# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Las Cruces Academic Catalog ......................................................... 11

University Leadership ................................................................. 12

The History of the University ....................................................... 13

Programs A-Z .................................................................................. 14

Areas of Interest ........................................................................... 20
  Applied and Clinical Health Sciences ...................................... 20
  Applied Social and Behavioral Sciences .................................. 20
  Business ..................................................................................... 20
  Communication, Media Study, and Creative Arts .................... 20
  Humanities and Social Sciences .............................................. 20
  Life Sciences ............................................................................. 21
  Physical Sciences and Engineering ......................................... 21
  Teacher Education ..................................................................... 21

Essential Information for Students ................................................ 23
  Undergraduate Admissions ..................................................... 23
  Transfer Undergraduate Students ......................................... 25
  International Undergraduate Students ................................ 26
  Tuition, Fees, and Other Expenses ....................................... 29
  Financial Aid & Scholarship Services .................................... 31
  Registration .............................................................................. 33
  Withdrawals ............................................................................. 33
  Resources for Students ........................................................... 33
  Graduate Research Facilities .................................................. 40
  Military and Veterans Programs (MVP) .................................. 46
  General Education Courses .................................................... 49
  Graduation Requirements ...................................................... 56
  Recognition of Academic Achievement ................................ 56
  Preprofessional Programs ....................................................... 56
  Academic Programs .................................................................. 57

NMSU System Academic Regulations & Policies ................................ 58

The Graduate School ................................................................... 81

Common Course Numbering Crosswalk ..................................... 88

College of Agricultural, Consumer, and Environmental Sciences ...... 104
  General Agriculture ................................................................ 105
  Agricultural and Extension Education ..................................... 106
    Agricultural and Community Development - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture .................................................... 111
    Agricultural and Extension Education - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture ...................................................... 112
    Agricultural and Extension Education - Undergraduate Minor ........................................................................... 114

Agricultural and Natural Resource Leadership - Undergraduate Minor ......................................................... 114

Agricultural and Extension Education - Master of Arts ................. 114

Agricultural and Extension Education - Graduate Minor ............... 114

International Agricultural Development and Extension - Graduate Minor ........................................................... 115

Agricultural Economics and Agricultural Business ....................... 115
  Agricultural Economics and Agricultural Business - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture ..................................... 120
  Natural Resource Economics and Policy - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture .................................................. 122
  Agricultural Business Management - Undergraduate Minor ................................................................. 124
  Natural Resource Economics - Undergraduate Minor ............. 125
  Agriculture - Master of Agriculture ........................................ 125
  Agriculture - Master of Business Administration .................... 126
  Agricultural Economics - Master of Science ......................... 126
  Economic Development - Doctor of Economic Development ........................................................................... 127

Animal and Range Sciences ........................................................ 127
  Animal Science - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture ............. 135
  Range Science - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture ............... 138
  Dairy Science - Undergraduate Minor .................................... 139
  Horse Management - Undergraduate Minor ......................... 139
  Human Animal Interaction - Undergraduate Minor ............... 139
  Livestock Production - Undergraduate Minor ....................... 139
  Ranch Management - Undergraduate Minor ......................... 140
  Range Science - Undergraduate Minor .................................. 140
  Agriculture - Master of Agriculture ....................................... 140
  Animal Science - Master of Science ...................................... 141
  Range Science - Master of Science ....................................... 142
  Animal Science - Doctor of Philosophy ................................. 142
  Range Science - Doctor of Philosophy ................................... 143
  Animal Science - Graduate Minor ........................................ 143
  Range Science - Graduate Minor ......................................... 143

Entomology, Plant Pathology and Weed Science .......................... 143
  Agricultural Biology - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture ...... 147
  Entomology - Undergraduate Minor ...................................... 152
  Pest Management - Undergraduate Minor .............................. 152
  Plant Pathology - Undergraduate Minor ................................ 152
  Weed Science - Undergraduate Minor .................................... 152
  Agricultural Biology - Master of Science .............................. 153

Family and Consumer Sciences .................................................... 153
  Family and Child Science - Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences ........................................... 164
Family and Consumer Sciences Education - Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences .................................................. 166

Fashion Merchandising and Design - Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences .................................................. 168

Food Science and Technology (Culinary Science) - Bachelor of Science in Food Science and Technology .............................................. 170

Food Science and Technology (Meat Science) - Bachelor of Science in Food Science and Technology .............................................. 172

Food Science and Technology (Science, Technology and Engineering) - Bachelor of Science in Food Science and Technology .............................................. 175

Human Nutrition and Dietetic Sciences (Nutrition Education) - Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences .......................... 177

Human Nutrition and Dietetic Sciences (Pre-Dietetics/Dietetics) - Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences .................. 179

Child Advocacy Studies (CAST) - Undergraduate Minor .................................................. 182

Clothing, Textiles and Fashion Merchandising - Undergraduate Minor .................................................................................. 182

Culinary Science - Undergraduate Minor .................................................. 182

Family and Child Science - Undergraduate Minor .................................................. 183

Food Science - Undergraduate Minor .................................................. 183

Nutrition - Undergraduate Minor .................................................. 183

Family and Consumer Sciences - Master of Science .................................................. 183

Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology .................................................. 183

Conservation Ecology - Bachelor of Science in Conservation Ecology .................................................. 188

Fisheries and Wildlife Science - Bachelor of Science in Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology .................................................. 189

Conservation Ecology - Undergraduate Minor .................................................. 192

Wildlife Science - Undergraduate Minor .................................................. 193

Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology - Master of Science in Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology .................................................. 193

Plant and Environmental Sciences .................................................. 194

Agronomy - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture .................................................. 205

Agronomy - Undergraduate Minor .................................................. 218

Genetics and Biotechnology - Bachelor of Science in Genetics .................................................. 207

Genetics and Biotechnology - Undergraduate Minor .................................................. 218

Horticulture - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture .................................................. 208

Horticulture - Undergraduate Minor .................................................. 218

Soil Science - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture .................................................. 210

Soil Science - Undergraduate Minor .................................................. 218

Turfgrass Science and Management - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture .................................................. 213

Turfgrass Science and Management - Undergraduate Minor .................................................. 218

Horticulture - Master of Science .................................................. 219

Plant and Environmental Science - Master of Science .................................................. 219

Plant and Environmental Science - Doctor of Philosophy .................................................. 219

School of Hotel, Restaurant and Tourism Management .................................................. 219

Hotel, Restaurant and Tourism Management - Bachelor of Science .................................................. 223

Hotel, Restaurant and Tourism Management - Undergraduate Minor .................................................. 224

Water Science and Management .................................................. 225

Water Science and Management - Master of Science .................................................. 227

Water Science and Management - Doctor of Philosophy .................................................. 229

Applied Statistics - Graduate Minor .................................................. 232

Geographic Information Science and Technology (GIS&T) - Graduate Minor .................................................. 232

College of Arts and Sciences .................................................. 233

Aerospace Studies .................................................. 237

Aerospace Studies - Undergraduate Minor .................................................. 238

Anthropology .................................................. 239

Anthropology - Bachelor of Arts .................................................. 245

Anthropology - Undergraduate Minor .................................................. 248

Native American Studies - Undergraduate Minor .................................................. 249

Sustainable Development - Undergraduate Minor .................................................. 249

Religious Studies - Undergraduate Minor .................................................. 250

Anthropology - Master of Arts .................................................. 250

Cultural Resource Management - Graduate Certificate .................................................. 251

Museum Studies - Graduate Certificate .................................................. 252

Anthropology - Graduate Minor .................................................. 252

Archaeology - Graduate Minor .................................................. 252

Food Studies - Graduate Minor .................................................. 253

Native American Studies - Graduate Minor .................................................. 253

Art .................................................. 254

Art - Bachelor of Arts .................................................. 262

Art - Bachelor of Fine Arts .................................................. 265

Art - Undergraduate Minor .................................................. 270

Art History - Undergraduate Minor .................................................. 271

Museum Conservation - Undergraduate Minor .................................................. 271

Art - Master of Arts .................................................. 271

Art - Master of Fine Arts .................................................. 272

Astronomy .................................................. 273

Astronomy - Undergraduate Minor .................................................. 276

Astronomy - Master of Science .................................................. 278
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dance - Bachelor of Arts in Dance</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology - Bachelor of Science in Kinesiology</td>
<td>648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Science - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology - Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Teacher Preparation, Administration and Leadership (TPAL)</td>
<td>653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood - Bachelor of Science in Education</td>
<td>673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Leadership - Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education (Language Arts K-8) - Bachelor of Science in Education</td>
<td>676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education (Math K-8) - Bachelor of Science in Education</td>
<td>677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education (Science K-8) - Bachelor of Science in Education</td>
<td>678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education (Social Studies K-8) - Bachelor of Science in Education</td>
<td>679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Education (Secondary Education Language Arts) - Bachelor of Science in Education</td>
<td>680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Education (Secondary Education Math) - Bachelor of Science in Education</td>
<td>682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Education (Secondary Education General Science) - Bachelor of Science in Education</td>
<td>683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Education (Secondary Education Social Studies) - Bachelor of Science in Education</td>
<td>684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education (Elementary Education) - Bachelor of Science in Education</td>
<td>686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education (Secondary Education) - Bachelor of Science in Education</td>
<td>687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zero-to-Four (Early Childhood) - Bachelor of Applied Studies</td>
<td>692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Education - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Leadership and Administration - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (Bilingual Education) - Master of Arts</td>
<td>694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (Curriculum &amp; Instruction) - Master of Arts</td>
<td>695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (Early Childhood Education) - Master of Arts</td>
<td>699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (Educational Learning Technologies) - Master of Arts</td>
<td>699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (Language, Literacy, &amp; Culture) - Master of Arts</td>
<td>699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages) - Master of Arts</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (Dance) - Master of Arts in Teaching</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (Spanish) - Master of Arts in Teaching</td>
<td>701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration (Higher Education Administration) - Master of Arts</td>
<td>701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration (Pk-12 Administration) - Master of Arts</td>
<td>702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education - Master of Arts</td>
<td>703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction - Doctor of Education</td>
<td>705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration (Higher Education Administration) - Doctor of Education</td>
<td>705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration (Pk-12 Administration) - Doctor of Education</td>
<td>706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education - Doctor of Education</td>
<td>707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction - Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration (Higher Education Administration) - Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration (Pk-12 Education) - Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education - Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration (Higher Ed.) - Graduate Minor</td>
<td>711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration (Pk-12) - Graduate Minor</td>
<td>712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration (Doctoral) - Graduate Minor</td>
<td>712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education - Graduate Minor</td>
<td>712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Online Teaching &amp; Learning Technologies - Graduate Certificate</td>
<td>712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Engineering</td>
<td>714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical &amp; Materials Engineering</td>
<td>717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering - Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Engineering - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brewery Engineering - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Engineering - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Engineering - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Chemical Engineering - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Law in Intellectual Property - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Medicine Studies - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering - Master of Science in Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Process Industry - Master of Engineering</td>
<td>729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering - Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Engineering - Graduate Minor</td>
<td>731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering (Environmental) - Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering</td>
<td>737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering (General) - Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering</td>
<td>739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering (Geotechnical) - Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering</td>
<td>741</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Public Health - Bachelor of Public Health ........................................... 883
Gerontology - Undergraduate Minor .................................................. 884
Public Health Sciences - Undergraduate Minor ............................... 884
U.S.-Mexico Border Health Issues - Undergraduate Minor ............. 885
Public Health - Master of Public Health .......................................... 885
Master of Public Health/Master of Social Work - Dual Degree .......... 886
Public Health - Graduate Certificate ................................................ 886
Social Work .................................................................................... 887
Social Work - Bachelor of Social Work ............................................ 891
Social Work - Master of Social Work ............................................... 894
Master of Social Work/Master of Public Health - Dual Degree .......... 895
NMSU - Online ................................................................................ 897
Undergraduate Honors College ......................................................... 900
The NMSU Community Colleges ....................................................... 904
Course Listings .................................................................................. 905

A E-AEROSPACE ENGINEERING ..................................................... 907
A EN-AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING ........................................... 908
A S-ARTS AND SCIENCES .................................................................. 908
A ST-APPLIED STATISTICS .............................................................. 909
ACCT-ACCOUNTING ......................................................................... 911
ACES-AGRI, CONSUMER & ENV SCIE ............................................ 912
AELEC-AGRICULTURAL ECON/ECON ........................................... 913
AERO-AEROSPACE STUDIES ......................................................... 914
AERT-AEROSPACE TECHNOLOGY .................................................. 915
AG E-AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS .............................................. 916
AGRO-AGRONOMY ......................................................................... 918
AHS-ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCE .................................................... 920
ANSC-ANIMAL SCIENCE .................................................................. 921
ANTH-ANTHROPOLOGY .................................................................. 926
ARCT-ARCHITECTURE ...................................................................... 931
ART-ART ............................................................................................ 933
ASTR-ASTRONOMY .......................................................................... 941
AUTO-AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY ............................................... 943
AVIM-AVIATION MAINTENANCE ...................................................... 945
AXED-AGRICULTURAL EXTN EDUC ................................................ 946
B A-BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION .................................................... 949
BCHE-BIOCHEMISTRY ...................................................................... 950
BCIS-BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS .......................................... 952
BCT-BUILDING CONSTRUCTION TECH ............................................. 953
BIL-BILINGUAL EDUCATION ........................................................... 955
BIOL-BIOLOGY .................................................................................. 956
BLAW-BUSINESS LAW ................................................................. 958
BMGT-BUSINESS MANAGEMENT .................................................... 963
BOT-BUSINESS OFFICE TECHNOLOGY ......................................... 965
BUS - BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION ............................................... 968
C D-COMMUNICATION DISORDERS .............................................. 968
C E-CIVIL ENGINEERING .................................................................. 971
C EP-COUNSELING & EDUC PSY ..................................................... 975
C J-CRIMINAL JUSTICE ...................................................................... 982
C S-COMPUTER SCIENCE ............................................................... 986
CAST-CHILD ADVOCACY STUDIES ............................................... 994
CCDE-DEVELOPMENTAL ENGLISH ................................................ 994
CCDL-DEVELOPMENTAL ESL ......................................................... 995
CCDM-DEVELOPMENTAL MATHEMATICS ..................................... 995
CCDR-DEVELOPMENTAL READING ............................................... 995
CCDS-DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS ..................................................... 996
CHEF-CULINARY ARTS ...................................................................... 996
CHEM-CHEMISTRY .......................................................................... 998
CHIN-CHINESE ................................................................................ 1001
CHME-CHEMICAL & MATERIALS ENGR ....................................... 1001
CHSS - COMM HEALTH/SOC SRVCS ............................................. 1007
CMI - CINEMA & FILM/VIDEO PROD ............................................. 1007
CMT-CREATIVE MEDIA TECHNOLOGY .......................................... 1012
COLL-COLLEGE .............................................................................. 1016
COMM-COMMUNICATION ............................................................... 1017
CSEC-CYBERSECURITY ................................................................... 1020
CTEC-CYBER TECHNOLOGY ............................................................ 1020
CTFM-CLTHNG/TXTLS/FSSH MRCHDSG ....................................... 1022
DANC-DANCE .................................................................................. 1023
DAS-DENTAL ASSISTING ................................................................. 1029
DHYG-DENTAL HYGIENE/HYGIENIST ............................................. 1030
DMS-DIAGNOSTIC MED SONOGRAPHY ........................................... 1032
DRFT-DRAFTING .............................................................................. 1034
E E-ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING ...................................................... 1037
E S-ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE ..................................................... 1044
ET-ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY ...................................................... 1045
ECV-ECOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT ................................................ 1051
ECED-EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION .......................................... 1052
ECON-ECONOMICS .......................................................................... 1055
EDLC-EDUCATION ............................................................................ 1057
EDUC-EDUCATION ............................................................................ 1058
ELA - EDUC LEADERSHIP & ADMIN .............................................. 1063
LAS CRUCES ACADEMIC CATALOG

This catalog is the student's guidebook to earning a degree or other academic credential. The catalog contains three important parts: (1) the official listing of NMSU's academic programs and their requirements, (2) a listing of the courses offered at NMSU with descriptions and prerequisites, and (3) other information essential for student success including many of the rules and regulations that govern the student's academic journey at NMSU.

As with any other journey, advance planning is essential. To avoid wrong turns and lost time, each student must chart their own path, with the help of their academic advisors and this guidebook. Each student is responsible for planning an academic program of study in compliance with university, community college, college and departmental requirements as set forth in the Catalog. In addition, each student is obligated to abide by the Academic Rules and Regulations as set forth in the Catalog, as well as the Student Social Code of Conduct, as set forth in the Student Handbook (available through the Dean of Students website).

Upon proper application and payment of fees, students will be awarded academic degrees and designations when the completion of the academic program requirements is verified by the relevant NMSU academic unit. Degrees and designations may be awarded under any catalog in effect on the date of degree or designation completion, provided that the catalog year is the same or subsequent to the year in which the student was first enrolled.

The academic program requirements of each catalog are effective for a period of six academic years. This 2019-20 Catalog is effective summer 2019 through spring semester 2025. All other catalog content, including rules, regulations, course descriptions and prerequisites are effective only for the catalog’s denoted academic year. While content changes are typically implemented between Catalog years, the catalog does not represent a contract and NMSU reserves the right to make modifications to the catalog at any time.

Academic programs at the New Mexico State University System are available to all students without regard to age, ancestry, color, disability, gender, national origin, race, religion, sexual orientation or veteran status.

NMSU is transforming lives through discovery. With the help of your advisors, you can chart your own transformational journey, using this catalog as your guidebook.

Catalog Editor: Kori Plank
University Leadership

New Mexico State University

Chancellor
Dan Arvizu, Chancellor

President
John Floros, NMSU Las Cruces Campus President

Board of Regents
Michelle Lujan Grisham, Governor of New Mexico, Ex Officio Regent from Santa Fe.
Ammu Devasthali, Appointed Regent from Las Cruces for term December 31, 2022.
Debra Hicks, Appointed Regent from Hobbs for term expiring December 31, 2020.
Dina Chacón-Reitzel, Appointed Regent from Cebolla for term expiring December 31, 2024.

Provost/Academic
TBA, Executive VP & Provost
Fant, Gregory, Associate VP & Deputy Provost

Vice Presidents/Vice Provosts
Burke, Andrew, Sr. VP Administration & Finance
Byford, Tina, Interim VP University Advancement
Cifuentes, Luis, VP Research & Dean of the Graduate School
McSherry, Rod, Interim Associate Provost International & Border Programs
Scott, Renay, VP Student Success

Deans
Brown, Susan, Interim Dean, Education College
Chaiken, Miriam, Dean, Honors College and Crimson Scholars
Cooper, Sonya, Interim Dean, Health and Social Services College
Hoffman, James, Dean, Business College
Flores, Rolando, Dean, Agricultural, Consumer and Environmental Sciences College
Pontelli, Enrico, Dean, Arts and Sciences College
Reddi, Lakshmi, Dean, Engineering College
Titus, Elizabeth A., Dean, Library

Community Colleges Administration

Alamogordo
Van Winkle, Kenneth, Campus President
Cal, Mark P., VP Academic Affairs
Ricksecker, Anne, Interim VP Student Success
Salinas, Antonio A., VP Business & Finance

Carlsbad
Gratton, John B., Campus President
Garcia, Juanita, VP Student Services
Nwanne, Andrew I., Chief Academic Officer
Volpi, Karla, VP Business & Finance

Dona Ana
Torres, Monica F., Campus President
Brooks, Kelly, VP Business & Finance
Ledesma, Amadeo "Ike," VP Student Services
Wood, Susan, Interim VP Academic Affairs

Grants
Best, Mickey, Campus President;
Armstead, Beth, VP Student Services
Sheski, Harry, VP Academic Affairs
THE HISTORY OF THE UNIVERSITY

New Mexico State University (NMSU) was founded in 1888 as the state’s land-grant university. Through serving the educational needs of New Mexico’s diverse population, NMSU has provided comprehensive programs of education, research, extension education and public service. Upon its founding, NMSU was known as Las Cruces College and later renamed New Mexico College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts. In 1960, the constitution of New Mexico formally recognized the institution as NMSU. Today, NMSU is a major institution of higher education. Throughout its history, the university has preserved many traditions of its land-grant origin while also increasing emphasis on the fine arts, humanities, social and natural sciences.

For more history, points of pride, and the ranking of New Mexico State University please visit the About NMSU (https://www.nmsu.edu/about.html) page of the university website.

Mission

The mission of the New Mexico State University system is to serve the diverse needs of the state through comprehensive programs of education, research, extension and outreach, and public service. As the state’s land-grant and space-grant university, and as a Hispanic Serving Institution, NMSU fosters learning, inquiry, diversity and inclusion, social mobility, and service to the broader community.

Vision

By 2025, the NMSU system will excel in promoting social mobility for our diverse student populations, achieve the highest Carnegie research status (R1), and maintain our Carnegie Community Engagement classification.

Values

- **Leadership:** Promoting and creating the ability for Aggies to shape the future
- **Excellence:** Providing the highest level of education, research, outreach, and service
- **Access:** Welcoming diverse populations to higher education and to the NMSU community
- **Diversity & Inclusion:** Embracing our differences as an asset and actively seeking to include wide-ranging perspectives
- **Student-Centered:** Supporting the education of our students through every aspect of our university, every day

These values are encapsulated as: BE BOLD. Shape the future.

Accreditation

New Mexico State University has been accredited by The Higher Learning Commission (HLC) since 1926. The HLC may be contacted at:

The Higher Learning Commission
230 North LaSalle St.
Suite 7-500
Chicago, IL 60604-1411
Phone: (800) 621-7440

In addition, the university maintains various specialized and professional accreditations, as listed at the beginning of each college section in the catalog, and as found at https://accreditation.nmsu.edu/specialized-accreditation/.

NMSU Graduation and Retention Rates

These rates may be found on the NMSU Institutional Research web site at: http://oia.nmsu.edu/data-reports/oiareports/.
PROGRAMS A-Z

A

• Accounting - Bachelor of Accountancy (p. 550)
• Accounting - Master of Accountancy (p. 556)
• Accounting - Undergraduate Minor (p. 555)
• Advertising - Undergraduate Minor (p. 603)
• Aerospace Engineering - Bachelor of Science in Aerospace Engineering (p. 853)
• Aerospace Engineering - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 859)
• Aerospace Engineering - Master of Engineering (p. 857)
• Aerospace Engineering - Master of Science in Aerospace Engineering (p. 858)
• Aerospace Engineering - Undergraduate Minor (p. 856)
• Aerospace Studies - Undergraduate Minor (p. 238)
• Agricultural and Community Development - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (p. 111)
• Agricultural and Extension Education - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (p. 112)
• Agricultural and Extension Education - Graduate Minor (p. 114)
• Agricultural and Extension Education - Master of Arts (p. 114)
• Agricultural and Extension Education - Undergraduate Minor (p. 114)
• Agricultural and Natural Resource Leadership - Undergraduate Minor (p. 114)
• Agricultural Biology - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (p. 147)
• Agricultural Biology - Master of Science (p. 153)
• Agricultural Business Management - Undergraduate Minor (p. 124)
• Agricultural Economics - Master of Science (p. 126)
• Agricultural Economics and Agricultural Business - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (p. 120)
• Agricultural Engineering - Undergraduate Minor (p. 747)
• Agriculture - Bachelor of Agriculture (p. 125)
• Agriculture - Master of Agriculture (p. 125)
• Agriculture - Master of Business Administration (p. 126)
• Agronomy - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (p. 205)
• Agronomy - Undergraduate Minor (p. 218)
• Algorithm Theory - Undergraduate Minor (p. 328)
• American Government and Politics - Undergraduate Minor (p. 407)
• Animal Science - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (p. 135)
• Animal Science - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 142)
• Animal Science - Graduate Minor (p. 143)
• Animal Science - Master of Science (p. 141)
• Animation and Visual Effects - Bachelor of Creative Media (p. 338)
• Animation and Visual Effects - Undergraduate Minor (p. 344)
• Anthropology - Bachelor of Arts (p. 245)
• Anthropology - Graduate Minor (p. 252)
• Anthropology - Master of Arts (p. 250)
• Anthropology - Undergraduate Minor (p. 248)
• Applied Mathematics - Supplemental Major (p. 477)
• Applied Statistics - Graduate Minor (p. 232)
• Applied Statistics - Graduate Minor (p. 579)
• Applied Statistics - Master of Science (p. 577)
• Applied Studies - Bachelor of Applied Studies (p. 424)
• Archaeology - Graduate Minor (p. 252)
• Art - Bachelor of Arts (p. 262)
• Art - Bachelor of Fine Arts (p. 265)
• Art - Master of Arts (p. 271)
• Art - Master of Fine Arts (p. 272)
• Art - Undergraduate Minor (p. 270)
• Art History - Undergraduate Minor (p. 271)
• Astronomy - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 278)
• Astronomy - Master of Science (p. 278)
• Astronomy - Undergraduate Minor (p. 276)
• Athletic Training - Bachelor of Science in Athletic Training (p. 643)

B

• Biochemistry - Bachelor of Science (p. 300)
• Biochemistry - Undergraduate Minor (p. 303)
• Bioinformatics (with Computer Science) - Graduate Minor (p. 486)
• Bioinformatics - Master of Science (p. 328)
• Bioinformatics - Undergraduate Minor (p. 328)
• Biology - Bachelor of Arts (p. 286)
• Biology - Bachelor of Science (p. 287)
• Biology - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 294)
• Biology - Master of Science (p. 294)
• Biology - Undergraduate Minor (p. 292)
• Biomedical Engineering - Undergraduate Minor (p. 727)
• Brewery Engineering - Undergraduate Minor (p. 727)
• Business Administration - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 561)
• Business Administration - Master of Business Administration (p. 559)
• Business Administration - Undergraduate Minor (p. 548)
• Business Law - Undergraduate Minor (p. 584)

C

• Chemical Engineering - Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering (p. 725)
• Chemical Engineering - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 730)
• Chemical Engineering - Master of Science in Chemical Engineering (p. 728)
• Chemical Process Industry - Master of Engineering (p. 729)
• Chemistry - Bachelor of Arts (p. 301)
• Chemistry - Bachelor of Science (p. 302)
• Chemistry - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 304)
• Chemistry - Master of Science (p. 304)
• Chemistry - Undergraduate Minor (p. 303)
• Chicano Studies - Supplementary Major (p. 459)
• Child Advocacy Studies (CAST) - Undergraduate Minor (p. 182)
• Child Advocacy Studies - Undergraduate Minor (p. 353)
• Civil Engineering (Environmental) - Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering (p. 737)
• Civil Engineering (General) - Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering (p. 739)
• Civil Engineering (Geotechnical) - Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering (p. 741)
• Civil Engineering (Structural) - Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering (p. 743)
• Civil Engineering (Water Resources) - Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering (p. 745)
• Civil Engineering - Master of Engineering (p. 749)
• Civil Engineering - Master of Science in Civil Engineering (p. 750)
• Clinical Mental Health Counseling - Master of Arts (p. 619)
• Clinical Psychopharmacology - (Postdoctoral) Master of Science (p. 619)
• Clothing, Textiles and Fashion Merchandising - Undergraduate Minor (p. 182)
• Communication and National Security - Graduate Minor (p. 310)
• Communication Disorders - Bachelor of Science in Education (p. 627)
• Communication Disorders - Master of Arts (p. 628)
• Communication Studies - Bachelor of Arts (p. 308)
• Communication Studies - Graduate Minor (p. 312)
• Communication Studies - Master of Arts (p. 310)
• Communication Studies - Undergraduate Minor (p. 310)
• Comparative Politics - Undergraduate Minor (p. 407)
• Computational Data Analytics - Master of Computational Data Analytics (p. 329)
• Computational Engineering - Undergraduate Minor (p. 727)
• Computer Engineering - Undergraduate Minor (p. 777)
• Computer Science - Bachelor of Arts (p. 321)
• Computer Science - Bachelor of Science (p. 323)
• Computer Science - Bachelor of Science/Master of Science (p. 327)
• Computer Science - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 332)
• Computer Science - Graduate Minor (p. 332)
• Computer Science - Master of Science (p. 331)
• Computer Systems - Undergraduate Minor (p. 328)
• Conservation Ecology - Bachelor of Science in Conservation Ecology (p. 288)
• Conservation Ecology - Bachelor of Science in Conservation Ecology (p. 188)
• Conservation Ecology - Undergraduate Minor (p. 292)
• Conservation Ecology - Undergraduate Minor (p. 192)
• Counseling and Community Psychology - Bachelor of Science (p. 617)
• Counseling and Educational Psychology - Undergraduate Minor (p. 618)
• Counseling Psychology - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 619)
• Creative Writing - Master of Fine Arts in Creative Writing (p. 380)
• Creative Writing - Undergraduate Minor (p. 375)
• Criminal Justice - Bachelor of Criminal Justice (p. 349)
• Criminal Justice - Master of Criminal Justice (p. 354)
• Culinary Science - Undergraduate Minor (p. 182)
• Cultural Resource Management - Graduate Certificate (p. 251)
• Curriculum and Instruction - Doctor of Education (p. 705)
• Curriculum and Instruction - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 708)

D
• Dairy Science - Undergraduate Minor (p. 139)
• Dance - Bachelor of Arts in Dance (p. 645)
• Dance - Undergraduate Minor (p. 651)
• Digital Communications - Graduate Certificate (p. 781)
• Digital Electronic Applications - Undergraduate Minor (p. 834)
• Digital Film Making - Bachelor of Creative Media (p. 342)
• Digital Film Making - Undergraduate Minor (p. 344)
• Digital Forensics - Undergraduate Minor (p. 834)
• Digital Signal Processing - Graduate Certificate (p. 781)

E
• Early Childhood - Bachelor of Science in Education (p. 673)
• Early Childhood Education - Undergraduate Minor (p. 694)
• Economic Development - Doctor of Economic Development (p. 127)
• Economics - Bachelor of Arts (p. 357)
• Economics - Bachelor of Arts in Economics (p. 568)
• Economics - Bachelor of Business Administration (p. 570)
• Economics - Doctor of Economic Development (p. 578)
• Economics - Graduate Minor (p. 579)
• Economics - Master of Arts (p. 577)
• Economics - Undergraduate Minor (p. 360)
• Economics - Undergraduate Minor (p. 576)
• Education (Bilingual Education) - Master of Arts (p. 694)
• Education (Curriculum & Instruction) - Master of Arts (p. 695)
• Education (Dance) - Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 700)
• Education (Early Childhood Education) - Master of Arts (p. 699)
• Education (Educational Learning Technologies) - Master of Arts (p. 699)
• Education (Language, Literature & Culture) - Master of Arts (p. 699)
• Education (Spanish) - Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 701)
• Education (TESOL) - Master of Arts (p. 700)
• Educational Administration (Doctoral) - Graduate Minor (p. 712)
• Educational Administration (Higher Administration) - Doctor of Education (p. 705)
• Educational Administration (Higher Ed.) - Graduate Minor (p. 711)
• Educational Administration (Higher Education Administration) - Master of Arts (p. 701)
• Educational Administration (Higher Education) - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 709)
• Educational Administration (Pk-12 Administration) - Doctor of Education (p. 706)
• Educational Administration (Pk-12 Administration) - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 710)
• Educational Administration (Pk-12 Administration) - Master of Arts (p. 702)
• Educational Administration (Pk-12) - Graduate Minor (p. 712)
• Educational Leadership - Bachelor of Science (p. 674)
• Educational Leadership and Administration - Undergraduate Minor (p. 694)
• Electric Energy Systems - Graduate Certificate (p. 781)
• Electrical Engineering (Communications and Signal Processing) - Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering (p. 765)
• Electrical Engineering (Computers and Microelectronics) - Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering (p. 768)
• Electrical Engineering (Control & Power) - Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering (p. 770)
• Electrical Engineering (Electromagnetics and Photonics) - Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering (p. 772)
• Electrical Engineering (Space Systems) - Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering (p. 774)
• Electrical Engineering - Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering (p. 763)
• Electrical Engineering - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 780)
• Electrical Engineering - Master of Engineering (p. 777)
• Electrical Engineering - Master of Science in Electrical Engineering (p. 778)
• Electrical Engineering - Undergraduate Minor (p. 777)
• Elementary Education (Language Arts K-8) - Bachelor of Science in Education (p. 676)
• Elementary Education (Math K-8) - Bachelor of Science in Education (p. 677)
• Elementary Education (Science K-8) - Bachelor of Science in Education (p. 678)
• Elementary Education (Social Studies K-8) - Bachelor of Science in Education (p. 679)
• Engineering - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 753)
• Engineering - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 845)
• Engineering - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 859)
• Engineering Physics - Bachelor of Science in Engineering Physics (p. 513)
• Engineering Physics - Bachelor of Science in Engineering Physics (p. 787)
• Engineering Technology - Civil - Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology (p. 800)
• Engineering Technology - Electronics and Computer - Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology (p. 813)
• Engineering Technology - Information - Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology (p. 821)
• Engineering Technology - Mechanical - Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology (p. 826)
• Engineering/MBA Program – Dual Degree (p. 561)
• English - Bachelor of Arts (p. 370)
• English - Master of Arts (p. 378)
• English - Undergraduate Minor (p. 375)
• Enterprise Systems - Undergraduate Minor (p. 556)
• Entomology - Undergraduate Minor (p. 152)
• Entrepreneurship - Undergraduate Minor (p. 842)
• Entrepreneurship and Innovation (Business Cluster) - Undergraduate Minor (p. 584)
• Environmental Engineering - Master of Science in Environmental Engineering (p. 752)
• Environmental Engineering - Undergraduate Minor (p. 748)
• Environmental Science - Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science (p. 206)
• Ethics - Undergraduate Minor (p. 506)
• Exercise Science - Undergraduate Minor (p. 652)
• Experimental Psychology - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 526)
• Experimental Psychology - Master of Arts (p. 525)

F
• Family and Child Science - Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences (p. 164)
• Family and Child Science - Undergraduate Minor (p. 183)
• Family and Consumer Sciences - Master of Science (p. 183)
• Family and Consumer Sciences Education - Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences (p. 166)
• Family Nurse Practitioner - Graduate Certificate (p. 877)
• Fashion Merchandising and Design - Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences (p. 168)
• Finance - Bachelor of Business Administration (p. 582)
• Finance - Graduate Certificate (p. 585)
• Finance - Undergraduate Minor (p. 585)
• Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology - Master of Science in Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology (p. 193)
• Fisheries and Wildlife Science - Bachelor of Science in Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology (p. 189)
• Food Science - Undergraduate Minor (p. 183)
• Food Science and Technology (Culinary Science) - Bachelor of Science in Food Science and Technology (p. 170)
• Food Science and Technology (Meat Science) - Bachelor of Science in Food Science and Technology (p. 172)
• Food Science and Technology (Science, Technology and Engineering) - Bachelor of Science in Food Science and Technology (p. 175)
• Food Studies - Graduate Minor (p. 253)
• Foreign Languages (French) - Bachelor of Arts (p. 448)
• Foreign Languages (German) - Bachelor of Arts (p. 451)
• Foreign Languages (Spanish) - Bachelor of Arts (p. 454)
• Forensic Science - Undergraduate Minor (p. 353)
• French - Undergraduate Minor (p. 458)

G
• Gender and Sexuality Studies - Bachelor of Arts (p. 425)
• Gender and Sexuality Studies - Graduate Minor (p. 429)
• Gender and Sexuality Studies - Undergraduate Minor (p. 428)
• General Agriculture - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (p. 105)
• General Business - Bachelor of Business Administration (p. 589)
• Genetics and Biotechnology - Bachelor of Science in Genetics (p. 207)
• Genetics and Biotechnology - Bachelor of Science in Genetics (p. 290)
• Genetics and Biotechnology - Undergraduate Minor (p. 218)
• Genetics and Biotechnology - Undergraduate Minor (p. 293)
• Geographic Information Systems - Graduate Minor (p. 232)
• Geographic Information Systems - Undergraduate Minor (p. 391)
• Geographic Information Systems - Graduate Minor (p. 392)
• Geography (Geographic Information Science & Tech) - Bachelor of Science (p. 385)
• Geography (Human/Environment Relationships) - Bachelor of Science (p. 388)
• Geography - Master of Applied Geography (p. 392)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Degree/Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>Undergraduate Minor (p. 392)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science (p. 395)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>Master of Science (p. 400)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>Undergraduate Minor (p. 399)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geomatics</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Geomatics (p. 830)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geomatics</td>
<td>Undergraduate Minor (p. 835)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>Undergraduate Minor (p. 458)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerontology</td>
<td>Undergraduate Minor (p. 884)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts (p. 406)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government</td>
<td>Master of Arts (p. 409)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government</td>
<td>Undergraduate Minor (p. 408)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts (p. 418)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>Graduate Minor (p. 420)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>Master of Arts (p. 419)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>Undergraduate Minor (p. 419)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horse Management</td>
<td>Undergraduate Minor (p. 139)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticulture</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (p. 208)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticulture</td>
<td>Master of Science (p. 219)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticulture</td>
<td>Undergraduate Minor (p. 218)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel, Restaurant and Tourism Management</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science (p. 223)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel, Restaurant and Tourism Management</td>
<td>Undergraduate Minor (p. 224)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Animal Interaction</td>
<td>Undergraduate Minor (p. 139)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Biology</td>
<td>Undergraduate Minor (p. 293)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Nutrition and Dietetic Science</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences (p. 177)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Nutrition and Dietetic Science</td>
<td>Pre-Dietetics/Dietetics - Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences (p. 179)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism and Media Studies</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts (p. 432)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism and Media Studies</td>
<td>Undergraduate Minor (p. 438)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justice, Political Philosophy, and Law</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts (p. 504)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justice, Political Philosophy, and Law</td>
<td>Undergraduate Minor (p. 506)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Kinesiology (p. 648)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy (p. 652)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Studies</td>
<td>Supplementary Major (p. 458)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law and Society</td>
<td>Supplemental Major (p. 409)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law and Society</td>
<td>Undergraduate Supplemental Major (p. 354)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>Supplementary Major (p. 460)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>Undergraduate Minor (p. 458)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>Undergraduate Minor (p. 376)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Livestock Production</td>
<td>Undergraduate Minor (p. 139)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management (Human Resource Management)</td>
<td>Bachelor of Business Administration (p. 591)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management (Project &amp; Supply Chain Management)</td>
<td>Bachelor of Business Administration (p. 593)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management (Small Business Management &amp; Entrepreneurship)</td>
<td>Bachelor of Business Administration (p. 596)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>Undergraduate Minor (p. 598)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing</td>
<td>Undergraduate Minor (p. 835)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>Bachelor of Business Administration (p. 601)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>Undergraduate Minor (p. 603)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Public Health/Master of Social Work</td>
<td>Dual Degree (p. 886)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Social Work/Master of Public Health</td>
<td>Dual Degree (p. 895)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Engineering</td>
<td>Graduate Minor (p. 731)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Engineering</td>
<td>Undergraduate Minor (p. 727)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Actuarial Science and Insurance (p. 469)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Applied Mathematics (p. 472)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>General Mathematics (p. 474)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy (p. 479)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Master of Science (p. 479)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Undergraduate Minor (p. 478)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering (p. 855)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>Master of Engineering (p. 858)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering (p. 858)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>Undergraduate Minor (p. 857)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval and Early Modern Studies</td>
<td>Undergraduate Minor (p. 376)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science (p. 291)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>Undergraduate Minor (p. 293)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• Military Science - Undergraduate Minor (p. 483)
• Molecular Biology - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 486)
• Molecular Biology - Graduate Minor (p. 486)
• Molecular Biology - Master of Science (p. 486)
• Molecular Biology - Undergraduate Minor (p. 486)
• MPA-MA Public History Program - Dual Degree (p. 410)
• MPA-MCJ Program - Dual Degree (p. 410)
• Museum Conservation - Undergraduate Minor (p. 271)
• Museum Studies - Graduate Certificate (p. 252)
• Music - Bachelor of Music (p. 496)
• Music - Master of Music (p. 501)
• Music - Undergraduate Minor (p. 501)
• Music Education - Bachelor of Music Education (p. 499)

N
• Native American Studies - Graduate Minor (p. 253)
• Native American Studies - Undergraduate Minor (p. 249)
• Natural Resource Economics - Undergraduate Minor (p. 125)
• Natural Resource Economics and Policy - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (p. 122)
• Nuclear Chemical Engineering - Undergraduate Minor (p. 728)
• Nursing - Bachelor of Science in Nursing (p. 873)
• Nursing - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 875)
• Nursing Administration - Master of Science in Nursing (p. 875)
• Nursing Practice - Doctor of Nursing Practice (p. 876)
• Nutrition - Undergraduate Minor (p. 183)

O
• Online Teaching & Learning Technologies - Graduate Certificate (p. 712)

P
• Pest Management - Undergraduate Minor (p. 152)
• Philosophy - Bachelor of Arts (p. 505)
• Philosophy - Undergraduate Minor (p. 507)
• Physics - Bachelor of Arts (p. 513)
• Physics - Bachelor of Science (p. 515)
• Physics - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 518)
• Physics - Graduate Minor (p. 518)
• Physics - Master of Science (p. 517)
• Physics - Undergraduate Minor (p. 517)
• Plant and Environmental Science - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 219)
• Plant and Environmental Science - Master of Science (p. 219)
• Plant Pathology - Undergraduate Minor (p. 152)
• Political Theory - Undergraduate Minor (p. 408)
• Pre-Law in Intellectual Property - Undergraduate Minor (p. 728)
• Pre-Medicine Studies - Undergraduate Minor (p. 728)
• Professional Selling - Undergraduate Minor (p. 604)
• Psychiatric/Mental Health Nurse Practitioner - Graduate Certificate (p. 877)
• Psychology - Bachelor of Arts (p. 523)
• Psychology - Graduate Minor (p. 526)
• Psychology - Undergraduate Minor (p. 525)

R
• Ranch Management - Undergraduate Minor (p. 140)
• Range Science - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (p. 138)
• Range Science - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 143)
• Range Science - Graduate Minor (p. 143)
• Range Science - Master of Science (p. 142)
• Range Science - Undergraduate Minor (p. 140)
• Religious Studies - Undergraduate Minor (p. 250)
• Renewable Energy Technologies - Undergraduate Minor (p. 835)
• Rhetoric and Professional Communication - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 380)
• Rhetoric and Professional Communication - Undergraduate Minor (p. 377)
• Risk Management and Insurance - Undergraduate Minor (p. 585)

S
• School Psychology - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 620)
• School Psychology - Specialist in Education (p. 620)
• Secondary Education (Secondary Education General Science) - Bachelor of Science in Education (p. 683)
• Secondary Education (Secondary Education Language Arts) - Bachelor of Science in Education (p. 680)
• Secondary Education (Secondary Education Math) - Bachelor of Science in Education (p. 682)
• Secondary Education (Secondary Education Social Studies) - Bachelor of Science in Education (p. 684)
• Security Studies - Graduate Minor (p. 410)
• Social Work - Bachelor of Social Work (p. 891)
• Social Work - Master of Social Work (p. 894)
• Sociology (On-Campus) - Bachelor of Arts (p. 531)
• Sociology (Online) - Bachelor of Arts (p. 533)
• Sociology - Master of Arts (p. 535)
• Sociology - Undergraduate Minor (p. 535)
• Software Development - Undergraduate Minor (p. 328)
• Soil Science - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (p. 210)
• Soil Science - Undergraduate Minor (p. 218)
• Spanish - Master of Arts (p. 460)
• Spanish - Undergraduate Minor (p. 458)
• Spanish Counseling - Graduate Minor (p. 622)
• Special Education (Elementary Education) - Bachelor of Science in Education (p. 686)
• Special Education (Secondary Education) - Bachelor of Science in Education (p. 687)
• Special Education - Doctor of Education (p. 707)
• Special Education - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 711)
• Special Education - Graduate Minor (p. 712)
• Special Education - Master of Arts (p. 703)
• Sports Marketing - Undergraduate Minor (p. 604)
• Structural Engineering - Undergraduate Minor (p. 748)
• Sustainability - Graduate Certificate (p. 562)
• Sustainability - Undergraduate Minor (p. 598)
• Sustainable Development - Undergraduate Minor (p. 249)
• Systems Engineering - Graduate Certificate (p. 846)

T
• Telemetry - Graduate Certificate (p. 782)
• Theatre Arts - Bachelor of Arts (p. 539)
• Theatre Arts - Undergraduate Minor (p. 544)
• Turfgrass Science and Management - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (p. 213)
• Turfgrass Science and Management - Undergraduate Minor (p. 218)

U
• U.S.-Mexico Border Health Issues - Undergraduate Minor (p. 885)

W
• Water Science and Management - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 229)
• Water Science and Management - Master of Science (p. 227)
• Weed Science - Undergraduate Minor (p. 152)
• Wildlife Science - Undergraduate Minor (p. 193)

Z
• Zero-to-Four (Early Childhood) - Bachelor of Applied Studies (p. 692)
Areas of Interest

What Are Meta-Majors?
Meta-majors at NMSU are two-semester academic maps designed as planning tools for students who have not yet decided on a program of study. Each meta-major represents a broad cluster of degree programs. The meta-major academic maps include courses (such as English and Math) that lay the academic foundation for all of the degree programs represented by the specific meta-major as well as course options that facilitate exploration of the various disciplines represented.

Meta-majors share a common early pathway toward a degree, diverging as a student becomes more focused on an individual major. By identifying a limited number of meta-majors that encompass all the majors at NMSU, and helping students who are unsure about a major choose a meta-major consistent with their interests, we can help ensure that courses taken early in a collegiate career will count toward a degree, thereby lessening the academic wandering that can impede student success.

Students will be directed to a meta major only if they are uncertain what they want to study. Students who are certain of their major will be advised into courses that are in that major’s degree plan.

- Applied and Clinical Health Sciences
- Applied Social and Behavioral Sciences
- Business
- Communication, Media Study, and Creative Arts
- Humanities and Social Sciences
- Life Sciences
- Physical Sciences and Engineering
- Teacher Education

Applied and Clinical Health Sciences
- Athletic Training - Bachelor of Science in Athletic Training (p. 643)
- Human Nutrition and Dietetic Science (Nutrition Education) - Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences (p. 177)
- Human Nutrition and Dietetic Science (Pre-Dietetics/Dietetics) - Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences (p. 179)
- Kinesiology - Bachelor of Science in Kinesiology (p. 648)
- Nursing - Bachelor of Science in Nursing (p. 873)

Applied Social and Behavioral Sciences
- Agricultural and Community Development - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (p. 111)
- Anthropology - Bachelor of Arts (p. 245)
- Communication Studies - Bachelor of Arts (p. 308)
- Computer Science - Bachelor of Arts (p. 321)
- Counseling and Community Psychology - Bachelor of Science (p. 617)
- Family and Child Science - Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences (p. 164)
- Geography (Human/Environment Relationships) - Bachelor of Science (p. 388)
- Public Health - Bachelor of Public Health (p. 883)
- Social Work - Bachelor of Social Work (p. 891)
- Sociology (On-Campus) - Bachelor of Arts (p. 531)
- Sociology (Online) - Bachelor of Arts (p. 533)

Business
- Accounting - Bachelor of Accountancy (p. 550)
- Agricultural Economics and Agricultural Business - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (p. 120)
- Agricultural and Community Development - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (p. 111)
- Computer Science - Bachelor of Arts (p. 321)
- Economics - Bachelor of Business Administration (p. 570)
- Fashion Merchandising and Design - Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences (p. 168)
- Finance - Bachelor of Business Administration (p. 582)
- General Business - Bachelor of Business Administration (p. 589)
- Hotel, Restaurant and Tourism Management - Bachelor of Science (p. 223)
- Information Systems - Bachelor of Business Administration (p. 553)
- International Business - Bachelor of Business Administration (p. 573)
- Management (Human Resource Management) - Bachelor of Business Administration (p. 591)
- Management (Project Supply Chain Management) - Bachelor of Business Administration (p. 593)
- Management (Small Business Management Entrepreneurship) - Bachelor of Business Administration (p. 596)
- Marketing - Bachelor of Business Administration (p. 601)
- Natural Resource Economics and Policy - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (p. 122)

Communication, Media Study, and Creative Arts
- Animation and Visual Effects - Bachelor of Creative Media (p. 338)
- Art - Bachelor of Arts (p. 262)
- Communication Studies - Bachelor of Arts (p. 308)
- Dance - Bachelor of Arts in Dance (p. 645)
- Digital Film Making - Bachelor of Creative Media (p. 342)
- English - Bachelor of Arts (p. 370)
- Journalism and Media Studies - Bachelor of Arts (p. 432)
- Music - Bachelor of Music (p. 496)
- Music Education - Bachelor of Music Education (p. 499)
- Theatre Arts - Bachelor of Arts (p. 539)

Humanities and Social Sciences
- Anthropology - Bachelor of Arts (p. 245)
- Communication Studies - Bachelor of Arts (p. 308)
- Criminal Justice (p. 344)
- Criminal Justice - Bachelor of Criminal Justice (p. 349)
- Economics - Bachelor of Arts in Economics (p. 568)
- English - Bachelor of Arts (p. 370)
Life Sciences

- Agricultural Biology - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (p. 147)
- Agronomy - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (p. 205)
- Animal Science - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (p. 135)
- Biology (p. 278)
- Chemistry and Biochemistry (p. 295)
- Communication Disorders - Bachelor of Science in Education (p. 627)
- Computer Science - Bachelor of Arts (p. 321)
- Conservation Ecology - Bachelor of Science in Conservation Ecology (p. 188)
- Conservation Biology - Bachelor of Science in Conservation Ecology (p. 288)
- Environmental Science - Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science (p. 206)
- Fisheries and Wildlife Science - Bachelor of Science in Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology (p. 189)
- Food Science and Technology (Culinary Science) - Bachelor of Science in Food Science and Technology (p. 170)
- Food Science and Technology (Meat Science) - Bachelor of Science in Food Science and Technology (p. 172)
- Food Science and Technology (Science, Technology, and Engineering) - Bachelor of Science in Food Science and Technology (p. 175)
- General Agriculture - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (p. 105)
- Genetics and Biotechnology - Bachelor of Science in Genetics (p. 207)
- Genetics and Biotechnology - Bachelor of Science in Genetics (p. 290)
- Horticulture - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (p. 208)
- Microbiology - Bachelor of Science (p. 291)
- Range Science - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (p. 138)
- Soil Science - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (p. 210)
- Turfgrass Science and Management - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (p. 213)

Physical Sciences and Engineering

- Aerospace Engineering - Bachelor of Science in Aerospace Engineering (p. 853)
- Biochemistry - Bachelor of Science (p. 300)
- Chemical Engineering - Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering (p. 725)
- Chemistry - Bachelor of Science (p. 302)
- Chemistry and Biochemistry (p. 295)
- Civil Engineering (Environmental) - Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering (p. 737)
- Civil Engineering (General) - Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering (p. 739)
- Civil Engineering (Geotechnical) - Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering (p. 741)
- Civil Engineering (Structural) - Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering (p. 743)
- Civil Engineering (Water Resources) - Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering (p. 745)
- Computer Science - Bachelor of Science (p. 323)
- Electrical Engineering (Communications and Signal Processing) - Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering (p. 765)
- Electrical Engineering (Computers and Microelectronics) - Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering (p. 768)
- Electrical Engineering (Control Power) - Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering (p. 770)
- Electrical Engineering (Electromagnetics and Photonics) - Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering (p. 772)
- Electrical Engineering (Space Systems) - Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering (p. 774)
- Electrical Engineering - Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering (p. 763)
- Engineering Physics - Bachelor of Science in Engineering Physics (p. 787)
- Engineering Technology - Civil - Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology (p. 800)
- Engineering Technology - Electronics and Computer - Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology (p. 813)
- Engineering Technology - Information - Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology (p. 821)
- Engineering Technology - Mechanical - Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology (p. 826)
- Geology - Bachelor of Science (p. 395)
- Industrial Engineering (p. 836)
- Industrial Engineering - Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering (p. 840)
- Mathematics (Actuarial Science and Insurance) - Bachelor of Science (p. 469)
- Mathematics (Applied Mathematics) - Bachelor of Science (p. 472)
- Mathematics (General Mathematics) - Bachelor of Science (p. 474)
- Mechanical Engineering - Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering (p. 855)
- Physics - Bachelor of Science (p. 515)

Teacher Education

- Agricultural and Extension Education - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (p. 112)
- Early Childhood - Bachelor of Science in Education (p. 673)
- Educational Leadership - Bachelor of Science (p. 674)
• Elementary Education (Language Arts K-8) - Bachelor of Science in Education (p. 676)
• Elementary Education (Math K-8) - Bachelor of Science in Education (p. 677)
• Elementary Education (Science K-8) - Bachelor of Science in Education (p. 678)
• Elementary Education (Social Studies K-8) - Bachelor of Science in Education (p. 679)
• Family and Consumer Sciences Education - Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences (p. 166)
• Music Education - Bachelor of Music Education (p. 499)
• Secondary Education (Secondary Education General Science) - Bachelor of Science in Education (p. 683)
• Secondary Education (Secondary Education Language Arts) - Bachelor of Science in Education (p. 680)
• Secondary Education (Secondary Education Math) - Bachelor of Science in Education (p. 682)
• Secondary Education (Secondary Education Social Studies) - Bachelor of Science in Education (p. 684)
• Special Education (Elementary Education) - Bachelor of Science in Education (p. 686)
• Special Education (Secondary Education) - Bachelor of Science in Education (p. 687)
• Zero-to-Four (Early Childhood) - Bachelor of Applied Studies (p. 692)
ESSENTIAL INFORMATION FOR STUDENTS

The information provided in this section of the Academic Catalog is considered essential information for students throughout their time at New Mexico State University. The section includes information on Admissions, Tuition, Financial Aid, Military and Veterans Programs and General Education Course requirements. There are also sections pertaining to Student Resources such as Housing, Campus Activities and parking to name a few.

Sections
- Undergraduate Admissions (p. 23)
- Transfer Undergraduate Students (p. 25)
- International Undergraduate Students (p. 26)
- Tuition, Fees and Other Expenses (p. 29)
- Financial Aid & Scholarship Services (p. 31)
- Registration (p. 67)
- Withdrawals (p. 75)
- Resources for Students (p. 33)
- Graduate Research Facilities (p. 40)
- Military and Veterans Programs (MVP) (p. 46)
- General Education Courses (p. 49)
- Graduation Requirements (p. 56)
- Recognition of Academic Achievement (p. 56)
- Preprofessional Programs (p. 56)
- Academic Programs (p. 57)

Undergraduate Admissions

Under the policies and conditions set forth below, a student may be accepted for undergraduate admission to NMSU as either:

- A degree-seeking student or
- A nondegree student under the policies and conditions as set forth in this section.

Degree-Seeking Students

How to Apply as a First-Time Student (Regular Student)

Requirements for admission as a degree-seeking student:

- Application for admission, accompanied by a one-time $20 nonrefundable application fee
- Official high school transcripts with the student’s high school credits sent directly from the high school to NMSU Undergraduate Admissions
- Official results of the American College Testing (ACT) program or Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) sent directly from the testing centers to NMSU Undergraduate Admissions.
- If applicable, official post-secondary education transcripts sent directly from each institution attended to NMSU Undergraduate Admissions

All freshman applicants are required to submit scores from either the ACT or the SAT and final, official high school transcript showing a graduate date before a final admission decision is granted.

Freshman Admission Requirements

Students who meet the minimum high school course requirements of the state from which they receive their high school diploma must meet one of the following criteria in order to be admitted:

- Cumulative high school GPA of 2.75, or
- ACT composite score of 21 or SAT score of 1060, or
- Ranked in the top 20 percent of their graduating class

Applicants who meet at least one of the criteria listed above will be admitted to NMSU. An applicant who does not meet admission requirements may be admitted if a review of additional information indicates that the student would be successful at NMSU. When reviewing the admissibility of students, the Undergraduate Admission office considers many factors, including high school GPA, test scores, dual-credit coursework, leadership experience, community involvement, and other accomplishments. Applicants may be asked for additional information, including academic letters of recommendation, in support of their application.

Aggie Pathway

In the Aggie Pathway program, NMSU’s system of five campuses work together to navigate those students who do not meet the admission requirements to the university campus to a bachelor’s degree. Aggie Pathway students begin at one of NMSU’s community college campuses and may transition to the university campus upon meeting the following requirements:

- Successful completion of 24 credits, in addition to any required developmental courses
- 2.5 cumulative college GPA

All students participating in the Aggie Pathway program can attend academic, cultural and athletic events on the NMSU Las Cruces campus. Students enrolling through NMSU Doña Ana Community College campus also have access to on-campus housing and dining.

More information about Aggie Pathway is available at https://aggiepathway.nmsu.edu/.

How to Apply as a GED or HiSET Student

Students must complete the GED or HiSET in English. Satisfactory scores on either the GED or HiSET tests, official high school transcript and official ACT or SAT scores are required.

How to Apply as a Home School Student

Home school educators must submit a signed transcript or document that lists the courses completed and grades earned by the student, as well as indicate the date the student completed or graduated from the home school program. An official ACT or SAT score is also required.

Home school students who are New Mexico residents and wish to participate in the Lottery Success Scholarship program are required to submit official New Mexico GED or HiSET test results in English.

Aggie Welcome and Orientation

Orientation for all new students is mandatory. At NMSU’s Aggie Welcome and Orientation (AWO) programs, students will attend information
sessions, learn about campus resources, college life, meet with an academic advisor, and register for classes.

It is important that students submit an official ACT or SAT score prior to attending an AWO program as these scores are used to place students into courses during academic advising. Students who do not have an ACT or SAT score on file for their AWO program will not receive a final schedule upon completion of orientation and may be subject to a change of schedule upon receiving official test scores.

More information about Aggie Welcome and Orientation is available at https://awo.nmsu.edu/.

Nondegree- Seeking Students

How to Apply as a Nondegree Seeking Student

Nondegree admission is designed to meet the needs of non-traditional, part-time students who do not wish to pursue a degree at NMSU. Courses taken in this status may not be used to meet university admission requirements. Students interested in using nondegree credit for initial teacher certification or certification in a new field must contact the College of Education.

Students on nondegree status are ineligible to:

- Receive financial aid or student employment
- Participate in student government or intercollegiate athletics
- Receive benefits from any veterans’ program

Transcripts from previous institutions, high school, and/or results of college entrance exams may be required to assure readiness for university-level courses. A $20 one-time, non-refundable, nondegree application fee is required.

Nondegree students are subject to the same university regulations as degree-seeking students.

Changing from Nondegree Status

A nondegree student in good academic standing at NMSU must submit a formal application for a change of status from nondegree to degree-seeking. Requirements for regular admission must be met. Nondegree students may not transfer more than 30 credits from this status to any undergraduate degree program except for students participating in a high school concurrent enrollment program.

How to Apply For Readmission

Former students of the NMSU system, who have been out of school for more than two consecutive semesters, are required to make a formal application for readmission. Applications should be submitted to the Undergraduate Admissions office before the start date of the semester for which the student plans to enroll.

A student who has attended other institutions during an absence must have official transcripts sent to the Undergraduate Admissions office and must be eligible to return to the college or university they last attended. Transcripts must be received before the date of registration. Admission status at the time of readmission will generally be determined by previous NMSU academic standing. However, academic performance at other institutions attended during the applicant’s absence from NMSU may be taken into consideration in determining the student’s admission status.

Opportunities for High Schools Students

Dual Credit for High School Students

The Dual Credit program is designed to give high school students an opportunity to enroll at NMSU before high school graduation. Students must be either a junior or senior in high school and enrolled in one-half or more of the minimum course requirements approved by the following:

- Public Education Department in a New Mexico public school district
- Locally chartered and state-chartered charter school
- State-supported school
- Bureau of Indian Education-funded high school

Under Senate Bill 158 signed by the Governor and effective July 1, 2014, support for dual credit privileges at post-secondary institutions is now available for private and home school-eligible students. Under a Statewide Dual Credit Master Agreement between NMSU and the school district, students enrolled in approved dual credit courses are eligible to have the full cost of tuition and general fees waived.

Dual credit students must:

- Apply for Undergraduate Admission
- Provide official high school transcript and official ACT or SAT scores to the Undergraduate Admissions Office, and
- Complete the State of New Mexico Dual Credit Request Form

Requirements to be admitted to the dual credit or early admission programs are:

- A high school grade point average (GPA) of 3.0
- An ACT composite of 23 or equivalent SAT score, and
- Substantial progress toward completion of the following high school courses, as approved by the secondary school official:
  - Four units of English
  - Four units of math (Algebra 1, Geometry, Algebra 2, and one additional math course)
  - Two units of science (beyond General Science)
  - One unit of a foreign language or a unit of fine arts

Application Materials

All documents submitted as part of the official admissions process become the property of NMSU and will not be returned to the student. Application materials are retained for one calendar year for students who apply but do not attend.

Application Deadlines

Applications for admission should be sent to the Undergraduate Admissions Office at least 30 days before the beginning of the regular semester or summer sessions in which the student intends to enroll. The deadline for application to NMSU’s Nursing Program is February 1st for the fall semester and September 1st for the Spring semester.

Out-of-State Students and Legal Jurisdiction

By applying for admission/enrollment, both the student and parents agree that New Mexico law prevails and all litigation will be in federal or state court in New Mexico.
Transfer Undergraduate Students

NMSU evaluates eligible courses for NMSU transfer equivalency from postsecondary institutions that are regionally accredited or are candidates for regional accreditation. Credits from non-accredited institutions may be evaluated, by the student’s academic college, after the student has shown acceptable performance at NMSU for two semesters of full-time enrollment. Academic colleges, within NMSU, may have additional requirements for course transfer. Please contact the College Dean’s Office for more information.

Transfer students are subject to the same graduation requirements as all NMSU baccalaureate-degree (bachelor’s) seeking students. Thirty (30) of the last 36 credit hours for every degree to be awarded from NMSU must be earned at NMSU.

Community/Junior College Transfers

Community/Junior college transfer students may be admitted and classified on the basis of acceptable credits earned at a two-year institution. However, transfer students are subject to the same graduation requirements as all NMSU-Las Cruces campus baccalaureate-seeking students. This includes the required minimum number of 48 upper division credits from courses numbered 300 or above and the requirement that the last 30 credits must be earned through this university.

NOTE: Students currently enrolled at an NMSU Community College (Alamogordo, Dona Ana, Carlsbad or Grants) are not considered transfer students. If a student wants to change campuses they must submit a Change of Campus (https://admissions.nmsu.edu/change-of-campus-request) form.

Transfer of International Credit

Applications for admission that include the transfer of credits earned at a non-U.S. university must include a professional foreign credit evaluation report from a member institution of the National Association of Credential Evaluation Services (NACES) (http://www.naces.org/members.html) for every transcript from a foreign secondary school and/or university attended.

Transfer Students- Admission Requirements

1. Transfer students must provide official transcripts sent directly from the University Student Records Office of each previously attended institution to the NMSU Admissions Office or official transcripts will be accepted if delivered in person only if in a sealed envelope from the granting institution and with current issue date. Official transcripts must be received before the date of registration.
2. Students who have not earned credit for the first semester of college English may be required to provide ACT or SAT scores directly to the NMSU Admissions Office.
3. Students with 30 or more college credit hours must have a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0.
4. Students with 29 or fewer college credit hours must fulfill the freshman admission requirements and have an overall college GPA of at least 2.50.
5. Students must be eligible to return to their last college or university.
6. Any student who conceals the fact that he/she has attended another college or university and has not submitted a transcript for each institution-whether or not credit was earned-will be subject to immediate suspension.
7. NMSU will uphold academic and judicial suspensions from other colleges and universities.

General Requirements for Transfer Credits

Credit will be awarded for transfer courses as follows:

1. Grades earned in courses taken at other institutions are not included in the calculation of the NMSU GPA, except for grades earned by approved National Student Exchange students.
2. A grade of D or better is required to grant NMSU credit for courses identified as having an NMSU equivalent.
3. Colleges or departments may require a grade of C- or higher for courses required in their programs.
4. Each college determines which transferred courses are applicable toward a degree or a minor.
5. Transcripts may need to be reevaluated when students transfer from one NMSU campus or College to another.
6. Currently enrolled students must obtain prior approval from their academic department head and dean before courses taken at another institution will be applied toward meeting NMSU graduation requirements.

Student Responsibility

Planning for effective transfer with maximum efficiency is ultimately the student’s responsibility. Responsible transfer planning includes early and regular consultation with the intended degree-granting institution to assure that all pre-transfer coursework will meet the requirements of the desired degree.

NMSU maintains a database ( http://nmsudirect.nmsu.edu/.) of commonly transferred courses from numerous institutions. Courses included in the database at the time the student is admitted to NMSU will automatically transfer to NMSU, provided the student follows all guidelines (see Currently Enrolled NMSU Students below). If a transferred course does not exist in the database, it is the student’s responsibility to provide the departmental faculty with sufficient materials (e.g. catalog description, syllabi, etc.) to determine if any of the department’s courses may be equivalent to the credits being transferred.

Evaluation of Transfer Credits

NMSU has 3 levels of course credit transfer. Once a student has been admitted to NMSU, they are awarded credit for equivalent courses accordingly. Following award of credit as described in Levels 1 and 2 (below), application of any additional credit transfer via specific Program Articulation agreements will be approved by the student’s academic department and dean, including additional courses in the major that may count toward a degree or a minor but, are not included in a Program Articulation.

Level 1

Automatic course-to-course equivalency credit transfer from colleges/ universities in the state of New Mexico, per the New Mexico Higher Education Department (NM HED) articulation modules. Eligible credits for
Level 1 transfers will be automatically applied to the student's transcript, provided minimal grade requirements are met. Level 1 equivalency includes:

1. New Mexico State Common Core general education courses
2. New Mexico State articulated academic programs (e.g., Business, Early Childhood Education, and NM Nursing Education Curriculum).

Level 2
Faculty established NMSU course-to-course equivalency transfer

1. Equivalency is determined by the designated departmental faculty in the department/program in which the equivalent course is offered, and may include a review of course description, syllabus and/or interaction with the other institution. If a course equivalency does not exist in the database, it is the student's responsibility to provide departmental faculty with sufficient materials to determine if any of the department's courses may be equivalent to the credits being transferred.
2. Credit for courses transcended with NMSU equivalency may/will count toward the degree/major.
3. Credit for courses with no NMSU equivalence will be transcripted as 100E (lower level) or 300E (upper level) and may or may not count as credit toward a specific degree. Departmental faculty may accept the "E" course as elective credit toward the degree, or as a substitute for a course not applied universally.

Level 3
Specific Program Articulation between an NMSU program/department and a program/department at another institution.

1. Program Articulation with other institutions is monitored at the department/program level in accordance with articulation agreements and may include credit transfers that are applicable only to the specific degree articulated (i.e., credit for courses may change depending on degree student declares).
2. Because Level 3 transfer credit is degree specific, transcripts must be re-evaluated when a student changes their major or college. Level 3 transfers are not applied universally.

Religious Center Courses in Religion
Courses in religion, offered by the various religious centers through higher educational institutions with which they are affiliated, are open to all students and these or similar courses from other colleges/universities may be transferred for elective credit ("E") to NMSU. Registration for these courses is separate from the NMSU System's registration and is conducted by the religious center offering the course.

No more than 6 credits in such courses may be transferred to NMSU. To transfer earned credits to NMSU, the student must do the following:

1. Obtain written approval from the student’s department head and academic dean prior to registration for the course
2. Count the credit in the course as part of the total semester load
3. Upon completion of the course, request that the institution granting the credit send a transcript of the credit to the Undergraduate Admissions Office at the NMSU-Las Cruces

National Student Exchange (NSE)
Courses transferred back to the NMSU System by students participating in the National Student Exchange (NSE) Program will be evaluated as NMSU (system) courses and recorded on the student's academic record.

International Undergraduate Students
International students are an important and valuable part of NMSU's community. While international students enjoy all the rights, privileges and protections of domestic students, as well as subject to all the same responsibilities and regulations, some special policies are applicable only to international students. The Office of International Student and Scholar Services (ISSS) is responsible for ensuring the visa and admissions requirements are met and explaining university standards for admission. Some students not seeking degrees, such as international exchange students, may also work directly with the Office of Education Abroad.

Federal Regulations
An international student is any individual attending NMSU while present in the United States on a non-immigrant student visa (F-1, F-2, J-1, J-2, H-4, NATO visas, and possibly others such as students in temporary protected status).

Lawful permanent residents (green card holders) should present documentation of their status to University Student Records and go through the same admission process as U.S. citizens.

The United States Department of Homeland Security has established rules for students in non-immigrant status, such as those with F-1 or J-1 visa types. Some of these rules include:

1. For immigration purposes, each student must maintain full-time student status
   a. Full time status for fall and spring semesters is defined as 12 or more credits for undergraduates (only 3 online credits can apply to the full-time requirement).
   b. Full time status for summer is defined according to NMSU requirements (only 3 online credits can apply to the full-time requirement for students beginning their program in the summer).
   c. Exceptions possible for final semester. Consult ISSS officials for more details.
2. International students may not work off campus without authorization. On-campus employment may be authorized under certain conditions.
3. All international students must maintain an up-to-date record in the ISSS Office. This record must indicate the student’s current living address, phone number, and email address.

4. Prior to admission, a prospective international student must demonstrate the following:
   - Academic ability to succeed in the chosen course of study.
   - Adequate financial support to complete the chosen course of study.
   - English language proficiency as defined by the university.

**University Procedures for International Students**

**Regular Undergraduate Admission (Degree Seeking)**
International students are subject to the same admissions standards as all other NMSU students, but some additional requirements apply. This section addresses those additional requirements. Visit https://issss.nmsu.edu/#admissions for more information.

Applications for admission that include the transfer of credits earned at a non-U.S. university must include a professional foreign credit evaluation report from a member institution of the National Association of Credential Evaluation Services (NACES) (http://www.naces.org/members.html) for every transcript from a foreign secondary school and/or university attended.

**English Language Proficiency Requirements**
For full undergraduate admission to the university, NMSU requires a score of 520 (paper-based) or 68 (internet-based) or better on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), or a score of 6.0 on the International English Language Testing System (IELTS), for all international students both non-degree and degree seeking. Prior to full admission, international students may also demonstrate English proficiency by satisfactorily completing NMSU’s Center for English Language Programs (CELP) programs (see Conditional CELP Admission section).

A waiver of the TOEFL/IELTS requirement may be considered for:

1. Students who are native speakers of English.
2. Students completing high school in the United States who (a) have attended the high school for at least two full years and (b) have scored in at least the 75th percentile in English on the ACT.
3. Students transferring from a two-year college, community college, or university in the United States who have earned a minimum of 30 acceptable semester credits (45 acceptable quarter credits) with a GPA of 2.0 or better (acceptable credit means classes that require a high proficiency in both written and oral English).
4. Students enrolling in certain programs where English language proficiency is not required.
5. Students completing coursework in CELP. Satisfactory completion of each level in CELP requires a final grade of no less than 70% in all courses as evidenced by an end of level standardized test. If a student does not meet the 70% on the end of level test they will need to repeat the level. A level consists of classes in Listening/Speaking, Grammar, Writing, and Reading/Vocabulary. The test is comprised of sections that reflect those areas of English proficiency. Visit http://celp.nmsu.edu/ for full details.

6. Students scoring a 75% or better on the English section of The China National College Entrance Examination (NCEE), commonly known as Gaokao, and passing the Oral Language Test given by CELP.
7. Students scoring a 70%—(3) or better in English with the International Baccalaureate.

The university reserves the right to require any prospective international student to meet the TOEFL or IELTS requirement.

**English Language Placement Test**
*Placement in writing classes for international students is determined by the results of the English Language Placement Test (ELPT).*

Based on the results of the ELPT, the student is either assigned to SPCD 110 (a bridge course designed to ensure success in ENGL 111 M), or is allowed to enroll directly into ENGL 111 M (for multilingual students). Please note that these classes are only available on NMSU’s Las Cruces Campus. International students excused from SPCD 110 will be required to take ENGL 111 M. The student may then be required to complete one or more regular English classes as required for a particular degree. Completing basic English courses at other U.S. institutions does not automatically satisfy the ENGL 111 M requirement. Equivalencies for SPCD 110 and equivalencies for ENGL 111 M or ENGL 111G are determined by the University Student Records Office, who may refer exceptional cases to the English Department in the College of Arts and Sciences.

In cases of dramatic discrepancies between TOEFL/IELTS scores and the ELPT, the ELPT results shall determine placement.

**Conditional CELP Admission:**
NMSU, via Center for English Language Programs (CELP), conducts an intensive English language program for undergraduate students to prepare them to pursue their degree programs at NMSU. International students admitted into this conditional admission program are admitted to the university for the sole purpose of studying English with a guarantee of full admission to the university upon completion of the CELP program (subject to all other admission requirements). Only undergraduate students who are conditionally admitted and complete the full sequence of CELP courses, and have satisfactorily passed the end of program English proficiency test will be admitted to the University without the TOEFL or IELTS. All graduating CELP students must take the English Language Placement Test (ELPT) to be correctly placed within the English department’s credit bearing courses. Placing out of levels by retaking the TOEFL is not allowable once conditional admission status has been granted. Visit http://celp.nmsu.edu/ for full details.

Exchange students who are here to improve their English skills and participate in some credit courses will be placed in CELP according to their English language proficiency and will complete the sequence of intensive English until they complete the last class in the program. Then they will matriculate into the academic sector of the university for a semester of courses in their chosen fields.

**Proof of Financial Support**
The university reserves the right to require advance deposit of funds for any period deemed reasonable prior to granting admission. Each prospective international student must submit a current financial support document with his/her application. This document must show that:
1. The person providing the financial support has the necessary funds.
2. The funds can be transferred from the student's home country to the United States.
3. Proof of adequate financial support should be sent directly to ISSS.

Admission Restrictions
International student admission may be prohibited based on one of the following conditions:

1. The dean of a chosen college, the department head of a chosen major, and the President of a Community College campus may refuse to grant admission.
2. There may be a disproportionate number of international students or a disproportionate number of a particular nationality in one department, college or community college.
3. Academic advisors may not be available.
4. Sufficient classroom-based courses are not available to maintain visa status (e.g. courses are online).

All application material, including the application for admission, letters of recommendation, transcripts, national examination scores, transcripts from colleges or universities (with an English translation), and test scores (including the TOEFL or IELTS) should be sent directly to University Student Records. For full consideration for undergraduate admission, applicants are subject to the following deadlines:

| July 1 (application initiated) | Fall Semester |
| July 15th (all documents submitted) | Fall Semester |
| October 1st* (Study Abroad and CELP Programs) | Spring Semester |
| November 15th (application initiated) | Spring Semester |
| December 1st (all documents submitted) | Spring Semester |

* Contact the Office of Education Abroad for exchange program admission deadlines, and CELP for intensive English program deadlines.

International Exchange Students
An Exchange Student is defined as a visiting student, who is coming to NMSU for one semester to one Academic Year, but is not seeking a degree. An Exchange Student typically comes to NMSU from one of NMSU’s partner universities or from one of NMSU’s partner consortiums.

Application Process for International Exchange Students
Prior to admission to NMSU, a prospective international exchange student must be nominated from their home university, complete an application with the Office of Education Abroad (OEA) and submit their required documents. The process is as follows:

1. Nomination for exchange must be submitted by the Home University to the Incoming Exchange Coordinator by March 15 for Fall semester and September 15 for Spring semester. Please see your home university exchange coordinator for more information and to complete the nomination process.
2. Once nomination is received, students will be directed to make an account at the OEA website: https://oea.nmsu.edu/students/incoming-exchange-students/applying-to-nmsu/
3. The student is then required to complete the Exchange Student Nomination Form Questionnaire and upload the following documents:
   a. Passport
   b. Transcripts (in English)
   c. Financial Document showing proof of $5000 per semester attended. ISEP students do not have to provide the financial documents
   d. Current TOEFL scores (2 years or less), see below for acceptable scores
4. All international students, regardless of status, must apply for Admissions to NMSU https://issss.nmsu.edu/adm-step-1/. Once the Student's OEA application has been approved, OEA Staff will submit the documents listed above to Admissions on behalf of the student.
Academic Restrictions
The majority of the NMSU catalog applies to Exchange Students, with the following exceptions:

- Exchange students must take the English Language Placement Test.
- Courses must be taken at Main Campus only. Community college courses, including DACC are not available to Exchange Students.
- The Nursing Department is the only department that is strictly off limits to exchange students, with case-by-case exception by the department and this would have to be approved well in advance of the student being nominated.
- Exchange students are required to abide by all pre-requisite requirements and class size restrictions (i.e, if a course is closed when the student goes to register, an exception cannot be made)
- Online courses are restricted due to visa requirements (no more than 3 credits can be taken online. Additional fees will apply.).

Miscellaneous Regulations
- All international exchange students are required to be enrolled in NMSU approved health insurance. Office of Education Abroad will enroll the students and bill the insurance amount to the student’s account.
- Exchange Students are required to attend a mandatory Orientation before courses begin. This will be scheduled and facilitated by the Office of Education Abroad; abiding by guidelines set forth by the US government per J-1 visa requirements.

Exchange students are subject to the same English Language Proficiency policies outlined in the section on University Procedures for International Students.

Tuition, Fees, and Other Expenses
All costs are given for one term/semester. The university reserves the right to change any of the charges without notice.

Campus Tuition Rates
For a full listing of all tuition rates from the NMSU System please see the University Accounts Receivable (http://uar.nmsu.edu/tuition-fees/tuition-rates) website.

Additional Fees
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate admission application fee</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate admission application fee</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New student orientation fee</td>
<td>$165.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International student admission application fee</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International student orientation fee</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance Education Course Delivery Fee (per credit)</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNMSU Fee (Fall/Spring 1-11 credit enrollment)</td>
<td>$33.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNMSU Fee (Summer 1-8 credit enrollment)</td>
<td>$12.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate Wellness/Fitness fee—(Fall/Spring 9-11 credits) $159.30
Undergraduate Course examination fee (per credit) $229.80
Graduate Course examination fee (per credit) $252.70
Certificate degree fee $25.00
Bachelor or Associate degree fee $25.00
Master or Doctorate degree fee $35.00
Degree application late filing fee $25.00
Late Registration Fee Base Cost $25.00
Engineering Technology Fee $145.00
Thesis binding fee (3 copies) $38.50
Thesis binding molecular biology / astronomy majors (4 copies) $48.50
Dissertation binding fee (3 copies) $38.50
Dissertation molecular biology / astronomy majors (4 copies) $48.50

Course Fees (Fees Assessed Per Course)
See the Course Fee (http://uar.nmsu.edu/tuition-fees/tuition-rates) page for a list of courses with additional fees.

Mandatory International Student Fees
All international students are required to have health insurance coverage. International student health insurance is provided by HTH Worldwide unless otherwise covered by comparable health and accident insurance approved by the International Student Services. International students will be required to purchase health insurance for spring and summer during spring registration unless they have applied for spring graduation. (See below) All international undergraduate students will be assessed a $36 International Student Program Fee each semester.

Optional Fees
Wellness/Fitness Fee - Rates may Increase for 2019-2020
The Wellness/Fitness fee is included in tuition for full-time students at the Las Cruces Campus. Options for part-time students enrolled at Las Cruces Campus include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Description</th>
<th>Wellness</th>
<th>Fitness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Term pass for student enrolled in 6-11 credits</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term pass for student enrolled in 1-5 credits</td>
<td>$105.00</td>
<td>$53.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single visit for student enrolled in 1-11 credits</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Wellness fee grants access to the Student Health Center with charges accruing for medications, lab work, testing or procedures. The Fitness fee grants access to the Student Activity Center.

Health Insurance
Students who have access to the Campus Health Center may choose to purchase a commercial insurance policy offered through the Health
Insurance Marketplaces established by the Affordable Care Act (ACT). These exchanges are intended to provide consumers with a new way to shop for, compare costs and coverage benefits, and enroll in insurance coverage. For more information visit: www.healthcare.gov (https://www.healthcare.gov) or www.bewellnm.com (http://www.bewellnm.com)

Housing Services
See the Students Resources (p. 33) section for room descriptions, accommodations, application process, deposit requirement, regulations and eligibility.

For current rate information, please visit our website at: http://housing.nmsu.edu/.

Dining Services
See Housing and Residential Life (p. 33) section for meal plan descriptions, application process, deposit requirement, regulations and eligibility. Freshmen living on campus must choose between Aggie Unlimited and Aggie Choice Plans.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan Description</th>
<th>Fall/Spring ($), Summer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aggie Unlimited (unlimited entrances + 100 Aggie Dining $)</td>
<td>$1,994.00, n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggie Choice (230 entrances + 325 Aggie Dining $)</td>
<td>$1,940.00, n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggie 64 (64 entrances + 325 Aggie Dining $)</td>
<td>$939.00, n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pistol 400 (50 entrances + 400 Aggie Dining $)</td>
<td>$432.00, n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Resident Optimum 350 (350 entrances)</td>
<td>$1,457.00, n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Resident Optimum 250 (250 entrances)</td>
<td>$1,041.00, n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggie Choice 150 (150 Entrances+ 250 Aggie Dining $)</td>
<td>$1,363.00, n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggie Choice 100 (100 Entrances+ 250 Aggie Dining $)</td>
<td>$1,049.00, n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Payment of Charges
By enrolling in classes at NMSU, a student makes a financial commitment to pay the tuition and fee charges associated with his/her enrollment. The enrollment action constitutes a financial obligation between the student and NMSU and that all proceeds of this agreement will be used for education purposes and constitute an education loan pursuant to 11 U.S.C 523(a) (8). Terms and Conditions of Course Registration are posted on the University Accounts Receivable (UAR) website and available at time of Registration. Payments can be made by mail, web, telephone, or in person at University Accounts Receivable. Cash, checks, money orders and limited types of credit cards are accepted. All financial aid received must be paid towards balances owed. Additional penalty charges will be assessed for failure to make payments when due. The University reserves the right to cancel registration of any student who fails to pay, when due, any indebtedness to the institution.

Tuition Adjustments, Refunds and Forfeitures
Students officially withdrawing from all courses or dropping a course(s) during a semester or term are eligible for a 100-percent refund of tuition and fees through the deadlines listed online as outlined on the Registrar website under Important Dates for Students each term. Students withdrawing from a course(s) after that deadline will not be eligible for a refund and will remain liable for payment of full tuition and fee charges. Non-attendance does not constitute an official course drop or withdrawal. It is the student’s responsibility to withdraw from the university and/or drop a course if he/she decides to not attend once enrollment has taken place. All charges due to NMSU must be paid before refunds or adjustments will be permitted.

In cases of academic or disciplinary suspension, eligibility for tuition refunds and adjustments will depend on the conditions of the suspension and will be entirely at the option of the institution. Should unforeseen circumstances beyond the reasonable control of New Mexico State University result in curtailing classes, closing residence facilities, or otherwise withdrawing services that are a normal function of the institution, refunds of any nature will be at the discretion of the college/university administration.

Residence hall rentals and dining hall charges may be refunded in accordance with schedules adopted by these departments.

Delinquent and Prior-Term Balances
NMSU reserves the right to cancel the registration of any student who fails to pay, when due, any indebtedness to the institution.

Transcripts and diplomas will be withheld until all financial obligations are paid in full.

Dishonored Financial Transactions - Checks, Credit Cards, ACH Transactions
The University charges a penalty on all dishonored cash instruments. Personal checks will not be accepted from students who have had previously dishonored checks.

Late Registration Fee
A late registration fee of $25 is imposed if registration has not been completed before the late-registration period begins. Failure to make scheduled payments with the University Accounts Receivable on due dates will result in additional liability.

Estimating Other Expenses
In addition to the direct costs stated above, other expenses per semester may include such items as textbooks and supplies (estimated at $625) and personal expenses (estimated at $1,251).

Cooperative Education
Students participating in the Cooperative Education Program who receive academic credit pay the same tuition and fees as regularly enrolled
students. Work phase students who are assigned to campus or a nearby off-campus workstation may pay for the student wellness/fitness as if they were a part-time student enrolled in 1-5 credits.

**Ways to Qualify for Lower Tuition Rates**

Resident or nonresident status is determined in accordance to a uniform definition established for all New Mexico institutions by the Higher Education Department, State of New Mexico, NM Administrative Code (NMAC) 5.7.18. The University Student Records Office administers residency. Information on the following programs and offices that administer the reduced rate program may be obtained from the University Admissions, the University Financial Aid and Scholarship Services.

- American Indian Agreement
- Athletic Grant
- Colorado-Arizona Reciprocal Agreement
- Dual Credit
- Fire Fighter and Peace Officer Survivor Scholarship
- Foreign Military Dependent
- Foreign Military Spouse
- Foreign Military Stationed in New Mexico
- Foster Care
- Graduate Assistantship
- Immigrant Student (NM HS GRAD)
- Military Dependent
- Military Spouse
- Military stationed in New Mexico
- NM Competitive Scholarship
- Part-time Students
- Senior Citizen Waiver
- Summer Session
- Texas 135
- Veteran Waiver
- WRGP
- Western Undergraduate Exchange

WUE states include Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, North Dakota, Oregon, South Dakota, Utah, Washington, Wyoming and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands. For more information about any of the above ways to qualify for lower tuition rates please contact the University Accounts Receivable Office or the University Student Records Office.

**Financial Aid & Scholarship Services**

University Financial Aid and Scholarship Services administers a broad spectrum of loans, grants, scholarships and work-study funding in an attempt to meet the financial need of the university's students.

University Financial Aid and Scholarship Services awards financial aid to students according to their individual calculated need. Parents of students are expected to contribute to their child’s education according to their ability, taking into account their income, assets, number of dependents and other relevant information. Students themselves are expected to contribute from their own assets and earnings, including appropriate borrowing against future income. All information provided to University Financial Aid and Scholarship Services is regarded as confidential.

Students applying for financial aid must complete a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) designed to determine, in accordance with state and federal guidelines, the difference between what the student and/or family is expected to contribute and the cost of attending any campus within the NMSU System. Among the factors that determine the family’s Expected Family Contribution (EFC) are:

1. Annual adjusted gross income based on your tax return as reported to the Internal Revenue Service;
2. Savings, stocks, and/or bonds;
3. Other assets in the form of a business, farm or real estate;
4. Nontaxable income and benefits; and
5. Student’s income and assets.

Students applying for financial aid should complete a FAFSA by visiting www.fafsa.ed.gov (http://www.fafsa.ed.gov)

Please refer to the NMSU-Las Cruces, Financial Aid and Scholarship Services web site for more information on available financial aid. A complete listing of programs and policies is available here (https://fa.nmsu.edu).

**General Eligibility Requirements**

To receive financial aid you must be admitted to NMSU as a degree seeking student in an eligible degree or certificate program and demonstrate that you are qualified to obtain an education by:

- Having a high school diploma or recognized equivalent such as a General Education Development (GED) certificate or
- Completing a high school education in a home-school setting approved under state law or
- If you were enrolled in an eligible program at a college or career school prior to July 1, 2012, you may show you are qualified to obtain a financial aid by either:
  - Having passed and approved ability-to-benefit test (if you don't have a diploma or GED, a college can administer a test to determine whether you can benefit from the education offered at that school); or
  - Completing six credit hours or equivalent course work toward a degree or certificate (you may not receive aid while earning the six credit hours)
- Be enrolled or accepted for enrollment as a regular student working toward a degree or certificate in an eligible program.
- Be a U.S. citizen or eligible noncitizen (state funded scholarships are available to undocumented students).
Financial Aid Awards

All financial aid awards are based on information provided by the student and/or parents, availability of funds and eligibility requirements. Any award may be revised based on changes in enrollment, cost of attendance, application for graduation, family contribution or satisfactory academic progress. Withdrawals or reductions in enrollment may affect an award or any future awards. Financial Aid will not pay for audited courses or some repeats.

Grants

The Federal Pell Grant is a federal grant available to undergraduate students with documented financial need. If the Pell Grant is insufficient to pay educational expenses, the student may be eligible to receive other types of aid, including a Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) or Leveraging Education Assistance Partnership Program Grant (LEAP), and/or other miscellaneous grants. These grants are awarded to undergraduate students who demonstrate exceptional financial need. Funds are limited and are awarded based on need and the priority date. For more information, contact University Financial Aid and Scholarship Services or visit the university's financial aid website at: http://fa.nmsu.edu/. Generally, grants do not have to be repaid.

Work-Study Programs

The Federal and New Mexico State Work-Study Programs provide employment opportunities for eligible students. Funds are limited and are awarded based on need and the priority date. A work-study award does not guarantee employment. Students are responsible for applying for available positions using AggieCAREER Manager.

For more information on the U.S. Department of Education student aid programs, go to http://studentaid.ed.gov/ or see the NMSU Financial Aid website at http://fa.nmsu.edu/.

Scholarships and Other Aid

Many students finance part of their education with scholarships, which may be awarded for academic achievement, special skills, talent and/or based on the applicants calculated financial need.

The NMSU System offers a variety of scholarships to incoming freshman, transfer, continuing and graduate students. State, institutional and private scholarships may also be available but amounts, deadlines and eligibility requirements vary. For more information, contact University Financial Aid and Scholarship Services or visit the university's scholarship web site at http://fa.nmsu.edu/scholarships/

To be considered for most scholarships through the NMSU System you are required to apply online through Scholar Dollar$, at https://scholarships.nmsu.edu/ each academic year. One scholarship application serves all students in the NMSU system, regardless of campus.

Federal Direct Subsidized Loans

This is a loan program for eligible undergraduate students who demonstrate financial need. The U.S. Department of Education pays the interest on a Direct Subsidized Loan while the student is enrolled in school at least half-time.

All undergraduate student who borrow for the first time after July 1, 2013 are subject to a maximum time period to receive Federal Direct Subsidized Loans. Students may not receive Federal Direct Subsidized Loans for more than 150% of the published length of their academic program (measured in academic years). A complete explanation of Subsidized Loan usage limits is available at: https://fa.nmsu.edu/loans/federal-direct-loans/.

Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loans

Loans that are made to eligible undergraduate who do not demonstrate financial need and graduate students. Unlike other federal loans, interest accrues while the student is attending school.

Federal Direct Loan Requirements

Students receiving a subsidized or unsubsidized Federal Direct Loan, must complete an online entrance counseling session and a master promissory note before NMSU will issue the funds. In addition, students must complete an exit interview upon graduation or withdrawal from the university.

Repayment of a Federal Direct loan begins six months after graduation or six months after enrollment drops below half-time (less than 6 credits for undergraduate students and less than 5 credits for graduate students).

Withdrawals

Recipients of financial aid grants and loans who drop credits or withdraw may be required to return all or a portion of awarded Title IV funds. Further information regarding the return of Title IV funds is available on the NMSU-Las Cruces web site at http://fa.nmsu.edu/return-of-title-iv-funds/.

Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress

Federal regulations require that financial aid recipients meet certain academic standards to be eligible for federal financial aid. To ensure that financial aid recipients are making satisfactory academic progress, academic transcripts are reviewed at the end of each term to determine eligibility for the next term. All terms of attendance are reviewed, including periods in which the student did not receive financial aid. All transfer credit hours are taken into account when satisfactory progress is reviewed. The Financial Aid SAP standards are not the same as the NMSU System’s Academic Standards of Progress criteria.

Elements of Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress

• Qualitative Progress: Undergraduate students must maintain a cumulative GPA of at least 2.0 (A C- average). Graduate students must maintain a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0 (A B average).
• Completion Rate: Students must complete a minimum of 70 percent of all coursework (registered credit hours) attempted within the NMSU System. Any course with a grade of withdraw (W), incomplete (I), repeats (RR), failure (F), audit (AU), or no credit (NC) are considered as attempted but not considered completed coursework. Repeated courses are included in the calculation.
• Maximum Time Frame: Students must complete their program within 150 percent of the published length required by the program. Students who have reached the maximum allowable time will be suspended from receiving financial aid. Limited developmental/remedial hours are excluded from this calculation. Total attempted hours including repeated courses and transfer coursework are included in the student’s maximum time frame calculation.

Financial Aid Warning

“Warning” is a status assigned to a student the first semester they fail to meet the standard of satisfactory academic progress measured as Qualitative Progress and Completion Rate. If the student has not returned to satisfactory standing after this warning semester, he or she will be suspended from further financial assistance until satisfactory progress standards are met.

Financial Aid Suspension

Students are suspended from receiving financial aid if they do not meet satisfactory academic progress standards for financial aid purposes. Students on financial aid suspension will not receive any form of federal or state financial aid (grants, loans, work study). Financial aid eligibility is reinstated when all standards of satisfactory progress are met.

The Appeal Process

Students suspended from financial aid may appeal the suspension if there are extenuating circumstances affecting their progress. Students who would like to appeal the suspension must submit an appeal form, available at: http://fa.nmsu.edu. They must also submit all supporting documentation to University Financial Aid and Scholarship Services.

A committee will review the appeal and may grant reinstatement of financial aid based on the extenuating circumstances that directly contributed to the deficient academic performance. Appeals are evaluated on a term-by-term basis. All appeals, including relevant documentation, must be submitted by the semester deadline based on the current semester of enrollment. A student may appeal the termination of eligibility only twice during his or her career within the New Mexico State University System.

Contact Information

For more information, contact:
Las Cruces Campus Financial Aid Office
MSC 5100
PO Box 30001
Las Cruces, NM 88003-8001
Phone: (575) 646-4105
http://fa.nmsu.edu/

Registration

For information about Registration please see the NMSU System Academic Regulations (p. 58) section of the catalog and the University Student Records Office website (https://records.nmsu.edu).

Withdrawals

For information about Withdrawals please see the NMSU System Academic Regulations (p. 58) section of the catalog and the University Student Records Office website. (https://records.nmsu.edu)

Resources for Students

Aggie Health & Wellness Center

The university maintains a well-equipped integrated health center on campus, with a comprehensive medical care, laboratory, pharmacy, x-ray, and counseling services. Hospitalization and emergency services are available in the community. Undergraduate students are eligible for services at the Center. Those students enrolled for 12 or more credits (6 in a summer session) may access the Center as fees have been paid through full-time enrollment. Students enrolled for less than 12 credits (5 in summer session) may choose to pay the wellness fee or office fee for medical care. The Center accepts payment for medical services through cash, credit card, student account and insurance reimbursement.

Counseling services at Aggie Health & Wellness provide students and the campus with individual, couples and group counseling, crisis intervention, outreach programs, and consultation. We assist students who are dealing with issues such as relationship concerns, depression, anxiety, stress management, trauma and self-esteem. In addition, Aggie Health & Wellness also has services and resources that support harm reduction. These services include: WAVE (Wellness, Alcohol, and Violence Education) which provides the campus with information concerning the decisions that surround alcohol use, sexual assault, and violence prevention; social work services operates the Aggie Cupboard, an on-campus food pantry and provides resource support for students who may need assistance with housing, insurance or other basic needs. All services are strictly confidential and are free.

The Aggie Health & Wellness Center is open Monday- Friday from 8:00 am - 11:30 am & 1:00pm - 5:00 pm. The Center is closed during the lunch hour. The Center is located on the corner of Iredale and Stewart Sts. For more information, please call (575) 646-1512 or visit the website at wellness.nmsu.edu (http://wellness.nmsu.edu).

Campus Activities

The Office of Campus Activities offers involvement outside the classroom, an essential component of the student’s academics. Campus Activities collaborates with campus and community entities to create opportunities for student involvement, group and individual leadership and personal development. Campus Activities coordinates activities and events through the Activity Registration process for chartered student organizations, administers the University Sales and Solicitation Policy, the Freedom of Expression Policy, and serves as the university liaison to the Interfaith Council.

Campus Dining

First-year, on campus freshmen are defined as resident students who have been required to attend Aggie Welcome Orientation and include recent high school graduates with any college credits. These students have a minimum required purchase of the Aggie Unlimited or the Aggie Choice 230. The Meal Plan will be mandatory for an entire academic year (unless applying for the Spring Semester only) and all charges are applied to a student’s university account which means you can purchase now and pay the balance later!

Any registered student may participate in the Meal Plan program whether living on or off campus to include continuing, commuter, as well as Graduate students. A variety of Meal Plan choices are available to suit anyone’s needs.
To purchase a meal plan or to review policies and procedures, please visit [https://idcard.nmsu.edu/](https://idcard.nmsu.edu/). You may also contact the Parking & ID Card Services Offices at (575)646-4835 or connect via e-mail at idsvs@nmsu.edu.

**Food Services Options**

Dining is available at many locations on campus and can be purchased by utilizing Dining Dollars, Aggie Cash, the NMSU Enhanced Aggie ID Card, a credit/debit card or cash. Food service locations and hours are available at NMSUcrimsonservices.com ([http://nmsucrimsonservices.com](http://nmsucrimsonservices.com)) through the dining portal. For additional information, please contact the Parking & ID Card Office at (575) 646-4835, via email: idsvs@nmsu.edu, by visiting idcard.nmsu.edu ([https://idcard.nmsu.edu/](https://idcard.nmsu.edu/)) or by visiting the office located in the Barnes and Noble Bookstore between 8:00am - 4:30pm, Monday thru Friday.

**Campus Tutoring Service**

Tutoring services are provided to all NMSU students for courses offered at the University. The tutors at Campus Tutoring Services are highly trained undergraduate students who have succeeded in the courses they tutor in and are certified by the College Reading and Learning Association. The tutor’s focus is to assist all students academically by ensuring concepts are learned. All students are encouraged to come prepared to ensure a productive tutoring session. No appointment is necessary and a student may visit unlimited times. Campus Tutoring Services also offers synchronous online tutoring for select courses.

For more information on Campus Tutoring Services, please visit us in Corbett Center Student Union, Room 208, call (575)646-6050, or review our services at campustutoring.nmsu.edu ([https://campustutoring.nmsu.edu](https://campustutoring.nmsu.edu)).

**Career Services**

The mission of Career Services is to offer programs, services, and resources that will contribute to students life-long career planning efforts. Staff members work closely with deans, department heads, faculty and employers to assist students and alumni in developing suitable career opportunities based on their education, experiences, and interests. Career Services staff advises students on the career-planning process and career-search strategies based on up-to-date employment trends and current electronic career products. Moreover, Career Services staff hosts numerous career fairs, workshops, and employer presentations throughout the academic year.

Career Services staff also coordinates interviews between prospective employers, students, and alumni. Students launch their career plans through AggieCAREER Manager, a career management system that offers a comprehensive array of career programs and services.

The following programs develop students’ career goals through experiential learning:

- **On-Campus Employment**: Information is available for part-time employment through work-study, regular student employment, and graduate level programs. Available opportunities are advertised on AggieCAREER Manager located on our website.

- **Off-Campus Employment**: Part- and full-time jobs in Las Cruces, requiring general or very specific qualifications, are listed and candidates may contact the employers for referrals.

- **Cooperative Education and Internship Program**: Information is available on Cooperative Education and Internship opportunities offered by government, nonprofit organizations and business/industry. Students seeking this experiential education must register with Career Services any time after their first semester on campus.

For comprehensive information on all programs and services offered by Career Services please visit us at Garcia Center Room 224, call (575) 646-1631, or online at [http://careerservices.nmsu.edu](http://careerservices.nmsu.edu).

**Center for Academic Advising and Student Support**

The Center for Academic Advising and Student Support (CAASS) is the central hub for academic advising on campus. Located in Garcia Center, CAASS advisors teach undergraduate students how to define and achieve their academic, personal, and career goals for college. Although academic advisors help students plan for registration each semester, the primary focus of advising is supporting students as they navigate the university by explaining degree requirements, clarifying policies and procedures, and informing students of resources that will support their success. All undergraduate degree-seeking students will be assigned a CAASS academic advisor. Students can find contact information for their advisor at [https://advising.nmsu.edu/](https://advising.nmsu.edu/) or by calling 575-646-2941.

**Cooperative Education and Internship Program**

NMSU enjoys a national reputation for its Cooperative Education (Co-op) and Internship Program which contributes to students’ total educational experience. Today’s competitive employment market demands that students participate in an experiential learning experience related to their major before they complete their college degree. Through a Co-op / Internship position, students realize their career goals by integrating academic theory and practical application on the job. Co-op / Internship assignments provide an array of work experiences with employers in business, industry, government and nonprofit organizations.

All Co-op / Internship work assignments are for continuing full-time students and must be completed prior to graduation. For each semester (spring, summer, & fall) that a student completes an approved Co-op / Internship, a notation is placed on his/her academic transcript. Note: In order to earn the permanent official notation on the academic transcript, required documentation must be completed and turned in on time to the Career Services office before and after each Co-op / Internship assignment.

Students may register full-time for one or more Co-op / Internship positions throughout the U.S.; and each Co-op / Internship position will last the duration of an academic semester. While on a full-time Co-op / Internship, whether students are registered for academic credit or not, students are afforded full-time academic status with the university, which protects enrollment status, financial aid status, scholarship status, and other student eligibilities.

Students may also register part-time for a Co-op / Internship position, also known as a parallel Co-op / Internship. Employers are generally located within commuting distance of the university. While on a part-time Co-op/internship, students work approximately 20-29 hours per week concurrently with full-time academic enrollment.

All students interested in Cooperative Education / Internships must first register with the Cooperative Education and Internship Program and complete all Co-op / Internship assignments for which they
enroll. Registration for Co-op / Internship status includes an NMSU AggieCAREER Manager Account and an orientation session. Enrollment for a Co-op / Internship position requires enrollment forms, a mid-semester follow-up, and a program evaluation by both the student and employer.

For additional information regarding the Cooperative Education and Internship Program contact or visit us at:

Garcia Center, Room 224
Phone: (575) 646-4115
E-mail: coop@nmsu.edu
Website: http://careerservices.nmsu.edu.

Corbett Center Student Union
Corbett Center Student Union (CCSU) serves as the center for campus life, providing programs and services for students and other members of the university community. CCSU is a place to study, relax, meet with student groups, eat, work or play, CCSU offers students, faculty, staff and visitors a variety of services and activities. The student union is home to several student focused administrative offices including Campus Activities, Conference Services, Associated Students of NMSU (ASNMSU), Housing & Residential Life, Campus Dining Services, Dean of Students, the Tutoring Center, the student operated radio station, KRUX-FM, and the Round Up newspaper. Services offered at CCSU include an auditorium, meeting rooms, multiple dining facilities, ATMs, a computer lab, study areas, post office, fitness center, game room and a convenience store.

For more information contact:

Corbett Center Information Desk
MSC CC, PO Box 30001
Las Cruces, NM 88003
Phone: (575) 646-4411
Email: ccsu@nmsu.edu () or http://ccsu.nmsu.edu

Distance Education/NMSU Online
The Las Cruces campus’s (LC) Office of Distance Education administers NMSU Online which *extends the reach of New Mexico State University (NMSU) beyond traditional programs to provide opportunities for students to meet their academic, professional and personal learning goals. NMSU Online is designed to serve all off-campus students wherever they are. Although not all programs are offered 100% online, many are, and other hybrid programs are designed for minimal campus visits.

NMSU Online includes 70+ programs available across the five NMSU System campuses* with Associate, Applied Associate, Bachelor, Master and Doctorate degrees as well as Certificates and Graduate Certificates. NMSU Online programs are delivered 100% online, hybrid, off-site-based, and in technology-mediated formats.

*NM Students who are interested in an online program offered by an NMSU Community college (CC) will apply to the appropriate CC regardless of the delivery format of the course(s) or program of interest.

For more information, contact the Office of Distance Education/NMSU Online located in Milton Hall, room 185. Contact NMSU Online by calling (575)646-8231 or (888)729-6678, or by email: online@nmsu.edu (). For current information, visit our website (https://online.nmsu.edu).

Edgar R. Garrett Speech and Hearing Center
Combining instruction, evidence-based practice, state of the art technology, and service, the Edgar R. Garrett Speech and Hearing Center provides training for students in Communication Disorders and renders service to the community. Students have opportunities to participate in diagnostic evaluations and to provide therapy in the areas of speech, language, hearing, cognition, and swallowing for clients across the lifespan.

Referrals are accepted from all sources (self, medical, school, nonprofessionals). The Edgar R. Garrett Speech and Hearing Center is a fee-for-service clinic where university students, staff, faculty, and their immediate family receive a reduced rate. All services are supervised by speech-language pathologists who are licensed in New Mexico and hold the Certificate of Clinical Competence in Speech-Language Pathology or Audiology from the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association. Services are available in English and Spanish.

For further information, contact:

Edgar R. Garrett Speech and Hearing Center
MSC 3SPE, PO Box 30001
Las Cruces, New Mexico 88003-8001
Phone: (575) 646-3906
TTY: (575) 646-6191
web: http://speccd.education.nmsu.edu/cd/shc/

Housing and Residential Life
Living on campus is an opportunity for an investment in a student’s academic success. As campus residents, students are part of the campus community with more opportunities to join clubs and attend campus events. Students are within walking distance to classes, the student union, activity center, library, bookstore, special events, golf course and many other campus resources. The university strongly encourages students to take advantage of the many opportunities available through campus residency. Studies show that compared to their off-campus peers, students who live on campus are more likely to: maintain higher grade point averages, use campus resources, interact more with professors, and ultimately graduate on time (within four years).

Residency Requirement
All incoming first-time, first-year students must reside in university-operated housing or complete an exemption request as part of the campus enrollment process. First-year students will be assigned to the residence halls and must reside for two consecutive semesters to satisfy this requirement (all summer/fall or fall/spring). The Board of Regents approved a few reasons for students to be exempted from this requirement:

• The student is living in a structured environment provided by a parent, legal guardian, or immediate family member (as defined as a grandparent or aunt/uncle). Living with an adult sibling is not included in this exemption.
• Students residing with a spouse, domestic partner, and/or dependent child(ren).
• A student is 21 years or older, enrolled exclusively in distance education, or who are active military or veterans.
• Other extenuating circumstances including financial hardship or special medical accommodation.
Students are asked to submit specific documentation to support each of the reasons presented above. Please visit housing.nmsu.edu/exemptions (http://housing.nmsu.edu/exemptions) for more information.

Application Procedures and Acceptance
To qualify for housing the student agrees to be enrolled continuously in at least half-time or more at either the undergraduate or graduate level during the fall or spring semesters as degree seeking. Completed applications for housing should be submitted as early as possible, preferably one regular semester in advance. Submission of housing application indicates acceptance of the terms and conditions of the applicable agreement. Housing applications require a deposit and fee at the time of application. Certain qualifications must be met to apply for summer housing, single student apartment and family housing. To view the various housing options visit http://housing.nmsu.edu/options or contact the housing office at (575) 646-3202 or Housing and Residential Life MSC 38B, PO Box 30001, Las Cruces NM 88003-8001. Housing typically has a May 1 priority deadline for both residence hall and campus apartment contracts. Student family housing applications are accepted on a rolling basis.

The university will assign accommodations subject to the space available. Assignments to a particular building, type of accommodation, specific room or apartment, single room or roommate(s) are not guaranteed. The university reserves the right to change or cancel assignments in the interest of order, health, safety or discipline with appropriate written notice. The university reserves the right to deny housing to any student. Examples of reasons for denial include, but are not limited to, individuals who present a concern to the university community, individuals who have been previously terminated from campus housing, or individuals who have behavioral problems which may, in the opinion of the university, negatively impact the group-living environment, individuals who have been previously terminated from campus housing, or individuals who have poor rental histories. Student behavior expectations, rights, and responsibilities related to living in university-operated housing can be found at housing.nmsu.edu/guide (http://housing.nmsu.edu/guide).

Availability of Units for Students with Disabilities
There are a limited number of specially equipped residence hall rooms, single student apartments and family housing units available to students with disabilities who wish to reside in campus housing. These are assigned on a first come, first-served basis. Specific needs or requirements (i.e., roll-in showers, special door openers, etc.) should be discussed with the Office of Student Accessibility Services on an individual basis prior to submitting an application. Student Accessibility Services can be reached at (575)646-6840 or by email at sas@nmsu.edu.

Residence Halls
Residence halls offer furnished, mostly suite-style rooms, large lobbies and plenty of outdoor space. Each residence hall has its own personality and environment, offering students a variety of choices while providing the amenities, social interaction and academic support. Living Learning Communities (LLCs), provide a benefit which allows members to live in the same hall and on the same floor with other students who share common academic interests. Some LLCs require enrollment in one or more academic course and/or may have additional requirements for eligibility. More information on the extensive offerings of LLCs can be found at housing.nmsu.edu/llc (http://housing.nmsu.edu/llc). Inclusive Housing is offered in the residence halls for students who wish to participate in a living environment where a student can room with any other student regardless of sex, gender, gender identity/expression or sexual orientation. Alcohol is not permitted in the residence halls.

Single Student Apartments
Campus apartments offer students more than just affordable housing. Campus apartments offer a unique college atmosphere where neighbors share similar goals and together form an academic community unlike any found off campus. Available for second-year to graduate students, on-campus apartments have the benefits of on-site staff, prompt maintenance and amenities such as a computer lab and laundromat. Efficiencies, one, two and four bedroom options are available and include living rooms and kitchens. Apartments are fully furnished and the semester rate includes utilities, cable TV and internet connectivity. Campus apartments feature a select number of co-ed housing options, where students may share other student(s) of any gender identity.

Student Family Housing
Completed applications for Student Family Housing should be submitted at least six weeks in advance. Family Housing occupants are assigned once the application process is completed. Applications are considered incomplete and cannot be processed if requested information and supporting documents are not provided and payment of the associated fees is not received. Family Housing applicants may select six, nine or twelve-month agreement, with thirty (30) day notice to vacate or request for renewal, prior to an expiration of the agreement. Family units include married couples, married couples with children, single parents with dependent children and domestic partners (as defined by NMSU Policy found at http://benefits.nmsu.edu/other/domestic-partner/). Consideration is also given to veterans and non-traditional dependent family units. As part of the application process, a criminal history check will be conducted for all adult occupants over the age of 18. Current residents and adult occupants over the age of 18 will undergo a criminal history check no less than once a year. In addition, a rental payment history will also be conducted. By signing the application, the applicant authorizes New Mexico State University to conduct these processes. Results of the criminal history checks and rental payment history may be shared with the applicant. Single family homes include two bedrooms, a bath, kitchen and living room. Four-bedroom units include two bathrooms, a kitchen and living room. All units offer a stove and refrigerator and are unfurnished. The monthly rent includes utilities, cable TV and internet connectivity. Some pets are allowed in parts of Student Family Housing, reference the pet policy at http://housing.nmsu.edu/guide.

Community Development
Housing and Residential Life develops safe and engaged communities which suppor students’ efforts to achieve academic success and strong social connections at NMSU. Our live-in student (Resident Assistants) and professional staff members (Resident Directors) work to meet students’ needs, and create a fun, positive experience for our residents. Residents can expect to have meaningful conversations with student staff members; enjoy myriad social, educational, and recreational events; and engage in community meetings and health and safety inspections. Residents are encouraged to join organizations such as Hall/Community Councils, Residence Hall Association (RHA) and the National Residence Hall Honorary, or other student organizations to help shape the community experience and learn more about leadership skills. Additionally, as part of our commitment to developing a safe and engaged community in campus housing, we hold students accountable in accordance with the Student Social Code of Conduct and the Housing and Residential Life Resident Guide.

Books, Supplies, Parking and Transportation
The New Mexico State University bookstore and parking office are both conveniently located at the corner of Jordan Street and University Avenue. The bookstore provides an avenue for students to obtain assistance with purchasing required books and supplies. The Parking
& Transportation office assists with parking permits and transportation services questions.

**ID Card Services**

The NMSU Aggie ID Card is the official identification card that provides access to all of the services offered at NMSU. The Aggie ID Card serves as a membership card for meals, Aggie Dining Dollars, Aggie Cash, Aggie Print, as a key to the residential halls, access to various buildings, proof of eligibility for access to athletic events and allows for other student services. This information is added to Aggie ID Card after registration for classes. Please visit idcard.nmsu.edu (https://idcard.nmsu.edu) for more information.

Aggie Cash is a pre-paid account that allows you to use your Aggie ID Card to make purchases at locations all over campus. The NMSU Enhanced Aggie ID Card is your Aggie ID and Wells Fargo bank account all in one! The Parking & ID Card Services Office in Barnes and Noble has the information to link your Wells Fargo account to your Aggie ID. For more information please contact us at (575) 646-4835.

**Information and Communication Technologies**

Information and Communication Technologies (ICT) provides the university community with the computing and communication resources and services that support the educational, research, and public service missions of the university. These resources include NMSU's central computing systems, the network that supports the systems and the wired and wireless functionality through which the Internet is accessed. ICT operates the student computer labs found throughout the Las Cruces campus; maintains and manages laptop, desktop, camera, and projector checkout and rental for students; provides network registration of internet connected devices which is required for access to the NMSU network; and provides student printing known as Aggie print. Information about specific resources are available at https://studenttech.nmsu.edu/. ICT also provides support for all NMSU technology users through the ICT Help Desk.

For further information, contact:

Information and Communication Technologies (ICT)
MSC 3AT, PO Box 30001
Las Cruces, NM 88003-8001
Phone: (575) 646-1840
email: help@nmsu.edu

ICT’s web homepage can be found at http://ict.nmsu.edu. ICT’s Helpdesk webpage can be found at http://help.nmsu.edu/. The helpdesk is located in room 105 of the Hardman and Jacobs Undergraduate Center. ICT’s Student Technology and Planning Department’s webpage can be found at https://studenttech.nmsu.edu/.

**National Student Exchange Program**

Under the National Student Exchange Program (NSE), students may pay NMSU tuition and attend any of 180 colleges or universities across the nation. NSE allows students to broaden their academic, social, and cultural awareness through study in different geographical settings. To qualify for the program, an applicant must be a full-time student with a 2.5 grade-point average and must be a sophomore, junior, or senior at the time of exchange. Applications for the program are accepted from October through February for the following academic year. Late applications may be accepted if space permits.

Grades and credit hours earned at the host institution become part of the official NMSU transcript upon approval of the academic advisor and records officer. Grades are recorded according to the NMSU grading system.

**New Mexico State University Library**

The New Mexico State University Library is a Destination for Discovery that offers access to research-level content and collections in two library facilities located in the heart of the campus. Zuhl and Branson libraries house over 1 million items and provide electronic access to scholarly journals and databases for general academic and discipline-specific research. View the large geological collection and artworks on display at Zuhl Library and explore historical collections within the Archives and Special Collections Department at Branson Library with several primary special collections available digitally to a global audience. Reference assistance and research support are provided by a team of faculty and staff dedicated to student success. There are a variety of study areas available including quiet and group spaces, some of which can be reserved. Over 100 PCs, scanners, laptops, and other resources are available for students to use. More detailed information may be found at http://lib.nmsu.edu.

**Office of International and Border Programs (IBP)**

The Office of International and Border Programs oversees the comprehensive internationalization of the university. Overseen by the Associate Provost for IBP, it is the umbrella unit responsible for the welfare and recruitment of incoming international students, outgoing education abroad students, and global learning in general. IBP also represents the university with U.S. government agencies, foreign governments, international education professional associations and the private sector concerning international activities. The office also advocates for effective curricular and co-curricular practices, policies and procedures to internationalize the university and provides programs and services to increase international understanding and awareness in the campus and local community, including southern New Mexico and northern Mexico. The major program areas are reflected in its five offices listed below, each overseen by its own Director. The offices work closely together on all aspects of internationalization.

**Office of Education Abroad** – This office oversees all study, research, internship and service abroad programs, coordinates Faculty-Led International Programs (FLiPs) that allow faculty to take NMSU students abroad on for-credit programs, and coordinates all programs and services for visiting exchange students.

**Office of International Student and Scholar Services** – This office ensures that the needs of NMSU’s international students and scholars are met, including orientation, advising and institutional compliance with U.S. Department of Homeland Security and U.S. Department of State regulations as they pertain to the F and J Exchange Visitor programs. The office also has an important role in facilitating international student programming and cross-cultural activities.

**Center for Latin American and Border Programs** – This center is responsible for strengthening the university’s involvement in US-Mexico and Latin American cooperative projects including research, economic development and educational outreach.
Center for English Language Programs – This office provides all intensive English language training for the NMSU community. CELP prepares students for matriculation into regular degree programs, and also engages in international contracts for special English training programs.

Confucius Institute – This institute is dedicated to increasing awareness and understanding of Chinese language and culture in the community through education. The CI provides teachers and instructional materials for K-16 Chinese language instruction, as well as through performances, seminars, and community outreach. The institute is a joint project supported by both NMSU and the Hanban/Confucius Institute Headquarters, which is a public institution affiliated with the Chinese Ministry of Education.

The Office of Education Abroad

This division of International and Border Programs is the international education program development and coordination unit that assists colleges and departments with integrating study abroad into the undergraduate and graduate curriculum. It manages support services for outbound study abroad students and inbound international exchange students and coordinates all international partner exchange agreements, intensive language immersion and faculty-led programs as well as all credit-bearing international research, service and internships. The division also sponsors the Study Abroad Ambassadors Club, a chartered student organization that provides support to international exchange students at NMSU.

All NMSU students, including community college students, may apply to study abroad while maintaining NMSU student status to receive regular course credit through Faculty Led Programs, international distance education language credit and teacher education credit (graded A+ through F), and/or receive transfer credit (graded CR) per regular NMSU transfer credit guidelines. For most exchanges with international partner institutions, students must have completed two full semesters of university study, maintained a 2.75+ grade-point-average, and obtained permission of their college to receive transfer credit. For other programs, students must be in good standing academically at NMSU, and receive permission to enroll from the course instructor or program coordinator. International Business majors must receive permission from their department for study abroad to count as required in their degree plan. At least four weeks of a study abroad program may count for a waiver of 3 credits of Viewing the Wider World (http://oea.nmsu.edu).

Parking Office

NMSU requires a parking permit to park in campus parking lots or curbside on streets. Parking meters require payment. Free parking is available near the Pan American Center. The campus parking map is available online at park.nmsu.edu (http://park.nmsu.edu). Parking regulations are enforced between the hours of 7:30am - 4:30pm. Disabled parking spaces, emergency/fire zones, service zones and yellow curbs are enforced 24 hours a day. The campus parking map and Parking Regulations are available at park.nmsu.edu (http://park.nmsu.edu).

Information on purchasing a parking permit is also available by phone at 575-646-1839, by email to parking@nmsu.edu, online at park.nmsu.edu (http://park.nmsu.edu) or at the Parking Department located on the second floor of the Barnes and Noble Bookstore Monday through Friday from 8am - 4:30pm. A current vehicle registration is required to purchase a permit.

When visiting the Parking Department, you may park for free in designated spots just south of the building. Aggie Transit is a free campus shuttle service available to all students. Bus route maps are available at park.nmsu.edu (http://park.nmsu.edu).

Transportation and Parking Services is responsible for issuing parking permits, enforcing parking regulations and developing parking lots as well as maintaining information related to the university fleet.

Student Accessibility Services

In compliance with the federal regulations outlined in Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 2008, NMSU is committed to providing accommodations and academic adjustments to ensure equal access for students with disabilities. Students who wish to request an accommodation or academic adjustment for face-to-face and online classes, practicums and internships must follow the established procedures for self-identification by completing the intake process with Student Accessibility Services (SAS).

For more information, please visit the SAS office in Corbett Center Student Union:

Room. 208
MSC 4149, PO Box 30001
Las Cruces, NM 88003-0001
(575) 646-6840
Email: sas@nmsu.edu
http://sas.nmsu.edu

Student Success Centers

New Mexico State University offers a variety of learning assistance, and tutorial services via the Student Success Center. The Student Success Center provides services to assist NMSU students in reaching their academic potential. The Student Success Center provides study skills assistance in such areas as: time management; memory; concentration; note taking; reading; test preparation; test taking; math; science; speed reading; critical thinking; financial wellness, as well as graduate school and professional skills test preparation. The services are available to students in the following formats:

1. Individualized assistance is provided to any student who walks in at the Student Success Center.

2. Academic credit is offered under

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UNIV</td>
<td>Personal Learning Skills I</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV</td>
<td>Academic and Personal Effectiveness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV</td>
<td>Speed Reading</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV</td>
<td>Financial Literacy Money Matters</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV</td>
<td>The Freshman Year Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV</td>
<td>Preparing for the Graduate Record Examination</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV</td>
<td>Peer Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Learning strategies and study-skills workshops provide quick assistance in one-hour presentations offered throughout the semester.

4. Professional and graduate school workshops provide development in such areas as speed reading, preparing for graduate school, preparing for the GRE, GMAT, LSAT, MCAT, or NES Test.
5. Student Success Center staff provide outreach presentations on learning and study-skills topics to classes, programs and organizations on campus.

6. Individual and group financial wellness services are provided through the Red to Green Financial Wellness Program.

For comprehensive information on all programs and services offered by the Student Success Center please visit us at the Hardman and Jacobs Undergraduate Learning Center Room 128, call (575) 646-3136, or review our services online at http://ssc.nmsu.edu.

**Sustainability Courses at NMSU**
The following courses have been identified as being Sustainability-Focused. These courses may be used to attain an 18 credit minor in a sustainability related discipline offered in the departments of

- Anthropology (p. 239),
- Engineering Technology (p. 791),
- Management (p. 586) and
- Plant and Environmental Sciences (p. 194).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AG E 315V</td>
<td>World Agriculture and Food Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E 337V</td>
<td>Natural Resource Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E 384V</td>
<td>Water Resource Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRO 100G</td>
<td>Introductory Plant Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRO 483</td>
<td>Sustainable Production of Agronomic Crops</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRO 515</td>
<td>Crop Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 538</td>
<td>Plants, Culture, and Sustainable Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 502</td>
<td>Business Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 301</td>
<td>Principles of Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 462</td>
<td>Conservation Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 530</td>
<td>American Indian Law and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E S 110G</td>
<td>Introductory Environmental Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 300</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 381</td>
<td>Renewable Energy Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 386</td>
<td>Sustainable Construction and Green Building Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 400</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECDV 671</td>
<td>Sustainable Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 337V</td>
<td>Natural Resource Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 384V</td>
<td>Water Resource Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 380V</td>
<td>Science &amp; Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 255</td>
<td>Principles of Fish and Wildlife Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 315V</td>
<td>World Agriculture and Food Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 100G</td>
<td>Introductory Plant Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 315</td>
<td>Crop Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 485</td>
<td>Vegetable Crop Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTM 430</td>
<td>Hospitality Facilities Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTM 450</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTM 492</td>
<td>Special Problems</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 375V</td>
<td>Global Environmental Assessment and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 388V</td>
<td>Leadership and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 448</td>
<td>Small Business Consulting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 449</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 458</td>
<td>Comparative International Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 465</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Human Resources</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 548</td>
<td>Small Business Consulting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 590</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 591</td>
<td>Seminar in Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 655</td>
<td>Seminar in Organizational Systems and Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 465V</td>
<td>Environmental Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Testing Services**
Testing Services provides test information and registration materials for the following tests:

- American College Testing Assessment (ACT);
- College Level Examination Program (CLEP);
- High School Equivalency (HSE) (GED/HISIET);
- Graduate Record Exam (GRE);
- Miller Analogies Test (MAT);
- Pearson VUE Test Site;
- PRAXIS Series;
- Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST);
- New Mexico Teacher Assessments;
- and others.

For more information contact:
Testing Services
MSC 3DA, PO Box 30001
Las Cruces, NM 88003
Phone: (575) 528-7294
http://dacc.nmsu.edu/testing

**TRIO Student Support Services Program**
The TRIO Student Support Services program offers academic and social support to ensure that program participants succeed at New Mexico State University. TRIO SSS uses a holistic approach in providing essential services to participants. Services include tutoring, mentoring, and strategies to assist participants in reaching their academic potential. Tutors and Mentors are certified by the College Reading and Learning Association and assist participants with tutoring, developing study strategies, adjusting to college, learning and using campus resources, developing effective study skills, accessing financial aid, using academic peer pre-advising, staying motivated and dealing with personal issues associated with college.

To qualify for the program, students must be a first generation college student (neither parent received a four-year baccalaureate degree), meet income guidelines set by the US Department of Education, demonstrate an academic need or have a learning or physical disability. Admission to the TRIO Student Support Services is highly competitive with only 350 slots available for eligible students.

For comprehensive information regarding services offered by the TRIO Student Support Services Program please visit at the Student Success Center located in the Hardman and Jacobs Undergraduate Learning Center Room 128, call (575) 646-3136, or review our services online at http://ssc.nmsu.edu.
Graduate Research Facilities

Undergraduate Research Programs
New Mexico State University has a variety of faculty-mentored undergraduate research programs that offer students the opportunity to demonstrate knowledge gained within the classroom and apply it to scholarly research projects. In addition to offering the opportunity to write an honors thesis and work individually with faculty members through an independent study project is a sample sub-set of research programs available to undergraduates:

- Aggie Innovation Space
- Building Research Achievement in Neuroscience (BRAin)
- Fred Hutchinson Partnership for the Advancement of Cancer Research Project
- Howard Hughes Medical Institute (HHMI)
- iCREDITS Center
- New Mexico Alliance for Minority Participation (AMP)
- Maximizing Access to Research Careers (MARC)

Graduate Research Facilities
The University recognizes and supports the concept of off-campus study and research as a valuable experience for graduate students. These experiences may take the form of internships, intensive study of specialized techniques with personnel at other institutions, and conducting research at specialized research facilities. Arrangements for such off-campus activities should be made with the student’s committee and the graduate dean and should represent opportunities not normally available at this university. When the bulk of a student’s research is to be conducted off-campus, both on- and off-campus advisors should be appointed and periodic meetings with the student’s committee held to ensure timely progress. Such opportunities offer students considerable flexibility in their training and promote valuable contacts between the student, the university, industry, and research institutions. Students are encouraged to pursue these opportunities with their advisors and the graduate dean.

Agricultural Experiment Station
The Agricultural Experiment Station is the research division of the College of Agricultural, Consumer and Environmental Sciences. Faculty, professional personnel, and graduate students conduct basic and applied research concerned with biological, physical, and economic phases of food and fiber production, processing, and distribution; consumer health and nutrition; and the social and economic aspects of rural living. Energy, environmental, and natural resource conservation aspects of these broad disciplines offer many opportunities for the graduate student to undertake meaningful research investigations in both the laboratory and the field.

There are eight departments on the main campus with excellent laboratory facilities for research. In addition, the station maintains 13 field research centers including eight agricultural science centers, a forestry research center, a livestock research center, an animal insect lab, and two research ranches.

The station provides financial support to graduate research assistants and cooperates with research institutes at the university and with various state and federal agencies in providing opportunities for graduate research programs covering a wide scope of student interests. For further information, contact aesdean@nmsu.edu or visit http://aces.nmsu.edu/aes/.

Apache Point Observatory (APO-ARC)
Apache Point Observatory (APO) is located in the mountains of south-central New Mexico and is operated by New Mexico State University. The observatory is a major astronomical research facility that is home to four telescopes. The largest is a fully equipped 3.5-meter telescope that can be used for optical and infrared imaging, photometry, and spectroscopy. Apache Point Observatory is also the site of the Sloan Digital Sky Survey 2.5-meter telescope, which is running several different wide-field surveys touching on many facets of astronomy. NMSU owns and operates a 1-meter telescope at APO for wide field imaging. There is also a 0.5-meter telescope at the site.

Apache Point Observatory is owned by the Astrophysical Research Consortium (ARC). The consortium members include: New Mexico State University, the University of Colorado, the University of Virginia, the University of Washington, Georgia State University and Johns Hopkins University. NMSU manages and operates the observatory for the ARC consortium. Astronomy faculty and graduate students use the facility for various research projects. For further information, e-mail astro@nmsu.edu.

Arts and Sciences Research Center
The research center is the coordinating office for all scholarly activities within the College of Arts and Sciences. The primary functions are service to departments and faculty members, and the administration of grants and contracts. The center encourages and stimulates individual research and creative efforts in all areas of the college, and it facilitates the development of potential research programs within the college, and with other colleges, institutes, the Physical Science Laboratory, and external organizations. The center assists individual faculty members by providing small grants of “seed” money. Typically, support services fall within, but are not limited to, the following areas:

- Location of funding sources
- Administration of grants and contracts
- Financial management of grants and contracts
- Liaison with the Office of the Vice President for Research

Contact: Lorenza Sanchez at lorenzas@nmsu.edu () https://artsci.nmsu.edu/as-research-center/

Bioinformatics Research Lab
The bioinformatics research lab develops efficient computational and statistical methods to model mechanisms of complex biological systems. The lab’s work rigorously evaluates both the theoretical and practical effectiveness of computational methods for characterizing molecular interactions from high-throughput measurements such as next generation sequencing data. The lab’s long term goal is to invent advanced computational technology to expedite quantitative understanding of the complexity of life processes.

Director: Joe Song
https://www.cs.nmsu.edu/~joemsong/group.shtml

Biology Research Facilities
The Department of Biology houses multiple core facilities and individually faculty-maintained research laboratories that have been successful in
the acquisition of millions of dollars in research grants from the NIH and NSF, as well as other agencies. The facilities and equipment include a cell culture facility, insect and invertebrate rearing and microbiology culturing facilities, diverse microscopy laboratories, as well as a well-maintained herbarium and vertebrate museum holding more than 100,000 specimens from our region and beyond. Individual research laboratories are equipped to investigate organismal genomics, transcriptomics, and microbiome analysis; organismal and microbial evolutionary mechanisms and physiology; vaccine development; host-symbiont interactions; cell mitosis and cytokinesis; plant pathology; neuronal and muscular tissues; animal vocalization and behavior; computational modeling of biological phenomena; and molecular systematics.

Contact: Dr. Ralph Preszler (rpreszle@nmsu.edu)

**Bureau of Business Research and Services**

Founded in 1969, the bureau has two basic objectives. The first is to provide business and economic research services to both public and private sectors of the state, the region, and the nation. Research capabilities in the behavioral and managerial sciences, business systems, economic and social sciences, marketing, statistical design and analysis and regional planning can be applied to problems relating to economic growth, business development and community needs in New Mexico.

The second objective of the bureau is to provide management training services to business organizations and associations, to government agencies, and to the public as well. Management development seminars, training programs, and analytical services are designed to meet specific organizational needs.

The Bureau of Business Research and Services is a member of the Association for University Business and Economic Research.

Contact: Dr. William Gould (wgould@nmsu.edu)

**Carlsbad Environmental Monitoring and Research Center**

Created in 1991 with a grant from the U.S. Department of Energy, the Carlsbad Environmental Monitoring & Research Center (CEMRC), a department of the College of Engineering, conducts environmental research, provides special analytical services, assists with technology development, and disseminates information for federal, state, and private sponsors. CEMRC is housed at Light Hall, a 26,000-square-foot facility located in Carlsbad, in southeast New Mexico. The facility's laboratories include radiochemistry and associated nuclear spectroscopy, environmental organic and inorganic chemistry, in vivo bioassay, and field sampling. A primary activity of CEMRC is long-term environmental monitoring for contaminants in the region of the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP), located near Carlsbad. The data produced from this project are summarized in periodic reports and are presented on the CEMRC web site at www.cemrc.org (http://www.cemrc.org). Primary research areas of the CEMRC include studies of atmospheric dust and inorganic contaminants, human and ecological risk assessment, and development of radioanalytical and spectroscopic methods for measurement of naturally occurring and human-produced radioactive elements. Results of CEMRC research projects appear in peer-reviewed scientific journals and are presented at national and international meetings.

Contact: Dr. Russell Hardy at (575) 234-5555

**The Center for Animal Health and Food Safety**

The Center was founded in 2007 and is comprised of three primary functional research units:

1. Chemical Analysis and Instrumentation Laboratory maintains high-end analytical instrumentation which is available to support collaborative research within NMSU, the State of New Mexico and other educational or industrial partners.
2. Food Safety Microbiology Laboratory specializes in research and development of foodborne pathogen detection and control; food product testing, including microbiological analyses, pH, aw; process evaluation of acidified foods, inoculation studies, shelf-life testing, and contracting to establish food safety plans (e.g. HACCP plans, Listeria control programs).
3. Veterinary Entomology Research Laboratory provides a state-of-the-art large animal research facility located on 45 acres, with a 5000 sq. ft. large animal laboratory, capable of housing 24 animals individually in environmentally controlled rooms. The laboratory maintains multiple insect rearing facilities for major ectoparasites including: house flies, stable flies, horn flies, face flies, mosquitoes, lice, mites and ticks. The facility has outdoor housing for 60 large animals in covered, individual outdoor stanchions, in addition to housing for wildlife species including: deer, elk, bighorn sheep and rabbits.

Director: Dr. Tanner Schaub (tschaub@nmsu.edu; (575) 646-5156)

**Center for Latin American and Border Studies**

The Center for Latin American and Border Studies (CLABS) was established in 1979 by the College of Arts and Sciences and is located at the Nason House. CLABS supports Frontera NorteSur, an on-line journal about the U.S.-Mexico border. In addition, CLABS supports the collection at the NMSU library, travel for faculty to conferences, language training in Spanish and Portuguese, lectures by visiting speakers, curriculum development for teachers, the student Latin American organization, and outreach activities. It has a faculty governance organization and helps administer the Nason foundation fund. In recent years the center has pursued an active program of research on U.S.-Mexico border policy issues, in cooperation with several universities in the United States and Mexico.

Contact: Center for Latin American and Border Studies 575-646-7041.

**Chemistry and Biochemistry Research Facilities**

The Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry has a comprehensive equipment base that supports research in nearly all phases of chemistry. It also has instrumentation dedicated to the department's teaching mission. Major instruments supporting both missions include five nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectrometers ranging from low field (200 MHz) to high field (500MHz), two atomic absorption spectrometers, several UV-Vis spectrometers, two mass spectrometers (LS/MS) and four gas chromatograph instruments. Details about all instruments located in the department's facilities can be accessed at https://chemistry.nmsu.edu/research/.
Instrumentation Facilities Manager: Jaime Rodriguez (jarodrig@nmsu.edu)

Cooperative Extension Service
As a land-grant institution, New Mexico State University has a tripartite mission—instruction, research, and extension. The three parts of this mission are closely interrelated and mutually reinforcing. New Mexico State University’s Cooperative Extension Service serves a unique role in New Mexico. As the state’s land-grant university, and as mandated by its charter, it is the “leading object” for agriculture, home economics, engineering, business, health sciences, as well as educational programs in the liberal arts and natural sciences. NMSU’s uniqueness arises from its vision of teaching/learning, research, and extension/outreach functions—interdependent, mutually supportive and central to its land-grant mission.

The extension aspect of the university’s mission is the process of extending the intellectual expertise and resources of the university through teaching and applied research to address the social, civic, economic and environmental challenges and opportunities facing our state, region, nation, and global community. Extension entails an organized and planned program of activities; these activities bring the resources of the university to bear in a coherent and strategic fashion for the benefit of the citizens of New Mexico and the nation. Many faculty have split appointments with the Agricultural Experiment Station and serve as graduate advisors for students interested in extension as a career. For more information see http://extension.nmsu.edu/.

Core University Research Resources Laboratory
The Core University Research Resources Laboratory (CURRL) is a campus-wide, core facility providing all levels of technical support and consultation for investigators needing analytical and routine transmission, scanning electron microscopy, and light microscopy services. The integrated imaging facility is administered through the Office of the Vice President for Research and is considered a core research facility. The facility was established to furnish state-of-the-art microscopy instrumentation and techniques to investigators and their students for research and training. The laboratory is located in Skeen Hall, RM W152, and W160.

Director: Dr. Huiyao Wang (huiyao@nmsu.edu)

Data Management and Data Analysis (DATA) Research Lab
The Data Management and Data Analysis (DATA) research lab aims at advancing techniques for the effective management and analysis of complex data (e.g., sequence data, graph data, semi-structured data). The laboratory conducts research in modeling, storing, querying and mining large amount of complex data at both theory and application levels. The laboratory keeps active collaborations with scientists from other Computer Science areas and scientific disciplines to broaden the usage of data management and data mining techniques. The laboratory is located in Science Hall, Rm. 153.

Director: Huiping Cao
https://kddlab.nmsu.edu/

Dissect Laboratory
DISSECT (Discovering Science through Computational Thinking) is a laboratory established by a joint team of researchers from the Department of Computer Science and the College of Education. The lab is housed in Computer Science on the second floor of the Science Hall. DISSECT provides physical space and facilities to nurture interactions between computational scientists and educational researchers in order to develop innovative technologies that will expose K-12 students to fundamental principles of computing. The laboratory provides workspaces and high performance workstations for graduate students as well as a dedicated network and offices for researchers and visitors.

Director: Dr. Enrico Pontelli (epontell@cs.nmsu.edu)

Educational Research Center (EDRC)
The Educational Research Center (EdRC) in the College of Education is the administrative office which supports faculty in obtaining and managing external funding. The academic which supports faculty in obtaining and managing external funding. The academic component of the ERC, under the direction of the Associate Dean for Research, facilitates faculty involvement in research, publishing and outreach initiatives with the goal of building a strong research agenda for the college. The business component of the ERC is the Education Research and Budgeting Office (ERB) which assists in proposal submission, account setup and monitoring and provides oversight for the College’s unrestricted, restricted and legislative funds.

ERB Director: Juanita Hannan (juamendo@nmsu.edu)

Engineering Research Center
The mission of the College of Engineering’s Engineering Research Center (ERC) is to support the faculty and staff of the college in building research programs of nationally and internationally recognized excellence. The ERC assist faculty and staff in their pursuit of research funding, management of their research, and in ensuring research activities are in compliance with all relevant laws and regulations.

The ERC disseminates information to the college regarding state, national and international research trends, programs and policies. The ERC identifies potential funding opportunities and calls for proposals that may be a fit for college faculty and staff. The ERC works with the Office of the Vice President for Research and the other NMSU colleges to bring together multi-disciplinary teams.

Engineering Research Center for Bio-Mediated and Bio-Inspired Geotechnics (CBBG), Engineering Research Center for Re-inventing the Nation’s Urban Water Infrastructure (ReNUWIt), and Tran-Set: Transportation Consortium of South-Central States.

For proposal preparation, the ERC pre-award team assists the faculty with interpretation of sponsor guidelines, development of the proposal budget, completion of standardized forms, review of the proposal for adherence to sponsor requirements, and submission to the NMSU Office of Grants and Contracts for their review and final submission. The post-award staff assist the faculty and staff with award management, including working with the NMSU Sponsored Projects Accounting office. The ERC is responsible for financial management of college grants and contracts.

Contact: Dr. Phillip DeLeon (pdeleon@nmsu.edu)

Engineering Research Center (ERC)
**Freeport-McMoran Copper & Gold Water Quality Laboratory**

The Water Quality Laboratory in the College of Engineering was established by a gift from Freeport-McMoRan. It is located in ECIII rooms 106 and 110. Current capabilities of the lab include:

- Dionex ICS-2100 Ion Chromatographic System (ICS) with an AS-DV autosampler, the ICS-2100 is configurable for either anions or cations;
- PerkinElmer Elan DRC-e Inductively Coupled Plasma for Mass Spectrometry (ICP/MS) with dynamic reaction cell (DRC) capability;
- Perkin Elmer Series 200 High-Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC) with UV/Vis Detection;
- Gas Chromatography (Agilent model 7890) using a mass spectrometer detector (Agilent model 5975C) (GC/MS) using an Agilent 7693 autosampler;
- A 16-vessel Multiwave 3000 Microwave Reaction System by Anton Paar;
- Micromeritics ASAP 2050 High Pressure Sorption Analyser that uses a dewar with liquid nitrogen or antifreeze for temperature control. The antifreeze temperature is controlled from -20° to +75° Celsius using a Polyscience PD15R-30 recirculator bath;
- Shimadzu TOC-Vcsh Total Organic Carbon Analyser (TOC) with a Total Nitrogen Measurement Unit (TNM-1) option;
- Malvern Zetasizer Nano ZS for zeta potential and size measurement of suspended particles;
- Anton Paar Surpass for zeta potential measurement of membranes, granules, or fiber particles; and
- a Millipore Direct Q3 water purification system.

Analyses may be performed by a researcher after receiving training on the device.

Contact: Dr. Phillip DeLeon, pdeleon@nmsu.edu

**Geochemistry Research Laboratory**

The Department of Geological Sciences houses a number of analytical instruments, all of which are available for use by graduate students, undergraduate researchers, and faculty. The department houses a Laser-Ablation Multi-Collector Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometer (LA-MC-ICPMS) for analysis of isotopic ratios of microsamples, an X-ray fluorescence spectrometer for geochemical analysis of rocks and other solid materials, a thermal ionization mass spectrometer for analysis of isotopic ratios of solids and liquids, and a laser-induced breakdown spectrometer for the analysis of solid samples. Sample preparation equipment is available to support research on these instruments. In addition, mineral separation equipment including a jaw crusher, Gemini shaker table, Franz magnetic separator, and heavy liquids, is available for geochronologic or other mineralogic research projects.

Contact: Dr. Nancy McMillan (nmcmilla@nmsu.edu)

**ICredits: Interdisciplinary Center of Research Excellence in Design of Intelligent Smartgrids Technologies**

The Center, funded through a grant from the National Science Foundation, is focused on the development of novel hardware/software technologies and methodologies to enable the design, development, deployment and evaluation of microgrids and smartgrids. The Center is housed in Science Hall; it supports research activities at the boundaries between power systems and computer science. The Center also promotes the development of educational and outreach activities aimed at enhancing the awareness and training in all areas relevant to the smartgrids vision.

Contact: Dr. Enrico Pontelli (epontell@nmsu.edu)

**Institute for Energy and the Environment**

The Institute for Energy & the Environment (IEE) is a unit within the Engineering Research Center IEE’s programmatic efforts focus on interdisciplinary research, education, and outreach to develop comprehensive solutions for environmental, energy and water challenges in the southwestern United States and worldwide. IEE offers opportunity for conducting research to the graduate and undergraduate students at NMSU. IEE’s major objectives include renewable energy, biofuel, advanced water treatment and desalination, and advancing education, training and outreach in areas of environment, energy and water.

Director: Dr. Phillip DeLeon (pdeleon@nmsu.edu)

**Knowledge Representation, Logic and Advanced Programming Laboratory (KLAP)**

The KLAP lab was established in 1994 through an RIMI grant from the National Science Foundation and has developed into a focal research laboratory of international reputation. It is housed in the Department of Computer Science. KLAP’s research focus is to advance state-of-the-art knowledge in Artificial Intelligence and High Performance Computing and its application in diverse interdisciplinary domains such as bioinformatics and assistive technologies.

The lab provides a full meeting space (with multimedia projection capabilities), access to eight high performance work stations, and a dedicated high performance computing server and a 40-core Infiniband Beowulf cluster. The lab has hosted international researchers and has graduated approximately 100 graduate students with MS and Ph.D. degrees. It has attracted almost $10,000,000 in external funding.

Director: Dr. Enrico Pontelli (epontell@cs.nmsu.edu)

**Networks and Systems Optimization Lab (NSOL)**

The Networks and Systems Optimization Laboratory (NSOL) supports research in networking and communication including, but not limited to: wireless networks, the Internet, supercomputing networks, and online social networks. This research includes optimization problems, protocol design and development, hardware design and development, and mechanisms for improving security and privacy of communications (including cybersecurity). The lab has a quad core blade server (RAID-10) that is used for extended simulations and back-up, five desktops, five laptops, and four smartphones, which form a networking testbed.

Director: Satyajayant “Jay” Misra
http://nsol.nmsu.edu/

**New Mexico Department of Agriculture**

The New Mexico Department of Agriculture (NMDA), under the control of the NMSU Board of Regents, is responsible for administering laws and regulations that daily affect the lives of every citizen of the state.
These laws and regulations (concerning the production, preparation, processing, sale, and use of agricultural products; weights and measures; and petroleum products) are designed to assist producers, processors, and consumers. NMDAs marketing program provides guidance to commodity groups in the promotion of agricultural products. A broad consumer service in many areas other than agriculture is provided by the department. NMDAs director is New Mexico’s secretary of agriculture and serves on the governor’s cabinet as a liaison between state government and the agricultural industry. For further information, e-mail: mailto:pio@nmda.nmsu.edu (pio@nmda.nmsu.edu). NMDAs website is at http://www.nmda.nmsu.edu

New Mexico State University Library

The New Mexico State University Library is a Destination for Discovery that offers access to rich content and research-level collections in two library facilities located in the heart of the campus. Zuhl and Branson libraries house over 1.8 million items and provide electronic access to scholarly journals and databases for both general academic and discipline-specific research. View the large geological collection and artworks on display at Zuhl Library and explore historical collections within the Archives and Special Collections Department at Branson Library. Reference assistance and research support are provided by a team of faculty and staff dedicated to student learning and success. There are a variety of study areas available including quiet and group space, some of which can be reserved. Over 100 PCs, scanners, laptops, and other resources are available for students to use. More detailed information may be found at http://lib.nmsu.edu.

New Mexico Water Resources Research Institute

The New Mexico Water Resources Research Institute (WRRI) at NMSU, established in 1963, was one of the first of 54 water institutes in the United States. The WRRI program encompasses all state universities in New Mexico and public agencies sponsoring water research. The institute serves as a coordinator, assisting researchers in obtaining funds, working with granting agencies, and serving as the administrator for projects. The annual budget of approximately $1.5 million is made available from federal, state, and/or private sources through a variety of grants and contracts. All research projects administered by the institute encourage graduate student participation. As a result, about 30 students a year receive scientific training through institute-sponsored projects. WRRI also sponsors the Annual New Mexico Water Conference, which has provided a public forum for state water issues since 1956. Public participation helps the institute focus its research program on areas of greatest need. The WRRI publishes research results of every project it administers and other miscellaneous reports. The WRRI also maintains a water resources reference room with 2,000 books and documents and the ability to link to 10,000 water-related documents on water issues facing the state and the nation. E-mail may be sent to nmwrri@nmsu.edu. The WRRI’s homepage address is http://nmwrri.nmsu.edu/.

Oak Ridge Associated Universities Program (ORAU)

Since 1991, students and faculty of New Mexico State University benefited from its membership in Oak Ridge Associated Universities (ORAU). ORAU is a consortium of 98 colleges and universities and a contractor for the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) located in Oak Ridge, Tennessee. ORAU works with its member institutions to help their students and faculty gain access to federal research facilities throughout the country; to keep its members informed about opportunities for fellowship, scholarship, and research appointments; and to organize research alliances among its members.

Through the Oak Ridge Institute for Science and Education (ORISE), the DOA facility that ORAU operates, undergraduates, graduates, postgraduates, as well as faculty enjoy access to a multitude of opportunities for study and research. Students can participate in programs covering a wide variety of disciplines including business, earth sciences, epidemiology, engineering, physics, geological sciences, pharmacology, ocean sciences, biomedical sciences, nuclear chemistry, and mathematics. Appointment and program length range from one month to four years. Many of these programs are especially designed to increase the numbers of underrepresented minority students pursuing degrees in science- and engineering-related disciplines. A comprehensive listing of these programs and other opportunities, their disciplines, and details on locations and benefits can be found in the ORISE Catalog of Education and Training Programs, which is available at http://www.orau.gov/orise/educ.htm, or by calling either of the contacts below.

ORAU’s Office of Partnership Development seeks opportunities for partnerships and alliances among ORAU’s members, private industry, and major federal facilities. Activities include faculty development programs, such as the Ralph E. Powe Junior Faculty Enhancement Awards, the Visiting Industrial Scholars Program, consortium research funding initiatives, faculty research and support programs as well as services to chief research officers.

For more information about ORAU and its programs, contact:

Dr. Luis Cifuentes - Vice President for Research (575) 646-2481
ORAU Corporate Secretary (865) 576-3306; or Visit the ORAU Home Page (http://www.orau.org)

Physics Research Facilities

The Department of Physics operates a PANalytical Empyrean x-ray diffractometer for low-resolution powder diffraction, high-resolution diffraction, reciprocal space mapping with a triple-axis crystal, and x-ray reflectance. It also operates a J.A. Woollam variable angle of incidence ellipsometer (VASE) with a computer-controlled Berek waveplate compensator for measurements from 190 to 2500 nm, at room temperature and from 80 to 800 K. Both instruments are integrated into CURRL and available to the campus community and off-campus users for a fee. See http://xrd.research.nmsu.edu and http://ellipsometry.nmsu.edu for more information and to book time on the instruments.

Contact Dr. Stefan Zollner (zollner@nmsu.edu).

Play and Interactive Experiences for Learning Lab (PIXL)

The Play and Interactive Experiences for Learning (PIXL) Lab works at the intersection of games, human-computer interaction, and mixed reality, developing game experiences that educate and function as scientific experiments in HCI. Projects center around the best means of interfacing with games, including keyboard and mouse and controllers all the way to gesture-based input, wearable systems and mixed reality. Prior research has investigated the use of games for training firefighters, and ongoing research applies this to disaster response in general and military projects. The lab provides space for students, as well as access
to workstations, a modular wearable computer, tracking sensors and games.

Director: Zachary O. Dugas Toups (ztoups@nmsu.edu)

**Programming Languages Environments and Software Engineering (PLEASE) Laboratory**

The PLEASE lab pursues research in the practical aspects of software development, including programming languages, programming environments, and software engineering. The lab is housed in Science Hall 167 and includes workstations and work space for graduate students pursuing research in relevant areas.

Director: Jonathan Cook
http://www.cs.nmsu.edu/please

**Psychology Research Facilities**

The Department of Psychology emphasizes research in social psychology, engineering psychology, and cognitive psychology. Faculty investigate such issues as mother-infant interactions and the impact of cortisol responses to stress upon development; visual search; human factors research; auditory perception; prospective memory; emotion and social decision-making; evolutionary psychology; skill acquisition; social cognition; perception and action; embodied cognition; cognitive neuroscience (control of attention, neural dynamics; and brain-computer interfaces); and research and statistical analysis methods.

All faculty have designated labs with a large central area and 3-4 smaller adjacent rooms. This facilitates data collection from small groups or individuals. Research using the department’s subject pool is managed with an online system.

The department has specialist facilities that include an EyeLink 1000 eye tracking system with experiment builder software; two 128 channel Biosemi ActiView-2 EEG systems and two shielded rooms; eight analysis workstations; and a Neuroconn DC Stimulator Plus tDCS stimulator. The lab collaborates with the Mind Research Network that has access to a Siemens 3T Trio research MR scanner, a Magvis 132 channel MEG system, and Biosemi and Geodesics EEG systems. The Auditory Perception Lab has a remote-controlled robot with binocular vision and stereo audition that is used to assess auditory performances in applied settings; another remote controlled robot to test perceptual interfaces for remotely-operated vehicles; a 30-element speaker array to simulate real-world auditory environments; and two portable eye trackers housed in the PACMANE (Perception, Action and Cognition in Mediated, Artificial and Naturalistic Environments) lab.

Contact: Dr. Dominic Simon (domsimon@nmsu.edu)

**Research Initiatives in the College of Education**

The College of Education has research initiatives and labs in the following areas:

- The Kinesiology and Dance Department offers lab space for the study of biomechanics, sport psychology & motor learning, applie and basic physiology, healthy aging, physical education curriculum and kinesthetic learning.
- The Speech and Hearing Center’s Benfer for voice and speech science research.
- The Special Education/Communication Disorders Department’s Autism Research Initiative.
- Alliance for the Advancement of Teaching and Learning in collaboration with the Southwest Regional Educational Lab REL (Institute for Educational Services, IES) provides research for partner school district practitioners on accountability, special education/ response to intervention, literacy, leadership development, math and science achievement, and program evaluation.
- The Institute for Mathematics and Science Education oversees multiple mathematics and science grants as well as serving as the STEM Outreach Center for K-12 education.
- The Counseling and School Psychology Training and Research Center provides counseling services for students, training for graduate students in counseling, school psychology and counseling psychology, and conducts research on counseling outcomes and processes.
- A Reading Research Center is housed in the NMSU Children’s Village and provides reading diagnostic services including analysis of reading using eye-tracking software.

**Southwest Institute for Health Disparities Research**

To address the substantial health disparities that exist in Southern New Mexico and the U.S./Mexican Border Region, New Mexico State University has recently established the Southwest Institute for Health Disparities Research within the College of Health and Social Services. The purpose of the Institute is to assist faculty to secure external funding and conduct research which has the potential to reduce health disparities and improve minority health, provide health related community outreach programming, provide training for researchers, lay groundwork for additional funded research, and attract highly qualified minority faculty and graduate students to NMSU. Additionally, the institute serves as the coordinating office for all scholarly activities within the College of Health and Social Services http://swihdr.research.nmsu.edu/.

Dr. Jill McDonald (jilmcd@nmsu.edu)

**Southwest Technology Development Institute (SWTDI)**

SWTDI, formally the SouthWest Regional Experimental Station or SWRES, was established in 1977 under DOE funding as a Photovoltaic research center. Over the last 30 years SWTDI has conducted extensive long term panel, inverter, and systems testing providing significant contribution to the field. One substantial consequence of the system testing has been the accumulation of knowledge related to the safety, installation methodology, design, and development industry standards in PV. Today SWTDI continues to be a leader in education and development of article 690 of the National Electric Code (NEC), Solar Photovoltaic Systems and continues its research in long term panel and inverter testing. However in 2012 SWTDI integrated with the Electrical and Computer Engineering Department of NMSU to broaden the research focus and has developed a microgrid for expanded research into renewable integration into the electric grid and demonstration of ongoing collaborative research with the ECE department on industry partners.

http://ece.nmsu.edu/research/swtdi
Spatial Applications and Research Center (SPARC)

The SpARC laboratory was established in 1982 as an applied contract research laboratory for the NMSU Geography Department. SpARC provides a variety of services including planning and research, GIS, image processing, modeling and training. The original purpose of the laboratory was to undertake externally funded projects under the direction of geography faculty and employ students within the department. Thirty-four years later, the laboratory continues to do project related work. It has employed more than 150 students, and provided assistance to more than 35 faculty members inside and outside Geography. The primary clients of the lab have been federal state and local government agencies, with an emphasis on applied transportation, water resource, and environmental research projects. The lab houses 11 high performance workstations, a range of mapping grade GPS units, and a large scanner/plotter. Software available for use includes database software, ENVI image processing software, TransCAD, and the entire suite of Esri GIS software.

Director: Dr. Christopher Brown (brownchr@nmsu.edu; (575) 646-1892)

Survey Research and Program Evaluation Center

The Survey Research and Program Evaluation Center (SRPEC) is designed to assist researchers, agency directors, business leaders, and policy makers in all aspects of survey research and program evaluation. Housed in the College of Health and Social Services, the Center has state-of-the-art hardware and software for conducting phone and internet surveys of any type and length as well as facilities for conducting face-to-face interviews and focus groups. SRPEC provides a wide array of services: questionnaire design, sampling, data collection, and statistical analysis for telephone, mail, and internet surveys. Center staff are also able to assist and conduct all forms of program evaluation from formative to summative approaches, including process, outcome and impact evaluations. Bilingual (Spanish/English) questionnaire translation and interviewing are also available.

Director: Dr. Joe Tosaka (tomaka@nmsu.edu; (575) 646-3525)

University Museum

Established in 1959, the New Mexico State University Museum has provided 50 years of service to the university and community. The University Museum assists NMSU in providing quality education, advancing knowledge through research, and celebrating the culture and history of the southwest and the University. The Museum serves the community as a repository and exhibitor of local and regional history and culture. Through its care and maintenance of donated ethnographic, historic and prehistoric objects, it preserves an important part of Southwestern and Border region culture and history. The Museum encourages faculty and student research using our diverse cultural materials.

The Museum’s collections are primarily anthropological (archaeological and ethnographic) with secondary collections in history and the natural sciences. Anthropological collections document the cultural diversity of the border in the Greater Southwest and northern Mexico. The Museum preserves and catalogs collections to promote research and access to cultural materials. Exhibits are developed by students and staff as well as brought in from other institutions.

Director: Dr. Fumi Arakawa (farakawa@nmsu.edu)
Curator: Anna Strankman (amstrank@nmsu.edu)

Military and Veterans Programs (MVP)

NMSU is a military and veteran friendly university which strives to provide the best possible service to our current and former service members as they pursue their educational goals. NMSU Military and Veterans Programs promotes lifelong learning and professional development for veterans, active-duty military and their families, assisting them in their higher education goals by offering:

- Affordable, in-state tuition rates for active-duty military and their dependents eligible for DoD Tuition Assistance (TA) education benefits or living at regional military installations, and veterans and their dependents eligible for U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) education benefits
- Easily transferable credits that count toward degrees at NMSU
- Facilitation of all U.S. Department of Defense Tuition Assistance (TA) Benefits
- Courses taught online and at locations near regional military installations
- Innovative technology and course delivery methods
- Student advocacy at every level, from admission to graduation
- Resource materials from a variety of veteran and military service organizations
- Student Veteran Housing for student veterans and their families
- Priority registration for all military and veteran students
- Veterans on Campus, Aggie Green Zone Training, training faculty and staff on our student veterans and the unique value they bring to campus
- Salute Honor Society for student veterans
- Connection with student organizations (i.e. Student Veterans Organization of NMSU)
- Military and veterans (including dependents) scholarships
- Internship opportunities

NMSU degree programs are approved by the State Approving Agency Directory at the New Mexico Higher Education Department. Eligible students may receive education benefits from the U.S. Department of Defense or U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs.

For further information, contact Military and Veterans Programs at:

MSC 4740, PO Box 30001
Las Cruces, NM 88003-8001
(575) 646-4524
http://mvp.nmsu.edu

MVP Lab

The MVP lab serves as a one-stop shop for military and veteran students with numerous resources on and off campus. Military and Veterans Programs can assist you with all matters at NMSU from admission to graduation. Military and Veterans Programs has a lab containing 6 PCs. Common Access Card (CAC) readers are available on 2 machines. The lab is open 8am-5pm, Monday through Friday and is available to all military and veteran students including dependents. Enjoy a free cup of coffee while doing your homework or just hang out and network with like-
Students using VA Education Benefits must notify the MVP office when any of the following occur:

- Dropping or adding course(s)
- Withdrawing from course(s)
- Withdrawing from the University
- Discontinuing regular class attendance
- Changing programs (academic majors/minors)

VA education benefits are payable for regular attendance in courses that are part of the student’s program (major/minor) curriculum. VA education benefits are not payable for:

- Classes not attended regularly
- Repeating a course for which a passing grade meets degree requirements
- Classes for which credit is received through successful completion of a proficiency test or grade by examination
- Classes taken on an audit basis
- Classes that are dropped or withdrawn from
- Classes taken that are not part of the student’s program (major/minor) curriculum

**Dependents Receiving VA Educational Benefits**

Per NM 2015 HB 427:

A spouse or child of a veteran of the armed forces is entitled to pay tuition and fees at the rate provided for New Mexico residents; provided that the spouse or child is eligible for benefits pursuant to the federal Post-9/11 Veterans Educational Assistance Act of 2008 or any other federal law authorizing educational benefits for a veteran and the dependents of a veteran. Applications are available by contacting Military and Veterans Programs office.

**Veterans**

Veterans receiving U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs education benefits are eligible for in-state tuition through the Veterans In-State Tuition Act by submitting a "Resident Tuition Application for Active Military, Veterans and Dependents of the US Armed Forces" waiver. For further information concerning approved programs and application process, eligible persons should contact Military and Veterans Programs office.

Veteran students enrolled under the following programs are responsible for their tuition and fees in the same manner as a nonveteran student:

- Montgomery GI Bill-Active Duty (CH 30)
- Survivors’ and Dependents’ Educational Assistance (CH 35)
- Montgomery GI Bill-Selected Reserve (CH 1606 & 1607)

**Responsibility of Students Receiving VA Education Benefits**

Students must be pursuing a degree in a specific program to be eligible for VA education benefits. Students must submit their degree plans or Student Academic Requirements (STAR) Degree Audit Report and Concise Student Schedule to Military and Veterans Programs to be certified. For continued certification, students must submit their degree plans or STAR Degree Audit and Concise Student Schedule to the MVP office every semester they plan to use VA education benefits.

Students using VA Education Benefits must notify the MVP office when any of the following occur:

- Classes not attended regularly
- Repeating a course for which a passing grade meets degree requirements
- Classes for which credit is received through successful completion of a proficiency test or grade by examination
- Classes taken on an audit basis
- Classes that are dropped or withdrawn from
- Classes taken that are not part of the student’s program (major/minor) curriculum

**Tuition Assistance**

Federal Tuition Assistance (TA) is a benefit paid to eligible active duty members of the Air Force, Army, Coast Guard, Marines and Navy. The Department of Defense (DoD) has given each service the ability to pay up to $250 per semester credit hour of the actual cost of tuition (no fees) during the fiscal year (Oct. 1 - Sept. 30). TA must be requested and approved prior to the start date of the course. Refer to your Service portal for specific TA deadlines and procedures. TA is paid directly to the school by the individual services.

Service members must first be admitted to NMSU before they may enroll in any classes at NMSU. Please be aware of our admission and registration process:

1. Service members must apply online to be admitted,
2. Login to my.NMSU.edu (http://my.NMSU.edu) to register for classes, and
3. Create an account and Request TA through their service online portal. Each service has its own criteria for eligibility, application process and restrictions. Refer to our website for service login information: http://mvp.nmsu.edu/tuition-assistance

It is important to request TA for the same class and section number as enrolled in NMSU for tuition and grading purposes. Only enrollments requested and approved through their service online portal will be eligible for TA. Refer to our website for further information at http://mvp.nmsu.edu/tuition-assistance or contact the MVP Military Programs Advisor for assistance.

**State Tuition Assistance**

New Mexico National Guard Tuition Scholarship Program (NMGTS) also referred to as State Tuition Assistance (STA). The scholarship provides eligible members of the New Mexico National Guard an opportunity to pursue and complete a bachelor’s degree or below. STA will pay up to 100% per semester towards the cost of tuition and fees during the fiscal year (July 1 - June 30). STA is paid directly to the school and is invoiced after the last day to drop a class. Refer to our website for STA deadlines and procedures at https://mvp.nmsu.edu/tuition-assistance/state-tuition-assistance or contact the MVP Military Programs Advisor for assistance.

**MyCAA Spouse Scholarship**

The My Career Advancement Account (MyCAA) Scholarship is a workforce development program that provides tuition assistance to
eligible military spouses. The scholarship assists military spouses in pursuing licenses, certificates, certifications or associate degrees necessary to gain employment in high-demand, high-growth portable career fields and occupations. MyCAA provides a maximum education benefit of $4,000 per fiscal year (Oct. 1 - Sept. 30). Refer to our website for MyCAA eligibility and procedures at https://mvp.nmsu.edu/tuition-assistance/mycaa-program or contact the MVP Military Programs Advisor for assistance.

**Regulations**

*Note: These regulations apply to all campuses of NMSU and are effective with the publication of this catalog. Tuition amounts, fees, and similar items subject to annual review and change are all effective with the current catalog.*

**Credit for Military Service**

New Mexico State University will award academic credit to United States military personnel for courses and Military Occupational Specialties (MOS), based on the American Council of Education Guide (ACE) as well as through national standardized tests, such as CLEP AP, PEP and DANTES. Credit for military training is in accordance with NMSU Faculty Senate Legislation Proposition 24-07-08, which was passed in May 2008. Military Training and Military Occupational Specialties (MOS) must have a recommendation evaluation by ACE (in the ACE Guide) for credit to be awarded. Courses accepted for transfer credit become part of the student's official NMSU transcript and academic record. If a student wishes to appeal a decision regarding the acceptance of military training/education and/or MOS for academic credit, the student must submit a written statement of appeal to the Dean of the College to which the student has applied. The Dean will review the merits of the appeal and render a decision. The decision of the Dean is final.

Only Primary MOS (s) are eligible for academic credit in the initial review and evaluation. Credit for Duty and/or Secondary MOS may be eligible for academic credit if the student petitions the college's Associate Dean. Primary MOS is the primary specialty of a soldier and reflects the broadest and most in-depth scope of military experience. Veterans, active-duty personnel, National Guard and Reservists who are current students or students applying for admission to New Mexico State University may be granted academic credit on a case-by-case basis upon evaluation of military transcripts - the Joint Service Transcript (jst.doded.mil) and the Community College of the Air Force transcripts. Course equivalencies and credit hours awarded for a particular NMSU degree are determined by colleges and/or academic departments. Credit hours may be awarded for specific courses toward degree requirement, or as elective credit. The number of credit hours awarded will be determined by the college and/or academic department.

*Note: Students submitting military transcripts for credit evaluation must keep in mind the Maximum Time Frame policy, see the Financial Aid Section (p. 31) for more information.*

**Military/Veteran Graduate Student Status**

Veteran benefits are determined by the number of graded graduate credits of enrollment for a given semester or summer session. Listed below are the credit hours that determine student status for military veterans.

Fall and Spring semester: full-time enrollment includes 9 or more graded credit hours. Students are considered three-fourths time if they are enrolled in 7 to 8 credit hours. Half time enrollment is 5 hours. Veterans enrolled in less than 5 credit hours are reimbursed for tuition and allowable fees only.

There are several sessions within the summer term. For the 10 week summer session, full-time enrollment is 6 credit hours and half time enrollment is 3 credit hours. During the five week sessions, full-time enrollment is 4 graded credit hours.

**Military Withdrawal**

New Mexico State University understands that our military and Veteran students may be called to active duty, specialized training, or disaster relief efforts with little notice. U.S. active duty military students wishing to withdraw from all their classes must present their orders and their request for full withdrawal, as indicated below. However, the below policy does not pertain to a student’s basic and/or annual training. A student who has an order for training is encouraged to formally request, through the proper military chain of command, a postponement of their orders until the summer or the end of the semester they are currently enrolled in. If a student’s request for postponement is denied, the student may then follow the below steps but must provide documentation that their postponement request was formally denied.

All NMSU students that have been called up for active duty must take the following steps in order to withdraw from all their classes:

1. **Military and Veterans Programs (MVP):** VA students ordered to Active Duty must provide a copy of orders to the MVP office, in Corbett Center Student Union, Room 244. To assist in reporting accurate information to the VA Regional Office, student should also provide, in writing, last day of class attendance.

2. **NMSU University Student Records Office:** All students presenting their orders to the University Student Records Office, (575) 646-3411, will receive a military withdrawal from classes and a full tuition and fees refund for that semester.

3. **Bookstore:** Students who still have their receipts for textbooks purchased the semester in which they are called to active duty will be given a full refund for these textbook purchases when they present their orders. (575) 646-4431.

**Veterans’ Attendance and Satisfactory Progress**

The U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs requires all veterans receiving VA education benefits to make satisfactory progress and systematic advancement toward an educational objective or be liable for overpayments. Satisfactory progress and regular class attendance are expected of such students.

If a veteran receiving benefits is suspended for academic reasons, benefits are terminated and will be restored only after readmission to NMSU.

If the university has liability claims filed against it as a result of a veteran failing to meet compliance requirements of the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs, the university will not release any academic records on the veteran until such time as the veteran has reimbursed the federal government for funds drawn in violation of those requirements.

A student receiving VA education benefits who is pursuing a degree program offered by New Mexico State University should adhere to the curriculum of that program. Failure to do so will result in the student being certified for less than full-time status or becoming liable for an overpayment.
Military Experience Waiver

Prior to graduating, during the student’s junior and/or senior year, NMSU students are required to take two 3-creditViewing a Wider World (VWW) upper-division (300-400 level) courses. These courses strongly emphasize the international character and multicultural influences in the fields of study and strengthen information retrieval skills. There are two options that NMSU allows for replacing one of the two courses (3 credits) of VWW requirement with another form of educational experience, these are: Study Abroad Experience or Military Experience for students who have served at least four weeks of U.S. Military Foreign/Sea Service in a foreign country.

Steps needed to request a Military Experience Waiver (replacing 3 credits of VWW):

1. Obtain a copy of you DD Form 214 or Memo from you Commanding Officer proving your 4-week deployment
2. Provide official copy to your college academic advisor to request waiver
3. Wait for your college to approve and confirm

Note: Credits are not being waivered, only one of the two courses are being waivered within the requirement. You may still need to complete three credits in consultation with your academic advisor. Please contact the MVP office or your academic advisor for questions and concerns.

Resources for Students

Military and Veteran Housing

New Mexico State University is one of the first in the nation to offer on-campus housing specifically designated for student veterans and their families transitioning out of the military and into student life. The Department of Housing & Residential Life has worked in conjunction with the Student Veterans Organization of NMSU to offer affordable housing on campus to student veterans attending the university.

For more information, please contact Housing and Residential Life: (575) 646-3202, housing@nmsu.edu, http://housing.nmsu.edu.

Service Members Opportunity Consortium (SOC)

The NMSU system has been designated a Servicemembers Opportunity Colleges (SOC) Consortium university. As a member of SOC, NMSU has committed itself to fully support and comply with SOC principles and criteria, ensuring that service members and their families share in the postsecondary educational opportunities available to other citizens. Those eligible are provided with appropriately accredited educational programs, courses, and services. The flexibility of programs and procedures particularly in admissions, counseling, credit transfer, course articulation, recognition of other applicable learning experiences, including those gained in the military, scheduling, course format and residency requirements are provided to enhance access of service members and their families to undergraduate education programs. All SOC rules and regulations apply, including:

- Credit for military training and experience – NMSU recognizes and uses ACE Guide in evaluating military training experiences
- Reduced academic residency requirements – 25% maximum for most programs; 30% for 100% online programs
- No final year or semester requirement

- Credit for nationally-recognized testing programs such as CLEP (General and Subject exams), DSST (DANTES Standardized Subject Tests)

For further assistance contact Military and Veterans Programs at:

MSC 4740, PO Box 30001
Las Cruces, NM 88003-8001

(575) 646-4524
http://mvp.nmsu.edu

Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC)

The Reserve Officer Training Corps is a commissioning program designed to attract, motivate and train qualified students for military service as officers. The ROTC program is represented on the NMSU campus by the Department of Military Science (U.S. Army) and the Department of Aerospace Studies (U.S. Air Force).

Curricula in the Departments of Military Science and Aerospace Studies are divided into basic and advanced courses of two years each. All qualified cadets enrolled in ROTC receive a stipend that varies dependent upon the year the cadet is in the program. Scholarships, which pay full college tuition as well as various laboratory, textbook and incidental fees, are available on a competitive basis.

For more detailed information about the ROTC programs, see the College of Arts and Sciences departments of Aerospace Studies (p. 237) and Military Science (p. 481) in this catalog. Additional information may be obtained by contacting the departments directly at:

(575) 646-4030 (Army)
(575) 646-2136 (Air Force)

UNIV 115 - Transition from Military to University

UNIV 115 Transition from Military to University - Making a positive transition from military to civilian life is a key to success. This course will cover a variety of topics ranging from time management to critical thinking. It is designed to assist military and veteran students in becoming more effective learners through self-awareness, effective study, learning strategies and interpersonal skills. Skills and techniques for managing military to civilian readjustment transition issues are discussed and examined.

General Education Courses

Associates/Bachelor’s General Education

The New Mexico General Education Requirements

General Education at NMSU provides all students with a broad foundation and common framework upon which to develop knowledge and skills, social consciousness and respect for self and others, thus enabling them
to function responsibly and effectively now and in the future. General education courses at NMSU can be identified by the G suffix.

In accordance to state law (Post-Secondary Education Articulation Act) (http://www.hed.state.nm.us/uploads/files/Policy%20and%20Programs/Articulation%20and%20Transfer%20Reform/Statute%20NMAC%20and%20Forms/Post-secondaryEducationArticulationAct.pdf), the New Mexico Higher Education Department has established a state-wide model for General Education. Within the General Education model, is nine credits of electives that will be determined at an institutional level. The current approved NMSU General Education courses are listed below under each of the six general education areas.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area I: Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one course from each sub group:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English Composition-Level 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111GH</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111M</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition for International and Multilingual Students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English Composition-Level 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G</td>
<td>Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oral Communication</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area II: Mathematics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST/STAT 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 112G</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Elementary Math II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142G</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 190G</td>
<td>Trigonometry and Precalculus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192GH</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 210G</td>
<td>Mathematics Appreciation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 291G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 271G</td>
<td>Statistics for Psychological Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area III: Laboratory Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRO/HORT 100G</td>
<td>Introductory Plant Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 130G &amp; 130GL</td>
<td>Human's Place in Nature: Introduction to Biological Anthropology and Human's Place in Nature Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 105G</td>
<td>The Planets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 110G</td>
<td>Introduction to Astronomy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101G &amp; 101GL</td>
<td>Human Biology and Human Biology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 110G</td>
<td>Contemporary Problems in Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 111G &amp; 111GL</td>
<td>Natural History of Life and Natural History of Life Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 211G &amp; 211GL</td>
<td>Cellular and Organismal Biology and Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 171G</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 110G</td>
<td>Principles and Applications of Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112G</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E S 110G</td>
<td>Introductory Environmental Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 164G</td>
<td>Introduction to Food Science and Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 263G</td>
<td>Food Science I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 110G</td>
<td>Introduction to Natural Resources Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 111G</td>
<td>Geography of the Natural Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 111G</td>
<td>Introductory Geology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 212G</td>
<td>The Dynamic Earth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 219G</td>
<td>Earth, Time, and Life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 110G</td>
<td>The Great Ideas of Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 120G</td>
<td>Introduction to Acoustics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211G &amp; 211GL</td>
<td>General Physics I and General Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 212G &amp; 212GL</td>
<td>General Physics II and General Physics II Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215G &amp; 215GL</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I and Engineering Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 216G &amp; 216GL</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II and Engineering Physics II Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 221G &amp; 221GL</td>
<td>General Physics for Life Sciences I and Laboratory to General Physics for Life Science I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 222G &amp; 222GL</td>
<td>General Physics for Life Sciences II and Laboratory to General Physics for Life Sciences II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E/FSTE 210G</td>
<td>Survey of Food and Agricultural Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 120G</td>
<td>Human Ancestors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 125G</td>
<td>Introduction to World Cultures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 202G</td>
<td>World Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 110G</td>
<td>Human Growth and Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C J 101G</td>
<td>Introduction to Criminal Justice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251GH</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 252G</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 252GH</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 112G</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 120G</td>
<td>Culture and Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 100G</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 110G</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 150G</td>
<td>American Political Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 160G</td>
<td>International Political Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 232G</td>
<td>The Human Mind</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 235G</td>
<td>Window on Humanity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 237G</td>
<td>Archaeology: Search for the Past</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 248G</td>
<td>The Citizen and the State: Great Political Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 249G</td>
<td>American Politics in a Changing World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 105G</td>
<td>Media and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 200G</td>
<td>Introduction to Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 150G</td>
<td>Personal Health and Wellness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S WK 221G</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Welfare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101G</td>
<td>Introductory Sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 201G</td>
<td>Contemporary Social Problems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Women's Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 202G</td>
<td>Representing Women Across Cultures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area V: Humanities**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 115G</td>
<td>Perspectives on Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 116G</td>
<td>Perspectives on Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 220G</td>
<td>Introduction to Creative Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 244G</td>
<td>Literature and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 101G</td>
<td>Roots of Modern Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 102G</td>
<td>Modern Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 110G</td>
<td>Making History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 111G</td>
<td>Global History to 1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 112G</td>
<td>Global History Since 1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Early American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 202G</td>
<td>Introduction to Recent American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 211G</td>
<td>East Asia to 1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 212G</td>
<td>East Asia since 1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 221G</td>
<td>Islamic Civilizations to 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 222G</td>
<td>Islamic Civilizations since 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 220G</td>
<td>The World of the Renaissance: Discovering the Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 222G</td>
<td>Foundations of Western Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 227G</td>
<td>Plato and the Discovery of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 228G</td>
<td>Religion and the State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 229G</td>
<td>The New Testament as Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 230G</td>
<td>Bamboo and Silk: The Fabric of Chinese Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 234G</td>
<td>The Worlds of Arthur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 239G</td>
<td>Medieval Understandings: Literature and Culture in the Middle Ages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 242G</td>
<td>Claiming an American Past</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 100G</td>
<td>Philosophy, Law and Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 101G</td>
<td>The Art of Wondering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 124G</td>
<td>Philosophy of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 136G</td>
<td>The Quest for God</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 211G</td>
<td>Informal Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 223G</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 101G</td>
<td>Orientation in Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 110G</td>
<td>Visual Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 295G</td>
<td>Introduction to Art History I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 296G</td>
<td>Introduction to Art History II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 101G</td>
<td>Dance Appreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 208G</td>
<td>Music in Time and Space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 216G</td>
<td>Encounters with Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 270G</td>
<td>Theatre: Beginnings to Broadway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 101G</td>
<td>An Introduction to Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 201G</td>
<td>History of Jazz in Popular Music: A Blending of Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 101G</td>
<td>The World of Theatre</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **General Education Elective** | 3-4 |

| **Total Credits** | 32-35 |

1. For Area III: Laboratory Sciences and Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences, students **must** take one course from each for a total of 7 credits.
   Students will then take an additional course in either Area III or Area IV for 3-4 credits depending on the students selection (i.e. Area III is 4 credits, Area IV is 3 credits).

2. In order to complete the General Education Requirements, students must take an elective course for 3-4 credits. This course can be any course in any area, excluding Area I: Communications and any crosslisted courses, that exceeds the minimum requirement. The elective course must have the "G" distinction.

**Alternatives for Meeting General Education Requirements**

Students taking nine or more credits in a specific subject area, even though the courses are not designated as General Education courses, will have met the general education requirements for that subject area.

For example, a student may complete ART 150 Drawing I, ART 155 2-D Fundamentals and ART 156 3-D Fundamentals (9 hours) and thereby satisfy one course from the Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts category, even though none of those courses carries a G suffix. Please check with the Center for Academic Advising and Student Support.

**Applied Associates Degree**

**The New Mexico General Education Requirements**

General Education at NMSU provides all students with a broad foundation and common framework upon which to develop knowledge and skills, social consciousness and respect for self and others, thus enabling them to function responsibly and effectively now and in the future. General education courses at NMSU can be identified by the G suffix.

In accordance to state law (Post-Secondary Education Articulation Act) (http://www.hed.state.nm.us/uploads/files/Policy%20and%20Programs/Articulation%20and%20Transfer%20Reform/Statute%20NM%20and%20Forms/Post-secondaryEducationArticulationAct.pdf), the New Mexico Higher Education Department has established a state-wide model for General Education. Within the General Education model, is nine credits...
of electives that will be determined at an institutional level. The current approved NMSU General Education courses are listed below under each of the six general education areas.

### Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
**Select one course from four of the following six content areas** for a total of 12-14 credits
Each course selected must be from a different area and students cannot take multiple courses in the same area.

**Area I: Communications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111GH</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111M</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition for International and Multilingual Students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G</td>
<td>Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area II: Mathematics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A ST/STAT 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 112G</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Elementary Math II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142G</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 190G</td>
<td>Trigonometry and Precalculus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192GH</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 210G</td>
<td>Mathematics Appreciation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 291G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 271G</td>
<td>Statistics for Psychological Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area III: Laboratory Sciences**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRO/HORT 100G</td>
<td>Introductory Plant Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 130G &amp; 130GL</td>
<td>Human's Place in Nature: Introduction to Biological Anthropology and Human's Place in Nature Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 105G</td>
<td>The Planets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 110G</td>
<td>Introduction to Astronomy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101G &amp; 101GL</td>
<td>Human Biology and Human Biology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 110G</td>
<td>Contemporary Problems in Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 111G</td>
<td>Natural History of Life and Natural History of Life Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 211G &amp; 211GL</td>
<td>Cellular and Organismal Biology and Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 171G</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 110G</td>
<td>Principles and Applications of Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112G</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 110G</td>
<td>Introductory Environmental Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 164G</td>
<td>Introduction to Food Science and Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 263G</td>
<td>Food Science I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 110G</td>
<td>Introduction to Natural Resources Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 111G</td>
<td>Geography of the Natural Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 111G</td>
<td>Introductory Geology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 212G</td>
<td>The Dynamic Earth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 219G</td>
<td>Earth, Time, and Life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 110G</td>
<td>The Great Ideas of Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 120G</td>
<td>Introduction to Acoustics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211G &amp; 211GL</td>
<td>General Physics I and General Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 212G &amp; 212GL</td>
<td>General Physics II and General Physics II Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215G &amp; 215GL</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I and Engineering Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 216G &amp; 216GL</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II and Engineering Physics II Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 221G &amp; 221GL</td>
<td>General Physics for Life Sciences I and Laboratory to General Physics for Life Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 222G &amp; 222GL</td>
<td>General Physics for Life Sciences II and Laboratory to General Physics for Life Sciences II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AG E/FSTE 210G</td>
<td>Survey of Food and Agricultural Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 120G</td>
<td>Human Ancestors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 125G</td>
<td>Introduction to World Cultures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 202G</td>
<td>World Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 110G</td>
<td>Human Growth and Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C J 101G</td>
<td>Introduction to Criminal Justice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251GH</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 252G</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 252GH</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 112G</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 120G</td>
<td>Culture and Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 100G</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 110G</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 150G</td>
<td>American Political Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 160G</td>
<td>International Political Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HON 232G The Human Mind
HON 235G Window on Humanity
HON 237G Archaeology: Search for the Past
HON 248G The Citizen and the State: Great Political Issues
HON 249G American Politics in a Changing World
JOUR 105G Media and Society
LING 200G Introduction to Language
PHLS 150G Personal Health and Wellness
PSY 201G Introduction to Psychology
S WK 221G Introduction to Social Welfare
SOC 101G Introductory Sociology
SOC 201G Contemporary Social Problems
W S 201G Introduction to Women's Studies
W S 202G Representing Women Across Cultures

Area V: Humanities
ENGL 115G Perspectives on Literature
ENGL 116G Perspectives on Film
ENGL 220G Introduction to Creative Writing
ENGL 244G Literature and Culture
HIST 101G Roots of Modern Europe
HIST 102G Modern Europe
HIST 110G Making History
HIST 111G Global History to 1500
HIST 112G Global History Since 1500
HIST 201G Introduction to Early American History
HIST 202G Introduction to Recent American History
HIST 211G East Asia to 1600
HIST 212G East Asia since 1600
HIST 221G Islamic Civilizations to 1800
HIST 222G Islamic Civilizations since 1800
HON 220G The World of the Renaissance: Discovering the Modern
HON 222G Foundations of Western Culture
HON 227G Plato and the Discovery of Philosophy
HON 228G Religion and the State
HON 229G The New Testament as Literature
HON 230G Bamboo and Silk: The Fabric of Chinese Literature
HON 234G The Worlds of Arthur
HON 239G Medieval Understandings: Literature and Culture in the Middle Ages
HON 242G Claiming an American Past
PHIL 100G Philosophy, Law and Ethics
PHIL 101G The Art of Wondering
PHIL 124G Philosophy of Music
PHIL 136G The Quest for God
PHIL 201G Introduction to Philosophy
PHIL 211G Informal Logic
PHIL 223G Ethics

Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts
ART 101G Orientation in Art
ART 110G Visual Concepts

ART 295G Introduction to Art History I
ART 296G Introduction to Art History II
DANC 101G Dance Appreciation
HON 208G Music in Time and Space
HON 216G Encounters with Art
HON 270G Theatre: Beginnings to Broadway
MUS 101G An Introduction to Music
MUS 201G History of Jazz in Popular Music: A Blending of Cultures
THTR 101G The World of Theatre

General Education Elective 1

Total Credits 15-18

1 In order to complete the General Education Requirements, students must take an elective course for 3-4 credits. This course can be any course in any area, excluding any crosslisted courses. The elective course must have the “G” distinction.

Alternatives for Meeting General Education Requirements
Students taking nine or more credits in a specific subject area, even though the courses are not designated as General Education courses, will have met the general education requirements for that subject area. For example, a student may complete ART 150 Drawing I, ART 155 2-D Fundamentals and ART 156 3-D Fundamentals (9 hours) and thereby satisfy one course from the Area V: Humanities and Fine Arts category, even though none of those courses carries a G suffix. Please check with the Center for Academic Advising and Student Support.

NMSU Viewing a Wider World Requirements
The Viewing a Wider World (VWW) requirement fosters intelligent inquiry, abstract logical thinking, critical analysis, as well as the integration and synthesis of knowledge. The program strives for literacy in writing, reading, speaking and listening. It teaches mathematical structures, acquainting students with precise abstract thought about numbers and space. The program also encourages an understanding of science and scientific inquiry, as it provides a historical consciousness, including an understanding of one's own heritage as well as respect for other peoples and cultures. To achieve its goals, the program includes an examination of values and stresses the importance of a carefully considered values system as it fosters an appreciation of the arts and general education. It provides the breadth necessary to have a familiarity with the various branches of human understanding. All VWW courses can be identified by the "V" suffix.

Prior to graduating, NMSU students are required to take two courses from separate colleges from the Viewing a Wider World list in the Catalog. These courses are upper-division (300-400 level) Viewing a Wider World courses and should be taken in a student's junior and/or senior year. One of the two courses must be in a college other than their own. The other course may be taken within their home college, but this course:

1. must be in a different department from their major department;
2. must not be cross-listed with a course in their home department;
3. cannot be counted as one of the requirements for the student's major.

These courses strongly emphasize the international character and multicultural influences in the fields of study and strengthen information retrieval skills. There are two options that NMSU allows for replacing 3
General Education Courses

credits of VWW requirement with another form of educational experience, these are:

1. **Study Abroad Experience** - consisting of at least four weeks of a Study Abroad program or university coursework in a foreign country earning 3 credits.

2. **Military Experience** - for students who have served at least four weeks of military service in a foreign country.

The Military and Veterans Programs Office website (http://mvp.nmsu.edu/new-students/military-experience-waiver) provides the instructions on how to request the waiver for Military Experience replacing 3 credits of VWW.

**NOTE:** This list is under continuous revision. Please check with the office of the college associate dean or with college advisors for additional eligible courses. Honors courses have a specific college designation based on course content. These are listed near the end of this section.

### College of Agricultural, Consumer and Environmental Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AG E 315V</td>
<td>World Agriculture and Food Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E 337V</td>
<td>Natural Resource Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E 384V</td>
<td>Water Resource Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E 445V</td>
<td>Agricultural Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRO 303V</td>
<td>Genetics and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 312V</td>
<td>Companion Animals and the Human-Animal Interaction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 351V</td>
<td>Agricultural Animals of the World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 466V</td>
<td>John Muir: Lessons in Sustainability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAST 301V</td>
<td>Introduction to Child Advocacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 325V</td>
<td>Insects, Humans, and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 380V</td>
<td>Science &amp; Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS 449V</td>
<td>Family Ethnicities and Subcultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 302V</td>
<td>Forestry and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGSC 302V</td>
<td>Forestry and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### College of Arts and Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 305V</td>
<td>Contemporary Native Americans</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 306V</td>
<td>Peoples of Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 330V</td>
<td>Magic, Witchcraft and Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 357V</td>
<td>Medical Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 360V</td>
<td>Food and Culture Around the World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 301V</td>
<td>Revolutionary Ideas in Astronomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 305V</td>
<td>The Search for Life in the Universe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 308V</td>
<td>Into the Final Frontier</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 330V</td>
<td>Planetary Exploration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C J 440V</td>
<td>Comparative Criminal Justice Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 321V</td>
<td>Modern European Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 328V</td>
<td>Literature of Science Fiction and Fantasy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 330V</td>
<td>Studies in Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 335V</td>
<td>Studies in the Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 339V</td>
<td>Chicana/o Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 380V</td>
<td>Women Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 392V</td>
<td>Mythology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 394V</td>
<td>Southwestern Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 365V</td>
<td>Perspectives in French Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 315V</td>
<td>World Agriculture and Food Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 325V</td>
<td>New Mexico and the American West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 328V</td>
<td>Geography of Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 331V</td>
<td>Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 361V</td>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 363V</td>
<td>Cultural Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 365V</td>
<td>Urban Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 305V</td>
<td>Fossils and the Evolution of Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 335V</td>
<td>Earthquakes, Volcanoes, Hurricanes, and Floods: The Role of Natural Hazards in Civ Past and Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 333V</td>
<td>German Culture through Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 380V</td>
<td>Contemporary World Political Ideologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPHY 340V</td>
<td>Planet Earth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 302V</td>
<td>Science in Modern Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 311V</td>
<td>Colonial Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 312V</td>
<td>Modern Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 330V</td>
<td>Introduction to Religious Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 366V</td>
<td>British Imperialism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 374V</td>
<td>The European City: History and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 382V</td>
<td>Modern Russia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 390V</td>
<td>The Holocaust</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 425V</td>
<td>History of Magic and Witchcraft in Medieval and Renaissance Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 377V</td>
<td>Mass Media Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 302V</td>
<td>Language and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 411V</td>
<td>Great Theorems: The Art of Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 323V</td>
<td>Engineering Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 303V</td>
<td>Energy and Society in the New Millennium</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 305V</td>
<td>The Search for Water in the Solar System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 330V</td>
<td>Introduction to Religious Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 336V</td>
<td>Sociology of Pop Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 360V</td>
<td>Introduction to Population Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 361V</td>
<td>Social Issues in the Rural Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 374V</td>
<td>Comparative Family Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 376V</td>
<td>Social Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 394V</td>
<td>Sports and Society: A Global Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 458V</td>
<td>Comparative Global Family Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 465V</td>
<td>Environmental Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 364V</td>
<td>Culture and Civilization of Mexico</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 365V</td>
<td>Culture and Civilization of Spanish America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 307V</td>
<td>Society in Style: Fashion, History and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 321V</td>
<td>Modern European Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 380V</td>
<td>Women Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 381V</td>
<td>Women's Health Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### College of Business

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 385V</td>
<td>Consumers and the Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 430V</td>
<td>American Indian Law and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 324V</td>
<td>Developing Nations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 325V</td>
<td>Economic Development of Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 335V</td>
<td>Business and Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 337V</td>
<td>Natural Resource Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 384V</td>
<td>Water Resource Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 432V</td>
<td>Economics of Health Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 303V</td>
<td>Personal Financial Planning and Investing in a Global Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 310V</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Mindset</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 315V</td>
<td>Human Relations in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 335V</td>
<td>Business and Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 345V</td>
<td>Quality and Competitiveness: An International Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 360V</td>
<td>Negotiation and Business Conflict Resolution: Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 375V</td>
<td>Global Environmental Assessment and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 388V</td>
<td>Leadership and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 311V</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 311VH</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior Honors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### College of Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C EP 300V</td>
<td>Human Relations Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 451V</td>
<td>Introduction to Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 451V</td>
<td>World Dance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 317V</td>
<td>Multicultural Issues in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 350V</td>
<td>Introduction to Educational Leadership in a Global Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### College of Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C E 355V</td>
<td>Technology and the Global Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 395V</td>
<td>Brewing Science and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 309V</td>
<td>Manufacturing: History and Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 360V</td>
<td>Technology in Business and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### College of Health and Social Services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 301V</td>
<td>Human Sexuality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 305V</td>
<td>Global Environmental Health Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 380V</td>
<td>Women's Health Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 464V</td>
<td>Cross-Cultural Aspects of Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S WK 331V</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Policy: History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### University Library

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIB 311V</td>
<td>Information Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### College of Business

#### Honors - Viewing a Wider World

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HON 321V</td>
<td>Agriculture in an Interconnected World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### College of Arts and Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HON 304V</td>
<td>Dilemmas of War and Peace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 306V</td>
<td>Science, Ethics and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 308V</td>
<td>Into the Final Frontier</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 318V</td>
<td>The World of Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 324V</td>
<td>Science and the Arts: Theatre and Story</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 326V</td>
<td>Art and Mythology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 328V</td>
<td>Rock History: 20th Century Popular Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 341V</td>
<td>The Old Testament as Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 348V</td>
<td>Comparative Mythology. Myth, Ritual, and the Life Cycle</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 349V</td>
<td>Islam and the West: Cultural Contacts, Conflicts, and Exchanges</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 351V</td>
<td>Interpersonal Relations and the Self</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 353V</td>
<td>Justice without Prejudice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 362V</td>
<td>Native American Philosophy and Spirituality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 365V</td>
<td>African and Caribbean: Literature and Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 366V</td>
<td>The Gothic Imagination</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 370V</td>
<td>Design: The Creative Act</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 371V</td>
<td>Paris: Beyond the Eiffel Tower</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 374V</td>
<td>The European City. History and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 375V</td>
<td>The U.S. City: A History of Race, Space, and Urbanization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 379V</td>
<td>Literature as Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 387V</td>
<td>Comparative Perspectives on Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 390V</td>
<td>Worlds of Buddhism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 394V</td>
<td>Southwestern and Border Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 411V</td>
<td>Great Theorems: The Art of Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 425V</td>
<td>Magic and Witchcraft in Medieval and Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 450V</td>
<td>The Sundt Honors Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### College of Business

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HON 335V</td>
<td>Legal Issues in Modern Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 340V</td>
<td>Indian Law and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 380V</td>
<td>Comparative Economic Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 381V</td>
<td>Economic Development of Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 384V</td>
<td>Ethical Decisions in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Leadership and Society
For specific information about graduation requirements for specific majors other than Economics.

Graduation Requirements
For specific information about graduation requirements for specific degrees, as well as, information about the commencement ceremony and the application for degree processes please see “The NMSU System Academic Regulations section (p. 76)” for Graduation Requirements.

Recognition of Academic Achievement
NMSU has a number of university-wide programs that recognize academic achievement. These include

- the Honors College,
- the Crimson Scholars Program,
- the dean's report of academic achievement and
- graduation with honors.

In addition, many colleges and departments have their own programs and awards that recognize the academic achievement of their students.

The Honors College
The Honors College provides motivated undergraduate students with opportunities to broaden and enrich their academic programs. In small classes taught by master teachers, honors students engage in lively discussion and collaborative investigation of interdisciplinary topics. By taking honors courses, students may also work toward completing general education requirements and disciplinary requirements in the major. There are two program options available to students: University Honors and the Honors Certificate. Each option has separate eligibility requirements, benefits, and forms of recognition for the student. For details concerning eligibility and requirements, see the Honors College (p. 900) section of the catalog.

Crimson Scholars Program
Crimson Scholars is a recognition program for academically superior students who achieve and maintain a Grade Point Average (GPA) of 3.5 or better. Crimson Scholars receive a number of benefits, including:

- Automatic eligibility for all Honors courses
- Early registration
- Recognition in the commencement program
- Regalia for Commencement that acknowledges the Crimson Scholar designation
- Permission to live in the Honors Residential Community

For eligibility criteria, see the Honors College (p. 900) section of the catalog.

Dean's Report of Academic Achievement
Following the close of the semester, each college dean publishes a list of students who have achieved honors standing in grades for the previous semester. To be eligible, a student must have been enrolled in 12 or more semester credits with a computable grade in each. The top 15 percent of eligible students by college for that semester will be named to the Dean's Honor List.

Graduation with Honors
To be eligible for a four-year degree with honors, a student must have earned at least 60 semester credits in computable grades while in residence at New Mexico State. Courses taken in the Honors College and graded S will be counted as a part of the minimum of 60 credits. The number of students at graduation, by college, receiving degrees with honors in any one year shall not exceed 15 percent. To receive high honors, a student must be in the top 1.5 percent of the graduating class by college. One person from each college will receive highest honors. In case of a tie, the student with the greatest numbers of credits earned at NMSU with computable grades will be awarded highest honors for each college. Of the students receiving highest honors from the fall and spring commencements, the student with the greatest grade-point average and the greatest number of credits earned at NMSU with computable grades will be awarded the Class of 1919 Scholarship Plaque.

Preprofessional Programs
NMSU offers a number of programs designed for transfer to professional schools through its undergraduate colleges. The programs are:

PreVeterinary Medicine is administered by the College of Agricultural, Consumer and Environmental Sciences

Prehealth is administered by the Center for Academic Advising and Student Support.

Pre-Nursing, Pre-Social Work, Pre- Public Health Sciences majors are administered by the College of Health and Social Services. Students new to NMSU, or who are working toward completion of their respective departmental pre-requisites are able to declare their major in the College of Health and Social Services. Once pre-requisites have been satisfied, an application process is required specific to each major. Application details and requirements are available through the "Academic Departments" link on the College of Health and Social Services website (http://health.nmsu.edu), and also through the Central Advising Center.

Prelaw is administered by the College of Business and by the College of Arts and Sciences. Law schools will accept undergraduates who have earned bachelor's degrees in any major. Many prelaw students take some law courses in their undergraduate program. The College of Arts and Sciences supervises a Supplementary Major in Law and Society, which includes courses from a number of departments and several colleges. It is described under "Government" in the Arts and Sciences chapter.
College of Business offers a number of Business Law courses which can be found under the prefix BLAW in the course description chapter later in this catalog. The Department of Philosophy in the College of Arts and Sciences offers both a major and a minor in Justice, Political Philosophy, and Law that cultivates a reasoned understanding of law and legal institutions, as well as the moral theories that support the value and justice of these institutions. The description of this major is found under the description "Philosophy."

Further information will be found in the sections of this catalog devoted to the colleges. (See also the paragraph on Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education)

**Academic Programs**

**Associate Degree Programs**

NMSU awards both designated and undesignated associate degrees following completion of at least 60 semester credits (excluding "N" suffix courses). Please see the NMSU System Academic Regulations & Policies (p. 58) section of the catalog for specific information about Associate Degree Program graduation requirements. (Service personnel enrolled under the two-year Servicemembers Opportunity College Program may be exempt from this requirement.)

The designation Meritorious Graduate is awarded to the top 15 percent of the students receiving associate degrees within each college in any one academic year; the students must have completed 45 or more credits with computable grades at NMSU.

**Las Cruces Campus**

Detailed information on admission requirements, curricula, and associate degree or certificate requirements will be found in the section of this catalog devoted to the administering department/college.

- **Associate of Arts**
  - Administered by the Community Colleges

- **Associate of Fine Arts**
  - Administered by the Community Colleges

- **Associate of Science**
  - Administered by the Community Colleges

- **Associate of Science in Engineering Technology**
  - Administered by the College of Engineering

**Designated Associate Degrees**

The following designated associate degrees are granted to students completing the specified requirements of the degree.

- **Associate in Art and Graphic Design**
  - Administered by the Community Colleges

- **Associate in Criminal Justice**
  - Administered by the Community Colleges

- **Associate in Education**
  - Administered by the Community Colleges

- **Associate in Pre-business**
  - Administered by the College of Business

- **Associate of Arts in Heritage Interpretation**
  - Administered by the Community Colleges

**Community Colleges**

Many of the associate degrees offered on Las Cruces campus, as well as other programs, are available at NMSU's four community college campuses. For more information on community college campus offerings, refer to the “Community Colleges (p. 904)” chapter in this catalog and to their respective catalogs or admissions offices.

Please see the Community College Catalogs for more information about the Associate Degree Programs.

- Alamorgordo Catalog
- Dona Ana Catalog
- Carlsbad Catalog
- Grants Catalog

**Undergraduate Programs**

For a full listing of all Undergraduate Programs offered at New Mexico State University, please see the Undergraduate Admissions webpage http://admissions.nmsu.edu/academics/.

**Graduate Degree Programs**

For a full listing of the Graduate Programs offered at New Mexico State University, please see the Graduate Admissions webpage http://gradadmissions.nmsu.edu/graduate-programs/.

**Academic Minors**

Students seeking a degree may elect to complete one or more minors from those available, and the minor will be designated on their transcripts. Minors cannot be earned after the degree has been conferred.

A minor consists of a minimum of 18 credits, at least 9 of which must be upper-division. The minor may be in a single department or may be interdepartmental. Specific requirements for these minors are available in printed form in departmental and deans’ offices. Specific the College sections for a complete list of the minors offered in that college.
NMSU SYSTEM ACADEMIC REGULATIONS & POLICIES

The following regulations are effective with the publication of all the NMSU system catalogs, this includes the Las Cruces-Academic Catalog, Alamogordo Community College, Carlsbad Community College, Dona Ana Community College, and the Grants Community College catalogs. All regulations in this section of the catalog pertain to all the campuses housed with the NMSU System, this means that information for students pursuing Associate Degrees/Certificates, Bachelor’s Degree, and Graduate Degrees/Certificates is within the section of the catalog.

The regulations section is broken down into different areas:

- Academic Programs of Study
- Registration
- Academic Performance and Progress
- Grading
- Withdrawals
- Degree Applications, Graduation & Commencement
- Academic Standing and Probation
- Academic Misconduct and Grievances
- The University Student Records Office

Academic Programs of Study

NMSU offers Associate, Baccalaureate, Master’s and Doctoral degrees. NMSU also offers Certificates at the associate and graduate levels. Requirements for specific degrees and other designations are set forth by this catalog for the NMSU-Las Cruces (main) campus and the corresponding catalogs for the NMSU Community Colleges (Alamogordo, Carlsbad, Dona Ana and Grants).

Additional Degree Designations

As part of a degree program, students may also earn additional degree designations indicating fields of study such as majors, minors or concentrations. A major is defined as a recognized area of study in which there is an extensive and well-developed curriculum offered at the university, as well as adequate library resources and support services. A minor is based on courses that encompass a recognized field of study outside the student’s major. A concentration is based on a collection of coursework in an area that is part of a major program of study. Degrees and additional designations awarded, limited to majors, minors, and concentrations, will be noted on the student’s transcript.

Catalog Effective Period

Each annual catalog edition is effective Summer Session I through Spring Semester and is considered active for a six year period for all campuses. Curricular requirements (course requirements and number of credits required) for a specific degree or other designation may be met by completing all of the course requirements as set forth by the catalog in effect at first matriculation, or any subsequent catalog, provided the selected catalog is considered active when the requirements for graduation are met. For all other matters, the current catalog is controlling. NMSU reserves the right to withdraw courses at any time, change fees, rules, calendar, curriculum, degree programs, degree requirements, graduation procedures and any other requirements affecting students. Except as otherwise stated here, changes will become effective whenever the proper authorities so determine and will apply to both prospective students and those already enrolled.

Application for Degree/Graduation or Certificate

Upon completion of all requirements for degrees and certificates, students will not receive their degrees automatically. In order to receive the degree or certificate, students must submit an application and pay the required fee in the semester in which the student expects to graduate or complete the degree or certificate requirements. Specified in the academic calendar for each semester is the deadline for all applications. The application must indicate/ note all designations earned. After awarding of the degree, you cannot add any additional designations.

Students who will be completing two degrees/certificates in the same semester must apply for graduation and pay the fee for each degree separately. Students applying for graduate degrees or certificates must satisfy requirements as described in the Master’s, Certificates, and Doctoral Degree sections below.

Students who do not meet requirements or elect not to graduate after filing an application need to re-apply in a subsequent semester and pay another fee.

Multiple Degrees and Designations

A student may earn more than one degree or multiple degree designations by completing all of the requirements in an appropriate catalog for each degree or designation. Students completing requirements for more than one degree must apply for and pay the application fee for each degree to be awarded. Upon completion of all requirements, multiple majors for a single degree (e.g., B.A., Major in Art; Major in Anthropology) and multiple bachelor’s degrees (e.g., B.A. and B.S.) will be noted on the student’s academic record/transcript and may also be granted at one commencement.

Degree Revocation

The Board of Regents reserves the right to revoke a degree should it be determined upon investigation that the degree requirements were not properly met. A degree revocation must be in accordance with NMSU policy and related rules.

Honorary Degrees

Ceremonial Honorary Degrees may be awarded in accordance with NMSU policy and rules as set forth in the NMSU Regents Policy Manual and the related Administrative Rules and Procedures.

Community College Certificate

A Community College may offer two types of certificates, the Certificate of Achievement and/or the Certificate of Completion. Certificates may be awarded independently from any degree program.

Certificate of Achievement

The Certificate of Achievement is a program of study less than 16 credits and is not eligible for Federal financial aid. This Certificate provides employment related and/or career enhancing skills necessary to succeed in a job or a chosen field of study. These courses can be a subset of those required for a corresponding Certificate of Completion or Applied Associates Degree. These certificates are recorded on the student’s transcript.
Certificate of Completion
The Certificate of Completion requires a minimum of 16 credits (other Title IV requirements must be met to be eligible for financial aid) and has been approved through the academic review process. These courses can be a subset of those required for a corresponding Applied Associates Degree. These certificates are recorded on the student’s transcript.

Requirements for certificates are found in the respective catalogs and sections concerning these programs. The following requirements apply to all certificates.

1. Minimum Credit Hours: The number of credit hours varies from certificate to certificate. Students must successfully complete the total number of credit hours as outlined in the respective catalogs and sections describing these certificates.

2. GPA requirement: Students must earn a minimum grade of C- in courses required for the certificate. In addition, students must have a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or better in all courses taken at NMSU or one of its community colleges.

3. Residency: A minimum of 6 credits earned toward the certificate must be completed at NMSU or one of its community colleges. If the certificate requires fewer than 6 credits, all credits must be completed at NMSU or one of its community colleges. Individual academic programs may have additional requirements.

Associate’s Degree
Associate’s degrees are of two types. The academic associate’s degree prepares students to transfer to a baccalaureate program and generally includes credits toward the first two years of a four-year degree. Academic associate’s degrees include the Associate of Arts, the Associate of Science, and other named degrees that link to a specific major (the Associate of Education, for example). Other associate degrees, typically called Associate of Applied Science, prepare students for entry into the workforce. Credits for these programs may or may not apply toward a four-year degree. Students interested in transferring to NMSU or another four-year institution should check the appropriate sections of the university catalog for more information.

Requirements for the two-year associate degrees are found in the respective catalogs and sections concerning these degrees. The following requirements apply to all associates degrees:

1. Minimum Credit Hours: a minimum of 60 credits (excluding “N” suffix courses). Some programs of study require coursework in excess of the 60 credit-hour minimum.

2. GPA requirement: Students must have a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or better in all courses taken at NMSU or one of its community colleges. In addition, students must earn a C- or better in classes they take to meet the Basic Skills requirement (ENGL 111G and one of several math course options).

3. Residency - A minimum of 15 of the 60 credits for the associate’s degree must be completed at NMSU or one of its community colleges. Individual academic programs may have additional requirements.

4. Major: All requirements for at least one major field of study as specified in the college and departmental sections of the respective catalog.

Associate Major
An associate major, consisting of at least 18 credits, may include courses from more than one department. Requirements for the Associate Majors are specified in the respective Community College Catalogs.

Baccalaureate Degree (Bachelor’s Degree)
A baccalaureate or bachelor’s degree provides students with a broad educational base as well as knowledge in a specific major field. Each college has unique degree requirements that are listed in the college’s designated section of this catalog. In addition to the College and Department requirements, students must complete each of the following degree requirements for every Bachelor’s Degree awarded by NMSU:

1. Minimum Credit Hours: a minimum of 120 credits (excluding “N” suffix courses)

2. GPA requirement- a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 in all courses taken at NMSU

3. New Mexico Common Core- 35-36 credits of state mandated general education courses (as specified in General Education section); such course are designed with a “G”

4. New Mexico State University’s Viewing a Wider World- 6 credits of Viewing a Wider World courses; such courses are designated with a “V”, or alternatives as specified in the Viewing a Wider World section

5. Upper Division Courses- a minimum of 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above.

6. Residency – Of the last 36 credits earned toward award of the degree:
   a. 30 credits must be completed at NMSU
   b. 21 credits must be upper division (300 or above) and
   c. 12 of the 21 upper division credits must be within the student’s major.
   NOTE: colleges or departments may require that more than 12 upper division credits be within the major and they may direct that a certain number of these credits be course specific.

7. Major – all requirements for at least one undergraduate major field of study, other than a supplemental major, as specified in the college and departmental sections of the catalog.

Bachelor’s Degree Designations
Undergraduate Major
An undergraduate major consists of 24 or more credits within the major field, of which 18 credits must be upper-division courses, and may include courses from more than one department. Additional requirements for majors are specified in the college and department’s designated sections of this catalog.

Supplemental Major
A supplemental major consists of 24 or more credits of interdisciplinary coursework, of which at least 18 credits must be upper-division (300-499), and no more than 9 credits may be from the student’s major course of study. Additional requirements for supplemental majors are specified in the catalog listing for the field of study.

Undergraduate Minor
An undergraduate minor consists of 18 credits of course work, of which 9 credits must be upper-division (300-499). A minor encompasses courses that may be in a single department or interdisciplinary and are in a recognized field of study outside the student’s declared major. At least 9 upper-division credits of a minor must be completed at NMSU. Additional requirements for minors are specified in the college and department’s
designated sections of this catalog. Minors cannot be earned after the degree has been conferred.

**Undergraduate Concentration**
A concentration consists of 12 or more credits of coursework in a specialty area that is related to a specific major field of study. At least 9 of the 12 credits must be upper-division (300-499), and at least 9 credits must be completed at NMSU. Additional requirements for concentrations are specified in the college and department’s designated sections of this catalog.

**Distance Education Bachelor’s Degree Completion Program**
A Bachelor Degree Completion Program allows students who have met the lower division requirements (100 and 200 level) of an undergraduate degree program to complete the remaining upper-division credits (300 and 400 level) through distance delivery courses offered by NMSU Las Cruces. Only selected degrees are available as degree completion programs. Students must complete all required lower-division (100 and 200 level) credits before they can be admitted to the Bachelor's Degree Completion Programs. The program(s) normally require two years of upper division (300 and 400 level) coursework.

**Graduating with Honors**
For information about graduating with Honors, please refer to the Recognition of Academic Achievement section of this catalog.

**Graduate Degrees**
All graduate degrees are subject to rules and regulations of the Graduate School. Degrees will be certified by the Graduate School only upon the complete review and clearance of the candidate’s program of study.

**Graduate Degree Designations**

**Graduate Major**
A graduate major may include courses from more than one department, but as a minimum it must consist of at least 30 graduate credits. Additional requirements may be imposed by the State of New Mexico and New Mexico State University as specified in this Catalog.

**Graduate Minor**
A graduate minor is based on at least 9 graduate credits in courses that encompass a recognized field of study outside the student’s major. Departments may require certain courses be a part of a minor and may exclude other courses.

**Graduate Concentrations**
A concentration is a collection of coursework in a specific area that is part of a degree program of study at NMSU. At the graduate level at least 9 of these 12 credits must be numbered 500 or above. Only approved concentrations within a students’ department or program may be noted on a transcript. Concentrations will not be added to a transcript after a degree is awarded. In order for the approved concentration to be noted on the student’s transcript, the following conditions must be met:

1. Request the concentration at the time they file their official program of study.
2. Identify the concentration on their official Application for Degree.

**Graduate Certificates**
A Graduate Certificate program requires 12-18 credits of course work that is interrelated and designed to develop a focused skill or area of expertise but does not culminate in the awarding of a degree. Courses that comprise a graduate certificate must be regular approved courses offered by the University and must be numbered 450 or above. A graduate certificate is indicated on the student’s transcript.

**Master’s Degree**
New Mexico State University offers both academic and professional master’s degrees. A link to the list of all master’s degrees is provided in the Graduate School section of this catalog.

Underprepared students may be required to take additional general or discipline-specific undergraduate or graduate courses to prepare them for the advanced academic work necessary for success in graduate level courses in their chosen field. This may result in an extended graduation date.

**Admissions to the Master’s Degree**
The admission of a student into the Graduate School does not imply admission to candidacy for an advanced degree. The major department in which the student intends to become a candidate for a master’s degree must determine the student’s ability to pursue studies at the graduate level. Please see the Department(s) for specific requirements.

**Program of Study**
After the completion of one year of enrollment each new graduate student should prepare a complete program of study in consultation with the student’s advisor.

**Application to Candidacy**
The program of study will formally list the curriculum requirements for degree completion and is required for application to candidacy. The program of study must be approved by the advisor, department, and academic dean and submitted to the Graduate School. The Program of study may specify the Catalog at the time of graduation, as long as the catalog is considered active. Otherwise, the current Catalog will be listed.

An Application for Admission to Candidacy must be filed with the Graduate School. This must be done before the completion of 12 credits of graduate coursework. The student must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 at the time the application is submitted. The application may specify the Catalog at the time of graduation, as long as the catalog is considered active. Otherwise, the current Catalog will be listed.

The student’s program of study must:

1. Meet the requirements of the chosen catalog, including the regulations of the Graduate School and of the major department.
2. Be signed by the student, the student’s advisor, department head, minor faculty if applicable, and academic dean .
3. List each course prefixes/number, short title, credit hours and grades if available.

If the program of study does not comply with the departmental requirements or the potential degree audit, the program of study must be approved by the Dean of the Graduate School . The Program of Study is not required for master’s programs if defined within the Star Degree Audit.

**Credit Hour Requirement**
A minimum of 30 credits is required for the master’s degree. Most master’s degrees require at least 15 credits in courses numbered 500
or above. This includes thesis credits for any master's programs that include a thesis option. Master's programs involving a thesis, must include, either a minimum of 4 credits or a maximum of 6 credits of thesis. Please see the "Thesis" section for more information.

At least 15 credits for the master's degree must be for work in courses within the student's department. Additional credits may be selected from other fields to fit into a logical and justifiable program. However, courses that are used to remove deficiencies or satisfy prerequisites cannot be counted as requirements for a master's degree.

Coursework Requirement
Students must take coursework from a variety of faculty. Students may not take more than half of the minimum credits required for a master's degree with the same professor, excluding thesis credits.

All graduate students are required to register for a minimum of 1 credit of graduate coursework in their final semester. Please see the Tuition, Fees and Other Expenses section for more information.

Thesis Option
A thesis in the major field is recommended and may be required at the discretion of the department. A minimum of 4 credits and a maximum of 6 credits may be counted toward the requirements for a master's degree. The final examination shall consist of an oral defense of the student's thesis as well as a general examination of the candidate's field of study.

Graduate Committee for Thesis Option
The graduate committee for the master's degree consists of a minimum of three faculty members who hold, at least, a master's degree and meet the following criteria:

1. Committee chair:
   a. Must be from the student's home department
   b. Must be a graduate faculty member

2. Committee member(s):
   a. May be from outside the student's home department
   b. Student's with a declared minor- may have the representative from a related area or be appointed by the Dean of the Graduate School.
   c. Must be a graduate faculty member

3. Dean's Representative:
   a. Must be a representative from a related area or appointed by the Dean of the Graduate School
   b. Must be a graduate faculty member

Finalizing the Master's Thesis
After successful completion of the final examination, electronic submission of the approved thesis must be submitted to ProQuest ETD, no later than the deadline posted to the Graduate School website. The form and style of the thesis must comply with the guidelines provided in Preparing your manuscript for submission, located at https://gradschool.nmsu.edu/wp-content/uploads/sites/5/2019/02/Preparing-Your-Manuscript-for-Submission-Revised.pdf. The guidelines also contain detailed information on the thesis submission and approval process. The thesis is not complete until the Graduate School has accepted it electronically.

Professional Degree and Non-Thesis Final Examination
Each candidate will be given a final examination conducted by their graduate committee in accordance to the schedule provided by the Graduate School. It is the department's responsibility to ensure that the Report of Results for the Master's Professional or Non-Thesis Final Exam form is submitted to the Graduate School at least ten working days after the exam.

The final examination format for the professional degrees and non-thesis option will be determined by the department, with the approval of the Dean of the Graduate School. If a department does not specify an examination format, the final examination will consist of an oral defense of the candidate's field of study.

At the time of the final examination, a graduate student must have a cumulative GPA of at least a 3.0 and must be enrolled for a minimum of one credit hour in the final semester; or if the student is writing a thesis, he or she must have completed all course work for the master's degree.

NOTE: the cumulative GPA, will be calculated from NMSU graduate coursework only.

Any candidate who fails in the final examination may either:

1. Be granted a second examination, written or oral, after a lapse of at least one semester, only with a recommendation from the student's advisor and approval from the Dean of the Graduate School.
2. Be excluded from further candidacy for the degree.
3. Failure in the second examination disqualifies a candidate from obtaining the degree.

Students in professional or non-thesis options may be required to pay a special exam fee in lieu of registering for 1 credit of graduate coursework. Please see the Tuition, Fees and Other Expenses section for more information.

Time Limit
Students must complete the master's degree program within seven years (or eight successive summers) of the start of the degree, including completion of the master's thesis or final project. Any coursework more than seven years old at the time of the final examination will not be included in the program. Any exception to the time limit rule must have prior approval of the Dean of the Graduate School.

Master's Accelerated Program (MAP)
The master's accelerated program provides an opportunity for academically qualified undergraduate students to begin working on a master's degree during their junior and senior years while completing a bachelor's degree. Typically, a bachelor's degree requires four years to complete and a master's degree requires an additional two years. The master's accelerated programs allow students the opportunity to complete a graduate program in an accelerated manner.

Undergraduate students may apply for acceptance to a Master's Accelerated Program available at New Mexico State University after completing 60 semester hours of undergraduate coursework of which a minimum of 25 semester credit hours must be completed at New Mexico State University and apply towards the undergraduate major. The grade point average must be a minimum of 3.0; departments participating in the master's accelerated program may have requirements that exceed these minimum requirements. It is the student's responsibility to meet with
their financial aid advisor. Awards may be adjusted to reflect enrollment in an undergraduate/graduate program.

Graduate departments within the colleges may allow academically qualified undergraduate students to substitute a maximum of 12 graduate course credits for elective courses in an undergraduate degree program. Graduate programs have the discretion to use up to 12 credits of NMSU coursework (450 level or higher) that can logically be applied towards the completion of master's program of study. A grade of B or higher in this coursework will be required .

Program Participation Requirements:
1. Students must obtain prior approval by the graduate program
2. Student's course work must be general or discipline electives in the student's undergraduate course of study. No required courses from the undergraduate program will be accepted towards the Master's Accelerated Program.
3. Students will enroll in approved graduate level courses. If course(s) requires instructor approval, it is the students responsibility to obtain necessary approval
4. Students participating in MAP are required to submit a completed Master's Accelerated Program Referral Form to the Graduate School by the first Friday of classes, with all required signatures.
5. Students participate in the Developing New Scholars Program (DNSP) through the Graduate School. The DNSP program provides formal mentoring supporting application process to Graduate School. Upon awarding of the Bachelor's degree and formal admissions into a master's/graduate program at NMSU, the approved credits (up to 12) will be recorded on both the undergraduate and the graduate transcript.

Interdisciplinary Master's Degree

Interdisciplinary studies, at New Mexico State University, are intended for individuals specializing in programs that require the integration of more than one discipline to fully engage in the field of study. The programs provide a mechanism to address emerging scholarship, innovation and research, as well as, allow graduate students to engage in emerging technologies that optimize their education outside the traditional disciplinary boundaries. An Interdisciplinary study takes advantage of traditional academic training within specific departments and also allows students to customize their own career preparation. In these programs, a coherent common core is expected and is intended to combine existing courses across disciplines to meet unique objectives.

The interdisciplinary studies option should not be used in cases where the applicants' objectives can be realized by admission to a specific department with a degree program, and inclusion of up to two minor areas in the program of study.

Admission

Students interested in pursuing an Interdisciplinary Master's Degree (IMAS) degree must meet with the Graduate School for advisement. The advisement session will include information on completing the IMAS admission application:
1. Develop a proposal for interdisciplinary studies
2. Create the IMAS graduate committee
3. Once the student's graduate committee is designated, the committee can require additional materials such as a statement of interest, letters of recommendation, GRE or GMAT scores and a personal interview.

4. Complete the IMAS referral form and procure committee members IMAS program approval.
5. Procure academic department head IMAS referral form approval.
6. Submit IMAS referral form and proposal for interdisciplinary studies to Graduate School for admissions.

Degree(s) Awarded

Students receive a Master of Arts (MA) or a Master of Science (MS) and a concentration in the designated interdisciplinary study area.

Other conditions for being awarded a degree within the interdisciplinary studies program are:

1. The student must present a written description of the program concept consisting of the following, as well as, the designated degree being sought and a name of the interdisciplinary area:
   a. The objective of the program of study which should include, proposed areas of skill development and proposed courses in more than one graduate degree granting department at NMSU.
   b. A justification for not using an existing degree program.
2. The student's program of study must include a minimum of 30 graduate level credits and a maximum of 36 graduate level credits. Students may take six credits in departments that do not grant a graduate degree, but the courses must be numbered 450 or above and be pertinent to the program of study.
3. The majority of the departments involved in the student's program will be master's degree granting departments. The student is expected to take at least 15 credits in the primary area of study within one department. The department selected by the student will receive a copy of the student's application for admissions to the Graduate School. In addition, the student is required to select a minor area of study in another department that consists of at least 9 graduate credit hours.
4. The student will form a committee composed of members of the graduate faculty and select an advisor who will chair the committee. The chair must be from the primary department where the student has taken at least 15 credit hours listed in the proposal submitted. The other committee member must be from the department in which the student has selected a minor area of study from the approved list.
5. The student will be required to submit the Candidacy Form after they have satisfactorily completed 12 credits.
6. The program will meet all requirements of a master's degree, with the interpretation, that "major field" includes courses from two or more departments and in the designated interdisciplinary study area.
7. The program of study will include the completion of a research thesis or project. The work may be submitted in the form of a publishable manuscript, technical report, thesis or creative option.
8. The student may enroll on a part-time basis keeping in mind that coursework cannot be more than seven years old at the time of the final examination.
9. The student will be administered a final comprehensive exam that is consistent with the department selected for the primary area of study. For example, if a department requires a written exam, the student in the interdisciplinary masters will also be required to take a written exam.
10. The final oral comprehensive exam will consist of questions pertinent to the area of study and the defense of the research thesis or project.
In both cases, an integrated approach to the areas of study chosen should be followed.

11. All other rules for graduate study at NMSU must be followed.

Thesis/Non-thesis Option
As with any graduate student, the student in interdisciplinary studies can select to follow a thesis or non-thesis option. Students enrolled in the thesis option register for six thesis credits. Students not wishing to follow the thesis option will be required to complete a project report. The project must reflect the interdisciplinary nature of the program which the student is pursuing.

Comprehensive Exam
Students in interdisciplinary studies take a comprehensive exam composed of questions designed by the student’s committee. The committee consists of two individuals in the area of study, the dean's representative who must be outside of the department/program/interdisciplinary study option, and a committee chair.

Second Master's Degree
A student who has earned one master’s degree at NMSU may be allowed to count a maximum of six semester credits earned on the first degree toward a second master’s degree, if those credits fit into a logical graduate program. The number of shared credits may be increased for joint degree programs.

Teacher Licensure
Students wishing to take graduate courses for licensure, renewal of licensure or for personal enrichment must be fully admitted to a department in order to do so. Undeclared students may not register for teacher licensure classes.

Endorsement is available at both the elementary and secondary levels in bilingual education, TESOL (Teaching of English as a Second Language), reading and special education. Endorsement is also available in early childhood education at the elementary level. Contact curric-instr@nmsu.edu for more information.

Specialist in Education
The specialist in education degree is available for experienced members of the education profession who have completed the master's degree and have maintained a 3.3 grade-point average while pursuing this degree or its equivalent. Programs are available in curriculum and instruction, as well as, school psychology. Emphasis is placed on the development of the competencies needed for a professional specialization in a given field. Students must complete the general application for the Graduate School and they should also check with the admitting department for specific departmental requirements.

Residency and Credit Requirements
The specialist in education degree requires a minimum of 30 credits beyond the master’s degree, including research, intern experiences and graduate courses. Twenty-four of these credits must be completed at NMSU to meet the campus residency requirements.

Students must maintain a 3.0 GPA, no more than 6 credits of C level work are allowed for this program.

Program of Study
After the completion of one year of enrollment each beginning graduate student should prepare a complete program of study with the student’s advisor. The program of study can be tentative, should be kept in the student’s file within the department, and is not considered an “Application for Admission to Candidacy.”

Major Field
All course work taken for the degree should apply directly, through a logical program of study, to the specialty which candidate has selected. Each department is responsible for defining the required sequence of courses.

Candidacy
Following the successful completion of 12 credits beyond the master’s degree, the student is eligible for admission to candidacy. With the achievement of candidacy, a committee is appointed to work with the candidate on the remainder of the program. The committee consists of three members of the graduate faculty in the College of Education.

Internship
Each candidate will earn from three to six semester credits in an internship. This experience will consist of supervised performance of duties related to the candidate’s specialty. The student’s department will determine the structure of the internship and a research project will be conducted in conjunction with the internship.

Oral Examination
The oral examination committee will consist of the student’s committee and a dean's representative appointed from the graduate faculty by the dean of the Graduate School. This committee will conduct an oral examination at the conclusion of the research project and no earlier than the candidate’s last semester of enrollment.

The examination will consist of a defense of the project along with general questions on subject matter related to the candidate’s field of study. Any candidate who fails the oral examination may upon recommendation of the advisor and with the approval of the graduate dean, be granted a second examination after a lapse of at least one semester. Failure in the second examination disqualifies the candidate from obtaining the degree.

Time Limit
The specialist in education degree must be completed within seven years following admission to the program. Students cannot include any course work on their program of study that is more than seven years old at the time of the final oral examination.

Doctoral Degrees
The doctoral degree requires significant scholarly study beyond the master’s program.

Prospective candidates are expected to hold bachelors or master’s degrees from accredited institutions, based on curricula that include the prerequisites for graduate study in the department of their subject. To be considered for admission to a doctoral program, the applicant must have a grade-point average of at least 3.0. Prospective candidates are urged to consult the department in which they wish to study for information concerning specific requirements.

Professional Doctoral Degrees
Doctor of Economic Development (DED)
Students enrolled in the Doctor of Economic Development are required to complete and pass a comprehensive examination. Since a dissertation is not required, students are expected to complete an internship experience and a project paper as defined by their program. They can embark on the project paper once they have completed and passed their comprehensive examination. Students are not required to take 700 level dissertation
hours. However, they are expected to complete at least 12 credits at the 600 level including ECDV 694 Internship and ECDV 699 Doctoral Project.

Doctor of Education (Ed.D)
The degree of Doctor of Education demonstrates proficiency in a program of graduate study in which the emphasis is in preparation for performance in professional education. This program is intended primarily for students pursuing careers in which teaching, administration or school services are predominate rather than those in research. The Ed.D. Degree in curriculum and instruction is offered in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction; the degree in educational administration is offered in the Department of Educational Leadership and Administration.

The requirements for doctoral degrees in the two departments of the College of Education have the following distinguishing elements:

1. The qualifying examination consists of a written and an oral section, both of which are administered prior to admission to the program. Acceptance for doctoral admission is equivalent to the successful completion of the qualifying examination. Residency of at least two consecutive semesters cannot commence until the semester after the qualifying examination is successfully completed.

2. Comprehensive examinations usually are administered three times annually. The written examination tests the major and related areas of concentration and is administered after successful completion of the orals within two weeks’ time. A student who fails any part of the comprehensive examination may present him or herself for re-examination of the failed part of the exam before moving on to the next part.

3. The major area of study must be within the College of Education

A minimum of nine credits constitutes the related area. The courses can be taken in any department of the university with the approval of the student’s committee. The related area must be specifically planned with the major and minor departments in order for the doctoral fields to be mutually supportive. Any transfer credit or predoctoral course work to be included in the related field must have the approval of both the major and minor department at the outset. Specified course work in both research and statistics is required for this degree. Other requirements are described in the departmental sections of this catalog.

Doctor of Nursing Practice (DNP)

Students holding a Bachelor’s degree in Nursing are required to complete and pass all required course work for the DNP program, as well as, complete and pass their comprehensive examination. Since a dissertation is not required, they are expected to complete an internship experience and a project paper as defined by their program. They can embark on the project paper once they have completed and passed their comprehensive examination. They are not required to take 700 level dissertation hours. However, they are expected to complete at least 12 credits at the 600 level including NURS 698 (Advanced Clinical immersion) credits sufficient to complete the DNP Final Project.

Students who hold a Master’s of Science in Nursing are required to complete the following:

1. All course work requirements
2. Their comprehensive exam (with passing marks)
3. The DNP Project.

Post-MSN DNP students must complete at least 6 credits at the 600 level, including NURS 698 credits sufficient to finish the DNP Project. Finalized projects must be uploaded to a national DNP Project repository approved by the Graduate Faculty of the School of Nursing in order to achieve the DNP degree.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
The Doctor of Philosophy degree requires distinguished attainment in both scholarship and original research. The doctoral degree requires significant scholarly study beyond the master’s that is tailored to the needs and interests of the student. The degree is granted in recognition of the candidate’s high attainments and ability in the special field, shown by work on the required examinations covering both the general and the special fields. The individualized program of study is designed to meet the campus residency requirement, includes a minimum of 30 graduate credits, and includes the preparation of a dissertation. A candidate for the Ph.D. degree is expected to maintain a higher level of work than the grade-point average of 3.0, plus at least 18 credits of dissertation work (700-level courses).

Interdisciplinary Doctorate

Students interested in pursuing an Interdisciplinary Doctorate (IDOC) degree program must meet with the Graduate School for advisement. The advisement session will include information on completing the IDOC admission application.

The following requirements for admission to the interdisciplinary doctorate degree program are:

1. Students wishing to study in the interdisciplinary doctoral degree program must apply and be accepted into a doctorate-granting department.
2. A master’s degree or equivalent program of study that includes at least 30 credits of graduate course work with a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0.
3. Twelve credits of graduate course work must be completed at NMSU in order for application into the interdisciplinary doctorate degree program. Additional course work is required for degree completion.
4. Evidence of outstanding academic achievement in graduate school.
5. A written description of the program concept prepared by the student consisting of:
   a. Areas in which competency is required
   b. Purposed readings and course work and how these relate to required competencies
   c. Objectives and an outline for thesis research
   d. Justification for not using an existing departmental degree program
6. Student must select an advisor from his/her department to help structure and chair a committee consisting of at least five faculty members from the graduate faculty list who are willing to work on the interdisciplinary degree program. The committee must include at least two members from each of the two doctorate-granting departments. The committee chair will convene a meeting to review and approve the proposed program.
7. The Graduate School will send an Admission Referral document, signed by all the committee members, to the heads of all the departments from which the student proposes to use more than 8 credits of course work, or from the department which the faculty are requested to serve on the proposed committee.
8. Once the Admission Referral document has been approved by all departments, the committee chair will convene a meeting of the committee to review the student’s program and make changes as necessary. In addition, the committee will set the format and date
10. The number of courses required for degree completion will vary depending on the student's program of study, please see the department for more specific requirements. However, Interdisciplinary doctorate degree students must meet the requirements for residency, registration, the comprehensive examination, the Final Examination, the dissertation and the declaration of approved minor.

11. The dissertation work shall include at least 18 credits of a 700-level course.

Completing your Doctoral Degree Program
Any student who fails to abide by the regulations in this section will be considered withdrawn from the university. In order to resume their studies, the student must formally apply for readmission to the Graduate School and satisfy any requirements that are in effect at the time of reapplication.

Declaration of Approved Minor
Any doctoral applicant for candidacy may declare up to two approved minors in addition to the major area of study. Demonstration of competency in the minor area will be required at both comprehensive and final examinations.

Qualifying Examination
Doctoral students must pass a qualifying examination that is scheduled by the student's advisor and is administered by the major department. Its purpose is to determine the areas in which the student shows strength or weakness, as well as the ability to assimilate subject matter presented at the graduate level. A student may not register for dissertation credits prior to the successful completion of the qualifying examination.

The following conditions apply to students who wish to take the qualifying examination:

1. For students who enter the Graduate School with little or no previous graduate experience but wish to proceed directly to the doctorate, the qualifying examination should be taken after 12 credits of graduate work
2. For students who enter with a master's degree or equivalent from another university, or another department, the qualifying examination should be taken before the completion of one semester of graduate work.
3. For students who earn their master's degree at New Mexico State University and will continue in the same department, the department may allow the master's final examination to serve as the doctoral qualifying examination or may require a separate examination.

Based on the result of the qualifying examination, the department will take one or more of the following actions:

1. Admit the student to further work toward the doctorate
2. Recommend that the program be limited to the master's degree
3. Recommend a re-evaluation of the student's progress after the lapse of one semester
4. Recommend a discontinuation of graduate work

In all cases, the Graduate School shall be notified by the department of the results of the qualifying examination.

Students will be admitted to the doctoral program once the qualifying examination is passed. The student's advisor and department head will then appoint the doctoral committee to prepare the student's preliminary doctorate program of study. The student must submit the program of study to the Graduate School immediately following admission into the doctoral program and before registering for additional coursework.

Doctoral Graduate Committee
The doctoral committee will be composed of at least four members of the graduate faculty who hold doctoral degrees. The following rules apply to the composition of the committee:

- The committee chair must be from a discipline within the student's major area.
- At least one additional member of the committee must also be from a discipline within the student's major area.
- If an approved minor is declared, at least one (but no more than two) members of the committee must be from the minor area.
- At least three committee members must be members of the graduate faculty and be from a doctorate-granting department
- Only one member may be outside of the student's department.
- One member of the committee must serve as the dean's representative. In programs where more than one department participates, the dean's representative may not be from any of those departments. The dean's representative may be one of the following:
  - the member from the related area
  - a member from the minor area
  - An independent member, not from the student's department, that is appointed by the Dean of the Graduate School.

Departments may structure committees that include more than the minimum number of members, as long as the following conditions are satisfied. No changes can be made to the doctoral committee membership without prior approval from the Dean of the Graduate School.

Additional voting and nonvoting members may be any person approved or appointed by the Dean of the Graduate School

All members of the committee will attend the comprehensive oral and final defense for the student's dissertation.

Program of Study
Students should file the Program of Study Form once they have:

- Completed 1 year of enrollment while at NMSU that are beyond the master's degree
- Successfully completed the qualifying examination

The Program of Study Form should be completed and submitted to the Graduate School before registering for any additional courses. The individualized program of study is designed to meet the campus residency requirement and includes a minimum of 30 graduate credits beyond the master's.

If the Doctoral degree requires a dissertation, at least 18 credits of dissertation work must be included. The professional doctoral degree includes a practicum or special project that culminates in a written report.
which demonstrates a command of the relevant scholarly literature and links it to the specific clinical or practical experience.

Comprehensive Examination
The Graduate School should receive the Program of Study and the Committee for Doctoral Students Form and the Doctoral Qualifying Examination Form.

Students will be admitted to the comprehensive examination only after the following conditions are met
1. Completion of adequate course work, to the satisfaction of the major department and the Graduate School
2. The graduate committee determines the student is adequately prepared for the examination
3. Successful completion of all language requirements (where applicable)

Students must be registered for 3 credits of graduate course work during the semester in which they take the comprehensive examination. A student taking an oral examination during the summer must enroll for at least one credit for that term.

The Doctorate of Philosophy Examination or Professional Doctorate Examination Form must be on file at the Graduate School at least ten working days prior to the proposed date for the examination. The examination must be part written and part oral. The results of the oral examination will be reported to the Graduate School by the Dean’s Representative of the committee.

Any student who fails the comprehensive examination may either be terminated from the doctoral program or upon recommendation of the committee and approval of the Dean of the Graduate School, be granted a second examination after a lapse of at least one semester.

NOTE: In general, there should be a time lapse of at least one year between the comprehensive and final oral examination. However, due to the type of research required and the method of administering the written comprehensive in some departments, such a time lapse is not always practical. In all cases there must be one semester between the comprehensive and the final oral examinations.

Time Limit for the Comprehensive Examination
If more than five years have passed since the date of the comprehensive examination, the candidate will be required to take another comprehensive examination before admission to the final examination.

Advancement to Candidacy
Advancement to Candidacy recognizes that the student has demonstrated the ability to sustain a level of scholarly competency commensurate with successful completion of degree requirements. Upon advancement to candidacy, the student is cleared for the final stages of the graduate program which may include a dissertation, project or written examination.

For advancement to candidacy the following criteria must be met
1. Successful completion of the comprehensive examination
2. Recommendation of the graduate committee
3. Approval of the Dean of the Graduate School

Upon receiving advancement to candidacy, students must establish residency and follow the Dissertation Registration Requirements (see Residency Requirements below).

Residency Requirements
The minimum campus residency requirements for the doctoral degree include enrollment in a minimum of 9 credit hours of program course work, including a minimum of 3 credit hours of dissertation, in at least two semesters of classes taught at NMSU. In some cases the minimum credit hour enrollment for the two semesters required to establish residency may vary based on the instructional delivery of the program, and must have prior approval from the Dean of the Graduate School.

Dissertation Registration during Fall/Spring Sessions
After becoming a candidate, students must continue to register for at least 3 credits of dissertation or graduate course work, each spring/ fall semester until the dissertation is approved by the Graduate School and the dissertation format review has been completed. The total number of dissertation hours must be 18 credits. The doctoral committee can impose additional requirements for courses numbered 700.

A student who fails to abide by these regulations will be considered withdrawn from the university and in order to resume studies, must formally apply for readmission and satisfy the requirements in effect at the time of reapplication.

Dissertation Registration during Summer Sessions
If the final examination is to be held during the summer or the dissertation is to be completed during the summer, students must register for one credit during the summer session in which the final examination will be held or the dissertation will be completed.

Dissertation Leave of Absence
Students may seek a leave of absence from their dissertation. A leave of absence requires that a student must get prior approval from the Dean of the Graduate School, which means the student must receive permission for the leave of absence before discontinuing their formal studies.

Final Examination
NOTE: If more than five years have elapsed since the date of the student’s passed comprehensive examination, the candidate will be required to take another comprehensive examination before admission to the final examination.

Every student working toward the doctoral degree will submit a dissertation embodying the results of original research. The dissertation is expected to demonstrate the student’s ability in independent investigation and to be a contribution to human knowledge. The dissertation shall display a mastery of the literature of the subject field, present an organized and coherent development of ideas with a clear exposition of results, and provide a critique of the limits and validity of the student’s conclusions.

When a complete draft of the dissertation has been prepared, the student’s doctoral committee (appointed after the qualifying examination) will conduct the final examination. The final examination is concerned primarily with the research work of the student as embodied in the dissertation, but it may be much broader and extend over the candidate’s entire field of study. The intention of the final examination is to verify that the candidate has a satisfactory grasp of the major subject as a whole and has a general acquaintance with the fields of knowledge represented by the course of study. The final examination is oral and is open to the public.

Every student meeting the final examination qualifications must be enrolled in a minimum of 1 credit hour in order to defend. The final examination must be completed in accordance with the schedule provided in the academic calendar. Ten working days before the
examination is taken the department must submit the form requesting this examination to the Graduate School. This form may be found on the Web at http://gradschool.nmsu.edu/graduate-forms/ and is also available from the Graduate School and departmental offices.

Students must ensure that each member of the examining committee receives a copy of the dissertation, no later than seven working days before the date of the final examination.

Any candidate who fails the final oral examination may either be terminated from the doctoral program or upon recommendation of the committee and approval of the Dean of the Graduate School, be granted a second examination after a lapse of at least one semester. Failure in the second examination disqualifies the candidate from obtaining the degree.

Finalizing the Doctoral Dissertation
After successful completion of the final examination, electronic submission of the approved dissertation must be submitted to ProQuest ETD, no later than the deadline posted to the Graduate School website. The format review of dissertation will be performed electronically by the Graduate School. The form and style of the dissertation must comply with the regulations given in Preparing your manuscript for submission located at https://gradschool.nmsu.edu/doc CHR DTH-TSTN-STDS/. The dissertation is not complete until the required forms are received at the Graduate School. Required forms may be found at https://gradschool.nmsu.edu/doctoral-dissertation-students/.

Registration
Registration at NMSU is a process that includes: (1) academic advising with a faculty or staff member, (2) registering for classes, online or with your academic advisor, and (3) paying the tuition and fee bill. For first time freshman and transfer undergraduate students (at the Las Cruces campus), the registration process is through the Aggie Welcome/Transfer Student Orientations. For currently enrolled Undergraduate students and all Graduate students registration is through your advisor or online through the myNMSU portal. For detailed instructions and questions about registration which are not addressed on the website, please contact the University Student Records Office (USRO) (https://records.nmsu.edu).

Admission Requirement
No person will be will be allowed to register for courses until formally admitted to NMSU through the Community College, International Programs, Undergraduate or Graduate Admissions processes.

Course Schedule
Each semester and summer session, the University Student Records Office provides an online course schedule which can be accessed through myNMSU or the NMSU website. Note that not all courses listed in this catalog are offered every semester.

Registration Schedule by Classification
Several groups of students (e.g. Crimson Scholars, Students with Disabilities, Veterans) receive priority dates for course registration. For other students, registration dates are determined by the student's current classification at the time of registration. A student’s classification is determined by the number of credits completed, and does not include courses in progress. A student’s classification depends upon the number of credits completed toward graduation. Sophomore classification is achieved with successful completion of 28 credits; Junior classification, 60 credits; Senior classification, 90 credits.

University Credits
The unit of university credit is the semester hour, which is based upon one hour of lecture class or a minimum of two hours of practice/lab per week during one semester, and assumes a minimum of two hours additional, by the student, outside of class. The number of credits associated with each course is indicated in the course schedule.

Course Load for Undergraduate Students
The full-time course load in a regular semester (fall or spring) for a main campus undergraduate students is 12-18 credits. A full-time course load for a summer term is 6 credits per session for a total of 12 credit hours. Some scholarships have a 15 credit course load eligibility requirement. Each student is responsible for meeting their own scholarship eligibility requirements.

An overload is classified as more than 18 credits for a regular semester and more than 12 credits for the summer term. A one-credit course in physical education or supplemental instruction will not create an overload. Registration for a course overload requires written permission from the Director of the Center for Academic Advising and Student Support or the Associate Dean for Academics in the student’s college. A "Undergraduate Change of Schedule (https://records.nmsu.edu/files/2019/04/UG-Change-of-Schedule_Updated-03.22.19_04.08.2019.pdf)" form is required and available from the University Student Records Office or on their website (https://records.nmsu.edu). Freshmen and students with a grade of D or F, or a cumulative grade-point average of less than 2.5, in either of the last two semesters, are not eligible for overloads. Concurrent enrollment in non-NMSU courses at other post-secondary institutions requires prior approval from the Associate Dean for Academics in the student’s college, and these courses are counted as part of a student’s class load.

Course Load for Graduate Students
A full-time course load is 9 credits, with a maximum of 15 graded credits for a regular semester (fall or spring) and a maximum of 9 graded credits for the summer session.

Course Numbering
The course numbering system at NMSU indicates the level of the course as follows:

Undergraduate courses are assigned numbers 100-499. Courses numbered 100-299 are referred to as "lower-division courses" and are primarily for Freshman and Sophomore level students. Courses numbered 300-499 are referred to as "upper-division courses" and are primarily for Junior and Senior level students.

Graduate courses are assigned numbers 500 or greater. Courses numbered 500-599 are primarily for graduate students working on a master’s degree. Courses numbered 600-700 are primarily for students working on a doctoral degree. Some graduate programs may accept courses numbered 450-499 for graduate credit. Graduate students should confirm eligibility with their program department head.
Prerequisites and Corequisites

Some courses require advance or concurrently acquired specific knowledge and skills. Prerequisite(s) and corequisite(s) for each courses are indicated in the course description section of this catalog. Students must have completed (or be presently enrolled in the prerequisite(s)) courses in order to register for a course with prerequisites. Where a student was allowed to register for a course while completing the prerequisite(s), and then subsequently fails to successfully complete a prerequisite course, the student shall be dis-enrolled from the course requiring the prerequisite. In the case of a corequisite, a student must enroll in the courses during the same semester. In some instances, where a course has an enforced “pre/corequisite” the student can elect to either take the requirement before registering for the course, or take the courses at the same time.

Registration Changes

Subject to any registration “holds” and any applicable deadlines, students may change their course registration online. Caution should be exercised as registration changes may negatively impact eligibility for scholarships, financial aid or athletic participation, the student’s ability to progress through their degree program in a timely manner, and the student’s obligations with respect to tuition and fees.

The University Student Records Office publishes an online schedule of “Important Dates for Students” for each semester. The student is responsible for reviewing and adhering to the Important Dates, including the deadlines to add, drop or withdraw from course(s) for the relevant semester.

Adding Courses: There are two different types of deadlines for adding courses:

1. **Last day to add a class without instructor’s signature** - during this period courses may be added online through myNMSU, or through your academic advisor (if necessary).
2. **Last day to add a class with instructor’s signature** - during this period courses may only be added with either the “Undergraduate Change of Schedule” or the “Graduate Change of Schedule” form signed by the instructor (available online on the University Student Records Office website).

* Students taking classes online and who do not live in the Las Cruces Area must email the instructor, using the NMSU email, in order to get permission to be added to the course. If the instructor approves the addition, the approved response must be sent to either the student’s academic advisor or to registrar@nmsu.edu with the student’s name, ID number and course CRN number they are wanting to add.

Withdrawing from Courses: There are two different types of deadlines for withdrawing from courses:

1. **Last day to drop without a “W” grade** – during this period, the student can drop the course and not have it appear on their official transcript in any form, and the student will have no financial obligation related to the course (students will receive a 100% refund if tuition has been paid for the course).
2. **Last day to drop with a “W” grade** – during this period, the student can withdraw from the course, but the course will appear on their official transcript with the withdrawal (W) designation as the grade, and the student will be responsible for the full tuition and fees related to that course.

Students are responsible for initiating official withdrawal from any course(s) they do not intend to complete. Students who experience extraordinary circumstances that prevent timely registration changes should consult with their Academic Associate Dean or the Registrar. For more information about the process for adding or withdrawing from a course(s), please speak with your academic advisor or contact the University Student Records Office.

Any student attending under Veteran Educational Assistance must notify the Military and Veteran’s Programs office before processing registration changes to determine if changes will affect their enrollment status or benefits.

A student found insufficiently prepared for a course they are enrolled in may be transferred to a more elementary course in the same subject any day before the last day to withdraw from an individual course.

Waitlisting

Waitlisting is available for all courses across the NMSU system, except for labs that are linked to a specific lecture class. Waitlisting is an electronic list of students who are waiting to register for a filled course. Once students are put onto the waitlist, the process to get into that course is as follows:

1. A currently enrolled student must drop the course for a seat to become available.
2. The first student on the waitlist is notified through their NMSU email.
3. The notified student has 24 hours to log in to their myNMSU and register themselves for the class.
4. If the first student fails to register within their allotted 24 hours, the next student on the waitlist is notified. This continues until the empty seat is filled.

A student who fails to register for the class during their allotted 24 hours is automatically dropped from the waitlist and can add themselves back onto the bottom of the waitlist for that course.

Students cannot be added to the waitlist after the first day of classes. Instructor overrides can only be made after the second day of class, at which point the instructor’s signature is required on either the “Undergraduate Change of Schedule” or the “Graduate Change of Schedule” form to add a course.

Graduate Registration Requirements for Summer

Students who have scheduled their final examination, or who are completing their thesis during a summer session, must be registered for one credit hour during the same summer session. In order to graduate during a summer session, the student must have filed the Application for Degree by the deadline posted on the Academic Calendar.
Repeating Courses for A Change in Grade
See the Grading portion of the Academic Regulations section of this catalog.

Substitutions and Waivers
Students registering for their final semester must have all course substitutions and waivers of required, for their degrees, courses approved before the last day of registration, during the semester in which the student expects to obtain the degree.

Auditing a Course (No Credit)
An audited course is one in which the student registers for the learning experience but does not seek to earn academic credit for the course. A student seeking to audit a course must register and pay tuition and fees for the course and have the consent of the instructor to take the class in audit form. A student who has registered to audit a course may be dis-enrolled from the course at any time before the registration deadline expires if necessary to accommodate a student taking the course for credit. After the last day to register, the student cannot change the course option from audit course to a for credit bearing course.

Audited courses are not used in determining a maximum class load (overload) for undergraduate students in good academic standing, however, the audited course will be counted as part of the maximum allowable course load for graduate students and undergraduate students who are on academic probation.

Academic Performance and Progress
Attendance and Student Performance
Academic success is closely correlated to student participation and attendance. Accordingly, students are expected to regularly attend all their classes. Each course instructor will establish the specific attendance and course requirements. Only students who are currently enrolled in a course for either credit or audit are permitted to officially attend the classes. However, individual instructors may allow an occasional visitor and may allow a student who officially withdrew from the course to continue to attend for the remainder of the semester.

Absences from Class and Failure to Complete Assignments
Students who must miss class due to accident or illness, or due to other circumstances beyond their control should consult the course syllabus and the instructor for guidance. Students may be administratively dis-enrolled from a course due to excessive absences (consecutive absences in excess of the number of class meetings held within a week or any number of absences which are impairing the student’s performance), or for persistent failure to complete assignments. In such cases, the Instructor may recommend administrative dis-enrollment by providing a completed “Student Absence/Lack of Progress Report” form to the Academic Associate Dean. If the Academic Associate Dean agrees with the recommendation of the course instructor, the student will be dis-enrolled from the course. A dis-enrollment has the same effect as a voluntary withdrawal (see “Registration Changes” in this catalog). Any student who has been administratively dis-enrolled from a class may appeal that decision to the Dean of the College where the course was offered within 10 days after notification of the dis-enrollment.

Any absences due to the student’s participation in a university sponsored event (e.g. ASNMSU president representing NMSU at legislative session, student athletes competing in NMSU scheduled athletic events, or students attending educational field trips and conferences) will be excused and deemed an “Authorized Absence”. Authorized absences do not relieve the student of the course assignments or responsibilities and instructors may require students to complete course work before the absence. Prior to the student’s absence, the sponsoring department will provide the instructor with written notice of the dates of expected absence.

Classroom Conduct
Each instructor has the authority to establish and enforce reasonable rules of conduct in their courses. A student who engages in behavior that interferes with the educational environment of the class may be administratively dis-enrolled with the approval of the academic department head and academic associate dean for the course, and with notification to the Provost. Any student who has been administratively dis-enrolled from a class may appeal that decision to the Dean of the College where the course was offered within 10 days after notification of the dis-enrollment.

Student Performance Assessment
Individual student performance and learning outcomes in a course are measured and evaluated by the course instructor and reported to the student in the form of grades. Each instructor has the authority to establish assignments and other assessments (such as exams and quizzes) and to assign grades based on the student’s performance on those assessments. Final grades for the course are determined by the instructor and reported to the University Registrar as described in grading section of this catalog. Any student who believes that their academic performance has been evaluated unfairly may appeal the grade through the University’s Academic Appeals process as provided in this Catalog.

Academic Program Assessment
New Mexico State University is committed to providing its students with a quality education and a supportive learning environment. Academic Program Assessment is a continuous improvement process achieved by identifying a program’s desired learning outcomes, evaluating the extent to which those outcomes are collectively achieved by students in the program, and then implementing changes to enhance and improve the collective program outcomes. For assessment to be effective, students must be actively aware of and engaged in assessment activities.

Academic Program Assessment requires participation of students who are expected to provide feedback on personal, professional and academic development and to participate in a variety of assessment exercises. Assessment activities may be a part of regular graded course assignments, or may require students to engage in other activities. Assessments may include course projects, exams, exit interviews, standardized tests, surveys, focus groups, etc. Data gathered through these assessments is published only in aggregate form. Learn more about NMSU’s Academic Program Assessment at https://assessment.nmsu.edu/

Exam Week and Final Examinations
NMSU designates the last week of each semester as “Exam Week” during which each course has only a single 2 hour meeting time for a mandatory culminating activity which may be a final examination or some other course related activity. The University Student Records
Office (USRO) establishes the Final Examination Schedule for each semester (http://registrar.nmsu.edu/final-examination-schedule/). Examinations are typically held in the course's usual lecture/lab room. Some departments hold Departmental Exams where all students for all sections of a particular course are required to take the final examination simultaneously. The date, time and location of the Departmental Exams are indicated on the Final Examination Schedule. For courses that were not scheduled to meet at the specific times listed under “Regular Class Time” on the USRO’s Final Examination Schedule, the instructor and course department coordinate examination dates, times and locations with NMSU's Academic Scheduling office (575) 646-4790. Final exams for weekend courses are held at the regular class period on the last day of class.

The final exam or culminating activity must not be rescheduled for a different date, time or location, except with permission of the department head and the unanimous consent of the enrolled students. During the week before Exam Week, instructors are not allowed to hold examinations lasting more than one class period.

Any student having more than three examinations scheduled in any one day may, no later than the week prior to exam week, notify the instructor of the examination scheduled latest in the day to obtain an alternative date for that examination. (If the fourth exam is a departmental exam, the instructor of the third exam will make alternate arrangements for that exam upon request.)

Students who believe that their instructor(s) have not honored Exam Week requirements may appeal to the instructor’s department head.

### Developmental Evaluation

The academic skill level of all entering first-time students at the time of registration is evaluated based upon ACT scores, SAT test scores, and if available, the NMSU Math Placement Exam score. The student’s eligibility to enroll in university level English and Mathematics courses is dependent upon this evaluation. Any new student may choose to take the MPE to test towards a higher math placement than indicated by the ACT and high school graduation scores. All new engineering students are indicated on the Final Examination Schedule. For courses that were not scheduled to meet at the specific times listed under “Regular Class Time” on the USRO’s Final Examination Schedule, the instructor and course department coordinate examination dates, times and locations with NMSU's Academic Scheduling office (575) 646-4790. Final exams for weekend courses are held at the regular class period on the last day of class.

The academic skill level of all entering first-time students at the time of registration is evaluated based upon ACT scores, SAT test scores, and if available, the NMSU Math Placement Exam score. The student’s eligibility to enroll in university level English and Mathematics courses is dependent upon this evaluation. Any new student may choose to take the MPE to test towards a higher math placement than indicated by the ACT and high school graduation scores. All new engineering students must take the MPE. More information on the MPE is available from the Department of Mathematics website. https://www.math.nmsu.edu/msc/MPE/overview.html. Students who have not demonstrated adequate preparation for university level courses are required to take developmental courses. Developmental courses are included on the transcript and will be included in the calculation of the GPA, but the developmental course credits do not count towards a degree.

- **Developmental Courses in English** - Students who score below 15 on the ACT English exam will be placed into appropriate developmental English course or course(s) (prefix CCDE) before enrolling in ENGL 111G (http://nmsu.smartcatalogiq.com/en/2016-2017/Undergraduate-Catalog/Courses/ENGL-ENGLISH/100/ENGL-111G). Students who score below 13 on the ACT English will require two developmental courses before enrolling in ENGL 111G (http://nmsu.smartcatalogiq.com/en/2016-2017/ Undergraduate-Catalog/Courses/ENGL-ENGLISH/100/ENGL-111G).

- **Developmental Courses in Math** - Students who score below 23 on the ACT mathematics exam, and who did not achieve a qualifying score on the NMSU Math Placement Exam (MPE), will be placed into appropriate development mathematics course or courses (prefix CCDM). Placement into CCDM course(s) is dependent upon the student’s ACT score and high school GPA. Students are not allowed to enroll in any other math courses at NMSU until successfully completing any requisite CCDM course(s). (As an alternative to the math developmental course(s), students may complete AS 103 with a C- or better, which does earn credit toward a degree.)

### Basic Academic Skills

All undergraduate students must demonstrate Basic Academic Skills in both English and mathematics before enrolling in any upper-division course (numbered 300 or higher). These requirements ensure that each student in the upper-division courses has the ability to succeed without compromising the learning experience of other students. The completion of the Basic Academic Skills requirements does not necessarily result in the award of academic credit nor satisfaction of university general education requirements in English and mathematics. (Students should consult the General Education Courses and Requirements section in this chapter for these requirements.)

Transfer students with 45 or more credits are allowed to enroll in upper-division courses for only one semester before satisfying the Basic Academic Skills requirements. The Basic Academic Skills requirements may be satisfied in a variety of different ways as listed below:

#### English Basic Skill Demonstration Options (achieve one of the following):

- ACT English Score of 30
- Coursework - ENGL 111G, or equivalent, completed with a grade of C- or higher.

Equivalents: the following are deemed equivalents to ENGL 111G for the purpose of satisfying Basic Academic Skills in English:

- ENGL 111GH – completed with a grade of C- or higher
- ENGL 111 M - required for International students who took the TOEFL examination
- CLEP Exam score of 57 or higher in freshman college composition
- English Advanced Placement (AP) Exam score of 3, 4, or 5
- English Composition Transfer Credits - 3 or more credits with a grade of C- or above, transferred from accredited post-secondary institutions (International students may be required to take ENGL 111 M as noted above.)

#### Credits from Non-accredited Institutions
- As a general rule, NMSU does not accept credits from non-accredited institutions. Students with 3 or more credits of college-level English composition with a grade of C- or higher from a non-accredited institution may, however, challenge the Basic Academic Skills requirement in English. Students may complete the English Basic Skill Demonstration Requirement by submitting a theme paper written under the supervision of, and demonstrating achievement of English 111G learning outcomes as determined by the Department of English.

#### Mathematics Basic Skill Demonstration Options (achieve one of the following):

- ACT Mathematics Score of 23
- Coursework – any one of the following courses or course combinations completed with a grade of C- or higher in each course:
  - MATH 111 and MATH 112G
  - Any mathematics course numbered 120 or above (prefix MATH)
  - Any one statistics course: A ST 251G, STAT 251G or STAT 271G
- Basic Skills Exam Passing Score - offered twice a semester by the Department of Mathematical Sciences
exercising the Adjusted Credit Option: used only once and is not reversible. These are the consequences of earned a low grade-point average (less than 2.0 cumulative) during their The adjusted credit option provides eligible undergraduate students who courses.

the maximum number of credits that may be earned in independent study. The relevant academic department for topic, and a description of the proposed written product or other tangible discipline for consideration. At a minimum, the proposal should include a proposal to present to individual faculty member(s) in the relevant

in an independent study course should prepare an independent study student's learning activities in the course. Students seeking enrollment in an independent study course should prepare an independent study proposal to present to individual faculty member(s) in the relevant
discipline for consideration. At a minimum, the proposal should include
the topic of study, a brief survey of the literature or other resources on the topic, and a description of the proposed written product or other tangible outcome of the independent study. The relevant academic department for the discipline may have additional requirements. Each college determines the maximum number of credits that may be earned in independent study courses.

Adjusted Credit Option
The adjusted credit option provides eligible undergraduate students who earned a low grade-point average (less than 2.0 cumulative) during their first few semesters to reset their GPA calculation. This option may be used only once and is not reversible. These are the consequences of exercising the Adjusted Credit Option:

1. All of the student’s academic history pre-dating the request, including all NMSU course credits previously attempted or completed, transfer coursework, CLEP, ACT, advanced placement, special examination, and/or military service are included in the adjustment and designated as “ADJUSTED CREDITS” on the transcript. These credits are no longer be included in the calculation of the cumulative grade point average.
2. Courses carrying an academic grade of S, CR, C- or better, earned prior to the grading period in which the student requested this option, are treated as earned academic credit and need not be repeated, except where a higher grade is required in the student’s academic program.
3. Courses carrying an academic grade of U, CD, D or F, earned prior to the grading period in which the student requested this option, remain on the student’s transcript, but no academic credit is provided for these courses. The student must repeat these courses to obtain academic credit.
4. The student’s academic transcripts will continue to reflect all coursework, including courses falling under the adjusted credit option. In no circumstances will a transcript be issued that does not include all courses attempted at this university.
5. The student’s current academic status, eligibility for employment, and financial aid may be impacted. Probationary status and eligibility for on-campus employment are not affected by the exercise of the adjusted credit option.
6. The repeat rule for courses starts anew.
7. The student will not be eligible for award of an associate degree until earning thirty (30) or more additional credits after exercise of the Option.
8. The student is eligible for University honors at graduation upon completing a minimum of 60 academic credits at NMSU, after the adjusted credit option is exercised, with a resulting grade point average which satisfies University regulations for honors.

After carefully considering the consequences indicated above, eligible students may exercise the Adjusted Credit Option by paying a fee of $10 and submitting an adjusted credit option application to the University Student Records Office. Application forms are available on the University Student Records Office website and can be approved by the Director of the Center for Academic Advising and Student Support or the Associate Dean for Academics in the student’s college or the Academic Vice President at the Community Colleges. Only students meeting the following criteria are eligible to exercise the Option:

1. No awarded baccalaureate degree
2. Enrolled as a degree-seeking or non-degree undergraduate student
3. Cumulative grade-point average of less than 2.0 at NMSU
4. Fewer than 60 credits accumulated (including both transfer and NMSU credits)

Credit by College Level Examination Program (CLEP)
Prior to or during a student’s enrollment at NMSU, credits may be earned through the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) of the College Entrance Examination Board. CLEP is a national program of credit by examination that offers the opportunity to earn credits for college level achievement wherever or however the student learned. Earned CLEP credit will be treated as transfer credit without a grade, will count toward graduation, and may be used in fulfilling specific curriculum requirements. A current NMSU CLEP policy as well as test schedule information is available through Testing Services DACC East Mesa, RM 210. Testing Services may be reached at: (575) 528-7294.

Credit by Examination
Any enrolled student with a cumulative GPA of at least 2.0 currently attending classes may, with permission of the appropriate department, challenge by examination any undergraduate course in which credit has not been previously earned except an independent study, research or reading course, or any foreign language course that precedes the final course in the lower-division sequence. The manner of administering the examination and granting permission shall be determined by the department in which the course is being challenged. Students may not enroll in a single course, challenge it by examination, and drop it during the drop/add period, unless they enroll in an additional course. In exceptional cases in which a student demonstrates outstanding ability in a course in which he is already registered, he may be permitted to challenge the course. A student desiring to apply for special examination may obtain the necessary forms from the University Student Records
Credit for Military Service

New Mexico State University will award academic credit to United States military personnel for courses and Military Occupational Specialties (MOS), based on the American Council of Education Guide (ACE) as well as through national standardized tests, such as CLEP, AP, PEP and DANTES. Credit for military training is in accordance with NMSU Faculty Senate Legislation Proposition 24-07/08, which was passed in May 2008. Military Training and Military Occupational Specialties (MOS) must have a recommendation evaluation by ACE (in the ACE Guide) for credit to be awarded. Courses accepted for transfer credit become part of the student’s official NMSU transcript and academic record. If a student wishes to appeal a decision regarding the acceptance of military training/education and/or MOS for academic credit, the student must submit a written statement of appeal to the Dean of the College to which the student has applied. The Dean will review the merits of the appeal and render a decision. The decision of the Dean is final.

Only Primary MOS(s) are eligible for academic credit in the initial review and evaluation. Credit for Duty and/or Secondary MOS may be eligible for academic credit if the student petitions the college’s Associate Dean. Primary MOS is the primary specialty of a soldier and reflects the broadest and most in-depth scope of military experience. Veterans, active-duty personnel, National Guard and Reservists who are current students or students applying for admission to New Mexico State University may be granted academic credit on a case-by-case basis upon evaluation of military transcripts - the Joint Service Transcript (jst.doded.mil) and the Community College of the Air Force transcripts. Course equivalencies and credit hours awarded for a particular NMSU degree are determined by colleges and/or academic departments. Credit hours may be awarded for specific courses toward degree requirement, or as elective credit. The number of credit hours awarded will be determined by the college and/or academic department.

NOTE: Students submitting military transcripts for credit evaluation must keep in mind the Maximum Time Frame policy. See Financial Aid (p. 31) Section.

Graduate Course Deficiencies

Students who have been admitted with departmental deficiencies may be required to take diagnostics tests and additional qualifying examinations. They must complete satisfactorily, in a manner specified by the major department, all undergraduate course deficiencies as prescribed by the department responsible for the graduate program. Courses taken to satisfy deficiencies will be listed on the undergraduate transcript; however, these course grades will not be calculated in the student’s graduate GPA or graduate hours. With the permission of the student’s advisor and the head of department, courses to meet undergraduate deficiencies may be taken under an S/U option (with S being a grade satisfactory to the professor), and such courses will not affect the maximum number of S/U graduate credits permitted.

Short Courses for Graduate Students

Short course(s) that are numbered 450 and above have been approved to carry graduate credit. Graduate students must be registered for the short course(s) to receive graduate credit. Concurrent enrollment of graduate students in regular and short courses for the fall/spring semesters is allowed, provided the combined total credits does not exceed 15. All short courses carrying one semester credit will be graded on an S/U basis and these credits will be counted toward the student’s limit of S/U credits.

Challenging Graduate Courses

A graduate student may challenge a graduate course by examination, please see the Graduate School for more information.

Grading

University Grading System

Each course department or instructor establishes the system for assessing student performance in achieving course learning objectives. Students should consult the course syllabus for a description of the grading system used in each course. At the conclusion of each course, instructors are required to report a final grade reflecting the instructor’s assessment of each student’s performance. Shortly after the end of the term, students can access their grades through the MyNMSU portal. No other grade notification will be issued. The final grade is reported on the student transcript. Instructors may elect whether to use fractional grading (the use of the plus and minus) in assigning final letter grades.

The NMSU system for final grades is expressed in letters, which carry grade points that are used in calculating the cumulative grade-point average, as shown in this table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter Grade</th>
<th>Grade Points per Unit of Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A+</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+, D, D-</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W- Withdrawal</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N- Grade not submitted</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR- Credit authorized, but not letter grade</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP- In progress</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR- Progress in undergraduate course</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR- Progress in graduate thesis</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S- Satisfactory work</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U- Unsatisfactory work</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I- Incomplete work</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AU- Audit</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 S grades are grades that are satisfactory to the professor and are normally equivalent to the letter grade of C- or higher.

Any courses for which only CR, S or PR is awarded, but no traditional letter grade is given, will be included in the total number of earned hours but is not computed in the grade-point average. Traditional letter grades
are those which are used in the grade point average determination: A+, A-, A, B+, B, B-, C+, C, C-, D+, D, D- and F. In computing the overall grade-point-average, the total credits in which grades of A+ through F have been assigned is divided into the total number of grade points earned.

**Midterm and Six-Week Early Performance Grades**

A Six-Week Early Performance Grade (sometimes referred to as Midterm Grade) for courses numbered 100-299 will be posted and available to students through the MyNMSU portal. The purpose of the early grade posting is to ensure that students have an opportunity to address any performance issues. Students should be mindful that the Six-Week Early Performance Grade reflects a student’s performance on only that portion of the total coursework that has been graded at that time. Any student who is doing poorly, or not as well as they would like, should meet with the instructor to discuss how they can improve. Students who have concerns about their progress in multiple courses or who are considering withdrawal from course(s) must meet with their academic advisor.

In courses numbered 300 or higher, the posting of Early Performance Grades is optional and may occur through the online course management system rather than the MyNMSU portal. However, prior to the last day to withdraw from a course, upon request, instructors will provide information to students about their progress in the course.

**Retention of Grading Records**

Individual assignments and exams that are not returned to students should be retained by the instructor or department through the end of the subsequent regular semester. The records used to compute individual final grades should be retained for two years after the completion of a course. If a final grade is appealed, these records are kept for at least two years after the completion of the appeal. Departments, colleges or the library may require that records be kept for longer periods.

**Minimum Grade Requirement for Undergraduate Students**

Undergraduate degrees require a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher for degree completion. Although D+, D, or D- can be considered passing, some departments have higher grade requirements for the courses within their program and/or their program as a whole. Students should check with their departments regarding specific course grading requirements for their particular degree program.

**Minimum Grade Requirement for Graduate Students**

Graduate degrees require a cumulative graduate G.P.A. of 3.0 or higher. Although B- and C grades (including C+ and C-) earned at NMSU may be counted toward the requirements for a graduate degree in some programs, this grade does not reflect acceptable graduate-level performance and may cause the cumulative G.P.A. to fall below the 3.0 required for graduate students. Some departments have higher grading requirements for courses in their programs. Students should check with their departments regarding specific course grading requirements for their particular degree program.

Courses in which a student earns a D or F grade do not ever satisfy graduate degree requirements; however, these grades will be calculated in determining the students’ cumulative grade-point average. To obtain academic credit, students must retake courses in which a grade of D or F was earned.

**S/U Grading**

S/U grading allows the student to attempt to earn course credit without having a course grade included in their grade point average calculations. Under S/U grading, the instructor assigns an S grade for satisfactory achievement of the course learning objectives (normally equivalent to the letter grade of C- or higher) and a U grade for unsatisfactory performance in the class.

**Designated S/U Courses**

Each academic college may designate courses in which the grading will be on a basis of S or U for all students enrolled in the courses. Credits in designated S/U courses are not included in the limitations on the number of S/U credits a student may take, and are not subject to the student eligibility requirements described below.

**Election of the S/U Grading Option - Undergraduate Students**

In courses other than those designated as S/U for all students, eligible individual students may elect the S/U Grading Option, subject to the regulations stated below. To be eligible for the S/U (satisfactory/unsatisfactory) Grading Option, undergraduate students must meet the eligibility requirements and obtain approval of an academic advisor. Eligibility requires completion of 28 credits at NMSU under traditional grading, with an overall average of 2.5 or better. (Upon approval of the adjusted credit option, students must re-establish eligibility.) Non-degree seeking students may take courses under the S/U option without regard to eligibility requirements. However, these courses may not be subsequently applied toward an undergraduate degree at NMSU.

The S/U option must be elected as part of the course registration and may not be added once the course registration period closes. Other than honors courses and courses officially designed as S/U, the following limitations apply to courses in which the S/U option is elected:

1. No more than 7 credits per semester or 4 credits per summer session.
2. Not to exceed a total of 21 credits towards a degree.
3. Not a required course for the student’s major.

Students electing the S/U option should be mindful that upon a change of majors, the new major department may require a traditional grade for a course within that major that was previously completed with an S grade. In such cases, the student may request that the original instructor process a change of grade form to apply a traditional grade, however, if more than 2 years have elapsed or if the instructor is no longer at NMSU, such a change will not be possible and the student may be required to retake the course or obtain a traditional grade through a course challenge.

**Election of the S/U Grading Option Election - Graduate Students**

With an approval from their advisor and department head, graduate students in good academic standing may elect the S/U option, at the time of registration, for courses taken outside the major department, subject to the regulations stated below.

1. No more than a total of 6 credits of elected S/U courses are permitted in the master’s degree.
2. Doctoral candidates may take an additional 6 credits under the S/U option after application to candidacy.
I Grade Designation

The letter grade of I (incomplete) is given for passable work that could not be completed due to circumstances beyond the student's control that develop after the last day to withdraw from the course.

In no case is an I grade to be used to avoid the assigning of D, F, U or RR grades for marginal or failing work. Examples of appropriate circumstances include documented illness, documented death or crisis in the student's immediate family, unexpected military deployment and similar circumstances. Other job related circumstances are generally not appropriate grounds for assigning an I grade. Students requesting an I grade are responsible for providing satisfactory evidence of such circumstances. (In the case of medical records, instructors should review the information provided, note that adequate medical documentation was provided for review, and return the documentation to the student. Under no circumstances should the instructor retain any medical records or indicate the specifics of any medical condition in the academic records.)

The refusal to grant an I grade may be appealed in the same manner as any other final grade.

To assign an I grade, the instructor must complete the "I grade Information Form" and have the form delivered to the associate dean of the course college. The instructor must indicate on the form whether the student will be given the option to complete the remaining coursework and have the I grade changed to the earned letter grade. If so, the instructor should indicate the steps necessary to complete the remaining coursework. The I grade form should either be signed by the student in person, or the associate dean must send a copy of the document to the student's official permanent address, as recorded in the University Student Records Office, with a notation on the form that the student was not available for signature.

The I grade will be permanent in instances where (1) the instructor did not provide an option to complete the coursework, (2) the instructor left NMSU prior to completion of the coursework and grade change, or (3) the student failed to complete the coursework by the relevant deadline, and the instructor did not indicate that the I grade would be changed to the earned grade upon failure to complete. In such instances, the student will be required to re-enroll in the course to receive credit (in which case the permanent I grade and the subsequent earned letter grade will both appear on the transcript).

The student is entitled to have the I grade removed from the transcript only if, within 12 months or any earlier deadline established by the instructor on the "I Grade Information Form" and prior to graduation, the student completes the remaining coursework, as specified on the Form, in a manner satisfactory to the instructor. If the student fails to complete the coursework, the instructor may change the I grade to any appropriate grade (including D, F or U) only if the instructor stated that this would occur on the "I Grade Information Form." The instructor should assign whatever grade was earned for the entire course.

To change the I grade, the instructor must complete a "Change of Grade Form," obtain the signature of the associate dean for the course, and submit the form to the University Student Records Office.

RR Grade

The RR grade may be assigned only in undergraduate developmental courses (CCDE, CCDL, CCDM & CCDR) and indicates that the student has made substantial progress toward completing the requirements of the course. It carries neither penalty nor credit, so a student must re-enroll and successfully complete the course in order to earn credit. The grade of RR may be received only once in any given course, and is a permanent notation on the student's transcript.

W Grade Designation

The W grade is assigned only in courses when the student withdraws or is administratively dis-enrolled from the course after the last day to drop the course. The W grade is permanent.

Effect of Change of Grade

The effect of a change of grade on a student's academic standing (scholastic warning, probation or suspension) depends on the date the transaction is officially recorded on the student's academic record. If the transaction is recorded before the student begins another semester, the grade change (such as replacing the I grade with an earned grade) is included in the grade-point average calculation in order to establish the student's academic standing. If the transaction is recorded after the student begins another semester, for the purpose of calculating academic standing, the new grade is included with any other grades earned for the semester in which the grade change is processed.

Repeating Courses for a Change in Grade

Undergraduate students: may repeat courses, for a change in grade, when the original grade earned was a D or F. Once a grade of C- or better is earned, the course will then be substituted in the calculation of the grade-point-average and students will no longer be able to repeat that course for change of grade purposes. Student transcripts will continue to show the grade awarded for each course attempt. If the student's original grade was a D and he/she repeats the course, but receives a F, the second grade will not be substituted for the original. Repeat options apply only to eligible courses that were completed prior to the time a student was awarded a degree at NMSU.

Graduate students: may repeat courses to achieve a higher grade, but the grade assigned for each attempt will remain on the transcript and will be counted in the grade point average calculation.

Grade Point Average

Grade point average (GPA) calculations are based solely on courses taken at NMSU or under an approved National Student Exchange.

Grading in Graduate Research

In grading both master's and doctoral research, thesis and dissertation work in progress, the instructor reports for each enrollment period the grade PR (progress) or U (unsatisfactory) rather than a traditional letter grade. These assigned grades are permanent notations on the student's transcript. Only those credits graded PR (Progress) accumulate toward the minimum number of research credits required.

PR indicates that the student has devoted an adequate amount of time to the work scheduled but does not indicate the quality. U indicates that the student has stopped work or is doing work of unacceptable quality.

At the conclusion of the final oral examination, or when the thesis/dissertation is submitted for the final signature of the graduate dean, the instructor will report the final S or U grade for that semester. If the thesis/dissertation and the performance in the final oral examination are found to be acceptable, the instructor will report an S (satisfactory) grade. If the thesis/dissertation or the performance in the final oral examination is found to be unacceptable, the instructor will report an U (unsatisfactory) grade.
If a student accumulates a total of two U (unsatisfactory) grades in courses numbered either 598, 599, 600, 699 or 700, the student will be placed on provisional status. If three U (unsatisfactory) grades are reported for these courses, the student will be dismissed from the Graduate School.

Withdrawals

Withdrawal from a Single Course

Any student wishing to formally withdraw from a single course, after the last day to drop has passed, can do so through their Academic Advisor or the University Student Records Office. All such withdrawals will be registered on the student’s transcript with the “W” grade indication.

For students wishing to withdraw from all courses, please see the section on Withdrawal from NMSU.

Leave of Absence from the Graduate School

Students who are working on advanced degrees and plan to have an interruption in studies, for a calendar year, should request for a leave of absence through their department head. The student must submit a formal letter through their department head to the Dean of the Graduate School, an email will not be accepted. The request should include the beginning date and the anticipated ending date for the period of absence.

A graduate student on leave of absence will be expected not to use university facilities and place no demands upon the university faculty and staff, and, therefore will pay no fees. Time spent in the “leave-of-absences” status will not be counted toward the advanced degree time limits.

A graduate student who fails to register for one calendar year without obtaining a leave of absence from the Graduate School will be considered withdrawn from the university, by the Graduate School. In order to resume their studies after such absences, the student must go through the formal readmission process.

Administrative Withdrawals

An administrative withdrawal is initiated for a student who is representing the university at an official out-of-town event and becomes effective when the student returns from the event or five class days after the signed drop slip gets to the dean’s office.

Military Withdrawal

New Mexico State University understands that our military and Veteran students may be called to active duty, specialized training, or disaster relief efforts with little notice. U.S. active duty military students wishing to withdraw from all their classes must present their orders and their request for full withdrawal, as indicated below. However, the below policy does not pertain to a student’s basic and/or annual training. A student who has an order for training is encouraged to formally request, through the proper military chain of command, a postponement of their orders until the summer or the end of the semester they are currently enrolled in. If a student’s request for postponement is denied, the student may then follow the below steps but must provide documentation that their postponement request was formally denied.

All NMSU students that have been called up for active duty must take the following steps in order to withdraw from all their classes:

1. **Military and Veterans Programs (MVP):** VA students ordered to Active Duty must provide a copy of orders to the MVP office, in Corbett Center Student Union, Room 244. To assist in reporting accurate information to the VA Regional Office, student should also provide, in writing, last day of class attendance.

2. **NMSU University Student Records:** All students presenting their orders to the University Student Records Office, (575) 646-3411, will receive a military withdrawal from classes and a full tuition and fees refund for that semester.

3. **Bookstore:** Students who still have their receipts for textbooks purchased the semester in which they are called to active duty will be given a full refund for these textbook purchases when they present their orders. (575) 646-4431.

Student Medical Withdrawal

A student medical withdrawal applies to a student who becomes seriously ill, injured or hospitalized and is therefore unable to complete an academic term for which they are enrolled. This action applies to all courses a student is registered for in the affected semester(s). The student cannot select which courses they want to withdraw from and which they want to remain registered for when exercising this option. The students’ attending physician must provide a letter, on official letterhead with an original signature, stating the date(s) within the semester that the student was under medical care and must withdraw because of that medical condition. This letter must be submitted within the semester or no later than one academic year after the end of the term for which the withdrawal is being requested.

Once the information is reviewed a final determination will be made if the student is eligible for the consideration of tuition or other refunds (students receiving funds awarded by the University Financial Aid and Scholarship Services should be aware of policies regarding withdrawal from the University). At the Las Cruces campus, medical withdrawal begins and ends at the University Student Records Office. At all other campuses, medical withdrawal begins at the Student Services Office but is ultimately finalized with the University Student Records Office on the Las Cruces campus.

Medical Conditions of a Family Member Withdrawal

A student who is withdrawing because of a medical condition of an immediate family member must submit a letter from the family member's attending physician. This action applies to all courses a student is registered for in the affected semester(s). The student cannot select which courses they want to withdraw from and which they want to remain registered for when exercising this option. It must be on official letterhead with an original signature, stating the date(s) within the semester that the student's immediate family member was under medical care and that the student must withdraw to attend to the immediate family member's medical condition. This letter must be submitted within the semester or no later than one academic year after the end of the term for which the withdrawal is being requested.

Immediate family member, in this instance, includes a spouse; a domestic partner, as defined in the NMSU Policy Manual 7.04; a child, parent or legal guardian; a sister or brother and a grandparents or a grandchild. Familial relationships that are created by law are also included (i.e.
mother/father in law; half or step siblings); any other relationships can be considered on a case-by-case basis.

Once the information is reviewed a final determination will be made if the student is eligible for consideration of tuition or other refunds (Students receiving funds awarded by the University Financial Aid and Scholarship Services should be aware of policies regarding withdrawal from the University.) At the Las Cruces campus, medical withdrawal begins at the University Student Records Office. At all other campuses, medical withdrawal begins at the Student Services Office.

Withdrawal from NMSU
Withdrawal from any NMSU campus is an official procedure that must be:

1. Initiated by the student (using the Withdrawal form)
2. Have all necessary signatures (as indicated on the form)
3. Be approved and processed through the Registering Office, located on the Las Cruces Campus

Students who withdraw from all courses for the semester should do so in person through the University Student Records Office. However, students who are unable to come in person may submit an e-mail using their NMSU e-mail account to records@nmsu.edu (). Students who leave without following the official procedure are graded appropriately by the instructor.

Applicable dates for the last day to withdraw are published on the approved university academic calendar or under important dates at: http://registration.nmsu.edu.

A student who withdraws from all classes for the semester will retain access to their NMSU account per current policy but will lose access to other services and privileges available to enrolled students.

Financial information concerning drops and withdrawals can be found at http://uar.nmsu.edu/withdrawals/. Financial Aid Recipients should contact University Financial Aid and Scholarship Services before withdrawing. Students receiving funds awarded by the University Financial Aid and Scholarship Services should be aware of policies regarding withdrawal from the University.

The Federal Higher Education Act requires the University to calculate a Return of Federal Student Aid Funds for students who withdraw (officially or unofficially) from all classes on or before the 60 percent attendance point in the semester. Using a pro-rata schedule, the percentage of the semester attended is used to calculate the amount of the student’s earned versus unearned Federal student aid funds. The unearned portion of Federal student aid funds will be returned to the appropriate aid program(s). Students withdrawing from classes are responsible for payment of any balance due after the required return of Federal student aid funds.

Applying for a Degree
Any students that are in their final semester of classes are considered degree candidates and are required to submit an “Application for Degree” as well as pay graduation fees for each degree being sought. The application for Degree form is available online through the MyNMSU website. It must be completed and submitted by the designated deadline for that semester. The fees for the Las Cruces campus are all listed in the Tuition, Fees and other Expenses (p. 29) section of the catalog, once a student submits the application the fee will be included in the total cost for the semester or session in which the candidate anticipates completing their degree requirements.

If degree requirements are not completed during the semester/ session the student originally applied for, the student must then reapply and pay the appropriate fees. A $25 late fee applies to applications received after the application deadline, and no applications will be accepted after the posted deadline date.

A student must specify which catalog they are using for their degree requirements in order for the university to determine if the requirements are met and if a degree can be certified. The latest date for substitution or waiver of required courses for degree candidates is two weeks after the last date of registration for regular or summer terms.

Attendance at the Commencement Ceremony
Commencement is a symbolic ceremony. Participation in commencement does not, in itself, mean that a student is considered an NMSU graduate. In order to be awarded a degree, a student must fulfill university requirements as determined by academic colleges. The degree will reflect the graduation date from the application for degree in which all degree requirements were determined by the academic colleges.

The academic colleges will confirm the students eligibility to participate in the commencement ceremony that is held at the close of the fall and spring semesters. Eligible candidates who are in the process of completing their final degree requirements and degree recipients from the previous summer session will participate in the fall ceremony. Students who are in the process of completing their final degree requirements in the spring must attend the spring ceremony. However, Bachelor degree candidates that wish to participate in a spring commencement, prior to completing degree requirements in summer school may do so if they meet the following conditions:

1. Receive permission the Dean of their college
2. Show a minimum cumulative grade-point average of 2.0
3. Only need 12 or fewer credit hours to complete their degree requirements
4. These remaining credit hours must be offered in the upcoming summer schedule of classes
5. Submit a degree application and approved petition form (available in the Dean’s office) by the last day to apply for a degree in the spring semester.

Academic Regalia
Each college may approve distinctive symbols to be worn by the top 10 percent of its graduates at commencement. Only one symbol may be worn by each graduate. In addition, the student with the highest honors in each college may wear a crimson-colored gown. No other symbolic
additions to academic regalia are allowed without the approval of the Academic Deans Council.

**Diploma**

All fees and bills owed the university must be paid in full before a student may receive a diploma or official transcripts. The degree title and major(s) will be printed on the diplomas, in accordance to the degree application award, determined by the academic colleges. Academic honors will also be printed on the diplomas below the degree and major(s). The name on the diploma will reflect the student’s current official NMSU records. Name changes are only processed for currently admitted students.

Diplomas will be mailed to graduates approximately eight weeks after the individual colleges certify the degree requirements and the final grades have been processed by the University Student Records Office. The diploma will be mailed to the address specified on the degree application, unless an address change was requested before the last day of the semester.

**Academic Standing, Probabation and Suspension**

**Undergraduate Academic Standing**

When a student does not maintain adequate academic standing, he/she is placed in Academic Warning. If the student’s academic standing does not improve, the placement progresses to Academic Probation I. Continued unimproved academic standing moves a student into Academic Probation II, then finally, Academic Suspension. Each stage imposes more structure and limitations on the student in order to help them return to normal academic standing. The intent is not to punish, but to help the student return to normal academic standing and success. Since some of these limitations involve limitations on the number of credit hours, students on Probation or Suspension may be subject to loss of financial aid. It is the responsibility of the student to determine the impact of their changed academic standing on their financial aid. Notification to students of academic warning, probation, or suspension appears on the student’s grade report at the end of each grading period.

**Undergraduate Academic Warning**

Issued only once, the first time a student’s cumulative GPA falls below a 2.0 while in good academic standing. The relevant Associate Dean for Academics or Campus Academic Officer (CAO) will send the student a letter detailing the consequences should the cumulative grade point remain below a 2.0 at the conclusion of the semester. A student on Academic Warning remains eligible for all extracurricular activities as governed by the rules of the specific activity.

While under Academic Warning the following restrictions apply:

1. The student may be required to enroll in a 3-credit hour special study skills/time management course specifically designed for students on Academic Warning, or an equivalent course approved by the appropriate associate dean or CAO of their campus.
2. Students will be required to enter into a contract with their advisor, approved by their department head that places further stipulations on Academic Warning. The contract may include, but is not limited to the following:
3. The student may be required to take at least one repeat course to try to improve their GPA.
4. Except for the special study skills/time management course, the student’s coursework may be restricted to their major.
5. The student may be required to get tutoring help.
6. The student may be required to see an academic counselor on a specified time schedule.
7. The number of credit hours a student may register for may be restricted (due to extenuating circumstances such as the student’s workload commitments).

The associate dean or CAO may place the student on Academic Probation I should the student not adhere to the stipulations of the contract.

If the student’s semester GPA is less than 2.0, and the cumulative GPA remains below 2.0 at the end of the semester on Academic Warning, the student is placed on Academic Probation I. If the semester GPA is greater than 2.0 but the cumulative GPA is still less than 2.0, the student will remain on Academic Warning. If the cumulative GPA is greater than a 2.0 at the end of the semester then the student is returned to good academic standing.

**Undergraduate Academic Probation I**

This occurs when a student under Academic Warning has a semester GPA less than 2.0, and the cumulative GPA remains below 2.0 at the conclusion of the semester or if the student maintains a semester GPA greater than 2.0 while on Academic Probation I but the cumulative GPA is still less than 2.0.

Under Academic Probation I the following conditions apply:

1. The student cannot enroll in more than 13 hours of coursework during the semester. Note: Students falling below 12 credits in any one semester will jeopardize their financial aid. Should this occur, students should see the associate dean in their college as soon as possible to try to implement corrective measures.
2. The student will enter into a contract or individualized education plan with their advisor and approved by the associate dean or CAO that place further stipulations on Academic Probation I. The associate dean or CAO may place the student on Academic Probation II or Academic Suspension should the student not adhere to the stipulations of the contract.
3. Students on Academic Probation receiving educational benefits from the Veterans’ Administration must obtain counseling from the Military & Veterans Programs Office.
4. Students admitted under special provisions whose transcripts indicate less than a 2.0 GPA are admitted on Academic Probation I.

The student must maintain a semester GPA equal to or greater than 2.0 until such time that the cumulative GPA is greater than 2.0 at which time the student goes back to good academic standing. Until the transition happens the student remains on Academic Probation I. The student will be placed on Academic Probation II if he/she is unable to maintain a 2.0 semester GPA, and the cumulative remains below a 2.0 GPA, while under Academic Probation I. A student on Academic Probation I remains eligible for all extracurricular activities as governed by the rules of the specific activity.

**Undergraduate Academic Probation II**

Academic Probation II is issued in two ways.
• The first is when a student falls below a semester 2.0 GPA and the cumulative GPA remains below a 2.0 while on Academic Probation I.
• The second is when a student maintains a semester GPA greater than 2.0 while on Academic Probation II but the cumulative GPA is still less than 2.0.

The following restrictions are in place for student’s in Academic Probation II:

1. The student cannot enroll in more than 7 credit hours of coursework during the semester.
2. As with rule 2 under Academic Warning and Academic Probation I and at the discretion of the associate dean or CAO, the student will be required to enter into a contract with their advisor, approved by the associate dean or CAO, to place further stipulations on Academic Probation II.

The associate dean or CAO may place the student on Academic Suspension should the student not adhere to the stipulations of the contract.

The student must maintain a semester 2.0 GPA or higher until the cumulative GPA reaches a 2.0 or higher at which time they are placed on good academic standing. A student unable to maintain a semester GPA of 2.0 or higher, and the cumulative remains below 2.0 GPA, while under Probation II will be placed on Academic Suspension. A student on Academic Probation II remains eligible for all extracurricular activities as governed by the rules of the specific activity.

Continuing in Probationary Status
Students may continue to enroll while on Academic Probation I or II provided they maintain a semester GPA of 2.0 or higher. If they withdraw from the university while on Academic Probation, they continue on that same level of Academic Probation.

Removal of Academic Probation
Such academic standing is removed when the cumulative GPA is raised to 2.0 or higher, with the following exceptions:

1. a transfer student may not remove probation by summer work alone;
2. if an I grade is removed after the student has enrolled, the new grade’s effect on academic standing is based on its inclusion with grades for the term for which the student is enrolled;
3. exercise of the Adjusted Credit Option does not change academic status until subsequent grades are earned.

Academic Suspension
When a student does not achieve a semester 2.0 GPA or higher, and the cumulative remains below a 2.0 while under Academic Probation II, they are placed on Academic Suspension. Students under Academic Suspension are not allowed to take NMSU courses while under suspension. Students on Academic Suspension must sit out a minimum of 1 semester and then petition the Provost or designee to be removed from Academic Suspension. At this time the suspension status will be evaluated for possible removal. Should the suspension be lifted, the student is placed on Academic Probation II until such time as the cumulative GPA equals or exceeds a 2.0. At the discretion of the Provost or designee, the student will enter into a contract approved by the Provost or designee and the student’s Dean or CAO, setting stipulations to have the suspension removed. Failure to adhere to the contract will return the student to Academic Suspension.

Under certain conditions, a student may be re-admitted at NMSU under regular status while under Academic Suspension when satisfactory progress has been demonstrated at another college or university (see Readmission: Degree Seeking). Credits earned at another university or college while under Academic Suspension from NMSU or another university or college will be accepted at NMSU only after the student demonstrates satisfactory progress over a period of two semesters after being re-admitted or admitted to NMSU. Acceptance of transfer credits that count toward degree requirements is still governed by the rules established by the student’s respective college or campus.

Rescinding Academic Suspension for Summer Attendance
A student may use summer classes to try to get warning or probationary status removed. Students suspended at the close of the spring semester may have their Academic Suspension rescinded if they attend summer session at NMSU or one of its Community College colleges. Such attendance must raise the combined spring semester and summer GPA to 2.0 or better. Under no circumstances may a student on Academic Warning or Academic Probation be allowed to register for an overload. Academic Warning status is continued if the student withdraws from the university and the probation or suspension status applies to all subsequent enrollments.

A certification of eligibility to attend summer sessions at NMSU after a spring semester Academic Suspension is available to the suspended student who wishes to attend summer sessions at other institutions.

Graduate Academic Probation and Suspension
Graduate Academic Standing is based on both the student’s semester GPA and cumulative GPA. The student must maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher to remain on Graduate Academic Good Standing.

Graduate Academic Probation I: A graduate student is placed on Graduate Academic Probation I when a graduate student’s semester GPA is above a 3.0 and the cumulative GPA drops below 3.0; or when the semester and cumulative GPA’s drop below 3.0 and the previous academic standing is Graduate Academic Good Standing.

Graduate Academic Probation II: Is issued when a graduate student semester GPA and the cumulative GPA drops below as 3.0 and the previous academic standing is one of Graduate Academic Probation I or Graduate Re-admit on Probation I.

Graduate Academic Suspension:
If the graduate student is unable to maintain a semester GPA of 3.0 or higher and the cumulative remains below 3.0 GPA while under Gradate Academic Probation II, the student will then be placed on Graduate Academic Suspension.

Students on Graduate Academic Suspension are barred from enrolling in graduate level courses at NMSU while on Suspension. Graduate students on Graduate Academic Suspension must sit out a minimum of one semester. Graduate students on suspension who wish to continue Graduate School after suspension must re-apply to the department and Graduate School. The student must also petition College Academic Dean or the Graduate School Dean, based on the major and degree the student is pursuing to be removed from Graduate Academic Suspension. At this time the graduate academic suspension status will be evaluated for possible readmission to the department. Should the suspension be
lifeted, the graduate student is placed on Graduate Academic Probation II or Graduate Re-admit on Probation II until such time that the graduate cumulative GPA equals or exceeds 3.0.

If you have questions about your academic standing, please contact your department academic advisor or Graduate Dean’s office.

**Academic Misconduct and Grievances**

**Student Academic Code of Conduct**

The Student Academic Code of Conduct (SACC), applicable to both undergraduate and graduate students, provides procedures for the review and resolution of alleged or suspected academic misconduct within a reasonably prompt time frame. The full SACC is found in the university’s published Administrative Rules and Procedures (ARP), specifically ARP 5.10 and ARP 5.11.

While it is important to refer to the detailed governing rules in the ARP, the process is summarized as follows: An institution-wide Academic Conduct Officer is responsible for processing each case of alleged academic misconduct. The accused student is provided notice of the allegation and has the right to participate during the fact finding process. The student may contest the investigative findings or sanction before a neutral third party hearing panel member. Either party to the matter has the right to a final appeal of the findings or a Level II sanction to the Office of the Provost.

The SACC distinguishes between Level I Sanctions and Level II sanctions, depending upon the severity of the offense and other factors. The Level I sanction includes a formal warning. Offenses by graduate students and repeat offenses, even if less serious, are subject to a Level II Sanction. Level II sanctions include a notation of academic misconduct on the student’s academic transcript.

The full policy, examples of academic misconduct, report form and a flowchart of the procedures for resolving alleged student academic misconduct is available at:

**Policies**

- ARP 5-10 (https://arp.nmsu.edu/5-10)
- ARP 5-11 (https://arp.nmsu.edu/5-11)

**Examples of Academic Misconduct and Report Form**

- ARP Appendix 5.11-B (Form) (https://arp.nmsu.edu/wp-content/uploads/sites/26/2018/01/Appendix-5-11-B.pdf)

**Flowchart of Procedures**


**University Student Records Office**

**Privacy Rights**

The following information has been designated as directory information and is subject to release to the public under the Buckley Amendment (PL 98-380), “The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974” student’s name, class level, college and major, dates of attendance, degree(s) earned, honors and awards, address, telephone number, NMSU email address, Aggie ID number, most recent previous educational institution attended, place of birth, and some information about students involved in recognized activities and sports.

Other information regarding disclosure of student data is posted on the University Student Records Office website (https://records.nmsu.edu) and in the University Student Records Office (USRO), in compliance with the Act.

Requests for withholding directory information must be filed in writing with the USRO. A student may choose to hide his/her address and phone number from the campus phonebook through the myNMSU portal. This will only hide the information from the public but the records will still be officially kept within the USRO.

**Social Security Numbers in Student Records**

As required by law, social security numbers are collected from prospective and current students who are either applying for admission to the university or plan to seek employment on campus. The social security number is a confidential record and is maintained as such by the university in accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act.

In addition, the university is mandated by federal tax regulations to provide tuition and fee payment information to the student and the Internal Revenue Service so that applicable educational tax credits may be computed. The social security number is required for tax reporting purposes.

**Change in Demographic Information**

Students wishing to make a legal name change, citizenship change, social security number update or a gender update can do so through the University Student Records Office (USRO). All students will need to fill out the “Demographic Change form” located at https://registrar.nmsu.edu/forms/ and provide one of the following documents to the USRO. Legal name changes will only be processed for students currently enrolled at NMSU or any of its Community Colleges.

1. **Legal name change:** students will need one legal documentation with the new name on it. This can be a Government Issued ID (drivers license, state card or valid passport), a Birth Certificate, a Court Order, a Marriage Certificate/Divorce Decree or a Certificate of Naturalization/I551 Card. Note: Documentation is not required to add/delete hyphen, space, apostrophe, or to abbreviate a middle name to initial.

2. **Citizenship change:** Certificate of Naturalization or I551 card.

3. **Social Security Number Update:** students will need to provide an original signed Social Security Card. Unsigned cards will not be accepted.

4. **Gender Update:** students will need to bring a Government Issued ID (drivers license, state ID card or valid passport) and a Revised Birth Certificate

Students may update their “preferred name”, which is the name used in lieu of a student’s legal name, on certain documents, such as, the email display name, learning management system, the phonebook, class rosters and advisee lists. This can be done by the student through the myNMSU portal and does not need to be done at the USRO.

For more information about the specific documents that are needed please contact the Registrar’s Office at (575) 646-3411.
Changes in Residency Status for Tuition Purposes

The University Student Records Office (USRO) does not determine the laws and rulings for determining Residency, these are state laws that the USRO simply administers. An individual must establish legal residency in New Mexico before he or she is entitled to pay in-state tuition rates.

The student’s initial residency status is determined at the time of admission, any changes to this status must be initiated by the student through the USRO. A continuing student, classified as a non-resident, who has satisfied the requirements to establish residency may submit a Petition for In-State Residency Tuition Classification along with the required supporting documentation to the USRO Office. Petitions must be filed on or before the third Friday of the semester for which the student is requesting resident tuition.

For specific information about the process of petitioning for In-State Residency or for information about who is eligible for residency for tuition purposes please visit the https://registrar.nmsu.edu/residency/ website or the University Student Records Office on the Las Cruces campus.

Official Transcripts

An official transcript is the University’s certified statement of your complete NMSU academic record in chronological order by semester and year. It includes the student’s coursework, grades and any degrees that were awarded. Any credit hours earned through transfer work are listed as the equivalent course at NMSU. Grades are not transferred, nor are they used to calculate the NMSU grade point averages. Official transcripts will not be released if the student is in debt to the university.

Transcripts can either be ordered in person at the University Student Records Office or online at https://registrar.nmsu.edu/transcripts/, there will be a fee for these that may vary depending on the total number of transcripts ordered and the type of delivery method that is selected. A student can request two types of transcripts an electronic one, which is sent as a secured PDF or a printed hard copy that can be delivered in a sealed envelope.

The name that will appear on the student’s transcript will match the name on the student’s official NMSU record. Name changes will only be processed for students currently enrolled at NMSU or any of its Community Colleges.

Purging of Student Files

All academic files for students who attend NMSU are kept for five (5) years following the student’s final term enrolled. Only archival documentation will be retained. The files of students who do not enroll within one year after being admitted are destroyed.
THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

A number of academic departments of the university have a long history of providing formal graduate study. The first master’s degree from NMSU was awarded in 1896. In 1921, the president of NMSU appointed a committee to oversee graduate study. The Graduate School was formally established in 1956 with a full-time dean, and in the same year, 57 master’s degrees were awarded.

The Graduate School mission is to facilitate the exchange of ideas and the creation of knowledge, while fostering academic excellence. The Graduate School promotes a high-quality learning environment that embraces diversity. New Mexico State University is one of the few research extensive universities that reflect Hispanic, Native American, and other American cultures and the world. Our international students from Latin American, Asian, African and European countries add to the richness of our diversity. The quality of life for our students is of critical importance to the Graduate School and NMSU. We cultivate the collaboration of academic, professional and personal skills while helping students graduate in a timely manner.

Policies

Since graduate degrees are awarded for attainment in scholarship, the requirements stated in this catalog are to be considered as minimal. The major department or the dean of the graduate school may make additional requirements as deemed necessary for each candidate. Each student’s program is subject to the approval of the respective department head. Responsibility for securing approval of the proposed program of study rests with the student. Frequent consultation with the advisor is essential to satisfactory progress toward degree completion.

Graduate Degree Programs

For a full listing of the Graduate Programs offered at New Mexico State University; please see the Graduate Admissions webpage http://gradschool.nmsu.edu/graduate-programs/.

Admission for Graduate Students

A student seeking admission to graduate school at New Mexico State University must hold a minimum of a bachelor’s degree or an advanced degree from a regionally accredited institution. The program of preparation should be substantially equivalent in the distribution of academic subject matter to the requirements for a comparable degree at NMSU.

No student is officially admitted into a graduate program until a Certificate of Admission has been issued by the Graduate School. Although the Graduate School considers this certificate valid for a one year period, academic departments may require re-application if the admitted applicant does not enroll in the semester noted in the certificate.

Formal application is required of all prospective students, including graduates of NMSU, who seek admission to a graduate program.

• Students must submit: the Application for Admission as well as other supplemental documents required by the academic department.

• Supplemental documents may include, but are not limited to, unofficial college transcripts, test scores (TOEFL, IELTS, GRE, and GMAT), statement of purpose, writing samples, and letters of recommendation.

If a student is recommended for admission by the academic department, the student will be required to submit official transcripts, test scores, and the appropriate application fee directly to the Graduate School. Other official documents may be required. Official transcripts must be sent directly from the prior colleges or university directly to the Graduate School.

Categories of Graduate Students

A student seeking admission to a graduate program is assigned one of the following categories based upon previous academic performance:

Doctoral Student

To be considered for admission to a doctoral program, an applicant must have a minimum grade-point average of 3.0. Some doctoral degree programs also require a master’s degree or its equivalent.

Master’s Regular

An applicant whose scholastic record is satisfactory will be admitted as a regular student. This classification includes:

1. an applicant whose grade-point average is greater than or equal to 3.0, or a grade-point average greater than or equal to 3.0 in the last half of undergraduate work,
2. an international applicant must hold at minimum a four year bachelor’s degree or its equivalent and whose grade-point average (or its equivalent) is greater than or equal to 3.0,
3. a continuing graduate student whose grade-point average is greater than or equal to 3.0, or
4. a student with prior graduate work at another institution whose minimum grade-point average is 3.0.

Master’s Provisional

An applicant whose scholastic record is not satisfactory can be admitted as a provisional student. Students admitted with this classification can be either:

1. transferring graduate students whose cumulative grade-point average is less than a 3.0
2. Students whose grade-point average the last half of undergraduate work is less than a 3.0, but who does have a minimum grade-point average of 2.5

A student admitted provisionally must complete his or her first three courses, a total of 9 credits of graduate work, with a minimum grade-point average of 3.0. A provisional student who does not meet the 3.0 grade-point average after at least 9 credits of graduate work is subject to dismissal. A student admitted on a provisional basis is prohibited from working as a teaching assistant. However, he or she may work as a research assistant or a grader for one semester. A provisional student can be employed for one semester as a grader. To hire a provisional student, departments must submit an official letter to the Graduate School requesting permission.

Master’s Undeclared

An applicant that has not decided on a specific graduate degree program and has an undergraduate minimum grade-point average of 2.5 may be considered for admission as an undeclared master student. International students with an F-1 visa are not eligible for undeclared master status.
Information regarding restrictions as an undeclared master student can be obtained from the Graduate School.

Only undeclared regular status students who meet all Title IV eligibility requirements are eligible to receive federal financial aid for one consecutive 12-month period beginning the first term of enrollment. Questions about financial aid and undeclared master’s should contact Financial Aid and Scholarship Services. An applicant admitted as an undeclared master is not eligible to receive a graduate teaching assistantship.

Undeclared Student Enrollment Restrictions

- Students in this standing are restricted to enrolling in a maximum of 9 graduate credit hours. To continue enrollment the student must apply and be admitted into a degree-seeking program.
- Course restrictions placed by the graduate department may constrain enrollment by an undeclared student.
- An undeclared master student is restricted to transferring 9 graduate credit hours to a degree program.

Change of Status from Undeclared to a Degree Program

Changing status from an undeclared master’s to a degree program requires acceptance to the department by completing a new application for admission.

- If the student has nine graded graduate credit hours, the cumulative minimum grade-point average (GPA) must be 3.0 for the request to be considered.
- Undeclared applicants admitted to a degree program which have fewer than nine graded graduate credits and the undergraduate GPA is between 2.5 to 2.9 the recommendation for admission will be provisional student status.
- If the undergraduate GPA is 3.0 or greater, the admission recommendation will be regular student status.

Admission to a Graduate Certificate Program

The graduate certificate program of study is designed to develop or enhance a focused area of expertise. The primary purpose of a graduate certificate program is to provide specific skill training to meet employment needs locally, regionally, nationally and globally.

A graduate certificate is a focused collection of courses, consisting of 12-18 credits, successfully completed by a student in a given discipline or a set of related disciplines. A graduate certificate is not an official graduate degree of NMSU. A student that successfully completes a certificate program at the graduate level will receive a certificate of completion statement on his or her official transcript and a formal certificate from the Graduate School. A student has three years to complete a graduate certificate program.

The graduate certificate program is offered to both currently enrolled, degree-seeking students and students who enroll solely to obtain a certificate. Currently enrolled degree-seeking students must apply separately to the graduate certificate program. Students wishing to enroll solely in the certificate program must still meet all admissions criteria. Successful completion of a certificate program does not guarantee admission into a graduate degree program.

A student enrolled in a graduate certificate program cannot transfer credits from another institution towards the completion of the program. However, transfer credits taken in a graduate certificate program may be applied towards a graduate degree program in the same area of focus. The number of transfer credits will be determined by the program of study or official degree audit. The time limit on transfer credits is 5 years after the completion of the certificate.

Students only enrolled in a graduate certificate program are not eligible for a graduate assistantship.

Graduate Certificate Student

A student enrolled in a certificate program is not automatically enrolled in a graduate degree seeking program at NMSU. The status will change if he or she applies and is accepted to a graduate degree program. A student enrolled in a graduate certificate program is not eligible for a graduate assistantship.

Application Dates and Deadlines

Contact the graduate degree program for published application deadlines. If the graduate program does not publish a deadline, the Graduate School encourages the applicant to apply by March 15th for fall enrollment and by October 15th for spring enrollment to be considered for financial support. The Graduate School will continue to accept applications 30 days prior to the first day of classes.

Transcripts

An applicant is required to arrange to have one official transcript from each institution attended sent directly to the Graduate School.

If the applicant’s undergraduate coursework is not complete at the time of application, she or he must submit a transcript showing the completion this course work directly after the degree has been granted. No application materials will be returned to the applicant.

Standardized Tests

Certain graduate programs may require standardized test scores for admission. An applicant may be required to take one or more of the following examinations as determined by the academic department:

- Graduate Record Examination,
- the Miller Analogies Test,
- the Graduate Management Admission Test.

(See academic department description for required testing.)

Readmission

An NMSU student who has been out of school for more than two consecutive terms is required to make formal application for readmission to the institution. The application will be reviewed by the academic department and the Graduate School. The application should be submitted at least 30 days prior to the start of the semester.

A student who has attended other institutions during the absence is required to submit official transcripts to the Graduate School prior to the date of registration and be eligible to return to the college or university last attended. Readmission status and academic standing will be determined by previous NMSU academic standing. Academic performance at other institutions attended during the applicant’s absence from NMSU will be taken into consideration in determining the student’s admission status.
Renewal of Application for Admission

The admission credentials for an applicant who does not register for the semester admitted are retained at the Graduate School for a period of one calendar year from the date of application. At the end of this period, credentials are discarded. A student wishing to renew his or her application after the one-year lapse must submit a new application.

Denied Admission

The Graduate School or the department may deny admission if the scholastic record or program of study is judged inadequate. If denied admission by a specific academic department, the applicant may be eligible to seek undeclared status as described in Categories of Graduate Students. If denied by the department, the student may wish to contact the department for additional information.

Admission may be denied to an otherwise qualified applicant when the desired program lacks resources to accommodate additional enrollment.

A student who is denied admission to one program and wishes to be considered for another program must complete a new application for the second program.

Application documents are retained by the Graduate School for one calendar year.

Non-Degree Admission

Non-degree admission is designed to meet the needs of an applicant who does not wish to pursue a degree or who has not yet completed the application process to a specific department. Academic advising for non-degree students is obtained from the academic department. No more than 9 graduate credits earned in non-degree status may be transferred to a graduate degree program. NMSU only recognizes graduate credit for non-degree work from the University of New Mexico (UNM). Transfer credit is restricted to 6 credits with the approval of the appropriate department, the college dean, and the graduate dean. A student classified as non-degree is not eligible to receive financial aid, student employment, or institutional tuition waivers; nor is he or she eligible to participate in student government or intercollegiate athletics; and is not eligible to receive benefits from veterans' programs.

Visiting Student

A visiting student is a student taking graduate credit to transfer to his or her home institution. An Application for Admission to the Graduate School must be submitted 30 days prior to registration. The student is required to submit unofficial transcripts; however, the academic department must concur and admit a visiting student. Visiting students are not eligible for undeclared status or for graduate assistantships.

Out-of-State Students and Legal Jurisdiction

By applying for admission/enrollment, both the student and parents agree that New Mexico law prevails and all litigation will be held in New Mexico federal court or state court in Dona Ana County, New Mexico.

Contact Information

For more information, contact:

Graduate School, MSC 3-GS
New Mexico State University

International Graduate Students

English Proficiency for Admission

- TOEFL 79 IBT; 550 PBT
- 6.5 IELTS

International students admitted with TOEFL 68 to 78 IBT, 520 to 549 PBT or 6.0 IELTS are required to sit for the English Placement Exam prior to beginning academic coursework. (The International Student and Scholar Services Office arranges this test upon arrival). If the results of the English Placement Exam do not meet the requirements for academic coursework the student may be required to take additional academic English classes (SPCD 110 and/or SPCD 470).

English Proficiency

All international students seeking a teaching assistantship must demonstrate proficiency in English and competency in pedagogy. Prior to the first semester in which the teaching assistantship is to be received, international students must undergo the NMSU International Teaching Assistant (ITA) screening administered by the Center for English Language Programs (CELP) on behalf of the Graduate School. Students who pass the screening exam are immediately eligible for assignment to a teaching assistantship.

The ITAS requires that a teaching assistant candidate deliver a short, ten minute teaching demonstration of a typical introductory undergraduate level course in a specific area relevant to the his or her area of studies. The demonstration is observed by CELP faculty and an actual undergraduate student.

- COMM 485 International Teaching Assistant Development not required
- COMM 485 International Teaching Assistant Development required

Based on the results of this exercise, a full report by the CELP observers will be presented to the head of the department in which the graduate student wishes to be a teaching assistant. Those who do not pass the screening exam must enroll in and satisfactorily complete COMM 485 International Teaching Assistant Development before being eligible for a teaching assistantship.

International graduate students wishing to hold a teaching assistantship should check with their department to determine when they should arrive on campus to meet the screening requirement. International students who don't pass the screening exam may be eligible to serve as graders for their academic departments. The academic departments must receive approval from the Graduate School in order to hire these students.

The ITA can be waived for international students who hold a degree from an accredited university in the United States, or a country where English is the official language of instruction. Departments also have the discretion to allow waivers for special circumstances.

Enrollment

All international graduate students on F-1 or J-1 visas are required to comply with Department of Homeland Security regulations governing maintenance of status related to full-time enrollment and making
normal progress toward completing a degree. Therefore, all international graduate students are required to enroll in 9 or more credits (exclusive of audited work) during fall and spring semesters.

**Transfer of Graduate Credits into a Degree Program**

1. Graduate credits taken at NMSU as undergraduate electives may be transferred to the student’s graduate program at NMSU.
2. Graduate credits from another university may be transferred to NMSU, provided the credits were earned on the campus of an accredited institution.
3. Transferred course work (credit and hours) is maintained separately from NMSU course work.
4. Immediately after initial enrollment in the Graduate School, students must submit forms to obtain formal permission from their advisor, department head, and the dean of the Graduate School to transfer graduate-level course work. The department has the responsibility to accept or reject any number of transferred credits based on such elements as whether the work fits into a logical program for a degree, if grades of A or B have been earned in the courses proposed for transfer, and any other elements it deems relevant. Credit granted for work done at another institution is tentative until proven by satisfactory work in residence. The department may also require work to be validated by examination.
5. Transfer credits must meet the same time-limit requirements (seven years) as master level graduate classes at NMSU.
6. Course work taken at other institutions after initiation of Graduate School at NMSU must have prior approval of the department head and the dean of the Graduate School if such work is to be transferred. All requirements as to accreditation, level, grades and other elements described for initial transfer work will apply. Request for Transfer of Credit forms are available online at [http://provost.nmsu.edu/gradschool/wp-content/uploads/sites/5/2015/04/transfer_of_credit_form.pdf](http://provost.nmsu.edu/gradschool/wp-content/uploads/sites/5/2015/04/transfer_of_credit_form.pdf)

**Graduate Certificates**

Students enrolled in certificate programs may not transfer credits from another institution towards the completion of the certificate program offered by NMSU. However, they can transfer credits taken in a graduate certificate program at NMSU into a graduate degree program at NMSU, provided that the courses will lead towards a graduate degree in the focused area of the certificate program. The number of transfer credits will be determined by the program of study. The time limit on course transfer is five years after the completion of the certificate.

**Master's Level**

In order to meet residency requirements at the master’s degree level, students must take at least 50 percent of their required coursework at NMSU.

**Masters of Fine Arts**

Before consideration for candidacy, the department head and the graduate advisor will determine the number of transferable credits from a previous graduate program.

**Specialist in Education Degree**

A maximum of 6 graduate credits earned at another approved institution may apply to the Specialist in Education degree. Transfer credits must have been earned during the five-year period prior to completion of the specialist in education degree.

**Doctorate Level**

At the doctoral level, students may transfer course work that logically fits into the program of study.

**Funding Opportunities for Graduate Students**

The Graduate School offers awards, assistantships and fellowships to qualified graduate students. All awards require faculty nominations. Continuing and newly admitted students can request either a faculty member or the department head to nominate them for the awards of the Graduate School. In selecting individuals for any assistantship or fellowship and in the administration of appointments, New Mexico State University will not discriminate on grounds of age, ancestry, color, disability, gender, national origin, race, religion, sexual orientation or veteran status. The University limits the number of years a student may be supported on funds from the state of New Mexico. Departments may place additional limitations on the years of support. The student must be admitted to the Graduate School before a request for an assistantship or fellowship will be considered by the department or the Graduate School. For detailed information, application process and deadlines please consult [http://gradschool.nmsu.edu.ga-resources](http://gradschool.nmsu.edu.ga-resources)/ (http://gradschool.nmsu.edu.ga-resources)


Departments may place additional limitations on the years of support.

**Assistantships**


Students with assistantships must ensure that they are enrolled in, as well as successfully complete, 9 graded credits for full-time status. Graduate assistants should take no more than 15 course credits per semester. Students must also maintain a 3.0 grade-point average. Courses taken for audit may count for the total course load, but may not be counted in the minimum graduate assistant course load requirement. If course deficiencies are identified, the student can register for 3 undergraduate credits and a minimum of 6 graded graduate credits during their first semester at NMSU to be eligible for a graduate assistantship. The duties of a graduate assistantship normally require about 20 hours per week (full-time, fall and spring) of student’s time.

**Teaching Assistantships**

A student seeking appointment as a teaching assistant will be required to demonstrate proficiency in communication skills necessary for satisfactory service in the classroom. All graduate students awarded an assistantship must complete the online mandatory orientation offered by the Graduate School. Departments may also require students to complete workshops/orientations in order to qualify for assistantships.

Eligibility for teaching assistantships includes:
• Acceptance by and subsequent registration in the Graduate School and academic department
• Classification as a “regular” graduate student
• All international students seeking a teaching assistantship must demonstrate proficiency in English and competency in Pedagogy.

**Assistantships for Provisional Graduate Students**

Graduate students accepted on a provisional basis cannot serve as teaching assistants. However, they can serve as research assistants. Eligibility includes:

- Acceptance by and subsequent registration in the Graduate School and academic department
- Classification as a provisional graduate student
- Enrolling in and successfully completing 9 graded credits with a minimum of 3.0 GPA.
- Funded on research projects of the faculty of NMSU

Provisional students can also be hired as graders for one semester. The department must hire the student as a Graduate other at the time of completing the hiring path, so that the student be allowed to work as a grader.

**Diversity Graduate Assistantships**

The diversity awards are awarded thru the nominations process and allocated to departments on a competitive basis to help increase the diversity and quality of the student body. Departments will commit matching funds to support these awards for the student. The diversity award can be used to recruit domestic students. Please note that the award is for an academic year. Departments will need to commit funds to the selected student for at least one additional semester or preferably a year. The selected student must be admitted to the department prior to being nominated for the diversity award.

**Fellowships**

The Graduate School maintains a Fellowship and Grant Information webpage http://gradschool.nmsu.edu/funding-opportunities/ providing a database of grants, fellowships and assistantships for graduate students. The university offers a number of fellowships available to both new and continuing students.

**Graduate Assistant Tuition Fellowships**

As an opportunity for departments to recruit and nominate outstanding graduate students to their programs, the Graduate School awards tuition fellowships to graduate assistants. Master’s degree students will receive up to two years of support and doctoral degree students will receive up to three years of support. In order for students to qualify for a second and third year of support, they must maintain their status as graduate assistants for the duration of the tuition fellowship period. These awards are for students receiving 10 hour or 20 hour graduate assistantships. Students must be enrolled in and successfully complete 9 graded credits with a minimum of 3.0 GPA. The tuition fellowships do not include fees.

**McNair Graduate Assistantships**

The Graduate School wishes to support and recognize the success of the McNair program by offering several McNair Graduate Assistantships for one academic year with a match of one year from a department. Students must be nominated by the department for this award.

**Merit-Based Enhancement Fellowships for Current Graduate Assistants**

To help departments reward outstanding graduate assistants, the Graduate School offers Merit-Based Enhancement Fellowships to graduate assistants who are engaged in the teaching or research mission of New Mexico State University. The amount of the award is $4,000 for an academic year. Nominations must come from faculty.

**Outstanding Graduate Assistantship Award**

We also offer Outstanding Graduate Assistantship awards of $2,000 to recognize the contributions of graduate assistants to the teaching and research mission of New Mexico State University. The awards allow faculty to show appreciation for the excellent work of graduate assistants. Current graduate assistants must be nominated by their faculty to be considered for the awards.

**State of New Mexico Department of Higher Education (NMHED) Graduate Scholarship Programs**

The State of New Mexico Higher Education Department Graduate Scholarship Program offers Graduate Fellowships/Assistantships for women and minority persons who are citizens or permanent U.S. residents and who are a first year student or a student that is beginning graduate studies in any graduate department at the master’s or doctoral level at NMSU. The selected student must be admitted to a graduate program prior to applying for this award.

NMHED fellowships carry stipends of $7,200 per annum and matched with half-time (10 hours per week) teaching assistantship provided by the student’s department for a total award of $15,800.

**Eligibility:**

- Priority will be given to New Mexico students from those groups with the most severe under-representation and students with the greatest financial need.
- A citizen of the United States or permanent resident.
- Agree to serve in an unpaid internship or assistantship at the eligible institutions, a government agency or private industry approved by his major department for ten hours per week during the academic year.
- Eligible according to a standard needs analysis or financial aid officer’s professional judgement.

The total amount of this award is based on the salary for a 20 hour graduate assistantship and usually increases from year to year, based on raises awarded by the State of New Mexico.

Fellowships are available for two years for master’s students and four years for doctoral students. One of the NMHED fellowships is, when possible, designated for a McNair Scholar. The nomination process can be found at: http://gradschool.nmsu.edu/funding-opportunities/.

In order for the student to establish financial need, students must complete a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) form available online in the Financial Aid Office. This form is not to be returned to the Graduate School. The results will be sent to the student and the Financial Aid Office. **Students must have a complete file and have been approved for financial aid to be considered for this fellowship.**

Preference will be given to those students that have a current FAFSA form on file at the NMSU Financial Aid office.
Graduate Assistants Salaries and Tax Withholding Guidelines

Internal Revenue Service tax withholding guidelines require graduate students employed through New Mexico State University to maintain at least 6 credits of course work during the fall and spring semesters and 3 credits of course work for summer sessions to be eligible for the student FICA tax exemption. Student employees who do not meet this requirement during any given pay period will be subject to Social Security taxes at the rate of 6.2% and Medicare taxes at the rate of 1.45%. Salaries for graduate assistants in 2018-2019 are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I- G1</td>
<td>$16,964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II- G2</td>
<td>$17,368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III- G3</td>
<td>$17,772</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Level I (G1) - Applies to regularly enrolled students pursuing a master’s degree. This level is also for a first year student seeking a doctoral degree who does not currently hold a master’s degree. Once the doctoral student becomes a second year student and passes their qualifying exam, they can obtain support as a Level II (G2) student.

Level II (G2) - Applies to students pursuing the Education Specialist or Doctoral degree who have passed the qualifying exam or who have a master’s degree in the same or cognate field and the recommendation of the head of their major department.

Level III (G3) - Applies to a doctoral student who has passed the comprehensive examination and has advanced to candidacy.

Graduate assistants employed at least ten hours per week will be given in-state tuition during the first 12 months of tenure if Human Resources approve the hiring process prior to census date (stated by the University Student Records Office as the third Friday of the semester each spring and fall semester).

If New Mexico resident status has not been established by the time of any reappointment, the graduate assistant may be subject to non-resident tuition rates.

Applications for state residency may be obtained in the University Student Records Office located in the Educational Services building.

Social Security Numbers in Student Records

As required by law, social security numbers are collected from prospective and current students who

1. plan to seek employment on campus or
2. wish to receive financial aid.

In addition, the university is mandated by federal tax regulations to provide tuition and fee payment information to the student and the Internal Revenue Service, so that applicable educational tax credits may be computed. The social security number will be necessary to submit this tax reporting. The social security number is a confidential record and is maintained as such by the university in accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act.

In order to be employed by New Mexico State University all students must have obtained a social security number within eight weeks of being hired or risk losing their assistantship.

When an official social security number is issued to an international student, it is the student’s responsibility to inform Human Resources or the University Student Records Office as soon as possible.

Hourly Work

Eligibility for student payroll requires that a graduate student

1. be admitted to the Graduate School as well as to a department,
2. maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0, and
3. be enrolled for at least 9 graded credits.

A student may not work more than 20 hours per week during the academic year. Students looking for current job postings should check with Career Services, Garcia Annex, Room 204; or visit http://careerservices.nmsu.edu/.

Students not classified as residents of New Mexico but working at an hourly rate are not eligible to receive in-state tuition.

Contact Information

For more information, contact:

Graduate School, MSC 3-GS
New Mexico State University
PO Box 30001
Las Cruces, NM 88003-8001
Phone: (575) 646-5746
http://gradschool.nmsu.edu/

Postdoctoral Fellowships

Those individuals who are exemplary scholars, who have recently been awarded a doctoral degree, but who wish to continue their education and research experience under the direction of a professor at New Mexico State University are classified as postdoctoral. The postdoctoral fellowship is a regular professional appointment normally for one or two years. Under no circumstances will an individual remain in this classification for more than three years.

Postdoctoral fellowships are advertised and applications are submitted to the hiring department in compliance with the guidelines for hiring professional staff, but without the requirement for a position description questionnaire. An “E-Hire” staffing authorization request must be submitted to the office of Human Resources by the hiring department. No offer of employment may be made until approval has been given by Human Resources.

A postdoctoral fellow has the following privileges:

• may take 6 credits in spring and fall semesters, 4 credits per summer session without tuition charge
• is eligible to purchase an employee parking permit
• is eligible for other employee benefits available to regular employees, including annual and sick leave, as well as health, dental, and life insurances
• may purchase athletic tickets, activity tickets, and gymnasium privileges
• is eligible for library privileges
Persons classified as postdoctoral fellows pay Social Security and New Mexico State Educational Retirement.
The Post-secondary Education Articulation Act (http://www.hed.state.nm.us/uploads/files/Policy%20and%20Programs/Articulation%20and %20Transfer%20Reform/Statute%20NMAC%20and%20Forms/Post-secondaryEducationArticulationActAct.pdf) charges the New Mexico Higher Education Department with establishing and maintaining a common course numbering system, in consultation with faculty. To this end, the common course numbering system includes both equivalent (Common) and unique courses.

- **Common Course**: is any course that is offered at multiple institutions throughout the state, has the same prefix/number combination, the same title, the same description, and at least 80% of the learning outcomes for the course are the same.
- **Unique Course**: is any course that is unique to the institution (the NMSU system), has a prefix/number combination, title, description and learning outcomes that are unique to the institution (the NMSU System).

The table below shows the previous NMSU System-wide course prefix/number combination, the future Common Course Numbering prefix/number combination, and an indicator of whether the course is deemed Common or Unique throughout the state.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current Course</th>
<th>Future Course</th>
<th>Course Type Indicator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A ST- APPLIED STATISTICS</td>
<td>MATH 1350G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT-ACCOUNTING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 221</td>
<td>ACCT 2110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 222</td>
<td>ACCT 2120</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACES-AGRI, CONSUMER &amp; ENV SCIE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACES 111</td>
<td>ACES 1120</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACES 121</td>
<td>ACES 1210</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACES 199</td>
<td>ACES 1220</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E-AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E 100</td>
<td>AEEC 1110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E 101</td>
<td>AEEC 1120</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E 200</td>
<td>AEEC 2996</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E 210G</td>
<td>AEEC 2130</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E 236</td>
<td>AEEC 2110</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E 250</td>
<td>AEEC 2140</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E 260</td>
<td>AEEC 2120</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRO-AGRONOMY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRO 100G</td>
<td>AGRO 1110C</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRO 200</td>
<td>AGRO 2996</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRO 250</td>
<td>AGRO 2160</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC-ANIMAL SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 100</td>
<td>ANSC 1120</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 100 H</td>
<td>ANSC 1120H</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 100 L</td>
<td>ANSC 1120L</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 103</td>
<td>ANSC 1160</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 112</td>
<td>ANSC 1180</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 190</td>
<td>ANSC 1130</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 200</td>
<td>ANSC 2330</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 201</td>
<td>ANSC 2340</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 205</td>
<td>ANSC 1140</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 220</td>
<td>ANSC 1110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 250</td>
<td>ANSC 2996</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 261</td>
<td>ANSC 1170</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 262</td>
<td>ANSC 2310</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 285</td>
<td>ANSC 2140</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 288</td>
<td>ANSC 2120</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 289</td>
<td>ANSC 2150</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 290</td>
<td>ANSC 2130</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 295</td>
<td>ANSC 2160</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANTH-ANTHROPOLOGY</strong></td>
<td><strong>ANTH-ANTHROPOLOGY</strong></td>
<td><strong>ANTH-ANTHROPOLOGY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 115</td>
<td>ANTH 2140</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 116</td>
<td>ANTH 2150</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 118</td>
<td>ANTH 1136</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 120G</td>
<td>ANTH 1137G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 125G</td>
<td>ANTH 1140G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 130G</td>
<td>ANTH 1135G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 130GL</td>
<td>ANTH 1135L</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 201G</td>
<td>ANTH 1115G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 202G</td>
<td>ANTH 1160G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 297</td>
<td>ANTH 2996</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARCT-ARCHITECTURE</strong></td>
<td><strong>ARCT-ARCHITECTURE</strong></td>
<td><strong>ARCT-ARCHITECTURE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCT 101</td>
<td>ARCH 1120</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCT 104</td>
<td>ARCH 1110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCT 111</td>
<td>ARCH 1220</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCT 124</td>
<td>ARCH 1112</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCT 154</td>
<td>ARCH 1114</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCT 170</td>
<td>ARCH 1121</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCT 204</td>
<td>ARCH 1122</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCT 210</td>
<td>ARCH 2111</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCT 211</td>
<td>ARCH 2220</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCT 224</td>
<td>ARCH 2113</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCT 250</td>
<td>ARCH 2114</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCT 254</td>
<td>ARCH 2115</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCT 260</td>
<td>ARCH 2116</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCT 264</td>
<td>ARCH 2994</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCT 274</td>
<td>ARCH 2122</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCT 290</td>
<td>ARCH 2996</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCT 291</td>
<td>ARCH 2995</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCT 295</td>
<td>ARCH 2124</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ART-ART</strong></td>
<td><strong>ART-ART</strong></td>
<td><strong>ART-ART</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 101G</td>
<td>ARTH 1115G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 110G</td>
<td>ARTS 1145G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 150</td>
<td>ARTS 1610</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 151</td>
<td>ARTS 2610</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 155</td>
<td>ARTS 1240</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 156</td>
<td>ARTS 1250</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 157</td>
<td>ARTS 1212</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 160</td>
<td>ARTS 1711</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 161</td>
<td>ARTS 1520</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 163</td>
<td>ARTS 1712</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 165</td>
<td>ARTS 1713</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 250</td>
<td>ARTS 1610</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 252</td>
<td>ARTS 2616</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 255</td>
<td>ARTS 2431</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 260</td>
<td>ARTS 1630</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 261</td>
<td>ARTS 2630</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 262</td>
<td>ARTS 2635</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 265</td>
<td>ARTS 2839</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 267</td>
<td>ARTS 2010</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Name</td>
<td>Common/Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 269</td>
<td>ARTS 2611</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 270</td>
<td>ARTS 1410</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 272</td>
<td>ARTS 1520</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 275</td>
<td>ARTS 1310</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 276</td>
<td>ARTS 1320</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 280</td>
<td>ARTS 1710</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 285</td>
<td>ARTS 1810</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 286</td>
<td>ARTS 2355</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 294</td>
<td>ARTS 2996</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 295G</td>
<td>ARTH 2110G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 296G</td>
<td>ARTH 2120G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 298</td>
<td>ARTS 2671</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 105G</td>
<td>ASTR 1120G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 110G</td>
<td>ASTR 1115C</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 199</td>
<td>ASTR 1116</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 100</td>
<td>AXED 1110</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 105</td>
<td>AXED 1130</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 200</td>
<td>AXED 2996</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G</td>
<td>AXED 2120G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 205</td>
<td>AXED 2110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 230</td>
<td>AXED 2130</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 232</td>
<td>AXED 2140</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 240</td>
<td>AXED 1120</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 110</td>
<td>BCIS 1110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101G</td>
<td>BIOL 1120G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101GL</td>
<td>BIOL 1120L</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 110G</td>
<td>BIOL 1190G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 111G</td>
<td>BIOL 2610G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 111GL</td>
<td>BIOL 2610L</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 150</td>
<td>BIOL 1996</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 154</td>
<td>BIOL 1130</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 211G</td>
<td>BIOL 2121G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 211GL</td>
<td>BIOL 2121L</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 19</td>
<td>BIOL 2320</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 221</td>
<td>BIOL 2310</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 221 L</td>
<td>BIOL 2310L</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 225</td>
<td>BIOL 2210</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 226</td>
<td>BIOL 2225</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 227</td>
<td>BIOL 2505</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 250</td>
<td>BIOL 2996</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 254</td>
<td>BIOL 2221</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 262</td>
<td>BIOL 2511</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 263</td>
<td>BIOL 2512</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 230</td>
<td>BLAW 2110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT 275</td>
<td>ENTR 1110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT-BUSINESS MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT 110</td>
<td>BUSA 1110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT 210</td>
<td>MKTG 2110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT 231</td>
<td>BLAW 2120</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUSA-BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 111</td>
<td>BUSA 1110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C D-COMMUNICATION DISORDERS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 221</td>
<td>SPHS 2110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 374</td>
<td>SIGN 1110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 375</td>
<td>SIGN 1120</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 476</td>
<td>SIGN 2110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C EP-COUNSELING &amp; EDUC PSY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 110G</td>
<td>CEPY 1120</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 199</td>
<td>CEPY 1150</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 210</td>
<td>CEPY 2110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 215</td>
<td>CEPY 2120</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 240</td>
<td>CEPY 2130</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 298</td>
<td>CEPY 2140</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 298 H</td>
<td>CEPY 2140H</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 299</td>
<td>CEPY 2150</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C J-CRIMINAL JUSTICE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C J 101G</td>
<td>CJUS 1110G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C J 199</td>
<td>CJUS 1996</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C J 205</td>
<td>CJUS 1120</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C J 210</td>
<td>CJUS 2220</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C J 221</td>
<td>CJUS 2140</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C J 230</td>
<td>CJUS 2150</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C J 250</td>
<td>CJUS 2120</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C J 293</td>
<td>CJUS 2160</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C S-COMPUTER SCIENCE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 110</td>
<td>BCIS 1110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CAST-CHILD ADVOCACY STUDIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAST 201</td>
<td>CAST 1110</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAST 202</td>
<td>CAST 2110</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAST 203</td>
<td>CAST 2120</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM-CHEMISTRY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 100</td>
<td>CHEM 1111</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101</td>
<td>CHEM 1121</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102</td>
<td>CHEM 1122</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 103</td>
<td>CHEM 1123</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 110G</td>
<td>CHEM 1120C</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G</td>
<td>CHEM 1216C</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112G</td>
<td>CHEM 1226C</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 115</td>
<td>CHEM 1215C</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 116</td>
<td>CHEM 1225C</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 210</td>
<td>CHEM 2120</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 211</td>
<td>CHEM 2115C</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 217</td>
<td>CHEM 2226</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 241</td>
<td>CHEM 2991</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 242</td>
<td>CHEM 2111</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 251</td>
<td>CHEM 2996</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHIN-CHINESE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 111</td>
<td>CHIN 1110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 112</td>
<td>CHIN 1120</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 211</td>
<td>CHIN 2110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 212</td>
<td>CHIN 2120</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHSS - COMM HEALTH/SOC SRVCS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHSS 101</th>
<th>CHSS 1110</th>
<th>Unique</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHSS 216</td>
<td>CHSS 2110</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHSS 295</td>
<td>CHSS 2511</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHSS 299</td>
<td>CHSS 2510</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CMI - CINEMA & FILM/VIDEO PROD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CMI 100</th>
<th>FDMA 1555</th>
<th>Unique</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMI 200</td>
<td>FDMA 2510</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 205</td>
<td>FDMA 2520</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 216</td>
<td>FDMA 1220</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 220</td>
<td>FDMA 2755</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 228</td>
<td>FDMA 2310</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 231</td>
<td>FDMA 2311</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 232</td>
<td>FDMA 2381</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 233</td>
<td>FDMA 2745</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 235</td>
<td>FDMA 2382</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 240</td>
<td>FDMA 2535</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 245</td>
<td>FDMA 1715</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 250</td>
<td>FDMA 2710</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 260</td>
<td>FDMA 1510</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 270</td>
<td>FDMA 2725</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 280</td>
<td>FDMA 2530</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 290</td>
<td>FDMA 2720</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CMT - CREATIVE MEDIA TECHNOLOGY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CMT 100</th>
<th>FDMA 1355</th>
<th>Unique</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMT 108</td>
<td>FDMA 1260</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 115</td>
<td>FDMA 1545</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 120</td>
<td>FDMA 1260</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 126</td>
<td>FDMA 2120</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 130</td>
<td>FDMA 1360</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 135</td>
<td>FDMA 1510</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 140</td>
<td>FDMA 1120</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 142</td>
<td>FDMA 1535</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 145</td>
<td>FDMA 1515</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 150</td>
<td>FDMA 1710</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 151</td>
<td>FDMA 1531</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 155</td>
<td>FDMA 1996</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 156</td>
<td>FDMA 2125</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 160</td>
<td>FDMA 2530</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 165</td>
<td>FDMA 2383</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 170</td>
<td>FDMA 1110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 175</td>
<td>FDMA 1720</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 180</td>
<td>FDMA 1630</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 182</td>
<td>FDMA 2112</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 185</td>
<td>FDMA 1725</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 190</td>
<td>FDMA 1210</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 195</td>
<td>FDMA 1220</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 200</td>
<td>FDMA 2770</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 205</td>
<td>FDMA 2520</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 206</td>
<td>FDMA 1415</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 210</td>
<td>FDMA 2210</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 215</td>
<td>FDMA 2285</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 216</td>
<td>FMDA 2326</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 220</td>
<td>FDMA 2111</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 221</td>
<td>FDMA 2998</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 222</td>
<td>FDMA 2144</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 223</td>
<td>FDMA 2287</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 225</td>
<td>FDMA 2765</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 226</td>
<td>FDMA 2995</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 227</td>
<td>FDMA 2730</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 228</td>
<td>FDMA 2785</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 229</td>
<td>FDMA 2750</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 230</td>
<td>FDMA 2360</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 235</td>
<td>FDMA 2365</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 236</td>
<td>FDMA 2410</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 240</td>
<td>FDMA 2150</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 242</td>
<td>FDMA 1536</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 245</td>
<td>FDMA 2325</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 247</td>
<td>FDMA 1410</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 248</td>
<td>FDMA 2235</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 251</td>
<td>FDMA 2780</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 252</td>
<td>FDMA 2775</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 254</td>
<td>FDMA 2312</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 255</td>
<td>FDMA 2996</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 256</td>
<td>FDMA 2375</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 258</td>
<td>FDMA 2241</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 260</td>
<td>FDMA 2715</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 265</td>
<td>FDMA 2760</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 275</td>
<td>FDMA 2370</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 276</td>
<td>FDMA 2993</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 285</td>
<td>FDMA 2550</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 290</td>
<td>FDMA 2735</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 291</td>
<td>FDMA 2740</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 292</td>
<td>FDMA 2570</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 295</td>
<td>FDMA 2994</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 298</td>
<td>FDMA 2997</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COLL-COLLEGE**

| COLL 101 | FYEX 1110 | Common |
| COLL 103 | FYEX 1116 | Unique |
| COLL 108 | FYEX 1133 | Unique |
| COLL 111 | FYEX 1130 | Unique |
| COLL 120 | FYEX 1140 | Unique |
| COLL 155 | FYEX 1996 | Unique |
| COLL 185 | FYEX 2994 | Unique |
| COLL 201 | FYEX 2111 | Unique |

**COMM-COMMUNICATION**

<p>| COMM 250 | COMM 2111 | Unique |
| COMM 253G | COMM 1130G | Common |
| COMM 265G | COMM 1115G | Common |
| COMM 285 | COMM 2110 | Unique |
| COMM 290 | COMM 2997 | Unique |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Equivalent Course</th>
<th>Commonality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 291</td>
<td>COMM 2996</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTFM-CLTHNG/TXTLS/FSHN MRCHDSG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTFM 178</td>
<td>CTFM 1110</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTFM 202</td>
<td>CTFM 2990</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTFM 270</td>
<td>CTFM 2120</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTFM 273</td>
<td>CTFM 2130</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTFM 289</td>
<td>CTFM 2110</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC-DANCE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 101G</td>
<td>DANC 1110G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 102</td>
<td>DANC 1155</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 109</td>
<td>DANC 1135</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 118</td>
<td>DANC 1235</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 121</td>
<td>DANC 1185</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 122</td>
<td>DANC 1220</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 123</td>
<td>DANC 1130</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 124</td>
<td>DANC 1160</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 125</td>
<td>DANC 1131</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 126</td>
<td>DANC 1150</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 127</td>
<td>DANC 1161</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 128</td>
<td>DANC 1221</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 129</td>
<td>DANC 1140</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 151</td>
<td>DANC 1210</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 200</td>
<td>DANC 2111</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 202</td>
<td>DANC 2112</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 203</td>
<td>DANC 2113</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 204</td>
<td>DANC 2114</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 205</td>
<td>DANC 2250</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 206</td>
<td>DANC 2251</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 210</td>
<td>DANC 2142</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 212</td>
<td>DANC 2157</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 218</td>
<td>DANC 2235</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 222</td>
<td>DANC 2310</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 223</td>
<td>DANC 2130</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 224</td>
<td>DANC 2160</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 225</td>
<td>DANC 2311</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 226</td>
<td>DANC 2150</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 227</td>
<td>DANC 2161</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 229</td>
<td>DANC 2140</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 232</td>
<td>DANC 2320</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 235</td>
<td>DANC 2321</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 279</td>
<td>DANC 2141</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 280</td>
<td>DANC 2270</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 289</td>
<td>DANC 2265</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E S-ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E S 110G</td>
<td>ENVS 1110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E S 256</td>
<td>ENVS 2111</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E S 256 L</td>
<td>ENVS 2111L</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED-EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 115</td>
<td>ECED 1110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 125</td>
<td>ECED 1115</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 135</td>
<td>ECED 1130</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 215</td>
<td>ECED 2120</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Classification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 220</td>
<td>ECED 2121</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 225</td>
<td>ECED 2130</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 230</td>
<td>ECED 2131</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 235</td>
<td>ECED 2115</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 245</td>
<td>ECED 2110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 255</td>
<td>ECED 1125</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 265</td>
<td>ECED 1120</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 270</td>
<td>ECED 2215</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 275</td>
<td>ECED 2140</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 276</td>
<td>ECED 2141</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 280</td>
<td>ECED 2280</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 281</td>
<td>ECED 2281</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201G</td>
<td>ECON 1110G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G</td>
<td>ECON 2110G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 252G</td>
<td>ECON 2120G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLT 268</td>
<td>EDLT 2110</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 101</td>
<td>EDUC 1110</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 102</td>
<td>EDUC 1998</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 103</td>
<td>EDUC 1198</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 150</td>
<td>EDUC 1140</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 151</td>
<td>EDUC 1150</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 181</td>
<td>EDUC 1995</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 195</td>
<td>EDUC 1996</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 202</td>
<td>EDUC 2998</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 204</td>
<td>BLED 2110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 219</td>
<td>EDUC 2710</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 250</td>
<td>EDUC 1120</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 281</td>
<td>EDUC 1185</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 215</td>
<td>ELAD 2340</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 255</td>
<td>ELAD 2210</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 298</td>
<td>ELAD 2996</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111 M</td>
<td>ENGL 1110M</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>ENGL 1110G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111GH</td>
<td>ENGL 1110H</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 112</td>
<td>ENGL 1120</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 115G</td>
<td>ENGL 1410G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 116G</td>
<td>ENGL 2520G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>ENGL 2210G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>ENGL 2221G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>ENGL 2210G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 220G</td>
<td>ENGL 2310G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 232</td>
<td>ENGL 2381</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 235</td>
<td>ENGL 2382</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 243</td>
<td>ENGL 2521</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 244G</td>
<td>ENGL 2650G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 251</td>
<td>ENGL 2610</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 252</td>
<td>ENGL 2620</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 263</td>
<td>ENGL 2280</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 271</td>
<td>ENGL 2630</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 272</td>
<td>ENGL 2640</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 299</td>
<td>ENGL 2996</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS-ETMLGY/PLNT PTHLGY/WD SCI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 100</td>
<td>EPWS 1110</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 100 L</td>
<td>EPWS 1110L</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 200</td>
<td>EPWS 2996</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS-FAMILY AND CHILD SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS 181</td>
<td>FCST 1130</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS 210</td>
<td>FCST 2110</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS 211</td>
<td>FCST 2120</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS 212</td>
<td>FCST 2135</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS 213</td>
<td>FCST 2140</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCSE-FAMILY &amp; CONSUMER SCI EDU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCSE 235</td>
<td>FCSC 2330</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCSE 245</td>
<td>FCSC 2250</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN-FINANCE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 206</td>
<td>BFIN 2110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 210</td>
<td>BFIN 2110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN-FRENCH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 111</td>
<td>FREN 1110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 112</td>
<td>FREN 1120</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 211</td>
<td>FREN 2110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 212</td>
<td>FREN 2120</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE-FOOD SCIENCE &amp; TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 164G</td>
<td>FSTE 1110G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 175</td>
<td>FSTE 1120</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 200</td>
<td>FSTE 2996</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 210G</td>
<td>FSTE 2130G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 263G</td>
<td>FSTE 2110G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 275</td>
<td>FSTE 2120</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE-FISH, WILDLF, CONSERV ECOL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 109</td>
<td>FWCE 1120</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 110G</td>
<td>FWCE 1110G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 255</td>
<td>FWCE 2110</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENE-GENETICS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENE 110</td>
<td>GENE 1110</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-GEOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 111G</td>
<td>GEOG 1110G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 112G</td>
<td>GEOG 1120G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 120G</td>
<td>GEOG 1130G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 257</td>
<td>GEOL 2130</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 259</td>
<td>GEOL 2120</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 281</td>
<td>GEOG 2130</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 291</td>
<td>GEOG 2996</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 295</td>
<td>GEOG 2610</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL-GEOLGY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 111G</td>
<td>GEOL 1110G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 212G</td>
<td>GEOL 2310G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 220</td>
<td>GEOL 2996</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 111</td>
<td>GRMN 1110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 112</td>
<td>GRMN 1120</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 211</td>
<td>GRMN 2110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 212</td>
<td>GRMN 2120</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GOVT-GOVERNMENT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 100G</td>
<td>POLS 1120G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 101</td>
<td>POLS 1111</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 110G</td>
<td>POLS 1110G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 150G</td>
<td>POLS 1130G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 160G</td>
<td>POLS 2120G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 201</td>
<td>POLS 2996</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIST-HISTORY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 101G</td>
<td>HIST 1150G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 102G</td>
<td>HIST 1160G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 110G</td>
<td>HIST 1105G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 111G</td>
<td>HIST 1130G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 112G</td>
<td>HIST 1140G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 201G</td>
<td>HIST 1110G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 202G</td>
<td>HIST 1120G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 211G</td>
<td>HIST 2250G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 212G</td>
<td>HIST 2251G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 221G</td>
<td>HIST 2245G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 222G</td>
<td>HIST 2246G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 261</td>
<td>HIST 2110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 269</td>
<td>HIST 2996</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HNS-HUMAN NUTRITION &amp; DIET</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 201</td>
<td>NUTR 2120</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 251</td>
<td>NUTR 2110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HON-HONORS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 115</td>
<td>HNRS 1110</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 208G</td>
<td>HNRS 2114G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 214</td>
<td>HNRS 2111</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 216G</td>
<td>HNRS 2115G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 218</td>
<td>GNDR 2120G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 219G</td>
<td>HNRS 2116G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 220G</td>
<td>HNRS 2117G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 222G</td>
<td>HNRS 2120G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 227G</td>
<td>HNRS 2140G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 228G</td>
<td>HNRS 2150G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 229G</td>
<td>HNRS 2160G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 230G</td>
<td>HNRS 2141G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 232G</td>
<td>HNRS 2170G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 234G</td>
<td>HNRS 2171G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 235G</td>
<td>HNRS 2161G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 237G</td>
<td>HNRS 2172G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 239G</td>
<td>HNRS 2173G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 242G</td>
<td>HNRS 2190G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 248G</td>
<td>HNRS 2180G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 249G</td>
<td>HNRS 2174G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 265G</td>
<td>HNRS 2175G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 270G</td>
<td>HNRS 2178G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HORT-HORTICULTURE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Description</td>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 100G</td>
<td>HORT 1115G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 200</td>
<td>HORT 296</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 205</td>
<td>HORT 1110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 210</td>
<td>HORT 2110</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 211</td>
<td>HORT 2120</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 240</td>
<td>HORT 231</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 241</td>
<td>HORT 2990</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 250</td>
<td>HORT 2160</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTM 111</td>
<td>HRTM 1110</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTM 200</td>
<td>HRTM 2996</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTM 201</td>
<td>HRTM 1120</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTM 221</td>
<td>HRTM 1130</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTM 231</td>
<td>HRTM 2110</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTM 263</td>
<td>HRTM 2120</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 111</td>
<td>JAPN 1110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 112</td>
<td>JAPN 1120</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 211</td>
<td>JAPN 2110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 212</td>
<td>JAPN 2120</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIB 101</td>
<td>LIBR 1110</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIB 111</td>
<td>LIBR 1111</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 200G</td>
<td>LING 2110G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 101</td>
<td>MATH 1217</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 102</td>
<td>MATH 1221</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 107</td>
<td>MATH 1996</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 111</td>
<td>MATH 1134</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 112G</td>
<td>MATH 2134G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 120</td>
<td>MATH 1215</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G</td>
<td>MATH 1220G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142G</td>
<td>MATH 1430G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 190G</td>
<td>MATH 1250G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G</td>
<td>MATH 1511G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G</td>
<td>MATH 1521G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192GH</td>
<td>MATH 1521H</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 200</td>
<td>MATH 2992</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 210G</td>
<td>MATH 1130G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 215</td>
<td>MATH 2234</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 235</td>
<td>MATH 1430G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 236</td>
<td>MATH 1440</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 279</td>
<td>MATH 1531</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 280</td>
<td>MATH 2415</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 291G</td>
<td>MATH 2530G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 201</td>
<td>MGMT 2110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 203</td>
<td>MKTG 2110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 101G</td>
<td>MUSC 1130G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 102</td>
<td>MUSC 1210</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 103</td>
<td>MUSC 1450</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 104</td>
<td>MUSC 1451</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 105</td>
<td>MUSC 1460</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 106</td>
<td>MUSC 1461</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 121</td>
<td>MUSC 1310</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 130</td>
<td>MUSC 1992</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 141</td>
<td>MUSC 1440</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 145</td>
<td>MUSC 1470</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 146</td>
<td>MUSC 1471</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 147</td>
<td>MUSC 1472</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 151</td>
<td>MUSC 2120</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 160</td>
<td>MUSC 2120</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 161</td>
<td>MUSC 2120</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 162</td>
<td>MUSC 2120</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 163</td>
<td>MUSC 2130</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 164</td>
<td>MUSC 2110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 170</td>
<td>MUSC 2120</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 171</td>
<td>MUSC 2110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 172</td>
<td>MUSC 2120</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 174</td>
<td>MUSC 2132</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 180</td>
<td>MUSC 2120</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 181</td>
<td>MUSC 2120</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 201G</td>
<td>MUSC 1110G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 202</td>
<td>MUSC 2151</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 203</td>
<td>MUSC 2451</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 204</td>
<td>MUSC 2452</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 205</td>
<td>MUSC 2460</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 206</td>
<td>MUSC 2461</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 207</td>
<td>MUSC 2240</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 230</td>
<td>MUSC 2992</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 250</td>
<td>MUSC 1410</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 251</td>
<td>MUSC 2993</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 260</td>
<td>MUSC 2996</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 261</td>
<td>MUSC 2470</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 262</td>
<td>MUSC 2210</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 263</td>
<td>MUSC 2220</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 273</td>
<td>MUSC 2310</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NURS-NURSING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NURS 293</th>
<th>NMNC 3110</th>
<th>Common</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 294</td>
<td>NMNC 3135</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 362</td>
<td>NMNC 3120</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 377</td>
<td>NMNC 3210</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 378</td>
<td>NMNC 3220</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 379</td>
<td>NMNC 3230</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 380</td>
<td>NMNC 3235</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 395</td>
<td>NMNC 4310</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 396</td>
<td>NMNC 4320</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 398</td>
<td>NMNC 4335</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 466</td>
<td>NMNC 4410</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 467</td>
<td>NMNC 4435</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 468</td>
<td>NMNC 4445</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 486</td>
<td></td>
<td>NMNC 4510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 487</td>
<td></td>
<td>NMNC 4520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 488</td>
<td></td>
<td>NMNC 4535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 489</td>
<td></td>
<td>NMNC 4545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OEPT 100</td>
<td></td>
<td>ARTS 2410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OEPT 120</td>
<td></td>
<td>ARTS 2440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OEPT 155</td>
<td></td>
<td>ARTS 2430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 102</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 1510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 103</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 1510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 104</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 1630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 109</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 1430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 112</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 1280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 113</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 1280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 114</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 1210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 115</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 1210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 117</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 1290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 127</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 1510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 128</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 1110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 129</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 1670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 130</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 1310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 131</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 1320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 132</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 2310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 134</td>
<td></td>
<td>HLED 1150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 147</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 1230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 148</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 1230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 150</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 1230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 154</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 1710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 159</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 1710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 166</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 1290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 173</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 1830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 199</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 1410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 202</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 2510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 203</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 2510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 204</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 2510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 205</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 1620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 206</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 2620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 212</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 2280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 213</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 2280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 215</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 2620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 216</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 2620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 228</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 2110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 229</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 2670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 230</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 2320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 263</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 2910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 270</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 2996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 299</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 2410</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PE-P-PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE P 185</td>
<td></td>
<td>HLED 1310</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE P 208</td>
<td></td>
<td>HLED 2140</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE P 210</td>
<td></td>
<td>HLED 2321</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### PHIL-PHILOSOPHY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 100G</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 101G</td>
<td></td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 124G</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 136G</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201G</td>
<td></td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 211G</td>
<td></td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 223G</td>
<td></td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PHLIS-PUBLIC HEALTH SCIENCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHLIS 100</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHLIS 150G</td>
<td></td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHLIS 275</td>
<td></td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHLIS 295</td>
<td></td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PHYS-PHYSICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 110G</td>
<td></td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 120G</td>
<td></td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 150</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 203</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 204</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 205</td>
<td></td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 206</td>
<td></td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 210</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211G</td>
<td></td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211GL</td>
<td></td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 212G</td>
<td></td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 212GL</td>
<td></td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 213</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 213 L</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 214</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 214 L</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215G</td>
<td></td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215GL</td>
<td></td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 216G</td>
<td></td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 216GL</td>
<td></td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 217</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 217 L</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 218</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 221G</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 221GL</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 222G</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 222GL</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 223</td>
<td></td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 224</td>
<td></td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 280</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 290</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PORT-PORTUGUESE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PORT 213</td>
<td></td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 214</td>
<td></td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PSY-PSYCHOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 201G</td>
<td></td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 211</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 266</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Common Equivalent</td>
<td>Crosswalk Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 274</td>
<td>PSYC 2311</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 290</td>
<td>PSYC 2230</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGSC 150</td>
<td>RGSC 1110</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGSC 250</td>
<td>RGSC 2996</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGSC 294</td>
<td>RGSC 2110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S WK 221G</td>
<td>SOWK 2110G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S WK 251</td>
<td>SOWK 2111</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S WK 253</td>
<td>HMSV 2110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101G</td>
<td>SOCI 1110G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 201G</td>
<td>SOCI 2310G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 258</td>
<td>SOCI 2240</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 262</td>
<td>SOCI 2261</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 263</td>
<td>SOCI 2230</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 269</td>
<td>SOCI 2230</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 273</td>
<td>SOCI 2220</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 200</td>
<td>SOIL 2996</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 252</td>
<td>SOIL 2110</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 252 L</td>
<td>SOIL 2110L</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 190</td>
<td>SPMD 1110</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 191</td>
<td>SPMD 1120</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 200</td>
<td>SPMD 2110</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 223</td>
<td>SPMD 2120</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 250</td>
<td>SPMD 2130</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 271</td>
<td>SPMD 1310</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 271 L</td>
<td>SPMD 1310L</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 272</td>
<td>SPMD 1190</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 273</td>
<td>SPMD 2990</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 290</td>
<td>SPMD 2210</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 191</td>
<td>SPMD 1120</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 200</td>
<td>SPMD 2110</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 223</td>
<td>SPMD 2120</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 250</td>
<td>SPMD 2130</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 271</td>
<td>SPMD 1310</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 271 L</td>
<td>SPMD 1310L</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 272</td>
<td>SPMD 1190</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 273</td>
<td>SPMD 2990</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 290</td>
<td>SPMD 2210</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 191</td>
<td>SPMD 1120</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 200</td>
<td>SPMD 2110</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 223</td>
<td>SPMD 2120</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 250</td>
<td>SPMD 2130</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 271</td>
<td>SPMD 1310</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 271 L</td>
<td>SPMD 1310L</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 272</td>
<td>SPMD 1190</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 273</td>
<td>SPMD 2990</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 290</td>
<td>SPMD 2210</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 251G</td>
<td>MATH 1350G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 271G</td>
<td>MATH 2350G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 101G</td>
<td>THEA 1110G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 105</td>
<td>THEA 1210</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 110</td>
<td>THEA 1221</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 120</td>
<td>THEA 1222</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 130</td>
<td>THEA 1223</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 141</td>
<td>THEA 2310</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 141 L</td>
<td>THEA 2310L</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 142</td>
<td>THEA 1310</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 142 L</td>
<td>THEA 1310L</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 149</td>
<td>THEA 1415</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 200</td>
<td>THEA 2993</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 210</td>
<td>THEA 2221</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 220</td>
<td>THEA 2421</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 222</td>
<td>THEA 2996</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 249</td>
<td>THEA 2415</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 250</td>
<td>THEA 2340</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UNIV-UNIVERSITY STUDIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UNIV 101</td>
<td>FYEX 1160</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV 110</td>
<td>FYEX 1131</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV 112</td>
<td>FYEX 1132</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV 113</td>
<td>FYEX 1134</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV 114</td>
<td>FYEX 1117</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV 115</td>
<td>FYEX 1115</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV 116</td>
<td>FYEX 1995</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV 117</td>
<td>FYEX 1150</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV 118</td>
<td>FYEX 1141</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV 150</td>
<td>FYEX 1112</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV 161</td>
<td>FYEX 1170</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**W S-WOMEN'S STUDIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W S 201G</td>
<td>GNDR 2110G</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 202G</td>
<td>GNDR 2120G</td>
<td>Unique</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Requirements for Bachelors of Science in Agriculture; Conservation Ecology; Family and Consumer Sciences; Genetics; and Hotel, Restaurant and Tourism Management

1. Courses required of all qualifying for this degree.
2. General education requirements.
3. Courses to be taken in the particular field of your major interest.
4. Free electives sufficient to bring the total number of credits to a minimum of 120 semester credits. Of this total at least 48 semester credits must be in upper-division courses (numbered 300 or above).
5. A grade-point average of no less than 2.0.
6. All students will have an official degree check on file in the Academic Dean's Office prior to start of senior year.

Typical Curricula in Agriculture

The following suggested curricula are presented for your guidance. With the consent of the head of the department in which you are majoring, you may select electives and changes in a curriculum except in the case of constants.

Bachelor Degrees

Bachelor of Science in Conservation Ecology

Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

Majors in:

- Agricultural Biology (p. 147);
- Applied Biology
- Applied Microbiology
- Entomology
- Environmental Biology
- Pest Biology & Management
- Agricultural Economics and Agricultural Business (p. 120);
- Agriculture and Community Development (p. 111);
- Agricultural and Extension Education (p. 112);
- Advanced Technology Education
- Agricultural Communications
- Agricultural Education Teaching
- Agronomy (p. 205),
- Animal Science (p. 135);
- Animal Industry
- Science
- Fisheries and Wildlife Science (p. 189);
- Aquatic Ecology & Management
- Wildlife Ecology & Management
- General Agriculture (p. 105);
- Horticulture (p. 208);
- Natural Resource Economics and Policy (p. 122);
- Range Science (p. 138);
- Soil Science (p. 210);
- Environment & Resource Management
- Soil & Water Science
- Soils
- Turfgrass Science and Management (p. 213);
- Athletic Field (Option)
- Gold Course (Option)
- Turfgrass Business (Option)
- Turfgrass Science (Option)
- Programs in also in Pre-veterinary Medicine (p. 105) and Preforestry.

Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science

Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences

Majors in:

- Fashion Merchandising and Design (p. 168);
- Family and Child Science (p. 164);
- Family and Consumer Sciences Education (p. 166);
- Human Nutrition and Dietetic Sciences
  - Nutrition Education (p. 177)
  - Pre-Dietetics/Dietetics (p. 177)

Bachelor of Science in Food Science and Technology

Major in:

- Food Science and Technology
  - Culinary Science
  - Meat Science
  - Science, Technology and Engineering

Bachelor of Science in Genetics

Bachelor of Hotel, Restaurant and Tourism Management

Masters Degrees

Master of Agriculture

Major in:

- Agriculture:
  - Agribusiness (p. 125)
  - Domestic Animal Biology (p. 140)

Master of Arts

Major in:

- Agricultural and Extension Education: (p. 114)
Master of Business Administration

Major in:
- Business Administration
  - Agribusiness (p. 126)

Master of Science

Majors in:
- Agriculture Biology (p. 153); (p. 153)
- Agricultural Economics (p. 126); (p. 126)
- Animal Science (p. 141); (p. 141)
- Family and Consumer Sciences (p. 183); (p. 183)
  - Hotel, Restaurant and Tourism Management (Emphasis)
  - Clothing, Textiles and Fashion Merchandising (Emphasis)
  - Family and Child Science - Marriage/Family Therapy (Emphasis)
  - Family and Child Science - Teaching/Research (Emphasis)
  - Food Science and Technology (Emphasis)
  - General Family and Consumer Sciences (Emphasis)
- Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology; (p. 193)
- Horticulture (p. 219);
- Plant and Environmental Sciences (p. 219);
- Range Science (p. 142);
- Water Science and Management (p. 227);
  - Agricultural Water Resources
  - Water Economics & Policy
  - Water Informatics
  - Water Quality & Treatment
  - Watershed and Aquatic/Riparian Wetlands

Graduate Minors

- Agricultural & Extension Education (p. 114)
- Animal Science (p. 143)
- International Agricultural Development and Extension (p. 115)
- Range Science (p. 143)

Doctoral Degrees

Doctor of Economic Development

Doctor of Philosophy

Majors in:
- Animal Science (p. 142);
- Plant and Environmental Science (p. 219);
- Range Science (p. 143);
- Water Science and Management (p. 229)
  - Agricultural Water Resources
  - Water Economics & Policy
  - Water Informatics
  - Water Quality & Treatment
  - Watershed and Aquatic/Riparian Wetlands

Undergraduate Minors

- Agricultural & Extension Education (p. 114)
- Agricultural & Natural Resource Leadership (p. 114)
- Agricultural Business Management (p. 124)
- Agronomy (p. 218)
- Child Advocacy Studies (p. 182)
- Clothing, Textiles and Fashion Merchandising (p. 182)
- Conservation Ecology (p. 192)
- Culinary Science (p. 182)
- Dairy Science (p. 139)
- Entomology (p. 152)
- Family and Child Science (p. 183)
- Food Science (p. 183)
- Genetics & Biotechnology (p. 218)
- Horse Management (p. 139)
- Horticulture (p. 218)
- Hotel, Restaurant and Tourism Management (p. 224)
- Human Animal Interaction (p. 139)
- Livestock Production (p. 139)
- Natural Resource Economics (p. 125)
- Nutrition (p. 183)
- Pest Management (p. 152)
- Plant Pathology (p. 152)
- Ranch Management (p. 140)
- Range Science (p. 140)
- Soil Science (p. 218)
- Turfgrass Science and Management (p. 218)
- Weed Science (p. 152)
- Wildlife Science (p. 193)

Accreditation

The two teacher education options (Agricultural Education Teaching and Advanced Technology Education) in the Department of Agricultural and Extension Education are accredited by the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education. It is critical that students consult their academic advisor prior to selection of courses for the agriculture, secondary science and teaching endorsements.

General Agriculture - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

The general agriculture major is designed for students searching for a well-rounded education that builds on the diversity of the other degree programs in the College of Agricultural, Consumer and Environmental Sciences (ACES). The flexibility of the general agriculture degree allows students to tailor a program to fit their individual interests and career goals. Students completing the program earn a Bachelor of Science in General Agriculture. Students choose general agriculture for a variety of reasons. Some may enter the program with a specific career goal in mind. Others may choose general agriculture to obtain a broader education that will give them more flexibility. The curriculum in General Agriculture is administered by the Department of Entomology, Plant Pathology and Weed Science.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework
will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

### Prefix Title Credits

#### General Education Requirements

**Area I: Communications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhettor and Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one from the following:

- ENGL 203G Business and Professional Communication
- ENGL 211G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences
- ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication
- ENGL 311G Advanced Composition
- ENGL 318G Advanced Technical and Professional Communication

**Oral Communication**

Select one from the following:

- AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations
- COMM 253G Public Speaking
- COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication

**Area II: Mathematics**

Select 3-4 credits from the following:

- MATH 121G College Algebra
- MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences
- MATH 190G Trigonometry and Precalculus
- MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I
- MATH 210G Mathematics Appreciation

**Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences**

- Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (4 credits)
- Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits)
- Either an Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (4 credits) or an Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits)

**Area V: Humanities**

- 3

**Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts**

- 3

**General Education Elective**

- 3-4

**Viewing a Wider World**

- 3

#### Departmental/College Requirements

**Additional College Requirements**

Select three areas of concentration from the following ACES departments:

- Agricultural Economics and Agricultural Business
- Agricultural and Extension Education
- Animal and Range Science
- Entomology, Plant Pathology and Weed Science
- Family and Consumer Sciences
- Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology
- Plant and Environmental Sciences
- Hotel, Restaurant and Tourism Management

### Veterinary Medicine (Preprofessional Training Only, Non-Degree)

The Doctor of Veterinary Medicine (D.V.M.) degree is a professional degree that is not offered by any college or university in New Mexico; however, you may complete the preparatory program required for admittance to the professional colleges of veterinary medicine at New Mexico State University.

The D.V.M. degree normally requires four years of training in a professional college subsequent to completion of a preveterinary program that requires at least three years of college-level instruction. In most instances a baccalaureate degree is a distinct advantage to the applicant.

Curriculum requirements are determined by the particular school or college of veterinary medicine. The Department of Animal and Range Sciences maintains current requirements for Colorado State University, Washington State, Oregon State and Texas A&M. You should check with an advisor for specific course requirements. As a student from New Mexico, you may be eligible for financial assistance under the program of the Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education (WICHE). See the section on WICHE in the General Information chapter under Resources for Students for more information.

### Agricultural and Extension Education Undergraduate Program Information

The department offers a broad-based curriculum with majors, options and minors that prepare students for many careers as professional educators, communicators and leaders in agricultural, natural resource, technology and related disciplines. Some example occupations that the department prepares its students to enter are agriculture teacher, media specialist, technology teacher, Extension agent, NMDA or USDA...
professional, industry educational specialist, and development specialist. Graduates work in domestic and/or international settings.

**General Undergraduate Degree Requirements**

You must meet the general education and departmental requirements for the degree and the major, option or minor chosen. You must establish a cumulative grade-point average of not less than 2.5 before you are admitted into the student teaching or other internship program. You need a minimum of 48 hours in technical agriculture for the secondary teaching certificate program in agriculture.

You may select technical courses required for completion of the majors and options from the following areas:

- agricultural economics (p. 115);
- agricultural mechanics;
- animal and range sciences (p. 127);
- entomology, plant pathology and weed science (p. 143);
- fish, wildlife and conservation ecology (p. 183);
- engineering (p. 714);
- also plant and environmental sciences (p. 194).

**Graduate Program Information**

The Department of Agricultural and Extension Education requires the following items be sent directly to the department for admission:

- **Three letters of recommendation** - Applicants should request letters of recommendation from individuals who know them well enough to comment on their professional skills and abilities, and on their ability to complete graduate-level work.
- **Career statement** - The two-page letter of application should clearly identify applicant’s professional and career goals as well as reasons for pursuing the degree.
- **Personal Interview** - Upon receipt of all application materials, a personal interview may be required at the discretion of the Departmental Graduate Committee.

*Do not send the above items to the Graduate School as this will cause a delay on your admission status.*

**General Graduate Degree Requirements**

The major requires courses in research methods, teaching methods and data collection and analysis; a graduate seminar; and a thesis or creative component. The department also have two 9 credit minors which are available to students completing major work in other departments.

**Thesis plan:** Requires a minimum of 30 semester credits which includes 4-6 credits of thesis. *(Both plans require a final oral examination).*

**Non-Thesis plan:** Requires 32 semester credits of course work which includes a focused creative component. *(Both plans require a final oral examination).*

Flexibility in each program allows students to pursue professional interests and to develop specialized competencies in agricultural and extension education, technology education, and in technical and scientific areas. The department delivers courses in evening, weekend and distance formats (go to http://distance.nmsu.edu and click on degree programs, and then Agricultural and Extension Education) to accommodate student needs. Previous experience in teaching, extension and/or other professional education positions is highly recommended to be considered for a graduate teaching assistantship.

The department offers major work for a Master of Arts in Agricultural and Extension Education. The degree can be obtained with emphasis in

- Agricultural or Technology Teacher Education,
- Extension Education,
- International Extension and Development, and
- Adult Non-formal Education.

**Degrees for the Department**

Agricultural and Community Development - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (p. 111)

Agricultural and Extension Education - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (p. 112)

Agricultural and Extension Education - Master of Arts (p. 114)

**Minors for the Department**

Agricultural and Extension Education - Undergraduate Minor (p. 114)

Agricultural and Natural Resource Leadership - Undergraduate Minor (p. 114)

International Agricultural Development and Extension - Graduate Minor (p. 115)

**Professor, Steve Loring, Interim Department Head**

**Professors** Dormody, Hodnett, Seevers, VanLeeuwen; **Associate Professor** Rosencrans, **Assistant Professor** Easterly

B. Chamberlin, Ph.D. (University of Virginia)-informal and non-formal learning, educational media design; T. J. Dormody, Ph.D. (Cornell)– agricultural education, leadership, and agricultural communications; R. G. (Tre) Easterly, Ph.D (University of Florida)-agricultural education, pre-service teacher preparation, teacher professional development, J.Gleason, Ed.D. (Virginia Tech)– instructional technology, agricultural communications, and multimedia education; F. Hodnett, Ph.D. (New Mexico State)– youth development, youth leadership, youth program development; C. Rosencrans, Ph.D (Iowa State)– agricultural mechanics, technology education and youth development; B. Seevers, Ph.D. (Ohio State)– adult and extension education; P. Skelton, Ph.D., (University of Nebraska)– youth development, sustainable agriculture and natural resource management; D. VanLeeuwen, Ph.D. (Oregon State)– statistics and research design

**Agricultural Extension Education Courses**

**AXED 100. Introduction to Agricultural, Extension, and Technology Education**

**3 Credits**

Orientation to programs, philosophies, competencies and leadership skills needed by professionals in agricultural and technology education, extension education, agricultural communications, and related career opportunities in industry, governmental agencies, and international organizations.
AXED 105. Techniques in Agricultural Mechanization
3 Credits (2+2P)
Development of competencies in agricultural mechanics including safety, tool identification, operation and maintenance of hand and power tools, cold metal, drafting, and plumbing procedures. Designed for any major wishing to improve mechanical skills needed in agriculturally related occupations in education and industry.

AXED 200. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 6 credits toward degree.

AXED 201G. Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations
3 Credits (2+2P)
Theory and practice in leadership and communication for professionals who must work effectively in leadership and supervisory roles with people in agricultural business, industry, government agencies, and education. Course focuses on contemporary leadership theories. Oral communication skills in informative and persuasive speaking, parliamentary procedure, and for small groups are developed.

AXED 205. Metal Technology-Fabrication
3 Credits (2+4P)
Processes and procedures of metal fusion, including gas and electric welding techniques and safety. Designed for any major wishing to improve mechanical skills needed in agriculturally related occupations in education and industry.

AXED 230. Early Field-Based Experience in Extension and Industry Education
2 Credits (2)
First hand view of the roles of professional educators through field experiences with Cooperative Extension or other government agencies. Includes 4 weeks of classroom instruction and 30 hours of observation in a work setting. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

AXED 232. Early Field-Based Experience in Agricultural and Technology Education
2 Credits
First-hand view of the roles of professional educators through field experiences in a secondary agricultural or technology education setting. Includes 4 weeks of classroom instruction and 30 hours of observations in a classroom setting. Consent of Instructor required.

AXED 240. Introduction to Agricultural Communication
3 Credits
Students will learn about the history and theories of agricultural communications, be introduced to the degree program, explore careers in the field, and examine the role of media in agricultural communications.

AXED 300. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Course addresses specific subjects and issues as identified by department. Topics and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 6 credits may be applied to a degree.

AXED 303. Small Engine Technology
3 Credits (2+2P)
Development of competencies in small gasoline engines; theory, operation, design, maintenance and safety. Designed for any major wishing to improve mechanical skills needed in agriculturally related occupations in education and industry.

AXED 331. Agricultural Structures
3 Credits (2+3P)

AXED 348. Advanced Technology in the Agricultural Mechanization
3 Credits (2+3P)
Students will construct a project in the area of agricultural mechanization under the direction of instructor. Project must be completed within a semester and of sufficient complexity for 3 credits. Prerequisite(s): AXED 105 and 205 or consent of instructor.

AXED 360. Agricultural Communications
3 Credits
Principles and practical experience in news writing, radio production, newsletter design, public meeting presentations, video productions, graphics, and public relations activities, especially as related to the fields of agriculture and family and consumer sciences.

AXED 380. Philosophy and Methods of Contests
3 Credits
Covers the roles that career development events (contests) play in agricultural and technology education and in extension programs. Topics include competition and cooperation, winning and losing, ethics, use of community resources, and academic and employability skills taught through contests. Coaching as a teaching method is introduced and expanded. Students will assist with the coordination of various career development events. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

AXED 400. The Diffusion and Adoption of Agricultural Innovations
3 Credits
Factors that influence the rates of diffusion and adoption of innovations. Consequences of adopting or rejecting innovations. Processes by which change agents influence introduction and adoption of innovations. Same as AXED 500.

AXED 415. Youth Program Development and Management
3 Credits
Designed for professionals involved in youth group activities. Basic concepts in planning, conducting, and managing educational youth programs in a variety of organizations.

AXED 430. Teaching Adults in Nonformal Settings
3 Credits
The adult and postsecondary learner; adult learning styles and principles; use of community resources and problem-solving techniques; and learning strategies for adults in formal and nonformal education.

AXED 436. Keys for Agricultural and Rural Development
3 Credits
Introduction to concepts of development, the process of change, key factors that contribute to agricultural and rural development in a community, and strategies employed to effect change with implications for international students or domestic students planning to work internationally.
AXED 443. Curriculum Development and Assessment in Agricultural Education  
3 Credits  
This course prepares students to develop curriculum, design lessons, and prepare appropriate assessments in an agricultural education setting. An emphasis will be placed on the developing curriculum using the currently established resources that are available to agriculture teachers. Restricted to AXED majors.  
Prerequisite(s): 2.5 GPA.

AXED 444. Planning and Methods in Nonformal Education  
3 Credits  
Identifying trends and resources of a community and planning community-based extension and nonformal education programs. Preliminary methods for teaching and evaluating nonformal education programs.

AXED 445. Developing Excellent Programs in Career and Technical Education  
3 Credits  
Students learn to develop excellence in the three components of a successful secondary school program in career and technical education: classroom and laboratory instruction, career and technical student organizations, and career development activities. Community-based program planning, utilizing partners, program marketing, and professional development are addressed as strategies for achieving excellence. Methods of obtaining financing and maintaining accountability for the program are discussed.

AXED 446. Methods for Teaching Agricultural and Technology Education  
3 Credits  
Methods of instruction and presentation, selection of teaching aids and support materials, classroom management, development of a complete educational program, and microteaching experiences. Restricted to AXED Majors  
Prerequisite: GPA of 2.5 or above.

AXED 447. Directed Teaching in Agricultural or Technology Education  
12 Credits  
Semester-long off-campus professional experience in directed teaching and observation provided in selected centers under secondary agricultural or technology education supervising teachers. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to AXED majors.  
Prerequisite(s): AXED 445, 446 and consent of instructor.

AXED 448. Directed Teaching in Extension Education  
3-12 Credits (3-12)  
Four-to-fourteen-week, professional experiences in directed teaching and observation provided in cooperative extension at the county, regional, or state level. Consent of instructor required.

AXED 449. Directed Field Experience in Agricultural or Technology Education  
3-12 Credits (3-12)  
Four-to-fourteen-week, supervised learning experience in an approved teaching setting with application to educational, agricultural, technological, communications, public relations, or environmental practices. Consent of instructor required.

AXED 455. Introduction to Research Methods  
3 Credits  
Introduction to research design and methodology in education and behavioral sciences. Overview of common research designs and data collection strategies. Prepares students to critique published research and understand basic skills including hypothesis development and conducting a literature search.  
Prerequisite: junior standing.

AXED 460. Methods in Career and Technical Laboratory Instruction  
2 Credits  
For students planning to teach agricultural or technology education at a secondary or postsecondary level. Focus on planning, delivering, and evaluating instruction in laboratories; and on CPR, first aid, and NCCER certifications. Laboratory safety and tool, equipment, and laboratory management systems are also emphasized. Restricted to AXED Majors.

AXED 466V. John Muir: Lessons in Sustainability  
3 Credits  
This course examines the life of John Muir in the context of sustainability. Muir was a farmer, inventor, explorer, botanist, glaciologist, conservationist, and noted nature author. He was influential in the National Parks movement and in starting the Sierra Club. Living in the natural world influenced his faith and philosophy. By examining his life and the themes that shaped it, students will develop an understanding of what it means to live sustainably and to contribute beyond their personal lives to a sustainable future. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

AXED 475. Leadership On Agricultural and Natural Resource Issues  
3 Credits  
Investigates leadership concepts and group dynamics as they relate to a changing world and complex agricultural and natural resource issues. Topics include emotional intelligence, leading change, political leadership, facilitating agreement, team building, and managing conflict in agricultural and natural resource settings.

AXED 480. International Agricultural Development  
3 Credits  
Introduction to Agricultural topics (products, people, environment, culture, etc) that affect international development. Topics provide students with awareness, knowledge and understanding of teaching, research and service opportunities for those seeking experience or careers in international agricultural development. Taught with AXED 580.

AXED 484. Methods of Teaching Biological, Earth and Physical Sciences in Agriculture  
3 Credits  
Students learn to set up and teach in a modular agriscience laboratory, utilizing a variety of technologies. Modules covered focus on incorporating biological, earth and physical sciences into agricultural instruction and may include: Tissue culture, animal anatomy, hydroponics, microscopy, electrophoresis, microbiology, soils and plant nutrients, water quality, water systems, entomology, integrated pest management, and renewable energy applications. Students develop their own modules and/or experiments.

AXED 486. Effective Management of Volunteer Programs  
3 Credits  
For individuals currently involved in, or interested in being involved in, the management and supervision of volunteer programs. Emphasis on practical application, utilizing a research and academic base. Explores the roles, functions, and tasks of volunteers and managers of volunteers including recruitment, orientation and training, supervision, evaluation, recognition and retention.
AXED 488. 4-H Youth Development
1 Credit
On-line course explores 4-H Youth Development as an integral part of the Cooperative Extension Service. Topics to be addressed include mission, philosophy, delivery modes, audiences and partnerships. Course is relevant for anyone interested in pursuing a career in Cooperative Extension.

AXED 489. The FFA Organization: An Overview
1 Credit
Online course addressing the history, mission, philosophy and structure of the New Mexico and National FFA Organizations and their relationship to supervised agriculture experiences and the agricultural education curriculum. Course is relevant for anyone interested in pursuing a career in agricultural education.

AXED 490. Independent Study in Agricultural, Extension, or Technology Education
1-3 Credits
Specific subjects are agreed upon by the student and instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisites: junior or senior standing and consent of instructor.

AXED 499. Undergraduate Research
1-4 Credits
Research experience in agricultural, extension, and technology education with applications to selected issues and problems.
Prerequisites: consent of instructor.

AXED 500. The Diffusion and Adoption of Agricultural Innovations
3 Credits
Factors that influence rates of diffusion and adoption of innovations. Consequences of adopting or rejecting innovations. Processes by which change agents influence introduction and adoption of innovations. Taught with AXED 400 with differential assignments for graduate students.

AXED 515. Youth Program Development and Management
3 Credits
Designed for professionals involved in youth group activities. Basic concepts in planning, conducting, and managing educational youth programs in a variety of organizations. Same as AXED 415 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.

AXED 525. Graduate Teaching Methods
3 Credits
Examines the teaching and learning process, emphasizing the use of appropriate methods for teaching career and technical education subjects to youth or adults in formal and nonformal educational settings. Includes principles of teaching and learning styles, levels of cognition, syllabus development, lesson planning, teaching using a variety of methods, and evaluating students. For students who have no prior education in teaching methods.

AXED 530. Teaching Adults in Nonformal Settings
3 Credits
The adult and postsecondary learner; adult learning styles and principles; use of community resources and problem-solving techniques; and learning strategies for adults in formal and nonformal education. Same as AXED 430 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.

AXED 536. Keys for Agricultural and Rural Development
3 Credits
Introduction to concepts of development, the process of change, key factors that contribute to agricultural and rural development in a community, and strategies employed to effect change with implications for international students or domestic students planning to work internationally.

AXED 543. Curriculum Development and Assessment in Agricultural Education
3 Credits
This course prepares students to develop curriculum, design lessons, and prepare appropriate assessments in an agricultural education setting. An emphasis will be placed on the developing curriculum using the currently established resources that are available to agriculture teachers. Restricted to: AXED majors.
Prerequisite(s): 2.5 GPA.

AXED 544. Planning and Methods in Nonformal Education
3 Credits
Identifying trends and resources of a community and planning community-based extension and nonformal education programs. Preliminary methods for teaching and evaluating nonformal education programs. Same as AXED 444 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.

AXED 545. Developing Excellent Programs in Career and Technical Education
3 Credits
Students learn to develop excellence in the three components of a successful secondary school program in career and technical education: classroom and laboratory instruction, career and technical student organizations, and career development activities. Community-based program planning, utilizing partners, program marketing, and professional development are addressed as strategies for achieving excellence. Methods of obtaining financing and maintaining accountability of the program are discussed. Same as AXED 445 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.

AXED 546. Methods for Teaching Agricultural and Technology Education
3 Credits
Methods of instruction and presentation, selection of teaching aids and support materials, classroom management, development of a complete educational program, and microteaching experiences. Same as AXED 446. Restricted to AXED Majors
Prerequisites: GPA of 3.0 or above.

AXED 547. Directed Teaching in Agricultural or Technology Education
4-9 Credits (4-9)
Semester-long off-campus professional experience in directed teaching and observation provided in selected centers under secondary agricultural and technology supervising teachers. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: AXED majors.
Prerequisite(s): A teaching methods class and consent of instructor.

AXED 548. Directed Teaching in Extension Education
4-9 Credits (4-9)
Four- to fourteen-week professional experiences in directed teaching and observation provided in cooperative extension at the county, regional, or state level. Same as AXED 448 with reduced credit hours for graduate students. Restricted to majors. Main campus only.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.
AXED 549. Directed Field Experience in Agricultural or Technology Education
4-9 Credits (4+9P)
A four-to-fourteen-week supervised learning experience in an approved teaching setting with application to educational, agricultural, technological, communications, public relations, or environmental practices. Same as AXED 449 with reduced credit hours for graduate students. Restricted to majors. Main campus only.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

AXED 556. Research Methods
3 Credits
Students learn the research process as it is applied to solving problems in the behavioral sciences. Prepares students to conduct and critique research and to diffuse research findings. Implications, applications, and ethics of research also stressed. Students develop a research proposal for a problem of their choice. Same as FCSC 556.

AXED 565. New Mexico Water Issues
3 Credits
Designed for agricultural and natural resource professionals who must educate others or provide leadership on complex water issues in New Mexico. Students will travel to four distinct geographic and cultural regions of the state and study water policies, issues, and delivery technologies in each region. Specific areas covered will be determined by resource professionals who will present past, current and future issues involved in the distribution of water. Urban impacts on water use will also be investigated.

AXED 571. Data Collection and Analysis
3 Credits
Introduction to basic concepts of data collection and analysis. Interpretations from observational studies and controlled experiments. Roles of descriptive and inferential statistics in a complete data analysis. Mean, median, standard deviation, and graphical summaries of data. Correlation and simple regression. One- and two-sample tests and confidence intervals. Chi-square tests and basic analysis of variance. Competency in arithmetic and algebra required. An undergraduate statistics course recommended.

AXED 575. Leadership on Agricultural and Natural Resource Issues
3 Credits
Investigates leadership concepts and group dynamics as they relate to a changing world and complex agricultural and natural resource issues. Topics include emotional intelligence, leading change, political leadership, facilitating agreement, team building, and managing conflict in agricultural and natural resource settings. Taught with AXED 475 with differential assignments for graduate students.

AXED 580. International Agricultural Development
3 Credits
Introduction to agricultural topics (products, people, environment, culture, etc.) that affect international development. Topics provide students with awareness, knowledge and understanding of teaching, research, and service opportunities for those seeking experience or careers in international agricultural development and education. Taught with AXED 480.

 AXED 586. Effective Management of Volunteer Programs
3 Credits
For individuals currently involved in, or interested in being involved in, the management and supervision of volunteer programs. Emphasis on practical application, utilizing a research and academic base. Explores the roles, functions, and tasks of volunteers and managers of volunteers including recruitment, orientation and training, supervision, evaluation, recognition and retention. Taught with AXED 486 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.

AXED 590. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 6 credits toward degree.

AXED 594. Workshops in Agricultural, Extension, and Technology Education
1-3 Credits
Workshop procedures applied to current trends in agricultural, extension, and technology education. Maximum of 7 credits toward a degree.

AXED 595. Internship/Cooperative Experience
1-6 Credits
Supervised professional on-the-job learning experience. Maximum of 6 credits toward a degree.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

AXED 598. Creative Component
1-4 Credits
For nonthesis program. Individual investigations or projects, either qualitative or quantitative studies. Maximum of 6 credits toward a degree.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

AXED 599. Master’s Thesis
1-6 Credits
Thesis.

Name: Dr. Steven Loring, Interim Department Head
Office Location: Gerald Thomas Hall, Room 111
Phone: (575) 646-4511
Website: http://aces.nmsu.edu/academics/axed

Agricultural and Community Development - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture
Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I: Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Concentration: Advanced Technology Education

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

#### Prefix Title Credits
#### General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area I: Communications</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Departmental/College Requirements

| AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations (Departmental/College Requirement also) | 3-4 |

#### Area II: Mathematics

| Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences 10-11 |
|-----------------------------|----|
| Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (4 credits) |
| Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits) |
| Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences Course or Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (4 or 3 credits) |

#### Area V: Humanities

| Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts 1 |
|-----------------------------|----|
| General Education Elective 1 | 3-4 |

#### Viewing A Wider World 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix Title Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AXED 100 Introduction to Agricultural, Extension, and Technology Education 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 360 Agricultural Communications 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 400 The Diffusion and Adoption of Agricultural Innovations 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or AXED 436 Keys for Agricultural and Rural Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 415 Youth Program Development and Management 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or AXED 430 Teaching Adults in Nonformal Settings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 444 Planning and Methods in Nonformal Education 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 475 Leadership On Agricultural and Natural Resource Issues 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Agricultural Economics (at least 12 credits) 12 |

#### Agricultural Mechanics and Technology 6 |

#### Plant and Pest Sciences (at least 13 credits) 13 |

#### Animal Science (at least 9 credits) 9 |

#### Natural Resources (at least 9 credits) 9 |

#### Internship/Emphasis Area (at least 12 credits) 12 |

#### Second Language: (not required) 3 |

#### Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 3 |

#### Total Credits 120 |

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses
2. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses
3. Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However, students must end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.
Non-Departmental Courses (in addition to Gen. Ed/VWW)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ET Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ET 300 Special Topics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET 317 Advanced Manufacturing and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET 365 Building Utilities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET 480 Innovation and Product Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Language: (not required)

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 120

---

Concentration: Agricultural Communications

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

This degree option includes a certificate in Creative Media Technology and a minor in either Journalism and Mass Communication or Communication Studies. See your academic advisor for more information.

Prefix | Title                                           | Credits |
--------|------------------------------------------------|---------|
General Education |                                               |         |
Area I: Communications |                                            | 10      |
   English Composition - Level 1 |                           | 1       |
   English Composition - Level 2 |                          | 1       |
   Oral Communication |                                     | 1       |
Area II: Mathematics |                                             | 3-4     |
Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences | 10-11 |
   Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (4 credits) | 1       |
   Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits) | 1       |
   Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences Course or Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (4 or 3 credits) | 1       |
Area V: Humanities |                                         | 3       |
Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts |                                     | 3       |
General Education Elective |                                 | 3-4     |
Viewing A Wider World |                                     | 6       |
Departmental/College Requirements |                                   |         |
  ACES 111 Freshman Orientation |                           | 1       |

---

Concentration: Agricultural Education Teaching

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix | Title                                           | Credits |
--------|------------------------------------------------|---------|
General Education |                                               |         |
Area I: Communications |                                            | 10      |
   English Composition - Level 1 |                           | 1       |
   English Composition - Level 2 |                          | 1       |
   Oral Communication |                                     | 1       |
AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations | 3       |
AXED 360 Agricultural Communications |                         | 3       |
AXED 415 Youth Program Development and Management | 3       |
AXED 430 Teaching Adults in Nonformal Settings | 3       |
AXED 444 Planning and Methods in Nonformal Education | 3       |
AXED 449 Directed Field Experience in Agricultural or Technology Education | 3-12   |
AXED 466V John Muir: Lessons in Sustainability (doesn't count as VWW credit) | 3       |
AXED 475 Leadership On Agricultural and Natural Resource Issues | 3       |

Second Language: (not required)

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>54-42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 120

---

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of this catalog for a full list of courses
2. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses
3. Elective credit may vary based on General Education course selection, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.
Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences Course or Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (4 or 3 credits)  

**Area V: Humanities**

Choose one from the following: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AG E 210G</td>
<td>Survey of Food and Agricultural Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Early American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 202G</td>
<td>Introduction to Recent American History</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts** 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AXED 331</td>
<td>Agricultural Structures</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Education Elective** 1

**Viewing A Wider World** 3

**Departmental/College Requirements**

Select 28-33 credits from the following: 2  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACES</td>
<td>Freshman Orientation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED</td>
<td>Introduction to Agricultural, Extension, and Technology Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED</td>
<td>Early Field-Based Experience in Agricultural and Technology Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED</td>
<td>Philosophy and Methods of Contests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED</td>
<td>Developing Excellent Programs in Career and Technical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED</td>
<td>Methods for Teaching Agricultural and Technology Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED</td>
<td>Directed Teaching in Agricultural or Technology Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED</td>
<td>Methods in Career and Technical Laboratory Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Biological, Earth and Physical Sciences in Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED</td>
<td>The FFA Organization: An Overview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG</td>
<td>Content Area Literacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED</td>
<td>Introduction to Special Education in a Diverse Society</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Agricultural or Natural Resource Policy Course** 3

**Total Credits** 120

---

4 Elective credit may vary based on General Education course selection, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

---

### Agricultural and Extension Education - Undergraduate Minor

The department offers a minor in agricultural and extension education, which may be earned by completion of 18 credits in the department. The minor must include 9 credits of upper-division courses.

### Agricultural and Natural Resource Leadership - Undergraduate Minor

The department offers a minor in agricultural and natural resource leadership, which may be earned by completing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AXED</td>
<td>Leadership Related Courses in the Department of Agricultural and Extension Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED</td>
<td>Leadership Related Course from Outside the Department of Agricultural and Extension Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED</td>
<td>Agricultural or Natural Resource Policy Course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits** 18

The minor must include 9 credits of upper division courses.

### Agricultural and Extension Education - Master of Arts

To be admitted to the graduate program in Agricultural and Extension Education, the student must have a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university with an academic record that clearly demonstrates an ability to pursue graduate studies in this field. As a general rule, applicants will not be admitted to the program unless they have a 3.0 (out of a possible 4.0) cumulative point-hour ratio for all previous academic work, though the records of potential students will not be examined strictly from an academic perspective. Students with a GPA of 2.5-2.99 may be considered for admission on a provisional status. The AXED Graduate Studies Committee reviews each application and decides whom to admit into the master’s program. Master’s degree students are admitted each semester.

The committee will consider only those applicants from whom all of the admission materials have been received. It is the applicant’s responsibility to ensure that all materials are received to meet graduate school and departmental requirements.

### Agricultural and Extension Education - Graduate Minor

A graduate student who wishes to minor in AXED, while majoring in another academic program, should select an advisor from the AXED
Graduate Faculty. A student minoring in AXED must complete at least nine credit hours of approved courses in the AXED department. A copy of the minor program must be approved by the AXED department head. Contact an advisor in AXED.

**International Agricultural Development and Extension - Graduate Minor**

A student who wishes to have a minor in Agricultural Development and Extension must complete nine credits of approved courses. Two courses are required for the minor: AXED 500–Diffusion and Adoption of Agricultural Innovations and AXED 580–International Agricultural Development. A third three credit course may be selected from several approved electives.

**Agricultural Economics and Agricultural Business**

**Undergraduate Program Information**

The Department of Agriculture Economics and Agricultural Business offers two Bachelor of Science in Agriculture degrees. A Bachelor of Science in Agriculture with a major in Agricultural Economics and Agricultural Business (AEAB) and a Bachelor of Science in Agriculture with a major in Natural Resource Economics and Policy (NREP).

**Agricultural Economics and Agricultural Business - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture**

The AEAB degree prepares students for entry level supervisory and management positions with companies that operate in the food and fiber supply chain. Positions may focus on areas of agribusiness management, agricultural production, financing, marketing, and economics. Recent AEAB graduates have accepted positions with national and international companies, non-profits, and government agencies.

In this program, faculty, students and industry work together to provide students with real-world examples and opportunities to apply their skills and knowledge from the required and elective courses. The curriculum is designed to educate students as business professionals with the necessary skills to succeed in professional positions. Depending on their interest, students can customize their path of study to include additional courses in marketing, finance, or natural resource management.

**Natural Resource Economics and Policy - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture**

The Department of Agriculture Economics and Agricultural Business offers the Bachelor of Science in Natural Resource Economics and Policy (NREP), an undergraduate degree that trains students on the socio-economic and bio-physical aspects of environmental and natural resource management and policy. With increasing competition for limited land, water and other natural resources in the U.S. and throughout the world, as well as growing concern about environmental degradation, there is a growing need for professionals who can assist in the process of balancing economic and environmental tradeoffs. The NREP major provides students with knowledge and skills to articulate and apply economic principles to a range of public and private sector issues such as land use, energy, wildlife, climate and air resources, and water. This major prepares students for entry level private and public sector positions in resource assessment, management, or administration.

**Graduate Program Information**

The Department of Agricultural Economics and Agricultural Business supports five graduate programs. Several of these programs are offered with cooperation from other departments on campus. The five degrees supported by AEAB include:

- Masters of Science in Agricultural Economics;
- Masters of Agriculture with a concentration in agribusiness;
- Masters of Business Administration with a concentration in agribusiness;
- Doctorate of Economic Development; and
- MS & Ph.D. in Water Science Management.

**Masters of Science in Agricultural Economics**

Master of Science (MS) in Agricultural Economics program provides rigorous training in economic theory, applied economic analysis and quantitative methods and is designed to prepare students for professional careers in business, government, research, and for continued education in pursuit of a Ph.D. The program requires students to complete a Master’s thesis working closely with a faculty committee.

**Masters of Agriculture with a concentration in Agribusiness**

Master of Agriculture (MAG-AB) with concentration in Agribusiness provides students with backgrounds or interests in agriculture with graduate-level training in agribusiness and applied economics. It is a degree alternative for individuals holding undergraduate degrees in various agricultural and food science fields. The program requires students to complete a creative component or thesis working closely with a faculty committee.

**Masters of Business Administration with a concentration in Agribusiness**

Master of Business Administration with concentration in Agribusiness (MBA-AB) prepares students for business and public sector careers in agriculture and the food and fiber industry. Graduates from this program are knowledgeable about U.S. and international food and fiber sectors and hold an AACSB International accredited MBA degree.

**Doctor of Economic Development**

Doctor of Economic Development (DED) is a professional doctorate designed to provide advanced training for economic development professionals. It is not designed to prepare graduates for academic careers.

**Degrees for the Department**

Agricultural Economics and Agricultural Business - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (p. 120)

Natural Resource Economics and Policy - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (p. 122)

Agriculture - Master of Agriculture (p. 125)

Agriculture - Master of Business Administration (p. 126)

Agricultural Economics - Master of Science (p. 126)
Economic Development - Doctor of Economic Development (p. 127)

Minors for the Department

Agricultural Business Management- Undergraduate Minor (p. 124)
Natural Resource Economics- Undergraduate Minor (p. 125)

Professor, Jay Lillywhite, Department Head

Professors Gorman, Gutierrez, Hawkes, Hurd, Libbin, Lillywhite, Ward
Associate Professors Acharya, Patrick;
Assistant Professors Ramsey, Robinson
College Professors Bullock, Townsend

Department of Agricultural Economics and Agricultural Business:

J. Lillywhite, Department Head, Ph.D. (Purdue)– agribusiness management and marketing; R.N. Acharya, Ph.D. (Auburn)– food safety, logistics management, technology adoption, and marketing; T. L. Crawford, Ph.D. (Emeritus) (Cornell)– marketing, policy and pricing, quantitative methods, trade; J.M. Fowler, Ph.D. (Emeritus) (Iowa State)– forestry and range economics; W. D. Gorman, Ph.D. (Emeritus) (Oregon State)– agricultural business management, international marketing; P. Gutierrez, Ph.D. (Oklahoma State)– extension, ranch economics, economic development; J. Hawkes, Ph.D. (New Mexico State)– extension, range management; B. H. Hurd, Ph.D. (California-Davis)– water and natural resource economics; J. D. Libbin, Ph.D. (Iowa State)– farm management, production economics; M. Patrick, Ph.D. (Kansas State University)– Economic Development; S. Ramsey, Ph.D. (Kansas State)– agricultural economics, production, natural resources; C. Robinson, Ph.D. (New Mexico State)– consumer behavior, agricultural production, marketing sales, R. Skaggs, Ph.D. (Economics) (Utah State)– agriculture and natural resource policy; F. A. Ward, Ph.D. (Colorado State)– resource economics, welfare economics

Department of Economics, Applied Statistics and International Business:

R. Adkisson, Department Head, Ph.D. (Nebraska)– international economics, public finance, institutional economics; B. Bai, MS (New Mexico State University)– applied statistics; L. Blank, Ph.D. (University of Tennessee, Knoxville)– microeconomic theory, managerial economics and regulatory economics; K. Brook, Ph.D. (Texas-Austin)– macroeconomic theory, monetary policy; D. L. Daniel, Ph.D. (Southern Methodist)– nonparametrics; C. M. Downes, Ph.D. (University of New Mexico)– environmental/resource economics, development, international business; C. Enomoto, Ph.D. (Texas A&M)– econometrics, economic theory; C. A. Erickson, Ph.D. (Arizona State)– monetary theory, macroeconomics; C. Gard, Ph.D. (University of Washington)– biostatistics; D. A. Gexag, Ph.D. (Wyoming)– public utility economics, industrial organization; K. R. Geisler, Ph.D. (Nevada)– regional, applied micro, environmental; W. R. Gould, Ph.D. (North Carolina State)– biological sampling, wildlife and fisheries estimation; Y. L. Lee, Ph.D. (Southern Illinois-Carbondale)– international finance, international trade, international system, economic developments; R. McFerrin, Ph.D. (Texas A&M University)– micro theory, principles and American economic history; J. T. Peach, Ph.D. (Texas-Austin)– quantitative economics, border studies, economic development; C. Ricketts, Ph.D. (Mississippi State)– labor, health, development; R. L. Steiner, Ph.D. (Oklahoma State)– likelihood methods, discrete distributions; D. Van Leeuwen, Ph.D. (Oregon State)– statistics; B. Widner, Ph.D. (Colorado State)– urban/regional, public finance, development; D. L. Clason, Emeritus) Ph.D. (Kansas State)– linear models, government statistics; M. Ellis (Emeritus), Ph.D. (California-Riverside)– comparative economic systems, medical economics; B. N. Matta, Ph.D. (Emeritus) (Texas-Austin)– labor economics, managerial economics; J. T. McGuckin, (Emeritus) Ph.D. (Wisconsin-Madison)– production economics, resource economics and policy; A. V. Popp, Ph.D. (Emeritus) (Northern Illinois)– public finance; D. B. Smith (Emeritus), Ph.D. (Nebraska); E. S. Willman, (Emeritus) Ph.D. (Indiana)– monetary policy, macroeconomic theory

Agricultural Economics (Undergraduate) Courses

AG E 100. Introductory to Food and Agribusiness Management
3 Credits
Orientation to agricultural supply businesses, farm and ranch production, food markets, food processing and distribution, and food consumption. Microeconomic principles for managers. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

AG E 101. Careers in Food and Agribusiness
1 Credit
Orientation to agribusiness management. Students will learn about agricultural production and marketing in New Mexico, the United States, and the world. Students will be introduced to faculty and staff within the department, learn about career opportunities available to AEAB graduates, and develop a greater appreciation of agricultural management issues. May be repeated up to 1 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

Prerequisite(s): Freshman status only or obtain consent of instructor.

AG E 200. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 9 credits toward a degree. Consent of instructor required.

AG E 210G. Survey of Food and Agricultural Issues
3 Credits
Survey of food and agricultural issues, including: geography of food production and consumption; human-agricultural-natural resource relations; agriculture in the United States and abroad; modern agribusiness; food safety; food, agriculture, and natural resources policy; ethical questions; role and impact of technology. Crosslisted with: FSTE 210G.

AG E 236. Principles of Food and Agribusiness Management
3 Credits
Description and application of management and financial principles, market planning, and organization theory in small business situations. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

AG E 250. Technology and Communication for Business Management
3 Credits (2+2P)
Understanding and improving skills for data analysis, information management and communication is the focus of this course. Drawing examples from a variety of management, business, technological and research situations, students discover the versatility and variety of uses of computer applications such as spreadsheet, database, presentation and document software. Emphasizing a ‘hands-on’ approach students learn the foundations of these tools and their use.

AG E 260. Introduction to Food and Agribusiness Accounting
3 Credits
Purpose and methods of keeping and analyzing farm and ranch records. Net worth and income statements, efficiency measures, analysis of the business, and tax computations. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
AG E 300. Internship
1-4 Credits (1-4)
Professional work experience under the supervision of a faculty member. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. S/U
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

AG E 305. Marketing and Food Agricultural Products
3 Credits
Description of agricultural processes and functions; food production and consumption patterns; agricultural product prices; nature of competition in agricultural product markets; commodity markets. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: MKTG 305.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 201G or ECON 252G.

AG E 311. Financial Futures Markets
3 Credits
Emphasis on financial instruments, currencies, and stock index futures. Principles of hedging, arbitrage, speculation, technical and fundamental price analysis, and trading strategies. Simulated computer trading game. Same as AEEC/FIN 511 with additional coursework required at the graduate level. Cannot receive credit for both AG E/FIN 311 and AEEC/FIN 511. Same as FIN 311.

AG E 313. Food and Agricultural Sales
3 Credits
Techniques of salesmanship including application of sales techniques. Identification and classification of buyer type and different approaches to sales based on client base. Improving oral communication skills through individual and/or group sales presentations. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Junior or above standing.

AG E 314. Agricultural and Natural Resource Law
3 Credits
Relationship of common-law principles, statutory law and regulatory law to problems involving agriculture with an emphasis on New Mexico issues. Legal problems relevant to agribusiness, torts, fencing laws, liability for agricultural pollution, irrigation water rights, corporations and partnerships, land tenure, farm and ranch tenancy, agricultural labor, farm and ranch management and taxation. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

AG E 315V. World Agriculture and Food Problems
3 Credits
Survey of food and agricultural issues in the U.S. and other countries. Covers: role of agriculture in economic development; trade in food and agricultural products; global food production, consumption, and marketing patterns; economics of technical change and food assistance; agriculture and the environment. Same as GEOG 315V.

AG E 325. Food and Agribusiness Finance and Planning
3 Credits
Understanding, using, and constructing financial statements for agribusiness analysis. Learn how to produce integrated pro forma financial statements first on paper and then on a spreadsheet. Prepare and link revenue, cost, and financing input assumptions formulas to the financial outcomes on the spreadsheet. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: ANSC 325.
Prerequisite(s): AG E 250 or equivalent experience using spreadsheets.

AG E 337V. Natural Resource Economics
3 Credits
Gain insight into important natural resource problems of our time. Apply economic principles to problems in the preservation, use, and development of agricultural, range, mineral, water, forestry, fishery, and environmental resources. Understand the use of cost-benefit analysis for government natural-resource projects, policies, and programs. Same as ECON 337V.
Prerequisite: ECON 201G or ECON 252G.

AG E 340. Economics of Food and Agricultural Markets
3 Credits
Focuses on the analysis of supply and demand characteristics of commodities with particular attention to agricultural products. Pays special attention to empirical analysis. Includes institutional aspects of pricing, temporal and spatial price relationships, price forecasting, and the economic consequences of pricing decisions. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 252G, MATH 142G, and A ST 311 or A ST/STAT 251G.

AG E 342. Economic Analysis of Food and Agribusiness
3 Credits
A discussion and application of economic, managerial, and financial considerations in agricultural business. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 251G, ECON 252G.

AG E 350. Spreadsheet Applications in Food and Agriculture
3 Credits (2+2P)
An advanced course in electronic spreadsheets and the concepts and tools of database management emphasizing agricultural application. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): AG E 250 or consent of instructor.

AG E 375. Agricultural and Natural Resource Law
3 Credits
Integration of production, marketing, accounting, finance, agricultural policy, human behavior, and business environment concepts in management of dairy businesses using economic principles related to western dairies production and marketing businesses. Management and economic characteristics of dairying, government policies, including environment, labor, dairy pricing in federal milk marketing orders, and dairy price supports, will be included. Risk management strategies using futures and revenue insurance will be considered.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 201G or ECON 252G.

AG E 384V. Water Resource Economics
3 Credits
Use of economic principles to evaluate current and emerging issues in water resources. Applications focus on use of economic methods of analysis to current policy decisions surrounding agricultural, municipal, industrial, and environmental uses of water. Same as ECON 384V.
Prerequisite: AG E 100 or ECON 252G.

AG E 385. Applied Production Economics
3 Credits
Analysis of economic principles of agricultural production and planning, emphasizing marginal principles. Practical application in budgeting and analyzing profit maximizing agricultural-production strategies. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 252G, MATH 142G, and A ST 311 or A ST/STAT 251G.
AG E 400. Seminar
1 Credit
Prerequisite(s): Senior standing.

AG E 406. The Economics of Sports
3 Credits
Applying the tools of economic analysis to a particular industry and gaining an in-depth knowledge of the interaction of professional sports teams and leagues with the economy and society. Same as ECON 406.

AG E 420. Special Problems
1-3 Credits
Special problems in agricultural economics or agricultural business of particular interest to the individual student. Maximum of 3 credits per semester. No more than 6 credits toward degree. Consent of instructor required.

AG E 425. Food and Agribusiness Financial Management
3 Credits
Description and application of techniques and principles of financial management to problem situations faced by agricultural businesses, including financial statement development and analysis, capital budgeting, sources and costs of capital. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 252G and ACCT 221.

AG E 445V. Agricultural Policy
3 Credits
Historical and cultural background of food and agricultural policy in the United States. Analysis of food and agricultural problems, policy-making and implementation. Economic evaluation of specific U.S. food and agricultural policy instruments, their domestic and international impacts.
Prerequisites: ECON 251G and ECON 252G.

AG E 451. Food and Agribusiness Market Assessment and Research
3 Credits
Applications course in which self-managed teams develop and present marketing plans for agribusiness firms. Emphasis on integrating the marketing mix, particularly promotional elements. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: MKTG 451.
Prerequisite(s): AG E 305 or MKTG 305 or consent of instructor.

AG E 452. Food and Agribusiness Marketing Plan Development
3 Credits
This course focuses on learning marketing research methods applicable to developing new food and agricultural products and repositioning existing products for new markets. Students will be required to prepare precise written and oral marketing plans to industry standards and will have opportunities to present written and oral plans at national competitions. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

AG E 456. Case Studies in Food and Agribusiness Management
3 Credits
Integration of production, marketing, accounting, finance, agricultural policy, human behavior, and business environment concepts in management of agricultural businesses using a decision case approach. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Senior standing.

AG E 458. Economics of Making and Marketing Wine
3 Credits
Economics of making and marketing wine for small commercial wineries and amateurs. The class starts with selecting, crushing, and fermenting grapes and all the steps required through bottling the wine. Students must be 21 to enroll in the class. Consent of instructor required.

AG E 470. Real Estate Appraisal
3 Credits (2+2P)
This course addresses issues influencing the value of real estate with some emphasis upon rural properties. Topics include courthouse records, property taxes, appraisal methodology, expert courtroom testimony, condemnation, and legal issues. Students will take field trips and write appraisals. Course material is relevant to students in Finance, Accounting, and Pre-Law, as well as Agriculture. Accredited for hours to apply to both pre-licensing and continuing education requirements of the New Mexico Real Estate Commission for both Appraisers and Real Estate Brokers. Crosslisted with: FIN 470
Prerequisite(s): Junior or above standing.

AG E 499. Senior Thesis
3 Credits
Develop a thesis project with a faculty advisor. The senior thesis requires students to work creatively to apply business and economic principles to address a problem of concern. Restricted to AEAB majors.
Prerequisites: consent of department head and have senior standing.

Agricultural Economics (Graduate) Courses

AEEC 501. Microeconomic Theory
3 Credits
A rigorous re-examination of the pricing mechanism in the goods and factor markets. Development of theoretical tools of general applicability.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 371 and ECON 457, or consent of instructor.

AEEC 502. Macroeconomic Theory
3 Credits
Contemporary aggregative theory regarding the interrelationships among national income, employment, the price level, money supply and interest rates, and implications of this theory for public policy in a mixed economy.

AEEC 503. Introduction to Quantitative Methods
3 Credits
Introduce students to quantitative tools widely used in applied economic analysis such as regression analysis, statistical tests, and mathematical programming. Restricted to: Agricultural Economics and Business (Masters) majors.

AEEC 511. Advanced Futures and Options Markets
3 Credits
Advanced hedging and speculating strategies using futures and options contracts. Coverage includes interest rates, stock indexes, metals, currencies, livestock, and grains. Concepts of price analysis (technical and fundamental) and basis analysis; technical paper is required. Same as AG E/FIN 311 with additional coursework required at the graduate level. Cannot receive credit for both AG E/FIN 311 and AEEC/FIN 311. Crosslisted with: FIN 511.
AEEC 520. International Agricultural Trade Theory and Policy
3 Credits
Review and analysis of international trade models. Analysis of the effects of trade instruments such as tariffs, quotas, and subsidies on welfare and income distribution. Analysis of bilateral, regional, and multilateral trade agreements and their effect on the agricultural sector from both country-specific and global perspectives.
Prerequisite: ECON 371.

AEEC 522. Public Sector Economics I
3 Credits
Introduction to the economic rationale for government intervention in the economy and the effects of that intervention on economic agents and the economy in general. Emphasis on the expenditure side of government policies. Same as GOVT 522.

AEEC 523. Public Sector Economics II
3 Credits
A continuation of AEEC 522. Concentrates on the economic effects of taxation. Same as GOVT 523.

AEEC 526. Global Food Supply Chain Management
3 Credits
This course aims to provide students a basic understanding of supply chain management issues, and encourages them to analyze problems from a systems perspective, and introduce them to a number of decision tools that are currently being used by the industry such as process analysis, product design, waiting line management, quality control, just-in-time, and inventory management.

AEEC 528. Economic Development
3 Credits
A graduate-level exposition of microeconomic and macroeconomic theory of why and how nations allocate resources to grow and develop. Strong emphasis is given to understanding the economic problems facing developing nations.

AEEC 540. Econometrics I
3 Credits
An integration of quantitative and statistical techniques for research and management in economics and business.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 457 and ECON 405 or A ST 505.

AEEC 545. Advanced Agricultural Policy
3 Credits
Historical and cultural background of food and agricultural policy in the United States. Analysis of food and agricultural problems, policy-making and implementation. Economic evaluation of specific U.S. food and agricultural policy instruments, their domestic and international impacts. Same as AG E 445V with additional work required at the graduate level. Cannot receive credit for both AG E 445V and AEEC 545.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

AEEC 550. Advanced Microcomputer Applications in Agriculture
3 Credits (2+2P)
An advanced course in electronic spreadsheets and the concepts and tools of database management emphasizing agricultural applications. Taught with AG E 450 with additional coursework required at the graduate level. Cannot receive credit for both AG E 450 and AEEC 550.
Prerequisite(s): AG E 250G or consent of instructor.

AEEC 551. Advanced Agribusiness Marketing
3 Credits
Applications course in which self-managed teams apply marketing theory in the development and presentation of marketing plans for food and agribusiness firms. Course includes analysis of marketing problems with emphasis on strategic marketing issues changing trade policies, and global competitiveness.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

AEEC 556. Advanced Agribusiness Management
3 Credits
Integration of production, marketing, accounting, finance, agricultural policy, human behavior, and business environment concepts in management of agricultural businesses using a decision case approach.

AEEC 575. Economics of Water Resource Management and Policy
3 Credits
Focuses on issues, approaches and methods used in the assessment of water resource management and policy problems. Extends and further develops student understanding and comprehension of specific economic and policy concepts and methods that are useful in the assessment and management of water resources, including cost-benefit analysis, welfare economics, non-market valuation, watershed management, and consideration of equity and ethical concerns. Students will develop critical reasoning, communication and analytic skills through active class discussions and assignments that emphasize both quantitative and written products.

AEEC 585. Production Economics
3 Credits
Application of microeconomic theory to problems and decisions of food and agricultural firms. The theoretical foundation of production economics and the theory of the firm are developed. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 142G, ECON 312, and ECON 457.

AEEC 590. Special Topics
3 Credits
Seminars in selected current topics in the various areas of agricultural economics and economics. Offerings will carry a subtitle.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

AEEC 593. Internship
1-6 Credits
Supervised professional on-the-job training experience in policy analysis.

AEEC 594. Internship
1-6 Credits
One semester to six months internship with a regulated firm or public utility commission. A faculty member will direct and evaluate the internship. For AEEC regulatory option students only.

AEEC 595. Internship
3 Credits
Supervised professional on-the-job learning experience.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

AEEC 596. Individual Study
1-3 Credits
Individual study programs. Each offering will carry a subtitle. Maximum of 3 credits in a semester and 6 credits in a program.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

AEEC 597. Non-Thesis Research Project
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Individual investigations, either analytical or experimental. Maximum of 3 credits per semester. No more than 3 credits toward a degree.
AEEC 598. Creative Component Project
3-6 Credits (3-6)
Individual investigations, either analytical or experimental. A minimum of 3 to 6 credits per semester. No more than 6 credits toward degree. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to AECC majors.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of Instructor.

AEEC 599. Master's Thesis
1-15 Credits
Thesis.

Name: Dr. Jay Lillywhite
Office Location: GT Room 387
Phone: (575) 646-3215
Website: http://www.aeab.nmsu.edu

### Agricultural Economics and Agricultural Business - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Area I: Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>English Composition - Level 1</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>English Composition - Level 2</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 318G</td>
<td>Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Oral Communication</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMM 253G</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AXED 201G</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Area II: Mathematics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 142G</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</strong></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 251G</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (Economic Theory Coursework)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 252G</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (Economic Theory Coursework)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Area III: Laboratory Sciences (4 credits)</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Area V: Humanities (3 credits)</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts (3 credits)</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Viewing a Wider World (6 credits)</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Departmental/ College Requirements</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Quantitative</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG E 250</td>
<td>Technology and Communication for Business Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG E 342</td>
<td>Economic Analysis of Food and Agribusiness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG E 350</td>
<td>Spreadsheet Applications in Food and Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A ST 251</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STAT 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Economic Theory</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG E 340</td>
<td>Economics of Food and Agricultural Markets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or ECON 312</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 304</td>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or ECON 311</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Applied Economics/Business</strong></td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACES 111</td>
<td>Freshman Orientation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACES 121</td>
<td>Financial Fitness for College Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG E 100</td>
<td>Introductory to Food and Agribusiness Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG E 101</td>
<td>Careers in Food and Agribusiness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG E 236</td>
<td>Principles of Food and Agribusiness Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG E/MKTG 305</td>
<td>Marketing and Food Agricultural Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG E 385</td>
<td>Applied Production Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG E 400</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG E 425</td>
<td>Food and Agribusiness Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG E 445V</td>
<td>Agricultural Policy (doesn't count towards VWW coursework)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Select and Complete two courses (6 hrs) from one Specialty Area:

**Natural Resources**
- AG E 314 Agricultural and Natural Resource Law
- AG E/ECON 384V Water Resource Economics
- AG E/ECON 337V Natural Resource Economics

**Finance**
- AG E 311 Financial Futures Markets
- AG E/ECON 325 Food and Agribusiness Finance and Planning
- AG E/FIN 470 Real Estate Appraisal

**Marketing**
- AG E 313 Food and Agricultural Sales
- AG E/MKTG 451 Food and Agribusiness Market Assessment and Research

**Second Language:** (not required)

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120

**A Suggested Plan of Study for Students**

A roadmap for students coming into Department of Agricultural Economics and Agricultural Business without deficiencies and without advanced coursework, e.g., AP course credit or dual credits wishing to pursue a degree in Agricultural Economics and Agricultural Business (AEAB).

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 120 and ENGL 111G. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and english. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.
### Natural Resource Economics and Policy - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

#### Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
**General Education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area I: Communications</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one from the following:

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Credits

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### New Mexico State University - Las Cruces

#### ENGL 318G Advanced Technical and Professional Communication

**Oral Communication**

Select one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Area II: Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142G</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Area III/IV: Laboratory Science and Social/Behavioral Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 110G</td>
<td>Introduction to Natural Resources Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 252G</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Area V: Humanities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 111G &amp; 111GL</td>
<td>Natural History of Life and Natural History of Life Laboratory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G</td>
<td>Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G G</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Language: (not required)

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AG E 250</td>
<td>Technology and Communication for Business Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**

120

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2. MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences is required for the degree but students may first need to take any prerequisites needed before taking MATH 142G.
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4. Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credit and may appear in variable form base on the degree. However, students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their academic advisor.

### A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

A roadmap for students coming into the Department of Agricultural Economics and Agricultural Business without deficiencies and without advanced coursework, e.g., AP course credit or dual credits wishing to pursue the degree in Natural Economics and Policy (NREP).

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 120 and ENGL 111G. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACES 111</td>
<td>Freshman Orientation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACES 121</td>
<td>Financial Fitness for College Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E/ECON 337V</td>
<td>Natural Resource Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E/ECON 384V</td>
<td>Water Resource Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E 385</td>
<td>Applied Production Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E 400</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E 350</td>
<td>Spreadsheet Applications in Food and Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 311</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 312</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E 445V</td>
<td>Agricultural Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E 314</td>
<td>Agricultural and Natural Resource Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BLAW 316</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 300+</td>
<td>Principles of Fish and Wildlife Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 255</td>
<td>Wildlife Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 281</td>
<td>Map Use: Reading, Analysis and Interpretation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FWCE 450</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 330</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGSC 294</td>
<td>Rangeland Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 300+</td>
<td>Business Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 120</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credits**

15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G</td>
<td>Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Course Title Credits

#### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACES 111</td>
<td>Freshman Orientation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACES 121</td>
<td>Financial Fitness for College Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>RHET 111G Advanced Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E 250</td>
<td>Technology and Communication for Business Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 120</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credits**

15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G</td>
<td>Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spring

Choose one from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G</td>
<td>Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G G</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credits**

3
Agricultural Business Management - Undergraduate Minor

The minor in Agricultural Business Management (ABM) consists of 18 or more credit hours of approved course work from the list below. All courses must be completed with grades of "C" or better. Once courses are completed or show "IP" status, students pursuing the ABM minor need to log in to their myNMSU and print out the STAR Audit for the minor and obtain departmental approval. The course requirements for the ABM minor are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AG E 250</td>
<td>Technology and Communication for Business Management</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST/STAT 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 252G</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fourth Year**

**Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AG E 445V</td>
<td>Agricultural Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 330</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AG E 314</td>
<td>Agricultural and Natural Resource Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BLAW 316</td>
<td>or Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E 400</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 301</td>
<td>Wildlife Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL Courses (300-level or above)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits** 120

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2. Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4. The 4th year semester (Spring) shows 13 hours. Student's financial aid requirement may require them enroll in 15 hours.

**Agricultural Business Management - Undergraduate Minor**

The minor in Agricultural Business Management (ABM) consists of 18 or more credit hours of approved course work from the list below. All courses must be completed with grades of "C" or better. Once courses are completed or show "IP" status, students pursuing the ABM minor need to log in to their myNMSU and print out the STAR Audit for the minor and obtain departmental approval. The course requirements for the ABM minor are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AG E 250</td>
<td>Technology and Communication for Business Management</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST/STAT 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 252G</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Choose 1 from the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AG E 314</td>
<td>Agricultural and Natural Resource Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E 445V</td>
<td>Agricultural Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Natural Resource Economics - Undergraduate Minor

The minor in Natural Resource Economics (NRE) consists of 18 or more credit hours of approved course work of which at least 9 hours must be numbered 300 or above and completed with grades of "C" or better. Once courses are completed or show "IP" status in the audit, students pursuing the NRE minor need to log in to their mynmsu and print out the STAR Audit and obtain departmental approval. The course requirements for the NRE minor are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 252G</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 1 course from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E/ECON 337V Natural Resource Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E/ECON 384V Water Resource Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 2 courses from the following</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 255</td>
<td>Principles of Fish and Wildlife Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E 445V</td>
<td>Agricultural Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 330</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 2 courses from the following</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 110G</td>
<td>Introduction to Natural Resources Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 301</td>
<td>Wildlife Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 281</td>
<td>Map Use: Reading, Analysis and Interpretation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGSC 294</td>
<td>Rangeland Resource Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 300+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 18

Concentration: Agribusiness

Candidates for the Master of Agriculture (MAG) with concentration in Agribusiness must successfully complete a minimum of 33 graduate credits. Students entering the Master of Agriculture program are required to have completed:

• intermediate microeconomics and intermediate macroeconomics,
• a college-level calculus class, and
• a course in statistics that included linear regression analysis.

All prerequisite courses must be completed with a B grade or better. AECC 545 Advanced Agricultural Policy must be taken in the graduate program if an agricultural policy course was not taken as an undergraduate. Those students not having completed these courses may be admitted with the requirement that the deficiencies be completed at the beginning of the graduate program. Prospective graduate students must have at least a 3.0 undergraduate GPA. Students with a GPA less than 3.25 must complete the GRE or GMAT exam.

All students in the MAG program must successfully complete the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AECC 551</td>
<td>Advanced Agribusiness Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AECC 556</td>
<td>Advanced Agribusiness Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 503</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 503</td>
<td>Accounting for Managers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Requirements

AEAB Block (6 hrs) 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AECC/FIN 511</td>
<td>Advanced Futures and Options Markets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AECC 520</td>
<td>International Agricultural Trade Theory and Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AECC 526</td>
<td>Global Food Supply Chain Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AECC 540</td>
<td>Econometrics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AECC 550</td>
<td>Advanced Microcomputer Applications in Agriculture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AECC 575</td>
<td>Economics of Water Resource Management and Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AECC 585</td>
<td>Production Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AECC 545</td>
<td>Advanced Agricultural Policy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Internship, Creative Component, or Thesis (3-6 hrs) 3 |

| AECC 595 | Internship | |
| AECC 598 | Creative Component Project | |
| AECC 599 | Master’s Thesis | |

Electives (~9-12) |

Total Credits 33-36

1 Some courses in this degree are core requirements for the MBA and have limitations for participation by non-MBA students. MAGRI students cannot take B A 590 and MGT 591. Only 9 hours are allowed for MAGRI students from: ACCT 503, B A 590, BLAW 502, ECON 503, FIN 503, MGT 502, MGT 503, MGT 512 or MKTG 503 - two of which are core requirements, leaving 1 choice from this group.

2 AECC 545 must be taken as part of this AEAB Block if not previously completed as an undergraduate under AG E 445V.
Agriculture - Master of Business Administration

Concentration: Agribusiness

Candidates for the Master of Business Administration with concentration in Agribusiness (MBA-AB) must successfully complete a minimum of 36 graduate credit hours. Admission to the MBA-AB program is through the College of Business. The program includes numerous prerequisites in economics, accounting, and business as defined in the Business Administration and Economics section of this catalog. AEEC 545 Advanced Agricultural Policy must be taken in the MBA-Agribusiness program if an agricultural policy course was not taken at the undergraduate level. A written paper and presentation following the guidelines described for B A 590 Professional Paper/Presentation is required. MBA-AB students can take the required minimum 4 thesis credit hours to substitute for B A 590 Professional Paper/Presentation. If a thesis (AEEC 599 Master’s Thesis) is written in lieu of taking B A 590 Professional Paper/Presentation, an examining committee and thesis defense must be organized similar to that of the MS degree program. For more information about the requirements for the MBA specialization refer to the MBA section (p. 558) of this catalog.

Prefix Title Credits
Acct 503 Accounting for Managers 3
Bcis 502 Business Information Systems 3
B A 590 Professional Paper/Presentation 3
Blaw 502 Legal Environment of Business 3
Fin 503 Financial Management 3
Mgt 503 Organizational Behavior and Management Processes 3
Mgt 590 Strategic Management 3

Aeeb Block Requirements (15 hrs) ^2
Aeeb/Fin 511 Advanced Futures and Options Markets 3
Aeeb 520 International Agricultural Trade Theory and Policy 3
Aeeb 526 Global Food Supply Chain Management 3
Aeeb 551 Advanced Agribusiness Marketing 3
Aeeb 556 Advanced Agribusiness Management 3

Total Credits 36

^1 MBA-Agribusiness majors, with advisor approval, may take the required minimum 4 thesis hours (maximum of 6 hrs) in lieu of B A 590 Professional Paper/Presentation

^2 AEEC 545 must be taken as part of this AEAB Block if not previously completed as an undergraduate under AG E 445V.

Agricultural Economics - Master of Science

Students entering the MS program are required to have completed

- intermediate microeconomics and intermediate macroeconomics (completed with a B grade or better),
- a college-level calculus class, and
- a course in statistics that included linear regression analysis.

Students that have not completed these courses may be admitted with the requirement that they take them as deficiencies at the beginning of their graduate program. Prospective graduate students must have at least a 3.0 undergraduate GPA. Students with a GPA less than 3.25 must complete the GRE or the GMAT exam.

Completion of the Master of Science degree in agricultural economics requires completion of a minimum of 33 graduate credit hours. Twenty-one of the credits must have one of the following three prefixes: AEEC, ECON, or ECDV. Twenty-four of the credits must be associated with course numbers greater than 500. All students in the MS program must successfully complete the following core courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aeec 501</td>
<td>Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeec 502</td>
<td>Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeec 540</td>
<td>Econometrics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeec 585</td>
<td>Production Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeec 599</td>
<td>Master’s Thesis ^1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose 3 Classes from AEAB Block (9 hrs) ^2

| Prefix/Fin 511 | Advanced Futures and Options Markets | 3       |
| Aeec 520       | International Agricultural Trade Theory   | 3       |
| Aeec 526       | Global Food Supply Chain Management      | 3       |
| Aeec 551       | Advanced Agribusiness Marketing          | 3       |
| Aeec 556       | Advanced Agribusiness Management         | 3       |
| Aeec 575       | Economics of Water Resource Management   |         |
| Aeec 590       | Special Topics                            |         |
| Aeec 596       | Individual Study                          |         |

Total Credits 33

^1 AEEC 599 minimum hours required by the Graduate School are 4 with a maximum of 6 toward the degree. If a student elects to complete the minimum of 4 hours, they will need to take an additional course to meet the 33 hours required for the degree.

^2 AEEC 545 must be taken as part of this AEAB Block if not previously completed as an undergraduate under AG E 445V.
Economic Development - Doctor of Economic Development

The Doctor of Economic Development (DED) is a professional doctorate designed to provide advanced training for economic development professionals. It is not designed to prepare graduates for academic careers.

Candidates for the DED enter the program with the equivalent of a master's degree. DED students must successfully complete approximately 60 graduate credits beyond the hours required for entry. All students must meet the requirements specified in the general regulations and requirements for admission to the Graduate School and to candidacy. DED minimum admission requirements include:

1. related master's degree or equivalent coursework;
2. one course in intermediate microeconomic theory and one course in macroeconomic theory with minimum grade of B;
3. one course in college-level calculus with a minimum grade of B; and
4. one course in statistics, including simple regression with a minimum grade of B.

Additionally, students who have not completed graduate level courses in AEEC 501 Microeconomic Theory, AEEC 502 Macroeconomic Theory, and AEEC 540 Econometrics I with grades of B or better will be required to successfully complete these courses early in the DED program.

All students in the DED program must successfully complete the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECDV 550</td>
<td>Introduction to Local and Regional Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECDV 561</td>
<td>Economic Development Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECDV 661</td>
<td>Regional Economic Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECDV 664</td>
<td>Population Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: Doctor of Economic Development (DED) students who enter the DED program with a master's degree may, upon completion of all requirements for the MA in Economics, apply for the MA in Economics degree and count courses that overlap with the DED requirements toward the DED. Students must apply separately for the MA in Economics program and the master's degree must be conferred before the DED.

Comprehensive and oral exams will be given and will determine eligibility to continue in the program and/or to graduate.

Teaching and research assistantships are available to qualified applicants, however, admission to the program does not imply or guarantee funding.

Detailed and updated information is available at https://business.nmsu.edu/academics/graduate-programs/ded/.

Animal and Range Sciences

Undergraduate Program Information

The Department of Animal and Range Sciences provides opportunities for you to follow a variety of interests in modern scientific agriculture. The animal science curriculum provides a background for many phases of the food animal industry, from farm animal production on rangelands to management positions in the food processing industry to highly technical careers in research and companion animal management. The range science curriculum provides you with knowledge and skills necessary to sustainably manage rangelands for multiple uses. These curricula allow you to acquire the background necessary to adjust easily to variations in specific job opportunities. If you are majoring in either animal science or range science, you must meet general education requirements, have a minimum of 48 credits of upper-division courses (numbered 300 and above), and complete a minimum of 35 credits in courses in the College Agricultural, Consumer and Environmental Sciences.

Graduate Program Information

The Department of Animal and Range Sciences offers graduate work leading to the Master of Science and the Doctor of Philosophy degrees with majors in animal science and range science. The Doctor of Philosophy degree in animal science is only in the areas of reproductive physiology or ruminant nutrition.

Prerequisite for admission as a regular graduate student in the department is the completion of a curriculum, substantially equivalent to that required of undergraduate students in animal or range science at this institution, 3.0 GPA, and three letters of reference.
For the Master of Science degree, a minimum of 30 semester credits of graduate work in the major and related subjects will be required, together with a thesis for most majors. A non-thesis option is available for certain students.

For the Master of Agriculture with specialization in Domestic Animal Biology, students must complete 32 credit hours of graduate courses which include 2 credits of ANSC 598 Special Research Programs for the creative component.

The Doctor of Philosophy student must demonstrate proficiency in a foreign language or research tool, such as experimental statistics, philosophy of science, computer science, or mathematics. Choice of the research tool will remain the option of the student subject to approval by the student's graduate committee. Demonstration of proficiency may be accomplished by satisfactory completion of courses or by other suitable evidence acceptable to the student's committee. In addition, doctoral students are required to complete advanced courses in a field of study closely related to animal science or range science. The number of courses to be completed in the related area will be determined by the student's committee. Related areas of study often are biology, chemistry, or experimental statistics.

The Department of Animal and Range Sciences is a sponsoring department in the recently approved interdisciplinary graduate degree program that offers both a MS and Ph.D. degree in Water Science Management. The degree program is being handled through the College of Agricultural, Consumer and Environmental Sciences (ACES), and the program description, including application guidelines, classes involved, and topic areas being supported can be found in the catalog under the section describing ACES Programs. Interested students are encouraged to contact the Department Head of Animal and Range Sciences, Shanna Ivey at (575) 646-2515 for more information.

Graduate work in the department is designed to prepare the student for work in the fields of research, extension, teaching, production, and conservation.

Facilities available to graduate students include herds and flocks of the major livestock species, animal nutrition laboratories, physiology laboratories, meat laboratories, small animal laboratory, 25,000-specimen herbarium, two ranches of approximately 92,000 acres, and a 1,000-head experimental feedlot. Active cooperation is maintained with federal research agencies located on and off the campus.

A number of graduate assistantships will be available each year. Inquiries should be addressed to the head of the department.

**Degrees for the Department**

**Animal Science - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture** (p. 135)

**Range Science - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture** (p. 138)

**Agriculture - Master of Agriculture** (p. 140)

**Animal Science - Master of Science** (p. 141)

**Range Science - Master of Science** (p. 142)

**Animal Science - Doctor of Philosophy** (p. 142)

**Range Science - Doctor of Philosophy** (p. 143)

**Minors for the Department**

**Dairy Science - Undergraduate Minor** (p. 139)

**Horse Management - Undergraduate Minor** (p. 139)

**Human Animal Interaction - Undergraduate Minor** (p. 139)

**Livestock Production - Undergraduate Minor** (p. 139)

**Ranch Management - Undergraduate Minor** (p. 140)

**Range Science - Undergraduate Minor** (p. 140)

**Animal Science - Graduate Minor** (p. 143)

**Range Science - Graduate Minor** (p. 143)

**Department Head** Shanna L. Ivey

**Professors** Bailey, Cibils, Duff, Fernald, Holechek, Ivey, Löest, Soto

**Associate Professors** Ashley, Fasenko, Ganguli, Hernandez Gifford, Scholljegerdes, White

**Assistant Professors** Faist, Geli, Summers

**College Track Associate Professors** Campbell, Prihodko

**College Track Assistant Professor** Fuentes

**Instructors** Priest

**Co-operators (USDA)** Estell, Herrick, Peters

**Emeritus Faculty** Allred, McDaniel, Ross, Thomas

S. L. Ivey, Department Head, Ph.D. (New Mexico State University)- ruminant nutrition/microbiology; K. W. Allred, Ph.D. (emeritus, Texas A&M University)- plant taxonomy; R.L. Ashley, Ph.D. (Colorado State University)- physiology of reproduction; D.W. Bailey, Ph.D. (Colorado State University)- rangeland management; J.W. Campbell, Ph.D. (New Mexico State University)- Reproductive Physiology; A.F. Cibils, Ph.D. (Colorado State University)- grazing management and ecology; G.C. Duff, Ph.D. (New Mexico State University)- animal nutrition; A. Faist, Ph. D. (University Colorado Boulder)- range ecology; G.M. Fasenko, Ph.D. (North Carolina State University)- companion animal management; A. G. Fernald, Ph.D. (Colorado State University)- land use hydrology and water quality hydrology; S. Fuentes-Soriano, Ph.D. (University of Missouri-Saint Louis)- biology in plant systematics and evolution; A.C. Ganguli, Ph.D. (Oklahoma State University)- range restoration; H. M. E. Geli, Ph.D. (Utah State University)- landscape hydrology; J. Hernandez-Gifford, Ph.D. (Washington State University)- Reproductive Physiology; J. L. Holechek, Ph.D. (Oregon State)- range ecology; C. A. Löest, Ph.D. (Kansas State University)- ruminant nutrition; K. C. McDaniel, Ph.D. (emeritus, Texas A&M University)- brush management; L. Prihodko, Ph.D. (Colorado State University)- range ecology; T. T. Ross, Ph.D. (emeritus, North Carolina State University)- physiology of reproduction and sheep production; E.J. Scholljegerdes, Ph.D. (University of Wyoming)- ruminant nutrition; S.A. Soto-Navarro, Ph.D. (New Mexico State University)- ruminant nutrition; A.F. Summers, Ph.D. (University of Nebraska)- Physiology of reproduction; J. D. Thomas, Ph.D. (emeritus, University of Missouri- Columbia)- meat science; L. M. White, Ph.D. (Clemson)- equine science.

**Adjunct faculty** C. D. Allison, Ph.D. (Texas A&M University)- range management; K. M. Harvest, Ph.D. (Utah State University)- range animal nutrition; J.E. Herrick, Ph.D. (Ohio State University)- soils; M.R. Levi, Ph. D. (University of Arizona)- soil morphology/classification; T.J. Nagaraja,
Animal Science Courses

**ANSC 100. Introductory Animal Science**
3 Credits
Orientation and survey of livestock industry in the United States; introduction to feeding, breeding, and management practices for producing farm animals and select companion animals.

**ANSC 100 H. Introductory Animal Science Laboratory**
1 Credit
Students will observe and participate in activities related to farm animal management and will include areas of livestock selection, nutrition, reproductive physiology, animal ID and animal health. This lab is required for animal science majors. Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for membership in honors college.

**ANSC 103. Introductory Horse Science**
3 Credits (2+P)
The light horse industry; breeds; introduction to feeding, breeding, marketing and management; handling and selecting horses for breeding and performance.

**ANSC 112. Companion Animals in Society**
3 Credits
Examination of the historical, current, and potential future roles of companion animals in human society. Topics include animal domestication, breeds, exotic companion animals, the companion animal industry, and competitions and sports involving companion animals. Emphasis is on canine and feline species. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

**ANSC 190. Western Equitation I**
2 Credits
Basic principles of Western riding, including care and management of the riding horse, equitation equipment, and development of riding skills.

**ANSC 200. Introduction to Meat Animal Production**
3 Credits (2+P)
Production and utilization of beef cattle, sheep and swine; emphasis on feeding, breeding, management problems and marketing; selection of animals for breeding and market.

**ANSC 201. Introduction to Genetics for Animal Production**
3 Credits
Introduction to genetics and inheritance relative to livestock production. Introduction to procedures for collection and use of performance information in livestock improvement programs.
Prerequisites: BIOL 111G.

**ANSC 205. Introduction to Dairy Science**
3 Credits
Introduction to the basic aspects of dairy science and how to apply key concepts to the practical feeding and management of dairy cattle and production of dairy products. Students should also obtain an appreciation for the size and diversity of the dairy industry.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): ANSC 100. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

**ANSC 220. Animal Science Career Development**
1 Credit
Introduction to scientific disciplines and career options in animal-agriculture career-skills development, including resume preparation, networking, importance of internships, and leadership experiences in animal agriculture.

**ANSC 250. Special Topics**
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 9 credits toward a degree.

**ANSC 261. Introduction to Animal Metabolism**
3 Credits
Principles underlying the mechanisms of animal metabolism as they relate to production, maintenance, and health of animals.
Prerequisite: CHEM 111G.

**ANSC 262. Introduction to Meat Science**
3 Credits (2+3P)
Fundamental aspects of the red meat industry. Lecture topics and laboratory exercises include the nutrient value of meat, meat preservation, meat safety, muscle structure and contraction, slaughter and processing of beef, lamb, and pork, sausage manufacture, meat curing, meat cookery, and muscle and bone anatomy.

**ANSC 285. Introduction to Companion Animal Science**
3 Credits
Introduction to the care of common companion animal species. Species specific housing and nutrition are covered in the context of maximizing animal health and well-being and reducing disease. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

**ANSC 288. Horse Fitting and Selling**
3 Credits
Preparation of horses for sale; planning and conduct of auction sale; application of marketing principles relating to selling horses.
Prerequisite: ANSC 103 or consent of instructor.

**ANSC 289. Management of Equine Operations**
3 Credits
Introduction and application of business skills necessary to effectively manage the equine operation. Students will learn how to use strategic thinking and sound business management practices to succeed in the demanding equine industry.
Prerequisite(s): ANSC 103 or consent of instructor.
ANSC 290. Western Equitation II  
2 Credits  
Intermediate principles of Western riding, including reading horse behavior, limbering-up exercises, and developing riding skills. Introduction to rollbacks, turnarounds and stops.  
Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor.

ANSC 295. Team Competition in Animal Science  
1-2 Credits  
Training in team competition in the animal sciences. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

ANSC 301. Animal and Carcass Evaluation  
3 Credits (2+2P)  
Determination of the market value of meat animals by relating live animal and carcass traits. Topics include the identification of economically important traits, grading, growth and development, wholesale and retail pricing, and futures and options markets.

ANSC 302. Therapeutic Horseback Riding I  
3 Credits  
Basic principles and understanding of horsemanship and therapeutic riding, including equipment, safety, how to be an effective volunteer, side walker, and horse handler. Consent of instructor required.

ANSC 303. Livestock, Meat and Wool Evaluation  
4 Credits (3+2P)  
Selection, classification, grading, and judging of livestock, meat, and wool.

ANSC 304. Feeds and Feeding  
3 Credits (2+2P)  
Digestibility of feeds, their nutritive values, grades, and classes, principles of ration formulation and computer ration formulations, and practical feeding of farm animals.  
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 111G, General Chemistry I.

ANSC 305. Principles of Genetics  
3 Credits  
Covers fundamental principles of reproduction, variation, and heredity in plants and animals. Crosslisted with: AGRO 305, BIOL 305, HORT 305 and GENE 305  
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G, BIOL 211G and either CHEM 111G or CHEM 115.

ANSC 308. Horse Evaluation  
4 Credits (2+4P)  
Students will acquire a working knowledge of selection and classification of horses, learn criteria for evaluation and selection of breeding and show animals, gain a broad understanding of judging conformation and performance in the horse, and learn effective oral and written communication skills through defense of class placings. This course is considered an introduction to the NMSU Horse Judging Team.

ANSC 310. Exhibiting Livestock  
3 Credits (1+4P)  
Fitting and showing beef cattle, dairy cattle, sheep and swine.

ANSC 312V. Companion Animals and the Human-Animal Interaction  
3 Credits  
The science behind human-animal interactions (HAI). An examination of the interactions between humans and companion animals and the effects on human and animal health and wellness. Cultural differences in HAI will be explored. Topics will include Animal Assisted Activity (AAA), Animal Assisted Therapy (AAT), and service animals. Emerging and future uses of companion animals in HAI will be discussed.

ANSC 320. Equine Behavior and Training  
3 Credits  
Basic principles, methods and philosophies of handling, breaking and training the two-year-old Western horse. May be repeated up to 6 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): ANSC 290 or consent of instructor.

ANSC 321. Advanced Equine Behavior and Training  
3 Credits  
Continuation of ANSC 320. Further development of skills required to advance the training of the two-year-old Western horse. Emphasis will be placed on lateral work, lead changes, turn-arounds, obstacles, and making the horse accustomed to ranch and trail riding situations. 
Prerequisite(s): ANSC 320 or consent of instructor.

ANSC 325. Food and Agribusiness Finance and Planning  
3 Credits  
Same as AG E 325. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: AG E 325.

ANSC 350. Special Topics  
1-4 Credits  
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 9 credits toward a degree.

ANSC 351V. Agricultural Animals of the World  
3 Credits  
Global study of the development and use of animals for production of food and nonfood products. Climatic, cultural, and economic influences on systems of livestock production and species and breeds of livestock utilized will be evaluated.

ANSC 353. Advanced Livestock Evaluation  
2 Credits  
Advanced selection, classification and grading of livestock. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

ANSC 370. Anatomy and Physiology of Farm Animals  
4 Credits (3+2P)  
Structure and function of the animal body. Includes studies of the horse, cow, sheep, pig, and comparisons with the human body.  
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 111G and BIOL 111G or BIOL 211G.

ANSC 383. Equine Reproductive Management  
3 Credits (1+4P)  
Anatomy, physiology, and endocrinology of reproduction of the mare and stallion; training in modern reproductive techniques employed in the horse industry.  
Prerequisites: ANSC 103, ANSC 289, and ANSC 370.

ANSC 390. Internship  
1-3 Credits  
Professional work experience under the joint supervision of the employer and a faculty member. A written report is required. No more than 3 credits toward a degree. Graded S/U.  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

ANSC 391. Undergraduate Research Experience  
1-3 Credits (1-3)  
Formal laboratory, library, or field study of problems related to animal sciences, emphasizing hypothesis development, testing, and reporting results. Projects are preplanned, reviewed, and approved. Students submit periodic written reports and final written and oral reports. May be repeated for a maximum of three credits. Consent of Instructor required.  
Prerequisite(s): Consent of Instructor. Corequisite(s): NO.
ANSC 392. Animal Sciences Teaching/Extension Experience
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Formal teaching experience related to animal sciences supervised by a faculty member. May involve classroom instruction, educational material development, and/or student evaluation and assessment. Students may also be involved in development, implementation, or assessment of adult or youth educational programs related to animal sciences, supervised by a faculty member. Students submit periodic written reports and a final written and oral report. May be repeated for a maximum of three credits. Consent of Instructor required.

ANSC 395. Team Competition II
1-2 Credits
Advanced training in team competition in the animal sciences. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

ANSC 402. Animal Science Seminar
1 Credit
A seminar course designed to inform students of the career opportunities, develop their interviewing and other interpersonal skills may also include reading, discussions, written reports, and seminar presentations of current relevant literature.

ANSC 402 H. Animal Science Seminar
1 Credit
Taught with ANSC 402 with additional work.
Prerequisite(s): Meets Honors eligibility and/or Crimson Scholar status.

ANSC 411. Canine and Feline Behavior and Training
3 Credits
The influence of domestication, breeds, genetics, and physiology on the behavior of canine and feline species. Training methods and modification of problem behaviors are examined. The impact of the pet parent on their animal's behavior is addressed. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Junior or Senior status or consent of the instructor.

ANSC 412. Canine and Feline Health and Diseases
3 Credits
A review of common infectious and non-infectious diseases and the basics of the immune response. Pathophysiology and treatment of these diseases and the role the pet parent plays in pre-disposing their animals to disease. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ANSC 285 or consent of instructor.

ANSC 421. Physiology of Reproduction
4 Credits (3+2P)
Fertility and the role of hormones, nutrition, selection, management and environment in the maintenance of high reproductive rate.
Prerequisite(s): ANSC 370.

ANSC 422. Animal Nutrition
3 Credits
Nutrient utilization and measurement and nutrient requirements for the various body functions.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 211 or CHEM 313 or ANSC 261.

ANSC 423. Animal Breeding
3 Credits (2+2P)
Mating systems, and selection procedures; calculation of inbreeding coefficients, genetic relationships, and gene frequency.
Prerequisite(s): ANSC 201 or 305.

ANSC 424. Swine Production
3 Credits (2+2P)
Breeding, feeding, and care of swine.
Prerequisite(s): ANSC 304.

ANSC 425. Horse Science and Management
3 Credits (2+2P)
Senior level course requiring students to apply basic knowledge acquired in the previous courses to solve typical problems encountered in the horse industry. Specific topics include genetics and animal breeding, business and legal issues, reproduction, health, nutrition and exercise physiology.
Prerequisite(s): ANSC 304 and ANSC 370 or concurrent registration.

ANSC 426. Beef Production: Cow-Calf Management
3 Credits (2+2P)
Senior level course examining management practices for the cow-calf producers. Specifically focusing on nutrition, reproduction, genetics, marketing, and health. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ANSC 304 and (ANSC 201 or ANSC 305) or concurrent registration.

ANSC 427. Dairy Production
3 Credits (2+2P)
Breeding, nutrition, physiology and management of dairy cattle.
Prerequisite(s): ANSC 304 and (ANSC 201 or ANSC 305) or concurrent registration.

ANSC 428. Sheep and Wool Production
3 Credits (2+2P)
Genetics, nutrition, physiology and management of sheep. Wool grading, shearing, and disease control.
Prerequisite(s): ANSC 304 and junior status.

ANSC 429. Beef Production: Feedlot Management
3 Credits
Senior level course in feedlot management of beef cattle. Topics of interest include cattle handling and processing, health and nutrition, intake management, and growth. Feed mill operation, marketing strategies, and regulatory concerns associated with finishing cattle production may also be discussed.
Prerequisite(s): ANSC 304 or Consent of Instructor.

ANSC 448. Problems
1-4 Credits
Individual investigation in a specific area of animal science. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 6 credits toward a degree. Consent of Instructor required.

ANSC 458. Livestock Behavior, Welfare and Handling
3 Credits (2+3P)
Principles of animal behavior and evaluation of management practices on animal welfare in confined and rangeland livestock operations. Low stress livestock handling techniques. Design of livestock handling facilities. Crosslisted with: RGSC 458
Prerequisite(s): RGSC 294 or ANSC 100.

ANSC 462. Parasitology
3 Credits
Same as EPWS 462.

ANSC 468. Advanced Dairy Herd Management
3 Credits
The course is offered through the Southern Great Plains Dairy Consortium in Clovis, NM, and will include breeding, nutrition, physiology, health and management of large herd dairies of the Southwest. Students must apply for the course through the Consortium, and can take it more than once, as topics vary. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): ANSC 304.
ANSC 480. Environmental Physiology of Domestic Animals  
3 Credits  
Influence of environmental factors on physiological processes of domestic animals.  
Prerequisite: ANSC 370.

ANSC 484. Ruminant Nutrition  
3 Credits  
Energy, nitrogen, and mineral nutrition of ruminants with special emphasis on digestive physiology and metabolism of nonprotein nitrogen compounds.  
Prerequisite: ANSC 422.

ANSC 488. Equine Nutrition and Exercise Physiology  
3 Credits (2+2P)  
Students will gain an in-depth understanding of nutrition and exercise physiology in the horse. Students will investigate the response of major physiological systems to exercise, conditioning and training, gastrointestinal physiology, nutrition requirements and clinical nutrition of the horse.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): Junior standing or consent of instructor.

ANSC 501. Advanced Animal Nutrition (so)  
3 Credits  
Emphasis on digestive physiology and metabolism. Basic mechanisms involved in the intake, digestion, and absorption of nutrients studied.  
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 211 or consent of instructor.

ANSC 504. Animal Physiology Techniques (se)  
4 Credits  
Radioimmunoassay procedures. Methods and procedures for conducting reproductive physiology research in livestock. Includes animal preparation, sample collection, laboratory and cell culture procedures.  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

ANSC 507. Laboratory Techniques in Nutrition (f)  
4 Credits (2+6P)  
Methodology and experimental procedures in measuring nutrient requirements and value of diets. Same as HNDS 507.  
Prerequisites: ANSC 422 or consent of instructor.

ANSC 509. Endocrinology of Domestic Animals (f)  
3 Credits  
The role of hormones in growth, development, metabolism, temperature regulation, lactation, and reproduction of domestic animals, including commercial applications.

ANSC 510. Range Nutrition Techniques (se)  
3 Credits  
Animal and plant methods of determining quantity and quality of range forage. Same as RGSC 510.  
Prerequisite: ANSC 484 or consent of instructor.

ANSC 512. Research Methods in Animal Science (s)  
4 Credits (3+2P)  
Procedures used in animal science research, including planning and conduct of investigations and interpretation of results. Same as HNDS 512.

ANSC 515. Graduate Seminar  
1 Credit  
Current topics. Same as HNDS 517.

ANSC 520. Advanced Nutritional Management I: Feedlot (se)  
3 Credits  
Emphasis on feeding systems for beef cattle from weaning to slaughter. Primary focus on feedlot nutrition and management.  
Prerequisite: ANSC 484 or consent of instructor.

ANSC 521. Advanced Nutritional Management II: Cow Calf/Stocker (so)  
3 Credits  
Emphasis on nutritional management for cow-calf and stocker operations. Primary focus on applications to range animal nutrition and management.  
Prerequisite: ANSC 484 or consent of instructor.

ANSC 522. Animal Nutrition (f)  
3 Credits  
Nutrient utilization and measurement; nutrient requirements for the various body functions. Taught with ANSC 422 and same as HNDS 522 with additional requirements for graduate students. Recommended for nonmajors. Crosslisted with: HNDS 522  
Prerequisite(s): ANSC 422 or consent of instructor.

ANSC 550. Environmental Physiology of Domestic Animals  
3 Credits  
Influence of environmental factors on physiological processes of domestic animals. Specific focus on fetal and developmental programming, heat and cold stress.

ANSC 551. Equine Nutrition and Exercise Physiology  
3 Credits  
Students will gain an in-depth understanding of nutrition and exercise, conditioning and training, gastrointestinal physiology, nutrition requirements and clinical nutrition of the horse.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): ANSC 304 and ANSC 422.

ANSC 558. Special Research Programs  
1-4 Credits (1-4)  
Individual investigations, either analytical or experimental. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 6 credits toward a degree. Consent of Instructor required.

ANSC 559. Master’s Thesis  
15 Credits  

ANSC 600. Research  
1-15 Credits  
This course is for Ph.D. students before they have completed qualifiers. Consent of Instructor required. Thesis/Dissertation Grading.  
Prerequisite(s): ANSC 421 or consent of instructor.

ANSC 602. Advanced Reproductive Physiology (fo)  
3 Credits  
Mechanisms of reproductive function; research methodology.  
Prerequisite(s): ANSC 421 or consent of instructor.
ANSC 602 L. Molecular Techniques in Reproductive Physiology (fo)
2 Credits
Molecular biology techniques used in the study of reproductive physiology in domestic animals. Extraction of RNA, DNA from endocrine tissues, northern analysis, culture of pituitary/ovarian tissue. Mechanisms of hormone action.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

ANSC 604. Hypothalamo-Hypophyseal-Pineal Endocrinology (fe)
1 Credit
Hormones and other neurochemicals synthesized and secreted by the hypothalamus, pituitary, and pineal glands. Neuroendocrinology of the hypothalamo-hypophyseal axis.
Prerequisite: ANSC 509.

ANSC 605. Gonadal and Uterine Endocrinology (fe)
1 Credit
Endocrinology of mammalian ovaries, testes, and uteri including developing trophoblasts.
Prerequisite: ANSC 509.

ANSC 606. Endocrinology of Pregnancy, Parturition, and Lactation (fe)
1 Credit
Hormones and other chemical messengers involved in maintenance of pregnancy, control of parturition, and initiation and maintenance of lactation in farm animals.
Prerequisite: ANSC 509.

ANSC 621. Metabolic Functions and Dysfunctions (fe)
3 Credits
Physiological chemistry of ruminants and other domestic animals, with attention to metabolic dysfunctions and nutritional toxicology. Same as HNDS 621.
Prerequisites: CHEM 345 and ANSC 501.

ANSC 625. Nutrient Metabolism I: Mineral, Vitamin, and Nitrogen Metabolism (fo)
4 Credits
Cellular metabolism, physiological function(s), toxicities, and deficiencies of minerals, vitamins and nitrogen in ruminants and nonruminants. Same as HNDS 625.
Prerequisite: ANSC/HNDS 501.

ANSC 626. Nutrient Metabolism II: Carbohydrates, Lipids, and Energetics (se)
4 Credits
Basic principles of carbohydrate, lipid, and energy metabolism; integration of metabolism with emphasis on nutritional and biochemical processes related to efficiency of nutrient use. Same as HNDS 626.
Prerequisite: ANSC 501 or HNDS 501.

ANSC 698. Special Research Programs
1-4 Credits
Advanced individual investigations, either analytical or experimental. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 6 credits toward a degree. Consent of Instructor required.

ANSC 700. Doctoral Dissertation
15 Credits

Range Science Courses

RGSC 150. Rangeland Science Profession
1 Credit
Introduction to scientific disciplines and career opportunities in rangeland science and management.

RGSC 250. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a grand total of 9 credits.

RGSC 294. Rangeland Resource Management
3 Credits
Overview of arid and semi-arid ecosystems in the US and abroad, rangeland plant physiology, ecology of rangeland plant communities and ecosystems, sustainable management for multiple uses including grazing livestock production, wildlife habitat, recreation and ecosystem services, and economics of rangeland-based enterprises. Restricted to: Main campus only.

RGSC 302V. Forestry and Society
3 Credits
Global study of the development and use of forest resources for production of wood, fuel, fiber, and food products. Climatic, edaphic, cultural, and economic influences on forests of the world evaluated. Same as HORT 302V.

RGSC 316. Rangeland Plants
3 Credits (2+3P)
Identification, classification, cultural uses, and economic importance of native and introduced rangeland plants.

RGSC 317. Rangeland Communities
3 Credits
Rangeland associations and communities, their plant species composition, and ecological factors affecting management of communities.

RGSC 318. Watershed Management
3 Credits (2+2P)
Management of rangeland and forest watersheds with emphasis on hydrologic cycle and land use effects on runoff and water quality.

RGSC 325. Rangeland Restoration Ecology
3 Credits
Principles and practices of vegetation management and ecological restoration. Course emphasizes problems associated with rangeland degradation, and implementation of rangeland restoration and improvements.
Prerequisite(s): Sophomore standing or consent of instructor.

RGSC 350. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a grand total of 9 credits.

RGSC 357. Grass Taxonomy and Identification
3 Credits (1+4P)
Taxonomy of grasses; grass anatomy, variation in reproductive structures, and identification of grasses by sight and through the use of dichotomous keys.
Prerequisite/Corequisite(s): Junior Standing or consent of the instructor.

RGSC 390. Internship
1-3 Credits
Professional work experience under the joint supervision of the employer and a faculty member. A written report is required. No more than 3 credits toward a degree. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.
RGSC 402. Seminar  
1 Credit  
A seminar course designed to inform students of the career opportunities, develop their interviewing and other interpersonal skills may also include reading, discussions, written reports, and seminar presentations of current relevant literature.  
**Prerequisite(s):** Senior standing.

RGSC 402 H. Range Science Seminar  
1 Credit  
Taught with RGSC 402 with additional work.  
**Prerequisite(s):** Meets Honors eligibility and/or Crimson Scholar status and senior standing.

RGSC 406. Rangeland Team Competition  
1 Credit  
Description and characteristics of range plants. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 credits.

RGSC 440. Rangeland Resource Ecology  
3 Credits  
**Prerequisite(s):** Senior standing.

RGSC 440 L. Rangeland Resource Ecology Lab  
1 Credit  
Living and nonliving factors of the range environment, the life forms and role of range plants and animals on succession and interactions in range ecosystems. Corerequisite(s): RGSC 440.

RGSC 448. Problems  
1-4 Credits (1-4)  
Individual investigation in a specific area of range science. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a grand total of 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

RGSC 452. Vegetation Measurements for Rangeland Assessment  
4 Credits (2+4P)  
Sampling principles, sampling design, and measurement methods used to quantify vegetation attributes and to assess the structure and function of rangeland ecosystems. Laboratory emphasizes practical field techniques, quantitative analysis, and interpretation of results.  
**Prerequisite(s):** RGSC 294 and A ST 311.

RGSC 458. Livestock Behavior, Welfare and Handling  
3 Credits (2+3P)  
Principles of animal behavior and evaluation of management practices on animal welfare in confined and rangeland livestock operations. Low stress livestock handling techniques. Design of livestock handling facilities. Crosslisted with: ANSC 458  
**Prerequisite(s):** RGSC 294 or ANSC 100.

RGSC 460. Rangeland and Natural Resource Planning and Management  
4 Credits (3+3P)  
Planning and problem solving in rangeland and natural resource management. Public land planning and policy. Application of land management principles to resolve rangeland, riparian and habitat issues.  
**Prerequisite(s):** Senior or graduate student standing.

RGSC 475. Climate Studies, Water, and Society  
3 Credits  
The course provides a brief description of the Earth's climate system, an in-depth review and methodologies used to investigate climate change and variability, evidence of climate change on natural systems (water availability) vulnerability of human systems (e.g. agriculture) to climate change, and mitigation and adaptation strategies.

RGSC 485. Land Cover Analysis for Natural Resources  
3 Credits  
This course is designed to help students understand, manipulate and extract Earth Observation (EO) data and to conduct land cover analysis related to natural resources including water and vegetation. The course provides and highlights means to identify and access EO data in different formats, extract meaningful information, and to help students developing critical thinking skills. The course introduces tools such as python and ArcGIS Pro to handle different data formats (e.g. hdf) efficiently; develop and present creative maps. The course provides basic information about how to conduct land use, land cover change analysis, mapping vegetation, water related variables and plant and animal distribution analysis.

RGSC 509. Approaches to Rangeland Research  
3 Credits  
Experimental design and statistical analysis of experimental results.  
**Prerequisite(s):** A ST 505 or consent of instructor.

RGSC 513. Advanced Rangeland Ecology  
3 Credits  
Overview of the current state of knowledge in selected areas of rangeland ecology, with emphasis on currently developing ideas and issues relevant to rangeland management.  
**Prerequisite(s):** RGSC 440 or equivalent.

RGSC 515. Graduate Seminar  
1 Credit  
Current topics. Graded S/U.

RGSC 516. Arid Land Management  
3 Credits  
Survey of seminal and current literature dealing with management of arid and semiarid lands including soil-plant-animal interactions, plant community ecology, arid land assessment methods, and arid land hydrology.

RGSC 518. Watershed Methods and Management  
3 Credits  
Management of rangeland and forest watersheds with emphasis on the hydrologic cycle and land use effects on runoff and water quality. Hydrologic monitoring methods problem sets required for graduate credit.

RGSC 520. Arid Land Plant Herbivore Interactions  
3 Credits  
Survey of seminal and current literature dealing with plant- and animal-related factors that influence herbivory patterns in arid landscapes. Although ungulate herbivory is a central focus of the course, the role of plant defenses in deterring both vertebrate and invertebrate herbivores is discussed in detail.

RGSC 525. Advanced Rangeland Restoration Ecology  
3 Credits  
Theory and application of restoration ecology and the principles and practices of ecological restoration. Course emphasizes problems associated with rangeland degradation and highlights current restoration management actions. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
RGSC 550. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 9 credits toward a degree.

RGSC 551. Earth Data Retrieval
3 Credits
This course covers topics related to identifying sources, preprocessing, utilizing earth data that can be used to monitor some hydrological and water related variables, vegetation growth and related biophysical properties. The course focuses on developing students' skills on how to handle and analyze high-level large amounts of research data in different formats (i.e., .hdf). The course highlights the use of remote sensing and land surface models-based (NLDAS) earth observation datasets (e.g., NDVI, LST, Ta, and ET). The course uses some open-source tools including Python, API as well as MATLAB. Crosslisted with: WSAM 551.

RGSC 557. Advanced Grass Taxonomy and Identification
3 Credits (1+4P)
Taxonomy of grasses; grass anatomy, variation in reproductive structures, and identification of grasses by sight and through the use of dichotomous keys. Additional writing and grass identification assignments are required for graduate credit.

RGSC 575. Climate Studies, Water and Society
3 Credits
The course provides a brief description of the Earth's climate system, an in-depth review and methodologies used to investigate climate change and variability, evidence of climate change on natural systems (water availability) vulnerability of human systems (e.g. agriculture) to climate change, and mitigation and adaptation strategies. Crosslisted with: WSAM 575.

RGSC 585. Land Cover Analysis for Natural Resources
3 Credits
This course is designed to help students understand, manipulate and extract Earth Observation (EO) data and to conduct land cover analysis related to natural resources including water and vegetation. The course provides and highlights means to identify and access EO data in different formats, extract meaningful information, and to help students developing critical thinking skills. The course introduces tools such as python and ArcGIS Pro to handle different data formats (e.g., .hdf) efficiently; develop and present creative maps. The course provides basic information about how to conduct land use, land cover change analysis, mapping vegetation, water related variables and plant and animal distribution analysis. Crosslisted with: WSAM 585.

RGSC 589. Landscape Hydrology Modeling
3 Credits
The course "Landscape Hydrology Modeling" offers topics related to the physical hydrological processes that occur at different spatial and temporal scales in terms of understanding, quantitative evaluation, modeling, and visualization. It addresses precipitation, runoff, infiltration, and evaporation, as well as understanding impact of land use change on these processes. The course highlights and provides training on the use of hydrological modeling tools including WMS software, HydroVIS and ArcGIS software to help students understand, model, manipulate, and visualize hydrological data processes. The course offers hands-on learning experience on the use of these tools. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: WSAM 589.

RGSC 598. Special Research Program
1-4 Credits
Individual investigations, either analytical or experimental. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 6 credits toward a degree. Consent of Instructor required.

RGSC 599. Master's Thesis
15 Credits

RGSC 600. Doctoral Research
1-15 Credits

RGSC 616. Advanced Arid Land Management
3 Credits
In depth discussion of seminal and current literature dealing with management of arid and semi-arid lands including land tenure systems, soil-plant-animal interactions (emphasis on livestock grazing), plant community ecology and assessment methods, and arid land hydrology.

RGSC 620. Advanced Arid Land Plant-Herbivore Interactions
3 Credits
In depth discussion of seminal work dealing with plant- and animal-related factors that influence herbivory patterns in arid landscapes. Although ungulate herbivory is a central focus of the course, the role of plant defenses in deterring both vertebrate and invertebrate herbivores is discussed in detail.

RGSC 698. Special Research Programs
1-4 Credits (1-4)
Advanced individual investigations, either analytical or experimental. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 6 credits toward a degree. Consent of Instructor required.

RGSC 700. Doctoral Dissertation
15 Credits

Office Location: Knox Hall 202
Phone: (575) 646-2514
Website: http://aces.nmsu.edu/academics/anrs/

Animal Science - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

The animal industry option includes courses that prepare you for work in many phases of the livestock industry, such as livestock production on farms and ranches, the meat industry, the feed industry, livestock breed associations, and livestock publications. The science option provides you with a strong background in technical science and prepares you for advanced studies leading to graduate or professional degrees.

Concentration: Animal Industry

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area I: Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oral Communication</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area II: Mathematics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 191G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 111G</td>
<td>Natural History of Life</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 111GL</td>
<td>and Natural History of Life Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Choose one from the following:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 252G</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area V: Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education Elective</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing A Wider World</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Departmental/College Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 100</td>
<td>Introductory Animal Science (or)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ANSC 100 H</td>
<td>Introductory Animal Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 100 L</td>
<td>Introductory Animal Science Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 220</td>
<td>Animal Science Career Development</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 303</td>
<td>Livestock, Meat and Wool Evaluation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ANSC 308</td>
<td>Horse Evaluation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 304</td>
<td>Feeds and Feeding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 370</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology of Farm Animals</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC/RGSC 402</td>
<td>Animal Science Seminar (or)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ANSC 402 H</td>
<td>Animal Science Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 421</td>
<td>Physiology of Reproduction</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 422</td>
<td>Animal Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 423</td>
<td>Animal Breeding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ag Electives: choose a total of 6 credit with no more than 3 credits in ANSC Experience</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGSC 294</td>
<td>Rangeland Resource Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 103</td>
<td>Introductory Horse Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 112</td>
<td>Companion Animals in Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 262</td>
<td>Introduction to Meat Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 301</td>
<td>Animal and Carcass Evaluation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC Experience</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 390</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 391</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research Experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 392</td>
<td>Animal Sciences Teaching/Extension Experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E 260</td>
<td>Introduction to Food and Agribusiness Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ANSC 325</td>
<td>Food and Agribusiness Finance and Planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 200</td>
<td>Introduction to Meat Animal Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Genetics for Animal Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ANSC 305</td>
<td>Principles of Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 261</td>
<td>Introduction to Animal Metabolism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Production Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 9 credits from production courses offered in the department</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 424</td>
<td>Swine Production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 425</td>
<td>Horse Science and Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 426</td>
<td>Beef Production: Cow-Calf Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 427</td>
<td>Dairy Production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 428</td>
<td>Sheep and Wool Production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 429</td>
<td>Beef Production: Feedlot Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 468</td>
<td>Advanced Dairy Herd Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ranch Management Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 courses from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E 250</td>
<td>Technology and Communication for Business Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E 350</td>
<td>Spreadsheet Applications in Food and Agriculture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 383</td>
<td>Equine Reproductive Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 480</td>
<td>Environmental Physiology of Domestic Animals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 488</td>
<td>Equine Nutrition and Exercise Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGSC 316</td>
<td>Rangeland Plants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGSC 318</td>
<td>Watershed Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGSC 325</td>
<td>Rangeland Restoration Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGSC 458</td>
<td>Livestock Behavior, Welfare and Handling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Business Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 221</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I (Financial)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E 305</td>
<td>Marketing and Food Agricultural Products</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E 456</td>
<td>Case Studies in Food and Agribusiness Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 361</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 312</td>
<td>Personal Selling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or any ACCT, BUSA, MGT, MKTG numbered 300 &amp; above that are not VWW courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Language: (not required)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives, to bring the total to 120</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>18-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
MATH 121G College Algebra or MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 121G or MATH 191G first.

See the Viewing a World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

Required of Industry and Science Options

Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However, students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Concentration: Science

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix | Title | Credits
---|---|---
**General Education**<br>**Area I: Communications**<br>English Composition - Level 1 1 | 1
English Composition - Level 2 1 | 1
Oral Communication | 1
**Area II: Mathematics**<br>MATH 121G | 3
or MATH 191G | 4
**Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences**
BIOL 111G & 111GL | 4
CHEM 111G | 4
Choose one from the following: ECON 201G, ECON 251G, ECON 252G | 3
**Area V: Humanities**<br>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts | 3
**General Education Elective**
BIOL 211G | 3
**Viewing A Wider World**<br>3
**Departmental/College Requirements**<br>ANSC 100 | 3
or ANSC 100 H | 1
ANSC 220 | 1
ANSC 303 | 4

or ANSC 308 | 3
ANSC 304 | 3
ANSC 370 | 4
ANSC/RGSC 402 or ANSC 402 H | 1
ANSC 421 | 4
ANSC 422 | 3
ANSC 423 | 3
Ag Electives: choose a total of 6 credit with no more than 3 credits in ANSC Experience

RGSC 294 | 4
ANSC 103 | 3
ANSC 112 | 3
ANSC 262 | 3
ANSC 301 | 3
ANSC Experience | 4
ANSC 390 | 3
ANSC 391 | 3
ANSC 392 | 3

Choose one from the following:

CHEM 211 | 4
CHEM 313 | 4
& CHEM 314 | 4
& CHEM 315 | 4

Designated Electives

Select one from the following:

MATH 191G | 4
or MATH 192G | 4
PHYS 211G | 4
or PHYS 212G | 4

Select one from the following:

ANSC 462 | 1
ANSC 480 | 4

Prefix | Title | Credits
---|---|---
ANSC 100 Introductory Animal Science (or) | 3
ANSC 100 L Introductory Animal Science Laboratory | 1
ANSC 220 Animal Science Career Development | 1
ANSC 303 Livestock, Meat and Wool Evaluation | 4
ANSC 424 Swine Production | 3
ANSC 425 Horse Science and Management | 3
ANSC 426 Beef Production: Cow-Calf Management | 3
ANSC 427 Dairy Production | 3
ANSC 428 Sheep and Wool Production | 3
ANSC 429 Beef Production: Feedlot Management | 3
ANSC 468 Advanced Dairy Herd Management | 3
Range Science - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

The following course work prepares you for study and management of rangelands through an integrated ecological approach with special emphasis on rangeland plants, livestock, wildlife, soils and watersheds. The course work is also well designed for those who want to continue study in graduate school. Any undergraduate student majoring in Range Science must earn a grade of C- or higher in Range Science (RGSC prefix) courses to satisfy degree requirements. Students earning a D or F in a Range Science (RGSC prefix) course will be expected to repeat that course until the student earns a grade of C- or higher.

Requirements

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix Title Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area I: Communications</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

see the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

2 MATH 121G College Algebra or MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 121G or MATH 191G first.

3 See the Viewing a World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses

4 Required of Industry and Science Options

5 Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Range Science - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

The following course work prepares you for study and management of rangelands through an integrated ecological approach with special emphasis on rangeland plants, livestock, wildlife, soils and watersheds. The course work is also well designed for those who want to continue study in graduate school. Any undergraduate student majoring in Range Science must earn a grade of C- or higher in Range Science (RGSC prefix) courses to satisfy degree requirements. Students earning a D or F in a Range Science (RGSC prefix) course will be expected to repeat that course until the student earns a grade of C- or higher.

Requirements

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix Title Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area I: Communications</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

see the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

2 MATH 121G College Algebra or MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 121G or MATH 191G first.

3 See the Viewing a World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses

4 Required of Industry and Science Options

5 Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Range Science - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

The following course work prepares you for study and management of rangelands through an integrated ecological approach with special emphasis on rangeland plants, livestock, wildlife, soils and watersheds. The course work is also well designed for those who want to continue study in graduate school. Any undergraduate student majoring in Range Science must earn a grade of C- or higher in Range Science (RGSC prefix) courses to satisfy degree requirements. Students earning a D or F in a Range Science (RGSC prefix) course will be expected to repeat that course until the student earns a grade of C- or higher.

Requirements

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix Title Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area I: Communications</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

see the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

2 MATH 121G College Algebra or MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 121G or MATH 191G first.

3 See the Viewing a World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses

4 Required of Industry and Science Options

5 Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Range Science - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

The following course work prepares you for study and management of rangelands through an integrated ecological approach with special emphasis on rangeland plants, livestock, wildlife, soils and watersheds. The course work is also well designed for those who want to continue study in graduate school. Any undergraduate student majoring in Range Science must earn a grade of C- or higher in Range Science (RGSC prefix) courses to satisfy degree requirements. Students earning a D or F in a Range Science (RGSC prefix) course will be expected to repeat that course until the student earns a grade of C- or higher.

Requirements

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix Title Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area I: Communications</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

see the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

2 MATH 121G College Algebra or MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 121G or MATH 191G first.

3 See the Viewing a World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses

4 Required of Industry and Science Options

5 Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Range Science - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

The following course work prepares you for study and management of rangelands through an integrated ecological approach with special emphasis on rangeland plants, livestock, wildlife, soils and watersheds. The course work is also well designed for those who want to continue study in graduate school. Any undergraduate student majoring in Range Science must earn a grade of C- or higher in Range Science (RGSC prefix) courses to satisfy degree requirements. Students earning a D or F in a Range Science (RGSC prefix) course will be expected to repeat that course until the student earns a grade of C- or higher.

Requirements

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.
AG E 384V Water Resource Economics
AG E 385 Applied Production Economics
AG E 456 Case Studies in Food and Agribusiness Management
FWCE 110G Introduction to Natural Resources Management
FWCE 255 Principles of Fish and Wildlife Management
FWCE 437 Wildlife Damage Management
RGSC 302V Forestry and Society
ANSC Elective 3
ANSC 100 Introductory Animal Science
ANSC 304 Feeds and Feeding
ANSC 351V Agricultural Animals of the World
ANSC 422 Animal Nutrition
ANSC 426 Beef Production: Cow-Calf Management
ANSC 428 Sheep and Wool Production
ANSC 458 Livestock Behavior, Welfare and Handling
Second Language: (not required)
Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 4 10-9

Total Credits 120

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses
2. MATH 121G College Algebra is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 121G first.
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses
4. Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Dairy Science - Undergraduate Minor
A minor in Dairy Science consists of at least 18 credits.

Prefix Title Credits
Core ANSC courses (all of the following are required) 12
ANSC 100 Introductory Animal Science (or)
or ANSC 100 H Introductory Animal Science
ANSC 205 Introduction to Dairy Science
ANSC 304 Feeds and Feeding
ANSC 325 Food and Agribusiness Finance and Planning
Dairy Science Electives (choose 6 credit hours): 6
ANSC 427 Dairy Production
ANSC 468 Advanced Dairy Herd Management
AG E 375 Dairy Economics
ANSC Science Experience (no more than 3 credits; must be in field of dairy science):
ANSC 390 Internship
ANSC 391 Undergraduate Research Experience
ANSC 392 Animal Sciences Teaching/Extension Experience

Total Credits 18

Horse Management - Undergraduate Minor
A minor in Horse Management consists of at least 18 credits.

Prefix Title Credits
Required Courses
All of the following:
ANSC 103 Introductory Horse Science 3
ANSC 289 Management of Equine Operations 3
ANSC 308 Horse Evaluation 4
ANSC 425 Horse Science and Management 3
Choose 3 credits of the following:
ANSC 288 Horse Fitting and Selling 3
ANSC 320 Equine Behavior and Training
ANSC 321 Advanced Equine Behavior and Training
ANSC 390 Internship
ANSC 391 Undergraduate Research Experience
ANSC 392 Animal Sciences Teaching/Extension Experience

Choose one of the following:
ANSC 383 Equine Reproductive Management
ANSC 488 Equine Nutrition and Exercise Physiology

Total Credits 19

Human Animal Interaction - Undergraduate Minor
A minor in Human Animal Interaction consists of at least 18 credits.

Prefix Title Credits
Required Courses
ANSC 112 Companion Animals in Society 3
ANSC 285 Introduction to Companion Animal Science 3
ANSC 312V Companion Animals and the Human-Animal Interaction 3
ANSC 390 Internship 1
ANSC 411 Canine and Feline Behavior and Training 3
ANSC 412 Canine and Feline Health and Diseases 3

Total Credits 18

1. Must complete 3 credit hours of internship

Livestock Production - Undergraduate Minor
A minor in Livestock Production consists of at least 18 credits. Animal science majors may NOT minor in Livestock Production.

Prefix Title Credits
Required Courses
ANSC 112 Companion Animals in Society 3
ANSC 285 Introduction to Companion Animal Science 3
ANSC 312V Companion Animals and the Human-Animal Interaction 3
ANSC 390 Internship 1
ANSC 411 Canine and Feline Behavior and Training 3
ANSC 412 Canine and Feline Health and Diseases 3

Total Credits 18

1. Must complete 3 credit hours of internship
### Ranch Management - Undergraduate Minor

The Ranch Management minor consists of at least 18 credits. Animal science majors may NOT minor in ranch management.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core ANSC Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 100</td>
<td>Introductory Animal Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 304</td>
<td>Feeds and Feeding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Production Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose 6 credits of the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 424</td>
<td>Swine Production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 425</td>
<td>Horse Science and Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 426</td>
<td>Beef Production: Cow-Calf Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 427</td>
<td>Dairy Production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 428</td>
<td>Sheep and Wool Production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 429</td>
<td>Beef Production: Feedlot Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANSC Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose 6 credits of the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 301</td>
<td>Animal and Carcass Evaluation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or any ANSC course numbered 300 and above</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Only one ANSC VWW is eligible towards minor

### Range Science - Undergraduate Minor

A minor in Range Science consists of at least 18 credits in courses with a RGSC prefix and achieve a C- or higher in all RGSC classes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core ANSC Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 100</td>
<td>Introductory Animal Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 304</td>
<td>Feeds and Feeding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Production Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose 2 of the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 425</td>
<td>Horse Science and Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 426</td>
<td>Beef Production: Cow-Calf Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 428</td>
<td>Sheep and Wool Production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 429</td>
<td>Beef Production: Feedlot Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Range Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGSC 294</td>
<td>Rangeland Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose 3 credits from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGSC 302V</td>
<td>Forestry and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGSC 316</td>
<td>Rangeland Plants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGSC 317</td>
<td>Rangeland Communities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGSC 318</td>
<td>Watershed Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGSC 440</td>
<td>Rangeland Resource Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Agriculture - Master of Agriculture Concentration: Domestic Animal Biology

The Department of Animal and Range Sciences at New Mexico State University offers a non thesis coursework Master of Agriculture degree with a Concentration in Domestic Animal Biology (MAG-DAB) which provides students with graduate training in animal nutrition and physiology. The degree is earned after satisfactory completion of 32 credit hours of upper division and graduate-level courses. The curriculum is completed in two or three academic semesters and includes a creative component which can be met in several ways.

Students having an undergraduate degree in an area of agriculture or a related field may consider the MAG-DAB as an alternative to a Master of Science which traditionally involves preparation of a thesis. Students who may benefit from this program include those in need of additional advanced science-based coursework in preparation for applying to a professional program in veterinary medicine. Other individuals may be interested in careers in the cooperative extension service, education, or the feed and pharmaceutical industries where an advanced degree may be of benefit to advancement. The curriculum outlined below will assist students in preparing for a number of career opportunities.

#### Admission to the Program

The MAG-DAB program is administered through the Department of Animal and Range Sciences and is coordinated by the Animal Science Graduate Committee. Admission to the program requires acceptance by the NMSU Graduate School as well as the Department of Animal and Range Sciences. Basic requirements include an undergraduate degree in an agricultural or a related major from an accredited college or university and an undergraduate GPA of 3.0.

Depending on undergraduate training, some individuals may need to complete deficiency classes. In addition, the graduate school may require international students to complete one or more English language courses. Applications to the Department should include three letters of
reference, a resume, and a statement of interest in advanced graduate training.

Once admitted to the program, each student will work with an advisor to develop a course work plan of study. The advisor and the student will also select an advisory committee consisting of two departmental faculty members and a third member from outside the department who will normally serve as the Dean's representative to the committee.

Inquiries about the MAG-DAB Program should be directed to the Chair of the Animal Science Graduate Committee.

For the Master of Agriculture with a concentration in Domestic Animal Biology, students must complete 32 credit hours of graduate courses which include 2 credits of ANSC 598 Special Research Programs for the creative component.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 484</td>
<td>Ruminant Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 501</td>
<td>Advanced Animal Nutrition (so)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 509</td>
<td>Endocrinology of Domestic Animals (f)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 512</td>
<td>Research Methods in Animal Science (s)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 515</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 580</td>
<td>Environmental Physiology of Domestic Animals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Courses**

In consultation with their graduate advisor, students choose at least 12 credits from the following list of core courses (other classes may be considered on an individual basis):

- ANSC 462 Parasitology
- ANSC 504 Animal Physiology Techniques (se)
- ANSC 507 Laboratory Techniques in Nutrition (f)
- ANSC 520 Advanced Nutritional Management I: Feedlot (se)
- ANSC 521 Advanced Nutritional Management II: Cow Calf/Stocker (so)
- ANSC 560 Rumen Microbiology (so)
- ANSC 602 Advanced Reproductive Physiology (fo)
- ANSC 602 L Molecular Techniques in Reproductive Physiology (fo)
- ANSC 604 Hypothalamo-Hypophyseal-Pineal Endocrinology (fe)
- ANSC 605 Gonadal and Uterine Endocrinology (fe)
- ANSC 606 Endocrinology of Pregnancy, Parturition, and Lactation (fe)
- ANSC 621 Metabolic Functions and Dysfunctions (fe)

1 must take two semesters of seminar

**Creative Component**

The creative component of the program involves completing at least two credits of ANSC 598 Special Research Programs. This requirement can be met in one of two ways. In consultation with the advisor, the student can select a topic of importance in domestic animal biology and prepare a comprehensive literature review covering that topic. An alternative way to meet this requirement is for the student, in consultation with the advisor, to conduct a research project and prepare a written manuscript for evaluation by the advisory committee. In either case, the student will present results of the project in the graduate Seminar (ANSC 515) and then be examined by the advisory committee.

In certain cases, the student may request approval from the Advisory Committee to complete two additional graduate courses (at least six credits) in lieu of one of the reports described above. If this approach is approved, the oral examination at the end of the program will cover all the courses completed during the MAG-DAB Program. Students pursuing this option must also prepare and present a topical seminar in ANSC 515 at some time during the program.

**Animal Science - Master of Science Requirements for Master of Science Degree in Animal Science**

**Admission**

1. GPA of 3.0 or greater.
2. Three letters of recommendation.
3. Completion of the form, “Application for Graduate Admission in Animal Science” including a brief letter (personal statement) outlining the student’s background, career goals, and research interest.
4. Resume
5. Favorable evaluation for admission will be by consensus of the Animal Science Graduate Committee and will be contingent on availability of an advisor and research funding.
6. A requirement for admission as a masters graduate student in the department is completion of a curriculum substantially equivalent to that required of undergraduate students. Therefore, deficiency courses may be required after admission to the program, as determined initially by the Animal Science Graduate Committee.

**General Requirements**

**A. Graduate students must maintain at least a 3.0 grade point average.**

**B. A minimum of 30 credit hours of graduate work is required of which:**

1. At least 15 credits must be in courses numbered 500 or above
2. At least 15 credits must be in Animal Science courses
3. At least 15 credits (exclusive of ANSC 598) must be taken with other than a single professor

**C. Designated hours to be completed:**

1. At least four formal Animal Science courses numbered 500 or above
2. At least six credits in ANSC 599 (Master’s Thesis)
3. At least two credits in ANSC 515 (Graduate Seminar)
4. At least four credits in Experimental Statistics

**D. Graduate Assistants**

1. All graduate assistants must enroll as full-time students taking at least 9 graded graduate credits (courses numbered 450 and above). No audits can be taken as part of the 9 minimum credits. Only 3 of the 9 credits may be taken as an S/U option.
2. A graduate assistant may not enroll for more than 15 credits each semester.
3. If a student needs to take deficiency courses as part of the 9 credits, then a memo from the advisor or department head
should be submitted to the Graduate School. If approved, the student can register for 3 undergraduate credits and a minimum of 6 graded graduate credits during their first semester at New Mexico State University.

4. Enrollment during summer sessions is not required.

E. Additional Requirements
1. A maximum of six credits in S/U courses may be taken during a Master’s program
2. A maximum of six credits (four in a single semester) in ANSC 598 (Special Research Programs) may be taken during a Master’s program.
3. If a minor is declared, a minimum of eight credits in this discipline must be completed and approved by that department.
4. In certain instances, deficiency courses may be required.
5. Attendance at graduate seminars is urged.
6. Graduate students are encouraged to adapt their thesis data for submission as a scientific journal article, an Experiment Station Bulletin, or research report.

F. The Masters Committee
The Masters Committee is appointed by the student’s advisor with the approval of the Department Head and consists of four members including three from the animal science area and one representative from the Graduate School.

G. The Masters Final Examination
The Masters Final Oral Examination is primarily concerned with the thesis research conducted by the student but it may also extend over the entire discipline. Candidates for a Masters Degree are expected to demonstrate a thorough understanding of their research topic including how it was conducted, the results that were found, and what the results mean. They should also demonstrate knowledge of the general discipline of Animal Science.

The report will be on a topic approved by the student’s graduate committee. Research for the report may involve field work and data gathering, but should also be strongly library- and literature-based.

The report should be of graduate quality and content, and should follow graduate school thesis format or the format of an acceptable scholarly journal. Final approval and acceptance of the report will be by the student’s graduate committee. Every effort should be made to publish the report in an appropriate outlet (journal article, Experiment Station bulletin or report, Extension bulletin, etc.)

Animal Science - Doctor of Philosophy
Requirements for Ph.D. Degree in Animal Science
Admission
1. GPA of 3.0 or greater.
2. Three letters of recommendation.
3. Completion of the form, “Application for Graduate Admission in Animal Science” including a brief letter (personal statement) outlining the student’s background, career goals, and research interest.
4. Resume
5. Favorable evaluation for admission will be by consensus of the Animal Science Graduate Committee and will be contingent on availability of an advisor and research funding.
6. A requirement for admission as a doctoral graduate student in the department is completion of a curriculum substantially equivalent to that required of undergraduate students. Therefore, deficiency courses may be required after admission to the program, as determined initially by the Animal Science Graduate Committee.
7. Non-thesis MS degrees are not acceptable although some of the courses may be transferred if deemed appropriate by the student’s Doctoral Committee.

General Requirements
1. Graduate students must maintain at least a 3.0 grade point average.
2. A minimum of 90 credit hours of graduate work is required of which:
   a. At least 30 credits must be in courses numbered 600 or above.
   b. At least 18 credits must be in ANSC 700 (Doctoral Dissertation).
3. All graduate assistants must enroll as full-time students taking at least 9 graded graduate credits (courses numbered 450 and above). No audits can be taken as part of the 9 minimum credits. Only 3 of the 9 credits may be taken as an S/U option.
   a. A graduate assistant may not enroll for more than 15 credits each semester.
   b. If a student needs to take deficiency courses as part of the 9 credits, then a memo from the advisor or department head should be submitted to the Graduate School. If approved, the student can register for 3 undergraduate credits and a minimum of 6 graded graduate credits during their first semester at New Mexico State University.
   c. Enrollment during summer sessions is not required.
4. Students admitted to the Doctoral program (passed qualifying exam) must continue to enroll in three credits of graduate work each semester (exclusive of summer sessions) until the dissertation is approved by the Graduate School.
5. In certain instances, deficiency courses may be required.
6. Two semesters of ANSC 515 (Graduate Seminar) are required and students are urged to attend seminar every semester that they are in residence.
7. No more than 6 credits of ANSC 698 may apply toward graduation.
8. The “Program of Study and Committee for Doctoral Students” form listing the graduate committee and courses to be taken, should be filed with the Graduate School after completion of 12 credits and after the qualifying exam, and before registering for additional courses.

Qualifying Examination
1. The Animal and Range Sciences Department may allow the M.S. Final examination to serve as a Ph.D. qualifying exam for students receiving an M.S. in Animal Science at NMSU. See “Guidelines for Graduate Studies” for further details.
2. Doctoral students must take a qualifying exam before completion of one semester of graduate work. The exam is scheduled by the student’s advisor and administered by a provisional committee of at least 3 regular Animal Science faculty members in the student’s area of concentration (reproductive physiology or ruminant nutrition). Its purpose is to evaluate the student’s strengths and weaknesses, determine deficiency courses, and discuss a possible program of study (coursework).
3. After successful completion of this exam, a Doctoral Committee is appointed.

Doctoral Committee
1. The student’s Doctoral Committee is selected by the student and the student’s advisor, with approval of the Department Head and the Graduate Dean. The committee will consist of five or more members, as follows:
   a. The committee chair (advisor) and at least two other members must be from the regular Animal Science faculty in the student’s concentration area (reproductive physiology or ruminant nutrition).
   b. One member must be from the Related Area.
   c. One member from the Research Tool Area.
   d. The member from the Related or Research Tool Area may serve as the Representative of the Graduate Dean.
2. Duties of the Doctoral Committee
   a. Prepare and file a preliminary program of study with the Graduate Dean
   b. Provide counsel for the student during the program
   c. Attend the comprehensive oral examination and the final dissertation defense.

NOTE: Changes in committee membership must be approved by the Graduate Dean.

Range Science - Doctor of Philosophy
A GPA of 3.0 or higher is required for admission. GRE exam is required. Prerequisite for admission as a regular graduate student in the department is the completion of a curriculum substantially equivalent to that required of undergraduate students. Therefore, deficiency courses may be required after admission to the program, as determined by the admissions committee and the student’s graduate committee and advisor.

A minimum of 30 credits of graduate work plus 18 credits of dissertation (RGSC 700) are required to graduate. The Qualifying Exam will take place during the first semester of graduate work. Its purpose is to evaluate the student’s strengths and weaknesses, determine deficiency courses, and discuss a possible program of study (coursework). The “Program of Study and Committee for Doctoral Students” form, listing the graduate committee and courses to be taken, should be filed with the Graduate School after completion of 12 credits and after the qualifying exam, and before registering for additional courses. The Comprehensive Exam is intended to test the knowledge of the major and minor fields of study. The student will be admitted to the exam after fulfilling the language/research tool requirement, after completion of adequate coursework (as determined by the department and the Graduate School), and when considered by the student’s graduate committee to be adequately prepared. The exam is part written and part oral. The student is formally considered a candidate for the Ph.D. only after the successful completion of the comprehensive exam, the recommendation of the committee, and the approval of the graduate dean.

The research project must be approved by the student’s graduate committee. The dissertation is expected to demonstrate the student’s ability in independent investigation and to be a contribution to human knowledge. It shall display a mastery of the literature, present an organized, coherent development of ideas with a clear exposition of results, and provide a critical discussion of the student’s conclusions. Every effort should be made to publish the dissertation as scientific journal articles. Final Exam is concerned primarily with the research work of the student as embodied in the dissertation, but it may also extend over the entire field of study. It is entirely oral. The final exam will be advertised to the public one week prior to the exam.

Animal Science - Graduate Minor
A minimum of 9 credit hours in graduate level classes with the ANSC prefix are required to obtain a graduate minor in Animal Science. Approval by the Animal and Range Sciences Department Head is required.

Range Science - Graduate Minor
A minimum of 9 credit hours in graduate level classes with the RGSC prefix are required to obtain a graduate minor in Range Science. Approval by the Animal and Range Sciences Department head is required.

Entomology, Plant Pathology and Weed Science
Undergraduate Program Information
Specific courses that meet these and the university general education requirements and additional courses in biology, chemistry, mathematics and seminar are included below in departmental requirements. A total of 120 credits are required for graduation. At least 48 credits must be 300-level courses and above. Schedules in specific semesters will be developed with the help of a student’s academic advisor.

Graduate Program Information
The complexity of managing insects, plant diseases, and weeds is increasing environmental concerns, costs, and regulations requiring an integrated approach to management strategies. Future professionals
in integrated pest management will be ecologically oriented, trained to manipulate biological and cultural technologies while minimizing chemical control options. The Master of Science degree program in agricultural biology is designed to produce graduates with the academic and research background needed to facilitate effective, innovative, and environmentally sound protection of plants and animals from a wide and varied spectrum of pests. Students will be prepared for careers in research, extension, teaching, private consulting, industry, and government or to continue in a broad range of Ph.D. programs.

Specific opportunities will include positions as agricultural consultants, technical and sales representatives for industry, state departments of agriculture and USDA specialists, agricultural extension agents, and industry research and environmental technicians. There is currently a strong need for MS graduates trained in these areas, and the demand is expected to increase dramatically.

Students may wish to concentrate their graduate program in entomology, plant pathology, or weed science, or conversely may wish to be broadly trained in all three pest-management disciplines. Most students will be expected to complete a thesis. A non-thesis option is available, depending on prior training and experience and subject to approval by the department head. A nonthesis research option requires completion of a research paper, suitable as judged by the student’s graduate committee, for journal publication. Completion of an undergraduate degree essentially equivalent to that offered by the department is required for admission to the MS graduate program. Qualifications for admission will be reviewed by the departmental Graduate Admissions committee. Prospective graduate students must have at least a 3.0 undergraduate GPA, complete the GRE, and submit an official transcript, a letter of intent and three letters of recommendation.

### Degrees for the Department

#### Agricultural Biology - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (p. 147)

#### Agricultural Biology - Master of Science (p. 153)

#### Minors for the Department

**Entomology - Undergraduate Minor (p. 152)**

**Pest Management - Undergraduate Minor (p. 152)**

**Plant Pathology - Undergraduate Minor (p. 152)**

**Weed Science - Undergraduate Minor (p. 152)**

**Professor, Gerald K. Sims, Department Head**

**Professors** Creamer, Bundy, Sanogo, Thomas, Thompson, Hanson, Mesbah, Pierce, Romero, Schutte; **Associate Professors** Leinhoff, Affiliated Faculty Schroeder, Sweet, Bleiweiss; **College Assistant Professor** Lewis; **College Associate Professor** Randall; **Emeritus Professor** Arnold, Richman

G.K. Sims, Department Head, Ph.D. (Purdue)– soil microbiology; weed science; C. S. Bundy, Ph.D. (Georgia)– entomology; R. Creamer, Ph.D. (California-Davis)– plant pathology; N.P. Goldberg, Ph.D. (Arizona)– plant pathology; S. Hanson, Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin)– molecular plant pathology; E. Leinhoff, Ph.D. (Montana State) Ecology and Environmental Science; B. E. Lewis, M.S. (New Mexico State)– economic entomology; A.O. Mesbah, Ph.D. (University of Wyoming)– weed science; J. Breen Pierce (Rutgers)– entomology; J. Randall, Ph.D. (New Mexico State University)– plant pathology; A. Romero, Ph.D. (University of Kentucky)– Entomology; S. Sanogo, Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State)– plant pathology; B. Schutte, Ph.D. (Ohio State)– Horticulture & Crop Science; C. A. Sutherland, Ph.D. (Oregon State)– extension entomology, S. H. Thomas, Ph.D. (Iowa State)– nematology; D.C. Thompson, Ph.D. (Colorado State)– entomology.

### Entomology, Plant Pathology and Weed Science Courses

**EPWS 100. Applied Biology**

**3 Credits**

Introduction to applied biology and ecology focusing on insects, plants and pathogens in natural areas, crops and urban settings. EPWS 100L is strongly recommended to take in the same semester. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

**EPWS 100 L. Applied Biology Lab**

**1 Credit**

Study of applied biology and ecology of insects, plants and pathogens in natural areas, crops, and urban settings. EPWS 100 strongly recommended to take in the same semester. May be repeated up to 1 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

**EPWS 200. Special Topics**

**1-4 Credits**

Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a grand total of 9 credits.

**EPWS 300. Special Topics**

**1-4 Credits**

Specific topics and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a grand total of 9 credits.

**EPWS 301. Agricultural Biotechnology**

**3 Credits (2+2P)**

The principles of molecular biology will be introduced and used to explore the past, present, and future applications of biotechnology in agriculture. Specific topics include methodologies for making transgenic plants with increased pest resistance, the use of biotechnology in pest detection, and improving nutritional value. The laboratory will provide students with hands-on experience with equipment used for biotechnology research.

**Prerequisites:** CHEM 112G, BIOL 111G, or BIOL 211G.

**EPWS 301 H. Agricultural Biotechnology Honors**

**3 Credits**

The principles of molecular biology will be introduced and used to explore the past, present, and future applications of biotechnology in agriculture. Specific topics include methodologies for making transgenic plants with increased pest resistance, the use of biotechnology in pest detection, and improving nutritional value. The laboratory will provide students with hands-on experience with equipment used for biotechnology research. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

**Prerequisite(s):** CHEM 112G, BIOL 111G, or BIOL 211G.

**EPWS 302. General Entomology**

**4 Credits**


**Prerequisite(s):** BIOL 111G or 211G.
EPWS 302 H. General Entomology Honors
4 Credits
An introduction to the biology and classification of insects. Lecture covers life histories, classification, ecology and behavior of insects orders and families. Laboratory focuses on identification of insect orders and families. Students in the Honors section will be given the opportunity to enhance their understanding of entomology with a more detailed examination into the lives of these fascinating organisms.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G or BIOL 211G.

EPWS 303. Economic Entomology
3 Credits (3+2P)
Identification and life cycles of insects of economic significance, their relationship to humans and agriculture including biological interactions and controls. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Either BIOL 111G or BIOL 211G.

EPWS 310. Plant Pathology
4 Credits (3+2P)
Causes and methods of prevention and treatment of diseases in plants.
Prerequisite(s): Either BIOL 111G or BIOL 211G.

EPWS 310 H. Plant Pathology Honors
4 Credits
Cause and methods of prevention and treatment of diseases in plants. Students with an Honors designation will have additional project and report assignments.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G or BIOL 211G.

EPWS 311. Introduction to Weed Science
4 Credits (3+2P)
Principles of weed science, with emphasis on characteristics of invasive plants, methods of integrated weed management, and current issues impacting weed management. Identification of local weeds. Crosslisted with: AGRO 311.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 111G, and BIOL 211G.

EPWS 311 H. Introduction to Weed Science Honors
4 Credits
Principles of weed science, with emphasis on characteristics of invasive plants, methods of integrated weed management, and current issues impacting weed management. Identification of local weeds. Students in the Honors section will be required to synthesize information from peer-reviewed journals pertaining to weed science. Crosslisted with: AGRO 311.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 110G, and BIOL 211G.

EPWS 314. Plant Physiology
3 Credits
Overview of photosynthesis, respiration, water relations of plants, minerals and organic nutrition, growth and development. Same as BIOL 314.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 211G, CHEM 112G.

EPWS 314 H. Plant Physiology Honors
3 Credits
Overview of photosynthesis, respiration, water relations of plants, minerals and organic nutrition, growth and development. Students with an Honors designation will have additional assignments that require them to synthesize information from primary literature sources.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 211G, CHEM 112G.

EPWS 325V. Insects, Humans, and the Environment
3 Credits
Overview of the interactions of the world's largest group of organisms with humans. Emphasizing the role of insects in the development of human cultures, including health, food and fiber production, art, music, and environmental issues; with discussions of historic, present day, and future impacts in underdeveloped, developing, and developed civilizations.

EPWS 373. Fungal Biology
3 Credits (2+2P)
Introduction to the taxonomy, morphology, physiology, and ecology of fungi. Same as BIOL 373.
Prerequisites: EPWS 310 or BIOL 311, or consent of instructor.

EPWS 380 H. Science and Society Honors
3 Credits
Analysis and evaluation of how human activities affect the earth's environment and ecosystems. Examples of issues (local to global) will be examined in detail. Current science and the intersection of science and society will be discussed in relation to problems like world population, agricultural productivity, deforestation, climate change, medical advances and challenges, using fact based critical thinking approaches. Critical thinking and writing skills will be emphasized in independent assignments. Students seeking honors credit will perform additional work.
Prerequisite(s): Honors eligibility requirements.

EPWS 380V. Science & Society
3 Credits
Analysis and evaluation of how human activities affect the earth's environment or ecosystems. Several examples, from global issues to local issues will be studied in detail. Current science and the intersection of science and public policy will be discussed in relation to problems like world population, agricultural productivity, deforestation, medical advances, and future prospects for the environment. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

EPWS 390. Internship
1-3 Credits
Professional work experience under the joint supervision of the employer and a faculty member. A written report is required. Maximum of 3 credits. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

EPWS 420. Environmental Behavior of Pesticides
3 Credits
Behavior of pesticide compounds in the environment, their function toward target and non target pest organisms including humans, effect of environmental conditions on pesticide function, ecology of organisms involved in pesticides degradation, overview of environmental regulation. CHEM 211 recommended prior to course. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

EPWS 447. Seminar
1 Credit
Organization and techniques for the oral presentation of research information. Restricted to: Main campus only.

EPWS 447 H. Seminar Honors
1 Credit
Organization and techniques for the oral presentation of research information. Students taking EPWS 447 H will have the additional assignment of making a poster on either scientific research or a scientific topic.
Prerequisite(s): Honors eligibility requirements.
EPWS 449. Special Problems
1-3 Credits
Individual investigation in specific areas of entomology, plant pathology or plant physiology. Maximum of 3 credits per semester and a grand total of 6 credits.

EPWS 451. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a grand total of 9 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

EPWS 455. Advanced Integrated Pest Management
3 Credits
Examination of factors affecting the biology and ecology, population evaluations, and control of insect, disease, and weed pests with an emphasis on integrating management practices. Credit cannot be given for both EPWS 455 and EPWS 505. Crosslisted with: EPWS 505.
Prerequisite(s): Either EPWS 303 or EPWS 310 or EPWS 311, or consent of instructor.

EPWS 456. Biological Control
3 Credits
Principles of plant and animal suppression using living organisms. Interaction of biological control organisms with biotic and abiotic factors will be stressed. Credit cannot be given for both EPWS 456 and EPWS 506.
Prerequisite: introductory course in entomology.

EPWS 462. Parasitology
3 Credits
Introduction to classification, biology, ecology and management of the major parasites of human, domestic animals and wildlife.

EPWS 462 L. Parasitology Lab
1 Credit
Introduction to classification, biology, ecology and management of the major parasites of human, domestic animals and wildlife. May be repeated up to 1 credits.

EPWS 471. Plant Mineral Nutrition
3 Credits
Same as HORT 471 and AGRO 471.

EPWS 475. Urban Entomology
3 Credits
Study of insects and related arthropods in urban settings, about their impact on humans and damages to building. Principles of Integrate Pest Management (IPM) strategies with emphasis on current control techniques for detection, control and monitoring. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Either BIOL 111G or BIOL 211G.

EPWS 481. Plant Nematology
3 Credits (2+2P)
Biology, ecology and basic identification of soil-inhabiting nematodes, with emphasis on host-parasite relationships and management principles for plant-parasitic genera.

EPWS 486. Plant Virology
3 Credits
An overview of viral pathogens associated with infectious plant disease. Includes pathogens, replication, genetics, transmission, and movement of plant viruses.

EPWS 492. Diagnosing Plant Disorders
3 Credits (2+3P)
Systematic diagnosis of the physiological, pathological, and entomological causes of plant disorders. Same as AGRO 492 and HORT 492.
Prerequisites: EPWS 303, EPWS 310.

EPWS 502. General Entomology
4 Credits
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G or BIOL 211G.

EPWS 505. Advanced Integrated Pest Management
3 Credits
Examination of the factors affecting the biology and ecology, population evaluations, and control of insect, disease, and weed pests, with an emphasis on integrating management practices. Crosslisted with: EPWS 455.
Prerequisite(s): EPWS 303 or EPWS 310 or EPWS 311 or consent of instructor.

EPWS 506. Biological Control
3 Credits
Principles of plant and animal pest suppression using living organisms. Interaction of biological control organisms with biotic and abiotic factors will be stressed. Individual paper or project required. Credit cannot be given for both EPWS 456 and EPWS 506.
Prerequisite: introductory course in entomology.

EPWS 510. Plant Pathology
4 Credits
Cause and methods of prevention and treatment of diseases in plants. Projects and reports will be adjusted to graduate level status.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate status.

EPWS 511. Introduction to Weed Science (f)
4 Credits (3+2P)
Covers the principles of weed science with emphasis on characteristics of invasive plants, methods of integrated weed management, and current issues impacting weed management. Includes identification of local weeds. Research paper required for graduate credit. Crosslisted with: AGRO 511.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 111G and BIOL 211G.

EPWS 514. Plant Physiology
3 Credits
Overview of photosynthesis, respiration, water relations of plants, minerals and organic nutrition, growth and development.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 211G, CHEM 112G.

EPWS 520. Environmental Behavior of Pesticides (so)
3 Credits
Behavior of these compounds in the environment, their function toward target and non target pest organisms including humans, effect of environmental conditions on pesticide function, ecology of organisms involved in pesticides degradation, overview of environmental regulation. CHEM 211 recommended prior to course. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
EPWS 525. Scientific Writing- How to be a Productive and Effective Writing
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Students will learn to improve their writing skills so that their manuscript preparation process is more efficient and productive. Students will also gain experience in peer-review. Crosslisted with: AGRO 525, HORT 525 and SOIL 525.

EPWS 549. Special Problems
1-4 Credits
Individual investigation in specific areas of entomology, plant pathology, and weed science. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a total of 6 credits.

EPWS 551. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 9 credits toward a degree.

EPWS 573. Fungal Biology
3 Credits (2+2P)
Introduction to the taxonomy, morphology, physiology, and ecology of fungi. Same as BIOL 573.
Prerequisite: EPWS 310 or consent of instructor.

EPWS 575. Urban Entomology
3 Credits
Study of insects and related arthropods in urban settings, about their impact on humans and damages to building. Principles of Integrate Pest Management (IPM)strategies with emphasis on current control techniques for detection, control, and monitoring.
Prerequisite(s): Either BIOL 111G or BIOL 211G.

EPWS 590. Graduate Seminar
1 Credit
Review of current scientific literature in entomology, plant pathology, and weed science, and verbal presentation of information. No more than 2 credits toward a degree.

EPWS 598. Graduate Internship
1-6 Credits
Supervised professional on-the-job learning experience. Limited to Master of Agriculture candidates. Not more than 6 credits toward the degree.

EPWS 599. Master's Thesis
15 Credits
Thesis.

Name: Entomology, Plant Pathology & Weed Science Department
Office Location: Skeen Hall, Room N141
Phone: (575) 646-3225
Email: eppwsdep@nmsu.edu
Website: http://eppws.nmsu.edu/

Agricultural Biology - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture
The agricultural biology course work prepares you for a variety of careers in the biological sciences and agriculture. You will develop your curriculum with an academic advisor to attain your individual goals. Many will pursue advanced degrees in the sciences or prepare for admittance to professional schools (medical, dental, etc.). A diverse program is offered with five separate concentrations that allow you to tailor your program for careers in the commercial sector, such as agricultural consulting, and pest management or for careers with county, state, or federal agencies, such as research technicians, land managers, and extension agents. A minimum of 120 credit hours is required for graduation. Any undergraduate student majoring in Agricultural Biology must earn a grade of C- or higher in core (EPWS prefix) courses to satisfy degree requirements. Students earning a D or F in a core (EPWS prefix) course will be expected to repeat that course until the student earns a grade of C- or higher. The following courses are required for a major in Agricultural Biology.

Concentrations: Applied Biology
The Applied Biology concentration prepares you for professional advancement including admittance to medical, dental, veterinary and graduate schools. Students interested in the health professions must register with the Health Professional Advisory Committee no later than the sophomore year. Students should check the specific entrance requirements for the professional or graduate school of their choice prior to selecting electives within this option.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
**General Education**

**Area I: Communications**

*English Composition - Level 1*

*English Composition - Level 2*

Choose one from the following:

*ENGL 211G* Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences

*ENGL 218G* Technical and Scientific Communication

**Oral Communication**

Choose one from the following:

*COMM 253G* Public Speaking

*COMM 265G* Principles of Human Communication

*AXED 201G* Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations

**Area II: Mathematics**

*MATH 121G* College Algebra

**Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences**

*CHEM 111G* General Chemistry I

*CHEM 112G* General Chemistry II

Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course

**Area V: Humanities**

**Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts**

**General Education Elective**

*BIOL 111G* Natural History of Life

**Viewing a Wider World**

One must be from outside of the College of ACES
Departmental/College Requirements
CHEM 111G, CHEM 112G and BIOL 111G will count towards Departmental/College and General Education Requirements

A ST 311 Statistical Applications 3
AGRO 305 Principles of Genetics 3
BIOL 211G Cellular and Organismal Biology 3
BIOL 311 General Microbiology 3
BIOL 313 Structure and Function of Plants 3
or BIOL 322 Zoology
EPWS 100 Applied Biology 3
EPWS 100 L Applied Biology Lab 1
EPWS 301 Agricultural Biotechnology 3
EPWS 302 General Entomology 4
EPWS 310 Plant Pathology 4
EPWS 311 Introduction to Weed Science 4
EPWS 447 Seminar 1

Concentration Coursework
BCHE 341 Survey of Biochemistry 4
CHEM 313 Organic Chemistry I 3
CHEM 314 Organic Chemistry II 3
CHEM 315 Organic Chemistry Laboratory 2
MATH 190G Trigonometry and Precalculus 2
MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I 4
PHYS 211G General Physics I 3
or PHYS 221G General Physics for Life Sciences I
PHYS 211GL General Physics I Laboratory 1
or PHYS 221GL Laboratory to General Physics for Life Science I
Choose 6-8 credits from the following: 6-8
ANSC 370 Anatomy and Physiology of Farm Animals
BIOL 312 Plant Taxonomy
BIOL 354 Physiology of Humans
BIOL 377 Cell Biology
EPWS 314 Plant Physiology
EPWS 373 Fungal Biology
EPWS 481 Plant Nematology

Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/ VWW)

Second Language: (not required)

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 4 16-14

Suggested Electives
MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II
or PHYS 222G General Physics for Life Sciences II

Total Credits 120

4 Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However, students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Concentration: Applied Microbiology
The Applied Microbiology biotin prepare you for professional positions in algal biofuels, environmental monitoring and improvement, industrial applications of microbiology, food sanitation, research or graduate study.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix Title Credits

General Education

Area I: Communications
ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition - Level 1 4

Choose one from the following:
ENGL 211G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences
ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication

Area II: Mathematics
MATH 121G College Algebra 1 3

Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences
CHEM 111G General Chemistry I 4
CHEM 112G General Chemistry II 4
Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course 2 3
Area V: Humanities 2 3
Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts 2 3

General Education Elective
BIOL 111G Natural History of Life 3

Viewing a Wider World 3 6

One must be from outside of the College of ACES

Departmental/College Requirements
CHEM 111G, CHEM 112G and BIOL 111G will count towards Departmental/College and General Education Requirements
A ST 311 Statistical Applications 3
AGRO 305 Principles of Genetics 3
BIOL 211G Cellular and Organismal Biology 3
BIOL 311 General Microbiology 3

1 MATH 121G College Algebra is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 121G College Algebra first.
2 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses
3 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses
BIOL 313 Structure and Function of Plants 3
or BIOL 322 Zoology 3
EPWS 100 Applied Biology 3
EPWS 100 L Applied Biology Lab 1
EPWS 301 Agricultural Biotechnology 3
EPWS 302 General Entomology 4
EPWS 310 Plant Pathology 4
EPWS 311 Introduction to Weed Science 4
EPWS 447 Seminar 1

Concentration Coursework
BCHE 341 Survey of Biochemistry 4
BIOL 311 L General Microbiology Laboratory 2
BIOL 451 Physiology of Microorganisms 3
BIOL 473 Ecology of Microorganisms 3
CHEM 313 Organic Chemistry I 3
CHEM 314 Organic Chemistry II 3
CHEM 315 Organic Chemistry Laboratory 2
EPWS 373 Fungal Biology 3
EPWS 420 Environmental Behavior of Pesticides 3
EPWS 486 Plant Virology 3
MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences 3
PHYS 211G General Physics I & 211GL and General Physics I Laboratory 4
Select 6-7 credits from the following: 6-7
A ST 456 Statistical Methods and Data Analysis
AGRO 471 Plant Mineral Nutrition
BIOL 477 Applied and Environmental Microbiology
E S 301 Principles of Ecology
E S 370 Environmental Soil Science
EPWS 455 Advanced Integrated Pest Management
EPWS 462 Parasitology
EPWS 481 Plant Nematology
EPWS 492 Diagnosing Plant Disorders
FSTE 320 Food Microbiology
SOIL 252 Soils
SOIL 312 Soil Management and Fertility
SOIL 476 Soil Microbiology
TOX 361 Basic Toxicology

Second Language: (not required)

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 4 4-3

Total Credits 120

1 MATH 121G College Algebra is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 121G College Algebra first.
2 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses
3 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses
4 Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor

Concentration: Entomology
The Entomology concentration prepares you for graduate degrees in entomology. Emphasis is placed on a broad background in field and laboratory aspects of insect biology and management.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix Title Credits

General Education

Area I: Communications
English Composition - Level 1
ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition 4
English Composition - Level 2

Choose one from the following:
ENGL 211G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences
ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication

Oral Communication
Choose one from the following:
COMM 253G Public Speaking
COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication
AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations

Area II: Mathematics
MATH 121G College Algebra 1 3

Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences
CHEM 111G General Chemistry I 4
CHEM 112G General Chemistry II 4
Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course 2 3
Area V: Humanities 2 3
Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts 2 3

General Education Elective

BIOL 111G Natural History of Life 3

Viewing a Wider World 3
One must be from outside the College of ACES

Departmental/College Requirements
CHEM 111G, CHEM 112G and BIOL 111G will count towards Departmental/College and General Education Requirements
A ST 311 Statistical Applications 3
AGRO 305 Principles of Genetics 3
BIOL 211G Cellular and Organismal Biology 3
BIOL 311 General Microbiology 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPWS</td>
<td>314 Plant Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS</td>
<td>451 Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS</td>
<td>456 Biological Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS</td>
<td>481 Plant Nematology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS</td>
<td>486 Plant Virology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>301 Principles of Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRO</td>
<td>365 Principles of Crop Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRO</td>
<td>471 Plant Mineral Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>252 Soils</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC</td>
<td>370 Anatomy and Physiology of Farm Animals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>436 Disease Vector Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>462 Conservation Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>469 Biology of Emerging Infectious Diseases</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>480 Animal Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENE</td>
<td>452 Applied Bioinformatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E S</td>
<td>301 Principles of Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Coursework**

Select at least three courses from the following: 7-11

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPWS</td>
<td>314 Plant Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS</td>
<td>451 Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS</td>
<td>456 Biological Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS</td>
<td>481 Plant Nematology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS</td>
<td>486 Plant Virology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>301 Principles of Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRO</td>
<td>365 Principles of Crop Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRO</td>
<td>471 Plant Mineral Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>252 Soils</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC</td>
<td>370 Anatomy and Physiology of Farm Animals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>436 Disease Vector Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>462 Conservation Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>469 Biology of Emerging Infectious Diseases</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>480 Animal Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENE</td>
<td>452 Applied Bioinformatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E S</td>
<td>301 Principles of Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Language: (not required)**

**Electives, to bring the total credits to 120**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>311 General Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>313 Structure and Function of Plants</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 MATH 121G College Algebra is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 121G College Algebra first.

2 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

3 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

4 Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However, students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

**Concentration: Environmental Biology**

The Environmental Biology concentration prepares you for professional positions in environmental impact, regulation, compliance and improvement.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

**Prefix**

**Title**

**Credits**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>111G Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>112G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>218G Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>253G Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>265G Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED</td>
<td>201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>121G College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>111G General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>112G General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area</td>
<td>IV Social/Behavioral Sciences Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area</td>
<td>V Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area</td>
<td>VI Creative and Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>111G Natural History of Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Education Elective**

**A ST 311 Statistical Applications** 3

**AGRO 305 Principles of Genetics** 3

**BIOL 211G Cellular and Organismal Biology** 3

**BIOL 311 General Microbiology** 3

**BIOL 313 Structure and Function of Plants** 3

or **BIOL 322 Zoology** 3

1 MATH 121G College Algebra is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 121G College Algebra first.

2 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

3 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
Concentration: Pest Biology and Management

This concentration prepares you for careers such as insect, weed and disease management; in both field and urban environments, including IPM and Sustainable/Organic Techniques research technician; federal and state agencies; border security; agricultural consulting; and extension positions.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix | Title | Credits
---|---|---
**General Education**

*Area I: Communications*

English Composition - Level 1

ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition 4

English Composition - Level 2

Choose one from the following:

ENGL 211G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences 3

ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication 3

Oral Communication

Choose one from the following:

COMM 253G Public Speaking 3

COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication 3

AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations 3

*Area II: Mathematics*

MATH 121G College Algebra 3

*Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences*

CHEM 111G General Chemistry I 4

CHEM 112G General Chemistry II 4

Choose one from the following:

Area IV. Social/Behavioral Sciences Course 3

Area V: Humanities 3

*Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts*

Choose one from the following:

General Education Elective

BIOL 111G Natural History of Life 3

Viewing a Wider World

One must be from outside the College of ACES

1. MATH 121G College Algebra is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 121G College Algebra first.
2. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses
4. Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor
### Entomology - Undergraduate Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 100 L</td>
<td>Applied Biology Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 301</td>
<td>Agricultural Biotechnology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 302</td>
<td>General Entomology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 310</td>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 311</td>
<td>Introduction to Weed Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 447</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concentration Coursework**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 211</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 314</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 455</td>
<td>Advanced Integrated Pest Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 462</td>
<td>Parasitology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 492</td>
<td>Diagnosing Plant Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142G</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 110G</td>
<td>The Great Ideas of Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 252</td>
<td>Soils</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 312</td>
<td>Soil Management and Fertility</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOX 361</td>
<td>Basic Toxicology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one from the following:

- BIOL 312: Plant Taxonomy
- RGSC 357: Grass Taxonomy and Identification
- RGSC 316: Rangeland Plants

Select 3 credits from the following:

- EPWS 451: Special Topics
- EPWS 462: Parasitology
- Upper-division EPWS course(s): (3-6 credits)

**Total Credits**: 18

---

### Pest Management - Undergraduate Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 302</td>
<td>General Entomology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 310</td>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 311</td>
<td>Introduction to Weed Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Choose from the following Courses:**

- EPWS 100: Applied Biology
- EPWS 100 L: Applied Biology Lab
- EPWS 451: Special Topics
- EPWS 462: Parasitology

**Total Credits**: 18

---

### Plant Pathology - Undergraduate Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 310</td>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 373</td>
<td>Fungal Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 486</td>
<td>Plant Virology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Choose from the following Courses:**

- BIOL 311: General Microbiology
- BIOL 311 L: General Microbiology Laboratory
- EPWS 100: Applied Biology
- EPWS 100 L: Applied Biology Lab
- EPWS 314: Plant Physiology
- EPWS 492: Diagnosing Plant Disorders
- EPWS 481: Plant Nematology

**Total Credits**: 18

---

### Weed Science - Undergraduate Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 311</td>
<td>Introduction to Weed Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 314</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 420</td>
<td>Environmental Behavior of Pesticides</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Choose from the following Courses:**

- EPWS 420: Environmental Behavior of Pesticides
- EPWS 456: Biological Control

**Total Credits**: 8
Then there is currently a strong need for M.S. graduates trained in these areas, and the demand is expected to increase dramatically.

Students are prepared for careers in research, extension, teaching, private consulting, industry, and government or to continue in a broad range of Ph.D. programs. Specific career opportunities include positions as agricultural consultants, technical and sales representatives for industry, state departments of agriculture and USDA specialists, agricultural extension agents, industry research and environmental technicians.

The Master of Science degree program in Agricultural Biology is designed to produce graduates with the academic and research background needed to facilitate effective, innovative, and environmentally sound protection of plants and animals from a wide and varied spectrum of pests.

Please contact the office at (575) 646-3225 for details of a graduate degree plan.

**Family and Consumer Sciences**

**Undergraduate Program Information**

Courses and curricula in the department are designed to educate you as an individual and as a citizen in a changing society. They also develop a scientific attitude and the ability to conduct research directed toward solutions of problems affecting the quality of life for individuals, families and communities.

You must complete general education requirements, and a sequence of specialized course work is then identified for each major.

The following prefixes are used for courses:

- CTFM - Clothing, Textiles and Fashion Merchandising
- FCSC - Family and Consumer Sciences
- FCS - Family and Child Science
- FCSE - Family and Consumer Sciences Education
- FSTE - Food Science and Technology
- HNDS - Human Nutrition and Dietetic Sciences

**Graduate Program Information**

The candidate for the master's degree should have an undergraduate degree in a field related to the intended area of specialization. In addition to the Graduate School requirements, the admissions criteria for the Department of Family and Consumer Sciences Graduate Program include letters of reference, standardized test scores, and other materials. Suggested departmental deadlines for review of admission materials are six weeks prior to the first day of the semester of desired start. A complete description of admission requirements should be obtained from the department.

**Degrees for the Department**

Family and Child Science - Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences (p. 164)

Family and Consumer Sciences Education - Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences (p. 166)

Fashion Merchandising and Design - Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences (p. 168)

Food Science and Technology (Culinary Science) - Bachelor of Science in Food Science and Technology (p. 170)

Food Science and Technology (Meat Science) - Bachelor of Science in Food Science and Technology (p. 172)

Food Science and Technology (Science, Technology (p. 175) and Engineering) - Bachelor of Science in Food Science and Technology (p. 175)

Human Nutrition and Dietetic Sciences (Nutrition Education) - Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences (p. 177)

Human Nutrition and Dietetic Sciences (Pre-Dietetics/Dietetics) - Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences (p. 179)

Family and Consumer Sciences - Master of Science (p. 183)

**Minors for the Department**

Child Advocacy Studies (CAST) - Undergraduate Minor (p. 182)

Clothing, Textiles and Fashion Merchandising - Undergraduate Minor (p. 182)

Culinary Science - Undergraduate Minor (p. 182)

Family and Child Science - Undergraduate Minor (p. 183)

Food Science - Undergraduate Minor (p. 183)

Nutrition - Undergraduate Minor (p. 183)

**Professor, Priscilla Bloomquist, Interim Department Head**

**Professor** Devall

**Associate Professors** Bartley, Marin, Montanez

**Assistant Professors** Ahn, Delgado, Martin, Rogus

**College Associate Professor** Vaillancourt

**College Assistant Professors** Coffeen, O'Donnell, Phillips

**I. Ahn, Ph.D. (Chung-Ang University, Korea) - textile and clothing; S. Bartley, Ph.D. (Tennessee) – family studies; P. Bloomquist, Ph.D. (New Mexico State) - educational management; K. Coffeen, Ph.D. (New Mexico State) educational leadership; E. Delgado, Ph.D. (Technical University of Berlin, Germany) - food science and technology; E. Devall, Ph.D. (Georgia) – child and family development; J. Hertzman, Ph.D. (University of Nevada) – educational leadership; K. Mandabach, Ed.D. (Houston) – higher education cultural and historical studies; S. Martin, Ph.D. (South Dakota State) - nutrition and exercise science; M. Marin, Ph.D. (New Mexico State) – counseling and...**
Child Advocacy Studies Courses

CAST 201. Introduction to Child Advocacy
3 Credits
This is the introductory course for child advocacy studies (CAST). It covers different models for understanding child maltreatment, types and indicators of child maltreatment, controversial topics in the field, and issues and laws related to child maltreatment in various countries around the world. Students will develop critical thinking and analytical skills in assessing child maltreatment. Restricted to Dona Ana campus only.

CAST 202. Professional and Systems Responses to Child Maltreatment
3 Credits
Course examines the professionals and systems that respond to allegations of child abuse and neglect. Includes the differences between civil and criminal proceedings; components of a court-worthy child abuse and neglect investigation; basic child forensic interviewing; an overview of child sex offenders; current research and controversial issues affecting the field. Students majoring in social work, criminal justice, education, sociology, psychology, nursing, and other areas will enhance their capacity to strengthen the safety net that protects children.
Prerequisite(s): CAST 301V.

CAST 301V. Introduction to Child Advocacy
3 Credits
The purpose of this course is to prepare students to recognize the effects of child maltreatment and to apply intervention strategies for children and their families. Multidisciplinary approaches to prevention, advocacy, and treatment of child maltreatment survivors will be presented and discussed. Topics include violence prevention research, interdisciplinary family programs, how to advocate for survivors of child abuse, short- and long-term effects of child abuse, case management, working with families, mental health services and controversial issues. Crosslisted with: FCS 300
Prerequisite(s): A "B" or better in CAST 501.

CAST 302. Professional and Systems Responses to Child Maltreatment
3 Credits
Course examines the professionals and systems that respond to allegations of child abuse and neglect. Includes the differences between civil and criminal proceedings; components of a court-worthy child abuse and neglect investigation; basic child forensic interviewing; an overview of child sex offenders; current research and controversial issues affecting the field. Students majoring in social work, criminal justice, education, sociology, psychology, nursing, and other areas will enhance their capacity to strengthen the safety net that protects children.
Prerequisite(s): CAST 301V.

CAST 303. Prevention, Trauma Informed Treatment and Advocacy
3 Credits
The purpose of this course is to prepare students to recognize the effects of child maltreatment and to apply intervention strategies for children and their families. Multidisciplinary approaches to prevention, advocacy, and treatment of child maltreatment survivors will be presented and discussed. Topics include violence prevention research, interdisciplinary family programs, how to advocate for survivors of child abuse, short- and long-term effects of child abuse, case management, working with families, mental health services and controversial issues. Crosslisted with: FCS 300
Prerequisite(s): CAST 301V.

CAST 501. Introduction to Child Advocacy
3 Credits
This is the introductory course for child advocacy studies (CAST). It covers different models for understanding child maltreatment, types and indicators of child maltreatment, controversial topics in the field, and issues and laws related to child maltreatment in various countries around the world. Students will develop critical thinking and analytical skills in assessing child maltreatment at the graduate level.

CAST 502. Professional and Systems Responses to Child Maltreatment
3 Credits
This graduate level course examines the professionals and systems that respond to allegations of child abuse and neglect. Includes the differences between civil and criminal proceedings; components of a court-worthy child abuse and neglect investigation; basic child forensic interviewing; an overview of child sex offenders; and current research and controversial issues affecting the field.

CAST 503. Prevention, Trauma Informed Treatment and Advocacy
3 Credits
The purpose of this course is to prepare graduate students to recognize the effects of child maltreatment and apply interventions strategies for children and their families. Multidisciplinary approaches to prevention, advocacy, and treatment of child maltreatment survivors will be presented and discussed.
Prerequisite(s): A "B" or better in CAST 501.

Clothing, Textiles and Fashion Merchandising Courses

CTFM 178. Fundamentals of Fashion
3 Credits
Survey of the fashion business from fiber to end product.

CTFM 202. Fashion Practicum
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Applied field experience in the related areas of apparel design, fashion merchandising, and textile science. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CTFM majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
CTFM 270. Computer Applied Fashion Illustration  
3 Credits (1+4P)  
This course explores aspects of fashion illustration, from drawing basic fashion figures to producing finished professional illustrations in color. This course provides the opportunity for students to integrate their fashion design development with computer-aided systems. The emphasis is on fashion innovation and concept design exploration enhanced by computer applications. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): CTFM 178, ART 110G.

CTFM 273. Basics of Apparel Construction  
3 Credits (1+4P)  
Students are introduced to professional standard sewing techniques and apparel construction. The techniques learned are applied to produce finished garments. Restricted to: FCSE, CTFM majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

CTFM 289. Fashion Studio I  
3 Credits  
Applied principles in the criteria of pattern making: flat pattern and draping techniques. Projects will require three-dimensional approaches in apparel design. Restricted to: CTFM majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

CTFM 300. Special Topics  
1-4 Credits  
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a total of 9 credits toward a degree. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.  
Prerequisite(s): CTFM 178, CTFM 270.

CTFM 365. Apparel Analysis  
3 Credits  
An in-depth investigation of the development, production and comparison of wearing apparel. Focus on the structural, functional and decorative aspects of apparel. Emphasis on sourcing of companies and materials, costing of the product line, comparing design and manufacturing techniques that affect price, quality, and size of apparel. Restricted to: CTFM majors.  
Prerequisite(s): CTFM 178 and CTFM 273.

CTFM 366. Historic Fashion  
3 Credits  
The study of clothing styles from 3500 BC through the 20th century. Restricted to: CTFM majors.  
Prerequisite(s): CTFM 270.

CTFM 371. Textile Science  
3 Credits (1+4P)  
The study of fiber characteristics, fabric properties and the manufacturing processes that affect the selection, use, and care of textile goods.  
Prerequisite(s): CTFM 273.

CTFM 372. Fashion Merchandising  
3 Credits  
A study of the processes required to bring consumer goods to the marketplace.  
Prerequisite(s): CTFM 178.

CTFM 373. Advanced Apparel Construction II  
3 Credits (1+4P)  
This course builds on Basics of Apparel Construction and explores the application of advanced sewing technology across a range of fashion products. Restricted to: CTFM majors.  
Prerequisite(s): CTFM 273.

CTFM 375. Fashion Buying  
3 Credits  
The application of planning, purchasing and controlling inventories using industry data and analytics. Includes merchandising math with an emphasis on product selection and pricing.  
Prerequisite(s): ACCT 221 and CTFM 372.

CTFM 377. Fashion Study Tour  
1-3 Credits (1-3)  
Study of international/domestic fashion, designers, manufacturers, merchandisers and/or retailers. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

CTFM 384. Clothing for Special Needs  
3 Credits  
Selection, adaptation, and design of clothing that is functional and attractive for special needs populations such as for active sportswear, the handicapped, the elderly, and various specialty populations.  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

CTFM 401. Professional Development  
1 Credit  
Introduction to the field experience including resume writing, interviewing skills, understanding business ethics and etiquette. Also includes a discussion of career paths and advice from industry guest speakers. Restricted to: CTFM majors.  
Prerequisite(s): CTFM 372 and CTFM 375.

CTFM 402. Field Experience  
1-3 Credits (1-3)  
Practical experience in fashion, clothing design, manufacturing, merchandising, or retailing. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: CTFM majors.  
Prerequisite(s): CTFM 401.

CTFM 403. Post-Field Experience  
1 Credit  
A case based approach to analyzing internship experiences. Students will share their experiences and prepare case studies about specific business issues they encountered during CTFM 402. Restricted to: CTFM majors.  
Prerequisite(s): CTFM 402.

CTFM 460. Cultural Perspectives in Dress  
3 Credits  
Explores the social, psychological and cultural aspects of dress and appearance.

CTFM 473. Flat Pattern for Apparel Design  
3 Credits (1+4P)  
Applied design principles to flat patterns techniques including bodies, skirts, sleeves, neckline, and bodies-sleeve combinations. Projects will require three-dimensional approaches in apparel design. Restricted to: CTFM majors.  
Prerequisite(s): CTFM 270 and CTFM 373.

CTFM 474. Fashion Promotion  
3 Credits  
A comprehensive examination of promotion in the merchandising environment of fashion related goods. Restricted to: CTFM majors.  
Prerequisite(s): CTFM 372.
CTFM 476. Draping for Apparel Design
3 Credits (1+4P)
Development of garment shapes using draping techniques. Emphasis placed on torso development, contouring principles and design development on the form. This course exposes the student to the design process, from initial concept and muslin sample development to final execution of the finished garments. Restricted to: CTFM majors.
Prerequisite(s): CTFM 270 and CTFM 373.

CTFM 477. Capstone in Fashion Merchandising
3 Credits
Synthesizes previous coursework. Students apply multi-disciplinary principles to the analysis of fashion merchandising case studies and industry related challenges. Restricted to: CTFM majors.
Prerequisite(s): CTFM 402.

CTFM 492. Special Problems
1-4 Credits
Individual research study in a selected subject area of family and consumer sciences. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a total of 6 credits toward a degree.

CTFM 571. Textile Science
3 Credits (1+4P)
The study of fiber characteristics, fabric properties and the manufacturing processes that affect the selection, use and care of textile goods. Students will be required to complete additional assignments beyond what is required for CTFM 371.

CTFM 572. Fashion Merchandising
3 Credits
A study of the processes required to bring consumer goods to the marketplace. Students will be required to complete additional assignments beyond what is required for CTFM 372.

CTFM 584. Graduate Study in Clothing for Special Needs
3 Credits (1+4P)
Graduate study in the selection, adaptation, and design of clothing that is functional and attractive for special needs populations such as active sportswear, handicapped, elderly, and various specialty populations. Prerequisite(s): CTFM 476.

CTFM 598. Special Research Programs
1-4 Credits
Individual investigations, either analytical or experimental. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 credits per semester and no more than 6 credits toward a degree.

Family and Child Science Courses

FCS 181. Interpersonal Skills in Intimate Relationships
3 Credits
Developing social skills within friendships, dating relationships, marriage, parenting, and families. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces and Dona Ana campuses.

FCS 210. Infancy and Early Childhood in the Family
3 Credits
Research and theory relevant to prenatal development and the physical, mental, and socio-emotional development of the child from birth to age five. Attitudes, knowledge, and skills needed for working with young children and their families. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

FCS 211. Middle Childhood Development in the Family
3 Credits
Research and theory relevant to the physical, mental, social, and emotional development of the child from age five to age twelve. Attitudes, knowledge, and skills related to working with school-age children in the family system. Observation in a variety of settings may be required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

FCS 212. Adolescent Development and the Family
3 Credits
Research and theory relevant to the physical, mental, social, and emotional development of the children ages 12 to 18. Attitudes, knowledge, and skills related to working with adolescents in the family system. Observation in a variety of settings may be required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

FCS 213. Adult Development and Aging
3 Credits
Research and theory related to the physical, mental, social, and emotional development of older adults. Attitudes, knowledge, and skills related to working with older adults in the family system, including normative, and nonnormative transitions. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

FCS 300. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a grand total of 9 credits.

FCS 301. Family Resource Management
3 Credits
This course provides an understanding of the decision-making process of families concerning the utilization of financial, personal, environmental, and social resources. In particular, the class will focus on how families develop, exchange, and allocate resources throughout the lifespan with the expectation that the most effective resource management decisions are made from positions of knowledge and understanding. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

FCS 308. Family Dynamics
3 Credits
The dynamics of family relationships and changes influencing contemporary families. Interaction between the family and other social systems will be examined. Open to nonmajors.

FCS 383. Parenting and Child Guidance
3 Credits
Theories, principles, and skills essential for parents and professionals in guiding children within the family system. Problem prevention techniques are stressed.

FCS 424. Field Experience: Issues and Ethics
3 Credits
Supervised work experience in community agencies providing services to family systems. Discussion of professional issues and ethical dilemmas. A total of 6 credits must be taken. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: FCS majors. Prerequisite(s): FCS 380 or equivalent, junior standing, and an overall GPA of at least 2.5 or consent of instructor.

FCS 449V. Family Ethnicities and Subcultures
3 Credits
Comparative study of American family subsystems with respect to selected social, economic, and cultural backgrounds. Interaction of these subsystems in American society. Differentiated assignments for graduate students.
**FCS 456. Research Methods**
3 Credits
Introduction to research design and methodology in education and behavioral sciences. Overview of common research designs and data collection strategies. Prepares students to critique published research and understand basic skills including hypothesis development and conducting a literature search. Same as AXED 456.

**FCS 492. Special Problems**
1-4 Credits
Individual research in a selected subject area of family and consumer sciences. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a total of 6 credits.

**FCS 510. Infancy and Early Childhood in the Family**
3 Credits
Research and theory relevant to prenatal development and the physical, mental, and socio-emotional development of the child from birth to age 5. Attitudes, knowledge, and skills needed for working with young children and their families. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

**FCS 511. Middle Childhood Development in the Family**
3 Credits
Research and theory relevant to the physical, mental, and socio-emotional development of children from ages five to twelve. Attitudes, knowledge, and skills needed for working with school-age children and their families. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

**FCS 512. Adolescent Development and the Family**
3 Credits
Advanced study in research and theory relevant to the physical, mental, social, and emotional development of the child, ages 12-18. Attitudes, knowledge, and skills related to working with adolescents in the family system. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

**FCS 524. Supervised Practicum**
1-9 Credits
Supervised experience in organizations providing services to families and children. Course subtitled in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

**FCS 525. Supervised Clinical Practice**
1-9 Credits (2-18P)
Supervised clinical experience in Marriage and Family Therapy. Includes reviews of audio, video, and/or live sessions and case presentations. Maximum of 9 credits toward a degree. May be repeated up to 20 credits.

**FCS 548. Adult Development and Aging**
3 Credits
Advanced study in research and theory related to the physical, mental, social, and emotional development of older adults. Attitudes, knowledge, and skills related to working with older adults in the family system, including normative and non-normative role transitions.

**FCS 562. The Business and Practice of Marriage and Family Therapy**
1 Credit
This seminar course will provide students with an overview of the business and practice of Marriage and Family Therapy to the end that they will understand how to develop and maintain a private practice in the field of MFT. Restricted to: FCS (MFT) majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

**FCS 572. Family Dysfunction and Diagnosis**
3 Credits
A study of the development of abnormal behavior patterns and characteristics to include the major mental and personality disorders and how these can influence and impact family systems. Emphasis is on the symptomology and/or life circumstances and events described in the various diagnostic categories.
Prerequisite(s): Students must be enrolled in a clinical program (i.e MFT, CEP, MSW).

**FCS 582. Theories of Marriage and Family Therapy**
3 Credits
A balanced study of major theories, research, applications and principles of marriage and family therapy. This course will examine major therapy models and the theories they are derived from as well as the effectiveness of specific therapy models for specific mental health disorders through research.

**FCS 583. Parenting and Child Guidance**
3 Credits
Theories, principles, and skills essential for parents and professionals in guiding children within the family system. Problem prevention techniques are stressed.

**FCS 584. Family Law and Ethics**
3 Credits
Study of selected aspects of federal and state laws and ethical issues as they relate to the family system.

**FCS 585. The Family System**
3 Credits
Contemporary family interaction: concepts, composition, resource and environment.

**FCS 586. Sexuality and Family Dynamics**
3 Credits
Psychosocial and physiological aspects of human sexuality from a life span and family systems perspective.

**FCS 587. Contemporary Marriage and Family Issues**
3 Credits
Investigation of one of the following topics each semester: dual career marriages, nontraditional relationships, aged in marriage.

**FCS 588. Family Crises and Rehabilitation**
3 Credits
Examination of the major crises experienced by families. Emphasis on family system functioning rather than individual functioning. Preventative measures, positive coping strategies, and therapeutic intervention approaches examined.

**FCS 590. Special Topics**
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a total of 9 credits toward a degree.

**FCS 592. Strategies in Family Therapy**
3 Credits
Effective intervention strategies in family therapy practice. Live and taped role plays of interventions for various family problems required. Constructive approaches for working with family systems and third-party payers.

**FCS 598. Special Research Programs**
1-4 Credits
Individual investigations either analytical or experimental. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and no more than 6 credits toward a degree.
**FCS 599. Master's Thesis**  
15 Credits  
Thesis

### Family and Consumer Science Courses

**FCSC 400. Research Methods in Family and Consumer Sciences**  
3 Credits  
Introduction to research design and methodology in Family and Consumer Sciences. Overview of common research designs and data collection strategies. Prepares students to critique published research and perform basic skills including hypotheses development and conducting a literature search.

**FCSC 500. Research Methods**  
3 Credits  
This course covers the critical evaluation of research literature, development of research proposals and principles of program evaluation. Students will be introduced to the application of qualitative or quantitative methods. Students will be expected to develop research questions and test hypotheses using statistical analysis and a variety of methodologies.

**FCSC 598. Special Research Programs**  
1-4 Credits  
Individual investigations, either analytical or experimental. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and no more than 6 credits toward a degree.

**FCSC 599. Master's Thesis**  
15 Credits  
May be repeated for unlimited credit, maximum of 6 credits toward a degree.

### Family and Consumer Science Education Courses

**FCSE 235. Housing and Interior Design**  
3 Credits  
Investigation of types of housing and factors impacting housing decisions for families. Selection, planning, and arrangement of interior components of homes to meet the needs of the family. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.  
Prerequisite(s): No prerequisites.

**FCSE 245. Overview of Family and Consumer Sciences Teaching**  
3 Credits  
Overview of planning and teaching skills. Supervised experiences in observing and directing the learning of secondary family and consumer sciences students. Philosophy and history of the profession.

**FCSE 345. Management Concepts in Family and Consumer Sciences Teaching**  
3 Credits  
Incorporation and application of management concepts in family and consumer sciences subject matter. Practical experience teaching management and ways to use management skills to plan, implement, and evaluate the teaching-learning transaction.

**FCSE 348. Teaching in Informal Family and Consumer Sciences Settings**  
3 Credits  
Learning principles and theories with application in informal family and consumer sciences education situations. Includes supervised experience in use of teaching strategies.  
Prerequisite: overall GPA of at least 2.5 or consent of instructor.

**FCSE 445. Career and Technical Education Programs**  
3 Credits  
History and development of career and technical programs. Ancillary functions of family and consumer sciences teachers, including student evaluation and leadership development for students. Experiences in extension programs and teaching. Ethical issues and concerns of educators are introduced. Lifelong leadership development and evaluation tools for educators are explored. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

**FCSE 446. Teaching Methods I for Family and Consumer Sciences**  
3 Credits  
Methods and strategies for teaching Family & Consumer Sciences content in middle and secondary schools. Organization and development of curriculum. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: FCSE majors.  
Prerequisite(s): FCSE 245 and FCSE 345 and an overall GPA of 2.75, admitted to FCSE program; completion of NES Essential Basic Skills Tests I, II, & III.  
Corequisite(s): FCSE 445.

**FCSE 447. Teaching Methods II for Family and Consumer Sciences**  
3 Credits  
Planning, preparation, and strategies for teaching family and consumer sciences in middle and secondary schools. Preparation for employment. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: FCSE majors.  
Prerequisite(s): FCSE 446; overall GPA of 2.75, admitted to program.

**FCSE 448. Supervised Teaching in Family and Consumer Sciences**  
12 Credits  
Seventy (70) days of full-time supervised teaching in selected middle or secondary schools. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: FCSE majors.  
Prerequisite(s): FCSE 446, an overall GPA of 2.75, and admitted to FCSE Program.  
Corequisite(s): FCSE 447.

**FCSE 492. Special Problems**  
1-4 Credits  
Individual research study in a selected subject area of family and consumer sciences. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and 6 credits toward degree.

**FCSE 545. Graduate Study in Vocational Programs for Youth and Adults**  
3 Credits  
History and development of career and technical programs. Ancillary functions of family and consumer sciences teachers, including student evaluation and leadership development for students. Experiences in extension programs and teaching. Ethical issues and concerns of educators are introduced. Lifelong leadership development and evaluation tools for educators are explored. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

**FCSE 546. Graduate Study in Teaching Methods I**  
3 Credits  
Objectives, content, and organization of family and consumer sciences in high schools; materials and methods of teaching. Additional assignments beyond FCSE 446 required for students registering in FCSE 546.

**FCSE 547. Graduate Study in Teaching Methods II**  
3 Credits  
Planning, preparation, and strategies for teaching family and consumer sciences in the secondary schools. Additional assignments beyond FCSE 447 required for students registering in FCSE 547.
FCSE 548. Graduate Study in Supervised Teaching in Family and Consumer Sciences
12 Credits
Seventy of full-time, supervised teaching in selected schools. Additional assignments beyond FCSE 448 required for students registering in FCSE 548. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): FCSE 446 or FCSE 546, and consent of instructor.

FCSE 590. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits toward a degree, 4 credits per semester.

Food Science and Technology Courses

FSTE 164G. Introduction to Food Science and Technology
4 Credits (3+2P)
An introductory course in the scientific study of the nature and composition of foods and their behavior during all aspects of their conversion from raw materials to consumer food products.

FSTE 175. ACES in the Hole Foods I
4 Credits
Food production activities related to operation of ACES in the Hole Foods, a student-run food company that will give FSTE majors hands-on experience in all aspects of developing, producing and marketing food products. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): Students enrolled in this class must possess A Food Handler Card.

FSTE 200. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific topics and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a grand total of 9 credits.

FSTE 210G. Survey of Food and Agricultural Issues
3 Credits
Same as AG E 210G.

FSTE 263G. Food Science I
4 Credits (3+2P)
The scientific study of the principles involved in the preparation and evaluation of foods. May be repeated up to 4 credits.

FSTE 275. ACES in the Hole Foods II
4 Credits
Food production activities related to operation of ACES in the Hole Foods, a student-run food company that will give FSTE majors hands-on experience in all aspects of developing, producing and marketing food products. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): Students enrolled in this class must possess A Food Handler Card.

FSTE 320. Food Microbiology
4 Credits (3+2P)
Detrimental and beneficial microbiological aspects of food products. Methods of quantification and identification of microorganisms associated with food spoilage and preservation. May be repeated up to 4 credits.
Prerequisite(s): (BIOL 111G and BIOL 111GL), or (BIOL 211G and BIOL 211GL), or BIOL 190, or consent of instructor.

FSTE 325. Food Analysis
3 Credits (2+2P)
Basic chemical and physical techniques used in establishing nutritional properties and overall acceptance of food products. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 111G or consent of instructor.

FSTE 328. Introduction to Food Engineering
3 Credits (2+2P)
Basic engineering principles including mass and energy balances, fluid flow, heat transfer and chemical kinetics and their application to food processing unit operations. Video and laboratory participation are used to enhance course content and relevance. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 142G or consent of instructor.

FSTE 331. Food Preservation
3 Credits (2+2P)
Processes used in home and commercial food preservation, including canning, freezing, drying, and irradiation. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): FSTE 263G.

FSTE 375. ACES in the Hole Foods III
4 Credits (2+8P)
Food production activities related to operation of ACES in the Hole Foods, a student-run food company that will give FSTE majors hands-on experience in all aspects of developing, producing and marketing food products. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Restricted to: FSTE majors.
Prerequisite(s): FSTE 275 and Have a Food Handler Card.

FSTE 421. Food Chemistry
3 Credits
Comprehensive study of the chemical and physiochemical properties of food constituents. Chemical changes involved in the production, processing, and storage of food products and basic techniques used to evaluate chemical and physiochemical properties of foods.
Prerequisites: CHEM 111G, CHEM 112G, and CHEM 211, or consent of instructor.

FSTE 423. Food Processing Technologies
4 Credits (3+2P)
Common food processing unit operations such as raw material preparation, separation, concentration, fermentation, pasteurization, sterilization, extrusion, dehydration, baking, frying, chilling, freezing, controlled atmosphere storage, water, waste and energy management, packaging, materials handling and storage and process control. Application of principles to processing food in a laboratory setting.
Prerequisite(s): FSTE 328.

FSTE 425. Sensory Evaluation of Foods
3 Credits (2+2P)
Principles and procedures involved in the sensory evaluation of foods. Physiological, psychological and environmental factors affecting the evaluation of sensory properties. Analysis and interpretation of sensory data.
Prerequisite(s): FSTE 263G and A ST 311 or STAT 251.

FSTE 429. Product Development
3 Credits (1+4P)
Application of chemical, physical, nutritional and psychological principles and experimental methods to the development and evaluation of a food product for a specified food product development competition.
Prerequisite(s): FSTE 320 and FSTE 425.
FSTE 430. Designing and Brewing Great Beers of the World
3 Credits (1+4P)
The science and technology of brewing unit operations and the ingredients used in beer brewing. That knowledge is then applied to designing and brewing classic world beer styles. Styles investigated change every semester but typically include India Pale Ale, Pale Ale, Stout, Porter, Hefeweisen, Scottish Ale, and Black IPA. Comprehensive evaluation of the product relative to style guidelines completes the design-brew-evaluate cycle. Students must be at least 21 years of age on the first day of class. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

FSTE 450. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a grand total of 9 credits towards a degree. Consent of instructor required.

FSTE 475. ACES in the Hole Foods IV
1-4 Credits (2-8P)
Food production activities related to operation of ACES in the Hole Foods, a student-run food company that will give FSTE majors hands-on experience in all aspects of developing, producing and marketing food products. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Restricted to: FSTE majors.
Prerequisite(s): FSTE 375 Have a Food Handler Card.

FSTE 480. Food Safety
3 Credits
Provide students' knowledge on good manufacturing practices and prerequisite programs, conduct hazard analysis and determine preventive controls, define process, food allergen, sanitation and supply-chain preventive controls and discuss verification validation, recall and recordkeeping requirements with training and educational opportunities related to current best practices and guidance, and future regulatory requirements by establishing the Produce Safety Alliance. Students participate in a Mock Audit. Participants will receive an official FSPCA Preventive Controls Qualified Individual certificate issues by AFDO after attending this training program.
Prerequisite(s): FSTE 320 or BIOL 311, or consent of instructor.

FSTE 492. Special Problems
1-4 Credits
Individual research study in a selected subject of Family and Consumer Sciences. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a grand total of 8 credits towards a degree. Consent of instructor required.

FSTE 500. Data Analysis for Food Scientists
3 Credits (3)
An introduction to data analysis of food scientists. Modern statistical techniques used to analyze typical data collected by food scientists and researchers will be covered. Consent of Instructor required.

FSTE 520. Graduate Study in Food Microbiology
3 Credits (2+3P)
Detrimental and beneficial microbiological aspects of food products. Methods of quantification and identification of microorganisms associated with food spoilage and preservation. Additional work required at the graduate level.
Prerequisites: BIOL 111G/111GL, or BIOL 211G/211GL, or consent of instructor.

FSTE 521. Graduate Study in Food Chemistry
3 Credits
Comprehensive study of the chemical and physiochemical properties of food constituents. Chemical changes involved in the production, processing and storage of food products and basic techniques used to evaluate chemical and physiochemical properties of foods. Additional work required at the graduate level.
Prerequisites: CHEM 111G, CHEM 112G, and CHEM 211, or consent of instructor.

FSTE 523. Food Processing Technologies
4 Credits (3+2P)
Common food processing unit operations such as raw material preparation, separation, concentration, fermentation, pasteurization, sterilization, extrusion, dehydration, baking, frying, chilling, freezing, controlled atmosphere storage, water, waste and energy management, packaging, materials handling and storage and process control. Application of principles to processing food in a laboratory setting. Additional work beyond that for FSTE 423 required at the graduate level.
Prerequisite(s): FSTE 528.

FSTE 524. Sensory Evaluation of Foods
3 Credits (2+3P)
Principles and procedures involved in the sensory evaluation of foods. Physiological, psychological and environmental factors affecting the evaluation of sensory properties. Analysis and interpretation of sensory data.
Prerequisite(s): FSTE 263G and A ST 311 or STAT 251.

FSTE 525. Graduate Study in Food Analysis
3 Credits (2+3P)
Covers basic chemical and physical techniques used in establishing nutritional properties and overall acceptance of food products. Additional work required at the graduate level.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 111G or consent of instructor.

FSTE 531. Food Preservation
3 Credits
Processes used in home and commercial food preservation, including canning, freezing, drying, and irradiation. Same as FSTE 331 with additional work required at the graduate level.

FSTE 532. Designing and Brewing Great Beers of the World
3 Credits (2+2P)
The science and technology of brewing unit operations and the ingredients used in beer brewing. That knowledge is then applied to designing and brewing classic world beer styles. Styles investigated change every semester but typically include India Pale Ale, Pale Ale, Stout, Porter, Hefeweisen, Scottish Ale, and Black IPA. Comprehensive evaluation of the product relative to style guidelines completes the design-brew-evaluate cycle. Students must be at least 21 years of age on the first day of class.

FSTE 560. Rumen Microbiology (so)
3 Credits
Same as ANSC 560.

FSTE 575. ACES in the Hole Foods
1-4 Credits (2-8P)
Food production activities related to operation of ACES in the Hole Foods, a student-run food company that will give FSTE majors hands-on experience in all aspects of developing, producing and marketing food products. May be repeated up to 8 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Students must possess a food handler card.
FSTE 598. Special Research Programs
1-4 Credits
Individual investigations either analytical or experimental. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and no more than 6 credits towards a degree. Consent of instructor required.

FSTE 600. Special Research Program
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Special research for doctoral students May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
**Prerequisite(s):** Consent of instructor.

FSTE 601. Cooperative Extension Service Field Experience
1-3 Credits (1-3)
This course will provide students with knowledge and experience in community outreach through the cooperative extension service. This course is required for students pursuing a Ph.D. in FSHN. Students will work collaboratively with extension faculty on applied projects. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: FSHN majors.

FSTE 605. Doctoral Seminar
1 Credit
Current topics and research in Food Science and Human Nutrition. Course will include experts from the field as guest speakers. Students will have the opportunity to present their doctoral proposals and/or research findings.

FSTE 620. Advanced Studies in Food Microbiology
3 Credits
Lectures, directed study, discussion and laboratory work in microflora of foods.
**Prerequisite(s):** FSTE 520 or consent of instructor.

FSTE 621. Advanced Studies in Food Chemistry
3 Credits
Lectures, seminars and/or laboratory work dealing with chemical and physiochemical properties of food constituents. Chemical changes involved in the production and storage of food products.
**Prerequisite(s):** FSTE 521 or consent of instructor.

FSTE 625. Advanced Studies in Food Analysis
3 Credits
Lectures, seminars, and/or laboratory work dealing with problem solving in food analysis. Consent of instructor required.
**Prerequisite(s):** Consent of Instructor.

FSTE 626. Advanced Studies in Sensory Evaluation of Foods
3 Credits
Lectures, direct study, and discussion of such topics as sensory evaluation of foods. Analysis and interpretation of sensory data.
**Prerequisite(s):** FSTE 525 or consent of instructor.

FSTE 652. Functional Foods for Health
3 Credits
Integration of food science and human nutrition to analyze chemical properties and constituents that make a food product functional. Investigation of the physiological effects of functional foods and their relation to health. Overview of functional food development and production.

FSTE 698. Doctoral Research
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Research May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

FSTE 700. Doctoral Dissertation
1-12 Credits (1-12)
Dissertation May be repeated up to 18 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
**Prerequisite(s):** Passed the qualifying exam and comprehensive exam.

### Human Nutrition and Diet Courses

HNDS 201. Seminar 1 - The Field of Dietetics
1 Credit
This course will introduce students to the field experience, careers, and professions in nutrition. This course is required for students pursuing a Didactic Program in Dietetics verification statement. May be repeated up to 1 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: HNDS majors. Restricted to Las Cruces and Dona Ana campuses.

HNDS 251. Human Nutrition
3 Credits
Principles of normal nutrition. Relation of nutrition to health. Course contains greater amounts of chemistry and biology than HNDS 163. Open to nonmajors.

HNDS 300. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific topics and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a grand total of 9 credits.

HNDS 350. Nutrition Throughout the Lifecycle
3 Credits
Relationship of the stages of the human life cycle to changes in nutrient need.
**Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s):** BIOL 226 or BIOL 254, or consent of instructor. **Prerequisite(s):** HNDS 251.

HNDS 360. Food for Health
4 Credits
This course is designed to provide students the opportunity to learn about the intersection of nutrition and health in terms of food and diet. Students will be introduced to basic concepts within nutrition education, nutrition communication, nutrition and health and food culture.
**Prerequisite(s):** FSTE 263; HNDS 251.

HNDS 363. Quantity Food Production and Service
4 Credits (1+6P)
Covers quantity food production including cooking concepts, sanitation and safety, teamwork, and management responsibilities. Students will apply this knowledge developing product for sale in a student run restaurant. Proof of current ServSafe or NM Food Handler certification required. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Crosslisted with: HRTM 363.
**Prerequisite(s):** HRTM 263.

HNDS 401. Field Experience - Clinical Dietetics
1-8 Credits (1-8)
Experience in various areas of clinical nutrition facilities with emphasis on nutrition care of patients. Practical experience with supervision by resident faculty as well as supervisor at work site. Performance at work site graded in accordance with university standards. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: HNDS majors.
**Prerequisite(s):** HNDS 201, HNDS 350, HNDS 446; junior/senior standing.
HNDS 403. Community Nutrition
3 Credits
Overview of the practice of community nutrition. Includes program planning, needs assessment, program implementation and program evaluation. Role of public and private agencies in nutrition programs that impact on nutrition of individuals and groups in the community. Prerequisite(s): HNFS 350 or consent of instructor.

HNDS 405. Seminar II- Entering the Field of Dietetics
1 Credit
Students will develop professional materials that will be used in their future careers including a personal statement, curriculum vitae, resume, and interview dialogues. Students will become familiar with career options in the field of dietetics and learn to navigate the processes of becoming a registered dietitian or dietetic technician, registered. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: HNDS 505. Restricted to: HNDS majors. Prerequisite(s): Students must be enrolled in their last fall semester prior to planned graduation from the DPD program; HNDS 201, HNDS, 251, HNDS 350. Corequisite(s): HNDS 403, HNDS 446, AND HNDS 448.

HNDS 407. Field Experience Community Nutrition
1-8 Credits
Experience working with nutritional problems of individual families of all socioeconomic and age levels and with agencies concerned with community nutrition. Practical experience with supervision by resident faculty as well as supervisor at the work site. Performance at work site graded in accordance with university standards. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Prerequisite(s): HNDS 201, HNDS 350, junior/senior standing.

HNDS 409. Dietetic Science Capstone
3 Credits
This course will provide a cumulative review and assessment of the foundational knowledge, concepts, and skills presented throughout the didactic program in nutrition and dietetics to ensure readiness to proceed within the field of dietetics. Students will apply professional skills to prepare them for their future careers. Students will also be guided through the dietetic internship application process. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: HNDS 509. Restricted to: Dietetics Option majors. Prerequisite(s): Students must be enrolled in their last spring semester prior to planned graduation from the DPD program.

HNDS 420. Nutrition Counseling and Communication
3 Credits
This course is designed to meet the needs of individuals entering the healthcare/dietetics field who have little counseling experience, but have a strong foundational knowledge in the field of dietetics. It includes counseling techniques and strategies, behavior change, interviewing, cultural competence, mass media, and nutrition education. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Prerequisite(s): HNDS 251, HNDS 350, HNDS 446.

HNDS 430. Food Service Organization and Management
3 Credits
Personnel, financial and general management in institutional and commercial food service operations. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Prerequisite(s): HRTM 263, Junior/senior standing or consent of instructor.

HNDS 440. Nutrition Education and Research
3 Credits
Course will enable students to apply general education and research knowledge to the field of nutrition. Nutrition information will be applied to education topics including learning objective development, backwards design of curriculum, student centered learning and learning assessment. Crosslisted with: HNDS 540. Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): HNDS 251, 350, and 360.

HNDS 446. Diet Therapy I
3 Credits
Special diets and physiological basis for their use. Laws and regulations concerning the practice of dietetics. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Prerequisite(s): (HNDS 251, HNDS 350, BIOL 226 OR BIOL 254); BCHE 341.

HNDS 446 L. Diet Therapy I Laboratory
1 Credit
Supplements HNDS 446. Students will perform nutrition assessments, nutrition focused physical exams, apply medical nutrition therapy-based interventions and practice patient discharge education for specific disease states. Must be taken with HNDS446. Restricted to: HNDS majors. Corequisite(s): HNDS 446.

HNDS 448. Advanced Nutrition
3 Credits
Application of biochemistry and physiology to nutrition. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Prerequisite(s): HNDS 251, BIOL 226 OR BIOL 254, BCHE 341.

HNDS 449. Diet Therapy II
3 Credits
Continuation of HNDS 446. Prerequisite: HNDS 446 or consent of instructor.

HNDS 449 L. Diet Therapy II Laboratory
1 Credit
Supplements HNDS 449. Students will apply medical nutrition therapy to specific disease states with special emphasis on writing nutrition support orders and learning to utilize nutrition support equipment. Must be taken with HNDS449. Restricted to: HNDS majors. Corequisite(s): HNDS 449.

HNDS 450. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a grand total of 9 credits.

HNDS 455. Billing and Coding for Dietetics
3 Credits
This course provides students with an overview of billing and coding practices for medical nutrition therapy that ensure proper reimbursement for services. Students will learn nutrition related billing codes, apply nutrition care process terminology to documentation, and discover how policy affects current and future coverage of nutrition services. Crosslisted with: HNDS 555. Prerequisite(s): HNDS 446, HNDS 449.

HNDS 492. Special Problems
1-4 Credits
Individual research study in a selected subject area of family and consumer sciences. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a total of 8 credits. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
HNDS 500. Orientation to Dietetic Internship
3 Credits
Dietetic interns prepare for supervised practice rotations. Topics include professionalism, Code of Ethics, and dietetic internship portfolios. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into Dietetic Internship program.

HNDS 507. Laboratory Techniques in Nutrition
4 Credits (2+6P)
Methodology and experimental procedures in measuring nutrient requirements and values of diets. Same as ANSC 507.
Prerequisites: ANSC 422 or consent of instructor.

HNDS 509. Dietetic Science Capstone
3 Credits
This course will provide a cumulative review and assessment of the foundational knowledge, concepts, and skills presented throughout the didactic program in nutrition and dietetics to ensure readiness to proceed within the field of dietetics. Students will apply professional skills to prepare them for their future careers. Students will also be guided through the dietetic internship application process. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: HNDS 409.
Prerequisite(s): Students must be enrolled in their last semester of the DPD program.

HNDS 510. Graduate Study in Sports Nutrition
3 Credits
Role of nutrition and nutrients in physical performance of competitive and recreational sports participants. Additional work required at the graduate level.
Prerequisites: BIOL 254, BCHE 341, and HNDS 251, or consent of instructor.

HNDS 512. Research Methods in Animal Science
4 Credits
Same as ANSC 512.

HNDS 517. Graduate Seminar
1 Credit
Current topics. Same as ANSC 515.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

HNDS 520. Nutrition Counseling and Communication
3 Credits
This course is designed to meet the needs of individuals entering the healthcare/dietetics field who have little counseling experience, but have a strong foundational knowledge in the field of dietetics. It includes counseling techniques and strategies, behavior change, interviewing, cultural competence, mass media, and nutrition education. Students will review scientific literature to explore the development and application of behavior change theories to nutrition counseling and communication. Crosslisted with: HNDS 420.
Prerequisite(s): Students must be enrolled as a graduate student; HNDS 251; HNDS 350/550.

HNDS 522. Animal Nutrition (f)
3 Credits
Same as ANSC 522.

HNDS 530. Graduate Studies in Food Service Organization and Management
3 Credits
Personnel, financial, and general management in institutional and commercial food service operations. Additional work required at the graduate level.

HNDS 546. Diet Therapy I
3 Credits
Special diets and physiological basis for their use. Laws and regulations concerning the practice of dietetics. Additional assignments beyond HNFS 446 required for students registering in HNDS 546.
Prerequisites: BIOL 254, BCHE 341, and HNDS 251, or consent of instructor.

HNDS 548. Graduate Studies in Advanced Nutrition
3 Credits
Covers biochemistry and physiology applied to nutrition. Students enrolled in the 500-level class will be required to complete additional assignments beyond what is required for HNDS 448. Restricted to: Main campus only.

HNDS 549. Diet Therapy II
3 Credits
Continuation of HNDS 546.
Prerequisites: HNDS 546 or consent of instructor.

HNDS 551. Graduate Study in Community Nutrition
3 Credits
Overview on the practice of community nutrition to include program planning, needs assessment, program implementation and program evaluation. Role of public and private agencies in nutrition programs that impact on nutrition of individuals and groups in the community. Additional work required at the graduate level.
Prerequisite: HNDS 350 or consent of instructor.

HNDS 560. Dietetic Intern Seminar
1 Credit
Portfolio development for dietetic interns during supervised practice rotations. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into the NMSU dietetic internship.

HNDS 562. Dietetic Internship: Supervised Practice in Community Nutrition
1-8 Credits (2-6P)
Provides dietetic interns with a minimum of 500 clock hours of supervised practice in community nutrition to include an emphasis in Cooperative Extension Service. Dietetic interns work under the guidance of faculty and community nutrition professionals. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: HNDS majors.
Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into Dietetic Internship.

HNDS 563. Community Nutrition for Dietetic Interns
3 Credits
Advanced topics in community nutrition to include conducting community nutrition needs assessments, program planning and grant writing. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to HNDS majors.
Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into Dietetic Internship.

HNDS 564. Dietetic Internship: Supervised Practice in Food Service Management
1-5 Credits (2-10P)
Provides dietetic interns with a minimum of 300 clock hours of supervised practice in foodservice management. Dietetic interns work under the guidance of faculty and foodservice management professionals. Students must complete a total of 4 credit hours of HNDS 564. May be repeated up to 5 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into Dietetic Internship.
HNDS 565. Foodservice Management for Dietetic Interns  
3 Credits  
Advanced topics in foodservice systems management to include business planning and marketing. Consent of Instructor required.  
Restricted to: HNDS majors.  
Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into Dietetic Internship. 

HNDS 566. Dietetic Internship: Supervised Practice in Clinical Dietetics  
1-8 Credits (2-16P)  
Provides dietetic interns with a minimum of 500 clock hours of supervised practice in clinical dietetics. Dietetic interns work under the guidance of faculty and dietetics professionals. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Consent of Instructor required.  
Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into Dietetic Internship. 

HNDS 567. Nutrition Care Process for Dietetic Interns  
3 Credits  
Advanced topics in nutrition care process and model to include medical nutrition therapy and evidence-based research and outcomes assessment in clinical dietetics. Consent of instructor required.  
Restricted to HNDS majors.  
Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into Dietetic Internship. 

HNDS 568. Review Course for National RD Exam  
3 Credits  
Completion of dietetic internship portfolio and preparation for the national registration examination for dietitians. Consent of Instructor required.  
Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into Dietetic Internship. 

HNDS 590. Special Topics  
1-4 Credits  
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a total of 9 credits toward a degree. 

HNDS 598. Special Research Programs  
1-4 Credits  
Individual investigations either analytical or experimental. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and no more than 6 credits toward a degree. 

Phone: (575) 646-3936  
Website: http://aces.nmsu.edu/academics/FCS/ 

Family and Child Science - Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences 

This major stresses the interrelationship of individuals across the life span and the impact of social and economic factors on the family system. Graduates are prepared for professional work with social and community agencies and other programs serving families. This degree program has been deemed a CFLE-approved academic program by the National Council on Family Relations’ Certified Family Life Educator program so that you can apply through the abbreviated application process to become a CFLE upon graduation. You must work closely with an advisor. You must achieve a grade of C- or higher in your required core and minor courses, and must retake required courses with a grade lower than C-. You must have a GPA of 2.5 or higher before enrolling in these courses. 

Students are recommended to declare a minor related to the FCS field such as CAST, C EP, ECED, GER0, PHLS, PSY, SOC, S WK and W S in order to solidify the minor/elective requirements below and the suggested roadmap. 

General Education Requirements 

A list of specific general education requirements is available in the department. Please check with your advisor. 

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework. 

Prefix Title Credits 

General Education  

Area I: Communications 10  
English Composition - Level 1 1  
English Composition - Level 2 1  
Oral Communication 1  

Area II: Mathematics 1,2 3-4  
Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences 10-11  
PHLS 150G Personal Health and Wellness 3  
Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (4 credits) 1  
Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences Course or Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (4 or 3 credits) 1  

Area V: Humanities 1 3  
Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts 1 3  
General Education Elective 1 7 3-4  
Viewing A Wider World 3 6  

Departmental/College Requirements  

FCS 181 Interpersonal Skills in Intimate Relationships 3  
FCS 210 Infancy and Early Childhood in the Family 3  
FCS 211 Middle Childhood Development in the Family 3  
FCS 212 Adolescent Development and the Family 3  
FCS 213 Adult Development and Aging 3  
FCS 301 Family Resource Management 3  
FCS 380 Family Dynamics 3  
FCS 383 Parenting and Child Guidance 3  
FCS 424 Field Experience: Issues and Ethics (taken twice) 6  
FCS 449V Family Ethnicities and Subcultures 3  
FCSC 400 Research Methods in Family and Consumer Sciences 3  
FCSE 345 Management Concepts in Family and Consumer Sciences Teaching or FCSE 348 Teaching in Informal Family and Consumer Sciences Settings 3  

Departmental / College Electives  
Must be upper-division courses  
CAST 301V Introduction to Child Advocacy (recommended)  
CAST 302 Professional and Systems Responses to Child Maltreatment (recommended)
CAST 303  Prevention, Trauma Informed Treatment and Advocacy (recommended)

Second Language: (not required)

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111GH</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111 M</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition for International and Multilingual Students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS 181</td>
<td>Interpersonal Skills in Intimate Relationships (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two courses from declared Minor or Electives (C- or better) 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences or Social Behavioral Sciences Course 3</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area V: Humanities Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II: Mathematics Course 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS 210</td>
<td>Infancy and Early Childhood in the Family (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Elective Course 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative &amp; Fine Arts Course 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS 380</td>
<td>Family Dynamics (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS 348 or FCSE 345</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS 449V</td>
<td>Family Ethnicities and Subcultures (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>15-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Science Course 3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VWW - Viewing a Wider World Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Choose two from the following:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS 210</td>
<td>Infancy and Early Childhood in the Family (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS 211</td>
<td>Middle Childhood Development in the Family (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS 212</td>
<td>Adolescent Development and the Family (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS 213</td>
<td>Adult Development and Aging (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS 449V</td>
<td>Family Ethnicities and Subcultures (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS 383</td>
<td>Parenting and Child Guidance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS 301</td>
<td>Family Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VWW - Viewing a Wider World 6</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAST 301V</td>
<td>Introduction to Child Advocacy (recommended)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following: 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS 210</td>
<td>Infancy and Early Childhood in the Family (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS 211</td>
<td>Middle Childhood Development in the Family (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section (linked) of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2. A Mathematics course is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the course first.
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section (linked) of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4. Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

This roadmap assumes student placement in ENGL 111G. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and english. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

Course Title Credits
First Year
Fall
Choose one from the following: 4
ENGL 111G  Rhetoric and Composition                                      4
ENGL 111GH Rhetoric and Composition Honors                              3
ENGL 111 M Rhetoric and Composition for International and Multilingual Students 3
FCS 181 Interpersonal Skills in Intimate Relationships (C- or better) 3
Two courses from declared Minor or Electives (C- or better) 1 6
Elective Course 2 2
Credits 15
Spring
Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences or Social Behavioral Sciences Course 3 3-4
Area V: Humanities Course 3
Choose one from the following: 3
AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations 3
COMM 253G Public Speaking
COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication
HON 265G Principles of Human Communication Honors
Area II: Mathematics Course 3 3-4
Choose one from the following: 4
FCS 210 Infancy and Early Childhood in the Family (C- or better) 3
FCS 211 Middle Childhood Development in the Family (C- or better) 3
FCS 212 Adolescent Development and the Family (C- or better) 3
FCS 213 Adult Development and Aging (C- or better) 3
FCS 449V Family Ethnicities and Subcultures (C- or better) 3
Credits 13

New Mexico State University - Las Cruces
FCS 212  Adolescent Development and the Family (C- or better)
FCS 213  Adult Development and Aging (C- or better)
FCS 449V Family Ethnicities and Subcultures (C- or better)

| Credits | 15 |

**Spring**

Elective Course 2 3
CAST 302 Professional and Systems Responses to Child Maltreatment (recommended)
Three courses from declared Minor or Electives (C- or better) 1 9
Choose one from the following: 4
FCS 210 Infancy and Early Childhood in the Family (C- or better)
FCS 211 Middle Childhood Development in the Family (C- or better)
FCS 212 Adolescent Development and the Family (C- or better)
FCS 449V Family Ethnicities and Subcultures (C- or better)

| Credits | 15 |

**Fourth Year**

**Fall**

FCS 424 Field Experience: Issues and Ethics ((C- or better)) 3
PHLS 150G Personal Health and Wellness 3
Elective Course 2 3
CAST 303 Prevention, Trauma Informed Treatment and Advocacy (recommended)
FCSC 400 Research Methods in Family and Consumer Sciences ((2.5 GPA to enroll, and a C- or better)) 3
Elective Courses 2 6

| Credits | 18 |

**Spring**

FCS 424 Field Experience: Issues and Ethics ((2.5 GPA to enroll, and a C- or better)) 3
Two courses from declared Minor or Electives (C- or better) 1 6
Elective Course (minimum) 2 5

| Credits | 14 |

**Total Credits** 120-123

---

1. Minor courses are selected with the approval of an FCS advisor from a minor related to the FCS field such as CAST, CP, EP, ECE, ED, EGG, HPL, PSY, SOC, SWK and W S.

2. Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However, students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

3. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

4. FCS 210 Infancy and Early Childhood in the Family, FCS 211 Middle Childhood Development in the Family, FCS 212 Adolescent Development and the Family, FCS 213 Adult Development and Aging and FCS 449V Family Ethnicities and Subcultures must all be taken in order to fulfill degree requirements, however the order in which the courses are taken is up to the students.

5. A 2.5 GPA is required to enroll in either course and students must complete the course, that is selected, with a C- or better.

6. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

---

**Family and Consumer Sciences Education - Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences**

This major prepares you to teach in middle or high school or in other settings such as the Cooperative Extension Service or community agencies. The major is an accredited education program which meets the teacher licensure requirements for the State of New Mexico. In the spring semester of the senior year, you will apply all the principles of teaching that you have learned in a semester of student teaching in a selected school. Requirements for admission to the student teaching component of the Family and Consumer Sciences Education are

1. an overall grade-point average of 2.75 or higher, and a grade-point average of 2.75 or higher in family and consumer sciences courses;
2. evidence of passing NES Essential Academic Tests I, II, III;
3. a C or better in all departmental courses; and
4. recommendation of the advisor.

You must have passed the NES Essential Academic Tests I, II, III and you must have a GPA of 2.75 or higher before enrolling in the following FCSE courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FCSE 446</td>
<td>Teaching Methods I for Family and Consumer Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCSE 447</td>
<td>Teaching Methods II for Family and Consumer Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCSE 448</td>
<td>Supervised Teaching in Family and Consumer Sciences</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Requirements**

A list of specific requirements is available in the department. Please check with your advisor.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>Area I: Communications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
or ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition Honors

English Composition - Level 2
ENGL 211G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences 3
or ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication

Oral Communication:
AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations 3

Area II: Mathematics
MATH 210G Mathematics Appreciation 1 3

Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences
BIOL 101G Human Biology 4
& 101GL Human Biology Laboratory
CHEM 110G Principles and Applications of Chemistry 4

Choose one from the following: 3

ECON 201G Introduction to Economics
ECON 215G Principles of Macroeconomics
ECON 252G Principles of Microeconomics

Area V: Humanities
HIST 201G Introduction to Early American History 3
or HIST 202G Introduction to Recent American History

Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts
ART 101G Orientation in Art 3
or ART 110G Visual Concepts

General Education Elective
PSY 201G Introduction to Psychology 3

Viewing a Wider World
PHLS 301V Human Sexuality 3

One approved VWW course (see advisor) 2 3

Departmental Requirements
CTFM 178 Fundamentals of Fashion 3
CTFM 273 Basics of Apparel Construction 3
CTFM 371 Textile Science 3
FCS 212 Adolescent Development and the Family 3
FCS 301 Family Resource Management 3
FCS 380 Family Dynamics 3
FCS 383 Parenting and Child Guidance 3
FCSE 235 Housing and Interior Design 3
FCSE 245 Overview of Family and Consumer Sciences Teaching 3
FCSE 345 Management Concepts in Family and Consumer Sciences Teaching 3
FCSE 445 Career and Technical Education Programs (for Youth and Adults) 3
FCSE 446 Teaching Methods I for Family and Consumer Sciences 3
FCSE 447 Teaching Methods II for Family and Consumer Sciences 3
FSTE 263G Food Science I 4
HND 251 Human Nutrition 3
FSTE food science 300+ elective (see advisor for selections) 3
HNDs nutrition 300+ elective (see advisor for selections) 3

Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)

HRTM 221 Introduction to Hospitality Management 3
HRTM 231 Food Safety and Sanitation in the Hospitality Industry 1
HRTM 263 Food Production and Service Fundamentals 3
HRTM 363 Quantity Food Production and Service 4

Specific Teaching Requirements
FCSE 448 Supervised Teaching in Family and Consumer Sciences (Specific Teaching Requirements) 12
SPED 350 Introduction to Special Education in a Diverse Society 3
RDG 414 Content Area Literacy 3

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 0

Total Credits 120

1 MATH 210G Mathematics Appreciation is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 210G first.

2 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 210G and ENGL 111G. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

Course Title Credits

First Year
Fall
ART 101G or ART 110G Orientation in Art or Visual Concepts 3
ENGL 111G or ENGL 111GH Rhetoric and Composition or Rhetoric and Composition Honors 4
MATH 210G Mathematics Appreciation 3

Spring
ENGL 211G or ENGL 218G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences or Technical and Scientific Communication 3
BIOL 101G Human Biology & 101GL Human Biology Laboratory 4
FCS 212 Adolescent Development and the Family (C or better) 3

Choose one from the following: 3

ECON 201G Introduction to Economics
ECON 251G Principles of Macroeconomics
ECON 252G Principles of Microeconomics

Credits 13
Second Year

Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 110G</td>
<td>Principles and Applications of Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTM 221</td>
<td>Introduction to Hospitality Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCSE 245</td>
<td>Overview of Family and Consumer Sciences Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 251</td>
<td>Human Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FCSE 235</td>
<td>Housing and Interior Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTM 231</td>
<td>Food Safety and Sanitation in the Hospitality Industry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTFM 273</td>
<td>Basics of Apparel Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS 383</td>
<td>Parenting and Child Guidance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 263G</td>
<td>Food Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Year

Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VWV -</td>
<td>Viewing A Wider Course</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTFM 371</td>
<td>Textile Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS</td>
<td>Upper Division Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS 301</td>
<td>Family Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Early American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 202G</td>
<td>Introduction to Recent American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FCSE 345</td>
<td>Management Concepts in Family and Consumer Sciences Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTM 363</td>
<td>Quantity Food Production and Service</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 350</td>
<td>Introduction to Special Education in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE Upper Division Elective Course (C or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTM 263</td>
<td>Food Production and Service Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Year

Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FCS 380</td>
<td>Family Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCSE 445</td>
<td>Career and Technical Education Programs (C or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCSE 446</td>
<td>Teaching Methods I for Family and Consumer Sciences (C or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG 414</td>
<td>Content Area Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VWV -</td>
<td>Viewing a Wider World Course</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FCSE 447</td>
<td>Teaching Methods II for Family and Consumer Sciences (C or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCSE 448</td>
<td>Supervised Teaching in Family and Consumer Sciences (C or better)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits | 120

1. Approved VWV courses are: PHLS 301V Human Sexuality, BLAW 385V Consumers and the Law and MKTG 311V Consumer Behavior
2. Before being admitted to the program and enrolling in 400-level classes, students must pass the National Evaluation Series for Certification: Essential Academic Skills, Subtests I, II, and III.
3. Students must have a 2.75 GPA or higher in order to register for these courses.

Fashion Merchandising and Design - Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences

The Fashion Merchandising and Design major prepares students to achieve career goals in the diverse areas of the fashion industry. Students are prepared with well-rounded coursework related to the creative, technical and business aspects of the industry. The program develops the business knowledge, design fundamentals and industry experience needed to compete in today's fashion industry. The required coursework includes completion of a minor in Marketing as well as gaining valuable hands-on field-experience. A GPA of 2.5 or better is required to enroll in CTFM 402 Field Experience to complete the degree requirements.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix | Title | Credits
---|---|---

General Education

**Area I: Communications**

- English Composition - Level 1
- English Composition - Level 2
- Oral Communication

**Area II: Mathematics**

- A ST/STAT 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences

**Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences**

- Area III: Laboratory Science Course (4 credits)
- Area IV: Social/Behavioral Science Course (3 credits)

**Choose one from the following (3 credits):**

- ECON 201G Introduction to Economics
- ECON 251G Principles of Macroeconomics
- ECON 252G Principles of Microeconomics

**Area V: Humanities**

- Approved VWV courses are: PHLS 301V Human Sexuality, BLAW 385V Consumers and the Law and MKTG 311V Consumer Behavior
- Before being admitted to the program and enrolling in 400-level classes, students must pass the National Evaluation Series for Certification: Essential Academic Skills, Subtests I, II, and III.
- Students must have a 2.75 GPA or higher in order to register for these courses.
### Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts

**General Education Elective**  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 110G</td>
<td>Visual Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Viewing A Wider World**  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 311V</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VWW "THTR 307V - Society in Style" may be used to fulfill this degree requirement.

### Departmental Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTFM 178</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Fashion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTFM 270</td>
<td>Computer Applied Fashion Illustration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTFM 273</td>
<td>Basics of Apparel Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTFM 365</td>
<td>Apparel Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTFM 366</td>
<td>Historic Fashion 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or THTR 307V Society in Style: Fashion, History and Culture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTFM 371</td>
<td>Textile Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTFM 372</td>
<td>Fashion Merchandising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTFM 373</td>
<td>Advanced Apparel Construction II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTFM 375</td>
<td>Fashion Buying</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTFM 401</td>
<td>Professional Development</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTFM 402</td>
<td>Field Experience 5</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTFM 403</td>
<td>Post-Field Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTFM 460</td>
<td>Cultural Perspectives in Dress</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTFM 473</td>
<td>Flat Pattern for Apparel Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTFM 474</td>
<td>Fashion Promotion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTFM 476</td>
<td>Draping for Apparel Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTFM 477</td>
<td>Capstone in Fashion Mechandising 6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Departmental Electives

Choose two courses from the following:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTFM 377</td>
<td>Fashion Study Tour</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any FCS Course 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any FCSE Course 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Non-Departmental Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 221</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I (Financial)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 388V</td>
<td>Leadership and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 313</td>
<td>Retail Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 317</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One MKTG 300 or above

Choose one course from the following:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C S 110</td>
<td>Computer Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E 250</td>
<td>Technology and Communication for Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 110</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Information Literacy and Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Language: (not required)

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACES 111</td>
<td>Freshman Orientation (Strongly Recommended)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACES 121</td>
<td>Financial Fitness for College Students (Strongly Recommended)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 110G</td>
<td>Visual Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTFM 178</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Fashion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTFM 273</td>
<td>Basics of Apparel Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course(s)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACES 111</td>
<td>Freshman Orientation (Strongly Recommended)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACES 121</td>
<td>Financial Fitness for College Students (Strongly Recommended)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Credits

**First Year**

**Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1 Course 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 110G</td>
<td>Visual Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTFM 178</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Fashion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTFM 273</td>
<td>Basics of Apparel Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course(s)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACES 111</td>
<td>Freshman Orientation (Strongly Recommended)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACES 121</td>
<td>Financial Fitness for College Students (Strongly Recommended)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2 Course 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 251G or STAT 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Either an Area IV/V: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course or Humanities Course 1, 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTFM 270</td>
<td>Computer Applied Fashion Illustration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course(s)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E 250</td>
<td>Technology and Communication for Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 110</td>
<td>Computer Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 110</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Information Literacy and Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**

120-123

---

1 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

2 A ST 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences/STAT 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences is required for the degree but students may need to take MATH 120 as a prerequisite. If this course is used to fulfill the Math Basic Skills requirement, a C- or better is required.

3 See the Viewing A Wider World (p. 53) Section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

4 Offered summers only.

5 A GPA of 2.5 or higher is required before enrolling in CTFM 402 Field Experience.

6 Should be completed last semester.

7 Please review prerequisites prior to enrolling.

8 Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However, students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

9 ACES 111 Freshman Orientation/ACES 121 Financial Fitness for College Students are strongly recommended for freshmen.

NOTE: This degree includes the requirements necessary to complete a minor in Marketing. The student is responsible for completing the necessary paperwork in order for the minor to be awarded.
Second Year

Fall

Oral Communication Course  
ACCT 221 Principles of Accounting I (Financial)  
General Education Elective Course  
CTFM 365 Apparel Analysis  
CTFM 371 Textile Science  

Credits 15-16

Spring

Either an Area IV/V: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course or Humanities  
Elective Course  
CTFM 372 Fashion Merchandising  
CTFM 375 Fashion Buying  
Choose one from the following:  
ECON 201G Introduction to Economics  
ECON 251G Principles of Macroeconomics  
ECON 252G Principles of Microeconomics  

Credits 15

Third Year

Fall

MKTG 311V Consumer Behavior  
Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course  
CTFM 373 Advanced Apparel Construction II  
CTFM 460 Cultural Perspectives in Dress  
Choose one from the following:  
MGT 309 Human Behavior in Organizations  
MGT 332 Human Resources Management  

Credits 16

Spring

MKTG 313 Retail Management  
CTFM 366 Historic Fashion  
or THTR 307V Society in Style: Fashion, History and Culture  
CTFM 473 Flat Pattern for Apparel Design  
CTFM 401 Professional Development  
Elective Course(s)  

Credits 15

Fourth Year

Fall

MKTG 317 International Marketing  
MGT 388V Leadership and Ethics  
Departmental Elective Course  
CTFM 474 Fashion Promotion  
CTFM 402 Field Experience  
CTFM 403 Post-Field Experience  

Credits 14-16

Spring

MKTG Elective Course (Upper-Division)  
Departmental Elective Course  
Elective Course  
CTFM 476 Draping for Apparel Design  

Credits 15

See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However, students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

One Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences course and one Area V: Humanities course must be taken in order to fulfill the General Education requirements.

If THTR 307V is taken than students will not need to take an additional Viewing a Wider World course.

Departmental Electives can be completed by taking either CTFM 377 Fashion Study Tour, any FCS course or any FCSE course, but make sure to check any prerequisites on courses before enrolling.

Please Note: Many scholarships require enrollment in a minimum of 15 credits per semester, so additional elective coursework may be required to remain eligible for scholarships.

---

Food Science and Technology (Culinary Science) - Bachelor of Science in Food Science and Technology

Food science is the science of food. Food scientists study the physical, microbiological, and chemical makeup of food. Food technology is the application of food science to the selection, preservation, processing, packaging, distribution, and use of safe food. The food industry is the largest manufacturing industry in the United States. This multidisciplinary field applies scientific disciplines including chemistry, microbiology, nutrition and engineering to develop new food products as well as the processes designed to improve food safety and the quality of foods. Food scientists develop new foods, add value to raw food commodities and improve the quality and safety of foods. There are three concentration areas offered to allow students to focus on a specific area of interest:

1. Science, Engineering and Technology
2. Culinary Science
3. Meat Science

Consider exploring food science through our introductory course: Food Science I (FSTE 263G) which fulfills the general education Area III Laboratory Science requirement. Food scientists typically work in the food and beverage industry in the areas of quality assurance, product development, product procurement, research, sensory evaluation, sales,
and food safety regulations. Graduates of the program will also be prepared for postgraduate studies leading to research, production and management careers in the food and feed industries, government and academia.

A minimum grade of C- is required in all classes with CHEM, BCHE, BIOL, FSTE, or HNDS prefix.

**Requirements**

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area I: Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English Composition - Level 1</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English Composition - Level 2</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **ENGL 218G** Technical and Scientific Communication  
**or ENGL 318G** Advanced Technical and Professional Communication |         |
| **Oral Communication**                                                                                 | 3       |
| **Area II: Mathematics**                                                                                | 3       |
| **MATH 142G** Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences |         |
| **Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences**                                     | 11      |
| **CHEM 111G** General Chemistry I                                                                        |         |
| **CHEM 112G** General Chemistry II                                                                       |         |
| **FSTE 210G** Survey of Food and Agricultural Issues                                                     |         |
| **Area V: Humanities**                                                                                  | 3       |
| **Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts**                                                                     | 3       |
| **General Education Elective**                                                                          | 4       |
| **BIOL 211G & 211GL** Cellular and Organismal Biology and Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory     |         |
| **Viewing A Wider World**                                                                               | 6       |
| **ANTH 360V** Food and Culture Around the World                                                          |         |
| **Departmental Requirements**                                                                           |         |
| **HNDS 251** Human Nutrition                                                                            | 3       |
| **FSTE 263G** Food Science I                                                                             | 4       |
| **FSTE 320** Food Microbiology                                                                           | 4       |
| **FSTE 325** Food Analysis                                                                               | 3       |
| **FSTE 328** Introduction to Food Engineering                                                             | 3       |
| **FSTE 331** Food Preservation                                                                           | 3       |
| **FSTE 421** Food Chemistry                                                                              | 3       |
| **FSTE 423** Food Processing Technologies                                                                  | 4       |
| **FSTE 425** Sensory Evaluation of Foods                                                                  | 3       |
| **FSTE 429** Product Development **1**                                                                    | 3       |
| **Culinary Science Concentration**                                                                      |         |
| **HRTM 231** Food Safety and Sanitation in the Hospitality Industry                                      | 1       |
| **HRTM 263** Food Production and Service Fundamentals                                                    | 3       |
| **HRTM 307** Professional Development                                                                   | 1       |
| **HRTM 363** Quantity Food Production and Service                                                        | 4       |
| **HRTM 408** Hospitality Internship                                                                     | 1       |
| **HRTM 413** Restaurant Operations Management                                                            | 4       |
| **HRTM 414** Wine Appreciation                                                                          | 3       |
| **Non-Departmental Requirements**                                                                        |         |
| **ANSC 262** Introduction to Meat Science                                                                | 3       |
| **BCHE 341** Survey of Biochemistry                                                                      | 4       |
| **BIOL 311** General Microbiology & 311 L and General Microbiology Laboratory                           | 5       |
| **CHEM 211** Organic Chemistry                                                                           | 4       |
| **Choose one course from the following:**                                                               | 3       |
| **C S 110** Computer Literacy                                                                           |         |
| **AG E 250** Technology and Communication for Business Management                                       |         |
| **BCIS 110** Fundamentals of Information Literacy and Systems                                           |         |
| **Choose one course from the following:**                                                               | 3       |
| **A ST 311** Statistical Applications                                                                   |         |
| **STAT 251G** Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences                                       |         |
| **A ST 251G** Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences                                       |         |
| **Second Language:** (not required)                                                                     |         |
| **Electives, to bring the total credits to 120**                                                         | 8       |
| **Total Credits**                                                                                       | 120     |

1. See the General Education (p. 49) Section of the catalog for a full list of courses
2. MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 142G first.
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) Section of the catalog for a full list of courses
4. Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

**A Suggested Plan of Study for Students**

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 142G Intermediate Algebra and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in Mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.
Course Title Credits
First Year
Fall
English Composition - Level 1 Course 1 4
Area V/VI: Humanities or Creative/ Fine Arts Course 1,2 3
CHEM 111G General Chemistry I 4
FSTE 263G Food Science I 4
Credits 15
Spring
Oral Communication Course 1 3
Area V/VI: Humanities or Creative/ Fine Arts Course 1,2 3
CHEM 112G General Chemistry II 4
HRTM 231 Food Safety and Sanitation in the Hospitality Industry 1
HRTM 263 Food Production and Service Fundamentals 3
Credits 14
Second Year
Fall
ENGL 218G or ENGL 318G Technical and Scientific Communication 3
Choose one from the following: 3
AG E 250 Technology and Communication for Business Management
BCIS 110 Fundamentals of Information Literacy and Systems
C S 110 Computer Literacy
CHEM 211 Organic Chemistry 4
MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences 3
Elective Course 4 2
Credits 15
Spring
BIOL 211G & 211GL Cellular and Organismal Biology and Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory 4
HNDs 251 Human Nutrition 3
FSTE 210G Survey of Food and Agricultural Issues 3
ANSC 262 Introduction to Meat Science 3
Elective Course 4 1
Credits 14
Third Year
Fall
Choose one from the following: 3
A ST 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences
A ST 311 Statistical Applications
STAT 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences
BIOL 311 General Microbiology
& 311 L and General Microbiology Laboratory
FSTE 320 Food Microbiology 4
FSTE 328 Introduction to Food Engineering 3
HRTM 307 Professional Development 1
Credits 16
Spring
FSTE 325 Food Analysis 3
FSTE 421 Food Chemistry 3
FSTE 423 Food Processing Technologies 4
BCHE 341 Survey of Biochemistry 4
Elective Course 4 1
Credits 15
Fourth Year
Fall
ANTH 360V Food and Culture Around the World 3
HRTM 363 Quantity Food Production and Service 4
HRTM 414 Wine Appreciation 3
FSTE 425 Sensory Evaluation of Foods 3
Elective Course 4 3
Credits 16
Spring
FSTE 331 Food Preservation 3
FSTE 429 Product Development 3
HRTM 413 Restaurant Operations Management 4
HRTM 408 Hospitality Internship 1
Viewing the Wider World 5 3
Elective Course 4 1
Credits 15
Total Credits 120

1 See the General Education (p. 49) Section of the catalog for a full list of courses
2 Students must take one Area V: Humanities and one Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts course in order to complete the General Education requirements
3 MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 142G first.
4 Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.
5 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) Section of the catalog for a full list of courses

Food Science and Technology (Meat Science) - Bachelor of Science in Food Science and Technology

Food science is the science of food. Food scientists study the physical, microbiological, and chemical makeup of food. Food technology is the application of food science to the selection, preservation,
processing, packaging, distribution, and use of safe food. The food industry is the largest manufacturing industry in the United States. This multidisciplinary field applies scientific disciplines including chemistry, microbiology, nutrition and engineering to develop new food products as well as the processes designed to improve food safety and the quality of foods. Food scientists develop new foods, add value to raw food commodities and improve the quality and safety of foods. There are three concentration areas offered to allow students to focus on a specific area of interest:

1. Science, Engineering and Technology
2. Culinary Science
3. Meat Science

Consider exploring food science through our introductory course: Food Science I (FSTE 263G) which fulfills the general education Area III Laboratory Science requirement. Food scientists typically work in the food and beverage industry in the areas of quality assurance, product development, product procurement, research, sensory evaluation, sales, and food safety regulations. Graduates of the program will also be prepared for postgraduate studies leading to research, production and management careers in the food and feed industries, government and academia.

A minimum grade of C- is required in all classes with CHEM, BCHE, BIOL, FSTE, or HNDS prefix.

### Requirements

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Students are encouraged to use the elective hours to complete a minor in a related area such as chemistry, microbiology, and business. Consult an advisor for requirements.

### Prefix Title Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Area I: Communications

**English Composition - Level 1**

**English Composition - Level 2**

**ENGL 218G** Technical and Scientific Communication

or **ENGL 318G** Advanced Technical and Professional Communication

**Oral Communication**

#### Area II: Mathematics

**MATH 142G** Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences

#### Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences

**CHEM 111G** General Chemistry I

**CHEM 112G** General Chemistry II

**FSTE 210G** Survey of Food and Agricultural Issues

#### Area V: Humanities

#### Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts

**General Education Elective**

### Viewing A Wider World

- **ANSC 351V** Agricultural Animals of the World

### Departmental Requirements

- **HNDS 251** Human Nutrition
- **FSTE 263G** Food Science I
- **FSTE 320** Food Microbiology
- **FSTE 325** Food Analysis
- **FSTE 328** Introduction to Food Engineering
- **FSTE 331** Food Preservation
- **FSTE 421** Food Chemistry
- **FSTE 423** Food Processing Technologies
- **FSTE 425** Sensory Evaluation of Foods
- **FSTE 429** Product Development

### Meat Science Concentration

- **ANSC 200** Introduction to Meat Animal Production
- **ANSC 301** Animal and Carcass Evaluation
- **PHYS 211G** General Physics I
- **PHYS 211GL** General Physics I Laboratory

### Non-Departmental Requirements

- **ANSC 262** Introduction to Meat Science
- **BCHE 341** Survey of Biochemistry
- **BIOL 311** General Microbiology
- **CHEM 211** Organic Chemistry

#### Choose one course from following:

- **C S 110** Computer Literacy
- **AG E 250** Technology and Communication for Business Management
- **BCIS 110** Fundamentals of Information Literacy and Systems

#### Choose one course from following:

- **A ST 311** Statistical Applications
- **STAT 251G** Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences
- **A ST 251G** Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences

### Second Language: (not required)

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120

Total Credits: 120

---

1. See the General Education (p. 49) Section of the catalog for a full list of courses
2. MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 142G first.
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) Section of the catalog for a full list of courses...
Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However, students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

**A Suggested Plan of Study for Students**

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 142G Intermediate Algebra and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in Mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level I Course</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V/VI: Humanities or Creative/ Fine Arts Course</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 263G</td>
<td>Food Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication Course</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V/VI: Humanities or Creative/ Fine Arts Course</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112G</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 262</td>
<td>Introduction to Meat Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication or Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E 250</td>
<td>Technology and Communication for Business Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 110</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Information Literacy and Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 110</td>
<td>Computer Literacy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 211</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142G</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 211G &amp; 211GL</td>
<td>Cellular and Organismal Biology and Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 251</td>
<td>Human Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 200</td>
<td>Introduction to Meat Animal Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211G &amp; 211GL</td>
<td>General Physics I and General Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 311 &amp; 311 L</td>
<td>General Microbiology and General Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 320</td>
<td>Food Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 328</td>
<td>Introduction to Food Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 325</td>
<td>Food Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 421</td>
<td>Food Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 423</td>
<td>Food Processing Technologies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 351V</td>
<td>Agricultural Animals of the World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 210G</td>
<td>Survey of Food and Agricultural Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHE 341</td>
<td>Survey of Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 425</td>
<td>Sensory Evaluation of Foods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 301</td>
<td>Animal and Carcass Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 331</td>
<td>Food Preservation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing the Wider World</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 429</td>
<td>Product Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. See the General Education (p. 49) Section of the catalog for a full list of courses
2. Students must take one Area V: Humanities and one Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts course in order to complete the General Education requirements
3. MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 142G first.
4. Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However, students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.
5. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) Section of the catalog for a full list of courses
Food Science and Technology (Science, Technology and Engineering) - Bachelor of Science in Food Science and Technology

Food science is the science of food. Food scientists study the physical, microbiological, and chemical makeup of food. Food technology is the application of food science to the selection, preservation, processing, packaging, distribution, and use of safe food. The food industry is the largest manufacturing industry in the United States. This multidisciplinary field applies scientific disciplines including chemistry, microbiology, nutrition and engineering to develop new food products as well as the processes designed to improve food safety and the quality of foods. Food scientists develop new foods, add value to raw food commodities and improve the quality and safety of foods. There are three concentration areas offered to allow students to focus on a specific area of interest:

1. Science, Engineering and Technology
2. Culinary Science
3. Meat Science

Consider exploring food science through our introductory course: Food Science I (FSTE 263G) which fulfills the general education Area III Laboratory Science requirement. Food scientists typically work in the food and beverage industry in the areas of quality assurance, product development, product procurement, research, sensory evaluation, sales, and food safety regulations. Graduates of the program will also be prepared for postgraduate studies leading to research, production and management careers in the food and feed industries, government and academia.

A minimum grade of C- is required in all classes with CHEM, BCHE, BIOL, FSTE, or HNDS prefix.

Requirements

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area I: Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 318G</td>
<td>Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area II: Mathematics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142G</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM 112G</strong></td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FSTE 210G</strong></td>
<td>Survey of Food and Agricultural Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area V: Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education Elective</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 211G &amp; 211GL</td>
<td>Cellular and Organismal Biology and Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viewing A Wider World</strong> &amp; <strong>Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 251</td>
<td>Human Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 263G</td>
<td>Food Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 320</td>
<td>Food Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 325</td>
<td>Food Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 328</td>
<td>Introduction to Food Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 331</td>
<td>Food Preservation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 421</td>
<td>Food Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 423</td>
<td>Food Processing Technologies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 425</td>
<td>Sensory Evaluation of Foods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 429</td>
<td>Product Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Science, Technology and Engineering Concentration</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 175</td>
<td>ACES in the Hole Foods I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 275</td>
<td>ACES in the Hole Foods II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 375</td>
<td>ACES in the Hole Foods III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 475</td>
<td>ACES in the Hole Foods IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211G &amp; 211GL</td>
<td>General Physics I and General Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 262</td>
<td>Introduction to Meat Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHE 341</td>
<td>Survey of Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 311</td>
<td>General Microbiology &amp; 311 L and General Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 211</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one course from the following:

C S 110 | Computer Literacy | 3 |
AG E 250 | Technology and Communication for Business Management | |
BCIS 110 | Fundamentals of Information Literacy and Systems | |

Choose one course from the following:

A ST 311 | Statistical Applications | 3 |
STAT 251G | Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences | |
A ST 251G | Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences | |

**Second Language: (not required)**

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120

| Total Credits | 120 |

1. See the General Education (p. 49) Section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2. MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 142G first.
See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) Section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 142G Intermediate Algebra and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

Course Title Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1 Course</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V/VI: Humanities or Creative/ Fine Arts Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 263G</td>
<td>Food Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V/VI: Humanities or Creative/ Fine Arts Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112G</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 175</td>
<td>ACES in the Hole Foods I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication or Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 318G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E 250</td>
<td>Technology and Communication for Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 110</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Information Literacy and Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 110</td>
<td>Computer Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 211</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142G</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 211G</td>
<td>Cellular and Organismal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 211GL</td>
<td>Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 251</td>
<td>Human Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Year</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 311</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 311 L</td>
<td>General Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 320</td>
<td>Food Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 328</td>
<td>Introduction to Food Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Year</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing the Wider World</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 210G</td>
<td>Survey of Food and Agricultural Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHE 341</td>
<td>Survey of Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 425</td>
<td>Sensory Evaluation of Foods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 262</td>
<td>Introduction to Meat Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 331</td>
<td>Food Preservation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing a Wider World</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 429</td>
<td>Product Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 475</td>
<td>ACES in the Hole Foods IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Credits | 120 |

1 See the General Education (p. 49) Section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

2 Students must take one Area V: Humanities and one Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts course in order to complete the General Education requirements.

3 Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.
MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 142G first.

See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) Section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

Human Nutrition and Dietetic Science (Nutrition Education) - Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences

This concentration prepares students to become nutrition educators that work within the community and public health settings. This concentration focuses on health and wellness, the association between nutrition and health, and teaching healthy living. Graduates from the Nutrition Education concentration will have learned the skills to communicate evidence-based nutrition information, provide nutrition education, and blend nutrition with other health science subjects. The job opportunities for those graduating from this program include working as a nutrition educator or nutrition assistant in county agencies, Extension Services, community nutrition programs, schools and with health organizations.

Unlike the Dietetics concentration, this concentration does not prepare students to pursue the credential of a Registered Dietitian.

Concentration: Nutrition Education (General)

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Due to the large number of PHLS course in the Nutrition Education option, students are encouraged to pursue a Public Health minor. Please see an advisor for more information and to view a Nutrition Education & Public Health minor roadmap.

Prefix Title Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area I: Communications</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area II: Mathematics</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G College Algebra</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</th>
<th>11</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 111G &amp; 111GL Natural History ofLife &amp; Natural History of Life Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G General Chemistry I (with lab)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 150G Personal Health and Wellness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area V: Humanities</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 100G Philosophy, Law and Ethics or PHIL 223G Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

General Education Elective 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 263G Food Science I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Viewing A Wider World

PHLS 380V Women's Health Issues 3
One other Viewing a Wider World course 3

Departmental/College Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FCS 181 Interpersonal Skills in Intimate Relationships</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS 212 Adolescent Development and the Family</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS 213 Adult Development and Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCSE 245 Overview of Family and Consumer Sciences Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCSE 345 Management Concepts in Family and Consumer Sciences Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCSE 445 Career and Technical Education Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCSE 446 Teaching Methods I for Family and Consumer Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCSE 447 Teaching Methods II for Family and Consumer Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 201 Seminar 1: The Field of Dietetics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 251 Human Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 350 Nutrition Throughout the Lifecycle</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 363 Quantity Food Production and Service</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 403 Community Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 407 Field Experience Community Nutrition</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 420 Nutrition Counseling and Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 430 Food Service Organization and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTM 231 Food Safety and Sanitation in the Hospitality Industry</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTM 263 Food Production and Service Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AXED 456 Introduction to Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCSC 400 Research Methods in Family and Consumer Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 451 Biometrics and Health Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 310 Experimental Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 352 Social Research: Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 320 Food Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 311 &amp; 311 L General Microbiology and General Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 219 &amp; BIOL 311 L Public Health Microbiology and General Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-Departmental Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 275 Foundations of Health Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 395 Foundations of Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 459 Infectious and Noninfectious Disease Prevention</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 461 Health Disparities: Determinants and Interventions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 464V Cross-Cultural Aspects of Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 311 &amp; 311 L General Microbiology and General Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 219 &amp; BIOL 311 L Public Health Microbiology and General Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Concentration: Nutrition Education (General)

**A Suggested Plan of Study for Students**

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 121G Intermediate Algebra and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change. Please meet with an advisor to determine course progression.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition (C or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G College Algebra (C or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations (C or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G Public Speaking (C or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication (C or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 111G Natural History of Life (C or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recommended courses for 2 credits (not required)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G Business and Professional Communication (C or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences (C or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication (C or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G Advanced Composition (C or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G Advanced Technical and Professional Communication (C or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 201 Seminar 1- The Field of Dietetics (C or better and only available in Spring semesters)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 150G Personal Health and Wellness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G General Chemistry I (C or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 251 Human Nutrition (C or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FCS 181 Interpersonal Skills in Intimate Relationships</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCSE 245 Overview of Family and Consumer Sciences Teaching (C or better and only available in Fall semesters)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 263G Food Science I (C or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 225 Human Anatomy and Physiology I (at DACC only/ C or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 271 Anatomy &amp; Physiology I and Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory (C or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRTM 231 Food Safety and Sanitation in the Hospitality Industry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTM 263 Food Production and Service Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 100G Philosophy, Law and Ethics or Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 223G Philosophy, Law and Ethics or Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 275 Foundations of Health Education (C or better and at DACC only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 375 Foundations of Community Health Education (C or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 226 Human Anatomy and Physiology II (C or better and at DACC only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 254 Human Physiology (C or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. See the General Requirements (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses. Please refer to the HNDS Undergraduate Student Handbook for a list of recommended courses to choose from in order to fulfill these requirements.

2. MATH 121G College Algebra is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 121G first.

3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

*Refer to the “List of Recommended GE courses” for HNDS students in the HNDS Undergraduate Student Handbook for a list of field-related course options that can be selected from the GE Core Curriculum and Viewing a Wider World course requirements.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title and Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SP M 371 &amp; 371 L</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology II and Anatomy and Physiology II Lab (C or better in both)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 308</td>
<td>Exercise Physiology (C or better)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credits:** 14

**Third Year**

**Fall**

Choose one from the following: 4-5

- FSTE 320 Food Microbiology (C or better)
- BIOL 311 & 311 L General Microbiology and General Microbiology Laboratory (C or better for both)
- BIOL 219 & BIOL 311 L Public Health Microbiology and General Microbiology Laboratory (C or better for both)
- FCS 212 Adolescent Development and the Family (C or better)
- PHLS 380V Women's Health Issues
- PHLS 395 Foundations of Public Health (C or better)
- HNDS 350 Nutrition Throughout the Lifecycle (C or better and only available in Fall semesters)

**Credits:** 16-17

**Spring**

Choose one from the following: 3

- AXED 456 Introduction to Research Methods
- FCSC 400 Research Methods in Family and Consumer Sciences
- PHLS 451 Biometrics and Health Research
- PSY 310 Experimental Methods
- SOC 352 Social Research: Methods
- FCS 213 Adult Development and Aging (C or better)
- FCSE 345 Management Concepts in Family and Consumer Sciences Teaching (C or better and only available in Spring semesters)
- PHLS 464V Cross-Cultural Aspects of Health (C or better and only available in Spring semesters)
- HNDS 363 Quantity Food Production and Service

**Credits:** 16-17

**Fourth Year**

**Fall**

- HNDS 403 Community Nutrition (C or better and only available in Fall semesters)
- PHLS 461 Health Disparities: Determinants and Interventions (C or better and only available in Fall semesters)
- HNDS 420 Nutrition Counseling and Communication (C or better and only available in Fall semesters)
- HNDS 430 Food Service Organization and Management (C or better)
- FCSE 445 Career and Technical Education Programs

**Credits:** 16

**Spring**

- PHLS 459 Infectious and Noninfectious Disease Prevention (C or better and only available in Spring semesters)
- HNDS 407 Field Experience Community Nutrition (C or better)
- FCSE 447 Teaching Methods II for Family and Consumer Sciences (C or better)
- VWW - Viewing a Wider World Course
- Area VI: Creative & Fine Arts Course

**Credits:** 14

**Total Credits:** 120-121

---

1. MATH 121G College Algebra is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 121G first.
2. Not required for the degree. Highly recommended if new to NMSU.
3. AXED 456 Introduction to Research Methods is only taught in the Fall semesters, this will require changes to year three- spring and year four- fall semesters, speak with your advisor if you'd like to take this course.
4. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses, cannot be offered through the College of Health and Social Services.
5. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses

**Human Nutrition and Dietetics Science (Pre-Dietetics/Dietetics) - Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences**

The Dietetics option prepares students to become registered dietitians (RD) and dietetic technicians, registered (DTR). This option encompasses nutritional science, clinical dietetics, community nutrition, food science and food service management.

All students enrolled in this option begin as Pre-Dietetics students. All Pre-Dietetics students are required to apply for admission into the Dietetics option in the fall semester of their junior year as indicated on the Pre-Dietetics/Dietetics road map. Please refer to the HNDS Undergraduate Student Handbook for information on the admissions criteria, application instructions, and the application process. Pre-Dietetic students are termed Dietetic students upon formal notification of admission into the Dietetics program.

The Dietetics option is a Didactic Program in Dietetics (DPD) that is accredited by the Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetics (ACEND). This option enables graduates to continue pursuing the credentials of a registered dietitian (RD). Becoming an RD is currently a three-step process:

1. Successfully complete an ACEND-accredited DPD program (e.g. the NMSU Dietetics Option), earn a degree and a verification statement.
a. The verification statement ensures eligibility to apply to the next step.

2. Successfully complete an ACEND-accredited Dietetic Internship (DI) program, earn another verification statement.
   a. This 2nd verification statement ensures eligibility to begin the next step.

3. Pass the Commission on Dietetic Registration (CDR) registration exam.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 123 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I: Communications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II: Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G College Algebra</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 150G Personal Health and Wellness (Recommended)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G General Chemistry I (with lab)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one sequence from the following (4 credits):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 111G Natural History of Life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 111GL Natural History of Life Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 211G Cellular and Organismal Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 211GL Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanitites</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 100G Philosophy, Law and Ethics (recommended)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHIL 223G Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 263G Food Science I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing A Wider World</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departmental/College Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCSE 348 Teaching in Informal Family and Consumer Sciences Settings</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE Upper Division Course - any 300 or 400 level FSTE, except FSTE 430</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 201 Seminar 1- The Field of Dietetics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 251 Human Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 350 Nutrition Throughout the Lifecycle</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 360 Food for Health</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 401 Field Experience- Clinical Dietetics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 403 Community Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 405 Seminar II- Entering the Field of Dietetics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 407 Field Experience Community Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 409 Dietetic Science Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 420 Nutrition Counseling and Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 430 Food Service Organization and Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 440 Nutrition Education and Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 446 Diet Therapy I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 448 Advanced Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 449 Diet Therapy II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 455 Billing and Coding for Dietetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 320 Food Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 311 General Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 311L General Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 219 Public Health Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; BIOL 311L Public Health Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311 Statistical Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 221 Principles of Accounting I (Financial)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112G General Chemistry II (with lab)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>4-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 211 Organic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 313 Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHEM 314 Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHEM 315 Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHE 341 Survey of Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTM 231 Food Safety and Sanitation in the Hospitality Industry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTM 263 Food Production and Service Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 225 Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 271 Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 271L Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 226 Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 254 Human Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 371 Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 371L Anatomy and Physiology II Lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 308 Exercise Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 227 Pathophysiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 262 Human Pathophysiology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHS 120 Medical Terminology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 191 Medical Terminology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 150 Medical Terminology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Language: (not required)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives, to bring the total credits to 123</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>123-130</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

During the following semesters, a student may need to submit for an overload to enroll in over 18 credits of course work (see the NMSU Regulations section-Course Load for Undergraduate Students (p. 67) for more information):

• Third Year - Fall Semester

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 121G and ENGL 111G. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G College Algebra</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G General Chemistry I (C or better)</td>
<td>1, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area IV: Social Behavioral Science Course</td>
<td>1, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 150G Personal Health and Wellness (Recommended)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACES 111 Freshman Orientation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACES 121 Financial Fitness for College Students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spring

Choose one from the following:

- BIOL 111G & 111GL Natural History of Life and Natural History of Life Laboratory (C or better) | 1, 3 |
- BIOL 211G & 211GL Cellular and Organismal Biology and Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory (C or better) | 1, 3 |
- CHEM 112G General Chemistry II (C or better) | 1, 3 |

Choose one from the following:

- ENGL 203G Business and Professional Communication | 1 |
- ENGL 211G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences | 1 |

Second Year

Fall

- FSTE 263G Food Science I (C or better) | 4 |
- HRTM 231 Food Safety and Sanitation in the Hospitality Industry | 1 |

Choose one from the following:

- CHEM 211 Organic Chemistry (C or better) | 1, 3 |
- CHEM 313 Organic Chemistry I & CHEM 314 Organic Chemistry II & CHEM 315 Organic Chemistry Laboratory (C or better) | 5 |

Choose one from the following:

- ACCT 221 Principles of Accounting I (Financial) | 1, 3 |
- AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations | 1 |
- COMM 253G Public Speaking | 1 |
- COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication | 1, 3 |

Credits | 15 |

Spring

- HRTM 263 Food Production and Service Fundamentals | 3 |

Area V: Humanities and Fine Arts Course | 1, 4 |

Choose one from the following:

- BIOL 225 Human Anatomy and Physiology I (C or better, at DACC) | 1, 3 |
- SP M 271 Anatomy & Physiology I and Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory ([C or better]) | 1 |

Choose one from the following:

- BCHE 341 Survey of Biochemistry (C or better) | 1, 3 |
- A ST 311 or STAT 251G Statistical Applications or Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences | 3 |

Credits | 17 |

Third Year

Fall

Choose one from the following:

- BIOL 226 Human Anatomy and Physiology II (C or better, at DACC) | 1, 3 |
- BIOL 254 Human Physiology | |
- SP M 371 Anatomy and Physiology II & 371 L Anatomy and Physiology II Lab | |
- SP M 308 Exercise Physiology | |
Choose one from the following: 4-5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 320</td>
<td>Food Microbiology (C or better and only available Fall semesters) 1,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 311 &amp; BIOL 311 L</td>
<td>General Microbiology and General Microbiology Laboratory (C or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 219 &amp; BIOL 311 L</td>
<td>Public Health Microbiology and General Microbiology Laboratory (C or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCSE 348</td>
<td>Teaching in Informal Family and Consumer Sciences Settings (only available in Fall semesters) 1,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 360</td>
<td>Food for Health (C or better, and only available in Fall semesters) 1,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 350</td>
<td>Nutrition Throughout the Lifecycle (C or better, and only available in Fall semesters) 1,3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Apply to the HNDS- Didactic Program in Dietetics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 440</td>
<td>Nutrition Education and Research (C or better, and only available in Spring semesters) 3,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 448</td>
<td>Advanced Nutrition (C or better, and only available in Spring semesters) 3,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 446</td>
<td>Diet Therapy I (C or better, and only available in Spring semesters) 3,7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one from the following: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 227</td>
<td>Pathophysiology (C or better, at DACC) 3,6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 262</td>
<td>Human Pathophysiology I (C or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHS 120</td>
<td>Medical Terminology (C or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 191</td>
<td>Medical Terminology (C or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 150</td>
<td>Medical Terminology (C or better)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSTE Upper Division Course (C or better) 3,6</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 425</td>
<td>Sensory Evaluation of Foods (Any 300 or 400 level FSTE except FSTE 430)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTE 475</td>
<td>ACES in the Hole Foods IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 440</td>
<td>Nutrition Education and Research (C or better, and only available in Spring semesters) 3,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 448</td>
<td>Advanced Nutrition (C or better, and only available in Spring semesters) 3,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 446</td>
<td>Diet Therapy I (C or better, and only available in Spring semesters) 3,7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one from the following: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 227</td>
<td>Pathophysiology (C or better, at DACC) 3,6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 262</td>
<td>Human Pathophysiology I (C or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHS 120</td>
<td>Medical Terminology (C or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 191</td>
<td>Medical Terminology (C or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 150</td>
<td>Medical Terminology (C or better)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Year

Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 403</td>
<td>Community Nutrition (C or better, and only available in Fall semesters) 3,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 405</td>
<td>Seminar II- Entering the Field of Dietetics (C or better, and only available in Fall semesters) 3,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 449</td>
<td>Diet Therapy II (C or better, and only available in Fall semesters) 3,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 420</td>
<td>Nutrition Counseling and Communication (C or better, and only available in Fall semesters) 3,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 430</td>
<td>Food Service Organization and Management (C or better, and only available in Fall semesters) 3,7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credits 15-16

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 455</td>
<td>Billing and Coding for Dietetics (C or better, and only available in Spring semesters) 3,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VWW - Viewing a Wider World Course 6,8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 401</td>
<td>Field Experience- Clinical Dietetics (C or better) 3,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 407</td>
<td>Field Experience Community Nutrition (C or better) 3,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 409</td>
<td>Dietetic Science Capstone (C or better, and only available in Spring semesters) 3,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VWW - Viewing a Wider World Course 6,8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credits 14

Total Credits 123-126

1 Pre-Dietetics courses must be completed and/or enrolled in prior to applying to the Dietetics program.
2 MATH 121G College Algebra or MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 121G or MATH 142G first.
3 Courses are required for application to a dietetic internship, GPAs in the application will be calculated using these classes.
4 See the General Education (p. 54) section of the catalog for a full list.
5 CHEM 313 Organic Chemistry I, CHEM 314 Organic Chemistry II, and CHEM 315 Organic Chemistry Laboratory combination for the Organic Chemistry requirement is a total of 8 credits.
6 Required courses are upper-division courses that can be completed in the junior year prior to admission to the Dietetics program.
7 Dietetics courses can only be completed by Dietetic students who have been admitted into the Dietetics program.
8 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list.

Child Advocacy Studies (CAST) - Undergraduate Minor

A minor in Child Advocacy Studies (CAST) is available. The minor requires a minimum of 18 hours of which 9 hours are specifically concentrated in the area of child advocacy at the 300 or higher level. Specific coursework requirements apply and consultation with an advisor for course requirements and scheduling is urged.

Clothing, Textiles and Fashion Merchandising - Undergraduate Minor

A minor in Clothing, Textiles and Fashion Merchandising is available. The minor requires a minimum of 18 hours of which a minimum of 9 hours must be at the 300 or higher level. Specific coursework requirements may apply. See an advisor for course requirements and scheduling.

Culinary Science - Undergraduate Minor
A minor in Culinary Science is available. The minor requires a minimum of 18 credits of which a minimum of 9 hours must be at the 300 or higher level. Specific coursework requirements apply and depend on the student’s specific major. See an advisor for course requirements and scheduling.

**Family and Child Science - Undergraduate Minor**

A minor in Family and Child Science is available. The minor requires a minimum of 18 hours of which a minimum of 9 hours must be at the 300 or higher level. Specific coursework requirements may apply. See an advisor for course requirements and scheduling.

**Food Science - Undergraduate Minor**

A minor in Food Science is available. The minor requires a minimum of 18 hours of which a minimum of 9 hours must be at the 300 or higher level. Specific coursework requirements may apply. See an advisor for course requirements and scheduling.

**Nutrition - Undergraduate Minor**

A minor in Nutrition is available. The minor requires a minimum of 18 hours of which a minimum of 9 hours must be at the 300 or higher level. Specific coursework requirements may apply. See an advisor for course requirements and scheduling.

**Family and Consumer Sciences - Master of Science**

The Master of Science degree in Family and Consumer Sciences can be obtained with an emphasis in one of the following areas:

- hotel, restaurant and tourism management;
- clothing, textiles and fashion merchandising;
- family and child science (marriage and family therapy emphasis or teaching and research emphasis);
- human nutrition and dietetic sciences (dietetic internship emphasis or human nutrition emphasis);
- food science and technology;
- family and consumer sciences education;
- or general family and consumer sciences.

A minor may be taken in a variety of supporting fields that fit the particular interests of the candidate. A minimum of 30 credits (including 4-6 credits of thesis) is required under the thesis plan and is the recommended program for most students. A non-thesis plan is available that requires a minimum of 32 credits of course work with a written comprehensive examination. Both plans require a final oral examination.

Students will take 3 credits of statistics and 3 credits of research methodology at the graduate level. Students may be required to take a graduate-level technical writing course based on demonstrated writing ability in initial graduate courses. Students who do not have degrees related to their intended areas of specialization may be required to do some leveling work. Prior to the completion of 12 credits, a program advisory committee will be established to determine, with the student, the courses that will be taken for the degree work.

**Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology**

**Undergraduate Program Information**

Through lecture courses, labs, hands-on field experience and internships, the Department of Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology will prepare you for a career in a variety of natural resource fields related to the conservation and management of wild animal populations and the natural systems they perpetuate. Award-winning professors will guide students in the study of how to manage fish and wildlife populations, their habitats, how their populations grow and contract, how different species influence the biotic community in which they live and how natural systems are affected by human activities.

**Bachelor of Science in Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology.**

With the continuous growth of human populations and the ever dwindling of natural resources, natural resource professionals are needed now more than ever. Learn how to sustainably manage fish and wildlife populations and the habitats they utilize to ensure their long-term successful conservation. We offer two options within this degree. The Wildlife Ecology and Management option focuses on the ecology, conservation and management of wildlife (including mammals, birds, amphibians, and reptiles) in their natural habitats. The Aquatic Ecology and Management option focuses on the ecology, conservation and management of aquatic resources and the animals and plants found in them.

The department offers a minor in Wildlife Science for students majoring in other disciplines. The minor includes a minimum of 18 credit hours.

**Bachelor of Science in Conservation Ecology**

New Mexico State University offers an interdisciplinary, undergraduate program in Conservation Ecology. The goal of this program is to train biologists for the current and future challenges that we face in the conservation and wise use of natural resources. An overriding principle of the program is to provide a solid foundation in basic science coupled with a practical approach towards sustainability and stewardship. The curriculum encompasses several disciplines and includes a wide variety of courses from Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology, Biology, and Geography.

This educational experience will provide students with an overview of global biodiversity and an understanding of the ecological and evolutionary processes that have created and sustained it. Courses in population and community ecology coupled with population viability analysis and risk assessment will give students the necessary background to understand the theory and development of these fields as well as the tools to tackle real-world problems. Courses in basic genetics, evolution, and conservation genetics will expose students to the importance of conserving genetic variation in order to maintain adaptive potential within populations, thereby sustaining the evolutionary process. Students will also receive background on wildlife law and environmental policy, information vital for assisting governing bodies in making decisions regarding the protection and wise use of our natural resources. Skills obtained in the application of geographic information systems, molecular genetics, and professional communication can also be acquired through various electives. If biochemistry is taken as an elective, this curriculum provides the necessary educational background for pre-vet requirements, thus preparing students for veterinary school and future jobs such as wildlife or zoo veterinarian, or conservation
medicine practitioner. In sum, we seek to provide undergraduate students with an education that will allow them the opportunity to contribute to the conservation of all life on Earth.

The department offers a minor in Conservation Ecology for students majoring in other disciplines. The minor includes 20 credits.

To graduate from the Department of Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology, an overall grade point average of 2.0 is required in courses taken in the major field and in all courses taken at NMSU.

### Graduate Program Information

**Master of Science in Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology.**

The Department of Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology (FWCE) offers graduate work leading to the Master of Science degree with a major in Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology. Faculty members in the department also may advise Ph.D. candidates through the graduate program in the Department of Biology, Department of Animal and Range Sciences, Department of Plant and Environmental Sciences, as well as other Ph.D. granting departments. For additional information please see the graduate catalog entries for the respective departments.

Minimum qualifications for admission to the graduate program include the following:

- A 3.0 grade-point average in the last two years of undergraduate work
- Students who are most competitive for admission are those with a combined average GRE score greater than 70th percentile on the verbal and quantitative parts of the GRE.
- Course work in zoology, botany and animal ecology and a basic appreciation of sustainable use of natural resources, with supporting courses in mathematics, chemistry, physics and written and oral communication.

Applicants should submit a written composition of approximately 350 words that indicates the applicant’s reasons for pursuing advanced study, explains personal and educational goals, and any additional experiences (e.g., military or career) or skills that might provide a foundation for graduate study. Applicants should submit three letters of recommendation (it is preferred that at least two letters come from university instructors) along with official GRE scores (use NMSU code 4531). Applicants should also contact a faculty member in the department that they would like to work with as an advisor, and that faculty member needs to agree to serve as the student’s advisor. Application forms, application fee and transcripts, GRE scores, letters of recommendation and letter of application should be submitted online to the Graduate School. Successful applicants will be selected from those who meet the criteria of grade-point average, GRE scores, and educational background described above and who appear to have professional promise as indicated by personal history and written references.

For the Master of Science degree, a minimum of 30 semester credits of graduate work in the major and related subjects is required, together with a thesis for most students. Of these credits, at least 15 must be in courses numbered 500 or above, and at least 15 must be for courses with the FWCE prefix. Those programs involving a thesis or research project include 4 to 6 credits of research (FWCE 598 Special Research Programs or FWCE 599 Master’s Thesis). Students electing a minor in FWCE are required to take at least 9 credits in the minor field. A nonthesis option is available to some students, depending on prior training and experience, and subject to approval by the advisor and department head.

All students in the program must complete the following requirements:

- A ST 505 Statistical Inference I or equivalent
- One semester of Graduate Seminar (FWCE 515 Graduate Seminar - may be repeated for credit)
- A minimum of 3 additional credits from the Quantitative Methods category in addition to A ST 505 Statistical Inference I (eligible courses listed below)
- One course each from the Ecological Concepts, Organismal Biology and Ecological Techniques categories (eligible courses listed below)
- 4 to 9 credits from the Independent Study category (eligible courses listed below)

In addition, a student may petition to have up to 3 credits of special topics courses (FWCE 548 Graduate Problems) to apply to one of the three areas. Courses other than those listed may be acceptable, given permission by the student’s supervisory committee

### Degrees for the Department

Conservation Ecology - Bachelor of Science in Conservation Ecology (p. 188)

Fisheries and Wildlife Science - Bachelor of Science in Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology (p. 189)

Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology - Master of Science (p. 193)

### Minors for the Department

Conservation Ecology - Undergraduate Minor (p. 192)

Wildlife Science - Undergraduate Minor (p. 193)

**Professor, Gerald K. Sims, Interim Department Head**

**Professors** Boeing, Caldwell, Cowley, Desmond, Roemer; **Associate Professor** Cain; **Assistant Professor** Gebreselassie; **College Associate Professors** Boykin, Frey

Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology Courses

FWCE 109. Contemporary Issues in Wildlife and Natural Resources Management
3 Credits
Ecological, socioeconomic, and political issues surrounding the management of our natural resources with an emphasis on fish and wildlife resources.

FWCE 110G. Introduction to Natural Resources Management
4 Credits (3+2P)
This class covers historical and current issues affecting the management of renewable natural resources with an emphasis on water, soil, rangeland, forest, fish, and wildlife resources. An emphasis is placed on the scientific method and critical thinking. In the laboratory students collect and analyze field data on topics covered above and write up each unit as a laboratory report.

FWCE 255. Principles of Fish and Wildlife Management
3 Credits
Basic principles of fish and wildlife management including history, ecology, economics, and policy. Emphasis on wildlife and fisheries. Uses an ecosystem approach integrating living and nonliving resources.
Prerequisite(s): FWCE 110.

FWCE 301. Wildlife Ecology
3 Credits
General ecological theory with emphasis on concepts including biogeography, species interactions, population dynamics and disease ecology as they relate to the management and conservation of vertebrates.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G or BIOL 190.

FWCE 330. Natural History of the Vertebrates
4 Credits (3+3P)
Evolution, ecology, and diversity of vertebrates. Topics include comparative anatomy and physiology, biogeography, community ecology, behavior, and conservation. Laboratory emphasizes identification of local taxa. Field trips may be required.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): BIOL 322 Zoology. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G and BIOL 111L.

FWCE 355. Wildlife Techniques and Analysis
4 Credits (3+2P)
FWCE 355 will provide a broad overview of basic skills and techniques that are commonly used by biologists in performing management, research, and reporting functions in natural resource fields with an emphasis on wildlife techniques, data processing and analysis.
Prerequisite(s): FWCE 301, A ST 311.

FWCE 357. Fisheries Management and Analysis
4 Credits (3+2P)
Lectures and laboratory exercises provide a broad overview of basic skills and techniques used for assessing and managing fish populations.
Prerequisite(s): FWCE 301 and A ST 311.

FWCE 391. Internship
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Professional work experience under the joint supervision of the employer and a faculty member. A written report is required. No more than 3 credits toward a degree. Consent of Instructor required. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

FWCE 393. Professional Experience and Communication
3 Credits
Professional work experience under the supervision of employer and/or a faculty member. Written report and presentation is required.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): FWCE 255.

FWCE 402. Seminar in Natural Resource Management
1 Credit
Review and discussion of current topics in natural resource management.
Prerequisite(s): Senior standing or above.

FWCE 409. Introduction to Population Ecology
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): MATH 142G and FWCE 255.

FWCE 430. Avian Field Ecology
4 Credits (3+3P)
Principles of avian ecology and management with an emphasis on taxonomy, physiology, behavior and field studies. Includes weekly field trips focusing on identification and behavior of Southwest birds. Pre/Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): WLSC 330.

FWCE 431. Mammalogy
4 Credits (3+2P)
Classification, identification, anatomy, physiology, life history, and ecology of mammals. Field trips required.
Prerequisite(s): FWCE 255 and FWCE 330.

FWCE 432. Environmental Biology of Fishes
4 Credits (3+3P)
What makes a fish, a fish? Mechanisms of circulation, gas exchange, osmotic and ionic regulation, swimming, migration, reproduction, and chemoreception will be covered in this class. Taught with FWCE 532.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 111G and senior standing.

FWCE 433. Fisheries Management
3 Credits
This course is designed to introduce students to the basic principles of fisheries management. Students will learn the techniques and tools used to collect, analyze, and interpret fisheries data needed to undertake fisheries management decisions. Taught with FWCE 533. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): FWCE 482 and A ST 311.

FWCE 434. Aquatic Contaminants and Toxicology
4 Credits (3+3P)
Basic principles and methodologies of aquatic toxicity testing; routes of exposure and modes of action; environmental legislation and ecological risk assessment. Taught with FWCE 534. Crosslisted with: ES 434.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 111G and senior standing.

FWCE 436. Large Mammal Ecology, Conservation and Management
3 Credits
This course will cover aspects of large mammal ecology, management and conservation. Will include aspects of foraging ecology, resource and habitat selection, competition and resource partitioning, predation and population dynamics. Taught with FWCE 530. Consent of Instructor required.
FWCE 437. Wildlife Damage Management  
3 Credits  
Introduction to basic need and appropriate methods for resolving human-wildlife conflicts and management of animal damage. Socioeconomic, ecological, and political factors. Field trips required. Taught with FWCE 537.  
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G, FWCE 255, FWCE 301, FWCE 409.

FWCE 439. Game Bird Ecology and Management  
3 Credits  
In this class we will look at the overall history of game bird management and conservation, how management and conservation of game birds was and still is the foundation for wildlife conservation in North America, define the challenges both past and present to managing and conserving game bird populations, and explore the conceptual and quantitative models used to manage migratory and non-migratory game birds. Taught with FWCE 539. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: WLSC, FISH majors.  
Prerequisite(s): FWCE 301, FWCE 409, A ST 311 or equivalent.

FWCE 440. Wildlife Habitat Relationships  
3 Credits  
The study of wildlife-habitat relationships primarily seeks to describe how the distribution and abundance of resources used for food, cover and security, and constraints on the use of these resources influence the distribution of animals. This course will cover aspects of animal behavior related to how animals select habitat, theoretical models of habitat selection, the influence of inter-and intra-specific interactions on habitat selection, habitat quality, study designs for wildlife-habitat studies, modeling habitat selection and data analyses. Taught with FWCE 540. Consent of Instructor required.

FWCE 447. Wildlife Law and Policy  
3 Credits  
Introduction to state and federal laws and policies for wildlife and the historical context for their development. Taught with FWCE 547.  
Prerequisite(s): Junior or Senior level standing.

FWCE 448. Problems  
1-3 Credits (1-3)  
Individual investigations in fishery or wildlife science. Maximum 3 credits per semester and a grand total of 6 credits. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.  
Prerequisite(s): 18 credits in WLSC.

FWCE 450. Special Topics  
1-4 Credits (1-4)  
Specific subjects and credits as announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

FWCE 457. Ecological Biometry  
3 Credits  
Use of ecological data to test scientific hypotheses, stochastic and statistical models for environmental data, data visualization, likelihood-based and information-based model selection. Emphasis on open-source software tools.  
Prerequisite(s): MATH 142G or 191G, E ST 311, FWCE 301.

FWCE 459. Aquatic Ecology  
4 Credits  
Ecological functions of plant and animal communities in aquatic ecosystems with emphasis on chemical and physical properties, productivity, species interactions, population dynamics, and concepts for diagnosing problems and restoring aquatic ecosystems. Taught with FWCE 559.  
Prerequisite(s): FWCE 301 or BIOL 301, CHEM 112, MATH 142G.

FWCE 464. Management of Aquatic and Terrestrial Ecosystems  
4 Credits (3+2P)  
Principles and methods for managing aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems and their fish and wildlife resources. Emphasis on quantitative techniques, data collection and analysis for management of systems at a landscape spatial scale.  
Prerequisite(s): (BIOL 301 or FWCE 301) FWCE 330, A ST 311G.

FWCE 467. Herpetology  
4 Credits  
Systematics, taxonomy, ecology, behavior, and conservation of amphibians and reptiles. Field trips required. Taught with FWCE 567.  
Prerequisite(s): FWCE 330.

FWCE 471. GIS for Natural Resource Scientists  
4 Credits  
Practical GIS class for students with little or no GIS experience. Class focuses on learning to use industry-standard software and applications in natural resource management. Taught with FWCE 571.

FWCE 472. Wildlife Museum Internship  
1-4 Credits (1-4)  
Substantial directed work experience in various functions of the wildlife natural history museum developed by the student in consultation with the faculty curator. Internships may involve aspects of collection development and management, public education programs, or other related museum activities. Internship must be approved by the faculty curator. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required.  
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G and BIOL 111GL.

FWCE 473. Natural History Museum Functions Methods  
3 Credits  
Fundamentals of the function and methods of natural history museums in research, education, service, and biodiversity conservation. Emphasis on experiential learning. Includes lectures, paper discussions, laboratory activities, specimen preparation, required full-day Friday field trips, and an individual term project.  
Prerequisite(s): FWCE 330 or BIOL 322 or BIOL 312 or RGSC 316.

FWCE 482. Ichthyology  
4 Credits (3+2P)  
Classification, morphology, identification, life history, and ecology of fishes.  
Prerequisite(s): FWCE 330 or consent of instructor.

FWCE 509. Population Ecology (s)  
3 Credits (2+2P)  
Quantitative analysis of vital statistics and mechanisms promoting stability in wild populations. Theory and application of life tables and population models.

FWCE 515. Graduate Seminar  
1 Credit  
Current topics.
FWCE 530. Large Mammal Ecology, Conservation and Management
3 Credits
This course will cover aspects of large mammal ecology, management and conservation. Will include aspects of foraging ecology, resource and habitat selection, competition and resource partitioning, predation and population dynamics. Taught with FWCE 436.

FWCE 532. Environmental Biology of Fishes
4 Credits (3+3P)
What makes a fish, a fish? Mechanisms of circulation, gas exchange, osmotic and ionic regulation, swimming, migration, reproduction, and chemoreception will be covered in this class. Taught with FWCE 432; however, students are responsible for all requirements in FWCE 432, plus additional assignments.

FWCE 533. Fisheries Management
3 Credits
This course is designed to introduce students to the basic principles of fisheries management. Students will learn the techniques and tools used to collect, analyze, and interpret fisheries data needed to undertake fisheries management decisions. Taught with FWCE 433. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): FWCE 482, A ST 311.

FWCE 534. Aquatic Contaminants and Toxicology
4 Credits (3+3P)
Basic principles and methodologies of aquatic toxicity testing; routes of exposure and modes of action; environmental legislation and ecological risk assessment. Students are responsible for all requirements for FWCE 434 plus additional work.

FWCE 535. Special Topics
1-4 Credits (1-4)
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 9 credits toward a degree.

FWCE 536. Advanced Avian Ecology
3 Credits
Focuses on current topics and literature in avian ecology including systematics, mating systems, behavior, physiology, movement patterns and conservation. Includes required overnight field trips.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

FWCE 537. Wildlife Damage Management
3 Credits
Introduction to basic need and appropriate methods for resolving human-wildlife conflicts and management of animal damage. Socioeconomic, ecological, and political factors. Field trips required. Taught with FWCE 437. Students are responsible for all requirements for FWCE 437 plus additional work. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G, FWCE 255, FWCE 301 and FWCE 409

FWCE 539. Game Bird Ecology and Management
3 Credits
In this class we will look at the overall history of game bird management and conservation, how management and conservation of game birds was and still is the foundation for wildlife conservation in North America, define the challenges both past and present to managing and conserving game bird populations, and explore the conceptual and quantitative models used to manage migratory and non-migratory game birds. Taught with FWCE 439. Restricted to: WLSC,FISH majors.
Prerequisite(s): FWCE 301, FWCE 409, A ST 311 or equivalent.

FWCE 540. Wildlife Habitat Relationships
3 Credits
The study of wildlife-habitat relationships primarily seeks to describe how the distribution and abundance of resources used for food, cover and security, and constraints on the use of these resources influence the distribution of animals. This course will cover aspects of animal behavior related to how animals select habitat, theoretical models of habitat selection, the influence of inter- and intra-specific interactions on habitat selection, habitat quality, study designs for wildlife-habitat studies, modeling habitat selection and data analyses. Taught with FWCE 440.

FWCE 547. Wildlife Law and Policy
3 Credits
Introduction to state and federal laws and policies for wildlife and the historical context for their development. Taught with FWCE 447.

FWCE 548. Graduate Problems
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Individual studies in fishery and wildlife sciences. Maximum of 3 credits per semester. No more than 6 credits of this course and FWCE 598, combined, toward a degree. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

FWCE 558. Nonthesis Project
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Independent study to satisfy nonthesis project requirement. Maximum of 6 credits toward degree. Available only to nonthesis students. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

FWCE 559. Aquatic Ecology
4 Credits
Ecological functions of plant and animal communities in aquatic ecosystems with emphasis on chemical and physical properties, productivity, species interactions, population dynamics, and concepts for diagnosing problems and restoring aquatic ecosystems. Taught with FWCE 459.
Prerequisite(s): FWCE 301 or BIOL 301, CHEM 112, MATH 142G.

FWCE 567. Herpetology
4 Credits
Systematics, taxonomy, ecology, behavior and conservation of amphibians and reptiles. Field trips required. Taught with FWCE 467.

FWCE 571. GIS for Natural Resource Scientists
4 Credits
Practical GIS class for students with little or no GIS experience. Class focuses on learning to use industry-standard software and applications in natural resource management. Taught with FWCE 471.

FWCE 582. Ichthyology
4 Credits
Classification, morphology, identification, life history, and ecology of fishes. Taught with FWCE 482.

FWCE 584. Aquatic and Wetland Ecology
3 Credits
Focuses on the study of aquatic and wetland ecosystems with emphasis on the interactions of plants and animals and their chemical and physical environments. Taught with FWCE 484.

FWCE 598. Special Research Programs
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Individual investigations, either analytical or experimental. Maximum of 3 credits per semester. No more than 6 credits of this course and FWCE 548, combined, toward a degree. Not available to students in the nonthesis program. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

FWCE 599. Master's Thesis
1-9 Credits (1-9)
Coursework in Conservation Ecology - Bachelor of Science in Conservation Ecology

Co-directors of the Program:

Professor, Michele Nishiguchi, Department Head, Biology
Professor, Gerald Sims, Interim Department Head, Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology

New Mexico State University offers an interdisciplinary, undergraduate program in Conservation Ecology. The goal of this program is to train biologists for the current and future challenges that we face in the conservation and wise use of our Earth’s natural resources. An overriding principle of the program is to provide a solid foundation in basic science coupled with a practical approach towards sustainability and stewardship. The curriculum encompasses several disciplines and includes a wide variety of courses from the Biology, Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology; Geography; and Range Science departments.

The educational experience will provide students with an overview of global biodiversity and an understanding of the ecological and evolutionary processes that have created and sustained it. Courses in population and community ecology coupled with population viability analysis and risk assessment will give students the necessary background to understand the theory of population and community ecology coupled with population viability analysis and risk assessment will give students the necessary background to understand the theory and development of these fields as well as the tools to tackle real-world problems. Courses in basic genetics, evolution, and conservation genetics will expose students to the importance of conserving genetic variation in order to maintain adaptive potential within populations, thereby sustaining the evolutionary process. Students will also receive background on wildlife law and environmental policy, information vital for assisting governing bodies in making decisions regarding the protection and wise use of our natural resources. Skills obtained in the application of geographic information systems, molecular genetics, and professional communication can also be acquired through various electives. In sum, we seek to provide undergraduate students with an education that will allow them the opportunity to contribute to the conservation of all life on Earth.

The requirements are listed below. In addition, each required course must be passed with a grade of C- or better.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

### General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Area I: Communications</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**English Composition - Level 1**

| ENGL 218G | Technical and Scientific Communication (either are preferred) |
| or ENGL 318G | Advanced Technical and Professional Communication |

**Oral Communication**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area II: Mathematics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 192G</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences**

| CHEM 111G | General Chemistry I |
| CHEM 112G | General Chemistry II |
| Choose one from the following (3 credits): |
| ECON 201G | Introduction to Economics |
| ECON 251G | Principles of Macroeconomics |
| ECON 252G | Principles of Microeconomics |

**Area V: Humanities**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One VWW course will be meet with the 9-credit rule</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Requirements**

| BIOL 111G | Natural History of Life |
| BIOL 111GL | Natural History of Life Laboratory |
| BIOL 211G | Cellular and Organismal Biology |
| BIOL 211GL | Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory |
| BIOL 301 | Principles of Ecology |
| or FWCE 301 | Wildlife Ecology |
| BIOL 305 | Principles of Genetics |
| or AGRO 305 | Principles of Genetics |
| BIOL 312 | Plant Taxonomy |
| or RGSC 316 | Rangeland Plants |
| BIOL 313 | Structure and Function of Plants |
| BIOL 322 | Zoology |
| BIOL 455 | Biometry |
| or FWCE 457 | Ecological Biometry |
| BIOL 462 | Conservation Biology |
| BIOL 467 | Evolution |
| BIOL 488 | Principles of Conservation Genetics |
| or BCHE 341 | Survey of Biochemistry |
| FWCE 255 | Principles of Fish and Wildlife Management |
| FWCE 330 | Natural History of the Vertebrates |
| FWCE 402 | Seminar in Natural Resource Management |
| FWCE 409 | Introduction to Population Ecology |
| FWCE 447 | Wildlife Law and Policy |
| FWCE 464 | Management of Aquatic and Terrestrial Ecosystems |
Physiology Requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 314</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 354</td>
<td>Physiology of Humans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 354 L &amp; Laboratory of Human Physiology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 381</td>
<td>Animal Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 370</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology of Farm Animals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 432</td>
<td>Environmental Biology of Fishes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Diversity of Life Requirement** 6-8

- BIOL 465 Invertebrate Zoology
- BIOL 480 Animal Behavior
- EPWS 303 Economic Entomology
- EPWS 462 Parasitology
- FWCE 430 Avian Field Ecology
- FWCE 431 Mammalogy
- FWCE 467 Herpetology
- FWCE 482 Ichthyology

Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/ VWW)

- CHEM 211 Organic Chemistry 4
- Choose one from the following: 4
  - PHYS 211G General Physics I
    & 211GL General Physics I Laboratory
  - PHYS 221G General Physics for Life Sciences I
    & 221GL Laboratory to General Physics for Life Science I

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 4

Select additional electives to bring total to 120 credits including 48 upper division credits. 5

Total Credits 120

---

1. See the General Education Section (p. 49) of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2. Either MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences or MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter these courses.
3. One Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) course will be satisfied using the 9-hour rule: students with Biology as home department use FWCE courses and students with Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology as home department use BIOL courses.
5. Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The elective credits in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may vary based on the degree. Students may need to complete more or less courses on a case-by-case basis and each student should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Second Language Requirement

For the Bachelor of Science in Conservation Ecology there is no second language requirement for the degree.

Fisheries and Wildlife Science - Bachelor of Science in Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology

The Department of Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology prepares you for careers in a variety of natural resource fields related to the management of wild animal populations and the natural systems they share. Two options are found within this major.

- The Wildlife Ecology and Management Concentration is for students who plan to focus on terrestrial organisms, and
- The Aquatic Ecology and Management Concentration is for students who want to focus on fish and aquatic systems.

To graduate, an overall grade point average of 2.0 is required in courses taken in the major field and in all courses taken at NMSU. In addition, each required course must be passed with a grade of C- or better. The department offers a minor in Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology for students majoring in other disciplines. The minor includes a minimum of 18 credit hours.

Concentration: Aquatic Ecology and Management

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix | Title | Credits
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area I: Communications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication
or ENGL 318G Advanced Technical and Professional Communication

Oral Communication
Select one from the following:
- AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations
- COMM 253G Public Speaking
- COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication

Area II: Mathematics 3-4
- MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences
  or MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I

Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences 11
- ECON 251G Principles of Macroeconomics
  or ECON 252G Principles of Microeconomics
- BIOL 111G & 111GL Natural History of Life and Natural History of Life Laboratory
- PHYS 110G The Great Ideas of Physics
- PHYS 211G & 211GL General Physics I and General Physics I Laboratory

Area V: Humanities 2
- Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts 2 3 4
- General Education Elective 4
- BIOL 211G & 211GL Cellular and Organismal Biology and Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory
- Viewing a Wider World 3
  The second VWW requirement (3 credits) may be filled with the 9-credit hour rule. Please see your advisor for more information.

Departmental/College Requirements (29 credits)
Departmental Core Courses
- FWCE 110G Introduction to Natural Resources Management 4
  or FWCE 109 Contemporary Issues in Wildlife and Natural Resources Management
- FWCE 255 Principles of Fish and Wildlife Management 3
- FWCE 301 Wildlife Ecology 3
- FWCE 330 Natural History of the Vertebrates 4
- FWCE 391 Internship 1
- FWCE 393 Professional Experience and Communication 3
- FWCE 402 Seminar in Natural Resource Management 1
- FWCE 409 Introduction to Population Ecology 3
- FWCE 457 Ecological Biometry 3
- FWCE 464 Management of Aquatic and Terrestrial Ecosystems 4

Departmental Botany Requirements (9 credits)
- BIOL 312 Plant Taxonomy 3
  or RGSC 316 Rangeland Plants

Departmental Physiology Requirements (3-4 credits)
- Select 3-4 credits from the following:
  - PHYS 110G The Great Ideas of Physics
  - PHYS 211G & 211GL General Physics I and General Physics I Laboratory

Concentration Coursework
- FWCE 357 Fishery Management and Analysis 4
- Management
  Choose one from the following:
  - FWCE 357 Fishery Management and Analysis
  - FWCE 434 Aquatic Contaminants and Toxicology
  - FWCE 459 Aquatic Ecology
  - RGSC 318 Watershed Management

Organismal Biology
- Choose one from the following:
  - BIOL 465 Invertebrate Zoology
  - EPWS 462 Parasitology
  - FWCE 467 Herpetology
  - FWCE 482 Ichthyology

Wildlife Ecology and Management Electives 3-4
- Select one from the following:
  - GEOL 111G Introductory Geology
  - SOIL 252 & 252 L Soils and Soils Laboratory

Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/ VWW) 1
- AGRO 305 Principles of Genetics 3
  or BIOL 305 Principles of Genetics 3
- A ST 311 Statistical Applications 3
- BIOL 322 Zoology 3
- CHEM 111G General Chemistry I 4
- CHEM 112G General Chemistry II 4
- Select one from the following:
  - GEOL 111G Introductory Geology
  - SOIL 252 & 252 L Soils and Soils Laboratory

Second Language: (not required)
- Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 8

Total Credits 120

1. MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences or MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 142G or MATH 191G first.

2. See General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
See Viewing a Wider World (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses. Three credits can be taken inside the College of ACES, but three credits must also be taken outside the College of ACES or 9 credits can be taken within a single department (e.g. Biology) that is outside the College of Aces.

Off campus students can take FWCE 109 Contemporary Issues in Wildlife and Natural Resources Management Distance Education.

At least one course chosen must be a vertebrate taxonomy course with FWCE prefix, i.e., one of FWCE 467 Herpetology or FWCE 482 Ichthyology.

Wildlife Concentration Electives (any course for 3-4 credits from the Techniques, Management or Organismal Biology areas):

- Techniques
  - FWCE 355 Wildlife Techniques and Analysis

- Management
  - FWCE 436 Large Mammal Ecology, Conservation and Management
  - FWCE 437 Wildlife Damage Management
  - FWCE 447 Wildlife Law and Policy
  - RGSC 325 Rangeland Restoration Ecology

- Organismal Biology
  - BIOL 484 Animal Communication
  - EPWS 303 Economic Entomology
  - EPWS 462 Parasitology
  - FWCE 430 Avian Field Ecology
  - FWCE 431 Mammalogy
  - FWCE 440 Wildlife Habitat Relationships
  - FWCE 467 Herpetology

Students intending to pursue graduate studies should also take CHEM 211 Organic Chemistry.

Elective credit may vary based on General Education course selection, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

### Concentration: Wildlife Ecology and Management

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>Area I: Communications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G or ENGL 318G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication or Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Oral Communication

Select one from the following: 3

- AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations
- COMM 253G Public Speaking
- COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication

### Area II: Mathematics

- MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences
- MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I

### Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences

- ECON 251G Principles of Macroeconomics
- ECON 252G Principles of Microeconomics

- BIOL 111G & 111GL Natural History of Life and Natural History of Life Laboratory
- PHYS 110G The Great Ideas of Physics
- PHYS 211G & 211GL General Physics I and General Physics I Laboratory

### Area V: Humanities

- 3

### Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts

- 3

### General Education Elective

- 4

### Viewing a Wider World

- 3

The second VWW requirement (3 credits) may be filled with the 9-credit hour rule. Please see your advisor for more information.

### Departmental/College Requirements

#### Departmental Core Courses (29 credits)

- FWCE 110G Introduction to Natural Resources Management
- or FWCE 109 Contemporary Issues in Wildlife and Natural Resources Management

- FWCE 255 Principles of Fish and Wildlife Management

- FWCE 301 Wildlife Ecology
- FWCE 330 Natural History of the Vertebrates
- FWCE 391 Internship
- FWCE 393 Professional Experience and Communication

- FWCE 402 Seminar in Natural Resource Management
- FWCE 409 Introduction to Population Ecology
- FWCE 457 Ecological Biometry
- FWCE 464 Management of Aquatic and Terrestrial Ecosystems

#### Departmental Botany Requirements (9 credits)

- BIOL 312 Plant Taxonomy
- or RGSC 316 Rangeland Plants
- BIOL 313 Structure and Function of Plants

Select one from the following: 3

- BIOL 314 Plant Physiology
### Conservation Ecology - Undergraduate Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RGSC 325</td>
<td>Rangeland Restoration Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGSC 357</td>
<td>Grass Taxonomy and Identification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGSC 440</td>
<td>Rangeland Resource Ecology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Departmental Physiology Requirements (3-4 credits)**

Select 3-4 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 370</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology of Farm Animals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 314</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 381</td>
<td>Animal Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 432</td>
<td>Environmental Biology of Fishes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concentration Coursework**

**Techniques**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 355</td>
<td>Wildlife Techniques and Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Management**

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 436</td>
<td>Large Mammal Ecology, Conservation and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 437</td>
<td>Wildlife Damage Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 447</td>
<td>Wildlife Law and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGSC 325</td>
<td>Rangeland Restoration Ecology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Organismal Biology**

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 484</td>
<td>Animal Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 303</td>
<td>Economic Entomology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 462</td>
<td>Parasitology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 430</td>
<td>Avian Field Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 431</td>
<td>Mammalogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 440</td>
<td>Wildlife Habitat Relationships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 467</td>
<td>Herpetology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Aquatic Ecology and Management Electives**

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 109</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Wildlife and Natural Resources Management Distance Education.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least one course chosen must be a vertebrate taxonomy course with FWCE prefix, i.e., one of FWCE 467 Herpetology or FWCE 482 Ichthyology.

Aquatic Concentration Electives, at least one course chosen must be a vertebrate taxonomy course with FWCE prefix (i.e., one of FWCE 430 Avian Field Ecology, FWCE 431 Mammalogy, or FWCE 467 Herpetology)

**Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRO 305</td>
<td>Principles of Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIOL 305</td>
<td>Principles of Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 322</td>
<td>Zoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112G</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 111G</td>
<td>Introductory Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 252 &amp; 252 L</td>
<td>Soils and Soils Laboratory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Language: (not required)**

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120

| Total Credits | 120 |

---

1. Math 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences or Math 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter Math 142G or Math 191G first.
2. See General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
3. See Viewing a Wider World (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4. Students intending to pursue graduate studies should also take CHEM 211 Organic Chemistry.
5. Elective credit may vary based on General Education course selection, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However, students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

### Additional Electives

Take additional electives so the total adds up to at least 120 credits including 55 credits 300- and 400-level classes.

Students are encouraged to pursue a minor course of study with a department of their choosing.

Compatible minors include, but are not limited to:

- animal science,
- biology,
- chemistry,
- environmental science,
- forensic sciences,
- geography,
- journalism,
- management,
- and range science.

**Notes:**

1. No more than 6 credits of Physical Education classes will count towards your degree.
2. Maximum of two grades of ‘D’ in FWCE classes will count towards a student’s degree.

---

### Conservation Ecology - Undergraduate Minor

A minor in Conservation Ecology is available for students who choose to major in other areas, but wish to include Conservation Ecology in their academic training. A minor in Conservation Ecology must include a minimum of 20 credits in the discipline with 9 of these coming from upper-division courses.
Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Curriculum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 111G</td>
<td>Natural History of Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 111GL</td>
<td>Natural History of Life Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 301</td>
<td>Principles of Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FWCE 301</td>
<td>Wildlife Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 462</td>
<td>Conservation Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 255</td>
<td>Principles of Fish and Wildlife Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 402</td>
<td>Seminar in Natural Resource Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 6 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 312</td>
<td>Plant Taxonomy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or RGSC 316</td>
<td>Rangeland Plants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 313</td>
<td>Structure and Function of Plants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 322</td>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 465</td>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 467</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 480</td>
<td>Animal Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 488</td>
<td>Principles of Conservation Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 384V</td>
<td>Water Resource Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 337V</td>
<td>Natural Resource Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 303</td>
<td>Economic Entomology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 462</td>
<td>Parasitology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 330</td>
<td>Natural History of the Vertebrates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 409</td>
<td>Introduction to Population Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 430</td>
<td>Avian Field Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 431</td>
<td>Mammalogy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 447</td>
<td>Wildlife Law and Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 464</td>
<td>Management of Aquatic and Terrestrial Ecosystems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 467</td>
<td>Herpetology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 482</td>
<td>Ichthyology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 20

Wildlife Science - Undergraduate Minor

The Department offers a minor in Wildlife Science for students majoring in other disciplines. The minor consists of a minimum of 18 credit hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 109</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Wildlife and Natural Resources Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; FWCE 402</td>
<td>Seminar in Natural Resource Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Introduction to Natural Resources Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 110G</td>
<td>Principles of Fish and Wildlife Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 18

Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology - Master of Science in Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology

The Department of Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology (FWCE) offers graduate work leading to the Master of Science degree with a major in Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology. Faculty members in the department also may advise Ph.D. candidates through the graduate program in the Department of Biology, Department of Animal and Range Sciences, Department of Plant and Environmental Sciences, as well as other Ph.D granting departments. For additional information please see the graduate catalog entries for the respective departments.

Minimum qualifications for admission to the graduate program include the following:

- 3.0 grade-point average in the last two years of undergraduate work
- Students who are most competitive for admission are those with a combined average GRE score greater than 70th percentile on the verbal and quantitative parts of the GRE.
- Course work in zoology, botany and animal ecology and a basic appreciation of sustainable use of natural resources, with supporting courses in mathematics, chemistry, physics and written and oral communication.

Applicants should submit a written composition of approximately 350 words that indicates the applicant's reasons for pursuing advanced study, explains personal and educational goals, and any additional experiences (e.g., military or career) or skills that might provide a foundation for graduate study. Applicants should submit three letters of recommendation (it is preferred that at least two letters come from university instructors) along with official GRE scores (the department code is 0115). Applicants should also contact a faculty member in the department that they would like to work with as an advisor, and that faculty member needs to agree to serve as the student's advisor. Application forms, application fee and transcripts, GRE scores, letters of recommendation and letter of application should be submitted online to the Graduate School. Successful applicants will be selected from those who meet the criteria of grade-point average, GRE scores, and educational background described above and who appear to have professional promise as indicated by personal history and written references.

For the Master of Science degree, a minimum of 30 semester credits of graduate work in the major and related subjects is required, together with a thesis for most students. Of these credits, at least 15 must be in courses numbered 500 or above, and at least 15 must be for courses with the FWCE prefix. Those programs involving a thesis or research project include 4 to 6 credits of research (FWCE 598 Special Research Programs or FWCE 599 Master's Thesis). Students electing a minor in FWCE are required to take at least 9 credits in the minor field. A nonthesis option is available to some students, depending on prior training and experience, and subject to approval by the advisor and department head.
All students in the program must complete the following requirements:

- A ST 505 Statistical Inference I or equivalent
- One semester of Graduate Seminar (FWCE 515 Graduate Seminar - may be repeated for credit)
- A minimum of 3 additional credits from the Quantitative Methods category in addition to A ST 505 Statistical Inference I (eligible courses listed below)
- One course each from the Ecological Concepts, Organismal Biology and Ecological Techniques categories (eligible courses listed below)
- 4 to 9 credits from the Independent Study category (eligible courses listed below)

In addition, a student may petition to have up to 3 credits of special topics courses (FWCE 548 Graduate Problems) to apply to one of the three areas. Courses other than those listed may be acceptable, given permission by the student’s supervisory committee.

### Degree Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A ST 505</td>
<td>Statistical Inference I (or equivalent)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 515</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar (may be repeated for credit)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Quantitative Methods: Eligible Courses

Select minimum of 3 credits from the following:

- A ST 503 SAS Basics
- A ST 506 Statistical Inference II
- A ST 507 Advanced Regression
- A ST 515 Statistical Analysis with R
- A ST 523 Biological Sampling (s)
- A ST 550 Special Topics
- FWCE 509 Population Ecology (s)
- FWCE 457 Ecological Biometry
- GEOG 585 Advanced Spatial Analysis

### Ecological Concepts: Eligible Courses

Select one from the following:

- BIOL 467 Evolution
- BIOL 484 Animal Communication
- BIOL 489 Genetic Aspects of Population Biology
- BIOL 568 Communities and Ecosystems
- BIOL 587 Behavioral and Evolutionary Ecology
- FWCE 459 Aquatic Ecology
- FWCE 540 Wildlife Habitat Relationships
- GEOG 557 Fundamentals of Biogeography

### Organismal Biology: Eligible courses

Select one from the following:

- FWCE 532 Environmental Biology of Fishes
- FWCE 536 Advanced Avian Ecology
- FWCE 567 Herpetology
- FWCE 582 Ichthyology

### Ecological Techniques: Eligible courses

Select one from the following:

- FWCE 464 Management of Aquatic and Terrestrial Ecosystems

Graduate work in the department is intended to prepare students for careers in research, teaching, extension and management. Facilities available to graduate students include two ranches of approximately 90,000 acres, a large suite of shared laboratories, and a large fish-culture facility. We actively cooperate with state and federal natural resource management agencies, and graduate students have access to national forests and extensive public lands, as well as the Jornada Basin Long-Term Ecological Research site and associated databases (see http://jornada-www.nmsu.edu for details). Additional research opportunities for graduate students are available in the New Mexico Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, located in the department since 1988.

Additional information on the graduate program and faculty is available at http://aces.nmsu.edu/academics/fws.

### Independent Study: Eligible courses

Select one from the following:

- FWCE 548 Graduate Problems
- FWCE 598 Special Research Programs
- FWCE 599 Master’s Thesis

To meet the 30 credit hour requirements of the MS program, completion of 1 to 2 courses in addition to the requirements described above will be necessary. The additional course(s) must be approved by the graduate student’s supervisory committee.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 548</td>
<td>Graduate Problems</td>
<td>4-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Other courses, particularly in Applied Statistics, may be eligible with consent of the advisory committee.

2 Students may petition to have up to 3 credits of special topics courses (FWCE 548 Graduate Problems) to apply to one of the three areas.

Plant and Environmental Sciences

Undergraduate Program Information

The undergraduate program in Plant and Environmental Science prepares you for a variety of careers in agriculture and related fields. Accordingly, a flexible curriculum has been designed that will allow specific programs to be developed in consultation with your academic advisor. Programs may also be developed if you wish to prepare for advanced studies in graduate school. In addition to the courses listed for each major, 35 credits must be taken in the College of Agricultural, Consumer and Environmental Sciences, and the university general education requirements must be met.

The minors require a minimum of 18 credits of which at least 9 hours must be at the 300 or higher level. Specific coursework requirements apply. See advisor for course requirements and scheduling.
Graduate Program Information

More than ever, we are linked in an interconnected world: both in agriculture and sustainability of environmental systems. The department has programs in

- plant sciences,
- environmental science,
- soil science,
- water management,
- natural resources management and
- turf management.

Students trained in these areas are in demand for U.S. and international positions. This demand is at all levels of training—BS, MS, and Ph.D. Therefore, the course work and original research in Plant and Environmental Sciences leading to the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy are designed for and have proven to be successful in preparing students for commercial companies, educational institutions, governmental agencies and private production enterprises.

The student may emphasize study in several discipline areas described in the following pages.

- The agronomy section emphasizes sustainable crop production, plant-pest/disease/weed interactions, soil-water-plant relations, crop physiology, and breeding and genetics of cotton, alfalfa, maize and peanuts.
- The genetics section places special emphasis on genetic basis of agronomic or horticultural traits, applied bioinformatics, gene regulation and genomics.
- The environmental and soil science sections emphasize environmental quality and ecosystem services, bioremediation, recycling of organic wastes and wastewater, water use efficiency, soil-plant relations, soil-geomorphology and desert ecology, and the fertility, chemistry, physics, and microbiology of soils, including forest soils.
- The horticulture section emphasizes the creative use of plants by humans, and studies on the technical advancements in the husbandry of most economic commodity groups of fruits, vegetables, or ornamentals as well as managed turf. Emphasis may be in breeding and genetics of chile or onions, plant growth and development, nutrition, dormancy and cold hardiness, plant stress (water and/or salinity) response, fruit and vegetable physiology, forestry, and turfgrass.

Most students will be expected to complete a thesis. The research detailed in a thesis should be of a scope and quality to merit publication in a refereed journal. Depending on prior training and experience, a non-thesis option is available subject to approval by a departmental committee. The non-thesis option requires completion of a research project and paper of limited scope. In both the thesis and non-thesis options, suitability of the research project and resulting thesis or paper will be judged by the student's graduate committee. A minor is recommended and may be taken in chemistry, biology, molecular biology, environmental management, applied statistics, toxicology or other areas.

Prerequisite to major graduate work is completion of a curriculum essentially equivalent to that required by the department for the BS degree at New Mexico State University.

Degrees for the Department

Agronomy - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (p. 205)

Horticulture - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (p. 208)

Soil Science - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (p. 210)

Turfgrass Science and Management - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (p. 213)

Environmental Science - Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science (p. 206)

Genetics and Biotechnology - Bachelor of Science in Genetics (p. 207)

Horticulture - Master of Science (p. 219)

Plant and Environmental Science - Master of Science (p. 219)

Plant and Environmental Science - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 219)

Minors for the Department

Agronomy - Undergraduate Minor (p. 218)

Genetics and Biotechnology - Undergraduate Minor (p. 218)

Horticulture - Undergraduate Minor (p. 218)

Soil Science - Undergraduate Minor (p. 218)

Turfgrass Science and Management - Undergraduate Minor (p. 218)

Professor, Rolston St. Hilaire, Department Head

Professors Angadi, Bosland, Cramer, Guldan, Hanan, Leinauer, Picchioni, Pratt, Puppala, Ray, Sengupta-Gopalan, Shukla, Uelry, Zhang; Associate Professors Burney, Flynn, Goss, Grover, Heerema, Holguin, Idowu, Lombard, Marsalis, Yao; Assistant Professors Brungard, Djaman, Ghimire, Gioannini, Guzman, Pietrasiak, Webb; College Professors Lauriault, Stringam; College Associate Professor DuBois; College Assistant Professors Edwards, Jarvis, Rodriguez-Otuevo Emeritus O’Connell;

R. St. Hilaire, Department Head, Ph.D. (Iowa State University)—stress physiology and landscape horticulture; S. Angadi, Ph.D. (University of Manitoba, Canada)—crop physiology; D. L. Auld, Ph.D. (Montana State University)—plant genetics; W. Boeing, Ph.D. (Louisiana State University)—aquatic ecology; P. W. Bosland, Assistant Department Head, Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin, Madison)—chile breeding and genetics; C. Brungard, Ph.D. (Utah State University, Logan)—pedology; O. Burney, Ph.D. (Purdue University, West Lafayette)—silviculture and forest biology; K. C. Carroll, Ph.D. (University of Arizona)—hydrology and water resources; C. S. Cramer, Ph.D. (North Carolina State University)—onion breeding and horticulture; M. Darapuneni, Ph.D. (Texas A&M, College Station)—Agronomy and semi-arid crop rotations; K. Djaman, Ph.D. (University of Nebraska-Lincoln)—soil & water resources and irrigation engineering; D. DuBois, Ph.D. (University of Nevada)—atmospheric science; B. Edwards, Ph.D. (Louisiana State University)—geomorphology, Aeolian processes; R. Flynn, Ph.D. (Auburn University)—soil and water quality; R. Ghimire, Ph.D. (University of Wyoming, Laramie)—soil & crop management; R. Gioannini, M.S. (New Mexico State University)—ornamental horticulture, landscape design; R. M. Goss, Ph.D. (University of Nebraska, Lincoln)—turf science; K. Grover, Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State University)—agronomy; S. J. Guldan, Ph.D. (University of Minnesota)—sustainable agriculture; I. Guzman, Ph.D. (New Mexico State University)—horticulture; N. Hanan, Ph.D. (Queen Mary College, UK)—dryland ecology; S. F. Hanson, Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin-Madison)—genetics and microbiology; R. J. Heerema, Ph.D.
AGRO 303V. Genetics and Society
3 Credits
Relates the science of genetics with social ramifications. Ways in which genetics and evolution interact with social, political, and economic issues. Includes genetic engineering, gene therapy, DNA finger-printing, ancient DNA, plant and animal improvement, and future prospects. Students required to formulate value judgments on contemporary biological issues that will impact society. Crosslisted with: GENE 303V.

AGRO 305. Principles of Genetics
3 Credits
Covers fundamental principles of reproduction, variation, and heredity in plants and animals. Crosslisted with: ANSC 305, BIOL 305, HORT 305 and GENE 305.
Pre requisite(s): BIOL 111G, BIOL 211G and either CHEM 111G or CHEM 115.

AGRO 311. Introduction to Weed Science
4 Credits
Principles of weed science with emphasis on characteristics of invasive plants, methods of integrated weed management, and current issues impacting weed management. Identification of local weeds. Same EPWS 311.
Pre requisite: junior standing or consent of instructor and CHEM 111G and BIOL 211G.

AGRO 315. Crop Physiology
3 Credits
Whole plant physiological processes as related to growth, development, yield, quality and post harvest physiology of crop plants within the environment of the crop community. Crosslisted with: HORT 315
Pre requisite(s): EPWS/BIOL 314 or consent of instructor.

AGRO 365. Principles of Crop Production
4 Credits (3+3P)
Basic principles of crop production including environmental and physiological factors limiting production, plant nutrition and soil science, soil-water management, cropping systems and management, pest management, and economic factors influencing crop production. Crosslisted with: HORT 365
Pre requisite(s): AGRO/HORT 100, CHEM 111G or equivalent and MATH 120 or equivalent.

AGRO 377. Introduction to Turfgrass Management
4 Credits (3+3P)
Establishment and maintenance of turfgrass with emphasis on seeding methods, soil and water management, mowing, disease, insects and turfgrass varieties. Consent of instructor required. Crosslisted with: HORT 377

AGRO 391. Internship
1-6 Credits
Professional work experience under the joint supervision of the employer and a faculty member. A written report is required. No more than 6 credits toward a degree. Consent of Instructor required. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).
Pre requisite(s): Consent of instructor.

AGRO 447. Seminar
1 Credit
Organization, preparation, and presentation of current topics in agronomy, horticulture, and soil science. Same as HORT 447 and SOIL 447.
AGRO 449. Special Problems
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Research problem, experience training, or other special study approved by a faculty adviser. Maximum of 3 credits per semester and a grand total of 6 credits. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

AGRO 450. Special Topics
1-4 Credits (1-4)
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a total of 9 credits toward a degree. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

AGRO 462. Plant Breeding
3 Credits
Principles and practices involved with the genetic improvement of plants. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): AGRO 365 or HORT 365.

AGRO 471. Plant Mineral Nutrition
3 Credits
Basic and applied aspects of plant requirements for soil-derived minerals and the processes whereby minerals are acquired, absorbed, translocated, and utilized throughout the plant. Same as HORT 471 and EPWS 471.
Prerequisite: EPWS/BIOL 314, or concurrent enrollment, or consent of instructor.

AGRO 483. Sustainable Production of Agronomic Crops
4 Credits (3+2P)
Characteristics and objectives of sustainable agricultural systems with application to the production, utilization, and improvement of cereal grain, fiber, forage and oilseed crops.
Corequisite(s): AGRO 365 or HORT 365.

AGRO 492. Diagnosing Plant Disorders
3 Credits (2+3P)
Systematic diagnosis of the physiological, pathological, and entomological causes of plant disorders. Same as EPWS 492 and HORT 492.
Prerequisite: EPWS 303 and EPWS 310.

AGRO 500. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 9 credits toward a degree.

AGRO 505. Research Orientation
4 Credits (3+2P)
Training in writing research proposals, presentation of research results, and interpretation of research results. Crosslisted with: HORT 505 and SOIL 505

AGRO 506. Plant Genetics
3 Credits
Advanced treatment of the principles of classical genetics and heredity with emphasis on the nature and action of the gene including molecular analysis. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: HORT 506.
BCHE 341 recommended.
Prerequisite(s): AGRO 305/GENE 305/HORT 305/BIOL 305/ANSC 305 or consent of instructor.

AGRO 511. Introduction to Weed Science (f)
4 Credits
Covers the principles of weed science with emphasis on characteristics of invasive plants, methods of integrated weed management, and current issues impacting weed management. Includes identification of local weeds. Research paper required for graduate credit. Same as EPWS 511.
Prerequisites: CHEM 111G or BIOL 211G, or consent of instructor.

AGRO 514. Soil-Plant Relationships
3 Credits
Physical, chemical, and biological soil environment as it affects plant and crop growth. Same as HORT 514 and SOIL 514.
Prerequisites: BIOL 314, SOIL 252.

AGRO 515. Crop Physiology
3 Credits
Whole plant physiological processes as related to growth, development, yield, quality and post harvest physiology of crop plants within the environment of the crop community. Crosslisted with: HORT 515
Prerequisite(s): EPWS/BIOL 314 or consent of instructor.

AGRO 516. Molecular Analysis of Complex Traits
3 Credits
Provide a comprehensive overview of molecular genetic analysis of complex phenotypes, including case histories/experiments in plants, animals and humans. Emphasize technological developments in DNA marker technologies and their application to molecular quantitative genetics. Explore the efficient application of these technologies in the future to complex genetic systems, breeding, and other areas of life sciences. Same as HORT 516.
Prerequisite: AGRO 305 or consent of instructor.

AGRO 525. Scientific Writing- How to be a Productive and Effective Writer
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Students will learn to improve their writing skills so that their manuscript preparation process is more efficient and productive. Students will also gain experience in peer-review. Crosslisted with: HORT 525, EPWS 525, SOIL 525, AGRO 625, HORT 625 and SOIL 625.

AGRO 533. Environmental Physiology of Plants
3 Credits
Integral responses of plants and crop productivity to naturally occurring and modified environmental factors such as radiation, temperatures, water vapor, carbon dioxide, and air flow. Same as BIOL/HORT 533.
Prerequisite: BIOL 314 or consent of instructor.

AGRO 590. Graduate Seminar
1 Credit
Current research discussions presented by masters level graduate students. Not more than one credit toward the degree. Same as HORT/ SOIL 590. Crosslisted with: HORT 590 and SOIL 590.

AGRO 595. Internship
1-6 Credits
Supervised professional on-the-job learning experience. Limited to Master of Agriculture candidates. Not more than 6 credits toward the degree.

AGRO 596. Masters Proposal
1 Credit
Current research proposal written by masters level graduate students. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: E S 596, GENE 596, HORT 596 and SOIL 596. Restricted to: Masters HORT; Masters PLEN majors.
Prerequisite(s): Master level graduate students.
AGRO 597. University Teaching Experience
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Certain graduate students will be permitted to teach up to one-third of one AGRO/HORT/SOIL/ES course. The student will prepare and deliver lectures and will prepare, administer, and grade at least one examination. The professor in charge of the course will attend and evaluate the student’s lectures. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to: Main campus only. Restricted to Agronomy and Horticulture Graduate Students. Crosslisted with: HORT 597 and SOIL 597

AGRO 598. Special Research Programs
1-6 Credits
Individual investigations, either analytical or experimental. Maximum of 6 credits per semester. No more than 9 credits towards degree. Same as SOIL 598.

AGRO 599. Master’s Thesis
15 Credits
Thesis.

AGRO 600. Doctoral Research
1-15 Credits
Research.

AGRO 609. Breeding for Plant Disease Resistance
3 Credits
A practically-oriented course of lectures and discussion on concepts and principles of breeding for disease and pest resistance. Labs familiarize students with preparation, quantification, and application of inoculum to hosts. Same as HORT 609.

AGRO 610. Advanced Crop Breeding
4 Credits (3+3P)
Applications of breeding principles to crop improvement. Emphasis on breeding methodologies using modern techniques, including biotechnology. Same as HORT 610.

AGRO 597. University Teaching Experience
1 Credit
Certain graduate students will be permitted to teach up to one-third of one AGRO/HORT/SOIL/ES course. The student will prepare and deliver lectures and will prepare, administer, and grade at least one examination. The professor in charge of the course will attend and evaluate the student’s lectures. Consent of instructor required. Crosslisted with: HORT 597 and SOIL 597

AGRO 696. Doctoral Proposal
1 Credit
Current research proposal written by doctoral level graduate students. Not more than 1 credits toward the degree. May be repeated up to 1 credits. Crosslisted with: E S 696, AGRO 696, HORT 696 and SOIL 696.

AGRO 697. University Teaching Experience
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Certain graduate students will be permitted to teach up to one-third of one AGRO/HORT/SOIL/ES course. The student will prepare and deliver lectures and will prepare, administer, and grade at least one examination. The professor in charge of the course will attend and evaluate the student’s lectures. Consent of instructor required. Crosslisted with: HORT 697 and SOIL 697

AGRO 698. Topics in Agronomy
1-6 Credits
Topics of current interest, designated by title and credit. Maximum of 6 credits per semester. No more than 9 credits toward a degree.

AGRO 700. Doctoral Dissertation
15 Credits
Dissertation.

Environmental Science Courses

E S 110G. Introductory Environmental Science
4 Credits (3+2P)
Introduction to environmental science as related to the protection, remediation, and sustainability of land, air, water, and food resources. Emphasis on the use of the scientific method and critical thinking skills in understanding environmental issues.

E S 256. Environmental Engineering and Science
3 Credits
Principles in environmental engineering and science: physical chemical systems and biological processes as applied to pollution control. Restricted to: Main campus, Alamogordo campus, Grants campus, Carlsbad campus. Crosslisted with: C E 256

E S 256 L. Environmental Science Laboratory
1 Credit
Laboratory experiments associated with the material presented in E S 256. Same as C E 256L.

E S 300. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Special subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Consent of instructor required. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. Restricted to majors.

E S 301. Principles of Ecology
3 Credits
A survey of ecology including general theory, the adaptations of organisms, population dynamics, species interactions, and the structure and function of natural communities and ecosystems. Crosslisted with: BIOL 301

Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G, A ST 311, and grade of C or better in MATH 191G or Math Placement Exam score adequate to enroll in mathematics courses beyond MATH 191G.
E S 312. Emergency Response to Hazardous Material Incidents
2 Credits
EPA approved Environmental Response Training Program Course 165.15. In compliance with OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120. Normally taken during last year of study. Same as E T 312 and WERC 312.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

E S 330. Environmental Management Seminar I
1 Credit

E S 361. Basic Toxicology
3 Credits
Same as TOX 361.

E S 370. Environmental Soil Science
3 Credits
Continuation of SOIL 252 that emphasizes soil properties and processes that directly relate to environmental pollution problems. Same as SOIL 370.
Prerequisite: SOIL 252.

E S 391. Internship
3 Credits
Professional work experience under the joint supervision of the employer and a faculty member. A written report is required. Maximum of 3 credits toward a degree. Consent of Instructor required. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

E S 422. Environmental Chemistry
3 Credits
Chemistry of organic and metal ion pollutants in the environment and principles important to their remediation including bioremediation.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 110G or CHEM 112G and BIOL 110G.

E S 430. Environmental Management Seminar II
1 Credit
Survey of practical and new developments in environmental management field, hazardous and radioactive, waste management, and related health issues, provided through a series of guest lectures and reports of ongoing research. Restricted to: Main campus only. Crosslisted with: CHEM 422

E S 449. Special Problems
1-3 Credits
Research problem, experience training, or other special study approved by a faculty adviser. Maximum of 3 credits per semester and 6 credits toward a degree. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: E S majors.

E S 451. Special Topics
1-4 Credits (1-4)
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a total of 9 credits toward a degree. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

E S 452. Geohydrology
4 Credits (3+2P)
Origin, occurrence, and movement of fluids in porous media and assessment of aquifer characteristics. Development and conservation of ground water resources, design of well fields. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Crosslisted with: GEOL 452 and C E 452.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 121G. Prerequisite(s): Junior or Senior.

E S 457. Water Measurement
3 Credits
The fundamentals of measuring water will be covered. Participants will learn about measurement techniques that are used to estimate evapotranspiration as well as commonly used water measurement structures to estimate water use. The benefits and problems that are associated with using each measurement will be discussed. Students will also learn about the principles of how to use water measurement as a management tool.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 120 or consent of Instructor.

E S 460. Introduction to Air Pollution
3 Credits
An introduction to the physics and chemistry of tropospheric air pollution including sources of air pollution, local and long-range transport, instrumentation, regulatory requirements, control technology.
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 215G, CHEM 112G, MATH 191G.

E S 462. Sampling and Analysis of Environmental Contaminants
3 Credits (1+6P)
Theory, application, methodology, and instrumentation used in the sampling and analysis of environmental contaminants. Same as ENVE 462.
Prerequisites: E S 256.

E S 470. Environmental Impacts of Land Use and Contaminant Remediation
3 Credits
The course will cover the integrated assessment of soil erosion, contaminant transport in soil and water, and contaminant remediation from site scale to watershed scales. Understanding of the controlling factors for each type land use impact will be gained through the use of risk assessment, case studies, and computer modeling. Case studies will illustrate the processes under various environmental applications. This course will also cover the application of solute transport principles and methods for the remediation of contaminated soil and groundwater. It will also discuss the contaminated site characterization, monitoring, and remediation design. Discussions of innovative methodologies will be supported with case studies. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: WSAM 470.
Prerequisite(s): E S 256, E S 370, E S 452, E S 462.

E S 471. Water Quality and Geochemistry
3 Credits
We will cover the connection of water chemistry with water quality and apply geochemical modeling to practical problems. Discussions of assessment methodologies will be supported with case studies. The focus of this course is on team-based project learning. Computer software and models (mainly PHREEQC from USGS) will be used to learn analysis techniques.
Prerequisite(s): E S 370 or E S 452 or consent of instructor.

E S 557. Water Measurement
3 Credits
The fundamentals of measuring water will be covered. Participants will learn about measurement techniques that are used to estimate evapotranspiration as well as commonly used water measurement structures to estimate water use. The benefits and problems that are associated with using each measurement will be discussed. Students will also learn about the principles of how to use water measurement as a management tool.
E S 596. Masters Proposal
1 Credit
Current research proposal written by masters level graduate students. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: AGRO 596, GENE 596, HORT 596 and SOIL 596. Restricted to: Masters HORT; Masters PLEN majors.
Prerequisite(s): Master level graduate students.

E S 599. Master’s Thesis
1-15 Credits

E S 605. Arid Land Water Resources
3 Credits (2+2P)
The course will cover various issues of relevance to water resources and water supply management within the Southwest US and other semiarid and arid regions. Discussions may include development and sustainability, climate change and drought, socioeconomic and cultural, and transboundary issues. Students will develop literature reviews, draft proposals, and conduct presentations. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: WSAM 605.

E S 696. Doctors Proposal
1 Credit
Current research proposal written by PhD level graduate students. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: AGRO 696, HORT 696 and SOIL 696. Restricted to: Doctors PLEN majors.
Prerequisite(s): PhD level graduate students.

E S 700. Doctoral Dissertation
1-15 Credits

GENE 110. Experimental Systems in Genetics
1 Credit
Survey of molecular, biochemical, organismal, and computer science based approaches to investigate how genes determine important traits. Historical development and topics of current interest will be discussed.

GENE 305. Principles of Genetics
3 Credits
Covers fundamental principles of reproduction, variation, and heredity in plants and animals. Crosslisted with: AGRO 305, ANSC 305, BIOL 305 and HORT 305
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G, BIOL 211G and either CHEM 111G or CHEM 115.

GENE 305 L. Genetic Techniques
1 Credit
Experimental procedures used in genetic research including: sexual transmission genetics, eukaryotic DNA isolation, DNA marker development and genotyping, polymerase chain reaction, and cytogenetics. Pre/
Corequisite(s): GENE 315, or AGRO/ANSC/BIOL/HORT 305.

GENE 315. Molecular Genetics
3 Credits
Covers fundamental principles of DNA structure and replication, transcription, translation, gene regulation, recombinant DNA technology, and a survey of genomics and bioinformatics. Pre/
Corequisite(s): Prerequisite(s): CHEM 112 and BIOL 211. Recommend CHEM 313.

GENE 320. Hereditary and Population Genetics
3 Credits
Covers fundamental principles of reproduction, variation, and heredity in plants and animals including: Mendelian inheritance, mitosis, meiosis, genetic linkage, random mating, genetic drift, natural selection, inbreeding, migration, mutation, interrelationships between individuals, populations and communities and the environment. Pre/
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 111G & BIOL 211G.

GENE 391. Genetics Internship
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Professional work experience in genetics under the joint supervision of an employer and a faculty member. Documentation of proposed internship activities must be submitted prior to the start of the internship. A written report is required after the internship is completed. No more than 6 credits toward a degree. May be repeated up to 6 credits. S/U Grading (S/ U, Audit).

GENE 440. Genetics Seminar
1 Credit
Organization, preparation, and presentation of genetic studies in model microorganism, plant, or animal systems that have been used to solve problems in molecular, cellular, and developmental biology. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Seniors only; GENE 315 & GENE 320.

GENE 449. Special Problems
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Research problem, experience training, or other special study approved by a faculty adviser. Maximum of 3 credits per semester and a grand total of 3 credits toward a degree. Consent of instructor required.

GENE 450. Special Topics
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Specific subjects to be announced in the schedule of classes. Maximum of 3 credits per semester and a total of 3 credits toward a degree. Consent of instructor required.

GENE 452. Applied Bioinformatics
3 Credits
Survey and application of publicly available bioinformatic tools that treat genomic DNA, cDNA, and protein sequences, RNA abundance, as well as tools that allow inference based on phylogenetic relationships. Pre/
Prerequisites: AGRO/ANSC/BIOL/HORT 305 or GENE 315 and GENE 320, and BCHE 341, or BCHE 395.

GENE 486. Genes and Genomes
3 Credits
Extensive coverage of nuclear and organelle genome structure in plants and animals, genome restructuring including duplication, aneuploidy, chromosome translocations and inversions, comparative genomics, and molecular systematics. Pre/
Prerequisites: AGRO/ANSC/BIOL/HORT 305 or GENE 315, and GENE 320.

GENE 488. Gene Regulation
3 Credits
Extensive coverage of signal transduction processes and approaches used to monitor large scale changes in gene regulation and protein synthesis that occur during development and in response to environmental changes. Pre/
Prerequisites: AGRO/ANSC/BIOL/HORT 305 or GENE 315.
Horticulture Courses

HORT 100G. Introductory Plant Science
4 Credits (3+2P)
Introduction to the physical, biological, and chemical principles underlying plant growth and development in managed ecosystems. In the laboratory portion of the class, students perform experiments demonstrating the principles covered in lecture. The course uses economic plants and agriculturally relevant ecosystems to demonstrate basic principles. Appropriate for nonscience majors. Same as AGRO 100G.

HORT 200. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits as announced. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a grand total of 9 credits. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

HORT 205. Introduction to Horticulture
3 Credits
Principles and practices of horticulture. Basic chemical, physical, and biological principles that govern plant growth in different environments. Economics of plant science as related to the field of horticulture. Online course entirely. Intended for non-majors.

HORT 210. Ornamental Plants I
4 Credits (3+2P)
Covers identification, botanical characteristics, culture, and landscape uses of woody plants. Emphasis on deciduous trees, native shrubs, and evergreens.

HORT 211. Ornamental Plants II
4 Credits (3+2P)
Identification, botanical characteristics, culture, and landscape uses of woody plants. Emphasis on flowering trees, cacti, and members of the pea and rose families.

HORT 240. Floral Quality Evaluation and Design
2 Credits (1+2P)
Critical hands-on evaluation of the quality of cut and potted floral and tropical foliage crops, their specific merits and faults, and fundamentals of floral design.

HORT 241. Floriculture Field Practicum
1 Credit
Participation as team member in the National Intercollegiate Floral Quality Evaluation and Design Competition. Intensive week-long travel for competition, networking with industry, academia, and floriculture tours. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits. 
Prerequisite(s): HORT 240 or consent of instructor.

HORT 250. Plant Propagation
3 Credits (2+2P)
Practical methods of propagating horticultural plants by seed, cuttings, layering, grafting, division and tissue culture. Examination of relevant physiological processes involved with successful plant propagation techniques. Same as AGRO 250.

HORT 300. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects as announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a grand total of 9 credits. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

HORT 302V. Forestry and Society
3 Credits
Global study of the development and use of forest resources for production of wood, fuel, fiber, and food products. Climatic, edaphic, cultural, and economic influences on forests of the world evaluated. Same as RGSC 302V.

HORT 305. Principles of Genetics
3 Credits
Covers fundamental principles of reproduction, variation, and heredity in plants and animals. Crosslisted with: AGRO 305, ANSC 305, BIOL 305 and GENE 305
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G, BIOL 211G and either CHEM 111G or CHEM 115.

HORT 307. Landscape Design
3 Credits (1+4P)
Design elements, the design process, and contemporary planting design used in the design of residential and small commercial landscapes. Basic drafting, drawing, and landscape plan presentation techniques. Prerequisites : HORT 210 or HORT 211 or concurrent enrollment or consent of instructor.

HORT 310. Medicinal Herbs
3 Credits
Introduction to ethnobotany, including plant cultivation, extraction methods, and analysis of active chemistries.

HORT 315. Crop Physiology
3 Credits
Whole plant physiological processes as related to growth, development, yield, quality and post harvest physiology of crop plants within the environment of the crop community. Crosslisted with: AGRO 315
Prerequisite(s): EPWS/BIOL 314 or consent of instructor.

HORT 365. Principles of Crop Production
4 Credits (3+3P)
Basic principles of crop production including environmental and physiological factors limiting production, plant nutrition and soil science, soil-water management, cropping systems and management, pest management, and economic factors influencing crop production. Crosslisted with: AGRO 365
Prerequisite(s): AGRO/HORT 100, CHEM 111G or equivalent and MATH 120 or equivalent.

HORT 377. Introduction to Turfgrass Management
4 Credits (3+3P)
Establishment and maintenance of turfgrass with emphasis on seeding methods, soil and water management, mowing, disease insects and turfgrass varieties. Crosslisted with: AGRO 377

HORT 378. Turfgrass Science
4 Credits (3+3P)
Introduction to the scientific fundamentals for turfgrass management cultural practices, pest management, rootzone construction and ecology. 
Prerequisite(s): HORT 377 or consent of instructor.

HORT 391. Internship
1-6 Credits
Professional work experience under the joint supervision of the employer and a faculty member. A written report is required. No more than 6 credits toward a degree. Consent of instructor required. Graded: S/U. Crosslisted with: AGRO 391 and SOIL 391

HORT 447. Seminar
1 Credit
Review of current literature. Same as AGRO 447 and SOIL 447.
HORT 449. Special Problems  
1-3 Credits  
Research problem, experience training, or other special study approved by a faculty adviser. Maximum of 3 credits per semester and a grand total of 6 credits. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

HORT 450. Special Topics  
1-4 Credits  
Specific subjects as announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a grand total of 9 credits. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

HORT 462. Plant Breeding  
3 Credits  
Principles and practices involved with the genetic improvement of plants. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
**Prerequisite(s):** ANSC/AGRO/Biol/HORT/Gene 305 or Gene 315 and Gene 320.

HORT 471. Plant Mineral Nutrition  
3 Credits  
Basic and applied aspects of plant requirements for soil-derived minerals and the processes whereby minerals are acquired, absorbed, translocated, and utilized throughout the plant. Same as AGRO/EPWS 471.  
**Prerequisite:** EPWS/Biol 314, or concurrent enrollment, or consent of instructor.

HORT 479. Advanced Turfgrass Science  
3 Credits  
Extensive reviews of turfgrass sciences including ecology, physiology, entomology, pathology, weed science, and soil science.  
**Prerequisite:** HORT 378 or consent of instructor.

HORT 485. Vegetable Crop Management  
4 Credits (3+2P)  
Physiological, environmental and cultural aspects of vegetable crop production.  
**Corequisite(s):** AGRO 365 or HORT 365, or consent of instructor.

HORT 488. Greenhouse Management  
4 Credits (3+3P)  
Principles and practices involved in greenhouse structures and construction, site considerations, heating and cooling systems, greenhouse crop production techniques, sustainability practices. May be repeated up to 4 credits.  
**Prerequisite(s):** HORT/AGRO 365 or consent of instructor.

HORT 492. Diagnosing Plant Disorders  
3 Credits (2+3P)  
Systematic diagnosis of the physiological, pathological, and entomological causes of plant disorders. Same as EPWS 492 and AGRO 492.  
**Prerequisite(s):** EPWS 303 and EPWS 310.

HORT 500. Special Topics  
1-4 Credits  
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 9 credits toward a degree.

HORT 505. Research Orientation  
4 Credits (3+2P)  
Training in writing research proposals, presentation of research results, and interpretation of research results. Crosslisted with: AGRO 505 and SOIL 505.

HORT 506. Plant Genetics  
3 Credits  
Advanced treatment of the principles of classical genetics and heredity with emphasis on the nature and action of the gene including molecular analysis. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: AGRO 506. BCHE 341 recommended.  
**Prerequisite(s):** AGRO 305/Gene 305/HORT 305/BIOL 305/ANSC 305 or consent of instructor.

HORT 514. Soil-Plant Relationships  
3 Credits  
Physical, chemical, and biological soil environment as it affects plant and crop growth. Same as AGRO/SOIL 514.  
**Prerequisites:** Biol 314, SOIL 252.

HORT 515. Crop Physiology  
3 Credits  
Whole plant physiological processes as related to growth, development, yield, quality and post harvest physiology of crop plants within the environment of the crop community. Crosslisted with: AGRO 515  
**Prerequisite(s):** EPWS/Biol 314 or consent of instructor.

HORT 525. Scientific Writing How to be a Productive and Effective Writer  
1-3 Credits (1-3)  
Students will learn to improve their writing skills so that their manuscript preparation process is more efficient and productive. Students will also gain experience in peer-review. Crosslisted with: AGRO 525, AGRO 625, EPWS 525, SOIL 625 and SOIL 525.

HORT 533. Environmental Physiology of Plants  
3 Credits  
Integral responses of plants and crop productivity to naturally occurring and modified environmental factors such as radiation, temperatures, water vapor, carbon dioxide, and air flow. Same as AGRO/Biol 533.  
**Prerequisite:** Biol 314 or consent of instructor.

HORT 590. Graduate Seminar  
1 Credit  
Current research discussions presented by masters level graduate students. Not more than one credit toward the degree. Same as AGRO/SOIL 590. Crosslisted with: AGRO 590 and SOIL 590.

HORT 595. Internship  
1-6 Credits  
Supervised professional on-the-job learning experience. Limited to Master of Horticulture or Plant & Environmental Science candidates. Not more than 6 credits toward the degree.

HORT 596. Memers Proposal  
1 Credit  
Current research proposal written by memers level graduate students. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: AGRO 596, E S 596, Gene 596 and SOIL 596. Restricted to: Masters HORT; Masters PLEN majors.  
**Prerequisite(s):** Master level graduate students.

HORT 597. University Teaching Experience  
1-3 Credits (1-3)  
Certain graduate students will be permitted to teach up to one-third of one AGRO/HORT/SOIL/ES course. The student will prepare and deliver lectures and will prepare, administer, and grade at least one examination. The professor in charge of the course will attend and evaluate the student’s lectures. Consent of instructor required. Crosslisted with: AGRO 597 and SOIL 597.
HORT 598. Special Research Programs
1-6 Credits
Individual investigations, either analytical or experimental. Maximum of 6 credits per semester. No more than 9 credits toward a degree.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

HORT 599. Master's Thesis
15 Credits
Thesis.

HORT 609. Breeding for Plant Disease Resistance
3 Credits
A practically-oriented course of lectures and discussion on concepts and principles of breeding for disease and pest resistance. Labs familiarize students with preparation, quantification, and application of inoculum to hosts. Same as AGRO 609.

HORT 610. Advanced Crop Breeding
4 Credits (3+3P)
Applications of breeding principles to crop improvement. Emphasis on breeding methodologies using modern techniques, including biotechnology. Same as AGRO 610.
Prerequisite: AGRO 462 or consent of instructor.

HORT 620. Instrumentation in Agronomy
3 Credits
Use of instruments used in research in all areas of agronomy including gas chromatography, high performance liquid chromatography, neutron soil moisture probe, and other instruments. Same as AGRO/SOIL 620.

HORT 625. Scientific Writing- How to be a Productive and Effective Writer
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Students will learn to improve their writing skills so that their manuscript preparation process is more efficient and productive. Students will also gain experience in peer-review. Students in the 625 course will be required to perform additional research than those students in the 525 cross-listing Crosslisted with: AGRO 525, EPWS 525, HORT 525 and SOIL 525.

HORT 670. Biometrical Genetics and Plant Breeding
3 Credits
A statistical approach to gene action and population parameters as applied to plant improvement. Same as AGRO 670.
Prerequisite: AGRO 462 or consent of instructor.

HORT 696. Doctors Proposal
1 Credit
Current research proposal written by PhD level graduate students. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: AGRO 696, E S 696 and SOIL 696. Restricted to: Doctors PLEN majors.
Prerequisite(s): PhD level graduate students.

HORT 697. University Teaching Experience
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Certain graduate students will be permitted to teach up to one-third of one AGRO/HORT/SOIL/ES course. The student will prepare and deliver lectures and will prepare, administer, and grade at least one examination. The professor in charge of the course will attend and evaluate the student's lectures. Consent of instructor required. Crosslisted with: AGRO 697 and SOIL 697

Soil Courses

SOIL 200. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 9 credits toward a degree. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

SOIL 252. Soils
3 Credits
Origin, classification, morphology, and physical, chemical, and biological properties of soils. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 110G and MATH 120, OR CHEM 111G.

SOIL 252 L. Soils Laboratory
1 Credit
Morphological, chemical, physical and biological properties of soil in the laboratory and field.
Corequisite: SOIL 252.

SOIL 300. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 9 credits toward a degree. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

SOIL 312. Soil Management and Fertility
3 Credits
Management, conservation, and fertility of soils; physical conditions affecting growth, nutrition, and plant production.
Prerequisite: SOIL 252.
Corequisite: SOIL 312.

SOIL 370. Environmental Soil Science
3 Credits
Continuation of SOIL 252 that emphasizes soil properties and processes that directly relate to environmental pollution problems. Same as E S 370.
Prerequisite: SOIL 252.

SOIL 391. Internship
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Professional work experience under the joint supervision of the employer and a faculty member. A written report is required. No more than 6 credits toward a degree. Consent of Instructor required. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

SOIL 424. Soil Chemistry
3 Credits
Basic elements of soil chemistry including clay mineralogy, cation and anion exchange and the chemistry of problem (acid, saline and flooded) soils. Credit not given for both SOIL 424 and SOIL 479.
Prerequisite(s): SOIL 252L or CHEM 111G and 112G.

SOIL 447. Seminar
1 Credit
Organization, preparation, and presentation of current topics in agronomy, horticulture, and soil science. Same as AGRO/HORT 447.

SOIL 449. Special Problems
1-3 Credits
Research problem, experience training, or other special study approved by a faculty adviser. Maximum of 3 credits per semester and a grand total of 6 credits. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

SOIL 450. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a total of 9 credits towards a degree. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
SOIL 456. Irrigation and Drainage
3 Credits
Principles and practices required for irrigation to exist as a permanent economy. Equipment and methods for measurement and control of water.

SOIL 472. Soil Morphology and Classification
4 Credits (2+2P)
Terminology used to describe soils. Soil classification systems of the world with emphasis on systems used in the United States. Theory of classification and taxonomy as applied to soils. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Crosslisted with: GEOG 472.
Prerequisite(s): SOIL 252.

SOIL 476. Soil Microbiology
3 Credits
Nature and physiology of soil microorganisms, how they affect plant growth and recycle nutrients. Land farming, bioremediation and other environmental problems as influenced by soil microorganisms. SOIL 252 and BIOL 311 recommended. Same as BIOL 476.

SOIL 476 L. Soil Microbiology Laboratory
1 Credit
Enumeration of soil microorganisms, their activities, and transformations they mediate. Same as BIOL 476L.
Prerequisites: SOIL 476 or concurrent enrollment.

SOIL 477. Environmental Soil Physics
3 Credits
A description of the physical characteristics of porous media including soil. Examination of processes describing the transport of water, chemicals, heat and gases through porous media with application to environmental quality, waste management, and crop production.

SOIL 477 L. Environmental Soil Physics Laboratory
1 Credit
Concurrent enrollment with SOIL 477 recommended. Hands on experience with techniques for characterizing soil physical properties such as particle size distribution, bulk density, water retention, hydraulic conductivity and solute transport. Demonstrations of field and laboratory techniques for measuring moisture content, soil water potential, gas/air conductivity and solute transport. Demonstrations of field and laboratory techniques for measuring moisture content, soil water potential, gas/air flow and thermal conductivity.
Prerequisite: SOIL 252.

SOIL 479. Environmental Soil Chemistry
3 Credits
Basic elements of soil chemistry including discussion of clay mineralogy, cation and anion exchange and the chemistry of problem (acid, saline and flooded) soils. Credit not given for both SOIL 424 and SOIL 479.
Prerequisite(s): SOIL 252L or CHEM 111G and 112G.

SOIL 500. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 9 credits toward a degree.

SOIL 505. Research Orientation
4 Credits (3+2P)
Training in writing research proposals, presentation of research results, and interpretation of research results. Crosslisted with: AGRO 505 and HORT 505

SOIL 514. Soil-Plant Relationships
3 Credits
Physical, chemical, and biological soil environment as it affects plant and crop growth. Same as AGRO/HORT 514.
Prerequisites: BIOL 314, SOIL 252.

SOIL 525. Scientific Writing- How to be a Productive and Effective Writer
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Students will learn to improve their writing skills so that their manuscript preparation process is more efficient and productive. Students will also gain experience in peer-review. Crosslisted with: AGRO 525, AGRO 625, HORT 525, HORT 625, SOIL 625 and EPWS 525.

SOIL 590. Graduate Seminar
1 Credit
Current research discussions presented by master level graduate students. Not more than one credit toward the degree. Same as AGRO/HORT 590. Crosslisted with: AGRO 590 and HORT 590.

SOIL 596. Masters Proposal
1 Credit
Current research proposal written by masters level graduate students. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: AGRO 596, E S 596, GENE 596 and HORT 596. Restricted to: Masters HORT; Masters PLN majors.
Corequisite(s): Master level graduate students.

SOIL 597. University Teaching Experience
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Certain graduate students will be permitted to teach up to one-third of one AGRO/HORT/SOIL/ES course. The student will prepare and deliver lectures and will prepare, administer, and grade at least one examination. The professor in charge of the course will attend and evaluate the student’s lectures. Consent of instructor required. Crosslisted with: AGRO 597 and HORT 597

SOIL 598. Special Research Programs
1-6 Credits
Individual investigations, either analytical or experimental. Maximum of 6 credits per semester. No more than 9 credits toward a degree.

SOIL 600. Doctoral Research
1-15 Credits
Research.

SOIL 625. Scientific Writing- How to be a Productive and Effective Writer
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Students will learn to improve their writing skills so that their manuscript preparation process is more efficient and productive. Students will also gain experience in peer-review. Students in the 625 course will be required to perform additional research than those students in the 525 cross-listing. Crosslisted with: AGRO 525, HORT 525 and EPWS 525.

SOIL 630. Advanced Soil Classification
3 Credits
Philosophy and organization of various soil classification systems, some international in scope, with emphasis on the new USDA system and classroom and field experience in using this system.
Prerequisite: SOIL 472 or consent of instructor.

SOIL 650. Advanced Topics
1-3 Credits
Colloquium on contemporary topics associated with agriculture, environmental science and engineering. Multidisciplinary topics will be chosen to encourage participation of students from diverse disciplines. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.
SOIL 652. Advanced Soil Physics
3 Credits
Advanced treatment of soil physics, modeling, includes working on an existing/new research project, modeling existing or new data, step by step guide on the use of some 1-D and 2-D models. Specific areas of specialization will be field scale variability of soil properties, water flow, solute transport, and plant water relations.
Prerequisite(s): SOIL 477 and computer literacy, or consent of instructor.

SOIL 655. Moisture Heat Contaminant Transport Modeling
3 Credits
Provides clear coverage of the basic principles of heat, moisture and contaminant transport through porous media, and a step-by-step guidance and hands on application on the use of some spreadsheet based and physically based one-and two-dimensional transport models. A similar course does not exist in the college for students that can encourage them to pursue modeling as a means of solving vadose zone and groundwater contamination and remediation problems. Consent of instructor required.

SOIL 694. Doctoral Seminar
1 Credit
Current research discussions presented by doctoral level graduate students. Not more than 2 credits toward the degree. Same as AGRO 694.
Prerequisite: doctoral level graduate students.

SOIL 696. Doctoral Proposal
1 Credit
Current research proposal written by doctoral level graduate students. Not more than 1 credit toward the degree. Same as AGRO 696.
Prerequisite: doctoral level graduate students.

SOIL 697. University Teaching Experience
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Certain graduate students will be permitted to teach up to one-third of one AGRO/HORT/SOIL/ES course. The student will prepare and deliver lectures and will prepare, administer, and grade at least one examination. The professor in charge of the course will attend and evaluate the student's lectures. Consent of instructor required. Crosslisted with: AGRO 697 and HORT 697

SOIL 698. Topics in Agronomy
1-6 Credits
Topics of current interest, designated by title and credit. Maximum of 6 credits per semester. No more than 9 credits toward a degree.

Office Location: Skeen Hall room N127
Phone: (575) 646-3405
Website: http://aces.nmsu.edu/academics/pes/

Agronomy - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

Agronomy is an understanding of the principles of plant and soil science and an application of these principles in the production of crops. Commercial sector careers include positions in agricultural consulting companies, agricultural seed or chemical companies, research and development with commercial companies, as well as farm and/or ranch management. Careers in county, state or federal agencies are in the areas of USDA, Cooperative Extension Service, Natural Resources Conservation Service, Forest Service and Bureau of Land Management.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
**General Education**

**Area I: Communications**

*English Composition - Level 1* ¹ 4

**Area III/IV: Laboratory Science and Social/Behavioral Sciences** 11

*CHEM 111G* General Chemistry I

*CHEM 112G* General Chemistry II

**Area V: Humanities** ³ 3

**Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts** ³ 3

**General Education Elective** 4

**Viewing A Wider World** ² 6

**Departmental/College Requirements**

*AG E 250* Technology and Communication for Business Management

*AGRO 305* Principles of Genetics (or GENE 320 AND EPWS 301) ³

*AGRO 311* Introduction to Weed Science 4

*AGRO 365* Principles of Crop Production 4

*AGRO 447* Seminar 1

*AGRO 449* Special Problems 1-3

*AGRO 462* Plant Breeding 3

*AGRO 471* Plant Mineral Nutrition 3

*AGRO 483* Sustainable Production of Agronomic Crops 4

*AGRO 492* Diagnosing Plant Disorders 3

*EPWS 303* Economic Entomology 3

*EPWS 310* Plant Pathology 4

*EPWS 314* Plant Physiology 3

*SOIL 252* Soils 3

*SOIL 252 L* Soils Laboratory 1

*SOIL 312* Soil Management and Fertility 3

*SOIL 312 L* Soil Management and Fertility Lab 1
Other Required Courses

Choose 10 credits from the following: 10

AG E 236  Principles of Food and Agribusiness Management
AG E 305  Marketing and Food Agricultural Products
AG E 315V  World Agriculture and Food Problems
AGRO 250  Plant Propagation
AGRO 391  Internship
BIOL 312  Plant Taxonomy
EPWS 303  Economic Entomology
BLAW 316  Legal Environment of Business
EPWS 301  Agricultural Biotechnology
EPWS 373  Fungal Biology
EPWS 455  Advanced Integrated Pest Management
HORT 315  Crop Physiology
RGSC 294  Rangeland Resource Management
SOIL 456  Irrigation and Drainage

Non-Departmental Requirements (other than Gen.Ed/VWW)

A ST 311  Statistical Applications 3
BIOL 111G  Natural History of Life 3
BIOL 211G  Cellular and Organismal Biology 3
BIOL 313  Structure and Function of Plants 3
CHEM 211  Organic Chemistry 4

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 3

Total Credits: 120

Environmental Science - Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science

The environmental science major is a multidisciplinary program based on a strong general science curriculum and an environmental curriculum that focuses on environmental problems and solutions. Although administered by the Department of Plant and Environmental Sciences, a multidisciplinary advisory committee recommends curriculum and other changes to the program. Graduates are very competitive for careers in industry and government and have excellent preparation for graduate programs in a variety of fields. A grade of C- or better must be earned in the Basic Background and Core Requirements.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix  Title  Credits

General Education

Area I: Communications

English Composition - Level 1 1

Area II: Mathematics

MATH 191G  Calculus and Analytic Geometry I 2

Area III: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences

CHEM 111G  General Chemistry I
CHEM 112G  General Chemistry II
Area IV: Social & Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits) 1

Area V: Humanities 1

Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts 1

General Education Elective 3

MATH 192G  Calculus and Analytic Geometry II

Viewing A Wider World 4

Departmental/College Requirements

Basic Science and Math Requirements (43 credits including Area III and General Education Elective above)

BIOL 111G  Natural History of Life (note: BIOL 111GL is NOT required for ES major) 3
BIOL 211G  Cellular and Organismal Biology (note: BIOL 211GL is NOT required for ES major) 3

Environmental Science Core Requirements

E S 110G  Introductory Environmental Science 4
E S 256  Environmental Engineering and Science 3
E S 256 L  Environmental Science Laboratory 1
E S 301  Principles of Ecology 3
E S 312  Emergency Response to Hazardous Material Incidents 2
E S 330  Environmental Management Seminar I 1
E S 361  Basic Toxicology 3
E S 370  Environmental Soil Science 3
E S 391  Internship 3
E S 422  Environmental Chemistry 3
E S 430  Environmental Management Seminar II 1
E S 452  Geohydrology 4
E S 460  Introduction to Air Pollution 3

1 See the General Education Section (linked) of the catalog for a full list of courses
2 See the Viewing a World Section (linked) of the catalog for a full list of courses
3 Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.
human health and well being, and to meet the food and fiber needs of the world.

A degree in Genetics can provide excellent preparation for careers in academic research and technical support, teaching, agriculture, the biotechnology industry, medicine and health sciences, forensic science, technical writing, and sales or marketing. It is also an excellent background for students wishing to enter a graduate program, medical school, and veterinary school.

Undergraduates in the Genetics program must earn a grade of C- or better to receive credit for Departmental and Non-Departmental required courses. Within the Departmental Required courses, Tier I courses must be taken by all majors, for a total of 31 credit hours*. To accommodate differing interests among students, a series of Tier II courses comprising 9-11 credits are provided. Ethical considerations of genetic based technologies will be infused throughout the curriculum, with a focused course on Science and Ethics in the Tier III portion of the core curriculum.

*Note: This includes BIOL 111G which also counts as a General Education elective.

Requirements
Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, other Non-Departmental requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
**General Education Requirements**

**Area I: Communications**

| English Composition - Level 1 | 1 |
| English Composition - Level 2 | 1 |
| Oral Communication | 1 |

**Area II: Mathematics**

| MATH 192G | Calculus and Analytic Geometry II | 2 |

**Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences**

| CHEM 111G | General Chemistry I | 3 |
| CHEM 112G | General Chemistry II | 3 |

**Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences**

|  | 1 |

**Area V: Humanities**

|  | 3 |

**Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts**

|  | 3 |

**General Education Elective**

| BIOL 111G | Natural History of Life (Tier I Requirement also) | 3 |

**Viewing a Wider World**

|  | 6 |

**Departmental/College Requirements**

**Tier I Requirements**

| BIOL 211G | Cellular and Organismal Biology | 3 |
| BIOL 211GL | Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory | 1 |
| BIOL 302 | Molecular Biology Techniques Laboratory | 3 |
| or BCHE 494 | Biochemical Genetics Laboratory |  |
| BIOL 377 | Cell Biology | 3 |
Horticulture - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

Horticulture includes a wide variety of topics that relate to fruit, vegetable and ornamental crops. Careers range from production management to processing and marketing, retail and wholesale management, greenhouse and nursery production, floriculture, landscaping, turf management, research and development, various service activities and positions with local, state and federal agencies.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

For the Bachelor of Science in Genetics with a major in Genetics and Biotechnology there is no second language requirement for the degree.

Prefix Title Credits

**General Education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area I: Communications</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area II: Mathematics</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G College Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</th>
<th>11</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G General Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112G General Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area IV: Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits)</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The elective credits in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may vary based on the degree. Students may need to complete more or less courses on a case-by-case basis and each student should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Students interested in graduating with University Honors should consult with an advisor to select 18 credits of relevant Honors (HON) courses.

Recommended Electives

- BIOL 446 Bioinformatics and NCBI Database 3
- or GENE 452 Applied Bioinformatics 3
- BIOL 455 Biometry 3
- or A ST 311 Statistical Applications 3
- BIOL 467 Evolution 3
- GENE 110 Experimental Systems in Genetics 1
- GENE 305 L Genetic Techniques 1
- GENE 315 Molecular Genetics 3
- GENE 320 Hereditary and Population Genetics 3
- GENE 440 Genetics Seminar 1

Tier II Requirements 9-11

Select one course from each of the three following categories.

1. Molecular and Applied Genetics: AGRO 462, ANSC 423, BIOL 442, BIOL 475, BIOL 478, BIOL 488, BIOL 489, GENE 486, GENE 488
2. Physiology: ANSC 421, BIOL 354, BIOL 381, BIOL 385, BIOL 451, BIOL 474, BIOL 485, EPWS 314, HORT 471
3. Organism Structure: ANSC 370, BIOL 311, BIOL 313, BIOL 322, BIOL 382, BIOL 465, BIOL 470, BIOL 490, EPWS 302, EPWS 373

Tier III Courses 3

Select one from the following:

- AGRO 303V Genetics and Society
- HON 306V Science, Ethics and Society
- PHIL 321 Biomedical Ethics

Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/ VWW)

- CHEM 313 Organic Chemistry I 3
- CHEM 314 Organic Chemistry II 3
- CHEM 315 Organic Chemistry Laboratory 2
- BCHE 395 Biochemistry I 3
- BCHE 396 Biochemistry II 3
- PHYS 221G General Physics for Life Sciences I 3
- or PHYS 211G General Physics I 3
- PHYS 222G General Physics for Life Sciences II 3
- or PHYS 212G General Physics II 3

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 5

Select electives to bring total to 120 credits including 48 upper division credits.

Total Credits 120

1 See the General Education Section (p. 49) of the catalog for a full list of courses.

2 MATH 192G is required for the degree but students may need to take prerequisite courses before entering MATH 192G.

3 CHEM 115 Principles of Chemistry I is an acceptable substitution for CHEM 111G General Chemistry I, and CHEM 116 Principles of Chemistry II is an acceptable substitution for CHEM 112G General Chemistry II.

4 Please note that neither CHEM 115 nor CHEM 116 will satisfy the Area III Laboratory Science requirement and students may need a second Social/ Behavioral Sciences course to satisfy the Area III/IV General Education requirement.

5 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

6 Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The elective credits in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may vary based on the degree. Students may need to complete more or less courses on a case-by-case basis and each student should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Students interested in graduating with University Honors should consult with an advisor to select 18 credits of relevant Honors (HON) courses.
## General Education Elective

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRO/HORT 100G</td>
<td>Introductory Plant Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Viewing A Wider World

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3, 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Departmental/College Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 303</td>
<td>Economic Entomology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 310</td>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 314</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 250</td>
<td>Plant Propagation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 365</td>
<td>Principles of Crop Production</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 447</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 252</td>
<td>Soils</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose 21 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- HORT 200: Special Topics
- HORT 210: Ornamental Plants I
- HORT 211: Ornamental Plants II
- HORT 240: Floral Quality Evaluation and Design
- HORT 241: Floriculture Field Practicum
- HORT 300: Special Topics
- HORT 302V: Forestry and Society
- HORT 305: Principles of Genetics
- HORT 307: Landscape Design
- HORT 310: Medicinal Herbs
- HORT 315: Crop Physiology
- HORT 377: Introduction to Turfgrass Management
- HORT 378: Turfgrass Science
- HORT 391: Internship
- HORT 449: Special Problems
- HORT 450: Special Topics
- HORT 462: Plant Breeding
- HORT 471: Plant Mineral Nutrition
- HORT 479: Advanced Turfgrass Science
- HORT 485: Vegetable Crop Management
- HORT 488: Greenhouse Management
- HORT 492: Diagnosing Plant Disorders

Choose 28 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- A ST 311: Statistical Applications
- A ST 456: Statistical Methods and Data Analysis
- ACCT 221: Principles of Accounting I (Financial)
- ACCT 222: Principles of Accounting II (Managerial)
- AG E 236: Principles of Food and Agribusiness Management
- AG E 250: Technology and Communication for Business Management
- AG E 305: Marketing and Food Agricultural Products
- AG E 315V: World Agriculture and Food Problems
- AG E 425: Food and Agribusiness Financial Management
- AGRO 303V: Genetics and Society
- AGRO 311: Introduction to Weed Science
- AGRO 483: Sustainable Production of Agronomic Crops

### Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 211G</td>
<td>Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives to bring the total credit to 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits:** 120

---

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses
2. MATH 121G College Algebra is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 121G first.
3. Requires a grade of C- or above in horticulture courses.
4. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) Section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However, students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Soil Science - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

Soil scientists investigate the physical, chemical and biological characteristics and behavior of soils, their description and classification, and their management for both agricultural and non-agricultural uses. Career opportunities include: industry jobs; environmental consulting firms; and federal, state and local government careers working on various environmental, agricultural and ecological projects.

Concentration: Environment & Resource Management

Soil science is integrated into the management of the environment and natural resources. Students interested in careers of conservation, environmental management, urban planning, waste disposal and related fields in government and industry may choose from a variety of course offerings. The economic and social implications as well as the technological aspects of resource management are included in the concentration courses.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing A Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework. In addition to the courses listed for each major, you must take 35 credits in the College of Agricultural, Consumer and Environmental Sciences and at least 24 credits of soil science related courses with a grade of C- or above including:

Prefix  Title  Credits
General Education
Area I: Communications
English Composition - Level 1 4
Choose from one of the following: 3
ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication
ENGL 318G Advanced Technical and Professional Communication
Oral Communication 3
Area II: Mathematics
Choose from one of the following: 3-4
MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences
MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I
Area III/IV: Laboratory Science and Social/Behavioral Sciences 11
CHEM 111G General Chemistry I
CHEM 112G General Chemistry II

Area IV: Social & Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits) 3
Area V: Humanities 3
Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts 3
General Education Elective
GEOL 111G Introductory Geology
Viewing A Wider World 4
Department/College Requirements
SOIL 252 Soils 4
& 252 L Soils Laboratory
SOIL 312 Soil Management and Fertility 4
& 312 L Soil Management and Fertility Lab
SOIL 447 Seminar 1
Choose one SOIL Elective Course (300-level or above) 3
Select 12-13 credits from the following: 12-13
SOIL 424 or SOIL 479 Soil Chemistry
SOIL 456 Environmental Soil Chemistry
SOIL 476 Irrigation and Drainage
SOIL 472 Soil Morphology and Classification
SOIL 476 Soil Microbiology
SOIL 477 Environmental Soil Physics
Concentration Coursework 5
Select at least one course from each of the following four categories to bring total concentration coursework to 30 credits
All course selections must be in addition to the courses required under the Departmental/College and Non-Departmental Requirements sections listed above
Category 1: Soil, Water, Wildlife, or Range Conservation
Course category areas are as follows:
Range Science
Soil
Environmental Science
Wildlife Science
Category 2: Ecology, Plant Biology, or Crop Production
Course category areas are as follows:
Agronomy
Biology
Entomology
Plant Pathology
Weed Science
Horticulture
Toxicology
Category 3: Earth, Mineral, or Climatic Resources & Economics
Course category areas are as follows:
Agricultural Economics
Geography
Geology
Planning
Survey
Category 4: Advanced Science, Computing & Statistics
Course category areas are as follows:
Math
Chemistry
Concentration: Soils

Crop production and plant growth are emphasized in the soils concentration. Soil management, soil conservation, and soil reclamation are related to plant growth for those students interested in both private industry and government employment opportunities as well as farm management.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework. In addition to the courses listed for each major, you must take 35 credits in the College of Agricultural, Consumer and Environmental Sciences and at least 24 credits of soil science related courses with a grade of C- or above including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Area I: Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose from one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II: Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose from one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III/IV: Laboratory Science and Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G General Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112G General Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area IV: Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 111G Introductory Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing A Wider World</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departmental/College Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 252 Soils and Soils Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 312 Soil Management and Fertility and Soil Management and Fertility Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 447 Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one SOIL Elective Course (300-level or above)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 12-13 credits from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 424 Soil Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 479 Environmental Soil Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 456 Irrigation and Drainage</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 472 Soil Morphology and Classification</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 476 Soil Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 477 Environmental Soil Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Coursework</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one course from each of the following four categories to bring total concentration coursework to 30 credits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Category 1: Crop Production & Protection

Course category areas are as follows:

- Agronomy
- Entomology
- Plant Pathology
- Weed Science
Horticulture

Category 2: Plant Biology & Ecology
Course category areas are as follows:
- Biology
- Rangeland Resources

Category 3: Soil, Water & Agricultural Business Management
Course category areas are as follows:
- Agricultural Economics
- Geography
- Economic Geology
- Range Science
- Soil

Category 4: Advanced Science, Computing & Statistics
Course category areas are as follows:
- Math
- Chemistry
- Physics
- Computer-Oriented
- Statistics or Applied Statistics

Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 211</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry (or above except CHEM 310V)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211G</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose two from the following (lab is NOT required for this major):
- BIOL 111G  | Natural History of Life
- BIOL 211G  | Cellular and Organismal Biology
- BIOL 311  | General Microbiology

Second Language: (not required)

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 6

Total Credits

120

1 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses
2 MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences or MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites to enter either course first.
3 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses
4 CHEM 115 Principles of Chemistry I is an acceptable substitute for CHEM 111G General Chemistry I, and CHEM 116 Principles of Chemistry II is an acceptable substitute for CHEM 112G General Chemistry II.

Please note that CHEM 115 and CHEM 116 will not satisfy the Area III Laboratory Science requirement and students may need a second Social/Behavioral Sciences course to satisfy the Area III/IV General Education requirement.

5 Please see your academic advisor for a list of appropriate courses to satisfy the concentration coursework requirements.

6 Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However, students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Concentration: Soil & Water Science

The soil and water science concentration is for students interested in careers in water management and water quality. Employment opportunities exist with irrigation districts, consulting firms, and government agencies dealing with water management and quality. The optimum use of water in semi-arid areas is emphasized through selection of courses in the technical and social sciences.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework. In addition to the courses listed for each major, you must take 35 credits in the College of Agricultural, Consumer and Environmental Sciences and at least 24 credits of soil science related courses with a grade of C- or above including:

Prefix | Title                                      | Credits |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G</td>
<td>Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area II: Mathematics

Choose from one of the following:
- MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences
- MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I

Area III/IV: Laboratory Science and Social/Behavioral Sciences

Area IV: Social & Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits)

Area V: Humanities

Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts

General Education Elective

GEOL 111G  | Introductory Geology                      | 4       |

Viewing A Wider World

Departmental/College Requirements

SOIL 252  | Soils & 252 L and Soils Laboratory        | 4       |
| SOIL 312  | Soil Management and Fertility             | 4       |
| SOIL 447  | Seminar                                  | 1       |
Choose one SOIL Elective Course (300-level or above)  

Select 12-13 credits from the following:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 424</td>
<td>Soil Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOIL 479</td>
<td>Environmental Soil Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 465</td>
<td>Irrigation and Drainage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 472</td>
<td>Soil Morphology and Classification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 476</td>
<td>Soil Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 477</td>
<td>Environmental Soil Physics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration Coursework  

Select at least one course from each of the following four categories to bring total concentration coursework to 30 credits  

- All course selections must in addition to the courses required under the Departmental/College and Non-Departmental Requirements sections listed above  

Category 1: Crop Production & Protection  

Course category areas are as follows:  

- Agronomy  
- Entomology  
- Plant Pathology  
- Weed Science  
- Horticulture  

Category 2: Soil & Water Engineering Management  

Course category areas are as follows:  

- Agricultural Engineering  
- Agricultural Economics  
- Civil Engineering  
- Environmental Sciences  
- Horticulture  
- Soil  

Category 3: Ecology  

Course category areas are as follows:  

- Biology  
- Geography  
- Geology  
- Range Science  
- Soil  
- Waste-Management  
- Wildlife Science  

Category 4: Advanced Science, Computing & Statistics  

Course category areas are as follows:  

- Math  
- Chemistry  
- Physics  
- Computer-Oriented  
- Statistics or Applied Statistics  

Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 211</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry (or above except CHEM 310V)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211G</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose two from the following (lab is NOT required for this major):  

Prefix Title Credits  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>111G Natural History of Life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>211G Cellular and Organismal Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>311 General Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Language: (not required)**  

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>111G Natural History of Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>211G Cellular and Organismal Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>311 General Microbiology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits  

1 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses  
2 MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences or MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites to enter either course first.  
3 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses  
4 CHEM 115 Principles of Chemistry I is an acceptable substitute for CHEM 111G General Chemistry I, and CHEM 116 Principles of Chemistry II is an acceptable substitute for CHEM 112G General Chemistry II. Please note that CHEM 115 and CHEM 116 will not satisfy the Area III Laboratory Science requirement and students may need a second Social/Behavioral Sciences course to satisfy the Area III/IV General Education requirement.  
5 Please see your academic advisor for a list of appropriate courses to satisfy the concentration coursework requirements.  
6 Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However, students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.  

**Turfgrass Science and Management - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture**  

Turfgrass managers help build, maintain, and manage golf courses, athletic fields, parks, and other recreational areas. The curriculum of each option allows you to focus on a specific segment of the turfgrass industry. All majors are required to pursue two internships with a golf course, parks department, athletic field, lawn care operator or other acceptable turfgrass segment. A grade of C- or above in all Core & Option credits is required.  

**Option: Athletic Field**  

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.  

Prefix Title Credits  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area I: Communications</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition Level 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition Level 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Turfgrass Science and Management - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

Oral Communications

Area II: Mathematics

MATH 121G College Algebra
or MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences

Area III/IV: Laboratory Science and Social/Behavioral Sciences

CHEM 111G General Chemistry I
CHEM 112G General Chemistry II
Area IV. Social & Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits) 1

Area V: Humanities

Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts

General Education Elective

Viewing A Wide World

Two courses from separate colleges, from VWW list (designated “V”). One of the two must be in a college other than your own. Both courses must be outside your major department (including cross listed courses).

Departmental/College Requirements

Core Requirements I

EPWS 311 Introduction to Weed Science
EPWS 314 Plant Physiology
HORT 377 Introduction to Turfgrass Management
HORT 378 Turfgrass Science
HORT 391 Internship (two internships) 1
HORT 447 Seminar
HORT 479 Advanced Turfgrass Science
SOIL 252 Soils

Core Requirements II

Select 27 credits from the following:

CHEM 211 Organic Chemistry
EPWS 303 Economic Entomology
EPWS 310 Plant Pathology
HORT 100G Introductory Plant Science
HORT 210 Ornamental Plants I
HORT 211 Ornamental Plants II
HORT 300 Special Topics
HORT 307 Landscape Design
HORT 365 Principles of Crop Production
HORT 450 Special Topics
HORT 462 Plant Breeding
HORT 471 Plant Mineral Nutrition
HORT 492 Diagnosing Plant Disorders
SOIL 252 Soils
SOIL 252 L Soils Laboratory
SOIL 312 Soil Management and Fertility
SOIL 312 L Soil Management and Fertility Lab
SOIL 424 Soil Chemistry
SOIL 456 Irrigation and Drainage
SOIL 476 Soil Microbiology
SOIL 476 L Soil Microbiology Laboratory
SOIL 477 Environmental Soil Physics
SOIL 477 L Environmental Soil Physics Laboratory

SPAN 212 Intermediate Spanish II

Athletic Field Option Coursework

Choose seven credits from the following:

BLAW 313 Sports and the Law
P E 117 Beginning Soccer
PE P 323 Racquet Sports
PE P 394 Designing Student Centered After School Physical Activity Clubs

Choose six credits from the following:

AG E 236 Principles of Food and Agribusiness Management
ECON 337V Natural Resource Economics
ECON 384V Water Resource Economics
ECON 406 The Economics of Sports
FIN 206 Introduction to Finance
or FIN 341 Financial Analysis and Markets
MGT 315V Human Relations in Organizations
MGT 309 Human Behavior in Organizations
MGT 332 Human Resources Management
SPAN 212 Intermediate Spanish II

Choose three credits from the following:

AXED 303 Small Engine Technology
HORT 300 Special Topics

Second Language: (not required)

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120

Total Credits 120

1 See the General Education section of the catalog for a full list of courses
2 MATH 121G College Algebra or MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 121G or MATH 142G first.
3 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) Section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4 Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However, students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Option: Golf Course

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix Title Credits

General Education

Area I: Communications

English Composition Level 1

10
English Composition Level 2 1
Oral Communications 1

Area II: Mathematics 3
MATH 121G College Algebra 2
or MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences

Area III/IV: Laboratory Science and Social/Behavioral Sciences 11
CHEM 111G General Chemistry I
CHEM 112G General Chemistry II
Area IV: Social & Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits) 1
Area V: Humanities 3
Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts 3

General Education Elective 3

BIOL 211G Cellular and Organismal Biology

Viewing A Wide World 3 6
Two courses from separate colleges, from VWW list (designated "V"). One of the two must be in a college other than your own. Both courses must be outside your major department (including cross listed courses).

Departmental/College Requirements

Core Requirements I
EPWS 311 Introduction to Weed Science 4
EPWS 314 Plant Physiology 3
HORT 377 Introduction to Turfgrass Management 4
HORT 378 Turfgrass Science 4
HORT 391 Internship (two internships) 1-6
HORT 447 Seminar 1
HORT 479 Advanced Turfgrass Science 3
SOIL 252 Soils 3

Core Requirements II
Select 27 credits from the following: 27
CHEM 211 Organic Chemistry
EPWS 303 Economic Entomology
EPWS 310 Plant Pathology
HORT 100G Introductory Plant Science
HORT 210 Ornamental Plants I
HORT 211 Ornamental Plants II
HORT 300 Special Topics
HORT 307 Landscape Design
HORT 365 Principles of Crop Production
HORT 450 Special Topics
HORT 462 Plant Breeding
HORT 471 Plant Mineral Nutrition
HORT 492 Diagnosing Plant Disorders
SOIL 252 Soils
SOIL 252 L Soils Laboratory
SOIL 312 Soil Management and Fertility
SOIL 312 L Soil Management and Fertility Lab
SOIL 424 Soil Chemistry
SOIL 456 Irrigation and Drainage
SOIL 476 Soil Microbiology
SOIL 476 L Soil Microbiology Laboratory
SOIL 477 Environmental Soil Physics

Viewing A Wide World 3 6
Two courses from separate colleges, from VWW list (designated "V"). One of the two must be in a college other than your own. Both courses must be outside your major department (including cross listed courses).

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 4 16-11

Total Credits 120

1 See the General Education section of the catalog for a full list of courses
2 MATH 121G College Algebra or MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 121G or MATH 142G first.
3 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) Section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4 Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However, students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Option: Turfgrass Business
Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective
credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I: Communications</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition Level 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II: Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G College Algebra</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III/IV: Laboratory Science and Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G General Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112G General Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area IV: Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 211G Cellular and Organismal Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing A Wide World</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two courses from separate colleges, from VWL list</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(designated &quot;V&quot;). One of the two must be in a college</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>other than your own. Both courses must be outside your</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>major department (including cross listed courses).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Departmental/College Requirements**

Core Requirements I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 311</td>
<td>Introduction to Weed Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 314</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 377</td>
<td>Introduction to Turfgrass Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 378</td>
<td>Turfgrass Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 391</td>
<td>Internship (two internships)</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 447</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 479</td>
<td>Advanced Turfgrass Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 252</td>
<td>Soils</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Core Requirements II

Select 27 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 211</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 303</td>
<td>Economic Entomology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 310</td>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 100G</td>
<td>Introductory Plant Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 210</td>
<td>Ornamental Plants I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 211</td>
<td>Ornamental Plants II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 300</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 307</td>
<td>Landscape Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 365</td>
<td>Principles of Crop Production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 450</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 462</td>
<td>Plant Breeding</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 471</td>
<td>Plant Mineral Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 492</td>
<td>Diagnosing Plant Disorders</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 252</td>
<td>Soils</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 252 L</td>
<td>Soils Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOIL 312    | Soil Management and Fertility                     |         |
| SOIL 312 L | Soil Management and Fertility Lab                 |         |
| SOIL 424   | Soil Chemistry                                    |         |
| SOIL 456   | Irrigation and Drainage                           |         |
| SOIL 476   | Soil Microbiology                                 |         |
| SOIL 476 L | Soil Microbiology Laboratory                      |         |
| SOIL 477   | Environmental Soil Physics                        |         |
| SOIL 477 L | Environmental Soil Physics Laboratory             |         |
| SPAN 212   | Intermediate Spanish II                           |         |

Turfgrass Business Coursework

Choose two courses from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 315V</td>
<td>Human Relations in Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MGT 309</td>
<td>Human Behavior in Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 332</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 333</td>
<td>Training and Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 212</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one course from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 200</td>
<td>A Survey of Accounting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E 236</td>
<td>Principles of Food and Agribusiness Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 313</td>
<td>Sports and the Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 337V</td>
<td>Natural Resource Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 384V</td>
<td>Water Resource Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 406</td>
<td>The Economics of Sports</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 206</td>
<td>Introduction to Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FIN 341</td>
<td>Financial Analysis and Markets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 351</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 203</td>
<td>Introduction to Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MKTG 303</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose six credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AXED 303</td>
<td>Small Engine Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 211</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 303</td>
<td>Economic Entomology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 310</td>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 455</td>
<td>Advanced Integrated Pest Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 300</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Language: (not required)

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120

Total Credits 120

1. See the General Education section of the catalog for a full list of courses
2. MATH 121G College Algebra or MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 121G or MATH 142G first.
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) Section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However, students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Option: Turfgrass Science

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area I: Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition Level 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area II: Mathematics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 142G</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area III/IV: Laboratory Science and Social/Behavioral Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112G</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area IV. Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area V: Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education Elective</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 211G</td>
<td>Cellular and Organismal Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viewing A Wide World</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two courses from separate colleges, from VWW list (designated &quot;V&quot;). One of the two must be in a college other than your own. Both courses must be outside your major department (including cross listed courses).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Departmental/College Requirements**

**Core Requirements I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 311</td>
<td>Introduction to Weed Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 314</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 377</td>
<td>Introduction to Turfgrass Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 378</td>
<td>Turfgrass Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 391</td>
<td>Internship (two internships)</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 447</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 479</td>
<td>Advanced Turfgrass Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 252</td>
<td>Soils</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Core Requirements II**

Select 27 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 211</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 303</td>
<td>Economic Entomology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 310</td>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 100G</td>
<td>Introductory Plant Science</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 210</td>
<td>Ornamental Plants I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 211</td>
<td>Ornamental Plants II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 300</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 307</td>
<td>Landscape Design</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 365</td>
<td>Principles of Crop Production</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 450</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 462</td>
<td>Plant Breeding</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 471</td>
<td>Plant Mineral Nutrition</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 492</td>
<td>Diagnosing Plant Disorders</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 252</td>
<td>Soils</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 252 L</td>
<td>Soils Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 312</td>
<td>Soil Management and Fertility</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 312 L</td>
<td>Soil Management and Fertility Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 424</td>
<td>Soil Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 456</td>
<td>Irrigation and Drainage</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 476</td>
<td>Soil Microbiology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 476 L</td>
<td>Soil Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 477</td>
<td>Environmental Soil Physics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 477 L</td>
<td>Environmental Soil Physics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 212</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Turfgrass Science Coursework**

Choose six credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 456</td>
<td>Statistical Methods and Data Analysis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHE 341</td>
<td>Survey of Biochemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHE 395</td>
<td>Biochemistry I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 221</td>
<td>Introductory Microbiology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 311</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 313</td>
<td>Structure and Function of Plants</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 211</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose six credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 303</td>
<td>Economic Entomology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 310</td>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 420</td>
<td>Environmental Behavior of Pesticides</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 455</td>
<td>Advanced Integrated Pest Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 384V</td>
<td>Water Resource Economics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose six credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AXED 303</td>
<td>Small Engine Technology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 313</td>
<td>Sports and the Law</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 337V</td>
<td>Natural Resource Economics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 406</td>
<td>The Economics of Sports</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 206</td>
<td>Introduction to Finance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 341</td>
<td>Financial Analysis and Markets</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 300</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 309</td>
<td>Human Behavior in Organizations</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MGT 315V</td>
<td>Human Relations in Organizations</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 332</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 351</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 354</td>
<td>Sports Marketing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Language: (not required)
Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 4

Total Credits 120

1 See the General Education section of the catalog for a full list of courses
2 MATH 121G College Algebra or MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 121G or MATH 142G first.
3 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) Section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4 Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However, students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Agronomy - Undergraduate Minor

Prefix Title Credits
Required Courses
AGRO 100G Introductory Plant Science 4
AGRO 365 Principles of Crop Production 4
SOIL 252 Soils 3
SOIL 252 L Soils Laboratory 1
SOIL 312 Soil Management and Fertility 3
SOIL 312 L Soil Management and Fertility Lab 1
Select 3-4 credits from the following to bring the total AGRO and SOIL credits to a minimum of 18 credits: 3-4
AGRO 250 Plant Propagation
AGRO 305 Principles of Genetics
AGRO 311 Introduction to Weed Science
AGRO 315 Crop Physiology
AGRO 462 Plant Breeding
AGRO 471 Plant Mineral Nutrition
AGRO 483 Sustainable Production of Agronomic Crops
SOIL 456 Irrigation and Drainage
Total Credits 19-20

Genetics and Biotechnology - Undergraduate Minor

Prefix Title Credits
Required Courses
GENE 110 Experimental Systems in Genetics 1
BIOL 111G Natural History of Life 3
BIOL 211G Cellular and Organismal Biology 3
BIOL 211GL Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory 1
GENE 305 L Genetic Techniques 1
GENE 452 Applied Bioinformatics 3
Select two from the following: 6
BIOL 305 Principles of Genetics
GENE 315 Molecular Genetics
GENE 320 Hereditary and Population Genetics
Total Credits 18

Horticulture - Undergraduate Minor

Prefix Title Credits
Required Courses
HORT 100G Introductory Plant Science 4
HORT 250 Plant Propagation 3
SOIL 252 Soils 3
Select 9 credits from the following: 1 9
HORT 305 Principles of Genetics
HORT 307 Landscape Design
HORT 310 Medicinal Herbs
HORT 365 Principles of Crop Production
HORT 377 Introduction to Turfgrass Management
HORT 378 Turfgrass Science
HORT 391 Internship
HORT 462 Plant Breeding
HORT 471 Plant Mineral Nutrition
HORT 485 Vegetable Crop Management
HORT 488 Greenhouse Management
HORT 492 Diagnosing Plant Disorders
Total Credits 19

Soil Science - Undergraduate Minor

Prefix Title Credits
Required Courses
SOIL 252 Soils 3
SOIL 252 L Soils Laboratory 1
SOIL 312 Soil Management and Fertility 3
SOIL 312 L Soil Management and Fertility Lab 1
SOIL 472 Soil Morphology and Classification 4
Select any SOIL course to bring the total SOIL credit hours to 18.
Total Credits 18

Turfgrass Science and Management - Undergraduate Minor

NMSU Requirements: 18 credits; 9 must be upper division. Grades of C- or better are required in all courses applied to the minor.

Prefix Title Credits
Required Courses
HORT 100G Introductory Plant Science 4
HORT 378 Turfgrass Science 4
HORT 479 Advanced Turfgrass Science 3
Prerequisite to major graduate work is completion of a curriculum essentially equivalent to that required by the department for the BS degree at New Mexico State University. Qualifications for admission will be reviewed by the departmental graduate faculty. Applications should include a letter of interest. A 3.0 undergraduate grade-point average is needed for admission to study for the MS degree. The department requires the GRE scores and three letters of recommendation, transcripts, as well as the student’s letter of interest as an admission requirement. Acceptance requires that a graduate faculty member in the applicant’s area of interest accept the student into their program.

See the PES Graduate Handbook (https://aces.nmsu.edu/academics/pes/pes-graduate-handbook.html) for specific course requirements.

Qualifications for admission will be reviewed by the departmental graduate faculty. Applications should include a letter of interest. A 3.0 undergraduate grade-point average is needed for admission to study for the MS degree. The department requires the GRE scores and three letters of recommendation, transcripts, as well as the student’s letter of interest as an admission requirement. Acceptance requires that a graduate faculty member in the applicant’s area of interest accept the student into their program.

See the PES Graduate Handbook (https://aces.nmsu.edu/academics/pes/pes-graduate-handbook.html) for specific course requirements.

Qualifications for admission will be reviewed by the departmental graduate faculty. Applications should include a letter of interest. A 3.3 grade-point average for the most recently completed degree (B.S. or M.S.) is needed for admission for Ph.D. studies. The department requires the GRE scores and three letters of recommendation, transcripts, as well as the student’s letter of interest as an admission requirement. Acceptance requires that a graduate faculty member in the applicant’s area of interest accept the student into their program.

A number of graduate assistantships are available each year. Inquiries should be addressed to the department.

See the PES Graduate Handbook (https://aces.nmsu.edu/academics/pes/pes-graduate-handbook.html) for specific course requirements.
on food and beverage and meetings and events courses in the 100 West Café and Bobby Lee Lawrence Academy of Wine. The Hospitality Technology Lab seats 39 for courses using hospitality simulation and general software programs.

The School of HRTM has a special relationship with the NMSU Courtyard by Marriott hotel and Total Management Systems, Inc. to provide educational opportunities for our students. Corporate executives and property managers are frequent guest speakers in classes. Part-time jobs, internships, and management opportunities are available at the property as well as the company’s other locations throughout the state.

The HRTM’s Annual Career Fair brings 25 – 30 companies to campus each February to interview students for jobs, internships, management training programs and other career opportunities. Many recruiters come to campus at other times of the year as well.

Trips to major industry trade shows throughout the country and field trips to major properties are only a few of the professional activities available to our students. HRTM’s Faculty Led International Program (FLIP) takes students to Florence, Italy each summer. The School’s National Society for Minorities in Hospitality chapter is extremely active and represents HRTM at many college, university, and national activities. Other student organizations include Eta Sigma Delta, Delta Sigma Pi, College Ambassadors, and Peer Mentors.

Graduate Program Information

Students can earn a Master of Science degree in Family and Consumer Sciences with an emphasis in Hotel, Restaurant and Tourism Management. The candidate for the master’s degree should have an undergraduate degree in a field related to the intended area of specialization. In addition to the Graduate School requirements, the admissions criteria for the Department of Family and Consumer Sciences Graduate Program include letters of reference, standardized test scores, and other materials. Suggested departmental deadlines for review of admission materials are six weeks prior to the first day of the semester of desired start. A complete description of admission requirements should be obtained from the department.

A minimum of 30 credits (including 4-6 credits of thesis) is required under the thesis plan. A non-thesis plan is available to our students. HRTM’s Faculty Led International Program (FLIP) takes students to Florence, Italy each summer. The School’s National Society for Minorities in Hospitality chapter is extremely active and represents HRTM at many college, university, and national activities. Other student organizations include Eta Sigma Delta, Delta Sigma Pi, College Ambassadors, and Peer Mentors.

Degree for the Department

Hotel, Restaurant and Tourism Management - Bachelor of Science (p. 223)

Hotel, Restaurant and Tourism Management - Undergraduate Minor (p. 224)

Director - Jean Hertzman

Professors - Priscilla Bloomquist; Jean Hertzman; Keith Mandabach; Betsy Stringam; College Assistant Professors - Daren Bloomquist; Julie Correa; John Hartley; Peter Mitchell

Hotel, Restaurant and Tourism Management Courses

HRTM 111. Freshman Orientation
1 Credit
Orientation to university life, including available resources and methods to promote success at NMSU. Open to all freshmen and transfer students. Graded S/U.

HRTM 200. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits to be assigned on a semester basis for both lecture and laboratory assignments. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

HRTM 201. Introduction to Tourism
3 Credits
Survey of travel and tourism development and operating characteristics.

HRTM 221. Introduction to Hospitality Management
3 Credits
Overview of the major segments of the hospitality industry, with a focus on basic management principles.

HRTM 231. Food Safety and Sanitation in the Hospitality Industry
1 Credit
Addresses public health, HACCP, and food safety responsibilities in the hospitality industry. Sanitation certification test allows students to receive national ServSafe Food Protection Manager Certification. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

HRTM 235. Hotel Operations I
3 Credits
Analysis of hotel operations to include: guest services, reservations, reception, guest/city ledger and the night audit. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): HRTM 221.

HRTM 263. Food Production and Service Fundamentals
3 Credits (1+4P)
Basic overview of food service systems including menu management, purchasing and production. The course includes basic principles of food fabrication and production. Topics include knife skills, culinary terminology, product identification, quality standards, nutritional cooking theory and application of food preparation techniques. The course includes laboratory aspects and demonstration of basic food production techniques, service styles, practices and procedures in food service operations including culinary math, culinary nutrition, and food service sanitation. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): HRTM 231 or proof of valid ServSafe Food Protection Manager certificate. Prerequisite(s): HRTM 221 or FSTE 263G. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

HRTM 301. Hotel, Restaurant, and Tourism Marketing
3 Credits
The development of effective marketing programs for hospitality service organizations. Prerequisites: HRTM 221
HRTM 302. Hospitality Management Accounting
3 Credits
Specialized accounting for hotel revenue and expenses; accounting for inventory, property, and equipment; hospitality payroll accounting; hotel departmental financial statements; income statement, balance sheet, and statement of cash flows; the analysis of financial statements; interim and annual reports; budgeting expenses; forecasting sales; budgetary reporting and analysis; and financial decision making.
Prerequisite: ACCT 221.

HRTM 304. Hospitality and Travel Law
3 Credits
Specialized applications of the law to the hospitality and tourism industry.
Prerequisite: HRTM 221.

HRTM 307. Professional Development
1 Credit
Covers essential elements of career management including preparation for a successful internship. Restricted to majors. Graded S/U.

HRTM 311. Hospitality Leadership Management
3 Credits
Examines modern leadership theory in the context of the hospitality industry. Connects contemporary leadership topics to their historical antecedents through focused reading, discussion and film.
Prerequisites: HRTM 221 and HRTM 201.

HRTM 363. Quantity Food Production and Service
4 Credits (1+6P)
Covers quantity food production and service including cooking concepts, sanitation and safety, teamwork, dining room service, and management responsibilities. Students will apply this knowledge developing product for sale in a student run restaurant. Proof of current ServSafe Food Protection Manager or NM Food Handler certification required. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Crosslisted with: HNDS 363.
Prerequisite(s): HRTM 302, HRTM 363.

HRTM 408. Hospitality Internship
1 Credit
Hospitality and tourism professional work experience for HRTM majors only. Restricted to majors.
Prerequisites: HRTM 307 and consent of instructor.

HRTM 409. HRTM Internship Seminar
1 Credit
A case based approach to analyzing internship experiences. Students will write case studies about specific business issues they encountered during HRTM 408 (Internship) and analyze them. Restricted to majors.
Prerequisites: HRTM 408.

HRTM 410. Hospitality Cost Control
3 Credits
Familiarizes students with all aspects of cost control including financial data entry and hospitality accounting practices, financial report production, analysis and problem solving. Students will learn to understand the roles of the various stakeholders (owners, managers, employees and customers.) Provides tools needed to communicate effectively about global financial issues affecting the hospitality business. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): HRTM 302, HRTM 363.

HRTM 412. Beverage Management
3 Credits
Survey of all aspects of beverage management, including wine/beer/distilled spirits origins and trends, cost control, bar management, beverage purchasing, and wine appreciation. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): HRTM 363.

HRTM 413. Restaurant Operations Management
4 Credits (1+6P)
Provides a detailed understanding of the processes of restaurant operations management. Students are expected to increase kitchen and service technical skills, develop and cook from recipes, develop a personal leadership style, understand food and wine pairing, and supervise front and back of the house operations. Provides the opportunity to perform a detailed analysis of a food and beverage operation. Proof of valid ServSafe Food Protection Manager or NM Food Handler certification and current NM Alcohol Server certification required. May be repeated up to 4 credits.
Prerequisite(s): HRTM 363.

HRTM 414. Wine Appreciation
3 Credits
An experiential examination of wine through lectures, guest speakers and focused tasting of wine and food. Topics include viticulture, wine making varietals, terroir, wine service, tasting and evaluation techniques, and food pairings. Student must be at least 21 years old. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

HRTM 420. Club Management and Marketing
3 Credits
Provides an understanding of the general operational and administrative procedures practiced in private clubs from a marketing perspective with a special emphasis on managing and marketing club food and beverage operations and service. It will provide the professional golf management and hospitality students with the unique sensitivities required in managing and operating in the increasingly lucrative club management market.

HRTM 430. Hospitality Facilities Management
3 Credits
Exploration of the engineering and maintenance requirements specific to the hospitality industry. Emphasis on environmental issues, renovation and management of the physical plant. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): HRTM 235, HRTM 408.

HRTM 431. Hotel Operations II
3 Credits
The duties and administration of a hotel front office, including housekeeping. Additional focus on the procedures of reservations and night audit. Students also gain exposure to property management systems. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): HRTM 235.

HRTM 432. Hotel Revenue and Sales Management
3 Credits
Examines methods used for profitably managing capacity, including dynamic pricing and allocation of the rooms inventory across market segments to maximize revenues. Focuses on the integration of revenue management principles with information technology, management, marketing and sales concerns at the property and market level. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): HRTM 235.
HRTM 434. Senior Capstone Experience
3 Credits
Synthesizes all previous work. Students apply multi-disciplinary principles to the analysis of hospitality business cases and tourism problems.
Prerequisite: HRTM 408.

HRTM 435. Resort Management
3 Credits
This course introduces students to the operation and management of full service resort properties, including the management of resort recreational amenities.
Prerequisite(s): HRTM 235 or consent of instructor.

HRTM 443. Meetings, Conventions and Special Events
3 Credits
Examination of the role of the meeting/event planner, including setting objectives, site selection, negotiations, design, budgeting, marketing, registration, on-site logistics, and evaluation. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of Instructor.

HRTM 450. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a grand total of 9 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

HRTM 492. Special Problems
1-4 Credits
Individual research in a selected subject area of hospitality management. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a total of 6 credits toward a degree.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

HRTM 510. Hospitality Cost Control
3 Credits
Familiarizes students with all aspects of cost control including financial data entry and hospitality accounting practices, financial report production, analysis and problem solving. Students will learn to understand the roles of the various stakeholders (owners, managers, employees and customers). Provides tools needed to communicate effectively about global financial issues affecting the hospitality business. Same as HRTM 410 with additional work for graduate credit. Consent of Instructor required.

HRTM 512. Beverage Management
3 Credits
Survey of all aspects of beverage management, including wine/beer/ distilled spirits origins and trends, cost control, bar management, beverage purchasing, and wine appreciation. Same as HRTM 412 with additional work for graduate credit. Consent of Instructor required.

HRTM 530. Facilities Management
3 Credits
Exploration of the engineering and maintenance requirements specific to the hospitality industry. Emphasis on environmental issues, renovation and management of the physical plant. Same as HRTM 430 with additional work for graduate credit. Consent of Instructor required.

HRTM 531. Hotel Operations II
3 Credits
The duties and administration of a hotel front office, including housekeeping. Additional focus on the procedures of reservations and night audit. Students also gain exposure to property management systems. Same as HRTM 431 with additional work for graduate credit. Consent of Instructor required.

HRTM 532. Hotel Revenue and Sales Management
3 Credits
Examines methods used for profitably managing capacity, including dynamic pricing and allocation of the rooms inventory across market segments to maximize revenues. Focuses on the integration of revenue management principles with information technology, management, marketing and sales concerns at the property and market level. Same as HRTM 432 with additional work for graduate credit. Consent of Instructor required.

HRTM 535. Resort Management
3 Credits
This course introduces students to the operation and management of full service resort properties, including the management of resort recreational amenities.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

HRTM 543. Meetings, Conventions and Special Events
3 Credits
Examination of the role of the meeting/event planner, including setting objectives, site selection, negotiations, design, budgeting, marketing, registration, on-site logistics, and evaluation. Same as HRTM 443 with additional work for graduate credit. Consent of Instructor required.

HRTM 590. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a total of 9 credits toward a degree.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

HRTM 598. Special Research Programs
1-4 Credits
Individual investigations, either analytical or experimental. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and no more than 6 credits toward a degree.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

HRTM 599. Master's Thesis
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Thesis.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

Hospitality Graduate Courses

HOSP 501. The Hospitality Industry and Sustainable Competitive Strategy
3 Credits
An examination of the hospitality industry, and its contemporary strategic management principles and practices. Key components, industry organization, and competitive environment of the hospitality industry are analyzed. Strategic decision making principles are examined to create sustainable competitive advantages for hospitality and service industry leaders and organizations. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Restricted to students in the Online Master of Hospitality Degree majors.
HOSP 502. Advanced Hospitality Services Management
3 Credits
This course explores and applies the design and management of service quality in global hospitality organizations. Consent of Instructor required. 
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): HOSP 501. Restricted to: Restricted to students in the Online Master of Hospitality Degree majors.

HOSP 503. Hospitality Organizational Leadership and Human Resources
3 Credits
Application of key organizational, leadership and human resource theories to global hospitality organizations. Analysis of key hospitality industry leaders, companies and systems. Consent of Instructor required. 
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): HOSP 501. Restricted to: Restricted to students in the Online Master of Hospitality Degree majors.

HOSP 504. Marketing Strategy for Global Hospitality
3 Credits
Application, analysis and evaluation of marketing theories, strategies and tactics for developing sustainable competitive advantage in the global hospitality industry. Consent of Instructor required. 
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): HOSP 501. Restricted to: Restricted to students in the Online Master of Hospitality Degree majors.

HOSP 505. Hospitality Research Methods & Analysis
3 Credits
Application of appropriate statistical procedures and research methodologies within the hospitality industry. Consent of Instructor required. 
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): HOSP 501. Restricted to: Restricted to students in the Online Master of Hospitality Degree majors.

HOSP 506. Contemporary Global Issues in Hospitality
3 Credits
Contemporary issues confronting the global hospitality industry. Consent of Instructor required. 
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): HOSP 501. Restricted to: Restricted to students in the Online Master of Hospitality Degree majors.

HOSP 511. Hospitality Financial Analysis
3 Credits
Financial and accounting decision processes as applied to the hospitality industry. Consent of Instructor required. 
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): HOSP 501. Restricted to: Restricted to students in the Online Master of Hospitality Degree majors.

HOSP 515. Applied Management Project
3 Credits
Students will develop a project scope based on problems presented within the hospitality industry. Projects incorporate concepts and skills developed in previous coursework. Students will take this course in their last semester of the Master of Hospitality Degree. Consent of Instructor required. 
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): HOSP 506. Restricted to: Restricted to students in the Online Master of Hospitality Degree majors.

HOSP 546. Methods for Teaching Hospitality and Culinary Education
3 Credits
Methods of instruction and presentation, selection of teaching aids and support materials, classroom management, development of a complete educational program, and microteaching experiences Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Restricted to students in the Online Master of Hospitality Degree majors.

HOSP 550. The World of Hospitality Higher Education
3 Credits
Survey of the history, organization, and administration of hospitality higher education programs. Explores differences between types of degree programs – associate, bachelor, graduate and sources of funding – public, private, proprietary. Investigates the role of the faculty member in non-instructional activities, such as working with administrative and support departments, accreditation, service, community outreach, fundraising, and industry relations. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Restricted to students in the Online Master of Hospitality Degree majors.

Name: Dr. Jean Hertzman, Director
jhertzma@nmsu.edu

Office Location: Gerald Thomas Hall 138
Phone: (575) 646-5995

Website: http://aces.nmsu.edu/academics/shrtm/

**Hotel, Restaurant and Tourism Management - Bachelor of Science**

**Core Courses**

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area I: Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area II: Mathematics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one from the following:

- ENGL 203G Business and Professional Communication
- ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication
- ENGL 311G Advanced Composition
- ENGL 318G Advanced Technical and Professional Communication
- COMM 253G Public Speaking
- COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication
- AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations
- HON 265G Principles of Human Communication Honors
Hotel, Restaurant and Tourism Management - Undergraduate Minor

A minor in the School of Hotel, Restaurant and Tourism Management consists of 18 or more credit hours of approved course work of which at least 12 must be numbered 300 or higher; all completed with a grade of "C" or higher.

Requirements

Prefix Title Credits

Required Courses:
HRTM 221 Introduction to Hospitality Management 3
HRTM 302 Hospitality Management Accounting 3

Choose one additional HRTM course (200-level):
HRTM 201 Introduction to Tourism 3
HRTM 235 Hotel Operations I 3
HRTM 263 Food Production and Service Fundamentals 3

Choose nine credits of 300- or 400-level courses: 9
HRTM 301 Hotel, Restaurant, and Tourism Marketing 3
HRTM 304 Hospitality and Travel Law 3
HRTM 307 Professional Development 3
HRTM 311 Hospitality Leadership Management 3
HRTM 363 Quantity Food Production and Service 3

Departmental Electives (the following are typical offerings):
- HRTM 412 Beverage Management
- HRTM 413 Restaurant Operations Management
- HRTM 414 Wine Appreciation
- HRTM 420 Club Management and Marketing
- HRTM 431 Hotel Operations II
- HRTM 432 Hotel Revenue and Sales Management
- HRTM 435 Resort Management
- HRTM 443 Meetings, Conventions and Special Events
- HRTM 450 Special Topics
- HRTM 492 Special Problems

Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed./VWW) 16
ACES 111 Freshman Orientation
ACCT 221 Principles of Accounting I (Financial)
Any MKTG #300 and above
MGT 309 Human Behavior in Organizations
MGT 332 Human Resources Management
FIN 341 Financial Analysis and Markets

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 6

Total Credits 120-122

1 A ST 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences or STAT 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter A ST 251G or STAT 251G first.

2 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses. Please consult your HRTM faculty mentor to select appropriate courses.

3 Viewing A Wider World Requirement - Two courses in two different colleges, with at least one from outside ACES. See list of approved courses in the catalog. (300+ level courses with a "V" behind them.) See the Viewing a Wider World (p. ) section of the catalog for a full list.

4 Complete during final semester.

5 Departmental Electives (the following are typical offerings):
- HRTM 412 Beverage Management
- HRTM 413 Restaurant Operations Management
- HRTM 414 Wine Appreciation
- HRTM 420 Club Management and Marketing
- HRTM 431 Hotel Operations II
- HRTM 432 Hotel Revenue and Sales Management
- HRTM 435 Resort Management
- HRTM 443 Meetings, Conventions and Special Events
- HRTM 450 Special Topics
- HRTM 492 Special Problems

6 It is strongly suggested that students use their elective credits to earn a minor such as Marketing, Business Administration, Food Science and Technology, Human-Animal Interaction, or a Language. *Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.
Please note that some courses have prerequisites that you may not have taken. Please see the HRTM Director or a HRTM Faculty Mentor to approve your plan for completing the minor and approval to take specific classes.

Students wishing to perform a HRTM internship as part of the minor must take the full sequence of internship courses: HRTM 307 Professional Development, HRTM 408 Hospitality Internship, and HRTM 409 HRTM Internship Seminar.

### Water Science and Management

#### Graduate Program Information

New Mexico faces serious challenges concerning the supply, development, quality, management, and administration of water resources; responses to the challenges will have major impacts on the regional economy, environmental quality and the quality of life of the residents of New Mexico. A major need exists to train the next generation of water resource researchers, educators, and managers to address these challenges, both inside and outside New Mexico. To help meet these needs, an interdisciplinary program in Water Science & Management (WSM) has been developed at NMSU by the departments of

- Agricultural Economics and Agricultural Business,
- Animal and Range Science,
- Civil Engineering,
- Geography, and
- Plant and Environmental Sciences.

The primary purposes of the interdisciplinary masters and doctoral degree programs in WSM are to provide graduate education for addressing state, national, and international water issues, and to train the next generation of water professionals needed to meet the challenges noted above. A Master of Science WSM degree can be earned with 26 credits of formal course work, plus additional thesis research credits, and a Doctor of Philosophy WSM can be earned with 30-40 credits of formal course work beyond the masters, plus additional dissertation research credits.

#### Admission Requirements

**Admission Requirements for the Master of Science (MS)** in water science and management include all general requirements for a graduate degree as set forth in the NMSU Catalog, plus the following:

- Possession of a bachelor’s degree from an accredited university with a grade point average of 3.5 or higher on a 4.0 scale. However, students with grade point averages between 3.0 and 3.5 will be given consideration, this degree being preparatory to the Water Science and Management degree.
- A letter of intent or statement of purpose that addresses individual professional and personal goals related to water science and management and discusses how these goals fit within the degree programs at NMSU. It is expected that the candidate will have made contact with prospective advisor(s) at NMSU and speak to how he or she would work with said advisor(s) to advance their research and study.
- Three letters of recommendation submitted directly from persons who know the applicant professionally, including a recommendation from the candidate’s current employer/sponsor. These letters should provide evidence of professional ability, research experience, and the potential for professional development.
- A brief resume or curriculum vitae not to exceed five pages that summarize the candidate’s background and qualifications.

**Admission Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)** in water science and management include all general requirements for a graduate degree as set forth in the NMSU Catalog, plus the following:

- Possession of a master’s degree from an accredited university with a grade point average of 3.5 or higher on a 4.0 scale. However, students with grade point averages between 3.0 and 3.5 will be given consideration. This degree being preparatory to the Water Science and Management doctorate.
- Three letters of recommendation submitted directly from persons who know the applicant professionally, including a recommendation from the candidate’s current employer/sponsor. These letters should provide evidence of professional ability, research experience, and the potential for professional development.
- In addition, applicants to the Ph.D. program should provide evidence of research experience. This could include a master’s thesis, a professional paper, peer reviewed manuscripts, consulting reports, or other evidence of experience conducting research.
- A letter of intent or statement of purpose that addresses individual professional and personal goals related to water science and management and discusses how these goals fit within the degree programs at NMSU. It is expected that the candidate will have made contact with prospective advisor(s) at NMSU and speak to how he or she would work with said advisor(s) to advance their research and study.
- A brief resume or curriculum vitae not to exceed five pages that summarize the candidate’s background and qualifications.

### Water Science & Management Graduate Courses

To view the list of core courses required for our Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees please see the Degrees (p. 226) tab. The following courses on this tab are electives from the designated water list for the relevant concentrations.

Five (5) concentrations are offered in the program and are detailed on the program page:

- **Agricultural Water Resources** relates to the major use of ground and surface water in providing safe and secure food systems while ensuring ecosystem services. This field of study includes water allocation, water conservation and water management issues facing urban water supply and irrigated agriculture.
- **Watershed, Riparian and Aquatic Systems** includes the processes of organizing and guiding land and other resources used in a river
Water Quality and Treatment includes processes used to make water acceptable for desired end-uses. These can include use as drinking water, industrial processes, agricultural uses and environmental management. The goal of water treatment processes is to remove existing contaminants in the water or reduce the concentration of such contaminants so the water becomes fit for its desired end-use.

Water Economics and Policy examines the demand for water by all its competing uses, including irrigated agriculture, energy, urban supply, and environmental restoration and management. Policies are examined for their influence on water supplies, water demands, and economic values of water reallocations among agricultural, environmental, energy, and urban users. It examines the role of water markets, water user decisions, institutional adjustments, and water-related policies with respect to resource costs, water quality, profitability, and environmental effects.

Water Informatics is an interdisciplinary science primarily concerned with the collection, classification, manipulation, storage, retrieval and especially the dissemination of water information, including both human and machine readable documents. Examples of human readable documents include maps, field data sheets, operational schedules, and long term asset management plans with narrative text. Machine readable documents include files for geographic information systems (GIS), Global Positioning Systems (GPS), relational database management systems and emerging applications.

Degrees for the Department
Water Science and Management - Master of Science (p. 227)

Water Science and Management - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 229)

Minors for the Department
Both minors within the WSAM program are affiliated with other departments.

Geographic Information Science and Technology (GIS&T) - Graduate Minor (p. 232)

Applied Statistics - Graduate Minor (p. 232)

Affiliated Faculty – S. Angadi, Ph.D. (University of Manitoba, Canada); S. Archambault, Ph.D. (UNM); A. Salim Bawazir, Ph.D. (NMSU); M.P. Bleiweiss, M.S. (California State-Los Angeles); W.Boeing, Ph.D. (Louisiana State); K. Boykin, Ph.D. (NMSU); C. E. Brewer, Ph.D. (Iowa State); C. Brown, Ph.D. (San Diego State/California-Santa Barbara); S. W. Brown, Ph.D. (NMSU); C. A. Caldwell, Ph.D. (Tennessee); K. C. Carroll, Ph.D. (Arizona); D. E. Cowley, Ph.D. (Wisconsin); D. S. Cram, Ph.D. (NMSU); M. N. DeMers, Ph.D. (Kansas); C. M. Downes, Ph.D. (New Mexico); D. W. DuBois, Ph.D. (Nevada); D. P. Dugas, Ph.D. (Oregon); A. G. Sam Fernald, Ph.D. (Colorado State); A. Ghassemi, Ph.D. (NMSU); R. M. Goss, Ph.D. (Nebraska); W. R. Gould, Ph.D. (North Carolina State); S. J. Guldan, Ph.D. (Minnesota); P. Gutierrez, Ph.D. (J. Herrick, Ph.D. (Ohio State); B. H. Hurd, Ph.D. (California-Davis); M. D. Johnson, Ph.D. (NMSU); N. Khandan, Ph.D. (Drexel University); J. P. King, Ph.D. (Colorado State); A. S. Lara, Ph.D. (NMSU); B. Leinauer, Ph.D. (Hohenheim University, Germany); H. Luo, Ph.D. (Tulane); M. C. Mitchell, Ph.D. (Minnesota); M. O’Neill, Ph.D. (Arizona); L. Papelis, Ph.D. (Stanford); J. T. Peach, Ph.D. (Texas); G. A. Picchioni, Ph.D. (Texas A&M); R. C. Pratt, Ph.D. (Purdue); A. Rango, Ph.D. (Colorado State); D. A. Rockstraw, Ph.D. (Oklahoma); R. Sallenave, Ph.D. (University of Guelph-Canada); Z. A. Samani, Ph.D. (Utah State); M. K. Shukla, Ph.D. (University of Agricultural Sciences-Vienna, Austria); G. Sims, Ph.D. (Purdue); G. B. Smith, Ph.D. (North Carolina State); R. G. Smits, Ph.D. (Purdue); S. N. Sminov, Ph.D. (Novosibirsk University, Russia); R. St. Hilaire, Ph.D. (Iowa State); C. M. Steele, Ph.D. (King’s College, University of London-UK); K. Stevens, M.S. (NMSU); B. L. Stringam, Ph.D. (Utah State); A. L. Ulery, Ph.D. (California-Riverside); J. Urquidi, Ph.D. (Texas Tech); F. A. Ward, Ph.D. (Colorado State); N. Webb, Ph.D. (University of Queensland, Australia); B. Widner, Ph.D. (Colorado State); P. Xu, Ph.D. (Ecole Nationale de Guniee Rural, Des Eaux Et Des Forets, France)

Water Science and Management Courses

WSAM 470. Environmental Impacts of Land Use and Contaminant Remediation
3 Credits
The course will cover the integrated assessment of soil erosion, contaminant transport in soil and water, and contaminant remediation from site scale to watershed scales. Understanding of the controlling factors for each type land use impact will be gained through the use of risk assessment, case studies, and computer modeling. Case studies will illustrate the processes under various environmental applications. This course will also cover the application of solute transport principles and methods for the remediation of contaminated soil and groundwater. It will also discuss the contaminated site characterization, monitoring, and remediation design. Discussions of innovative methodologies will be supported with case studies. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: ES 470.

WSAM 551. Earth Data Retrieval
3 Credits
This course covers topics related to identifying sources, preprocessing, utilizing earth data that can be used to monitor some hydrological and water related variables, vegetation growth and related biophysical properties. The course focuses on developing students’ skills on how to handle and analyze high-level large amounts of research data in different formats (i.e., .hdf). The course highlights the use of remote sensing and land surface models-based (NLDAS) earth observation datasets (e.g., NDVI, LST, Ta, and ET). The course uses some open-source tools including Python, API as well as MATLAB. Crosslisted with: RGSC 551.

WSAM 575. Climate Studies, Water and Society
3 Credits
The course provides a brief description of the Earth’s climate system, an in-depth review and methodologies used to investigate climate change and variability, evidence of climate change on natural systems (water availability) vulnerability of human systems (e.g., agriculture) to climate change, and mitigation and adaptation strategies. Crosslisted with: RGSC 575.
WSAM 585. Land Cover Analysis for Natural Resources
3 Credits
This course is designed to help students understand, manipulate and extract Earth Observation (EO) data and to conduct land cover analysis related to natural resources including water and vegetation. The course provides and highlights means to identify and access EO data in different formats, extract meaningful information, and to help students developing critical thinking skills. The course introduces tools such as python and ArcGIS Pro to handle different data formats (e.g. hdf) efficiently; develop and present creative maps. The course provides basic information about how to conduct land use, land cover change analysis, mapping vegetation, water related variables and plant and animal distribution analysis. Crosslisted with: RGSC 585.

WSAM 589. Landscape Hydrology Modeling
3 Credits
Understand the landscape scale of hydrologic cycle and related hydrological processes. Quantitatively evaluate hydrological system components. Retrieve, visualize and model some of the physical processes using some of the available tools. Consent of Instructor required.

WSAM 599. Masters Thesis
1-15 Credits (1-15)

WSAM 605. Arid Land Water Resources
3 Credits (2+2P)
The course will cover various issues of relevance to water resources and water supply management within the Southwest US and other semiarid and arid regions. Discussions may include development and sustainability, climate change and drought, socioeconomic and cultural, and transboundary issues. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: E S 605.

WSAM 610. Water and Sustainable Economic Development
3 Credits
For graduate students in the Water Science and Management or other research degree programs, use the water economics literature as a model for student research leading to an M.S. thesis or Ph.D. dissertation.

WSAM 700. Doctoral Dissertation
1-15 Credits (1-15)

Office Location: Stucky Hall
Phone: (575) 646-4198
Email: wsm@nmsu.edu
Website: http://wsm.nmsu.edu

Coordinating Institute
- New Mexico Water Resources Research Institute, (575) 646-4337

Sponsoring Departments
- Civil Engineering, (575) 646-3801, http://ce.nmsu.edu
- Geography, (575) 646-3509, http://geography.nmsu.edu
- Plant and Environmental Sciences, (575) 646-3405, http://aces.nmsu.edu/academics/pes

Water Science and Management - Master of Science
This degree is designed primarily for students who wish to complement their primary discipline by obtaining scientific, technical, and managerial expertise in water. The Master’s degree can be earned with 27 credits of formal course work, plus 6 additional thesis research credits, as detailed below. The degree also have five available concentrations.

Concentration: Agricultural Water Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEEC 575</td>
<td>Economics of Water Resource Management and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGSC 518</td>
<td>Watershed Methods and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOIL 456</td>
<td>Irrigation and Drainage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 505</td>
<td>Statistical Inference I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 582</td>
<td>Statistical Hydrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 585</td>
<td>Advanced Spatial Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following Seminar Courses:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSAM 605</td>
<td>Arid Land Water Resources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSAM 610</td>
<td>Water and Sustainable Economic Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 501</td>
<td>Research Design and History of Geographic Thought</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration courses
Choose 12 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A EN 459</td>
<td>Design of Water Wells/Pumping Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A EN 478</td>
<td>Irrigation and Drainage Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRO 620</td>
<td>Instrumentation in Agronomy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 452</td>
<td>Geohydrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 482</td>
<td>Hydraulic Structures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 483</td>
<td>Surface Water Hydrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 485</td>
<td>Design of Earth Dams</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 506</td>
<td>Advanced Soil Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 531</td>
<td>Open Channel Hydraulics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 557</td>
<td>Water Resources Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 581</td>
<td>Ground Water Hydrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 582</td>
<td>Statistical Hydrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 682</td>
<td>Topics in Hydrodynamics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E S 452</td>
<td>Geohydrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 467</td>
<td>Transportation Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 552</td>
<td>Landscape Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 553</td>
<td>Geomorphology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 452</td>
<td>Geohydrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 530</td>
<td>Intermediate Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Water Science and Management - Master of Science
This degree is designed primarily for students who wish to complement their primary discipline by obtaining scientific, technical, and managerial expertise in water. The Master’s degree can be earned with 27 credits of formal course work, plus 6 additional thesis research credits, as detailed below. The degree also have five available concentrations.

Concentration: Agricultural Water Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEEC 575</td>
<td>Economics of Water Resource Management and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGSC 518</td>
<td>Watershed Methods and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOIL 456</td>
<td>Irrigation and Drainage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 505</td>
<td>Statistical Inference I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 582</td>
<td>Statistical Hydrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 585</td>
<td>Advanced Spatial Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following Seminar Courses:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSAM 605</td>
<td>Arid Land Water Resources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSAM 610</td>
<td>Water and Sustainable Economic Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 501</td>
<td>Research Design and History of Geographic Thought</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration courses
Choose 12 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A EN 459</td>
<td>Design of Water Wells/Pumping Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A EN 478</td>
<td>Irrigation and Drainage Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRO 620</td>
<td>Instrumentation in Agronomy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 452</td>
<td>Geohydrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 482</td>
<td>Hydraulic Structures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 483</td>
<td>Surface Water Hydrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 485</td>
<td>Design of Earth Dams</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 506</td>
<td>Advanced Soil Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 531</td>
<td>Open Channel Hydraulics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 557</td>
<td>Water Resources Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 581</td>
<td>Ground Water Hydrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 582</td>
<td>Statistical Hydrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 682</td>
<td>Topics in Hydrodynamics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E S 452</td>
<td>Geohydrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 467</td>
<td>Transportation Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 552</td>
<td>Landscape Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 553</td>
<td>Geomorphology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 452</td>
<td>Geohydrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 530</td>
<td>Intermediate Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Concentration: Water Economics and Policy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEEC 575</td>
<td>Economics of Water Resource Management and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGSC 518</td>
<td>Watershed Methods and Management  or SOIL 456</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 505</td>
<td>Statistical Inference I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 582</td>
<td>Statistical Hydrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 585</td>
<td>Advanced Spatial Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 521</td>
<td>GIS &amp; T Applications and Modeling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 571</td>
<td>Cartography and Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 572</td>
<td>Geodatabase Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 573</td>
<td>Introduction to Remote Sensing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 578</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Geographic Information Science (GIS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 581</td>
<td>System Design for Geographic Information Science (GIS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 582</td>
<td>Advanced Remote Sensing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 585</td>
<td>Advanced Spatial Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration courses

Choose 12 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 457</td>
<td>Mathematical Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEEC 540</td>
<td>Econometrics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 545</td>
<td>Econometrics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEEC 501</td>
<td>Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEEC 575</td>
<td>Economics of Water Resource Management and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 452</td>
<td>Environmental Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECDV 651</td>
<td>Economic Development Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECDV 661</td>
<td>Regional Economic Modeling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECDV 664</td>
<td>Population Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECDV 668</td>
<td>Economic Development Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECDV 671</td>
<td>Sustainable Economic Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 550</td>
<td>Environmental Public Health Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 565</td>
<td>International Health Problems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration: Water Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEEC 575</td>
<td>Economics of Water Resource Management and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGSC 518</td>
<td>Watershed Methods and Management  or SOIL 456</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 505</td>
<td>Statistical Inference I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 582</td>
<td>Statistical Hydrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 585</td>
<td>Advanced Spatial Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 521</td>
<td>GIS &amp; T Applications and Modeling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 571</td>
<td>Cartography and Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 572</td>
<td>Geodatabase Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 573</td>
<td>Introduction to Remote Sensing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 578</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Geographic Information Science (GIS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 581</td>
<td>System Design for Geographic Information Science (GIS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 582</td>
<td>Advanced Remote Sensing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 585</td>
<td>Advanced Spatial Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration courses

Choose 12 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 457</td>
<td>Mathematical Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEEC 540</td>
<td>Econometrics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 545</td>
<td>Econometrics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEEC 501</td>
<td>Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEEC 575</td>
<td>Economics of Water Resource Management and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 575</td>
<td>Environmental Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECDV 651</td>
<td>Economic Development Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECDV 661</td>
<td>Regional Economic Modeling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECDV 664</td>
<td>Population Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECDV 668</td>
<td>Economic Development Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECDV 671</td>
<td>Sustainable Economic Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 550</td>
<td>Environmental Public Health Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 565</td>
<td>International Health Problems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration: Water Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPH 567</td>
<td>Rural Health Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 569</td>
<td>U.S.-Mexico Border Health Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives (in consultation with the student’s committee)  3

Thesis

WSAM 599 Masters Thesis  6

Total Credits  33-34

1 With the consent of the instructor and the approval of the student’s advisor, C E 582 Statistical Hydrology or GEOG 585 Advanced Spatial Analysis may be used as a substitute.
2 Seminar may be substituted by WSAM 605 Arid Land Water Resources, or WSAM 610 Water and Sustainable Economic Development, or GEOG 501 Research Design and History of Geographic Thought.
Concentration: Water Quality and Treatment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEEC 575</td>
<td>Economics of Water Resource Management and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGSC 518</td>
<td>Watershed Methods and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR SOIL 456</td>
<td>Irrigation and Drainage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one from the following: 1

- A ST 505 Statistical Inference I
- C E 582 Statistical Hydrology
- GEOG 585 Advanced Spatial Analysis

Select one from the following Seminar Courses: 2

- WSAM 605 Arid Land Water Resources
- WSAM 610 Water and Sustainable Economic Development
- GEOG 501 Research Design and History of Geographic Thought

Concentration Courses

Choose 12 credits from the following: 12

- BIOL 477 Applied and Environmental Microbiology
- ENVE 456 Environmental Engineering Design
- ENVE 551 Unit Processes/Operation of Water Treatment
- ENVE 552 Unit Processes/Operation of Wastewater Treatment
- ENVE 552 L Unit Processes/Operation of Wastewater Treatment Laboratory
- ENVE 557 Surface Water Quality Modeling
- ENVE 630 Fate and Transport of Environmental Contaminants
- FWCE 534 Aquatic Contaminants and Toxicology
- GEOL 452 Geohydrology
- RGSC 518 Watershed Methods and Management
- SOIL 456 Irrigation and Drainage
- SOIL 472 Soil Morphology and Classification
- SOIL 477 Environmental Soil Physics
- SOIL 477 L Environmental Soil Physics Laboratory
- SOIL 652 Advanced Soil Physics
- FWCE 532 Environmental Biology of Fishes
- FWCE 534 Aquatic Contaminants and Toxicology
- FWCE 459 Aquatic Ecology
- FWCE 482 Ichthyology
- FWCE 483 Surface Water Hydrology
- FWCE 557 Water Resources Development
- C E 581 Ground Water Hydrology
- C E 682 Topics in Hydrodynamics II
- C E 483 Surface Water Hydrology
- C E 557 Water Resources Development
- C E 581 Ground Water Hydrology
- C E 682 Topics in Hydrodynamics II
- FWCE 532 Environmental Biology of Fishes
- FWCE 534 Aquatic Contaminants and Toxicology
- GEOL 452 Geohydrology
- RGSC 518 Watershed Methods and Management
- SOIL 456 Irrigation and Drainage
- SOIL 472 Soil Morphology and Classification
- SOIL 477 Environmental Soil Physics
- SOIL 652 Advanced Soil Physics
- Electives (in consultation with the student’s committee) 3

Thesis

WSAM 599 Masters Thesis 6

Total Credits 33-34

1. With the consent of the instructor and the approval of the student’s advisor, C E 582 Statistical Hydrology or GEOG 585 Advanced Spatial Analysis may be used as a substitute.

2. Seminar may be substituted by WSAM 605 Arid Land Water Resources, or WSAM 610 Water and Sustainable Economic Development, or GEOG 501 Research Design and History of Geographic Thought.

Water Science and Management - Doctor of Philosophy

This degree is designed to give students a thorough and comprehensive knowledge of water science and hydrology and training in methods of
research. The Ph.D. degree can be earned in about 33-35 credits of formal course work beyond the Masters Degree, plus 18 additional dissertation research credits, for a minimum total of 75 credits beyond the BS degree, as detailed below. This degree has five available concentrations.

### Concentration: Agricultural Water Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEEC 575</td>
<td>Economics of Water Resource Management and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGSC 518</td>
<td>Watershed Methods and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOIL 456</td>
<td>Irrigation and Drainage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 557</td>
<td>Water Resources Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 578</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Geographic Information Science (GIS)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 521</td>
<td>GIS &amp; T Applications and Modeling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one from the following: \(^1\)

- A ST 505 Statistical Inference I
- C E 582 Statistical Hydrology
- GEOG 585 Advanced Spatial Analysis

Select one from the following Seminar Courses: \(^2\)

- WSAM 605 Arid Land Water Resources
- WSAM 610 Water and Sustainable Economic Development
- GEOG 501 Research Design and History of Geographic Thought

**Concentration courses**

Choose 12 credits from the following: 12

- A EN 459 Design of Water Wells/Pumping Systems
- A EN 478 Irrigation and Drainage Engineering
- AGRO 620 Instrumentation in Agronomy
- C E 452 Geohydrology
- C E 482 Hydraulic Structures
- C E 483 Surface Water Hydrology
- C E 485 Design of Earth Dams
- C E 506 Advanced Soil Mechanics
- C E 531 Open Channel Hydraulics
- C E 557 Water Resources Development
- C E 581 Ground Water Hydrology
- C E 582 Statistical Hydrology
- C E 682 Topics in Hydrodynamics II
- E S 452 Geohydrology
- GEOG 467 Transportation Geography
- GEOG 552 Landscape Ecology
- GEOG 553 Geomorphology
- GEOL 452 Geohydrology
- M E 530 Intermediate Fluid Mechanics
- M E 533 Computational and Theoretical Fluid Mechanics
- SOIL 456 Irrigation and Drainage
- SOIL 477 Environmental Soil Physics
- SOIL 477 L Environmental Soil Physics Laboratory

### Concentration: Water Economics and Policy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEEC 575</td>
<td>Economics of Water Resource Management and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGSC 518</td>
<td>Watershed Methods and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOIL 456</td>
<td>Irrigation and Drainage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 557</td>
<td>Water Resources Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 578</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Geographic Information Science (GIS)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 521</td>
<td>GIS &amp; T Applications and Modeling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one from the following: \(^1\)

- A ST 505 Statistical Inference I
- C E 582 Statistical Hydrology
- GEOG 585 Advanced Spatial Analysis

Select one from the following Seminar Courses: \(^2\)

- WSAM 605 Arid Land Water Resources
- WSAM 610 Water and Sustainable Economic Development
- GEOG 501 Research Design and History of Geographic Thought

**Concentration courses**

- ECON 457 Mathematical Economics 3
- AEEC 540 Econometrics I 3
- or ECON 545 Econometrics II 3
- AEEC 501 Microeconomic Theory 3

Choose 3 credits from the following: 3

- AEEC 575 Economics of Water Resource Management and Policy
- PHLS 452 Environmental Health
- ECDV 651 Economic Development Theory
- ECDV 661 Regional Economic Modeling
- ECDV 664 Population Economics
- ECDV 668 Economic Development Finance
- ECDV 671 Sustainable Economic Development
- MPH 550 Environmental Public Health Issues
- MPH 565 International Health Problems
- MPH 567 Rural Health Issues

1. With the consent of the instructor and the approval of the student’s advisor, C E 582 Statistical Hydrology or GEOG 585 Advanced Spatial Analysis may be used as a substitute.
2. Seminar may be substituted by WSAM 605 Arid Land Water Resources, or WSAM 610 Water and Sustainable Economic Development, or GEOG 501 Research Design and History of Geographic Thought.
MPH 569 U.S.-Mexico Border Health Issues

Electives (in consultation with the student’s committee) 3

Dissertation
WSAM 700 Doctoral Dissertation 18

Total Credits 51-53

1 With the consent of the instructor and the approval of the student’s advisor, C E 582 Statistical Hydrology or GEOG 585 Advanced Spatial Analysis may be used as a substitute.

2 Seminar may be substituted by WSAM 605 Arid Land Water Resources, or WSAM 610 Water and Sustainable Economic Development, or GEOG 501 Research Design and History of Geographic Thought.

**Concentration: Water Informatics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEEC 575</td>
<td>Economics of Water Resource Management and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGSC 518</td>
<td>Watershed Methods and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 456</td>
<td>Irrigation and Drainage</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 557</td>
<td>Water Resources Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 578</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Geographic Information Science (GIS)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 521</td>
<td>GIS &amp; T Applications and Modeling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one from the following: 1 3-4

- A ST 505 Statistical Inference I
- C E 582 Statistical Hydrology
- GEOG 585 Advanced Spatial Analysis

Select one from the following Advanced Seminar Courses: 2 3

- WSAM 605 Arid Land Water Resources
- WSAM 610 Water and Sustainable Economic Development
- GEOG 501 Research Design and History of Geographic Thought

**Concentration courses**

Choose 12 credits from the following: 12

- GEOG 521 GIS & T Applications and Modeling
- GEOG 571 Cartography and Geographic Information Systems
- GEOG 572 Geodatabase Design
- GEOG 573 Introduction to Remote Sensing
- GEOG 578 Fundamentals of Geographic Information Science (GIS)
- GEOG 581 System Design for Geographic Information Science (GIS)
- GEOG 582 Advanced Remote Sensing
- GEOG 585 Advanced Spatial Analysis

**Electives (in consultation with the student’s committee)** 3

Dissertation
WSAM 700 Doctoral Dissertation 18

Total Credits 51-53

1 With the consent of the instructor and the approval of the student’s advisor, C E 582 Statistical Hydrology or GEOG 585 Advanced Spatial Analysis may be used as a substitute.
Seminar may be substituted by WSAM 605 Arid Land Water Resources, or WSAM 610 Water and Sustainable Economic Development, or GEOG 501 Research Design and History of Geographic Thought.

Students are expected to have a basic foundation in Geographic Information System (GIS) within a classroom, research experience, or professional experience. Students without this background are required to take an appropriate GIS class as advised by their advisor such as: GEOG 578 Fundamentals of Geographic Information Science (GIS), or GEOG 521 GIS & T Applications and Modeling, or FWCE 535 Special Topics.

Students interested in completing a Geographic Information Science and Technology minor should consult with the Economics, Applied Statistics and International Business department (http://business.nmsu.edu/academics/graduate-programs/ms-astat-minor/).

Students interested in completing a Geographic Information Systems minor should consult with the geography department (http://geography.nmsu.edu)
Undergraduate programs offered in the College of Arts and Sciences prepare students for a variety of career opportunities and for graduate study. The broad curriculum offered provides both the motivation and the tools for lifelong learning experiences.

While the ultimate responsibility for planning an academic program in compliance with university, college and departmental requirements rests with the student, the college recognizes the importance of helping students work out appropriate academic programs.

Students should consult the "Academic Regulations (p. 58)" section of the catalog regarding general limitations for total credit hours, independent study and registration under S/U option. Students in the College of Arts and Sciences on Academic Probation 1 are limited to 13 credit hours, and students on Probation 2 are limited to 7 credit hours. The Regulations section of the catalog discusses registration, drop/add and withdrawal deadlines. Students may not do additional course work or repeat course exercises after the semester has ended in order to raise a grade in any course. Exceptions will be made for students completing an official Incomplete grade.

**College Undergraduate Degree Requirements**

1. In accordance with NMSU policy, students in all majors in the College of Arts and Sciences must meet the Basic Academic Skills requirements in English and Mathematics prior to enrolling in upper division courses numbered 300 or higher. See "Basic Academic Skills (p. 58)" in the General Information, Regulations section.

**Basic Academic Skills rules:**

a. Students must complete, with a C- grade or better, MATH 111 Fundamentals of Elementary Mathematics I and MATH 112G Fundamentals of Elementary Math II, or any mathematics course numbered 120 or above which includes A ST 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences, STAT 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences and STAT 271G Statistics for Psychological Sciences. Please see department requirements for each major for specific mathematics requirements.

b. Students must complete, with a C - grade or better, ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition, ENGL 111GH Rhetoric and Composition Honors, or ENGL 111 M Rhetoric and Composition for International and Multilingual Students.

**NOTE:** Transfer students must complete an English course listed above and begin their Math sequence no later than their second semester at NMSU in order to continue enrolling in upper division courses numbered 300 level or higher.

c. Students whose ACT or other test scores require them to take developmental Mathematics or English courses must complete those courses prior to enrolling in the English and Mathematics basic skills courses listed above.

2. University graduation requirements. See "Graduation Requirements (p. 58)" in the "General Information" section in this catalog. In order to graduate, students must have met all degree requirements for their major, earned a minimum of 120 university level credits, or more if required for the degree, of which at least 48 must be upper division (except for the Bachelor of Applied Studies, which requires 36 upper division credits) and must have a cumulative GPA of 2.0 in all courses taken at NMSU. Each student must complete at least 30 of the necessary credits for their Bachelor Degree at NMSU. A minimum of "C-" in all courses counting toward the major, supplemental major and minor is required of all students.

**S/U Grading Option for Undergraduate Students**

Instructors may establish individual standards for an S grade, but the minimum standard for an S grade in the College of Arts and Sciences courses is a C-

**Developmental and Applied Credit Limitations for Undergraduate Students**

The College of Arts and Sciences will accept all applied coursework, which include Occupational Education courses, BOT, CMT, UNIV (not including UNIV 150 The Freshman Year Experience and UNIV 350 Peer Education), ART (applied), DANC (applied), MUS (applied and participation), THTR (applied), NURS, A EN, AXED, AG E, AGHE, COLL, CCDL, CCDS, all lower-division RDG. These courses count towards overall credit hours to bring the students total to the minimum credit hours required. Students must still complete all university requirements: GEN ED; VWW; the required number of upper division credits, as well as all requirements for their declared major degree.

Credits earned in developmental courses (N suffix) are not counted toward any arts and sciences degree. Students should contact the Student Records Center regarding the acceptability of specific courses.

**Independent Study/Directed Reading Courses for Undergraduate Students**

Students are limited to six credits in any independent study course. Independent study courses include directed reading and special topic courses, which do not carry a subtitle.

**Distance Education Courses**

The College of Arts and Sciences offers a variety of distance education/online courses each semester. Specific courses can be found under departmental course listings online. Students who successfully complete NMSU distance education courses receive the same credit as students who take an equivalent course on the Las Cruces campus. Distance education courses appear on a student's transcript in the same way a course taken on the Las Cruces campus does. Students will be charged a Course Delivery Fee for taking online courses.

**Majors, Minors and Supplementary Majors for Undergraduate Students**

Students who wish to obtain a bachelor's degree must select a major field or fields. For a listing of majors, the student should refer to the list of majors in this catalog. Course requirements for majors are listed under individual departments. Students should consult the department for
current admissions requirements. Until a major is selected, the student is designated as undeclared.

Each major consists of not less than 20 credits of upper-division courses (300 and above) in a specific field. Students must earn a grade of C- or better for all course requirements indicated for each major, minor, or supplementary major, including any courses required from outside the department. Students may not count an S grade towards completion of any major, minor or supplementary major requirement unless a course is automatically S/U for all enrolled students. A student may not earn a minor that bears the same name as a bachelor’s degree that the student is earning. (For example, a student earning a B.S. in Biology cannot also earn a minor in Biology.) Some departments also require specific courses outside the major field. Please refer to the departmental section of the catalog for specific nondepartmental requirements. These nondepartmental requirements must be passed with a grade of C- or better. It is imperative that students consult the departmental sections of this catalog and the department(s) for advice in planning to fulfill requirements for their declared majors. The requirements for academic minors in the College of Arts and Sciences are found under each offering department or program section of this catalog.

Supplementary Majors
Requirements for supplementary majors are found as follows:

- the Supplementary Majors in Chicano Studies, Latin American Studies, and Linguistics (p. 439) are listed under Languages and Linguistics (p. 439);
- the Supplementary Major in Law and Society (p. 400) is listed under Government (p. 400); and
- the Supplementary Major in Applied Mathematics (p. 462) is listed under Mathematical Sciences (p. 462).

Most students have considerable latitude in choosing elective courses. These are the courses beyond university and major requirements that a student must take to bring her or his total credits to the minimum overall credits required for the degree. This latitude provides students with opportunities to major in more than one field, to take a minor or to devise interdisciplinary programs tailored to individual interests or future career needs.

Regardless of the option elected, students should consult regularly with an advisor and track their progress towards degree completion and graduation using the online degree audit system STAR (Student Academic Requirements), at: http://www.myNMSU.edu.

Preprofessional Studies
- Prehealth Studies in the Department of Biology (p. 278)
- Prelaw Studies in the Department of Government (p. 400)

Bachelors Degrees
Bachelors of Applied Studies (p. 424)

Bachelor of Arts

Majors in:
- Anthropology (p. 245)
- Art (p. 262)
  - Art History
  - Studio Art
- Biology (p. 286)
- Chemistry (p. 301)
- Communication Studies (p. 308)
- Computer Science (p. 321)
- Economics (p. 357)
- English (p. 370)
  - Creative Writing
  - English
  - Literature, Language & Culture
  - Rhetoric, Digital Media and Professional Communication
- Foreign Languages
  - French (p. 448)
  - German (p. 451)
  - Spanish (p. 454)
- Gender & Sexuality Studies (p. 425)
- Government (p. 406)
- History (p. 418)
- Journalism and Media Studies (p. 432)
- Justice, Political Philosophy and Law (p. 504)
- Philosophy (p. 505)
- Physics (p. 513)
- Psychology (p. 523)
- Sociology (On - Campus) (p. 531)
- Sociology (Online) (p. 533)
- Theatre Arts (p. 539)
  - Musical Theatre

Bachelor of Creative Media

Majors in:
- Animation and Visual Effects (p. 338)
  - 2D Production Studio (Pathway)
  - 3D Production Studio (Pathway)
- Digital Film Making (p. 342)

Bachelor of Criminal Justice (p. 349)

Bachelor of Fine Arts

Majors in:
- Art (p. 265)
  - Museum Conservation
  - Studio Art (Emphasis)

Bachelor of Individualized Studies (p. 427)

Bachelor of Music Education

Majors in:
- Music (p. 496)
  - Instrumental Performance
  - Piano Performance
  - Vocal Performance
• Music Education (p. 499)
  • K-12 Instrumental
  • K-12 Vocal

Bachelor of Science

Majors in:

• Biochemistry (p. 300)
• Biology (p. 287)
• Chemistry (p. 302)
• Computer Science (p. 323)
  • Algorithm Theory
  • Artificial Intelligence
  • Big Data and Data Science
  • Cybersecurity
  • Networking
  • Human Computer Interaction
  • Software Development
• Engineering Physics (p. 513) (through the College of Engineering)
• Geography
  • Geographic Information Science & Tech (p. 385)
  • Human Environment Relationships (p. 388)
• Geology (p. 395)
  • Geological Sciences
  • Earth and Environmental Systems
  • Earth Science Education
• Mathematics
  • General Mathematics (p. 474)
  • Actuarial Science and Insurance (p. 472)
  • Applied Mathematics (p. 472)
• Microbiology (p. 291)
• Physics (p. 515)
  • General
  • Applied Optics
  • Applied Physics
  • Computational Physics
  • Geophysics
  • Materials Sciences

Bachelor of Science in Conservation Ecology (p. 288)

Bachelor of Science in Genetics (p. 290)

Dual Degrees

Bachelor of Science/Master of Science in Computer Science (p. 327)

Bachelor of Science/Master of Science in Physics (p. 515)

Masters Degrees

Master of Applied Geography (p. 392)

Master of Arts

Majors in:

• Anthropology (p. 250)
• Art (p. 271)
• Art History (Emphasis)
• Communication Studies (p. 310)
• English (p. 378)
  • Creative Writing (Emphasis)
  • English Studies for Teachers (Emphasis)
  • Literature (Emphasis)
  • Rhetoric, Digital Media & and Professional Communication
  • Government (p. 409)
• History (p. 419)
  • Public History
  • Experimental Psychology (p. 525)
  • Sociology (p. 535)
• Spanish (p. 460)
  • Linguistics (Area of Study)
  • Literature (Area of Study)

Master of Computational Data Analytics (p. 329)

Master of Criminal Justice

Master of Fine Arts

Major in:

• Art (p. 272)
  • Studio Art (Emphasis)

Master of Fine Arts in Creative Writing

Master of Music

Major in:

• Music (p. 501)
  • Conducting (Area of Study)
  • Music Education (Area of Study)
  • Performance (Area of Study)

Master of Public Administration

Master of Science

Majors in:

• Astronomy (p. 278)
• Bioinformatics (p. 328)
• Biology (p. 294)
  • Behavioral, Ecological and Evolutionary Biology (Emphasis)
  • Cell & Organismal Biology (Emphasis)
  • Microbiology (Emphasis)
• Chemistry (p. 304)
• Computer Science (p. 331)
• Geology (p. 400)
• Mathematics (p. 479)
• Molecular Biology (p. 486)
• Physics (p. 517)
  • Space Physics
Dual Degrees
Master of Public Administration/Master of Arts in Public History (p. 410)
Master of Public Administration/Master of Criminal Justice (p. 410)

Doctoral Degrees
Doctor of Philosophy
- Astronomy (p. 278)
- Biology (p. 294)
  - Behavioral, Ecological and Evolutionary Biology (Emphasis)
  - Cell & Organismal Biology (Emphasis)
  - Microbiology (Emphasis)
- Chemistry (p. 304)
- Computer Science (p. 332)
- Mathematics (p. 479)
- Molecular Biology (p. 486)
- Physics (p. 518)
- Experimental Psychology (p. 526)
- Rhetoric and Professional Communication (p. 380)

Supplemental Majors
- Chicano Studies (p. 459)
- Latin American Studies (p. 458)
- Linguistics (p. 460)
- Law and Society (p. 409)
- Applied Mathematics (p. 477)

Graduate Certificates
- Cultural Resource Management (p. 251)
- Museum Studies (p. 252)

Undergraduate Minors
- Aerospace Studies (p. 238)
- Algorithm Theory (p. 328)
- American Government and Politics (p. 407)
- Animation and Visual Effects (p. 344)
- Anthropology (p. 248)
- Art (p. 270)
- Art History (p. 271)
- Astronomy (p. 276)
- Biochemistry (p. 303)
- Bioinformatics (p. 328)
- Biology (p. 292)
- Chemistry (p. 303)
- Child Advocacy Studies (p. 353) (through the FCS department, in the College of ACES)
- Communication and National Security (p. 310)
- Communication Studies (p. 310)
- Comparative Politics (p. 407)
- Computer Systems (p. 328)
- Conservation Ecology (p. 292)

- Creative Writing (p. 375)
- Digital Film Making (p. 344)
- Economics (p. 360)
- English (p. 375)
- Ethics (p. 506)
- Forensic Science (p. 353)
- French (p. 458)
- Gender & Sexuality Studies (p. 428)
- Genetics and Biotechnology (p. 293)
- Geographic Information Systems (p. 391)
- Geography (p. 392)
- Geology (p. 399)
- German (p. 458)
- Government (p. 408)
- History (p. 419)
- Human Biology (p. 293)
- International Relations (p. 408)
- International Studies (p. 429)
- Journalism and Media Studies (p. 438)
- Justice, Political Philosophy and Law (p. 506)
- Linguistics (p. 458)
- Literature (p. 376)
- Mathematics (p. 478)
- Medieval and Early Modern Studies (p. 376)
- Microbiology (p. 293)
- Military Science (p. 483)
- Molecular Biology (p. 485)
- Museum Conservation (p. 271)
- Music (p. 501)
- Native American Studies (p. 249)
- Philosophy (p. 507)
- Physics (p. 517)
- Political Theory (p. 408)
- Psychology (p. 525)
- Public Administration (p. 408)
- Public Law (p. 409)
- Religious Studies (p. 250)
- Rhetoric and Professional Communication (p. 377)
- Sociology (p. 535)
- Software Development (p. 328)
- Spanish (p. 458)
- Sustainable Development (p. 249)
- Theatre Arts (p. 544)

Graduate Minors
- Anthropology (p. 252)
- Archaeology (p. 252)
- Bioinformatics (p. 486)
- Communication and National Security (p. 312)
- Communication Studies (p. 312)
- Computer Science (p. 332)
- Food Studies (p. 253)
• Gender & Sexuality Studies (p. 429)
• Geographic Information Systems (p. 392)
• History (p. 420)
• Molecular Biology (p. 486)
• Native American Studies (p. 253)
• Physics (p. 518)
• Psychology (p. 526)
• Security Studies (p. 410)

In the College of Arts and Sciences, the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry is accredited by the American Chemical Society.
• The Bachelor of Science in Computer Science is accredited by ABET.
• Music curricula in the Department of Music are accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music.
• The Master of Public Administration program in the Department of Government is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration.

Aerospace Studies

Undergraduate Program Information
Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (AFROTC) is a nationwide program that allows students to pursue commissions (become officers) in the United States Air Force (USAF) while simultaneously attending college. AFROTC classes are held on college campuses throughout the United States and Puerto Rico; students can register through normal course registration processes. AFROTC consists of four years of Aerospace Studies classes (Heritage and Values of the United States Air Force, Team and Leadership Fundamentals, Leading People and Effective Communication, and National Security Affairs/Preparation for Active Duty), and a corresponding Leadership Laboratory for each year (where students apply leadership, demonstrate command and effective communication, develop physical fitness, and practice military customs and courtesies). College students enrolled in the AFROTC program (known as "cadets") who successfully complete both AFROTC training and college degree requirements will graduate and simultaneously commission as Second Lieutenants in the Active Duty Air Force.

Freshman and Sophomore Years (General Military Course or GMC)
This group provides a general background knowledge of the military establishment with emphasis on the Air Force. GMC courses may be taken out of sequence.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AERO 121 &amp; AERO 122</td>
<td>Heritage and Values and Heritage and Values II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 221</td>
<td>Team and Leadership Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 222</td>
<td>Team and Leadership Fundamentals II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 223</td>
<td>Air Force Leadership Development</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior and Senior Years (Professional Officer Course or POC)
This group constitutes an in-depth study of topics that provides a broad preparation for a career as an Air Force officer. Students must have certain qualifications for entry and have a desire to be commissioned in the Air Force. These qualifications include, achieving a passing score on the Air Force Officer's Qualifying Test, passing a physical fitness test, and successfully completing a medical exam. They must also complete a four- or five-week summer orientation course.

Students may, with departmental approval, take POC courses out of normal sequence. However, compressed or dual enrollment in upper-division POC courses is normally prohibited. Through this department, you can also earn a minor in Aerospace Studies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AERO 301</td>
<td>Leading People and Effective Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 302</td>
<td>Leading People and Effective Communication II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 401</td>
<td>National Security, Leadership Responsibilities and Commissioning Preparation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 402</td>
<td>National Security, Leadership Responsibilities and Commissioning Preparation II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leadership Laboratory
This is an integral and mandatory portion of the Aerospace Studies curriculum. Within the framework of the cadet wing, it provides a progression of experiences designed to develop each student’s leadership potential and serves as an orientation to military life.

Minors for the Department
Aerospace Studies - Undergraduate Minor (p. 238)

Lieutenant Colonel Wendy Woodard, Department Head
Assistant Professors and Staff: Maj Javier Caraveo, Capt Rebecca Johnson, TSgt Nicole Joens, SSgt Jeffrey Mayo, and Patti Alarcon

Aerospace Studies Courses
AERO 121. Heritage and Values
2 Credits (1.25+2P)
"Heritage and Values of the United States Air Force," is a survey course designed to introduce students to the United States Air Force and provides an overview of the basic characteristics, missions, and organization of the Air Force. Includes Leadership Lab practicum. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

AERO 122. Heritage and Values II
2 Credits (1.25+2P)
"Heritage and Values of the United States Air Force," is a survey course designed to introduce students to the United States Air Force and provides an overview of the basic characteristics, and organization of the Air Force. Includes Leadership Lab practicum. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
AERO 221. Team and Leadership Fundamentals
2 Credits (1.25+2P)
"Teams and Leadership Fundamentals," focuses on laying the foundation for teams and leadership. The topics include skills that allow cadets to improve their leadership on a personal level and within a team. The courses will prepare cadets for their field training experience where they will be able to put the concepts learned into practice. The purpose is to instill a leadership mindset and to motivate sophomore students to transition from AFROTC cadet to AFROTC officer candidate. Includes Leadership Lab practicum. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

AERO 222. Team and Leadership Fundamentals II
2 Credits (1.25+2P)
"Team and Leadership Fundamentals," focuses on laying the foundation for teams and leadership. The topics include skills that will allow cadets to improve their leadership on a personal level and within a team. The courses will prepare cadets for their field training experience where they will be able to put the concepts learned into practice. The purpose is to instill a leadership mindset and to motivate sophomore students to transition from AFROTC cadet to AFROTC officer candidate. Includes Leadership Lab practicum. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

AERO 223. Air Force Leadership Development
1 Credit
This course prepares cadets to excel in field training. Cadets are prepared in all facets of field training, including: leadership competency evaluations, the Cadet's Guide to Field Training, individual drill evaluations, attention to detail, dining hall procedures, maintenance of living areas, and the group problem solving process. Restricted to: Main campus only.

AERO 301. Leading People and Effective Communication
4 Credits (3+2P)
"Leading People and Effective Communication," teaches cadets advanced skills and knowledge in management and leadership. Special emphasis is placed on enhancing leadership skills and communication. Cadets have an opportunity to try out these leadership and management techniques in a supervised environment as juniors and seniors. Includes Leadership Lab practicum. 
Prerequisite(s): Completion of AERO 121/AERO 122 and AERO 221/AERO 222, or permission of instructor.

AERO 302. Leading People and Effective Communication II
4 Credits (3+2P)
"Leading People and Effective Communication," teaches cadets advanced skills and knowledge in management and leadership. Special emphasis is placed on enhancing leadership skills and communication. Cadets have an opportunity to try out these leadership and management techniques in a supervised environment as juniors and seniors. Include Leadership Lab practicum. 
Prerequisite(s): Completion of AERO 121/AERO 122 and AERO 221/AERO 222, or permission of instructor.

AERO 401. National Security, Leadership Responsibilities and Commissioning Preparation
4 Credits (3+2P)
"National Security Affairs/Preparation for Active Duty," is designed for college seniors and gives them the foundation to understand their role as military officers in American society. It is an overview of the complex social and political issues facing the military profession and requires a measure of sophistication commensurate with the senior college level. The final semester provides information that will prepare the cadets for Active Duty. Includes Leadership Lab practicum.
Prerequisite(s): Completion of AERO 121/AERO 122, AERO 221/AERO 222, and AERO 301/AERO 302, or permission of instructor.

AERO 402. National Security, Leadership Responsibilities and Commissioning Preparation II
4 Credits (3+2P)
"National Security Affairs/Preparation for Active Duty," is designed for college seniors and gives them the foundation to understand their role as military officers in American society. It is an overview of the complex social and political issues facing the military profession and requires a measure of sophistication commensurate with the senior college level. The final semester provides information that will prepare the cadets for Active Duty. Includes Leadership Lab practicum. 
Prerequisite(s): Completion of AERO 121/AERO 122, AERO 221/AERO 222, AERO 301/AERO 302, and AERO 401 or permission of instructor.

AERO 411. Aerospace Studies Independent Study
1 Credit
This course provides in-depth research on specified topics of the United States Air Force and NMSU's Detachment 505 history. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): AERO 301, AERO 302, AERO 401, AERO 402.
Phone: (575) 646-2136
Website: http://airforcerotc.nmsu.edu

Aerospace Studies - Undergraduate Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AERO 301</td>
<td>Leading People and Effective Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 302</td>
<td>Leading People and Effective Communication II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 401</td>
<td>National Security, Leadership Responsibilities and Commissioning Preparation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 402</td>
<td>National Security, Leadership Responsibilities and Commissioning Preparation II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two from the following:

- HIST 312V Modern Latin America
- GOVT 360 International Relations
- GOVT 371 Latin American Politics
- GOVT 474 European Politics
- MGT 315V Human Relations in Organizations
- MGT 333 Training and Development
- MGT 347 Management Functions and Processes
Leadership and Ethics
Leadership Challenges and Goal Setting

Leadership and Ethics
Leadership Challenges and Goal Setting

M.A. program. Students who lack the equivalent of ANTH 301
An undergraduate anthropology degree is not required for entry into the
resource management and museum studies.

and Native American studies, as well as graduate certificates in cultural
also offers graduate minors in anthropology, archaeology, food studies,

and Native American studies, as well as graduate certificates in cultural
also offers graduate minors in anthropology, archaeology, food studies,

Total Credits

Anthropology

Undergraduate Program Information

Anthropology is the study of humankind, a multidisciplinary endeavor
involving the social sciences, the humanities, and the natural sciences. Anthropologists study the human species and the human condition in
all its diversity. Anthropologists ask questions such as: “Who are we?”
“Where did we come from?” “How did we get here?” “Why are we different
from each other?” and, “How can we better understand each other?”

Studies in anthropology might focus, for example, on our distant ancestors from the African plains, modern workers in a high-tech factory, historic military forts in the Mesilla Valley, Native American Languages, or prehistoric or contemporary cultures of the American Southwest and Mesoamerica.

Undergraduate education at New Mexico State University covers all four
sub-disciplines of the field:

- Biological Anthropology - the study of human origins, primate
  relatives, and human biological diversity
- Archaeology - the study of the origin and change of the human past
  in both historic and prehistoric times, using material remains
- Cultural Anthropology - the study of beliefs, values, shared
  understandings, traditions and modern practices of peoples from
  around the world
- Linguistic Anthropology - the study of human language, linguistic
  diversity, and speech

Graduate Program Information

The Anthropology M.A. program is designed for students who are
interested in the traditional sub-disciplines of anthropology, as well
as such related fields as cultural resource management, food studies, medical anthropology, museum studies, and social impact assessment. The program is directed both toward students who intend to take a
terminal M.A. degree and students who intend, after NMSU, to enter
a Ph.D. program. In addition to the M.A. in anthropology, our program
also offers graduate minors in anthropology, archaeology, food studies, and Native American studies, as well as graduate certificates in cultural
resource management and museum studies.

An undergraduate anthropology degree is not required for entry into the
M.A. program. Students who lack the equivalent of ANTH 301, ANTH 315,
and ANTH 355 may be required to take these courses. ANTH 350 or the
equivalent is recommended.

Degrees for the Department

Anthropology - Bachelor of Arts (p. 245)

Anthropology - Master of Arts (p. 250)

Minors for the Department

Anthropology - Undergraduate Minor (p. 248)

Religious Studies - Undergraduate Minor (p. 248)

Sustainable Development - Undergraduate Minor (p. 249)

Native American Studies - Undergraduate Minor (p. 249)

Anthropology - Graduate Minor (p. 252)

Archaeology - Graduate Minor (p. 252)

Food Studies - Graduate Minor (p. 253)

Native American Studies - Graduate Minor (p. 253)

Cultural Resource Management - Graduate Certificate (p. 251)

Museum Studies - Graduate Certificate (p. 252)

Professor, Rani T. Alexander, Department Head

Professors Alexander, Chaiken, Rushforth, Stanford, Walker; Associate
Professors Arakawa, Scott; Assistant Professors Jenks, Ford
(Visiting); College Professors Pepion; Emeritus Professors
Benefit, Conelly, Eber, McCrossin, O’Leary, Staski, Trevathan.

R. T. Alexander, Department Head, Ph.D. (New Mexico) – Mesoamerican
archaeology, historical archaeology of Yucatan, ethnohistory and colonialism,
agrarian ecology, zooarchaeology; F. Arakawa, Ph.D. (Washington State) –
Southwest archaeology, ceramic analysis; M. Chaiken, Ph.D. (California -
Santa Barbara) - Participatory development, resettlement, and rural health
and nutrition, gender, applied anthropology, Africa and Southeast Asia;
B. Ford, PhD (Texas A and M) - hominin dispersals/migrations, human
variation, skeletal biology, modern human origins and the peopling of
Central Asia; D. Pepion, Ed.D. (Montana State) – Native American studies,
etnohistory, anthropology and education; S. Rushforth, Ph.D. (Arizona) –
cultural anthropology, anthropological linguistics, Native American ethnology;
M. A. T. Scott, Ph.D. (Kentucky) – medical anthropology, Latin America;
L. Stanford, Ph.D. (Florida) – agriculture, organizations, food studies,
globalization, sociocultural anthropology, Latin America; A.M. Strankman,
MA (U Washington) - museum studies, Native American art; W. Walker,
Ph.D. (Arizona) – Southwestern archaeology, theory and field method in
archaeology, ritual prehistory.

Anthropology Courses

ANTH 115. Native Peoples of North America
3 Credits
Provides an introduction to the geography, environment, prehistoric
cultural origins, sociopolitical organization, language, economics,
material culture and technology, religious beliefs and practices, and
historic period culture change of Native peoples of North America.

ANTH 116. Native Peoples of the American Southwest
3 Credits
Introduction to the early history and culture of native people of the
Southwest.

ANTH 118. Introduction to Historic Preservation
3 Credits
Introduction to historic preservation, its history, goals, methods, legal
basis, and economic importance. Explores public role in decision-making.
Community Colleges only.
ANTH 120G. Human Ancestors
3 Credits
Evolutionary history of the human species from its origin in the primate order, with primary emphasis on the evolution of humankind during the past three million years. Examination of the social lives of apes and consideration of similarities to and differences from them. Biological foundations of human behavior, emphasizing thought, movement, and interaction.

ANTH 125G. Introduction to World Cultures
3 Credits
Examine cross-cultural diversity and human universals through the lens of anthropological inquiry. Explore human thought and behavior in contemporary world cultures covering kinship, economic patterns, power structures, and religious practices and beliefs. The impact of cultural influence on everyday life is emphasized.

ANTH 130G. Human's Place in Nature: Introduction to Biological Anthropology
3 Credits
This course uses scientific methods and principles to examine human evolutionary history and family tree relationships, as well as the biological foundations of human behavior. Through lectures, readings and laboratory assignments students are introduced to the history and development of modern evolutionary biology, molecular and population genetics, the primate and human fossil record and modern human biological diversity. By examining the social lives of apes and other primates, primitive and unique aspects of human behavior are identified and the lives of fossil ancestors are reconstructed.
Corequisite(s): ANTH 130GL.

ANTH 130GL. Human's Place in Nature Laboratory
1 Credit
This one credit laboratory course is required to be taken with the lecture section of ANTH 130G and uses scientific methods and principles to examine evidence for human evolutionary history and family tree relationships, primate ecology and behavior, and modern human diversity. May be repeated up to 1 credits.
Corequisite(s): ANTH 130G.

ANTH 201G. Introduction to Anthropology
3 Credits
Exploration of human origins and the development of cultural diversity. Topics include biological and cultural evolution, the structure and functions of social institutions, belief systems, language and culture, human-environmental relationships, and contemporary cultural analysis, and theories of culture.

ANTH 202G. World Archaeology
3 Credits
This course is an exploration of human evolution and cultural development throughout the world. Students will be introduced to basic anthropological methods and theories and will learn how anthropological research has contributed to our understanding of major themes in human prehistory, including human evolution, the origins of culture, migration and colonization, animal and plant domestication, and the rise and fall of civilizations.

ANTH 297. Elementary Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

ANTH 301. Cultural Anthropology
3 Credits
Human concepts of culture and life processes.

ANTH 305V. Contemporary Native Americans
3 Credits
Introduction to contemporary native peoples and cultures of North America. Emphasis on sociocultural and socioeconomic history, sociocultural change and persistence, present day reservation life, and current social and economic goals.

ANTH 306V. Peoples of Latin America
3 Credits
Introduction to cultural patterns and diversity of Latin America with emphasis on indigenous groups, peasants, plantation workers, and urban residents throughout South America, the Caribbean, Mexico, and Central America.

ANTH 312. The Ancient Maya
3 Credits
Archaeological evidence of culture change in the Maya civilizations of Mexico and Central America from 2000 BC to the Spanish Conquest.

ANTH 313. Ancient Mexico
3 Credits
Archaeological evidence of culture change among the Aztecs, Zapotecs, and their predecessors in Central Mexico and Oaxaca from 7,000 BC to the Spanish Conquest.

ANTH 315. Introduction to Archaeology
3 Credits
Concepts and methods for study of prehistoric cultures; history of archaeological research.

ANTH 316. Archaeology of the American Southwest
3 Credits
Introduction to the prehistoric peoples of the North American Southwest, a historical approach emphasizing the rise of method and theory in the region.

ANTH 318. Historical Archaeology in Latin America
3 Credits
Examination of theoretical and methodological issues in historical archaeology in Latin America from 1450 to present, including conquest, colonialism, capitalism, and modernity as anthropological processes. The contributions and limitations of historical, ethnohistorical, and archaeological evidence are emphasized.

ANTH 320. Anthropological Linguistics
3 Credits
The study of language and culture with particular emphasis on the cultural factors in the communication process.

ANTH 330V. Magic, Witchcraft and Religion
3 Credits
Provides an overview of old and new methods and theories for the study of religion. Exposure to the ways groups of people in diverse cultural systems construct and change their religious traditions to serve practical and meaningful ends. Crosslisted with: HIST 330V and SOC 330V.

ANTH 345. Introduction to Museology
3 Credits
Museum philosophy, history, administration, and collection management. Emphasis on cataloging, care, and exhibition, as well as ethics and public responsibility.

ANTH 348. Museums & Society
3 Credits
Examines theoretical frameworks that shape museum administration, exhibits and collections development. Examines themes of gender, space, place, multiculturalism, national and international politics in museum contexts.
ANTH 350. Anthropological Theory  
3 Credits  
This course introduces students to historical and contemporary theory in anthropology with a focus on understanding why theory matters in our discipline. Key questions the course explores include: How have anthropologists thought about the concept of culture in different ways throughout the history of anthropology? What is the relevance of anthropological theory, both inside and outside the discipline? What new and promising trajectories do we see in anthropological theory today?

ANTH 355. Physical Anthropology  
3 Credits  
An introduction to primate behavior, human evolution, and physical variation in modern human populations.

ANTH 357V. Medical Anthropology  
3 Credits  
This course introduces students to evolutionary, ecological, interpretive, political-economic, and applied anthropological perspectives on health, illness, and healing to address some of the major questions in the field. How do humans adapt to changing environments that bring with them new illnesses and diseases? How do anthropologists understand the multiple meanings of health and illness cross-culturally? How can anthropologists effectively study health inequalities? What can medical anthropological perspectives contribute to addressing the health issues that we face in our current global context?

ANTH 360V. Food and Culture Around the World  
3 Credits  
Study of the interaction between food and human culture from an anthropological perspective. Examines the traditional role of food in local economies, social relations, and identity around the world. Also examines the impact of globalization on traditional food systems and cultures.

ANTH 376. Lithic Technology Organization  
3 Credits  
Advanced seminars and laboratory exercises to learn and develop techniques and methods that will help us determine how to interpret behavioral and cultural information from lithic (stone tool) data.  
Prerequisite(s): ANTH 315.

ANTH 378. Introduction to Lab Methods in Archaeology  
3 Credits  
Laboratory techniques used in the analysis of archaeological materials.

ANTH 385. Internship in Anthropology  
3-12 Credits (3-12)  
Applied or field experience to gain professional expertise. Placements with public agencies, NGOs, or research organizations. Topical focus tailored to student’s individual needs through consultation with instructor.  
Prerequisite(s): Junior status, consent of instructor and GPA 2.8 or better.

ANTH 386. Anthropological Study Odyssey  
3-6 Credits (3-6)  
This course allows students to explore an anthropological topic, such as an archaeological tradition or culture, through classroom and field activities. Students are initially exposed to a topic during several days of intensive in class work and then pursue greater understanding of the topic through a field trip and possibly limited fieldwork. Readings, site tours, on-site lectures by specialists, and field exercises provide students an opportunity to develop an understanding of anthropological perspectives on the topic as well as to provide exposure to anthropological field and analytic methods. This course also allows students to experience other cultures, prehistoric sites, and/or locales firsthand. May be repeated for credit under a different odyssey title. Taught with ANTH 521. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

ANTH 388. Intermediate Archaeological Field School  
2-6 Credits (2-6)  
Training in archaeological field methods, including excavations of prehistoric sites, record keeping, mapping and analysis of data. Consent of Instructor required.

ANTH 389. Archaeological Mapping  
3-6 Credits (3-6)  
Techniques for mapping archaeological sites and recording spatial distributions of archaeological data using a variety of surveying equipment and computer mapping software.

ANTH 399. Professionalism & Practice in Anthropology  
3 Credits  
Capstone course for seniors designed to allow students to synthesize the anthropological knowledge they have acquired and connect theory to application in preparation for entry into a career. Restricted to: ANTH majors.

ANTH 402. Contemporary Medical Anthropology  
3 Credits  
This advanced seminar in medical anthropology addresses contemporary issues in the field of medical anthropology through theoretical and ethnographic texts. Topics span a wide range of studies in medical anthropology and may include such issues as the social production of health and illness, medical pluralism, discourses of mental health, the practice of complementary and alternative medicine, health inequalities, and the political economy of infectious disease. Taught with ANTH 546. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): ANTH 301 or ANTH 357V or consent of instructor.

ANTH 404. Cultures of Africa  
3 Credits  
Explores the rich history and cultural diversity of the continent of Africa. The course first examines the historical processes that shaped modern Africa, including the evolution of modern humans in Africa, the origins of agriculture and pastoralism, the formation of indigenous African states, the slave trade, and European colonialism. The course also looks at contemporary African societies, including hunter-gatherer, pastoral, and farming/fishing peoples. In addition, contemporary issues facing modern Africa such as famine and agricultural policy, the status of women, and environmental challenges such as deforestation are discussed. Taught with ANTH 504. Crosslisted with: HIST 404
ANTH 415. Applied Anthropology
3 Credits
Examines the intellectual roots of applied anthropology and early case studies of anthropologists working as administrators. Examines the ethical and methodological approaches that applied anthropologists employ. Examination of case studies that show role of applied anthropologists in improving human service delivery, cultural preservation, planning and implementing programs of participatory change, advocacy, and economic development. Taught with ANTH 515.

ANTH 419. Topics in Prehistoric Archaeology
3 Credits
Specific subjects in prehistoric archaeology as announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

ANTH 431. Nutritional Anthropology
3 Credits
Evolutionary and cross-cultural perspective on human nutrition.

ANTH 434. Human Evolution
3 Credits
Overview of human biological evolution from the emergence of Miocene apes to modern human diaspora. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: BIOL 434.
Prerequisite(s): ANTH 355 or consent of instructor.

ANTH 449. Directed Reading
1-6 Credits
Comprehensive reading on selected topics. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Upper division anthropology majors with consent of instructor.

ANTH 449 H. Directed Reading Honors
1-3 Credits
Same as ANTH 449. Additional work to be arranged. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

ANTH 455. Federal Indian Policy
3 Credits
Federal Indian policy and its impact on Native Americans. This course will provide basic understanding of how federal Indian policy impacts almost all activities and situations with Native Americans. Course will also look at issues such as sovereignty and how it impacts most interactions with tribal groups.

ANTH 456. Native American Intersections in Museums
3 Credits
This course explores the changing relationships and complex intersections between Native people and museums. We will examine how museum practices of collection and exhibition influence ways in which knowledge is formed and presented, and interrogate the role of museums as crucial sites for discourse around issues of ownership, indigenous knowledge and representation. Case studies revealing shifting meanings of objects, curatorial challenges, the development of tribal museums and repatriation complexities will be used to critically engage with Native responses via art, criticism and legal action. Crosslisted with: ANTH 556.

ANTH 458. Sex, Reproduction and Birth
3 Credits
This course examines pregnancy and birth practices cross-culturally, including such topics as gendered roles and responsibilities, pregnancy and birth as rites of passage, cultural concepts of personhood, global family planning initiatives, the medicalization of pregnancy and birth, and developing reproductive technologies. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ANTH 301 or ANTH 357V or consent of instructor.

ANTH 459. Peru: From Incas to Inca Kola
3 Credits
Explores issues of cultural and national identity in Peru from the Incas to the present, focusing on the modern period. Themes include indigenous resistance and adaptation to colonial rule, nationalism, militarism, terrorism, globalization, and the drug trade. Crosslisted with: HIST 459

ANTH 467. Archaeology of the American Southwest
3 Credits
Description and analysis of prehistoric archaeology of the American Southwest including paleo-environmental reconstruction, culture change, and relations with contemporary cultures.
Prerequisite: ANTH 315.

ANTH 472. Primate Behavior and Ecology
3 Credits
Survey of the social behavior and ecology of nonhuman primates. Crosslisted with: BIOL 472.

ANTH 473. Primate Adaptation and Evolution
3 Credits
Survey of the adaptations and evolutionary history of nonhuman primates. Crosslisted with: BIOL 423.
Prerequisite(s): ANTH 355 or consent of instructor.
Corequisite(s): ANTH 473 L when offered.

ANTH 474. Human Osteology
3 Credits
A survey of the functional, developmental, and evolutionary biology of the human skeleton. Identifying bones and teeth from hands-on experience with skeletal and dental material. Provides a foundation for human evolutionary studies, bioarchaeology and forensic anthropology. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: BIOL 424.

ANTH 474 L. Human Osteology Lab
1 Credit
Laboratory for ANTH 474. Experiences and activities related to identifying teeth and bones of the human skeleton. Crosslisted with: BIOL 424 L. Recommend Prerequisite is ANTH 355 or equivalent.
Corequisite(s): ANTH 474.

ANTH 477. Zooarchaeology
3 Credits
Detailed study and analysis of taphonomic processes affecting animal bone recovered from archaeological and paleontological contexts. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

ANTH 485. Special Research Project
1-3 Credits
Anthropological, archaeological, or museum field work or laboratory experience in academic, private, state, or federal agencies. Must spend 30 hours in a field, museum, or laboratory setting per credit hour earned. May be repeated up to 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Complete 12 ANTH credits and consent of instructor.

ANTH 486. Community Engagement and Service Learning
3 Credits
Course combines classroom instruction with a local community service project. Formal instruction component will examine social science research findings and perspectives on a locally relevant social issue or problem. In the service learning component, students will be trained and work on a local community service project. Students will develop field experience and methodological skills in community engagement. Projects and social issues may vary for different semesters.
ANTH 488. Archaeological Field School Advanced
1-6 Credits
Archaeological field methods, including excavations of prehistoric sites, record keeping, mapping and analysis of data. Consent of Instructor required.

ANTH 497. Special Topics
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Junior or above standing.

ANTH 500. Seminar in Anthropological Theory
3 Credits
Detailed focus on specific areas of anthropological theory. Course subtitled in the Schedule of Classes. Course may be repeated.
Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Anthropology or consent of instructor.

ANTH 502. Fundamentals of Anthropology
1-4 Credits (1-4)
Review of fundamental knowledge and theories in biological, cultural, or linguistic anthropology or archaeology. Graded S/U.

ANTH 504. Cultures of Africa
3 Credits
Explores the rich history and cultural diversity of the continent of Africa. The course first examines the historical processes that shaped modern Africa, including the evolution of modern humans in Africa, the origins of agriculture and pastoralism, the formation of indigenous African states, the slave trade, and European colonialism. The course also looks at contemporary African societies, including hunter-gatherer, pastoral, and farming/fishing peoples. In addition, contemporary issues facing modern Africa such as famine and agricultural policy, the status of women, and environmental challenges such as deforestation are discussed. Taught with ANTH 404. Crosslisted with: HIST 504

ANTH 505. Issues in Anthropological Practice
3 Credits
Anthropological approaches to research design, implementation, and dissemination. Restricted to: Main campus only.

ANTH 506. Advanced Studies in Physical Anthropology
1-3 Credits
Lectures, seminars, or laboratory research in selected topics. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.
Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Anthropology or consent of instructor.

ANTH 507. Advanced Studies in Archaeology
1-3 Credits
Lectures, seminars, field or laboratory research in selected topics. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.
Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Anthropology or consent of instructor.

ANTH 508. Advanced Studies in Cultural Anthropology
1-3 Credits
Lectures, seminars, or field research in selected topics. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.
Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Anthropology or consent of instructor.

ANTH 509. Advanced Studies in Anthropological Linguistics
1-3 Credits
Lectures, seminars, or field research in selected topics. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

ANTH 512. Analytical Methods in Anthropology
3 Credits
Quantitative analytical methods of anthropology examined in detail. Applied problem sets include physical and cultural anthropology, linguistics, and archaeology.
Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor.

ANTH 513. Biological Anthropology
3 Credits
Examination of major theoretical and methodological issues in biological anthropology.

ANTH 515. Applied Anthropology
3 Credits
Examines the intellectual roots of applied anthropology and early case studies of anthropologists working as administrators. Examines the ethical and methodological approaches that applied anthropologists employ. Examination of case studies that show the role of applied anthropologists in improving human service delivery, cultural preservation, planning and implementing programs of participatory change, advocacy, and economic development. Taught with ANTH 415.

ANTH 516. Advanced Archaeology of the American Southwest
3 Credits
Advanced topics in Southwestern archaeology including ritual architecture, environmental reconstruction, violence, site formation processes, and experiment and research.

ANTH 517. Advanced Topics in Mesoamerican Archaeology
3 Credits
Specific subjects in Mesoamerican archaeology to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: graduate standing.

ANTH 519. Advanced Topics in Prehistoric Archaeology
3 Credits
Examination of major theoretical and methodological issues in prehistoric archaeology.

ANTH 520. Ethnographic Field Methods
3 Credits
Basic methodologies used in conducting qualitative ethnographic research. Projects in participant observation, ethnographic interviews, life history interviews, folk taxonomy construction, and coding of field notes.

ANTH 521. Advanced Anthropologist Study Odyssey
3-6 Credits (3-6)
This course allows students to explore an anthropological topic, such as an archaeological tradition or culture, through classroom and field activities. Students are initially exposed to a topic during several days of intensive in class work and then pursue greater understanding of the topic through a field trip and possibly limited fieldwork. Readings, site tours, on-site lectures by specialists, and field exercises provide students an opportunity to develop an understanding of anthropological perspectives on the topic as well as to provide exposure to anthropological field and analytic methods. This course also allows students to experience other cultures, prehistoric sites, and/or locales firsthand. May be repeated for credit under a different odyssey title. Taught with ANTH 386. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
ANTH 522. Archaeological Field School-Graduates
2-6 Credits
Techniques of archaeological data collection, analysis, and interpretation. Emphasis on archaeological field work in the Southwest.

ANTH 523. Archaeological Mapping
3-6 Credits (3-6)
Techniques for mapping archaeological sites and recording spatial distributions of archaeological data using a variety of surveying equipment and computer mapping software.

ANTH 526. Conquest and Colonialism
3 Credits
Examination of major theoretical and methodological issues in historical anthropology and archaeology of the Americas from AD1500 to present, including conquest, colonialism, capitalism, and modernity as anthropological processes. The contributions and limitations of historical, ethnohistorical, and archaeological evidence are emphasized. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Anthropology or History or consent of instructor.

ANTH 531. Issues in Nutritional Anthropology
3 Credits
Evolutionary and cross-cultural perspective on human nutrition.

ANTH 534. Advanced Human Evolution
3 Credits
Advanced overview of human biological evolution from the emergence of Miocene apes to the modern human diaspora. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: BIOL 534.

ANTH 537. Applied Medical Anthropology
3 Credits
This course introduces students to applications of medical anthropological perspectives to health care, international development, public health, and health policy.

ANTH 538. Plants, Culture, and Sustainable Development
3 Credits
Study of role of indigenous cultures and indigenous knowledge systems in plant domestication, ethnoecology, and preservation of traditional crop diversity. Examination of issues related to conserving cultural diversity, food systems, food security and biodiversit.

ANTH 539. Culture and Foodways
3 Credits
Study of interaction between food and culture from anthropological perspective. Study of role of food in cultural history, social relations, ritual, and identity. Examination of impact of globalization of food systems on traditional cultures, local food systems, and food security.

ANTH 540. Cultural Resource Management
3 Credits
Study of federal and state of New Mexico historic preservation laws and regulations and their application in current Cultural Resource Management and a review of relevant case studies.

ANTH 541. Decolonizing Methodologies in Native American Studies
3 Credits
This course utilizes decolonizing methodologies and praxis to gain insight into the complex effects of oppression and colonization. Critical and indigenous concepts are used to identify and analyze hegemonic, ethnocentric, historic and contemporary human rights and social justice issues of indigenous people. Research theory and methodology such as community participatory action research that is collaborative, inclusive, and pragmatic to ethics, intellectual property, and cultural boundaries of indigenous people is emphasized.

ANTH 542. Cultural Resource Management II
3 Credits
Continuation of ANTH 540 to include the study of cultural resource management practices, research design, and completion of proposals in response to requests. Overview of management practices and budgeting of projects and specialized studies (geophysical investigations, National Register nominations).

ANTH 543. Indigenous Ways of Knowing
3 Credits
This course examines Indigenous knowledge and ways of knowing as a means to gain an appreciation of an epistemology and ontology that may be outside the boundaries of Eurocentric theory, concepts, and principles. Knowledge development through mythology and story telling is viewed from the nature of difference rather then comparative analysis.

ANTH 545. Advanced Museology I
3 Credits
Museum philosophy, history, administration, and collection management. Emphasis on collecting, cataloging, care, and exhibition, as well as ethics, public responsibility, and grantsmanship.

ANTH 546. Advanced Contemporary Medical Anthropology
3 Credits
This advanced seminar in medical anthropology addresses contemporary issues in the field of medical anthropology through theoretical and ethnographic texts. Topics span a wide range of studies in medical anthropology and may include such issues as the social production of health and illness, medical pluralism, discourses of mental health, the practice of complementary and alternative medicine, health inequalities, and the political economy of infectious disease. Taught with ANTH 402.

ANTH 547. Museum Field Methods
3 Credits
Basic methodologies used in conducting museum research away from the museum, including collections evaluation, collections acquisition, donor interviews, educational outreach, and development.

ANTH 548. Museums & Society
3 Credits
Examines theoretical frameworks that shape museum administration, exhibits and collections development. Examines themes of gender, space, place, multiculturalism, national and international politics in museum contexts.

ANTH 556. Advanced Native American Intersections in Museums
3 Credits
This course explores the changing relationships and complex intersections between Native people and museums. We will examine how museum practices of collection and exhibition influence ways in which knowledge is formed and presented, and interrogate the role of museums as crucial sites for discourse around issues of ownership, indigenous knowledge and representation. Case studies revealing shifting meanings of objects, curatorial challenges, the development of tribal museums and repatriation complexities will be used to critically engage with Native responses via art, criticism and legal action. Crosslisted with: ANTH 456.

ANTH 572. Advanced Primate Behavior and Ecology
3 Credits
ANTH 573. Advanced Primate Adaptation and Evolution
3 Credits
Advanced review of non-human primate adaption and evolution. Crosslisted with: BIOL 503.
Corequisite(s): ANTH 573 L when offered.

ANTH 574. Advanced Human Osteology
3 Credits
Advanced Human Osteology surveying the functional, developmental and evolutionary biology of the human skeleton. Identifying bones and teeth from hands-on experience with skeletal and dental material. Provides a foundation for human evolutionary studies, bioarchaeology and forensic anthropology. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: BIOL 574.

ANTH 574 L. Advanced Osteology Laboratory
1 Credit
Laboratory for ANTH 574. Experiences and activities related to identifying teeth and bones of the human skeleton. Crosslisted with: BIOL 574 L.
Corequisite(s): ANTH 574.

ANTH 576. Lithic Technology Organization
3 Credits
Advanced seminars and laboratory exercises to learn and develop techniques and methods that will help us determine how to interpret behavioral and cultural information from lithic (stone tool) data. Consent of instructor required.

ANTH 577. Advanced Zooarchaeology
3 Credits
Detailed study and analysis of taphonomic processes affecting animal bone recovered from archaeological and paleontological contexts.

ANTH 578. Advanced Lab Methods in Archaeology
3 Credits
Examination of advanced laboratory techniques used in the analysis of archaeological materials.

ANTH 579. Qualitative Data Analysis and Interpretation
3 Credits
This course focuses on methods for qualitative data analysis, both computer-assisted and non-computer-assisted, and interpretation. It includes writing up data for academic articles or theses.

ANTH 585. Method and Theory in Archaeology
3 Credits
Focus on major methodological and theoretical aspects of contemporary archeology.

ANTH 587. Field Work in Latin America
3-12 Credits
Covers anthropological field methods in Latin America that also incorporate in-field lab analysis. No S/U grading.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

ANTH 596. Readings
1-6 Credits
Individual study of selected readings and topics. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Consent of instructor required.

ANTH 597. Internship
1-9 Credits
Anthropological or archaeological internship in private, state, or federal agency. May be repeated for a maximum of 18 credits. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to ANTH majors.
Prerequisite(s): graduate standing.

ANTH 598. Special Research Problems
1-6 Credits (6)
Individual analytic or experimental investigations. May be repeated under different subtitles for a maximum of 6 credits. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to ANTH majors.
Prerequisite(s): graduate standing.

ANTH 599. Master's Thesis
1-15 Credits
Thesis. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to ANTH majors.
Prerequisite(s): graduate standing.

Name: Barbara Burrell, Department Administrator
Office Location: Breland Hall, Room 331
Phone: (575) 646-2725
Website: http://anthropology.nmsu.edu

Anthropology - Bachelor of Arts

The field of anthropology provides a broadly based education in the social and biological sciences. Undergraduate anthropology majors develop an understanding of human diversity that will benefit them in a wide variety of careers. They have particular advantage in positions that require contact with different cultures and ethnic groups or with large organizations that provide human services.

Students intending to become professional anthropologists usually plan to go on for an advanced degree. They can pursue careers in teaching, archaeological research, museums, public and private cultural resource management, international development and business, human services and health care, forensic sciences, urban planning, agricultural development, and administration. While anthropology is a traditional academic discipline, it also has become an applied profession.

Today, many anthropologists hold important positions in government, business, public policy organizations, and health professions. Anthropology's broad perspective on human diversity and intercultural relations provides students with valuable professional skills. NMSU anthropologists are committed to teaching practical knowledge and useful skills that will contribute to students' career goals and to their intellectual development.

Requirements
Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area I: Communications</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition - Level 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 111H</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one English course from the following list</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Students should consult with their advisor to determine the appropriate English course.
Anthropology - Bachelor of Arts

ENGL 211G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences
ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication
ENGL 311G Advanced Composition
ENGL 318G Advanced Technical and Professional Communication

Oral Communication²

Area II: Mathematics 3-4

Any Mathematics course found in Area II will meet the requirement, excluding MATH 112G.

STAT 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences (recommended)

Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences 10-11

Area III: Laboratory Sciences (4 credits)

ANTH 130G/130GL Human’s Place in Nature: Introduction to Biological Anthropology (recommended, not required)

Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences (3 credits)

The following are recommended but not required.

ANTH 120G Human Ancestors
ANTH 125G Introduction to World Cultures
ANTH 201G Introduction to Anthropology
ANTH 202G World Archaeology

Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences or Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (4 or 3 credits)

Area V: Humanities ²

Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts ²

General Education Elective ²

Viewing A Wider World ²

Departmental/College Requirements

ANTH 301 Cultural Anthropology 3
ANTH 315 Introduction to Archaeology 3
ANTH 320 Anthropological Linguistics 3
ANTH 350 Anthropological Theory 3
ANTH 355 Physical Anthropology 3
ANTH 399 Professionalism & Practice in Anthropology 3

ANTH 301, ANTH 315, ANTH 320, and ANTH 355 may be taken in any order that best suits the student’s interests.

Departmental Electives

Select additional electives in anthropology to bring total credits in major to 36, including 27 upper-division.

Second Language Requirement: (required- see below)

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 52-49

Students must graduate with 48 upper-division.

Total Credits 120

¹ A grade of C- or better must be earned.
² See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses
³ Students taking nine or more credits in a specific subject area, even though the courses are not designated as General Education courses, will have met the general education requirements for that subject area.

⁴ All students must take one Area III: Laboratory Science (4 credits), one Area IV: Social/Behavioral Science Course (3 credits) and one additional course in either area (3-4 credits) in order to complete the requirement.

⁵ Students must complete two Viewing the Wider World Courses (VWW) for a total of 6 credits. One VWW must be from outside of the College of Arts and Sciences, and the second must be from outside of Anthropology. A student may substitute three credits taken as study abroad for one of the VWW course requirements.

Second Language Requirement

For the Bachelor of Arts in Anthropology there is a two year second language requirement, the student must do one of the following:

Option 1:

Prefix Title Credits

Complete one of the following sequences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 111</td>
<td>Elementary Chinese I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 112</td>
<td>and Elementary Chinese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 211</td>
<td>and Intermediate Chinese I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 212</td>
<td>and Intermediate Chinese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 111</td>
<td>Elementary French I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 112</td>
<td>and Elementary French II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 211</td>
<td>and Intermediate French I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 212</td>
<td>and Intermediate French II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 111</td>
<td>Elementary German I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 112</td>
<td>and Elementary German II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 211</td>
<td>and Intermediate German I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 212</td>
<td>and Intermediate German II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 111</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 112</td>
<td>and Elementary Japanese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 211</td>
<td>and Intermediate Japanese I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 212</td>
<td>and Intermediate Japanese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 111</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 112</td>
<td>and Elementary Spanish II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 211</td>
<td>and Intermediate Spanish I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 212</td>
<td>and Intermediate Spanish II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 213</td>
<td>Portuguese for Romance Language</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 214</td>
<td>Students I and Portuguese for Romance Language Students II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Heritage Speakers:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 113</td>
<td>Spanish for Heritage Learners I</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 213</td>
<td>and Spanish for Heritage Learners II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 214</td>
<td>and Spanish for Heritage Learners III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Option 2:

Prefix Title Credits

Complete the following sequence for American Sign Language (with a C- or better):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD 374</td>
<td>American Sign Language I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 375</td>
<td>American Sign Language II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 476</td>
<td>American Sign Language III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Option 3:

Prefix Title Credits

Challenge the 212 level for the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 212</td>
<td>Intermediate Chinese II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FREN 212</td>
<td>Intermediate French II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 111GH</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any Mathematics course found in Area II will meet the requirement, excluding MATH 112G</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 210G</td>
<td>Mathematics Appreciation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences (recommended)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III/IV: Laboratory and Social/Behavioral Science: Select one of the Anthropology Gen Ed Courses</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 315</td>
<td>Introduction to Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III: Laboratory Science Course</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Language 211</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Summer</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 388</td>
<td>Intermediate Archaeological Field School</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 488</td>
<td>Archaeological Field School Advanced</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A Suggested Plan of Study for Students**

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 210G Mathematics Appreciation and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.
Anthropology - Undergraduate Minor

Third Year

Fall

ANTH 355 Physical Anthropology 3
Viewing a Wider World Course 8 3
Anthropology Elective - any level 3
Minor Course or Elective Course 9 3
Elective Course 3

Credits 15

Spring

ANTH 320 Anthropological Linguistics 3
ANTH 399 Professionalism & Practice in Anthropology (offered only in Spring semester) 3
Viewing a Wider World Course 8 3
Minor Course or Elective Course 9 3
Minor Course or Elective Course 9 3

Credits 15

Summer

Archaeological Field School 10
Ethnographic Field School 10
Study Abroad

Credits 0

Fourth Year

Fall

ANTH 350 Anthropological Theory (offered only in fall semester) 12 3
Anthropology Elective Course - Upper Division 12 3
Minor Course or Elective Course (Upper Division) 9 3
Minor Course - upperMinor Course or Elective Course (Upper Division) 9 3
Elective Course - Upper Division 3

Credits 15

Spring

Elective Course - Upper Division 3
Anthropology Elective Course - Upper Division 3
Minor Course or Elective Course (Upper Division) 3
Elective Course(s) 5

Credits 14

Total Credits 120-123

1. Students must take one Area III: Laboratory Sciences course, one Area IV: Social/Behavioral Science Course and an additional course in either area in order to fulfill the General Education requirements.

2. Students must take one Area V: Humanities course and one Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts Course in order to fulfill their General Education requirements.

3. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

4. Please note that immersion courses abroad are available through Study Abroad and may substitute for courses in the second language sequence.

5. Core courses ANTH 301 Cultural Anthropology, ANTH 315 Introduction to Archaeology, ANTH 320 Anthropological Linguistics, and ANTH 355 Physical Anthropology may be taken in any order that best suits the student's academic development.

6. Summer Course offerings commonly include Anth 388, Anth 488 Archaeological Field School, which follows logically from the Anth 315 core class.

7. Students are encouraged to Study Abroad or begin a minor in a related field, and a VWW course can often be an entry to a minor. Three credits of Study Abroad may substitute for one VWW requirement.

8. Anthropology students often complete minors in related fields. It is recommended but not required. See faculty for advice about how to enhance your educational development with a minor.

9. Please note that ANTH 399 Professionalism & Practice in Anthropology is a capstone course for the degree and ideally should be taken in the Spring of the junior year, after completion or in conjunction with the Anthropology core courses. ANTH 399 is only offered in the Spring semester.

10. For summer field opportunities, consult a faculty advisor.

11. A minimum of 27 upper division credits in Anthropology is required overall. A minimum of 36 total credits in Anthropology is required for the B.A. degree.

Anthropology - Undergraduate Minor

Students who earn a minor in Anthropology must earn 18 credits, distributed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 301</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 315</td>
<td>Introduction to Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 320</td>
<td>Anthropological Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 350</td>
<td>Anthropological Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 355</td>
<td>Physical Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper division Anthropology courses 300 or above 9
Anthropology courses (any level) 6

Total Credits 18

Students who earn a B.A. in Anthropology may not also earn a minor in Anthropology. Students earning the minor must pass 18 credits with grades of C- or higher. Nine of the credits must be upper-division. Students may count S only in courses in which all grades are S/U.
Native American Studies - Undergraduate Minor

Students must pass a total of 18 credits of which at least 9 of which must be upper division. ANTH 115 Native Peoples of North America is the required course for the minor. A grade of C- or better must be obtained for each course. Students may count S grades only in courses in which all grades are S/U, and no more than 6 hours of S credit can be accepted. Students may count no more than 9 credits in Anthropology. Please contact the Department of Anthropology regarding the minor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 115</td>
<td>Native Peoples of North America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 15 credits from the following: 1

At least nine credits must be upper division

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 116</td>
<td>Native Peoples of the American Southwest</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 305V</td>
<td>Contemporary Native Americans (preferred core course)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 316</td>
<td>Archaeology of the American Southwest</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 330V</td>
<td>Magic, Witchcraft and Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 449</td>
<td>Directed Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 455</td>
<td>Federal Indian Policy (preferred core course) 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 456</td>
<td>Native American Intersections in Museums</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 467</td>
<td>Archaeology of the American Southwest</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 497</td>
<td>Special Topics (Decolonizing Methodologies or Indigenous Ways of Knowing)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BLAW 430V American Indian Law and Policy (substitutes for Anth 455 Federal Indian Policy) 3
GOVT 354 American Indian Politics
HIST 413 Native American History
HON 340V Indian Law and Policy
HON 362V Native American Philosophy and Spirituality (substitutes for Anth 497 Special Topics)
PHLS 460 American Indian Health

Total Credits 18

1 Course substitutions require approval of the Director of the Native American Studies minor, Dr. Donald Pepion dpepion@nmsu.edu (http://catalogs.nmsu.edu/nmsu/arts-sciences/anthropology/native-american-studies-undergraduate-minor/Mailto:)

2 Anth 455 Federal Indian Policy is cross listed with Hon 430V Indian Law and Policy.

Sustainable Development - Undergraduate Minor

The Undergraduate Minor in Sustainable Development is an interdisciplinary program through which students develop a deeper understanding of the relations between humans and the natural environment. The minor offers students the opportunity to cross disciplines and construct a coherent interdisciplinary program that focuses on human interactions with the natural environment, society’s role in depleting and transforming natural resources, critical issues in sustainable development, and new strategies for conserving natural resources and sustainable agricultural production.

NMSU occupies a unique strategic position as a land grant institution in a multi-cultural regional setting, combined with its geographic location on a binational border. Students in different programs can use the minor in sustainable development to enhance their undergraduate degrees and prepare themselves professionally to seek careers and graduate degrees in sustainable and international development.

A minor in sustainable development is available for students who want to include sustainable development in their academic training. The minor requires 18 credit hours, nine of upper division courses, broken down in the following way:

- 6 credit hours of core requirements,
- 9 credit hours of elective courses, and
- 3 credit hours of field study

Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select six credits from the following list

- AG E 315V World Agriculture and Food Problems
- ANTH 360V Food and Culture Around the World
- BIOL 301 Principles of Ecology
- GEOG 295 Introduction to Climate Science
- SOC 465V Environmental Sociology

E Electives 9

Select nine credits from the following list

- AG E 337V Natural Resource Economics
- AGRO 483 Sustainable Production of Agronomic Crops
- BIOL 462 Conservation Biology
- EPWS 380V Science & Society
- FWCE 255 Principles of Fish and Wildlife Management
- HON 321V Agriculture in an Interconnected World
- SOC 361V Social Issues in the Rural Americas

With permission of the minor advisor, students may substitute one class that presents a topical focus on sustainable development.

Field Requirements 3

Select three credits from the following courses

- ANTH 385 Internship in Anthropology
- FWCE 450 Special Topics
- SOC 496 Internship

Total Credits 18
Religious Studies - Undergraduate Minor

Students must pass 18 credits of which at least 9 are upper division. Students must earn C- or higher grades and cannot count S/U courses unless all grades in the course must be S/U. No more than 9 credits (upper or lower division) can be earned in any one department. Students may not earn more than 3 credits total in independent studies or special readings courses and must receive approval from the minor advisor to count these credits. Courses that may be eligible as special topics courses when offered with specific subtitles are asterisked. Please contact the Department of Anthropology regarding the minor.

Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 330V</td>
<td>Magic, Witchcraft and Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 15 credits from the following: 1</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least 9 credits must be upper division</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 115</td>
<td>Native Peoples of North America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 313</td>
<td>Ancient Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 455</td>
<td>Federal Indian Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 305</td>
<td>Medieval Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 310</td>
<td>Native American Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 311</td>
<td>Art of China I: Neolithic to Song Dynasty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 321</td>
<td>Pre-Columbian Art and Architecture of the Andes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 323</td>
<td>Italian Renaissance Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 325</td>
<td>Northern Renaissance Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DANC 451V</td>
<td>World Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 243</td>
<td>The Bible as Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 392V</td>
<td>Mythology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 407</td>
<td>Milton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 493</td>
<td>Middle English Textual Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 211G</td>
<td>East Asia to 1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 221G</td>
<td>Islamic Civilizations to 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 222G</td>
<td>Islamic Civilizations since 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 425V</td>
<td>History of Magic and Witchcraft in Medieval and Renaissance Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 471</td>
<td>China through the Ming Dynasty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 473</td>
<td>History of Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HON 229G</td>
<td>The New Testament as Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HON 234G</td>
<td>The Worlds of Arthur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HON 237G</td>
<td>Archaeology: Search for the Past</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HON 239G</td>
<td>Medieval Understandings: Literature and Culture in the Middle Ages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HON 326V</td>
<td>Art and Mythology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HON 348V</td>
<td>Comparative Mythology: Myth, Ritual, and the Life Cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HON 362V</td>
<td>Native American Philosophy and Spirituality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HON 366V</td>
<td>The Gothic Imagination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHIL 136G</td>
<td>The Quest for God</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHIL 331</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Anthropology - Master of Arts

The Anthropology M.A. program is designed for students who are interested in the traditional sub-disciplines of anthropology, as well as such related fields as cultural resource management, food studies, medical anthropology, and museum studies. The program is directed to both students planning to complete a professional M.A. degree and students planning to enter a Ph.D. program. In addition to the M.A. in Anthropology, our program offers graduate minors in anthropology, archaeology, food studies, and Native American Studies, as well as Graduate Certificates in cultural resource management and museum studies. The faculty encourage all graduate students to develop graduate minors and certificates, enhancing their specialized training in anthropology.

An undergraduate anthropology degree is not required for entry into the M.A. program. Applicants who lack the equivalent of ANTH 301, ANTH 315, ANTH 320, and ANTH 355 may be required to take these courses or corresponding sections of ANTH 502. ANTH 350 or the equivalent is recommended. Applicants without an undergraduate degree in anthropology are encouraged to contact the Graduate Advisor before applying to the M.A. program in anthropology.

Program Requirements

Students selecting the thesis option must complete 33 hours of basic course work, as described below, plus 6 hours of thesis credit. Students selecting the non-thesis option must complete 39 hours of course work including an internship or special research project for 6 credits.

The 33 hours of basic course work for students selecting either the thesis or non-thesis options are distributed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select two of the following core theory courses, one in the student's principal subfield and the second in an alternative subfield: 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 500</td>
<td>Seminar in Anthropological Theory (for students in cultural anthropology and anthropological linguistics subfields)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 513</td>
<td>Biological Anthropology (for students in biological subfield)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 585</td>
<td>Method and Theory in Archaeology (for students in archaeology subfield)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Core Course in Professionalism and Practice

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 505</td>
<td>Issues in Anthropological Practice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Select additional topical, methodological, and area courses in
anthropology 1

Students may count six credits from any discipline outside
of Anthropology toward the total 24 credits of additional
courses

The Graduate Certificate in Cultural Resource Management requires
12 credits from two required courses and 12 credits from a
comprehensive list of electives in anthropology and cognate
fields. Students are required to take at least one course in History or
Geography. All these courses are designed to promote expertise in
cultural resource management.

Admission Requirements
To apply to the Anthropology Masters Degree program the following
materials are required:

- Graduate School application form and fees
- Official undergraduate and graduate transcripts from all colleges and
universities attended, with a 3.0 GPA minimum.
- A letter from the candidate addressing his or her interests and
graduate school objectives
- Letters of recommendation from three persons familiar with the
candidate's academic record

All the above items should be submitted through the Graduate School's
central admission system at: http://gradadmissions.nmsu.edu/how-to-
apply/

NOTE: In addition to the above, international applicants also need to view
the requirements of admission to the university and provide additional
documentation online, at this page: https://iss.s.nmsu.edu/index-2/

NOTE: students may matriculate in either August or January. If a student
wishes to be considered for a Graduate Assistantship, the application
must be completed by February 15 for admission in the fall semester.
Assistantships are not usually offered for students matriculating in
January, but they may be considered in subsequent semesters for an
award.

For more information about the Anthropology Graduate Program contact:

Dr. Lois Stanford, Anthropology Graduate Advisor at: l
(gradadv@nmsu.edu)stanfor@nmsu.edu (http://catalogs.nmsu.edu/
nmsu/arts-sciences/anthropology/anthropology-master-arts/Mailto:)

Dr. Rani Alexander, Anthropology Department Head at:
raalexan@nmsu.edu (http://catalogs.nmsu.edu/nmsu/arts-sciences/
anthropology/anthropology-master-arts/Mailto:)

Cultural Resource Management -
Graduate Certificate

The Graduate Certificate in Cultural Resource Management provides
specialized archaeological training that enables students to pursue
careers cultural resource management, heritage, and historic preservation
in the public or private sectors. The curriculum includes cultural resource
management and historic preservation laws and regulations, area classes
in prehistoric and historical archaeology, field classes, and laboratory
methods courses in archaeology, history, and geography. Students take
courses in traditional classroom and laboratory formats, as well as in the
field, and may complete the certificate in one year.

The Graduate Certificate in Cultural Resource Management requires
18 credits of coursework and must be completed within 3 years. The
certificate requires six credits from two required courses and 12 credits
from a comprehensive list of electives in anthropology and cognate
fields. Students are required to take at least one course in History or
Geography. All these courses are designed to promote expertise in
cultural resource management.

Prefix Title Credits
Required Courses
ANTH 540 Cultural Resource Management 3
ANTH 542 Cultural Resource Management II 3
Elective Courses 3
Select 12 credits from the following: 1,2

At least three credits must be in HIST or GEOG

ANTH 455 Federal Indian Policy
ANTH 507 Advanced Studies in Archaeology
ANTH 512 Analytical Methods in Anthropology
ANTH 516 Advanced Archaeology of the American
Southwest
ANTH 518 Advanced Historical Archaeology
ANTH 522 Archaeological Field School-Graduates
ANTH 523 Archaeological Mapping
ANTH 574 Advanced Human Osteology
ANTH 576 Lithic Technology Organization
ANTH 577 Advanced Zooarchaeology
ANTH 578 Advanced Lab Methods in Archaeology
ANTH 597 Internship
GEOG 553 Geomorphology
Museum Studies - Graduate Certificate

The Graduate Certificate in Museum Studies provides specialized interdisciplinary training that enables students to pursue careers in museums in the public or private sectors. The curriculum includes museology, methods, exhibit development, collections management, conservation, curation, and practice in Museum Studies. Students take courses in traditional classroom and practicum formats and may complete the certificate in one year.

The Certificate may be completed as a stand alone certification or in conjunction with the M.A. degree in Anthropology, History, Art, and related fields.

If you wish to complete a graduate certificate, you must apply (https://gradschool.nmsu.edu/apply) for admission to this non-degree program. Even if you already enrolled in a graduate program at NMSU, you will need to complete a separate application to be admitted to the certificate program. Once you have been admitted to the program and have completed all of the necessary coursework, you will need to file a Completion of Graduate Certificate form (https://gradschool.nmsu.edu/wp-content/uploads/sites/5/2015/04/certificate_completion_of_graduate_certificate.pdf) to be awarded the certificate.

Important information about the educational debt, earnings, and completion rates of students who attend this program can be found on the following: Gainful Employment Disclosure (https://nmsu.edu/gainfulemployment/crm/45.0301-Gedt.html).

Please contact the Anthropology Graduate Advisor for information about how to complete the application.

The Certificate in Museum Studies is a 3 semester (or one year and one summer) program designed for individuals who want to enhance their understanding of museum work. It may be completed as a stand alone certification or in conjunction with a Master’s degree in Public History, History, Art History, Anthropology, Studio Art or other disciplines.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 573</td>
<td>Introduction to Remote Sensing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 578</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Geographic Information Science (GIS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 579</td>
<td>Oral History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 586</td>
<td>Interpreting Historic Places for the Public</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 583</td>
<td>Advanced Historic Preservation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 594</td>
<td>Public History Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 594</td>
<td>Public History Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internship (credits from ANTH, ART, or HIST)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Controlled Electives

Select two from the following: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 508</td>
<td>Advanced Studies in Cultural Anthropology (Museum Confidential or Visual Anthropology)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 540</td>
<td>Cultural Resource Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 547</td>
<td>Museum Field Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 548</td>
<td>Museums &amp; Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 556</td>
<td>Advanced Native American Intersections in Museums</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 501</td>
<td>Museum Conservation Techniques I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 502</td>
<td>Museum Conservation Techniques II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 579</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar: Art Theory, Criticism, Historiography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 579</td>
<td>Oral History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 581</td>
<td>Time Traveling Through New Mexico's Past</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 583</td>
<td>Advanced Historic Preservation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 586</td>
<td>Interpreting Historic Places for the Public</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 This list is regularly modified as new courses are added to the catalog, or old ones are phased out. Eligible courses are determined by a committee with at least one representative from Art, Anthropology and History. Substitutions may be approved with the advice of Museum Studies Faculty in Art, History, and Anthropology by the Department Head of Anthropology.

Anthropology - Graduate Minor

For the minor in anthropology, students are required to complete at least 9 credits (3 courses) of graduate-level anthropology coursework at the level of 500 or above. A minor in anthropology provides a useful concentration for students developing professional careers in teaching, environmental sciences, international business, community development, social work, art, and historic preservation. We recommend that students consult the anthropology graduate advisor and focus their coursework in the appropriate subfield.

To include a minor on a student's transcript, the minor must be listed on the NMSU Graduate Program of Study, and this form must be signed by the anthropology graduate advisor. Graduate students majoring in anthropology may not also earn a minor in the same field.

Archaeology - Graduate Minor

Graduate Minor in Archaeology

The graduate minor in archaeology allows students in other programs to develop a specialization in archaeology. A minor in archaeology provides a useful concentration for students developing professional careers in cultural resource management, public lands management, environmental sciences, public history, geography, or teaching.
Course Requirements:
In order to complete the minor requirements, students are required to complete 9 credit hours (3 classes) of graduate level courses. The core courses for the minor are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 507</td>
<td>Advanced Studies in Archaeology</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 516</td>
<td>Advanced Archaeology of the American Southwest</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 517</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Mesoamerican Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 518</td>
<td>Advanced Historical Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 522</td>
<td>Archaeological Field School-Graduates</td>
<td>2-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 523</td>
<td>Archaeological Mapping</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 540</td>
<td>Cultural Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 542</td>
<td>Cultural Resource Management II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 576</td>
<td>Lithic Technology Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 577</td>
<td>Advanced Zooarchaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 578</td>
<td>Advanced Lab Methods in Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 585</td>
<td>Method and Theory in Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students should choose among these core offerings with the advice of their MA thesis chair and minor area committee member. The minor in archaeology is not available to graduate anthropology majors.

Food Studies - Graduate Minor
The purpose of the Food Studies Graduate Minor is to:

1. Enable students to develop a specialization in food studies within their respective graduate program
2. Develop specialized knowledge of the complex and dynamic relationship between food and culture
3. Explore the role of culture in food production, distribution and consumption across different cultures
4. Apply ideas and knowledge from graduate seminars to fieldwork for MA thesis or internship in a food studies topic

Program Requirements

Core Curriculum
Select three from the following: ¹

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 520</td>
<td>Ethnographic Field Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 531</td>
<td>Issues in Nutritional Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 538</td>
<td>Plants, Culture, and Sustainable Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 539</td>
<td>Culture and Foodways</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 515</td>
<td>Applied Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 537</td>
<td>Applied Medical Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 9

¹ Alternative classes may be substituted for one of the core classes with the approval of the Anthropology Department Head.

² In these cases, the student’s class research project should focus on a food studies theme.

Students are expected to conduct a food studies thesis, applying anthropological theoretical frameworks and ethnographic methodologies to the study of a food-related topic. Non-thesis students may select a food studies internship. Possible topics include sustainable development, alternative food movements, community food security, community health, nutrition, food safety, globalization of food, indigenous knowledge systems, food self-sufficiency, among others.

Native American Studies - Graduate Minor
The purpose of the Native American Studies Graduate Minor are to:

• Provide an opportunity for all students to learn about Native American cultures and societies.
• Facilitate research and other creative activities that concern Native American peoples and that have potential benefit for them.
• Serve the University and State of New Mexico in ways that support and illuminate the rich heritage of Native American peoples.

The Graduate minor in Native American Studies focuses on Native American cultures and societies, deals with contemporary and historical experiences of American Indians, and examines the contributions of Indigenous peoples to life in the United States and other American nations. This specialization has developed in reaction to Western academic views of Native Americans and to the frequently restrictive, assimilationist approach within universities to issues concerning Native peoples. NAS contributes to a new understanding of Native American cultures and societies from contemporary and historical perspectives.

To qualify for a graduate minor in Native American Studies, students are required to complete 9 credit hours (3 classes) of graduate level courses. To record a minor on a student’s transcript, the minor must be listed on the Graduate School’s Program of Study form, and the Native American Studies advisor in the Department of Anthropology must sign this form.

Core Courses: Choose nine credit hours from the courses on the list

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 541</td>
<td>Decolonizing Methodologies in Native American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 543</td>
<td>Indigenous Ways of Knowing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 455</td>
<td>Federal Indian Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 556</td>
<td>Advanced Native American Intersections in Museums</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 530</td>
<td>American Indian Law and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 509</td>
<td>Native American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 9

¹ Alternative classes may be substituted with the approval of the student’s MA chair and the Director for the Graduate Minor in Native American Studies, Dr. Donald Pepion dpepion@nmsu.edu (http://catalogs.nmsu.edu/nmsu/arts-sciences/anthropology/native-american-studies-graduate-minor/Mailto:).
Art

Undergraduate Program Information

Within the scope of the university’s land-grant mission, the Department of Art utilizes our unique geographic location to serve and reflect diverse border communities, support learning that combines innovative and hybrid techniques, critical and cultural theory, contemporary exhibitions, and art historical inquiry. Capitalizing on the specialties and research agendas of our faculty, we provide an environment and a platform for aesthetic and critical engagement through the application of studio and art historical methodologies. Our curriculum fosters learning through experimental immersion in collaborative and cross-disciplinary activity. Students develop their artistic aesthetic and professional growth through engagement with a variety of approaches to individual research practice. Student’s research also includes critique and discourse related to the context of both historical and contemporary issues, and the development of new strategies of inquiry into contemporary culture and knowledge. As artists, historians, and conservators, we provide a space for active engagement with varied disciplines in local, national and international communities.

The department offers four undergraduate degrees: a Bachelor of Arts (BA) with a concentration in Studio Art, a BA with a concentration in Art History, a Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) in Studio Art and a BFA in Museum Conservation. Our studio degrees provide you with the opportunity to either specialize or diversify your program of study in the following media areas: graphic design and media arts, ceramics, sculpture, metals and jewelry, photography and lens-based media, painting and drawing, printmaking and museum conservation. We also provide for intermedia concentration if students are interested in practices such as installation, performance and multi-media.

BA in Art History – This program is designed to give students a broad familiarity with the visual arts through the study of aesthetics, cultural contexts, pictorial traditions, stylistic development and technical practices.

BA in Studio Art – The BA provides a solid background in materials, techniques and idea development across all media areas combined with art historical studies. Students have the opportunity to specialize or generalize in various medias.

BFA in Studio Art – The BFA curriculum provides students with a multidisciplinary understanding of contemporary visual arts. Students who wish to embark on a professional career in art apply to the BFA program through a portfolio process in their sophomore year. Areas of potential specialization include photography and lens-based media, graphic design and media arts, ceramics, drawing, painting, jewelry/metal smithing, printmaking and sculpture. Students may also elect to focus on several areas of specialization for an intermedia concentration.

BFA in Museum Conservation - the BFA in Museum Conservation is a true interdisciplinary degree, combining the studio arts, art history, anthropology, history, chemistry and conservation technologies to yield skills in the conservation of material objects of all types and historical value. NMSU offers one of four undergraduate degrees in museum conservation in the country.

The study of art provides an appropriate background for the pursuit of careers in studio art and art history in such areas as: the visual arts; graphic design; conservation; library work; museum work; advertising; architecture and interior design; photography; crafts; cinematography; education and art therapy; publishing; theatre; set design; television; industry and business; communication; management and research in the creative and academic areas. A major in art also provides students with a broad humanistic background appropriate to preparation for advanced degrees in other fields.

Graduate Program Information

The Department of Art offers a Master of Fine Arts in Studio Art and Master of Arts with an emphasis in Art History. Graduate students focus on an individualized program of study, supported by required coursework and mentorship with the graduate faculty. Art History students can concentrate on topics within Medieval to Contemporary Western European art, and Arts of the Americas. Master of Fine Art students are encouraged to work across disciplines and cultivate their personal research with the broad context of 21st-century art, art history and theory. The department supports work in and across the following areas: ceramics, graphic design, time-based media, lens-based media, jewelry and metalsmithing, painting and drawing, printmaking, sculpture and museum conservation.

Degrees for the Department

Art - Bachelor of Arts (p. 262)
Art - Bachelor of Fine Arts (p. 265)
Art - Master of Arts (p. 271)
Art - Master of Fine Arts (p. 272)

Minors for the Department

Art - Undergraduate Minor (p. 270)
Art History - Undergraduate Minor (p. 270)
Museum Conservation - Undergraduate Minor (p. 271)

Professor, Julia Barello, Department Head

Professors Barello; Associate Professors Cully, Furuhashi, Goehring; Assistant Professors d’Agostino, Lamb; College Instructors Cole-Dorn, Fitzsimmons, Marinas-Feliner; Museum Director Sage; Conservator Marinas-Feliner

J. Barello, Department Head, MFA (University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee)– Jewelry and Metals; T. Cole-Dorn, MFA (New Mexico State University)– Painting and Drawing; C. Cully, MFA (University of Arizona)– Painting and Drawing; B. d’Agostino MFA (University of Maryland)– Graphic Design; J. Fitzsimmons, MA (New Mexico State University)– Art History; M. Furuhashi, MFA (University of Illinois-Champaign)- Jewelry and Metals; M. Goehring, Ph.D. (Case Western Reserve)– Art History; S. Marinas-Feliner, MA Conservation (Universidad Complutense de Madrid, Spain) and MA Anthropology (New Mexico State University)– Art Conservator; M. Sage, MFA (MICA)– University Art Museum Director;

Studio Art Courses

ART 110G. Visual Concepts
3 Credits (2+4P)
Introduction to the philosophies of art, visual thinking, and principles of visual organization. Designed to give students a broad view of aesthetic traditions, ideologies, and techniques basic to the creation and evaluation of art. Principles and concepts are taught in a common lecture and applied in parallel small studio sections. For non-art majors only.
ART 125. Foundations in Art
3 Credits (2+4P)
The Foundations course will focus on a deceptively simple question. “What is Contemporary Art, and how can we make it?” Through the exploration of basic visual design concepts, collaborative learning, and interdisciplinary studio production, this course will help us to discover what it means to be an artist in the 21st century. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

ART 150. Drawing I
3 Credits (2+4P)
Introduction to the skill of seeing through exercises that emphasize careful drawing from the still life and utilize a range of drawing materials and techniques. Outside assignments required. Intended for non-art majors on main campus. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

ART 151. Drawing II
3 Credits (2+4P)
Continued emphasis on drawing from observation by focusing on still life and other subject matter. Covers a range of materials, techniques and concepts. Outside assignments. Restricted to ART and ANVE/DFM majors.

Prerequisite(s): ART 150.

ART 155. 2-D Fundamentals
3 Credits
Introduction to two-dimensional space emphasizing visual elements and design principles as they apply to composition. A variety of materials are used in the studio projects and sketchbook exercises. Developing knowledge in vocabulary, color theory and skill in translating ideas into design are encouraged. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

ART 156. 3-D Fundamentals
3 Credits
Compositional organization of three-dimensional space explored through a broad range of visual exercises. Resourceful and creative problem solving encouraged. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

ART 157. Color Theory
3 Credits (2+4P)
Various color theories as they relate to compositional organization. Required for art education majors.

ART 160. Computer-Based Illustration
3 Credits (2+4P)
Introduction to the principles of computerized drawing and design. Using the basic concepts, drawing tools, and vocabulary of Adobe Illustrator.

Prerequisite: ART 150, ART 155, or consent of instructor.

ART 161. Digital Imaging I
3 Credits (2+4P)
Work with basic concepts, tools, and vocabulary of Adobe Photoshop to create effective visual communication. Includes selection tools, cloning, copying and pasting, color correction, image restoration, filters, and special effects. Community Colleges only.

ART 163. Digital Graphics
3 Credits (2+4P)
Importing and exporting images and text into various desktop publishing formats. Exploring imaging, drawing, and page layout applications. Introduction to typography.

Prerequisite: ART 161.

ART 165. Web Page Design
3 Credits (2+4P)
Introduction to the creation of well-designed and organized Web sites. Emphasis on building creative but functional user-friendly sites. Introduction to HTML, Flash, Java Script, and Web-authoring software. Community Colleges only. Same as OEPT 165.

Prerequisite: ART 161.

ART 208. Art Workshop
0.5 Credits
Required for all freshman and sophomore Art majors for four semesters, this workshop is designed to build professional student cohorts within the Department of Art; incorporate visiting artist and scholar lectures into the curriculum; and actively involve students in exhibitions and gallery and departmental events. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Crosslisted with: ART 308. Restricted to: BA Studio Art, BA Art History BFA Studio Art, BFA Museum Conservation majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

ART 250. Introduction to Drawing
3 Credits (2+4P)
Introduction to drawing with a focus on technical, structural, and methodological skills. Subjects include still life and live figure models.

ART 252. Aspects of Drawing
2-3 Credits
Continued work in drawing with emphasis on personal creative endeavor. Community Colleges only.

Prerequisites: ART 150, ART 151, and ART 250.

ART 255. Introduction to Graphic Design
3 Credits (2+4P)
Introduction to the principles of visual communication and digital media, letterforms, typography and identity marks. Projects produced using conventional and digital tools.

ART 260. Introduction to Painting
3 Credits (2+4P)
Introduction to basic skills of painting through various exercises that emphasize working from observation, images and imagination. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

Prerequisite(s): ART 250 or ART 150.

ART 261. Painting Methods, Techniques and Applications
3 Credits (2+4P)
The investigation of formal aspects of painting, an examination of painting techniques, and an exploration of various methodologies regarding form and content as applied to critical thinking skills through medium of paint.

Prerequisite(s): ART 150, ART 260.

ART 262. Aspects of Painting
2-3 Credits
Varied painting media: continued development of painting skills.

Prerequisites: ART 150, ART 155 (for art majors), ART 260, or consent of instructor.

ART 265. Introduction to Sculpture
3 Credits (2+4P)
Beginning sculpture students “explore space” while learning new processes and skills, including mold making, welding and woodworking.
ART 267. Art Portfolio Preparation
3 Credits (2+4P)
Refine general marketing strategies, personal portfolio and resumes. Define, target, and penetrate personal target markets. Students develop individual promotional packages. 
Prerequisites: ART 163, ART 269, and ART 272, or consent of instructor.

ART 269. Advanced Computer-Based Illustration
3 Credits (2+4P)
Design custom graphics and create special effects with filtering, special effects on type, graphing, technical illustrations, and three-dimensional drawing using Adobe Illustrator. 
Prerequisites: ART 157, ART 160, and ART 161, or consent of instructor.

ART 270. Introduction to Photography
3 Credits (2+4P)
Introduction to the production of digital images within the context of contemporary art. Utilizes digital SLR cameras with an emphasis on basic camera operation, picture composition, image processing and digital workflow. A DSLR camera is required. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

ART 272. Digital Imaging II
3 Credits (2+4P)
Refining of individual creative styles and technical skills using Adobe Photoshop. Emphasis on input and output predictability, and working with large file productions. Community colleges only. Restricted to: Community Colleges only. 
Prerequisite(s): ART 161.

ART 275. Introduction to Ceramics
3 Credits (2+4P)
Introduction to the technical processes and conceptual concerns of working with the ceramic material. Students will explore various methods of forming with earthenware to make both functional and expressive works out of clay.

ART 276. Ceramics I, B
3 Credits (2+4P)
Beginning ceramics, complementary half to ART 275. (ART 275 and ART 276 do not need to be taken consecutively.) Basic building techniques of coil, slab, and throwing are introduced. High-fire and low-fire clays are used.

ART 280. Introduction to Printmaking
3 Credits (2+4P)
Introduction to the field of printmaking through projects that focus on specific processes, such as relief, intaglio, collography, paper lithography, and a variety of transfer and stencil techniques. Students engage in several assignments that are collaborative, as well as individual projects designed for development of personal aesthetics.

ART 285. Introduction to Metals and Jewelry
3 Credits (2+4P)
Introduction to fundamental processes, design, and conceptual development for metal fabrication of jewelry and functional/non-functional objects.

ART 286. Stained Glass
3 Credits (2+4P)
Instruction in the fundamental fabrication and design techniques for stained glass. Introduction to visual decision making skills, historical, and critical issues of the medium. Community Colleges only.

ART 294. Special Topics in Studio
1-3 Credits
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. No more than 9 credits toward a degree. 
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

ART 350. Intermediate Drawing and Painting
3 Credits (2+4P)
Intermediate drawing and painting course focusing on the following topics: Realism, Color, Narrative, and Abstraction. Topics will be announced in the course schedule. Each topic may only be taken once. May be repeated up to 12 credits. 
Prerequisite(s): ART 250 and ART 260, or consent of instructor.

ART 355. Special Topics in Graphic Design
3 Credits (2+4P)
Intermediate graphic design course focusing on the following topics: production, packaging, layout, identity and interactive design. Topics will be announced in the course schedule. Each topic may only be taken once. May be repeated up to 12 credits. 
Prerequisite(s): ART 255 or consent of instructor.

ART 360. The Figure
3 Credits (2+4P)
Introduction to working from live models, anatomical skeletons, source images and the imagination in a variety of two-dimensional media, including painting and drawing. An emphasis is placed on anatomical accuracy and with a focus on the figure as an expressive subject. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

ART 370. Intermediate Digital Photography
3 Credits (2+4P)
Intermediate digital photography course addressing techniques and production of photo media within the context of contemporary art. Course focuses on the following rotating topics: Networks, Photo-book and Video art. May be repeated up to 12 credits. 
Prerequisite(s): ART 270, or consent of instructor.

ART 373. Intermediate Analog Photography
3 Credits (2+4P)
Introduction to skills and techniques of black and white film photography within the context of contemporary art. Emphasis on analog camera work and darkroom procedures. 35 mm SLR or rangefinder film camera required for course. May be repeated up to 6 credits. 
Prerequisite(s): ART 270, or consent of instructor.

ART 374. Intermediate Ceramics: Multiples (Design and Production)
3 Credits (2+4P)
Intermediate ceramics course focusing on an introduction to the technical processes of throwing, prototyping, mold making, glaze calculation, and alternative firing. May be repeated up to 3 credits. 
Prerequisite(s): ART 275 or consent of instructor.
ART 375. Intermediate Ceramics: Sculptural Concerns
3 Credits (2+4P)
Intermediate ceramics course focusing on the refinement of technical skills with an emphasis on conceptual development related to materiality.
Prerequisite(s): ART 275 or consent of instructor.

ART 376. Museum/Gallery Research Internship
1-9 Credits
Research internship in museum or gallery. Requirements determined by instructor in cooperation with supervising museum/gallery professional. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, ART 298, or consent of instructor.

ART 380. Intermediate Printmaking
3 Credits (2+4P)
Intermediate printmaking course with emphasis on further investigation of a variety of materials and techniques associated with the print processes of intaglio and relief. Stone lithography, serigraphy and mixed media will be introduced. May be repeated up to 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ART 280, or consent of instructor.

ART 385. Intermediate Metals: Special Topics
3 Credits (2+4P)
Intermediate Metals/Jewelry course focusing on the following topics: design and production, materiality and sculptural concern. Techniques may include casting, complex construction, forming, and mix media. Topics will be announced in the course schedule. Each topic may only be taken once. May be repeated up to 12 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ART 285 or consent of instructor.

ART 394. Special Topics in Studio
3 Credits
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes online. Topics cannot be repeated. May be repeated up to 9 credits.

ART 401. Museum Conservation Techniques I
3 Credits (2+3P)
Introduces the student to conservation theory and the basic principles of conservation for cultural objects. The course integrates the history, philosophy and technologies of art conservation with knowledge of the properties of materials used in conservation. The student will learn and develop conservation skills including learning about the most frequent kinds of deterioration that can occur in various types of art objects, symptoms and causes as well as preventative and restoration techniques. Although this course provides practical experience, it also seeks to provide a broad understanding of the field of conservation. Crosslisted with: ART 501.

ART 402. Museum Conservation Techniques II
3 Credits (2+3P)
Continues conservation theory and the basic principles of conservation for cultural objects. The course integrates the history, philosophy and technologies of art conservation with knowledge of the properties of materials used in conservation. The student will learn and develop conservation skills including learning about the most frequent kinds of deterioration that can occur in various types of art objects, symptoms and causes as well as preventative and restoration techniques. Although this course provides practical experience, it also seeks to provide a broad understanding of the field of conservation. Crosslisted with: ART 502.
Prerequisite(s): ART 401.

ART 403. Preventative Conservation/Collections Care
3 Credits
Introduces the student on how to mitigate the deterioration and damage of cultural property in a museum setting through the formulation and implementation of policies and procedures. The course addresses most aspects of collections management and care for objects in storage, exhibitions and during transportation. Crosslisted with: ART 503.

ART 450. Advanced Drawing and Painting: Special Topics
3-6 Credits (2+4+4P)
Advanced drawing and painting course focusing on the following topics: Identity, Place, Spirituality, and Body. Topics will be announced in the course schedule. May be repeated up to 12 credits.
Prerequisite(s): 12 credits of ART 350, or consent of instructor.

ART 455. Advanced Graphic Design Special Topics
3-6 Credits (3-6)
Advanced graphic design course focusing on the following topics: visual communication, system graphics, typography, portfolio preparation, art of the book and professional practice. Topics will be announced in the course schedule. Each topic may only be taken once. May be repeated up to 15 credits.
Prerequisite(s): 6 credits of ART 355, or consent of instructor.

ART 465. Advanced Sculpture Special Topics
3-6 Credits (2+4+4P)
Thematic classes deepen students' knowledge of contemporary sculpture and extended media through a series of interpretive assignments that culminates in a unified body of work. Course topics include: "Artists' Maps", Installation Art/Land Art", "Sculpture and the 1960s", "Sculpture and the 1970's". Topics will be announced in the course schedule. May be repeated up to 18 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ART 365 or permission of the instructor.

ART 470. Advanced Digital Photography
3 Credits (2+4P)
Advanced digital photography course addressing technique and production of photo media within the context of contemporary art. Course focuses on the following rotating topics: Temporality, Photo-installation and Video Art. Each topic may only be taken once. May be repeated up to 12 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ART 370 or consent of instructor.

ART 473. Advanced Analog Photography
3 Credits (2+4P)
Advanced photography course focused on skills and techniques of black and white film within the context of contemporary art. Course focuses on the following rotating topics: Large Format Tableau, Experimental Processes and Materials. May be repeated up to 12 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ART 370 and ART 373, or consent of instructor.

ART 474. Advanced Ceramics Design and Production
3-6 Credits (3-6)
Advanced ceramics course focusing on the technical processes of throwing, prototyping, mold making, glaze calculation, and alternative firing. Discussions may also include issues of professional practice, marketing, and branding. May be repeated up to 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ART 374 and ART 375, or consent of instructor.

ART 475. Advanced Ceramics Sculptural Concerns
3-6 Credits (2+4+4P)
Advanced ceramics course focusing on conceptual development as it relates the creation of a unified body of work. Topics may include discussions of advanced techniques, professional practices, and contemporary issues in ceramics. May be repeated up to 15 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ART 374 and ART 375, or consent of instructor.
ART 476. Advanced Museum/Gallery Research Internship  
1-9 Credits  
Advanced research internship in museum or gallery. Requirements determined by instructor in cooperation with supervising museum/gallery professional. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required.  
Prerequisite(s): ART 376.

ART 480. Special Topics in Printmaking  
3-6 Credits (3-6)  
Special topics in printmaking. Emphasizing conceptual approaches to printmaking and development of individual content. Topics will be announced in the course schedule. May be repeated up to 18 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): 6 credits of ART 380, or consent of instructor.

ART 485. Advanced Metals: Special Topics  
3-6 Credits (2-4+4P)  
Advanced Metals/Jewelry course focusing on the following topics: conceptual development and personal aesthetic and style, professional practices, contemporary issues in Metals/Jewelry, and senior exhibition. Techniques may include enameling, coloring, historical processes, and digital technology. Topics will be announced in the course schedule. Each topic may only be taken once. May be repeated up to 18 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): 6 credits of ART 385, or consent of instructor.

ART 490. Museum Conservation Internship  
1-6 Credits (1-6)  
The goal of this internship is to provide a student with a practical learning experience in preventative conservation techniques and policies so that they can relate what they have learned in the classroom from ART 403 Preventive Conservation/Collections Care to applied situations. It will provide the student an opportunity to learn skills and knowledge needed in working with museum collections. Tasks and projects will be assigned by the instructor. 3 credits required for BFA in Museum Conservation. May be repeated up to 6 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): ART 403.

ART 494. Special Topics in Studio  
3 Credits  
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes online. May be repeated up to 9 credits.

ART 495. Undergraduate Studio Thesis  
3-6 Credits (3-6)  
Special research and independent study leading to undergraduate thesis exhibition. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.  
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

ART 496. Fundamentals of Studio Management  
1 Credit  
Advanced studio course designed to introduce students to the fundamentals of studio management. Includes training in proper tools use and maintenance; safety procedures; and practical experience with studio oversight. Concurrent registration in advanced level studio course of the same media area required. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits. Restricted to majors. Graded S/U.  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

ART 501. Museum Conservation Techniques I  
3 Credits (2+3P)  
Introduces the student to conservation theory and the basic principles of conservation for cultural objects. The course integrates the history, philosophy and technologies of art conservation with knowledge of the properties of materials used in conservation. The student will learn and develop conservation skills including learning about the most frequent kinds of deterioration that can occur in various types of art objects, symptoms and causes as well as preventative and restoration techniques. Although this course provides practical experience, it also seeks to provide a broad understanding of the field of conservation. This course also includes how to document the condition of an object during the conservation process. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: ART 401.

ART 502. Museum Conservation Techniques II  
3 Credits (2+3P)  
Continues conservation theory and the basic principles of conservation for cultural objects. The course integrates the history, philosophy and technologies of art conservation with knowledge of the properties of materials used in conservation. The student will learn and develop conservation skills including learning about the most frequent kinds of deterioration that can occur in various types of art objects, symptoms and causes as well as preventative and restoration techniques. Although this course provides practical experience, it also seeks to provide a broad understanding of the field of conservation. Crosslisted with: ART 402.  
Prerequisite(s): ART 501.

ART 503. Preventive Conservation/Collections Care  
3 Credits  
Introduces the student on how to mitigate the deterioration and damage of cultural property in a museum setting through the formulation and implementation of policies and procedures. The course addresses most aspects of collections management and care for objects in storage, exhibitions and during transportation. Crosslisted with: ART 403.

ART 550. Drawing and Painting Workshop  
3-6 Credits (2-4+4P)  
Graduate level drawing and painting course focusing on the development of concepts, expression and visual form. May be repeated up to 27 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 555. Graphic Design  
3 Credits  
May be repeated up to 27 credits.

ART 560. Painting Workshop  
3-9 Credits  
Advanced work with painting skills. Emphasis on critical analysis and development of body of work. May be repeated up to 27 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 565. Sculpture Media  
3-9 Credits  
May be repeated up to 27 credits.

ART 570. Advanced Introduction to Photography  
3-9 Credits  
Graduate students develop and implement a research program using photographic media and processes. Outcomes and program developed in consultation with photography faculty. May be repeated up to 30 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): .
ART 575. Ceramic Arts
3-9 Credits
May be repeated up to 27 credits.

ART 576. Museum/Gallery Research Internship
1-9 Credits
Research internship in museum or gallery. Requirements determined by instructor in cooperation with supervising museum/gallery professional. For art history credit. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.
Prerequisite: graduate standing.

ART 580. Printmaking Workshop
3-6 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 33 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 585. Metals and Jewelry Design
3-9 Credits
May be repeated up to 27 credits.

ART 596. Graduate Studio Seminar
3 Credits
Explores issues in contemporary art making and their relationship to personal work. Presentation of research in oral, visual, and written form. May be repeated for a maximum of 18 credits. Restricted to majors.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 598. Studio Thesis
1-15 Credits
Special research in studio, leading to an exhibition and written thesis statement.

Art History Courses
ART 101G. Orientation in Art
3 Credits (2+3P)
A multicultural examination of the principles and philosophies of the visual arts and the ideas expressed through them.

ART 295G. Introduction to Art History I
3 Credits
An introduction to the principles of art history within a chronological framework of the art of the Western World. All media will be discussed. From prehistoric times to the fourteenth century.

ART 296G. Introduction to Art History II
3 Credits
Continuation of ART 295, Art of the Western World from Late Gothic to the present. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

ART 298. Writing in Art
3 Credits
This reading- and writing-intensive course will introduce students to various approaches of writing about historical art.

ART 300. Special Topics in Art History
3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, and ART 298 or consent of instructor.

ART 305. Medieval Art
3 Credits
History of painting, stained glass, sculpture, architecture and manuscript illumination in Europe from the Early Christian period to the end of the Gothic period; taught with ART 505.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, and ART 298 or consent of instructor.

ART 306. Medieval Manuscript Illumination
3 Credits
History of manuscript production and illumination in Western Europe from the Early Christian period to the middle of the 16th century; taught with ART 506.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, and ART 298 or consent of instructor.

ART 310. Native American Art
3 Credits
Cross-cultural introduction to art of the prehistoric and historic native people of the North, Central, and South Americas. Considers the artistic expression and the function of art in diverse cultural and environmental contexts.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, and ART 298 or consent of the instructor.

ART 311. Art of China I: Neolithic to Song Dynasty
3 Credits
Survey of the art of China from the neolithic period to the end of the Song dynasty. Non-majors welcome. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: ART 511.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, 296G, and 298 or HIST 211G and HIST 212G or consent of instructor.

ART 312. Art of China II: Song Dynasty to Today
3 Credits
Survey of art, architecture and landscape design of China from the Song Dynasty to the present day Crosslisted with: ART 512.
Prerequisite(s): ART 298 or ART 295G or HIST 211G or HIST 212G or consent of instructor.

ART 321. Pre-Columbian Art and Architecture of the Andes
3 Credits
Examines the arts and history of pre-Columbian Andean cultures in a cultural context. Analysis of architecture, sculpture, pottery, jewelry, textiles, and feather work.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, and ART 298 or consent of instructor.

ART 323. Italian Renaissance Art
3 Credits
History of painting, sculpture and architecture in Italy from the 14th century to the end of the 16th century; taught with ART 523.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G and ART 298 or consent of instructor.

ART 325. Northern Renaissance Art
3 Credits
History of painting, manuscript illumination and graphics in Northern Europe from the late 14th century to the mid-16th century; taught with ART 525.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, 296G, and 298 or consent of instructor.
ART 329. Survey of Western Architecture
3 Credits
Survey of history of Western architecture from prehistoric time to the present.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, and ART 298 or consent of instructor.

ART 330. Modern Architecture
3 Credits
A survey of the history of Modern Architecture with focus given to major architects, monumental buildings, and building groups stressing construction techniques and style from the 18th century to the present.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, ART 298, or consent of instructor.

ART 333. Baroque Art and Architecture in Italy, Spain, and Hispanic Latin America
3 Credits
Concentration of Italian Baroque architecture, painting, and sculpture; and on Spanish painting, sculpture, and architecture, as well as the art and architecture of Spanish vice-royalties of the Americas.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, ART 298, or consent of instructor.

ART 336. Race in Art
3 Credits
Traces race, representation and appropriation through a historical and cultural lens. Issues of identify up to and including contemporary visual expression are examined. Non-majors welcomed. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, and ART 298.

ART 337. American Art to 1900
3 Credits
Examines painting, sculpture, architecture and other arts in the United States from the colonial period to 1900 and places them within conceptual and historical contexts. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, ART 298, or consent of instructor.

ART 338. Late Eighteenth- and Nineteenth-Century European Art
3 Credits
History of painting, sculpture, architecture, and other arts created in Europe from 1789 to 1900. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, ART 298, or consent of instructor.

ART 339. History of Photography
3 Credits
Course studies history, theory and use of photographic practices in art, especially from formal introduction of the process in 1839 to the present. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, ART 298, or consent of instructor.

ART 342. Twentieth-Century Art I, 1900-1945
3 Credits
Examines themes and monuments of the Western world created between 1900 and 1945 and emphasizes the growth of modern and avant garde cultural practices.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, ART 298, or consent of instructor.

ART 343. Twentieth-Century Art II, 1945-Present
3 Credits
History of painting, sculpture, and other arts in Europe, the United States, and elsewhere from 1945 to the present.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, ART 298, or consent of instructor.

ART 354. History of Graphic Design
3 Credits
This course introduces students to the history of graphic design and evolution of visual communication. Course will involve writing and design projects.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, ART 298, or consent of instructor.

ART 390. Visual Culture of the 1960s
3 Credits
Focus on major cultural trends and historical events in 1960's America. Offers analysis of art, films, and pop culture phenomena of the period.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, ART 298, or consent of instructor.

ART 392. Visual Culture of the 1980s
3 Credits
Focus on major cultural trends and historical events in 1980's America. Offers analysis of art, films, and pop culture phenomena of the period.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, ART 298, or consent of instructor.

ART 444. Art and Life in Renaissance Italy
3 Credits
Examines how Italian Renaissance textual and visual culture offered Europe new ways of seeing and portraying itself. 1350-1550. Topics include: Florence, Venice, Rome, Leonardo, Michelangelo, titian, humanism, the Medici, and republican and courtly culture.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, ART 298, or consent of instructor.

ART 477. Independent Research Problems in Art History
1-9 Credits
Advanced research on special problems to be conducted under supervision of art history faculty. May be taken up to 12 credits. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, ART 298 and one 300 level art history course and consent of instructor.

ART 478. Seminar: Selected Topics in Art History
3 Credits
Reading, research, and discussion of advanced problems. Topics will be announced in the course schedule. Each topic may be only taken once. Non-art/art history majors, contact instructor for consent. May be repeated up to 12 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G and ART 298, and one 300 level art history course.

ART 479. Art Theory, Criticism, and Historiography
3 Credits
Theories and methodologies in art history and art criticism. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, ART 298 and one 300 level art history course and consent of instructor.

ART 497. Readings in Art History
3 Credits
In-depth study of art historical writing. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, ART 298 and one 300 level art history course.

ART 500. Special Topics in Art History
3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated up to 12 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate status.
ART 505. Medieval Art
3 Credits
History of painting, stained glass, sculpture, architecture and manuscript illumination in Europe from the Early Christian period to the end of the Gothic period; taught with ART 305.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate Standing.

ART 506. Medieval Manuscript Illumination
3 Credits
History of manuscript production and illumination in Western Europe from the Early Christian period to the middle of the 16th century; taught with ART 306. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G and ART 305 or ART 505.

ART 510. Advanced Native American Art
3 Credits
Cross-cultural introduction to art of the prehistoric and historic native people of the North, Central, and South Americas. The artistic expression and the function of art considered in diverse cultural and environmental contexts. Crosslisted with: ART 310.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 511. Art of China I: Neolithic to Song Dynasty
3 Credits
Survey of the art of China from the neolithic period to the end of the Song dynasty. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: ART 311.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate Standing.

ART 512. Art of China II: Song Dynasty to Present Day
3 Credits
Survey of art, architecture and landscape design of China from the Song dynasty to the present day Crosslisted with: ART 312.

ART 520. Art and Architecture in Pre-Columbian Mesoamerica
3 Credits
Analysis of the art and culture of the Mesoamerican peoples before the arrival of Columbus in the New World. Includes an in-depth formal and historical analysis of architecture, sculpture, painting, pottery and metal works of Mixtec, Toltec, the Aztec, Maya, and other cultures and civilizations. Crosslisted with: ART 320.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 521. Pre-Columbian Art and Architecture of the Andes
3 Credits
Examines the arts and history of pre-Columbian Andean cultures in a cultural context. Analysis of their architecture, sculpture, pottery, jewelry, textiles, and featherwork. Crosslisted with: ART 321.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 523. Italian Renaissance Art
3 Credits
History of painting, sculpture and architecture in Italy from the 14th century to the end of the 16th century; taught with ART 323.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 525. Northern Renaissance Art
3 Credits
History of painting, manuscript illumination and graphics in Northern Europe from the late 14th century to the mid-16th century; taught with ART 325.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 530. Modern Architecture
3 Credits
Study of the architecture of the later eighteenth, nineteenth and twentieth centuries in the context of technological, social and stylistic changes. Focus on the works of Louis Sullivan, Frank Lloyd Wright, and European architects of the International Style, and the current reaction. Crosslisted with: ART 330.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 533. Baroque Art and Architecture in Italy, Spain, and Hispanic Latin America
3 Credits
Concentration on Italian and Spanish Baroque architecture, painting, and sculpture, as well as the art and architecture of Spanish vice-royalties of the Americas. Crosslisted with: ART 333.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 537. American Art to 1900
3 Credits
Covers the history of painting, sculpture, architecture, and other arts in the United States from the colonial period to 1900. Crosslisted with: ART 337.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 538. Late Eighteenth- and Nineteenth-Century European Art
3 Credits
History of painting, sculpture, architecture, and other arts created in Europe from 1789 to 1900. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: ART 338.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 539. History of Photography
3 Credits
Course studies history, theory and use of photographic practices in art, especially from formal introduction of the process in 1839 to the present. Crosslisted with: ART 339.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 542. Twentieth-Century Art I, 1900-1945
3 Credits
History of painting, sculpture, and other arts in Europe, the United States, and elsewhere from 1900 to 1945. Crosslisted with: ART 342.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 543. Twentieth-Century Art II, 1945-Present
3 Credits
History of painting, sculpture, and other arts in Europe, the United States, and elsewhere from 1945 to the present. Comprehensive research paper required. Crosslisted with: ART 343.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 578. Seminar: Selected Topics in Art History
3 Credits
Reading, research, and discussion of advanced problems. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.
Prerequisite: graduate standing.

ART 579. Graduate Seminar: Art Theory, Criticism, Historiography
3 Credits
Theories and methodologies in art history and art criticism.
Prerequisite: graduate standing.
ART 590. Visual Culture of the 1960s
3 Credits
Focuses on major cultural trends and historical events in 1960s America. Offers analysis of art, films, and pop culture phenomena of the period. Fulfill all requirements of ART 390 plus graduate-level research.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.
ART 591. Visual Culture of the 1970s
3 Credits
Focuses on major cultural trends and historical events in 1970s America. Offers analysis of art, films, and pop culture phenomena of the period. Fulfill all requirements of ART 391 plus graduate-level research.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.
ART 592. Visual Culture of the 1980s
3 Credits
Focuses on major cultural trends and historical events in 1980s America. Offers analysis of art, films, and pop culture phenomena of the period. Fulfill all requirements of ART 392 plus graduate-level research.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.
ART 597. Readings in Art History
3 Credits
In-depth study of historical writing about art. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.
Prerequisite: graduate standing.
ART 599. Art History Thesis
1-15 Credits
Art history master's thesis research. May be repeated for unlimited credit. Restricted to masters level art history students. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

Name: Julia Barello, Department Head
Office Location: Devasthali Hall, Room 118
Mailing Address: 1308 University Avenue, Room 118A, P.O. Box 30001, MSC 3572, Las Cruces, NM 88003-8001
Phone: (575) 646-1705
Website: http://artdepartment.nmsu.edu/
UAG Gallery Website: http://uag.nmsu.edu

Art - Bachelor of Arts
Concentration: Art History
The art history program is designed to give the student a broad familiarity with the visual arts through the factual and theoretical study of aesthetics, cultural contexts, iconography, pictorial traditions, stylistic development and technical practices. Students are encouraged to take related courses in anthropology, history, languages and literature, music history, philosophy, religion, theatre and costume history.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>Area I: Communications</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area II: Mathematics</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (4 credits)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences Course or Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (4 or 3 credits)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area V: Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 295G Introduction to Art History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 296G Introduction to Art History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing a Wider World</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departmental/College Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both ART 295G and ART 296G count towards Area VI and the General Education elective and Departmental/College Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 125 Foundations in Art (or any ART 200-level studio course)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 298 Writing in Art</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 479 Art Theory, Criticism, and Historiography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one 200-level studio art course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose two 300-level art history courses</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose two 400-level art history courses</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose three 300/400-level art history courses</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose three art department electives</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Language: (required see below)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives, to bring the total credits to 120</td>
<td>40-38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least 12 credits must be Upper-Division, in order to fulfill the university requirement for 48 credits of Upper-Division coursework</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2. A Mathematics General Education course is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the course selected first.
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4. Please see the Courses (p. 254) tab of the Art Department page within this catalog to determine which courses are Studio ART and which are ART History.
5. Students can complete this requirement with either a Studio Art Course (200/400-level) or an Art History Course (300/400-level).
Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Second Language Requirement

For the Bachelor of Arts- Art with a concentration in Art History there is a two year second language requirement for the degree. Students must demonstrate a reading knowledge of a second language either by completing the 212 or 214 course or by taking a 300-level literature course (FREN, GER, SPAN, PORT, JPNS or CHIN). Art History majors may not use C D 476 American Sign Language III to fulfill the language requirement.

Concentration: Studio Art

The Bachelor of Arts is designed to give the student a broad interdisciplinary understanding of the areas of painting/drawing, graphic design, printmaking, sculpture, photography, ceramics, conservation, jewelry and metalsmithing, through a series of introductory and special topics courses and the history and appreciation of art in the context of a liberal education. Students are required to take 30 credits of upper-level studio art classes and 18 credits of Art History.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

### Prefix | Title | Credits
---|---|---
**General Education**
**Area I: Communications**
| English Composition - Level 1 | 1 |
| English Composition - Level 2 | 1 |
| Oral Communication | 1 |
**Area II: Mathematics**
| 2 |
**Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences**
| 10-11 |
| Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (4 credits) | 1 |
| Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits) | 1 |
| Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences Course or Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (4 or 3 credits) | 1 |
**Area V: Humanities**
| 3 |
| Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts | 3 |
| ART 295G | Introduction to Art History I |
| ART 296G | Introduction to Art History II |
| General Education Elective | 3 |
| Viewing a Wider World | 6 |

### Departmental/College Requirements

Both ART 295G and ART 296G count towards Area VI and the General Education elective and Departmental/College Requirements.

| ART 125 | Foundations in Art (or any ART 200-level studio course) | 3 |

**Total Credits: 120**

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2. A Mathematics General Education course is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the course selected first.
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4. Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Second Language Requirement

For the Bachelor of Arts- Art with a concentration in Studio Art there is no second language requirement for the degree.

Concentration: Art History

A Suggested Plan of Study

This roadmap assumes student placement in ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

### Course | Title | Credits
---|---|---
**First Year**
**Fall**
ENGL 111G | Rhetoric and Composition (C- or better) | 4 |
ART 298 | Writing in Art (C- or better) | 3 |
| Area III: Laboratory Science Course | 1 |
| Second Language Course | 2 |
| Credits | 15 |
Spring
Area II: Mathematics Course (C- or better) ¹ 3-4
ART 295G Introduction to Art History I (C- or better) 3
Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course ¹ 3
ART 125 Foundations in Art (C- or better (or any ART 200-level studio course)) 3
Second Language Course ² 4
Credits 16-17

Second Year
Fall
Select one from the following: 3
COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication (C- or better)
COMM 253G Public Speaking (C- or better)
HON 265G Principles of Human Communication Honors (C- or better)
AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations (C- or better)
Choose one from the following: 3
ENGL 203G Business and Professional Communication (C- or better)
ENGL 211G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences (C- or better)
ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication (C- or better)
ENGL 311G Advanced Composition (C- or better)
ENGL 318G Advanced Technical and Professional Communication (C- or better)
ART 296G Introduction to Art History II (C- or better) 3
Studio ART Course (200-level) (C- or better) ³ 3
Second Language Course ² 3
Credits 15

Spring
Elective Course 3
ART History Course (300-level) (C- or better) ³ 3
ART History Course (300-level) (C- or better) ³ 3
Either a Studio ART Course (200/400-level) or an ART History Course (300/400-level) (C- or better in either) ³ 3
Second Language Course ² 3
Credits 15

Third Year
Fall
Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences Course or Social/Behavioral Sciences Course ¹ 3-4
Elective Course 3
Elective Course 3
ART History Course (300/400-level) (C- or better) ³ 3
Either a Studio ART Course (200/400-level) or an ART History Course (300/400-level) (C- or better in either) ³ 3
Credits 15-16

Spring
Area V: Humanities Course ¹ 3
Viewing a Wider World Course ⁴ 3

Fourth Year
Fall
Viewing a Wider World Course ⁴ 3
ART History Course (400-level) (C- or better) ³ 3
Elective Course 3
Elective Course 3
ART 479 Art Theory, Criticism, and Historiography (C- or better) ³ 3
Credits 15

Spring
ART Elective Course (C- or better in either) 3
Elective Course 4
ART History Course (400-level) (C- or better) ³ 3
Elective Course 4
Credits 14

Total Credits 120-122

¹ See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
² Students must complete a Second Language requirement, see the Requirements (p. 262) tab for more information about the ways to complete this.
³ Please see the Courses (p. 254) tab of the Art Department page within this catalog to determine which courses are Studio ART and which are ART History.
⁴ See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

Concentration: Studio Art

A Suggested Plan of Study
This roadmap assumes student placement in ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition . The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

Course Title Credits

First Year
Fall
ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition (C- or better) 4
ART 298 Writing in Art (C- or better) 3
ART 125 Foundations in Art (C- or better (or any ART 200-level studio course)) 3
Elective Course or UNIV 150 3
Credits 16

Spring
Area II: Mathematics Course ² 3-4
Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course ² 3
ART 295G Introduction to Art History I (C- or better) 3
Art - Bachelor of Fine Arts

Concentration: Museum Conservation

Art Conservation is the study of the preservation and restoration of art as well as other cultural and natural objects. The B.F.A. degree with an concentration in Museum Conservation provides an academic structure within which students master specific sets of practical skills while developing broad professional and theoretical perspectives toward the issue of conserving objects in a museum or collection setting. By combining theory with practice, the program offers students the interpretive, quantitative and administrative skills needed for careers as conservators, curators, registrars, collections managers, exhibit designers and museum administrators, all of whom must have specialized training in the care and handling of works of art to be successful.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

---

Introductory Studio Art Course (C- or better) 3
Introductory Studio Art Course (C- or better) 3

Credits 15-16

Second Year

Fall

Choose one from the following: 3

- ENGL 203G Business and Professional Communication
- ENGL 211G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences
- ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication
- ENGL 311G Advanced Composition
- ENGL 318G Advanced Technical and Professional Communication

Choose one from the following: 3

- COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication
- COMM 253G Public Speaking
- HON 265G Principles of Human Communication Honors
- AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations

ART 296G Introduction to Art History II ((C- or better)) 3
Introductory Studio Art Course (C- or better) 3
Introductory Studio Art Course (C- or better) 3

Credits 15

Spring

Area III: Laboratory Science Course 4
Elective Course 3
Studio ART Course (300-level) (C- or better) 3
Studio ART Course (300-level) (C- or better) 3
ART History Course (300-level) (C- or better) 3

Credits 16

Third Year

Fall

Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Science Course or Social/Behavioral Sciences Course 3-4
Studio ART Course (300-level) (C- or better) 3
Studio ART Course (300-level) (C- or better) 3
ART History Course (300/400-level) (C- or better) 3
Elective Course 3

Credits 15-16

Spring

Elective Course 3-4
Studio ART Course (300-level) (C- or better) 3
Studio ART Course (300-level) (C- or better) 3
Area V: Humanities Course 3
Elective Course 3

Credits 15-16

Fourth Year

Fall

Viewing a Wider World Course 4
Studio ART Course (400-level) (C- or better) 3

Credits 15

Studio ART Course (400-level) (C- or better) 3
ART History Course (300/400-level) (C- or better) 3
Elective Course 3

Credits 15

Spring

Viewing a Wider World Course 4
Studio ART Course (400-level) (C- or better) 3
Studio ART Course (400-level) (C- or better) 3
Elective Course - Upper Division 5

Credits 13

Total Credits 120-123

---

1 Introductory Studio Art Courses: Certain ART 100-level courses, in addition to the ones below, may count but only apply for Transfer Students.
   - ART 250 Introduction to Drawing
   - ART 255 Introduction to Graphic Design
   - ART 260 Introduction to Painting
   - ART 265 Introduction to Sculpture
   - ART 270 Introduction to Photography
   - ART 275 Introduction to Ceramics
   - ART 280 Introduction to Printmaking
   - ART 285 Introduction to Metals and Jewelry

2 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

3 Please see the Courses (p. 254) tab of the Art Department page within this catalog to determine which courses are Studio ART and which are ART History.

4 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

5 Students can take one 4 credit Upper-Division Elective or can take one 3 credit Upper-Division and a 1 credit Elective to fulfill the requirement.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area I: Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area II: Mathematics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112G</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112G</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area IV: Social Behavioral Science Course (3 credits)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area V: Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 295G</td>
<td>Introduction to Art History I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 296G</td>
<td>Introduction to Art History II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viewing A Wider World</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Departmental/College Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both ART 295G and ART 296G count towards Area VI and the General Education elective and Departmental/College Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both CHEM 111G and CHEM 112G count towards Area III and Area III-IV General Education elective and Department/College Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select Option A or Option B:</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Option A</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 313</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 314</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 315</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Option B</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 211G &amp; 211GL</td>
<td>Cellular and Organismal Biology and Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EPWS 303</td>
<td>Economic Entomology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 211</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Art Department requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 125</td>
<td>Foundations in Art (or any ART 200-level studio course)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 250</td>
<td>Introduction to Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 260</td>
<td>Introduction to Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 298</td>
<td>Writing in Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 401</td>
<td>Museum Conservation Techniques I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 402</td>
<td>Museum Conservation Techniques II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 403</td>
<td>Preventative Conservation/Collections Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 490</td>
<td>Museum Conservation Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose three 300-400 Art History courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose two 200-400 level Studio Art course</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>History/Anthropology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 315</td>
<td>Introduction to Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 9 credits from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 313</td>
<td>Ancient Mexico</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 316</td>
<td>Archaeology of the American Southwest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 318</td>
<td>Historical Archaeology in Latin America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 345</td>
<td>Introduction to Museology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 378</td>
<td>Introduction to Lab Methods in Archaeology (offered intermittently)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 467</td>
<td>Archaeology of the American Southwest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 485</td>
<td>Special Research Project</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 497</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Language Requirement: (not required)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives, to bring the total credits to 120</td>
<td></td>
<td>20-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2. A Mathematics General Education course is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the course first.
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section for a full list of courses.
4. Recommended for students planning to attend graduate school in art conservation.
5. Recommended for students who do NOT plan to attend graduate school in art conservation.
6. Courses are open by permission of the instructor only.
7. Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

**Second Language Requirement**

For the Bachelor of Arts- Art with a concentration in Museum Conservation there is no second language requirement for the degree.

**Emphasis: Studio Art**

The studio art curriculum is designed to give the student a broad, transdisciplinary understanding of the field of visual arts, including appreciation and criticism, art history, ceramics, drawing, graphic design and media arts, jewelry/metalsmithing, painting, photography, printmaking, sculpture and museum conservation. This program is recommended for those students who wish to embark on a professional career in art. The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree is a professional
baccalaureate degree, which requires a senior thesis exhibition and capstone class in the final semester of study. Students seeking a BFA must apply in the spring of their sophomore year for acceptance into the BFA program - this is done via a portfolio review.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I: Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II: Mathematics 1,2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (4 credits) 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (4 credits) 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences Course or Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (4 or 3 credits) 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 295G Introduction to Art History I</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 296G Introduction to Art History II</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing A Wider World 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Departmental/College Requirements

Both ART 295G and ART 296G count towards Area VI and the General Education elective and Departmental/College Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 125</td>
<td>Foundations in Art (or any ART 200-level studio course)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 298</td>
<td>Writing in Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 495</td>
<td>Undergraduate Studio Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Introductory Studio Art Courses 4

Choose six 300-level Studio Art courses | 18 |
Choose six 400-level Studio Art courses | 18 |
Choose one 300-level Art History course | 3 |
Choose two 300-400 level Art History courses | 6 |

Second Language: (not required)

| Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 5 | | 10-8 |
| Total Credits | | 120 |

1 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses
2 A Mathematics General Education course is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the course first.
3 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section for a full list of courses

4 Introductory Studio Art Courses: Certain ART 200-level courses, in addition to the ones below, may count but only apply for Transfer Students.
   - ART 250 Introduction to Drawing
   - ART 255 Introduction to Graphic Design
   - ART 260 Introduction to Painting
   - ART 265 Introduction to Sculpture
   - ART 270 Introduction to Photography
   - ART 275 Introduction to Ceramics
   - ART 280 Introduction to Printmaking
   - ART 285 Introduction to Metals and Jewelry

5 Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Second Language Requirement

For the Bachelor of Arts- Art with a emphasis in Studio Art there is no second language requirement for the degree.

Concentration: Muesum Conservation (Option A)

A Suggested Plan of Study

This roadmap assumes student placement in ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II: Mathematics Course (C- or better) 1</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 298</td>
<td>Writing in Art (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Art - Bachelor of Fine Arts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENGL 318G</th>
<th>Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G</td>
<td>General Chemistry I (C- or better) ²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 125</td>
<td>Foundations in Art (or any ART 200-level studio course)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 295G</td>
<td>Introduction to Art History I (C- or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities Course ³</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Year**

**Fall**

Elective Course |

CHEM 112G | General Chemistry II (C- or better) ² |

ART 296G | Introduction to Art History II (C- or better) |

ART 250 | Introduction to Drawing (C- or better) ² |

Studio ART Course (200 or 300-level) (C- or better) ³ |

Credits | 16 |

**Spring**

CHEM 313 | Organic Chemistry I (C- or better) ² |

ART 260 | Introduction to Painting ² |

Studio ART Course (200-level) (C- or better) ³ |

ART History Course (300-level) (C- or better) ³ |

Elective Course |

Credits | 15 |

**Third Year**

**Fall**

Viewing a Wider World Course ⁴ |

CHEM 314 | Organic Chemistry II (C- or better) ² |

CHEM 315 | Organic Chemistry Laboratory (C- or better) ² |

ANTH 315 | Introduction to Archaeology (C- or better) |

ART History Course (300-level) (C- or better) ³ |

Elective Course |

Credits | 15 |

**Spring**

ART 403 | Preventative Conservation/Collections Care (C- or better) ² |

Viewing a Wider World Course ⁴ |

ART History Course (300-level) (C- or better) ³ |

Elective Course |

Elective Course |

Credits | 15 |

**Fourth Year**

**Fall**

HIST Elective Course (C- or better) ², ⁵ |

ANTH Elective Course (C- or better) ², ⁶ |

ART 490 | Museum Conservation Internship (C- or better) ² |

ART 401 | Museum Conservation Techniques I (C- or better) ² |

Elective Course |

Credits | 15 |

**Concentration: Museum Conservation (Option B)**

**A Suggested Plan of Study**

This roadmap assumes student placement in ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

**Course** | **Title** | **Credits**
--- | --- | ---
**First Year**
**Fall**
ENGL 111G | Rhetoric and Composition (C- or better) | ⁴

Area II: Mathematics Course (C- or better) ¹ | ³-4

Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course ¹ | ³

Choose one from the following:

COMM 253G | Public Speaking | ³

COMM 265G | Principles of Human Communication | ³
### New Mexico State University - Las Cruces

#### HON 265G
Principles of Human Communication
Honors

#### AXED 201G
Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations

#### ART 298
Writing in Art (C- or better)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spring

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G Advanced Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G General Chemistry I (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 125 Foundations in Art (or any ART 200-level studio course)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 295G Introduction to Art History I (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area V: Humanities Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Elective Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 112G General Chemistry II (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 250 Introduction to Drawing (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 260 Introduction to Painting (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 296G Introduction to Art History II (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>CHEM 211 Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Studio ART Course (200 or 300-level) (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART History Course (300-level) (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART History Course (300-level) (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Viewing a Wider World Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL 211G &amp; 211GL Cellular and Organismal Biology and Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 315 Introduction to Archaeology (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Studio ART Course (200 or 300-level) (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 403 Preventative Conservation/Collection Care (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>ART History Course (300-level) (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 401 Museum Conservation Techniques I (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Elective Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Elective Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fourth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Viewing a Wider World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH Elective Course (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 402 Museum Conservation Techniques II (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>ANTH Elective Course (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 490 Museum Conservation Internship (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective Course - Upper Division</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Credits

120-121

---

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

2. For students interested in graduate school in this major, it is highly recommended to obtain a B- or better for all Museum Conservation Requirements.

3. Please see the Courses (p. 254) tab of the Art Department page within this catalog to determine which courses are Studio ART and which are ART History.

4. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

5. HIST Electives:
   - HIST 334 Art and Life in Renaissance Italy
   - HIST 371 Ancient Greece
   - HIST 397 Introduction to Public History
   - HIST 424 History of Art, Thought and Literature
   - HIST 438 Antiquity and Modernity
   - HIST 483 Historic Preservation
   - HIST 486 Interpreting Historic Places for the Public

6. ANTH Electives:
   - ANTH 313 Ancient Mexico
   - ANTH 316 Archaeology of the American Southwest
   - ANTH 318 Historical Archaeology in Latin America
   - ANTH 378 Introduction to Lab Methods in Archaeology
   - ANTH 467 Archaeology of the American Southwest
   - ANTH 485 Special Research Project
   - ANTH 497 Special Topics

---

### Emphasis: Studio Art

#### A Suggested Plan of Study

This roadmap assumes student placement in ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a
Art - Undergraduate Minor

contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 298</td>
<td>Writing in Art (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Studio Art Course (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 125</td>
<td>Foundations in Art (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II: Mathematics Course</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 295G</td>
<td>Introduction to Art History I (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Studio Art Course (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Studio Art Course (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G</td>
<td>Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 296G</td>
<td>Introduction to Art History II (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Studio Art Course (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Studio Art Course (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Studio Art Course (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio ART Course (300-level) (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio ART Course (300-level) (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART History Course (300-level) (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Science Course or Social/Behavioral Sciences Course</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio ART Course (300-level) (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio ART Course (300-level) (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio ART Course (400-level) (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio ART Course (400-level) (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing a Wider World Course</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio ART Course (400-level) (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio ART Course (400-level) (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 495</td>
<td>Undergraduate Studio Thesis ((C- or better))</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>120-122</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Introductory Studio Art Courses: Certain ART 200-level courses, in addition to the ones below, may count but only apply for Transfer Students.
   - ART 250 Introduction to Drawing
   - ART 255 Introduction to Graphic Design
   - ART 260 Introduction to Painting
   - ART 265 Introduction to Sculpture
   - ART 270 Introduction to Photography
   - ART 275 Introduction to Ceramics
   - ART 280 Introduction to Printmaking
   - ART 285 Introduction to Metals and Jewelry

2 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

3 Please see the Courses (p. 254) tab of the Art Department page within this catalog to determine which courses are Studio ART and which are ART History.

4 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

Art - Undergraduate Minor

The Art minor requires 27 credits. Students cannot earn both a bachelor's degree in the Department of Art and an Art minor unless they pass at least 6 credits in the minor beyond the requirements of the major.
Select six from the following: 18

ART 250  Introduction to Drawing
ART 255  Introduction to Graphic Design
ART 260  Introduction to Painting
ART 265  Introduction to Sculpture
ART 270  Introduction to Photography
ART 275  Introduction to Ceramics
ART 280  Introduction to Printmaking
ART 285  Introduction to Metals and Jewelry
ART 295G Introduction to Art History I
ART 296G Introduction to Art History II
ART 298  Writing in Art

Total Credits 27

Art History - Undergraduate Minor

The Art History minor requires 27 credits. Students cannot earn both a bachelor's degree in the Department of Art and an Art History minor unless they pass at least 6 credits in the minor beyond the requirements of the major. Students cannot earn both the Bachelor of Art with an Art History emphasis and a minor in Art History.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 295G</td>
<td>Introduction to Art History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 296G</td>
<td>Introduction to Art History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 298</td>
<td>Writing in Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art history courses at the 300-499 level</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities or studio art, subject to approval by the minor advisor</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 27

Museum Conservation - Undergraduate Minor

The Museum Conservation minor requires 18 credits. Students cannot earn both a bachelor's degree in the Department of Art and the Museum Conservation minor unless they pass at least 6 credits in the minor beyond the requirements of the major. An undergraduate minor in Museum conservation requires the completion of 9 credits of the three 400 level museum conservation courses listed below, and 9 credits of the courses selected from one of the three tracks listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 401</td>
<td>Museum Conservation Techniques I (Spring)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 402</td>
<td>Museum Conservation Techniques II (Fall)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 403</td>
<td>Preventative Conservation/Collections Care (Directed Readings)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one from the following tracks: 9

Anthropology
Art

Track 1: Anthropology 18

Prefix Title Credits
ANTH 313  Ancient Mexico (offered every fall) 9
ANTH 315  Introduction to Archaeology 3
ANTH 316  Archaeology of the American Southwest 3
ANTH 318  Historical Archaeology in Latin America 3
ANTH 378  Introduction to Lab Methods in Archaeology (offered intermittently) 3
ANTH 485  Special Research Project 3

Total Credits 9

Track 2: Art 9

Prefix Title Credits
ART 150  Drawing I 9
ART 250  Introduction to Drawing 3
ART 260  Introduction to Painting 3
ART 265  Introduction to Sculpture 3
ART 270  Introduction to Photography 3
ART 275  Introduction to Ceramics 3
ART 280  Introduction to Printmaking 3
ART 285  Introduction to Metals and Jewelry 3
ART 295G Introduction to Art History I 3
ART 296G Introduction to Art History II 3
ART 298  Writing in Art 3

Total Credits 9

Track 3: History 9

Prefix Title Credits
HIST 330V  Introduction to Religious Studies 9
HIST 334  Art and Life in Renaissance Italy 9
HIST 371  Ancient Greece 9
HIST 397  Introduction to Public History 9
HIST 424  History of Art, Thought and Literature 9
HIST 438  Antiquity and Modernity 9
HIST 481 Time Traveling Through New Mexico's Past 9
HIST 483  Historic Preservation 9
HIST 486  Interpreting Historic Places for the Public 9

Total Credits 9

Art - Master of Arts

Emphasis: Art History

An emphasis in art history requires a minimum of 33 credits of art history courses, 6 of which must be thesis credits. Additionally, 3 credits of
related courses outside the Art Department must be taken with the approval of the department head and the student's major advisor.

Reading proficiency in a foreign language is also required and should be acquired prior to the beginning of thesis research for which it will be employed. A reading proficiency exam will be arranged in conjunction with the major advisor. Admission to the MA program with an emphasis in art history is based on an accredited BA or BS degree (or equivalent) with a major in art history, including at least 24 art history credits and 9 studio credits. Undergraduate deficiencies must be completed before advancement to candidacy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 579</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar: Art Theory, Criticism, Historiography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 599</td>
<td>Art History Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Six 500-level Art History Courses</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One 450 and above level course outside of the Department of Art</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Candidacy and Thesis Committee Selection**

Upon satisfactory completion of all required course work (except thesis credits) and foreign language requirement, the student will prepare a thesis proposal under the direction of the major professor. The student will then select the second member of his or her thesis committee and submit the proposal to this committee member for approval. With the backing of these two advisors, the student must then present the proposal to the department faculty. After a successful presentation, the student will advance to candidacy and select the third committee member, who may be from outside the art department.

**Admission**

All applicants for admission to the MA program must submit:

1. A polished undergraduate research paper
2. A written statement of intent
3. Letters of recommendation from three qualified people of the applicant’s choice

Research papers, statement of intent, and letters of recommendation should be sent to the Department of Art. Applications and official undergraduate transcripts should be sent directly to the Graduate School. Psychometric test scores are not required.

**Application Deadline**

The final submission date for all application materials and teaching assistantship applications is January 20th for the following year.

**Art - Master of Fine Arts**

**Emphasis: Studio Art**

Art requirements for an MFA degree with an emphasis in studio art include a minimum of 60 credits of academic work, usually completed in three years. Of those 60 credits,

- 9 must be taken in art history,
- 6 in non-art courses numbered 450 or above,
- 6 in ART 598 Studio Thesis

In order to remain in good standing in the MFA program, a student must maintain an average GPA of 3.0. Any grade lower than B- in an Art Department graduate course is considered failing. In the event that a student fails a required course, they must repeat the class in order to get credit for it. If a student is awarded a graduate assistantship, he or she must maintain an average GPA of 3.0.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 579</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar: Art Theory, Criticism, Historiography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 596</td>
<td>Graduate Studio Seminar</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 598</td>
<td>Studio Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Electives (ART 500 level)</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-art 450 level or higher courses</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art history courses (500 level)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two additional courses, either ART 596 or 500-level Studio Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Reviews**

At the end of the first two semesters, each graduate student’s creative production will be reviewed by the assembled faculty. Participation in semester reviews are required for successful completion of graduate level studio courses.

**Candidacy**

Candidacy occurs during the third semester of study in residency. Candidacy consists of a formal review of the student’s work by the assembled graduate faculty. The graduate faculty advances the student to his or her final 3 semesters of study by a majority vote. If the faculty does not advance the student, candidacy may be repeated one additional time at the end of the next consecutive semester. The final three semesters of thesis work will commence from that point. Students who are not successful in their second candidacy attempt will be dis-enrolled form the MFA program.

**Thesis Committee**

At the end of the third semester and after a successful candidacy the student will propose his or her thesis committee, consisting of two department of art graduate faculty members, and one graduate faculty member from outside the department.

**Thesis Exhibition**

The studio thesis will culminate in an exhibition of the candidate’s creative works and a written thesis statement. A successful oral examination and defense of the thesis and exhibition is required for graduation. Two copies of the thesis and a photographic record of the final exhibition are required; other requirements may be determined by the graduate faculty. Students who do not satisfactorily complete their oral examination may not participate in the thesis exhibition.

Thesis exhibitions for the MFA degree will be held in the spring semester in the University Art Museum. Students who wish to graduate at mid-year are obligated to find an exhibition space other than the NMSU Art Museum that meets with the approval of the graduate committee. In this
Astronomy

Undergraduate Program Information

The department offers an undergraduate astronomy minor degree, which requires 18-20 credits. The department does not offer a BS degree but encourages interested students to enroll in the physics program as a first step toward a career in astronomy. Our 100- and 300-level courses meet university general education requirements. All students are invited to share with us this exciting area of study, through our basic and advanced undergraduate courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 105G</td>
<td>The Planets</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 110G</td>
<td>Introduction to Astronomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 301V</td>
<td>Revolutionary Ideas in Astronomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 305V</td>
<td>The Search for Life in the Universe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other courses at the 300 and 400-levels are offered on an occasional basis. Consult the "Course Descriptions" section in this catalog.

Graduate Program Information

The Department of Astronomy offers graduate work leading to the Doctor of Philosophy and Master of Science degrees. To be admitted as a regular student to the NMSU Graduate School as a major in astronomy, a student must present a suitable undergraduate background with emphasis (12-16 credits) on junior-senior level physics, and mathematics. The prospective student is also required to take aptitude and physics (or approved specialized field) sections of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE).

Information on assistantships and fellowships in teaching and research can be obtained from the department.

Each entering graduate student will be assigned a committee that will guide the student in choice of courses, suggest training needed to remedy deficiencies and determine specific degree requirements in accord with the student’s needs and objectives, and in agreement with departmental policies. The program requires 33 traditional course credit hours (11 classes), 4 seminar class credit hours, plus research in astronomy. Each student must demonstrate no later than during the second year sufficient academic and research ability to qualify for continuation in doctoral studies.

It is possible, through arrangement with the Department of Physics, to obtain a Master of Science degree in physics during progress toward the Ph.D. in astronomy. See the Department of Physics (p. 507) section in this catalog for details of that program.

The MS degree in astronomy is closely connected with the astronomy Ph.D. program, and questions concerning requirements should be directed to the department.

Qualifying, Comprehensive and Final examinations are described elsewhere in this catalog. Questions concerning styles of the examinations should be directed to the department head.

The department has access to several different observing facilities. NMSU operates the Apache Point Observatory on behalf of the Astrophysical Research Corporation and the observatory is home to several telescopes:

- the ARC 3.5m telescope,
- a 1m telescope fully owned by NMSU
- the ARCSAT 0.5m telescope, and
- the Sloan Digital Sky Survey (SDSS) 2.5m telescope.

The Department is a full partner in the SDSS project. The Department also operates a 24-in telescope on Tortugas Mountain, near the NMSU campus.

The department is home to NASA’s Planetary Data System’s Planetary Atmosphere Node, where solar system exploration data are archived.
Degrees for the Department
Astronomy - Master of Science (p. 278)
Astronomy - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 278)

Minors for the Department
Astronomy - Undergraduate Minor (p. 276)

Professor, Jon Holtzman, Department Head

Professors Chanover, Churchill, Murphy, Klypin, Walterbos; Associate Professors Jackiewicz, McAteer; Assistant Professors Finlator, Prescott; College Professors Beebe, Webber; Observatory Specialist Harrison

J. Holtzman, Department Head; Ph.D. (California-Santa Cruz) – stellar populations in galaxies; R. F. Beebe, Ph.D. (Indiana-Bloomington) – planetary astronomy and stellar spectra; N. Chanover, Ph.D. (New Mexico State) – planetary astronomy; C. Churchill, Ph.D. (California-Santa Cruz) – galaxies and intergalactic medium; K. Finlator, Ph.D. (University of Arizona) – Galaxy Evolution, the Intergalactic Medium, Cosmological Reionization; Harrison, Ph.D. (Minnesota) – cataclysmic variables and gamma-ray burst sources; J. Jackiewicz, Ph.D. (Boston College) – Helioseismology, theoretical condensed matter physics; A. Klypin, Ph.D. (Moscow) – cosmology; R. T. J. McAteer, Ph.D. (Queen’s University, Belfast) – solar physics, Sun-Earth connection; J. Murphy, Ph.D. (U. Washington) – planetary atmospheres and exploration; M. Prescott, Ph.D. (University of Arizona) – Lyman-alpha nebulae, kinematics of gas within cosmic web; R. Walterbos, Ph.D. (Leiden) – interstellar medium, star formation, and structure and evolution of galaxies; W. Webber, Ph.D. (Iowa) – high energy astrophysics

Astronomy Courses

ASTR 105G. The Planets
4 Credits (3+2P)
Comparative study of the planets, moons, comets, and asteroids which comprise the solar system. Emphasis on geological and physical processes which shape the surfaces and atmospheres of the planets. Laboratory exercises include analysis of images returned by spacecraft. Intended for non-science majors, but some basic math required. This lecture/lab course satisfies the New Mexico Common Core Area III: Lab Sciences requirement

ASTR 110G. Introduction to Astronomy
4 Credits (3+2P)
A survey of the universe. Observations, theories, and methods of modern astronomy. Topics include planets, stars and stellar systems, black holes and neutron stars, supernovas and gaseous nebulae, galaxies and quasars, and cosmology. Emphasis on the physical principles involving gravity, light and optics (telescopes). Generally non-mathematical. Laboratory involves use of the campus observatory and exercises designed to experimentally illustrate principles of astronomy. This lecture/lab course satisfies the New Mexico Common Core Area III: Lab Sciences requirement.

ASTR 199. Introduction to Astronomy Lab, Special
1 Credit
This lab-only listing exists only for students who may have transferred to NMSU having taken a lecture-only introductory astronomy class, to allow them to complete the lab requirement to fulfill the general education requirement. Consent of Instructor required. , at some other institution). Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): Must have passed Introduction to Astronomy lecture-only (e.g.

ASTR 301V. Revolutionary Ideas in Astronomy
3 Credits
Examines recent fundamental scientific revolutions that have shaped our view of Earth and the universe. Topics in astronomy range from exoplanets to black holes to dark energy and raise questions about the very nature of how we use the scientific method to see the unseen, and how this shapes science research today.
Prerequisite(s): Any general education science course.

ASTR 305V. The Search for Life in the Universe
3 Credits
Use of information from several of the sciences to explore the likelihood that life exists elsewhere in the universe. Subjects include an overview of historical ideas about the possibility of life elsewhere in the universe, the chemistry and biology of life on Earth, recent explorations for life within our solar system, and current search strategies for life in the universe and their scientific basis.

ASTR 308V. Into the Final Frontier
3 Credits
Exploration of space: a brief review of the history of space flight, the Apollo program, joint U.S.-Soviet space missions, and unstaffed exploration of the planets. Emphasis on knowledge gained through these efforts. Includes new space initiatives. Same as HON 308V.

ASTR 330V. Planetary Exploration
3 Credits
A current planetary exploration mission is studied within the context of the solar system. The data acquired and principles involved in executing the mission, as well as political and economic implications of planetary exploration, are examined. Same as HON 330V. Main campus only

ASTR 400. Undergraduate Research
1-3 Credits
Supervised individual study or research. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

ASTR 401. Topics in Modern Astrophysics
3 Credits
This course is designed for students interested in astrophysics who have some background in math and physics and want to learn about basic astrophysics and interesting current topics. The course will cover basic astrophysical concepts such as orbital mechanics, light, and radiative processes and transfer. These concepts will be applied to the discussion of exciting modern topics involving planets, exoplanets, stars, galaxies, and/or cosmology, with topical emphasis determined by the instructor.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 192G and (PHYS 213 or PHYS 215G).

ASTR 402. Introduction to Astronomical Observations and Techniques
3 Credits
Designed for students interested in astrophysics who have some background in math and astronomy and want to learn about techniques for obtaining and analyzing astronomical data. This course will review the properties of light and discuss the process of experimental design. The course will describe basic observational tools such as telescopes and detectors. It will discuss how data is obtained, and how features of the detector and the Earth’s atmosphere can be corrected for. Some topics in basic astronomical data analysis will be discussed, with topical emphasis determined by the instructor. Some simple data analysis projects will be assigned.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 191G and (PHYS 214 or PHYS 216G) and (ASTR 105G, ASTR 110G, or ASTR 401).
ASTR 565. Stellar Interiors  
3 Credits  
Internal constitutions of stars, computation of stellar models, and stellar evolution.

ASTR 575. Computational Astrophysics  
3 Credits  
Scientific programming for astronomical applications. Explore key algorithms and standard techniques for astronomical data analysis. Topics may include pointers, data structures, dynamic memory allocation, least squares fitting, grid and iterative search methods, LCG random number generators, Monte Carlo simulations, numerical integration, and astronomical image and spectrum manipulation. Applications to real astronomical datasets are emphasized.

ASTR 598. Special Research Programs  
1-6 Credits  
Individual investigations, either analytical or experimental.

ASTR 599. Master's Thesis  
15 Credits  
Master's level research in astrophysics or observational astronomy.

ASTR 600. Pre-dissertation Research  
1-15 Credits  
Research.

ASTR 605. Interstellar Medium  
3 Credits  
Basics of radiative transfer and processes in the interstellar medium. Properties of dust and infrared emission from grains. Applications to neutral atomic and molecular gas and ionized plasmas in galaxies. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

ASTR 610. Radio Astronomy  
3 Credits  
Techniques in observational radio astronomy, including single dish and interferometer arrays. Physical processes that produce radio emission, with a focus on continuum emission. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

ASTR 616. Galaxies II  
3 Credits  
Galaxy formation within a cosmological context. Topics include an introduction to cosmology, the growth of linear and nonlinear structures, the formation of dark matter halos, galaxy growth and feedback processes, and their observational signatures in the intergalactic and circumgalactic media.

ASTR 620. Planetary Surface and Atmospheric Processes  
3 Credits  
Evaluation and analysis of observational data on solar system objects to determine their nature and physical conditions, with emphasis upon atmospheres (composition, structure, thermodynamics, evolution, etc.) May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: ASTR majors.
ASTR 621. Planetary System Formation  
**3 Credits**  
The physical processes involved in planetary system formation are addressed. Specific foci include molecular cloud collapse, disk processes, and competing theories of planet formation within disks. Additional topics to be discussed may include: the solar wind, planetary magnetic fields, planetary ring processes, and mineralogy. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: ASTR majors.

ASTR 625. Cosmology  
**3 Credits**  
Discussion of our current knowledge of the structure of the universe and current research methods. Topics include the distance scale, clustering of galaxies, large-scale structure, metrics, dark matter, and cosmological probes such as distant quasars, radio galaxies, and gravitational lenses.

ASTR 630. Numerical and Statistical Methods in Astrophysics  
**3 Credits**  
Provides basic background in numerical and statistical methods relevant to astrophysical research. Topics include a review of probability and probability distribution functions, Bayesian and frequentist approaches, data simulation, parameter estimation, Markov Chain Monte Carlo, and other topics. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

ASTR 670. Heliophysics  
**3 Credits**  
Explore the Sun and its processes, the heliopshere, and its interactions with the planets. Topics include: A introductory description of space weather and its physics; energy interaction with the space environment; the quiet Sun and its interactions with planetary atmospheres (with an emphasis on Earth); Magnetohydrodynamics; frozen-in flux; the solar wind; magnetized fluid dynamics; the active Sun (flares and coronal mass ejections); the effects of Space Weather.

ASTR 698. Special Topics.  
**1-9 Credits**  
Special topics.

ASTR 700. Doctoral Dissertation  
**15 Credits**  
Dissertation.

Phone: (575) 646-4438  
Website: http://astronomy.nmsu.edu/

---

**Astronomy - Undergraduate Minor**

The department offers a minor created for majors in a variety of scientific fields, and two minor emphases specifically designed to address the needs and interests of students from the Colleges of Education and Engineering. Any undergraduate, however, may pursue any of the three minor tracks.

### Requirements

The requirements for the regular minor requires 19 credits, from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 105G</td>
<td>The Planets</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ASTR 110G</td>
<td>Introduction to Astronomy</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two from the following: ¹

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 301V</td>
<td>Revolutionary Ideas in Astronomy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 305V</td>
<td>The Search for Life in the Universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 308V</td>
<td>Into the Final Frontier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 330V</td>
<td>Planetary Exploration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 9 credits between the following groups: ²

**Group A**

Select 6-9 credits from the following: ²

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 401</td>
<td>Topics in Modern Astrophysics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 402</td>
<td>Introduction to Astronomical Observations and Techniques</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group B**

Select 3-9 credits from the following: ², ⁴

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A E 424</td>
<td>Aerospace Systems Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 451</td>
<td>Physiology of Microorganisms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 467</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 473</td>
<td>Ecology of Microorganisms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 475</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 482</td>
<td>Database Management Systems I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 483</td>
<td>Introduction to Robotics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 491</td>
<td>Parallel Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 360</td>
<td>General Geochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 431</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 433</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 454</td>
<td>Antennas and Radiation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 460</td>
<td>Space System Mission Design and Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 473</td>
<td>Introduction to Optics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 478</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Photonics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 465</td>
<td>Isotope Geochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 471</td>
<td>Complex Variables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 472</td>
<td>Fourier Series and Boundary Value Problems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 451</td>
<td>Intermediate Mechanics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 461</td>
<td>Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 480</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 371</td>
<td>Statistics for Engineers and Scientists I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 470</td>
<td>Probability: Theory and Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 480</td>
<td>Statistics: Theory and Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Credits | 19 |

¹ Three credits of ASTR 400 Undergraduate Research may replace one of these courses.

² ASTR 401 Topics in Modern Astrophysics and ASTR 402 Introduction to Astronomical Observations and Techniques are the preferred classes but are generally offered only in alternate years. Three credits of ASTR 400 Undergraduate Research may replace one of these courses, but not the same three if used above.

³ Cross-listed with graduate classes and require special permission.
Alternative 400-level courses in the physical sciences, engineering, or related fields, including one-time seminars, may be proposed on a case-by-case basis to fulfill this requirement, drawn from the fields of astronomy, biochemistry, biology, chemistry, computer science, geology, geophysics, mathematics, physics, statistics or from engineering. Proposals should include a clear justification that connects the course materials to a particular topic in astronomy or astrophysics.

**Emphasis: Education**

The requirements for the education track minor requires 18-20 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 105G</td>
<td>The Planets</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 110G</td>
<td>Introduction to Astronomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 301V</td>
<td>Revolutionary Ideas in Astronomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 305V</td>
<td>The Search for Life in the Universe</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 308V</td>
<td>Into the Final Frontier</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 330V</td>
<td>Planetary Exploration</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 451</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Elementary School Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 463</td>
<td>Teaching Science at the Middle and High School Level</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 18-20

5 This requirement will generally be fulfilled by two 3-credit courses. Students may request the 4 credit option instead, if an appropriate topic and instructor for 1 credit of ASTR 400 Undergraduate Research are available. ASTR 401 Topics in Modern Astrophysics and ASTR 402 Introduction to Astronomical Observations and Techniques are generally offered only in alternate years, and have prerequisites.

**Emphasis: Engineering**

The requirements for the engineering track minor requires 18-19 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 105G</td>
<td>The Planets</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 110G</td>
<td>Introduction to Astronomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 301V</td>
<td>Revolutionary Ideas in Astronomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 305V</td>
<td>The Search for Life in the Universe</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 308V</td>
<td>Into the Final Frontier</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 330V</td>
<td>Planetary Exploration</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 400</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 401</td>
<td>Topics in Modern Astrophysics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 402</td>
<td>Introduction to Astronomical Observations and Techniques</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 400</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 400</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 6-9 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A E 428</td>
<td>Aerospace Capstone Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 400</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 401</td>
<td>Topics in Modern Astrophysics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 402</td>
<td>Introduction to Astronomical Observations and Techniques</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 400</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 400</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 18-19

6 Taking any of the non-astronomy classes for this requirement requires prior approval from the head of astronomy on a case-by-case basis, with a clear connection being established between the proposed research or design project and a particular topic in astronomy or astrophysics (astronomy instrumentation or observational projects are particularly encouraged); no more than 3 non-ASTR credits can be counted toward the minor.

7 Generally offered in alternate years.

8 Cross-listed with graduate classes and require special permission.

Select 3-6 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A E 424</td>
<td>Aerospace Systems Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 451</td>
<td>Physiology of Microorganisms</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 467</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 473</td>
<td>Ecology of Microorganisms</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 475</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 482</td>
<td>Database Management Systems I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 483</td>
<td>Introduction to Robotics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 491</td>
<td>Parallel Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 360</td>
<td>General Geochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 431</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 433</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 454</td>
<td>Antennas and Radiation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 460</td>
<td>Space System Mission Design and Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 473</td>
<td>Introduction to Optics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 478</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Photonics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 465</td>
<td>Isotope Geochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 471</td>
<td>Complex Variables</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 472</td>
<td>Fourier Series and Boundary Value Problems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 451</td>
<td>Intermediate Mechanics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 461</td>
<td>Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 480</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 371</td>
<td>Statistics for Engineers and Scientists I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 470</td>
<td>Probability: Theory and Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 480</td>
<td>Statistics: Theory and Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 18-19

7 Cross-listed with graduate classes and require special permission.
Alternative 400-level courses in the physical sciences, engineering, or related fields, including one-time seminars, may be proposed on a case-by-case basis to fulfill this requirement, drawn from the fields of astronomy, biochemistry, biology, chemistry, computer science, geology, geophysics, mathematics, physics, statistics, or from engineering. Proposals should include a clear justification that connects the course materials to a particular topic in astronomy or astrophysics.

**Astronomy - Master of Science**

The Astronomy Department at NMSU offers programs leading to the Master of Science and the Doctor of Philosophy degrees. Graduate courses (http://astronomy.nmsu.edu/?page_id=2503) cover topics in astrophysics, stellar atmospheres, observational techniques, the interstellar medium, galactic structure, star formation and evolution, extragalactic objects, cosmology, and solar system studies. Students also take courses in other relevant fields to broaden their knowledge and capabilities.

**Astronomy - Doctor of Philosophy**

The Astronomy Department at NMSU offers programs leading to the Master of Science and the Doctor of Philosophy degrees. Graduate courses (http://astronomy.nmsu.edu/?page_id=2503) cover topics in astrophysics, stellar atmospheres, observational techniques, the interstellar medium, galactic structure, star formation and evolution, extragalactic objects, cosmology, and solar system studies. Students also take courses in other relevant fields to broaden their knowledge and capabilities.

**Biology**

**Undergraduate Program Information**

A student may earn the Bachelor of Arts in biology or the Bachelor of Science in biology, genetics, microbiology, or conservation ecology through major studies in the Department of Biology. The Bachelor of Science in biology or microbiology is recommended for premedical and predental students, for those preparing to teach biology and other sciences at the secondary and college levels, for those interested in the numerous fields of biological research and applied biology, and for those planning on obtaining an advanced degree in biology.

Freshmen should begin taking required biology and chemistry courses in their first year. Degree plans for specific areas of interest can be obtained from the Biology Success Center (https://bio.nmsu.edu/success) in Foster Hall room 204. More information on the Department of Biology is available on our web site (http://bio.nmsu.edu).

A student must earn a grade of C- or better to receive credit for any nondepartmental or departmental requirement for any major or minor offered by the Department of Biology.

Students who wish to explore a minor or supplementary course work in a specific discipline to enhance their academic experience are encouraged to speak with an advisor. The Biology Department offers minors in biology, microbiology, human biology, conservation ecology, or genetics and biotechnology. A student may not earn a major and a minor in the same discipline.

A student must fulfill a second language requirement to receive a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree in the Biology and Microbiology majors. This requirement does not apply to the Conservation Ecology major, offered jointly with the Department of Fisheries, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology, or the Genetics and Biotechnology major, offered jointly with the Department of Plant and Environmental Science. To meet the second language requirement, the student must do one of the following:

- Complete two semesters of second language courses numbered 111 and 112 with a grade of C- or better. Spanish speakers should complete SPAN 113 Spanish for Heritage Learners I, SPAN 213 Spanish for Heritage Learners II or SPAN 214 Spanish for Heritage Learners III with a C- or better to fulfill the requirement.
- Challenge the 112 level of French, Chinese, German, Japanese, or Spanish; or the 113 level for the Spanish for Heritage Learners student or the 213 level for Portuguese.
- Obtain college certification of completion of two years of a second language at the high school level with a grade of C- or higher in the second-year level. (i.e. equivalent to FREN 112 Elementary French II, GER 112 Elementary German II, SPAN 112 Elementary Spanish II, etc.)
- Complete two semesters of American Sign Language, courses C D 374 American Sign Language I and C D 375 American Sign Language II, with a grade of C- or better.
- Pass a three-credit, upper-division course (numbered 300 or above) taught in a second language by the department of Languages and Linguistics.
- Obtain certification of a working knowledge of a Native American language from the American Indian program director.
- Obtain certification of a working knowledge of a second language if such language is not taught at NMSU from the head of the Department of Languages and Linguistics.
- In the case of a foreign student who is required to take the TOEFL exam admission, the dean will automatically waive the second language requirement.

**Graduate Program Information**

The Department of Biology offers research and coursework that cover the natural world whether it is at the molecular, organismic, or ecosystem level. Our goal is to prepare students for careers in diverse areas such as ecology, microbiology, evolution, botany, health science, and biology education through formal coursework, research experiences, interactive seminars, and professional development activities. Biology graduate students conduct their own research in a productive environment using state-of-the-art facilities. The Biology Department offers the following degree emphasis:

- Thesis Masters research program in Biology (M.S.)
- Non-thesis Masters program in Biology (M.S.)
- Non-thesis Masters program in Biology (Biotechnology emphasis) (M.S.)
- Doctorate research program in Biology (Ph.D.)

For research toward the Master of Science or the Doctorate of Philosophy, students can choose among the Department’s three areas of emphasis:

1. Behavioral, Ecological, and Evolutionary Biology
2. Cell and Organismal Biology
3. Microbiology
There are two formal course requirements for all Biology Graduate students, with the exception of students in the accelerated non-thesis MS Biotechnology option. These core courses are

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 510</td>
<td>Current Topics in Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 540</td>
<td>Science and Ethics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All graduate students develop their curriculum plan in consultation with their faculty advisor and graduate committee. Graduate students may also take a minor in other graduate departments and programs. Sample course sequences within the Department’s three different emphases are described in the Biology Graduate Handbook available for download from the Graduate Student section of the Biology website (http://bio.nmsu.edu/grads).

All prospective applicants must submit all required materials specified in the Department Graduate Application Packet available in the Graduate Student section of the Biology website (http://bio.nmsu.edu/grads).

Degrees for the Department

Biology - Bachelor of Science (p. 287)
Biology - Bachelor of Arts (p. 286)
Microbiology - Bachelor of Science (p. 291)
Conservation Ecology - Bachelor of Science in Conservation Ecology (p. 288)
Genetics and Biotechnology - Bachelor of Science in Genetics (p. 290)
Biology - Master of Science (p. 294)
Biology - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 294)

Minors for the Department

Biology - Undergraduate Minor (p. 292)
Microbiology - Undergraduate Minor (p. 293)
Conservation Ecology - Undergraduate Minor (p. 292)
Genetics and Biotechnology - Undergraduate Minor (p. 293)
Human Biology - Undergraduate Minor (p. 293)

Michele Nishiguchi, Professor, Department Head
Jennifer Curtiss, Associate Professor, Associate Department Head

Professors Bailey, Boecklen, Hanley, Houde, Milligan, Nishiguchi, C. Shuster, Serrano, Smith, Unquez, Wright, Associate Professors Curtiss, Hansen, James, Mabry, M. Shuster, Xu, Assistant Professors Castillo, Indíriolo, Ferrenberg, Lodato


Biology Courses

BIOL 101G. Human Biology
3 Credits
Introduction to modern biological concepts. Emphasis on relevance to humans and their relationships with their environment. Cannot be taken for credit after successful completion of BIOL 111G or BIOL 211G. Appropriate for non-science majors. Requires successful completion of BIOL 101GL in order to meet the NM Common Core Area III Laboratory Science requirements.

BIOL 101GL. Human Biology Laboratory
1 Credit
Laboratory for BIOL 101G. Laboratory experiences and activities exploring biological concepts and their relevance to humans and their relationship with their environment.

Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): BIOL 101G.

BIOL 110G. Contemporary Problems in Biology
4 Credits (3+3P)
Fundamental concepts of biology will be presented using examples from relevant problems in ecology, medicine and genetics. For non-science majors only. Community Colleges only.

BIOL 111G. Natural History of Life
3 Credits (3)
Survey of major processes and events in the genetics, evolution, and ecology of microbes, plants and animals, and their interactions with the environment. Appropriate for science and nonscience majors. Must be taken with BIOL 111L to meet general education requirements. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): Currently enrolled in MATH 120, grade of C- or better in MATH 120, or a Math Placement Exam score adequate to enroll in mathematics courses beyond MATH 120.

BIOL 111GL. Natural History of Life Laboratory
1 Credit
Laboratory experiments, demonstrations and exercises on interrelationships among organisms, biodiversity, processes of evolution, and interaction of organisms and their environment. Appropriate for science and nonscience majors. May be repeated up to 1 credits.

Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): BIOL 111G; Currently enrolled in MATH 120, grade of C- or better in MATH 120, or a Math Placement Exam score adequate to enroll in mathematics courses beyond MATH 120.

BIOL 150. Topics in Biology
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Introductory level coverage of biological topics. May be repeated up to 9 credits.

BIOL 154. Introductory Anatomy and Physiology
4 Credits (3+3P)
Survey of human structure and function (does not replace BIOL 190, BIOL 111G, or BIOL 211G as a prerequisite for advanced courses in biology). Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
BIOL 211G. Cellular and Organismal Biology  
3 Credits  
Principles of cellular structure and function, genetics, and organismal physiology. This course prepares the student for continuation in science or allied health fields. Suitable for all majors. Must be taken with BIOL 211L to meet general education requirements. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): a C- or better in MATH 120 or higher and a C- or better in CHEM 110G or CHEM 111G or CHEM 115.  

BIOL 211GL. Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory  
1 Credit  
Laboratory demonstrations, experiments and exercises on molecular and cellular biology and organismal physiology. Must have passed BIOL 211G or be concurrently enrolled in BIOL 211G and BIOL 211L. Pre/ May be repeated up to 1 credits.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): a C- or better in BIOL 211G, MATH 120 or higher, and a C- or better in CHEM 110G or CHEM 111G or CHEM 115.

BIOL 219. Public Health Microbiology  
3 Credits  
The characteristics of pathogenic microorganisms and the diseases that they cause. Will not meet the microbiology requirements for biology or medical technology majors.  
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 211G and BIOL 211GL.  

BIOL 221. Introductory Microbiology  
3 Credits  
Principles of isolation, taxonomy, and physiology of microorganisms. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.  
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 110G or CHEM 111G or CHEM 112G.  
Corequisite(s): BIOL 221 L.  

BIOL 221 L. Introductory Microbiology Laboratory  
1 Credit  
A laboratory course to accompany BIOL 221 or BIOL 219.  
Prerequisite: BIOL 221 or BIOL 219 or concurrent enrollment.  

BIOL 225. Human Anatomy and Physiology I  
4 Credits (3+3P)  
The first in a two-course sequence that covers the structure and function of the human body, including terminology of the human gross anatomy, chemistry overview, cell structure, cell physiology (including DNA, protein synthesis and cell division). The organization of cells and tissues and their metabolic and homeostatic processes and regulation are also covered. Physical and chemical operation of organs and systems of the human body include the intergumentary, skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems. Pre/ Restricted to: Community Colleges only.  
Corequisite(s): CHEM 110G or CHEM 111G.  

BIOL 225. Human Anatomy and Physiology II  
4 Credits (3+3P)  
The second in a two-course sequence that covers the structure and function of the human body. Includes the physical and chemical operation of the organs and systems of the human body, including endocrine, cardiovascular, lymphatic, immune, respiratory, digestive, urinary and reproduction system. Concepts of nutrition, metabolism, energy, fluid and electrolyte balance, heredity pregnancy and human embryonic and fetal development are also covered. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.  
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 225, CHEM 110G or CHEM 111G.

BIOL 227. Pathophysiology  
3 Credits  
A study of the structure and function of the human body with specialized emphasis on disease processes.  
Prerequisite(s): AHS 153 or BIOL 225 Corequisite/Prerequisites(s): AHS 154 or BIOL 226 Restricted to: Community Colleges only.  

BIOL 250. Special Topics  
1-3 Credits  
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Community Colleges only.  

BIOL 254. Human Physiology  
3 Credits  
Physical and chemical operation of the organs and systems of the human body. Not open to students who have passed BIOL 354 or BIOL 381.  
Prerequisite(s): Grade of at least C- in BIOL 211G; BIOL 211GL; CHEM 111G or CHEM 110G.  

BIOL 262. Human Pathophysiology I  
3 Credits  
The first in a two-course sequence that covers changes in body physiology that result from disease or injury. Includes a general introduction to pathophysiology as well as an overview of altered cellular and tissue biology, injury, inflammation, and neoplasia. Students will also explore deviation from fluid, hemodynamic, and endocrinologic balance. Topics related to the science of pathophysiology, including pathology, pathogenesis, etiology, epidemiology, and clinical manifestations, are also discussed throughout the course where relevant. Grade of C- or higher in microbiology is recommended. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.  
Prerequisite(s): Grade of C- or higher in BIOL 225 and BIOL 226.

BIOL 263. Pathophysiology II  
3 Credits  
The second in a two-course sequence that covers changes in body physiology that result from disease or injury. This course focuses on the pathophysiology of the nervous, cardiovascular, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, urinary, and reproductive systems. Topics related to the science of pathophysiology, including pathology, pathogenesis, etiology, epidemiology, and clinical manifestations, are also discussed throughout the course where relevant. Grade of C- or higher in microbiology is recommended. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.  
Prerequisite(s): Grade of C- or higher in BIOL 225, BIOL 226, and BIOL 262.  

BIOL 301. Principles of Ecology  
3 Credits  
A survey of ecology including general theory, the adaptations of organisms, population dynamics, species interactions, and the structure and function of natural communities and ecosystems. MATH 191G and A ST 311 recommended. Same as E S 301. Crosslisted with: E S 301.  
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G, MATH 121G.  

BIOL 302. Molecular Biology Techniques Laboratory  
3 Credits  
This combined lecture and laboratory course emphasizes molecular biology laboratory practices through the hands-on application of commonly applied techniques, protocols, and equipment. The topics covered include both the fundamental development of empirical data as well as data analysis using stand-alone and web-based resources. Consent of instructor required.  
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 211G or equivalent, and MATH 121G.
BIOL 305. Principles of Genetics
3 Credits
Covers fundamental principles of reproduction, variation, and heredity in plants and animals. Crosslisted with HORT 305 and AGRO 305.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G and BIOL 211G, or BIOL 211G and BCHE 140, either CHEM 111G or CHEM 115, and MATH 121G.

BIOL 309. Guided Biological Research Lab
3 Credits
This laboratory course provides a guided experience to hands-on research in biology. It is intended for early-career undergraduates who have finished the introductory sequence of Biology courses. Topics will vary with instructor.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G, BIOL 211G, and MATH 121G.

BIOL 311. General Microbiology
3 Credits
Principles of physiology, molecular biology, ecology, and taxonomy of microorganisms.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 211G and MATH 121G.

BIOL 311 L. General Microbiology Laboratory
2 Credits
Microbiology techniques and procedures, including isolation and identification of microorganisms and biotechnology procedures that employ microorganisms.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): BIOL 219 or BIOL 311. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 211G and MATH 121G.

BIOL 312. Plant Taxonomy
3 Credits (2+3P)
Classification and identification of representative plant families and local plants. Emphasis on ability to use technical sources. Saturday field trips may be recommended.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G and MATH 121G.

BIOL 313. Structure and Function of Plants
3 Credits (2+3P)
Structure, function, and survey of plants. BIOL 211G recommended.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G, MATH 121G, and sophomore-level standing.

BIOL 314. Plant Physiology
3 Credits
Photosynthesis, respiration, water relation of plants, minerals and organic nutrition, growth and development.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 211G and CHEM 112G.

BIOL 322. Zoology
3 Credits (2+3P)
Structure, function, and survey of animals. BIOL 211G recommended.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G, MATH 121G, and at least sophomore-level standing.

BIOL 350. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects announced in Schedule of Classes and offered as scheduled courses. May be repeated for unlimited credit.

BIOL 351. Biology Internship
1-6 Credits
Substantial off-campus experience in biology selected by student in consultation with regular biology faculty member. Internship must be approved by faculty member. Student will supply mutually agreed upon documentation of internship activities after the internship is completed. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: BIOL, MBIO, CEC, GEBT majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).
Prerequisite(s): 45 college credits, 2.5 or better GPA, consent of instructor.

BIOL 353. Pre-Professional Human Anatomy
4 Credits
Pre-professional clinically-oriented survey of human anatomy. Designed primarily for pre-nursing majors. Provides comprehensive anatomical training for students planning careers in health and allied health sciences, such as medicine, dentistry, nursing, physical therapy, physicians aid, human nutrition, and food science. Suitable as a biology elective.
Concurrent enrollment in BIOL 353 L is recommended but not required. May be repeated up to 4 credits.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 211G and either CHEM 110G, CHEM 111G, or CHEM 115.

BIOL 353 L. Pre-Professional Human Anatomy Laboratory
1 Credit
Laboratory experience in human anatomy using anatomical models and cat dissections. Designed as a learning aid to support and augment BIOL 353 pre-professional Human Anatomy. For students planning careers in health and allied health sciences such as medicine, dentistry, nursing, physical therapy, physicians aid, human nutrition, and food science. May be repeated up to 1 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): BIOL 253 or BIOL 353. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 211G and either CHEM 110G, CHEM 111, or CHEM 115.

BIOL 354. Physiology of Humans
3 Credits
Principles of integrative functions in humans. A systems approach emphasizing tissues, organs, and their regulation.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 211G and MATH 121G.

BIOL 354 L. Laboratory of Human Physiology
1 Credit
Laboratory to accompany BIOL 354.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 121G and either BIOL 254, BIOL 381, BIOL 354, or concurrent enrollment in BIOL 354.

BIOL 373. Fungal Biology
3 Credits (3+2P)
Same as EPWS 372.
Prerequisite: EPWS 310 or BIOL 311 or consent of instructor.

BIOL 377. Cell Biology
3 Credits
Fundamentals of eukaryotic cell structure, organization, and function. Emphasis on membranes, subcellular organelle systems, cytoskeleton, and cell cycle. Includes basic aspects of molecular biology. May be repeated up to 3 credits. BIOL 111G recommended.
Prerequisite(s): (BIOL 211G, BIOL 305 or GENE 315) and MATH 121G.

BIOL 381. Animal Physiology
3 Credits
Principles of integrative function in animals, emphasizing tissues, organs, organ systems, and regulation. Includes adaptations of animals to their environments. BIOL 111G and BIOL 377 recommended.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 211G and junior-level standing, MATH 121G.
BIOL 382. Plant Signalling and Development  
3 Credits  
This is a course that introduces plant signalling pathways and their role in development to students. The lectures are structured to facilitate in-class discussions on the current state and future directions in this field. Topics will cover a wide range of biological questions and the methods used to study them. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 305 or GENE 315, and MATH 121G.

BIOL 385. An Introduction to Cancer  
3 Credits  
This course will cover 3 areas of cancer research and their interdisciplinary connections: clinical cancer research, epidemiology and public health, and basic cancer research. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 305 or GENE 315 or equivalent and MATH 121G.

BIOL 398. Biology Research Programs  
1-3 Credits  
Directed studies and research experiences, by arrangement with instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

BIOL 402. Biology Honors Thesis  
1-3 Credits (1-3)  
Provides guidance in how to write a scientific paper in the sciences. Students will produce an honors thesis based on previous independent research. Consent of instructor required.  
Prerequisite(s): MATH 121G and consent of instructor.

BIOL 412. Seminar in Microbiology  
1 Credit  
Seminar to aid students in assessment and presentation of current topics in microbiology.  
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 311, BIOL 311 L, and MATH 121G.

BIOL 417. Topics in Environmental Microbiology  
3 Credits  
This is an advanced undergraduate course based on current literature in Environmental Microbiology, and is a seminar-style, discussion-based class. Topics typically include marine microbiology, ancient DNA, and the human microbiome. Crosslisted with: BIOL 577.  
Prerequisite(s): MATH 121G, BIOL 477 or consent of instructor.

BIOL 423. Primate Adaption and Evolution  
3 Credits  
Prerequisite(s): ANTH 355 or consent of instructor.  
Corequisite(s): BIOL 423L when offered.

BIOL 424. Human Osteology  
3 Credits  
Corequisite(s): BIOL 424L when offered.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): Recommend ANTH 355 or equivalent.

BIOL 427. Symbiosis  
3 Credits  
In-depth treatment of the ecology, evolution, and mechanisms that are found in symbiotic systems. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G, BIOL 211G, and MATH 121G.

BIOL 434. Human Evolution  
3 Credits  
Overview of human biological evolution from the emergence of Miocene apes to the modern human diaspora. Crosslisted with: ANTH 434.  
Prerequisite(s): ANTH 355 or consent of instructor.  
Corequisite(s): BIOL 434L when offered.

BIOL 434 L. Human Evolution Laboratory  
1 Credit  
Laboratory in human evolution, includes exercises and activities to learn the human fossil record. Crosslisted with: ANTH 434 L.  
Prerequisite(s): ANTH 355 or consent of instructor.  
Corequisite(s): BIOL 434.

BIOL 436. Disease Vector Biology  
3 Credits  
Fundamentals of disease vector biology with emphasis on molecular biology. Explores an overview of vector borne diseases, insect endocrinology, insect immunity, olfaction, vector genome projects and transgenic insect techniques. Includes student presentations and literature discussions. Crosslisted with: BIOL 536  
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 211G, BIOL 305, and MATH 121G.

BIOL 442. Genomics Technology  
3 Credits  
The course introduces current genomic techniques in genome sequencing, transcriptome analysis, detection of genetic variation, and metagenomics.  
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 211G, BIOL 305 or BIOL 478 or GENE 315, and MATH 121G.

BIOL 444. Bioinformatics and NCBI Database  
3 Credits  
The course discusses how to use NCBI database and bioinformatic tools for research with genomics approaches. The topics include nucleotide and protein sequence analysis, similarity search with blast algorithms, gene/genome annotation, protein structure analysis, gene expression analysis, and metagenomic study.  
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 211G, BIOL 305 or BIOL 478 or GENE 315, and MATH 121G.

BIOL 450. Special Topics  
1-3 Credits  
Specific subjects announced in the Schedule of Classes and offered as scheduled courses. May be repeated for unlimited credit.

BIOL 451. Physiology of Microorganisms  
3 Credits  
Aspects of cellular physiology unique to prokaryotes. BCHE 395 recommended.  
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in BIOL 311, MATH 121G.

BIOL 455. Biometry  
3 Credits  
Biometry is the analysis of biological data using mathematical and statistical models. The course will cover basic theories of probability and statistics and will introduce principles of sampling, estimation, experimental design, and hypothesis testing. Students will analyze biological data using computer programs and will perform tests for goodness-of-fit, independence, analysis of variance, correlation, and regression.  
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G or BIOL 211G, and MATH 121G.
BIOL 459. Darwinism Versus Creationism
3 Credits
This course examines the debate regarding Creationism versus Darwinism as explanations for the origin and diversification of life on Earth. Topics covered include the nature and philosophy of science, new-world creationism, old-world creationism, intelligent design, history of evolutionary thought, modern evolutionary theory, and the Creationism-Darwinism debate at the societal, political, and educational interfaces. The course structure will include formal lectures and in-class discussion of assigned readings.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G or BIOL 211G, and MATH 121G.

BIOL 459 H. Darwinism versus Creationism Honors
3 Credits
This course will examine the history and philosophy surrounding the debate between Darwinism and Creationism. The course will also examine the consequences of the debate at the interface of sociology, economics, politics, and education. The Honors version of the course (BIOL 459H) will require a term paper in addition to the requirements of BIOL 459. Crosslisted with: BIOL 459.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G or BIOL 211G, and MATH 121G.

BIOL 462. Conservation Biology
3 Credits
Examination of the value of biological diversity, the natural processes that control biological diversity, and the ways in which human activities have resulted in the loss of biological diversity, both regionally and globally.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 301 and either MATH 142G or MATH 191G.

BIOL 465. Invertebrate Zoology
4 Credits (3+3P)
Survey, ecology, behavior and physiology. BIOL 322 recommended.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 121G, BIOL 111G, and junior-level standing.

BIOL 466. Invertebrate Zoology Field Trip
1 Credit
A one-week field trip for the study of marine invertebrates. Registrants must provide own camping gear. Graded: S/U.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 121G, BIOL 465 or equivalent (or concurrent enrollment) or consent of instructor.

BIOL 467. Evolution
3 Credits
Covers theory, historical background, population variation, natural selection, adaptation, speciation.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G, BIOL 305 or GENE 320, and MATH 121G.

BIOL 469. Biology of Emerging Infectious Diseases
3 Credits
This course will investigate the evolutionary and ecological drivers of disease emergence. The effect of emerging diseases on human health will be addressed throughout the class, but the class will also consider the consequences of disease emergence for the health of wildlife and plant populations. Additionally, the class will consider the mechanisms used to control disease emergence and why they succeed or fail.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 121G, Introductory Genetics (BIOL 305 or equivalent) or consent of the instructor.

BIOL 470. Developmental Biology
3 Credits
The purpose of this course is to introduces students to the principles that govern the development of a single fertilized egg cell into a complex multicellular organism. These principles, and often the molecular mechanisms by which they are accomplished, appear to be universal for all multicellular organisms including both plants and animals. We will explore issues such as: how cells become committed to particular cell fates and how this commitment is maintained; how organs acquire particular shapes, sizes and positions; the developmental causes of some human diseases; how the environment affects development; and, how changes in development provide the material basis for evolutionary change.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 211G, BIOL 305, and MATH 121G.

BIOL 472. Primate Behavior and Ecology
3 Credits
Survey of the social behavior and ecology of nonhuman primates. Crosslisted with: ANTH 472.

BIOL 473. Ecology of Microorganisms
3 Credits (2+3P)
The metabolic interactions of microorganisms in the environment, with emphasis on their roles in ecological processes.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 121G, BIOL 311 or consent of instructor.

BIOL 474. Immunology
3 Credits
Basic concepts of the immune response.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 121G, BIOL 305, and CHEM 211 or CHEM 313.

BIOL 475. Virology
3 Credits
Mechanisms of viral infections of animals and man. BCHE 395 or BIOL 305 are recommended.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 311 and MATH 121G.

BIOL 476. Soil Microbiology
3 Credits
Nature and physiology of soil microorganisms, how they affect plant growth and recycle nutrients. Land framing, bioremediation, and other environmental problems as influenced by soil microorganisms. SOIL 252 and BIOL 311 recommended. Same as SOIL 476.

BIOL 476 L. Soil Microbiology Laboratory
1 Credit
Enumeration of soil microorganisms, their activities, and transformations they mediate. Same as SOIL 476L.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): BIOL 476.

BIOL 477. Applied and Environmental Microbiology
4 Credits
A lecture-laboratory course on the microorganisms and the reactions they mediate which either impact the environment or have industrial applications. Reading of current literature will be emphasized. Topics include bioremediation, water quality, and aspects of industrial and food microbiology.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 121G, BIOL 311, and 311 L, or consent of instructor.

BIOL 478. Molecular Biology of Microorganisms
3 Credits
The biochemical basis for gene mutation, recombination, and expression with emphasis on prokaryotes. Includes fundamentals of recombinant DNA technology. BIOL 305 and BCHE 395 recommended.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 311 and MATH 121G.
BIOL 479. Medical Microbiology
3 Credits
An in-depth overview of microbial pathogens associated with human infectious disease. Etiological agents, pathogenesis, and processes leading to the disease state and the therapies of infectious disease.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 121G and BIOL 311 required, BIOL 474 recommended.

BIOL 479 L. Medical Microbiology Laboratory
1 Credit
Overview of common procedures used by medical microbiologists to identify agents of disease or microbial pathogen traits. May be repeated up to 1 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): BIOL 479. Prerequisite(s): MATH 121G, BIOL 311, BIOL 311L.

BIOL 480. Animal Behavior
3 Credits
A survey of the field of animal behavior. BIOL 322 recommended.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 121G, BIOL 111G, and junior-level standing.

BIOL 484. Animal Communication
3 Credits
An examination of how animals produce and perceive signals, what factors influence the form of signals in different sensory modalities, and how conflicts between senders and receivers affect signaling strategies. Weekly discussion from the primary literature and group research products.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G or consent of instructor, and MATH 121G.

BIOL 485. Comparative Stress Physiology
3 Credits
This course explores the biochemical, hormonal, and molecular aspects of stress physiology in all organisms from bacteria to humans. Focus area include hormesis, temperature, radiation, oxygen, infection, and dehydration.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 121 or BIOL 211G.

BIOL 488. Principles of Conservation Genetics
3 Credits
Fundamentals of the genetics of small populations. Genetic technologies used in studying small populations. Application of genetics and evolution to the conservation of biological populations.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 121G and BIOL 305.

BIOL 489. Genetic Aspects of Population Biology
3 Credits
Basic theory of population genetics and how that theory has guided, and been influenced by, studies of natural populations.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 121G and BIOL 305 or equivalent.

BIOL 490. Neurobiology
3 Credits
Fundamentals of neurobiology with an emphasis on properties of neurons and glia, principles of synaptic transmission, development of nervous system and organization of motor and sensory systems.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 211, MATH 142G or equivalent.

BIOL 498. Biology Research Programs
1-3 Credits
Directed studies and research experiences, by arrangement with instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

BIOL 509. Guided Biological Research Lab
3 Credits
This laboratory course provides a guided experience to hands-on research in biology. It is intended for early-career graduate students wishing an introduction to research practices. Topics will vary with instructor. Crosslisted with: BIOL 309.

BIOL 510. Current Topics in Biology
3 Credits
Introduction to diverse topics in modern biology, including dynamic areas of current research.

BIOL 514. Plant Physiology
2 Credits
Same as EPWS 514.
Prerequisites: BIOL 211G and CHEM 112G.

BIOL 520. Molecular Cell Biology
3 Credits
An in-depth look at cellular processes and structures at the molecular level. Emphasis is placed on formal student presentations and discussions of current literature.
Prerequisite: BIOL 377 or equivalent.

BIOL 527. Symbiosis
3 Credits
In-depth treatment of the ecology, evolution, and mechanisms that are found in symbiotic systems.
Prerequisite: graduate status.

BIOL 536. Advanced Disease Vector Biology
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 211G and BIOL 305.

BIOL 540. Science and Ethics
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Ethical concerns facing researchers in the basic and applied biological sciences. Coverage of responsible conduct in research including scientific integrity and research misconduct, mentor/trainee responsibilities, data management, authorship, publication practices, human subjects, animal welfare, intellectual property, conflicts of interest and effort and collaborative science. Emphasis on ethical reasoning skills. Discussion of ethical and societal implications of issues selected from a broad range of contemporary research areas (genetics, reproductive biology, environmental sciences, nanoscience, drug discovery, bioengineering, neuroscience). Subtitled. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Crosslisted with: PHIL 540.

BIOL 541. Professional Development Seminar
1-3 Credits
Practical aspects of career enhancement including job seeking, professional presentations, grant proposals, etc.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

BIOL 545. Molecular and Biochemical Genetics
3 Credits
Same as BCHE 545.
Prerequisites:
Same as EPWS 572.
3 Credits (3+2P)
BIOL 573. Fungal Biology
3 Credits
Same as EPWS 310 or BIOL 311, or consent of instructor.
Prerequisite: EPWS 572.

BIOL 577. Advanced Topics in Environmental Microbiology
3 Credits
This course is based on current literature in Environmental Microbiology, and is a seminar-style, discussion-based class. Topics typically include marine microbiology, ancient DNA and the human microbiome.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

BIOL 581. Physiology of Animals
3 Credits
Comprehensive treatment of integrative physiology of animals, emphasizing tissues, organ systems, and regulatory control, including neuroendocrine function, circulation, respiration, and excretion. Term paper required. BIOL 111G, BIOL 377 recommended.
Prerequisite: BIOL 211G.

BIOL 582. Advanced Plant Signalling and Development
3 Credits
This is a course that introduces plant signalling pathways and their role in development to students. The lectures are structured to facilitate in-class discussions on the current state and future directions in this field. Topics will cover a wide range of biological questions and the methods used to study them. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 305 or GENE 315, and MATH 121G.

BIOL 587. Behavioral and Evolutionary Ecology
3 Credits
This course will investigate the causes and consequences of phenotypic variation and the adaptive value of phenotypic traits.

BIOL 589. Speciation and Adaptation
3 Credits
Examination of the two great themes of evolutionary biology. Begins with an historical overview of perspectives on these evolutionary processes, and then moves through the foundations of modern research to focus on recent advances driven by improvements in theory and technology. Emphasis on synthesis of the primary literature through lectures, discussion, and written assignments.

BIOL 590. Neuroscience
1-3 Credits
Detailed examination of the principles underlying nervous system organization and function. Emphasis on recent advances in multidisciplinary, integrated approaches to study the nervous system. May be repeated up to 9 credits.

BIOL 598. Special Research Programs
1-9 Credits
Individual investigations either analytical or experimental.

BIOL 599. Master's Thesis
15 Credits
Thesis.

BIOL 600. Doctoral Research
1-15 Credits
Research.

BIOL 610. Seminar
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Oral presentation and discussion of journal articles and ongoing research projects. May be repeated up to 6 credits. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

BIOL 612. Microbiology Seminar
1 Credit
Seminar to aid graduate students in assessment and presentation of classical and current topics in microbiology.

BIOL 697. University Teaching Experience
1-3 Credits
Certain graduate students will be permitted to teach up to one-third of one of the biology courses. The student will prepare and deliver lectures and will prepare, administer, and grade at least one examination. The professor in charge of the course will attend and evaluate the student's lectures.

BIOL 698. Selected Topics
1-3 Credits
Selected topics for doctoral students.

BIOL 700. Doctoral Dissertation
15 Credits
Dissertation.
Genetics Courses

GENE 110. Experimental Systems in Genetics
1 Credit
Survey of molecular, biochemical, organismal, and computer science based approaches to investigate how genes determine important traits. Historical development and topics of current interest will be discussed.

GENE 305. Principles of Genetics
3 Credits
Covers fundamental principles of reproduction, variation, and heredity in plants and animals. Crosslisted with: AGRO 305, ANSC 305, BIOL 305 and HORT 305
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G, BIOL 211G and either CHEM 111G or CHEM 115.

GENE 305 L. Genetic Techniques
1 Credit
Experimental procedures used in genetic research including: sexual transmission genetics, eukaryotic DNA isolation, DNA marker development and genotyping, polymerase chain reaction, and cytogenetics. Pre/Corequisite(s): GENE 315, or AGRO/ANSC/BIOL/HORT 305.

GENE 315. Molecular Genetics
3 Credits
Covers fundamental principles of DNA structure and replication, transcription, translation, gene regulation, recombinant DNA technology, and a survey of genomics and bioinformatics.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): Prerequisite(s): CHEM 112 and BIOL 211. Recommend CHEM 313.

GENE 320. Hereditary and Population Genetics
3 Credits
Covers fundamental principles of reproduction, variation, and heredity in plants and animals including: Mendelian inheritance, mitosis, meiosis, genetic linkage, random mating, genetic drift, natural selection, inbreeding, migration, mutation, interrelationships between individuals, populations and communities and the environment.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 111G & BIOL 211G.

GENE 391. Genetics Internship
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Professional work experience in genetics under the joint supervision of an employer and a faculty member. Documentation of proposed internship activities must be submitted prior to the start of the internship. A written report is required after the internship is completed. No more than 6 credits toward a degree. May be repeated up to 6 credits. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

GENE 440. Genetics Seminar
1 Credit
Organization, preparation, and presentation of genetic studies in model microorganism, plant, or animal systems that have been used to solve problems in molecular, cellular, and developmental biology. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Seniors only; GENE 315 & GENE 320.

GENE 449. Special Problems
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Research problem, experience training, or other special study approved by a faculty adviser. Maximum of 3 credits per semester and a grand total of 3 credits toward a degree. Consent of instructor required.

GENE 450. Special Topics
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Specific subjects to be announced in the schedule of classes. Maximum of 3 credits per semester and a total of 3 credits toward a degree. Consent of instructor required.

GENE 452. Applied Bioinformatics
3 Credits
Survey and application of publicly available bioinformatic tools that treat genomic DNA, cDNA, and protein sequences, RNA abundance, as well as tools that allow inference based on phylogenetic relationships.
Prerequisites: AGRO/ANSC/BIOL/HORT 305 or GENE 315 and GENE 320, and BCHE 341, or BCHE 395.

GENE 486. Genes and Genomes
3 Credits
Extensive coverage of nuclear and organelle genome structure in plants and animals, genome restructuring including duplication, aneuploidy, chromosome translocations and inversions, comparative genomics, and molecular systematics.
Prerequisites: AGRO/ANSC/BIOL/HORT 305 or GENE 315, and GENE 320.

GENE 488. Gene Regulation
3 Credits
Extensive coverage of signal transduction processes and approaches used to monitor large scale changes in gene regulation and protein synthesis that occur during development and in response to environmental changes.
Prerequisites: AGRO/ANSC/BIOL/HORT 305 or GENE 315.

Name: Biology Department
Office Location: Foster Hall room 275
Phone: (575) 646-3611
Website: http://bio.nmsu.edu/

Biology - Bachelor of Arts

The Bachelor of Arts curriculum is intended for students who desire a broad education with emphasis in biology in a program chosen by the student in consultation with an academic advisor. The Bachelor of Arts is recommended for those who plan to teach at the primary levels or to use a background in life science in business or other endeavors.

Requirements

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, View a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
| Area I: Communications | English Composition - Level 1 | 10
| | English Composition - Level 2 | 7
| | Oral Communication | 1
| Area II: Mathematics | 3-4
**Math - Bachelor of Science**

The major in biology provides a solid academic base for those planning to enter any of the various fields of the biological sciences. The program allows considerable latitude. Degree plans for specific areas of interest can be obtained from the Biology Success Center (http://bio.nmsu.edu/success) in Foster Hall room 204.

### Requirements

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

#### Prefix | Title | Credits
---|---|---
**General Education**

### Area I: Communications

- English Composition - Level 1
- English Composition - Level 2
- Oral Communication

### Area II: Mathematics

- MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I

### Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences

- PHYS 221G General Physics for Life Sciences I
- PHYS 221GL Laboratory to General Physics for Life Science I
- PHYS 222G General Physics for Life Sciences II
- PHYS 222GL Laboratory to General Physics for Life Sciences II

### Area V: Humanities

- BIOL 111G Natural History of Life
- BIOL 111GL Natural History of Life Laboratory

### Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts

- Select sufficient upper-division biology electives to bring total upper-division credits to 24.

### Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/ VWW)

- Select 3-4 credits from one of the following departments: astronomy, computer science, geology or physics

### Second Language Requirement

The number of credits required to satisfy this requirement will vary depending on the option a student chooses. See the Biology Department Overview in the catalog for a list of options.

### Electives, to bring the total credits to 120

- Selective sufficient electives to bring the total to 120, including at least 48 upper-division credits.

### Total Credits

- 120

---

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2. Either MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences or MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need prerequisite courses before entering one of these.
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4. Choice of Biology electives should be done in consultation with an advisor.
5. Second Language: See the Biology Department (p. 278) Overview in the catalog for a list of options.
6. Elective credit may vary depending on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The elective credit in the requirement list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may vary based on the degree. Students may need to complete more or less courses on a case-by-case basis and each student should discuss this with their advisor.
**Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 115 Principles of Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112G General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 116 Principles of Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Organic Chemistry Requirement</strong></td>
<td><strong>4-8</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 211 Organic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 313 Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHEM 314 and Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHEM 315 Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHE 341 Survey of Biochemistry</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BCHE 395 Biochemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Language Requirement**

- Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The elective credits in the requirement list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may vary depending on the degree. Students may need to complete more or less courses on a case-by-case basis and each student should discuss this with their advisor.

**Electives, to bring the total credits to 120**

- Select sufficient electives to bring the total to 120 credits, including at least 48 upper-division credits.

**Total Credits**

- 120

---

1. See the General Education Section (p. 49) of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2. MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisite courses needed to enter MATH 191G first.
3. See the Viewing a Wider World section (p. 53) of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4. Only BIOL 455 will count as Departmental Requirements, students taking A ST 311 will need 3 more credits of upper-division Biology.
5. At least one upper-division course must include a laboratory and/or field experience. The laboratory/field requirement can be satisfied by any BIOL course above the 300 level that includes a laboratory or is a field course—including BIOL 350 Special Topics or BIOL 450 Special Topics.
6. Second Language: See the Biology Department (p. 278) Overview in the catalog for a list of options.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I: Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication (either are preferred)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 318G</td>
<td>Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II: Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142G</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 192G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112G</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following (3 credits):</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 252G</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 110G</td>
<td>Introduction to Natural Resources Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing a Wider World</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One VWW course will be meet with the 9-credit rule</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 111G</td>
<td>Natural History of Life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 111GL</td>
<td>Natural History of Life Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 211G</td>
<td>Cellular and Organismal Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 211GL</td>
<td>Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 301</td>
<td>Principles of Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FWCE 301</td>
<td>Wildlife Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 305</td>
<td>Principles of Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or AGRO 305</td>
<td>Principles of Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 312</td>
<td>Plant Taxonomy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or RGSC 316</td>
<td>Rangeland Plants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 313</td>
<td>Structure and Function of Plants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 322</td>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 455</td>
<td>Biometry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FWCE 457</td>
<td>Ecological Biometry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 462</td>
<td>Conservation Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 467</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 488</td>
<td>Principles of Conservation Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BCHE 341</td>
<td>Survey of Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 255</td>
<td>Principles of Fish and Wildlife Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 330</td>
<td>Natural History of the Vertebrates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWCE 402</td>
<td>Seminar in Natural Resource Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. See the General Education Section (p. 49) of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2. Either MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences or MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter these courses.
3. One Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) course will be satisfied using the 9-hour rule: students with Biology as home department use FWCE courses and students with Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology as home department use BIOL courses.

Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The elective credits in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may vary based on the degree. Students may need to complete more or less courses on a case-by-case basis and each student should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Second Language Requirement
For the Bachelor of Science in Conservation Ecology there is no second language requirement for the degree.

Genetics and Biotechnology - Bachelor of Science in Genetics

Codirectors of the Program:
Professor, Michele Nishiguchi, Department Head, Biology
Professor, Rolston St. Hilaire, Department Head, Plant and Environmental Sciences

Professors Bailey, Bosland, Cramer, Hanley, Houde, Milligan, Nishiguchi, O’Connell, Ray, St. Hilaire, Sengupta-Gopalan, Serrano, C. Shuster, Smith, Unguez, Zhang, Associate Professors Curtiss, James, M. Shuster, Xu

Assistant Professors Indriolo

Have you ever wondered why your hair or eye color, facial features, or the build of your body resembles that of your parents, grandparents, or other close relatives? What factors are responsible for generating all the variety of colors and shapes of flowers, trees, and different types of animals? If these questions have crossed your mind, then you have been thinking about Genetics; the science of heredity. Genetics is studied at the DNA/gene/genome level (molecular genetics, biotechnology, genomics and bioinformatics), the level of organisms (classical or Mendelian genetics), and within/among populations of individuals (population and quantitative genetics).

One of the most significant scientific accomplishments in history has been the use of genomic technologies to recently identify most human genes, as well as, most genes for a number of other animals, plants, fungi, and bacteria. Geneticists now have tremendous opportunities to use molecular, biochemical, mathematical, and computer science-based (bioinformatics) approaches to investigate how these genes determine observable traits. This information can be used to significantly advance human health and well being, and to meet the food and fiber needs of the world.

A degree in Genetics can provide excellent preparation for careers in academic research and technical support, teaching, agriculture, the biotechnology industry, medicine and health sciences, forensic science, technical writing, and sales or marketing. It is also an excellent background for students wishing to enter a graduate program, medical school, and veterinary school.

Undergraduates in the Genetics program must earn a grade of C- or better to receive credit for Departmental and Non-Departmental required courses. Within the Departmental Required courses, Tier I courses must be taken by all majors, for a total of 31 credit hours*. To accommodate differing interests among students, a series of Tier II courses comprising 9-11 credits are provided. Ethical considerations of genetic based technologies will be infused throughout the curriculum, with a focused course on Science and Ethics in the Tier III portion of the core curriculum.

*Note: This includes BIOL 111G which also counts as a General Education elective.

Requirements

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, other Non-Departmental requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix  Title  Credits

General Education Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area I: Communications</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area II: Mathematics</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</th>
<th>11</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G General Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112G General Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences | 1 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area V: Humanities</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| General Education Elective | 3 |

| Area V: Humanities | 3 |

| Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts | 3 |

| General Education Elective | 3 |

| Viewing a Wider World | 6 |

| Departmental/College Requirements |

| Tier I Requirements |

| BIOL 211G Cellular and Organismal Biology | 3 |
| BIOL 211GL Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory | 1 |
| BIOL 302 Molecular Biology Techniques Laboratory | 3 |
| or BCHE 494 Biochemical Genetics Laboratory | |
| BIOL 377 Cell Biology | 3 |
| BIOL 446 Bioinformatics and NCBI Database | 3 |
| or GENE 452 Applied Bioinformatics | |
| BIOL 455 Biometry | 3 |
| or A ST 311 Statistical Applications | |
| BIOL 467 Evolution | 3 |
| GENE 110 Experimental Systems in Genetics | 1 |
GENE 305 L Genetic Techniques 1
GENE 315 Molecular Genetics 3
GENE 320 Hereditary and Population Genetics 3
GENE 440 Genetics Seminar 1
Tier II Requirements 9-11
Select one course from each of the following categories.
1. Molecular and Applied Genetics: AGRO 462, ANSC 423, BIOL 442, BIOL 475, BIOL 478, BIOL 488, BIOL 489, GENE 486, GENE 488
2. Physiology: ANSC 421, BIOL 354, BIOL 381, BIOL 385, BIOL 451, BIOL 474, BIOL 485, EPWS 314, HORT 471
3. Organism Structure: ANSC 370, BIOL 311, BIOL 313, BIOL 322, BIOL 382, BIOL 465, BIOL 470, BIOL 490, EPWS 302, EPWS 373
Tier III Courses 3
Select one from the following:
AGRO 303V Genetics and Society
HON 306V Science, Ethics and Society
PHIL 321 Biomedical Ethics
Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/ VWW)
CHEM 313 Organic Chemistry I 3
CHEM 314 Organic Chemistry II 3
CHEM 315 Organic Chemistry Laboratory 2
BCHE 395 Biochemistry I 3
BCHE 396 Biochemistry II 3
PHYS 221G General Physics for Life Sciences I 3
PHYS 222G General Physics for Life Sciences II 3
PHYS 211G General Physics I 3
PHYS 212G General Physics II 3
Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 5
Select electives to bring total to 120 credits including 48 upper division credits.
Recommended Electives
BIOL 351 Biology Internship
GENE 391 Genetics Internship
GENE 449 Special Problems
HON courses 6
Total Credits 120

1 Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The elective credits in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may vary based on the degree. Students may need to complete more or less courses on a case-by-case basis and each student should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.
2 Students interested in graduating with University Honors should consult with an advisor to select 18 credits of relevant Honors (HON) courses.

Second Language Requirement
For the Bachelor of Science in Genetics with a major in Genetics and Biotechnology there is no second language requirement for the degree.

Microbiology - Bachelor of Science
The major in microbiology provides a solid academic base for those planning to enter any of the various fields of microbiology.

Requirements
Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix Title Credits
General Education
Area I: Communications 10
English Composition - Level 1
English Composition - Level 2
Oral Communication 1
Area II: Mathematics 4
MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2
Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences 11
Choose one sequence from the following (4 credits)
PHYS 211G General Physics I and General Physics I Laboratory
PHYS 221G General Physics for Life Sciences I and General Physics I Laboratory
Choose one sequence from the following (4 credits)
PHYS 212G General Physics II and General Physics II Laboratory
PHYS 222G General Physics for Life Sciences II and Laboratory to General Physics for Life Sciences II
Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences course (3 credits)
Area V: Humanities 3
Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts 3
General Education Elective 4
Biol 111G Natural History of Life and Natural History of Life Laboratory (Departmental Requirement)
Viewing A Wider World 6

1 See the General Education Section (p. 49) of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2 MATH 192G is required for the degree but students may need to take prerequisite courses before entering MATH 192G.
3 CHEM 115 Principles of Chemistry I is an acceptable substitution for CHEM 111G General Chemistry I, and CHEM 116 Principles of Chemistry II is an acceptable substitution for CHEM 112G General Chemistry II.
4 Please note that neither CHEM 115 nor CHEM 116 will satisfy the Area III Laboratory Science requirement and students may need a second Social/Behavioral Sciences course to satisfy the Area III/IV General Education requirement.
5 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
Biology - Undergraduate Minor

The courses of the Biology minor represent core biological content, critical for a general view of biology. A student cannot earn a bachelor's degree in Biology and also earn a minor in Biology.

Requirements

A minor in Biology must include 20 credits in Biology, of which at least 9 credits must be numbered 300 and above.

No more than 3 credits of special topics or individual study courses may be applied to the minor. A grade of C- or better must be earned in all courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 111G</td>
<td>Natural History of Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 111GL</td>
<td>Natural History of Life Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 211G</td>
<td>Cellular and Organismal Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 211GL</td>
<td>Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 301</td>
<td>Principles of Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIOL 377</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 467</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 20

Conservation Ecology - Undergraduate Minor

A minor in Conservation Ecology is available for students who choose to major in other areas, but wish to include Conservation Ecology in their academic training. A minor in Conservation Ecology must include a minimum of 20 credits in the discipline with 9 of these coming from upper-division courses.

Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 111G</td>
<td>Natural History of Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 111GL</td>
<td>Natural History of Life Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 211G</td>
<td>Cellular and Organismal Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 211GL</td>
<td>Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 301</td>
<td>Principles of Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIOL 377</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 467</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select any Biology courses to bring the total credits to 20.

Total Credits 20

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2. MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take prerequisites courses before entering MATH 191G.
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4. Students may take both BIOL 451 and BIOL 475; the second course will count as a microbiology elective.
5. Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The elective credits in the requirement list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may vary depending on the degree. Students may have to take more or less courses on a case-by-case basis and each student should discuss this with their advisor.
BIOL 465  Invertebrate Zoology
BIOL 467  Evolution
BIOL 480  Animal Behavior
BIOL 488  Principles of Conservation Genetics
ECON 384V  Water Resource Economics
ECON 337V  Natural Resource Economics
EPWS 303  Economic Entomology
EPWS 462  Parasitology
FWCE 330  Natural History of the Vertebrates
FWCE 409  Introduction to Population Ecology
FWCE 430  Avian Field Ecology
FWCE 431  Mammalogy
FWCE 447  Wildlife Law and Policy
FWCE 464  Management of Aquatic and Terrestrial Ecosystems
FWCE 467  Herpetology
FWCE 482  Ichthyology

Total Credits 20

Genetics and Biotechnology - Undergraduate Minor

Prefix  Title  Credits

Gene 110  Experimental Systems in Genetics 1
BIOL 111G  Natural History of Life 3
BIOL 211G  Cellular and Organismal Biology 3
BIOL 211GL  Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory 1

GENE 305 L  Genetic Techniques 1
GENE 452  Applied Bioinformatics 3

Select two from the following: 6

BIOL 305  Principles of Genetics
GENE 315  Molecular Genetics
GENE 320  Hereditary and Population Genetics

Total Credits 18

Human Biology - Undergraduate Minor

The Human Biology minor is intended to provide academic recognition for students who wish to focus a significant amount of attention on courses that deal with human beings from a wide variety of biological standpoints. Thus, course work may encompass topics representing a range of viewpoints such as biological function, human ecology, human origins, and psychology. Successful completion of this minor will provide students with a valuable interdisciplinary perspective on the human condition. This program consists of a minimum of 18 hours, that includes a minimum of 12 from within the Biology Department and a minimum of 3 outside the department. Successful completion of the minor will be certified by the Biology Department. A grade of C- or better is required of all minor courses.

Requirements

Prefix  Title  Credits

Required Departmental Courses

BIOL 211G  Cellular and Organismal Biology 3
BIOL 211GL  Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory 1

Select 3-4 credits from the following: 3-4

BIOL 254  Human Physiology
BIOL 353  Pre-Professional Human Anatomy
BIOL 354  Physiology of Humans

Additional Courses

Select sufficient credits to total 11 credits from within and outside Biology department:

Within Department

Select a minimum of 5 credits from the following:

BIOL 101G  Human Biology
BIOL 305  Principles of Genetics
BIOL 353 L  Pre-Professional Human Anatomy Laboratory
BIOL 354 L  Laboratory of Human Physiology
BIOL 385  An Introduction to Cancer
BIOL 424  Human Osteology
BIOL 434  Human Evolution
BIOL 434 L  Human Evolution Laboratory
BIOL 469  Biology of Emerging Infectious Diseases
BIOL 470  Developmental Biology
BIOL 474  Immunology
BIOL 490  Neurobiology

Outside Department

Select a minimum of 3 credits; maximum 6 credits from the following:

ANTH 130G  Human’s Place in Nature: Introduction to Biological Anthropology
ANTH 130GL  Human’s Place in Nature Laboratory
ANTH 355  Physical Anthropology
ANTH 357V  Medical Anthropology
HON 232G  The Human Mind
HON 306V  Science, Ethics and Society
PHLS 301V  Human Sexuality
PSY 375  Psychology and the Brain

Total Credits 18-19

Any of BIOL 254 Human Physiology, BIOL 353 Pre-Professional Human Anatomy, or BIOL 354 Physiology of Humans not taken as a departmental requirement can be taken as one of the departmental elective courses.

Microbiology - Undergraduate Minor

A student cannot earn a bachelor’s degree in Microbiology and also earn a minor in Microbiology.
## Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 311</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 311 L</td>
<td>General Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHE 341</td>
<td>Survey of Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BCHE 395</td>
<td>Biochemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select at least 11 credits from the following: 11

- BIOL 412 | Seminar in Microbiology                  |         |
- BIOL 451 | Physiology of Microorganisms              |         |
- BIOL 473 | Ecology of Microorganisms                 |         |
- BIOL 474 | Immunology                                 |         |
- BIOL 475 | Virology                                   |         |
- BIOL 477 | Applied and Environmental Microbiology    |         |
- BIOL 478 | Molecular Biology of Microorganisms       |         |
- BIOL 479 | Medical Microbiology                      |         |
- BIOL 479 L | Medical Microbiology Laboratory          |         |

Total Credits 20

## Biology - Master of Science

The Master of Science degree can be obtained through either a thesis option or a non-thesis option. Both options require 30 credits of course work. The non-thesis option can be completed as an accelerated (one-year) program concentrating in biotechnology or through an individual degree plan in consultation with the student’s Master of Science committee.

There are two formal course requirements for all Biology Graduate students, with the exception of students in the accelerated non-thesis MS Biotechnology option. These core courses are

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 510</td>
<td>Current Topics in Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 540</td>
<td>Science and Ethics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For research toward the Master of Science degree, students can choose among the Department’s three areas of emphasis:

1. **Behavioral, Ecological and Evolutionary Biology**
   The Behavioral, Ecological and Evolutionary Biology program is appropriate for graduate students who wish to specialize in areas of biology that study the various processes that encompass the behavior, ecology, and evolution of living and extinct taxa.

2. **Cell and Organismal Biology**
   The Cell and Organismal Biology program is appropriate for all Graduate students who wish to emphasize those areas of biology that integrate function and structure in cells, tissues, and organisms. This emphasis focuses in faculty areas of expertise in cellular and molecular biology, neurobiology, developmental biology, and physiology.

3. **Microbiology**
   The Microbiology curriculum is appropriate for graduate students who wish to specialize in areas of biology that study the various processes that occur in microbes (bacteria, viruses, fungi, and protists) such as their physiology, ecology, development or evolution.

All graduate students should develop their curriculum plan in consultation with the faculty advisor and graduate committee. Details of sample course sequences within the different emphases are described in the Biology Graduate Handbook available for download from the Graduate Student section of the Biology website [http://bio.nmsu.edu/grads/](http://bio.nmsu.edu/grads/).

Graduate students may also earn a minor in other graduate departments and programs.

### Biotechnology Program

This is an accelerated (one year) non-thesis Master of Science degree in Biology that focuses on biotechnology. The program requires 30 hours of course work. The courses in this program are designed to prepare students for biotechnology-related careers in basic and applied research; in product development and testing; and in policy-making, regulation and law enforcement. The program of study includes practical training in molecular biology, genomics and bioinformatics, statistical analysis, business, bioethics and professional development skills. Additional graduate course work will provide students with further expertise in their individual areas of interest, including cell, molecular, and microbial biology; environmental, ecological and evolutionary biology; and general and integrative biology. Students who complete this training will be prepared for successful employment in academic, corporate, and government settings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 450</td>
<td>Special Topics (Molecular Biology Techniques Lab)</td>
<td>9-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 566</td>
<td>Advanced Bioinformatics and NCBI Database</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GENE 452</td>
<td>Applied Bioinformatics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 562</td>
<td>Advanced Genomics Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 505</td>
<td>Statistical Inference I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Professional Development

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 540</td>
<td>Science and Ethics</td>
<td>5-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 541</td>
<td>Professional Development Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 591</td>
<td>Seminar in Entrepreneurship (or approved substitute)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Biological Knowledge Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Optional Internship

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Students are expected to choose 5 or more courses numbered 450 or above in microbiology, organismal and cellular biology, genetics, or ecology.
2. This may include a research internship in a biotechnology company or in a Biology Department laboratory. Credits earned during an internship count towards the required elective credits.

## Biology - Doctor of Philosophy

The Department of Biology offers graduate study leading to the Doctor of Philosophy degree. Our goal is to prepare students for careers in the various fields in biology through formal coursework and research experiences as well as through seminars and discussion groups.
There are two formal course requirements for all Biology Graduate students, with the exception of students in the accelerated non-thesis MS Biotechnology option. These core courses are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 510</td>
<td>Current Topics in Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 540</td>
<td>Science and Ethics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Doctor of Philosophy students can choose among the Department’s three areas of emphasis:

1. **Behavioral, Ecological and Evolutionary Biology**
   The Behavioral, Ecological and Evolutionary Biology program is appropriate for graduate students who wish to specialize in areas of biology that study the various processes that encompass the behavior, ecology, and evolution of living and extinct taxa.

2. **Cell and Organismal Biology**
   The Cell and Organismal Biology program is appropriate for all Graduate students who wish to emphasize those areas of biology that integrate function and structure in cells, tissues, and organisms. This emphasis focuses in faculty areas of expertise in cell and molecular biology, neurobiology, developmental biology, and physiology.

3. **Microbiology**
   The Microbiology curriculum is appropriate for graduate students who wish to specialize in areas of biology that study the various processes that occur in microbes (bacteria, viruses, fungi, and protists) such as their physiology, ecology, development or evolution.

All graduate students should develop their curriculum plan in consultation with their faculty advisor and graduate committee. Details of sample course sequences within the different emphases are described in the Biology Graduate Handbook available for download from the Graduate Student section of the Biology website http://bio.nmsu.edu/grads/.

Graduate students may also earn a minor in other graduate departments and programs.

## Chemistry and Biochemistry

### Undergraduate Program Information

A degree in chemistry or biochemistry enables a student to pursue a wide variety of careers in: research, production, sales, management and teaching. These degrees are also an excellent preparation for professional studies in medicine, dentistry, forensics, veterinary science, optometry, pharmacology, pharmacy and law.

Chemistry majors who have completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree may receive American Chemical Society certification if they take one additional one-semester course which includes 1 credit of laboratory.

Students who complete a Bachelor of Science in Biochemistry and wish to complete the Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry must complete 3 additional upper division chemistry credits that are not counted in the Bachelor of Science in Biochemistry.

All departmental and nondepartmental requirements may not be taken S/U and must earn a C- or better final grade.

This department does not have a foreign language requirement for any of its degrees.

### Graduate Program Information

The Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry offers programs leading to the MS and Ph.D. degrees in the areas of physical, organic, inorganic, biological, and analytical chemistry. Admission to these programs without deficiency is based on an undergraduate program essentially equivalent to that pursued by a chemistry or biochemistry major at this university. An entering student is encouraged to take the Graduate Record Examination (aptitude) to increase his or her chances for financial support. All foreign students must take GRE and TOEFL and must demonstrate adequate English speaking and writing skills.

Students who wish may take a minor in chemical toxicology or molecular biology. The core course work required of students entering with no previous graduate study in chemistry or biochemistry consists of basic core courses completed in one of the following options:

1. two courses chosen respectively from two of the five major areas represented in the department apart from a student’s elected field of thesis research; or
2. one course chosen from the five major areas apart from the student’s elected field of thesis research plus one graduate-level course in a discipline outside the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry.

A master’s candidate will plan an appropriate program of further study with his or her advisor and is also required to prepare a thesis. The thesis requirement may be waived upon application to the department head, after completion of the doctoral comprehensive examination requirements. A chemistry student who successfully completes the Ph.D. qualifying examination will begin writing the cumulative examinations, which constitute the written portion of the comprehensive examination. A biochemistry student who successfully completes the Ph.D. qualifying examination will begin preparation of a research proposal which will be orally defended for completion of the comprehensive examination. After completion of the qualifying exam, a doctoral committee is formed to assist the student in planning a program appropriate to his or her background and goals. Since research is central in both the master’s and doctoral programs, the early selection of a research advisor is encouraged. The student is expected to participate in the colloquia and seminar programs. Financial support is available to graduate students in chemistry and biochemistry through numerous teaching and research assistantships as well as federally supported traineeships and fellowships. Inquiries regarding these opportunities should be directed to the head of the department.

## Degrees for the Department

- Chemistry - Bachelor of Arts (p. 301)
- Biochemistry - Bachelor of Science (p. 300)
- Chemistry - Bachelor of Science (p. 302)
- Chemistry - Master of Science (p. 304)
- Chemistry - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 304)
Minors for the Department

Biochemistry - Undergraduate Minor (p. 303)
Chemistry - Undergraduate Minor (p. 303)

Professor William Quintana, Department Head

Professors Arterburn, Gopalan, Herndon, Johnson, Quintana, Rayson, Smirnov, Zoski; Associate Professors Houston, Lara, Lusetti, Lyons, Maio; Assistant Professors Ashley, Li, Mera, Talipov, Yukl; Adjunct Professors Wollnik; College Professors Chinnasamy, Dunlavy, Potenza; Emeritus Professor Eiceman, Kuehn

W. Quintana, Department Head, Ph.D. (Pennsylvania)— inorganic chemistry; boron chemistry, chemical education; J. B. Arterburn, Ph.D. (Arizona)— organic chemistry; synthetic medicinal and chemical biology; A. K. Ashley, Ph.D. (Colorado State University)— biochemistry and toxicology; DNA replication and repair, cancer; A. S. Gopalan, Ph.D. (Ohio State University)— organic chemistry; synthetic methods, applications of enzymes in asymmetric synthesis; J. W. Herndon, Ph.D. (Princeton)— organic chemistry; organo-transition metal complexes, synthesis of biologically important cyclic compounds; K. D. Houston, Ph.D. (University of Texas- MD Anderson)— biochemistry; molecular mechanisms of hormone action in tumorigenesis; M. D. Johnson, Ph.D. (New Mexico State University)— inorganic chemistry; kinetics, reaction mechanisms of transition metal complexes; A. S. Lara, Ph.D. (New Mexico State University)— analytical chemistry; exploitation of clays for remediation of environmental pollutants; F. Li, Ph.D. (Minnesota)— inorganic chemistry; bio-inorganic chemistry, small molecule activation; S. L. Lusetti, Ph.D. (Wisconsin—Madison)— biochemistry; enzymology of DNA repair; B. A. Lyons, Ph.D. (Cornell University)— physical biochemistry; NMR spectroscopic studies of signal transduction pathways in breast cancer; W. A. Maio, Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins University)— organic chemistry; total synthesis of marine natural products and explorations of new chemical methods; P. E. Mera, Ph.D. (Wisconsin—Madison)— biochemistry and microbiology; cell-division cycle of bacteria, DNA replication; G. D. Rayson, Ph.D. (Texas-Austin)— analytical chemistry, spectroscopy; S. N. Smirnov, Ph.D. (Novosibirsk State University)— physical chemistry; photo-induced charge separation; M. R. Talipov, Ph.D. (Bashkir State University)— Theoretical Physical Chemistry; electronic structure calculations, ab initio calculations, density functional theory calculations; E. T. Yukl, Ph.D. (Oregon Health and Science University)— biochemistry; x-ray crystallography and spectroscopy of bacterial metalloproteins; C. G. Zoski, Ph.D. (Queens University, Canada)— analytical chemistry; theoretical and experimental electrochemistry

Biochemistry Courses

BCHE 140. Introduction to Biochemistry
1 Credit
A description of the nature of inquiry in biochemistry, especially with respect to the interaction of chemistry and biology. Both historical development and topics of current interest will be discussed. Graded S/U.

BCHE 241. Introduction to Research in Biochemistry
1-3 Credits
Techniques and procedures of biochemical research. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits.
Prerequisites: 8 credits of chemistry and 3.0 GPA in chemistry.

BCHE 341. Survey of Biochemistry
4 Credits (3+3P)
Basic principles of biochemical processes and the structure/function of the major classes of biomolecules, with introductions to metabolism and the central dogma of biochemistry. The chemical and biological properties of major biomolecules (DNA, proteins,
Prerequisite(s): C or better in CHEM 211 or CHEM 313.

BCHE 395. Biochemistry I
3 Credits
Principles governing chemistry and physics of life processes with emphasis on the relationships between molecular structure and cell function. Basic principles of biochemical processes, enzymology, and the structure/function of the major classes of biomolecules with introductions to metabolism. Introduction to catabolic metabolism.
Prerequisite(s): C or better in CHEM 314.

BCHE 396. Biochemistry II
3 Credits
Introduction to anabolic metabolism and hormonal regulation. Biochemical principles of the mechanism and regulation of replication, transcription, recombination and translation in prokaryotes and eukaryotes. Introduction to DNA-based information technology. Taught with BCHE 396 H.
Prerequisite(s): C or better in BCHE 395.

BCHE 396 H. Biochemistry II Honors
3 Credits
Taught with BCHE 396 with additional work required.

BCHE 397. Experimental Biochemistry Laboratory
3 Credits
Introduction to fundamental techniques used to explore structure and function of biological macromolecules such as proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, and nucleic acid. Course covers analyzing and reporting experimental data; enzymology; quantitative methods to determine biological molecules; basic principles of electrophoresis, chromatography, and spectroscopic immunochemistry.
Prerequisite: C or better in BCHE 395.
Corequisite: BCHE 396.

BCHE 432. Physical Biochemistry
3 Credits
This course focuses on modern Biophysical techniques used in protein and nucleic acid research. Topics are covered in some detail at the theoretical level. The course content is delivered entirely by podcast. Podcast contributions are from several different faculty from within their particular area(s) of expertise. Topics covered include (but are not limited to): biomolecular NMR, atomic force microscopy, light scattering, circular dichroism, ultracentrifugation, isothermal titration calorimetry, positron emission tomography, computerized tomography, ultrasound, functional MRI, protein fluorescence, mass spec/ proteomics, protein molecular dynamics simulations, and X-ray diffraction. Course credit qualifies for minor degree in chemistry as a physical-analytical chemistry emphasis.
CHEM 431, or CHEM 433.
Prerequisite: One semester of undergraduate physical chemistry, e.g.

BCHE 440. Biochemistry Seminar
1 Credit
Introduction to current literature in biochemistry and molecular biology. Selected topics in the field will be presented by the faculty. Students will present written and oral reports from literature searches. Restricted to: BCHE majors.
Prerequisite(s): BCHE 395.
BCHE 441. Advanced Research in Biochemistry
1-3 Credits
Investigation of biochemical problems and the development of special techniques. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits.
Prerequisites: consent of instructor, 16 credits of chemistry and 3.0 GPA in chemistry for nonmajors.

BCHE 446. Biochemistry III
3 Credits
Intermediary metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids, and nucleic acids. Metabolic pathways discussed with emphasis on biochemical regulation and mechanistic, structural, functional, and evolutionary basis for existence.
Prerequisite(s): BCHE 395 and either BCHE 396 or consent of instructor.

BCHE 451. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Same as CHEM 451. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

BCHE 455. Independent Studies
1-3 Credits
Independent studies directed by consulting faculty.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

BCHE 494. Biochemical Genetics Laboratory
3 Credits (1.25+6P)
Laboratory techniques required for experimentation with recombinant DNA such as nucleic acid isolation and purification, polymerase chain reaction (PCR), sequence analysis, and directed mutagenesis using genetic material from both prokaryotic and eukaryotic organisms. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): C or better in BCHE 395 and BCHE 396 or GENE 315, and consent of instructor.

BCHE 540. Seminar in Biochemistry
1 Credit
Formal seminar presentation in current topics in biochemical research. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits.

BCHE 541. Biochemistry I
3 Credits
Relationship between macromolecular structure and function. Basic enzymology. Energy metabolism.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 314 and CHEM 431 or CHEM 433; or BCHE 395 or equivalent.

BCHE 545. Molecular and Biochemical Genetics
3 Credits
An accelerated treatment of the molecular basis of gene expression. Discussion of chemical, enzymological, and genetic techniques of molecular biology. Same as BIOL 545.
Prerequisite: BCHE 542 or equivalent.

BCHE 546. Biochemistry II
3 Credits
Intermediary metabolism: catabolic and anabolic pathways of carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids, and nucleic acids, including their regulation.
Prerequisite: BCHE 542 or BCHE 395 with consent of instructor.

BCHE 590. Discussions in Biochemistry
1 Credit
Current research problems in biochemistry. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

BCHE 598. Special Research Programs
1-3 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Same as CHEM 598. Graded S/U.

BCHE 599. Master's Thesis
15 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Same as CHEM 599.

BCHE 600. Research
1-15 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 20 credits. PR/U grading. Same as CHEM 600.

BCHE 647. Physical Biochemistry
3 Credits
Fundamental applications of physical chemistry to the investigation of biological metabolites and biological macromolecules, including proteins, oligo-nucleotides, and molecular arrays with an emphasis on understanding biological functions based on chemical structures. Taught with BCHE 451.
Prerequisite(s): ‘C’ or better in CHEM 431 or CHEM 433 or BCHE 542.

BCHE 649. Topics in Biochemistry
1-3 Credits
Selected topics of current interest designated by title and credit. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits.

BCHE 650. Advanced Seminar
1 Credit
Discussion of biochemical research in progress that relates to a doctoral candidate’s thesis research. Intended for students who have earned a master’s degree or the equivalent and has made significant research progress for preparation of the doctoral dissertation. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits.

BCHE 700. Doctoral Dissertation
20 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 20 credits. Graded PR/U. Same as CHEM 700.

Chemistry Courses

CHEM 100. Basic Chemistry
3 Credits
For students whose preparatory science or math training has been deficient. Does not meet the chemistry requirement in any curriculum.
Prerequisite: Enhanced ACT composite score of at least 18 or a grade of C or better in CCDM 114 N.

CHEM 101. General Supplemental Instruction I
1 Credit
Collaborative workshop for students in General Chemistry I. Course does not count toward departmental degree requirements. May be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits.
Corequisite: CHEM 111G.

CHEM 102. General Supplemental Instruction II
1 Credit
Collaborative workshop for students in General Chemistry II. Course does not count toward departmental degree requirements. May be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits.
Corequisite: CHEM 112G.
CHEM 103. Principles of Supplemental Instruction III
1 Credit
Collaborative workshop for students in CHEM 110G, Principles and Applications of Chemistry. Course does not count toward departmental degree requirements. May be repeated for maximum of 2 credits.
Co-requisite: CHEM 110G.

CHEM 110G. Principles and Applications of Chemistry
4 Credits (3+3P)
A survey of the properties and uses of the elements and their compounds. In addition to classical chemistry, attention is paid to the materials from which consumer products are made, to the production of energy, and to environmental considerations.
Prerequisite: 3 years of high school math or CCDM 114N.

CHEM 111G. General Chemistry I
4 Credits (3+3P)
Descriptive and theoretical chemistry. CHEM 111G/112G are General Education alternatives to CHEM 110G.
Prerequisite: (1) grade of C or better in MATH 120 or a Mathematics Placement Exam Score adequate to enroll in mathematics courses beyond MATH 120; and (2) one of the following: B or better in a second semester high school chemistry course, or grade of at least C in CHEM 100, or an enhanced ACT score of at least 22.

CHEM 112G. General Chemistry II
4 Credits (3+3P)
Descriptive and theoretical chemistry. CHEM 111G/112G are General Education alternative to CHEM 110G.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 111G.

CHEM 115. Principles of Chemistry I
4 Credits (3+3P)
Detailed introduction to analytical, inorganic and physical aspects of chemistry; both descriptive and theoretical explanations. Structured for chemistry and biochemistry majors but appropriate for other physical and life science students. CHEM 115/116 are General Education alternatives to CHEM 110G.
Prerequisite: Eligible to take MATH 190G and an ACT composite score of 22 or higher.

CHEM 116. Principles of Chemistry II
4 Credits (3+3P)
Recommended for chemistry majors and other qualified students. CHEM 115/116 are General Education alternatives to CHEM 110G.
Prerequisite: grade of C or better in CHEM 115.

CHEM 210. Chemistry for the Allied Health Sciences
3 Credits
Discussion and application of the established facts and concepts of general organic chemistry and biochemistry to acquire a molecular understanding of a variety of health related issues, from atmospheric ozone holes to human nutrition.
Prerequisite: CHEM 110G or CHEM 111G.

CHEM 211. Organic Chemistry
4 Credits (3+3P)
A one-semester survey for students requiring a brief coverage of important classes of organic compounds. May be repeated up to 4 credits.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 112G.

CHEM 217. General Chemistry III
3 Credits (2+3P)
Quantitative aspects of general chemistry: solid state structure, equilibrium, thermodynamics, and kinetics. Required of chemical science majors who have taken CHEM 111G/112.
Prerequisite: CHEM 112G.

CHEM 241. Introduction to Research
1-3 Credits (3+9P)
Techniques and procedures of chemical research. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits.
Prerequisites: 8 credits of chemistry and a 3.0 GPA in chemistry.

CHEM 242. Explorations in Chemistry
1 Credit
Historical and current developments, careers in chemistry, computer applications and use of the library by chemists. To be completed before the end of the sophomore year. Graded S/U.

CHEM 251. Special Topics in Chemistry
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Specific subjects in Chemistry. These subjects will be announced in the Schedule of Classes. It may be repeated under different topics for a maximum of 12 credits.

CHEM 303. Organic Supplemental Instruction I
1 Credit
Collaborative workshop for students in Organic Chemistry I. Course does not count toward departmental degree requirements. May be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits.
Corequisite: CHEM 313.

CHEM 304. Organic Supplemental Instruction II
1 Credit
Collaborative workshop for students in Organic Chemistry II. Course does not count toward departmental degree requirements. May be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits.
Corequisite: CHEM 314.

CHEM 313. Organic Chemistry I
3 Credits
Nomenclature, uses, basic reactions, and preparation methods of the most important classes of aliphatic and aromatic compounds.
Prerequisite: CHEM 112G or CHEM 116.

CHEM 314. Organic Chemistry II
3 Credits
Nomenclature, uses, basic reactions, and preparation methods of the most important classes of aliphatic and aromatic compounds.
Prerequisite: C or better in CHEM 313.

CHEM 315. Organic Chemistry Laboratory
2 Credits
Techniques, preparative and analytical methods in organic chemistry.
Prerequisite: C or better in CHEM 313 or consent of instructor.
Corequisite: CHEM 314.

CHEM 351. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

CHEM 356. Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry
3 Credits
Occurrence and properties of the elements and the chemistry of their compounds. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 112G or CHEM 116 and CHEM 211 or CHEM 313.
CHEM 357. Synthetic Inorganic Laboratory
2 Credits
Explores synthesis and analysis of main group and transition metal inorganic compounds. Inorganic laboratory and spectroscopic techniques will be used.
Prerequisites: CHEM 356.

CHEM 360. General Geochemistry
3 Credits
Same as GEOL 360.

CHEM 371. Analytical Chemistry
4 Credits (2+6P)
The fundamentals of quantitative chemical analysis. May be repeated up to 4 credits.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 112G or CHEM 116.

CHEM 371. Analytical Chemistry (cont.)

CHEM 371. Analytical Chemistry
4 Credits (2+6P)
The fundamentals of quantitative chemical analysis. May be repeated up to 4 credits.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 112G or CHEM 116.

CHEM 371. Analytical Chemistry (cont.)

CHEM 422. Environmental Chemistry
3 Credits
Chemistry of organic and metal ion pollutants in the environment and principles important to their remediation including bioremediation. Restricted to: Main campus only. Crosslisted with: E S 422
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 112G and either CHEM 211 or CHEM 313.

CHEM 424. Soil Chemistry
3 Credits
Same as SOIL/GEOL 424.

CHEM 431. Physical Chemistry
3 Credits
Principles that govern the physical and chemical behavior of matter. May not be counted toward Bachelor of Science degree in Chemistry.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 116 or CHEM 217; MATH 192G; PHYS 212 or PHYS 222G or PHYS 214 or PHYS 216G.

CHEM 431 H. Physical Chemistry Honors
3 Credits
Same as CHEM 431. Additional work to be arranged.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 116 or CHEM 217; MATH 192G; PHYS 212G or PHYS 222G or PHYS 214 or PHYS 216G.

CHEM 433. Physical Chemistry I
3 Credits
Laws and theories underlying chemical phenomena.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 116 or CHEM 217; MATH 192G; PHYS 214 or PHYS 216G, or consent of instructor.

CHEM 433 H. Physical Chemistry I Honors
3 Credits
Same as CHEM 433. Additional work to be arranged.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 116 or CHEM 217; MATH 192G; PHYS 214 or PHYS 216G, or consent of instructor.

CHEM 434. Physical Chemistry II
3 Credits
Laws and theories underlying chemical phenomena.
Prerequisite: CH E 302 or CHEM 433.

CHEM 435. Physical Chemistry Laboratory
2 Credits
Prerequisite: concurrent registration in CHEM 434.

CHEM 441. Advanced Research
1-3 Credits (3+9P)
Investigation of chemical problems and the development of special techniques. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits.
Prerequisites: consent of instructor, 16 credits of chemistry and 3.0 GPA in chemistry for nonmajors.

CHEM 443. Senior Seminar
1 Credit
Discussions of current chemical research, impact of chemistry on society and/or ethics as applied to chemists. Each student will present a written and an oral report on an approved topic.
Prerequisite: CHEM 431 or CHEM 433.

CHEM 451. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

CHEM 455. Independent Studies
1-3 Credits
Independent studies directed by consulting faculty.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

CHEM 456. Inorganic Structure and Bonding
3 Credits
Theoretical principles and a systematic study of the periodic table.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 356 or CHEM 431 or CHEM 433.

CHEM 456. Inorganic Structure and Bonding (cont.)

CHEM 466. Advanced Organic Chemistry
3 Credits
Recent developments in synthesis and theoretical principles of organic chemistry.
Prerequisite: CHEM 314.

CHEM 466 H. Advanced Organic Chemistry Honors
3 Credits
Same as CHEM 466. Additional work to be arranged.

CHEM 471. Instrumental Methods of Analysis
4 Credits (3+3P)
Analytical techniques, including optical and procedures.
Prerequisites: CHEM 371 and either PHYS 212G or PHYS 216G.

CHEM 500. Seminar in Inorganic Chemistry
1 Credit
Current topics. May be repeated.

CHEM 507. Chemistry of the Elements
3 Credits
Discussion of the reactions and structures of inorganic compounds.

CHEM 510. Seminar in Organic Chemistry
1 Credit
Current topics. May be repeated.

CHEM 514. Organic Structure Determination
3 Credits
Modern spectroscopic techniques for characterization of organic compounds.

CHEM 515. Modern Organic Chemistry
3 Credits
Recent developments in synthesis and theoretical principles of organic chemistry.

CHEM 516. Physical Organic Chemistry
3 Credits
Physical organic chemistry.

CHEM 517. Synthetic Organic Chemistry
3 Credits
Synthetic methods in organic chemistry.
CHEM 520. Seminar in Analytical Chemistry  
1 Credit  
Current topics. May be repeated.

CHEM 521. Chemical Instrumentation  
3 Credits (2+3P)  
Theory and application of electronic devices to chemical analysis.

CHEM 526. Advanced Analytical Chemistry  
3 Credits  
Equilibria, and the theories of gravimetric, volumetric, and instrumental analysis.

CHEM 527. Separations  
3 Credits  
Covers the fundamentals of separation methods and relationships to modern analytical techniques such as gas chromatography and liquid chromatography.

CHEM 528. Electroanalytical Techniques  
3 Credits  
Theory and application of modern electrochemical methods of analysis including voltammetry, amperometry, modern cyclic and pulse methods, and stripping analysis.

CHEM 529. Spectrochemical Analysis  
3 Credits  
Fundamentals, instrumentation, and applications of spectrochemical analysis.

CHEM 530. Seminar in Physical Chemistry  
1 Credit  
Current topics. May be repeated.

CHEM 536. Chemical Thermodynamics  
3 Credits  
First, second, and third laws of thermodynamics, and the concepts, interrelations, and applications of thermodynamic state functions.

CHEM 537. Quantum Chemistry  
3 Credits  
Fundamentals of quantum mechanics.  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

CHEM 538. Chemical Kinetics  
3 Credits  
Empirical analysis of rate measurements, collision theory, transition state theory, and chain reactions.

CHEM 539. Spectroscopy  
3 Credits  
Molecular spectroscopy for physical chemistry. Quantum mechanics applied to spectroscopy of polyatomic molecules: UV-VIs, IR, magnetic resonance. CHEM 537 desired but not required. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

CHEM 560. Discussions in Organic Chemistry  
1 Credit  
Current research problems in organic chemistry. May be repeated. Graded S/U.

CHEM 570. Discussions in Analytical Chemistry  
1 Credit  
Current research problems in analytical chemistry. May be repeated. Graded S/U.

CHEM 580. Discussions in Physical Chemistry  
1 Credit  
Current research problems in physical chemistry. May be repeated. Graded S/U.

CHEM 598. Special Research Programs  
1-3 Credits  
Individual investigations, either analytical or experimental. Graded S/U.

CHEM 599. Master's Thesis  
15 Credits  
Thesis preparation.

CHEM 600. Research  
1-15 Credits  
Course used for assigning credit for research performed prior to successful completion of the doctoral qualifying examination.

CHEM 609. Topics in Inorganic Chemistry  
1-3 Credits  
Selected topics of current interest designated by subtitle.

CHEM 619. Topics in Organic Chemistry  
1-3 Credits  
Selected topics of current interest designated by subtitle.

CHEM 629. Advanced Topics in Analytical Chemistry  
3 Credits  
Discussion of advanced topics in the field of analytical chemistry. May be repeated with different subtitles. Consent of instructor required.

CHEM 639. Topics in Physical Chemistry  
1-3 Credits  
Selected topics of current interest designated by subtitle.

CHEM 650. Advanced Seminar  
1 Credit  
Intended for students who have earned a master's degree or the equivalent. A discussion of current topics of interest in chemistry. May be repeated.

CHEM 700. Doctoral Dissertation  
17 Credits  
Dissertation preparation.

Phone: (575) 646-2505  
Website: http://www.chemistry.nmsu.edu/

Biochemistry - Bachelor of Science  

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
| General Education | Area I: Communications | 10
| | English Composition - Level 1 | 1
| | English Composition - Level 2 | 2
| | ENGL 218G | Technical and Scientific Communication (Recommended) |
## Oral Communication

**COMM 265G**  
Principles of Human Communication  
(Recommended)

### Area II: Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 115</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112G</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 116</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Viewing A Wider World

**4**

### Departmental/College Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 217</td>
<td>General Chemistry III</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 313</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 314</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 315</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 371</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHE 140</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHE 395</td>
<td>Biochemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHE 396</td>
<td>Biochemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHE 397</td>
<td>Experimental Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHE 440</td>
<td>Biochemistry Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHE 494</td>
<td>Biochemical Genetics Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 433</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHEM 434</td>
<td>and Physical Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 431</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHEM 456</td>
<td>and Inorganic Structure and Bonding</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 431</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHEM 356</td>
<td>and Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 431</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; BCHE 432</td>
<td>and Physical Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one from the following additional classes not used to fulfill another departmental requirement:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCHE 432</td>
<td>Physical Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHE 446</td>
<td>Biochemistry III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHE 451</td>
<td>Special Topics (by petition only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed./VWW)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 211G</td>
<td>Cellular and Organismal Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 211GL</td>
<td>Cellular and Organisimal Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 311</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 311 L</td>
<td>General Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 305</td>
<td>Principles of Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GENE 320</td>
<td>Hereditary and Population Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 377</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Select one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 213</td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; PHYS 214</td>
<td>and Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211G</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; PHYS 212G</td>
<td>and General Physics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 221G</td>
<td>General Physics for Life Sciences I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; PHYS 222G</td>
<td>and General Physics for Life Sciences II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 213 L</td>
<td>Experimental Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; PHYS 214 L</td>
<td>and Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211GL</td>
<td>General Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; PHYS 212GL</td>
<td>and General Physics II Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 221GL</td>
<td>Laboratory to General Physics for Life Sciences I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; PHYS 222GL</td>
<td>and Laboratory to General Physics for Life Sciences II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Language Requirement: (not required)

**Electives, to bring the total credits to 120**

Select sufficient electives to bring total credits to 120, including 48 upper division.

**Total Credits 120**  

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses  
2. MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G first.  
3. CHEM 115 Principles of Chemistry I and CHEM 116 Principles of Chemistry II are acceptable General Education substitutions for CHEM 111G/ CHEM 112G but will need a degree audit exception that can be coordinated with your advisor  
4. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses  
5. CHEM 115/CHEM 116 is highly recommended for majors. The alternate sequence CHEM 111G and CHEM 112G and CHEM 217 is acceptable. CHEM 217 General Chemistry III is not required if the CHEM 115/CHEM 116  

### Chemistry - Bachelor of Arts

For the Bachelor of Science with a major in Biochemistry there is no second language requirement for the degree.

The Bachelor of Arts curriculum is designed to provide flexibility with less depth in chemistry, physics, and mathematics. The program may be used by students planning extensive study in other areas and requires emphasis in a second field of study. Emphasis area credits cannot be used for Bachelor of Arts degree.

### Requirements

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective
credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
**General Education**<br>Area I: Communications | English Composition - Level 1 | 10<br>English Composition - Level 2 | 1<br>Oral Communication | 1<br>Area II: Mathematics | MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I | 4<br>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences | CHEM 111G General Chemistry I | 3<br>or CHEM 115 Principles of Chemistry I<br>CHEM 112G General Chemistry II | 3<br>or CHEM 116 Principles of Chemistry II<br>Area IV. Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits) | 1<br>Area V: Humanities | 3<br>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts | 3<br>General Education Elective | MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II | 4<br>Viewing A Wider World | 6<br><br>**Departmental/College Requirements**<br>CHEM 217 General Chemistry III | 5<br>CHEM 313 Organic Chemistry I | 3<br>CHEM 314 Organic Chemistry II | 3<br>CHEM 315 Organic Chemistry Laboratory | 2<br>CHEM 356 Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry | 3<br>CHEM 357 Synthetic Inorganic Laboratory | 2<br>CHEM 371 Analytical Chemistry | 4<br>CHEM 431 Physical Chemistry | 3<br>CHEM 443 Senior Seminar | 1<br><br>**Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/ VWW)**
Select one from the following:<br>MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and General Physics I and General Physics II | 6<br>MATH 221G General Physics for Life Sciences I and General Physics for Life Sciences II | 5<br>**Select one from the following:**<br>MATH 211G General Physics I Laboratory and General Physics II Laboratory | 2<br>MATH 221GL Laboratory to General Physics for Life Sciences I and Laboratory to General Physics for Life Sciences II | 2<br><br>**Select 18 credits from an Emphasis area**<br><br>**Second Language Requirement:** (not required)
<br>Electives, to bring the total credits to 120<br>Select sufficient electives to bring total credits to 120, including 48 upper-division. | 29<br><br>Total Credits | 120

See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.<br>MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G first.<br>CHEM 115 Principles of Chemistry I and CHEM 116 Principles of Chemistry II are acceptable General Education substitutions for CHEM 111G/ CHEM 112G but will need a degree audit exception that can be coordinated with your advisor.<br>See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.<br>CHEM 115/ CHEM 116 is highly recommended for majors. The alternate sequence CHEM 111G and CHEM 112G and CHEM 217 is acceptable. CHEM 217 is not required if the CHEM 115/ CHEM 116 sequence is completed.<br>BCHE 341 Survey of Biochemistry or BCHE 395 Biochemistry I can be used as Chemistry elective.<br>The Emphasis area is composed of courses outside either chemistry or biochemistry degrees (non-departmental and departmental requirements cannot be used for emphasis area credit). These courses must have a common theme, which complement (whenever possible) principles learned on either chemistry or biochemistry. For example, astronomy and physics courses could be taken as an emphasis area in astrophysics. See a faculty mentor for approval of the courses to be used for an emphasis area. A minimum of 18 credits can be used as an Emphasis area (which could constitute a minor in some cases), but at least nine credits must be upper-division.<br>Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.<br><br>**Second Language Requirement**<br>For the Bachelor of Arts with a major in Chemistry there is no second language requirement for the degree.<br><br>**Chemistry - Bachelor of Science**<br>Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
**General Education**<br>Area I: Communications | English Composition - Level 1 | 10<br>English Composition - Level 2 | 1<br>Oral Communication | 1<br>Area II: Mathematics | MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I | 4<br>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences | 11
Chem 111G General Chemistry I ³  
or Chem 115 Principles of Chemistry I

Chem 112G General Chemistry II ³  
or Chem 116 Principles of Chemistry II

Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits) ¹

Area V: Humanities ¹  3

Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts ⁷  3

General Education Elective
Math 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II ⁴  4

Viewing A Wider World ⁴  6

Departmental/College Requirements
Chem 217 General Chemistry III ⁵

Bche 395 Biochemistry I ³-⁴  3-4

or Bche 341 Survey of Biochemistry

Chem 242 Explorations in Chemistry ¹  1

Chem 313 Organic Chemistry I ³  3

Chem 314 Organic Chemistry II ³  3

Chem 315 Organic Chemistry Laboratory ²  2

Chem 356 Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry ³  3

Chem 357 Synthetic Inorganic Laboratory ²  2

Chem 371 Analytical Chemistry ⁴  4

Chem 433 Physical Chemistry I ³  3

Chem 434 Physical Chemistry II ³  3

Chem 435 Physical Chemistry Laboratory ²  2

Chem 443 Senior Seminar ¹  1

Chem 456 Inorganic Structure and Bonding ³  3

Chem 471 Instrumental Methods of Analysis ⁴  4

Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)

Math 291G Calculus and Analytic Geometry III ³  3

Phys 213 Mechanics ³  3

Phys 213 L Experimental Mechanics ¹  1

Phys 214 Electricity and Magnetism ³  3

Phys 214 L Electricity and Magnetism Laboratory ¹  1

Phys 315 Modern Physics ³  3

Select one from the following: ³-⁴

Math 391 Vector Analysis

Math 392 Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations

C S 172 Computer Science I

Stat 371 Statistics for Engineers and Scientists I

Second Language Requirement: (not required)

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120

Select sufficient electives to bring total credits to 120, including 48 upper-division. ⁶

Total Credits ¹²⁰

Note: Students should work closely with their advisors and review carefully the prerequisites for and the sequential nature of courses required for the Bachelor of Science.

¹ See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses

² Math 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter Math 191G first.

³ Chem 115 Principles of Chemistry I and Chem 116 Principles of Chemistry II are acceptable General Education substitutions for Chem 111G/Chem 112G but will need a degree audit exception that can be coordinated with your advisor.

⁴ See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.


⁶ Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Second Language Requirement
For the Bachelor of Science with a major in Chemistry there is no second language requirement for the degree.

Biochemistry - Undergraduate Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bche 395</td>
<td>Biochemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 111G</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Chem 115</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 112G</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Chem 116</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 313</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 314</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 315</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 316</td>
<td>Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 356</td>
<td>Synthetic Inorganic Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 357</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 433</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 434</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 435</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 443</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 456</td>
<td>Inorganic Structure and Bonding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 471</td>
<td>Instrumental Methods of Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)

Math 291G Calculus and Analytic Geometry III | 3

Phys 213 Mechanics | 3

Phys 213 L Experimental Mechanics | 1

Phys 214 Electricity and Magnetism | 3

Phys 214 L Electricity and Magnetism Laboratory | 1

Phys 315 Modern Physics | 3

Select one from the following: ³-⁴

Math 391 Vector Analysis

Math 392 Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations

C S 172 Computer Science I

Stat 371 Statistics for Engineers and Scientists I

The following (Bche) courses do not count towards minor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bche 140</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bche 341</td>
<td>Survey of Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bche 440</td>
<td>Biochemistry Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Toxicology and Supplemental Instruction (SI) courses are not accepted.

Courses provisionally allowed:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bche 441</td>
<td>Advanced Research in Biochemistry (3 credits maximum)</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bche 451</td>
<td>Special Topics (by petition only)</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chemistry - Undergraduate Minor
A student cannot earn a bachelor’s degree in Chemistry or Biochemistry and also earn a minor in Chemistry.

### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 115</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112G</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 116</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one from the following: 4-6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 313</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHEM 314</td>
<td>and Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 211</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Courses

Select sufficient additional upper division CHEM/BCHE credits to bring total credits to at least 18

Total Credits 18-20

The following courses do not count towards a minor in Chemistry:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 100</td>
<td>Basic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 110G</td>
<td>Principles and Applications of Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 217</td>
<td>General Chemistry III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 241</td>
<td>Introduction to Research</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 351</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 443</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No BCHE courses except BCHE 341 or BCHE 395

Supplemental instruction (SI) courses are not accepted.

### Chemistry - Master of Science

The core course work required of students entering with no previous graduate study in chemistry or biochemistry consists of basic core courses completed in one of the following options:

1. two courses chosen respectively from two of the five major areas represented in the department apart from a student’s elected field of thesis research; or
2. one course chosen from the five major areas apart from the student’s elected field of thesis research plus one graduate-level course in a discipline outside the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry.

A master’s candidate will plan an appropriate program of further study with his or her advisor and is also required to prepare a thesis. The thesis requirement may be waived upon application to the department head, after completion of the doctoral comprehensive examination requirements.

### Communication Studies

#### Undergraduate Program Information

The communication studies program is designed to enhance students’ interpersonal skills, presentation skills and critical thinking skills. Thus the successful graduate should be able to work effectively with people, assimilate, organize and analyze information, solve problems, make effective presentations and show potential for leadership. The program prepares students for careers in several professions, such as training and development, public relations, law, advertising and sales, government service, mediation, customer relations, human resources, international service, fundraising and the ministry.

#### Graduate Program Information

The Master of Arts in Communication Studies provides students with a social scientific approach to the study of human interaction, using quantitative and qualitative methods. Our curriculum is designed to explore how communication takes place interpersonally, within organizations, within our political system, and between and within cultures. Students take courses in interpersonal communication, organizational communication, political communication and/or cultural communication. All graduate students take courses in communication theory and research methods. In addition, students can take courses in topic areas such as conflict management, small group communication, persuasion and nonverbal communication.

The program offers a wide variety of courses allowing students an opportunity to select topics pursuant to their special interests. In addition to courses, students have the opportunity to obtain practical experience by participating in professional activities offered by the department; for example, graduate teaching assistantships, research and colloquia.

### Master's Accelerated Program Information

This is the Communication Studies Department policy for the MAP program.

The Master’s Accelerated Program is an opportunity for qualified, advanced undergraduate students to begin graduate study while still enrolled as an undergraduate student. Students accepted into the program will be able to take up to 12 credits that can be applied to a Master’s degree in Communication Studies at New Mexico State University. This equates to one third of the required credits to obtain a graduate degree in Communication Studies at NMSU.

#### Student Qualifications

Potential MAP students must meet the minimum qualifications for the program as outlined in the Graduate School policy concerning MAP programs. In addition to these qualifications, students must meet the following requirements in order to be eligible for application to the MAP program.

- Must be a junior or senior
- Must have a GPA of 3.25 or higher
- Must apply to the program with sufficient time to take the 12 credit hours that will be applied toward the overall program of study.
Communication Studies Courses

COMM 250. Introduction to the Communication Major  
1 Credit  
This is a one-credit course for new Communication Studies majors. It helps them get acquainted with the department, the department head (professor for this course, the professors, other students, and the department student organizations. It also deals with degree mapping and career mapping and any problems the students are having in their first year. Finally, the students learn about the the Communication Studies discipline and various communication careers they can pursue with their degree. The class meets one day each week for one hour. Restricted to: Communication Studies majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

COMM 253G. Public Speaking  
3 Credits  
Principles of effective public speaking, with emphasis on preparing and delivering well-organized, logical, and persuasive arguments adapted to different audiences.

COMM 265G. Principles of Human Communication  
3 Credits  
Study and practice of interpersonal, small group, and presentational skills essential to effective social, business, and professional interaction.

COMM 285. Survey of Communication Theory  
3 Credits  
Exploration of major theories, concepts and methods of research in the study of human communication. Primarily for majors.

COMM 290. Independent Study  
1-3 Credits  
Individualized, self-paced projects for students with a special interest in communication topics. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.  
Prerequisites: COMM 265G and sophomore standing.

COMM 291. Special Topics  
1-3 Credits  
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

COMM 305. Communication Research Methods  
3 Credits  
Introductory course in communication research. Emphasis on how to be an effective consumer of research.

COMM 310. Communication Theory and Discovery  
3 Credits  
This course combines the content of the former COMM 285 and COMM 305 courses. The course explores the nature of communication science, major communication theories, and how communication research is conducted and interpreted.

COMM 351. Persuasion Theory and Practice  
3 Credits  
Training in understanding and applying the principles and techniques of argumentation and persuasion.

COMM 370. Organizational Communication  
3 Credits  
Communication strategies and patterns of private and governmental organizations, including research on the communication process.

COMM 376. Communication and Culture  
3 Credits  
Cultural and intercultural communication theory and behavior, with a concentration on the development of specific communication skills which should facilitate effective intercultural communication.

Degrees for the Department

Communication Studies - Bachelor of Arts (p. 308)

Communication Studies - Master of Arts (p. 310)

Minors for the Department

Communication and National Security - Undergraduate Minor (p. 310)

Communication Studies - Undergraduate Minor (p. 310)

Communication and National Security - Graduate Minor (p. 312)

Communication Studies - Graduate Minor (p. 312)

Eric Morgan, Department Head

Professors Hubbell, Flora. Associate Professors Morgan, Armfield; Assistant Professors Halliwell Emeritus Hacker

G. Armfield, Ph.D. (University of Missouri-Columbia)– organizational communication, communication and sports; J. Flora, Ph.D. (Kansas)– interpersonal communication and family communication; K. Hacker, Ph.D. (Oregon)– new media networking, political communication, national security communication; D. Halliwell, Ph.D. (University of Missouri) - interpersonal communication, communication and technology; A. Hubbell, Ph.D. (Michigan State) – organizational communication, health communication; E. Morgan, Ph.D. (University of Massachusetts-Amherst)– communication and culture, environmental communication;

Eligible courses for the MAP Program in Communication Studies

- Students may take any COMM course numbered 500 or higher. If students want to enroll in COMM 505 Research Methods, COMM 506 Qualitative Research Methods in Communication, or COMM 583 Seminar in Theories of Communication, then they must receive permission from the Department Head.
- Students may elect to take all 12 credits numbered 500 or higher.
- Students have the option to take the following:
  - Any two courses (6 credits) numbered 450 or above in the Department of Communication Studies.
  - Students will not be allowed to use more than two courses (6 credits) for credit toward a graduate degree in Communication Studies. If a student uses courses numbered 450 or greater in the MAP program (up to 6 credits), then that student will not be able to use any other course below 500 to count toward the M.A. in Communication Studies.
  - Graduate courses do not substitute for undergraduate core courses unless approved by the professor teaching the graduate course.
  - Students who are accepted into the Communication Studies MAP program will only be allowed to matriculate into the graduate program in Communication Studies at NMSU.
  - Students who enroll in a MAP program other than Communication Studies will not be able to apply those credits toward a graduate degree in Communication Studies at NMSU.

(Students will not be able to retroactively apply credits to MAP program).

- Must participate in the online graduate student development program run through the graduate school. (Note: this training must be completed while the student is still an undergraduate student.)

G. Armfield, Ph.D. (University of Missouri-Columbia)– organizational communication, communication and sports; J. Flora, Ph.D. (Kansas)– interpersonal communication and family communication; K. Hacker, Ph.D. (Oregon)– new media networking, political communication, national security communication; D. Halliwell, Ph.D. (University of Missouri) - interpersonal communication, communication and technology; A. Hubbell, Ph.D. (Michigan State) – organizational communication, health communication; E. Morgan, Ph.D. (University of Massachusetts-Amherst)– communication and culture, environmental communication;
COMM 377. Conflict Management
3 Credits
Communication strategies to manage and negotiate conflict in
intrapersonal, interpersonal, group, and organizational settings.

COMM 384. Interpersonal Communication
3 Credits
Theories of interpersonal communication and relational communication
including study of relevant models, contexts and constructs.

COMM 425. Small Group Communication
3 Credits
Principles and methods of modern group discussion with emphasis on
the role of the group in problem solving.

COMM 440. Political Communication
3 Credits
Presidential and congressional campaigns, political persuasion
techniques, political advertising, power in language, and media aspects
of political information. Ideology, resistance to political manipulation, and
dependence of democracies on communication.

COMM 450. Technologies of Human Communication
3 Credits
Development and evolution of human communication technologies from
prehistory through the future of computer-mediated communication
networks. Examines behavioral, cognitive, social, cultural, and
political issues of new communication technologies and their use and
management.
Prerequisite: junior or senior standing.

COMM 455. Fundamentals of Communication and National Security
3 Credits
This course addresses communication perspectives informing national
security, strategic intelligence, and the intelligence process. Students
will examine U.S. national security history, policy, the development of the
Intelligence Community, and intelligence as processes of communication.
This course serves as an introduction to national security studies.

COMM 456. Communication and the Intelligence Cycle
3 Credits
The course addresses communication requirements and the technical,
cognitive, and cultural complexity of the collaborative research
environment. Students participate in novel, team-based problem
scenarios that provide the foundation for acquiring advanced cognitive
analytic methods and strategies. Students will engage in interdisciplinary
information science processes and will develop and present analytic
products responding to national security requirements.

COMM 457. Strategic Communication and Public Diplomacy
3 Credits
This course covers history, theory, and research related to the use of
communication to change attitudes in favor of U.S. national security
interests. Students will examine the use of strategic communication and
influence in diplomacy, intelligence, and military communities in
terms of specific strategies, effects, and issues. Students will learn to
distinguish public diplomacy, information operations, public affairs,
and other forms of political communication that are used by the U.S.
government to persuade target populations about American interests
and goals. Topics include soft power, intelligence-based negotiation
processes, and research methods used to identify influence techniques
or groups that threaten U.S. national security.

COMM 458. Intercultural Communication and National Security
3 Credits
This course provides a concentration on cultural factors in international
affairs and conflicts, how culture affects perceptions of national
interests, and the relationship of U.S. national security to understand the
general and political cultures of other nations. Students will integrate
cultural and intercultural communication theory and behavior, with
an emphasis on the development of specific communication skills to
facilitate developing cultural knowledge in government and political
contexts. Students will learn how to study the cultural factors that affect
international conflicts and how strategic communication should address
such cultural factors.

COMM 460. Deception and Communication
3 Credits
Deceptive communication including nonverbal indicators of lies, types of
lies, and influence of relationships on lying behavior and interpretation.

COMM 462. Family Communication
3 Credits
A communication perspective on traditional and nontraditional family
configurations, roles, interaction patterns, and conflict. Includes an
examination of media depictions of families and family interaction, as
well as current social and political issues related to the family.

COMM 465. Nonverbal Communication
3 Credits
Study of and experimentation with nonverbal aspects of human
communication as vital components of the total communication process.

COMM 470. Leadership Communication
3 Credits
Examination of traditional theories and concepts of leader-follower
dynamics; presentation of cognitive, systems, and symbolic interpretative
views of leadership with an emphasis on persuasion and motivation in
leader-follower interactions.

COMM 471. Sports Communication
3 Credits
This course provides a senior-level exploration of the role sports and
sports communication plays in contemporary culture. Readings will
examine the interrelationship between sports and media in society,
the identities that fans assume when engaging in fanship and sports
viewership, the pervasiveness of sports communication practices in the
sports industry, the role of media in story telling, and the way cultural
identifiers of class, ethnicity, and gender play out in the media. This is
taught with COMM 571.

COMM 475. International Communication
3 Credits
Exploration of the forms and channels of communication substantially
influenced by international cultural and political factors. Covers: global
communication technology; news, information and entertainment flows;
international diplomacy and negotiation, communication in war and
peace.

COMM 477. Environmental Communication
3 Credits
Examines the link between communication and environment within the
context of communication scholarship. Topics include sense of place,
cultural approaches to interacting with environment as well as exploring
current themes surrounding environment.
COMM 480. Health Communication
3 Credits
Examination of central issues in communication theory and practice as applied to health care. Includes communication in health care organizations, media dissemination of health information, role of communication in disease prevention and health promotion, and symbolic meaning of illness within cultures.

COMM 484. Verbal Communication
3 Credits
Examination of rules governing conversational structures such as speech acts, action sequences, topics and topic shifts. Also covers humor in conversation and conversational control.

COMM 485. International Teaching Assistant Development
3 Credits
International teaching assistants will receive instruction in communicative skills to enable them to meet their responsibilities at NMSU. Course includes lectures, seminars, video-taped presentations, and tutorial sessions emphasizing pedagogic and presentation skills and styles.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

COMM 490. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
Individualized, self-paced projects for advanced students. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisites: COMM 265G and junior standing with consent of participating instructor.

COMM 491. Selected Topics
1-6 Credits
Individual and/or group study of selected topics. To be identified by subtitle. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.
Prerequisite: prior arrangement with faculty supervisor(s).

COMM 495. Communication Internship
3 Credits
Internship opportunity to apply what has been learned to a real-world situation. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Restricted to majors.
Prerequisite: junior standing and 3.0 GPA in major.

COMM 505. Research Methods
3 Credits
Seminar in the quantitative study of human communication phenomena, research design, and statistical analysis.

COMM 506. Qualitative Research Methods in Communication
3 Credits
Survey of qualitative research methods in the study of human communication, including historical and critical approaches, interviewing, participant-observation, and communication ethnography. Students apply methods to their own research.

COMM 540. Seminar in Political Communication
3 Credits
Political communication theory, research, and issues. Empirical studies of campaigns, movements, news media, voter decision-making, political participation, socialization, and knowledge. Political theory, field research, communication science findings and research methods.

COMM 545. Seminar in Ethicism, Racism, and Communication
3 Credits
Course focuses on theories and research concerning the social, cognitive, and communication aspects of ethnic and racial prejudice. Specific psychological and communication processes of person and group categorization are explored along with findings about the effects of ethnic prejudice on everyday communication (and vice versa).

COMM 550. Seminar in Communication Technologies
3 Credits
Seminar on design, usage, and social impact of electronic mail, communication through computer networks, and new technologies of organizational communication such as group decision support systems (GDSS). Each student will study an actual application of a major communication technology in an organization.

COMM 551. Seminar in Persuasion
3 Credits
Work with an actual persuasion campaign, such as public information, political, or commercial marketing campaigns. Includes case studies of large-scale persuasion efforts, current theoretical models of persuasion processes, and methods for studying, evaluating, and refining messages for optimal effects.
Prerequisite: COMM 351 or consent of instructor.

COMM 555. Seminar Fundamentals of Communication and National Security
3 Credits
This seminar course addresses communication perspectives informing national security, strategic intelligence, and the intelligence process. Students will examine U.S. national security history, policy, the development of the Intelligence Community, and intelligence as processes of communication. This course serves as an introduction to national security studies. Graduate students are required to fulfill advanced research and presentation requirements.

COMM 556. Seminar Communication and the Intelligence Cycle
3 Credits
This seminar course addresses communication requirements and the technical, cognitive, and cultural complexity of the collaborative research environment. Students participate in novel, team-based problem scenarios that provide the foundation for acquiring advanced cognitive analytic methods and strategies. Students will engage in interdisciplinary information science processes and will develop and present analytic products responding to national security requirements. Graduate students will be required to fulfill advanced research and presentation requirements.

COMM 557. Seminar Strategic Communication and Public Diplomacy
3 Credits
The seminar course covers history, theory, and research related to the use of communication to change attitudes in favor of U.S. security interests. Students will examine the use of strategic communication and influence in diplomacy, intelligence, and military communities in terms of specific strategies, effects, and issues. Students will learn to distinguish public diplomacy, information operations, public affairs, and other forms of political communication that are by the U.S. government to persuade target populations about American interests and goals. Topics include soft power, intelligence-based negotiation processes, and research methods used to identify influence techniques of groups that threaten U.S. national security. Graduate students will be required to fulfill advanced research and presentation requirements.
COMM 558. Seminar Intercultural Communication and National Security
3 Credits
The seminar course provides a concentration on cultural factors in international affairs and conflicts, how culture affects perceptions of national interests, and the relationship of U.S. national security to understand the general and political cultures of other nations. Students will integrate cultural and intercultural communication theory and behavior, with an emphasis on the development of specific communication skills to facilitate developing cultural knowledge in government and political contexts. Students will learn how to study the cultural factors that affect international conflicts and how strategic communication should address such cultural factors. Graduate students will be required to fulfill advanced research and presentation requirements.

COMM 562. Seminar in Family Communication
3 Credits
This course examines cutting edge research on family communication, as well as classic theories and research findings that have influenced and revolutionized the way scholars conceptualize family interaction. Topics include basic family communication processes, communication in family subsystems, communication during family stress, and the role of family interaction in health and well-being. Students will explore how family relationships are built, maintained, and destroyed by communication as well as the potentially important and long lasting effects of family relationships on individuals.

COMM 565. Seminar in Nonverbal Communication
3 Credits
This course focuses on human physical behaviors as the basis of communication between persons. This physical behavior includes such variables as the voice, face, eyes, posture, gesture, space, territory, clothing, and touch. The content of the course considers the individual and social factors affecting the production of such behaviors, and the effects of such behaviors on others' attitudes, perceptions, cognitions, and relationships. Applications of research and theory in nonverbal communication to infant development, personality, sex differences, marital satisfaction, relationship development, culture, aging, and brain functioning are also studied throughout the course.

COMM 570. Seminar in Organizational Communication
3 Credits
Communication strategies and patterns of private and governmental organizations, including research on communication systems.

COMM 571. Seminar in Sports Communication
3 Credits
This seminar provides a graduate-level exploration of the role sports and sports communication plays in contemporary culture. Readings will examine the interrelationship between sports and media in society, the identities that fans assume when engaging in fandom and sports viewership, the pervasiveness of sports communication practices in the sports industry, the role of media in story telling, and the way cultural identifiers of class, ethnicity, and gender play out in the media. This is taught with COMM 471.

COMM 576. Seminar on Communication and Culture
3 Credits
Cultural and intercultural communication theory and research. Focuses on discovering and describing distinctive ways of speaking within and between cultures.

COMM 583. Seminar in Theories of Communication
3 Credits
Communication systems, symbolic processes, analysis of messages.

COMM 584. Seminar in Interpersonal Communication
3 Credits
Theories of interpersonal communication and communication within a relationship, including study of relevant models, contexts, and constructs.

COMM 590. Independent Study
1-6 Credits
Individualized, self-paced projects.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

COMM 591. Special Topics
1-9 Credits
Individual and/or group study of special topics. To be identified by subtitle.
Prerequisite: prior arrangement with faculty supervisor(s).

COMM 595. Communication Internship for Graduate Students
3 Credits
Internship opportunity to apply what students have learned to the real world. Restricted to majors.
Prerequisite: 9 credits of M.A. degree.

COMM 598. MA PROJECT
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Project credits are used for the master's degree project option. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: Comm Studies graduate majors only. majors.

COMM 599. Master's Thesis
15 Credits
Thesis.

Phone: (575) 646-2801
Website: https://commstudies.nmsu.edu/

Communication Studies - Bachelor of Arts

In addition to completing the general education requirements of the university and the college, students majoring in communication studies are required to complete 21 credits of core COMM courses and 15 credits of COMM electives for a total of 36 credits. Any exception to these policies requires department head approval.

All COMM courses must be completed with a grade of C- or better.

Undergraduate Course Rotation:

**Fall**
- COMM 310 Communication Theory and Discovery
- COMM 376 Communication and Culture
- COMM 384 Interpersonal Communication

**Spring**
- COMM 351 Persuasion Theory and Practice
- COMM 370 Organizational Communication
- COMM 495 Communication Internship
Requirements

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix Title Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area I: Communications</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication (Communication Core Course)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area II: Mathematics 3-4

Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences 10-11

Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (4 credits) | 1 |
| Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits) | 1 |
| Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Science Course or Social/Behavioral Science Course (4 or 3 credits) | |

Area V: Humanities 3

Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts 3

General Education Elective 3-4

Viewing a Wider World 6

Departmental/College Requirements 18

The department requires 21 total credits of Core Courses with the classes listed below and COMM 265G from the General Education requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 310</td>
<td>Communication Theory and Discovery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 351</td>
<td>Persuasion Theory and Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 370</td>
<td>Organizational Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 376</td>
<td>Communication and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 384</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 495</td>
<td>Communication Internship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Departmental Elective Courses 15

Second Language Requirement: (required- see below) 49

Electives to bring total credits to 120 3

Total Credits 120-123

Second Language Requirement

For the Bachelor of Arts in Communication Studies there is a second language requirement, the student must do one of the following:

Option 1:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 111</td>
<td>Elementary Chinese I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHIN 112</td>
<td>and Elementary Chinese II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHIN 211</td>
<td>and Intermediate Chinese I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHIN 212</td>
<td>and Intermediate Chinese II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 111</td>
<td>Elementary French I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; FREN 112</td>
<td>and Elementary French II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; FREN 211</td>
<td>and Intermediate French I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; FREN 212</td>
<td>and Intermediate French II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 111</td>
<td>Elementary German I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; GER 112</td>
<td>and Elementary German II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; GER 211</td>
<td>and Intermediate German I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; GER 212</td>
<td>and Intermediate German II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 111</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; JPNS 112</td>
<td>and Elementary Japanese II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; JPNS 211</td>
<td>and Intermediate Japanese I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; JPNS 212</td>
<td>and Intermediate Japanese II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 111</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SPAN 112</td>
<td>and Elementary Spanish II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SPAN 211</td>
<td>and Intermediate Spanish I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SPAN 212</td>
<td>and Intermediate Spanish II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 213</td>
<td>Portuguese for Romance Language Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; PORT 214</td>
<td>and Portuguese for Romance Language Students</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Heritage Speakers:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 113</td>
<td>Spanish for Heritage Learners I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SPAN 213</td>
<td>and Spanish for Heritage Learners II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SPAN 214</td>
<td>and Spanish for Heritage Learners III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Option 2:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C D 374</td>
<td>American Sign Language I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 375</td>
<td>American Sign Language II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 476</td>
<td>American Sign Language III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Option 3:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 212</td>
<td>Intermediate Chinese II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FREN 212</td>
<td>Intermediate French II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GER 212</td>
<td>Intermediate German II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or JPNS 212</td>
<td>Intermediate Japanese II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 212</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OR

Challenge the 214 level for the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PORT 214</td>
<td>Portuguese for Romance Language Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 214</td>
<td>Spanish for Heritage Learners III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 For Information regarding the General Education Course Requirements see the General Education Courses (p. 49) section of the catalog.
2 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses
3 Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.
Option 4:
Pass a three-credit, upper-division course (numbered 300 or above) taught in a second language by the department of Languages and Linguistics.

Option 5:
Obtain college certification of completion of three years of a second language at the high school level with a grade of C- or higher in the second-year level.

Option 6:
By obtaining certification of a working knowledge of a Native American language from the American Indian program director.

Option 7:
By obtaining, from the head of the Department of Languages and Linguistics, certification of a working knowledge of a second language if such language is not taught at NMSU.

Option 8:
In the case of a foreign student who is required to take the TOEFL exam admission, the dean will automatically waive the second language requirement.

Communication and National Security - Undergraduate Minor

A minor in Communication and National Security consists of 18 credits, 12 credits of required courses and 6 credits of electives. All courses must be completed with grades of "C-" or better.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 455</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Communication and National Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 456</td>
<td>Communication and the Intelligence Cycle</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 457</td>
<td>Strategic Communication and Public Diplomacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 458</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication and National Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Courses
Select two from the following:  
- GEOG 281: Map Use: Reading, Analysis and Interpretation
- GEOG 363V: Cultural Geography
- SOC 489: Globalization

Total Credits 18

Note: If any of the above courses are not available the department will consider course substitutions.

Communication and National Security - Undergraduate Minor

A minor in Communication Studies consists of 18 credits; at least 9 of those credits must be in courses numbered 300 or above. All courses must be completed with grades of "C-" or better.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 370</td>
<td>Organizational Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 376</td>
<td>Communication and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 384</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Courses
Select 6 credits of additional Communication Studies courses
Total Credits 18

Communication Studies - Master of Arts

The department offers thesis, comprehensive exam, and applied project options in its Masters of Arts program. All options require a minimum of 36 credits, which includes not only Communication Studies courses but at least one course from outside the department. The thesis option requires at least 30 credits of coursework, 6 credits of thesis hours (COMM 599 Master’s Thesis), and an oral defense of the thesis and coursework. The comprehensive exam option requires 36 credits of coursework, plus six hours of written examination, followed by an oral defense. The applied project option requires at least 30 credits of coursework, 6 credits of project hours (COMM 598 MA PROJECT) and an oral defense of the project and coursework. All options require a minimum of 30 credit hours of Communication Studies courses.

Select 15 credits from Communication Studies electives for the thesis option. Take 15 credits plus at least 3 credits from related disciplines for the comprehensive exam option. Two courses (6 credits) for courses that have numbers 450+ can be counted. For all options, a total of 36 credits is required.

An M.A. Tracking Form for thesis, comprehensive exam, and applied project options is found on the department website (https://dept-wp.nmsu.edu/commstudies/files/2019/01/MA-Tracking-Form-UPDATED-SP19.pdf):

Graduate course rotation:

Fall
- COMM 540 Seminar in Political communication
- COMM 570 Seminar in Organizational Communication
- COMM 583 Seminar in Theories of Communication

Spring
- COMM 505 Research Methods/COMM 506 Qualitative Research Methods in Communication
- COMM 576 Seminar on Communication and Culture
- COMM 584 Seminar in Interpersonal Communication
Thesis Option:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 505</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMM 506</td>
<td>Qualitative Research Methods in Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 583</td>
<td>Seminar in Theories of Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select three courses from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 540</td>
<td>Seminar in Political communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 570</td>
<td>Seminar in Organizational Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 576</td>
<td>Seminar on Communication and Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 584</td>
<td>Seminar in Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Select 9-12 credits of COMM Electives</td>
<td>9-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3-6 credits must be from courses in Related Fields (outside of COMM courses and must be numbered 450+)</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Thesis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 599</td>
<td>Master's Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 33-39

1 In order to graduate, students will need a total of 36 credits, of which 30 credits must be from COMM coursework. Please consult your advisor about your specific requirements and how to complete them in order to graduate.

Applied Project Option:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 505</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMM 506</td>
<td>Qualitative Research Methods in Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 583</td>
<td>Seminar in Theories of Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select three courses from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 540</td>
<td>Seminar in Political communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 570</td>
<td>Seminar in Organizational Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 576</td>
<td>Seminar on Communication and Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 584</td>
<td>Seminar in Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Select 9-12 credits from Electives in Related Fields, 3-6 credits from (graduate levels; numbered 450+)</td>
<td>9-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3-6 credits must be from courses in Related Fields (outside of COMM courses and must be numbered 450+)</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project Option**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 598</td>
<td>MA PROJECT</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 33-39

1 In order to graduate, students will need a total of 36 credits, of which 30 credits must be from COMM coursework. Please consult your advisor about your specific requirements and how to complete them in order to graduate.

A GPA of 3.0 or better must be maintained overall and grades in each course must be a B or better.

Comprehensive Exam Option:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 505</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMM 506</td>
<td>Qualitative Research Methods in Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 583</td>
<td>Seminar in Theories of Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select three courses from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 540</td>
<td>Seminar in Political communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 570</td>
<td>Seminar in Organizational Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 576</td>
<td>Seminar on Communication and Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 584</td>
<td>Seminar in Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Select 15-18 credits from COMM Electives</td>
<td>15-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3-6 credits must be from courses in Related Fields (outside of COMM courses and must be numbered 450+)</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Non-Thesis**

Select 3-6 credits from Additional Graduate COMM Electives.

Total Credits 33-39

1 In order to graduate, students will need a total of 36 credits, of which 30 credits must be from COMM coursework. Please consult your advisor about your specific requirements and how to complete them in order to graduate.

Entrance Requirements for Graduate Study in Communication Studies

Students wishing to enroll in the Master program in Communication Studies must meet the following criteria:

1. Hold a BA or BS degree, from an accredited institution of higher learning; Social Science disciplines are preferred
2. Hold a minimum grade point average of 3.00

*The Graduate Record Exam (GRE) General Test is not required for admission; however, existing GRE scores that are high will strengthen a candidate's application and are highly regarded in the awarding of Graduate Assistantships.

To apply for graduate study in our department, students must first apply to the NMSU Graduate School [applyyourself.com/AYApplicantLogin/fl_ApplicantConnectLogin.asp?id=nmsugrad] and must be prepared to include the following application materials:

- Official Transcripts
- A Letter of Intent, please include if you intend to apply for a Graduate Teaching Assistantship
- Three letters of recommendation, one of which must be academic in nature
- Current Vitae/Resume
- A sample of scholarly writing
Communication and National Security - Graduate Minor

This minor is aimed at graduate students who seek employment in national security, intelligence, international business, military affairs in other nations, and other positions which require knowledge of how communication affects the national image of the United States and how Americans communicate with members of other cultures about political matters. Graduate students will be required to write a special analysis for each course that is not required of the undergraduate students. Each graduate student will also be required to present a one-hour lecture on an area of research specialization.

Requirements

Students will take three of four courses below plus one outside course approved by the department. The list below is our expected course rotation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix Requirements</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select three from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 555</td>
<td>Seminar Fundamentals of Communication and National Security</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 556</td>
<td>Seminar Communication and the Intelligence Cycle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 557</td>
<td>Seminar Strategic Communication and Public Diplomacy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 558</td>
<td>Seminar Intercultural Communication and National Security</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Departments

Select one from the following: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 501</td>
<td>Research Design and History of Geographic Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 561</td>
<td>Islam and the West: Cultural Contacts, Conflicts and Exchanges 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 489</td>
<td>Globalization</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits | 12 |

1 The courses from other departments can include special topics courses or related courses relevant to this minor, as well as regular courses such as the ones listed.

2 Should focus research project on national security.

3 Pre-requisites or co-requisites include HIST 221G Islamic Civilizations to 1800 or HIST 222G Islamic Civilizations since 1800.

Communication Studies - Graduate Minor

Students who wish to take a minor in Communication Studies will need to accumulate a minimum of 9 graduate credits in Communication Studies courses. Students are encouraged to contact the Communication Studies Department Chair for directions in the selection of courses.

Computer Science

Computer Science is the area of study that encompasses all of the theory and practice of computing. The mission of the Department of Computer Science at New Mexico State University is to provide formal education in the core disciplines of computer science, as well as to prepare our graduates for research, development and academic careers. For more information on the Department of Computer Science, please visit the website [www.cs.nmsu.edu](https://www.cs.nmsu.edu).

Undergraduate Program Information

The undergraduate computer science programs prepare students for graduate study in computer science and for employment in positions involving the design, construction and application of computer systems. Undergraduate degree programs include a Bachelor of Science (ABET accredited), Bachelor of Arts, and four minor degree tracks. The B.S. degree is the traditional computer science degree program, while the B.A. degree offers a more open, flexible degree plan that is easier to combine with studies in other disciplines. The minors offer specialized tracks in algorithm theory, bioinformatics, computer systems and software development. With technology underpinning almost every area of human endeavor today, students across NMSU should consider pursuing a minor or at least taking some computer science courses. Computer science majors should review their programs of study in consultation with their advisors each semester, preferably using the most recent Undergraduate Catalog.

Graduate Program Information

The department offers both Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy graduate degrees in computer science, along with a Master of Science in Bioinformatics. We also encourage students in other disciplines to do a graduate minor in computer science. Graduate students typically work closely with a faculty member in a specific area of research. The department offers expertise in several research areas, such as: artificial intelligence and knowledge representation; computer and wireless networks; data mining and machine learning; game design and human-computer interaction; bioinformatics; high performance computing; software engineering and programming languages; theory of computing; and assistive technologies.

A number of laboratories have been established to coordinate research activities, including:

- the Knowledge representation, Logic and Advanced Programming (KRAP) lab,
- the Play and Interactive Experiences for Learning (PiXL) lab,
- the Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining (KDD) lab,
- the Programming Languages, Environments, and Automated Software Engineering (PLEASE) lab,
- the Bioinformatics Research lab;
- the Cryptography, Privacy and Security Research (CrySPR) lab; and
- the Network and Systems Optimization Lab (NSOL).

Department members are also directing the iCREDITS interdisciplinary Center of Research Excellence in Design of Intelligent Technologies for Smartgrids, offering educational and research opportunities in smartgrids.

Entrance Requirements for Graduate Study in Computer Science

The Graduate Record Exam (GRE) General Test is not required for admission; however, high GRE scores will strengthen a candidate’s application and are highly regarded in the awarding of Graduate Assistantships. To be admitted without undergraduate deficiencies,
an entering student must have completed undergraduate preparation substantially equivalent to that required for the Bachelor of Science degree in Computer Science at New Mexico State University; in particular, this includes courses equivalent to

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C S 172</td>
<td>Computer Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 271</td>
<td>Object Oriented Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 272</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 273</td>
<td>Machine Programming and Organization</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 278</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 370</td>
<td>Compilers and Automata Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 371</td>
<td>Software Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 372</td>
<td>Data Structures and Algorithms</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 471</td>
<td>Programming Language Structure I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 474</td>
<td>Operating Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Deficiencies should be satisfied as early in the student graduate program as possible, through the regular undergraduate courses, the C S 460 - C S 469 transition courses, or through tests administered by faculty members in the relevant areas. Students should consult with their Graduate Advisor to address issues related to deficiencies. Deficiencies are also assigned to applicants whose transcripts denote low grades in selected areas. Admission is often denied to candidates with little background in Computer Science. Instructions for prospective applicants can be found at https://www.cs.nmsu.edu.

Entrance Requirements for Graduate Study in Bioinformatics

The Graduate Record Exam (GRE) General Test is not required for admission; however, high GRE scores will strengthen a candidate’s application and are highly regarded in the awarding of Graduate Assistantships. Students wishing to enroll in the Master program in Bioinformatics must meet the following criteria:

1. Hold a BS degree, from an accredited institution of higher learning, in either a computational field (e.g., Computer Science) or in life sciences (preferably Biology, Biochemistry, or Environmental Sciences)

2. Hold a minimum grade point average of 3.2

Applicants will be expected to provide a Career statement, motivating the interest in bioinformatics and a minimum of three letters of reference.

Graduate Assistantships

Graduate assistantships (in the form of Teaching and Research assistantships) are expected to be available during the academic year. Inquiries should be addressed to the departmental Graduate Committee. Research assistantships are available at the discretion of individual research project leaders in the Department or elsewhere on campus. Submitting detailed vitae, letters of reference, and GRE test scores are encouraged when applying for any assistantship.

Degrees for the Department

Computer Science - Bachelor of Arts (p. 321)

Computer Science - Bachelor of Science (p. 323)

Computer Science - Bachelor of Science/Master of Science (p. 327)

Bioinformatics - Master of Science (p. 328)

Computational Data Analytics - Master of Computational Data Analytics

Computer Science - Master of Science (p. 331)

Computer Science - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 332)

Minors for the Department

A student cannot earn more than one of the undergraduate minors unless they pass at least 6 credits in the second minor beyond the requirements of the first minor. The maximum number of undergraduate minors that a student may earn is two. Most courses for the minors listed below have prerequisites. Please check the undergraduate catalog for individual course prerequisites. Students interested in pursuing a computer science minor are encouraged to pick up more information at the departmental office.

Algorithm Theory - Undergraduate Minor (p. 328)

Bioinformatics - Undergraduate Minor (p. 328)

Computer Systems - Undergraduate Minor (p. 328)

Software Development - Undergraduate Minor (p. 328)

Computer Science - Graduate Minor (p. 332)

Faculty

Professor Son Tran, Department Head

Profsessors Cook, Leung, Pontelli, Song, Tran; Associate Professors Cao, Misra, Pivkina, Toups; Assistant Professors Hamilton, Nagarkar, Vishwanathan, College Professors Cooper, Steiner

J. Cook, Ph.D. (Colorado) – software engineering, component-based systems; H. Cao, Ph.D. (Hong-Kong) – data mining, databases, data integration; W. Hamilton, Ph.D. (Texas A&M) – media design, online communities, online education, and video game design/culture; H. Leung, Ph.D. (Penn State) – automata theory; S. Misra, Ph.D. (Arizona State) – communication networks, social networks, high performance computing, security and privacy; P. Nagarkar, Ph.D. (Arizona State) – query optimization, indexing, data analytics, big data; I. Pivkina, Ph.D. (Kentucky) – artificial intelligence, computer science education, data mining; E. Pontelli, Ph.D. (New Mexico State) – parallel processing, logic programming, knowledge representation, bioinformatics, assistive technologies; M. Song, Ph.D. (Washington) – statistical computing, systems biology, bioinformatics, computer vision; Z. Toups, Ph.D. (Texas A&M) – digital games, human-computer interaction, mixed reality; S. Tran, Department Head, Ph.D. (Texas-El Paso) – artificial intelligence, knowledge representation, planning, logic programming, non-monotonic reasoning; R. Vishwanathan, Ph.D. (North Texas) – cryptography, theoretical and applied, security, privacy.

College Faculty:

S. Cooper, Ph.D. (New Mexico State) – computer networks; E. Steiner, Ph.D. (Oklahoma State) – computer science education

Visiting Faculty:

Y. Zhang, Ph.D. (New Mexico) – computer graphics; 3D-simulation.
Computer Science Courses

C S 110. Computer Literacy
3 Credits
This course provides a broad introduction to computing, including computer and information technology concepts; economic and social implications of technology; database management, spreadsheet, word processing, and presentation applications.

C S 111. Computer Science Principles
4 Credits (3+2P)
This course provides a broad and exciting introduction to the field of computer science and the impact that computation has today on every aspect of life. It focuses on exploring computing as a creative activity and investigates the key foundations of computing: abstraction, data, algorithms, and programming. It looks into how connectivity and the Internet have revolutionized computing and demonstrates the global impact that computing has achieved, and it reveals how a new student in computer science might become part of the computing future.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 120 or higher.

C S 117. Introduction to Computer Animation
3 Credits
Introductory course for learning to program with computer animation as well as learning basic concepts in computer science. Students create interactive animation projects such as computer games and learn to use software packages for creating animations in small virtual worlds using 3D models. Recommended for students considering a minor/major in computer science or simply interested in beginning computer animation or programming.

C S 150. C Programming
3 Credits (2+2P)
Programming in the C language. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 120 or higher.

C S 151. C++ Programming
3 Credits (2+2P)
Introduction to object-oriented programming in the C++ language. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 120 or higher.

C S 152. Java Programming
3 Credits (2+2P)
Programming in the Java language. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 120 or higher.

C S 153. Python Programming I
3 Credits
This course is an introduction to programming in the Python language, covering fundamental scripts, data types and variables, functions, and simple object creation and usage. The focus will be on preparing students to use Python in their own areas. No prior programming experience is required.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 120 or higher.

C S 154. Python Programming II
3 Credits
This course covers advanced Python programming, including classes, objects, and inheritance, embedded programming in domain applications, database interaction, and advanced data and text processing. The focus will be on preparing students to use Python in their own areas.

Prerequisite(s): C S 153 or C S 453.

C S 155. Internet Programming I
3 Credits
This course is an introduction to programming for the Web in PHP and Javascript, covering fundamental web scripting ideas, CSS, data types and variables, functions, simple object creation and usage. Javascript usage will focus on dynamic page content. No prior programming experience is required, though a basic understanding of HTML will be assumed.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 120 and a basic understanding of HTML.

C S 156. Internet Programming II
3 Credits
This course covers advanced web scripting, including Javascript with AJAX, PHP integration with databases, object oriented features of PHP and Javascript, advanced CSS usage, and using web application frameworks.

Prerequisite(s): CS 155 or CS 455.

C S 157. Topics in Software Programming and Applications
3 Credits (2+2P)
Current topics in computer programming and software applications. Topic announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated if subtitle is different.

C S 158. R Programming I
3 Credits
This course is an introduction to data processing in the R language, covering fundamental script configuration, data types and data collections, R control structures, and basic creation of graphs and data visualizations. This course will not focus on the statistical capabilities of R, though some basic statistical computations will be used.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 121G.

C S 159. R Programming II
3 Credits
This course covers advanced R programming, including advanced data collection processing, advanced data visualizations, object oriented features of R, and file processing. It is recommended that students have one statistics course before taking this course.

Prerequisite(s): C S 158 or C S 458.

C S 171G. Introduction to Computer Science
4 Credits (3+2P)
Computers are now used widely in all area of modern life. This course provides understanding of the theoretical and practical foundations for how computers work, and provides practical application and programming experience in using computers to solve problems efficiently and effectively. The course covers broad aspects of the hardware, software, and mathematical basis of computers. Weekly lab stresses using computers to investigate and report on data-intensive scientific problems. Practical experience in major software applications includes an introduction to programming, word processing, spreadsheets, databases, presentations, and Internet applications.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 210G or MATH 120 or higher.

C S 172. Computer Science I
4 Credits (3+2P)
Computational problem solving; problem analysis; implementation of algorithms using Java. Object-oriented concepts, arrays, searching, sorting, and recursion. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Crosslisted with: C S 460.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 121G or higher; C S 111 or successful placement.

C S 209. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.
C S 271. Object Oriented Programming
4 Credits (3+2P)
Introduction to problem analysis and problem solving in the object-oriented paradigm. Practical introduction to implementing solutions in the C++ language. Pointers and dynamic memory allocation. Hands-on experience with useful development tools. May be repeated up to 4 credits.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 172 or E E 112.

C S 272. Introduction to Data Structures
4 Credits (3+2P)
Design, implementation, use of fundamental abstract data types and their algorithms: lists, stacks, queues, deques, trees; imperative and declarative programming. Internal sorting; time and space efficiency of algorithms.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 172, or placement.

C S 273. Machine Programming and Organization
4 Credits (3+2P)
Computer structure, instruction execution, addressing techniques; programming in machine and assembly languages. May be repeated up to 4 credits.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 172 or E E 112.

C S 278. Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science
4 Credits (3+2P)
Discrete mathematics required for Computer Science, including the basics of logic, number theory, methods of proof, sequences, mathematical induction, set theory, counting, and functions. Crosslisted with: MATH 278.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 172.

C S 343. Algorithm Design & Implementation
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 272, or consent of instructor.

C S 370. Compilers and Automata Theory
4 Credits (3+2P)
Methods, principles, and tools for programming language processor design; basics of formal language theory (finite automata, regular expressions, context-free grammars); development of compiler components. May be repeated up to 4 credits.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 271, C S 272, and C S 273.

C S 371. Software Development
4 Credits (3+2P)
Software specification, design, testing, maintenance, documentation; informal proof methods; team implementation of a large project.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 271 and C S 272.

C S 372. Data Structures and Algorithms
4 Credits (3+2P)
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in CS 272 and C S 278.

C S 375. Introduction to Intelligent Agents Using Science Fiction
3 Credits
This course uses science-fiction movies to introduce fundamental principles and techniques in agents and multi-agent systems. It covers game theory, decision theory, machine learning, and distributed systems.

C S 409. Independent Study
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Faculty supervised investigation, to culminate in a written report. May be repeated up to 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Written agreement with faculty supervisor.

C S 419. Computing Ethics and Social Implications of Computing
1 Credit
An overview of ethics for computing majors includes: history of computing, intellectual property, privacy, ethical frameworks, professional ethical responsibilities, and risks of computer-based systems. May be repeated up to 1 credits. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 371.

C S 448. Senior Project
4 Credits
Capstone course in which C S majors work in teams and apply computer science skills to complete a large project. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: C S majors.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 370 and C S 371.

C S 449. Senior Thesis
4 Credits
Capstone course in which C S majors apply computer science skills to complete a research project, culminating in a written thesis report. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: C S majors.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 370 and C S 371.

C S 450. C Programming
3 Credits (2+3P)
Programming in the C language. More advanced than C S 150. Recommended for nonmajors only. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

C S 451. C++ Programming
3 Credits
Programming in the C++ language. More advanced than C S 151. Recommended for nonmajors only. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

C S 452. Java Programming
3 Credits (2+2P)
Programming in the Java language. More advanced than C S 152. Recommended for nonmajors only. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

C S 453. Python Programming I
3 Credits
This course is an introduction to programming in the Python language, covering fundamental scripts, data types and variables, functions, and simple object creation and usage. The focus will be on preparing students to use Python in their own areas. No prior programming experience is required. More advanced than C S 153. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Understanding of college algebra or higher.

C S 454. Python Programming II
3 Credits (2+3P)
The second course in the Python programming series. Students will build on the concepts introduced in C S 453. More advanced than C S 154.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 453.
C S 464. Machine Programming and Organization Transition
3 Credits
Computer structure, instruction execution, addressing techniques; programming in machine and assembly languages. Cannot be used in a C S student's program of study. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 172 or C S 460 or consent of instructor.

C S 465. Discrete Math for Computer Science Transition
3 Credits
Methods, principles, and tools for programming language processor design; basics of formal language theory (finite automata, regular expressions, context-free grammars); development of compiler components. For C S graduate students only; cannot be used in a students program of study. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C in (C S 271 or C S 462), in (C S 272 or C S 463), in (C S 273 or C S 464), or consent of instructor.

C S 466. Software Development Transition
3 Credits
Software specification, design, testing, maintenance, documentation; informal proof methods; team implementation of a large project. Cannot be used in a C S student's program of study. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 271 or C S 462, in C S 272 or C S 463, or consent of instructor.
C S 469. Data Structure and Algorithms Transition
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 272 or C S 463, in C S 278 or C S 465, or consent of instructor.

C S 471. Programming Language Structure I
3 Credits
Syntax, semantics, implementation, and application of programming languages; abstract data types; concurrency. Not for C S graduate students. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 370 and C S 371.

C S 473. Architectural Concepts I
3 Credits
Comparison of architectures to illustrate concepts of computer organization; relationships between architectural and software features. Not for C S graduate students.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 273 and C S 370.

C S 474. Operating Systems I
3 Credits
Operating system principles and structures, and interactions with architectures. Not for C S graduate students.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 273, C S 373, and C S 372.

C S 475. Artificial Intelligence I
3 Credits
Fundamental principles and techniques in artificial intelligence systems. Intelligent Agents; solving problems by searching; local search techniques; game-playing agents; constraint satisfaction problems; knowledge representation and reasoning. Further selected topics may also be covered. Not for C S graduate students.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 273, C S 371, and C S 372.

C S 476. Computer Graphics I
3 Credits
Languages, programming, devices, and data structures for representation and interactive display of complex objects. Not for C S graduate students.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 370 or C S 371.

C S 477. Digital Game Design
3 Credits
An introduction to digital game design. Topics include design, development, and playtesting of games. The course is structured to use team-based learning. Not for C S graduate students.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): C S 371 or consent of instructor.

C S 478. Computer Security
3 Credits
Introduction to the art and science of computer security. Fundamentals of computer security including elementary cryptography, authentication and access control, security threats, attacks, detection and prevention in application software, operating systems, networks and databases. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 272, C S 273 or consent of instructor.

C S 479. Special Topics
1-12 Credits
Topics announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated under different subtitles. Not for C S graduate students. May be repeated up to 12 credits.

C S 480. Linux System Administration
3 Credits
Basic system administration for Linux environments. Topics include user management, file systems, security, backups, system monitoring, kernel configuration and other relevant aspects of system administration. Not for Computer Science graduate students.

C S 481. Visual Programming
3 Credits
Design and implementation of programs using visual (i.e. dataflow or diagrammatic) programming techniques, with an emphasis on real-time data processing. Students will learn how to design visual programs, including how to handle cycles and state maintenance, and will learn to process audio, video, and other data using visual programs. Not for C S graduate students. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 272 and C S 278.

C S 482. Database Management Systems I
3 Credits
Database design and implementation; models of database management systems; privacy, security, protection, recovery. Not for C S graduate students.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 272 and C S 278.

C S 483. Introduction to Robotics
3 Credits
Basic AI-based robotic architecture and concepts, with an emphasis on building and programming mobile robots. Not for C S graduate students. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 272 and C S 273.

C S 484. Computer Networks I
3 Credits
Fundamental concepts of computer communication networks: layered network architecture, network components, protocol stack and service. Example of application, transport, network and data link layers, protocols primarily drawn from the Internet (TCP, UDP, and IP) protocol multimedia networks; network management and security. Not for C S graduate students. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 272 and CS 273.

C S 485. User Interface Design
3 Credits
Covers iterative, human-centered interface design, including prototyping and evaluation. Basics of graphic design and visualization. Not for C S graduate students.
Prerequisite(s): At least C- in C S 371.

C S 486. Bioinformatics
3 Credits
Introduction to bioinformatics and computational biology. Computational approaches to sequences analysis, protein structure prediction and analysis, and selected topics from current advances in bioinformatics. Not for C S graduate students.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 272 and C S 278.
C S 487. Applied Machine Learning I
3 Credits
An introductory course on practical machine learning. An overview of concepts for both unsupervised and supervised learning. Topics include classification, regression, clustering, and dimension reduction. Classical methods and algorithms such as linear regression, neural networks, support vector machines, and ensemble approaches. Recent techniques such as deep learning. Focused on applying of machine learning techniques in application domains. Not for Graduate Majors. Crosslisted with: C S 519.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 272, MATH 191G; or consent of instructor.

C S 488. Introduction to Data Mining
3 Credits
Techniques for exploring large data sets and discovering patterns in them. Data mining concepts, metrics to measure its effectiveness. Methods in classification, clustering, frequent pattern analysis. Selected topics from current advances in data mining. Taught with C S 508.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 272 and C S 278.

C S 489. Bioinformatics Programming
3 Credits
Application of computer programming languages to address data processing and analysis problems in modern molecular biology. R/Perl/Python programming; Web API programming. Automatic manipulation of next generation sequence data, analysis of large gene expression tables, access to online biological databases, performing statistical analysis, and visualization of data and results. Taught with C S 509.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 272 and C S 278.

C S 491. Parallel Programming
3 Credits
Programming of shared memory and distributed memory machines; tools and languages for parallel programming; techniques for parallel programming; parallel programming environments. Not for C S graduate students. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 370 or consent of instructor.

C S 493. Algorithm Design and Implementation
3 Credits
This course introduces the basic knowledge of designing classical algorithms and implementing these algorithms using a programming language. In particular, the course teaches various data structures, including graphs and balanced binary search trees, and efficient schemes to implement these data structures. This course also teaches basic algorithm design techniques including divide-and-conquer, greedy scheme, and dynamic programming. This course covers graph algorithms, including graph traversals (depth-first search and breadth-first search), connectivity, shortest paths, and minimum spanning trees. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Graduate standing. Not for CS students. Restricted to: C S majors.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 272, or Consent of Instructor.

C S 494. Introduction to Smart Grids
3 Credits
This course is an introduction to the technologies and design strategies associated with the Smart Grid. The emphasis will be on the development of communications, energy delivery, coordination mechanisms, and management tools to monitor transmission and distribution networks. Topics include: Smart grid introduction and evolution; Power systems; Networking and transport control; Artificial intelligence & agent coordination; Data mining for smart grids.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 272 and a C- in E E 201 or 280; or Consent of instructor.

C S 496. Cloud and Edge Computing
3 Credits
The course presents a top-down view of cloud computing, from applications and administration to programming and infrastructure. Its main focus is on the concepts of networking and parallel programming for cloud computing and large scale distributed systems which form the cloud infrastructure. The topics include: overview of cloud computing, cloud systems, parallel processing in the cloud, distributed storage systems, virtualization, security in the cloud, and multicore operating systems. Students will study state-of-the-art approaches to cloud computing followed by large cloud corporations, namely Google, Amazon, Microsoft, and Yahoo. Students will also apply what they learn through project developments using Amazon Web Services. Not for graduate CS majors. Crosslisted with: C S 522.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 372; background in C S 484/504 is preferred or consent of instructor.

C S 502. Database Management Systems I
3 Credits
Database design and implementation; models of database management systems; privacy, security, protection, recovery; requires more advanced graduate work than C S 482. Students are expected to have solid knowledge of data structures and discrete mathematics.

C S 503. Introduction to Robotics
3 Credits
Basic AI-based robotic architectures and concepts, with an emphasis on building and programming mobile robots; requires more advanced graduate work than C S 483. Students are expected to have solid knowledge of data structures and machine-level programming.

C S 504. Computer Networks I
3 Credits
Fundamental concepts of computer communication networks: layered network architecture, network components, protocol stack and service. Example of application, transport, network and data link layers, protocols primarily drawn from the Internet (TCP, UDP, and IP) protocol suite; local and wide area networks, wireless and mobile networks, multimedia networks; network management and security; requires more advanced graduate work than C S 484. Students are expected to have solid knowledge of data structures, machine-level programming. Knowledge of statistics (at the level of STAT 371 or 470) is recommended.

C S 505. Artificial Intelligence I
3 Credits
Fundamental principles and techniques in artificial intelligence systems. Knowledge representation formalisms; heuristic problem solving techniques; automated logical deduction; robot planning methods; algorithmic techniques for natural language understanding, vision and learning; requires more advanced graduate work than C S 475. Students are expected to have strong knowledge of algorithms and data structures (at the level of C S 372).

C S 506. Computer Graphics I
3 Credits
Languages, programming, devices, and data structures for representation and interactive display of complex objects. Requires more advanced graduate work than C S 476. Students are expected to have knowledge of compilers design and software engineering equivalent to CS 370 and CS 371.
C S 508. Introduction to Data Mining
3 Credits
Techniques for exploring large data sets and discovering patterns in them. Data mining concepts, metrics to measure its effectiveness. Methods in classification, clustering, frequent pattern analysis. Selected topics from current advances in data mining. Students are expected to have a preparation in Discrete Mathematics and Data Structures equivalent to C S 272 and C S 278. Requires more advanced graduate work than C S 488. Crosslisted with: C S 488.

C S 509. Bioinformatics Programming
3 Credits
Application of computer programming languages to address data processing and analysis problems in modern molecular biology. R/Perl/Python programming; Web API programming. Automatic manipulation of next-generation sequence data, analysis of large gene expression tables, access to online biological databases, performing statistical analysis, and visualization of data and results. Requires a preparation in discrete mathematics and data structures equivalent to C S 272 and C S 278. Taught with C S 489.

C S 510. Automata, Languages, Computability
3 Credits
Regular and context-free languages, pushdown and finite-slate automata, turing machines, models of computation, halting problems. Students are expected to have knowledge of compilers design and algorithms equivalent to C S 370 and C S 372.

C S 513. Computer Security
3 Credits
Introduction to the art and science of computer security. Fundamentals of computer security including elementary cryptography, authentication and access control, security threats, attacks, detection and prevention in application software, operating systems, networks and databases. Recommended knowledge of materials in C S 272 and C S 273. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

Prerequisite(s): At least a C in C S 273 or consent of instructor.

C S 514. Introduction to Smart Grids
3 Credits
This course is an introduction to the technologies and design strategies associated with the Smart Grid. The emphasis will be on the development of communications, energy delivery, coordination mechanisms, and management tools to monitor transmission and distribution networks. Topics include: Smart grid introduction and evolution; Power systems; Networking and transport control; Artificial intelligence & agent coordination; Data mining for smart grids. Requires more advanced work than C S 494.

Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 272 and a C- in E E 201 or 280; or Consent of instructor.

C S 515. Human-Centered Computing
3 Credits
Covers iterative, human-centered interface design, including prototyping and evaluation. Basics of graphic design and visualization. Requires more advanced graduate work than C S 485 with an emphasis on studying recent research in human-computer interaction. Students are expected to have knowledge of software engineering equivalent to C S 371.

C S 516. Bioinformatics
3 Credits
Introduction to bioinformatics and computational biology. Computational approaches to sequences analysis, protein structure prediction and analysis, and selected topics from current advances in bioinformatics; requires more advanced graduate work than C S 486. Students are expected to have a knowledge of algorithms and data structures equivalent to C S 372 or exposure to Biology (equivalent to BIOL 221 or BIOL 311).

C S 517. Digital Game Design
3 Credits
An introduction to digital game design. Topics include design, development, and playtesting of games. The course is structured to use team-based learning. Requires more advanced graduate work than C S 477 with deeper attention to a team game project.

C S 518. Visual Programming
3 Credits
Design and implementation of programs using visual (i.e. dataflow or diagrammatic) programming techniques, with an emphasis on real-time data processing. Students will learn how to design visual programs, including how to handle cycles and state maintenance, and will learn to process audio, video, and other data using visual programs. Requires more advanced graduate work than C S 481. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

Prerequisite(s): graduate standing.

C S 519. Applied Machine Learning I
3 Credits
An introductory course on practical machine learning. An overview of concepts for both unsupervised and supervised learning. Topics include classification, regression, clustering, and dimension reduction. Classical methods and algorithms such as linear regression, neural networks, support vector machines, and ensemble approaches. Recent techniques such as deep learning. Focused on applying of machine learning techniques in application domains. Crosslisted with: C S 487.

C S 521. Parallel Programming
3 Credits
Programming of shared memory and distributed memory machines; tools and languages for parallel programming; parallelizing compilers; parallel programming environments; requires more advanced graduate work than C S 491. Students are expected to have knowledge of programming and machine organization equivalent to C S 271 and C S 273.

C S 522. Cloud and Edge Computing
3 Credits
The course presents a top-down view of cloud computing, from applications and administration to programming and infrastructure. Its main focus is on the concepts of networking and parallel programming for cloud computing and large scale distributed systems which form the cloud infrastructure. The topics include: overview of cloud computing, cloud systems, parallel processing in the cloud, distributed storage systems, virtualization, security in the cloud, and multcore operating systems. Students will study state-of-the-art approaches to cloud computing followed by large cloud corporations, namely Google, Amazon, Microsoft, and Yahoo. Students will also apply what they learn through project developments using Amazon Web Services. Might have additional requirements for graduate students. Crosslisted with: C S 496.

Prerequisite(s): background in C S 484/504 is preferred or consent of instructor.
C S 570. Analysis of Algorithms
3 Credits
Techniques for design and analysis of algorithms; time and space complexity; proving correctness of programs. Particular algorithms such as sorting, searching, dynamic programming. NP complete problems. Students are expected to have knowledge of algorithms and data structures equivalent to C S 372.

C S 571. Programming Language Structure II
3 Credits
Formal semantics of programming languages. Students are expected to have knowledge of algorithms and data structures equivalent to C S 372, and knowledge of principles of programming languages equivalent to C S 471.

C S 573. Architectural Concepts II
3 Credits
Advanced topics related to computer architecture, guided by the current literature. Students are expected to have knowledge of computer architectures equivalent to C S 473 and of operating systems equivalent to C S 474. Crosslisted with: E E564.

C S 574. Operating Systems II
3 Credits
Advanced topics related to operating system principles, guided by the current literature. Students are expected to have knowledge of computer architectures and operating systems equivalent to C S 473 and C S 474.

C S 575. Artificial Intelligence II
3 Credits
Covers advanced theory and application of artificial intelligence. Concentration on several specific research areas, such as knowledge representation, problem solving, common-sense reasoning, natural language understanding, automated tutoring systems, learning systems. Students are expected to have knowledge of artificial intelligence equivalent to C S 475.

C S 579. Special Topics
1-6 Credits
Topic announced in the Schedule of Classes.

C S 581. Advanced Software Engineering
3 Credits
Advanced tools and methods for developing large software systems. Topics include object-oriented modeling and design, component architectures, templates and generic programming, software configuration and revision control, static and dynamic analysis tools, model checking, advanced testing, and verification. Students are expected to have knowledge of software engineering equivalent to C S 371.

C S 582. Database Management Systems II
3 Credits
Advanced data models and abstractions, dependencies, implementations, languages, database machines, and other advanced topics. Students are expected to have knowledge of database management systems equivalent to CS 482.

C S 583. Advanced Cryptography
3 Credits
This is an advanced cryptography course, which will cover cryptographic protocols such as zero-knowledge proofs, secret sharing schemes, secure two-party/multi-party computation, and more. We will also briefly cover real-world applications of these protocols. Students will also be exposed to recent research topics in cryptography (exact topics might vary every offering).
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 465.

C S 584. Computer Networks II
3 Credits
Advanced topics in computer networks. Covers advanced topics in networking, with emphasis on wireless, and IP networks. Students are expected to have knowledge of computer networks equivalent to C S 484, and of statistics equivalent to STAT 371 or STAT 470.

C S 586. Algorithms in Systems Biology
3 Credits
The course will introduce important algorithms and computational models used in systems biology to study molecular mechanisms for cellular dynamics, processes, and systems. Cellular processes, such as metabolism and signal transduction, are studied as systems and networks quantitatively from high throughput molecular measurements. The topics include molecular biological systems, network alignment, model simulation, network inference, model optimization, and hybrid models. Students will be able to construct models and analyze their properties in the context of molecular biological systems. Students are expected to have knowledge of algorithms and data structures equivalent to C S 372.

C S 587. Advanced Human-Centered Computing
3 Credits
Covers a range of methods available for performing research in the field of human-computer interaction in order to develop insights into effective human-centered designs of computing systems. Students will develop insights into how humans live, play, and work and best practices in system design.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor or at least a C- in one of the following: C S 485/515, SOC 352, PSY 430/530, or ANTH 520.

C S 589. Special Research Problems
1-6 Credits
Faculty-supervised investigation, to culminate in a written report. May be repeated; maximum of 6 credits may be applied toward M.S. degree. Restricted to majors.
Prerequisite: written agreement with faculty supervisor.

C S 598. Master's Project
1-6 Credits
Project-oriented capstone course to be completed by M.S. students under supervision of their advisor. Maximum of 6 credits may be applied toward M.S. degree. Restricted to C S majors.
Prerequisite: written agreement with instructor.

C S 599. Master's Thesis
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Thesis to be developed by M.S. Students under supervision of their advisor. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Restricted to majors.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

C S 600. Pre-dissertation Research
1-15 Credits
Pre-dissertation research.
C S 700. Doctoral Dissertation
1-15 Credits
Dissertation.

Office Location: Science Hall 123
Phone: (575) 646-3723
Website: www.cs.nmsu.edu (https://www.cs.nmsu.edu)

Computer Science - Bachelor of Arts

The Bachelor of Arts in Computer Science is an open, flexible degree plan that offers the student both a rigorous undergraduate degree program in Computer Science and an extensive open credit hour allotment to pursue knowledge in other domains. It is an excellent choice to combine into a double major program, and is an option for the student who has an interest in learning both domain knowledge in some areas outside of Computer Science, and in acquiring a Computer Science background sufficient to pursue a strong technology career.

Students planning to undertake graduate work in Computer Science are encouraged to pursue the Bachelor of Science degree rather than the Bachelor of Arts degree. Students interested in graduate work should consult with their advisor regarding the possibility of taking other computer science electives to satisfy their departmental requirements.

General Requirements Exception
A grade of a least C- must be earned in each of the courses taken to satisfy the departmental and non-departmental requirements. No course may be counted as satisfying both a departmental and a non-departmental requirement. No course taken to satisfy either a departmental or a non-departmental requirement may be taken S/U.

Requirements
Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### General Education

#### Area I: Communications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G</td>
<td>Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Oral Communication

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Area II: Mathematics

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142G</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (4 credits)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area IV: Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences (3 credits)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Area V: Humanities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### General Education Elective

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Three of the six Statistics/Applied Statistics course can potentially fulfill this requirement (See below)

Viewing a Wider World

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viewing a Wider World</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Departmental/College Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C S 172</td>
<td>Computer Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 271</td>
<td>Object Oriented Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 272</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 273</td>
<td>Machine Programming and Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 278</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 370</td>
<td>Compilers and Automata Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 371</td>
<td>Software Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 419</td>
<td>Computing Ethics and Social Implications of Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 448</td>
<td>Senior Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or C S 449</td>
<td>Senior Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 482</td>
<td>Database Management Systems I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Computer Science Electives

List 1:

Select 6-7 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C S 343</td>
<td>Algorithm Design &amp; Implementation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or C S 372</td>
<td>Data Structures and Algorithms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 471</td>
<td>Programming Language Structure I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 473</td>
<td>Architectural Concepts I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 474</td>
<td>Operating Systems I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 475</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 476</td>
<td>Computer Graphics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 477</td>
<td>Digital Game Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 478</td>
<td>Computer Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 479</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 480</td>
<td>Linux System Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 481</td>
<td>Visual Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 483</td>
<td>Introduction to Robotics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 484</td>
<td>Computer Networks I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 485</td>
<td>User Interface Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 486</td>
<td>Bioinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 487</td>
<td>Applied Machine Learning I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 488</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Mining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 489</td>
<td>Bioinformatics Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 491</td>
<td>Parallel Programming</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List 2:
Select 6 credits from the following:  

- C S 475 Artificial Intelligence I
- C S 476 Computer Graphics I
- C S 477 Digital Game Design
- C S 478 Computer Security
- C S 479 Special Topics
- C S 480 Linux System Administration
- C S 481 Visual Programming
- C S 483 Introduction to Robotics
- C S 484 Computer Networks I
- C S 485 User Interface Design
- C S 486 Bioinformatics
- C S 487 Applied Machine Learning I
- C S 488 Introduction to Data Mining
- C S 489 Bioinformatics Programming
- C S 491 Parallel Programming
- C S 494 Introduction to Smart Grids
- C S 496 Cloud and Edge Computing

Non-departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)
Select two upper-division courses in any one department except Computer Science
Choose one from the following:

- STAT 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences (can count towards General Education Elective requirement)
- STAT 271G Statistics for Psychological Sciences (can count towards General Education Elective requirement)
- STAT 371 Statistics for Engineers and Scientists I
- STAT 470 Probability. Theory and Applications
- A ST 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences (can count towards General Education Elective requirement)
- A ST 311 Statistical Applications

Second Language Requirement: (not required)

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120
Select upper division electives to bring total upper division to 48

Total Credits

1 Students with Area I transfer credits may sometimes complete this requirement with 9 credits
2 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
3 Either MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences or MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter either first.
4 MATH 235 is an alternative for the degree requirement but will not automatically count towards the Area II: Mathematics requirement

See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
A course can satisfy only one requirement.
Must be taken for 3 credits to count as one course.
Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Students who plan to seek employment at the bachelor level are advised to take one of the concentrations curricula in addition to the general and departmental requirements. The program of study should be chosen by the student in consultation with an advisor. The list of possible focuses can be found on the Bachelor of Sciences in Computer Science (https://catalogs.nmsu.edu/nmsu/arts-sciences/computer-science/computer-science-bachelor-science) link.

Second Language Requirement
For the Bachelor of Arts with a major in Computer Science, there is no second language requirement for the degree.

A Suggested Plan of Study For Students

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 121G and ENGL 111G. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and english. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

This roadmap adds the MATH 191G prerequisites into the plan, MATH 121G and MATH 190G will not appear on the requirements tab. Any students who test into MATH 191G can supplement MATH 121G and MATH 190G with elective credits.

Course Title Credits
Freshman
- C S 111 Computer Science Principles 1 4
- ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition 4
- MATH 121G College Algebra 2 3
- COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication 3
- C S 172 Computer Science I 4
- MATH 190G Trigonometry and Precalculus 2 4
- Area III: Laboratory Science Course 3 4
- Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course 3 3
- Electives as needed to meet the minimum credit requirement for financial aid 4

Sophomore
- C S 271 Object Oriented Programming 4
- C S 273 Machine Programming and Organization 4
- C S 272 Introduction to Data Structures 4
- C S 278 Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science 4
- Area V. Humanities Course 3 3

Credits 30-32
Electives Courses as needed to meet minimum credit requirements 4 5-6
Select 3-4 credits from the following: 3-4
MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences
MATH 235 Calculus for the Technical Student I
MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I
Select one from the following:
ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication
ENGL 311G Advanced Composition
ENGL 318G Advanced Technical and Professional Communication
Credits 30-32

Junior
C S 370 Compilers and Automata Theory 4
C S 371 Software Development 4
Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Science Course or Social/Behavioral Sciences Course 3 3-4
C S elective, List 1 5 3
C S elective, List 1 5 3
Upper division Course from another department 3-4
Viewing a Wider World Course 6 3
General Education Elective Course 3 3-4
Select one from the following: 3
STAT 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences
STAT 271G Statistics for Psychological Sciences
STAT 371 Statistics for Engineers and Scientists I
STAT 470 Probability: Theory and Applications
A ST 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences
A ST 311 Statistical Applications
Electives as needed to meet the minimum credit requirement for financial aid 4 1
Credits 30-33

Senior
C S 482 Database Management Systems I 3
C S electives, List 2 5 6
Upper division course from another department 3-4
Viewing a Wider World Course 6 3
Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts 3 3
C S 448 Senior Project or C S 449 or Senior Thesis 4 4
C S 419 Computing Ethics and Social Implications of Computing 1
Upper division electives to bring total upper division to 48 4 3-7
Electives as needed to meet the minimum credit requirement for financial aid 4 4-7
Credits 30-38
Total Credits 120-135

1 Required for students who do not pass MATH 120 Intermediate Algebra or do not pass the CS placement exam and is not counted towards graduation
2 MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is the starting requirement for this degree but students may need to take MATH 121G College Algebra and MATH 190G Trigonometry and Precalculus before enrolling in it. If a student tests into MATH 191G then elective credits can replace MATH 121G/MATH 190G in the roadmap.
3 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4 Any course offered by the university. Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.
5 For electives see List 1 or List 2 of Computer Science electives (https://catalogs.nmsu.edu/nmsu/arts-sciences/computer-science/computer-science-bachelor-arts) in Degree Requirement Section.
6 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

Computer Science - Bachelor of Science

The Bachelor of Science in Computer Science is the traditional undergraduate degree in Computer Science. It is rigorously focused on educating the student in the fundamental disciplines of Computer Science. It prepares the student for any technological field in industry, and also provides the preparation for graduate studies in Computer Science. It is the main undergraduate degree in the Computer Science department, and should be the choice of a single-major Computer Science student. This degree is accredited by the ABET Computing Accreditation Commission (CAC) under the General and Computer Science Program Criteria (through 9/30/2022).

General Requirements Exception

A grade of at least C- must be earned in each of the courses taken to satisfy the departmental and non-departmental requirements. No course may be counted as satisfying both a departmental and a non-departmental requirement. No course taken to satisfy either a departmental or a non-departmental requirement may be taken S/U.

Requirements

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix Title Credits
General Education Requirement
Area I: Communications 1
English Composition - Level 1 2 4
English Composition - Level 2 3
Choose one from the following:
ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication 3
ENGL 311G Advanced Composition
ENGL 318G Advanced Technical and Professional Communication

**Oral Communication**

Choose one from the following: 3
- COMM 253G Public Speaking
- COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication
- HON 265G Principles of Human Communication Honors

**Area II: Mathematics**

- MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I 3 4

**Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences** 11

**Area III: Laboratory Sciences**

Choose two different courses from the following:
- ASTR 110G Introduction to Astronomy
- BIOL 111G & 111GL Natural History of Life and Natural History of Life Laboratory
- BIOL 211G & 211GL Cellular and Organismal Biology and Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory
- CHEM 111G General Chemistry I
- CHEM 112G General Chemistry II
- GEOG 111G Geography of the Natural Environment
- GEOL 111G Introductory Geology
- HON 219G Earth, Time, and Life
- PHYS 211G & 211GL General Physics I and General Physics I Laboratory
- PHYS 212G & 212GL General Physics II and General Physics II Laboratory
- PHYS 215G & 215GL Engineering Physics I and Engineering Physics I Laboratory
- PHYS 216G & 216GL Engineering Physics II and Engineering Physics II Laboratory

**Area IV. Social/Behavioral Sciences (3 credits)**

**Area V: Humanities**

**Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts**

**General Education Elective**

- MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II 3 4

**Viewing a Wider World**

**Departmental/College Requirements**

- C S 172 Computer Science I 4
- C S 271 Object Oriented Programming 4
- C S 272 Introduction to Data Structures 4
- C S 273 Machine Programming and Organization 4
- C S 278 Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science 4
- C S 370 Compilers and Automata Theory 4
- C S 371 Software Development 4
- C S 372 Data Structures and Algorithms 4
- C S 419 Computing Ethics and Social Implications of Computing 1
- C S 448 Senior Project 4
  or C S 449 Senior Thesis
- C S 471 Programming Language Structure I 3

**C S 474 Operating Systems I** 3
**C S 482 Database Management Systems I** 3
Select 6 credits from the following: 5 6
- C S 473 Architectural Concepts I
- C S 475 Artificial Intelligence I
- C S 476 Computer Graphics I
- C S 477 Digital Game Design
- C S 478 Computer Security
- C S 479 Special Topics
- C S 480 Linux System Administration
- C S 481 Visual Programming
- C S 483 Introduction to Robotics
- C S 484 Computer Networks I
- C S 485 User Interface Design
- C S 486 Bioinformatics
- C S 487 Applied Machine Learning I
- C S 488 Introduction to Data Mining
- C S 489 Bioinformatics Programming
- C S 491 Parallel Programming
- C S 494 Introduction to Smart Grids
- C S 496 Cloud and Edge Computing

**Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)**

- MATH 280 Introduction to Linear Algebra 3
  or MATH 480 Matrix Theory and Applied Linear Algebra
Select one from the following: 3
- MATH 331 Introduction to Modern Algebra
- MATH 332 Introduction to Analysis
- MATH 377 Introduction to Numerical Methods
- MATH 392 Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations
- MATH 454 Logic and Set Theory
- MATH 455 Elementary Number Theory
Select one from the following: 3
- A ST 311 Statistical Applications
- STAT 371 Statistics for Engineers and Scientists I
- STAT 470 Probability: Theory and Applications

**Lab Science Courses**

Select one from the following: 5 6
- BIOL 111G & 111GL Natural History of Life and Natural History of Life Laboratory
- BIOL 211G & 211GL Cellular and Organismal Biology and Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory
- CHEM 111G General Chemistry I
- CHEM 112G General Chemistry II
- PHYS 211G & 211GL General Physics I and General Physics I Laboratory
- PHYS 212G & 212GL General Physics II and General Physics II Laboratory
- PHYS 213 Mechanics and Experimental Mechanics
Concentrations

Students who plan to seek employment at the bachelor level are advised to take one of the concentration area curricula in addition to the general and departmental requirements. An elective course cannot be used for more than two focuses. A course that is required for one concentration cannot be used as an elective course of another one. Below are the list of possible concentrations.

Concentration: Algorithm Theory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select 3-4 credits from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 372</td>
<td>Data Structures and Algorithms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 343</td>
<td>Algorithm Design &amp; Implementation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 9 credits from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 475</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 476</td>
<td>Computer Graphics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 487</td>
<td>Applied Machine Learning I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 488</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Mining</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits | 12-13

Concentration: Artificial Intelligence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select 3-4 credits from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 372</td>
<td>Data Structures and Algorithms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 343</td>
<td>Algorithm Design &amp; Implementation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 9 credits from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 475</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 483</td>
<td>Introduction to Robotics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 488</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Mining</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 487</td>
<td>Applied Machine Learning I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits | 12-13

Concentration: Big Data and Data Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required course:</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 371</td>
<td>Software Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 482</td>
<td>Database Management Systems I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 credits from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 487</td>
<td>Applied Machine Learning I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 488</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Mining</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits | 13

Concentration: Computer Networking

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required courses:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 473</td>
<td>Architectural Concepts I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 484</td>
<td>Computer Networks I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 credits from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 478</td>
<td>Computer Security</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 480</td>
<td>Linux System Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 496</td>
<td>Cloud and Edge Computing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits | 12

Concentration: Cybersecurity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required courses:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 473</td>
<td>Architectural Concepts I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 478</td>
<td>Computer Security</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 credits from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 479</td>
<td>Special Topics Topics in Cryptography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 484</td>
<td>Computer Networks I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits | 12

Concentration: Human Computer Interaction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required courses:</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 371</td>
<td>Software Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 485</td>
<td>User Interface Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 credits from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 476</td>
<td>Computer Graphics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 477</td>
<td>Digital Game Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits | 12
### C S 481  | Visual Programming

**Total Credits** 13

### Concentration: Software Development

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C S 371</td>
<td>Software Development</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 471</td>
<td>Programming Language Structure I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 485</td>
<td>User Interface Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 6 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C S 476</td>
<td>Computer Graphics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 482</td>
<td>Database Management Systems I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 484</td>
<td>Computer Networks I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 491</td>
<td>Parallel Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits** 16

### Second Language Requirement

For the Bachelor of Science with a major in Computer Science (including all Concentration Areas), there is no second language requirement for the degree.

### A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 191G Intermediate Algebra and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C S 172</td>
<td>Computer Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 271</td>
<td>Object Oriented Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 273</td>
<td>Machine Programming and Organization</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area IV: Social/ Behavioral Sciences Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credits** 30

### Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C S 272</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 278</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 370</td>
<td>Compilers and Automata Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 372</td>
<td>Data Structures and Algorithms</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 280 or MATH 480</td>
<td>Introduction to Linear Algebra or Matrix Theory and Applied Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one from the following:

**Credits** 3

### Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C S 371</td>
<td>Software Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 471</td>
<td>Programming Language Structure I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 482</td>
<td>Database Management Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 485</td>
<td>User Interface Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science 400-level Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH elective (upper division)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lab Science Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lab Science Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing a Wider World</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing a Wider World</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 6 credits if needed for financial aid requirements

**Credits** 3+ to 33

### Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C S 448 or C S 449</td>
<td>Senior Project or Senior Thesis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 419</td>
<td>Computing Ethics and Social Implications of Computing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 474</td>
<td>Operating Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lab Science Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science 400-level Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper division electives to bring total upper division to 48

Electives as needed to meet minimum credit requirements

**Credits** 3 to 7

**Total Credits** 120-123

---

1. MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G first.
2. See the General Education (http://nmsu-preview.courseleaf.com/nmsu/arts-sciences/computer-science/computer-science-bachelor-science) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
3. Students who plan to seek employment at the bachelor level are advised to use their elective credits to complete one of the concentration areas below.

### Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

4. See list of Computer Science electives (https://catalogs.nmsu.edu/nmsu/arts-sciences/computer-science/computer-science-bachelor-science/#requirementstext) in Degree Requirement Section.

### Math Electives:
- MATH 331 Introduction to Modern Algebra
- MATH 332 Introduction to Analysis
- MATH 377 Introduction to Numerical Methods
- MATH 392 Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations
- MATH 454 Logic and Set Theory
- MATH 455 Elementary Number Theory
Students planning to undertake graduate work in computer science are encouraged to consult with their advisor regarding the possibility of taking other computer science electives to satisfy their departmental requirements.

**Computer Science - Bachelor of Science/Master of Science**

**5 Year Dual Degree BS+MS Program**

The dual degree program combines some of the requirements of the Bachelor of Science (BS) and the Master of Science (MS) in Computer Science. It is very important for the student to apply to the BS+MS program before they take any 400-level CS courses. Full details of the program can be found at [http://www.cs.nmsu.edu](http://www.cs.nmsu.edu).

Admission occurs in two steps.

1. First, students will apply to the Computer Science department to receive approval for the BS+MS program. The student submits the pre-application when he/she is within 48 credits of earning a BS in Computer Science; an application form is provided on the department website. Qualification for the BS+MS program will be based on the cumulative (non-grade replaced) grade point average in Computer Science and Math courses taken up to that point (at least 3.5), including at least two of the following: CS 370 Compilers and Automata Theory, CS 371 Software Development and CS 372 Data Structures and Algorithms, and recommendations by faculty members listed on the departmental application. Additional factors might be taken into account when available (e.g., GRE scores). Students having a grade point average below 3.5 may be admitted to the combined program on a case-by-case basis, depending on faculty recommendations and evaluations of the individual academic and professional history.

2. Once the Computer Science department has notified the applicant of acceptance in the combined BS+MS program, the applicant must then formally apply to the graduate school (prospective.nmsu.edu) for formal admission to the graduate program. This application to the graduate school is made during the semester of graduation from the BS in Computer Science.

The curriculum for the first three years of the BS+MS program coincides with the requirements of the BS program. In particular, the general requirements include a grade of at least a C- in each course satisfying the departmental and non-departmental requirements. No course may be counted as satisfying both a departmental and non-departmental requirement. No course taken to satisfy either a departmental or non-departmental requirement may be taken S/U. The following are the departmental requirements for the degree (the non-departmental requirements are identical to those of the BS in Computer Science).

### Departmental Requirements for Years 1 through 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C S 172</td>
<td>Computer Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 271</td>
<td>Object Oriented Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 272</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Structures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 273</td>
<td>Machine Programming and Organization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 278</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 370</td>
<td>Compilers and Automata Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 371</td>
<td>Software Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 372</td>
<td>Data Structures and Algorithms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 419</td>
<td>Computing Ethics and Social Implications of Computing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 449</td>
<td>Senior Thesis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or C S 448</td>
<td>Senior Project</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 471</td>
<td>Programming Language Structure I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 474</td>
<td>Operating Systems I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 482</td>
<td>Database Management Systems I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C S 503</td>
<td>Introduction to Robotics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 504</td>
<td>Computer Networks I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 505</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 506</td>
<td>Computer Graphics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 508</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Mining</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 509</td>
<td>Bioinformatics Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 513</td>
<td>Computer Security</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 514</td>
<td>Introduction to Smart Grids</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 515</td>
<td>Human-Centered Computing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 516</td>
<td>Bioinformatics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 517</td>
<td>Digital Game Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 518</td>
<td>Visual Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 519</td>
<td>Applied Machine Learning I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 521</td>
<td>Parallel Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 522</td>
<td>Cloud and Edge Computing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C S 531</td>
<td>Architectural Concepts II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 574</td>
<td>Operating Systems II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 584</td>
<td>Computer Networks II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Departmental Requirements for Year 5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C S 510</td>
<td>Automata, Languages, Computability</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 570</td>
<td>Analysis of Algorithms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One additional course numbered 550 or above

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C S 599</td>
<td>Master’s Thesis 1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or C S 598</td>
<td>Master’s Project</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C S 571</td>
<td>Programming Language Structure II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 575</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 581</td>
<td>Advanced Software Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 582</td>
<td>Database Management Systems II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C S 571</td>
<td>Programming Language Structure II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 573</td>
<td>Architectural Concepts II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 574</td>
<td>Operating Systems II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 575</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Algorithm Theory - Undergraduate Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C S 172</td>
<td>Computer Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 271</td>
<td>Object Oriented Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 272</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 370</td>
<td>Compilers and Automata Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 470</td>
<td>Architectural Concepts I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 472</td>
<td>Software Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 473</td>
<td>Operating Systems I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 3-4 credits from the following:

- C S 278 Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science
- MATH 279 Introduction to Higher Mathematics

Select 6-7 credits from the following:

- C S 370 Compilers and Automata Theory
- C S 470 Artificial Intelligence I
- C S 476 Computer Graphics I
- MATH 377 Introduction to Numerical Methods
- MATH 454 Logic and Set Theory

**Total Credits: 25-27**

### Bioinformatics - Undergraduate Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 211G</td>
<td>Cellular and Organismal Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 211GL</td>
<td>Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 172</td>
<td>Computer Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 272</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 371</td>
<td>Software Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 486</td>
<td>Bioinformatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 489</td>
<td>Bioinformatics Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one from the following:

- C S 482 Database Management Systems I
- C S 491 Parallel Programming
- BIOL 305 Principles of Genetics
- CHEM 433 Physical Chemistry I
- MATH 331 Introduction to Modern Algebra
- PHYS 315 Modern Physics

**Total Credits: 25**

### Computer Systems - Undergraduate Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C S 172</td>
<td>Computer Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 271</td>
<td>Object Oriented Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 272</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 370</td>
<td>Compilers and Automata Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or C S 371</td>
<td>Software Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 473</td>
<td>Architectural Concepts I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or C S 474</td>
<td>Operating Systems I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one from the following:

- C S 476 Computer Graphics I
- C S 482 Database Management Systems I
- C S 484 Computer Networks I
- C S 488 Linux System Administration
- C S 491 Parallel Programming

**Total Credits: 26**

### Software Development - Undergraduate Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C S 172</td>
<td>Computer Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 271</td>
<td>Object Oriented Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 272</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 371</td>
<td>Software Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 6-7 credits from the following:

- C S 370 Compilers and Automata Theory
- C S 470 Artificial Intelligence I
- C S 474 Operating Systems I
- C S 475 Computer Graphics I
- C S 482 Database Management Systems I
- C S 484 Computer Networks I
- C S 485 User Interface Design
- C S 491 Parallel Programming

**Total Credits: 22-23**

### Bioinformatics - Master of Science

The degree requirements include 30 graduate credit hours. The requirements are structured as follows:

**Introductory Courses**

Select Computational or Life Sciences Track | 9

**Computational Track**

- C S 462 Object Oriented Programming Transition
- C S 468 Software Development Transition

**Total Credits: 25**
Life Sciences Track

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C S 508</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Mining</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 570</td>
<td>Analysis of Algorithms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 581</td>
<td>Advanced Software Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C S 509</td>
<td>Bioinformatics Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 586</td>
<td>Algorithms in Systems Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C S 516</td>
<td>Bioinformatics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENE 452</td>
<td>Applied Bioinformatics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 566</td>
<td>Advanced Bioinformatics and NCBI Database</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses

Select 6 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A ST 505</td>
<td>Statistical Inference I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 506</td>
<td>Statistical Inference II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRO 506</td>
<td>Plant Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHE 542</td>
<td>Biochemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHE 546</td>
<td>Biochemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHE 649</td>
<td>Topics in Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 474</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 475</td>
<td>Virology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 478</td>
<td>Molecular Biology of Microorganisms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 490</td>
<td>Neurobiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 520</td>
<td>Molecular Cell Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 566</td>
<td>Advanced Bioinformatics and NCBI Database</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 502</td>
<td>Database Management Systems I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 505</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 508</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Mining</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 516</td>
<td>Bioinformatics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 521</td>
<td>Parallel Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 570</td>
<td>Analysis of Algorithms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 575</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 581</td>
<td>Advanced Software Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 582</td>
<td>Database Management Systems II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENE 452</td>
<td>Applied Bioinformatics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENE 486</td>
<td>Genes and Genomes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENE 488</td>
<td>Gene Regulation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 506</td>
<td>Plant Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOLB 542</td>
<td>Biochemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOLB 546</td>
<td>Biochemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOLB 590</td>
<td>Discussions in Molecular Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Master's Project / Thesis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C S 598</td>
<td>Master's Project 5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or C S 599</td>
<td>Master's Thesis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 30

1. These courses provide foundational preparation in biological sciences and computational sciences.
2. These courses are intended for students with a Bachelor's degree in life sciences.
3. These courses are intended for students with a Bachelor's degree in computer sciences. These courses can be replaced by more advanced courses with written permission of the graduate advisor.
4. The goal of these courses is to expose the students to the central issues and techniques in the field of bioinformatics.
5. The goal of these courses is to allow students to specialize in a specific branch of bioinformatics.
6. Each master's student must write a thesis (C S 599 Master's Thesis) or, with the advisor's permission, undertake a research project (C S 598 Master's Project). In either case, the number of required graduate credits is 6 for the thesis or project. In all cases, the students are required to sustain a final exam, covering the thesis/research project.

Computational Data Analytics - Master of Computational Data Analytics

The admission requirements for the degree program requires incoming students to have a minimum mathematical preparation at the level of Linear Algebra (MATH 280 Introduction to Linear Algebra or equivalent course, such as E E 200 Linear Algebra, Probability and Statistics Applications).

The curriculum for the degree program is composed of 34 graduate credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix Code</th>
<th>Title Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C S 453</td>
<td>Python Programming I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or C S 454</td>
<td>Python Programming II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 505</td>
<td>Statistical Inference I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 507</td>
<td>Advanced Regression</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 515</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis with R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 458</td>
<td>R Programming I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 459</td>
<td>R Programming II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 508</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Mining</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 519</td>
<td>Applied Machine Learning I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or E 565</td>
<td>Machine Learning I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 502</td>
<td>Database Management Systems I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 575</td>
<td>Database Management Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT 458</td>
<td>Web Development and Database Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 555</td>
<td>Applied Multivariate Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 518</td>
<td>Fourier Series and Boundary Value Problems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 535</td>
<td>Elementary Stochastic Processes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 545</td>
<td>Characterizing Time-Dependent Engineering Data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BCIS 561</td>
<td>Business Analytics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 515/567</td>
<td>Stochastic Processes Modeling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or I E 522</td>
<td>Queuing Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 543</td>
<td>Multimedia Theory and Production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMM 550</td>
<td>Seminar in Communication Technologies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 506</td>
<td>Computer Graphics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ICT 460</td>
<td>Multimedia Tools and Support</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 566</td>
<td>Business Analytics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 585</td>
<td>Enterprise Resource Planning &amp; Business Processes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 582</td>
<td>Database Management Systems II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 630</td>
<td>Numerical and Statistical Methods in Astrophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 596</td>
<td>Digital Image Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 566</td>
<td>Advanced Bioinformatics and NCBI Database</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Capstone Experience**

Select one of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C S 598</td>
<td>Master’s Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 599</td>
<td>Master’s Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 598</td>
<td>Special Research Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 598</td>
<td>Master’s Technical Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 599</td>
<td>Master’s Thesis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Internship**

**Total Credits:** 34
Computer Science - Master of Science

Each master's student normally must write a thesis (C S 599 Master’s Thesis) or, with the advisor's permission, undertake a research project (C S 598 Master's Project). In either case, the number of required graduate credits is 33, including 6 for the thesis or project. In all cases, the students are required to sustain a final exam, covering the thesis/research project and the graduate course-work. The two parts of the exam bring equal weight.

In no case may a C S course numbered below 500 be counted towards the required number of credits. In particular, graduate students are expected to register for C S classes numbered 500 or above.

Thesis/Non-Thesis - Master of Science Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C S 510</td>
<td>Automata, Languages, Computability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 570</td>
<td>Analysis of Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 573</td>
<td>Architectural Concepts II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 574</td>
<td>Operating Systems II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 584</td>
<td>Computer Networks II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 571</td>
<td>Programming Language Structure II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 575</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 581</td>
<td>Advanced Software Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 582</td>
<td>Database Management Systems II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 571</td>
<td>Programming Language Structure II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 573</td>
<td>Architectural Concepts II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 574</td>
<td>Operating Systems II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 575</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 581</td>
<td>Advanced Software Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 582</td>
<td>Database Management Systems II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 584</td>
<td>Computer Networks II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 586</td>
<td>Algorithms in Systems Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one Computer Science course numbered above 550 and different from the following:
- C S 598 Master's Project
- C S 599 Master's Thesis
- C S 600 Pre-dissertation Research
- C S 700 Doctoral Dissertation

C S courses above 500 or other pre-approved graduate courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thesis / Non-Thesis</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C S 599 Master's Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 598 Master's Project</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 33

† Each master's student normally must write a thesis (C S 599 Master's Thesis) or, with the advisor's permission, undertake a research project (C S 598 Master's Project). In either case, the number of required graduate credits is 33, including 6 for the thesis or project.

Courses not in Computer Science can be included in the student's program of study only if prior written approval has been obtained from the student's advisor and the departmental Graduate Committee. Further details can be found in the on-line Graduate Handbook (http://www.cs.nmsu.edu/).

Course-work Only - Master of Science Degree

With the advisor's consent, the student may instead complete a coursework-only Master degree; this requires 36 credits of regular course work, satisfying the same requirements listed above, except that the 6 credits of thesis or project are replaced by 9 credits of courses numbered 550 or above and distinct from C S 589 Special Research Problems, C S 598 Master’s Project, and C S 599 Master’s Thesis. Students pursuing a coursework-only degree are expected to complete an oral exam covering a selected subset of the students' plan of study. Further details can be found in the on-line Graduate Handbook (http://www.cs.nmsu.edu/)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C S 510</td>
<td>Automata, Languages, Computability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 570</td>
<td>Analysis of Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 573</td>
<td>Architectural Concepts II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 574</td>
<td>Operating Systems II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 584</td>
<td>Computer Networks II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 571</td>
<td>Programming Language Structure II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 575</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 581</td>
<td>Advanced Software Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 582</td>
<td>Database Management Systems II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 571</td>
<td>Programming Language Structure II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 573</td>
<td>Architectural Concepts II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 574</td>
<td>Operating Systems II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 575</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 581</td>
<td>Advanced Software Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 582</td>
<td>Database Management Systems II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 571</td>
<td>Programming Language Structure II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 573</td>
<td>Architectural Concepts II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 574</td>
<td>Operating Systems II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 575</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 581</td>
<td>Advanced Software Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 582</td>
<td>Database Management Systems II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 571</td>
<td>Programming Language Structure II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 573</td>
<td>Architectural Concepts II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 574</td>
<td>Operating Systems II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 575</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 581</td>
<td>Advanced Software Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 582</td>
<td>Database Management Systems II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 598 Master's Project</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 9 credits from Computer Science courses numbered above 550 and different from the following:
- C S 589 Special Research Problems
- C S 598 Master's Project
Computer Science - Doctor of Philosophy

Doctoral students may specialize in any of the areas in which computer science faculty members have active research interests. Through interdisciplinary arrangements with other doctoral departments at New Mexico State University, doctoral students may also specialize in such areas as computational biology, computer networks and architectures and cognitive science.

Doctoral students are expected to join the program with a preparation equivalent to that required for the Master's degree in computer science at New Mexico State University. The requirements for the degree are as specified in the NMSU graduate catalog, with the following additional considerations:

- The qualifying examination consists of written exams in four subject areas:
  - Operating Systems or Computer Architectures;
  - Principles of Programming Languages;
  - Design and Analysis of Algorithms and Data Structures; and
  - Discrete Mathematics.
- The student is required to take the qualifying examination at the end of the first semester of enrollment as a doctoral student at NMSU; the only exceptions will be granted to students entering the doctoral program with significant undergraduate deficiencies—in such case the deadline for the qualifying examination will be indicated in the admission records. It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that the qualifying examination is taken within the prescribed deadline. Students failing to meet the deadline will be automatically dismissed from the doctoral program. If a student fails any of the exams, they must retake those exams in the following semester. If a student fails to pass all exams after the second attempt, they will be dismissed from the doctoral program.
- Students who are enrolled in the Computer Science MS program and have identified a future PhD advisor in the Department of Computer Science can use their Master's exam as their PhD qualifying exam as follows:

  1. The student submits a request to their future PhD advisor to allow using their MS exam as their PhD qualifying exam and obtain the approval of the advisor and the department head.
  2. Before the MS exam, the student needs to form an MS exam committee. The exam committee must include the student's future PhD advisor, and the exam committee needs to be approved by the student's future PhD advisor.
  3. During the MS exam, the student is tested on the subjects of PhD qualifying exam for approximately one hour. The student must, with their advisor, plan their exam to include this additional time.

The student can pass, conditional pass, or fail the exam. If the student conditionally passes the exam, then the committee will specify (i) a list of courses that the student needs to take and pass in the first year; or (ii) a list of subjects that the student needs to pass in the written qualification exam. If the student fails the exam then the student needs to take the written exam as described above.

- The comprehensive examination evaluates depth of knowledge in the specific research area selected by the candidate with the consent of their graduate committee. It includes: a written part, in the form of an extensive survey paper; an annotated bibliography; and an oral examination.
- The student is required to submit and defend a prospectus, at the same time or after completing the comprehensive examination. The prospectus describes and motivates the specific research problem to be addressed in the doctoral dissertation.
- A PhD student is required to take at least one course each in the following three areas (foundations, systems, or applications)

### Graduation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foundations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 510</td>
<td>Automata, Languages, Computability</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 570</td>
<td>Analysis of Algorithms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 571</td>
<td>Programming Language Structure II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 586</td>
<td>Algorithms in Systems Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 573</td>
<td>Architectural Concepts II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 574</td>
<td>Operating Systems II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 584</td>
<td>Computer Networks II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 515</td>
<td>Human-Centered Computing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 516</td>
<td>Bioinformatics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 575</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 581</td>
<td>Advanced Software Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 582</td>
<td>Database Management Systems II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other graduate credit to meet NMSU requirements</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 700</td>
<td>Doctoral Dissertation</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Only courses from the MS CS program from NMSU can be used to waive this requirement.

Students should contact the department for information on additional graduation requirements, or visit the on-line Graduate Handbook (http://www.cs.nmsu.edu/).

Computer Science - Graduate Minor

Students who wish to take a minor in Computer Science will need to accumulate a minimum of 9 graduate credits not including the C S 460 Computer Science I Transition Computer Science course. Students are encouraged to contact the Computer Science Graduate Committee Chair for directions in the selection of courses.
Creative Media

Undergraduate Program Information

New Mexico State University’s Creative Media Institute (CMI) prepares students to become digital storytellers using state of the art, industry-standard tools. The Creative Media Institute is dedicated to developing and nurturing the artistic endeavors of student filmmakers through industry-standard education, research and collaboration in the art, craft and production of the moving image through storytelling, resulting in a Bachelor of Creative Media degree. The program provides learning opportunities for newly admitted NMSU students, and provides some credit transfer opportunities for students with an associate degree from a NMSU community college or other two-year degree granting institution. The Bachelor of Creative Media provides a liberal arts background enabling students to pursue further education, professional training or employment in the digital media-based industry. Study in the CMI program fosters collaborative expression based on a clear understanding of media culture, history, design and practice. CMI also offers students the opportunity for internships in digital video, animation, visualization and simulation, industrial and educational video at varied production facilities on and off campus.

Theory and practice are integrated at every step as students manipulate text, sound and images using industry-standard technology. CMI houses a state of the art digital projection system screening room, post-production lab, animation lab, production space, motion capture laboratory and THX sound mixing theatre.

Due to limited capacity, new students wishing to continue in the CMI program after their freshman year are required to complete an application process. Transfer students from other institutions, including NMSU Community Colleges, must complete the application process. Transfer students should contact an Academic Advisor from the College of Arts and Sciences Advising Office for information about joining one of the two degree programs offered in CMI. Space is limited and varies each year. The quality of the student’s work as demonstrated in the application and prior course work are additional criteria of the admission decision. Exact details and procedures for applying to the CMI program can be found on the CMI website at: cmi.nmsu.edu (http://cmi.nmsu.edu).

Degrees for the Department

Animation and Visual Effects - Bachelor of Creative Media (p. 338)

Digital Film Making - Bachelor of Creative Media (p. 342)

Minors for the Department

Currently, all CMI Minors are closed to any students outside of the major.

Animation and Visual Effects - Undergraduate Minor (p. 344)

Digital Film Making - Undergraduate Minor (p. 344)

Associate Professor, Amy Lanasa, Department Head

Associate Professors Fowler, Lanasa, Lapid, Lau; Assistant Professors Marks; College Assistant Professors Bakshi, Chase; College Instructor Nirmalakhandan

Creative Media Courses

CMI 100. Introduction to the Creative Media Industry
3 Credits
This class is an introductory course for students interested in learning about the creative media industry and the Creative Media Institute. It offers a broad view of the entire industry including Marketing, Production, Budgets, Jobs, New Media Literacy, and Industry Standards. Students will listen to experts in the field, and become involved in open discussions about the industry and use new information to complete hands-on assignments in the laboratory. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

CMI 200. Sound Design I
3 Credits
Focuses on the techniques for creating, recording and manipulating sounds through challenging sound design projects. Crosslisted with: CMT 206.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CMI 235. Restricted to: DFM,ANVE majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

CMI 205. Cinematography I
3 Credits
Theories and techniques of visual design in videography and the aesthetics of lighting. Crosslisted with: CMT 205.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CMI 235. Restricted to: DFM,ANVE majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

CMI 216. Editing I
3 Credits
Focuses on individual editing skills including capture, interface, basic cuts, and transitions. Crosslisted with: CMT 195.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CMI 235. Restricted to: DFM,ANVE majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

CMI 220. Drawing for Animation
3 Credits
Introductory study of the human and animal form in relation to animation. Students learn fundamentals and exaggeration of the figure, as related to proportion, rhythm, mechanics, and motion. Areas of focus are: basic form, proportion, shape, contour, gesture, anatomy, portraiture, perspective, clothing effects and drawing from observation. Restricted to: CMT,DFM,ANVE majors.

CMI 228. History of Cinema I
3 Credits
This course surveys the history of cinema - investigating the process by which the original "cinema of attractions" evolved into a globally dominant form of visual storytelling. We will explore the development of cinema both as an art form and as an industry, and consider the technological, economic, cultural factors, as well as many key international movements that helped shape it. Restricted to: G-CMI, DFM, ANVE majors.

CMI 231. History of Animation
3 Credits
Explores the history of Animation as an art form and industry through readings, screenings, lecture and periodic guest speakers. Restricted to: G-CMI, ANVE, DFM majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

CMI 232. Storyboarding
3 Credits
Examines effective writing principles for creating storyboards that communicate the overall picture of a project. There are timing, scene complexity, emotion and resource requirements. Crosslisted with: ENGL 232. Restricted to: DFM,ANVE, G-CMI majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
CMI 233. Light, Shade, Render
3 Credits
This course will explore the theory and practice of 3D lighting and rendering methodologies. Techniques covered will implement cameras, lighting sources, textures, surface-mapping and algorithmic rendering to produce stylized and photo realistic images. Topics covered will include direct and indirect lighting, shaders that simulate physical substances and effects, rendering multiple passes and simulating physical lens effects. Restricted to DFM, ANVE majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 260, CMI 280, or Consent of Instructor.

CMI 235. Narrative: Principles of Story Across the Media
3 Credits
Examines the various strategies of written and visual storytelling: narrative structure and its principle components (plot, theme, character, imagery, symbolism, point of view), with an attempt to connect them to elements of contemporary forms of media expression, including screenwriting, playwriting, writing for documentaries and animation, etc. Crosslisted with: ENGL 235. Restricted to: G-CMI, DFM, ANVE majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

CMI 240. Digital Illustration
3 Credits
Introductory course examining traditional artistic expressions and translating visual art experiences into a digital art medium to enhance visual storytelling. Students acquire basic principles of drawing and painting through hands-on experience manipulating tonal value, composition, form development, light and shadow, color theory, rendering realism, and graphic design. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

CMI 245. 2-D Compositing & FX
3 Credits
The purpose of this course is to familiarize students with the powerful compositing and special effects tools of Adobe After Effects for 2D, traditional animation. Students will learn how to assemble an existing un-rendered animation into a final piece with advanced 3D lighting, spacing, and digital effects so that it can achieve a dynamic, professionally rendered look. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

CMI 250. Beginning 2-D Animation
3 Credits
Learn the basics of digital 2D animation by creating an animated short from a storyboard scene using professional animation, imaging, and editing software. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

CMI 260. Foundations of 3D Animation
3 Credits
The objective of this course is to provide a hands-on overview of the 3D animation production process. Students will be introduced to basic story development and the creation of computer generated assets and cinematic sequences. The course will survey specialty areas of digital animation and various software and techniques applied in entertainment and information media. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 235, CMI 232 or consent of instructor.

CMI 270. Rigging for 3D Animation
3 Credits
This course will introduce principles and practices of current 3D animation rigging. Students will develop fundamental methods necessary to create character rigs. Students will learn aesthetic, technical, and optimization concepts as they apply to organic and mechanical designs. Topics will include: hierarchies, constraints, deformation rigging, skeleton creation, skinning, forward and inverse kinematics, controls, body and facial rigging. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE majors.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 260.

CMI 280. Modeling
3 Credits
This course will introduce 3D modeling methods and current practices. Students will learn preliminary and detailed modeling techniques using industry standard software. Methods will emphasize formal and functional aspects of modeling as they apply to mechanical, organic, and sculpted topology for application in animation, games, and information media. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

CMI 290. 3-D Animation
3 Credits
Overview of the essentials and principles of 3D animation; creative methods for using industry standard tools to produce the illusion of movement for storytelling. Topics include, keyframe and curve animation, kinematics, cycle animation, camera animation, deformer, and constraints.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 260, CMI 250 or consent of instructor.

CMI 300. History of Cinema II
3 Credits
An advanced, in-depth analysis of cinema's history. Course may focus on one specific area of cinema history depending on instructor.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CMI 235, CMI 228. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE, G-CMI majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

CMI 301. Sound Design II
3 Credits
Mixing and balancing dialogue, sound effects and music in postproduction. Study the role of sound effects, foley, soundtrack choices, and music supervision. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE majors.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 200.

CMI 303. Cinema Review and Critique
3 Credits
This course is for the student who wants to learn to be a more active, intelligent film viewer. It encourages critical thinking about films and educates students on how to write a film review. Students will meet in the movie theater to watch essential films that serious movie watchers should see from classic motion pictures, to current release major motion pictures, independent films and world cinema features. The course will serve as a guide to the illuminating process of evaluating, analyzing, and reviewing movies. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE majors.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 235.

CMI 305. Business of Filmmaking/Animation
3 Credits
Explores the roles of unions, basic contracts, legal arrangements, and the economics of the production process, distribution, and financing. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 235.
reflecting and/or facilitating this process. We will investigate the role of cinema in familial, communal, and national identities are defined through the complex process of bordering. The relationship between borders, identity, and vulnerability - and how is this relationship explored in cinema? How are borderlands also testing grounds - the sites of serious ethical dilemmas? By examining powerful feature films from such regions as the Middle East, the Balkans, and the US/Mexico border, we will explore ways in which personal, familial, communal, and national identities are defined through the complex process of bordering. We will investigate the role of cinema in reflecting and/or facilitating this process.

Prerequisite(s): CMI 235 or consent of instructor.

CMI 309. Screenwriting I
3 Credits
Writing intensive. Students learn the craft of screenwriting, honing skills in writing dialogue and visual narrative, crafting dynamic characters and dramatic action. Original student scripts will be performed and discussed in class. Crosslisted with: ENGL 309 and THTR 306.
Prerequisite(s): ENGL/CMI 235 or consent of instructor.

CMI 310. Cinematography II
3 Credits
Advanced tools of the cinematographer, lighting and composition techniques. Artistic and technological elements of cinematography. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE majors.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 205, CMT 205.

CMI 311. Editing II
3 Credits
Advanced techniques in digital films using professional non-linear editing systems. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE majors.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 216.

CMI 312. Post Production Color Grading
3 Credits
Color grading is an important part of the overall look of a film. It used to be a craft that only a small number of people knew how to do. However, due to advances in technology and business models, more and more people are diving into color grading. This class is an introductory look into the art and techniques of color grading. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE majors.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 216.

CMI 314. Acting for Film
3 Credits
Techniques for film and television acting. In-depth analysis of film performance creation among actor, director, writer, cinematographer, and editor. Restricted to: THTR, DFM majors.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 235.

CMI 315. Adventures in Genre
3 Credits
Students learn storytelling strategies for the screen by studying various structural genres and components of screenplays and films. Utilizing these strategies, students develop a number of their own original screenplay ideas. Additionally, pitch workshops are held and students learn to present their ideas in various, practical situations.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 235 and CMI 309.

CMI 316. Border Cinema Around the World
3 Credits
What is the relationship between borders, identity, and vulnerability - and how is this relationship explored in cinema? How are borderlands also testing grounds - the sites of serious ethical dilemmas? By examining powerful feature films from such regions as the Middle East, the Balkans, and the US/Mexico border, we will explore ways in which personal, familial, communal, and national identities are defined through the complex process of bordering. We will investigate the role of cinema in reflecting and/or facilitating this process.

Prerequisite(s): THTR 105 (or CMI 314 or CMI 348), CMI 260 and CMI 290 or consent of instructor.
CMI 341. Visual Effects I
3 Credits
Fundamentals and principles of live action footage and computer
generated imagery integration, including 3D animation, matchmoving,
green screen setup, keying and compositing. Restricted to: ANVE, DFM
majors.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 205, CMI 260, 280 (or consent of instructor).

CMI 348. Acting for Animation
3 Credits
This course explores performance techniques relevant to animators
including 2D and 3D animation and motion capture. Students learn
to create dynamic, dramatic performances and believable character
interactions. Students learn to analyze scripts, sound, acting, action and
performance for production. Topics include: acting theory, emotional/
mental states, character movement and style, dynamic facial expression,
scene construction, posing, layering and rhythm, simplification and
exaggeration, and voice-over. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted
to: DFM, ANVE majors.

CMI 350. Intermediate 2-D Animation
3 Credits
Learn the more refined aspects of motion for character animation
by focusing on Disney's 12 Principles of Animation, practicing these
advanced drawing techniques in exercises and incorporating them into a
brief final short.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 250.

CMI 356. Previsualization
3 Credits
Implements 3D animation tools in preproduction shot and sequence
design for motion picture and broadcast industries, including 3D
storyboarding, technical planning and editing basics. LC Campus Only.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 260, CMI 280, and CMI 290 or consent of
instructor. Restricted to ANVE, DFM majors.

CMI 362. Motion Graphics
3 Credits
Students will learn the basics of Motion Graphics by working through
a variety of exercises and a final project that will combine animation,
text, visual effects, and sound using Adobe After Effects, Photoshop, and
Illustrator. Restricted to: ANVE, DFM majors.

CMI 365. Character Design and Development
3 Credits
Digital character design for the entertainment industry. Provides
insight into the process of creating iconic characters. Traditional and
contemporary character designers are explored. Industry workflow is
introduced and necessary skills are developed to design detailed 3D
caracters from concept through production.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 250, CMI 260 and CMI 280, or consent of
instructor. Restricted to ANVE, DFM majors.

CMI 377. Game Design Workshop
3 Credits
In this course we will learn to design, develop, and playtest games. This
approach will be exercise driven and involve nontechnical approaches
as well as digital production techniques. This playcentric approach will
involve player participation from conception through production. We will
explore the iterative processes of prototyping, playtesting, and revising
based based on feedback. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to:
ANVE, DFM majors.

CMI 395. Directing I
3 Credits
Study and application through short scene work of the basic tools of a
director and relationships with actors, designers, playwright, and stage
managers. Interpreting as well as organizing. May be repeated up to 3
credits. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE majors.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 200, AND CMI 205, AND CMI 216.

CMI 396. Directing II
3 Credits
Addresses pre-production concerns including script breakdown, casting
ground plans and coverage. The criteria employed when selecting the
creative team including a director of photography, art director, light, sound
and wardrobe designers. Introduction to budgeting, scheduling, and script
breakdowns. Prerequisite: CMI 395

CMI 397. Practicum
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Practical application of the student’s field of study in a project
environment. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor
required.

CMI 398. Special Topics
3 Credits
This course addresses specific subjects and issues as identified by
the department. Topics and credits to be announced in the Schedule of
classes. May be repeated up to 12 credits.

CMI 400. Directed Studies
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Directed study course in CMI under the supervision of a CMI faculty
member. May be repeated up to 9 credits.

CMI 401. Motion Capture Techniques
3 Credits
Implement industry standard motion capture techniques to capture
and integrate performance for movie making, 3D animation and game
production. Restricted to: ANVE, DFM majors.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 260, CMI 290 and CMI 270 (or consent of instructor).

CMI 410. Cinematography III
3 Credits
This class is geared towards those who want to learn more about
cinematography, color grading, and digital technology as it pertains
to cinematography. Shooting high-end codecs (ProRes/DNxHD) or
RAW are becoming more and more popular in filmmaking as camera
manufactures and computer processing get better. This class will be
a mix of production and post-production as learning how to shoot
these higher end codecs do not end with the camera. Focus will be on
techniques of shooting raw, understanding how to operate a camera
capable of high end image acquisition, properly building up the camera
rig and accessories, managing data and the post-production workflow.
Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: ANVE, DFM majors.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 310.
CMI 412. Advanced Equipment Training
3 Credits
This class is designed for students who want to dive deep into building and operating much of our advanced camera and G&E equipment. Though these on-set tasks are performed by below-the-line crew members, having the knowledge and ability to use this equipment will serve you greatly as a DP. We will go over a wide variety of devices in this class, ranging from car mounts and our GlideCam to our large jib, 3-axis gimbal, 500-amp generator, and 6K HMI lights. We will also do some advanced lighting scenarios. The goal of this class is to get you "certified" on all the above items, resulting in your being able to build this equipment for other CMI sets, such as the Mixed Class Productions, Senior Projects, etc. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE majors.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 310.

CMI 420. Short Film Production
3 Credits
Students work in teams with rotating crews to write, produce, direct and edit individual and group projects ultimately demonstrating growing confidence with production equipment and professional practices. May be taken up to 6 credits. Consent of instructor required. Pre/Prerequisite(s): CMI 200, CMI 216, CMI 205, CMI 235, CMI 309 and CMI 395.
Corequisite(s): CMI 328. Restricted to ANVE, DFM majors.

CMI 421. Short Film Post-Production
3 Credits
Students work together to complete short films shot in CMI 420. This course focuses on advanced post-production techniques, including editing and sound design, as student directors, editors and producers continue to learn to work together. In the last half of the course, students will build marketing campaigns and submit their finished film to festivals. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE majors.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 420.

CMI 425. Film Festival Production
3 Credits
This course is designed to enhance student knowledge about film festivals and, specifically, the Las Cruces International Film Festival. From soup to nuts, students will build upon what they learned in CMI 325 Film Festival Preparation regarding how to manage and execute a major film festival, including film solicitation and submissions, festival event marketing, celebrity appearances, industry workshops, filmmaker coordination and brand management. Students will gain an appreciation of the value of a film festival to the community and for visiting filmmakers. Students will apply this knowledge in their written assignments, film evaluations, and departmental responsibilities. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE majors.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 325.

CMI 433. Sets and Environments
3 Credits
Digital environment design and creation for movies and games from concept to production; including illustration, modeling, matte painting, texturing, lighting, rendering, integration, and camera projection. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE majors.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 260, CMI 280, and CMI 233 or consent of instructor.

CMI 450. Advanced 2-D Animation
3 Credits
Advanced techniques in two dimensional animation including motion graphics and integration of live action. Restricted to: ANVE, DFM majors.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 350.

CMI 470. Short 2-D Animation Production
3 Credits
This is a full-scale animation production class where students will be divided into teams according to the animation skills they have demonstrated in the beginning, intermediate, and advanced classes. Each team member will specialize in one important facet of the production process: character animation, background painting, technical direction, coloring, or story development and storyboarding. 4 to 8 minute animated shorts will be produced. Restricted to: ANVE, DFM majors.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 450, CMI 361.

CMI 477. Digital Game Design
3 Credits
This course covers the theory and practice of digital game production using industry standard media and game engine applications. Students apply animation and game development approaches toward game engine constraints and requirements to create gameplay experiences. Design and production methods are implemented to create game levels and populate them with original assets. Team based game prototyping will require multiple disciplines to devise unique digital game experiences. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: ANVE, DFM majors.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 377.

CMI 480. Screenwriting II
3 Credits
Students will write 2 short scripts, 10-15 pages each throughout the semester. Focus will be on learning how to take notes and rewrite. Script analysis will be in a workshop format. Scripts will be read and discussed, scenes performed and reactions analyzed to consider effect of dialogue, character development, etc. Crosslisted with: ENGL 480
Prerequisite(s): ENGL 390 or CMI 309 or THTR 306 or consent of instructor. Restricted to ENGL, DFM, ANVE majors.

CMI 490. Advanced Screenwriting
3 Credits
Students will prepare a 30-60 page screenplay. Script analysis will be in an advanced workshop format. Scripts will be read and discussed, scenes performed and reactions analyzed to consider effect of dialogue, character development, etc. This course is aimed at preparing writers for the professional market. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to ENGL, DFM, ANVE majors. Crosslisted with: ENGL 491

CMI 491. 3D Production Studio I
6 Credits
The course is the first semester of a year-long effort to complete a Senior Project. The project will be narrative-driven short form, 3D animation or visual effects movie. Emphasis will be on pre-production and some production depending on ongoing CMI productions. You will produce a professional quality product with the aim to assist you in gaining entry into professional employment or graduate school. The course may be adapted toward a specific concentration in animation, visual effects, or digital film making, for group and individual productions. Each project must be approved by the Instructor and work within departmental policies and procedures.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CMI 332, CMI 360, CMI 365, CMI 433. Prerequisite(s): CMI 308. Restricted to: ANVE majors.
CMI 492. 2D Production Studio I
6 Credits
In CMI 498, Pre-Production, students will write a script, create a storyboard, record voice over and/or dialogue and time these storyboards to this dialogue/voice over creating an Animatic. For those doing demo reels, students will start to compile exercises from all of all their prior classes. Additional exercises will then be assigned to augment the skill set of the student according to the needs of each student. Restricted to: ANVE majors.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 350, CMI 361.

CMI 493. 3D Production Studio II
6 Credits
The course is the final semester of a year-long concentration on your Senior Project. Emphasis will be on the production, post-production, and distribution of the work created in the first semester. You will produce a professional quality product that will help you gain entry into professional employment or graduate school. The overall objective is that you will demonstrate mastery of craft through synthesis of concept and technique, resulting in an original cinematic experience. Restricted to: ANVE majors.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 491.

CMI 494. 2D Production Studio II
6 Credits
Students will complete an entire animated short, trailer, or demo reel for their portfolios by the end of Senior Project II. In CMI 494, Production and Post-Production, students will animate their stories according to the layout set in the animatic from Senior Project I. Lastly, they will composite and edit their shorts into a final piece that will be viewable in time for the Senior Showcase. For demo reels, students will continue to hone their reel into a finished piece that can be presented at the Senior showcase. Restricted to: ANVE majors.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 492.

CMI 495. Internship
1-12 Credits (1-12)
Placement in a production facility and supervised experience required. With CMI advisor approval only. May be repeated up to 18 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE majors.

CMI 496. Media Law/Ethics
3 Credits
Overview of legal & ethical issues in creative media elements of business and commercial law. This class will focus on the fundamentals of entertainment law by exploring the business and legal relationships within film industries, and animation. Learn to anticipate and avoid legal problems prior to production. Key issues in the area of copyright law, sources of financing, distribution agreements; insurance and union problems prior to production. Key issues in the area of copyright law, sources of financing, distribution agreements; insurance and union consideration will be discussed. Restricted to ANVE majors.

CMI 497. Portfolio Design and Development
3 Credits
Advanced graphic design projects with an emphasis on conceptual development, portfolio preparation, and professional practices. Refine general marketing strategies, personal portfolio, and resumes. Define, target, and penetrate personal target markets. Students develop individual promotional/demo packages. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE majors.

Name: Amy Lanasa
Office Location: Milton Hall, Room 172-A
Phone: (575) 646-6142

Email: cmi@nmsu.edu
Website: http://cmi.nmsu.edu/

Animation and Visual Effects - Bachelor of Creative Media

The Creative Media Institute’s Bachelor of Creative Media with an emphasis in Animation & Visual Effects currently offers 2 different paths, determined by the kind of senior project students wish to produce.

Pathway: 2D Production Studio

Students must complete all university requirements and the Animation and Visual Effects curriculum outlined below. All Animation and Visual Effects Curriculum requirements must be completed with a grade of C- or higher.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix Title Credits
Area I: Communications
English Composition - Level 1 1
English Composition - Level 2 1
Oral Communication 1

Area II: Mathematics 1,2
Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences
Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (4 credits) 1
Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits) 1
Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences Course or Social/Behavioral Science Course (4 credits or 3 credits) 1

Area V: Humanities 1
Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts 1
General Education Elective 1
Viewing a Wider World 3

Departmental/College Requirements
ANVE Core Courses
THTR 105 Acting for Non-Majors 3
CMI 231 History of Animation 4
CMI 235 Narrative: Principles of Story Across the Media 4
or ENGL 235 Narrative: Principles of Story Across the Media
CMI 232 Storyboarding
or ENGL 232 Script Development and Storyboarding
CMI 240 Digital Illustration 3
CMI 250 Beginning 2-D Animation 3
CMI 260 Foundations of 3D Animation 3
CMI 280 Modeling 3
CMI 308 Writing for Animation 3
or CMI 309 Screenwriting I
**2D Production Studio Pathway Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMI 220</td>
<td>Drawing for Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 245</td>
<td>2-D Compositing &amp; FX</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 303</td>
<td>Cinema Review and Critique</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 348</td>
<td>Acting for Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 350</td>
<td>Intermediate 2-D Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 362</td>
<td>Motion Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 365</td>
<td>Character Design and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or CMI 433 Sets and Environments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 450</td>
<td>Advanced 2-D Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 492</td>
<td>2D Production Studio I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 494</td>
<td>2D Production Studio II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Language Requirement:** (not required) 0

**Electives, to bring the total credits to 120** 5

Total Credits: 120-123

---

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2. A Mathematics General Education course is required but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the course selected first.
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4. Required Pre-Application class for ANVE
5. Elective credit may vary based on General Education course selection, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

**Second Language Requirement**

For the Bachelor of Creative Media with a major in Animation and Visual Effects, there is no second language requirement for the degree.

**Pathway: 3D & VFX Production Studio**

Students must complete all university requirements and the Animation and Visual Effects curriculum outlined below. All Animation and Visual Effects Curriculum requirements must be completed with a grade of C- or higher.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

**Prefix** | **Title** | **Credits**
---|---|---
**General Education** | | |
| **Area I: Communications** | 10 |
| English Composition - Level 1 | 1 |
| English Composition - Level 2 | 1 |
| Oral Communication | 1 |

**Area II: Mathematics** 1,2 | 3-4

---

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2. A Mathematics General Education course is required but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the course selected first.
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4. Required Pre-Application class for ANVE
Elective credit may vary based on General Education course selection, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

## Second Language Requirement
For the Bachelor of Creative Media with a major in Animation and Visual Effects, there is no second language requirement for the degree.

### 2D Production Studio Pathway Requirements

#### A Suggested Plan of Study
This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 210G Intermediate Algebra and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>16-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1 Course 1, 2</td>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition (recommended)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II: Mathematics 1, 2</td>
<td>MATH 210G Mathematics Appreciation (Recommended)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 231</td>
<td>History of Animation (C- or better) 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 235 or ENGL 235</td>
<td>Narrative: Principles of Story Across the Media (B- for either) 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Elective 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities Course 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 220</td>
<td>Drawing for Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2 Course 2</td>
<td>ENGL 203G Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G</td>
<td>Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V. Creative and Fine Arts Course 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 232 or ENGL 232</td>
<td>Storyboarding or Script Development and Storyboarding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 240</td>
<td>Digital Illustration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Science Course or Social/Behavioral Science Course 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 250</td>
<td>Beginning 2-D Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 260</td>
<td>Foundations of 3D Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 105</td>
<td>Acting for Non-Majors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing A Wider World 5</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 280</td>
<td>Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 350</td>
<td>Intermediate 2-D Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 308 or CMI 309</td>
<td>Writing for Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CMI 433</td>
<td>or Script Development and Storyboarding</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing A Wider World 5</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 245</td>
<td>2-D Compositing &amp; FX</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 365 or CMI 433</td>
<td>Character Design and Development or Sets and Environments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 450</td>
<td>Advanced 2-D Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 492</td>
<td>2D Production Studio I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 303</td>
<td>Cinema Review and Critique</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 362</td>
<td>Motion Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 494</td>
<td>2D Production Studio II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3D & VFX Production Studio Pathway Requirements

A Suggested Plan of Study

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 210G Intermediate Algebra and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1 Course</td>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition (recommended)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II: Mathematics</td>
<td>MATH 210G Mathematics Appreciation (Recommended)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 231 History of Animation (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 235 Narrative: Principles of Story Across the Media (B- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 235</td>
<td>or Narrative: Principles of Story Across the Media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>16-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G Public Speaking</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 265G Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2 Course</td>
<td>ENGL 203G Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G Advanced Composition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Creative and Fine Arts Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 232 Storyboarding</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 232 or Script Development and Storyboarding</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 240 Digital Illustration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Science Course or Social/Behavioral Science Course</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 250 Beginning 2-D Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 260 Foundations of 3D Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 105 Acting for Non-Majors</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing A Wider World Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 280 Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 350 Intermediate 2-D Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 308 Writing for Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CMI 309 or Screenwriting I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing A Wider World</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 245 2-D Compositing &amp; FX</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 365 Character Design and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CMI 433 or Sets and Environments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 332 3-D Character Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 491 3D Production Studio I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 341 Visual Effects I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 360 Previsualization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Elective Course 4 credits

### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMI 493</td>
<td>3D Production Studio II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 401</td>
<td>Motion Capture Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course 4 credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 13

1. These courses must be taken with a C- or better
2. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
3. Required Pre-Application class for ANVE
4. Elective credit may vary based on General Education course selection, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.
5. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

### Digital Film Making - Bachelor of Creative Media

Students must complete all university requirements and the Digital Film Making curriculum outlined below. All Digital Film Making Curriculum requirements must be completed with a grade of C- or higher.

### Requirements

#### Prefix Title Credits

**Area I: Communications**

| English Composition - Level 1 | 1 |
| English Composition - Level 2 | 1 |
| Oral Communication | 1 |

**Area II: Mathematics**

| Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences | 10-11 |

**Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (4 credits)**

| Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits) |  |
| Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Science Course or Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (4 credits or 3 credits) |  |

**Area V: Humanities**

| Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts | 3 |
| General Education Elective | 3-4 |

**Viewing a Wider World**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Departmental/College Requirements Foundation Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMI 100 Introduction to the Creative Media Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 200 Sound Design I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CMT 206 Principles of Sound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 205 Cinematography I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CMT 205 Cinematography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 216 Editing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CMT 195 Digital Video Editing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 235 Narrative: Principles of Story Across the Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 235 Narrative: Principles of Story Across the Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 228 History of Cinema I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 303 Cinema Review and Critique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 303 Theory and Criticism: Film, Media and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 326 Cultural Identity and Representation Across the Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 314 Acting for Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or THTR 311 Acting for Film and Television</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 328 Producing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CMI 305 Business of Filmmaking/Animation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 497 Portfolio Design and Development</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CMI Elective Courses**

Select 27 credits from the following (21 credits must be 300 level and above): 6

| CMI 231 History of Animation |
| CMI 232 Storyboarding |
| CMI 250 Beginning 2-D Animation |
| CMI 260 Foundations of 3D Animation |
| CMI 300 History of Cinema II |
| CMI 301 Sound Design II |
| CMI 305 Business of Filmmaking/Animation |
| CMI 308 Writing for Animation |
| CMI 309 Screenwriting I |
| CMI 310 Cinematography II |
| CMI 311 Editing II |
| CMI 315 Adventures in Genre |
| CMI 316 Border Cinema Around the World |
| CMI 318 Documentary Production |
| CMI 320 Race and Gender in Film |
| CMI 329 Studies in Drama |
| CMI 341 Visual Effects I |
| CMI 395 Directing I |
| CMI 396 Directing II |
| CMI 397 Practicum |
| CMI 398 Special Topics |
| CMI 400 Directed Studies |
| CMI 410 Cinematography III |
| CMI 420 Short Film Production |
| CMI 421 Short Film Post-Production |
| CMI 480 Screenwriting II |
| CMI 490 Advanced Screenwriting |
| CMI 495 Internship |
| CMI 496 Media Law/Ethics |
| CMT 126 Film Crew Training I |
| CMT 156 Film Crew Training II |
| CMT 190 Digital Video Production I |
| CMT 210 Digital Video Production II |
| CMT 215 Digital Video Editing II |
| CMT 222 Pre-production Management |
ENGL 232  Script Development and Storyboarding
ENGL 336  Studies in Film

**Second Language Requirement:** (not required)

Electives: to bring the total to 120 credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1 Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Recommended)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II: Mathematics Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 210G</td>
<td>Mathematics Appreciation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Recommended)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 100</td>
<td>Introduction to the Creative Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry (B-or better)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 235 or ENGL 235</td>
<td>Narrative: Principles of Story Across the Media (B-or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Year**

**Fall**

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G</td>
<td>Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Elective Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 200 or CMT 206</td>
<td>Sound Design 1 or Principles of Sound</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 205 or CMT 205</td>
<td>Cinematography I or Cinematography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI 216 or CMT 195</td>
<td>Editing I or Digital Video Editing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring**

Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts | 3
CMI 228 | History of Cinema I | 3
CMI Elective Course | 4
CMI Elective Course | 4
Elective Course | 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Year**

**Fall**

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMI 314</td>
<td>Acting for Film or THTR 311 or Acting for Film and Television</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI Elective Course (Upper-Division)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Second Year

Spring

Viewing A Wider World Course 5 3
CMI 328 Producing 3
or CMI 305 or Business of Filmmaking/Animation
CMI Elective Course (Upper-Division) 4 3
CMI Elective Course (Upper Division) 4 3
Elective Course 2 3

Credits 15

Fall

CMI 497 Portfolio Design and Development 3
CMI Elective Course (Upper-Division) 4 3
CMI Elective Course (Upper-Division) 4 3
Elective Course 2 3
Elective Course 2 3

Credits 15

Fourth Year

Spring

CMI Elective Course (Upper Division) 4 3
CMI Electives Course (Upper Division) 4 3
Elective Course 2 3
Elective Course 2 3

Credits 12

Total Credits 120-123

1 These courses must be taken with a C- or better
2 Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.
3 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4 CMI Elective Courses:
   • CMI 231 History of Animation, CMI 232 Storyboarding, CMI 250 Beginning 2-D Animation, CMI 260 Foundations of 3D Animation, CMI 300 History of Cinema II, CMI 301 Sound Design II, CMI 305 Business of Filmmaking/Animation, CMI 308 Writing for Animation, CMI 309 Screenwriting I, CMI 310 Cinematography II, CMI 311 Editing II, CMI 315 Adventures in Genre, CMI 316 Border Cinema Around the World, CMI 318 Documentary Production, CMI 320 Race and Gender in Film, CMI 329 Studies in Drama, CMI 341 Visual Effects I, CMI 395 Directing I, CMI 396 Directing II, CMI 397 Practicum, CMI 398 Special Topics, CMI 400 Directed Studies, CMI 410 Cinematography III, CMI 420 Short Film Production, CMI 421 Short Film Post-Production, CMI 480 Screenwriting II, CMI 490 Advanced Screenwriting, CMI 495 Internship, CMI 496 Media Law/Ethics
   • CMT 126 Film Crew Training I, CMT 156 Film Crew Training II, CMT 190 Digital Video Production I, CMT 210 Digital Video Production II, CMT 215 Digital Video Editing II, CMT 222 Pre-production Management
   • ENGL 232 Script Development and Storyboarding , ENGL 336 Studies in Film
5 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

Digital Film Making - Undergraduate Minor

Must be admitted to DFM

Take 18 credits from the CMI/ENGL, CMI/THTR courses as listed in the Digital Film Making major. A minimum of 9 credits must be upper division.

Criminal Justice

Undergraduate Program Information

The Department of Criminal Justice offers courses in the traditional setting as well as online. However, we do not offer a fully online Bachelor of Criminal Justice (BCJ). We offer an online Degree Completion Program. Students interested in completing the degree online need to complete at least the first two years on campus while working closely with an academic advisor.

The criminal justice degree plan is broadly interdisciplinary in nature embracing the study of the humanities, law, natural, behavioral and social sciences. The curriculum seeks to balance theoretical inquiry with applied knowledge.

Students become prepared for careers in law enforcement, corrections, probation and parole, work with juveniles, victim services, non- and not-for-profit organizations connected with criminal and social justice, and the related field of forensics. Graduates have also been successful in law school and graduate programs in the social sciences. The undergraduate major consists of at least 33 credits in the major field, 27 of which must be numbered 300 or above (excluding C J 393 Internship in Criminal Justice).

The department offers an interdisciplinary minor in Forensic Sciences and has partnered with various other departments to offer an interdisciplinary minor in child advocacy studies. Students interested in the minor should consult with the department head.

Graduate Program Information

The Department of Criminal Justice offers graduate study leading to the Master of Criminal Justice (MCJ) degree. Admission to the MCJ is competitive and prospective graduate students are expected to have at least a 3.0 undergraduate grade-point-average, coursework in research methods and statistics, and possess a bachelor’s degree. Those not meeting these requirements may be admitted conditionally and required to make up deficiencies at the outset of their program of study. Applicants must submit three letters of recommendation and, after reading through our graduate handbook (https://crimjust.nmsu.edu/files/2018/12/HANDBOOK-MCJ-Revised-Nov-2018.pdf), provide a brief personal statement discussing your interest in the field and reasons for wanting to pursue the degree (1–2 pages). Please also include a brief sample of writing on a topic in Criminal Justice or Criminology that you are likely to develop in your coursework and/or thesis. This can be a shorter version (3-4 pages) of a past project or term paper, or a more general statement of your current substantive research interests. The
GRE is NOT required for admission into the MCJ program. The MCJ Graduate Committee may require a student to complete additional English writing coursework. For more information, please visit our website: http://crimjust.nmsu.edu/criminal-justice-graduate/.

Students must declare their intent to pursue one of the two degree options: the thesis option or the focused coursework option. The degree options are provided so that students may better match their education with career goals. The thesis option is often used by students interested in pursuing careers in basic and applied criminal justice research or a doctoral degree. The focused coursework option is often used by students pursuing administrative positions within criminal justice agencies. The thesis option is typically only available for Campus-Based students.

All candidates, regardless of chosen degree option, must complete a final examination. Examination requirements vary by degree option. Please contact the director of the MCJ program or consult the Department of Criminal Justice web site http://crimjust.nmsu.edu/criminal-justice-graduat/ for details.

Thesis students must submit a thesis proposal to their faculty committee at a proposal hearing for approval and subsequently complete the approved thesis project. An approved thesis proposal is one wherein the thesis committee determines the student demonstrates a comprehensive understanding of the nexus of theory, method, and policy as it applies to the proposed thesis project. At the discretion of the thesis committee the proposal may be considered inadequate and the student is required to revise and resubmit the thesis proposal until the committee determines the proposal is satisfactory. The final examination includes a defense of the completed thesis, but may also include a general examination based upon the candidate's program of study. The minimum coursework requirements are displayed below.

Focused coursework students must pass two written comprehensive examinations following completion of the required courses, no earlier than their third semester. Students not passing the examinations will be required to wait until the following semester to retake the examination. The minimum course requirements are displayed below.

Online M.C.J. Coursework

There is an online option for the MCJ degree. Online criminal justice courses are available only to those admitted to the MCJ program as online students, or with permission of the Director of the MCJ program. Students desiring to be admitted to the MCJ program as online students must declare that intent in writing to the MCJ director. For more information regarding the online MCJ degree option, consult the Department of Criminal Justice web page, http://crimjust.nmsu.edu/criminal-justice-graduat/ or contact the Director of the MCJ program.

Teaching Assistantships

Teaching assistantships are typically available for some traditional (on-campus) MCJ students on a competitive basis. The Director of the MCJ Program will contact admitted students to determine their interest, and the Graduate Committee will make recommendations to the Department Head for a final decision.

Degrees for the Department

Criminal Justice - Bachelor of Criminal Justice (p. 349)

Law and Society - Undergraduate Supplemental Major (p. 354)
C J 293. Field Experience in Criminal Justice
3-6 Credits
Field experience in a public criminal justice agency or equivalent private sector organization. Supervised internship experience, conferences, and observations. Restricted to majors. Community Colleges only.
Prerequisites: C J 101G, prior arrangement and consent of instructor and a GPA of 2.0 or better in major.

C J 300. Introduction to Criminal Justice Research
3 Credits
Overview and evaluation of criminal justice research. Selection of research topics, methods of data selection and collection, analysis techniques, and presentation of findings.
Prerequisite: restricted to majors or consent of instructor.

C J 301. Advanced Research Methods
3 Credits
Study of selected quantitative and qualitative skills and their application to criminal justice research.
Prerequisite: Restricted to majors or consent of instructor.

C J 302. Crime, Justice and Society
3 Credits
Through critical analysis students build a rich understanding of the role of crime in our contemporary landscape and explore ideas and practices associated with justice, victimization, criminality, morality and righteousness. The course cultivates knowledge & awareness of the interactions between socially constructed phenomena (race, class, power, ethnicity, economic structures) and popular beliefs, policies, and practices associated with crime, punishment, and formal social control. It is recommended that you complete three of the following English courses before enrolling in this class: ENGL 111G, 203G, 211G, 218G, & 311G. Restricted to: Criminal Justice majors.

C J 303. Introduction to Criminological Theory
3 Credits
Defining and measuring crime, crime causation, and the criminal behavior system, and their linkage to criminal justice policies, procedures, and practices. Completed two of the following: ENGL 111G, 203G, 211G, 218G, or 311G. Restricted to: C J majors.
Prerequisite(s): Restricted to majors or consent of the instructor and must have completed C J 300.
Corequisite(s): Must be enrolled or have completed third English writing class.

C J 304. Historical Perspectives of Criminal Justice Systems
3 Credits
Examines the precursors to and development of three distinct systems associated with crime and punishment in the United States: the Courts, the Police, & Corrections. By studying the historical context and socio-political backdrop in which these institutions emerged and expanded students will come to a richer understanding of them and their attendant polices, practices, conventions, and assumptions. It is recommended that you complete three of the following English courses before enrolling in this class: ENGL 111G, 203G, 211G, 218G, & 311G. Restricted to: Criminal Justice majors.
Prerequisite(s): C J 300.

C J 306. Criminal Procedural Law
3 Credits
Legal analyses of the rights of criminal defendants: legal duties and responsibilities of criminal justice personnel in the processing of criminal defendants. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C J majors.
Prerequisite(s): Restricted to majors, Forensic Science minors, or consent of instructor.

C J 307. Law of Evidence
3 Credits
Evidentiary rules and concepts and their application in a criminal trial. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C J majors.
Prerequisite(s): Restricted to majors, Forensic Science minors, or consent of instructor.

C J 321. Criminal Investigation and Intelligence
3 Credits
Principles of criminal investigation and intelligence production; processing cases from complaint through crime scene search, identification and collection of evidence, interviewing and interrogation, and case preparation for courts. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C J majors.
Prerequisite(s): Restricted to majors, Forensic Science minors, or consent of instructor.

C J 331. American Correctional Institutions
3 Credits
Structure, organization, and operations of United States jails and prisons. Overview of correctional standards and classification systems, emphasizing current theory and practice.
Prerequisite: restricted to majors or consent of instructor.

C J 332. Correctional Law
3 Credits
Federal and state laws and rules of post-conviction procedures; rights of the convicted related to sentencing, appeals, clemency, and restoration of rights.
Prerequisite: restricted to majors or consent of instructor.

C J 333. Juvenile Corrections
3 Credits
Development and implementation of juvenile facilities and community programs. Effectiveness of current corrections practices. Restricted to majors.

C J 345. Victimology
3 Credits
Study of risk factors in crime victimization, the impact of crimes upon victims, and the role of the victim in the criminal justice system.
Prerequisite: restricted to majors or consent of instructor.

C J 346. Psychology and the Justice System
3 Credits
Analysis of psychological underpinnings of criminal behavior and the implications of these psychological principles for criminal justice policy. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C J majors.
Prerequisite(s): Restricted to majors, Forensic Science minors, or consent of instructor.

C J 347. Sex Crimes
3 Credits
Dynamics of sex crimes for victims and offenders, plus consideration of the legal and correction systems’ response to sex crimes. Restricted to majors.

C J 348. Serial Killers
3 Credits
Overview and critical assessment of serial homicide and its relevance for contemporary U.S. society. Focus on factors influencing definitions and cultural understanding of serial homicide.
Prerequisite(s): 60 credit hours.
C J 360. The Juvenile Justice System
3 Credits
History, development, and philosophy behind a separate juvenile justice system. Role of the juvenile court, evaluation of juvenile law and procedure, and the processing of juvenile offenders.
Prerequisite: restricted to majors or consent of instructor.

C J 380. Introduction to Terrorism
3 Credits
Overview of the phenomenon of terrorism, psychological and sociological theories of terrorism, and various contemporary governmental policies.

C J 391. Special Readings in Criminal Justice
1-3 Credits
Individually chosen subject areas not readily available in other courses. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits under different subtitles. Restricted to majors.
Prerequisites: at least a 2.5 GPA and consent of instructor.

C J 393. Internship in Criminal Justice
1-12 Credits
Field experience in a local, state, or federal criminal justice or private security agency. Includes orientation, observation, conferences, and work experience. Credits limited to six if student has taken C J 293. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits. Restricted to majors. Graded S/U.
Prerequisites: consent of instructor and GPA of 2.5 or better.

C J 399. New Mexico Law
3 Credits
Same as GOVT 399, JOUR 399, SOC 399, and HIST 399.

C J 405. Juvenile Courts and Law
3 Credits
History, development, and current status of juvenile courts. Legal status of juveniles in court and constitutional protections afforded them. Restricted to majors.

C J 410. Criminal Justice Administrative Systems
3 Credits
Administrative structures in criminal justice agencies and institutions; relationship of administrative structures to practical police, courts, and corrections problems.
Prerequisite: restricted to majors or consent of instructor.

C J 412. Introduction to Security Technology and Loss Prevention
3 Credits
Private and public responses to security problems, including employee theft, perimeter security, and domestic or foreign terrorism; reviews related law and management practices.

C J 414. Race, Crime and Justice
3 Credits
Historical and contemporary analysis of the relationship between race and crime in the United States with emphasis upon human equality and fairness. Overview of racial and ethnic social categorizations and how they impact law and order.

C J 416. Global Perspectives on Youth and Drug Use
3 Credits

C J 417. Drugs In Our World
3 Credits
Comparative analysis of patterns and theories of drug use, formal government mitigation strategies.

C J 424. Forensic Law
3 Credits
Overview of the rules and issues related to the use of scientific information in the legal process. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C J majors.
Prerequisite(s): C J major, Forensic Science minors, or consent of instructor.

C J 425. Issues in Ethics, Law, and Criminal Justice
3 Credits
Examination of the key ethical and decision-making dilemmas facing professionals working in the field of law and criminal justice.
Prerequisite: restricted to majors or consent of instructor.

C J 427. Race and Crime in Film
3 Credits
Critical analysis of film where messages relating race and crime are present, with emphasis on how this imagery informs problem definition, policies, and practice within the criminal justice system.
Prerequisite(s): 60 credit hours.

C J 428. Mexican-American and Issues of Social Justice
3 Credits
In this course we will explore and discuss social issues related to the Mexican American community in the U.S., with special emphasis on their collective historical struggles and contributions to society. We will discuss the political, economic and cultural forces that exemplify their experience as a “whole.”
Prerequisite(s): Students must have completed C J 300 or research methods equivalent or consent from the instructor.

C J 429. Immigration & Justice
3 Credits
This course is designed to introduce undergraduate students to the complexities of immigration in the United States through a social justice lens. Students will explore the intersections of race, ethnicity, gender, and class in immigration through different groups' historical and contemporary experiences, including immigrants' experience with the criminal justice system.
Prerequisite(s): Student must have completed C J 300 or Research Methods equivalent or consent of the instructor.

C J 430. The U.S. Supreme Court and the Criminal Justice System
3 Credits
History and workings of the U.S. Supreme Court in the context of the criminal justice system from writs of certiorari to last minute appeals in death penalty cases, including study of specific U.S. Supreme Court cases in the areas of criminal law, criminal procedural law, 8th amendment prison sentencing issues, and death penalty cases. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Criminal Justice majors.

C J 431. Family Violence and the Law
3 Credits
This course will examine how practitioners are involved in the criminal justice system in areas of family violence including: child physical abuse; child sexual abuse; child neglect; child ritualistic abuse; child exploitation; sibling abuse; intimate partner abuse; stalking; sexual abuse and elder abuse. This course will be helpful for those who wish to go into law enforcement or victim's advocacy work. Restricted to: Criminal Justice majors.

C J 432. Issues in Criminal Justice
3 Credits
Seminar on problems and conflicts encountered in major criminal justice issues. Topics announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for unlimited credits under different subtitles.
C J 434. Probation, Parole, and Community Corrections
3 Credits
Structure, organization, and operation of probation, parole, and other community-based correctional programs in the U.S. Overview of historical and recent trends in the supervision of offenders in the community and in the development of alternatives to incarceration. Analysis of issues related to community correctional policies and practices. Restricted to majors.

C J 435. Political Penology
3 Credits
Comparative analysis of incarceration and sanctions as punishment for crimes of conscience, religious intolerance, and dissidence.

C J 436. Courts and Sentencing
3 Credits
This course will focus on the structure, organization, and operation of the state and federal court systems in the United States. It examines courtroom decision making and dynamics of courthouse justice—prosecutorial discretion, plea bargaining practices, jury and judicial decision making and sentencing. Additional topics will include racial, gender and class disparities in sentencing outcomes and the impact of recent reforms directed at the criminal court system. Restricted to: Criminal Justice majors.

C J 437. Wrongful Convictions
3 Credits
This course will address causes (e.g. problems in witness identification, forensics, police and attorney conduct) as well as results of erroneous dispositions (e.g. compensation, media dynamics, possible reforms) in a critical analysis. Appropriate for prospective police, legal, and policy professionals. Restricted to: Criminal Justice majors.

C J 440V. Comparative Criminal Justice Systems
3 Credits
Cross-national study of selected Western and non-Western legal systems. Comparison of structures and functions of police, court systems, and corrections in different systems.

C J 449. Senior Seminar
3 Credits
Problems and conflicts encountered in major attempts to control crime. Restricted to majors.
Prerequisite(s): C J 101, C J 205, C J 210, C J 230, C J 250, C J 300, C J 301, 90 credit hours completed.

C J 451. Border Violence and Justice
3 Credits
Critical analysis of violence and systems of justice along border regions. Examines causes and correlates of violence experienced by those living in border regions and the social responses to that violence.

C J 453. Women and Justice
3 Credits
Critical analysis of the impact of the criminal justice system, race and class upon the lives of women. Restricted to majors.

C J 454. Human Trafficking
3 Credits

C J 455. Feminist Research Methods
3 Credits
Feminist research practices and methodologies utilized in various disciplines. Definitions of research, what constitutes valid inquiry, how research can be feminist, and what it means to do interdisciplinary work. Same as W S 455.

C J 484. Hate Crimes & Groups
3 Credits
Explores the phenomenon of hate-motivated violence. Examines the hate crime laws, organized hate groups, and social theories attempting to explain violent hate.

C J 501. Research Methods in Criminal Justice
3 Credits
Research design, methods of data collection and analysis, and preparation of research reports. Restricted to majors.
Prerequisite: C J major or consent of instructor.

C J 511. Nature of Crime
3 Credits
Defining and measuring crime, crime causation, and criminal behavior systems. Restricted to majors.
Prerequisite: C J major or consent of instructor.

C J 514. Advanced Race, Crime, and Justice
3 Credits
Advanced analysis of the historical and contemporary relationship between race and crime in the United States with emphasis upon human equality and fairness. Overview of racial and ethnic social categorizations and how they impact law and order.

C J 515. A Course on Punishment
3 Credits
Exploration and analysis of the idea and practice of punishment through a variety of philosophical perspectives, seeking to understand its moral and practical viability as employed in contemporary society, including its application within the criminal justice system.

C J 521. Law and Social Control
3 Credits
The development and implementation of criminal law. Consideration of functionalist, conflict, and interpretive theories and research. Restricted to majors.
Prerequisite: C J major or consent of instructor.

C J 524. Forensic Law
3 Credits
Rules and policy implications related to the use of scientific information in legal process. Restricted to majors.
Prerequisite: C J major or consent of instructor.

C J 525. Issues in Ethics, Law, and Criminal Justice
3 Credits
Examination of the key ethical and decision-making dilemmas facing professionals working in the fields of law and criminal justice. Restricted to majors.

C J 527. Advanced Race & Crime in Film
3 Credits
Advanced critical analysis of film where messages relating race and crime are present, with emphasis on how this imagery informs problem definition, policies, and practice within the criminal justice system.
C J 529. Advanced Immigration & Justice  
3 Credits  
Advanced analysis of the complexities of immigration in the United States through a social justice lens. Students will explore the intersections of race, ethnicity, gender, and class in immigration through different groups’ historical and contemporary experiences, including immigrants’ experience with the criminal justice system.

C J 531. Advanced Family Violence and the Law  
3 Credits  
This course will examine how practitioners are involved in the criminal justice system in areas of family violence including: child physical abuse; child sexual abuse; child neglect; child ritualistic abuse; child exploitation; sibling abuse; intimate partner abuse; stalking; sexual abuse and elder abuse. This course will be helpful for those who wish to go into law enforcement or victim’s advocacy work. Restricted to: Criminal Justice majors.

C J 532. Advanced Issues in Criminal Justice (f, s, sum)  
3 Credits  
Seminar on problems and conflicts encountered in major criminal justice issues. Topics announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated under different subtitles for unlimited credit.

C J 535. Advanced Political Penology  
3 Credits  
Advanced comparative analysis of incarceration and sanctions as punishment for crimes of conscience, religious intolerance, and dissidence.

C J 537. Advanced Wrongful Convictions  
3 Credits  
This course will address causes (e.g. problems in witness identification, forensics, police and attorney conduct) as well as results of erroneous dispositions (e.g. compensation, media dynamics, possible reforms) in a critical analysis. Appropriate for prospective police, legal, and policy professionals. Restricted to: Criminal Justice majors.

C J 541. Seminar in Criminal Justice Policy Analysis and Planning  
3 Credits  
Seminar on policy development, planning and implementation processes in criminal justice. Links formal policy goals as they relate to theory and outcomes. Topics announced in the Schedule of Classes. Restricted to majors.  
Prerequisite: C J major or consent of instructor.

C J 545. Advanced Victimology  
3 Credits  
Study of risk factors in crime victimization, the impact of crimes upon victims, and the role of the victim in the criminal justice system. Consideration of the impact of criminal justice policy on victim outcomes. Same as W S 545.

C J 546. Advanced Human Trafficking  
3 Credits  

C J 555. Advanced Feminist Research Methods  
3 Credits  
Advanced feminist research practices and methodologies utilized in various disciplines. Definitions of research, what constitutes valid inquiry, how research can be feminist, and what it means to do interdisciplinary work. Same as W S 555.

C J 581. Community Policing  
3 Credits  
Overview and analysis of community policing issues from various perspectives. Analysis of strategies that facilitate police and community collaboration. Restricted to majors.

C J 591. Directed Readings in Criminal Justice  
3 Credits  
Supervised review of literature in specialized areas of the nature of crime, law and social control, and criminal justice administration. Consent of instructor required.

C J 592. Independent Research  
1-3 Credits  
Design and execution of a criminal justice research project. Requires a written paper in standard format, including literature review, hypotheses, methodology, findings, and conclusions.

C J 593. Internship  
3-6 Credits  
Supervised placement in an applied or research setting in criminal justice. An in-depth written report of the project is required. Restricted to C J majors. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Graded S/U.

Prerequisites: introductory graduate course in the area of the internship and consent of the internship supervisor.

C J 599. Master’s Thesis  
1-15 Credits  
Thesis.

Name: Andreia Jaramillo-Scarborough, Administrative Assistant

Office Location: Breland 107

Phone: (575) 646-3316

Website: http://crimjust.nmsu.edu

**Criminal Justice - Bachelor of Criminal Justice**

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area I: Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G Advanced Composition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Website: [http://crimjust.nmsu.edu](http://crimjust.nmsu.edu)
Select 12 credits from upper division Criminal Justice Electives 7

**Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/ VWW)**

Choose one additional English Composition - Level 2 course, must be a different course that previously selected:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G</td>
<td>Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Language Requirement: (required- see below)** 14

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 8

15 credits must be Upper Division 9

**Total Credits**

120

---

1. The department requires 6 credits of English Composition - Level 2 coursework, 3 credits will count towards the General Education requirement, the other 3 credits will count as Non-Departmental requirements. ENGL 112 will only be accepted to fulfill one of the English Composition Level 2 requirements and is only allowed for transfer students.

2. MATH 121G, STAT 251G/A ST 251G or STAT 271G are preferred but any Mathematics course that is higher level than MATH 121G, excluding MATH 210G Mathematics Appreciation, or higher than STAT 251G is also accepted. *Students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter of the allowable Mathematics course(s) first.*

3. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

4. Students can take an Upper-Division PHIL course to meet departmental requirements, however, if this option is chosen, the student will have to take another general education humanities course to fulfill the general education humanities requirement. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

5. Prior to enrolling in upper division courses, lower division courses must be completed or final courses must be in progress.

6. Not to include C J 393 Internship in Criminal Justice, or any criminal justice required course. Courses that fall under multiple content areas may only be counted once. Please visit our website for specific courses in each of these content areas http://crimjust.nmsu.edu.

7. Elective credit may vary based on General Education course selection, second language requirements, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may need to take more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

8. For transfer students only.

9. *A student must earn a C- or better to receive credit for any departmental and nondepartmental requirement for the BC J degrees.*
Second Language Requirement

For the Bachelor of Criminal Justice with a major in Criminal Justice there is a two year second language requirement (or the completion of MATH 191G), the student must do one of the following:

**Option 1:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 111</td>
<td>Elementary Chinese I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHIN 112</td>
<td>and Elementary Chinese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHIN 211</td>
<td>and Intermediate Chinese I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHIN 212</td>
<td>and Intermediate Chinese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 111</td>
<td>Elementary French I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; FREN 112</td>
<td>and Elementary French II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; FREN 211</td>
<td>and Intermediate French I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; FREN 212</td>
<td>and Intermediate French II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 111</td>
<td>Elementary German I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; GER 112</td>
<td>and Elementary German II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; GER 211</td>
<td>and Intermediate German I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; GER 212</td>
<td>and Intermediate German II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 111</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; JPNS 112</td>
<td>and Elementary Japanese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; JPNS 211</td>
<td>and Intermediate Japanese I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; JPNS 212</td>
<td>and Intermediate Japanese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 111</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SPAN 112</td>
<td>and Elementary Spanish II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SPAN 211</td>
<td>and Intermediate Spanish I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SPAN 212</td>
<td>and Intermediate Spanish II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 213</td>
<td>Portuguese for Romance Language Students I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; PORT 214</td>
<td>and Portuguese for Romance Language Students II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Heritage Speakers:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 113</td>
<td>Spanish for Heritage Learners I</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SPAN 213</td>
<td>and Spanish for Heritage Learners II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SPAN 214</td>
<td>and Spanish for Heritage Learners III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Option 2:**

Complete the following sequence for American Sign Language (with a C- or better):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C D 374</td>
<td>American Sign Language I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 375</td>
<td>American Sign Language II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 476</td>
<td>American Sign Language III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Option 3:**

Challenge the 212 level for the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 212</td>
<td>Intermediate Chinese II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FREN 212</td>
<td>Intermediate French II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GER 212</td>
<td>Intermediate German II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or JPNS 212</td>
<td>Intermediate Japanese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 212</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OR

Challenge the 214 level for the following courses:

**Option 4:**

Pass a three-credit, upper-division course (numbered 300 or above) taught in a second language by the department of Languages and Linguistics.

**Option 5:**

Obtain college certification of completion of three years of a second language at the high school level with a grade of C- or higher in the second-year level.

**Option 6:**

By obtaining certification of a working knowledge of a Native American language from the American Indian program director.

**Option 7:**

By obtaining, from the head of the Department of Languages and Linguistics, certification of a working knowledge of a second language if such language is not taught at NMSU.

**Option 8:**

In the case of a foreign student who is required to take the TOEFL exam admission, the dean will automatically waive the second language requirement.

**A Suggested Plan of Study for Students**

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 121G, or A ST 251G/STAT 251G or STAT 271G and ENGL 111G. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition (C- or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G</td>
<td>College Algebra (C- or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences (C- or better, in either)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 271G</td>
<td>or Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C J 101G</td>
<td>Introduction to Criminal Justice (C- or better and counts towards Area IV Requirement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V. Humanities and Fine Arts Course (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV 150 or Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Second Year

#### Fall

Choose one from the following: (C- or better) 3

- ENGL 203G Business and Professional Communication
- ENGL 211G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences
- ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication
- ENGL 311G Advanced Composition
- ENGL 318G Advanced Technical and Professional Communication

General Education Elective Course 3 3-4
Second Language Requirement: 111-level (C- or better) 4 4
Elective Course 5 3
Elective Course 5 3

**Credits** 16-17

#### Spring

Choose one from the following: 3

- ENGL 203G Business and Professional Communication
- ENGL 211G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences
- ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication
- ENGL 311G Advanced Composition
- ENGL 318G Advanced Technical and Professional Communication

Elective Course(s) 4
Second Language Requirement: 112-level (C- or better) 4 4
C J 300 Introduction to Criminal Justice Research (C- or better) 3

Elective Course 5 1

**Credits** 15

### Third Year

#### Fall

Second Language Requirement: 211-level (C- or better) 4 3
VWW - Viewing a Wider World 9 3
C J 301 Advanced Research Methods (C- or better) 7 3
C J - Upper Division Elective Course (C- or better) 3
Elective Course 5 3

**Credits** 15

#### Spring

Second Language Requirement: 212-level (C- or better) 4 3
VWW - Viewing a Wider World 9 3

**Credits** 12

### Fourth Year

#### Fall

Choose one from the following: 3

- C J 302 Crime, Justice and Society (C- or better) 3
- C J 425 Issues in Ethics, Law, and Criminal Justice (C- or better) 3
- Elective Course - Upper Division 5 3

**Credits** 15

#### Spring

C J - Upper Division Elective Course (C- or better) 3
Elective Course - Upper Division 5 3
Elective Course - Upper Division 5 3

**Credits** 12

**Total Credits** 120-122

---

1. Math Placement: MATH 121G College Algebra or A ST 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences/STAT 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences or STAT 271G Statistics for Psychological Sciences is the starting Math course for the degree, however, students may need to complete any prerequisites prior to enrolling into one of these courses.

2. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

3. One of the following is required for the major: PHIL 100G Philosophy, Law and Ethics, PHIL 201G Introduction to Philosophy, PHIL 211G Informal Logic, and PHIL 223G Ethics

4. Second Language: options for completing the second language requirement can be located on the Requirements (p. 349) tab for this degree.

5. Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

6. C J 300 Introduction to Criminal Justice Research can be taken in either the Fall or Spring semesters of Year Two. The following courses may substitute for C J 300: GOVT 300 Political Research Skills, PSY 310 Experimental Methods, SOC 352 Social Research: Methods

7. C J 300 Introduction to Criminal Justice Research and C J 301 Advanced Research Methods should ideally be taken in separate semesters

8. Recommended: 1 credit of P E, LSAT Prep or UNIV coursework
9. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

**Child Advocacy Studies - Undergraduate Minor**

The interdisciplinary undergraduate minor in Child Advocacy Studies (CAST) provides mandated reporters and responders in social work, public health, nursing, criminal justice, psychology, education, family studies, cooperative extension and other disciplines with evidence-based, culturally relevant knowledge and skills to improve the outcomes for maltreated children in New Mexico or wherever their paths may take them.

The core courses, worth three (3) credits each, will be focused on the needs specific to New Mexico and will adhere to both statewide and national best practice standards on the welfare of children. The remaining nine (9) out of the total of 18 required credits will come from courses that students choose from a list of selected courses already being taught across the campus. To declare this minor please contact the Family and Consumer Sciences department. For more information, please visit: [http://aces.nmsu.edu/academics/FCS/cast.html](http://aces.nmsu.edu/academics/FCS/cast.html)

**Forensic Science - Undergraduate Minor**

Forensic Science is the application of principles and techniques of scientific analysis in a legal context. Forensic scientists study physical evidence to resolve issues involving criminal investigations, environment analyses and similar areas of research.

A student must pass 18 credits with a grade of C- or higher from the following curriculum to earn the Forensic Science minor. No courses may be taken S/U. Students must take at least 6 credits from departments outside their major(s). At least 9 credits in any minor must be upper division. Students must register in the minor before enrolling in any upper division Criminal Justice courses.

The following curriculum represents minimum requirements for a minor. Students interested in a career in Forensic Science are encouraged to take additional courses from those listed below.

The Forensic Minor requires courses from three sections: (1) 6 credits from the list of Core Courses; (2) 3 credits from an additional course not already completed; and (3) 9 credits from one of the four tracks listed below.

### Track A: Laboratory Analysis

Students should check the catalog to ensure that they have taken prerequisites before enrolling in these courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 221 &amp; 221 L</td>
<td>Introductory Microbiology and Introductory Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 311 &amp; 311 L</td>
<td>General Microbiology and General Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 4-5 credits from the following:

- BIOL 354 & 354 L: Physiology of Humans and Laboratory of Human Physiology
- BCHE 395: Biochemistry I
- BCHE 396: Biochemistry II
- CHEM 371: Analytical Chemistry
- TOX 361: Basic Toxicology
- TOX 461: Toxicology I
- PHYS 211G & 211GL: General Physics I and General Physics I Laboratory

**Total Credits**: 18

### Track B: Human Forensic Analysis

Honors, Special Topics, or Independent Studies courses if approved by Academic Head, Department of Criminal Justice.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 130G &amp; 130GL</td>
<td>Human's Place in Nature: Introduction to Biological Anthropology and Human's Place in Nature Laboratory</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 315</td>
<td>Introduction to Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 355</td>
<td>Physical Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 357V</td>
<td>Medical Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 388</td>
<td>Intermediate Archaeological Field School</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 474</td>
<td>Human Osteology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 477</td>
<td>Zooarchaeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**: 9

1. Recommended sequence ANTH 130G Human’s Place in Nature: Introduction to Biological Anthropology/ANTH 130GL Human’s Place in Nature Laboratory, ANTH 355 Physical Anthropology or ANTH 315 Introduction to Archaeology, and then ANTH 474 Human Osteology.

2. Courses have prerequisites, and students should check the catalog to ensure that they have taken prerequisites before enrolling in these courses.

### Track C: Forensic Psychology

Students should check the catalog to ensure that they have taken prerequisites before enrolling in these courses.
Law and Society - Undergraduate Supplemental Major

The Law and Society Program (p. 409) is administered by the Department of Government and offers an interdisciplinary major for students interested in pursuing law school or careers that incorporate a strong legal element, such as government, law enforcement, business and social work. As a supplementary major, it must be taken in conjunction with a regular major. Some courses may double-count toward a student's regular major or General Education requirements. Students should check with academic advisors in their primary major. To declare this supplemental major please contact the College of Arts & Sciences Student Records Office. For more information please visit: https://deptofgov.nmsu.edu/academic-programs/law-society/.

Criminal Justice - Master of Criminal Justice

All candidates, regardless of chosen degree option, must complete a final examination. Examination requirements vary by degree option. Please contact the director of the MCJ program or consult the Department of Criminal Justice website (http://crimjust.nmsu.edu/criminal-justice-graduat) for details.

**Thesis Option (33 Credits)**

Thesis students must submit a thesis proposal to their faculty committee for approval and subsequently complete the approved thesis project. An approved thesis proposal is one wherein the thesis committee determines the student demonstrates a comprehensive understanding of the nexus of theory, method, and policy as it applies to the proposed thesis project. At the discretion of the thesis committee the proposal may be considered inadequate and the student is required to revise and resubmit the thesis proposal until the committee determines the proposal is satisfactory. The final examination minimally includes a defense of the completed thesis, but may also include a general examination based upon the candidate's program of study. The minimum coursework requirements are displayed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C J 511</td>
<td>Nature of Crime</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C J 514</td>
<td>Advanced Race, Crime, and Justice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or C J 521</td>
<td>Law and Social Control</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C J 525</td>
<td>Issues in Ethics, Law, and Criminal Justice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C J 501</td>
<td>Research Methods in Criminal Justice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or C J 555</td>
<td>Advanced Feminist Research Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C J 541</td>
<td>Seminar in Criminal Justice Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Analysis and Planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Master's Thesis Credits**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C J 599</td>
<td>Master's Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Electives**

Select 12 credits from General Electives.  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Students may not count C J 593 Internship or C J 592 Independent Research credit toward their elective requirement. No more than three total credits of C J 591 Directed Readings in Criminal Justice coursework may be used as electives; a minimum of 3 of the 12 credit general elective requirement must come from the Department of Criminal Justice.

A minor is optional (contact the director of the MCJ program or consult the Department of Criminal Justice web site, https://crimjust.nmsu.edu/, for details) and may result in more than 33 total credits for the degree.

**Focused Coursework Option (36 Credits)**

Focused coursework students must pass a written comprehensive examination following completion of the required courses. Students not passing the examination will be required to wait until the following semester to retake the examination. The minimum course requirements are displayed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C J 511</td>
<td>Nature of Crime</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C J 514</td>
<td>Advanced Race, Crime, and Justice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or C J 521</td>
<td>Law and Social Control</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
New Mexico State University - Las Cruces

C J 525  Issues in Ethics, Law, and Criminal Justice
C J 501  Research Methods in Criminal Justice
or C J 555  Advanced Feminist Research Methods
C J 541  Seminar in Criminal Justice Policy Analysis and Planning

C J Electives
Select 12 credits from electives from courses offered by the Department of Criminal Justice, to be selected in consultation with a student's advisor. ¹

General Electives/Minor
An additional 9 credits of electives, to be selected in consultation with a student’s advisor. ²

Total Credits 36

¹ No more than three total credits of C J 593 Internship or C J 591 Directed Readings courses may be used as Criminal Justice electives. C J 592 Independent Research may not be used as Criminal Justice Electives for this option.
² No more than three credits of C J 593 Internship or C J 591 Directed Readings may be used to fulfill the general elective requirement. C J 592 Independent Research may not be used as Criminal Justice Elective for this option.

A minor is optional (contact the director of the MCJ program or consult the Department of Criminal Justice web site, https://crimjust.nmsu.edu/, for details) and may result in more than 36 total credits for the degree.

Minimum Grade Requirement
Students must earn a minimum B- grade in all required core courses, excluding elective credits. This applies to both options: Thesis and Focused Coursework as well as to both programs: On-Campus (traditional) and Online.

Economics, Applied Statistics, and International Business

Undergraduate Program Information
The Department of Economics, Applied Statistics and International Business in the College of Business offers an economics major to Bachelor of Arts candidates in the College of Arts and Sciences. (Additional information may be found under the Economics and International Business (p. 562) section in the College of Business chapter).

Degrees for the Department
Economics - Bachelor of Arts (p. 357)

Minors for the Department
Economics - Undergraduate Minor (p. 360)

Economics Courses
ECON 201G. Introduction to Economics
3 Credits
Economic institutions and current issues with special emphasis on the American economy.

ECON 251G. Principles of Macroeconomics
3 Credits
Macroeconomic theory and public policy: national income concepts, unemployment, inflation, economic growth, and international payment problems.

ECON 251GH. Principles of Macroeconomics Honors
3 Credits
Macroeconomic theory and public policy designed: national income concepts, unemployment, inflation, economic growth, and international payment problems.
Prerequisite(s): Crimson Scholar; MATH 121G.

ECON 252G. Principles of Microeconomics
3 Credits
Microeconomic theory and public policy: supply and demand, theory of the firm, market allocation of resources, income distribution, competition and monopoly, governmental regulation of businesses and unions.

ECON 252GH. Principles of Microeconomics Honors
3 Credits
Microeconomic theory and public policy: supply and demand, theory of the firm, market allocation of resources, income distribution, competition and monopoly, governmental regulation of businesses and unions.
Prerequisite(s): Crimson Scholar; MATH 121G.

ECON 304. Money and Banking
3 Credits
Income measurement and determination, monetary and fiscal policies.
Prerequisite: ECON 251G or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

ECON 311. Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory
3 Credits
Analysis of gross domestic product, the Classical, Keynesian, and Neo-Keynesian theories of income, employment, inflation and growth.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 251G or equivalent.

ECON 312. Intermediate Microeconomic Theory
3 Credits
Contemporary economic theory with emphasis upon value and distribution.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 252G or equivalent.

ECON 324V. Developing Nations
3 Credits
Economic analysis of problems related to development of developing nations. Issues such as growth, industrialization, poverty population, international trade, foreign debt, and international economic relations.

ECON 325V. Economic Development of Latin America
3 Credits
Economic analysis of problems related to development in Latin America, including the agrarian problem, debt and austerity programs, industrialization, inflation and unemployment, the drug trade, U.S.-Latin American relations, development strategies. Also individual countries problems.
ECON 332. Public Finance
3 Credits
This course will examine the roles of government in modern, market-oriented, mixed economies. It will examine justifications for government participation in resource allocation, income distribution, and economic stabilization focusing primarily on the fiscal functions of government, taxation and public expenditure. Students will apply basic microeconomic analysis to analyze the impacts of public taxation and expenditures on economic decisions made elsewhere in the economy. In this course the emphasis will be on understanding the workings of public finance in fiscal federalist systems like the United States, but the principles taught will be applicable across other economic systems. Prerequisites: ECON 252 and one upper-division economics course.

ECON 335V. Business and Government
3 Credits
Relation of government to business through regulation; political, legal, and social implications. Crosslisted with: MGT 335G

ECON 336. Labor Economics
3 Credits
This course aims at developing students’ understanding of how the labor market works. Topics to be covered include: labor supply and demand, wage differentials, wage structure, unemployment, gender issues, labor market discrimination, and migration. Prerequisite(s): ECON 252G.

ECON 337V. Natural Resource Economics
3 Credits
Same as AG E 337V. Prerequisite: ECON 320 or ECON 252.

ECON 340. American Economic History
3 Credits
The rise of big business and organized labor, increasing price rigidities, and growing government intervention. Same as HIST 340.

ECON 345. Energy Economics
3 Credits
Examines the economics of energy production including oil, coal, natural gas, renewables, and conservation as a substitute for energy production. Emphasis is on federal and state regulatory framework, and resulting public policy issues from a regional and national perspective. Prerequisite(s): ECON 251G or ECON 251G; ECON 252G or ECON 252G.

ECON 384V. Water Resource Economics
3 Credits
Use of economic principles to evaluate current and emerging issues in water resources. Applications focus on use of economic methods of analysis to current policy decisions surrounding agricultural, municipal, industrial, and environmental uses of water. Same as AG E 384V. Prerequisite: AG E 100 or ECON 252G.

ECON 401. Managerial Economics
3 Credits
Application of economic theory to problems of business management. Prerequisite(s): ECON 252G and MATH 142 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

ECON 404. Collegiate Advisory Board, Federal Reserve
3 Credits
Students serve on the Collegiate Advisory Board of the El Paso branch of the Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas. Guest speakers provide an overview of the Federal Reserve System, role of monetary policy, and issues facing specific industries in the local, national, and global economies. Students prepare reports, including a final paper, on an assigned industry in the regional or state economy and the current economic performance of their industry. Students must be of junior rank or higher with a GPA of at least 3.5. Consent of Instructor required.

ECON 405. Introductory Econometrics
3 Credits
Multiple regression and correlation applied to economics and business; inference techniques; significance tests; simultaneous equations, estimation, and problems. Prerequisite(s): A ST 251G or STAT 251G or A ST 311 (or equivalent).

ECON 406. The Economics of Sports
3 Credits
Applying the tools of economic analysis to a particular industry and gaining an in-depth knowledge of the interaction of professional sports teams and leagues with the economy and society. Same as AG E 406. Prerequisites: one previous course in economics or consent of instructor.

ECON 432V. Economics of Health Care
3 Credits
Analysis of the allocation of resources in the field of health and medical care.

ECON 445. Oil and Natural Gas Economics
3 Credits
Examines the economics of oil and gas production. Topics covered include transportation, refining, federal and state regulatory framework, and resulting public policy issues from a regional and national perspective. Prerequisite(s): ECON 345.

ECON 449. Open Economy Macroeconomics
3 Credits
This course studies theoretical and empirical macroeconomics in international dimension. It covers from the fundamental concepts of national income and growth, monetary/fiscal and exchange rate policies, foreign exchange markets, international trade and finance, and regionalization/economic integration to the impact analysis of these macroeconomic fundamentals in the open economy. Crosslisted with: I B 449. Prerequisite(s): FIN 341 OR ECON 311.

ECON 450. International Economics
3 Credits
Trade and capital flows between countries, international payments, government policy in balance-of-payments and tariff matters, international organizations. Crosslisted with: I B 450. Prerequisite(s): ECON 251G and ECON 252G.

ECON 457. Mathematical Economics
3 Credits
Application of mathematical tools, especially the calculus, to economic theory. Prerequisite: one upper-division economics course.
ECON 471. Electricity Economics
3 Credits
Regulatory policy and economic analysis related to the Electric Industry. Topics include characteristics of a utility and legal justification for regulation; characteristics and functions of a regulatory commission; history and structure of the industry; technology and network design; revenue requirements; cost allocation; and basic retail rate design.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 345.

ECON 489. Senior Economics Seminar
3 Credits
Seminar primarily for economics majors in their final semester. Provides an opportunity to apply economic theory to a broad variety of topics.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 311 or ECON 312.

ECON 490. Selected Topics
1-3 Credits
Current topics in economics. Subject matter to be designated for each semester.

ECON 498. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
Individual studies directed by consenting faculty with the prior approval of the department head. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits.
Prerequisite: junior or above standing and consent of instructor.

ECON 503. Managerial Economics
3 Credits
Theory and application of microeconomics to the management of organizations.
Prerequisite(s): A ST 251G or 311 or equivalent with B or better.

ECON 545. Econometrics II
3 Credits
Application of statistical techniques to estimation of economic relationships: demand functions, production and cost functions, and macroeconomic equations.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 251G, ECON 252G, STAT 251G or A ST 311, and AEEC 540.

ECON 550. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Seminars in selected current topics in the various areas of economics. Prerequisites vary according to the topic being offered.

ECON 571. Regulatory Policy and Industry Analysis: Electricity I
3 Credits
Regulatory policy and economic analysis related to the Electric Industry. Topics include: characteristics of a utility and legal justification for regulation; characteristics and functions of a regulatory commission; history and structure of the industry; technology and network design; revenue requirements; cost allocation; and basic retail rate design.

ECON 572. Regulatory Policy and Industrial Analysis: Water and Natural Gas
3 Credits
Regulatory policy and economic analysis related to the Natural Gas and Water industries. Topics include: history and structure of the industry; technology and network design; revenue requirements; cost allocation; and retail rate design.

ECON 573. Regulatory Policy and Industry Analysis: Electricity II
3 Credits
Regulatory policy and economic analysis related to the Electric industry. Topics include: optimal generation mix; ancillary services; environmental policies; rate case procedures and strategies for effective testimony; advanced retail rate design; wholesale exchanges; unbundled transmission tariffs; market institutions and how different markets function; state and federal deregulation policies; Federal Energy Regulatory Commission orders and policies; demand-side management; and regulatory treatment of non-traditional retail services. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 571 or consent of instructor.

ECON 574. Advanced Seminar Regulatory Policy and Industry Analysis
3 Credits
Advanced seminar and writing course specializing in regulatory policy and regulatory casework. Topics include: special policy & regulatory issues in telecommunications, electricity, natural gas, and water; preparation of written testimony; expert witness effectiveness including cross-examination; and contested case management. This course involves extensive reading and writing assignments. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 571 or consent of instructor.

ECON 581. International Economics
3 Credits
Trade and capital flows between countries, international payments, government policy in balance-of-payments and tariff matters, international organizations.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 311 and ECON 312.

ECON 582. Economics of Health Care
3 Credits
Analysis of the allocation of resources in the field of health and medical care. Taught with ECON 432V with differentiated assignments for graduate students.

ECON 596. Independent Study
3 Credits
Individual study program. Each offering will cover a subtitle. Maximum of 3 credits in a semester and 6 credits in a program. Consent of instructor required.

Phone: (575) 646-2113
Website: http://business.nmsu.edu/academics/economics-ib/

Economics - Bachelor of Arts

The Bachelor of Arts major in Economics is the only bachelor of arts degree offered through the College of Business. It has the advantage of including a large number of general electives. This feature provides great flexibility to the student who, in addition to completing the courses for a major in economics, may wish to take a double major or take courses from a wide variety of other subjects of his or her own choosing. This program is suitable for, among others, students who plan to go to graduate school in economics, law, business, the social sciences or other areas.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective
credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grades of C- or better are required in general education communications courses.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Area I: Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition - Level 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 111GH Rhetoric and Composition Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 111 M Rhetoric and Composition for International and Multilingual Students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition - Level 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 203G Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 211G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 311G Advanced Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 318G Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Oral Communication</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMM 253G Public Speaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HON 265G Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Area II: Mathematics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 121G College Algebra (Foundation Requirement)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</strong></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 251G Principles of Macroeconomics (Credits are counted in Business Core)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 252G Principles of Microeconomics (Credits are counted in Business Core)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (4 credits)</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Area V: Humanities</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Area V: Creative and Fine Arts</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Elective</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences (must earn a grade of at least C-)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Viewing A Wider World Courses</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Departmental/College Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foundation Requirements</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If A ST 251G/STAT 251G is taken before MATH 121G then the Statistics course will satisfy the Area II Requirement and MATH 121G must be taken as a foundation requirement</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Major Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A ST 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STAT 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A ST 311 Statistical Applications (Foundation Requirement - doesn’t count as Gen.Ed)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACCT 221 Principles of Accounting I (Financial)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ECON Upper Division Electives</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One elective must be from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 332 Public Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 336 Labor Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 449 Open Economy Macroeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 450 International Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Second Language: (not required)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives, to bring the total credits to 120</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Students may be required to take MATH 120 Intermediate Algebra, depending on their math placement. MATH 121G College Algebra or MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences or A ST 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences or STAT 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences fulfills the general education requirement in math.
2. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses and how to fulfill this requirement.
4. All Foundation Requirement Courses must be taken, or satisfied with transfer credits, regardless of which Mathematics or Statistics course satisfies the Area II General Education course: MATH 121G, MATH 142G and A ST 251G/STAT 251G or A ST 311 must be completed.
5. Economics majors must earn a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 in the 27 credits of departmental requirements.
6. Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 121G College Algebra and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may
vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G</td>
<td>College Algebra (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111GH</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition Honors (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111 M</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition for International and Multilingual Students (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities Course</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142G</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G</td>
<td>Public Speaking (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III: Laboratory Science Course</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative Fine Arts Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (C- or better, counts towards Area IV Gen.Ed)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 221</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I (Financial) (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 304</td>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 311</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 309</td>
<td>Human Behavior in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 303</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 338</td>
<td>Business Information Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 312</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 405</td>
<td>Introductory Econometrics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewig a Wider World Course</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 316</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 341</td>
<td>Financial Analysis and Markets</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one Upper-Division Elective in ECON from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 332</td>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 336</td>
<td>Labor Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 449</td>
<td>Open Economy Macroeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 450</td>
<td>International Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 485</td>
<td>Enterprise Resource Planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 344</td>
<td>Production and Operations Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 470</td>
<td>Project Management in Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON or A ST Upper-Division Elective Course (excluding A ST 311)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 489</td>
<td>Senior Economics Seminar</td>
<td>1, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON Upper-Division Elective Course</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON Upper-Division Elective Course</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 449</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Prerequisites are required, students are responsible for checking and fulfilling course prerequisites listed in the catalog. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However, students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

Upper Division ECON electives are typically only offered during certain semesters, so students must plan accordingly. Fall: ECON 337V Natural Resource Economics, ECON 432V Economics of Health Care, ECON 449 Open Economy Macroeconomics Fall/Summer: ECON 457 Mathematical Economics Spring: ECON 340 American Economic History, ECON 384V Water Resource Economics

International Business Double Majors: Students may not receive credit for both ECON 489 Senior Economics Seminar and I B 489 Senior Seminar in International Business. For this reason, students majoring in both Economics and International Business must consult with the Department Head to arrange a suitable substitution.

**Economics - Undergraduate Minor**

A minor in economics consists of 18 or more credit hours of approved course work in economics of which at least 12 are numbered 300 or higher, all completed with a grade of C- or higher. Please note that the minor in economics is not available to Bachelor of Individualized Studies (BIS) or Bachelor of Applied Studies (BAS) students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 252G</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 304</td>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 401</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 credits from any upper-division economics courses (numbered 300 or higher).</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ECON 201G Introduction to Economics, may be substituted for one of these with the approval of the department head.

**English**

**Undergraduate Program Information**

The Department of English offers the Bachelor of Arts (BA) in English as the cornerstone of studies in the humanities. This rich and versatile major provides students with a source of personal enrichment as well as verbal, analytical and cultural skills that are readily adaptable to a variety of careers. The English curriculum includes courses in literature, language, creative writing, technical and professional communication, rhetoric, cultural studies, digital media and film. Our majors go on to succeed in a wide range of professions, including secondary and post-secondary education, business, government, publishing and law. We offer four different major concentrations that students can tailor to their individual needs, in:

1. English,
2. Creative Writing,
3. Literature, Language, and Culture, and

The department provides strong and personalized advising designed to help students reach their full academic potential and future career goals.

The department also offers minors in:

- English;
- creative writing;
- literature;
- medieval and Early Modern studies; and
- rhetoric and professional communication.

Further information about career opportunities, concentrations and minors is available from the Department of English. Students who wish to pursue English as a double major may eliminate one elective from the departmental requirements. Students are required to fulfill a second language requirement of one year.

**Graduate Program Information**

Graduate coursework in the Department of English spans a diverse field of studies in culture, rhetoric, literature, digital media, composition pedagogy, professional communication, and writing. The department offers three graduate degrees: the Master of Arts in English, Master of Fine Arts in Creative Writing, and Doctor of Philosophy in Rhetoric and Professional Communication. Students pursuing the MA in English may specialize in any of three areas: Creative Writing, Literature, Rhetoric and Professional Communication, or English Studies for Teachers. These graduate degrees prepare students to succeed in a variety of careers, including writing, editing, publishing, secondary and post-secondary education, business and industry, media, web design, government, nonprofits, and law. Students work closely with faculty advisors to develop programs of study that fit their individual needs and goals.

Students wishing to apply to the MA, MFA, or PhD should consult application information on the English Department website at [http://english.nmsu.edu/apply/](http://english.nmsu.edu/apply/). Applicants are due by January 15th for the MFA and by February 1st for the PhD. Review of MA applications begins on October 1st for spring admission and February 1st for fall admission. Support in the form of Graduate Assistantships is awarded through a competitive selection process; this application is folded into the application for admission and should be submitted by the February 1st deadline. Students in the MFA, PhD, and MA emphases in Literature and Rhetoric and Professional Communication are eligible to apply for a Graduate Assistantship. All Graduate Assistantships in English begin in the fall semester.

**Degrees for the Department**

English - Bachelor of Arts (p. 370)

English - Master of Arts (p. 378)

Creative Writing - Master of Fine Arts in Creative Writing (p. 380)
Rhetoric and Professional Communication - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 380)

Minors for the Department
Creative Writing - Undergraduate Minor (p. 375)
English - Undergraduate Minor (p. 375)
Literature - Undergraduate Minor (p. 376)
Medieval and Early Modern Studies - Undergraduate Minor (p. 376)
Rhetoric and Professional Communication - Undergraduate Minor (p. 377)

Professor Elizabeth Schirmer, Department Head

Professors Bradburd, Thatcher, Voisine, Wojahn; Associate Professors Cull, Garay, Greenfield, Miller-Tomlinson, Rosenberg, Rourke, Schirmer, Sharp-Hoskins, Stolte; Assistant Professors Banazeck, Tremblay, Wells; College Professor Brown; College Associate Professor: Poole College Assistant Professors Conley, Lawrence, Lanier.

E. Schirmer, Department Head, Ph.D. (California-Berkeley) – medieval literature; L. Rosenberg, Writing Program Director, Ph.D. (Massachusetts) - composition, literacy studies; G. Lawrence, Interim Director, Writing Center, Ph.D. (UITEP) – rhetoric and composition, instructional feminist pedagogies; R. Bradburd, M.F.A. (New Mexico State) – creative writing: fiction, creative nonfiction; M. Brown, M.A. (NMSU) - multilingual writing; R. Cull, Ph.D. (Illinois) – modern and contemporary American literature; J. Garay, Ph.D. (Arizona State) – Chicano/a and Latino/a literature; R. Greenfield, Ph.D. (Denver) – creative writing: poetry; C. Lanier, Ph.D. (New Mexico State) - rhetoric and professional communication; T. Miller-Tomlinson, Ph.D. (Yale) – Shakespeare, early modern literature and culture; A. Poole, M.A. (NMSU) - multilingual writing; B. Rourke, Ph.D. (Stanford) – modern British literature, critical theory; K. Sharp-Hoskins, Ph.D. (Illinois-State) – rhetoric, composition, culture, pedagogy; T. Stolte, Ph.D. (British Columbia) – 19th-century British literature and culture; B. Thatcher, Ph.D. (Purdue) – professional communication, intercultural rhetoric; J.T. Tremblay, Ph.D. (Chicago) - 20th and 21st c. American fiction and film; C. Voisine, Ph.D. (Utah) – creative writing: poetry, creative nonfiction; J. Wells, Ph.D. (South Carolina) – rhetorical theory and history, environmental rhetoric; P. Wojahn, Ph.D. (Carnegie Mellon) – professional communication, computers and writing

English Courses
ENGL 111 M. Rhetoric and Composition for International and Multilingual Students
4 Credits
For international and multilingual students. Students will build on your prior knowledge of writing in English as a second or additional language by engaging in several genres of writing and reading, including reading responses, discussion posts, formal academic papers (Rhetorical Analysis and Documented Argument), and peer review. Your instructor and classmates will serve as your readers and will give you helpful and constructive criticism, which will in turn assist you in becoming a more fluent and engaging communicator in English. Fulfills English 111 Gen-ed requirement. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): CBT/PB score of 500, or IBT score of 61, or SPCD 110, or consent of instructor.

ENGL 111G. Rhetoric and Composition
4 Credits
Skills and methods used in writing university-level essays.
Prerequisite(s): ACT standard score in English of 16 or higher or a Compass score 76 or higher; for those scoring 13-15 in English on the ACT or 35-75 on the Compass, successful completion of a developmental writing course; for those scoring 12 or below on the ACT standard score in English or 34 or below on the Compass, successful completion of two developmental writing courses.

ENGL 111GH. Rhetoric and Composition Honors
4 Credits
Individualized assignments and independent study. Satisfies 4 credits of General Education English Composition requirement.
Prerequisite: ACT standard English score of 25 or higher and departmental approval.

ENGL 112. Rhetoric and Composition II
2 Credits
A continuation of English 111G for those desiring more work in composition. Weekly themes based on outside reading.
Prerequisite: successful completion of ENGL 111G or the equivalent.

ENGL 115G. Perspectives on Literature
3 Credits
Examines literature by writers from culturally diverse backgrounds and from different cultural and historical contexts. Explores various strategies of critical reading.

ENGL 116G. Perspectives on Film
3 Credits (3+3P)
Explores narrative and documentary film and examines significant developments in the history of cinema. Criticism of film as an art form, technical enterprise, business venture, and cultural phenomenon.

ENGL 203G. Business and Professional Communication
3 Credits
Effective writing for courses and careers in business, law, government, and other professions. Strategies for researching and writing correspondence and reports, with an emphasis on understanding and responding to a variety of communication tasks with a strong purpose, clear organization, and vigorous professional style. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Grade of C- or better in ENGL 111G or ENGL 111G or ENGL 111 M.

ENGL 211G. Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences
3 Credits
Theory and practice in interpreting texts from various disciplines in the humanities and social sciences. Strategies for researching, evaluating, constructing, and writing researched arguments. Course subtitled in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Grade of C- or better in ENGL 111G or ENGL 111 M.

ENGL 218G. Technical and Scientific Communication
3 Credits
Effective writing for courses and careers in sciences, engineering, and agriculture. Strategies for understanding and presenting technical information for various purposes to various audiences. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Grade of C- or better in ENGL 111G or ENGL 111 M.
ENGL 220G. Introduction to Creative Writing
3 Credits
Examines classic and contemporary literature in three genres. Various forms, terminologies, methods and technical aspects of each genre, and the art and processes of creative writing. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ENGL 111G or SPCD 111G or ENGL 111 M.

ENGL 232. Script Development and Storyboarding
3 Credits
Examines effective writing principles for creating storyboards that communicate the overall picture of a project, timing, scene complexity, emotion and resource requirements. Crosslisted with: CMI 232.

ENGL 235. Narrative: Principles of Story Across the Media
3 Credits
Examines the various strategies of written and visual storytelling, narrative structure and its principal components (plot, theme, character, imagery, symbolism, point of view) with an attempt to connect them to elements of contemporary forms of media expression, including screenwriting, playwriting, writing for documentaries and animation, etc. Crosslisted with: CMI 235

ENGL 243. The Bible as Literature
3 Credits
Develops informed readings of Hebrew and Christian scriptures. Emphasizes understanding Biblical literary forms, techniques, themes; historical, cultural contexts for interpretation; authorship, composition, audience for individual books; development of Biblical canon.

ENGL 244G. Literature and Culture
3 Credits
Intensive reading of and discussion and writing about selected masterpieces of world literature. Emphasizes cultural and historical contexts of readings to help students appreciate literary traditions. Core texts include works by Homer, Dante, and Shakespeare, a classic novel, an important non-Western work, and modern literature.

ENGL 251. Survey of American Literature I
3 Credits
From the colonial period to the transcendentalists.

ENGL 252. Survey of American Literature II
3 Credits
From Whitman to the present.

ENGL 253. History of Argument
3 Credits
Investigates the major figures and movements in rhetoric from the classical period to modern rhetorical theory, examining relations between rhetorical teaching and practice, culture, epistemology, and ideology. Main campus only.
Prerequisite(s): ENGL 111G.

ENGL 251. Survey of American Literature I
3 Credits
From the colonial period to the transcendentalists.

ENGL 271. Survey of English Literature I
3 Credits
From Beowulf through the eighteenth century.

ENGL 272. Survey of English Literature II
3 Credits
From the pre-Romantics to the present.

ENGL 289. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Emphasis on a literary and/or writing subject chosen for the semester. Repeatable for an unlimited credit under different subtitles.

ENGL 301. Theory and Criticism: Rhetoric and Culture
3 Credits
Introduction to rhetorical criticism with an emphasis on understanding the theoretical and cultural underpinnings for the rhetorical analyses of texts.

ENGL 302. Theory and Criticism: Literature and Culture
3 Credits
Introduction to literary criticism, from its classical beginnings through contemporary critical approaches.

ENGL 303. Theory and Criticism: Film, Media and Culture
3 Credits
Surveys classical and contemporary film theory. Explores the relationship of theory to textual analysis and filmmaking practices. Includes auteurism semiotics, psychoanalysis, and other theories, as well as theories of other media.

ENGL 304. Creative Writing: Prose
3 Credits
Imaginative writing, chiefly prose narrative. Repeatable for a maximum of 9 credits.

ENGL 305. Creative Writing: Reading Series
1 Credit
A one credit class based on the English Department’s literary reading series. The class meets online and at the literary readings.

ENGL 306. Creative Writing: Poetry
3 Credits
Introduction to the writing of poetry. Repeatable for a total of 9 credits.

ENGL 307. Creative Writing: Creative Nonfiction
3 Credits
Introduction to creative nonfiction. Skills emphasized will include the personal voice, powers of observation and reflection, advocacy, argument, and a creative, powerful use of language. Repeatable for a maximum of 9 credits.

ENGL 308. Creative Writing: Playwriting
3 Credits
Technique of one-act playwriting, and analysis of dramatic structure. Crosslisted with: THTR 308

ENGL 309. Critical Writing
3 Credits
A course in critical reading, writing, and research designed to prepare English majors for upper-division courses.

ENGL 310. Advanced Composition
3 Credits
Writing of nonfiction prose. Reviews principles of expository and descriptive writing. Emphasizes the argument/persuasion essay with detailed discussion of semantic and rhetorical techniques.
Prerequisite: junior or senior standing, or consent of instructor.

ENGL 311G. Advanced Technical and Professional Communication
3 Credits
Theory and practice of writing in technical and professional fields, individualized to each student’s field. Emphasizes efficient writing processes and effective written products.
Prerequisite: junior or above standing, or consent of instructor.
ENGL 321V. Modern European Drama
3 Credits
Masterworks of European drama from the late 18th century to present. Crosslisted with: THTR 321V

ENGL 322. Dramatic Character
3 Credits
How characters have been created for the stage from the beginning of theatrical performances in ancient Greece to the present day. Exploring characterization related to dramatic structure, style, and genre, and how dramatic characters differ from those in literary fiction. Crosslisted with: THTR 322.

ENGL 323. American Drama
3 Credits
Masterworks of American drama by noted American playwrights. Crosslisted with: THTR 323

ENGL 326. Cultural Identity and Representation Across the Media
3 Credits
Considers complex relationships between representation and culture including how images and language shape racial, ethnic, gender, sexual, and class identities. Examines theories from several disciplines. Includes lecture, discussion and production exercises.

ENGL 327V. Shakespeare around the Globe
3 Credits
Introduction to multicultural issues in Shakespeare’s plays and to adaptations of Shakespeare’s plays in other cultures.

ENGL 328V. Literature of Science Fiction and Fantasy
3 Credits
Survey and critical examination of the development of science fiction and fantasy as literature genres through selected authors and texts.

ENGL 329. Studies in Drama
3 Credits
Emphasis on a group of related works of European or American drama; topics will vary. Crosslisted with: THTR 329 and CMI 329

ENGL 330V. Studies in Poetry
3 Credits
Emphasis on a related group of poems or on the work of one or more poets; topics will vary.

ENGL 334V. Studies in the Novel
3 Credits
Intensive reading of, discussion of, and writing about selected major novels from around the world. Emphasizes the history of the novel and its role in culture.

ENGL 336. Studies in Film
3 Credits (3+3P)
Explores the conventions of cinematic representation; the strategies involved in writing about and reading film; and/or the adaptation of literary texts to film. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 339V. Chicana/o Literature
3 Credits
Introduction to Chicano novels, short stories and selected creative nonfiction.

ENGL 349. The Short Story
3 Credits
Development of the short story as a distinct form. Readings and critical analysis of representative nineteenth and twentieth century pieces.

ENGL 354. Form and Technique in Fiction
3 Credits
Literature course designed for fiction writers, especially those English majors in the Creative Writing emphasis. The course combines the study of published fiction with the study of craft. Some of the assignments will require the student to write original fiction based on exercises provided by the instructor. Repeatable for up to 9 credits.

ENGL 356. Form and Technique in Poetry
3 Credits
Literature course designed for poets, especially those English majors in the Creative Writing emphasis. The course combines the study of published poetry with the study of craft. Some of the assignments will require the student to write original poems based on exercises provided by the instructor. Repeatable for up to 9 credits.

ENGL 358. Form and Technique in Playwriting
3 Credits
Literature course designed for playwrights, especially those English majors in the Creative Writing emphasis. The course combines the study of published plays and performances with the study of craft. Some of the assignments will require the student to write original plays based on exercises provided by the instructor. Repeatable up to 9 credits.

ENGL 363. Literature for Children and Young Adults
3 Credits
A comparative, historical survey of literature for young (K to 12th grade) readers. Emphasis on critical evaluation. Prerequisite: junior or above standing.

ENGL 380V. Women Writers
3 Credits
Introduction to multicultural women’s traditions through intensive study of works by women writers. Crosslisted with: W S 380V.

ENGL 392V. Mythology
3 Credits
Literature and literary fiction (classic and contemporary), nonfiction and poetry. Greek and Roman mythology and its impact on European and English literature. Readings in myths, classical plays, and other literature with mythological interest, including nonclassical myths.

ENGL 394V. Southwestern Literature
3 Credits
Introduction to multicultural literature of the Southwest: oral folk literature, literary fiction (classic and contemporary), nonfiction and poetry.

ENGL 399. Special Topics
3 Credits
Emphasis on a theme, genre, figure, or technique chosen for study during the semester. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 400. Independent Study: Upper Division
1-3 Credits
For students with demonstrated aptitude for independent work. Approval of instructor required before registration. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 405. Chaucer
3 Credits
Principal works, with emphasis on The Canterbury Tales.

ENGL 407. Milton
3 Credits
Studies in Milton’s works.
ENGL 408. Shakespeare I
3 Credits
Principal plays of Shakespeare's first two periods. Crosslisted with: THTR 408.

ENGL 409. Shakespeare II
3 Credits
Principal plays of Shakespeare's last two periods. Crosslisted with: THTR 409.

ENGL 412. Writing in the Workplace
3 Credits
Study of workplace writing practices, including a focus on research-based, theoretical, and pedagogical approaches to professional communication.

ENGL 413. Advanced Creative Writing: Prose Workshop
3 Credits
Imaginative writing, chiefly the narrative. May be repeated up to 12 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ENGL 304 or consent of instructor.

ENGL 414. Advanced Creative Writing: Poetry Workshop
3 Credits
For advanced writers of poetry. Repeatable for a total of 12 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ENGL 306 or consent of instructor.

ENGL 416. Approaches to Literature
3 Credits
Understanding, appreciation, techniques of instruction in the high school.
Prerequisite: at least 6 credits in upper-division English courses.

ENGL 417. Advanced Study in Critical Theory
3 Credits
Advanced study of one or more major trends in theoretical inquiry within English studies. Some prior study of theory, such as English 301-303, strongly recommended. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 418. History of Rhetoric
3 Credits
Investigation of crucial writings that have shaped Western attitudes towards and practice of rhetoric. Will examine key concepts from the Greeks through the Enlightenment, especially as they have influenced contemporary rhetorical theory.

ENGL 419. Modern Rhetorical Theory
3 Credits
Major figures in rhetorical theory, with particular emphasis on developments in rhetorical theory in the twentieth century.

ENGL 421. Advanced Study in a Literary Period or Movement
3 Credits
Close study of a historical or theoretical topic in a particular literary period or movement. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 422. Advanced Study in a Literary Form or Genre
3 Credits
Close study of a topic in a particular literary form or genre. May be repeated under different subtitles.

ENGL 423. Advanced Study in a Major Author
3 Credits
Close study of selected works by a major author. May be repeated under different subtitles.

ENGL 424. Advanced Study in a Major Text
3 Credits
Close study of a major text. Course subtitled in the Schedule of Classes. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 425. Advanced Study in Comparative Literature
3 Credits
Close study of a selection of non-English literary works read in translation. English-language works from a similar literary period or genre may also be read. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 427. Advanced Study in Film and Digital Media
3 Credits
Offers close study of a form or genre, a major figure or style, a historical period or movement, or a major theme or text. Topics vary from semester to semester. Repeatable under different subtitles Crosslisted with: ENGL 527.

ENGL 429. British Romanticism
3 Credits
Intensive study of major writers and critical topics from the Romantic period. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 430. Online Publishing
3 Credits
This three-credit course provides a theoretical background for online publishing and design as well as hands on experience publishing an online arts magazine.

ENGL 431. Technical Editing
3 Credits
Uses workshops, readings, hands-on projects, and discussion to improve skills in gathering, writing, designing, and editing technical information. For students interested in technical communication as well as students interested in developing strengths in communicating in scientific and technical fields.

ENGL 433. Victorian Literature
3 Credits
Intensive study of major writers and critical topics from the Victorian period. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 438. Literature of the American Renaissance
3 Credits
Intensive study of topics critical to the development of nineteenth-century American literature before and during the Civil War, and the work of authors such as Emerson, Thoreau, Poe, Hawthorne, Melville, Whitman and Dickinson. Repeatable under a different subtitle. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

ENGL 442. Modern and Contemporary American Poetry
3 Credits
Studies the development of American poetry from World War I to the present. Repeatable under a different subtitle. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

ENGL 444. Modern British Fiction
3 Credits
Study of the fiction produced in the British Isles in the 20th and 21st centuries. Repeatable under a different subtitle. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

ENGL 445. Postmodern Fiction
3 Credits
Study of the various forms of formally innovative experimental fiction produced since 1945, with a focus on the relationship between literary history and its sociohistorical contexts. Some texts will be read in translation. Repeatable under different subtitles. May be repeated up to 6 credits.
ENGL 446. Advanced Creative Writing: Nonfiction Prose
3 Credits
This workshop-format class for advanced writers will examine the many varieties of Creative Nonfiction. Students should be prepared for a rigorous reading load of published nonfiction and student submissions. Because of the workshop format, every student is expected to contribute extensively to every class, both in printed form and oral comments. Taught with ENGL 546. May be repeated up to 12 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ENGL 307 or consent of instructor.

ENGL 449. Advanced Study in Writing
3 Credits
Close study of a topic in composition, rhetoric and/or technical and professional communication. Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credits with permission of department.

ENGL 451. Practicum in the Grammar of American English
3 Credits
Studies of formal grammar of the English language in preparation for the teaching of the English language and/or advanced linguistic analysis.

ENGL 453. World Literatures
3 Credits
Study of one or more literary traditions exclusive of those originating in Europe and the United States. Readings will include texts in translation. Repeatable under different subtitles. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

ENGL 458. Latino/a Literature and Culture
3 Credits
Focuses on established and emergent Latino/a literary and cultural production. Incorporates both literary and sociocultural readings of texts. Repeatable under different subtitles. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

ENGL 460. Proposal Writing
3 Credits
Developing proposals and grants in a workshop setting.

ENGL 462. Interdisciplinary, Client-Based Project Practicum
3 Credits
Hands-on experience in designing projects within interdisciplinary teams for organizational clients. Taught with ENGL 562.

ENGL 463. Advanced Study in English Literature
3 Credits
Covers selected works for a particular period of English literary history. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 466. Advanced Study in American Literature
3 Credits
Covers selected works for a particular period of American literary history. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 470. Approaches to Composition
3 Credits
Theory and practice of teaching writing. Discussion and application of classroom practices, definition of standards, and evaluation of student writing.

ENGL 478. Document Design
3 Credits
Advanced study in writing, with an emphasis on the computer as a tool for designing visually informative text. Includes theory and research in document design and the use of page composition and graphics software.

ENGL 479. Computers and Writing
3 Credits
This course will trace the history of computers and composition as a field by looking at the work of important scholars including Selfe, Hawisher, Johnson-Eilola, and Wysocki. We will then focus on specific ways new media might be integrated into composition classrooms. The course will include discussions, student facilitations, and experimentation with technologies.

ENGL 481. Women's Literature
3 Credits
Intensive study of literature by women, in particular historical, aesthetic, cultural, or intellectual contexts. Repeatable under different subtitles. Crosslisted with: W S 484

ENGL 489. Cultural Studies: Literature and Theory
3 Credits
Examines the theory and practice of cultural studies in relation to the variety of discourse describable as literary, including autobiography, avant-garde writing, nonfiction prose, the essay, online writing, folklore, and popular genre fiction (such as mystery, romance, thriller, or horror). Repeatable under different subtitles. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

ENGL 493. Middle English Textual Cultures
3 Credits
Intensive study of cultures of reading, writing, and literary production in late-medieval England, situating Middle English literature in its manuscript contexts. No prior experience with Middle English required.

ENGL 497. Internship
3-6 Credits (3-6)
Supervised technical and professional communication internship in business, industry, government, or the university. Repeatable for a total of 6 credits. Consent of instructor required.

ENGL 500. Supervised Study
1-3 Credits
To prepare the student for the master's degree examinations by special studies in fields not covered in routine course work.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

ENGL 501. Online Publishing
3 Credits
This three-credit course provides a theoretical background for online publishing and design as well as hands-on experience publishing an online arts magazine. Taught with ENGL 430.

ENGL 505. Graduate Study in Chaucer
3 Credits
Principal works, with emphasis on the Canterbury Tales. Requirements include independent directed research. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

ENGL 508. Graduate Study in Shakespeare I
3 Credits
Principal plays of Shakespeare's first two periods. Requirements include independent directed research.

ENGL 509. Graduate Study in Shakespeare II
3 Credits
Principal plays of Shakespeare's last two periods. Requirements include independent directed research.

ENGL 510. Proseminar in Rhetoric and Professional Communication
3 Credits
Introduction to research in rhetoric and professional communication. Taught with ENGL 610.
ENGL 512. Graduate Study in Writing in the Workplace
3 Credits
Study of workplace writing practices, including a focus on research-based, theoretical, and pedagogical approaches to professional communication.

ENGL 513. Creative Writing Workshop: Fiction
3 Credits
Advanced creative writing prose workshop. Imaginative writing, chiefly the narrative. Graduate level workshop for students who are not in the English Department MFA program. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits. Taught with ENGL 413 with additional work required at the graduate level.

ENGL 514. Creative Writing Workshop: Poetry
3 Credits
Creative writing poetry workshop for advanced writers of poetry. Graduate level works for students who are not in the English Department MFA program. Repeatable for a maximum of 12 credits. Taught with ENGL 414 with additional work required at the graduate level.

ENGL 516. Graduate Study in Approaches to Literature
3 Credits
Understanding, appreciation, techniques of instruction in the high school. Requirements include independent directed research.
Prerequisite: at least 6 credits in upper-division English courses.

ENGL 517. Graduate Study in Critical Theory
3 Credits
Advanced study of one or more major trends in theoretical inquiry within English studies. Some prior study of theory, such as English 301, 302, or 303, strongly recommended. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 518. History of Rhetoric
3 Credits
An investigation of the crucial writings that have shaped Western attitudes towards and practice of rhetoric. Course will examine key texts from the Greeks through the Enlightenment, especially as they have influenced contemporary rhetorical theory.

ENGL 519. Graduate Study in Modern Rhetorical Theory
3 Credits
Major figures in rhetorical theory, with particular emphasis on developments in rhetorical theory in the 20th century. Students will be responsible for all requirements of ENGL 419 and will in addition undertake independent directed research.

ENGL 521. Graduate Study in a Literary Period or Movement
3 Credits
Close study of a topic in a particular literary period or movement. Requirements include independent directed research. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 522. Graduate Study in a Literary Form or Genre
3 Credits
Close study of a topic in a particular literary form or genre. Requirements include independent directed research. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 523. Graduate Study of a Major Author
3 Credits
Close study of selected works of a major author. Requirements include independent directed research. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 524. Graduate Study in a Major Text
3 Credits
Close study of a major text. Requirements include independent directed research. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 525. Graduate Study in Comparative Literature
3 Credits
Close study of a selection on non-English literary works read in translation. English-language works from a similar literary period or genre may also be read. Requirements include independent directed research. Repeatable under different subtitles.
Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor.

ENGL 526. Special Topics in Critical Theory
3 Credits
Study of a specific historical or theoretical topic, trend, or movement in Critical Theory. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 527. Graduate Study in Film and Digital Media
3 Credits
Offers close graduate study of a form or genre, a major figure or style, a historical period or movement, or a major theme or text. Topics vary from semester to semester.

ENGL 529. British Romanticism
3 Credits
Intensive study of major writers and critical topics from the Romantic period. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 530. Argument Theory and Practice
3 Credits
Examining theories of argument and how language convinces audiences to think and act in certain ways and not in others. Investigates argument across disciplines and in social/political contexts.

ENGL 531. Technical Editing
3 Credits
Uses workshops, readings, hands-on projects, and discussion to improve skills in gathering, writing, designing, and editing technical information. For students interested in technical communication as well as students interested in developing strengths in communicating in scientific and technical fields.

ENGL 532. Gothic Literature
3 Credits
Intensive study of gothic literature in particular historical, aesthetic, cultural, or intellectual contexts, such as American Gothic, Female Gothic, Dark Romanticism, or Vampire Literature. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 533. Victorian Literature
3 Credits
Intensive study of major writers and critical topics from the Victorian period. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 534. Graduate Study: Form and Technique in Fiction
3 Credits
Advanced study of issues in form and technique in fiction, including point of view, scene and dialogue, and story structure. Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credits.

ENGL 535. Graduate Study: Form and Technique in Poetry
3 Credits
Advanced study of issues in form and technique in poetry, including voice, tone, syntax, and structure. Repeatable for a maximum of 12 credits.
ENGL 536. The Borderlands Writing Project  
3-6 Credits (3-6)  
Intensive month-long seminar for practicing teachers and educators designed to improve the teaching of writing and the writing process and literacy and reading in schools and other educational contexts. Reading, discussing, and writing about current professional literature; completing teacher inquiry; and planning action research. Participants complete personal and professional writing, as well as additional professional development activities. By invitation only. Affiliated with the National Writing Project. Consent of instructor required. Crosslisted with: RDG 536

ENGL 538. Antebellum American Literature  
3 Credits  
Intensive study of topics critical to the development of nineteenth century American literature before and during the Civil War, and the work of authors such as Emerson, Thoreau, Poe, Hawthorne, Melville, Whitman and Dickinson. Repeatable under different subtitles. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

ENGL 542. Modern and Contemporary American Poetry  
3 Credits  
Studies the development of American poetry from World War I to the present. Repeatable under different subtitles. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

ENGL 543. Multimedia Theory and Production  
3 Credits  
Issues, theories, and production practices underlying design of multimedia, including rhetorical choices, aesthetic approaches, usability concerns, and diverse academic and popular discourses contributing to continued development of digital texts. Taught with ENGL 643.

ENGL 544. Modern British Fiction  
3 Credits  
Study of the fiction produced in the British Isles in the 20th and 21st centuries. Repeatable under different subtitles. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

ENGL 545. Postmodern Fiction  
3 Credits  
Study of the various forms of formally innovative experimental fiction produced since 1945, with a focus on the relationship between literary history and its sociohistorical contexts. Some texts will be read in translation. Repeatable under different subtitles. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

ENGL 546. Advanced Creative Writing: Nonfiction Prose  
3 Credits  
This graduate-level workshop will examine the many varieties of Creative Nonfiction. Students should be prepared for a rigorous reading load of published nonfiction and student submissions. Because of the workshop format, every student is expected to contribute extensively to every class, both in printed form and oral comments. Taught with ENGL 446 with additional work required at the graduate level. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: ENGL 446.

ENGL 548. Graduate Study in Empirical Research  
3 Credits  
Introduction to empirical research methods in composition, professional communication, and rhetoric.

ENGL 549. Graduate Study in Writing  
3 Credits  
Close study of a topic in composition, rhetoric, and/or technical and professional communication. Topics vary. Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credits.

ENGL 550. Graduate Study in Literacy  
3 Credits  
Studies in literacy theory and literacy research. Topics may vary. Taught with ENGL 650.

ENGL 551. Practicum in the Grammar of American English  
3 Credits  
Studies of formal grammar of the English language in preparation for the teaching of the English language and/or advanced linguistic analysis. Taught with ENGL 451.

ENGL 552. Graduate Study in History of the English Language  
3 Credits  
This course examines the history of the English language from its Indo-European origins through its development into an international language. The aim is to describe the English language formally and to trace linguistic change over time. Samples of written English will illustrate various stages in the development of English. Also considered are contemporary social and political issues related to language, including the problem of 'standard English' and the uses of language in advertising, the media, and politics.

ENGL 553. World Literatures  
3 Credits  
Study of one or more literary traditions exclusive of those originating in Europe and the United States. Readings will include texts in translation. Repeatable under different subtitles. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

ENGL 555. Graduate Study in Rhetoric of Scientific Literature  
3 Credits  
Intensive study of the rhetoric of selected works of scientific literature.

ENGL 558. Latino/a Literature and Culture  
3 Credits  
Focuses on established and emergent Latino/a literary and cultural production. Incorporates both literary and sociocultural readings of texts. Repeatable under different subtitles. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

ENGL 559. Black Literature and Culture in the United States  
3 Credits  
Focuses on established and emergent Black U.S. literary and cultural production. Incorporates both literary and sociocultural readings of texts. Repeatable under different subtitles. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

ENGL 560. Proposal and Grant Writing  
3 Credits  
Developing proposals and grants in a workshop setting.

ENGL 561. Topics in Writing Program Administration  
3 Credits  
Explores issues, theories, and research underlying the design of writing programs and the administration of writing centers. Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credits. Taught with ENGL 661.

ENGL 562. Interdisciplinary, Client-Based Project Practicum  
3 Credits  
Hands-on experience in collaborating within interdisciplinary teams designing projects for organizational clients. Taught with ENGL 462.

ENGL 563. Graduate Study in English Literature  
3 Credits  
Covers selected works for a particular period of English literary history. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 564. History and Theory of Composition Studies  
3 Credits  
Studies in the history and theory of composition as a discipline. Taught with ENGL 664.
ENGL 565. Intercultural Rhetoric and Professional Communication  
3 Credits  
Examines rhetorical traditions in intercultural professional, technical, academic, and governmental contexts. Taught with ENGL 665.

ENGL 567. Documentary Film Theory and Criticism  
3 Credits (3+3P)  
Course offers critical survey of documentary film theory and criticism including considerations of the epistemological assumptions, rhetorical choices, aesthetic approaches, political circumstances of historical and contemporary documentary film.

ENGL 568. Rhetoric and Cultural Studies  
3 Credits  
Explores intersections between rhetoric and cultural studies. Examines theories and practices of texts and discourses in political and cultural contexts. Taught with ENGL 668.

ENGL 569. Graduate in American Literature  
3 Credits  
A group of works from a particular period of American literary history. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 570. Graduate Study in Approaches to Composition  
3 Credits  
Theory and practice of teaching writing, including classroom practices, definition of standards, and evaluation of student writing. Requirements include independent directed research.

ENGL 571. Composition Pedagogy and Practicum  
3 Credits  
Examines the pedagogical implications of contemporary composition theory and research. Focuses on teaching composition at the college level. Consent of instructor required.

ENGL 572. Technical-Professional Communication: Theory and Pedagogy  
3 Credits  
Topics in teaching business, technical and scientific communication in academic and workplace contexts. 
Prerequisite: graduate standing.

ENGL 574. Workshop: Advanced Writing Prose  
3 Credits  
Intensive practice in prose writing, primarily fiction, in a workshop environment with peer criticism. Repeatable for a total of 15 credits. Consent of instructor required.

ENGL 575. Workshop: Advanced Writing Poetry  
3 Credits  
Intensive practice in poetry writing in a workshop environment with peer criticism. Repeatable for a total of 15 credits. Consent of instructor required.

ENGL 576. Workshop: Advanced Writing Playwriting  
3 Credits  
Intensive practice in dramatic writing in a workshop environment with peer criticism. Repeatable for a total of 9 credits. Consent of instructor required.

ENGL 577. Workshop: Advanced Technical and Professional Writing  
3 Credits  
Intensive practice in technical and professional writing and editing in a workshop environment. May be repeated for a total of 6 credits. Consent of instructor required.

ENGL 578. Topics in Rhetoric and Technology  
3 Credits  
Examines intersections between rhetoric and technology, approaches may highlight theory, media production, and/or research. Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credits. Taught with ENGL 678.

ENGL 579. Computers and Writing  
3 Credits  
This course will trace the history of computers and composition as a field by looking at the work of important scholars including Selfe, Hawisher, Johnson-Eilola, and Wysocki. We will then focus on specific ways new media might be integrated into composition classrooms. The course will include discussions, student facilitations, and experimentation with technologies.

ENGL 580. Graduate Problems in Creative Writing  
3 Credits  
Independent study in creative writing. Consent of instructor required. Repeatable for a total of 9 credits.

ENGL 581. Women's Literature  
3 Credits  
Intensive study of literature by women, in particular historical, aesthetic, cultural, or intellectual contexts. Repeatable under different subtitles. Crosslisted with: W S 584

ENGL 582. Gender and Popular Culture  
3 Credits  
Intensive study of the representations of gender in popular culture. Examines the historical, aesthetic, and cultural contexts of these representation and the various critical and theoretical lenses we use to understand them. Repeatable under different subtitles. Crosslisted with: W S 582

ENGL 583. Critical Writing Studies  
3 Credits  
Overview of current and historical approaches to the critical study of gender and language: how gender theoretically manifests in linguistic, social, cultural, academic, and professional contexts.

ENGL 584. Workshop: Advanced Academic Writing for International Students  
3 Credits  
This workshop-based course is for graduate-level multilingual writers from all disciplines who want to improve their English academic writing in an intensive and collaborative environment. Students will propose a major writing project to workshop throughout the semester, such as dissertation, thesis, comprehensive exams, etc. Some of the topics covered will be academic language, cohesion/coherence, organization, and supporting academic arguments. Other topics to be determined by needs of the class. ) 4.Consent of instructor. 
Prerequisite(s): 1.Be classified as a graduate student by the Graduate School 2.Be classified as an international student whose first language is not English 3.Have a major writing project in progress (comprehensive exams, thesis, dissertation, conference paper, etc.

ENGL 585. Advanced Writing Workshop: RPC Capstone  
3 Credits  
Students work to develop and revise their chosen Master’s program Capstone Project (a portfolio, thesis or master essay) in consultation with instructor and classmates. Students provide and receive feedback on their work-in-progress. Consent of Instructor required.
ENGL 589. Cultural Studies: Literature and Theory
3 Credits
Examines the theory and practice of cultural studies in relation to the variety of discourse describable as literary, including autobiography, avant-garde writing, nonfiction prose, the essay, online writing, folklore, and popular genre fiction (such as mystery, romance, thriller, or horror). Repeatable under different subtitles. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

ENGL 590. Master's Seminar in Rhetoric
3 Credits
Studies in theories of and issues in rhetoric. Topics may vary from year to year. Repeatable for a total of 9 credits.

ENGL 591. Graduate Screenwriting
3 Credits
Students will prepare a feature-length screenplay. Script analysis will be in an advanced workshop format. Scripts will be read and discussed, scenes performed and reactions analyzed to consider effect of dialogue, character development, etc. Aimed at preparing writers for the professional market. Consent of instructor required.

ENGL 595. Master's Workshop: Poetry
3-6 Credits (3-6)
Students will submit a draft of thesis project for workshop critique. Revision of the thesis draft submitted to the instructor. Restricted to MFA CW majors.
Prerequisite(s): Enrolled in MFA penultimate semester.

ENGL 596. Master's Workshop: Fiction
3-6 Credits
Students will submit a draft of thesis project for workshop critique. Revision of the thesis draft submitted to the instructor. Restricted to MFA CW majors.
Prerequisite(s): Enrolled in MFA penultimate semester.

ENGL 597. Internship in Technical and Professional Communication
3-6 Credits (3-6)
Supervised technical and professional communication in business, industry, government, or the university. May be repeated for a total of 6 credits. Consent of instructor required.

ENGL 598. Master's Essay
3 Credits
Students electing the master essay option complete revision of a scholarly essay of 25-30 pages, the approximate length of a journal article, and reformulation of this essay to the 7-8 pages appropriate for presentation at a conference. This option also requires research of appropriate publication venues and a final oral defense of the project. A supervising faculty member will approve the selected essay, guide revision, and help students form an examining committee, which consists of at least two members of the graduate English faculty and one member of the graduate faculty from outside the department. Students are encouraged to undertake the Master Essay process in the first half of their third semester of full time graduate work, or soon after completing 18 hours of course work. This option is the preferred exam option, particularly for those students who intend to pursue Ph.D. study. Consent of instructor required.

ENGL 599. Master's Thesis
1-15 Credits
Thesis.

ENGL 600. Doctoral Research
1-15 Credits
Assigns credit for research performed prior to the doctoral comprehensive examination.
ENGL 650. Graduate Study in Literacy
3 Credits
Studies in literacy theory and literacy research. Topics may vary. Taught with ENGL 550.

ENGL 661. Topics in Writing Program Administration
3 Credits
Explores issues, theories, and research underlying writing programs and the administration of writing centers. Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credits. Taught with ENGL 561.

ENGL 664. History and Theory of Composition Studies
3 Credits
Studies in the history and theory of composition as a discipline. Taught with ENGL 564.

ENGL 665. Intercultural Rhetoric and Professional Communication
3 Credits
Examines rhetorical traditions in intercultural professional, technical, academic, and governmental contexts. Taught with ENGL 565.

ENGL 668. Rhetoric and Cultural Studies
3 Credits
Explores intersections between rhetoric and cultural studies. Examines theories and practices of texts and discourses in political and cultural contexts. Taught with ENGL 568.

ENGL 678. Topics in Rhetoric and Technology
3 Credits
Explores intersections between rhetoric and technology, approaches may highlight theory, media production, and/or research. Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credits. Taught with ENGL 578.

ENGL 683. Critical Writing Studies
3 Credits
This course investigates the field of Writing Studies as a distinct field of study, related to but not synonymous with Composition Studies. While debates surrounding the relationships among Writing Studies and Composition Studies flourish, this course centers on the former—investigating writing as a practice, process, and object that merits attention in its own right. Such attention will be grounded in contemporary critical and cultural theory that contests writing as a positive or neutral sign (i.e. activity theory, posthumanism, ecocriticism, new materialism, new media studies; feminist, queer, critical race or decolonial theory). Crosslisted with: ENGL 583.

Prerequisite(s): graduate standing.

ENGL 690. Doctoral Seminar in Rhetoric
3 Credits
Studies in theories of and issues in rhetoric. Topics may vary from year to year. Repeatable for a maximum of 9 credits.

ENGL 700. Doctoral Dissertation
1-15 Credits
Dissertation.

Phone: (575) 646-3931
Website: http://www.nmsu.edu/~english/

Concentration: Creative Writing

Departmental Requirements
In addition to meeting the English basic skills requirement, the student majoring in Creative Writing must complete 42 credits in English beyond ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition satisfying the following requirements.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix | Title | Credits
---|---|---
ENGL 310 | Critical Writing | 4

Select three from the following:

ENGL 243 | The Bible as Literature | 3
ENGL 251 | Survey of American Literature I | 3
ENGL 252 | Survey of American Literature II | 3
ENGL 263 | History of Argument | 3
ENGL 271 | Survey of English Literature I | 3
ENGL 272 | Survey of English Literature II | 3

Select one from the following: 4

ENGL 301 | Theory and Criticism: Rhetoric and Culture | 3
ENGL 302 | Theory and Criticism: Literature and Culture | 3
ENGL 303 | Theory and Criticism: Film, Media and Culture | 3

Select a minimum of two different Creative Writing workshops from the following: 6

ENGL 304 | Creative Writing: Prose | 3
ENGL 306 | Creative Writing: Poetry | 3
ENGL 307 | Creative Writing: Creative Nonfiction | 3
ENGL 308 | Creative Writing: Playwriting | 3
Select two advanced Creative Writing Workshops from the following (300-level workshops are prerequisites for 400-level workshops in the same genre):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 413</td>
<td>Advanced Creative Writing: Prose Workshop</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 414</td>
<td>Advanced Creative Writing: Poetry Workshop</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 446</td>
<td>Advanced Creative Writing: Nonfiction Prose</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two from the following:

- ENGL 354 Form and Technique in Fiction
- ENGL 356 Form and Technique in Poetry
- ENGL 358 Form and Technique in Playwriting

Select 9 additional credits from English courses numbered 400-499.

Second Language Requirement: (required - see the section at the bottom of the page)

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120

Total Credits 120

1 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses
2 A Mathematics course is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the course first.
3 See the Viewing A Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4 Students may make 1 or 2 of the following substitutions:
   - HON 229G The New Testament as Literature for ENGL 243 The Bible as Literature;
   - HON 234G The Worlds of Arthur, HON 239G Medieval Understandings: Literature and Culture in the Middle Ages, or HON 220G The World of the Renaissance: Discovering the Modern for ENGL 271 Survey of English Literature I;

5 These 18 credits should be completed before the student enrolls in 400 level courses.

6 Elective credit may vary based on second language requirements, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Concentration: English

Departmental Requirements

In addition to meeting the English basic skills requirement, the student majoring in English must complete 42 credits in English beyond ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition satisfying the following requirements.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix | Title                                      | Credits |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 310</td>
<td>Critical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select four from the following:

- ENGL 220G Introduction to Creative Writing
- ENGL 243 The Bible as Literature
- ENGL 251 Survey of American Literature I
- ENGL 252 Survey of American Literature II
- ENGL 263 History of Argument
- ENGL 271 Survey of English Literature I
- ENGL 272 Survey of English Literature II

Select one from the following:

- ENGL 301 Theory and Criticism: Rhetoric and Culture
- ENGL 302 Theory and Criticism: Literature and Culture
- ENGL 303 Theory and Criticism: Film, Media and Culture

Select 6 additional credits from English courses numbered 298-399.

Students may count 1 or 2 of the following Honors courses towards the requirement of 6 hours of 300-level electives:

- HON 348V Comparative Mythology: Myth, Ritual, and the Life Cycle
- HON 365V African and Caribbean: Literature and Film
- HON 366V The Gothic Imagination
- HON 379V Literature as Film

Select one from the following (The following courses may fulfill this requirement at the discretion of the Director of Undergraduate Studies, if their content is primarily American literature: ENGL 421, 422, 423, 424, 427, 445, 491, 489, 500):

- ENGL 469 Advanced Study in American Literature
- ENGL 438 Literature of the American Renaissance
- ENGL 442 Modern and Contemporary American Poetry
- ENGL 458 Latino/a Literature and Culture
- ENGL 405 Chaucer
- ENGL 407 Milton
ENGL 408 Shakespeare I 3
or ENGL 409 Shakespeare II
Select 9 additional credits from English courses numbered 400-499.

Second Language Requirement: (required - see the section at the bottom of the page)

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 7

Total Credits 120

1 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2 A Mathematics course is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the course first.
3 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4 Students may make 1 or 2 of the following substitutions:
   • HON 229G The New Testament as Literature for ENGL 243 The Bible as Literature;
   • HON 234G The Worlds of Arthur, HON 239G Medieval Understandings: Literature and Culture in the Middle Ages, or HON 220G The World of the Renaissance: Discovering the Modern for ENGL 271 Survey of English Literature I;
5 These 15 credits should be completed before the student enrolls in 400-level courses.
6 Students may not take both ENGL 392V Mythology and HON 348V Comparative Mythology: Myth, Ritual, and the Life Cycle.
7 Elective credit may vary based on second language requirements, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Concentration: Literature, Language and Culture

Departmental Requirements
In addition to meeting the English basic skills requirement, the student pursuing an emphasis in Literature, Language, and Culture must complete 42 credits in English beyond ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition satisfying the following requirements.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix Title Credits
General Education
Area I: Communications 10
   English Composition - Level 1 1
   English Composition - Level 2 1
   Oral Communication 1
Area II: Mathematics 1, 2 3-4

Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences 10-11
   Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (4 credits) 1
   Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits) 1
   Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences Course or Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (4 or 3 credits) 1
Area V: Humanities 1
Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts 1
General Education Elective 7 3-4

Viewing A Wider World 3

Departmental/College Requirements
ENGL 310 Critical Writing 4 3
Select three from the following: 4, 5
   ENGL 251 Survey of American Literature I
   ENGL 252 Survey of American Literature II
   ENGL 271 Survey of English Literature I
   ENGL 272 Survey of English Literature II
Select one from the above list or the following: 4, 5
   ENGL 220G Introduction to Creative Writing
   ENGL 243 The Bible as Literature
   ENGL 263 History of Argument
Select one from the following: 5
   ENGL 301 Theory and Criticism: Rhetoric and Culture
   ENGL 302 Theory and Criticism: Literature and Culture (recommended)
   ENGL 303 Theory and Criticism: Film, Media and Culture
Select one from the following: 3
   ENGL 321V Modern European Drama
   ENGL 323 American Drama
   ENGL 326 Cultural Identity and Representation Across the Media
   ENGL 328V Literature of Science Fiction and Fantasy
   ENGL 329 Studies in Drama
   ENGL 330V Studies in Poetry
   ENGL 335V Studies in the Novel
   ENGL 336 Studies in Film
   ENGL 339V Chicana/o Literature
   ENGL 349 The Short Story
   ENGL 363 Literature for Children and Young Adults
   ENGL 380V Women Writers
   ENGL 392V Mythology
   ENGL 394V Southwestern Literature
   ENGL 399 Special Topics (with advisor approval)
Select 3 additional credits from English courses numbered 298-399. 6

Students may count 1 or 2 of the following Honors courses towards the requirement of 6 hours of 300-level electives. 6
   HON 348V Comparative Mythology: Myth, Ritual, and the Life Cycle
   HON 365V African and Caribbean: Literature and Film
   HON 366V The Gothic Imagination
   HON 379V Literature as Film
Select one from the following (The following courses may fulfill this requirement at the discretion of the Director of Undergraduate Studies, if their content is primarily American literature: ENGL 421, 422, 423, 424, 427, 445, 481, 489, 500):

- ENGL 469 Advanced Study in American Literature
- ENGL 438 Literature of the American Renaissance
- ENGL 442 Modern and Contemporary American Poetry
- ENGL 458 Latino/a Literature and Culture
- ENGL 405 Chaucer
- or ENGL 407 Milton
- ENGL 408 Shakespeare I
- or ENGL 409 Shakespeare II

Select 6 additional credits from English courses numbered 400-499.

Select 3 credits from the following:

- ENGL 400 Independent Study: Upper Division (with advisor approval)
- ENGL 405 Chaucer
- ENGL 407 Milton
- ENGL 408 Shakespeare I
- ENGL 409 Shakespeare II
- ENGL 417 Advanced Study in Critical Theory
- ENGL 421 Advanced Study in a Literary Period or Movement
- ENGL 422 Advanced Study in a Literary Form or Genre
- ENGL 423 Advanced Study in a Major Author
- ENGL 424 Advanced Study in a Major Text
- ENGL 425 Advanced Study in Comparative Literature
- ENGL 429 British Romanticism
- ENGL 433 Victorian Literature
- ENGL 438 Literature of the American Renaissance
- ENGL 442 Modern and Contemporary American Poetry
- ENGL 444 Modern British Fiction
- ENGL 445 Postmodern Fiction
- ENGL 451 Practicum in the Grammar of American English
- ENGL 453 World Literatures
- ENGL 458 Latino/a Literature and Culture
- ENGL 463 Advanced Study in English Language
- ENGL 469 Advanced Study in American Literature
- ENGL 481 Women's Literature
- ENGL 489 Cultural Studies: Literature and Theory
- ENGL 493 Middle English Textual Cultures

Second Language Requirement: (required - see the section at the bottom of the page)

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120

Total Credits

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2. A Mathematics course is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the course first.
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4. Students may make 1 or 2 of the following substitutions:
   - HON 229G The New Testament as Literature for ENGL 243 The Bible as Literature;
   - HON 234G The Worlds of Arthur, HON 239G Medieval Understandings: Literature and Culture in the Middle Ages, or HON 220G The World of the Renaissance: Discovering the Modern for ENGL 271 Survey of English Literature;
5. These 18 credits should be completed before the student enrolls in 400 level courses.
6. Three of these credits may come from any of the 300-level English department courses. Students may not take both ENGL 392V Mythology and HON 348V Comparative Mythology: Myth, Ritual, and the Life Cycle.
7. Three of these credits may come from any of the 400-level English department courses.
8. Elective credit may vary based on second language requirements, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

**Concentration: Rhetoric, Digital Media and Professional Communication**

**Departmental Requirements**

In addition to meeting the English basic skills requirement, the student pursuing a concentration in Rhetoric, Digital Media, and Professional Communication must complete 42 credits in English beyond ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition satisfying the following requirements.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

**Prefix**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I: Communications</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area II: Mathematics</strong></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</strong></td>
<td>10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (4 credits)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Either an Area III/IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course or Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (4 or 3 credits)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area V: Humanities</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
General Education Elective

Viewing A Wider World

Departmental/College Requirements

ENGL 310 Critical Writing

Select four from the following:
- ENGL 220G Introduction to Creative Writing
- ENGL 243 The Bible as Literature
- ENGL 251 Survey of American Literature I
- ENGL 252 Survey of American Literature II
- ENGL 263 History of Argument
- ENGL 271 Survey of English Literature I
- ENGL 272 Survey of English Literature II

Select one from the following:
- ENGL 301 Theory and Criticism: Rhetoric and Culture (recommended)
- ENGL 302 Theory and Criticism: Literature and Culture
- ENGL 303 Theory and Criticism: Film, Media and Culture (recommended)

Rhetoric and Composition

Select two from the following:
- ENGL 418 History of Rhetoric
- ENGL 419 Modern Rhetorical Theory
- ENGL 449 Advanced Study in Writing
- ENGL 451 Practicum in the Grammar of American English
- ENGL 470 Approaches to Composition

Professional Communication

Select two from the following:
- ENGL 318G Advanced Technical and Professional Communication
- ENGL 412 Writing in the Workplace
- ENGL 431 Technical Editing
- ENGL 449 Advanced Study in Writing
- ENGL 460 Proposal Writing
- ENGL 462 Interdisciplinary, Client-Based Project Practicum
- ENGL 497 Internship

Digital Rhetoric and Design

Select two from the following:
- ENGL 315 Writing for the Web
- ENGL 326 Cultural Identity and Representation Across the Media
- ENGL 430 Online Publishing
- ENGL 449 Advanced Study in Writing
- ENGL 478 Document Design

Additional Courses

Select 6 credits of upper division level, advisor-approved English courses relevant to program of study.

Second Language Requirement: (required - see the section at the bottom of the page)

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120

Total Credits

---

1 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2 A Mathematics course is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the course first.
3 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4 Students may make 1 or 2 of the following substitutions:
   - HON 229G The New Testament as Literature for ENGL 243 The Bible as Literature;
   - HON 234G The Worlds of Arthur, HON 239G Medieval Understandings: Literature and Culture in the Middle Ages, or HON 220G The World of the Renaissance: Discovering the Modern for ENGL 271 Survey of English Literature I;
5 These 18 credits should be completed before the student enrolls in 400 level courses.
6 Students must take a total of 12 credit hours at the 400 level or above.
7 Elective credit may vary based on second language requirements, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Second Language Requirement

For the Bachelor of Arts in the English, for all concentrations, there is a one year second language requirement, the student must do one of the following:

Option 1:
Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
CHIN 111 | Elementary Chinese I | 4
or FREN 111 | Elementary French I | 4
or GER 111 | Elementary German I | 4
or JPNS 111 | Elementary Japanese I | 4
or SPAN 111 | Elementary Spanish I | 4
CHIN 112 | Elementary Chinese II | 4
or FREN 112 | Elementary French II | 4
or GER 112 | Elementary German II | 4
or JPNS 112 | Elementary Japanese II | 4
or SPAN 112 | Elementary Spanish II | 4

For Heritage Learners:

SPAN 213 | Spanish for Heritage Learners II | 3
or SPAN 214 | Spanish for Heritage Learners III | 3
or PORT 213 | Portuguese for Romance Language Students I | 3
or PORT 214 | Portuguese for Romance Language Students II | 3

Option 2:
Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
C D 374 | American Sign Language I | 3
C D 375 | American Sign Language II | 3
Option 3:
Prefix Title Credits
Challenge the 112 level for the following courses:
CHIN 112 Elementary Chinese II 4
or FREN 112 Elementary French II
or GER 112 Elementary German II
or SPAN 112 Elementary Spanish II

Challenge the 213 level for the following courses:
PORT 213 Portuguese for Romance Language Students I 3
or SPAN 213 Spanish for Heritage Learners II

Option 4:
Pass a three-credit, upper-division course (numbered 300 or above) taught in a second language by the department of Languages and Linguistics.

Option 5:
Obtain college certification of completion of two years of a second language at the high school level with a grade of C- or higher in the second-year level.

Option 6:
By obtaining certification of a working knowledge of a Native American language from the American Indian program director.

Option 7:
By obtaining, from the head of the Department of Languages and Linguistics, certification of a working knowledge of a second language if such language is not taught at NMSU.

Option 8:
In the case of a foreign student who is required to take the TOEFL exam admission, the dean will automatically waive the second language requirement.

Creative Writing - Undergraduate Minor

Students not earning a bachelor’s degree in English with an emphasis in Creative Writing are eligible to pursue a minor in Creative Writing. Students must earn 18 credits from the approved course lists below. At least 12 credits must be upper division. Students may request approval for other courses clearly related to the minor from the undergraduate advisor in the Department of English. Students earning a BA in English must earn at least 6 credits approved by the Department of English undergraduate advisor beyond those earned for the major in order to earn a minor in Creative Writing.

Prefix Title Credits
Requirements Select two from the following: 2
ENGL 220G Introduction to Creative Writing
ENGL 243 The Bible as Literature
ENGL 251 Survey of American Literature I
ENGL 252 Survey of American Literature II
ENGL 263 History of Argument
ENGL 271 Survey of English Literature I
Select 3 credits from English literature courses numbered 300 and above.

Total Credits 18

1 Students may make 1 or 2 of the following substitutions:
• HON 229G The New Testament as Literature for ENGL 243 The Bible as Literature;
• HON 234G The Worlds of Arthur, or HON 239G Medieval Understandings: Literature and Culture in the Middle Ages for ENGL 271 Survey of English Literature I;
2 All Creative Writing workshops may be taken more than once.

English - Undergraduate Minor

Students not earning a bachelor’s degree in English are eligible to pursue a minor in English. Students must earn 18 credits from the approved course lists below. Students may request approval for other courses clearly related to the minor from the undergraduate advisor in the Department of English.

Prefix Title Credits
Requirements Select 6 credits from the following: 1
ENGL 220G Introduction to Creative Writing
ENGL 243 The Bible as Literature
ENGL 251 Survey of American Literature I
ENGL 252 Survey of American Literature II
ENGL 263 History of Argument
ENGL 271 Survey of English Literature I
Select one from the following:
ENGL 301 Theory and Criticism: Rhetoric and Culture
ENGL 302 Theory and Criticism: Literature and Culture
ENGL 303 Theory and Criticism: Film, Media and Culture
ENGL 310 Critical Writing
ENGL 311G Advanced Composition
Select 6 credits from English courses numbered 300-499.
Literature - Undergraduate Minor

Students not earning a bachelor's degree in English with a concentration in Literature, Language and Culture are eligible to pursue a minor in Literature. Students must earn 18 credits from the approved course lists below. At least 12 credits must be upper division. Students may request approval for other courses clearly related to the minor from the undergraduate advisor in the Department of English. Students earning a BA in English must earn at least 6 credits approved by the Department of English undergraduate advisor beyond those earned for the major in order to earn a minor in Literature.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select two from the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 243</td>
<td>The Bible as Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 251</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 252</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 263</td>
<td>History of Argument</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 271</td>
<td>Survey of English Literature I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 272</td>
<td>Survey of English Literature II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 301</td>
<td>Theory and Criticism: Rhetoric and Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 302</td>
<td>Theory and Criticism: Literature and Culture (recommended)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 303</td>
<td>Theory and Criticism: Film, Media and Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 310</td>
<td>Critical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 321V</td>
<td>Modern European Drama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 323</td>
<td>American Drama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 326</td>
<td>Cultural Identity and Representation Across the Media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 328V</td>
<td>Literature of Science Fiction and Fantasy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 329</td>
<td>Studies in Drama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 330V</td>
<td>Studies in Poetry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 335V</td>
<td>Studies in the Novel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 336</td>
<td>Studies in Film</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 339V</td>
<td>Chicana/o Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 349</td>
<td>The Short Story</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 363</td>
<td>Literature for Children and Young Adults</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 380V</td>
<td>Women Writers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 392V</td>
<td>Mythology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 394V</td>
<td>Southwestern Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 399</td>
<td>Special Topics (with advisor approval)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Substitutions Allowed

- HON 229G The New Testament as Literature for ENGL 243 The Bible as Literature;
- HON 234G The Worlds of Arthur, or HON 239G Medieval Understandings: Literature and Culture in the Middle Ages for ENGL 271 Survey of English Literature I;

Medieval and Early Modern Studies - Undergraduate Minor

Students must earn 18 credits from the approved course lists below. At least 9 credits must be upper division. No more than 9 credits may be taken under faculty in any department. Students may request approval for other courses clearly related to Medieval and/or Early Modern Studies from the undergraduate advisor in the Department of English in consultation with faculty in medieval and early modern studies.
### Rhetoric and Professional Communication - Undergraduate Minor

Students not earning a bachelor’s degree in English with a concentration in Rhetoric, Digital Media, and Professional Communication are eligible to pursue a minor in Rhetoric and Professional Communication. Students must earn 18 credits from the approved course lists below. Students may request approval for other courses clearly related to the minor from the undergraduate advisor in the Department of English. Students earning a BA in English must earn at least 6 credits approved by the Department of English undergraduate advisor beyond those earned for the major in order to earn a minor in Rhetoric and Professional Communication.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART</td>
<td>Baroque Art and Architecture in Italy, Spain, and Hispanic Latin America</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART</td>
<td>Independent Research Problems in Art History</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART</td>
<td>Seminar: Selected Topics in Art History</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Women Writers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Mythology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Chaucer</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Milton</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Shakespeare I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Shakespeare II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Advanced Study in a Literary Period or Movement</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Advanced Study in a Literary Form or Genre</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Advanced Study in a Major Author</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Advanced Study in a Major Text</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Advanced Study in Comparative Literature</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Advanced Study in English Literature</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Women's Literature</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Women's Literature</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN</td>
<td>Middle English Textual Cultures</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN</td>
<td>Survey of French Literature</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN</td>
<td>Special Topics in French</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>Colonial Latin America</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>Cultural History of Later Imperial China</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>The Roman World</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>Tudor-Stuart England, 1485-1715</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>United States Labor History Since 1877</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>Urban History</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>China through the Ming Dynasty</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON</td>
<td>Art and Mythology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Music History and Literature: Classic through Romantic</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Music of the Baroque Era</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL</td>
<td>Modern Philosophy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL</td>
<td>Independent Studies</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL</td>
<td>Independent Studies</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR</td>
<td>Acting Shakespeare</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1 Courses are approved for the minor only when their topics are appropriate. Students must seek approval to count these courses for the minor from the undergraduate advisor in the Department of English.
ENGL 326  Cultural Identity and Representation Across the Media
ENGL 412  Writing in the Workplace
ENGL 418  History of Rhetoric
ENGL 431  Technical Editing
ENGL 449  Advanced Study in Writing
ENGL 451  Practicum in the Grammar of American English
ENGL 460  Proposal Writing
ENGL 462  Interdisciplinary, Client-Based Project Practicum
ENGL 470  Approaches to Composition
ENGL 478  Document Design
ENGL 497  Internship

Total Credits 18

1 Students may make 1 or 2 of the following substitutions:
  • HON 229G The New Testament as Literature for ENGL 243 The Bible as Literature;
  • HON 234G The Worlds of Arthur, or HON 239G Medieval Understandings: Literature and Culture in the Middle Ages for ENGL 271 Survey of English Literature I;

English - Master of Arts

New Mexico State University offers MA programs in four areas of emphasis; each one requires 36 hours of graduate-level work.

Emphasis: Creative Writing

Students electing this emphasis:

• complete 36 hours of graduate-level course work including creative writing and literature;
• submit a creative writing portfolio (totaling 20-50 pages), depending on genre choices, that includes original creative work in more than one genre and either an essay describing the writer’s personal poetics or a critical piece of writing relevant to the portfolio; and
• pass an oral examination.

Prefix  Title  Credits
Required Coursework 1
Workshop courses in at least two genres 12
Graduate form and technique courses 6
Graduate literature courses in the Department of English 9
Elective courses 6
In the final term:
ENGL 574  Workshop: Advanced Writing Prose 3
ENGL 575  Workshop: Advanced Writing Poetry 3
ENGL 576  Workshop: Advanced Writing Playwriting 3
ENGL 591  Graduate Screenwriting 3
Total Credits 45

1 Graduate assistants must take 3 hours of ENGL 571 Composition Pedagogy and Practicum, during their first semester of teaching.

Emphasis: English Studies for Teachers

Students take 36 hours of graduate coursework, including core courses in creative writing, film, literature and rhetoric and professional communication, as well as additional courses in an area of specialization approved by an advisor. Students in the program develop individualized plans of study in consultation with an advisor. They conclude their program by developing a master’s portfolio or other approved capstone project and passing an oral examination. This portfolio may provide material for public schools’ Professional Development Dossier. With advisor approval, students may take up to two related courses (six credit hours) in other departments, such as Communication Studies, Education, Journalism, and Theatre, and may also develop an alternative capstone experience and enroll for appropriate credits (such as independent study).

Prefix  Title  Credits
Required Coursework
Core class in Composition, Rhetoric, and Professional Communication 3
Core class in Creative Writing 3
Core class in Literature 3
Core class in Film 3
Courses in core area of specialization 18-21
Courses typically meeting capstone requirement: 3-6
ENGL 577  Workshop: Advanced Technical and Professional Writing
Or Portfolio
Total Credits 33-39

Emphasis: Literature

Students electing this emphasis can choose to work in various areas of literature, criticism and film. Students are required to

• complete 36 hours of coursework while satisfying area requirements (in early and modern literatures, in British and American Literatures, and in critical theory) with advisor-approved courses;
• demonstrate competency in a foreign language;
• deliver a public presentation on their research;
• write a master essay or thesis; and
• complete their program by passing an oral examination.

See advisor for list of courses satisfying theory and distribution requirements.

Prefix  Title  Credits
Required Coursework 1
Graduate course in critical theory 3
Literature courses, including “early” and “late” periods, English and American 18
Elective courses in English Department 9-12
Master’s Thesis or Master Essay
ENGL 599  Master’s Thesis 2 3-6
or ENGL 598  Master’s Essay
Total Credits 33-39

1 Graduate assistants must take 3 hours of ENGL 571 Composition Pedagogy and Practicum, during their first semester of teaching.
Students must take 6 credits of ENGL 599 Master’s Thesis to complete this requirement.

**Emphasis: Rhetoric and Professional Communication**

Students electing this emphasis take core courses across a wide range of topics within rhetoric and professional communication and choose from one of four areas of specialization:

- Composition,
- Critical/Cultural Studies,
- Rhetoric and
- Professional and Technical Communication.

Students conclude their program by writing a thesis, composing a portfolio of work completed in the program, or writing a master essay and by passing an oral examination. Students develop individualized plans of study in consultation with an advisor.

### Required Coursework

**Core classes from an area of specialization:**

- Composition
- Critical/Cultural Studies
- Rhetoric
- Professional and Technical Communication

Core classes in additional area(s) 6

Additional courses in area of specialization 12

### Methods Course

Select one from the following:

- ENGL 548 Graduate Study in Empirical Research
- ENGL 601 Qualitative Research
- ENGL 602 Quantitative Research
- ENGL 603 Rhetorical Criticism and Methodology

### Elective Courses

Select one from the following:

- Advisor-approved electives in English and/or related fields
- ENGL 597 Internship in Technical and Professional Communication
- ENGL 599 Master’s Thesis

### Capstone Course

Select one from the following:

- ENGL 585 Advanced Writing Workshop: RPC Capstone
- ENGL 598 Master’s Essay
- ENGL 599 Master’s Thesis

### Core Courses

Select two core courses from a area of specialization. 6

Select two core courses from any of the other three core areas: 6

**Core Composition Courses**

- ENGL 564 History and Theory of Composition Studies
- ENGL 570 Graduate Study in Approaches to Composition

**Core Critical/Cultural Studies Courses**

- ENGL 517 Graduate Study in Critical Theory
- ENGL 568 Rhetoric and Cultural Studies
- ENGL 583 Critical Writing Studies

**Core Professional and Technical Communication Courses**

- ENGL 512 Graduate Study in Writing in the Workplace
- ENGL 543 Multimedia Theory and Production
- ENGL 572 Technical-Professional Communication: Theory and Pedagogy

**Core Rhetoric Courses**

- ENGL 518 History of Rhetoric
- ENGL 519 Graduate Study in Modern Rhetorical Theory
- ENGL 568 Rhetoric and Cultural Studies

### Specialized Courses

Select four additional courses in area of specialization determined in consultation with an advisor.

**Composition Courses**

- ENGL 549 Graduate Study in Writing
- ENGL 550 Graduate Study in Literacy
- ENGL 561 Topics in Writing Program Administration

**Critical/Cultural Studies Courses**

- ENGL 549 Graduate Study in Writing
- ENGL 550 Graduate Study in Literacy
- ENGL 555 Graduate Study in Rhetoric of Scientific Literature

- ENGL 590 Master’s Seminar in Rhetoric

**Professional and Technical Communication Courses**

- ENGL 451 Practicum in the Grammar of American English
- ENGL 478 Document Design
- ENGL 543 Multimedia Theory and Production

- ENGL 549 Graduate Study in Writing
- ENGL 562 Interdisciplinary, Client-Based Project Practicum
- ENGL 565 Intercultural Rhetoric and Professional Communication

- ENGL 577 Workshop: Advanced Technical and Professional Writing
- ENGL 578 Topics in Rhetoric and Technology

**Rhetoric Courses**

- ENGL 530 Argument Theory and Practice
- ENGL 549 Graduate Study in Writing
- ENGL 555 Graduate Study in Rhetoric of Scientific Literature

- ENGL 590 Master’s Seminar in Rhetoric

**Total Credits** 54-57

1. Students must take 6 credits of ENGL 599 Master’s Thesis to complete this requirement. ENGL 599 Master’s Thesis: in lieu of portfolio or master essay.
Graduate assistants must take 3 hours of ENGL 571 Composition Pedagogy and Practicum, during their first semester of teaching.

Students may take either ENGL 570 Graduate Study in Approaches to Composition or ENGL 571 Composition Pedagogy and Practicum as a core course. Taking a second course will count under the area of specialization.

Students are encouraged to take ENGL 510 Proseminar in Rhetoric and Professional Communication, early in their time as a graduate student. This course is appropriate for all areas of specialization. Appropriate courses for each specialization are suggested, though the lists are not inclusive of all options.

Creative Writing - Master of Fine Arts in Creative Writing

Students pursuing the MFA in Creative Writing devote themselves to concentrated study and development of a chosen genre: poetry or fiction. Students

• complete 54 hours of graduate-level coursework,
• present a book-length thesis of original work with an introduction or afterward,
• perform a public reading from the thesis, and
• pass an oral examination in the final semester.

A maximum of 12 credits in Form and Technique count for the degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Proseminar in Rhetoric and Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Internship in Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Doctoral Research</td>
<td>3-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Doctoral Dissertation</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Doctoral Research</td>
<td>3-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Proseminar in Rhetoric and Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Internship in Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Doctoral Research</td>
<td>3-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Doctoral Dissertation</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Methods Courses

Select two from the following

- ENGL 548 Graduate Study in Empirical Research
- ENGL 601 Qualitative Research
- ENGL 602 Quantitative Research
- ENGL 603 Rhetorical Criticism and Methodology
- ENGL 604 Digital Research Methods

Core Courses

Select four from the following core courses: 12

- ENGL 664 History and Theory of Composition Studies
- ENGL 683 Critical Writing Studies

Core Professional and Technical Communication Courses (select one)

- ENGL 512 Graduate Study in Writing in the Workplace
- ENGL 572 Technical-Professional Communication: Theory and Pedagogy

Core Rhetoric Courses (select two)

- ENGL 518 History of Rhetoric
- ENGL 519 Graduate Study in Modern Rhetorical Theory
- ENGL 668 Rhetoric and Cultural Studies

Specialized Courses

Select 15-18 credits in area of specialized determined in consultation with an advisor. 2

Total Credits

66-84

1 Graduate assistants must take 3 hours of ENGL 571 Composition Pedagogy and Practicum, during their first semester of teaching.
Students define their specialized area, a coherent set of related courses drawn from both inside and outside the Department of English, in consultation with their doctoral committee. Possible specializations include Border Rhetorics and Cultures; Writing Program Administration/Writing Center Administration; Assessment; Pedagogy; Literacy Studies; Identity and Political and Social Rhetoric; New Media Rhetoric and Design; Intercultural Rhetorics; Writing Across the Curriculum; Workplace Communication; and the Rhetoric of Science.

Transfer Courses (up to 18 credits)
In consultation with an advisor and the Doctoral Committee, courses taken at the Master's level can be used to waive specific area requirements in the PhD, but this will not reduce the minimum number of credits required.

Financial Support
Students are eligible for teaching assistantships and a variety of positions that involve writing around campus and the community. Because many students work full time, many courses are offered in the late afternoon and evening to accommodate various schedules.

Application Information
Please refer to the online application process described on the NMSU Admissions website for specific instructions for each program.

Geography
Undergraduate Program Information
The Geography Program emphasizes the interaction of humans with the environment, and the program prepares students for professional positions in the public and private sectors, as well as for graduate work. The Department offers two concentrations for the major:

• The Geographic Information Science and Technology (GIS&T) Concentration emphasizes the acquisition of knowledge and skills in geographic information systems and remote sensing tools and concepts;
• The Human-Environment Relationships (HER) Concentration focuses on the analysis and interpretation of the coupled and complex interactions between people and the environment.

As detailed above, the Department also offers minors in Geography and GIS&T. The requirements for teaching fields in earth sciences are listed under the Department of Curriculum and Instruction in the College of Education.

Note: A grade of "C-" or better is required for all courses taken for the major. Students may not take any of these courses S/U.

Graduate Program Information
The Department of Geography offers graduate study leading to the Master of Applied Geography degree, with a specific focus on the use of geographic perspectives and tools to examine an array of applied research questions related to land use change, water resources, biogeography, desertification, landscape conservation, and urban and transportation planning. A minor in Geographic Information Science and Technology (GIS &T) is also available for all graduate students, regardless of major; details are provided above. Admission to the program is in accord with the general regulations of the Graduate School. Foreign students must receive a minimum score of 570 on the paper-based or 230 on the computer-based Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) examination. Any applicant who does not have an adequate undergraduate background in geography will be required to make up the deficiencies. Applicants must submit three letters of recommendation and a formal statement of intent to the Department as part of the application process. Please contact Dr. Daniel Dugas, Geography Graduate Director (ddugas@nmsu.edu) if you have any questions about the program.

The Department is also a participant in the Western Regional Graduate Program (WRGP) supported by the Western Interstate Commission of Higher Education (WICHE). The WRGP is a tuition-reciprocity arrangement that enables students that are legal residents in WICHE states (Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oregon, South Dakota, Utah, Washington and Wyoming) to attend NMSU and pay the resident tuition rate, instead of the nonresident rate that an out-of-state student would normally pay.

The Department has a contract research laboratory (Spatial Applications Research Center-SpARC) and a state-of-the-art computer teaching laboratory, both of which support the full suite of ESRI and ENVI geospatial analytical software. The SpARC laboratory employs graduate students who work with local and state governments and research agencies, as well as with businesses on applied geography projects. Our teaching laboratory supports graduate students engaged in course work and research projects. The Department has good working relationships with the Water Resources Research Institute, the Jornada Experimental Range, the Physical Sciences Laboratory, and other units on campus. The Department has its own field equipment and field vehicle, which graduate students can use to support their thesis research. The potential for financial support exists for graduate students in Geography through teaching assistantships and research assistantships. Inquiries regarding the program and assistantships should be directed to the Dr. Daniel Dugas, Geography Graduate Director (ddugas@nmsu.edu). Financial aid questions should be addressed to the Office of Financial Aid at NMSU.

Degrees for the Department
Geography (Geographic Information Science & Tech)- Bachelor of Science (p. 385)
Geography (Human Environment Relationships)- Bachelor of Science (p. 386)
Geography - Master of Applied Geography (p. 392)

Minors for the Department
Geography - Undergraduate Minor (p. 392)
Geographic Information Science and Technology - Undergraduate Minor (p. 391)
GEOG 257. Introduction to Weather Science 4 Credits (3+3P)
Introduction to the physical processes that shape the human environment: climate and weather, vegetation dynamics and distribution, soil development and classification, and geomorphic processes and landform development.

GEOG 120G. Culture and Environment 3 Credits
Study of human-environmental relationships: how the earth works and how cultures impact or conserve nature. Introduction to relationships between people and natural resources, ecosystems, global climate change, pollution, and conservation.

GEOG 257. Introduction to Weather Science 4 Credits (3+3P)
Introduction to Earth's atmosphere and the dynamic world of weather as it happens. Working with current meteorological data delivered via the Internet and coordinated with learning investigations key to the current weather; and via study of select archives. Crosslisted with: SOIL 257 and AGRO 257
Prerequisite(s): None.
GEOG 351. Fundamentals of Biogeography
3 Credits
Exploration of life in space and time. Floristic and physiognomic characteristics of the Earth’s major ecosystems and their distributions; ecosystem dynamics, evolution, and physical environment. Includes an individual research project resulting in a poster presentation. Crosslisted with: GEOG 557.

GEOG 353. Geomorphology
3 Credits (2+3P)
Examination of the principle theories and concepts of landform formation; exploration of the roles of structure, processes, climate, and time in the formation of various types of landforms. Taught with GEOG 553. Crosslisted with: GEOL 353.

GEOG 357. Climatology
3 Credits
Elements and controls of climate. Energy and hydrologic cycles, general circulation, climate classification, distribution of climate types, microscale effects, applications. Same as AGRO 357, SOIL 357. Prerequisite(s): C- or better in MATH 120.

GEOG 361V. Economic Geography
3 Credits
The geographic relationships of supply and demand resources, population, and transportation. Site analysis and decision-making in different economic systems and cultures and how these decisions affect the environment and the location of economic activities.

GEOG 363V. Cultural Geography
3 Credits
The world’s diverse cultural landscapes. Emphasis on the connections between social, political, religious, and agricultural patterns and the impact of societies on the natural environment.

GEOG 365V. Urban Geography
3 Credits
The global historical development of urban areas, as well as the changing functions of today’s cities. A comparison between the North American city system and cities in Europe, Asia, and South America, including the development of the city form, the internal spatial organization of commercial, residential, and industrial areas, and socio-economic and political factors.

GEOG 373. Introduction to Remote Sensing
4 Credits (3+3P)
Introduction to the theory, techniques, and applications of remote sensing. Topics include electromagnetic radiation; remote sensing systems; remote sensing of the biosphere, hydrosphere, atmosphere, lithosphere, and cultural landscapes. Course includes lectures and also labs focused on the basic analysis and interpretation of remote sensing products. Taught with GEOG 573.

GEOG 381. Cartography and Geographic Information Systems
4 Credits (3+3P)

GEOG 401. Internship/Co-op
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Provides an opportunity whereby students work with a local, regional, or federal agency, or private sector firm on applied geographic work, under the supervision of an agency or firm professional and a geography faculty member. Consent of instructor required.

GEOG 435. Environmental Planning
3 Credits
Exploration of planning tools that advance the management of land and water resources, meeting current societal needs, while also minimizing damage to nature and society. Class activities include applied exercises that explore contemporary planning issues, including land conservation, natural hazards, biophysical analysis, water resource management, Federal land issues, and remediation of Superfund sites. Taught with GEOG 535.

GEOG 441. System Design for Geographic Information Science (GIS)
3 Credits
A critical aspect of GIS is its ability to provide the necessary products within the organization within which it is implemented. This is an in-depth analysis of currently accepted system design methodologies intended to create a successful implementation of GIS inside organizations. Crosslisted with: GEOG 581.

GEOG 452. Landscape Ecology
4 Credits (3+2P)
Analysis of the structure, function and change of natural and anthropogenic landscapes. Patches, corridors, matrix and network, spatial organization, landscape dynamics, and role of disturbance in overall functioning of landscapes. Role of landscape heterogeneity in landscape management. Crosslisted with: GEOG 552.

GEOG 455. Southwest Environments
3 Credits
The U.S. Southwest: physical and human geography, coupled human-environment interactions, causes and consequences of environmental issues, and implications for sustainable development. Taught with GEOG 555.

GEOG 467. Transportation Geography
3 Credits
Nature and distribution of land, air and water transport facilities and their importance in regional development. Prerequisite(s): C- or better in GEOG 120G.

GEOG 473. Advanced Remote Sensing
4 Credits (3+3P)
Introduction to advanced topics in digital image processing, analysis, interpretation, and visualization. Topics include geometric and radiometric correction, image enhancement, image classification, change detection, and accuracy assessment. Lectures focus on the discussion of advanced remote sensing concepts, techniques, and applications; labs are applications-oriented. Taught with GEOG 573. Prerequisite(s): C- or better in GEOG 373.

GEOG 481. Fundamentals of Geographic Information Science (GIS)
4 Credits (3+3P)
Fundamentals of computer-based systems which organize, analyze, and present spatially referenced data. Crosslisted with: GEOG 578.

GEOG 482. Geodatabase Design
3 Credits (2+3P)
A practical introduction to designing geodatabases. The course takes you through the eleven steps of geodatabase design divided into four stages: thematic characterization; developing the database elements, relationships and properties; capture and collection; and finally, implementation and documentation. Taught with GEOG 572. Prerequisite(s): C- or better in GEOG 481.
GEOG 483. Field Explorations in Geography  
3 Credits  
A field-based class where students complete exercises in physical, human, and environmental geography in the Southwest. May be offered as a two-week intensive class where students are away from Las Cruces and camping; or may be offered with weekend field trips depending on the instructor. A lab fee for transportation and other expenses is required. Taught with GEOG 583.

GEOG 488. GIS and Water Resources  
3 Credits  
Explores a range of GIS tools, routines, and data structures and then applies them to a range of research questions and management issues in the area of Water Resources. The class has both a lecture and laboratory component, and students will have opportunities to explore a range of GIS tools in formal lab exercises and a project in the student area of interest. Taught with GEOG 588.

GEOG 491. Special Topics  
1-3 Credits  
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

GEOG 492. GIS&T Applications and Modeling  
3 Credits  
Group oriented class in which students conduct an applied research project in GIS application or modeling area of choice and conduct focused library research. Taught with GEOG 521.  
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in GEOG 481.

GEOG 493. Special Problem Research  
1-3 Credits  
For advanced and exceptional students. Research, and preparation of a paper in some phase of geography. A maximum of 6 credits may be earned. Consent of instructor required.

GEOG 495. Directed Readings  
1-3 Credits  
Individual study through selected readings. A maximum of 6 credits may be earned. Consent of instructor required.

GEOG 501. Research Design and History of Geographic Thought  
3 Credits  
Understanding and application of the research process, including conceptualization and definition of a research problem, study designs, data sources, data collection, and report writing in development of geographic thought.

GEOG 521. GIS & T Applications and Modeling  
3 Credits  
Group oriented class in which students conduct an applied research project in a GIS application or modeling area of choice and conduct focused library research. Taught with GEOG 492.

GEOG 535. Environmental Planning  
3 Credits  
Exploration of planning tools that advance the management of land and water resources, meeting current societal needs, while also minimizing damage to nature and society. Class activities include applied exercises that explore contemporary planning issues, including land conservation, natural hazards, biophysical analysis, water resource management, Federal land issues, and remediation of Superfund sites. Taught with GEOG 435.

GEOG 552. Landscape Ecology  
4 Credits (3+2P)  
Analysis of the structure, function and change of natural and anthropogenic landscapes. Patches, corridors, matrix and network, spatial organization, landscape dynamics, and role of disturbance in overall functioning of landscapes. Role of landscape heterogeneity in landscape management. Taught with GEOG 452.

GEOG 553. Geomorphology  
3 Credits (2+3P)  
Examination of the principle theories and concepts of landform creation; exploration of the roles of structure, processes, climate, and time in the formation of various types of landforms. Taught with GEOG 353.

GEOG 555. Southwest Environments  
3 Credits  
The U.S. Southwest: physical and human geography, coupled human-environment interactions, causes and consequences of environmental issues, and implications for sustainable development. Taught with GEOG 455.

GEOG 557. Fundamentals of Biogeography  
3 Credits  
Exploration of life in space and time. Floristic and physiognomic characteristics of the Earth's major ecosystems and their distributions; ecosystem dynamics, evolution, and physical environment. Includes an individual research project resulting in a poster presentation. Additional work for graduate students. Crosslisted with: GEOG 351.

GEOG 571. Cartography and Geographic Information Systems  
4 Credits (3+3P)  
Graduate level design and construction of thematic maps. Introduction to cartographic principles in lecture. Emphasis on map-making using GIS software in the labs. Taught with GEOG 381.

GEOG 572. Geodatabase Design  
3 Credits (2+3P)  
Graduate level introduction to designing geodatabases. The course takes you through the eleven steps of geodatabase design divided into four stages: thematic characterization; developing the database elements, relationships and properties; capture and collection; and finally implementation and documentation. Taught with GEOG 482.

GEOG 573. Introduction to Remote Sensing  
4 Credits (3+3P)  
Graduate level introduction to the theory, techniques, and applications of remote sensing. Topics include electromagnetic radiation; remote sensing systems; remote sensing of the biosphere, hydrosphere, atmosphere, lithosphere, and cultural landscapes. Course includes lectures and also labs focused on the basic analysis and interpretation of remote sensing product. Taught with GEOG 373.

GEOG 578. Fundamentals of Geographic Information Science (GIS)  
4 Credits (3+3P)  
Graduate level fundamentals of computer-based systems which organize, analyze, and present spatially referenced data. Additional work for graduate students. Crosslisted with: GEOG 481.

GEOG 581. System Design for Geographic Information Science (GIS)  
3 Credits  
A critical aspect of GIS is its ability to provide the necessary products within the organization within which it is implemented. This is an in-depth analysis of currently accepted planning methodologies designed to create a successful implementation of GIS inside organizations. Taught with GEOG 441.
GEOG 582. Advanced Remote Sensing  
4 Credits (3+3P)  
Graduate level introduction to advanced topics in digital image processing, analysis, interpretation, and visualization. Topics include geometric and radiometric correction, image enhancement, image classification, change detection, and accuracy assessment. Lectures focus on the discussion of advanced remote sensing concepts, techniques, and applications; labs are applications-oriented. May be repeated up to 4 credits.

GEOG 583. Field Explorations in Geography  
3 Credits  
A graduate level field-based class where students complete exercises in physical, cultural, and environmental geography in the Southwest. May be offered as a two-week intensive class where students are away from Las Cruces and camping; or may be offered with weekend field trips depending on the instructor. A lab fee for transportation and other expenses is required. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

GEOG 585. Advanced Spatial Analysis  
3 Credits (3+2P)  
Introduction to basic spatial and aspatial descriptive statistics, statistical analysis of point and area patterns, critical review of quantitative research in geography, and exploration of advanced spatial analysis routines including cluster analysis, hot/cold spot analysis, and spatially weighted regression.  
Prerequisite(s): Knowledge of basic statistics recommended.

GEOG 588. GIS and Water Resources  
3 Credits  
This is a graduate level class that explores a range of GIS tools, routines, and data structures and then applies them to a range of research questions and management issues in the area of Water Resources. The class has both a lecture and laboratory component, and students will have opportunities to explore a range of GIS tools in formal lab exercises and a project in the student's area of interest. Taught with GEOG 488.

GEOG 595. Directed Readings  
1-3 Credits  
Advanced individual study through selected readings. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

GEOG 596. Residency  
1-12 Credits (1-12)  
A contractual learning experience in the public or private sector under the supervision of a field supervisor and two faculty members. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Geography majors.

GEOG 598. Selected Topics  
1-3 Credits  
Readings, discussions, lectures or laboratory studies of selected geographic themes. May be repeated for unlimited credit.

GEOG 599. Master's Thesis  
1-12 Credits (1-12)  
Supervised individual study of a student's thesis topic. May be repeated for an unlimited number of credits. Thesis/Dissertation Grading.

Name: Geography Office  
Office Location: Breland Hall rm 137  
Phone: (575) 646-3509  
Website: http://geography.nmsu.edu

Geography (Geographic Information Science & Tech) - Bachelor of Science

The Geographic Information Science and Technology (GIS&T) Concentration offers a solid foundation in geographic thought and human and physical geography, and provides students with advanced knowledge and skills in spatial analysis and modeling through the use of geographic information systems and remote sensing tools and concepts. Preparation for advanced studies is also provided.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area I: Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 318G Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G Public Speaking</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area II: Mathematics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 190G Trigonometry and Precalculus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 111G Geography of the Natural Environment (Departmental Requirement also)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 112G World Regional Geography (Departmental Requirement also)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 120G Culture and Environment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences Course or Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (4 or 3 credits) 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area V: Humanities</strong> 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</strong> 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education Elective</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following: 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viewing a Wider World</strong> 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. Including Calculus for Business and the Behavioral Sciences, if applicable.
2. Students must complete a total of 10-11 credits from this area, including both Area III/IV and Area V.
3. Students must choose one course from the General Education Elective section.
4. Students must complete a minimum of 6 credits from this area.
Departmental/College Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 281</td>
<td>Map Use: Reading, Analysis and Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 373</td>
<td>Introduction to Remote Sensing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 381</td>
<td>Cartography and Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 481</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Geographic Information Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 482</td>
<td>Geodatabase Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GIS & T Area Courses 6-8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 441</td>
<td>System Design for Geographic Information Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 473</td>
<td>Advanced Remote Sensing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 492</td>
<td>GIS&amp;T Applications and Modeling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Human Geography and Physical Geography Courses 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 351</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Biogeography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 353</td>
<td>Geomorphology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 357</td>
<td>Climatology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 452</td>
<td>Landscape Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Physical Geography (PG)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 361V</td>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 363V</td>
<td>Cultural Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 365V</td>
<td>Urban Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 467</td>
<td>Transportation Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Human Geography (HG) 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 325V</td>
<td>New Mexico and the American West</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 326</td>
<td>U.S. National Parks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 328V</td>
<td>Geography of Latin America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 331V</td>
<td>Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Human Environment Geography (HEG) 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 483</td>
<td>Field Explorations in Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Language Requirement:

For the Bachelor of Science in the Geography with a Concentration in GIS&T there is a one year second language requirement, the student must do one of the following:

**Option 1:**

Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
CHIN 111 | Elementary Chinese I | 4
or FREN 111 | Elementary French I | 4
or GER 111 | Elementary German I | 4
or JPNS 111 | Elementary Japanese I | 4
or SPAN 111 | Elementary Spanish I | 4

**Option 2:**

Complete 6 additional upper-division Geography courses (beyond major requirements)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| SPAN 213 | Spanish for Heritage Learners II | 3
or SPAN 214 | Spanish for Heritage Learners III | 3
or PORT 213 | Portuguese for Romance Language Students I | 3
or PORT 214 | Portuguese for Romance Language Students II | 3

**Option 3:**

Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
CHIN 112 | Elementary Chinese II | 4
or FREN 112 | Elementary French II | 4
or GER 112 | Elementary German II | 4
or JPNS 112 | Elementary Japanese II | 4
or SPAN 112 | Elementary Spanish II | 4

OR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| PORT 213 | Portuguese for Romance Language Students I | 3
or SPAN 213 | Spanish for Heritage Learners II | 3

Courses that have the "V" distinction and are a Human Geography or Human-Environment Geography course will not count towards both the Viewing a Wider World and Human Geography or Human-Environment Geography requirements.

Elective credit may vary based on General Education course selection, second language requirements, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Second Language Requirement

For the Bachelor of Science in the Geography with a Concentration in GIS&T there is a one year second language requirement, the student must do one of the following:

**Option 1:**

Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
CHIN 111 | Elementary Chinese I | 4
or FREN 111 | Elementary French I | 4
or GER 111 | Elementary German I | 4
or JPNS 111 | Elementary Japanese I | 4
or SPAN 111 | Elementary Spanish I | 4

**Option 2:**

Complete 6 additional upper-division Geography courses (beyond major requirements)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| SPAN 213 | Spanish for Heritage Learners II | 3
or SPAN 214 | Spanish for Heritage Learners III | 3
or PORT 213 | Portuguese for Romance Language Students I | 3
or PORT 214 | Portuguese for Romance Language Students II | 3

**Option 3:**

Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
CHIN 112 | Elementary Chinese II | 4
or FREN 112 | Elementary French II | 4
or GER 112 | Elementary German II | 4
or JPNS 112 | Elementary Japanese II | 4
or SPAN 112 | Elementary Spanish II | 4

OR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| PORT 213 | Portuguese for Romance Language Students I | 3
or SPAN 213 | Spanish for Heritage Learners II | 3

Select either one Physical Geography (PG) class and two Human Geography (HG) classes, OR two Physical Geography (PG) classes and one Human Geography (HG) class.

Elective credit may vary based on General Education course selection, second language requirements, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Second Language Requirement

For the Bachelor of Science in the Geography with a Concentration in GIS&T there is a one year second language requirement, the student must do one of the following:

**Option 1:**

Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
CHIN 111 | Elementary Chinese I | 4
or FREN 111 | Elementary French I | 4
or GER 111 | Elementary German I | 4
or JPNS 111 | Elementary Japanese I | 4
or SPAN 111 | Elementary Spanish I | 4

**Option 2:**

Complete 6 additional upper-division Geography courses (beyond major requirements)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| SPAN 213 | Spanish for Heritage Learners II | 3
or SPAN 214 | Spanish for Heritage Learners III | 3
or PORT 213 | Portuguese for Romance Language Students I | 3
or PORT 214 | Portuguese for Romance Language Students II | 3

**Option 3:**

Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
CHIN 112 | Elementary Chinese II | 4
or FREN 112 | Elementary French II | 4
or GER 112 | Elementary German II | 4
or JPNS 112 | Elementary Japanese II | 4
or SPAN 112 | Elementary Spanish II | 4

OR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| PORT 213 | Portuguese for Romance Language Students I | 3
or SPAN 213 | Spanish for Heritage Learners II | 3

Select either one Physical Geography (PG) class and two Human Geography (HG) classes, OR two Physical Geography (PG) classes and one Human Geography (HG) class.

Elective credit may vary based on General Education course selection, second language requirements, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.
**Option 4:**
Pass a three-credit, upper-division course (numbered 300 or above) taught in a second language by the department of Languages and Linguistics.

**Option 5:**
Obtain college certification of completion of two years of a second language at the high school level with a grade of C- or higher in the second-year level.

**Option 6:**
By obtaining certification of a working knowledge of a Native American language from the American Indian program director.

**Option 7:**
By obtaining, from the head of the Department of Languages and Linguistics, certification of a working knowledge of a second language if such language is not taught at NMSU.

**Option 8:**
In the case of a foreign student who is required to take the TOEFL exam admission, the dean will automatically waive the second language requirement.

---

**A Suggested Plan of Study for Students**

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences or MATH 190G Trigonometry and Precalculus and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

### Course Title Credits

#### First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI:</td>
<td>Creative and Fine Arts Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Course or UNIV 150</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 111G</td>
<td>Geography of the Natural Environment (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142G</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences (C- or better for</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 190G</td>
<td>either) or Trigonometry and Precalculus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V:</td>
<td>Humanities Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 112G</td>
<td>World Regional Geography (C- or better, for either)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 120G</td>
<td>or Culture and Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 281</td>
<td>Map Use: Reading, Analysis and Interpretation (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Course 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Year

**Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication (C- or better, for either)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 318G</td>
<td>or Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III:</td>
<td>Laboratory Science or Area IV: Social/Behavioral Science Course</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one</td>
<td>from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Language: either 111-level or Upper Division GEOG course (C- or better)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 381</td>
<td>Cartography and Geographic Information Systems (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>16-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring**

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Language: either 112-level or Upper Division GEOG course (C- or better)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 481</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Geographic Information Science (GIS) (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Course 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Course 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Third Year

**Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VWV - Viewing a Wider World Course</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select either a Human Geography or Physical Geography Course (C- or better)</td>
<td>6,7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 373</td>
<td>Introduction to Remote Sensing (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Course 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Course 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VWV - Viewing a Wider World Course</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select either a Human Geography or Physical Geography Course (C- or better)</td>
<td>6,7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following Human Environment Geography Courses:</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 325V</td>
<td>New Mexico and the American West (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 326</td>
<td>U.S. National Parks (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 328V</td>
<td>Geography of Latin America (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 331V</td>
<td>Europe (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Geography (Human/Environment Relationships) - Bachelor of Science

GEOG 483  Field Explorations in Geography (C- or better)

Choose one from the following GIS&T Area Courses:  
GEOG 441  System Design for Geographic Information Science (GIS) (C- or better)
GEOG 473  Advanced Remote Sensing (C- or better)
GEOG 492  GIS&T Applications and Modeling (C- or better)

Elective Course  

Credits  
15-16

Fourth Year

Fall

Select either a Human Geography or Physical Geography Course (C- or better)  
3-4

Choose one from the following GIS&T Area Courses:  
GEOG 441  System Design for Geographic Information Science (GIS) (C- or better)
GEOG 473  Advanced Remote Sensing (C- or better)
GEOG 492  GIS&T Applications and Modeling (C- or better)

Elective Course - Upper Division  
3

Elective Course  
3

Elective Course  
3

Credits  
15-17

Spring

GEOG 482  Geodatabase Design (C- or better)  
3

Elective Course  
6

GEOG 488  GIS and Water Resources (optional)  

Elective Course - Upper Division  
3

Credits  
12

Total Credits  
120-127

1 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

2 Elective credit may vary based on General Education course selection, second language requirements, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

3 Math Placement: MATH 121G College Algebra or A ST 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences/STAT 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences or STAT 271G Statistics for Psychological Sciences is the starting Math course for the degree, however, students may need to complete any prerequisites prior to enrolling into one of these courses.

4 Students should take courses to either complete the two semester Second Language Requirements with either Option 1 or Option 2 (see the requirements tab (p. 385) for this degree, the Second Language section).

5 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

6 Students must have 9 credits total between Human Geography and Physical Geography courses. The requirement must be completed with either two Human Geography and one Physical Geography course(s) OR with one Human Geography and two Physical Geography course(s). *students cannot take all nine credits in one area.

Human Geography Courses: GEOG 361V Economic Geography, GEOG 363V Cultural Geography, GEOG 365V Urban Geography, GEOG 467 Transportation Geography

Physical Geography Courses: GEOG 351 Fundamentals of Biogeography, GEOG 353 Geomorphology, GEOG 357 Climatology, GEOG 452 Landscape Ecology

7 Courses that have the "V" distinction are Human Geography or Human-Environment Geography course will not count towards both the Viewing a Wider World and Human Geography or Human-Environment Geography requirements.

Geography (Human/Environment Relationships) - Bachelor of Science

Concentration: Human/Environment Relationships (HER)

The Human Environment Relationships Concentration offers a solid foundation in geographic thought and geospatial analysis and provides students with advanced knowledge and skills for assessing human and environmental systems and the coupled and complex interactions between people and the environment. Preparation for advanced graduate studies is also provided.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework. Note: A grade of "C-" or better is required for all courses taken for the major. Students may not take any of these courses S/U.

Prefix  Title  Credits

General Education

Area I: Communications

English Composition - Level 1
ENGL 111G  Rhetoric and Composition  4

English Composition - Level 2
ENGL 218G  Technical and Scientific Communication  3

Oral Communication

Choose one from the following:

AXED 201G  Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations
COMM 253G  Public Speaking
COMM 265G  Principles of Human Communication
HON 265G  Principles of Human Communication Honors

Area II: Mathematics

MATH 121G  College Algebra  1
### Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 111G</td>
<td>Geography of the Natural Environment (Departmental Requirement also)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 112G</td>
<td>World Regional Geography (Departmental Requirement also)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 120G</td>
<td>Culture and Environment (Departmental Requirement also)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Area V: Humanities

- 3 credits

### Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts

- 3 credits

### General Education Elective

- 3 credits

### Choose one from the following:

- A ST 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences
- STAT 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences

### Viewing a Wider World

- 6 credits

### Departmental/College Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 281</td>
<td>Map Use: Reading, Analysis and Interpretation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 381</td>
<td>Cartography and Geographic Information Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Human Geography (HG)

- 6 credits

- GEOG 361V Economic Geography
- GEOG 363V Cultural Geography
- GEOG 365V Urban Geography
- GEOG 467 Transportation Geography

### Human-Environment Geography (HEG)

- 6 credits

- GEOG 325V New Mexico and the American West
- GEOG 326 U.S. National Parks
- GEOG 328V Geography of Latin America
- GEOG 331V Europe
- GEOG 483 Field Explorations in Geography

### Physical Geography (PG)

- 6-7 credits

- GEOG 351 Fundamentals of Biogeography
- GEOG 353 Geomorphology
- GEOG 357 Climatology
- GEOG 452 Landscape Ecology

### Additional HG, HEG, & PG Course

- 6 credits

- Select 2 additional courses from either the Human Geography, Human Environment Geography or Physical Geography Courses above

### Second Language Requirement: (required - see below)

- 6-8 credits

- Electives, to bring the total credits to 120

- 42-39 credits

### Total Credits

- 120 credits

1. MATH 121G College Algebra is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 121G first.

2. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

3. A ST 311 Statistical Applications is also an acceptable course to meet the departments Statistics course requirement, however it will not satisfy the General Education (GE) Elective requirement. If a student takes A ST 311 Statistical Applications, they will need to take an additional General Education course to complete the GE Elective requirement.

4. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

5. For all Human Geography, Human Environment Geography and Physical Geography course requirements, students cannot repeat the courses multiple times to fulfill the requirement.

6. Elective credit may vary based on second language requirements, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

### Second Language Requirement

For the Bachelor of Science in Geography with a Concentration in Human Environment Relationships there is a one year second language requirement, the student must do one of the following:

**Option 1:**

Prefix | Title | Credits
---|---|---
Complete two semesters from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 111</td>
<td>Elementary Chinese I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FREN 111</td>
<td>Elementary French I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GER 111</td>
<td>Elementary German I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or JPNS 111</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 111</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 112</td>
<td>Elementary Chinese II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FREN 112</td>
<td>Elementary French II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GER 112</td>
<td>Elementary German II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or JPNS 112</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 112</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Option 2:**

Prefix | Title | Credits
---|---|---
Complete 6 additional upper-division Geography courses (beyond major requirements)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 213</td>
<td>Spanish for Heritage Learners II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 214</td>
<td>Spanish for Heritage Learners III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PORT 213</td>
<td>Portuguese for Romance Language Students I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PORT 214</td>
<td>Portuguese for Romance Language Students II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Option 3:**

Prefix | Title | Credits
---|---|---
Challenge the 112 level for the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 112</td>
<td>Elementary Chinese II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FREN 112</td>
<td>Elementary French II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
or GER 112 Elementary German II  
or SPAN 112 Elementary Spanish II

**Challenge the 213 level for the following courses:**

PORT 213 Portuguese for Romance Language  
Students I  
or SPAN 213 Spanish for Heritage Learners II

**Option 4:**  
Pass a three-credit, upper-division course (numbered 300 or above) taught in a second language by the department of Languages and Linguistics.

**Option 5:**  
Obtain college certification of completion of two years of a second language at the high school level with a grade of C- or higher in the second-year level.

**Option 6:**  
By obtaining certification of a working knowledge of a Native American language from the American Indian program director.

**Option 7:**  
By obtaining, from the head of the Department of Languages and Linguistics, certification of a working knowledge of a second language if such language is not taught at NMSU.

**Option 8:**  
In the case of a foreign student who is required to take the TOEFL exam admission, the dean will automatically waive the second language requirement.

---

**A Suggested Plan of Study for Students**

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 121G College Algebra and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

### Course Title Credits

**First Year**

**Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 111</td>
<td>Geography of the Natural Environment (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Course or UNIV 150  

4

| Credits | 15 |

**Spring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121</td>
<td>College Algebra (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative Fine Arts Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 112</td>
<td>World Regional Geography (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 120</td>
<td>Culture and Environment (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Course  

3

| Credits | 15 |

---

**Second Year**

**Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| ENGL 218 | Technical and Scientific Communication (C- or better in either)  
or ENGL 318 Advanced Technical and Professional Communication | 3 |

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A ST 251</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences (Recommended Gen. Ed. and C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 251</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences (Gen. Ed. and C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 281</td>
<td>Map Use: Reading, Analysis and Interpretation (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Credits | 15 |

**Spring**

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 265</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Second Language: either 111-level or Upper Division GEOG course (C- or better) | 3-4 |

Choose one from the following Human Geography Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 361</td>
<td>Economic Geography (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 363</td>
<td>Cultural Geography (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 365</td>
<td>Urban Geography (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 381</td>
<td>Cartography and Geographic Information Systems (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Credits | 16-17 |

---

**Third Year**

**Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VWW - Viewing A Wider World Course</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Language: either 112-level or Upper Division GEOG course (C- or better)  

| Credits | 3-4 |

Choose one from the following Human Environment Geography Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 325</td>
<td>New Mexico and the American West (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 326</td>
<td>U.S. National Parks (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 328</td>
<td>Geography of Latin America (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 331</td>
<td>Europe (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 483</td>
<td>Field Explorations in Geography (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Credits | 15-16 |

---
Spring
VWW - Viewing a Wider World Course  
Choose one from the following Human Geography Courses:
- GEOG 361V Economic Geography (C- or better)
- GEOG 363V Cultural Geography (C- or better)
- GEOG 365V Urban Geography (C- or better)
Choose one from the following Human Environment Geography Courses:
- GEOG 325V New Mexico and the American West (C- or better)
- GEOG 326 U.S. National Parks (C- or better)
- GEOG 328V Geography of Latin America (C- or better)
- GEOG 331V Europe (C- or better)
- GEOG 483 Field Explorations in Geography (C- or better)
Choose one from the following Physical Geography Courses:
- GEOG 351 Fundamentals of Biogeography (C- or better)
- GEOG 353 Geomorphology (C- or better)
- GEOG 357 Climatology (C- or better)
- GEOG 452 Landscape Ecology (C- or better)
Elective Course  
Credits 15-16

Fourth Year
Fall
Choose one from the following Physical Geography Courses:
- GEOG 351 Fundamentals of Biogeography (C- or better)
- GEOG 353 Geomorphology (C- or better)
- GEOG 357 Climatology (C- or better)
- GEOG 452 Landscape Ecology (C- or better)
Elective Course - Upper Division  
Credits 15-16

Spring
Choose two from the following course areas:
- Human Geography  
- Physical Geography  
- Elective Course - Upper Division  
- Elective Course  
- GEOG GIS&T Area Course (Optional)
Credits 14

Total Credits 120-124

1 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2 Elective credit may vary based on second language requirements, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.
3 MATH 121G College Algebra is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 121G first.
4 A ST 311 Statistical Applications is also an acceptable course to meet the departments Statistics course requirement, however it will not satisfy the General Education (GE) Elective requirement. If a student takes A ST 311 Statistical Applications, they will need to take an additional General Education course to complete the GE Elective requirement.
5 Students should take courses to either complete the two semester Second Language Requirement with either Option 1 or Option 2 (see the requirements tab (p. 385) for this degree, the Second Language section).
6 Human Geography: GEOG 361V Economic Geography, GEOG 363V Cultural Geography, GEOG 365V Urban Geography, GEOG 467 Transportation Geography
Human Environment Geography: GEOG 325V New Mexico and the American West, GEOG 326 U.S. National Parks, GEOG 328V Geography of Latin America, GEOG 331V Europe, GEOG 483 Field Explorations in Geography
Physical Geography: GEOG 351 Fundamentals of Biogeography, GEOG 353 Geomorphology, GEOG 357 Climatology, GEOG 452 Landscape Ecology

Geographic Information Systems - Undergraduate Minor
The Department of Geography offers a minor in Geographic Information Systems; this option applies for non-geography majors only. To earn a minor in GIS, the following courses are required. Note: A grade of C- or better is required for all courses taken for the minor. Students may not take any of these courses S/U.

Prefix Title Credits
GEOG 373 Introduction to Remote Sensing 4
GEOG 381 Cartography and Geographic Information Systems 4
Geography - Undergraduate Minor

The Department of Geography offers a minor in Geography to interested undergraduate students from departments outside of Geography. To earn a minor in Geography, the following courses are required. Note: A grade of C- or better is required for all courses taken for the minor. Students may not take any of these courses S/U.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 111G</td>
<td>Geography of the Natural Environment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 112G</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 120G</td>
<td>Culture and Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 3-4 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 281</td>
<td>Map Use: Reading, Analysis and Interpretation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 381</td>
<td>Cartography and Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 481</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Geographic Information Science (GIS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Physical Geography (PG)

Select one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 351</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Biogeography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 353</td>
<td>Geomorphology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 357</td>
<td>Climatology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 452</td>
<td>Landscape Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Human Geography (HG)

Select one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 361V</td>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 363V</td>
<td>Cultural Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 365V</td>
<td>Urban Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 467</td>
<td>Transportation Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Human-Environment Geography (HEG)

Select one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 325V</td>
<td>New Mexico and the American West</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 326</td>
<td>U.S. National Parks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 328V</td>
<td>Geography of Latin America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 331V</td>
<td>Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 483</td>
<td>Field Explorations in Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 19-21

Geography - Master of Applied Geography

The basic requirement for the Master of Applied Geography is a minimum of 30 graduate credits, including 6 thesis credits and a successful thesis defense. Students choosing the thesis option are required to file a digital copy of the thesis and thesis data that will be archived on the Departmental Website (https://geography.nmsu.edu) and the Departmental server. A non-thesis option (residency) requires 36 graduate credits with a minimum of 3 credits of professional residency and an approved final residency report. Students choosing the non-thesis (residency) option are required to file a digital copy of their residency report that will be archived on the Departmental Website and the Departmental server. All candidates must maintain an overall GPA of 3.00 or higher. All candidates must also receive a grade of B or better in the following required courses: GEOG 501 Research Design and History of Geographic Thought; GEOG 585 Advanced Spatial Analysis; and one graduate-level GIS&T course, either prior to entering the program or before graduation. A total of at least 15 credits must be earned in courses numbered 500 and above, and no more than 9 credits of the 30 (thesis option) or 36 (non-thesis option) can be earned outside of geography.

Geographic Information Systems-Graduate Minor

The Department of Geography offers a minor in Geographic Information Systems, and this minor is available for all graduate students. To earn a minor in GIS, the following courses are required, combining for a total of 14 credits. Students may not take any of these courses S/U, and students must earn a grade of at least B- in all of these classes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 573</td>
<td>Introduction to Remote Sensing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 578</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Geographic Information Science (GIS)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 6 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 521</td>
<td>GIS &amp; T Applications and Modeling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 571</td>
<td>Cartography and Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 572</td>
<td>Geodatabase Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 581</td>
<td>System Design for Geographic Information Science (GIS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 582</td>
<td>Advanced Remote Sensing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 588</td>
<td>GIS and Water Resources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 598</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 14

Geological Sciences

Undergraduate Program Information

A degree in geology leads to a wide variety of career choices. Students can access careers in the geosciences through one of three concentrations in the BS Geology degree. The first concentration is Geological Sciences. This is a traditional geology curriculum, in which students take geology classes, augmented with calculus, physics, and chemistry; this concentration leads to graduate study in the
Geosciences and careers in industry, academia, government, and policy. The second concentration is Earth and Environmental Systems. Students take geology classes, augmented with a variety of environmental, economic, and political classes; this concentration leads to careers in the environmental industry. The third concentration is Earth Science Education. Students take geology and education classes, and are certified to teach science at New Mexico middle and high schools after completing the BS and one year of graduate work in the College of Education.

Students earning the BS in Geology, any concentration, may also earn the Undergraduate Research Certificate in the Department of Geological Sciences. Completion of the Undergraduate Research Certificate includes completion of an undergraduate research project, participation in the department's undergraduate research meetings and one of the following:

1. a senior thesis;
2. a manuscript submitted for a publication; or
3. an oral or poster presentation at a national or regional meeting.

Undergraduate Research Certificates are presented at the department's annual awards ceremony.

The Department of Geological Sciences also cooperates with the Department of Physics in offering a BS degree in physics with a concentration in geophysics. Requirements are listed in the Department of Physics (p. 515) section of this catalog.

Graduate Program Information
The Department of Geological Sciences offers graduate study leading to the Master of Science degree in geology. The department offers excellent laboratory facilities for research in mineralogy, igneous petrology, geochemistry, stratigraphy, geochronology, and sedimentology. Available are a large, fully equipped rock preparation laboratory, mineral separation laboratory, plus computer, geochemical and petrographic labs. Major equipment includes a Gemeni heavy mineral separation table, Laser-Induced Breakdown Spectroscopy (LIBS), a class 1000 clean lab, Thermal Ionization Mass Spectrometry (TIMS) and Laser-Ablation Multi-Collector Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry (LA-MC-ICP-MS). The department maintains its own fleet of field vehicles. Also available are computing facilities that include an HP color plotter and GIS system. Financial support is available to graduate students in geology through teaching and research assistantships and scholarships. Inquiries regarding financial aid should be directed to the graduate advisor. Admission to the program is in accord with the general regulations of the Graduate School. The Graduate Record Examination (verbal, quantitative, and analytical writing only) is required.

Degrees for the Department
Geology - Bachelor of Science (p. 395)
Geology - Master of Science (p. 400)

Minors for the Department
Geology - Undergraduate Minor (p. 399)

Professor, Nancy J. McMillan, Department Head

Professors Amato, McMillan; Associate Professor Ramos; Assistant Professors Burgette, Hampton, Johnson; Adjunct Professors G. Brown, K. Davis, J. Witcher; Emeritus Faculty Lawton, Mack

N. J. McMillan, Department Head, Ph.D. (Southern Methodist)– igneous petrology, geochemistry; J. M. Amato, Ph.D. (Stanford)– structural geology, tectonics; F. C. Ramos, Ph.D. (California-Los Angeles)– isotopic geochemistry, petrology; R. J. Burgette, Ph.D. (Oregon)– neotectonics; B.A. Hampton, Ph.D. (Purdue)– sedimentology, tectonics; E.R. Johnson, Ph.D. (Oregon)– igneous petrology, volcanology; T.F. Lawton, Ph.D. (Emeritus) (Arizona)– stratigraphy, basin analysis; G.H. Mack, Ph.D. (Emeritus) (Indiana-Bloomington)– sedimentary petrology, sedimentology.

Geology Courses

GEOL 111G. Introductory Geology
4 Credits (3+3P)
Covers the fundamental principles of physical geology, including the origin of minerals and rocks, geologic time, rock deformation, and plate tectonics. May be repeated up to 4 credits.

GEOL 212G. The Dynamic Earth
4 Credits (3+3P)
Introduction to earth systems. Geology and the solid earth, geologic time and earth history, water and the world oceans, atmosphere and weather, the solar system. Community Colleges only.

GEOL 220. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Community Colleges only. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits. May be repeated up to 12 credits.

GEOL 305V. Fossils and the Evolution of Life
3 Credits
Examination of the fossil record within the context of geologic time. Special emphasis on critical evaluation of possible terrestrial and extra-terrestrial causes for the evolution of plants and animals and for periods of mass extinction.

GEOL 310. Mineralogy
3 Credits (2+3P)
Crystallography and the physical and chemical aspects of minerals. Prerequisite(s): GEOL 111G and CHEM 111G.

GEOL 312. Optical Mineralogy
3 Credits (2+3P)
Principles of optical mineralogy as applied to the identification and characterization of rock-forming minerals. Prerequisite or Corequisite: GEOL 310.

GEOL 320. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

GEOL 335V. Earthquakes, Volcanoes, Hurricanes, and Floods: The Role of Natural Hazards in Civ Past and Present
3 Credits
This class will provide an introduction to geologic hazards and natural disasters, their effects on society and the attempts at preparation and mitigation for these events. Hazards to be covered include earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, floods, landslides, hurricanes, tsunamis and others.

GEOL 353. Geomorphology
3 Credits (2+3P)
Same as GEOG 353. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
GEOL 360. General Geochemistry
3 Credits
The chemistry of the earth and its parts, with emphasis on geochemical systems and cycles, distribution of the elements, and mineral equilibria. Crosslisted with: CHEM 360
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 111G or CHEM 110G.

GEOL 399. Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology
3 Credits (2+3P)
Mineralogical composition, classification, and genesis of igneous and metamorphic rocks.
Prerequisite(s): GEOL 312 for geology majors, GEOL 310 for majors other than geology.

GEOL 401. Geology Colloquium
1 Credit
Presentations by visiting speakers and students. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

GEOL 420. Stratigraphy and Sedimentology
3 Credits (2+3P)
Identification and interpretation of sedimentary rocks with emphasis on classification, deposition, and stratigraphic geometry.
Prerequisite: GEOL 310.

GEOL 424. Soil Chemistry
3 Credits
Same as SOIL 424, CHEM 424.

GEOL 441. Tutorial Geology
2 Credits (1+3P)
Participation in teaching lower-division laboratories and conducting tutorial sessions. May be repeated for a total of 4 credits.
Prerequisite: junior or above standing and nomination by faculty.

GEOL 442. Zuhl Collection Internship
1-3 Credits (3-9P)
Applied experience with the NMSU Zuhl Collection, under supervision of the Zuhl Collection Director. Possible activities include developing displays, giving tours, developing outreach materials, etc. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

GEOL 444. GIS for Geology
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): GEOL 470.

GEOL 449. The Geological Profession
1 Credit
Outcomes assessment exit exams. For graduating seniors only. May be repeated up to 1 credit.
Prerequisite(s): Graduating seniors only.

GEOL 452. Geohydrology
4 Credits (3+2P)
Origin, occurrence, and movement of fluids in porous media assessment of aquifer characteristics. Development and conservation of ground water resources, design of well fields. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Crosslisted with: E S 452 and C E 452.
Prerequisite(s): Junior or senior, MATH 121G.

GEOL 455. Undergraduate Research
1-3 Credits
Geological research and field projects for the advanced student. May be repeated for a total of 6 credits. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

GEOL 465. Isotope Geochemistry
3 Credits
Geochemistry of stable and radiogenic isotopes and its application to a wide range of problems in the earth and planetary sciences.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 112G, GEOL 360, GEOL 399.

GEOL 470. Structural Geology
3 Credits (2+3P)
Deformation of rocks of the earth. Prerequisite: GEOL 310

GEOL 471. Volcanology
3 Credits
Identification and interpretation of volcanic deposits (including air fall, ash flow tuffs, surges, lava flows), with focus on how the characteristics of these deposits can reveal eruption styles and eruption dynamics. Other topics covered include: magma migration and storage, volcanic hazards, volcano monitoring and volcanoes and climate. Crosslisted with: GEOL 571.
Prerequisite(s): GEOL 399.

GEOL 475. Geology of Mineral Resources
3 Credits (2+3P)
Introduction to ore deposits and industrial rocks and minerals; genesis, mining methods, estimation of reserves, exploration, and economic aspects of selected commodities.
Prerequisite: GEOL 399.

GEOL 477. Special Problems
1-3 Credits
Selected advanced topics of current interest or importance. May be repeated for a total of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

GEOL 478. Petroleum Systems and Stratigraphy
3 Credits (2+3P)
Sedimentation, stratigraphy, depositional environments, and tectonics in relation to the occurrences and exploration of hydrocarbons. Course includes two off-campus field trips. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): GEOL 420.

GEOL 480. Seminar
1-3 Credits
Supervised study of a subject not covered by regular courses. For organized group meetings treating selected advanced topics. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

GEOL 482. Zuhl Collection Internship
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Applied experience working with the Zuhl Collection of rocks, minerals, fossils, and petrified wood, supervised by the Director of the Zuhl Collection. Activities include tours, display development, research on aspects of the collection, and other work in the museum. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: GEOL majors.

GEOL 490. Field Geology
3 Credits
Mapping, instrumentation, and interpretation of geology in the field.
Prerequisites: either GEOL 420 and GEOL 470.
GEOL 491. Tectonic Evolution of North America  
3 Credits  
Current ideas regarding the plate-tectonic evolution of North America from Archean through Holocene time, emphasizing the use of regional stratigraphy and structural geology to interpret mountain building, magmatism, and basin development.  
Prerequisites: GEOL 111G, GEOL 399, GEOL 420 and GEOL 470.

GEOL 495. Geology Field Camp  
4 Credits  
Three week intensive summer course. Geologic mapping in a site-based setting, emphasizing spatial relations, cross-section construction, and preparation of geologic reports. Prerequisite: GEOL 490

GEOL 499. Senior Thesis  
1-3 Credits  
Writing a formal paper describing original geologic research conducted under supervision of a faculty advisor. Restricted to majors.  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

GEOL 501. Geology Colloquium  
1 Credit  
Presentations by visiting speakers and graduate students.

GEOL 520. Selected Topics  
1-3 Credits  
Selected topics in geology. May be repeated for unlimited credit.  
Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor.

GEOL 534. Tectonics of Sedimentary Basins  
3 Credits  
Origin of sedimentary basins with emphasis on subsidence mechanisms, geometry of basin fill, depositional systems and tectonic setting. Course includes two off-campus field trips. Restricted to: GEOL majors.  
Prerequisites: GEOL 420 or equivalent or consent of instructor.

GEOL 537. Topics in Volcanology  
3 Credits  
A seminar-style class exploring volcanic processes. Course topics vary by semester and include: magmatism and volcanism at different tectonic settings (subduction zones, intraplate) and plumbing systems and eruptions of volcanoes (calderas, monogenetic volcanoes).

GEOL 544. GIS for Geology  
3 Credits  
Prerequisite(s): GEOL 470 or equivalent.

GEOL 558. Neotectonics  
3 Credits  
Recognition, measurement, and dating of deformation related to earthquakes in the Quaternary geologic record.

GEOL 562. Analytical Geochemistry  
3 Credits  
Techniques used to determine the major element, trace element and isotopic composition of rocks and minerals and the determination of mineral structure.

GEOL 565. Isotope Geochemistry  
3 Credits  
Trace element partitioning and isotope systematics applied to problems in petrology and ore genesis.

GEOL 571. Volcanology  
3 Credits  
Identification and interpretation of volcanic deposits (including air fall, ash flow tuffs, surges, lava flows), with focus on how the characteristics of these deposits can reveal eruption styles and eruptions dynamics. Other topics covered include: magma migration and storage, volcanic hazards, volcano monitoring and volcanoes and climate. Crosslisted with: GEOL 471.

GEOL 578. Petroleum Systems and Stratigraphy  
3 Credits (2+3P)  
Sedimentation, stratigraphy, depositional environments and tectonics in relation to the occurrences and exploration of hydrocarbons. Course includes two off-campus field trips.

GEOL 582. Plate Tectonics  
3 Credits  
Plate tectonics as a fundamental model for geological activity on a dynamic earth. Focuses on plate tectonic theory development and mechanisms, plus modern analogs of ancient processes.

GEOL 585. Geochronology  
3 Credits  
The principles, analytical methods, and interpretation of the most common geochronologic methods.

GEOL 598. Special Research Programs  
1-3 Credits  
Investigations into contemporary geological problems. May be repeated for unlimited credit.  
Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor.

GEOL 599. Master's Thesis  
15 Credits  
Thesis research.

Name: Nancy J. McMillan (nmcmilla@nmsu.edu), Department Head  
Office Location: Gardiner Hall, Room 171  
Phone: (575) 646-2708  
Website: http://geology.nmsu.edu  
Email: geology@nmsu.edu

**Geology - Bachelor of Science Concentration: Geological Sciences**

The concentration in geological sciences is a broad field of study that prepares students for employment by energy and mineral industries, environmental and water resource companies, federal, state and local governments, as well as service companies that utilize earth resources. Qualified students are also prepared for graduate study in the geological sciences.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.
### General Education

**Area I: Communications**
- English Composition - Level 1 1
- English Composition - Level 2 1
- Oral Communication 1

**Area II: Mathematics**
- MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I 2
  or MATH 235 Calculus for the Technical Student I

**Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences**
- GEOL 111G Introductory Geology
  or HON 219G Earth, Time, and Life
- Choose one sequence from the following (4 credits):
  - PHYS 211G & 211GL General Physics I and General Physics I Laboratory
  - PHYS 215G & 215GL Engineering Physics I and Engineering Physics I Laboratory

**Area V: Humanities**
- General Education Elective 3

**Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts**
- General Education Elective 3

**Viewing A Wider World**
- General Education Elective 3

### Departmental/College Requirements

- GEOL 305V Fossils and the Evolution of Life 3
- GEOL 310 Mineralogy 3
- GEOL 312 Optical Mineralogy 3
- GEOL 360 General Geochemistry 3
- GEOL 399 Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology 3
- GEOL 420 Stratigraphy and Sedimentology 3
- GEOL 449 The Geological Profession 1
- GEOL 470 Structural Geology 3
- GEOL 490 Field Geology 3
- GEOL 491 Tectonic Evolution of North America 3
- GEOL 495 Geology Field Camp 4

### Departmental Elective Requirements

- Select 12 credits from the following:
  - C E 357 Soil Mechanics
  - GEOL 335V Earthquakes, Volcanoes, Hurricanes, and Floods: The Role of Natural Hazards in Civil Past and Present
  - GEOL 353 Geomorphology
  - GEOL 424 Soil Chemistry
  - GEOL 444 GIS for Geology
  - GEOL 452 Geohydrology
  - GEOL 465 Isotope Geochemistry
  - GEOL 475 Geology of Mineral Resources
  - GEOL 478 Petroleum Systems and Stratigraphy
  - GEOL 480 Seminar
  - SOIL 252 Soils

### Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/ VWW)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G</td>
<td>General Chemistry I 5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 115 Principles of Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112G</td>
<td>General Chemistry II 5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 116 Principles of Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one sequence from the following:
- PHYS 212G General Physics II & 212GL General Physics II Laboratory
- PHYS 216G Engineering Physics II & 216GL Engineering Physics II Laboratory

Select one of the following (8 or 6 credits):
- MATH 191G & MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and Calculus and Analytic Geometry II
- MATH 235 Calculus for the Technical Student I & MATH 236 Calculus for the Technical Student II

### Second Language Requirement: (required - see below)

Select 8 credits from two semesters of a second language (see the section at the bottom of the page)

Select 3-4 credits from the following:
- C S 150 C Programming
- C S 151 C++ Programming
- C S 152 Java Programming
- C S 153 Python Programming I
- C S 155 Internet Programming I
- C S 158 R Programming I
- C E 151 Introduction to Civil Engineering
- GEOG 381 Cartography and Geographic Information Systems
- STAT 271G Statistics for Psychological Sciences
- STAT 371 Statistics for Engineers and Scientists I

### Electives, to bring to the total credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C E 357</td>
<td>Soil Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 335V</td>
<td>Earthquakes, Volcanoes, Hurricanes, and Floods: The Role of Natural Hazards in Civil Past and Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 353</td>
<td>Geomorphology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 424</td>
<td>Soil Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 444</td>
<td>GIS for Geology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 452</td>
<td>Geohydrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 465</td>
<td>Isotope Geochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 475</td>
<td>Geology of Mineral Resources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 478</td>
<td>Petroleum Systems and Stratigraphy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 480</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 252</td>
<td>Soils</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Credits

120

1 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses
2 For students wishing to pursue a technical master's degree, MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II are recommended and will satisfy both the Area II and General Education Elective requirements. Students who take MATH 235 Calculus for the Technical Student I and MATH 236 Calculus for the Technical Student II, will need to have an exception made for their degree audit.
3 For either Mathematics course selection students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the class(es) first.
4 May not be taken S/U and a grade of C- or better must be earned.
5 CHEM 115 Principles of Chemistry I and CHEM 116 Principles of Chemistry II: Preferred
Elective credit may vary based on Math course selection, second language requirements, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Students must work closely with their advisors in order to plan programs that allow them to meet all requirements and earn sufficient upper-division credit.

**Concentration: Earth and Environmental Systems**

The concentration in geological sciences provides students with scientific insight as a foundation for careers in environmental earth science, environmental policy and resource management. Qualified students are also prepared for graduate study in these areas. This concentration does not prepare students for graduate study in the geological sciences; these students should follow the curriculum in the Geological Sciences Concentration.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area I: Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area II: Mathematics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 111G</td>
<td>Introductory Geology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HON 219G</td>
<td>Earth, Time, and Life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 252G</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 120G</td>
<td>Culture and Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area V: Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education Elective</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viewing A Wider World</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Departmental/College Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 305V</td>
<td>Fossils and the Evolution of Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 310</td>
<td>Mineralogy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 335V</td>
<td>Earthquakes, Volcanoes, Hurricanes, and Floods: The Role of Natural Hazards in Civ Past and Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 360</td>
<td>General Geochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 399</td>
<td>Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 420</td>
<td>Stratigraphy and Sedimentology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 449</td>
<td>The Geological Profession</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 470</td>
<td>Structural Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 491</td>
<td>Tectonic Evolution of North America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Departmental Elective Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 9 credits from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 312</td>
<td>Optical Mineralogy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 353</td>
<td>Geomorphology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 424</td>
<td>Soil Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 452</td>
<td>Geohydrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 465</td>
<td>Isotope Geochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 475</td>
<td>Geology of Mineral Resources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 478</td>
<td>Petroleum Systems and Stratigraphy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 480</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 490</td>
<td>Field Geology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 495</td>
<td>Geology Field Camp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 357</td>
<td>Soil Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 252</td>
<td>Soils</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 350</td>
<td>Introduction to Special Education in a Diverse Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E 337V</td>
<td>Natural Resource Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or AG E 384V</td>
<td>Water Resource Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 111G</td>
<td>Natural History of Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 381</td>
<td>Cartography and Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211G</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211GL</td>
<td>General Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Language Requirement: (required- see below)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 8 credits from two semesters of a second language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(see the section at the bottom of the page)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 324</td>
<td>Environmental Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 343</td>
<td>Congress and the Legislative Process</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 395</td>
<td>Law and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 399</td>
<td>New Mexico Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives, to bring the total credits to 120</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>16-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses
2. For any Mathematics course selection students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the class(es) first.
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses
4. May not be taken S/U and a grade of C- or better must be earned.
Elective credit may vary based on Math course selection, second language requirements, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However, students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Students must work closely with their advisors in order to plan programs that allow them to meet all requirements and earn sufficient upper-division credit.

**Concentration: Earth Science Education**

The concentration in earth science education is a collaboration between the Department of Geological Sciences and the Department of Curriculum and Instruction in the College of Education. In this option, students earn a Secondary Licensure as well as a BS in Geology, and become qualified to teach the Broad Sciences at the middle and high school levels. Students take one year of graduate classes in the College of Education to complete the Secondary Licensure.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area I: Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area II: Mathematics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 105G</td>
<td>The Planets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ASTR 110G</td>
<td>Introduction to Astronomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 111G</td>
<td>Introductory Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HON 219G</td>
<td>Earth, Time, and Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 305V</td>
<td>Fossils and the Evolution of Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 310</td>
<td>Mineralogy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 335V</td>
<td>Earthquakes, Volcanoes, Hurricanes, and Floods: The Role of Natural Hazards in Civ Past and Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 360</td>
<td>General Geochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 399</td>
<td>Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viewing A Wider World</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 111G &amp; 111GL</td>
<td>Natural History of Life and Natural History of Life Laboratory</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Departmental/College Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 420</td>
<td>Stratigraphy and Sedimentology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 444</td>
<td>GIS for Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 449</td>
<td>The Geological Profession</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 470</td>
<td>Structural Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 491</td>
<td>Tectonic Evolution of North America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 313</td>
<td>Structure and Function of Plants</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIOL 322</td>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 210</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 115</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112G</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 116</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLT 368</td>
<td>Integrating Technology with Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 315</td>
<td>Multicultural Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 381</td>
<td>Secondary Field Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211G</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 215G</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 212G</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 216G</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211GL</td>
<td>General Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 215GL</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 212GL</td>
<td>General Physics II Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 216GL</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Language Requirement: (required- see below)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 8 credits from two semesters of a second language</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120

Total Credits 120

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2. For any Mathematics course selection students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the class(es) first.
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4. May not be taken S/U and a grade of C- or better must be earned.
5. CHEM 115 Principles of Chemistry I and CHEM 116 Principles of Chemistry II: Preferred
6. Elective credit may vary based on Math course selection, second language requirements, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However, students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Students must work closely with their advisors in order to plan programs that allow them to meet all requirements and earn sufficient upper-division credit.

After completing the BS in Geology, Concentration Earth Science Education, students should apply and be admitted to the Graduate School in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction, and be admitted to the
Teacher Education Program (TEP). For additional details, see the School of Teacher Preparation, Administration and Leadership (p. 653) portion of the NMSU Catalog.

Secondary Teaching Licensure
To earn the Secondary Teaching Licensure, students must complete these courses and pass the NMTA Basic Skills, NMTA General Knowledge, and NMTA Content Knowledge Licensure Exams:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC</td>
<td>Classroom Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC</td>
<td>Teaching Methods Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC</td>
<td>Internship/Student Teaching</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC</td>
<td>Teaching Science at the Middle and High School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG</td>
<td>Content Area Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED</td>
<td>Secondary Curriculum, Methods, and Materials for Special Education in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 21

Second Language Requirement
For the Bachelor of Science in the Geology there is a one year second language requirement, the student must do one of the following:

Option 1:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN</td>
<td>Elementary Chinese I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FREN</td>
<td>Elementary French I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GER</td>
<td>Elementary German I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or JPNS</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN</td>
<td>Elementary Chinese II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FREN</td>
<td>Elementary French II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GER</td>
<td>Elementary German II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or JPNS</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Heritage Learners:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>Spanish for Heritage Learners II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN</td>
<td>Spanish for Heritage Learners III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PORT</td>
<td>Portuguese for Romance Language Students I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PORT</td>
<td>Portuguese for Romance Language Students II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Option 2:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C D</td>
<td>American Sign Language I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D</td>
<td>American Sign Language II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Option 3:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN</td>
<td>Elementary Chinese II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or FREN 112   Elementary French II
or GER 112    Elementary German II
or SPAN 112   Elementary Spanish II

Challenge the 213 level for the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PORT</td>
<td>Portuguese for Romance Language Students I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN</td>
<td>Spanish for Heritage Learners II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Option 4:
Pass a three-credit, upper-division course (numbered 300 or above) taught in a second language by the department of Languages and Linguistics.

Option 5:
Obtain college certification of completion of two years of a second language at the high school level with a grade of C- or higher in the second-year level.

Option 6:
By obtaining certification of a working knowledge of a Native American language from the American Indian program director.

Option 7:
By obtaining, from the head of the Department of Languages and Linguistics, certification of a working knowledge of a second language if such language is not taught at NMSU.

Option 8:
In the case of a foreign student who is required to take the TOEFL exam admission, the dean will automatically waive the second language requirement.

Geology - Undergraduate Minor
A student cannot earn a BS in Geology and also earn a minor in Geology.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL</td>
<td>Introductory Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HON</td>
<td>Earth, Time, and Life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL</td>
<td>Fossils and the Evolution of Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 12 credits from the following:

| GEOL   | Mineralogy                                      |         |
| GEOL   | Optical Mineralogy                             | 1       |
| GEOL   | Earthquakes, Volcanoes, Hurricanes, and Floods: The Role of Natural Hazards in Civ Past and Present | 1       |
| GEOL   | Geomorphology                                   |         |
| GEOL   | General Geochemistry                            |         |
| GEOL   | Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology               | 1       |
| GEOL   | Stratigraphy and Sedimentology                  | 1       |
| GEOL   | GIS for Geology                                 |         |
| GEOL   | Isotope Geochemistry                            | 1       |
| GEOL   | Structural Geology                              | 1       |
| GEOL   | Geology of Mineral Resources                    | 1       |
| GEOL   | Special Problems (variable credit)              | 1       |
| GEOL   | Petroleum Systems and Stratigraphy              | 1       |
Geology - Master of Science

A candidate for a master’s degree must complete a minimum of 30 graduate credits, including a minimum of 6 credits for thesis (GEOL 599 Master’s Thesis). No more than 5 thesis credits may be taken in any one semester. Early selection of a research advisor is encouraged. A thesis proposal must be approved by the advisor and the candidate’s committee before registering for thesis credits. At least 15 credits must be earned in courses numbered 500 or above, and at least 15 credits must be earned in geology. Students are expected to participate in the department’s colloquium each semester. The department offers excellent laboratory facilities for research in mineralogy, igneous petrology, geochemistry, stratigraphy, geochronology, and sedimentology. Available are a large, fully equipped rock preparation laboratory, mineral separation laboratory, plus computer, geochemical and petrographic labs. Major equipment includes a Gemini heavy mineral separation table, X-Ray Fluorescence Spectrometry (XRF), Laser-Induced Breakdown Spectroscopy (LIBS), a class 1000 clean lab, Thermal Ionization Mass Spectrometry (TIMS) and Laser-Ablation Multi-Collector Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry (LA-MC-ICP-MS). The department maintains its own fleet of field vehicles. Also available are computing facilities that include an HP color plotter and GIS system. Financial support is available to graduate students in geology through teaching and research assistantships and scholarships. Inquiries regarding financial aid should be directed to the graduate advisor.

Government

Undergraduate Program Information

The study of government and political science blends the strengths of a liberal arts education while preparing students for a career in their field. Career opportunities can include positions in: federal, state, and local government; public administration and public service; and in public policy analysis.

The government major program calls for a thorough preparation in the study of government as described below with the opportunity for those interested in specific careers to concentrate in one of the subfields:

- American government and politics,
- public law,
- public administration and policy,
- comparative politics,
- political theory and
- international relations.

The department also offers a supplementary major in law and society, which is supportive of law-related careers.

A government minor program involving 18 credits of course work is also offered. A subfield minor or a general minor may be selected. In addition, the department participates in an interdisciplinary minor in Contemporary Social Studies.

Graduate Program Information

The Department of Government offers two degrees:

- the Master of Arts (MA) in government and
- the Master of Public Administration (MPA) and
- a graduate minor in Security Studies.

The programs are designed to prepare students both for diverse careers in the public sector and for further training at the doctoral level. The MPA program is accredited by the Network of Schools of Public Policy, Affairs and Administration (NASPAA), a distinction held by fewer than one-quarter of MPA programs nationwide. The MPA program offers joint degrees

- with the Department of Criminal Justice (MPA/MCJ) and
- with the Department of History (MPA/MA in Public History).

Students in a joint degree program can earn two master’s degrees with fewer credits than would be required to earn those degrees independently.

Admission

Prospective graduate students in either the MA or MPA should demonstrate a 3.0 grade point average for the second half of their undergraduate course work. For students with a GPA of less than 3.0, GRE scores are required, though this requirement may be waived if the undergraduate degree was awarded more than five years before applying. Applicants to either program are required to submit an application online. See instructions at: http://prospective.nmsu.edu/graduate/apply/index.html. Applications include three letters of recommendation, a writing sample, and a personal statement concerning their interest in pursuing a graduate degree. Additional information concerning program requirements and the admission process can be obtained from either the department’s MA chair or MPA director. Under exceptional circumstances the department may exempt students from the minimal requirements. Application for admission to the Graduate School should clearly indicate the program in which the student wishes to enroll. Applications for admission to the MPA program are reviewed twice a year, once in the Fall semester and once in the Spring semester.

Students interested in a joint degree option must apply and be accepted in to the two departments separately, and indicate their interest on their applications in one of the joint degree programs.

General Requirements

Students in both the MA and MPA programs select either a thesis or non-thesis option. Students planning on continuing their studies in a doctoral program or wishing to establish expertise related to a specific career objective are strongly encouraged to select the thesis option. The non-thesis option is suggested for students desiring immediate employment or seeking to enhance their current employment situations. Course work outside the department must have prior advisor approval to ensure a well-integrated program of study. Complete information on the requirements for either program should be obtained directly from the department. Most MA and MPA courses are offered in the evening.

| GEOL 480 | Seminar (variable credit) ¹ |
| GEOL 490 | Field Geology ¹ |
| GEOL 491 | Tectonic Evolution of North America ¹ |
| GEOL 495 | Geology Field Camp ¹ |

Total Credits ¹9

¹ Courses with Geology prerequisites other than GEOL 111G Introductory Geology or HON 219G Earth, Time, and Life.
Minors

The Department of Government offers a general undergraduate Government minor and specialized subfield minors. In addition, the department participates in an interdisciplinary minor in Contemporary Social Studies with History and other departments.

A student cannot earn both a B.A. in Government and a general minor in Government. Government majors may pursue a subfield minor in the department, however, they cannot double count any upper division courses in Government toward the minor.

Degrees for the Department

Government - Bachelor of Arts (p. 406)

Law and Society - Supplemental Major (p. 409)

Government - Master of Arts (p. 409)

Public Administration - Master of Public Administration (p. 410)

MPA-MCJ Program - Dual Degree (p. 410)

MPA-MA Public History Program - Dual Degree (p. 410)

Minors for the Department

American Government and Politics - Undergraduate Minor (p. 407)

Comparative Politics - Undergraduate Minor (p. 407)

International Relations - Undergraduate Minor (p. 408)

Political Theory - Undergraduate Minor (p. 408)

Public Administration - Undergraduate Minor (p. 408)

Public Law - Undergraduate Minor (p. 409)

Government - Undergraduate Minor (p. 408)

Security Studies - Graduate Minor (p. 410)

Professor, Neil Harvey, Department Head

Professors Butler, Harvey, Slaton; Associate Professors Conner, Medina, Rosendorf; Assistant Professors Hirschauser, Kang; College Professor Seckler; Emeritus Professors Baker, Lapid, Taggart, Winn Emeritus P. Hynes

N. Harvey, Ph.D., Department Head (Essex) – Mexican politics, comparative politics, Latin America; N. Baker, (emeritus) Ph.D. (Tulane) – public law, American politics, presidency; G. Butler, Ph.D., (Catholic) – political theory, American politics; T. Conner, Ph.D., (Oklahoma) - public administration, Native American politics, public budgeting; S. Hirschauser, Ph.D., (Old Dominion University) - International relations, security studies, gender, migration and identity, comparative politics; P. Hynes (emerita), Ph.D., (New Mexico State University) - Commercial Space Research, Personal and Commercial Spaceflight; S. Kang, Ph.D., (Univ. Georgia) - public and non-profit management, organizational theory and behavior, public sector volunteering; Y. Lapid, (emeritus) Ph.D., (Columbia) – international relations theory, comparative foreign policy, international organizations; C. Medina, Ph.D., (Univ. Colorado Denver) – public administration, public policy, education policy, qualitative methods; N. Rosendorf, Ph.D., (Harvard) international relations, cultural diplomacy, US foreign policy; K. Seckler, J.D. (Univ. of New Mexico) - Law and Society, New Mexico state and local government, US Supreme Court, US and NM Constitutions; C. Slaton, Ph.D., (Hawaii) - American politics, American political thought, university and community engagement, public administration, conflict resolution; W. Taggart, (emeritus) Ph.D., (Florida State) – public administration, public policy, American politics; R. G. Winn, (emeritus), Ph.D., (Arizona State) – public administration, policy analysis, environmental policy

Government Courses

GOVT 100G. American National Government
3 Credits
Class critically explores political institutions and processes including: the U.S. constitutional system; legislative, executive and judicial processes; political parties, elections, media, policy making, civic participation, popular and group influence

GOVT 101. Introductory Government Seminar
1 Credit
Introduction to the government major. Designed to assist students in planning college experience and preparing for professional or advanced educational opportunities upon graduation. Graded: S/U. Restricted to: Main campus only.

GOVT 110G. Introduction to Political Science
3 Credits
This class covers fundamental concepts such as justice, sovereignty and power; political theories and ideologies; and government systems that range from democratic to authoritarian.

GOVT 150G. American Political Issues
3 Credits
Major contemporary problems of American society and their political implications.

GOVT 160G. International Political Issues
3 Credits
Current developments and issues in world politics.

GOVT 201. Special Topics
3 Credits
Specific topics to be announced in Schedule of Classes. Community Colleges only. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

GOVT 300. Political Research Skills
3 Credits
Introduction to methods of political analysis and fundamentals of research design, including basic methods for the collection and analysis of political data.

GOVT 308. Prepping for Law School Admissions Test
1 Credit
This workshop helps students prepare to take the Law School Admissions Test and apply for law school. Graded: S/U.

GOVT 313. Model United Nations
3 Credits
Issues related to the United Nations and international law/organizations through simulations, discussions and research projects.
Prerequisites: GPA of 2.5 or better and consent of instructor.

GOVT 314. Advanced Model UN
3 Credits
Advanced topics, research and preparation for Model United Nations activities. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to: Main campus only.
Prerequisite(s): GOVT 313, minimum GPA 2.5.
GOVT 315. Politics and Film  
3 Credits  
Exploration of political themes, images, and representation in film and other media. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits under different subtitles.

GOVT 320. Domestic Policy  
3 Credits  
The course examines how U.S. public policy is made, including the players, politics, issues and power critical to the policy process. An interactive class that bridges theory and political action. Restricted to: Main campus only.

GOVT 321. Topics in Public Policy  
3 Credits  
Course examines issues in public policy. May be repeated under different subtitles.

GOVT 324. Environmental Policy  
3 Credits  
This introductory course explores environmental policy issues. Students study perspectives of policy-makers, political activists and policy analysts, and apply policy models to solving environmental problems. Focus may be on U.S. or global concerns.

GOVT 325. Education Policy and Politics  
3 Credits  
Overview of current pressing policy issues and political debates on education in the U.S., including school choice, vouchers, accountability, and affirmative action. Multiple topics and perspectives covered, with political economy as the main approach.

GOVT 330. Introduction to Public Administration  
3 Credits  
What is public administration? Course examines public service, focusing on federal and state government. Issues include management and leadership, personnel, bureaucratic politics, organizational theory, personnel, budgeting and administrative law. Restricted to: Main campus only.

GOVT 331. Special Topics in Public Administration  
3 Credits  
Special topics in public administration. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits under different subtitles.

GOVT 335. Management of Nonprofit Organizations  
3 Credits  
This course provides an overview of a range of nonprofit management concerns and practices. Students will be challenged to assess their own theories of nonprofit accountability and excellence, while confronting critical issues facing the sector. Activities are designed to expand the management skills of students by offering analytical tools and knowledge, and providing opportunities to test the application of these skills.

GOVT 343. Congress and the Legislative Process  
3 Credits  
This class reviews the history, structure, membership, operation, power and culture of the American Congress. Restricted to: Main campus only.

GOVT 344. The American Presidency  
3 Credits  
A comprehensive overview of the U.S. presidency, including powers, electoral politics, decision-making styles, domestic and foreign policy, and relations with Congress, courts, media and interest groups.

GOVT 345. The Supreme Court  
3 Credits  
This class studies the history and operation of the Supreme Court, as well as landmark cases that have shaped American government and the Court.

GOVT 348. Political Parties and Interest Groups  
3 Credits  
Organization, principles, and functions of political parties and interest groups in the U.S.

GOVT 350. Special Topics in American Government  
3 Credits  
Special topics in American government. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits under different subtitles.

GOVT 353. Women, Politics and Administration  
3 Credits  
An examination of women's participation in U.S. electoral politics as voters, candidates, and officeholders; political activism in issue-based movements and strategies for affecting public policy; leadership as administrators and managers in public service agencies. Also explores the influence of feminism in changing women's roles socially, legally, and politically. Crosslisted with: W S 453

GOVT 354. American Indian Politics  
3 Credits  
Introduction to American Indian tribal governments, politics, policy, and administration; historical and contemporary leadership of Indian Nations; and the history and current status of American Indian-U.S. relations. Students learn about Native peoples' cultural responses, forms of resistance, and adaptations to colonization. Restricted to: Main campus only.

GOVT 360. International Relations  
3 Credits  
Introduction to world politics; fundamental international issues and problems.

GOVT 361. Special Topics in International Relations  
3 Credits  
Course examines contemporary issues in international relations. May be repeated under different subtitles.

GOVT 362. International Political Economy  
3 Credits  
Political factors in international economic relations; theories of political economy.

GOVT 366. American Foreign Policy  
3 Credits  
Formulation, content and rationale of current foreign policies of the U.S.

GOVT 367. Terrorism  
3 Credits  
An introductory course using an interdisciplinary framework to explore definitions, historical roots, contemporary manifestations and future trends in political terrorism.

GOVT 370. Comparative Politics  
3 Credits  
Introduction to functional approaches to comparing similarities and differences among political systems.

GOVT 371. Latin American Politics  
3 Credits  
Basic structure of politics in major Latin American countries; role of groups, including church, labor, and parties.
GOVT 372. Special Topics in Comparative Politics
3 Credits
Course examines contemporary issues in comparative politics. May be repeated under different subtitles. Restricted to: Main campus only.

GOVT 373. Resistance Movements in World Politics
3 Credits
Research on violent and non-violent resistance movements around the world. Focus on their origins, demands, ideologies, strategies and impacts in the post-Cold War context of economic globalization, US military power and new geopolitical dynamics.

GOVT 375. Self Determination and Minority Rights
3 Credits
Comparative study of ethnic relations, minority rights, identity, citizenship and political representation.

GOVT 378. U.S.-Mexico Border Politics
3 Credits
Comparative perspectives applied to the problems of the U.S.-Mexican border.

GOVT 379. Mexican Politics
3 Credits
Introduction to the politics and government of contemporary Mexico.

GOVT 380V. Contemporary World Political Ideologies
3 Credits
Introduction to the prevailing political ideologies in the modern world and the ways in which modern nations operating under one or more of these ideologies attempt to answer fundamental questions about the allocation and distribution of rights, liberties, and other things of value. In addition, the course work and discussions attempt to address recent political, social, and economic events in various areas of the world.

GOVT 382. Classical Political Thought
3 Credits
Analysis of main currents in political thought from ancient Greece and Rome to the high Middle Ages.

GOVT 383. Modern Political Thought
3 Credits
Historical and theoretical examination of political ideas and ideologies from Machiavelli to Nietzsche. Topics include liberalism, conservatism, romanticism, communism, and Nihilism.

GOVT 384. Contemporary Political Thought
3 Credits
Examination of major currents in political theory from early twentieth century to the present. Includes positivism, fascism, neo-liberalism, and varieties of postmodernism.

GOVT 385. American Political Thought
3 Credits
Introduction to major American thinkers and historical currents from colonial time to the present.

GOVT 386. Political Economy
3 Credits
Analysis of political ideas concerning the role of the state in management of national economies, in both European and American contexts.

GOVT 387. Religion and Politics
3 Credits
Survey of major points of interaction between politics and religion in the U.S., using theoretical, historical, and institutional analysis.
GOVT 411. Service Learning Experience
3 Credits
Experiential learning through a community service project. May be subtitled to reflect service activity. May be repeated for a total of 6 credits; only 3 credits apply toward government major or minor requirements.
Prerequisite(s): completion of 12 government credits, junior or above standing, and consent of instructor.

GOVT 412. Practicum in Student Government
3 Credits
Research of issues in student government. Consent of instructor required. Graded: S/U.
Prerequisite(s): Student government participation, completion of 12 GOVT credits, junior or senior standing.

GOVT 415. Senior Seminar
2 Credits
Review and integration of political skills acquired in the Government Department. Students will prepare a professional portfolio for entry into the workforce, advanced study, and civic participation. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

GOVT 468. Rebels, Guerrillas, and Terrorists in Modern Latin America
3 Credits
Explores history of rebels in Latin America. Examines guerilla struggles attaining national dimension. Focus on modern events, including Peru’s Shining Path, Columbia’s FARC, and Mexico’s Zapatistas. Same as HIST 331.

GOVT 469. Globalization
3 Credits
Analysis of the globalization process. Covers theories of globalization, the global economy, political globalization, global culture, transnational social movements, transnational migration and world labor market, global cities, and local-global linkages. Same as SOC 489.

GOVT 474. European Politics
3 Credits
Politics in European countries, European integration, post-communist states, regionalism and border politics.

GOVT 493. Mass Communications Law
3 Credits
Same as JOUR 493 and COMM 493.

GOVT 502. Research Methods in Government
3 Credits
Contemporary methods of political analysis, including mathematical and statistical techniques and computer applications. MPA students must complete this class with a B- or better. MA students must complete either GOVT 502 or GOVT 503 with a B- or better.

GOVT 503. Qualitative Research Methods
3 Credits
An overview of qualitative research methods such as fieldwork, ethnography, content analysis, case studies, focus groups and grounded theory. Introduces students to epistemology (the study of knowledge) and to basic components of research design. Explores activist scholarship, ethical dilemmas in research, and software tools for computer assisted analysis. Especially useful for students preparing theses, dissertation, or other research projects. MA students must complete either GOVT 503 or GOVT 502 with a B- or better.

GOVT 505. Directed Readings
1-3 Credits
Selected topics in government. May be repeated for a total of 6 credits. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

GOVT 510. Internship
1-6 Credits
Assignment with a public agency and research report. Only 3 credits apply toward degree requirements. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: approval of graduate advisor.

GOVT 517. Selected Topics in Government
3 Credits
Selected issues which may cross sub-fields of the discipline. May be repeated for a total of 6 credits.

GOVT 519. Proseminar in Public Administration
3 Credits
Review of classic and contemporary theory and practice in public administration. Application of written and oral skills to the presentation and defense of essays on various aspects of public administration. To be completed with a B- or better.
Prerequisite(s): 30 credits of M.P.A.

GOVT 522. Public Sector Economics I
3 Credits
Same as AEEC 522.

GOVT 523. Public Sector Economics II
3 Credits
Same as AEEC 523.

GOVT 527. Issues in Public Management
3 Credits
Selected issues in public management. May be repeated under different subtitles for a total of 6 credits.

GOVT 530. Seminar in Public Policy
3 Credits
Survey of the political, administrative, and technical aspects of policy making in government. MA students taking GOVT 530 as part of their core requirements must complete the class with a B- or better.

GOVT 535. Education Policy and Politics
3 Credits
Overview of current pressing policy issues and political debates on education in the U.S., including school choice, vouchers, accountability, and affirmative action. Multiple topics and perspectives covered, with political economy the main approach.

GOVT 536. Public Policy and Indigenous Communities
3 Credits
Indigenous communities are found throughout North, Central and South America. This course addresses the history, development and governance of these communities. Different sections of the course may choose to focus on different indigenous communities. All courses will consider the principles of governance internal to indigenous communities as well as the governing relationships between indigenous communities and modern states.

GOVT 537. Issues in Public Policy
3 Credits
Selected issues in public policy. May be repeated under a different subtitle for a total of 6 credits.
GOVT 540. Seminar in Public Administration
3 Credits
Survey course on the theory and practice of program, personnel, and financial management in government and the private, nonprofit sector. MA students taking Govt 540 as part of their core requirements must complete the class with a B- or better.

GOVT 541. Public Budgeting
3 Credits
Budgetary processes; budget classification, analysis, and evaluation. MPA students must complete this class with a B- or better.

GOVT 542. Public Sector Human Resources Management
3 Credits
Exploration of public personnel systems and practices, including job analysis, compensation, performance evaluation, recruitment, and labor-management relations. MPA students must complete this class with a B- or better.

GOVT 543. Skills Workshop
1-6 Credits
Focus on management of task skills in selected areas of public administration. Specific topics will appear in the Schedule of Classes; may be repeated for a total of 6 credits.

GOVT 544. Public Policy Analysis
3 Credits
Environment of policy analysis; various descriptive and quantitative designs for analyzing and evaluating public policy. Problems of policy analysis. MPA students must complete this class with a B- or better.
Prerequisite(s): GOVT 502 or consent of instructor.

GOVT 547. Government Organizations
3 Credits
Historical overview and present applications of organization theory in public management. MPA students must complete this class with a B- or better.

GOVT 548. Public Sector Leadership
3 Credits
Theories and styles of leadership.

GOVT 549. Ethics in Government
3 Credits
Examination of standards, perspectives, and issues for ethical decision-making in public agencies. MPA students must complete this class with a B- or better.

GOVT 550. Seminar in American Politics
3 Credits
Overview of American political institutions. Includes study of American constitutional theory; legislative, executive, and judicial functions and processes; political parties and interest groups; and public policy formulation. MA students taking Govt 550 as part of their core requirements must complete the class with a B- or better.

GOVT 560. Seminar in International Relations Theory
3 Credits
A critical overview of leading approaches and controversies in international relations theory. The purpose of the course is to introduce students to contending theoretical perspectives and conceptual frameworks that help make sense of contemporary world politics. MA students taking Govt 560 as part of their core requirements must complete the class with a B- or better.

GOVT 561. Nations and Soft Power
3 Credits
Course employs historical, theoretical and practical “best/worst practices” lenses to deal with key questions, such as how do the US and other states present themselves to the world? What are “soft power” and “national reputation management”? How does one build or damage a country’s image and “brand”? What are “public diplomacy” and “cultural diplomacy”, and how do they factor into the foreign relations of the US and other states?

GOVT 563. Issues in International Relations
3 Credits
Selected issues in international relations. May be repeated under a different subtitle for a total of 6 credits.

GOVT 564. Advanced National Security Policy
3 Credits
Major topical, theoretical, and regional issues in national security policy.

GOVT 565. Advanced Issues in Globalization
3 Credits
Examination of methods used for comparing various types of political entities. Investigation of criteria needed to examine a concept across cultures or national boundaries. MA students taking Govt 570 as part of their core requirements must complete the class with a B- or better.

GOVT 566. Advanced National Security Policy
3 Credits
An analysis of the political environment along the United States-Mexico border and a survey of the literature available for a number of contemporary issues.

GOVT 567. Seminar in Mexican Politics
3 Credits
Advanced research on politics and government of Mexico.

GOVT 568. Seminar in the U.S.-Mexican Border
3 Credits
Examination of major issues in political theory, including democracy, sovereignty, classical and modern traditions of thought. May be repeated with different subject matter. MA students taking GOVT 580 as part of their core requirements must complete the class with a B- or better.

GOVT 569. Advanced Issues in Globalization
3 Credits
Examination of methods used for comparing various types of political entities. Investigation of criteria needed to examine a concept across cultures or national boundaries. MA students taking Govt 570 as part of their core requirements must complete the class with a B- or better.

GOVT 570. Seminar in Comparative Politics
3 Credits
Selected issues in international relations. May be repeated under a different subtitle for a total of 6 credits.

GOVT 571. Seminar in Religion and Politics
3 Credits
Examination of methods used for comparing various types of political entities. Investigation of criteria needed to examine a concept across cultures or national boundaries. MA students taking Govt 570 as part of their core requirements must complete the class with a B- or better.

GOVT 572. Seminar in Religion and Politics
3 Credits
Examination of methods used for comparing various types of political entities. Investigation of criteria needed to examine a concept across cultures or national boundaries. MA students taking Govt 570 as part of their core requirements must complete the class with a B- or better.

GOVT 573. Seminar in Religion and Politics
3 Credits
Examination of methods used for comparing various types of political entities. Investigation of criteria needed to examine a concept across cultures or national boundaries. MA students taking Govt 570 as part of their core requirements must complete the class with a B- or better.

GOVT 574. Contemporary Comparative Studies
3 Credits
Major topical, theoretical, and regional issues in international politics. May be repeated once.

GOVT 575. Contemporary Comparative Studies
3 Credits
Major topical, theoretical, and regional issues in international politics. May be repeated once.

GOVT 576. Contemporary Comparative Studies
3 Credits
Major topical, theoretical, and regional issues in international politics. May be repeated once.

GOVT 577. Contemporary Comparative Studies
3 Credits
Major topical, theoretical, and regional issues in international politics. May be repeated once.

GOVT 578. Seminar in the U.S.-Mexican Border
3 Credits
An analysis of the political environment along the United States-Mexico border and a survey of the literature available for a number of contemporary issues.

GOVT 579. Seminar in Mexican Politics
3 Credits
Advanced research on politics and government of Mexico.

GOVT 580. Seminar in Political Theory
3 Credits
Examination of major issues in political theory, including democracy, sovereignty, classical and modern traditions of thought. May be repeated with different subject matter. MA students taking GOVT 580 as part of their core requirements must complete the class with a B- or better.

GOVT 581. Seminar in Political Theory
3 Credits
Examination of major issues in political theory, including democracy, sovereignty, classical and modern traditions of thought. May be repeated with different subject matter. MA students taking GOVT 580 as part of their core requirements must complete the class with a B- or better.

GOVT 582. Seminar in Political Theory
3 Credits
Examination of major issues in political theory, including democracy, sovereignty, classical and modern traditions of thought. May be repeated with different subject matter. MA students taking GOVT 580 as part of their core requirements must complete the class with a B- or better.

GOVT 583. Seminar in Political Theory
3 Credits
Examination of major issues in political theory, including democracy, sovereignty, classical and modern traditions of thought. May be repeated with different subject matter. MA students taking GOVT 580 as part of their core requirements must complete the class with a B- or better.

GOVT 584. Seminar in Political Theory
3 Credits
Examination of major issues in political theory, including democracy, sovereignty, classical and modern traditions of thought. May be repeated with different subject matter. MA students taking GOVT 580 as part of their core requirements must complete the class with a B- or better.

GOVT 585. Seminar in Political Theory
3 Credits
Examination of major issues in political theory, including democracy, sovereignty, classical and modern traditions of thought. May be repeated with different subject matter. MA students taking GOVT 580 as part of their core requirements must complete the class with a B- or better.

GOVT 586. Seminar in Political Theory
3 Credits
Examination of major issues in political theory, including democracy, sovereignty, classical and modern traditions of thought. May be repeated with different subject matter. MA students taking GOVT 580 as part of their core requirements must complete the class with a B- or better.

GOVT 587. Seminar in Religion and Politics
3 Credits
Historical, theoretical and comparative analyses of the interaction between politics and religion.

GOVT 590. Seminar Public Law and Legal Systems
3 Credits
Focus on U.S. Constitutional Law and other national legal systems. MA students taking Govt 590 as part of their core requirements must complete the class with a B- or better.
GOVT 591. Law for Administrators  
3 Credits  
Case-law definitions of the legal roles and powers of public administrators.

GOVT 593. Issues in Public Law  
3 Credits  
Selected issues in public law. May be repeated under a different subtitle for a total of 6 credits.

GOVT 596. International Law  
3 Credits  
Nature, growth and scope of law of nations; rights and obligations of states in peace and war; current issues.

GOVT 598. Special Research Programs  
1-3 Credits  
Individual investigations either theoretical, analytical or experimental. Three credits may be taken per semester for a total of 6 credits for thesis students, and 9 credits for non-thesis students. Consent of instructor required.

GOVT 599. Master’s Thesis  
1-15 Credits  
Thesis.

Name: Patricia Vargas  
Office Location: Breland Hall, Room 337  
Phone: (575) 646-4936  
Website: http://deptofgov.nmsu.edu/

Government - Bachelor of Arts  
Departmental Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I: Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II: Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 100G or HON 249G</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 110G or HON 248G</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HON 248G</td>
<td>The Citizen and the State: Great Political Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (4 credits)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing A Wider World</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departmental/College Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The department requires (GOVT 100G or HON 249G) and (GOVT 110G or HON 248G) as degree requirements. These courses will count towards the General Education and Departmental requirements.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 101</td>
<td>Introductory Government Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 300</td>
<td>Political Research Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one upper-division course from four of six subfields:  
12  
Public Administration and Policy (GOVT 20/30 series)  
American Government and Politics (GOVT 40/50 series)  
International Relations (GOVT 60 series, may include HON 304V)  
Comparative Politics (GOVT 70 series may include HON 307V)  
Political Theory GOVT 80 series may include GOVT 380V)  
Public Law (GOVT 90 series)  
GOVT 415 Senior Seminar (take in final year)  | 2 |
Select additional credits in government to bring total credits in major to 33, including 20 upper-division.  
| 9 |
Second Language: (required - see below)  
Electives, to bring the total credits to 120  | 54-52 |

Total Credits | 120 |

1 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses  
2 A Mathematics course is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the Mathematics course of their course first.  
3 Majors should complete these lower level requirements before registering for upper-division government credits.  
4 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.  
5 A list of approved options is available in the department office.  
6 Elective credit may vary based on General Education course selection, second language requirements, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Note: Students may not count S/U grades taken in their major unless the particular course is regularly graded S/U. All courses must be passed with grades of C- or better. In addition, while research methods courses taken outside of the department may count toward the methods requirement, only GOVT 300 Political Research Skills counts toward the 33 credits in the major.

Up to twelve hours of internship credit are available. However, only three hours count toward the major. Internship guidelines are available in the department office and on the Government Department web page, http://deptofgov.nmsu.edu/.  

Second Language Requirement  
For the Bachelor of Arts in Government there is a two year second language requirement, the student must do one of the following:
### Option 1:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN</td>
<td>Elementary Chinese I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHIN</td>
<td>and Elementary Chinese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHIN</td>
<td>and Intermediate Chinese I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHIN</td>
<td>and Intermediate Chinese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN</td>
<td>Elementary French I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; FREN</td>
<td>and Elementary French II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; FREN</td>
<td>and Intermediate French I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; FREN</td>
<td>and Intermediate French II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER</td>
<td>Elementary German I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; GER</td>
<td>and Elementary German II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; GER</td>
<td>and Intermediate German I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; GER</td>
<td>and Intermediate German II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; JPNS</td>
<td>and Elementary Japanese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; JPNS</td>
<td>and Intermediate Japanese I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; JPNS</td>
<td>and Intermediate Japanese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SPAN</td>
<td>and Elementary Spanish II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SPAN</td>
<td>and Intermediate Spanish I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SPAN</td>
<td>and Intermediate Spanish II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT</td>
<td>Portuguese for Romance Language Students I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT</td>
<td>and Portuguese for Romance Language Students II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For Heritage Speakers:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>Spanish for Heritage Learners I</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SPAN</td>
<td>and Spanish for Heritage Learners II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SPAN</td>
<td>and Spanish for Heritage Learners III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Option 2:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C D</td>
<td>American Sign Language I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D</td>
<td>American Sign Language II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D</td>
<td>American Sign Language III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Option 3:

**Challenge the 212 level for the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN</td>
<td>Intermediate Chinese II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; FREN</td>
<td>Intermediate French II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; GER</td>
<td>Intermediate German II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; JPNS</td>
<td>Intermediate Japanese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SPAN</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OR**

**Challenge the 214 level for the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PORT</td>
<td>Portuguese for Romance Language Students II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN</td>
<td>Spanish for Heritage Learners III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Option 4:

Pass a three-credit, upper-division course (numbered 300 or above) taught in a second language by the department of Languages and Linguistics.

### Option 5:

Obtain college certification of completion of three years of a second language at the high school level with a grade of C- or higher in the second-year level.

### Option 6:

By obtaining certification of a working knowledge of a Native American language from the American Indian program director.

### Option 7:

By obtaining, from the head of the Department of Languages and Linguistics, certification of a working knowledge of a second language if such language is not taught at NMSU.

### Option 8:

In the case of a foreign student who is required to take the TOEFL exam admission, the dean will automatically waive the second language requirement.

### American Government and Politics - Undergraduate Minor

Students pursuing a subfield minor may count a maximum of 3 credits in an independent studies course or an internship. Students may request permission to substitute courses between subfields, subject to approval of the Department of Government undergraduate committee.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HON</td>
<td>American Politics in a Changing World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HON</td>
<td>The Citizen and the State: Great Political Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 12 additional credits, of which at least 9 are upper division, including 3 upper division courses from the same subfield.

**Total Credits:** 18

The subfield series include courses in the 20/30 series (public administration and policy), 40/50 series (American government and politics), 60 series and HON 304V Dilemmas of War and Peace (international relations), 70 series (comparative politics), 80 series, including GOVT 380V Contemporary World Political Ideologies (political theory), and 90 series (public law).

### Comparative Politics - Undergraduate Minor

Students pursuing a subfield minor may count a maximum of 3 credits in an independent studies course or an internship. Students may request permission to substitute courses between subfields, subject to approval of the Department of Government undergraduate committee.
### Government - Undergraduate Minor

**Prefix** | **Title** | **Credits**
---|---|---
| GOVT 100G | American National Government | 3
| or HON 249G | American Politics in a Changing World | 3
| GOVT 110G | Introduction to Political Science | 3
| or HON 248G | The Citizen and the State: Great Political Issues | 3

Select 12 additional credits, of which at least 9 are upper division, including 3 upper division courses from the same subfield.

*Total Credits* | 18

The subfield series include courses in the 20/30 series (public administration and policy), 40/50 series (American government and politics), 60 series and HON 304V Dilemmas of War and Peace (international relations), 70 series (comparative politics), 80 series, including GOVT 380V Contemporary World Political Ideologies (political theory), and 90 series (public law).

### International Relations - Undergraduate Minor

Students pursuing a subfield minor may count a maximum of 3 credits in an independent studies course or an internship. Students may request permission to substitute courses between subfields, subject to approval of the Department of Government undergraduate committee.

**Code** | **Title** | **Credits**
---|---|---
| GOVT 100G | American National Government | 3
| or HON 249G | American Politics in a Changing World | 3
| GOVT 110G | Introduction to Political Science | 3
| or HON 248G | The Citizen and the State: Great Political Issues | 3

Select 12 additional credits, of which at least 9 are upper division, including 3 upper division courses from different subfields.

*Total Credits* | 18

The subfield series include courses in the 20/30 series (public administration and policy), 40/50 series (American government and politics), 60 series and HON 304V Dilemmas of War and Peace (international relations), 70 series (comparative politics), 80 series, including GOVT 380V Contemporary World Political Ideologies (political theory), and 90 series (public law).

### Political Theory - Undergraduate Minor

Students pursuing a subfield minor may count a maximum of 3 credits in an independent studies course or an internship. Students may request permission to substitute courses between subfields, subject to approval of the Department of Government undergraduate committee.

**Code** | **Title** | **Credits**
---|---|---
| GOVT 100G | American National Government | 3
| or HON 249G | American Politics in a Changing World | 3
| GOVT 110G | Introduction to Political Science | 3
| or HON 248G | The Citizen and the State: Great Political Issues | 3

Select 12 additional credits, of which at least 9 are upper division, including 3 upper division courses from the same subfield.

*Total Credits* | 18

The subfield series include courses in the 20/30 series (public administration and policy), 40/50 series (American government and politics), 60 series and HON 304V Dilemmas of War and Peace (international relations), 70 series (comparative politics), 80 series, including GOVT 380V Contemporary World Political Ideologies (political theory), and 90 series (public law).

### Public Administration - Undergraduate Minor

Students pursuing a subfield minor may count a maximum of 3 credits in an independent studies course or an internship. Students may request permission to substitute courses between subfields, subject to approval of the Department of Government undergraduate committee.

**Code** | **Title** | **Credits**
---|---|---
| GOVT 100G | American National Government | 3
| or HON 249G | American Politics in a Changing World | 3
| GOVT 110G | Introduction to Political Science | 3
| or HON 248G | The Citizen and the State: Great Political Issues | 3

Select 12 additional credits, of which at least 9 are upper division, including 3 upper division courses from the same subfield.

*Total Credits* | 18

The subfield series include courses in the 20/30 series (public administration and policy), 40/50 series (American government and politics), 60 series and HON 304V Dilemmas of War and Peace (international relations), 70 series (comparative politics), 80 series, including GOVT 380V Contemporary World Political Ideologies (political theory), and 90 series (public law).
Public Law - Undergraduate Minor

Students pursuing a subfield minor may count a maximum of 3 credits in an independent studies course or an internship. Students may request permission to substitute courses between subfields, subject to approval of the Department of Government undergraduate committee.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 100G</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HON 249G</td>
<td>American Politics in a Changing World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 110G</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HON 248G</td>
<td>The Citizen and the State: Great Political Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 12 additional credits, of which at least 9 are upper division, including 3 upper division courses from the same subfield.

Total Credits: 18

The subfield series include courses in the 20/30 series (public administration and policy), 40/50 series (American government and politics), 60 series and HON 304V Dilemmas of War and Peace (international relations), 70 series (comparative politics), 80 series, including GOVT 380V Contemporary World Political Ideologies (political theory), and 90 series (public law).

Law and Society - Supplemental Major

The Department of Government also coordinates a supplementary major in law and society that may be taken in addition to a regular major. The program is designed to allow students to combine law-related classes offered across a range of departments and disciplines. It is of particular interest to undergraduates interested in law school or who contemplate careers in fields closely related to the legal profession, such as government, politics, social work or law enforcement.

Requirements

The supplementary major consists of 24 credits chosen from the courses listed below. At least 18 credits must be earned in upper-division courses and 6 credits must be earned from listed courses outside the student's primary major. Candidates for the Law and Society degree must declare their supplementary major prior to completing the last 9 credits of the program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C J</td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 395</td>
<td>Law and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 391</td>
<td>Constitutional Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 394</td>
<td>Judicial Process</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C J 306</td>
<td>Criminal Procedural Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 392</td>
<td>Civil Liberties</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 493</td>
<td>Media Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 351</td>
<td>Persuasion Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 448</td>
<td>Writing Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Critical Thinking Skills
| GOVT 382 | Classical Political Thought               |         |
| PHIL 211G | Informal Logic                            |         |
| PHIL 312 | Formal Logic                               |         |

Jurisprudence

Select one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C J</td>
<td>Law of Evidence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C J 424</td>
<td>Forensic Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 385</td>
<td>American Political Thought</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 376</td>
<td>Philosophy of Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 330</td>
<td>Psychology and the Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 391</td>
<td>Crime and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legal Policy Issues

Select two from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 316</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 385V</td>
<td>Consumers and the Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C J 250</td>
<td>Courts and the Criminal Justice System</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C J 332</td>
<td>Correctional Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 345</td>
<td>The Supreme Court</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 387</td>
<td>Religion and Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 390</td>
<td>Special Topics in Public Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 396</td>
<td>International Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 335V</td>
<td>Legal Issues in Modern Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTM 304</td>
<td>Hospitality and Travel Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 100G</td>
<td>Philosophy, Law and Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 320</td>
<td>Social and Political Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 392</td>
<td>Juvenile Delinquency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Either one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C J 399</td>
<td>New Mexico Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 399</td>
<td>New Mexico Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 399</td>
<td>New Mexico Law</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 24

Government - Master of Arts

The MA program provides general course work in each of the major fields of political science. Students may choose either the thesis option, under which they complete 30 credits of course work plus 6 thesis credits (GOVT 599 Master’s Thesis), or the nonthesis option, with 30 credits of course work plus 6 hours of special research credit (GOVT 598 Special Research Programs) or 6 hours of approved internship credit (GOVT 510 Internship). Both the thesis and nonthesis options require a final oral examination; the non thesis option requires a written examination as well. The program provides a broad-based foundation in political science while allowing students to pursue specific areas of interest.

Requirements

Flexibility in planning a program of study is permitted to meet the educational needs of a diverse student population. Structured areas of emphasis are available in several topical areas, including Latin American and international affairs. Students may also take a graduate minor in Security Studies. Information on these areas and the graduate minor may
be obtained from the Department of Government. No more than 9 credits taken outside the department will be counted toward the degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 502</td>
<td>Research Methods in Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GOVT 503</td>
<td>Qualitative Research Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 530</td>
<td>Seminar in Public Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 550</td>
<td>Seminar in American Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 560</td>
<td>Seminar in International Relations Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 570</td>
<td>Seminar in Comparative Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 580</td>
<td>Seminar in Political Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 590</td>
<td>Seminar Public Law and Legal Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional credits subject to advisor approval \(^1\) 18

**Thesis/Non-Thesis**

Select one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 599</td>
<td>Master’s Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 18 credits of additional course work

**Internship and Capstone Option 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 510</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 18 credits of additional course work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 519</td>
<td>Proseminar in Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 36

\(^1\) The remaining credits required for the degree are selected subject to advisor approval to satisfy particular academic interests or career goals.

**Public Administration - Master of Public Administration**

The MPA program is accredited by NASPAA. The MPA is designed to provide students with the managerial and analytical skills, in addition to ethical and professional values, necessary to meet the increased demand for skilled public administrators. Candidates who follow this professional program must complete a minimum of 42 credits, consisting of core courses, electives and either an internship or a thesis.

**Requirements**

Because students have divergent career goals, a thesis or internship option is offered. The thesis option requires an additional 18 credits of course work, 6 credits of thesis (GOVT 599 Master’s Thesis), and a written examination covering the thesis and course work. The internship option also requires an additional 18 credits of course work, 3 credits of internship (GOVT 510 Internship), and a written examination covering the internship and course work. Students who fail their written examination must take an oral exam. As part of the course work, students selecting the internship option must take GOVT 519 Proseminar in Public Administration (3 credits that count toward the 42 total) during the latter part of their studies, and are required to earn a B- grade or higher in that course.

With approval, students may include up to 12 credits of relevant course work from other departments to be counted toward the total credits required for the MPA. These credits may be selected to form a graduate minor in another academic discipline.

**MPA-MA Public History Program - Dual Degree**

The MPA-MA Public History Option Program requires completion of a minimum of 57 credits of approved course work from the Departments of Government and History, including completing internship credits in both programs. Interested applicants should consult with the MPA director or the director of the Public History Program for additional information.

**MPA-MCJ Program - Dual Degree**

The MPA-MCJ joint degree option requires completion of a minimum of 57 credits of approved course work from the Departments of Government and Criminal Justice. Students interested in this option should meet with the MPA director or criminal justice graduate advisor for additional information.

**Security Studies - Graduate Minor**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 468</td>
<td>Rebels, Guerrillas, and Terrorists in Modern Latin America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 549</td>
<td>Ethics in Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 560</td>
<td>Seminar in International Relations Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 561</td>
<td>Nations and Soft Power</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 564</td>
<td>Advanced National Security Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Additional Courses
Other graduate courses may become available during the year which may be substituted for the above listed courses. Consideration may be made on a case-by-case basis.

### History

#### Undergraduate Program Information
An undergraduate degree in history prepares students for careers in: teaching; law; public service; management; journalism; education; communications; travel counseling; and library, museum and archival staff work. Students master skills including the ability to read critically, to formulate arguments, to conduct historical research, and to synthesize arguments and create novel interpretations.

#### Graduate Program Information
The Department of History offers graduate work leading to the Master of Arts degree. In addition to fulfilling the basic requirements for admission to the Graduate School, applicants must present undergraduate passage of at least 12 credits in history with grades of B or higher, including 6 upper division history credits. Those lacking this preparation must normally make up deficiencies before beginning graduate course work. Candidates who choose a course of study requiring a foreign language will be responsible for their own language preparation.

Students applying for admission to the graduate program in history are required to submit an application form and a transcript to the Graduate School and a strong writing sample, three letters of recommendation ideally from History faculty members at NMSU or other institutions, and a two-to-three page statement of purpose to the Department of History, approximately four months in advance of the desired enrollment date. Applicants for graduate assistantships and fellowships must submit a letter of application, a transcript, and three letters of recommendation to the department by February 15 for the fall semester, and by October 15 for the spring semester. Students who are not applying for graduate assistantships and fellowships may apply at any time for acceptance into the graduate program.

### Degrees for the Department
History - Bachelor of Arts (p. 418)

History - Master of Arts (p. 419)

Public History and Public Administration - Joint M.A. Degree (p. 410)

### Minors for the Department
History - Undergraduate Minor (p. 419)

History - Graduate Minor (p. 420)

**Professors** Bronstein, Cioc-Ortega, Garcia-Bryce, Hammond, Horodowich, Hunner, Malamud

**Associate Professors** Brooks, Kopp, Orzoff

**College Professors** E. Masson, Tollefson; Pitcaithley, Schneider- Hector


### History Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 110G</td>
<td>Making History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 111G</td>
<td>Global History to 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 112G</td>
<td>Global History Since 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Early American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 202G</td>
<td>Introduction to Recent American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 211G</td>
<td>East Asia to 1600</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 212G</td>
<td>East Asia since 1600</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 221G</td>
<td>Islamic Civilizations to 1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 222G</td>
<td>Islamic Civilizations since 1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 9

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 569</td>
<td>Advanced Issues in Globalization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 574</td>
<td>Contemporary Comparative Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 596</td>
<td>International Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 110G</td>
<td>Making History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 111G</td>
<td>Global History to 1500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 112G</td>
<td>Global History Since 1500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Early American History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 202G</td>
<td>Introduction to Recent American History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 211G</td>
<td>East Asia to 1600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 212G</td>
<td>East Asia since 1600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 221G</td>
<td>Islamic Civilizations to 1800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 222G</td>
<td>Islamic Civilizations since 1800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GOVT 569  Advanced Issues in Globalization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 574</td>
<td>Contemporary Comparative Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 596</td>
<td>International Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 110G</td>
<td>Making History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 111G</td>
<td>Global History to 1500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 112G</td>
<td>Global History Since 1500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Early American History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 202G</td>
<td>Introduction to Recent American History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 211G</td>
<td>East Asia to 1600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 212G</td>
<td>East Asia since 1600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 221G</td>
<td>Islamic Civilizations to 1800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 222G</td>
<td>Islamic Civilizations since 1800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Credits: 9
HIST 261. New Mexico History  
3 Credits  
Economic, political, and social development of New Mexico from exploration to modern times. Community Colleges only.

HIST 269. Special Topics  
1-3 Credits  
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Community Colleges only. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

HIST 300. Special Topics  
1-9 Credits (1-9)  
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 18 credits.

HIST 302V. Science in Modern Society  
3 Credits  
The social impact of scientific activity and thought from Newton to the present. The growth of modern scientific institutions; the political and social context of modern science. ENGL 111G recommended.

HIST 311V. Colonial Latin America  
3 Credits  
Social, political, and economic development from Columbus to the Wars of Independence. Research paper required.

HIST 312V. Modern Latin America  
3 Credits  
Post-revolutionary developments in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries; the role of Latin America in world affairs and the Inter-American system. Research paper required.

HIST 313. Making the American West  
3 Credits  
Development of the American West from 1803 to 1900 with emphasis on conquest, federal and corporate roles in western development, environmental change, and the Mythic West. Includes meetings outside regular class time to view feature-length films.

HIST 315. From the Wild West to the Atomic West  
3 Credits  
Explores the transformation of the West with particular attention to the roles of race, class, gender and culture. Includes meetings outside regular class time to view feature-length films.

HIST 316. History of Women in the American West  
3 Credits  
Experiences and interactions among Native American, Spanish/Mexican, immigrant, and Anglo-American women in the American West from 1500 to the present. Same as WS 316.

HIST 321. History of Korea  
3 Credits  
Social, political, and cultural history of Korea from earliest times through twentieth century. Emphasis on the interaction between Korean traditions and influences from China and the West.

HIST 323. Cultural History of Later Imperial China  
3 Credits  
Covers art and literature of China from the Tang Dynasty (618-907) through the eighteenth century. Developments in cultural theory and practice are traced in the context of the social and economic changes fostering an understanding of Chinese cultural history and its legacy in East Asia today.

HIST 329. History of Egypt  
3 Credits  
History of Egypt from ancient times to the present.

HIST 330V. Introduction to Religious Studies  
3 Credits  
Provides an overview of old and new methods and theories for the study of religion. Exposure to the ways groups of people in diverse cultural systems construct and change their religious traditions to serve practical and meaningful ends. Same as SOC 330V and ANTH 330V.

HIST 331. Rebels, Guerrillas, and Terrorists in Modern Latin America  
3 Credits  
Explores history of rebels in Latin America. Examines guerrilla struggles attaining national dimension. Focus on modern events, including Peru’s Shining Path, Colombia’s FARC, and Mexico’s Zapatistas. Same as GOVT 468.

HIST 334. Art and Life in Renaissance Italy  
3 Credits  
Examines how Italian Renaissance textual and visual culture offered Europe new ways of seeing and portraying itself, 1350-1550. Topics include: Florence, Venice, Rome, Leonardo, Michelangelo, Titian, humanism, the Medici, and republican and courtly culture. Same as ART 444.

HIST 338. World War I  
3 Credits  
Cultural, social, and intellectual background and impact of World War I. Military and diplomatic events of the war. Consequences of the war.

HIST 339. World War II  
3 Credits  
Social, cultural and political aspects of World War II, in addition to traditional military events. Emphasis on U.S. involvement.

HIST 342. Early American Military History  
3 Credits  
Emphasis on American wars up to and including the Civil War, and on the factors contributing to the development of modern military systems.

HIST 343. Recent American Military History  
3 Credits  
Emphasis on American wars since the Civil War, and on factors contributing to the development of modern military systems.

HIST 347. Civil War Era 1840-1877  
3 Credits  
Mexican-American War, development of secession, American Civil War, Reconstruction.

HIST 354. Modern Mexico  
3 Credits  
Examines interactions of peasants, women, indigenous peoples, and economically/politically dominant groups within the Mexican state from 1810 to the present. Assesses the contentious relationship between Mexico and the United States, focusing on the Mexican-U.S. border.

HIST 356. The Mexican Revolution  
3 Credits  
Examines the history of modern Mexico through the lens of the Mexican Revolution, 1910-1920. Course covers military, political, social, cultural and economic developments that shaped Mexico during and after the Revolution.

HIST 362. Afro-American History II  
3 Credits  
Black Americans in the United States in the twentieth century; segregation; black leaders, organizations, methods and goals; white reaction; the struggle for equality.
HIST 366V. British Imperialism
3 Credits
Survey of the activities of the British empire from the 16th century through the 20th century, with emphasis on Ireland, North America and India. Assesses the impact of imperial activities on British domestic politics, culture and social history, and the process and impact of decolonization.

HIST 368. Teaching History
3 Credits
Philosophical and practical issues of teaching history are explored. Designed to help prospective teachers at all levels clarify their views about studying history. A variety of pedagogical strategies for teaching history are explored.

HIST 369. History of Latinos in the United States
3 Credits
Development of Latino communities since 1500 in what is today the U.S. Emphasis on 1846 to present, and on Mexican Americans, Puerto Ricans, and Cuban Americans. Major themes: race, colonialism, immigration, nationalism, class, culture, gender, and politics.

HIST 371. Ancient Greece
3 Credits
Social, cultural, and political history of Greece from the Minoan to Hellenistic periods.

HIST 372. The Roman World
3 Credits
Republic and Empire; Rome as a world power; institutional, cultural, and intellectual contributions; decline and fall.

HIST 373. Islam and the West: Cultural Contacts, Conflicts and Exchanges
3 Credits
Examines interactions, encounters and cross-fertilization between the Islamic world and the West from the seventh to the twenty-first centuries. Course includes origins of Islam, relationships between Islam, Judaism, and Christianity, and concludes with the post 9/11 present.

HIST 374V. The European City: History and Culture
3 Credits
Course presents the rich, complex history and cultures of European cities from ancient to modern times, linking these cities to crucial issues in European history. Crosslisted with HON 374V, GEOG 374V, GOVT 374V.

HIST 382V. Modern Russia
3 Credits
Domestic policies and foreign relations from mid-nineteenth century to the present with emphasis on the Soviet period.

HIST 383. Germany
3 Credits
Political, social, and cultural developments from the eighteenth century to the present, with emphasis on the Nazi era. Same as GOVT 473.

HIST 386. New Mexico History
3 Credits
Economic, political and social development of New Mexico from exploration to modern times.

HIST 387. Spain
3 Credits
From pre-Roman times to the modern era.

HIST 390V. The Holocaust
3 Credits
The attack upon European Jews by Adolf Hitler and the National Socialist Party in Germany and occupied Europe from his accession to chancellor in 1933 until the end of the Third Reich in 1945.

HIST 392. Tudor-Stuart England, 1485-1715
3 Credits
British history from 1485-1715, including the development of the monarchy and Parliament, the Protestant Reformation, the English Civil War and Restoration, and culture and society.

HIST 394. Victorian and Edwardian Britain, 1815-1914
3 Credits
Evolution of constitutional monarchy; industrialism and imperialism; repose and reform; increased influence of an intellectual elite and the emergence of the Labor Party.

HIST 395. From Rule Britannia to Cool Britannia: Twentieth-Century Britain
3 Credits
Edwardian Era, World War I; Reconversion, the 1926 General Strike; the Great Depression and appeasement; Churchill and the war against Nazi Germany; nationalization and the Welfare State.

HIST 397. Introduction to Public History
3 Credits
Surveys how historians do history in museums, archives, government agencies, and in communities. Hands-on experience provides students a better understanding of history and how historians work outside of the classroom. Seminar project required.

HIST 398. Historians and History
3 Credits
General historiography and philosophy of history; historical methodology, research, and writing; bibliographical aids and their uses. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: HIST majors.

HIST 399. New Mexico Law
3 Credits
Same as GOVT 399, CJ 399, JOUR 399, and SOC 399.

HIST 400. Special Topics
1-9 Credits (1-9)
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 18 credits.

HIST 402. Special Topics in European History
3 Credits
Special topics in European history to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

HIST 403. Special Topics in Middle Eastern History
3 Credits
Special topics in Middle Eastern history to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

HIST 404. Special Topics in Asian History
3 Credits
Special topics in Asian history to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

HIST 406. Special Topics in United States History
3 Credits
Special topics in United States history to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.
HIST 408. Cultures of Africa
3 Credits
Explores the rich history and cultural diversity of the continent of Africa. The course first examines the historical processes that have shaped modern Africa, including the evolution of modern humans in Africa, the origins of agriculture and pastoralism, the formation of indigenous African states, the slave trade, and European colonialism. The course also looks at contemporary African societies, including hunter-gatherer, pastoral, and farming/fishing peoples. In addition, contemporary issues facing modern Africa such as famine and agricultural policy, the status of women, and environmental changes such as deforestation are discussed. Crosslisted with: ANTH 404

HIST 412. Travel Writing
3 Credits
Explores how writers describe their travels with an emphasis on the history of a place. Semester paper required. Crosslisted with: HIST 512.

HIST 413. Native American History
3 Credits
Seminar explores the history of Native Americans, including tribal conflicts, interactions with Europeans and Euro-Americans, land loss, degradation of natural resources, federal Indian policy, pan-Indian movements, cultural resistance and revitalization, and modern tribal economies.

HIST 423. The History of Food
3 Credits
Considers the history of the production and consumption of food in the West from the Neolithic Age to the present with an emphasis on the historical relationships between food, gender, social class, social identity and nationalism. Crosslisted with: HIST 523.

HIST 424. History of Art, Thought and Literature
3 Credits
Seminar discusses a variety of artistic and literary expressions in their historical contexts and focuses on the ways in which cultural forms both reflect and construct the broader historical trends that surround them.

HIST 425V. History of Magic and Witchcraft in Medieval and Renaissance Europe
3 Credits
Examines history of popular and scientific beliefs about magic and witchcraft in medieval and early modern Europe. Includes origins of occult Western sciences; Arabic sources of medieval magic; the occult sciences in scholasticism; witchcraft and scholasticism; witchcraft and medieval theology, witch hunts of the 16th and 17th centuries; and the decline of belief in magic and witchcraft. Emphasis on boundaries that defined and separated magic, science, and religion in Western thought from late antiquity through the Scientific Revolution. Crosslisted with: HON 425.

HIST 428. History of Terrorism in Modern Europe and the Middle East
3 Credits
Analyzes causes, methods, and consequences of terrorism in Europe and the Middle East from the Reign of Terror in the French Revolution to Al-Qaeda, Hamas and Hezbollah in the contemporary Middle East and beyond.

HIST 431. History of Race and Ethnicity
3 Credits
Seminar explores the historical social construction of race and ethnicity, and their relationship to other systems of social difference such as class and gender. Course will examine popular and academic theories of race and ethnicity as well as historical concrete effects of racial and ethnic differences in society.

HIST 432. United States Labor History to 1877
3 Credits
Seminar discussions explore United States labor and working-class history to 1877, including such topics as pre-industrial and industrial labor, slavery, debt peonage, indentured servitude, and housework. May explore the history of labor organization, working-class culture and leisure activities, and responses to labor issues by the state.

HIST 433. United States Labor History Since 1877
3 Credits
Seminar discussions explore United States labor and working-class history since 1877, including such topics as industrial labor, debt peonage, and housework. May explore the history of labor organization, working-class culture and leisure activities, and responses to labor issues by the state.

HIST 434. Urban History
3 Credits
Seminar discusses cities as complex catalysts for cultural, political, and scientific development, both within cities themselves and more broadly for their nations and regions. Course deals with such topics as the relationship between social organization and physical space; city development, morphology and dynamics; and the cultural and intellectual history of cities.

HIST 435. History of War and Revolution
3 Credits
Seminar covers historical dynamics of violent social, political, and economic transitions. May focus upon a particular war or upheaval, such as World War II or the French Revolution, or may examine more generic characteristics of conflict and radical change across many historical examples. Extensive readings in scholarly literature. Research projects relating to specific course contents.

HIST 436. Nations and Nationalism
3 Credits
Seminar examines major theories of nationalism from the nineteenth century to the twenty-first century. Course includes nationalist case studies, from liberal nationalist state-building to ethnic cleansing in the Balkans.

HIST 438. Antiquity and Modernity
3 Credits
Seminar explores links between earlier and more recent historical periods. Examples may include the Renaissance rediscovery of ancient Rome or the early modern Chinese reassessment of its classical Confucian heritage. Readings include ancient sources and the modern reception of such works, and the scholarly assessment of these processes. Individual research projects required in areas of student interests.

HIST 443. The Cold War in Latin America
3 Credits
Seminar discusses Latin American political history during the Cold War. Course focuses on how Latin Americans (individuals, parties, militaries, states) acted in an increasingly politicized arena defined by growing United States concerns over Cuban and Soviet influence in the area.

HIST 448. Nuclear Nation
3 Credits
Explores post-World War II history and the impact atomic energy has had on the United States and the world.
HIST 449. Readings
1-3 Credits
Individual study of selected readings and problems. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

HIST 453. Cuba: Colony to Castro
3 Credits
Economic, social, and political development of Cuba and other colonies and nations in the Caribbean with emphasis on recent events.

HIST 459. Peru: From Incas to Inca Kola
3 Credits
Explores issues of cultural and national identity in Peru from the Incas to the present, focusing on the modern period. Themes include indigenous resistance and adaptation to colonial rule, militarism, terrorism, globalization, and the drug trade. Same as ANTH 459 and GOVT 465.

HIST 471. China through the Ming Dynasty
3 Credits
History of China from origins to Ming dynasty, (1368-1644). Cultural and political development with emphasis on social and economic contexts and long term trends.

HIST 472. China in the Modern World
3 Credits
History of China from seventeenth through twentieth centuries. Rise and fall of the Manchu Qing dynasty, internal dynamics of social and political change in nineteenth and twentieth centuries, impact of Western Imperialism, and development of the Peoples Republic since 1949.

HIST 473. History of Japan
3 Credits
History of Japan through twentieth century. Political and cultural developments and their social and economic contexts. Chinese influence on early Japan, rise of Samurai and Shogunate, impact of Western Imperialism, and emergence of modern Japan.

HIST 474. Gender in East Asian History
3 Credits
Examines the position of women and the social roles of both sexes in traditional China and Japan, and traces the changes taking place in those societies in the course of modernization in the last century and a half. Scholarly literature and works of Chinese and Japanese literature in translation and cinema used. Same as W S 474.

HIST 475. History of the Global Political Economy
3 Credits
Traces development of global systems of economic interaction and the rise of European military and political dominance in the 18th and 19th centuries. Emphasis on East and South Asian roles in early modern history, and on challenges to European dominance in the 20th and 21st centuries.

HIST 479. Oral History
3 Credits
Oral history through readings, discussions, and interviews. Semester project required that includes an interview and transcript.

HIST 481. Time Traveling Through New Mexico's Past
3 Credits
Teaches historians and educators how to make history come alive. Semester project includes role playing characters and activities from a past era with local schools and museums.

HIST 483. Historic Preservation
3 Credits
Study of community development, the historic preservation movement, and the built environment. Field project.

HIST 486. Interpreting Historic Places for the Public
3 Credits
Explores historic site interpretation, the scholarship and philosophy of historic interpretation, and the nature of heritage interpretation for historic places.

HIST 489. Projects in History
3 Credits
Individual projects in history. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

HIST 500. Special Topics
1-9 Credits (1-9)
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Graduate research paper required. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

HIST 503. The Jacksonian Era, 1800-1840
3 Credits
Jeffersonian period, War of 1812. Social, political, and economic history of the Jacksonian era. Graduate research paper required.

HIST 504. Civil War Era, 1840-1877
3 Credits
Mexican-American War, development of secession, American Civil War, Reconstruction. Graduate research paper required.

HIST 509. Native American History
3 Credits
Seminar explores the history of Native Americans, including tribal conflicts, interactions with Europeans, and Euro-Americans, land loss, degradation of natural resources, federal Indian policy, pan-Indian movements, cultural resistance and revitalization, and modern tribal economies.

HIST 511. Making the American West
3 Credits
Development of the American West from 1803 to 1900, with emphasis on conquest, federal and corporate roles in western development, environmental change, and the mythic West. Includes extra class meetings to view feature-length films. Graduate research paper required.

HIST 512. Travel Writing
3 Credits
Explores how writers describe their travels with an emphasis on the history of a place. Semester paper required. Crosslisted with: HIST 412.

HIST 516. History of Latinos in the United States
3 Credits
Development of Latino communities since 1500 in what is today the United States. Emphasis on 1846 to present, and on Mexican Americans, Puerto Ricans, and Cuban Americans. Major themes: race, colonialism, immigration, nationalism, class, culture, gender, and politics. Graduate research paper required.

HIST 518. From the Wild West to the Atomic West
3 Credits
Explores the transformation of the West, with particular attention to the roles of race, class, gender, and culture. Includes extra class meetings to view feature-length films. Graduate research paper required.
HIST 524. Art, Thought and Literature
3 Credits
Seminar discusses a variety of artistic and literary expressions in their historical contexts and focuses on the ways in which cultural forms both reflect and construct the broader historical trends that surround them.

HIST 525. History of Magic and Witchcraft in Medieval and Renaissance Europe
3 Credits
Examines history of popular and scientific beliefs about magic and witchcraft in medieval and early modern Europe. Includes origins of occult Western sciences; Arabic sources of medieval magic; the occult sciences in scholasticism; witchcraft and scholasticism; witchcraft and medieval theology, witch hunts of the 16th and 17th centuries; and the decline of belief in magic and witchcraft. Emphasis on boundaries that defined and separated magic, science, and religion in Western thought from late antiquity through the Scientific Revolution. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

HIST 527. Labor History
3 Credits
Seminar discussions explore labor and working-class history, including such topics as pre-industrial labor, slavery, debt peonage, indentured servitude, and housework. May explore the history of labor organization, working-class culture and leisure activities, and responses to labor issues by the state.

HIST 528. History of Terrorism in Modern Europe and the Middle East
3 Credits
Advanced analyses of causes, methods, and consequences of terrorism in Europe and the Middle East from the Reign of Terror in the French Revolution to Al-Qaeda, Hamas, and Hezbollah in the contemporary Middle East and beyond.

HIST 535. War and Revolution
3 Credits
Seminar covers historical dynamics of violent social, political and economic transitions. May focus upon a particular war or upheaval, such as World War II or the French Revolution, or may examine more generic characteristics of conflict and radical change across many historical examples. Extensive readings in scholarly literature. Research projects relating to specific course contents.

HIST 536. Nations and Nationalism
3 Credits
Seminar examines major theories of nationalism from the nineteenth to the twenty-first centuries. Course includes nationalist case studies, from liberal nationalist state-building to ethnic cleansing in the Balkans.

HIST 538. Special Topics in European History
3 Credits
Advanced special topics in European history to be announced in the schedule of classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

HIST 540. Special Topics in Middle Eastern History
3 Credits
Advanced special topics in Middle Eastern history to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

HIST 543. Special Topics in Asian History
3 Credits
Advanced special topics in Asian history to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

HIST 545. Special Topics in United States History
3 Credits
Advanced special topics in United States history to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

HIST 548. Nuclear Nation
3 Credits
Explores post-World War II history and the impact that atomic energy has had on the United States and the world.

HIST 549. Graduate Readings
1-3 Credits
Individual study of selected readings and problems. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

HIST 552. Modern Mexico
3 Credits
From independence to the present, with emphasis on the Revolution. Graduate research paper required.

HIST 553. Cuba: Colony to Castro
3 Credits
Economic, social, and political development of Cuba and other colonies and nations in the Caribbean, with emphasis on recent events. Graduate research paper required.

HIST 557. The Mexican Revolution
3 Credits
Origins, causes, and scope of the Mexican Revolution, including leading personalities, with emphasis on the U.S.-Mexican border. Graduate research paper required.

HIST 559. Peru: From Incas to Inca Kola
3 Credits
Crosslisted with: ANTH 559 and GOVT 565

HIST 561. Islam and the West: Cultural Contacts, Conflicts and Exchanges
3 Credits
Examines interactions, encounters and cross-fertilization between the Islamic world and the West from the seventh to the twenty-first centuries. Course includes origins of Islam, relationships between Islam, Judaism, and Christianity, and concludes with the post 9/11 present. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

HIST 566. British Imperialism
3 Credits
Survey of the activities of the British empire from the 16th century through the 20th century, with emphasis on Ireland, North America and India. Assesses the impact of imperial activities on British domestic politics, culture and social history, and the process and impact of decolonization.

HIST 568. Urban History
3 Credits
Seminar discusses cities as complex catalysts for cultural, political, and scientific development, both within cities themselves and more broadly for their nations and regions. Course deals with such topics as the relationship between social organization and physical space; city development, morphology and dynamics; and the cultural and intellectual history of cities.
HIST 570. The Cold War in Latin America
3 Credits
Seminar discusses Latin American political history during the Cold War. Course focuses on how Latin Americans (individuals, parties, militaries, states) acted in an increasingly politicized arena defined by growing United States concerns over Cuban and Soviet influence in the area.

HIST 571. China through the Ming Dynasty
3 Credits
History of China from origins to Ming Dynasty, 1368-1644. Cultural and political development with emphasis on social and economic contexts and long term trends. Research paper required.

HIST 572. China in the Modern World
3 Credits
Covers the history of China from 17th through 20th centuries. Rise and fall of the Manchu Qing dynasty, internal dynamics of social and political change in the 19th and 20th centuries, impact of Western imperialism, and development of the Peoples Republic since 1949. Research paper required.

HIST 573. History of Japan
3 Credits
Covers the history of Japan through the 20th century. Political and cultural developments and their social and economic contexts. Chinese influence on early Japan, rise of Samurai and Shogunate, impact of Western imperialism, and the emergence of modern Japan. Research paper required.

HIST 574. Gender in East Asian History
3 Credits (3+2P)
Examines the position of women and the social roles of both sexes in traditional China and Japan, and traces the changes taking place in those societies in the course of modernization in the last century and a half. Scholarly literature and works of Chinese and Japanese literature (in translation) and cinema used. Same as W S 574.

HIST 575. History of the Global Political Economy
3 Credits
Traces development of global systems of economic interaction and the rise of European dominance in the 18th and 19th centuries. Emphasis on East and South Asian roles in early modern history, and on challenges to European dominance in the 20th and 21st centuries.

HIST 576. The Holocaust
3 Credits
Advanced study of the attack on European Jews by Adolf Hitler and the National Socialist Party in Germany and occupied Europe from his accession as chancellor in 1933 until the end of the Third Reich in 1945.

HIST 577. Modern Russia
3 Credits
Domestic policies and international relations from the mid-nineteenth century to the present with emphasis on the Soviet experience.

HIST 578. Oral History
3 Credits
Oral history through readings, discussion, and interviews. Course project required that includes an interview and transcription.

HIST 579. Graduate Research Projects
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Intensive investigation of a selected area of history, including the completion of a research paper or a public history project. Consent of instructor required.

HIST 580. Time Traveling Through New Mexico’s Past
3 Credits
Instructs historians and educators on how to make history come alive. Semester project includes role playing characters and activities from a past era with local schools and museums.

HIST 581. History and Memory
3 Credits
Seminar examines the interplay of memory and history. Explores how various nations and people construct the narratives of their past.

HIST 582. Advanced Historic Preservation
3 Credits
Covers the community development, the historic preservation movement, and the built environment. Field project and additional graduate work.

HIST 583. Public History Internship
3 Credits
Individual project in an area of public history, including a final written report. Research project required. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.

Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

HIST 584. United States Labor History to 1877
3 Credits
Seminar discussions explore United States labor and working-class history to 1877, including such topics as pre-industrial and industrial labor, slavery, debt peonage, indentured servitude and housework. May explore the history of labor organization, working-class culture and leisure activities, and responses to labor issues by the state.

HIST 585. Reading Seminar: Borders, Boundaries and Frontiers
3 Credits
Explores questions and issues concerning different kinds of borders, boundaries and frontiers. Introduces relevant theoretical literature and considers specific places and times through case studies, including U.S.-Mexico border. Restricted to students in HIST program.

HIST 586. Reading Seminar: Modernity and its Discontents
3 Credits
Examines the problem of modernization and the meaning of becoming and being modern, including positive and negative effects on individuals, cultures, environments and societies.

HIST 587. Reading Seminar: Nature and Society
3 Credits
Considers how humans and nature have reshaped each other, how people have perceived nature, how different cultures have understood their relationships to nature, and how social groups and nations have struggled over natural resources. Takes a comparative, transnational approach.

HIST 588. Reading Seminar: History, Myth and Memory
3 Credits
Course analyzes the complex and often contested process of writing national histories, creating national heroes, and forging collective memories. Students assess written texts, memorials, parades and celebrations.
HIST 594. Public History Seminar
3 Credits
Introduction to the discipline of public history, including its methodology and literature. Fieldwork is required.

HIST 596. Research Seminar
3 Credits
Research seminar teaches students the process of conducting original historical research with primary source documents. Students will then use these research skills to produce a polished chapter or article-length manuscript. Restricted to HIST majors.

HIST 597. Public History Article
1-9 Credits (1-9)
Researching and writing an article suitable for publication about a student’s public history internship or other topic of interest within the field of public history.

HIST 598. Craft of History: Historical Theories, Methods, and Criticism (f)
3 Credits
Introduction to historical theories, methodologies, criticism, and skills essential to graduate study in history. Required for all history graduate students; restricted to history majors.

HIST 599. Master's Thesis
1-15 Credits (1-15)
Thesis.

Name: Mary Holguin, Department Secretary
Office Location: Breland Hall Room 237
Phone: (575) 646-4601
Website: http://history.nmsu.edu/

History - Bachelor of Arts

The undergraduate history major consists of at least 42 credits in the major field, 24 credits of which must be numbered 300 or above. All courses must be passed with grades of C- or higher, and none may be taken on an S/U basis. Electives must be carefully selected by the student and approved by a Department of History advisor so that the student’s program is well tailored to individual goals. All majors must be advised prior to registration.

Among the upper-division courses that majors take, one or more (in addition to HIST 398 Historians and History) must require a research-based paper or papers. In fulfilling their research requirements, majors must write one research-based paper or papers which together total at least 20 pages.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix    Title       Credits

General Education

Area I: Communications

| English Composition - Level 1 | 1 |

Area II: Mathematics

| Roots of Modern Europe | 1 |
| & HIST 102G and Modern Europe |

Area III: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences

| Global History to 1500 | 1 |
| & HIST 112G and Global History Since 1500 |

Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course

| Introduction to Early American History | 1 |
| & HIST 201G and Introduction to Recent American History |

Area V: Humanities

| East Asia to 1600 | 1 |
| & HIST 211G and East Asia since 1600 |

| Islamic Civilizations to 1800 | 1 |
| & HIST 221G and Islamic Civilizations since 1800 |

Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts

| & HIST 212G |

General Education Elective

Choose one HIST sequence from the following, to satisfy both the Area V and Gen Ed elective requirements:

Viewing A Wider World

| & HIST 111G |

Departmental/College Requirements

A total of 12 credits of lower-division HIST courses are required, six of these credits will be from the Area V and General Education Elective Requirements (above)

The other six credits will be from one of the following sequences (it must be different from the courses used for the General Education requirements):

| & HIST 211G |

Select at least one 400 level History undergraduate seminar.

| & HIST 221G |

Select six additional 3-credit upper division History courses, at least 1 of which must be a course numbered 400 or above.

Second Language Requirement: (not required)
Electives, to bring the total credits to 120
Select sufficient electives to bring total credits to 120, including 48 upper-division credits.  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 315</td>
<td>Multicultural Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLT 368</td>
<td>Integrating Technology with Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 350</td>
<td>Introduction to Special Education in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 381</td>
<td>Secondary Field Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 530</td>
<td>Exploration in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Courses
Total Credits 120

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2. A Mathematics course is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the course first.
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4. Students who complete their Humanities General Education requirements with courses outside of the HIST prefix will need to take an additional 6 credits of lower-division HIST, in order to complete the requirement with a total of 12 credits.
5. Majors must pass a total of 21 upper division History credits (including HIST 398 Historians and History) with at least 6 at the 400 level. HIST 311V Colonial Latin America and HIST 312V Modern Latin America cannot be counted towards this requirement.
6. Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Second Language Requirement
For the Bachelor of Arts in History there is no second language requirement for the degree.

Secondary Licensure
History majors who are planning on pursuing certification as public school teachers should take the following six courses in preparation. These six courses will complete approximately half of the course work necessary for students to earn teaching licensure in New Mexico. After completing the undergraduate degree in History with a grade point average of 2.5 or above, the student should apply to the Graduate School for admission to the Department of Curriculum and Instruction and the Teacher Education Program in the College of Education to pursue the remaining courses needed to complete secondary licensure.

History - Master of Arts
Thesis Program
Thirty-six credits (27 of which must be at the 500 level) are required for the thesis program:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 315</td>
<td>Multicultural Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLT 368</td>
<td>Integrating Technology with Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 350</td>
<td>Introduction to Special Education in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 381</td>
<td>Secondary Field Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 530</td>
<td>Exploration in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 15

1. Recommended for senior year or as a graduate student.

History - Undergraduate Minor
A student may not earn both a bachelor’s degree in the Department of History and a minor in History.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 101G</td>
<td>Roots of Modern Europe</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 102G</td>
<td>Modern Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 111G</td>
<td>Global History to 1500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 112G</td>
<td>Global History Since 1500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Early American History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 202G</td>
<td>Introduction to Recent American History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 211G</td>
<td>East Asia to 1600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 212G</td>
<td>East Asia since 1600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 221G</td>
<td>Islamic Civilizations to 1800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 222G</td>
<td>Islamic Civilizations since 1800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 12 additional credits in History (at least 9 credits must be numbered 300 and above)

Total Credits 18

Note: All courses must be passed with grades of C- or above. No courses may be taken S/U.

History - Master of Arts
Thesis Program
Thirty-six credits (27 of which must be at the 500 level) are required for the thesis program:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 598</td>
<td>Craft of History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 590</td>
<td>Reading Seminar: Borders, Boundaries and Frontiers</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 591</td>
<td>Reading Seminar: Modernity and its Discontents</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 592</td>
<td>Reading Seminar: Nature and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 593</td>
<td>Reading Seminar: History, Myth and Memory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 596</td>
<td>Research Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 599</td>
<td>Master’s Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 36

1. With permission of the graduate advisor, a maximum of 6 credits may be taken in related fields from courses numbered 450 and above outside the Department of History.

A student choosing the thesis program must receive permission for his/her thesis by passing a thesis proposal defense after earning 12 graduate credits in History. The department will provide guidelines for the thesis defense. Students who choose the thesis program must pass a final oral examination over their graduate course work and their thesis. All
graduate students will be required to present a research paper in a public forum approved by the department’s Graduate Director.

**Concentration: Public History**

Thirty-six credits (27 of which must be at the 500 level) are required for the Public History concentration:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 594</td>
<td>Public History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 598</td>
<td>Craft of History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 596</td>
<td>Research Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 590</td>
<td>Reading Seminar: Borders, Boundaries and Frontiers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 591</td>
<td>Reading Seminar: Modernity and its Discontents</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 592</td>
<td>Reading Seminar: Nature and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 593</td>
<td>Reading Seminar: History, Myth and Memory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 585</td>
<td>Public History Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select a maximum of 9 credits (numbered 450 and above) outside the Department of History</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparation of an article of scholarly quality</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 9 credits from courses numbered 500 and above in the Department of History</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 36

---

**Dual Track M.A. (Public History AND Thesis)**

Students choosing to pursue both the thesis track and Public History concentration must complete the course hours required for the public history concentration, perform an internship, and defend the proposed thesis before undertaking it using guidelines provided by the department, present the public history portfolio at a public presentation, complete the thesis, and defend their course work, thesis and public history portfolio at a final oral examination. In order to satisfactorily complete both programs, such students would complete 39 credits, including three hours of internship credit and six hours of thesis work.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 594</td>
<td>Public History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 598</td>
<td>Craft of History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 596</td>
<td>Research Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 590</td>
<td>Reading Seminar: Borders, Boundaries and Frontiers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 591</td>
<td>Reading Seminar: Modernity and its Discontents</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 592</td>
<td>Reading Seminar: Nature and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 593</td>
<td>Reading Seminar: History, Myth and Memory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 585</td>
<td>Public History Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select a maximum of 9 credits (450-and-above) outside the Department of History</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparation of an article of scholarly quality</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 credits at the 500 level from courses in the Department of History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 599</td>
<td>Master’s Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 36

---

**Public History and Public Administration - Dual M.A. Degree**

The Department of History and the Department of Government offer a dual degree in which students who are accepted into both of these programs may simultaneously earn both a Master of Arts in History degree with the Public History specialization, and a Master of Public Administration degree. The dual degree requires 57 total credits, while students who pursued both degrees as separate degrees would need to pass at least 72 credits. Students earning the dual degrees must pass a joint oral examination after passing required courses and completing internship credits in both programs. Students interested in the dual degree program should consult with the Director of the Public History Program and the Director of the Master of Public Administration Program.

**History - Graduate Minor**

Students may earn a graduate minor in History by passing the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Craft of History</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 590</td>
<td>Reading Seminar: Borders, Boundaries and Frontiers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 591</td>
<td>Reading Seminar: Modernity and its Discontents</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 592</td>
<td>Reading Seminar: Nature and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 593</td>
<td>Reading Seminar: History, Myth and Memory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students seeking a Minor for BAS & BIS Majors

Students seeking a Bachelor of Applied Studies or the Bachelor of Individualized Studies degree are encouraged to complete one or more minors offered through various NMSU colleges. A minor is designated on a transcript and consists of a minimum of 18 credits, nine of which must be upper-division. Courses required to complete a minor may be in a single department or interdisciplinary, are offered through various NMSU colleges, and are subject to availability. Students seeking to complete a minor must have the minor verified, prior to graduation, by the college academic department administering the minor. Specific requirements for minors may be obtained from the academic department administering a specific minor, the academic department's college dean's office, and in the college departmental listings of this catalog. Note: The NMSU College of Business allows a maximum of 30 business credit hours (excluding A ST 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences) to count towards the BAS degree. Also, the only College of Business minor allowed is the Business Administration Minor.

Gender and Sexuality Studies

The Interdisciplinary Studies Department offers a Bachelor of Arts in Gender & Sexuality Studies, an Undergraduate Minor in Gender & Sexuality Studies, and a Graduate Minor in Gender and Sexuality Studies. Gender and Sexuality Studies specializes in the examination of gender; gender identity; queer and transgender studies; feminisms; and social justice from interdisciplinary perspectives. This field of study equips students with analytical skills and knowledge to engage power structures critically and to transform lives and communities. Courses are offered both online and on campus, and this degree is one of a few at NMSU in which all major and minor requirements can be taken online.

International Studies

The Interdisciplinary Studies Department offers an Undergraduate Minor in International Studies, an interdisciplinary program enabling students, regardless of their major area of study, to develop a broad understanding of the rapidly changing global environment by proving a curriculum that encompasses the social, political, cultural and economic forces at work in an increasingly interdependent world.

Though not a requirement, students working toward the Undergraduate Minor in International Studies can also take part in the Peace Corps Prep Program at NMSU, a program that fits well with aims of the minor. This program is designed to be a component of an undergraduate curriculum that includes experiential-based community service and selected courses to help prepare students for volunteer service in international development.

Degrees for the Department

Applied Studies - Bachelor of Applied Studies (p. 424)
Gender & Sexuality Studies - Bachelor of Arts (p. 425)
Individualized Studies - Bachelor of Individualized Studies (p. 427)

Minor for the Department

Gender & Sexuality Studies - Undergraduate Minor (p. 428)
Gender & Sexuality Studies - Graduate Minor (p. 429)
International Studies - Undergraduate Minor (p. 429)

Professor, Patti Wojahn, Department Head
Professor, Laura A. Williams, Gender & Sexuality Studies Program Director
Applied and Individualized Studies Courses

INTR 300. Foundations of Interdisciplinary Studies
3 Credits
Introduction to Bachelor of Individualized Studies (BIS) and Bachelor of Applied Studies (BAS) degree programs. Explores roles of interdisciplinary studies in contemporary world and how emerging and perennial problems and issues can be comprehended utilizing multiple theoretical and analytic methods. Students design or update their course of study for earning the BIS or BAS degree. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

INTR 301. Interdisciplinary Research: Theory & Practice
3 Credits
Focuses on knowledge gained through interdisciplinary research. Students develop comprehensive understanding of steps of systematic inquiry into interdisciplinary research questions. Includes active learning through design and implementation of an interdisciplinary research project. For BIS and BAS majors only. Consent of Instructor required.

Women's Studies Courses

W S 201G. Introduction to Women's Studies
3 Credits
Analysis of the status of women in society today and history and consequences of gender stratification and inequality from the perspectives of sociology, anthropology, psychology, political science, and other sciences.

W S 202G. Representing Women Across Cultures
3 Credits
Historical and critical examination of women's contributions to the humanities, with emphasis on the issues of representation that have contributed to exclusion and marginalization of women and their achievements. Crosslisted with: HON 218

W S 316. History of Women in the American West
3 Credits
Experiences and interactions among Native American, Spanish/Mexican, immigrant, and Anglo-American women in the American West from 1500 to the present. Same as HIST 316.

W S 350. Special Topics
3 Credits
The topic of course will vary and will be indicated by subtitle. May be cross-listed with relevant courses at the 300-level from any specific department. May be repeated under different subtitle(s).

W S 359. Psychology of Gender
3 Credits
Examines theories and research on the psychological functioning of women and men in North American society, including influential theories of gender in psychology and current controversies in the psychological literature. Topics include those unique to women and unique to men in development across the lifespan, work, physical and mental health, sexuality, victimization, gender stereotypes, gender comparisons in abilities and personality, and biological, social, and cultural influences on behavior. Crosslisted with: PSY 359.
Prerequisite(s): PSY 201G.

W S 360. Masculinities Studies
3 Credits
Explores how contemporary American culture constructs manhood and masculinity. Interrogates ideas and enactments of masculinity, especially as they intersect with race/ethnicity, class, and sexuality. The class asks how sexuality, gender construction, and sex roles inform our understanding of masculinity, as well as how masculinity relates to social power.

W S 380V. Women Writers
3 Credits
Same as ENGL 380V.

W S 381V. Women's Health Issues
3 Credits
Same as HL S 380V.

W S 382. Women in Mass Media
3 Credits
Same as JOUR 380.

W S 401. Women & Immigration
3 Credits (3)
Explores historical and contemporary immigration processes in/to the U.S. that are shaped by gendered dynamics, societal structures, and the socio-economic conditions that impact immigrant women. Examines how immigrant women use their agency and resistance to overcome exploitative circumstances, and the restraints of immigration laws and policies that impact individual, communal and societal change.

W S 402. Transnational Feminisms
3 Credits (3)
Explores dimensions of gender, race, class, and sexuality in conjunction with nationalisms, anti-capitalist struggles, religious fundamentalism, militarism, globalization, eco-critique, and the politics of resistance and social movements.

W S 403. Gender & Horror
3 Credits (3)
Explores cultural anxieties and crises through the genre of horror as they relate to issues of gender, sexuality, feminism, and race. Traces ways horror films represent and reconfigure notions of sexuality and gender and ways they reinforce and/or challenge social norms.

W S 405. Alternative Genders and Sexualities
3 Credits
Introduces students to cultural study in the academic fields of Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual, Transgender (GLBT) and Queer Studies. Examines academic texts as well as literature and film from different historical moments and social/ global sites.

W S 406. Women and Human Rights
3 Credits
Analysis of human rights violations and injustices as they relate to the lives of girls and women. Examines international political, legal, economic and socio-cultural implications of violence that target women and girls. Focusing on different countries, discusses social, political, economic, and human rights.

W S 407. Gender and Graphic Narrative
3 Credits
Examines graphic novels that disrupt stereotypical ideas about genre, gender, race, class sexuality, as well as common notions about comics. Considers texts that address underrepresented experiences.
W S 408. Food and Representation
3 Credits
Examines contemporary food writing as a way to study identity, social structures, and notions of acceptability. Explores how constructions of food shape bodies, desires, and notions of belonging.

W S 411. Gender and Migration
3 Credits
Explores multiple experiences of forced migration and displacement. Examines violence, structural dislocation, neoliberalism, globalization, economic collapse and civil war. Discusses local, regional and global responses to creating meaningful change in communities most affected by migration.

W S 412. Gender and Film Studies
3 Credits
Examines the shifting cultural and theoretical meanings of gender and sexuality across a variety of film genres while also analyzing the role of formal film elements in shaping representation and reception.

W S 450. Special Topics
3 Credits
The topic of course will vary and will be indicated by subtitle. May be cross-listed with relevant courses at the 400-level from any specific department. May be repeated under different subtitle(s).

W S 451. Women's Studies Practicum
3 Credits
Supervised field work in community setting relating to women. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

W S 453. Women and Politics
3 Credits
Crosslisted with: GOVT 353

W S 454. Women Crossing Borders
3 Credits
Experiences of women who cross class, race, cultural, national, or sexual borders including theories regarding women's interactions across borders. Emphasis will vary with professor and discipline.

W S 455. Feminist Research Methodologies
3 Credits
Study of feminist methodologies, covering transnational decolonizing Indigenous, Chicana feminist approaches to research, such as storytelling, narrative, testimonio, platica, research-based art, performed ethnography and participatory action research. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

W S 461. Women's Studies: Independent Study
3 Credits
Individual study of selected topic and writing of research paper. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

W S 465. Sex, Gender and the Body
3 Credits
Examines forces at work in defining and differentiating gender, race, sexuality. How ideas about what is 'natural' and 'normal' for men and women shifted over time. Considers different discourses shaping embodied experiences and categories of identity.
Prerequisite(s): None.

W S 468. Global Sexualities
3 Credits
Generates a global context to focus on sexual identity and orientation, sexual identity politics, romantic relationships, patterns of sexual behavior, sexual regulation and the impact of different cultures on individual sexualities. Taught with W S 568. Crosslisted with: SOC 468

W S 471. Seminar in Feminist Theory
3 Credits
Current feminist theory. Topic changes by semester. Course subtitled in the Schedule of Classes. Prerequisite: None

W S 474. Gender in East Asian History
3 Credits
Same as HIST 474.

W S 482. Gender and Popular Culture
3 Credits
Intensive study of the representations of gender in popular culture. Examines the historical, aesthetic, and cultural contexts of these representation and the various critical and theoretical lenses we use to understand them. Repeatable under different subtitles. May be repeated up to 99 credits.

W S 484. Women's Literature
3 Credits
Intensive study of literature by women, in particular historical, aesthetic, cultural, or intellectual contexts. Repeatable under different subtitles. Crosslisted with: ENGL 481

W S 501. Advanced Women & Immigration
3 Credits (3)
Advanced exploration of historical and contemporary immigration processes in/to the U.S. that are shaped by gendered dynamics, societal structures, and the socio-economic conditions that impact immigrant women. Examines how immigrant women use their agency and resistance to overcome exploitative circumstances, and the restraints of immigration laws and policies that impact individual, communal and societal change.

W S 502. Advanced Transnational Feminisms
3 Credits (3)
Advanced analysis of dimensions of gender, race, class, and sexuality in conjunction with nationalisms, anti-capitalist struggles, religious fundamentalism, militarism, globalization, eco-critique, and the politics of resistance and social movements.

W S 503. Advanced Gender & Horror
3 Credits (3)
Advanced analysis of anxieties and crises through the genre of horror as they relate to issues of gender, sexuality, feminism, and race. Traces ways horror films represent and reconfigure notions of sexuality and gender and ways they reinforce and/or challenge social norms.

W S 505. Advanced Alternative Genders and Sexualities
3 Credits
Advanced study of the academic fields of Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual, Transgender (GLBT) and Queer Studies. Examines academic texts as well as literature and film from different historical moments and social/ global sites.
W S 506. Advanced Women and Human Rights
3 Credits
Advanced analysis of human rights violations and injustices as they relate to the lives of girls and women. Intensive examination of international political, legal, economic and socio-cultural implications of violence that target women and girls. Focusing on different countries, explores social, political, economic, and human rights.

W S 507. Advanced Gender and Graphic Narrative
3 Credits
Advanced examination of graphic novels that disrupt stereotypical ideas about genre, gender, race, class sexuality, as well as common notions about comics. Considers texts that address underrepresented experiences.

W S 508. Advanced Food Presentation
3 Credits
Advanced examination of contemporary food writing as a way to study identity, social structures, and notions of acceptability. Intensive exploration of how constructions of food shape bodies, desires, and notions of belonging.

W S 511. Advanced Gender and Migration
3 Credits
Advanced exploration of multiple experiences of forced migration and displacement. Intensive examination of violence, structural dislocation, neoliberalism, globalization, economic collapse and civil war. Discusses local, regional and global responses to creating meaningful change in communities most affected by migration.

W S 512. Advanced Gender and Film Studies
3 Credits
Advanced study of the shifting cultural and theoretical meanings of gender and sexuality across a variety of film genres while also analyzing the role of formal film elements in shaping representation and reception.

W S 533. Advanced Issues in Women, Gender, and Culture
3 Credits
Same as ANTH 533.

W S 550. Special Topics
3 Credits
The topic of course will vary and will be indicated by subtitle. May be cross-listed with relevant courses at the 500-level from any specific department. May be repeated under different subtitle(s).

W S 554. Advanced Issues in Women Crossing Borders
3 Credits
Experiences of women who cross class, race, cultural, national, or sexual borders including theories regarding women’s interactions across borders.

W S 555. Advanced Feminist Research Methodologies
3 Credits
Advanced study of feminist methodologies, covering transnational decolonizing Indigenous, Chicana feminist approaches to research, such as storytelling, narrative, testimonio, plática, research-based art, performed ethnography and participatory action research. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

W S 561. Independent Graduate Research in Women’s Studies
3 Credits
Individual study of selected topics and writing of a research paper. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

W S 565. Advanced Sex, Gender & the Body
3 Credits (3)
Advanced examination of forces at work in defining and differentiating gender, race, sexuality. How ideas about what is ‘natural’ and ‘normal’ for men and women shifted over time. Considers different discourses shaping embodied experiences and categories of identity.

W S 567. Global Sexualities
3 Credits
Generates a global context to focus on sexual identity and orientation, sexual identity politics, romantic relationships, patterns of sexual behavior, sexual regulation and the impact of different cultures on individual sexualities. Taught with W S 468. Crosslisted with: SOC 568

W S 571. Advanced Seminar in Feminist Theory
3 Credits
Current feminist theory. Topic changes by semester. Course subtitled in the Schedule of Classes.

W S 574. Gender in East Asian History
3 Credits
Same as HIST 474 with differentiated assignments for graduate students. Required for graduate credit.

W S 582. Gender and Popular Culture
3 Credits
Intensive study of the representations of gender in popular culture. Examines the historical, aesthetic, and cultural contexts of these representation and the various critical and theoretical lenses we use to understand them. Repeatable under different subtitles. Crosslisted with: ENGL 582

W S 584. Women’s Literature
3 Credits
Intensive study of literature by women, in particular historical, aesthetic, cultural, or intellectual contexts. Repeatable under different subtitles. Crosslisted with: ENGL 581

Name: Patti Wojahn, IDS Department Head
Office Location: Breland Hall 259A
Phone: (575) 646-4396
IDS Website: http://idsas.nmsu.edu/
Gender & Sexuality Studies Website: http://genders.nmsu.edu/

Applied Studies - Bachelor of Applied Studies

The Bachelor of Applied Studies (BAS) degree is designed specifically for students who have already procured an Associates degree in an Applied Studies field. The BAS promotes the mission and purpose of NMSU by making available flexible degree options and by providing a pathway of study for community college graduates with technical and applied degrees from an accredited institution. The BAS degree helps minimize credit loss for associate degree graduates when pursuing a baccalaureate degree at NMSU by requiring a fewer number of upper-division credits. The student population targeted for this program differs significantly from traditional degree programs at NMSU. The BAS offers opportunity for current and prospective students and welcomes those employed full-time, veterans, active duty military personnel or active duty family members, transfers from other institutions, those returning to
college after time away, and students wishing to complete their upper-
division coursework at a distance.

To Declare a BAS
Students entering the BAS program are required to:

- Have an Associate of Applied Science or a similar degree from a
  regionally accredited institution
- Have completed the English and Mathematics Basic Skills
  Requirements of NMSU (see Regulations - Basic Academic Skills)
  (p. 58)
- Declare the BAS degree by the last date to drop with a "W" in a
  student’s final semester of study (see the NMSU Academic Calendar
  for date)

Degree Requirements
To graduate with the Bachelor of Applied Studies degree, you must
complete at minimum 120 credit hours (or more, depending on
the number and type of credits acquired in your Associate degree and
as determined by your academic advisor). (Note: The NMSU
College of Business allows a maximum of 30 business credit hours
(excluding A ST 251G) to count towards the BAS degree. Also, the only
College of Business minor allowed is the Business Administration Minor.)

Within the total credit hours, you must

- Complete the university’s general education core requirements (p. 49)
  (at least 32-35 credit hours of approved New Mexico Common Core
courses).
- Complete a minimum of 36 credit hours of upper-division courses
  (300-499 level), including six credits of Viewing a Wider World (VWW)
  from courses in two separate colleges at NMSU. You may substitute
  three credits of VWW with credits taken in study abroad. All 36 upper-
division credits must have a grade of C- or better.
- Not have completed the requirements, or be a candidate, for another
  baccalaureate degree.

In addition, it is strongly recommended that students take one or
more of the Interdisciplinary Studies courses designed specifically
for the Bachelor of Applied Studies and the Bachelor of Individualized
Studies degrees: INTR 300 Foundations of Interdisciplinary Studies
and/or INTR 301 Interdisciplinary Research: Theory & Practice. These
courses prepare BAS and BIS students to better plan and conceptualize
their degree as they prepare to move into their professional careers or
graduate school.

Second Language Requirement
For the Bachelor of Applied Studies there is no second language
requirement for the degree.

Gender and Sexuality Studies -
Bachelor of Arts

Note: Women's Studies has changed its name to Gender & Sexuality
Studies. Its course prefix (W S) remains the same but will eventually
change to the prefix GNDR. Many course titles will be changing as well to
reflect the broader focus on genders and sexualities.

The undergraduate major in Gender and Sexuality Studies specializes
in the examination of gender; gender identity; queer and transgender
studies; feminisms; and social justice from interdisciplinary perspectives.

Students develop a strong understanding of how interconnected social
formations such as race, class, age, nation, citizenship, ability, and other
categories of difference are constructed and intersect with gender
and sexuality. Our courses equip students with analytical skills and
knowledge to engage power structures critically and transform lives and
communities.

Gender and Sexuality Studies readies students for further study in the
field at the graduate level as well as advanced study in a variety of
disciplines. We offer a plan of study that integrates humanities and social
sciences methods and objects of study, including areas of concentration
such as human rights and transnational migration; socially engaged
literature, film, and other creative media; and transnational and decolonial
methodologies.

Gender and Sexuality Studies students prepare for careers in such fields
as advocacy and social organizing, community development, creative
writing, criminal justice, education, filmmaking and video production,
health care, human resources, journalism, law, music production, social
services, and visual arts. Many students declare a double major in
Gender and Sexuality Studies with another discipline to enhance career
opportunities and learning.

Courses are offered both online and on campus. In addition to the
B.A., Gender and Sexuality Studies offers an undergraduate minor and
graduate minor.

Degree requirements for the major include

- 9 credit hours of required Gender & Sexuality Studies courses;
- 18 credit hours of Gender & Sexuality Studies electives; and
- 9 credit hours from a number of cross-listed courses offered both by
  Gender & Sexuality Studies and by other programs/departments.
- The total credit hour requirement for the major is 36 credit hours
  with 21 hours at the upper division level. All requirements must be
  completed with a grade of C- or higher.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which
include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World
requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48
credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework
will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective
credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and
Mathematics coursework.

Prefix Title Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Education</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Area I: Communications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G</td>
<td>Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Oral Communication
Choose one from the following: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area II: Mathematics** 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 210G</td>
<td>Mathematics Appreciation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area III/IV: Laboratory Science and Social/Behavioral Sciences** 10-11

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W S 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Women's Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or W S 202G</td>
<td>Representing Women Across Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (4 credits)** |

**Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (4 or 3 credits)** |

**Area V: Humanities** |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W S 455</td>
<td>Feminist Research Methodologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or W S 465</td>
<td>Sex, Gender and the Body</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 471</td>
<td>Seminar in Feminist Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select nine credits from the following:** 9

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W S 401</td>
<td>Women &amp; Immigration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 402</td>
<td>Transnational Feminisms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 403</td>
<td>Gender &amp; Horror</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 450</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 454</td>
<td>Women Crossing Borders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**W S or Cross-Listed Electives** 18

6 credits must be upper division

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W S 360</td>
<td>Masculinities Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 405</td>
<td>Alternative Genders and Sexualities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 406</td>
<td>Women and Human Rights</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 407</td>
<td>Gender and Graphic Narrative</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 408</td>
<td>Food and Representation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 411</td>
<td>Gender and Migration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 412</td>
<td>Gender and Film Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 451</td>
<td>Women's Studies Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 482</td>
<td>Gender and Popular Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Language Requirement: (not required)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W S 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Women's Studies (either will count towards Area V, Gen.Ed also, and a C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Courses or UNIV 150** 3

**Credits** 16

---

**Second Year**

**Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area III: Laboratory Science Course** 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W S 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Women's Studies (either will count towards Area V, Gen.Ed also, and a C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or W S 202G</td>
<td>Representing Women Across Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts Course** 3

**Elective Course** 3

**Credits** 16

---

**Fourth Year**

**Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective credit may vary based on General Education course selection, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

**Second Language Requirement**

For the Bachelor of Arts with a major in Gender & Sexuality Studies, there is no second language requirement for the degree.

**A Suggested Plan of Study for Students**

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 210G Intermediate Algebra and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

**Course Title** | **Credits**
--- | ---
**First Year**

**Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 210G</td>
<td>Mathematics Appreciation (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area V. Humanities Course** 2

**Elective Courses or UNIV 150** 3

**Credits** 16

**Spring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective credit may vary based on General Education course selection, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

**Second Language Requirement**

For the Bachelor of Arts with a major in Gender & Sexuality Studies, there is no second language requirement for the degree.

**A Suggested Plan of Study for Students**

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 210G Intermediate Algebra and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

**Course Title** | **Credits**
--- | ---
**First Year**

**Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 210G</td>
<td>Mathematics Appreciation (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area V. Humanities Course** 2

**Elective Courses or UNIV 150** 3

**Credits** 16

**Spring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective credit may vary based on General Education course selection, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

**Second Language Requirement**

For the Bachelor of Arts with a major in Gender & Sexuality Studies, there is no second language requirement for the degree.

**A Suggested Plan of Study for Students**

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 210G Intermediate Algebra and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

**Course Title** | **Credits**
--- | ---
**First Year**

**Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 210G</td>
<td>Mathematics Appreciation (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area V. Humanities Course** 2

**Elective Courses or UNIV 150** 3

**Credits** 16

**Spring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective credit may vary based on General Education course selection, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

**Second Language Requirement**

For the Bachelor of Arts with a major in Gender & Sexuality Studies, there is no second language requirement for the degree.

**A Suggested Plan of Study for Students**

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 210G Intermediate Algebra and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

**Course Title** | **Credits**
--- | ---
**First Year**

**Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 210G</td>
<td>Mathematics Appreciation (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area V. Humanities Course** 2

**Elective Courses or UNIV 150** 3

**Credits** 16

**Spring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Individualized Studies - Bachelor of Individualized Studies

The Bachelor of Individualized Studies (BIS) prepares students for 21st century challenges. This degree serves students desiring an academic degree not already offered at NMSU. Students served by the BIS are those with extensive, comprehensive or eclectic academic and career interests. Self-motivated and self-directed students work closely with an advisor to select classes each semester with the intent of graduating in a timely manner, ideally with at least one minor. Recommended and chosen courses should be organized to meet the unique educational needs of the student, be it professional advancement within an existing career, academic preparation for graduate or professional programs, a strategy for career change, or a plan for efficiently utilizing prior university credits to complete a Bachelor Degree.

A well-designed individualized curriculum emphasizes the value of approaching complex issues from multiple perspectives, equipping students with the requisite critical and analytical skills to become effective problem solvers in their chosen fields of study or career. Each student should select courses designed to integrate academic and career goals into a cohesive degree program.

Extensive flexibility in program design implies increased individual responsibility for the BIS student. BIS students must be active participants in their academic experience, simultaneously pursuing a skill-set demonstrating:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Total Credits</th>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G</td>
<td>Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>General Education Elective Course</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>120-122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences or Social/ Behavioral Sciences Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>W S or Cross-listed Elective Course (any level) (C- or better):</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>15-16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 401</td>
<td>Women &amp; Immigration (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
<td>W S 402</td>
<td>Transnational Feminisms (C- or better)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 403</td>
<td>Gender &amp; Horror (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
<td>W S 450</td>
<td>Special Topics (C- or better)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 454</td>
<td>Women Crossing Borders (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>15-16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VWW - Viewing a Wider World Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W S or Cross-listed Elective Course (any level) (C- or better):</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 455</td>
<td>Feminist Research Methodologies (C- or better in either)</td>
<td></td>
<td>W S 465</td>
<td>or Sex, Gender and the Body</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 401</td>
<td>Women &amp; Immigration (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
<td>W S 402</td>
<td>Transnational Feminisms (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 403</td>
<td>Gender &amp; Horror (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
<td>W S 450</td>
<td>Special Topics (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 454</td>
<td>Women Crossing Borders (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VWW - Viewing a Wider World Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W S or Cross-listed Elective Course (any level) (C- or better):</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 401</td>
<td>Women &amp; Immigration (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
<td>W S 402</td>
<td>Transnational Feminisms (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 403</td>
<td>Gender &amp; Horror (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
<td>W S 450</td>
<td>Special Topics (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 454</td>
<td>Women Crossing Borders (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 471</td>
<td>Seminar in Feminist Theory (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
<td>W S or Cross-listed Elective Course (Upper Division) (C- or better):</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. MATH 210G Mathematics Appreciation is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 210G first.
2. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
3. Elective credit may vary based on General Education course selections, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.
4. Students must take 6 credits of Upper-Division W S Cross-listed Elective coursework
5. Students cannot take the same course multiple times to fulfill this requirement.
6. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
• Coherent expression of ideas in writing;
• Capacity to conduct systematic and objective inquiry within their program of study;
• Ability to tolerate ambiguity within the design and implementation of a program of study;
• Proactive communication with the academic advisor;
• Commitment to effective follow-through on tasks related to program of study design and implementation.

To Declare a BIS
Students entering the BIS degree program work in consultation with a BIS advisor and complete a series of courses building on the applicant’s existing coursework and complementing the applicant’s education or career goals.

Deadline for Declaring BIS Major: Students must declare the BIS degree by the last date to drop with a “W” in a student’s final semester of study (see NMSU Academic Calendar for date).

Degree Requirements
To graduate with the Bachelor of Individualized Studies degree, you must complete a minimum 120 credit hours (or more, as determined in consultation with your academic advisor). (Note: The NMSU College of Business allows a maximum of 30 business credit hours (excluding A ST 251G) to count towards the BAS degree. Also, the only College of Business minor allowed is the Business Administration Minor.)

BIS students must also

• Complete a minimum of 48 credit hours of upper-division courses (300-499 level), including six credits of Viewing a Wider World (VWW) (p. 53) from courses in two separate colleges at NMSU. You may substitute three credits of VWW with credits taken in study abroad. A minimum of 36 of the 48 required upper-division credits must have a grade of C- or better.
• Complete the University's General Education Core Requirements (minimum of 32 credit hours of approved New Mexico General Education courses (p. 49)).
• Not have completed the requirements, or be a candidate, for another baccalaureate degree.

In addition, it is strongly recommended that students take one or more of the Interdisciplinary Studies courses designed specifically for the Bachelor of Applied Studies and the Bachelor of Individualized Studies degrees: INTR 300 Foundations of Interdisciplinary Studies and/or INTR 301 Interdisciplinary Research: Theory & Practice. These courses prepare BAS and BIS students to better plan and conceptualize their degree as they prepare to move into their professional careers or graduate school.

Second Language Requirement
For the Bachelor of Individualized Studies there is no second language requirement for the degree.

Gender and Sexuality Studies - Undergraduate Minor
The undergraduate minor in Gender and Sexuality Studies specializes in the examination of gender; gender identity; queer and transgender studies; feminisms; and social justice from interdisciplinary perspectives.

Students develop a strong understanding of how interconnected social formations such as race, class, age, nation, citizenship, ability, and other categories of difference are constructed and intersect with gender and sexuality. Gender and Sexuality Studies offers a plan of study that integrates humanities and social sciences methods and objects of study, including areas of concentration such as human rights and transnational migration; socially engaged literature, film, and other creative media; and transnational and decolonial methodologies. Our courses equip students with analytical skills and knowledge to engage power structures critically and transform lives and communities.

An undergraduate minor in Gender and Sexuality Studies offers students a documented emphasis in their academic training in the field of Gender and Sexuality Studies in addition to their declared major. The minor in Gender and Sexuality Studies complements many undergraduate degree programs at NMSU including Anthropology, Art, Biology, Clinical and Mental Health Counseling, Communication Studies, Creative Writing, Criminal Justice, Curriculum and Instruction, Economics, Education, English, Government, History, Psychology, Public Health Sciences, Social Work, Sociology, Spanish, and more.

Courses are offered both online and on campus. In addition to the undergraduate minor, Gender and Sexuality Studies offers a B.A. and a minor for graduate students.

A minor in Gender & Sexuality Studies consists of 18 credit hours of approved course work in Gender & Sexuality Studies of which at least 12 are upper division (300 level or above).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W S 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Women’s Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or W S 202G</td>
<td>Representing Women Across Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 471</td>
<td>Seminar in Feminist Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 402</td>
<td>Transnational Feminisms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 455</td>
<td>Feminist Research Methodologies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 465</td>
<td>Sex, Gender and the Body</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 12 credits from the following:</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 360</td>
<td>Masculinities Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 401</td>
<td>Women &amp; Immigration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 403</td>
<td>Gender &amp; Horror</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 405</td>
<td>Alternative Genders and Sexualities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 406</td>
<td>Women and Human Rights</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 407</td>
<td>Gender and Graphic Narrative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 408</td>
<td>Food and Representation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 411</td>
<td>Gender and Migration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 412</td>
<td>Gender and Film Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 450</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 451</td>
<td>Women’s Studies Practicum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 454</td>
<td>Women Crossing Borders</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S 482</td>
<td>Gender and Popular Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 18

Note: A student may not earn a bachelor’s degree in Gender & Sexuality Studies and also earn a minor in Gender & Sexuality Studies.
International Studies - Undergraduate Minor

A minor in International Studies consists of 18 credit hours of approved interdisciplinary course work of which at least 12 are upper division (300 level or above). No more than 3 credits of Independent Study may be applied to the minor and only 2 courses (6 credits) may be double counted with the course of the student’s major(s). Students must maintain a minimum 2.5 GPA.

Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
**Required Coursework**

*Introductory Course:*
- ANTH 125G Introduction to World Cultures or AXED 480 International Agricultural Development 3

*International Experience:*
- A S 350 Faculty Led International Travel 3

*Culture/Arts/Humanities:*
- ANTH 330V Magic, Witchcraft and Religion
- ANTH 360V Food and Culture Around the World
- COMM 376 Communication and Culture
- COMM 475 International Communication
- ENGL 244G Literature and Culture
- HON 218 Women Across Cultures
- PHIL 332 Ethics and Global Poverty
- SOC 458V Comparative Global Family Systems
- SOC 489 Globalization
- W S 202G Representing Women Across Cultures
- W S 401 Women & Immigration
- W S 402 Transnational Feminisms
- W S 454 Women Crossing Borders

*History/Geography:*
- GEOG 112G World Regional Geography
- GEOG 120G Culture and Environment
- GEOG 363V Cultural Geography
- HIST 111G Global History to 1500
- HIST 112G Global History Since 1500
- HIST 211G East Asia to 1600
- or HIST 212G East Asia since 1600
- HIST 221G Islamic Civilizations to 1800
- or HIST 222G Islamic Civilizations since 1800
- HIST 312V Modern Latin America
- HIST 474 Gender in East Asian History

*Government/Politics/Economics:*
- COMM 458 Intercultural Communication and National Security
- ECON 324V Developing Nations
- I B 317 International Marketing
- I B 398 International Business and Economic Environments
- I B 450 International Economics
- I B 458 Comparative International Management
- I B 475 International Finance
- MGT 458 Comparative International Management
- MKTG 317 International Marketing
- GOVT 160G International Political Issues
- GOVT 313 Model United Nations
- GOVT 335 Management of Nonprofit Organizations
- GOVT 360 International Relations
- GOVT 361 Special Topics in International Relations
- GOVT 362 International Political Economy
- GOVT 366 American Foreign Policy
- GOVT 396 International Law
- GOVT 469 Globalization
- HON 340V Indian Law and Policy
- AG E 315V World Agriculture and Food Problems
- ANSC 351V Agricultural Animals of the World
- ANTH 360V Food and Culture Around the World
- AXED 400 The Diffusion and Adoption of Agricultural Innovations
- AXED 430 Teaching Adults in Nonformal Settings
- AXED 436 Keys for Agricultural and Rural Development
- ECON 337V Natural Resource Economics
- EDUC 315 Multicultural Education
- FWCE 110G Introduction to Natural Resources Management
- GOVT 335 Management of Nonprofit Organizations
- MGT 375V Global Environmental Assessment and Management
- PHLS 305V Global Environmental Health Issues
- PHLS 375 Foundations of Community Health Education
- PHLS 465 International Health Problems
- SOC 458V Comparative Global Family Systems

Total Credits: 18

1 Other courses may be substituted if approved by advisor and Dept of IDS

Gender and Sexuality Studies - Graduate Minor

The graduate minor in Gender and Sexuality Studies specializes in the examination of gender; gender identity; queer and transgender studies; feminisms; and social justice from interdisciplinary perspectives. Students develop a strong understanding of how interconnected social formations such as race, class, age, nation, citizenship, ability, and other categories of difference are constructed and intersect with gender and sexuality. The graduate minor in Gender and Sexuality Studies offers students a documented emphasis in their academic training in the field of Gender and Sexuality Studies. The graduate minor allows students to acquire specialized knowledge through the interdisciplinary curriculum offered by Gender and Sexuality Studies and to integrate theoretical perspectives and methodologies from Gender and Sexuality Studies into diverse academic fields. Our courses equip students with analytical skills...
and knowledge to engage power structures critically and transform lives and communities.

We offer a plan of study that integrates humanities and social sciences methods and objects of study, including areas of concentration such as human rights and transnational migration; socially engaged literature, film, and other creative media; and transnational and decolonial methodologies. The graduate minor in Gender and Sexuality Studies complements many advanced degree programs at NMSU including Anthropology, Art, Biology, Business Administration, Chemistry, Clinical and Mental Health Counseling, Communication Studies, Creative Writing, Criminal Justice, Curriculum and Instruction, Economics, Education, English, Government, History, Psychology, Public Health Sciences, Social Work, Sociology, Spanish, and others.

Gender and Sexuality Studies students prepare for careers in such fields as advocacy and social organizing, community development, creative writing, criminal justice, education, filmmaking and video production, health care, human resources, journalism, law, music production, social services, and visual arts. Many students declare a graduate minor in Gender and Sexuality Studies to enhance career opportunities and learning.

Courses are offered both online and on campus. In addition to the graduate minor, Gender and Sexuality Studies offers a B.A. and undergraduate minor.

### Master’s and Doctoral minor candidates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required Core Course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W S</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar in Feminist Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### For a Master’s Degree minor candidate:

6 additional credit hours from upper level Gender & Sexuality Studies courses or courses cross-listed with Women’s Studies and other departments/programs are required. (9 credit hours total)

### For a Doctoral Degree minor candidate:

9 additional credit hours from upper level Gender & Sexuality Studies courses or courses cross-listed with Women’s Studies and other departments/programs are required. (12 credit hours total)

### Journalism and Media Studies

#### Undergraduate Program Information

Studies in Journalism and Media Studies prepare students for careers in mass media, including news/editorial (print and online), broadcasting, advertising, public relations and photojournalism. Students study these disciplines and learn the trends and changes in the industry, such as how they converge on the internet. The curriculum emphasizes the skills of gathering, evaluating, writing and disseminating information and related skills. Students also are instructed in the theory, law, history and professional guidelines of mass media.

### Degrees for the Department

Journalism and Media Studies - Bachelor of Arts (p. 432)

### Minors for the Department

**Journalism and Media Studies - Undergraduate Minor (p. 438)**

**Professor, Chung, Department Head**

**Professor Lamonica; Associate Professors Berman; College Assistant Professors Miller, Park, Perez, Phillips; Professor Emeritus McClenaghan, Mellen, Thayer Instructors Carr, Hinojosa, Lama, Lebsock, Ulloa; News22 Director Miller, Spanish News22 Director Perez**

**Journalism and Media Studies Courses**

**JOUR 102. Grammar for Journalists**

2 Credits

Instruction of basic grammar, spelling and punctuation. Required for all journalism students with an ACT English score below 25, SAT Verbal below 570, or students who have not taken ACT/SAT tests. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

**JOUR 105G. Media and Society**

3 Credits

Functions and organization of the mass media system in the United States; power of the mass media to affect knowledge, opinions, and social values; and the impact of new technologies.

**JOUR 110. Introduction to Media Writing**

3 Credits (2+2P)

Preparation of copy for broadcasting, print, advertising, and public relations. Introduction to Web applications. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

Prerequisite(s): JOUR 102 or ACT score of 25 and above or SAT score of 570 and above.

**JOUR 201. Introduction to Multimedia**

3 Credits

Provide students with the basic skills to produce multimedia packages using text, photos, audio and video, as well as social media for professional purposes. Intensive hands-on class using editing software such as Adobe Premiere, Adobe Audition and Photoshop. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

**JOUR 210. Newswriting & Reporting**

3 Credits (2+2P)

Intensive laboratory practice in writing and field reporting news for print and Internet. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

Prerequisite(s): JOUR 102 or ACT score of 25 and above or SAT score of 570 and above and JOUR 110.

**JOUR 300. Introduction to Advertising**

3 Credits

Role of IMC (integrated marketing communications) in marketing of goods, services, and organizations. Creative process, strategic planning media, message design, consumer behavior, and social issues of IMC.

**JOUR 302. Video Production and Editing**

3 Credits

Classroom instruction on basic studio and single camera video productions, with focus on practical aspects of news production. Lab experience in camera basics, studio functions and digital video editing includes practical experience through crew assignments on the live student-produced newscast, News22, which airs on KRWG-TV, a PBS affiliate station. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
JOUR 306. Feature Writing
3 Credits
The preparation of feature stories for newspapers and magazines. How to develop a variety of stories, research topics, interview sources, polish writing and market work. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. May be repeated up to 6 credits. 
Prerequisite(s): JOUR 210 or consent of instructor.

JOUR 310. News Reporting & Publishing
3 Credits
Field reporting and news writing for print and Web applications. Instruction in community coverage, reporter responsibility, ethics and news values. May be repeated up to 3 credits. 
Prerequisite(s): JOUR 210.

JOUR 312. Advertising/Copywriting
3 Credits
Creative process, strategic thinking, and principles of advertising in execution of copy, storyboards, and layouts for clients. 
Prerequisite(s): JOUR 210.

JOUR 314. Broadcast Reporting
3 Credits
Writing, editing, producing, announcing and reporting of TV and radio news. May be repeated up to 3 credits. 
Corequisite(s): JOUR 210.

JOUR 315. News 22
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Write, report, produce, anchor, shoot and edit video for live student television newscast airing on KRWG, public television for Southern New Mexico sports, weather, and news. 
Prerequisite(s): JOUR 314 or JOUR 330 or instructor consent.

JOUR 317. News Editing
3 Credits
Extensive, directed practice in various aspects of computer editing for printed publication. Headline writing, copy editing, design, and layout. 
Prerequisite(s): JOUR 210.

JOUR 319. Intro Photography
3 Credits
Introduction to photography emphasizing composition, basic camera technique, language of photography and storytelling. Photojournalism emphasis. Basic camera and processing techniques and skills. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

JOUR 320. Photojournalism
3 Credits
Communication photography for magazine, news, advertising/public relations and other communication needs. Digital Photography, lighting techniques, photo-editing software, and web site skills. Students provide camera and flash. May be repeated up to 3 credits. 
Prerequisite(s): JOUR 319 or Consent of instructor.

JOUR 321. Media Graphic Design
3 Credits
Concepts and design skills useful for all aspects of journalism - print media and newsletters, basics of Photoshop and introduction to Web design. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

JOUR 330. TV News Shooting & Editing
3 Credits (2+4P) 
Overview of technical and aesthetic skills and journalism basics needed for shooting and editing on-location news productions. Single camera videography and nonlinear/digital editing. May be repeated up to 3 credits. 
Prerequisite(s): JOUR 302 or permission of instructor.

JOUR 350. Media History
3 Credits
Historical overview of mass media with emphasis on roots of journalism, technological developments, and American role in international media. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

JOUR 374. Introduction to Public Relations
3 Credits
Introduction to public relations as a communication process that builds relationships between organizations and their publics. Explores basic techniques, strategies, and tactics used in businesses, nonprofits, and in government. 
Prerequisite(s): JOUR 110.

JOUR 377V. Mass Media Ethics
3 Credits
Philosophical and moral examination of problems relating to mass media. Use of case study method to analyze media situations; development of framework for media professionalism.

JOUR 380. Women and the Media
3 Credits
Portrayal and participation of women in mass media from colonial to contemporary times. Same as W S 450. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

JOUR 384. Public Relations Writing
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Persuasive media writing for print and online media. Introduction to production of a variety of effective, strategic media materials produced by public relations practitioners, including press releases, fact sheets, position papers, and material for a variety of social and digital media platforms. 
Prerequisite(s): JOUR 210 and JOUR 374.

JOUR 407. Media Internship
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Supervised work with a media organization. 1-3 credits. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: JOUR majors. 
Prerequisite(s): Consent of internship coordinator.

JOUR 408. Media Practicum
1-3 Credits
Advanced supervised work with a media organization. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. 
Prerequisite(s): Consent of internship coordinator.

JOUR 412. Documentary Photojournalism
3 Credits
Production of documentary photography for web, print, books and exhibition emphasizing storytelling techniques. Multimedia and Web site techniques. Field Trips to produce material for the Small Village New Mexico project (SVNM ) . Produce Term projectbook. May be repeated up to 3 credits. 
Prerequisite(s): JOUR 319.
JOUR 414. RTV Scriptwriting/Performance  
3 Credits  
Writing and delivery of news scripts for radio and television. Focus on anchoring announcing, voice technique and performance. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Corequisite(s): JOUR 210.

JOUR 425. Media Planning and Buying  
3 Credits  
Covers the principles of media planning for an IMC campaign and procedures for purchasing ad time or space.  
Prerequisite(s): JOUR 300 or consent of instructor.

JOUR 427. Multimedia Publishing  
3 Credits  
Advanced multimedia reporting and editing for online news publication. Preparation of professional news portfolios and resumes. Capstone for News/Editorial sequence. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): permission of instructor. Prerequisite(s): JOUR 310.

JOUR 460. Sports & Entertainment P.R.  
3 Credits  
Introduction to a wide range of persuasive activities, strategies, tactics and media materials produced by public relations practitioners employed by sports and entertainment organizations. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

JOUR 476. Public Relations Campaigns  
3 Credits  
Utilizing the principles and techniques of public relations to research and develop a comprehensive plan for a long-term national, regional, or local campaign. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: Restricted to Journalism majors.  
Prerequisite(s): JOUR 210, JOUR 374.

JOUR 489. Media Research  
3 Credits  
Examination of the role of empirical research in solving mass communication problems. Survey techniques, field studies, content analysis, data analysis. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

JOUR 490. Advertising Campaigns  
3 Credits  
Capstone course utilizing all previous instruction to create and develop plans for a long-term national or local IMC (Integrated Marketing Communications) campaign. Consent of instructor required.  
Prerequisite(s): JOUR 300 and 312 or consent of instructor.

JOUR 493. Media Law  
3 Credits  
Examination of legal issues relating to mass media in the United States. Invasion of privacy, libel, sedition, copyright, and advertising regulation. Same as COMM 493, GOVT 493. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

JOUR 494. Special Topics  
3 Credits  
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes.

JOUR 495. Media Theory  
3 Credits  
Theoretical approaches to media communications. Examination of media effects, audiences, and media socialization. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

JOUR 499. Independent Study in Media  
1-3 Credits  
Individual study directed by consenting instructor with prior approval of department head. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.  
Prerequisite(s): 2.5 GPA and consent of instructor.

Office Location: Milton Hall Room 186
Phone: (575) 646-1034
Website: http://journalism.nmsu.edu/

Journalism and Media Studies - Bachelor of Arts

Below are the requirements for completing the Bachelor of Arts with a major in Journalism and Media Studies without a specific area of focus. For information on how to complete the program with either an advertising, broadcasting, or Multimedia/Photojournalist focus, please see the roadmaps tab. (p. 434)

Students are required to complete

- 15 hours of core courses, or 17 hours of core courses if they do not meet the required English ACT or SAT scores (see below),
- then complete a minimum 24 hours of courses in the department, bringing the allowable minimum of 39 hours (41 hours to those who don’t meet the required English scores).

Students must complete at least 72 hours of courses outside the department.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G</td>
<td>Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area I: Communications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

English Composition - Level 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G</td>
<td>Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area II: Mathematics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 210G</td>
<td>Mathematics Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 105G</td>
<td>Media and Society (Core Requirement)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area III: Laboratory Science Course (4 credits)**

Choose One More Class from Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits)

**Area V: Humanities**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Education Elective**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Viewing a Wider World Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Departmental/College Requirements**

**Core Requirements (Required of Majors)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 102</td>
<td>Grammar for Journalists</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Media Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Multimedia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 210</td>
<td>Newswriting &amp; Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 493</td>
<td>Media Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advanced Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Introductory Professional Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 300</td>
<td>Introduction to Advertising</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 302</td>
<td>Video Production and Editing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 310</td>
<td>News Reporting &amp; Publishing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 319</td>
<td>Intro Photography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 321</td>
<td>Media Graphic Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 374</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 407</td>
<td>Media Internship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 408</td>
<td>Media Practicum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Intermediate Professional Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 306</td>
<td>Feature Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 312</td>
<td>Advertising/Copywriting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 314</td>
<td>Broadcast Reporting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 315</td>
<td>News 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 317</td>
<td>News Editing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 320</td>
<td>Photojournalism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 330</td>
<td>TV News Shooting &amp; Editing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 384</td>
<td>Public Relations Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 425</td>
<td>Media Planning and Buying</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advanced/ Capstone Professional Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 412</td>
<td>Documentary Photojournalism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 414</td>
<td>RTV Scriptwriting/Performance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 427</td>
<td>Multimedia Publishing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 476</td>
<td>Public Relations Campaigns</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 490</td>
<td>Advertising Campaigns</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Media Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 350</td>
<td>Media History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 377V</td>
<td>Mass Media Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 380</td>
<td>Women and the Media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives, to bring the total credits to 120**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 460</td>
<td>Sports &amp; Entertainment PR.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 489</td>
<td>Media Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 494</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 495</td>
<td>Media Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 499</td>
<td>Independent Study in Media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Language Requirement: (required- see below)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. MATH 210G Mathematics Appreciation is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 210G first.
2. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4. JOUR 102 Grammar for Journalists: for those with ACT English score below 25 or SAT below 570. Students must pass JOUR 102 Grammar for Journalists or have an ACT score of 25+ or 570+ SAT score prior to enrolling in basic writing classes, such as JOUR 110 Introduction to Media Writing, and higher writing-based JOUR courses and to earn a Journalism and Mass Communications Degree. However, students are allowed to take JOUR 110 Introduction to Media Writing while they are taking JOUR 102 Grammar for Journalists.
5. Students must complete 24 credits of non-core courses, including at least one course from each category listed above, introductory professional course, intermedia professional course, capstone course, and media course. Number of credits listed next to each category is recommended, not required. Entry into courses is subject to successful completion of appropriate prerequisites.
6. All introductory classes, except JOUR 310 News Reporting & Publishing, do not require any prerequisite class to get into these classes. However, students must successfully finish JOUR 210 Newswriting & Reporting to get into JOUR 310 News Reporting & Publishing.
7. Students should take at least one class from media courses. For Ad/PR students, JOUR 489, Media Research, is recommended.
8. Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

**Second Language Requirement**

For the Bachelor of Arts in Journalism and Media Studies there is a one year second language requirement, the student must do one of the following:

**Option 1:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 111</td>
<td>Elementary Chinese I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FREN 111</td>
<td>Elementary French I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GER 111</td>
<td>Elementary German I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or JPNS 111</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Journalism and Media Studies - Bachelor of Arts

or SPAN 111 Elementary Spanish I 4
CHIN 112 Elementary Chinese II 4
or FREN 112 Elementary French II
or GER 112 Elementary German II
or JPNS 112 Elementary Japanese II
or SPAN 112 Elementary Spanish II

For Heritage Learners:
SPAN 213 Spanish for Heritage Learners II 3
or SPAN 214 Spanish for Heritage Learners III
or PORT 213 Portuguese for Romance Language Students I
or PORT 214 Portuguese for Romance Language Students II

Option 2:
Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
| | Complete two semesters of American Sign Language (with a C- or better): | |
| CD 374 | American Sign Language I | 3
| CD 375 | American Sign Language II | 3

Option 3:
Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
| | Challenge the 112 level for the following courses: | |
| CHIN 112 | Elementary Chinese II | 4
| or FREN 112 | Elementary French II | |
| or GER 112 | Elementary German II | |
| or SPAN 112 | Elementary Spanish II | |

OR

| | Challenge the 213 level for the following courses: | |
| PORT 213 | Portuguese for Romance Language Students I | 3
| or SPAN 213 | Spanish for Heritage Learners II | |

Option 4:
Pass a three-credit, upper-division course (numbered 300 or above) taught in a second language by the department of Languages and Linguistics.

Option 5:
Obtain college certification of completion of two years of a second language at the high school level with a grade of C- or higher in the second-year level.

Option 6:
By obtaining certification of a working knowledge of a Native American language from the American Indian program director.

Option 7:
By obtaining, from the head of the Department of Languages and Linguistics, certification of a working knowledge of a second language if such language is not taught at NMSU.

Option 8:
In the case of a foreign student who is required to take the TOEFL exam admission, the dean will automatically waive the second language requirement.

A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 210G and ENGL 111G. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

Below are the roadmaps for the Bachelor of Arts with a Major in Journalism and Media Studies, the department has four focus areas that students can follow to complete their degree in an area of study that benefits them: a general journalism and media studies, advertising, broadcasting and multimedia/photojournalism focuses. These are not considered official concentrations and will not appear on a student’s transcript or within their student record.

General Focus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 210G</td>
<td>Mathematics Appreciation (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 102</td>
<td>Grammar for Journalists (C- or better)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 105G</td>
<td>Media and Society (C- or better, and will count for Gen. Ed)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area V: Humanities Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Media Writing (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G</td>
<td>Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area III: Laboratory Science Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Multimedia (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 210</td>
<td>Newswriting &amp; Reporting (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Choose from one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Second Language Requirement: 111- level</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Spring

Elective Course 5 3
Second Language Requirement: 112-level 4 4
JOUR Introductory Professional Course (C- or better) 6 3
Elective Course 5 3
JOUR Introductory Professional Course (C- or better) 6 3

Credits 16

Third Year

Fall

JOUR Introductory Professional Course (C- or better) 6 3
JOUR Intermediate Professional Course (C- or better) 7 3
JOUR - Media Course (C- or better) 8 3
Elective - Upper Division Course 5 3
VWW - Viewing a Wider World 9 3

Credits 15

Spring

JOUR - Upper Division Elective (C- or better) 3
JOUR - Upper Division Elective (C- or better) 3
JOUR Advanced Professional Course 10 3
VWW - Viewing a Wider World 9 3
Elective- Upper Division Course 5 3

Credits 15

Fourth Year

Fall

JOUR 493 Media Law (C- or better) 3
JOUR - Upper Division Elective Course (C- or better) 3
JOUR - Upper Division Elective Course (C- or better) 3
Elective- Upper Division Course 5 3
Elective- Upper Division Course 5 3

Credits 15

Spring

JOUR Advanced Professional Course 10 3
JOUR - Upper Division Elective Course (C- or better) 3
Elective - Upper Division Course 5 3
Elective Course 5 3

Credits 15

Total Credits 120

1. MATH 210G Mathematics Appreciation is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 210G Mathematics Appreciation first.

2. JOUR 102 Grammar for Journalists is only for students with ACT English score below 25 or SAT below 570.

3. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

4. Second Language: options for completing the second language requirement can be located on the Requirements (p. 432) tab for this degree.

5. Elective credit may vary based on second language requirements, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.


8. Media Course options for the Upper Division JOUR requirement: JOUR 350 Media History, JOUR 377V Mass Media Ethics, JOUR 380 Women and the Media, JOUR 460 Sports & Entertainment PR., JOUR 489 Media Research, JOUR 494 Special Topics, JOUR 495 Media Theory, JOUR 499 Independent Study in Media

9. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

10. Advanced/Capstone Professional Courses: JOUR 412 Documentary Photojournalism, JOUR 414 RTV Scriptwriting/Performance, JOUR 476 Public Relations Campaigns, JOUR 490 Advertising Campaigns

Advertising Focus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 210G</td>
<td>Mathematics Appreciation (C- or better)&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 102</td>
<td>Grammar for Journalists (C- or better)&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 105G</td>
<td>Media and Society (C- or better, and will count for Gen. Ed)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area V. Humanities, C- or better<sup>3</sup> 3

Credits 15

Spring

JOUR 110 Introduction to Media Writing (C- or better) 3

Choose one from the following:

- ENGL 203G Business and Professional Communication
- ENGL 211G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences
- ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication
- ENGL 311G Advanced Composition
- ENGL 318G Advanced Technical and Professional Communication

Area III: Laboratory Science Course<sup>3</sup> 4
Area IV: Social/Behavioral Science Course<sup>3</sup> 3
Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts Course<sup>3</sup> 3

Credits 16
### Second Year

#### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 210</td>
<td>Newswriting &amp; Reporting (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Multimedia (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Elective Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Language Requirement: 111-level</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credits**: 16

#### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective Course</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Language Requirement: 112-level</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 300</td>
<td>Introduction to Advertising (C- or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 374</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Relations (C- or better)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credits**: 16

### Third Year

#### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 312</td>
<td>Advertising/Copywriting (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 425</td>
<td>Media Planning and Buying (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 384</td>
<td>Public Relations Writing (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 311V</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior (recommended VWW - Viewing a Wider World)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 303</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing (or GOVT class)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credits**: 15

#### Spring

| JOUR 476    | Public Relations Campaigns (C- or better)          | 3       |
| JOUR - Media Course | (C- or better) 7 | 3       |
| VWW - Viewing a Wider World Course | 8 | 3       |
| MKTG 314    | Advertising Strategy (or GOVT class)                | 3       |
| Elective Course - Upper Division | 5 | 3       |

**Credits**: 15

### Fourth Year

#### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 493</td>
<td>Media Law (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 460</td>
<td>Sports &amp; Entertainment P.R. (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR Upper Division Elective Course</td>
<td>(C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 357</td>
<td>Internet and Social Media Marketing (or GOVT Class)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course - Upper Division</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credits**: 15

#### Spring

| JOUR 490    | Advertising Campaigns                             | 3       |
| JOUR Upper Division Elective Course | (C- or better) | 3 |
| MKTG 449    | Promotion Management (or GOVT class)              | 3       |

**Credits**: 15

### Elective Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 210G Mathematics Appreciation is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 210G first.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JOUR 102 Grammar for Journalists is only for students with ACT English score below 25 or SAT below 570.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Second Language: options for completing the second language requirement can be located on the Requirements (p. 432) tab for this degree.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective credit may vary based on second language requirements, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Students should take MKTG 303 Principles of Marketing but if PR students want to stay in Government area, it is recommended to double major in Government.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Media Courses: JOUR 350 Media History, JOUR 377V Mass Media Ethics, JOUR 380 Women and the Media, JOUR 460 Sports &amp; Entertainment P.R., JOUR 489 Media Research, JOUR 494 Special Topics, JOUR 495 Media Theory, JOUR 499 Independent Study in Media</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Broadcasting Focus

#### First Year

#### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 210G</td>
<td>Mathematics Appreciation (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 102</td>
<td>Grammar for Journalists (C- or better)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 105G</td>
<td>Media and Society (C- or better, and will count for Gen. Ed)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area V. Humanities Course, C- or better**: 3

**Credits**: 15

#### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JOUR 110</th>
<th>Introduction to Media Writing</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G</td>
<td>Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area III: Laboratory Science Course**: 4

**Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course**: 3

**Credits**: 15
### Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Year

#### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 210 Newswriting &amp; Reporting (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 201 Introduction to Multimedia (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 265G Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Education Elective Course | 3

Second Language Requirement: 111-level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 302 Video Production and Editing (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JOUR - Introductory Professional Course (C- or better) | 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Third Year

#### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 314 Broadcast Reporting (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 330 TV News Shooting &amp; Editing (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR - Introductory Professional Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VWW - Viewing a Wider World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 315 News 22 (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VWW - Viewing a Wider World | 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fourth Year

#### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 493 Media Law (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR Upper Division Elective Course (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course - Upper Division</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course - Upper Division</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 414 RTV Scriptwriting/Performance (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JOUR - Media Course (C- or Better) | 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective - Upper Division Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Multimedia and Photojournalism Focus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 210G Mathematics Appreciation (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 102 Grammar for Journalists (C- or better)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 105G Media and Society (C- or better, and will count for Gen. Ed)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area V: Humanities Course | 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 110 Introduction to Media Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G Advanced Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ENGL 318G
**Advanced Technical and Professional Communication**

| Area III: Laboratory Science Course | 3 |
| Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course | 3 |
| Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts Course | 3 |
| **Credits** | **16** |

### Second Year

#### Fall
- JOUR 210 Newswriting & Reporting (C- or better) | 3 |
- JOUR 201 Introduction to Multimedia (C- or better) | 3 |
- Choose one from the following: | 3 |
  - AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations |
  - COMM 253G Public Speaking |
  - COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication |
  - HON 265G Principles of Human Communication Honors |
- **General Education Elective Course** | 3 |
- **Second Language Requirement: 111-level** | 4 |
- **Credits** | **16** |

#### Spring
- Elective Course | 3 |
- Second Language Requirement: 112-level | 4 |
- Elective Course | 3 |
- JOUR 319 Intro Photography | 3 |
- JOUR Introductory Professional Course | 3 |
- **Credits** | **16** |

### Third Year

#### Fall
- JOUR 310 News Reporting & Publishing (C- or better) | 3 |
- JOUR 317 News Editing (C- or better) | 3 |
- JOUR Upper Division Elective Course | 3 |
- VWW - Viewing a Wider World Course | 3 |
- Elective Course | 3 |
- **Credits** | **15** |

#### Spring
- JOUR 412 Documentary Photojournalism (C- or better) | 3 |
- JOUR 306 Feature Writing (C- or better) | 3 |
- VWW - Viewing a Wider World Course | 3 |
- Elective Course - Upper Division | 3 |
- Elective Course - Upper Division | 3 |
- **Credits** | **15** |

### Fourth Year

#### Fall
- JOUR 493 Media Law (C- or better) | 3 |
- JOUR Media Course | 3 |
- JOUR Intermediate Professional Course (C- or better) | 3 |
- Elective Course - Upper Division | 3 |
- Elective Course - Upper Division | 3 |
- **Credits** | **15** |

---

**Journalism and Media Studies - Undergraduate Minor**

Students may not earn both a Bachelor of Arts in Journalism and Mass Communications and minor in Journalism and Mass Communications.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 102</td>
<td>Grammar for Journalists</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 105G</td>
<td>Media and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Media Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 210</td>
<td>Newswriting &amp; Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upper division JOUR courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. MATH 210G Mathematics Appreciation is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 210G first.
2. JOUR 102 Grammar for Journalists is only for students with ACT English score below 25 or SAT below 570.
3. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4. Second Language: options for completing the second language requirement can be located on the Requirements (p. 432) tab for this degree.
5. Elective credit may vary based on second language requirements, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.
7. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
8. Media Courses: JOUR 350 Media History, JOUR 377V Mass Media Ethics, JOUR 380 Women and the Media, JOUR 460 Sports & Entertainment PR, JOUR 489 Media Research, JOUR 494 Special Topics, JOUR 495 Media Theory, JOUR 499 Independent Study in Media
9. Recommended JOUR Electives: JOUR 302 Video Production and Editing, JOUR 306 Feature Writing, JOUR 317 News Editing, JOUR 412 Documentary Photojournalism
JOUR 102 Grammar for Journalists: for those with ACT English score below 25 or SAT below 570; Note: students must pass JOUR 102 Grammar for Journalists or have an ACT score of 25+ or 570+ SAT score prior to enrolling in JOUR 110 Introduction to Media Writing, and higher writing-based JOUR courses and to earn a Journalism and Mass Communications Minor.

Languages and Linguistics
Undergraduate Program Information
Programs of study in the Department of Languages and Linguistics prepare students for a diverse number of professions and provide them with critical skills that complement many careers in an increasingly interdependent and global marketplace. Students also increase their awareness of the important role language plays in human interaction on individual and global levels.

The major curriculum plans in each language include balanced groups of courses in language, linguistics, literature and culture. Students may choose to major, double major or minor in French, German or Spanish.

Graduate Program Information
The Department of Languages and Linguistics offers a Master of Arts in Spanish, which may be completed through our program on the main campus or completely online. Students are asked to specialize in either linguistics or literature. For non-thesis students, a specialization consists of a minimum of 27 credit hours. For thesis students, a specialization consists of a minimum of 24 credit hours.

Admission Requirements
Admission requirements include a BA in Spanish. An undergraduate Grade Point Average (GPA) of 3.0 or above, which includes at least 12 semester hours of upper-division undergraduate courses in Spanish with a GPA of at least 3.0. Students must also satisfy general requirements of the Graduate School and submit the proper electronic application and transcripts at the Graduate School website. Students must also complete a secondary admission packet (also submitted online through the Graduate School electronic application portal), which should include:

- A current resume (C.V.) in Spanish
- Three (3) letters of recommendation from qualified professionals (written within the last six months), preferably from past professors, that address the applicant's academic record.
- A writing sample in Spanish (critical or creative writing texts). If you do not have a six-page paper, you may submit multiple shorter works totaling six pages.
- A Language Evaluation Form (available for download at the departmental website) completed and signed by a qualified language evaluator. If you have an official ACTFL OPI rating certificate, this may be submitted in lieu of the Language Evaluation Form.
- An introductory letter in Spanish to include:
  - A brief biography of one or two paragraphs along with your goals and objectives for obtaining a Master’s degree in Spanish
  - A statement of interest in either the residential (on-campus) program or the online program
  - A statement of your prospective area of interest (Linguistics or Literature), and

- Your declaration of interest in being considered for a Graduate Teaching Assistantship (this option is only available for the residential [on-campus] program).

Only completed applications will be reviewed. Again, all materials should be submitted via the Graduate School electronic application portal. No materials should be sent directly to the department. Applying to the program does not guarantee admission to the program. It is the applicant’s responsibility to ensure that all materials have been submitted correctly.

Application deadlines: September 15 for admission for the following Spring semester (which begins in January), and January 15 for admission for the following Fall semester (which begins in August). Students will be advised upon their formal acceptance into the program.

Department Requirements for a Minor in French, German, or Spanish
A minor requires 18 hours of course work in the target language.

Degrees for the Department
French - Bachelor of Arts (p. 448)
German - Bachelor of Arts (p. 451)
Spanish - Bachelor of Arts (p. 454)
Latin American Studies - Supplementary Major (p. 459)
Linguistics - Supplementary Major (p. 460)
Spanish - Master of Arts (p. 460)

Minors for the Department
French - Undergraduate Minor (p. 458)
German - Undergraduate Minor (p. 458)
Spanish - Undergraduate Minor (p. 458)

Professor, Glenn W. Fetzer, Department Head

Professors Garcia, MacGregor-Mendoza Associate Professors Herrera, Moreno, Waltemire Assistant Professors Bove; College Professor Longwell;
College Associate Professor Buchenau; Pedersen College Assistant Professors Zollner

Longwell, Graduate Director, M.A. (New Mexico State University); K. Bove, Ph.D. (Georgia); J. M. Garcia, Ph.D. (Kansas); S. Herrera, Ph.D. (New Mexico); P. MacGregor-Mendoza, Ph.D. (Illinois- Urbana-Champaign); G. Moreno, Ph.D. (Arizona); M. Waltemire, Ph.D. (New Mexico);

Chinese Courses
CHIN 111. Elementary Chinese I
4 Credits
Mandarin Chinese for beginners.
CHIN 112. Elementary Chinese II
4 Credits
Mandarin Chinese for beginners.
Prerequisite: C or better in CHIN 111.

CHIN 211. Intermediate Chinese I
3 Credits
Speaking, reading and writing Mandarin Chinese. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): C or better in CHIN 112.

CHIN 212. Intermediate Chinese II
3 Credits
Speaking, reading and writing Mandarin Chinese. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): C or better in CHIN 211.

CHIN 311. Advanced Chinese Language I
3 Credits
This course emphasizes the development of advanced oral, aural, reading and writing skills in Mandarin Chinese. Expanding of vocabulary and development of reading comprehension will be through different genres of authentic texts. Students will be trained to write short essays on a variety of topics.
Prerequisite(s): Grade of C or better in CHIN 211 and CHIN 212.

CHIN 312. Advanced Chinese Language II
3 Credits
This course emphasizes the development of advanced oral, aural, reading and writing skills in Mandarin Chinese. Expanding of vocabulary and development of reading comprehension will be through different genres of authentic texts. Students will be trained to write short essays on a variety of topics.
Prerequisite(s): Grade of C or better in CHIN 211.

French courses
FREN 111. Elementary French I
4 Credits
French language for beginners.

FREN 112. Elementary French II
4 Credits
French language for beginners.
Prerequisite: C or better in FREN 111.

FREN 211. Intermediate French I
3 Credits
Speaking, reading and writing. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): C or better in FREN 112 or consent of instructor.

FREN 212. Intermediate French II
3 Credits
Speaking, reading and writing. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): C or better in FREN 211 or consent of instructor.

FREN 306. Topics in French Culture and Civilization
3 Credits
Selected topics focusing on French culture and civilization. This course is linked to FLIP (Faculty-Led International Programs) when applicable. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. May be repeated up to 6 credits.
Corequisite(s): FREN 212 or consent of instructor.

FREN 315. French Grammar
3 Credits
A thorough review of French grammar through the study of grammatical elements and the use of grammatical exercises. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Corequisite(s): FREN 212 or consent of instructor.

FREN 325. Intermediate Conversation
3 Credits
French conversation through intensive oral practice with emphasis on vocabulary acquisition and pronunciation. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Corequisite(s): FREN 212 or consent of instructor.

FREN 330. Business French
3 Credits
An introduction to standard language within the corporate world in French-speaking countries. Students practice reading, writing, listening, speaking and expanding their vocabulary in professional fields related to business.
Corequisite(s): FREN 212 or consent of instructor.

FREN 352. French Phonetics
3 Credits
Systematic description of modern French pronunciation. Corrective exercises for foreign learners. Formal study of spelling/pronunciation relationships. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Corequisite(s): FREN 212 or consent of instructor.

FREN 360. French Cinema
3 Credits
The evolution of contemporary French cinema. A critical understanding of film as an art form and as cultural expression.
Prerequisite: FREN 212 or consent of instructor.

FREN 362. Contemporary French Culture
3 Credits
Institutions, lifestyles and popular attitudes in modern France.
Prerequisite(s): FREN 212 or consent of instructor.

FREN 365V. Perspectives in French Culture
3 Credits
Examines components of French culture through literature, films and other sources. Taught in English. Does not satisfy Arts and Sciences second language requirement. Does not satisfy French major or minor requirements.

FREN 378. Studies in Francophone Cultures
3 Credits
Studies of representative Francophone cultures through their history, literature, music and films.
Prerequisite(s): FREN 212 or consent of instructor.

FREN 381. Survey of French Literature I
3 Credits
Literary movements, authors and selected texts of the Middle Ages through the eighteenth century.
Prerequisite(s): FREN 212 or consent of instructor.

FREN 382. Survey of French Literature II
3 Credits
Literary movements, authors and selected texts of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.
Prerequisite(s): FREN 212 or consent of instructor.
### German Courses

**GER 111. Elementary German I**
3 Credits
German for beginners. Stress on speaking skills.

**GER 112. Elementary German II**
4 Credits
German for beginners and students with one year of high school German. Stress on speaking skills.

**GER 211. Intermediate German I**
3 Credits
Speaking, reading and writing.

**GER 212. Intermediate German II**
3 Credits
Speaking, reading and writing.

**GER 305. Topics in German Culture**
3 Credits
Overview of Germany - states, cities, landscapes and people. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

**GER 313. Intermediate Composition and Grammar**
3 Credits
Exercises in written German with emphasis on advanced grammatical features. Preparation for Zertifikat Deutsch.

**GER 325. German Conversation I**
3 Credits
Spoken German with emphasis on everyday situations.

**GER 330. Business German**
3 Credits
An introduction to standard language within the corporate world in German-speaking countries. During the semester, students will practice reading, writing, listening, speaking and expanding their vocabulary in the fields related to business, technology (ex. Engineering) and health (ex. Nursing, Psychology, etc.).

**GER 333V. German Culture through Cinema**
3 Credits
Events, values and issues in German culture as reflected in motion pictures made in Germany between 1913 and 1990. Familiarization with cinema as art form. Taught in English. Does not satisfy Arts and Sciences second language requirement.

**GER 340. German Linguistics**
3 Credits
Analysis of the German language.

**GER 341. German Folklore and Culture**
3 Credits
Customs, traditions, mythology, folk literature and art; everyday culture of German-speaking Europe.

**GER 343. Readings in Current Events**
3 Credits
Practice in improving reading skills with a wide variety of texts. Discussion in German also enhances oral skills.

---

### French Courses

**FREN 385. French Civilization**
3 Credits
A detailed study of important events in French civilization from its origins to the twentieth century through the study and discussion of history, literature, fine arts and politics.

**FREN 386. Contemporary Women Writers in French**
3 Credits
Exploration of literary texts by contemporary women writers in France and the Francophone world; emphasizes the cultural contexts that have defined women's relationship to writing. Selections will vary from year to year.

**FREN 425. Advanced French Conversation**
3 Credits
Mastery of spoken French language through discussion of personal readings and group work to develop vocabulary, syntactical and conversational skills. The class is conducted entirely in French.

**FREN 449. French for Specific Purposes**
3 Credits
Directed reading for students to satisfy language requirement for master's or doctoral programs. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

**FREN 451. Special Topics in French**
1-3 Credits
Selected topics relating to the cultures or literatures of the countries where French is spoken will be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

**FREN 472. The French Short Story**
3 Credits
Study and discussion of French short stories through the ages.

**FREN 478. Studies in Francophone Cultures Around the World**
3 Credits
Advanced studies of representative Francophone cultures through their history, literature, music and films.

**FREN 486. Advanced Contemporary Women Writers in French**
3 Credits
Advanced study of literary texts by contemporary women writers in France and the Francophone world; emphasizes the cultural contexts that have defined women's relationship to writing. Selections will vary from year to year.

**GER 111. Elementary German I**
4 Credits
German for beginners. Stress on speaking skills.

**GER 112. Elementary German II**
4 Credits
German for beginners and students with one year of high school German. Stress on speaking skills.

**GER 211. Intermediate German I**
3 Credits
Speaking, reading and writing.

**GER 212. Intermediate German II**
3 Credits
Speaking, reading and writing.

**GER 305. Topics in German Culture**
3 Credits
Overview of Germany - states, cities, landscapes and people. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

**GER 313. Intermediate Composition and Grammar**
3 Credits
Exercises in written German with emphasis on advanced grammatical features. Preparation for Zertifikat Deutsch.

**GER 325. German Conversation I**
3 Credits
Spoken German with emphasis on everyday situations.

**GER 330. Business German**
3 Credits
An introduction to standard language within the corporate world in German-speaking countries. During the semester, students will practice reading, writing, listening, speaking and expanding their vocabulary in the fields related to business, technology (ex. Engineering) and health (ex. Nursing, Psychology, etc.).

**GER 333V. German Culture through Cinema**
3 Credits
Events, values and issues in German culture as reflected in motion pictures made in Germany between 1913 and 1990. Familiarization with cinema as art form. Taught in English. Does not satisfy Arts and Sciences second language requirement.

**GER 340. German Linguistics**
3 Credits
Analysis of the German language.

**GER 341. German Folklore and Culture**
3 Credits
Customs, traditions, mythology, folk literature and art; everyday culture of German-speaking Europe.

**GER 343. Readings in Current Events**
3 Credits
Practice in improving reading skills with a wide variety of texts. Discussion in German also enhances oral skills.
GER 350. Introduction to German Literature
3 Credits
Basic literary genres and major figures in German literature from the 18th century to the present.
Prerequisite(s): GER 212 or consent of instructor.

GER 399. Intermediate Independent Study in German
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Tutorial in reading, writing and oral expression. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): GER 212 or consent of instructor.

GER 410. Practicum in Conversational German
1-3 Credits
Intensive oral practice as language monitor. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: two upper division German courses or consent of instructor.

GER 413. Advanced Composition and Grammar
3 Credits
Exercises in written German with emphasis on stylistic features.
Prerequisite: GER 313 or consent of instructor.

GER 425. Advanced German Conservation
3 Credits
Advanced conversation through intensive oral practice.
Prerequisite(s): GER 325 or consent of instructor.

GER 449. Special Problems
1-3 Credits
Directed reading for graduate students in their specific fields to satisfy language requirements for master's or doctoral programs. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

GER 451. Special Topics in German
1-3 Credits
Selected topics in German language, literature or area studies announced in Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for credit when topic changes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

GER 453. Independent Studies in German
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Individualized, self-paced projects for advanced students. May be repeated under different subtitles for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

LANG 111. Beginning Language I
4 Credits
Developing language skills through study abroad for languages not offered at NMSU main campus. Specific languages to be identified with course sub-titles. Main campus only.
Prerequisite: Language placement exam or consent of the instructor.

LANG 451. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Selected topics relating to cultures or literatures of a specific country. Credit can be applied only towards fulfilling second language requirement. Credit is not accepted towards any graduate level major or minor. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits. Consent of instructor required.

LING 200G. Introduction to Language
3 Credits
Traditional fields of language study (sound, grammar, meaning) and newer ones (language as social behavior, language and cognition, language variation, animal communication).

LING 301. Introduction to Psycholinguistics
3 Credits
Same as PSY 301.

LING 302V. Language and Society
3 Credits
Study of how social identity including such factors as ethnicity, age, sex, education, power and socio-economic class is expressed in language systems and how misunderstandings arise between groups. Research skills are emphasized.

LING 303. Exploring Language Systems
3 Credits
Forms of linguistic semantic, syntactic and phonological organization.
Prerequisite(s): LING 200G.

LING 405. Topics in Linguistics
3 Credits
Selected linguistics topics subtitled in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits under different subtitles.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

LING 425. Language and the Mind: Introduction to Psycholinguistics
3 Credits
This course is an introduction to psycholinguistics; the study of how humans learn, represent, comprehend and produce language. Throughout this course, we address a variety of questions on the psychology of language most of which are still being answered. These include: What does it mean to know a language? What are the cognitive processes involved in language use? How do we produce and recognize speech? How can we improve texts and make them easier to read? How can we control speech in special situations to avoid errors?
Prerequisite(s): LING 200G or consent of instructor.

LING 449. Special Problems
1-3 Credits
Individual or group study of selected topics to be identified by subtitle. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisites: LING 200G and prior arrangement with faculty supervisor.
LING 455. Research in Linguistics
3 Credits
This course will provide a capstone experience for students who have progressed through the program in linguistics and provide the foundation for further study at the post-graduate level in a linguistics-related field. Students will apply their foundation of knowledge and skills in linguistics through the realization of an individualized, inquiry-based project. Consent of instructor may enroll student only in case of elective credit shortfall with concurrent enrollment.
Prerequisite(s): LING 200G, LING 301, LING 302V, LING 303, plus 9 credit hours of related electives.

LING 500. Introduction to Linguistics
3 Credits
Survey of the main branches of linguistics: phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, language acquisition, sociolinguistics, historical linguistics and some of the theoretical issues in the field.

LING 502. Graduate Study in Sociolinguistics
3 Credits
Study of how social identity including factors such as ethnicity, age, gender education and socio-economic class is expressed in language systems.
Prerequisite(s): LING 200G or LING 500 recommended.

LING 503. Exploring Language Systems- Grad
3 Credits
Students will be responsible for all requirements of LING 303 and will undertake independent, directed research.
Prerequisite(s): LING 200 or LING 500.

LING 505. Selected Topics
3 Credits
Studies, varying from year to year, in linguistics.

Portuguese Courses
PORT 213. Portuguese for Romance Language Students I
3 Credits
Introduction to the Portuguese language, Brazilian culture and civilization. Taught in Portuguese. Open to students with any previous Romance language study (French, Italian, Portuguese, Romanian, Spanish).

PORT 214. Portuguese for Romance Language Students II
3 Credits
Continuation of PORT 213.
Prerequisite: C or better in PORT 213 or consent of instructor.

PORT 453. Independent Luso-Brazilian Studies
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Individualized, self-paced projects for advanced students in Luso-Brazilian studies. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

PORT 513. Graduate Portuguese for Romance Language Students I
3 Credits
Portuguese for beginners at the graduate level. May be completed on campus or via Study Abroad. Credit can be applied towards fulfilling the second language requirement. Credit is not accepted towards any graduate level major or minor.

PORT 514. Graduate Portuguese for Romance Language Students II
3 Credits
Portuguese for beginners at the graduate level. May be completed on campus or via Study Abroad. Credit can be applied towards fulfilling the second language requirement. Credit is not accepted towards any graduate level major or minor.
Prerequisite(s): Language placement exam or C or better in PORT 513, or consent of instructor.

Spanish Courses
SPAN 111. Elementary Spanish I
4 Credits (4)
Spanish for beginners. Speaking and writing common interactions in predictable settings using basic vocabulary and verb tenses. Communicate in Spanish both orally and in writing sufficiently well so as to be able to make yourself understood by native speakers accustomed to dealing with non-native speakers. In spontaneous conversation and in writing, students will be able to produce a few sentences. Prerequisite(s): Not open to Spanish-speaking students except by consent of instructor.
Prerequisite: language placement and/or assessment by departmental examination.

SPAN 112. Elementary Spanish II
4 Credits (4)
Spanish for beginners. Speaking and writing common interactions in predictable settings using basic vocabulary and verb tenses, including talking about events in the past and possible recommendations for the future. Communicate in Spanish both orally and in writing sufficiently well so as to be able to make yourself understood by native speakers accustomed to dealing with non-native speakers. In spontaneous conversation and in writing, students will be able to produce a variety of sentences and form context appropriate to open-ended questions.Prerequisite(s): Not open to Spanish-speaking students except by consent of instructor.
Prerequisite: language placement and/or assessment by departmental examination or a C- or better in SPAN 111.

SPAN 113. Spanish for Heritage Learners I
3 Credits
Emphasis on development of heritage Spanish language skills learned at home and/or in the community. Covers listening comprehension, development of vocabulary and cultural activities to help strengthen heritage language and culture. Students who have previously earned a C or better in SPAN 111 or SPAN 112 may not recieve credit for this course.

SPAN 211. Intermediate Spanish I
3 Credits (3)
Speaking, reading and writing. Not open to Spanish-speaking students except by consent of instructor.
Prerequisite: language placement and assessment by departmental examination or C or better in SPAN 112.

SPAN 212. Intermediate Spanish II
3 Credits (3)
Speaking, reading and writing. Not open to Spanish-speaking students except by consent of instructor.
Prerequisite: language placement and assessment by departmental examination or C or better in SPAN 211.

SPAN 213. Spanish for Heritage Learners II
3 Credits
Emphasis on development of heritage language skills learned at home and/or in the community. Covers spoken Spanish, reading activities and grammar skills to build on existing knowledge of the language.
SPAN 214. Spanish for Heritage Learners III
3 Credits
Continued development of heritage Spanish language skills learned at home and/or in the community. Emphasis on reading, writing, and critical thinking skills. Review of grammar points will also be stressed in preparation for upper level courses.

SPAN 305. Topics in Hispanic Civilization
3 Credits (3)
Group study of selected topics focusing on Hispanic culture and civilization. Topics announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: SPAN 212 or SPAN 214 or consent of instructor.

SPAN 306. Special Topics
3 Credits
Group study of Spanish for specialized purposes (e.g., court interpreting, professional language for bilingual teachers, technical writing for the business community). Course subtitled in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.
Prerequisite: SPAN 212 or SPAN 214 or consent of instructor.

SPAN 312. Grammar for Heritage/Native Speakers of Spanish
3 Credits
For students who have been exposed to Spanish at home or in the community. Review of grammatical concepts and analysis of both spoken and written Spanish. Students cannot receive credit for both SPAN 312 and SPAN 313.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 214 or consent of instructor.

SPAN 313. Spanish Grammar
3 Credits
A review of the rules of Spanish grammar. Students cannot receive credit for both SPAN 312 and SPAN 313.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 212 or SPAN 214 or consent of instructor.

SPAN 314. Spanish Composition
3 Credits
Development of written Spanish skills. Students cannot receive credit for both SPAN 312 and SPAN 313.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 212 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 315. Composition for Heritage/Native Speakers of Spanish
3 Credits
Discussions of history, and current political and cultural topics pertaining to the Hispanic world. Emphasis on development of writing skills in formal Spanish. Students cannot receive credit for both SPAN 312 and SPAN 313. This course fulfills departmental requirement for SPAN 314.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 212 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 325. Advanced Conversation
3 Credits (3)
Intensive oral practice. Not open to heritage/native speakers of Spanish.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 212 or consent of instructor.

SPAN 327. Spanish in the Community
3 Credits
Emphasis on use of Spanish outside the classroom in the local communities. Activities include but are not limited to oral histories, language mentoring in schools, assisting with cultural activities and language research.
Prerequisite(s): Basic communicative fluency in Spanish as determined by departmental advisor.

SPAN 330. Variations in Spanish
3 Credits
The study of social variation within the Spanish language, examining both social and linguistic factors that affect language change.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 340. Introduction to Spanish Linguistics
3 Credits
General aspects of Spanish linguistics: traditional, descriptive, historical and dialectal.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 350. Introduction to Chicano Studies
3 Credits
Covers Mexican-American life including language, history, education, politics and literature.
Prerequisite: SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 352. Spanish in Social Contexts
3 Credits
The study of Spanish in the contexts of the societies in which it is spoken.
Prerequisite: SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 353. Spanglish
3 Credits
Covers lexical borrowing, code choice, language loss and maintenance, and bilingual cognition.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 355. Study of Major Hispanic Authors
3 Credits
Familiarization with culture, civilization and regions of Latin America. History, geography, art, literature, folklore, customs, economics and politics of each region. Impact of Mexican culture and civilization on the Southwest United States. Taught in English. Does not satisfy Arts and Sciences second language requirement.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 360. Introduction to Latin American Studies
3 Credits
Offers an introduction to topics in Latin American Studies including language, culture, literature, history, sociology and anthropology. Course is taught in English. Spanish majors and minors may receive credit towards degree requirements by submitting course work in Spanish (SPAN 312 or SPAN 313 recommended for SPAN majors or minors).

SPAN 361. US-Mexico Border Culture: Literature and/or Culture
3 Credits
Study of major authors and/or cultural trends in the U.S.-Mexico border. Selected subject to be identified by subtitle in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated up to 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 363. US-Hispanic Culture
3 Credits
Study of major artistic and cultural trends among US-Hispanics. Selected topics to be identified by subtitle in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a total of 6 credits under a different subtitle.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 364V. Culture and Civilization of Mexico
3 Credits
Familiarization with culture, civilization and regions of Mexico. History, geography, art, literature, folklore, customs, economics and politics of each region. Impact of Mexican culture and civilization on the Southwest United States. Taught in English. Does not satisfy Arts and Sciences second language requirement.

SPAN 365V. Culture and Civilization of Spanish America
3 Credits
Familiarization with culture, civilization and regions of Spanish America. Study of history, geography, art, literature, folklore, customs, economics and politics of each region. Impact of Spanish American culture and civilization on the Southwest United States. Taught in English. Does not satisfy College of Arts and Sciences second language requirement.
SPAN 380. Introduction to Hispanic Literature
3 Credits
Works in Spanish, all genres and periods. How to read literature in all forms.
Prerequisite: SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 385. Introduction to Chicano/US-Mexican Literature
3 Credits
Introduction to the study of major works by Chicano/US-Mexican authors.
Prerequisite: SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 388. Contemporary Hispanic Literature
3 Credits
Study of Peninsular and Spanish-American literature from the 20th
century to the present.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 389. Independent Studies in Literature, Language, or Culture
1-3 Credits
Individualized, self-paced projects for advanced students. Students must present formal proposal of study. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: SPAN 312 and SPAN 313.

SPAN 411. Creative Writing
3 Credits
Creative writing in Spanish.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 314 or SPAN 315 and SPAN 380.

SPAN 412. Spanish-American Poetry
3 Credits
Study of major works by Spanish-American poets.
Prerequisite: SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 415. Spanish-American Women Writers
3 Credits
All genres of Spanish-American literature written by women.
Prerequisite: SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 416. Nineteenth Century Spanish-American Literature
3 Credits
Study of major works by Spanish-American authors of the 19th century.
Prerequisite: SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 418. Spanish-American Short Story
3 Credits
Study of major short stories by Spanish-American authors.
Prerequisite: SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 419. Spanish American Drama
3 Credits
Study of major works by Spanish-American dramatists.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 420. Hispanic Micro Fiction
3 Credits
Study of micro fiction works by Hispanic Authors and creative writing workshop related to micro fiction.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 314 or SPAN 315 and SPAN 380.

SPAN 421. Culture and Literature of New Mexico
3 Credits
The study of the development and flourishing of New Mexican culture and literature.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 422. Literature of the Mexican Revolution
3 Credits
Study of Mexican authors dealing with the Mexican Revolution.
Prerequisite: SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 424. Post-Modern Hispanic Literature
3 Credits
The study of Post-Modern experimental literary genres, from Post-boom to the present.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 314 or SPAN 315.

SPAN 425. Conquest, Colonial and Indigenous Literatures
3 Credits
The study of literary and cultural works of the Spaniard Conquest and Latin American Indigenous cultures.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 314 or SPAN 315.

SPAN 426. Spanish-American Novel
3 Credits
Study of major works by Spanish-American novelists.
Prerequisite: SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 427. Chicano Literature
3 Credits
Study of Chicano/US-Mexican authors.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 439. Topics in Applied Spanish Linguistics
3 Credits
Group study of selected topics to be identified by subtitle in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated once under different subtitle for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: SPAN 340.

SPAN 447. Hispanic Film
3 Credits
Study of major films from Spain and Spanish-America. Restricted to: Main campus only.

SPAN 448. U.S.-Hispanic Film
3 Credits
Study of major films about and/or by Hispanics of the U.S. Restricted to: Main campus only.

SPAN 449. Special Problems
1-3 Credits
Directed reading for graduate students in their specific fields to satisfy language requirement for master’s or doctoral programs. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

SPAN 451. Hispanic Cultures
3 Credits
Issues in Hispanic cultures of the U.S., Spanish-America and Spain. Also focuses on U.S.-Mexico border culture. Selected topics to be identified by subtitle in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated up to 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 314 or SPAN 315.
SPAN 457. Strategies for Teaching Spanish for Heritage/Native Speakers
3 Credits
Overview of the main theories, research, pedagogical approaches, assessment and practice concerning the teaching of Spanish to heritage learners and native speakers. Taught with SPAN 597.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 314 or SPAN 315.

SPAN 460. Spanish Language Acquisition
3 Credits
Research and theories of acquisition of Spanish as a first or second language.
Prerequisite: LING 200 or SPAN 340, or consent of instructor.

SPAN 461. Introduction to Spanish Phonetics
3 Credits
An introduction to Spanish phonetics including basic dialectal variation and comparison with English.
Prerequisite: SPAN 340.

SPAN 474. Pragmatics
3 Credits
The study of theory and pragmatic notions such as implicatures, presuppositions, deixis, speech acts, and politeness.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 340.

SPAN 476. Semantics
3 Credits
The investigation of language from a semantic-pragmatic perspective and the use of formal logic to communicate meaning.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 340.

SPAN 478. Spanish and Language Contact
3 Credits
The study of several areas of language in contact with Spanish, including cases in Europe, Africa and the Americas.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 340.

SPAN 483. Literature and Law
3 Credits
The advanced study of Latin American and Latino literature and its historical and cultural connections to the development of laws and the influence of both on modern society.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 314 or SPAN 315.

SPAN 485. Literature and Mental Health
3 Credits
The advanced study of Latin American and Latino literature and how storytelling, through various literary genres, can inform our understanding of mental health issues and propose possible solutions to improve our quality of mental health.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 314 or SPAN 315.

SPAN 490. Special Topics
3 Credits
Selected topic to be identified by subtitle in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated up to 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 491. History of the Spanish Language
3 Credits
The development of Spanish from its origins.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 340.

SPAN 492. Structure of Spanish
3 Credits
Topics in Spanish linguistics including phonology, morphology, syntax and semantics.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 314 or SPAN 315 or SPAN 340.
SPAN 547. Advanced Hispanic Film
3 Credits
Advanced study of major films from Spain and Spanish-America. Restricted to: Main campus only.

SPAN 548. Advanced U.S.-Hispanic Film
3 Credits
Advanced study of major films about and/or by Hispanics of the U.S. Restricted to: Main campus only.

SPAN 551. Advanced Hispanic Cultures
3 Credits
Advanced study on Hispanic cultures of the U.S., Spanish-America and/or Spain. Selected topic to be identified by subtitle. Taught with SPAN 451. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

SPAN 552. Advanced Literature of the Mexican Revolution
3 Credits
Study of Mexican authors dealing with the Mexican Revolution. Restricted to: Main campus only.

SPAN 555. Advanced Conquest, Colonial and Indigenous Literatures
3 Credits
The advanced study of literary and cultural works of the Spaniard Conquest and Latin American Indigenous cultures.

SPAN 558. Bilinguismo
3 Credits
Examines the topics of bilingualism from a psycholinguistic perspective including the development of the bilingual brain, lexical acquisition, retrieval and storage, and experimental techniques in measuring language competence. Prerequisite(s): SPAN 540 or consent of instructor.

SPAN 560. Advanced Spanish Language Acquisition
3 Credits
Advanced research and theories of acquisition of Spanish as a first or second language. Prerequisite(s): SPAN 540.

SPAN 561. Advanced Spanish Phonetics
3 Credits
Advanced study of Spanish phonetics, including basic dialectal variation and comparisons with English.

SPAN 562. Advanced Spanish Phonology
3 Credits
An advanced formal examination of the sound system of Spanish including formal characterizations, dialectal variation and laboratory data. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Prerequisite(s): SPAN 561 or consent of instructor.

SPAN 563. Advanced Study in Mexican Literature
3 Credits
Mexican literature from the Pre-Columbian period to the present.

SPAN 564. Advanced Post-Modern Hispanic Literature
3 Credits
The advanced study of Post-Modern experimental literary genres, from Post-boom to the present.

SPAN 566. Contemporary Spanish-American Novel
3 Credits
The Spanish-American novel from the 20th century to the present.

SPAN 567. Advanced Study in Chicano Literature
3 Credits
Study of all genres of Chicano literature.

SPAN 570. Advanced Study in Technical Translation
3 Credits
Translation of a variety of non-literary texts from English to Spanish and from Spanish to English. Course is taught in Spanish.

SPAN 573. Advanced Study in Creative Writing
3 Credits
Advanced creative writing in Spanish.

SPAN 574. Advanced Pragmatics
3 Credits
The study of theory and pragmatic notions such as implicatures, presuppositions, deixis, speech acts, and politeness. Prerequisite(s): SPAN 540 or consent of instructor.

SPAN 576. Advanced Semantics
3 Credits
The investigation of language from a semantic-pragmatic perspective and the use of formal logic to communicate meaning. Prerequisite(s): SPAN 540 or consent of instructor.

SPAN 578. Adv Spanish and Language Contact
3 Credits
The study of several areas of language in contact with Spanish, including cases in Europe, Africa, and the Americas. Prerequisite(s): SPAN 540 or consent of instructor.

SPAN 580. Research Methodology in Spanish Linguistics
3 Credits
Study and practical application of techniques in linguistic research.

SPAN 583. Advanced Study in Spanish-American Women Writers
3 Credits
All genres of Spanish-American literature written by women. Research paper required.

SPAN 584. Spanish Morphosyntax
3 Credits
Examination of the morphological and syntactic structure of the Spanish language as well as their interaction. Practical applications are also explored.

SPAN 586. Contemporary Spanish-American Essay
3 Credits
Main currents in the Spanish-American thought from the 20th century to the present.

SPAN 587. Contemporary Spanish-American Short Story
3 Credits
The Spanish-American short story from the 20th century to the present.

SPAN 588. Contemporary Spanish-American Drama
3 Credits
The Spanish-American drama from the 20th century to the present.

SPAN 589. Spanish Sociolinguistics
3 Credits
Relationship between language and society in the Spanish-speaking world.

SPAN 590. Advanced Special Topics
3 Credits (3)
Specific subject to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

SPAN 591. Advanced Study in History of the Spanish Language
3 Credits
The development of Spanish from its origins.
SPAN 592. Advanced Structure of Spanish  
3 Credits  
Advanced study of Spanish linguistics topics such as phonology, morphology, syntax and semantics.

SPAN 593. Advanced Espanol de los Estados Unidos  
3 Credits  
Linguistic issues and studies of U.S. Spanish-speaking communities.  
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 540 or consent of instructor.

SPAN 594. Theory and Methodology of Spanish Pedagogy  
3 Credits  
Advanced studies in current theories and methodologies of Spanish language pedagogy. Taught as a practicum.

SPAN 595. Advanced Topics in Applied Spanish Linguistics  
3 Credits  
Selected topics to be identified by subtitle in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a total of 9 credits under a different subtitle.

SPAN 597. Advanced Strategies for Teaching Spanish for Heritage/Native Speakers  
3 Credits  
Advanced overview of the main theories, research, pedagogical approaches, assessment and practice concerning the teaching of Spanish to heritage learners and native speakers.

SPAN 598. Independent Reading, Research, and/or Creative Writing  
1-3 Credits  
Individual study of selected readings and problems; or individual research, either analytical or experimental, or creative writing. May be repeated for unlimited credits.

SPAN 599. Master's Thesis  
15 Credits  
Thesis.

Phone: (575) 646-4541  
Website: http://www.nmsu.edu/~langling/

Foreign Languages (French) - Bachelor of Arts

Departmental Requirements

Single Major in Foreign Languages with a Concentration in French

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Students who are pursuing only a major in Foreign Languages with a Concentration in French are considered single major students. Single major students are required to complete:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>Area I: Communications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| ENGL 111G | Rhetoric and Composition                  |         |
| ENGL 203G | Business and Professional Communication   |         |
| ENGL 211G | Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences |         |
| ENGL 218G | Technical and Scientific Communication    |         |
| ENGL 311G | Advanced Composition                      |         |
| ENGL 318G | Advanced Technical and Professional Communication |     |

Oral Communication

Select one from the following:  
3

| COMM 253G | Public Speaking                           |         |
| COMM 265G | Principles of Human Communication         |         |
| HON 265G  | Principles of Human Communication Honors  |         |
| AXED 201G | Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations |   |

Area II: Mathematics  
3

| MATH 210G | Mathematics Appreciation                  |         |

Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences  
10-11

| LING 200G | Introduction to Language                  |         |
| Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences Course or Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (4 or 3 credits) | |

Area V: Humanities  
3

Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts  
3

General Education Elective  
3-4

Viewing a Wider World  
6

These courses do not satisfy this requirement: (GER 333V, FREN 365V, SPAN 364V, SPAN 365V)

Departmental/College Requirements

Linguistics Requirement

The Linguistics requirement is completed with LING 200G which also counts towards Area IV of the General Education requirements

French Sequence  
12-14

| FREN 111 | Elementary French I                      |         |
| FREN 112 | Elementary French II                     |         |
| FREN 211 | Intermediate French I                    |         |
| FREN 212 | Intermediate French II                   |         |

Select at least one course from each of the following areas:  
9

Language Studies

| FREN 315 | French Grammar                           |         |
| FREN 325 | Intermediate Conversation                |         |
| FREN 330 | Business French                          |         |
| FREN 352 | French Phonetics                         |         |
| FREN 425 | Advanced French Conversation             |         |

Culture

<p>| FREN 306 | Topics in French Culture and Civilization|         |
| FREN 360 | French Cinema                            |         |
| FREN 362 | Contemporary French Culture              |         |
| FREN 378 | Studies in Francophone Cultures          |         |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 478</td>
<td>Studies in Francophone Cultures Around the World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 381</td>
<td>Survey of French Literature I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 382</td>
<td>Survey of French Literature II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 386</td>
<td>Contemporary Women Writers in French</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 472</td>
<td>The French Short Story</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 486</td>
<td>Advanced Contemporary Women Writers in French</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 3 additional credits at the FREN 400 level. Other courses may be selected with the help of an advisor.

Select 12 additional credits from upper division FREN courses

Second Language Requirement
For the Bachelor of Arts in Foreign Languages with a concentration in French there is a two year second language requirement, the student must do one of the following:

### Option 1:
Complete one of the following sequences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 111</td>
<td>Elementary Chinese I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHIN 112</td>
<td>and Elementary Chinese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHIN 211</td>
<td>and Intermediate Chinese I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHIN 212</td>
<td>and Intermediate Chinese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 111</td>
<td>Elementary German I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; GER 112</td>
<td>and Elementary German II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; GER 211</td>
<td>and Intermediate German I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; GER 212</td>
<td>and Intermediate German II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 111</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; JPNS 112</td>
<td>and Elementary Japanese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; JPNS 211</td>
<td>and Intermediate Japanese I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; JPNS 212</td>
<td>and Intermediate Japanese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 111</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SPAN 112</td>
<td>and Elementary Spanish II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SPAN 211</td>
<td>and Intermediate Spanish I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SPAN 212</td>
<td>and Intermediate Spanish II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 213</td>
<td>Portuguese for Romance Language</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; PORT 214</td>
<td>Students I and Portuguese for Romance Language Students II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Heritage Speakers:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 113</td>
<td>Spanish for Heritage Learners I</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SPAN 213</td>
<td>and Spanish for Heritage Learners II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SPAN 214</td>
<td>and Spanish for Heritage Learners III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Option 2:

Complete the following sequence for American Sign Language (with a C- or better):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C D 374</td>
<td>American Sign Language I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 375</td>
<td>American Sign Language II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 476</td>
<td>American Sign Language III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Option 3:

Challenge the 212 level for the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 212</td>
<td>Intermediate Chinese II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FREN 212</td>
<td>Intermediate French II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GER 212</td>
<td>Intermediate German II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or JPNS 212</td>
<td>Intermediate Japanese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 212</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OR

Challenge the 214 level for the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PORT 214</td>
<td>Portuguese for Romance Language Students I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 214</td>
<td>Spanish for Heritage Learners III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Option 4:

Pass a three-credit, upper-division course (numbered 300 or above) taught in a second language by the department of Languages and Linguistics.

### Option 5:

Obtain college certification of completion of three years of a second language at the high school level with a grade of C- or higher in the second-year level.

### Option 6:

By obtaining certification of a working knowledge of a Native American language from the American Indian program director.

### Option 7:

By obtaining, from the head of the Department of Languages and Linguistics, certification of a working knowledge of a second language if such language is not taught at NMSU.

### Option 8:

In the case of a foreign student who is required to take the TOEFL exam admission, the dean will automatically waive the second language requirement.
Double Major in Foreign Languages with a Concentration in French

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Students who are completing a different major in a different department can double major in Foreign Languages with a concentration in French. Double major students are required to complete:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education (from other major):</td>
<td>32-35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing a Wider World (from other major):</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These courses do not satisfy this requirement: (GER 333V, FREN 365V, SPAN 364V, SPAN 365V)

Deparmental/College Requirements

French Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 111</td>
<td>Elementary French I</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 112</td>
<td>Elementary French II</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 211</td>
<td>Intermediate French I</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 212</td>
<td>Intermediate French II</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select at least one course from each of the following areas: 9

Language Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 315</td>
<td>French Grammar</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 325</td>
<td>Intermediate Conversation</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 330</td>
<td>Business French</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 352</td>
<td>French Phonetics</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 425</td>
<td>Advanced French Conversation</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Culture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 306</td>
<td>Topics in French Culture and Civilization</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 360</td>
<td>French Cinema</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 362</td>
<td>Contemporary French Culture</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 378</td>
<td>Studies in Francophone Cultures</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 478</td>
<td>Studies in Francophone Cultures Around the World</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Literature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 381</td>
<td>Survey of French Literature I</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 382</td>
<td>Survey of French Literature II</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 386</td>
<td>Contemporary Women Writers in French</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 472</td>
<td>The French Short Story</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 486</td>
<td>Advanced Contemporary Women Writers in French</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 3 additional credits at the FREN 400 level. Other courses may be selected with the help of an advisor.

Select 12 additional credits from FREN courses 12

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 3

18 credits must be upper division

Total Credits 120-125

A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 210G Intermediate Algebra and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 210G</td>
<td>Mathematics Appreciation (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 111</td>
<td>Elementary French I (or level determined by placement (C- or better))</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>16-17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 200G</td>
<td>Introduction to Language (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continued French Sequence (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>15-16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G</td>
<td>Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Fourth Year**

### Fall

Select one from the following Language Studies Courses:  
- FREN 315 French Grammar (C- or better)  
- FREN 325 Intermediate Conversation (C- or better)  
- FREN 352 French Phonetics (C- or better)  
- FREN 425 Advanced French Conversation (C- or better)

Select one from the following Literature Courses:  
- FREN 381 Survey of French Literature I (C- or better)  
- FREN 382 Survey of French Literature II (C- or better)

**Credits**  
15

---

**Foreign Languages (German) - Bachelor of Arts**

**Departmental Requirements**

**Single Major in Foreign Languages with a Concentration in German**

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.
Students who are only pursuing a major in Foreign Languages with a Concentration in German are considered single major students. Single major students are required to complete:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Area I: Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>English Composition - Level 1</em></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>English Composition - Level 2</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 203G Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 211G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 311G Advanced Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 318G Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Oral Communication</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMM 253G Public Speaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HON 265G Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II: Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 210G Mathematics Appreciation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>10-11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 200G Introduction to Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (4 credits)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences Course or Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (4 or 3 credits)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing a Wider World</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>These courses do not satisfy this requirement: (GER 333V, FREN 365V, SPAN 364V, SPAN 365V)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Departmental/College Requirements**

**Linguistics Requirement**
The Linguistics requirement is completed with LING 200G which also counts towards Area IV of the General Education requirements

**German Sequence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GER 111</td>
<td>Elementary German I</td>
<td>12-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 112</td>
<td>Elementary German II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 211</td>
<td>Intermediate German I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 212</td>
<td>Intermediate German II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 24 additional credits from GER courses (300-level or higher) selected with the help of an advisor

**Second Language Requirement (required - see below)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Option 1:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prefix</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Complete one of the following sequences:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 111</td>
<td>Elementary Chinese I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHIN 112</td>
<td>and Elementary Chinese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHIN 211</td>
<td>and Intermediate Chinese I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHIN 212</td>
<td>and Intermediate Chinese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 111</td>
<td>Elementary French I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; FREN 112</td>
<td>and Elementary French II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; FREN 211</td>
<td>and Intermediate French I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; FREN 212</td>
<td>and Intermediate French II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 111</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; JPNS 112</td>
<td>and Elementary Japanese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; JPNS 211</td>
<td>and Intermediate Japanese I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; JPNS 212</td>
<td>and Intermediate Japanese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 111</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SPAN 112</td>
<td>and Elementary Spanish II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SPAN 211</td>
<td>and Intermediate Spanish I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SPAN 212</td>
<td>and Intermediate Spanish II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 213 &amp; PORT 214</td>
<td>Portuguese for Romance Language Students I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; PORT 214</td>
<td>and Portuguese for Romance Language Students II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For Heritage Speakers:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 113</td>
<td>Spanish for Heritage Learners I</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SPAN 213</td>
<td>and Spanish for Heritage Learners II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SPAN 214</td>
<td>and Spanish for Heritage Learners III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Option 2:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Complete the following sequence for American Sign Language (with a C- or better):</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

18 credits must be upper division

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Credits</th>
<th>120-126</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

1. MATH 210G Mathematics Appreciation is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 210G first.

2. See the General Education Section (p. 49) of the catalog to view the full list of courses that can be selected to complete this requirement.

3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) Section of the catalog to view the full list of courses that can be selected to complete this requirement.

4. Entrance into the German sequence is determined by placement and some courses may not be needed if a student is placed into a higher level.

5. Elective credit may vary based on second language requirements, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.
American Sign Language I 3
American Sign Language II 3
American Sign Language III 3

Option 3:
Challenge the 212 level for the following courses:
CHIN 212 Intermediate Chinese II 3
or FREN 212 Intermediate French II
or GER 212 Intermediate German II
or JPNS 212 Intermediate Japanese II
or SPAN 212 Intermediate Spanish II

OR
Challenge the 214 level for the following courses:
PORT 214 Portuguese for Romance Language Students II 3
or SPAN 214 Spanish for Heritage Learners III

Option 4:
Pass a three-credit, upper-division course (numbered 300 or above) taught in a second language by the department of Languages and Linguistics.

Option 5:
Obtain college certification of completion of three years of a second language at the high school level with a grade of C- or higher in the second-year level.

Option 6:
By obtaining certification of a working knowledge of a Native American language from the American Indian program director.

Option 7:
By obtaining, from the head of the Department of Languages and Linguistics, certification of a working knowledge of a second language if such language is not taught at NMSU.

Option 8:
In the case of a foreign student who is required to take the TOEFL exam admission, the dean will automatically waive the second language requirement.

Double Major in Foreign Languages with a Concentration in German
Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Students who are completing a different major in a different department can double major in Foreign Languages with a concentration in German. Double major students are required to complete:

Prefix Title Credits
General Education (from other major): 1 32-35
Viewing a Wider World (from other major): 1 6

These courses do not satisfy this requirement: (GER 333V, FREN 365V, SPAN 364V, SPAN 365V)

Departmental/College Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>German Sequence 2</th>
<th>12-14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GER 111</td>
<td>Elementary German I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 112</td>
<td>Elementary German II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 211</td>
<td>Intermediate German I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 212</td>
<td>Intermediate German II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 24 additional credits from GER courses (300-level or higher) selected with the help of an advisor

Second Language: (not required)
Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 3 46
18 credits must be upper division

Total Credits 120-125

1 General Education and Viewing a Wider World requirements are solidified by completing the requirements for the other major in a different department, as part of the double major program.
2 Entrance into the German sequence is determined by placement and some courses may not be needed if a student is placed into a higher level.
3 Elective credit may vary based on second language requirements, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

A Suggested Plan of Study for Students
This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 210G Intermediate Algebra and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and english. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 210G</td>
<td>Mathematics Appreciation (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 111</td>
<td>Elementary German I (or level determined by placement (C- or better))</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course 2</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area V. Humanities Course 3 3
LING 200G Introduction to Language (C- or better)  
Continued German Sequence (C- or better)  
Elective Course  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G Advanced Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III: Laboratory Science Course</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Language: Placement Level or HS Waiver (C- or better)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Sequence: Continued or an Elective if the Sequence is completed (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences or Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Language: Continued Sequence if no HS Waiver (C- or better)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Sequence: Continued or an Elective if the Sequence is completed (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Year</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VWW- Viewing a Wider World Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Language: Continued Sequence if no HS Waiver (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Upper Division Elective (GER Courses, C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Upper Division Elective (GER Courses, C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VWW- Viewing a Wider World Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Language: Continued Sequence if no HS Waiver (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Upper Division Elective (GER Courses, C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Upper Division Elective (GER Courses, C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course: Upper Division</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course: Upper Division</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course: Upper Division</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Year</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Upper Division Elective (GER Courses, C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Upper Division Elective (GER Courses, C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foreign Languages (Spanish) - Bachelor of Arts**

**Departmental Requirements**

**Single Major in Foreign Languages with a Concentration in Spanish**

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Students who are only pursuing a major in Foreign Languages with a concentration in Spanish are considered single major students. Single major students are required to complete:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>Area I: Communications</td>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Rhetoric and Composition

Select one from the following:

- **ENGL 203G** Business and Professional Communication
- **ENGL 211G** Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences
- **ENGL 218G** Technical and Scientific Communication
- **ENGL 311G** Advanced Composition
- **ENGL 318G** Advanced Technical and Professional Communication

### Oral Communication

Select one from the following:

- **COMM 253G** Public Speaking
- **COMM 265G** Principles of Human Communication
- **HON 265G** Principles of Human Communication Honors
- **AXED 201G** Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations

### Area II: Mathematics

- **MATH 210G** Mathematics Appreciation

### Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences

- **LING 200G** Introduction to Language (linguistics requirement for major)

### Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (4 credits)

- Either an Area III/IV. Laboratory Sciences Course or Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (4 or 3 credits)

### Area V: Humanities

### Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts

### General Education Elective

### Viewing a Wider World

These courses do not satisfy this requirement: (GER 333V, FREN 365V, LING 302V, SPAN 364V, SPAN 365V)

### Departmental/College Requirements

**Linguistics Requirement**

The Linguistics requirement is completed with LING 200G which also counts towards Area IV of the General Education requirements

**Spanish Sequence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 111</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I</td>
<td>0-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 112</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish II</td>
<td>0-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 211</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I</td>
<td>0-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 212</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II</td>
<td>0-14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Departmental Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 312</td>
<td>Grammar for Heritage/Native Speakers of Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 313</td>
<td>Spanish Grammar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Language Requirement**

For the Bachelor of Arts in Foreign Languages with a concentration in Spanish there is a two year second language requirement, the student must do one of the following:

#### Option 1:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 111</td>
<td>Elementary Chinese I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHIN 112</td>
<td>and Elementary Chinese II</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHIN 211</td>
<td>and Intermediate Chinese I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHIN 212</td>
<td>and Intermediate Chinese II</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 111</td>
<td>Elementary French I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; FREN 112</td>
<td>and Elementary French II</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; FREN 211</td>
<td>and Intermediate French I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; FREN 212</td>
<td>and Intermediate French II</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 111</td>
<td>Elementary German I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; GER 112</td>
<td>and Elementary German II</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; GER 211</td>
<td>and Intermediate German I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; GER 212</td>
<td>and Intermediate German II</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 111</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; JPNS 112</td>
<td>and Elementary Japanese II</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; JPNS 211</td>
<td>and Intermediate Japanese I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; JPNS 212</td>
<td>and Intermediate Japanese II</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PORT 213 & PORT 214
Portuguese for Romance Language
Students I and Portuguese for Romance Language Students II 6

For Heritage Speakers:

Option 2:
Prefix Title Credits
Complete the following sequence for American Sign Language (with a C- or better):
C D 374 American Sign Language I 3
C D 375 American Sign Language II 3
C D 476 American Sign Language III 3

Option 3:
Prefix Title Credits
Challenge the 212 level for the following courses:
CHIN 212 Intermediate Chinese II 3
or FREN 212 Intermediate French II 3
or GER 212 Intermediate German II 3
or JPNS 212 Intermediate Japanese II 3

Option 4:
Pass a three-credit, upper-division course (numbered 300 or above) taught in a second language by the department of Languages and Linguistics.

Option 5:
Obtain college certification of completion of three years of a second language at the high school level with a grade of C- or higher in the second-year level.

Option 6:
By obtaining certification of a working knowledge of a Native American language from the American Indian program director.

Option 7:
By obtaining, from the head of the Department of Languages and Linguistics, certification of a working knowledge of a second language if such language is not taught at NMSU.

Option 8:
In the case of a foreign student who is required to take the TOEFL exam admission, the dean will automatically waive the second language requirement.

Double Major in Foreign Languages with a Concentration in Spanish

Students who are completing a different major in a different department can double major in Foreign Languages with a concentration in Spanish. Double major students are required to complete:

Prefix Title Credits
General Education (from other major): 1 36
Viewing a Wider World (from other major): 1 6

These courses do not satisfy this requirement: (GER 333V, FREN 365V, LING 302V, SPAN 364V, SPAN 365V)

Departmental/College Requirements

Spanish Sequence 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 111</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 112</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 211</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 212</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 113</td>
<td>Spanish for Heritage Learners I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 213</td>
<td>Spanish for Heritage Learners II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 214</td>
<td>Spanish for Heritage Learners III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Departmental Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 312</td>
<td>Grammar for Heritage/Native Speakers of Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 313</td>
<td>Spanish Grammar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 314</td>
<td>Spanish Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 315</td>
<td>Composition for Heritage/Native Speakers of Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 340</td>
<td>Introduction to Spanish Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 380</td>
<td>Introduction to Hispanic Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN Upper-Division Electives 3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives (to bring the total credits to 120) 4 54

Total Credits 120-134

1 General Education and Viewing a Wider World requirements are solidified by completing the requirements for the other major in a different department, as part of the double major program.

2 Entrance into the Spanish sequence is determined by placement; some courses may not be needed if a student is placed into a higher level.

3 SPAN 364V and SPAN 365V will not count toward the double major.

4 Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 210G Intermediate Algebra and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 210G</td>
<td>Mathematics Appreciation (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 111</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I (or level determined by placement (C- or better))</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course or UNIV 150</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Credits</em></td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 200G</td>
<td>Introduction to Language (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continued Spanish Sequence (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Credits</em></td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G</td>
<td>Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III: Laboratory Science Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Language: Placement Level or HS Waiver (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Sequence: Continued or an Elective if the Sequence is completed (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Credits</em></td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Elective Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select either an Area III/IV Laboratory Sciences or Social/Behavioral Sciences Course</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Language: Continued Sequence if no HS Waiver (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Sequence: Continued or an Elective if the Sequence is completed (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Credits</em></td>
<td>15-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VWW- Viewing a Wider World Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Credits</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits:** 120-125

1. MATH 210G Mathematics Appreciation is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 210G first.
2. Elective credit may vary based on second language requirements, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.
3. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4. Students who double major in Foreign Languages with a concentration in French are not required to take LING 200G or fulfill a second language requirement.
5. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog to see a full list of courses, please note that FREN 365V, GER 333V, SPAN 364V and SPAN 365V do not fulfill this requirement.
6. Credit will not be given for both SPAN 312 and SPAN 313.
French - Undergraduate Minor

Students must pass at least 18 credits of FREN courses of which at least 12 credits are upper division. Students may not count FREN 111 Elementary French I or FREN 112 Elementary French II, but may count FREN 211 Intermediate French I and/or FREN 212 Intermediate French II. A student whose primary language for a Bachelor of Arts in Foreign Languages is French may not also earn a minor in French.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One upper division course in French or Francophone Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One upper division course in French language studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One upper division course in French or Francophone Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One additional upper-division class in one area above</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 9 additional credits from French courses chosen with the help of an advisor</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

German - Undergraduate Minor

Students must pass at least 18 credits of GER courses of which at least 12 credits are upper division. Students may not count GER 111 Elementary German I or GER 112 Elementary German II, but may count GER 211 Intermediate German I and/or GER 212 Intermediate German II. A student whose primary language for a Bachelor of Arts in Foreign Languages is German may not also earn a minor in German.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least 18 credits of GER courses of which at least 12 credits are upper division</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Linguistics - Undergraduate Minor

The department offers a minor in linguistics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 200G Introduction to Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two from the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 301 Introduction to Psycholinguistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 302V Language and Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 303 Exploring Language Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 9 credits with the help of an advisor from related fields</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. See list of electives for the supplementary major in Linguistics.

Spanish - Undergraduate Minor

Students must pass at least 18 credits of SPAN courses of which at least 12 credits are at either the 300 or 400 level. Students may not count SPAN 111 Elementary Spanish I or SPAN 112 Elementary Spanish II, but may count SPAN 211 Intermediate Spanish I and/or SPAN 212 Intermediate Spanish II. A student whose primary language for a Bachelor of Arts in Foreign Languages is Spanish may not also earn a minor in Spanish.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 312 Grammar for Heritage/Native Speakers of Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 313 Spanish Grammar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 314 Spanish Composition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 315 Composition for Heritage/Native Speakers of Spanish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 12 credits from SPAN 300 or 400 level courses</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Up to 6 elective credits may be at the 200 level. SPAN 364V Culture and Civilization of Mexico and SPAN 365V Culture and Civilization of Spanish America do not count for a minor in Spanish as they are taught in English.

Latin American Studies - Supplementary Major

This program consists of 24 credits drawn from the lists below of which 18 credits must be numbered 300 or above. In addition, students must satisfy the College of Arts and Sciences Second Language Requirement.

Options

There are two options based on the section chosen by the student:

Option 1
Concentration in Latin American Language, Culture and Literature (Spanish or Portuguese):

- 12 credits from Section 1
- 12 credits from Section 2. (Note: No more than 6 credits may be taken in a single department)

Option 2
Concentration in one major (e.g., history, government, economics, health science, anthropology, sociology) included in Latin American Social Sciences and Art:

- 12 credits in the chosen area of Section 2 (if the major is government, one of these courses may be ECON 325V Economic Development of Latin America)
- 6 credits from another area (or areas) of Section 2
- 6 credits from Section 1

Both options require that the student take at least two Spanish or Portuguese courses above 300-level.
Section 1: Latin American Language, Culture and Literature

Only 3 credits will count.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spanish/Portuguese Language</td>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 325</td>
<td>Advanced Conversation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 327</td>
<td>Spanish in the Community</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 461</td>
<td>Health Disparities: Determinants and Interventions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culture</td>
<td>SPAN 305</td>
<td>Topics in Hispanic Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 306</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 363</td>
<td>US-Hispanic Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 491</td>
<td>History of the Spanish Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>SPAN 388</td>
<td>Contemporary Hispanic Literature</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section 2: Latin American Social Sciences and Art

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course List</td>
<td>ANTH 306V</td>
<td>Peoples of Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 312</td>
<td>The Ancient Maya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 313</td>
<td>Ancient Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 321</td>
<td>Pre-Columbian Art and Architecture of the Andes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 324V</td>
<td>Developing Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 325V</td>
<td>Economic Development of Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEOG 328V</td>
<td>Geography of Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT 371</td>
<td>Latin American Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT 378</td>
<td>U.S.-Mexico Border Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT 379</td>
<td>Mexican Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 311V</td>
<td>Colonial Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 312V</td>
<td>Modern Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 331</td>
<td>Rebels, Guerrillas, and Terrorists in Modern Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 354</td>
<td>Modern Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 356</td>
<td>The Mexican Revolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 387</td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 453</td>
<td>Cuba: Colony to Castro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 459</td>
<td>Peru: From Incas to Inca Kola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHLS 462</td>
<td>Hispanic Health Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHLS 465</td>
<td>International Health Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHLS 469</td>
<td>U.S.-Mexico Border Health Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PORT 453</td>
<td>Independent Luso-Brazilian Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 361V</td>
<td>Social Issues in the Rural Americas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 364V</td>
<td>Culture and Civilization of Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 365V</td>
<td>Culture and Civilization of Spanish America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 412</td>
<td>Spanish-American Poetry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In both sections, independent studies, honors or special topics courses may be chosen with the approval of the Supplementary Major in Latin American Studies advisor, the head of the Department of Languages and Linguistics, and the College of Arts and Sciences. As departments add new courses they may be included in the program.

Chicano Studies - Supplementary Major

This program consists of 24 credits from the lists below. Advisor: Dr. Spencer R. Herrera, Languages and Linguistics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td>Select three from the following:</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 327</td>
<td>Spanish in the Community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 448</td>
<td>U.S.-Hispanic Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 369</td>
<td>History of Latinos in the United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 470</td>
<td>Sociology of Latinos/as in the United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 350</td>
<td>Introduction to Chicano Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culture and Literature</td>
<td>Select two from the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 339V</td>
<td>Chicana/o Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 394V</td>
<td>Southwestern Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 458</td>
<td>Latino/a Literature and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 361</td>
<td>US-Mexico Border Culture- Literature and/or Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 385</td>
<td>Introduction to Chicano/US-Mexican Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 427</td>
<td>Chicano Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 451</td>
<td>Hispanic Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Studies</td>
<td>Select 6 credits from the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C J 414</td>
<td>Race, Crime and Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C J 451</td>
<td>Border Violence and Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT 378</td>
<td>U.S.-Mexico Border Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT 399</td>
<td>New Mexico Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 261</td>
<td>New Mexico History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 369</td>
<td>History of Latinos in the United States</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Linguistics - Supplementary Major

This program consists of 24 credits drawn from the lists below. In addition, students must satisfy the College of Arts and Sciences Second Language Requirement. Advisor: Dr. Patricia MacGregor-Mendoza, Languages and Linguistics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LING 200G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 302V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 303</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select 12 credits from the following: 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 479</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 24

1 Only with prior written permission of instructor, department head and course dean.

Independent study, honors or special topics courses may be chosen with the approval of the advisor for Supplementary Majors in Chicano Studies, the head of the Department of Languages and Linguistics, and the College of Arts and Sciences. As departments add new courses they may be included in the program.

Spanish - Master of Arts

The degree plan requires a minimum of 36 credits in Spanish, of which at least 30 must be earned at the 500 level, and the remainder above the 450 level. The courses should be concentrated in the student's chosen area of study (linguistics or literature) as each student will be tested on a reading list that corresponds to each area study. A thesis is optional. Students authorized to complete a thesis may count a maximum of 6 credits of thesis work toward the degree. At the present time, the thesis option is not available for online-only students. There are no required core courses at this time and a student should work closely with his/her advisor and the Graduate Director to establish an appropriate individual degree plan.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 493</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 36

1 At least 3 hours must be at the 400 level. No more than 6 hours may be from the department where the student is obtaining his/her major.

2 Special topics, independent studies, and directed readings must be approved by the Department of Languages and Linguistics.
All students in either the on-campus or online program may complete a minor at the master’s level by taking 9 credits (3 courses) at the 500 level or above, in another area (department) of study, or within the department itself. For instance, a student studying linguistics may wish to obtain a minor in literature or a student studying literature may wish to obtain a minor in linguistics. In either case, the minor credits count as part of the 36 total credits required for the degree. In all cases, the student should work closely with the Graduate Director to ensure his/her particular plan of study is acceptable to the program.

**Area of Study: Linguistics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 507</td>
<td>Technology Enhanced Language Learning</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 508</td>
<td>Teaching Literature with Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 509</td>
<td>Teaching Culture with Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 510</td>
<td>Assessing the National Standards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 540</td>
<td>Introduccion a la Linguistica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 545</td>
<td>Advanced Dialectos del Espanol</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 558</td>
<td>Bilinguismo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 560</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish Language Acquisition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 561</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish Phonetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 562</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish Phonology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 570</td>
<td>Advanced Study in Technical Translation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 580</td>
<td>Research Methodology in Spanish Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 584</td>
<td>Spanish Morphosyntax</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 589</td>
<td>Spanish Sociolinguistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 591</td>
<td>Advanced Study in History of the Spanish Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 592</td>
<td>Advanced Structure of Spanish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 594</td>
<td>Theory and Methodology of Spanish Pedagogy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 597</td>
<td>Advanced Strategies for Teaching Spanish for Heritage/Native Speakers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits** 36

Courses that may apply to either area include SPAN 590 Advanced Special Topics (see subtitles in schedule of courses to confirm subject of the course) SPAN 598 Independent Reading, Research, and/or Creative Writing, SPAN 599 Master’s Thesis (both courses require a course proposal and prior approval).

**Additional Language Requirement**

For both the on-campus and online degrees, the department requires that students fulfill a second language requirement (in addition to English and Spanish) by following an approved course of study. Typically, this is completed by taking a four-semester course of study, but may vary according to the languages available.

Options for completing this requirement include taking classes at a local Community College or University, or online. Some students have met this requirement by studying abroad through NMSU. Students should consult the Graduate Director to establish a plan and discuss how this requirement will be met. Note: evidence of fulfilling the second language requirement must be provided to the Graduate Director BEFORE taking final examinations.

**English Language Requirement**

International students are required to demonstrate proficiency in English and meet all international admissions requirements prior to beginning their program of study. Please see the section of the Graduate Catalog on international admissions requirements and scores required for either the TOEFL or IELTS exam. Note: evidence of fulfilling the English Language Requirement must be provided to the Graduate Director BEFORE taking final examinations.

**Final Examinations**

Students must successfully complete a final department examination (generally during the final semester of coursework) that is partially written and partially oral. Please consult the Graduate Director for specific information on dates and format for these exams. Final examinations are only available during the Fall and Spring semesters.

**Areas of Interest/Reading List**

As stated previously, each student needs to select an area of interest: Linguistics or Literature. At the end of the student’s degree, the final examinations (written and oral) will be based on the readings from the readings list in the student’s selected area of study. For example, a student that has opted to specialize in literature is responsible for reading all the materials on the Literature Reading List. Likewise, a student that has opted to specialize in linguistics is responsible for reading all the materials on the Linguistics Reading List.
materials on the Linguistics Reading List. The student is responsible for the reading list that was in place the year he or she started the program.

Each student is responsible for covering the reading materials listed. Please contact the Graduate Director for a detailed reading. Note that the list is dated, so make sure to refer to the correct list that covers the year/semester the student started the program. The student is responsible for covering ALL the readings even if the student did not cover them as part of work done in class.

Graduate Assistantships
For the on-campus program only, the department awards graduate assistantships to qualified students. For this financial assistance, the student works up to 20 hours a week in departmental programs, chiefly in the teaching of elementary and intermediate Spanish courses in either the Heritage Language sequence or Spanish as a second Language sequence. Students interested in being considered for an assistantship should clearly state this interest in their introduction letter during the application process. The department offers a limited number of assistantships, and students should remember that not everyone that applies for this award receives one. Maintaining the award depends on the student’s successful performance both academically and in the classes he/she teaches and is evaluated on a semester-by-semester basis. Students who receive an assistantship are required to take SPAN 594 Theory and Methodology of Spanish Pedagogy (see course description) as part of their degree plan in order to help them prepare for teaching classes at NMSU.

Mathematical Sciences
Undergraduate Program Information
In addition to meeting University and College requirements, students earning a Bachelor of Science in Mathematics must fulfill the core departmental requirements and choose from one of three emphases:

- General,
- Applied Mathematics or
- Actuarial Science and Insurance.

Students must earn a grade of C- or better in all departmental and nondepartmental courses for any degree in the Department of Mathematical Sciences.

Math Sequence Information and Recommendations
Some students may be able to bypass one or more courses in the calculus sequence MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I - MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II - MATH 291G Calculus and Analytic Geometry III. The calculus sequence, Introduction to Higher Mathematics, and Linear Algebra provide knowledge that is basic to further work, and students are advised to complete them or their equivalent as early as possible.

Students planning to enter a graduate program in Mathematics should select the General Emphasis. In any case, such students are strongly advised to take both MATH 331 Introduction to Modern Algebra and MATH 332 Introduction to Analysis, since these courses are required by most programs, and should take as many as possible of the following courses:

Graduate Program Information
The Department of Mathematical Sciences offers graduate instruction leading to the Master of Science degree, and Doctor of Philosophy degree. Possible areas of study are various topics in pure mathematics and applied mathematics, statistics and mathematics education. Students may also pursue an interdisciplinary program of study. Most graduate students in Mathematical Sciences are supported either through teaching assistantships, research assistantships, fellowships, or job opportunities at nearby teaching or research units.

For more information on our programs and facilities, and to learn more about the research interests of the faculty, please see our web site at www.math.nmsu.edu (https://www.math.nmsu.edu), phone us at (575) 646-3901, or write to:

Graduate Secretary
Department of Mathematical Sciences
NMSU
Las Cruces, NM 88003-8001
Email: gradcomm@nmsu.edu

Students applying for regular admission to graduate study in mathematics are expected to have 24 credits of upper-division courses in mathematics and statistics, including three-credit proof based courses in modern analysis and in modern algebra. Students who do not meet these requirements may be admitted with deficiencies and allowed to complete the requirements at New Mexico State University.

Applications must be submitted online, see http://prospective.nmsu.edu/graduate/apply/. The minimum application to be admitted as a regular graduate student in mathematics includes:

1. a completed Graduate School admission application
2. complete transcripts of all undergraduate and graduate work
3. application fee
4. three letters of recommendation from professors, employers, or others who are qualified to judge potential for graduate work in mathematics
5. a one-page statement of educational objectives

Although GRE subject test scores are not required for admission, applicants are encouraged to submit them, if available. The test scores may be used to help allocate available teaching assistantships among entering students.

To ensure full consideration for admission, candidates should submit their applications by the following deadlines.

Application Deadlines-Domestic Applicants

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Admission Only</th>
<th>Admission/Financial Aid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>July 1</td>
<td>February 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring/Summer</td>
<td>October 1</td>
<td>October 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prefix | Title                        | Credits |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 481</td>
<td>Advanced Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 491</td>
<td>Introduction to Real Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 492</td>
<td>Introduction to Real Analysis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Application Deadlines - International Applicants

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Admission Only</th>
<th>Admission/Financial Aid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>February 1</td>
<td>February 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring/Summer</td>
<td>October 1</td>
<td>October 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Degrees for the Department

Mathematics (Actuarial Science and Insurance) - Bachelor of Science (p. 469)

Mathematics (Applied Mathematics) - Bachelor of Science (p. 472)

Mathematics (General Mathematics) - Bachelor of Science (p. 474)

Mathematics - Supplemental Major (p. 477)

Mathematics - Master of Science (p. 479)

Mathematics - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 479)

Minors for the Department

Mathematics - Undergraduate Minor (p. 478)

Professor, John Harding, Department Head

Professors Baggett, Barany, Bezhanishvili, DeBlassie, Giorgi, Harding, Lakey, Lodder, Morandi, Olberding, Smits, Wang; Associate Professors Ballyk, Fouli, Stanford, Tian; Assistant Professors Cahill, Chen, Contreras, Montaño; College Professors Fulte, Mostafa, Zimmerman; College Associate Professors White-Hosford; College Assistant Professors Ausbrooks, Villaverde; College Instructors Reece


Mathematics Courses

MATH 101. General Supplemental Instruction I

1 Credit

Corequisite(s): MATH 120.

MATH 102. General Supplemental Instruction II

1 Credit

Corequisite(s): MATH 121G.

MATH 107. Topics in Mathematics

1-3 Credits
Topics to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 3 credits per semester. Total credit not to exceed 6 credits. Community Colleges only.

Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

MATH 111. Fundamentals of Elementary Mathematics I

3 Credits
Numbers and the four operations of arithmetic. Understanding and comparing multiple representations of numbers and operations, in particular how these representations build from whole numbers to integers to fractions and decimals. Applying properties of numbers and operations in contextual situations. Reasoning, communicating, and problem solving with numbers and operations. Applications to ratio, and connections with algebra. Taught primarily through student activities and investigations. Restricted to: EDUC, EPAR, ED, ECED majors.

Prerequisite(s): ENGL 111G and grade of C or better in MATH 120.

MATH 112G. Fundamentals of Elementary Math II

3 Credits
Geometry and measurement. Multiple approaches to solving problems and understanding concepts in geometry. Analyzing and constructing two- and three-dimensional shapes. Measurable attributes, including angle, length, area, and volume. Understanding and applying units and unit conversions. Transformations, congruence, and symmetry. Scale factor and similarity. Coordinate geometry and connections with algebra. Reasoning and communicating about geometric concepts. Taught primarily through student activities and investigations.

Prerequisite(s): C or better in MATH 111.

MATH 120. Intermediate Algebra

3 Credits
Linear and algebraic functions as they arise in real world problems. Exponential and logarithmic functions. Equations and inequalities and their solutions considered symbolically, graphically and numerically.

Prerequisite: adequate score on the Mathematics Placement Examination.

MATH 121G. College Algebra

3 Credits
Fundamental concepts of functions, including algebraic and graphical properties. Fitting functions to data. Finding zeroes and extreme values. Solving systems of equations.

Prerequisites: Adequate math placement score or C or better in MATH 120.

MATH 142G. Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences

3 Credits (2+2P)
Review of functions. Derivatives, exponential and logarithmic functions, antiderivatives and indefinite integrals, basic ordinary differential equations and growth models, with an emphasis on applications. Includes a significant writing component.

Prerequisite(s): C or better in MATH 121G.
MATH 190G. Trigonometry and Precalculus
4 Credits (3+2P)
Elementary functions used in the sciences with emphasis on trigonometric functions and their inverses. Polar coordinates. Complex numbers and Euler’s formula. Analytic geometry and vectors. 
**Prerequisite:** adequate score on Mathematics placement exam or a C or better in MATH 121G.

MATH 191G. Calculus and Analytic Geometry I
4 Credits
Limits and continuity, theory and computation of derivatives, applications of derivatives, extreme values, critical points, derivative tests, L’Hospital’s Rule. 
**Prerequisite(s):** C or better in MATH 190G.

MATH 192G. Calculus and Analytic Geometry II
4 Credits
Riemann sums, the definite integral, antiderivatives, fundamental theorems, techniques of integration, applications of integrals, improper integrals, Taylor polynomials, sequences and series, power series and Taylor series. 
**Prerequisite(s):** C or better in MATH 191G.

MATH 192GH. Calculus and Analytic Geometry II Honors
4 Credits (3+1P)
A more advanced treatment of the material of MATH 192G with additional topics. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only. 
**Prerequisite(s):** Consent of Department.

MATH 200. Directed Study
1-3 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Graded S/U. 
**Prerequisite:** consent of the instructor.

MATH 210G. Mathematics Appreciation
3 Credits
Mathematics and its role in the development and maintenance of civilization. 
**Prerequisites:** High school algebra, and an adequate score on the Mathematics Placement Examination.

MATH 215. Fundamentals of Elementary Mathematics III
3 Credits
Probability, statistics, ratios, and proportional relationships. Experimental and theoretical probability. Collecting, analyzing, and displaying data, including measurement data. Multiple approaches to solving problems involving proportional relationships, with connections to number and operation, geometry and measurement, and algebra. Understanding data in professional contexts of teaching. Taught primarily through student activities and investigations. 
**Prerequisite(s):** C or better in MATH 112.

MATH 235. Calculus for the Technical Student I
3 Credits
Intuitive differential and integral calculus with applications to engineering. 
**Prerequisite:** C or better in MATH 190G.

MATH 236. Calculus for the Technical Student II
3 Credits
A continuation and extension of the material in MATH 235. 
**Prerequisites:** C or better in MATH 235 or in MATH 192G.

MATH 279. Introduction to Higher Mathematics
3 Credits
Logic; sets, relations, and functions; introduction to mathematical proofs. 
**Prerequisite(s):** C or better in MATH 192.

MATH 280. Introduction to Linear Algebra
3 Credits
Systems of equations, matrices, vector spaces and linear transformations. Applications to computer science. 
**Prerequisite(s):** Grade of C- or better in MATH 192G.

MATH 291G. Calculus and Analytic Geometry III
3 Credits
Vector algebra, directional derivatives, approximation, max-min problems, multiple integrals, applications, cylindrical and spherical coordinates, change of variables. 
**Prerequisite:** grade of C or better in MATH 192G.

MATH 300. Readings
1-3 Credits
A selection of readings and reports in the mathematical sciences, the breadth and depth of which is deemed to fit the needs of the student. Graded S/U. 
**Prerequisite:** consent of instructor.

MATH 313. Fundamentals of Algebra and Geometry I
3 Credits (3+1P)
Covers algebra combined with geometry based on measurements of distance (metric geometry). Secondary mathematics education majors may take course as a math elective. MATH 313 does not substitute for other required math courses. Does not fulfill requirements for major in mathematics. 
**Prerequisites:** MATH 111 and MATH 112G.

MATH 316. Calculus with Hands-on Applications
3 Credits
This course, primarily for prospective teachers, is taught in an interactive laboratory format. Students design and construct physical objects for which the planning stage requires calculus techniques. All numerical computations are carried out on graphing calculators. Meets simultaneously with MATH 516, primarily for practicing teachers. Secondary math education majors may take course as a math elective. MATH 316 does not fulfill requirements for majors in mathematics. Consent of instructor required.

MATH 331. Introduction to Modern Algebra
3 Credits
Elements of abstract algebra, including groups, rings and fields. 
**Prerequisite:** C or better in MATH 279 and MATH 280.

MATH 332. Introduction to Analysis
3 Credits
Development of the real numbers, a rigorous treatment of sequences, limits, continuity, differentiation, and integration. 
**Prerequisite:** C or better in MATH 192G and MATH 279.

MATH 377. Introduction to Numerical Methods
3 Credits
Basic numerical methods for interpolation, approximation, locating zeros of functions, integration, and solution of linear equations. Computer-oriented methods will be emphasized. 
**Prerequisites:** grade of C or better in MATH 192G and some programming experience.
MATH 391. Vector Analysis
3 Credits
Calculus of vector valued functions, Green's and Stokes' theorems and applications.
Prerequisite: grade of C or better in MATH 291G.

MATH 392. Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations
3 Credits
Introduction to differential equations and dynamical systems with emphasis on modeling and applications. Basic analytic, qualitative and numerical methods. Equilibria and bifurcations. Linear systems with matrix methods, real and complex solutions.
Prerequisite: C or better in MATH 192G or B or better in MATH 236.

MATH 400. Undergraduate Research
1-3 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: consent of faculty member.

MATH 401. Special Topics
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be used to fulfill a course requirement for the mathematics major. Consent of Instructor required.

MATH 411V. Great Theorems: The Art of Mathematics
3 Credits
Adopts the view of mathematics as art, using original sources displaying the creation of mathematical masterpieces from antiquity to the modern era. Original sources are supplemented by cultural, biographical, and mathematical history placing mathematics in a broad human context.
Prerequisites: Grades of B or better in MATH 192G and any upper division MATH/STAT course, with overall GPA of 3.2 or better, or consent of instructor.

MATH 421. Financial Mathematics I
3 Credits
Types of derivatives, forwards and futures, options, returns and payoffs, Arrow-Debre, complete and incomplete markets, the one period model, the binomial option pricing model, binomial trees, martingales and sub martingales, Brownian motion, stochastic integrals, the Ito integral, Ito's dilemma, the Black-Scholes model, the Black-Scholes formula, European options, American options, free boundary problems, variational inequalities. This course is offered simultaneously with MATH 521.
Prerequisite(s): C or better in STAT 371 and either MATH 280 or MATH 480 or consent of instructor.

MATH 422. Financial Mathematics II
3 Credits
Bonds, swaps, exotic options, barrier options, Asian options, look back options, options with transaction costs, Fokker-Plank theory, computing expectations, the Heath-Jarrow-Morton theorem, the Ho-Lee model, stochastic volatility models, exponential-affine models, numerical methods. This course is offered simultaneously with MATH 522.
Prerequisite: C or better in MATH 421 or consent of instructor

MATH 450. Introduction to Topology
3 Credits
Topological spaces: general spaces and specific examples such as metric spaces, Hausdorff spaces and/or normed vector spaces; separation axioms; continuity, compactness, connectedness; related theorems. Crosslisted with: MATH 520.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 332.

MATH 451. Introduction to Differential Geometry
3 Credits
Applies calculus to curves and surfaces in three dimensional Euclidean space.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in each of MATH 280 and MATH 391, or consent of instructor.

MATH 452. Foundations of Geometry
3 Credits
Topics in projective, axiomatic Euclidean or non-Euclidean geometries. Restricted to: Main campus only.
Prerequisite(s): C or better in MATH 331 or MATH 332.

MATH 454. Logic and Set Theory
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in MATH 331 or MATH 332, or consent of instructor.

MATH 455. Elementary Number Theory
3 Credits
Covers primes, congruences and related topics.
Prerequisite: grade of C or better in MATH 331 or consent of instructor.

MATH 456. Abstract Algebra I: Groups and Rings
3 Credits
Group theory, including cyclic groups, homomorphisms, cosets, quotient groups and Lagrange's theorem. Introduction to rings: ring homomorphisms, ideals, quotient rings, polynomial rings, and principal ideal domains. Crosslisted with: MATH 526.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 331 or consent of instructor.

MATH 459. Survey of Geometry
3 Credits
Basic concepts of Euclidean geometry, ruler and compass constructions. May include topics in non-Euclidean geometry. For non-math majors. Restricted to: Main campus only.
Prerequisite(s): C or better in MATH 331 or MATH 332.

MATH 471. Complex Variables
3 Credits
A first course in complex function theory, with emphasis on applications.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in MATH 391 or C- or better in both MATH 392 and MATH 291.

MATH 472. Fourier Series and Boundary Value Problems
3 Credits
Fourier series and methods of solution of the boundary value problems of applied mathematics.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in MATH 392.

MATH 473. Calculus of Variations and Optimal Control
3 Credits
Euler's equations, conditions for extrema, direct methods, dynamic programming, and the Pontryagin maximal principle.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in MATH 392.
MATH 480. Matrix Theory and Applied Linear Algebra
3 Credits
An application driven course, whose topics include rectangular systems, matrix algebra, vector spaces and linear transformations, inner products, and eigenvalues and eigenvectors. Applications may include LU factorization, least squares, data compression, QR factorization, singular value decomposition, and search engines.
**Prerequisite(s):** C or better in any 300-level course with a MATH or STAT prefix.

MATH 481. Advanced Linear Algebra
3 Credits
Rigorous treatment of vector spaces and linear transformations including canonical forms, spectral theory, inner product spaces and related topics.
**Prerequisite:** grade of C or better in MATH 331.

MATH 491. Introduction to Real Analysis I
3 Credits
Rigorous discussion of the topics introduced in calculus. Sequences, series, limits, continuity, differentiation.
**Prerequisite:** grade of C or better in MATH 332 or consent of instructor.

MATH 492. Introduction to Real Analysis II
3 Credits
Continuation of MATH 491. Integration, metric spaces and selected topics.
**Prerequisite(s):** C- or better in MATH 491 or consent of instructor.

MATH 498. Directed Reading
1-6 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Graded S/U.

MATH 499. Complex Analysis
3 Credits
Rigorous treatment of complex differentiation and integration, properties of analytic functions, series and Cauchy's integral representations. Crosslisted with: MATH 529.
**Prerequisite(s):** MATH 332.

MATH 501. Introduction to Differential Geometry
3 Credits
Same as MATH 451 with additional work for graduate students.

MATH 505. Elementary Number Theory
3 Credits
Topics from real numbers, geometry, measurement, and algorithms, incorporating calculator technology. Intended for K-8 teachers. As part of course students mentor MATH 111 undergraduates. Does not fulfill degree requirements for M.S. in mathematics.

MATH 511. Fundamentals of Elementary Mathematics I
3 Credits (3+1P)
Same as MATH 450 with additional work for graduate students.

MATH 512. Fundamentals of Elementary Mathematics II
3 Credits (3+1P)
Real numbers, geometry, and statistics, incorporating calculator technology. Intended for K-8 teachers. Students serve as mentors to MATH 112 undergraduates. Does not fulfill degree requirements for M.S. in mathematics.

MATH 513. Fundamentals of Algebra and Geometry I
3 Credits (3+1P)
Algebra and metric geometry, incorporating appropriate calculator technology. Intended for K-8 teachers. Students serve as mentors to MATH 313 undergraduates. Does not fulfill degree requirements for M.S. in mathematics.

MATH 516. Calculus with Hands-on Application
3 Credits
This course, primarily for in-service teachers, is taught in an interactive laboratory format. Students design and construct physical objects for which the planning stage requires calculus techniques. All numerical computations are carried out on graphing calculators. Meets simultaneously with Math 316, primarily for prospective teachers. Does not fulfill degree requirements for M.S. in Mathematics.
**Prerequisite(s):** MATH 511 and MATH 512 or consent of instructor.

MATH 517. Complex Variables
3 Credits
Same as MATH 471 with additional work for graduate students.

MATH 518. Fourier Series and Boundary Value Problems
3 Credits
Same as MATH 472 with additional work for graduate students.

MATH 519. Calculus of Variations and Optimal Control
3 Credits
Same as MATH 473 with additional work for graduate students.

MATH 520. Introduction to Topology
3 Credits
Same as MATH 450 with additional work for graduate students. Crosslisted with: MATH 450.

MATH 521. Financial Mathematics I: Portfolio Optimization
3 Credits
Complete and incomplete markets, optimal investment paths, dynamic optimization, the Black-Scholes model, European options, American options. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
**Prerequisite(s):** STAT 515.

MATH 522. Financial Mathematics II
3 Credits
**Prerequisite:** MATH 521.

MATH 523. Numerical Optimization and Applications to Financial Mathematics
3 Credits
Dynamic optimization of a monopolist, trading off inflation and unemployment, the optimal adjustment of labor demand, infinite planning horizon, the optimal investment path of a firm, the optimal social saving behavior, phase-diagram analysis, optimal control theory, the political business cycle, the dynamics of a revenue-maximizing firm, economic examples of state-space constraints. This course is offered simultaneously with MATH 423.
**Prerequisite:** MATH 521.

MATH 524. Logic and Set Theory
3 Credits
Same as MATH 454 with additional assignments for graduate students. Crosslisted with: MATH 454.
**Prerequisite(s):** consent of instructor.
MATH 525. Advanced Linear Algebra
3 Credits
Same as MATH 481 with additional work for graduate students. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

MATH 526. Abstract Algebra I: Groups and Rings
3 Credits
Same as MATH 456 with additional work for graduate students. Crosslisted with: MATH 456.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 525 or consent of instructor.

MATH 527. Introduction to Real Analysis I
3 Credits
Same as MATH 491 with additional work for graduate students.

MATH 528. Introduction to Real Analysis II
3 Credits
Same as MATH 492 with additional work for graduate students.

MATH 529. Complex Analysis
3 Credits
Same as MATH 499 with additional work for graduate students. Crosslisted with: MATH 499.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 528.

MATH 530. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be for unlimited credit with approval of the department.

MATH 531. Ordinary Differential Equations
3 Credits
Linear algebra and linear ordinary differential equations, existence and uniqueness of solution, smooth dependence on initial conditions, flows, introduction to smooth dynamical systems. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 527, or consent of instructor.

MATH 532. Nonlinear Dynamics
3 Credits
Introduction to nonlinear dynamics and deterministic chaos. Core topics include stability and bifurcations; chaos in one dimensional maps; universality and re-normalization group. Further topics include symbolic dynamics, fractals, sensitive dependence on initial data, self-organization and complexity and cellular automata. Knowledge of differential equations and linear algebra is desired.

MATH 540. Directed Reading
1-6 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Consent of instructor required. Graded: S/U.

MATH 541. Topology I
3 Credits
Connectedness and compactness of topological spaces, introduction to the quotient topology, elementary homotopy theory, the fundamental group, the Seifert-van Kampen theorem
Prerequisite(s): MATH 525 and MATH 528, or consent of instructor.

MATH 542. Topology II
3 Credits
Covering spaces and their classification, singular homology, degree theory, Brouwer's fixed point theorem, CW-complexes and cellular homology, and other applications.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 541 or consent of instructor.

MATH 551. Mathematical Structures in Logic
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): MATH 524.

MATH 552. Universal Algebra and Model Theory
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): MATH 524.

MATH 555. Differentiable Manifolds
3 Credits
Differentiable structures, tangent bundles, vector fields and differential equations. Additional topics may include differential forms, De Rham cohomology, Riemannian geometry, and topics chosen by the instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 525 and MATH 528, or consent of instructor.

MATH 562. History and Theories of Mathematics Education
3 Credits
A study of the history of the mathematics taught in American schools, including an examination of authentic original textbooks and the changes in their content and the approach to the subject over time, together with writings of people who have influenced the development and changes of mathematics education. Theories of learning mathematics, and current issues in mathematics education.
Prerequisite(s): Restricted to graduate students.

MATH 563. Algebra with Connections
3 Credits
Connections between Algebra and other K-12 curriculum strands, especially Geometry and Probability / Data Analysis. Apply algebraic modeling and reasoning to a variety of mathematical problem solving situations. Does not fulfill requirements for degrees in mathematics. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Admittance into the MC2-LIFT program.

MATH 564. From Number to Algebra
3 Credits
The progression from Number to Algebra in the K-12 curriculum as a concrete-to-abstract progression. Key concepts considered across the grade levels include the different uses of variables, equivalence in different contexts, patterns, and ratios. Does not fulfill requirements for degrees in mathematics. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Admittance into the MC2-LIFT program.

MATH 566. Data Analysis with Applications
3 Credits
Statistical concepts and terminology in professional uses of data by teachers, such as standardized test score reports and educational research; visual displays of data; measures of variation and central tendency; consideration of how K-12 topics in Data Analysis are developed from one grade level to the next. Does not fulfill requirements for degrees in mathematics. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Admittance into the MC2-LIFT program.
MATH 567. From Measurement to Geometry
3 Credits
The progression from Measurement to Geometry in the K-12 curriculum as a concrete-to abstract progression. Important concepts such as angle, length, and area progress from concrete, measurable situations to more abstract problems which require reasoning and proof. Does not fulfill requirements for degrees in mathematics. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Admittance into the MC2-LIFT program.

MATH 568. Using Number Throughout the Curriculum
3 Credits
Understand number concepts more deeply by seeing many examples of those concepts applied in other content strands. Develop mathematical knowledge and understanding to build a repertoire of ways for students to practice and review basic number skills and concepts as part of later, more advanced courses. Does not fulfill requirements for degrees in mathematics. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Admittance into the MC2-LIFT program.

MATH 569. Geometry with Connections
3 Credits
Connections between Geometry and other K-12 curriculum strands, especially Algebra and Probability / Data Analysis. Address key attributes of geometric concepts by considering their connections within and across grade levels. Does not fulfill requirements for degrees in mathematics. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Admittance into the MC2-LIFT program.

MATH 571. Partial Differential Equations I
3 Credits
The basic equations of mathematical physics. Laplace, Heat and Wave Equations. The method of characteristics, introduction to conservation laws, special solutions.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 518 and MATH 528 or consent of instructor.

MATH 572. Partial Differential Equations II
3 Credits
Sobolev spaces theory: basic definitions and properties, embedding theorems, weak solutions of boundary value problems and variational methods for partial differential equations.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 593 or consent of instructor.

MATH 581. Abstract Algebra II: Fields, Rings and Modules
3 Credits
Topics covered include field extensions; algebraic closure; polynomials rings; irreducibility criteria; Noetherian rings; algebraic sets; Nullstellensatz; modules; applications to linear algebra.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 526 or consent of instructor.

MATH 582. Module Theory and Homological Algebra
3 Credits
Introductory concepts of homological algebra, including projective, injective and flat modules; projective and injective resolutions; exactness of functors; homology of chain complexes; derived functors.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 581 or consent of instructor.

MATH 583. Introduction to Commutative Algebra and Algebraic Geometry
3 Credits
Introduction to the basic notions and techniques of modern algebraic geometry, including the necessary commutative algebra foundation. Topics likely to include algebraic and projective varieties, Nullstellensatz, morphisms, rational and regular functions, local properties. Other topics may include Noether normalization, dimension theory, singularities, sheaves, schemes, Grobner bases.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 581 or consent of instructor.

MATH 593. Measure and Integration
3 Credits
Measure spaces, measurable functions, extension and decomposition theorems for measures, integration on measure spaces, absolute continuity, iterated integrals.
Prerequisite: MATH 528 or consent of instructor.

MATH 594. Real Analysis
3 Credits
Differentiation, Lp spaces, Banach spaces, measure and topology, other selected topics.
Prerequisite: MATH 593.

MATH 595. Introduction to Functional Analysis
3 Credits
Banach spaces. The three basic principles: uniform boundedness principle, closed graph/open mapping theorems, Hahn-Banach theorem.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 594, or consent of instructor.

MATH 599. Master’s Thesis
1-15 Credits
Thesis.

MATH 600. Doctoral Research
1-15 Credits
Research.

MATH 643. Topology III
3 Credits
Topics may include higher homotopy groups, fibrations, cohomology operations and obstruction theory, spectral sequences, or others chosen by instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.
Prerequisites: MATH 542 or consent of instructor.

MATH 698. Selected Topics
1-15 Credits
Selected topics.

MATH 700. Doctoral Dissertation
1-15 Credits
Dissertation.

Statistics Courses

STAT 251G. Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences
3 Credits
Techniques for describing and analyzing data; estimation, hypothesis testing, regression and correlation; basic concepts of statistical inference. Crosslisted with: A ST 251G.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in MATH 120.

STAT 271G. Statistics for Psychological Sciences
3 Credits
Techniques for describing and analyzing data; basic concepts of statistical inference; estimation, hypothesis testing, correlation, and analysis of variance.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in MATH 120.

STAT 371. Statistics for Engineers and Scientists I
3 Credits
Modern probability and statistics with applications to the engineering sciences.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in MATH 192.

STAT 400. Undergraduate Research
1-3 Credits
Arrangements must be made with supervising professor before registration. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
STAT 470. Probability: Theory and Applications
3 Credits
Basic probability distributions including binomial, normal; random variables, expectation; laws of large numbers; central limit theorem.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in MATH 291 and C- or better in at least one 300 level Math course.

STAT 480. Statistics: Theory and Applications
3 Credits
Point and interval estimation; sufficiency; hypothesis testing; regression; analysis of variance; chi-square tests.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in STAT 470.

STAT 515. Probability: Theory and Applications
3 Credits
Same as STAT 470 with additional work for graduate students.

STAT 525. Statistics: Theory and Applications
3 Credits
Same as STAT 480 with additional work for graduate students.

STAT 535. Elementary Stochastic Processes
3 Credits
Markov chains, Poisson processes, Brownian motion, branching processes, and queuing processes, with applications to the physical, biological, and social sciences.
Prerequisite: STAT 515 or consent of instructor.

STAT 540. Directed Reading
1-6 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor and graduate committee.

STAT 562. Foundations of Probability
3 Credits
Probability spaces, expectation and conditional expectation, limit theorems and laws of large numbers.
Prerequisite: MATH 593.

STAT 563. Advanced Topics in Stochastic Processes
3 Credits
Markov processes, martingales, Brownian motion, the Ito calculus, stochastic differential equations.
Prerequisite(s): STAT 562.

STAT 571. Continuous Multivariate Analysis
3 Credits
Theory and applications of the multivariate normal distribution. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): STAT 525, or consent of instructor.

STAT 572. Linear Models
3 Credits
Core topics include distribution of quadratic forms, theory of regression, analysis of variance and covariance in linear models. Advanced topics chosen from random and mixed linear models, generalized linear, growth curve, and nonlinear models, quartile and copula regression. May be repeated up to 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): STAT 571.

STAT 581. Advanced Theory of Statistics I
3 Credits
Testing hypotheses, probability and sufficiency, uniformly most powerful tests, unbiasedness, invariance, and minimax principle.
Prerequisite: STAT 525 or consent of instructor.

STAT 582. Advanced Theory of Statistics II
3 Credits
Estimation of parameters; unbiased estimators; equivariance; Bayes properties; large sample theory and optimality.
Prerequisite: STAT 581 or consent of instructor.

STAT 598. Special Research Problems
1-3 Credits
Individual investigations or consulting programs. Maximum of 3 credits.

Phone: (575) 646-3901
Website: http://math.nmsu.edu/

Mathematics (Actuarial Science and Insurance) - Bachelor of Science

The concentration in Actuarial Science and Insurance draws on courses from mathematics and business to prepare students for a mathematical career in insurance. The coursework in this emphasis focuses on the analysis of risk and its applications to insurance finance. Students fulfilling the requirements for the Actuarial Science and Insurance Concentration earn a minor in Risk Management and Insurance.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix Title Credits

General Education

Area I: Communications

English Composition - Level 1

ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition 4

English Composition - Level 2

Choose one from the following: 3

ENGL 203G Business and Professional Communication
ENGL 211G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences
ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication
ENGL 311G Advanced Composition
ENGL 318G Advanced Technical and Professional Communication

Oral Communication

Choose one from the following: 3

AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations
COMM 253G Public Speaking
COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication
HON 265G Principles of Human Communication Honors

Area II: Mathematics
Mathematics (Actuarial Science and Insurance) - Bachelor of Science

MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I (Departmental/College Requirement also) 4

Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences 10
ECON 251G Principles of Macroeconomics
ECON 252G Principles of Microeconomics
Area III: Laboratory Science Course (4 credits)
Area V: Humanities 2 3
Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts 2 3
General Education Elective
MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II (Departmental/College Requirement also) 4

Viewing a Wider World 3 3

Departmental/College Requirements
MATH 279 Introduction to Higher Mathematics 3
MATH 280 Introduction to Linear Algebra 3
MATH 291G Calculus and Analytic Geometry III 3
MATH 331 Introduction to Modern Algebra 3
or MATH 332 Introduction to Analysis
STAT 371 Statistics for Engineers and Scientists I 3
STAT 470 Probability: Theory and Applications 3
STAT 480 Statistics: Theory and Applications 3

Departmental Electives 3
Select at least an additional 9 credits of approved upper-division courses prefixed MATH or STAT (6 credits must be 400-level), excluding the following:
MATH 300 Readings
MATH 313 Fundamentals of Algebra and Geometry I
MATH 316 Calculus with Hands-on Applications
MATH 400 Undergraduate Research
MATH 459 Survey of Geometry
STAT 400 Undergraduate Research

Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/ VWW)
ACCT 221 Principles of Accounting I (Financial) 3
ACCT 222 Principles of Accounting II (Managerial) 3
BLAW 316 Legal Environment of Business 3
or BLAW 385V Consumers and the Law
C S 172 Computer Science I 4
FIN 322 Principles of Insurance 3
FIN 341 Financial Analysis and Markets 3
Select one option from the following three:

OPTION 1
FIN 323 Life/Health/Employee Benefits
Select two courses from the following:
FIN 303V Personal Financial Planning and Investing in a Global Economy
or FIN 421 Personal Financial Planning for Professionals
FIN 324 Property and Liability Insurance
FIN 391 Finance Internship and Cooperative Education I

OPTION 2
FIN 324 Property and Liability Insurance

Select two courses from the following:
FIN 303V Personal Financial Planning and Investing in a Global Economy
or FIN 421 Personal Financial Planning for Professionals
FIN 323 Life/Health/Employee Benefits
FIN 324 Property and Liability Insurance
FIN 391 Finance Internship and Cooperative Education I

OPTION 3
FIN 326 Business Risk Management

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 5
6 credits must be upper division

Total Credits 120

1 MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G first.

2 *This could increase the total number of credits for the degree

3 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

4 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses, one of the VWW requirements will be solidified using the 9-credit hour rule with the FIN courses that are required for the degree.

5 MATH 401 Special Topics must be approved by the department for credit towards the major.

Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Second Language Requirement
For the Bachelor of Science with a major in Mathematics with a Concentration in Actuarial Science and Insurance, there is no second language requirement for the degree.

A Suggested Plan of Study for Students
This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and english. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

Some students may be able to bypass one or more courses in the calculus sequence MATH 191G - MATH 192G - MATH 291G. The calculus
sequence, Introduction to Higher Mathematics, and Linear Algebra provide knowledge that is basic to further work, and students are advised to complete them or their equivalent as early as possible.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III: Laboratory Science Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 172</td>
<td>Computer Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring**

Choose one from the following: 3

- ENGL 203G Business and Professional Communication
- ENGL 211G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences
- ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication
- ENGL 311G Advanced Composition
- ENGL 318G Advanced Technical and Professional Communication

Choose one from the following: 3

- AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations
- COMM 253G Public Speaking
- COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication Honors
- HON 265G Principles of Human Communication
- MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II (C- or better)

Area V: Humanities Course | 3 |

ECON 251G Principles of Macroeconomics (C- or better, and counts toward Area IV, Gen. Ed) | 3 |

Credits | 16 |

**Second Year**

**Fall**

- ACCT 221 Principles of Accounting I (Financial) | 3 |
- MATH 279 Introduction to Higher Mathematics (C- or better) | 3 |
- MATH 291G Calculus and Analytic Geometry III (C- or better) | 3 |
- ECON 252G Principles of Microeconomics (C- or better, and will count towards Area IV, Gen. Ed) | 3 |
- FIN 322 Principles of Insurance (C- or better) | 3 |

Credits | 15 |

**Spring**

Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts Course | 3 |

- MATH 280 Introduction to Linear Algebra (C- or better) | 3 |
- STAT 371 Statistics for Engineers and Scientists I (C- or better) | 3 |

Credits | 15 |

**Third Year**

**Fall**

- MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II (C- or better) | 4 |
- Area V: Humanities Course | 3 |
- Elective Course | 3 |

Credits | 15 |

**Spring**

- MATH/STAT Elective Course - 300-level of higher (C- or better) | 3 |
- MATH/STAT Elective Course - 400-level (C- or better) | 3 |
- Option 1, 2 or 3 Course (C- or better) | 3 |
- Elective Course | 3 |

Credits | 15 |

**Fourth Year**

**Fall**

- MATH/STAT Elective Course - 400-level (C- or better) | 3 |
- Option 1, 2 or 3 Course (C- or better) | 3 |
- STAT 470 Probability: Theory and Applications (C- or better) | 3 |
- BLAW 316 or BLAW 385V Legal Environment of Business (C- or better, and counts toward Area IV, Gen. Ed) | 3 |
- Elective Course | 3 |

Credits | 15 |

**Spring**

- STAT 480 Statistics: Theory and Applications (C- or better) | 3 |
- Elective Course - Upper Division | 3 |
- Elective Course - Upper Division | 3 |
- Elective Course | 3 |

Credits | 13-15 |

Total Credits | 120-122 |

---

1. Math Placement: MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is the starting Math course for the degree, however, students may need to complete any prerequisites prior to enrolling into this course.

2. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section for a full list of courses.

4. Please note that the second VWW requirement will be solidified by 9 credit hour rule: using FIN courses that are including in the program.

5. MATH 331 Introduction to Modern Algebra is only offered in the Fall semesters, however MATH 332 Introduction to Analysis is taught in the Spring and may be used as a substitute.
Mathematics (Applied Mathematics) - Bachelor of Science

The Applied Mathematics concentration is intended to prepare students planning a mathematically oriented career upon graduation. The coursework in this concentration provides a foundation in mathematics important in many scientific and engineering applications.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix Title Credits

General Education

Area I: Communications

English Composition - Level 1
ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition 4

English Composition - Level 2

Choose one from the following:

ENGL 203G Business and Professional Communication 3

ENGL 211G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences

Area II: Mathematics

MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I (Departmental/College Requirement also) 4

Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences 10-11

Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (4 credits) 2

Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits) 2

Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences or Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (4 credits or 3 credits) 2

Area V: Humanities 2

Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts 2

General Education Elective

MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II (Departmental/College Requirement also) 4

Viewing a Wider World 3

Departmental/College Requirements

MATH 279 Introduction to Higher Mathematics 3

MATH 280 Introduction to Linear Algebra 3

MATH 291G Calculus and Analytic Geometry III 3

MATH 377 Introduction to Numerical Methods 3

MATH 392 Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations 3

MATH 471 Complex Variables 3

MATH 472 Fourier Series and Boundary Value Problems 3

STAT 371 Statistics for Engineers and Scientists I 3

STAT 470 Probability: Theory and Applications 3

Departmental Electives 4

Select at least 6 credits of approved additional upper-division courses prefixed MATH or STAT (one must be 400-level), excluding the following:

MATH 300 Readings

MATH 313 Fundamentals of Algebra and Geometry I

MATH 316 Calculus with Hands-on Applications

MATH 400 Undergraduate Research

MATH 459 Survey of Geometry

STAT 400 Undergraduate Research

Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)

C S 172 Computer Science I 4

5 Do not mix options; pick one throughout.

OPTION 1: FIN 323 Life/Health/Employee Benefits; two courses from (FIN 303V Personal Financial Planning and Investing in a Global Economy OR FIN 421 Personal Financial Planning for Professionals); FIN 324 Property and Liability Insurance; FIN 391 Finance Internship and Cooperative Education I.

OPTION 2: FIN 324 Property and Liability Insurance; two courses from (FIN 303V Personal Financial Planning and Investing in a Global Economy OR FIN 421 Personal Financial Planning for Professionals); FIN 323 Life/Health/Employee Benefits; FIN 391 Finance Internship and Cooperative Education I.

OPTION 3: FIN 326 Business Risk Management; two courses from (FIN 303V Personal Financial Planning and Investing in a Global Economy OR FIN 421 Personal Financial Planning for Professionals); FIN 323 Life/Health/Employee Benefits; FIN 324 Property and Liability Insurance; FIN 391 Finance Internship and Cooperative Education I.

6 Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

7 MATH/STAT 300-level courses that cannot be taken to fulfill this requirement: MATH 300 Readings, MATH 313 Fundamentals of Algebra and Geometry I, MATH 316 Calculus with Hands-on Applications.

8 MATH/STAT 400-level courses that cannot be taken to fulfill this requirement: MATH 400 Undergraduate Research, MATH 459 Survey of Geometry, STAT 400 Undergraduate Research.
Select a minimum of 9 credit hours of electives to form a coherent cluster in an applied area from the following: 5

Examples of acceptable clusters:

**Signals**
- E E 230 Circuit Analysis and Introduction to Electronics
- E E 320 Signals and Systems I
- E E 395 Introduction to Digital Signal Processing
- E E 496 Introduction to Communication Systems

**Structures**
- PHYS 215G Engineering Physics I 6
- C E 233 Mechanics-Statics
- C E 301 Mechanics of Materials
- C E 315 Structural Analysis

**Operations Research**
- I E 311 Engineering Data Analysis
- I E 365 Quality Control
- I E 413 Engineering Operations Research I
- I E 423 Engineering Operations Research II
- I E 460 Evaluation of Engineering Data

**Algorithm Theory**
- C S 272 Introduction to Data Structures
- C S 370 Compilers and Automata Theory
- C S 372 Data Structures and Algorithms

**Bioinformatics**
- BIOL 211G Cellular and Organismal Biology 6
- BIOL 211GL Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory 6
- C S 486 Bioinformatics

Choose one from the following:
- C S 272 Introduction to Data Structures
- C S 370 Compilers and Automata Theory
- C S 371 Software Development
- C S 372 Data Structures and Algorithms

**Computer Systems**
- C S 271 Object Oriented Programming
  or C S 272 Introduction to Data Structures
- C S 371 Software Development
- C S 370 Compilers and Automata Theory
- C S 474 Operating Systems I
- C S 475 Artificial Intelligence I
- C S 476 Computer Graphics I
- C S 482 Database Management Systems I
- C S 484 Computer Networks I
- C S 485 User Interface Design

**Second Language Requirement: (not required)**

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 7

9-15 credits must be Upper-Division

Total Credits 120-121

---

1. MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G first.

2. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

4. MATH 401 Special Topics must be approved by the department for credit towards the major.

5. Students may propose clusters subject to departmental approval. A cluster must contain C S 172 Computer Science I. A major or minor in any of the following fields (along with C S 172 Computer Science I) will also fulfill the Cluster Electives requirement: Computer Science, Physics, Biology, Chemistry and Biochemistry, Chemical Engineering, Engineering Physics, Electrical and Computer Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Economics and Finance.

6. If these courses are selected, they could count towards the General Education Area III requirement.

7. Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

**Second Language Requirement**

For the Bachelor of Science with a major in Mathematics with a Concentration in Applied Mathematics, there is no second language requirement for the degree.

**A Suggested Plan of Study for Students**

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

Some students may be able to bypass one or more courses in the calculus sequence MATH 191G - MATH 192G - MATH 291G. The calculus sequence, Introduction to Higher Mathematics, and Linear Algebra provide knowledge that is basic to further work, and students are advised to complete them or their equivalent as early as possible.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G</td>
<td>Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Either an Area III/IV. Laboratory Science Course or Social/Behavioral Science Course</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credits** 14-15

### Second Year

#### Fall

Choose one from the following: 3

- AXED 201G  Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations
- COMM 253G  Public Speaking
- COMM 265G  Principles of Human Communication
- HON 265G  Principles of Human Communication Honors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts Course</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 280</td>
<td>Introduction to Linear Algebra (C- or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 291G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry III (C- or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credits** 15

#### Spring

Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course 3

| MATH 279  | Introduction to Higher Mathematics | 3       |
| MATH 392  | Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations | 3       |

| Cluster Course (C- or better) | 3       |
| Elective Course  | 3       |

**Credits** 15

### Third Year

#### Fall

VWW - Viewing a Wider World Course 3

| STAT 371  | Statistics for Engineers and Scientists I (C- or better) | 3       |
| MATH 471  | Complex Variables (C- or better) | 3       |

| Cluster Course (C- or better) | 3       |
| Elective Course  | 3       |

**Credits** 15

#### Spring

Elective Course 3

| Elective Course  | 3       |
| MATH 377  | Introduction to Numerical Methods (C- or better) | 3       |

| MATH 472  | Fourier Series and Boundary Value Problems (C- or better) | 3       |

**Credits** 15

### Fourth Year

#### Fall

VWW - Viewing a Wider World 3

| MATH/STAT Elective Course - 300-level (C- or better) | 3       |
| STAT 470  | Probability: Theory and Applications (C- or better) | 3       |

| Elective Course - Upper Division | 3       |
| Elective Course - Upper Division | 3       |
| Elective Course  | 3       |

**Credits** 15

#### Spring

MATH/STAT Elective Course - 400-level (C- or better) 3

| Elective Course - Upper Division | 3       |
| Elective Course - Upper Division | 3       |
| Elective Course  | 3       |

**Credits** 15

**Total Credits** 120-121

---

1. Math Placement: MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is the starting Math course for the degree, however, students may need to complete any prerequisites prior to enrolling into this course.

2. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

3. Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

4. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section for a full list of courses.

5. Students who plan to get a Masters in MATH should take MATH 332 Introduction to Analysis as an elective.

6. MATH/STAT 300-level courses that cannot be taken to fulfill this requirement: MATH 300 Readings, MATH 313 Fundamentals of Algebra and Geometry I, MATH 316 Calculus with Hands-on Applications.

7. MATH/STAT 400-level courses that cannot be taken to fulfill this requirement: MATH 400 Undergraduate Research, MATH 459 Survey of Geometry, STAT 400 Undergraduate Research.

---

**Mathematics (General Mathematics) - Bachelor of Science**

Students seeking a foundation in pure mathematics and flexibility in the curriculum are encouraged to pursue the General Mathematics Concentration. Students choosing this emphasis should work closely with a faculty advisor to select courses appropriate to their interests.

Students planning to do graduate work in Mathematics are encouraged to take French or German to meet the requirement of a second language.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48
credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area I: Communications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G</td>
<td>Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area II: Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I (Departmental/College Requirement 1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area III: Laboratory Science Course (4 credits)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences Course or Social/Behavioral Science Course (4 credits or 3 credits)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area V: Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II (Departmental/College Requirement 2)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Viewing a Wider World</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Departmental/College Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 279</td>
<td>Introduction to Higher Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 280</td>
<td>Introduction to Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 291G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 331</td>
<td>Introduction to Modern Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 332</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Departmental Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least 18 additional upper-division credits of courses prefixed MATH or STAT (at least 12 must be 400-level)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MATH 300 | Readings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 313</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Algebra and Geometry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 316</td>
<td>Calculus with Hands-on Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 400</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 459</td>
<td>Survey of Geometry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 400</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/ VWW)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C S 172</td>
<td>Computer Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 272</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Language Requirement

For the Bachelor of Science in Mathematics with a Concentration in General Mathematics there is a two year second language requirement, the student must do one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option 1:</th>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Complete one of the following sequences:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 111</td>
<td>Elementary Chinese I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHIN 112</td>
<td>and Elementary Chinese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHIN 211</td>
<td>and Intermediate Chinese I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHIN 212</td>
<td>and Intermediate Chinese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: It is strongly recommended that mathematics majors in the General Mathematics Concentration consider a minor or second major in an area that uses mathematics, such as physics or computer science. All programs should be planned with the guidance of a departmental advisor. More information is available at [www.math.nmsu.edu](http://www.math.nmsu.edu). (https://www.math.nmsu.edu)
FREN 111 Elementary French I 14 & FREN 112 and Elementary French II & FREN 211 and Intermediate French I & FREN 212 and Intermediate French II GER 111 Elementary German I 14 & GER 112 and Elementary German II & GER 211 and Intermediate German I & GER 212 and Intermediate German II JPNS 111 Elementary Japanese I 14 & JPNS 112 and Elementary Japanese II & JPNS 211 and Intermediate Japanese I & JPNS 212 and Intermediate Japanese II SPAN 111 Elementary Spanish I 14 & SPAN 112 and Elementary Spanish II & SPAN 211 and Intermediate Spanish I & SPAN 212 and Intermediate Spanish II PORT 213 Portuguese for Romance Language Students I 6 & PORT 214 Students II For Heritage Speakers: SPAN 113 Spanish for Heritage Learners I 9 & SPAN 213 and Spanish for Heritage Learners II & SPAN 214 and Spanish for Heritage Learners III Option 2: Prefix Title Credits Complete the following sequence for American Sign Language (with a C- or better): C D 374 American Sign Language I 3 C D 375 American Sign Language II 3 C D 476 American Sign Language III 3 Option 3: Prefix Title Credits Challenge the 212 level for the following courses: CHIN 212 Intermediate Chinese II 3 or FREN 212 Intermediate French II or GER 212 Intermediate German II or JPNS 212 Intermediate Japanese II or SPAN 212 Intermediate Spanish II OR Challenge the 214 level for the following courses: PORT 214 Portuguese for Romance Language Students II 3 or SPAN 214 Spanish for Heritage Learners III Option 4: Pass a three-credit, upper-division course (numbered 300 or above) taught in a second language by the department of Languages and Linguistics. Option 5: Obtain college certification of completion of three years of a second language at the high school level with a grade of C- or higher in the second-year level. Option 6: By obtaining certification of a working knowledge of a Native American language from the American Indian program director. Option 7: By obtaining, from the head of the Department of Languages and Linguistics, certification of a working knowledge of a second language if such language is not taught at NMSU. Option 8: In the case of a foreign student who is required to take the TOEFL exam admission, the dean will automatically waive the second language requirement. A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

Some students may be able to bypass one or more courses in the calculus sequence MATH 191G - MATH 192G - MATH 291G. The calculus sequence, Introduction to Higher Mathematics, and Linear Algebra provide knowledge that is basic to further work, and students are advised to complete them or their equivalent as early as possible.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area III: Laboratory Science Course ²</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C S 172 Computer Science I (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 203G Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 211G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 311G Advanced Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 318G Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Either an Area III/IV Laboratory Science Course or Social/Behavioral Sciences Course ²</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C S 272 Introduction to Data Structures (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>14-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### New Mexico State University - Las Cruces

#### AXED 201G
Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area V: Humanities Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Second Language: 111-level (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MATH 280**
Introduction to Linear Algebra (C- or better)

**MATH 291G**
Calculus and Analytic Geometry III (C- or better)

**Total Credits**
16

#### Spring

**Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts Course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Language: 112-level (C- or better)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 279</td>
<td>Introduction to Higher Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MATH/STAT Elective Course - 300-level of higher (C- or better)**

**Total Credits**
16

#### Third Year

##### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Second Language: 211-level (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VWW - Viewing a Wider World Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 331</td>
<td>Introduction to Modern Algebra (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MATH/STAT Elective Course - 400-level of higher (C- or better)**

**Elective Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**
15

##### Spring

**Elective Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Language: 212-level (C- or better)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 332</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MATH/STAT Elective Course - 400-level of higher (C- or better)**

**Elective Course - Upper Division**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**
15

#### Fourth Year

##### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH/STAT Elective Course - 400-level of higher (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VWW - Viewing a Wider World**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course - Upper Division</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Course - Upper Division**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**
15

##### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH/STAT Elective Course - 400-level of higher (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Course - Upper Division**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**
15

### Applied Mathematics - Supplemental Major

The program consists of 24 credits in the designated list of courses. To earn a supplementary major in applied mathematics a student must earn 15 credits from Categories I.A and I.B of which at least 9 credits must be from Category I.B. A student must also earn 9 credits from the Category II list of related disciplines. The courses in Category II may be taken from any combination of areas. A student may not earn a bachelor’s degree in mathematics and also a supplementary major in applied mathematics.

#### Prefix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Requirements

**Category I.A.**

Select two from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 377</td>
<td>Introduction to Numerical Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 391</td>
<td>Vector Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 392</td>
<td>Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 421</td>
<td>Financial Mathematics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 371</td>
<td>Statistics for Engineers and Scientists I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Category I.B.**

Select three from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 331</td>
<td>Introduction to Modern Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 332</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 422</td>
<td>Financial Mathematics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 451</td>
<td>Introduction to Differential Geometry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mathematics - Undergraduate Minor

A student must pass 18 or more credit hours in MATH and STAT courses, with at least 9 of the credits in upper division courses and three of those 9 credits in courses numbered above 400.

Prefix Title Credits

### Requirements

Select 18 credits or more in MATH and STAT courses, with at least 9 of the credits in upper division courses and three of those 9 credits in courses numbered above 400:

Courses numbered below MATH 190G

- MATH 200 Directed Study
- MATH 210G Mathematics Appreciation
- MATH 300 Readings
- MATH 313 Fundamentals of Algebra and Geometry I
- MATH 316 Calculus with Hands-on Applications
- MATH 498 Directed Reading
- STAT 400 Undergraduate Research

At most one can be selected from the following:

- STAT 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences
- STAT 271G Statistics for Psychological Sciences
- STAT 371 Statistics for Engineers and Scientists I

Total Credits

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 454</td>
<td>Logic and Set Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 450</td>
<td>Introduction to Topology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 471</td>
<td>Complex Variables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 472</td>
<td>Fourier Series and Boundary Value Problems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 473</td>
<td>Calculus of Variations and Optimal Control</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 480</td>
<td>Matrix Theory and Applied Linear Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 470</td>
<td>Probability: Theory and Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 480</td>
<td>Statistics: Theory and Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Category II**

Select 9 credits from the following Related disciplines:

- C E 315 Structural Analysis
- C E 331 Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics
- C E 356 Fundamentals of Environmental Engineering
- C E 382 Hydraulic and Hydrologic Engineering
- C S 372 Data Structures and Algorithms
- C S 476 Computer Graphics I
- C S 486 Bioinformatics
- C S 491 Parallel Programming
- CHME 305 Transport Operations I: Fluid Flow
- CHME 306 Transport Operations II: Heat and Mass Transfer
- CHME 412 Process Dynamics and Control
- CHME 441 Chemical Kinetics and Reactor Engineering
- CHEM 433 Physical Chemistry I
- CHEM 434 Physical Chemistry II
- CHEM 456 Inorganic Structure and Bonding
- ECON 405 Introductory Econometrics
- ECON 457 Mathematical Economics
- ECON 498 Independent Study (with approval)
- E E 395 Introduction to Digital Signal Processing
- E E 473 Introduction to Optics
- E E 475 Automatic Control Systems
- E E 476 Computer Control Systems
- E E 496 Introduction to Communication Systems
- E E 497 Digital Communication Systems I
- FIN 355 Investments
- FIN 385 Analysis of Financial Markets and Institutions
- FIN 406 Theory of Financial Decisions
- FIN 435 Investment Analysis
- I E 365 Quality Control
- I E 413 Engineering Operations Research I
- I E 423 Engineering Operations Research II
- I E 460 Evaluation of Engineering Data
- I E 466 Reliability
- M E 332 Vibrations
- M E 333 Intermediate Dynamics
- M E 338 Fluid Mechanics
- M E 341 Heat Transfer
- PHYS 395 Intermediate Mathematical Methods of Physics
- PHYS 451 Intermediate Mechanics I
- PHYS 454 Intermediate Modern Physics I
- PHYS 455 Intermediate Modern Physics II
- PHYS 461 Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism I
- PHYS 462 Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism II
- PHYS 473 Introduction to Optics
- PHYS 476 Computational Physics
- PHYS 480 Thermodynamics
- PHYS 485 Independent Study
- PHYS 495 Mathematical Methods of Physics I
- SUR 351 Spatial Data Adjustment I
- SUR 451 Spatial Data Adjustment II
- SUR 461 GNSS Positioning
- C S 510 Automata, Languages, Computability
- C S 570 Analysis of Algorithms

Total Credits

1 Student must be eligible to take 500-level courses.

---
1. MATH 401 Special Topics must be approved by the department for credit toward the minor. Any course taught outside the Department of Mathematical Sciences but cross-listed with a MATH or STAT course, must also be approved by the department for credit toward the minor. A student may not earn a bachelor’s degree in mathematics or a supplementary major in applied mathematics and also earn a minor in mathematics.

Mathematics - Master of Science

The Master's degree is designed to increase one's knowledge and understanding of mathematics beyond the Bachelor's degree level. It also prepares a student for future graduate work.

A candidate for a master's degree may select up to two minors in addition to the major. A minimum of 8 credits of graduate work is necessary for a minor.

Minimum Requirements for the Master's Degree

1. In fulfillment of the Graduate School requirement of a minimum of 30 semester credits of course work, the student must take at least 24 credits of mathematics or statistics from the courses listed below.
2. The student's program of study must be approved by the departmental Graduate Studies Committee.
3. The student must successfully complete a master's written examination and final master's oral examination.

### Minimum Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 525</td>
<td>Advanced Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 526</td>
<td>Abstract Algebra I: Groups and Rings</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 527</td>
<td>Introduction to Real Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 528</td>
<td>Introduction to Real Analysis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 520</td>
<td>Introduction to Topology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 524</td>
<td>Logic and Set Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 529</td>
<td>Complex Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 515</td>
<td>Probability: Theory and Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 525</td>
<td>Statistics: Theory and Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 531</td>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 532</td>
<td>Nonlinear Dynamics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 541</td>
<td>Topology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 542</td>
<td>Topology II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 551</td>
<td>Mathematical Structures in Logic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 552</td>
<td>Universal Algebra and Model Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 571</td>
<td>Partial Differential Equations I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 572</td>
<td>Partial Differential Equations II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 581</td>
<td>Abstract Algebra II: Fields, Rings and Modules</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 582</td>
<td>Module Theory and Homological Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 583</td>
<td>Introduction to Commutative Algebra and Algebraic Geometry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 593</td>
<td>Measure and Integration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 594</td>
<td>Real Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 595</td>
<td>Introduction to Functional Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 562</td>
<td>Foundations of Probability</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 563</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Stochastic Processes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 571</td>
<td>Continuous Multivariate Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 572</td>
<td>Linear Models</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 581</td>
<td>Advanced Theory of Statistics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 582</td>
<td>Advanced Theory of Statistics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 24

The Master's Written Examination

Candidates for the Master's in Mathematics must pass a written exam, offered each January and August, based on the content of MATH 525 and MATH 527. Full-time students need to pass the written Master's exam no later than the August following their completion of MATH 525 and MATH 527, or the start of their fourth semester in the program, whichever comes first. Graduate assistants must adhere to this timetable. Any second try must be passed within one semester of the first.

The Master's Final Examination

The Master's final examination is an oral examination administered by the student's committee. The exam consists of a short presentation made by the student on a topic covered in the student's coursework, followed by an examination by the committee based on the presentation and related coursework in the student's program of study. When a Master's thesis has been written, the presentation and examination is based on the student's thesis. The student's committee consists of at least three departmental members and a Graduate faculty member from another department who serves as the Dean's representative. The oral exam must be completed at least 10 days prior to the end of the semester in which the candidate wishes to receive the degree.

Mathematics - Doctor of Philosophy

Candidates for the Ph.D. degree in the Department of Mathematical Sciences must pass

- a qualifying examination,
- a basic comprehensive written examination,
- an advanced comprehensive examination with written and oral components, and
- a final oral doctoral thesis examination.

These are briefly described below. For more information, see the Graduate School requirements in this catalog, and the Mathematics Graduate Student handbook at www.math.nmsu.edu (https://www.math.nmsu.edu).

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 581</td>
<td>Abstract Algebra II: Fields, Rings and Modules</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 593</td>
<td>Measure and Integration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 594</td>
<td>Real Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 595</td>
<td>Introduction to Functional Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In addition to the core requirements, each student must complete one of the following four options.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Option 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 541</td>
<td>Topology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 542</td>
<td>Topology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 582</td>
<td>Module Theory and Homological Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 583</td>
<td>Introduction to Commutative Algebra and Algebraic Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 551</td>
<td>Mathematical Structures in Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 552</td>
<td>Universal Algebra and Model Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Option 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 531</td>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 532</td>
<td>Nonlinear Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 571</td>
<td>Partial Differential Equations I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 572</td>
<td>Partial Differential Equations II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose two from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 582</td>
<td>Module Theory and Homological Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 583</td>
<td>Introduction to Commutative Algebra and Algebraic Geometry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 551</td>
<td>Mathematical Structures in Logic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 552</td>
<td>Universal Algebra and Model Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Option 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 562</td>
<td>Foundations of Probability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 563</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Stochastic Processes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 571</td>
<td>Continuous Multivariate Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 572</td>
<td>Linear Models</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose two from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 582</td>
<td>Module Theory and Homological Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 583</td>
<td>Introduction to Commutative Algebra and Algebraic Geometry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 551</td>
<td>Mathematical Structures in Logic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 552</td>
<td>Universal Algebra and Model Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Option 4</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 562</td>
<td>Foundations of Probability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 563</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Stochastic Processes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 581</td>
<td>Advanced Theory of Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 582</td>
<td>Advanced Theory of Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose two from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 582</td>
<td>Module Theory and Homological Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 583</td>
<td>Introduction to Commutative Algebra and Algebraic Geometry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 551</td>
<td>Mathematical Structures in Logic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 552</td>
<td>Universal Algebra and Model Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Qualifying Examination

Every student admitted to the Ph.D. program must pass a written qualifying examination. Students who complete their mathematics Master's degree at NMSU may request that the Master's written examination also fulfill the Ph.D. qualifying examination requirement. In all other cases, the student takes a written Ph.D. qualifying exam. This exam is identical to the Master's written exam (based on the courses 525/527) and is administered and graded at the same time, but a higher passing score is required than for a Master's student. Ph.D. candidates need to pass the exam within their first year.

### Basic Comprehensive Examinations

Every Ph.D. student must pass a Basic Comprehensive Exam, either in Algebra or in Analysis. The Algebra exam is based on the courses MATH 526 (Abstract Algebra I: Groups and Rings) and MATH 581 (Abstract Algebra II: Fields, Rings and Modules) and the Analysis exam is based on the courses MATH 528 (Introduction to Real Analysis II) and MATH 593 (Measure and Integration).

These exams are offered every August and January. A student choosing to take the exam in Algebra must pass the exam within fourteen months of completing Math 581; similarly, a student taking the exam in Analysis must pass the exam within fourteen months of completing Math 593. Students failing to pass the exams within this period of time may be removed from the program. Students will normally not be given more than two attempts at any one exam.

### Advanced Comprehensive Examinations

Candidates for the Ph.D. must pass an advanced comprehensive examination in their chosen research area. The examination has a written and an oral component. The written exam, which is written and administered by the student’s committee, is based on two of the student’s courses, normally among those listed in Options 1-4, chosen by the student in consultation with his/her committee and approved by the Graduate Studies Committee. Full-time students should complete the written component of the Advanced Comprehensive Exam after passing the Basic Comprehensive Exam and in the first two years. Those who have not made substantial progress towards completion of their written exams at the start of the fifth semester may be removed from the program. Students who have not completed the written exams by the start of the sixth semester will normally have any departmental funding revoked. The student must take the oral part of the exam at the end of the semester after completing the advanced written comprehensive exam.
For the oral exam, the student should present a proposed direction for thesis work.

**Final Oral Exam**
This is an exam over the student’s thesis. It is administered by the student’s thesis committee.

**Military Science**

**Undergraduate Program Information**
The Military Science program leads to a commission as an officer in the Army Reserve, National Guard or Active Duty Army. The program consists of four parts:

1. the student’s academic major,
2. nondepartmental courses of value to the military service,
3. courses in military science and
4. a six-week Leader Development and Assessment course.

The department offers a four-year program divided into two parts: the basic course (two years) and the advanced course (two years). Selected students may qualify for the two-year program with prior military service or successful completion of a six-week summer Leaders’ Training Course. Financial assistance and scholarships are available for qualified individuals. Students should contact the Department of Military Science to obtain additional information.

**Requirements**
Courses should be taken in sequence, normally one per semester. The student’s Military Science advisor will recommend course sequence. Military Science students must sign up for and attend courses plus laboratories. Departmental requirements may not be taken S/U.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic Course Freshman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M SC 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Military Science</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M SC 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Leadership</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Course Sophomore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M SC 210</td>
<td>Self/Team Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M SC 211</td>
<td>Leadership in Action and Team Building</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M SC 225</td>
<td>Directed Studies</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Course Junior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M SC 310</td>
<td>Leading Small Organizations I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M SC 310 L</td>
<td>Leading Small Organizations I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M SC 320</td>
<td>Leading Small Organizations II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M SC 320 L</td>
<td>Leading Small Organizations II Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M SC 325</td>
<td>Advanced Directed Studies</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M SC 350</td>
<td>Cadet Summer Training Advanced Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Course Senior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M SC 401</td>
<td>Leadership Challenges and Goal Setting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M SC 401 L</td>
<td>Leadership Challenges and Goal Setting Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M SC 402</td>
<td>Transition to Lieutenant</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M SC 402 L</td>
<td>Transition to Lieutenant Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M SC 425</td>
<td>Practicum</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M SC 465</td>
<td>Military Decision Making - Graduate Level</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Nondepartmental Requirements**
Select one course in Military History to meet Professional Military Education requirements. \(^1\)

Total Credits 39-46

\(^1\) See your Military Science advisor for specific courses.

**Minors for the Department**
Military Science - Undergraduate Minor (p. 483)

LTC Blanca E. Reyes, Department Head

**Assistant Professors and Staff** LTC George W. Childs, MSG Wayne Whetten, MSG Darian Guzman, CPT Jose Garica, Mr. Henry Jackson, Patti Alarcon

**Military Science Courses**

**M SC 110. Introduction to Military Science**
2 Credits (2+1P)
Introduction to the Army, the Profession of Arms, and critical thinking. Students will examine the Army Profession and what it means to be a professional in the U.S. Army. The overall focus is on developing basic knowledge and comprehension of the Army Leadership Requirements Model while gaining a complete understanding of the Reserve Officers’ Training Corps (ROTC) program, its purpose in the Army, and its advantages for the student. Cadets also learn how resiliency and fitness supports their development as an Army leader. Includes a weekly lab facilitated by MSL III Cadets and supervised by Cadre. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

**M SC 110 L. Introduction to Military Science Lab**
1 Credit
Planning, coordination, execution and evaluation of training and activities in a collaborative training environment with both basic and advanced course students from within the ROTC program. Students develop and refine leadership skills in positions of responsibility. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

**Prerequisite(s):** MSC 110.

**M SC 111. Introduction to Leadership**
2 Credits (2+1P)
Introduction to the personal challenges and competencies that are critical for effective leadership. Students learn how the personal development of life skills such as critical thinking, time management, goal setting, and communication contribute to effective leadership. Students learn the basics of the communications process and the importance for leaders to develop the essential skills to effectively communicate in the Army. Students will begin learning the basics of squad level tactics that will be reinforced during a weekly lab facilitated by MSL III Cadets and supervised by Cadre. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

**M SC 111 L. Introduction to Leadership Lab**
1 Credit
Planning, coordination, execution and evaluation of training and activities in a collaborative training environment with both basic and advanced course students from within the ROTC program. Students develop and refine leadership skills in positions of responsibility. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

**Prerequisite(s):** MSC 111.
M SC 210. Self/Team Development
3 Credits (3+1P)
A focus on leadership and decision making. The course adds depth to the student's understanding of the Adaptability Army Learning Area. Outcomes are demonstrated through Critical and Creative Thinking and the ability to apply Troop Leading Procedures (TLP) to apply Innovative Solutions to Problems. The Army Profession is also stressed through leadership forums and a leadership self-assessment. Students are then required to apply their knowledge outside the classroom in a hands-on performance-oriented environment during a weekly lab facilitated by MSL III Cadets and supervised by Cadre and three physical fitness sessions per week. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): MSC 210.

M SC 211. Leadership in Action and Team Building
3 Credits (3+1P)
A focus on Army doctrine and team development. The course begins the journey to understand and demonstrate competencies as they relate to Army doctrine. Army Values, Teamwork, and Warrior Ethos and their relationship to the Law of Land Warfare and philosophy of military service are also stressed. The ability to lead and follow is also covered through Team Building exercises at squad level. Students are then required to apply their knowledge outside the classroom in a hands-on performance-oriented environment during a weekly lab facilitated by MSL III Cadets and supervised by cadre and three physical fitness sessions per week. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): MSC 210.

M SC 210 L. Self/Team Development Lab
1 Credit
Planning, coordination, execution and evaluation of training and activities in a collaborative training environment with both basic and advanced course students from within the ROTC program. Students develop and refine leadership skills in positions of responsibility. Open only to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): M SC 210.

M SC 211 L. Leadership in Action and Team Building Lab
1 Credit
Planning, coordination, execution and evaluation of training and activities in a collaborative training environment with both basic and advanced course students from within the ROTC program. Students develop and refine leadership skills in positions of responsibility. Open only to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): M SC 211.

M SC 225. Directed Studies
1-3 Credits
Individual directed studies under supervision of the Professor of Military Science. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): GPA 2.5 or better.

M SC 310. Leading Small Organizations I
3 Credits
Part of the Senior ROTC Advanced Course, this course provides a Focus on training management and the warfighting functions. It is an academically challenging course were Cadets study, practice, and apply the fundamentals of Training Management and how the Army operates through the Warfighting functions. At the conclusion of this course, Cadets will be capable of planning, preparing, and executing training for a squad conducting small unit tactics. Includes one lab meeting per week using peer facilitation overseen by MSL IVs, supervised by ROTC Cadre and three physical fitness sessions per week.
Prerequisite(s): Must meet Basic Course of Military Science requirements.
Corequisite(s): M SC 310 L.

M SC 310 L. Leading Small Organizations I Lab
1 Credit
Planning, coordination, execution and evaluation of training and activities with basic course students and ROTC program. Students develop and refine leadership skills in positions of responsibility. Open only to students taking M SC 310.
Corequisite(s): M SC 310.

M SC 320. Leading Small Organizations II
3 Credits
Part of the Senior ROTC Advanced Course, this course provides a focus on applied leadership in small unit operations. It is an academically challenging course where Cadets study, practice, and apply the fundamentals of direct level leadership and small unit tactics at the platoon level. At the conclusion of this course, Cadets will be capable of planning, coordinating, navigating, motivating and leading a platoon in the execution of a mission. Includes one lab meeting per week using peer facilitation overseen by MSL IVs, supervised by ROTC Cadre and three physical fitness sessions per week. Successful completion of this course is a requirement to Cadet Summer Training Advance Camp during the summer, at Fort Knox, KY.
Prerequisite(s): M SC 310 or consent of instructor.
Corequisite(s): M SC 320 L.

M SC 320 L. Leading Small Organizations II Lab
1 Credit
Practice and refinement of leadership skills. Different roles assigned for students at different levels in the program. Planning, coordination, execution and evaluation of training and activities with basic course students and ROTC program. Open to students taking M SC 320.
Corequisite(s): M SC 320.

M SC 325. Advanced Directed Studies
1-3 Credits
Directed individual study of advanced subjects under the guidance of the Professor of Military Science. May be repeated up to 12 credits.
Prerequisite(s): GPA 2.5 or better.

M SC 350. Cadet Summer Training Advanced Course
3 Credits
Advanced Camp. Advanced Camp is a 31-day training event which takes place at Fort Knox, KY. It is designed to assess a Cadet's ability to demonstrate proficiency in basic officer leadership tasks. Cadets are evaluated on their ability to lead at the Squad and Platoon levels, both in garrison and tactical environments. Cadets are mentally and physically tested during a 12-day consequence driven field training exercise that replicates a combat training center rotation. Successful completion of the Advanced Camp is a requirement for commissioning. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): M SC 310, M SC 310 L, M SC 320, and M SC 320 L.
M SC 401. Leadership Challenges and Goal Setting  
3 Credits  
Part of the Senior ROTC Advanced Course, this course provides a focus on development of the Army Officer. It is an academically challenging course were Cadets develop knowledge, skills, and abilities to plan, resource, and assess training at the small unit level. Cadets also learn about Army programs that support counseling subordinates and evaluating performance, values and ethics, career planning, and legal responsibilities. At the conclusion of this course, Cadets will be familiar with how to plan, prepare, execute, and continuously assess the conduct of training at the company or field grade officer level. Includes a lab per week overseeing MSL III lesson facilitation and supervised by ROTC Cadre and three physical fitness sessions per week. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): M SC 320 or consent of instructor.  
Corequisite(s): M SC 401 L.  

M SC 401 L. Leadership Challenges and Goal Setting Lab  
1 Credit  
Different roles assigned for students at different levels in the program. Practice and refinement of leadership skills. Planning coordination, execution and evaluation of training and activities with basic course students and ROTC program. Open only to students taking M SC 401. May be repeated up to 1 credits.  
Corequisite(s): M SC 401.  

M SC 402. Transition to Lieutenant  
3 Credits  
The final course within the Senior ROTC Advanced Course, this course is an academically challenging course were Cadets further develop knowledge, skills, and abilities required of junior officers pertaining to the Army in Unified Land Operations and Company Grade Officer roles and responsibilities. This course includes reading assignments, homework assignments, small group assignments, briefings, case studies, practical exercises, a mid-term exam, and an Oral Practicum as the final exam. The Oral Practicum explores the Cadet's knowledge of how they will be prepared for the 20 Army Warfighting Challenges (AWFC) covered throughout the ROTC Advanced Course. Successful completion of this course will assist in preparing Cadets for their BOLC B course following graduation and commissioning. It is a mandatory requirement for commissioning. Includes a lab per week overseeing MSL III lesson facilitation and supervised by ROTC Cadre and three physical fitness sessions per week. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): M SC 401 or consent of instructor.  
Corequisite(s): M SC 402 L.  

M SC 402 L. Transition to Lieutenant Lab  
1 Credit  
Different roles assigned for students at different levels in the program. Practice and refinement of leadership skills. Planning coordination, execution, and evaluation of training and activities with basic course students and ROTC program. Open only to students taking M SC 402. May be repeated up to 1 credits.  
Corequisite(s): M SC 402.  

M SC 425. Practicum  
1-4 Credits  
Independent projects conducted under the direction of the Professor of Military Science, and concerned with analysis of selected leadership or management problems. Course not eligible for S/U grade. May be repeated up to 16 credits.  

M SC 465. Military Decision Making - Graduate Level  
3 Credits  
This course and its associated lab meeting will expose students to the military decision making process. Students will learn about the roles of military staff members and work as part of a staff to develop a training and associated guidance for a notional Army unit. Students will also spend time relating concepts from the MDMP to relevant civilian scenarios within both business and government decision making. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. The PMS will interview all prospective students prior to admission into this course.  
Prerequisite(s): Consent of Professor of Military Science (PMS).  
Corequisite(s): M SC 465 L.  

M SC 465 L. Military Decision Making - Graduate Level Lab  
1 Credit  
Students will work as part of a planning team in the application of the Military Decision Making Process to planning, coordination, and publish a comprehensive training plan and guidance which outlines all training and activities of the NMSU Army ROTC program for the semester following the semester of the course (i.e. the fall course develops the spring plan). Students develop and refine leadership skills in positions of responsibility. Open only to students taking M SC 465. May be repeated up to 1 credits. Consent of Instructor required.  
Prerequisite(s): Consent of PMS.  
Corequisite(s): M SC 465.  

Phone: (575) 646-4030  
Website: http://www.nmsu.edu/~armyrotc/  

Military Science - Undergraduate Minor  
The minor in Military Science is administered by the Department of Military Science (Army ROTC) in the College of Arts and Sciences. To obtain a minor in Military Science a student must complete a total of 19 credits, all of which must be upper division. A grade of C- or better must be obtained for each course. The only credits in which a grade of S will be accepted is M SC 350 Cadet Summer Training Advanced Course. Students should contact the Department of Military Science to obtain additional information.  

Molecular Biology  
Graduate Program Information  
Students of the molecular life sciences seek to reduce complex biological processes to a set of understandable molecular or chemical structure and function relationships. Integration of this knowledge into the context of complex living tissues interacting with the environment is the ultimate goal. This requires that the expertise from many diverse traditional disciplines be directed along converging experimental lines. The Ph.D. program in molecular biology is designed to facilitate an interdisciplinary approach to graduate research, utilizing both traditional techniques and the latest advances in biotechnology, including the extraordinary power of recombinant DNA methodology. Participants in this program will take core courses in biochemistry, molecular biology and cell biology. Subsequent course work will be tailored for the individual student, depending upon his or her research emphasis. Participation in regular seminar programs will be expected to provide students with the widest possible scientific background. Financial aid, in the form of a limited number of MB teaching and research assistantships, is available on a competitive basis. Research
Assistantships may also be available from individual faculty within the Molecular Biology (MB) program. Only the most competitive students are admitted with assistantship support.

The MB program offers curricula leading to the MS and Ph.D. degrees in the areas of biochemistry, molecular genetics, molecular biology, cell biology, bioinformatics, and microbiology. Admission to the MB Program without deficiency is based on an undergraduate program essentially equivalent to that pursued by an undergraduate major in chemistry, biology, agronomy, horticulture, biochemistry, or microbiology at this university. An entering student is required to complete the Graduate Record Examination (General Aptitude). Undergraduate deficiency courses must be passed with a minimum grade of B.

Applicants are strongly encouraged to contact at least three individual program faculty before applying to identify a prospective advisor and laboratory in which to pursue graduate research. Previous course records and GPA standings (typically minimum of 3.3/4.0), GRE scores (typically minimum of 300 combined verbal and quantitative), TOEFL scores of foreign applicants (typically minimum of 550 on the paper-based or 213 on the computer-based), a letter of interest from the applicant that identified faculty laboratories of interest, and three letters of reference regarding research performance or potential are weighted heavily during the selection process.

Students with a BS degree in one of the disciplines listed above can expect to earn the MS degree in about 30 credits, including at least 6 credits of thesis research. The Ph.D. degree can be earned in about 30 to 40 credits of formal course work, plus additional thesis research credits, for a minimum total of 75 credits beyond the BS Because research is central in both the MS and Ph.D. curricula, early selection of a research advisor is required. Ph.D. degree candidates will successfully complete a written and oral qualifying examination based on their proposed research and the subject matter in the core courses (below) at the end of the first year of study. Also at this time, the master’s or doctoral committee is organized to assist in planning a program appropriate to the background and goals of the student. Ph.D. candidates will subsequently complete a comprehensive written examination and oral examination approximately at the end of the second year of study. A final, formal presentation and oral defense of the original research documented in the MS or Ph.D. thesis completes the degree requirements.

**Degrees for the Department**

Molecular Biology - Master of Science (p. 486)

Molecular Biology - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 486)

**Minors for the Department**

Bioinformatics (with Computer Science) - Graduate Minor (p. 486)

Molecular Biology - Graduate Minor (p. 486)

Molecular Biology - Undergraduate Minor (p. 485)

A. Ashley, Ph.D. (Colorado State University) – Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry – cellular response to DNA replication stress and damage; maintenance of genomic integrity in eukaryotes; R. Ashley, Ph.D. (Colorado State University) – Department of Animal and Range Sciences – progesterone’s actions mediated by membrane receptors, and chemokines’ effects in early pregnancy and breast cancer; R. Creamer, Ph.D. (University of California-Davis) – Department of Entomology Plant and Weed Science – plant virology, fungal endophytes; D. Cowley, Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin-Madison) – Department of Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology – ecological and conservation genetics; J. Curtis, Ph.D. (University of Colorado-Boulder) – Department of Biology – molecular genetics of eye development; K. A. Hanley, Ph.D. (University of California San Diego) – Department of Biology – emerging vector-borne viruses; I. Hansen, Ph.D. (University of Wurzburg, Germany) – Department of Biology – molecular vector biology; S. Hanson (Wisconsin) – Department of Entomology Plant and Weed Science – viral plant pathogens; J. Hernandez Gifford, Ph.D. (Washington State University) – Department of Animal and Range Sciences – reproductive physiology; O. Holguin, Ph.D. (New Mexico State University) – Department of Plant and Environmental Sciences – biochemistry including etabolomics and proteomics with a focus on chemical analysis technique; J. Houston, Ph.D. (Texas A&M University) – Department of Chemical & Materials Engineering – biomedical engineering, flow cytometry, fluorescence dynamics, biophotonics, and instrumentation development; K. Houston, Ph.D. (University of Texas) – Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry – hormonal carcinogenesis; E. Indriolo, Ph.D. (Purdue University) – Department of Biology – plant signaling, molecular biology; P. Lodato, Ph.D. (University of Chile) – Department of Biology – understanding post-transcriptional mechanisms regulating the assembly of the T3SS and Shiga toxin production; G. Lopez-Martinez, Ph.D. (Ohio State University) – Department of Biology – short and long-term effects that single and repeated bouts of environmental stress can have on animals; S. Lusetti, Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin-Madison) – Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry – DNA replication, recombination and repair; B. A. Lyons, Ph.D. (Cornell University) – Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry – structure and function relationships in breast and liver cancer cell signaling pathways; P. Mera, Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin-Madison) – Biochemistry/Toxicology – identify genetic modules that control cell proliferation in pathogenic bacteria in order to uncover novel targets for new antibiotics; B.G. Milligan, Ph.D. (University of California-Davis) – Department of Biology – plant evolutionary biology; M. K. Nishiguchi, Ph.D. (University of California-Santa Cruz) – Department of Biology – molecular and ecological basis of speciation, coevolution of symbiotic relationships; N. Pietraisiak, Ph.D. (University of California-Riverside) – Department of Plant and Environmental Sciences – cyanobacterial phylogenetics, molecular ecology of terrestrial algae, biocrusts; J. Randall, Ph.D. (New Mexico State University) – Department of Plant and Environmental Sciences – molecular plant physiology and microbe interactions; I. Ray, Ph.D. (Wisconsin-Madison) – Department of Plant and Environmental Sciences – plant genetic engineering, primary and secondary metabolism, stress, legumes; C. Sengupta-Gopalan, Ph.D. (Ohio State) – Department of Plant and Environmental Sciences – nitrogen-fixation, plant-bacterial interactions; E. E. Serrano, Ph.D. (Stanford) – Department of Biology – neuroscience, genetics, science and ethics; C. B. Shuster, Ph.D., Program Director (Tufts University) – Department of Biology – regulation of mitosis and cytokinesis, role of the cytoskeleton during early development; G. Smith, Ph.D. (North Carolina State) – Department of Biology-environmental gene probes, microbial biodegradation; J. Song, Ph.D. (Washington) – statistical computing, systems biology, bioinformatics, computer vision; A. Summers, Ph.D. (University of Nebraska-Lincoln) – Department of Animal and Range Sciences – identification of strategic supplementation time points and nutrients during gestation to improve progeny growth, development and reproduction; J. Xu, Ph.D. (Second Military Medical University, China) – Department of Biology – functional genomics and population genetics of mosquito-malaria interactions; E. Yukl (Oregon Health and Science University) – Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry – structural biology and bioinorganic chemistry; J. Zhang, Ph.D. (University of Arkansas) – Department of Plant and Environmental Sciences – cotton genetics, genomics and molecular biology.
Molecular Biology Courses

MOLB 448. Special Research Problems
1-3 Credits
Individual investigation, theoretical or experimental, under the supervision of a molecular biology faculty member. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

MOLB 520. Molecular Cell Biology
3 Credits
Same as BIOL 520.

MOLB 542. Biochemistry I
3 Credits
Same as BCHE 542. B or better required.

MOLB 545. Molecular and Biochemical Genetics
3 Credits
Same as BCHE 545 and BIOL 545.

MOLB 546. Biochemistry II
3 Credits
Same as BCHE 546.

MOLB 590. Discussions in Molecular Biology
1 Credit
Oral presentations of ongoing research and/or research proposal for the masters thesis. Must be repeated twice for masters and three times for doctoral students. Graded by 2 options: S/U or Letter Grade

MOLB 597. Laboratory Rotations/Research Discussions
1-3 Credits
All entering students are required to take at least one credit, during their first semester, in which they will circulate through at least three different labs working on assigned problems and discussing research programs. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 credits. Graded S/U.

MOLB 598. Special Research Programs
1-3 Credits
Individual investigation, experimental or theoretical, under the supervision of a molecular biology faculty member. Course may be repeated up to a total of 6 credits with committee approval.

MOLB 599. Master's Thesis
1-15 Credits (1-15)
Experimental and scholarly research leading to the preparation of a master's thesis.

MOLB 600. Molecular Biology Research
1-15 Credits
Laboratory research efforts prior to successful completion of doctoral comprehensive exam.

MOLB 650. Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology
1-3 Credits
Discussions and lectures on topics of current interest in molecular biology for doctoral students.

MOLB 698. Advanced Research Projects
1-9 Credits
Individualized special research assignments for doctoral-level students. Up to 9 credits, with approval of committee. Graded S/U.

MOLB 700. Doctoral Dissertation Research
1-15 Credits
Research for doctoral students after completing comprehensive exams.

Molecular Biology- Undergraduate Minor

The Molecular Biology Program offers opportunities for students to gain theoretical training and hands-on experience in the methods of molecular biology, cellular biology, and/or bioinformatics. A formal undergraduate minor in Molecular Biology is offered and is described below; a grade of C or better is required to certify the courses. A minor in Bioinformatics is currently under development; for planning purposes, please refer to the program office for the most recent drafts of the Bioinformatics minor requirements.

This program consists of a minimum of 18 hours, distributed through five or six areas.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 314</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 315</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 211</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRO 305</td>
<td>Principles of Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 305</td>
<td>Principles of Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 305</td>
<td>Principles of Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 305</td>
<td>Principles of Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 377</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 490</td>
<td>Neurobiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHE 396</td>
<td>Biochemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 478</td>
<td>Molecular Biology of Microorganisms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHE 446</td>
<td>Biochemistry III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHE 494</td>
<td>Biochemical Genetics Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 474</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 475</td>
<td>Virology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 451</td>
<td>Physiology of Microorganisms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 467</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 477</td>
<td>Applied and Environmental Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOX 461</td>
<td>Toxicology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 18-19

Additional Advanced Courses: 1

1 Additional credit hours from the following, or additional courses from any of the above five areas, as needed to meet a minimum of 18 credit hours

Successful completion of the minor will be certified by the Molecular Biology Program. A grade of "C" or better is required of all minor courses.
Molecular Biology - Master of Science

The MB program offers curricula leading to the MS and Ph.D. degrees in the areas of biochemistry, molecular genetics, molecular biology, cell biology, bioinformatics, and microbiology. Admission to the MB Program without deficiency is based on an undergraduate program essentially equivalent to that pursued by an undergraduate major in chemistry, biology, agronomy, horticulture, biochemistry, or microbiology at this university. An entering student is required to complete the Graduate Record Examination (General Aptitude). Undergraduate deficiency courses must be passed with a minimum grade of B.

Applicants are strongly encouraged to contact at least three individual program faculty before applying to identify a prospective advisor and laboratory in which to pursue graduate research. Previous course records and GPA standings (typically minimum of 3.3/4.0), GRE scores (typically minimum of 300 combined verbal and quantitative), TOEFL scores of foreign applicants (typically minimum of 550 on the paper-based or 213 on the computer-based), a letter of interest from the applicant that identified faculty laboratories of interest, and three letters of reference regarding research performance or potential are weighted heavily during the selection process.

Students with a BS degree in one of the disciplines listed above can expect to earn the MS degree in about 30 credits, including at least 6 credits of thesis research. Because research is central in both the MS and Ph.D. curricula, early selection of a research advisor is required. The master's committee is organized to assist in planning a program appropriate to the background and goals of the student. A final, formal presentation and oral defense of the original research documented in the MS thesis completes the degree requirements.

MS candidates must enroll in MOLB 599 Master's Thesis for 6 credits. May register for additional credits to maintain full-time status.

Molecular Biology - Doctor of Philosophy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Phase I Core Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOLB 520</td>
<td>Molecular Cell Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOLB 542</td>
<td>Biochemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOLB 545</td>
<td>Molecular and Biochemical Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Molecular Biology Tier II Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least 9 credits from the following:</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRO 506</td>
<td>Plant Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRO 516</td>
<td>Molecular Analysis of Complex Traits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 602</td>
<td>Advanced Reproductive Physiology (fo)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 602 L</td>
<td>Molecular Techniques in Reproductive Physiology (fo)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC 621</td>
<td>Metabolic Functions and Dysfunctions (fe)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHE 494</td>
<td>Biochemical Genetics Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHE 546</td>
<td>Biochemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHE 647</td>
<td>Physical Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 451</td>
<td>Physiology of Microorganisms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 470</td>
<td>Developmental Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 474</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 475</td>
<td>Virology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 477</td>
<td>Applied and Environmental Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 478</td>
<td>Molecular Biology of Microorganisms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 490</td>
<td>Neurobiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 541</td>
<td>Professional Development Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 550</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 577</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Environmental Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 590</td>
<td>Neuroscience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 598</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 516</td>
<td>Physical Organic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 517</td>
<td>Synthetic Organic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPWS 486</td>
<td>Plant Virology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOLB 546</td>
<td>Biochemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOLB 650</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOX 461</td>
<td>Toxicology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 540</td>
<td>Science and Ethics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 490</td>
<td>Neurobiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOLB 590</td>
<td>Discussions in Molecular Biology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOLB 597</td>
<td>Laboratory Rotations/Research</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOLB 700</td>
<td>Doctoral Dissertation Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 34-38

1 PhD candidates must enroll for 6 credits MOLB 700 Doctoral Dissertation Research. May register for additional credits to maintain full-time status.

The Molecular Biology program also offers formal minors in molecular biology or bioinformatics.

Bioinformatics (with Computer Science) - Graduate Minor

The Bioinformatics minor is jointly offered with the Department of Computer Science and consists of 9 credit hours for Master’s students and 12 credit hours for Ph.D. students, including BIOL 550 Special Topics/GENE 452 Applied Bioinformatics, and additional courses selected from those listed at http://research.nmsu.edu/molbio/. The courses selected will depend on whether the student is majoring in a biological or non-biological science and include courses from the graduate Computer Science and Molecular Biology curricula. Please inquire with the Molecular Biology Program office for the most recent requirements for the bioinformatics minor.

Molecular Biology - Graduate Minor

The Molecular Biology Minor consists of 10 credit hours including MOLB 545, either MOLB 520 or MOLB 542; any of the tier II courses; and one MOLB 590 seminar.
Music

Undergraduate Program Information

Mission Statement

The mission of the Music Department at NMSU is:

1. to prepare students for careers in music education, business and/or performance;
2. to give the student body opportunities to perform, study, create and experience music;
3. to enhance the cultural lives of our constituency by performance of superior music; and
4. to create an artistic environment which fosters the development of personal realizations we believe to be essential to the fabric of a healthy society.

All students are required to meet the State Common Core as listed in earlier sections of this catalog. Please see a Music Department advisor for a specific list of courses.

Admission into the Program

For a student to be officially accepted as a Music major or minor, he/she must do the following:

• perform an audition for a panel of no less than three Music faculty members
  • one of whom must be the director of his/her program area
  • one of whom must be the applied teacher of the student’s principal instrument
• provide recommendation letters from at least two music professionals
• take a Music Theory placement exam

Any student declaring Music as his/her major may be accepted for a one-semester probationary period. During that first semester, the Music faculty will determine if the student has the necessary skills and work ethic to continue as a major. The student's course work, ensemble participation and applied jury will be the basis for the decision to allow the student to continue or not.

Departmental Requirements for all Bachelor’s Degrees (Music Core)

A student must earn a grade of C- or better in all departmental requirements for any degree in the Department of Music. All students wishing to pursue a music degree must audition and take the theory placement exam. Contact the department for current audition requirements.

If students change major(s) or minor(s) or do not complete the requirements for the minor at the time of graduation, they may only count a maximum of 9 credits of the applied/occupational credits toward graduation.

Recital Requirements for all Music Degrees

Bachelor of Music

All performance majors are required to give a half recital (30 minutes of music) in the junior year and a full recital (60 minutes of music) in the senior year. Students taking the Music Business option will give a half recital in their major performance area.

Bachelor of Music Education

All music education majors will give a half recital (30 minutes of music) in their major performance area.

Applied Music Requirements for All Music Degrees

All Music degrees require at least two semesters of applied music study at the 430 level.

All students enrolling in applied music will audition and obtain permission from an applied teacher before enrolling for applied music credit.

Students may obtain further information by contacting the music department.
Other Music Requirements, Fees and Regulations

1. A Piano Proficiency Examination is required of all music majors. Each student must enroll in Functional Piano or Applied Piano every semester, until the Proficiency is passed. Detailed requirements may be obtained from the Department of Music office. Students must pass the piano Proficiency Exam before presenting a Senior Recital.

2. Qualitative grade-point average for graduation in music is 2.0 or higher. All grades in required music courses must be C- or better.

3. A Music Theory Placement Examination is required of all entering freshman and transfer students.

4. An instrument rental fee is charged each semester for students using university instruments. Consult the music department concerning these fees.

5. All applied students pay an additional fee. Consult the music department concerning these fees.

6. Outside groups and individuals must have special permission to use music department facilities. Contact the music office for additional information.

Music Ensembles

All students majoring or minoring in Music, must enroll and participate in the ensemble appropriate for their particular degree plan. The appropriate ensemble will be determined by degree requirements in consultation with the student’s advisor and ensemble directors. The student must enroll each and every semester he/she is considered full-time until the degree requirements are met, for a minimum of 8 semesters (7 semester for Music Education majors). Any student receiving any kind of financial assistance through the Music Department must enroll each and every semester while he/she is attending NMSU. Music Education Students will not receive Music Scholarship funds during their semester of Student Teaching. For more information, contact the Music Office.

Music Scholarships and Awards

A limited number of performance stipends and other music scholarships are available to any full-time registered student and are awarded through the department. Amounts awarded will reflect excellence and achievement in performance, determined by audition—either in person or by a recording—and references.

For more information on performance stipends and other music scholarships and awards, write to:
Department of Music
PO Box 30001, MSC 3 F
Las Cruces, New Mexico 88003-8001
E-mail: music@nmsu.edu.

Graduate Program Information

The Master of Music degree is offered in the following areas of study: Conducting, Music Education and Performance. Applicants are expected to have an undergraduate degree in music or music education equivalent to that represented by the BM or BME degree from New Mexico State University. The music department does not require the Graduate Record Exam, but does expect each applicant to possess graduate-level language and writing skills. For admission into the Master of Music degree program, all applicants must have an undergraduate GPA of at least 3.0 and submit at least three letters of recommendation from music professionals. An audition, either in person or by recording, is required for entrance into the Performance or Conducting programs. Auditions will be based upon, but not limited to, prescribed repertory.

For acceptance into the Music Education program, the applicant must have completed a Bachelor of Music Education degree comparable to the one offered by NMSU or take the requisite undergraduate courses at NMSU leading to state licensure before enrolling in graduate courses. (Contact the Music Department for details.)

Note: The degree offered is a Master of Music. The student’s official transcript and diploma will only indicate that degree. The area of study (Conducting, Music Education, Performance) will not be included as part of the official degree title.

Recital Requirements for Performance and Conducting

A graduate recital plus an analytical paper are required of all candidates in Performance and Conducting. Students must be enrolled in their applied area during the semester the recital is given. A minimum of 60 minutes of music is required for all Performance recitals. A minimum of three major works for the appropriate ensemble is required for all Conducting recitals. The recital may only be given after at least 6 hours of graduate applied or conducting courses have been successfully completed.

Program of Study and Committee Selection

After admission, each student must successfully complete MUS 471 Graduate Theory Review before subsequent enrollment in other music theory courses. He or she must also successfully complete MUS 477 Graduate Music History Review before subsequent enrollment in other music history courses.

During the first semester of study, a tentative Program of Study is planned, documented and filed by the student in consultation with the advisor in his or her major field. The Program of Study is subject to approval by the Music Department Head and the Graduate Music Committee. The student will also select, in consultation with his or her advisor, an advisory committee consisting of the advisor, and two additional faculty members.

Candidacy

In order to qualify for candidacy the student (except those in the online Music Education program) must meet the Graduate School requirement of 12 credits of graduate work in residence and must show evidence of a satisfactory quality of work in the required courses, demonstrate the desired progress in his or her performance area and, where required, submit a recital program, thesis topic, or project proposal for approval.

Thesis

A thesis is optional in Music Education and is encouraged for students considering completion of a terminal degree. Music Education candidates not writing a thesis must develop and complete an approved project before the oral examination.

Final Examination

All Master of Music candidates must take a final comprehensive oral examination. The final oral examination may not be scheduled until the graduate recital (with analytical paper) is completed or a final draft of the Music Education project or thesis has been approved by the candidate’s advisor.

Fees

Fees, in addition to tuition, will be assessed for all applied hours and recitals. (Consult the Music Department for details).
 Degrees for the Department

Music - Bachelor of Music (p. 496)

Music Education - Bachelor of Music Education (p. 499)

Music - Master of Music (p. 501)

 Minors for the Department

Music - Undergraduate Minor (p. 501)

 Professor, Lon W. Chaffin, Department Head

 Professors: Kaplan, Romero, Shearer; Associate Professors: Bugbee, Daughtrey, Joy, Martinez-Rios, Spitzer, Vega-Albela; Assistant Professors: Espinoza, Gollo, Mapp, Smyth, L. Van Winkle; College Associate Professors: Taylor, College Instructor: Brennan

 L. Chaffin, Department Head, Ph.D. (Texas Tech)– theory, composition; K. Brennan, D.M.A. (Michigan State)– double reeds, theory; F. Bugbee, D.M.A. (Eastman School of Music)– percussion, history; S. Daughtrey, D.M. (Indiana University)– vocal coordinator, diction, pedagogy; S. Gollo (Conservatoire de Musique, Switzerland)– horn, Music Education; A. Kaplan, Ph.D. (NYU Manhattan School of Music)– low brass; M. Mapp (Kansas University)– Director of Bands, conducting; J. Martinez-Rios, M.M (Western Michigan)– viola; F. Romero, D.M.A. (University of Oklahoma)– trumpet, jazz; J. Shearer, D.M.A. (Eastman School of Music)– graduate coordinator, history; S. Smyth, D.M.A. (Kansas University)- Athletic Bands, music education; L. Spitzer, D.M.A. (USC)– piano, history; R. Taylor, D.M.A (Arizona)– saxophone, theory; L. Van Winkle, D.M.A. (Arizona) flute, ear-training; D. Vega-Albela M.M. (Western Michigan)– violin

Music Courses

MUS 101G. An Introduction to Music
3 Credits
An introduction to music for the non-music major to encourage the enjoyment of listening to and understanding the world’s great music from the past to the present.

MUS 102. Fundamentals of Music
3 Credits
Introduction to music notation, meter and rhythm, scales, intervals, triads, seventh chords, fundamentals of harmonic progression, and aural skills. For students with little or no music theory background. Traditional Grading with RR.

MUS 103. Ear Training I
1 Credit
To develop the ability to accurately hear, identify, and notate musical elements including rhythm, melody, intervals and harmony. Traditional Grading with RR. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): Passing the Theory Placement exam or making a C or better in MUS 102.

MUS 104. Ear Training II
1 Credit
To develop the ability to accurately hear, identify, and notate musical elements including rhythm, melody, intervals and harmony. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): Grade of C- or better in MUS 103.

MUS 105. Music Theory I
3 Credits
Introduction to vocabulary and syntax of 4-voice 18th c. chorale music through study and harmonic analysis.
Prerequisite(s): Passing the Theory Placement exam or making a C or better in MUS 102.

MUS 106. Music Theory II
3 Credits
Expansion of vocabulary and syntax of 4-voice 18th c. chorale music through study, harmonic analysis, and part writing.
Prerequisite(s): Grade of C or better in MUS 105.

MUS 121. Concert and Recital Laboratory
0.5 Credits
Serves as a resource and performance lab for all applied areas of musical study. Music majors are expected to perform during the weekly student recital and must attend a designated number of musical performances during the semester. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Restricted to: Music and Music Education majors. S/U Grading with RR. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

MUS 130. Applied Music
1-2 Credits
Private or group instruction for non-music majors, secondary instruments, and music majors preparing for 200-level applied music. May be taken for unlimited credit.

MUS 141. Vocal Training for Instrumental Music Majors
1 Credit
Group instruction in voice and vocal pedagogy for instrumental Music Education majors, offering basic principles of healthy vocal production with particular attention to diction, development of vocal range, and the ability to impart that knowledge to elementary, junior and/or high school age students. May be repeated up to 1 credits. Restricted to: M ED majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

MUS 145. Functional Piano I
2 Credits
Scales, chords, memorization. Harmonization of simple melodies with the ability to play simple melodies and rhythms. May be taken for unlimited credit. Restricted to music majors. No S/U option.

MUS 146. Functional Piano II
2 Credits
Scales, chords, memorization. Harmonization of simple melodies with the ability to play simple melodies and rhythms. May be taken for unlimited credit. Restricted to music majors. No S/U option.
Prerequisite: MUS 145 or consent of instructor.

MUS 147. Functional Piano III
2 Credits
For music majors preparing for the Piano Proficiency Examination. May be taken for unlimited credit. Restricted to music majors. No S/U option.
Prerequisite: MUS 146 or consent of instructor.

MUS 151. Philharmonic Orchestra
1 Credit
The University Philharmonic Orchestra is open to all students and performs a wide variety of standard orchestral literature. The orchestra performs each semester and the objectives include refining technique, stylistic characteristics, intonation, balance, bowings, color, rhythmic integrity and dynamics. May be repeated up to 10 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): by audition only.
MUS 160. University Singers
1 Credit
Select concert and touring choir of undergraduate and graduate students performing a cappella and accompanied choral literature. May be repeated up to 10 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): By audition only.

MUS 161. Concert Choir
1 Credit
Campus choir composed of both music and non-music majors. Emphasis on vocal techniques, sight-singing, and basics of choral musicianship. May be taken for unlimited credit.

MUS 162. Master Works Chorus
1 Credit
Combination campus and community chorus. This group will perform the major chorale compositions for orchestra and/or wind ensemble. May be taken for unlimited credit.

MUS 163. Jazz Ensembles
1 Credit
Performance ensemble that explore repertoire written for big band, including (but not limited to) dance band, swing, and contemporary compositions. May be repeated up to 10 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): By audition only.

MUS 164. Chamber Ensembles
1 Credit
Small groups of singers and/or instrumentalists that perform chamber music. May be repeated up to 16 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): by audition only.

MUS 170. Wind Symphony
1 Credit
This elite ensemble of 50 highly qualified graduate and undergraduate students performs a varied repertoire of the highest quality literature for winds. Members will also perform concerts of chamber winds literature each semester. This ensemble is dedicated to professional level performance while fostering the musical growth of its members. Conducted by the Director of Bands, this group serves as the flagship for the wind band literature, to cutting edge literature. Conducted by the Associate Director of Bands, this ensemble is comprised of music majors and non-music majors alike and provides the less experienced student an opportunity to hone and refine performance skills. May be repeated up to 10 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

MUS 171. Roadrunner Revue Pep Band
1 Credit
For both music and nonmusic majors. Opportunity to perform a variety of music in a showband setting. May be taken for unlimited credit.
Prerequisite: by audition only; contact band office for date and time.

MUS 172. Marching Band
1 Credit
For both music and nonmusic majors. Opportunity to perform all varieties of music in a contemporary styled marching unit. May be taken for unlimited credit.

MUS 174. Percussion Ensemble
1 Credit
Study and performance of contemporary percussion ensemble literature. May be repeated up to 5 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): by audition only.

MUS 176. Jazz in Popular Music: A Blending of Cultures
3 Credits
Jazz in popular music as it relates to music history and the development of world cultures.

MUS 180. Symphonic Band
1 Credit
This is a select large ensemble, chosen by audition. It provides a challenging musical environment for skilled performers by programming repertoire that ranges from works for chamber winds, to standards of the wind band literature, to cutting edge literature. Conducted by the Associate Director of Bands, this ensemble is comprised of music majors and non-music majors alike and provides the less experienced student an opportunity to hone and refine performance skills. May be repeated up to 10 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): By audition only.

MUS 181. Campus Band
1 Credit
This is a non-auditioned ensemble designed to meet the needs of students from all majors across campus. Music majors are encouraged to enroll while performing on a secondary instrument. Marching band members are also encouraged to take the course to build skills and leadership. This ensemble provides an educational experience and serves as an outlet for students who wish to remain musically active in a less intense setting. May be repeated up to 10 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

MUS 201G. History of Jazz in Popular Music
3 Credits
Introduction to World Music, Jazz and Music Research
1 Credit
Introduces world music and jazz within a historical and cultural context, considering significant musical figures, forms, genres, styles, and representative works. A major component will be the development of effective research and scholarly writing skills for the music major or minor. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: Music majors and minors. majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

MUS 202. History of Jazz in Popular Music
1 Credit
Continuation of MUS 104, advanced sight singing, dictation. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): Grade of C- or better in MUS 104.

MUS 203. Ear Training IV
1 Credit
Continuation of MUS 202, advanced sight singing, dictation. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): Grade of C or better in MUS 202 and MUS 205.

MUS 204. Ear Training V
1 Credit
Continuation of MUS 203, advanced sight singing, dictation. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): Grade of C or better in MUS 203 and MUS 205.

MUS 205. Music Theory III
3 Credits
Analysis of Baroque and Classical Music. Vocabulary and syntax of 18th and 19th c. Western art music through study, chordal/formal analysis, and composition. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): Grade of C or better in MUS 106.

MUS 206. Music Theory IV
3 Credits
Analysis of Romantic, Post-Romantic, Impressionist, and Twelve-Tone Music. Vocabulary and syntax of late 19th and early 20th c. Western art music through study, micro/macro analysis, and composition. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): Grade of C or better in MUS 205.
MUS 207. Music History and Literature: Antiquity through Baroque
3 Credits
Surveys Western art music within a historical and cultural context, considering significant musical figures, forms, genres, styles, and representative works from antiquity through the end of the Baroque era. An additional emphasis will be given to effective research and scholarly writing skills. Restricted to: Music and Music Education majors. Traditional Grading with RR.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C- or better in MUS 103, 105, and 202.

MUS 230. Applied Music I
1-4 Credits
Individual instruction to develop technique, musicianship, performance and improvisational skills, as well as knowledge of significant repertoire. May be repeated up to 16 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Music and Music Education majors. Traditional Grading with RR. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): by audition only.

MUS 250. Introduction to Music Education
2 Credits
Overview of the basic principals and practices of the music education profession in K-12 settings, emphasizing philosophy and history of music education, methodologies commonly utilized in school curricula, music in special education, classroom/rehearsal management and lesson planning. Explores many aspects of public school teaching through class discussions and directed observations. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

MUS 251. Opera Workshop
1 Credit
Study, translation, analysis, rehearsal and performance of opera. May be repeated up to 10 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): by audition only.

MUS 260. Special Topics I
1-3 Credits
Emphasis on special areas of music; designed for highly motivated students. May be taken for unlimited credit.

MUS 261. Functional Piano IV
2 Credits
For music majors preparing for Piano Proficiency Examination. May be taken for unlimited credit. Restricted to music majors. No S/U option.
Prerequisite: MUS 147 or consent of instructor.

MUS 262. Diction I
2 Credits
Introduction to the international phonetic alphabet, and its application to English, Italian, Spanish, and Latin song literature. Main campus only. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

MUS 263. Diction II
2 Credits
Advanced grammar and detailed study of Italian, German and French diction and song literature for vocal students. Restricted to music majors. Main campus only.
Prerequisite: MUS 262 or consent of instructor.

MUS 273. Introduction to Music Technology
1 Credit
Introduction to uses of technology in musical settings. Practical applications in digital music notation, MIDI sequencing, and digital audio recording. Restricted to: MUS, Music Education majors. Traditional Grading with RR. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 105.
MUS 322. Guitar Methods  
1 Credit  
Methods and techniques of teaching guitar, for Music Education majors. Restricted to: Music and Music Education majors. Traditional Grading with RR.

MUS 323. Percussion Technique I  
1 Credit  
Methods and techniques of teaching fundamental percussion instruments (snare drum, timpani, keyboards and essential accessories). May be repeated up to 1 credits. Restricted to: MUS,M ED majors. Traditional Grading with RR.

MUS 324. Percussion Technique II  
1 Credit  
Methods and techniques of teaching marching percussion, drum set, and a continuation of techniques discussed in MUS 323. May be repeated up to 1 credits. Restricted to: MUS,M ED majors. Traditional Grading with RR.  
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C- or better in MUS 323.

MUS 325. Beginning Conducting  
1 Credit  
A study of the fundamentals of conducting and rehearsal strategies with an emphasis on beginning technique applicable to all ensembles. Reading of musical scores with application via laboratory ensemble experience is included. Restricted to: Music and Music Education majors. Traditional Grading with RR.  
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or better in MUS 204 and 206.

MUS 326. Instrumental Conducting  
3 Credits  
Will continue from MUS 325 in the training for competent musicianship with a focus on conducting gestures and movements, score study, and rehearsal techniques as it relates to the instrumental ensemble. The class will focus primarily on the development of a non-verbal vocabulary that will allow each student to clearly and artistically communicate with the members of an ensemble to solicit a predetermined musical result. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MUS,M ED majors. Traditional Grading with RR.  
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C- or better in MUS 325.

MUS 327. Choral Conducting  
3 Credits  
Continuation of conducting study with emphasis on choral rehearsal techniques, ensemble management, and literature. Restricted to: Music and Music Education majors. Traditional Grading with RR.  
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or better in MUS 325.

MUS 330. Applied Music II  
1-4 Credits  
Continuation from MUS 230. Individual instruction to develop technique, musicianship, performance and improvisational skills, as well as knowledge of significant repertoire. May be repeated up to 16 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Music and Music Education majors. Traditional Grading with RR.  
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or better in MUS 230 plus a juried audition.

MUS 339. Survey of Music Business  
3 Credits  
Survey of career options and exploration of current events/trends within the Music Industry. Non-Music Business majors may be admitted with instructor's approval.

MUS 340. Junior Recital  
1 Credit  
Public solo performance under the supervision of the appropriate applied instructor. 30 minutes of musical performance is required. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Music and Music Education majors. Traditional Grading with RR.

MUS 341. BA Capstone  
1-2 Credits (1-2)  
The objective of the Capstone course for the BA degree in Music is to demonstrate the accumulation, understanding and knowledge of the student's course of study. This will take the form of an analytical paper, recital, research paper, composition or other equally encompassing project approved by the Instructor of Record. This may involve coursework from the student's minor area of study and be a multidisciplinary collaborative effort. Restricted to: Music majors.  
Prerequisite(s): A B- or better in MUS 205 and MUS 302.

MUS 346. Elementary Music Methods  
2 Credits  
Lesson planning, curriculum, teaching methodology, materials, and procedures for teaching music in an elementary school. Emphasis on methodology of Koday and Orff, teaching in a multicultural setting, and developing reflective practitioners. This course requires field experience in the public schools. Restricted to: Music Education majors.  
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or better in MUS 250 and passing the TEP exam.

MUS 349. Secondary Music Methods  
2 Credits  
Lesson planning, curriculum, teaching methodology, materials, and procedures for teaching music in the middle school and high school. Emphasis on teaching in a multicultural setting and developing reflective practitioners. Restricted to: Music Education majors.  
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or better in MUS 346.

MUS 350. Chamber Music  
1 Credit  
Small performing ensembles that may include strings, woodwinds, brass, pianos, percussion, and voices. May be repeated up to 16 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): by audition only.

MUS 351. Opera Workshop  
1 Credit  
Study, translation analysis, rehearsal and performance of opera. May be repeated up to 10 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): by audition only.

MUS 360. Special Topics II  
1-3 Credits  
Emphasis on special areas of music; designed for highly motivated students. May be taken for unlimited credit.

MUS 361. Concert Choir II  
1 Credit  
Composed of both music and nonmusic majors. Emphasis on vocal techniques, sight-singing, and basics of choral musicianship. Students must assume leadership role. May be repeated up to 88 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): by audition only.
MUS 362. Philharmonic Orchestra II
1 Credit
The University Philharmonic Orchestra is open to all students and performs a wide variety of standard orchestral literature. The orchestra performs each semester and the objectives include refining technique, stylistic characteristics, intonation, balance, bowings, color, rhythmic integrity and dynamics. May be repeated up to 10 credits.
Prerequisite(s): by audition only.

MUS 363. Jazz Ensembles II
1 Credit
Performance ensemble that explore repertoire written for big band, including (but not limited to) dance band, swing, and contemporary compositions. May be repeated up to 10 credits.
Prerequisite(s): by audition only.

MUS 365. Composition I
2 Credits
Significant forms for various media. Emphasis on structural aspects of original composition. Restricted to: M ED,MUS majors.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of B or better in MUS 105.

MUS 368. University Singers II
1 Credit
Select concert and touring choir of undergraduate and graduate students performing a cappella and accompanied choral literature. May be repeated up to 10 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): by audition only.

MUS 370. Wind Symphony II
1 Credit
This elite ensemble of 50 highly qualified graduate and undergraduate students performs a varied repertoire of the highest quality literature for winds. Members will also perform concerts of chamber winds literature each semester. This ensemble is dedicated to professional level performance while fostering the musical growth of its members. Conducted by the Director of Bands, this group serves as the flagship for the entire university bands program. May be repeated up to 10 credits.
Prerequisite(s): by audition only.

MUS 372. Marching Band II
1 Credit
Composed of both majors and nonmajors. Opportunity to perform all varieties of music in a contemporary style marching unit. May be repeated up to 5 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Traditional Grading with RR.

MUS 374. Percussion Ensembles II
1 Credit
Study and performance of contemporary percussion ensemble literature. Students must assume a leadership role. May be repeated up to 5 credits.
Prerequisite(s): by audition only.

MUS 380. Symphonic Band II
1 Credit
This is a select large ensemble, chosen by audition. It provides a challenging musical environment for skilled performers by programming repertoire that ranges from works for chamber winds, to standards of the wind band literature, to cutting edge literature. Conducted by the Associate Director of Bands, this ensemble is comprised of music majors and non-music majors alike and provides the less experienced student an opportunity to hone and refine performance skills. May be repeated up to 10 credits.
Prerequisite(s): by audition only.

MUS 381. Campus Band II
1 Credit
This is a non-auditioned ensemble designed to meet the needs of students from all majors across campus. Music majors are encouraged to enroll while performing on a secondary instrument. Marching band members are also encouraged to take the course to build skills and leadership. This ensemble provides an educational experience and serves as an outlet for students who wish to remain musically active in a less intense setting. May be repeated up to 10 credits.

MUS 386. Applied Music Pedagogy and Literature I
2 Credits
Methods, materials, problems, literature, and techniques in teaching individual lessons. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Music and Music Education majors. Traditional Grading with RR.

MUS 390. Survey of Wind Literature
2 Credits
An examination of beginning to advanced literature for wind bands with an emphasis on the needs of middle and high school ensembles. It will include a means to determine the quality of a piece as well as the standardized level of difficulty (grading). Restricted to: Music and Music Education majors.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C- or better in MUS 204 and 206.

MUS 391. Survey of Orchestral Literature
2 Credits
An examination of beginning to advanced literature for both string orchestra and symphony orchestra with an emphasis on the needs of middle and high school ensembles. A means to determine the quality of a piece as well as the standardized level of difficulty (grading) will be included. Restricted to: Music and Music Education majors.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C- or better in MUS 204 and 206.

MUS 392. Survey of Choral Literature
2 Credits
An examination of beginning to advanced literature for choir with an emphasis on the needs of middle and high school ensembles. A means to determine the quality of a piece as well as the standardized level of difficulty (grading) will be included. Restricted to: Music and Music Education majors.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C- or better in MUS 204 and 206.

MUS 413. Form and Analysis
3 Credits
Forms in tonal music and basic analytic techniques including music from diverse cultures and media.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C- or better in MUS 204 and MUS 206.

MUS 415. Orchestration
3 Credits
Scoring for full orchestra and various instrumental combinations with consideration of instrument timbres, strengths, weaknesses and ranges. Restricted to: Music and Music Education majors.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or better in MUS 204 and 206.

MUS 417. Studio Accompanying
2 Credits
Practical application of collaborative piano skills in a studio setting for Piano Performance majors. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Music and Music Education majors. Traditional Grading with RR.
MUS 420. Music of the Middle Ages and Renaissance
3 Credits
An overview of the music of the Middle Ages and Renaissance eras with an emphasis on history and literature.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 303.

MUS 421. Music of the Baroque Era
3 Credits
An overview of the music of the Baroque era with an emphasis on history and literature.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 303.

MUS 422. Music of the Classic Era
3 Credits
An overview of the music of the Classic era with an emphasis on history and literature.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 303.

MUS 424. Music of the Twentieth Century
3 Credits
An overview of the music of the Twentieth Century with an emphasis on history and literature. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 303.

MUS 429. Opera and Music Drama
3 Credits
Lyrical drama of the Greeks through works of Wagner and Verdi to contemporary opera.
Prerequisite: MUS 303 or consent of instructor.

MUS 430. Applied Music III
1-4 Credits
Continuation from MUS 330. Individual instruction to develop technique, musicianship, performance and improvisational skills, as well as knowledge of significant repertoire. May be repeated up to 16 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Music and Music Education majors. Traditional Grading with RR.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or better in MUS 330 plus a juried audition.

MUS 440. Senior Recital
1-2 Credits (1-2)
Public solo performance under the supervision of the appropriate applied instructor. 60 minutes of musical performance is required for enrollment of 2 hours credit. 30 minutes of musical performance is required for enrollment of 1 hour credit. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Music and Music Education majors. Traditional Grading with RR.
Corequisite(s): MUS 430.

MUS 441. Supervised Studio Teaching
2 Credits
Teaching of private lessons under supervision. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Music and Music Education majors. Traditional Grading with RR.

MUS 450. Research Methods
3 Credits
Introduction to methodology of music research. Emphasis on important scholarly resources and academic writing. Restricted to majors. Main campus only. No S/U option.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

MUS 455. Music Business Internship
3 Credits
Capstone course for the Music Business degree. Working with the music business coordinator, students must have been accepted as an intern in a music business setting before enrolling. Credit given for the internship based on criteria developed for each placement. Restricted to majors. S/U only.
Prerequisites: MUS 330 and piano proficiency.

MUS 470. Special Topics III
1-3 Credits
Designed for highly motivated students. Independent study and individual guidance. May be taken for unlimited credit.

MUS 471. Graduate Theory Review
3 Credits
Comprehensive and accelerated study of modes, diatonic harmony, and classical form of the common practice period. Restricted to: Music majors. Traditional Grading with RR.

MUS 475. Intermediate Conducting
3 Credits
Serves as a bridge from undergraduate conducting study to the graduate level. Advanced undergraduate students may enroll to learn how the graduate program in conducting functions. The course also serves as the introductory experience for newly admitted graduate conducting majors. After successful completion of this course, students will be able to: Study musical scores from a conducting perspective; Demonstrate effective predetermined gestures and movements; Lead an ensemble; Research and give presentations related to composers and their music; Demonstrate advanced knowledge of conducting practices.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of B or better in MUS 326 or 327.

MUS 477. Graduate Music History Review
3 Credits
Comprehensive and accelerated study of music history from antiquity to the present Restricted to: Music majors. Traditional Grading with RR.

MUS 486. Applied Music Pedagogy and Literature II
2 Credits
Methods, materials, problems, literature, and techniques in teaching individual lessons. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Music majors. Traditional Grading with RR.

MUS 498. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
For students with a strong musical background wishing to explore content beyond the traditional curriculum. Restricted to majors. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

MUS 511. Survey of Traditional Harmony
3 Credits
Tonal harmony in common practice and theory of the late 17th, 18th, and early 19th centuries. Restricted to: Music majors. Traditional Grading with RR.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of B or better in MUS 471.

MUS 513. Twentieth Century Art Music
3 Credits
Analytical techniques, structural design and compositional materials from Debussy to the Minimalist school in historical context. Restricted to: Music majors.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of B or better in MUS 471.
MUS 518. Seminar in Music Theory
3 Credits
Varying topics in Music Theory, providing a more specific and in-depth study of the particular topic. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: Music majors. Traditional Grading with RR.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of B or better in MUS 471.

MUS 519. Seminar in Music History
3 Credits
Varying topics in Music History, providing a more specific and in-depth study of the particular topic. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: MUS majors.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of B or better in MUS 477.

MUS 521. Music of the Baroque Era: History and Literature
3 Credits
An overview of the music of the Baroque Era with an emphasis on history and literature.

MUS 522. Music of the Classical Era: History and Literature
3 Credits
An overview of the music of the Classical era with an emphasis on history and literature. Restricted to: MUS majors.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of B or better in MUS 477.

MUS 523. Music of the Romantic Era: History and Literature
3 Credits
An overview of Romantic era music, with an emphasis on history and literature. Restricted to: MUS majors.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of B or better in MUS 477.

MUS 527. History and Analysis of the Symphony
3 Credits
Historical background and development of the symphony from its inception (ca. 1740s) to mid-twentieth century. Analysis of major works by significant composers with emphasis on Sonata form. Restricted to: MUS majors.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of B or better in MUS 477 and 471.

MUS 528. The Symphony in Historical Context
3 Credits
Considers the historical development of the symphony, as a musical genre, from its inception to the 20th century. Restricted to: MUS majors.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of B or better in MUS 477.

MUS 529. Opera and Music Drama
3 Credits
Lyric drama of the Greeks through works of Wagner and Verdi to contemporary opera. Restricted to: MUS majors.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of B or better in MUS 477.

MUS 530. Seminar in Music Education
3 Credits
Varying topics in Music Education, providing a more specific and in-depth study of the particular topic. Restricted to: MUS majors.

MUS 531. Music in Elementary Schools
3 Credits
This course is designed to provide experiences which will help the student gain skills to appropriately enhance the musical growth of children in K–6 classrooms. The course participants personal skill and understanding of musical concepts will be developed; musical needs and capabilities of young children will be investigated; methods of teaching music to young children will be explored. Restricted to: MUS (Music Ed track only) majors.

MUS 535. Current Issues in Music Education
3 Credits
This course examines the rich and challenging complexities of music teaching and learning from a variety of perspectives. Educational theory to pedagogical inquiry of current educational practice will be examined, calling students to critically reflect on such professional activities as lesson planning, curriculum design, repertoire choice, program assessment, advocacy in the arts, and student evaluation. Restricted to: MUS (Music Ed track only) majors.

MUS 540. Graduate Recital/Analytical Paper
4 Credits
This course is for students completing a Master of Music with a Performance emphasis. A public recital will be given and an accompanying research paper will be submitted. Restricted to: MUS majors.

MUS 574. Advanced Choral Conducting I
3 Credits
This course will continue the training for competent musicianship with a focus on conducting gestures and movements, score study, and rehearsal techniques. Lessons will focus primarily on the development of a non-verbal vocabulary that will allow each student to clearly and artistically communicate with the members of an ensemble to solicit a predetermined musical result. Restricted to: MUS majors.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of B or better in MUS 475.

MUS 575. Advanced Choral Conducting II
3 Credits
This is the final course in preparation for the student's graduate conducting concert. It will continue the training for competent musicianship with a focus on conducting gestures and movements, score study, and rehearsal techniques. Lessons will focus primarily on the development of a non-verbal vocabulary that will allow each student to clearly and artistically communicate with the members of an ensemble to solicit a predetermined musical result. Restricted to: MUS majors.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of B or better in MUS 574.

MUS 576. Advanced Instrumental Conducting I
3 Credits
The role of the conductor is to lead, react to, alter, and reinforce the performance of the ensemble. This course will continue in the training for competent musicianship with a focus on conducting gestures and movements, score study, and rehearsal techniques. Lessons will focus primarily on the development of a non-verbal vocabulary that will allow each student to clearly and artistically communicate with the members of an ensemble to solicit a predetermined musical result. Restricted to: MUS majors.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of B or better in MUS 475.

MUS 577. Advanced Instrumental Conducting II
3 Credits
The role of the conductor is to lead, react to, alter, and reinforce the performance of the ensemble. This course will continue in the training for competent musicianship with a focus on conducting gestures and movements, score study, and rehearsal techniques. Lessons will focus primarily on the development of a non-verbal vocabulary that will allow each student to clearly and artistically communicate with the members of an ensemble to solicit a predetermined musical result. Restricted to: MUS majors.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of B or better in MUS 576.
MUS 578. Advanced Choral Literature  
2-3 Credits (2-3)  
An examination of significant choral works from 1200 to the present, including composers, genres, and historical context May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MUS majors.  
**Prerequisite(s):** A grade of B or better in MUS 475.

MUS 579. Advanced Instrumental Literature  
2-3 Credits (2-3)  
An examination of significant instrumental works from the Baroque period to the present, including composers, genres, and historical context May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MUS majors.  
**Prerequisite(s):** A grade of B or better in MUS 475.

MUS 580. Ensemble Performance  
1 Credit  
Performance in university ensembles. May be repeated up to 99 credits.  
**Prerequisite(s):** by audition only.

MUS 582. Applied Music  
2-4 Credits  
For music majors, individual instruction, including improvisation skills and techniques. Students may enroll for 2 or 4 credits. May be repeated for a maximum of 16 credits.  
**Prerequisites:** audition and consent of instructor.

MUS 586. Applied Music Pedagogy and Literature III  
2 Credits  
Methods, materials, problems, literature, and techniques in teaching individual lessons. Restricted to: MUS majors.  
**Prerequisite(s):** A grade of B or better in MUS 486.

MUS 598. Special Research Programs  
1-4 Credits  
May be taken for unlimited credit.

MUS 599. Master's Thesis  
15 Credits  
Thesis.

Phone: (575) 646-2421  
Website: [http://music.nmsu.edu/](http://music.nmsu.edu/)

---

**Music - Bachelor of Music**  
The Bachelor of Music (BM) curriculum is designed to prepare students for performance careers and private studio teaching and serves as a foundation for advanced study toward master’s and doctoral degrees: M.M., D.M.A., or Ph.D in Music. In addition, the BM degree may lead to positions as professional entertainers or teachers at the college and university levels, or lead to music related work in the business world.

**Concentration: Instrumental Performance Requirements - Basic Music and Performance**  
Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 129 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area I: Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area II: Mathematics</strong></td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</strong></td>
<td>10-11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 120G</td>
<td>Introduction to Acoustics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits)</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences Course or Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (4 or 3 credits)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area V: Humanities</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viewing A Wider World</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Departmental/College Requirements**  

**Music Theory and Ear Training**  
MUS 103 | Ear Training I | 1 |
MUS 105 | Music Theory I | 3 |
MUS 203 | Ear Training III | 1 |
MUS 205 | Music Theory III | 3 |
MUS 104 | Ear Training II | 1 |
MUS 106 | Music Theory II | 3 |
MUS 204 | Ear Training IV | 1 |
MUS 206 | Music Theory IV | 3 |
MUS 413 | Form and Analysis | 3 |

**History and Literature**  
MUS 202 | An Introduction to World Music, Jazz and Music Research | 3 |
MUS 207 | Music History and Literature: Antiquity through Baroque | 3 |
MUS 302 | Music History and Literature: Classic through Romantic | 3 |
MUS 303 | Music History and Literature: 20th Century Through the Present | 3 |

**Choose one 400-level music history course from the following:**  
MUS 420 | Music of the Middle Ages and Renaissance |
MUS 421 | Music of the Baroque Era |
MUS 422 | Music of the Classic Era |
MUS 424 | Music of the Twentieth Century |
MUS 429 | Opera and Music Drama |

**Techniques**  
MUS 273 | Introduction to Music Technology | 1 |
MUS 325 | Beginning Conducting | 1 |
MUS 326 | Instrumental Conducting | 3 |
MUS 327 | Choral Conducting |
MUS 386 | Applied Music Pedagogy and Literature I | 2 |
MUS 415 | Orchestration | 3 |
MUS 441 | Supervised Studio Teaching | 2 |
MUS 486 | Applied Music Pedagogy and Literature II | 2 |
### Performance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 121</td>
<td>Concert and Recital Laboratory (take for eight semesters for a total of 4 credits)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Applied Music

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 230</td>
<td>Applied Music I (Instrumental)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 330</td>
<td>Applied Music II (Instrumental)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 430</td>
<td>Applied Music III (Instrumental)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 340</td>
<td>Junior Recital</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 440</td>
<td>Senior Recital</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Applied or Functional Piano

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Applied or Functional Piano</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Instrumental Ensemble

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Instrumental Ensemble</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Language Requirement: (not required)

### Electives, to bring the total credits to 129

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Applied or Functional Piano</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Credits</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>129-132</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

2. A Mathematics course is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the course selected first.

3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

4. All Music Majors must take MUS 430 Applied Music III for a minimum of 2 semesters.

5. Music Performance students must take MUS 440 Senior Recital for 2 credits.

### Second Language Requirement

For the Bachelor of Music in Music with a Concentration in Instrumental Performance, there is no second language requirement for the degree.

### Piano Proficiency

- Students must pass Piano Proficiency before presenting a Senior Recital.
- Students must enroll for Functional Piano until the Proficiency is passed.

### Concentration: Piano Performance

**Requirements - Basic Music and Performance**

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 127 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I: Communications</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II: Mathematics</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>10-11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 120G</td>
<td>Introduction to Acoustics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences Course or Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (4 or 3 credits)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Area V: Humanities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area V: Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### General Education Elective

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Viewing A Wider World

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Viewing A Wider World</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Departmental/College Requirements

### Music Theory and Ear Training

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 103</td>
<td>Ear Training I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 105</td>
<td>Music Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 203</td>
<td>Ear Training III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 205</td>
<td>Music Theory III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 104</td>
<td>Ear Training II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 106</td>
<td>Music Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 204</td>
<td>Ear Training IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 206</td>
<td>Music Theory IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 413</td>
<td>Form and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### History and Literature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 202</td>
<td>An Introduction to World Music, Jazz and Music Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 207</td>
<td>Music History and Literature: Antiquity through Baroque</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 302</td>
<td>Music History and Literature: Classic through Romantic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 303</td>
<td>Music History and Literature: 20th Century Through the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Choose one 400-level music history course from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 420</td>
<td>Music of the Middle Ages and Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 421</td>
<td>Music of the Baroque Era</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 422</td>
<td>Music of the Classic Era</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 424</td>
<td>Music of the Twentieth Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 429</td>
<td>Opera and Music Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Techniques

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 273</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Technology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 325</td>
<td>Beginning Conducting</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 386</td>
<td>Applied Music Pedagogy and Literature I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 486</td>
<td>Applied Music Pedagogy and Literature II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 441</td>
<td>Supervised Studio Teaching</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Performance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 121</td>
<td>Concert and Recital Laboratory (take eight semesters for a total of 4 credits)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 164</td>
<td>Chamber Ensembles (take two semesters for a total of 2 credits)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Applied Music

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 230</td>
<td>Applied Music I (Piano)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 330</td>
<td>Applied Music II (Piano)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 430</td>
<td>Applied Music III (Piano)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 340</td>
<td>Junior Recital</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 350</td>
<td>Chamber Music (take two semesters for a total of 2 credits)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Music - Bachelor of Music

MUS 417  Studio Accompanying (take two semesters for a total of 4 credits)  4
MUS 440  Senior Recital  2
Ensemble  4
Secondary Applied  4
Upper Level Music Electives  4
Second Language Requirement: (not required)
Electives, to bring the total credits to 127  0
Total Credits  127-130

1  See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2  A Mathematics course is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the course selected first.
3  See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4  All Music Majors must take MUS 430 Applied Music III for a minimum of 2 semesters.
5  Music Performance students must take MUS 440 Senior Recital for 2 credits.

Second Language Requirement
For the Bachelor of Music in Music with a Concentration in Piano Performance, there is no second language requirement for the degree.

Secondary Proficiency
• Students must pass Secondary Proficiency before presenting a Senior Recital.

Concentration: Vocal Performance
Requirements - Basic Music and Performance
Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 124 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix  Title  Credits

General Education
Area I: Communications  10
  English Composition - Level 1  1
  English Composition - Level 2  1
  Oral Communication  1
Area II: Mathematics  3-4
  Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences  10-11
    PHYS 120G  Introduction to Acoustics
    Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences Course or Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (4 or 3 credits)  1
Area V: Humanities  3
Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts  3
General Education Elective  3-4

Viewing A Wider World  6

Departmental/College Requirements
Music Theory and Ear Training
  MUS 103  Ear Training I  1
  MUS 105  Music Theory I  3
  MUS 203  Ear Training III  1
  MUS 205  Music Theory III  3
  MUS 104  Ear Training II  1
  MUS 106  Music Theory II  3
  MUS 204  Ear Training IV  1
  MUS 206  Music Theory IV  3
  MUS 413  Form and Analysis  3

History and Literature
  MUS 202  An Introduction to World Music, Jazz and Music Research  3
  MUS 207  Music History and Literature: Antiquity through Baroque  3
  MUS 302  Music History and Literature: Classic through Romantic  3
  MUS 303  Music History and Literature: 20th Century Through the Present  3
  MUS 429  Opera and Music Drama  3

Techniques
  MUS 262  Diction I  2
  MUS 263  Diction II  2
  MUS 273  Beginning Conducting  1
  MUS 325  Applied Music Pedagogy and Literature I  2
  or MUS 486  Applied Music Pedagogy and Literature II  2
  MUS 441  Supervised Studio Teaching  2

Performance
  MUS 121  Concert and Recital Laboratory (take for eight semesters for a total of 4 credits)  4

Applied Music
  MUS 230  Applied Music I (Vocal)  2
  MUS 330  Applied Music II (Vocal)  2
  MUS 430  Applied Music III (Vocal)  2
  MUS 340  Junior Recital  1
  MUS 440  Senior Recital  2

Choral Ensembles  6
Opera Ensembles  6
Applied or Functional Piano  4
Second Language Requirement: (required - see below)
Electives, to bring the total credits to 124  0
Total Credits  124-127

1  See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2  A Mathematics course is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the course selected first.
3  See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4 All Music Majors must take MUS 430 Applied Music III for a minimum of 2 semesters.

5 Music Performance students must take MUS 440 Senior Recital for 2 credits.

Second Language Requirement
For the Bachelor of Music in Music with a Concentration in Vocal Performance the student must do the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 111 &amp; GER 111</td>
<td>Elementary French I and Elementary German I</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or a high school equivalent

Piano Proficiency
- Students must pass Piano Proficiency before presenting a Senior Recital.
- Students must enroll for Functional Piano until the Proficiency is passed.

Music Education - Bachelor of Music Education
The Bachelor of Music Education (BME) is a diversified four- to five-year degree program of teaching, performance, and specialized studies in music. The goal of this degree is to prepare the student for certification to teach music in the public schools, and serves as a foundation for advanced study toward master’s and doctoral degrees: M.M., M.M.E., D.M.A. or Ph.D in music education.

Concentration: K-12 – Instrumental
Requirements: Basic Music and Performance
Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 135.5 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>Area I: Communications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II: Mathematics</td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>10-11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 120G</td>
<td>Introduction to Acoustics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences Course or Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (4 or 3 credits)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing A Wider World</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departmental/College Requirements</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Music Theory and Ear Training

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 103</td>
<td>Ear Training I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 104</td>
<td>Ear Training II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 203</td>
<td>Ear Training III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 204</td>
<td>Ear Training IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 105</td>
<td>Music Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 106</td>
<td>Music Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 205</td>
<td>Music Theory III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 206</td>
<td>Music Theory IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 413</td>
<td>Form and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

History and Literature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 202</td>
<td>An Introduction to World Music, Jazz and Music Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 207</td>
<td>Music History and Literature: Antiquity through Baroque</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 302</td>
<td>Music History and Literature: Classic through Romantic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 303</td>
<td>Music History and Literature: 20th Century Through the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Techniques

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 141</td>
<td>Vocal Training for Instrumental Music Majors</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 273</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Technology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 301</td>
<td>Marching Band Techniques</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 322</td>
<td>Guitar Methods</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 325</td>
<td>Beginning Conducting</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 326</td>
<td>Instrumental Conducting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 415</td>
<td>Orchestration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select five from the following: 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 315</td>
<td>Brass Techniques I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 316</td>
<td>Brass Techniques II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 317</td>
<td>Woodwind Techniques I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 318</td>
<td>Woodwind Techniques II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 319</td>
<td>String Techniques I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 320</td>
<td>String Technique II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 323</td>
<td>Percussion Technique I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 324</td>
<td>Percussion Technique II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 390</td>
<td>Survey of Wind Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 391</td>
<td>Survey of Orchestral Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Performance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 121</td>
<td>Concert and Recital Laboratory (take seven semesters for a total of 3.5 credits)</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 163</td>
<td>Jazz Ensembles</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 172</td>
<td>Marching Band (take two semesters for a total of 2 credits)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applied Music

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 230</td>
<td>Applied Music I (Instrumental)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 330</td>
<td>Applied Music II (Instrumental)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 430</td>
<td>Applied Music III (Instrumental)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 440</td>
<td>Senior Recital</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instrumental Ensemble

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)
### Professional Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C EP</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC</td>
<td>Secondary Student Teaching</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC</td>
<td>Middle and High School Student Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Elementary Music Methods</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Secondary Music Methods</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG</td>
<td>Content Area Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED</td>
<td>Introduction to Special Education in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Language Requirement: (not required)**

**Electives, to bring the total credits to 135.5**

**Total Credits** 135.5-139.5

---

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2. A Mathematics course is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the course selected first.
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4. String students may substitute MUS 151, MUS 164, MUS 350 or MUS 362 for MUS 172 Marching Band.
5. All Music Majors must take MUS 430 Applied Music III for a minimum of 2 semesters.

---

### Second Language Requirement

For the Bachelor of Music Education in Music Education with a Concentration in K-12: Instrumental, there is no second language requirement for the degree.

---

### Piano Proficiency

- Students must pass Piano Proficiency before presenting a Senior Recital.
- Students must enroll for Functional Piano until Proficiency is passed.

---

### Music Education Requirement

- Students must pass the TEP Exam before taking MUS 346 Elementary Music Methods or MUS 349 Secondary Music Methods.
- Students must present Senior Recital before student teaching.

---

### Concentration: K-12 – Vocal

### Requirements: Basic Music and Performance

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 135.5 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

#### Prefix | Title | Credits
---|---|---
**English Composition - Level 1**

---

### Departmental/College Requirements

**Music Theory and Ear Training**

- MUS 103 Ear Training I
- MUS 104 Ear Training II
- MUS 203 Ear Training III
- MUS 204 Ear Training IV
- MUS 105 Music Theory I
- MUS 106 Music Theory II
- MUS 205 Music Theory III
- MUS 206 Music Theory IV
- MUS 413 Form and Analysis

**History and Literature**

- MUS 202 An Introduction to World Music, Jazz and Music Research
- MUS 207 Music History and Literature: Antiquity through Baroque
- MUS 302 Music History and Literature: Classic through Romantic
- MUS 303 Music History and Literature: 20th Century Through the Present

**Techniques**

- MUS 262 Diction I
- MUS 263 Diction II
- MUS 273 Introduction to Music Technology
- MUS 321 Instrumental Techniques for Vocal Music Education Majors
- MUS 322 Guitar Methods
- MUS 325 Beginning Conducting
- MUS 327 Choral Conducting
- MUS 386 Applied Music Pedagogy and Literature I
- MUS 392 Survey of Choral Literature
- MUS 415 Orchestration

**Performance**

- MUS 121 Concert and Recital Laboratory (take seven semesters for a total of 3.5 credits)

**Applied Music**

- MUS 230 Applied Music I (Vocal)
- MUS 330 Applied Music II (Vocal)
- MUS 430 Applied Music III (Vocal)
- MUS 440 Senior Recital
Vocal Ensemble

Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)

Professional Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C EP 210</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 471</td>
<td>Secondary Student Teaching</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 482</td>
<td>Middle and High School Student Teaching Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 250</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 346</td>
<td>Elementary Music Methods</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 349</td>
<td>Secondary Music Methods</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG 414</td>
<td>Content Area Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 350</td>
<td>Introduction to Special Education in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Language Requirement: (not required)

Electives, to bring the total credits to 135.5

Total Credits                               135.5-139.5

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2. A Mathematics course is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the course selected first.
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4. All Music Majors must take MUS 430 Applied Music III for a minimum of 2 semesters.

Music - Master of Music

Area of Study: Conducting

Prefix | Title                                           | Credits |
--------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|
        | Required Courses                                |         |
MUS 471 | Graduate Theory Review                          | 3       |
MUS 477 | Graduate Music History Review                   | 3       |
MUS 578 | Advanced Choral Literature                      | 2       |
or MUS 579 | Advanced Instrumental Literature           |         |
Music Theory |                                                  | 3       |
Music History and Literature |                                              | 3       |
Conducting |                                              | 9       |
MUS 450 | Research Methods                                | 3       |
MUS 580 | Ensemble Performance                            | 1       |
MUS 540 | Graduate Recital/Analytical Paper               | 4       |

Total Credits                               31

1. Students must make a B or better before taking additional music theory/music history courses.

Area of Study: Music Education

Requirements

Students must make the grade of B or better in a course for it to count toward degree completion.

Prefix | Title                                           | Credits |
--------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|
        | Required Courses                                |         |
MUS 471 | Graduate Theory Review                          | 3       |
MUS 477 | Graduate Music History Review                   | 3       |
Music Theory |                                                  | 3       |
Music History and Literature |                                              | 3       |
Music Education |                                              | 9       |
Approved Elective |                                              | 3       |
MUS 450 | Research Methods                                | 3       |
MUS 598 | Special Research Programs                       | 4       |
or MUS 599 | Master’s Thesis                      |         |

Total Credits                               31

1. Students must make a B or better before taking additional music theory/music history courses.

Area of Study: Performance

Prefix | Title                                           | Credits |
--------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|
        | Required Courses                                |         |
MUS 471 | Graduate Theory Review                          | 3       |
MUS 477 | Graduate Music History Review                   | 3       |
Music Theory |                                                  | 3       |
Music History and Literature |                                              | 3       |

Music - Undergraduate Minor

A student may not earn both a bachelor’s degree in the Department of Music and a minor in Music.

Prefix | Title                                           | Credits |
--------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|
        | Required Courses                                |         |
MUS 202 | An Introduction to World Music, Jazz and Music Research | 3       |
MUS 103 | Ear Training I                                  | 1       |
MUS 105 | Music Theory I                                  | 3       |
MUS 104 | Ear Training II                                 | 1       |
MUS 106 | Music Theory II                                 | 3       |
Upper division elective credits |                                               | 9       |
### Philosophy

#### Undergraduate Program Information

A major in philosophy serves not only as preparation for further graduate study in philosophy but also as an area of concentration in a liberal arts program. A philosophy major is appropriate for students planning to attend medical school as well as for those students interested in a career that requires critical reading and argument analysis. Such careers include business, theology and above all, law. For students who are especially interested in careers in law, politics, or public policy, the Department also offers a major in Justice, Political Philosophy, and Law.

While the course requirements for these majors should meet the ends of the liberal arts student, those students interested in graduate study in philosophy or in a career in law are encouraged to seek advice from a faculty advisor as early in their career as possible.

A minor program in philosophy requiring 18 hours of course work is also offered as well as a minor in Ethics and a minor in Justice, Political Philosophy, and Law. For more information visit the Department of Philosophy's web page at www.nmsu.edu/~philos/.

#### Degrees for the Department

**Philosophy - Bachelor of Arts** (p. 505)

Justice, Political (p. 504) Philosophy, and (p. 504) Law - Bachelor of Arts (p. 504)

#### Minors for the Department

**Ethics - Undergraduate Minor** (p. 506)

Justice, Political Philosophy and Law - Undergraduate Minor (p. 506)

**Philosophy - Undergraduate Minor** (p. 507)

#### Timothy Cleveland, Department Head

*Professors* Cleveland, Walker; *Associate Professors* Keleher, Vessel; *Assistant Professor* Klockseim; *College Professor* Noonan

#### Philosophy Courses

**PHIL 100G. Philosophy, Law and Ethics**  
3 Credits  
An introduction to practical problems in moral, social, political, and legal philosophy. Topics to be discussed may include ecology, animal rights, pornography, hate speech on campus, same-sex marriage, justice, abortion, terrorism, treatment of illegal immigrants, and New Mexican Aboriginal Peoples’ land claims.

**PHIL 101G. The Art of Wondering**  
3 Credits  
Introduction to some of the main problems of philosophy, with an emphasis on critical thinking. Philosophy conceived as an aid to living in this world with oneself and with others.

**PHIL 124G. Philosophy of Music**  
3 Credits  
This is an introductory course in the philosophy of music. This course will survey three questions: What is music? Why is music important? How can we distinguish good music from bad music? We will draw examples from a wide variety of musical genres, from classical music, jazz and blues to punk and rap. Students will be encouraged to apply philosophical theorizing to think about their preferred musical form.

**PHIL 136G. The Quest for God**  
3 Credits  
An effort to understand the religious life; a consideration of some of the traditional approaches to God and what it means to be religious.

**PHIL 201G. Introduction to Philosophy**  
3 Credits  
Selected problems within the main branches of philosophy: metaphysics, theory of knowledge, ethics. Practice given in critical thinking.

**PHIL 211G. Informal Logic**  
3 Credits  
Logical analysis of ordinary language, construction of definitions, argumentation, analysis of fallacious modes of thought and basic rhetorical considerations.

**PHIL 223G. Ethics**  
3 Credits  
The philosophical explication of morality. Significant ethical systems developed in the history of Western thought.

**PHIL 305. Philosophy and Literature**  
3 Credits  
Examination of philosophical ideas as presented in selected literary works and literary criticism.

**PHIL 306. Philosophy Through Film**  
3 Credits  
An exploration of a range of philosophical issues through the use of film. Topics include personal identity and memory, faith and the problem of evil, free will and moral responsibility, and the meaning of life. Films may include The Prestige, Memento, The Third Man, A Clockwork Orange, Fight Club, and Synecdoche, New York.

**PHIL 312. Formal Logic**  
3 Credits  
Introduction to symbolic logic and its application in the analysis of arguments in scientific and ordinary discourse.

**PHIL 315. Philosophy of Language**  
3 Credits  
A critical examination of philosophical inquiries into the syntactic, semantic, and pragmatic dimensions of language.

**PHIL 316. Philosophy of Mathematics**  
3 Credits  
Survey of traditional philosophical problems and views concerning the nature of mathematics including such questions as: What is the nature of mathematical knowledge? What is mathematical truth? What is a number? What is proof? What is the relationship between logic and mathematics?
PHIL 320. Social and Political Philosophy
3 Credits
This course critically examines such fundamental concepts as liberty, equality and human rights.

PHIL 321. Biomedical Ethics
3 Credits
Examines ethical dimensions of such issues as abortion, euthanasia, and physician-assisted suicide; informed consent as a condition of treating patients and experimenting on subjects; genetic engineering; and alternative reproductive methods, including surrogate motherhood. Also considers what implications moral theories have for these issues.

PHIL 322. Environmental Ethics
3 Credits
Explores the ethical and topical issues raised by mining and grazing, air and water pollution, factory farming, global warming, and treatment of animals. It also studies some recent ecological movements such as ecofeminism, social ecology, and deep ecology.

PHIL 323V. Engineering Ethics
3 Credits
The moral legal responsibilities of engineers to clients, employers, the public, and the environment. Topics include criteria for judging when risk is acceptable, the duty to safeguard public health and welfare, conflicts of interest, and whistle-blowing.
Prerequisite: Junior standing or higher.

PHIL 328. Applied Ethics
3 Credits
Examines the implications of utilitarianism, Kantian ethics, natural law theory, and other moral theories for controversial moral issues such as the death penalty, euthanasia, abortion, genetic engineering, gay marriage, affirmative action, and pornography.

PHIL 330. Ethics and Biomedical Research
3 Credits
Explores some ethical issues raised by biological and biomedical research. Topics include: possible abuses of genetic engineering, cloning, and genetically modified foods; experimentation on humans and informed consent; animal experimentation; honesty in research and conflicts of interest; and intellectual property.

PHIL 331. Philosophy of Religion
3 Credits
The nature, fundamental concepts, and problems of religion. Emphasis on the significance of religion for creative and practical value.

PHIL 332. Ethics and Global Poverty
3 Credits
Philosophical scrutiny of and moral reflection on various aspects of global poverty and foreign aid. For example: Is poverty fundamentally a lack of income, or can it be understood as a failure to meet basic needs, or as a lack of valuable freedom? Do human rights exist? What, if any, are the moral obligations of rich countries to poor countries? Can foreign aid be immoral? How should the answers to these questions influence public policy? Restricted to: Main campus only.

PHIL 341. Ancient Philosophy
3 Credits
Introduction to the philosophies of the pre-Socratics, Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, with brief discussion of the Epicureans and Stoics.

PHIL 344. Modern Philosophy
3 Credits
Foundations of contemporary thought: introduction to the philosophies of Descartes, Bacon, Spinoza, Leibniz, Locke, Berkeley, Hume, Kant, and Hegel.

PHIL 346. Philosophy of Mind
3 Credits
Examination of some of the most influential accounts of the mind, focusing on such issues as the relation between the mind and the body, mental causation and consciousness.

PHIL 350. Epistemology
3 Credits
Introduction to epistemology. The philosophical critique of alleged ways of knowing. An examination of the nature of truth.

PHIL 351. Philosophy of Science
3 Credits
Philosophical examination of the methodology of science. The logical, metaphysical, epistemological, and ethical critique of science and its impact on human affairs.

PHIL 352. Philosophy of Law
3 Credits
Ethical, logical, and epistemological implications of law, together with an analysis of the rhetoric of legal practice.

PHIL 353. Ethical Theory
3 Credits
The critical examination of the justification of ethical theories with particular attention to the language of moral discourse.

PHIL 356. Philosophy of mind
3 Credits
An examination of some of the most historically and philosophically influential conceptions of human nature and corresponding accounts of the good life.

PHIL 373. Ethical Theory
3 Credits
The critical examination of the justification of ethical theories with particular attention to the language of moral discourse.

PHIL 376. Philosophy of Law
3 Credits
Ethical, logical, and epistemological implications of law, together with an analysis of the rhetoric of legal practice.

PHIL 386. Human Nature and the Good Life
3 Credits
An examination of some of the most historically and philosophically influential conceptions of human nature and corresponding accounts of the good life.

PHIL 397. Existentialism
3 Credits
The origins of existentialist thought in philosophy and literature, including the thought of Nietzsche, Kierkegaard, Dostoyevsky, Camus, and Sartre. The course covers topics in ethics and political philosophy, metaphysics, philosophical psychology, philosophy of religion, and other sub-disciplines of philosophy.
PHIL 413. Modal Logic
3 Credits
A formal introduction to the logic of necessity, possibility, and
impossibility: the syntactic and semantic aspects of the formal modal
systems T, S4, S5, as well as their philosophical implications.

PHIL 448. Writing Philosophy
3 Credits
A workshop on writing philosophy papers. Includes how to read and
understand philosophical writing, organize a paper effectively, present a
clear and forceful argument, and avoid common mistakes.
Prerequisite(s): completed 18 hours of philosophy credit.

PHIL 463. Independent Studies
1-3 Credits
For students with a strong background in philosophy. Independent work
in a specific area. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

PHIL 505. Advanced Studies in Philosophy and Literature
3 Credits
Examination of philosophical issues (e.g. personal identity, free will, moral
dilemmas, the meaning of life) as presented in selected literary works and
literary criticism. Consent of Instructor required.

PHIL 532. Advance Studies in Ethics and Global Poverty
3 Credits
Advanced philosophical scrutiny of and moral reflection on various
aspects of global poverty and foreign aid. For example: Is poverty
fundamentally a lack of income, or can it be understood as a failure to
meet basic needs, or as a lack of valuable freedom? Do human rights
exist? What, if any, are the moral obligations of rich countries to poor
countries? Can foreign aid be immoral? How should the answers to these
questions influence public policy? Restricted to: Main campus only.

Phone: (575) 646-4616
Website: http://www.nmsu.edu/~philos/

Justice, Political Philosophy, and
Law - Bachelor of Arts

The aim of a Justice, Political Philosophy, and Law (JPPL) arts major is
to cultivate a reasoned understanding of law and legal institutions, as
well as the moral theories that support the value and justice of these
institutions. JPPL offers a sequence of courses totaling 36 credit hours
in critical thinking, law, policy, global justice, ethical theory, political
philosophy, moral theory, feminist philosophy, and human rights. The
interdisciplinary component of the major ensures that students have a
well-rounded understanding of issues of justice and law. JPPL students
will be well-prepared for further studies or careers in law, philosophy,
politics, public service, education, human rights, or public policy.

Admission to JPPL is open to any student in good standing in the College
of Arts and Sciences.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which
include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World
requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48
credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework
will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective
credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and
Mathematics coursework.
Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---

General Education

**Area I: Communications**
- English Composition - Level 1
- English Composition - Level 2
- Oral Communication

**Area II: Mathematics**
- 3-4 credits

**Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences**
- 10-11 credits

**Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (4 credits)**
- Either an Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (4 credits) or an Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits)

**Area V: Humanities**
- 3 credits

**Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts**
- 3 credits

**General Education Elective**
- 3 credits

**Viewing A Wider World**
- 6 credits

Departmental/College Requirements

**Introductory Philosophy**
- This requirement is completed by the Area V. Humanities course

**Ethics**
- Select one from the following:
  - PHIL 320 Social and Political Philosophy
  - PHIL 373 Ethical Theory
  - PHIL 376 Philosophy of Law

**Logic**
- PHIL 211G Formal Logic
- or PHIL 312 Informal Logic

**History of Philosophy**
- Select one from the following:
  - HON 227G Plato and the Discovery of Philosophy
  - PHIL 341 Ancient Philosophy
  - PHIL 344 Modern Philosophy

**Applied Ethics**
- Select one from the following:
  - PHIL 321 Biomedical Ethics
  - PHIL 322 Environmental Ethics
  - PHIL 323V Engineering Ethics
  - PHIL 328 Applied Ethics
  - PHIL 330 Ethics and Biomedical Research
  - PHIL 332 Ethics and Global Poverty

Select two from the following:
- PHIL 315 Philosophy of Language
- PHIL 316 Philosophy of Mathematics
- PHIL 346 Philosophy of Mind
- PHIL 350 Epistemology
- PHIL 351 Philosophy of Science
- PHIL 380 Metaphysics

Second Language Requirement

For the Bachelor of Arts in Justice, Political Philosophy, and Law there is no second language requirement.

Philosophy - Bachelor of Arts

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.
Philosophical Writing

PHIL 448  Writing Philosophy  3

Additional Requirements

Select at least an additional 12 credits in philosophy, 6 of which are courses numbered 300 or above. The following HON courses may replace the 300 level or above philosophy courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HON 227G</td>
<td>Plato and the Discovery of Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 228G</td>
<td>Religion and the State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Language Requirement: (not required)

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120

Select sufficient electives to bring total to 120, including 48 upper-division. 7

| Total Credits | 120 |

1  See the General Education section of the catalog for a full list of courses
2  A Mathematics is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the course first.
3  The General Education Elective requirement will be satisfied with one of the “G” courses that are options under the Logic and History of Philosophy requirements listed under the Departmental/College Requirements section
4  See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses
5  For the Logic course requirement, students can take either PHIL 211G Informal Logic or PHIL 312 Formal Logic. If students select PHIL 312, it will not count towards the General Education Elective requirement.
6  PHIL 323V will not count towards the Viewing A Wider World requirement, students will need to select two other courses for that requirement.
7  Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Second Language Requirement

For the Bachelor of Arts in Philosophy there is no second language requirement.

Ethics - Undergraduate Minor

A student who earns a Bachelor of Arts in Philosophy may not also earn a minor in Ethics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 101G</td>
<td>The Art of Wondering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHIL 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 211G</td>
<td>Informal Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHIL 312</td>
<td>Formal Logic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 373</td>
<td>Ethical Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three from the following, of which at least two must be upper division. 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C J 425</td>
<td>Issues in Ethics, Law, and Criminal Justice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 304V</td>
<td>Dilemmas of War and Peace</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 306V</td>
<td>Science, Ethics and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 377V</td>
<td>Mass Media Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 321</td>
<td>Biomedical Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 322</td>
<td>Environmental Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 323V</td>
<td>Engineering Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 328</td>
<td>Applied Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 330</td>
<td>Ethics and Biomedical Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 332</td>
<td>Ethics and Global Poverty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR 401</td>
<td>Ethics and Professionalism in Surveying</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Mapping</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Credits | 18 |

Students may earn up to 3 credits in this category from special topics or Honors courses approved by the head of the Department of Philosophy.

Justice, Poltical Philosophy, and Law - Undergraduate Minor

The aim of Justice, Political Philosophy, and Law is to cultivate a reasoned understanding of law and legal institutions, as well as the moral theories that support the value and justice of these institutions. The JPPL minor offers a sequence of courses in critical thinking, law, policy, global justice, ethical theory, political philosophy, moral theory, and human rights. JPPL students will be well-prepared for further studies or careers in law, philosophy, politics, public service, education, human rights, or public policy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 100G</td>
<td>Philosophy, Law and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 101G</td>
<td>The Art of Wondering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 211G</td>
<td>Formal Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHIL 312</td>
<td>Formal Logic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 223G</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Philosophy of Law</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 376</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy of Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Human Rights and Global Justice

Select one from the following: 3

| PHIL 320                                               | Social and Political Philosophy                  |         |
| PHIL 322                                               | Environmental Ethics                             |         |
| PHIL 332                                               | Ethics and Global Poverty                         |         |
| PHIL 341                                               | Ancient Philosophy                               |         |
| PHIL 373                                               | Ethical Theory                                   |         |
| PHIL 448                                               | Writing Philosophy                               |         |

Select one from the following: 3

| PHIL 320                                               | Social and Political Philosophy                  |         |
| PHIL 321                                               | Biomedical Ethics                                |         |
| PHIL 322                                               | Environmental Ethics                             |         |
Applied Ethics

Introduction to Philosophy

Ethical Theory

Ethics and Global Poverty

Ethics and Biomedical Research

Modern Philosophy

Philosophy of Law

Writing Philosophy

Total Credits 18

**Philosophy - Undergraduate Minor**

A student who earns a Bachelor of Arts in Philosophy may not also earn a minor in Philosophy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 101G</td>
<td>The Art of Wondering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHIL 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 211G</td>
<td>Informal Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHIL 312</td>
<td>Formal Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 223G</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 328</td>
<td>Applied Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 373</td>
<td>Ethical Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 9 credits from Philosophy at the 300 or above level</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Physics**

**Undergraduate Program Information**

A bachelor’s degree in physics provides the basis for careers in industry, teaching, the military, government or for study toward advanced degrees in physics or engineering. It should also provide the skills that recipients of physics degrees have listed as among the most important in obtaining their current positions, including problem solving ability, computer skills, mathematical skills, and laboratory skills, as well as knowledge of physics.

Further information about the department may be found on the web at [www.physics.nmsu.edu](http://www.physics.nmsu.edu). All incoming (new or transfer) students must schedule an orientation meeting with the department head and/or the undergraduate program head before their first semester at NMSU. All students will be assigned a faculty advisor in the physics department to discuss course selection, career resources, internships and coops, and other topics.

**Graduate Program Information**

The Department of Physics offers programs in many areas of emphasis leading to the MS and Ph.D. degrees. Admission to these programs is competitive and selection of applicants is based on undergraduate and/or previous graduate grade-point averages, performance on the general and subject Graduate Record Examination, other evidence of prior academic and research accomplishments submitted by the applicant, and references, as well as, in the case of applicants for the doctoral program, matching of the applicant’s research interests, as described by the student’s statement of purpose, to the Department’s research activities.

All degree-seeking graduate students must satisfy the relevant Graduate School requirements, pass a qualifying examination based on undergraduate physics courses at the 400 level, successfully complete a 3-credit, 500-level laboratory, and demonstrate or develop knowledge of computer programming. Additional course requirements are described below; courses taken S/U may not be used to satisfy any of the degree requirements, including the lab requirement for Master’s and Ph.D. students.

The qualifying and comprehensive examination outcomes are decided by vote of the entire faculty, based on the recommendations of the corresponding examination committees. For the qualifying examination, the faculty may decide that

- a student pass at the doctoral level;
- pass at the master’s level;
- be requested to retake the exam at the next available opportunity; or
- terminate graduate study.

For the written part of the comprehensive examination, the faculty may decide that

- a student be given an unconditional pass;
- be given a conditional pass, with the requirement that the student produce additional evidence of research accomplishments during the oral part of the exam before being granted admission to candidacy;
- repeat the written part the next time it is offered; or
- terminate graduate study.

In addition, the faculty may decide to discontinue financial support to a student based on the student’s performance on the qualifying or comprehensive examination. Students will receive written notification of the exam’s outcome from the Graduate Physics Program Head within 30 days of the exam. Appeals must be addressed to the Physics Department Head within 30 days of receiving written notification of the exam’s outcome and will be decided by the physics faculty.

A student granted an unconditional or conditional pass on the written part of the comprehensive examination must take the oral part in the same semester that the written part was taken; the student’s Ph.D. committee makes the final decision, following the oral part of the comprehensive examination, on admission of the student to the candidacy to the doctoral degree.

Students may choose areas of emphasis from a variety of experimental, theoretical and computational research programs in the department. The current major research areas of the department include atmospheric physics, condensed matter physics/materials science, geophysics, optics, particle and nuclear physics, physics education, and others. These research projects are supported by multimillion-dollar funding by various federal agencies and two national laboratories within the state of New Mexico: Los Alamos National Laboratory and Sandia National Laboratories. In addition to the in-house research, the department conducts collaborative research programs with

- The Brookhaven National Laboratory,
- The Center for Integrated Nanotechnologies,
- Los Alamos National Laboratory,
- Sandia National Laboratories,
The Thomas Jefferson Laboratory, Fermilab, Air Force Research Laboratory and other national and international laboratories.

The MS in Physics with a concentration in Space Physics program provides students with a strong foundation in physics with an intensive focus on space physics. Graduate study in space physics at the master's level prepares graduates for continued and specialized study toward the doctorate program in space-related fields as well as for challenges they will confront in space industrial and government settings.

The department is housed in a newly-renovated building which contains research laboratories, classrooms, offices and a computational laboratory.

**Degrees for the Department**

Physics - Bachelor of Arts (p. 513)

Physics - Bachelor of Science (p. 515)

Engineering Physics - Bachelor of Science in Engineering Physics (p. 513)

Physics - Master of Science (p. 517)

Physics - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 518)

**Dual Degree**

Physics - Bachelor of Science/Master of Science (p. 515) (scroll to bottom of the B.S. Page for more information)

**Minors for the Department**

Physics - Undergraduate Minor (p. 517)

Physics - Graduate Minor (p. 518)

Professor, Stefan Zollner, Department Head

Professor, Stephen Pate, Undergraduate Program Head

Associate Professor, Vassili Papavassiliou, Graduate Program Head

Professor, Heinz Nakotte, Engineering Physics Program Head

Professors Ma. Burkardt, Engelhardt, Kiefer, Nakotte, Pate, Vasiliev, Zollner; Associate Professors Hearn, Papavassiliou, Urquidi; Assistant Professors Cooper, Fohtung, Schlegel, Waszek, College Professors Mi. Burkardt, DeAntonio; Emeritus Faculty Burleson, Gibbs, Goedecke, Kanim, Kyle, Liefeld, Ni.


**Geophysics Courses**

GPHY 340V. Planet Earth

3 Credits


GPHY 450. Selected Topics

1-3 Credits

Readings, discussions, lectures or laboratory studies of selected areas of geophysics. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

GPHY 510. Geophysical Field Methods

1-3 Credits (3-9P)

Field collection, reduction, and interpretation of geophysical data; equipment operation.

GPHY 520. Selected Topics

1-3 Credits

Formal treatment of graduate topics not covered in regular courses. May be repeated for unlimited credit.

Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor, and selection of a specific topic prior to registration.

GPHY 530. Seismology

3 Credits

Seismic wave propagation in a layered earth, ray theory, exploration techniques, earth structure, and seismicity. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

Prerequisite(s): PHYS 511 or consent of instructor.

GPHY 560. Applied Inverse Theory

3 Credits

Inversion of data with an emphasis on geophysical problems. Curve fitting, tomography, earthquake location, over determined and under determined problems, linear and nonlinear problems. Computing experience desirable. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

GPHY 598. Special Research Problems

1-3 Credits

Individual investigations, either analytical or experimental. May be repeated for unlimited credit.

GPHY 599. Master's Thesis

1-15 Credits (1-15)

Thesis.

GPHY 620. Advanced Topics in Geophysics

3 Credits

Advanced formal treatment of a topic or topics not covered in regular courses. May be repeated for unlimited credit.

Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

GPHY 700. Doctoral Dissertation

1-15 Credits (1-15)

Dissertation.
Physics Courses

PHYS 110G. The Great Ideas of Physics
4 Credits (3+3P)
Conceptual, quantitative, and laboratory treatments of the great ideas and discoveries that have influenced lives and changed perceptions of nature, from Johannes Kepler's laws of planetary motion and Isaac Newton's and Albert Einstein's laws of motion and gravity to the modern concepts of the quantum structure of nature and the big bang universe.

PHYS 120G. Introduction to Acoustics
4 Credits (3+2P)
Lecture, demonstration, and laboratory treatment of the general properties of waves, the production, transmission, and reception of sound waves, including musical and vocal sounds, and characteristics of the human ear and several kinds of sources.

PHYS 150. Elementary Computational Physics
3 Credits (2+2P)
Introduction to computational techniques for the solution of physics-related problems. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in MATH 121G or MATH 190G or MATH 191G.

PHYS 203. Supplemental Instruction to PHYS 213
0.5-1 Credits (.5-1)
Optional workshop as a supplement to PHYS 213. The tutorial sessions focus on reasoning and hands-on problem solving. May be repeated up to 1 credits.
Corequisite(s): PHYS 213.

PHYS 204. Supplemental Instruction to PHYS 214
0.5-1 Credits (.5-1)
Optional workshop as a supplement to PHYS 214. The tutorial sessions focus on reasoning and hands-on problem solving. May be repeated up to 1 credits.
Corequisite(s): PHYS 214.

PHYS 205. Supplemental Instruction to PHYS 215G
0.5-1 Credits (.5-1)
Optional workshop as a supplement to PHYS 215G. The tutorial sessions focus on reasoning and hands-on problem solving. May be repeated up to 1 credits.
Corequisite(s): PHYS 215G.

PHYS 206. Supplemental Instruction to PHYS 216G
0.5-1 Credits (.5-1)
Optional workshop as a supplement to PHYS 216G. The tutorial sessions focus on reasoning and hands-on problem solving. May be repeated up to 1 credits.
Corequisite(s): PHYS 216G.

PHYS 210. Introductory Physics for the Health Sciences
3 Credits
Algebra-level introduction to topics required for the Health Sciences including basic mechanics (including sound, mechanical waves and fluids), heat and thermodynamics, electricity and magnetism, optics and electromagnetic waves, atomic and nuclear physics and applications to medical imaging. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 120 or Equivalent.

PHYS 211G. General Physics I
3 Credits
Non-calculus treatment of mechanics, waves, sound, and heat. Knowledge of simple algebra and trigonometry is required.

PHYS 211GL. General Physics I Laboratory
1 Credit
Laboratory experiments in topics associated with material presented in PHYS 211G.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): PHYS 211G.

PHYS 212G. General Physics II
3 Credits
Non-calculus treatment of electricity, magnetism, and light. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 211G or PHYS 221G.

PHYS 212GL. General Physics II Laboratory
1 Credit
Laboratory experiments in topics associated with material presented in PHYS 212G.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): PHYS 212G.

PHYS 213. Mechanics
3 Credits
Newtonian mechanics. Pre/Corequisite(s): MATH 191G.

PHYS 213 L. Experimental Mechanics
1 Credit
Laboratory experiments associated with the material presented in PHYS 213. Science majors. Pre/Corequisite(s): PHYS 213.

PHYS 214. Electricity and Magnetism
3 Credits
Charges and matter, the electric field, Gauss law, the electric potential, the magnetic field, Ampere's law, Faraday's law, electric circuits, alternating currents, Maxwell's equations, and electromagnetic waves. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 192G. Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 213 or PHYS 215G, and MATH 191G.

PHYS 214 L. Electricity and Magnetism Laboratory
1 Credit
Laboratory experiments associated with the material presented in PHYS 214.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): PHYS 214. Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 213L or PHYS 215GL.

PHYS 215G. Engineering Physics I
3 Credits
Calculus-level treatment of kinematics, work and energy, particle dynamics, conservation principles, simple harmonic motion. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in MATH 191G.

PHYS 215GL. Engineering Physics I Laboratory
1 Credit
Laboratory experiments associated with the material presented in PHYS 215G. Students wishing to use the PHYS 215G-216G sequence to satisfy the basic natural science general education requirement must register for either PHYS 215GL or PHYS 216GL. Pre/Corequisite(s): PHYS 215G.

PHYS 216G. Engineering Physics II
3 Credits
A calculus-level treatment of topics in electricity, magnetism, and optics. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 213 or PHYS 215G and MATH 192G.
PHYS 216GL. Engineering Physics II Laboratory
1 Credit
Laboratory experiments associated with the material presented in PHYS 216G.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): PHYS 216G. Prerequisite(s): A C- or better in PHYS 213L or PHYS 215GL.

PHYS 217. Heat, Light, and Sound
3 Credits
Calculus-level treatment of thermodynamics, geometrical and physical optics, and sound. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 213 or PHYS 215G, and MATH 191G.

PHYS 217 L. Experimental Heat, Light and Sound
1 Credit
Laboratory experiments associated with the material presented in PHYS 217. Science majors.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): PHYS 217. Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 213L or PHYS 215GL.

PHYS 218. Supplemental Instruction to PHYS 217
0.5-1 Credits (.5-1)
This optional workshop supplements PHYS 217 "Heat, Light, and Sound". Students actively apply concepts and methods introduced in PHYS 217 to problem solving and quantitative analysis. May be repeated up to 1 credits.
Corequisite(s): PHYS 217.

PHYS 221G. General Physics for Life Sciences I
3 Credits
This algebra-based introduction to general physics covers mechanics, waves, sound, and heat. Special emphasis is given to applications in the life sciences. This course is recommended for students in the life sciences and those preparing for the physics part of the MCAT.
Prerequisite: a C or better in MATH 120 or higher.

PHYS 221GL. Laboratory to General Physics for Life Science I
1 Credit
Laboratory experiments in topics associated with material presented in PHYS 221G.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): PHYS 221G. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

PHYS 222G. General Physics for Life Sciences II
3 Credits
This algebra-based course covers electricity, magnetism, light, atomic physics, and radioactivity. Special emphasis is given to applications in the life sciences. This course is recommended for students in the life sciences and those preparing for the physics part of the MCAT. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 211G or PHYS 221G, and MATH 121G.

PHYS 222GL. Laboratory to General Physics for Life Sciences II
1 Credit
Laboratory experiments in topics associated with material presented in PHYS 222G.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): PHYS 222G. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

PHYS 223. Supplemental Instruction to PHYS 221
1 Credit
This optional workshop supplements Physics for Life Sciences I. The tutorial sessions focus on reasoning and hands-on problem solving.
Corequisite(s): PHYS 221G.

PHYS 224. Supplemental Instruction to PHYS 222
1 Credit
This optional workshop is a supplement to Physics for Life Science II. The tutorial sessions focus on reasoning and hands-on problem solving.
Corequisite(s): PHYS 222G.

PHYS 280. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
Individual analytical or laboratory studies directed by a faculty member. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

PHYS 290. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Topics to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

PHYS 303V. Energy and Society in the New Millennium
3 Credits
Traditional and alternative sources of energy. Contemporary areas of concern such as the state of depletion of fossil fuels; nuclear energy, solar energy, and other energy sources; environmental effects; nuclear weapons; and health effects of radiation. Discussion of physical principles and impact on society. Focus on scientific questions involved in making decisions in these areas. No physics background required.

PHYS 304. Forensic Physics
4 Credits (3+3P)
Theories, laboratory, and field techniques in the area of forensic physics.

PHYS 305V. The Search for Water in the Solar System
3 Credits
Examines the formation, abundance and ubiquity of water in our Solar System stemming from comets, Martian and Lunar poles, Earth’s interior and into the outer reaches of the Solar System. Topics will include nuclear synthesis, Solar System formation, remote sensing, as well as past, present and future NASA missions for water.

PHYS 315. Modern Physics
3 Credits
An introduction to relativity and quantum mechanics, with applications to atoms, molecules, solids, nuclei, and elementary particles. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in MATH 291G and PHYS 214 or PHYS 216G.

PHYS 315 L. Experimental Modern Physics
3 Credits (1+6P)
Elementary laboratory in modern physics which supports the subject matter in PHYS 315. Required for physics majors. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): PHYS 315. Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 214L or 216GL.

PHYS 316. Supplemental Instructions to PHYS 315
1 Credit
This optional workshop supplements PHYS 315 "Modern Physics". Students actively apply concepts and methods introduced in PHYS 315 to problem solving and quantitative analysis.
Corequisite(s): PHYS 315.

PHYS 350. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Lectures, demonstrations, and discussions on such topics as lasers and holography, energy sources, clouds, and biophysics. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits under different subtitles.
PHYS 380. Individual Study
1-3 Credits
Individual analytical or laboratory studies directed by a faculty member. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

PHYS 395. Intermediate Mathematical Methods of Physics
3 Credits
Introduction to the mathematics used in intermediate-level physics courses. Topics include vector calculus, curvilinear coordinates, matrices, linear algebra, function spaces, partial differential equations, and special functions. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 392. Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in MATH 291G.

PHYS 400. Undergraduate Research
1-3 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

PHYS 420. Capstone Project I
3 Credits
Application of engineering physics principles to a significant design project. Includes teamwork, written and oral communication and realistic technical, economic and public safety requirements.

PHYS 421. Capstone Project II
3 Credits
Continuation of PHYS 420.

PHYS 450. Selected Topics
1-3 Credits
Readings, lectures or laboratory studies in selected areas of physics. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

PHYS 451. Intermediate Mechanics I
3 Credits
Vector calculus, Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formulations of Newtonian mechanics. Topics include central force motion, dynamics of rockets and rockets, rigid body motion, noninertial reference frames, oscillating systems, relativistic mechanics, classical scattering, and fluid mechanics. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 392. Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 213 or PHYS 215G, and MATH 291G.

PHYS 454. Intermediate Modern Physics I
3 Credits
Introduction to quantum mechanics, focusing on the role of angular momentum and symmetries, with application to many atomic and subatomic systems. Specific topics include intrinsic spin, matrix representation of wave functions and observables, time evolution, and motion in one dimension. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 392 and PHYS 395. Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 315.

PHYS 455. Intermediate Modern Physics II
3 Credits
Continuation of subject matter of PHYS 454. Specific topics include rotation and translation in three dimensions, solution of central potential problems, perturbation theory, physics of identical particles, scattering theory, and the interaction between photons and atoms. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 454, MATH 392, and PHYS 395.

PHYS 461. Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism I
3 Credits
The first part of a two-course sequence in classical electrodynamics. Covered topics include static electric and magnetic fields, Laplace's and Poisson's equations, electromagnetic work and energy, Lorentz force, Gauss's, Biot-Savart, and Ampere's laws, Maxwell's equations, as well as electric and magnetic fields in matter. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 392 and PHYS 395. Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 214 or PHYS 216G or equivalent and a C- or better in MATH 291G.

PHYS 462. Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism II
3 Credits
Continuation of subject matter of PHYS 461. Covered topics include Maxwell's equations and their applications, electromagnetic waves, reflection, refraction, dispersion, radiating systems, interference and diffraction, as well as Lorentz transformations and relativistic electrodynamics. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 461, MATH 392, and PHYS 395.

PHYS 467. Nanoscience and Nanotechnology
3 Credits
See CHME 467. Crosslisted with: CHME 467.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 112 and (PHYS 211 or PHYS 215) and (EH&S Safety training to include the courses: (1) Employee & Hazard Communication Safety (HazCom); (2) Hazardous Waste Management; and (3) Laboratory Standard.

PHYS 471. Modern Experimental Optics
3 Credits (1+6P)
Advanced laboratory experiments in optics related to the material presented in PHYS 473 and PHYS 489.
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 315 and PHYS 315 L.

PHYS 473. Introduction to Optics
4 Credits
The nature of light, Geometrical optics, basic optical instruments, wave optics, aberrations, polarization, and diffraction. Elements of optical radiometry, lasers and fiber optics. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Crosslisted with: E E 473.
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 216G or PHYS 217.

PHYS 475. Advanced Physics Laboratory
3 Credits
Advanced undergraduate laboratory involving experiments in atomic, molecular, nuclear, and condensed-matter physics. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 315 and PHYS 315 L.

PHYS 476. Computational Physics
3 Credits
An introduction to finite difference methods, Fourier expansions, Fourier integrals, solution of differential equations, Monte Carlo calculations, and application to advanced physics problems. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 150 or equivalent and MATH 392.

PHYS 478. Fundamentals of Photonics
4 Credits (3+3P)
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 216G or PHYS 217.

PHYS 479. Lasers and Applications
4 Credits (3+3P)
See E E479 Crosslisted with: E E479.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 315 or PHYS 461.
PHYS 480. Thermodynamics
3 Credits
Thermodynamics and statistical mechanics. Basic concepts of temperature, heat, entropy, equilibrium, reversible and irreversible processes. Applications to solids, liquids, and gases. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 217, PHYS 315, and MATH 291G.

PHYS 485. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
Individual analytical or laboratory studies directed by a faculty member. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

PHYS 488. Introduction to Condensed Matter Physics
3 Credits
Crystal structure, X-ray diffraction, energy band theory, phonons, cohesive energy, conductivities, specific heats, p-n junctions, defects, surfaces, and magnetic, optical, and low-temperature properties. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 315.

PHYS 489. Introduction to Modern Materials
3 Credits
Structure and mechanical, thermal, electric, and magnetic properties of materials. Modern experimental techniques for the study of material properties. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 315.

PHYS 491. High Energy Physics I
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 455.

PHYS 493. Experimental Nuclear Physics
3 Credits (1+6P)
Selected experimental investigations in nuclear physics such as measurement of radioactivity, absorption of radiation, nuclear spectrometry. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 315 and PHYS 315L.

PHYS 495. Mathematical Methods of Physics I
3 Credits
Applications of mathematics to experimental and theoretical physics. Topics selected from: complex variables; special functions; numerical analysis; Fourier series and transforms, Laplace transforms. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in MATH 392 and PHYS 395.

PHYS 520. Selected Topics
1-3 Credits
Formal treatment of graduate-level topics not covered in regular courses. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.
Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor, and selection of a specific topic prior to registration.

PHYS 521. Individual Study
1-3 Credits
Individual analytical or laboratory studies directed by a faculty member. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor, and selection of a specific topic prior to registration.

PHYS 528. Fundamentals of Photonics
4 Credits (3+3P)
Same as E E 528. Crosslisted with: E E528.

PHYS 551. Classical Mechanics
3 Credits
Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formulation of dynamics. Advanced treatments of most topics listed under PHYS 451, plus canonical transformations and Hamilton-Jacobi theory. PHYS 451 strongly recommended.

PHYS 554. Quantum Mechanics I
3 Credits

PHYS 555. Quantum Mechanics II
3 Credits
Continuation of topics in PHYS 554.
Prerequisites: PHYS 554 or consent of instructor.

PHYS 561. Electromagnetic Theory I
3 Credits
Detailed advanced treatments of most topics listed under PHYS 461, PHYS 462, plus multipole radiation, collisions of charged particles and bremsstrahlung, scattering, and radiation reaction. PHYS 461 and PHYS 462 strongly recommended.

PHYS 562. Electromagnetic Theory II
3 Credits
Continuation of topics in PHYS 561.
Prerequisites: PHYS 561 or consent of instructor.

PHYS 567. Nanoscience and Nanotechnology
3 Credits
See CHME 567. Crosslisted with: CHME 567.

PHYS 568. Elements of X-ray Diffraction
3 Credits
Same as PHYS 468, but additional work required. Crosslisted with: CHME 588.

PHYS 571. Advanced Experimental Optics
3 Credits
Taught with PHYS 471 with additional work required at the graduate level. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 473 or PHYS 562.
PHYS 575. Advanced Physics Laboratory
3 Credits
Selected experiments in atomic, molecular, nuclear and condensed-matter physics.

PHYS 576. Advanced Computational Physics I
3 Credits
Advanced treatment of topics listed under PHYS 476, plus additional required work. Applications of numerical methods to complex physical systems. Recommended knowledge of Fortran or C, and MATH 377 or MATH 392. Same as PHYS 476, but additional work required.

PHYS 584. Statistical Mechanics
3 Credits

PHYS 588. Condensed Matter Physics
3 Credits
Same as PHYS 488, but additional work required.
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 554 or consent of instructor.

PHYS 589. Modern Materials
3 Credits
Same as PHYS 489 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.
Prerequisite: PHYS 554 or consent of instructor.

PHYS 591. Advanced High-Energy Physics I
3 Credits
Taught with PHYS 491 with additional work required at the graduate level.
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 555 or consent of instructor.

PHYS 592. Advanced High-Energy Physics II
3 Credits
Continuation of topics in PHYS 591
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 591.

PHYS 593. Advanced Experimental Nuclear Physics
3 Credits (1+6P)
Advanced experimental investigation of topics such as measurement of radioactivity, absorption of radiation, and nuclear spectrometry.

PHYS 597. Space Plasma Physics
3 Credits
Same as PHYS 497 but with added requirements.

PHYS 599. Master’s Thesis
1-15 Credits (1-15)
Thesis.

PHYS 600. Research
1-15 Credits
Doctoral research. May be repeated.

PHYS 620. Advanced Topics in Physics
1-3 Credits
Advanced formal treatment of topics not covered in regular courses. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

PHYS 650. General Relativity I
3 Credits
Basic foundations and principles of general relativity, derivation of the Einstein field equations and their consequences, the linearized theory, the Bel-Petrov classification of the curvature tensor, derivation of the Schwarzschild solution and the four basic tests of general relativity.
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 511 or PHYS 561 or consent of instructor.

PHYS 680. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
Individual analytical or laboratory studies directed by a faculty member. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor.

PHYS 688. Advanced Condensed Matter Physics
3 Credits
Continuation of the advanced condensed matter physics presented in PHYS 588. Topics include electronic structure methods, optical, magnetic, and transport properties of solids, semiconductors, crystalline defects, nanostructures, and noncrystalline solids. PHYS 588 strongly recommended.

PHYS 689. Advanced Modern Materials
3 Credits
Advanced topics in the physics of modern materials, such as crystalline, amorphous, polymeric, nanocrystalline, layered, and composite materials and their surfaces and interfaces.
Prerequisites: PHYS 555, PHYS 588, or consent of instructor.

PHYS 691. Quantum Field Theory I
3 Credits
Path integrals, gauge invariance, relativistic quantum mechanics, canonical quantization, relativistic quantum field theory, introduction to QED.
Prerequisites: PHYS 555 and PHYS 562, or consent of instructor.

PHYS 692. Quantum Field Theory II
3 Credits
QED, running coupling constant, QCD, electroweak theory, asymptotic freedom, deep inelastic scattering, basic QCD phenomenology, path integrals in quantum field theory, lattice QCD.
Prerequisite: PHYS 691 or consent of instructor.

PHYS 700. Doctoral Dissertation
1-15 Credits (1-15)
Dissertation.

Phone: (575) 646-3831
Website: http://physics.nmsu.edu/

Engineering Physics - Bachelor of Science in Engineering Physics

The Bachelor of Science in Engineering Physics is a joint degree program of the Department of Physics and the College of Engineering. This degree is ideal preparation for technical careers in high-tech industries, research laboratories, and the public sector. It also provides an excellent preparation for graduate studies in physics or engineering. A full description of the program requirements can be found in the College of Engineering (p. 782) section of this catalog.

Physics - Bachelor of Arts

The curriculum for the Bachelor of Arts degree is designed for students who would like to have a firm foundation in physics combined with study
in another area and greater flexibility in choosing elective courses. The program requires a minor in a second field of study chosen by the student in consultation with an advisor.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I</td>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III/IV</td>
<td>Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III</td>
<td>Laboratory Sciences Course (4 credits)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area IV</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Either an Area III/IV Laboratory Sciences Course or Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (4 or 3 credits)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI</td>
<td>Creative and Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Viewing A Wider World</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Departmental Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 150</td>
<td>Elementary Computational Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 213</td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 213 L</td>
<td>Experimental Mechanics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 214</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 214 L</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 217</td>
<td>Heat, Light, and Sound</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 217 L</td>
<td>Experimental Heat, Light and Sound</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 315</td>
<td>Modern Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 315 L</td>
<td>Experimental Modern Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 395</td>
<td>Intermediate Mathematical Methods of Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 451</td>
<td>Intermediate Mechanics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 454</td>
<td>Intermediate Modern Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 455</td>
<td>Intermediate Modern Physics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 461</td>
<td>Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 462</td>
<td>Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 480</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 291G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 392</td>
<td>Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives, to bring the total credits to 120</td>
<td>14-13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Language Requirement:** (required - see below)

Elective credit may vary based on General Education course selection, second language requirements, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

**Second Language Requirement**

For the Bachelor of Arts in the Physics there is a one year second language requirement, the student must do one of the following:

**Option 1:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete two semesters from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 111</td>
<td>Elementary Chinese I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FREN 111</td>
<td>Elementary French I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GER 111</td>
<td>Elementary German I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or JPNS 111</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 111</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 112</td>
<td>Elementary Chinese II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FREN 112</td>
<td>Elementary French II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GER 112</td>
<td>Elementary German II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or JPNS 112</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 112</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For Heritage Learners:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 213</td>
<td>Spanish for Heritage Learners II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 214</td>
<td>Spanish for Heritage Learners III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PORT 213</td>
<td>Portuguese for Romance Language Students I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PORT 214</td>
<td>Portuguese for Romance Language Students II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Option 2:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete two semesters of American Sign Language (with a C- or better):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 374</td>
<td>American Sign Language I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 375</td>
<td>American Sign Language II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Option 3:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Challenge the 112 level for the following courses:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 112</td>
<td>Elementary Chinese II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FREN 112</td>
<td>Elementary French II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Challenge the 213 level for the following courses:

PORT 213 Portuguese for Romance Language
or SPAN 213 Spanish for Heritage Learners II

Option 4:
Pass a three-credit, upper-division course (numbered 300 or above) taught in a second language by the department of Languages and Linguistics.

Option 5:
Obtain college certification of completion of two years of a second language at the high school level with a grade of C- or higher in the second-year level.

Option 6:
By obtaining certification of a working knowledge of a Native American language from the American Indian program director.

Option 7:
By obtaining, from the head of the Department of Languages and Linguistics, certification of a working knowledge of a second language if such language is not taught at NMSU.

Option 8:
In the case of a foreign student who is required to take the TOEFL exam admission, the dean will automatically waive the second language requirement.

Suggested Minors for the Bachelor of Arts

Physics Major

Basic Science Minor—A minor in a related scientific field broadens the overall knowledge of the student majoring in physics. Some departments which offer such minors are astronomy, chemistry, computer science, geology and mathematics.

Prehealth Minor—Students wishing to attend a medical or dental post-graduate school are strongly encouraged to obtain a minor in a life science field such as biochemistry, biology, human biology or microbiology.

Prelaw Minor—Students wishing to attend a post-graduate law school should obtain a minor in a law-related field, such as government, accounting, finance, international business or a Supplementary Major in Law and Society (24 credits).

Physics - Bachelor of Science

A Bachelor of Science degree in physics at NMSU prepares a student well for graduate study in physics, geophysics, or engineering or for a variety of careers in research and teaching.

Physics - Bachelor of Science (No Concentration)

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences ans Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>10-11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (4 credits)</td>
<td>1, 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences Course or Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (4 or 3 credits)</td>
<td>1, 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing A Wider World</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departmental Requirements</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 150</td>
<td>Elementary Computational Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 213</td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 213 L</td>
<td>Experimental Mechanics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 214</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 214 L</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 217</td>
<td>Heat, Light, and Sound</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 217 L</td>
<td>Experimental Heat, Light and Sound</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 315</td>
<td>Modern Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 315 L</td>
<td>Experimental Modern Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 395</td>
<td>Intermediate Mathematical Methods of Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 451</td>
<td>Intermediate Mechanics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 454</td>
<td>Intermediate Modern Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 455</td>
<td>Intermediate Modern Physics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 461</td>
<td>Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 462</td>
<td>Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 480</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select an additional 6 credits in physics or geophysics numbered 300 or above</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 credits from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 471</td>
<td>Modern Experimental Optics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 475</td>
<td>Advanced Physics Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 493</td>
<td>Experimental Nuclear Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/ VWW)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 291G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 392</td>
<td>Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G &amp; CHEM 112G</td>
<td>General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 115 &amp; CHEM 116</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry I and Principles of Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Language Requirement:** (required - see below)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives, to bring the total credits to 120</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Total Credits:** 120

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2. MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G first.
3. Students who choose the combination of CHEM 111G General Chemistry I and CHEM 112G General Chemistry II will satisfy the two laboratory science portion of the course requirements for the Area III/IV of General Education.
4. Students who choose the combination of CHEM 115 Principles of Chemistry I and CHEM 116 Principles of Chemistry II may need to either take additional laboratory science coursework or speak to their advisor about other options to fulfill the requirement.
5. May not be taken S/U and must earn a grade of C- or better.
6. Approved physics and technical electives are decided by Physics Advisors.

Students who plan to pursue graduate study in physics or geophysics are strongly advised to take one or more senior-level courses in optics, nuclear physics, space physics, condensed matter physics, geophysics, or computational physics.

Students who plan to seek employment at the B.S. level are advised to take one of the following concentration area curricula in addition to the general and departmental requirements. The program of study should be chosen by the student in consultation with an advisor. Some recommended courses are listed below.

**Concentration: Computational Physics**

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C S 157</td>
<td>Topics in Software Programming and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or C S 150</td>
<td>C Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 171G</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 279</td>
<td>Introduction to Higher Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 476</td>
<td>Computational Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits:** 13

1. For the geophysics emphasis, students must take at least three credits of GPHY 450 Selected Topics.
2. The upper-division course should be agreed upon between the student and the geophysics advisor.

**Concentration: Geophysics**

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 111G</td>
<td>Introductory Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPHY 340V</td>
<td>Planet Earth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPHY 450</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits:** 13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper-division course in the general area of geophysics/ geology</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

1. The upper-division course should be agreed upon between the student and the geophysics advisor.

**Concentration: Materials Science**

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHME 361</td>
<td>Engineering Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 475</td>
<td>Advanced Physics Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 488</td>
<td>Introduction to Condensed Matter Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 489</td>
<td>Introduction to Modern Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits:** 12

Geophysics courses are offered by the Department of Physics and are listed under “Geophysics” in the course description chapter of this catalog.

**Second Language Requirement**

For the Bachelor of Science in the Physics there is a one year second language requirement, the student must do one of the following:

**Option 1:**

**Complete two semesters from the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 111</td>
<td>Elementary Chinese I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FREN 111</td>
<td>Elementary French I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GER 111</td>
<td>Elementary German I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or JPNS 111</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 111</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 112</td>
<td>Elementary Chinese II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FREN 112</td>
<td>Elementary French II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
or GER 112 Elementary German II
or JPNS 112 Elementary Japanese II
or SPAN 112 Elementary Spanish II

For Heritage Learners:
SPAN 213 Spanish for Heritage Learners II 3
or SPAN 214 Spanish for Heritage Learners III
or PORT 213 Portuguese for Romance Language Students I
or PORT 214 Portuguese for Romance Language Students II

Option 2:
Prefix Title Credits
Complete two semesters of American Sign Language (with a C- or better):
C D 374 American Sign Language I 3
C D 375 American Sign Language II 3

Option 3:
Prefix Title Credits
Challenge the 112 level for the following courses:
CHIN 112 Elementary Chinese II 4
or FREN 112 Elementary French II
or GER 112 Elementary German II
or SPAN 112 Elementary Spanish II

OR

Challenge the 213 level for the following courses:
PORT 213 Portuguese for Romance Language Students I 3
or SPAN 213 Spanish for Heritage Learners II

Option 4:
Pass a three-credit, upper-division course (numbered 300 or above) taught in a second language by the department of Languages and Linguistics.

Option 5:
Obtain college certification of completion of two years of a second language at the high school level with a grade of C- or higher in the second-year level.

Option 6:
By obtaining certification of a working knowledge of a Native American language from the American Indian program director.

Option 7:
By obtaining, from the head of the Department of Languages and Linguistics, certification of a working knowledge of a second language if such language is not taught at NMSU.

Option 8:
In the case of a foreign student who is required to take the TOEFL exam admission, the dean will automatically waive the second language requirement.

Dual Degree (BS/MS) Program
This program option is designed to provide a means for PHYS undergraduates to obtain both a BS and an MS degree with 138 credits (normally BS=120 credits, MS=30 credits). Students electing this option will follow the regular undergraduate BS in physics curriculum, except that they take the advanced laboratory course at the 5XX level to meet their BS requirements. They also apply nine other credits of their undergraduate courses numbered 450 and higher towards their MS degree, requiring only an additional 18 credits for the MS. These 18 credits can be obtained in two semesters (and perhaps one summer term to write and defend an MS thesis). Students interested in this dual degree must be admitted to the MS in Physics graduate program and must fulfill all degree requirements for the MS in Physics.

Physics - Undergraduate Minor
A student cannot earn a BA or a BS in Physics and a minor in Physics. The minor in Physics requires a minimum of 18 credits distributed as follows:

Prefix Title Credits
Requirements
PHYS 213 Mechanics 3
or PHYS 215G Engineering Physics I
PHYS 214 Electricity and Magnetism 3
or PHYS 216G Engineering Physics II
PHYS 315 Modern Physics 3

Select 9 credits from the following: 9
PHYS 217 Heat, Light, and Sound
Other Physics or Geophysics courses numbered 300 or above

Select 0-6 credits from the following: 1
0-6
A E 362 Orbital Mechanics
C E 301 Mechanics of Materials
CHME 361 Engineering Materials
CHME 470 Introduction to Nuclear Energy
CHME 471 Health Physics
CHME 475 Nuclear Reactor Theory
CHEM 431 Physical Chemistry
or CHEM 431 H Physical Chemistry Honors
CHEM 433 Physical Chemistry I
or CHEM 433 H Physical Chemistry I Honors
CHEM 434 Physical Chemistry II
E E 425 Introduction to Semiconductor Devices
E E 473 Introduction to Optics
E E 478 Fundamentals of Photonics
E E 479 Lasers and Applications
M E 333 Intermediate Dynamics
M E 338 Fluid Mechanics
M E 340 Applied Thermodynamics

Total Credits 18-24

1 Other courses may be chosen with the approval of the Physics department head.

Physics - Master of Science
For the master’s degree, students must also successfully complete or transfer at least 30 course credits and pass a final oral examination or the doctoral comprehensive examination. Of these 30 credits, at least 21 must be in physics/geophysics, at most 3 may be for individual study or other informal courses, at most 6 may be for a thesis, and at most 9
may be numbered between 450 and 499. Students must successfully complete

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 576</td>
<td>Advanced Computational Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 476</td>
<td>Computational Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 3 credits from the following: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 571</td>
<td>Advanced Experimental Optics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 575</td>
<td>Advanced Physics Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 593</td>
<td>Advanced Experimental Nuclear Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A Master’s thesis is optional. PHYS 599 Master’s Thesis credits will not count toward the 21 credits in physics/geophysics and can only be counted toward the 30 credits for a Master’s degree if a student selects the thesis option and successfully defends a Master’s thesis. PHYS 700 Doctoral Dissertation credits can be used as a substitute for PHYS 599 Master’s Thesis credits.

**Concentration: Space Physics Requirements**

See above section for general requirements for the Master’s degree.

For the master’s degree with a concentration in Space Physics, students must successfully complete the following physics core and specialized courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 551</td>
<td>Classical Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 593</td>
<td>Advanced Experimental Nuclear Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 511</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods of Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 495</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods of Physics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 597</td>
<td>Space Plasma Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 554</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 454</td>
<td>Intermediate Modern Physics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 561</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 461</td>
<td>Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 584</td>
<td>Statistical Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 480</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specialization Electives**

Select a minimum of three from the following: 9

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 535</td>
<td>Observational Techniques I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 575</td>
<td>Computational Astrophysics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 620</td>
<td>Planetary Surface and Atmospheric Processes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 698</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 460</td>
<td>Space System Mission Design and Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 533</td>
<td>Computational and Theoretical Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 576</td>
<td>Advanced Computational Physics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 476</td>
<td>Computational Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 591</td>
<td>Advanced High-Energy Physics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 491</td>
<td>High Energy Physics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 30

**Physics - Doctor of Philosophy**

For the Ph.D. degree, students must also pass the doctoral comprehensive examination, carry out original research, complete a dissertation, and pass a final oral examination. They must also pass or transfer at least 36 credits in formal courses numbered above 500 in physics/geophysics, including 24 credits of core graduate courses, and complete at least 6 credits of formal courses numbered above 600. The total number of credits, including formal and informal course credits and a minimum of 18 dissertation credits, must be at least 72. Financial support is available to graduate students in physics through teaching and research assistantships and fellowships. Inquiries about these opportunities should be directed to the graduate program director.

**Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 511</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods of Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 551</td>
<td>Classical Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 554</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 555</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 561</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 562</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 576</td>
<td>Advanced Computational Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 584</td>
<td>Statistical Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 3 credits from the following: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 571</td>
<td>Advanced Experimental Optics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 575</td>
<td>Advanced Physics Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 593</td>
<td>Advanced Experimental Nuclear Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 27

**Physics - Graduate Minor**

**Eligibility**

This minor is available to graduate students not majoring in Physics or Geophysics.

**Requirements**

A student must satisfy the following requirements to earn a graduate minor in Physics:

- Successfully complete 12 credit hours of courses in Physics or Geophysics numbered above 500. Of these, not more than 3 credit hours can be for research, independent study, or other informal courses.
- Pass one of the four sections of the Physics Department’s Qualifying Exam at the Ph.D. level.
- A member of the Physics faculty must be a member of the student’s graduate committee.

**Psychology**

**Undergraduate Program Information**

Students may take a major in psychology either as an area of emphasis in a liberal arts program or in preparation for further graduate education leading to professional careers in psychology. A major in psychology
may be appropriate for the liberal arts student who wishes to pursue a career involving extensive social interaction and requiring solutions to people-related problems. Such careers include law, business, parenting, government, education, and management. Professional careers in psychology generally require some post-baccalaureate education. These careers include provision of clinical and counseling services, conducting research, applying research findings in industrial or government settings, and doing teaching and research in colleges and universities. All students, but especially those planning to apply to graduate school, are encouraged to take PSY 310 Experimental Methods, no later than the Spring semester of their junior year.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts in Psychology are listed here (p. 523). Satisfying these requirements should provide an adequate exposure to psychology for the liberal arts student and a basic foundation for students seeking a career in psychology. Students wishing to prepare for a professional career in psychology are especially encouraged to work closely with an advisor, as early as possible.

**Graduate Program Information**

**Admission**

The Department of Psychology offers graduate work leading to the Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy degrees. To maximize consideration for admittance, candidates should submit applications by January 15. Note that the Psychology Department does not offer training in counseling or clinical psychology.

Students will be admitted to graduate study on the basis of their potential for achievement in research, scholarship and teaching. The most promising applicants will be accepted. The number of students that the department can successfully accommodate is limited, therefore it will not always be possible to admit all qualified applicants. The admissions committee will consider any material that a candidate for admission wishes to present.

Students with bachelor degrees should apply for admittance to the master's program even if their eventual goal is a Ph.D. Students with a master’s degree in psychology-related disciplines or from other institutions may apply directly to the Ph.D. program.

A completed Graduate School admission application (https://gradschool.nmsu.edu/apply) (online only) should include all of the following:

1. Complete transcripts of all college work (minimum 3.0 GPA).
2. Scores on the General Graduate Record Examination. Applicants to the MA program are most likely to be considered with minimum scores of 155 Verbal, 156 Quantitative, 4.5 Analytical Writing. Applicants to the PhD program are most likely to be admitted with minimum scores of 158 Verbal, 159 Quantitative, and 4.5 Analytical Writing. Scores on the GRE Psychology test are not required.
3. Three letters of recommendation from professors, employers or others qualified to evaluate your potential for graduate work.
4. A letter explaining your research interests and experience, career goals, and an indication of the faculty member(s) whose work is of particular interest to you.
5. A curriculum vitae or résumé.
6. A writing sample (e.g., a paper you wrote for a course, a senior thesis, or a master’s thesis) uploaded through online application system. Ideally, the sample should demonstrate your ability to write clearly about psychological research.

As per NMSU Graduate School policy, admission to the doctoral program is conditional upon passing a qualifying exam. In Psychology this generally involves giving a presentation about a completed, empirical Masters thesis project to an examining committee. Also, If there are perceived gaps in preparedness, once at NMSU, candidates may be asked to complete certain coursework/research projects to address deficiencies.

A number of potential minors are available to interested students, including a minor in statistics (p. 579). Additional information about a minor may be found in the listing of the home department in this catalog.

**Degrees for the Department**

**Psychology - Bachelor of Arts**

**Experimental Psychology - Master of Arts** (p. 525)

**Experimental Psychology - Doctor of Philosophy** (p. 526)

**Minors for the Department**

**Psychology - Undergraduate Minor** (p. 525)

Psychology -  (p. 526) Graduate Minor (p. 526)

As per NMSU Graduate School policy, admission to the doctoral program is conditional upon passing a qualifying exam. In Psychology this generally involves giving a presentation about a completed, empirical Masters thesis project to an examining committee. Also, If there are perceived gaps in preparedness, once at NMSU, candidates may be asked to complete certain coursework/research projects to address deficiencies.

A number of potential minors are available to interested students, including a minor in statistics (p. 579). Additional information about a minor may be found in the listing of the home department in this catalog.

**Psychology Courses**

**PSY 201G. Introduction to Psychology**

3 Credits

Methods and principles of behavior. Topics include human evolution and development, biopsychology, perception, learning, thinking, motivation, social interaction, and the diagnosis and treatment of abnormal behavior.

**PSY 211. Introduction to Research**

1 Credit

Introductory skills in library and on-line research. Emphasizes the scientific method including oral and written presentation of research according to the APA Style Handbook. Does not replace PSY 310 as requirement in B.A. degree. Community Colleges only.

**PSY 266. Applied Psychology**

3 Credits

Explanations of the psychological principles of everyday living. Emphasizes motivation, learning of intelligent behavior, and applications of psychology to social issues. Community Colleges only.
PSY 274. A Study of Substance Abuse through Service Learning
3 Credits
Physiological and psychological impact of drug use on human behavior. Emphasizes practical applications of intervention and prevention in the community. Community Colleges only.

PSY 290. Psychology of Adjustment
3 Credits
Analyzes the responses people have to conflict, emotional stress, and frustration. It focuses on adapting to these problems and examines both normal and neurotic responses. Community College campus only.

PSY 301. Introduction to Psycholinguistics
3 Credits
Psychological aspects of language, including linguistic theories of grammar, psychological factors influencing language performance, primary language acquisition and the relationship of language to thought processes. Same as LING 301.
Prerequisites: PSY 201G and one of: STAT 251G, STAT 271G, or A ST 311; and PSY 310 or consent of instructor.

PSY 302. Abnormal Psychology
3 Credits
Introduces the types, causes, and treatment of mental disorders. Descriptions and explanations of the neuroses, affective disorders and the psychoses. Case histories are also analyzed.
Prerequisites: PSY 201G, MATH 120 and ENGL 111G.

PSY 310. Experimental Methods
4 Credits (2+4P)
The basic skills of literature search, experimental design, research methodology, and research reporting are emphasized; includes laboratory.
Prerequisite(s): PSY 201G, and either STAT 251G, STAT 271G, or A ST 311.

PSY 311. Advanced Research Seminar
4 Credits (2+4P)
Psychological research in conjunction with designing, conducting, writing, and presenting an independent research project. May also include various computer applications. Will discuss issues regarding application to graduate programs. Course should be taken no later than the first semester of senior year.
Prerequisite: PSY 310.

PSY 315. Emotion
3 Credits
An overview of the past century of research on human emotion from William James to Antonio Damasio. Explores a cognitive science perspective on emotion that includes questions about developmental, physiological, and evolutionary aspects of emotion and an exploration of the proximate and ultimate functions of emotion. Topics range from understanding the feeling component of emotion to understanding the role of facial displays of emotion.
Prerequisite(s): PSY 201G, and one of: STAT 251G, STAT 271G, or A ST 311, and PSY 310 or consent of instructor.

PSY 317. Social Psychology
3 Credits
Ways in which people are influenced by the behavior of others are analyzed. Includes aggression, altruism, conformity, attraction, sexual behavior, prejudice, and nonverbal behavior.
Prerequisites: PSY 201G, MATH 120, and ENGL 111G.

PSY 320. Learning
4 Credits (3+2P)
Covers: habituation, Pavlovian conditioning, Thorndikian learning, stimulus generalization, transfer of training, and the learning and forgetting of related and unrelated material.
Prerequisites: PSY 201G, and one of: STAT 251G, STAT 271G, or A ST 311, and PSY 310.

PSY 321. Psychology of Personality
3 Credits
Introduces personality theories and supporting research. Psychoanalytic, physiological, and behavioral theories as they apply to personality are examined. Focuses on normal personality functioning.
Prerequisites: PSY 201G, and one of: STAT 251G, STAT 271G, or A ST 311, and PSY 310.

PSY 324. Sexual Behavior
3 Credits
Examines viewpoints of the evolution, control and function of human sexual behavior. Includes human sexuality, reproduction, male-female conflicts and the social implications of sex. Prerequisites: PSY 201G, MATH 120, and ENGL 111G

PSY 325. Health Psychology
3 Credits
Life stress, surgical stress, coronary-prone behavior, biofeedback, pain control, psychosocial approaches to geriatrics and cancer, behavioral treatments for addictions, obesity, and interpersonal issues in health care.
Prerequisite: PSY 201G.

PSY 330. Psychology and the Law
3 Credits
Discretionary practices in the judicial system including pretrial procedures, jury selection, jury decision making, eyewitness testimony, insanity, expert witnesses, and probation judgments.
Prerequisite: PSY 201G.

PSY 340. Cognitive Psychology
3 Credits
Review of research and theory in the study of human cognitive processes. Topics include information processing, pattern recognition, memory, attention, language, problem solving, decision making, and reasoning. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): PSY 201G, MATH 120, and ENGL 111G.

PSY 342. Cognitive Neuroscience
3 Credits
Introduction to the study of the neural mechanisms underlying cognitive processes. Topics include relations between neural processes and attention, perception, memory, thinking and language; measuring changes in electrical activity, blood flow, and metabolism in the brain during cognition; the problem of consciousness; and evolutionary perspectives.
Prerequisites: PSY 201G and PSY 310.

PSY 350. Developmental Psychology: Conception through Childhood
3 Credits
Covers a wide range of topics concerning human psychological development from conception through childhood with special emphasis on current research and theory. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): PSY 201G, MATH 120, and ENGL 111G.
PSY 351. Developmental Psychology: Adolescence through Old Age
3 Credits
Covers a wide range of topics concerning human psychological development from adolescence through old age with special emphasis on current research and theory.
Prerequisite: PSY 201G.

PSY 359. Psychology of Gender
3 Credits
Examines theories and research on the psychological functioning of women and men in North American society, including influential theories of gender in psychology and current controversies in the psychological literature. Topics include those unique to women and unique to men in development across the lifespan, work, physical and mental health, sexuality, victimization, gender stereotypes, gender comparisons in abilities and personality, and biological, social, and cultural influences on behavior. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: W S 359.
Prerequisite(s): PSY 201G.

PSY 370. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
May be taken under different subtitles announced in the Schedule of Classes for unlimited credit. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.
Prerequisite: PSY 201G.

PSY 375. Psychology and the Brain
3 Credits
An exploration of how the brain produces thinking, emotion, and behavior. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): PSY 201G, MATH 120 and ENGL 111G.

PSY 376. Evolutionary Psychology
3 Credits
This course introduces the student to the science of Evolutionary Psychology. In this class we will explore how evolutionary psychologists think about a variety of topics ranging from our capacity for (and appreciation of) art, emotions, and beauty to an exploration of the “design” of our minds in regards to mating, status striving, social behavior and cultural production.
Prerequisite(s): PSY 201G, and one of: STAT 251, STAT 271, or A ST 311G, and PSY 310 or consent of instructor.

PSY 380. Perception
4 Credits (4+4P)
Primary emphasis on vision. Topics include measurement of sensations, development of visual-motor coordination, reading, speech perception, picture perception, illusions, 3-dimensional space, and causes and consequences of visual abnormalities.
Prerequisites: PSY 201G, and one of: STAT 251G, STAT 271G, or A ST 311, and PSY 310.

PSY 383. Memory
3 Credits
Examines facets of human memory from the information processing viewpoint, including encoding, storage, and retrieval and memory-aiding techniques.
Prerequisites: PSY 201G, and one of: STAT 251G, STAT 271G, or A ST 311, and PSY 310 or consent of instructor.

PSY 385. Human Factors & Engineering Psychology
3 Credits
Human Factors/Engineering Psychology is concerned with discovering and applying scientific principles about human abilities and their limitations with the aim of designing tools, machines, systems, tasks and environments in order to make them productive, effective, and safe for users.
Prerequisite(s): PSY 310.

PSY 400. Research
1-3 Credits
Individual research projects supervised by a department faculty member. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisites: PSY 310 and consent of instructor.

PSY 401. Directed Readings
1-3 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisites: PSY 201G and consent of instructor.

PSY 402. Field Experience
1-3 Credits
Working with preschool, juvenile delinquent, handicapped, aged, convict, or mentally ill. Approximately five hours scheduled work per week per credit. May be repeated to 6 credits.
Prerequisites: 6 psychology credits and consent of instructor.

PSY 417V. Intercultural Relations
3 Credits
Exploration of cultural and subcultural differences from a psychological perspective. Emphasis on modern cultural settings. Issues may include: ethnocentrism, stereotyping, intercultural communication, culture shock, cultural differences, nonverbal behavior, conflict management, and developing intercultural interaction skills.
Prerequisite: PSY 201G.

PSY 430. Human-Computer Psychology
3 Credits
Theories, methodologies, and data from psychology applicable to interface design, with an emphasis on construction and application of conceptual psychological models.
Prerequisites: PSY 201G, and one of: STAT 251G, STAT 271G, or A ST 311, and PSY 310 or consent of instructor.

PSY 440. History and Systems of Psychology
3 Credits
History of scientific method emphasizing outstanding methodological problems of contemporary science, especially psychology. Also covers recent history of psychology and development of schools of psychology.
Prerequisites: PSY 201G, and one of: STAT 251G, STAT 271G, or A ST 311, and PSY 310 or consent of instructor.

PSY 442. Thinking
3 Credits
Research and theory pertaining to human thinking and problem solving. Effective problem-solving methods and common obstacles to problem solving are analyzed.
Prerequisites: PSY 201G and PSY 310.

PSY 445. Clinical Psychology
3 Credits
Basic theories in clinical psychology and techniques of psychotherapy.
Prerequisites: PSY 201G, PSY 302, and one of: STAT 251G, STAT 271G, or A ST 311, and PSY 310 or consent of instructor.
PSY 450. Senior Thesis
3 Credits
A laboratory or field research project conducted under faculty supervision. Requires written research proposal, conduct of research, data analysis, and final written report. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): PSY 310, 6 additional psychology credits, consent of supervising faculty member, and junior or above standing.

PSY 470. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

PSY 507. Quantitative Methods in Psychology I
3 Credits
Statistical concepts emphasizing distributions and methods most appropriate to the data, models, and theories in psychology. Emphasis on distributions, probability and basic inferential statistics in Psychological research.
Prerequisite(s): An elementary statistics course or consent of instructor.

PSY 508. Quantitative Methods in Psychology II
3 Credits
Statistical concepts emphasizing distributions and methods most appropriate to the data, models, and theories in psychology. Emphasis on Analysis of Variance (ANOVA) in Psychological research.
Prerequisite(s): PSY 507 or equivalent.

PSY 509. Quantitative Methods in Psychology III
3 Credits
Statistical concepts emphasizing distributions and methods most appropriate to the data, models, and theories in psychology. Emphasis on multiple regression in Psychological research.
Prerequisite(s): PSY 507 or equivalent.

PSY 510. Computer Methodology
3 Credits
Use of computers in psychological research with emphasis on developing experimental control programs.

PSY 520. Learning
3 Credits
Classical areas of learning, including instrumental and classical conditioning paradigms, habituation, reinforcement variables, stimulus generalization and transfer, and memory.

PSY 522. Sensation and Perception
3 Credits
Stimulus and decision variables in judging auditory and visual events. Topics include: detection of signals; signal intensity versus perceived strength; size, shape, and movement perception; reading and listening.

PSY 523. Methods in Cognitive Psychology
3 Credits
Experimental and correlational methodologies appropriate for investigating cognitive psychological theories and problems.
Prerequisite(s): PSY 524 or consent of instructor.

PSY 524. Cognitive Psychology
3 Credits
Examines theoretical and empirical work on human cognition. Topics include: information processing theories, pattern recognition, memory, attention, language, problem solving, decision making, and reasoning.

PSY 525. Behavioral Neuroscience
3 Credits
The biological basis of behavior with an emphasis on human cognitive functioning.

PSY 527. Social Psychology
3 Credits
Current and traditional theories, research findings, and research methodologies of social psychology.

PSY 529. Methods in Social Psychology
3 Credits
Experimental, quasi-experimental, and correlational methodologies appropriate for investigating social psychological theories and problems.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate student in psychology or consent of instructor.

PSY 530. Human-Computer Interaction
3 Credits
Issues associated with human-computer interface design. Concepts, methods, and data from HCI, cognitive psychology, human factors, artificial intelligence, and psycholinguistics that apply.

PSY 531. Human Memory
3 Credits
Current and traditional theories and research findings related to human memory.

PSY 540. History and Systems of Psychology
3 Credits
History of scientific method emphasizing outstanding methodological problems of contemporary science, especially psychology. Covers recent history of psychology and development of schools of psychology.

PSY 543. Cognitive Neurosciences
3 Credits
Introduction to the study of the neural mechanisms underlying cognitive processes. Topics include relations between neural processes and attention, perception, memory, thinking and language; measuring change in electrical activity, blood flow, and metabolism in the brain during cognition; the problem of consciousness; and evolutionary perspectives.

PSY 547. Engineering Psychology
3 Credits
Covers concepts, methods, and findings of human performance. Treats the human as a subsystem that receives, stores and processes information, makes decisions, and acts within a human-machine environment system.

PSY 548. Methods in Engineering Psychology
3 Credits
Engineering psychology methods such as task analysis, cognitive task analysis, user testing, prototyping, protocol analysis, cost-benefit analysis, safety and reliability analysis, and multivariate techniques.
Prerequisite(s): PSY 547 or consent of instructor.

PSY 550. Teaching of Psychology
3 Credits
This class serves both new and experienced teachers. It will help new teachers design and conduct a successful course and help experienced teachers improve their teaching.

PSY 570. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes.
PSY 590. Research Seminar in Psychology
1 Credit (1)
Presentations on research by students, faculty, and guest speakers. May be repeated for credit.

PSY 598. Special Research Programs
1-3 Credits
Individual investigations either analytical or experimental. May be repeated for credit.

PSY 599. Master's Thesis
1-15 Credits
Thesis.

PSY 600. Doctoral Research
1-15 Credits
This course number is used for assigning credit for research performed prior to successful completion of the doctoral qualifying examination.

PSY 698. Special Research Programs
1-3 Credits
Individual investigations either analytical or experimental. May be repeated for credit.

PSY 700. Doctoral Dissertation
1-15 Credits
Dissertation.

Administrative Assistant: Grete Timmons
Office Location: Science Hall, Room 220
Phone: (575) 646-2502
FAX: (575) 646-6212
Mailing Address:
Department of Psychology, MSC 3452
New Mexico State University
P.O. Box 30001
Las Cruces, NM 88003-8001
USA
Website: https://psychology.nmsu.edu/

Psychology - Bachelor of Arts
General Requirements
Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements (p. 49), Viewing a Wider World requirements (p. 49), and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Students must receive a C- or better in courses.

Prefix Title Credits
General Education
Area I: Communications
English Composition - Level 1
Select one from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111GH Rhetoric and Composition Honors</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area II: Mathematics
Select one from the following (students may need to complete prerequisites)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 271G Statistics for Psychological Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences
Select one of the following from Area III: Laboratory Sciences (4 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101G Human Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 111G Natural History of Life</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 211G Cellular and Organismal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Or either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences Course or Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (4 or 3 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 201G Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area V: Humanities
Select any Area V: Humanities course, but one of the following PHIL courses is recommended:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 100G Philosophy, Law and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 101G The Art of Wondering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 124G Philosophy of Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 136G The Quest for God</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201G Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Education Elective

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Viewing A Wider World

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Departmental/College Requirements (some overlap with Gen Ed)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology (this course will count towards the Area IV requirement above)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 302</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 350</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology: Conception through Childhood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 440</td>
<td>History and Systems of Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Research Methods**

Select one from the following: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 310</td>
<td>Experimental Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 311</td>
<td>Advanced Research Seminar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Basic Mechanisms**

Select 3 credits from the following: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 301</td>
<td>Introduction to Psycholinguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 375</td>
<td>Psychology and the Brain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 376</td>
<td>Evolutionary Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 380</td>
<td>Perception</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Acquisition and Use of Knowledge**

Select 3 credits from the following: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 320</td>
<td>Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 340</td>
<td>Cognitive Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 383</td>
<td>Memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 442</td>
<td>Thinking</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Understanding Behavior**

Select one from the following: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 315</td>
<td>Emotion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 317</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 321</td>
<td>Psychology of Personality</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Electives**

Select 3 credits from the following: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 322</td>
<td>Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 341</td>
<td>Cognitive Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 382</td>
<td>Memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 443</td>
<td>Thinking</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Non-Departmental Requirements (some overlap with Gen.Ed/ VWW)**

Statistics Course requirement, can be completed with one of the following (all but A ST 311 will count towards Gen.Ed requirements)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 271G</td>
<td>Statistics for Psychological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Introductory Biology requirement, can be completed with one of the following (all will count towards Gen.Ed requirements)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101G</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 101GL</td>
<td>Human Biology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 111G</td>
<td>Natural History of Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 111GL</td>
<td>Natural History of Life Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 211G</td>
<td>Cellular and Organismal Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 211GL</td>
<td>Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Language Requirement**

For the Bachelor of Arts in Psychology there is a two year second language requirement, the student must do one of the following:

**Option 1:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN</td>
<td>Elementary Chinese I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHIN</td>
<td>and Elementary Chinese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHIN</td>
<td>and Intermediate Chinese I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHIN</td>
<td>and Intermediate Chinese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN</td>
<td>Elementary French I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; FREN</td>
<td>and Elementary French II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; FREN</td>
<td>and Intermediate French I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; FREN</td>
<td>and Intermediate French II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER</td>
<td>Elementary German I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; GER</td>
<td>and Elementary German II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; GER</td>
<td>and Intermediate German I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; GER</td>
<td>and Intermediate German II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; JPNS</td>
<td>and Elementary Japanese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; JPNS</td>
<td>and Intermediate Japanese I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; JPNS</td>
<td>and Intermediate Japanese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN</td>
<td>Elementary Chinese I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHIN</td>
<td>and Elementary Chinese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHIN</td>
<td>and Intermediate Chinese I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHIN</td>
<td>and Intermediate Chinese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN</td>
<td>Elementary French I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; FREN</td>
<td>and Elementary French II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; FREN</td>
<td>and Intermediate French I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; FREN</td>
<td>and Intermediate French II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER</td>
<td>Elementary German I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; GER</td>
<td>and Elementary German II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; GER</td>
<td>and Intermediate German I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; GER</td>
<td>and Intermediate German II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; JPNS</td>
<td>and Elementary Japanese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; JPNS</td>
<td>and Intermediate Japanese I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; JPNS</td>
<td>and Intermediate Japanese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives, to bring the total credits to 120**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>35-31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**

120

---

1. Either STAT 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences, STAT 271G Statistics for Psychological Sciences or A ST 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter STAT 251G, STAT 271G or A ST 251G first.
2. Prerequisite: CHEM 110G Principles and Applications of Chemistry or CHEM 111G General Chemistry I or CHEM 115 Principles of Chemistry I
3. See the General Education section (p. 49) of the catalog for a full list of courses
4. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses
5. PSY 310 Experimental Methods: prerequisite of PSY 201G Introduction to Psychology and and either STAT 251G, STAT 271G, or A ST 311.
6. Additional electives to bring total credits in psychology to at least 34, with at least 24 of those 34 credits being upper division.
7. PHIL 346 Philosophy of Mind or PHIL 351 Philosophy of Science recommended
8. Students who are considering graduate study are strongly encouraged to take math classes beyond the minimum statistics course requirement.
9. A course that includes a laboratory is highly recommended, and is required if intended to satisfy Gen Ed Area III
10. Elective credit may vary based on General Education course selection, second language requirements, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

---

**Second Language Requirement**

For the Bachelor of Arts in Psychology there is a two year second language requirement, the student must do one of the following:

**Option 1:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN</td>
<td>Elementary Chinese I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHIN</td>
<td>and Elementary Chinese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHIN</td>
<td>and Intermediate Chinese I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHIN</td>
<td>and Intermediate Chinese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN</td>
<td>Elementary French I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; FREN</td>
<td>and Elementary French II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; FREN</td>
<td>and Intermediate French I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; FREN</td>
<td>and Intermediate French II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER</td>
<td>Elementary German I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; GER</td>
<td>and Elementary German II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; GER</td>
<td>and Intermediate German I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; GER</td>
<td>and Intermediate German II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; JPNS</td>
<td>and Elementary Japanese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; JPNS</td>
<td>and Intermediate Japanese I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; JPNS</td>
<td>and Intermediate Japanese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN</td>
<td>Elementary Chinese I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHIN</td>
<td>and Elementary Chinese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHIN</td>
<td>and Intermediate Chinese I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHIN</td>
<td>and Intermediate Chinese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN</td>
<td>Elementary French I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; FREN</td>
<td>and Elementary French II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; FREN</td>
<td>and Intermediate French I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; FREN</td>
<td>and Intermediate French II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER</td>
<td>Elementary German I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; GER</td>
<td>and Elementary German II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; GER</td>
<td>and Intermediate German I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; GER</td>
<td>and Intermediate German II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese I</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; JPNS</td>
<td>and Elementary Japanese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; JPNS</td>
<td>and Intermediate Japanese I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; JPNS</td>
<td>and Intermediate Japanese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 111</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SPAN 112</td>
<td>and Elementary Spanish II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SPAN 211</td>
<td>and Intermediate Spanish I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SPAN 212</td>
<td>and Intermediate Spanish II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 213</td>
<td>Portuguese for Romance Language Students I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; PORT 214</td>
<td>and Portuguese for Romance Language Students II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For Heritage Speakers:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 113</td>
<td>Spanish for Heritage Learners I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SPAN 213</td>
<td>and Spanish for Heritage Learners II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SPAN 214</td>
<td>and Spanish for Heritage Learners III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Option 2:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete the following sequence for American Sign</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Language (with a C- or better):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 374</td>
<td>American Sign Language I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 375</td>
<td>American Sign Language II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 476</td>
<td>American Sign Language III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Option 3:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 212</td>
<td>Intermediate Chinese II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FREN 212</td>
<td>Intermediate French II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GER 212</td>
<td>Intermediate German II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or JPNS 212</td>
<td>Intermediate Japanese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 212</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 214</td>
<td>Portuguese for Romance Language Students II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 214</td>
<td>Spanish for Heritage Learners III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Option 4:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C S 153</td>
<td>Python Programming I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 154</td>
<td>Python Programming II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 158</td>
<td>R Programming I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 159</td>
<td>R Programming II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Option 5:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 190G</td>
<td>Trigonometry and Precalculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Psychology - Undergraduate Minor**

A student must pass at least 18 credits in Psychology courses with grades of C- or higher, and at least 9 of those credits must be upper division. A student may not earn both a BA in Psychology and a minor in Psychology.

**Experimental Psychology - Master of Arts**

The department offers an MA degree in general experimental psychology. The program provides students with sufficient electives to emphasize a particular sub-area of experimental psychology. The program is designed to provide graduates with the tools and knowledge necessary for further training at the doctoral level or for employment in industry or government.

MA students are required to complete:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 598</td>
<td>Special Research Programs</td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Core Course (corresponding to the student's area of study):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 524</td>
<td>Cognitive Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 527</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 547</td>
<td>Engineering Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Two other Content Courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 520</td>
<td>Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 522</td>
<td>Sensation and Perception</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 525</td>
<td>Behavioral Neuroscience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 530</td>
<td>Human-Computer Interaction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 531</td>
<td>Human Memory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 540</td>
<td>History and Systems of Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 543</td>
<td>Cognitive Neuroscience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The Quantitative/Computer Methods Sequence:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 507</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Psychology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Experimental Psychology - Doctor of Philosophy

The Ph.D. in psychology is offered in the major areas of cognitive, engineering and social psychology. Ph.D. candidates are required to complete the following coursework and tasks:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Core Course:</strong> (corresponding to the student's area of study)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 524</td>
<td>Cognitive Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 527</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 547</td>
<td>Engineering Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Quantitative/Computer Methods Sequence:</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 507</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Psychology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 508</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Psychology II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 510</td>
<td>Computer Methodology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Content Courses:</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 520</td>
<td>Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 522</td>
<td>Sensation and Perception</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 525</td>
<td>Behavioral Neuroscience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 530</td>
<td>Human-Computer Interaction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 531</td>
<td>Human Memory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 540</td>
<td>History and Systems of Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 543</td>
<td>Cognitive Neuroscience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Experimental Methods:</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 523</td>
<td>Methods in Cognitive Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 529</td>
<td>Methods in Social Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 548</td>
<td>Methods in Engineering Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 550</td>
<td>Teaching of Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Comprehensive Examination:</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Work related training requirement:</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Final Oral Examination:</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Dissertation:</strong></td>
<td>18+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 700</td>
<td>Doctoral Dissertation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Students are also encouraged to register for one credit of PSY 590 Research Seminar in Psychology each semester.

When offered, PSY 570 Special Topics may be considered content, quantitative methods, or experimental methods, depending on the specific course content.

### Psychology - Graduate Minor

Any master’s or doctoral student can declare a minor in Psychology in addition to their major area of study.

Students may earn a minor in psychology at the M.A. or Ph.D. level by completing nine credits of any 500-level and above coursework in psychology EXCEPT the following courses (PSY 507, PSY 508, PSY 509,PSY 590, PSY 598, PSY 599, PSY 600, or PSY 700).

All minors must be approved by the minor department head and dean of the Graduate School. Students must declare the Psychology minor on a Program of Study and Committee Form for the Master’s and doctoral level. Demonstration of competency in the minor area will be required at both comprehensive and final examinations. Students must also include a representative from the Psychology department on their thesis, comprehensive, and/or dissertation committees. The representative from the minor department can also serve as the Dean’s Representative on the committee.

### Sociology

#### Undergraduate Program Information

The undergraduate major in sociology is broad in scope. It prepares students for a variety of public and private sector employment opportunities including market research, personnel management, human relations, law enforcement and health services. Successful students often use their major as pre-professional preparation for advanced degrees in law, business, education, counseling and other social science based careers. Courses are offered both online and on campus.

#### Graduate Program Information

The program is designed to prepare students for doctoral study in sociology as well as employment in research and applied areas of the field. In addition to the on-campus program, we also offer an online MA for students who are unable to attend in person. Through small seminars, on campus graduate students engage in discussions of subjects that often result in thesis and internship topics. In online seminars, small classes allow for in-depth discussions that can generate ideas for research as well as knowledge for applied work environments. In both online and on-campus settings, faculty members and students work toward the mutual goal of developing the full potential of each student.

### The Southwest and Border Region

Our unique location attracts faculty and students who are interested in peoples of the southwest, particularly Hispanics/Latinos and Native Americans. In addition, our proximity to the U.S.-Mexico border provides an ideal laboratory for the examination of such issues as globalization, transnational migration and the consequences of border development.
Social Inequality
Our faculty members examine the intersection of race, class and gender oppression in their teaching and research, with special attention to educational, rural/urban, ecological and global disparities. One goal of this examination is to address social problems such as poverty and racial/ethnic inequality.

Program Options and Requirements
Students seeking a master's degree in sociology should have taken undergraduate courses in methods and statistics or their equivalent. Students who have not taken these courses should complete them before beginning their graduate study or as soon as possible in consultation with the sociology graduate director.

Graduate students in sociology have two program options, thesis or non-thesis. Faculty consider the students' special interests and career plans in advising regarding their choice of program options. The thesis option is typically selected by students who intend to pursue a Ph.D. degree, while the non-thesis option is commonly pursued by those desiring immediate employment in research and applied areas in business, government, education, social welfare and health. The non-thesis, coursework only option is currently the only option available for on-line MA students. All students must pass a final master's examination.

Degrees for the Department
Sociology (On - Campus) - Bachelor of Arts (p. 531)
Sociology (Online) - Bachelor of Arts (p. 533)
Sociology - Master of Arts (p. 535)

Minors for the Department
Sociology - Undergraduate Minor (p. 535)

Sociology Courses
SOC 101G. Introductory Sociology
3 Credits
Introduction to social theory, research, methods of analysis, contemporary issues in historical and cross-cultural contexts. Covers groups, deviance, inequality, family, gender, social change, and collective behavior.

SOC 201G. Contemporary Social Problems
3 Credits
Introduction to the fundamentals of social analysis through the analysis of contemporary American social problems. Emphasis on methods of analysis and cross-national comparisons showing that the social problems studied are common to all societies. Covers racism, violence, poverty, crime, health care, and substance abuse.

SOC 258. Current Issues in Marriage and Family
3 Credits
Examination of contemporary American family life, including courtship, marriage, divorce, and child rearing. Community Colleges only.

SOC 262. Issues in Death and Dying
3 Credits
Major personal and social issues related to the process of dying in our culture. Community Colleges only.

SOC 263. Human Sexuality
3 Credits
Introduction to cultural and personal aspects of human intimacy, sexuality and the life cycle, sexual variation, and sexually transmitted diseases. Community Colleges only.

SOC 269. Sexualities and Society
3 Credits
Examines various sexualities from a sociological perspective. Topics include sexual identity, intimate relationships, sexual desire, sexual behavior, the sex industry, and the politics of sexuality. Discussion of selected topics is grounded in both macro and micro sociological viewpoints. Restricted to: Main campus only.

SOC 273. Sex and Gender
3 Credits
Analysis of changes, behaviors, and stereotypes of women and men in contemporary Western societies. Same as W S 273.

SOC 330V. Introduction to Religious Studies
3 Credits
Provides an overview of old and new methods and theories for the study of religion. Exposure to the ways groups of people in diverse cultural systems construct and change their religious traditions to serve practical and meaningful ends. Same as ANTH 330V and HIST 330V.

SOC 336V. Sociology of Pop Culture
3 Credits
This course will provide students with a sociological look at creation, distribution, and effects of popular culture that have shaped, preserved, and conveyed distorted images of social class, race, gender and history to unwary consumers.
SOC 350. Sociological Foundations
3 Credits
Focus is on becoming a sociologist including career opportunities, thinking critically about society, and conducting sociological inquiry. Emphasis is on identifying and using resources available to sociologists, communication skills for sociologists and acquisition of basic analytic techniques. Restricted to BA Sociology majors.
Prerequisite(s): SOC 101G or consent of instructor.

SOC 351. Sociological Theory
3 Credits
Analysis of the main historical themes underlying contemporary sociological theory. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): SOC 101G.

SOC 352. Social Research: Methods
3 Credits
An introduction to research design and data collection strategies commonly employed in the social sciences. Topics include experiments, survey research and various other quantitative and qualitative methods. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): SOC 101G.

SOC 353. Sociological Research: Analysis
3 Credits
Elementary data analysis class emphasizing descriptive and inferential statistical techniques commonly employed in the social sciences. Topics range from one variable analysis through regression and correlation analysis of two variables. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): SOC 101G.

SOC 357. Gender and Society
3 Credits
Overview of issues related to gender, including how gender is constructed and reproduced in our society. Gender is examined from social psychological and institutional perspectives. Same as WS 357.

SOC 359. Sociology of the Family
3 Credits
Family patterns, dynamics, and processes in North American and other contemporary families. Emphasis on diversity.

SOC 360V. Introduction to Population Studies
3 Credits
Determinants and consequences of changes in fertility, mortality and migration patterns. Introduction to techniques of demographic analysis. Focus on U.S. and world population issues and their relation to social, cultural, and economic systems.

SOC 361V. Social Issues in the Rural Americas
3 Credits
Discussion of the major social issues facing the rural United States and borderland areas. Topics include the social history, governmental policies, water rights, land issues and labor. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

3 Credits
Identification and analysis of the causes and consequences of social issues in urban environments including poverty, crime, terrorism, urban social policy, suburban flight, disinvestment, and deindustrialization. Special emphasis on global forces affecting global urban environments around the world.

SOC 365. Environmental Sociology
3 Credits
Societal responses to environmental problems including social adjustments to natural and technological hazards, socio-cultural aspects of technological risk and impact assessment, and emergence of environmental social movements.

SOC 371. Race and Ethnic Relations
3 Credits
Dynamics of racial prejudice and patterns of racial and ethnic interaction in the United States.

SOC 374V. Comparative Family Systems
3 Credits
A comparative analysis of family forms and characteristics in various societies. An examination of the diversity of family practices among ethnic and class groups in the United States. Same as WS 374G.

SOC 375. Social Inequality
3 Credits
Analysis of the social distinctions arising from sex, age, occupation, and ethnicity. Emphasis on indicators of social class and patterns of social mobility.

SOC 376V. Social Change
3 Credits
Explanations of autonomous and directed social change as occurring at the individual, organizational, societal, and international levels. Case studies from around the world.

SOC 390. Sociology of Childhood
3 Credits
This course examines theories, methods, and empirical research in several areas of the sociology of childhood. Major themes are: (1) how social structure constrains children's lives, (2) how children negotiate, share, and create culture, and (3) how children's experiences vary within and across societies.

SOC 391. Crime and Society
3 Credits
Analysis of crime at the interpersonal, organizational, and social structure levels in society. Exploration of contemporary images of crime in mass media. Examination of connections between race, class, gender, and crime in U.S. society.

SOC 392. Juvenile Delinquency
3 Credits
Nature, extent, and causes of juvenile delinquency; juvenile justice; modern methods of treatment; programs of prevention.

SOC 393. Youth and Society
3 Credits
Comparative historical analysis of social, economic and cultural forces affecting young people. Emphasis on organizational and institutional effects on the well being of children and young adults.

SOC 394V. Sports and Society: A Global Perspective
3 Credits
A critical examination of sports in a global context, emphasizing the social and cultural factors that shape the world of sports and the consequences of sports for societies. Course examines issues of social inequality, violence, media and corporate influence, religion and sports, and the student-athlete experience.
SOC 401. Introduction to Sociological Practice
3 Credits
The application of sociological theory and research method. May be taught as service learning course. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: SOC majors.
Prerequisite(s): SOC 101G, senior standing or consent of instructor.

SOC 409. Community Development
3 Credits
This is a holistic view of community development with an emphasis upon how economic development efforts can become more inclusive and sustainable. Topics include examining what "community" means, community development versus economic development, and alternative economic activities.
Prerequisite(s): SOC 101G.

SOC 430. Collective Behavior and Social Movements
3 Credits
An overview and exploration of the key concepts of collective behavior and social movements as they apply to both historical and contemporary trends and movements. We examine also social movement tactics and their effectiveness in shaping policy and social norms. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

SOC 448. Special Topics
3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

SOC 449. Directed Readings
1-3 Credits
Individual readings or research for either majors or nonmajors. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

SOC 458V. Comparative Global Family Systems
3 Credits
The study of families around the world. The comparison will include how capitalism and power differentials have affected the course of family history, gender relations, and family life today.

SOC 460. Sociology of Religion
3 Credits
Examination of religion in its social context to understand the intricate relations of religion, culture and U.S. society. Recommended preparatory courses: SOC 101G, SOC 273, SOC 376, ANTH 125G.

SOC 464. Human Society and the Environment
3 Credits
This course explores the relationship between human societies and the natural environment, with an emphasis on both sustainable human and environmental relationships.
Prerequisite(s): SOC 101G.

SOC 465V. Environmental Sociology
3 Credits
Advanced examination of societal responses to environmental problems including social adjustments to natural and technological hazards, sociocultural aspects of technological risk and impact assessment, and emergence of environmental social movements.

SOC 470. Sociology of Latinos/as in the United States
3 Credits
In-depth examination and comparative analysis of political and economic issues affecting Latino/a culture and behavior. Includes the Chican/o/a and larger Latino/a movements, the border, immigration, language policies, education, religion, labor, and Latina women's issues. Recommended preparatory courses: SOC 101G, SOC 270, SOC 371, or HIST 367.

SOC 473. International Migration
3 Credits
This course examines international migration as a social process, focusing on the American experience. Students will examine historical and comparative literature on immigration that puts contemporary questions about policy and immigrant assimilation into a broader sociological perspective.
Prerequisite(s): SOC 101G.

SOC 474. Sociology of Organizations
3 Credits
Sociological models of formal organizations relevant to business, education, government, healthcare, military, and religion. Focus on internal organizational structure and dynamics plus the reciprocal relationship between organizations and their operating environment.

SOC 477. Sociology of Education
3 Credits
Socio-political and economic factors that shape the structure and operation of educational institutions in modern complex societies. Socio-historical development of the school as a microcosm of society, with examples from American and other school systems.

SOC 480. Diversity in Alternative Families
3 Credits
Cross-cultural examination of diversity among and within families: analysis of family diversity includes consideration of the theoretical frameworks, ideological commitments, personal experiences, and methodological approaches to examine family life.

SOC 481. Social Deviance
3 Credits
Theoretical approaches to the study of social deviance with emphasis on critical theories. Exploration of forms of deviance in society. Examination of social construction of deviance within mass media and systems of social control.

SOC 482. Advanced Individual and Society
3 Credits
Examines reciprocal relationship between individual and society. Topics include socialization, social influence and persuasion, group structure and performance, altruism, aggression, interpersonal attraction, group cohesion and conformity, and inter-group conflict.

SOC 486. Power and Politics in America
3 Credits
This course provides an introduction to the study of Political Sociology with a focus on the United States. Political Sociology studies the social bases of politics and political systems and facilitates the understanding of the processes and consequences of power distributions in the United States.
Prerequisite(s): SOC 101G.
SOC 489. Globalization
3 Credits
Analysis of the globalization process. Covers theories of globalization, the global economy, political globalization, global culture, transnational social movements, transnational migration and world labor market, global cities, and local-global linkages. Same as GOVT 469.

SOC 491. Criminological Theory
3 Credits
Schools of thought, contrasting approaches, and contemporary efforts in theory construction relevant to adult and juvenile offenders.

SOC 496. Internship
1-6 Credits
Supervised participation in an appropriate community setting. Taught with SOC 596. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of instructor required. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

SOC 501. Perspectives on Sociology
3 Credits
Overview of the field, subfields, and faculty available for students at NMSU. Emphasis on theories and research currently being developed in the Sociology program. Graded: S/U. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: Soc majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

SOC 509. Advanced Seminar in Community Development
3 Credits
This is in an advanced seminar addressing a holistic view of community development with an emphasis upon how economic development efforts can become more inclusive and sustainable. Prerequisite(s): Graduate student standing.

SOC 530. Advanced Collective Behavior and Social Movements
3 Credits
An advanced exploration of the key concepts of collective behavior and social movements as they apply to both historical and contemporary trends and movements. We examine also social movement tactics and their effectiveness in shaping policy and social norms. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

SOC 548. Graduate Special Topics
3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes.

SOC 549. Special Research Problems
1-3 Credits
Individual analytic or experimental investigations. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

SOC 551. Issues in Advanced Quantitative Analysis
3 Credits
Advanced methods of sociological analysis are examined in detail. Restricted to: SOC majors.

SOC 552. Seminar in Classical Social Theory
3 Credits
Analysis of classical social thought within the discipline. Restricted to: SOC majors.

SOC 553. Seminar in Sociological Research
3 Credits
Exploration of research methods, issues, and practical application. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: Soc majors.

SOC 558. Seminar: Sociology of the Family
3 Credits
The family in various societies; evolution of the American family.

SOC 559. Graduate Seminar in Sex and Gender
3 Credits
Comprehensive examination of current gender identity and gender stratification issues. Same as W S 559.

SOC 560. Advanced Sociology of Religion
3 Credits
Examination of religion in its social context to understand the intricate relations of religion, culture and U.S. society.

SOC 561. Seminar in Qualitative Research Methods
3 Credits
This course provides an in-depth examination of qualitative research methods, including the logic, time, and purpose of using such methods. Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

SOC 564. Seminar in Human Society and the Environment
3 Credits
This is an advanced seminar exploring the relationship between human societies and the natural environment, with an emphasis on both sustainable human and environmental relationships. Prerequisite(s): Graduate Student Status.

SOC 565. Advanced Environmental Sociology
3 Credits
Advanced examination of societal responses to environmental problems including social adjustments to natural and technological hazards, sociocultural aspects of technological risk and impact assessment, and emergence of environmental social movements.

SOC 569. Advanced Issues in Sexualities
3 Credits
Various issues in sexualities are addressed through a wide range of theoretical and empirical sociological literatures that involve quantitative and qualitative data. Advanced examination of the ways in which sexuality is constituted in local, cultural and institutional environments.

SOC 570. Advanced Sociology of Latinos/as in the United States
3 Credits
In-depth examination and comparative analysis of political and economic issues affecting Latino/a culture and behavior. Topics include the Chicano/a and larger Latina/o movements, the border, immigration, language policies, education, religion, labor and Latina women's issues.

SOC 571. Advanced Race and Ethnic Relations
3 Credits
In-depth analysis of the dynamics of prejudice/discrimination and patterns of intergroup interaction in U.S.

SOC 572. Advanced Sociology of Medical Ethics
3 Credits
Major issues in the roles and relationships of health care providers and consumers, problems in communication, malpractice, patients' rights, and ethics. Taught with SOC 472 with additional work required at the graduate level.

SOC 574. Sociology of Organizations
3 Credits
Sociological models of formal organizations relevant to business, education, government, healthcare, military, and religion. Focus on internal organizational structure and dynamics plus the reciprocal relationship between organizations and their operating environment.

SOC 575. Graduate Social Stratification
3 Credits
Advanced examination of theories of stratification and current methods of stratification research. Focus on differences by ethnicity, race, class and gender.
SOC 577. Advanced Sociology of Education  
3 Credits  
Socio-political and economic factors that shape the structure and operation of educational institutions in modern complex societies. Socio-historical development of the school as a microcosm of society, with examples from American and other school systems.

SOC 578. Advanced Sociology of Development and the World System  
3 Credits  
Sociological approach to development and the global system. Theories of development, and underdevelopment; world poverty/inequality; Latin America; Africa and Asia in comparative perspectives; transnational borders/U.S.-Mexico border; current topics. Same as GOVT 577.

SOC 579. Advanced Sociological Perspectives on the U.S.-Mexico Border  
3 Credits  
Theoretical perspectives and current research on U.S.-Mexico border region, including migration, identity, health, gender, and environment.

SOC 581. Issues in Social Deviance  
3 Credits  
Selected forms of deviant behavior, social issues, and social problems.

SOC 582. Individual and Society  
3 Credits  
Examines reciprocal relationship between individual and society. Topics include socialization, social influence and persuasion, group structure and performance, altruism, aggression, interpersonal attraction, group cohesion and conformity, and intergroup conflict.

SOC 583. Symbolic Interaction  
3 Credits  
Examination of the interaction of self and the social order including society as process, the negotiation of social order, identity as a social product, role taking and the situated self, the social construction of reality with an emphasis on phenomenology and ethnomethodology.

SOC 586. Advanced Seminar in Power and Politics in the United States  
3 Credits  
This is an advanced seminar addressing the study of Political Sociology with a focus on the United States. Political Sociology studies the social bases of politics and political systems. It facilitates an understanding of the processes and consequences of power distributions in the United States.

Prerequisite(s): Graduate student standing.

SOC 587. Advanced International Migration  
3 Credits  
This course examines international migration as a social process, focusing on the American experience. Students will examine historical and comparative literature on immigration that puts contemporary questions about policy and immigrant assimilation into a broader sociological perspective.

Prerequisite(s): Graduate student standing.

SOC 589. Advanced Issues in Globalization  
3 Credits  
Analysis of the globalization process. Covers theories of globalization; global economy; political globalization; global culture; transnational social movements; transnational migration and world labor market; global cities; local-global linkages. Same as GOVT 569.

SOC 596. Internship  
1-6 Credits  
Supervised participation in appropriate occupational setting. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits. Taught with SOC 496 with additional work required at the graduate level.

SOC 599. Master's Thesis  
6 Credits  
Thesis. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to: Main campus only. Restricted to SOC majors.

Phone: (575) 646-3448  
Website: http://sociology.nmsu.edu

**Sociology (On-Campus) - Bachelor of Arts**

**Departmental Requirements**

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area I: Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G Advanced Composition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oral Communication</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G Public Speaking</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 265G Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area II: Mathematics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 210G Mathematics Appreciation ¹</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 101G Introductory Sociology (departmental requirement)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (4 credits)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits) ²</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area V: Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education Elective</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viewing a Wider World</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Departmental/College Requirements**
SOC 351 Sociology Theory 3
SOC 352 Social Research: Methods 3
SOC 353 Sociological Research: Analysis 3
SOC 401 Introduction to Sociological Practice 3

Departmental Electives
SOC courses of any level 6
SOC courses that are Upper-Division 6
SOC courses 400-level (excluding SOC 401) 6

Second Language: (not required)
Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 52

Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

In addition, substitution/waivers for courses may be available upon consultation with the Department Head in the Department of Sociology. In all cases, the total number of sociology credits (courses with SOC prefix) must be a minimum of 33.

Second Language

For the Bachelor of Arts in Sociology there is no second language requirement for the degree.

A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 210G Intermediate Algebra and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 210G</td>
<td>Mathematics Appreciation (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101G</td>
<td>Introductory Sociology (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V. Humanities Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course or UNIV 150</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III: Laboratory Science Course</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course</td>
<td>3, 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Elective Course</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G</td>
<td>Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sociology- Any Level Elective Course (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WWW - Viewing a Wider World Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 352</td>
<td>Social Research: Methods (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 353</td>
<td>Sociological Research: Analysis (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Elective - Upper Division 4 3
Elective - Upper Division 4 3
Credits 15
Spring
VWW - Viewing a Wider World Course 6 3
SOC 351 Sociological Theory (C- or better) 3
Sociology - Upper Division Elective (C- or better) 3
Elective - Upper Division 4 3
Elective Course 4 3
Credits 15
Fourth Year
Fall
Sociology - Any Level Elective (C- or better) 3
Sociology - Upper Division Elective (C- or better) 3
SOC - 400 level Elective (C- or better) 8 3
Elective - Upper Division 4 3
Elective - Upper Division 4 3
Credits 15
Spring
SOC 401 Introduction to Sociological Practice (C- or better) 3
SOC - 400 level Elective (C- or better) 8 3
Elective - Upper Division 4 3
Elective Course 4 3
Elective Course 4 1
Credits 13
Total Credits 120-121

1 MATH 210G Mathematics Appreciation is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 210G first.
2 SOC 101G counts as an Area IV General Education requirement and towards the major.
3 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4 Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.
5 SOC 201G Contemporary Social Problems may count as an Area IV General Education requirement and towards the major.
6 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
7 Criminal Justice/Sociology double majors: may be permitted to substitute C J 300 Introduction to Criminal Justice Research for SOC 352 Social Research: Methods and C J 301 Advanced Research Methods for SOC 353 Sociological Research: Analysis.
8 Government/Sociology double majors: may be permitted to substitute GOVT 300 Political Research Skills for SOC 352 Social Research: Methods upon approval of appropriate substitution/waiver forms.

The six credits of SOC 400 electives does not include SOC 401 Introduction to Sociological Practice. SOC 449 Directed Readings can be applied to this requirement. A maximum of six credits of SOC 449 Directed Readings is allowed. In addition, for those in the Master’s Accelerated Program, SOC 500 electives can be used to meet the six credit requirement.

Sociology (Online) - Bachelor of Arts

Departmental Requirements

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix Title Credits

General Education

Area I: Communications

English Composition - Level 1
ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition 4

Area II: Mathematics

MATH 210G Mathematics Appreciation 1

Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences

ASTR 110G Introduction to Astronomy
SOC 101G Introductory Sociology (departmental requirement) 3

Area V: Humanities

COMM 253G Public Speaking
COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication
HON 265G Principles of Human Communication Honors
AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations

Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts

ENGL 203G Business and Professional Communication
ENGL 211G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences
ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication
ENGL 311G Advanced Composition
ENGL 318G Advanced Technical and Professional Communication

Oral Communication

Select one from the following: 3
COMM 253G Public Speaking
COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication
HON 265G Principles of Human Communication Honors
AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations

Area II: Mathematics

MATH 210G Mathematics Appreciation 1

A additional Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits)

Area V: Humanities

MATH 210G Mathematics Appreciation 1

Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts

Government/College Requirements

SOC 351 Sociological Theory (online - Fall only) 3

Developmental/College Requirements

SOC 351 Sociological Theory (online - Fall only) 3
SOC 352 Social Research: Methods (online - Spring only) 3
SOC 353 Sociological Research: Analysis (online - Spring only) 3
SOC 401 Introduction to Sociological Practice 3

Departmental Electives
SOC courses of any level 6
SOC courses that are Upper-Division 6
SOC courses 400-level (excluding SOC 401) 6

Second Language: (not required)
Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 52-51
18 credits of the electives must be Upper-Division

Total Credits 120

1 MATH 210G Mathematics Appreciation is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 210G first.
2 See the General Education Section (p. 49) of the catalog to view the full list of courses that can be selected to complete this requirement. Area II and Area III courses can be taken at a NMSU Community College Campus (Alamogordo - AL; Carlsbad - CA; Dona Ana - DA; Grant - GR)
3 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) Section of the catalog to view the full list of courses that can be selected to complete this requirement.
4 The six credits of SOC 400 electives does not include SOC 401 Introduction to Sociological Practice. SOC 449 Directed Readings can be applied to this requirement. A maximum of six credits of SOC 449 Directed Readings is allowed. In addition, for those in the Master's Accelerated Program, SOC 500 electives can be used to meet the six credit requirement.

In addition, substitution/waivers for courses may be available upon consultation with the Department Head in the Department of Sociology. In all cases, the total number of sociology credits (courses with SOC prefix) must be a minimum of 33.

Second Language
For the Bachelor of Arts in Sociology there is no second language requirement for the degree.

A Suggested Plan of Study for Students
This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 210G Intermediate Algebra and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 210G</td>
<td>Mathematics Appreciation (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101G</td>
<td>Introductory Sociology (C- or better)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spring
Select one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMMENT 253G</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMENT 256G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 256G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 110G</td>
<td>Introduction to Astronomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course 3
General Education Elective Course 3
Elective Course 3

Second Year
Fall
Select one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G</td>
<td>Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area VI: Creative Fine Arts Course 3
Elective Course 3
Elective Course 3
Elective Course 3

Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 352</td>
<td>Social Research: Methods (C- or better)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 353</td>
<td>Sociological Research: Analysis (C- or better)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Course 3
Elective Course 3
Elective Course 3

Total 15

Third Year
Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VWW - Viewing a Wider World</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 351</td>
<td>Sociological Theory (C- or better)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology - Any Level Elective (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective - Upper Division 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective - Upper Division 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 15

Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VWW - Viewing a Wider World</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology - Any Level Elective (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology - Upper Division Elective (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective - Upper Division 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Elective Course 4

**Fourth Year**

**Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sociology - Upper Division Elective (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC - 400 level Elective (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective - Upper Division 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective - Upper Division 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 401</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociological Practice (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC - 400 level Elective (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective - Upper Division 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 120-121

---

### Sociometry - Master of Arts

#### Thesis Program Requirements

In addition to the successful completion of an acceptable master's thesis, students who choose this option will take a minimum of 36 credit hours of graduate work distributed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 501</td>
<td>Perspectives on Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 551</td>
<td>Issues in Advanced Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 552</td>
<td>Seminar in Classical Social Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 553</td>
<td>Seminar in Sociological Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 561</td>
<td>Seminar in Qualitative Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 599</td>
<td>Master's Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select an additional 15 credits from 500 level Sociology course work to be taken in consultation with the sociology graduate student's advisor.

Final master's oral examination covering all general coursework and the thesis.

Total Credits: 36

1. To be taken within the first 27 hours of graduate credit. A grade of B- or better is required to receive credit for each of these core courses.

---

### Non-Thesis Program Requirements: Coursework Only

Students who choose this option will take a minimum of 36 credit hours of graduate work distributed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 501</td>
<td>Perspectives on Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 551</td>
<td>Issues in Advanced Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 552</td>
<td>Seminar in Classical Social Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 553</td>
<td>Seminar in Sociological Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 561</td>
<td>Seminar in Qualitative Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select an additional 21 credits from 500 level Sociology course work to be taken in consultation with the sociology graduate student's advisor.

---

### Sociology - Undergraduate Minor

Students who earn a Bachelor of Arts in Sociology may not also earn a minor in Sociology. Students earning the minor must pass 18 credits with grades of C- or higher. Students may count 5 grades only in courses in which all grades are S/U. Students may substitute an upper division social research methods course for the required SOC 352 Social Research: Methods from the Departments of Criminal Justice and Government. Additional research methods courses may be considered. Please contact the Department Head of the Department of Sociology for further consideration. Students making this substitution must still pass 18 total credits in Sociology in order to earn this minor.
Final master’s written examination covering all general coursework.

Total Credits 36

1 To be taken within the first 27 hours of graduate credit. A grade of B- or better is required to receive credit for each of these core courses.

Admission Requirements
To apply for admission to the Sociology MA Program and the Graduate School, applicants must meet the following criteria and submit the following through http://prospective.nmsu.edu/graduate/apply/index.html

- Application form and fees
- An undergraduate cumulative GPA of at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale.
- A record of professional, ethical, and collegial behavior.
- Official undergraduate and graduate transcripts from all colleges and universities attended.
- A well-written statement of purpose from the candidate addressing graduate school objectives and interests.
- Three letters of recommendation describing personal qualities and achievements that suggest the applicant will be successful in the program. We prefer that letters of recommendation come from faculty members familiar with the academic work and professional conduct of the applicant.

Failure to meet any of the above criteria may result in the student not being accepted into our program. However, in cases when an otherwise outstanding student does not meet the GPA requirements, the student may be accepted provisionally into the program.

The GRE is not required for admission. Students may be required to take prerequisites prior to gaining admission.

For priority consideration, the deadline for application is February 15 for Fall admission.

Theatre Arts

Undergraduate Program Information
With strong emphases in acting, musical theater, new works and design/technical theatre, the program prepares students for graduate study, life in the profession, or a myriad of related job fields. Students gain practical experience through a wide array of courses designed to expose them to the varied aspects and job positions involved in theatrical production. The faculty is augmented by nationally-renowned guest theatre artists.

A minimum of 62 credits with a grade of C- or higher in theatre arts is required for the major. Theatre Arts does not require a second language.

Students enrolled in this department’s major or minor may count credits in required applied courses toward their degrees beyond the normal maximum of 9 credits allowed in the College of Arts and Sciences. However, if a student changes the major or does not complete the requirements for the minor at the time of graduation, they may only count a maximum of 9 credits of the applied credits toward graduation.

Students preparing to teach in public schools may qualify for certification by completing the Bachelor of Science in Education degree with theatre arts as a teaching field. (See curricula in the College of Education (p. 605) section).

At any time the Theatre Arts program may be undergoing curriculum changes. For the most up-to-date information about degree requirements please visit www.nmsutheatre.com (http://www.nmsutheatre.com) or visit the Theatre Arts Department at room 318 in the Center for the Arts Building.

Degrees for the Department
Theatre Arts - Bachelor of Arts (p. 539)

Minors for the Department
Theatre Arts - Undergraduate Minor (p. 544)

Professor, Wil Kilroy, Department Head/Managing Director

Professor C. Billings, Storm; Assistant Professor Hamilton; College Associate Professor J. Billings, D. Brunson, Lury; Professional Staff Carruthers, Jaworski, Hereford, Wilkinson, Wise

Theatre Arts Courses

THTR 101G. The World of Theatre
3 Credits
An appreciation class introducing the non-major to all aspects of theatre, including its history, literature and professionals. Students attend and report on stage productions.

THTR 105. Acting for Non-Majors
3 Credits
An introduction to basic performance techniques for non-majors.

THTR 110. Beginning Acting
3 Credits
Basic understanding of self-expression through a variety of physical exercises, improvisation, and character study, culminating in scene or monologue work. Restricted to: THTR majors.

THTR 120. Stage Movement
3 Credits
Physical techniques for the actor to develop kinesthetic awareness and skills in characterization, archetypes, and stage combat. Restricted to: THTR majors.

THTR 130. The Art of Theatre
3 Credits
This course introduces the variety and scope of theatre professions, the value and goals of the theatre major and an analysis of the art form from script to stage. Restricted to: Required for THTR majors.

THTR 141. Introduction to Stagecraft
3 Credits
Basic techniques used in the construction of scenery, props, and sound. Lab required. Pre/Corequisite(s): THTR 141L.

THTR 141 L. Stagecraft Laboratory
1 Credit
Class members will assist with construction for productions in a studio environment. Pre/Corequisite(s): THTR 141.
THTR 142. Introduction to Costume Crafts
3 Credits
Common costume production techniques, including basic stitching, use of equipment, knowledge of available materials, dyeing, and 3-D.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): THTR 142L. Restricted to: THTR majors.

THTR 142 L. Costume Craft Lab
1 Credit
Class members will assist in construction for productions in a studio environment. Pre/ Corequisite(s): THTR 142.

THTR 149. Running Crew I
2 Credits (1+2P)
Students learn about backstage and front of house production positions and work on a technical aspect of a production in a rehearsal and performance environment.

THTR 200. Theatre Workshop I
0.5 Credits
Required for all freshman and sophomore theatre majors, this course coordinates all processes within Theatre Arts, providing a forum for discussion and feedback. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

THTR 206. Intermediate Acting for Non-Majors
3 Credits
A continuation of THTR 105 with an emphasis on monologues, scenes and characterization.
Prerequisite(s): THTR 105.

THTR 210. Intermediate Acting: Scene Study and Monologues
3 Credits
Monologues and scene work, using character and script analysis.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): THTR 205. Prerequisite(s): THTR 110 with C- or above.

THTR 220. Vocal Production for the Actor
3 Credits
Exploration and development of the actor's vocal instrument, including relaxation, projection, diction and articulation. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: THTR majors.

THTR 222. Theatre Topics
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.

THTR 249. Running Crew II
1 Credit
Students work on a technical aspect of a production in a rehearsal and performance environment.

THTR 250. Introduction to Design
3 Credits
Introduction into our visual world via the language of designers, focusing on collaboration, creative thinking and presentation skills. The varied design professions in theatre and the performing arts will be explored. Restricted to: Required of all THTR Majors majors.

THTR 300. Theatre Workshop II
0.5 Credits
Required for all junior and senior theatre majors, this course coordinates all processes within Theatre Arts, providing a forum for discussion and feedback. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

THTR 303. Theatre History I
3 Credits
History of theatre and drama from ancient Greece to the English Renaissance.

THTR 304. Theatre History II
3 Credits
History of theatre and drama from the Restoration to the 20th century. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

THTR 305. Advanced Vocal Production
3 Credits
Advanced exploration and development of the actor's vocal instrument.
Prerequisite(s): THTR 205.

THTR 307V. Society in Style: Fashion, History and Culture
3 Credits
History of clothing for theatrical purposes, origins and evolution of period clothing in relation to social, political, and aesthetic factors of different periods.

THTR 308. Creative Writing: Playwriting
3 Credits
Technique of one-act playwriting, and analysis of dramatic structure.
Crosslisted with: ENGL 308
Prerequisite(s): ENGL 111G.

THTR 310. Styles in Acting
3 Credits
Analysis of differing styles of acting through scene work representing various time periods and genres.
Prerequisite(s): THTR 210.

THTR 311. Acting for Film and Television
3 Credits
Specific techniques of acting for the camera are explored via hands-on experiential learning and an introduction to the business of the TV/Film industry
Prerequisite(s): THTR 110 or THTR 105 or permission of instructor.

THTR 312. Acting Shakespeare
3 Credits
Acting Shakespeare's tragedies and comedies, including text work, scansion, movement, scene work, and monologues.
Prerequisite(s): THTR 210.

THTR 313. Improvisation
3 Credits
Long and/or short form improvisation techniques in addition to a variety of exercises exploring terminology, character work and the elements of comedy.
Prerequisite(s): THTR 105 or THTR 110.

THTR 314. Scene Study
3 Credits
Studio class focusing on scene work and acting processes. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): THTR 105 or THTR 110.

THTR 315. Theatre in New York City
3 Credits
Students are introduced to the professional world of theatre via productions, speakers, and tours during this travel course. May be repeated up to 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): THTR 105 or THTR 110.
THTR 317. Musical Theatre
3 Credits
Acting class focused on developing and refining skills necessary for performing in musicals. Pre/ May be repeated up to 9 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): THTR 220.

THTR 320. Auditioning and Marketing
3 Credits
Techniques for choosing and preparing effective monologues, cold and prepared readings, head shots and resumes, and interview skills. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): THTR 105 or THTR 110.

THTR 321V. Modern European Drama
3 Credits
Masterworks of European drama from the 19th century to the present. Crosslisted with: ENGL321V.

THTR 322. Dramatic Character
3 Credits
How characters have been created for the stage from the beginning of theatrical performances in ancient Greece to the present day. Exploring characterization related to dramatic structure, style, and genre, and how dramatic characters differ from those in literary fiction. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: ENGL 322.

THTR 323. American Drama
3 Credits
Masterworks of American drama from the 20th century to the present. Crosslisted with: ENGL323.

THTR 329. Studies in Drama
3 Credits
Subtitles vary. Study of a group of related works of drama, theory, or theatre practice. Crosslisted with: ENGL329 and CMI329.

THTR 334. Introduction to Stage Makeup
3 Credits
Basic principles of stage makeup: straight, character, and specialty. Includes study of various products, methods of application, and the effects of lighting on makeup.

THTR 337. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
Students propose and design their own course not covered through regular course offerings under the guidance of faculty. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

THTR 341. Scene Painting
3 Credits
Use of historical painting techniques in a project-driven classroom. Projects include 2-D and 3-D work, color mixing and theory, painting scenery, and the use of paint for effects.
Prerequisite(s): THTR 141.

THTR 343. Costume Patterning
3 Credits
Basic techniques in the production of flat patterns for modern and period silhouettes including some draping techniques. Consent of Instructor required.

THTR 345. Costume Practicum
1 Credit
A practical course intended to provide students additional experience and greater responsibility within the workings of the Costume Shop. Pre/ Corequisite(s): THTR 142.

THTR 346. Scenic Practicum
1 Credit
A practical course intended to provide students additional experience and greater responsibility within the workings of the Scene Shop. Pre/ Corequisite(s): THTR 141.

THTR 347. Lighting Practicum
1 Credit
A practical course intended to provide students hands-on experience executing theatrical lighting.

THTR 348. Running Crew III
1 Credit
Students will work on a technical aspect of a production in a rehearsal and performance environment.
Prerequisite(s): THTR 149.

THTR 349. Running Crew IV
1 Credit
Students will work on a technical aspect of a production in a rehearsal and performance environment.
Prerequisite(s): THTR 149.

THTR 352. Costume Design
3 Credits
Basic principles of costume design, including script analysis, principles of design, drawing and painting.

THTR 353. Scene Design
3 Credits
Design for the performing arts. Basic design skills and projects to exercise those skills, history of design in the theatre and the designer's role in the production process. Final project includes a finished scene design.
Prerequisite: THTR 141 or consent of instructor.

THTR 354. Sound Design
3 Credits
Hands-on training in theatrical sound design and implementation.

THTR 355. Lighting Design
3 Credits
Basic aspects of theatre lighting, including electricity, color theory, history, and types of lighting instruments.

THTR 356. Theatre Production
1-3 Credits
Participation in the production of theatrical performances by stage managing, acting, designing, dramaturgy, or directing. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Graded S/U.

THTR 357. Computer Scenographics
3 Credits
Project-oriented course teaching basic computer modeling skills. Projects focus on the creation of communication tools designers use in the theatrical process. Students will develop portfolios of completed projects. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): THTR 352, THTR 353, or THTR 355.

THTR 360. Creative Drama
3 Credits (2+2P)
Methods of developing original dramatizations. Emphasis on curriculum problems and teaching techniques in elementary and secondary schools.
THTR 366. Summer Theatre
1-3 Credits
Experience in professional or academic summer theatre. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits. Graded: S/U. Restricted to THTR majors.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of department head.

THTR 384. Stage Management
3 Credits
Study of stage management techniques and their application to play production. A working knowledge of union rules, and the procedure to facilitate these through proper communication skills.

THTR 395. Directing I
3 Credits
Study and application of basic stage directing techniques.
Prerequisite(s): THTR 105 or THTR 110.

THTR 396. Theatre Management
3 Credits
Study of issues related to managing a theatre company and producing plays. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

THTR 408. Shakespeare I
3 Credits
Same as ENGL 408.

THTR 409. Shakespeare II
3 Credits
Same as ENGL 409.

THTR 410. Advanced Acting: Contemporary Methods
3 Credits
Acting techniques will be explored focusing on current trends in the profession, from Stanislavski, to Hagen to Meisner. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: THTR majors.
Prerequisite(s): THTR 220.

THTR 414. Collaborative Theatre-Making
3 Credits
This course introduces students to the techniques, skills and practice of the collaborative creation of new theatrical material.
Prerequisite(s): THTR 110.

THTR 417. Musical Theatre II
3 Credits
A continuation of THTR 317, allowing for more advanced musical theatre techniques.
Prerequisite(s): THTR 317.

THTR 430. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.

THTR 435. Directed Reading
1-3 Credits
Directed individualized studies. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits.

THTR 439. Senior Seminar
3 Credits
Course preparing students for professions in and related to the theatre. Restricted to: THTR majors.

THTR 440. Senior Seminar Practicum
1 Credit
Capstone course preparing students to apply knowledge of theatre arts toward advanced training or career objectives in the discipline. Consent of instructor required. Pre/ Restricted to THTR majors.
Corequisite(s): THTR 439.

THTR 450. The Michael Chekhov Acting Intensive
3 Credits
An intensive overview of the performance techniques attributed to Michael Chekhov applied to theatrical scenes and presentations. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

THTR 457. Advanced Computer Scenographics
3 Credits
Project-oriented course for the advanced modeler. Projects focus on the creation of complex models, custom texturing and shading, virtual lighting, postproduction image work, and animation techniques. Students will develop digital portfolios.
Prerequisite: THTR 357 and consent of instructor.

THTR 535. Directed Study
1-3 Credits (1-3)
For the highly motivated student. Independent projects and individual guidance. Graduate standing and consent of instructor required. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

Name: Wil Kilroy, Department Head
Office Location: ASNMSU Center for the Arts, Room 321
Phone: (575) 646-4517
Website: http://www.nmsutheatre.com

Theatre Arts - Bachelor of Arts
General Theatre Arts Major
Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I: Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II: Mathematics</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>10-11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II: Mathematics</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III: Laboratory Science Course (4 credits)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences or Social/ Behavioral Course (4 or 3 credits)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing A Wider World</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Departmental/College Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THTR 110</td>
<td>Beginning Acting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 120</td>
<td>Stage Movement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 130</td>
<td>The Art of Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 141</td>
<td>Introduction to Stagecraft</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 141 L</td>
<td>Stagecraft Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 142</td>
<td>Introduction to Costume Crafts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 142 L</td>
<td>Costume Craft Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 149</td>
<td>Running Crew I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 200</td>
<td>Theatre Workshop I (5x4 semesters)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 220</td>
<td>Vocal Production for the Actor</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 249</td>
<td>Running Crew II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 250</td>
<td>Introduction to Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 249</td>
<td>Theatre History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 303</td>
<td>Theatre History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 304</td>
<td>Theatre History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 345</td>
<td>Costume Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 346</td>
<td>Scenic Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 347</td>
<td>Lighting Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 348</td>
<td>Running Crew III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 349</td>
<td>Running Crew IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 395</td>
<td>Directing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 439</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 308</td>
<td>Creative Writing: Playwriting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 321 V</td>
<td>Modern European Drama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 322</td>
<td>Dramatic Character</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 323</td>
<td>American Drama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 329</td>
<td>Studies in Drama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 352</td>
<td>Costume Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 353</td>
<td>Scene Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 354</td>
<td>Sound Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 355</td>
<td>Lighting Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 9 credits from THTR 300/400 level courses</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Language Requirement:** (not required)

**Electives, to bring the total credits to 120**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area I: Communications</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area II: Mathematics 1, 2</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area III: Laboratory Course (4 credits)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences or Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (4 credits or 3 credits)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area V: Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Viewing A Wider World**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Departmental/College Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THTR 110 Beginning Acting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 120 Stage Movement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 130 The Art of Theatre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 141 Introduction to Stagecraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 141 L Stagecraft Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 142 Introduction to Costume Crafts &amp; 142 L Costume Craft Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 149 Running Crew I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 200 Theatre Workshop I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 220 Vocal Production for the Actor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 249 Running Crew II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THTR 250 Introduction to Design 3
THTR 300 Theatre Workshop II 2
THTR 303 Theatre History I 3
THTR 304 Theatre History II 3
THTR 317 Musical Theatre 3
THTR 345 Costume Practicum 1
THTR 346 Scenic Practicum 1
THTR 347 Lighting Practicum 1
THTR 348 Running Crew III 1
THTR 349 Running Crew IV 1
THTR 395 Directing I 3
THTR 417 Musical Theatre II 3
THTR 308 Creative Writing: Playwriting
THTR 321V Modern European Drama (will count towards Viewing a Wider World)
THTR 322 Dramatic Character
THTR 323 American Drama
THTR 329 Studies in Drama
Choose one from the following: 3

THTR 308 Creative Writing: Playwriting
THTR 321V Modern European Drama (will count towards Viewing a Wider World)
THTR 322 Dramatic Character
THTR 323 American Drama
THTR 329 Studies in Drama
Select one from the following: 3

THTR 352 Costume Design
THTR 353 Scene Design
THTR 354 Sound Design
THTR 355 Lighting Design
Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)
DANC 124 Jazz Technique I 1
DANC 224 Jazz Technique II 2
Select 4-6 credits from the following: 4-6

DANC 127 Introduction to Tap Dance
DANC 227 Tap Dance II
DANC 123 Ballet Technique I
DANC 126 Modern Dance Technique I
DANC 223 Ballet Technique II
DANC 226 Modern Dance Technique II
DANC 323 Ballet Technique III
DANC 326 Modern Dance III

Voice or Applied Music-Vocal
Select a minimum of six credits from the following: 4 6

MUS 130 Applied Music
MUS 160 University Singers
MUS 161 Concert Choir
MUS 162 Master Works Chorus
MUS 251 Opera Workshop
MUS 351 Opera Workshop
MUS 361 Concert Choir II
MUS 368 University Singers II

Second Language Requirement: (not required)

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 5 10-5
Total Credits 120

1 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2 A Mathematics General Education course is required but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the course selected first.
3 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4 Two of the required vocal credits may be in choral ensemble or opera workshop.
5 Elective credit may vary based on General Education course selection, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Second Language Requirement
For the Bachelor of Arts in Theatre Arts with a Concentration in Musical Theatre there is no second language requirement for the degree.

General Theatre Arts Major
A Suggested Plan of Study
This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 210G Intermediate Algebra and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and english. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 210G Mathematics Appreciation (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Science Course or Social/Behavioral Sciences Course</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 110 Beginning Acting (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 130 The Art of Theatre (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 200 Theatre Workshop I (C- or better)</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credits 16.5-17.5

Spring
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Area III: Laboratory Science Course</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 141 &amp; 141 L Introduction to Stagecraft and Stagecraft Laboratory (C- or better in both)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 149 Running Crew I (C- or better)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 200 Theatre Workshop I (C- or better)</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credits 16.5

Second Year
Fall
Choose one from the following: 3
### Theatre Arts - Bachelor of Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G</td>
<td>Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 142 &amp; 142 L</td>
<td>Introduction to Costume Crafts and Costume Craft Lab (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 200</td>
<td>Theatre Workshop I (C- or better)</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 303</td>
<td>Theatre History I (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 220</td>
<td>Vocal Production for the Actor (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 249</td>
<td>Running Crew II (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 250</td>
<td>Introduction to Design (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>17.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Spring

**Choose one from the following:**
- COMM 253G | Public Speaking | 3
- COMM 265G | Principles of Human Communication | 3
- HON 265G  | Principles of Human Communication Honors | 3
- AXED 201G | Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations | 3

**Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts Course** | 2 | 3
- THTR 120 | Stage Movement (C- or better) | 3
- THTR 200 | Theatre Workshop I (C- or better) | 0.5
- THTR 304 | Theatre History II (C- or better) | 3
- THTR 345 | Costume Practicum (C- or better) | 1
- THTR 347 | Lighting Practicum (C- or better) | 1
- THTR 348 | Running Crew III (C- or better) | 1

**Choose one from the following:**
- THTR 308 | Creative Writing: Playwriting | 3
- THTR 321V | Modern European Drama (C- or better) | 3
- THTR 322 | Dramatic Character (C- or better) | 3
- THTR 323 | American Drama (C- or better) | 3
- THTR 329 | Studies in Drama | 3

**Credits** | 18.5

#### Third Year

**Fall**

- General Education Elective Course | 2 | 3-4
- THTR 300 | Theatre Workshop II (C- or better) | 0.5
- THTR 346 | Scenic Practicum (C- or better) | 1
- THTR 349 | Running Crew IV (C- or better) | 1
- Viewing a Wider World Course | 5 | 3
- Elective Course | 6 | 3

**Credits** | 11.5-12.5

**Spring**

- Viewing a Wider World Course | 5 | 3
- THTR 300 | Theatre Workshop II (C- or better) | 0.5
- THTR 395 | Directing I (C- or better) | 3

**Credits** | 11.5-12.5

### Concentration: Musical Theatre

#### A Suggested Plan of Study

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 210G Intermediate Algebra and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may vary based on the degree. However, students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

**Fourth Year**

#### Fall

- THTR 300 | Theatre Workshop II (C- or better) | 0.5
- THTR Elective Course (Upper-Division) | 6 | 3
- Elective Course | 6 | 3

**Credits** | 15.5

#### Spring

- THTR 300 | Theatre Workshop II (C- or better) | 0.5
- Elective Course | 6 | 3
- Elective Course | 6 | 3
- Elective Course (Upper-Division) | 6 | 3

**Credits** | 9.5

**Total Credits** | 120-122

1. MATH 210G Mathematics Appreciation is suggested for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 210G first or any other General Education Mathematics course.
2. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
3. THTR 110 Beginning Acting, THTR 141 Introduction to Stagecraft/ THTR 141 L Stagecraft Laboratory, THTR 142 Introduction to Costume Crafts/ THTR 142 L Costume Craft Lab can be taken in any order, but all five courses must be completed by the end of Year Two.
4. THTR 321V Modern European Drama will not count towards the Viewing a Wider World requirement.
5. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
6. Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may vary in variable form based on the degree. However, students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.
vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 210G Mathematics Appreciation (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences Course or Social/Behavioral Science Course</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 110 Beginning Acting (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 130 The Art of Theatre (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 200 Theatre Workshop I (C- or better)</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>16.5-17.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III: Laboratory Science Course</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 141 Introduction to Stagecraft and Stagecraft Laboratory (C- or better in both)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 149 Running Crew I (C- or better)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 200 Theatre Workshop I (C- or better)</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G Advanced Composition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 142 Introduction to Costume Crafts and Costume Craft Lab (C- or better in both)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 200 Theatre Workshop I (C- or better)</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 249 Running Crew II (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 220 Vocal Production for the Actor (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 250 Introduction to Design (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 303 Theatre History I (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>17.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G Public Speaking</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 265G Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area V: Creative and Fine Arts Course</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Elective Course</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 300 Theatre Workshop II (C- or better)</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 346 Scenic Practicum (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 347 Lighting Practicum (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 349 Running Crew IV (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 308 Creative Writing: Playwriting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 321V Modern European Drama (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 322 Dramatic Character (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 323 American Drama (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 329 Studies in Drama</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 224 Jazz Technique II (C- or better)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 130 Applied Music (C- or better)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>13.5-14.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing a Wider World Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 300 Theatre Workshop II (C- or better)</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 304 Theatre History II (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 395 Directing I (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 417 Musical Theatre II (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC Course Elective (C- or better)</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 130 Applied Music (C- or better)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>15.5-17.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing a Wider World Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 300 Theatre Workshop II (C- or better)</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC Course Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 439 Senior Seminar (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course (Upper-Division)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 300 Theatre Workshop II (C- or better)</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 352 Costume Design (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 353 Scene Design (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 354 Sound Design (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 355 Lighting Design (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course (Upper-Division)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Elective Course (Upper-Division)  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>7.5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>120-124</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. MATH 210G Mathematics Appreciation is suggested for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 210G first or any other General Education Mathematics course.

2. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

3. THTR 110 Beginning Acting, THTR 141 Introduction to Stagecraft/THTR 141 L Stagecraft Laboratory, THTR 142 Introduction to Costume Crafts/THTR 142 L Costume Craft Lab can be taken in any order, but all five courses must be completed by the end of Year Two.

4. Students must complete a total of 6 credits of MUS 130 Applied Music (2 credits can be fulfilled with MUS 160, MUS 161, MUS 162, MUS 251, MUS 351, MUS 361 Concert Choir II, or MUS 368).

5. THTR 321V Modern European Drama will not count towards the Viewing a Wider World requirement.

6. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

7. **DANC Courses:** (be mindful of course prerequisites when registering)
   - DANC 123 Ballet Technique I
   - DANC 126 Modern Dance Technique I
   - DANC 127 Introduction to Tap Dance
   - DANC 223 Ballet Technique II
   - DANC 226 Modern Dance Technique II
   - DANC 227 Tap Dance II
   - DANC 323 Ballet Technique III
   - DANC 326 Modern Dance III

8. Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However, students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

---

**Theatre Arts - Undergraduate Minor**

The Department of Theatre Arts has one minor in Theatre Arts. Students must pass a minimum of 9 lower division and 9 upper division THTR credits with grades of C- or higher to earn the minor. A student cannot earn both a BA in Theatre Arts and a minor in Theatre Arts.
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Dean - James Hoffman
Associate Dean (Academics) - Kathleen Brook
Associate Dean (Research) - William Gould

Mission of the College of Business
The College of Business transforms lives by providing highly respected programs, instruction and scholarly activities that drive economic, social, educational and community development for New Mexico’s diverse population.

Requirements for the Bachelor Degrees

• Successful completion of the New Mexico General Education Requirements and NMSU Viewing a Wider World Courses.
• Successful completion of College of Business Requirements below and major requirements. For the Bachelor of Arts in Economics, see the Economics and International Business (p. 562) section for specific requirements.
• A minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 in all courses taken at NMSU to meet lower and upper division business core and major requirements.
• All majors except Economics and International Business require a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 in all courses taken to meet the requirements of the major. For Economics and International Business majors, a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 is required for courses taken to meet the requirements for the major.
• A minimum of 50% of business credits required for a Bachelor of Accountancy or Bachelor of Business Administration degree or 18 business credits required for a Bachelor of Arts in Economics degree must be completed in the College of Business and a minimum of 12 credits required in the major must be completed in the College. See sections below for major-specific transfer criteria. A total of no more than six credits of courses designated as 300E may be used to satisfy the required upper division business elective, the ECON/A ST elective, and electives in the major.

The only courses that may be taken on an S/U option by students in the College of Business are those designated S/U only, general electives outside the college, and up to 9 credits of HON courses used to fulfill General Education requirements.

Before taking upper-division courses (numbered 300 or above) offered by the College of Business, students must complete all lower-division course requirements with the required minimum grades or better.

Upper division business course credits completed more than ten years prior to the degree application will be reviewed by the course department head and dean (or a designee) to determine their continued suitability to satisfy current degree, major and minor requirements and learning objectives.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grades of C- or better are required in general education communications courses.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area I: Communications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English Composition - Level 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111GH Rhetoric and Composition Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111 M Rhetoric and Composition for International and Multilingual Students</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English Composition - Level 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G Business and Professional Communication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Oral Communication

| Choose one from the following: | 3 |
| AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations |
| COMM 253G Public Speaking |
| COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication |
| HON 265G Principles of Human Communication Honors |

Area II: Mathematics

| MATH 121G College Algebra (Foundation Requirement) | 3 |

Area III/IV: Laboratory Science and Social/Behavioral Sciences Courses

| Area III: Laboratory Science Course (4 credits) | 2 |
| Grades of C- or better are required in ECON 251G and ECON 252G. |
| ECON 251G Principles of Macroeconomics (Credits are counted in general education) |
| ECON 252G Principles of Microeconomics (Credits are counted in general education) |

Area V: Humanities

| 3 |

Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts

| 3 |

General Education Elective

| MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences |

Viewing a Wider World Courses

| 6 |

Foundation Requirements

| Choose one from the following (grade of C- or better required): | 3 |
| If A ST 251G/STAT 251G is taken before MATH 121G then the Statistics course will satisfy the Area II Requirement and MATH 121G must be taken as a foundation requirement |
| A ST 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences (Foundation Requirement) |
| STAT 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences (Foundation Requirement) |
| A ST 311 Statistical Applications (Foundation Requirement - doesn't count as Gen.Ed) |

Business Core: Lower Division (minimum grades of C-required)

| ACCT 221 Principles of Accounting I (Financial) (not recommended for freshman year) | 3 |
| ACCT 222 Principles of Accounting II (Managerial) |
| BCIS 110 Fundamentals of Information Literacy and Systems | 3 |
BUSA 111   Introduction to Business 3

**Business Core: Upper Division**

BCIS 338   Business Information Systems I 3
BLAW 316   Legal Environment of Business 3
FIN 341    Financial Analysis and Markets 3
MGT 309    Human Behavior in Organizations 3
MGT 449    Strategic Management 3
MKTG 303   Principles of Marketing 3
BCIS 485   Enterprise Resource Planning 5
or MGT 344 Production and Operations Management 3
or MGT 470 Project Management in Organizations 3

Upper division Economics or Applied Statistics elective from the following prefixes: A ST (excluding A ST 311), ECON 3

Upper division business elective from the following prefixes: A ST, ACCT, B A, BCIS, BLAW, ECON, ENTR, FIN, I B, MGT, MKTG (excluding A ST 311) 3

**Major Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A ST 251G   Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences (MATH 1350)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STAT 251G   Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences (MATH 1350)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 221</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I (Financial) (ACCT 2110)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 222</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II (Managerial) (ACCT 2120)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 110</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Information Literacy and Systems (BCIS 1110)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 418</td>
<td>Uniforms Commercial Code and Advanced Business Law Topics 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT 231</td>
<td>Legal Issues in Business (BLAW 2120)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 is also required. The last 15 credits towards the degree must be earned through the NMSU system.

**Minors in Business**

Minors are available in

- accounting,
- advertising,
- banking and financial planning,
- business administration,
- business law,
- economics,
- enterprise systems,
- entrepreneurship and innovation,
- finance,
- information systems,
- international business,
- management,
- marketing,
- professional selling,
- risk management and insurance,
- sports marketing, and
- sustainability.

Students pursuing the Bachelor of Individualized Studies or the Bachelor of Applied Studies are not eligible for minors from the College of Business other than the minor in business administration. At least 12 credits of the minor must be completed at the NMSU College of Business.

**Prelaw Students**

Because the practice of law often involves business-related problems, the majors in the college provide an excellent preparation for the prelaw student. The college has attorneys on the faculty who are available as advisors. Please contact the Finance Department for more information.

**Transferring Business Courses**

The following business courses have been identified as transferable from NMSU to other public two year and four year institutions in New Mexico. The equivalent course at other institutions can be identified using the common course number which appears in parentheses below. Similarly, students from other institutions can use the common course number to identify business courses that can be transferred to NMSU.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A ST 251G   Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences (MATH 1350)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STAT 251G   Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences (MATH 1350)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 221</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I (Financial) (ACCT 2110)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 222</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II (Managerial) (ACCT 2120)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 110</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Information Literacy and Systems (BCIS 1110)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 418</td>
<td>Uniforms Commercial Code and Advanced Business Law Topics 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT 231</td>
<td>Legal Issues in Business (BLAW 2120)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students may be required to take MATH 120 Intermediate Algebra, depending on their math placement. MATH 121G College Algebra or MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences or A ST 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences or STAT 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences fulfills the general education requirement in math.

2 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

3 A description of the requirement and a listing of approved VWW courses can be found in this catalog under Required Courses (p. 49).

4 All Foundation Requirement Courses must be taken, or satisfied with transfer credits, regardless of which Mathematics or Statistics course satisfies the Area II General Education course: MATH 121G, MATH 142G and A ST 251G/STAT 251G or A ST 311 must be completed.

5 Management - Project Supply Change majors may not use MGT 470 Project Management in Organizations to satisfy this requirement since it is a requirement in the major; Accounting majors must take BCIS 485 Enterprise Resource Planning.

6 Major course credits and Elective credits vary based on the major chosen. Please see the departmental/major pages for specifics on the number of major and elective credits required:

- Economics (Bachelor of Arts) (p. 568);
- Accounting (p. 550);
- Economics (p. 570);
- Finance (p. 582);
- General Business (p. 589);
- Information Systems (p. 553);
- International Business (p. 573);
- Management (p. 586);
- Marketing (p. 601).

**Associate in Prebusiness Degree**

To complete the associate degree, 60 credits are required, including the General Education Requirements, College of Business Foundation and Business Core (lower division) requirements.

1 Students must complete the last 15 credits of the degree on the NMSU campus.
BUSA 111  Introduction to Business (BUSA 1110)  3
ECON 251G Principles of Macroeconomics (ECON 2110)  3
ECON 252G Principles of Microeconomics (ECON 2120)  3
FIN 206 Introduction to Finance (BFIN 2110) 1  3
MGT 201 Introduction to Management (MGMT 2110)  3
BMGT 210 Marketing (MKTG 2110)  3

1 Count as general electives in the College of Business.

Bachelors Degrees
Bachelor of Accountancy (p. 550)
Bachelor of Arts in Economics (p. 568)

Bachelor of Business Administration

Majors in:

- Economics (p. 570)
- Finance (p. 582)
  - Financial Analyst
  - Banking & Financial Planning
  - Risk Management & Insurance
  - Entrepreneurial Finance
- General Business (p. 589)
  - Entrepreneurship
- Information Systems (p. 553)
- International Business (p. 573)
- Management
  - Human Resource Management (p. 591)
  - Project & Supply Chain Management (p. 593)
  - Small Business Management & Entrepreneurship (p. 596)
- Marketing (p. 601)
  - PGA Golf Management

Masters Degrees
Master of Accountancy (p. 556)
Master of Science (p. 577)

Major in:

- Applied Statistics (p. 577)

Master of Business Administration

Major in:

- Business Administration (p. 559)
  - Agribusiness
  - Finance
  - Information Systems
  - Public Utility Regulations

Master of Arts

Major in:

- Economics (p. 577)
  - Public Utility Policy and Regulation
  - Public Policy
  - Econometrics

Dual Degrees
BS in Engineering/Master of Business Administration (p. 561)

Doctoral Degrees

Doctor of Philosophy

Major in:

- Business Administration (p. 561)
  - Management
  - Marketing

Doctor of Economic Development

Graduate Certificates

- Finance (p. 585)
- Public Utility Regulations and Economics (p. 579)
- Sustainability (p. 562)

Undergraduate Minors

- Accounting (p. 555)
- Advertising (p. 603)
- Business Administration (p. 548)
- Business Law (p. 584)
- Economics (p. 576)
- Entrepreneurship and Innovation (p. 584)
- Enterprise Systems (p. 556)
- Finance (p. 585)
- Information Systems (p. 556)
- International Business (p. 576)
- Management (p. 598)
- Marketing (p. 603)
- Professional Selling (p. 604)
- Risk Management and Insurance (p. 585)
- Sports Marketing (p. 604)
- Sustainability (p. 598)

Graduate Minors

- Applied Statistics (p. 579)
- Economics (p. 579)
- Information Systems (p. 557)

Accreditation

New Mexico State University has been accredited since 1926 by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools as a degree-granting institution. The university was accredited in 1954 by the American Association of University Women.

The baccalaureate and graduate degree programs in business and accounting offered in the College of Business are accredited by AACSB.
International—The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business.

Business Administration - Undergraduate Minor

This minor is available to all bachelors degree seeking students, except those seeking the Bachelor of Accountancy and the Bachelor of Business Administration degrees. It is the only minor in Business open to students in the Bachelor of Applied Studies and the Bachelor of Individualized Studies. At least 12 of the credits for the minor must be completed in the NMSU College of Business.

Minor Requirements

Choose 18 credits of coursework from these business core courses: Nine of the credits must be at the upper division level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lower Division</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 221</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I (Financial)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 222</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II (Managerial)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 110</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Information Literacy and Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 252G</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 338</td>
<td>Business Information Systems I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 316</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 341</td>
<td>Financial Analysis and Markets</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 309</td>
<td>Human Behavior in Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 303</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 344</td>
<td>Production and Operations Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MGT 470</td>
<td>Project Management in Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BCIS 485</td>
<td>Enterprise Resource Planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Courses satisfy background knowledge requirements for the MBA program when completed with a B- grade or better.
2 Only one course may be applied to this minor.

Notes: A minimum GPA of 2.0 is required in the coursework for the minor.

Several courses listed above have prerequisites. It is the responsibility of the student to determine course prerequisites and other registration requirements.

Accounting and Information Systems

Undergraduate Program Information

The Bachelor of Accountancy degree is available to students choosing accounting as a major. The curriculum is designed to prepare you for the excellent opportunities that exist in public accounting practice and in business, government and nonprofit organizations. It is also appropriate for those who may choose to seek either the Master of Accountancy or the Master of Business Administration degree after graduation.

The Information Systems program has a focus on cyber security that prepares you for a variety of administrative and technical positions associated with the security of information systems. Potential employers include information system service organizations, public accounting/consulting firms, manufacturing and merchandising business, banks and other financial institutions, government and others that rely on information systems to support their business.

Graduate Program Information

The last two decades have witnessed a tremendous expansion in the knowledge base required for accounting professionals. The business environment has become increasingly complex, as evidenced by the growth in the body of national and international accounting and auditing standards, taxation, SEC and other regulatory requirements. The accountant must also be well versed in communications and analytical skills, computer-based information systems, professional ethics and global issues.

Neither the traditional four-year accounting program nor the MBA provides the educational breadth and depth necessary to fully prepare students for the demands now imposed by many accounting careers. The major objective of the Master of Accountancy (MAcc) program is to provide for these increased educational needs and to prepare students more adequately for careers as professional accountants in financial institutions, government, not-for-profit organizations and professional practice. The program is designed to provide a technical and theoretical foundation in accounting at the advanced level and yet allow the student to take courses to accommodate individual needs.

Degrees for the Department

Accounting - Bachelor of Accountancy (p. 550)

Information Systems - Bachelor of Business Administration (p. 553)

Accounting - Master of Accountancy (p. 556)

Minors for the Department

Accounting - Undergraduate Minor (p. 555)

Enterprise Systems - Undergraduate Minor (p. 556)

Information Systems - Undergraduate Minor (p. 556)

Information Systems - Graduate Minor (p. 557)

Associate Professor, Kevin Melendrez, Ph.D., Department Head

Professors Mora, Seipel, Tunnell, Associate Professors Billiot, Melendrez, Clemons; Assistant Professors Arslan, Ewing, Joo, Zhang; College Assistant Professor Hamilton, Shindi, Taylor; Emeritus Professor Foster, Mills, Oliver, Scribner

F. Arslan, Ph.D (Texas - El Paso) - information systems; M. J. Billiot, D.B.A. (Mississippi State) C.P.A. - managerial and financial accounting; R. Clemons, Ph.D. (Texas A&M) C.P.A. - taxation; R. Ewing, Ph.D. (Kentucky) C.P.A., C.M.A. - managerial accounting; T. Foster (emeritus), Ph.D. (Penn State) - financial accounting; P. Hamilton, MBA (New Mexico State); T. Joo, Ph.D. (Arkansas) financial accounting and taxation; K. Melendrez, Ph.D. (Arizona) - financial accounting; S. K. Mills (emeritus), Ph.D. (Texas Tech) C.P.A. - managerial accounting and fraud examination; C. Mora -Monge, PhD (Toledo) - supply chain management, information systems; E.A. Scribner (emeritus), Ph.D. (Oklahoma State) - C.P.A., C.F.E. - financial accounting and...
auditing; R. Shindi, Ph.D (New Mexico State) - human computer interaction; L. Tunnell, Ph.D. (Oklahoma State) C.P.A. - taxation. Zhang, Ph.D. (Texas Tech) - financial accounting.

Accounting Courses

ACCT 101. Supplemental Instruction to ACCT 221
1 Credit
Collaborative workshop for students in ACCT 221 – Financial Accounting. Course does not count toward departmental degree requirements. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Corequisite(s): ACCT 221.

ACCT 200. A Survey of Accounting
3 Credits
Emphasis on financial statement interpretation and development of accounting information for management. For engineering, computer science, and other non business majors. Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite: one C S course or consent of instructor.

ACCT 221. Principles of Accounting I (Financial)
3 Credits
An introduction to financial accounting concepts emphasizing the analysis of business transactions in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the effect of these transactions on the financial statements, financial analysis, and the interrelationships of the financial statements.

ACCT 222. Principles of Accounting II (Managerial)
3 Credits
An introduction to the use of accounting information in the management decision making processes of planning, implementing, and controlling business activities. In addition, the course will discuss the accumulation and classification of costs as well as demonstrate the difference between costing systems.
Prerequisite(s): ACCT 221.

ACCT 301. Financial Accounting I
3 Credits
Concepts, principles, and practices of financial accounting, stressing the determination of income and financial position. A student who does not pass the class within three attempts will not be allowed to take class for a fourth.
Prerequisite(s): C or better in ACCT 221 and ACCT 222.

ACCT 302. Financial Accounting II
3 Credits
A continuation of ACCT 301.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in ACCT 301.

ACCT 351. Accounting Systems
3 Credits
Covers accounting information systems as processors of data for financial reporting and control of economic organizations.
Prerequisite(s): ACCT 221 and ACCT 222.

ACCT 353. Cost Accounting
3 Credits
The development and use of cost accounting information for inventory valuation, income determination, and cost control. A student who does not pass the class within three attempts will not be allowed to take class for a fourth.
Prerequisite(s): C or better in both ACCT 221 and ACCT 222.

ACCT 403. Federal Taxation I
3 Credits
Basic federal income tax laws; emphasis on determination of taxable income of individuals. A student who does not pass the class within three attempts will not be allowed to take class for a fourth.
Prerequisite(s): A “C” or better in ACCT 221 and ACCT 222.

ACCT 451. Auditing Theory and Practices
3 Credits
Auditing standards, audit evidence, auditors reports and opinions, and professional responsibilities.
Prerequisite(s): ACCT 351 and C- or better in ACCT 302.

ACCT 455. Federal Taxation II
3 Credits
Federal income tax laws applicable to partnerships, corporations, fiduciaries, tax research, tax planning.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in ACCT 403 or consent of instructor.

ACCT 456. Accounting for Nonprofit Organizations
3 Credits
Control and reporting problems unique to governmental units and other nonprofit organizations. Fund accounting principles, procedures, and reports.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in ACCT 302.

ACCT 458. Accounting Data Analytics
3 Credits
Data Analytics in financial and managerial accounting and auditing. Restricted to: Accounting majors.
Prerequisite(s): C- or Better in ACCT 301, ACCT 302, and ACCT 351.

ACCT 460. Fraud Examination and Prevention
3 Credits
Covers business fraud as it is occurring in American society. Emphasis is on occupational fraud and financial statement fraud. Examines various types of fraud, its symptoms and effective investigation techniques. Effective fraud prevention measures are discussed throughout the course. Emphasizes case studies and the application of principles to actual fraud cases.
Prerequisites: a C- or better in ACCT 451 or concurrent enrollment.

ACCT 490. Selected Topics
1-3 Credits
Current topics in accounting. Prerequisites vary according to the seminar offered. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits under different subtitles.

ACCT 498. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
Individual studies directed by consenting faculty with the prior approval of the department head. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

ACCT 500. Concepts in Accounting
1 Credit
Development, interpretation, and use of accounting information for financing, investing, operating, and managerial decision making.
Prerequisite(s): Admitted to MBA program.
ACCT 503. Accounting for Managers
3 Credits
Concepts and principles of financial and managerial accounting. Presents
techniques used to measure business transactions, prepare financial
statements, techniques for management decision-making, planning, and
control. Not open to MAcc students.
Prerequisite(s): B or better in both ACCT 221 and ACCT 222.

ACCT 510. Technical and Professional Communication for Accountants
3 Credits
Effective writing strategies for professional communications. Students
will learn to write with a professional style and proper English usage
and to work with a variety of technical and lay audiences. Emphasis
on initiation, planning, composition, and evaluation of business and
accounting workplace scenarios to develop communication skills used in
a business environment. Restricted to: Master of Accountancy majors.

ACCT 530. Advanced Accounting
3 Credits
This course is designed to provide in-depth study of current financial
accounting concepts related to business combinations, financial
statement consolidations, and foreign currency transactions and
translations. Restricted to: Master of Accountancy majors.
Prerequisite(s): ACCT 302 with a grade of C or better.

ACCT 544. Financial Statement Analysis and Valuation
3 Credits
Valuation of firms using financial information, financial statement
analysis, and the valuation of individual assets and liabilities. Restricted
to: Master of Accountancy majors.
Prerequisite(s): Acct 302; Graduate students only.

ACCT 550. Special Topics
3 Credits
Seminars in current topics in various areas of accounting including
financial, managerial, auditing, taxation, systems, and fund accounting.
Prerequisites vary according to topic being offered.

ACCT 551. Advanced Auditing Theory and Practice
3 Credits
Understanding and evaluating internal control in an EDP environment.
Statistical sampling applications and current issues in auditing.
Restricted to: Master of Accountancy majors.
Prerequisite(s): ACCT 451.

ACCT 555. Federal Tax Research
3 Credits
Tax research methodology including case materials, critical judicial
decisions, journal articles, and research services. Emphasis on tax
planning. Restricted to: Master of Accountancy majors.
Prerequisite(s): ACCT 403.

ACCT 559. Ethics and Professionalism in Accounting
3 Credits
Introduction to ethical reasoning, integrity, objectivity, independence,
and professional accounting issues Students will apply the concepts
and theories to accounting-specific cases. Restricted to: Master of
Accountancy majors.
Prerequisite(s): C or better in ACCT 451.

ACCT 560. Taxation of Corporations and Shareholders Advanced
3 Credits
Effects of taxation on the organization, operation, and reorganization
of corporations and on their shareholders. Restricted to: Master of
Accountancy majors.
Prerequisite(s): ACCT 403.

ACCT 564. Financial Accounting Research
3 Credits
Interpretation and application of accounting principles to financial
reporting issues of business and nonbusiness organizations. Consent of
Instructor required. Restricted to: Master of Accountancy majors.
Prerequisite(s): ACCT 302.

ACCT 570. Taxation of Partnerships
3 Credits
Taxation of partnership contributions and distributions, transfer of
partnership interests, and allocations of partnership income. Also
includes taxation of S corporations. Restricted to: Master of Accountancy
majors.
Prerequisite(s): ACCT 403.

ACCT 580. Professional Accountancy
3 Credits
Prepares students for the accounting profession and professional
certification through study of a wide range of topics similar to those a
student might encounter in their first year of employment. Restricted to:
Master of Accountancy majors.

ACCT 598. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
Individual studies directed by consenting faculty with prior approval of
the department head. A maximum of 3 credits may be earned.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

ACCT 599. Master's Thesis
15 Credits
Thesis.

Department of Accounting and Information Systems
Business Complex, Suite 232
Phone: (575) 646-4901, Fax: (575) 646-1552
Website: https://business.nmsu.edu/departments/accounting/

Accounting - Bachelor of Accountancy

Every candidate for the Bachelor of Accountancy degree must fulfill the
following requirements in addition to the General Education, Viewing a
Wider World requirements, College of Business Foundation and the
Business Core Courses, and Electives.

In order to count toward the Bachelor of Accountancy, upper-division
transfer courses in accounting

1. must have been taken at an institution with AACSB Accounting
   accreditation or
2. be part of the New Mexico Business Articulation Matrix.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which
include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World
requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48
credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework
will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective
credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and
Mathematics coursework.
# Course Requirements

## General Education Requirements

Grades of C- or better are required in general education communications courses.

### Area I: Communications

**English Composition - Level 1**

Choose one from the following:

- ENGL 111G  Rhetoric and Composition
- ENGL 111GH Rhetoric and Composition Honors
- ENGL 111 M  Rhetoric and Composition for International and Multilingual Students

**English Composition - Level 2**

- ENGL 203G  Business and Professional Communication

### Oral Communication

Choose one from the following:

- AXED 201G  Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations
- COMM 253G  Public Speaking
- COMM 265G  Principles of Human Communication
- HON 265G  Principles of Human Communication Honors

## Area II: Mathematics

- MATH 121G  College Algebra (Foundation Requirement)\(^1,2\)  3

### Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences

Grades of C- or better required for ECON 251G and ECON 252G.

- ECON 251G  Principles of Macroeconomics (Credits are counted in Business Core)
- ECON 252G  Principles of Microeconomics (Credits are counted in Business Core)

### Area III: Laboratory Sciences (4 credits)\(^3\)

## Area V: Humanities\(^3\)

## Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts\(^3\)

## General Education Elective

- MATH 142G  Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences (must earn a grade of at least C-)\(^2\)  2

## Viewing a Wider World Courses\(^4\)

## Departmental/College Requirements

### Foundation Requirements\(^2\)

Choose one from the following (grade of C- or better required):

- If a ST 251G/STAT 251G is taken before MATH 121G then the Statistics course will satisfy the Area II Requirement and MATH 121G must be taken as a foundation requirement
- A ST 251G  Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences
- STAT 251G  Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences
- A ST 311  Statistical Applications (Foundation Requirement - doesn't count as Gen.Ed)

### Business Core: Lower Division (minimum grades of C- required)

- ACCT 221  Principles of Accounting I (Financial) (not recommended for freshman year)  3
- ACCT 222  Principles of Accounting II (Managerial)  3
- BCIS 110  Fundamentals of Information Literacy and Systems  3
- BUSA 111  Introduction to Business  3

### Business Core: Upper Division

- BCIS 338  Business Information Systems I  3
- BLAW 316  Legal Environment of Business  3
- FIN 341  Financial Analysis and Markets  3
- MGT 309  Human Behavior in Organizations  3
- MGT 449  Strategic Management  3
- MKTG 303  Principles of Marketing  3
- BCIS 485  Enterprise Resource Planning  3

Upper division Economics or Applied Statistics elective from the following prefixes: A ST (excluding A ST 311), ECON

### Upper Division Business Elective from the following prefixes:

- A ST, ACCT, B A, BCIS, BLAW, ECON, ENTR, FIN, I B, MGT, MKTG (excluding A ST 311)

### Major Courses

- ACCT 301  Financial Accounting I\(^5\)  3
- ACCT 302  Financial Accounting II  3
- ACCT 351  Accounting Systems  3
- ACCT 353  Cost Accounting\(^5\)  3
- ACCT 403  Federal Taxation I\(^5\)  3
- ACCT 451  Auditing Theory and Practices  3
- ACCT 458  Accounting Data Analytics  3

Upper Division Business Elective from the following prefixes:

- A ST, ACCT, B A, BCIS, BLAW, ECON, ENTR, FIN, I B, MGT, MKTG (excluding A ST 311)

### ACCT Upper Division Electives

### Second Language: (not required)

## Electives, to bring the total credits to 120\(^6\)

Total Credits 120

---

1. MATH 121G College Algebra is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 121G.
2. All Foundation Requirement Courses must be taken, or satisfied with transfer credits, regardless of which Mathematics or Statistics course satisfies the Area II: General Education course or the General Education Elective requirements: MATH 121G, MATH 142G and A ST 251G/STAT 251G or A ST 311 must be completed.
3. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses and how to fulfill this requirement.
5. A student who does not pass ACCT 301 Financial Accounting I, ACCT 353 Cost Accounting, or ACCT 403 Federal Taxation I within three attempts will not be allowed to take the class for a fourth.
Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

# A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 121G Intermediate Algebra and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and english. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

## Course Title Credits

### First Year

**Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G</td>
<td>College Algebra (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 110</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Information Literacy and Systems (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111GH</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition Honors (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111 M</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition for International and Multilingual Students (for multicultural/international students only and a C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142G</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Business (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G</td>
<td>Public Speaking (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 256G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III: Laboratory Science Course</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Fine Arts Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Year**

**Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics ((counts towards Area IV Gen.Ed and a C- or better))</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 221</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I (Financial) (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication ((counts towards Area I Gen.Ed, and a C- or better))</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 252G</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics ((counts towards Area IV Gen.Ed, and a C- or better))</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 222</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II (Managerial) (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VWW - Viewing a Wider World Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Year**

**Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 301</td>
<td>Financial Accounting I (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 351</td>
<td>Accounting Systems (C- or Cost Accounting)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 353</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 338</td>
<td>Business Information Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 303</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 309</td>
<td>Human Behavior in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 302</td>
<td>Financial Accounting II (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 351</td>
<td>Accounting Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 353</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 403</td>
<td>Federal Taxation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 316</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 341</td>
<td>Financial Analysis and Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VWW - Viewing a Wider World Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fourth Year**

**Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 351</td>
<td>Accounting Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 353</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 403</td>
<td>Federal Taxation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 458</td>
<td>Accounting Data Analytics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT Upper Division Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 485</td>
<td>Enterprise Resource Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON or A ST Upper-Division Elective Course (excluding A ST 311)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Information Systems - Bachelor of Business Administration

Every candidate for this major must fulfill the following requirements in addition to the general education common core, College of Business foundation and business core (p. 545), Viewing a Wider World requirements and general electives.

Please note that some of the courses listed may have a prerequisite which would require a student to take an additional course. Substitutions for some of these courses may be considered if a student makes this request to the department.

Course Requirements

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 221</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I (Financial)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (Credits are counted in Business Core)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 252G</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (Credits are counted in Business Core)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111GH</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition Honors</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111 M</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition for International and Multilingual Students</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G</td>
<td>College Algebra (Foundation Requirement)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142G</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences (Foundation Requirement)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences (Foundation Requirement)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences (Foundation Requirement)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications (Foundation Requirement - doesn't count as Gen.Ed)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. These courses have prerequisites and it is the students responsibility for checking and fulfilling all course prerequisites listed for these courses.
2. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4. Students must take all four courses: ACCT 351 Accounting Systems, ACCT 353 Cost Accounting, ACCT 403 Federal Taxation I and ACCT 458 Accounting Data Analytics.
   Students who does not pass ACCT 301 Financial Accounting I, ACCT 353 Cost Accounting, or ACCT 403 Federal Taxation I within three attempts will not be allowed to take the class for a fourth.
5. Graduate-Level Coursework Substitution: At the discretion of the Accounting Department and the Academic Dean of the Business College, qualified juniors/seniors may be allowed to enroll in graduate-level accounting courses to satisfy these requirements.

*qualified juniors/seniors who plan to pursue a Master of Accountancy should consult with the Master of Accountancy program coordinator for details about the requirements that must be met to qualify for early acceptance.
ACCT 222 Principles of Accounting II (Managerial) 3

BCIS 110 Fundamentals of Information Literacy and Systems 3

BUSA 111 Introduction to Business 3

Business Core: Upper Division
BCIS 338 Business Information Systems I 3
BLAW 316 Legal Environment of Business 3
FIN 341 Financial Analysis and Markets 3
MGT 309 Human Behavior in Organizations 3
MGT 449 Strategic Management 3
MKTG 303 Principles of Marketing 3

Choose one from the following: 3
BCIS 485 Enterprise Resource Planning
MGT 344 Production and Operations Management
MGT 470 Project Management in Organizations

Upper division Economics or Applied Statistics elective from the following prefixes: A ST (excluding A ST 311), ECON 3
Upper Division Business elective from the following prefixes: A ST, ACCT, B A, BCIS, BLAW, ECON, ENTR, FIN, I B, MGT, MKTG (excluding A ST 311) 3

Major Courses
BCIS 321 Introduction to Software Development and Programming 3
BCIS 350 Information Systems Analysis and Design 3
BCIS 461 Business Analytics I 3
BCIS 475 Database Management Systems 3

Select 15 credits of Information Systems Electives 15
BCIS 466 Business Analytics II
BCIS 480 E-Commerce Security
BCIS 482 Management of Information Security
BCIS 490 Selected Topics
ICT 339 Introduction to Digital Forensics and Incident Response
ICT 377 Computer Networking I
ICT 477 Computer Networking II

Second Language: (not required)
Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 5

Total Credits 120

1 Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However, students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

A Suggested Plan of Study for Students
This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 121G Intermediate Algebra and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

Course Title Credits
First Year
Fall
MATH 121G College Algebra (C- or better) 1 3
BUSA 111 Introduction to Business (C- or better) 3
Choose one from the following: 4
ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition (C- or better) 1
ENGL 111GH Rhetoric and Composition Honors (C- or better) 1
ENGL 111 M Rhetoric and Composition for International and Multilingual Students (for multicultural/international students only and a C- or better) 1
Area V: Humanities Course 2 3
Elective Course 3 3

Credits 16

Spring
MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences 1 3
BCIS 110 Fundamentals of Information Literacy and Systems (C- or better) 3
Choose one from the following: 3
AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations (C- or better)
COMM 253G Public Speaking (C- or better)
COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication (C- or better)
HON 265G Principles of Human Communication Honors (C- or better)
Area III: Laboratory Science Course 2 4
Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts Course 2 3

Credits 16

Second Year
Fall
Choose one from the following: 3
A ST 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences (C- or better) 1

1 Students may be required to take MATH 120 Intermediate Algebra, depending on their math placement. MATH 121G College Algebra or MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences or A ST 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences or STAT 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences fulfills the general education requirement in math.
2 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
3 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses and how to fulfill this requirement.
4 All Foundation Requirement Courses must be taken, or satisfied with transfer credits, regardless of which Mathematics or Statistics course satisfies the Area II General Education course: MATH 121G, MATH 142G and A ST 251G/STAT 251G or A ST 311 must be completed.
## New Mexico State University - Las Cruces

### STAT 251G
Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences (C- or better) 1

### A ST 311
Statistical Applications (C- or better) 1

### ECON 251G
Principles of Macroeconomics (counts towards Area IV Gen.Ed and a C- or better) 1

### ACCT 221
Principles of Accounting I (Financial) (C- or better)

### ENGL 203G
Business and Professional Communication (counts towards Area I Gen.Ed, and a C- or better) 1

### Elective Course 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective Course 3</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### ECON 252G
Principles of Microeconomics (counts towards Area IV Gen.Ed, and a C- or better) 1

### ACCT 222
Principles of Accounting II (Managerial) (C- or better) 1

### VWW - Viewing a Wider World Course 4

### BCIS 321
Introduction to Software Development and Programming

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Third Year

### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BCIS 338</th>
<th>Business Information Systems I 1</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 350</td>
<td>Information Systems Analysis and Design 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 303</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 309</td>
<td>Human Behavior in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems Elective Course 1, 5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BCIS 475</th>
<th>Database Management Systems 1</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems Elective Course 1, 5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 316</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 341</td>
<td>Financial Analysis and Markets 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VWW - Viewing a Wider World Course 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Fourth Year

### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BCIS 461</th>
<th>Business Analytics I</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems Elective Course 1, 5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 485</td>
<td>Enterprise Resource Planning 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 344</td>
<td>Production and Operations Management 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 470</td>
<td>Project Management in Organizations 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON or A ST Upper-Division Elective Course (excluding A ST 311)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Elective Course 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Spring

| Information Systems Elective Course 1, 5 | 3 |
| Information Systems Elective Course 1, 5 | 3 |
| MGT 449 | Strategic Management 1 | 3 |
| Any Business Upper-Division Elective Course (excluding A ST 311) | 3 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Credits</th>
<th>120</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

1. These courses have prerequisites and it is the students responsibility for checking and fulfilling all course prerequisites listed for these courses
2. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
3. Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.
4. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
5. Information Systems Elective Courses:
   - BCIS 466 Business Analytics II, BCIS 480 E-Commerce Security, BCIS 490 Selected Topics
   - ICT 339 Introduction to Digital Forensics and Incident Response, ICT 377 Computer Networking I, ICT 477 Computer Networking II

### Accounting - Undergraduate Minor

To obtain a minor in Accounting, a student must complete 18 or more credit hours of approved course work in Accounting (ACCT), of which at least 12 hours are in courses numbered 300, or higher. All courses for the minor must be completed with a grade of C- or better. At least 12 credits must be completed at NMSU. This minor is not open to majors in the Bachelor of Individualized Studies and the Bachelor of Applied Studies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 221</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I (Financial)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 222</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II (Managerial)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 301</td>
<td>Financial Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 302</td>
<td>Financial Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 351</td>
<td>Accounting Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 353</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 403</td>
<td>Federal Taxation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 451</td>
<td>Auditing Theory and Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 455</td>
<td>Federal Taxation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 456</td>
<td>Accounting for Nonprofit Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 460</td>
<td>Fraud Examination and Prevention</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 485</td>
<td>Enterprise Resource Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Credits | 18 |

Of the 12 hours of upper-division Accounting classes required for the minor, a minimum of 6 must be taken at NMSU. At least 12 credit hours
must be completed at the NMSU College of Business. To count toward the minor, upper-division transfer courses must have been taken at an institution with AACSB Accounting accreditation.

**Enterprise Systems - Undergraduate Minor**

To obtain a minor in Enterprise Systems, a student must complete 18 or more credit hours of approved course work. A cumulative grade point average of at least 2.0 over the 18 hours must be earned. At least 12 credits must be completed at NMSU. This minor is not open to majors in the Bachelor of Individualized Studies and the Bachelor of Applied Studies.

**Prefix** | **Title** | **Credits**
---|---|---
ACCT 351 | Accounting Systems | 3
BCIS 485 | Enterprise Resource Planning | 3
BCIS 482 | Management of Information Security | 3
FIN 360 | Financial Information Technology | 3
Select one from the following:  
MGT 351 | Supply Chain Management | 3
MGT 344 | Production and Operations Management | 3
MGT 466 | Managing Electronic Commerce: A Business Models Perspective | 3
Select one from the following:  
ACCT 353 | Cost Accounting | 3
MGT 345V | Quality and Competitiveness: An International Perspective | 3
MGT 470 | Project Management in Organizations | 3
IB 458 | Comparative International Management | 3
FIN 475 | International Managerial Finance | 3

**Total Credits** | **18**

**Information Systems - Undergraduate Minor**

To obtain a minor in Information Systems (IS), a student must complete 18 or more credit hours of approved coursework in IS, of which at least 12 hours are in courses numbered 300 or higher. A cumulative grade point average of at least 2.0 over the 18 hours must be earned. At least 12 credits must be completed at NMSU. This minor is not open to majors in the Bachelor of Individualized Studies and the Bachelor of Applied Studies.

**Prefix** | **Title** | **Credits**
---|---|---
BCIS 338 | Business Information Systems I | 3
BCIS 350 | Information Systems Analysis and Design | 3
BCIS 482 | Management of Information Security | 3
Select 9 credits from the following:  
ACCT 351 | Accounting Systems | 3
BCIS 475 | Database Management Systems | 3
BCIS 480 | E-Commerce Security | 3
BCIS 485 | Enterprise Resource Planning | 3

**Total Credits** | **18**

**Accounting - Master of Accountancy**

The MAcc program is recommended for those students wishing to fulfill the 150-hour education requirement which most states, including New Mexico, have legislated as a requirement for taking the Uniform CPA Examination.

Graduate assistantships are available for a limited number of qualified students. Interested persons are urged to apply well within the deadlines set by the Graduate School. Inquiries should be addressed to the Director.

Admission requirements of the Graduate School must be met before the applicant may be admitted to the Master of Accountancy program. Consideration for admission to the Master of Accountancy program is dependent on an applicant's undergraduate record and score on the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT). Specifically, an applicant's undergraduate GPA is multiplied by a factor of 200 and the result is added to his/her GMAT score. The required total is 1100. Applicants scoring between 1000 and 1100 will be admitted to the program only with approval of the MAcc Admissions Committee. The minimum acceptable GMAT score is 400. An acceptable score on the GMAT should be submitted at least one month prior to the student's first enrollment unless the student meets one of the GMAT waivers listed below.

In addition to the aforementioned entrance requirements, an applicant's GPA in 7 upper division accounting prerequisites must be at least 3.0. For those students not receiving their undergraduate accounting degree at NMSU, it is expected that substantially all of the accounting prerequisite classes be from an AACSB accredited business school or the application will need to be approved by the MAcc Admissions Committee. In this case the Admissions Committee may require that some of these prerequisite courses be retaken at an AACSB institution such as NMSU.

All grades, including those from the first attempt at repeated classes, will be used to compute upper division accounting prerequisite grade point averages to determine admission to the graduate program. At the suggestion of any faculty member, the MAcc Admissions Committee will review the application of a student whose potential might not be accurately reflected by this calculation.

**GMAT Waivers**

The GMAT requirement is waived for those who:

1. Are graduates of an undergraduate program in accounting from a US AACSB accredited business school with at least a 3.25 GPA overall and a 3.25 GPA in their eight upper division accounting courses; or
2. Are graduates of NMSU's undergraduate accounting program with at least a 3.25 GPA overall and a 3.0 GPA in six core upper division accounting classes; or
3. Hold a recognized professional accounting credential (such as CPA, CMA, CIA, CFE); or
4. Hold a post baccalaureate degree (such as MBA, MS, MA, JD) from an approved, AACSB-accredited US university with a minimum 3.0 GPA in graduate course work.

Candidates for the Master of Accountancy degree who have an undergraduate degree in accounting must successfully complete a minimum of 30 graduate credits. Qualifying NMSU undergraduate
accounting students can apply to have two graduate courses count for their undergraduate program as well as their graduate program. Candidates with an undergraduate degree in a field other than accounting must complete additional prerequisite work dependent upon previous courses taken. In any case, all candidates must present or fulfill the following requirements:

**Foundation Courses**

These courses are required of every student unless they can be waived. As a general policy, the courses upon which waivers are claimed must have been taken within seven years of enrollment in the program with a grade of B or better. A final decision regarding a waiver is based on an evaluation of each student's total educational and professional background.

(for a description of these courses, click the prefix/number combination and a course bubble will appear)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 221</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I (Financial)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 222</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II (Managerial)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 338</td>
<td>Business Information Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 485</td>
<td>Enterprise Resource Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 316</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 252G</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 341</td>
<td>Financial Analysis and Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 309</td>
<td>Human Behavior in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 303</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Accounting and Related Prerequisites (21 Credits)**

In addition to the foundation requirements, each student must present or complete the equivalent of an undergraduate major in accounting. This requires, at a minimum, 21 credits of accounting above the elementary level.

No coursework applied toward the MAcc degree, including the foundation requirements and the undergraduate accounting prerequisites, may be taken on an S/U basis.

**Core and Other Courses (30 Credits)**

**Core Courses**

Each student must complete 21 credits in accounting courses numbered above 520. These courses must include a research class (either ACCT 555 Federal Tax Research or ACCT 564 Financial Accounting Research) and Ethics in Accounting (ACCT 559 Ethics and Professionalism in Accounting) unless a student has already taken an equivalent course. In addition, three of the credits may be in upper division undergraduate elective accounting courses numbered 450 or higher. Other specific courses to be completed by each candidate will be determined in the advisement process.

**Other Courses**

All students must complete a total of 9 additional credits in other courses. Three of the credits must be ACCT 510 Technical and Professional Communication for Accountants, and the rest must be from the approved list of electives or a waiver must be received to take a course not on the list. Neither ACCT 503 Accounting for Managers nor any course fulfilling the foundation requirement may be included. Any student wishing to be waivered from any of the above requirements may submit a petition in writing to the MAcc Director. Each request will be considered individually by the MAcc Committee.

**General**

The Graduate School requires that students maintain a grade-point average of at least 3.0 in all courses taken as a graduate student, as well as a 3.0 grade-point average in all graduate courses taken as a graduate student at NMSU. The Department of Accounting and Information Systems requires, in addition, that every candidate for the MAcc degree maintain at least a 3.0 grade-point average in all accounting courses used to satisfy the core and elective course requirement. MAcc students may not retake 500-level accounting courses for which they have previously received a grade without approval of the MAcc Admissions Committee.

**Comprehensive Examination**

Satisfactory performance on an electronic portfolio is required for the degree.

**Thesis:** No thesis is required; however, under special approval, a candidate may elect to write a thesis under ACCT 599 Master’s Thesis. Up to 6 credits may be earned for the thesis.

**Admission to Master of Accountancy**

Class registration in any Accounting course numbered above ACCT 503 Accounting for Managers requires

1. prior full admission to the MAcc program, or
2. prior consent of the Director of the MAcc program.

**Information Systems - Graduate Minor**

This minor is for master’s-level students who are not in the Masters of Business Administration (MBA) program. Students in the MBA program may choose a concentration in Information Systems (see the Business Administration (p. 558) section).

To obtain a graduate minor in Information Systems (IS) students must satisfy the requirements as stated below for a minor at the master’s level. For it to appear on the transcript, the student must list the minor on the Program of Study and Committee for Master’s Student (Application for Admission to Candidacy) and have it signed by the head of the department offering the minor.

**Requirements**

The minor requires a minimum of 9 credits of graduate work.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 550</td>
<td>Information Systems Analysis and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 575</td>
<td>Database Management Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Select 3 credits from the following:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 561</td>
<td>Business Analytics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 566</td>
<td>Business Analytics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 580</td>
<td>E-Commerce Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 582</td>
<td>Management of Information Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 585</td>
<td>Enterprise Resource Planning &amp; Business Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 590</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 9

**Business Administration**

**Graduate Program Information**

The business and accounting programs at NMSU, including the MBA program, are accredited by AACSB International - The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business.

The Master of Business Administration (MBA) program is a professional program designed to provide students with a solid background in business practices and the problem-solving and people skills needed to become successful leaders in the global business environment. Program graduates are prepared for administrative or managerial positions in a wide variety of organizations, both private and governmental. The MBA program is offered in a traditional classroom with some online delivery and in a cohort-based distance program with a synchronous online component. Details are available at [http://business.nmsu.edu/mba](http://business.nmsu.edu/mba).

The Ph.D. program in Business Administration offers the opportunity to specialize in either Marketing or Management.

**Degrees for the Department**

**Business Administration - Master of Business Administration**

3 Credits

Survey and integration of functions in business organizations within their social and economic environment. Community Colleges only.

**B A 104. Introduction to Business**

Survey and integration of functions in business organizations within their social and economic environment. Community Colleges only.

**B A 105. Special Topics**

Current topics in business and economics.

**B A 202. Small Business Enterprise**

3 Credits

Appraisal of business functions within the framework of a small business organization.

**B A 291. Business Administration and Economics Internship and Cooperative Education I**

1-3 Credits

Introduction and applications of the principles of business administration and economics. Registration in one course allowed per co-op work phase; a minimum of 12 work weeks is required. Open only to students in the College of Business. Option of S/U or a grade. The amount of academic credit (1-3 cr.) will be determined by the academic experience, and not by the work experience.

**B A 305. Leadership Training for COB Ambassadors**

1 Credit

Leadership development for volunteers serving as COB student ambassadors, focusing on COB undergraduate business degree programs, NMSU student services, public speaking and public relations.
B A 391. Business Administration and Economics Internship and Cooperative Education II
1-3 Credits
Applications of the principles of business administration and economics. Registration in one course allowed per co-op work phase; a minimum of 12 work weeks is required. Open only to students in the College of Business. Option of S/U or a grade. The amount of academic credit (1-3 cr.) will be determined by the academic experience and not by the work experience.

B A 490. Selected Topics
3 Credits
Prerequisites vary according to the seminar being offered.

B A 498. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
Individual studies directed by consenting faculty with the prior approval of the department head. A maximum of 3 credits may be earned.
Prerequisite: junior or above standing and consent of instructor.

B A 500. Macroeconomic Essentials
1 Credit
Macroeconomic theory and public policy, national income concepts, unemployment, inflation, economic growth and international payment problems. Restricted to: MBA Major majors majors.

B A 501. Quantitative Tools for the MBA
1 Credit
An overview of critical topics in math and statistics that will provide a quantitative foundation for students entering the Master of Business Administration program. Admission to the MBA program.

B A 545. Business Ethics
3 Credits
Understanding of business ethics, social responsibilities of business organizations, and personal codes of conduct. Complexities of moral reasoning and principles of ethical behavior.

B A 550. Special Topics
3 Credits
Interdisciplinary seminar in selected current business topics.
Prerequisite(s): Prerequisites vary according to the seminar being offered.

B A 590. Professional Paper/Presentation
3 Credits
Paper written in close coordination with sponsoring professor and presented near the end of the student’s final semester in the M.B.A. program. The paper will consist of a professional business report, a case study of a business or organization or a research report. Restricted to: MBA majors.
Prerequisite(s): Minimum of 3.0 average in: ACCT 503, BLAW 502, FIN 503, and MKTG 503 or AEEC 551.

B A 598. Special Research Programs
1-3 Credits
Individual investigations either analytical or experimental. A maximum of 3 credits may be earned.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

B A 599. Master’s Thesis
15 Credits
Thesis.

Name: College of Business MBA Program
Office Location: Guthrie Hall 114

Phone: (575) 646-8003
Website: http://business.nmsu.edu/academicprograms

Name: College of Business Ph.D., Management
Office Location: Business Complex 220
Phone (575) 646-1201

Name: College of Business, Ph.D., Marketing
Office Location: Business Complex 209
Phone: (575) 646-3341

Business Administration - Master of Business Administration

The Master of Business Administration (MBA) program is a professional program designed to provide students with a solid background in business practices and the problem-solving and people skills needed to become successful leaders in the global business environment. Program graduates are prepared for administrative or managerial positions in a wide variety of organizations, both private and governmental. The business and accounting programs at NMSU, including the MBA program, are accredited by AACSB International - The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business.

The MBA program is offered in a traditional classroom with some online delivery and in a cohort-based distance program with a synchronous online component.

Details are available at http://business.nmsu.edu/mba.

Admissions

Applicants must meet the basic admission requirements of the Graduate School before they are considered for admission to the MBA program. To be considered for admission to the MBA program, applicants must meet one of the following criteria:

1. Have an undergraduate degree with a GPA of at least 3.5 from an institution with business accreditation by AACSB International or ACBSP, or
2. Have achieved a minimum Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) score of 400 and a combined GMAT score and undergraduate GPA such that (GPA x 200)+ GMAT is greater than or equal to 1050, or
3. Have a graduate degree from a regionally accredited U.S. college or university, or
4. Have completed at least four years of relevant, full-time, post-degree, professional work experience with an undergraduate GPA of at least 3.00 from a regionally accredited U.S. college or university, or
5. Have completed at least eight years of relevant, full-time, post-degree, professional work experience with a cumulative GPA of at least 2.75 from a regionally accredited U.S. college or university.

Applications for admission on the basis of professional work experience are subject to review by the MBA Committee. See the MBA program advisor for details.
As an alternative to the GMAT, students may submit a GRE score which can be converted to the equivalent GMAT score. (Information about the GMAT can be found at www.mba.com.) If a GMAT score is required, the official score must be submitted to the MBA Program Office at least one month prior to initial enrollment in the program. GRE scores are sent directly to the NMSU Graduate School.

A maximum of 9 credit hours of the required MBA courses may be completed prior to the student’s acceptance into the MBA degree program.

Background Knowledge

Although the MBA program is designed to encourage participation by students with a variety of educational backgrounds, the curriculum is fast paced. As a consequence, a minimum level of background knowledge is expected of all entering students, and those who lack the necessary background in any of the knowledge areas will be required to make up their deficiencies early in the program. Students may complete no more than 9 credits of required MBA courses prior to completion of the background knowledge courses.

Background knowledge may be demonstrated by successful completion (with a grade of A or B) of undergraduate courses in managerial accounting, financial accounting, macroeconomics, finance, statistics and calculus. At NMSU, the relevant courses are

As an alternative to the three-credit courses above, students may take one-credit courses in the summer to satisfy the background knowledge requirements. These courses are ACCT 500 Concepts in Accounting, B A 500 Macroeconomic Essentials, B A 501 Quantitative Tools for the MBA, and FIN 500 Concepts in Finance. Knowledge of each of these subjects may also be demonstrated by completing examinations as designed by the College of Business. For more information on intensive courses and examinations, contact the MBA Office.

Program Requirements (36 credits)

The MBA program consists of twelve courses beyond the background knowledge requirements. Eleven are required courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 221</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I (Financial)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 222</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II (Managerial)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 341</td>
<td>Financial Analysis and Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142G</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As an alternative to the three-credit courses above, students may take one-credit courses in the summer to satisfy the background knowledge requirements. These courses are ACCT 500 Concepts in Accounting, B A 500 Macroeconomic Essentials, B A 501 Quantitative Tools for the MBA, and FIN 500 Concepts in Finance. Knowledge of each of these subjects may also be demonstrated by completing examinations as designed by the College of Business. For more information on intensive courses and examinations, contact the MBA Office.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 503</td>
<td>Accounting for Managers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 502</td>
<td>Business Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 502</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 503</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIN 503 | Financial Management                       | 3       |
MGT 502 | Operations Management                      | 3       |
MGT 503 | Organizational Behavior and Management Processes | 3   |
MGT 512 | Quantitative Analysis for Business Decisions | 3   |
MGT 590 | Strategic Management                       | 3       |
MKTG 503 | Marketing Management                       | 3       |
B A 590 | Professional Paper/Presentation            | 3       |
| Elective course |                                     | 3       |

Total Credits 36

1 This elective must be selected from the approved course list on the MBA web page.

The Graduate School requires that students maintain a grade point average of at least 3.0 in all courses taken as a graduate student at NMSU. The MBA program requires, in addition, that every candidate for the MBA degree must graduate with at least a 3.0 grade point average in all courses required for the basic MBA degree.

The following course sequencing requirements must be satisfied:

1. B A 590 Professional Paper/Presentation must be completed during the final term of the student’s program and is only open to students who have been accepted into the MBA degree program. ACCT 503 Accounting for Managers, BLAW 502 Legal Environment of Business, FIN 503 Financial Management and MKTG 503 Marketing Management must be completed prior to enrollment in B A 590 Professional Paper/Presentation.

2. MGT 590 Strategic Management must be completed at the end of the student’s program of study and is only open to students who have been accepted into the MBA degree program. All MBA coursework other than B A 590 Professional Paper/Presentation must be completed prior to or during the same term as MGT 590 Strategic Management.

Students requesting transfer credit for any graduate courses taken before admission to the MBA program must submit appropriate written justification, including course descriptions, syllabi, transcripts, etc. Up to nine credits of transfer work can be applied to meet MBA requirements if the credits were earned in a program accredited by AACSB International. Transfer credits for courses taken after admission to the program are generally not permitted, but advance approval should be requested and may be granted in exceptional situations.

Final Examination for the Degree: Students may satisfy the Graduate School requirement for a final exam by completing the following courses with grades of B or better in each: ACCT 503 Accounting for Managers, BCIS 502 Business Information Systems, BLAW 502 Legal Environment of Business,ECON 503 Managerial Economics,FIN 503 Financial Management, MGT 502 Operations Management, and MKTG 503 Marketing Management. Students who do not meet the grade requirement in these seven courses will need to arrange an oral exam consistent with Graduate School regulations.

A thesis is not required. With special approval, however, a degree candidate may elect to write a thesis with at least 6 credit hours earned under B A 599 Master’s Thesis in lieu of B A 590 Professional Paper/Presentation.
Concentrations: Students in the on-campus MBA program may elect to pursue one of several MBA concentrations as described below.

Concentration: Agribusiness
Students who want to specialize in Agribusiness must take the following set of five AEEC courses in substitution of five courses included in the above list of required MBA courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEEC 511</td>
<td>Advanced Futures and Options Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEEC 520</td>
<td>International Agricultural Trade Theory and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEEC 526</td>
<td>Global Food Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEEC 551</td>
<td>Advanced Agribusiness Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEEC 556</td>
<td>Advanced Agribusiness Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The five AEEC courses collectively substitute for the following five required MBA courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 503</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 502</td>
<td>Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 512</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis for Business Decisions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 503</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective course (from the approved list)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students in the concentration in Agribusiness who have not previously taken a course in Agricultural Policy will be required to take AEEC 545 Advanced Agricultural Policy prior to taking the five concentration courses.

Concentration: Finance
MBA students who want to specialize in Finance must complete the following four Finance courses. These courses can be used as substitutes for MGT 512 Quantitative Analysis for Business Decisions and B A 590 Professional Paper/Presentation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 535</td>
<td>Investment Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 545</td>
<td>Fixed Income Markets, Instruments and Derivatives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 555</td>
<td>Derivative Markets and Securities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 566</td>
<td>Advanced Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration: Information Systems
Students who want to specialize in Information Systems must take additional coursework beyond that required to complete the MBA degree program. BCIS 502 Business Information Systems is a required MBA course and a prerequisite for each of the courses in the concentration.

Any of these courses may also be used to fulfill the MBA elective requirement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 571</td>
<td>Regulatory Policy and Industry Analysis: Electricity I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 572</td>
<td>Regulatory Policy and Industrial Analysis: Water and Natural Gas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 573</td>
<td>Regulatory Policy and Industry Analysis: Electricity II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 574</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar Regulatory Policy and Industry Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Engineering/MBA Program – Dual Degree
Highly motivated undergraduate engineering students who would like to apply their quantitative skills and technical expertise to the business environment should consider the dual degree program offered through the College of Engineering and the College of Business. Undergraduate students who are accepted into this program can, with full time enrollment and careful scheduling of their coursework, complete the MBA degree requirements in as little as one year beyond completion of the BS degree. Information regarding the dual degree program may be obtained from the College of Engineering or the MBA Program Office (GU 114).

Business Administration - Doctor of Philosophy

Concentration: Management

Phone: (575) 646-1201
The College of Business offers a program leading to a PhD in Business Administration with a concentration in Management. Our program meets the requirements of AACSB international by providing students with advanced management-related theoretical, research and applied knowledge and skills. We are committed to educating researchers, teachers, and scholars who will lead and shape business and organizational life in the decades to come. We prepare you to understand the complexities of business and its social and international contexts while you develop a specialized area of expertise. Our program is flexible in order to align programs of study with job opportunities and students’ interest areas. Research skills are developed through course work and mentoring relationships, as you will work with faculty to pursue joint research according to your interest and faculty members’ expertise. Our faculty prepare students for academic research and teaching careers in managerial and organizational sciences; consulting careers with industrial, governmental, health, or educational institutions; or leadership careers in organizational management and administration.

**Concentration: Marketing**

Phone: (575) 646-3341

http://business.nmsu.edu/academics/graduate-programs/mktg-phd/

The College offers a program leading to a Ph.D. degree. The faculty of the PhD Program in Business Administration is committed to training researchers and educators who will shape business scholarship, practice and pedagogy. The program emphasizes preparing candidates to understand the complexities of modern business while they develop a specialized area of expertise in marketing or management. The PhD in Business Administration provides graduates with the opportunity to pursue a variety of career paths within academia and within industry. Currently concentrations are offered in management and marketing, and each admits students independently.

**Program Requirements**

- demonstrate competency in statistics and research methods;
- complete studies in a major field of concentration chosen from the departments of management or marketing in the College of Business;
- complete studies in a minor field of concentration or interest area that supports the student’s research, teaching and/or career goals;
- pass qualifying and comprehensive exams; and
- complete and successfully defend a doctoral dissertation.

**Sustainability - Graduate Certificate**

The Sustainability Graduate Certificate is open to students admitted to the Graduate School who have a GPA of 3.0 or higher. Completion of the certificate requires completion of each of the individual courses with a B or better.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B A 550</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 538</td>
<td>Plants, Culture, and Sustainable Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 In MGT 548 graduate students conduct an environmental audit during a consulting project to a small business, or a public, or a non-profit organization. The project includes at least two interventions that improve the sustainability of the organization (such as energy savings, reduction of use of natural resources, development of more sustainable relation to the ecosystem, and so forth).

**Economics, Applied Statistics, and International Business**

**Undergraduate Program Information**

The Department of Economics, Applied Statistics, and International Business (EASIB) offers undergraduate degrees in two majors in the bachelor of business administration—one in economics and one in international business. The Department also offers a bachelor of arts in economics. Economics majors work in business, government, and the non-profit sector. The economics major is also a good choice for students who plan to attend graduate school in economics, law, business and other areas. International business is a good major for those interested in working in the international operations of a business or interested in working outside the United States.

**Graduate Program Information**

**Graduate Study in Economics**

EASIB cooperates with the Department of Agricultural Economics and Agricultural Business in offering graduate programs in economics, agricultural economics and economic development. The programs are jointly administered by faculty from the two departments. The objective of the master’s program is to prepare students for professional positions in business, government, or research institutions. Our master’s degrees also are good preparation for those considering applying to a Ph.D. program. EASIB offers a Master of Arts in economics. There are three concentrations: regulatory economics, policy analysis, and econometrics. For more information on the Master of Science degree in agricultural economics, refer to the Agricultural Economics (p. 115) section in this catalog. The Doctor of Economic Development is a unique program that provides advanced training in applied economic development.

**Graduate Study in Applied Statistics**

A graduate degree administered directly by EASIB is the Master of Applied Statistics. This degree is designed to produce graduates proficient in current practices in statistics and able to enter directly into positions in industry, government or private business. After completing this degree, a person will have the skills needed to execute data analyses, design experiments, and design and analyze surveys.

**Graduate Study in Business Administration**

The Department of Economics, Applied Statistics, and International Business cooperates with other departments of the College of Business to offer a Master of Business Administration and a Ph.D. in Business Administration. Within the Ph.D. program, the department offers a minor area of study and provides statistics courses to support the doctoral program. More information about these programs is available in this catalog under College of Business.
Degrees for the Department
Economics - Bachelor of Art in Economics (p. 568)
Economics - Bachelor of Business Administration (p. 570)
International Business - Bachelor of Business Administration (p. 573)
Applied Statistics - Master of Science (p. 577)
Economics - Master of Arts (p. 577)
Economics - Doctor of Economic Development (p. 578)

Minors for the Department
Economics - Undergraduate Minor (p. 576)
International Business - Undergraduate Minor (p. 576)
Applied Statistics - Graduate Minor (p. 579)
Economics - Graduate Minor (p. 579)
Public Utility Regulation and Economics - Graduate Certificate (p. 579)

Christopher A. Erickson, Interim Department Head

Department of Economics, Applied Statistics and International Business:

Professors D. L. Daniel, Ph.D. (Southern Methodist)-nonparametrics; C. Enomoto, Ph.D. (Texas A&M)-econometrics, economic theory; C. A. Erickson, Ph.D. (Arizona State)-economic development, monetary theory, macroeconomics; D. A. Gegax, Ph.D. (Wyoming)-public utility economics, industrial organization; W. R. Gould, Ph.D. (North Carolina State)-biological sampling, wildlife and fisheries estimation; Y. F. Lee, Ph.D. (Southern Illinois-Carbondale)-international finance, international trade, international system, economic development; R. L. Steiner, Ph.D. (Oklahoma State)-likelihood methods, discrete distributions; D. M. VanLeeuwen, Ph.D. (Oregon State)-statistics; Associate Professors L. Blank, Ph.D. (Tennessee, Knoxville)-microeconomic theory, managerial economics, regulatory economics; K. Brook, Ph.D. (Texas-Austin)-macroeconomic theory, monetary policy; C. Gard, Ph.D. (Washington)-biostatistics; R. McFerrin, Ph.D. (Texas A & M)-micro theory, principles and American economic history; B. Widner, Ph.D. (Colorado State)-urban/regional, public finance, development; Assistant Professors B. Bai, MS (New Mexico State)-applied statistics; L. LaPlue (Tennessee)-international and environmental economics; C. Sroka (Ohio State)-count data models; Emeritus Faculty R. V. Adkisson, Ph.D. (Nebraska)-international economics, public finance, economic development; D. L. Clason, Ph.D. (Kansas State); M. Ellis, Ph.D. (California-Riverside); B. N. Matta, Ph.D. (Texas at Austin); J. T. McGuckin, Ph.D. (Wisconsin-Madison); J. T. Peach, Ph.D. (Texas-Austin)-quantitative economics, border studies, economic development; A. V. Popp, Ph.D., (Northern Illinois); D.B. Smith, Ph.D., E. S. Willman, Ph.D. (Indiana)

Applied Statistics Courses

A ST 251G. Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences
3 Credits
Techniques for describing and analyzing data; estimation, hypothesis testing, regression and correlation; basic concepts of statistical inference. Same as STAT 251G.
Prerequisite: C- or better in MATH 120.

A ST 291G. SAS Basics
3 Credits (2+2P)
An introduction to the statistical software package, SAS, and its utilization in an interactive computing environment, primarily PC/SAS. Provides a fundamental understanding of the structure of SAS, its data management capabilities, and how to invoke a variety of descriptive and simple statistical SAS procedures.
Corequisite(s): A ST 506.

A ST 251. Statistical Applications
3 Credits
Techniques for describing and analyzing economic and biological data; estimation, hypothesis testing, regression and correlation; basic concepts of statistical inference.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 120.

A ST 450. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a grand total of 9 credits.

A ST 456. Statistical Methods and Data Analysis
3 Credits
Methods for sampling and estimation; analysis of variance and elementary experimental designs; linear regression and correlation; multiple regression, variable selection methods and residual analysis; introduction to statistical packages.
Prerequisite(s): A ST 251, A ST 311, or equivalent.

A ST 465. Statistical Analysis I
3 Credits
An analytic introduction to the theory and methods of statistical inference. Sampling, frequency distributions (z, t, x2, F), estimation, testing, and simulation. Crosslisted with: A ST 565.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 291G or consent of instructor.

A ST 466. Statistical Analysis II
3 Credits (2+2P)
Continuation of A ST 465. An analytic introduction to the theory and methods of statistical inference. Sampling, frequency distributions (z, t, x2, F), estimation, testing, and simulation. Crosslisted with: A ST 566.
Prerequisite(s): A ST 465 or consent of instructor.

A ST 498. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
Individual studies directed by consenting faculty with prior approval of the department head. Maximum of 3 credits per semester and a grand total of 3 credits.

A ST 503. SAS Basics
3 Credits (2+2P)
An introduction to the statistical software package, SAS, and its utilization in an interactive computing environment, primarily PC/SAS. Provides a fundamental understanding of the structure of SAS, its data management capabilities, and how to invoke a variety of descriptive and simple statistical SAS procedures.
Corequisite(s): A ST 506.

A ST 504. Statistical Software Applications
1 Credit
Optional Computing course to accompany A ST 506. Computer analysis of topics covered in A ST 505 and A ST 506.
Prerequisite(s): A ST 503 or consent of instructor.
Corequisite(s): A ST 506.

A ST 505. Statistical Inference I
4 Credits (3+2P)
A qualitative introduction to the concepts and methods of statistical inference. Sampling, frequency distributions (z, t, x2, F), estimation, and testing. One-way analysis of variance. Simple linear regression.
Prerequisite: consent of the instructor.
A ST 506. Statistical Inference II
3 Credits (2+2P)
Introduction to multiple regression; the analysis of variance for balanced studies; multiple comparisons, contrasts, factorials, experimental designs through split plots.
Prerequisite: A ST 505 and the ability to use a standard computer package such as SAS (may be satisfied by A ST 503) or consent of instructor.

A ST 507. Advanced Regression
3 Credits
Examination of multiple regression; residual analysis, collinearity, variable selection, weighted least squares, polynomial models, and nonlinear regression: linearizable and intrinsically nonlinear models.
Prerequisites: A ST 503 and A ST 505 or consent of instructor.

A ST 508. Analysis of Advanced Designs and Related Topics
3 Credits
Complete and incomplete block designs; fixed, mixed, and random models; unbalanced data; analysis of covariance; nested experiments; fractional factorials.
Prerequisite(s): A ST 503 and A ST 506; or consent of instructor.

A ST 509. Statistical Models for Complex Data Structures
3 Credits
Statistical models for data that are not normally distributed or data with correlated observations. Covers general linear models for discrete and mixed models for correlated data structures. Analysis of data with unbalanced and missing cells.
Prerequisite(s): A ST 506 with a grade of B or higher, or A ST 507 with a grade of B or higher, or consent of instructor.

A ST 515. Statistical Analysis with R
3 Credits
Introduction to R data types, basic calculations and programming, data input and manipulation, one and two sample tests, ANOVA, regression, diagnostics, graphics, probability distributions, and basic simulations in the R software environment.
Prerequisite(s): A ST 505 or equivalent with consent of instructor.

A ST 521. Sampling Methodology
3 Credits (3+2P)
Methodology of sampling finite populations using design-based (simple random, stratified, systematic, cluster, and multi-stage), model-based (regression and ratio estimators), and adaptive sampling. Properties of estimators under all designs are discussed.
Prerequisite(s): Either A ST 505 or A ST 565, or consent of instructor.

A ST 523. Biological Sampling (s)
3 Credits
Methods of sampling biological populations: area frame, quadrant, line intercept, line transect, and mark-recapture. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): A ST 505 or consent of instructor.

A ST 540. Predictive Analytics
3 Credits
This course covers data analytic techniques that can be used to predict and classify observations outside of the original data. Material includes linear and nonlinear regression models, linear and nonlinear classification models, and classification and regression trees. Students will gain hands-on experience using modern software packages to build predictive models and quantify the accuracy of these models.
Prerequisite(s): A ST 507 or consent of instructor.

A ST 545. Time Series Analysis and Applications
3 Credits
A systematic exposition of the methods for analyzing, modeling, and forecasting time series. Emphasizes underlying ideas and methods rather than detailed mathematical derivations, using SAS, BMDP, IMSL, and Fortran. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): A ST 503 and A ST 505, or consent of instructor.

A ST 550. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 9 credits toward a degree.

A ST 551. Introduction to Statistical Consulting
1 Credit
Consideration of published material in the consulting process. Restricted to majors. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

A ST 552. Advanced Statistical Consulting
1 Credit
Continuation of A ST 551 with emphasis on dealing with clients in order to identify statistically relevant features of a research study. Restricted to majors. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: A ST 551.

A ST 553. Practicum in Statistical Consulting
1 Credit
Supervised experience under the guidance of senior faculty. May be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits. Restricted to majors. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: A ST 552.

A ST 554. Practicum in Statistics
3 Credits
Practical experience in data analysis and the reporting of results; selecting and using statistical methods to analyze and interpret real-world problems; written and oral communication of findings
Prerequisite(s): A ST 503, A ST 506, A ST 507, and A ST 566, or consent of instructor.

A ST 555. Applied Multivariate Analysis
3 Credits
Multivariate analysis of linear statistical models, including MANOVA and repeated measures. Analysis of correlation and covariance structures, including principal components, factor analysis, and canonical correlation. Classification and discrimination techniques.
Prerequisite(s): A ST 506 and A ST 504 or consent of instructor.

A ST 556. Statistical Analysis I
3 Credits
An analytic introduction to the theory and methods of statistical inference. Sampling, frequency distributions (z, t, x2, F), estimation, testing, and simulation. Crosslisted with: A ST 465.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 291 or consent of instructor.

A ST 557. Applied Linear Models I
3 Credits
The mean model, including constraints, approach to linear models; non-identity variance-covariance matrices. Some emphasis on computational aspects and relation to statistical packages.
Prerequisite: A ST 566 or consent of instructor.
A ST 568. Applied Linear Models II
3 Credits
The relation of full to less-than-full rank linear models; complex data structures, including messy data, empty cells, and components of variance: extensions to categorical data analysis and nonparametric methods. Continues some emphasis on computational aspects.
Prerequisite: A ST 567.

A ST 596. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
Individual studies directed by consenting faculty with prior approval by department head. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

A ST 598. Special Research Problems
1-6 Credits
Individual analytical or experimental projects. Restricted to majors. Graded S/U.

A ST 599. Master's Thesis
1-6 Credits
Thesis.

Economics Courses

ECON 201G. Introduction to Economics
3 Credits
Economic institutions and current issues with special emphasis on the American economy.

ECON 251G. Principles of Macroeconomics
3 Credits
Macroeconomic theory and public policy: national income concepts, unemployment, inflation, economic growth, and international payment problems.

ECON 251GH. Principles of Macroeconomics Honors
3 Credits
Macroeconomic theory and public policy designed: national income concepts, unemployment, inflation, economic growth, and international payment problems.
Prerequisite(s): Crimson Scholar; MATH 121G.

ECON 252G. Principles of Microeconomics
3 Credits
Microeconomic theory and public policy: supply and demand, theory of the firm, market allocation of resources, income distribution, competition and monopoly, governmental regulation of businesses and unions.

ECON 252GH. Principles of Microeconomics Honors
3 Credits
Microeconomic theory and public policy: supply and demand, theory of the firm, market allocation of resources, income distribution, competition and monopoly, governmental regulation of businesses and unions.
Prerequisite(s): Crimson Scholar; MATH 121G.

ECON 304. Money and Banking
3 Credits
Income measurement and determination, monetary and fiscal policies.
Prerequisite: ECON 251G or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

ECON 311. Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory
3 Credits
Analysis of gross domestic product, the Classical, Keynesian, and Neo-Keynesian theories of income, employment, inflation and growth.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 251G or equivalent.

ECON 312. Intermediate Microeconomic Theory
3 Credits
Contemporary economic theory with emphasis upon value and distribution.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 252G or equivalent.

ECON 324V. Developing Nations
3 Credits
Economic analysis of problems related to development of developing nations. Issues such as growth, industrialization, poverty, population, international trade, foreign debt, and international economic relations.

ECON 352V. Economic Development of Latin America
3 Credits
Economic analysis of problems related to development in Latin America, including the agrarian problem, debt and austerity programs, industrialization, inflation and unemployment, the drug trade, U.S.-Latin American relations, development strategies. Also individual countries problems.

ECON 332. Public Finance
3 Credits
This course will examine the roles of government in modern, market-oriented, mixed economies. It will examine justifications for government participation in resource allocation, income distribution, and economic stabilization focusing primarily on the fiscal functions of government, taxation and public expenditure. Students will apply basic microeconomic analysis to analyze the impacts of public taxation and expenditures on economic decisions made elsewhere in the economy. In this course the emphasis will be on understanding the workings of public finance in fiscal federalist systems like the United States, but the principles taught will be applicable across other economic systems. Prerequisites: ECON 252

ECON 335V. Business and Government
3 Credits
Relation of government to business through regulation; political, legal, and social implications. Crosslisted with: MGT 335G

ECON 336. Labor Economics
3 Credits
This course aims at developing students' understanding of how the labor market works. Topics to be covered include: labor supply and demand, wage differentials, wage structure, unemployment, gender issues, labor market discrimination, and migration.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 252G.

ECON 337V. Natural Resource Economics
3 Credits
Same as AG E 337V.
Prerequisite: ECON 201 or ECON 252.

ECON 340. American Economic History
3 Credits
The rise of big business and organized labor, increasing price rigidities, and growing government intervention. Same as HIST 340.

ECON 345. Energy Economics
3 Credits
Examines the economics of energy production including oil, coal, natural gas, renewables, and conservation as a substitute for energy production. Emphasis is on federal and state regulatory framework, and resulting public policy issues from a regional and national perspective.
Prerequisite(s): (ECON 251G or ECON 251GH), (ECON 252G or ECON 252GH).
ECON 384V. Water Resource Economics
3 Credits
Use of economic principles to evaluate current and emerging issues in water resources. Applications focus on use of economic methods of analysis to current policy decisions surrounding agricultural, municipal, industrial, and environmental uses of water. Same as AG E 384V.
Prerequisite: AG E 100 or ECON 252G.

ECON 401. Managerial Economics
3 Credits
Application of economic theory to problems of business management.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 252G and MATH 142 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

ECON 404. Collegiate Advisory Board, Federal Reserve
3 Credits
Students serve on the Collegiate Advisory Board of the El Paso branch of the Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas. Guest speakers provide an overview of the Federal Reserve System, role of monetary policy, and issues facing specific industries in the local, national, and global economies. Students prepare reports, including a final paper, on an assigned industry in the regional or state economy and the current economic performance of their industry. Students must be of junior rank or higher with a GPA of at least 3.5. Consent of Instructor required.

ECON 405. Introductory Econometrics
3 Credits
Multiple regression and correlation applied to economics and business; inference techniques; significance tests; simultaneous equations, estimation, and problems.
Prerequisite(s): A ST 251G or STAT 251G or A ST 311 (or equivalent).

ECON 406. The Economics of Sports
3 Credits
Applying the tools of economic analysis to a particular industry and gaining an in-depth knowledge of the interaction of professional sports teams and leagues with the economy and society. Same as AG E 406.
Prerequisites: one previous course in economics or consent of instructor.

ECON 432V. Economics of Health Care
3 Credits
Analysis of the allocation of resources in the field of health and medical care.

ECON 445. Oil and Natural Gas Economics
3 Credits
Examines the economics of oil and gas production. Topics covered include transportation, refining, federal and state regulatory framework, and resulting public policy issues from a regional and national perspective.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 345.

ECON 449. Open Economy Macroeconomics
3 Credits
This course studies theoretical and empirical macroeconomics in international dimension. It covers from the fundamental concepts of national income and growth, monetary/fiscal and exchange rate policies, foreign exchange markets, international trade and finance, and globalization/ecomomic integration to the impact analysis of these macroeconomic fundamentals in the open economy. Crosslisted with: I B 449.
Prerequisite(s): FIN 341 OR ECON 311.

ECON 450. International Economics
3 Credits
Trade and capital flows between countries, international payments, government policy in balance-of-payments and tariff matters, international organizations. Crosslisted with: I B 450
Prerequisite(s): ECON 251G and ECON 252G.

ECON 457. Mathematical Economics
3 Credits
Application of mathematical tools, especially the calculus, to economic theory.
Prerequisite: one upper-division economics course.

ECON 471. Electricity Economics
3 Credits
Regulatory policy and economic analysis related to the Electric Industry. Topics include characteristics of a utility and legal justification for regulation; characteristics and functions of a regulatory commission; history and structure of the industry; technology and network design; revenue requirements; cost allocation; and basic retail rate design. Crosslisted with: ECON 571.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 345.

ECON 489. Senior Economics Seminar
3 Credits
Seminar primarily for economics majors in their final semester. Provides an opportunity to apply economic theory to a broad variety of topics.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 311 or ECON 312.

ECON 490. Selected Topics
1-3 Credits
Current topics in economics. Subject matter to be designated for each semester.

ECON 498. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
Individual studies directed by consenting faculty with the prior approval of the department head. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits.
Prerequisite: junior or above standing and consent of instructor.

ECON 503. Managerial Economics
3 Credits
Theory and application of microeconomics to the management of organizations.
Prerequisite(s): A ST 251G or 311 or equivalent with B or better.

ECON 545. Econometrics II
3 Credits
Application of statistical techniques to estimation of economic relationships: demand functions, production and cost functions, and macroeconomic equations.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 251G, ECON 252G, STAT 251G or A ST 311, and AEED 540.

ECON 550. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Seminars in selected current topics in the various areas of economics. Prerequisites vary according to the topic being offered.

ECON 571. Regulatory Policy and Industry Analysis: Electricity I
3 Credits
Regulatory policy and economic analysis related to the Electric Industry. Topics include: characteristics of a utility and legal justification for regulation; characteristics and functions of a regulatory commission; history and structure of the industry; technology and network design; revenue requirements; cost allocation; and basic retail rate design.
ECON 572. Regulatory Policy and Industrial Analysis: Water and Natural Gas
3 Credits
Regulatory policy and economic analysis related to the Natural Gas and Water industries. Topics include: history and structure of the industry; technology and network design; revenue requirements; cost allocation; and retail rate design.

ECON 573. Regulatory Policy and Industry Analysis: Electricity II
3 Credits
Regulatory policy and economic analysis related to the Electric industry. Topics include: optimal generation mix; ancillary services; environmental policies; rate case procedures and strategies for effective testimony; advanced retail rate design; wholesale exchanges; unbundled transmission tariffs; market institutions and how different markets function; state and federal deregulation policies; Federal Energy Regulatory Commission orders and policies; demand-side management; and regulatory treatment of non-traditional retail services. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 571 or consent of instructor.

ECON 574. Advanced Seminar Regulatory Policy and Industry Analysis
3 Credits
Advanced seminar and writing course specializing in regulatory policy and regulatory casework. Topics include: special policy & regulatory issues in telecommunications, electricity, natural gas, and water; preparation of written testimony; expert witness effectiveness including cross-examination; and contested case management. This course involves extensive reading and writing assignments. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 571 or consent of instructor.

ECON 581. International Economics
3 Credits
Trade and capital flows between countries, international payments, government policy in balance-of-payments and tariff matters, international organizations.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 311 and ECON 312.

ECON 582. Economics of Health Care
3 Credits
Analysis of the allocation of resources in the field of health and medical care. Taught with ECON 432V with differentiated assignments for graduate students.

ECON 596. Independent Study
3 Credits
Individual study program. Each offering will cover a subtitle. Maximum of 3 credits in a semester and 6 credits in a program. Consent of instructor required.

ECDV 550. Introduction to Local and Regional Development
3 Credits
Serves as the introductory course in the Doctor of Economic Development program. Overview of the economic development field.

ECDV 590. Special Topics
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Selected topics in the area of Economic Development. Subtitle reflects content. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of instructor required.

ECDV 596. Individual Study
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Individual studies directed by consenting faculty with the prior approval of the Department Head. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

ECDV 651. Economic Development Theory
3 Credits
Builds upon a general understanding of microeconomic and macroeconomic theory to focus specifically on theories of economic development at all levels. Prerequisites: AEEC 501 and 502

ECDV 661. Regional Economic Modeling
3 Credits
Introduction to the tools and methods of regional economic development analysis. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: ECDV majors.
Prerequisite(s): AEEC 501, AEEC 502, and AEEC 540.

ECDV 664. Population Economics
3 Credits
Examines the causes and consequences of demographic change. Examines theories of basic demographic processes, population projection and estimation. Consent of instructor required.

ECDV 668. Economic Development Finance
3 Credits
Focuses on the tools and methods of economic development finance.

ECDV 670. Research in Economic Development
3 Credits
Intense examination of the academic literature on economic development at all levels.
Prerequisites: ECDV 651, ECDV 661 and ECDV 662.

ECDV 671. Sustainable Economic Development
3 Credits
Focuses on the interconnections between economic development and the environment. Provides a broad set of tools and ideas related to the impacts of human activities on the environment.
Prerequisites: AEEC 501, AEEC 502 and AEEC 540.

ECDV 673. Research Methods
3 Credits
An overview of alternative research methods and tools. Students explore quantitative and qualitative research methods as alternatives and complements to statistical methods. Research design, ethics, and presentation are emphasized.
Prerequisites: AEEC 501, AEEC 502 and AEEC 540.

ECDV 681. Urban Economic Development
3 Credits
Examines causes and consequences of economic change in urban and metropolitan areas. Covers both theory and tools for analysis.
Prerequisites: ECDV 651, ECDV 661 and ECDV 662.

ECDV 682. Rural Development
3 Credits
Examines causes and consequences of economic change in rural areas, communities and small, open economies. Covers both theory and tools for analysis.
Prerequisites: ECDV 651, ECDV 661 and ECDV 662.

ECDV 683. Seminar in National Economic Development
3 Credits
Explores specific examples and cases of rural and urban economic development. Involves applied analysis of specific rural and/or urban economic issues/projects.
Prerequisites: ECDV 681 and ECDV 682.
ECDV 692. Seminar in Economic Development  
3 Credits  
Seminars in selected topics in economic development. Subtitle reflects content. May be repeated up to 9 credits.  
**Prerequisite:** Completion of at least nine semester hours of ECDV courses.

ECDV 694. Internship  
1-9 Credits (1-9)  
Internship in Economic Development. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Restricted to: ECDV majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).  
**Prerequisite(s):** Completion of core requirements of Doctor of Economic Development.

ECDV 699. Doctoral Project  
1-9 Credits (1-9)  
Doctoral Project. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Completion of all DED coursework and successful completion of comprehensive exams.

**International Business Courses**

I B 317. International Marketing  
3 Credits  
Same as MKTG 317.

I B 351. International Business  
3 Credits  
The various aspects of international business, and identification and analysis of problems encountered by multinational companies.  
**Prerequisite:** junior standing or consent of instructor.

I B 398. International Business and Economic Environments  
3 Credits  
Description and analysis of various world regions, e.g., Pacific Rim, Eastern Europe, South Asia. Region will vary from semester to semester.

I B 449. Open Economy Macroeconomics  
3 Credits  
This course studies theoretical and empirical macroeconomics in international dimension. It covers from the fundamental concepts of national income and growth, monetary/fiscal and exchange rate policies, foreign exchange markets, international trade and finance, and regionalization/economic integration to the impact analysis of these macroeconomic fundamentals in the open economy. Crosslisted with: ECON 449.  
**Prerequisite(s):** FIN 341 OR ECON 311.

I B 450. International Economics  
3 Credits  
Trade and capital flows between countries, international payments, government policy in balance-of-payments and tariff matters, international organizations. Crosslisted with: ECON 450G  
**Prerequisite(s):** ECON 251G and ECON 252G.

I B 458. Comparative International Management  
3 Credits  
Cultural influences on management are examined in a global business environment with a particular emphasis on human behavior in multinational organizations and the management of human resources. Same as Mgt. 458.

I B 475. International Finance  
3 Credits  
Same as FIN 475. Crosslisted with: FIN 475 and FIN 575.  
**Prerequisite(s):** FIN 341.

I B 489. Senior Seminar in International Business  
3 Credits  
Capstone class for I B majors. Integration of previous classwork via the examination of case studies and completion of a major project.  
**Prerequisite:** I B core.

Office Location: Business Complex Room 234  
Phone: (575) 646-7211  
Website: https://business.nmsu.edu/departments/economics/

**Economics - Bachelor of Arts in Economics**

The Bachelor of Arts major in Economics is the only bachelor of arts degree offered through the College of Business. It has the advantage of including a large number of general electives. This feature provides great flexibility to the student who, in addition to completing the courses for a major in economics, may wish to take a double major or take courses from a wide variety of other subjects of his or her own choosing. This program is suitable for, among others, students who plan to go to graduate school in economics, law, business, the social sciences or other areas.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grades of C- or better are required in general education communications courses.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area I: Communications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 111GH Rhetoric and Composition Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 111M Rhetoric and Composition for International and Multilingual Students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 203G Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 211G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 311G Advanced Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 318G Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMM 253G Public Speaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G</td>
<td>College Algebra (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition Honors (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111M</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition for International and Multilingual Students (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 304</td>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 311</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 312</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 405</td>
<td>Introductory Econometrics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 457</td>
<td>Mathematical Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 489</td>
<td>Senior Economics Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON Upper Division Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 332</td>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 336</td>
<td>Labor Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 449</td>
<td>Open Economy Macroeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 450</td>
<td>International Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142G</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences (must earn a grade of at least C-)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications (Foundation Requirement - doesn't count as Gen.Ed)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 221</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I (Financial)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 121G</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 122G</td>
<td>Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (Credits are counted in Business Core)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 252G</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (Credits are counted in Business Core)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition (C- or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition Honors (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111M</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition for International and Multilingual Students (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 121G</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 122G</td>
<td>Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (Credits are counted in Business Core)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 252G</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (Credits are counted in Business Core)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative Fine Arts Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Students may be required to take MATH 120 Intermediate Algebra, depending on their math placement. MATH 121G College Algebra or MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences or A ST 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences or STAT 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences fulfills the general education requirement in math.

2. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses and how to fulfill this requirement.

4. All Foundation Requirement Courses must be taken, or satisfied with transfer credits, regardless of which Mathematics or Statistics course satisfies the Area II General Education course: MATH 121G, MATH 142G and A ST 251G/STAT 251G or A ST 311 must be completed.

5. Economics majors must earn a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 in the 27 credits of departmental requirements.

6. Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

A Suggested Plan of Study for Students
This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 121G College Algebra and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.
Economics - Bachelor of Business Administration

This program is especially suitable for students who find economics interesting and who intend, perhaps without additional formal education beyond the Bachelor degree, to take jobs in business or government. This degree prepares you for a wide variety of jobs including those leading eventually to positions of executive responsibility. It is also appropriate for those who may choose to seek a Master of Business Administration degree after graduation. It is also a great degree for someone interested in pursuing a career as a lawyer.
In addition to completing general (p. 49) education common core, (p. 49) College of Business foundation and business core (p. 545), Viewing a Wider World (https://catalogs.nmsu.edu/nmsu/essential-information-students/general-education-courses) requirements, and general electives (see above), every candidate for the bachelor of business administration in economics must complete each of these courses with a grade of C- or better.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grades of C- or better are required in general education communications courses.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area I: Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English Composition - Level 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111GH</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111M</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition for International and Multilingual Students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English Composition - Level 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oral Communication</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area II: Mathematics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G</td>
<td>College Algebra (Foundation Requirement) 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (Credits are counted in Business Core)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 252G</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (Credits are counted in Business Core)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (4 credits) 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area V: Humanities 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education Elective</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142G</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences (must earn a grade of at least C- (foundation requirement))</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viewing A Wider World Courses 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Departmental/College Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foundation Requirements 4</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one from the following: 3

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF A ST 251G/STAT 251G is taken before MATH 121G then the Statistics course will satisfy the Area II Requirement and MATH 121G must be taken as a foundation requirement 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications (Foundation Requirement - doesn’t count as Gen.Ed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 221</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I (Financial) (not recommended for freshman year)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 222</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II (Managerial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 110</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Information Literacy and Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Core: Upper Division**

| BCSI 338 | Business Information Systems I | 3 |
| BLAW 316 | Legal Environment of Business | 3 |
| FIN 341 | Financial Analysis and Markets | 3 |
| MGT 309 | Human Behavior in Organizations | 3 |
| MGT 449 | Strategic Management | 3 |
| MKTG 303 | Principles of Marketing | 3 |

Choose one from the following: 3

| MGT 344 | Production and Operations Management | |
| MGT 470 | Project Management in Organizations | |
| BCSI 485 | Enterprise Resource Planning | |

Upper division Economics or Applied Statistics elective from the following prefixes: A ST (excluding A ST 311), ECON 3

Upper Division Business elective from the following prefixes: A ST, ACCT, B A, BCIS, BLAW, ECON, FIN, I B, MGT, MKTG (excluding A ST 311)

**Major Courses 5**

| ECON 304 | Money and Banking | 3 |
| ECON 311 | Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory | 3 |
| ECON 312 | Intermediate Microeconomic Theory | 3 |
| ECON 405 | Introductory Econometrics | 3 |
| ECON 489 | Senior Economics Seminar | 3 |
| **ECON Upper Division Electives** | | 9 |

At least one course must be from the following:

| ECON 332 | Public Finance | |
| ECON 336 | Labor Economics | |
| ECON 401 | Managerial Economics | |
| ECON 449 | Open Economy Macroeconomics | |
| ECON/I B 450 | International Economics | |
| ECON 457 | Mathematical Economics | |

**Second Language: (not required)**

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 6

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students may be required to take MATH 120 Intermediate Algebra, depending on their math placement. MATH 121G College Algebra or MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences or A ST 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences or STAT 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences fulfills the general education requirement in math.

See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses and how to fulfill this requirement.

All Foundation Requirement Courses must be taken, or satisfied with transfer credits, regardless of which Mathematics or Statistics course satisfies the Area II General Education course: MATH 121G, MATH 142G and A ST 251G/STAT 251G or A ST 311 must be completed.

Economics majors must earn a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 in the 27 credits of departmental requirements.

Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 121G College Algebra and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G</td>
<td>College Algebra (C- or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 110</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Information Literacy and Systems (C- or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition (C- or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111GH</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition Honors (C- or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111 M</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition for International and Multilingual Students (C- or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142G</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences (C- or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Business (C- or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 304</td>
<td>Money and Banking (C- or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 311</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory (C- or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 338</td>
<td>Business Information Systems I (C- or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 303</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing (C- or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 309</td>
<td>Human Behavior in Organizations (C- or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 312</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory (C- or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 405</td>
<td>Introductory Econometrics (C- or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 316</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business (C- or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 341</td>
<td>Financial Analysis and Markets (C- or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing a Wider World Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 332</td>
<td>Public Finance (C- or better)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
International Business - Bachelor of Business Administration

The Bachelor of Business Administration in International Business is intended for those who plan to work for government agencies or firms with operations abroad or between the United States and foreign countries. The program prepares you for positions requiring knowledge of international payments, foreign exchange markets, global marketing, export and import procedures, and international investments.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above.

In addition to the course work indicated below, students must satisfy the following two requirements:

**Second language**: Students must demonstrate oral and written proficiency at the intermediate mid-level according to ACTFL (American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages) proficiency guidelines.

**International experience requirement**: Students must engage in an international experience equivalent to a semester abroad in a university where the language of instruction is not English. The department will determine the appropriateness of international experience. Study abroad programs must be pre-approved by IB advisors and the Department Head.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>Grades of C- or better are required in general education communications courses.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I: Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111GH</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111 M</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition for International and Multilingual Students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II: Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. Prerequisites are required, students are responsible for checking and fulfilling course prerequisites listed in the catalog.
2. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
3. Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However, students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.
4. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
5. Upper Division ECON electives are typically only offered during certain semesters, so students must plan accordingly.
6. **International Business Double Majors**: Students may not receive credit for both ECON 489 Senior Economics Seminar and I B 489 Senior Seminar in International Business. For this reason, students majoring in both Economics and International Business must consult with the Department Head to arrange a suitable substitution.
International Business - Bachelor of Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences (Foundation Requirement, must earn a grade of at least C-)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311 Statistical Applications (Foundation Requirement - doesn't count as Gen.Ed)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 325V Economic Development of Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I B 398 International Business and Economic Environments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 380V Comparative Economic Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upper Division Electives: Functional Business area**

Courses must be in a single functional business area beyond elsewhere required for the I B major.

**Second Language:** see above paragraph

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120

Total Credits: 120

1. Students may be required to take MATH 120 Intermediate Algebra, depending on their math placement. MATH 121G College Algebra or MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences or A ST 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences or STAT 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences fulfills the general education requirement in math.

2. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses and how to fulfill this requirement.

4. All Foundation Requirement Courses must be taken, or satisfied with transfer credits, regardless of which Mathematics or Statistics course satisfies the Area II General Education course: MATH 121G, MATH 142G and A ST 251G/STAT 251G or A ST 311 must be completed.

5. Candidates must earn a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 in all major business courses.

6. At least 9 of the 15 credit hours counted toward the international business area must be earned at NMSU (not to include courses completed on study abroad).

7. Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However, students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

**A Suggested Plan of Study for Students**

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 121G College Algebra and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G College Algebra (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 110 Fundamentals of Information Literacy and Systems (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one from the following:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111GH</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition Honors (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111 M</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition for International and Multilingual Students (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Area V: Humanities Course</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Elective Course</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142G</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Business (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Choose one from the following:</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AXED 201G                      Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMM 253G                      Public Speaking (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMM 265G                      Principles of Human Communication (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Area III: Laboratory Science Course</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Area VI: Fine Arts Course</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Choose one from the following:</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A ST 251G                      Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A ST 311                       Statistical Applications (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STAT 251G                     Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 251G                     Principles of Macroeconomics (C- or better, counts towards Area IV Gen.Ed)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACCT 221                      Principles of Accounting I (Financial) (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 203G                     Business and Professional Communication (C- or better, counts towards Area I Gen.Ed)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Viewing a Wider World Course</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 252G                     Principles of Microeconomics (C- or better, counts towards Area IV Gen.Ed)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACCT 222                      Principles of Accounting II (Managerial)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Area III: Laboratory Science Course</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Elective Course</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Viewing a Wider World Course</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I B 351                       International Business (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper Division Course- Functional Business Area</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BCIS 338                      Business Information Systems (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MKTG 303                      Principles of Marketing (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGT 309                       Human Behavior in Organizations (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Choose one from the following:</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 324V                      Developing Nations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 325V                      Economic Development of Latin America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HON 380V                       Comparative Economic Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I B 398                       International Business and Economic Environments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Upper Division Course: Functional Business area</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BLAW 316                      Legal Environment of Business (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FIN 341                       Financial Analysis and Markets (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Elective Course</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON or A ST Upper-Division Elective Course (excluding A ST 311)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Choose one from the following:</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I B 475 or FIN 475              International Finance (C- or better, counts towards Area IV Gen.Ed)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I B 449 or ECON 449            Open Economy Macroeconomics (C- or better, counts towards Area IV Gen.Ed)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I B 450 or ECON 450            International Economics (C- or better, counts towards Area IV Gen.Ed)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Choose one from the following:</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGT 344                       Production and Operations Management (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGT 470                       Project Management in Organizations (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BCIS 485                      Enterprise Resource Planning (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Upper Division Course: Functional Business area</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Any Business Upper-Division Elective Course (excluding A ST 311)</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I B 450 or ECON 450            International Economics (C- or better, counts towards Area IV Gen.Ed)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I B 489                       Senior Seminar in International Business (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Upper-Division Course: Functional Business area (excluding A ST 311)</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>MGT 449</strong>                    Strategic Management (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Prerequisites are required, students are responsible for checking and fulfilling course prerequisites listed in the catalog.
2 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
Economics - Undergraduate Minor

The undergraduate minor in economics is appropriate for those who seek a better understanding of how micro- and macro-economic forces influence individuals, business and government decision making. Students thinking of a career in banking and finance, government service, or law will find the minor helpful.

A minor in economics consists of 18 or more credit hours of approved course work in economics (ECON), of which at least 12 are numbered 300 or higher, all completed with a grade of C- or higher. At least 12 credits must be completed at NMSU. This minor is not open to majors in the Bachelor of Individualized Studies and the Bachelor of Applied Studies.

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 252G</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 304</td>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 311</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 401</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 312</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-division courses (300 or higher) in economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. ECON 201G Introduction to Economics may be substituted for one of Econ 251G Principals of Macroeconomics or Econ 252G Principals of Microeconomics with the approval of the Head of the Department of Economics, Applied Statistics, and International Business.

**International Business - Undergraduate Minor**

A minor in international business provides the student with a background in international business that can be useful in many settings given the increasing intensity of globalization. Especially those who wish to find work with large companies with an international presence or for those who may want to own their own business dealing internationally, the minor in international business can help lay the groundwork for a successful career.

A minor consists of 18 or more credit hours of approved course work in the International Business core, all completed with a grade of C- or higher. At least 12 credits must be completed at NMSU. This minor is not open to majors in the Bachelor of Individualized Studies and the Bachelor of Applied Studies.

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I B 351</td>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON/I B 450</td>
<td>International Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN/I B 475</td>
<td>International Managerial Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 449</td>
<td>Open Economy Macroeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I B 489</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 324V</td>
<td>Developing Nations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 325V</td>
<td>Economic Development of Latin America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 380V</td>
<td>Comparative Economic Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I B 398</td>
<td>International Business and Economic Environments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-division business course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, I B minors must meet the foreign language proficiency requirement described below.

Students must demonstrate oral and written proficiency in a foreign language at the intermediate mid-level according to the ACTFL (American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages) proficiency guidelines. (Process for demonstrating proficiency to be coordinated with the NMSU Department of Languages and Linguistics.)

**International experience requirement:** Students must partake of an international experience equivalent to a semester abroad in a university where the language of instruction is not English. The Department will determine appropriateness of international experience. Study abroad programs must be pre-approved by IB advisors and Department Head.

**Economics - Undergraduate Minor**

The undergraduate minor in economics is appropriate for those who seek a better understanding of how micro- and macro-economic forces influence individuals, business and government decision making. Students thinking of a career in banking and finance, government service, or law will find the minor helpful.

A minor in economics consists of 18 or more credit hours of approved course work in economics (ECON), of which at least 12 are numbered 300 or higher, all completed with a grade of C- or higher. At least 12 credits must be completed at NMSU. This minor is not open to majors in the Bachelor of Individualized Studies and the Bachelor of Applied Studies.

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 252G</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 304</td>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 311</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 401</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 312</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-division courses (300 or higher) in economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. ECON 201G Introduction to Economics may be substituted for one of Econ 251G Principals of Macroeconomics or Econ 252G Principals of Microeconomics with the approval of the Head of the Department of Economics, Applied Statistics, and International Business.
Department of Languages and Linguistics. Any costs associated with proficiency demonstration will be paid by the student.

**Applied Statistics - Master of Science**

The Department of Economics, Applied Statistics and International Business offers the Master of Science (MS) degree in applied statistics. The applied statistics program produces graduates proficient in the practice of statistics and prepared to enter directly into positions in government or industry. Students in the program receive instruction in both the theory and the application of statistics, with an emphasis on experimental design and modeling. Statistical software packages, which are necessary for modern data analysis, are used throughout the curriculum. The program culminates in a capstone course in which students gain experience in analyzing real-world data.

Students from a variety of disciplines, including mathematics, psychology, engineering, and the natural sciences, have successfully completed the MS in applied statistics.

**Admission**

Requirements for regular admission to the MS in applied statistics include the following:

- A minimum 3.0-grade point average overall or in the last two years of study. Complete graduate and undergraduate transcripts must be supplied.
- Three semesters of calculus, equivalent to NMSU courses MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I, MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II, and MATH 291G Calculus and Analytic Geometry III, completed with grades of B or better.
- Three letters of reference from former professors or others able to evaluate the student's academic potential.
- A one- to two-page typewritten letter of application, discussing academic objectives, professional plans, and specific reasons for selecting statistics as a field for advanced study.

In addition to the formal requirements above, some experience in computer programming is strongly recommended.

Applicants whose native language is not English must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Fluency in written and spoken English is essential to successful completion of the program. Further information regarding the TOEFL can be obtained from https://isss.nmsu.edu/index-8/.

Students must choose one of two options to complete the course requirements: the research option or the coursework-only option.

**Research Option**

Under the research option, the combined research (A ST 598 or A ST 599) and elective credits must equal nine. The number of research credits may vary from four to six, with the remaining credits fulfilled with electives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Theory</td>
<td>A ST 565 Statistical Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A ST 566 Statistical Analysis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Methods</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A ST 503 SAS Basics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 505 Statistical Inference I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 506 Statistical Inference II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 507 Advanced Regression</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 509 Statistical Models for Complex Data Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Research</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A ST 598 Special Research Problems</td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electives sufficient to bring total credits to 34</td>
<td>5-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capstone</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A ST 554 Practicum in Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Credits           | 34      |

**Coursework Only Option**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Theory</td>
<td>A ST 565 Statistical Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A ST 566 Statistical Analysis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Methods</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A ST 503 SAS Basics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 505 Statistical Inference I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 506 Statistical Inference II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 507 Advanced Regression</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 509 Statistical Models for Complex Data Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electives sufficient to bring total credits to 34</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capstone</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A ST 554 Practicum in Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Credits           | 34      |

**Economics - Master of Arts**

Candidates for the Master of Arts in economics must successfully complete a minimum of 30 graduate credits (concentrations may require more than 30 graduate credits). At least 12 credits beyond the core courses (AECC 501 Microeconomic Theory, AECC 502 Macroeconomic Theory, AECC 540 Econometrics I) must be earned by taking courses taught by economics faculty members in the Department of Economics, Applied Statistics and International Business. At least two of the three core courses must be completed at NMSU. Twenty-one of the credits must have one of the four following prefixes: AECC, ECON, ECDV, or AG.E. At least twenty-four of the credits must be associated with courses numbered 500 or above. All students must meet the requirements specified in the general regulations and requirements for admission to the Graduate School and to candidacy. Students preparing to enter the program are encouraged to complete the following:

1. one course in intermediate microeconomic theory and one course in macroeconomic theory with minimum grades of B;
2. one course in college-level calculus; and
3. one course in statistics, including simple regression.
Those students not having completed these courses may be admitted with the requirement that the deficiencies be completed at the beginning of the graduate program. Those students interested in the concentration in regulatory economics are advised to complete two courses in college-level statistics.

All students in the program must successfully complete a minimum of 30 credits including the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEEC 501</td>
<td>Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEEC 502</td>
<td>Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEEC 540</td>
<td>Econometrics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives, subject to the restrictions above.</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. No more than one course with a grade less than B can be used to fulfill the requirements for the MA Econ degree.
2. ECON 503 cannot be counted toward the major in Economics.
3. A maximum of nine hours of approved transfer credit (with minimum grades of A) may be applied toward the degree.

Teaching and research assistantships are available to qualified applicants however, admission to the program does not imply or guarantee funding. It is not necessary to have a degree in economics to enter the graduate program or to receive financial assistance. An application and three letters of reference are required to be considered for any available assistantships. These forms can be obtained from the department.

Concentration: Public Utility Policy and Regulation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 571</td>
<td>Regulatory Policy and Industry Analysis: Electricity I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 572</td>
<td>Regulatory Policy and Industrial Analysis: Water and Natural Gas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 573</td>
<td>Regulatory Policy and Industry Analysis: Electricity II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 574</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar Regulatory Policy and Industry Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration: Public Policy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEEC 522</td>
<td>Public Sector Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEEC 523</td>
<td>Public Sector Economics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 530</td>
<td>Seminar in Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 537</td>
<td>Issues in Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 540</td>
<td>Seminar in Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 541</td>
<td>Public Budgeting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECDV 550</td>
<td>Introduction to Local and Regional Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECDV 651</td>
<td>Economic Development Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECDV 661</td>
<td>Regional Economic Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECDV 664</td>
<td>Population Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECDV 668</td>
<td>Economic Development Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECDV 671</td>
<td>Sustainable Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECDV 692</td>
<td>Seminar in Economic Development (take twice)</td>
<td>3+3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECDV 681</td>
<td>Urban Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECDV 682</td>
<td>Rural Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECDV 683</td>
<td>Seminar in National Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration: Econometrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEEC 540</td>
<td>Econometrics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 545</td>
<td>Econometrics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 graduate credits of A ST (Applied Statistics) at the 500 level</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:

Economics - Doctor of Economic Development

The Doctor of Economic Development (DED) is a professional doctorate designed to provide advanced training for economic development professionals.

Candidates for the DED enter the program with the equivalent of a master’s degree. DED students must successfully complete 60 graduate credits beyond the hours required for entry. All students must meet the requirements specified in the general regulations and requirements for admission to the Graduate School and to candidacy. DED minimum admission requirements include:

1. related master’s degree or equivalent coursework;
2. one course in intermediate microeconomic theory and one course in intermediate macroeconomic theory with minimum grades of B;
3. one course in college-level calculus with a minimum grade of B; and
4. one course in statistics, including simple regression, with a minimum grade of B.

Additionally, students who have not completed graduate level courses in AEEC 501 Microeconomic Theory, AEEC 502 Macroeconomic Theory, AEEC 540 Econometrics I) with grades of B or better will be required to successfully complete these courses early in the DED program.

All students in the DED program must successfully complete the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECDV 550</td>
<td>Introduction to Local and Regional Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECDV 651</td>
<td>Economic Development Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECDV 661</td>
<td>Regional Economic Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECDV 664</td>
<td>Population Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECDV 668</td>
<td>Economic Development Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECDV 671</td>
<td>Sustainable Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECDV 692</td>
<td>Seminar in Economic Development (take twice)</td>
<td>3+3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECDV 681</td>
<td>Urban Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECDV 682</td>
<td>Rural Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECDV 683</td>
<td>Seminar in National Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Public Utility Regulation and Economics - Graduate Certificate

The certificate in Public Utility Regulation and Economics (PURE) is a professional educational program designed for post-baccalaureate students pursuing a career in the utility sector, with an electric utility company, natural gas utility, water distribution utility, or with a government agency regulating these types of companies. PURE students must meet the general regulations and minimum requirements for admission to the graduate school and complete 12 credit hours including:

- Regulatory Policy and Industry Analysis: Water and Natural Gas (3 credits)
- Regulatory Policy and Industry Analysis: Electricity II (3 credits)
- Advanced Seminar Regulatory Policy and Industry Analysis (3 credits)

Total Credits: 12

For details see https://business.nmsu.edu/academics/graduate-programs/certificate-public-utility/

Applied Statistics - Graduate Minor

The minor in applied statistics is designed for graduate students majoring in other fields. It provides credentials that the student is capable of conducting statistical analyses in their area of specialization.

Master's level students wishing to minor in applied statistics at the master's level must have at least 10 credits of 500-level applied statistics courses. In accordance with Graduate School requirements, doctoral students must have at least 12 credits of 500-level applied statistics courses for a minor.


Students wishing to obtain the minor in applied statistics should contact an applied statistics faculty member to recommend appropriate applied statistics course work to be included in the plan of study and to serve as the graduate committee representative from the minor area.

Economics - Graduate Minor

The graduate minor in economics is appropriate for those who seek a better understanding of how micro- and macro- economic forces influence individuals, business and government decision making. Students interested in public utility regulation, banking and finance, government service, or law will find the minor especially interesting.

Graduate students wishing to earn a minor in economics must complete 12 semester credit hours, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 571</td>
<td>Regulatory Policy and Industry Analysis: Electricity I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 572</td>
<td>Regulatory Policy and Industrial Analysis: Water and Natural Gas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 573</td>
<td>Regulatory Policy and Industry Analysis: Electricity II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 574</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar Regulatory Policy and Industry Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students pursuing the economics minor must fulfill the course prerequisites before enrolling in the graduate courses.

Finance

Undergraduate Program Information

Finance is the management of money and cash flow for business organizations, government and individuals. The study of finance involves examining the theory and techniques of managing money, including analysis and management of risk. Finance students learn to apply tools and concepts from mathematics, statistics, economics and accounting to financial decision-making. With this knowledge, finance graduates are in high demand by employers and command some of the highest salaries for college graduates. Depending upon their career goals and interests, finance majors may use the electives in the major to focus their program of study on financial management, personal financial planning, investments, banking, and/or risk management and insurance.

Degrees for the Department

Finance - Bachelor of Business Administration (p. 582)
Minors

Can only be earned by non-finance majors

Entrepreneurship and Innovation - Undergraduate Minor (p. 584)

Finance - Undergraduate Minor (p. 585)

Risk Management and Insurance - Undergraduate Minor (p. 585)

Open to all majors

Business Law - Undergraduate Minor (p. 584)

(Contact the Finance Department Head in BC 221 prior to signing up for Business Law Minor)

Finance - Graduate Certificate (p. 585)

Professor Kenneth Martin, Department Head

Professors de Boyrie, Fortin, Martin, Query; Sankaran; Assistant Professors Rahman, Yildirim; College Assistant Professor Groves, James; Emeritus Professor Oretskin

Finance Courses
FIN 206. Introduction to Finance
3 Credits
Theory and techniques of financial management for business firms. Includes application of financial analysis tools and techniques needed for business financial administration and decision making. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

Prerequisite(s): BOT 106 or higher; BOT 120 or ACCT 221; ECON 201 or ECON 251.

FIN 210. Financial Planning and Investments
3 Credits
Individual financial planning and related financial markets and institutions. Community Colleges only.

FIN 303V. Personal Financial Planning and Investing in a Global Economy
3 Credits
Provides a framework for successful personal financial planning within an individual's career and income. Covers personal money management, federal and state taxation, the mathematics of finance and credit, housing, inflation, insurance, savings, and investments. Majors and minors may not use this course to satisfy their finance requirements.

FIN 311. Financial Futures Markets
3 Credits
Same as AG E 311.

FIN 322. Principles of Insurance
3 Credits
Theory and practice of insurance and its economics and social significance; review of the major lines of insurance including life, health, and property liability insurance.

FIN 323. Life/Health/Employee Benefits
3 Credits
Approaches to problems of employee security from the perspective of businesses. Topics including pensions, profit-sharing plans, 401(k) plans, group life and health plans, and flexible benefit programs. The course also addresses individual life, health, and annuity contracts within a financial planning context.

Prerequisite: FIN 322.

FIN 324. Property and Liability Insurance
3 Credits
Analysis of property and liability insurance with emphasis on handling of commercial exposures. Review of property and liability company operations including rate making and insurance accounting. Prerequisite: FIN 322

FIN 325. Real Estate Principles and Law I
3 Credits
Real estate law and the fundamental aspects of the real estate purchase transaction and the real estate lease agreement. Topics include real estate brokerage, marketing of real estate, fundamental legal aspects of real estate, present and future interests, air and water rights, methods of transfer, basics of financing and liens, and real estate leases. Same as BLAW 325.

FIN 326. Business Risk Management
3 Credits
The operational risks faced by firms and the study of various methods of handling these risks, including loss prevention, risk retention, self-insurance, corporate insurance programs, and capital markets.

Prerequisites: FIN 322

FIN 327. Analysis of the Excess and Surplus Lines Insurance
3 Credits
Analysis of excess and surplus lines segment of the insurance industry, including ratemaking, pricing of insurance, regulation, marketing of insurance, reinsurance, and product development. Students groups will research and design a new insurance product as part of the class.

FIN 341. Financial Analysis and Markets
3 Credits
Financial analysis for business financing and investing decisions. Prerequisites: ACCT 221, ECON 251, ECON 252, MATH 121G or 230, A ST 251 or A ST 311 or STAT 251G.

FIN 355. Investments
3 Credits

Prerequisite(s): FIN 341 with a grade of C- or better.

FIN 360. Financial Information Technology
3 Credits
Integrated use of electronic financial information resources with spreadsheet and word processing applications in investigating financial issues and solving financial problems. FIN 341 with a grade of C- or better.

Prerequisite(s): FIN 341 or consent of instructor.

FIN 385. Analysis of Financial Markets and Institutions
3 Credits
Analysis of the financial system, emphasizing its institutions and instruments.

Prerequisite(s): FIN 341 with a grade of C- or better.

FIN 391. Finance Internship and Cooperative Education I
1-3 Credits
Introduction and application of finance principles in a work environment. Open only to students in the finance major or minor who will be working with an approved employer in a finance related position, over a period of 12 weeks or at least 300 work hours. Consent of instructor required.
FIN 392. Insurance Internship and Cooperative Education I
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Introduction and application of insurance principles in a work environment. Open only to students in the finance major or insurance minor who will be working with an approved employer in an insurance related position, over a period of 12 weeks or at least 300 work hours. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to Finance majors.

FIN 393. Banking Internship and Cooperative Education
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Professional banking experience with opportunities to engage in business analysis and to observe application of business principles in the management of a banking entity or a regulatory agency with banking oversight. Open only to students in the finance major or banking minor who will be working with an approved employer in a banking related position, over a period of 12 weeks or at least 300 work hours. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

FIN 406. Theory of Financial Decisions
3 Credits
Contemporary financial theory. Firm valuation, investments and financing decisions, risk analysis.
Prerequisite(s): FIN 341 with a grade of C- or better.

FIN 421. Personal Financial Planning for Professionals
3 Credits
Introduction to personal financial planning, including goal setting and fact finding, cash management, credit, housing, retirement planning, taxation and estate planning. This course is intended for those planning careers in personal financial advising in one of the various financial services environments.
Prerequisite(s): FIN 341, or consent of Instructor.

FIN 435. Investment Analysis
3 Credits
Efficiency of capital markets, modern portfolio management, special topics of current interest to investment analysts.
Prerequisite: FIN 355.

FIN 436. Applied Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Application of analytical tools to security selection and portfolio management Pre/ Corequisite(s): FIN 435.

FIN 445. Fixed Income Markets, Instruments and Derivatives
3 Credits
Course provides a broad introduction to treasury, corporate, municipal, mortgage backed and asset backed bond markets. The analytical techniques for valuing bonds, quantifying their exposure to changes in interest rate and credit risk exposures and investment decision-making are explored.
Prerequisite(s): FIN 341.

FIN 455. Derivative Markets and Securities
3 Credits
Institutional aspects of derivative markets and the arbitrage based pricing of derivative instruments such as stock options, interest rate options, future contracts and swaps. The applied component of the course demonstrates use of these instruments as hedge and/or investment vehicles.
Prerequisite(s): FIN 355.

FIN 466. Financial Policy Decisions
3 Credits
Application and integration of financial theory, concepts, and practice using the case method.
Prerequisite: FIN 406 or consent of instructor.

FIN 470. Real Estate Appraisal
3 Credits (2+2P)
This course addresses issues influencing the value of real estate with some emphasis upon rural properties. Topics include courthouse records, property taxes, appraisal methodology, expert courtroom testimony, condemnation, and legal issues. Students will take field trips and write appraisals. Course material is relevant to student in Finance, Accounting, and Pre-Law, as well as Agriculture. Accredited for hours to apply to both pre-licensing and continuing education requirements of the New Mexico Real Estate Commission for both Appraisers and Real Estate Brokers. Crosslisted with: AG E 470.
Prerequisite(s): Junior or above standing.

FIN 475. International Managerial Finance
3 Credits
International aspects of financial transactions, decision-making, banking and financial markets. Crosslisted with: IB 475 and FIN 575.
Prerequisite(s): .

FIN 480. Management of Financial Institutions
3 Credits
Asset and liability management of financial institutions; emphasis on commercial bank management.
Prerequisite: FIN 385 or consent of instructor.

FIN 490. Selected Topics
1-3 Credits
Current topics in finance.
Prerequisites: vary according to the seminar being offered.

FIN 498. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
Individual studies directed by consenting faculty with the prior approval of the department head. A maximum of 3 credits may be earned.
Prerequisites: junior or above standing and consent of instructor.

FIN 500. Concepts in Finance
1 Credit
An overview of fundamental principles of finance necessary for prospective MBA students who do not have an undergraduate background in finance. Includes: Time value of money concepts and calculations; risk and calculation of return given appropriate risk measures; bond risk characteristics and calculation of the value of a bond; calculation of the value of common stock (determination as to whether a stock is over-valued or under-valued); and calculation of the costs of capital and capital budgeting problems using the cost of capital.
Prerequisite(s): admitted to MBA Program or consent of course department.

FIN 503. Financial Management
3 Credits
Theory and application of financial analysis to asset management, project evaluation, capital structure, and dividend policy. Interrelationships among financial and other organizational decisions.
Prerequisite(s): FIN 341 with a grade of B or better.

FIN 511. Financial Futures Markets
3 Credits
Same as AEEC 511.
FIN 521. Personal Financial Planning for Professionals
3 Credits
Introduction to personal financial planning, including goal setting and fact finding, cash management, credit, housing, retirement planning, taxation and estate planning. This course is intended for those planning careers in personal financial advising in one of the various financial services environments.
Prerequisite(s): FIN 503 or FIN 341 or consent of Instructor.

FIN 535. Investment Concepts
3 Credits
Investments in common stocks and other securities. Risk and return, securities markets, portfolio theory and management.
Prerequisite(s): FIN 355 or FIN 503.

FIN 536. Applied Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Application of analytical tools to security selection and portfolio management. Pre /
Corequisite(s): FIN 435 or FIN 535.

FIN 545. Fixed Income Markets, Instruments and Derivatives
3 Credits
Course provides a broad introduction to treasury, corporate, municipal, mortgage backed and asset backed bond markets. The analytical techniques for valuing bonds, quantifying their exposure to changes in interest rate and credit risk exposures and investment decision-making are explored. Assignments and exams will be differentiated from the undergraduate cross-listed course. In addition, graduate students are expected to complete a project. Crosslisted with: FIN 445.

FIN 555. Derivative Markets and Securities
3 Credits
Institutional aspects of derivative markets and the arbitrage based pricing of derivative instruments such as stock options, interest rate options, future contracts and swaps. The applied component of the course demonstrates use of these instruments as hedge and/or investment vehicles. Same as FIN 455 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.
Prerequisite(s): FIN 503 or instructor permission.

FIN 566. Advanced Financial Management
3 Credits
Application and integration of financial theory, concepts, and practice using the case method.
Prerequisite: FIN 503.

FIN 575. International Managerial Finance
3 Credits
International aspects of financial transactions, decision-making, banking and financial markets.
Prerequisite(s): FIN 503 or FIN 341.

FIN 581. Management of Financial Institutions
3 Credits
Asset and liability management of financial institutions; emphasis on commercial bank management.
Prerequisite(s): FIN 385 or FIN 503.

FIN 590. Selected Topics
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Current topics in finance. Taught with FIN 490 with differentiated assignments for graduate students. Consent of instructor required.

FIN 598. Special Research Programs
1-3 Credits
Directed individual reading or research.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

Name: Ken Martin
Office Location: Business Complex, Room 215
Phone: (575) 646-3201
Website: http://business.nmsu.edu/academics/finance/

Finance - Bachelor of Business Administration

Finance is the crossroads of economics, strategy and accounting, and the study of how firms and individuals allocate resources over time and under uncertain conditions. The finance curriculum provides a core foundation in corporate finance, investments, and financial institutions. The theory and concepts are then applied to problem-solving in a variety of areas including financial markets and institutions, corporate finance, international financial management, stock valuation and portfolio allocation, fixed-income markets, derivatives, risk management and insurance, and entrepreneurial finance.

Courses in the BBA in Finance are organized into four concentrations: Financial Analyst, Banking and Financial Planning, Risk Management and Insurance, and Entrepreneurial Finance. Students may pursue one or more concentrations. If a student chooses not to pursue a concentration, they may select four courses from any concentration or any FIN prefix above FIN 310.

Requirements

Completion of the courses listed below (including any prerequisites) with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 in these courses. At least twelve of the credits for the major must be completed at NMSU.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grades of C- or better are required in general education communications courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I: Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition Level - 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following: 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111GH Rhetoric and Composition Honors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111 M Rhetoric and Composition for International and Multilingual Students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G Business and Professional Communication 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Oral Communication

Choose one from the following:

- AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations
- COMM 253G Public Speaking
- COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication
- HON 265G Principles of Human Communication Honors

**Area II: Mathematics**

- MATH 121G College Algebra

**Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences**

**Area III: Laboratory Sciences**

- Grades of C- or better are required in ECON 251G and ECON 252G.
- ECON 251G Principles of Macroeconomics
- ECON 252G Principles of Microeconomics

**Area V: Humanities**

**Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts**

**General Education Elective**

**Viewing A Wider World**

**Departmental/College Requirements**

**Foundation Requirements**

- MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences

Choose one from the following (grade of C- or better required):

- If A ST 251G/STAT 251G is taken before MATH 121G then the Statistics course will Satisfy the Area II Requirement for Gen.Ed and MATH 121G must be taken as a foundation requirement.

  - A ST 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences
  - STAT 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences
  - A ST 311 Statistical Applications

**Business Core: Lower Division (minimum grades of C- required)**

- ACCT 221 Principles of Accounting I (Financial)
- ACCT 222 Principles of Accounting II (Managerial)
- BCIS 110 Fundamentals of Information Literacy and Systems
- BUSA 111 Introduction to Business

**Business Core: Upper Division**

- BCIS 338 Business Information Systems I
- BLAW 316 Legal Environment of Business
- FIN 341 Financial Analysis and Markets
- MGT 309 Human Behavior in Organizations
- MGT 449 Strategic Management
- MKTG 303 Principles of Marketing

Choose one of the following:

- BCIS 485 Enterprise Resource Planning
- MGT 344 Production and Operations Management
- MGT 470 Project Management in Organizations

Upper division Economics or Applied Statistics elective from the following prefixes: A ST (excluding A ST 311), ECON

**Upper Division Business Elective from the following prefixes:**

- A ST, ACCT, B A, BCIS, BLAW, ECON, ENTR, FIN, I B, MGT, MKTG (excluding A ST 311)

**Major Courses**

- FIN 355 Investments
- FIN 360 Financial Information Technology
- FIN 385 Analysis of Financial Markets and Institutions
- FIN 406 Theory of Financial Decisions

**Twelve credits from:**

- A declared concentration below

- Four courses from any FIN prefix above FIN 310 or from any concentration below, for students not wishing to declare a concentration

**Financial Analyst Concentration (12 credits from the following)**

- FIN 311 Financial Futures Markets
- FIN 435 Investment Analysis
- FIN 445 Fixed Income Markets, Instruments and Derivatives
- FIN 455 Derivative Markets and Securities
- FIN 466 Financial Policy Decisions
- FIN 470 Real Estate Appraisal
- FIN 475 International Managerial Finance
- FIN 391 Finance Internship and Cooperative Education I
- FIN 498 Independent Study

**Banking and Financial Planning Concentration (12 credits from the following)**

- FIN 480 Management of Financial Institutions
- FIN 393 Banking Internship and Cooperative Education
- FIN 421 Personal Financial Planning for Professionals
- FIN 435 Investment Analysis
- FIN 445 Fixed Income Markets, Instruments and Derivatives
- FIN 470 Real Estate Appraisal
- FIN 498 Independent Study

**Risk Management and Insurance Concentration (12 credits from the following)**

- FIN 322 Principles of Insurance
- FIN 323 Life/Health/Employer Benefits
- FIN 324 Property and Liability Insurance
- FIN 326 Business Risk Management
- FIN 327 Analysis of the Excess and Surplus Lines Insurance
- FIN 421 Personal Financial Planning for Professionals
- FIN 392 Insurance Internship and Cooperative Education I
- FIN 498 Independent Study

**Entrepreneurial Finance Concentration (12 credits from the following)**

- FIN 322 Principles of Insurance (Required)
- FIN 323 Life/Health/Employer Benefits
- FIN 324 Property and Liability Insurance
- FIN 326 Business Risk Management
- FIN 327 Analysis of the Excess and Surplus Lines Insurance
- FIN 421 Personal Financial Planning for Professionals
Every candidate for this major must fulfill the general education common core (p. 49), College of Business foundation and business core (p. 545), Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) requirements and general electives, in addition to the requirement for the major. Given below is a suggested study plan for a student pursuing a Finance major. If a student chooses to pursue one or more than one concentration, they should choose the electives that pertain to the concentration. If students choose not to pursue a concentration, they may take courses from any concentration or from any FIN prefix above FIN 310.

A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 341</td>
<td>Financial Analysis and Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 355</td>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 360</td>
<td>Financial Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 385</td>
<td>Analysis of Financial Markets and Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 406</td>
<td>Theory of Financial Decisions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Law - Undergraduate Minor

In a world that is increasingly subject to laws and regulations, every business needs employees who are savvy about the laws that affect business. The Business Law minor is comprised of a series of courses designed to provide a strong background in a wide range of laws that business needs to be aware of, and provide students with the ability to recognize— and avoid— legal pitfalls. Additionally, the Business Law minor will provide students with a clear understanding of how legal disputes are resolved and the ability to appreciate the cost and complexity of disputes, and enable students to reduce the costs and complexities by being able to communicate clearly with lawyers about the legal issues.

Requirements

Completion of the courses listed below (including any prerequisites) with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 in these courses. At least twelve of the credits for the minor must be completed at NMSU. This minor is not open to majors in the Bachelor of Individualized Studies and the Bachelor of Applied Studies. Students interested in pursuing this minor should contact the Finance Department Head in BC 221 (https://maps.nmsu.edu/building_info/327).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 316</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 313</td>
<td>Sports and the Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 385V</td>
<td>Consumers and the Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 330</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take any 2 courses from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 325</td>
<td>Real Estate Principles and Law I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 430V</td>
<td>American Indian Law and Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 418</td>
<td>Uniforms Commercial Code and Advanced Business Law Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTM 304</td>
<td>Hospitality and Travel Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG E 314</td>
<td>Agricultural and Natural Resource Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 335V</td>
<td>Legal Issues in Modern Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 391</td>
<td>Constitutional Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entrepreneurship and Innovation (Business Cluster) - Undergraduate Minor

The Entrepreneurship and Innovation minor is designed to promote entrepreneurship to students across the NMSU campus. This minor will appeal to creative and ambitious students who envision launching and managing their own business or entering careers in innovation-driven fields. The flexible design allows students to complete a designated,
approved cluster of related courses that provide a discipline-specific entrepreneurial flavor. Such clusters are under development.

**Requirements**

Completion of the courses listed below (including any prerequisites) with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 in these courses. At least twelve of the credits for the minor must be completed at NMSU. This minor is not open to students in the Bachelor of Individualized Studies and the Bachelor of Applied Studies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Core Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 331</td>
<td>Business Creation and Valuation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 332</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 330</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Business Cluster Courses: Choose any 3 from the following</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B A 490</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 333</td>
<td>Business Analysis and Turnaround</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 312</td>
<td>Personal Selling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 324</td>
<td>Product/Service Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finance - Undergraduate Minor**

The minor in Finance, available to students in most majors (business and non-business), affords students the opportunity to select their minor courses to provide a focus on any one of several sub-specialties within the field of Finance. Faculty advisors in the department can assist students in selecting their Finance electives to provide a focus in financial management, financial planning, or investments. (This minor is not open to majors in the Bachelor of Individualized Studies and the Bachelor of Applied Studies.)

**Requirements**

Completion of the courses listed below (including any prerequisites) with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 in these courses and a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 in the FIN courses. At least twelve credits for the minor must be completed at NMSU.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 221</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I (Financial)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 341</td>
<td>Financial Analysis and Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select any three additional, upper division, finance courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select any additional upper division business course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 252G</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Upper division Finance courses must have a number greater than 310.

**Finance - Graduate Certificate**

Important information about the educational debt, earnings, and completion rates of students who attend this program can be found on the following: Gainful Employment Disclosure. (https://www.nmsu.edu/gainfulemployment/finance/52.0804-Gedt.html)

**Admission requirements:**

1. Completion of a Bachelors or other advanced degree with a minimum GPA of 3.0.
2. Earned a B or better in the following NMSU courses — or their equivalents — within seven years prior to acceptance into the program:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 341</td>
<td>Financial Analysis and Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142G</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or A ST 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Risk Management and Insurance - Undergraduate Minor**

The minor in Insurance, available to students in most majors (business and non-business), affords students the opportunity to supplement their major field of study with specialized expertise in the field of risk management and insurance.

**Requirements**

Completion of the courses listed below (including any prerequisites) with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 in these courses. At least twelve of the credits for the minor must be completed at NMSU. This minor is not open to students in the Bachelor of Individualized Studies and the Bachelor of Applied Studies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 322</td>
<td>Principles of Insurance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 341</td>
<td>Financial Analysis and Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FIN 303V</td>
<td>Personal Financial Planning and Investing in a Global Economy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 316</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BLAW 385V</td>
<td>Consumers and the Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Any three upper division finance courses chosen from the following.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 323</td>
<td>Life/Health/Employee Benefits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 324</td>
<td>Property and Liability Insurance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 326</td>
<td>Business Risk Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 327</td>
<td>Analysis of the Excess and Surplus Lines Insurance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 392</td>
<td>Insurance Internship and Cooperative Education I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 498</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 421</td>
<td>Personal Financial Planning for Professionals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Fin 421 cannot be taken if Fin 303V is applied toward the minor.
or
Undergraduate GPA of at least 3.25 with 2 or more years of experience 1

1 Two or more years of relevant, full-time, post-degree, professional work experience in the finance industry. See http://gradfincert.nmsu.edu for more details.

3. Please visit gradschool@nmsu.edu and submit an application online. The application fee is $30 for U.S. residents and $40 for International Students. International students have to submit their TOEFL scores. All applicants will be notified via email of their acceptance into the program.

Certificate Course Requirements
Courses are offered in a traditional classroom and/or online.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>503 Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>511 Financial Futures Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>521 Personal Financial Planning for Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>535 Investment Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>545 Fixed Income Markets, Instruments and Derivatives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>555 Derivative Markets and Securities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>566 Advanced Derivative Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>575 International Managerial Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>581 Management of Financial Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Management
Undergraduate Program Information
The major in general business is based on a broad range of course options rather than a narrow focus on a single discipline. Graduates find careers in large and small businesses, in government agencies and in the nonprofit sector. The general business major is well suited to the part-time and working student because it allows the student to select courses that will better meet their individual schedule. The entrepreneurship concentration is ideal for a student interested in starting or acquiring a small business or entering a family business upon graduation. The curriculum provides a focus on small and new enterprises, thus reflecting the entrepreneurial nature of contemporary business in the U.S.

The Department of Management invites you to consider a major in management. Do you like to work with people? Need help solving people problems at work? Hope to start your own business? Want to run an environmental project, or a bank, a store, a farm or a government agency? Are you interested in how people from diverse backgrounds work together to achieve common goals? If you answered yes to any of these questions, you should consider a major in management. The mission of the department is to prepare graduates, with a Bachelor of Business Administration, for management careers in a broad spectrum of New Mexico, national and globally oriented businesses. Management graduates work in small and large agricultural, manufacturing, government, transportation, public utility, merchandising, health care, environmental and communications organizations among others.

The study of management offers the opportunity to develop skills in utilizing human, physical and economic resources to achieve organizational objectives. These are important cross-functional skills in today's competitive job market. Students will acquire the skills and knowledge to develop their potential and to lead others in a common mission. Management majors may choose from program concentrations in human resource management, project and supply chain management or small business management and entrepreneurship.

Degrees for the Department
General Business - Bachelor of Business Administration (p. 589)
Management (Human Resource Management) - Bachelor of Business Administration (p. 591)
Management (Project & Supply Chain Management) - Bachelor of Business Administration (p. 593)
Management (Small Business Management & Entrepreneurship) - Bachelor of Business Administration (p. 596)

Minors for the Department
Management - Undergraduate Minor (p. 598)
Sustainability - Undergraduate Minor (p. 598)

Carlo A. Mora-Monge, Department Head
Professors Bishop, Hoffman, Jun; Associate Professors Adler, Smith; Assistant Professors Flinchbaugh

Management Courses
MGT 201. Introduction to Management 3 Credits
Covers the functioning and administration of different types of complex organizations. Concepts and theories of management and organizational behavior.

MGT 309. Human Behavior in Organizations 3 Credits
Interpersonal and organizational behavior; motivation, communication, team building, leadership, diversity management, legal and ethical issues, and politics in organizations. Credit may not be earned for both MGT 309 and MGT 315V.

MGT 310V. Entrepreneurial Mindset 3 Credits
This course provides the opportunity to learn to think like an entrepreneur in the broader context of social entrepreneurship, intrapreneurship, creative problem solving, opportunity recognition, and innovation.

MGT 315V. Human Relations in Organizations 3 Credits
Interactions among people and groups in societies where organizations abound. Focus on the behavior of people in organizational situations and approaches for understanding that behavior. Explores motivation, communication, leadership and team processes. Restricted to nonbusiness majors. Credit may not be earned for both MGT 309 and MGT 315V.
MGT 332. Human Resources Management  
3 Credits  
Survey course in human resources management. Includes recruitment, selection, equal employment opportunity, performance appraisal, training, compensation, safety, and union-management relations.

MGT 333. Training and Development  
3 Credits  
Training and development of human resources, including training needs assessment, training approaches and techniques, and evaluation of training effectiveness.

MGT 335V. Business and Government  
3 Credits  
Crosslisted with: ECON 335G

MGT 344. Production and Operations Management  
3 Credits  
Management of physical and human resources; management information systems in operations; applications in various organizations.  
Prerequisite: STAT 251 or A ST 251G or A ST 311; and BCIS 338 or BCIS 350.

MGT 345V. Quality and Competitiveness: An International Perspective  
3 Credits  
Quality management and competitiveness are studied in manufacturing, services, and the public sector with an international perspective. Topics include: global history of quality, foreign competition and its impact on quality and productivity, quality management and continuous improvement, international operations management, quality assessment, and a review of the emergence of quality and competitiveness in government, education and health care.

MGT 347. Management Functions and Processes  
3 Credits  
Planning, organizing, directing, and controlling operating units in an organization. Applications to a variety of types of organizations.

MGT 351. Supply Chain Management  
3 Credits  
Acquisition and control of materials, parts, equipment, and services for end use in the organization. Applications to service and manufacturing industries, nonprofit, and governmental institutions.

MGT 360V. Negotiation and Business Conflict Resolution: Theory and Practice  
3 Credits  
Covers the basics of negotiation theory and practice including the use of quantitative methods and their realistic application in resolving disputes. Application of conflict resolution skills.

MGT 361. Small Business Management  
3 Credits  
Principles and practice of managing a small enterprise with emphasis on growth and performance.

MGT 375V. Global Environmental Assessment and Management  
3 Credits  
Examines the principles of environmental assessment and management. Topics include global environmental concerns, industrial environmental management, life cycle assessment, system analysis, process improvement, and sustainable development, among others.

MGT 388V. Leadership and Ethics  
3 Credits  
Exploration of the multifaceted nature of leadership and principal-based ethics in modern society through readings and seminar discussion. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

MGT 391. Management Internship and Cooperative Education I  
1-3 Credits  
Application of management skills to the work environment. Open only to students majoring in or minoring in management. The amount of academic credit (1-3 cr.) will be determined by the academic experience and not by the work experience. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits. Restricted to majors and minors.  
Prerequisites: MGT 309 and consent of instructor.

MGT 448. Small Business Consulting  
3 Credits  
Study analysis and presentation of recommendations for solving significant problems confronting small businesses.  
Prerequisite(s): Senior standing or consent of instructor.

MGT 449. Strategic Management  
3 Credits  
Integrative approach to envisioning the future and shaping strategies for business success.  
Prerequisite(s): BCIS 338 or 350; BLAW 316; FIN 341; MGT 309; MKTG 303; and one of the following: MGT 344 or MGT 470 or BCIS 485.

MGT 451. Selection, Placement, and Performance Evaluation  
3 Credits  
Staffing processes for organizations and the evaluation of employee performance. Use of selection methods and measurement of work behavior.

MGT 453. Leadership and Motivation  
3 Credits  
Theories of leadership and motivation. Motivational programs for complex organizations. Relationships between organizational power, authority, and management styles. Crosslisted with: IE 453

MGT 454. Work Teams in Organizations  
3 Credits  
Theories of small groups and their application to the work situation. Why and how groups form, grow, communicate, and maintain themselves.  
Prerequisites: senior or above standing.

MGT 458. Comparative International Management  
3 Credits  
Cultural influences on management are examined in a global business environment with a particular emphasis on human behavior in multinational organizations and the management of human resources. Same as IB 458.

MGT 460. Compensation Management  
3 Credits  
An overview of wage and salary administration, including job evaluation, wage and salary surveys, program administration, legal aspects of pay systems, and benefits administration.  
Prerequisite(s): MGT 332 or consent of instructor.

MGT 461. Seminar in Entrepreneurship  
3 Credits  
For students interested in owning and operating their own business; students desiring hands-on, real-time experience in helping start up a business. Crosslisted with: MKTG 461.  
Prerequisite(s): Senior standing or consent of instructor.

MGT 465. Contemporary Issues in Human Resources Management  
3 Credits  
Integrative course in human resources management, emphasizing the application of advanced concepts to complex personnel cases.  
Prerequisite: MGT 332.
MGT 466. Managing Electronic Commerce: A Business Models Perspective  
3 Credits  
Surveys the emerging Internet technology involving business to business, business to consumer, and consumer to consumer forms of trade. Covers quantitative decision and negotiation analysis techniques as well as auction and market trade mechanisms.

MGT 470. Project Management in Organizations  
3 Credits  
Roles, responsibilities, and techniques of project managers in managing projects effectively. Preparation for professional certification.

MGT 490. Selected Topics  
1-18 Credits (1-18)  
Seminars in selected current topics in the various areas of management and administration. Prerequisites vary according to the seminar being offered.

MGT 491. Management Internship and Cooperative Education II  
1-3 Credits  
Covers the application of management skills to the work environment. The amount of academic credit (1-3 cr.) will be determined by the academic experience and not be the work experience. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits. Restricted to majors and minors.  
Prerequisite: MGT 309 and consent of instructor.

MGT 498. Independent Study  
1-3 Credits  
Individual studies directed by consenting faculty with the prior approval of the department head. A maximum of 3 credits may be earned.  
Prerequisite: junior or above standing and consent of instructor.

MGT 502. Operations Management  
3 Credits  
Systems and specialized models applied to the management of production facilities and service operations, including physical and human resources.  
Prerequisite(s): Graduate students only.

MGT 503. Organizational Behavior and Management Processes  
3 Credits  
Covers the theory and practice related to the successful management of human resources in organizations operating within a dynamic global environment. Course goals include developing alternative frameworks for analyzing issues related to human behavior, management science, and organizational structure and theory.  
Prerequisite: graduate students only.

MGT 512. Quantitative Analysis for Business Decisions  
3 Credits  
Identification, collection, and analysis of an organization’s data both internal and external, and use of the resultant information in managerial decision making.  
Prerequisite: graduate students only.

MGT 527. Negotiation and Business Dispute Resolution  
3 Credits  
Same as BLAW 527.

MGT 548. Small Business Consulting  
3 Credits  
Study, analysis, and presentation of recommendations for solving significant problems confronting small businesses. Same as MGT 448 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.  
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

MGT 590. Strategic Management  
3 Credits  
Covers the integration of functional, human, technological, and environmental aspects of business within the framework of management policy and strategy formulation. Formulate, implement, evaluate and control the various functions of the organization from a systems perspective. Understand the external environment and its impact on the organization. Restricted to majors.  
Prerequisite: M.B.A. student in his or her final semester.

MGT 591. Seminar in Entrepreneurship  
3 Credits  
For students interested in owning and operating their own business; students desiring hands-on, real-time experience in helping start up a business. Same as MGT 461 with differentiated assignments for graduate students. Crosslisted with: MKTG 591.  
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

MGT 598. Special Research Programs  
1-3 Credits  
Individual investigations either analytical or experimental. A maximum of 6 credits may be earned.  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

MGT 600. Doctoral Research  
1-15 Credits  
This course number is used for assigning credit for research performed prior to successful completion of the doctoral qualifying examination. Restricted to management majors.

MGT 601. Research in Management  
1 Credit  
Ph.D. course provides opportunities for significant interaction between Management faculty and Management Ph.D. students. The course also provides opportunities for development of professional scholarly standards, ethics, and critiques, as well as insight into current research areas and topics supported by the Management Department and other relevant disciplinary areas. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Restricted to Ph.D. students. Graded S/U.

MGT 640. Instructional Development for Teaching Business  
3 Credits  
Pedagogical issues and techniques in collegiate business education. Includes course and curriculum development, outcomes assessment, class management, and teaching techniques. Practical issues faced in college instruction. Restricted to doctoral students.

MGT 645. Seminar in Human Resources Management  
3 Credits  
Seminar will address current issues in human resources management. Focus on research related to the selection, development, and effective use of human resources. Restricted to doctoral students.

MGT 650. Seminar in Organizational Behavior  
3 Credits  
Seminar will include specific organizational behavior topics; motivation, leadership, group and inter-group relations, and attitude theory. Focus on current research and theory. Restricted to doctoral students.

MGT 655. Seminar in Organizational Systems and Theory  
3 Credits  
Analysis of organizations from a macro perspective. Topics include organizational theory, organizational design, organizational environment, and sociotechnical systems. Restricted to doctoral students.
MGT 660. Research Design and Methodology
3 Credits
Topics will include philosophy of science, theory building, and research methods applicable to the study of organizational behavior. Restricted to doctoral students.

MGT 661. Qualitative Research Methods
3 Credits
In-depth coverage of selected topics in research methodology, including theory and logic of scientific investigation, grounded theory, action research, and ethnomethodology. Restricted to doctoral students.

MGT 670. Seminar in Operations Management
3 Credits
Seminar examines the major problem areas, research findings, and research methodologies of operations management. Focus on the critical evaluation of current theory and methodology.
Prerequisite(s): Restricted to Doctoral students.

MGT 675. Seminar in Strategic Management
3 Credits
Survey of current and classical readings in strategy. Introduces the doctoral level student to strategic issues, strategic topics for research, and publication venues. Restricted to doctoral students.

MGT 685. Story Consulting to Organizations
3 Credits
Apply various qualitative story and narrative research methods (plot analysis, script analysis, life history, and restoring) to action research consulting project. Students will conduct story assessment and (propose or enact) intervention with a local consenting organization. Restricted to doctoral students.

MGT 690. Special Topics
3 Credits
Seminars in selected current topics in the various areas of management. May be repeated for unlimited credit. Restricted to doctoral students.
Prerequisite(s): Vary according to seminar being offered.

MGT 698. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

MGT 700. Doctoral Dissertation
15 Credits
Prerequisite: advancement to candidacy.

Name: Carlo A. Mora-Monge, Department Head
Office Location: Business Complex, Room 220
Phone: (575) 646-1201
Website: http://business.nmsu.edu/departments/mgt/

General Business - Bachelor of Business Administration

General Business Major
Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix Title Credits
General Education
Grade of C- or better are required in general education communication courses
Area I: Communications
English Composition - Level 1
Choose one from the following: 4
ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition
ENGL 111GH Rhetoric and Composition Honors
ENGL 111 M Rhetoric and Composition for International and Multilingual Students
English Composition - Level 2 3
ENGL 203G Business and Professional Communication

Oral Communication
Choose one from the following: 3
AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations
COMM 253G Public Speaking
COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication Honors
HON 265G Principles of Human Communication Honors

Area II: Mathematics 3
MATH 121G College Algebra
Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences 10
Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (4 credits) 2
ECON 251G Principles of Macroeconomics (C- or better)
ECON 252G Principles of Microeconomics (C- or better)

Area V: Humanities 2 3
Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts 2 3
General Education Elective 3
MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences 1

Viewing A Wider World 3 6
Departmental/College Requirements
Business Core: Lower Division (minimum grades of C-required)
ACCT 221 Principles of Accounting I (Financial) 3
ACCT 222 Principles of Accounting II (Managerial) 3
BCIS 110 Fundamentals of Information Literacy and Systems 3
BUS 111 Introduction to Business 3
Business Core: Upper Division
BCIS 338 Business Information Systems I 3
BLAW 316 Legal Environment of Business 3
FIN 341 Financial Analysis and Markets 3
MGT 309 Human Behavior in Organizations 3
MGT 449 Strategic Management 3
MKTG 303 Principles of Marketing 3
BCIS 485 Enterprise Resource Planning 3
General Business - Bachelor of Business Administration

or MGT 344 Production and Operations Management
or MGT 470 Project Management in Organizations

Upper Division Economics or Applied Statistics elective from the following prefixes: A ST (excluding A ST 311), ECON

Upper Division Business elective from the following prefixes: A ST, ACCT, B A, BCIS, BLAW, ENTR, FIN, I B, MGT, MKTG (excluding A ST 311)

Major Courses

Major requirements (upper division business courses) 4

Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed./VWW)

Choose one from the following (grade of C- or better required): 3

If A ST 251G/STAT 251G is taken before MATH 121G then the Statistics course will satisfy the Area II Requirement and MATH 121G must be taken as a foundation requirement 1

A ST 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences
STAT 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences
A ST 311 Statistical Applications

Second Language: (not required)

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 5

Total Credits 120

---

**Concentration: Entrepreneurship**

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111GH</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111 M</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition for International and Multilingual Students</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Education**

Grades of C- or better are required in general education communications courses

**Area I: Communications**

**English Composition - Level 1**

Choose one from the following: 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111GH</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111 M</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition for International and Multilingual Students</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area II: Mathematics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences**

**Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (4 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 252G</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area V: Humanities**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142G</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Education Elective**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 341</td>
<td>Financial Analysis and Markets</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Viewing A Wider World**

**Departmental/College Requirements**

**Business Core: Lower Division (minimum grades of C- required)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 221</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I (Financial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 222</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II (Managerial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 110</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Information Literacy and Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Core: Upper Division**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 338</td>
<td>Business Information Systems I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 316</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 341</td>
<td>Financial Analysis and Markets</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1 Students may be required to take MATH 120 Intermediate Algebra, depending on their math placement. MATH 121G College Algebra or MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences or A ST 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences or STAT 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences fulfills the general education requirement in math.

2 See the General Education (p. 49) Section of the catalog for a full list of courses

3 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) Section of the catalog for a full list of courses

4 No more than 9 credits may be taken in any one prefix

- Accounting (ACCT)
- Business Administration (B A)
- Business Computer Information Systems (BCIS)
- Business Law (BLAW)
- Economics (ECON)
- Entrepreneurship (ENTR)
- Finance (FIN)
- International Business (I B)
- Management (MGT)
- Marketing (MKTG)

5 Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Note: The general business option is offered through a 2+2 Online Distance Education Degree Completion Program as well. Program information is available on the College of Business website: http://business.nmsu.edu/academics/undergraduate/online-programs/
Management (Human Resource Management) - Bachelor of Business Administration

Every candidate for this major must fulfill the following requirements in addition to the general education common core, College of Business foundation and the business core, Viewing a Wider World requirements and general electives. Students will choose one or more of the four options that follow.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Education

Grades of C- or better are required in general education communications courses.

Area I: Communications

English Composition - Level 1

Choose one from the following:

- ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition
- ENGL 111GH Rhetoric and Composition Honors
- ENGL 111 M Rhetoric and Composition for International and Multilingual Students

Area II: Mathematics

College Algebra (Foundation Requirement)

Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences

Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 252G</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (4 credits)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142G</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences (Foundation Requirement)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viewing A Wider World</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Departmental/College Requirements

**Foundation Requirements**

Choose one from the following (grade of C- or better required): 3

If A ST 251G/STAT 251G is taken before MATH 121G then the Statistics course will satisfy the Area II Requirement and MATH 121G must be taken as a foundation requirement 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A ST 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences (Foundation Requirement)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences (Foundation Requirement)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications (Foundation Requirement - doesn't count as Gen.Ed.)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Core: Lower Division (minimum grades of C- required)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 221</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I (Financial) (not recommended for freshman year)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 222</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II (Managerial)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 110</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Information Literacy and Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Core: Upper Division**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 338</td>
<td>Business Information Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 316</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 341</td>
<td>Financial Analysis and Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 309</td>
<td>Human Behavior in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 449</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 303</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 485</td>
<td>Enterprise Resource Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MGT 344</td>
<td>Production and Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MGT 470</td>
<td>Project Management in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper division Economics or Applied Statistics elective from the following prefixes: A ST (excluding A ST 311), ECON

Upper Division Business elective from the following prefixes: A ST, ACCT, B A, BCIS, BLAW, ECON, ENTR, FIN, I B, MGT, MKTG (excluding A ST 311)

### Major Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 332</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 451</td>
<td>Selection, Placement, and Performance Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 460</td>
<td>Compensation Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 458</td>
<td>Comparative International Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MGT 465</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 461</td>
<td>Business Analytics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT Upper Division Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Language: (not required)**

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities Course</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Course Title Credits

**Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G</td>
<td>College Algebra (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 110</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Information Literacy and Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111GH</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition Honors (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111 M</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition for International and Multilingual Students (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area V: Humanities Course 2

Elective Course 3

### Credits

16

**Spring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142G</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Choose one from the following: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations (C- or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G</td>
<td>Public Speaking (C- or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication (C- or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors (C- or better)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area III: Laboratory Science Course 2 4

Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts Course 2 3

Credits 16

Second Year

Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (counts towards Area IV, Gen.Ed) 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 221</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I (Financial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication (C- or better) 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Course 3 3

Credits 15

Spring

Choose one from the following: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A ST 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 252G</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (counts towards Area IV, Gen.Ed) 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 222</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II (Managerial) 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Course 3 4

VWW - Viewing a Wider World Course 2 3

Credits 16

Third Year

Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 332</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT Upper Division Elective Course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 338</td>
<td>Business Information Systems I 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 303</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 309</td>
<td>Human Behavior in Organizations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credits 15

Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT Upper Division Elective Course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 316</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 341</td>
<td>Financial Analysis and Markets 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VWW - Viewing a Wider World 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credits 15

Fourth Year

Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 461</td>
<td>Business Analytics I (typically offered in Fall only) 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 451</td>
<td>Selection, Placement, and Performance Evaluation (typically offered in Fall only) 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one from the following: 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 458</td>
<td>Comparative International Management (both typically offered in Fall only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or I B 458</td>
<td>or Comparative International Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one from the following: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 344</td>
<td>Production and Operations Management 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 470</td>
<td>Project Management in Organizations 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 485</td>
<td>Enterprise Resource Planning 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON or A ST Upper-Division Elective Course (excluding A ST 311)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credits 15

Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 460</td>
<td>Compensation Management (typically offered in Spring only) 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one from the following: 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT Upper-Division Elective Course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 465</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Human Resources Management (typically offered in Spring only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 449</td>
<td>Strategic Management 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any Business Upper-Division Elective Course (excluding A ST 311)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credits 12

Total Credits 120

1 These courses have prerequisites and it is the students responsibility for checking and fulfilling all course prerequisites listed for these courses.

2 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

3 Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

4 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

5 Students who choose to take MGT 458/I B 458 during Year 4-Fall will take a 3-credit MGT upper-division elective in Year 4-Spring. Students who choose to take a 3-credit MGT upper-division elective during Year 4-Fall will take MGT 465 during Year 4-Spring.

Management (Project & Supply Chain Management) - Bachelor of Business Administration
Every candidate for this major must fulfill the following requirements in addition to the general education common core, College of Business foundation and the business core, Viewing a Wider World requirements and general electives. Students will choose one or more of the four options that follow.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grades of C- or better are required in general education communications courses.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area I: Communications**

**English Composition - Level 1**

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111GH</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111 M</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition for International and Multilingual Students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area II: Mathematics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G</td>
<td>College Algebra (Foundation Requirement)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 252G</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (4 credits)**

**Area V: Humanities**

**Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts**

**General Education Elective**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142G</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences (Foundation Requirement (Majors in Economics and International Business must earn a grade of at least C-))</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Viewing A Wider World**

**Departmental/College Requirements**

Foundation Requirements

Choose one from the following (grade of C- or better required):

- A ST 251G - Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences (Foundation Requirement)
- STAT 251G - Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences (Foundation Requirement)
- A ST 311 - Statistical Applications (Foundation Requirement - doesn't count as Gen.Ed)

**Business Core: Lower Division (minimum grades of C- required)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 221</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I (Financial) (not recommended for freshman year)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 222</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II (Managerial)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 110</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Information Literacy and Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Core: Upper Division**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 338</td>
<td>Business Information Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 316</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 341</td>
<td>Financial Analysis and Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 309</td>
<td>Human Behavior in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 449</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 303</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 485</td>
<td>Enterprise Resource Planning (counts as a major course also)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upper division Economics or Applied Statistics elective from the following prefixes:** A ST (excluding A ST 311), ECON

**Upper Division Business elective from the following prefixes:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A ST, ACCT, B A, BCIS, BLAW, ECON, ENTR, FIN, I B, MGT, MKTG</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 332</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 344</td>
<td>Production and Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 461</td>
<td>Business Analytics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 351</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 470</td>
<td>Project Management in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MGT Upper Division Electives**

**Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/ VWW)**

**Second Language:** (not required)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electives, to bring the total credits to 120</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**

* Students may be required to take MATH 120 Intermediate Algebra, depending on their math placement. MATH 121G College Algebra or MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences or A ST 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences or STAT 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences fulfills the general education requirement in math.

* See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses and how to fulfill this requirement.

All Foundation Requirement Courses must be taken, or satisfied with transfer credits, regardless of which Mathematics or Statistics course satisfies the Area II General Education course: MATH 121G, MATH 142G and A ST 251G/STAT 251G or A ST 311 must be completed.

Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 121G Intermediate Algebra and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G</td>
<td>College Algebra (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 110</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Information Literacy and Systems (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111GH</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition Honors (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111 M</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition for International and Multilingual Students (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Business (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G</td>
<td>Public Speaking (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 255G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors (C- or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III: Laboratory Science Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Second Year | | |
| Fall | | |
| Elective Course | | 3 |
| ECON 251G | Principles of Macroeconomics (counts towards Area IV, Gen.Ed and C- or better) | 3 |
| ACCT 221 | Principles of Accounting I (Financial) (C- or better) | 3 |
| ENGL 203G | Business and Professional Communication (C- or better) | 1 |
| Elective Course | | 3 |
| Credits | | 15 |
| Spring | | |
| Choose one from the following: | | 3 |
| A ST 251G | Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences (C- or better) | 1 |
| A ST 311 | Statistical Applications (C- or better) | 1 |
| STAT 251G | Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences (C- or better) | 1 |
| ECON 252G | Principles of Microeconomics (counts towards Area IV, Gen. Ed, and C- or better) | 1 |
| ACCT 222 | Principles of Accounting II (Managerial) (C- or better) | 1 |
| Elective Course | | 4 |
| VWW - Viewing a Wider World Course | | 3 |
| Credits | | 15 |

| Third Year | | |
| Fall | | |
| MGT 332 | Human Resources Management | 3 |
| MGT Upper Division Elective Course | | 3 |
| BCIS 338 | Business Information Systems I | 1 |
| MKTG 303 | Principles of Marketing | 3 |
| MGT 309 | Human Behavior in Organizations | 3 |
| Credits | | 15 |
| Spring | | |
| MGT 344 | Production and Operations Management | 1 |
| BLAW 316 | Legal Environment of Business | 3 |
| FIN 341 | Financial Analysis and Markets | 1 |
| MGT Upper-Division Elective Course | | 3 |
| VWW - Viewing a Wider World | | 4 |
| Credits | | 15 |

| Fourth Year | | |
| Fall | | |
| MGT 351 | Supply Chain Management | 3 |
| BCIS 461 | Business Analytics I (typically offered in Fall only) | 1 |
| BCIS 485 | Enterprise Resource Planning | 1 |
| ECON or A ST Upper-Division Elective Course (excluding A ST 311) | | 3 |
| Elective Course | | 3 |
| Credits | | 15 |
Management (Small Business Management & Entrepreneurship) - Bachelor of Business Administration

Every candidate for this major must fulfill the following requirements in addition to the general education common core, College of Business foundation and the business core, Viewing a Wider World requirements and general electives. Students will choose one or more of the four options that follow.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grades of C- or better are required in general education communications courses.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area I: Communications

English Composition - Level 1

Choose one from the following: 4

| ENGL 111G | Rhetoric and Composition |
| ENGL 111GH | Rhetoric and Composition Honors |
| ENGL 111 M | Rhetoric and Composition for International and Multilingual Students |

English Composition - Level 2

| ENGL 203G | Business and Professional Communication |
|           |                                        |

Oral Communication

Choose one from the following: 3

| AXED 201G | Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations |
| COMM 253G | Public Speaking |
| COMM 265G | Principles of Human Communication |
| HON 265G | Principles of Human Communication Honors |

Area II: Mathematics

| MATH 121G | College Algebra (Foundation Requirement) |
| MATH 121G | College Algebra (Foundation Requirement) |

Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences 10

| ECON 251G | Principles of Macroeconomics (C- or better) |
| ECON 252G | Principles of Microeconomics (C- or better) |

Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (4 credits) 2

Area V: Humanities 2 3

Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts 2 3

General Education Elective

| MATH 142G | Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences (Foundation Requirement) |

Viewing A Wider World 3 6

Departmental/College Requirements

Foundation Requirements 3

Choose one from the following (grade of C- or better required): 3

If A ST 251G/STAT 251G is taken before MATH 121G then the Statistics course will satisfy the Area II Requirement and MATH 121G must be taken as a foundation requirement 1

| A ST 251G | Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences (Foundation Requirement) |
| STAT 251G | Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences (Foundation Requirement) |

| A ST 311 | Statistical Applications (Foundation Requirement - doesn't count as Gen.Ed) |

Business Core: Lower Division (minimum grades of C- required)

| ACCT 221 | Principles of Accounting I (Financial) (not recommended for freshman year) |
| ACCT 222 | Principles of Accounting II (Managerial) |
| BCIS 110 | Fundamentals of Information Literacy and Systems |
| BUSA 111 | Introduction to Business |

Business Core: Upper Division

| BCIS 338 | Business Information Systems I |
| BLAW 316 | Legal Environment of Business |
| FIN 341 | Financial Analysis and Markets |
| MGT 309 | Human Behavior in Organizations |
| MGT 449 | Strategic Management |
| MKTG 303 | Principles of Marketing |
| BCIS 485 | Enterprise Resource Planning |
| or MGT 344 | Production and Operations Management |
Upper division Economics or Applied Statistics elective from the following prefixes: A ST (excluding A ST 311), ECON

Upper Division Business elective from the following prefixes: A ST, ACCT, B A, BCIS, BLAW, ECON, ENTR, FIN, I B, MGT, MKTG (excluding A ST 311)

**Major Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 332</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 361</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 448</td>
<td>Small Business Consulting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 470</td>
<td>Project Management in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 331</td>
<td>Business Creation and Valuation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 332</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 324</td>
<td>Product/Service Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 332</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 324</td>
<td>Internet and Social Media Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MGT Upper Division Elective**

2

**Second Language: (not required)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electives, to bring the total credits to 120</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**

120

1 Students may be required to take MATH 120 Intermediate Algebra, depending on their math placement. MATH 121G College Algebra or MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences or A ST 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences or STAT 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences fulfills the general education requirement in math.

2 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

3 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses and how to fulfill this requirement.

4 All Foundation Requirement Courses must be taken, or satisfied with transfer credits, regardless of which Mathematics or Statistics course satisfies the Area II General Education course: MATH 121G, MATH 142G and A ST 251G/STAT 251G or A ST 311 must be completed.

5 Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

**A Suggested Plan of Study for Students**

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 121G Intermediate Algebra and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G</td>
<td>College Algebra (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring**

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111GH</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition Honors (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111 M</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition for International and Multilingual Students (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V. Humanities Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**

16

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Business (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G</td>
<td>Public Speaking (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III: Laboratory Science Course</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**

16

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (counts towards Area IV, Gen.Ed and C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 221</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I (Financial) (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 222</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II (Managerial) (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A ST 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences (C- or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 252G</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (counts towards Area IV, Gen. Ed, and C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 222</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II (Managerial) (C- or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VWW - Viewing a Wider World Course</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VWW - Viewing a Wider World Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VWW - Viewing a Wider World Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VWW - Viewing a Wider World Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Management - Undergraduate Minor

The management minor requires 18 upper division credits in management. Business majors must take any six upper-division management courses (3 credits each). The management minor for non-business majors consists of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 309</td>
<td>Human Behavior in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MGT 315V</td>
<td>Human Relations in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select five other upper division Management courses</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One 3-credit upper division course in the College of Business may substitute for one of the required five management courses.

At least 12 credits for the minor must be completed at NMSU. This minor is not open to majors in the Bachelor of Individualized Studies and the Bachelor of Applied Studies.

To obtain a Management minor, a grade of C- or better must be attained in the courses required.

Sustainability - Undergraduate Minor

Students must complete 18 credits for the minor, nine credits of which must be upper division courses, and at least 12 credits of which must be completed at NMSU. A 2.0 GPA or better is required in the courses completed in fulfillment of the minor. This minor is not open to majors in the Bachelor of Individualized Studies and the Bachelor of Applied Studies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E S 110G</td>
<td>Introductory Environmental Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 305V</td>
<td>Global Environmental Health Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 100G</td>
<td>Introductory Plant Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 315</td>
<td>Crop Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTM 430</td>
<td>Hospitality Facilities Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTM 450</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTM 492</td>
<td>Special Problems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 375V</td>
<td>Global Environmental Assessment and Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 388V</td>
<td>Leadership and Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 448</td>
<td>Small Business Consulting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 449</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 458</td>
<td>Comparative International Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 465</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Human Resources Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 490</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 550</td>
<td>Environmental Public Health Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 These courses have prerequisites and it is the students responsibility for checking and fulfilling all course prerequisites listed for these courses.

2 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

3 Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However, students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

4 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
Marketing

Undergraduate Program Information
Marketing majors learn skills and knowledge relevant to the co-creation of goods, services, and ideas that uniquely meet the needs and wants of global customer markets and society at large. Career opportunities exist in marketing management, advertising, market research, promotion management, sales and sales management, social media, distribution management, and retailing. The major is designed to allow a great deal of choice so students may emphasize any combinations of these areas.

Most marketing majors enter into careers in business firms, although some find job opportunities in governmental and other nonprofit organizations. Still others become involved in owning and managing their own companies. Opportunities in entrepreneurship and small business are expanding at a rapid pace.

Graduate Program Information
The College offers a program leading to a Ph.D. degree (Doctor of Philosophy in Business Administration) (p. 561). The faculty of the Ph.D. Program in Business Administration is committed to training researchers and educators who will shape business scholarship, practice, and pedagogy. The program emphasizes preparing candidates to understand the complexities of modern business while they develop a specialized area of expertise in marketing or management. The Ph.D. in Business Administration provides graduates with the opportunity to pursue a variety of career paths within academia and within industry. Currently a concentration is offered in marketing.

Degrees for the Department
Marketing - Bachelor of Business Administration (p. 601)

Minors for the Department
Advertising - Undergraduate Minor (p. 603)
Marketing - Undergraduate Minor (p. 603)
Professional Selling - Undergraduate Minor (p. 604)
Sports Marketing - Undergraduate Minor (p. 604)

Professor, David Daniel, Department Head

Professors: Hyman, Jasso, Plouffe; Associate Professor Niculescu; Assistant Professors Gazzoli, You, Zhu; College Professors Gavin, Blaugrund; College Assistant Professor Holguin; Emeritus Professors Peterson, Sautter

Marketing Courses

MKTG 180. Level 1, PGA’s PGM Education Program (Part 1) 3 Credits
Level 1 Part 1 of the PGA PGM Education Program. Introduction to the Policies and Procedures of the PGA Golf Mgt. Program and the PGA of America. Students will complete the PGA Qualifying Level, Facility Management 1A (Tournament Ops A, Rules of Golf B, and Career Enhancement B), and the corresponding Work Experience Activities. Additional course fee required. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: MKTG majors.

MKTG 181. Level 1, PGA’s PGM Education Program (Part 2) 3 Credits
Level 1 Part 2 of the PGA PGM Education Program. This class will focus on Teaching and Coaching 1, the corresponding PGA Work Experience Activities, and PGA Teaching Seminars. Additional course fee required. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: MKTG majors.

MKTG 203. Introduction to Marketing 3 Credits
Covers processes, functions and principles in the current marketing system. Includes role of marketing in the economy, types of markets, product development, distribution channels, pricing and promotion strategies, market research and management of the processes. Community Colleges only.

MKTG 280. Level 1, PGA’s PGM Education Program (Part 3) 3 Credits
Level 1 Part 3 of the PGA PGM Education Program. This class will focus on Facility Management 1B (Business Planning A, Customer Relations A, Golf Car A, Merchandising A, Turfgrass A), Level 1 Checkpoint Exams, and the corresponding PGA Work Experience Activities. Students will also be required to provide an internship evaluation report. Additional course fee required. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: MKTG majors.

MKTG 281. Level 2, PGA’s PGM Education Program (Part 1) 3 Credits
Level 2 Part 1 of the PGA PGM Education Program. This class will focus on Teaching and Coaching 2, Teaching and Coaching Seminars, and the corresponding PGA Work Experience Activities. Additional course fee required. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: MKTG majors.

MKTG 283. Principles of Marketing 3 Credits
Process, functions, and principles in the current marketing system.

MKTG 305. Marketing Food and Agricultural Products 3 Credits
Same as AG E 305. Crosslisted with: AG E 305.

MKTG 310. Marketing Research 3 Credits
Design, collection analysis, and presentation of research data. Prerequisites: A ST/STAT 251G or consent of instructor.

MKTG 311V. Consumer Behavior 3 Credits
The different aspects of consumer behavior and the variables affecting consumer decisions. Analysis of current concepts and models.

MKTG 311VH. Consumer Behavior Honors 3 Credits
The different aspects of consumer behavior and the variables affecting consumer decisions. Analysis of current concepts and models. Same as MKTG 311V with differentiated assignments for honors students. Prerequisite(s): 3.5 GPA or Higher.

MKTG 312. Personal Selling 3 Credits
Implementation of the promotion process through interpersonal communications between salesperson and prospects. Serving customers by sales representatives.

MKTG 313. Retail Management 3 Credits
Investigates retail business operations and focuses on the strategic profit model, store location, layout, display, merchandising, operations, and personnel.
MKTG 314. Advertising Strategy
3 Credits
Utilization of advertising as a business administration function; communication with consumers as a means of attaining marketing goals.

MKTG 317. International Marketing
3 Credits
Focuses on decisions relating to entering markets, market segmentation, marketing strategies, and tactics in the international arena. Same as I B 317.

MKTG 324. Product/Service Development
3 Credits
Covers product innovation, development, commercialization and resource recovery, price determination and administration strategies, and complementing planning processes.

MKTG 354. Sports Marketing
3 Credits
The application of marketing concepts to the sports industry. Topics include fans/customers, products, and promotions across a range of sports.

MKTG 357. Internet and Social Media Marketing
3 Credits
Focuses on the consumer psychology and marketing strategies at work in advertising and selling brands via the Internet and social media networks.

MKTG 380. Level 2, PGA's PGM Education Program (Part 1)
1.5 Credits
Introduction to Level 2 of the PGA's PGM Education Program. This class will focus on Merchandising and Inventory Management, Golf Operations and the corresponding PGA Work Experience Activities. Students will also be required to provide an internship evaluation report. Additional course fee required. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: MKTG/PGM majors.

MKTG 381. Level 2, PGA's PGM Education Program (Part 2)
1.5 Credits
Completion of Level 2 of the PGA's PGM Education Program. This class will focus on Turfgrass Management, Intermediate Teaching and Golf Club Alteration and corresponding PGA Work Experience Activities. Additional course fee required. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: MKTG/PGM majors.

MKTG 400. Marketing Internship/Field Experience
3 Credits
Internship of field experience in application of marketing principles. The student must accept an internship before being allowed to enroll in the course. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to MKTG majors.

MKTG 405. Negotiations in Marketing
3 Credits
Negotiations in Marketing is designed to introduce and explore the major concepts and theories surrounding bargaining and negotiation strategies in marketing. Additionally, the course gives practical hands-on experience in negotiating, through a range of applied negotiations exercises and activities.
Prerequisite(s): MKTG 303.

MKTG 449. Promotion Management
3 Credits
Covers concepts and problems in the use of advertising, internet marketing, social media marketing, personal selling, publicity, and other forms of promotion; planning, coordination, control, and evaluation of effectiveness.

MKTG 451. Food and Agribusiness Market Assessment and Research
3 Credits

MKTG 453. Sales Management
3 Credits
The nature of the sales management function in industry. Focuses on intra and interdepartmental sales management activities.
Prerequisite(s): MKTG 312.

MKTG 461. Seminar in Entrepreneurship
3 Credits
For students interested in owning and operating their own business; students desiring hands-on, real-time experience in helping start up a business. Crosslisted with: MGT 461.
Prerequisite(s): Senior standing or consent of instructor.

MKTG 462. Advanced Sales
3 Credits
Advanced instruction and skill development in interpersonal communication skills to broaden understanding of the professional sales role (especially in team selling situation), career management, personal productivity, negotiation, and coordination with other functional areas. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): MKTG 312.

MKTG 480. Level 3, PGA's PGM Education Program (Part 1)
1.5 Credits
Introduction to Level 3 of the PGA's PGM Education Program. This class will focus on Human Resource Management/Supervising and Delegating, Food and Beverage and the corresponding PGA Work Experience Activities. Students will also be required to provide an internship evaluation report. Additional course fee required. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: MKTG/PGM majors.

MKTG 481. Level 2, PGA's PGM Education Program (Part 2)/ Final Experience
3 Credits
Completion of Level 3 of the PGA's PGM Education Program. This class will focus on Advanced Teaching and Club fitting, Player Development/Teaching Business. The Final Experience and the corresponding PGA Work Experience Activities. Please note that the following are requirements for successful completion of this senior level PGA Golf Management capstone course: 16 months of internship, completion of the Qualifying Level, Level 1, Level 2, and Level 3 of the PGA's PGM Education Program and successful completion of the PGA's Playing Ability Test. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: MKTG/PGM majors.

MKTG 489. Strategy and Policy
3 Credits
Techniques and analysis of marketing strategy and policy planning and formulation.
Prerequisites: senior standing or consent of instructor.

MKTG 490. Selected Topics
1-18 Credits (1-18)
Covers materials and subjects not offered in regular Marketing courses. Students can take 18 credit hours of MKTG 490 if each class is a different subtitle. A maximum of 18 credit hours can be earned through MKTG 490.
MKTG 498. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
Individual studies directed by consenting faculty with the prior approval of the department head. A maximum of 3 credits may be earned.
Prerequisites: junior or above standing and consent of instructor.

MKTG 503. Marketing Management
3 Credits
Analysis of marketing problems and the integration of organizational resources as well as behavioral and quantitative techniques into the development and implementation of solutions. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

MKTG 591. Seminar in Entrepreneurship
3 Credits
For students interested in owning and operating their own business; students desiring hands-on, real-time experience in helping start up a business. Same as MKTG 461 with differentiated assignments for graduate students. Crosslisted with: MGT 591.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

MKTG 601. Marketing Management
3 Credits
Covers the conceptual foundations of contemporary marketing management research, concepts, and literature. Fundamental to the understanding of contemporary marketing and the breadth of the field of marketing study.

MKTG 610. Marketing and the Scientific Method
3 Credits
Issues related to the evolution of research philosophies and methodologies. Critical to the development of appreciation for the value of research and experimentation.

MKTG 620. Research- Theory Interface
3 Credits
Theoretical and methodological issues involved in translating a theory into a research study. Prepares Ph.D. students to undertake dissertation research. Consent of instructor required.

MKTG 625. Consumer Behavior
3 Credits
Extensive reading of seminal and contemporary articles on consumer behavior and developing original research to explore cross-disciplinary issues relevant to the study of marketing.

MKTG 640. Measurement and Structural Equation Modeling
3 Credits
Explores theories of measurement that underlie all quantitative analysis, including the use of structural equation models. Contrasts classical test theory with item response theory and generalizability theory. Covers PRELIS and LISREL, and critiquing structural equation models by other researchers. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): A ST 505.

MKTG 670. Marketing Theory
3 Credits
The evolution, development, construction, and evaluation of the major theoretical perspectives of marketing. Fundamental to the understanding of contemporary marketing and preparation for investigations into the nature and role of theory in marketing.

MKTG 690. Special Topics in Marketing
3 Credits
A seminar on special topics in marketing. The topic of the course will vary according to the needs of the students in the program and the instructor. Ph.D. students may repeat this course up to three times for a maximum total of 9 credits.

MKTG 698. Selected Topics
1-9 Credits (1-9)
Materials and subjects not offered in regular marketing courses. May be repeated for a maximum of 18 credits under different subtitles.

MKTG 700. Doctoral Dissertation
15 Credits
Prerequisite: advancement to candidacy.

Name: Department Head - David Daniel
Office Location: BC Suite 212
Phone: (575) 646-3341
Website: https://business.nmsu.edu/departments/marketing/

PGA Golf Management Program
Name: Director Pat Gavin; Program Specialist Josh Salmon; Program Coordinator Henry Stetina
Office Location: BC Suite 212
Phone: (575) 646-2814
Website: https://business.nmsu.edu/academics/undergraduate/golf/

Marketing - Bachelor of Business Administration
Marketing Major
Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Note: The marketing major is also offered through an Online Distance Education Degree Completion Program. Program information is available on the College of Business website: http://business.nmsu.edu/academics/undergraduate/online-programs/

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Education
Area I: Communications
Grades of C- or better are required in general education communications courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II: Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Concentration: PGA Golf Management

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Note: Students must apply separately to the PGA Golf Management Program for acceptance. Acceptance is limited to the fall of every year.

Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
**General Education**
Area I: Communications
| English Composition - Level 1 | 4 |
| English Composition - Level 2 | 3 |
| Oral Communication | 3 |
Area II: Mathematics
| ENGL 203G | Business and Professional Communication | 3 |
| BUSA 305 | Introduction to Business | 3 |
| BUSA 311 | Introduction to Business | 3 |
Upper division Economics or Applied Statistics elective from the following prefixes: A ST (excluding A ST 311), ECON
| A ST 260 | Human Behavior in Organizations | 3 |
| A ST 270 | Strategic Management | 3 |
| A ST 310 | Principles of Marketing | 3 |
One of the following:
| A ST 320 | Enterprise Resource Planning | 3 |
| A ST 321 | Production and Operations Management | 3 |
| A ST 470 | Project Management in Organizations | 3 |
Upper Division Business elective from the following prefixes: A ST, ACCT, B A, BCIS, BLAW, ECON, ENTR, FIN, I B, MGT, MKTG (excluding A ST 311)
| A ST 310 | Marketing Research | 3 |
| A ST 349 | Strategy and Policy | 3 |
Electives in Marketing, upper division
| 18 |
Electives, to bring the total credits to 120
| 16 |
Total Credits
| 120 |
Choose one from the following:  
(If A ST 251G/STAT 251G is taken before MATH 121G then the Statistics course will satisfy the Area II Requirement and MATH 121G must be taken as a foundation requirement.)

A ST 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences  
STAT 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences  
A ST 311 Statistical Applications

**Business Core: Lower Division (minimum grade of C- required)**

ACCT 221 Principles of Accounting I (Financial)  
ACCT 222 Principles of Accounting II (Managerial)  
BCIS 110 Fundamentals of Information Literacy and Systems  
BUSA 111 Introduction to Business  

Business Core: Upper Division

BCIS 338 Business Information Systems I  
BLAW 316 Legal Environment of Business  
FIN 341 Financial Analysis and Markets  
MGT 309 Human Behavior in Organizations  
MGT 449 Strategic Management  
MKTG 303 Principles of Marketing

One of the following:

- BCIS 485 Enterprise Resource Planning  
- MGT 344 Production and Operations Management  
- MGT 470 Project Management in Organizations

**Upper division Economics or Applied Statistics elective from the following prefixes: A ST (excluding A ST 311), ECON**  
**Upper Division Business elective from the following prefixes: A ST, ACCT, B A, BCIS, BLAW, ECON, ENTR, FIN, I B, MGT, MKTG (excluding A ST 311)**

**Major Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 180</td>
<td>Level 1, PGA’s PGM Education Program (Part 1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 181</td>
<td>Level 1, PGA’s PGM Education Program (Part 2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 280</td>
<td>Level 1, PGA’s PGM Education Program (Part 3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 281</td>
<td>Level 2, PGA’s PGM Education Program (Part 1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 310</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 313</td>
<td>Retail Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 380</td>
<td>Level 2, PGA’s PGM Education Program (Part 1)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 381</td>
<td>Level 2, PGA’s PGM Education Program (Part 2)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 480</td>
<td>Level 3, PGA’s PGM Education Program (Part 1)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 481</td>
<td>Level 2, PGA’s PGM Education Program (Part 2)/Final Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective in Marketing, upper division**  

**Electives, to bring the total credits to 120**

Total Credits 120

---

1. See the General Education Section (p. 49) of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2. MATH 121G College Algebra is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 121G first.
3. All Foundation Requirement Courses must be taken, or satisfied with transfer credits, regardless of which Mathematics or Statistics course satisfies the Area II General Education course: MATH 121G, MATH 142G and A ST 251G/STAT 251G or A ST 311 must be completed.
4. See the Viewing a World Section (p. 53) of the catalog for a full list of courses.
5. Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However, students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

---

**Advertising - Undergraduate Minor**

If you are considering the Minor in Advertising, please visit the Department of Marketing, Business Complex, room 209 to arrange a consultation with a Marketing Faculty member for guidance and a suggested Plan of Study for the minor, etc. Students must have a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 in the 18 credits in order to earn the Minor in Advertising. Also, at least twelve credits for the minor must be completed at NMSU.

**This minor is not open to majors in the Bachelor of Individualized Studies and the Bachelor of Applied Studies.**

**Requirements:** 18 or more Credit Hours in an approved plan of study.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 303</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 311V</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 314</td>
<td>Advertising Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 449</td>
<td>Promotion Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional credits from any College of Business prefix (including MKTG)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 18

---

1. All courses must be upper-division (300 level or above).

**Marketing - Undergraduate Minor**

If you are considering the Minor in Marketing, please visit the Department of Marketing, Business Complex, room 209 to arrange a consultation with a Marketing Faculty member for guidance and a suggested Plan of Study for the minor, etc. Students must have a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 in the 18 credits in order to earn the Minor in Professional Selling. Also, at least twelve credits for the minor must be completed at NMSU.

**This minor is not open to majors in the Bachelor of Individualized Studies and the Bachelor of Applied Studies.**

**Requirements:** 18 or more Credit Hours in an approved plan of study.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 303</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 311V</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 314</td>
<td>Advertising Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 449</td>
<td>Promotion Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional credits from any College of Business prefix (including MKTG)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 18

---

1. All courses must be upper-division (300 level or above).
Professional Selling - Undergraduate Minor

If you are considering the Minor in Professional Selling, please visit the Department of Marketing, Business Complex, room 209 to arrange a consultation with a Marketing Faculty member for guidance and a suggested Plan of Study for the minor, etc. Students must have a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 in the 18 credits in order to earn the Minor in Professional Selling. Also, at least twelve credits for the minor must be completed at NMSU.

This minor is not open to majors in the Bachelor of Individualized Studies and the Bachelor of Applied Studies.

Requirements: 18 or more Credit Hours in an approved plan of study.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix Requirements</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKTG courses</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 313</td>
<td>Retail Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 354</td>
<td>Sports Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional MKTG courses</td>
<td>Negotiation and Business Conflict Resolution: Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTM 301</td>
<td>Hotel, Restaurant, and Tourism Marketing may be substituted.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. All courses must be upper-division (300 level or above).

Sports Marketing - Undergraduate Minor

If you are considering the Minor in Sports Marketing, please visit the Department of Marketing, Business Complex, room 209 to arrange a consultation with a Marketing Faculty member for guidance and a suggested Plan of Study for the minor, etc. Students must have a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 in the 18 credits in order to earn the Minor in Professional Selling. Also, at least twelve credits for the minor must be completed at NMSU.

This minor is not open to majors in the Bachelor of Individualized Studies and the Bachelor of Applied Studies.

Requirements: 18 or more Credit Hours in an approved plan of study.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix Requirements</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 303</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 313</td>
<td>Retail Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 354</td>
<td>Sports Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional MKTG courses</td>
<td>Negotiation and Business Conflict Resolution: Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. All courses must be upper-division (300 level or above).
General Undergraduate Requirements

1. Entering freshman with an ACT score of 17 or lower will be invited to take a study skills class to ensure a successful college experience.
2. Complete at least 120 - 132 acceptable credits, including a minimum of 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above with a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or above.
3. Satisfy the general education requirements. Detailed programs are available in the College of Education Undergraduate Resource Center and the Center for Academic Advising and Support Services (CAASS).
4. Students must complete all professional education courses and all courses in their teaching field or major with a grade of C- or better.
5. All students, including transfer students, must complete the last 30 semester credits required for the baccalaureate degree on the New Mexico State University campus. The four-year Servicemen's Opportunity College Program students are not exempt from this regulation.
6. All majors require a minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA to graduate, except Kinesiology, which requires a 2.75 cumulative GPA, Communication Disorders, which requires a 3.2 cumulative GPA, and the Teacher Education Program (TEP) which requires a 2.75 GPA.
7. Students in teacher preparation programs must be officially admitted to the Teacher Education Program. See requirements under Admission to the Teacher Education program and Competitive Admission Process.
8. In addition, if faculty at any time determine that a student is below expected program requirements in a particular skill, the College of Education may require remedial procedures.

General Education Requirements (non-teacher education programs)

1. Nine-ten credits in General Education Area I: Communication
2. Three credits in General Education Area II: Mathematics
3. Four credits in General Education Area III: Laboratory Science
4. Three credits from General Education Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences
5. Three-four credits from either General Education Area III: Laboratory Science or Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences
6. Three credits in General Education Area V: Humanities
7. Three credits in General Education Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts
8. Three-four additional credits from a General Education Elective (excluding Area I: Communications and cross-listed courses)

General Education Requirements (teacher education programs)

1. Nine-ten credits in General Education Area I: Communication
2. Six credits in General Education Area II: Mathematics
3. Eight credits in General Education Area III: Laboratory Science
4. Nine credits from General Education Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences
5. Nine credits from General Education Area V: Humanities and Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts

Transferring Undergraduate Courses

Certain College of Education courses have been identified as transferable from NMSU to other public two-year and four-year institutions in New Mexico. The equivalent course at other institutions can be identified using the common course number. Similarly, students from other institutions can use the common course number to identify education courses that can be transferred to NMSU.

Competitive Undergraduate Admission Process for Teacher Education Program

Applicants who successfully complete the minimum requirements for admission will be reviewed by the Teacher Education Program (TEP) admission committee. The admission committee will base acceptance decisions on the applicant's academic qualifications, written communication, faculty recommendations, dispositions, and the student's portfolio.

Even though students declare their majors when they enter New Mexico State University, teacher candidates are not officially admitted to the Teacher Education Program until they formally apply and meet the following requirements:

1. A cumulative grade-point average of at least 2.75.
2. Must complete 55 credit hours.
3. Complete appropriate program prerequisites. See College of Education Undergraduate Resource Center for specific program prerequisites.
4. Demonstration of competence in reading, mathematics, and composition by passing the Pearson NES Essential Academic Skills tests.
5. Submit a portfolio for admission to the Teacher Education Program. Faculty will review portfolios. Admission to TEP is contingent on faculty approval. See the Office of Teacher Candidate Preparation for further clarification.

Applicants should be aware that admission to the Teacher Education Program is competitive and is based upon available faculty resources. Posted GPA and basic skills test scores are minimums which are necessary to be considered for admission by the Teacher Education Program committee and do not ensure admittance into programs. Applicants are encouraged to develop a strong student portfolio, achieve the highest GPA possible, and present the portfolio in a professional manner through an interview process.

Transfer students will have their transcripts evaluated by the University Student Records Office and must meet all basic skills requirements, as well as be admitted to the Teacher Education Program through the formal application procedures.

Students who are not admitted may not take designated professional education courses numbered above 299. Students with a bachelor's degree seeking teacher licensure must meet all admission criteria for the Teacher Education Program and be admitted to the Graduate School.
Students must be officially approved for student teaching during his/her senior year. Prior to student teaching, complete teaching field requirements, and pass the Pearson NES Assessments test.

Each student must possess the academic ability, character, and disposition suitable for teaching. A student who, in the professional judgment of the faculty and staff, does not possess these qualifications may be asked to leave the program. The program area committee may recommend any of a variety of actions, ranging from remedial procedures to withdrawal from the College.

Students with a bachelor’s degree seeking teacher licensure must meet all admission criteria for the Teacher Education Program and be admitted to the Graduate School.

Suggested Program of Study
Requirements for each teaching field/endorsement are available in the College of Education Undergraduate Resource Center and the Center for Academic Advising and Support Services (CAASS). It is imperative that students, especially those new to the campus, report frequently to CAASS to have their programs carefully and continually monitored in line with newly developing requirements.

All students are prepared to pursue a baccalaureate program leading to a Level I Teaching License. All students must work with an academic advisor to ensure a complete program of study for their specific degree.

Undergraduate Students with Degrees Seeking Certification Only
All students who already have a bachelor’s degree and who are seeking licensure must be admitted through a graduate licensing program. Details are available in the College of Education Undergraduate Resource Center.

Time Limit on Undergraduate Teacher Education Courses
Any education course more than seven years old taken at NMSU or at another institution will not be counted toward the student’s undergraduate program. A student may meet with the appropriate department to have the courses time limit reviewed. The department head and/or faculty may recommend accepting a course that is seven years old with approval from the Dean’s office. Any course not approved must be repeated by the student.

Withdrawing Undergraduate Teacher Education Students
The College of Education reserves the right to withdraw students who are registered in 300-level or above teacher education courses who are not admitted to the Teacher Education Program.

Undergraduate Admission to Student Teaching
To be admitted to student teaching a student must:

1. Students must be officially approved for student teaching during his/her senior year.
2. Submit complete formal application to the College of Education Undergraduate Resource Center by March 9 for spring and by October 9 for fall a year prior to student teaching.
3. Maintain a cumulative grade-point average of at least 2.75 prior to beginning student teaching.
4. Complete the teaching field requirements and pass the Subject Area Assessment tests of the Pearson NES or New Mexico Teacher Assessment Content test.
5. Complete all requirements to student teaching (details available from the College of Education Undergraduate Resource Center).
6. Students must complete all professional education courses and all courses in the student’s teaching field with a grade of C- or better.
7. Admission to Student Teaching is contingent upon faculty approval.

Students who do not meet all College of Education requirements for admission to student teaching will not be allowed to begin their student teaching until those requirements are met.

Student teachers can only be placed within an 80-mile radius of the campus within the state of New Mexico.

Undergraduate Student Teaching Expectations
During the senior year, students must keep their last semester free from other responsibilities so that they can fully devote their time to their student teaching responsibilities. Students are expected to follow the public school calendar rather than the university calendar. Student teachers should expect to meet all requirements of the school and school district in which they are working.

Undergraduate Licensure Requirements
In the event that state teacher licensure requirements change, students preparing for licensure to teach should keep abreast of the licensure requirements of the New Mexico Public Education Department. Copies of the rules and regulations governing licensure are available for students in the Office of Teacher Candidate Preparation. College of Education requirements meet or exceed the state licensure requirements. Whenever state licensure requirements are less than College of Education requirements, students must meet the College of Education requirements to receive a degree from or be recommended for licensure by NMSU. The College of Education reserves the right to change its requirements at any time in order to comply with changes in the regulations governing licensure.

Applying for teacher licensure is the responsibility of the student. The New Mexico Public Education Department grants licensure.

The State of New Mexico requires that all candidates for licensure take and pass the state license examination(s) as required by program area. The tests are administered throughout the year and information is available through NES website (http://nestest.com).

Graduate Work
The College of Education offers curricula leading to the degrees of

- Master of Arts,
- Master of Arts in Teaching,
- Specialist in Education,
- Doctor of Education
- Doctor of Philosophy in Education.

Those interested in pursuing graduate degrees in education should consult the Graduate Catalog for full information. A copy may be
procured by writing the dean of the Graduate School or visiting http://gradschool.nmsu.edu.

**Bachelor Degrees**

**Bachelor of Applied Studies**

Majors in:

• Zero to Four Non-Licensure Track in Early Childhood (p. 692)

**Bachelor of Arts in Dance**

Major in:

• Dance (p. 645)
  • Contemporary Dance
  • DanceSport
  • Spanish Dance

**Bachelor of Science**

Major in:

• Educational Leadership (p. 674)

Bachelor of Science in Athletic Training (p. 643)

Bachelor of Science in Counseling and Community Psychology

**Bachelor of Science in Education**

Majors in:

• Communication Disorders (p. 627)
• Early Childhood Education (p. 673)
• Elementary Education plus Bilingual and/or TESOL Endorsement
  • Language Arts K-8 (p. 676)
  • Math K-8 (p. 677)
  • Science K-8 (p. 678)
  • Social Studies K-8 (p. 679)
• Secondary Education (with concentrations (also known as teaching fields) in):
  • Secondary Education Language Arts (p. 680)
  • Secondary Education Math (p. 682)
  • Secondary Education General Science (p. 683)
  • Secondary Education Social Studies (p. 684)
• Special Education
  • Special Education (Elementary Education) (p. 686)
  • Special Education (Secondary Education) (p. 687)

**Bachelor of Science in Kinesiology**

Major in:

• Kinesiology (p. 648)
  • Exercise Science
  • K-12 Physical Education
  • Performance Psychology

**Masters Degrees**

**Master of Arts**

Majors in:

• Clinical Mental Health Counseling (p. 619)
• Communication Disorders (p. 628)
• Education
  • Bilingual Education (p. 694)
  • Curriculum & Instruction (p. 695)
  • Early Childhood Education (p. 699)
  • Educational Learning Technologies (p. 699)
  • Language, Literacy & Culture (p. 699)
  • Teaching English Speakers of Other Languages (p. 700)
• Educational Administration
  • Higher Education Administration (p. 701)
  • Pk-12 Administration (p. 702)
• Special Education (p. 703)

**Master of Arts in Teaching**

Majors in:

• Dance (p. 700)
• Spanish (p. 701)

**Master of Science**

Majors in:

• Clinical Psychopharmacology (p. 619)

**Specialist in Education:**

• School Psychology (p. 620)

**Doctoral Degrees**

**Doctor of Education**

Major in:

• Educational Administration
  • Higher Education Administration (p. 705) (Concentration) (p. 709)
  • Pk-12 Administration (p. 706) (Concentration) (p. 709)

**Doctor of Philosophy**

Major in:

• Counseling Psychology (p. 619)
• Curriculum and Instruction (p. 708)
  • Bilingual/TESOL (Specialization)
  • Critical Pedagogies (Specialization)
  • Early Childhood Education (Specialization)
  • Language, Literacy & Culture (Specialization)
  • Educational Learning Technologies (Specialization)
  • Special Education (Specialization)
• Educational Administration
  • Higher Education Administration (Concentration) (p. 709)
  • Pk-12 Administration (p. 710) (Concentration) (p. 709)
• Kinesiology (p. 652)
• School Psychology (p. 619)

Graduate Certificate
• Online Teaching & Learning Technologies (p. 712)

Undergraduate Minors
• Counseling and Educational Psychology (p. 618)
• Dance (p. 651)
• Early Childhood Education (p. 694)
• Educational Leadership and Administration (p. 694)
• Exercise Science (p. 652)

Graduate Minors
• Higher Education Administration - Graduate Master’s Minor (p. 711)
• Integrated Behavioral Health Care (p. 621)
• Pk-12 School Administration - Graduate Master’s Minor (p. 712)
• Pk-12 and Higher Education - Graduate Doctorate Minor (p. 712)
• Spanish Counseling (p. 622)
• Special Education (p. 712)

Accreditation
The College of Education provides undergraduate students with a broad general education and professional teacher preparation. The university’s teacher preparation program, which involves several colleges and which is directed by the College of Education, was re-accredited in 2018 by the Council for Accreditation of Education Preparation Programs (CAEP). Also in the College of Education the Communication Disorders master’s program in Speech-Language Pathology is accredited by the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association (CAA - ASHA), and the undergraduate Athletic Training Degree in Kinesiology and Dance is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE). The undergraduate and graduate programs that prepare individuals for licensure to work in public and private schools in New Mexico have been approved by the New Mexico State Public Education Department.

Other programs with national recognition include the Master of Arts (MA) in Clinical Mental Health Counseling, accredited by the Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP); the Specialist in Education (Ed. S.) in school psychology, accredited by the National Association of School Psychologists (NASP) and the doctoral (Ph. D.) program in counseling psychology accredited by the American Psychological Association (APA). The post-doctoral program in Clinical Psychopharmacology holds APA designation.

Counseling and Educational Psychology

Undergraduate Program Information
The BS in Counseling and Community Psychology (CCP) prepares students to work at the bachelors level with a focus on case management, interpersonal skills, understanding human behavior, multicultural awareness, awareness of mental health issues and licensure as a substance abuse counselor. The Counseling and Community Psychology undergraduate major prepares students for graduate school in order to become practitioners in the field of psychology with an additional focus on research and graduate psychology practice opportunities.

Graduate Program Information
The major thrust of the Counseling and Educational Psychology (CEP) Department is the preparation of personnel for work in counseling, educational diagnostics, school psychology, counseling psychology and related areas. Four graduate degrees are available:

1. Masters of Arts
2. Specialist in Education
3. Doctor of Philosophy
4. Postdoctoral Masters of Science

Departmental Admission Requirements
Admission requirements and procedures are specific to each degree program in the Department of Counseling and Educational Psychology. Applicants must meet the basic admission requirements of the Graduate School before they are considered for admission to CEP graduate programs. To be considered for admission to CEP Graduate Programs, application requirements include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores from within the last 5 years
2. Completion and submission of NMSU on-line graduate application form and fee
3. Receipt of official undergraduate and graduate transcripts of all colleges and universities previously attended by the NMSU Admissions Office
4. Letters of recommendation from three persons familiar with the applicant’s academic and/or professional record
5. Curriculum vitae or resume which includes a list of completed upper-division and/or graduate coursework related to counseling, school psychology, counseling psychology or related professions.
6. Letter of intent and/or statement of purpose
7. Interviews are required as a part of the selection process

For more information about the CEP Department, program admission procedures and requirements of degree programs, contact the department office or visit the departmental website.

CEP Departmental Policy on Enrollment Restrictions for Graduate Courses

Restricted Enrollment:
Due to student demand, limited university resources and the nature of graduate training programs which lead to licensure in the helping professions, enrollment in CEP graduate level courses is restricted to those graduate students who have been admitted to both the Graduate School, as well as to the particular academic program. These programs include:

• Masters in Clinical Mental Health Counseling
• Specialist in Education in School Psychology
• Doctorate in Counseling Psychology
• Postdoctoral Masters in Clinical Psychopharmacology

This restriction also applies to persons who may wish to audit a course. It is anticipated that certain situations may warrant an exception from the general rule limiting enrollment. The process to obtain an exception is provided in the following section.
Exception Criteria and Process:
Exceptions to this policy may be granted by the department head, provided a screening process similar and equally rigorous to that required for admission to the program is performed. An exception must be requested prior to enrollment and shall include:

1. Consideration and validation of the reason provided by the individual requesting to enroll, which must include academic and professional qualifications relevant to the professional level of study. For example, active licensure as a psychologist is required to audit or register for courses in the postdoctoral program in Psychopharmacology.
2. Agreement from the individual that they will comply with all program requirements imposed for those who are admitted to the program, such as a background check.
3. Examples of justifications that will be considered sufficient to warrant an exception and permit students to register for graduate courses in CEP include:
   a. Previous admission by NMSU for purposes of a graduate minor in the helping professions. For example, the Minor in Integrated Behavioral Healthcare, which is also open to graduate students previously admitted to Social Work, Public Health, Nursing, and Marriage and Family Therapy programs.
   b. Licensed graduates of the Postdoctoral MS of Clinical Psychopharmacology program who need continuing education credits to maintain competency.
4. Written, including electronic, approval from the:
   a. Course Instructor,
   b. Program Director, and
   c. CEP Department Head.

Degrees for the Department
Counseling and Community Psychology - Bachelor of Science (p. 617)
Clinical Mental Health Counseling - Master of Arts (p. 619)
Clinical Psychopharmacology - Master of Science (Post Doctoral) (p. 619)
School Psychology - Specialist in Education (p. 620)
Counseling Psychology - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 619)
School Psychology - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 619)

Minors for the Department
Counseling and Educational Psychology - Undergraduate Minor (p. 618)
Integrated Behavioral Health Care - Graduate Minor (p. 621)
Spanish Counseling - Graduate Minor (p. 622)

Regents Professor, Eve Adams, Interim Co-Department Head

Associate Professor, Mary Prentice, Interim Co-Department Head

Regents Professor: E. Adams, L. Vázquez; Professors: B. Gormley, C. McDougall, E. Vázquez; Associate Professors: E. Arroyos; Assistant Professors: M. Backlund, N. Choi, I. Torres-Fernandez; T. Hitter, M. Kalkbrenner, A. Lopez, A. Pérez-Rojas.

E. Adams, Ph.D. (Ohio State University)-multiculturalism & diversity, mindfulness, supervision; E. Arroyos, Ph.D. (University of Iowa)-school psychology, traumatic brain injury, mentoring, multicultural competence; M. Backlund, Ph.D. (University of Montana)-counselor education and training, resistance in supervision and families; N. Choi, Ph.D. (University of Maryland)-racial and cultural factors affecting mental health, Asian and Asian American health and mental health, multicultural issues in supervision and training; I. Torres-Fernandez, Ph.D. (University of Iowa)– school psychology, prevention, classroom guidance; B. Gormley, Ph.D. (Michigan State University)– race & gender, power dynamics, psychotherapy, mentoring, adult attachments; T. Hitter, Ph.D. (New Mexico State University)–counseling psychology, identity and self-concept, sexuality and sexual satisfaction; M. Kalkbrenner, Ph.D. (Old Dominion University)–college student mental health, reducing barriers to help seeking behaviors among mental health professionals, and experiential learning; A. Lopez, Ph.D. (University of Texas-San Antonio)-multicultural counseling, social justice, immigration, bilingual counseling/supervision, eating disorders and body image; C. L. McDougall, Ph.D. (University of North Dakota)–clinical psychopharmacology, cross-cultural psychology, A. Pérez-Rojas, Ph.D. (University of Maryland)– psychotherapy process and outcome with emphasis on the therapeutic relationship, college student mental health, bilingualism, acculturation, Latino/a mental health, and role of culture in psychotherapy; E. Vázquez, Ph.D. (University of Iowa)– school psychology, assessment, psychoeducational interventions, acculturation, ethnic and linguistic diversity; L. Vázquez, Ph.D. (University of Iowa)– counseling psychology, multicultural curriculum development and counseling, bilingual therapy, acculturation, identity development, and phenotype research.

Counseling and Educational Psychology Courses
C EP 110G. Human Growth and Behavior 3 Credits
Introduction to the principles of human growth and development throughout the life span.

C EP 199. Academic Excellence 1 Credit
Academic curriculum of excellence that includes the development of collaborative learning and student success environment, learning diverse learning styles and multiple intelligences, and developing multi-contextual academic communication styles. Students must enroll in course for both Fall and Spring semesters. Course does not count toward CEP minor. May be repeated up to 2 credits.

C EP 210. Educational Psychology 3 Credits
Psychological foundations as they apply to the learner in the class room setting.

C EP 215. The Preschool Child 3 Credits
Survey of psychological development from conception to age five.

C EP 240. Adolescence in School Settings 3 Credits
Survey of psychological development during the adolescent years.

C EP 298. Exploration of Counseling & Community Psychology 3 Credits
An exploration of careers, activities, & techniques in counseling, school, and community psychology. Course does not count towards CEP minor. May be repeated up to 6 credits.
C EP 298 H. Exploration of CCP
3 Credits
An exploration of careers, activities, & techniques in counseling, school, and community psychology. Taught with 298 with differentiated instruction and/or independent project to be determined. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

C EP 299. Academic Excellence Classes
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Academic curriculum of excellence that includes an in-depth understanding of the elements that promote student academic success. Students will develop leadership and presentation skills needed to forge effective student mentor relationships and conduct outreach to campus and local community leaders to cultivate a collaborative learning environment. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

C EP 300V. Human Relations Training
3 Credits
Gain skills, knowledge, and sensitivity for living and working with others.

C EP 320. Sex Roles in Education
3 Credits
Physiological, psychological, and political aspects of sex role socialization and the effects of these factors on personal development.

C EP 420. Introduction of Mindfulness Practice
3 Credits
Students will learn about contemplative practices through learning and participation in various mindfulness practices. Engages students in a practice or experience that leads to reflection and, thus, acquired knowledge about themselves, others, and group functioning.

C EP 451 V. Introduction to Counseling
3 Credits
Principles of counseling for nonmajors.

C EP 455. Addictions Prevention and Recovery
3 Credits
Understanding addictions process, prevention, and recovery, including biological, interpersonal and sociological influences, and intervention strategies. Taught with C EP 555.

C EP 461. Family Guidance
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): C EP 110G.

C EP 495. Psychology, Multiculturalism and Counseling
3 Credits
Understanding social identities such as race, ethnicity, sexual orientation, age, social class and spirituality as it relates to psychosocial development, academic achievement and counseling.

C EP 495 H. Psych., Multiculturalism & Counseling
3 Credits
Understanding social identities such as race, ethnicity, sexual orientation, age, social class and spirituality as it relates to psycho-social development, academic achievement and counseling. Taught with CEP 495. Differentiated instruction/independent project to be determined.

C EP 498. Internship in Counseling & Community Psychology
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Students will explore in more depth the fields of counseling, community, and school psychology professions by completing an internship. Through the completion of the internship students will gain hands on work experience, enhance sensitivity for respect with working with diverse populations, and hone their interpersonal skills needed to succeed in the counseling, community, and school psychology professions. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: CCP majors.

C EP 499. Independent Study
1-6 Credits
Individual study directed by consenting faculty.

C EP 503. Introduction to Counseling
3 Credits
Overview of counseling theory, techniques, ethics, and professional issues. Same as C EP 451V. This course is open to all majors. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C G, CMHC, CEP, SPSY majors.

C EP 505. Appraisal of Psychoeducational Achievement in a Diverse Society
3 Credits
Advanced theory and use of norm and criterion referenced instruments in the classroom: planning of prescriptive and educational programs. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C G, CMHC, CEP, SPSY majors.

C EP 511. Introduction to Inferential Statistics
3 Credits
An introduction to the theories and techniques of inferential statistics as applied to education and psychology. Includes sampling distributions, confidence intervals, t-test, correlation, and chi-square. Intended primarily for post-baccalaureate students. Both hand calculation and computer packages will be employed. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C G, CMHC, SPSY, CEP, NURS, FCS majors.

C EP 512. Human Development
3 Credits
Theory and research regarding cognitive, social, and emotional development across the lifespan with emphasis on enhancing human development. Non majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CMHC, C G, CEP, SPSY majors.

C EP 515. Learning Theory
3 Credits
Survey and comparison of theory and research regarding human learning as they apply to development, education, and counseling. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: C EP 615. Restricted to: C G, CMHC, CEP, SPSY majors.
Prerequisite(s): C EP 512 or consent of instructor.
C EP 517. Multicultural Counseling
3 Credits
Understanding age, gender, ethnicity, socioeconomic status and culture in relation to human development, education, and counseling. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: SPSY,CMHC,C G,CEP majors.

C EP 519. Psychology of Social Identities
3 Credits
Theory, research and practice from feminist and multicultural perspectives will examine the integration of social identities such as gender, sexual orientation, race, ethnicity, age, social class, spirituality, and ability in relation to counseling psychology. Same as C EP 619. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C G,CEP,CMHC,SPSY majors.

Prerequisite(s): C EP 512 or concurrent enrollment or consent of instructor.

C EP 520. The Art & Science of Mindfulness
1-3 Credits (1-3)
In this course students will learn about contemplative practices by learning about and participating in various mindfulness practices for self-care and to increase well-being. Students will learn about psychological theories and research that support the use of mindfulness in helping others increase their well-being. Students will learn how to teach mindfulness to others. Taught with CEP 490. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C G,CEP,CMHC,SPSY majors.

C EP 522. Organization and Administration of School Counseling Services
3 Credits
Procedures for establishing and maintaining counseling programs in the schools. Professional and ethical issues in school counseling and group laboratory experience to enhance self-awareness and interpersonal skills for effective professional relationships. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C G,CEP,CMHC,SPSY majors.

C EP 524. Professional Issues in Mental Health Counseling
3 Credits
History, roles, organizational structures, settings, ethics, standards, laws, and credentialing related to mental health counseling. Group laboratory experience to enhance self-awareness and interpersonal skills for effective professional relationships. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: C G,CEP,CMHC,SPSY majors.

C EP 529. Indigenous Counseling Theory and Practice
3 Credits
Students will explore current uses of indigenous modes and methods of counseling and therapy that are theoretically consonant with Indigenous/Native traditions. They will examine the integration of such modes to ensure a progressive reconstruction of the counseling endeavor to include an indigenous epistemology in their work with clients. Taught with CEP 429. This course is open to all majors. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: C G,CMHC,CEPSPSY majors.

C EP 532. Research Methods
3 Credits
Develop research and program evaluation including critical literature review, generating questions, quantitative and qualitative methodology, analysis, and writing proposals. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C G,CMHC,CEPSPSY majors.

C EP 540. History and Systems of Psychology
3 Credits
History and systems of psychology related to contemporary applied psychology. This course will focus largely on the history of modern psychology and on the major systems (or schools) of psychology. Restricted to: SPSY, CEP, C G majors.

C EP 542. Appraisal Theory and Technique
3 Credits
Selection, administration, and interpretation of tests and other assessment methods. Topics include reliability, validity, norms, cultural factors, and ethics related to appraisal. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CMHC,CEPCG,SPSY majors.

Prerequisite(s): C EP 512 and C EP 517, or consent of instructor.

C EP 547. Appraisal of Cognitive Functioning
3 Credits
Selection, administration, scoring, interpretation, and report writing using individual tests of intelligence. Moderator variables, such as acculturation, ethnic identity development, and world view are also incorporated. Taught with CEP 647. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CEPSPSY,CMHC,G majors.

Prerequisite(s): C EP 542 or consent of instructor.

C EP 549. Indigenous Research Methods
3 Credits
Students will gain an understanding of ethical and respectful research practices from an Indigenous/culturally appropriate vantage. They will thoroughly examine the works of Native/Tribal and Indigenous scholarship. Additionally, safeguards for ethical research practices with native populations will be thoroughly examined with regard to intent, practice, and integration of outcome. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C G,CMHC,CEPSPSY majors.
3 Credits
Major theories of counseling with an emphasis on development of the ability to offer theory-based counseling and consultation. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: SPSY,CEP,CMHC,C G majors.

C EP 551. Diagnosis and Treatment Planning
3 Credits
Appraisal and conceptualization of mental disorders and other problems through diagnostic interviewing using the DSM. Treatment planning for counseling with children, adolescents, and adults. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: SPSY,CEP,CMHC,C G majors.
Prerequisite(s): C EP 512 or concurrent enrollment or consent of instructor.

C EP 552. Career/Life Planning and Vocational Assessment
3 Credits
Vocational choice theories, relationship between career choice and life style, sources of occupational and educational information, and approaches to decision making and values clarification. Laboratory involves supervised interpretation of vocational assessment. This course is open to all majors. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: C G,CMHC,CEP,SPSY majors.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of Instructor.

3 Credits
Major theories of counseling with an emphasis on development of the ability to offer theory-based counseling and consultation. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: SPSY,CMHC,C G,CEP majors.

C EP 556. Addictions Counseling
3 Credits
Emphasis on alcohol and other psychoactive substance abuse. Also includes eating disorders, gambling, and other addictive behaviors. Covers review of psychopharmacology, assessment, and diagnosis with the major focus on treatment and professional issues. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: SPSY,CEP,CMHC,C G majors.
Prerequisite(s): C EP 550.

C EP 558. Child and Adolescent Counseling Theory and Technique
3 Credits
Counseling theory and technique applied to children and adolescents from a developmental perspective in school and mental health settings. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CMHC,CEP,SPSY,C G majors.
Prerequisite(s): C EP 550 or consent of instructor.

C EP 559. Healing Trauma, Including Historical and Intergenerational
3 Credits
Students will learn about Trauma to gain a deeper understanding of the socio-political implications of colonization on Native people groups. They will learn about incidents of physical and mental health disparities. Students will thoroughly examine the impact of the current mental health field on Native/indigenous populations and engage the literature from Native Scholars to problem solve and create new ways to address the challenges that Native people and their communities face as members of mainstream Western society. This course is open to all majors. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C G,CMHC,CEP,SPSY majors.

C EP 562. Family Therapy Theory and Technique
3 Credits
Major theories of family therapy and associated assessment, intervention and evaluation techniques. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SPSY,CEP,CMHC,C G majors.

C EP 563. Primary Care Psychology
3 Credits
Didactic and experiential learning in primary care psychology issues. Through this course students will learn about the cultural necessity of the integration of mental and physical health issues and multidisciplinary collaboration. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C G,CMHC,CEP,SPSY majors.

C EP 566. Group Work Theory and Technique
3 Credits
Didactic and experiential learning in group theory and practice. Laboratory involves experiences in group participation and leadership. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CMHC,CEP,SPSY,C G majors.
Prerequisite(s): C EP 550, C EP 562 or consent of instructor.
C EP 559. Indigenous Counseling Internship
1-6 Credits (1-6)
The primary purpose for this course is to provide students with the opportunity to study and practice under a well-known and recognized indigenous healing practitioner with the primary goal of affirming and activating the holistic paradigm of Indigenous knowledge into their work as practitioners in the helping professions to reveal the wealth and richness of Indigenous languages, worldviews, teachings and experiences. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: C G,CMHC,SPSY,CEP majors.

C EP 572. Counseling Practicum
1-6 Credits
Supervised experience of counseling and consultation. Weekly individual and group supervision involves review of audio, video, and/or live sessions and case presentations. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Crosslisted with: C EP 662. Restricted to: CMHC,CEP,SPSY,C G majors.

Prerequisite(s): C EP 550 or consent of instructor.

C EP 578. Advanced Counseling Practicum
3-6 Credits
Supervised experience of appraisal and individual, family, and/or group counseling and consultation serving child, adolescent, and/or adult clients. Weekly individual and group supervision involves review of counseling sessions and case presentations. This course will carry a subtitle to reflect the practicum setting. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: CMHC,CEP,SPSY,C G majors.

Prerequisite(s): C EP 572, C EP 566, or consent of instructor.

C EP 579. Clinical Psychopharmacology
3 Credits
Basic biological aspects of psychopharmacology with applications to clinical populations and treatment implications. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: SPSY,CEP,CMHC,C G majors.

Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

C EP 580. Counseling Internship
3-12 Credits
Supervised experience in a professional counselor role in a school or agency. Students perform all counselor functions including appraisal, individual/family/group counseling, consultation, administration, program development, research, and/or evaluation. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Restricted to: C G,CEP,CMHC,SPSY majors.

Prerequisite(s): C EP 578.

C EP 598. Special Research Programs
1-6 Credits
Individual investigations either analytical or experimental. Maximum of 6 credits per semester and total of 9 credits overall. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Restricted to: C G,SPSY,CMHC,CEP majors.

C EP 599. Master's Thesis
15 Credits
Thesis. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 88 credits. Restricted to: SPSY,CMHC,C G,CEP majors. Thesis/Dissertation Grading.

C EP 607. Curriculum-Based Assessment and Intervention
3 Credits
The study and practice of curriculum-based assessment and intervention for academic skills and problems among children and adolescents. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: SPSY,CEP majors.

C EP 608. Diagnostic Class
3 Credits
Emphasis on developing the knowledge, skills, and necessary application abilities related to diagnosis and associated interventions related to mental health and psychopathology issues that impact a student's ability to navigate the education setting. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CEP,SPSY majors.

C EP 612. Human Development
3 Credits
Same as C EP 512 with differentiated assignments for Ed.S and Ph.D. students. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: SPSY,CEP majors.

C EP 615. Cognitive and Affective Bases Behavior
3 Credits
This course provides an overview of cognitively and affectively based behavior as well as the integration of cognition and affect in psychological processes. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. Crosslisted with: C EP 515. Restricted to: C G,CMHC,SPSY,CEP majors.

Prerequisite(s): C EP 512.
C EP 616. Spanish for Mental Health Professionals
3 Credits
This course emphasizes the vocabulary for Mental Health Professionals to include academic, psychological and medical terminology. Students will incorporate Spanish terms in assessment and treatment plans through role plays. Further, the course will include an overview of the use of interpreters and translators in working with culturally and linguistically diverse clientele. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SPSY, CEP majors.
Prerequisite(s): Enrolled in Bilingual School Psychology Training Grant with instructor consent.

C EP 617. Psychology of Multiculturalism
3 Credits
In this advanced course for post-master’s graduate students in applied fields of psychology, students will apply psychological concepts related to multiculturalism as well as critical race theories, feminist theories, queer theories, and liberation theories to understand intersecting social identities. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. Restricted to: SPSY, C EP, CEP majors.

C EP 618. Psychology of Poverty
3 Credits
This course is designed to examine the nature, extent and impact of poverty on Southwestern populations and across the United States in relation to assessment and interventions and its impact on the education and psychological well-being of children and families. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. Restricted to: SPSY, C EP, CEP majors.

C EP 619. Psychology of Social Identities
3 Credits
Same as C EP 519 with differentiated assignments for Ph.D. students. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: SPSY, CEP majors.

C EP 622. Ethical/Professional Issues in Counseling Psychology
3 Credits
History of counseling psychology, scientist-practitioner model, American Psychological Associations Ethical Principles of Psychologists and Code of Conduct. Focus on current ethical, professional, and scientific issues. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: CEP majors.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

3 Credits
This course provides an introduction and overview of the profession of school psychology with emphasis on the roles, functions, and competencies of the school psychologist within the context of legal and ethical practice. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. Restricted to: SPSY majors.
Prerequisite(s): C EP 511 or equivalent course work.

C EP 625. Legal and Ethical Issues in School Psychology
3 Credits
Overview of legal/ethical, and professional standards in school psychology. NASP and APA codes of ethics, NM Mental Health and Children’s codes, and child abuse/neglect laws. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: SPSY, CEP majors.
Prerequisite(s): C EP 624.

C EP 630. School Psychology Research and Program Evaluation
3 Credits
Survey and analysis of research and program evaluation procedures in school psychology. Critical review of literature, formulating questions, quantitative and qualitative methodology, and data analysis as foundations for reading research literature and generating research, program evaluation, and/or grant proposals. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: SPSY, CEP majors.

C EP 632. Counseling Psychology Research
3 Credits
Survey and analysis of research and program evaluation procedures in counseling psychology. Critical review of literature, formulating questions, quantitative and qualitative methodology, and data analysis are covered as a foundation for reading research literature and generating research, program evaluation, and/or grant proposals. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: SPSY, CEP majors.
Prerequisite(s): C EP major or consent of instructor.

C EP 634. Introduction to Qualitative Research
3 Credits
This course is intended to be an introduction to qualitative research methods for persons wishing to understand, apply, and conduct qualitative studies with human subjects in the fields of counseling and psychology. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SPSY, CEP majors.

3 Credits
An intermediate course focusing on more advanced theories and techniques of inferential statistics as applied to education and psychology. Includes ANOVA, planned contrasts, ANCOVA, simple regression, and non-parametrics. Both hand calculation and computer packages will be employed. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: SPSY, CEP majors.
Prerequisite(s): C EP 511 or equivalent course work.
C EP 637. Multivariate Statistics
3 Credits
Theories and techniques of multivariate statistics as applied to education and psychology. Includes multiple regression, logistic regression, MANOVA, factor analysis, and structural equation modeling. Computer packages will be the primary tool for data analysis. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: SPSY, CEP majors.
Prerequisite(s): C EP 636 or equivalent course work.

C EP 642. Psychometrics
3 Credits
An introduction to psychometrics, including topics such as theory and techniques of psychological measurement, scale and inventory construction, reliability, validity, evaluation of measurement quality, classical and contemporary measurement theory, and standardization. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SPSY, CEP majors.

C EP 647. Appraisal of Cognitive Functioning
3 Credits
Taught with C EP 547 with differentiated assignments for doctoral students. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CEP, SPSY majors.

C EP 649. Family Therapy Theory and Technique
3 Credits
Taught with C EP 549 with differentiated assignments for doctoral students. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CEP, SPSY majors.

C EP 651. Diagnosis and Treatment Planning
3 Credits
Same as C EP 551 with differentiated assignments for Ph.D. students. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: SPSY, CEP majors.

C EP 652. Career/Life Planning and Vocational Assessment
3 Credits
Same as C EP 552 with differentiated assignments for Ed.S and Ph.D. students. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: SPSY, CEP majors.

3 Credits
Same as C EP 558 with differentiated assignments for Ph.D. students. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: SPSY, CEP majors.
Prerequisite(s): C EP 554 or C EP 673.

C EP 662. Family Therapy Theory and Technique
3 Credits
Taught with C EP 562 with differentiated assignments for Ed.S and Ph.D students. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: C EP 572. Restricted to: CEP, SPSY majors.

1-6 Credits
An intensive supervised experience in providing behavioral health services at an on or off campus interdisciplinary health setting. Supervision provided by doctoral level psychologist faculty in collaboration with other team disciplines' supervising faculty involves audio, video, and/or live observation of counseling sessions and team interventions and case presentations. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: MSW, CEP, SPSY majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

C EP 670. Behavioral Health Practicum
3 Credits
Didactic and experimental trainings in theory-based consultation. Supervision provided by faculty involves audio, video, and/or live observation consultation activities and case presentations. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CEP, SPSY majors.
Prerequisite(s): C EP 667, C EP 505, or consent of instructor.

C EP 672. Practicum in School Psychology: Psychoeducational
1-6 Credits
Supervised practicum in psychological and educational evaluation. Skill development in ecological assessment, including interviewing, observations micro-counseling, acculturation, world view, and ethnic identity formation. Graded: S/U. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: CEP, SPSY, C EP majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).
C EP 673. Counseling Psychology Theory/Practicum
1-6 Credits
Theories of counseling and psychotherapy and their application during supervised counseling with clients. Supervision provided by doctoral psychologist faculty involves audio, video, and/or live observation of counseling sessions and case presentations. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: CEP majors.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

C EP 677. Group Work Theory/Practicum
1-6 Credits
Application of theory in group work with clients and in supervising group leaders in training. Supervision provided by doctoral psychologist faculty involves audio, video, and/or live observation of counseling sessions and case presentations. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: CERSPSY majors.
Prerequisite(s): C EP 673.

C EP 678. Advanced Counseling Psychology Practicum
1-6 Credits
Supervised counseling psychology experience including appraisal, diagnosis, case conceptualization, treatment planning, theory-based counseling and evaluation. Supervision provided by doctoral psychologist faculty involves audio, video, and/or live observation of counseling sessions and case presentations. Graded: S/U. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Restricted to: CEP majors.
Prerequisite(s): C EP 677.

C EP 679. Supervision Theory and Practicum
1-6 Credits
Didactic and experimental training in theory-based supervision. Supervision provided by doctoral psychologist faculty involves audio, video, and/or live observation of supervision sessions and case presentations. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: CEP majors.
Prerequisite(s): C EP 675 or C EP 678; and consent of instructor.

C EP 680. Internship in Counseling Psychology I
1-18 Credits
Full-time equivalent of one-half calendar year of internship preferably in an APA-approved or APA-equivalent site. Available to Ph.D. students who have successfully completed their comprehensive exams. May be repeated for a maximum of 18 credits. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 18 credits. Restricted to: CEP majors.
Prerequisite(s): C EP 672, C EP 675.

C EP 681. Advanced Multicultural School Psychology Field Experience
3 Credits
Supervised school psychology field experience including appraisal diagnosis, case conceptualization, treatment planning, theory-based counseling and evaluation from a multicultural perspective with diverse populations. Supervision provided by doctoral psychologist faculty involves audio, video, and/or live observation of sessions and case presentations. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SPsy, CEP, C EP majors.
Prerequisite(s): C EP 672, C EP 675.

C EP 682. Internship in Counseling Psychology II
1-18 Credits
Full-time equivalent of one-half calendar year of internship preferably in an APA-approved or APA-equivalent site. Available to Ph.D. students who have successfully complete their comprehensive exams. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 18 credits. Restricted to: CEP majors.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

C EP 684. Internship in School Psychology
1-12 Credits (1-12)
Supervised experience in school psychology. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Restricted to: SPsy majors. S/U grading (S/U, Audit).
Prerequisite(s): C EP 672, C EP 675.

C EP 685. Doctoral Internship in School Psychology
6-12 Credits (6-12)
Supervised doctoral internship experience in school psychology. 1800 to 2000 clock hours are completed on a full-time basis. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SPsy, C EP majors. S/U grading (S/U, Audit).
3 Credits  
Same as ELA, EDUC, SPED 693. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CEP majors.

C EP 698. Selected Topics  
1-6 Credits  
Offered under various subtitles which indicate the subject matter covered. A maximum of 6 credits in any one semester and a total of 18 credits overall. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 18 credits. Restricted to: CEP majors.

15 Credits  
Study and research at the Specialist in Education level. Each problem to be designated by a qualifying subtitle. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 88 credits. Restricted to: CEP majors. Thesis/Dissertation Grading.

C EP 700. Doctoral Dissertation  
15 Credits  
Dissertation. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 88 credits. Restricted to: CEP majors. Thesis/Dissertation Grading.

Name: Norma Martinez Arrieta, Program Coordinator  
Office Location: O'Donnell Hall, 222L  
Phone: (575) 646-5485  
Website: http://cep.nmsu.edu

Counseling and Community Psychology - Bachelor of Science

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one of the following

| ENGL 203G | Business and Professional Communication |
| ENGL 211G | Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences |

Area I: Communications

Prefix Title Credits

Area I: Communications

Prefix Title Credits

Area II: Mathematics

Prefix Title Credits

Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences

Choose any two of the following

| MATH 121G | College Algebra (or higher except MATH 210) |
| MATH 121G | College Algebra (or higher) |
| MATH 121G | College Algebra (or higher except MATH 210) |

Area V: Humanities

Choose one of the following

| HIST 101G | Roots of Modern Europe |
| HIST 102G | Modern Europe |
| HIST 110G | Making History |
| HIST 111G | Global History to 1500 |
| HIST 112G | Global History Since 1500 |
| HIST 201G | Introduction to Early American History |
| HIST 202G | Introduction to Recent American History |
| HIST 211G | East Asia to 1600 |
| HIST 212G | East Asia since 1600 |
| HIST 221G | Islamic Civilizations to 1800 |
| HIST 222G | Islamic Civilizations since 1800 |

Oral Communication

Choose one of the following

| COMM 253G | Public Speaking |
| COMM 285 | Survey of Communication Theory |
| AXED 201G | Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations |
Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts

Choose one of the following 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 101G</td>
<td>Orientation in Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 110G</td>
<td>Visual Concepts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 295G</td>
<td>Introduction to Art History I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 296G</td>
<td>Introduction to Art History II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 101G</td>
<td>Dance Appreciation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 244G</td>
<td>Literature and Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 101G</td>
<td>An Introduction to Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 201G</td>
<td>History of Jazz in Popular Music: A Blending of Cultures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 101G</td>
<td>The World of Theatre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Education Elective

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Viewing a Wider World 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FCS 449V</td>
<td>Family Ethnicities and Subcultures</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C EP 330V and C EP 451V may not be used, second course cannot be from College of ACES

Departmental/College Requirements

Core Courses 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C EP 210</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 215</td>
<td>The Preschool Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 240</td>
<td>Adolescence in School Settings</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 298</td>
<td>Exploration of Counseling &amp; Community Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 300V</td>
<td>Human Relations Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 320</td>
<td>Sex Roles in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 420</td>
<td>Introduction of Mindfulness Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 451V</td>
<td>Introduction to Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 455</td>
<td>Addictions Prevention and Recovery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 461</td>
<td>Family Guidance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 495</td>
<td>Psychology, Multiculturalism and Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 498</td>
<td>Internship in Counseling &amp; Community Psychology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C J 416</td>
<td>Global Perspectives on Youth and Drug Use</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS 383</td>
<td>Parenting and Child Guidance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 223G</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCSC 400</td>
<td>Research Methods in Family and Consumer Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSY 310</td>
<td>Experimental Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)

Choose one from the following: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 271G</td>
<td>Statistics for Psychological Sciences</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one from the following: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 120G</td>
<td>Human Ancestors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 125G</td>
<td>Introduction to World Cultures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 202G</td>
<td>World Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Counseling and Educational Psychology - Undergraduate Minor

A minor in Counseling and Educational Psychology (CEP) is available to the student receiving a bachelor's degree from another department in the university. The minor in CEP is designed to be useful to the undergraduate who is preparing to enter one of the helping professions such as psychology, education, social work, criminal justice or nursing. A total of 18 credits is required to obtain the CEP minor, of which, at least 9 credits must be at 300 level or above.

Students must earn a B- or better in all CEP core courses.

Contact the CEP office for more information on the minor application process or see CEP Minor website: (https://cep.nmsu.edu/academic-programs/minor-in-cep)

Prefix       Title                                           | Credits |
Requirements

Select 18 credits of C EP electives from the following, with at least 9 credits of upper division (300 and above): 18

1. A grade of B- or better is required for all CCP core courses.
2. MATH 121G College Algebra (or any MATH higher math course, excluding MATH 210G) is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter either MATH 121G or higher (excluding MATH 210G) first.
3. C EP 300V Human Relations Training and C EP 451V Introduction to Counseling may not be used as a VWW.
4. Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.
5. Electives for CCP program are selected from list of approved electives.
Clinical Mental Health Counseling - Master of Arts

The CEP department offers a Clinical Mental Health Counseling program which leads to a Masters of Arts degree (M.A.). The program is accredited by the Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP). It prepares professional counselors to perform mental health counseling in agencies, hospitals, and private practice. Successful completion of the Clinical Mental Health Counseling program qualifies students to pursue licensure as clinical mental health counselors with the New Mexico Counseling and Therapy Practice Board. The 60-credit counseling curriculum requires two years full-time study or three years part-time study on campus, and covers the following areas: human development, appraisal; diagnosis and treatment planning; individual, family and group counseling; consultation; career/ life planning; research; and professional issues. Specialized training and supervised experience is offered in mental health agencies, hospitals, and in schools.

Annual application deadline: February 1

For more information on program application requirements and process, see Clinical Mental Health Counseling, M.A., program website: https://cep.nmsu.edu/academic-programs/counseling-guidance-m-a/

Clinical Psychopharmacology - (Postdoctoral) Master of Science

The curriculum for the Postdoctoral Master of Science in Clinical Psychopharmacology degree program is modeled on the American Psychological Association (APA) recommended curriculum adopted in 1998 from the Blue Ribbon Task Force (comprised of national experts in psychopharmacology including physicians, psychiatrists, Department of Defense Demonstration Project prescribing psychologists, neuroscientists, pharmacists and nurses). In addition, the NMSU program adheres to all regulations set forth by the New Mexico Board of Psychologist Examiners and the New Mexico Board of Medical Examiners and is designed in congruence with New Mexico state law for prescribing psychologists. The program is dynamic, changing with the field, and has been modified according to recommended revisions of the American Psychological Association in 2009. The M.S. in Clinical Psychopharmacology degree program is an APA Designated Postdoctoral Psychopharmacology Education and Training Program.

Admission Application:

Admission requirements for the Clinical Psychopharmacology program are consistent with those of the Graduate School. However, in addition to these requirements, all master’s degree applicants must provide, to the department, a letter of application indicating intent for wanting to pursue a master’s degree in the department; a professional résumé; official verification of good standing from that state’s Board of Psychology, including three years of licensed professional practice with no ethical violations. The CEP admissions committee bases graduate admission referrals on this portfolio and will not consider incomplete applications.

Prerequisites:

Students interested in Clinical Psychopharmacology must have a doctorate degree in Psychology or Counseling Psychology, and a current unrestricted state license in good-standing for a minimum of 3 years.

Application Deadline:

For application and coursework details, please contact the CEP department office or visit the M.S. in Clinical Psychopharmacology degree program website at: https://cep.nmsu.edu/academic-programs/clinical-psychopharmacology/

Counseling Psychology - Doctor of Philosophy

The CEP Department offers a doctoral Counseling Psychology program that leads to a Ph.D. in Counseling Psychology. The program is accredited by the American Psychological Association. For more information on this accreditation contact

The Office of Program Consultation and Accreditation
American Psychological Association
750 1st Street, NE
Washington, DC 20002
Phone: (202) 336-5979.

The program is based on the scientist-practitioner model through which both research and service delivery skills are acquired. Graduates of the program are prepared to conduct research, provide service, teach and supervise. The program prepares students for licensure as psychologists. The two aims of the program are:

1. To prepare entry level counseling psychologists who are self-reflective and competent in both the practice and science of the profession.
2. To prepare counseling psychologists who think critically about the sociocultural context of their work and promote social justice.

Program Requirements

CEP faculty conduct periodic reviews of students’ progress in the programs, including their academic performance, counseling and psychoeducational skills, professionalism and ethics. Deficits identified through faculty reviews may result in recommendations that students engage in remedial work or that they pursue alternative career goals.

Annual application deadline: December 15
School Psychology - Doctor of Philosophy

The purpose of the School Psychology doctoral program is to prepare school psychologists as scientists, practitioners and advocates for mental health and social justice in health service psychology settings, including public schools. The program will address state and national shortages of personnel who are fully credentialed to serve the needs of children with disabilities. The primary goal of the school psychology program is to train scholars to become problem-solvers with the essential entry-level competencies to serve in the schools and agencies that serve school age populations.

The program develops 3 major components: 1) Knowledge of psychological and educational foundations, 2) skills in data-based decision-making, assessment, consultation, intervention and research, and 3) the capacity to apply knowledge and skills to promote mental health and development and prevent school failure and other disabling conditions. Specifically, the program will accomplish the following goals.

1. Prepare and graduate highly qualified school psychologists to meet the academic and psychological needs of infants, toddlers, children, youth and their families from diverse backgrounds (i.e., high need children with disabilities).
2. Increase the number of personnel who demonstrate the competencies needed to provide high-quality instruction, evidence-based interventions and services for children with disabilities.
3. Retain scholars in a high quality-training program to increase the numbers of school psychologists including scholars from bilingual and traditionally underrepresented backgrounds.
4. Provide the workforce needed to meet state licensure for Level 3 school psychologists.

Curriculum

Preparation occurs from a developmental sequence of courses that follow scientifically based research and empirically validated strategies. The school psychology program at NMSU adheres to the scientist-practitioner model. This integrated approach to scholarship and practice promotes development of interlocking skills fostering a career-long process of psychological investigation, assessment, and intervention. Throughout the curriculum, the importance of knowledge and experience with a wide range of individual differences including, but not limited to ethnicity, gender, disability, age, culture, sexual orientation, religion, and race are emphasized. Ethical and legal issues, which guide service delivery, are also stressed throughout the curriculum. The American Psychological Association (APA) and National Association of School Psychologists (NASP) Standards and competencies provide the foundation for the program’s conceptual framework. Candidates will complete 81 credits of coursework, at least 450 clock-hours of practica (9 total credits) and an 1800 clock-hour doctoral internship. Of the 1800 clock-hour internship, 750 will be expected to be in a school setting.

For more information about the CEP Department and programs visit our website: http://cep.nmsu.edu

School Psychology - Specialist in Education

The CEP Department offers a School Psychology program that leads to a Specialist in Education (Ed. S.) degree. The program is accredited through the National Association of School Psychologists. The program provides additional education beyond the M.A. to prepare professionals for licensure as school psychologists in New Mexico and throughout the United States. The School Psychology program prepares its candidates to work with preschoolers, children, adolescents and families. The various settings where School Psychologists are employed include public schools and other organizations that require advanced assessment, counseling, consultation and other interventions. The program trains its candidates to serve students with diverse educational, psychological and emotional needs from various backgrounds. Such training also includes working with all school personnel to help make education a positive and rewarding experience for their students. Students admitted to the School Psychology program also have the opportunity to achieve a Masters degree in Counseling and Guidance with a concentration in Educational Diagnostics on the way to obtaining the specialist degree. Students would need to complete additional curricular, field experiences and degree requirements.

Annual application deadline: January 15

For more information on program application requirements and process, see School Psychology, Ed.S., program website:
https://cep.nmsu.edu/academic-programs/school-psychology/

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C EP 505</td>
<td>Appraisal of Psychoeducational Achievement in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 515</td>
<td>Learning Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or C EP 615</td>
<td>Cognitive and Affective Bases Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 554</td>
<td>Counseling Theory and Techniques for School Psychologists</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 566</td>
<td>Group Work Theory and Technique</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 598</td>
<td>Special Research Programs</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 607</td>
<td>Curriculum-Based Assessment and Intervention</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or C EP 649</td>
<td>Behavioral Assessment &amp; Intervention</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 608</td>
<td>Diagnostic Class</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 612</td>
<td>Human Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 617</td>
<td>Psychology of Multiculturalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 624</td>
<td>Ethics, Law &amp; Professional Issues in School Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 630</td>
<td>School Psychology Research and Program Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 647</td>
<td>Appraisal of Cognitive Functioning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 648</td>
<td>Appraisal of Personality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 658</td>
<td>Child and Adolescent Counseling Theory and Technique</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 662</td>
<td>Family Therapy Theory and Technique</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 671</td>
<td>Consultation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 672</td>
<td>Practicum in School Psychology: Psychoeducational</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Integrated Behavioral Health Care - Graduate Minor

The Minor in Integrated Behavioral Health Care, offered through the Counseling and Educational Psychology (CEP) department, is open to graduate students enrolled in CEP programs Clinical Mental Health Counseling, School Psychology, Counseling Psychology and to graduate students who are enrolled in Social Work, Public Health, Nursing and Marriage and Family Therapy programs.

It was established in the interest of meeting the needs of graduate students in the health professions who are receiving, or seeking training in, interdisciplinary or interprofessional collaborations with other healthcare disciplines. The provision of integrated behavioral health services fits within the university’s broader goal of meeting the needs of the citizens of New Mexico and the department’s commitment to graduating competent service providers who can be effective members of a health care team.

Students will successfully complete 9 credits of coursework specific to this program of study in order to obtain a Minor in Integrated Behavioral Health Care. For application and coursework details, please contact the CEP department office or visit the departmental website at https://cep.nmsu.edu.

Through the courses in this minor students develop knowledge and skills in the following areas:

1. Apply the biopsychosocial model of health and illness with primary care patients,
2. Apply knowledge regarding the mind-body connection to address such issues as stress management, emotion regulation and sleep medicine,
3. Apply culturally responsive behavioral assessment/interventions,
4. Demonstrate behavioral health consultation skills with other health care providers, and
5. Develop interprofessional collaboration skills that include understanding the roles of all healthcare professionals and learning how to communicate effectively in order to engage in service delivery as a team.

Program of Study

Students will successfully complete 9 credits of work from the courses listed below in order to obtain a Minor in Integrated Behavioral Health Care.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C EP 520</td>
<td>The Art &amp; Science of Mindfulness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 563</td>
<td>Primary Care Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 598</td>
<td>Special Research Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or C EP 698</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 72

C EP 520 The Art & Science of Mindfulness (1-3 s.h.) In this course, students learn about contemplative practices by learning about and participating in various mindfulness practices. This course engages students in a practice or experience that leads to reflection and, thus, acquired knowledge about themselves, others, and group functioning. The students learn how to increase well-being through mind-body integration, and they learn how to teach others mindfulness techniques. Students are required to explore the research on mindfulness for some medical condition or for its use with a specific population. This course has been taught in the spring semester, for five years, to CEP MSW, MPH, and FCS students.

C EP 563 Primary Care Psychology (3 s.h.) Didactic and experiential learning in primary care psychology issues. Through this course students will learn about the cultural necessity of the integration of mental and physical health issues and multidisciplinary collaboration. Activities include 1) guest speakers on American Indian Health, the Mexican Healthcare System, and Integrated Care in primary care settings; 2) visits to 2 interdisciplinary, integrative, border community health centers; 3) shadowing residents at the Family Medicine Center and observing the integration of psychological and medical aspects of the cases observed; and 4) exposure to the interventions of Motivational Interviewing and Mindfulness-Based Stress Reduction. CEP MSW, and MPH trainees have enrolled in this course, taught during the fall semester, over the last 11 years.

C EP 598 Special Research Programs (1-6 s.h.) C EP 698 Selected Topics (1-6 s.h.). This course will require students to spend a minimum of 6 hours per week at a primary care site, providing counseling, assessment, supervision, or psychoeducational services. The Minor coordinator must approve all placements. CEP students have enrolled in this course over the last 4 years. This course is available fall, spring and summer. During the summer, a special section of this course is subtitled, "Interprofessional Immersion" as CEP, DNP, and Family Medicine and PharmD residents learn interprofessional competencies related to providing geriatric care. This special section has been offered for two summers.

C EP 670 Behavioral Health Practicum (1-6 s.h.). An intensive supervised experience in providing behavioral health services at an on or off campus interdisciplinary health setting. This course will provide students the opportunity to participate in a supervised service-learning experience within community-based, interdisciplinary, primary care settings that serve medically underserved and high-risk groups. Students write and present a case study utilizing the biopsychosocial model of health. MSW and CEP students are placed in community-based organizations with Family Medicine residents or other medical personnel in order to provide integrated care. This course has been offered in the spring semester for the last 11 years.

Prerequisites
In order to begin the Minor courses, students must currently be enrolled in a Behavioral Health program. There are no other prerequisites.

How to Apply
If you are interested in pursuing a minor in Integrated Behavioral Healthcare, you should complete the attached application and return it to the IBH Minor coordinator, Eve Adams (eadams@nmsu.edu). It is best to meet with the program coordinator before enrolling in relevant
coursework, but it is possible to obtain the minor after taking one of the courses in the program of study. The application form allows the CEP department to keep track of potential minors in order to determine what courses need to be offered at any given time. To declare the Minor with the Graduate School, the student should list all relevant completed coursework on the Program of Study form that is submitted to the Graduate School prior to graduating. This form must be signed by Dr. Adams. A IBH Minor faculty member is also required to sit on the student’s graduate committees, including the comprehensive exam and the dissertation proposal and defense exams.


Spanish Counseling - Graduate Minor

The Minor in Spanish Counseling, offered through the Counseling and Educational Psychology department is open to graduate students who are enrolled in CEP’s Counseling, School Psychology, and Counseling Psychology programs, and to graduate students who are enrolled in Social Work and Marriage and Family Therapy programs. It was established in the interest of meeting the needs of bilingual counseling students who seek training in the provision of Spanish language mental health services.

In order to begin the Minor courses, students must currently be enrolled in a Mental Health program as described above. They must demonstrate intermediate level Spanish language skills as evidenced by the Spanish Placement Exam and an oral interview with the program coordinator. Advanced level in Spanish counseling skills is required for the completion of the Minor. If a student feels that he/she needs to improve his/her level of academic Spanish prior to completing the required course work, or if the program coordinator determines that it is necessary, the student has the option of taking additional Spanish courses through the Languages and Linguistics department (e.g. SPAN 312 Grammar for Heritage/Native Speakers of Spanish, SPAN 313 Spanish Grammar, SPAN 314 Spanish Composition, and SPAN 315 Composition for Heritage/Native Speakers of Spanish). Students will be required to take Spanish language courses until they have satisfied this requirement. Please note that online courses will not fulfill this requirement.

Program of Study

Students will successfully complete 9 credits of coursework specific to this program of study in order to obtain a Minor in Spanish Counseling. Courses will be taught by culturally competent faculty, adjunct professors, or community mental health professionals in the aforementioned disciplines. Students will choose one course from each of the following components: 1) Counseling language development, 2) Clinical experience, and 3) Sociocultural experiences.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Counseling Language Development (Component #1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 616</td>
<td>Spanish for Mental Health Professionals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 550</td>
<td>Counseling Theory and Technique</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Clinical Experience (Component #2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 547</td>
<td>Advanced Hispanic Film</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 548</td>
<td>Advanced U.S.-Hispanic Film</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 567</td>
<td>Advanced Study in Chicano Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Component #1: Counseling Language Development

C EP 616 Spanish for Mental Health Professionals This course will help students acquire the necessary Spanish language skills needed to function as Spanish-speaking mental health professionals. The course will cover psychological terminology, concepts, and theories in Spanish. Examination of the professional roles of bilingual mental health professionals and their roles within Latina/o and underserved communities will also be addressed in this course.

C EP 550 Counseling Theory and Technique This course will assist students in learning and practicing basic, culturally-appropriate micro counseling skills in Spanish through individual, dyad, and small group participation.

Component #2: Clinical Experience

C EP 598 Special Research Programs/ C EP 698 Selected Topics This course will require students to spend a minimum of 6 hours per week at a bilingual site, providing counseling, assessment, or supervision services within a variety of clinical settings that serve Spanish-speaking populations. The Minor coordinator must approve all placements. This course will also integrate a Spanish-speaking student process group for bilingual counseling students. In this group, students will have the opportunity to develop bilingual multicultural counseling competencies. Students may also present clinical cases, theoretical perspectives, interventions or techniques in Spanish and receive feedback and support from other bilingual members. A summer semester immersion experience in providing counseling services in Spanish in a Latin American and/ or primarily Spanish-speaking country may be substituted for this experience.

Students have the option of completing their clinical hours for this course over 2 semesters if so desired. The course requires an additional 6 clinical hours/week (if taken in one semester) or 3 clinical hours/week (if class is taken over the course of two semesters).

Note: This course is not to replace required practicum or internship experiences necessary for degree completion. Students are allowed to count hours they are accruing for their internship and/or practicum as long as they are (1) enrolled in both courses [598/698 and either 578/675 or 580/684] (2) are meeting the requirements for the 598/698 course [i.e. attending class meetings, etc.] and (3) a separate log is kept documenting work with Spanish speaking clients; this log also has to be signed by both 598/698 instructor and site supervisor

C EP 670 Behavioral Health Practicum This course will provide students the opportunity to participate in a supervised service-learning experience within community-based, interdisciplinary, primary care settings that serve medically underserved and high-risk groups. Students will each

C EP 598 Special Research Programs
or C EP 698 Selected Topics
C EP 670 Behavioral Health Practicum
MSW 597 Special Topics
FCS 525 Supervised Clinical Practice

Sociocultural Experiences (Component #3)

Choose one from the following: 3
SPAN 547 Advanced Hispanic Film
or SPAN 548 Advanced U.S.-Hispanic Film
SPAN 567 Advanced Study in Chicano Literature
write and present a case study in Spanish regarding a Spanish-speaking client. Students will receive bilingual supervision regarding various topics such as training in Motivational Interviewing and discussion of Spanish-speaking clients from their practicum experience.

MSW 597 Special Topics This course will allow students to develop and practice skills in Spanish relevant to working with children and families in the child welfare system with a focus on the child protection process.

FCS 525 Supervised Clinical Practice This course offers supervised clinical experience in Marriage and Family Therapy.

Component #3: Sociocultural Experiences

SPAN 547 Advanced Hispanic Film/SPAN 548 Advanced U.S.-Hispanic Film Advanced study of major films from Spain and Spanish-America and/or by Hispanics of the U.S.

SPAN 567 Advanced Study in Chicano Literature Study of all genres of Chicano literature.

*All courses outlined in the Program of Study have to be taken face-to-face. However, Spanish Counseling Minor Committee will review individual requests for any exceptions to this requirement.

Prerequisites

In order to begin the Minor courses, students must currently be enrolled in a Mental Health program as described above. They must demonstrate intermediate level Spanish language skills as evidenced by the Spanish Placement Exam and an oral interview with the program coordinator. Advanced level in Spanish counseling skills is required for the completion of the Minor. If a student feels that he/she needs to improve his/her level of academic Spanish prior to completing the required course work, or if the program coordinator determines that it is necessary, the student has the option of taking additional Spanish courses through the Languages and Linguistics department (e.g. SPAN 312, SPAN 313, SPAN 314, and SPAN 315). Students will be required to take Spanish language courses until they have satisfied this requirement. Please note that online courses will not fulfill this requirement.

How to Apply

If you are interested in pursuing a minor in Spanish Counseling and, you should complete the attached application and return it to the program coordinator. You are advised to meet with the program coordinator before enrolling in relevant coursework. This form apprizes the CEP department of your intention to pursue the Minor. To declare the Minor with the Graduate School, the student should list all relevant completed coursework on the Program of Study form that is submitted to the Graduate School prior to graduating. The form needs to be signed by the student’s Academic Advisor, Dept. Head, Minor Faculty and Academic College Dean before submitting to the Graduate School. A Minor Faculty member is also required to sit on the committee for the student’s Final Exam. For Doctoral students, this includes orals, dissertation proposal and defense exams.

Application: Spanish Counseling Minor Application Form (https://cep.nmsu.edu/files/2015/04/Spanish-Counseling-Minor-Application-Form.pdf)

Communication Disorders

Undergraduate Information

General Information

The NMSU Program in Communication Disorders offers an undergraduate program that results in a pre-professional Bachelor of Science degree that prepares students for graduate work. For clinical practice, the minimum entry-level is a Master’s degree for Speech-Language Pathology and a Doctoral degree for Audiology. Students who complete a Bachelor’s degree must go on to complete a Master’s to obtain state licensure and national certification in Speech-Language Pathology. A Doctoral degree is required for Audiology.

Further information regarding the fields of Audiology and Speech-Language Pathology may be obtained on the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association (http://www.asha.org) website.

At NMSU we currently have approximately 140 undergraduate students who have declared a major in Communication Disorders. These students are required to successfully complete a minimum of 120 credits for the Bachelor of Science degree in Communication Disorders. This includes a minimum of 54 upper division credits as well as a minimum of 9 credits from an approved list of electives.

Graduate Information

Information for Prospective Students

The Master of Arts (M.A.) program in Speech-Language Pathology: Communication Disorders at New Mexico State University is accredited by the Council on Academic Accreditation (CAA) in Speech-Language Pathology of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association (ASHA) (http://www.asha.org), 2200 Research Boulevard, #310, Rockville, MD 20850, 800-498-2071 or 301-296-5700

Communication Disorders - Bachelor of Science in Education (p. 627)

Communication Disorders - Master of Arts (p. 628)

Associate Professor, Alfred Valdez, Interim Department Head

Associate Professors: Rhein, Mishra, Valdez; Assistant Professors: Lehnert-Lehouiller, Mohapatra; College Assistant Professors: Munoz, Bencomo, Lindsay, Nuanes Emeritus Professors: Farmer, Gallegos, Poel

G. Munoz, MA (New Mexico State University) clinical education, dysphagia; R. Nuanes, MA (New Mexico State University) clinical education, early intervention; R. Lindsay, MS (Southwest Texas State University) Clinical education, dysphagia; N. Bencomo, MA (New Mexico state University) clinical education, school-aged intervention; H. Lehnert-Lehouiller, Ph.D. (State University of New York at Buffalo) speech science, phonetics, voice & speech sound disorders; S. Mishra, Ph.D. (University of Southampton, U.K.) audiology, hearing science and pediatric audiology; B. Mohapatra, Ph.D. (University of Georgia) acquired neurogenic communication disorders, biofeedback training; D. Rhein, Ph.D. (University of Arizona) bilingual language assessment, literacy; A. Valdez, Ph.D. (University of New Mexico) – language development/disorders/intervention, child/adult cognitive processes, research methods/statistical analysis; Emeriti: S. Farmer, Ph.D.; E. Poel, Ph.D.; A. Gallegos, Ed.D.
Communication Disorders Courses
C D 221. Introduction to Communication Disorders
3 Credits
Basic information about speech, language, and hearing disorders; orientation to the professions of speech-language pathology and audiology.

C D 301. Language Acquisition
3 Credits
This course introduces students to the study of the development of language, speech, and communication. Includes language sampling. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: C D 509. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): B or better in C D 221; Cumulative GPA of 3.2 or higher.

C D 322. Anatomy and Physiology of Speech Mechanisms
3 Credits
Structure and function of systems underlying human speech sound production and processing, including respiratory, phonatory, and articulatory components. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: C D 502. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): B or better in C D 221, C D 323, C D 422, C D 324, and C D 301; and minimum 3.2 GPA.

C D 323. Phonetics
3 Credits
The science of phonetics, including work with the International Phonetic Alphabet. Taught with C D 501. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): B or better in C D 221; Cumulative GPA of 3.2 or better.

C D 324. Introduction to Speech Science
3 Credits
Basic concepts and theories in acoustics, speech production and speech perception. Includes laboratory experience with instrumental measurement and analysis of speech systems. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: C D 503. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): B or better in C D 221; C D 323, C D 422; and minimum 3.2 GPA.

C D 325. Language Disorders
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in C D 221.

C D 326. Clinical Methods and Procedures
3 Credits
Guidelines and procedures associated with the clinical and supervisory processes. Provide opportunities to complete the supervised clinical observation requirement for participation in clinical practicum. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: C D 506. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): B or better in C D 221, C D 323, C D 422, C D, C D 324, and C D 301; and minimum 3.2 GPA.

C D 374. American Sign Language I
3 Credits
Introduction to the basics of ASL including questions, commands, sentence types, time, subjects and objects, classifiers, locative case, pluralization, and temporal and distributional aspects.

C D 375. American Sign Language II
3 Credits
Continuation of C D 374, ASL I. Emphasis on ASL grammar, spatial referencing, detailed descriptions, and deaf culture. Features dialogues, short stories, narratives.
Prerequisite: C D 374 or consent of instructor.

C D 421. Speech and Language Disorders
3 Credits
Bases, symptoms, etiologies, and clinical management of issues related to disorders of articulation, phonology, voice and resonance, and fluency. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: C D 504. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): B or better in C D 221, C D 323, C D 422, C D 324, and C D 301; and minimum 3.2 GPA.

C D 422. Audiology
3 Credits
Anatomy and physiology of the auditory system, bases of auditory disorders, and basic audiometric procedures. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: C D 507. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): B or better in C D 221, and a minimum of 3.2 GPA.

C D 423. Neural Bases of Communication Disorders
3 Credits
Study of the neuroanatomy and neurophysiology of communication and communication disorders. Includes review of the central nervous system and peripheral nervous system relationship to speech motor control, language, and hearing. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: C D 510. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): B or better in C D 221, C D 323, C D 422, C D 324, C D 421, C D 322, C D 326 and minimum 3.0 GPA.

C D 424. Aural Rehabilitation
3 Credits
Overview of hearing aids and amplification devices including cochlear implants. Review of the bases and psychosocial aspects of hearing loss. Clinical management of hearing loss consistent with ASHA’s scope of practice for SLPs. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: C D 508. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): B or better in C D 221, C D 323, C D 422, C D 324, C D 421, C D 322, C D 326, and minimum 3.2 GPA.

C D 425. Professional Reasoning and Scientific Thinking
3 Credits
Overview of constructive thinking, problem solving, and decision making theories and strategies associated with professional reasoning and scientific thinking that are to be used academically and clinically in the transition from student to scholar to professional. Taught with C D 593. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): B or better in C D 221, C D 323, C D 422, C D 324, C D 301, C D 421, C D 322, C D 326, and a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.2.

C D 476. American Sign Language III
3 Credits
Continuation of C D 375, ASL II. Focus on more complex grammatical features. Students will comprehend and generate medium length stories, narratives, and discussions including culturally significant topics.
Prerequisite: C D 375.
**C D 501. Phonetics**
3 Credits
The science of phonetics, including work with the International Phonetic Alphabet. Restricted to majors. Same as C D 390 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.
**Prerequisite(s):** A course grade of B- or higher in all graduate courses and an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

**C D 502. Anatomy and Physiology of Speech Mechanisms**
3 Credits
Structure and function of systems underlying human speech sound production and processing including nervous, respiratory, and articulatory components. Restricted to majors. Same as C D 380 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.
**Prerequisite(s):** A course grade of B- or higher in all graduate courses and an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

**C D 503. Speech Science**
3 Credits (2+3P)
Basic concepts and theories in acoustics, speech production, and speech perception. Laboratory experience with instrumental measurement and analysis of speech systems. Restricted to majors. Same as C D 360 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.
**Prerequisite(s):** A course grade of B- or higher in all graduate courses and an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

**C D 504. Speech and Language Disorders**
3 Credits
**Prerequisite(s):** B or better GPA.

**C D 505. Research Methods**
3 Credits
Introduction to basic qualitative, quantitative, and single subject research methodology in speech-language pathology and audiology. Restricted to majors.
**Prerequisite(s):** A course grade of B- or higher in all graduate courses and an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

**C D 506. Clinical Methods and Procedures**
3 Credits
Guidelines and procedures associated with the clinical and supervisory processes. Provide opportunities to complete the supervised clinical observation requirement for participation in clinical practicum. Differentiated assignments for graduate students. Taught with C D 326.
**Prerequisite(s):** B or better GPA.

**C D 507. Anatomy and Physiology of Speech Mechanisms**
3 Credits
Anatomy and physiology of the auditory system, bases of auditory perception. Laboratory experience with instrumental measurement and analysis of speech systems. Restricted to majors. Same as C D 360 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.
**Prerequisite(s):** A course grade of B- or higher in all graduate courses and an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

**C D 508. Aural Rehabilitation**
3 Credits
**Prerequisite(s):** Minimum 3.0 GPA.

**C D 509. Language Acquisition**
3 Credits
Normal development of communication across the age span. Includes language sampling and analysis. A minimum grade of B- in all graduate courses and a minimum overall GPA of 3.0 required. Taught with C D 360 with differentiated assignments for graduate students. Restricted to CD majors andLING majors majors.

**C D 510. Neural Bases of Communication Disorders**
3 Credits
Study of the neuroanatomy and neurophysiology of communication and communication disorders. Includes review of the central nervous system and peripheral nervous system relationship to speech motor control, language, and hearing. Crosslisted with: C D 423. Restricted to: CD, CDS majors.

**C D 521. Professional Issues and Multicultural Practices in Communication Disorders**
3 Credits
This course includes a range of topics pertinent to students entering professional practice as speech-language pathologists including current legal, cultural, ethical, and clinical service provision issues. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.
**Prerequisite(s):** Minimum of 3.0 GPA.

**C D 522. Interpreter Workplace Skills in Communication Studies**
1 Credit
The purpose of this course is to identify principles and procedures necessary to be an effective interpreter and to use an interpreter in the field. Speech, language, hearing and swallowing disorders. Students will identify the history the use of interpreters, the interpreting process, bilingual vocabulary appropriate for the scope of practice in the field, bilingual assessment principles, second language learning principles and multicultural aspects to consider in the interview and interpreting process. The students will engage in several interpreter scenarios for interview, assessment and intervention cases. Restricted to: C D majors.
**Prerequisite(s):** Minimum of 3.0 GPA.

**C D 523. Assessment of Communication Disorders**
3 Credits
Diagnostic theories and management of communication disorders using standardized and descriptive methodology. Includes the practice of interviewing, testing, and oral and written reporting. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.
**Prerequisite(s):** A course grade of B or higher in all graduate courses and an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

**C D 525. Pediatric Language and Disorders**
3 Credits
Normal communication development of neonates, infants, toddlers, and preschoolers; etiologies, and treatment of cognitive, linguistic and social elements of communication problems in family systems. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C D majors.
**Prerequisite(s):** Minimum of 3.0 GPA.

**C D 530. School Age Language and Disorders**
3 Credits
Normal communication-learning development of elementary, secondary, and postsecondary students; etiologies, diagnosis, and treatment of interpersonal communication and language-based academic disorders. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.
**Prerequisite(s):** Minimum grade of B in all graduate courses and an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.
C D 535. Aphasia & Cognitive Linguistic Disorders
3 Credits
Etiologies, diagnosis, assessment, and treatment of adult aphasia and cognitive-linguistic disorders. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): A course grade of B or higher in all graduate courses and an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

C D 541. Advanced Spanish Morpho-Syntax for Education Professionals
3 Credits
This class has been designed for Heritage Speakers of Spanish who work in educational settings. It will cover the essential linguistic theory and fundamental structures of the Spanish language. This includes, but is not limited to, verb morphology, morphosyntactic and syntactic structures. The main goal of this course is to determine what usages fall within the norms of an individual's speech community, or if there are elements that fall outside those norms.
Prerequisite(s): Students have to be fluent in Spanish as course will be conducted in Spanish.

C D 542. Articulation and Phonological Disorders
3 Credits
Advanced study of the symptoms, etiologies, assessment, and clinical management of articulation and phonological disorders including cleft palate and disorders of resonance Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): A minimum grade of B- in all graduate courses and a minimum overall GPA of 3.0 is required.

C D 545. Introduction to Augmentative and Alternative Communication
3 Credits
Assessment and intervention for children and adults with developmental disabilities; Alternative communication strategies and systems for individuals with severe speech and/or language impairments. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing; overall GPA of 3.0.

C D 547. Cognitive-Linguistic Communication Disorders
3 Credits
Topics include attention, memory, executive function, and underlying neuropsychological, with emphasis on assessment, diagnosis, prognosis, treatment and recovery processes in cognitive communication disorders related to traumatic brain injury, dementia, and right hemisphere brain damage. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): A course grade of B or higher in all graduate courses and an overall GPA of 3.0.

C D 548. Best Practices in Bilingual/Multicultural Assessment for Practitioners
3 Credits
The purpose of this course is to provide future speech-language pathologists, educational diagnosticians and special educators with a foundation for evaluating the linguistic, cognitive and academic skills of students from any cultural linguistic background. The course covers a review of the literature on best practices for working with interpreters during assessments. Practitioners will be expected to gather qualitative information about cultural/linguistic and educational histories of school-age children and integrate those results with the results of standardized tests.
Prerequisite(s): C D 594.

C D 574. American Sign Language III
3 Credits
Continuation of ASL II. Focus on more complex grammatical features. Students will comprehend and generate medium length stories, narratives, and discussions including culturally significant topics.
Prerequisite: C D 375 or consent of instructor.

C D 583. Dysphagia
3 Credits
Study of the anatomy and physiology of swallowing and upper aerodigestive systems. Review of the bases and etiologies of child and adult swallowing disorders, including diagnosis, assessment, and treatment. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): A course grade of B- or higher in all graduate courses and an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

C D 584. Fluency Disorders
3 Credits
Speech fluency development and the disorders of stuttering, cluttering, and neurogenic dysfluency. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): A course grade of B or higher in all graduate courses and an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

C D 585. Motor Speech Disorders
3 Credits
Advanced studies of dysfunction of the nervous system that affect speech. Includes evaluation, diagnosis, and treatment of speech apraxias and dysarthrias. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): A course grade of B or higher in all graduate courses and an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

C D 586. Voice Disorders/Head and Neck Anomalies
3 Credits
Advanced studies of anatomy and physiology of the vocal tract with emphasis on diagnosis, assessment, and treatment of voice disorders, laryngectomy, cleft palate, and other oral-facial anomalies. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): A course grade of B or higher in all graduate courses and an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

C D 587. Cleft Palate and Syndromes
2 Credits
An advanced study of etiology, assessment and treatment of craniofacial anomalies with a focus on the effects of clefts of the lip and/or palate on speech, resonance and velopharyngeal dysfunction. Review of the contribution of interdisciplinary cleft palate team care managing feeding, audiologic, surgical, orthodontic, and psychosocial aspects. General review of embryology and common syndromes with associated speech, language, and hearing disorders. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: C D,C DS majors.
Prerequisite(s): A course grade of B or higher in all graduate courses and an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

C D 589. Practicum in Speech-Language Pathology
1-4 Credits (1-4)
Supervised clinical practice in a variety of speech, language, and hearing disorders. Practicum includes diagnostic, treatment, and management work through direct patient/client contact. Attendance at weekly clinical staff meetings is required. May be repeated up to 15 credits. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): Good standing in the graduate school; a course grade of B or higher in all graduate courses and an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.
C D 590. Clinical Education
1 Credit
This course is specifically designed to target the knowledge base necessary to initiate clinical practicum in the CD Program. The learning objectives are based upon the Council of Academic Accreditation in Audiology and Speech-language Pathology (CAA) standards and knowledge areas. These learning outcomes are developed to assist students in clinical practicum and are specific to the services provided to clients of the NMSU Edgar R. Garrett Speech and Hearing Center. Restricted to: C D majors.
Corequisite(s): C D 580.

C D 591. Special Topics
1-9 Credits
Individual and/or group study of special topics identified by subtitle. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Restricted to: C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): Prior arrangement with faculty; a course grade of B or higher in all graduate courses and an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

C D 599. Master’s Thesis
15 Credits
Thesis.

C D 640. Externship in Communication Disorders
3-9 Credits (3-9)
This course is designed to provide opportunities for the developing clinician to provide treatment to and evaluations for clients in a full term externship experience under the supervision of a licensed SLP. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: C D majors.

Name: Dr. Alfred Valdez, Interim Department Head
Name: Briana Borunda, Administrative Assistant
Office Location: Speech Building
Phone: (575) 646-2402
Website: https://cd.nmsu.edu/

Communication Disorders - Bachelor of Science in Education

The Communication Disorders curriculum provides specialized preparation for students who plan to enter a graduate program in speech-language pathology or audiology. Students supplement their academic study of typical communication development, communication disorders, and clinical management with observation of the clinical experience in the department’s Edgar R. Garrett Speech and Hearing Center and/or via alternative educational experiences such as virtual patients. Students must maintain a B or better in all CD courses and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.2 or higher, to remain in the program.

The undergraduate program provides approximately one-half of the academic requirements needed for certification by the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association and licensure by the New Mexico Regulations & Licensing Department. Certification and licensure at state and national levels require completion of the master’s degree. Details regarding certification are available from the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association (http://www.asha.org/certification) (ASHA), and the New Mexico Regulations & Licensing Department (http://www.rld.state.nm.us/boards/speech_language_pathology_audiology_and_hearing_aid DISPENDING_practices.aspx).

Professional employment opportunities for speech-language pathologists and audiologists are numerous within settings such as school systems, community clinics, medical centers, hospitals, private practice, residential programs and schools for individuals with disabilities.

Program Requirements

Required coursework (120 credits; minimum 51 upper-division credits)

Electives to meet the 120 minimum credit hours for this degree can either come from any minor that a student chooses to pursue or any other elective courses not counting elsewhere towards the degree. Recommended minors for this degree are Linguistics, Spanish, or CEP.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix Title Credits

General Education

Area I: English and Communication

English Composition - Level 1
ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition 4

Area I: English and Communication

English Composition - Level 2
ENGL 112G English Composition 4

Area II: Mathematics

Choose one from the following:

ENGL 203G Business and Professional Communication 3

ENGL 211G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences 3

ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication 3

ENGL 311G Advanced Composition 3

ENGL 318G Advanced Technical and Professional Communication 3

Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences

Choose one sequence from the following:

Area III: Mathematics

MATH 121G College Algebra (or higher; except MATH 210) 4

Area II: Mathematics

Biol 101G Human Biology

& 101GL and Human Biology Laboratory

Biol 110G Contemporary Problems in Biology

Biol 111G Natural History of Life

& 111GL and Natural History of Life Laboratory

Biol 211G Cellular and Organismal Biology

& 211GL and Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory

Choose one from the following:

Name: Briana Borunda, Administrative Assistant
Office Location: Speech Building
Phone: (575) 646-2402
Website: https://cd.nmsu.edu/
CHEM 110G Principles and Applications of Chemistry
CHEM 111G General Chemistry I
CHEM 112G General Chemistry II
PHYS 110G The Great Ideas of Physics
PHYS 120G Introduction to Acoustics (recommended)
PHYS 211G & 211GL General Physics I and General Physics I Laboratory
PHYS 212G & 212GL General Physics II and General Physics II Laboratory
PSY 201G Introduction to Psychology 3

Area V: Humanities
Choose one from the following: 3
ENGL 115G Perspectives on Literature
ENGL 116G Perspectives on Film
ENGL 220G Introduction to Creative Writing
ENGL 244G Literature and Culture

Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts 3
Choose one of the following:
ART 101G Orientation in Art
ART 110G Visual Concepts
DANC 101G Dance Appreciation
MUS 101G An Introduction to Music
MUS 201G History of Jazz in Popular Music: A Blending of Cultures
THTR 101G The World of Theatre

General Education Elective
SOC 101G Introductory Sociology 3
or SOC 201G Contemporary Social Problems

Viewing a Wider World Courses (must be from two different colleges) 6

Departmental/College Requirements
C D 221 Introduction to Communication Disorders 3
C D 323 Phonetics 3
C D 422 Audiology 3
C D 301 Language Acquisition 3
C D 324 Introduction to Speech Science 3
C D 322 Anatomy and Physiology of Speech Mechanisms 3
C D 326 Clinical Methods and Procedures 3
C D 421 Speech and Language Disorders 3
C D 423 Neural Bases of Communication Disorders 3
C D 424 Aural Rehabilitation 3
C D 425 Professional Reasoning and Scientific Thinking 3

Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/ VWW)
C EP 110G Human Growth and Behavior 3
C EP 451V Introduction to Counseling 3
LING 200G Introduction to Language 3
LING 302V Language and Society 3
or LING 303 Exploring Language Systems 3

Choice one from the following: 3
A ST 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences
or STAT 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences
STAT 271G Statistics for Psychological Sciences
A ST 311 Statistical Applications

Choose one from the following: 3
ANTH 120G Human Ancestors
ANTH 125G Introduction to World Cultures
ANTH 201G Introduction to Anthropology
ANTH 202G World Archaeology

Choose one from the following: 3
HIST 101G Roots of Modern Europe
HIST 102G Modern Europe
HIST 110G Making History
HIST 111G Global History to 1500
HIST 112G Global History Since 1500
HIST 201G Introduction to Early American History
HIST 202G Introduction to Recent American History
HIST 211G East Asia to 1600
HIST 212G East Asia since 1600
HIST 221G Islamic Civilizations to 1800
HIST 222G Islamic Civilizations since 1800
PHIL 100G Philosophy, Law and Ethics
PHIL 101G The Art of Wondering
PHIL 124G Philosophy of Music
PHIL 136G The Quest for God
PHIL 201G Introduction to Philosophy
PHIL 211G Informal Logic

Second Language: (see below)
C D 374 American Sign Language I 3
or SPAN 111 Elementary Spanish I 3
C D 375 American Sign Language II 3
or SPAN 112 Elementary Spanish II 3

Electives, to bring total credits to 120 4
12 credits must be upper-division

Total Credits 120

1 MATH 121G College Algebra is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 121G first.
2 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
3 SPAN 111 Elementary Spanish I/SPAN 112 Elementary Spanish II or an advanced Spanish course
4 Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Communication Disorders - Master of Arts
Students entering the graduate program with an undergraduate major in Communication Disorders can expect to complete the program in two years and be awarded a Masters of Arts in Communication Disorders with a specialization in Speech-Language Pathology. The graduate program for students without a Communication Disorders background is limited to students who have been accepted into the graduate program in Communication Disorders. To complete this course of study, each student is expected to meet the program’s academic and clinical competency criteria which are aligned with the requirements of state and national certifying bodies for licensure and clinical certification. Details regarding certification are available from the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association (http://www.asha.org/certification) (ASHA), and the New Mexico Regulations & Licensing Department (http://www.rld.state.nm.us/boards/speech_language_pathology_audiology_and_hearing_aid Dispensing_practices.aspx).

The Master's degree program in Speech-Language Pathology at New Mexico State University is accredited by the Council on Academic Accreditation (CAA) in Audiology and Speech-Language Pathology. Admission requirements and procedures can be found on the program website (https://spedcd.nmsu.edu/cd/graduate_general_info/graduate_admission_info).

### Program Requirements

The traditional Master’s degree plan requires a minimum of 54 graduate credit hours and the completion of at least 400 clinical hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C D 505</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 523</td>
<td>Assessment of Communication Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 525</td>
<td>Pediatric Language and Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 542</td>
<td>Articulation and Phonological Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 590</td>
<td>Clinical Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 589</td>
<td>Practicum in Speech-Language Pathology</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 535</td>
<td>Aphasia &amp; Cognitive Linguistic Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 586</td>
<td>Voice Disorders/Head and Neck Anomalies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 584</td>
<td>Fluency Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 583</td>
<td>Dysphagia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 585</td>
<td>Motor Speech Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 521</td>
<td>Professional Issues and Multicultural Practices in Communication Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 640</td>
<td>Externship in Communication Disorders</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C D 547</td>
<td>Cognitive-Linguistic Communication Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or C D 545</td>
<td>Introduction to Augmentative and Alternative Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or C D 591</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**

54

### Bilingual Program

In addition to the traditional program of study, students with proficiency in English and Spanish may pursue the bilingual program in Speech-Language Pathology, which requires the following additional coursework:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C D 541</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish Morpho-Syntax for Education Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 548</td>
<td>Best Practices in Bilingual/Multicultural Assessment for Practitioners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Course offered through UNM online (SHS 359) 3

### Leveling Program

The graduate courses to be taken during the leveling year for students without a Communication Disorders undergraduate degree are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C D 504</td>
<td>Speech and Language Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 507</td>
<td>Audiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 501</td>
<td>Phonetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 502</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology of Speech Mechanisms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 506</td>
<td>Clinical Methods and Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 510</td>
<td>Neural Bases of Communication Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 508</td>
<td>Aural Rehabilitation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 503</td>
<td>Speech Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 509</td>
<td>Language Acquisition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**

27

### Kinesiology and Dance

#### Undergraduate Program Information

The Department of Kinesiology and Dance provides students with the education necessary to pursue careers in allied health sciences (Medical School, Physician’s Assistant, Physical Therapy, Occupational Therapy, Chiropractic Medicine, Nursing, etc.), Athletic Training, Physical Education, Dance and Dance Education and for a variety of careers in the fitness and wellness industry. Details of the degree programs and their respective concentrations are provided below.

The department also offers minors in Dance and Exercise Science.

#### Graduate Program Information

The PhD in Kinesiology encompasses opportunities for focused study in physiological, biomechanical, psychological, and pedagogical domains of human movement. Program emphasis is placed on the acquisition of skills needed for high quality research and innovative teaching. Students are expected to become proficient in research methods within their respective areas of interests. The program prepares students for postdoctoral or faculty positions in higher education, or positions in applied sport and clinical settings. Students are expected to work with specific faculty members to explore interests in Exercise Physiology, Biomechanics, Strength & Conditioning, Sport Psychology, Motor Behavior, Aging, Physical Education, and Dance.
Admission
The Department of Kinesiology and Dance offers a Doctorate of Philosophy (PhD) in Kinesiology. To maximize consideration for admittance (for a recommended August start date), candidates should submit applications by January 15 of that same year.

Students are admitted to graduate study on the basis of their potential for achievement in research, scholarship and teaching. The most promising applicants will be accepted. Because the number of students that the department can successfully accommodate is limited, it will not always be possible to admit all qualified applicants. The admissions committee will consider any material that a candidate for admission wishes to present. Application forms and instructions are available here: http://prospective.nmsu.edu/graduate/apply/index.html. http://prospective.nmsu.edu/graduate/apply/index.html. The minimum application consists of the following:

1. A completed Graduate School admission application.
2. Complete transcripts of all college work, reflecting a bachelor's and a master's degree (or 30 hours of graduate work) in a related field of study, and a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 in prior degree programs.
3. Scores on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) (there is no minimum requirement; however, the scores will be considered in the admission decision).
4. Three letters of recommendation from professors, employers or others qualified to evaluate your potential for graduate work.
5. A curriculum vitae or resume.
6. A personal statement explaining how graduate work at NMSU fits your educational and career goals.
7. An indication of the faculty member whose work is of particular interest to you
8. A letter of support from at least one faculty member indicating an interest in guiding you through your program of studies.

Degrees for the Department
Dance - Bachelor of Arts in Dance (p. 645)
Athletic Training - Bachelor of Science in Athletic Training (p. 643)
Kinesiology - Bachelor of Science in Kinesiology (p. 648)
Kinesiology - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 652)

Minors for the Department
Dance - Undergraduate Minor (p. 651)
Exercise Science - Undergraduate Minor (p. 652)

Phillip G. Post, Interim Academic Department Head

Professors Berning, Gilpin, Knapp, Oliver; Associate Professor Post;
Assistant Professors Aiken, An, Aranda, Gavit, Lee, Meyer, O’Connell

Graduate Faculty: Phillip G. Post, Graduate Program Coordinator, PhD (Associate Professor, University of Tennessee), Christopher A. Aiken (Assistant Professor, Louisiana State University), Yong Woo An (Assistant Professor, University of Delaware), Joseph M. Berning, PhD (Professor, University of Nebraska), Frank G. “Paco” Gilpin, MS (College Professor, New Mexico State University), Debra W. Knapp, EdD (Professor, New Mexico State University), Sang-Rok, Lee (Assistant Professor, Florida State University), Kimberly L. Oliver, PhD (Professor, Virginia Polytechnical Institute).

Instructional Faculty: Raquel S. Aranda, MS (College Assistant Professor, New Mexico State University), Ann N. Gavit, MS (College Instructor, New Mexico State University), Shon Meyer, MS (College Assistant Professor Instructor, University of Idaho), Kimberly O’Connell, MS (College Assistant Professor, California University of Pennsylvania).

phone: (575) 646-2216
website: https://kind.nmsu.edu/kin/

Dance Courses
DANC 101G. Dance Appreciation
3 Credits
An investigation of movement, dance and choreographic work as a vehicle for understanding culture. Includes concepts in dance appreciation, themes and purposes of dance analysis of dance works, exposure to different styles of dance and understanding the roles and effects of major historical periods. Restricted to: Main campus only.

DANC 102. Introduction to Hip-Hop Dance
1 Credit
This course is an introduction to Hip-Hop dance. The movement material will cover West coast and Southern styles with the inclusion of the history and evolution of Hip-Hop dance. No previous dance experience required. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 109. Introduction to Argentine Tango
2 Credits
Introduction to skills and techniques of Argentine Tango. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 118. Intro to West Coast Sw
1 Credit
Students will learn to dance the smooth style of Swing. The West Coast Swing may be danced to ANY style of music that has a beat (Country, R&B, Hip Hop, Disco, House). Also featured is the Hustle (fast paced and exhilarating). May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 121. Beginning Country Western Dance
1 Credit
Beginning County Western dance, including Country Western two-step, nightclub two-step, polka, and Country Western line dance. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 122. Introduction to Latin Social Dance
1 Credit
Introduction to Latin social dance for non dance majors. Students will learn basic Latin dance technique and partnering work. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 123. Ballet Technique I
1 Credit
Introduction to basic ballet technique, vocabulary, and history. Includes practical application of anatomical placement, posture and control through participation and academic study. May be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits.
DANC 124. Jazz Technique I
1 Credit
Introduction to basic jazz technique, styles, and history through participation and academic study. May be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits.

DANC 125. Introduction to Ballroom Dance
1 Credit
Introduction to ballroom dance for non dance majors. Students will learn basic ballroom technique and partnering work. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 126. Modern Dance Technique I
1 Credit
Introduction to and development of basic modern dance technique, history, and aesthetics through participation and academic study. May be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits.

DANC 127. Introduction to Tap Dance
1 Credit
Introduction to skills and techniques of tap dance. May be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 128. Latin Club Dance
1 Credit
Introduction to the most popular Latin Club Dances to include the Salsa, Merengue, and Bachata. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 129. Flamenco I
1 Credit
Introduction to skills and techniques of flamenco dance. May be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits.

DANC 145. DanceSport Pedagogy
1 Credit

DANC 151. Master Works
1 Credit
This course investigates the work of master choreographers in contemporary, Spanish, and social dance styles. Students will engage in exploring concepts in dance appreciation, themes and purposes of dance by analyzing dance works using principles, elements, and process of compositional design. This course will require students to communicate their opinions through verbal discussions, group projects, and written assignments. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 200. Dance Pedagogy: How We Learn
1 Credit
This course will examine how people learn cognitively, physically, and emotionally so that students can become better at self-teaching and self-assessment. Students will study several educational theories and how they relate to dance. May be repeated up to 1 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 202. Dance Ensemble
1 Credit
This course will include learning the elements of dance composition. The students in this course will be the dancers for the students in Dance Choreography II. This course is a requirement for freshman dance majors whose emphasis is in contemporary dance. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 203. Dance Production I
2 Credits
Students will learn the production process of dance events which may include performances, festivals, workshops, conferences. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 204. Dance Sport I
1 Credit
Performance-based, team formation dance in a variety of Latin and ballroom dances. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 205. Contemporary Dance Ensemble I
1 Credit
Performance-based instruction for students pursuing a career in contemporary dance. Instruction includes contemporary dance repertory and choreography for stage, outdoor arenas, and site-specific areas. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 206. Spanish Dance Ensembles I
1 Credit
Performance-based instruction for students pursuing a career in dance with an emphasis in Spanish Dance. Instruction includes dance repertory and choreography for stage, outdoor arenas, and site-specific areas. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 207. Hip Hop Dance Ensemble I
1 Credit
Performance-based instruction for students pursuing a career in hip hop dance. Instruction includes dance repertory and choreography for stage, commercial/industry, and competitive dance areas. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 210. Classical Spanish II
2 Credits (1+3P)
The study of theory, techniques, and practice of Classical Spanish at the intermediate level. Includes historical and cultural contexts of this art form. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 129.

DANC 210 L. Spanish Dance II Lab
1 Credit
This course is designed for the acquisition of intermediate level Spanish dance technique and skill development. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 212. Intermediate Hip-Hop Dance
2 Credits
This course is for students who have experience in Hip-Hop dance. The movement material will cover West coast and Southern styles with the inclusion of the history and evolution of Hip-Hop dance. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
DANC 218. West Coast Swing II
2 Credits
Students will take their West Coast Swing & Hustle to the next level. Learn Intermediate and Advanced figures and techniques in both dances. Students will also enjoy advanced study on musicality and blending to create new amalgamations as well as practice in advanced leading & following techniques. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 118.

DANC 222. Bronze American Rhythm
2 Credits (1+2P)
Bronze level American Rhythm patterns, techniques, and partnering with emphasis on elements of dance. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 223. Ballet Technique II
2 Credits
Continued study of classical ballet technique, vocabulary, and history through participation and academic study. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 223 L. Ballet Technique II Lab
1 Credit
This course is designed for the acquisition of intermediate level ballet technique and skill development. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 224. Jazz Technique II
2 Credits
Continued study of jazz technique and history through participation and academic study. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 225. Bronze American Smooth
2 Credits (1+2P)
Bronze level American Smooth patterns, technique, and partnering with an emphasis on the elements of dance. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 226. Modern Dance Technique II
2 Credits
Continued study of postmodern dance technique and history through participation and academic study. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 226 L. Modern Dance Technique II Lab
1 Credit
This course is designed for the acquisition of intermediate level modern dance technique and skill development. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 227. Tap Dance II
1 Credit
Continued study of skills and techniques of tap dance at the advanced level. May be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits.
Prerequisite: DANC 127 or consent of instructor.

DANC 229. Flamenco II
2 Credits
The study of theory, techniques and practice of Flamenco at the intermediate level. Includes historical and cultural contexts of this art form. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 129.

DANC 229 L. Flamenco Dance II Lab
1 Credit
This course is designed for the acquisition of intermediate level Flamenco dance technique and skill development. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 232. Bronze International Latin
2 Credits
This is the style of Latin dance that is danced around the globe and is featured in the World DanceSport Championships. Students will learn the Bronze Level figures and techniques in four (4) International Style dances: Rumba, Cha Cha, Samba & Jive. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 235. Bronze International Standard
2 Credits
This is the style of Ballroom dance that is performed around the globe and is featured in the World DanceSport Championships. Learn the Bronze Level figures and techniques in five (5) International Style dances: Waltz, Tango, Viennese Waltz, Foxtrot & Quickstep. Students will focus on understanding technical elements of dance, memorizing and performing routines. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 279. Flamenco Choreography I
3 Credits
Students develop and perform solo dance studies with an emphasis on stage. Discussion, critiquing, and descriptive writing about their choreographic processes will supplement direct physical work. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 280. Dance Improvisation
2 Credits
Development of movement improvisational skills with complex examination of improvisational structures. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 289. Principles of Choreography I
3 Credits
Solo dance choreography technique. Course must be passed with a grade of C or higher. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: DANC majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 202.

DANC 300. Dance Pedagogy: Teaching Creative Movement for Children
3 Credits
Teaching methods and class planning for creative movement dance curriculum with an inclusion of using movement as a teaching tool in academic subjects at the preschool and elementary school levels. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 301. Flamenco Pedagogy I
3 Credits
The methods and theory of teaching Flamenco dance forms particularly in the studio environment. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 229 AND DANC 206.

DANC 303. Dance Production II
2 Credits
Students will learn the production process of dance events which may include performances, festivals, workshops, and conferences.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 203.
DANC 304. Dance Sport II
1 Credit
Advanced performance-based, team formation dance in a variety of Latin and social dances. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and one of DANC 121, DANC 122, DANC 125, or DANC 128.

DANC 305. Contemporary Dance Ensemble II
1 Credit
Advanced performance-based instruction for students pursuing a career in contemporary dance. Instruction includes contemporary dance repertory and choreography for stage, outdoor arenas, and site-specific areas. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 306. Spanish Dance Ensemble II
1 Credit
Performance-based instruction for students pursuing a career in dance with an emphasis in Spanish Dance. Instruction includes dance repertory and choreography for stage, outdoor arenas, and site-specific areas. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 307. Hip Hop Dance Ensemble II
1 Credit
Advanced performance-based instruction for students pursuing a career in hip hop dance. Instruction includes dance repertory and choreography for stage, commercial/industry, and competitive dance areas. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 310. Classical Spanish Dance III
3 Credits
Advanced study of Classical Spanish Dance with castanets, cultural history, and pedagogy methods. A expanded focus on integration of different classical genres with focus on solo work. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 210.

DANC 310 L. Spanish Dance III Lab
1 Credit
This course is designed for the acquisition of advanced level of Spanish dance technique and skill development. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 312. Advanced Hip Hop Dance
3 Credits
The study of advanced hip hop dance covering West coast and Southern styles with the inclusion of the history and evolution of Hip-Hop dance. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 212.

DANC 322. Silver American Rhythm
3 Credits (2+2P)
Silver level American Rhythm patterns and technique with emphasis on performance. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 222.

DANC 323. Ballet Technique III
3 Credits
The study of intermediate/advanced classical ballet technique including vocabulary, history and practical application of functional anatomy.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 223 or consent of instructor.

DANC 323 L. Ballet Technique III Lab
1 Credit
This course is designed for the acquisition of intermediate/advanced level ballet technique and skill development. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 223.

DANC 324. Jazz Technique III
3 Credits
The study of intermediate/advanced jazz dance technique including vocabulary, history and practical application of functional anatomy. May be repeated up to 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 224 or consent of instructor.

DANC 325. Silver American Smooth
3 Credits (2+2P)
Silver level American Smooth patterns and technique with emphasis on performance. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 225.

DANC 326. Modern Dance III
3 Credits
The study of intermediate/advanced modern dance technique using the lenses of Laban and Bartinieff movement analysis and principles, functional anatomy, and imagery to increase modern vocabulary, skill development, performance accuracy, and artistic expression.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 226 or consent of instructor.

DANC 326 L. Modern Dance Technique III Lab
1 Credit
This course is designed for the acquisition of intermediate/advanced level modern dance technique and skill development. May be repeated up to 2 credits.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 226.

DANC 329. Flamenco III
3 Credits
Advanced study in flamenco dance technique, its cultural history and pedagogy methods. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

DANC 329 L. Flamenco Dance III Lab
1 Credit
This course is designed for the acquisition of advanced level Flamenco dance technique and skill development. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 332. Silver International Latin
3 Credits
Students will learn Silver Level syllabus figures in four (4) International Style dances: Rumba, Cha Cha, Samba & Jive and Bronze Level figures in Paso Doble. Continued training and practice in International Style Latin dance technique. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 232.

DANC 335. Silver International Standard
3 Credits
Learn Silver Level syllabus figures in the five (5) International Style Standard dances: Waltz, Tango, Viennese Waltz, Foxtrot & Quickstep. Students will focus on increased technical understanding to increase their ability in partnering and musicality. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 235.
DANC 393. Flamenco Structure and Improvisation
3 Credits
A Study of various elements necessary in an improvisational setting in Flamenco. Using a cross section of Flamenco forms as a format. Students study the compass of each palo, then move to several traditional letras appropriate to these forms. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 229.

DANC 345. DanceSport Pedagogy: Smooth
3 Credits
In this teacher education course, students will begin to develop skills necessary in becoming a successful, professional Ballroom Dance Instructor. Students will gain technical mastery of Bronze level figures in the four (4) American Style Smooth Ballroom Dances to include the Waltz, Foxtrot, Tango and Viennese Waltz. Students will gain practical teaching experience in the area of Group Class Instruction with required in class practicums. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 225.

DANC 375. Dance Studio Management
3 Credits
The study and practice of studio management. Includes study of financial procedures, marketing, entrepreneurship, leadership, management, fund-raising and other related topics. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: DANC majors.

DANC 379. Flamenco Choreography II
3 Credits
Students develop and perform group studies with an emphasis placed on the development of ensemble movement vocabulary, phrase building, and the exploration of choreographic tools for Flamenco on stage. Discussion, critiquing, and descriptive writing about their choreographic processes will supplement direct physical work. Level II will advance to small group work as well as mentoring level I students. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 279.

DANC 389. Principles of Choreography II
3 Credits
Continued investigation of the choreographic process with an emphasis on group choreography. Course must be passed with a grade of C or higher. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: DANC majors.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 289.

DANC 411. Flamenco Practicum
1 Credit
Directed learning experiences for careers in Spanish Dance. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 412. DanceSport Practicum
1 Credit
Directed learning experiences for careers in DanceSport. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 413. Contemporary Dance Practicum
1 Credit
Directed learning experiences for careers in contemporary dance. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 423. Ballet Technique IV
3 Credits
The study of advanced classical ballet technique including vocabulary, history and practical application of functional anatomy. May be repeated up to 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 323 or consent of instructor.

DANC 423 L. Ballet Technique IV Lab
1 Credit
This course is designed for the acquisition of advanced level ballet technique and skill development. May be repeated up to 2 credits.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 323.

DANC 425. Gold American Smooth
3 Credits (2+2P)
Gold level American Smooth technique and choreography with an emphasis on performance and competition dancing. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: DANC majors.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 325.

DANC 426. Modern Dance Technique IV
3 Credits
The study of advanced modern dance technique using the lenses of Laban and Bartinieff movement analysis and principles, functional anatomy, and imagery to increase modern vocabulary, skill development, performance accuracy, and artistic expression. May be repeated up to 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 326.

DANC 426 L. Modern Dance Technique IV Lab
1 Credit
This course is designed for the acquisition of advanced level modern dance technique and skill development. May be repeated up to 2 credits.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 326.

DANC 432. Gold International Latin
3 Credits
Students will complete all syllabus figures through the Gold level in the Rumba, Cha Cha, Samba, Jive and Paso Doble. Advanced training and practice in International Style Latin dance technique. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 332.

DANC 435. Gold International Standard
3 Credits
Students will learn Gold Level syllabus figures in the five (5) International Style Standard dances: Waltz, Tango, Viennese Waltz, Foxtrot & Quickstep. Students will focus on physical and cognitive mastery of standard dance technique and elements as well as high-level performance ability, musicality and choreography. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 335.

DANC 447. DanceSport Certification Preparation
3 Credits
The Professional Certification process offers extraordinary benefits to dance teachers, deeply enriching their dancing and teaching, and greatly expanding their career opportunities. This intensive course is designed to fully prepare students in taking the DVIDA and/or ISTD exams in the Smooth, Rhythm, Standard or Latin dances depending on course offered. See subtitle for specific style being taught in schedule of classes. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
DANC 450. Special Topics  
1-3 Credits (1-3)  
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.  
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

DANC 451V. World Dance  
3 Credits  
Examination of dance forms from a cross-cultural perspective, focusing on the role of dance in different cultures around the globe. Same as HON 347V.

DANC 455. Hip Hop Dance History  
3 Credits  
This course investigates the historical evolution of hip hop dance through the lens of race, ethnicity, nationalism, class, gender, sexuality, justice and equality, politics, communication, and popular culture. The course will also examine the topics of cultural appreciation, appropriation, and assimilation.

DANC 462. Flamenco Dance History  
3 Credits  
An in depth study of the cross section of Flamenco and Spanish Dance traditions and genres from Spain with the influence of her colonies and the modern world from the early 1400s to Present.

DANC 465. Senior Culminating Experience  
2 Credits  
Exit course for graduating seniors. Students will apply comprehensive knowledge of performance and production and/or pedagogy experience, to culminate in a dance production and/or teaching project. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Restricted to: DANC majors.

DANC 466. Dance Pedagogy. Dance Technique  
3 Credits  
Students will learn to develop a curriculum design, apply teaching methods, and structure lesson plans for teaching specific dance styles. Course must be passed with a grade of C or higher. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 489. Advanced Choreographic Project  
1-6 Credits (1-6)  
Individual directed studies in choreography with a culminating performance. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 499. Problems  
1-6 Credits (1-6)  
Problems in dance education, dance pedagogy, dance performance and independent work in their solutions. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.  
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

DANC 501. Directed Studies  
1-4 Credits (1-4)  
Supervised projects and/or research in theoretical studies, inclusive of community service projects. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 504. DanceSport Ensemble  
1 Credit  
Advanced Rehearsal and performance of DanceSport choreography with emphasis on formation and competition dances May be repeated up to 6 credits.

DANC 505. Dance Ensemble III  
1 Credit  
Rehearsal and performance of dance repertory with emphasis on advanced understanding of musicality, dynamic phrasing, artistic expression, and athletic versatility within a broad range of styles. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 506. Advanced Spanish Dance Ensemble  
1 Credit  
Rehearsal and performance of Spanish Dance repertory with emphasis on flamenco structures, artistic expression, and athletic versatility. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

DANC 507. Advanced Hip Hop Dance Ensemble  
1 Credit  
Rehearsal and performance of Hip Hop repertory with emphasis on flamenco structures, artistic expression, and athletic versatility. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

DANC 510. Advanced Theory of Classical Spanish Dance Technique  
3 Credits  
Advanced study of dance pedagogy and theory with practice in Classical Spanish Dance technique May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: DANC 310.

DANC 512. Advanced Theory of Hip Hop Dance Technique  
3 Credits  
Advanced study and research of Hip Hop dance styles. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 522. Advanced Theory of American Rhythm Technique  
1-6 Credits (1-6)  
Advanced study of dance pedagogy and theory with practice in American Rhythm technique May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: DANC 322.

DANC 523. Advanced Theory of Ballet Technique  
1-6 Credits (1-6)  
Advanced study of dance pedagogy and theory with practice in ballet technique May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: DANC 423.

DANC 525. Advanced Theory of American Smooth Technique  
1-6 Credits (1-6)  
Advanced study of dance pedagogy and theory with practice in American Smooth technique May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: DANC 325.

DANC 526. Advanced Theory of Modern Dance Technique  
1-6 Credits (1-6)  
Advanced study of dance pedagogy and theory with practice in Modern dance technique May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: DANC 426.

DANC 529. Advanced Theory of Flamenco Technique  
1-6 Credits (1-6)  
Advanced study of dance pedagogy and theory with practice in Flamenco technique May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: DANC 329.

DANC 532. Advanced Theory of International Style Latin American  
1-6 Credits (1-6)  
Advanced study of International Latin American technique, styling and partnering skills. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Kinesiology and Dance

DANC 535. Advanced Theory of International Style Ballroom
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Advanced study of International Ballroom technique, styling and partnering skills. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 539. Advanced Theory of Flamenco Dance Structures and Improvisation
3 Credits
The advanced study of various elements necessary in an improvisational setting in Flamenco dance. Using a cross section of Flamenco musical forms as a format. Students study the compass of each palo, then move to several traditional letras appropriate to these forms. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 540. Special Topics
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Specific subjects offered in addition to standard academic curriculum. Course title to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 566. Advanced Theory of Dance Pedagogy
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Advanced study of dance pedagogy theory and practice. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 567. Dance Internship I
2 Credits
Internship opportunities in either dance education, dance performance/production, or dance administration. Internship site determined by both Director of Dance Program and graduate student. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 570. Dance Administration and Leadership
2 Credits
The study and investigation of both management and leadership theories and how to apply these theories in practice.

DANC 579. Advanced Theory of Flamenco Choreography
1-6 Credits (1-6)
The advanced study of flamenco choreography. Graduate students develop and perform solo/group dances with an emphasis placed on the development of personal movement vocabulary, phrase building, and the exploration of choreographic tools for Flamenco on stage. Discussion, critiquing, and descriptive writing about their choreographic processes will supplement direct physical work. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 599. Master's Thesis
1-6 Credits (1-6)
This course is for graduate dance students who choose to write a thesis instead of a performance or teaching project. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Thesis/Dissertation Grading.

DANC 600. Dance Research
3 Credits
Literature review and development of research in the field of dance.

DANC 670. Dance Internship II
3 Credits
Internship opportunities in either dance education, dance performance/production, or dance administration. Internship site determined by both Director of Dance Program and graduate student.

DANC 700. Doctoral Dissertation
3 Credits
This course is for interdisciplinary graduate students working toward their EdD or PhD in areas of dance movement, dance science, dance anthropology, dance history, or other related fields. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

Physical Education Courses

P E 102. Beginning Weight Training
1 Credit
Introduction to basic principles and techniques of weight training.

P E 103. Beginning Weight Training for Women
1 Credit
Introduction to basic principles and techniques of weight training as related to women.

P E 104. Military Physical Fitness
1 Credit
Directed physical fitness activities designed to develop and maintain muscular strength/endurance, cardiopulmonary efficiency, flexibility, and coordination required for leadership roles after graduation.

P E 109. Pilates
1 Credit
Designed exercise program involves the entire body while focusing on strengthening the core muscles of the torso. Exercises promote coordination, balance, and strength.

P E 112. Beginning Volleyball for Men
1 Credit

P E 113. Beginning Volleyball for Women
1 Credit

P E 114. Basketball for Women
1 Credit

P E 115. Basketball for Men
1 Credit

P E 117. Beginning Soccer
1 Credit
Introduction to the basic techniques and skills of soccer.

P E 127. Cardio-Kickboxing
1 Credit
Activities that mimic punches, blocks, and kicks which have been modified to serve the purpose of providing a cardiovascular workout.

P E 128. Aerobic Dance
1 Credit
Designed to increase knowledge of the human body’s responses to exercise, enhance the level of muscular development, and cardiovascular endurance with the use of music.

P E 129. Step Aerobics
1 Credit
Designed to increase knowledge of the human body’s responses to exercise, enhance the level of muscular development, and cardiovascular endurance with the use of music and steps.
P E 130. Beginning Swimming
1 Credit
P E 131. Aqua Aerobics
1 Credit
Designed to increase knowledge of the human body’s responses to exercise, enhance the level of muscular development, and cardiovascular endurance through exercise in water.

P E 132. Intermediate Swimming
1 Credit
Development of fitness through participation in aquatics activities.
Prerequisite(s): Ability to swim 200 yards.

P E 134. Lifeguard Training
2 Credits
Skills training for a nonsurf lifeguard. Course will include Standard First Aid and CPR certification.
Prerequisites: swim 500 yards, dive to 9-foot depth and retrieve a 10-pound brick, surface dive to 5 feet then swim under water 15 yards, tread water one minute.

P E 147. Beginning Tennis
1 Credit
P E 148. Beginning Racquetball
1 Credit
P E 150. Beginning Golf
1 Credit

P E 154. Personal Defense
1 Credit
Physical conditioning and defense skills for men and women.

P E 159. Introduction to Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu
1 Credit
Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu is primarily a ground fighting art. This course will place heavy emphasis on positional strategy and focus on the sportive aspect of the sport. A Judo/Jiu-Jitsu Gi (uniform) is required.

P E 166. Futsal (Five-A-Side Soccer)
1 Credit
Futsal, official form of indoor soccer, approved by FIFA.

P E 173. Running Fitness
1 Credit
Basic fitness knowledge techniques and training methods of fitness running are practiced and refined.

P E 199. Yoga
1 Credit
A holistic approach to exercise benefiting the body, mind, and spirit. Practices focus on alignment, strength, breath relaxation, and restoration.

P E 202. Intermediate Weight Training
1 Credit
Intermediate training and skill techniques in weight lifting.
Prerequisites: P E 102 or consent of department head.

P E 203. Weight Training for Olympic and Powerlifting
1 Credit
Designed to teach the Olympic form-the clean, jerk and snatch. Class format is a preprogrammed style of instruction with preset programs. Emphasis placed on developing sound lifting techniques.
Prerequisite(s): P E 103 or consent of department head.

P E 204. Cross Training
1 Credit
Intensive training program that incorporates both aerobic and resistive overload approaches to training.

P E 205. Walking Fitness
1 Credit
Basic fitness knowledge techniques and training methods of fitness walking are practiced and refined.

P E 206. Beginning Physical Fitness
1 Credit
Progressive exposure to steady state exercise tailored to individual needs for the purpose of determining, improving, and maintaining physical fitness.

P E 212. Intermediate Volleyball-Men
1 Credit
Prerequisite: P E 112 or consent of department head.

P E 213. Intermediate Volleyball-Women
1 Credit
Prerequisite: P E 113 or consent of department head.

P E 215. Intermediate Walking
1 Credit
A continuation of basic fitness knowledge techniques and training methods of fitness walking are practiced and refined.
Prerequisite: P E 205 or consent of department head.

P E 216. Advanced Walking
1 Credit
Advanced walking fitness and training techniques are presented, practiced, and refined.

P E 228. Intermediate Aerobic Dance
1 Credit
Aerobic dance at a high intensity level with a more in-depth study of the body's physiological response to exercise.
Prerequisite: P E 128 or consent of department head.

P E 229. Intermediate Step Aerobics
1 Credit
Step aerobic dance at a high intensity level with a more in-depth study of the body's physiological response to exercise.
Prerequisite: PE 129 or consent of department head.

P E 230. Advanced Swimming
1 Credit
Perfection of basic strokes, survival swimming, and physical fitness.
Prerequisite(s): PE 130 or ability to swim 100 yards.

P E 263. Outdoor Recreation Skills
1 Credit
Selected outdoor activities. Appropriate subtitles, such as hiking and backpacking, camping and survival, hunting and gun safety, casting and angling skills. May be repeated for maximum of 4 credits.

P E 270. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Each offering will carry appropriate subtitle. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 credits.

P E 299. Intermediate Yoga
1 Credit
Intermediate training and skill techniques in Yoga.
Prerequisite(s): PE 199 or consent of instructor.
PE P 185. Social Foundations of Physical Activity
3 Credits
Historical and cultural foundations and vocational, scientific, and educational data on careers in health education, physical education, and recreation. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

PE P 208. Fitness for Health and Sport
3 Credits
A study of the fitness needs for health enhancement and sport participation. Restricted to: P E, S M, KIN, S ED majors.

PE P 210. Theory and Technique of Aquatics
2 Credits
Introduction to fundamental aquatics knowledge and skills.
**Prerequisite(s):** Ability to swim 100 yards.

PE P 315. Elementary School Physical Education
3 Credits (2+2P)
Methods for teaching physical education at the elementary level. Primary focus on creating a learning environment for the acquisition and enhancement of developmentally appropriate locomotor, manipulative, and nonmanipulative skills. Field experience included. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to SED/PE P majors.
**Prerequisite(s):** GPA of 2.5.

PE P 319. Lifetime Activities
2 Credits
Knowledge and skills related to the lifetime activities of swimming, weight training, and other fitness promoting activities with emphasis on learning progressions.
**Prerequisite(s):** PE P 208.

PE P 323. Racquet Sports
2 Credits
Knowledge and skills related to the racquet sports of tennis, badminton, and pickleball with emphasis on developmental strategies and skill performance that influences pedagogical content knowledge. Administrative issues will be addressed.

PE P 363. Theory and Technique of Lifelong Outdoor Leisure Activities
2 Credits
Knowledge and skills related to lifelong outdoor leisure activities, including the examination of environmental science and awareness, kinesiology, and fundamental motor skills.

PE P 392. Theory and Technique of Sports and Games
2 Credits
Knowledge and skills related to team sports and games, with emphasis on developmental strategies and skill performance that influence pedagogical content knowledge. Administrative issues will also be addressed.

PE P 393. Theory and Technique of Dance and Rhythms
2 Credits
Knowledge and skills related to dance and rhythms, with emphasis on the analysis of dance elements and its role in physical education.

PE P 394. Designing Student Centered Afterschool Physical Activity Clubs
3 Credits
Knowledge, skills and field based practical application for creating student centered and student designed after school physical activity clubs.

PE P 455. Adapted Physical Education
3 Credits
Selection and scope of corrective activities in posture and body mechanics, and the adaptation of movement activities for the exceptional student.
**Prerequisite:** junior or senior standing.

PE P 465. Senior Seminar
3 Credits
Capstone course for physical education. Graded S/U.
**Prerequisite:** senior standing.

PE P 466. Methods of Teaching Secondary Physical Education
6 Credits
Theoretical and practical applications of curriculum, pedagogy and assessment for teaching secondary physical education. Provides the students opportunities to develop curriculum, teach, and assess student learning through a supervised practicum in both middle and high school physical education settings. Consent of instructor required.
**Prerequisite(s):** PE P 315 and admittance to TEP required.

PE P 499. Problems
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Problems in physical education and recreation and independent work in their solutions. A maximum of 3 credits during any one semester. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

PE P 501. Special Topics
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Offered under various subtitles that indicate the subject matter. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits per semester and a total of 6 credits overall. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

PE P 515. Advanced Athletic Training Education
3 Credits
Advanced clinical experiences and education in athletic training. Assessment of Athletic Training Program clinical proficiencies as described by the National Athletic Trainers' Association Education Council. Consent of Instructor required.

PE P 550. Advanced Topics in Physical Education
1-4 Credits
Advanced study in teaching processes, perceptual motor development, bioenergetics, biomechanical instrumentation, psychological bases of performance, or motor control.

PE P 557. Adapted Physical Education: A Practitioner's Approach
3 Credits
Preparation for qualified physical education professionals to teach individuals with disabilities motor and fitness skills. Knowledge of the Adapted Physical Education National Standards is developed so students may become nationally certified in the field. The inclusion of disability sports into general physical education curriculum is also major emphasis of this course. Consent of Instructor required.

PE P 624. The Social Construction of the Body
3 Credits
This course will explore how people's health and physical activity experiences and choices are often shaped by cultural narratives and expectations of the male and female body. Designed for graduate students in allied health and physical activity professions.
Sports Medicine

SP M 175. Introduction to Kinesiology
3 Credits
An introduction to the field of Kinesiology which will explore areas such as exercise physiology, sport and exercise psychology, motor behavior, biomechanics, strength and conditioning, exercise prescription, as well as professional and graduate programs, and allied health and applied careers opportunities. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

SP M 190. Introduction to Athletic Training
3 Credits
Introduction to the principles of athletic training. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SPM majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

SP M 191. Medical Terminology
3 Credits
Study of the structure of medical language with emphasis on sports medicine-related terminology. To include analysis and interpretation of medical documentation. Restricted to: Las Cruces campus only.

SP M 200. Career Preparation
1 Credit
From concept to implementation: Career exploration, setting up degree plans, finding graduate programs, developing professional resumes, writing letters of application, seeking letters of recommendation, and interview preparation May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

SP M 223. Exploring Extreme Human Performance
3 Credits
A reading, writing and documentary based course studying human’s quest and the related sacrifices associated with participating in extreme performance activities such as the Olympics, wakeboarding, snowboarding, military special forces, ultra-run events, marathons, etc. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

SP M 250. Emergency Response in Sports Medicine
2 Credits
Designed to provide knowledge and experience in emergency care procedures, blood borne pathogens, and first aid. Students will receive certification in CPR/AED for the Professional Rescuer and in First Aid, upon successful completion of course. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Las Cruces campus only.

SP M 271. Anatomy & Physiology I
3 Credits
Detailed study of the structure and function of the human musculoskeletal, cardiovascular, respiratory, and peripheral nervous systems. Designed specifically for students interested in allied health professions. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

SP M 271 L. Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory
1 Credit
Compliment to SP M 271. Students will engage in activities designed to enhance appreciation of the anatomical structures related to the content areas for SP M 271. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

SP M 272. Clinical Practicum I
2 Credits
Introduction to the clinical aspects of the athletic training education program. Must maintain at least 3.0 GPA. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SPM majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

SP M 273. Clinical Practicum II
3 Credits
Athletic training psycho-motor skills are enhanced and assessed by a preceptor during clinical rotations. Emphasis is on competencies and proficiencies previously instructed in didactic courses. Must maintain a 3.0 GPA. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SP M majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

SP M 290. General Medical Conditions
3 Credits
Study of the recognition, evaluation, management, and treatment of non-orthopedic medical conditions that affect the physically active population. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SP M and Kines Majors majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

Prerequisite(s): SP M 190, 191 and 271/271L.

SP M 303. Health and Exercise Psychology
3 Credits
The course examines the reciprocal relationship among physical activity, exercise behavior, and psychological determinants associated with adopting and maintaining an exercise program. Topics include theories of behavioral change, exercise psychology interventions, the benefits/pitfalls of exercise, and psychological factors influencing patient rehabilitation.

Prerequisite(s): GPA of 2.75.

SP M 304. Psychology of Sport
3 Credits
Development of coaching techniques to enhance sport performance based on understanding and use of psychological principles.

Prerequisite(s): GPA of 2.75.

SP M 305. Applied Biomechanics
3 Credits
The application of anatomical, mechanical and electrical concepts to better understand the fundamental nature of human movement.

Prerequisite(s): SP M 271 GPA of 2.75.

SP M 305 L. Applied Biomechanics Laboratory
1 Credit
This course serves to provide an introduction to human movement and its analysis. The conceptual framework of the course will allow for the application of anatomical, mechanical, and electrical concepts in order to better understand the fundamental nature of movement.

Prerequisite(s): SP M 271; GPA 2.75.

SP M 307. Pathophysiology and Human Function(s)
3 Credits
Students will discuss basic concepts of pathophysiology such as inflammation & repair, infectious diseases, neoplasms, and diseases of specific physiological systems. In addition, students will discuss a variety of case studies, and in so doing will be able to relate pathophysiological conditions to symptoms, activity restrictions and disability.

Prerequisite(s): SP M 271; SP M 271L; SP M 308, GPA 2.75.

SP M 308. Exercise Physiology
3 Credits (2+2P)
Basic physiological principles as they apply to exercise and fitness programs. Laboratory experiences included. GPA of 2.75.

Prerequisite(s): SP M 271 or PE P 208.
SP M 309. Neurophysiology and Human Function  
3 Credits  
Students will discuss neurological control of human movement. Topics will include central and peripheral nervous system functions, with particular emphasis given to somatosensory afferent and motor efferent control. In addition, students will develop an understanding of the techniques employed to assess neurologic function in various patient populations.  
Prerequisite(s): SP M 271; SP M 271L; SP M 308; and GPA of 2.75.

SP M 310. Orthopedic Examination, Evaluation and Diagnosis of Lower Extremity Injuries  
4 Credits  
Examines normal human anatomy, mechanisms of athletic injury, and deviation from normal anatomy following athletic injury to the lower extremity. Must maintain at least 3.0 GPA. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SP M and KINES majors.

SP M 319. Lifetime Activities  
2 Credits  
Knowledge and skills with weight training, cardiovascular exercise, Tai Chi, Pilates, and other lifetime activities related to the promotion of health/fitness through a lifespan.

SP M 320 L. Palpation and Anatomical Kinesiology Laboratory  
2 Credits  
Practical hands-on clinical laboratory introducing techniques necessary for physiological and functional kinematic evaluation of human function. May be repeated up to 2 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): SP M 271, SP M 271L, GPA 2.75.

SP M 324. Introduction to Exercise Science: Exercise Physiology and Biomechanics  
3 Credits  
This course serves to provide a broad introduction to both the physiology of exercise and the mechanics of human movement. The conceptual framework of the course will allow for the development of a broad knowledge base regarding these concepts and the latter portions of the course will focus on real world application of the concepts. Consent of Instructor required.  
Prerequisite(s): SP M 271 Anatomy and Physiology I.

SP M 330. Exercise Testing and Prescription  
3 Credits  
This combined lecture and lab class introduces students to the scientific basis for and principles of exercise testing and prescription. The focus is on basic approaches to exercise testing and prescription for healthy adults, while application to some special populations with chronic disease will be discussed. GPA of 2.75.  
Prerequisite(s): SP M 271 and SP M 308 or consent of instructor.

SP M 341. Motor Development  
3 Credits  
Covers development of motor skills from infancy through maturity. Focus on the principles of motor development, early motor behavior, stage theory, and assessment. Field experiences will augment lecture and readings. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

SP M 342. Motor Learning  
3 Credits  
An examination of the theoretical foundations and related literature that underline the learning, performing, and retention of motor skills with implications for effective teaching and coaching. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): GPA of 2.5.

SP M 371. Anatomy and Physiology II  
3 Credits  
Detailed study of the structure and function of the human endocrine, immune, digestive, reproductive, integumentary, central nervous and renal systems. Designed specifically for students interested in allied health professions. GPA of 2.75.  
Prerequisite(s): SP M 271G or consent of instructor.

SP M 371 L. Anatomy and Physiology II Lab  
1 Credit  
The students will develop skills in palpating various bony landmarks as well as origins and insertions of major soft tissues. In addition, problem based learning scenarios will be used to complement the SP M 371 lecture material and thereby further students understanding of certain physiologic systems including neural, digestive, reproductive, endocrine, and integumentary.  
Prerequisite(s): SP M 271; SPM 271 L; GPA 2.75.

SP M 372. Clinical Practicum III  
3 Credits  
Athletic training psychomotor skills are enhanced and assessed by a preceptor during clinical rotations. Emphasis is on competencies and proficiencies previously instructed in didactic courses. Must maintain a 3.0 GPA. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SP M majors.

SP M 373. Clinical Practicum IV  
3 Credits  
Athletic training psychomotor skills are enhanced and assessed by a preceptor during clinical rotations. Emphasis is on competencies and proficiencies previously instructed in didactic courses. Must maintain a 3.0 GPA. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SP M majors.

SP M 375. Therapeutic Modalities  
4 Credits  
The physiological effects, indications, contraindication, dosage, and maintenance of therapeutic modalities related to the treatment of athletic or activity-related injuries. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Must maintain 2.75 GPA. Restricted to: SP M, KIN majors.  
Prerequisite(s): Consent of Instructor, SP M 271.

SP M 409. Clinical Biomechanics  
3 Credits  
The application of biomechanical analysis of human movement as it relates to clinical proficiencies through the use of anatomical, mechanical and electrical concepts.  
Prerequisite(s): SPM 271, GPA 3.0.  
Corequisite(s): SP M 409 L.

SP M 409 L. Clinical Biomechanics Laboratory  
1 Credit  
Laboratory experiments and biomechanical analysis of human movement as they relate to clinical proficiencies through the use of anatomical, mechanical and electrical concepts.  
Prerequisite(s): SP M 271, SP M 409, GPA 3.0.  
Corequisite(s): SP M 409.

SP M 410. Orthopedic Examination, Evaluation and Diagnosis of Upper Extremity Injuries  
4 Credits  
Examines normal human anatomy, mechanisms of athletic injury, and deviation from normal anatom following athletic injury to the upper extremity. Must maintain a 3.0 GPA. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SP M and KINES majors.
SP M 411. Pharmacology in Athletic Training  
2 Credits 
An introduction to general medical conditions and pharmacological applications in the athletic training setting. Emphasis on the laws governing the development and distribution, indications, contraindications, precautions, and interactions of prescription and over-the-counter medications. Must maintain a 3.0 GPA. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SP M and KINES majors.

SP M 412. Inferential Statistics in Sport and Exercise Science  
3 Credits 
Statistical concepts and methods basic to experiential research to include normal distribution, z-tests, t-tests, analysis of variance and regression analysis. An understanding of sport and exercise science theory is required for students enrolling in this course. Restricted to: KIN,SP M majors.

Prerequisite(s): GPA of 2.75; or consent of instructor.

SP M 415. Therapeutic Exercise  
3 Credits 
The physiological effects, indications, contraindications, dosage, and maintenance of therapeutic modalities related to the treatment of athletic or activity-related injuries. Must maintain a 3.0 GPA. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SP M and KINES majors.

SP M 420. Orthopedic Examination, Evaluation and Diagnosis of Core, Spine and Head Injuries  
3 Credits 
Advanced clinical assessment techniques and applications. Must maintain at least a 3.0 GPA. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SP M majors.

SP M 422. Clinical Practicum V  
3 Credits 
Athletic training psychomotor skills are enhanced and assessed by a preceptor during clinical rotations. Emphasis is on competencies and proficiencies previously instructed in didactic courses. Must maintain a 3.0 GPA. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SP M majors.

SP M 423. Clinical Practicum VI  
3 Credits 
Athletic training psycho-motor skills are enhanced and assessed by a preceptor during clinical rotations. Emphasis is on competencies and proficiencies previously instructed in didactic courses. Students might complete a general medical rotation with this course. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SP M majors.

SP M 424. Clinical Practicum VII  
3 Credits 
Athletic training psychomotor skills are enhanced and assessed by a preceptor during clinical rotations. Emphasis is on competencies and proficiencies previously instructed in didactic courses. Students might complete a general medical rotation with this course. Must maintain 2.8 GPA. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SP M majors.

SP M 425. Organization and Administration in Athletic Training  
3 Credits 
An introduction to management, leadership, financial strategies, professional development and legal issues related to the athletic training setting. Must maintain 3.0 GPA. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SP M majors.

SP M 445. Internship  
6,12 Credits (6,12P) 
A full-time internship in an approved wellness, fitness, athletic or recreation program with experience in all phases of management and operation. Field instructor supervision. This internship may require relocation to a site outside of the Las Cruces area. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Kinesiology Majors majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

Prerequisite(s): Senior standing, GPA of 2.75, completion of all major courses.

SP M 451. Advanced Exercise Physiology  
3 Credits 
Detailed study of the integrated response of neuromuscular, cardiovascular, and respiratory systems to acute and chronic exercise, nutrition, and environmental conditions with a strong emphasis on laboratory experiences. GPA of 2.75.

Prerequisite(s): SP M 271 and SP M 308 or consent of instructor.

SP M 456. Exercise for Special Populations  
3 Credits 
Fundamentals of kinesiology adapted for adults with various diseases and disabilities. Focus will be on the application of exercise assessment and prescription for selected conditions.

Prerequisite(s): SP M 308 and SP M 330; GPA of 2.75.

SP M 458. Physical Dimensions of Aging  
3 Credits 
This course introduces students to physical, physiological, social, mental, and emotional aspects of human aging. Age-related changes in human function are discussed in the context of applied healthcare settings, and the implications for appropriate physical activity and functional independence. GPA of 2.75.

Prerequisite(s): SP M 308.

SP M 460. Principles of Strength and Conditioning  
3 Credits 
Application of research, theory, and methods of high-intensity, resistive overload training. Performance-specific topics include management, nutrition. GPA of 2.75.

Prerequisite(s): SP M 308.

SP M 460 L. Principles of Strength and Conditioning Laboratory  
1 Credit 
An applied examination of the theory, principles, rules and regulations associated with various strength and conditioning exercises to include but not limited to Olympic lifting, powerlifting, bodybuilding, plyometrics, speed, agility and speed-endurance development. Lab required for Kinesiology majors. GPA of 2.75.

Prerequisite(s): SP M 308.

SP M 465. Ethics and Legal Issues in Athletic Training  
3 Credits 
Examination of the legal and ethical issues associated with the practice of athletic training and other health care fields. Must maintain a 3.0 GPA. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SP M majors.

SP M 498. Advanced Athletic Training I  
1-3 Credits (1-3) 
Advanced clinical experiences and education in athletic training. Assessment of Athletic Training Program clinical proficiencies as described by the National Athletic Trainer’s Association Education Council. Consent of Instructor required.
SP M 499. Problems  
1-3 Credits  
Problems in athletic training and independent work in their solutions. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.  
Prerequisite(s): Junior or Senior status; Consent of ATEP director.

SP M 504. Psychology of Sport  
3 Credits  
Development of coaching techniques to enhance sport performance based on understanding and use of psychological principles. Same as SP M 304 with additional requirements for graduate credits. Consent of Instructor required.  
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

SP M 509. Clinical Biomechanics  
3 Credits  
The application biomechanical analysis of human movement as it relates to clinical proficiencies through the use of anatomical, mechanical and electrical concepts. Same as SP M 409 with additional requirements for graduate credits Consent of Instructor required.  
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

SP M 510. Graduate Athletic Training Seminar I  
1-3 Credits (1-3)  
Advanced seminar topics in athletic training. Students will explore generalized topics within the field of athletic training under the direct supervision of a Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) accredited Athletic Training Program. Students may engage in teaching and research opportunities in unique areas. Students may explore athletic training topics within the classroom or independently through designated resources Consent of Instructor required.

SP M 511. Graduate Athletic Training I  
1-3 Credits (1-3)  
Advanced clinical experiences and education in athletic training. Students will examine topics in athletic training in conjunction with faculty members within the Commission on the Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) accredited Athletic Training Program at New Mexico State University. Assessment of Athletic Training Program clinical proficiencies as described by the National Athletic Trainers’ Association Education Council. Consent of Instructor required.

SP M 512. Inferential Statistics in Sports and Exercise Science  
3 Credits  
Statistical concepts and methods basic to experiential research to include normal distribution, z-tests, t-tests, analysis of variance and regression analysis. An understanding of sport and exercise science theory is required for students enrolling in this course. Same as SP M 412 with additional requirements for graduate credit Consent of Instructor required.  
Prerequisite(s): Consent of Instructor.

SP M 513. Graduate Athletic Training Seminar II  
1-3 Credits (1-3)  
Advanced seminar topics in athletic training. Students will explore more specialized topics within the field of athletic training under the direct supervision of a Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) accredited Athletic Training Program. Students should be prepared to further explore topics previously covered in SP M 512 (Graduate Athletic Training Seminar I) Students may engage in teaching and research opportunities in unique areas. Students may explore athletic training topics within the classroom or independently through designated resources. Consent of Instructor required.

SP M 514. Graduate Athletic Training Research I  
1-3 Credits (1-3)  
Advanced research topics in athletic training. Students will explore research and evidence based practices within the field of athletic training. Students will work under the direct supervision of a Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) accredited Athletic Training Program faculty member. Students should be prepared to further explore research topics within a specific discipline with the intent of disseminating and sharing information with the athletic training community. topics previously covered in SP M 512 (Graduate Athletic Training Seminar I) Students may engage in teaching and research opportunities in unique areas Consent of Instructor required.

SP M 515. Graduate Athletic Training II  
3 Credits  
Advanced clinical experiences and education in athletic training. Assessment of Athletic Training Program clinical proficiencies as described by the National Athletic Trainers’ Association Education Council. Consent of Instructor required.

SP M 545. Skill Acquisition and Performance  
3 Credits  
Behavioral and physiological examination factors that influence the acquisition and performance of motor skills. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: SP M 342.

SP M 551. Advanced Exercise Physiology  
3 Credits  
Detailed study of the integrated response of neuromuscular, cardiovascular and respiratory systems to acute and chronic exercise, nutrition and environmental conditions with a strong emphasis on laboratory experience. Consent of Instructor required.

SP M 556. Exercise for Special Populations  
3 Credits  
Fundamentals of kinesiology adapted for adults with various diseases and disabilities. Focus will be on the application of exercise assessment and prescription for selected conditions. Taught with PE P 456 with additional work required at the graduate level. Consent of Instructor required.

SP M 558. Physical Dimensions of Aging  
3 Credits  
This course introduces graduate students to physical, physiological, social, mental, and emotional aspects of human aging. Age-related changes in human function are discussed in the context of applied healthcare settings, and the implications for appropriate physical activity and functional independence. Graduate students in this course are expected to participate in organizing and leading some of the class discussions and assisting in the identification of appropriate materials for the course. Consent of Instructor required.

SP M 560. Principles of Strength and Conditioning  
3 Credits  
Application of research, theory, and methods of high-intensity, resistance training. Performance-specific topics include management, nutrition, exercise prescription, periodization, lifting techniques, testing, and evaluation. Course will emphasize standards set forth by the National Strength and Conditioning Association preparing students interested in sitting for the NSCA certification examinations. Consent of Instructor required.

SP M 597. Project  
1-12 Credits (1-12)  
Selected projects for doctoral students. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
SP M 600. Kinesiology Research  
1-3 Credits (1-3)  
Research to be conducted under the direction of a Kinesiology faculty member. May be repeated up to 15 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

SP M 608. Cardiovascular Physiology  
3 Credits  
This graduate level course provides an in-depth study of cardiovascular structure and function. The course assumes that students have a strong background in human physiology. Topics include, but are not limited to: cellular structure of the heart and vascular system; cardiac function, including electrophysiology of the heart; vascular function; neurohumoral control of the heart and circulation; organ blood flow; exchange function of the microcirculation; the impact of common cardiovascular diseases on cardiovascular structure and function, and cardiovascular adaptations to chronic exercise.

SP M 660. Designing Resistance Training Program  
3 Credits  
Detailed study of the physiological concepts associated with designing resistance-training programs for children, women, seniors, athletic performance and rehabilitation.

SP M 665. Skeletal Muscle: Structure and Function  
3 Credits  
Basic muscle morphology and physiology with molecular and cellular adaptations in skeletal muscle as consequences to varying exercise regimens

SP M 700. Doctoral Dissertation  
1-18 Credits (1-18)  
Doctoral Dissertation hours to be conducted under the direction of a Kinesiology Faculty. May be repeated up to 18 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Thesis/Dissertation Grading.

Name: Phillip G. Post, Interim, Academic Department Head

Name: Maggie Karveller, Department Secretary

Office Location: Activity Center Room 204

Phone: (575) 646-2216

Website: https://kind.nmsu.edu/kin/

### Application Procedures for Traditional Undergraduate Students

A limited number of applicants will be admitted to the professional phase of the Athletic Training major. A maximum of 20 students will be admitted to the program each year. Application to the Athletic Training Program takes place during the spring semester. A second round of admissions may occur in the summer for students completing prerequisite coursework during one of the summer terms if space is available. Interested students must meet with the Program Director prior to applying for admissions to the ATP.

Application to the Athletic Training Program requires:

1. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 or higher
2. A prerequisite GPA of 3.00 or higher
3. The following courses have specific grade requirements and are used to calculate the prerequisite GPA
   a. SP M 190 Introduction to Athletic Training with a grade of B or better
   b. SP M 250 Emergency Response in Sports Medicine with a grade of B or Better
   c. SP M 271 Anatomy & Physiology I with a grade of C- or better
   d. SP M 272 Clinical Practicum I with a grade of B or better
4. The following courses must be in progress and/or completed at time of application:
   - Prefix | Title | Credits |
   - ENGL 111G | Rhetoric and Composition | 4 |
   - One of the following math courses must be completed and/or in progress at time of application
   - MATH 121G | College Algebra | 3 |
   - or MATH 142G | Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences |
   - or MATH 190G | Trigonometry and Precalculus |
   - or MATH 191G | Calculus and Analytic Geometry I |

5. Submission of the following:
   a. Program application form
   b. An unofficial NMSU transcript
   c. Submission of official transcripts of any college courses taken at a college/university other than NMSU.
   d. Federal and state background check.
   e. Proof of current Emergency Cardiac Care (ECC) certification.
   f. Three forms of recommendation.
   g. Copy of physical examination completed by a licensed healthcare professional (MD/DO/PA/NP).
   h. Copy of vaccination verification showing completion of the following:
      i. MMR (2 doses administered 4-8 week apart or serologic test positive for MMR antibody)
      ii. Varicella (2 doses administered 4-8 weeks apart or serologic test positive for Varicella antibody)
      iii. Tetanus-Diphtheria-Pertussis (Tdap) 1 dose within the past 10 years
      iv. Hepatitis B. (3 doses administered over a period of 4-6 months)
      v. Annual TB screening

---

**Athletic Training - Bachelor of Science in Athletic Training**

The New Mexico State University (NMSU) Athletic Training Bachelors Degree Program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE), and has a competitive application process. The program provides a challenging didactic and comprehensive clinical educational experience, as well as, incorporates the values of a supportive academic and clinical community in order to prepare future leaders in athletic training.

Students who complete the degree requirements earn a Bachelor of Science in Athletic Training and are eligible to sit for the Board of Certification (BOC) examination. Students who pass the BOC exam are referred to as Certified Athletic Trainers (AT).

Please see the program webpage, https://kind.nmsu.edu/training/, for up-to-date information concerning all aspects of the Athletic Training Program (ATP).
i. A signed copy of the programs technical standards for admission form.

j. Essay addressing the question “Why athletic training is the correct major and career path for you” (500 word minimum).

k. Completion of 30 hours of clinical observation under the supervision of an Athletic Trainer.

1 Applicants that cannot provide proof of vaccination due to religious or conscientious objection to vaccinations must meet with the Program Director.

Transfer Student Policy
Transfer students who meet the Application Requirements may be considered for admission into the Athletic Training Program provided there is space available. The admission of transfer students will include a careful evaluation of the student’s cumulative GPA and prerequisite coursework. The Program Director will make all decisions related to the acceptance of transfer courses required for the major. Transfer students should contact the Program Director regarding program requirements and any questions regarding transfer courses. Please see the program webpage, https://kind.nmsu.edu/training/transfer/, for a complete description of the AT program transfer policy.

Degree Requirements
Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix Title Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Education</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Area I: Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G Technical and Scientific Communication (Preferred)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G Advanced Composition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G Public Speaking</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area II: Mathematics</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G College Algebra</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 111G &amp; 111GL Natural History of Life &amp; Natural History of Life Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 211G &amp; 211GL Cellular and Organismal Biology and Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Biological Science and Lab course(s) are required</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 110G Principles and Applications of Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G General Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112G General Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211G General Physics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area V: Humanities</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 115G Perspectives on Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 116G Perspectives on Film</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 220G Introduction to Creative Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 244G Literature and Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 101G Roots of Modern Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 102G Modern Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 110G Making History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 111G Global History to 1500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 112G Global History Since 1500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 201G Introduction to Early American History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 202G Introduction to Recent American History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 211G East Asia to 1600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 212G East Asia Since 1600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 221G Islamic Civilizations to 1800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 222G Islamic Civilizations since 1800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 100G Philosophy, Law and Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 101G The Art of Wondering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 124G Philosophy of Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 136G The Quest for God</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201G Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 211G Informal Logic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 223G Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 101G Orientation in Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 110G Visual Concepts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 101G Dance Appreciation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 101G An Introduction to Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 201G History of Jazz in Popular Music: A Blending of Cultures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 101G The World of Theatre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### General Education Elective

1. Viewing the Wider World

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HND 251</td>
<td>Human Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 190</td>
<td>Introduction to Athletic Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 250</td>
<td>Emergency Response in Sports Medicine</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 271</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 271 L</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 272</td>
<td>Clinical Practicum I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 273</td>
<td>Clinical Practicum II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 303</td>
<td>Health and Exercise Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SP M 304</td>
<td>Psychology of Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 305</td>
<td>Applied Biomechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 308</td>
<td>Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 310</td>
<td>Orthopedic Examination, Evaluation and Diagnosis of Lower Extremity Injuries</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 371</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 371 L</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology II Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 372</td>
<td>Clinical Practicum III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 373</td>
<td>Clinical Practicum IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 375</td>
<td>Therapeutic Modalities</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 410</td>
<td>Orthopedic Examination, Evaluation and Diagnosis of Upper Extremity Injuries</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 411</td>
<td>Pharmacology in Athletic Training</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 415</td>
<td>Therapeutic Exercise</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 420</td>
<td>Orthopedic Examination, Evaluation and Diagnosis of Core, Spine and Head Injuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 422</td>
<td>Clinical Practicum V</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 423</td>
<td>Clinical Practicum VI</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 424</td>
<td>Clinical Practicum VII</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 425</td>
<td>Organization and Administration in Athletic Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 credits from the following</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 499 or SP M 498</td>
<td>Advanced Athletic Training I Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Statistics Requirement

Select 3 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 271G</td>
<td>Statistics for Psychological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 412</td>
<td>Inferential Statistics in Sport and Exercise Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Electives, to bring the total credits to 120

Select a minimum of 7 credits from the following or approved by the AT Program Director:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SP M 191</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 304 or SP M 303</td>
<td>Psychology of Sport or Health and Exercise Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 305 L</td>
<td>Applied Biomechanics Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 307</td>
<td>Pathophysiology and Human Function(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 309</td>
<td>Neurophysiology and Human Function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 324</td>
<td>Introduction to Exercise Science: Exercise Physiology and Biomechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 330</td>
<td>Exercise Testing and Prescription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 341</td>
<td>Motor Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 342</td>
<td>Motor Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 451</td>
<td>Advanced Exercise Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 456</td>
<td>Exercise for Special Populations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 460</td>
<td>Principles of Strength and Conditioning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 460 L</td>
<td>Principles of Strength and Conditioning Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 498 or SP M 499</td>
<td>Advanced Athletic Training I Problems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits:** 120-122

1. Any of these mathematics courses, MATH 121G, MATH 142G, MATH 190G or MATH 191G, is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter any course first.
2. See the General Education (p. 49) (GE) section for a full list of courses, and specific specifications for the course to satisfy the GE Elective requirement.
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4. Students interested in majoring in Athletic Training are encouraged to meet with the Athletic Training Program Director prior to enrolling in SP M 272 Clinical Practicum I.

### Dance - Bachelor of Arts in Dance

The Bachelor of Arts (BA) in Dance offers three concentration areas in which to pursue a dance degree. Undergraduate students can choose to focus their studies in Contemporary Dance, DanceSport or Spanish Dance.

Students must complete all University degree requirements including General Education requirements and Viewing a Wider World requirements. All students are required to take core dance courses, courses from their concentration area, as well as, electives from other concentrations. Cross training develops dancers who are well rounded professionals, competitors, and teachers. The B.A. prepares students for a professional performance and/or teaching career, as well as the appropriate background for the pursuit of advanced degrees in teaching, performance, choreography and other related fields. Grades of C- or better are required in Area 1: ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition; Area II: Mathematics; Dance Core Courses and Dance Concentration Courses. The College of Education requires a minimum GPA of 2.5 for graduation. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Students must complete a minimum of 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above.

#### Concentration: Contemporary Dance

Contemporary Dance is the study of ballet, modern, hip hop, jazz, and tap. Students are trained in dance technique, dance education (teaching) and dance production. This concentration prepares dancers for pursuit of an advanced degree or a professional and/or teaching career.
The contemporary concentration consists of 50 credits, 27 contemporary dance core requirements (see below) and 23 contemporary dance elective credits from the elective list or repetition of the lab (L) courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student can take any general education course under each area as listed in the undergraduate course catalog. Courses that are required are listed here.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I: Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II: Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (4 credits)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences Course or Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (4 or 3 credits)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 101G Dance Appreciation (Required)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Elective (Must have a &quot;G&quot; distinction)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing A Wider World</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departmental/College Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance Core Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All dance majors, regardless of dance concentration area, are required to take the following courses:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 151 Master Works</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 200 Dance Pedagogy: How We Learn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 203 Dance Production I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 280 Dance Improvisation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 303 Dance Production II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 375 Dance Studio Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 451V World Dance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 465 Senior Culminating Experience (Must take for 2 semesters)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 271 Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 271 L Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance Technique Elective Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All dance majors are required to take 9 credits of technique classes outside their area of concentration.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Dance Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Dance Core Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 202 Dance Ensemble</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 223 Ballet Technique II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 223 L Ballet Technique II Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 226 Modern Dance Technique II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 226 L Modern Dance Technique II Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 289 Principles of Choreography I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 300 Dance Pedagogy: Teaching Creative Movement for Children</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 323 Ballet Technique III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Concentration Elective Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 127 Introduction to Tap Dance (Can be taken 2 times)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 205 Contemporary Dance Ensemble I (Can be taken 4 times)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 207 Hip Hop Dance Ensemble I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 212 Intermediate Hip-Hop Dance (Can be taken 2 times)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 224 Jazz Technique II (Can be taken 2 times)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 227 Tap Dance II (Can be taken 2 times)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 305 Contemporary Dance Ensemble II (Can be taken 4 times)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 307 Hip Hop Dance Ensemble II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 312 Advanced Hip Hop Dance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 324 Jazz Technique III (Can be taken 2 times)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 413 Contemporary Dance Practicum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 423 Ballet Technique IV (Can be taken 2 times)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 423 L Ballet Technique IV Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 426 Modern Dance Technique IV (Can be taken 2 times)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 426 L Modern Dance Technique IV Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 450 Special Topics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 455 Hip Hop Dance History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Language: (not required)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives, to bring the total credits to 120</td>
<td></td>
<td>1-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>120-122</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. See the General Education (p. 49) Section of the catalog for a full list of courses
2. A Mathematics General Education course is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the Mathematics course of their course.
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) Section of the catalog for a full list of courses
4. Elective credit may vary based on General Education course selection, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Concentration: DanceSport

DanceSport or Ballroom Dance is the study of partner dancing in four different styles: Social or American Rhythm and Smooth and International Latin American and Standard Ballroom. This includes social dances such as Night Club, Two-Step, Salsa, Swing, Argentine Tango and more. This concentration trains students in dance techniques for careers in dance education (teaching), dance production and professional performance and competition.
The DanceSport concentration consists of 50 credits, 30 required credits and 20 elective credits from the elective list OR repetition of required courses.

### General Education

**Prefix** | **Title** | **Credits**
--- | --- | ---
**Area I: Communications** &nbsp; &n...
Kinesiology - Bachelor of Science in Kinesiology

The Bachelor of Science in Kinesiology degree program can be completed in one of three concentration areas: Exercise Science, Performance Psychology or Physical Education. For the required number of concentration area credit hours see the program descriptions below. Regardless of the concentration, students are required to complete 120 total semester hours for the Kinesiology degree. Additionally, students pursuing a Kinesiology degree will be responsible to ensure that they complete 48 upper division credits (300 and 400 level courses). Kinesiology students must maintain a minimum 2.75 GPA in order to enroll in most upper division SP M and PE P courses. ENGL 111G, Area II courses, all Kinesiology Core courses, concentration courses and approved electives must be completed with a grade of C- or better.

Successful completion of the Kinesiology degree will support a variety of careers in health sciences, biomedical research, and teaching. Information about Kinesiology and potential employment opportunities may be obtained at the Department of Kinesiology and Dance in the Activity Center 204, phone 646-2215.

Concentration: Exercise Science

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, program requirements and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree.
requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Education**

**Area I: Communications**

- *English Composition - Level 1* 4
  - ENGL 111G  Rhetoric and Composition
  - ENGL 111GH  Rhetoric and Composition Honors

- *English Composition - Level 2* 3
  - Oral Communication

**Area II: Mathematics** 3-4

**Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences** 11

- *Area III: Laboratory Science Courses (8 credits)*
  - Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits)

**Area V: Humanities**

**Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts** 3

**General Education Elective** 3

Students who select A ST 251G, STAT 251G or STAT 271G as their Statistics course will have that course count as the General Education Elective requirement.

**Viewing a Wider World**

**Departmental/College Requirements**

**Kinesiology Core** 39

- SP M 175  Introduction to Kinesiology
- PE P 185  Social Foundations of Physical Activity
- PE P 208  Fitness for Health and Sport
- SP M 271  Anatomy & Physiology I
- SP M 271 L  Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory
- SP M 305  Applied Biomechanics
- SP M 305 L  Applied Biomechanics Laboratory
- SP M 308  Exercise Physiology
- SP M 342  Motor Learning
- SP M 371  Anatomy and Physiology II
- SP M 371 L  Anatomy and Physiology II Lab
- SP M 445  Internship

**Concentration Courses**

16

- SP M 303  Health and Exercise Psychology
- or SP M 304  Psychology of Sport
- SP M 330  Exercise Testing and Prescription
- SP M 451  Advanced Exercise Physiology
- SP M 456  Exercise for Special Populations
- SP M 460  Principles of Strength and Conditioning
- SP M 460 L  Principles of Strength and Conditioning Laboratory

**Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)**

Choose one from the following: 3

- A ST 251G  Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences
- or STAT 251G  Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences
- STAT 271G  Statistics for Psychological Sciences
- A ST 311  Statistical Applications

**Second Language: (not required)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives, to bring the total credits to 120</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 120-122

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2. A Mathematics General Education course is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the course of their choosing first.
3. Students who select A ST 311 Statistical Applications or SP M 412 Inferential Statistics in Sport and Exercise Science will need to take an additional General Education course to complete the requirement.
4. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
5. A list of approved electives can be found on the degree plans.

**Concentration: Performance Psychology: Minor in Psychology**

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, program requirements and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

**Departmental/College Requirements**

**Kinesiology Core** 39

- SP M 175  Introduction to Kinesiology

**General Education**

**Area I: Communications**

- *English Composition - Level 1* 4
  - ENGL 111G  Rhetoric and Composition
  - ENGL 111GH  Rhetoric and Composition Honors

- *English Composition - Level 2* 3
  - Oral Communication

- *Area II: Mathematics* 3-4

- *Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences* 11

- *Area III: Laboratory Science Courses (8 credits)*

- *Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits)*

- *Area V: Humanities* 3

- *Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts* 3

- *General Education Elective* 3

Students who select A ST 251G, STAT 251G or STAT 271G as their Statistics course will have that course count as the General Education Elective requirement.

**Viewing a Wider World** 6

**Degree plans can be found at**

1) Center for Academic Advising and Student Support (Garcia Annex), 2) College of Education (O'Donnell Hall) Advising Center, 3) Kinesiology Website (https://kind.nmsu.edu/kin), 4) Kinesiology Department (Room 204, Activity Center), and/or 5) Program Director: Kinesiology.
Prefix Title Credits

General Education

Area I: Communications

English Composition - Level 1

English Composition - Level 1

Oral Communication

Area II: Mathematics

MATH 121G College Algebra

or MATH 190G Trigonometry and Precalculus

Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences

Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (8 credits)

Area V: Humanities

Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts

General Education Elective

MATH 210G Mathematics Appreciation

or MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences

Viewing a Wider World

Must be from two different colleges, cannot be DANCE 451V/HON 247V

Total Credits 120-122

1 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses

2 A Mathematics General Education course is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the course of their choosing first.

3 Students who select A ST 311 Statistical Applications or SP M 412 Inferential Statistics in Sport and Exercise Science will need to take an additional General Education course to complete the requirement.

4 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses

5 Courses used for PSY minor cannot also be used for credit as electives.

6 A list of approved electives can be found on the degree plans. (https://kind.nmsu.edu/kin/)

Degree plans can be found at 1) Center for Academic Advising and Student Support (Garcia Annex), 2) College of Education (O’Donnell Hall) Advising Center, 3) Kinesiology Website (https://kind.nmsu.edu/kin/), 4) Kinesiology Department (Room 204, Activity Center), and/or 5) Program Director: Kinesiology

Note: Official minor documentation must be completed with the Department of Psychology.

Concentration: Physical Education

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and program requirements to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix Title Credits

Kinesiology Core (specific to Physical Education only)

PE P 185 Social Foundations of Physical Activity

PE P 208 Fitness for Health and Sport

SP M 271 Anatomy & Physiology I

SP M 271 L Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory

SP M 342 Motor Learning

SP M 371 Anatomy and Physiology II

SP M 371 L Anatomy and Physiology II Lab

SP M 445 Internship

K-12 Physical Education Concentration Courses

PE P 319 Lifetime Activities

PE P 323 Racquet Sports

PE P 363 Theory and Technique of Lifelong Outdoor Leisure Activities

PE P 392 Theory and Technique of Sports and Games

PE P 393 Theory and Technique of Dance and Rhythms

PE P 394 Designing Student Centered Afterschool Physical Activity Clubs

SP M 324 Introduction to Exercise Science: Exercise Physiology and Biomechanics

SP M 341 Motor Development

Professional Education Courses

EDUC 181 Field Experience

C EP 210 Educational Psychology

EDUC 315 Multicultural Education

Degree plans can be found at 1) Center for Academic Advising and Student Support (Garcia Annex), 2) College of Education (O’Donnell Hall) Advising Center, 3) Kinesiology Website (https://kind.nmsu.edu/kin/), 4) Kinesiology Department (Room 204, Activity Center), and/or 5) Program Director: Kinesiology

Note: Official minor documentation must be completed with the Department of Psychology.
Dance - Undergraduate Minor

The dance program offers a minor in dance consisting of a minimum of 18 credit hours: 4 required credits and 14 elective credits. 9 credits must be completed in upper division coursework 300/400. Elective coursework is listed below and must be chosen from Dance Technique, Dance Education and Dance Production classes. See the Program Director for Dance for Details and Final Approval of Coursework.

Prefix Title Credits
Required Courses
DANC 303 Dance Production II 4
DANC 280 Dance Improvisation
Elective Courses
Select 14 credits (7 credits at upper division) from the following:

DANC 145 DanceSport Pedagogy
DANC 102 Introduction to Hip-Hop Dance
DANC 109 Introduction to Argentine Tango
DANC 118 Intro to West Coast Sw
DANC 121 Beginning Country Western Dance
DANC 122 Introduction to Latin Social Dance
DANC 123 Ballet Technique I
DANC 124 Jazz Technique I
DANC 125 Introduction to Ballroom Dance
DANC 126 Modern Dance Technique I
DANC 127 Introduction to Tap Dance
DANC 128 Latin Club Dance
DANC 129 Flamenco I
DANC 151 Master Works
DANC 200 Dance Pedagogy: How We Learn
DANC 204 Dance Sport I
DANC 205 Contemporary Dance Ensemble I
DANC 206 Spanish Dance Ensembles I
DANC 207 Hip Hop Dance Ensemble I
DANC 210 Classical Spanish II
DANC 210 L Spanish Dance II Lab
DANC 212 Intermediate Hip-Hop Dance
DANC 222 Bronze American Rhythm
DANC 223 Ballet Technique II
DANC 223 L Ballet Technique II Lab
DANC 224 Jazz Technique II
DANC 225 Bronze American Smooth
DANC 226 Modern Dance Technique II
DANC 226 L Modern Dance Technique II Lab
DANC 227 Tap Dance II
DANC 229 Flamenco II
DANC 229 L Flamenco Dance II Lab

One additional Area V/VI: Humanities or Creative & Fine Arts Course (must be a different subject area than the course selected above) 3

Second Language: (not required)

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120

Total Credits 120

1 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses
2 MATH 121G College Algebra or MATH 190G Trigonometry and Precalculus is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter either course first.
3 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses
4 Pre/co-requisite to Teacher Ed program
5 Must be completed prior to Submission of TEP portfolio
6 Requires admission to Teacher Ed Program (TEP)
Exercise Science - Undergraduate Minor

Prefix Title Credits
Required Courses 1, 2
PE P 208 Fitness for Health and Sport 3
SP M 308 Exercise Physiology 3
SP M 330 Exercise Testing and Prescription 3
Select a minimum of 9 credits from the following: 9
SP M 303 Health and Exercise Psychology
SP M 304 Psychology of Sport

Total Credits 18

1. Official minor documentation must be completed with the Department of Kinesiology and Dance and upon completion of coursework, final signature approval must be obtained by the Department Head or Kinesiology Program Director.

2. Many courses above (e.g. SP M 308, SP M 330, SP M 305, SP M 305 L, SP M 342, SP M 451, SP M 456, SP M 460 and SP M 460 L) require SP M 271 Anatomy & Physiology I as a prerequisite. In addition, SP M 330 is a prerequisite for SP M 456.

Kinesiology - Doctor of Philosophy
Coursework
The PhD in Kinesiology requires a minimum of 36 credit hours of formal coursework (beyond a masters degree) and an expected 24 credit hours of research and dissertation work. Thus, the minimum expected credit hour accumulation is 60 credit hours.

At least 12 credit hours must come from graduate courses in the department of Kinesiology and Dance, and the student must have at least one course in each of the foundational knowledge content areas (CA) in Kinesiology, including:
1. relationships among physical activity, health, and quality of life
2. scientific foundations for study of physical activity and human movement
3. social, cultural and historical context of the study of physical activity
4. the practice of physical activity.

At least 12 credit hours must be taken in research methodologies, at least 3 credits of which must be in experimental statistics, and at least 3 credits from a qualitative methods course(s). There are many options for these courses on the NMSU campus that will permit the student to meet this requirement.

The remaining 12 credit hours are taken at the direction of the student’s advisor and committee, and agreed upon at the time of the student’s qualifying exam (see below).

Examinations
Students seeking the Doctor of Philosophy degree in Kinesiology must pass a qualifying examination that must be completed before accumulating more than 24 credit hours towards their degree, a Comprehensive Exam including written and oral elements that must be completed prior to beginning a final dissertation project, and a Final Exam that features the defense of their final dissertation study.
Dissertation

The candidate for the degree of Doctor in Philosophy in Kinesiology must complete a dissertation in a focused area of study. The student and his/her committee must agree upon the dissertation topic, and approval of the dissertation requires consent of the plurality of the student’s committee members. The student must complete a minimum of 18 dissertation credit hours.

Graduate courses currently offered in the department of Kinesiology & Dance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SP M 451</td>
<td>Advanced Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 456</td>
<td>Exercise for Special Populations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 458</td>
<td>Physical Dimensions of Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 460</td>
<td>Principles of Strength and Conditioning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 460 L</td>
<td>Principles of Strength and Conditioning Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 465</td>
<td>Ethics and Legal Issues in Athletic Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 498</td>
<td>Advanced Athletic Training I</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 504</td>
<td>Psychology of Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 509</td>
<td>Clinical Biomechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 510</td>
<td>Graduate Athletic Training Seminar I</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 511</td>
<td>Graduate Athletic Training I</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 512</td>
<td>Inferential Statistics in Sports and Exercise Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 513</td>
<td>Graduate Athletic Training Seminar II</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 514</td>
<td>Graduate Athletic Training Research I</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 515</td>
<td>Graduate Athletic Training II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 545</td>
<td>Skill Acquisition and Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 551</td>
<td>Advanced Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 556</td>
<td>Exercise for Special Populations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 558</td>
<td>Physical Dimensions of Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 560</td>
<td>Principles of Strength and Conditioning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 597</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>1-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 600</td>
<td>Kinesiology Research</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 608</td>
<td>Cardiovascular Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 660</td>
<td>Designing Resistance Training Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 665</td>
<td>Skeletal Muscle: Structure and Function</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 700</td>
<td>Doctoral Dissertation</td>
<td>1-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE P 455</td>
<td>Adapted Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE P 465</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE P 466</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Secondary Physical Education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE P 499</td>
<td>Problems</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE P 501</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE P 550</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Physical Education</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE P 557</td>
<td>Adapted Physical Education : A Practitioner’s Approach</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE P 624</td>
<td>The Social Construction of the Body</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 450</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Meets content area (CA) 2 requirement
2 Meets content area (CA) 1 requirement
3 Meets content area (CA) 4 requirement
4 Meets content area (CA) 3 requirement

School of Teacher Preparation, Administration and Leadership (TPAL)

The NMSU College of Education’s School of Teacher Preparation, Administration and Leadership (TPAL) is devoted to the preparation of master educators, administrators and leaders for public, private, and governmental institutions. Graduates are prepared to serve as teachers, directors of instruction and curriculum, subject matter specialists, supervisors of student teaching, educational leaders, and university professors.

Vision

We serve the State of New Mexico, borderlands and global communities with socially responsive scholarship, innovative programs, and collaborative initiatives in education that foster and enhance the capacity of educators and communities to advance equity, democracy, and social justice in education and society.

Mission

As a School within a land-grant and Hispanic Serving Institution, we support and advocate for equitable education for all, especially historically marginalized and multicultural/multilingual communities and students with exceptionalities. We accomplish this through teaching, scholarship, public service, the preparation of teachers and leaders, and collaborations across the disciplines and with our constituents.

Location

The main office of the School of Teacher Preparation, Administration and Leadership (TPAL) at New Mexico State University is located in O’Donnell Hall (http://education.nmsu.edu/odonnell), Room 302.

New Mexico State University
Undergraduate Program Information

**Bachelor Degrees**

**Licensure Programs**

- Bachelor of Science in Education with majors in:
  - Early Childhood Education (https://tpal.nmsu.edu/academics/undergraduate-programs/ug-eced)
  - Elementary Education (https://tpal.nmsu.edu/academics/undergraduate-programs/ug-eed)
  - Special Education (https://tpal.nmsu.edu/academics/undergraduate-programs/ug-sped)
  - Secondary Education (https://tpal.nmsu.edu/academics/undergraduate-programs/ug-sed) – with concentrations in:
    - Science
    - Language Arts
    - Math Education
    - Social Studies

**Non-Licensure Program**

- Bachelor of Applied Studies Major in:
  - Early Childhood Birth to Age 4 Non-Licensure Track (https://tpal.nmsu.edu/academics/undergraduate-programs/ug-eced)

**Undergraduate minors**

- Educational Leadership – Undergraduate Minor (https://ela.nmsu.edu/index/academics/minor-information)

**Graduate Program Information**

**Masters Degrees**

**Master of Arts in Education**

- MA/MAT in Education Programs Page (https://tpal.nmsu.edu/academics/graduate-programs/ma-in-education) (General information)
- Master of Arts in Education Plus Licensure Concurrently (https://tpal.nmsu.edu/academics/graduate-programs/ma-in-education/maed-plus-licensure) (earn a teaching license in the areas of Elementary Education or Secondary Education while earning a Master of Arts in Education degree)
- Alternative Licensure (https://tpal.nmsu.edu/admission/paths-to-becoming-a-teacher/alternative-licensure)
- Master of Arts in Education (https://tpal.nmsu.edu/academics/graduate-programs/ma-in-education) (Non-Licensure)
- Master of Arts in Education (https://tpal.nmsu.edu/academics/graduate-programs/ma-in-education) (for licensed PK-12 teachers) Concentrations:
  - Bilingual Education (https://tpal.nmsu.edu/academics/graduate-programs/concentrations/bi)
  - Curriculum and Instruction/Multicultural Education (https://tpal.nmsu.edu/academics/graduate-programs/concentrations/mce)
  - Early Childhood Education (https://tpal.nmsu.edu/academics/graduate-programs/concentrations/eced)
  - Learning Design and Technology (https://tpal.nmsu.edu/academics/graduate-programs/concentrations/edlt)
  - Language, Literature and Culture (https://tpal.nmsu.edu/academics/graduate-programs/concentrations/llc)
  - Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (https://tpal.nmsu.edu/academics/graduate-programs/concentrations/bi)

**Masters of Arts in Educational Administration**

- Master of Arts (M.A.) and Licensure Program in Educational Administration- PK-12 program (https://ela.nmsu.edu/index/academics/mainal)
- Master of Arts (M.A.) in Educational Administration – Community College and University Administration program (https://ela.nmsu.edu/index/academics/mainhied)

**Master of Arts in Teaching**

Concentrations:


**Masters of Arts in Special Education**

- SPED Masters and Licensure Programs (https://tpal.nmsu.edu/academics/graduate-programs/sped-ma)

**Bachelor’s:**

- Early Childhood Education - Bachelor of Science in Education (p. 673)
- Educational Leadership - Bachelor of Science (p. 674)
- Elementary Education (Language Arts K-8) - Bachelor of Science in Education (p. 676)
- Elementary Education (Math Arts K-8) - Bachelor of Science in Education (p. 677)
- Elementary Education (Science Arts K-8) - Bachelor of Science in Education (p. 678)
- Elementary Education (Social Studies K-8) - Bachelor of Science in Education (p. 679)
- Secondary Education (Secondary Education Language Arts) - Bachelor of Science in Education (p. 680)
- Secondary Education (Secondary Education Math) - Bachelor of Science in Education (p. 682)
- Secondary Education (Secondary Education General Science) - Bachelor of Science in Education (p. 683)
Secondary Education (Secondary Education Social Studies) - Bachelor of Science in Education (p. 684)

Special Education (Elementary Education) - Bachelor of Science in Education (p. 686)

Special Education (Secondary Education) - Bachelor of Science in Education (p. 687)

Zero to Four Non-Licensure Track (Early Childhood) - Bachelor of Applied Studies (p. 692)

**Masters:**

Education (Bilingual Education) - Master of Arts (p. 694)

Education (Curriculum & Instruction) - Master of Arts (p. 695)

Education (Early Childhood Education) - Master of Arts (p. 699)

Education (Educational Learning Technologies) - Master of Arts (p. 699)

Education (Language, Literacy & Culture) - Master of Arts (p. 699)

Education (Teaching English Speakers of Other Languages) - Master of Arts (p. 700)

Education (Dance) - Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 700)

Education (Spanish) - Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 701)

Educational Administration (Higher Education Administration) - Master of Arts (p. 701)

Educational Administration (Pk-12 Administration) - Master of Arts (p. 702)

Special Education - Master of Arts (p. 703)

**Doctorates:**

Curriculum and Instruction - Doctor of Education (p. 705)

Curriculum and Instruction - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 708)

Educational Administration (Higher Education Administration) - Doctor of Education (ELDP) (p. 705)

Educational Administration (Pk-12 Administration) - Doctor of Education (ELDP) (p. 706)

Educational Administration (Higher Education Administration) - Doctor of Philosophy (ELDP) (p. 709)

Educational Administration (Pk-12 Administration) - Doctor of Philosophy (ELDP) (p. 710)

Special Education - Doctor of Education (p. 707)

Special Education - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 711)

**Undergraduate Minors**

Early Childhood Education - Undergraduate Minor (p. 694)

Educational Leadership and Administration - Undergraduate Minor (p. 694)

**Graduate Minors**

Higher Education Administration - Graduate Master's Minor (p. 711)

Pk-12 School Administration - Graduate Master's Minor (p. 712)

Pk-12 and Higher Education - Graduate Doctorate Minor (p. 712)

Special Education - Graduate Minor (p. 712)

Online Teaching & Learning Technologies (p. 712)

**Codirectors of the Program:**

**Professor, Azadeh F. Osanloo, Co-Director**

**Associate Professor, Betsy (Elizabeth) Cahill, Co-Director**

**Professors:**

Hayes Writer, A. Hernandez, Osanloo, Torres;  
**Associate Professors:**

Araujo, Cahill, Fahrenbruck, Flores Carmona, Huerta-Charles, Prentice, Reyes, Rutledge, Salas, Salazar Perez, Williams Pichon;  
**Assistant Professors:**

Engledowl, Gray, Guillaume, Kuc, Lucero, Marlatt, Parra, Ramdoss, Rubio, Woodley;  
**College Associate Professor:**

Hannan, C. Hernandez;  
**College Assistant Professor:**

Bagwell, Gorham-Blanco, Mason, Rodriguez-Strawn;  
**College Professor:**

Carela, Cifuentes;  
**Emeritus Professors:**

Armedáriz, Domínguez, González, Ivory, Townley, Wilburg

A.F. Osanloo, Ph.D., Co-Director (Arizona State University) – educational equality, educational leadership and policy, philosophical foundation of education, issues of race, class, and gender in civic education;  
E. Cahill, Ph.D., Co-Director (Kent State University) – early childhood education;  
B. Araujo, Ph.D. (New Mexico State University) – critical pedagogy, bilingual education;  
H. P. Baptiste, Ed.D. (Indiana University) – science elementary;  
C. Engledowl, Ph.D. (University of Missouri) – mathematics education;  
J. Flores-Carmona, Ph.D. (University of Utah) – culture and society, sociology of education;  
M. L. Fahrenbruck, Ph.D. (University of Arizona) – language, reading & culture;  
R. Guillaume, Ph.D. (New Mexico State University) – student development theory, biracial/multicultural identity development, higher education administration;  
J.M. Hannan, Ph.D. (New Mexico State University) – distance education administration, best practices in teaching distance education, student services for distance education students;  
J. L. Haynes Writer, Ph.D. (University of New Mexico) – critical multicultural & social justice education, Indigeneity, Native American education teacher preparation;  
A. Hernandez (Stanford University) – elementary literacy, sociolinguistics, biliteracy-multiliteracy, and teacher professional development;  
C.M. Hernandez, Ph.D. (Kansas State University) – science education;  
L. Huerta-Charles, Ph.D. (New Mexico State University) – multicultural/bilingual education;  
K. Kew, Ph.D. (Boston College) – educational change and reform, educational leadership, school culture, micro-politics;  
L. Lucero (University of Texas-El Paso) – teaching, learning, and culture, math, science, technology;  
R. Marlatt, Ph.D. (University of Nebraska-Lincoln) – language, literacy and culture;  
L. Mason, Ed.D. (University of Northern Colorado) – visual impairment, orientation and mobility, literacy;  
M. Pando, Ph.D. (Texas Tech University) – bilingual education;  
J. L. Parra, Ed.D. (Pepperdine University) – online teaching & learning, technology integration;  
Teacher/ Faculty professional development, innovative & transformative education;  
M. Prentice, Ph.D. (University of Texas at Austin) – community college administration, service learning issues, best practices in teaching higher education;  
S. Ramdoss, Ph.D. (University of Texas at Austin) – autism and developmental disabilities, assistive technology, AAC;  
V. Reyes, Ph.D. (New Mexico State University) – early childhood education and critical pedagogy;  
D. Rodriguez-Strawn, M.A. (New Mexico State University) – higher education administration, service learning practitioner, SLED program developer, teaching higher education, doctoral programs coordinator;  
D. Rutledge, Ph.D. (University of Colorado-Boulder) –
Prerequisite(s):

childhood programs. Ways to establish collaborative relationships with communities from diverse cultural and linguistic backgrounds in early childhood education. This beginning course examines the involvement of families and early childhood professionals.

ECED 125. Health, Safety, and Nutrition

This course provides information related to standards and practices that promote children's physical and mental well being sound nutritional practices, and maintenance of safe learning environments.

ECED 135. Family and Community Collaboration

3 Credits

This beginning course examines the involvement of families and communities from diverse cultural and linguistic backgrounds in early childhood programs. Ways to establish collaborative relationships with families in early childhood settings is discussed.

Prerequisite(s): ECED 115 and ENGL 111G.

ECED 215. Curriculum Development Through Play

3 Credits

The beginning curriculum course places play at the center of curriculum developmentally appropriate early childhood programs. It addresses content that is relevant for children birth through age four and developmentally and culturally sensitive ways of integrating content into teaching and learning experiences. Information on adapting content areas to meet the needs of children with diverse abilities and the development of IEP’s is included. Consent of instructor required.

Prerequisite(s): ECED 115 and ENGL 111G.
Corequisite(s): ECED 220.

ECED 220. Early Childhood Education Practicum I

2 Credits

The beginning practicum course will provide experiences that address curriculum content that is relevant for children birth through age four in developmentally and culturally sensitive ways. Consent of instructor required.

Prerequisite(s): ECED 115 and ENGL 111G.
Corequisite(s): ECED 215.

ECED 225. Curriculum Development and Implementation II

3 Credits

The second course focuses on developmentally appropriate curriculum content in early childhood programs, age 3 through third grade. Development and implementation of curriculum in all content areas, including literacy, numeracy, the arts, health and emotional wellness, science, motor and social skills, is emphasized. Information on adapting content areas to meet the needs of children with diverse abilities and the development of IEP’s is included. Consent of instructor required.

Prerequisite(s): ECED 115, ENGL 111G.
Corequisite(s): ECED 230.

ECED 230. Early Childhood Education Practicum II

2 Credits

The second field-based curriculum course focuses on practicing developmentally appropriate curriculum content in early childhood programs, age 3 through third grade. Consent of instructor required.

Prerequisite(s): ECED 115, ENGL 111G.
Corequisite(s): ECED 225.

ECED 235. Introduction to Language, Literacy and Reading

3 Credits

This course is designed to prepare early childhood professionals for promoting children’s emergent literacy and reading development. Through a developmental approach, the course addresses ways in which early childhood professionals can foster young children’s oral language development, phonemic awareness, and literacy problem solving skills, fluency, vocabulary, and comprehension.

Prerequisite(s): ECED 115 and ENGL 111G.

ECED 245. Professionalism

2 Credits

This course provides a broad-based orientation to the field of early care and education. Early childhood history, philosophy, ethics and advocacy are introduced. Basic principles of early childhood systems are explored. Multiple perspectives on early care and education are introduced. Professional responsibilities such as cultural responsiveness and reflective practice are examined.

ECED 255. Assessment of Children and Evaluation of Programs

3 Credits

This basic course familiarizes students with a variety of culturally appropriate assessment methods and instruments, including systematic observation of typically and non-typically developing children. Crosslisted with: SPED 255

Prerequisite(s): ECED 115 and ENGL 111G.

ECED 265. Guiding Young Children

3 Credits

This course explores various theories of child guidance and the practical applications of each. It provides developmentally appropriate methods for guiding children and effective strategies and suggestions for facilitating positive social interactions. Strategies for preventing challenging behaviors through the use of environment, routines and schedule will be presented.

ECED 270. Program Management

3 Credits

Technical knowledge necessary to develop and maintain a quality early care and education program. The course will focus on sound financial management and vision, laws and legal issues that affect programs and state and national standards including accreditation requirements.

Prerequisite: consent of instructor.
ECED 275. Curriculum for Diverse Learners and Their Families
3 Credits
Implementation of family-centered programming that includes developmentally appropriate and culturally responsive curriculum. The course will also cover the establishment and maintenance of healthy and safe learning environments. Consent of instructor required.

ECED 276. Effective Program Development for Diverse Learners and Their Families
2 Credits
Practical experience in observing and carrying out the role of the director/administrator in the implementation of family-centered programming that includes individually appropriate and culturally responsive curriculum in a healthy and safe learning environment. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to ECED majors.

Corequisite(s): ECED 275.

ECED 280. Professional Relationships
3 Credits
Development of staff relationships that will foster strong professional relationships with and among families, communities and advisory boards. Issues of staff recruitment, retention, support and supervision will lay a foundation for positive personnel management. Working effectively with board, advisory groups and community members and agencies will be addressed. Consent of instructor required.

Corequisite(s): ECED 281.

ECED 281. Professional Relationships Practicum
2 Credits
Practical experience in the development of staff relationship that will foster professional relationships with families, communities and boards. Issues of staff recruitment, retention, support and supervision will lay a foundation for positive personnel management. Working effectively with board, advisory groups and community members and agencies will be addressed. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to ECED majors.

Corequisite(s): ECED 280.

ECED 315. Research in Child, Growth, Development and Learning
3 Credits
This advanced course in child growth, development, and learning builds upon the foundational material covered in the basic course in child growth, development, and learning. An integration of major theories of child development is provided by focusing on contemporary research in all aspects of development, including bio-ecological, social-affective, cognitive, language, and the methodological aspects of research in early childhood development and education. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to TEP-ECED majors.

Prerequisite(s): ECED 115.

ECED 329. Early Primary Field Placement
2 Credits
The field practicum is a co-requisite course with Teaching and Learning Reading and Writing, Teaching and Learning Math and Science; Teaching and Learning Social Studies, Fine Arts and Movement. The field based component will provide experiences that address curriculum content and practice teaching that is relevant for early primary children in developmentally and culturally sensitive ways. Graded: S/U. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to: TEP-ECED majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

Corequisite(s): ECED 440, ECED 455, RDG 350.

ECED 335. Family, Language and Cultural Development
3 Credits
This course analyzes the interrelationships between family, language, and culture as connected to children’s development and learning. In this course, language is understood as a human activity and higher mental process which build on the children’s families, community and cultural background. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: TEP-ECED majors.

Prerequisite(s): ECED 135.

ECED 351. Emergent Literacy
3 Credits (2+2P)
This advanced course is designed to prepare early childhood professionals to study literacy development, specifically oral language, writing and reading. This course focuses on children from birth through age 4, including children with special needs. Through a developmental approach, the course addresses: 1) recent theory and research that translates into practical strategies, assessment materials and preparation of rich literacy environments, 2) the socio-cultural contexts in which children develop literacy, 3) culturally, linguistically and developmentally appropriate literacy curricula, 4) processes used to determine the appropriateness of various literacy strategies, 5) assessment, evaluation, and accountability and 5) literacy leadership. Crosslisted with: RDG 351.

Corequisite(s): ECED 235.

ECED 395. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Each course will be identified by a qualifying subtitle. A maximum of 3 credits in any one semester and a grand total of 6 credits.

ECED 420. Integrated Early Childhood Curriculum
4 Credits
This advanced course focuses on developmentally appropriate content, learning environments, and curriculum implementation for children birth through age 4. It emphasizes integration of content areas (the arts, literacy, math, health/emotional wellness, science, social studies, motor, and adaptive living skills) and the development of rich learning environments for infants, toddlers, and preschool children.

Prerequisite(s): ECED 125, ECED 215, ECED 220, ECED 225, ECED 230, ECED 245, and ECED 265.

Corequisite(s): ECED 425.

ECED 425. Integrated Curriculum Practicum
2 Credits
The advanced practicum course is a field based course that will provide opportunities for the integration of content areas (the arts, literacy, math, health/emotional wellness, science, social studies, motor, and adaptive living skills) and the development of rich learning environments for infants, toddlers, and preschool children.

Prerequisite(s): ECED 125, ECED 215, ECED 220, ECED 225, ECED 230, ECED 245, ECED 265.

Corequisite(s): ECED 420.

ECED 440. Teaching and Learning Math and Science
4 Credits
Standards, principles, and practices in teaching mathematics and science to young children in preschool through grade 3. An emphasis is placed on developing a content-rich integrated math and science curriculum that focuses on children’s development and interests, includes appropriate content, processes, environment, and materials with an emphasis on problem-solving as the major means of constructing basic concepts. Field experience required. May be repeated up to 4 credits.

Corequisite(s): ECED 329, ECED 455, RDG 350.
ECED 455. Teaching and Learning Social Studies, Fine Arts and Movement
3 Credits
The course focuses on the aims, scope, and integration of methods of teaching social studies, the fine arts and movement across the curriculum. This course emphasizes an integrated approach to teaching the what and why of social studies; assessing student learning; planning units, lessons, and activities; effective instructional strategies; and knowledge of social studies content. Concepts of expressive art include the visual arts, music, movement and drama. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Corequisite(s): ECED 329, ECED 440, RDG 350.

ECED 458. Field Experience (Infants Pre-K)
1 Credit
Supervised field experiences in early childhood settings: infants, toddlers, and pre-K programs. Graded S/U.

ECED 459. Field Experience (K-3)
1 Credit

ECED 465. Advanced Caregiving for Infants and Toddlers
3 Credits
The advanced field-based course is intended to assist students to define and implement advanced elements of quality programming for all infants, toddlers in safe, healthy, responsive caring environments. The experiences in the approved setting will support strong nurturing relationships, cultural competence, diverse learning needs and styles of every child, appropriate guidance techniques and partnership with the families, cultures, and community represented. Students are assisted through the course in advancing their ability to observe, discuss, and implement elements of quality programming for infants and toddlers in home, small-group or whole-group care situations. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ECED 215 and ECED 220; ECED 225 and ECED 230.

ECED 470. Student Teaching/Seminar
6 Credits
Provides student teaching experience in a variety of settings with young children ages birth 8. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: TEP-ECED majors.

ECED 479. Curriculum in Early Childhood Education
3 Credits
Development and implementation of curriculum and materials for teaching young children.

ECED 489. Topics
3 Credits
Offered under various subtitles which indicate the subject matter to be covered. May be repeated three times for a maximum of 9 credits.

ECED 510. Issues in Early Childhood Education
3 Credits
Examines current trends and problems through readings of theoretical, empirical, and applied literature.

ECED 515. Working with Parents of Young Children
3 Credits
Techniques for setting up home and classroom visitations, communicating with parents, and establishing special programs.

ECED 520. Seminar on Cognitive and Social Development
3 Credits
In-depth study of developmental theories: Piaget, Kohlberg, Bruner, and Erikson. Implications for development of preschool programs and teaching techniques.

ECED 530. Leadership and Advocacy in Early Childhood
3 Credits
The course explores a multidisciplinary approach to early childhood educational leadership, advocacy and change. The course focuses on leadership in its many forms: in teaching, administration, policy, research, and ethics. In addition, we will examine the theory and practice of change to gain an understanding of what contributes to advocating for policy and community change. Students will gain a deeper understanding of themselves as leaders, and ways to improve early education to promote social justice in programs and systems serving families and young children.

ECED 530. Leadership and Advocacy in Early Childhood
3 Credits
Advanced exploration of the development of curriculum based on children's play. A means of exploring and learning the patterns of human living, communications, and experiences congruous with developing interests and capacities. Restricted to majors. Same as ECED 451 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.

ECED 531. History and Philosophy of Early Childhood Education
3 Credits
Critical analysis of the historical development and philosophical underpinnings of the field of early childhood education as it relates to current practice. Restricted to doctoral-level students of any major.

ECED 534. Early Childhood, Communities, and Social Policy
3 Credits
Early childhood politics and policy taken from a global, national, state, and community context. Restricted to doctoral-level students of any major.

ECED 536. Praxis and Reflexivity
3 Credits
Same as BIL 633, EDUC 633, RDG 633, EDLT 633.

ECED 598. Selected Topics in Early Childhood Education
1-6 Credits
Offered under various subtitles. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Restricted to doctoral-level students of any major.

Education Courses

EDUC 101. Freshman Orientation
1 Credit
Introduction to the university and to the College of Education. Discussion of planning for individualized education program and field experience. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

EDUC 102. Internship I
3 Credits
Supervised experience in elementary education settings.

EDUC 103. Introduction with Internship in Bilingual Education/ESL
3 Credits
An overview of the American Education system with emphasis on organization, governance, law, demographics, and professional practice. Will include supervised experience in bilingual education/ESL elementary settings for prospective bilingual education/ESL teachers.
EDUC 150. Math for Paraprofessionals
3 Credits
Applied math skills for paraprofessionals working with children.
Prerequisite: CCDM 103.

EDUC 151. Math for Paraprofessionals II
3 Credits
Applied math skills for paraprofessionals working under the direction of a teacher.
Prerequisite: EDUC 150.

EDUC 181. Field Experience I
1 Credit
Introduction to public school teaching, school visits, classroom observations and discussion seminar.

EDUC 195. Individual Topics in Education
1-3 Credits
Supervised study in a specific area of interest. Each course shall be designated by a qualifying subtitle. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.

EDUC 202. Internship II
3 Credits
Supervised experience in junior high settings.
Prerequisite: must be a co-op student.

EDUC 204. Foundations of Bilingual/ESL Education
3 Credits
Explore and review the historical, legal, philosophical, theoretical and pedagogical paradigms of bilingual/ESL education.

EDUC 219. Pre-Teacher Preparation
3 Credits
Assists students in developing the necessary competencies needed for acceptance to the Teacher Education Program. Course content includes basic skill development, test taking skills, and completion of teacher preparation packet. Maybe repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Graded S/U. Community Colleges only.

EDUC 250. Introduction to Education
2 Credits
An overview of the American education system with emphasis on organization, governance, law, demographics, and professional practice. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

EDUC 281. Introduction to Secondary Education and Youth
3 Credits
Introductory course for students considering a career in secondary education. Includes historical, philosophical, and sociological foundations, program organization, critical dispositions, and understanding the context of schools and youth. Practicum required. Restricted to: Secondary Ed majors. Traditional Grading with RR.

EDUC 302. Internship III
3 Credits
Student teaching in public school classroom according to major area of interest.

EDUC 303. Secondary Bilingual/ESL Field Experience
3 Credits (2+2P)
Develop professional skills, dispositions, and understanding of secondary bilingual youth, content, and pedagogy through discussion seminar and interactions with public education mentor teachers. Focused observations, study of classroom language and culture, introduction to lesson planning and student assessment. Requires 32 hours of practicum field experience. Same as EDUC 381. Crosslisted with: EDUC 381.

EDUC 315. Multicultural Education
3 Credits (2+2P)
The conceptual manifestations of culture, race and ethnicity, class, gender, sexual orientation, exceptionalities, language, bilingualism, and global citizenship within the schooling process. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: EDUC 317V.

EDUC 317V. Multicultural Issues in Society
3 Credits
Conceptual manifestations of culture, race, ethnicity, class, gender, exceptionalities, language, and bilingualism within and across society. Crosslisted with: EDUC 315.

EDUC 342. Sheltered English Instruction for the ESL Classroom
3 Credits
Addresses the acquisition of English proficiency by speakers of other languages.

EDUC 343. Language, Literacy, and Culture in the ESL Classrooms
3 Credits
Framework and strategies for developing the written abilities of second language learners.

EDUC 381. Secondary Field Experience
3 Credits (2+2P)
Develop professional skills, dispositions, and understanding of secondary bilingual youth, content, and pedagogy through discussion seminar and interactions with public education mentor teachers. Focused observations, study of classroom language and culture, introduction to lesson planning and student assessment. Requires 32 hours of practicum field experience. Same as EDUC 303. Crosslisted with: EDUC 303.

EDUC 395. Special Topics in Education
1-3 Credits
Offered under various subtitles in the Schedule of Classes. May be taken for a maximum of 3 cr. per semester and a total of 6 credits overall.

EDUC 402. Data Literacy and Assessment
3 Credits
Methods for selecting, constructing, and using multiple methods of assessment to monitor learner progress and improve student learning. Students will learn to analyze and use classroom and standardized assessment data to understand patterns and gaps in learning, to guide planning and instruction, and employ technology to support practice. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

EDUC 451. Methods of Teaching Elementary School Science
3 Credits (2+2P)
Methods and materials for teaching elementary school science. Includes components of lessons and the use of multimedia. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: TEP-EED majors.
Prerequisite(s): 9 hours of science from biology, chemistry, physics, and earth sciences, with no more than 3 hours from any one department.

EDUC 452. Methods of Teaching Elementary School Mathematics
3 Credits (2+2P)
Content, theories of cognition, and instructional approaches for the teaching of mathematics in the elementary grades. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: TEP-EED majors.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 111.
EDUC 454. Methods of Teaching Elementary School Social Studies
3 Credits (2+2P)
Focus on social studies curriculum and instruction including student-centered approaches, active learning, educational technology, nontextual curriculum, integration, multicultural education, authentic assessment, and practical applications. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: TEP-SED majors.

EDUC 460. Teaching Language Arts at the Middle and High School Level
3 Credits (2+2P)
Implications of cognition and language development for appropriate secondary instructional practices. Focus on construction of meaning, student-centered response to literature, writing process, print and oral language development, based on socio-psycholinguistic research and theory. Practicum required. Same as EDUC 560. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: TEP-SED majors.

EDUC 461. Teaching Social Studies at the Middle and High School Level
3 Credits (2+2P)
Integrating content knowledge and pedagogy for the middle and high school teacher in social studies. The focus will be on a variety of instructional strategies and pedagogical skills that will enhance the learning of social studies. Practicum required. Same as EDUC 561. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: TEP-SED majors.

EDUC 462. Teaching Mathematics at the Middle and High School Level
3 Credits (2+2P)
Integrating content knowledge and pedagogy for the middle and high school teacher in mathematics. The focus will be on a variety of instructional strategies and pedagogical skills that will enhance the learning of mathematics. Practicum required. Same as EDUC 562. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: TEP-SED majors.

EDUC 463. Teaching Science at the Middle and High School Level
3 Credits (2+2P)
Integrating content knowledge and pedagogy for the middle and high school teacher in science. The focus will be on a variety of instructional strategies and pedagogical skills that will enhance the learning of science for students in grades 6-12. Practicum required. Same as EDUC 563. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: TEP-SED majors.

EDUC 470. Elementary Student Teaching
9 Credits (9)
Synthesis of knowledge and skills appropriate to teaching in elementary schools. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Restricted to: TEP-EED majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

EDUC 471. Secondary Student Teaching
9 Credits (9)
Synthesis of knowledge and skills appropriate to teaching in secondary schools. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Restricted to: TEP-SED majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

EDUC 475. Contemporary Issues in Education
3 Credits (2+2P)
Discussion of contemporary issues including: classroom management, motivation, conferences, professional organizations, professional ethics, community influences, cultural pluralism, reform movements, instructional influences, and educational technology. Requires field experience component in a school or community setting. Same as EDUC 575. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: TEP-SED majors.

EDUC 476. Science for Educators
3 Credits
This course will focus on the exploration of key central science concepts and how to connect learners to resources, tools of inquiry, and collaborative problem solving related to authentic local and global issues in classroom, lab, and digital science environments. Topics include: The nature of science, Physical Science, Life Science, Earth and Space Science.

EDUC 480. International Student Teaching Seminar
1 Credit
Preparation for students planning to teach in an international setting.
Prerequisite: Must be scheduled one semester before graduation.

EDUC 481. Elementary Student Teaching Seminar
3 Credits (3)
Discussion of elementary school issues related to student teaching. Taken concurrently with EDUC 470. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: TEP-EED majors.

EDUC 482. Middle and High School Student Teaching Seminar
3 Credits (3)
Discussion of secondary school issues related to student teaching. Taken concurrently with EDUC 471. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: TEP-SED majors.

EDUC 489. Topics
1-3 Credits
Offered under various subtitles which indicate the subject matter to be covered. A maximum of 3 credits in any one semester and a grand total of 3 credits. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: TEP-SPED majors.

EDUC 495. Directed Study Courses in Education
1-3 Credits
Each course shall be identified by a qualifying subtitle. Maximum of 3 credits in any one semester and a grand total of 6 credits.

EDUC 501. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Course subtitled in the Schedule of Classes. A maximum of 3 credits per semester and a total of 6 credits overall.

EDUC 504. Adult and Family Literacy in TESOL
3 Credits
An exploration of the theoretical, programmatic, and curricular frameworks for English language learners and their families. Focus on the development of culturally responsive and pedagogically sound literacy programs. Same as RDG 504.

EDUC 505. Classroom Management
3 Credits
Strategies for managing classroom settings and determining appropriate modification of instructional approaches to meet changing classroom situations.

EDUC 509. Teaching Methods Laboratory
3 Credits
Practical application of previously learned content.
Prerequisite(s): Bachelors degree and admission to the Graduate School and departmental special program.

EDUC 510. Internship/Student Teaching
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Integrated with EDUC 509. Student is assigned to an elementary or secondary classroom for 14-16 weeks. Elementary or secondary. May be repeated up to 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): EDUC 509.
EDUC 515. Multicultural Education
3 Credits (2+2P)
Conceptual manifestations of culture, race, and ethnicity, class, gender, exceptionalities, language and bilingualism within the schooling process. Same as EDUC 315 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.

EDUC 516. Curriculum and Pedagogy I
3 Credits
Introduction, reconstruction, and other connections among historical, philosophical, sociocultural, psychological, and theoretical foundations of curriculum and pedagogy and their application to culturally and linguistically diverse teaching and learning settings.

EDUC 518. Technology and Pedagogy
3 Credits
Critical analysis, design, and evaluation of computer-based technologies in teaching and learning for diverse communities. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

EDUC 519. Research in Curriculum and Pedagogy
3 Credits
An introduction to qualitative and quantitative designs for research in curriculum and instruction, with emphasis on action research.

EDUC 520. Action Research Projects
3 Credits
Deeper explorations and connections among foundations of curriculum and pedagogy and their application to culturally and linguistically diverse teaching and learning settings through action research projects, approaches to assessment, and agency.
Prerequisite(s): EDUC 515, 516, 518 & 519.

EDUC 530. Exploration in Education
3 Credits (2+2P)
Overview of elementary and secondary schooling. Includes opportunities to gain teaching experience in diverse settings.

EDUC 537. Independent Readings
1-3 Credits
Each project will be designated by a qualifying subtitle.

EDUC 542. Sheltered English Instruction for the ESL Classroom
3 Credits
Addresses the acquisition of English proficiency via the SIOP (Sheltered Instruction Observational Protocol) a research validated model for lesson planning and implementation that provides English learners with access to grade-level standards.

EDUC 543. Language, Literacy and Culture in the ESL Classrooms
3 Credits
Framework and strategies for developing the written abilities of second language learners. Explore different theories of language, culture and literacy by analyzing the interconnections between language, culture and literacy.

EDUC 550. Methods of Teaching Early Childhood Education
3 Credits
Characteristics of the young child, play, guidance, communication, methods, materials, models, issues. Same as EDUC 450 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.

EDUC 551. Methods of Teaching Elementary School Science
3 Credits (2+2P)
Methods and materials for teaching elementary school science. Includes components of lessons, planning and teaching lessons in schools, and multimedia. Same as EDUC 451 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.
Prerequisites: 9 hours of science from biology, chemistry, physics, and earth science with no more than 3 hours from any one department.
Corequisites: ECED 550, EDUC 552, and RDG 560 (block A course).

EDUC 552. Methods of Teaching Elementary School Mathematics
3 Credits (2+2P)
Content, theories of cognition, and instructional approaches for the teaching of mathematics in the elementary grades. Same as EDUC 452 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.
Prerequisite: MATH 111.
Corequisites: ECED 550, EDUC 551, and RDG 560 (block A course).

EDUC 553. Methods of Teaching Elementary School Language Arts
3 Credits (2+2P)
Implications of language acquisition and development for instructional practices. Focus on student-centered response to literature, writing process, whole language learning, based on socio-psycholinguistic theory and research. Same as EDUC 453 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.
Corequisites: EDUC 554, EDUC 555, and RDG 561 (block B course).

EDUC 554. Methods of Teaching Elementary School Social Studies
3 Credits (2+2P)
Focus on social studies curriculum and instruction including student-centered approaches, active learning, educational technology, nontextual curriculum, integration, multicultural education, authentic assessment, and practical applications. Same as EDUC 454 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.
Corequisites: EDUC 553, EDUC 555, and RDG 561 (block B course).

EDUC 557. Science and Math Methods: Internship
3 Credits
Elementary alternative licensure process course designed to introduce intern licensed teachers to methods of instruction for mathematics and science. University supervision provided simultaneously with EDUC 557. Restricted to CI and HSS non-degree students.

EDUC 558. Social Studies/Language Arts Methods Internship
3 Credits
Elementary alternative licensure process course designed to introduce intern licensed teachers to methods of instruction of social studies and language arts. University supervision provided simultaneously with EDUC 558. Restricted to CI and HSS non-degree students.

EDUC 560. Teaching Language Arts at the Middle and High School Level
3 Credits (2+2P)
Impllications of cognition and language development for appropriate secondary instructional practices. Focus on construction of meaning, student-centered response to literature, writing process, print and oral language development, based on socio-psycholinguistic research and theory. Practicum required. Same as EDUC 460 with differentiated assignments for graduate students. Prerequisite(s): TEP required EDUC 515 & EDUC 530.
EDUC 561. Teaching Social Studies at the Middle and High School Level  
3 Credits (2+2P)
Integrating content knowledge and pedagogy for the middle and high school teacher in social studies. The focus will be on a variety of instructional strategies and pedagogical skills that will enhance the learning of social studies for student in grades 6-12. Practicum required. Same as EDUC 461 with differentiated assignments for graduate students. Prerequisite(s): TEP required EDUC 515 & EDUC 530.

EDUC 562. Teaching Mathematics at the Middle and High School Level  
3 Credits (2+2P)
Integrating content knowledge and pedagogy for the middle and high school teacher in mathematics. The focus will be on a variety of instructional strategies and pedagogical skills that will enhance the learning of students in 6-12 setting settings for mathematics. Same as 462 with differentiated assignments for graduate students. Prerequisite(s): TEP required EDUC 515 & EDUC 530.

EDUC 563. Teaching Science at the Middle and High School Level  
3 Credits (2+2P)
Integrating content knowledge and pedagogy for the middle and high school teacher in science. The focus will be on a variety of instructional strategies and pedagogical skills that will enhance the learning of science for student in grades 6-12. Practicum required. Same as EDUC 463 with differentiated assignments for graduate students. Prerequisite(s): TEP required EDUC 515 & EDUC 530.

EDUC 576. Qualitative Research  
3 Credits
Introduction to qualitative research methodologies from problem formulation to interpretation of results.

EDUC 584. Assessment in Culturally & Linguistically Responsive Teaching  
1-3 Credits (1-3)
An overview of approaches to assessment with a special focus on cultural and linguistic responsiveness needed for teaching learners of English as an additional language.

EDUC 585. Sociolinguistics in Education  
3 Credits
Course provides an overview of sociolinguistics, with emphasis on the study of the relationship between language and society. Explores both foundational and current issues as they relate to educational practice.

EDUC 590. TESOL Practicum  
3 Credits
Classroom applications of ESL literacy development through supervised teaching experiences accompanied by a seminar. Same as RDG 590.

EDUC 595. Directed Study Courses in Education  
1-3 Credits
Each course will be identified by a qualifying subtitle. Maximum of 3 credits in any one semester and a total of 6 credits overall.

EDUC 598. Special Research Programs  
1-3 Credits
Individual investigations either analytical or experimental. Maximum of 3 credits per semester and a total of 6 credits overall.

EDUC 599. Master's Thesis  
15 Credits
Thesis.

EDUC 600. Doctoral Research  
1-15 Credits
Research.

EDUC 601. Contemporary Curriculum/Instruction Practices  
1-3 Credits
Course subtitled in the Schedule of Classes. A maximum of 3 credits per semester and a total of 6 credits overall.

EDUC 602. Internship in Curriculum and Instruction  
3-6 Credits
For those pursuing an advanced graduate degree to meet the requirement for field work. Each course to bear an appropriate subtitle.

EDUC 603. Curriculum for a Diverse Society  
3 Credits
Builds upon knowledge of the foundations of curriculum and professional experience in an educational setting. Focus on the role of the curriculum leader in understanding curriculum theory, designing curriculum, and implementing curriculum in various settings.

EDUC 604. Pedagogy of Learning in a Diverse Society  
3 Credits
Builds upon knowledge of the foundations of instruction and professional experience in teaching and learning. Focus on diverse theories of instruction with relevant practices in pluralistic settings and multicultural interactions of teaching and learning.

EDUC 605. Independent Study Topics  
1-3 Credits
A problem and seminar course for those pursuing an advanced graduate degree. Course subtitled in the Schedule of Classes.

EDUC 606. In-depth Interviewing: A Qualitative Research Method  
3 Credits
Use of pilot research project to introduce students to in-depth interviewing techniques.

EDUC 607. Current Research in Educational Practice  
3 Credits
A seminar for doctoral and education specialist students emphasizing current research and educational practices. Same as BIL 607, ECED 607, RDG 607, and SPED 607.

EDUC 608. Issues in Multicultural Curriculum and Instruction and Teacher Education  
3 Credits
Builds upon multicultural theories and practices of teacher education. Restricted to doctoral-level students of any major.

EDUC 613. Evaluation of Quantitative Research in Education  
3 Credits
A doctoral-level exploration of a broad range of quantitative research designs and methodologies for collection and analysis of data as applied to critical review of the literature. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

EDUC 623. Curricular Mediation for Democratic Communities  
3 Credits
Problematization of the various relationships, roles, and leadership considerations which emerge within educational institutions, their structures, and their culturally democratic practices in the classroom, community, and society. Restricted to doctoral-level students of any major. Same as BIL 623, ECED 623.

EDUC 630. Critical Race Theory & Storytelling in Educational Spaces  
3 Credits
An upper-level doctoral course focusing on the philosophical, theoretical, and methodological origins and practices of CRT and the sister frameworks that emerged from CRT, i.e., AsianCrit, BlackCrit, FemCrit, LatCrit, QueerCrit, TribalCrit, and WhiteCrit within educational spaces.
EDUC 633. Praxis and Reflexivity
3 Credits
Same as BIL 633, ECED 633, EDLT 633, RDG 633.

EDUC 634. Research as Praxis
3 Credits
Alternative community-or-school-based research aimed at investigating and transforming educational realities, with the participants for their own benefit. Students will experience the dynamic between research theory and practice in education. Crosslisted with: BIL 634, EDLT 634 and RDG 634. Restricted to: EDUC, ID majors.
Prerequisite(s): EDUC 576 and 613.

EDUC 635. Critical Theory and Pedagogy
3 Credits
Covers the various schools of thought on pedagogy, the historical and philosophical foundations embedded in these schools, and their impact on educational settings. Restricted to doctoral-level students of any major. Same as BIL 635.

EDUC 637. Social Justice Issues in Education
3 Credits
Covers the systems of oppression located within the constructs of power and hegemony and their impact on schooling. Restricted to doctoral-level students of any major. Same as BIL 637.

EDUC 685. Practicum
2-6 Credits
Provision for field inquiries and experiences designed to prepare the doctoral student for assuming responsibilities in the areas of curriculum and instruction.
Prerequisite: post-master's standing.

EDUC 694. Dissertation Seminar: Qualitative Research Designs
1-6 Credits
Dissertation seminar course for doctoral students utilizing a qualitative research design. Restricted to College of Education students.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

EDUC 698. Selected Topics
1-6 Credits
Offered under various subtitles which indicate the subject matter to be covered. A maximum of 6 credits per semester and a total of 6 credits overall.

EDUC 699. Ed.S. Thesis
1-15 Credits
Offered primarily for those pursuing the research requirements for the Ed.S. degree. Course may be repeated up to a maximum allowed for this degree. Each research project will be designated by a qualifying subtitle.

EDUC 700. Doctoral Dissertation
15 Credits
Dissertation.

**Educational Learning Technology Courses**

EDLT 268. Integrating Technology with Teaching
3 Credits
Considers impact of technology on communication and knowledge development; engages students in the design of technology-integrated lessons with a constructivist approach.

EDLT 368. Integrating Technology with Teaching
3 Credits
Considers impact of technology on communication and knowledge development; engages students in the design of technology-integrated lessons with a constructivist approach.
Prerequisite: EDUC 168 or previous computer experience.

EDLT 520. Critical Digital Literacy
3 Credits
Explore, evaluate and use a variety of multimedia authoring tools including website, video, audio, image editing and apps (iOS/Android) for educational applications. Pre/
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): EDUC 518 or consent of instructor.

EDLT 522. Technology and Language Learning
3 Credits
Use of technology to enhance second language and dual language programs. Organized around technology enhanced communicative and interactive language learning environments. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

EDLT 528. Foundations of Learning Design & Technology
3 Credits
This course covers how to access, use, design, and evaluate instructional resources on the Internet, for blended and online learning environments. Pre/
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): EDUC 518 or consent of instructor.

EDLT 560. Fostering Online Learning Communities
3 Credits
Examines theoretical and practical aspects of communication and collaboration and their impact on the formation of online learning communities for those teaching adults in higher education, business, or government settings.

EDLT 561. Social Media in Blended and Online Learning Environments
3 Credits
This course will explore the role of social media in online and blended learning environments through practical hands-on activities, critical dialogue, and collaborative projects which will prepare you to utilize social media personally and pedagogically.

EDLT 572. Emerging Models for Learning Design and Technology
3 Credits
Applies instructional strategy development supported by technology for classroom curriculum.

EDLT 573. Culturally Responsive Teaching with Technology
3 Credits
Use of inquiry and problem-based learning supported by computer-based applications. Critical analysis of multiple forms of electronic media.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): EDUC 518 or consent of instructor.

EDLT 574. Technology Planning and Grant Writing
3 Credits
Application of principles of curriculum development to the integration of technology to improve educational programs. How to develop technology plans, assess current uses of technology, write grants to acquire technology, improve the management of existing and future learning resources, and develop staff development strategies in technology.

EDLT 575. Designing and Organizing Online Learning Environments
3 Credits
Explores the theories, models, approaches, technologies, and methods of online teaching and adult learning. Provides a foundation for examining the roles and characteristics of the online teacher and learner for those teaching adults in higher education, business, or government settings.
EDLT 577. Online Teaching and Learning
3 Credits
This course provides a survey of theories, models, and methods used to design and delivery online education through the use of technologies in K-12, higher education, business/industry, and continuing education.

EDLT 578. Design and Delivery of Webconferences and Webinars
3 Credits
This course provides hands-on experiences with web conferencing and examines the theory and research of webconferencing's impact on teaching and learning.

EDLT 579. Universal Design in Online Course Design
3 Credits
Examines theory, practical application of strategies, and global and policy implications of universal design (UD) in online learning environments.

EDLT 580. Tools and Techniques for Online Teaching
3 Credits
Examines the theoretical and practical implications of various asynchronous and synchronous tools and their impact on teaching and learning through research and hands-on experience.

EDLT 581. Emerging Technology Tools and Techniques
3 Credits
This course examines the theory, research, and practice of emerging technologies for educational practice and their impact on online teaching and learning.

EDLT 590. Assessing and Evaluating Online Learning
3 Credits
Explores a variety of online assessment and evaluation options with an emphasis on continual assessment and evaluation to improve teaching and learning.

EDLT 592. Directed Studies
3 Credits
Supervised academic work. Consent of Instructor required.

EDLT 607. Current Research in Learning and Technology
3 Credits
Explores models and methods for examining and researching the impact of technology on learning and education.

EDLT 610. Technology, Society, and Education
3 Credits
Same as EDUC 610.

EDLT 612. Advanced Fieldwork
3 Credits
Fieldwork in learning technologies provides opportunities to integrate theory and practice through research, teaching and/or development.

EDLT 620. Multimedia, Authoring and Curriculum Design
3 Credits
Explore, evaluate and use a variety of multimedia authoring tools including website, video, audio, image editing and apps (iOS/Android) for educational applications. Includes additional theoretical research component for doctoral students.

EDLT 628. Designing Educational Resources for the Internet
3 Credits
This course covers how to access, use, design, and evaluate instructional resources on the Internet, for blended and online learning environments. Includes a theoretical and research component for doctoral students.

EDLT 633. Praxis and Reflexivity
3 Credits
Same as BIL 633, ECED 633, EDUC 633, RDG 633. Consent of Instructor required.

EDLT 672. Emerging Models for Learning Design & Technology
3 Credits
Integration of technology into content areas. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

EDLT 677. Online Teaching and Learning
3 Credits
This course provides a survey of theories; models and methods used to design and deliver online education through the use of technologies in K-12, higher education, business/industry, and continuing education. Topics covered include accreditation, assessment, culturally responsive course design, current trends and best practices, hybrid and blended learning, learning management systems, online support services, social justice issues in online education, learner engagement, and retention. Crosslisted with: EDLT 577.

Educational Leadership Administration Courses

ELA 215. Multicultural Leadership in Education
3 Credits
Introduction to the social and cultural constructions of gender, class, and race. Students will critically apply theoretical constructs to everyday life and discuss the intersection of gender and race with class inequality in national and global contexts. Using a social justice framework, readings, and assignments integrate a variety of racial/ethnic groups while considering the effects of historically uneven resource distribution, unearned privilege, forms of domination and subordination, immigration status, and cultural representation and ideologies. Participants will learn how to apply the change theories and concepts introduced in the course to practice through course readings, online discussions with the instructor and colleagues, group work, active examination of daily practice in schools, and personal reflection.

ELA 255. Leadership and Change in Education
3 Credits
This course will introduce students to the challenges and key strategies in initiating, implementing, and sustaining educational change and reform. In the first part of the course, participants will learn about the challenges of educational change in the United States and the role that they as school leaders play in facilitating change and reform. The course continues with an examination of how culture, micro-politics, and power structures support or impede national and global change initiatives. The last part of the course offers suggestions for change agents including community organizing, culture building, and embracing sustainable leadership practices. Participants will learn how to apply the change theories and concepts introduced in the course to practice through course readings, online discussions with the instructor and colleagues, group work, active examination of daily practice in schools, and personal reflection.

ELA 298. Special Topics in Education
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Special topics course in education for undergraduate students. Course will be identified by a subtitle. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
ELA 342. Current Issues In Educational Leadership  
3 Credits  
This course addresses issues such as the rise in international education, education's costs, social media's role and influence, changes in state and national funding trends, student and faculty/staff diversity, among others. The focus of this course is centered on the actions and responses of administrators to the current issues they are facing.

ELA 350V. Introduction to Educational Leadership in a Global Society  
3 Credits  
Multinational educational systems covered through knowledge of the U.S. system of education promoting critical leadership roles every citizen plays in the success of educational systems.

ELA 398. Special Topics in Education  
1-3 Credits (1-3)  
Special topics course in education for undergraduate students. Course will be identified by a subtitle. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

ELA 411. Foundation for School Library Specialists  
3 Credits  
Elements of librarianship. Introduction to the history, purpose, and role of the school library. Overview of current issues and legislation affecting school libraries. Same as ELA 511. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

ELA 412. Administration of the School Library  
3 Credits  
Principles and practices related to the function, structure, and management of school libraries. Same as ELA 512. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

ELA 413. Curriculum Role of the School Library Specialist  
3 Credits  
Introduction to the integration of curriculum in school library programs. Current trends in collaborative planning and teaching between the school librarians and teachers. Taught with ELA 513. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

3 Credits  
Principles of identifying, selecting, acquiring, managing, and evaluating information for school libraries. Same as ELA 514. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

ELA 440. Management of Student Services  
3 Credits  
History and overview of student services (e.g., admissions, counseling, registration, financial aid, housing, food services, student organizations) for early entry level positions. This course will provide students with an examination of foundations and principals of student services. Important theories and essential competencies needed in order to be successful will be explored through a social justice perspective of leadership.

ELA 450. Principles of Education Law and Policy  
3 Credits  
Overview of the use of law and policy in schools and higher education. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: E AD majors.

ELA 455. Principles of Education Budgeting and Finance  
3 Credits  
Analysis of budget and finance practices in education. Restricted to: EMD majors.

ELA 485. Elements of Research  
3 Credits  
This course provides students with a foundation for understanding educational research. The course will also provide grounding in proper writing format for use in the education profession. Students will be introduced to various research paradigms and the symbiosis of theory and practice. Besides introducing students to the symbiosis of theory and practice, students will complete assignments and activities that demonstrate the use of that symbiosis. Ultimately, students will be able to use the knowledge they gain through the course to be able to critique educational research.

ELA 499. Internship  
3 Credits  
The undergraduate Educational Leadership major requires that students complete two internships. Internships provide students with either experience working in an area of administration that is different from the student's regular job or experience conducting research for a program or project. Each internship placement site and scope of work is determined through consultation with the course instructor. Students must complete 120 hours of work with the selected internship site. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: EL majors.  
Prerequisite(s): Student must be an EL major and be within (at least) one year of graduation.

ELA 502. Special Problems.  
1-3 Credits  
Offered under various subtitles which indicate the subject matter covered. May be taken for a maximum of 3 credits per semester and a total of 6 credits overall. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 511. Foundation for School Library Specialists  
3 Credits  
Elements of librarianship. Introduction to the history, purpose, and role of the school library. Overview of current issues and legislation affecting school libraries. Same as ELA 411. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

ELA 512. Administration of the School Library  
3 Credits  
Principles and practices related to the function, structure, and management of school libraries. Same as ELA 412. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

ELA 513. Curriculum Role of the School Library Specialist  
3 Credits  
Introduction to the integration of curriculum in school library programs. Current trends in collaborative planning and teaching between the school librarians and teachers. Same as ELA 413. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

ELA 514. Collection Management and Development in School Libraries  
3 Credits  
Principles of identifying, selecting, acquiring, managing, and evaluating information for school libraries. Same as ELA 414. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

ELA 515. Principles of Education Law and Policy  
3 Credits  
Overview of the use of law and policy in schools and higher education. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: E AD majors.

ELA 520. Management of Educational Change: Higher Education  
3 Credits  
Leadership in implementing innovations in education in higher education. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: E AD majors.

ELA 530. Management of Educational Change: Public Schools  
3 Credits  
Leadership in implementing innovations in education. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: E AD majors.
ELA 531. Special Education Administration
3 Credits
Competencies for the administration of special education programs with an emphasis upon New Mexico public school standards. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 540. Management of Student Services in Higher Education
3 Credits
History and overview of student services (e.g., admissions, counseling, registration, financial aid, housing, food services, student organizations) and a review of management components used in student services. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 550. Higher Education Law
3 Credits
This course is designed to review the impact of the legal process and the judiciary on higher education. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 555. Higher Education Finance and Funding
3 Credits
This course examines the impact and process of financing and funding higher education. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 563. Higher Education Administration
3 Credits
This course provides an overview of higher education in the United States including history, mission, and governance, in the context of organizational theory. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 564. Internship Public Schools Part I
3 Credits
First half of a practical internship in Pk-12 schools under supervision of school administrator. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: E AD majors.
Prerequisite(s): 18 cr. of ELA coursework, 3 years of Pk-12 teaching experience and consent of instructor.

ELA 565. Internship: Public Schools Part II
3 Credits
Second half of a practical internship in Pk-12 administrative setting under supervision of experienced higher education administrator. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: E AD majors.
Prerequisite(s): ELA 564.

ELA 566. Internship: Higher Education Part I
3 Credits
First half of practical internship in administrative setting under supervision of experienced higher education administrator. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: E AD majors.
Prerequisite(s): ELA 566.

ELA 566. Topics in School Administration
1-3 Credits
Designated by subtitle.

ELA 567. Topics in School Administration
1-3 Credits
Designated by subtitle.

ELA 569. Basing Decision on Data: Higher Education.
3 Credits
Analysis of accountability data and other evidence to support educational decision making. Disaggregating and interpreting assessment data to guide improvement of instruction. Moving from evidence to plans for action. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 570. Educational Leadership, Supervision, and Evaluation
3 Credits
Leadership, supervision, and evaluation in Pk-12 and post secondary education. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 572. History and Philosophy of Education
3 Credits
An overview of the historical development of the American school system and the relation of various philosophies to American education.

ELA 575. The Principalship
3 Credits
Key issues surrounding the role of school-site leaders. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 576. Educational Financial Management
3 Credits
Educational finance and business applications. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 578. Leadership and Administration of Bilingual Education
3 Credits
Concepts and practical approaches to improving the education of English languages learners through higher education. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 579. Public School Law
3 Credits
Legal processes of education, major court decisions, and the legislative process will be studied. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 580. Administration of Adult and Continuing Education
3 Credits
Administration of programs in public schools, higher education, community and nontraditional educational settings. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 582. Community College Administration
3 Credits
An overview of the history, role, objectives and patterns governing the effectiveness of the community college. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 585. Elements of Research
3 Credits
Survey and analysis of research methods and designs focusing on sound educational research and its presentation. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 586. Multicultural Leadership in Education
3 Credits
Examine cultural diversity and how appropriate understanding, leadership and instructional strategies can be used to reach all learners. Enhances understanding of what it means to be an educator in culturally diverse contexts. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 589. Evaluation Design in Education
3 Credits
This course focuses on evaluation and accountability models; application to educational programs. Consent of Instructor required.
ELA 590. Basing Decision on Data: Pk-12
3 Credits
Analysis of accountability data and other evidence to support educational decision making. Disaggregating and interpreting assessment data to guide improvement of instruction. Moving from evidence to plans for action. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 595. Current Topics
1-6 Credits
Offered under various subtitles which indicate the subject matter covered. May be taken for a maximum of 6 credits.

ELA 598. Independent Studies
1-3 Credits
Individual investigation in special topic areas. Requires prior approval of project advisor.

ELA 600. Doctoral Research
1-15 Credits

ELA 615. Organizational Theory
3 Credits
The overarching objectives of this class is to prepare educational leaders who comprehend the complexities of educational organizations, especially those with significant underrepresented populations; to initiate or maintain leaders' commitment to educational programs that embrace all learners; and to promote within leaders an understanding of the necessity of upholding social justice, primarily as it applies to issues, such as race, ethnicity, class, ability, religion, and gender. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: E AD majors.

ELA 620. Doctoral Seminar
1-3 Credits
A study of current issues in educational administration at the national, state, and local levels. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 622. Quantitative Research I
3 Credits
Explores quantitative research methods, the rationale and assumptions that guide statistical decisions, beginning level statistical analyses, and how all of these are applied in the field of educational leadership. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Preerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

ELA 623. Qualitative Research I
3 Credits
Explores qualitative research methods and models and their application in the field of educational leadership. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Preerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

ELA 630. Concepts of Leadership in Education
3 Credits
Survey of concepts of leadership in general and educational leadership in particular. Consideration of implications for practice. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 635. Scholarly Writing and the Southwest Border
3 Credits
This course is designed to provide doctoral-level students with an opportunity to engage with scholarly and academic writing in a meaningful manner. Scholarly writing and academic writing are often used interchangeably. They will be used in that manner for this course. Generally defined, academic writing refers to a particular style of expression that researchers use to define the intellectual boundaries of their disciplines and their areas of expertise. Scholarly writing is the specific genre of writing that is used in all academic fields. For this course, the scholarly writing is contained to the context of the Southwest Border and Borderland issues. This is designed in consideration of and relates to the Department and Program's mission, which takes into account social justice and border education issues. Additionally, the course will cover topics associated with scholarly writing that include, but not limited to: formal language, tone, precision, clarity, word choice, and assumptive statements versus research-supported rationale. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: E AD majors.

ELA 645. The Professoriate
3 Credits
The purpose of this course is to explore the body of scholarly knowledge and research appropriate for the study of American higher education, the context in which teaching and learning occurs, and faculty's roles in the process. We will discuss the number, variety, and purpose of the various types of institutions; the different roles that faculty members play within these institutions; how faculty work is assessed and valued within the outside of the university; administrative regulations related to faculty work; current issues related to the general state of the professoriate; as well as how does one prepare to enter the professoriate.

ELA 650. Higher Education Law
3 Credits
This advanced course is designed to review the impact of the judiciary on higher education. The legal standing of institutions of higher education on issues of staff rights, student rights, and tort liability will be addressed. In addition, the impact of local ordinances, state and federal laws and regulations will be examined. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 655. Higher Education Finance and Funding
3 Credits
This advanced course examines the impact and process of financing and funding higher education. The course is an examination of higher education finance as it relates to operational budgets, capital budgets, and policy issues which impact the financing of higher education. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 660. Advanced Internship
1-6 Credits
For those pursuing an advanced degree to meet the field work requirement. To bear an appropriate subtitle. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: E AD majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

ELA 671. Foundations of Educational Administration
3 Credits
Advanced course about the political, economic, and social forces on policy making and governance of Pk-12 and postsecondary education. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 676. Educational Financial Management
3 Credits
This advanced course offers an overview of economic and financial concerns relating to the public school system of the United States. Consent of Instructor required.
ELA 679. Public School Law
3 Credits
Advanced course in which the legal processes of education, major court decisions, and the legislative process will be studied. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 682. Quantitative Research II
3 Credits
Intermediate quantitative methods of research, statistical analyses, and their application in the field of educational leadership. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Doctoral students only.
Prerequisite(s): ELA 622.

ELA 683. Qualitative Research II
3 Credits
Advanced qualitative methods of research and implementation in the field of educational leadership. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): ELA 623.

ELA 685. Elements of Research
3 Credits
Advanced survey and analysis of research methods and designs focusing on sound educational research and its presentation. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 689. Evaluation Design in Education
3 Credits
Advanced course that focuses on evaluation and accountability models; application to educational programs. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 693. Dissertation Seminar
3 Credits
Same as BIL, C EP, ECED, EDUC, RDG, SPED 693. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 698. Selected Topics
1-6 Credits
Offered under various subtitles which indicate the subject matter covered. May be taken for a maximum of 6 credits per semester and overall total: May be repeated up to 9 credits.

ELA 700. Doctoral Dissertation
1-9 Credits
Dissertation. Minimum of 3 credits per regular semester. May be taken for a maximum of 36 credits. Consent of instructor required.

Special Education Courses

SPED 201. Topics
3 Credits
Offered under various subtitles that indicate the subject matter to be covered. May be repeated 3 times for a maximum of 9 credits.

SPED 202. Culture, Learning and Academic Achievement in a Diverse Society
3 Credits
Development of culturally responsive learning strategies, skills and utilization of support services, to enhance academic achievement. Restricted to: Main campus only.

SPED 210. Introduction to Special Education
3 Credits
For paraprofessional students who will be working with a teacher in a Special Education classroom. This class will provide an overview of characteristics of children with special needs, legal issues, framework of effective instruction and a variety of practical teaching and learning strategies that are relevant to the tasks and academic demands required in inclusive classrooms.

SPED 350. Introduction to Special Education in a Diverse Society
3 Credits
Characteristics, identification, and educational needs of exceptional learners. Attention is given to the various types of programs serving exceptional learners. Designed for all professional personnel who work with exceptional learners.

SPED 355. Introduction to Bilingual/Multicultural Special Education
3 Credits
Introduction to issues related to the provision of services to culturally and linguistically diverse students with exceptionalities. Same as BIL 355.

SPED 360. Elementary Curriculum, Methods, and Materials for Special Education in a Diverse Society
3 Credits
Curriculum theory and development for special education programs. Various teaching methods utilized with elementary exceptional learners and techniques involved in identifying, adapting, and developing materials will be addressed.

SPED 406. High Incidence Disabilities in a Diverse Society
3 Credits
Examines those areas of disability that most frequently occur in the special education population, including mental retardation, learning disabilities, communication disorders, and behavioral and emotional disorders.

SPED 407. Low Incidence Disabilities in a Diverse Society
3 Credits
Examines those disabilities that occur less frequently in the special education population, including hearing loss, visual disorders, autism, and other severe manifestations.

SPED 409. Reading for Elementary Exceptional Learners in a Diverse Society, K-6
3 Credits
Emphasizes reading diagnosis and materials for students with special developmental and learning problems. Taught with SPED 509.

SPED 411. Reading for Elementary Exceptional Learners in a Diverse Society, 7-12
3 Credits
Extends information covered in SPED 509, which covers grades K 6. Strategies and materials are addressed.

SPED 450. Working with Young Children with Special Needs, Ages 3-8
3 Credits
Addresses competencies for working with young children with exceptionalities, ages three-eight, and their families. Public school, private school, Head Start and other models are included. Taught with SPED 550. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): SPED 350 or equivalent.
Corequisite(s): SPED 451.
SPED 451. Assessment of Young Children, Birth-Eight  
3 Credits  
Covers instruments and procedures for assessing young children and their families in order to determine atypical development. Screening, diagnosis, program planning, placement and evaluation issues are covered. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Corequisite(s): SPED 450.  

SPED 459. Classroom Management for Diverse Learners  
3 Credits  
Behavior-change strategies for exceptional learners.  

SPED 463. Introduction to Assessment of Diverse Exceptional Learners  
3 Credits  
Theory and use of norm and criterion-referenced instruments and learning theories in the classroom; planning of prescriptive instructional programs.  

SPED 470. Life Span Development and Transition in a Diverse Society  
3 Credits  
Special problems associated with transitions over the life span, with emphasis on adolescent and adult needs. Attention to service approaches for public schools, sheltered workshops, residential hospitals, and group homes.  

SPED 480. Secondary Curriculum, Methods, and Materials for Special Education in a Diverse Society  
3 Credits  
Curriculum theory and development for elementary special education programs. Various teaching methods utilized with secondary exceptional learners and techniques for identifying, adapting, and developing materials will be addressed. Taught with SPED 580.  

SPED 481. Practicum in Education, Equity and Cultural Diversity  
3 Credits  
This is a supervised experience in providing special education services to local preK-12 students. In the context of the public school classroom, teacher candidates are guided to apply content knowledge from the seminar meetings and from prior coursework. Restricted to: SPED majors.  
Prerequisite(s): SPED 350 and SPED 360 or consent of instructor.  

SPED 482. Student Teaching SPED  
12 Credits  
Supervised teaching in a special education classroom and participation in a required seminar. Restricted to: SPED majors.  
Prerequisite(s): SPED 481 and admission to student teaching.  

SPED 483. Early Childhood SPED Student Teaching  
6 Credits  
A student teaching experience designed for students studying early childhood special education. Restricted to majors. Same as SPED 583.  
Prerequisites: Admission to student teaching.  

SPED 485. Introduction to Autism  
3 Credits  
This course will provide an overview of autism spectrum disorders as a triad of impairments, including historical and theoretical perspectives, assessment issues, characteristics of autism, intervention programs, and family issues. Taught with SPED 585 and SPED 685.  

SPED 486. Behavior and Autism  
3 Credits  
This course will cover the first of the triad of impairments. Students will gain an understanding of the behaviors of children with autism. Students will examine several behavior management philosophies and research based interventions and how they can be applied in the educational setting. Attention will also be given to play skills. The family perspective and participation in the proactive behavior management process will be incorporated throughout the course. Taught with SPED 586 and SPED 686 with differentiated assignments.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): SPED 485 or SPED 585 or SPED 685.  

SPED 487. Social Skills and Autism  
3 Credits  
This course will cover the second of the triad of impairments. As a blend of researched based models and evidenced based practical applications, students will gain an understanding of the social skill deficits often associated with autism spectrum disorders. Review a variety of social cognition theories and explore effective social skill interventions for children functioning at a variety of levels along the autism spectrum. Taught with SPED 587 and SPED 687 with differentiated assignments.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): SPED 485 or SPED 585 or SPED 685.  

SPED 488. Communication and Autism  
3 Credits  
This course will cover the third of the triad of impairments. Students will gain an overview of communication characteristics and difficulties often associated with autism spectrum disorders. Review current tools and strategies used to assess speech, language, and interaction skills. Use assessment results to identify needs and implement appropriate interventions. Explore a variety of intervention strategies aimed at building receptive, expressive, and pragmatic language of children functioning at a variety of levels along the autism spectrum. Taught with SPED 588 and SPED 688 with differentiated assignments.  
Prerequisite(s): SPED 485 or SPED 585 or SPED 685.  

SPED 489. Topics  
3 Credits  
Offered under various subtitles which indicate the subject matter to be covered. May be repeated 3 times for a maximum of 9 credits.  

SPED 495. Directed Study courses in Special Education  
1-3 Credits  
Each course shall be identified by a qualifying subtitle. A maximum of 3 credits per semester and a grand total of 9 credits.  

SPED 500. Introduction to Special Education in a Diverse Society  
3 Credits  
This course introduces the field of special education to regular educators.  

SPED 501. Topics in Special Education  
1-3 Credits  
Offered under various subtitles which indicate the subject matter to be covered. Maximum of 6 credits, 3 credits per semester.  

SPED 502. Problems  
1-3 Credits  
Offered under various subtitles which indicate the subject matter to be covered. Maximum of 6 credits, 3 credits per semester.
SPED 504. Introduction to Assessment of Diverse Exceptional Learners  
3 Credits  
Required for students seeking licensure at graduate level. Theory and use of norm-and criterion-referenced instruments and learning theories in the classroom; planning of prescriptive instructional programs with differentiated assignments for graduate students. Crosslisted with: SPED 463. Restricted to: SPED majors.

SPED 506. High Incidence Disabilities in a Diverse Society  
3 Credits  
Examines those areas of disability that most frequently occur in the special education population, including mental retardation, learning disabilities, communication disorders, and behavioral and emotional disorders.

SPED 507. Low Incidence Disabilities in a Diverse Society  
3 Credits  
Examines those disabilities that occur less frequently in the special education population, including hearing loss, visual disorders, autism, and other severe manifestations. Taught with SPED 607 with differentiated assignments.

SPED 509. Reading for Elementary Exceptional Learners in a Diverse Society, K-6  
3 Credits  
Emphasizes reading diagnosis and materials for students with special developmental and learning problems. Taught with SPED 409.

SPED 510. Current Issues in Special Education for Teaching in Culturally Responsive Society  
3 Credits  
Theoretical and empirical bases for special education practices. Skill development in critical thinking, reading, and writing in relation to contemporary problems. Taught with SPED 610.

SPED 511. Reading for Secondary Exceptional Learners in a Diverse Society, 7-12  
3 Credits  
Extends information covered in SPED 509, which covers grades K-6. Strategies and materials are addressed. Taught with SPED 411.

SPED 513. Current Research in Special Education  
3 Credits  
Current investigations and research techniques.

SPED 519. School Interventions and Organization in a Diverse Society  
3 Credits  
Introduces public school organization and laws and the psychosocial perspective of education. Curriculum and theory, teaching methods and materials will be presented and operationalized through a psycho-educational point of view. Restricted to majors. Taught with SPED 619.

SPED 520. Reading Disabilities Structure of Language  
3 Credits  
The purpose of this course is to introduce the student to the structure of language, including phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, and to orthography. In addition, students in this course will study each area of language and able to use this information in analyzing the process of reading and writing.

SPED 521. Intervention Techniques for Reading Disabilities  
3 Credits  
This course focuses on the systematic and explicit teaching of reading and writing skills. Included will be a summation of the most current reading research and its relevance to the field.

SPED 522. Practicum in Reading Disabilities  
3 Credits  
Supervised experience in assessing a student with reading disability, developing and intervention plan, and implementing and monitoring the interventions across time.

SPED 523. Advanced Curriculum for Diverse Exceptional Learners  
3 Credits  
Strategies for developing curricula appropriate to handicapped and gifted learners.

SPED 532. Foundations of Visual Impairment  
3 Credits  
This course provides an overview of the history and theory of teaching students with visual impairments, including those with additional disabilities. The impact of educational, legislative, and societal trends on the psychosocial adjustment, quality of life, and post-school outcomes of individuals with visual impairments is explored. Taught with SPED 452 and SPED 632 with differentiated assignment.

SPED 533. Functional Implications of Low Vision  
3 Credits  
This course examines the structure and function of the visual system in relation to associated diseases and syndromes with an emphasis on measuring functional vision and determining appropriate educational adaptations. Taught with SPED 453 and SPED 633.

SPED 534. Strategies for Teaching Students with Visual and Multisensory Impairments  
3 Credits  
This course defines the roles and responsibilities of the teacher of students with visual impairments as part of the transdisciplinary team that serves students with visual impairments and additional disabilities. Emphasis is on assessment, curricula (both academic and functional), communication, behavior management, assistive technologies, inclusion, transition, and independent living. Taught with SPED 454 and SPED 634. 
Prerequisite(s): SPED 533.

SPED 536. Braille I: Literacy for Students with Visual Impairments  
3 Credits  
This course facilitates an in depth study of the Uncontracted and Contracted Literary Braille codes as well as methods of teaching pre-braille, braille reading, and braille writing skills to tactual learners. Taught with SPED 455 and SPED 636.

SPED 537. Independent Readings in Special Education  
1-3 Credits  
Each course shall be identified by a qualifying subtitle. Maximum of 6 credits, 3 credits per semester.

SPED 538. Braille II: Numeracy for Students with Visual Impairments  
3 Credits  
This course facilitates an in depth study of the Nemeth Braille Code for Mathematics and Science Notation as well as instructional strategies for using the abacus and developing numeracy. Specialized braille codes for computers, music, and foreign languages will be introduced. Taught with SPED 457 and SPED 638 with differentiated assignments. 
Prerequisite(s): SPED 455 or SPED 536 or SPED 636 consent of instructor.
SPED 539. Strategies for Teaching Students with Visual Impairments
3 Credits
This course covers individualized educational programming in both the core and expanded core curriculums for children and youth with visual impairments with an emphasis on assessment, curricular adaptations, IFSP/IEP/ITP planning, and evidence-based practices. Taught with 460 and SPED 639. Restricted to: SPED majors.
Prerequisite(s): SPED 533, SPED 536, SPED 538.

SPED 541. Assessment of Reading and Writing
3 Credits
Diagnosis of reading and writing disabilities is the focus of this course. Students will develop competencies to diagnose different types of reading problems, including dyslexia. Students will be taught how accurate differential diagnosis leads directly to targeted intervention.

SPED 545. Technology and Exceptionality in a Diverse Society
3 Credits
This class will address the unique educational needs of learners with exceptionalities, and will provide information and practice in addressing those needs through the use of technology-based interventions. Taught with SPED 645.

SPED 548. Field Experience in Education, Equity & Cultural Diversity
3 Credits
This is a supervised experience in providing special education services to local preK-12 students. In the context of the public school classroom, teacher candidates are guided to apply content knowledge from the seminar meetings and from prior coursework. This experience is designed for both the practicing general education classroom teacher pursuing special education licensure and for graduate teacher candidates pursuing initial special education licensure. Restricted to: SPED majors.
Prerequisite(s): SPED 350 and SPED 360, or SPED 500 and SPED 523, or consent of instructor.

SPED 550. Working with Young Children with Special Needs, Ages 3-8
3 Credits
Addresses competencies for working with young children with exceptionalities, ages three eight, and their families. Public school, private school, Head Start and other models are included. Same as SPED 450 with differentiated assignments for graduate students. Same as ECED 550.
Prerequisite: SPED 500 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

SPED 551. Assessment of Young Children, Birth Eight
3 Credits
Covers instruments and procedures for assessing young children and their families in order to determine atypical development. Screening, diagnosis, program planning, placement and evaluation issues are covered. Same as SPED 451.
Prerequisite: SPED 550 or consent of instructor.

SPED 552. Introduction to Orientation and Mobility
3 Credits
This course provides an overview of the history and theory of formalized orientation and mobility instruction as it relates to the ability to live independently. The impact of visual impairment and concomitant impairments on the development of spatial concepts and motor skills in relation to independent locomotion is emphasized. Topics covered include mobility aids; navigation, familiarization, and protective techniques; structured pre-cane assessment and instruction; the development and use of tactual maps; and the relationship of orientation and mobility to other areas of the expanded core curriculum. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SPED, EDUC majors.

SPED 553. Beginning Orientation and Mobility
3 Credits
This course provides an overview of the profession of orientation and mobility and how sensory, motor, and psychosocial function affects movement and spatial orientation. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SPED majors.
Prerequisite(s): SPED 552.

SPED 554. Intermediate Orientation and Mobility
3 Credits
This course focuses on strategies and methods for conducting assessments and appropriately sequencing skill acquisition for learners across the lifespan who may or may not have additional disabilities. Adaptive technology and other aids that assist with travel in a variety of environmental conditions using different mobility systems will also be covered. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SPED majors.
Prerequisite(s): SPED 553.

SPED 555. Advanced Orientation and Mobility
3 Credits
This course focuses on the development and monitoring of cane skills needed for safe and efficient travel in indoor, residential, and business districts, including the use of public transportation systems. Development, administration, and supervision of orientation and mobility services is also covered. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SPED majors.
Prerequisite(s): SPED 554.

SPED 559. Classroom Management for Diverse Learners
3 Credits
Behavior-change strategies for exceptional learners. Taught with SPED 459 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.

SPED 570. Life Span Development and Transition in a Diverse Society
3 Credits
Covers special problems associated with transitions over the life span, with emphasis on adolescent and adult needs. Attention to service approaches for public schools, sheltered workshops, residential hospitals, and group homes. Taught with SPED 470.

SPED 580. Curriculum, Methods, and Materials for Secondary Special Education
3 Credits
Curriculum theory and development for elementary special education programs. Various teaching methods utilized with secondary exceptional learners and techniques for identifying, adapting, and developing materials will be addressed. Taught with SPED 480.

SPED 582. Student Teaching SPED
12 Credits
Culminating course required for graduate level students seeking initial licensure. Restricted to: SPED majors.
Prerequisite(s): Bachelor's degree, SPED 548, and admission to student teaching.

SPED 585. Introduction to Autism
3 Credits
This course will provide an overview of autism spectrum disorders as a triad of impairments, including historical and theoretical perspectives, assessment issues, characteristics of autism, intervention programs, and family issues. Taught with SPED 485 and SPED 685. Differentiated Assignments.
SPED 586. Behavior and Autism
3 Credits
This course will cover the first of the triad of impairments. Students will gain an understanding of the behaviors of children with autism. Students will examine several behavior management philosophies and research based interventions and how they can be applied in the educational setting. Attention will also be given to play skills. The family perspective and participation in the proactive behavior management process will be incorporated throughout the course. Taught with SPED 486 and SPED 686 with differentiated assignments.
Prerequisite(s): SPED 485 or SPED 585 or SPED 685.

SPED 587. Social Skills and Autism
3 Credits
This course will cover the second of the triad of impairments. As a blend of researched based models and evidenced based practical applications, students will gain an understanding of the social skill deficits often associated with autism spectrum disorders. Review a variety of social cognition theories and explore effective social skill interventions for children functioning at a variety of levels along the autism spectrum. Taught with SPED 487 and SPED 687 with differentiated assignments.
Prerequisite(s): SPED 485 or SPED 585 or SPED 685.

SPED 588. Communication and Autism
3 Credits
This course will cover the third of the triad of impairments. Students will gain an overview of communication characteristics and difficulties often associated with autism spectrum disorders. Review current tools and strategies used to assess speech, language, and interaction skills. Use assessment results to identify needs and implement appropriate interventions. Explore a variety of intervention strategies aimed at building receptive, expressive, and pragmatic language of children functioning at a variety of levels along the autism spectrum. Taught with SPED 488 and SPED 688 with differentiated assignments.
Prerequisite(s): SPED 485 or SPED 585 or SPED 685.

SPED 590. Masters Degree Seminar
3 Credits
Capstone review of current issues in special education. Each student will participate in a practice comprehensive oral exam.

SPED 598. Special Research Problems
1-3 Credits
Individual investigation either analytical or experimental. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits, 3 credits per semester.

SPED 599. Master’s Thesis
15 Credits
Thesis.

SPED 600. Doctoral Research
1-15 Credits
Research.

SPED 605. Independent Study Topics in Special Education
1-6 Credits
A problem and seminar course for those pursuing an advanced graduate degree. Each course to bear an appropriate subtitle.

SPED 606. High Incidence Disabilities in a Diverse Society
3 Credits
Examines those areas of disability that most frequently occur in the special education population, including mental retardation, learning disabilities, communication disorders, and behavioral and emotional disorders. Taught with SPED 506. Restricted to SPED and C D majors.
Prerequisite: Master’s Degree.

SPED 607. Low Incidence Disabilities
3 Credits
Examines those disabilities that occur less frequently in the special education population, including hearing loss, visual disorders, autism, and other severe manifestations. Taught with SPED 507 with differentiated assignments.

SPED 610. Current Issues in Special Education for Teaching in a Culturally Responsive Society
3 Credits
Required for students seeking the Ed.D./Ph.D. Taught with SPED 510.

SPED 613. Current Research in Special Education
3 Credits
Required for students seeking the Ed.D./Ph.D. Restricted to majors. Same as SPED 513.
Prerequisite: M.A. degree.

SPED 619. School Intervention and Organization in a Diverse Society
3 Credits
Introduces public school organization and laws and the psycho-sociological perspective of education. Curriculum and theory, teaching methods and materials will be presented and operationalized through a psycho-educational point of view. Restricted to majors. Taught with SPED 519.

SPED 640. Internship in Special Education
1-6 Credits
Each course bears a qualifying subtitle. Maximum of 6 credits per semester.

SPED 645. Technology and Exceptionality in a Diverse Society
3 Credits
This class will address the unique educational needs of learners with exceptionalities, and will provide information and practice in addressing those needs through the use of technology-based interventions. Taught with SPED 545.

SPED 685. Introduction to Autism
3 Credits
This course will provide an overview of autism spectrum disorders as a triad of impairments, including historical and theoretical perspectives, assessment issues, characteristics of autism, intervention programs, and family issues. Differentiated Assignments.Taught with SPED 585 and SPED 485.

SPED 686. Behavior and Autism
3 Credits
This course will cover the first of the triad of impairments. Students will gain an understanding of the behaviors of children with autism. Students will examine several behavior management philosophies and research based interventions and how they can be applied in the educational setting. Attention will also be given to play skills. The family perspective and participation in the proactive behavior management process will be incorporated throughout the course. Taught with SPED 486 and SPED 586 with differentiated assignments.
Prerequisite(s): SPED485 or SPED585 or SPED685.
SPED 687. Social Skills and Autism
3 Credits
This course will cover the second of the triad of impairments. As a blend of researched based models and evidenced based practical applications, students will gain an understanding of the social skill deficits often associated with autism spectrum disorders. Review a variety of social cognition theories and explore effective social skill interventions for children functioning at a variety of levels along the autism spectrum. Taught with SPED 487 and SPED 587 with differentiated assignments. Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): SPED 485 or SPED 585 or SPED 685.

SPED 688. Communication and Autism
3 Credits
This course will cover the third of the triad of impairments. Students will gain an overview of communication characteristics and difficulties often associated with autism spectrum disorders. Review current tools and strategies used to assess speech, language, and interaction skills. Use assessment results to identify needs and implement appropriate interventions. Explore a variety of intervention strategies aimed at building receptive, expressive, and pragmatic language of children functioning at a variety of levels along the autism spectrum. Taught with SPED 488 and SPED 588 and differentiated assignments. Prerequisite(s): SPED 485 or SPED 585 or SPED 685.

SPED 690. Doctoral Seminar
1-4 Credits (1-4)
The seminar will engage doctoral students in scholarly dialogue and production. It will assist in preparing them for future careers in leadership roles. Same as CD 690.

SPED 698. Selected Topics in Special Education
1-6 Credits
Offered under various subtitles which indicate the subject matter to be covered. Maximum of 6 credits, 3 credits per semester.

SPED 700. Dissertation
9 Credits
Credit may be earned by students who have successfully completed their doctoral comprehensive exams and presented their dissertation proposals to their committees. At least 18 credits are required during the course of dissertation study. May be repeated for a maximum of 24 credits. Restricted to majors.

Name: School of Teacher Preparation, Administration and Leadership (TPAL)
Office Location: O'Donnell Hall 302
Mailing Address: 1220 Stewart St. Las Cruces, NM 88001
Phone: (575) 646-3825
Website: http://tpal.nmsu.edu

Program Coordinators (https://tpal.nmsu.edu/home/administrative-contacts)

Early Childhood - Bachelor of Science in Education
All students wishing to complete a degree in Early Childhood Education (licensure track) must apply to the Teacher Education Program. Additional information on the application process can be obtained from the College of Education Undergraduate Resource Center or on the departmental website (https://tpal.nmsu.edu/admission/tep-admission). A 2.75 minimum GPA is required for admission to the Teacher Education Program and graduation. Students must pass ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition, ENGL 211G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences, Area II, Prerequisite courses, and Early Childhood Core courses with a grade of C- or better.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix Title Credits

General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area I: Communications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 311G Advanced Composition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Oral Communication

Choose one from the following: 3

| COMM 253G Public Speaking |
| COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication |
| HON 265G Principles of Human Communication Honors |

Area II: Mathematics

| MATH 112G Fundamentals of Elementary Math II | 3 |

Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences

| C EP 110G Human Growth and Behavior |
| Area III: Laboratory Science Courses (must be from two different areas), for 8 credits: |

Area V: Humanities

| HIST 111G Global History to 1500 |
| or HIST 112G Global History Since 1500 |

Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts

Choose one from the following: 3

| ART 101G Orientation in Art |
| DANC 101G Dance Appreciation |
| MUS 101G An Introduction to Music |
| MUS 201G History of Jazz in Popular Music: A Blending of Cultures |
| THTR 101G The World of Theatre |

General Education Elective

| HIST 201G Introduction to Early American History |
| or HIST 202G Introduction to Recent American History |

Viewing a Wider World Courses (from two different colleges) 1

Departmental/College Requirements

Professional Education Courses
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECED 115</td>
<td>Child Growth, Development, and Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 125</td>
<td>Health, Safety, and Nutrition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 135</td>
<td>Family and Community Collaboration</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 235</td>
<td>Introduction to Language, Literacy and Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 255</td>
<td>Assessment of Children and Evaluation of Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 265</td>
<td>Guiding Young Children</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 315</td>
<td>Multicultural Education</td>
<td>2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLT 368</td>
<td>Integrating Technology with Teaching</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 350</td>
<td>Introduction to Special Education in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Early Childhood Core Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECED 215</td>
<td>Curriculum Development Through Play</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 220</td>
<td>Early Childhood Education Practicum I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 225</td>
<td>Curriculum Development and Implementation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 230</td>
<td>Early Childhood Education Practicum II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 245</td>
<td>Professionalism</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ECED Spring Block**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECED 315</td>
<td>Research in Child, Growth, Development and Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 335</td>
<td>Family, Language and Cultural</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 450</td>
<td>Working with Young Children with Special Needs, Ages 3-8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 451</td>
<td>Assessment of Young Children, Birth-Eight</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ECED Teaching Methods Block**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECED 329</td>
<td>Early Primary Field Placement</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 440</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Math and Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 455</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Social Studies, Fine Arts and Movement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG 350</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Reading and Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Student Teaching**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECED 470</td>
<td>Student Teaching/Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 483</td>
<td>Early Childhood SPED Student Teaching</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 111</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Elementary Mathematics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose two courses from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 252G</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 112G</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 120G</td>
<td>Culture and Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 100G</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GOVT 110G</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101G</td>
<td>Introductory Sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives, to bring the total credits to 120**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Total Credits** 120

1. See the Viewing a Wider World section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2. Courses are pre/corequisites for Teacher Education Program (TEP).
3. EDUC 315 Multicultural Education must be completed prior to TEP portfolio submission.
4. Courses require admission to the TEP.
5. Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

---

## Educational Leadership - Bachelor of Science

The BS in Educational Leadership (EL) prepares students to work at the bachelor’s level in areas such university or community college career services, admissions, financial aid, and advising.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

### Prefix | Title | Credits
---|---|---
**General Education Courses**

| Area I: Communications
| English Composition - Level 1 | 1 |
| English Composition - Level 2 | 1 |
| Oral Communication | 1 |

| Area II: Mathematics
| Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences | 3-4 |

| Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (4 credits) | 10-11 |
| Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits) | 1 |
| Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences Course or Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (4 or 3 credits) | 1 |

| Area V: Humanities | 3 |
| Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts | 3 |
| General Education Elective | 3 |

**Viewing a Wider World**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELA 215</td>
<td>Multicultural Leadership in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 255</td>
<td>Leadership and Change in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 342</td>
<td>Current Issues In Educational Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 440</td>
<td>Management of Student Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 450</td>
<td>Principles of Education Law and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ELA 455  Principles of Education Budgeting and Finance 3
ELA 485  Elements of Research 3
ELA 499  Internship 6
C EP 210  Educational Psychology 3
C EP 300V  Human Relations Training 3
C EP 451V  Introduction to Counseling 3
C EP 495  Psychology, Multiculturalism and Counseling 3

Second Language: (not required)

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 5 43-40

Total Credits  120

1  See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses
2  A Mathematics course is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the course selected.
3  See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4  Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

A Suggested Plan of Study For Students

This roadmap assumes student placement into a Mathematics course and ENGL 111G. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 255</td>
<td>Leadership and Change in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Course (Area I-VI or GE Elective) 1</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 215</td>
<td>Multicultural Leadership in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 210</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Course (Area I-VI or GE Elective) 1</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Course (Area I-VI or GE Elective) 1</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>15-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 342</td>
<td>Current Issues In Educational Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Course (Area I-VI or GE Elective) 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Education Course (Area I-VI or GE Elective) 1 3-4
Elective Course 2 3
Viewing a Wider World 3 3

Credits  16-17

**Third Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 450</td>
<td>Principles of Education Law and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 300V</td>
<td>Human Relations Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Course (Area I-VI or GE Elective) 1</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 455</td>
<td>Principles of Education Budgeting and Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 485</td>
<td>Elements of Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Course (Area I-VI or GE Elective) 1</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 499</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 495</td>
<td>Psychology, Multiculturalism and Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 120-128

1  See the General Education (p. 49) Section of the catalog for a full list of courses
2  Elective credit may vary based on General Education course selection, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.
### Elementary Education (Language Arts K-8) - Bachelor of Science in Education

General education and professional education are similar for all degree programs in the College of Education. The B.S. Elementary Education degree embeds the Language Arts Teaching Field/Concentration and the Bilingual/TESOL endorsements. **Note:** For certification in the State of New Mexico the Bilingual/TESOL endorsements require 6 credits of a language other than English. Additional teaching fields/concentrations are available in Social Studies, Science and Math but will require credits beyond 120. Students should meet with the College of Education (Undergraduate Resource Center) to discuss additional teaching fields/concentrations requirements.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area I: Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oral Communication</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area II: Mathematics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 112G</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Elementary Math II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 110G</td>
<td>Human Growth and Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 200G</td>
<td>Introduction to Language</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (4 credits)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 111G</td>
<td>Global History to 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 112G</td>
<td>Global History Since 1500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area V: Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Early American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 202G</td>
<td>Introduction to Recent American History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viewing a Wider World</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Departmental/College Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College of Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 210</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 111</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Elementary Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLT 368</td>
<td>Integrating Technology with Teaching</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 103</td>
<td>Introduction with Internship in Bilingual Education/ESL</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 315</td>
<td>Multicultural Education</td>
<td>5,6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 350</td>
<td>Introduction to Special Education in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Student Teaching Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 470</td>
<td>Elementary Student Teaching</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 481</td>
<td>Elementary Student Teaching Seminar</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elementary Education Teaching Methods Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Block A</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 343</td>
<td>Language, Literacy, and Culture in the ESL Classrooms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 451</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Elementary School Science</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 452</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Elementary School Mathematics</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG 360</td>
<td>Elementary School Literacy</td>
<td>1,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 360</td>
<td>Elementary Curriculum, Methods, and Materials for Special Education in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Block B</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIL 483</td>
<td>Second Language Acquisition</td>
<td>2,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 342</td>
<td>Sheltered English Instruction for the ESL Classroom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 454</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Elementary School Social Studies</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG 361</td>
<td>Elementary School Literacy</td>
<td>1,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG 371</td>
<td>Instruction for Special Reading Needs</td>
<td>1,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bilingual/TESOL Education Endorsement Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 204</td>
<td>Foundations of Bilingual/ESL Education</td>
<td>2,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 111</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Elementary Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LING 302V</td>
<td>Language and Society (Concentration Course)</td>
<td>1,2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPED 355</td>
<td>Introduction to Bilingual/Multicultural Special Education</td>
<td>2,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 363</td>
<td>Literature for Children and Young Adults</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 111</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Elementary Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One additional Area III: Laboratory Science Course (must be a different subject area than the course selected above)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 112G</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) Section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
or GEOG 120G Culture and Environment

GOVT 100G American National Government
or GOVT 110G Introduction to Political Science

**Second Language: (not required)**

**Electives, to bring the total credits to 120**

**Total Credits**

1. Language Arts Concentration/Teaching Field Course
2. Bilingual/TESOL Endorsement course
3. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses
4. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses
5. Courses are pre/corequisites for Teacher Education Program (TEP)
6. EDUC 315 Multicultural Education must be completed prior to TEP portfolio submission.
7. Courses require admission to the TEP
8. For certification in the State of New Mexico the Bilingual/TESOL endorsements require 6 credits of a language other than English.
9. Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However, students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

---

**Elementary Education (Math K-8) - Bachelor of Science in Education**

General education and professional education are similar for all degree programs in the College of Education. The B.S. Elementary Education degree embeds the Bilingual/TESOL endorsements. **Note:** For certification in the State of New Mexico the Bilingual/TESOL endorsements require 6 credits of a language other than English. Additional teaching fields/concentrations will require credits beyond 120. Students should meet with the College of Education (Undergraduate Resource Center) to discuss additional teaching fields/concentrations requirements.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 133 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

---

**Prefix** | **Title** | **Credits**
---|---|---
**General Education**

**Area I: Communications**

English Composition - Level 1
ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition 4

English Composition - Level 2

ENGL 211G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences 3
or ENGL 311G Advanced Composition

**Oral Communication**

---

**Choose one from the following:**

COMM 253G Public Speaking 3
COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication 9
HON 265G Principles of Human Communication Honors

**Area II: Mathematics**

MATH 112G Fundamentals of Elementary Math II 3

**Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences**

C EP 110G Human Growth and Behavior 3
LING 200G Introduction to Language 2 3

**Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (4 credits)**

3

**Area V: Humanities**

HIST 111G Global History to 1500 3
or HIST 112G Global History Since 1500

**Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts**

Choose one from the following:

ART 101G Orientation in Art
DANC 101G Dance Appreciation
MUS 101G An Introduction to Music
MUS 201G History of Jazz in Popular Music: A Blending of Cultures
THTR 101G The World of Theatre

**General Education Elective**

HIST 201G Introduction to Early American History 3
or HIST 202G Introduction to Recent American History

**Viewing a Wider World**

**Departmental/College Requirements**

**College of Education Requirements**

C EP 210 Educational Psychology 5 3
EDLT 368 Integrating Technology with Teaching 6 3
EDUC 103 Introduction with Internship in Bilingual Education/ESL 3
EDUC 315 Multicultural Education 5,6 3
SPED 350 Introduction to Special Education in a Diverse Society 5 3

**Student Teaching Courses**

EDUC 470 Elementary Student Teaching 7 9
EDUC 481 Elementary Student Teaching Seminar 7 3

**Elementary Education Teaching Methods Courses**

**Block A**

EDUC 343 Language, Literacy, and Culture in the ESL Classrooms 5,7 3
EDUC 451 Methods of Teaching Elementary School Science 7 3
EDUC 452 Methods of Teaching Elementary School Mathematics 1,7 3
RDG 360 Elementary School Literacy I 1,7 3
SPED 360 Elementary Curriculum, Methods, and Materials for Special Education in a Diverse Society 7 3

**Block B**

BIL 483 Second Language Acquisition 2,7 3
EDUC 342 Sheltered English Instruction for the ESL Classroom 2,7 3
Elementary Education (Science K-8) - Bachelor of Science in Education

General education and professional education are similar for all degree programs in the College of Education. The B.S. Elementary Education degree embeds the Bilingual/TESOL endorsements. **Note:** For certification in the State of New Mexico the Bilingual/TESOL endorsements require 6 credits of a language other than English.

6 credits of a language other than English. Additional teaching fields/concentrations will require credits beyond 120. Students should meet with the College of Education (Undergraduate Resource Center) to discuss additional teaching fields/concentrations requirements.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 133 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 112G</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Elementary Math II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 110G</td>
<td>Human Growth and Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 111G</td>
<td>Global History to 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 112G</td>
<td>Global History Since 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 101G</td>
<td>Orientation in Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 101G</td>
<td>Dance Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 101G</td>
<td>An Introduction to Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MUS 201G</td>
<td>History of Jazz in Popular Music: A Blending of Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or THTR 101G</td>
<td>The World of Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Eligible Concentration/Teaching Field Courses: Math K-8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 120</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142G</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 190G</td>
<td>Trigonometry and Precalculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed./VWW)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 363</td>
<td>Literature for Children and Young Adults</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 111</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Elementary Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One additional Area III: Laboratory Science Course (must be a different subject area than the course selected above) | 4

Choose one from the following:

- GEOG 112G | World Regional Geography | 3
- or GEOG 120G | Culture and Environment | 3
- GOVT 100G | American National Government | 3
- or GOVT 110G | Introduction to Political Science | 3

Optional Language Course: (not required)

- ENGL 363 | Literature for Children and Young Adults | 3

Electives, to bring the total credits to 133

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Early American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 202G</td>
<td>Introduction to Recent American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Education Elective

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 111G</td>
<td>Global History to 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 112G</td>
<td>Global History Since 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Viewing a Wider World

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C EP 210</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLT 368</td>
<td>Integrating Technology with Teaching</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 103</td>
<td>Introduction with Internship in Bilingual Education/ESL</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EDUC 315</td>
<td>Multicultural Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Student Teaching Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPED 350</td>
<td>Introduction to Special Education in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Elementary Education Teaching Methods Courses

#### Block A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 344</td>
<td>Language, Literacy, and Culture in the ESL Classrooms</td>
<td>6,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 451</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Elementary School Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 452</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Elementary School Mathematics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG 360</td>
<td>Elementary School Literacy</td>
<td>6,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 360</td>
<td>Elementary Curriculum, Methods, and Materials for Special Education in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Block B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIL 483</td>
<td>Second Language Acquisition</td>
<td>6,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 342</td>
<td>Sheltered English Instruction for the ESL Classroom</td>
<td>6,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 454</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Elementary School Social Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG 361</td>
<td>Elementary School Literacy II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG 371</td>
<td>Instruction for Special Reading Needs</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bilingual/TESOL Education Endorsement Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 204</td>
<td>Foundations of Bilingual/ESL Education</td>
<td>6,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 302V</td>
<td>Language and Society</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 355</td>
<td>Introduction to Bilingual/Multicultural Special Education</td>
<td>6,7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Concentration/Teaching Field Courses: Science (K-8)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASTR</td>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL</td>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Elective Course</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Literature for Children and Young Adults</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 111</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Elementary Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 200G</td>
<td>Introduction to Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 112G</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 120G</td>
<td>Culture and Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 100G</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GOVT 110G</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Language: (not required)</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives, (not required)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed./VWW)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Literature for Children and Young Adults</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 111</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Elementary Mathematics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING</td>
<td>Introduction to Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 112G</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 120G</td>
<td>Culture and Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 100G</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GOVT 110G</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Oral Communication

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Area II: Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 112G</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Elementary Math II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Area V: Humanities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 111G</td>
<td>Global History to 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 112G</td>
<td>Global History Since 1500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2. Science Concentration/Teaching Field Course
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4. Courses are pre/corequisites for Teacher Education Program (TEP)
5. EDUC 315 Multicultural Education must be completed prior to TEP portfolio submission.
6. Courses require admission to the TEP
7. Bilingual/TESOL Endorsement course
8. For certification in the State of New Mexico the Bilingual/TEOSI endorsements require 6 credits of a language other than English.

---

### General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area I: Communications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 311G</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area II: Mathematics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 112G</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C EP 110G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 200G</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Area V: Humanities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 111G</td>
<td>Global History to 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 112G</td>
<td>Global History Since 1500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Notes

- For certification in the State of New Mexico the Bilingual/TEOSI endorsements require 6 credits of a language other than English.
- Additional teaching fields/concentrations will require credits beyond 120. Students should meet with the College of Education (Undergraduate Resource Center) to discuss additional teaching fields/concentrations requirements.
- Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 132 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.
Secondary Education (Secondary Education Language Arts) - Bachelor of Science in Education

General Education Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 111</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Elementary Mathematics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 112G</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 100G</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 110G</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 368</td>
<td>Teaching History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Block A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 343</td>
<td>Language, Literacy, and Culture in the ESL Classrooms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 451</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Elementary School Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 452</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Elementary School Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG 360</td>
<td>Elementary School Literacy I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 360</td>
<td>Elementary Curriculum, Methods, and Materials for Special Education in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Block B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIL 483</td>
<td>Second Language Acquisition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 342</td>
<td>Sheltered English Instruction for the ESL Classroom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 454</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Elementary School Social Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG 361</td>
<td>Elementary School Literacy II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG 371</td>
<td>Instruction for Special Reading Needs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bilingual/TESOL Education Endorsement Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 204</td>
<td>Foundations of Bilingual/ESL Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 302V</td>
<td>Language and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 355</td>
<td>Introduction to Bilingual/Multicultural Special Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration Courses: Science (K-8)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH, ECON, GEOG, GOVT, or SOC Elective Course</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST Elective Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HIST 368 Teaching History 3

Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 363</td>
<td>Literature for Children and Young Adults</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 111</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Elementary Mathematics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 120G</td>
<td>Culture and Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 110G</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One additional Area III: Laboratory Science Course must be a different subject area than the course selected above</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Secondary Language: (not required) 8

Electives, to bring the total credits to 132 0

Total Credits 132

1 Bilingual/TESOL Endorsement course
2 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses
3 Social Studies Concentration/Teaching Field Course
4 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
5 Courses are pre/corequisites for Teacher Education Program (TEP)
6 EDUC 315 Multicultural Education must be completed prior to TEP portfolio submission.
7 Courses require admission to the TEP
8 For certification in the State of New Mexico the Bilingual/TESOL endorsements require 6 credits of a language other than English.

General Education Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area I: Communications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
or ENGL 318G  Advanced Technical and Professional Communication

Oral Communication

Choose one from the following:  3
COMM 253G  Public Speaking
COMM 265G  Principles of Human Communication
HON 265G  Principles of Human Communication Honors

Area II: Mathematics

MATH 121G  College Algebra  
or MATH 190G  Trigonometry and Precalculus  3

Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences  11

Choose two courses (from different subject areas) for 8 credits

ASTR 105G  The Planets
or ASTR 110G  Introduction to Astronomy

BIOL 101G  Human Biology
& 101GL  and Human Biology Laboratory

BIOL 111G  Natural History of Life
& 111GL  and Natural History of Life Laboratory

BIOL 211G  Cellular and Organismal Biology
& 211GL  and Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory

CHEM 110G  Principles and Applications of Chemistry

CHEM 111G  General Chemistry I

CHEM 112G  General Chemistry II

GEOL 111G  Introductory Geology

GEOL 212G  The Dynamic Earth

GEOG 111G  Geography of the Natural Environment

Area V: Humanities

HIST 101G  Roots of Modern Europe  3
or HIST 102G  Modern Europe

Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts

THTR 101G  The World of Theatre  3

General Education Elective

MATH 210G  Mathematics Appreciation
or MATH 142G  Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences

Viewing a Wider World

LIB 311V  Information Literacy  3

The 2nd VWW requirements will be satisfied with the concentration/teaching field courses.

Departmental/College Requirements

Education Core Courses

EDUC 281  Introduction to Secondary Education and Youth  3

EDUC 315  Multicultural Education  3

EDUC 342  Sheltered English Instruction for the ESL Classroom  3

EDUC 381  Secondary Field Experience  3

EDUC 402  Data Literacy and Assessment  3

EDUC 460  Teaching Language Arts at the Middle and High School Level

EDUC 475  Contemporary Issues in Education  3

EDLT 368  Integrating Technology with Teaching  3

RDG 414  Content Area Literacy  3

SPED 350  Introduction to Special Education in a Diverse Society  3

SPED 480  Secondary Curriculum, Methods, and Materials for Special Education in a Diverse Society  3

Student Teaching

EDUC 471  Secondary Student Teaching  9

EDUC 482  Middle and High School Student Teaching Seminar

Language Arts Concentration/Teaching Field Courses

ENGL 251  Survey of American Literature I
or ENGL 252  Survey of American Literature II

ENGL 271  Survey of English Literature I
or ENGL 272  Survey of English Literature II

ENGL 310  Critical Writing  3

Choose one from the following:

ENGL 339V  Chicana/o Literature

ENGL 380V  Women Writers

ENGL 394V  Southwestern Literature

Choose one from the following:

ENGL 405  Chaucer

ENGL 429  British Romanticism

ENGL 438  Literature of the American Renaissance

ENGL 442  Modern and Contemporary American Poetry

ENGL 444  Modern British Fiction

ENGL 458  Latino/a Literature and Culture

ENGL 463  Advanced Study in English Literature

ENGL 469  Advanced Study in American Literature

ENGL 481  Women’s Literature

ENGL 493  Middle English Textual Cultures

ENGL 408  Shakespeare I

or ENGL 409  Shakespeare II

Select one from the following:

ENGL 412  Writing in the Workplace

ENGL 431  Technical Editing

ENGL 449  Advanced Study in Writing

ENGL 479  Computers and Writing

ENGL 416  Approaches to Literature

ENGL 470  Approaches to Composition

ENGL Elective 400+  3

Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)

JOUR 105G  Media and Society

HIST 201G  Introduction to Early American History

or HIST 202G  Introduction to Recent American History

Choose one from the following:

ANTH 120G  Human Ancestors

ANTH 125G  Introduction to World Cultures

ANTH 201G  Introduction to Anthropology
**Secondary Education (Secondary Education Math) - Bachelor of Science in Education**

General education and professional education requirements are similar for all degree programs in the College of Education. Students should meet with an advisor to plan appropriate general education courses for a secondary education major. The below programs are labeled as Concentrations in the catalog and on student transcripts, but are also recognized at "Teaching Fields" for the Teacher Education Program.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 123 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

### Prefix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Education</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area I: Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G Advanced Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oral Communication</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G Public Speaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area II: Mathematics</strong></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211G General Physics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; PHYS 211GL General Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215G Engineering Physics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; PHYS 215GL Engineering Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area V: Humanities</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 101G Roots of Modern Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 102G Modern Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 101G Orientation in Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 101G Dance Appreciation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 101G An Introduction to Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 201G History of Jazz in Popular Music: A Blending of Cultures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 101G The World of Theatre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Education Elective**

**Viewing a Wider World**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIB 311V Information Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The 2nd VWW requirements will be satisfied with the concentration/teaching field courses.

**Departmental/College Requirements**

### Education Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 281 Introduction to Secondary Education and Youth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 315 Multicultural Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 350 Introduction to Special Education in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLT 368 Integrating Technology with Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 381 Secondary Field Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 342 Sheltered English Instruction for the ESL Classroom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 402 Data Literacy and Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 475 Contemporary Issues in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 462 Teaching Mathematics at the Middle and High School Level</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG 414 Content Area Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 480 Secondary Curriculum, Methods, and Materials for Special Education in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Student Teaching**
General education and professional education requirements are similar for all degree programs in the College of Education. Students should meet with an advisor to plan appropriate general education courses for a secondary education major. The below programs are labeled as Concentrations in the catalog and on student transcripts, but are also recognized at "Teaching Fields" for the Teacher Education Program.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 124 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Early American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 202G</td>
<td>Introduction to Recent American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 252G</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/ VWW)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G</td>
<td>Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 190G</td>
<td>Trigonometry and Precalculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C EP 110G</td>
<td>Human Growth and Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 112G</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 120G</td>
<td>Culture and Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 111G &amp; 111GL</td>
<td>Natural History of Life and Natural History of Life Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 101G</td>
<td>Roots of Modern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 102G</td>
<td>Modern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 110G</td>
<td>Making History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 111G</td>
<td>Global History to 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 112G</td>
<td>Global History Since 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Early American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 202G</td>
<td>Introduction to Recent American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 211G</td>
<td>East Asia to 1600</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 212G</td>
<td>East Asia since 1600</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 221G</td>
<td>Islamic Civilizations to 1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Secondary Education General Science - Bachelor of Science in Education**

1. MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G first.
2. The 9 credits of Upper-Division MATH courses that are apart of the Concentration/Teaching Field coursework will meet the 2nd VWW requirement.
3. Courses are prerequisites for Teacher Education Program (TEP)
4. Courses are corequisites for Teacher Education Program (TEP)
5. Courses require admission to the TEP
**Secondary Education (Secondary Education Social Studies) - Bachelor of Science in Education**

**Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 222G</td>
<td>Islamic Civilizations since 1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Education Elective**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142G</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 191G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Viewing A Wider World**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIB 311V</td>
<td>Information Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The 2nd VWW requirements will be satisfied with the concentration/teaching field courses.

**Departmental/College Requirements**

**Education Core Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 281</td>
<td>Introduction to Secondary Education and Youth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 315</td>
<td>Multicultural Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 350</td>
<td>Introduction to Special Education in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLT 368</td>
<td>Integrating Technology with Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 381</td>
<td>Secondary Field Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 342</td>
<td>Sheltered English Instruction for the ESL Classroom</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 402</td>
<td>Data Literacy and Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 476</td>
<td>Science for Educators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 475</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 463</td>
<td>Teaching Science at the Middle and High School Level</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG 414</td>
<td>Content Area Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 480</td>
<td>Secondary Curriculum, Methods, and Materials for Special Education in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Student Teaching**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 471</td>
<td>Secondary Student Teaching</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 482</td>
<td>Middle and High School Student Teaching Seminar</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Science Concentration/Teaching Field Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 211G</td>
<td>Cellular and Organismal Biology and Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 115</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112G</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 116</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211G</td>
<td>General Physics I and General Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 213</td>
<td>Mechanics and Experimental Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215G</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I and Engineering Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 221G</td>
<td>General Physics for Life Sciences I and Laboratory to General Physics for Life Science I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 212G</td>
<td>General Physics II and General Physics II Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)**

Choose two additional Area V/VI: Humanities or Creative & Fine Arts courses in different departments (ART, DANC, ENGL, HIST, MUS, PHIL, THTR)

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 120G</td>
<td>Human Ancestors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 125G</td>
<td>Introduction to World Cultures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 202G</td>
<td>World Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101G</td>
<td>Introductory Sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 201G</td>
<td>Contemporary Social Problems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Language: (not required)**

**Electives, to bring the total credits to 124**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G</td>
<td>College Algebra or MATH 190G Trigonometry and Precalculus is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 121G or MATH 190G first.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. MATH 121G College Algebra or MATH 190G Trigonometry and Precalculus is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 121G or MATH 190G first.
2. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses
3. The 9 credits of Upper-Division BIOL courses that are apart of the Concentration/Teaching Field coursework will meet the 2nd VWW requirement.
4. Courses are prerequisites for Teacher Education Program (TEP)
5. Courses are corequisites for Teacher Education Program (TEP)
6. Courses require admission to the TEP

**Secondary Education (Secondary Education Social Studies) - Bachelor of Science in Education**

General education and professional education requirements are similar for all degree programs in the College of Education. Students should meet with an advisor to plan appropriate general education courses for a secondary education major. The below programs are labeled as Concentrations in the catalog and on student transcripts, but are also recognized at "Teaching Fields" for the Teacher Education Program.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 123 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective
credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area I: Communications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G</td>
<td>Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area II: Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 190G</td>
<td>Trigonometry and Precalculus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 110G</td>
<td>Human Growth and Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose two courses from two different subject areas below:</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 105G</td>
<td>The Planets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ASTR 110G</td>
<td>Introduction to Astronomy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101G &amp; 101GL</td>
<td>Human Biology and Human Biology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 110G</td>
<td>Contemporary Problems in Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 111G &amp; 111GL</td>
<td>Natural History of Life and Natural History of Life Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 211G &amp; 211GL</td>
<td>Cellular and Organismal Biology and Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 110G</td>
<td>Principles and Applications of Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112G</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 111G</td>
<td>Introductory Geology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 212G</td>
<td>The Dynamic Earth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 111G</td>
<td>Geography of the Natural Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area V: Humanities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 111G</td>
<td>Global History to 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 112G</td>
<td>Global History Since 1500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 211G</td>
<td>East Asia to 1600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 212G</td>
<td>East Asia since 1600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Viewing a Wider World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIB 311V</td>
<td>Information Literacy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The 2nd VWW requirements will be satisfied with the concentration/teaching field courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Departmental/College Requirements**

**Education Core Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 281</td>
<td>Introduction to Secondary Education and Youth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 315</td>
<td>Multicultural Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 350</td>
<td>Introduction to Special Education in a Diverse Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLT 368</td>
<td>Integrating Technology with Teaching</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 381</td>
<td>Secondary Field Experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 342</td>
<td>Sheltered English Instruction for the ESL Classroom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 402</td>
<td>Data Literacy and Assessment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 475</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 461</td>
<td>Teaching Social Studies at the Middle and High School Level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG 414</td>
<td>Content Area Literacy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 480</td>
<td>Secondary Curriculum, Methods, and Materials for Special Education in a Diverse Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Student Teaching**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 471</td>
<td>Secondary Student Teaching</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 482</td>
<td>Middle and High School Student Teaching Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Social Studies Core Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 252G</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 120G</td>
<td>Culture and Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 281</td>
<td>Map Use: Reading, Analysis and Interpretation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 100G</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GOVT 110G</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 101G</td>
<td>Roots of Modern Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 102G</td>
<td>Modern Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Early American History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 202G</td>
<td>Introduction to Recent American History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 221G</td>
<td>Islamic Civilizations to 1800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 222G</td>
<td>Islamic Civilizations since 1800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 368</td>
<td>Teaching History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 386</td>
<td>New Mexico History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT, ECON, GEOG, or HIST Elective 300+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST Elective 300+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 210G</td>
<td>Mathematics Appreciation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 142G</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Language: (not required)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives, to bring the total credits to 123</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses. The 9 credits of Upper-Division ENGL courses that are apart of the Concentration/Teaching Field coursework will meet the 2nd VWW requirement. Courses are prerequisites for Teacher Education Program (TEP) admission. Courses require admission to the TEP. Courses are corequisites for Teacher Education Program (TEP).

Special Education (Elementary Education) - Bachelor of Science in Education

The undergraduate special education program is an NCATE accredited program designed to prepare teacher candidates for dual licensure in special education and either elementary or secondary education. Students graduate with the preparation to teach in environments across the continuum of special education services. In addition to special education coursework, students complete an academic teaching field within their dual major (elementary or secondary).

Students should meet with the College of Education Undergraduate Resource Center to plan appropriate general education courses for a special education major. See “General Requirements” in the “College of Education (p. 605)” section. Students must be admitted to the Teacher Education Program as a condition for enrolling in courses that lead to licensure. Students must pass ENGL, MATH, all education, and teaching field/concentration courses with a C- or better.

Teaching Field: Language Arts

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 123 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix Title Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title/ Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area I: Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English Composition - Level 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oral Communication</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G</td>
<td>Public Speaking, Principles of Human Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMM 265G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area II: Mathematics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 112G</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Elementary Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</strong></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (8 credits)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 110G</td>
<td>Human Growth and Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 111G</td>
<td>Global History to 1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 112G</td>
<td>Global History Since 1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education Elective</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Early American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 202G</td>
<td>Introduction to Recent American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viewing the Wider World</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Departmental/College Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Education Core Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 103</td>
<td>Introduction with Internship in Bilingual Education/ESL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 350</td>
<td>Introduction to Special Education in a Diverse Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLT 368</td>
<td>Integrating Technology with Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 459</td>
<td>Classroom Management for Diverse Learners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 463</td>
<td>Introduction to Assessment of Diverse Exceptional Learners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 406</td>
<td>High Incidence Disabilities in a Diverse Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 407</td>
<td>Low Incidence Disabilities in a Diverse Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 481</td>
<td>Practicum in Education, Equity and Cultural Diversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Student Teaching</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 482</td>
<td>Student Teaching SPED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elementary Education Teaching Methods

**Block A**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title/ Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 343</td>
<td>Language, Literacy, and Culture in the ESL Classrooms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 451</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Elementary School Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 452</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Elementary School Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDL 360</td>
<td>Elementary School Literacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 360</td>
<td>Elementary Curriculum, Methods, and Materials for Special Education in a Diverse Society</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Block B**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title/ Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 342</td>
<td>Sheltered English Instruction for the ESL Classroom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 454</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Elementary School Social Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIL 483</td>
<td>Second Language Acquisition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDL 361</td>
<td>Elementary School Literacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDL 371</td>
<td>Instruction for Special Reading Needs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remaining Bilingual/ TESOL Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title/ Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 204</td>
<td>Foundations of Bilingual/ESL Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BIL 344  Issues in Schooling for Bilingual Learners  3
LING 200G  Introduction to Language (recommended for Language Arts Teaching Field/ Bilingual TESOL endorsement)  3
LING 302V  Language and Society  3
SPED 355  Introduction to Bilingual/Multicultural Special Education  3

Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/ VWW)
ENGL 363  Literature for Children and Young Adults  3
MATH 111  Fundamentals of Elementary Mathematics I  3

Choose one from the following:  3
GEOG 112G  World Regional Geography
or GEOG 120G  Culture and Environment
GOVT 100G  American National Government
or GOVT 110G  Introduction to Political Science

Second Language: (not required)

Electives, to bring the total credits to 123
Total Credits  123

1  Courses are pre/co-requisites for Teacher Education Program (TEP)
2  Course counts toward the Language Arts Teaching Field
3  Course requires admission to the Teacher Education Program (TEP)
4  See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses
5  See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
6  Course counts toward the Bilingual/TESOL endorsement

Special Education (Secondary Education) - Bachelor of Science in Education

The undergraduate special education program is an NCATE accredited program designed to prepare teacher candidates for dual licensure in special education and either elementary or secondary education. Students graduate with the preparation to teach in environments across the continuum of special education services. In addition to special education coursework, students complete an academic teaching field within their dual major (elementary or secondary).

Students should meet with the College of Education Undergraduate Resource Center to plan appropriate general education courses for a special education major. See “General Requirements” in the “College of Education (p. 605)” section. Students must be admitted to the Teacher Education Program as a condition for enrolling in courses that lead to licensure. Students must pass ENGL, MATH, all education, and teaching field/concentration courses with a C- or better.

Teaching Field: Language Arts

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 121 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix  Title  Credits

General Education

Area I: Communications

English Composition - Level 1
ENGL 111G  Rhetoric and Composition  4
English Composition - Level 2
ENGL 311G  Advanced Composition  2
or ENGL 318G  Advanced Technical and Professional Communication

Oral Communication

Choose one from the following:  3
COMM 253G  Public Speaking
COMM 265G  Principles of Human Communication
HON 265G  Principles of Human Communication Honors

Area II Mathematics

MATH 121G  College Algebra  1, 3
or MATH 190G  Trigonometry and Precalculus

Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences

C EP 110G  Human Growth and Behavior  3

Area III: Laboratory Science Course(s)  8

Area V: Humanities

HIST 101G  Roots of Modern Europe
or HIST 102G  Modern Europe

Area V: Creative and Fine Arts

THTR 101G  The World of Theatre (Language Arts Teaching Field/Concentration)

General Education Elective

HIST 201G  Introduction to Early American History
or HIST 202G  Introduction to Recent American History

Viewing the Wider World

LIB 311V  Information Literacy

The 2nd VWW requirements will be satisfied with the concentration/teaching field courses.

Departmental/College Requirements

Secondary Education Requirements

EDUC 281  Introduction to Secondary Education and Youth  3
SPED 350  Introduction to Special Education in a Diverse Society  3
EDLT 368  Integrating Technology with Teaching (Pre/Co-requisite for TEP admission)  3
EDUC 342  Sheltered English Instruction for the ESL Classroom  3
EDUC 402  Data Literacy and Assessment  3
EDUC 460  Teaching Language Arts at the Middle and High School Level  3
RDG 414  Content Area Literacy  3
SPED 480 Secondary Curriculum, Methods, and Materials for Special Education in a Diverse Society 3

Student Teaching
SPED 482 Student Teaching SPED 2 12

Special Education Core Requirements
SPED 459 Classroom Management for Diverse Learners 3
SPED 463 Introduction to Assessment of Diverse Exceptional Learners 3
SPED 406 High Incidence Disabilities in a Diverse Society 2 3
SPED 407 Low Incidence Disabilities in a Diverse Society 3
SPED 481 Practicum in Education, Equity and Cultural Diversity (Not with EDUC 489) 2 3

RDG 371 Instruction for Special Reading Needs 2 3
EDUC 489 Topics (Dual License Practicum; Prerequisite EDUC 460) 2 3

Language Arts Teaching Field/Concentration Requirements
For the teaching field/concentration both (COMM 253G or COMM 265G) and (ENGL 311G or ENGL 218G) will count towards General Education as well
ENGL 251 Survey of American Literature I 3
or ENGL 252 Survey of American Literature II 3
ENGL 271 Survey of English Literature I 3
or ENGL 272 Survey of English Literature II 3
ENGL 310 Critical Writing 3
ENGL 408 Shakespeare I 3
or ENGL 409 Shakespeare II 3
ENGL 416 Approaches to Literature 3
ENGL 470 Approaches to Composition 3
ENGL 400+ Literature Elective 3
Choose one from the following:
ENGL 339V Chicana/o Literature
ENGL 380V Women Writers
ENGL 394V Southwestern Literature

Choose one from the following courses 3
ENGL 405 Chaucer
ENGL 429 British Romanticism
ENGL 438 Literature of the American Renaissance
ENGL 442 Modern and Contemporary American Poetry
ENGL 444 Modern British Fiction
ENGL 458 Latin/o/a Literature and Culture
ENGL 463 Advanced Study in English Literature
ENGL 469 Advanced Study in American Literature
ENGL 481 Women's Literature
ENGL 493 Middle English Textual Cultures
Choose one from the following courses 3
ENGL 412 Writing in the Workplace
ENGL 431 Technical Editing
ENGL 449 Advanced Study in Writing

ENGL 479 Computers and Writing

Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition Gen.Ed/VWW)
MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences 3
or MATH 210G Mathematics Appreciation
JOUR 105G Media and Society 3
One additional Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (must be a different subject area than the course selected above) 4

Second Language: (not required)
Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 0
Total Credits 120

1 Course prerequisite for the Teacher Education Program (TEP) admission
2 Course requires admission to the Teacher Education Program (TEP)
3 MATH 121G College Algebra or MATH 190G Trigonometry and Precalculus is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 121G or MATH 190G first.
4 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses
5 The 9 credits of Upper-Division ENGL courses that are apart of the Concentration/Teaching Field coursework will meet the 2nd VWW requirement.
6 Course requires field experience
7 SPED 481 requires 90 practicum hours; EDUC 489 requires 100 practicum hours

Teaching Field: Math
Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 132 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix Title Credits

General Education Requirements

Area I: Communications
English Composition - Level 1
ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition 1 4
English Composition - Level 2
Choose one from the following courses 3
ENGL 211G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences 1
ENGL 311G Advanced Composition 1
ENGL 318G Advanced Technical and Professional Communication 1

Oral Communication
Choose one from the following courses 3
COMM 253G Public Speaking
COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication
AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations

Teaching Field: Math
Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 132 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix Title Credits

General Education Requirements

Area I: Communications
English Composition - Level 1
ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition 1 4
English Composition - Level 2
Choose one from the following courses 3
ENGL 211G Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences 1
ENGL 311G Advanced Composition 1
ENGL 318G Advanced Technical and Professional Communication 1

Oral Communication
Choose one from the following courses 3
COMM 253G Public Speaking
COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication
AXED 201G Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area II: Mathematics</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 110G Human Growth and Behavior</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one from the following: 4

| PHYS 211G General Physics I |
| & 211GL General Physics I Laboratory |
| PHYS 215G Engineering Physics I |
| & 215GL Engineering Physics I Laboratory |

Choose one from the following: 4

| PHYS 212G General Physics II |
| & 212GL General Physics II Laboratory |
| PHYS 216G Engineering Physics II |
| & 216GL Engineering Physics II Laboratory |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area V: Humanities</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 101G Roots of Modern Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 102G Modern Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 201G Introduction to Early American History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 202G Introduction to Recent American History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 101G Orientation in Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 101G Dance Appreciation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 101G An Introduction to Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 101G The World of Theatre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Education Elective**

| MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II | 4 |

**Viewing the Wider World**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIB 311V Information Literacy</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The 2nd VWW requirements will be satisfied with the concentration/teaching field courses.

**Departmental/College Requirements**

**Secondary Education Core Requirements**

| EDUC 281 Introduction to Secondary Education and Youth | 3 |
| SPED 350 Introduction to Special Education in a Diverse Society | 3 |
| EDLT 368 Integrating Technology with Teaching (Pre/Co-requisite for admission to TEP) | 3 |
| EDUC 342 Sheltered English Instruction for the ESL Classroom | 3 |
| EDUC 402 Data Literacy and Assessment | 3 |
| EDUC 462 Teaching Mathematics at the Middle and High School Level | 3 |
| RDG 414 Content Area Literacy | 3 |
| SPED 480 Secondary Curriculum, Methods, and Materials for Special Education in a Diverse Society | 3 |

**Student Teaching**

| SPED 482 Student Teaching SPED | 12 |

**Special Education Requirements**

| SPED 459 Classroom Management for Diverse Learners | 3 |
| SPED 463 Introduction to Assessment of Diverse Exceptional Learners | 3 |
| SPED 406 High Incidence Disabilities in a Diverse Society | 3 |
| SPED 407 Low Incidence Disabilities in a Diverse Society | 3 |
| SPED 481 Practicum in Education, Equity and Cultural Diversity (Not with EDUC 489) | 3 |

| RDG 371 Instruction for Special Reading Needs | 3 |
| EDUC 489 Topics (Dual License Practicum; Prerequisite EDUC 462) | 3 |

**Math Education Teaching Field/Concentration Requirements**

| MATH 291G Calculus and Analytic Geometry III | 3 |
| C S 111 Computer Science Principles | 4 |
| E T 182 Digital Logic | 3 |
| MATH 279 Introduction to Higher Mathematics | 3 |
| MATH 280 Introduction to Linear Algebra | 3 |
| STAT 371 Statistics for Engineers and Scientists I | 3 |
| or A ST 311 Statistical Applications | 3 |

**Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/ VWW)**

| HIST 201G Introduction to Early American History | 3 |
| HIST 202G Introduction to Recent American History | 3 |

Choose one from the following: 3

| ECON 201G Introduction to Economics |
| ECON 251G Principles of Macroeconomics |
| ECON 252G Principles of Microeconomics |

Choose one from the following:

| ANTH 120G Human Ancestors |
| ANTH 125G Introduction to World Cultures |
| ANTH 201G Introduction to Anthropology |
| ANTH 202G World Archaeology |
| GEOG 112G World Regional Geography |
| GEOG 120G Culture and Environment |
| GOVT 100G American National Government |
| GOVT 110G Introduction to Political Science |
| GOVT 150G American Political Issues |
| GOVT 160G International Political Issues |
| SOC 101G Introductory Sociology |
| SOC 201G Contemporary Social Problems |

**Second Language: (not required)**

**Electives, to bring the total credits to 129**

**Total Credits** 129

---

1. Prerequisite for admission to Teacher Preparation Program (TEP)
2. MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I first.
The 9 credits of Upper-Division MATH courses that are apart of the Concentration/Teaching Field coursework will meet the 2nd VWW requirement.

Course requires field experience

Course requires admission to Teacher Education Program (TEP)

SPED 481 requires minimum of 90 practicum hours; EDUC 489 requires a minimum of 100 practicum hours

If students take a MATH 300+ course instead of a A ST this course will also count as the second VWW requirement. If they take the A ST course they will need to take either an additional MATH course or an additional VWW course.

Teaching Field: Science

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 130 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area I: Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English Composition - Level 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English Composition - Level 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 311G</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318G</td>
<td>Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oral Communication</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 253G</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED 201G</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area II: Mathematics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 190G</td>
<td>Trigonometry and Precalculus</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 111G</td>
<td>Natural History of Life and Natural History of Life Laboratory (Teaching Field/Concentration Course(s))</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 111GL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 211G</td>
<td>Cellular and Organismal Biology and Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory (Teaching Field/Concentration Course(s))</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 211GL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 110G</td>
<td>Human Growth and Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area V: Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 101G</td>
<td>Roots of Modern Europe</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 102G</td>
<td>Modern Europe</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 110G</td>
<td>Making Modern Europe</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 111G</td>
<td>Global History</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 112G</td>
<td>Global History Since 1500</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Early American History</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 202G</td>
<td>Introduction to Recent American History</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 211G</td>
<td>East Asia to 1600</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 212G</td>
<td>East Asia Since 1600</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 221G</td>
<td>Islamic Civilizations to 1800</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 222G</td>
<td>Islamic Civilizations since 1800</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts |                                                      |         |
| Choose one from the following: |                                                      | 3       |
| ART 101G | Orientation in Art | 1       |
| ART 110G | Visual Concepts | 1       |
| ART 295G | Introduction to Art History I | 1       |
| ART 296G | Introduction to Art History II | 1       |
| DANC 101G | Dance Appreciation | 1       |
| MUS 101G | An Introduction to Music | 1       |
| MUS 201G | History of Jazz in Popular Music: A Blending of Cultures | 1       |
| THTR 101G | The World of Theatre | 1       |

| **General Education Elective** |                                                      |         |
| GEOG 112G | World Regional Geography | 3       |
| or GEOG 120G | Culture and Environment | 3       |

| **Viewing the Wider World** |                                                      |         |
| LIB 311V | Information Literacy | 3       |

The 2nd VWW requirements will be satisfied with the concentration/teaching field courses.

**Departmental/College Requirements**

| **Secondary Education Core Requirements** |                                                      |         |
| EDUC 281 | Introduction to Secondary Education and Youth | 1, 2    |
| SPED 350 | Introduction to Special Education in a Diverse Society | 1       |
| EDLT 368 | Integrating Technology with Teaching (Pre/Co-requisite for admission to TEP) | 1       |
| EDUC 342 | Sheltered English Instruction for the ESL Classroom | 5       |
| EDUC 402 | Data Literacy and Assessment | 5       |
| EDUC 463 | Teaching Science at the Middle and High School Level | 4, 5   |
| RDG 414 | Content Area Literacy | 5       |
| SPED 480 | Secondary Curriculum, Methods, and Materials for Special Education in a Diverse Society | 5       |

| **Student Teaching** |                                                      |         |
| SPED 482 | Student Teaching SPED | 5       |

| **Special Education Core Requirements** |                                                      |         |
| SPED 459 | Classroom Management for Diverse Learners | 3       |
| SPED 463 | Introduction to Assessment of Diverse Exceptional Learners | 3       |
| SPED 406 | High Incidence Disabilities in a Diverse Society | 3       |
SPED 407  Low Incidence Disabilities in a Diverse Society  3
SPED 481  Practicum in Education, Equity and Cultural Diversity (Not with EDUC 489)  3
RDG 371  Instruction for Special Reading Needs  3
EDUC 489  Topics (Dual License Practicum; Prerequisite EDUC 463)  3

**Science Education Teaching Field/Concentration Requirements**

CHEM 111G  General Chemistry I  4
or CHEM 115  Principles of Chemistry I  4
CHEM 112G  General Chemistry II  4
or CHEM 116  Principles of Chemistry II  4

Choose one from the following courses  4

PHYS 211G & 211GL  General Physics I and General Physics I Laboratory  3
PHYS 213 & 213 L  Mechanics and Experimental Mechanics  3
PHYS 215G & 215GL  Engineering Physics I and Engineering Physics I Laboratory  3
PHYS 221G & 221GL  General Physics for Life Sciences I and Laboratory to General Physics for Life Science I  3

Choose one from the following courses  4

PHYS 212G & 212GL  General Physics II and General Physics II Laboratory  3
PHYS 214 & 214 L  Electricity and Magnetism and Electricity and Magnetism Laboratory  3
PHYS 216G & 216GL  Engineering Physics II and Engineering Physics II Laboratory  3
PHYS 222G & 222GL  General Physics for Life Sciences II and Laboratory to General Physics for Life Sciences II  3

BIOL 301  Principles of Ecology  3
BIOL 305  Principles of Genetics  3
BIOL 467  Evolution  3
BIOL 300+ Plant Science Elective  3

**Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/ VWW)**

MATH 142G  Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences  3
or MATH 191G  Calculus and Analytic Geometry I  3

Choose one from the following:  3

ANTH 120G  Human Ancestors  3
ANTH 125G  Introduction to World Cultures  3
ANTH 201G  Introduction to Anthropology  3
ANTH 202G  World Archaeology  3
SOC 101G  Introductory Sociology  3
SOC 201G  Contemporary Social Problems  3
One additional Area V/VI: Humanities or Creative & Fine Arts Course (must be a different subject area than the course selected above)  3

Second Language: (not required)

**Electives, to bring the total credits to 130**

Total Credits  130

1. Prerequisite for admission to Teacher Preparation Program (TEP)
2. MATH 121G College Algebra or MATH 190G Trigonometry and Precalculus is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 121G or MATH 190G first.
3. The 9 credits of Upper-Division BIOL courses that are apart of the Concentration/Teaching Field coursework will meet the 2nd VWW requirement.
4. Course requires field experience
5. Course requires admission to Teacher Education Program (TEP)
6. SPED 481 requires minimum of 90 practicum hours; EDUC 489 requires a minimum of 100 practicum hours

**Teaching Field: Social Studies**

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 132 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Education**

**Area I: Communications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one from the following courses  3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Advanced Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Oral Communication**

Choose one from the following courses  3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area II: Mathematics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH</td>
<td>Trigonometry and Precalculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C EP</td>
<td>Human Growth and Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>Global History to 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST</td>
<td>Global History Since 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area V: Humanities**

Choose one from the following courses  3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area II: Mathematics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH</td>
<td>Trigonometry and Precalculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C EP</td>
<td>Human Growth and Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course(s)**

**Area V: Humanities**

Choose one from the following courses  3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area II: Mathematics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH</td>
<td>Trigonometry and Precalculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C EP</td>
<td>Human Growth and Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course(s)**

**Area V: Humanities**

Choose one from the following courses  3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED</td>
<td>Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Zero-to-Four (Early Childhood) - Bachelor of Applied Studies

There is an identified need for prepared educators to serve young children birth to four years of age in settings outside of the public school in childcare centers, Head Start, and other agencies. The School of Teacher Preparation, Administration, and Leadership offers a non-licensure concentration, with the Bachelor of Applied Studies degree for the Zero to Four years old early childhood track. This non-licensure concentration serves private and public childcare, early intervention programs, and Head Start.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. All ECED courses must be successfully completed with a grade of C- or better. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
ENGL | Rhetoric and Composition | 4

Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Education Elective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 211G East Asia to 1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 212G East Asia since 1600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Viewing the Wider World

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Library Elective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIB 311V Information Literacy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The 2nd VWW requirements will be satisfied with the concentration/teaching field courses.

Departmental/College Requirements

Secondary Education Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 281 Introduction to Secondary Education and Youth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 350 Introduction to Special Education in a Diverse Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLT 368 Integrating Technology with Teaching (Pre/Co-requisite for TEP admission)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 342 Sheltered English Instruction for the ESL Classroom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 402 Data Literacy and Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 461 Teaching Social Studies at the Middle and High School Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG 414 Content Area Literacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 480 Secondary Curriculum, Methods, and Materials for Special Education in a Diverse Society</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student Teaching

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPED 482 Student Teaching SPED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special Education Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPED 459 Classroom Management for Diverse Learners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 463 Introduction to Assessment of Diverse Exceptional Learners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 406 High Incidence Disabilities in a Diverse Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 407 Low Incidence Disabilities in a Diverse Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 481 Practicum in Education, Equity and Cultural Diversity (Not with EDUC 489)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG 371 Instruction for Special Reading Needs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 489 Topics (Dual License Practicum; Prerequisite EDUC 461)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Social Studies Teaching Field/Concentration Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 252G Principles of Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 281 Map Use: Reading, Analysis and Interpretation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 101G or HIST 102G Roots of Modern Europe or Modern Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 201G Introduction to Early American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 202G Introduction to Recent American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 221G Islamic Civilizations to 1800 or HIST 222G Islamic Civilizations since 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 368 Teaching History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 386 New Mexico History</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HIST Elective 300+ | 3 |

GOVT, ECON, GEOG, or HIST Elective 300+ | 3 |

Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/ VWW)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 210G Mathematics Appreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142G Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 120G Culture and Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 100G American National Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 110G Introduction to Political Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Language: (not required)

Electives, to bring the total credits to 132

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prefix Title</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 132

1. Prerequisite for admission to Teacher Preparation Program (TEP)
2. Course requires admission to Teacher Education Program (TEP)
3. Course requires field experience
4. MATH 121G College Algebra or MATH 190G Trigonometry and Precalculus is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 121G or MATH 190G first.
5. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses
6. The 9 credits of Upper-Division HIST courses that are apart of the Concentration/Teaching Field coursework will meet the 2nd VWW requirement.
7. Course requires field experience
8. Students who complete HIST 261 at another campus/university will need to take an additional 3 credit course at the 300+ level in ECON, GEOG, GOVT, or HIST to meet state licensure requirements.
English Composition - Level 2
ENGL 211G  Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences  3
or ENGL 311G  Advanced Composition

Oral Communication
Choose one from the following:  3
COMM 253G  Public Speaking
or COMM 265G  Principles of Human Communication
HON 265G  Principles of Human Communication Honors

Area II: Mathematics
MATH 112G  Fundamentals of Elementary Math II  3

Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences  11
CEP 110G  Human Growth and Behavior  3

Area III: Laboratory Sciences Courses, must be from two different areas (8 credits)

Area V: Humanities
Choose one from the following:  3
HIST 101G  Roots of Modern Europe
HIST 102G  Modern Europe
HIST 110G  Making History
HIST 111G  Global History to 1500
HIST 112G  Global History Since 1500

Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts  3
Choose one from the following:
ART 101G  Orientation in Art
ART 110G  Visual Concepts
DANC 101G  Dance Appreciation
MUS 101G  An Introduction to Music
MUS 201G  History of Jazz in Popular Music: A Blending of Cultures
THTR 101G  The World of Theatre

General Education Elective
HIST 201G  Introduction to Early American History  3
or HIST 202G  Introduction to Recent American History

Viewing A Wider World  6
Choose two courses from the following:  6
ANTH 201G  Introduction to Anthropology
ECON 201G  Introduction to Economics
ECON 251G  Principles of Macroeconomics
ECON 252G  Principles of Microeconomics
GEOG 112G  World Regional Geography
or GEOG 120G  Culture and Environment
GOVT 100G  American National Government
or GOVT 110G  Introduction to Political Science
SOC 101G  Introductory Sociology
W S 201G  Introduction to Women's Studies
or W S 202G  Representing Women Across Cultures

Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/ VWW)
MATH 111  Fundamentals of Elementary Mathematics I (MATH 120 is prerequisite)  3

Choose two courses from the following:  6
ANTH 201G  Introduction to Anthropology
ECON 201G  Introduction to Economics
ECON 251G  Principles of Macroeconomics
ECON 252G  Principles of Microeconomics
GEOG 112G  World Regional Geography
or GEOG 120G  Culture and Environment
GOVT 100G  American National Government
or GOVT 110G  Introduction to Political Science
SOC 101G  Introductory Sociology
W S 201G  Introduction to Women's Studies
or W S 202G  Representing Women Across Cultures

Second Language: (required)
Spanish or Sign-Language preferred  6-8

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120  4

Total Credits  120

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
3. All ECED (Non-Licensure) majors must complete two semesters of language courses, preferably American Sign Language or Spanish. (However, if students have fluency in an Indigenous language or wish to take something different than Spanish or Sign Language, please see Director of ECED for permission and/or process).
4. Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.
Early Childhood Education - Undergraduate Minor

The primary function of the undergraduate programs in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction is the preparation of licensed teachers for early-childhood settings and elementary and secondary schools. This process includes a broad general education, professional education and teaching specializations.

Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
Early Childhood Education Minor | Select a minimum of 9 credits in lower division courses | 9
| ECED 115 | Child Growth, Development, and Learning | 
| ECED 125 | Health, Safety, and Nutrition | 
| ECED 135 | Family and Community Collaboration | 
| ECED 235 | Introduction to Language, Literacy and Reading | 
| ECED 245 | Professionalism | 
| ECED 255 | Assessment of Children and Evaluation of Programs | 
| ECED 265 | Guiding Young Children | 
| FCS 210 | Infancy and Early Childhood in the Family | 
| C EP 215 | The Preschool Child | 

Select a minimum of 9 credits in upper division courses | 9
| ECED 315 | Research in Child, Growth, Development and Learning | 
| ECED 335 | Family, Language and Cultural | 
| ECED 351 | Emergent Literacy | 
| ECED 465 | Advanced Caregiving for Infants and Toddlers | 
| SPED 350 | Introduction to Special Education in a Diverse Society | 
| SPED 450 | Working with Young Children with Special Needs, Ages 3-8 | 
| EDUC 315 | Multicultural Education | 
| FCS 383 | Parenting and Child Guidance | 
| CAST 301V | Introduction to Child Advocacy | 
| SOC 390 | Sociology of Childhood | 

Total Credits | 18

How To Apply
If you wish to complete a minor in Educational Leadership and Administration (ELA), you should complete the ELA minor application/verification form and return it to the Educational Leadership and Administration Department during the semester in which you will be completing your ELA minor coursework. This form notifies the registrar of your intention. It insures that if you complete the requirements for the minor, it will be officially recorded in your transcript.

Education (Bilingual Education) - Master of Arts

The program with a concentration in Bilingual Education (without coursework leading to New Mexico Licensure) prepares scholars, practitioners and leaders in understanding bilingualism/multilingualism within the contexts of schools, families, communities and society. The Southwest Borderlands situates participants uniquely such that they might critically examine issues confronting Spanish-speaking and heritage language populations. A key dimension of the program is the advancement of issues related to equity and social justice by encouraging participants to serve as advocates for bilingual children, their families and communities.

- Candidates who apply for the Bilingual Education (Spanish/English) endorsement (PreK-12) must successfully demonstrate language proficiency as measured by the Spanish language examination PRUEBA. Similar requirements are necessary for candidates of Bilingual Education for Navajo and Pueblo language groups. These examinations are administered through the New Mexico State Department of Education.
- The necessary coursework required for the Bilingual Education endorsement is embedded within this program of the study. Additional information regarding the endorsement can be found at the New Mexico Public Education Department (https://webnew.ped.state.nm.us/bureaus/licensure/adding-endorsements/)
- Many specialized courses are not offered every semester. Please check with your advisor to plan accordingly.

Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
TPAL Core Course | | 6
| EDUC 515 | Multicultural Education (also a Bilingual Education Core Course) | 
| EDUC 519 | Research in Curriculum and Pedagogy | 

Bilingual Education Core Courses | 24
| BIL 520 | Issues in Schooling for Bilingual Learners | 
| EDLT 522 | Technology and Language Learning | 
| BIL 522 | Literacy-Language Instruction for Bilingual Students | 
| BIL 545 | Bilingual/Multicultural Schooling and Community Relations |
Education (Curriculum & Instruction) - Master of Arts

Remember You cannot teach in the public schools without seeking a teaching license and you cannot seek an endorsement without first obtaining an initial teaching license.

Concentration: Curriculum & Instruction (Plus Licensure)

Elementary Education Focus

The School of Teacher Education & Educational Leadership at New Mexico State University offers an Elementary Teacher Education Program for individuals who have completed a bachelor’s degree. The program is designed to meet the professional education course requirements for teacher licensure as a part of a Master of Arts in Education degree program.

Program Completion Requirements:

1. Apply through NMSU Graduate School main webpage (https://gradschool.nmsu.edu/). Select intended major “Education” and the concentration you will pursue.
2. After you receive an acceptance letter from the Department of Curriculum & Instruction, contact your faculty advisor within the first semester of enrollment.
3. Complete the MATH 511 Fundamentals of Elementary Mathematics I prerequisite course.
4. Complete the Core Courses listed below, before admission into the Teaching Education Program.

Admission to the Teacher Education Program (TEP):

1. Obtain application information at https://tpal.nmsu.edu/admission/tep-admission/.
2. Make an appointment with the College of Education Advising Center for degree check prior to TEP portfolio.
4. Submit TEP portfolio to the College of Education Advising Center no later than 12:00 noon (MST) on the 2nd Friday in March for Spring or the 2nd Friday in October for Fall. TEP portfolio must be successfully reviewed prior to enrolling in Teaching Methods Courses.

Completing Teaching Methods Block Courses:

1. Fall Block (see below)
2. Spring Block (see below)

3. Pass NSE Elementary Education Subtests I & II before or during Block B https://www.nestest.com/
4. Earn a grade of B or better in all courses

Student Teaching Entry Portfolio (STEP)

1. Obtain application information at https://education.nmsu.edu/student/tep/stia/.
2. Make an appointment with the Advisement Center for a Degree Check.
3. Before student teaching is approved, the Candidate must pass NES Elementary Subtest I & II
4. Submit Student Teaching Packet (STEP) on the 1st Friday in March for Spring and the 1st Friday in October in Fall.

Student Teaching- must be completed during the final semester

1. Take EDUC 509 and EDUC 510 concurrently during student teaching (16-week Student Teaching Internship and Seminar).
2. Pass NES Professional Knowledge and Reading Instruction Exams during student teaching semester https://www.nestest.com/
3. Defend Action Research Project during student teaching semester in EDUC 509.

Secondary Education Focus

The School of Teacher Preparation, Administration and Leadership (TPAL) at New Mexico State University offers a Secondary Teacher Education Program for individuals who have completed a bachelor’s degree. This program is designed to meet the professional education course requirements for teacher licensure as a part of the Master of Arts in Education degree program. All coursework must be completed before the final student teaching semester.
Program Completion Requirements:
1. Apply through NMSU Graduate School main webpage (https://gradschool.nmsu.edu/). Select intended major “Education” and the concentration you will pursue
2. After you receive an acceptance letter from the Department of Curriculum & Instruction, contact your faculty advisor within the first semester of enrollment
3. Complete the Core Course Requirements listed below, before admission to the Teaching Education Program

Admission to the Teacher Education Program (TEP):
1. Obtain application information at https://tpal.nmsu.edu/admission/tep-admission/
2. Make an appointment with the College of Education Advising Center for degree check prior to TEP portfolio
4. Submit TEP portfolio to the College of Education Advising Center no later than 12:00 noon (MST) on the 2nd Friday in March for Spring or the 2nd Friday in October for Fall. TEP portfolio must be successfully reviewed prior to enrolling in Teaching Methods Courses.

Teaching Field & Other Course Completion Requirements:
1. Complete all the requirements for a teaching field in Secondary Education (English Language Arts, Mathematics, Science, Social Studies)
2. Transcripts will be evaluated for any teaching field deficiencies at the request of your advisor
3. Complete all remaining coursework (see below) not counting the Student Teaching courses

Student Teaching Entry Portfolio (STEP)- one semester prior to student teaching
1. Obtain application information at https://education.nmsu.edu/student/tep/stia/
2. Make an appointment with the Advisement Center for a Degree Check, prior to submitting STEP application
3. Before student teaching is approved, the Candidate must pass the Content Knowledge portion of the NES Assessment with a passing score of 220.
4. Submit Student Teaching Packet (STEP) on the 1st Friday in March for Fall (by 3:00pm) and the 1st Friday in October for Spring (by 3:00pm)

Student Teaching- must be completed during the final semester
1. Take EDUC 509 and EDUC 510 concurrently during student teaching (16-week Student Teaching Internship and Seminar)
2. Before completing student teaching, candidate must pass the Assessment of Professional Knowledge for Secondary portion of the NES Assessment with a passing score of 220 or better

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TPAL</td>
<td>Core Courses</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED</td>
<td>500 Introduction to Special Education in a Diverse Society (TEP Prerequisite)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC</td>
<td>515 Multicultural Education (TEP Prerequisite)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC</td>
<td>530 Exploration in Education (TEP Prerequisite (Spring Only))</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC</td>
<td>516 Curriculum and Pedagogy I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC</td>
<td>518 Technology and Pedagogy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC</td>
<td>519 Research in Curriculum and Pedagogy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIL</td>
<td>520 Issues in Schooling for Bilingual Learners</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIL</td>
<td>522 Literacy-Language Instruction for Bilingual Students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIL</td>
<td>545 Bilingual/Multicultural Schooling and Community Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIL</td>
<td>583 Second Language Acquisition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIL</td>
<td>587 Pedagogy of TESOL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC</td>
<td>504 Adult and Family Literacy in TESOL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC</td>
<td>505 Classroom Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLT</td>
<td>520 Critical Digital Literacy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLT</td>
<td>528 Foundations of Learning Design &amp; Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLT</td>
<td>573 Culturally Responsive Teaching with Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLT</td>
<td>577 Online Teaching and Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA</td>
<td>572 History and Philosophy of Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA</td>
<td>590 Basing Decision on Data: Pk-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG</td>
<td>522 Language and Literacy Acquisition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG</td>
<td>525 Theory and Pedagogy of Literature for Children and Adolescents</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED</td>
<td>510 Current Issues in Special Education for Teaching in Culturally Responsive Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED</td>
<td>511 Reading for Secondary Exceptional Learners in a Diverse Society, 7-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED</td>
<td>545 Technology and Exceptionality in a Diverse Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED</td>
<td>559 Classroom Management for Diverse Learners</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED</td>
<td>580 Curriculum, Methods, and Materials for Secondary Special Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG</td>
<td>514 Content Area Literacy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC</td>
<td>560 Teaching Language Arts at the Middle and High School Level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC</td>
<td>561 Teaching Social Studies at the Middle and High School Level</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC</td>
<td>562 Teaching Mathematics at the Middle and High School Level</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC</td>
<td>563 Teaching Science at the Middle and High School Level</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 36

¹ Field Experience is required, you must complete a background check and fingerprinting process at the beginning of the semester to obtain district clearance. Fliers will be posted each semester in O’Donnell Hall.
Concentration: Curriculum & Instruction (without Licensure)

The program with a concentration in Curriculum & Instruction/Multicultural Education is a 30 credit (minimum) program of study including elective/minor courses (9-12 credits).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TPAL Core Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 515</td>
<td>Multicultural Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 516</td>
<td>Curriculum and Pedagogy I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 519</td>
<td>Research in Curriculum and Pedagogy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 520</td>
<td>Action Research Projects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional TPAL Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 595</td>
<td>Directed Study Courses in Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 630</td>
<td>Critical Race Theory &amp; Storytelling in Educational Spaces</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 586</td>
<td>Multicultural Leadership in Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students select a minor in Native American Studies (9 cr), Gender and Sexuality Studies (9-12 cr), or 9 credits of electives in Criminal Justice.

Total Credits | 30-33 |

This course is the final course that students are required to take after all other courses are completed.

A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

Concentration: Curriculum & Instruction (Plus Licensure)

Elementary Education (Full-time)
All block Fall & Spring courses must be taken as a block in the same section.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take Essential Academic Skills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 511</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Elementary Mathematics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 500</td>
<td>Introduction to Special Education in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 515</td>
<td>Multicultural Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apply to TEP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 530</td>
<td>Exploration in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 516</td>
<td>Curriculum and Pedagogy I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 519</td>
<td>Research in Curriculum and Pedagogy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year

Fall
Take Content Exams

RDG 561 | Elementary School Literacy II | 3 |

Spring

Submit STEP Packet

| RDG 560 | Elementary School Literacy | 3 |
| EDUC 551 | Methods of Teaching Elementary School Science | 3 |
| EDUC 552 | Methods of Teaching Elementary School Mathematics | 3 |
| Credits | | 9 |

Third Year

Fall
Take Professional Knowledge & Reading Instruction Exams

| EDUC 509 | Teaching Methods Laboratory | 3 |
| EDUC 510 | Internship/Student Teaching | 6 |
| Credits | | 9 |

Total Credits | 45 |

1 Courses are pre/corequisites for Teacher Education Program (TEP) portfolio submission.
2 Required for admission into the Teacher Education Program (TEP)

Concentration: Curriculum & Instruction (Plus Licensure)

Secondary Education (Fall Start)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 515</td>
<td>Multicultural Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 500</td>
<td>Introduction to Special Education in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 518</td>
<td>Technology and Pedagogy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must take NES Essential Academic Skills</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year

Semester 1
Choose one from the following (based on teaching content with field experience):

| EDUC 560 | Teaching Language Arts at the Middle and High School Level | |
| EDUC 561 | Teaching Social Studies at the Middle and High School Level | |
| EDUC 562 | Teaching Mathematics at the Middle and High School Level | |
### Secondary Education (Spring start)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 530</td>
<td>Exploration in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Second Year

#### Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 516</td>
<td>Curriculum and Pedagogy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 519</td>
<td>Research in Curriculum and Pedagogy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apply for STEP</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 509</td>
<td>Teaching Methods Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 510</td>
<td>Internship/Student Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must take NES Professional Knowledge Exam</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. The following course requirements can be taken in the semester they are listed, but it is recommended to take at least two of these in a summer session: EDUC 516 Curriculum and Pedagogy I, EDUC 518 Technology and Pedagogy, EDUC 519 Research in Curriculum and Pedagogy and Elective Courses

2. NES Essential Academic Skills:
   - To apply for TEP see the TPAL website (https://tpal.nmsu.edu/academics/graduate-programs/ma-in-education/maed-plus-licensure)

3. If student is not successful on the NES Essential Academic Skills exam during their first semester, it will be recommended that the student take EDUC 195 Individual Topics in Education (NES Test Preparation-1 credit). If the student is not successful on the NES Content Knowledge Exam during their Methods Block semester, it will be recommended that the student take EDUC 195 Individual Topics in Education (NES Test Preparation-1 credit).

4. To apply for TEP see the TPAL website (https://tpal.nmsu.edu/academics/graduate-programs/ma-in-education/maed-plus-licensure)

5. MA + Licensure students can actively seek employment in the public schools, that are within an 80-mile radius of Las Cruces, after they have successfully passed the NES Essential Academic Skills exams. If a MA + Licensure student finds a full-time teaching position in their approved content area, they can finish their licensure requirements as an Alternative Licensure Candidate.

The Alternative Licensure Program requires the following 6 courses: EDUC 515 Multicultural Education, EDUC 530 Exploration in Education, EDUC 518 Technology and Pedagogy, RDG 514 Content Area Literacy, SPED 500 Introduction to Special Education in a Diverse Society, and EDUC 500-level Teaching Content Course. Alternative Licensure students must also pass their NES Content Knowledge and Professional Knowledge Exams in addition to completing 2 semester of University Supervision ($300 fee for each semester) before completing their licensure requirements. Then, the student may continue progress towards a Master's degree in Curriculum & Instruction/Multicultural Education (non-licensure). The non-licensure degree will require EDUC 520 in place of student teaching.
MA + Licensure students can actively seek employment in the public schools, that are within an 80-mile radius of Las Cruces, after they have successfully passed the NES Essential Academic Skills exams. If a MA + Licensure student finds a full-time teaching position in their approved content area, they can finish their licensure requirements as an Alternative Licensure Candidate. The Alternative Licensure Program requires the following 6 courses: EDUC 515 Multicultural Education, EDUC 530 Exploration in Education, EDUC 518 Technology and Pedagogy, RDG 514 Content Area Literacy, SPED 500 Introduction to Special Education in a Diverse Society, and EDUC 500-level Teaching Content Course. Alternative Licensure students must also pass their NES Content Knowledge and Professional Knowledge Exams in addition to completing 2 semester of University Supervision ($300 fee for each semester) before completing their licensure requirements. Then, the student may continue progress towards a Master's degree in Curriculum & Instruction/Multicultural Education (non-licensure). The non-licensure degree will require EDUC 520 in place of student teaching.

### Education (Early Childhood Education) - Master of Arts

The program with a concentration in Early Childhood Education (without licensure) is an on-line only graduate degree program for persons with a bachelor's degree in early childhood education or a related field who are already teaching or working in early childhood settings. This advanced degree prepares the early childhood professional for advanced practice in teaching education, engagement with applied research, staff development, work with families, program management and commitment to issues, analysis and advocacy related to early childhood education.

- This is an on-line program only
- You must apply and be admitted to this program before you can begin taking ECED courses (above and beyond applying to the School of Teacher Preparation, Administration and Leadership)
- For information on how to apply to the program, contact Dr. Michelle Salazar Perez at msp@nmsu.edu
- Many specialized courses are not offered every semester. Please check with your faculty advisor to plan accordingly
- For additional information, visit the program website (https://tpal.nmsu.edu/academics/graduate-programs/concentrations/eced)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TPAL Core Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 515</td>
<td>Multicultural Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 518</td>
<td>Technology and Pedagogy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 519</td>
<td>Research in Curriculum and Pedagogy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 520</td>
<td>Action Research Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Early Childhood Core Courses** | | 21 |
| ECED 479 | Curriculum in Early Childhood Education | 3 |
| BIL 505 | The Bilingual Preschool Child | 3 |
| ECED 612 | History and Philosophy of Early Childhood Education | 3 |
| ECED 510 | Issues in Early Childhood Education | 3 |
| ECED 515 | Working with Parents of Young Children | 3 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUC Core Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 515</td>
<td>Multicultural Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 516</td>
<td>Curriculum and Pedagogy I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 518</td>
<td>Technology and Pedagogy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 519</td>
<td>Research in Curriculum and Pedagogy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Educational Learning Technologies Core Courses** | | 3 |
| EDLT 520 | Critical Digital Literacy | 3 |
| EDLT 577 | Online Teaching and Learning | 3 |
| EDLT 560 | Fostering Online Learning Communities | 3 |
| EDLT 575 | Designing and Organizing Online Learning Environments | 3 |
| EDLT 580 | Tools and Techniques for Online Teaching | 3 |
| EDLT 590 | Assessing and Evaluating Online Learning | 3 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDLT 592</td>
<td>Directed Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits:** 33

1. EDLT 592 Directed Studies cannot be taken until EDLT 560 Fostering Online Learning Communities, EDLT 575 Designing and Organizing Online Learning Environments, EDLT 580 Tools and Techniques for Online Teaching and EDLT 590 Assessing and Evaluating Online Learning have been completed

### Education (Educational Learning Technologies) - Master of Arts

This fully online program with a concentration in Educational Learning Technologies (without licensure) focuses on the integration of constructivist uses of technology within culturally-responsive curricula. Students may focus on K-12 to adult learning environments and on specific content applications.

- Additional information regarding an endorsement as an Information Technology Coordinator can be found at the New Mexico Public Education Department (http://www.ped.state.nm.us/licensure/2010/endorsements/index.html)
- Many specialized courses are not offered every semester. Please check with your advisor to plan accordingly
- For additional information about the program, visit the program website (https://tpal.nmsu.edu/academics/graduate-programs/concentrations/mce)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TPAL Core Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 515</td>
<td>Multicultural Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 516</td>
<td>Curriculum and Pedagogy I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 518</td>
<td>Technology and Pedagogy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 519</td>
<td>Research in Curriculum and Pedagogy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Educational Learning Technologies Core Courses** | | 3 |
| EDLT 520 | Critical Digital Literacy | 3 |
| EDLT 577 | Online Teaching and Learning | 3 |
| EDLT 560 | Fostering Online Learning Communities | 3 |
| EDLT 575 | Designing and Organizing Online Learning Environments | 3 |
| EDLT 580 | Tools and Techniques for Online Teaching | 3 |
| EDLT 590 | Assessing and Evaluating Online Learning | 3 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDLT 592</td>
<td>Directed Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits:** 33

1. EDLT 592 Directed Studies cannot be taken until EDLT 560 Fostering Online Learning Communities, EDLT 575 Designing and Organizing Online Learning Environments, EDLT 580 Tools and Techniques for Online Teaching and EDLT 590 Assessing and Evaluating Online Learning have been completed

### Education (Language, Literature & Culture) - Master of Arts
The program with a concentration in Language, Literacy and Culture (Reading, without licensure) prepares educational leaders and scholars who understand reading, language and literacy education in complex and diverse ways; particularly as these relate to issues of social justice and equity. This program emphasizes the development of critical and expansive perspectives on language and multilingualism with a focus on the relevance of these for PreK-12 school students from diverse ethno-linguistic backgrounds. Participants are encouraged to engage in leadership and research activities in a variety of settings at local, state and federal levels.

- Endorsement, 24 credits in reading or related area by New Mexico Public Education Department (http://www.ped.state.nm.us/licensure/2010/endorsements/index.html)
- Many specialized courses are not offered every semester. Please check with your faculty advisor to plan accordingly
- For additional information about the program visit the program website (https://tpal.nmsu.edu/academics/graduate-programs/concentrations/lic/)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Requirements</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TPAL Core Courses</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 515 Multicultural Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 516 Curriculum and Pedagogy I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 518 Technology and Pedagogy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 519 Research in Curriculum and Pedagogy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 520 Action Research Projects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language, Literacy &amp; Culture Core Courses</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG 510 Adult and Family Literacy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG 511 Literacy Assessment and Evaluation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG 525 Theory and Pedagogy of Literature for Children and Adolescents</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG 530 Sociopsycholinguistics of Reading</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective Courses</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG 551 Literacy Development in Early Childhood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG 555 Introduction to Instructional Leadership for Literacy Educators</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG 585 Practicum in Literacy Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 This course is the final core course that students are required to take. EDUC 515 Multicultural Education, EDUC 516 Curriculum and Pedagogy I, EDUC 518 Technology and Pedagogy and EDUC 519 Research in Curriculum and Pedagogy are prerequisites to taking EDUC 520.

### Education (TESOL) - Master of Arts

The program with a concentration in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL, without licensure) prepares scholars, practitioners and leaders in understanding bilingualism/multilingualism within the context of schools, families, communities and society.

The Southwest Borderlands situate participants uniquely such that they might critically examine issues confronting Spanish-speaking and heritage language populations. A key dimension of the program is the advancement of issues related to equity and social justice by encouraging participants to serve as advocates for bilingual children, their families and communities. International contexts are considered part of the borderland and the TESOL international focus supports the preparation of teaching TESL across global settings.

- Students choose either the PreK-12 elective coursework for 33 credit hours OR the International elective coursework for 36 credits
- The necessary coursework required for the TESOL endorsement is embedded within this program of study. Should you require additional information regarding the endorsement, you should contact the New Mexico Public Education Department (https://webnew.ped.state.nm.us/bureaus/licensure/adding-endorsements)
- Many specialized courses are not offered every semester. Please check with your faculty advisor to plan accordingly.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPAL Core Courses</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 515 Multicultural Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 519 Research in Curriculum and Pedagogy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TESOL Core Courses</strong></td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIL 522 Literacy-Language Instruction for Bilingual Students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLT 522 Technology and Language Learning</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 504 Adult and Family Literacy in TESOL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIL 583 Second Language Acquisition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 585 Sociolinguistics in Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 590 TESOL Practicum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIL 560 Selected Topics in Bilingual Education III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 500 Introduction to Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TESOL Elective Coursework</strong></td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIL 545 Bilingual/Multicultural Schooling and Community Relations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OR TESOL Elective Course International</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIL 670 Directed Study in Bilingual Education IV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 595 Directed Study Courses in Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td>33-36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 It is encouraged that EDLT 522 Technology and Language Learning and BIL 587 Pedagogy of TESOL be taken concurrently.
2 This is the final course and should be taken during the final semester.

### Education (Dance) - Master of Arts in Teaching

This program requires a minimum of 34 credit hours, with 12 credits in the School of Teacher Preparation, Administration and Leadership core courses and 22 credits from an area of teaching content concentration (i.e., generally in the College of Arts & Sciences) numbered 450 or above. This is a non-licensure degree that is intended for working teachers who already have a license but want to continue their studies, specialize in a specific teaching field and earn a master's degree. The professional coursework must be taken in the School of Teacher Preparation, Administration and Leadership and culminates with a written examination over the program of study. A candidate may choose to write a thesis in place of the written exam.
### Education (Spanish) - Master of Arts in Teaching

This program requires a minimum of 3 credit hours, with 15 credits in the School of Teacher Preparation, Administration and Leadership core courses and 18 credits from an area of teaching content concentration (i.e., generally in the College of Arts & Sciences) numbered 450 or above. This is a non-licensure degree that is intended for working teachers who already have a license but want to continue their studies, specialize in a specific teaching field and earn an master's degree. The professional coursework must be taken in the School of Teacher Preparation, Administration and Leadership and culminates with a written examination over the program of study. A candidate may choose to write a thesis in place of the written exam.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TPAL Core Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 515</td>
<td>Multicultural Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 516</td>
<td>Curriculum and Pedagogy I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 518</td>
<td>Research in Curriculum and Pedagogy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 520</td>
<td>Action Research Projects</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Required Dance Courses** | | 9 |
| DANC 551 | Movement Research Investigation | |
| DANC 566 | Advanced Theory of Dance Pedagogy | |

| **Thirteen credits of Dance Elective Courses** | | 13 |

- Choose from the following courses:
  - DANC 489: Advanced Choreographic Project
  - DANC 499: Directed Studies
  - DANC 501: DanceSport Ensemble
  - DANC 504: Dance Ensemble III
  - DANC 506: Advanced Spanish Dance Ensemble
  - DANC 507: Advanced Hip Hop Dance Ensemble
  - DANC 510: Advanced Theory of Classical Spanish Dance Technique
  - DANC 512: Advanced Theory of Hip Hop Dance Technique
  - DANC 522: Advanced Theory of American Rhythm Technique
  - DANC 523: Advanced Theory of Ballet Technique
  - DANC 525: Advanced Theory of American Smooth Technique
  - DANC 526: Advanced Theory of Modern Dance Technique
  - DANC 529: Advanced Theory of Flamenco Technique
  - DANC 532: Advanced Theory of International Style Latin American
  - DANC 535: Advanced Theory of International Style Ballroom
  - DANC 539: Advanced Theory of Flamenco Dance Structures and Improvisation
  - DANC 550: Special Topics
  - DANC 567: Dance Internship I
  - DANC 570: Dance Administration and Leadership
  - DANC 579: Advanced Theory of Flamenco Choreography
  - DANC 599: Master's Thesis
  - DANC 670: Dance Internship II

| **Total Credits** | | 34 |

---

1. This course is the final core course that students are required to take. EDUC 515 Multicultural Education, EDUC 516 Curriculum and Pedagogy I, EDUC 518 Technology and Pedagogy and EDUC 519 Research in Curriculum and Pedagogy are prerequisites to taking EDUC 520.

---

### Educational Administration (Higher Education Administration) - Master of Arts

#### Admission Application

Applicants must meet the basic admission requirements of the Graduate School before they are considered for admission. In addition, applicants must provide, to the ELA department the following:

- a one-page letter of application indicating career interests and reasons for wanting to pursue a master's degree
- a professional résumé
- a two-page professional or academic writing sample
- and three letters of recommendation.

The letters of support must be mailed directly to the department from the writer. The ELA admissions committee will not consider incomplete applications.

#### Prerequisite

Students interested in higher education administration must have a bachelor's degree.
Application Deadline
This program begins in the spring semester only. All materials for this program must be received by the deadline specified on the ELA website. Admission requirements are available from the Department of Educational Leadership and Administration, or on the website at http://ela.nmsu.edu/index/academics/mainhied/. Students will be informed upon their formal acceptance into the program.

Program Delivery
There is a mandatory face-to-face orientation in Las Cruces prior to the start of the spring semester, January. All other classes are 100% online, distance delivery.

Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
ELA 530 | Management of Educational Change: Public Schools | 3
ELA 540 | Management of Student Services in Higher Education | 3
ELA 550 | Higher Education Law | 3
ELA 555 | Higher Education Finance and Funding | 3
ELA 563 | Higher Education Administration | 3
or ELA 582 | Community College Administration | 3
ELA 566 | Internship: Higher Education Part I | 3
ELA 567 | Internship: Higher Education Part II | 3
ELA 569 | Basing Decision on Data: Higher Education. | 3
ELA 580 | Administration of Adult and Continuing Education | 3
ELA 585 | Elements of Research | 3
ELA 586 | Multicultural Leadership in Education | 3

Total Credits 33

A Suggested Plan of Study
The Master of Arts in Educational Administration with a Concentration in Higher Education Administration begin enrollment in the Spring semester and has Summer coursework. Students will complete the program in a Spring-Summer-Fall format.

Course | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
First Year | | |
Semester 1 | | |
ELA 582 or ELA 563 | Community College Administration or Higher Education Administration | 3
ELA 585 | Elements of Research | 3
| Credits | 6
Semester 2 | | |
ELA 530 | Management of Educational Change: Public Schools | 3
ELA 555 | Higher Education Finance and Funding | 3
| Credits | 6
Semester 3 | | |
ELA 540 | Management of Student Services in Higher Education | 3

Educational Administration (Pk-12 Administration) - Master of Arts
The program of study for Pk-12 school administration includes all coursework and internships required by the New Mexico Public Education Department for Administrative Licensure. Students must earn a minimum of a “B” grade in all required coursework. Students who receive a grade of “C+” or below will be required to retake the course. In addition, students must successfully complete a final department examination, generally done during the final semester of coursework. The department does not offer the thesis option.

Admission Application
Grade point average requirements for the master’s program are consistent with those of the Graduate School (at least a 3.0 GPA from Undergraduate Degree). However, in addition to these requirements, all master’s degree applicants must provide, to the department the following:

- a one-page letter of application indicating career interests and reasons for wanting to pursue a master’s degree in the department
- a professional résumé
- a two-page professional or academic writing sample
- official document showing three years of Pk-12 teaching experience
- copy of current U.S. teaching license; and three letters of recommendation.

The letters of support must be mailed directly to the department from the writer. The ELA admissions committee bases admissions decisions on this portfolio and will not consider incomplete applications.

Prerequisites
Students interested in the Pk-12 school administration must have a current U.S. teaching license and three years of full-time teaching experience in the Pk-12 sector.

Application Deadline
This program begins in the spring semester only. All materials for this program must be received by the deadline specified on the ELA website. Admission requirements are available from the Department of
Educational Leadership and Administration, or on the website at https://ela.nmsu.edu/index/academics/mainal/. Students will be informed upon their formal acceptance into the program.

**Program Delivery**

The department uses a hybrid distance education program combining both asynchronous and synchronous delivery technologies. The internships require attendance at monthly seminars that are held face-to-face on the Las Cruces campus. There is a mandatory face-to-face orientation in Las Cruces prior to the start of the spring semester, January. All other coursework is online.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELA 530</td>
<td>Management of Educational Change: Public Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 531</td>
<td>Special Education Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 564</td>
<td>Internship Public Schools Part I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 565</td>
<td>Internship: Public Schools Part II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 570</td>
<td>Educational Leadership, Supervision, and Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 575</td>
<td>The Principalship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 576</td>
<td>Educational Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 578</td>
<td>Leadership and Administration of Bilingual Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 579</td>
<td>Public School Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 586</td>
<td>Multicultural Leadership in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 590</td>
<td>Basing Decision on Data: Pk-12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>33</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A Suggested Plan of Study**

The Master of Arts in Educational Administration with a Concentration in Pk-12 Administration begin enrollment in the Spring semester and has Summer coursework. Students will complete the program in a Spring-Summer-Fall format.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 575</td>
<td>The Principalship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 586</td>
<td>Multicultural Leadership in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 578</td>
<td>Leadership and Administration of Bilingual Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 590</td>
<td>Basing Decision on Data: Pk-12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 570</td>
<td>Educational Leadership, Supervision, and Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 576</td>
<td>Educational Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 579</td>
<td>Public School Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special Education - Master of Arts**

Enrollment in graduate licensure program courses with field experiences in Special Education is limited to persons who have been accepted into the graduate program in Special Education. For other special education graduate courses, enrollment of students outside of the special education program is contingent upon meeting prerequisites and availability after enrollment of Special Education graduate students. To complete a course of study, each student must meet the program’s academic and field based competency criteria, including a grade of B or higher in each course in the program of study, satisfactory evaluation in field experiences for those seeking licensure, and a passing score on the MA Comprehensive Exam. The Master of Arts in Special Education has five pathways to meet the varied needs of students pursuing graduate education and can be completed in two years for full-time students.

**Admission**

The Special Education Program has a "rolling admissions" procedure for MA programs. Applications are reviewed upon submission to determine if candidates meet admission requirements. Application requirements follow:

1. A completed Graduate School admission application.
2. A letter of interest explaining the applicant’s goals in pursuing an MA in Special Education.
3. Complete transcripts of all college work, including notation of a BA or BS Degree and a cumulative GPA of a 3.0 or higher.
4. A curriculum vitae or resume.
5. Email addresses to contact three individuals who can provide a professional recommendation, such as professors, employers, or others qualified to evaluate potential for graduate work.
6. For alternative licensure, a letter from a school district indicating consideration for a position.
7. For international students with English language testing requirements, TOEFL test results of at least 79 iBT; 550 paper, or IELTS results of at least 6.5.

**MA in Special Education Pathways**

**MA in Special Education (Initial License)**

This route is 42 credits including student teaching and provides preparation for the New Mexico pre-K-12 Special Education
license. Candidates must be admitted to the Teacher Education Program before completing practicum and student teaching experiences.

There are two course prerequisites that may be required, SPED 500 Introduction to Special Education in a Diverse Society and SPED 523 Advanced Curriculum for Diverse Exceptional Learners. If these are required they must be taken in the first semester they are offered.

### Prefix Title Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Requirements</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPED 504 Introduction to Assessment of Diverse Exceptional Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 506 High Incidence Disabilities in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 507 Low Incidence Disabilities in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 509 Reading for Elementary Exceptional Learners in a Diverse Society, K-6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 510 Current Issues in Special Education for Teaching in Culturally Responsive Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 511 Reading for Secondary Exceptional Learners in a Diverse Society, 7-12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 513 Current Research in Special Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 545 Technology and Exceptionality in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 548 Field Experience in Education, Equity &amp; Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 559 Classroom Management for Diverse Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 582 Student Teaching SPED</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Note: Alternative Licensure requires concurrent employment as a special education teacher.

### MA in Special Education (Prior General Ed. Licensure)

This route requires 30 credits of special education coursework and provides preparation for a second license, in Special Education, for students who already have an initial license in another area such as Early Childhood, Elementary, or Secondary Education.

There are two course prerequisites that may be required, SPED 500 Introduction to Special Education in a Diverse Society and SPED 523 Advanced Curriculum for Diverse Exceptional Learners. If these are required they must be taken in the first semester they are offered.

### Prefix Title Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Requirements</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPED 500 Introduction to Special Education in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 504 Introduction to Assessment of Diverse Exceptional Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 506 High Incidence Disabilities in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 507 Low Incidence Disabilities in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 510 Current Issues in Special Education for Teaching in Culturally Responsive Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 511 Reading for Secondary Exceptional Learners in a Diverse Society, 7-12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 513 Current Research in Special Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 545 Technology and Exceptionality in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 548 Field Experience in Education, Equity &amp; Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 559 Classroom Management for Diverse Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 582 Student Teaching SPED</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Admission to TEP is required before registering for SPED 548 Field Experience in Education, Equity & Cultural Diversity, which must be taken the semester before student teaching.

2. Admission to STEP is required before registering for SPED 582 Student Teaching SPED, which is the culminating course.

### MA in Special Education (Alternative Licensure)

This route includes 39 credits. It begins with completion of alternative licensure components, which includes 21 credits of state-approved coursework and two semesters of university supervision while concurrently employed as the special education teacher of record in a classroom. After completion of the alternative components, students complete the remaining coursework (18 credits) and degree requirements.

### Note: Alternative Licensure requires concurrent employment as a special education teacher.

### Prefix Title Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Requirements</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPED 500 Introduction to Special Education in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 504 Introduction to Assessment of Diverse Exceptional Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 506 High Incidence Disabilities in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 507 Low Incidence Disabilities in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 509 Reading for Elementary Exceptional Learners in a Diverse Society, K-6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 511 Reading for Secondary Exceptional Learners in a Diverse Society, 7-12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 513 Current Research in Special Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 545 Technology and Exceptionality in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 548 Field Experience in Education, Equity &amp; Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 559 Classroom Management for Diverse Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MA in Special Education (Scholarly Route)
This route requires 30 credits of special education coursework and is for students who are not seeking licensure or who already have a license and are seeking additional depth of knowledge.

There are two course prerequisites that may be required, SPED 500 Introduction to Special Education in a Diverse Society and SPED 523 Advanced Curriculum for Diverse Exceptional Learners. If these are required they must be taken in the first semester they are offered.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Required</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPED 510</td>
<td>Current Issues in Special Education for Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in Culturally Responsive Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 513</td>
<td>Current Research in Special Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED Elective Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives are selected in consultation with an advisor, who will make recommendations based on prior coursework and individual student interests.

MA in Special Education (emphasis in Visual Impairment)
This route requires 30-36 credit hours in visual impairment and special education coursework and prepares for licensure in teaching school-aged children/infants/toddlers and/or orientation and mobility. Students who meet qualifications and are interested in visual impairment may elect to pursue licensure only, rather than a master's degree, with 15-27 credits leading to a Blind and Visually Impaired Teaching License or National Certification in Orientation and Mobility.

Curriculum and Instruction - Doctor of Education
The Curriculum and Instruction Department offers two kinds of doctorates: The Doctorate of Education and the Doctorate of Philosophy.

The Doctorate of Education (EdD) and the Doctorate of Philosophy (PhD) are rigorous degrees requiring an intellectual and personal commitment. Both degrees ask for a lifelong commitment to teaching, learning and pedagogy, as well as, to research and service. The academic course of study for both degrees is the same. The EdD doctoral program of study requires a minimum of 66 credit hours (48 hours coursework and 18 hours of dissertation) to complete. The PhD doctoral program requires students to demonstrate competency in the computer tools or second language sequence. (See below in program descriptions). For both programs (EdD and PhD) 66 credit hours is only the minimum and students may be asked to complete additional hours as per their advisor and committee recommendations.

Both degrees require a dissertation based on original research, inextricably grounded with an array of primary and secondary sources. Both degrees have required courses of study, but are additionally individualized based on those scholarly and academic expectations set by the doctoral student in collaboration with their Dissertation Committee.

Options and Concentration
Currently there are four Options and one concentration for the Doctoral Program of the Department of Curriculum & Instruction. These are:

Options:
1. Bilingual/ TESOL
2. Critical Pedagogies
3. Early Childhood Education
4. Language, Literacy & Culture

Concentration:
1. Educational Learning Technologies

To Apply
• Apply to the NMSU Graduate School (http://gradmissions.nmsu.edu) (Select Intended major "Curriculum and Instruction" and then concentration you will pursue);
• Apply to C&I by submitting your Application Portfolio by December 15th (via the Graduate School Application portal)
  • See the sections, “Applying to the Doctoral Program,” “Doctoral Intake Application Instructions” and the “C&I Doctoral Student Checklist” in the Doctoral Handbook (https://tpal.nmsu.edu/academics/graduate-programs/graduate-program-handbooks).
  • NMSU Doc Portfolio Example – C&I (https://tpal.nmsu.edu/files/2018/05/ma-handbook-portfolio-2013-1.pdf) (If the Sample portfolio does not open automatically, try a different browser or try saving the portfolio to your desktop before opening it.)

NOTE: Potential students who have written successful portfolios will be invited to interview with the Doctoral Qualifying Committee (a committee of C&I faculty)

Once Applicants Are Accepted
• Attend the applicable Doctoral Orientation Meeting your first semester of classes
• Meet with your Interim Advisor during your first semester of classes
• Get to know our faculty (https://tpal.nmsu.edu/faculty)
• Read the Doctoral Handbook (https://tpal.nmsu.edu/academics/graduate-programs/graduate-program-handbooks) and the sections of the NMSU Grad Catalog that apply to you (this is your responsibility)
• Follow the Doctoral Program Checklist from the C&I Doctoral Handbook (https://tpal.nmsu.edu/academics/graduate-programs/graduate-program-handbooks)

Educational Administration (Higher Administration) - Doctor of Education
Educational Leadership Doctoral Program (ELDP)
The Doctor of Education is geared toward those students wishing to pursue a degree which will help them in their profession. Coursework, internships, and research are constructed to develop individuals for administrative position in Pk-12 schools in post secondary institutions.
Admission

The department requires applicants to complete a Doctoral Admissions Portfolio. Specific details and criteria are available from the School of Teacher Preparation, Administration and Leadership (TPAL) or on the website at https://ela.nmsu.edu/index/academics/docpage/.

For More Information

Please do not hesitate to contact the School of TPAL if you have any questions related to ELDP. Feel free to send an e-mail message to edmandev@nmsu.edu (edmandev@nmsu.edu) or call (575) 646-3825.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELA 620</td>
<td>Doctoral Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 622</td>
<td>Quantitative Research I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 623</td>
<td>Qualitative Research I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 630</td>
<td>Concepts of Leadership in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 635</td>
<td>Scholarly Writing and the Southwest Border</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 650</td>
<td>Higher Education Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 655</td>
<td>Higher Education Finance and Funding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 670</td>
<td>Advanced Internship</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 671</td>
<td>Foundations of Educational Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 682</td>
<td>Quantitative Research II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 683</td>
<td>Qualitative Research II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 685</td>
<td>Elements of Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 689</td>
<td>Evaluation Design in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 693</td>
<td>Dissertation Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 700</td>
<td>Doctoral Dissertation</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 63

A Suggested Plan of Study

Course | Title                                      | Credits |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 620</td>
<td>Doctoral Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 685</td>
<td>Elements of Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 622</td>
<td>Quantitative Research I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 623</td>
<td>Qualitative Research I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 630</td>
<td>Concepts of Leadership in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 671</td>
<td>Foundations of Educational Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 63

Second Year

Course | Title                                      | Credits |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 682</td>
<td>Quantitative Research II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 670</td>
<td>Advanced Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 63

Educational Leadership Doctoral Program (ELDP)

The Doctor of Education is geared toward those students wishing to pursue a degree which will help them in their profession. Coursework, internships, and research are constructed to develop individuals for administrative position in Pk-12 schools in post secondary institutions.

Admission

The department requires applicants to complete a Doctoral Admissions Portfolio. Specific details and criteria are available from the School of Teacher Preparation, Administration and Leadership (TPAL) or on the website at https://ela.nmsu.edu/index/academics/docpage/.

For More Information

Please do not hesitate to contact the School of TPAL if you have any questions related to ELDP. Feel free to send an e-mail message to edmandev@nmsu.edu (edmandev@nmsu.edu) or call (575) 646-3825.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELA 620</td>
<td>Doctoral Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 622</td>
<td>Quantitative Research I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 623</td>
<td>Qualitative Research I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 630</td>
<td>Concepts of Leadership in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Special Education - Doctor of Education

The Special Education Doctorate Program is committed to preparing professionals in the areas of teaching, research, service, and leadership positions. All students within this program are trained to conduct independent research, become critical/independent thinkers, and embrace the notion of diversity. Upon completion of the doctorate the student will be able to inform policies that promote the well-being of all individuals with exceptionalities at the local, community, societal, and global levels. The Department of Special Education/Communication Disorders is pleased to offer two different, but equally rigorous, pathways (a Ph.D. or an Ed.D.). The two degrees can be differentiated in this way: a potential candidate seeks to drive educational change through either the use of existing research (Ed.D.) or the creation of new research (Ph.D.). Additionally, there are two areas of specialization: Bilingual/Multicultural Special Education and Autism Spectrum Disorders. A student may also choose to minor in a related area such as Communication Disorders and must work carefully with an advisor to plan a program of study if a minor is desired.

### Admission

Doctoral admission is competitive. To maximize consideration for admittance, applications must be submitted by February 10 for admission in the following semester. Admissions decisions are made based on evaluation of the student’s potential for success in research, teaching, and service to the profession. Requirements include the following.

1. Completed Graduate school admission application.
2. Letter of Intent that explains professional goals and area of research interest.
3. Complete transcripts from all post-secondary educational experiences, with notation of a bachelor’s degree, a master’s degree in a related field of study, and a minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA on a 4.0 scale.
4. Scores from the Graduate Record Examination.
5. Curriculum vitae or resume.
6. Email addresses by which the graduate school application system will contact three individuals who can provide letters of professional recommendation.

### A Suggested Plan of Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELA 635</td>
<td>Scholarly Writing and the Southwest Border</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 670</td>
<td>Advanced Internship</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 671</td>
<td>Foundations of Educational Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 676</td>
<td>Educational Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 679</td>
<td>Public School Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 682</td>
<td>Quantitative Research II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 683</td>
<td>Qualitative Research II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 685</td>
<td>Elements of Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 689</td>
<td>Evaluation Design in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 693</td>
<td>Dissertation Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 700</td>
<td>Doctoral Dissertation</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>63</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# First Year

### Fall

- ELA 620  
  Doctoral Seminar  
  Credits: 3

### Spring

- ELA 622  
  Quantitative Research I  
  Credits: 3

### Summer

- ELA 630  
  Concepts of Leadership in Education  
  Credits: 3

### Second Year

### Fall

- ELA 682  
  Quantitative Research II  
  Credits: 3

### Spring

- ELA 683  
  Qualitative Research II  
  Credits: 3

### Summer

- ELA 635  
  Scholarly Writing and the Southwest Border  
  Credits: 3

### Third Year

### Fall

- ELA 693  
  Dissertation Seminar  
  Credits: 3
7. Scholarly Writing Sample (10-15 scholarly paper following APA guidelines about a current issue in the field of Special Education).

8. A letter of support from a faculty member indicating an interest in fulfilling the role of advisor.

9. For international students with English language testing requirements, TOEFL results of at least 79 IBT; 550 PBT or IELTS scores of at least 6.5.

**Coursework**

60 credit hours (42 credit hours in coursework and 18 credits of dissertation research) is the minimum credit hours required for either a Ph.D. or Ed.D. The required coursework is planned with the student's committee members who take into account the student's research interest, research design, availability of coursework, and independent research study(s) which occur under the direction of the advisor of record and/or a faculty member. Additional coursework is contingent and may be recommended by the Doctoral Qualifying Committee, the advisor of record, and the student. Coursework requirements follow:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Core Coursework</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 523</td>
<td>Advanced Curriculum for Diverse Exceptional Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 610</td>
<td>Current Issues in Special Education for Teaching in a Culturally Responsive Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 613</td>
<td>Current Research in Special Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 606</td>
<td>High Incidence Disabilities in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPED 607</td>
<td>Low Incidence Disabilities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Sequence (3 credits must be statistics based)</td>
<td></td>
<td>9+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area of Research Interest (individually based on the student area of interest)</td>
<td></td>
<td>18+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td></td>
<td>18+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Examinations**

Students must pass a qualifying examination (during the first year of study), a Comprehensive Exam including written electronic portfolio and oral elements (prior to beginning a dissertation), and a final dissertation defense. The doctoral handbook on the departmental website provides procedural and other details regarding each exam.

**Dissertation**

Every student working toward the doctoral degree will submit a dissertation embodying the results of original research. The dissertation is expected to demonstrate the student’s ability in independent investigation and to be a contribution to human knowledge. The dissertation shall display a mastery of the literature of the subject field and present an organized, coherent development of ideas with a clear exposition of results, and provide a critical discussion of the limits and validity of the student's conclusions.

**Curriculum and Instruction - Doctor of Philosophy**

The Curriculum and Instruction Department offers two kinds of doctorates: The Doctorate of Education and the Doctorate of Philosophy.
Educational Administration (Higher Education) - Doctor of Philosophy

Educational Leadership Doctoral Program (ELDP)

The Doctor of Philosophy is a research-oriented degree. Coursework and internships are directed toward developing research proficiencies in educational leadership. The Ph.D. also requires additional hours of coursework in an approved cognate area.

Admission

The department requires applicants to complete a Doctoral Admissions Portfolio. Specific details and criteria are available from the School of Teacher Preparation, Administration and Leadership (TPAL) or on the website at https://ela.nmsu.edu/index/academics/docpage/.

For More Information

Please do not hesitate to contact the School of TPAL if you have any questions related to ELDP. Feel free to send an e-mail message to edmandev@nmsu.edu or call (575) 646-3825.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELA 620</td>
<td>Doctoral Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 622</td>
<td>Quantitative Research I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 623</td>
<td>Qualitative Research I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 630</td>
<td>Concepts of Leadership in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 635</td>
<td>Scholarly Writing and the Southwest Border</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 650</td>
<td>Higher Education Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 655</td>
<td>Higher Education Finance and Funding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 670</td>
<td>Advanced Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 671</td>
<td>Foundations of Educational Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 682</td>
<td>Quantitative Research II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 683</td>
<td>Qualitative Research II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 685</td>
<td>Elements of Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 689</td>
<td>Evaluation Design in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 693</td>
<td>Dissertation Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 700</td>
<td>Doctoral Dissertation</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cognate courses are chosen from one of the following areas:

- Child and Family Development
- Communication
- Feminist/Gender Studies
- Latino/a Studies
- Native American Studies
- Program Evaluation/Data Analysis
- Research Methods
- Social Justice/Critical Theory
- Sociocultural Theory
- Critical Race Theory/LatCrit

A Suggested Plan of Study

There are also 15 credits of Cognate coursework that must be completed in order to fulfill the requirements of the Doctor of Philosophy in Educational Administration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 620</td>
<td>Doctoral Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 685</td>
<td>Elements of Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 622</td>
<td>Quantitative Research I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 623</td>
<td>Qualitative Research I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Summer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 630</td>
<td>Concepts of Leadership in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 671</td>
<td>Foundations of Educational Administration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Second Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 682</td>
<td>Quantitative Research II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 670</td>
<td>Advanced Internship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 683</td>
<td>Qualitative Research II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 670</td>
<td>Advanced Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 650</td>
<td>Higher Education Law</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Summer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 635</td>
<td>Scholarly Writing and the Southwest Border</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 689</td>
<td>Evaluation Design in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 655</td>
<td>Higher Education Finance and Funding</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Third Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 693</td>
<td>Dissertation Seminar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Credits | 3     |
Educational Administration (Pk-12 Administration) - Doctor of Philosophy

Educational Leadership Doctoral Program (ELDP)

The Doctor of Philosophy is a research-oriented degree. Coursework and internships are directed toward developing research proficiencies in educational leadership. The Ph.D. also requires additional hours of coursework in an approved cognate area.

Admission

The department requires applicants to complete a Doctoral Admissions Portfolio. Specific details and criteria are available from the School of Teacher Preparation, Administration and Leadership (TPAL) or on the website at https://ela.nmsu.edu/index/academics/docpage/.

For More Information

Please do not hesitate to contact the School of TPAL if you have any questions related to ELDP. Feel free to send an e-mail message to edmandev@nmsu.edu (edmandev@nmsu.edu) or call (575) 646-3825.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELA 620</td>
<td>Doctoral Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 622</td>
<td>Quantitative Research I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 623</td>
<td>Qualitative Research I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 630</td>
<td>Concepts of Leadership in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 635</td>
<td>Scholarly Writing and the Southwest Border</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 670</td>
<td>Advanced Internship</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 671</td>
<td>Foundations of Educational Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 676</td>
<td>Educational Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 679</td>
<td>Public School Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 682</td>
<td>Quantitative Research II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 683</td>
<td>Qualitative Research II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 685</td>
<td>Elements of Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 689</td>
<td>Evaluation Design in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 693</td>
<td>Dissertation Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 700</td>
<td>Doctoral Dissertation</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cognate Coursework 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Cognate courses are chosen from one of the following areas:
- Child and Family Development
- Communication
- Feminist/Gender Studies
- Latino/a Studies
- Native American Studies
- Program Evaluation/Data Analysis
- Research Methods
- Social Justice/Critical Theory
- Sociocultural Theory
- Critical Race Theory/LatCrit

A Suggested Plan of Study

There are also 15 credits of Cognate coursework that must be completed in order to fulfill the requirements of the Doctor of Philosophy in Educational Administration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| First Year
| Fall
| ELA 620 | Doctoral Seminar                     | 3       |
| ELA 685 | Elements of Research                 | 3       |
| | Credits                                     | 6       |
| Spring
| ELA 622 | Quantitative Research I              | 3       |
| ELA 623 | Qualitative Research I               | 3       |
| | Credits                                     | 6       |
| Summer
| ELA 630 | Concepts of Leadership in Education  | 3       |
| ELA 671 | Foundations of Educational Administration | 3     |
| | Credits                                     | 6       |
| Second Year
| Fall
| ELA 682 | Quantitative Research II             | 3       |
| ELA 670 | Advanced Internship                  | 3       |
| | Credits                                     | 6       |
| Spring
| ELA 683 | Qualitative Research II              | 3       |
| ELA 670 | Advanced Internship                  | 3       |
| ELA 679 | Public School Law                    | 3       |
| | Credits                                     | 9       |
| Summer
| ELA 502 | Special Problems.                    | 3       |
| ELA 689 | Evaluation Design in Education       | 3       |
| ELA 676 | Educational Financial Management     | 3       |
| | Credits                                     | 9       |
| Third Year
| Fall
| ELA 693 | Dissertation Seminar                 | 3       |
| | Credits                                     | 3       |
Special Education - Doctor of Philosophy

The Special Education Doctorate Program is committed to preparing professionals in the areas of teaching, research, service, and leadership positions. All students within this program are trained to conduct independent research, become critical/independent thinkers, and embrace the notion of diversity. Upon completion of the doctorate the student will be able to inform policies that promote the well-being of all individuals with exceptionalities at the local, community, societal, and global levels. The Department of Special Education/Communication Disorders is pleased to offer two different, but equally rigorous, pathways (a Ph.D. or an Ed.D). The two degrees can be differentiated in this way: a potential candidate seeks to drive educational change through either the use of existing research (Ed.D.) or the creation of new research (Ph.D.). Additionally, there are two areas of specialization: Bilingual/Multicultural Special Education and Autism Spectrum Disorders. A student may also choose to minor in a related area such as Communication Disorders and must work carefully with an advisor to plan a program of study if a minor is desired.

Admission

Doctoral admission is competitive. To maximize consideration for admittance, applications must be submitted by February 10 for admission in the following semester. Admissions decisions are made based on evaluation of the student's potential for success in research, teaching, and service to the profession. Requirements include the following:

1. Completed Graduate school application.
2. Letter of Intent that explains professional goals and area of research interest.
3. Complete transcripts from all post-secondary educational experiences, with notation of a bachelor's degree, a master's degree in a related field of study, and a minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA on a 4.0 scale.
4. Scores from the Graduate Record Examination.
5. Curriculum vitae or resume that includes at least 3 years prior (or continuing concurrent) direct and/or related teaching experience in an educational field.
6. Email addresses by which the graduate school application system will contact three individuals who can provide letters of professional recommendation.
7. Scholarly Writing Sample (10-15 page scholarly paper following APA guidelines about a current issue in the field of Special Education).
8. A letter of support from a faculty member indicating an interest in fulfilling the role of advisor.
9. For international students with English language testing requirements, TOEFL results of at least 79 IBT; 550 PBT or IELTS scores of at least 6.5.

Coursework

60 credit hours (42 credit hours in coursework and 18 credits of dissertation research) are the minimum credit hours required for either a Ph.D. or Ed.D. The required coursework is planned with the student's committee members who take into account the student's research interest, research design, availability of coursework, and independent research study(s) which occur under the direction of the advisor of record and/or a faculty member. Additional coursework is contingent and may be recommended by the Doctoral Qualifying Committee, the advisor of record, and the student. Coursework requirements follow:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPED 523</td>
<td>Advanced Curriculum for Diverse Exceptional Learners</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 610</td>
<td>Current Issues in Special Education for Teaching in a Culturally Responsive Society</td>
<td>12+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 613</td>
<td>Current Research in Special Education</td>
<td>12+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED 606</td>
<td>High Incidence Disabilities in a Diverse Society or SPED 607 Low Incidence Disabilities</td>
<td>18+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Research Sequence (9 credits in quantitative research design/statistics based)

| Area of Research Interest (individually based on the student’s area of interest) | 18+ |

Dissertation

Students must pass a qualifying examination (during the first year of study), a Comprehensive Exam including written portfolio and oral elements (prior to beginning a dissertation), and a final dissertation defense. The doctoral handbook on the departmental website provides procedural and other details regarding each exam.

Dissertation

Every student working toward the doctoral degree will submit a dissertation embodying the results of original research. The dissertation is expected to demonstrate the student's ability in independent investigation and to be a contribution to human knowledge. The dissertation shall display a mastery of the literature of the subject field and present an organized, coherent development of ideas with a clear exposition of results, and provide a critical discussion of the limits and validity of the student's conclusions.

Educational Administration (Higher Ed.) - Graduate Minor
Master's students may earn a minor in educational administration, with a focus in Higher Education Administration, by passing three of the listed classes below.

### Minimum Grade Requirement

Students must earn a minimum "B-" grade in all required coursework. Students who receive a grade of "C+" or below will be required to retake the course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELA 563</td>
<td>Higher Education Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ELA 582</td>
<td>Community College Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 550</td>
<td>Higher Education Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 555</td>
<td>Higher Education Finance and Funding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA 540</td>
<td>Management of Student Services in Higher Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Online Teaching and Learning Graduate Certificate (OTLGC) is fully online certificate for professionals in business, government, education, or other settings who want to develop their knowledge and skills in online teaching and learning.

OTL utilizes technology-based environments to actively engage students in designing formal educational projects that meet professional objectives. The five core courses (3-credits each) are sequences to provide an intense immersion in a dynamic online environment and culminates in an online teaching practicum.

Prime candidates for the OTLGC program are individuals with a need to explore online teaching and learning techniques and the willingness to engage in collaborative learning projects.

OTL courses can be taken as electives by students who do not wish to complete the certificate program.

Current NMSU graduate students can take the OTLGC program. However, the decision about if and how OTL courses factor into a degree plan, or not, is decided by the department issuing the graduate degree. It’s highly recommended you meet with your graduate advisor before you start the OTLGC program. You will either have to complete the OTLGC before or during the same semester you complete your graduate degree. If you start the OTLGC during your graduate degree program you cannot complete the OTLGC after completing your graduate degree. If you start the OTLGC program after completing your graduate degree, there isn’t a conflict.

Important information about the educational debt, earnings, and completion rates of students who attend this program can be found on the following: Gainful Employment Disclosure. (https://www.nmsu.edu/gainfulemployment/otl/13.0501-Gedt.html)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Fostering Online Learning Communities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Designing and Organizing Online Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>Tools and Techniques for Online Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Assessing and Evaluating Online Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>Directed Studies ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ EDLT 592 Directed Studies cannot be taken until EDLT 560 Fostering Online Learning Communities, EDLT 575 Designing and Organizing Online Learning Environments, EDLT 580 Tools and Techniques for Online Teaching and EDLT 590 Assessing and Evaluating Online Learning have been completed.

Other courses that are available are EDLT 561 Social Media in Blended and Online Learning Environments (for Fall), EDLT 579 Universal Design in Online Course Design or EDLT 581 Emerging Technology.
Tools and Techniques (for Spring), EDLT 578 Design and Delivery of Webconferences and Webinars (for Summer).
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Dean - Lakshmi Reddi, P.E.

Associate Dean (Academic Programs) - TBA

Associate Dean/Director of Engineering Research Center - Phillip DeLeon

Associate Dean (Outreach and Recruitment) - Patricia Sullivan

Assistant Dean (Student Success and Experiential Learning) - Gabe Garcia

College Chief of Staff - Linda Fresques

Program Manager - Elizabeth Howard

The College of Engineering comprises six departments:

- Chemical Engineering (p. 717);
- Civil Engineering (p. 731);
- Electrical and Computer Engineering (p. 753);
- Engineering Technology and Surveying Engineering (p. 791);
- Industrial Engineering (p. 836);
- Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering (p. 846).

Mission of the College of Engineering

The College of Engineering will uphold the land grant mission of NMSU through nationally recognized programs in education, research and professional and public service.

With respect to our undergraduate programs, we will accomplish our mission by focusing on the following goals:

1. To be nationally and internationally recognized for academic and research programs in engineering and engineering technology.
2. Provide world-class engineers and engineering technologists for industrial, government, and academic constituents of the College of Engineering.
3. To be the University of Choice for undergraduate engineering and engineering technology education in the region.
4. To serve as an engine for economic development in New Mexico through the advancement of engineering and technology.

Furthermore, graduates receiving baccalaureate degrees will demonstrate:

- an ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science and engineering;
- an ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data;
- an ability to design a system, component or process to meet desired needs;
- an ability to function on multi-disciplinary teams;
- an ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems;
- an understanding of professional and ethical responsibility;
- an ability to communicate effectively;
- the broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global and societal context;
- a recognition of the need for, and an ability to engage in life-long learning;
- a knowledge of contemporary issues; and
- an ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.

Undergraduate Student Advisement

Starting with the fall 2017 semester, students entering the College of Engineering will be advised by the Center for Academic Advising and Student Support (CAASS) located in Garcia Annex. Students may also change majors at the CAASS. Students uncertain about choosing a major may list themselves as undeclared in the College of Engineering and be advised by the CAASS. Undeclared students will be asked to choose a major after two semesters in the college. Students must have a declared major in order to graduate.

At the discretion of the associate dean, students who do not demonstrate satisfactory progress may be required to leave the College of Engineering.

Undergraduate General Education

With the exception of math and science, the college accepts all coursework approved for inclusion in the New Mexico General Education Common Core. Calculus I, General Chemistry I and Engineering Physics I are required to satisfy areas II and III of the common core.

S/U Coursework

The college requires most degree requirements to be taken with traditional grading. Students may take selected humanities and social science courses under the S/U option. Other exceptions are specifically noted in the program descriptions later in this catalog.

Undergraduate Math Placement

Entering freshmen are placed into an appropriate math course based upon the results of the Math Placement Exam administered regularly by the NMSU mathematics department. Students with advanced placement or transfer credit for mathematics will be placed accordingly. Math placement may be altered at the discretion of the associate dean.

Minors

Minors are available from most departments within the College of Engineering. Minors are outlined in the individual program descriptions.

Undergraduate Cooperative Education

After two semesters of satisfactory academic work (2.5 GPA), an engineering student may go on a work phase with one of the many companies or governmental agencies with which the university has co-op agreements. The experience obtained through alternating periods of academic and fieldwork greatly contributes to the preparation of a student for professional life. Work phases are considered to be a vital part of the educational process, and students are counseled in the selection of co-op positions that will lead to progressive learning experiences. Earnings while on work phase provide a source of financial assistance to meet educational expenses.

A significant number of undergraduate engineering students are in the cooperative education program. Students may, with the approval of their department head, earn credit while participating in a co-op work phase. Co-op credits do not normally count toward the degree requirements but do show on the transcript.
Undergraduate General Academic Requirements

For regular admission to the university and the College of Engineering, incoming freshman and transfer applicants must meet the university's qualifications for regular admission as stated in the undergraduate catalog in effect at the time of application. Students admitted to the College of Engineering will be classified by the college as a pre-[major] until the standard requirements described below for admission to the program major are met.

Pre-[major] students will be admitted into their respective programs once they have met the following criteria:

- Earn a minimum grade of C- in all of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 110 (engineering technology)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCD 111G</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 235 (engineering technology)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 213</td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 215G</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 211 (engineering technology)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any of the above courses with earned AP credit (minimum score of 3) is exempt from the list. Transfer students may meet this criteria with determined passing credit of equivalent courses. PRE [major] students will be advised by their EG [major] department.

NMSU College of Engineering reserves the right to independently test any student's English proficiency upon arrival, including those who have earned scores satisfying minimum admission criteria. If the demonstrated level of English proficiency is not sufficient for academic success as determined by the Center for English Language Programs, support classes may be required to improve proficiency.

Students must earn a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 before enrolling in engineering courses numbered 300 or above.

Students must earn a grade of C- or better in all engineering, technology, math and science courses (including associated prerequisite courses) required for the degree and also courses taken to satisfy the general education requirements for Area I-Communications, Area II-Mathematics/Algebra, and Area III-Laboratory Science. If a grade lower than C- is earned in any of these courses, the student is required to retake the course immediately during the next semester it is offered. An undergraduate student may attempt an engineering, math, or physical science course no more than three times to earn a passing grade of C- or better. Anytime a student earns less than a C-, a meeting with the appropriate engineering academic advisor is required to develop a plan for addressing this issue. If the student fails to pass any of these courses after three attempts, then the student will not be able to continue as an engineering major and will be counseled on other degree options.

Engineering Transfer Policy

Policy for engineering majors enrolling in courses at other institutions to meet College of Engineering Departmental Core Requirements1.

1. NMSU Policy Manual Chapter 6, section 89, paragraph A. “The decision to award a student credit for work completed at another institution rests with the faculty.”

2. NMSU main campus engineering majors may take core classes at other institutions of higher education to meet NMSU College of Engineering Departmental Core if the NMSU core course cannot accommodate any more eligible students.

3. The following conditions and restrictions apply to any course not taken on the NMSU main campus.

   - The department must approve the course prior to enrollment (student to provide course syllabus and any other documentation to department head).
   - The course must be in a program that is accredited by an accreditation commission of ABET, Inc. and cannot be graded S/U.
   - The course must be substantially the same as the equivalent NMSU class and the student must have satisfied all NMSU prerequisite requirements.
   - The student shall provide a corresponding course syllabus and any other documentation required.
   - If NMSU prerequisite requirements are not satisfied, credit will be denied regardless of a passing grade for the course at the other institution.

4. In addition to 3 above, the following conditions apply to any on-line course not taken from the NMSU main campus.

   - Scheduled exams, if any, shall be proctored2.
   - If NMSU prerequisite requirements are not satisfied, credit will be denied regardless of a passing grade for the course at the other institution.

1 Core requirements are defined as required departmental, discipline-related, courses within the major.
2 The student may choose to have NMSU proctor exams (http://distance.nmsu.edu/faculty/requiring-a-proctored-exam/)

For more information about transferring to New Mexico State University from another accredited institution, visit the NMSU Transfer Center.

Requirements for Graduation

The minimum requirements for undergraduate degrees are:

1. Satisfaction of the university requirements as previously outlined in the Regulations (p. 58) section of this catalog.
2. Satisfaction of the college requirements as outlined under General Academic Requirements, above.
3. Satisfaction of the departmental rules and course requirements as outlined in the individual program descriptions.

NOTE: In order to maintain quality, remain current, and satisfy changes in accreditation criteria, requirements which have been published may be changed. Any such changes will be announced and will not be retroactive. Always consult an academic advisor before registering for classes.

Graduate Degrees

Graduate study is available in

- Aerospace Engineering (p. 846),
- Chemical Engineering (p. 717),
- Civil Engineering (p. 731),
• Electrical Engineering (p. 753),
• Environmental Engineering (p. 731),
• Industrial Engineering (p. 836) and
• Mechanical Engineering (p. 846).

See individual program descriptions for graduate degree requirements.

**Bachelor Degrees**

*Bachelor of Information and Communication Technology* (p. 832)

**Bachelor of Science in Engineering**

**Majors in:**

• Aerospace Engineering (p. 853)
• Chemical Engineering (p. 725)
• Civil Engineering (p. 739)
  • Civil Engineering (Environmental) (p. 737)
  • Civil Engineering (Geotechnical) (p. 741)
  • Civil Engineering (p. 743)Structural (p. 743)) (p. 743)
  • Civil Engineering (Water Resources) (p. 745)
• Electrical Engineering - Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering (p. 763)
  • Electrical Engineering ( Communications & Signal Processing ) (p. 765)
  • Electrical Engineering (Computers & Microelectronics ) (p. 768)
  • Electrical Engineering (Control & Power ) (p. 770)
  • Electrical Engineering (Electromagnetics & Photonics ) (p. 772)
  • Electrical Engineering (Space Systems ) (p. 774)
• Engineering Physics (p. 787)
  • Aerospace
  • Chemical
  • Electrical
  • Mechanical
• Engineering Technology - Civil (p. 800)
  • Construction Technology
  • Geomatics
  • Renewable Energy Technologies
  • Transportation Technology
  • Water/Wastewater Technology
• Engineering Technology - Electronics and Computer (p. 813)
  • Digital Forensics
  • Information Security Technology
  • Renewable Energy Technologies
• Engineering Technology - Information (p. 821)
  • Information Security Technology
• Engineering Technology - Mechanical (p. 826)
  • Renewable Energy Technologies
  • Geomatics (p. 830)
  • Industrial Engineering (p. 840)
  • Mechanical Engineering (p. 855)

**Dual Degrees**

*Bachelor of Science/ Master of Science-Electrical Engineering*

## Masters Degree

**Master of Engineering**

**Majors in:**

• Aerospace Engineering (p. 857)
• Chemical Process Industry (p. 729)
• Civil Engineering (p. 749)
• Electrical Engineering (p. 777)
• Industrial Engineering (p. 842)
• Mechanical Engineering (p. 858)

**Master of Science in Aerospace Engineering** (p. 858)

**Master of Science in Chemical Engineering**

**Master of Science in Civil Engineering**

**Major in:**

• Civil Engineering
  • Geotechnical Engineering (Option)
  • Structural Engineering (Option)
  • Water Resource Engineering (Option)

**Master of Science in Electrical Engineering** (p. 778)

**Master of Science in Environmental Engineering**

**Master of Science in Industrial Engineering**

**Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering**

## Doctoral Degree

**Doctor of Philosophy**

**Majors in:**

• Aerospace Engineering (p. 859)
• Chemical Engineering (p. 730)
• Electrical Engineering (p. 780)
• Engineering
  • Civil Engineering (p. 753)
  • Industrial Engineering (p. 845)
  • Mechanical Engineering (p. 859)

## Graduate Certificates

**Digital Communications - Graduate Certificate** (p. 781)

**Digital Signal Processing - Graduate Certificate** (p. 781)

**Electric Energy Systems - Graduate Certificate** (p. 781)

**Systems Engineering - Graduate Certificate** (p. 846)

**Telemetry - Graduate Certificate** (p. 782)

## Undergraduate Minors

• Aerospace Engineering (p. 856)
• Agricultural Engineering (p. 747)
Chemical & Materials Engineering

Mission
The New Mexico State University Chemical & Materials Engineering Department strives to prepare Chemical Engineering Bachelor of Science graduates to successfully and safely practice the chemical engineering profession, to engage in life-long personal and professional development, and to contribute to the betterment of their community and society.

Undergraduate Program Information
Chemical engineers solve problems by combining the fundamentals of physical science (chemistry and physics) and life science (biology, microbiology, biochemistry) with the principles of engineering analysis, mathematics, and economics. The curriculum of study leading to the BSCHE continuously builds on prerequisite knowledge. The capstone course requires completion of a series of seven prerequisite courses, each having its own prerequisites. In this manner, the BSCHE produces graduates with highly developed problem-solving capabilities, strong communication and interpersonal skills, and an ability to seek out and assimilate knowledge beyond the classroom. Graduates apply these competencies to solve problems across a wide range of industries in the private and public sectors.

The work of a chemical engineer typically leads to the development of processes that convert raw materials (chemicals) into more useful or valuable products. Chemical engineers are pioneers of modern materials and associated processes that are essential to the fields of:

- nanotechnology;
- fuel cells;
- computer chip manufacture;
- environmental restoration and pollution prevention;
- biomedical, biotechnology and bioengineering;
- pharmaceutical manufacturing;
- food production;
- transportation (automotive and aerospace);
- advanced materials;
- petrochemical and refining;
- chemical synthesis and production; and
- power & energy (including the nuclear industry).

Graduates are also well-prepared to continue the study of law, medicine or advanced engineering topics at the graduate level.

Undergraduate Program Educational Objectives
The Chemical & Materials Engineering Department at New Mexico State University strives to produce undergraduates who will:

1. apply their problem-solving and communication skills to chemical engineering industries, government research labs, academia, and related fields;
2. implement safety practices in their work;
3. be on the path to leadership; and
4. build new skills sets through continuing education and professional development.

These Program Educational Objectives (PEOs), which are modified based on input from our constituencies, are consistent with the missions of NMSU, the College of Engineering and the Department of Chemical & Materials Engineering.

Graduate Program Information
The Department of Chemical and Materials Engineering offers graduate study leading to the Master of Science degree and the Ph. D. with an emphasis in chemical engineering. Admission to the program is in accord with the general regulations of the Graduate School. The Graduate
Record Examination (GRE) General Test is required for all applicants. All graduate students are required to pass all graduate engineering courses with a minimum grade of B-.

All graduate students must select a thesis or dissertation advisor by the end of their first year in the chemical engineering graduate program. Thesis/dissertation may be pursued in absentia at various industrial sites by special arrangement.

Graduate teaching and research assistantships, fellowships and traineeships are available. For consideration for financial assistance, completed applicants must be received by March 1. All support is contingent upon availability, eligibility and satisfactory progress toward the degree.

Each student admitted to the CHME grad program who has an undergraduate degree in a discipline other than chemical engineering must schedule a meeting with the CHME Department Head to define the undergraduate course deficiencies the student must take to obtain a graduate degree in chemical engineering.

Graduate Program Educational Objectives
Chemical & Materials Engineering graduate students must:

1. demonstrate skills in the (1) design of experiments or simulations, (2) collection of experimental/simulated data, (3) development of appropriate models, and (4) make appropriate use of those models;
2. complete an independent research project, resulting in at least a thesis/dissertation and peer-reviewed journal article(s);
3. defend original research in front of a panel of peers and experts;
4. be knowledgeable of the contemporary issues that are relevant to their chosen area of research.

Degrees for the Department
Chemical Engineering - Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering (p. 725)
Chemical Engineering - Master of Engineering in Chemical Process Industry (p. 729)
Chemical Engineering - Master of Science in Chemical Engineering (p. 728)
Chemical Engineering - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 730)

Minors for the Department
Brewery Engineering - Undergraduate Minor (p. 727)
Biomedical Engineering - Undergraduate Minor (p. 727)
Computational Engineering - Undergraduate Minor (p. 727)
Materials Engineering - Undergraduate Minor (p. 727)
Nuclear Chemical Engineering - Undergraduate Minor (p. 728)
Pre-Law in Intellectual Property - Undergraduate Minor (p. 728)
Pre-Medicine Studies - Undergraduate Minor (p. 728)
Materials Engineering - Graduate Minor (p. 731)

Department Head: David A. Rockstraw

Associate Department Head: Martha C. Mitchell

Professors: Luo, Mitchell, Rockstraw

Associate Professors: Andersen, Brewer, Foudazi, Houston, Manz

Assistant Professors: Jena, Zhou

Emeritus Professors: Bhada, Ghassemi, Johnson, Patton

Research Interests:

P. K. Andersen (Ph.D., California-Berkeley) physicochemical hydrodynamics, nuclear chemical engineering, modeling and simulation, education and training.

C.E. Brewer (Ph.D., Iowa State) biomass thermochemical processing, sustainable agriculture, biorenewable resources, brewery engineering.

R. Foudazi (Ph.D., Cape Peninsula University of Technology, South Africa) soft matter, membranes, rheology of complex fluids, colloid and interface science, adsorption.

J. Houston (Ph.D., Texas A&M) biomedical engineering, biophotonics, flow cytometry.

U. Jena (Ph.D., Georgia) biological and agricultural engineering, biosystems engineering, hydrothermal processing of biomass; catalysis, biofuel characterization and analysis.

H. Luo (Ph.D., Tulane) nanostructured materials, thin films, photovoltaics, batteries, electrocatalysts, photocatalysts.

T.A. Manz (Ph.D., Purdue) quantum chemistry simulations of materials, catalysis, and space physics.

M.C. Mitchell (Ph.D., Minnesota) computer modeling and simulation of molecular-level phenomena, thermodynamic characterization of aerospace fuels, statistical mechanics, engineering education, diversity and inclusion in STEM.

D.A. Rockstraw (Ph.D., Oklahoma) chemical process design, analysis & simulation, catalysis and reaction kinetics, activated carbon, trade secret and intellectual property litigation.

M. Zhou (Ph.D., New Mexico State) gas adsorption and separation, energy storage devices, capacitive deionization.

1 Registered Professional Engineer

Chemical Engineering Courses

CHME 101. Introduction to Chemical Engineering Calculations
2 Credits
Introduction to the discipline of chemical engineering, including: an overview of the curriculum; career opportunities; units and conversions; process variables; basic data treatments; and computing techniques including computer programming and use of spreadsheets.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 190G.

CHME 102. Material Balances
2 Credits
Perform material balances in single- and multi-phase, reacting and non-reacting systems under isothermal conditions.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CHEM 111G or CHEM 115. Prerequisite(s): MATH 190G, CHME 101.
CHME 201. Energy Balances & Basic Thermodynamics
3 Credits
Chemical Engineering energy balances; combined energy and material balances including those with chemical reaction, purge and recycle; thermochemistry; application to unit operations. Introduction to the first and second laws of thermodynamics and their applications. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 102, CHEM 115 or CHEM 111G, and MATH 192G.

CHME 294. Communicating in Chemical Engineering
2 Credits
Students will master the fundamentals of communicating as an engineer, with focus on both written and oral communication, both independently and collaboratively, including development of the skills of gathering information and making decisions.
Corequisite(s): ENGL 111G, COMM 265G.

CHME 301. Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics I
3 Credits
Applications of the first and second law to chemical process systems, especially phase and chemical equilibria and the behavior of real fluids. Development of fundamental thermodynamic property relations and complete energy and entropy balances. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CHME 392 or MATH 392. Prerequisite(s): CHME 201, MATH 291G.

CHME 302. Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics II
2 Credits
Continuation of CHME 301. May be repeated up to 2 credits.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 301 AND (CHME 392 OR MATH 392).

CHME 302 L. Thermodynamic Models of Physical Properties
1 Credit
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CHME 302.

CHME 303. Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics
4 Credits
Applications of the First Law and Second Law to chemical process systems, especially phase and chemical equilibria and the behavior of real fluids. Development of fundamental thermodynamic property relations and complete energy and entropy balances. Modeling of physical properties for use in energy and entropy balances, heat and mass transfer, separations, reactor design, and process control.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 392. Prerequisite(s): CHME 201, MATH 291G.

CHME 305. Transport Operations I: Fluid Flow
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CHME 392. Prerequisite(s): CHME 201, PHYS 215G, MATH 291G. Restricted to: CHME majors.

4 Credits
Prerequisite(s): CHME 305 and (CHME 392 or MATH 392).

3 Credits
Theory of mass transport. Mass transfer coefficients. Analysis of chemical engineering unit operations involving mass transfer and separations. Equilibrium stage concept. General design and operation of mass-transfer equipment and separation sequences. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CHME, CM E, CH E majors.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 303, CHME 306.

CHME 311. Engineering Data Analysis
3 Credits
Methodology and techniques associated with analyzing engineering data. Extensive spreadsheet use to analyze data and develop statistically significant conclusions based on the data. Data sets range from single variable experiments to multifactor regression analysis.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 192.

CHME 323 L. Transport Operations and Instrumentation Laboratory I
1 Credit
Laboratory experiments demonstrate the principles of process measurement and instrumentation through the determination of thermodynamic properties, transport phenomena properties, heat transfer, and material physical properties. Treatment of data includes regression techniques, analysis of error, and statistical analysis.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CHME 306. Prerequisite(s): STAT 371 or CHME 311. Restricted to: CHME majors.

CHME 324 L. Transport Operations and Instrumentation Laboratory II
1 Credit
Continuation of CHME 323L. Restricted to: CHME majors.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 323L.

CHME 352 L. Simulation of Unit Operations
1 Credit
Definition, specification, and convergence of basic unit operations in a process simulator. Course will cover pipe networks, pressure changers, heat exchangers, distillation columns, and chemical reactors.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CHME 307, CHME 441. Restricted to: CHME majors.

CHME 361. Engineering Materials
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): (CHEM 111G or CHEM 114 or CHEM 115) and MATH 190G.
CHME 391. Industrial Employment
1-2 Credits
Employment in chemical, petroleum, food, biotechnology, materials, environmental, pharmaceutical, or other industry relevant to the discipline, with opportunity for professional experience and training in chemical engineering. Requires written report covering work period approved by employer. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to: CHME, CH E majors.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of department head.

CHME 392. Numerical Methods in Engineering
3 Credits
Study and application of numerical methods in solving problems commonly encountered in engineering. The numerical methods are motivated by engineering problems rather than by mathematics. However, sufficient mathematical theory will be provided so that students can appreciate the insight into the techniques and their shortcomings of different methods. MATLAB will be used as the working environment for implementing and performing the numerical methods in computers. This course is an engineering elective open to all engineering majors.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 392.

CHME 395V. Brewing Science and Society
3 Credits
An overview of the science of brewing and the interrelationships between society, technology, business, and the evolution of the current beer market. Topics covered are history of brewing and the interrelationships between societal attitudes, technology, and cultural preferences; beer styles and evaluation techniques; production and characteristics of ingredients used in brewing; brewing unit operations; biochemistry of malting, mashing, and fermentation; engineering in the brewery; homebrewing; and societal and health issues related to beer and alcohol. Students must be at least 21 years of age by the first day of instruction of the semester to enroll in this course.

CHME 412. Process Dynamics and Control
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): CHME 441.

CHME 423 L. Unit Operations Laboratory I
1 Credit
Experiments with chemical engineering unit operations including the use of computer data acquisition. Covers control system instrumentation and development of empirical models from process data. Includes written and oral reports. Restricted to: CHME majors.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 307, CHME 441, CHME 324L.

CHME 424 L. Process Control Laboratory
1 Credit
Experiments with chemical engineering process control including the use of computer data acquisition and closed-loop process control. Covers control system instrumentation. Includes written and oral reports. Restricted to: CHME majors.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 412, CHME 423L.

CHME 441. Chemical Kinetics and Reactor Engineering
3 Credits
Analysis and interpretation of kinetic data and catalytic phenomena. Applied reaction kinetics; ideal reactor modeling; non-ideal flow models. Mass transfer accompanied by chemical reaction. Application of basic engineering principles to design, operation, and analysis of industrial reactors. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CHME 307. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 313, CHME 303. Restricted to: CHME, CMEG, CH E majors.

CHME 443. Industrial Catalysis
3 Credits
Fundamentals of catalytic processes, including chemistry, catalyst preparation, properties and reaction engineering. Addresses heterogeneous catalytic processes employed by industry. Detailed analysis of existing catalysts and catalytic reactions, and process design in chemical engineering.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 441.

CHME 448. Industrial Safety
3 Credits
An introduction to the fundamentals of chemical process safety, including toxicology, industrial hygiene, source models, fires and explosions, relief systems, hazard identification, risk assessment, environmental fate and transport, hazardous waste generation, pollution prevention, and regulatory requirements.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 115 or CHEM 111G.

CHME 449. Intellectual Property for Engineers and Scientists
3 Credits
An overview of intellectual property with an emphasis on patents. Terminology, patentability requirements, invention disclosures, inventorship, scope of claims, patent application content and the patent prosecution process, and post-allowance matters including infringement and enforcement. Taught with CHME 549.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 110G, CHEM 111G, or CHEM 115G; and senior standing in engineering or a fundamental science major; or consent of instructor.

CHME 452. Chemical Process Design & Economic Evaluation
3 Credits
Concepts in chemical engineering process design, including: capital and manufacture cost estimation; discounted cash flows; interest; taxes; depreciation; profitability analysis; project specifications. Restricted to: CHME, CH E majors.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 307, CHME 441.

CHME 452 L. Chemical Process Simulation
1 Credit
Construction and convergence of chemical processes in a process simulator. Students will understand how to access variables, define and converge design specifications and converge tear/recycle streams.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CHME 452. Prerequisite(s): CHME 352L. Restricted to: CHME majors.

CHME 455. Chemical Plant Design
3 Credits
Design and analysis of integrated process plants. Consideration given to optimizing performance, operability, reliability, safety, control, energy integration, and cost effectiveness. Requires written report covering solution of a capstone design problem. Restricted to: CHME majors.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 452.
CHME 455 L. Chemical Plant Simulation
1 Credit
Construction, convergence, and optimization of chemical processes in a process simulator. Dynamic process simulation and control.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CHME 455. Prerequisite(s): CHME 412, CHME 452L. Restricted to: CHME majors.

CHME 456. Calculation of Material and Molecular Properties
3 Credits
The aim is to describe and apply techniques for computing common properties of materials and molecules: optimized geometries, transition states, vibrational spectra, energies (electronic, internal energy, enthalpy, and Gibbs free energy), heat capacities, net atomic charges, atomic spin moments, and effective bond orders. These techniques allow one to estimate the thermodynamic properties of a chemical, as well as to compute the mechanisms and energy barriers for chemical reactions and catalytic processes, and to quantify the electronic, magnetic, and chemical ordering in materials. The theory behind these techniques will be described and students will perform hands-on computer exercises using common computational chemistry programs. Taught with CHME 561.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 116, MATH192G, (PHYS 214 or PHYS 216).

CHME 453. Soft Matter
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): CHME 303, CHME 305, CHME 361.

CHME 454. Polymer Science & Engineering
3 Credits
This course covers concepts in science and engineering of macromolecules, such as synthesis and chemistry, characterization of molecular weight, morphology, rheology, and mechanical behavior, structure and property relationships, and polymer processing. Taught with CHME 564. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 314.

CHME 455. Rheology and Viscoelasticity
3 Credits
Navier-Stokes equation; non-Newtonian fluids; flow fields; rheometry; viscoelastic models; non-linear viscoelasticity; material functions; complex fluids, including emulsions, suspensions and nanocomposites. Taught with CHME 565. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 306.

CHME 457. Nanoscience and Nanotechnology
3 Credits
This is a lecture/laboratory course designed to present the basic concepts, the techniques and the tools to synthesize and characterize nanometer scale materials, and the latest achievements in current and future nanotechnology applications in engineering, materials, physics, chemistry, biology, electronics and energy. It is intended for a multidisciplinary audience with a variety of backgrounds. This course should be suitable for graduate students as well as advanced undergraduates. Topics covered will include: nanoscience and nanotechnology, nanofabrication, self-assembly, colloidal chemistry, sol-gel, carbon nanotubes, graphene, thin film, lithography, physical vapor deposition, chemical vapor deposition, quantum dots, lithium batteries, X-ray diffraction, scanning electron microscopy, transmission electron microscopy, nanoelectronics, nanophotonics and nanomagnetics, etc. Taught with PHYS 520 and CH E 567. Crosslisted with: PHYS 520 and PHYS 467.
Prerequisite(s): (CHEM 116 or CHEM 112G), (PHYS 211G or PHYS 215G), (EH&S Safety training to include the courses: (1) Employee & Hazard Communication Safety (HazCom); (2) Hazardous Waste Management; and (3) Laboratory Standard).

CHME 456. Adsorption
3 Credits
Introduction to adsorption science and technology, which includes adsorption equilibrium and kinetic theories, adsorbent materials and characterization, adsorption processes and design. Selected applications of adsorption processes in chemical and pharmaceutical industries and environmental protections will also be discussed. Taught with CHME 568. Restricted to: CHME,CH E majors.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 201.

CHME 470. Introduction to Nuclear Energy
3 Credits
Atomic and nuclear structure, nuclear stability and radioactivity, nuclear reactions, detection and measurement of radiation, interaction of radiation with matter, radiation doses and hazard assessment, principles of nuclear reactors, and applications of nuclear technology.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 111G, MATH 192G.

CHME 471. Health Physics
3 Credits
Introduction to radiation protection, radiation/radioactivity, radioactive decay/fission, interactions of radiation and matter, biological effects of radiation, radiation measurement and statistics, sampling for radiation protection, radiation dosimetry, environmental transport, radiation protection guidance, external and internal radiation protection, and hazards analysis.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 192G, CHME 470.

CHME 472. Detection Techniques for Radionuclides and Volatile Organic Compounds
3 Credits
Basics of analytical techniques used to detect and quantify the presence of radionuclides, with focus on lung and whole-body counting by gamma-ray spectrometry and gas chromatography/mass spectrometry techniques. Course also covers sampling techniques, chain-of-custody methods, and includes hands-on instrument experience at the Carlsbad Environmental Monitoring & Research Center (CEMRC). Course fee required for travel to CEMRC.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 470.
CHME 473. Nuclear Regulations and Compliance Practices
3 Credits
Introduction, through the use of case studies, to the best technical compliance practices for regulations governing the siting, licensing, constructing, operating and decommissioning of nuclear fuel cycle facilities. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 191G, (CHEM 111G or CHEM 115), CHME 470.

CHME 474. Power Plant Design
3 Credits
Principles of electric power generation. Review of DC and AC systems, energy sources, and prime movers. Analysis of hydroelectric, fossil fuel, nuclear, and alternative power systems. Environmental and economic considerations.

CHME 475. Nuclear Reactor Theory
3 Credits
An overview of the properties of nuclei, nuclear structure, radioactivity, nuclear reactions, fission, resonance reactions, moderation of neutrons, criticality, fission product poisoning, reactivity control, reactor stability and introductory concepts in fuel management, slowing down and one-speed diffusion theory.
Prerequisite(s): (CHEM 112G or CHEM 116G) PHYS 215G, MATH 291G, CHME 470.

CHME 476. Nuclear Fuel Cycles
3 Credits
Physical and chemical processes in the conventional nuclear fuel cycle: uranium mining and milling, conversion, enrichment, fuel fabrication, reactor operations, interim storage, reprocessing and recycling, waste treatment and disposal. Alternative fuel cycles and future prospects. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 470.

CHME 479. Corrosion and Degradation of Materials
3 Credits
Failure of engineering materials in aggressive environments. Chemical and electrochemical mechanisms of corrosion. Influence of chemical composition and microstructure on corrosion behavior. Types of corrosion and chemical attack, including uniform corrosion, galvanic corrosion, pitting and other forms of localized corrosion, stress corrosion cracking, and corrosion fatigue. Methods of corrosion mitigation including cathodic protection, coatings, passivation, and corrosion inhibitors. Corrosion in nuclear reactors and nuclear waste repositories.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 361.

CHME 481. Biomedical Engineering and Engineering Healthcare
3 Credits
Orientation to solving human and world health issues with biological engineering systems, tools, and analysis methods. Introduces general concepts including applied biology for engineers, biophotonics, biosensing, bioinstrumentation, tissue and biomaterials engineering, biomedical engineering research practices, and physical bioanalytical methods. Taught with CHME 581. Restricted to: CHME, CH E majors.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 116G, CHME 201.

CHME 485. Materials from Biorenewable Resources
3 Credits
Types, sources, composition and properties of biomass. Production, processing, and applications of biomass materials with energy, water, cost, sustainability, and waste management considerations. Taught with CHME 585. Crosslisted with: AGRO 485 and HORT 486.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 211 or CHEM 313 or permission of instructor.

CHME 486. Biofuels
3 Credits
Introduction to the fundamentals and applications of biofuels and bioenergy production; biomass resources and their composition; types of biofuels; conversion technologies (thermochemical and biochemical conversion processes); biodiesel production, algae to biofuels; economic and environmental assessments; term paper of selected topics relevant to biofuels. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 201.

CHME 488. Elements of XRD
3 Credits
Introduction to x-ray diffraction and reflectivity spectra. Topics include X-rays sources and detectors, atomic spectra, characteristic x-rays, thermionic emission, synchrotron radiation, instrument components, and beam conditioners. Crosslisted with: PHYS 468.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CHME 474. Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 315 and PHYS 315 L.

CHME 490. Senior Seminar
1 Credit
Research seminar attended by graduate students is open to CHME undergraduates who are research active May be repeated up to 2 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CHME 498. Prerequisite(s): Senior Standing. Restricted to: CHME, CH E majors.

CHME 491. Special Topics
3 Credits
Lecture and/or laboratory instruction on special topics in chemical engineering. May be repeated to a maximum of 6 credits under different subtitles listed in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: CHME, CH E majors.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

CHME 495. Brewing Science & Engineering
3 Credits
Details of beer production, fermentation science, brewery operation, and process design & economics. Engineering considerations including process safety, fermentation kinetics, unit operations, and economies of scale. Beer styles, recipe formulation, product quantification for tax purposes, and brew analytical methods will also be discussed. Restricted to: CHME, CMEG, CH E majors.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 395V, CHME 441, CHME 452.

CHME 495 L. Brewing Science & Technology Lab
1 Credit
Brewing and brewing operations in a one-barrel brewery. Topics addressed will include brewery safety, characteristics and handling of brewing ingredients, recipe formulation, water treatment, wort preparation, fermentation, waste disposal, and packaging.
Corequisite(s): CHME 495.
CHME 498. Undergraduate Research
1-3 Credits (1-3P)
Provides an opportunity for undergraduate students to work in research
areas of special interest such as design problems and economic
studies under the direction of a faculty member. Written report covering
work required. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor
required. Restricted to: CHME, CH E majors.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and department head.

CHME 501. Graduate Thermodynamics for Chemical Engineers
3 Credits
Advanced applications of the first and second law to chemical process
systems. The calculus of thermodynamics, equilibrium and stability
criteria. Properties relationships for real fluids, both pure materials and
mixtures. An introduction to molecular thermodynamics and statistical
mechanics. Restricted to: CHME, CH E majors.

CHME 506. Graduate Transport Phenomena(s)
3 Credits
Covers the analysis of simultaneous momentum, energy, and mass
transport. Development of integral and local balance equations in vector-
tensor form. Application of vector-tensor analysis to transport equations.
Boundary layer theory and turbulence.

CHME 513. Intermediate Chemical Engineering Data Analysis (s)
3 Credits
Intermediate topics in the design and analysis of typical chemical
engineering experiments. Topics covered include: linear models,
constrained experimental space, non-linear models, model discrimination,
and response surface methodologies. Restricted to: CHME, CH E majors.

CHME 516. Numerical Methods in Chemical Engineering
3 Credits
Survey of numerical methods for solving problems commonly
encountered in heat and mass transfer, fluid mechanics, and chemical
reaction engineering.

CHME 542. Graduate Reactor Analysis and Design (s)
3 Credits
Application and analysis of equations of continuity to multicomponent
reaction systems. Introduction to homogeneous and heterogeneous
catalysis, single-phase combustion, and shock reaction systems.

CHME 548. Industrial Safety
3 Credits
Same as CHME 448 with graduate-level projects.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 115 or CHEM 111G.

CHME 549. Intellectual Property for Engineers and Scientists
3 Credits
An overview of intellectual property, including patents, trade secrets,
copyright, and trademark. Specialized terminology; protectable subject
matter and applicable legal standards; inventorship, authorship and
ownership; application content and preparation; procedural and
substantive application components; and infringement and enforcement.
Taught with CHME 449.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 111G or CHEM 115.

CHME 561. Calculation of Material and Molecular Properties
3 Credits
The aim is to describe and apply techniques for computing common
properties of materials and molecules: optimized geometries, transition
states, vibrational spectra, energies (electronic, internal energy, enthalpy,
and Gibbs free energy), heat capacities, net atomic charges, atomic
spin moments, and effective bond orders. These techniques allow one
to estimate the thermodynamic properties of a chemical, as well as to
compute the mechanisms and energy barriers for chemical reactions
and catalytic processes, and to quantify the electronic, magnetic, and
chemical ordering in materials. The theory behind these techniques will
be described and students will perform hands-on computer exercises
using common computational chemistry programs. Taught with CH E
461. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 116, MATH 192G, and (PHYS 214 or PHYS 216G).

CHME 563. Soft Matter
3 Credits
The physiochemistry of soft materials including gels, polymers and
 colloids, self-assembly, intermolecular forces, and colloidal forces. Taught
with CHME 463. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 302, CHEM 305, CHEM 361.

CHME 564. Polymer Science & Engineering
3 Credits
Synthesis, structure, property relationships of synthetic polymers. Taught
with CHME 464. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 201, CHEM 314.

CHME 565. Rheology and Viscoelasticity
3 Credits
This course is an introduction to rheology and viscoelasticity. In
particular, the flow behavior of Non-Newtonian Fluids and Viscoelastic
 Fluids will be covered. Rheometry, the technique for characterization
of fluids, will be discussed. Most of the course is quantitative and uses
mathematical modeling. Taught with CHME 465.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 306.

CHME 567. Nanoscience and Nanotechnology
3 Credits
This is a lecture/laboratory course designed to present the basic
concepts, the techniques and the tools to synthesize and characterize
nanometer scale materials, and the latest achievements in current
and future nanotechnology applications in engineering, materials,
physics, chemistry, biology, electronics and energy. It is intended
for a multidisciplinary audience with a variety of backgrounds. This
course should be suitable for graduate students as well as advanced
undergraduates. Topics covered will include: nanoscience and
nanotechnology, nanofabrication, self-assembly, colloidal chemistry, sol-
gel, carbon nanotubes, graphene, thin film, lithography, physical vapor
deposition, chemical vapor deposition, quantum dots, lithium batteries,
X-ray diffraction, scanning electron microscopy, transmission electron
microscopy, nanoelectronics, nanophotonics and nanomagnetics, etc.
Taught with CHME 467.
Prerequisite(s): (CHEM 112G or CHEM 116G) and (PHYS 211G or
PHYS 215G).

Prerequisite(s): CHEM 111G or CHEM 115.
CHME 568. Intermediate Adsorption
3 Credits
Introduction to the fundamentals and applications of biofuels and bioenergy produced from biomass; renewable feedstocks, their production, availability and attributes for biofuel/bioenergy production; types of biomass-derived fuels and energy; thermochemical conversion of biomass to heat, power, and fuel; biochemical conversion of biomass to fuel; biodiesel production; environmental impacts of biofuel production; economics and life-cycle analysis of biofuel; value-added processing of biofuel residues; term paper of selected topics relevant to biofuels. Taught with CHME 468.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 201.

CHME 579. Corrosion and Degradation of Materials
3 Credits
Failure of engineering materials in aggressive environments. Chemical and electrochemical mechanisms of corrosion. Influence of chemical composition and microstructure on corrosion behavior. Types of corrosion and chemical attack, including uniform corrosion, galvanic corrosion, pitting and other forms of localized corrosion, stress corrosion cracking, and corrosion fatigue. Methods of corrosion mitigation including cathodic protection, coatings, passivation, and corrosion inhibitors. Corrosion in nuclear reactors and nuclear waste repositories. Taught with CHME 479.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 361.

CHME 581. Biomedical Engineering & Healthcare Engineering
3 Credits
Orientation to solving human and world health issues with biological engineering systems, tools, and analysis methods. Introduces general concepts including applied biology for engineers, biophotonics, biosensing, bioinstrumentation, tissue and biomaterials engineering, biomedical engineering research practices, and physical bioanalytical methods. Taught with CHME 481.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 116G, CHME 201.

CHME 585. Materials from Biorenewable Resources
3 Credits
Types, sources, composition and properties of biomass. Production, processing and applications of biomass materials to fulfill food, feed, fiber, fuel and chemical feedstock needs with energy, water, cost, sustainability, and waste management considerations. Taught with CHME 485.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 211 or 313 or consent of instructor.

CHME 586. Biofuels
3 Credits
Introduction to the fundamentals and applications of biofuels and bioenergy production; biomass resources and their composition; types of biofuels; conversion technologies (thermochemical and biochemical conversion processes); biodiesel production, algae to biofuels; economic and environmental assessments; term paper of selected topics relevant to biofuels. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CHME, CH E majors.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 201.

CHME 588. Elements of XRD
3 Credits
Introduction to x-ray diffraction and reflectivity spectra. Topics include X-ray sources and detectors, atomic spectra, characteristic x-rays, thermionic emission, synchrotron radiation, instrument components, and beam conditioners. Crosslisted with: PHYS 568.

CHME 590. Graduate Seminar
1 Credit
Presentations on topics of professional interest in chemical engineering. Includes seminars by faculty, graduate students, and invited speakers from academia, government, and industry. May be repeated for a total of 6 credits. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: CHME majors.

CHME 594. Professional Communication in Chemical Engineering
2 Credits
Connections between interpersonal relationships and the effective communication of information. Strategies for formal and informal written and verbal communication in the context of presentations, interviews, reports and publications. Factors affecting non-verbal communication. Special focus will be given to understanding and adapting to the audience's perspective. 2 credits. Open to chemical engineering graduate students or by permission of instructor. This class will prepare you to communicate technical information effectively within a variety of contexts and to a variety of audiences. Class assignments will be partially based on current student needs such as preparing presentations for professional conferences, giving research progress reports, and writing research manuscripts. Restricted to: CHME majors.
Prerequisite(s): CHME graduate student standing.

CHME 595. Chemical Process Design and Business Analysis
3 Credits
Graduate chemical process design principles, emphasizing literature review, patent search, heuristics application, process simulation assistance to process creation, synthesis of reactor and separator trains, second-law analysis, heat and power integration, process equipment mechanical design specifications, process design optimization, cost accounting and capital estimation, annual costs, earnings, and profitability analysis.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CHME 506, CHME 516, CHME 542.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 452, CHME 455 L or equivalent.

CHME 596. Chemical Process Industries Research
1 Credit
Independent graduate-level chemical process design project development, literature search, and proposal/defense.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 595.

CHME 597. Advanced Chemical Process Industry Analysis
2 Credits
In-depth analysis and defense of a timely commercially-relevant chemical process design.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 596.

CHME 598. Ph.D. Research- Level I
1-9 Credits (1-9)
Individual investigations either analytical or experimental. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

CHME 599. Master's Thesis
1-15 Credits (1-15)
Thesis.

CHME 690. Graduate Seminar
1 Credit
Presentations on topics of professional interest in chemical engineering. Includes seminars by faculty, graduate students, and invited speakers from academia, government, and industry. Required each semester for every Ph.D. student. All candidates for graduate degrees required to give seminar. May be repeated for a maximum of 8 credits. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Restricted to: CHME majors.
CHME 698. Ph.D. Research - Level II  
1-9 Credits (1-9P)  
Advanced topics for current research. Course subtitled in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated up to 99 credits. Consent of Instructor required.  
Prerequisite(s): successful completion of Ph.D qualifying exam.

CHME 700. Doctoral Dissertation  
1-15 Credits (1-15)  
Individual research in selected topics of current interest in chemical engineering. May be repeated up to 88 credits. Thesis/Dissertation Grading.  
Prerequisite(s): CHME 698 (9 credits) and successful completion of comprehensive exam.

Name: David A. Rockstraw, Ph. D., P. E. (drockstr@nmsu.edu)  
Office Location: Jett Hall 268 (https://maps.nmsu.edu/?id=353&type=building"Jett)  
Phone: (575) 646-1214  
Website: http://chme.nmsu.edu/

Chemical Engineering - Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering

The BS Chemical Engineering program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, http://www.abet.org.

Requirements (Total Credits 124)

In addition to satisfying the requirements of New Mexico State University and the College of Engineering, CHME majors must pass departmental courses with a grade of C- or better.

CHME majors must have completed CHME 201 Energy Balances & Basic Thermodynamics prior to taking any 400-level CHME elective courses.

Degree requirements can also be found summarized in flow diagrams found on the CHME website (https://chme.nmsu.edu/academics/undergrad/chme-flow-diagrams/).

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 124 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
**General Education**
Area I: Communications
English Composition - Level 1
ENGL 111G | Rhetoric and Composition | 4
| English Composition - Level 2 | 3
| ENGL 218G | Technical and Scientific Communication | 3

Oral Communication
COMM 265G | Principles of Human Communication | 3

Area II: Mathematics
MATH 191G | Calculus and Analytic Geometry I | 4

Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 201</td>
<td>Energy Balances &amp; Basic Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 303</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 305</td>
<td>Transport Operations I: Fluid Flow</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 306</td>
<td>Transport Operations II: Heat and Mass Transfer</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 307</td>
<td>Transport Operations III: Staged Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 323 L</td>
<td>Transport Operations and Instrumentation Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 324 L</td>
<td>Transport Operations and Instrumentation Laboratory II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 352 L</td>
<td>Simulation of Unit Operations</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 361</td>
<td>Engineering Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 392</td>
<td>Numerical Methods in Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 412</td>
<td>Process Dynamics and Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 423 L</td>
<td>Unit Operations Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 424 L</td>
<td>Process Control Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 441</td>
<td>Chemical Kinetics and Reactor Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 448</td>
<td>Industrial Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 452</td>
<td>Chemical Process Design &amp; Economic Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 452 L</td>
<td>Chemical Process Simulation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 455</td>
<td>Chemical Plant Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 455 L</td>
<td>Chemical Plant Simulation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Non-Departmental Requirements**

**Mathematics**
MATH 291G | Calculus and Analytic Geometry III | 3 |
MATH 392 | Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations | 3 |

**Natural Science**
CHEM 115 | Principles of Chemistry I | 4 |
CHEM 116 | Principles of Chemistry II | 4 |
CHEM 313 | Organic Chemistry I | 3 |
CHEM 314 | Organic Chemistry II | 3 |
CHEM 315 | Organic Chemistry Laboratory | 2 |
CHEM 433 | Physical Chemistry I | 3 |
### A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I E 311</td>
<td>Engineering Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 365</td>
<td>Quality Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Language:</strong> (not required)</td>
<td><strong>Electives, to bring the total credits to 124</strong></td>
<td><strong>0</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td>124</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. See the required courses (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2. MATH 191G is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G first.
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses. Also see the 9-credit hour rule at the bottom of the page. CHMEs meet the 9-credit hour rule through the sequence CHEM 313/314/433, and thus only need to complete 3 credits of VWW.
4. chme.nmsu.edu/academics/syllabi/#CHME_Elective_Courses

---

### Course Title Credits

#### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHME 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Chemical Engineering Calculations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 115</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHME 102</td>
<td>Material Balances</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 116</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215G</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215GL</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHME 201</td>
<td>Energy Balances &amp; Basic Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 313</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 291G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 216G</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 216GL</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHME 303</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 305</td>
<td>Transport Operations I: Fluid Flow</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 311</td>
<td>Engineering Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 314</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 315</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 392</td>
<td>Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Third Year

#### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHME 306</td>
<td>Transport Operations II: Heat and Mass Transfer</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 323 L</td>
<td>Transport Operations and Instrumentation Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 361</td>
<td>Engineering Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 392</td>
<td>Numerical Methods in Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 433</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHME 307</td>
<td>Transport Operations III: Staged Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 324 L</td>
<td>Transport Operations and Instrumentation Laboratory II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 352 L</td>
<td>Simulation of Unit Operations</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 441</td>
<td>Chemical Kinetics and Reactor Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing A Wider World Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fourth Year

#### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHME 412</td>
<td>Process Dynamics and Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 423 L</td>
<td>Unit Operations Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 448</td>
<td>Industrial Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 452</td>
<td>Chemical Process Design &amp; Economic Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 452 L</td>
<td>Chemical Process Simulation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHME 424 L</td>
<td>Process Control Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 455</td>
<td>Chemical Plant Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 455 L</td>
<td>Chemical Plant Simulation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 365</td>
<td>Quality Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**: 124
MATH 191G is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G first.

See the required courses (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses. Also see the 9-credit hour rule at the bottom of the page. CHMEs meet the 9-credit hour rule through the sequence CHEM 313/314/433, and thus only need to complete 3 credits of VWW.

Biomedical Engineering - Undergraduate Minor

The Biomedical Engineering minor-of-study is a 20-credit hour program of study designed to accomplish two objectives:

1. Require courses in basic biology, anatomy, physiology to provide students a basic understanding of life and the design and mechanics/dynamics of the human body. Also required is the only biomedical engineering course taught on the NMSU campus.

2. Permit students to select from a wide range of elective courses (https://chme.nmsu.edu/academics/minors/biomedical-engineering) numbered above 400 that emphasize engineering topics with application to the design and development of medical devices.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHME 481</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering and Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 211G</td>
<td>Cellular and Organismal Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 211GL</td>
<td>Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 353</td>
<td>Pre-Professional Human Anatomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 354</td>
<td>Physiology of Humans</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 20

Computational Engineering - Undergraduate Minor

The minor in Computational Engineering is designed to provide students with a concentration in the broad spectrum of computations in engineering, including experience with an object-oriented programming language, a background in computational math techniques, and a number of courses that develop or apply engineering software across a broad base of engineering design problems.

Electives must be taken from the list maintained on the Computational Engineering minor webpage (https://chme.nmsu.edu/academics/minors/computational-engineering).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHME 392</td>
<td>Numerical Methods in Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or M E 261 Mechanical Engineering Problem Solving</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I E 311</td>
<td>Engineering Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 311</td>
<td>Engineering Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 371</td>
<td>Statistics for Engineers and Scientists I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C S 151</td>
<td>C++ Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT 352</td>
<td>Software Programming for Information and Communication Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 262</td>
<td>Software Technology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An equivalent pre-approved object-oriented programming course

Electives: 9

Total Credits: 18

Brewery Engineering - Undergraduate Minor

It has long been recognized that the study of chemical engineering is appropriate to the understanding of a vast range of concepts associated with the brewing industry. In 1935, this article by M. B. Donald described many of the fundamental process steps for which the BSCHE prepares a student to begin work in the industry. This 18 credit hour minor of study is designed to prepare CHME students for careers in the brewing industry or as a craft brew entrepreneur per the 4-year curriculum suggestions of the Master Brewer’s Association of the Americas. Elective courses are to be selected from the lists and guidelines maintained on the Brewery Engineering minor of study webpage (https://chme.nmsu.edu/academics/minors/brewery-engineering).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHME 395V</td>
<td>Brewing Science and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 495</td>
<td>Brewing Science &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 495 L</td>
<td>Brewing Science &amp; Technology Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 311</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 311 L</td>
<td>General Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHE 395</td>
<td>Biochemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 18

Materials Engineering - Undergraduate Minor

The Materials Engineering minor at New Mexico State University is part of a materials education program that addresses the growing demand for engineers and scientists with understanding of the wide range of materials, their properties and means of characterization. A student must pass 18 credits of courses with a grade C- or better. The minor elective courses are chosen from list available on the Chemical and Materials Engineering website (http://chme.nmsu.edu/academics/minors/materials-engineering/). No courses may be taken S/U. All prerequisites for the classes must be met or consent of the instructor obtained before enrolling in class.
Nuclear Chemical Engineering - Undergraduate Minor

The Nuclear Chemical Engineering minor at New Mexico State University is part of a nuclear education program that addresses the growing demand for engineers and scientists with background in the nuclear industry. A student must pass 18 credits of elective courses with a grade C- or better. The courses are upper division courses. Three elective courses must be selected from the list maintained on the CHME website (http://chme.nmsu.edu/academics/minors/nuclear-chemeng/). No courses may be taken S/U. All prerequisites for the classes must be met or consent of the instructor obtained before enrolling in class.

Prefix Title Credits
Required Courses
CHME 361 Engineering Materials 3
Electives 1
Total Credits 18

Pre-Medicine Studies- Undergraduate Minor

The Pre-Medical School minor at New Mexico State University is part of a pre-medicine education program that addresses the growing demand for doctors, surgeons, and biomedical researchers with a strong understanding of a broad cross-section of STEM subjects and who model the human body as a series of interacting chemical process units. This minor of study is designed for students seeking a strong pre-med background (for both MCAT prep and program entry prereq completion) or who may be targeting a graduate degree in biomedical engineering. A student must pass 22 credits of courses with a grade C- or better. The minor includes 19 credit hours of required courses, and 3 credit hours of elective courses. No courses may be taken S/U. All prerequisites for the classes must be met or consent of the instructor obtained before enrolling in class.

Prefix Title Credits
Required Courses
CHM 305 Transport Operations I: Fluid Flow 3
BIOL 211G Cellular and Organismal Biology 3
BIOL 211GL Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory 1
BIOL 353 Pre-Professional Human Anatomy 4
BIOL 353L Pre-Professional Human Anatomy Laboratory 1
BIOL 354 Physiology of Humans 3
BIOL 354L Laboratory of Human Physiology 1
BCHE 395 Biochemistry I 3
Elective 3
Total Credits 22

Pre-Law in Intellectual Property - Undergraduate Minor

The Pre-Law Intellectual Property minor at New Mexico State University is part of a pre-law education program that addresses the growing demand for lawyers with a strong understanding of a broad cross-section of STEM subjects. A student must pass 19 credits of courses with a grade C- or better chosen from Pre-Law Intellectual Property minor (https://chme.nmsu.edu/academics/minors/pre-law-intellectual-property-minor) page available on the Chemical and Materials Engineering website. No courses may be taken S/U. All prerequisites for the classes must be met or consent of the instructor obtained before enrolling in class.

Prefix Title Credits
Required Courses
CHME 449 Intellectual Property for Engineers and Scientists 3
COMM 351 Persuasion Theory and Practice 3
BLAW 316 Legal Environment of Business 3
ENGL 311G Advanced Composition 3
GOVT 308 Prepping for Law School Admissions Test 1
GOVT 100G American National Government 3
PHIL 100G Philosophy, Law and Ethics 3
Elective 3
Total Credits 19

Chemical Engineering - Master of Science in Chemical Engineering

The program of study leading to the MS consists of 32 credits which includes:
• required CHME core graduate courses (14 credits);
• CHME elective courses numbered 455-589 (3 credits);
• other graduate elective courses (9 credits); and
• thesis as CHME 599 Master’s Thesis (6 credits).

Prefix Title Credits
Required Core Courses
CHME 501 Graduate Thermodynamics for Chemical Engineers 3
CHME 506 Graduate Transport Phenomena(s) (Spring semester course) 3
CHME 516 Numerical Methods in Chemical Engineering 3
CHME 542 Graduate Reactor Analysis and Design (s) (Spring semester course) 3
CHME 594 Professional Communication in Chemical Engineering 2
Electives
CHME electives (select from CHME 455-CHME 589) 3
Electives \(^1\)

**Master's Thesis**
- CHME 599  
  Master's Thesis (minimum 6 credit hours before the thesis defense)

Total Credits 32

\(^1\) Elective courses are intended to supplement the research work of each graduate student. These courses must be numbered 450 or above and must be approved by the thesis advisor.

### Course Title Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 501</td>
<td>Graduate Thermodynamics for Chemical Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 516</td>
<td>Numerical Methods in Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 506</td>
<td>Graduate Transport Phenomena(s)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 542</td>
<td>Graduate Reactor Analysis and Design (s)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 594</td>
<td>Professional Communication in Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 599</td>
<td>Master's Thesis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 596</td>
<td>Chemical Process Industries Research</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 599</td>
<td>Master's Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grad Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 599</td>
<td>Master's Thesis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grad Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The MECPi is a coursework and project-based degree with added emphasis on business characteristics of the Chemical Process Industry. MECPi students will spend a calendar year performing a detailed economic and market analysis of the capstone problem as assigned in CHME 455 Chemical Plant Design, or based on a suitable engineering project from the industry or their employer (as approved by the CHME faculty). Students who elect to pursue the MECPi must have a BSCH. For those who pursue the advanced economic capstone, it is advisable students have completed the sequence of simulation science courses CHME 352 L, CHME 452 L, and CHME 455 L (or equivalent training with a process simulator) and have completed ACCT 221/ACCT 222 and ECON 251G/ECON 252G.

The MECPi requires a total of 32 credit hours and can be completed in 3 academic semesters beginning from the fall semester and including the summer of study. MECPi students will complete the core graduate CHME courses (12 cr) one CHME technical elective (3 cr), three Business/Economics/Management (BEM) electives from an approved list (9 cr), and the CPI analysis sequence CHME 595 Chemical Process Design and Business Analysis, CHME 596 Chemical Process Industries Research, and CHME 597 Advanced Chemical Process Industry Analysis (8 cr).

MECPi candidates must submit the product of their CHME 557 analysis for publication in an appropriate journal identified during CHME 596 CPI Research. If a journal article is not ready for submission by Fall Year 2, the student will be required to continue CHME 596 until the article is submitted.
Prefix | Title | Credits |
--- | --- | --- |
Required Core Courses | | |
CHME 501 | Graduate Thermodynamics for Chemical Engineers | 3 |
CHME 506 | Graduate Transport Phenomena(s) | 3 |

Second Year

Fall

CHME 597 | Advanced Chemical Process Industry Analysis | 2 |
CHME Elective | 3 |
MECPI Elective | 3 |

Credits | 8 |
Total Credits | 32 |

Chemical Engineering - Doctor of Philosophy

The program of study leading to the Ph.D. is available to students who have either a BS or MS in chemical engineering. Students with a BS must complete 30 course credits and 24 dissertation credits, for a total of 54 credits, including:

- required core CHME courses (14 credits);
- graduate elective courses (12 credits);
- CHME elective courses (3 credits);
- independent research as CHME 698 Ph.D. Research- Level II prior to completion of the comprehensive exam (12 credits);
- dissertation as CHME 700 after completion of the comprehensive exam (12 credits); and
- graduate seminar as CHME 690 Graduate Seminar (1 credit).

Ph.D. students must pass:

1. a qualifying examination within 24 months of starting their Ph.D. studies;
2. a comprehensive examination completed a minimum of nine months prior to the dissertation defense; and
3. an oral defense of the written dissertation before the dissertation committee.

4. PhD candidates in the College of Engineering, who have successfully completed their PhD Qualifier Examination after January 1, 2018, must satisfy a publication requirement which requires two papers:

   Paper #1: An archival paper accepted or published in any journal listed in the source publication list for the Web of Science, or a refereed Journal or Conference Proceeding approved by the student's doctoral committee and the cognizant Department Head(s), before the Doctorate of Philosophy final examination. The candidate should be listed as the lead author in Paper #1.

   Paper #2: An additional archival paper submitted, accepted, or published in any journal listed in the source publication list for the Web of Science. Alternatively, one conference paper accepted or published in a national or international conference proceedings.

Course | Title | Credits |
--- | --- | --- |
First Year | | |
Fall
CHME 501 | Graduate Thermodynamics for Chemical Engineers | 3 |
CHME 516 | Numerical Methods in Chemical Engineering | 3 |
CHME Elective | 3 |

Credits | 9 |

Spring
CHME 506 | Graduate Transport Phenomena(s) | 3 |
CHME 542 | Graduate Reactor Analysis and Design (s) | 3 |
CHME 594 | Professional Communication in Chemical Engineering | 2 |
CHME 690 | Graduate Seminar | 1 |

Credits | 9 |

Summer
Qualifying Exam

Credits | 0 |

Second Year

Fall
Grad Electives | 6 |
CHME 698 | Ph.D. Research- Level II | 3 |

Credits | 9 |

Spring
Grad Elective | 6 |
CHME 698 | Ph.D. Research- Level II | 3 |

Credits | 9 |

Third Year

Fall
CHME 698 | Ph.D. Research- Level II | 6 |
Comprehensive Exam

Credits | 6 |
Materials Engineering - Graduate Minor

The Materials Engineering minor at New Mexico State University is part of a materials education program that addresses the growing demand for engineers and scientists with understanding of the wide range of materials, their properties and means of characterization. A student must pass 18 credits of courses with a grade C or better. The minor includes one required course (CHME 361 Engineering Materials), and the elective course offerings are chosen from menus available on the Chemical and Materials Engineering website (http://chme.nmsu.edu/academics/minors/materials-engineering/). No courses may be taken S/U. All prerequisites for the classes must be met or consent of the instructor obtained before enrolling in class.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHME</td>
<td>Engineering Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

During the Third Year - Fall semester students may need to take additional coursework that doesn’t contribute to the 54 credit hour total in order to maintain full-time status for enrollment.

Civil Engineering

Undergraduate Program Information

The curriculum in civil engineering is designed to provide a solid background and is so arranged that students may, in their senior year, specialize in one or more of the areas of concentration in civil engineering listed. Several minors in various fields of interest within civil engineering are also available for students to expand the depth of their knowledge.

Mission

The mission of the Civil Engineering Department is to offer a high quality and accredited degree that prepares our graduates for professional licensure leading to successful civil engineering careers in industry and government or for success at the graduate level. Toward this end, the Civil Engineering Department will recruit and maintain a diverse, highly skilled faculty.

Program Educational Objectives

In support of the mission, the Civil Engineering Department adopts the following program educational objectives:

1. Prepare our graduates to achieve professional engineering licensure and productivity in a civil engineering setting.
2. Prepare our graduates to be future leaders and public sector employees in civil engineering fields.
3. Prepare our graduates to pursue and complete a graduate level degree.
4. Maintain and further develop a high quality accredited civil engineering program that is competitive with comparable programs throughout the nation.

Program Criteria

The Civil Engineering curriculum is developed based on the program criteria established collaboratively by the Engineering Accreditation Commission (EAC) of ABET Inc. and the American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE). The curriculum specifically prepares civil engineering students at the baccalaureate level to graduate with the ability to:

1. Apply knowledge of mathematics through differential equations, calculus-based physics, general chemistry, and probability and statistics to assess uncertainty.
2. Analyze and solve problems in various areas of civil engineering.
3. Conduct experiments associated with civil engineering, as well as analyze and interpret the collected data.
4. Design a system, component, or process in various civil engineering contexts considering sustainability.
5. Explain basic concepts related to project management, business, public policy, and leadership.
6. Analyze issues related to professional ethics and explain the importance of professional licensure.

In accordance with the program criteria of ABET and ASCE, the Civil Engineering faculty responsible for teaching design-oriented courses are qualified in their respective professional areas by means of licensure, or a combination of education and design experience. Furthermore, the faculty are given responsibility and sufficient authority to define, revise, implement, and achieve program objectives.

Graduate Program Information

Mission Statement

Provide research-based, post-baccalaureate programs leading to Master of Engineering (ME), Master of Science (MS), and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degrees for students pursuing advanced practice-oriented or academic careers in the areas of structural, geotechnical, water resources, transportation, and environmental engineering.

Vision Statement

The program goal is to enhance social well-being by modernizing civil infrastructure for improved performance, efficiency, reliability, and resilience. Through a combination of coursework plus applied and fundamental research, the program aims to produce graduates capable of developing innovative, sustainable, and cost-effective infrastructure for the next generation.

The Civil Engineering Department offers excellent opportunities for advanced study and professional training in several fields leading to the MECE, MSCE, MS ENVE, and the Ph.D. degrees. Students work closely with the faculty on contemporary issues including, but not limited to, ground stabilization, high performance materials, intelligent...
transportation systems, remote sensing, renewable energy, resilient infrastructure, structural health monitoring, sustainable construction, traffic modeling and simulation, and water treatment and reuse.

The department has excellent facilities including some 15 teaching and/or research laboratories with facilities for mechanical, chemical and biological research. The outstanding feature of the program is the energetic, highly motivated faculty and the low student-faculty ratio. The department currently has several ongoing research projects of various size and scope employing graduate students. Office space is normally provided for those students pursuing an advanced degree. Teaching and research assistantships are available to qualified students.

Students enrolling for graduate work in civil engineering must have received a bachelor's degree in engineering or one of the allied fields. A candidate for the MSCE or MS ENVE degree may choose either a thesis or a non-thesis track and the MECE degree requires only coursework.

When a student enrolls for the Ph.D., a doctoral committee is formed to assist the student in planning a program appropriate to the student's background and goals and to administer the required examinations. All Ph.D. candidates in civil engineering must have a demonstrated proficiency in English and two research tools. Mutual understanding between the Ph.D. candidate and his or her doctoral committee on the final nature of these two research tools will be on an individual basis.

Master's Accelerated Program

The master's accelerated program (MAP) option provides students the opportunity to complete a BSCE and a master's degree (MECE, MSCE or MS ENVE) with 148 credit hours; the non-accelerated path requires 154 credit hours (BS = 124 plus ME or MS = 30). Students accepted into this program follow the normal Civil Engineering undergraduate curriculum during their freshmen, sophomore, and junior level semesters, and the first semester of their senior year. In their final undergraduate semester, students take two graduate courses (> 500) in place of two undergraduate electives (> 450). Alternatively, students may petition for the two undergraduate electives to be counted as substitutes for the two graduate courses. In either case, the courses must be approved by the department head and completed with at least a grade of B. At this point, students receive their BSCE degree and the MECE, MSCE or MS ENVE degree can be completed with 24 credit hours in 2 to 3 semesters for full-time students. Students must apply for admission during the final semester of their junior year and obtain prior approval by the department head before starting the MAP option.

Degrees for the Department

Civil Engineering (Environmental) - Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering (p. 737)

Civil Engineering (General) - Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering (p. 739)

Civil Engineering (Geotechnical) - Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering (p. 741)

Civil Engineering (Structural) - Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering (p. 743)

Civil Engineering (Water Resources) - Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering (p. 745)

Civil Engineering - Master of Engineering (p. 749)

Civil Engineering - Master of Science in Civil Engineering (p. 750)

Environmental Engineering - Master of Science in Environmental Engineering (p. 752)

Engineering - Doctor of Philosophy (Civil Engineering) (p. 753)

Minors for the Department

Agricultural Engineering - Undergraduate Minor (p. 747)

Environmental Engineering - Undergraduate Minor (p. 748)

Structural Engineering - Undergraduate Minor (p. 748)

Professor David V. Jauregui¹, Department Head

Professor J. Phillip King¹, Associate Department Head

Professors Jauregui¹, Khandan¹, King¹, Martin¹, Newton¹, Papelis, Reddi¹ (Dean of College of Engineering), Samani¹, White¹ (Emeritus), Xu; Associate Professors Bandini¹, Bazirac, Cortes, Weldon; Assistant Professors Dehghan-Niri, Ray, Zhang¹


¹ Registered Professional Engineer

Civil Engineering Courses

C E 109. Computer Drafting Fundamentals

3 Credits (2+2P)

Same as DRFT 109, E T 109, SUR 109.

C E 151. Introduction to Civil Engineering

3 Credits

Problem solving and use of computer software for civil engineering applications. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 121G.

C E 160. Geology for Engineers

4 Credits (3+3P)

Basic concepts of geology, earth materials, and earth processes as they relate to engineering practice. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

C E 198. Special Topics

1-3 Credits

May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

Prerequisite: consent of department head.

C E 233. Mechanics-Statics

3 Credits

Engineering mechanics using vector methods. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 192G, PHYS 215G and cumulative GPA of 2.0.
C E 234. Mechanics-Dynamics
3 Credits
Kinematics and dynamic behavior of solid bodies utilizing vector methods. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: M E 234.
Prerequisite(s): C E 233, MATH 192G, PHYS 215G.

C E 256. Environmental Engineering and Science
3 Credits
Principles in environmental engineering and science: physical chemical systems and biological processes as applied to pollution control. Crosslisted with: E S 256.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 111 and MATH 191G.

C E 256 L. Environmental Science Laboratory
1 Credit
Laboratory experiments associated with the material presented in C E 256. Same as E S 256L.
Corequisite: C E 256.

C E 298. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of department head.

C E 301. Mechanics of Materials
3 Credits
Stress, strain, and elasticity of materials. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): C E 233 or M E 236.

C E 311. Civil Engineering Materials
3 Credits (2+3P)
Introduction to the structure, physical properties, testing and mechanical behavior of civil engineering materials and components made from these materials.
Prerequisite: C E 301.

C E 315. Structural Analysis
4 Credits (3+3P)
Classical analysis of determinate and indeterminate structures; introduction to modern methods of structural analysis using computer programs.
Prerequisite(s): C E 301.

C E 331. Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 215, C E 233.

C E 331 L. Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics Laboratory
1 Credit
Fundamentals and Theory of Fluid Mechanic, compressible and incompressible flow of fluids in open and closed conduits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): C E 331. Restricted to: C E majors.

C E 355V. Technology and the Global Environment
3 Credits
A scientific basis for understanding changes in the global environment that result through the complex interactions of natural phenomena and the impacts of the activities of man.
Prerequisites: junior or senior standing, and the general education requirements for math and natural sciences.

C E 356. Fundamentals of Environmental Engineering
3 Credits
Introduction to water treatment and water pollution and the analysis and design of selected treatment processes.
Prerequisite(s): C E 256.

C E 357. Soil Mechanics
3 Credits (2+3P)
Engineering properties of soils, consolidation settlement, compaction, water flow through soils, geostatic stresses, soil shear strength, lateral earth pressure, and soil laboratory testing.
Prerequisite(s): C E 160 or GEOL 111G, and C E 301.

C E 382. Hydraulic and Hydrologic Engineering
3 Credits
Analysis and design of hydraulic systems, including pipe networks, open channels, regulating structures, and pumping systems. Surface water and groundwater hydrology, analysis and design. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): C E 331 and C E 331 L.

C E 398. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of department head.

C E 444. Elements of Steel Design
3 Credits
Analysis and design of tension members, beams, columns, and bolted and welded connections.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): C E 311. Prerequisite(s): C E 315.

C E 445. Reinforced Concrete Design
3 Credits
Design and mechanics of structural reinforced concrete members.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): C E 311. Prerequisite(s): C E 315.

C E 452. Geohydrology
3-4 Credits (3+1P)
Origin, occurrence, and movement of fluids in porous media and assessment of aquifer characteristics. Development and conservation of ground water resources, design of well fields. Crosslisted with: E S 452 and GEOL 452.
Prerequisite(s): Junior or Senior.

C E 454. Wood Design
3 Credits
Theory and design of wood structural members and systems subjected to gravity and lateral loads. Taught every other year, alternates with C E 455, Masonry Design.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): C E 311. Prerequisite(s): C E 315.

C E 455. Masonry Design
3 Credits
Theory and design of masonry structural members and systems subjected to gravity and lateral loads. Taught every other year, alternates with C E 454, Wood Design.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): C E 311. Prerequisite(s): C E 315.

C E 457. Foundation Design
3 Credits (2+3P)
Application of principles of classical soil mechanics to the design of shallow and deep foundations, and the fundamentals of geotechnical site investigation.
Prerequisite(s): C E 357.
C E 460. Site Investigation
3 Credits (2+2P)
Investigation and characterization of surficial and subsurface geologic materials and ground water for civil engineering projects. Includes exploration program, drilling and sampling, rock and soil classification and logging, groundwater monitoring, profiles, and preparation of geotechnical reports. Pre/Prerequisite(s): C E 357.
Corequisite(s): C E 457.

C E 469. Structural Systems
3 Credits
Design of structural systems for buildings and bridges. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): C E 444 or C E 445.

C E 470. Design of Municipal and Hazardous Waste Landfills
3 Credits
Solid waste and application of geotechnical engineering principles and methods to the site selection and design of municipal and hazardous waste landfills.
Prerequisite(s): C E 357 and C E 452, or consent of instructor.

C E 471. Transportation Engineering
3 Credits
Highway and traffic design and systems.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 291.

C E 473. Transportation Analysis
3 Credits
Transportation Analysis of land-based transportation modes. Crosslisted with: C E 573.
Prerequisite(s): C E 471.

3 Credits
Engineering economics, construction and project management. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): STAT 371, C E 357.

C E 479. Pavement Analysis and Design
3 Credits
Covers stresses and deflections in pavement layers, material characterization, flexible and rigid pavement design by AASHTO, and rehabilitation concepts.
Prerequisite(s): C E 357.

C E 481. Civil Engineering Capstone Design
3 Credits
Culminating multidisciplinary project-oriented capstone design. Ethics, professional development, global issues.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): C E 457, C E 471, C E 477. Prerequisite(s): C E 356, C E 382, and either C E 444 or C E 445.

C E 482. Hydraulic Structures
3 Credits
Engineering design of water-regulating structures. Capstone design course. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): C E 477. Prerequisite(s): C E 382.

C E 483. Surface Water Hydrology
3 Credits
Hydrologic cycle and relationships between rainfall and surface water runoff.
Prerequisite: C E 331 or consent of instructor.

C E 485. Design of Earth Dams
3 Credits
Engineering design applied to site selection, foundation inspection and treatment, hydrology and hydraulics, stability, and seepage analysis. Economic and environmental factors. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): C E 357, C E 382.

C E 498. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of department head.

C E 501. Advanced Mechanics of Materials
3 Credits
Study of stress and strain in two and three dimensions, theories of failure, stress concentrations, unsymmetrical bending, curved beams, beams on elastic foundations, column theories, torsion, thick-wall cylinders. Same as M E 501.
Prerequisites: C E 301, MATH 392.

C E 502. Advanced Mechanics of Steel Structures
3 Credits
Advanced structural mechanics applicable to steel structures. Includes inelastic behavior, plastic analysis, column and frame stability and torsion.
Prerequisite: C E 444.

C E 503. Special Design and Analysis Program
3-6 Credits
Design and analysis covering subject matter of an approved 450 undergraduate departmental course plus an additional report or project. Course may be subtitled in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated once for a total of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor/committee.

C E 504. Advanced Engineering Design
3 Credits
Advanced engineering design covering subject matter of a selected capstone undergraduate design course plus an additional report or project. May be subtitled.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor/committee.

C E 505. Advanced Mechanics of Concrete
3 Credits
Advanced structural mechanics applicable to concrete structures. Topics include: nonlinear-inelastic modeling and analysis of reinforced concrete structures, seismic behavior of reinforced concrete structures, and deformation of members under various loads. To be taught along with C E 605.
Prerequisite(s): C E 445.

C E 506. Advanced Soil Mechanics
3 Credits
Stress and strain analyses in soil, stress paths; drained and undrained shear strengths of granular soils and clays, consolidation, liquefaction, soil improvement.
Prerequisite: C E 457 or consent of instructor.
C E 507. Design of Earth Retaining Structures
3 Credits
Lateral earth pressure theory, soil-reinforcement interaction, and analysis and design of rigid and flexible earth retaining structures for support of fills and excavations, including retaining walls, mechanically stabilized earth (MSE) walls, sheet pile walls, anchored walls, tiebacks and soil nailing. Pre/Prerequisite(s): C E 357. Corequisite(s): C E 457.

C E 508. Advanced Soil Behavior
3 Credits
The course covers particle-scale phenomena that govern the macro-scale behavior of soils. Topics covered in the class include classical concepts as well as contemporary advances in soil mechanics. The students will develop a fundamental understanding of soil-water interaction, theories of contact level deformation, and mass and energy transport through granular media. Consent of Instructor required. Prerequisite(s): C E 357 or Instructor Consent.

C E 509. Deep Foundations
3 Credits
Behavior, analysis and design of pile and pier foundations subjected to axial and lateral loads. Prerequisite: C E 457 or consent of instructor.

C E 510. Introduction to Nondestructive Testing
3 Credits
This course explores the application of different Nondestructive Testing (NDT) methods in material characterization and product qualification. Prerequisite(s): C E 311 or CHME 361 or Consent of Instructor.

C E 515. Finite Element Methods
3 Credits
Introduces the finite element method. Topics may include beam, frame, plane stress, plane strain, axisymmetric, and 3-D stress elements. Includes static and dynamic analysis. Uses readily available finite-element software. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor.

C E 530. Environmental Management Seminar I
1 Credit
Survey of practical and new developments in hazardous and radioactive waste management provided through a series of guest lectures and reports of ongoing research.

C E 531. Open Channel Hydraulics
3 Credits
Theoretical and applied hydraulics of open channels, with emphasis on nonuniform flow, rapidly varied flow, and wave formation. Prerequisite: C E 382 or consent of instructor.

C E 544. Advanced Design of Steel Structures
3 Credits
Connection design; beam, column, and beam-column stability and design; and seismic frame design. Prerequisites: C E 444 and C E 468.

C E 545. Advanced Concrete Design
3 Credits
Prestressed concrete, ultimate strength theory, design of shell structures. Prerequisites: C E 445 and C E 468.

C E 547. Bridge Engineering
3 Credits
Topics related to prestressed concrete, reinforced concrete and steel bridge design according to the AASHTO specifications; bridge analysis and evaluation. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Prerequisite: C E 469 or consent of instructor.

C E 554. Wood Design
3 Credits
Theory and design of wood structural members and systems subjected to gravity and lateral loads. Design project required. Taught every other year, alternates with C E 557 - Wood Design.

C E 555. Masonry Design
3 Credits
Theory and design of masonry structural members and systems subject to gravity and lateral loads. Design project required. Taught every other year, alternates with C E 555 - Masonry Design.

C E 557. Water Resources Development
3 Credits
Students function as members of a consulting panel and prepare reports on major water resources development problems. Political, financial, and social aspects of water resources development are considered as well as scientific and technical details. Background: C E 450. Corequisite: C E 483, or C E 482.

C E 571. Structural Dynamics
3 Credits
Response of elastic structure to dynamic loading. Moving load, earthquake and blast loading. Prerequisite: C E 468 or consent of instructor.

C E 572. Earthquake Engineering
3 Credits
Earthquake characteristics; seismic loads; elastic and inelastic response; analysis and design of buildings for earthquakes. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor.

C E 573. Transportation Analysis
3 Credits
Transportation analysis of land-based transportation modes. Crosslisted with: C E 473. Prerequisite(s): C E 471.

C E 579. Ground Improvement
3 Credits
The objective of this course is to introduce common ground improvement techniques, including mechanical (compaction, soil reinforcement, preloading and accelerated consolidation) and chemical (cementing, ion-replacement, polymer bonding) stabilization methods, as well as seepage and dewatering. Emphasis will be placed on developing an understanding of the underlying physical and chemical processes involved in each case. Prerequisite(s): C E 357.

C E 581. Ground Water Hydrology
3 Credits
Mathematical treatment of water flow in porous media. Emphasis on hydraulics of water movement, including pumping and recharge wells, drainage, and water quality. Prerequisites: MATH 392, G EN 452, and C E 382, or consent of instructor.

C E 582. Statistical Hydrology
3 Credits
Application of statistical techniques to hydrologic data, including distributions, hypothesis testing, linear models, non-parametrics, and time-series and stochastic models. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
C E 585. Slope Stability Analysis and Design
3 Credits
Design of earth slopes, causes of instability, limit equilibrium methods, slope reinforcement (geosynthetics soil nailing, tiebacks), seismic analysis, rock slope stability. Consent of instructor required.

C E 586. Geotechnical Earthquake Engineering
3 Credits
Earthquake origin and geology; wave propagation; dynamic soil properties; ground response analysis; local site effects; design ground motion; liquefaction assessment. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): C E 506 or consent of instructor.

C E 596. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of department head.

C E 598. Special Research Programs
1-3 Credits
Individual investigations either analytical or experimental. May be subtitled. Maximum of 3 credits per semester.

C E 599. Master's Thesis
1-15 Credits
Thesis.

C E 600. Doctoral Research
1-15 Credits
Research.

C E 604. Advanced Engineering Topics
3 Credits
In depth study of a topic at the forefront of environmental engineering & science. Journal papers will be critically reviewed and students will be asked to write an analysis of the topic and present their thoughts orally.

C E 615. Advanced Finite Element Methods
3 Credits
Finite element method with emphasis on stress analysis. May include development and use of plane stress, plane strain, and 3-D and shell elements. Includes static, dynamic, and nonlinear analysis.
Prerequisite: graduate standing.

C E 645. Prestressed Concrete
3 Credits
Behavior of prestressed concrete; design of statically determinate and indeterminate structures; estimation of prestress loss; flexure and shear strength; deflections and stress control; composite behavior and design.
Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor.

C E 682. Topics in Hydrodynamics II
3 Credits
Selected topics in flow-in open channels, flow-through porous media, and transport of sediments and contaminants. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

C E 698. Special Research Programs
1-3 Credits
May be subtitled. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.

C E 700. Doctoral Dissertation
15 Credits
Dissertation.

Environmental Engineering Courses

ENVE 450. Aquatic Chemistry
3 Credits
Theoretical aspects of physical chemistry applied to the solution of environmental engineering problems. Emphasis on carbonate equilibrium solubility, buffering and redox conditions. Crosslisted with: ENVE 550.
Prerequisite(s): C E 256.

ENVE 451. Unit Processes/Operation of Water Treatment
3 Credits
Theory and applications with unit processes in environmental engineering. Physical and chemical treatment methods are emphasized. Crosslisted with: ENVE 551.
Prerequisite(s): C E 356.

ENVE 452. Unit Processes/ Operation of Wastewater Treatment
3 Credits
Theory and applications with unit processes in environmental engineering. Biological treatment methods are emphasized. Crosslisted with: ENVE 552.
Prerequisite(s): C E 356.

ENVE 456. Environmental Engineering Design
3 Credits
Design of chemical, physical and biological operations and processes involved in water and wastewater treatment.
Prerequisite(s): C E 356.

ENVE 458. Urban Water-Energy-Environment Systems
3 Credits
An introduction to environmentally sustainable solutions to water-energy nexus. This course integrates scientific principles, engineered processes, and systems analyses to address society's growing needs of water and renewable energy and their interconnections with environment.
Prerequisite(s): C E 256.

ENVE 459. Environmental Microbiology
3 Credits
An introduction to the diverse roles of microorganisms in natural and engineered environments. The topics include cellular architecture, energetics, and growth; population and community dynamics; water and soil microbiology; biogeochemical cycling; and microorganisms in biodegradation and bioremediation of contaminants.

ENVE 487. Air Pollution Control Systems Design
3 Credits
An introduction to sources and nature of air pollution, regulations, and risk analysis. Detailed study of air pollution control technologies and design of air pollution control equipment.
Prerequisite(s): Senior or graduate standing.

ENVE 504. Advanced Environmental Engineering Design
3 Credits
Advanced engineering design covering subject matter of Environmental Engineering capstone undergraduate design course plus an additional report or project. May be subtitled. Consent of Instructor required.

ENVE 550. Aquatic Chemistry
3 Credits
Theoretical aspects of physical chemistry applied to the solution of environmental engineering problems. Emphasis on carbonate equilibria solubility, buffering and redox conditions. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: ENVE 450.
Prerequisite(s): C E 256.
ENVE 551. Unit Processes/Operation of Water Treatment
3 Credits
Theory and applications with unit processes in environmental engineering. Physical / chemical treatment methods emphasized. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: ENVE 451.
Prerequisite(s): C E 356.

ENVE 552. Unit Processes/Operation of Wastewater Treatment
3 Credits
Theory and applications with unit processes in environmental engineering. Biological treatment methods emphasized. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: ENVE 452.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

ENVE 552 L. Unit Processes/Operation of Wastewater Treatment Laboratory
1 Credit
Dry laboratory emphasizing design of common unit operations/processes in biological treatment. May be repeated up to 1 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.
Corequisite(s): ENVE 552.

ENVE 556. Advanced Water Treatment and Reuse
3 Credits
Theoretical and practical aspects of advanced water technologies for water treatment and reuse. Consent of instructor required.

ENVE 557. Surface Water Quality Modeling
3 Credits
Modeling the impacts of waste disposal practices on surface waters. Emphasis on fate and transport of bacteria, dissolved oxygen, nutrients, and toxicants in rivers, lakes, and tidal waters. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

ENVE 598. Special Research Programs
1-3 Credits
Individual investigations either analytical or experimental. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

ENVE 599. Master’s Thesis
15 Credits
Thesis. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

ENVE 630. Fate and Transport of Environmental Contaminants
3 Credits
Modeling of transport phenomena in natural and engineered systems for predicting the fate of contaminants in the air, soil, sediment, and water compartments of the ecosystem. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): ENVE 557 and consent of instructor.

Agricultural Engineering Courses
A EN 459. Design of Water Wells/Pumping Systems
3 Credits
Design of water wells; selection and specification of pumps and power units.
Prerequisite: C E 382.

A EN 478. Irrigation and Drainage Engineering
3 Credits (2+3P)
Design and operation of surface and sprinkler irrigation systems; pumping and conveyances; introduction to principles and practices of drainage systems and wells.
Prerequisite: C E 382 or consent of instructor.

A EN 498. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

Department Head: David V. Jáuregui, PhD, PE
Administrative Assistant: Jimi Ickes
Main Office: Hernandez Hall, Room 202
Phone: (575) 646-3801
Email: civil@nmsu.edu
Website: http://ce.nmsu.edu/

Civil Engineering (Environmental) - Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering
Requirements (124 Credits)
In addition to the university requirements for graduation, all students including transfers must satisfy the requirements contained in the academic policies for the NMSU College of Engineering. Students must have a 2.0 grade-point average in all departmental courses and all prerequisites and co-requisites must be taken as required. If a student takes a class and a co-requisite for that class at the same time and does not achieve a grade of C- or better in the co-requisite, the student may take no further classes for which the course or the co-requisite are prerequisite. A student who completes a class three times without achieving a grade of C- or better will be dismissed from the Civil Engineering program, and not allowed to take any Civil Engineering courses from the department.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 124 credits with 50 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215G</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 215GL</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100 Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G General Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 151 Introduction to Civil Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 233 Mechanics-Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 234 Mechanics-Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 256 Environmental Engineering and Science Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 301 Mechanics of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 311 Civil Engineering Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 315 Structural Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 331 Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 356 Fundamentals of Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 357 Soil Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 382 Hydraulic and Hydrologic Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 445 Reinforced Concrete Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 457 Foundation Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 471 Transportation Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 477 Engineering Economics and Construction Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 450 Aquatic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 451 Unit Processes/Operation of Water Treatment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 452 Unit Processes/ Operation of Wastewater Treatment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 458 Urban Water-Energy-Environment Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 487 Air Pollution Control Systems Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Capstone Design**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 456 Environmental Engineering Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Language: (not required)**

**Electives, to bring the total credits to 124**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**

| Credits | 124 |

---

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2. MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to complete prerequisite(s) prior to enrolling in this course depending on math placement.
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4. For concentration coursework, there may be instances when a listed elective course(s) may not be taught and students can substitute a listed course(s) with an alternative Department Head approved course(s). Please see the Department Head for more information.

---

**A Suggested Plan of Study for Students**

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100 Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 151 Introduction to Civil Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215G Engineering Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 291G Calculus and Analytic Geometry III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 233 Mechanics-Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 111G Introductory Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 222 Surveying Fundamentals (DACC)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 392 Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Third Year

#### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C E 356</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 315</td>
<td>Structural Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 331 &amp; 331 L</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 357</td>
<td>Soil Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credits**: 16

#### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C E 311</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 382</td>
<td>Hydraulic and Hydrologic Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 371</td>
<td>Statistics for Engineers and Scientists I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G or ECON 252G</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics or Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 216G &amp; 216GL</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II and Engineering Physics II Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credits**: 17

### Fourth Year

#### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C E 445</td>
<td>Reinforced Concrete Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 477</td>
<td>Engineering Economics and Construction Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VWW - Viewing a Wider World Course</td>
<td>1, 7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one from the following: 3, 8, 9

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 450</td>
<td>Aquatic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 451</td>
<td>Unit Processes/Operation of Water Treatment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 452</td>
<td>Unit Processes/Operation of Wastewater Treatment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 458</td>
<td>Urban Water-Energy-Environment Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 487</td>
<td>Air Pollution Control Systems Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts Course | 1, 5 | 3       |

**Credits**: 16

#### Spring

Choose one from the following: 3, 8, 9

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 450</td>
<td>Aquatic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 451</td>
<td>Unit Processes/Operation of Water Treatment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 452</td>
<td>Unit Processes/Operation of Wastewater Treatment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 458</td>
<td>Urban Water-Energy-Environment Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 487</td>
<td>Air Pollution Control Systems Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 456</td>
<td>Environmental Engineering Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credits**: 15

### Civil Engineering (General) - Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering Requirements (124 Credits)

In addition to the university requirements for graduation, all students including transfers must satisfy the requirements contained in the academic policies for the NMSU College of Engineering. Students must have a 2.0 grade-point average in all departmental courses and all prerequisites and co-requisites must be taken as required. If a student takes a class and a co-requisite for that class at the same time and does not achieve a grade of C- or better in the co-requisite, the student may take no further classes for which the course or the co-requisite are prerequisite. A student who completes a class three times without achieving a grade of C- or better will be dismissed from the Civil Engineering program, and not allowed to take any Civil Engineering courses from the department.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 124 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

### General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Area I: Communications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Oral Communications

COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication 3

Area II: Mathematics

MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I 2 4

Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences

CHEM 111G General Chemistry I 4

PHYS 215G & 215GL Engineering Physics I and Engineering Physics I Laboratory 4

ECON 251G Principles of Macroeconomics 3

or ECON 252G Principles of Microeconomics 3

Area V: Humanities 3 3

Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts 1 3

General Education Elective

MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II (Departmental/College Requirement) 4

Viewing A Wider World 3 6

Departmental/College Requirements

Mathematics

MATH 291G Calculus and Analytic Geometry III 3

MATH 392 Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations 3

STAT 371 Statistics for Engineers and Scientists I 3

Natural Science

GEOG 111G Introductory Geology 4

PHYS 216G & 216GL Engineering Physics II and Engineering Physics II Laboratory 4

Technical

ENGR 100 Introduction to Engineering 3

DRFT 109 Computer Drafting Fundamentals 3

DRFT 222 Surveying Fundamentals (DACC) 3

Civil Engineering

C E 151 Introduction to Civil Engineering 3

C E 233 Mechanics-Statics 3

C E 234 Mechanics-Dynamics 3

or M E 234 Mechanics-Dynamics 3

C E 256 & 256 L Environmental Engineering and Science and Environmental Science Laboratory 4

C E 301 Mechanics of Materials 3

C E 311 Civil Engineering Materials 3

C E 315 Structural Analysis 4

C E 331 & 331 L Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics Laboratory 4

C E 356 Fundamentals of Environmental Engineering 3

C E 357 Soil Mechanics 3

C E 382 Hydraulic and Hydrologic Engineering 3

C E 445 Reinforced Concrete Design 3

C E 457 Foundation Design 3

C E 471 Transportation Engineering 3

C E 477 Engineering Economics and Construction Management 3

Electives selected from Environmental, Structural, Water Resources, or Geotechnical Options (other Civil Engineering electives may be taken under General Option with approval of department head)

Capstone design selected from Environmental, Structural, Water Resources, or Geotechnical Options 5

Choose one from the following:

C E 469 Structural Systems

C E 482 Hydraulic Structures

C E 485 Design of Earth Dams

ENVE 456 Environmental Engineering Design

Second Language: (not required)

Electives, to bring the total credits to 124 0

Total Credits 124

1 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

2 MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to complete prerequisite(s) prior to enrolling in this course depending on math placement.

3 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

4 For concentration coursework, there may be instances when a listed elective course(s) may not be taught and students can substitute a listed course(s) with an alternative Department Head approved course(s). Please see the Department Head for more information.

5 For the general option, students may take any one of the four capstone design courses: C E 469 Structural Systems (structural); C E 482 Hydraulic Structures (water resources); C E 485 Design of Earth Dams (geotechnical); or ENVE 456 Environmental Engineering Design (environmental).

A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100 Introduction to Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Credits |
| 15 |

<p>| Spring |
| Credits |
| MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II | 4 |
| C E 151 Introduction to Civil Engineering | 3 |
| PHYS 215G &amp; 215GL Engineering Physics I and Engineering Physics I Laboratory | 4 |
| DRFT 109 Computer Drafting Fundamentals | 3 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 291G</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 111G</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 222 or SUR 222</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 392</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 301</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 234</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 256 &amp; 256L</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 356</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 315</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 331 &amp; 331L</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 357</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 311</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 382</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 371</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G or ECON 252G</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 216G &amp; 216GL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 445</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 477</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select an elective course from: Environmental, Geotechnical, Structural, or Water Resources Concentrations (requires approval of Department Head)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VWW - Viewing a Wider World Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select an elective course from: Environmental, Geotechnical, Structural, or Water Resources Concentrations (requires approval of Department Head)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select a capstone design course from: Environmental, Geotechnical, Structural, or Water Resources Concentrations (requires approval of Department Head) 3
C E 457 Foundation Design 3
C E 471 Transportation Engineering 3
VWW - Viewing a Wider World Course 3
Credits 15

1. Courses are taught in the Fall, Spring and Summer semesters.
2. Math Placement: MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is the starting Math course for the degree but students may need to complete any prerequisites prior to enrolling in this course depending on math placement.
3. Courses are taught in the Fall and Spring semesters only.
4. Courses are taught in the Spring and Summer semesters only.
5. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
6. Courses are taught in the Fall and Summer semesters only.
7. See your advisor for more detailed information about selecting elective courses that are approved to fulfill this requirement. For concentration coursework, there may be instances when a listed elective course(s) may not be taught and students can substitute a listed course(s) with an alternative Department Head approved course(s). Please see the Department Head for more information.
8. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog to see a full list of courses.
9. Courses are taught in the Spring semester only.

**Civil Engineering (Geotechnical) - Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering**

**Requirements (124 Credits)**

In addition to the university requirements for graduation, all students including transfers must satisfy the requirements contained in the academic policies for the NMSU College of Engineering. Students must have a 2.0 grade-point average in all departmental courses and all prerequisites and co-requirements must be taken as required. If a student takes a class and a co-requisite for that class at the same time and does not achieve a grade of C- or better in the co-requisite, the student may take no further classes for which the course or the co-requisite are prerequisite. A student who completes a class three times without achieving a grade of C- or better will be dismissed from the Civil Engineering program, and not allowed to take any Civil Engineering courses from the department.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 124 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.
A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

Course | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
**Fall**
MATH 191G | Calculus and Analytic Geometry I | 4
TEGR 100 | Introduction to Engineering | 3
CHEM 111G | General Chemistry I | 4
ENGL 111G | Rhetoric and Composition | 3
**Total Credits** | **15**

**Spring**
MATH 192G | Calculus and Analytic Geometry II | 4
C E 151 | Introduction to Civil Engineering | 3
PHYS 215G | Engineering Physics I | 4
ENGR 100 | Introduction to Engineering | 3
**Total Credits** | **14**

Courses for the First Year.

**A. General Education**
- **Area I: Communications**
  - English Composition - Level 1: ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition (4 credits)
- **Area II: Mathematics**
  - Calculus and Analytic Geometry I: MATH 191G (4 credits)
- **Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences**
  - General Chemistry I: CHEM 111G (4 credits)
  - Engineering Physics I: PHYS 215G & PHYS 215GL (4 credits)
- **Area V: Humanities**
  - Calculus and Analytic Geometry II: MATH 192G (4 credits)
  - Civilization and Culture: Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts: MATH 192G (4 credits)

**B. Departmental/College Requirements**
- **Mathematics**
  - Calculus and Analytic Geometry III: MATH 291G (4 credits)
  - Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations: MATH 392 (3 credits)
  - Statistics for Engineers and Scientists I: STAT 371 (3 credits)
- **Natural Science**
  - Introductory Geology: GEOL 111G (4 credits)
  - Engineering Physics II: PHYS 216G & PHYS 216GL (4 credits)
  - Surveying Fundamentals (DACC): DRFT 222 (3 credits)
  - Plane Surveying: SUR 222 (3 credits)

**C. Civil Engineering**
- **Civil Engineering**
  - Introduction to Civil Engineering: C E 151 (3 credits)
  - Mechanics-Statics: C E 233 (3 credits)
  - Mechanics-Dynamics: C E 234 (3 credits)
  - Environmental Engineering and Science: C E 256 (3 credits)
  - Mechanics of Materials: C E 301 (3 credits)
  - Civil Engineering Materials: C E 311 (3 credits)
  - Structural Analysis: C E 315 (4 credits)
  - Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics: C E 331 (4 credits)
  - Fundamentals of Environmental Engineering: C E 356 (3 credits)
  - Soil Mechanics: C E 357 (3 credits)

**D. Elective Courses**
- **Civil Engineering**
  - Hydraulics and Hydrologic Engineering: C E 382 (3 credits)
  - Reinforced Concrete Design: C E 445 (3 credits)
  - Foundation Design: C E 457 (3 credits)
  - Transportation Engineering: C E 471 (3 credits)
  - Engineering Economics and Construction Management: C E 477 (3 credits)

**E. Capstone Design**
- **Viewing a Wider World**
  - Design of Earth Dams: C E 485 (3 credits)

**F. Second Language: (not required)**
- **Total Credits** | **124**

Notes:
1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2. MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to complete prerequisite(s) prior to enrolling in the course depending on math placement.
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4. For concentration coursework, there may be instances when a listed elective course(s) may not be taught and students can substitute a listed course(s) with an alternative Department Head approved course(s). Please see the Department Head for more information.
| Second Year | Fall | MATH 291G Calculus and Analytic Geometry III | 1 | 3 |
| C E 233 Mechanics-Statics | 1 | 3 |
| ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication | 1 | 3 |
| GEOL 111G Introductory Geology | 3 | 4 |
| DRFT 222 Surveying Fundamentals (DACC) or SUR 222 Plane Surveying | 3 | |
| Credits | 16 |

| Spring | MATH 392 Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations | 1 | 3 |
| C E 301 Mechanics of Materials | 1 | 3 |
| C E 234 Mechanics-Dynamics | 4 | 3 |
| C E 256 Environmental Engineering and Science & 256 L Environmental Science Laboratory | 3 | 4 |
| COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication | 1 | 3 |
| Credits | 16 |

| Third Year | Fall | Area V: Humanities | 1,5 | 3 |
| C E 356 Fundamentals of Environmental Engineering | 3 | |
| C E 315 Structural Analysis | 3 | 4 |
| C E 331 Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics & 331 L Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics Laboratory | 3 | 4 |
| C E 357 Soil Mechanics | 3 | |
| Credits | 17 |

| Spring | C E 311 Civil Engineering Materials | 3 | 3 |
| C E 382 Hydraulic and Hydrologic Engineering | 3 | 3 |
| STAT 371 Statistics for Engineers and Scientists | 3 | |
| ECON 251G or ECON 252G Principles of Macroeconomics or Principles of Microeconomics | 1 | 3 |
| PHYS 216G Engineering Physics II & 216GL Engineering Physics II Laboratory | 1 | 4 |
| Credits | 16 |

| Fourth Year | Fall | C E 445 Reinforced Concrete Design | 3 | 3 |
| C E 477 Engineering Economics and Construction Management | 6 | 3 |
| VWW - Viewing a Wider World Course | 1,7 | 3 |
| Choose one from the following: | 3,8,9 | 3 |
| C E 452 Geohydrology | 3 |
| C E 460 Site Investigation | 3 |
| C E 470 Design of Municipal and Hazardous Waste Landfills | 3 |
| C E 479 Pavement Analysis and Design | 3 |
| Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts | 1,5 | 3 |
| Credits | 15 |

| Spring | Choose one from the following: | 3,8,9 | 3 |
| C E 452 Geohydrology | 3 |
| C E 460 Site Investigation | 3 |
| C E 470 Design of Municipal and Hazardous Waste Landfills | 3 |
| C E 479 Pavement Analysis and Design | 3 |
| VWW - Viewing a Wider World Course | 1,7 | 3 |
| Credits | 15 |

| Total Credits | 124 |

1. Courses are taught in the Fall, Spring and Summer semesters.
2. Math Placement: MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is the starting Math course for the degree but students may need to complete prerequisite(s) prior to enrolling in this course depending on math placement.
3. Courses are taught in the Fall and Spring semesters only.
4. Courses are taught in the Spring and Summer semesters only.
5. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
6. Courses are taught in the Fall and Summer semesters only.
7. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog to see a full list of courses.
8. Two different courses must be selected; student will not fulfill the requirement by repeating the same course between the two semesters.
9. For concentration coursework, there may be instances when a listed elective course(s) may not be taught and students can substitute a listed course(s) with an alternative Department Head approved course(s). Please see the Department Head for more information.
10. Courses are taught in the Spring semester only.

Civil Engineering (Structural) - Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering

Requirements (124 Credits)

In addition to the university requirements for graduation, all students including transfers must satisfy the requirements contained in the academic policies for the NMSU College of Engineering. Students must have a 2.0 grade-point average in all departmental courses and all prerequisites and co-requisites must be taken as required. If a student takes a class and a co-requisite for that class at the same time and does not achieve a grade of C- or better in the co-requisite, the student may take no further classes for which the course or the co-requisite are prerequisite. A student who completes a class three times without achieving a grade of C- or better will be dismissed from the Civil Engineering program, and not allowed to take any Civil Engineering courses from the department.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 124 credits with 48
Civil Engineering (Structural) - Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering

Credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

### Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
**General Education**<br>Area I: Communications<br>English Composition - Level 1<br>ENGL 111G | Rhetoric and Composition | 4<br>English Composition - Level 2<br>ENGL 218G | Technical and Scientific Communication | 3
Oral Communications<br>COMM 265G | Principles of Human Communication | 3<br>Area II: Mathematics<br>MATH 191G | Calculus and Analytic Geometry I | 4<br>& 215GL | Engineering Physics I and Engineering Physics I Laboratory | 4<br>ECON 251G | Principles of Macroeconomics | 3<br>or ECON 252G | Principles of Microeconomics | 3<br>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences<br>CHEM 111G | General Chemistry I | 4<br>PHYS 215G | Engineering Physics I | 4<br>& 215GL | Engineering Physics I Laboratory | 4<br>Area V: Humanities<br>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts | 3
**General Education Elective**<br>MATH 192G | Calculus and Analytic Geometry II | 4<br>**Viewing a Wider World** | 3 | 6
Elective Courses | 3
Choose one from the following:<br>C E 444 | Elements of Steel Design | 3<br>C E 454 | Wood Design | 3<br>C E 455 | Masonry Design | 3<br>C E 544 | Advanced Design of Steel Structures | 3<br>C E 545 | Advanced Concrete Design | 3
**Capstone Design**<br>C E 469 | Structural Systems | 3
**Second Language: (not required)**<br>Electives, to bring the total credits to 124 | 0
**Total Credits** | 124

---
1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2. MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to complete prerequisite(s) prior to enrolling in this course depending on math placement.
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4. For concentration coursework, there may be instances when a listed elective course(s) may not be taught and students can substitute a listed course(s) with an alternative Department Head approved course(s). Please see the Department Head for more information.

### A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

### Course | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
First Year<br>Fall<br>MATH 191G | Calculus and Analytic Geometry I | 4<br>ENGR 100 | Introduction to Engineering | 3<br>CHEM 111G | General Chemistry I | 4<br>ENGL 111G | Rhetoric and Composition | 4

Credits | 15
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 151</td>
<td>Introduction to Civil Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215G &amp; 215GL</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I and Engineering Physics Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 109</td>
<td>Computer Drafting Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 233</td>
<td>Mechanics-Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 111G</td>
<td>Introductory Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 222</td>
<td>Surveying Fundamentals (DACC) or Plane Surveying</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 234</td>
<td>Mechanics-Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 256 &amp; 256L</td>
<td>Environmental Engineering and Science Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 356</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 315</td>
<td>Structural Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 331 &amp; 331L</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 357</td>
<td>Soil Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 311</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 382</td>
<td>Hydraulic and Hydrologic Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 371</td>
<td>Statistics for Engineers and Scientists I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 216G &amp; 216GL</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II and Engineering Physics II Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G or ECON 252G</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics or Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 444</td>
<td>Elements of Steel Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 469</td>
<td>Structural Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 457</td>
<td>Foundation Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 471</td>
<td>Transportation Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VWW - Viewing a Wider World Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Civil Engineering (Water Resources) - Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering

Requirements (124 Credits)

In addition to the university requirements for graduation, all students including transfers must satisfy the requirements contained in the academic policies for the NMSU College of Engineering. Students must have a 2.0 grade-point average in all departmental courses and all prerequisites and co-requisites must be taken as required. If a student takes a class and a co-requisite for that class at the same time and does not achieve a grade of C- or better in the co-requisite, the student may take no further classes for which the course or the co-requisite are prerequisite. A student who completes a class three times without achieving a grade of C- or better will be dismissed from the Civil Engineering program, and not allowed to take any Civil Engineering courses from the department.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 124 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective.
credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I: Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td>ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II: Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215G &amp; 215GL Engineering Physics I and Engineering Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G Principles of Macroeconomics or ECON 252G Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
<td>MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing A Wider World</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departmental/College Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 291G Calculus and Analytic Geometry III</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 392 Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 371 Statistics for Engineers and Scientists I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 111G Introductory Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 216G &amp; 216GL Engineering Physics II and Engineering Physics II Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100 Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 109 Computer Drafting Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 222 Surveying Fundamentals (DACC) or SUR 222 Plane Surveying</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 151 Introduction to Civil Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 233 Mechanics-Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 234 Mechanics-Dynamics or M E 234 Mechanics-Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 256 &amp; 256 L Environmental Engineering and Science and Environmental Science Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 301 Mechanics of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 311 Civil Engineering Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 315 Structural Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 331 &amp; 331 L Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 356 Fundamentals of Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 357 Soil Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 382 Hydraulic and Hydrologic Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 445 Reinforced Concrete Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 457 Foundation Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 471 Transportation Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 477 Engineering Economics and Construction Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective Courses</th>
<th>Choose two courses, one from each set, from the following:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C E 483 Surface Water Hydrology or A EN 478 Irrigation and Drainage Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C E 452 Geohydrology or A EN 459 Design of Water Wells/Pumping Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capstone Design</th>
<th>Choose one from the following:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C E 482 Hydraulic Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C E 485 Design of Earth Dams</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Language: (not required)</th>
<th>Electives, to bring the total credits to 124</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 124

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2. MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to complete prerequisite(s) prior to enrolling in this course depending on math placement.
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4. For concentration coursework, there may be instances when a listed elective course(s) may not be taught and students can substitute a listed course(s) with an alternative Department Head approved course(s). Please see the Department Head for more information.

A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 151</td>
<td>Introduction to Civil Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
New Mexico State University - Las Cruces

PHYS 215G & 215GL Engineering Physics I and Engineering Physics I Laboratory 1 4
DRFT 109 Computer Drafting Fundamentals 1 3

Second Year

Fall
MATH 291G Calculus and Analytic Geometry III 1 3
C E 233 Mechanics-Statics 1 3
ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication 1 3
DRFT 222 Surveying Fundamentals (DACC) 3 3
or SUR 222 Plane Surveying 3
GEOL 111G Introductory Geology 3 4

Credits 14

Spring
MATH 392 Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations 1 3
C E 301 Mechanics of Materials 1 3
C E 234 Mechanics-Dynamics 4 3
C E 256 & 256 L Environmental Engineering and Science and Environmental Science Laboratory 3 4
COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication 1 3

Credits 16

Third Year

Fall
Area V: Humanities 1, 5 3
C E 356 Fundamentals of Environmental Engineering 3 3
C E 315 Structural Analysis 3 4
C E 331 & 331 L Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics Laboratory 3 4
C E 357 Soilmecanics 3 3

Credits 17

Spring
C E 311 Civil Engineering Materials 3 3
C E 382 Hydraulic and Hydrologic Engineering 3 3
STAT 371 Statistics for Engineers and Scientists 3 3
ECON 251G or ECON 252G Principles of Macroeconomics or Principles of Microeconomics 3
PHYS 216G & 216GL Engineering Physics II and Engineering Physics II Laboratory 1 4

Credits 16

Fourth Year

Fall
C E 445 Reinforced Concrete Design 3 3
C E 477 Engineering Economics and Construction Management 5 3
VWW - Viewing a Wider World Course 1, 7 3
Choose one course from the following sets: 3, 8, 9 3
C E 483 or A EN 459 Surface Water Hydrology or Irrigation and Drainage Engineering

Credits 16

Spring
Choose one course from the following sets: 3, 8, 9 3
C E 483 or A EN 478 Surface Water Hydrology or Irrigation and Drainage Engineering
C E 452 or A EN 459 Geohydrology or Design of Water Wells/Pumping Systems

Credits 15

Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts 1, 5 3

Total Credits 124

Courses are taught in the Fall, Spring and Summer semesters.
Math Placement: MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is the starting Math course for the degree but students may need to complete prerequisite(s) prior to enrolling in this course depending on math placement.
Courses are taught in the Fall and Spring semesters only.
Courses are taught in the Spring and Summer semesters only.
See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
Courses are taught in the Fall and Summer semesters only.
See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog to see a full list of courses.
Two different courses must be selected; student will not fulfill the requirement by repeating the same course.
For concentration coursework, there may be instances when a listed elective course(s) may not be taught and students can substitute a listed course(s) with an alternative Department Head approved course(s). Please see the Department Head for more information.
Courses are taught in the Spring semester only.

Agricultural Engineering - Undergraduate Minor

Prefix Title Credits

Soil Science

Select one from the following:
SOIL 472 Soil Morphology and Classification
SOIL 476 Soil Microbiology
SOIL 477 Environmental Soil Physics
SOIL 479 Environmental Soil Chemistry

Plant and Animal Science

ANSC 351V Agricultural Animals of the World
or HORT 365 Principles of Crop Production

Institutions/Economics
Environmental Engineering - Undergraduate Minor

This minor will build upon existing BS degree programs at NMSU in engineering and environmental science, and provide further preparation in modern and emerging technologies for upgrading the Nation’s ageing utilities and infrastructure in the water, energy, and environment sectors. Includes 3 required courses (9 credits) from civil and environmental engineering, and 3 elective courses (9-10 credits) from civil engineering, environmental engineering, environmental science, and/or engineering technology.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required courses (3 courses)</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 256</td>
<td>Environmental Engineering and Science</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 356</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 458</td>
<td>Urban Water-Energy-Environment Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective courses (3 courses)</strong></td>
<td>9-10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To be selected from the following list of courses (numbered 300-499)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper level courses in Civil Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C E 355V</td>
<td>Technology and the Global Environment</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 450</td>
<td>Aquatic Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 451</td>
<td>Unit Processes/Operation of Water Treatment</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 452</td>
<td>Unit Processes/Operation of Wastewater Treatment</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 456</td>
<td>Environmental Engineering Design</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 459</td>
<td>Environmental Microbiology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 487</td>
<td>Air Pollution Control Systems Design</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper level courses in Environmental Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E S 452</td>
<td>Geohydrology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E S 462</td>
<td>Sampling and Analysis of Environmental Contaminants</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E S 470</td>
<td>Environmental Impacts of Land Use and Contaminant Remediation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper level courses in Engineering Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E T 381</td>
<td>Renewable Energy Technologies</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 382</td>
<td>Solar Energy Technologies</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 384</td>
<td>Wind and Water Energy Technologies</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 15-16

Structural Engineering - Undergraduate Minor

This minor will build upon existing BS degree programs at NMSU in analysis, construction, and design of civil, mechanical, and aerospace structures. Includes 3 required courses (10 credits) from civil engineering and 3 elective courses (9-10 credits) from civil engineering, aerospace/mechanical engineering, and/or engineering technology.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required courses (3 courses)</strong></td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 301</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or E T 310</td>
<td>Applied Strength of Materials</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 315</td>
<td>Structural Analysis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 444</td>
<td>Elements of Steel Design</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective courses (3 courses)</strong></td>
<td>9-10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To be selected from the following list of courses (numbered 300-499)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper level courses in Civil Engineering (up to 3 courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C E 445</td>
<td>Reinforced Concrete Design</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 454</td>
<td>Wood Design</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 455</td>
<td>Masonry Design</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 469</td>
<td>Structural Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 498</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper level courses in Aerospace/Mechanical Engineering (up to 2 courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A E 363</td>
<td>Aerospace Structures</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A E 451</td>
<td>Aircraft Design</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 331</td>
<td>Intermediate Strength of Materials</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 332</td>
<td>Vibrations</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 425</td>
<td>Design of Machine Elements</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 456</td>
<td>Experimental Modal Analysis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 460</td>
<td>Applied Finite Elements</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper level courses in Engineering Technology (maximum of 1 course)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E T 332</td>
<td>Applied Design of Structures I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 432</td>
<td>Applied Design of Structures II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 19-20

1 Cross-listed with E T 386 Sustainable Construction and Green Building Design
2 May all be taken in same department or different departments
3 Courses numbered 450 and above may be used to satisfy course requirements for the accelerated master's degree program (requires department head approval and maximum of 6 credits)
4 Cross-listed with E T 386 Sustainable Construction and Green Building Design
courses numbered 450 and above may be used to satisfy course requirements for the accelerated master’s degree program (requires department head approval and maximum of 6 credits)

special topics in Civil Engineering include advanced mechanics of materials, advanced mechanics of steel structures, advanced mechanics of concrete, finite element methods, non-destructive testing, and bridge engineering (requires consent of department head and instructor)

Civil Engineering - Master of Engineering

The Master of Engineering degree in Civil Engineering (MECE) is a coursework only degree and several courses are offered online. The MECE degree requires a total of 30-31 credit hours consisting of one professional communications course (3 cr); six technical electives in Civil, Environmental, and/or Agricultural Engineering (18-19 cr); and three electives from engineering disciplines outside the department and/or other areas of interest outside the college (9 cr).

Prefix | Title | Credits
---|---|---
C E | Special Topics (Technical Communication for Engineers) | 1

CE, ENVE, and A EN elective courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 456</td>
<td>Environmental Engineering Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 458</td>
<td>Urban Water-Energy-Environment Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 459</td>
<td>Environmental Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 487</td>
<td>Air Pollution Control Systems Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 550</td>
<td>Aquatic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 551</td>
<td>Unit Processes/Operation of Water Treatment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 552</td>
<td>Unit Processes/Operation of Wastewater Treatment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 556</td>
<td>Advanced Water Treatment and Reuse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 557</td>
<td>Surface Water Quality Modeling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geotechnical Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 457</td>
<td>Foundation Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 460</td>
<td>Site Investigation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 470</td>
<td>Design of Municipal and Hazardous Waste Landfills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 479</td>
<td>Pavement Analysis and Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 485</td>
<td>Design of Earth Dams</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 506</td>
<td>Advanced Soil Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 507</td>
<td>Design of Earth Retaining Structures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 508</td>
<td>Advanced Soil Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 509</td>
<td>Deep Foundations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 579</td>
<td>Ground Improvement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 585</td>
<td>Slope Stability Analysis and Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 586</td>
<td>Geotechnical Earthquake Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Structural Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 469</td>
<td>Structural Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 498/596</td>
<td>Special Topics (Numerical Methods)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 501</td>
<td>Advanced Mechanics of Materials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 502</td>
<td>Advanced Mechanics of Steel Structures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 505</td>
<td>Advanced Mechanics of Concrete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 510</td>
<td>Introduction to Nondestructive Testing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 515</td>
<td>Finite Element Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 544</td>
<td>Advanced Design of Steel Structures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 545</td>
<td>Advanced Concrete Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 547</td>
<td>Bridge Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 554</td>
<td>Wood Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 555</td>
<td>Masonry Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 571</td>
<td>Structural Dynamics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 572</td>
<td>Earthquake Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Water Resources and Agricultural Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 452</td>
<td>Geohydrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 482</td>
<td>Hydraulic Structures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 483</td>
<td>Surface Water Hydrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 531</td>
<td>Open Channel Hydraulics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 557</td>
<td>Water Resources Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 581</td>
<td>Ground Water Hydrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 582</td>
<td>Statistical Hydrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A EN 459</td>
<td>Design of Water Wells/Pumping Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A EN 478</td>
<td>Irrigation and Drainage Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transportation and Construction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 471</td>
<td>Transportation Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 477</td>
<td>Engineering Economics and Construction Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 573</td>
<td>Transportation Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MECE elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemical and Materials Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 549</td>
<td>Intellectual Property for Engineers and Scientists</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 561</td>
<td>Calculation of Material and Molecular Properties</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 567</td>
<td>Nanoscience and Nanotechnology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 579</td>
<td>Corrosion and Degradation of Materials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 454</td>
<td>Advanced Construction Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 455</td>
<td>Cost Estimating and Scheduling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 472</td>
<td>Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 480</td>
<td>Innovation and Product Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 515</td>
<td>Stochastic Processes Modeling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 523</td>
<td>Advanced Engineering Economy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 533</td>
<td>Linear Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 534</td>
<td>Nonlinear Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 535</td>
<td>Discrete Optimization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 561</td>
<td>Advanced Safety Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Option: Geotechnical Engineering

### Thesis Track

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Background Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C E 357</td>
<td>Soil Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 457</td>
<td>Foundation Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 111G</td>
<td>Introductory Geology (or higher-level courses)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 445</td>
<td>Reinforced Concrete Design (or higher-level courses based on ACI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C E 506</td>
<td>Advanced Soil Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 508</td>
<td>Advanced Soil Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 509</td>
<td>Deep Foundations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 579</td>
<td>Ground Improvement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Optional Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12-13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select four from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C E 452</td>
<td>Geohydrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 460</td>
<td>Site Investigation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 479</td>
<td>Pavement Analysis and Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 485</td>
<td>Design of Earth Dams</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 507</td>
<td>Design of Earth Retaining Structures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 585</td>
<td>Slope Stability Analysis and Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 586</td>
<td>Geotechnical Earthquake Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 3 credits from courses outside the area or department (450 or higher)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Research Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C E 599</td>
<td>Master's Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 30-31

1. A course listed as core may be taken as one of the four optional courses if it is not counted already as one of the three core courses.
2. The optional course outside the area or department must be previously approved by the academic advisor or student’s Graduate Committee.
3. A maximum of 6 credits are counted toward the Master's Degree program.

Total credits needed for the Thesis Track are 24 credits of coursework and 6 credits of C E 599 Master's Thesis research.

### Non-Thesis Track

The background and core courses for the Non-Thesis Track in Geotechnical Engineering are the same as those listed under the Thesis Track. Under optional courses, Non-Thesis students must select one additional course (i.e., total of five optional courses) from the list provided for the Thesis Track. In addition, Non-Thesis students must complete 3 credits of CE 598 - Special Research Programs in place of 6 credits of CE 599 and pass a final exit exam covering coursework and their research project.

Total credits needed for the Non-Thesis Track are 27 credits of coursework and 3 credits of C E 598 Special Research Programs.
Option: Structural Engineering

**Thesis Track**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C E 315</td>
<td>Structural Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 444</td>
<td>Elements of Steel Design (based on AISC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 445</td>
<td>Reinforced Concrete Design (based on ACI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Background Courses**

| C E 501 | Advanced Mechanics of Materials            |          |
| C E 515 | Finite Element Methods                    |          |
| C E 544 | Advanced Design of Steel Structures       |          |
| C E 545 | Advanced Concrete Design                  |          |
| C E 571 | Structural Dynamics                       |          |

**Core Courses**

| C E 502 | Advanced Mechanics of Steel Structures    |          |
| C E 504 | Advanced Engineering Design              |          |
| C E 505 | Advanced Mechanics of Concrete           |          |
| C E 507 | Design of Earth Retaining Structures     |          |
| C E 509 | Deep Foundations                         |          |
| C E 510 | Introduction to Nondestructive Testing   |          |
| C E 547 | Bridge Engineering                       |          |
| C E 554 | Wood Design                               |          |
| C E 555 | Masonry Design                            |          |
| C E 572 | Earthquake Engineering                   |          |
| C E 615 | Advanced Finite Element Methods          |          |
| C E 645 | Prestressed Concrete                      |          |

**Optional Courses**

Select three from the following:

| C E 502 | Advanced Mechanics of Steel Structures    |          |
| C E 504 | Advanced Engineering Design              |          |
| C E 505 | Advanced Mechanics of Concrete           |          |
| C E 507 | Design of Earth Retaining Structures     |          |
| C E 509 | Deep Foundations                         |          |
| C E 510 | Introduction to Nondestructive Testing   |          |
| C E 547 | Bridge Engineering                       |          |
| C E 554 | Wood Design                               |          |
| C E 555 | Masonry Design                            |          |
| C E 572 | Earthquake Engineering                   |          |
| C E 615 | Advanced Finite Element Methods          |          |
| C E 645 | Prestressed Concrete                      |          |

**Research Credits**

| C E 599 | Master’s Thesis                          | 6       |

**Total Credits**

30

1 A maximum of 6 credits are counted toward the Master’s Degree program.

Total credits needed for the Thesis Track are 24 credits of coursework and 6 credits of C E 599 Master’s Thesis research.

**Non-Thesis Track**

The background and core courses for the Non-Thesis Track in Structural Engineering are the same as those listed under the Thesis Track. Under optional courses, Non-Thesis students must select one additional course (i.e., total of four optional courses) from the list provided for the Thesis Track. In addition, Non-Thesis students must complete 3 credits of CE 598 - Special Research Programs in place of 6 credits of CE 599 and pass a final exit exam covering coursework and their research project.

Total credits needed for the Non-Thesis Track are 27 credits of coursework and 3 credits of C E 598 Special Research Programs.

Option: Water Resources Engineering

**Thesis Track**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C E 599</td>
<td>Master’s Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Core Courses**

| C E 531 | Open Channel Hydraulics                    | 12      |
| C E 557 | Water Resources Development                |         |
| C E 581 | Ground Water Hydrology                     |         |
| C E 582 | Statistical Hydrology                      |         |

**Statistics**

| A ST 505 | Statistical Inference I (or advanced statistics class if student is qualified) | 3       |

**Total Credits**

30

**Foundation Requirements**

1. ABET-Accredited BS in Civil, Agricultural, Geological Engineering, or closely related field or equivalent (as per existing Civil Engineering Department regulations)
2. One course in surface water hydrology
3. One course in hydrogeology or geohydrology
4. At least three semesters of hydraulic and hydraulic design

**Core Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C E 459</td>
<td>Design of Water Wells/Pumping Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A EN 478</td>
<td>Irrigation and Drainage Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 482</td>
<td>Hydraulic Structures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 483</td>
<td>Surface Water Hydrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 485</td>
<td>Design of Earth Dams</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 503</td>
<td>Special Design and Analysis Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 504</td>
<td>Advanced Engineering Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 682</td>
<td>Topics in Hydrodynamics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 557</td>
<td>Surface Water Quality Modeling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 630</td>
<td>Fate and Transport of Environmental Contaminants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**

15
Environmental Engineering - Master of Science in Environmental Engineering

Environmental engineering at New Mexico State University provides unique educational and research opportunities at the graduate level in the fields of water quality, aquatic chemistry, environmental microbiology, water treatment, water pollution control, wastewater treatment, reclamation and reuse, desalination, industrial, hazardous and solid waste management, groundwater remediation, contaminant fate and transport, resources recovery from waste streams, air pollution control, waste minimization, and pollution prevention. Therefore, course offerings emphasize basic engineering and scientific principles, as well as design and application of environmental engineering unit operations and processes. Special problem and thesis research are closely matched with faculty expertise and the professional goals of the graduate students. The programs of study are specifically designed for individual students, taking advantage of not only the program capabilities, but complementing activities of the university as a whole and the student's professional experience and work environment.

Graduate students satisfy degree requirements in environmental engineering by completing specific core course work. Course work in the graduate program includes:

- water and wastewater treatment
- solid and hazardous waste systems design
- environmental chemistry
- environmental microbiology
- environmental contaminant analysis
- industrial pollution control
- fate and transport of pollutants in engineered and natural systems and water quality in surface water and groundwater systems

Additional topics of interest to the students are offered through special topics classes and by courses taught outside of the College of Engineering.

The Master of Science (MS) program in Environmental Engineering requires either a thesis or non-thesis practice oriented experience. The thesis track consists of a minimum of 30 semester credit hours, including 6 credit hours of thesis. The non-thesis track is designed primarily for students who are working full time in engineering practice, but is also available to students working part time. This track consists of 30 semester credit hours, including 6 credit hours of an engineering practicum (ENVE 598 Special Research Programs) of which up to 3 credit hours can be earned for a professional engineering design experience. Transfer credit for courses taken elsewhere is evaluated on an individual basis. Up to 6 semester hours of graduate level courses may be used to satisfy MS degree requirements provided that the credits were not used toward another degree.

Required Curriculum

The graduate environmental engineering program of the Civil Engineering Department expects all MS students to meet certain requirements in pursuit of an advanced degree. Some of these requirements are related to the quantity, level, and quality of coursework. This Graduate Catalog details what is expected as a minimum for graduation, but it is up to the student and his/her advisor and graduate committee to determine the program of study for the student. The student and his/her advisor will create this program of study in the first semester of graduate work.

Students desiring to work toward an advanced degree in environmental engineering must have completed undergraduate preparation similar to that required for a Bachelor of Science degree in an ABET accredited engineering program or must have adequate background, as determined by the graduate faculty of the program. The background courses listed below may be required if the student did not take a similar course at the undergraduate level, as determined by the graduate faculty of the program.

Environmental engineering faculty will form a committee for every entering student. The faculty will evaluate the student's record and determine which deficiencies and/or core courses, if any, are needed by the student. The required curriculum consists of 12 credit hours of core courses, 6 credit hours of Master's Thesis (thesis track) or Special Research Programs (non-thesis track), and 12 credit hours of elective courses. For all professional non-thesis programs, the department head will review the committee's decision.
### Additional Requirements

PhD candidates in the College of Engineering, who have successfully completed their PhD Qualifier Examination after January 1, 2018, must satisfy a publication requirement which requires two papers:

- **Paper #1**: An archival paper accepted or published in any journal listed in the source publication list for the Web of Science, or a refereed Journal or Conference Proceeding approved by the student's doctoral committee and the cognizant Department Head(s), before the Doctorate of Philosophy final examination. The candidate should be listed as the lead author in Paper #1.

- **Paper #2**: An additional archival paper submitted, accepted, or published in any journal listed in the source publication list for the Web of Science. Alternatively, one conference paper accepted or published in a national or international conference proceedings.

### Electrical and Computer Engineering

#### Undergraduate Program Information

**Overview**

The undergraduate electrical engineering program of the Klipsch School is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, Inc., and stresses the development of analytical tools and physical concepts required to prepare students for immediate employment or graduate study. The program is flexible, allowing students to choose elective coursework towards concentrations in:

- communications and signal processing,
- computers and microelectronics,
- control and power,
- electromagnetics and photonics, or
- space systems.

Alternatively, students can select "no concentration" for the greatest flexibility in course selection.

**Undergraduate Electrical Engineering Program Educational Objectives**

The Klipsch School is dedicated to providing a quality, hands-on, educational experience for our students. Below are the program educational objectives (PEOs) that describe the expected accomplishments of graduates during their first few years after graduation.

1. Our graduates will obtain relevant, productive employment in the private sector, government and/or pursue an advanced degree.
2. Our graduates will be using their engineering foundation to innovate solutions to the problems of the real world.

**Related Areas of Study**

Electrical and computer engineering students wishing to broaden their educational experience may elect to earn additional bachelor's degrees in

- Engineering Physics
- Computer Science
- Mathematics
- Physics
Klipsch School students may also choose to earn a minor in one or more of the following fields:

- Computer Engineering
- Computer Science
- Mathematics
- Physics

Students must consult with an academic advisor in the offering department for specific requirements related to additional degrees and minors.

Transfer Credit
Credit earned at other institutions is generally accepted; however the following restrictions apply to transfer credits:

- Engineering credit must be earned at an ABET accredited school.
- Physics must be calculus based.
- If the NMSU requirement includes a lab, the transfer credit must include a lab.
- A grade of C- or better, must have been earned.
- E E Courses numbered 300 or higher, Cornerstone and Capstone courses may not be transferred.

Master's Accelerated (BS/MS) Program (MAP)
Undergraduate students may apply for acceptance to the Master's Accelerated Program (MAP) after completing 60 semester hours of undergraduate coursework of which a minimum of 25 credit hours must be completed at NMSU. The GPA must be 3.0 or above. The students must meet all other requirements as specified by the program. The MAP program allows up to 12 credits of NMSU coursework (450 level or higher) taken during the undergraduate years to be counted toward the master's program of study. Students must receive a grade of B or higher in the courses to be counted for the graduate degree. The courses must logically fit into the master's program. More information and the application for the MAP program can be found at: https://honors.nmsu.edu/masters-accelerated-program-map/

Graduate Program Information
Overview
The Klipsch School of Electrical and Computer Engineering offers graduate work leading to the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees. Areas of emphasis for masters and doctoral students are:

- communications,
- computer engineering,
- digital signal processing,
- electromagnetics,
- electric energy systems,
- photonics, and
- microelectronics/VLSI.

Research in the above areas currently being conducted by the faculty ensures that doctoral candidates will work on the frontier of knowledge in these areas. The graduate programs are intended to provide broad graduate-level training in electrical engineering. In addition, appropriate courses in computer science, industrial engineering, mathematics, physics and business management may be integrated into a graduate student's program of study.

Students desiring to work toward an advanced degree in electrical engineering must have completed undergraduate preparation substantially equivalent to that required for the Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering degree at this institution. For students with undergraduate degrees in other disciplines, see below. For further information on the Klipsch School of Electrical and Computer Engineering, please consult the web page http://www.ece.nmsu.edu/.

Research Facilities and Highlights
Faculty and staff in communications, telemetry and telemetering are involved in education and research programs focusing on

- telecommunications,
- communication theory,
- coding and information theory,
- wireless networks,
- digital signal processing,
- optical and radio frequency communications, and
- digital image processing.

They have several major research sponsors including NASA, the Department of Defense, and the National Science Foundation. The Frank Carden Chair for Telemetry and Telemetering is Professor Dr. Charles Creusere.

The Advanced Speech and Audio Processing Laboratory is used for both teaching and research in digital signal processing (DSP). Current research areas include

- speaker recognition,
- signal enhancement,
- low-bit rate coding,
- embedded DSP, and
- GPU-based pattern recognition for speech processing.

Research sponsors for the laboratory include Air Force Research Laboratories, Army Research Laboratory, National Geospatial Intelligence Agency, Freescale Semiconductor, IBM, Motorola, National Science Foundation, and Texas Instruments. The director of the laboratory is Dr. Phillip L. De Leon.

The Electromagnetics (EM) and Microwave Laboratory is used for both teaching and research in electromagnetic fields. Current research areas include

- propagation through dispersive media (soil, seawater, foliage, biological tissues),
- UWB radar and remote sensing system analysis and design,
- antenna analysis, synthesis, and design,
- bio-electromagnetics,
- brain mapping,
- computational physics,
- electromagnetic interference and compatibility,
- high performance computing, and
- nondestructive evaluation.

Research sponsors for the laboratory include American Heart Association, Department of Defense, Los Alamos National Laboratory, NASA, NSF, National Institutes of Health, Sandia National Laboratories,
and White Sands Missile Range. The Director of the Electromagnetics and Microwave Laboratory is Dr. Kwong T. Ng.

New Mexico State University’s program in Electric Utility Management (EUMP) is sponsored by a group of public and private electric utility companies and industrial organizations and hosts the PNM Chair for Utility Management and The Kersting Professorship. The Master of Science in Electrical Engineering degree program includes course work in public utilities regulation and is designed to prepare the student for a future engineering management position in the electric utility industry. An industry advisory committee provides the vital connecting link between the electric utility industry and the university, so that a coordinated effort may be achieved in realizing the following program objectives:

1. to provide a program of study at the graduate level in the planning, operation, and management of electric power generation, transmission, distribution, and utilization; and the integration of renewable energy and storage;
2. to supply the electric utility industry with the highest caliber of new engineering and management talent; and
3. to provide the university with the required financial and technical support to ensure a quality program.

In addition, faculty in EUMP work with M.S. an Ph.D. students to conduct funded research sponsored by Sandia National Laboratories, EPRI, NSF, DOE, CEC and the electrical utility industry. Much of the current research is focused on renewable energy integration, protection, advanced control and optimization, and customer driven microgrids. Laboratory facilities are available in the El Paso Electric Power Systems laboratory. The program works closely with the Institute for Energy and Environment (IEE) and with Southwest Technology Development Institute (SWTDI) which host the solar energy experiment station. The director of the EUMP and PNM Chair for Utility Management is Dr. Satish Ranade.

Faculty and students in the VLSI Laboratory are involved in the design and analysis of analog and mixed-signal microelectronic circuits and systems. Current research areas include

- wireless bio-circuits and sensors;
- green computing;
- intelligent sensing, sigma-delta sensing;
- low-voltage, low-power circuits;
- high performance operational amplifiers and operational transconductance amplifiers;
- energy harvesting and power management circuits; and
- analog machine vision and image processing.

Research sponsors include the National Science Foundation, Los Alamos National Laboratories and Agilent technologies. The director of the VLSI Laboratory is IEEE Fellow Dr. Jaime Ramirez-Angulo.

The Photonics program at NMSU offers unique opportunities to undergraduate and graduate students interested in pursuing a career in electro-optics, applied optics, photonics, or optical engineering by combining the optics resources of the Klipsch School and the Physics Department. Most of the optics classes are cross-listed in the two departments. The Klipsch School’s Electro-Optics Research Laboratory (EORL) provides a variety of research opportunities in areas such as

- multispectral and polarimetric imaging,
- free-space optical communications,
- adaptive optics,
- nanophotonics and
- integrated electro-optic sensors and systems.

Sponsors include the Air Force Office of Scientific Research, Sandia National Laboratories, Air Force Research Laboratory, Army Research Laboratory, NASA, National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency and the National Science Foundation. SPIE Fellow Dr. David G. Voelz is the director of the EORL and NMSU’s Photons program.

The Computer Networking Lab (CNL) supports teaching and research in Internet and wireless sensor networks. The mission of CNL is to provide students with the opportunity to do cutting-edge research that has high practical relevance. Currently, research projects in CNL include secure data dissemination in wireless sensor networks, solar-powered sensor networks, and RFID sensor networks. CNL is directed by Dr. Hong Huang.

Students and faculty associated with the Performance Evaluation and Architecture Research Laboratory (PEARL) conduct research in the areas of

- performance modeling and simulation techniques,
- micro-architecture power optimization,
- performance analysis and optimization of large-scale scientific applications, and
- heterogeneous HPC computing for field-deployable systems.

PEARL sponsors include the Army Research Labs (ARL), High Performance Computing Research Center (AHPCRC), Sandia National Laboratories, and Los Alamos National Laboratories. The laboratory’s director is Dr. Hameed Badawy.

Support for Graduate Students

A number of teaching assistantships, research assistantships and fellowships are available. Teaching assistants are recommended by individual faculty for selection by the ECE Department’s Graduate Studies Committee. International students must pass university screening prior to being eligible for selection as a TA. Nominations for new TAs are made by the advisor after a student is admitted. Research assistants are hired directly by the faculty member who has received a contract or grant for research.

The College of Engineering awards graduate scholarships and fellowships on behalf of Electrical and Computer Engineering. These include:

- the MIT/Lincoln Laboratory Fellowship,
- the Paul and Valerie Klipsch Grad Scholarship,
- the Admiral Paul Arthur Grad Scholarship, and
- the Barry Neil Rappaport Grad Scholarship.

Applications can be completed on-line at https:// scholarships.nmsu.edu/. The priority deadline for the Scholar Dollar is March 1st. The Electrical Utility Management Program has a limited number of fellowships for students interested in pursuing master’s degrees in electrical energy systems.

Admission

Prospective graduate students for the Master of Science or Doctor of Philosophy in Electrical Engineering must first meet the entrance requirements of the Graduate School. The prospective US graduate student should make formal application to the Graduate Student Services office (http://gradschool.nmsu.edu). International graduate
Requirements for Students Without BSEE Degree or Equivalent

Students without a BSEE degree or equivalent preparation will be expected to take classes covering the core knowledge required in our BSEE program. This includes mathematics through differential equations and basic engineering physics. The student's graduate advisor will prepare an individualized deficiency schedule, based on the student's academic background and work experience.

The following courses from our undergraduate program will be considered deficiencies for students without a BSEE degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E E 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Electrical and Computer Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 112</td>
<td>Embedded Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 200</td>
<td>Linear Algebra, Probability and Statistics Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 212</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Organization</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 230</td>
<td>Circuit Analysis and Introduction to Electronics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 240</td>
<td>Multivariate and Vector Calculus Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 317</td>
<td>Semiconductor Devices and Electronics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 320</td>
<td>Signals and Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 325</td>
<td>Signals and Systems II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 333</td>
<td>AC Circuit Analysis and Introduction to Power Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 340</td>
<td>Fields and Waves</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate Certificates in the Department

- Digital Communications - Graduate Certificate (p. 781)
- Digital Signal Processing - Graduate Certificate (p. 781)
- Electric Energy Systems - Graduate Certificate (p. 781)
- Telemetry - Graduate Certificate (p. 782)

Interim Department Head, Steve Stochaj

Professors: Borah, Creusere, DeLeon, Ng, Ramirez-Angulo, Ranade, Stochaj, Voelz;
Associate Professors: Boucheron, Cho, Dawood, Furth, Huang, Prasad, Tang;
Assistant Professors: Badawy, Che, Lavrova, Mitchell, Sandoval;
College Assistant Professors: Boehmer;
Emeritus Professors: Carden, Giles, Sheila Horan, Stephen Horan, Johnson, Jordan, Kersting, Ludeman, Merrill, Reinfelds, Smolleck, Taylor
1 Registered Professional Engineer (NM)

Electrical Engineering Courses

- E E 100. Introduction to Electrical and Computer Engineering
  4 Credits (3+3P)
  Introduction to analog (DC) and digital electronics. Includes electric component descriptions and equations, Ohm's law, Kirchhoff's voltage and current laws, ideal op-amp circuits, Boolean algebra, design of combinational and sequential logic circuits and VHDL or VERILOG.
  Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): C- or better in MATH 190G.

- E E 112. Embedded Systems
  4 Credits (3+3P)
  Introduction to programming through microcontroller-based projects. Extensive practice in writing computer programs to solve engineering problems with microcontrollers, sensors, and other peripheral devices.
  Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E E 100.

- E E 200. Linear Algebra, Probability and Statistics Applications
  4 Credits (3+3P)
  The theory of linear algebra (vectors and matrices) and probability (random variables and random processes) with application to electrical engineering. Computer programming to solve problems in linear algebra and probability.
  Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 112 and MATH 192G.
E E 212. Introduction to Computer Organization
4 Credits (3+3P)
Concepts of modern computer organization, CPU control, pipelining, memory hierarchies, memory mapping, hardware-software interface, and operating systems.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E E 112. Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 100 and MATH 190G.

E E 230. Circuit Analysis and Introduction to Electronics
4 Credits (3+3P)
Circuit analysis techniques, RLC transients, phasors, filter response, and an introduction to discrete electronic devices.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): PHYS 216G. Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 100 and MATH 192G.

E E 240. Multivariate and Vector Calculus Applications
3 Credits
Vector algebra, cylindrical and spherical coordinates, partial derivatives, multiple integrals. Calculus of vector functions through electrostatic applications. Divergence, gradient, curl, divergence theorem, Stokes’s theorem, Coulomb’s Law, Gauss’s Law, electric field, electric potential. Applications in Matlab.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in MATH 192G and E E 112.

E E 300. Cornerstone Design
2 Credits (1+3P)
Application and realization of engineering principles to a guided team-based design project. Formulation and implementation of test procedures, evaluation of alternate solutions and oral and written communication of the design and test results. Restricted to: E E majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 112, E E 212 and E E 230.

E E 317. Semiconductor Devices and Electronics I
4 Credits (3+3P)
Analysis and design of opamp circuits, diode circuits and single-transistor MOS and BJT amplifiers. Introduction to solid-slate semiconductor devices.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 230 and CHEM 111G.

E E 320. Signals and Systems I
3 Credits
Introduction to the modeling and analysis of continuous- and discrete-time signals and systems using time- and frequency-domain methods suitable for both mathematical approaches and computer-aided simulations.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 392. Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 200 and E E 230.

E E 325. Signals and Systems II
4 Credits (3+3P)
Introduction to communication systems including amplitude and frequency modulation. Introduction to control systems including linear feedback systems, root-locus analysis, and graphical representations. Introduction to digital signal processing including sampling, digital filtering, and spectral analysis. May be repeated up to 4 credits.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 320 and MATH 392.

E E 333. AC Circuit Analysis and Introduction to Power Systems
3 Credits (2+3P)
Steady-state analysis of AC circuits, three-phase circuits, and an introduction to power systems.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 230.

E E 340. Fields and Waves
4 Credits (3+3P)
Static electromagnetic field. Maxwell’s equation and time-varying electromagnetic fields. Generalized plane wave propagation, reflection, transmission, superposition and polarization. Transmission line theory. Extensions to optical wave propagation. Applications including Time Domain Reflectometry (TDR) and fiber optic transmission. Laboratory experience with RF/microwave test equipment and optical apparatus.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 230, E E 240 and PHYS 216G.

E E 395. Introduction to Digital Signal Processing
3 Credits
Undergraduate treatment of sampling/reconstruction, quantization, discrete-time systems, digital filtering, z-transforms, transfer functions, digital filter realizations, discrete Fourier transform (DFT) and fast Fourier transform (FFT), finite impulse response (FIR) and infinite impulse response (IIR) filter design, and digital signal processing (DSP) applications. Laboratory will emphasize practical implementation of signal processing including real-time signal processing.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 325.

E E 400. Undergraduate Research
1-3 Credits
Directed undergraduate research. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of the department head.

E E 402. Capstone Design I
3 Credits (2+3P)
Application and realization of engineering principles to a significant team-based design project with significant student management and autonomy. Determination of performance requirements, including safety, economics, ethics and manufacturability; extensive communication of design choices and test results to broad audiences; and interfacing of design with other hardware and software. Restricted to: E E majors.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 300, E E 317, E E 325, E E 333 and E E 340.

E E 404. Capstone Design II
3 Credits (2+3P)
Realization of design project from E E 402 within time and budget constraints. Restricted to: E E majors.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 300, E E 317, E E 325, E E 333, E E 340 and E E 402.

E E 412. ASIC Design
3 Credits
This course provides students with experiential knowledge of modern application specific integrated circuits. Topics include ASIC packaging and testing, I/O pads and ESD, Verilog programming and simulation, FPGA verification, Register-transfer level synthesis, timing and area optimization, floorplanning and routing, digital interfaces, full custom and standard cell design, post-layout simulation, and PCB schematics and layout. Crosslisted with: E E 512.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E E 480.

E E 425. Introduction to Semiconductor Devices
3 Credits
Energy bands, carriers in semiconductors, junctions, transistors, and optoelectronic devices, including light-emitting diodes, laser diodes, photodetectors, and solar cells. Crosslisted with: E E 525.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 317 and E E 340.
E E 431. Power Systems II
3 Credits
Analysis of a power system in the steady-state. Includes the development
d of models and analysis procedures for major power system components
and for power networks. Crosslisted with: E E 542.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 333.

E E 432. Power Electronics
3 Credits (2+3P)
Basic principles of power electronics and its applications to power
systems, electric machine control, and power systems.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E E 325. Prerequisite(s): C- or better in
E E 317 and E E 333.

E E 443. Mobile Application Development
3 Credits
Introduction to mobile application development. Students will develop
applications for iOS devices including iPhone and iPad. Topics include
object-oriented programming using Swift, model-view-controller (MVC)
pattern, view controllers including tables and navigation, graphical user
interface (GUI) design, data persistence, GPS and mapping, camera, and
cloud and web services. Crosslisted with: E E 593.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in C S 151 or C S 152 or C S 172 or C S 271 or
C S 451 or C S 452.

E E 444. Advanced Image Processing
3 Credits
Advanced topics in image processing including segmentation, feature
extraction, object recognition, image understanding, big data, and
applications. Crosslisted with: E E 588.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 446.

E E 446. Digital Image Processing
3 Credits
Two-dimensional transform theory, color images, image enhancement,
restoration, segmentation, compression and understanding. Crosslisted with:
E E 596.
Prerequisite(s): E E 395.

E E 447. Neural Signal Processing
3 Credits
Cross-disciplinary course focused on the acquisition and processing
of neural signals. Students in this class will learn about basic brain
structure, different brain signal acquisition techniques (fMRI, EEG, MEG,
etc.), neural modeling, and EEG signal processing. To perform EEG
signal processing, students will learn and use Matlab along with an EEG
analysis package. Crosslisted with: E E 597.
Prerequisite(s): E E 325.

E E 449. Smart Antennas
3 Credits
Smart antenna and adaptive array concepts and fundamentals, uniform
and planar arrays, optimum array processing. Adaptive beamforming
algorithms and architectures: gradient-based algorithms, sample matrix
inversion, least mean square, recursive least mean square, sidelobes
cancellers, direction of arrival estimations, effects of mutual coupling and
its mitigation. Crosslisted with: E E 549.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 325 and E E 340.

E E 452. Introduction to Radar
3 Credits
Basic concepts of radar. Radar equation; detection theory. AM, FM,
and CW radars. Analysis of tracking, search, MTI, and imaging radar.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 325 and E E 340.

E E 453. Microwave Engineering
3 Credits
Techniques for microwave measurements and communication system
design, including transmissions lines, waveguides, and components.
Microwave network analysis and active device design. Crosslisted with:
E E 521.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 340.

E E 454. Antennas and Radiation
4 Credits (3+3P)
Basic antenna analysis and design. Fundamental antenna concepts and
radiation integrals. Study of wire antennas, aperture antennas, arrays,
reflectors, and broadband antennas. Crosslisted with: E E 541.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 340.

E E 458. Hardware Security and Trust
3 Credits
This course introduces and investigates recent technology development
for the design and evaluation of secure and trustworthy hardware and
embedded systems. Topics include IoT security, cryptography, hardware
security primitives, authentication and key generation, invasive and non-
intrusive attacks and countermeasures, IC piracy and intellectual property
protection, hardware trojans, and secure boot. Crosslisted with: E E 558.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 212.

E E 460. Space System Mission Design and Analysis
3 Credits
Satellite system design, including development, fabrication, launch, and
operations. A systems engineering approach to concepts, methodologies,
models, and tools for space systems.
Prerequisite: junior standing.

E E 461. Systems Engineering and Program Management
3 Credits
Modern technical management of complex systems using satellites as
models. Team projects demonstrate systems engineering disciplines
required to configure satellite components.
Prerequisite(s): Junior standing.

E E 462. Computer Systems Architecture
3 Credits
The course covers uniprocessors, caches, memory systems, virtual
memory, storage systems, with introduction to multiprocessor and
distributed computer architectures; models of parallel computation;
processing element and interconnection network structures, and
nontraditional architectures. Crosslisted with: E E 562.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 212.

E E 465. MACHINE LEARNING I
3 Credits
An undergraduate-level introduction to machine learning algorithms,
including supervised and unsupervised learning methods. Topics covered
include clustering, linear regression models, linear discriminant functions,
feed-forward neural networks, statistical pattern classification and
regression, maximum likelihood, naive Bayes, non-parametric density
estimation, mixture models, decision trees, and ensemble learning.
Crosslisted with: E E 565.
Prerequisite(s): E E 200.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 212 and E E 317.

E E 467. ARM SOC Design
3 Credits
The course aims to produce students who are capable of developing ARM-based SoCs from high level functional specifications to design, implementation and testing on real FPGA hardware using standard hardware description and software programming languages. Crosslisted with: E E 567.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 212 and E E 317.

E E 469. Communications Networks
3 Credits
Introduction to the design and performance analysis of communications networks with major emphasis on the Internet and different types of wireless networks. Covers network architectures, protocols, standards and technologies; design and implementation of networks; networks applications for data, audio and video; performance analysis. Crosslisted with: E E 569.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 100, E E 112 and (E E 200 or STAT 371).

E E 473. Introduction to Optics
3 Credits
The nature of light, geometrical optics, basic optical instruments, wave optics, aberrations, polarization, and diffraction. Elements of optical radiometry, lasers and fiber optics. Crosslisted with: PHYS 473.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in PHYS 216G or PHYS 217.

E E 475. Automatic Control Systems
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 325.

E E 476. Computer Control Systems
3 Credits
Representation, analysis and design of discrete-time systems using time-domain and z-domain techniques. Microprocessor control systems.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 325.

E E 478. Fundamentals of Photonics
4 Credits (3+3P)
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 216G or PHYS 217.

E E 479. Lasers and Applications
4 Credits (3+3P)
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 340 or in PHYS 461.

E E 480. Introduction to Analog and Digital VLSI
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 212 and E E 317.

E E 482. Electronics II
3 Credits
Feedback analysis, application of operational amplifiers, introduction to data converters, analog filters, and oscillator circuits.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 317.

E E 485. Analog VLSI Design
3 Credits (2+3P)
Analysis, design, simulation, layout and verification of CMOS analog building blocks, including references, opamps, switches and comparators. Teams implement a complex analog IC. Crosslisted with: E E 523.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 320 and E E 480.

E E 490. Selected Topics
1-3 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits. Graduate students may not use credits of E E 490 toward an M.S. or Ph.D. in electrical engineering.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

E E 493. Power Systems III
3 Credits
Analysis of a power system under abnormal operating conditions. Topics include symmetrical three-phase faults, theory of symmetrical components, unsymmetrical faults, system protection, and power system stability. Taught with E E 543.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E E 431. Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 333 or E E 391.

E E 496. Introduction to Communication Systems
3 Credits
Introduction to the analysis of signals in the frequency and time domains. A study of baseband digital transmission systems and digital/analog RF transmission systems. Introduction to telecom systems as well as satellite systems.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 325.

E E 497. Digital Communication Systems I
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 200 and E E 325.

E E 501. Research Topics in Electrical and Computer Engineering
1 Credit
Ethics and methods of engineering research; contemporary research topics in electrical and computer engineering.

E E 510. Introduction to Analog and Digital VLSI
3 Credits

E E 512. ASIC Design
3 Credits
This course provides students with experiential knowledge of modern application specific integrated circuits. Topics include ASIC packaging and testing, I/O pads and ESD, Verilog programming and simulation, FPGA verification, Register-transfer level synthesis, timing and area optimization, floorplanning and routing, digital interfaces, full custom and standard cell design, post-layout simulation, and PCB schematics and layout. Recommended foundation: E E 480. Crosslisted with: E E 412.
E E 514. Biosensor Electronics
3 Credits
Course provides students with knowledge of basic integrated analog and RF blocks and how to combine these circuits into sensory systems for biomedical applications. Target areas are in physiology, brain-machine interfaces, neural recording and stimulation. Lecture includes details on amplifiers, current-mode circuits, A/D converters, low-power radio transmitters and receivers, and simulation and layout of VLSI circuits. Lectures are in the form of recent paper reviews and discussion. Includes teamwork, written and oral communication, and realistic technical requirements. Recommended foundation: E E 480 and E E 485.

E E 515. Electromagnetic Theory I
3 Credits

E E 516. Electromagnetic Theory II
3 Credits
Continuation of E E 515.

E E 518. Integrated Power Management Circuits
3 Credits
Design and analysis of power management integrated circuits, including linear voltage regulators, voltage references, buck, boost, and buck-boost DC-DC converters, and charge pumps. Extensive use of CAD tools are used to simulate these circuits. Recommended foundation: E E 480 and E E 485.

E E 519. RF Microelectronics
3 Credits

E E 520. A/D and D/A Converter Design
3 Credits
Practical design of integrated data converters in CMOS/BJT technologies, OP-AMPS, comparators, sample and holds, MOS switches, element mismatches. Nyquist rate converter architectures: flash, successive approximation, charge redistribution, algorithmic, two step, folding, interpolating, pipelined, delta-sigma converters. Restricted to: Main campus only. Prerequisite(s): E E 523.

E E 521. Microwave Engineering
3 Credits
Techniques for microwave measurements and communication system design, including transmission lines, waveguides, and components. Microwave network analysis and active device design. Recommended foundation: E E 340. Crosslisted with: E E 453.

E E 522. Advanced Analog VLSI Design
3 Credits
Design of high-performance operational amplifiers; class-AB, rail-to-rail, low-voltage, high-bandwidth, fully-differential. Design of linear operational transconductance amplifiers, high-frequency integrated filters, four-quadrant multipliers, and switched-capacitor circuits. Prerequisite(s): E E 523.

E E 523. Analog VLSI Design
3 Credits (2+3P)
Analysis, design, simulation, layout and verification of CMOS analog building blocks, including references, opamps, switches and comparators. Teams implement a complex analog IC. Recommended foundation: E E 320 and E E 480. Crosslisted with: E E 485.

E E 525. Introduction to Semiconductor Devices
3 Credits

E E 528. Fundamentals of Photonics
4 Credits (3+3P)
Ray, wave and guided optics, lasers and thermal sources, radiometry, photon detection and signal-to-noise ratio. Elements of photonic crystals, polarization, acousto-optics, electro-optics, and optical nanostructures. Taught with E E 478 with differentiated assignments for graduate students. Recommended foundation: (PHYS 216 or PHYS 217) and E E/PHYS 473. Crosslisted with: PHYS 528.

E E 529. Lasers and Applications
4 Credits (3+3P)

E E 532. Dynamics of Power Systems
3 Credits
Transient and dynamic stability of power systems; synchronous machine modeling and dynamics; prediction and stabilization of system oscillations. Recommended foundation: E E 493.

E E 533. Power System Operation
3 Credits
AGC, economic dispatch, unit commitment, operations planning, power flow analysis and network control, system control centers. Recommended foundation: E E 493.

E E 534. Power System Relaying
3 Credits

E E 537. Power Electronics
3 Credits (2+3P)
Basic principles of power electronics and its applications to power supplies, electric machine control, and power systems. Recommended foundation: E E 325, E E 317, and E E 333. Crosslisted with: E E 432.

E E 541. Antennas and Radiation
4 Credits (3+3P)
E E 542. Power Systems II
3 Credits

E E 543. Power Systems III
3 Credits
Analysis of a power system under abnormal operating conditions. Topics include symmetrical three-phase faults, theory of symmetrical components, unsymmetrical faults, system protection, and power system stability. Recommended foundation: E E 431. Crosslisted with: E E 493.

E E 544. Distribution Systems
3 Credits
Concepts and techniques associated with the design and operation of electrical distribution systems. Recommended foundation: E E 542 and E E 543.

E E 545. Digital Signal Processing II
3 Credits
Non-ideal sampling and reconstruction, oversampling and noise shaping in A/D and D/A, finite word length effects, random signals, spectral analysis, multirate filter banks and wavelets, and applications. Recommended foundation: E E 395.

E E 546. Introduction to Smart Grid
3 Credits
The course will serve as an introduction to the technologies and design strategies associated with the Smart Grid. The emphasis will be on the development of communications, energy delivery, coordination mechanisms, and management tools to monitor transmission and distribution networks. Crosslisted with: E E 426 and C S 514.

E E 548. Introduction to Radar
3 Credits

E E 549. Smart Antennas
3 Credits

E E 551. Control System Synthesis I
3 Credits
An advanced perspective of linear modern control system analysis and design, including the essential algebraic, structural, and numerical properties of linear dynamical systems.

E E 558. Hardware Security and Trust
3 Credits
This course introduces and investigates recent technology development for the design and evaluation of secure and trustworthy hardware and embedded systems. Topics include IoT security, cryptography, hardware security primitives, authentication and key generation, invasive and non-invasive attacks and countermeasures, IC piracy and intellectual property protection, hardware trojans, and secure boot. Recommended foundation: E E 212. Crosslisted with: E E 458.

E E 562. Computer Systems Architecture
3 Credits
The course covers uniprocessors, caches, memory systems, virtual memory, storage systems, with introduction to multiprocessor and distributed computer architectures; models of parallel computation; processing element and interconnection network structures, and nontraditional architectures. Recommended foundation is E E 212. Crosslisted with: E E 462.

E E 563. Computer Performance Analysis I
3 Credits
Issues involved and techniques used to analyze performance of a computer system. Topics covered include computer system workloads; statistical analysis techniques such as principal component analysis, confidence interval, and linear regression; design and analysis of experiments; queuing system analysis; computer system simulation; and random number generation. Recommended foundation: E E 200 and E E 462.

E E 564. Advanced Computer Architecture I
3 Credits
Multiprocessor and distributed computer architectures; models of parallel computation; processing element and interconnection network structures, and nontraditional architectures. Recommended foundation: E E 462. Crosslisted with: C S 573.

E E 565. Machine Learning I
3 Credits
A graduate-level introduction to machine learning algorithms, including supervised and unsupervised learning methods. Topics covered include clustering, linear regression models, linear discriminant functions, feed-forward neural networks, statistical pattern classification and regression, maximum likelihood, naive Bayes, non-parametric density estimation, mixture models, decision trees, and ensemble learning. Recommended foundation: E E 571 and MATH 480. Crosslisted with: E E 465.

E E 567. ARM SOC Design
3 Credits
The course aims to produce students who are capable of developing ARM-based SoCs from high level functional specifications to design, implementation and testing on real FPGA hardware using standard hardware description and software programming languages. Recommended foundation is E E 212 and E E 317. Crosslisted with: E E 467.

E E 569. Communications Network
3 Credits
Introduction to the design and performance analysis of communications networks with major emphasis on the Internet and different types of wireless networks. Covers network architectures, protocols, standards and technologies; design and implementation of networks; networks applications for data, audio and video; performance analysis. Recommended foundation: E E 100, E E 112 and (E E 200 or STAT 371). Crosslisted with: E E 469.
E E 571. Random Signal Analysis
3 Credits
Application of probability and random variables to problems in communication systems, analysis of random signal and noise in linear and nonlinear systems.

E E 572. Modern Coding Theory
3 Credits
Error control techniques for digital transmission and storage systems. Introduction to basic coding bounds, linear and cyclic block codes, Reed-Solomon codes, convolutional codes, maximum likelihood decoding, maximum a posteriori probability decoding, factor graphs, low density parity check codes, turbo codes, iterative decoding. Applications to data networks, space and satellite transmission, and data modems. Recommended foundation: E E 200 and E E 496.

E E 573. Signal Compression
3 Credits
Fundamentals of information source encoding and decoding. Includes information theory bounds on source coding, lossless coding algorithms, scalar quantizing and vector quantizing.
Prerequisite: E E 571.

E E 575. Machine Learning II
3 Credits
An advanced treatment of machine learning algorithms, including supervised, unsupervised, and reinforcement learning methods. Topics covered include kernel methods, maximum margin classification, support vector machines, generative topographic maps, diffusion maps, Boltzmann machines, deep belief networks, Markov chains, and hidden Markov models.
Prerequisite(s): E E 565.

E E 577. Fourier Methods in Electro-Optics
3 Credits
Linear systems theory, convolution and Fourier transformation are applied to one-dimensional and two dimensional signals encountered in electro-optical systems. Applications in diffraction, coherent and incoherent imaging, and optical signal processing. Recommended foundation: E E 320 and E E 528. Crosslisted with: PHYS 577.

E E 578. Optical System Design
3 Credits
Optical design software is used to study optical systems involving lenses, mirrors, windows and relay optics. Systems considered include camera lenses, microscopes and telescopes. Recommended foundation: E E/PHYS 473, E E/PHYS 528 and E E/PHYS 577. Crosslisted with: PHYS 578.

E E 581. Digital Communication Systems I
3 Credits

E E 583. Wireless Communication
3 Credits
Cellular networks, wireless channels and channel models, modulation and demodulation, MIMO, diversity and multiplexing, OFDM, wireless standards including LTE and WiMAX. Recommended foundation: E E 571 and E E 325.

E E 584. Mathematical Methods for Communications and Signal Processing
3 Credits
Applications of mathematical techniques from estimation theory, optimization principles and numerical analysis to the problems in communications and signal processing. Recommended foundation: MATH 480.
Prerequisite(s): E E 571.

E E 585. Telemetering Systems
3 Credits
Covers the integration of components into a command and telemetry system. Topics include analog and digital modulation formats, synchronization, link effects, and applicable standards. Recommended foundation: E E 395, E E 496, and E E 497.

E E 586. Information Theory
3 Credits
This class is a study of Shannon's measure of information and discusses mutual information, entropy, and channel capacity, the noiseless source coding theorem, the noisy channel coding theorem, channel coding and random coding bounds, rate-distortion theory, and data compression. Restricted to: Main campus only. Crosslisted with: MATH 509
Prerequisite(s): E E 571 or STAT 515.

E E 588. Advanced Image Processing
3 Credits
Advanced topics in image processing including segmentation, feature extraction, object recognition, image understanding, big data, and applications. Crosslisted with: E E 444.
Prerequisite(s): E E 446 or E E 596.

E E 590. Selected Topics
1-9 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 18 credits.

E E 593. Mobile Application Development
3 Credits
Introduction to mobile application development. Students will develop applications for iOS devices including iPhone and iPad. Topics include object-oriented programming using Swift, model-view-controller (MVC) pattern, view controllers including tables and navigation, graphical user interface (GUI) design, data persistence, GPS and mapping, camera, and cloud and web services. Recommended foundation: C S 451 or C S 452. Crosslisted with: E E 443.

E E 596. Digital Image Processing
3 Credits

E E 597. Neural Signal Processing
3 Credits
Cross-disciplinary course focused on the acquisition and processing of neural signals. Students in this class will learn about basic brain structure, different brain signal acquisition techniques (fMRI, EEG, MEG, etc.), neural modeling, and EEG signal processing. To perform EEG signal processing, students will learn and use Matlab along with an EEG analysis package. Crosslisted with: E E 447.
New Mexico State University - Las Cruces

E E 598. Master's Technical Report
1-9 Credits (1-9)
Individual investigation, either analytical or experimental, culminating in a technical report. May be repeated for a maximum of 18 credits. Graded PR/S/U. May be repeated up to 18 credits. Thesis/Dissertation Grading.

E E 599. Master's Thesis
1-15 Credits (1-15)

E E 600. Doctoral Research
1-15 Credits
Research.

E E 615. Computational Electromagnetics
3 Credits
The numerical solution of electromagnetics problems. Topics include differential equation techniques, integral equation methods, hybrid techniques, algorithm development and implementation, and error analysis. Particular algorithms, including FEM, finite differences, direct solvers, and iterative solvers, are studied.

Prerequisite(s): E E 575.

E E 675. Machine Learning III
3 Credits
A research-oriented treatment of machine learning algorithms, including supervised, unsupervised, and reinforcement learning methods. Topics covered include Markov decision processes, deep reinforcement learning, neural logic networks, genetic algorithms, genetic programs, generative adversarial networks, and adaptive resonance theory models.

Prerequisite(s): E E 575.

E E 690. Selected Topics
1-9 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.

E E 700. Doctoral Dissertation
1-15 Credits (1-15)

Name: The Klipsch School of Electrical and Computer Engineering
Office Location: Thomas and Brown Hall, Rm 106
1125 Frenger Mall
Las Cruces, NM 88003
Phone: (575) 646-3115
Website: http://ece.nmsu.edu/

Electrical Engineering Program Educational Objectives
Below are the program educational objectives (PEOs) that describe the expected accomplishments of graduate during their first few years after graduation.

1. Our graduates will obtain relevant, productive employment in the private sector, government and/or pursue an advanced degree.
2. Our graduates will be using their engineering foundation to innovate solutions to the problems of the real world.

Requirements (121 credits)
Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 121 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix Title Credits
General Education
Area I: Communications
English Composition - Level 1
ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition
English Composition - Level 2
ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition
Oral Communication

Area II: Mathematics
MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry
Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences
CHEM 111G General Chemistry I
PHYS 215G Engineering Physics I

Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences (3 credits)

Area V: Humanities

Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts

General Education Elective
MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II

Viewing A Wider World
Viewing a Wider World Electives (PHIL 323V recommended)

Departmental/College Requirements
Program Specific Requirements
Mathematics and Natural Science
MATH 392 Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations
PHYS 216G Engineering Physics II
PHYS 216GL Engineering Physics II Laboratory
E E 200 Linear Algebra, Probability and Statistics Applications
E E 240 Multivariate and Vector Calculus Applications

STEM
Choose three STEM Electives

Electrical and Computer Engineering
ENGR 100 Introduction to Engineering (or choose fourth STEM Elective)
Specializations:

- **Communications & Signal Processing:**
  - E E 395 Introduction to Digital Signal Processing
  - or E E 496 Introduction to Communication Systems

- **Computers & Microelectronics:**
  - E E 462 Computer Systems Architecture
  - or E E 480 Introduction to Analog and Digital VLSI

- **Control & Power:**
  - E E 431 Power Systems II
  - or E E 493 Power Systems III

- **Electromagnetics & Photonics:**
  - E E 473 Introduction to Optics
  - or E E 454 Antennas and Radiation

- **Space Systems:**
  - E E 460 Space System Mission Design and Analysis

Course Title Credits

**First Year**

**Fall**

- **EE 100 Introduction to Electrical and Computer Engineering** 4
- **ENGR 100 Introduction to Engineering** 3
- **ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition** 4
- **MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I** 1

**Credits** 15

**Spring**

- **MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II** 3
- **PHYS 215G Engineering Physics I**
  - & 215GL Engineering Physics I Laboratory
- **EE 230 Circuit Analysis and Introduction to Electronics**
- **EE 240 Multivariate and Vector Calculus Applications** 3
- **EE 242**
  - & 242L Engineering Capstone II
- **General Education Requirement (Area I, IV, V, VI or VWW)** 2

**Credits** 17

**Second Year**

**Fall**

- **EE 212 Introduction to Computer Organization** 4
- **EE 200 Linear Algebra, Probability and Statistics Applications** 3
- **ENGR 409 Engineering Capstone I**
- **ENGR 402 Engineering Capstone II**
- **MATH 392 Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations**
- **PHYS 395 Engineering Physics II**
  - & 395L Engineering Mathematics II Laboratory
- **General Education Requirement (Area I, IV, V, VI or VWW)** 2

**Credits** 15

**Spring**

- **EE 230 Circuit Analysis and Introduction to Electronics** 4
- **EE 240 Multivariate and Vector Calculus Applications** 3
- **PHYS 216G Engineering Physics II**
  - & 216GL Engineering Physics II Laboratory
- **General Education Requirement (Area I, IV, V, VI or VWW)** 2

**Credits** 17
### Third Year

#### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E E 300</td>
<td>Cornerstone Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 320</td>
<td>Signals and Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 333</td>
<td>AC Circuit Analysis and Introduction to Power Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 340</td>
<td>Fields and Waves</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education Requirement (Area I, IV, V, VI or VWW)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E E 317</td>
<td>Semiconductor Devices and Electronics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 325</td>
<td>Signals and Systems II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An E E Concentration Course from one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E E 395 or E E 496</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Signal Processing or Introduction to Communication Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E E 462 or E E 480</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Systems Architecture or Introduction to Analog and Digital VLSI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E E 431 or E E 493</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Power Systems II or Power Systems III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E E 454 or E E 473</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Antennas and Radiation or Introduction to Optics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education Requirement (Area I, IV, V, VI or VWW)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credits: 15

### Fourth Year

#### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E E 395</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Signal Processing or Introduction to Communication Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or E E 496</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 462</td>
<td>Computer Systems Architecture or Introduction to Analog and Digital VLSI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or E E 480</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 431</td>
<td>Power Systems II or Power Systems III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or E E 493</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 454</td>
<td>Antennas and Radiation or Introduction to Optics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or E E 473</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 402</td>
<td>Capstone Design I or Engineering Capstone I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGR 401</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education Requirement (Area I, IV, V, VI or VWW)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education Requirement (Area I, IV, V, VI or VWW)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credits: 15-16

#### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E E 404</td>
<td>Capstone Design II or Engineering Capstone II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGR 402</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Choose one Object-Oriented Programming course from the following:</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C S 151 or C S 152 or C S 154 or C S 172 or C S 271</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STEM Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credits: 15-16

---

1. MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G first.
2. See the required courses (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
3. Students must choose one course from three different concentration areas:
   - Communications & Signal Processing: E E 395 or E E 496
   - Computers & Microelectronics: E E 462 or E E 480
   - Control & Power: E E 431 or E E 493
   - Electromagnetics & Photonics: E E 454 or E E 473

4. STEM Elective: Course at the 300 level or above from E E that is not used to satisfy any other E E program requirement or courses at the 300 level or above from A E, C E, CHME, I E, M E, ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, C S, MATH, PHYS and STAT. Excluded courses include VWW courses and those which are substantially equivalent to an E E course. Click to view a list of excluded STEM Electives (http://ece.nmsu.edu/undergraduate/bsee-stem-electives).

---

### Electrical Engineering (Communications and Signal Processing) - Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering

#### Overview

The Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering (BSEE) program of the Klipsch School is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, Inc. This particular concentration in the BSEE program gives students the opportunity to explore more deeply the area of communications and signal processing.

#### Electrical Engineering Program Educational Objectives

Below are the program educational objectives (PEOs) that describe the expected accomplishments of graduate during their first few years after graduation.

1. Our graduates will obtain relevant, productive employment in the private sector, government and/or pursue an advanced degree.
2. Our graduates will be using their engineering foundation to innovate solutions to the problems of the real world.

#### Requirements (121 credits)

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 121 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.
 Prefix | Title | Credits
---|---|---
Electrical Engineering (Communications and Signal Processing) - Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering

**General Education**

**Area I: Communications**

*English Composition - Level 1* 4

ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition 4

*English Composition - Level 2* 1

Physics 215G Engineering Physics I 3

Area II: Mathematics 4

MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I 2

**Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences** 11

CHEM 111G General Chemistry I 3

PHYS 215G Engineering Physics I & 215GL Engineering Physics I Laboratory 3

**Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences (3 credits)**

Area V: Humanities 3

Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts 3

General Education Elective 4

**Viewing A Wider World**

Viewing a Wider World Electives (PHIL 323V recommended) 6

**Departmental/College Requirements**

Program Specific Requirements

**Mathematics and Natural Science**

MATH 392 Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations 3

PHYS 216G Engineering Physics II 3

PHYS 216GL Engineering Physics II Laboratory 1

**E E 200** Linear Algebra, Probability and Statistics Applications 4

**E E 240** Multivariate and Vector Calculus Applications 3

**STEM**

Choose two STEM Electives 4

**Electrical and Computer Engineering**

ENGR 100 Introduction to Engineering (or choose third STEM Elective) 2 3

**E E 100** Introduction to Electrical and Computer Engineering 4

**E E 112** Embedded Systems 4

**E E 212** Introduction to Computer Organization 4

**E E 230** Circuit Analysis and Introduction to Electronics 4

**E E 300** Cornerstone Design 2

**E E 317** Semiconductors and Electronics I 4

**E E 320** Signals and Systems I 3

**E E 325** Signals and Systems II 4

**E E 333** AC Circuit Analysis and Introduction to Power Systems 3

**E E 340** Fields and Waves 4

**E E 402** Capstone Design I 3

or ENGR 401 Engineering Capstone I

**E E 404** Capstone Design II 3

or ENGR 402 Engineering Capstone II

**E E Concentration Required Courses**

**E E 395** Introduction to Digital Signal Processing 3

**E E 496** Introduction to Communication Systems 3

**E E Concentration Electives: Choose two courses from the following (one must be an E E course):** 6-7

- **E E 444** Advanced Image Processing
- **E E 446** Digital Image Processing
- **E E 447** Neural Signal Processing
- **E E 460** Space System Mission Design and Analysis
- **E E 465** MACHINE LEARNING I
- **E E 469** Communications Networks
- **E E 497** Digital Communication Systems I
- **C S 343** Algorithm Design & Implementation
- **C S 372** Data Structures and Algorithms
- **C S 453** Python Programming I
- **C S 475** Artificial Intelligence I
- **C S 476** Computer Graphics I
- **C S 477** Digital Game Design
- **C S 478** Computer Security
- **C S 483** Introduction to Robotics
- **C S 486** Bioinformatics
- **MATH 471** Complex Variables
- **MATH 472** Fourier Series and Boundary Value Problems
- **MATH 473** Calculus of Variations and Optimal Control
- **MATH 480** Matrix Theory and Applied Linear Algebra
- **MATH 481** Advanced Linear Algebra
- **MATH 491** Introduction to Real Analysis I
- **STAT 470** Probability: Theory and Applications

**Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/ VWW)**

**Object-Oriented Programming**

Select one course from the following: 3-4

- **C S 151** C++ Programming
- **C S 152** Java Programming
- **C S 154** Python Programming II
- **C S 172** Computer Science I
- **C S 271** Object Oriented Programming

**Second Language: (not required)**

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 0

**Total Credits** 121-123

---

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2. MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I first.
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 191G Intermediate Algebra and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Electrical and Computer Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 112</td>
<td>Embedded Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirement (Area I, IV, V, VI or VWW)</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 212</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Organization</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 200</td>
<td>Linear Algebra, Probability and Statistics Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215G</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 215GL</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirement (Area I, IV, V, VI or VWW)</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 392</td>
<td>Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 230</td>
<td>Circuit Analysis and Introduction to Electronics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 240</td>
<td>Multivariate and Vector Calculus Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 216G</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 216GL</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirement (Area I, IV, V, VI or VWW)</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 300</td>
<td>Cornerstone Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 320</td>
<td>Signals and Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 340</td>
<td>Fields and Waves</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 333</td>
<td>AC Circuit Analysis and Introduction to Power Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirement (Area I, IV, V, VI or VWW)</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 317</td>
<td>Semiconductor Devices and Electronics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 325</td>
<td>Signals and Systems II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirement (Area I, IV, V, VI or VWW)</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fourth Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 402</td>
<td>Capstone Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGR 401</td>
<td>Engineering Capstone I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 395</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Signal Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 496</td>
<td>Introduction to Communication Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Communications &amp; Signal Processing Elective</strong></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Education Requirement (Area I, IV, V or VWW)</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 404</td>
<td>Capstone Design II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGR 402</td>
<td>Engineering Capstone II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Choose one Object-Oriented Programming course from the following</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 151</td>
<td>C++ Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 152</td>
<td>Java Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 154</td>
<td>Python Programming II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 172</td>
<td>Computer Science I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 271</td>
<td>Object Oriented Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Communications &amp; Signal Processing Elective</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>STEM Electives</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits** 121-123

1. MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G first.
2. See the required courses (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4 One Communications & Signal Processing Elective Courses must be from the E E Prefix. Communications & Signal Processing Elective Courses:

- E E 444 Advanced Image Processing
- E E 448 Digital Image Processing
- E E 447 Neural Signal Processing
- E E 460 Space System Mission Design and Analysis
- E E 465 MACHINE LEARNING
- I E 449 Communications Networks
- I E 497 Digital Communication Systems I
- C S 343 Algorithm Design & Implementation
- C S 372 Data Structures and Algorithms
- C S 453 Python Programming
- I C S 475 Artificial Intelligence I
- C S 476 Computer Graphics I
- C S 477 Digital Game Design
- C S 483 Introduction to Robotics
- C S 486 Bioinformatics
- MATH 471 Complex Variables
- MATH 472 Fourier Series and Boundary Value Problems
- MATH 473 Calculus of Variations and Optimal Control
- MATH 480 Matrix Theory and Applied Linear Algebra
- MATH 481 Advanced Linear Algebra
- MATH 491 Introduction to Real Analysis I
- STAT 470 Probability Theory and Applications

5 STEM Elective: Course at the 300 level or above from E E that is not used to satisfy any other E E program requirement or courses at the 300 level or above from A E, C S, MATH, PHYS and STAT. Excluded courses include VWW courses and those which are substantially equivalent to an E E course. Click to view a list of excluded STEM Electives (http://ece.nmsu.edu/undergraduate/bsee-stem-electives).

**Electrical Engineering (Computers and Microelectronics) - Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering**

**Overview**

The Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering (BSEE) program of the Klipsch School is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, Inc. This particular concentration in the BSEE program gives students the opportunity to explore more deeply the area of computers and microelectronics.

**Electrical Engineering Program Educational Objectives**

Below are the program educational objectives (PEOs) that describe the expected accomplishments of graduate during their first few years after graduation.

1. Our graduates will obtain relevant, productive employment in the private sector, government and/or pursue an advanced degree.
2. Our graduates will be using their engineering foundation to innovate solutions to the problems of the real world.

**Requirements (121 credits)**

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 121 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

**Prefix**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area I: Communications</th>
<th>English Composition - Level 1 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area II: Mathematics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MATH 191G</th>
<th>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHEM 111G</th>
<th>General Chemistry I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215G &amp; 215GL</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I and Engineering Physics I Laboratory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences (3 credits)**

**Area V: Humanities**

**Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts**

**General Education Elective 4**

**Viewing A Wider World**

**Viewing a Wider World Electives (PHIL 323V strongly recommended)**

**Departmental/College Requirements**

**Program Specific Requirements**

**Mathematics and Natural Science**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MATH 392</th>
<th>Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 216G</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 216GL</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II Laboratory 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 200</td>
<td>Linear Algebra, Probability and Statistics Applications 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 240</td>
<td>Multivariate and Vector Calculus Applications 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STEM**

Choose two STEM electives 4

**Electrical and Computer Engineering**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENGR 100</th>
<th>Introduction to Engineering (or choose third STEM Elective) 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E E 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Electrical and Computer Engineering 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 112</td>
<td>Embedded Systems 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 212</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Organization 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 230</td>
<td>Circuit Analysis and Introduction to Electronics 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 300</td>
<td>Cornerstone Design 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 317</td>
<td>Semiconductor Devices and Electronics I 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 320</td>
<td>Signals and Systems I 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 325</td>
<td>Signals and Systems II 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 333</td>
<td>AC Circuit Analysis and Introduction to Power Systems 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 340</td>
<td>Fields and Waves 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 402</td>
<td>Capstone Design I 3 or ENGR 401 Engineering Capstone I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 404</td>
<td>Capstone Design II 3 or ENGR 402 Engineering Capstone II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**E E Concentration Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E E 462</th>
<th>Computer Systems Architecture 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E E 480</td>
<td>Introduction to Analog and Digital VLSI 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**E E Concentration Electives: Choose two courses from the following (one must be an E E course):**

6-7
Course  | Title                                      | Credits
--- | --- | ---
**First Year** | | |
**Fall** | | |
E E 100 | Introduction to Electrical and Computer Engineering | 4
ENGR 100 | Introduction to Engineering | 3
ENGL 111G | Rhetoric and Composition | 4
MATH 191G | Calculus and Analytic Geometry I | 4

| Credits | 15 |
**Spring** | | |
CHEM 111G | General Chemistry I | 4
E E 112 | Embedded Systems | 4
MATH 192G | Calculus and Analytic Geometry II | 4
General Education Requirement (Area I, IV, V, VI or VWW) | 3

| Credits | 15 |
**Second Year** | | |
**Fall** | | |
E E 212 | Introduction to Computer Organization | 4
E E 200 | Linear Algebra, Probability and Statistics Applications | 4
PHYS 215G & 215GL | Engineering Physics I and Engineering Physics I Laboratory | 4
General Education Requirement (Area I, IV, V, VI or VWW) | 3

| Credits | 15 |
**Spring** | | |
MATH 392 | Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations | 3
E E 230 | Circuit Analysis and Introduction to Electronics | 4
E E 240 | Multivariate and Vector Calculus Applications | 3
PHYS 216G & 216GL | Engineering Physics II and Engineering Physics II Laboratory | 4
General Education Requirement (Area I, IV, V, VI or VWW) | 3

| Credits | 17 |
**Third Year** | | |
**Fall** | | |
E E 300 | Cornerstone Design | 2
E E 320 | Signals and Systems I | 3
E E 333 | AC Circuit Analysis and Introduction to Power Systems | 3
E E 340 | Fields and Waves | 4
General Education Requirement (Area I, IV, V, VI or VWW) | 3

| Credits | 15 |
**Spring** | | |
E E 317 | Semiconductor Devices and Electronics I | 4
E E 325 | Signals and Systems II | 4
Computers & Microelectronics Elective | 3-4
General Education Requirement (Area I, IV, V, VI or VWW) | 3

| Credits | 14-15 |

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2. MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I first.
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4. STEM Elective: Course at the 300 level or above from E E that is not used to satisfy any other E E program requirement or courses at the 300 level or above from A E, CHME, I E, M E, ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, C S, MATH, PHYS and STAT. Excluded courses include VWW courses and those which are substantially equivalent to an E E course. Click to view a list of excluded STEM Electives (http://ece.nmsu.edu/undergraduate/bsee-stem-electives).
### Fourth Year

**Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E E 402 or ENGR 401</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Engineering Capstone I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 462</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Systems Architecture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 480</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Analog and Digital VLSI</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computers &amp; Microelectronics Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Requirement (Area I, IV, V, VI or VWW)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credits**

15 - 16

**Spring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E E 404 or ENGR 402</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone Design II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Engineering Capstone II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one Object-Oriented Programming course from the following:</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 151</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C++ Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Java Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 154</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Python Programming II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 172</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 271</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object Oriented Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEM Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Requirement (Area I, IV, V, VI or VWW)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credits**

15 - 16

**Total Credits**

121-123

---

1. MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G first.

2. See the required courses (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

3. One Computers & Microelectronics Elective Courses must be from the E E Prefix. Computers & Microelectronics Elective Courses:
   - E E 412 ASIC Design
   - E E 425 Introduction to Semiconductor Devices
   - E E 432 Power Electronics
   - E E 443 Mobile Application Development
   - E E 458 Hardware Security and Trust
   - E E 467 ARM SOC Design
   - E E 469 Communications Networks
   - E E 482 Electronics II
   - E E 485 Analog VLSI Design
   - CHME 467 Nanoscience and Nanotechnology
   - C S 343 Algorithm Design & Implementation
   - C S 370 Compilers and Automata Theory
   - C S 371 Software Development
   - C S 372 Data Structures and Algorithms
   - C S 453 Python Programming I
   - C S 474 Operating Systems I
   - C S 478 Computer Security
   - C S 480 Linux System Administration
   - C S 481 Visual Programming
   - C S 482 Database Management Systems I
   - C S 491 Parallel Programming

4. Students must take both E E 462 Computer Systems Architecture and E E 480 Introduction to Analog and Digital VLSI.

5. STEM Elective: Course at the 300 level or above from E E that is not used to satisfy any other E E program requirement or courses at the 300 level or above from A E, C E, CHME, I E, M E, ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, C S, MATH, PHYS and STAT. Excluded courses include VWW courses and those which are substantially equivalent to an E E course. Click to view a list of excluded STEM Electives (http://ece.nmsu.edu/undergraduate/bsee-stem-electives).

### Electrical Engineering (Control & Power) - Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering
**E E 240**  Multivariate and Vector Calculus Applications 3

**STEM**

Choose two STEM Electives 4 6

**Electrical and Computer Engineering**

ENGR 100  Introduction to Engineering (or choose third STEM Elective) 2 3

E E 100  Introduction to Electrical and Computer Engineering 4

E E 112  Embedded Systems 4

E E 212  Introduction to Computer Organization 4

E E 230  Circuit Analysis and Introduction to Electronics 4

E E 300  Cornerstone Design 2

E E 317  Semiconductor Devices and Electronics I 4

E E 320  Signals and Systems I 3

E E 325  Signals and Systems II 4

E E 333  AC Circuit Analysis and Introduction to Power Systems 3

E E 340  Fields and Waves 4

E E 402  Capstone Design I 3

or ENGR 401  Engineering Capstone I

E E 404  Capstone Design II 3

or ENGR 402  Engineering Capstone II

**E E Concentration Required Courses**

E E 431  Power Systems II 3

E E 493  Power Systems III 3

**E E Concentration Electives: Choose two courses from the following (one must be an E E course):**

E E 432  Power Electronics 4

E E 475  Automatic Control Systems 4

E E 476  Computer Control Systems 4

C S 343  Algorithm Design & Implementation 3

C S 483  Introduction to Robotics 3

CHME 361  Engineering Materials 3

M E 481  Alternative and Renewable Energy 4

M E 487  Mechatronics 4

MATH 480  Matrix Theory and Applied Linear Algebra 3

**Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed./VWW)**

**Object-Oriented Programming**

Select one course from the following: 3-4

C S 151  C++ Programming 4

C S 152  Java Programming 4

C S 154  Python Programming II 4

C S 172  Computer Science I 4

C S 271  Object Oriented Programming 4

**Second Language: (not required)**

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 0

Total Credits 121-122

---

2 MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I first.

3 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

4 STEM Elective: Course at the 300 level or above from E E that is not used to satisfy any other E E program requirement or courses at the 300 level or above from A E, C E, CHME, I E, M E, ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, C S, MATH, PHYS and STAT. Excluded courses include VWW courses and those which are substantially equivalent to an E E course. Click to view a list of excluded STEM Electives (http://ece.nmsu.edu/undergraduate/bsee-stem-electives).

**A Suggested Plan of Study for Students**

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 191G Intermediate Algebra and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Electrical and Computer Engineering 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G</td>
<td>General Chemistry I 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 112</td>
<td>Embedded Systems 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Requirement (Area I, IV, V, VI or VWW) 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 212</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Organization 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 200</td>
<td>Linear Algebra, Probability and Statistics Applications 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215G &amp; 215GL</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I and Engineering Physics I Laboratory 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Requirement (Area I, IV, V, VI or VWW) 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 392</td>
<td>Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 230</td>
<td>Circuit Analysis and Introduction to Electronics 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 240</td>
<td>Multivariate and Vector Calculus Applications 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 216G &amp; 216GL</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II and Engineering Physics II Laboratory 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
Electrical Engineering (Electromagnetics and Photonics) - Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering

Overview
The Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering (BSEE) program of the Klipsch School is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, Inc. This particular concentration in the BSEE program gives students the opportunity to explore more deeply the area of electromagnetics and photonics.

Electrical Engineering Program Educational Objectives
Below are the program educational objectives (PEOs) that describe the expected accomplishments of graduate during their first few years after graduation.

1. Our graduates will obtain relevant, productive employment in the private sector, government and/or pursue an advanced degree.
2. Our graduates will be using their engineering foundation to innovate solutions to the problems of the real world.

Requirements (122 credits)
Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 122 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I: Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II: Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G first.
2 See the required courses (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
3 Students must take both E E 431 Power Systems II and E E 493 Power Systems III

One Control & Power Elective Courses must be from the E E Prefix.
Control & Power Elective Courses:
- E E 432 Power Electronics, E E 475 Automatic Control Systems, E E 476 Computer Control Systems
- C S 343 Algorithm Design & Implementation, C S 483 Introduction to Robotics
- CHME 361 Engineering Materials
- M E 481 Alternative and Renewable Energy, M E 487 Mechatronics
- MATH 480 Matrix Theory and Applied Linear Algebra

STEM Elective: Course at the 300 level or above from E E that is not used to satisfy any other E E program requirement or courses at the 300 level or above from A E, C E, CHME, I E, M E, ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, C S, MATH, PHYS and STAT. Excluded courses include VWW courses and those which are substantially equivalent to an E E course. Click to view a list of excluded STEM Electives (http://ece.nmsu.edu/undergraduate/bsee-stem-electives).
Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences 11
CHEM 111G General Chemistry I
PHYS 215G Engineering Physics I
& 215GL and Engineering Physics I Laboratory
Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences (3 credits) 1
Area V: Humanities 2
Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts 3
General Education Elective 4
MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II
Viewing A Wider World
Viewing a Wider World Electives (PHIL 323V strongly recommended) 5

Departmental/College Requirements
Program Specific Requirements
Mathematics and Natural Science
MATH 392 Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations 3
PHYS 216G Engineering Physics II 3
PHYS 216GL Engineering Physics II Laboratory 1
E E 200 Linear Algebra, Probability and Statistics Applications 4
E E 240 Multivariate and Vector Calculus Applications 3

STEM
Choose two STEM Electives 4 6
Electrical and Computer Engineering
ENGR 100 Introduction to Engineering (or choose third STEM Elective) 2 3
E E 100 Introduction to Electrical and Computer Engineering 4
E E 112 Embedded Systems 4
E E 212 Introduction to Computer Organization 4
E E 230 Circuit Analysis and Introduction to Electronics 4
E E 300 Cornerstone Design 2
E E 317 Semiconductor Devices and Electronics I 4
E E 320 Signals and Systems I 3
E E 325 Signals and Systems II 4
E E 333 AC Circuit Analysis and Introduction to Power Systems 3
E E 340 Fields and Waves 4
E E 402 Capstone Design I 3
or ENGR 401 Engineering Capstone I
E E 404 Capstone Design II 3
or ENGR 402 Engineering Capstone II
E E Concentration Required Courses
E E 454 Antennas and Radiation 4
E E 473 Introduction to Optics 3
E E 478 Fundamentals of Photonics
E E 479 Lasers and Applications
CHME 311 Engineering Data Analysis
CHME 467 Nanoscience and Nanotechnology
M E 328 Engineering Analysis II
ASTR 402 Introduction to Astronomical Observations and Techniques
MATH 471 Complex Variables
MATH 472 Fourier Series and Boundary Value Problems
MATH 480 Matrix Theory and Applied Linear Algebra
PHYS 315 Modern Physics
PHYS 471 Modern Experimental Optics
Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)
Object-Oriented Programming
Select one course from the following: 3-4
C S 151 C++ Programming
C S 152 Java Programming
C S 154 Python Programming II
C S 172 Computer Science I
C S 271 Object Oriented Programming
Second Language: (not required)
Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 0

Total Credits 122-124

1 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2 MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I first.
3 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4 STEM Elective: Course at the 300 level or above from E E that is not used to satisfy any other E E program requirement or courses at the 300 level or above from A E, C E, CHME, I E, M E, ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, C S, MATH, PHYS and STAT. Excluded courses include VWW courses and those which are substantially equivalent to an E E course. Click to view a list of excluded STEM Electives (http://ece.nmsu.edu/undergraduate/bsee-stem-electives).

A Suggested Plan of Study for Students
This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 191G Intermediate Algebra and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and english. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

Course Title Credits
First Year
Fall
E E 100 Introduction to Electrical and Computer Engineering 4
ENGR 100 Introduction to Engineering 3
ENGL 111G  Rhetoric and Composition  4  
MATH 191G  Calculus and Analytic Geometry I 1  4  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E  E 112</td>
<td>Embedded Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Education Requirement (Area I, IV, V, VI or VWW) 2  3  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Second Year

#### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E  E 212</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E  E 200</td>
<td>Linear Algebra, Probability and Statistics Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215G</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I &amp; 215GL Engineering Physics I Laboratory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Education Requirement (Area I, IV, V, VI or VWW) 2  3  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 392</td>
<td>Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E  E 230</td>
<td>Circuit Analysis and Introduction to Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E  E 240</td>
<td>Multivariate and Vector Calculus Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 216G</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II &amp; 216GL Engineering Physics II Laboratory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Education Requirement (Area I, IV, V, VI or VWW) 2  3  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>17</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Third Year

#### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E  E 300</td>
<td>Cornerstone Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E  E 320</td>
<td>Signals and Systems I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E  E 333</td>
<td>AC Circuit Analysis and Introduction to Power Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E  E 340</td>
<td>Fields and Waves</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Education Requirement (Area I, IV, V, VI or VWW) 2  3  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E  E 317</td>
<td>Semiconductor Devices and Electronics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E  E 325</td>
<td>Signals and Systems II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E  E 473</td>
<td>Introduction to Optics 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Education Requirement (Area I, IV, V, VI or VWW) 2  3  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Fourth Year

#### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E  E 402</td>
<td>Capstone Design I or ENGR 401 Engineering Capstone I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E  E 454</td>
<td>Antennas and Radiation 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electromagnetics &amp; Photonics Elective 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Education Requirement (Area I, IV, V, VI or VWW) 2  3  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E  E 404</td>
<td>Capstone Design II or ENGR 402 Engineering Capstone II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one Object-Oriented Programming course from the following: 3-4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C  S 151</td>
<td>C++ Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C  S 152</td>
<td>Java Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C  S 154</td>
<td>Python Programming II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C  S 172</td>
<td>Computer Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C  S 271</td>
<td>Object Oriented Programming</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electromagnetics & Photonics Elective 4  3-4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>15-17</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Total Credits 122-124

---

1 MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G first.

2 See the required courses (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

3 Students must take both E  E 454 Antennas and Radiation and E  E 473 Introduction to Optics.

4 One Electromagnetics & Photonics Elective Courses must be from the E  E Prefix. Electromagnetics & Photonics Elective Courses:
   - ASTR 402 Introduction to Astronomical Observations and Techniques
   - E  E 425 Introduction to Semiconductor Devices, E  E 449 Smart Antennas, E  E 452 Introduction to Radar, E  E 453 Microwave Engineering, E  E 478 Fundamentals of Photonics, E  E 479 Lasers and Applications
   - CHME 311 Engineering Data Analysis, CHME 467 Nanoscience and Nanotechnology
   - M  E 328 Engineering Analysis II
   - MATH 471 Complex Variables, MATH 472 Fourier Series and Boundary Value Problems, MATH 480 Matrix Theory and Applied Linear Algebra
   - PHYS 315 Modern Physics, PHYS 471 Modern Experimental Optics

5 STEM Elective: Course at the 300 level or above from E  E that is not used to satisfy any other E  E program requirement or courses at the 300 level or above from A  E, C  E, CHME, I  E, M  E, ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, C  S, MATH, PHYS and STAT. Excluded courses include VWW courses and those which are substantially equivalent to an E  E course. Click to view a list of excluded STEM Electives (http://ece.nmsu.edu/undergraduate/bsee-stem-electives).

---

**Electrical Engineering (Space Systems) - Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering**

**Overview**

The Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering (BSEE) program of the Klipsch School is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, Inc. This particular concentration in the BSEE program gives students the opportunity to explore more deeply the area of space systems.

**Electrical Engineering Program Educational Objectives**

Below are the program educational objectives (PEOs) that describe the expected accomplishments of graduate during their first few years after graduation.
1. Our graduates will obtain relevant, productive employment in the private sector, government and/or pursue an advanced degree.
2. Our graduates will be using their engineering foundation to innovate solutions to the problems of the real world.

**Requirements (121 credits)**

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 121 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>State of New Mexico Common Core</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I: Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II: Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215G &amp; 215GL</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I and Engineering Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences (3 credits)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viewing A Wider World</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing a Wider World Electives (PHIL 323V strongly recommended)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Departmental/College Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Specific Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics and Natural Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 392</td>
<td>Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 216G</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 216GL</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 200</td>
<td>Linear Algebra, Probability and Statistics Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 240</td>
<td>Multivariate and Vector Calculus Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose two STEM Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electrical and Computer Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering (or choose third STEM Elective)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Electrical and Computer Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 112</td>
<td>Embedded Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives, to bring the total credits to 120**

Total Credits 121-123

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2. MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I first.
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
STEM Elective: Course at the 300 level or above from E E that is not used to satisfy any other E E program requirement or courses at the 300 level or above from A E, C E, CHME, I E, M E, ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, C S, MATH, PHYS and STAT. Excluded courses include VWW courses and those which are substantially equivalent to an E E course. Click to view a list of excluded STEM Electives (http://ece.nmsu.edu/undergraduate/bsee-stem-electives).

A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 191G Intermediate Algebra and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 100 Introduction to Electrical and Computer Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 112 Embedded Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Requirement (Area I, IV, V, VI or VWW)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 212 Introduction to Computer Organization</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 200 Linear Algebra, Probability and Statistics Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215G &amp; 215GL Engineering Physics I and Engineering Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Requirement (Area I, IV, V, VI or VWW)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 392 Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 230 Circuit Analysis and Introduction to Electronics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 240 Multivariate and Vector Calculus Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 216G &amp; 216GL Engineering Physics II and Engineering Physics II Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Requirement (Area I, IV, V, VI or VWW)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 300 Cornerstone Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E E 320 Signals and Systems I | 3 |
E E 333 AC Circuit Analysis and Introduction to Power Systems | 3 |
E E 340 Fields and Waves | 4 |
**General Education Requirement (Area I, IV, V, VI or VWW)** | 3 |
**Credits** | 15 |

**Spring**
E E 317 Semiconductor Devices and Electronics | 4 |
E E 325 Signals and Systems II | 4 |
E E 460 Space System Mission Design and Analysis | 3 |
**General Education Requirement (Area I, IV, V, VI or VWW)** | 3 |
**Credits** | 18-19 |

**Fourth Year**

**Fall**
E E 402 or ENGR 401 Capstone Design I or Engineering Capstone I | 3 |
**Space Systems Elective** | 3-4 |
**STEM Electives** | 6 |
**General Education Requirement (Area I, IV, V, VI or VWW)** | 3 |
**General Education Requirement (Area I, IV, V, VI or VWW)** | 3 |
**Credits** | 12-13 |

**Spring**
E E 404 or ENGR 402 Capstone Design II or Engineering Capstone II | 3 |
ASTR 402 Introduction to Astronomical Observations and Techniques | 3 |
**Choose one Object-Oriented Programming course from the following:** | 3-4 |
C S 151 C++ Programming | |
C S 152 Java Programming | |
C S 154 Python Programming II | |
C S 172 Computer Science I | |
C S 271 Object Oriented Programming | |
**Space Systems Elective** | 3 |
**Credits** | 12-13 |
**Total Credits** | 121-123 |

1. MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G first.
2. See the required courses (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4. One Space Systems Elective Course must be from the E E Prefix.

Space Systems Elective Courses:
- E E 396 Introduction to Digital Signal Processing, E E 454 Antennas and Radiation, E E 473 Introduction to Optics, E E 478 Fundamentals of Photonics, E E 496 Introduction to Communication Systems
- A E 362 Orbital Mechanics
- ASTR 401 Topics in Modern Astrophysics
STEM Elective: Course at the 300 level or above from E E that is not used to satisfy any other E E program requirement or courses at the 300 level or above from A E, C E, CHME, I E, M E, ASTR, BIOL, CHEM, C S, MATH, PHYS and STAT. Excluded courses include VWW courses and those which are substantially equivalent to an E E course. Click to view a list of excluded STEM Electives (http://ece.nmsu.edu/undergraduate/bsee-stem-electives).

Computer Engineering - Undergraduate Minor
(26 Credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lower Division (all may be transferred)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E E 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Electrical and Computer Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 112</td>
<td>Embedded Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or C S 273</td>
<td>Machine Programming and Organization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 212</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Organization</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 271</td>
<td>Object Oriented Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper Division (no transfer credits accepted)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E E 462</td>
<td>Computer Systems Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or C S 473</td>
<td>Architectural Concepts I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 371</td>
<td>Software Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 484</td>
<td>Computer Networks I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or E E 469</td>
<td>Communications Networks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 26

Electrical Engineering - Undergraduate Minor
(26-27 Credits)

The Electrical Engineering minor is not available to students majoring in Electrical Engineering.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 392</td>
<td>Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215G</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 216G</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lower Division (all may be transferred)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E E 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Electrical and Computer Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 112</td>
<td>Embedded Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 200</td>
<td>Linear Algebra, Probability and Statistics Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 26-27

1 Some of the E E Electives have additional pre-requisites

Electrical Engineering - Master of Engineering
Requirements and Options for M.E.E.E. Degree

The Program Educational Objectives for the Master of Engineering Program in Electrical Engineering are:

1. That graduates successfully apply advanced skills and techniques in one or more areas of emphasis.
2. That graduates obtain relevant, productive employment with the private sector or in government and/or pursue additional advanced degrees.

The M.E.E.E. is a coursework-only option for obtaining a master's degree. The requirement is a total of 30 credits of graduate course work, including passing with a grade of B- or better three Graduate Core Courses (or two Graduate Core Courses and one Graduate Breadth Elective) from three different areas of specialization. No oral exam is required for the MEEE.

Credits of E E 590 Selected Topics are limited to a total of 6. Other limitations and requirements that apply to all master's degrees are described elsewhere in this catalog.

Graduate Core Courses and Breadth Electives

The MEEE program requires students to take two graduate core courses from two different areas of emphasis. In addition, either a third graduate core course OR one graduate breadth elective must be taken from a third area of emphasis. If a student wishes to pursue a Ph.D., the third
class should come from the core class list as preparation for the Ph.D. qualifying exam. The graduate core courses, specialty areas and credits are listed below for the Graduate Core Courses and the Graduate Breadth Electives.

### Graduate Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Graduate Core Courses (choose 2 to 3) from different areas</td>
<td>6-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electromagnetics</td>
<td>E E 515 Electromagnetic Theory I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microelectronics/VLSI</td>
<td>E E 523 Analog VLSI Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photonics</td>
<td>E E 528 Fundamentals of Photonics or E E 529 Lasers and Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric Energy Systems</td>
<td>E E 543 Power Systems III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Signal Processing</td>
<td>E E 545 Digital Signal Processing II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Engineering</td>
<td>E E 564 Advanced Computer Architecture I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>E E 571 Random Signal Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>6-10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Graduate Breadth Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Graduate Breadth Electives (choose 0 to 1)</td>
<td>0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microelectronics/VLSI</td>
<td>E E 512 ASIC Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric Energy Systems</td>
<td>E E 537 Power Electronics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electromagnetics</td>
<td>E E 541 Antennas and Radiation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Signal Processing</td>
<td>E E 585 Telemetering Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>E E 581 Digital Communication Systems I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. The selected Graduate Breadth Elective must be from a different area of emphasis than the two Graduate Core Courses. Alternately, a third Graduate Core Course may be selected.

### Included Prefixes

Graduate course work credits from the following prefixes are permitted for the MSEE degree. If a graduate course outside this list of prefixes logically fits into the MSEE program, see your graduate advisor about requesting an exception.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>College of Agriculture/Consumer/Environmental Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>College of Arts and Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Excluded Courses

Credits from the following courses do not count toward an MSEE degree:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C S 450</td>
<td>C Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 451</td>
<td>C++ Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 452</td>
<td>Java Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 453</td>
<td>Python Programming I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 455</td>
<td>Internet Programming I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 458</td>
<td>R Programming I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 460</td>
<td>Computer Science I Transition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 462</td>
<td>Object Oriented Programming Transition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 463</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Structures Transition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 464</td>
<td>Machine Programming and Organization Transition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 465</td>
<td>Discrete Math for Computer Science Transition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 466</td>
<td>Compilers and Automata Transition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 468</td>
<td>Software Development Transition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 469</td>
<td>Data Structure and Algorithms Transition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 490</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electrical Engineering - Master of Science in Electrical Engineering
M.S.E.E. Degree Options

The Program Educational Objectives for the Master of Science Program in Electrical Engineering are:

1. That graduates successfully apply advanced skills and techniques in one or more areas of emphasis.
2. That graduates obtain relevant, productive employment with the private sector or in government and/or pursue additional advanced degrees.

Two options exist for the Master of Science in Electrical Engineering degree. The requirements for each option are listed below:

1. Thesis: 24 credits of course work plus 6 credits of E E 599 Master's Thesis plus oral exam

Thesis Option:

The Master of Science in Electrical Engineering Thesis Option requires:

1. 24 credits of course work plus 6 credits of E E 599 Master's Thesis plus oral exam
2. Two graduate core courses and a third breadth elective (or third core course) from three different areas of emphasis
3. One semester of research seminars (E E 501 Research Topics in Electrical and Computer Engineering, 1 credit)

Note that credits of E E 590 Selected Topics are limited to a total of 9, of which at most 6 may be credits for courses that don’t appear as regular classes in the printed schedule. In addition, each area of emphasis may have additional requirements for students in those areas. Other limitations and requirements that apply to all master’s degrees are described elsewhere in this catalog.

Technical Report Option:

The Master of Science in Electrical Engineering Technical Report Option requires:

1. 27 credits of course work plus 3 credits of E E 598 Master’s Technical Report plus oral exam
2. Two graduate core courses and a third breadth elective (or third core course) from three different areas of emphasis
3. One semester of research seminars (E E 501 Research Topics in Electrical and Computer Engineering, 1 credit)

Note that credits of E E 590 Selected Topics are limited to a total of 9, of which at most 6 may be credits for courses that don’t appear as regular classes in the printed schedule. In addition, each area of emphasis may have additional requirements for students in those areas. Other limitations and requirements that apply to all master’s degrees are described elsewhere in this catalog.

Graduate Core Courses and Breadth Electives

The MSEE program requires students to take two graduate core courses from two different areas of emphasis. In addition, either a third graduate core course OR one graduate breadth elective must be taken from a third area of emphasis. If a student wishes to pursue a Ph.D., the third class should come from the core class list as preparation for the Ph.D. qualifying exam. The graduate core courses, specialty areas and credits are listed below for the Graduate Core Courses and the Graduate Breadth Electives.

Graduate Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E E 515</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 523</td>
<td>Analog VLSI Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 528</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Photonics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 529</td>
<td>Lasers and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 543</td>
<td>Power Systems III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 545</td>
<td>Digital Signal Processing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 564</td>
<td>Advanced Computer Architecture I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 571</td>
<td>Random Signal Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate Breadth Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E E 512</td>
<td>ASIC Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 537</td>
<td>Power Electronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 541</td>
<td>Antennas and Radiation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 585</td>
<td>Telemetering Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 581</td>
<td>Digital Communication Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Included Prefixes

Graduate course work credits from the following prefixes are permitted for the MSEE degree. If a graduate course outside this list of prefixes logically fits into the MSEE program, see your graduate advisor about requesting an exception.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College of Agriculture/Consumer/Environmental Sciences</td>
<td>AEEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Arts Sciences</td>
<td>ASTR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BCHE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Electrical Engineering - Doctor of Philosophy

Requirements for Ph.D. Degree

The Program Educational Objectives for the Doctorate in Electrical Engineering are:

1. That graduates obtain relevant, productive employment performing research in academia, government or industry, and/or are teaching at institutions of higher education.
2. That graduates obtain relevant, productive employment with the private sector or in government and/or pursue additional advanced degrees.

The Ph.D. program is open to students with a master’s degree. Exceptionally well qualified students may petition for direct entry to the Ph.D. program without first obtaining a master’s degree.

Option 1 - Ph.D. with Completed MS Degree

1. Complete undergraduate deficiency coursework, if the student admitted has both master’s and bachelor’s degrees in fields other than electrical engineering. Complete graduate deficiency coursework, which consists of three graduate core courses from three different areas of emphasis, if the student has a master’s degree in a field other than electrical engineering.
2. Complete a minimum of 18 credits beyond the master’s of graduate course work with the following restrictions:
   a. E E courses must be numbered 500 or higher. Non-E E courses must be 450 or higher.
   b. At least half of the 18 credits must be taken in the Klipsch School (E E).
   c. At most 6 credits may be research, for example, E E 600 Doctoral Research, and E E 590 Selected Topics courses that are not listed as regular courses in the schedule.
   e. If the MS degree is not E E, exclude credits from graduate deficiency coursework.

Option 2 - Direct Ph.D. with BSEE or Equivalent, but no MS Degree

1. Complete three graduate core courses.
2. Complete a minimum of 42 credits of graduate coursework, including the three graduate core courses with the following restrictions:
   a. At least half of the 42 credits must be numbered 500 or higher.
   b. At least half of the 42 credits must be taken in the Klipsch School (E E).
   c. At most 9 credits may be research, for example, E E 600 Doctoral Research, and E E 590 Selected Topics courses that are not listed as regular courses in the schedule.
   e. Courses excluded from the MSEE are also excluded from the Ph.D. program.
   f. At least half of the credits must be taken with other than a single professor.

Common Requirements for all Ph.D. Candidates

1. Participate in one semester of research seminars (E E 501 Research Topics in Electrical and Computer Engineering, 1 credits)
2. Take and pass the Ph.D. qualifying exam.
3. Pass a comprehensive examination. The examination must be part written and part oral. The specific format of the exam is at the discretion of the examination committee. It may cover course work, include a proposal for dissertation research, and may be preceded by a written exam.
5. Submit evidence for a minimum of two publications related to the dissertation research, one of which is submitted to an internationally-recognized journal, such as IEEE Transactions, and the second of which may be with a professional conference, such as an IEEE conference. Submissions must be completed prior to the final oral exam.

6. Pass a final oral exam which defends the dissertation.

Other limitations and requirements that apply to all Ph.D. degrees are described elsewhere in this catalog.

Ph.D. Qualifying Exam
The Ph.D. Qualifying Exam is typically offered on the Monday just prior to the beginning of each semester. The format is one half day written exam. The examination indicates a readiness for research at the graduate level. Students answer a total of six questions with two coming from each of three areas of emphasis. Taking three graduate core courses (listed below) prepares students for the Ph.D. qualifying exam.

PhD candidates in the College of Engineering, who have successfully completed their PhD Qualifier Examination after January 1, 2018, must satisfy a publication requirement which requires two papers:

Paper #1: An archival paper accepted or published in any journal listed in the source publication list for the Web of Science, or a refereed Journal or Conference Proceeding approved by the student’s doctoral committee and the cognizant Department Head(s), before the Doctorate of Philosophy final examination. The candidate should be listed as the lead author in Paper #1.

Paper #2: An additional archival paper submitted, accepted, or published in any journal listed in the source publication list for the Web of Science. Alternatively, one conference paper accepted or published in a national or international conference proceedings.

Digital Communications - Graduate Certificate
Digital Communications focuses on the problem of transmitting information from one place to another through some medium (e.g., RF wireless). This certificate introduces students to the basic theory as well as the application of that theory.

A 3.0 minimum cumulative GPA in four courses (12 credits) as described below will be required for award of this certificate. Dr. Deva Borah, International Foundation of Telemetering and Telecommunications Professor and Professor of the Klipsch School of Electrical and Computer Engineering, (575) 646-3357.

Important information about the educational debt, earnings, and completion rates of students who attend this program can be found on the following: Gainful Employment Disclosure. (https://www.nmsu.edu/gainfulemployment/dcom/15.0305-Gedt.html)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E E 571</td>
<td>Random Signal Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 581</td>
<td>Digital Communication Systems I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives (six credits from the following):</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 545</td>
<td>Digital Signal Processing II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 569</td>
<td>Communications Network</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 12

Digital Signal Processing - Graduate Certificate
Digital Signal Processing (DSP) focuses on the processing and analysis of digitized signals. This certificate introduces students to the basic theory as well as the application of that theory.

A 3.0 minimum cumulative GPA in four courses (12 credits) as described below will be required for award of this certificate. Dr. Charles Creusere, Frank Carden Chair in Telecommunications and Telemetering and Professor of the Klipsch School of Electrical & Computer Engineering, (575) 646-3919.

Important information about the educational debt, earnings, and completion rates of students who attend this program can be found on the following: Gainful Employment Disclosure. (https://www.nmsu.edu/gainfulemployment/dspr/15.0305-Gedt.html)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E E 545</td>
<td>Digital Signal Processing II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 571</td>
<td>Random Signal Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives (six credits from the following):</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 565</td>
<td>Machine Learning I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 573</td>
<td>Signal Compression</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 575</td>
<td>Machine Learning II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 584</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for Communications and Signal Processing</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 588</td>
<td>Advanced Image Processing</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 596</td>
<td>Digital Image Processing</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 597</td>
<td>Neural Signal Processing</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 12

Electric Energy Systems - Graduate Certificate
Electric Energy Systems in recent times has started to develop a cross-disciplinary aspect due to developments and investments in the area of renewables and smart electric grid. This trend is only likely to intensify over the years. Thus, addition to the engineers already working in the area of electric energy systems, engineers from other areas in electrical and computer engineering may feel the need to develop core knowledge in the area of Electric Energy Systems. This program provides such opportunity.

A 3.0 minimum GPA in four courses (12 credits) as described below will be required for award of this certificate. Dr. Sukumar Brahma, Associate Director of the Electric Utility Management Program and Associate Professor of the Klipsch of Electrical and Computer Engineering, (575) 646-7117.
Important information about the educational debt, earnings, and completion rates of students who attend this program can be found on the following: Gainful Employment Disclosure. (https://www.nmsu.edu/gainfulemployment/ees/14.1001-Gedt.html)

Prefix Title Credits
---
**Required Courses**
E E 542 Power Systems II 6
E E 543 Power Systems III 6

**Electives (six credits from the following):**
E E 532 Dynamics of Power Systems 6
E E 533 Power System Operation 6
E E 534 Power System Relaying 6
E E 537 Power Electronics 6
E E 544 Distribution Systems 6
E E 546 Introduction to Smart Grid 6

Total Credits 12

### Telemetry - Graduate Certificate

Telemetering is an applied discipline that uses concepts from communications, DSP, and computing to facilitate the transfer of sensed/measured data from one place to another over a typically wireless channel. This certificate introduces students to the basic theory as well as the application of that theory.

A 3.0 minimum cumulative GPA in four courses (12 credits) as described below will be required for award of this certificate. Dr. Charles Creusere, Frank Carden Chair in Telecommunications and Telemetering and Professor of the Klipsch School of Electrical & Computer Engineering, (575) 646-3919.

Important information about the educational debt, earnings, and completion rates of students who attend this program can be found on the following: Gainful Employment Disclosure. (https://www.nmsu.edu/gainfulemployment/telem/15.0305-Gedt.html)

Prefix Title Credits
---
**Required Courses**
E E 545 Digital Signal Processing II 6
E E 585 Telemetering Systems 6

**Electives (six credits from the following):**
E E 569 Communications Network 6
E E 571 Random Signal Analysis 6
E E 572 Modern Coding Theory 6
E E 573 Signal Compression 6
E E 581 Digital Communication Systems I 6
E E 583 Wireless Communication 6

Total Credits 12

### Degrees for the Department

**Engineering Physics - Bachelor of Science in Engineering Physics** (p. 787)

**Professor:** Stefan Zollner, Department Head

**Professor:** Heinz Nakotte, Engineering Physics Program Head

### Physics Courses

**PHYS 110G. The Great Ideas of Physics**
4 Credits (3+3P)
Conceptual, quantitative, and laboratory treatments of the great ideas and discoveries that have influenced lives and changed perceptions of nature, from Johannes Kepler's laws of planetary motion and Isaac Newton's and Albert Einstein's laws of motion and gravity to the modern concepts of the quantal structure of nature and the big bang universe.

**PHYS 120G. Introduction to Acoustics**
4 Credits (3+2P)
Lecture, demonstration, and laboratory treatment of the general properties of waves, the production, transmission, and reception of sound waves, including musical and vocal sounds, and characteristics of the human ear and several kinds of sources.

**PHYS 150. Elementary Computational Physics**
3 Credits (2+2P)
Introduction to computational techniques for the solution of physics-related problems. May be repeated up to 3 credits. **Prerequisite(s):** a C- or better in MATH 121G or MATH 190G or MATH 191G.

**PHYS 203. Supplemental Instruction to PHYS 213**
0.5-1 Credits (.5-1)
Optional workshop as a supplement to PHYS 213. The tutorial sessions focus on reasoning and hands-on problem solving. May be repeated up to 1 credits. **Corequisite(s):** PHYS 213.

**PHYS 204. Supplemental Instruction to PHYS 214**
0.5-1 Credits (.5-1)
Optional workshop as a supplement to PHYS 214. The tutorial sessions focus on reasoning and hands-on problem solving. May be repeated up to 1 credits. **Corequisite(s):** PHYS 214.

**PHYS 205. Supplemental Instruction to PHYS 215G**
0.5-1 Credits (.5-1)
Optional workshop as a supplement to PHYS 215G. The tutorial sessions focus on reasoning and hands-on problem solving. May be repeated up to 1 credits. **Corequisite(s):** PHYS 215G.

**PHYS 206. Supplemental Instruction to PHYS 216G**
0.5-1 Credits (.5-1)
Optional workshop as a supplement to PHYS 216G. The tutorial sessions focus on reasoning and hands-on problem solving. May be repeated up to 1 credits. **Corequisite(s):** PHYS 216G.

### Engineering Physics

**Undergraduate Program Information**

The Engineering Physics program is offered jointly by the Department of Physics and the College of Engineering. The faculty is drawn from the Departments of Physics, Chemical and Materials Engineering, Electrical and Computer Engineering, and Mechanical & Aerospace Engineering.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 210.</td>
<td>Introductory Physics for the Health Sciences</td>
<td>3 Credits</td>
<td>Algebra-level introduction to topics required for the Health Sciences including basic mechanics (including sound, mechanical waves and fluids), heat and thermodynamics, electricity and magnetism, optics and electromagnetic waves, atomic and nuclear physics and applications to medical imaging. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only. Prerequisite(s): MATH 120 or Equivalent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211G.</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>3 Credits</td>
<td>Non-calculus treatment of mechanics, waves, sound, and heat. Knowledge of simple algebra and trigonometry is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211GL.</td>
<td>General Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td>1 Credit</td>
<td>Laboratory experiments in topics associated with material presented in PHYS 211G. Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): PHYS 211G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 212G.</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>3 Credits</td>
<td>Non-calculus treatment of electricity, magnetism, and light. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 211G or PHYS 221G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 212GL.</td>
<td>General Physics II Laboratory</td>
<td>1 Credit</td>
<td>Laboratory experiments in topics associated with material presented in PHYS 212G. Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): PHYS 212G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 213.</td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
<td>3 Credits</td>
<td>Newtonian mechanics. Pre/Corequisite(s): MATH 191G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 213L.</td>
<td>Experimental Mechanics</td>
<td>1 Credit</td>
<td>Laboratory experiments associated with the material presented in PHYS 213. Science majors. Pre/Corequisite(s): PHYS 213.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 214.</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>3 Credits</td>
<td>Charges and matter, the electric field, Gauss law, the electric potential, the magnetic field, Ampere’s law, Faraday’s law, electric circuits, alternating currents, Maxwell’s equations, and electromagnetic waves. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 192G. Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 213 or PHYS 215G, and MATH 191G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 214L.</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism Laboratory</td>
<td>1 Credit</td>
<td>Laboratory experiments associated with the material presented in PHYS 214. Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): PHYS 214. Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 213L or PHYS 215GL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215G.</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I</td>
<td>3 Credits</td>
<td>Calculus-level treatment of kinematics, work and energy, particle dynamics, conservation principles, simple harmonic motion. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in MATH 191G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215GL.</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td>1 Credit</td>
<td>Laboratory experiments associated with the material presented in PHYS 215G. Students wishing to use the PHYS 215G-216G sequence to satisfy the basic natural science general education requirement must register for either PHYS 215GL or PHYS 216GL. Pre/Corequisite(s): PHYS 215G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 216G.</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II</td>
<td>3 Credits</td>
<td>A calculus-level treatment of topics in electricity, magnetism, and optics. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 213 or PHYS 215G and MATH 192G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 216GL.</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II Laboratory</td>
<td>1 Credit</td>
<td>Laboratory experiments associated with the material presented in PHYS 216G. Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): PHYS 216G. Prerequisite(s): A C- or better in PHYS 213L or PHYS 215GL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 217.</td>
<td>Heat, Light, and Sound</td>
<td>3 Credits</td>
<td>Calculus-level treatment of thermodynamics, geometrical and physical optics, and sound. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 213 or PHYS 215G, and MATH 191G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 217L.</td>
<td>Experimental Heat, Light and Sound</td>
<td>1 Credit</td>
<td>Laboratory experiments associated with the material presented in PHYS 217. Science majors. Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): PHYS 217. Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 213L or PHYS 215GL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 218.</td>
<td>Supplemental Instruction to PHYS 217</td>
<td>0.5-1 Credits (.5-1)</td>
<td>This optional workshop supplements PHYS 217 &quot;Heat, Light, and Sound&quot;. Students actively apply concepts and methods introduced in PHYS 217 to problem solving and quantitative analysis. May be repeated up to 1 credits. Corequisite(s): PHYS 217.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 221G.</td>
<td>General Physics for Life Sciences I</td>
<td>3 Credits</td>
<td>This algebra-based introduction to general physics covers mechanics, waves, sound, and heat. Special emphasis is given to applications in the life sciences. This course is recommended for students in the life sciences and those preparing for the physics part of the MCAT. Prerequisites: a C or better in MATH 120 or higher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 221GL.</td>
<td>Laboratory to General Physics for Life Science I</td>
<td>1 Credit</td>
<td>Laboratory experiments in topics associated with material presented in PHYS 221G. Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): PHYS 221G. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHYS 222G. General Physics for Life Sciences II
3 Credits
This algebra-based course covers electricity, magnetism, light, atomic physics, and radioactivity. Special emphasis is given to applications in the life sciences This course is recommended for students in the life sciences and those preparing for the physics part of the MCAT. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 211G or PHYS 221G, and MATH 121G.

PHYS 222GL. Laboratory to General Physics for Life Sciences II
1 Credit
Laboratory experiments in topics associated with material presented in PHYS 222G.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): PHYS 222G. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

PHYS 223. Supplemental Instruction to PHYS 221
1 Credit
This optional workshop supplements Physics for Life Sciences I. The tutorial sessions focus on reasoning and hands-on problem solving.
Corequisite(s): PHYS 221G.

PHYS 224. Supplemental Instruction to PHYS 222
1 Credit
This optional workshop is a supplement to Physics for Life Science II. The tutorial sessions focus on reasoning and hands-on problem solving.
Corequisite(s): PHYS 222G.

PHYS 280. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
Individual analytical or laboratory studies directed by a faculty member. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

PHYS 290. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Topics to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

PHYS 303V. Energy and Society in the New Millennium
3 Credits
Traditional and alternative sources of energy. Contemporary areas of concern such as the state of depletion of fossil fuels; nuclear energy, solar energy, and other energy sources; environmental effects; nuclear weapons; and health effects of radiation. Discussion of physical principles and impact on society. Focus on scientific questions involved in making decisions in these areas. No physics background required.

PHYS 304. Forensic Physics
4 Credits (3+3P)
Theories, laboratory, and field techniques in the area of forensic physics.

PHYS 305V. The Search for Water in the Solar System
3 Credits
Examines the formation, abundance and ubiquity of water in our Solar System stemming from comets, Martian and Lunar poles, Earth's interior and into the outer reaches of the Solar System. Topics will include nuclear synthesis, Solar System formation, remote sensing, as well as past, present and future NASA missions for water.

PHYS 315. Modern Physics
3 Credits
An introduction to relativity and quantum mechanics, with applications to atoms, molecules, solids, nuclei, and elementary particles. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in MATH 291G and PHYS 214 or PHYS 216G.

PHYS 315 L. Experimental Modern Physics
3 Credits (1+6P)
Elementary laboratory in modern physics which supports the subject matter in PHYS 315. Required for physics majors. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): PHYS 315. Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 214L or 216GL.

PHYS 380. Individual Study
1-3 Credits
Individual analytical or laboratory studies directed by a faculty member. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

PHYS 395. Intermediate Mathematical Methods of Physics
3 Credits
Introduction to the mathematics used in intermediate-level physics courses. Topics include vector calculus, curvilinear coordinates, matrices, linear algebra, function spaces, partial differential equations, and special functions. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 392. Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in MATH 291G.

PHYS 400. Undergraduate Research
1-3 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

PHYS 420. Capstone Project I
3 Credits
Application of engineering physics principles to a significant design project. Includes teamwork, written and oral communication and realistic technical, economic and public safety requirements.

PHYS 421. Capstone Project II
3 Credits
Continuation of PHYS 420.

PHYS 450. Selected Topics
1-3 Credits
Readings, lectures or laboratory studies in selected areas of physics. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.
PHYS 451. Intermediate Mechanics I  
3 Credits  
Vector calculus, Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formulations of Newtonian mechanics. Topics include central force motion, dynamics of rockets and space vehicles, rigid body motion, noninertial reference frames, oscillating systems, relativistic mechanics, classical scattering, and fluid mechanics. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 392. Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 213 or PHYS 215G, and MATH 291G.

PHYS 454. Intermediate Modern Physics I  
3 Credits  
Introduction to quantum mechanics, focusing on the role of angular momentum and symmetries, with application to many atomic and subatomic systems. Specific topics include intrinsic spin, matrix representation of wave functions and observables, time evolution, and motion in one dimension. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 392 and PHYS 395. Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 315.

PHYS 455. Intermediate Modern Physics II  
3 Credits  
Continuation of subject matter of PHYS 454. Specific topics include rotation and translation in three dimensions, solution of central potential problems, perturbation theory, physics of identical particles, scattering theory, and the interaction between photons and atoms. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 454, MATH 392, and PHYS 395.

PHYS 461. Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism I  
3 Credits  
The first part of a two-course sequence in classical electrodynamics. Covered topics include static electric and magnetic fields, Laplace’s and Poisson’s equations, electromagnetic work and energy, Lorentz force, Gauss’s, Biot-Savart, and Ampère’s laws, Maxwell’s equations, as well as electric and magnetic fields in matter. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 392 and PHYS 395. Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 214 or PHYS 216G or equivalent and a C- or better in MATH 291G.

PHYS 462. Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism II  
3 Credits  
Continuation of subject matter of PHYS 461. Covered topics include Maxwell’s equations and their applications, electromagnetic waves, reflection, refraction, dispersion, radiating systems, interference and diffraction, as well as Lorentz transformations and relativistic electrodynamics. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 461, MATH 392, and PHYS 395.

PHYS 467. Nanoscience and Nanotechnology  
3 Credits  
See CHME 467. Crosslisted with: CHME 467.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 112 and (PHYS 211 or PHYS 215) and (EH&S Safety training to include the courses: (1) Employee & Hazard Communication Safety (HazCom); (2) Hazardous Waste Management; and (3) Laboratory Standard.

PHYS 471. Modern Experimental Optics  
3 Credits (1+6P)  
Advanced laboratory experiments in optics related to the material presented in PHYS 473 and PHYS 489.  
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 315 and PHYS 315 L.

PHYS 473. Introduction to Optics  
4 Credits  
The nature of light, Geometrical optics, basic optical instruments, wave optics, aberrations, polarization, and diffraction. Elements of optical radiometry, lasers and fiber optics. May be repeated up to 4 credits.  
Crosslisted with: EE 473.  
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 216G or PHYS 217.

PHYS 475. Advanced Physics Laboratory  
3 Credits  
Advanced undergraduate laboratory involving experiments in atomic, molecular, nuclear, and condensed-matter physics. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 315 and PHYS 315L.

PHYS 476. Computational Physics  
3 Credits  
An introduction to finite difference methods, Fourier expansions, Fourier integrals, solution of differential equations, Monte Carlo calculations, and application to advanced physics problems. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 150 or equivalent and MATH 392.

PHYS 478. Fundamentals of Photonics  
4 Credits (3+3P)  
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 216G or PHYS 217.

PHYS 479. Lasers and Applications  
4 Credits (3+3P)  
See E E 479 Crosslisted with: E E 479.  
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 315 or PHYS 461.

PHYS 480. Thermodynamics  
3 Credits  
Thermodynamics and statistical mechanics. Basic concepts of temperature, heat, entropy, equilibrium, reversible and irreversible processes. Applications to solids, liquids, and gases. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 217, PHYS 315, and MATH 291G.

PHYS 485. Independent Study  
1-3 Credits  
Individual analytical or laboratory studies directed by a faculty member. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

PHYS 488. Introduction to Condensed Matter Physics  
3 Credits  
Crystal structure, X-ray diffraction, energy band theory, phonons, cohesive energy, conductivities, specific heats, p-n junctions, defects, surfaces, and magnetic, optical, and low-temperature properties. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 315.

PHYS 489. Introduction to Modern Materials  
3 Credits  
Structure and mechanical, thermal, electric, and magnetic properties of materials. Modern experimental techniques for the study of material properties. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 315.
PHYS 491. High Energy Physics I
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 455.

PHYS 493. Experimental Nuclear Physics
3 Credits (1+6P)
Selected experimental investigations in nuclear physics such as measurement of radioactivity, absorption of radiation, nuclear spectrometry. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 315 and PHYS 315L.

PHYS 495. Mathematical Methods of Physics I
3 Credits
Applications of mathematics to experimental and theoretical physics. Topics selected from: complex variables; special functions; numerical analysis; Fourier series and transforms, Laplace transforms. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in MATH 392 and PHYS 395.

PHYS 500. Special Topics Seminar
1-2 Credits
Treatment of topics not covered by regular courses. Graded S/U. May be repeated.

PHYS 511. Mathematical Methods of Physics I
3 Credits
Same as PHYS 495. Additional work required at a more advanced level.

PHYS 520. Selected Topics
1-3 Credits
Formal treatment of graduate-level topics not covered in regular courses. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.
Prerequisite(s): graduate standing, consent of instructor, and selection of a specific topic prior to registration.

PHYS 521. Individual Study
1-3 Credits
Individual analytical or laboratory studies directed by a faculty member. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): graduate standing, consent of instructor, and selection of a specific topic prior to registration.

PHYS 528. Fundamentals of Photonics
4 Credits (3+3P)
Same as E E 528. Crosslisted with: E E528.

PHYS 551. Classical Mechanics
3 Credits
Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formulation of dynamics. Advanced treatments of most topics listed under PHYS 451, plus canonical transformations and Hamilton-Jacobi theory. PHYS 451 strongly recommended.

PHYS 554. Quantum Mechanics I
3 Credits

PHYS 555. Quantum Mechanics II
3 Credits
Continuation of topics in PHYS 554. Prerequisites: PHYS 554 or consent of instructor.

PHYS 561. Electromagnetic Theory I
3 Credits
Detailed advanced treatments of most topics listed under PHYS 461, PHYS 462, plus multipole radiation, collisions of charged particles and bremsstrahlung, scattering, and radiation reaction. PHYS 461 and PHYS 462 strongly recommended.

PHYS 562. Electromagnetic Theory II
3 Credits
Continuation of topics in PHYS 561. Prerequisites: PHYS 561 or consent of instructor.

PHYS 567. Nanoscience and Nanotechnology
3 Credits
See CHME 567. Crosslisted with: CHME 567.

PHYS 568. Elements of X-ray Diffraction
3 Credits
Same as PHYS 468, but additional work required. Crosslisted with: CHME 588.

PHYS 571. Advanced Experimental Optics
3 Credits
Taught with PHYS 471 with additional work required at the graduate level. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 473 or PHYS 562.

PHYS 575. Advanced Physics Laboratory
3 Credits
Selected experiments in atomic, molecular, nuclear and condensed-matter physics.

PHYS 576. Advanced Computational Physics I
3 Credits
Advanced treatment of topics listed under PHYS 476, plus additional required work. Applications of numerical methods to complex physical systems. Recommended knowledge of Fortran or C, and MATH 377 or MATH 392. Same as PHYS 476, but additional work required.

PHYS 584. Statistical Mechanics
3 Credits

PHYS 588. Condensed Matter Physics
3 Credits
Same as PHYS 488, but additional work required. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 554 or consent of instructor.

PHYS 589. Modern Materials
3 Credits
Same as PHYS 489 with differentiated assignments for graduate students. Prerequisite: PHYS 554 or consent of instructor.

PHYS 591. Advanced High-Energy Physics I
3 Credits
Taught with PHYS 491 with additional work required at the graduate level. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 555 or consent of instructor.
PHYS 592. Advanced High-Energy Physics II  
3 Credits  
Continuation of topics in PHYS 591  
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 591.

PHYS 593. Advanced Experimental Nuclear Physics  
3 Credits (1-6P)  
Advanced experimental investigation of topics such as measurement of radioactivity, absorption of radiation, and nuclear spectrometry.

PHYS 597. Space Plasma Physics  
3 Credits  
Same as PHYS 497 but with added requirements.

PHYS 599. Master’s Thesis  
1-15 Credits (1-15)  
Thesis.

PHYS 600. Research  
1-15 Credits  
Doctoral research. May be repeated.

PHYS 620. Advanced Topics in Physics  
1-3 Credits  
Advanced formal treatment of topics not covered in regular courses. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

PHYS 650. General Relativity I  
3 Credits  
Basic foundations and principles of general relativity, derivation of the Einstein field equations and their consequences, the linearized theory, the Bel-Petrov classification of the curvature tensor, derivation of the Schwarzschild solution and the four basic tests of general relativity.  
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 511 or PHYS 561 or consent of instructor.

PHYS 680. Independent Study  
1-3 Credits  
Individual analytical or laboratory studies directed by a faculty member. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.  
Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor.

PHYS 688. Advanced Condensed Matter Physics  
3 Credits  
Continuation of the advanced condensed matter physics presented in PHYS 588. Topics include electronic structure methods, optical, magnetic, and transport properties of solids, semiconductors, crystalline defects, nanostructures, and noncrystalline solids. PHYS 588 strongly recommended.

PHYS 689. Advanced Modern Materials  
3 Credits  
Advanced topics in the physics of modern materials, such as crystalline, amorphous, polymeric, nanocrystalline, layered, and composite materials and their surfaces and interfaces.  
Prerequisites: PHYS 555, PHYS 588, or consent of instructor.

PHYS 691. Quantum Field Theory I  
3 Credits  
Path integrals, gauge invariance, relativistic quantum mechanics, canonical quantization, relativistic quantum field theory, introduction to QED.  
Prerequisites: PHYS 555 and PHYS 562, or consent of instructor.

PHYS 692. Quantum Field Theory II  
3 Credits  
QED, running coupling constant, QCD, electroweak theory, asymptotic freedom, deep inelastic scattering, basic QCD phenomenology, path integrals in quantum field theory, lattice QCD.  
Prerequisite: PHYS 691 or consent of instructor.

PHYS 700. Doctoral Dissertation  
1-15 Credits (1-15)  
Dissertation.

Phone: (575) 646-3831  
Website: http://engineeringphysics.nmsu.edu/

Engineering Physics - Bachelor of Science in Engineering Physics

A strong grasp of underlying physical principles behind the development of new technologies is necessary to keep up with new developments in a high-tech world. The Bachelor of Science (BS) in Engineering Physics program is designed to provide quality education to students for immediate employment with technical jobs in private industries (especially high-tech industries), research laboratories and public sectors. The program trains students with a combination of engineering knowledge, physics principles, mathematical background, problem-solving strategies and effective communication skills. The BS in Engineering Physics also provides an excellent preparation for graduate studies in either physics or an engineering discipline.

The BS in Engineering Physics confers an engineering credential. Students in the program complete an engineering core curriculum, as well as a rigorous course of study in physics and mathematics. A strong laboratory component prepares students in experimental techniques and technology using state-of-the-art equipment.

The goals of the program are:

1. to give students a strong education in the fundamentals of physics, engineering, applied mathematics and computation;
2. to develop skill in real-world problem solving starting from fundamental physical principles;
3. to improve communication skills; and
4. to develop ability to work in a team.

The student must choose one of four concentrations in:

• Aerospace Engineering,
• Chemical Engineering,
• Electrical Engineering, or
• Mechanical Engineering.

The requirements are listed below. Students must earn a C- or better in all required courses.

Concentration: Aerospace

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 127 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective
Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
**General Education** |  |  
**Area I: Communications** |  |  
English Composition - Level 1 | 4 |  
ENGL 111G | Rhetoric and Composition | 3 |  
English Composition - Level 2 | 1 |  
Oral Communication | 3 |  
**Area II: Mathematics** | 1 |  
MATH 191G | Calculus and Analytic Geometry I | 2 |  
**Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences** | 11 |  
Select one sequence from the following for four credits: |  |  
PHYS 213 & 213 L | Mechanics and Experimental Mechanics |  |  
PHYS 215G & 215GL | Engineering Physics I and Engineering Physics I Laboratory |  |  
Select one sequence from the following for four credits: |  |  
PHYS 214 & 214 L | Electricity and Magnetism and Electricity and Magnetism Laboratory |  |  
PHYS 216G & 216GL | Engineering Physics II and Engineering Physics II Laboratory |  |  
**Area V: Humanities** | 3 |  
**Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts** | 3 |  
**General Education Elective** | 4 |  
MATH 192G | Calculus and Analytic Geometry II |  |  
**Viewing A Wider World** |  |  
Viewing a Wider World Electives | 6 |  
**Departmental/College Requirements** |  |  
**Program Specific Requirements** |  |  
**Mathematics** |  |  
MATH 291G | Calculus and Analytic Geometry III | 3 |  
MATH 392 | Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations | 3 |  
**Natural Science** |  |  
CHEM 111G | General Chemistry I | 4 |  
or CHEM 115 | Principles of Chemistry I |  |  
**Physics** |  |  
PHYS 217 & 217 L | Heat, Light, and Sound and Experimental Heat, Light and Sound | 4 |  
PHYS 395 | Intermediate Mathematical Methods of Physics | 3 |  
PHYS 454 | Intermediate Modern Physics I | 3 |  
PHYS 455 | Intermediate Modern Physics II | 3 |  
**Physics with Engineering Component** |  |  
PHYS 315 | Modern Physics | 3 |  
PHYS 315 L | Experimental Modern Physics | 3 |  
PHYS 461 | Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism I | 3 |  
PHYS 462 | Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism II | 3 |  
**Engineering** |  |  
A E 339 | Aerodynamics I | 3 |  
A E 362 | Orbital Mechanics | 3 |  
A E 363 | Aerospace Structures | 3 |  
A E 364 | Flight Dynamics and Controls | 3 |  
A E 419 | Propulsion | 3 |  
A E 424 | Aerospace Systems Engineering | 3 |  
A E 439 | Aerodynamics II | 3 |  
A E 447 | Aerofluids Laboratory | 3 |  
C E 301 | Mechanics of Materials | 3 |  
M E 236 | Engineering Mechanics I | 3 |  
M E 237 | Engineering Mechanics II | 3 |  
M E 240 | Thermodynamics | 3 |  
M E 261 | Mechanical Engineering Problem Solving | 3 |  
M E 345 | Experimental Methods I | 3 |  
ENGR 100 | Introduction to Engineering | 3 |  
ENGR 401 | Engineering Capstone I | 3 |  
ENGR 402 | Engineering Capstone II | 3 |  
**Second Language: (not required)** |  |  
Electives, to bring the total credits to 127 | 0 |  
Total Credits | 127 |  
1 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2 MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G first.
3 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses. See Alternatives for meeting VWW requirements (nine-credit rule).

**Concentration: Chemical**

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 126 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
**General Education** |  |  
**Area I: Communications** |  |  
English Composition - Level 1 | 4 |  
ENGL 111G | Rhetoric and Composition | 3 |  
English Composition - Level 2 | 1 |  
Oral Communication | 3 |  
**Area II: Mathematics** | 4 |  
MATH 191G | Calculus and Analytic Geometry I | 2 |  
**Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences** | 11 |  
Select one sequence from the following for four credits: |  |  
PHYS 213 & 213 L | Mechanics and Experimental Mechanics |  |  
PHYS 215G & 215GL | Engineering Physics I and Engineering Physics I Laboratory |  |  
Select one sequence from the following for four credits: |  |  
PHYS 214 & 214 L | Electricity and Magnetism and Electricity and Magnetism Laboratory |  |  
PHYS 216G & 216GL | Engineering Physics II and Engineering Physics II Laboratory |  |  
**Area V: Humanities** | 3 |  
**Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts** | 3 |  
**General Education Elective** | 4 |  
MATH 192G | Calculus and Analytic Geometry II |  |  
**Viewing A Wider World** |  |  
Viewing a Wider World Electives | 6 |  
**Departmental/College Requirements** |  |  
**Program Specific Requirements** |  |  
**Mathematics** |  |  
MATH 291G | Calculus and Analytic Geometry III | 3 |  
MATH 392 | Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations | 3 |  
**Natural Science** |  |  
CHEM 111G | General Chemistry I | 4 |  
or CHEM 115 | Principles of Chemistry I |  |  
**Physics** |  |  
PHYS 217 & 217 L | Heat, Light, and Sound and Experimental Heat, Light and Sound | 4 |  
PHYS 395 | Intermediate Mathematical Methods of Physics | 3 |  
PHYS 454 | Intermediate Modern Physics I | 3 |  
PHYS 455 | Intermediate Modern Physics II | 3 |  
**Physics with Engineering Component** |  |  
PHYS 315 | Modern Physics | 3 |  
PHYS 315 L | Experimental Modern Physics | 3 |  
PHYS 461 | Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism I | 3 |  
PHYS 462 | Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism II | 3 |  
**Engineering** |  |  
A E 339 | Aerodynamics I | 3 |  
A E 362 | Orbital Mechanics | 3 |  
A E 363 | Aerospace Structures | 3 |  
A E 364 | Flight Dynamics and Controls | 3 |  
A E 419 | Propulsion | 3 |  
A E 424 | Aerospace Systems Engineering | 3 |  
A E 439 | Aerodynamics II | 3 |  
A E 447 | Aerofluids Laboratory | 3 |  
C E 301 | Mechanics of Materials | 3 |  
M E 236 | Engineering Mechanics I | 3 |  
M E 237 | Engineering Mechanics II | 3 |  
M E 240 | Thermodynamics | 3 |  
M E 261 | Mechanical Engineering Problem Solving | 3 |  
M E 345 | Experimental Methods I | 3 |  
ENGR 100 | Introduction to Engineering | 3 |  
ENGR 401 | Engineering Capstone I | 3 |  
ENGR 402 | Engineering Capstone II | 3 |  
**Second Language: (not required)** |  |  
Electives, to bring the total credits to 127 | 0 |  
Total Credits | 127 |  
1 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2 MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G first.
3 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses. See Alternatives for meeting VWW requirements (nine-credit rule).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 401</td>
<td>Engineering Capstone I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 402</td>
<td>Engineering Capstone II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Language: (not required)**

**Electives, to bring the total credits to 126**

| Area IV: Social and Behavioral Sciences (3 credits) | 1 |
| Area V: Humanities | 3 |
| Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts | 3 |

**General Education Elective**

**Viewing A Wider World**

**Viewing a Wider World Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department/College Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Specific Requirements</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mathematics</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 291G Calculus and Analytic Geometry III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 392 Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Natural Science**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 115</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 116</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 313</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

**Technical Elective**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 217</td>
<td>Heat, Light, and Sound and Experimental Heat, Light and Sound</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 395</td>
<td>Intermediate Mathematical Methods of Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 451</td>
<td>Intermediate Mechanics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 454</td>
<td>Intermediate Modern Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 455</td>
<td>Intermediate Modern Physics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Physics with Engineering Component**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 315</td>
<td>Modern Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 315 L</td>
<td>Experimental Modern Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 461</td>
<td>Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 462</td>
<td>Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Engineering**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHME 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Chemical Engineering Calculations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 102</td>
<td>Material Balances</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 201</td>
<td>Energy Balances &amp; Basic Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 303</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 305</td>
<td>Transport Operations I: Fluid Flow</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 306</td>
<td>Transport Operations II: Heat and Mass Transfer</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 307</td>
<td>Transport Operations III: Staged Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 352 L</td>
<td>Simulation of Unit Operations</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 361</td>
<td>Engineering Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 441</td>
<td>Chemical Kinetics and Reactor Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 401</td>
<td>Engineering Capstone I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 402</td>
<td>Engineering Capstone II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Language: (not required)**

**Electives, to bring the total credits to 126**

**Viewing A Wider World**

**Viewing a Wider World Electives**

**Department/College Requirements**

**Concentration: Electrical**

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 124-125 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORAL 1</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area II: Mathematics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences | 11 |
| Select one sequence from the following for four credits: |
| PHYS 213 Mechanics and Experimental Mechanics |
| PHYS 215G & 215GL Engineering Physics I and Engineering Physics I Laboratory |

| Area IV: Social and Behavioral Sciences (3 credits) | 1 |
| Area V: Humanities | 3 |
| Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts | 3 |

**General Education Elective**

**Viewing A Wider World**

**Viewing a Wider World Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department/College Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Program Specific Requirements

Mathematics

MATH 291G Calculus and Analytic Geometry III 3
MATH 392 Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations 3

Natural Science

CHEM 111G General Chemistry I 4
or CHEM 115 Principles of Chemistry I

Electives

Technical Elective 4
Select one of the following: 3-4
PHYS 462 Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism II
E E 340 Fields and Waves

Physics

PHYS 217 Heat, Light, and Sound and Experimental Heat, Light and Sound 4
PHYS 395 Intermediate Mathematical Methods of Physics 3
PHYS 451 Intermediate Mechanics I 3
PHYS 454 Intermediate Modern Physics I 3
PHYS 455 Intermediate Modern Physics II 3
PHYS 475 Advanced Physics Laboratory (must complete 3 credits) 3
or PHYS 471 Modern Experimental Optics
or PHYS 493 Experimental Nuclear Physics

Physics with Engineering Component

PHYS 315 Modern Physics 3
PHYS 315 L Experimental Modern Physics 3
PHYS 461 Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism I 3
PHYS 480 Thermodynamics 3

Engineering

E E 100 Introduction to Electrical and Computer Engineering 4
E E 112 Embedded Systems 4
E E 200 Linear Algebra, Probability and Statistics Applications 4
E E 212 Introduction to Computer Organization 4
E E 230 Circuit Analysis and Introduction to Electronics 4
E 317 Semiconductor Devices and Electronics I 4
E E 320 Signals and Systems I 3
ENGR 100 Introduction to Engineering 3
ENGR 401 Engineering Capstone I 3
ENGR 402 Engineering Capstone II 3

Second Language: (not required)

Electives, to bring the total credits to 124-125

Total Credits 124-125

1 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2 MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G first.
3 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses. See Alternatives for meeting VWW requirements (nine-credit rule).
4 Approved technical electives are decided by Engineering Physics Advisors.

Concentration: Mechanical

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 123 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
**General Education**

**Area I: Communications**

English Composition - Level 1 4

ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition 3

**Area II: Mathematics**

**Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences** 11

Select one sequence from the following for four credits:

PHYS 213 Mechanics & 213 L and Experimental Mechanics

PHYS 215G Engineering Physics I & 215GL Engineering Physics I Laboratory

Select one sequence from the following for four credits:

PHYS 214 Electricity and Magnetism & 214 L and Electricity and Magnetism Laboratory

PHYS 216G Engineering Physics II & 216GL Engineering Physics II Laboratory

**Area IV: Social and Behavioral Sciences (3 credits)**

**Area V: Humanities**

**Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts**

**General Education Elective**

**MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II**

**Viewing A Wider World**

Viewing a Wider World Electives 3

**Departmental/College Requirements**

**Program Specific Requirements**

**Mathematics**

MATH 291G Calculus and Analytic Geometry III 3
MATH 392 Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations 3

**Natural Science**

CHEM 111G General Chemistry I 4
or CHEM 115 Principles of Chemistry I

**Electives**

Technical Elective 4
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 217 &amp; 217 L</td>
<td>Heat, Light, and Sound and Experimental Heat, Light and Sound</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 395</td>
<td>Intermediate Mathematical Methods of Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 451</td>
<td>Intermediate Mechanics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 454</td>
<td>Intermediate Modern Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 455</td>
<td>Intermediate Modern Physics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 315</td>
<td>Modern Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 315 L</td>
<td>Experimental Modern Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 461</td>
<td>Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 462</td>
<td>Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 301</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 159</td>
<td>Graphical Communication and Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 236</td>
<td>Engineering Mechanics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 237</td>
<td>Engineering Mechanics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 240</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 261</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering Problem Solving</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 326</td>
<td>Mechanical Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 338</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 341</td>
<td>Heat Transfer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 345</td>
<td>Experimental Methods I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 425</td>
<td>Design of Machine Elements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 401</td>
<td>Engineering Capstone I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 402</td>
<td>Engineering Capstone II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Language: (not required)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives, to bring the total credits to 123</th>
<th>0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Total Credits** 123

---

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2. MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G first.
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses. See Alternatives for meeting VWW requirements (nine-credit rule).
4. Approved technical electives are decided by Engineering Physics Advisors.

**Engineering Technology and Surveying Engineering**

**Undergraduate Program Information**

Educational opportunities offered by the Department of Engineering Technology and Survey Engineering (https://et.nmsu.edu) (ETSE) in the College of Engineering (https://engr.nmsu.edu) place an emphasis on the theory and practical hands-on application of engineering principles and methods, under the motto of “linking theory and application”. Many ETSE graduates go on to earn advanced degrees but most typically begin their careers upon graduation and can select from public or private employment opportunities in a wide variety of fields.

Four ABET www.abet.org (http://www.abet.org) accredited four-year Bachelor of Science (BS) degrees in Engineering Technology are offered by the department with majors in:

- **Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology** (p. 813) (ECET) - Visit the ECET (https://et.nmsu.edu/academics/electronics-and-computer-engineering-technology-ecet) webpage;
- **Information Engineering Technology** (p. 821) (IET) - Visit the (IET) (https://et.nmsu.edu/academics/information-engineering-technology-iet) webpage;
- **Mechanical Engineering Technology** (p. 826) (MET) - Visit the (MET) (https://et.nmsu.edu/academics/mechanical-engineering-technology-met) webpage; **Want to know more?** (https://et.nmsu.edu/files/2016/10/METIntro.mp4)
- **Civil Engineering Technology** (p. 800) (CET) - Visit the (CET) (https://et.nmsu.edu/academics/civil-engineering-technology-cet) webpage. **Want to know more?** (https://et.nmsu.edu/files/2016/10/CETIntro.pdf)

An ABET accredited four-year Bachelor of Science (BS) degree in Surveying Engineering is offered by the department:

- **Geomatics or Surveying Engineering** (p. 830) (SE) - Visit the (SE) (https://et.nmsu.edu/academics/surveying-engineering) webpage - offered online since Fall 2018.

A Bachelor’s degree is also offered via a two-year degree completion program for students with an associate degree or other college experience that are looking to complete a college degree in Information and Communications Technology. These two years are offered completely on-line via a distance education format:

- **Information and Communication Technology** (p. 832) (ICT) - Visit the ICT (https://et.nmsu.edu/academics/information-and-communication-technology-ict) webpage.

NMSU is accredited under the Higher Learning Commission (http://www.hlcommission.org).

Opportunities are available for students to Concentrate in a particular area within their major or earn a Minor (https://et.nmsu.edu/academics/degree-programs-overview) to complement their degree.

**Mission Statement**

The Mission of the ETSE Department is to provide students with a quality engineering technology or surveying/geomatics education that links theory and application, provides a rigorous fundamental education, and gives students enhanced career opportunities.

The department’s goals supporting this mission are:

- to provide educational and social environments that promote and facilitate student learning
- to have a highly respected and visible department
- to foster the development of the department and
- to graduate students who are competent and sought after by industry

View our Educational Objectives of our Engineering Technology Programs (https://et.nmsu.edu/accreditation-and-assessment/outcomes) page to see detailed information of what our students will gain upon graduating from an Engineering Technology and Surveying Engineering degree program.
Requirements Related to Transfer of Academic Credit

Students transferring to NMSU may receive transfer credit (https://engr.nmsu.edu/course-transfer-credit) depending on completed courses and source institutions. Articulation agreements (https://et.nmsu.edu/academics/transfer-student-information) exist for many New Mexico Community Colleges and represent a framework for transfer of academic credit. General degree requirements of the College of Engineering and NMSU also apply to ETSE department majors. The Engineering Transfer Policy (https://engr.nmsu.edu/engineering-transfer-policy) applies to any course in an ABET accredited major that is not to be completed on the NMSU main campus by a student already having official degree seeking status within the department.

- The department head must approve the course prior to enrollment and the course must be offered by an ABET accredited program (exceptions may be made when existing articulation agreements with NMSU are relevant). In all cases, a corresponding course syllabus and any other supporting documentation are to be submitted, together with the student’s completed online request, before the course will be considered for transfer credit approval.
- To qualify for approval, the technical content and rigor must also be substantially the same as the equivalent NMSU course and the student must have satisfied all relevant university prerequisite requirements. If program co- and prerequisite requirements are not met, transfer credit will not be approved.
- No credit for on-line courses of another institution may be substituted to meet departmental core curriculum requirements.

To formally request approval to transfer a core course from another institution, you must complete the Engineering Transfer Course Request Form. (https://engr.nmsu.edu/15466-2)

Academic Performance Requirements

In addition to University (p. 58) and College of Engineering specific requirements (p. 714), as outlined in the NMSU General Information and College of Engineering catalog sections, departmental majors are expected to maintain a status of academic good standing and to complete degree requirements in a timely manner.

Courses in engineering, technology, math and science (and their respective pre- and corequisites) must be completed with a minimum grade of C- to be counted toward the fulfillment of degree requirements. This also includes all courses in the NM General Education Common Core Areas I, II, and III. If a grade lower than C- is earned in one of the above noted courses, the student will be required to retake that course during the first subsequent semester in which it is offered.

An ETSE student may attempt to complete core curriculum courses no more than three times for outcomes involving D or F letter grades. After this specified number of attempts without a passing grade of C- or better, the student will be prohibited from enrolling in any course offered within the college of engineering for a minimum period of one year; after which they may appeal to the college and department for re-admission into the program. Any credit earned outside the college during a period of academic suspension will not qualify for subsequent transfer credit toward core course degree requirements. Refer to the section of the catalog for university academic probation policies (p. 58).

Requirements for Graduation

The completion of ETSE undergraduate degrees are contingent upon fulfillment of

1. University requirements (p. 76) as outlined in relevant sections of this catalog.
2. policy expectations as outlined under College General Requirements (p. 714), and
3. departmental requirements, as outlined above and within the individual program descriptions of this catalog.

Go to Top Of Page (p. 791)

Degrees for the Department

Engineering Technology - Civil - Bachelor of Science (BS) in Engineering Technology (p. 800)
Engineering Technology - Electronics and Computer - Bachelor of Science (BS) in Engineering Technology (p. 813)
Engineering Technology - Information - Bachelor of Science (BS) in Engineering Technology (p. 821)
Engineering Technology - Mechanical - Bachelor of Science (BS) in Engineering Technology (p. 826)
Geomatics - Bachelor of Science (BS) (p. 830)
Information and Communication Technology - Bachelor of Information and Communication Technology (p. 832)

Minors for the Department

Digital Electronic Applications - Undergraduate Minor (p. 834)
Digital Forensics - Undergraduate Minor (p. 834)
Geomatics - Undergraduate Minor (p. 835)
Manufacturing - Undergraduate Minor (p. 835)
Renewable Energy Technologies - Undergraduate Minor (p. 835)

Professor Ruinian Jiang (https://myaccount.nmsu.edu/phonebook?txtFirstName=Ruinian&txtLastName=Jiang&txtEmail=&chkEmployees=Employees), Ph. D., P.E.¹, Department Head

Assistant Professor Philip Braker (https://myaccount.nmsu.edu/phonebook?txtFirstName=Philip&txtLastName=Braker&txtEmail=&chkEmployees=Employees), Associate Department Head

Assistant Professor Barbara Gamillo (https://myaccount.nmsu.edu/phonebook?txtFirstName=Barbara&txtLastName=Gamillo&txtEmail=&chkEmployees=Employees), Associate Department Head

Professors Cooper¹, Jiang¹, Stevens¹, Associate Professors Elaksher², Nogales, Sassenfeld, Wurm³; Assistant Professors Ben Ayed, Braker, Elshinawy, B. Gamillo, E. Gamillo, Morrell, Tapia; Emeritus Faculty Alexander, Burkholder¹, Cameron, Hyde, Kelly, Reilly², Ricketts, Rico,

Staff: Administrative Assistant Carol Serna (https://myaccount.nmsu.edu/phonebook?txtFirstName=carol&txtLastName=serna&txtEmail=&chkEmployees=Employees)
Engineering Technology Courses

E T 101. Introduction to Engineering Technology and Geomatics  
3 Credits  
An introduction to geomatics and the various engineering technology disciplines, the engineering approach to problem solving, and the design process. Projects emphasize the importance of teamwork, written & oral communication skills, as well as ethical responsibilities. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

E T 104. Soldering Techniques  
1 Credit  
Fundamentals of soldering, desoldering, and quality inspection of printed circuit boards.

E T 106. Drafting Concepts/Computer Drafting Fundamentals I  
4 Credits (2+4P)  
Basic drafting skills, terminology, and visualization. Introduction to principles and fundamentals of computer-aided drafting. Community Colleges only. Same as DRFT 112.  
Prerequisite: OECS 125, OECS 207, or consent of instructor.

E T 109. Computer Drafting Fundamentals  
3 Credits (3+2P)  
Crosslisted with: DRFT 109, C E 109 and SUR 109

E T 110. Introduction to 3-D Modeling (Solid Works)  
3 Credits (2+3P)  
Introduction to SolidWorks, a 3-D modeling software. The foundation for designing mechanical parts and assemblies.

E T 120. Computation Software  
2-3 Credits (2-3)  
The use of spreadsheet software in the field of engineering technology.

E T 125. Introduction to Renewable Energy  
3 Credits  
Renewable energy systems, including topics in thermal-solar photovoltaic, wind, geothermal systems, and other current topics. Theory, practical applications, safety considerations and the economics of alternative renewable energy systems compared to conventional systems.

E T 153. Introduction to Computer Networks  
3 Credits  
Introduction to basic computer network fundamentals including International Open Systems Interconnect (OSI), the seven-layer model, and various networking hardware devices. Community Colleges only.

E T 154. Construction Methods and Communications  
3 Credits  
Blueprint reading, specifications, and introduction to materials used in construction.

E T 155. Network Operating Systems I  
3 Credits (3+1P)  
Introduction to a computer network operating system. May not be used as part of an E T degree program on main campus. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.  
Prerequisite(s): E T 120 or E T 122.

E T 156. Introduction to Information Security  
2 Credits  
This course introduces information security terminology, historical evolution of digital security, types of PC and network system vulnerabilities and types of information loss. In addition, methods of information protection and integrity, intrusion detection, and recovery of data are introduced.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E T 120. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

E T 160. Windows Fundamentals for IET  
3 Credits  
Fundamental review of the Windows operating system including installation and upgrades as well as managing applications, files, folders, devices and maintenance.

E T 182. Digital Logic  
3 Credits  
The use of truth tables, Boolean equations, and diagrams to define, simplify, and implement logic-valued functions.

E T 183. Applied DC Circuits  
3 Credits (2+2P)  
Application of Ohm's law, Kirchhoff's laws, Thevenin's, and Norton's theorems to the analysis of DC passive circuits. Embedded Lab.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 121G.

E T 183 L. Applied DC Circuits Lab  
1 Credit  
DC applied circuits lab.

E T 184. Applied AC Circuits  
3 Credits (2+2P)  
Application of circuit laws and theorems to analysis of AC passive circuits. Resonant circuit, polyphase circuit and magnetic circuit topics are introduced. Embedded Lab.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 190G. Prerequisite(s): E T 183.

E T 184 L. Applied AC Circuits Lab  
1 Credit  
AC applied circuits lab

E T 190. Applied Circuits  
4 Credits (3+2P)  
Application of Ohm's law, Kirchhoff's laws, and Thevenin's theorems to the analysis of AC and DC passive circuits. Electronic circuit topics are introduced. Embedded lab.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 190G.

E T 191. Applied Circuits Laboratory  
1 Credit  
Applied Circuits Lab

E T 200. Special Topics  
1-3 Credits  
Directed study or project. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.  
Prerequisite: consent of department head.

E T 203. Computational Foundations  
3 Credits  
Fundamental concepts of various proof techniques. These concepts will be applied to the use of computer algorithms, programming languages and other engineering and technology applications.  
Prerequisite(s): MATH 190G and E T 262.
E T 210. Intermediate 3-D Modeling (Solid Works)
3 Credits (2+2P)
Intermediate 3-D modeling. Applied modeling of techniques to prepare for SolidWorks certification (CSWA).
Prerequisite(s): E T 110.

E T 217. Manufacturing Processes
3 Credits
Introduction to manufacturing and processing, including: casting, forming, and machining. Emphasis on creating products with the appropriate techniques. Crosslisted with: I E 217.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E T 110 and MATH 121G.

E T 217 L. Manufacturing Processes Lab
1 Credit
Hands-on laboratory in machine shop to apply topics from E T 217, including: casting, forming, and machining.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E T 217.

E T 220. Internship
1-6 Credits
Internship requiring an approved number of hours of varied and progressive experience in the field of study. The scope and other requirements of the internship are stated in an individualized syllabus and through a memorandum of understanding between the faculty mentor and the industry partner. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): E T 283.

E T 230. Introduction to Servo Systems
1 Credit
Introduction to Servo Systems. Topics include uses of servos in the industry, servo types, log gains and frequency response, software control systems, damping, feedback, encoders, synchros and resolvers. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): E T 246.

E T 240. Applied Statics
3 Credits
Fundamental topics of applied statics, including force system analysis, equilibrium, free body diagrams, methods of joints and sections, distributed loads, friction, centroids, area moments, and shear and moment diagrams.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 235G or MATH191G.
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 211G or PHYS 215G.

E T 241. Applied Dynamics
3 Credits
The foundation for understanding particles and bodies in motion and the forces involved, including: projectile motion, Newton's Laws of Motion, conservation of energy, and impulse and momentum.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): (MATH 236 or MATH 192G).
Prerequisite(s): E T 240.

E T 245. Computer Hardware Fundamentals
3 Credits (2+2P)
Computer hardware fundamentals including architecture, interfacing, peripherals, troubleshooting, system upgrades, and maintenance. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

E T 246. Electronic Devices I
4 Credits (3+3P)
Solid-state devices including diodes, bipolar-transistors, and field effect transistors. Use of these devices in rectifier circuits, small signal and power amplifiers.
Prerequisite(s): E T 190 or E T 184.

E T 253. Networking Operating Systems II
3 Credits (3+1P)
Introduction to a computer network operating system. May not be used as part of an E T degree program on main campus. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): E T 155.

E T 254. Concrete Technology
3 Credits (2+2P)
Fundamentals of aggregates, Portland cement, and asphalt used in design and construction.

E T 255. Linux System Administration
3 Credits
A system administration view of the Linux operating system covering various distributions with a focus on managing the operating system and enterprise applications that run on Linux.

E T 256. Networking Operating Systems III
3 Credits (3+1P)
Introduction to a computer network operating system. May not be used as part of an E T degree program on main campus. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): E T 253.

E T 258. Software Technology II
3 Credits (2+2P)
An introduction to computer programming concepts as applied to engineering technology. Includes basic logic design, algorithm development, debugging and documentation. History and use of computers and their impact on society.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E T 182 or MATH 190G.

E T 272. Electronic Devices II
4 Credits (3+3P)
Operational amplifiers, positive and negative feedback, computer aided circuit analysis. In addition circuits include integrator, differentiators and phase shift networks.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 235G or MATH 191G.
Prerequisite(s): E T 246.

E T 273. Fundamentals of Networking Communications I
4 Credits (2+4P)
Introduction to networking basics, including computer hardware and software, electricity, networking terminology, protocols, LANs, WANs, OSI model, IP addressing, and design and documentation of basic network and structure cabling. Community Colleges only. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): E T 153.

E T 276. Electronic Communications
3 Credits (2+2P)
Antennas, transmission devices, A-M and F-M transmission and detection, pulse systems, microwave systems.
Prerequisite(s): E T 246.
E T 277. Computer Networking I for IET
3 Credits (2+2P)
Computer network design and applications for LAN, TCP/IP networks, routing and switching technologies, VLANs, and the OSI layers from physical to transport.
Prerequisite(s): E T 182.

E T 280. Multimedia Tools and Support
3 Credits
Introduction to video, audio and other digital presentation methods. Addresses the latest multimedia technology advances and how they apply to the information and communication technology fields. Sample tools like ffmpeg, and Audacity are covered.

E T 282. Digital Electronics
4 Credits (3+3P)
Applications of digital integrated circuits, multiplexers, counters, arithmetic circuits, and microprocessors.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): (E T 190 or E T 184). Prerequisite(s): E T 182.

E T 283. Hardware PC Maintenance
3 Credits (3+1P)
Installing, configuring, troubleshooting, and maintaining personal computer hardware components.
Prerequisite(s): E T 120 or E T 122.

E T 284. Software PC Maintenance
3 Credits (3+1P)
Installing, configuring, troubleshooting, and maintaining personal computer operating systems.
Prerequisite(s): E T 120 or E T 122.

E T 285. Advanced Information Security
3 Credits
The course covers detailed analysis of network security, including security operations and policy adherence; internal and external vulnerabilities; methods of identifying, controlling and managing system access, and the protection of system information.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E T 283. Prerequisite(s): E T 156.

E T 286. Information Security Certification Preparation
4 Credits
The course covers the examination objectives and detailed preparation for a certification in information security.
Prerequisite(s): E T 285.

E T 287. PC Disaster and Data Recovery
3 Credits
This course provides an overview of the various causes of personal computer data failure and methods to mitigate the loss of your personal computer data. The focus is on restoring your personal computer to full PC functionality and recovering lost and damaged files after one of these unforeseen problems. In addition, the course provides a means to lessen the impact of these inevitable events with the preparation of a disaster recovery plan.
Prerequisite(s): E T 120 or E T 122.

E T 290. Networking Wireless Communication
3 Credits (3+1P)
This course provides an introduction to wireless networking and communications. Some of the topics covered are protocols, transmission methods, and IEEE 802.11 standards. Wireless LAN (WLAN) fundamentals, devices, and security, cellular telephony, broadband, and satellite communications.
Prerequisite: E T 273.

E T 291. PC Forensics and Investigation
3 Credits
Introduction to computer forensics and investigative fundamentals. Topics include understanding computer forensic and investigation law and requirements, processing crime and incident scenes, and the extraction, preservation, analysis and presentation of computer-related evidence.
Prerequisite(s): E T 120 or E T 122.

E T 300. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Directed study or project. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of department head.

E T 305. Introduction to Product Design
3 Credits (2+3P)
The process of designing an innovative product for a real customer. Working through ideas, prototypes, 3-D models, concept validation, and entrepreneurship.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E T 210, E T 217, and (COMM 265G or COMM 253G or AXED 201G or HON 265G) or consent of instructor for non-MET majors.

E T 306. Fundamental and Applied Thermodynamics
3 Credits
First and second laws, properties of substances, thermodynamic cycles including power generation and refrigeration.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 110G and E T 240 and (MATH 235G or MATH 191G) and (( PHYS 212G or PHYS 216G) and (PHYS 212GL or PHYS 216GL)).

E T 306 L. Thermodynamics Lab
1 Credit
Applications of thermodynamic theory to lab devices. Practice in testing, instrumentation, and data collection.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E T 306 and (E T 184 or E T 190).

E T 308. Fluid Technology
3 Credits
Application of basic principles of fluid mechanics to practical applied problems.
Prerequisite(s): (MATH 235G or MATH 191G) and E T 240.

E T 308 L. Fluid Technology Lab
1 Credit
Measurements in fluid statics, dynamics, and hydraulic systems.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E T 308. Prerequisite(s): (MATH 235 or MATH 191G), E T 240.

E T 309V. Manufacturing: History and Technology
3 Credits
The history of manufacturing, the technology on which it is based, and its impact on society.

E T 310. Applied Strength of Materials
3 Credits
Application of principles of strength of materials to practical design and analysis problems.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 236 or MATH 192G. Prerequisite(s): (MATH 235 or MATH 191G) and E T 240.

E T 310 L. Applied Strength of Materials Lab
1 Credit
Testing and analyzing the physical properties of materials. Cursory review of Excel, PowerPoint, FEA, Instron machine, and testing standards.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E T 310.
E T 314. Communications Systems I
3 Credits (3+2P)
Circuits and devices used for transmission, reception, and processing of RF signals.
Prerequisite(s): E T 246 & MATH 190G.

E T 317. Advanced Manufacturing and Design
3 Credits
Advanced 3-D modeling with current engineering design practices. Students will use SolidWorks add-ins such as CAMWorks, Product Data Management (PDM), and Model-Based Definition in conjunction with Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing (GD&T) practices. Students will have the opportunity to take the Certification SolidWorks Professional Exam (CSWP).
Prerequisite(s): E T 210 and E T 217.

E T 324. Signal Processing and Filtering
4 Credits (3+3P)
Application of digital and analog signal conversion models. Discrete time signals and systems. Time and frequency domain concepts. Presentation of Fourier and Z transforms. Application of analog and digital signal filtering with and without feedback.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): (MATH 236G or MATH 191G) and ((PHYS 212G or PHYS 216G) and (PHYS 212GL or PHYS 216GL)).
Prerequisite(s): E T 272.

E T 328. Kinematics of Machines
3 Credits (2+3P)
Prerequisite(s): E T 210 and E T 241.

E T 332. Applied Design of Structures I
4 Credits (3+3P)
An introduction to structural analysis and design. Use of various building codes for development of allowable and factored loads on structures. Allowable stress and strength design concepts for structural components using concrete and steel. Required use of computer software such as spreadsheets, databases, and self-developed programs and design aids.
Prerequisite(s): E T 310 and (MATH 236 or MATH 192G).

E T 339. Introduction to Digital Forensics and Incident Response
3 Credits (2+3P)
Introduction to the skills required to perform digital forensics and incident response on Windows operating systems. Topics include: live response, evidence acquisition, Windows operating system artifacts, documentation and reporting.
Prerequisite(s): E T 255 and E T 160.

E T 344. Microcomputer Systems
3 Credits (2+3P)
Microcomputer and/or microcontroller systems applications and architectures with a software emphasis using programming languages.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E T 362. Prerequisite(s): E T 182 and MATH 190.

E T 354. Soil and Foundation Technology
4 Credits (3+3P)
Fundamentals of investigation of soil properties and their importance in design, construction, and testing as related to buildings, roads, dams, and other structures. Design of foundations considering slope stability, bearing capacity and settlement.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E T 310. Prerequisite(s): E T 254. Restricted to: ET U, ET E, ET M, ET C ET C majors.
ET 396. Heat Transfer and Applications
3 Credits (2+3P)
Fundamentals of conduction, convection, and radiation heat transfer. Application of heat transfer, thermodynamics, and fluid mechanics principles to thermal system analysis and design.
Prerequisite(s): ET 306 and ET 308 and PHYS 212G.

ET 398. Digital Systems
3 Credits (2+3P)
Introduction to digital systems elements, principles, and applications. Pre/Prerequisite(s): E T 282 and MATH 190G.
Corequisite(s): ET 362.

ET 400. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Directed study or project. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of department head.

ET 401. Heating and Air-Conditioning Systems
3 Credits
HVAC system design including heating and cooling load calculations, psychrometrics, piping, duct layout, and system control. Same as ME 401.
Prerequisite: ET 306.
Corequisite: ET 396.

ET 402. Instrumentation
3 Credits (2+3P)
Sensors/transducers, signal conditioning and transmission for measurement and control systems. Student project in an area of instrumentation and/or control is required.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): ET 396 or ET 398.

ET 410. Senior Seminar
1 Credit
Transition from academics to business and industry. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: senior standing in ET.

ET 412. Highway Technology
3 Credits
Road-vehicle performance, geometric alignment, traffic analysis, highway materials, pavement design, and plan and profile development.
Prerequisite(s): ET 354.

ET 415. Manufacturing Management and Productivity
3 Credits
Projects incorporating concurrent engineering, total quality management, design for manufacturability/assembly, and other contemporary topics in manufacturing.
Prerequisites: senior standing in ET.

ET 418. Applied Hydraulics
3 Credits
Introduction to hydrology, hydraulic equations, hydraulic cross-sections, control structures, and collection and distribution of water, wastewater, and storm runoff using closed conduit and open channel flow.
Prerequisite(s): ET 308.

ET 420. Senior Internship
1-6 Credits
Internship requiring an approved number of hours of varied and progressive experience in the field of study. The scope and other requirements of the internship are stated in an individualized syllabus and through a memorandum of understanding between the faculty mentor and the industry partner. Taken in the senior year of program.
Prerequisites: Senior standing in ET.

ET 421. Senior Project
3 Credits
Project in an area of civil engineering technology conducted under the direction of civil engineering technology faculty member. Project must be one that can be completed within a semester and of sufficient complexity for 3 credits. Taken last semester of program.

ET 426. Analysis and Design of Machine Elements
3 Credits (2+3P)
Analysis and design of power transmission components, including: gears, sprockets, belts, chains, bearings, and shafts. Experiential design project using SolidWorks and Excel modeling.
Prerequisite(s): ET 210, ET 241, and ET 310.

ET 432. Applied Design of Structures II
4 Credits (3+3P)
Continuation of ET 332. Design of structural systems and study of their responses. Wood and masonry systems included.
Prerequisite(s): ET 332.

ET 435. Senior Project
3 Credits (2+3P)
Capstone course. Practical application of student’s cumulative knowledge to an assigned design projects. Design principles, teamwork, and project management skills are stressed. Demonstration of written and oral communication skills via project documentation and presentation of results. Must be graduating senior. Consent of instructor required.

ET 439. Advanced Digital Forensics and Incident Response
3 Credits
Advanced topics in digital forensics and incident response on Windows, Linux and Mac OS X and mobile devices. Topics include: Memory analysis, registry analysis, timeline analysis, malware analysis, Linux artifacts, network analysis and advanced cyber security concepts.
Prerequisite(s): ET 339 and ET 377.

ET 440. Senior Design
2 Credits (1+2P)
Team design of a system, mechanism, or model that will be fabricated or simulated during the following semester in ET 441. Pre/Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): ET 444 and ET 402. Restricted to: ET C, ET E, ET M, ET U majors.

ET 441. Senior Project
2 Credits (1+2P)
Team fabrication or simulation, testing, and debugging of a system, mechanism or model designed in ET 440.
Prerequisite(s): ET 440.

ET 444. Hardware and Software Senior Design
3 Credits (2+3P)
The design, development, implementation, documentation and formal demonstration of a microprocessor-based application to solve an engineering problem. Emphasis on microprocessor architectural concepts and software interfacing. A student project is required.
Prerequisite(s): ET 344 and ET 398.

ET 454. Advanced Construction Technology
3 Credits
Contractor design and construction methods concerning formwork, special foundations, shoring, excavations, pilings, steel erection, and various material handling components.
Prerequisite: ET 354 and ET 355.
E T 455. Cost Estimating and Scheduling
3 Credits
Methods and techniques in construction estimating including final bid preparation, construction planning and scheduling using various network methods and other techniques.
Prerequisite: junior or senior standing in E T.

E T 456. Applied Power Technologies
4 Credits (3+3P)
Basic elements of modern power systems, energy sources, substation configuration, load cycles, and three-phase circuits. Students will gain experience in power factor correction, transmission line configurations and impedance, voltage regulation of transformers, and the per-unit system. Study of load flow, fault analysis, and economic operations is included.
Prerequisite(s): (MATH 235 or MATH 191G) and E T 272 and ((PHYS 212G or PHYS 216G) and (PHYS 212GL or PHYS 216GL)).

E T 458. Web Development and Database Applications
3 Credits
Design, planning, and building of interactive and dynamic web applications which are customizable and contain real-time information. Topics include relational databases, object oriented programming, secure-coding practices and web security, user authentication and personalization, as well as front-end and back-end technology integration.
Prerequisite(s): E T 362 and E T 160.

E T 460. Web Technologies and Multimedia
3 Credits
Introduction to web technologies and multimedia.
Prerequisite(s): E T 160.

E T 463. Advanced Linux and Python Scripting
3 Credits
Advanced Linux includes installation and maintenance of Unix/Linux/Windows versions of Python. Use of Python to solve numerous engineering problems using Python scripting as infrastructure.
Prerequisite(s): E T 255 and E T 362.

E T 464. Windows Enterprise Administration
3 Credits
Installation, configuration, and maintenance of Windows Enterprise services which includes Active Directory, distributed file systems, SQL Server, Web Server, Authentication Procedures, and enterprise elasticity. Topics covered include: Server Maintenance and Troubleshooting Methodologies.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E T 339. Prerequisite(s): E T 362.

E T 472. Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS)
3 Credits
Traffic flow theory, telecommunication and information technology application in transportation, system architecture and standards, transportation management, incident and emergency management, corridor management, dynamic route guidance, in-vehicle systems, and traffic signal timing. Consent of instructor required.

E T 477. Computer Networking II
3 Credits (2+2P)
Advanced concepts in computer network design and applications including managing the campus network infrastructure (LANs and virtual LANs), network services (DNS and DHCP), network security and firewall, network monitoring and forensics, wireless networks, high-speed optical networks and Internet.
Prerequisite(s): E T 277 or E T 377.

E T 480. Innovation and Product Development
3 Credits
Experiential product design and development. Students will learn about different types of innovation, business models, and methods for developing products. Students will apply the scientific method to develop a product idea of their own. Students will propose ideas, develop hypotheses, test hypotheses, and iterate until they have validated their product idea or identified a need to pivot.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): (COMM 265G or COMM 253G or AXED 201G or HON 265G).

E T 482. Manufacturing Technology
3 Credits (2+2P)
Fundamentals of computer aided manufacturing (CAM) and computer numerical control (CNC) machining. Students will learn how to program several variants of CNC machines, using both G/M code programming and computer aided manufacturing software. Emphasis will be on the effective design of parts to be made on CNC machines along with a hands on lab to give students experience on CNC machines. Students will individually design, manufacture, and keep items such as keychains, bottle openers, LED clocks, ergonomic handles, and license plates.
Prerequisite(s): E T 210 and E T 217.

E T 490. Selected Topics
1-3 Credits
Selected topics in engineering technology and related areas.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

E T 505. Special Topics in Information Technology
3 Credits
Contemporary topics in Information Technology Restricted to: M-IT majors.

E T 539. Advanced Enterprise Security
3 Credits
Advanced enterprise security design and analysis. Identification and minimization of cyber threats. Restricted to: M-IT majors.

E T 551. Enterprise Architecture I
3 Credits
A study of current enterprise architecture methodologies, tools, and techniques. Restricted to: M-IT majors.

E T 552. ENTERPRISE ARCHITECTURE II
3 Credits
Advanced topics in enterprise architecture including availability, access, and architecture map development. Restricted to: M-IT majors.
Prerequisite(s): E T 551.

E T 555. Virtualization
3 Credits
An analysis and review of system and IT virtualization techniques. Restricted to: M-IT majors.

E T 562. Development and Operations
3 Credits
Software development including Python scripting. Operations programming. Restricted to: M-IT majors.

E T 577. Advanced Computer Networking
3 Credits
Advanced networking design and analysis. Modernization of infrastructures. Restricted to: M-IT majors.
E T 583. Mobile App Programming and Development
3 Credits
Planning and creation of mobile device applications. Programming tools and technical design considerations. Entrepreneurship and App development. Restricted to: M-IT majors.

E T 585. White Hat System Testing
3 Credits
System penetration testing and repair. Review of methods utilized to gain access to unprotected systems. Testing system repairs and fixes for future prevention. Test documentation. Restricted to: M-IT majors.

E T 595. Capstone Projects in Information Technology
3 Credits
Capstone course. Practical application of student’s cumulative Information Technology knowledge to an assigned design projects. Project management skills. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: M-IT majors.

Surveying Courses

SUR 222. Plane Surveying
3 Credits (2+3P)
Theory and practice of geomatics as applied to plane surveying in the areas of linear measurements, angle measurements, area determination, differential and trigonometric leveling, and topographic mapping. Crosslisted with: DRFT 222.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 190G.

SUR 264. Introduction to LIS
3 Credits (2+3P)
Introduction to land information systems. Land tenure systems, coordinate systems, computer methods. Pre/Corequisite(s): DRFT 109.

SUR 285. Precise Digital Mapping
3 Credits
Photogrammetric Mapping Principles, digital sensor including optical cameras, terrestrial, surveying control, IMU & GPS integration, stereo photography, analytical triangulation, orthorectification, precision and accuracy of measurement systems, sUAS (Small Unmanned Aerial Vehicles) applications to geospatial data collection and practical applications project fight/pre planning, sensor platform, FAA regulations and restrictions, introduction to laser scanning systems.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): SUR 222 or DRFT 222.

SUR 292. Public Land Survey System Boundaries
3 Credits
Fundamentals of the U.S. Public Land Survey System; rules for the survey of the public lands, field surveys; the rectangular system, corners, monuments, evidence; dependent and independent resurveys, corner restoration; plats and field notes, patents. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): SUR 222.

SUR 312. Legal Principles and Boundary Law I
3 Credits
Fundamentals of real property law; principles of land description; survey evidence and procedure in boundary determination, order of importance of conflicting elements; and liability, ethical and professional principles in boundary surveying; contemporary issues in boundary determination.
Prerequisite(s): SUR 222 or DRFT 222.

SUR 322. Laser Scanning Mapping Technologies
3 Credits (2+2P)
Perform basic terrestrial & airborne LiDAR scan, LiDAR Technologies and Applications will include ranging technologies such as LiDAR, SAR, and Bathymetry, point cloud data management & extraction, scan registration and processing
Prerequisite(s): SUR 285.

SUR 328. Construction Surveying & Automation Technologies
3 Credits (2+3P)
Prerequisite(s): (SUR 222 or DRFT 222) and (MATH 191G or MATH 235).

SUR 330. Computer Applications of Surveying
3 Credits (2+3P)
Advanced application of concepts and tools used in the manipulation of geospatial data in a computer environment. Topics include the use of surveying-specific software applications for problem solving, analysis and generation of spatial data products. Advanced programming skills in a high level language are presented and applied.
Prerequisite(s): DRFT 109 AND SUR 222, and (MATH 191G or MATH 235) and (C S 187 or E T 262 or E E 161).

SUR 351. Spatial Data Adjustment I
3 Credits
Theory of random error in observations/measurements. Use of statistics in spatial data analysis, statistical testing, advanced data structures. Emphasis on computer based problem solving and programming to solve spatial data problems.
Prerequisite(s): (SUR 222 or DRFT 222) and (MATH 191G or MATH 235) and (A ST 311G or STAT 251G) and (C S 151 or C S 152 or E T 262 or E E 161).

SUR 361. Geodesy/Geodetic Control Surveying
3 Credits (2+2P)
Horizontal and vertical control network design and consideration. Understand ellipsoid, geoid, horizontal and vertical datum, coordinates, precise leveling, astronomic, establishment of state plane zones, understanding reporting. Transform data between geodetic Latitude/Longitude, state plane, ground data, perform geodetic computations, ability to design GPS networks utilizing CORS stations, network adjustments. Perform a control survey, process data, adjust network, and prepare control report with Meta-data.
Prerequisite(s): (SUR 222 or DRFT 222) and (MATH 191G or MATH 235).

SUR 370. Control Surveying
3 Credits (2+3P)
Prerequisite(s): SUR 222 and (MATH 191G or MATH 235G).
SUR 401. Ethics and Professionalism in Surveying and Mapping
3 Credits
Ethics as applied to the surveying profession. Includes case studies and problems.
Prerequisites: SUR 312, SUR 328, and senior standing.

SUR 412. Advanced Topics in Boundary Surveying
3 Credits (2+3P)
Advanced land boundary topics including water boundaries, mineral claims, Spanish and Mexican land grants, state and national boundaries.
Prerequisite: SUR 312.

SUR 450. Senior Project
1 Credit
Research project prepared by student. Includes class presentation. Students will learn how to research after the end of their formal education.
Prerequisite(s): Senior Standing.

SUR 451. Spatial Data Adjustment II
3 Credits
Rigorous analysis of the theory of observations as applied to spatial data, application of least squares adjustments, ability to perform statistical analysis to determine accuracy of final product, constrained/free geospatial data integration, error ellipses, and pre-analysis of spatial data acquisition procedures.
Prerequisite(s): SUR 351, (MATH 280 or MATH 480).

SUR 452. Spatial Data Integration and Analysis
3 Credits
Methodologies of geospatial data acquisition and integration, knowledge of applications the source data is intended for, accuracies of acquired spatial data, types and analysis of coordinate transformation models. Integrating datasets for routing analysis, location study analysis, land management and long range plans as well as existing needs related to connectivity and safety.
Prerequisite(s): SUR 451.

SUR 461. GNSS Positioning
3 Credits (2+3P)
Logistics of GNSS data collection, the GPS signal, codes and biases, error sources, differences between relative and autonomous GNSS positioning, code phase carrier phase, DGPS static and RTK surveys. Geodetic and GPS standards and specifications GNSS data processing, network adjustments, and evaluation of spatial data accuracy practical applications of GNSS May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): SUR 361.

SUR 464. Legal Principles and Boundary Law II
3 Credits
ALTA Surveys and Standards, boundary evidence, order of evidence, Subdivision and Platting Law, Mexican and Spanish land grants, water boundaries, sequential and simultaneous conveyances. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): SUR 312.

SUR 485. Emerging Techniques in Geomatics
3 Credits
Hydrographic, Altimetry, Space borne Imaging Systems, Mobile Mapping Systems, Mining and Agriculture Surveying Principles, Ranging technologies and applications such as LiDAR, SAR, and Bathymetry. Principles of terrestrial & airborne laser scanning, point cloud data management & extraction, scan registration and processing, and advanced ranging data acquisition systems. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and senior standing.

Name: Mrs. Carol Serna, Engineering Technology and Surveying Engineering (ETSE)

Physical Address:
Ed and Harold Foreman Engineering Complex III
1060 Frenger Mall - Room 130
Las Cruces, NM 88003-1230
Map to ETSE (https://maps.nmsu.edu/?id=419&type=building)

Mailing Address:
Engineering Technology and Surveying Engineering
New Mexico State University
P.O. Box 30001, MSC 3566
Las Cruces, NM 88003-8001

Phone: (575) 646-2236
Website: https://et.nmsu.edu/

Engineering Technology - Civil - Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology

The Civil Engineering Technology (CET) Program at NMSU will prepare graduates with the technical and managerial skills necessary to enter careers in the planning, design, construction and operation of the built environment and global infrastructure. Graduates with the baccalaureate degree have strengths in their knowledge of design, construction, testing and operation of buildings and infrastructure with the ability to produce and utilize construction documents, analyze and design systems, specify project methods and materials, perform cost estimates and analyses, and manage technical activities in support of civil projects. Graduates from our ABET accredited CET program can pursue professional licensure and become professional engineers.

Program Educational Objectives

1. graduates are competent in at least one of the following areas:
   a. Land Development
   b. Infrastructure Development
   c. Heavy Civil Construction
   d. Cost Estimating
   e. Characterization and mechanical properties of construction materials.

2. graduates are proficient in the assessment of Engineering Alternatives.

3. graduates are:
   a. meeting the engineering needs of the region, both in the government and private sectors
   b. leaders in their specialized field of endeavor
4. graduates are pursuing their professional registration (Professional Engineer License)

The Civil Engineering Technology program is accredited (https://et.nmsu.edu/accreditation-and-assessment/degree-accreditation-information) by the Technology Accreditation Commission (ETAC) of ABET www.abet.org (http://www.abet.org)

Minors

- Renewable energy (p. 835)
- Geomatics (p. 835)

Types of jobs that graduates pursue in this field

- Civil Engineer
- Construction Manager
- Project Engineer
- Project Manager
- Design Engineer
- Construction Inspector
- Owner
- Estimator
- Distribution and Sales

Engineering Technology - Civil (No Concentration)

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 111GH</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td>3 (recommended)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 235</td>
<td>Calculus for the Technical Student I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 110G</td>
<td>Principles and Applications of Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211G &amp; 211GL</td>
<td>General Physics I and General Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215G &amp; 215GL</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I and Engineering Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences (3 credits)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 236</td>
<td>Calculus for the Technical Student II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Viewing A Wider World

Courses must be taken from two different colleges, one being from the College of Business

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E 154</td>
<td>Construction Methods and Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 240</td>
<td>Applied Statics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or C 233</td>
<td>Mechanics-Statics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 241</td>
<td>Applied Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 254</td>
<td>Concrete Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 308</td>
<td>Fluid Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 308 L</td>
<td>Fluid Technology Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 310</td>
<td>Applied Strength of Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 310 L</td>
<td>Applied Strength of Materials Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 332</td>
<td>Applied Design of Structures I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 354</td>
<td>Soil and Foundation Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 355</td>
<td>Site/Land Development and Layout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 410</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 412</td>
<td>Highway Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 418</td>
<td>Applied Hydraulics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 420</td>
<td>Senior Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or E 421</td>
<td>Senior Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 432</td>
<td>Applied Design of Structures II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 451</td>
<td>Engineering Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR 222</td>
<td>Plane Surveying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or DRFT 222</td>
<td>Surveying Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geomatics/Surveying Electives - must come from pre-approved list.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one course from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 212G</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 216G</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 190</td>
<td>Applied Circuits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 109</td>
<td>Computer Drafting Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 143</td>
<td>Civil Drafting Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or DRFT 153</td>
<td>Survey Drafting Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Language: (not required)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives, to bring the total credits to 120</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
For students wishing to pursue a technical master's degree, MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II are recommended and will satisfy both the Area II and General Education Elective requirements. Students who take MATH 235 Calculus for the Technical Student I and MATH 236 Calculus for the Technical Student II, will need to have an exception made for their degree audit.

*For either Mathematics course selection students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the class(ess) first.

See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

Concentrations are "optional" educational sequences that students may choose to focus on particular areas related to CET. Concentrations may often be done without additional credits by judicious use of electives and other optional course requirements.

Technical electives must be taken from a pre-approved list which you can find in the ET office or online (https://et.nmsu.edu/academics/information-engineering-technology-iet). Other choices require CET advisor and/or department head approval.

Elective credit may vary based on Math course selection, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

### Concentration: Construction Technology

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area I: Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhettoric and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English Composition - Level 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication (recommended)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oral Communication</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication (either recommended)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area II: Mathematics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 235</td>
<td>Calculus for the Technical Student I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 110G</td>
<td>Principles and Applications of Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one sequence from the following for four credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211G</td>
<td>General Physics I &amp; 211GL General Physics I Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215G</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I &amp; 215GL Engineering Physics I Laboratory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 236</td>
<td>Calculus for the Technical Student II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Viewing A Wider World

Courses must be taken from two different colleges, one being from the College of Business.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E 154</td>
<td>Construction Methods and Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 240</td>
<td>Applied Statics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or C E 233</td>
<td>Mechanics-Static</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 241</td>
<td>Applied Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 254</td>
<td>Concrete Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 308 &amp; 308 L</td>
<td>Fluid Technology and Fluid Technology Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 310 &amp; 310 L</td>
<td>Applied Strength of Materials and Applied Strength of Materials Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 332</td>
<td>Applied Design of Structures I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 354</td>
<td>Soil and Foundation Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 355</td>
<td>Site/Land Development and Layout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 410</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 412</td>
<td>Highway Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 418</td>
<td>Applied Hydraulics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 420 &amp; 421</td>
<td>Senior Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 432</td>
<td>Applied Design of Structures II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 451</td>
<td>Engineering Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR 222</td>
<td>Plane Surveying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or DRFT 222</td>
<td>Surveying Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Concentration Coursework

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E 454</td>
<td>Advanced Construction Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 455</td>
<td>Cost Estimating and Scheduling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR 328</td>
<td>Construction Surveying &amp; Automation Technologies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 453</td>
<td>Leadership and Motivation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 454</td>
<td>Work Teams in Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 461</td>
<td>Seminar in Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any MGT Course (400-level or above), that includes aspects of leadership

### Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 212G</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 216G</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prefix</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 190</td>
<td>Applied Circuits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 109</td>
<td>Computer Drafting Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 143</td>
<td>Civil Drafting Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or DRFT 153</td>
<td>Survey Drafting Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Language: (not required)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives, to bring the total credits to 120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Education**

**Area I: Communications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English Composition - Level 1</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 111GI Rhetoric and Composition Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**English Composition - Level 2**

| ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication (recommended) | 3       |

**Oral Communication**

| COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication (either recommended) | 3       |
| or HON 265G Principles of Human Communication Honors |         |

**Area II: Mathematics**

| MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I | 3-4     |
| or MATH 235 Calculus for the Technical Student I |         |

**Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences**

| CHEM 110G Principles and Applications of Chemistry | 11      |

**Total Credits**

| 120 |

For students wishing to pursue a technical master’s degree, MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II are recommended and will satisfy both the Area II and General Education Elective requirements. Students who take MATH 235 Calculus for the Technical Student I and MATH 236 Calculus for the Technical Student II, will need to have an exception made for their degree audit.

*For either Mathematics course selection students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the class(es) first.*

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

2. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

3. Elective credit may vary based on Math course selection, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

4. Elective credit may vary based on Math course selection, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

**Concentration: Geomatics**

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

**Prefix | Title | Credits**
---|---|---
**General Education**

### Area I: Communications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English Composition - Level 1</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 111GI Rhetoric and Composition Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### English Composition - Level 2

| ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication (recommended) | 3 |

### Oral Communication

| COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication (either recommended) | 3 |
| or HON 265G Principles of Human Communication Honors | |

### Area II: Mathematics

| MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I | 3-4 |
| or MATH 235 Calculus for the Technical Student I | |

### Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences

| CHEM 110G Principles and Applications of Chemistry | 11 |

**Total Credits**

| 120 |

**Departmental/College Requirements**

| E T 154 Construction Methods and Communications | 3 |
| E T 240 Applied Statics | 3 |
| or C E 233 Mechanics-Statics | |
| E T 241 Applied Dynamics | 3 |
| E T 254 Concrete Technology | 3 |
| E T 308 Fluid Technology | 4 |
| & 308 L and Fluid Technology Lab | |
| E T 310 Applied Strength of Materials | 4 |
| & 310 L and Applied Strength of Materials Lab | |
| E T 332 Applied Design of Structures I | 4 |
| E T 354 Soil and Foundation Technology | 4 |
| E T 355 Site/Land Development and Layout | 3 |
| E T 410 Senior Seminar | 1 |
| E T 412 Highway Technology | 3 |
| E T 418 Applied Hydraulics | 3 |
| E T 420 Senior Internship | 3 |
| or E T 421 Senior Project | |
| E T 432 Applied Design of Structures II | 4 |
| ENGR 100 Introduction to Engineering | 3 |
| I E 451 Engineering Economy | 3 |
| SUR 222 Plane Surveying | 3 |
| or DRFT 222 Surveying Fundamentals | |

**Concentration Coursework**

**Technical and Survey Elective Requirements**

Students can fulfill the Geomatics Technologies Concentration requirements by choosing four courses from below.

| SUR 285 Precise Digital Mapping | |
| SUR 312 Legal Principles and Boundary Law I | |
| SUR 328 Construction Surveying & Automation Technologies | |
| SUR 351 Spatial Data Adjustment I | |
| SUR 361 Geodesy/Geodetic Control Surveying | |
| GEOG 381 Cartography and Geographic Information Systems | |

**Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)**

Choose one course from the following:

<p>| 3-4 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area I: Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English Composition - Level 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 111GI</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English Composition - Level 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication (recommended)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oral Communication</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication (either recommended)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area II: Mathematics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 235</td>
<td>Calculus for the Technical Student I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives, to bring the total credits to 123**  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3-0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**  

| | | 120 |

1. For students wishing to pursue a technical master's degree, MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II are recommended and will satisfy both the Area II and General Education Elective requirements.

2. Students who take MATH 235 Calculus for the Technical Student I and MATH 236 Calculus for the Technical Student II will need to have an exception made for their degree audit.

3. *For either Mathematics course selection students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the class(es) first.*

4. Elective credit may vary based on Math course selection, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

**Concentration: Renewable Energy Technologies**

Students must complete all university degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

**Prefix | Title | Credits**

**General Education**

**Area I: Communications**

| English Composition - Level 1 | | 4 |
| ENGL 111G | Rhetoric and Composition | 3 |
| or ENGL 111GI | Rhetoric and Composition Honors | |

**English Composition - Level 2**

| ENGL 218G | Technical and Scientific Communication (recommended) | 3 |

**Oral Communication**

| COMM 265G | Principles of Human Communication (either recommended) | 3 |
| or HON 265G | Principles of Human Communication Honors | |

**Area II: Mathematics**

| MATH 191G | Calculus and Analytic Geometry I | 1 |
| or MATH 235 | Calculus for the Technical Student I | |

**Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences**

| CHEM 110G | Principles and Applications of Chemistry | 1 |

Choose one sequence from the following for four credits:

| PHYS 211G | General Physics I | 3 |
| or 211GL | and General Physics I Laboratory | |
| PHYS 215G | Engineering Physics I | 3 |
| or 215GL | and Engineering Physics I Laboratory | |

**Area V: Humanities**

| MATH 192G | Calculus and Analytic Geometry II | 1 |
| or MATH 236 | Calculus for the Technical Student II | |

**Second Language: (not required)**

**Electives, to bring the total credits to 123**  

| | | 3-0 |

**Total Credits**  

| | | 120 |

**Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts**

| | | 3 |

**General Education Elective**

| E T 154 | Construction Methods and Communications | 3 |
| E T 240 | Applied Statics | 3 |
| or C E 233 | Mechanics-Statics | |
| E T 241 | Applied Dynamics | 3 |
| E T 254 | Concrete Technology | 3 |
| E T 308 | Fluid Technology | 4 |
| & 308 L | and Fluid Technology Lab | |
| E T 310 | Applied Strength of Materials | 4 |
| & 310 L | and Applied Strength of Materials Lab | |
| E T 332 | Applied Design of Structures I | 4 |
| E T 354 | Site/Land Development and Layout | 4 |
| E T 410 | Senior Seminar | 1 |
| E T 412 | Highway Technology | 3 |
| E T 418 | Applied Hydraulics | 3 |
| E T 420 | Senior Internship | 3 |
| or E T 421 | Senior Project | |
| E T 432 | Applied Design of Structures II | 4 |
| ENGR 100 | Introduction to Engineering | 3 |
| I E 451 | Engineering Economy | 3 |
| SUR 222 | Plane Surveying | 3 |
| or DRFT 222 | Surveying Fundamentals | |

**Concentration Coursework**

| Technical and Survey Elective Requirements | | |
| E T 381 | Renewable Energy Technologies | 3 |
| E T 382 | Solar Energy Technologies | 3 |
| or E T 384 | Wind and Water Energy Technologies | |
| E T 386 | Sustainable Construction and Green Building Design | 3 |
| SUR 328 | Construction Surveying & Automation Technologies | 3 |

**Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/ VWW)**

Choose one from the following:

| PHYS 212G | General Physics II | 3-4 |
| PHYS 216G | Engineering Physics II | |
Concentration: Transportation Technology

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---

### General Education

#### Area I: Communications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*for either Mathematics course selection students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the class(es) first.*

#### Area II: Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Choose one sequence from the following for four credits:**

- **PHYS 211G** General Physics I
  - **211GL** and General Physics I Laboratory
- **PHYS 215G** Engineering Physics I
  - **215GL** and Engineering Physics I Laboratory

#### Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits)

**Area V: Humanities**

**Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts**

**General Education Elective**

**Viewing A Wider World**

**Courses must be taken from two different colleges, one being from the College of Business**

### Departmental/College Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E T 190</td>
<td>Applied Circuits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 109</td>
<td>Computer Drafting Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or DRFT 153</td>
<td>Survey Drafting Applications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Language: (not required)**

**Electives, to bring the total credits to 120**

**Total Credits**

**1** For students wishing to pursue a technical master’s degree, MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II are recommended and will satisfy both the Area II and General Education Elective requirements. Students who take MATH 235 Calculus for the Technical Student I and MATH 236 Calculus for the Technical Student II, will need to have an exception made for their degree audit.

**2** See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

**3** See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

**4** Elective credit may vary based on Math course selection, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

---

#### Concentration Coursework

**Technical and Survey Elective Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C E 479</td>
<td>Pavement Analysis and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 455</td>
<td>Cost Estimating and Scheduling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 472</td>
<td>Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR 328</td>
<td>Construction Surveying &amp; Automation Technologies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Choose one from the following:**

- **PHYS 212G** General Physics II
- **PHYS 216G** Engineering Physics II
- **E T 190** Applied Circuits
- **A ST 311** Statistical Applications
- **DRFT 109** Computer Drafting Fundamentals
Engineering Technology - Civil - Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology

DRFT 143 Civil Drafting Fundamentals 3
or DRFT 153 Survey Drafting Applications

Second Language: (not required)

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 4 3-0

Total Credits 120

1 For students wishing to pursue a technical master's degree, MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II are recommended and will satisfy both the Area II and General Education Elective requirements.

Students who take MATH 235 Calculus for the Technical Student I and MATH 236 Calculus for the Technical Student II, will need to have an exception made for their degree audit.

*for either Mathematics course selection students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the class(es) first.

See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses

See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses

Elective credit may vary based on Math course selection, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Concentration: Water/Wastewater Technology

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix Title Credits

General Education

Area I: Communications

English Composition - Level 1
ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition 4
or ENGL 111GH Rhetoric and Composition Honors

English Composition - Level 2
ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication (recommended) 3

Oral Communication
COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication (either recommended) 3
or HON 265G Principles of Human Communication Honors

Area II: Mathematics

MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I 1 3-4
or MATH 235 Calculus for the Technical Student I

Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences

CHEM 110G Principles and Applications of Chemistry 11

Choose one sequence from the following for four credits:

PHYS 211G General Physics I
& 211GL and General Physics I Laboratory

PHYS 215G Engineering Physics I
& 215GL and Engineering Physics I Laboratory

Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits) 2

Area V: Humanities 2 3

Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts 2 3

General Education Elective 3-4

MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II 1
or MATH 236 Calculus for the Technical Student II

Viewing A Wider World 3 6

Courses must be taken from two different colleges, one being from the College of Business

Departmental/College Requirements

ET 154 Construction Methods and Communications 3
or C E 233 Mechanics-Statics

ET 240 Applied Statics 3
or C E 233 Mechanics-Statics

ET 254 Concrete Technology 3

ET 308 Fluid Technology 4
& 308 L Fluid Technology Lab

ET 310 Applied Strength of Materials 4
& 310 L Applied Strength of Materials Lab

ET 332 Applied Design of Structures I 4

ET 354 Soil and Foundation Technology 4

ET 355 Site/Land Development and Layout 3

ET 410 Senior Seminar 1

ET 412 Highway Technology 3

ET 418 Applied Hydraulics 3

ET 420 Senior Internship 3
or E T 421 Senior Project

ET 432 Applied Design of Structures II 4

ENGR 100 Introduction to Engineering 3

IE 451 Engineering Economy 3

SUR 222 Plane Surveying 3
or DRFT 222 Surveying Fundamentals

Concentration Coursework

Technical and Survey Elective Requirements

C E 256 Environmental Engineering and Science 3

C E 356 Fundamentals of Environmental Engineering 3

SUR 328 Construction Surveying & Automation Technologies 3

ENVE 456 Environmental Engineering Design 3

Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)

Choose one from the following: 3-4

PHYS 212G General Physics II

PHYS 216G Engineering Physics II

ET 190 Applied Circuits

A ST 311 Statistical Applications 3

DRFT 109 Computer Drafting Fundamentals 3

DRFT 143 Civil Drafting Fundamentals 3

or DRFT 153 Survey Drafting Applications

Prefix Title Credits

Engineering Technology - Civil - Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology
Second Language: (not required)

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. For students wishing to pursue a technical master’s degree, MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II are recommended and will satisfy both the Area II and General Education Elective requirements.

Students who take MATH 235 Calculus for the Technical Student I and MATH 236 Calculus for the Technical Student II, will need to have an exception made for their degree audit.

2. for either Mathematics course selection students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the class(es) first.

3. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses

4. Elective credit may vary based on Math course selection, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

## Engineering Technology - Civil (No Concentration)

### A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 154</td>
<td>Construction Methods and Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211G &amp; 211GL</td>
<td>General Physics I and General Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215G &amp; 215GL</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I and Engineering Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G or MATH 235</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I or Calculus for the Technical Student I</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Year

#### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 109</td>
<td>Computer Drafting Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR 222</td>
<td>Plane Surveying</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E T 332</td>
<td>Applied Design of Structures I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 355</td>
<td>Site/Land Development and Layout</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geomatics/Surveying Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Elective Course 5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Third Year

#### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E T 432</td>
<td>Applied Design of Structures II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 451</td>
<td>Engineering Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Elective Course 5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E T 418</td>
<td>Applied Hydraulics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fourth Year

#### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E T 432</td>
<td>Applied Design of Structures II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 451</td>
<td>Engineering Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Elective Course 5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E T 418</td>
<td>Applied Hydraulics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G/MATH 235 or MATH 192G/MATH 236 before enrolling in either option of coursework.

*For students wishing to pursue a technical master's degree, MATH 191G and MATH 192G are recommended and will satisfy both the Area II and General Education Elective requirements. Students who take MATH 235 and MATH 236, will need to have an exception made for their degree audit.

Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However, students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Surveying Electives:
- SUR 285 Precise Digital Mapping
- SUR 328 Construction Surveying & Automation Technologies
- SUR 351 Spatial Data Adjustment I
- SUR 361 Geodesy/Geodetic Control Surveying

Technical Electives: (https://et.nmsu.edu/files/2017/08/Civil-ET-Technical-Electives.pdf) any class, numbered over 300, in the College of Engineering that advances the student's competence level in their area of interest. Classes numbered 300 or above outside of the College of Engineering may be approved for use as a technical elective if the technical content of the class is deemed sufficient by the Program Coordinator and the Department Head.

See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of this catalog for a full list of courses.

Concentration: Construction Technology

A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

### Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100: Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 154: Construction Methods and Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one sequence from the following:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211G &amp; 211GL and General Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215G &amp; 215GL and Engineering Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G or MATH 235 and Calculus for the Technical Student I</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G or ENGL 111GH Rhetoric and Composition Honors</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G or MATH 236 and Calculus for the Technical Student II</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 240 or C E 233 Applied Statics or Mechanics-Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 254: Concrete Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 308 &amp; 308 L Fluid Technology and Fluid Technology Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 212G General Physics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 216G Engineering Physics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 190: Applied Circuits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 110G Principles and Applications of Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>14-15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Third Year

Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E T 310 &amp; 310 L Applied Strength of Materials and Applied Strength of Materials Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 143 or DRFT 153 Civil Drafting Fundamentals or Survey Drafting Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 354: Soil and Foundation Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Concentration Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E T 332: Applied Design of Structures I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 355: Site/Land Development and Layout</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 241: Applied Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Concentration: Geomatics
#### A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 154</td>
<td>Construction Methods and Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Choose one sequence from the following:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211G &amp; 211GL</td>
<td>General Physics I and General Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215G &amp; 215GL</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I and Engineering Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G or MATH 235</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Calculus for the Technical Student I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G or ENGL 111GH</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition or Rhetoric and Composition Honors</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 109</td>
<td>Computer Drafting Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR 222 or DRFT 222</td>
<td>Plane Surveying or Surveying Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G or HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication or Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts Course</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 240 or C E 233</td>
<td>Applied Statics or Mechanics-Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 254</td>
<td>Concrete Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective Course</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits:** 120-123

1. Students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G/MATH 235 or MATH 192G/MATH 236 before enrolling in either option of coursework.

*For students wishing to pursue a technical master's degree, MATH 191G and MATH 192G are recommended and will satisfy both the Area II and General Education Elective requirements. Students who take MATH 235 and MATH 236, will need to have an exception made for their degree audit.*

2. See the General Education (p. 49) section of this catalog for a full list of courses.

3. Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

4. **Construction Concentration Electives:**
   - E T 454 Advanced Construction Technology
   - E T 455 Cost Estimating and Scheduling
   - E T 386 Sustainable Construction and Green Building Design
   - Any one of these MGT course: MGT 453 Leadership and Motivation, MGT 454 Work Teams in Organizations, MGT 461 Seminar in Entrepreneurship, or Any MGT Course (400-level or above), that includes aspects of leadership.

5. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of this catalog for a full list of courses.
Third Year

**Fall**

E T 310 & 310 L
Applied Strength of Materials
and Applied Strength of Materials Lab

DRFT 143 or DRFT 153
Civil Drafting Fundamentals
or Survey Drafting Applications

E T 354
Soil and Foundation Technology

E T 241
Applied Dynamics

Credits 14

**Spring**

E T 332
Applied Design of Structures I

E T 355
Site/Land Development and Layout

Geomatics Concentration Elective Course

Viewing a Wider World Course

Credits 14

Fourth Year

**Fall**

E T 432
Applied Design of Structures II

I E 451
Engineering Economy

A ST 311
Statistical Applications

Geomatics Concentration Elective Course

Viewing a Wider World Course (from the College of Business)

Credits 15

**Spring**

E T 418
Applied Hydraulics

E T 412
Highway Technology

E T 410 or E T 421
Senior Seminar or Senior Internship

Geomatics Concentration Elective Course

Credits 15

Total Credits 120-123

*For students wishing to pursue a technical master's degree, MATH 191G and MATH 192G are recommended and will satisfy both the Area II and General Education Elective requirements. Students who take MATH 235 and MATH 236, will need to have an exception made for their degree audit.

Concentration: Renewable Energy Technologies

A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100 Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 154 Construction Methods and Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211G &amp; 211GL General Physics I and General Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215G &amp; 215GL Engineering Physics I and Engineering Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G or MATH 235 Calculus and Analytic Geometry I or Calculus for the Technical Student</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G or ENGL 111GH Rhetoric and Composition Honors</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G or MATH 236 Calculus and Analytic Geometry II or Calculus for the Technical Student II</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 240 or C E 233 Applied Statics or Mechanics-Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 254 Concrete Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area V: Humanities Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credits 16-17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year

**Fall**

DRFT 109 Computer Drafting Fundamentals

SUR 222 Plane Surveying

ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication

Credits 9

1 Students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G/MATH 235 or MATH 192G/MATH 236 before enrolling in either option of coursework.

2 See the General Education (p. 49) section of this catalog for a full list of courses.

3 Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

4 Geomatics Concentration Electives:
   - SUR 285 Precise Digital Mapping
   - SUR 312 Legal Principles and Boundary Law I
   - SUR 328 Construction Surveying & Automation Technologies
   - SUR 351 Spatial Data Adjustment I
   - SUR 361 Geodesy/Geodetic Control Surveying
   - GEOG 381 Cartography and Geographic Information Systems

5 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of this catalog for a full list of courses.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G or HON 265G</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Human Communication or Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring**
- E T 308 Fluid Technology and Fluid Technology Lab | 4 |
- Choose one from the following: 3-4
  - PHYS 212G General Physics II
  - PHYS 216G Engineering Physics II
  - E T 190 Applied Circuits
- CHEM 110G Principles and Applications of Chemistry | 4 |
- Elective Course | 3 |
| Credits | 14-15 |

**Third Year**
**Fall**
- E T 310 & 310 L Applied Strength of Materials and Applied Strength of Materials Lab | 4 |
- DRFT 143 or DRFT 153 Civil Drafting Fundamentals or Survey Drafting Applications | 3 |
- E T 354 Soil and Foundation Technology | 4 |
- E T 241 Applied Dynamics | 3 |
| Credits | 14 |

**Spring**
- E T 332 Applied Design of Structures I | 4 |
- E T 355 Site/Land Development and Layout | 3 |
- SUR 328 Construction Surveying & Automation Technologies | 3 |
- Renewable Energy Concentration Elective Course | 3 |
- Viewing a Wider World Course | 3 |
| Credits | 16 |

**Fourth Year**
**Fall**
- E T 432 Applied Design of Structures II | 4 |
- I E 451 Engineering Economy | 3 |
- A ST 311 Statistical Applications | 3 |
- Viewing a Wider World Course (from the College of Business) | 3 |
- Renewable Energy Concentration Elective Course | 3 |
| Credits | 16 |

**Spring**
- E T 418 Applied Hydraulics | 3 |
- E T 412 Highway Technology | 3 |
- E T 410 Senior Seminar | 1 |
- E T 420 Senior Internship or E T 421 Senior Project | 3 |
- Renewable Energy Concentration Elective Course | 3 |
| Credits | 13 |

**Total Credits** | 120-123 |

---

1. Students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G/MATH 235 or MATH 192G/MATH 236 before enrolling in either option of coursework.

*For students wishing to pursue a technical master’s degree, MATH 191G and MATH 192G are recommended and will satisfy both the Area II and General Education Elective requirements. Students who take MATH 235 and MATH 236, will need to have an exception made for their degree audit.

2. See the General Education (p. 49) section of this catalog for a full list of courses.

3. Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

4. **Renewable Energy Concentration Electives:**
   - E T 381 Renewable Energy Technologies
   - E T 382 Solar Energy Technologies or E T 384 Wind and Water Energy Technologies
   - E T 386 Sustainable Construction and Green Building Design

5. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of this catalog for a full list of courses.

**Concentration: Transportation Technology**

**A Suggested Plan of Study for Students**

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

**Course**
**Title**
**Credits**

**First Year**
**Fall**
- ENGR 100 Introduction to Engineering | 3 |
- E T 154 Construction Methods and Communications | 3 |
- Choose one from the following: 4
  - PHYS 211G & 211GL General Physics I and General Physics I Laboratory
  - PHYS 215G & 215GL Engineering Physics I and Engineering Physics I Laboratory
  - MATH 191G or MATH 235 Calculus and Analytic Geometry I or Calculus for the Technical Student I
  - Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course | 3 |
| Credits | 16-17 |

**Spring**
- ENGL 111G or ENGL 111GH Rhetoric and Composition | 4 |
- MATH 192G or MATH 236 Calculus and Analytic Geometry II or Calculus for the Technical Student II | 3-4 |
Engineering Technology - Civil - Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology

E T 240 Applied Statics or C E 233 Mechanics-Static 3  
E T 254 Concrete Technology 3  
Area V: Humanities Course 2  
Credits 16-17

Second Year
Fall
DRFT 109 Computer Drafting Fundamentals 3  
SUR 222 Plane Surveying or DRFT 222 Surveying Fundamentals 3  
ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication 3  
COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication or Public Speaking 3  
Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts Course 2  
Credits 15

Spring
E T 308 Fluid Technology & 308 L Fluid Technology Lab 4  
Choose one from the following: 3-4  
PHYS 212G General Physics II  
PHYS 215G Engineering Physics I  
E T 190 Applied Circuits  
CHEM 110G Principles and Applications of Chemistry 4  
Elective Course 3  
Credits 14-15

Third Year
Fall
E T 310 Applied Strength of Materials & 310 L Applied Strength of Materials Lab 4  
DRFT 143 Civil Drafting Fundamentals or DRFT 153 Survey Drafting Applications 3  
E T 354 Soil and Foundation Technology 4  
E T 241 Applied Dynamics 3  
Credits 14

Spring
E T 332 Applied Design of Structures I 4  
E T 355 Site/Land Development and Layout 3  
SUR 328 Construction Surveying & Automation Technologies 3  
Transportation Concentration Elective Course 4  3  
Viewing a Wider World Course 5  3  
Credits 16

Fourth Year
Fall
E T 432 Applied Design of Structures II 4  
E E 451 Engineering Economy 3  
A ST 311 Statistical Applications 3  
Viewing a Wider World Course (from the College of Business) 5  3  
Transportation Concentration Elective Course 4  3  
Credits 16

Spring
E T 418 Applied Hydraulics 3  
E T 412 Highway Technology 3  
E T 410 Senior Seminar 1  
E T 420 Senior Internship or E T 421 Senior Project 3  
Transportation Concentration Elective Course 4  3  
Credits 13

Total Credits 120-123

1 Students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G/MATH 235 or MATH 192G/MATH 236 before enrolling in either option of coursework.

*For students wishing to pursue a technical master’s degree, MATH 191G and MATH 192G are recommended and will satisfy both the Area II and General Education Elective requirements. Students who take MATH 235 and MATH 236, will need to have an exception made for their degree audit.

2 See the General Education (p. 49) section of this catalog for a full list of courses.

3 Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

4 Transportation Concentration Electives:
   • E T 472 Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS)
   • E T 455 Cost Estimating and Scheduling
   • C E 479 Pavement Analysis and Design

5 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of this catalog for a full list of courses.

Concentration: Water/Wastewater Technology

A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

Course Title Credits
---
First Year
Fall
ENGR 100 Introduction to Engineering 3  
E T 154 Construction Methods and Communications 3  
Choose one sequence from the following: 4  
PHYS 211G General Physics I  
& 211GL General Physics I Laboratory  
PHYS 215G Engineering Physics I  
& 215GL Engineering Physics I Laboratory  
MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I  3-4

Credits 16

Spring
E T 418 Applied Hydraulics 3  
---

Credits 13

Total Credits 120-123

---

E T 472 Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS)
E T 455 Cost Estimating and Scheduling
C E 479 Pavement Analysis and Design
MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I
MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II
Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111GH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G or MATH 236</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area V: Humanities Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 109</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR 222</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 265G</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area V: Creative and Fine Arts Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E T 308</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 310</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 354</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E T 310 &amp; 310 L</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E T 332</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 355</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Viewing a Wider World Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I E 451</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Water/Wastewater Concentration Elective Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Water/Wastewater Course</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Engineering Technology - Electronics and Computer - Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology

Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology (https://et.nmsu.edu/academics/electronics-and-computer-engineering-technology-ecet) (ECET) curriculum includes design, building and testing a wide range of electronic and computer systems including digital and analog system, microprocessor systems, machine or micro-controllers, communications devices, applied power systems, digital signal processing, instrumentation, computer networking. Our program includes a diverse exposure to programming languages such as Java and C as well as the electronic design language of HDL.

The ECET program is accredited (https://et.nmsu.edu/accreditation-and-assessment/degree-accreditation-information) by the Engineering
Engineering Technology - Electronics and Computer (No Concentration)

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

### Prefix Title Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Education</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area I: Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 111GH Rhetoric and Composition Honors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication (recommended)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oral Communication</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HON 265G Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area II: Mathematics</strong></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 235 Calculus for the Technical Student I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</strong></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose two sequences from the following for eight credits:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211G &amp; 211GL General Physics I and General Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 212G &amp; 212GL General Physics II and General Physics II Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215G &amp; 215GL Engineering Physics I and Engineering Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 216G &amp; 216GL Engineering Physics II and Engineering Physics II Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area V: Humanities</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education Elective</strong></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 236 Calculus for the Technical Student II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viewing A Wider World</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing a Wider World Electives - must be from two different colleges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Departmental/College Requirements

| E T 182 | Digital Logic | 3 |
| E T 190 | Applied Circuits | 4 |
| E T 246 | Electronic Devices I | 4 |
| E T 262 | Software Technology I | 3 |
| E T 272 | Electronic Devices II | 4 |
| E T 282 | Digital Electronics | 4 |
| E T 314 | Communications Systems I | 3 |
| E T 324 | Signal Processing and Filtering | 4 |
| E T 344 | Microcomputer Systems | 3 |
| E T 362 | Software Technology II | 3 |
| E T 377 | Computer Networking I | 3 |
| E T 381 | Renewable Energy Technologies | 3 |
| E T 398 | Digital Systems | 3 |
| E T 402 | Instrumentation | 3 |
| E T 410 | Senior Seminar | 1 |
| E T 435 | Senior Project | 3 |
| E T 444 | Hardware and Software Senior Design | 3 |
| E T 456 | Applied Power Technologies | 4 |
| ENGR 100 | Introduction to Engineering | 3 |
| I E 451 | Engineering Economy | 3 |

#### Technical Electives

Technical Electives 4,5 At least 9 of which must be Upper-Division

Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)

A ST 311 Statistical Applications 3

#### Second Language: (not required)

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 6

Total Credits 120

---

1. For students wishing to pursue a technical master's degree, MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II are recommended and will satisfy both the Area II and General Education Elective requirements. Students who take MATH 235 Calculus for the Technical Student I and MATH 236 Calculus for the Technical Student II, will need to have an exception made for their degree audit.
2. *students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the class(es) first.*
3. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses
4. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses
5. Technical electives 300 level and above may come from a pre-approved list (https://et.nmsu.edu/academics/electronics-and-computer-engineering-technology-ecet) or see your advisor for other options.
6. Concentrations are "optional" educational sequences that permit students to focus on particular areas related to their major. Concentrations "may" often be done without additional credits by judicious use of electives and other optional course requirements. Elective credit may vary based on Math course selection, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

### Concentration: Digital Forensics

Students can fulfill the Digital Forensics Concentration requirements by completing the following four courses.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements,
requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
**General Education**

**Area I: Communications**

*English Composition - Level 1*
- ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition or ENGL 111GH Rhetoric and Composition Honors

*English Composition - Level 2*
- ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication (recommended)

**Oral Communication**
- COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication (either recommended)
  or HON 265G Principles of Human Communication Honors

**MATH 191G** Calculus and Analytic Geometry I

**Area II: Mathematics**
- MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II
  or MATH 236 Calculus for the Technical Student II

**Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences**
- Choose two sequences from the following for eight credits:
  - PHYS 211G & 211GL: General Physics I and General Physics I Laboratory
  - PHYS 212G & 212GL: General Physics II and General Physics II Laboratory
  - PHYS 215G & 215GL: Engineering Physics I and Engineering Physics I Laboratory
  - PHYS 216G & 216GL: Engineering Physics II and Engineering Physics II Laboratory

**Area V: Humanities**
- MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II
  or MATH 236 Calculus for the Technical Student II

**Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts**

**General Education Elective**
- MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II are recommended and will satisfy both the Area II and General Education Elective requirements.

*Students who take MATH 235 Calculus for the Technical Student I and MATH 236 Calculus for the Technical Student II, will need to have an exception made for their degree audit.*

**Viewing A Wider World**
- ET 410 Senior Seminar
- ET 435 Senior Project
- ET 444 Hardware and Software Senior Design
- ET 456 Applied Power Technologies
- ENGR 100 Introduction to Engineering
- I E 451 Engineering Economy

**Concentration Coursework**
- ICT 450 Ethical Hacking
- ET 255 Linux System Administration
- ET 339 Introduction to Digital Forensics and Incident Response
- ET 439 Advanced Digital Forensics and Incident Response

**Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/ VWW)**
- A ST 311 Statistical Applications

**Second Language: (not required)**

**Electives, to bring the total credits to 120**
- 2-0

**Total Credits**
- 120

---

1. For students wishing to pursue a technical master's degree, MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II are recommended and will satisfy both the Area II and General Education Elective requirements.

2. Students who take MATH 235 Calculus for the Technical Student I and MATH 236 Calculus for the Technical Student II, will need to have an exception made for their degree audit.

3. *Students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the class(es) first.*

4. Elective credit may vary based on Math course selection, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

---

**Concentration: Information Security Technology**

Students can fulfill the Information Security Technology Concentration requirements by completing the following four courses.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 111GH</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication (recommended)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication (either recommended)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 235</td>
<td>Calculus for the Technical Student I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 236</td>
<td>Calculus for the Technical Student II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211G &amp; 211GL</td>
<td>General Physics I and General Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 212G &amp; 212GL</td>
<td>General Physics II and General Physics II Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215G &amp; 215GL</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I and Engineering Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 216G &amp; 216GL</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II and Engineering Physics II Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 236</td>
<td>Calculus for the Technical Student II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 478</td>
<td>Computer Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 482</td>
<td>Management of Information Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT 450</td>
<td>Ethical Hacking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>120-121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives, to bring the total credits to 121</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. For students wishing to pursue a technical master's degree, MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II are recommended and will satisfy both the Area II and General Education Elective requirements. Students who take MATH 235 Calculus for the Technical Student I and MATH 236 Calculus for the Technical Student II, will need to have an exception made for their degree audit.

2. *Students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the class(es) first.*

3. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

4. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

Elective credit may vary based on Math course selection, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

**Concentration: Renewable-Energy Technologies**

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 111GH</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication (recommended)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication (either recommended)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Departmental/College Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E T 182</td>
<td>Digital Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 190</td>
<td>Applied Circuits</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 246</td>
<td>Electronic Devices I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 262</td>
<td>Software Technology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 272</td>
<td>Electronic Devices II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 282</td>
<td>Digital Electronics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 314</td>
<td>Communications Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 324</td>
<td>Signal Processing and Filtering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 344</td>
<td>Microcomputer Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 362</td>
<td>Software Technology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 377</td>
<td>Computer Networking I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 381</td>
<td>Renewable Energy Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 398</td>
<td>Digital Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 402</td>
<td>Instrumentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 410</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 435</td>
<td>Senior Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 444</td>
<td>Hardware and Software Senior Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 456</td>
<td>Applied Power Technologies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 451</td>
<td>Engineering Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 272</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concentration Coursework**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 111GH</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication (recommended)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication (either recommended)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Education**

**Area I: Communications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 111GH</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication (recommended)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication (either recommended)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Choose two sequences from the following for eight credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sequence</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211G &amp; 211GL</td>
<td>General Physics I and General Physics I Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 212G &amp; 212GL</td>
<td>General Physics II and General Physics II Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215G &amp; 215GL</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I and Engineering Physics I Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 216G &amp; 216GL</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II and Engineering Physics II Laboratory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits)

- MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II
- or MATH 236 Calculus for the Technical Student II

**Viewing A Wider World**

- E T 182 Digital Logic 3
- E T 190 Applied Circuits 4
- E T 246 Electronic Devices I 4
- E T 262 Software Technology I 3
- E T 272 Electronic Devices II 4
- E T 282 Digital Electronics 4
- E T 314 Communications Systems I 3
- E T 324 Signal Processing and Filtering 4
- E T 344 Microcomputer Systems 3
- E T 362 Software Technology II 3
- E T 377 Computer Networking I 3
- E T 381 Renewable Energy Technologies 3
- E T 398 Digital Systems 3
- E T 402 Instrumentation 3
- E T 410 Senior Seminar 1
- E T 435 Senior Project 3
- E T 444 Hardware and Software Senior Design 3
- E T 456 Applied Power Technologies 4
- ENGR 100 Introduction to Engineering 3
- E E 451 Engineering Economy 3

**Concentration Coursework**

Select four courses from the following:

- E T 365 Building Utilities
- WERC 300 Introduction to Pollution Prevention and Its Application
- E T 382 Solar Energy Technologies
- E T 384 Wind and Water Energy Technologies
- E T 401 Heating and Air-Conditioning Systems
- or M E 401 Heating/Air-Conditioning System
- E T 420 Senior Internship
- or E T 435 Senior Project

**Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed./VWW)**

- A ST 311 Statistical Applications 3

**Second Language: (not required)**

**Electives, to bring the total credits to 120**

**Engineering Technology - Electronics and Computer (No Concentration)**

**A Suggested Plan of Study for Students**

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

**Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 190</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G or ENGL 111GH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G or MATH 235</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 235 Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credits**

1 For students wishing to pursue a technical master’s degree, MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II are recommended and will satisfy both the Area II and General Education Elective requirements. Students who take MATH 235 Calculus for the Technical Student I and MATH 236 Calculus for the Technical Student II, will need to have an exception made for their degree audit.

2 *Students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the class(es) first.*

3 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

4 E T 420 Senior Internship must be carried out within a renewable energy field. E T 435 Senior Project must be related to a renewable energy application.

5 Elective credit may vary based on Math course selection, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.
### Area V: Humanities Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G or HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication or Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Year**

#### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E T 246</td>
<td>Electronic Devices I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 262</td>
<td>Software Technology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 282</td>
<td>Digital Electronics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Sequence (Area III: Laboratory Sciences) Course</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credits**

15-16

#### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E T 362</td>
<td>Software Technology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 314</td>
<td>Communications Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 272</td>
<td>Electronic Devices II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Sequence (Area III: Laboratory Sciences) Course</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 398</td>
<td>Digital Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credits**

15

### Third Year

#### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E T 324</td>
<td>Signal Processing and Filtering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 377</td>
<td>Computer Networking I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Elective Course (Upper-Division)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credits**

17

#### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 381</td>
<td>Renewable Energy Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 344</td>
<td>Microcomputer Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Elective Course (Upper-Division)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credits**

15

### Fourth Year

#### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E T 444</td>
<td>Hardware and Software Senior Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 451</td>
<td>Engineering Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 402</td>
<td>Instrumentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing a Wider World Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing a Wider World Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credits**

15

#### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E T 410</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 435</td>
<td>Senior Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 456</td>
<td>Applied Power Technologies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Elective Course (Upper-Division)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Elective Course (Upper-Division)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credits**

14

**Total Credits**

120-122

---

1. Students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G/MATH 235 or MATH 192G/MATH 236 before enrolling in either option of coursework.

*For students wishing to pursue a technical master's degree, MATH 191G and MATH 192G are recommended and will satisfy both the Area II and General Education Elective requirements. Students who take MATH 235 and MATH 236, will need to have an exception made for their degree audit.

2. See the General Education (p. 49) section of this catalog for a full list of courses.

3. Students must select two different PHYS course sequences, from the following, in order to meet the Area III: Laboratory Sciences requirement.

- PHYS 211G General Physics I/PHYS 211GL General Physics I Laboratory
- PHYS 212G General Physics II/PHYS 212GL General Physics II Laboratory
- PHYS 215G Engineering Physics I/PHYS 215GL Engineering Physics I Laboratory
- PHYS 216G Engineering Physics II/PHYS 216GL Engineering Physics II Laboratory

4. Elective credit may vary based on Math course selection, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.


6. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of this catalog for a full list of courses.

---

### Concentration: Digital Forensics

#### A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 190</td>
<td>Applied Circuits</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G or ENGL 111GH</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition or Rhetoric and Composition Honors</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G or MATH 235</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I or Calculus for the Technical Student I</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credits**

14-15

#### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G or HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication or Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 182</td>
<td>Digital Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MATH 192G or MATH 236 Calculus and Analytic Geometry II 1 3-4
PHYS Sequence (Area III: Laboratory Sciences) Course 2 4
Credits 16-17

Second Year
Fall
E T 246 Electronic Devices I 4
E T 255 Linux System Administration 3
E T 262 Software Technology I 3
E T 282 Digital Electronics 4
PHYS Sequence (Area III: Laboratory Sciences) Course 2 4
Credits 18

Spring
Area V: Humanities Course 3 3
E T 362 Software Technology II 3
E T 314 Communications Systems I 3
E T 272 Digital Electronics II 4
E T 398 Digital Systems 3
Credits 16

Third Year
Fall
E T 324 Signal Processing and Filtering 4
E T 339 Introduction to Digital Forensics and Incident Response 3
E T 377 Computer Networking I 3
Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts Course 3 3
Elective Course 4 2
Credits 15

Spring
Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course 3 3
A ST 311 Statistical Applications 3
E T 381 Renewable Energy Technologies 3
E T 344 Microcomputer Systems 3
E T 439 Advanced Digital Forensics and Incident Response 3
Credits 15

Fourth Year
Fall
E T 402 Instrumentation 3
E T 444 Hardware and Software Senior Design 3
ICT 450 Ethical Hacking 3
I E 451 Engineering Economy 3
Viewing a Wider World Course 5 3
Credits 15

Spring
E T 410 Senior Seminar 1
E T 435 Senior Project 3
E T 456 Applied Power Technologies 4
Viewing a Wider World Course 5 3
Credits 11

Total Credits 120-122

1 Students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G/MATH 235 or MATH 192G/MATH 236 before enrolling in either option of coursework.

2 For students wishing to pursue a technical master’s degree, MATH 191G and MATH 192G are recommended and will satisfy both the Area II and General Education Elective requirements. Students who take MATH 235 and MATH 236, will need to have an exception made for their degree audit.

3 Students must select two different PHYS course sequences, from the following, in order to meet the Area III: Laboratory Sciences requirement.
• PHYS 211G General Physics I/PHYS 211GL General Physics I Laboratory
• PHYS 212G General Physics II/PHYS 212GL General Physics II Laboratory
• PHYS 215G Engineering Physics I/PHYS 215GL Engineering Physics I Laboratory
• PHYS 216G Engineering Physics II/PHYS 216GL Engineering Physics II Laboratory

4 Elective credit may vary based on Math course selection, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

5 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of this catalog for a full list of courses

Concentration: Information Security Technology
A Suggested Plan of Study for Students
This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 190</td>
<td>Applied Circuits</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G or ENGL 111GH</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition or Rhetoric and Composition Honors</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G or MATH 235</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I 1 or Calculus for the Technical Student I</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>14-15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Credits | 120-122 |
COMM 265G or HON 265G Principles of Human Communication or Principles of Human Communication Honors 3

Area V: Humanities Course 2 Credits 3

Second Year
Fall
E T 246 Electronic Devices I 4
E T 262 Software Technology I 3
E T 282 Digital Electronics 4
PHYS Sequence (Area III: Laboratory Sciences) Course 3 4

Credits 15

Spring
E T 362 Software Technology II 3
E T 314 Communications Systems I 3
E T 272 Electronic Devices II 4
PHYS Sequence (Area III: Laboratory Sciences) Course 3 4
E T 398 Digital Systems 3

Credits 17

Third Year
Fall
Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts Course 2 Credits 3
C S 272 Introduction to Data Structures 4
E T 324 Signal Processing and Filtering 4
E T 377 Computer Networking I 3
Elective Course 4 1

Credits 15

Spring
Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course 2 Credits 3
A ST 311 Statistical Applications 3
BCIS 482 Management of Information Security 3
E T 381 Renewable Energy Technologies 3
E T 344 Microcomputer Systems 3

Credits 15

Fourth Year
Fall
E T 402 Instructional Technology 3
E T 444 Hardware and Software Senior Design 3
ICT 450 Ethical Hacking 3
I E 451 Engineering Economy 3
Viewing a Wider World Course 5 3

Credits 15

Spring
C S 478 Computer Security 3
E T 410 Senior Seminar 1
E T 435 Senior Project 3
E T 456 Applied Power Technologies 4
Viewing A Wider World Course 5 3

Credits 14

Total Credits 120-122

1 Students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G/MATH 235 or MATH 192G/MATH 236 before enrolling in either option of coursework.

*For students wishing to pursue a technical master’s degree, MATH 191G and MATH 192G are recommended and will satisfy both the Area II and General Education Elective requirements. Students who take MATH 235 and MATH 236, will need to have an exception made for their degree audit.

2 See the General Education (p. 49) section of this catalog for a full list of courses.

3 Students must select two different PHYS course sequences, from the following, in order to meet the Area III: Laboratory Sciences requirement.
   • PHYS 211G General Physics I/PHYS 211GL General Physics I Laboratory
   • PHYS 212G General Physics II/PHYS 212GL General Physics II Laboratory
   • PHYS 215G Engineering Physics I/PHYS 215GL Engineering Physics I Laboratory
   • PHYS 216G Engineering Physics II/PHYS 216GL Engineering Physics II Laboratory

4 Elective credit may vary based on Math course selection, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

5 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of this catalog for a full list of courses.

Concentration: Renewable Energy Technologies
A Suggested Plan of Study for Students
This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

Course Title Credits
First Year
Fall
ENGR 100 Introduction to Engineering 3
E T 190 Applied Circuits 4
ENGL 111G or ENGL 111GH Rhetoric and Composition or Rhetoric and Composition Honors 4
MATH 191G or MATH 235 Calculus and Analytic Geometry I 1 3-4
or Calculus for the Technical Student I

Credits 14-15

Spring
E T 182 Digital Logic 3
MATH 192G or MATH 236 Calculus and Analytic Geometry II 1 3-4
or Calculus for the Technical Student II
ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G or HON 265G</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Human Communication or Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities Course ²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Year**

**Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E T 246 Electronic Devices I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 262 Software Technology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 282 Digital Electronics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Sequence (Area III: Laboratory Sciences) Course ³</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E T 362 Software Technology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 314 Communications Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 272 Electronic Devices II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Sequence (Area III: Laboratory Science) Course ³</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 398 Digital Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Year**

**Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E T 324 Signal Processing and Filtering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 377 Computer Networking I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts Course ²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course ⁴</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renewable Energy Technologies Course ⁵</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course ²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 381 Renewable Energy Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 344 Microcomputer Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311 Statistical Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renewable Energy Technologies Course ⁵</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fourth Year**

**Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E T 444 Hardware and Software Senior Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 451 Engineering Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 402 Instrumentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing a Wider World Course ⁶</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing a Wider World Course ⁶</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E T 410 Senior Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 435 Senior Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 456 Applied Power Technologies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renewable Energy Technologies Course ⁵</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renewable Energy Technologies Course ⁵</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>120-122</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G/MATH 235 or MATH 192G/MATH 236 before enrolling in either option of coursework.

² For students wishing to pursue a technical master’s degree, MATH 191G and MATH 192G are recommended and will satisfy both the Area II and General Education Elective requirements. Students who take MATH 235 and MATH 236, will need to have an exception made for their degree audit.

² See the General Education (p. 49) section of this catalog for a full list of courses.

³ Students must select two different PHYS course sequences, from the following, in order to meet the Area III: Laboratory Sciences requirement.

- PHYS 211G General Physics I/PHYS 211GL General Physics I Laboratory
- PHYS 212G General Physics II/PHYS 212GL General Physics II Laboratory
- PHYS 215G Engineering Physics I/PHYS 215GL Engineering Physics I Laboratory
- PHYS 216G Engineering Physics II/PHYS 216GL Engineering Physics II Laboratory

⁴ Elective credit may vary based on Math course selection, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

⁵ Renewable Energy Technology Courses:

- E T 365 Building Utilities
- E T 382 Solar Energy Technologies
- E T 384 Wind and Water Energy Technologies
- E T 401 Heating and Air-Conditioning Systems or M E 401 Heating/Air-Conditioning System
- E T 420 Senior Internship or E T 435 Senior Project
- WERC 300 Introduction to Pollution Prevention and Its Application

*Note: No cumulative credits to be earned on provided courses, chosen courses can only be taken once. E T 420 Senior Internship or E T 435 Senior Project must be related to a renewable energy application, otherwise, students would need to pick up a fourth elective from the provided list. Talk to the MET faculty advisor about the option of using E T 420 or E T 435 towards the concentration.

⁶ See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of this catalog for a full list of courses.

**Engineering Technology - Information - Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology**

Information Engineering Technology (IET) (https://et.nmsu.edu/academics/information-engineering-technology-iet) focusing on the study related to “Information Engineering” – its principles, technologies, networks, and applications. It is a vibrant discipline that has a tremendous impact on the economy as well as society. Information Engineering covers the following areas:

- applied computer programming and coding,
- solutions involving creation, use and administration of database technologies,
- information communications & networking environments,
• web and mobile technologies & applications,
• operating systems technologies,
• incident response and digital forensics,
• information security, and
• system integration.

Graduates of the program can expect to enter the workforce with titles that include, but is not limited to: Systems or Network Administrator, Project Manager, Database Administrator, Computer Forensics Examiner, Cloud Systems Administrator, and Systems Engineer.


Engineering Technology - Information (No Concentration)

Students must complete all university degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>Area I: Communications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or ENGL 111GI Rhetoric and Composition Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication (recommended)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication (either recommended)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or HON 265G Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area II: Mathematics</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or MATH 235 Calculus for the Technical Student I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area III: Laboratory Sciences: Biology, Chemistry, or Physics General Education courses (8 credits)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area V: Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or MATH 236 Calculus for the Technical Student II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Viewing A Wider World</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Departmental/College Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E T 160</td>
<td>Windows Fundamentals for IET</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 182</td>
<td>Digital Logic</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or C S 278</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 255</td>
<td>Linux System Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 262</td>
<td>Software Technology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 280</td>
<td>Multimedia Tools and Support</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 339</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Forensics and Incident Response</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 344</td>
<td>Microcomputer Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 362</td>
<td>Software Technology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 377</td>
<td>Computer Networking I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or E T 277</td>
<td>Computer Networking I for IET</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 410</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 435</td>
<td>Senior Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 439</td>
<td>Advanced Digital Forensics and Incident Response</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 458</td>
<td>Web Development and Database Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 463</td>
<td>Advanced Linux and Python Scripting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 464</td>
<td>Windows Enterprise Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 477</td>
<td>Computer Networking II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 451</td>
<td>Engineering Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Elective (200 or above)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Elective (300 or above)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 172</td>
<td>Computer Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 350</td>
<td>Information Systems Analysis and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 480</td>
<td>E-Commerce Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Division Business Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Language: (not required)

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120

Total Credits 120-122

1 For students wishing to pursue a technical master’s degree, MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II are recommended and will satisfy both the Area II and General Education Elective requirements. Students who take MATH 235 Calculus for the Technical Student I and MATH 236 Calculus for the Technical Student II, will need to have an exception made for their degree audit.

2 *students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the class(es) first.

3 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

4 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

5 Courses with built-in laboratory component.
Technical electives must be taken from a pre-approved list which you can find in the ET office or online (https://et.nmsu.edu/academics/information-engineering-technology-iet). Other choices require IET advisor and/or department head approval. Concentrations are "optional" educational sequences that students may choose to focus on particular areas related to their major. Concentrations may often be done without additional credits by judicious use of electives and other optional course requirements.

Elective credit may vary based on Math course selection, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

**Concentration: Information Security Technology**

Students must complete all university degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Students can fulfill the Information Security Technology Concentration requirements by completing the following four courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Area I: Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or ENGL 111GI-Rhetoric and Composition Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(recommended)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or HON 265G Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Area II: Mathematics</strong></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or MATH 235 Calculus for the Technical Student I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</strong></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area III: Laboratory Sciences: select Biology, Chemistry, or Physics General Ed courses (8 credits)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Area V: Humanities</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or MATH 236 Calculus for the Technical Student II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Viewing A Wider World</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Departmental/College Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E T 160 Windows Fundamentals for IET</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E T 182 Digital Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E T 203 Computational Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ET 255 Linux System Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ET 262 Software Technology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ET 280 Multimedia Tools and Support</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ET 339 Introduction to Digital Forensics and Incident Response</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ET 344 Microcomputer Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ET 362 Software Technology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ET 377 Computer Networking I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or ET 277 Computer Networking I for IET</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ET 410 Senior Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ET 435 Senior Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ET 439 Advanced Digital Forensics and Incident Response</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ET 458 Web Development and Database Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ET 463 Advanced Linux and Python Scripting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ET 464 Windows Enterprise Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ET 477 Computer Networking II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IE 451 Engineering Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGR 100 Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concentration Coursework**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C S 272</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 478</td>
<td>Computer Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT 450</td>
<td>Ethical Hacking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 482</td>
<td>Management of Information Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 172</td>
<td>Computer Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 350</td>
<td>Information Systems Analysis and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 480</td>
<td>E-Commerce Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Language: (not required)**

**Electives, to bring the total credits to 120**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>120-122</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. For students wishing to pursue a technical master’s degree, MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II are recommended and will satisfy both the Area II and General Education Elective requirements. Students who take MATH 235 Calculus for the Technical Student I and MATH 236 Calculus for the Technical Student II, will need to have an exception made for their degree audit.

2. *students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the class(es) first.*

3. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

4. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

5. Courses with built-in laboratory component.
Engineering Technology - Information (No Concentration)

A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 160</td>
<td>Windows Fundamentals for IET</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G or MATH 235</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I 1 or Calculus for the Technical Student I</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 182</td>
<td>Digital Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 172</td>
<td>Computer Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G or MATH 236</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II 1 or Calculus for the Technical Student II</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G or HON 265G</td>
<td>Principles of Human Communication or Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 255</td>
<td>Linux System Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 262</td>
<td>Software Technology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 280</td>
<td>Multimedia Tools and Support</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (Biology, Chemistry or Physics) 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities Course 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 362</td>
<td>Software Technology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 344</td>
<td>Microcomputer Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Elective Course 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (Biology, Chemistry or Physics) 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts Course 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 339</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Forensics and Incident Response</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 464</td>
<td>Windows Enterprise Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 451</td>
<td>Engineering Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Elective Course 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing a Wider World Course 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 410</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 435</td>
<td>Senior Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 458</td>
<td>Web Development and Database Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing A Wider World 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course 5</td>
<td></td>
<td>1-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>11-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>120-122</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 For students wishing to pursue a technical master's degree, MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II are recommended and will satisfy both the Area II and General Education Elective requirements. Students who take MATH 235 Calculus for the Technical Student I and MATH 236 Calculus for the Technical Student II, will need to have an exception made for their degree audit.
*Students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the class(es) first.

2 See the General Education (p. 49) section of this catalog for a full list of courses.


4 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of this catalog for a full list of courses.
Elective credit may vary based on Math course selection, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Concentration: Information Security
Technology

A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

Course Title Credits

First Year

Fall
ENGR 100 Introduction to Engineering 3
E T 160 Windows Fundamentals for IET 3
ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition 4
or ENGL 111GH or Rhetoric and Composition Honors
MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I 3
or MATH 235 or Calculus for the Technical Student I
Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course 3

Credits 16-17

Spring
E T 182 Digital Logic 3
C S 172 Computer Science I 3
MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II 3
or MATH 236 or Calculus for the Technical Student II
ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication 3
COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication 3
or HON 265G or Principles of Human
Communication Honors

Credits 16-17

Second Year

Fall
E T 255 Linux System Administration 3
E T 262 Software Technology I 3
E T 280 Multimedia Tools and Support 3
Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (Biology, Chemistry or Physics) 4
Area V: Humanities Course 3

Credits 16

Spring
E T 362 Software Technology II 3
E T 344 Microcomputer Systems 3

Third Year

Fall
E T 339 Introduction to Digital Forensics and Incident Response 3
E T 377 or E T 277 Computer Networking I or Computer Networking I for IET
BCIS 350 Information Systems Analysis and Design 3
C S 272 Introduction to Data Structures 4
BCIS 482 Management of Information Security 3

Credits 16

Spring
E T 439 Advanced Digital Forensics and Incident Response 3
E T 463 Advanced Linux and Python Scripting 3
E T 477 Computer Networking II 3
BCIS 480 E-Commerce Security 3
C S 478 Computer Security 3

Credits 15

Fourth Year

Fall
E T 464 Windows Enterprise Administration 3
ICT 450 Ethical Hacking 3
I E 451 Engineering Economy 3
A ST 311 Statistical Applications 3
Viewing a Wider World Course 3

Credits 15

Spring
E T 410 Senior Seminar 1
E T 435 Senior Project 3
E T 458 Web Development and Database Applications 3

Credits 10

Total Credits 120-123

1 For students wishing to pursue a technical master’s degree, MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II are recommended and will satisfy both the Area II and General Education Elective requirements. Students who take MATH 235 Calculus for the Technical Student I and MATH 236 Calculus for the Technical Student II, will need to have an exception made for their degree audit.*Students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the class(es) first.

2 See the General Education (p. 49) section of this catalog for a full list of courses.
Engineering Technology - Mechanical - Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology

MET majors learn theory and applications in the fields of manufacturing, product design and development, power systems, machinery, and fluid technology. Our students take courses in mechanisms and machines, computer aided modeling, heat transfer, and instrumentation, to name a few. They find employment in the design and testing of tools, engines, machines, and other complex mechanical devices. MET represents one of the broadest engineering technology disciplines. Our MET students also learn by designing and racing mini-baja cars, designing and constructing machines to help our farmers, and even building systems in other countries.

The Mechanical Engineering Technology program is accredited by the Engineering Technology Accreditation Commission (ETAC) of ABET, www.abet.org.

Engineering Technology - Mechanical (No Concentration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area I: Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication (recommended)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oral Communication</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication (either recommended)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HON 265G Principles of Human Communication Honors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area II: Mathematics</strong></td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 235 Calculus for the Technical Student I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</strong></td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 110G Principles and Applications of Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one sequence from the following for four credits:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211G General Physics I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 211GL General Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215G Engineering Physics I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 215GL Engineering Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G Principles of Macroeconomics (Strongly Recommended)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 252G Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area V: Humanities</strong> 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</strong> 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education Elective</strong></td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>View</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>View</td>
<td>MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View</td>
<td>or MATH 236 Calculus for the Technical Student II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Viewing A Wider World** 3

**Strongly Recommended Courses:**

Select one Business Administration, Business Law, Marketing, Finance or Management Elective VWW

Select one VWW from the following:

- AG E 337V Natural Resource Economics
- EPWS 380V Science & Society
- PHYS 303V Energy and Society in the New Millennium
- PHIL 323V Engineering Ethics (strongly recommended)
- HIST 302V Science in Modern Society

**Departmental/College Requirements**

- ET 110 Introduction to 3-D Modeling (Solid Works) 4
- ET 182 Digital Logic 4
- ET 190 Applied Circuits 4
- ET 217 Manufacturing Processes
- ET 217 L and Manufacturing Processes Lab
- ET 210 Intermediate 3-D Modeling (Solid Works) 3
- ET 240 Applied Statics 3
- ET 241 Applied Dynamics 3
- ET 262 Software Technology I 4
- ET 305 Introduction to Product Design 4
- ET 306 Fundamental and Applied Thermodynamics and Thermodynamics Lab
- ET 308 Fluid Technology
- ET 308 L and Fluid Technology Lab
- ET 310 Applied Strength of Materials
- ET 310 L and Applied Strength of Materials Lab
- ET 328 Kinematics of Machines 4
- ET 396 Heat Transfer and Applications 4
- ET 402 Instrumentation 3
- ET 410 Senior Seminar 1
- ET 426 Analysis and Design of Machine Elements 4
- ET 435 Senior Project 4
- ENGR 100 Introduction to Engineering 3
- IE 451 Engineering Economy 3

**Technical Electives- must be upper division and pre-approved** 5

**Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/ VWW)**

- A ST 311 Statistical Applications 3

Choose one sequence from the following for four credits:

- PHYS 212G General Physics II
- & 212GL General Physics II Laboratory
- PHYS 216G Engineering Physics II
- & 216GL Engineering Physics II Laboratory

**Second Language: (not required)**
Electives, to bring the total credits to 6

Total Credits 120

1 For students wishing to pursue a technical master's degree, MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II are recommended and will satisfy both the Area II and General Education Elective requirements. Students who take MATH 235 Calculus for the Technical Student I and MATH 236 Calculus for the Technical Student II, will need to have an exception made for their degree audit.

*students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the Math class(es) first.

2 See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

3 See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

4 Courses with built-in laboratory component.

5 Technical electives must be taken from a pre-approved list which you can find in the ET office or online (https://et.nmsu.edu/academics/information-engineering-technology-iet). Other choices require MET advisor and/or department head approval.

6 Elective credit may vary based on Math course selection, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

**Concentration: Renewable Energy Technologies**

Concentrations are "optional" educational sequences that students may choose to focus on particular areas related to their major. Concentrations may often be done without additional credits by judicious use of electives and other optional course requirements.

Students must complete all university degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 124 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

**Prefix** | **Title** | **Credits**
--- | --- | ---
**General Education**

**Area I: Communications**

*English Composition - Level 1*

| ENGL 111G | Rhetoric and Composition | 4
| or ENGL 111G IG | Rhetoric and Composition Honors |

*English Composition - Level 2*

| ENGL 218G | Technical and Scientific Communication (recommended) | 3

*Oral Communication*

| COMM 265G | Principles of Human Communication | 4
| or HON 265G | Principles of Human Communication Honors |

**Area II: Mathematics**

| MATH 191G | Calculus and Analytic Geometry I | 1

---

or MATH 235 Calculus for the Technical Student I

**Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences**

| CHEM 110G | Principles and Applications of Chemistry | 2

Choose one sequence from the following for four credits:

- PHYS 211G & 211GL General Physics I and General Physics I Laboratory
- PHYS 215G & 215GL Engineering Physics I and Engineering Physics I Laboratory

**Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits)**

| ECON 251G | Principles of Macroeconomics |
| or ECON 252G | Principles of Microeconomics |

**Area V: Humanities**

| or HON 265G | Rhetoric and Composition Honors |

**Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts**

| or ENGL 111GH | Rhetoric and Composition Honors |

**General Education Elective**

| MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II 1 |
| or MATH 236 Calculus for the Technical Student II |

**Viewing A Wider World**

| or AG E 337V | Natural Resource Economics |
| or EPWS 380V | Science & Society |
| or PHYS 303V | Energy and Society in the New Millennium |
| or PHIL 323V | Engineering Ethics |
| or HIST 302V | Science in Modern Society |

**Departmental/College Requirements**

| ET 110 | Introduction to 3-D Modeling (Solid Works) 4 |
| or ET 112 | Introduction to 3-D Modeling (Solid Works) 4 |
| ET 182 | Digital Logic 4 |
| ET 190 | Applied Circuits 4 |
| ET 210 | Intermediate 3-D Modeling (Solid Works) 4 |
| ET 217 | Manufacturing Processes 4 |
| & 217L | Manufacturing Processes Lab |
| ET 240 | Applied Statics |
| ET 241 | Applied Dynamics 3
| ET 242 | Software Technology I 4 |
| ET 305 | Introduction to Product Design 4 |
| ET 306 | Fundamental and Applied Thermodynamics and Thermodynamics Lab |
| ET 308 | Fluid Technology 4 |
| & 308L | Fluid Technology Lab |
| ET 310 | Applied Strength of Materials |
| & 310L | Applied Strength of Materials Lab |
| ET 328 | Kinematics of Machines 4 |
| ET 396 | Heat Transfer and Applications 4 |
| ET 402 | Instrumentation |
| ET 410 | Senior Seminar 1 |
| ET 426 | Analysis and Design of Machine Elements 4 |
| ET 435 | Senior Project 4 |
| ENGR 100 | Introduction to Engineering |

Concentration Coursework
Select four courses from the following: 12
- C E 256 Environmental Engineering and Science
- C E 356 Fundamentals of Environmental Engineering
- CHME 486 Biofuels
- E T 365 Building Utilities
- E T 381 Renewable Energy Technologies
- E T 382 Solar Energy Technologies
- E T 384 Wind and Water Energy Technologies
- E T 386 Sustainable Construction and Green Building Design
- E T 401 Heating and Air-Conditioning Systems
  or M E 401 Heating/Air-Conditioning System
- E T 420 Senior Internship
  or E T 435 Senior Project

Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed./VWW)
- A ST 311 Statistical Applications 3
- Choose one sequence from the following for four credits: 4
  - PHYS 211G & 211GL General Physics I and General Physics I Laboratory
  - PHYS 215G & 215GL Engineering Physics I and Engineering Physics I Laboratory

Second Language: (not required)

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 6

Total Credits 120

---

Engineering Technology - Mechanical (No Concentration)

A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100 Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 110 Introduction to 3-D Modeling (Solid Works)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 182 Digital Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G or MATH 235 Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Calculus for the Technical Student I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211G &amp; 211GL General Physics I and General Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215G &amp; 215GL Engineering Physics I and Engineering Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year

Fall
- E T 241 Applied Dynamics | 3 |
- E T 262 Software Technology I | 3 |
- E T 310 or MATH 236 Applied Strength of Materials
  and Manufacturing Processes Lab |
- COMM 265G or HON 265G Principles of Human Communication
  or Principles of Human Communication Honors |
- ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication | 3 |

Spring
- E T 190 Applied Circuits | 4 |
- E T 305 Introduction to Product Design | 3 |
- CHEM 110G Principles and Applications of Chemistry | 4 |

Choose one sequence from the following: | 4 |

---

1. For students wishing to pursue a technical master's degree, MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II are recommended and will satisfy both the Area II and General Education Elective requirements. Students who take MATH 235 Calculus for the Technical Student I and MATH 236 Calculus for the Technical Student II, will need to have an exception made for their degree audit.

2. *Students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the Math class(es) first.*

3. See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

4. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

5. Courses with built-in laboratory component.

6. Elective credit may vary based on Math course selection, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

---

Elective credit may vary based on Math course selection, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.
### New Mexico State University - Las Cruces

#### General Physics II and General Physics II Laboratory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 212G &amp; 212GL</td>
<td>General Physics II and General Physics II Laboratory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Engineering Physics II and General Physics II Laboratory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 216G &amp; PHYS 212GL</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II and General Physics II Laboratory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 212G &amp; 212GL</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

#### Third Year

**Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ET 306 &amp; 306 L</td>
<td>Fundamental and Applied Thermodynamics and Thermodynamics Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET 308 &amp; 308 L</td>
<td>Fluid Technology and Fluid Technology Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Credits | 15 |

---

**Spring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ET 328</td>
<td>Kinematics of Machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET 396</td>
<td>Heat Transfer and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Elective Course (Upper-Division)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G or ECON 252G</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics or Principles of Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Credits | 16 |

---

#### Fourth Year

**Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ET 410</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET 426</td>
<td>Analysis and Design of Machine Elements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Elective Course (Upper-Division)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing a Wider World Course (from the College of Business)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing a Wider World Course (cannot be from the Engineering Tech. department)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Credits | 15 |

---

**Spring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ET 402</td>
<td>Instrumentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET 435</td>
<td>Senior Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE 451</td>
<td>Engineering Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Elective Course (Upper-Division)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Credits | 12 |

**Total Credits**

| Credits | 120-122 |

---

1. For students wishing to pursue a technical master's degree, MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II are recommended and will satisfy both the Area II and General Education Elective requirements. Students who take MATH 235 Calculus for the Technical Student I and MATH 236 Calculus for the Technical Student II, will need to have an exception made for their degree audit.

2. Students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the Math class(es) first.

3. Elective credit may vary based on Math course selection, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However, students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.


5. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of this catalog for a full list of courses.

---

### Concentration: Renewable Energy Technologies

#### A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET 110</td>
<td>Introduction to 3-D Modeling (Solid Works)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET 182</td>
<td>Digital Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one sequence from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G or MATH 235</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Calculus for the Technical Student I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET 210</td>
<td>Intermediate 3-D Modeling (Solid Works)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET 217 &amp; 217 L</td>
<td>Manufacturing Processes and Manufacturing Processes Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET 240</td>
<td>Applied Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one sequence from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G or MATH 236</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Calculus for the Technical Student II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G or ENGL 111GH</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition or Rhetoric and Composition Honors</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

For students wishing to pursue a technical master's degree, MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II are recommended and will satisfy both the Area II and General Education Elective requirements. Students who take MATH 235 Calculus for the Technical Student I and MATH 236 Calculus for the Technical Student II, will need to have an exception made for their degree audit.

Students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the Math class(es) first.

See the General Education (p. 49) section of this catalog for a full list of courses.
COMM 265G  Principles of Human Communication  3
ENGL 218G  Technical and Scientific Communication  3

Credits  16

Spring
E T 190  Applied Circuits  4
E T 305  Introduction to Product Design  3
CHEM 110G  Principles and Applications of Chemistry  4

Choose one sequence from the following:  4
PHYS 212G  General Physics II
& 212GL  and General Physics II Laboratory

PHYS 216G  Engineering Physics II
& 216GL  and Engineering Physics II Laboratory

Credits  15

Third Year
Fall
E T 306  Fundamental and Applied Thermodynamics
& 306 L  and Thermodynamics Lab  4
E T 308  Fluid Technology
& 308 L  and Fluid Technology Lab  4
A ST 311  Statistical Applications  3
Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts Course  2
Elective Course  3

Credits  16

Spring
E T 328  Kinematics of Machines  3
E T 396  Heat Transfer and Applications  3
Technical Elective Course  4
ECON 251G  Principles of Macroeconomics
or ECON 252G  or Principles of Microeconomics

Area V: Humanities Course  2

Credits  12

Fourth Year
Fall
E T 410  Senior Seminar  1
E T 426  Analysis and Design of Machine Elements  3
Technical Elective Course  4
Technical Elective Course  4
Viewing a Wider World Course (from the College of Business)  5
Viewing a Wider World Course (cannot be from the Engineering Tech. department)  5

Credits  16

Spring
E T 402  Instrumentation  3
E T 435  Senior Project  3
I E 451  Engineering Economy  3
Technical Elective Course  4

Credits  12

Total Credits  120-122

For students wishing to pursue a technical master's degree, MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II are recommended and will satisfy both the Area II and General Education Elective requirements. Students who take MATH 235 Calculus for the Technical Student I and MATH 236 Calculus for the Technical Student II, will need to have an exception made for their degree audit.

*Students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the Math class(es) first.

See the General Education (p. 49) section of this catalog for a full list of courses.

E Elective credit may vary based on Math course selection, prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

Renewable-Energy Technology Technical Electives:
• C E 256 Environmental Engineering and Science
• C E 356 Fundamentals of Environmental Engineering
• CHME 486 Biofuels
• E T 365 Building Utilities
• E T 381 Renewable Energy Technologies
• E T 382 Solar Energy Technologies
• E T 384 Wind and Water Energy Technologies
• E T 386 Sustainable Construction and Green Building Design
• E T 401 Heating and Air-Conditioning Systems or M E 401 Heating/Air-Conditioning System
• E T 420 Senior Internship or E T 435 Senior Project

*NOTE: No cumulative credits to be earned on provided electives, chosen course to be taken only once. E T 435 Capstone or Senior Design Project must be related to a renewable energy application, otherwise, student would need to pick a fourth elective from provided list. Talk to MET faculty advisor about the option of using E T 420 (Senior Internship) towards concentration.

See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of this catalog for a full list of courses.

Geomatics - Bachelor of Science in Geomatics

Geomatics (https://et.nmsu.edu/academics/surveying-engineering) is a rapidly developing engineering discipline that focuses on acquiring and analyzing precise spatial information. Geomatics engineers use a variety of technologies such as Unmanned Aerial Vehicles, Global Navigation Satellite Systems, High-Definition 3D Laser scanners, High-resolution satellite images, and Geographic Information Systems. They measure terrestrial and three-dimensional positions of points on, above, and below the earth's surface and the distance and angles between them at a high level of precision. Geomatics engineers aid in the design of infrastructure including roads, bridges and legal boundaries for ownership. They provide precise data for natural resource managers, subdivision developers, and coastal monitoring systems.

The program is designed to provide cutting-edge industrial needs as well as to meet the educational requirements for registration as a Professional Land Surveyor in different states.
The mission of the Department of ETSE is to provide men and women with the rigorous, fundamental education needed to enter and succeed in the Geomatics and related professions. To accomplish this mission, the department will introduce students to the theory and application of recognized geomatics principles.

The Geomatics degree is offered online as a degree completion program. As part of the curriculum requirements, students must complete college level work that includes:

- Calculus I & II, Statistics, Physics I & II,
- Computer Drafting I, Computer Programming,
- Plane Surveying, and Introduction to GIS.

See the entire ET/SUR Course Listing. (p. 793)

Requirements (120 Credits)

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Students must also take the Fundamentals of Surveying examination prior to graduation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I: Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II: Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I (or equivalent can be from Transfer Credits)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 235</td>
<td>Calculus for the Technical Student I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Area III: Laboratory Sciences (8 credits)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211G &amp; 211GL</td>
<td>General Physics I and General Physics I Laboratory (or equivalent can be from Transfer Credits)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215G &amp; 215GL</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I and Engineering Physics I Laboratory (or equivalent can be from Transfer Credits)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 212G &amp; 212GL</td>
<td>General Physics II and General Physics II Laboratory (or equivalent can be from Transfer Credits)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 216G &amp; 216GL</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II and Engineering Physics II Laboratory (or equivalent can be from Transfer Credits)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (3 credits)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II (or equivalent can be from Transfer Credits)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 236</td>
<td>Calculus for the Technical Student II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Viewing A Wider World | | |
| Viewing a Wider World (VWW) Elective (from college other than Engineering and Arts and Sciences) | 3 |
| PHIL 323V | Engineering Ethics (required or equivalent Ethics course) | 3 |

| Departmental/College Requirements | | |
| Transferred Credits | | 15 |
| Transfer credits will also include the Calculus I & II and the Physics I & II requirements that will be counted in the General Education requirements (for a total of 29-31) | | |
| A Statistics Course | | 4 |
| STAT 371 | Statistics for Engineers and Scientists I (or equivalent) | 4 |
| or A ST 311 | Statistical Applications | 4 |
| A Computer Drafting I Course | | 4 |
| DRFT 109 | Computer Drafting Fundamentals (or equivalent) | 4 |
| or DRFT 153 | Survey Drafting Applications | 4 |
| A Computer Programming Course | | 4 |
| ET 262 | Software Technology I (or equivalent) | 4 |
| or OECS 192 | C++ Programming I | 4 |
| A Plane Surveying Course (or equivalent) | | 4 |
| SUR 222 | Plane Surveying (or equivalent) | 4 |
| or DRFT 222 | Surveying Fundamentals | 4 |
| An Introduction to GIS Course (or equivalent) | | 4 |
| SUR 264 | Introduction to LIS (or equivalent) | 4 |
| or GEOG 381 | Cartography and Geographic Information Systems | 4 |

| Program Specific Requirements | | |
| BLAW 316 | Legal Environment of Business | 3 |
| or BLAW 325 | Real Estate Principles and Law I | 3 |
| E T 355 | Site/Land Development and Layout | 3 |
| E T 421 | Senior Project | 3 |
| GEOG 481 | Fundamentals of Geographic Information Science (GIS) | 4 |
| I E 451 | Engineering Economy | 3 |
| MATH 280 | Introduction to Linear Algebra | 3 |
| or MATH 480 | Matrix Theory and Applied Linear Algebra | 3 |
| SUR 285 | Precise Digital Mapping | 3 |
| or SUR 292 | Public Land Survey System Boundaries | 3 |
| SUR 312 | Legal Principles and Boundary Law I | 3 |
| or SUR 328 | Construction Surveying & Automation Technologies | 3 |
| SUR 351 | Spatial Data Adjustment I | 3 |
| or SUR 361 | Geodesy/Geodetic Control Surveying | 3 |
| SUR 451 | Spatial Data Adjustment II | 3 |
| SUR 452 | Spatial Data Integration and Analysis | 3 |
| SUR 461 | GNSS Positioning | 3 |
| or SUR 464 | Legal Principles and Boundary Law II | 3 |
| SUR 485 | Emerging Techniques in Geomatics | 3 |

| Second Language: (not required) | | |
| Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 | | 12 |

Total Credits | 120 |
See the General Education (p. 49) section of the catalog for a full list of courses.

For students wishing to pursue a technical master's degree, MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I (or equivalent) and MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II (or equivalent) are recommended and will satisfy both the Area II and General Education Elective requirements.

Students who take MATH 235 Calculus for the Technical Student I (or equivalent) and MATH 236 Calculus for the Technical Student II (or equivalent), will need to have an exception made for their degree audit.

*for either Mathematics course selection students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the class(es) first.

See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of this catalog for a full list of courses.

As part of the curriculum requirements, students must complete college level work that includes:

- Calculus I & II, Statistics, Physics I & II,
- Computer Drafting I, Computer Programming,
- Plane Surveying, and Introduction to GIS.

These courses may be fulfilled with transfer credit from another institution.

Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However, students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case by case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their academic advisor.

**A Suggested Plan of Study for Students**

This roadmap assumes students have completed the General Education requirements, which include the Mathematics prerequisites to start with MATH 280 Introduction to Linear Algebra or MATH 480 Matrix Theory and Applied Linear Algebra. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on the students transfer credits, some courses may need to be completed in addition to the ones listed below. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Transfer 60 Credits of General Education and Electives</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year Transfer 60 Credits General Education and Electives</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Year Fall BLAW 316 or BLAW 325 Legal Environment of Business or Real Estate Principles and Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 280 or MATH 480 Introduction to Linear Algebra or Matrix Theory and Applied Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR 292 Public Land Survey System Boundaries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR 328 Construction Surveying &amp; Automation Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR 361 Geodesy/Geodetic Control Surveying</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring E T 355 Site/Land Development and Layout</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR 285 Precise Digital Mapping</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR 312 Legal Principles and Boundary Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR 351 Spatial Data Adjustment I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR 461 GNSS Positioning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth Year Fall I E 451 Engineering Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR 451 Spatial Data Adjustment II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR 485 Emerging Techniques in Geomatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR 464 Legal Principles and Boundary Law II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing a Wider World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring E T 421 Senior Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 481 Fundamentals of Geographic Information Science (GIS)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 323V Engineering Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR 452 Spatial Data Integration and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Should satisfy Areas I-VI of General Education Elective requirements. See the General Education (p. 49) section of this catalog for a full list of courses.

2. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of this catalog for a full list of courses.

3. Technical Elective (https://et.nmsu.edu/files/2017/08/Civil-ET-Technical-Electives.pdf): Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However, students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case by case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their academic advisor.

Information and Communication Technology - Bachelor of Information and Communication Technology (120 credits)

Information and Communication Technology (ICT) (https://et.nmsu.edu/academics/information-and-communication-technology-ict) is a distance education degree completion program. The program focuses on the knowledge and experience that is required to design, implement and manage a variety of information systems. The curriculum includes the study of:
• Networking and Network Security,
• Information Security,
• Application and Operating Systems Software,
• System Integration,
• Database Design and Management.

Graduates of the program can expect to enter the workforce with titles that include Systems or Network Administrator, Project Manager, Database Administrator and Computer Support Specialist.

The ICT program is a distance education program and does not require any on-campus visits. Students who are successful in distance education programs typically are self-motivated, do not rely heavily on face-to-face instruction, work independently, and can remain on schedule. Students must have familiarity with, and access to:

• a high speed Internet connection,
• a sound card, 12G of RAM minimum,
• a microphone/Webcam,
• Microsoft Operating System and Office ©.

This program was not designed to be an engineering or engineering technology program, although there is significant overlap with the engineering technology IET program offered by the department. Thus, the ICT program differs from all other baccalaureate programs offered by departments in the College of Engineering. The ICT program is accredited under NMSU’s umbrella accreditation by the Higher Learning Commission (https://accreditation.nmsu.edu) of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools.

The program is designed to be a two-year degree completion educational path to a baccalaureate degree for graduates of computer and technology-related associate degree programs from community colleges or other two-year institutions. It is also a viable degree path for students who have completed the freshmen and sophomore years of computer or technology-related programs at four-year institutions including New Mexico State University.

Students must complete all university degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework. The General Education requirements may be completed with transfer credits from previous institution.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I: Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II: Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G College Algebra (or equivalent via transfer credit)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III: Laboratory Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Laboratory Science Electives - each must be 4 credits with a lab component</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area IV: Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Education Elective**
- Viewing A Wider World Electives (must be from two different colleges)

**Departmental/College Requirements**

**Technical**
- MATH 121G or another College Algebra course is required to meet the technical requirement
- Choose one Object Oriented Programming Course from the following:
  - ICT 352 Software Programming for Information and Communication Technology
  - OECS 195 Java Programming I
  - E T 262 Software Technology I
  - C S 152 Java Programming

**Program Specific Requirements - ICT courses**
- ICT 320 Introduction to Internet Protocols 3
- ICT 339 Introduction to Digital Forensics and Incident Response 3
- ICT 360 Operating Systems for ICT 3
- ICT 362 Software Technology II 3
- ICT 364 Windows Enterprise Administration 3
- ICT 377 Computer Networking I 3
- ICT 435 Senior Project 3
- ICT 450 Ethical Hacking 3
- ICT 457 Introduction to Information Security Technology 3
- ICT 458 Web Development and Database Applications 3
- ICT 460 Multimedia Tools and Support 3
- ICT 462 Linux System Administration 3
- ICT 463 Advanced Linux and Python Scripting 3
- ICT 477 Computer Networking II 3

**Second Language: (not required)**

**Electives, to bring the total credits to 120**
- OECS 185 PC Maintenance and Repair I 3

Select 33 credits from typical content courses from an A S or AAS

**Total Credits** 120-121

1 As a completion program, entering students are expected to have completed two years of college-level work and satisfied the following requirements: The General Education requirements (p. 49) as well as Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) courses.

2 Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.
A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 121G College Algebra. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and previous English coursework that was transferred in. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Elective Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Choose one Object-Oriented Programming course from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT 352</td>
<td>Software Programming for Information and Communication Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OECS 195</td>
<td>Java Programming I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 262</td>
<td>Software Technology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S 152</td>
<td>Java Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT 360</td>
<td>Operating Systems for ICT</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT 377</td>
<td>Computer Networking I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OECS 185</td>
<td>PC Maintenance and Repair I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT 320</td>
<td>Introduction to Internet Protocols</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT 339</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Forensics and Incident Response</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT 364</td>
<td>Windows Enterprise Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT 477</td>
<td>Computer Networking II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT 462</td>
<td>Linux System Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>ICT 362</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT 450</td>
<td>Ethical Hacking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT 458</td>
<td>Web Development and Database Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT 460</td>
<td>Multimedia Tools and Support</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing a Wider World Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT 435</td>
<td>Senior Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT 457</td>
<td>Introduction to Information Security Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT 463</td>
<td>Advanced Linux and Python Scripting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Viewing a Wider World Course: 3

Total Credits: 120

1. Students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 121G College Algebra.
2. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section of this catalog for a full list of courses.

Digital Electronic Applications - Undergraduate Minor

A grade of C- (or better) is required in each course (may not be taken S/U). All prerequisites must be met before enrolling in a class. Engineering Technology students can meet most of the requirements for this minor by judicious selection of their technical electives.

For non-ECET majors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E T 182</td>
<td>Digital Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 282</td>
<td>Digital Electronics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 362</td>
<td>Software Technology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 344</td>
<td>Microcomputer Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 398</td>
<td>Digital Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 444</td>
<td>Hardware and Software Senior Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 19

Digital Forensics - Undergraduate Minor

A grade of C- (or better) is required in each class. No courses may be taken S/U. All prerequisites must be met before enrolling in a class. Engineering Technology students can meet most of the requirements for this minor by judicious selection of their electives.

For non-IET and non-ICT majors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E T 255</td>
<td>Linux System Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 339</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Forensics and Incident Response</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 439</td>
<td>Advanced Digital Forensics and Incident Response</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT 450</td>
<td>Ethical Hacking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two from the following list: 6-7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E T 457</td>
<td>Introduction to Information Security Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BCIS 482</td>
<td>Management of Information Security Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 304</td>
<td>Forensic Physics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 18-19
Geomatics - Undergraduate Minor

Geomatics involves the application of knowledge to the analysis, design and execution of mapping, geomatics, geospatial information systems, and surveying. When performing this work, professionals must have an understanding of: the science of geomatic measurement and analysis; the legal principles of boundary location; the laws related to boundaries and land use; and applicable mathematical and computational theories and principles. Geomatics is made up of positional accuracy, land planning and development concepts pertinent to subdivision science. Geomatics professionals work for private surveying or engineering firms, for City, County, State or Federal Highway Departments, for State Lands Commissions, for the US Forest Service and for the US Bureau of Land Management, among others.

The mission of the Department of ETSE is to provide men and women with the rigorous, fundamental education needed to enter and succeed in the Geomatics and related professions. To accomplish this mission, the department will introduce students to the theory and application of recognized geomatics principles.

prefix | title | credits
--- | --- | ---
SUR 292 | Public Land Survey System Boundaries | 3
SUR 312 | Legal Principles and Boundary Law I | 3
SUR 285 | Precise Digital Mapping | 3
SUR 361 | Geodesy/Geodetic Control Surveying | 3

Note: SUR 222 or DRFT 222 is required prerequisite for several of these courses

Select 6 credits from:

prefix | title | credits
--- | --- | ---
SUR 328 | Construction Surveying & Automation Technologies | 3
SUR 351 | Spatial Data Adjustment I | 3
E T 355 | Site/Land Development and Layout | 3
SUR 461 | GNSS Positioning | 3
GEOG 373 | Introduction to Remote Sensing | 3
or GEOG 381 | Cartography and Geographic Information Systems | 3
GEOG 481 | Fundamentals of Geographic Information Science (GIS) | 3

Total Credits 18

Information Security Technology - Undergraduate Minor

A grade of C- or better is required in each course (no courses may be taken S/U). All prerequisites must be met before enrolling in a class. Engineering Technology students can meet most of the requirements for this minor by judicious selection of their electives. This minor is not meant to be a fully online minor.

prefix | title | credits
--- | --- | ---
ICT 450 | Ethical Hacking | 3
BCIS 482 | Management of Information Security | 3
C S 272 | Introduction to Data Structures | 4
C S 478 | Computer Security | 3

Elective - Select two from the following: 

prefix | title | credits
--- | --- | ---
ICT 320 | Introduction to Internet Protocols | 6-7

Total Credits 18-19

Manufacturing - Undergraduate Minor

The Manufacturing Minor provides students with an augmenting skillset to better facilitate entry-level employment in manufacturing related industries. Students completing the Minor also acquire specialized knowledge needed for successful pursuit of a career in the manufacturing sector.

Typical skills gained from Manufacturing Minor coursework include: management and coordination of manufacturing processes, design for manufacturing, fabrication and assembly, product design and development, product specification, operations planning, scheduling, material handling, quality control, testing, evaluation and product validation.

A grade of C- or better is required in each course (may not be taken S/U). All prerequisites must be met before enrolling in a course. Engineering Technology students can meet most of the requirements for this minor by judicious selection of their electives.

prefix | title | credits
--- | --- | ---
Required Courses: Select one manufacturing course with any accompanying/embedded lab from the following: 3-4
E T 217 & 217 L | Manufacturing Processes and Manufacturing Processes Laboratory | 3
I E 217 & 217 L | Manufacturing Processes and Manufacturing Processes Laboratory | 3
M E 222 | Introduction to Product Development | 3
Select one from the following: 3
M GT 335V | Business and Government | 3
M GT 344 | Production and Operations Management | 3
M GT 345V | Quality and Competitiveness: An International Perspective | 3
Select four from the following: 12
E T 305 | Introduction to Product Design | 3
E T 317 | Advanced Manufacturing and Design | 3
E T 415 | Manufacturing Management and Productivity | 3
E T 480 | Innovation and Product Development | 3
E T 482 | Manufacturing Technology | 3

Total Credits 18-19

Renewable Energy Technologies - Undergraduate Minor
A grade of C- or better is required in each course (no courses may be taken S/U). All prerequisites must be met before enrolling in a class. Engineering Technology students can meet most of the requirements for this minor by judicious selection of their electives. Students may receive credit for only one special topic course (must be renewable content) or internship.

### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E T 381</td>
<td>Renewable Energy Technologies</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 382</td>
<td>Solar Energy Technologies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 384</td>
<td>Wind and Water Energy Technologies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E T 386</td>
<td>Sustainable Construction and Green Building Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Select 6 credits from the following list: | 6 |
| C E 256 Environmental Engineering and Science | 3 |
| C E 356 Fundamentals of Environmental Engineering | 3 |
| CHME 486 Biofuels | 2 |
| E T 365 Building Utilities | 2 |
| E T 396 Heat Transfer and Applications | 2 |
| or M E 341 Heat Transfer | 2 |
| E T 456 Applied Power Technologies | 1 |
| or E E 230 Circuit Analysis and Introduction to Electronics | 1 |
| E T M E 401 Heating and Air-Conditioning Systems | 1 |
| WERC 300 Introduction to Pollution Prevention and Its Application | 1 |
| I E 490 Selected Topics | 2 |
| C E 498 Special Topics | 2 |
| E T 420 Senior Internship | 2 |
| E T 435 Senior Project | 2 |
| E T 440 Senior Design | 2 |
| E T 441 Senior Project | 2 |

### Select 3 credits from the following: | 3 |
| AE E C 590 Special Topics | 2 |
| A G E 337 V Natural Resource Economics | 2 |
| A G E 420 Special Problems | 2 |
| E CON 337 V Natural Resource Economics | 2 |
| E T 360 V Technology in Business and Society | 2 |
| E CON 384 V Water Resource Economics | 2 |
| E P W S 380 V Science & Society | 2 |
| H I S T 302 V Science in Modern Society | 2 |
| P H Y S 303 V Energy and Society in the New Millennium | 2 |

Total Credits: 18

---

**Industrial Engineering**

### Undergraduate Program Information

Industrial engineers design, develop, install and improve integrated systems. This could be for people, equipment, information, financial resources, software, materials or energy. Industrial engineers work in a variety of manufacturing, health care, utility, retail, government and research settings, therefore the tools and methods of the industrial engineer are both varied and broad. They use knowledge and skills in engineering, mathematics, and physical and social sciences. Industrial engineers also use principles and methods of engineering analysis and design to monitor and improve such systems. New Mexico State University's undergraduate degree program in Industrial Engineering prepares students to join the work force or pursue graduate education while setting the foundation for life-long learning.

Specifically, graduates of the program will be:

- able to apply various industrial engineering techniques in an integrated fashion to solve real world problems in process design and/or improvement;
- able to obtain meaningful employment or enroll in a graduate program; and
- prepared for a long-term, successful career sustained by life-long learning experiences.

In addition, the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, Inc. criteria in conjunction with the Institute of Industrial Engineers, requires that:

- baccalaureate degree graduates will be able to demonstrate the ability to design, develop, implement and improve integrated systems that include people, materials, information, equipment and energy;
- industrial engineering curriculums include in-depth instruction allowing students to accomplish the integration of systems using appropriate analytical, computational and experimental practices; and
- that faculty teaching in industrial engineering departments show evidence of understanding professional practice and maintain currency in their respective professional areas. Program faculty must have responsibility and sufficient authority to define, revise, implement and achieve program objectives.

### Graduate Program Information

The Department of Industrial Engineering offers graduate work leading to the degrees of Master of Science in Industrial Engineering and Doctor of Philosophy with specialization in industrial engineering. Areas of emphasis include

- computer modeling,
- operations research and systems engineering,
- manufacturing systems,
- quality and reliability engineering.

Departmental admission requirements in addition to those of the Graduate School must be considered on an individual basis because of the diversity of backgrounds of applicants in the program. An applicant should meet or correspond directly with the department as a first step in determining his or her specific admission status. Applicants should present mathematics preparation equivalent to 9 credits of calculus for
engineers, 3 credits of differential equations, and 3 credits of calculus-based probability and statistics.

Minimum credit-hour requirements for the master's degree may be met in any of the following ways:

1. 24 semester credits approved course work and 6 semester credits of thesis (I E 599 Master’s Thesis) for a total of 30 semester credits,
2. 27 semester credits approved course work and 3 semester credits of project (I E 598 Special Research Programs) for a total of 30 semester credits, or
3. 30 semester credits of approved course work.

Approved course work must meet all requirements of the Graduate School, represent a consistent master's program in relation to a student's graduate study goals as determined through consultation with the graduate program adviser, and be approved by a program committee of the graduate faculty of the department. Programs in the focus areas of engineering management, computer modeling, operations research or manufacturing engineering can be developed with the aid of a faculty advisor.

The Ph.D. program is research oriented with the final product being the dissertation. The general information (p. 58) chapter in this catalog describes the Ph.D. The program in industrial engineering also includes the following additions:

- the course work must include at least 12 credits at the 500 level in a related field,
- 6 credits of 600-level research courses covering two areas, and
- 18 credits of 700-level courses following successful completion of the comprehensive examination.

The department does not have any foreign language or research tool requirement. Interested individuals should correspond directly with the department to determine eligibility for admission.

**Degrees for the Department**

**Industrial Engineering - Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering** (p. 840)

**Industrial Engineering - Master of Engineering** (p. 842)

**Industrial Engineering - Master of Science in Industrial Engineering** (p. 843)

**Engineering - Doctor of Philosophy** (p. 845)

**Assistant Professors** Kammerdiner, Razzaghi;

H. Sohn, Interim Department Head, Ph.D. (University of Iowa) – operations research applications in logistics, transportation, and health systems; E. Pines, Ph.D. (Penn State) – quality and continuous improvement, technology policy; J. Mullen, Ph.D. (Iowa State) – stochastic processes, quality improvement, production system design; D. J. Valles-Rosas, Ph.D. (New Mexico State) – manufacturing systems, soft computing technologies, computer integrated manufacturing; A. Kammerdiner, Ph.D. (University of Florida) – statistical analysis, data mining, network science and combinatorial optimization; T. Razzaghi, PhD (Central Florida) Data modeling, health care systems engineering.

**Industrial Engineering Courses**

**I E 110. Industrial Engineering Orientation**

1 Credit

Introduction to Industrial Engineering Department, Facility Research and Resources. Overview of where industrial engineering fits into larger view of all of engineering. Introduction to university resources for industrial engineering students. Restricted to majors.

**I E 151. Computational Methods in Industrial Engineering**

3 Credits

History, social implications, and application of computers and an introduction to computer programming, word processing, and database management systems. Satisfies General Education computer science requirement.

**Prerequisite:** MATH 121G.

**I E 200. Special Problems-Sophomore**

1-3 Credits

Directed individual projects. May be repeated for a total of 3 credits.

**Prerequisite:** consent of faculty member.

**I E 217. Manufacturing Processes**

2 Credits

Manufacturing methods and industrial processes which include casting, forming and machining. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Crosslisted with: E T 217. M E 159.

**Prerequisite(s):** MATH 121G.

**Corequisite(s):** I E 217 L.

**I E 217 L. Manufacturing Processes Laboratory**

1 Credit

Laboratory associated with I E 217. May be repeated up to 1 credits.

**Prerequisite(s):** M E 159.

**I E 300. Special Problems-Junior**

1-3 Credits

Directed individual projects. May be repeated for a total of 3 credits.

**Prerequisite:** consent of faculty member.

**I E 311. Engineering Data Analysis**

3 Credits

Methodology and techniques associated with identifying and analyzing industrial data. May be repeated up to 3 credits. C- or better in I E 151, C S 110, or equivalent.

**Prerequisite(s):** C- or better in MATH 192G.

**I E 316. Methods Engineering**

3 Credits (2+3P)

Methods analysis and design. Work measurement techniques. Job evaluation and wage incentive methods. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

**Prerequisite(s):** I E 217, I E 311, M E 159.
I E 330. Environmental Management Seminar I
1 Credit
Survey of practical and new developments in hazardous and radioactive waste management provided through a series of guest lectures and reports of ongoing research. Restricted to: Main campus only. Crosslisted with: C E 330, CH E 330, E E 330, E S 330, E T 330, M E 330 and WERC 330

I E 351. Applied Problem Solving in Industrial Engineering
3 Credits
Application of computational techniques to engineering problems including the use of commercial programs in statistics and applied mathematics. Restricted to majors.
Corequisite: I E 311.

I E 365. Quality Control
3 Credits
Statistical analysis of quality in manufacturing. Acceptance sampling and control charts.
Prerequisite: I E 311 or equivalent.

I E 375. Manufacturing Processes II
3 Credits
Review of basic manufacturing processes. Advanced topics in casting, forming, machining and joining; major process parameters; economics of processes.
Prerequisite: I E 217 or E T 217.

I E 381. Technology Ventures
3 Credits
This course looks at how new technology ventures are formed at the individual entrepreneur and corporate levels. It covers the development of science and engineering based ventures from ideas through creating customer value. This is the first course in the Entrepreneurship Minor. The roles of science and engineering specialists in the creation of customer value are defined in preparation for development of technology-based enterprises.

I E 382. Business for the Practicing Engineer
3 Credits
Business tools and skills, including technology commercialization, patent applications, preparing a technology-oriented business plan, reading and constructing financial documents, modeling and understanding markets, e-commerce, QFD, concurrent engineering, engineer's role in the global economy, and engineer's impact on product design and cost.
Prerequisite: engineering major, junior level or above.

I E 400. Undergraduate Research
1-3 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of faculty member.

I E 411. Occupational Safety
3 Credits
Practical methods to improve safety in the workplace. Topics include OSHA and other regulations, hazard recognition, assessment and control, industry standards, risk assessment and safety management. Material is applicable to a variety of workplace settings. This course is intended for College of Engineering students who have completed their lower-division requirements in mathematics, engineering, technology, and basic science. Same as I E 561 with differential assignments. Prerequisite: Junior standing

I E 413. Engineering Operations Research I
3 Credits
Deterministic operations research modeling including linear and integer programming. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 192G.
Corequisite(s): MATH 280 or 480.

I E 423. Engineering Operations Research II
3 Credits
Probabilistic operations research modeling, including queuing systems and their optimization; Markov chains. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): I E 311
Corequisite(s): MATH 392.

I E 424. Manufacturing Systems
3 Credits
Organization and functions of manufacturing planning and control systems including forecasting, MRP, capacity planning, JIT systems, scheduling, and inventory control.
Prerequisite: I E 311.

I E 451. Engineering Economy
3 Credits
Discounted cash flows, economics of project, contract and specifications as related to engineering design.

I E 453. Leadership and Motivation
3 Credits
Theories of leadership and motivation. Motivational programs for complex organizations. Relationships between organizational power, authority, and management styles. Same as MGT 453.
Prerequisite: MGT 309 or consent of instructor.

I E 460. Evaluation of Engineering Data
3 Credits
Analysis of engineering systems possessing variability, employing regression, analysis of variance, distribution theory, and experimental design methods.
Prerequisite: I E 311 or equivalent.

I E 466. Reliability
3 Credits
Application of statistical theory to engineering reliability estimation, reliability improvement, and the analysis of reliability test data.
Prerequisite: I E 311 or equivalent.

I E 467. Discrete-Event Simulation Modeling
4 Credits
Basic modeling concepts, organizations of simulations, input data analysis, random variate generation, simulation design and analysis, model validation, output analysis, and management of simulations.
Prerequisite: I E 311 or equivalent.

I E 478. Facilities Planning and Design
3 Credits
Plant location methods, total process analysis, process integration, materials handling analysis, and traditional and computerized plant layout methodologies. Pre/
Prerequisite: I E 316.
Corequisite: I E 424.

I E 480. Senior Design
3 Credits (2+3P)
Multi-disciplinary team design project for external clients. Involves semester long activities including major design report and presentation.
Prerequisites: senior standing, I E 467.
I E 490. Selected Topics
1-3 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of the head of the department.

I E 505. Directed Readings
1-3 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum total of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of the head of the department.

I E 515. Stochastic Processes Modeling
3 Credits
Introduction to the use of stochastic processes in the modeling of physical and natural systems. Use of generating functions, conditional probability and expectation, Poisson processes, random walk models, Markov chains, branching processes, Markov processes, and queuing processes in an applied setting.
Prerequisites: I E 311 or equivalent; and MATH 392 or equivalent.

I E 522. Queuing Systems
3 Credits
Elements and classification of queuing systems, single server models, multi-server models, cost analysis and applications.
Prerequisite: I E 311 or equivalent.

I E 523. Advanced Engineering Economy
3 Credits
Theoretical basis for engineering economy methods, problems of cost estimation, replacement, nonmonetary factors, and feasibility studies. Same as C E 523.

I E 524. Advanced Production and Inventory Control
3 Credits
Organization and functions of manufacturing planning and control systems including forecasting, MRP capacity planning, JIT systems, scheduling and inventory control. Same as I E 424 with differentiated assignments.

I E 525. Systems Synthesis and Design
3 Credits
Examination of the production management complex in terms of its components and the synthesis of these components into an effective operating unit. Development of input-output models representing the basis structure of all production activities.

I E 530. Environmental Management Seminar
1 Credit
Same as C E 530, E E 530, CH E 530.

I E 533. Linear Programming
3 Credits
Linear programming problem formulation, simplex algorithm, theory of linear programming, duality, revised simplex algorithm, and sensitivity analysis.

I E 534. Nonlinear Programming
3 Credits
Theoretical and computational methods to solve optimization problems in engineering, statistics, economics, and operations research. Topics include convexity, optimality conditions, Newton's method, Lagrange multipliers, search algorithms for unconstrained and constrained problems, as well as barrier and penalty methods. Prerequisite: MATH 192G or equivalent

I E 535. Discrete Optimization
3 Credits
Combinatorial Optimization problems using both integer programming and graph theoretic approaches. Emphasis on modeling and computational algorithms.

I E 537. Large Scale Systems Engineering
3 Credits
Systems engineering approaches to large-scale complex technological and societal problems. Concepts of interaction and structural graphs, matrices, delta, and Gantt charts. The hall matrix approach, structural concepts, reachability matrices, and cross impact-analysis, modeling and decision making.

I E 545. Characterizing Time-Dependent Engineering Data
3 Credits
Theory and techniques employed in the characterization of stochastic processes commonly found in engineering applications. Distribution models include exponential, gamma, Weibull, and extreme value. Design and analysis of experiments involving complete and censored data and elevated stress. Analytical techniques include parametric, nonparametric, and graphical approaches with emphasis on modern computer tools. Exact and approximate maximum-likelihood techniques are stressed.
Prerequisite: I E 311 or equivalent.

I E 561. Advanced Safety Engineering
3 Credits
Regulation as well as qualitative, and quantitative methods to achieve and maintain safety in the workplace. Includes liability, worker's compensation, OSHA, hazard control, safety assessment, cost justification, and system analysis.
Prerequisite: graduate status in engineering.

I E 563. Topics in Engineering Administration
3 Credits
Study of qualitative and quantitative aspects. Consideration given to philosophical, psychological, political and social implications of engineering administrative decisions.

I E 567. Design and Implementation of Discrete-Event Simulation
3 Credits
Basic modeling concepts, organizations of simulations, input data analysis, random variate generation, simulation design and analysis, model validation, output analysis, and management of simulations. Taught with I E 467 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.

I E 571. Advanced Quality Control
3 Credits
Advanced topics in quality control and design of experiments for improvement of quality.
Prerequisite: I E 311 or equivalent.

I E 575. Advanced Manufacturing Processes
3 Credits
Covers major process parameters in casting, forming, machining, and joining. Process economics and selection of processes design and interactions.
Prerequisite: graduate standing.

I E 590. Selected Topics
1-3 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of the head of the department.
I E 598. Special Research Programs
1-3 Credits
Individual analytical or experimental investigations. May be repeated for a maximum total of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

I E 599. Master's Thesis
1-15 Credits
Thesis.

I E 610. Topics in Operations Research
3 Credits
Selected topics of current interest, to be designated by subtitle. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

I E 620. Topics in Computer Modeling
3 Credits
Selected topics of current interest, to be designated by subtitle. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

I E 630. Topics in Engineering Management
3 Credits
Selected topics of current interest, to be designated by subtitle. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

I E 690. Selected Topics
1-15 Credits
May be repeated.
Prerequisite: consent of department head.

I E 700. Doctoral Dissertation
15 Credits
Dissertation.

Office Location: 201 Foreman Engineering Complex
Phone: (575) 646-4923
Website: http://ie.nmsu.edu/

Industrial Engineering - Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering

Requirements (120 credits)

In addition to the university requirements for graduation, a student must have a 2.0 grade-point average in all departmental courses.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

Prefix    Title                              Credits
---

General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area I: Communications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area II: Mathematics

| MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I | 4 |

Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences

| CHEM 111G General Chemistry I |
| PHYS 215G Engineering Physics I & 215GL Engineering Physics I Laboratory |
| ECON 251G Principles of Macroeconomics or ECON 252G Principles of Microeconomics |

Area V: Humanities 2

Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts 2

General Education Elective

| MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II | 4 |

Viewing A Wider World 3

Departmental/College Requirements

Program Specific Requirements

Mathematics

| MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II |
| MATH 291G Calculus and Analytic Geometry III | 3 |
| MATH 392 Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations | 3 |
| MATH 480 Matrix Theory and Applied Linear Algebra or MATH 280 Introduction to Linear Algebra | 3 |

Natural Science Electives 7-8

| CHEM 112G or PHYS 216G/216GL General Chemistry II Engineering Physics II |

Choose one from the following (3-4 credits):

| GEOL 111G Introductory Geology |
| BIOL 211G Cellular and Organismal Biology |
| PHYS 217 Heat, Light, and Sound |

Engineering Core

| ENGR 100 Introduction to Engineering | 3 |
| M E 159 Graphical Communication and Design | 2 |
| C E 233 Mechanics-Statics or M E 236 Engineering Mechanics I | 3 |
| CHME 361 Engineering Materials | 3 |

Capstone Course

| ENGR 401 Engineering Capstone I | 3 |
| ENGR 402 Engineering Capstone II | 3 |

Engineering Electives 6

Choose one from the following

| C E 234 Mechanics-Dynamics |
| C E 301 Mechanics of Materials |
| M E 234 Mechanics-Dynamics |
| M E 237 Engineering Mechanics II |
| M E 240 Thermodynamics |

Also, choose one 3 credit engineering course numbered 300 and above (to bring total to 6 credits) 4

Industrial Engineering

| I E 151 Computational Methods in Industrial Engineering | 3 |
I E 217 Manufacturing Processes 2
I E 217 L Manufacturing Processes Laboratory 1
I E 311 Engineering Data Analysis 3
I E 316 Methods Engineering 3
I E 351 Applied Problem Solving in Industrial Engineering 3
I E 365 Quality Control 3
I E 413 Engineering Operations Research I 3
I E 423 Engineering Operations Research II 3
I E 424 Manufacturing Systems 3
I E 451 Engineering Economy 3
I E 460 Evaluation of Engineering Data 3
I E 467 Discrete-Event Simulation Modeling 4
I E 478 Facilities Planning and Design 3

Second Language: (not required)

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120 0

Total Credits 120-121

1 MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G first.
2 See the General Education Section (p. 49) of the catalog for a full list of courses.
3 See the Viewing a Wider World Section (https://catalogs.nmsu.edu/nmsu/essential-information-students/general-education-courses/#viewingawiderworldtext) of the catalog for a full list of courses.
4 Students are required to see the advisor for more detailed information about selecting engineering elective course that is approved to fulfill this requirement.

A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

This roadmap is a semester-by-semester planning guide for Industrial Engineering major. It assumes student placement in MATH 191G (Calculus and Analytic Geometry I) and ENGL 111G (Rhetoric and Composition). The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in Mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from semester to semester and may be subject to modification or change. Roadmaps should be reviewed in consultation with your advisor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100 Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215G Engineering Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215GL Engineering Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 151 Computational Methods in Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 251G Principles of Microeconomics or ECON 252G Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 361 Engineering Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 311 Engineering Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 217 Manufacturing Processes</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 217 L Manufacturing Processes Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 265G Principles of Human Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 392 Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 316 Methods Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 351 Applied Problem Solving in Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 365 Quality Control</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one Engineering Elective Course 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 480 or MATH 280 Matrix Theory and Applied Linear Algebra or Introduction to Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 451 Engineering Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 424 Manufacturing Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 460 Evaluation of Engineering Data</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing A Wider World Course 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 211G Cellular and Organismic Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 111G Introductory Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 217 Heat, Light, and Sound</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing A Wider World Course 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>16-17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Entrepreneurship - Undergraduate Minor

The Entrepreneurship Minor is designed to promote entrepreneurship to students across the NMSU campus. The Department of Industrial Engineering coordinates an engineering cluster of electives to support the three required classes offered by the College of Business.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BLAW</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR</td>
<td>Business Creation and Valuation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTRE</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three classes from the following:

- CHME 449 Intellectual Property for Engineers and Scientists
- E T 480 Innovation and Product Development
- I E 381 Technology Ventures
- I E 382 Business for the Practicing Engineer

The program of study leading to the MEIE degree consists of 30 credits. At least 50% of the course work must be taken from the Approved IE Department Course List. This means that students can take up to five electives from engineering disciplines outside the department and/or other areas of interest outside the college.

The MEIE degree is also offered by distance education for qualified applicants. The courses with section numbers M70 - M79 are designated as online.

Although there is no oral exam, students will be required to complete an exit-interview with one of IE faculty members.

Note that NMSU reserves the right to change the program requirements without prior notice. Information in the NMSU Graduate Catalog takes precedence over any other information.

Admission

Students seeking regular admission to graduate study in Industrial Engineering must meet departmental admission requirements in addition to those of the Graduate School. The departmental requirements are listed below:

- A student holds a bachelor’s degree in Engineering from a school accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET) and has taken a course in calculus based probability and statistics, or a student holds a bachelor’s degree from an accredited school and meets the math prerequisites of the Department of Industrial Engineering. The prerequisites are: 9 hours in calculus; 3 hours in differential equations; and 3 hours in calculus based probability and statistics. All students must have a grade point average of 3.0 or above (based on A=4.0) during their last 60 hours of undergraduate study.

- A letter of intent should be written providing the department with information why the student wants to pursue a graduate degree, and professional and academic plans/goals.

Note that up to 15 credits may be transferred in if the student was enrolled in an approved graduate program. An applicant should meet or correspond directly with the IE graduate faculty as a first step in determining his or her specific admission status.

Procedure

Upon being admitted to graduate work in the department, the student will be assigned a temporary advisor until a permanent advisor is selected. Students should contact the department prior to the time of registration, so that preliminary advising can be done without pressure or haste.

Selection of Advisor

During the first 12 credit hours in the Industrial Engineering Graduate Program all master’s degree students must select a permanent advisor. This must be done prior to registration for the fifth course the student takes. In selecting an advisor, the student should communicate with several members of our graduate faculty to discuss specific program objectives. The student should also use these contacts to become familiar with faculty research projects that are currently in progress. The faculty member must consent to serve as the student’s advisor in writing. A list of the graduate faculty of the department with their areas of interest is found on the IE web page at http://www.nmsu.edu/~ie/.

Submission of Programs

After completing 12 credits of graduate coursework, a permanent “Program of Study” form must be submitted to the Graduate School.
Acceptance of this program admits the student to candidacy for the degree.

**Prefix** | **Title** | **Credits**
--- | --- | ---

**Approved IE Department Course List (Note that courses are listed under their area of primary focus but may address other areas. See course descriptions for more details.)**

**Operations Research**
- I E 515 Stochastic Processes Modeling 3
- I E 522 Queuing Systems 3
- I E 525 Systems Synthesis and Design 3
- I E 533 Linear Programming 3
- I E 534 Nonlinear Programming 3
- I E 535 Discrete Optimization 3
- I E 567 Design and Implementation of Discrete-Event Simulation 3

**Applied Statistics**
- I E 460 Evaluation of Engineering Data 3
- I E 466 Reliability 3
- I E 545 Characterizing Time-Dependent Engineering Data 3

**Design and Manufacturing**
- I E 478 Facilities Planning and Design 3
- I E 524 Advanced Production and Inventory Control 3
- I E 571 Advanced Quality Control 3
- I E 575 Advanced Manufacturing Processes 3

**Engineering Management**
- I E 523 Advanced Engineering Economy 3
- I E 530 Environmental Management Seminar 1
- I E 537 Large Scale Systems Engineering 3
- I E 561 Advanced Safety Engineering 3
- I E 563 Topics in Engineering Administration 3

Depending on contents, the following course is applicable to any of the above four areas:

- I E 590 Selected Topics 1-3

**Optional Electives**
- E E 500-level (With approval of advisor and instructor)
- M E 500-level (With approval of advisor and instructor)
- C E 500-level (With approval of advisor and instructor)
- ACCT 500-level (With approval of advisor and instructor)
- BCIS 500-level (With approval of advisor and instructor)
- FIN 500-level (With approval of advisor and instructor)
- MGT 500-level (With approval of advisor and instructor)
- C S 500-level (With approval of advisor and instructor)

1 The optional courses outside the department and/or the college should be previously approved by the academic advisor. See your advisor for more detailed information about selecting elective courses.

The Department of Industrial Engineering offers the Master of Science (MS) in Industrial Engineering with focus areas of manufacturing, operations research and engineering management. Students may choose one of two options for completing their MS degree and the requirements for each option are listed below:

- **Thesis option**: 24 credits of course work plus 6 credits of I E 599 Master’s Thesis.
- **Project Option**: 27 credits of course work plus 3 credits of I E 598 Special Research Programs.

Whether students write a thesis or complete a project, the program of study leading to the MS degree consists of 30 credits. At least 50% of the course work must be taken from the Approved IE Department Course List. This means that students can take up to five electives from engineering disciplines outside the department and/or other areas of interest outside the college.

Note that NMSU reserves the right to change the program requirements without prior notice. Information in the NMSU Graduate Catalog takes precedence over any other information.

**Admission**

Students seeking regular admission to graduate study in Industrial Engineering must meet departmental admission requirements in addition to those of the Graduate School (https://catalogs.nmsu.edu/nmsu/graduate-school). The departmental requirements are listed below:

- **A student holds a bachelor’s degree in Engineering from a school accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET) and has taken a course in calculus based probability and statistics, or a student holds a bachelor’s degree from an accredited school and meets the math prerequisites of the Department of Industrial Engineering. The prerequisites are: 9 hours in calculus; 3 hours in differential equations; and 3 hours in calculus based probability and statistics. All students must have a grade point average of 3.0 or above (based on A=4.0) during their last 60 hours of undergraduate study.**
- **You must write a statement of intent describing your intended research. This statement should be 200-300 words and should discuss your graduate research interests and suggest a faculty member who might advise your research. Refer to the research interests of faculty for possible advisors. You will not be admitted if you do not submit this statement as it is part of your application for admission.**

Note that up to 15 credits may be transferred in if the student was enrolled in an approved graduate program. An applicant should meet or correspond directly with the IE graduate faculty as a first step in determining his or her specific admission status.

**Procedure**

Upon being admitted to graduate work in the department, the student will be assigned a temporary advisor until a permanent advisor is selected. Students should contact the department prior to the time of registration, so that preliminary advising can be done without pressure or haste.

**Selection of Advisor**

During the first 12 credit hours in the Industrial Engineering Graduate Program all master's degree students must select a permanent advisor. This must be done prior to registration for the fifth course the student takes. In selecting an advisor, the student should communicate with
844

Industrial Engineering - Master of Science in Industrial Engineering

several members of our graduate faculty to discuss speciﬁc program
objectives. The student should also use these contacts to become
familiar with faculty research projects that are currently in progress. The
faculty member must consent to serve as the student’s advisor in writing.
A list of the graduate faculty of the department with their areas of interest
is found on the IE web page (https://ie.nmsu.edu).

After completing 12 credits of graduate coursework, a permanent
“Program of Study” form must be submitted to the Graduate School.
Acceptance of this program admits the student to candidacy for the
degree.
Title

Mater's Thesis
Master's Thesis

Master's Project

3

I E 598

Special Research Programs

Approved IE Department Course List (Note that courses are
listed under their area of primary focus but may address other
areas. See course descriptions for more details.)
Operations Research
I E 515

Stochastic Processes Modeling

I E 522

Queuing Systems

I E 525

Systems Synthesis and Design

I E 533

Linear Programming

I E 534

Nonlinear Programming

I E 535

Discrete Optimization

I E 567

Design and Implementation of DiscreteEvent Simulation

Applied Statistics
I E 460

Evaluation of Engineering Data

I E 466

Reliability

I E 545

Characterizing Time-Dependent
Engineering Data

Design and Manufacturing
I E 478

Facilities Planning and Design

I E 524

Advanced Production and Inventory
Control

I E 571

Advanced Quality Control

I E 575

Advanced Manufacturing Processes

Engineering Management
I E 523

Advanced Engineering Economy

I E 530

Environmental Management Seminar

I E 537

Large Scale Systems Engineering

I E 561

Advanced Safety Engineering

I E 563

Topics in Engineering Administration

Depending on contents, the following two courses are applicable
to any of the above four areas:
I E 505
I E 590
Optional Electives

Directed Readings
1

Selected Topics

E E 500-level (With approval of advisor and instructor)
M E500-level (With approval of advisor and instructor)
C E 500-level (With approval of advisor and instructor)

FIN 500-level (With approval of advisor and instructor)
MGT 500-level (With approval of advisor and instructor)
C S 500-level (With approval of advisor and instructor)
The optional courses outside the department and/or the college
should be previously approved by the academic advisor. See your
advisor for more detailed information about selecting elective
courses.

Requirements for Graduation

Credits
6

I E 599

BCIS 500-level (With approval of advisor and instructor)

1

Submission of Programs

Preﬁx

ACCT 500-level (With approval of advisor and instructor)

It is the responsibility of the student to complete all forms before
submitting them to the IE department. Blank forms will not be accepted.

1. Application for Diploma (Degree) At the start of the semester in which
you are to graduate you must ﬁle an Application for Diploma (Degree)
and fee with the NMSU Registrar Ofﬁce. To ﬁnd the application for
and deadlines log onto MyNMSU (https://idp.quicklaunchsso.com/
authenticationendpoint/login.do?commonAuthCallerPath=
%2Fpassivests&forceAuth=false&passiveAuth=false&tenantDomain=nmsu.edu&
%3D0%26id%3Dpassive%26ru%3D%252fcas%252flogin
%253fservice%253dhttps%25253A%25252F%25252Fmy.nmsu.edu
%25252Fc%25252Fportal%25252Flogin&wtrealm=https
%3A%2F%2Fcps55.quicklaunchsso.com
%2F&sessionDataKey=087d2127-1263-4157bb55-50e1596d0a6b&relyingParty=https
%3A%2F%2Fcps55.quicklaunchsso.com
%2F&type=passivests&sp=cps55.quicklaunchsso.com&isSaaSApp=false&authe
click on Student and Financial Aid tab, then under QuickLinks select
Student Records. Filing dates are on the Graduate School Calendar
that is maintained on the Graduate School web site.
2. Program of Study – After you have completed 12 NMSU
credits, you are required to complete a form entitled Program
of Study and Committee for Master’s Students (http://
gradschool.nmsu.edu/wp-content/uploads/sites/5/2015/04/
masters_program_of_study.pdf). This form is found on the NMSU
Graduate School Forms (http://gradschool.nmsu.edu/graduateforms)web page.
3. Schedule Your Master’s Exam – Whether you write a thesis,
complete a project or take all course work, you must schedule a ﬁnal
examination during your last semester of course work/research.
Examination committee rules are in the Graduate Catalog and
schedule dates are found on the Graduate School Deadlines (http://
gradschool.nmsu.edu/deadlines/deadlines.htm) page. You should
plan to have your adviser, a second IE graduate faculty member,
and an external outside the IE department faculty member. The
external member will also serve as the Dean of the Graduate School
‘s Representative. To insure that a Faculty Member is currently a
member of the Graduate Faculty and their appointment expiration
date please visit http://gradschool.nmsu.edu/gradfac1.htm
4. Other Forms – Additional forms can be found on the Graduate School
website (http://gradschool.nmsu.edu).

To schedule and take your exam:

• Schedule a 2-hour time block that is convenient for you and your
selected faculty committee. Students are responsible for contacting
and scheduling their committee.
• Schedule use of the IE Conference Room, Room 279 EC III, with the
Industrial Engineering Secretary. At that time, if you are presenting


a project or thesis, schedule use of any equipment you may require such as the In Focus projector, laptop, etc.

- Complete the Master’s Final Examination Form (http://gradschool.nmsu.edu/wp-content/uploads/sites/5/2015/04/mastera_final_examination_form.pdf). You must schedule your exam a minimum of 10 working days in advance. This means your form must be at the Graduate School at that time.
- Consult with your advisor to discuss your examination. This can be by phone or e-mail.
- Be on time for your examination. If you’re using equipment for presenting research, you should arrive early to set up.

Please plan to attend, with your family and friends, the College of Engineering ‘s Sociedad de Ingenieros ceremony that is held to recognize our engineering graduates. This ceremony is held the Friday evening before Graduation.

Engineering - Doctor of Philosophy
Concentration: Industrial Engineering

The Department of Industrial Engineering offers the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in Engineering with a specialization in Industrial Engineering.

The program of study leading to the PhD degree must include a minimum of 30 graduate credits plus 18 dissertation (I E 700) credits. Your program must also include 12 credits in related areas at the 500 level that are appropriate to your research. Typical areas include statistics, electrical engineering, mathematics, or mechanical engineering. You may not transfer in credits from your master’s degree to meet this requirement. Refer to http://ie.nmsu.edu for a program description and current research areas.

Ph.D. Admissions

Admission to the Industrial Engineering Ph.D. program requires that you have a master’s degree in industrial engineering or a closely-related (as determined by the IE faculty) field. Although individual situations vary, you should have earned the equivalent of a minimum 3.7 grade point average in that program. We require the TOEFL of international students. We do not require the GRE.

You must write a statement of intent describing your intended research. This statement should be 400-600 words and should discuss your doctoral research interests and suggest a faculty member who might advise your research. Refer to the research interests of faculty for possible advisors. You will not be admitted if you do not submit this statement as it is part of your application for admission.

Time Line for a Ph.D. Program

Individual programs vary, however, you can expect to spend three to five years (mostly full-time) earning your degree. Below we discuss the key milestones of every program:

1. Admittance to the program and begin course work. In coordination with your academic advisor, select 500 level courses to help you prepare for the Qualifier Exam. This would include IE topics on the general part of the exam, as well as topics related to your intended research.
2. Pass qualifying examination. If you enter the program in Summer or Fall, you must take the qualifying examination in January. If you enter in Spring, you must take the qualifying examination in August. Details regarding the examination may be obtained from the department office. If you do not pass the examination on your first attempt, you may be allowed, based on the recommendation of the faculty, to take the exam again the next time it is offered. If you do not pass the examination on your second attempt, you will be dropped from the Ph.D. program.
3. Form your committee and prepare a research proposal. During this time, you are expected to be a full-time student. The Graduate School requires at least one academic year of residency as defined in the Graduate Catalog. You should take at least six credits of I E 600 level courses. At this time, you should expect to file your Program of Study with the Graduate School.
4. Pass comprehensive examination. The comprehensive examination consists of two parts: written and oral presentation of your research proposal. You must pass the examination within 24 months of passing the qualifying examination. You may not take 700 level courses until you have passed both parts of your comprehensive examination.
5. Conduct research, write dissertation, pass final examination. During this time your advisor and committee guide your work. During this time, you are enrolled for I E 700 courses. Your program must include a minimum of 18 credits of I E 700 Doctoral Dissertation. There is a minimum time span of one year between the comprehensive examination and the final oral examination (dissertation defense). If more than five years have passed since you passed the comprehensive examination, you may be required to pass another comprehensive examination.

Ph.D. Qualifying Exam

1. Format
   - Exam offered in two parts:
     - Foundation IE, all day Thursday
     - IE Specific area exam: all day Friday.

2. Content
   - IE Foundation Portion of the Exam (all students will take identical exam for the foundation portion) Foundation portion consists of four areas:
     - Operations Research Deterministic and Stochastic
     - Probability and Statistics
     - Industrial Engineering Theory
     - Combination of questions from one or all of these four areas.
   - Selection of Manufacturing, Engineering Economy, Process Improvement, Methods.
   - IE Research Topics Portion of the Exam (Each student taking the qualifier must select two of the topics listed below for testing at least 6 weeks before the exam is offered. The student will work with his or her advisor on selecting the topics. The advisor must submit the two selected areas to the Chair of the Examining Committee at least one month before the exam is offered.)
     - Manufacturing
     - Computer/Simulation Modeling
     - Stochastic Operations Research
     - Queuing Theory
     - Design Optimization (product, facility, process, etc.)
     - Algorithmic Optimization (Dynamic cases)
     - Quality Control
     - Systems Integration and Control
Additional Requirements
PhD candidates in the College of Engineering, who have successfully completed their PhD Qualifier Examination after January 1, 2018, must satisfy a publication requirement which requires two papers:

Paper #1: An archival paper accepted or published in any journal listed in the source publication list for the Web of Science, or a refereed Journal or Conference Proceeding approved by the student’s doctoral committee and the cognizant Department Head(s), before the Doctorate of Philosophy final examination. The candidate should be listed as the lead author in Paper #1.

Paper #2: An additional archival paper submitted, accepted, or published in any journal listed in the source publication list for the Web of Science. Alternatively, one conference paper accepted or published in a national or international conference proceedings.

Systems Engineering - Graduate Certificate

Important information about the educational debt, earnings, and completion rates of students who attend this program can be found on the following: Gainful Employment Disclosure. (https://www.nmsu.edu/gainfulemployment/se/14.2701-Gedt.html)

Program Availability
This distance education program is available to working professionals who have undergraduate degrees in engineering, engineering technology, and related fields. It is also an option for persons with graduate degrees who seek career renewal. Systems engineering provides a unique opportunity for working professionals to integrate their work experience with advanced class work.

Program Objectives
The objectives of this program are:

- To provide technical professionals an opportunity to advance their careers through advanced education in systems engineering.
- To develop and improve relationships with the College of Engineering’s constituencies by offering a program that addresses a known need for professional graduate-level development.
- To provide an opportunity for non-traditional students to consider advancing their education in areas that will foster their career development.
- To enable program students to become aware of current faculty research in systems engineering areas.

Requirements
A 3.0 minimum cumulative GPA in four courses as described below will be required for award of the Systems Engineering Graduate Certificate Program.

Academic Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E E 461</td>
<td>Systems Engineering and Program Management</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 537</td>
<td>Large Scale Systems Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives (six credits from the following): | 6 |

Track 1 - Modeling, Simulation & Decisions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I E 490</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 545</td>
<td>Characterizing Time-Dependent Engineering Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 567</td>
<td>Design and Implementation of Discrete-Event Simulation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Track 2 - Applications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E E 460</td>
<td>Space System Mission Design and Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 525</td>
<td>Systems Synthesis and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 585</td>
<td>Telemetering Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E E 590</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Track 3 - Systems Analysis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I E 466</td>
<td>Reliability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 515</td>
<td>Stochastic Processes Modeling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 522</td>
<td>Queuing Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E 571</td>
<td>Advanced Quality Control</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 12

Other courses may be substituted by approval of your advisor and the program director.

Mechanical Engineering and Aerospace Engineering

Undergraduate Program Information
The mission of the Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering Department at New Mexico State University is threefold:

- to educate those who will advance knowledge and become the future leaders of industry and academia;
- to conduct both basic and applied research in mechanical and aerospace engineering and related interdisciplinary areas; and
- to provide service to the profession, to the State of New Mexico, to the country, and to the future development of engineering worldwide.

A critical focus within the department is to afford undergraduates of varying backgrounds and abilities every opportunity for achieving success in the mechanical and aerospace engineering professions.
To address this focus, the faculty of the Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering Department, with input from other constituents, have established the following program educational objectives that inform the overall undergraduate programs:

- Our graduates will gain relevant employment and/or pursue a graduate degree.
- Our graduates will advance in their level of workplace responsibility.

**Graduate Program Information**

Graduate programs of study are available leading to the degrees of

- Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy in Aerospace Engineering,
- the Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering, and
- the Doctor of Philosophy in Engineering with a concentration in Mechanical Engineering.

Areas of active research in mechanical engineering include the following:

- experimental fluids with application to wind power,
- computational fluid dynamics,
- energy systems and components,
- thermal management,
- space transportation,
- modeling and analysis of machining processes,
- micromechanics and cross property connections,
- computational mechanics with application to material properties,
- renewable energy,
- nonlinear dynamics and vibration,
- reduced order modeling in multibody dynamics,
- structural dynamics and fluids,
- robotics,
- composite materials and nanomaterials.

Areas of active research in aerospace engineering include the following:

- computational, theoretical and experimental aerodynamics,
- vortex dynamics,
- flow control,
- aeroelasticity and flutter,
- space dynamics and control,
- spacecraft motion estimation,
- rarefied gasdynamics and space propulsion,
- ground simulation of reduced gravity environments,
- structural health monitoring, and
- unmanned aerial systems.

Laboratory facilities supporting graduate research include a large subsonic wind tunnel, a large water channel, a robotics, controls and UAS lab, a reduced gravity simulation lab, a space dynamics and controls lab, and a composite materials lab. A mechanical testing lab is also available in the College of Engineering.

In addition to fulfilling the basic requirements for admission to the Graduate School, applicants are expected to have an undergraduate degree equivalent to a BS in mechanical or aerospace engineering from a university accredited by ABET. Graduate students whose BS degree is in a discipline other than A E or M E will normally be required to take undergraduate courses in M E or A E in order to prepare for graduate course work; such undergraduate preparatory work will be determined by the graduate coordinator on a case by case basis. A candidate for the master’s degree can choose one of two options: a thesis option or a course-only option. Both options require a minimum of 30 credits of graduate study.

Doctoral candidates must complete a program of study determined by the student and his or her advisory committee. The student must successfully pass a written qualifying examination (administered during the student’s first year of full-time study) and an oral comprehensive examination administered after approximately 80 percent of the course work is completed. The student must submit and defend an acceptable dissertation based on independent investigation in a field of study approved by the advisory committee. The requirements for the MS and Ph.D. degrees are stated below.

**Degrees for the Department**

Aerospace Engineering - Bachelor of Science in Aerospace Engineering (p. 853)

Mechanical Engineering - Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering (p. 855)

Aerospace Engineering - Master of Engineering (p. 857)

Mechanical Engineering - Master of Engineering (p. 858)

Aerospace Engineering - Master of Science in Aerospace Engineering (p. 858)

Mechanical Engineering - Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering (p. 858)

Aerospace Engineering - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 859)

Mechanical Engineering - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 859)

**Minors for the Department**

Aerospace Engineering - Undergraduate Minor (p. 856)

Mechanical Engineering - Undergraduate Minor (p. 857)

**Interim Department Head:** David A. Rockstraw, Ph. D., P. E. 1

**Associate Professor, Fangjun Shu, Associate Department Head**

**Professor** Chaitanya, Sevostianov; **Associate Professors** Drach, Garcia, Gross, Kota, Lee, Y. H. Park, Shashikanth, Shu; **Assistant Professors** Abdelkefi, Kuravi, H. J. Park, Shu; **College Professor** Armstrong

V. Chaitanya, Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins) – materials characterization, materials degradation, corrosion, electrochemistry, failure analysis, energy; A. Abdelkefi, Ph.D. (Virginia Tech) – nonlinear dynamics, energy harvesting, aeroelasticity, fluid-structure interaction, vibration and controls; B. Drach, Ph.D. (New Hampshire) – mechanics of composite materials, multi-scale modeling and characterization; G. V. Garcia, Ph.D. (Texas A&M) – damage detection, experimental mechanics, vibration; A. Gross, DEngg. (Aachen) – computational fluid dynamics, fluid mechanics, aircraft design and propulsion, unmanned aerial systems, wind energy; K. Kota, Ph.D. (Central Florida) – heat transfer enhancement, energy efficiency, thermal-fluid interaction on engineered surfaces, surface micro-manufacturing; S. Kuravi, Ph.D. (Central Florida) – renewable energy, thermal systems, concentrating solar power, thermal desalination, energy storage; Y. S. Lee, Ph.D. (Illinois Urbana - Champaign) –
Aeroelastically, fluid-structure interaction, nonlinear system identification; Y. H. Park, Ph.D. (Iowa)– design optimization, computational solid mechanics, atomistic and molecular simulations; H. J. Park, Ph.D. (Michigan)– dynamics, optimal control; David A. Rockstraw, Ph. D., Ph.D. (Oklahoma)– chemical process design, analysis & simulation, catalysis and reaction kinetics, activated carbon, trade secret and intellectual property litigation; I. Sevostianov, Ph.D. (St. Petersburg, Russia)– micromechanics of materials, mechanics of biomaterials, mathematical physics; B. Shashikanth, Ph.D. (Southern California)– fluid mechanics, dynamical systems, controls; F. Shu, Associate Department Head, Ph.D. (Purdue)– experimental fluid dynamics, biofluidics and turbulent flow; L. Sun, Ph.D. (Brigham Young)– unmanned systems, towed cable systems, sensor network, cooperative estimation and control, optimal control.

Aerospace Engineering Courses

A E 339. Aerodynamics I
3 Credits
Fluid properties, conservation equations, incompressible 2-dimensional flow; Bernoulli's equation; similarity parameters; subsonic aerodynamics: lift and drag, analysis and design of airfoils. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: A E majors.
Prerequisite(s): M E 237 and M E 228.

A E 362. Orbital Mechanics
3 Credits
Dynamics of exoatmospheric flight of orbiting and non-orbiting bodies; 2-body orbital dynamics and Kepler's laws; orbits in 3 dimensions; orbit determination; orbit design and orbital maneuvers; lunar and interplanetary trajectories. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): M E 228, M E 237, and M E 261.

A E 363. Aerospace Structures
3 Credits
Advanced concepts of stress and strain, introduction to the analysis of aero structures, complex bending and torsion, thin walled sections and shells, computational techniques. Prerequisites: C E 301

A E 364. Flight Dynamics and Controls
3 Credits
Fundamentals of airplane flight dynamics, static trim, and stability; spacecraft and missile six degree of freedom dynamics; attitude control of spacecraft. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): M E 228, M E 237, and M E 261.

A E 400. Undergraduate Research
1–3 Credits (1–3)
Performed with the direction of a department faculty member. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of faculty member.

A E 405. Special Topics
3 Credits
Topics of modern interest to be offered by the departmental staff. Consent of instructor required.

A E 419. Propulsion
3 Credits
Propulsion systems, thermodynamic cycles, combustion, specific impulse; principles of gas turbines, jet engines, and rocket propulsion systems. Prerequisites: A E 439

A E 424. Aerospace Systems Engineering
3 Credits
Basic principles of top down systems engineering and current practice; preliminary and detailed design of aircraft and space vehicles, including requirement, subsystem interaction, and integration, tradeoffs, constraints and non-technical aspects.
Prerequisite(s): A E 362.

A E 428. Aerospace Capstone Design
3 Credits
Team Project-analysis, design, hands-on build test, evaluate.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): A E 447. Prerequisite(s): A E 363 and A E 424.

A E 439. Aerodynamics II
3 Credits
Principles of compressible flow, momentum and energy conservation; thermal properties of fluids; supersonic flow and shock waves; basics of supersonic aerodynamics.
Prerequisite(s): A E 339, M E 240, and M E 328.

A E 447. Aerofluids Laboratory
3 Credits (2+3P)
Use of subsonic wind tunnels and other flow to study basic flow phenomena and methods of fluid measurement and visualization.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): A E 339. Prerequisite(s): M E 345.

A E 451. Aircraft Design
3 Credits
Conceptual design of aircraft based on existing designs, empirical relationships, and theory. Dimensioning, structural design, and performance analysis of major subcomponents such as fuselage, wing, and propulsion system. Static stability and control analysis.
Prerequisite(s): A E 339 and A E 363.

A E 464. Advanced Flight Dynamics and Controls
3 Credits
Advanced airplane flight dynamics and stability control system design, longitudinal and lateral autopilots, missile/rocket control systems, and guidance systems.
Prerequisite(s): A E 364 or consent of instructor.

A E 509. Individualized Study
3 Credits
Individualized study covering specialized topics in aerospace engineering. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to A E & M E majors.

A E 510. Special Topics
1–6 Credits (1–6)
Topics in aerospace engineering. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Consent of instructor required.

A E 527. Control of Mechanical Systems
3 Credits
Rigorous introduction to the control of dynamical systems, with a focus on mechanical systems. Includes basic systems theory, controllability, feedback and stabilization, observers and dynamic feedback, and applications of methods to systems of importance in mechanical engineering. Consent of instructor required. Cross-listed with: M E 527

A E 529. Nonlinear and Optimal Control
3 Credits
Introduction to optimal control theory, Pontryagin’s Maximum Principle, control of simple mechanical systems, Lagrangian and Hamiltonian methods, introduction to geometric control-Lie algebras, distributions, controllability and observability. Cross-listed with: M E 529
A E 552. Introduction to Gasdynamics
3 Credits
Gas kinetics, rarefied gas dynamics, collision dynamics; velocity distribution function, finite rate chemical process; thermal nonequilibrium and chemically reacting flows; introduction to quantum and statistical mechanics; Boltzmann equation and the BGK model; moments of the Boltzmann Equation; the Navier-Stokes Equation; the structure of shock waves.

A E 564. Advanced Flight Dynamics and Controls
3 Credits
Advanced airplane flight dynamics and stability control system design, longitudinal and lateral autopilots, missile / rocket control systems, and guidance systems May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): A E 364 or consent of instructor.

A E 598. Special Research Programs
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Individual investigations, either analytical or experimental. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Restricted to A E & M E majors.

A E 599. Master's Thesis
15 Credits (15)

A E 600. Doctoral Research
1-15 Credits (1-15)
This course number is used for assigning credit for research performed prior to successful completion of the doctoral qualifying examination. Graded: Thesis/Dissertation.

A E 700. Doctoral Dissertation
15 Credits (15)

Mechanical Engineering Courses

M E 102. Mechanical Engineering Orientation
1 Credit
Emphasis on tours of M E labs and NMSU facilities that illustrate possible career paths for mechanical engineers. Students are introduced to department faculty, student organizations, and support services at NMSU. Topics include role of good communication skills, using modern technology, team building, and intellectual property. Students are advised in planning balance of their academic program. Restricted to majors.

M E 159. Graphical Communication and Design
2 Credits (1+3P)
Sketching and orthographic projection. Covers detail and assembly working drawings, dimensioning, tolerance specification, and design projects. Pre/ Corequisite(s): MATH 190G.

M E 201. Supplemental Instruction to Dynamics
1 Credit
Optional workshop for students in M E 237. The workshop focuses on problem solving skills associated with M E 237. Course does not count toward departmental degree requirements. May be repeated up to 1 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Corequisite(s): M E 237.

M E 202. Supplemental Instruction to Thermodynamics
1 Credit
Optional workshop for students in ME 240. The workshop focuses on problem solving skills associated with ME240. Course does not count toward departmental degree requirements. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Corequisite(s): M E 240.

M E 210. Electronics and System Engineering
3 Credits (2+3P)
Introduction to microcontrollers, measurement systems, motion actuators, sensors, electric circuits, and electronic devices and interfacing. Students required to work individually and in teams to design and test simple electromechanical systems. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 192.

M E 222. Introduction to Product Development
3 Credits (2+3P)
Introduction to modern methods used in the realization of products. Traditional manufacturing processes, such as metal stamping, turning, milling, and casting are reviewed. Modern methods of rapid prototyping and model making are discussed in context of computer-aided design. Techniques for joining metals, plastics, and composites are discussed. Role of quality control is introduced.
Prerequisite: M E 159.

M E 228. Engineering Analysis I
3 Credits
Introduction to engineering analysis with emphasis on engineering applications. Topics include ordinary differential equations, linear algebra, and vector calculus with focus on analytical methods. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 291.

M E 234. Mechanics-Dynamics
3 Credits
Kinematics and dynamic behavior of solid bodies utilizing vector methods.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 291G. Prerequisite(s): C E 233.

M E 236. Engineering Mechanics I
3 Credits
Force systems, resultants, equilibrium, distributed forces, area moments, friction, and kinematics of particles. Pre/ Restricted to: Main campus only.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 192G.
Corequisite(s): PHYS 215G.

M E 237. Engineering Mechanics II
3 Credits
Kinetics of particles, kinematics and kinetics rigid bodies, systems of particles, energy and momentum principles, and kinetics of rigid bodies in three dimensions. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 291. Prerequisite(s): M E 236.

M E 240. Thermodynamics
3 Credits
First and second laws of thermodynamics, irreversibility and availability, applications to pure substances and ideal gases.
Prerequisite: PHYS 215G.
M E 261. Mechanical Engineering Problem Solving
3 Credits (2+3P)
Introduction to programming syntax, logic, and structure. Numerical techniques for root finding, solution of linear and nonlinear systems of equations, integration, differentiation, and solution of ordinary differential equations will be covered. Multi function computer algorithms will be developed to solve engineering problems.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 192.

M E 301. Supplemental Instruction to Engineering Analysis II
1 Credit
Optional workshop for students in ME 328. The workshop focuses on problem solving skills associated with ME328. Course does not count toward departmental degree requirements. May be repeated up to 1 credits.
Corequisite(s): M E 328.

M E 302. Fluids Supplemental Instruction
1 Credit
Optional workshop for students in ME 338 or AE 339. The workshop focuses on problem solving skills associated with fluid mechanics. Course does not count toward departmental degree requirements.
Corequisite(s): M E 338 or A E 339.

M E 326. Mechanical Design
3 Credits
Design methodology and practice for mechanical engineers. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): M E 237 and C E 301.

M E 328. Engineering Analysis II
3 Credits
Advanced engineering analysis with emphasis on engineering applications. Topics include systems of ordinary differential equations, Fourier analysis, partial differential equations, and functions of complex variable with focus on analytical methods. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): M E 237 and C E 301.

M E 330. Environmental Management Seminar I
1 Credit
Survey of practical and new developments in hazardous and radioactive waste management provided through a series of guest lectures and reports of ongoing research. Restricted to: Main campus only. Restricted to M E majors. Crosslisted with: C E 330, CH E 330, E E 330, E S 330, I E 330, WERC 330 and E T 330

M E 331. Intermediate Strength of Materials
3 Credits
Covers stress and strain, theories of failure, curved flexural members, flat plates, pressure vessels, buckling, and composites. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): C E 301 and M E 328.

M E 332. Vibrations
3 Credits
Vibration of single and n-degree of freedom systems considering free, forced, and damped motion. Lagrange s equations. Dynamic stability. Controls. Matrix iteration. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): M E 328, M E 237, and M E 261.

M E 333. Intermediate Dynamics
3 Credits
Three dimensional kinematics and kinetics, orbital motion, Lagrange s equations, dynamic stability, and controls. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): M E 328 and M E 237.

M E 338. Fluid Mechanics
3 Credits
Properties of fluids. Fluid statics and fluid dynamics. Applications of the conservation equations continuity, energy, and momentum to fluid systems. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: M E majors.
Prerequisite(s): M E 237 and M E 228.

M E 340. Applied Thermodynamics
3 Credits
Thermodynamic cycles, Maxwell relations, Gibbs and Helmholtz functions, mixtures, psychometrics, chemical reactions, chemical equilibrium.
Prerequisite: M E 240.

M E 341. Heat Transfer
3 Credits
Fundamentals of conduction, convection, and radiation. Design of heat transfer systems. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): M E 240, M E 338 or A E 339, and M E 228.

M E 345. Experimental Methods I
3 Credits (2+3P)
Emphasis on experimental techniques, basic instrumentation, data acquisition and analysis, and written presentation of results. Includes experiments in dynamics and deformable body mechanics. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): C E 301. Prerequisite(s): M E 228, M E 210, and M E 237.

M E 349. MAE Career Seminar
1 Credit
Seminar course covering topics relevant to mechanical and aerospace engineering juniors (job placement, interviewing techniques, resume preparation, etc.). Restricted to: M E and A E majors.
Prerequisite(s): Junior Standing.

M E 400. Undergraduate Research
1-3 Credits
Performed with the direction of a department faculty member. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of faculty member.

M E 401. Heating/Air-Conditioning System
3 Credits
HVAC system design including heating and cooling load calculations, psychometrics, piping, duct layout, and system control. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): M E 340 and M E 341.

M E 405. Special Topics
3 Credits
Topics of modern interest to be offered by the departmental staff. May be repeated up to 12 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Senior standing.

M E 425. Design of Machine Elements
3 Credits
Design of machine elements through the application of mechanics. Fatigue and theories of failure. Design projects assigned.
Prerequisite(s): M E 326.
M E 426. Design Project Laboratory I
3 Credits
Students address a design problem in which innovation and attention to detail are emphasized. Solution of the problem entails applications of mechanics and/or the thermal sciences.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): M E 425.

M E 427. Design Project Laboratory II
3 Credits
Continuation of M E 426.
Prerequisite: M E 426.

M E 445. Experimental Methods II
3 Credits (2+3P)
Emphasis on experimental techniques, instrumentation and data acquisition in fluid mechanics, heat transfer, and thermodynamics. Laboratory results will be presented in written and verbal formats.
Prerequisite(s): (M E 338 or A E 339), M E 340, M E 341, and M E 345.

M E 449. Mechanical Engineering Senior Seminar
1 Credit
Senior seminar course covering topics relevant to graduating mechanical engineering seniors (job placement, interviewing techniques, resume preparation).
Prerequisite: senior standing.

M E 452. Introduction to Automation and Control System Design
3 Credits (2+3P)
Control system design and implementation. Emphasis on practical applications of traditional control algorithms to mechanical engineering applications in thermofluid systems and mechanical systems. Design of feedback analog and digital control systems. Introduction to robots and automation. Lab assignments include programming industrial robotic and automation systems. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): M E 328 and M E 237, or consent of instructor.

M E 456. Experimental Modal Analysis
3 Credits
Emphasis on hands-on techniques for structural vibration tests for practical applications. Interpretation of experimental results by means of advanced signal processing tools, basic system identification methodology, and reduced-order modeling procedures. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): M E 332, M E 228, and M E 261, or consent of instructor.

M E 460. Applied Finite Elements
3 Credits
Introduction to the practical aspects of structural finite element modeling. Course focuses on providing a working knowledge of how to effectively incorporate finite element techniques into the design process. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: M E 518.
Prerequisite(s): M E 425.

M E 481. Alternative and Renewable Energy
3 Credits
Current and future energy needs of the United States and the world will be considered primarily from the standpoint of renewable energy sources such as solar, wind, ocean, and biomass. Technical, economic, and environmental aspects of each technology will be addressed.
Prerequisite(s): M E 341, and (M E 338 or A E 339).

M E 483. Introduction to Combustion
3 Credits
Combustion is one of the most fundamental phenomena related to human activities, such as obtaining thermal energies. Fundamental phenomena and physics related to combustion will be discussed, including thermodynamics, chemical reactions; combustion kinetics, premixed and diffuse flames, and examples. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): M E 228 and M E 340.

M E 487. Mechatronics
3 Credits (2+3P)
Introduction to the analysis and design of computer-controlled electromechanical systems, including data acquisition and conversion, force and motion sensors, actuators, mechanisms, feedback control, and robotic devices. Students required to work in teams to construct and test simple robotic systems. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): M E 210 and M E 345.

M E 502. Elasticity I
3 Credits
Introduction to stress tensor, strain tensor, constitutive law, energy theorems, plane stress and plane strain. Also covers torsion of shafts and propagation of stress waves in elastic solids.

M E 503. Thermodynamics
3 Credits
A comprehensive study of the first and second laws of thermodynamics, nonequilibrium processes, equations of state, and statistical thermodynamics.

M E 504. Continuum Mechanics
3 Credits
Basic introduction to the Mechanics of Continuous Media. Its aim is to prepare the student for more advanced courses in Solid and Fluid Mechanics. The topics to be covered include: introduction to Cartesian tensors, tensor algebra and calculus; Lagrangian and Eulerian kinematics; Cauchy and Piola-Kirchhoff stresses; general principles of conservation; constitutive theory for ideal fluids, Newtonian and non-Newtonian fluids, finite and linear elasticity.

M E 505. Fundamentals of the Theory of Plasticity
3 Credits
Basic concepts in continuum mechanics, equations of the plastic state, equations of elastic-plastic equilibrium, criteria for yielding, initial and subsequent yield surfaces, two-dimensional and axi-symmetric plasticity problems, dynamic problems.
Prerequisite(s): M E 502.

M E 509. Individualized Study
3 Credits
Individualized study covering specialized topics in mechanical and aerospace engineering. Consent of instructor required.

M E 510. Special Topics
1–6 Credits
Topics in mechanical engineering. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of the department head.

M E 511. Dynamics
3 Credits
An advanced study of the dynamical behavior of systems of particles and rigid bodies, with emphasis on the theoretical background of dynamics.
M E 512. Vibrations
3 Credits
Free and forced vibrations for discrete and continuous systems with single or multiple degrees of freedom. Introduction to nonlinear and random vibration and solution techniques for such systems.

M E 517. Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos
3 Credits
Singular points, periodic solutions, stability, and local bifurcations for ODEs and maps; phase space methods, invariant manifolds, and Poincare maps; nonsmooth, periodic, time-delay, and Hamiltonian systems; perturbation, averaging, and harmonic balance methods; center manifold reduction and normal forms; strange attractors, lyapunov exponents, attractor dimension; dissipative and Hamiltonian chaos

M E 518. Finite Element Analysis
3 Credits
Introduction to finite element method. Topics include mathematical modeling, variational formulation, shape functions, truss, beam, solid, and shell elements. Includes static, dynamic, and nonlinear analysis. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: M E 460.

M E 520. Micromechanics
3 Credits
The course covers fundamentals of micromechanics: point force solution, eshley's problem, various approximate methods to calculate effective material properties of inhomogeneous materials, variational principles of the mechanics of composites. The history of micromechanics is discussed from navier and cauchy to current state of the art.
Prerequisite(s): M E 502.

M E 527. Control of Mechanical Systems
3 Credits
Rigorous introduction to the control of dynamical systems, with a focus on mechanical systems. Includes basic systems theory, controllability, feedback and stabilization, observers and dynamic feedback, and applications of methods to systems of importance in mechanical engineering. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: A E 527.
Prerequisite(s): M E 452 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

M E 529. Nonlinear and Optimal Control
3 Credits
Introduction to optimal control theory, Pontryagin's Maximum Principle, control of simple mechanical systems, Lagrangian and Hamiltonian methods, introduction to geometric control-Lie algebras, distributions, controllability and observability

M E 530. Intermediate Fluid Mechanics
3 Credits
Application of exact and empirical solutions to fundamental flow problems, including viscous and inviscid behavior. These applications establish a theoretical basis for the origin and physical role of common terms in the governing equations.

M E 533. Computational and Theoretical Fluid Mechanics
3 Credits
Application of fluid mechanics theory and computational approaches to advanced flow problems, including viscous/inviscid and laminar/turbulent behavior. Complex flow problems addressed through development of a theoretical formulation, followed by application of computational fluid dynamic (CFD) tools, and finally presentation and validation of solution data.
Prerequisite: M E 530 or consent of instructor.

M E 534. Advance Computational Fluid Dynamics
3 Credits
Advanced techniques for large-scale numerical simulations of fluid flows: spectral numerical methods, including fourier and other expansions, galerkin and collocation projections, computational methods to solve incompressible and compressible navier-stokes equations, high-resolution methods for hyperbolic equations with discontinuous solutions, and issues related to implementation on supercomputers.
Prerequisite(s): M E 533.

M E 536. Hydrodynamic Stability and Turbulence
3 Credits
Introduction to fundamentals of hydrodynamic stability, classical linear stability analysis of parallel shear flows and rotating flows, nonlinear stability, basic concepts in turbulence theory
Prerequisite(s): M E 533.

M E 540. Intermediate Heat Transfer
3 Credits
Fundamentals of conduction, convection, and radiation heat transfer. Emphasis on the application of combined heat transfer to the solution of problems not accessible at the undergraduate level.

M E 550. Engineering Analysis I
3 Credits
Introduction to engineering analysis with emphasis on engineering applications. Topics include linear algebra, linear ordinary differential equations, and linear partial differential equations with focus on analytical methods.

M E 580. Engineering Analysis II
3 Credits
Engineering analysis with emphasis on engineering applications. Topics include analytical and numerical methods in linear and nonlinear ordinary and partial differential equations.
Prerequisite: M E 570 or consent of instructor.

M E 587. Mechatronics
3 Credits (2+3P)
Introduction to the analysis and design of computer-controlled electromechanical systems, including data acquisition and conversion, force and motion sensors, actuators, mechanisms, feedback control, and robotic devices. Students required to work in teams to construct and test simple robotic systems. Crosslisted with: M E 487.

M E 598. Special Research Programs
1-3 Credits
Individual investigations, either analytical or experimental. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

M E 599. Master's Thesis
15 Credits
Thesis.

M E 600. Doctoral Research
1-15 Credits
This course number is used for assigning credit for research performed prior to successful completion of the doctoral qualifying examination.

M E 698. Special Research Programs
1-3 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

M E 700. Doctoral Dissertation
15 Credits
Dissertation.

Name: Margaret Vasquez
Aerospace Engineering - Bachelor of Science in Aerospace Engineering

The aerospace engineering program prepares students for a range of professional engineering careers in aerospace and related professions. The aerospace engineering curriculum covers the important classical areas of low and high speed aerodynamics, propulsion, orbital mechanics, flight mechanics and control, aerospace structures and laboratory practice. In addition, the principles of systems engineering and design that are necessary to conceive, design, analyze and troubleshoot complex engineering systems are covered extensively and are considered to be especially important in the overall educational experience. Students will also be encouraged to participate in significant non-classroom experiences, including:

- co-ops and internships;
- industrial and laboratory field trips;
- guest speakers from outside NMSU;
- the New Mexico Space Grant Program;
- special seminar programs on current topics in aerospace.

Aerospace engineers find employment in areas of launch vehicles, space vehicles and missions, aircraft systems design, land and sea vehicle design, robotics and automated manufacturing, safety and other areas. The aerospace engineering background also allows graduates to pursue careers in non-aerospace fields of engineering. Graduates of the aerospace engineering program will be prepared to apply the following skills to problems of interest either in the industry or research and development:

- engineering sciences,
- mathematics,
- computational methods,
- modern experimental methods,
- effective communication skills and
- systems engineering principles.

The aerospace engineering program is also intended to prepare students to pursue graduate study, which can be of significant benefit in the aerospace profession. The general goals of the aerospace engineering program, as well as the program educational objectives, are the same as those stated above for the mechanical engineering program.

Requirements (120 Credits)

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

In addition to the NMSU and College of Engineering requirements for graduation, a student must obtain a minimum grade of C- in all math, science, and engineering courses applied toward their BSAE and/or ME minor.

Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
**General Education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area I: Communications</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 113G English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area II: Mathematics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences &amp; Social/Behavioral Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215G Engineering Physics I &amp; 215GL Engineering Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Areas V: Humanities</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education Elective</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Viewing a Wider World**

| Viewing a Wider World Elective | 3 |
| **PHYS 303V Energy and Society in the New Millennium** | 3 |

**Departmental/College Requirements**

**Mechanical Engineering**

| ME 159 Graphical Communication and Design | 2 |
| ME 210 Electronics and System Engineering | 3 |
| ME 222 Introduction to Product Development | 3 |
| ME 228 Engineering Analysis I | 3 |
| ME 236 Engineering Mechanics I | 3 |
| ME 237 Engineering Mechanics II | 3 |
| ME 240 Thermodynamics | 3 |
| ME 261 Mechanical Engineering Problem Solving | 3 |
| ME 328 Engineering Analysis II | 3 |
| ME 341 Heat Transfer | 3 |
| ME 345 Experimental Methods I | 3 |
| ME 349 MAE Career Seminar | 1 |

**Aerospace Engineering**

| AE 339 Aerodynamics I | 3 |
| AE 362 Orbital Mechanics | 3 |
| AE 363 Aerospace Structures | 3 |
| AE 364 Flight Dynamics and Controls | 3 |
| AE 419 Propulsion | 3 |
| AE 439 Aerodynamics II | 3 |
| AE 424 Aerospace Systems Engineering | 3 |
| AE 428 Aerospace Capstone Design | 3 |
| AE 447 Aerofluids Laboratory | 3 |

Aerospace engineering senior elective (Approved ME 400 level and/or AE 400 level courses only) 3

**Non-Departmental Requirements**

**Mathematics**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
MATH 291G  Calculus and Analytic Geometry III  3  

**Natural Science**

PHYS 216G  Engineering Physics II  3  

**Engineering**

ENGR 100  Introduction to Engineering  3  
C E 301  Mechanics of Materials  3  
CHME 361  Engineering Materials  3  

**Second Language: (not required)**

Electives, to bring the total credits to 120  

Total Credits  120

1. See General Education (p. 49) section in this catalog for a full list of courses.
2. MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G first.
3. See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section in this catalog for a full list of courses.
4. Courses subject to once per year rotation.
5. Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However, students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

**A Suggested Plan of Study for Students**

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Freshman</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 159</td>
<td>Graphical Communication and Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215G</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215GL</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 222</td>
<td>Introduction to Product Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2 ²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 291G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>PHYS 216G  Engineering Physics II  3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>M E 210  Electronics and System Engineering  3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>M E 236  Engineering Mechanics I  3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>M E 261  Mechanical Engineering Problem Solving 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>M E 228  Engineering Analysis I  3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>M E 237  Engineering Mechanics II  3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>M E 240  Thermodynamics  3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>C E 301  Mechanics of Materials 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Oral Communications Elective  2</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Junior</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 328</td>
<td>Engineering Analysis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 349</td>
<td>MAE Career Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A E 339</td>
<td>Aerodynamics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A E 362</td>
<td>Orbital Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A E 364</td>
<td>Flight Dynamics and Controls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences ²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A E 363</td>
<td>Aerospace Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A E 424</td>
<td>Aerospace Systems Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A E 439</td>
<td>Aerodynamics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 341</td>
<td>Heat Transfer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 345</td>
<td>Experimental Methods I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Senior</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 361</td>
<td>Engineering Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A E 419</td>
<td>Propulsion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A E 447</td>
<td>Aerofluids Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area V: Humanities ²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts ²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A E 428</td>
<td>Aerospace Capstone Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 303V</td>
<td>Energy and Society in the New Millennium</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Aerospace engineering senior elective</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Viewing a Wider World ³</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Elective Course ⁴</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>120</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G first.
² See the General Education (p. 49) section in this catalog for a full list of courses.
³ See the Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section in this catalog for a full list of courses.
Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.

**Mechanical Engineering - Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering**

The mechanical engineering program prepares students for a wide range of professional engineering careers in such areas as: research and development; design; facilities operation and maintenance; management; and production. Graduates of the program will be prepared to apply engineering sciences, mathematics, computational methods, modern experimental methods, and effective communication skills to problems of interest in industry as well as government or scholarly topics. Employment opportunities for graduates are extensive. These opportunities include: energy and utility; manufacturing; automotive; aerospace; defense and space; research and development; and many others. The emphasis in the curriculum is on engineering sciences (solid mechanics, thermal sciences, fluid mechanics and materials science); mathematics; engineering analysis; engineering design; general sciences; and communication balanced with general education topics and electives. Graduates of the program will also be prepared for graduate studies (subject to grade-point and standardized test qualifications). Students will be prepared to take the fundamentals of engineering examination (and are encouraged to do so) as a step towards professional registration.

**Requirements (120 Credits)**

In addition to the NMSU and College of Engineering requirements for graduation, a student must obtain a minimum grade of C- in all math, science and engineering courses applied toward their BSME and/or AE minor.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>State of New Mexico Common Core</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area I: Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English Composition - Level 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English Composition - Level 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oral Communication</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area II: Mathematics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I **</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area III: Laboratory Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111G</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215G</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 215GL</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences **</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area V: Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education Elective</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viewing A Wider World</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing a Wider World Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 303V</td>
<td>Energy and Society in the New Millennium</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Departmental/College Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mechanical Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 159</td>
<td>Graphical Communication and Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 210</td>
<td>Electronics and System Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 222</td>
<td>Introduction to Product Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 228</td>
<td>Engineering Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 236</td>
<td>Engineering Mechanics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 237</td>
<td>Engineering Mechanics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 240</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 261</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering Problem Solving</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 326</td>
<td>Mechanical Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 328</td>
<td>Engineering Analysis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 338</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 340</td>
<td>Applied Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 341</td>
<td>Heat Transfer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 345</td>
<td>Experimental Methods I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 349</td>
<td>MAE Career Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 425</td>
<td>Design of Machine Elements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 445</td>
<td>Experimental Methods II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Select one Mechanics Elective from the following:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 331</td>
<td>Intermediate Strength of Materials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 332</td>
<td>Vibrations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 333</td>
<td>Intermediate Dynamics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-Departmental Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mathematics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 291G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 216G</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 301</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME 361</td>
<td>Engineering Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 401</td>
<td>Engineering Capstone I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 402</td>
<td>Engineering Capstone II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Language: (not required)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives, to bring the total credits to 120</strong>(4)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. See the General Education (p. 49) section in the catalog for a full list of courses.
Aerospace Engineering - Undergraduate Minor

Prefix Title Credits
Requirements
Math and Science
MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I 4
MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II 4
MATH 291G Calculus and Analytic Geometry III 3
PHYS 215G Engineering Physics I 3
PHYS 215GL Engineering Physics I Laboratory 1
M E 222 Introduction to Product Development 3
M E 159 Graphical Communication and Design 2
ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition 4

Credits 17

Junior
Fall
M E 328 Engineering Analysis II 3
M E 338 Fluid Mechanics 3
CHME 361 Engineering Materials 3
M E 340 Applied Thermodynamics 3
M E 349 MAE Career Seminar 1
Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts 2 3

Credits 16

Spring
M E 326 Mechanical Design 3
Mechanics Elective 3
M E 345 Experimental Methods I 3
M E 341 Heat Transfer 3
Area V: Humanities 2 3

Credits 15

Senior
Fall
PHYS 303V Energy and Society in the New Millennium 3
ENGR 401 Engineering Capstone I 3
M E 425 Design of Machine Elements 3
M E 445 Experimental Methods II 3
Area IV: Social/Behavioral Sciences 2 3

Credits 15

Spring
ENGR 402 Engineering Capstone II 3
Mechanical engineering senior electives 6
Viewing a Wider World 3 3
1 credit or more to bring the total credits to 120 1

Credits 13

Total Credits 120

1 MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G first.

2 See General Education (p. 49) section in the catalog for a full list of courses.

3 See Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section in the catalog for a full list of courses.

A Suggested Plan of Study for Students

This roadmap assumes student placement in MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition. The contents and order of this roadmap may vary depending on initial student placement in mathematics and English. It is only a suggested plan of study for students and is not intended as a contract. Course availability may vary from fall to spring semester and may be subject to modification or change.

Course Title Credits
Freshman Fall
MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I 1 4
ENGR 100 Introduction to Engineering 3
CHEM 111G General Chemistry I 4
M E 159 Graphical Communication and Design 2
ENGL 111G Rhetoric and Composition 4

Credits 17

Spring
MATH 192G Calculus and Analytic Geometry II 4
PHYS 215G Engineering Physics I 3
PHYS 215GL Engineering Physics I Laboratory 1
M E 222 Introduction to Product Development 3
English Composition - Level 2 2 3

Credits 14

Sophomore
Fall
MATH 291G Calculus and Analytic Geometry III 3
M E 236 Engineering Mechanics I 3
PHYS 216G Engineering Physics II 3
M E 210 Electronics and System Engineering 3
M E 261 Mechanical Engineering Problem Solving 3

Credits 15

Spring
M E 228 Engineering Analysis I 3
M E 237 Engineering Mechanics II 3
C E 301 Mechanics of Materials 3
M E 240 Thermodynamics 3
Oral Communications Elective 2 3

Credits 15

Notes:

2 MATH 191G Calculus and Analytic Geometry I is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter MATH 191G first.

3 See Viewing a Wider World (p. 53) section in the catalog for a full list of courses.
Coursework Option

Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
ME 570 | Engineering Analysis I | 3

Core Courses

Select one course from each of the following 4 topic areas: 12

Aerodynamics

Select one from the following:

- M E 530 Intermediate Fluid Mechanics
- M E 533 Computational and Theoretical Fluid Mechanics
- A E 552 Introduction to Gasdynamics

Structural Dynamics and Control

Select one from the following:

- M E 512 Vibrations
- A E 527 Control of Mechanical Systems

Mechanics

Select one from the following:

- M E 502 Elasticity I
- M E 504 Continuum Mechanics

Engineering Analysis

Select one from the following:

- M E 518 Finite Element Analysis
- M E 580 Engineering Analysis II

Additional Requirements

Select 4 additional A E courses (500 level or above) from the following: 12

- Core Courses listed above
- Research Area Courses
- A E 509 Individualized Study
- A E 510 Special Topics

Select one course (500 level or above) from related areas \(^2\) 3

Total Credits

30

1 Graduate M E courses may be substituted for A E courses with the approval of the Graduate Program Coordinator.

2 If course is not in A E or M E program, approval of the Graduate Program Coordinator is required.

Selection of Permanent Advisor

Newly admitted graduate students will be assigned a temporary advisor for the first semester, but they must select a degree option and permanent advisor before registering for the second semester.

In considering a decision about option and advisor, the student should arrange to meet with several members of the graduate faculty during the first six weeks of study to discuss specific educational objectives. The student can use these meetings to become familiar with faculty interests and research projects currently in progress. The faculty member must agree (in writing) to serve as the student’s advisor.

All students must pass a final examination. The final examination is to be conducted by the student’s advisory committee and is taken after completing all coursework.
Mechanical Engineering - Master of Engineering

The Mechanical Engineering Masters of Engineering degree is a coursework-based graduate degree that requires neither a thesis nor a project.

(30 credits)

Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
Requirements |  | 
M E 570 | Engineering Analysis I | 3
Core Courses |  | 12
Select one core course from 4 of the 5 following topic areas: | 
Solid Mechanics |  | 
Select one from the following: | 
M E 502 | Elasticity I | 
M E 504 | Continuum Mechanics | 
Thermal Science |  | 
Select one from the following: | 
M E 503 | Thermodynamics | 
M E 540 | Intermediate Heat Transfer | 
Fluids |  | 
Select one from the following: | 
M E 530 | Intermediate Fluid Mechanics | 
M E 533 | Computational and Theoretical Fluid Mechanics | 
Dynamics and Vibrations |  | 
Select one from the following: | 
M E 511 | Dynamics | 
M E 512 | Vibrations | 
Engineering Analysis and Control |  | 
Select one from the following: | 
M E 518 | Finite Element Analysis | 
M E 527 | Control of Mechanical Systems | 
M E 580 | Engineering Analysis II | 
Additional Requirements |  | 12
Select 4 additional M E courses (500 level or above) from the following: | 
Core Courses listed above | 
Research Area Courses | 
Dual Listed Courses | 
M E 509 | Individualized Study | 
M E 510 | Special Topics | 
Select one course (500 level or above) from related areas | 
Total Credits | 30

1. Graduate A E courses may be substituted for M E courses with the approval of the Graduate Program Coordinator.
2. If course is not in A E or M E program, approval of the Graduate Program Coordinator is required.

Selection of Permanent Advisor

Newly admitted graduate students will be assigned a temporary advisor for the first semester, but they must select a degree option and permanent advisor before registering for the second semester.

In considering a decision about option and advisor, the student should arrange to meet with several members of the graduate faculty during the first six weeks of study to discuss specific educational objectives. The student can use these meetings to become familiar with faculty interests and research projects currently in progress. The faculty member must agree (in writing) to serve as the student’s advisor.

All students must pass a final examination. The final examination is to be conducted by the student's advisory committee and is taken after completing all coursework.

Aerospace Engineering - Master of Science in Aerospace Engineering

Thesis Option

Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
Requirements |  | 
M E 570 | Engineering Analysis I | 3
Select at least 18 credits of A E graduate courses | 18
Select one or both from the following: | 
A E 509 | Individualized Study | 3
A E 510 | Special Topics | 2 | 6
Total Credits | 30

1. Up to 6 credits of M E graduate courses may be substituted with the approval of the Graduate Coordinator. All course must be 500 level or above.
2. Special topics courses offered formally on a one time basis.

Publication Requirement: a refereed conference paper accepted or a refereed journal article in review or accepted by graduation. The MS thesis can be a reformatted version of this paper. Exceptions may be made on a case by case basis by the department head.

Selection of Permanent Advisor

Newly admitted graduate students will be assigned a temporary advisor for the first semester, but they must select a degree option and permanent advisor before registering for the second semester.

In considering a decision about option and advisor, the student should arrange to meet with several members of the graduate faculty during the first six weeks of study to discuss specific educational objectives. The student can use these meetings to become familiar with faculty interests and research projects currently in progress. The faculty member must agree (in writing) to serve as the student’s advisor.

All students must pass a final examination. The final examination is to be conducted by the student's advisory committee and is taken after completing all coursework and thesis work.

Mechanical Engineering - Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering
(30 credits)
Thesis Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M E 570</td>
<td>Engineering Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least 18 credits of M E graduate courses</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one or both from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 509</td>
<td>Individualized Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M E 510</td>
<td>Special Topics ²</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Up to 6 credits of A E graduate courses may be substituted with the approval of the Graduate Coordinator. All course must be 500 level or above.

² Special topics courses offered formally on a one time basis.

Publication Requirement: a refereed conference paper accepted or a refereed journal article in review or accepted by graduation. The MS thesis can be a reformatted version of this paper. Exceptions may be made on a case by case basis by the department head.

Selection of Permanent Advisor

Newly admitted graduate students will be assigned a temporary advisor for the first semester, but they must select a degree option and permanent advisor before registering for the second semester.

In considering a decision about option and advisor, the student should arrange to meet with several members of the graduate faculty during the first six weeks of study to discuss specific educational objectives. The student can use these meetings to become familiar with faculty interests and research projects currently in progress. The faculty member must agree (in writing) to serve as the student’s advisor.

All students must pass a final examination. The final examination is to be conducted by the student’s advisory committee and is taken after completing all thesis work.

Aerospace Engineering - Doctor of Philosophy

The student's academic program is not judged satisfactory unless it prepares the student to contribute to the advancement of knowledge in the field of Aerospace Engineering. The degree of Doctor of Philosophy is indicative of distinguished achievement in the areas of scholarship and original research. Therefore, a dissertation of high quality is required of all doctoral students in Aerospace Engineering. Students must follow the degree requirements listed below to complete the Ph.D. course of study.

- A minimum of 36 credit hours of coursework (500 level or above) beyond the Bachelor of Science degree, at least 18 of which must support the student’s research area.
- A minimum of 24 credit hours of research, A E 700 Doctoral Dissertation, which may include a maximum of 6 credit hours of A E 600 Doctoral Research. A E 600 Doctoral Research is intended for those students who have not completed the qualification examination, a prerequisite for A E 700 Doctoral Dissertation.
- A student is required to have one refereed journal paper accepted and a second one accepted or in review by graduation. The Ph.D. dissertation can be a compilation and reformatted version of these published or accepted journal papers. Exceptions may be made on case by case basis by the Department Head.

Ph.D. Program Transfer Credits

A student who has completed a Master of Science degree in M E, A E, or a closely related field may transfer up to 24 credits of graduate coursework, approved by the student’s advisor, into a Ph.D. program of study.

Selection of Permanent Ph.D. Advisor

Newly admitted graduate students will be assigned a temporary advisor for the first semester. The student must select a permanent advisor before registering for the second semester. In selecting a permanent advisor, the student should arrange to meet with several members of the graduate faculty during the first six weeks of enrollment to discuss specific objectives. The student should use these meetings to become familiar with faculty research interests and research projects currently in progress. The faculty member must consent (in writing) to serve as the student’s advisor.

Policies governing the Ph.D. written qualifying examination, the Ph.D. written and oral comprehensive examination, the student’s Ph.D. committee, and the Ph.D. dissertation are contained in the department’s Graduate Program website.

Additional Requirements

Ph.D. candidates in the College of Engineering, who have successfully completed their Ph.D. Qualifier Examination after January 1, 2018, must satisfy a publication requirement which requires two papers:

Paper #1: An archival paper accepted or published in any journal listed in the source publication list for the Web of Science, or a refereed Journal or Conference Proceeding approved by the student’s doctoral committee and the cognizant Department Head(s), before the Doctorate of Philosophy final examination. The candidate should be listed as the lead author in Paper #1.

Paper #2: An additional archival paper submitted, accepted, or published in any journal listed in the source publication list for the Web of Science. Alternatively, one conference paper accepted or published in a national or international conference proceedings.

Engineering - Doctor of Philosophy
Concentration: Mechanical Engineering

The student’s academic program is not judged satisfactory unless it prepares the student to contribute to the advancement of knowledge in the field of Mechanical Engineering. The Degree of Doctor of Philosophy is indicative of distinguished achievement in the areas of scholarship and original research. Therefore, a dissertation of high quality is required of all doctoral students in Mechanical Engineering. Students must follow the degree requirements listed below to complete the Ph.D. course of study.

- A minimum of 36 credit hours of coursework (500 level or above) beyond the Bachelor of Science degree, at least 18 of which must support the student’s research area.
- A minimum of 24 credit hours of research, M E 700 Doctoral Dissertation, which may include a maximum of 6 credit hours of M E 600 Doctoral Research. M E 600 Doctoral Research is intended for those students who have not completed the qualification examination, a prerequisite for M E 700 Doctoral Dissertation.
A student is required to have one refereed journal paper accepted and a second one accepted or in review by graduation. The Ph.D. dissertation can be a compilation and reformatted version of these published or accepted journal papers. Exceptions may be made on case by case basis by the Department Head.

**Ph.D. Program Transfer Credits**

A student who has completed a Master of Science degree in M E, A E, or a closely related field may transfer up to 24 credits of graduate coursework, approved by the student's advisor, into a Ph.D. program of study.

**Selection of Permanent Ph.D. Advisor**

Newly admitted graduate students will be assigned a temporary advisor for the first semester. The student must select a permanent advisor before registering for the second semester. In selecting a permanent advisor, the student should arrange to meet with several members of the graduate faculty during the first six weeks of enrollment to discuss specific objectives. The student should use these meetings to become familiar with faculty research interests and research projects currently in progress. The faculty member must consent (in writing) to serve as the student's advisor.

Policies governing the Ph.D. written qualifying examination, the Ph.D. written and oral comprehensive examination, the student's Ph.D. committee, and the Ph.D. dissertation are contained in the department's Graduate Program website.

**Additional Requirements**

PhD candidates in the College of Engineering, who have successfully completed their PhD Qualifier Examination after January 1, 2018, must satisfy a publication requirement which requires two papers:

Paper #1: An archival paper accepted or published in any journal listed in the source publication list for the Web of Science, or a refereed Journal or Conference Proceeding approved by the student’s doctoral committee and the cognizant Department Head(s), before the Doctorate of Philosophy final examination. The candidate should be listed as the lead author in Paper #1.

Paper #2: An additional archival paper submitted, accepted, or published in any journal listed in the source publication list for the Web of Science. Alternatively, one conference paper accepted or published in a national or international conference proceedings.
The College of Health and Social Services brings together associated disciplines and professional fields of study directly applied to the improvement of the quality of life and its existence in rapidly changing family and community environments. The college includes the Department of Public Health Sciences, and the Schools of Nursing and Social Work.

Bachelor Degree Graduation Requirements

Three bachelor degree programs are available. To be awarded a bachelor degree in any of the three programs (i.e., Bachelor of Public Health, Bachelor of Science in Nursing, and Bachelor of Social Work) you must:

1. Complete the requirements for the degree as shown by the department in which the degree is offered including a minimum of 48 credits of upper-division courses (numbered 300 and above) and the minimum total number of credits required for the degree.
2. Complete the general education common core (p. 49) presented in the general education section of this catalog, the specific general education courses that may be required by each department, and Viewing a Wider World requirements specified elsewhere in this catalog.
3. Complete any other requirements for graduation as discussed under Regulations in the General Information chapter of this catalog.

Students must check with their academic advisor for current requirements and lists of specific courses that meet these requirements.

While the ultimate responsibility for planning an academic program in compliance with university, college, and departmental requirements rests with you, the college recognizes the importance of helping you work out appropriate academic programs. All Health and Social Service students pursuing baccalaureate degrees are advised about academic matters in their respective department. Students are encouraged to contact departments for specific subject area information and career planning.

Bachelors Degrees

Bachelor of Public Health (p. 883)
Bachelor of Science in Nursing (p. 873)
Bachelor of Social Work (p. 891)

Masters Degrees

Master of Public Health

Major in:

- Public Health (p. 885)
- Community Health Education
- Health Management, Administration, & Policy

Master of Science in Nursing - Nursing Administration (p. 875)
Master of Social Work (p. 894)

Dual Degrees

Master of Public Health/ Master of Social Work (p. 886)

Doctoral Degrees

Doctor of Nursing Practice

Major in:

- Nursing Practice (p. 876)
  - Adult/Geriatric Nurse Practitioner
  - Family Nurse Practitioner
  - Psychiatric/Mental Health Nurse Practitioner
  - Public/Community Health Nursing

Doctor of Philosophy-Nursing (p. 875)

Graduate Certificates

- Family Nurse Practitioner (p. 877)
- Psychiatric/Mental Health Nurse Practitioner (p. 877)
- Public Health (p. 886)

Undergraduate Minors

- Public Health Sciences (p. 884)
- U.S.-Mexico Border Health Issues (p. 885)

Accreditation

Within the College of Health and Social Services, the baccalaureate degree program in the School of Nursing is accredited by the Commission of Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE). The baccalaureate degree program in the School of Social Work is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education. The Bachelor of Public Health and Masters of Public Health degree programs in the Department of Public Health Sciences are accredited by the Council on Education for Public Health (CEPH).

Nursing

Undergraduate Program Information

NMSU’s School of Nursing (SON) offers a Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN) degree. The degree plan provides three options to accommodate either the beginning nursing student, the beginning nursing student with a baccalaureate degree in another field, or the returning registered nurse. Students graduating from the first two options are eligible to take the NCLEX-RN® examination for licensure as a registered nurse upon completion of their program of studies. This program is also offered at two additional satellite sites at NMSU Grants, NM and NMSU Alamogordo, NM. Option three is designed for the registered nurse who wishes to complete a BSN online.
The BSN degree program is approved by the New Mexico Board of Nursing and accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE). Approval by the New Mexico Board of Nursing is required for graduates to be eligible to take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-RN®) for licensure as a registered nurse. Accreditation by the CCNE assures prospective students and employers that the program has met national education standards.

The NMSU SON is a full member of the New Mexico Nursing Education Consortium (NMNEC) and offers the NMNEC BSN curriculum.

**Requirements for BSN Program Admission**
Requirements and procedures to follow for admission to the four-year BSN program are as follows:

1. Obtain admission to NMSU as a regular student.
2. Contact the pre-nursing advisors in the Center for Academic Advising and Student Support at Garcia Center. Contact the Nursing Advisors at the School of Nursing (College of Health and Social Services) for information about application to the program, HESI Admissions Exam, RN-BSN program, 2nd degree students, Military students, and nursing specific questions.
3. Satisfy NMSU basic academic competency requirements in English and Math.
4. Complete prerequisite coursework before final admission to the nursing major. Official transcripts for courses completed elsewhere must be received prior to application.
5. Prerequisite science courses must have been completed within the past seven years.
6. Achieve a grade of C- or better in each nursing prerequisite course.
7. Achieve a competitive minimum prerequisite GPA of 2.75 which includes grades earned from all higher education institutions.
8. Prelicensure applicants to the NMSU School of Nursing are required to take a standardized admission exam and to obtain a satisfactory score prior to application to the nursing major.
9. Applicants will be considered for admission to the nursing major during the fall or spring semester of the anticipated completion of prerequisite coursework after prerequisite courses are completed. Applicants for fall semester admission may not finish prerequisites in the summer session immediately preceding the fall semester in which they wish to be admitted.
10. Application deadlines each year are:
   a. February 1st—for consideration for Fall admission to the nursing major
   b. September 1st—for consideration for Spring admission to the nursing major

**NOTE:** Admission is competitive and available seats are limited. Priority for admission will be given to applicants with the highest GPAs in the required prerequisite coursework, scores on the standardized admission exam, and to New Mexico residents.

Any applicant not admitted to the nursing major may reapply during the next admission cycle

**Second Degree : BSN (Pathway option) or the Accelerated 2nd Degree (Roadrunner option)**
Requirements and procedures for admission to the two second degree options are as follows:

1. Obtain admission to NMSU as a second bachelor's degree-seeking student. Applications are considered incomplete if all transcripts are not received by due date.
2. Contact the Nursing advisors at the School of Nursing for advisement on program application and admission.
3. Have a minimum 3.0 GPA on a 4.0 scale in first bachelor's degree
4. Have a minimum of a 3.0 GPA on a 4.0 scale in the required prerequisite Anatomy and Physiology or A&P I and A&P II (8 credits), Microbiology with lab, a Pathophysiology course (3-4 credits) and Statistics (3 credits). Roadrunner applicants must also obtain a B or better in all prerequisites. All courses must be completed before submitting a nursing application and must not be older than 7 years.
5. Roadrunner students are admitted once a year, in the summer. Pathway option students are admitted in spring or fall semesters. Submit an official application for the second degree option to the School of Nursing by February 1st, for consideration for summer Roadrunner admissions. Submission dates for Pathway students are February 1st for fall admission, or September 1st for spring admission to the nursing program. HESI Admissions Exams must be completed and passed successfully before application to either program.
6. Complete a resume documenting prior education and work experience.
7. A Medical Terminology Course is recommended
8. Applications are considered only after all requested documentation is received by the Nursing Advisors.
9. Three letters of recommendation are required.

**Graduate Program Information**

**MSN:** The School of Nursing offers graduate course work for nurses leading to a Master of Science in Nursing (MSN) degree. The MSN specialization offered is Nursing Administration at NMSU. This degree is designed to provide students with the knowledge and experience to assume leadership roles in a variety of health care delivery systems.

The MSN program is accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE).

Admission to the MSN program is in accordance with the general regulations of the Graduate School. Additional requirements include a BSN from a nationally accredited college or university; successful completion of an inferential statistics course within the last 5 years; three professional letters of recommendation; official transcripts; a letter stating personal goals for graduate education and intended specialty area; resume identifying clinical practice experience; and proof of licensure or eligibility for licensure as a Registered Nurse in any of the 50 United States, the District of Columbia or U.S. territories.

Application for admission should be submitted online through the Graduate Admissions portal. Letters of reference, personal goals, resume, unofficial transcripts and proof of licensure should be uploaded into the Graduate Admissions portal. Applicants who are registered nurses without a bachelor's degree in nursing, but with a bachelor's degree in another discipline may be considered for conditional admission on an individual basis.

**DNP:** The Doctor of Nursing Practice (DNP) prepares registered nurses to assume advanced nursing practice roles within the health care arena in the areas of the Psychiatric/Mental Health Nurse Practitioner, Family Nurse Practitioner, Adult/Geriatric and Public/Community Health Nursing. The focus of the DNP is on advanced nursing practice directed towards
improving nursing care outcomes for individuals, families, communities, and systems. The program emphasizes culturally sensitive practice, evidenced-based practice, and translation of research to practice as it relates to improving the care of individuals, families, groups and communities experiencing or at risk for health disparities. The complexity of health care combined with rapidly increasing knowledge and the need for both evidence-based practice and translation of research to practice support the scholarship goals of the DNP. For the DNP program, students must also take courses in advanced pathophysiology, advanced assessment, and advanced pharmacology in addition to specialty courses within their area of study. The focus of specific clinical experiences varies with student interest and in consultation with faculty advisors. Students in the DNP program complete a final comprehensive project.

**PhD:** The intent of the nursing PhD program is to prepare individuals who can assume leadership roles in academia, to support scholarship in teaching, research, and professional service activities. The focus of the program is on nursing scholarship that promote the development of new knowledge directed at improving nursing care outcomes for individuals, families, communities and systems. Holistic nursing scholarship as it relates to improving the care of individuals, families, groups and communities experiencing or at risk for health disparities is emphasized. Students in the PhD program complete a dissertation.

Doctoral Admission Criteria: Admission to the PhD and DNP programs is a competitive process and is subject to the general regulations of the Graduate School. Additional requirements include: an MSN from an accredited college or university for the PhD program; a BSN from a nationally accredited program for the BSN to DNP; and an MSN with clinical certification in a nursing specialty area for the MSN to DNP; official transcripts; three professional letters of recommendation from clinicians; a letter stating personal goals for graduate education, completion of writing requirement, interview with nursing faculty onsite at the NMSU (Las Cruces) campus, resume/CV identifying practice experience; and proof of licensure or eligibility for licensure as a Registered Nurse in any of the 50 United States, the District of Columbia, or U.S. territories. Contact the Nursing Graduate Advisor for more information (575) 646-7770.

**Post-MSN Specialty Certificates**

Post-MSN certificates for the specialties of Family Nurse Practitioner and Psychiatric/Mental Health Nurse Practitioner. Contact the Nursing Graduate Advisor for more information (575) 646-7770.

**Degrees for the Department**

**Nursing - Bachelor of Science in Nursing** (p. 873)

**Nursing Administration - Master of Science in Nursing** (p. 875)

**Nursing Practice - Doctor of Nursing Practice** (p. 876)

**Nursing - Doctor of Philosophy** (p. 875)

**Family Nurse Practitioner - Graduate Certificate** (p. 877)

**Psychiatric/Mental Health Nurse Practitioner - Graduate Certificate** (p. 877)

**Alexa Doig, Director of the School of Nursing**

**Professors** Doig, Keller; **Associate Professors** Reinhardt, Summers; **Assistant Professors** DeBlieck, Greenwald, Kuchler, Lynch, Noe, Saiki;

**College Associate Professors** Harrell, Hinkel, Leon, Vermillion, Williams; **College Assistant Professors** Blizzard, Burkhart, Cates, Craig, Davidson, Hayth, Kane, Lombardi, Magill, Parra, Ramirez, Stanton, Wood, Wooding-Tapley

L. Blizzard, PhD (Texas Women's University) - adult health and acute care; R. Burkhart, DNP (NMSU) - leadership and management, psychiatric/mental health; D. Cates, MSN (NMSU) - orthopedics, neurology, gerontology, D. Craig, DNP (NMSU) - psychiatric/mental health; S. Davidson, MSN (UNM) - acute and adult critical care, family support; C. DeBlieck, DNP (U of Minnesota) - nursing informatics and health care technologies; A. Doig, PhD (U of Utah) - pathophysiology, research methods, and oncology; R. Greenwald, PhD (NMSU) - public/community health; S. Harrell, MSN (U of Alabama) - medical/surgical and critical care; T. Hayth, DNP (NMSU) - family health/medical surgical nursing; K. Kinkel, MSN (UNM) - medical/surgical and critical care; T. Keller, PhD (St. Louis U) - health care policy, health care and nursing administration, professional issues; D. Kane, MSN (Regis U) - maternal child/parent child and school nurse; E. Kuchler, DNP (NMSU) - adult and family practice/nursing education; T. Leon, MSN (NMSU) - oncology and medical surgical nursing; C. Lombardi, DNP (NMSU) - acute care, vascular surgery, and geriatrics; S. Lynch, PhD (NMSU) - women's health and family counseling; H. Magill, MSN (NMSU) - adult critical care; S. Noe, DNP (NMSU) - substance abuse and addictions; N. Parra, MSN (U of Arizona) - adult acute care and neonatal ICU; E. Ramirez, MSN (U of Phoenix) - adult critical care; A. Reinhardt PhD (OHSU) - administration, leadership, organization, work environments; L. Saiki, PhD (UNM) - women's health, research, V. Stanton, MSN (U of Phoenix) - critical care (adult); L. Summers, PhD (UT-Houston) - adolescent health and mental health, telehealth; J. Vermillion, MSN (UNM) - medical/surgical and rehabilitation; J. Williams, PhD (UT-Houston) - psychiatric/mental health; M. Wood, MSN (American Sentinel U) - maternal child, acute care (adult); P. Wooding-Tapley, MSN (Witchita State U) - adult critical care

**Nursing Courses**

**NURS 120. Introduction to Pharmacology**

3 Credits

General principles of pharmacology including methods of administration, effect on the body, interactions with other drugs, and classification of drugs. Focus on the health care provider's role in safe pharmacologic intervention. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: HIT 120. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

**NURS 130. Foundations of Pharmacology**

3 Credits

This course provides the nursing student with an introduction to the foundations of pharmacology including: science of drug action, principles of medication administration, accurate calculation of drug doses, medication therapy across the lifespan, application of medications to treat health alterations, normal and adverse responses by the client to medication therapy, medication safety, medication regulation, national patient safety goals, and appropriate nursing interventions to achieve the desired goals of medication therapy. Only students who have been admitted to the nursing program may enroll in this course. Restricted to: NUR majors. Restricted to: Community Colleges only. 

**Prerequisite(s):** Admission into the Nursing Program. 

**Corequisite(s):** NURS 147 & NURS 149.
NURS 134. Foundation of Nursing Skills and Assessment
3 Credits (1+6P)
This course provides nursing students with introductory nursing knowledge related to performance of nursing skills and assessment including: techniques of fundamental nursing care, basic and intermediate nursing skills, and foundational physical assessment techniques associated with care across the lifespan. Open to students who have been accepted into the nursing program. Restricted to: NUR majors. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): Admission into the Nursing Program.
Corequisite(s): NURS 136 & NURS 137 or permission of the Program Director.

NURS 136. Foundations of Nursing Practice
6 Credits (4+6P)
This course will introduce the nursing student to foundational theoretical concepts of professional nursing practice, the nursing process, and foundational nursing skills. It includes developmental concepts related to clients across the lifespan. Clinical experiences in the simulation lab, long-term care, the community, and rehabilitation settings will provide the student with the opportunity to apply learned skills to provide total care to meet needs of one adult client and to develop care planning skills related to actual problems. Students must be concurrently enrolled in both the lecture and lab sections of the course. Only students who have been admitted to the nursing program may enroll in this course. Restricted to: NUR majors. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): Admission into the Nursing Program.
Corequisite(s): NURS 134, NURS 136 lab & NURS 137 or permission of the Program Director.

NURS 137. Care of Geriatric Patient
3 Credits
This course will introduce the nursing student to foundational concepts of age-appropriate/specific care of the older adult who represents the largest population of individuals placing demands on the healthcare system. It includes basic and complex concepts and issues related to care of the older client across the care continuum, provision of cost-effective care in a resource sparse environment. Only students who have been admitted to the nursing program may enroll in this course. Restricted to: NURS majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): Admission into the nursing program.
Corequisite(s): NURS 134 & NURS 136 or permission of the Program Director.

NURS 140. Pathophysiology for Allied Health Professionals
3 Credits
Introduction to the nature of disease and its effect on body systems. Deals with the disease processes affecting the human body via an integrated approach to specific disease entities. Includes a review of normal functions of the appropriate body systems. Diseases are studied in relationship to their etiology, pathology, physical signs and symptoms, diagnostic procedures, complication, treatment modalities, and prognosis. Restricted to Allied Health and Health Information Technology majors. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

NURS 146. Common Health Deviations
6 Credits (4+6P)
Common health deviations and the manner by which they alter various body functions are explored. The role of the licensed practical nurse in assisting clients with common health deviations is presented. Ethical and legal implications and the role of the practical nurse are also considered. The licensed practical nursing student will utilize the application of knowledge to client care situation both in the subacute and acute care settings. The nursing process is presented as guide for coordinating client care. Grade of C or better. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: NURSING majors. Restricted to Carlsbad campus only.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 153, NURS 156, NURS 154, NURS 157, and NURS 210 or consent of program director.

NURS 147. Adult Health I
6 Credits (4+6P)
This course focuses on application of the nursing process and theoretical concepts of care for adults with commonly occurring health problems. Selected clinical learning experiences in the simulation lab, acute care, and community settings will allow the student to continue development of: prioritization skills, proficiency in performance of nursing skills, collaborative skills with clients, families, peers and health care team members, care planning skills related to patient actual, psychosocial, and potential problems in the delivery of total nursing care to meet needs of one adult client. Students must be concurrently enrolled in both the lecture and lab sections of the course. Only students who have been admitted to the nursing program may enroll in this course. Restricted to: NUR majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): Admission into the Nursing Program.
Corequisite(s): NURS 130, NURS 147 lab, & NURS 149, or permission of the Program Director.

NURS 149. Mental Health Nursing
3 Credits (2+3P)
This course will allow the nursing student to develop skills necessary to provide nursing care for clients with mental health problems in various health care settings including: common mental health disorders, psychosocial dysfunction, psychosocial safety/substance abuse issues, violence, suicide, restraints, developmental age related pathophysiology, psychopharmacology, cultural/religious considerations, grief/loss, promotion of mental health, and therapeutic communication. Selected clinical learning experiences in the simulation lab, acute care, and community settings will allow the student to develop ability to develop: proficiency in performance of nursing skills, collaborative skills with clients, families, peers and health care team members, care planning skills related to patient actual, psychosocial, and potential problems in the delivery of total nursing care to meet needs of one client across the life span with acute/chronic mental health needs. Students must be concurrently enrolled in both the lecture and lab sections of this course. Only students who have been admitted to the nursing program may enroll in this course. Restricted to: NUR majors. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): Admission into the Nursing Program.
Corequisite(s): NURS 130, NURS 147, & NURS 149L, or permission of the Program Director.

NURS 150. Medical Terminology
3 Credits
Understanding of the basic elements of medical words. Use of medical abbreviations. Same as OEH 120 and BOT 150. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: BOT 150, AHS 120 and HIT 150.
NURS 153. Medication and Dosage Calculation
1 Credit
Techniques of dosage calculation for medication and fluid administration. RR applicable.
Prerequisite(s): Meet NMSU basic skills requirement in mathematics or consent of program director.
Corequisite(s): NURS156 and NURS154.

NURS 154. Physical Assessment
2 Credits
Beginning techniques of physical assessment by systems will be presented using the nursing process as a guide for providing safe client centered care throughout the life span. Grade of C or better is required. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to: NURSING majors. Restricted to Carlsbad campus only.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 154 or BIOL 225 or consent of program director.
Corequisite(s): NURS 153. NURS 156.

NURS 155. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes.

NURS 156. Basic Nursing Theory and Practice
6 Credits (4+6P)
Introduction to the nursing profession and the beginning skills of nursing practice as it relates to normacy. The nursing process is presented as a means of guiding the student in providing safe client centered care. Ethical and legal aspects of nursing practice are also included. Basic clinical nursing skills will be presented and practiced in the nursing lab. The student will perform these skills with clients in an actual health care setting. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: NURSING majors. Restricted to Carlsbad campus only.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of Program Director.
Corequisite(s): NURS 153, NURS 154.

NURS 157. Maternal/Child Health Deviations
8 Credits (6+6P)
The concepts and principles of nursing care of the family from conception to adolescence. Utilizing the nursing process, the student provides safe client centered care to diverse clients and families. Theoretical instruction is applied to client care situation. Students collaborate with clients, families and the interdisciplinary team in meeting health care needs. Experiences may occur in any of the regional health care facilities. Grade of C or better required. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Restricted to: NURSING majors. Restricted to Carlsbad campus only.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 156, NURS 153, and NURS 154 or consent of program director.
Corequisite(s): NURS 210.

NURS 201. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific topics to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 10 credits. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite: admission to the nursing program.

NURS 209. Independent Study
1-4 Credits
Individual studies to meet identified student needs. May be repeated for a maximum of 10 credits. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite: admission to the nursing program.

NURS 210. Pharmacological Requisites of the Childbearing Family
1 Credit
Basic concepts of pharmacology including pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, and pharmacotherapeutics, and their relationship to nursing care will be discussed focusing on medications commonly utilized with the childbearing family. Medication classes to be discussed include labor and delivery, analgesic, vitamins, respiratory, gynecological, endocrine, and anti-microbial/anti-infective drugs. Grade of C or better required. Restricted to: Carlsbad campus only.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 225 and BIOL 226 or consent of instructor and
NURS 153, NURS 154 and NURS 156.
Corequisite(s): NURS 157.

NURS 211. Pharmacological Requisites of Simple Health Deviations
1 Credit
Basic concepts of pharmacology including pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, and pharmacotherapeutics, and their relationship to nursing care are addressed focusing on medications related to the psychiatric, gastrointestinal, musculoskeletal, gynecological, hematological, and anti-neoplastic client. Grade of C or better required. Restricted to: Carlsbad campus only.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 225 and BIOL 226 or consent of instructor and
Corequisite(s): NURS 246 and NURS 258.

NURS 212. Pharmacological Requisites of Complex Health Deviations
1 Credit
Basic concepts of pharmacology including pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, and pharmacotherapeutics, and their relationship to nursing care is examined focusing on medications related to complex health deviations. Drug classes to be discussed include cardiovascular, renal, endocrine, and neurological. Grade of C or better required. Restricted to Carlsbad campus only.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 225 and BIOL 226 or consent of instructor and
NURS 153, NURS 154, NURS 156, NURS 157, NURS 246, NURS 258, NURS 210 and NURS 211.
Corequisite(s): NURS 256 and NURS 260.

NURS 224. Maternal Child Nursing
5 Credits (4+3P)
This course provides the intermediate nursing student with an in-depth review of care of the childbearing woman, family structures and roles, and nursing care of the child from birth through adolescence. Emphasis includes the care of pre-partum, intra-partum and postpartum clients, the neonate and health deviations in pediatric clients. Clinical experiences in the simulation lab, the community, and acute care settings will provide the student with the opportunity to apply learned skills to provide total care to meet needs of up to two adult, neonatal, or pediatric clients and to apply care planning skills related to actual, psychosocial and potential problems. Students must be concurrently enrolled in both the lecture and lab sections of the course. Only students who have been admitted to the nursing program may enroll in this course. Restricted to: NUR majors. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): Admission into the Nursing Program.
Corequisite(s): NURS 224 lab, NURS 235, & NURS 236, or permission of the Program Director.
NURS 226. Adult Health II
6 Credits (4+6P)
This course focuses on application of nursing process and theoretical concepts of care for adults with complex health alterations. Selected clinical learning experiences in the simulation lab, acute care, and community settings will allow the student to apply prioritization skills, maintain proficiency in performance of nursing skills, collaborative skills with clients, families, peers and health care team members, and care planning skills related to patient actual, psychosocial, and potential problems in the delivery of nursing care to meet needs of three adult clients. Students must be concurrently enrolled in both the lecture and lab sections of the course. Only students who have been admitted to the nursing program may enroll in this course. Restricted to: NUR majors. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): Admission into the Nursing Program.
Corequisite(s): NURS 224, NURS 226 lab, & NURS 235 or permission of the Program Director.

NURS 234. Community Health Nursing
1 Credit
This course provides an introduction to community health, focusing on health care systems, epidemiology, and nursing care of individuals, families and aggregates of varied cultural backgrounds. Primary, secondary, and tertiary prevention are emphasized. Diverse roles of the community health nurse are examined. Educational theories and their applications are explored. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

NURS 235. Nursing Leadership and Management
1 Credit
This course introduces the intermediate nursing student to professional practice principles of nursing leadership and management including: health policy and politics, fiscal management & budgeting, conflict management, decision making, interdisciplinary practice, working with teams, roles in disaster planning and management, application of standards of care to risk management, organization of care delivery, health care systems, processes, and practice environments. May be repeated up to 1 credits. Restricted to: NUR majors. Restricted to: Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): Admission into the Nursing Program.
Corequisite(s): NURS 224, NURS 226 & Clinical Or Permission of the Program Director.

NURS 236. Nursing Preceptorship - Adult Health III
6 Credits (2+12P)
This course is the final course involving care of the patient with acute or chronic illness. It focuses on care of patients with complex or multi-system problems allowing the graduating nursing student to discuss and apply all the skills learned in previous nursing courses. After successfully passing the HESI exam, students have clinical practice with preceptor in various health care settings. Selected clinical learning experiences in the simulation lab, acute care, and community settings will allow the student to organize care of a group of clients, maintain proficiency in performance of nursing skills, collaborate with clients, families, peers and health care team members, and support care planning skills related to patient actual, psychosocial, and potential problems in the delivery of nursing care to meet needs of the preceptors group of clients. Students must be concurrently enrolled in both the lecture and lab sections of the course. Only students who have been admitted to the nursing program and have successfully completed all level 1, 2 and 3 nursing courses may enroll in this course. Clinical may include inpatient or outpatient care, days, evenings, nights, or weekend experiences. Students are required to work the preceptors assigned schedule. Restricted to: NUR majors. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): Admission into the Nursing Program.
Corequisite(s): NURS 201, NCLEX Review or permission of the Program Director.

NURS 246. Health Deviations I
7 Credits (4+9P)
Introduction to medical/surgical clients, whose health care needs are routine and predictable. Focus is on simple health deviations, including concepts relative to health promotion and maintenance. The nursing process is utilized to provide evidenced based, safe client centered care. Students are expected to apply clinical judgment, communicate and collaborate with clients and the interdisciplinary team in providing care for a group of two to three clients. Grade of C or better required. May be repeated up to 7 credits. Restricted to: Nursing majors. Restricted to: Carlsbad campus only.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 153, NURS 156, NURS 154, NURS 157 and NURS 210 or consent of program director.
Corequisite(s): NURS 211, NURS 258.

NURS 256. Health Deviations II
8 Credits (4+12P)
Concepts and principles applied to clients with complex health deviations. Building upon knowledge gained in NURS 246, focus will be on acutely ill clients. The nursing process continues to serve as a guide to provide safe, client centered care. The student collaborates with the interdisciplinary team in all aspects of client care. Student experiences the role of the staff nurse under the guidance and direction of the nursing instructor. Grade of C or better required. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Restricted to: Nursing majors. Restricted to: Carlsbad campus only.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 153, 154, 156, 157, 210, 211, 246, and 258 or consent of program director.
Corequisite(s): NURS 212, NURS 260.
NURS 258. Psychosocial Requisites: A Deficit Approach
3 Credits (2+3P)
Nursing theory and practice as it relates to the care of the client experiencing psychosocial health deviations. The role of the nurse is discussed along with the ethical and legal aspects of care for the client with psychosocial disorders. Building upon the communication skills of listening and responding, the student develops the therapeutic skills of interpersonal relationships. Grade of C or better is required. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: Nursing majors. Restricted to Carlsbad campus only.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 153, 154, 156, 157, 210, and 246 or consent of program director.
Corequisite(s): NURS 211,NURS 246.

NURS 260. Management of Patients with Health Deviations
2 Credits (2)
A capstone course to the nursing program in which principles in management and delegation to less prepared personnel is explored. A review of leadership roles, legal issues, quality initiatives, informatics and scope of practice is included. Preparation for the NCLEX is an integral portion of the course. Grade of C or better is required. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to: Nursing majors. Restricted to Carlsbad campus only.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 153, 154, 156, 157, 210, 211, 246, and 258 or consent of program director.
Corequisite(s): NURS 212,NURS 256.

NURS 275. Holistic Approach to Pharmacotherapeutic Interventions II
2 Credits
Level II. Holistic approach to the study of basic pharmacology concepts. Includes pharmacodynamic phases of drug interaction. Nursing process is discussed in relation to medication administration. Special emphasis on the role of the nurse and basic concepts related to specific drug categories. Restricted to majors. Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite: NURS 185.
Corequisites: NURS 280 and NURS 283.

NURS 284 L. Practicum: Preceptorship
3 Credits
Clinical experience in a leadership role in specific practice areas enhancing the transition from student to practitioner utilizing the holistic approach to wellness. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 182.
Corequisite(s): NURS 282L.

NURS 293. Introduction to Nursing Concepts
3 Credits
This course introduces the nursing student to the concepts of nursing practice and conceptual learning. Same as NMNEC course no.: NMNEC101. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: BSN,BSNP,BSNR majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to Nursing Program.
Corequisite(s): NURS 294,NURS 362.

NURS 294. Principles of Nursing Practice
4 Credits
This course introduces the nursing student to the application of concepts through clinical skills in seminar, laboratory, and/or clinical settings. Principles of communication, assessments, safety, and interventions including accurate calculation, measurement, and administration of medications will be included. Same as NMNEC course no.: NMNEC102. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Restricted to: BSN, BSNP, BSNR majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to the nursing program.
Corequisite(s): NURS 293,NURS 362.

NURS 314. Computer Technology for Nurses
3 Credits
Introduction to health care informatics and its use in nursing practice. Focus includes electronic communication resources, issues and technological applications that support nursing and health care.

NURS 315. Introduction to Professional Nursing for the R. N.
3 Credits
Transition course for the R.N. providing an overview of theories and concepts that are the bases for professional nursing practice.

NURS 322. Nursing Health Assessment
3 Credits
Theoretical basis for the biopsychosocial assessment of individual patients across the life span for the RN. Restricted to Majors.

NURS 324. Nursing Care of the Older Adult
3 Credits
Survey course addressing nursing care provisions for the elderly population in a variety of acute, community and home settings.

NURS 325. Human Pathophysiology for Nursing
3 Credits
Concepts of alteration and adaptation in structure and function of the human body across the life span.

NURS 328. Human Pathophysiology Foundation for Nursing
4 Credits
Human pathophysiology concepts of adaptation and alteration in function and structure across the life span and their implications for nursing practice. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Restricted to: BSNR,BSN,BSNP or consent of instructor majors.
Prerequisite(s): Grade of C or better in both (BIOL 353 & BIOL 254/354), or (BIOL 225 & BIOL 226), or (SP M 271 & SP M 371) and relevant lab components.
Corequisite(s): NURS 293, NURS 294, NURS 362.

NURS 352. Bioterrorism
3 Credits
Examines the role of today's nurse in the face of real or potential radiological and chemical threats. Emphasis is placed on clinical and public education and safety as well as nursing/logical responses. Taught online.

NURS 353. Nursing Informatics
3 Credits
This course addresses nursing informatics principles and practices. Key concepts include relationship with evidence-based nursing practice, use of decision support systems, clinical information systems, telehealth, and standardized nursing language. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: BSNC majors.

NURS 360. Introduction to Nursing Concepts
3 Credits
This course introduces the nursing student to the concepts of nursing practice and conceptual learning. Same as NMNEC course no.: NMNEC101 Restricted to: NURS majors.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to Nursing Program.
Corequisite(s): NURS 361,NURS 362.
NURS 362. Evidence Based Practice
3 Credits
The focus of this course is the principles of evidence based nursing practice. It includes the identification of clinical practice problems, the evaluation of available evidence, and the integration of evidence with clinical expertise and patient preferences in application to practice. Same as NMNEC course no.: NMNEC103. Restricted to: NURS majors.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to the nursing program.
Corequisite(s): NURS 293, NURS 294.

NURS 372. Adult Health Nursing I
8 Credits (4+8P)
Theoretical basis for select acute and chronic illnesses related to adults is provided, and critical thinking is used to plan nursing care. Includes clinical component.

NURS 373. Nursing the Psychiatric-Mental Health Client
5 Credits (3+4P)
Theoretical and practical knowledge applied to provision of psychiatric-mental health nursing service across the health care continuum. Includes clinical component. Restricted to BSN, BSNR, BSNP, NURS majors.

NURS 375. Introduction to Nursing Research
3 Credits
Introduction to scientific inquiry. Evaluation and utilization of nursing research for clinical practice.
Prerequisite(s): (STAT/A ST 251G, A ST 311, OR STAT 271G) and (NURS 303, NURS 326, and NURS 328) or consent of instructor. Restricted to BSN, BSNR, BSNP, NURS majors.

NURS 376. Research and Evidence-Based Practice for the Practicing RN
3 Credits
Course provides introduction to evidenced-based practice and research principles for the practicing RN. Evidence-based practice principles and processes are covered. Foundations of research (quantitative and qualitative) research designs and research evaluation are included. Emphasis is placed on ethical and practical issues in critiquing and using research/evidence-based findings. Restricted to BSNC majors.
Prerequisite(s): A ST 311, or admission to RN-BSN Option with consent of instructor.

NURS 377. Health and Illness Concepts I
3 Credits
This course will focus on health and illness concepts across the lifespan. Concepts covered are related to homeostasis/regulation, sexuality/reproductive, protection/movement and emotional processes. Same as NMNEC course no.: NMNEC201. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: BSN, BSNP, BSNR majors.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 294, NURS 293 & NURS 362.
Corequisite(s): NURS 378, NURS 379, NURS 380.

NURS 378. Health Care Participant
3 Credits
This course introduces the nursing student to the attributes of the health care participant as an individual, a family, or a community. Same as NMNEC course no.: NMNEC202. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: BSN, BSNP, BSNR majors.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 293, NURS 294 & NURS 362.
Corequisite(s): NURS 377, NURS 379, NURS 380.

NURS 379. Nursing Pharmacology
3 Credits
This course introduces the nursing student to pharmacologic nursing practice from a conceptual approach. Same as NMNEC course no.: NMNEC203. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: BSNR, BSN, BSNP majors.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 293, NURS 294, NURS 362.
Corequisite(s): NURS 377, NURS 378, NURS 380.

NURS 380. Assessment and Health Promotion
4 Credits
This course introduces the nursing student to the assessment of and the health promotion for the health care participant as an individual, a family, or a community. This course uses seminar, laboratory and/or clinical settings. Same as NMNEC course no.: NMNEC204. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Restricted to: BSN, BSNR, BSNP majors.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 293, NURS 294, NURS 362.
Corequisite(s): NURS 377, NURS 378, NURS 379.

NURS 395. Health and Illness Concepts II
3 Credits
This course will cover health and illness concepts across the lifespan. Concepts covered are related to oxygenation and hemostasis, homeostasis and regulation, protection and movement, and cognitive and behavioral processes. Same as NMNEC course no.: NMNEC301. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: BSN, BSNP, BSNR majors.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 328, NURS 377, NURS 378, NURS 379, NURS 380.
Corequisite(s): NURS 396, NURS 398.

NURS 396. Professional Nursing Concepts I
3 Credits
This course covers foundational concepts for professional development, including selected professional attributes and care competencies. Same as NMNEC course no.: NMNEC302. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: BSN, BSNP, BSNR majors.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 328, NURS 377, NURS 378, NURS 379, NURS 380.
Corequisite(s): NURS 395, NURS 398.

NURS 397. Special Topics
1-9 Credits (1-9)
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for at total of 21 credits.

NURS 398. Care of Patients with Chronic Conditions
4 Credits
The focus of this course is to provide safe, evidence-based nursing care for patients with chronic conditions, across the lifespan in a variety of settings. This course builds upon curricular concepts. This course is a combination of lab and clinical. Same as NMNEC course no.: NMNEC303. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Restricted to: BSN, BSNP, BSNR majors.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 328, NURS 377, NURS 378, NURS 379, NURS 380.
Corequisite(s): NURS 395, NURS 396.

NURS 410. Adult Health Nursing II
6 Credits (3+6P)
Focus is on the use of critical thinking to plan nursing care of adults with selected complex illnesses. Clinical component included.

NURS 415. Parent-Child Nursing
8 Credits (4+8P)
Concepts and principles of nursing applied to healthy and ill infants, children, adolescents, and childbearing women within the context of the family. Includes clinical component.
NURS 416. Older Adult Nursing
2 Credits
Introduction to aging, health problems and issues associated with aging. Implications for nursing care of the elderly.

NURS 420. Community Health Nursing
3 Credits
Concepts basic to the nursing care of families, groups, and communities with an emphasis on health promotion, disease prevention, and health maintenance.

NURS 426. Community Health Nursing for the R.N.: Clinical
3 Credits
Nursing process applied to the care of families, groups, and communities.

NURS 460. Strategies for Student Success
3 Credits
This course is designed to assist and support students as they identify learning needs and develop a plan for successfully mastering nursing knowledge. Course activities and assignments will be designed to address student's self-identified learning goals to enhance their opportunity for success. Restricted to NURS, BSN, BSNP, BSNR majors.

NURS 466. Health and Illness Concepts III
4 Credits
This course will cover health and illness concepts across the lifespan. Concepts covered are related to hemostasis/regulation, oxygenation/homeostasis, protection/movement, and emotional processes. Same as NMNEC course no.: NMNEC401. Restricted to: BSN, BSNP, BSNR, NURS majors.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 360, NURS 361, NURS 362.
Corequisite(s): NURS 467, NURS 468.

NURS 467. Clinical Intensive I
4 Credits
This is the first of two Level Four clinical courses in which the student will apply the curricular concepts in the management of care participants with acute conditions across the lifespan. This course is a combination of seminar, lab, and clinical. Same as NMNEC course no.: NMNEC402. Restricted to: BSN, BSNP, BSNR, NURS majors.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 395, NURS 396, NURS 398.
Corequisite(s): NURS 466, NURS 468.

NURS 468. Clinical Intensive II
4 Credits
This is the second of two Level Four clinical courses in which the student will apply the curricular concepts in the management of care participants with acute conditions across the lifespan. This course is a combination of seminar, lab, and clinical. Same as NMNEC course no.: NMNEC404. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Restricted to: BSN, BSNP, BSNR majors.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 395, NURS 396, NURS 398.
Corequisite(s): NURS 466, NURS 467.

NURS 470. Nursing Organization and Management
3 Credits
Concepts of organization and delivery of care to groups of patients based on the nursing process. Emphasis on the roles of the nurse as manager, leader, and change agent within health-care organizations.

NURS 472. Community and Population Focused Nursing
6 Credits (3+6P)
Synthesis of nursing, social, and public health science to develop health promotion, disease prevention, and protection strategies for communities and populations. Clinical component included.

NURS 475. Issues and Trends in Professional Nursing
3 Credits
Explores the challenges associated with issues and trends in health care and the legal and ethical implications of professional nursing practice.

NURS 476. Nursing Organization & Management for the R.N.: Clinical
3 Credits
Nursing process applied to organization, management, and delivery of health care. An integrating experience for the R.N. student designed to facilitate the transition to professional practice. Students work with mentors in a clinical setting to develop professional nursing roles related to leadership and management.

NURS 477. Nursing Organization and Management for the RN
3 Credits
Course covers nursing organization, leadership, and management principles, theories, and research for the practicing RN. Restricted to BSNC majors.

NURS 479. Nursing Care for Complex Patients
8 Credits (2+12P)
Principles and priorities of nursing care for patients across the life span experiencing complex care problems. Includes integrating experiences designed to facilitate the transition from student to professional nurse. Includes clinical component.

NURS 486. Concept Synthesis
3 Credits
This course will focus on the synthesis of curricular concepts in the care of complex patients. Same as NMNEC course no.: NMNEC501. Restricted to: BSN, BSNP, BSNR, NURS majors.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 466, NURS 467, NURS 468.
Corequisite(s): NURS 487, NURS 488, NURS 489.

NURS 487. Professional Nursing Concepts II
3 Credits
This course covers policy concepts for professional nursing. Same as NMNEC course no.: NMNEC502. Restricted to: BSN, BSNP, BSNR, NURS majors.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 466, NURS 467, NURS 468.

NURS 488. Clinical Intensive III
4 Credits
The focus of this clinical course is application of the curricular concepts in the management of care participants with complex conditions across the lifespan. This course is a combination of seminar, lab, and clinical. Same as NMNEC course no.: NMNEC503. Restricted to: BSN, BSNP, BSNR, NURS majors.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 466, NURS 467, NURS 468.
Corequisite(s): NURS 486, NURS 487, NURS 489.

NURS 489. Capstone
4 Credits
The synthesis, integration, and application of concepts to professional nursing practice will be applied in the final clinical course to ensure readiness to enter practice. Same as NMNEC course no.: NMNEC504. Restricted to: BSN, BSNP, BSNR, NURS majors.
Prerequisite(s): Successful completion of all previous nursing courses.
Corequisite(s): NURS 486, NURS 487, NURS 488.

NURS 490. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
Individual studies with prior approval of department head.
NURS 505. Theoretical Foundations of Advanced Nursing
3 Credits
This course is a graduate-level introduction to nursing theory. This course assists students in understanding the nature of theory development in nursing, evidence-based practice and related disciplines. Students examine the definitions and meanings of the basic concepts of theory along with theory development and will explore an analysis of selected theories/models and their application to nursing practice, research, education, and administration.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): Students must be enrolled in the graduate program in nursing or have the permission of advisor and faculty of course to enroll in course. Restricted to: NURS majors.

NURS 506. Health Policy for Advanced Nursing Practice
3 Credits
Course provides a conceptual approach to understanding health policy including the social, legal, political and ethical factors that influence policy development. Strategies for influencing policy direction and change are examined. Restricted to: NURS, NUSC, NURP majors.

NURS 507. Evidence-Based Practice
3 Credits
This course is designed to prepare advanced practice nurses and nurse administrators with the skills and knowledge needed to critically analyze and synthesize scholarly evidence to promote high quality evidence-based practice. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): Students must be enrolled in the graduate program in nursing or have the permission of advisor and faculty to enroll in the course. Restricted to: MSN,DNP majors.

NURS 511. Advanced Pathophysiology for Clinical Nursing
3 Credits
In-depth study of the physiological and pathological bases of altered health states of patients across the life span. Case studies facilitate application of complex concepts to clinical nursing practice. Restricted to: NURS, NUSC, NURP majors.

NURS 512. Advanced Clinical Pharmacology
3 Credits
Principles of clinical pharmacology for advanced clinical practice. Focus on pharmacology as it relates to human physiology and pathophysiology across the lifespan. Restricted to: NURS, NUSC, NURP majors.

NURS 514. Psychopharmacology for Advanced Practice
3 Credits
Principles of clinical psychopharmacology with emphasis on clinical application of major drug classifications including decision making, prescribing, drug monitoring and patient education.

NURS 515. Advanced Health Assessment
3 Credits (2+1P)
Assessment theory and skills for advanced clinical practice. Emphasis on assessment of patients across the life span. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: NURS,NUSC,NURP majors.

NURS 530. Promoting Health Behavior
3 Credits
Emphasis is on the role of the advanced practice nurse in facilitating health behavior change. The impact of health status on health behavior, ethical issues relate to health promotion, and the processes for promoting healthy behaviors are explored. Theoretical models of behavior change and primary, secondary, and tertiary prevention concepts serve as a basis for developing nursing interventions that promote behavior change.

NURS 549. Management of Human and Fiscal Resources in Nursing
3 Credits
This graduate level course examines and applies contemporary concepts of human and fiscal resource management for the nurse administrator. Focus is placed on achieving quality outcomes through effective management of human assets and organizational resources in health care settings. The course includes a clinical component. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MSN, DNP, PHD majors.

NURS 562. Innovations and Health Care Organizations
3 Credits
Examines complexity and innovation within health care systems, health care delivery, and population health. Areas of focus are systems, organizations, health disparities, and ethical decision making. Emphasis is on improvement in services and outcomes. Taught with NURS 649.
Restricted to: NURS, NUSC, NURP majors.

NURS 563. Human Resource Management in Nursing
3 Credits
Contemporary approaches to the development and management of nursing resources that complement organizational vision, strategies and management goals. Management of a diverse, quality workforce that results in an improved organizational performance. Performance evaluation, motivation, professional development and legal and regulatory aspects will be explored.

NURS 564. Nursing Fiscal Management
3 Credits
Concepts of financial management emphasizing principles of health care budgeting and finance in managing health care resources. A focus is to achieve quality outcomes through financial resource management. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: NURS majors.

NURS 565. Advanced Leadership in Healthcare
3-5 Credits (3+1-2P)
Analysis of leadership theories as they pertain to the nurse executive and the advanced practice nurse in complex health care organizations. Emphasis will be placed on organizational change and conflict management in working with interdisciplinary health care teams. Clinical component included for DNP students only. May be repeated up to 5 credits. Restricted to: NURS,NUSC,NURP majors.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 562.

NURS 566. Seminar in Nursing Administration- Roles
3 Credits
Role preparation for the nurse administrator as manager, leader, collaborator and change agent. Synthesis of concepts from management and nursing as a basis for role effectiveness in nursing administration.
Corequisite: NURS 595.

NURS 567. Nursing Informatics
3 Credits
This course is provides the foundational knowledge necessary to integrate systems and information technologies. Topics include informatics, knowledge management, healthcare information systems/ telehealth including the electronic health record. Focuses on using available technology to enhance safety and monitor the health status and outcomes of populations. Restricted to: NURS, NUSC, NURP majors.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of Instructor.

NURS 572. Pharmacology of Addictions
4 Credits
Concepts and principles of the pharmacology of psychoactive substances and the addiction process; including the pharmacological approach to treatment. Restricted to: NURS majors.
NURS 590. Independent Study
1-10 Credits
Individual studies and directed research with prior approval of department head. May be repeated on a different topic. May be repeated for a maximum of 20 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

NURS 595. Advanced Field Work in Nursing
1-3 Credits
A practicum in Nursing Administration. Application of concepts from management and nursing to the clinical, educational, or community setting. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Restricted to: MSN, DNP, PHD majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).
Prerequisite(s): NURS 565.
Corequisite(s): NURS 566.

NURS 597. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a different subject area. May be repeated for a maximum of 8 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

NURS 600. Philosophy of Science in Nursing
3 Credits
Offers a framework for asking both ontological and epistemological questions about knowledge, human science, and nursing science.

NURS 601. Theory I: Methods and Processes of Nursing Knowledge Development
3 Credits
Building on the Philosophy of Science course, the student will engage in analysis and critique of both developmental processes and composition of nursing disciplinary knowledge. Diverse approaches will be used to appraise and critique historical and contemporary milestones in the development and evaluation of nursing thought. Emphasis is also placed on implications of theory and knowledge development as related to multicultural and rural issues.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 600.

NURS 602. Theory II: Contemporary Substantive Nursing Knowledge Development
3 Credits
Critically examine existing & evolving substantive knowledge drawn from nursing and other disciplines. Focus on the construction, analysis of current substantive nursing knowledge, including evaluation of relationships among theories, evidence and explanation will be pursued. Special attention to existing and evolving theories applicable to rural, multicultural and educational settings. Prerequisite: NURS 601

NURS 606. Quantitative Methods in Nursing Research
3 Credits
Focus on approaches to developing nursing knowledge by means of quantitative research methods as applied to clinical problems, theoretical modeling of human responses to health and illness, and health policy issues. Emphasizes detailed analysis and critique of non-experimental and experimental designs, issues pertaining to sampling and statistical power, the reliability and validity of measurers, and uses and abuses of descriptive and inferential statistics in nursing research literature. Students are expected to develop sufficient discernment to read, critique, evaluate, and discuss the quality, significance, and limitations of published quantitative nursing research.
Prerequisite: NURS 621.

NURS 607. Qualitative Methods in Nursing Research
3 Credits
Major methodological traditions of qualitative research and their applications to knowledge development and clinical research in nursing are the emphasis. Overview of at least one computer-assisted qualitative data analysis software application. Students will engage in detailed critique and discussion of significant nursing investigation representing various qualitative approaches and traditions.

NURS 610. Nursing Education: Pedagogy and Roles
3 Credits
Teaching-learning process in the clinical and classroom settings. Focuses on educational patterns and pathways in nursing and the roles of faculty in academia. Educational reform is analyzed in relationship to diversity in students, faculty, practice settings and technology-driven learning environments. Instructional designs, teaching strategies, and outcome evaluations are examined for their pedagogic use. The development of critical thinking outcomes, mentorships and partnerships to meet the needs of students are addressed. The course examines issues and challenges that impact the educational process such as student and faculty recruitment, the changing healthcare environment, differentiation of practice, advanced practice, reduced resources and links with theory and research.

NURS 620. Advanced Health Care Statistics I
3 Credits
This course provides knowledge, skills and practice in collecting, analyzing and interpreting data. The following quantitative techniques will be examined and utilized using SPSS: principle of measurement, probability, principles of parametric and non parametric techniques, Kolmogorov-Smirnov test, comparison of means, correlation analyses, use of psychometric techniques, binomial test, sign test, McNemar test, median test, Cochran Q test, Phi coefficient, Fisher’s Exact test, Mann-Whitney U, Kruskal-Wallis test, Wilcoxon Signed Ranks and Spearman Rho. A graduate level statistics course completed within three years prior to the date of expected admission is desirable. Restricted to majors

NURS 621. Advanced Health Care Statistics II
3 Credits
This course is the second of a two-semester quantitative statistical course designed to provide knowledge, skills and practice in collecting, analyzing, and interpreting data. The following quantities techniques will be examined and utilized using SPSS: analysis of variance (ANOVA), analysis of covariance(ANCOVA), linear, multiple, and logistic regression, structural equation modeling (SEM), principle components analysis, and factor analysis. Restricted to majors.
Prerequisite: NURS 620.

NURS 623. Mixed Methods
3 Credits
Presents a brief overview of research paradigms with emphasis on formulating research questions, aims and methods for a mixed method/model approach. Students may use proposals developed in earlier qualitative and quantitative research classes to devise mixed method proposal integrating readings on these methods and own research interests. Prerequisite: NURS 606 and NURS 607
NURS 624. Measurement in Culturally Diverse Border Populations
3 Credits
The focus of this course is the development of essential competencies required to locate, select, evaluate, and use instruments to operationalize nursing variables. Ethical considerations in nursing research and research issues in diverse populations will be discussed. Specific attention is given to the process of moving from concept to construct, measurement theory, validity/reliability issues, and measurement issues in diverse populations including literacy, social desirability bias, sensitive data, translations, and cultural equivalency. Restricted to PhD in Nursing majors.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to PhD in Nursing program; NURS 606; NURS 623; or consent of Instructor.

NURS 630. Issues in Studying Health of Culturally Diverse and Border Populations
3 Credits
Analysis and evaluation of the unique health care needs of culturally diverse and rural populations across the lifespan from ethnic, economic, gender, and sexual orientation perspectives. Interdisciplinary strategies to affect positive health outcomes are discussed, analyzed, and evaluated. Restricted to: NURS, NUSC, NURP majors.

NURS 631. Population Based Approaches to Health Promotion
3 Credits
Population based approaches to health promotion focuses on preparing nursing students to identify, critically analyze and evaluate health promotion initiatives in culturally diverse and border populations using the Southwestern U.S. and U.S./Mexico border as the case exemplar. It examines historical, socio-economic, legal and professional issues associated with health promotion and policy initiatives. It considers prospects for social change, political movements and alternative approaches to develop and hasten adaption of health promotion initiatives in partnership with communities, advocacy groups and health care agencies.

NURS 649. Innovations and Health Care Organizations
3 Credits
Examines complexity and innovation within health care delivery systems, health care delivery, and population health. Areas of focus are systems, organizations, health disparities, and ethical decision making. Emphasis is on improvement in services and outcomes. Taught with NURS 562. Restricted to: NURS, NUSC, NURP majors.

NURS 650. Behavioral Approaches and Determinants of Nursing and Health
3 Credits
Focuses on how behavioral/mental health concepts are applied in determining health outcomes for individuals, families, and communities. Students will apply and synthesize theoretical constructs within practice and research focusing on behavioral/mental health concepts. Health outcomes are viewed in a traditionally holistic manner in that health outcomes are discussed as an integral part of the human experience of healing and health.

NURS 651. Quality Improvement in Healthcare
3 Credits
The course prepares advanced practice nurses and nurse administrators to be leaders of interprofessional teams engaged in the process of continuous quality improvement in healthcare settings. Course objectives focus on healthcare quality improvement principles and practice for improving patient care and outcomes, lowering costs, reducing health disparities, and increasing access to healthcare. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MSN, DNP majors.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 507.

NURS 652. Applied Evidence-Based Practice and Quality Improvement
3 Credits
This course is designed to prepare DNP student to demonstrate systems thinking, and accountability in design, delivery, and evaluating evidence-based care to improve clinical outcomes through the development of the DNP prospectus. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: DNP majors.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 651.

NURS 660. Family, Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing I
6 Credits (3+1-3P)
This course provides the family psychiatric nurse practitioner student with advanced theoretical knowledge and practice in individual therapies, comprehensive psychiatric evaluation, personality development concepts, dual diagnoses and psychotherapy principles; including management of health promotion, health maintenance and disease prevention activities. Emphasis will be placed on individuals across the lifespan in a multicultural environment. Advanced practice nurses in the certificate program will have varied clinical credit hours to complete. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: NURPNURS, NUSC majors.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 511, NURS 512, NURS 515.

NURS 662. Family, Psychiatric-Mental Health Nursing II
5-7 Credits (3+2-4P)
This course provides further knowledge and skills for the family psychiatric nurse practitioner student in the conceptual framework and practice of psychotherapy in a variety of settings. Emphasis is placed on work with individuals and families and groups across the lifespan in a multicultural environment to help manage their acute and chronic mental illnesses, including, dual diagnosis, psychopathology and psychopharmacology. Advanced practice nurses in the certificate program will have varying hours of credit. Advanced practice nurses in the certificate program will have varied clinical credit hours to complete. May be repeated up to 7 credits. Restricted to: NURPNURS, NUSC majors.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 660.

NURS 664. Family, Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing III
5 Credits (1+3-4P)
This course provides further knowledge and skills for the family psychiatric nurse practitioner student to refine competencies in neuropsychology, assessment, diagnosis and treatment. Emphasis will be placed on individuals, families and groups across the lifespan in a multicultural environment. Advanced practice nurses in the certificate program will have varied clinical credit hours to complete. May be repeated up to 5 credits. Restricted to: NURPNURS, NUSC majors.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 662.

NURS 671. Primary Care I
6 Credits (3+1-3P)
This course provides the nurse practitioner student with advanced theoretical knowledge and practice in the assessment and management of health promotion, health maintenance and disease prevention activities across the lifespan; including the assessment and management of common acute and chronic health concerns. Emphasis will be placed on primary health care of individuals and their families in a multicultural environment. Advanced practice nurses in the certificate program will have varied clinical credit hours to complete. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: NURPNURS, NUSC majors.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 511, NURS 512, NURS 515.
NURS 672. Primary Care II 5-7 Credits (3+2-4P)
The course continues the development of knowledge and skills for the nurse practitioner student for the assessment and management of selected common (variable clinical credit for certificate program students) chronic health conditions across the lifespan. Emphasis will be placed on primary health care of individuals and their families in a multicultural environment. Advanced practice nurses in the certificate program will have varying hours of credit. May be repeated up to 7 credits. Restricted to: NURP, NURS, NUSC majors.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 671.

NURS 673. Primary Care III 5 Credits (1+3-4P)
The course continues the development of knowledge and skills for the nurse practitioner student for the assessment and management of selected common acute and chronic health conditions across the lifespan. Emphasis will be placed on primary health care of individuals and their families in a multicultural environment. Advanced practice nurses in the certificate program will have varied clinical credit hours to complete. May be repeated up to 5 credits. Restricted to: NURP, NURS, NUSC majors.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 672.

NURS 676. Women's Health 3 Credits
The course will examine patient and family perspectives as well as health care system variables and societal issues that affect the organization and delivery of women's health care. Students will engage in critical analysis of the evidence base concerning psychosocial and spiritual concerns and barriers to and opportunities for improving women's health care across the diverse settings in which health care is delivered. Focus on evidence-based approaches to the primary care management of women. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

NURS 678. Health Needs of Special Populations 2-4 Credits (2+1-2P)
This course provides an overview of infant, child, adult and older adult health needs and interventions that promote and support optimal health. The conceptual and theoretical foundation for advanced practice with individuals and families across the lifespan is emphasized, including pharmaco-therapeutic and integrated bio-psychosocial interventions for diverse populations across the continuum of care. Advanced practice nurses in the certificate program will have varying hours of credit. May be repeated up to 4 credits.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 671, NURS 672, NURS 673, NURS 660, NURS 662, NURS 664.

NURS 685. Epidemiology for Advanced Nursing Practice 2 Credits
Emphasis is on the practical application of the principles of epidemiology in the measurement and evaluation of population health. Epidemiological literature will be critiqued and synthesized to evaluate population-based public health nursing problems. Issues related to disease surveillance, causation, genetic patterns, screening and social trends in population health will be examined. Use of existing data bases and technology programs are covered. Restricted to: NURP, NURS, NUSC majors.

NURS 690. Doctoral Nursing Seminar 1-3 Credits (1-3)
Seminar to build nursing scholarship skills, consisting of a series of 1 credit seminars that are taken as part of the doctoral degree plan. May be repeated up to 7 credits. Restricted to: NUSC majors.

NURS 691. Independent Study 1-6 Credits (1-6)
Individual studies and directed research with prior approval of department head. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

NURS 697. Professional Roles for Advanced Practice Clinical Nursing 3 Credits
This course will focus on providing an in depth understanding of the legal, historical, political, social, and ethical aspects of advanced practice nursing. Traditional and emerging roles for advanced practice nursing are examined. Restricted to DNP majors.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to DNP program, NURS 664 or NURS 672.

NURS 698. Advanced Practice Nursing Immersion 1-4 Credits (1-4)
Practicum experience for advanced practice students. Focus will be on a practice issue chosen by the student for further development as an evidence-based doctoral project. Clinical practice hours as needed to meet DNP requirements. Up to 24 credits may be completed by student. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Restricted to: NURP majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).
Prerequisite(s): NURS 611, NURS 612, NURS 615 or enrollment in post-masters track.

NURS 699. Clinical Scholarly Project 1-4 Credits (1-4)
Building on the practice expertise of the DNP student, this series of credits is to provide the student with the opportunity to design an innovative clinical practice improvement project/program addressing an actual health care concern. Through mentored activities, the DNP student will identify, develop, implement, evaluate, and disseminate an independent analytic. Graded: S/U. NURS 652. Restricted to: NURP majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).
Prerequisite(s): Admission to DNP program.

NURS 700. Doctoral Dissertation 1-9 Credits (1-9)
Dissertation may be repeated to maximum of 30 credits. Minimum requirements are 21 credit hours. Comprehensive examine is included within these 21 credits.

NURS 999. Practical Nursing Requirements Completed 99 Credits
A phantom course created to indicate a student has met Practical Nursing requirements. Used to indicate this in academic history to replace an administrative message not converted from SOLAR to VISTAS.

Office Location: College of Health and Social Services Room 102, 1st floor
Phone: (575) 646-3812
Website: http://schoolofnursing.nmsu.edu/

Nursing - Bachelor of Science in Nursing

Four-Year Curriculum Plan Courses
A grade of C- or better is required for all courses in the curriculum. Students must also complete six elective credits from the Part III Viewing a Wider World general education category.
Math basic academic skills requirement must be satisfied.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 122 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area I: Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area II: Mathematics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121G</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 142G</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 190G</td>
<td>Trigonometry and Precalculus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 191G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 192G</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 110G</td>
<td>Principles and Applications of Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 211G &amp; 211GL</td>
<td>Cellular and Organismal Biology and Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 110G</td>
<td>Human Growth and Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area V: Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education Elective</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 201G</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing A Wider World</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Departmental/College Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nursing Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Level 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 293</td>
<td>Introduction to Nursing Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 294</td>
<td>Principles of Nursing Practice</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 362</td>
<td>Evidence Based Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following (3-6 credits):</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 328</td>
<td>Human Pathophysiology Foundation for Nursing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 227</td>
<td>Pathophysiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 262 &amp; 263</td>
<td>Human Pathophysiology I and Pathophysiology II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Level 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 377</td>
<td>Health and Illness Concepts I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 378</td>
<td>Health Care Participant</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 379</td>
<td>Nursing Pharmacology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 380</td>
<td>Assessment and Health Promotion</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Level 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 395</td>
<td>Health and Illness Concepts II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 396</td>
<td>Professional Nursing Concepts I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 398</td>
<td>Care of Patients with Chronic Conditions</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Elective Course-3 credits (Specific List of Courses from Nursing Advisor)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Level 4</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 466</td>
<td>Health and Illness Concepts III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 467</td>
<td>Clinical Intensive I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 468</td>
<td>Clinical Intensive II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Level 5</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 486</td>
<td>Concept Synthesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 487</td>
<td>Professional Nursing Concepts II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 488</td>
<td>Clinical Intensive III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 489</td>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-Departmental Requirements (in addition to Gen.Ed/VWW)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS 251</td>
<td>Human Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anatomy and Physiology Requirement</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one combination of courses from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Combination One</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 225</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; BIOL 226</td>
<td>and Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Combination Two</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 254</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIOL 354</td>
<td>and Physiology of Humans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 353 &amp; 353 L</td>
<td>Pre-Professional Human Anatomy and Pre-Professional Human Anatomy Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Combination Three</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 271 &amp; 271 L</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology I and Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP M 371 &amp; 371 L</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology II and Anatomy and Physiology Lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Statistics Requirement</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 271G</td>
<td>Statistics for Psychological Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microbiology Requirement</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 219 &amp; BIOL 311 L</td>
<td>Public Health Microbiology and General Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 221 &amp; 221 L</td>
<td>Introductory Microbiology and Introductory Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 311 &amp; 311 L</td>
<td>General Microbiology and General Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Language: (not required)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives, to bring the total credits to 122</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>122-127</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Nursing Administration - Master of Science in Nursing

**MSN:** The School of Nursing offers graduate course work for nurses leading to a Master of Science in Nursing (MSN) degree with a concentration in Nursing Administration. This concentration is designed to provide students with the knowledge and preparation to assume leadership roles in a variety of health care delivery systems. The program is accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE).

Admission to the MSN program is in accordance with the general regulations of the Graduate School and the admission requirements of the School of Nursing.

Additional requirements include:

- a BSN from a nationally accredited college or university;
- successful completion of an undergraduate inferential statistics course within the last 5 years;
- three professional letters of recommendation;
- official transcripts from each college or university attended;
- a letter stating personal goals for graduate education area;
- resume identifying clinical practice experience; and
- proof of licensure or eligibility for licensure as a Registered Nurse in any of the 50 United States, the District of Columbia or U.S. territories;
- a personal interview with the MSN Specialty Track Director is required.

For admission information, contact the NMSU Office of Admissions, http://prospective.nmsu.edu/.

## Concentration: Nursing Administration

The MSN course of study leading to the master’s degree in Nursing Administration follows

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 506</td>
<td>Health Policy for Advanced Nursing Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 507</td>
<td>Evidence-Based Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 530</td>
<td>Promoting Health Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 549</td>
<td>Management of Human and Fiscal Resources in Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 556</td>
<td>Advanced Leadership in Healthcare</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 567</td>
<td>Seminar in Nursing Administration- Roles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 595</td>
<td>Advanced Field Work in Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 649</td>
<td>Innovations and Health Care Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or NURS 562</td>
<td>Innovations and Health Care Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 651</td>
<td>Quality Improvement in Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-thesis Track

Satisfactory completion of final MSN project and paper

Total Credits: 30-32

---

**Nursing - Doctor of Philosophy**

Ph.D.: The intent of the nursing Ph.D. program is to prepare individuals who can assume leadership roles in advancing the scholarship of teaching, research and professional service activities. The focus of the program is on nursing scholarship to facilitate development of new knowledge and nursing education directed at improving nursing care outcomes for individuals, families, communities and systems.

Admission to the Ph.D. and DNP programs is in accordance with the general regulations of the Graduate School. Additional requirements include:

- a MSN from an accredited college or university;
- successful completion of an upper division statistics course for the DNP program and a graduate level statistics course for the Ph.D. program (taken within the last five years);
- three professional letters of recommendation;
- a letter stating personal goals for graduate education, completions of writing requirement, interview with nursing faculty, resume identifying practice experience; and
• proof of licensure or eligibility for licensure as a Registered Nurse in any of the 50 United States, the District of Columbia, or U.S. territories.

Students in the Ph.D. program complete a Dissertation. All materials should be sent to the School of Nursing with Graduate School application materials placed in a separate envelope. Contact the Ph.D. programs for full and part-time options.

### Prefix Title Credits

#### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 600</td>
<td>Philosophy of Science in Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 601</td>
<td>Theory I: Methods and Processes of Nursing Knowledge Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 602</td>
<td>Theory II: Contemporary Substantive Nursing Knowledge</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 606</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Nursing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 607</td>
<td>Qualitative Methods in Nursing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 610</td>
<td>Advanced Health Care Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 620</td>
<td>Advanced Health Care Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 621</td>
<td>Mixed Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 622</td>
<td>Measurement in Culturally Diverse Border Populations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 630</td>
<td>Issues in Studying Health of Culturally Diverse and Border Populations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 631</td>
<td>Population Based Approaches to Health Promotion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 650</td>
<td>Behavioral Approaches and Determinants of Nursing and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 690</td>
<td>Doctoral Nursing Seminar</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 700</td>
<td>Doctoral Dissertation</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>70-72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Those enrolled as PhD students have dissertation and non-dissertation options (check with advisor). All students must complete a written and oral examination after completing 41-47 credit hours.

New Mexico State University is a full member of the National Council of State Authorization Reciprocity Agreements consortium (SARA). Students will need to check the SARA website (http://nc-sara.org/) before application to determine if NMSU has a reciprocity agreement with their home state before application is made.

---

### Nursing Practice - Doctor of Nursing Practice

**DNP:** The Doctor of Nursing Practice (DNP) at New Mexico State University prepares individuals who can assume advanced nursing practice roles in the focal areas of family practice, psychiatric/mental health, and adult/geriatric nursing. As a U.S./Mexico border community, DNP coursework is directed towards improving nursing care outcomes for individuals, families, communities and systems along the border. Students are encouraged to engage in those clinical experiences that address border and minority health issues and concerns. Within this context, the NMSU, DNP program emphasizes evidenced-based practice and the translation of research into practice as it relates to improving the care of individuals, families, groups and communities experiencing or at risk for health disparities. In addition to the BSN to DNP, the program includes tracks for post-MSN to DNP preparation for the certified advanced practice nurse and certificate programs in Psychiatric/Mental Health and Family Nurse Practitioner for those nurse practitioners seeking additional clinical certification.

#### Requirements

##### DNP Students

#### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 507</td>
<td>Evidence-Based Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 511</td>
<td>Advanced Pathophysiology for Clinical Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 512</td>
<td>Advanced Clinical Pharmacology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 515</td>
<td>Advanced Health Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 565</td>
<td>Advanced Leadership in Healthcare</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 567</td>
<td>Nursing Informatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 630</td>
<td>Issues in Studying Health of Culturally Diverse and Border Populations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 649</td>
<td>Innovations and Health Care Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 651</td>
<td>Quality Improvement in Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 652</td>
<td>Applied Evidence-Based Practice and Quality Improvement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 665</td>
<td>Epidemiology for Advanced Nursing Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 697</td>
<td>Professional Roles for Advanced Practice and Clinical Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 698</td>
<td>Advanced Practice Nursing Immersion</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 506</td>
<td>Health Policy for Advanced Nursing Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 530</td>
<td>Promoting Health Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 690</td>
<td>Doctoral Nursing Seminar</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 699</td>
<td>Doctoral Nursing Seminar</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>43-50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### MSN to DNP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 506</td>
<td>Health Policy for Advanced Nursing Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 507</td>
<td>Evidence-Based Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 565</td>
<td>Advanced Leadership in Healthcare</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 567</td>
<td>Nursing Informatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 649</td>
<td>Innovations and Health Care Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 651</td>
<td>Quality Improvement in Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 652</td>
<td>Applied Evidence-Based Practice and Quality Improvement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 698</td>
<td>Advanced Practice Nursing Immersion</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 530</td>
<td>Promoting Health Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 685</td>
<td>Epidemiology for Advanced Nursing Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Concentration: Psychiatric/ Mental Health Nurse

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 660</td>
<td>Family, Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 662</td>
<td>Family, Psychiatric-Mental Health Nursing II</td>
<td>5-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 664</td>
<td>Family, Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing III</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 514</td>
<td>Psychopharmacology for Advanced Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 678</td>
<td>Health Needs of Special Populations</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 21-25

Concentration: Adult/ Geriatric Nurse Practitioner

The School of Nursing does not admit to this concentration every year. Please call the School of Nursing’s Graduate Nursing advisor for more information on these program requirements.

Concentration: Public/Community Health Nursing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPH 530</td>
<td>Epidemiological Approaches to Disease Control and Prevention</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 550</td>
<td>Environmental Public Health Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 631</td>
<td>Population Based Approaches to Health Promotion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 685</td>
<td>Epidemiology for Advanced Nursing Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 11

Concentration: Family Nurse Practitioner

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 671</td>
<td>Primary Care I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 672</td>
<td>Primary Care II</td>
<td>5-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 673</td>
<td>Primary Care III</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 676</td>
<td>Women’s Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 678</td>
<td>Health Needs of Special Populations</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 21-25

Family Nurse Practitioner - Graduate Certificate

Post-Master’s Certificate Program: This program is for those Master’s-Prepared Advanced practice nurses (Nurse practitioners) who hold current “certification” in a clinical specialty area who wish to obtain the coursework needed to sit for certification in another area. The SON currently offers a post-MSN certificate in Psych/Mental Health Practitioner and Family Nurse Practitioner.

The Family Nurse Practitioner track prepares nurses for advanced practice through a course of study focused on the health care of families across the lifespan. The courses in this specialty focus on advanced health assessment, advanced pathophysiology, advanced pharmacology, and management of acute and chronic illness in families. These courses are combined with specialty seminars and clinical experiences that emphasize the physiological and psychosocial impact of illness on the patient and family. Graduates are prepared to sit for the Family Nurse Practitioner certification exam.

Important information about the educational debt, earnings, and completion rates of students who attend this program can be found on the following: Gainful Employment Disclosure. (https://www.nmsu.edu/gainfulemployment/fnpr/51.3805-Gedt.html)

Psychiatric/Mental Health Nurse Practitioner - Graduate Certificate

Post-Master’s Certificate Program: This program is for those Master’s-Prepared Advanced practice nurses (Nurse practitioners) who hold current “certification” in a clinical specialty area who wish to obtain the coursework needed to sit for certification in another area. The SON currently offers a post-MSN certificate in Psych/Mental Health Practitioner and Family Nurse Practitioner.

The Psych/Mental Health Specialty prepares nurses for advanced practice with a focus on mental health issues across the lifespan. The curriculum builds upon four core PMHNP competencies: advanced health assessment (physical and psychosocial); diagnosis (diagnosis of mental disorders, pathophysiology, and neurophysiology); psychotherapy (individual, group, and family); and medication management (pharmacology and psychopharmacology). Other courses develop competencies in health care systems, best-practice research utilization and translation, and health care quality improvement. Graduates are prepared to sit for the Psych/Mental Health Nurse Practitioner Exam.

Important information about the educational debt, earnings, and completion rates of students who attend this program can be found on the following: Gainful Employment Disclosure. (https://www.nmsu.edu/gainfulemployment/fpmh/51.3810-Gedt.html)

Public Health Sciences

Undergraduate Program Information

The curriculum in public health prepares students for careers in community and public health programs, also in voluntary, private and governmental agencies. Upon completion of the degree, the graduate is eligible to take the national Certified Health Education Specialist (CHES) examination administered by the National Commission for Health Education Credentialing, Inc. The Bachelor of Public Health degree has the full approval of the Council on Education in Public Health.
Students seeking admission to the Bachelor of Public Health degree in the Department of Public Health Sciences at NMSU are first admitted as pre-public health (PPHL) students. Students keep this designation until they have met the following admissions requirements:

1. A cumulative grade-point average of at least 2.5 after completing specified general education coursework (the common core).
2. A grade of C- or better in prerequisite departmental courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 150G</td>
<td>Personal Health and Wellness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 275</td>
<td>Foundations of Health Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHLS 375</td>
<td>Foundations of Community Health Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 395</td>
<td>Foundations of Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHLS 295</td>
<td>Essentials of Public Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3. A grade of C- or better in MATH 120 Intermediate Algebra.
5. Entrance Exam: A score of 37% or better on the Conventions of Written English assessment and 75% or better on the Math assessment.
6. Submission of an application packet that includes
   a. a brief personal statement of interest in the profession, and
   b. a completed application for the Bachelor of Public Health degree program.

The Bachelor of Public Health (BPH) degree program accepts applicants during the Spring and Fall semesters. The degree program is fully accredited by CEPH, the accrediting agency. The deadlines for accepting application packets are September 15th for Spring admission and February 15th for Fall admission. All applications must be submitted to the Program Advisor at the Center for Academic Advising and Student Support at Garcia Center. Courses are offered both face-to-face and online.

Applicants may receive a conditional acceptance into the program if they are currently enrolled in the last of the required prerequisites at the time that they submit an application to the Bachelor of Public Health degree program. Such conditional acceptance will be revoked if the applicant does not successfully complete each of the prerequisite courses.

Students must attain a grade of C- or better in all required PHLS core coursework.

Any student who receives two or more grades of D or F in required PHLS core courses must petition, in writing, to continue as a major. Unsuccessful petitioners will be dismissed from the program. Should said student receive any further grades of D or F they will be irrevocably dismissed from the BPH program.

### Graduate Program Information

The Department of Public Health Sciences offers the Master of Public Health degree (MPH) in Community Health Education and Health Management, Administration, and Policy. The degree program prepares public health professionals to function in a variety of settings, including health programs at the local, state, and federal government levels; profit and nonprofit organizations and agencies; worksite settings; and educational institutions. The MPH program is fully accredited by the Council on Education for Public Health (CEPH).

### Admissions Requirements

Students may be admitted on a full-time or part-time basis to the on-campus program or part-time in the fully online version of the program. The online Community Health Education program has curriculum and degree requirements in common with the on-campus program, and is covered by the same CEPH accreditation. The fully online Health Management, Administration, and Policy program is also fully accredited by CEPH. All coursework for the online degree can be completed off-campus utilizing web-based technologies and they are aimed at meeting the needs of working students and others for whom a campus-based program is not an option. In addition to meeting all admissions requirements of the Graduate School, applicants must meet the following departmental requirements:

- Complete a short biosketch and an essay describing the applicant’s reasons for wishing to pursue the MPH degree at NMSU. Any paid or volunteer work performed in a public health or related agency setting should also be described in detail, including length of work and descriptions of the work typically performed as part of the job.
- Scores from a recent administration (within the past five years) of the GRE are required (verbal reasoning, quantitative reasoning, and analytical writing scores).
- Submit at least three letters of reference from former faculty and/or employers.

Applications are now completed online. Go to http://gradschool.nmsu.edu/. For more information, contact the Graduate Coordinator at mphapps@nmsu.edu, or obtained via the website: publichealth.nmsu.edu (https://publichealth.nmsu.edu).

### Degrees for the Department

**Public Health - Bachelor of Public Health (p. 883)**

**Public Health - Master of Public Health (p. 885)**

**Master of Public Health/Master of Social Work - Dual Degree (p. 886)**

### Minors for the Department

**Gerontology - Undergraduate Minor (p. 884)**

**Public Health Sciences - Undergraduate Minor (p. 884)**

**U.S.-Mexico Border Health Issues - Undergraduate Minor (p. 885)**

### Certificate for the department

**Public Health - Graduate Certificate (p. 886)**

#### Professors

- Forster-Cox, Koperka-Frye, McDonald, Rao, Tomaka; **Associate Professors** Kozel, Kratzke, Palacios, Wilson; **Assistant Professors** Morales, Rahman, Shin

**J.E. Brandon, PhD, MCHES (Southern Illinois U.), emeritus – border health issues; S. Forster-Cox, PhD, MCHES (U. of New Mexico) Online Coordinator – community health education, health promotion, non-profit organizations, rural health; K. Koperka-Frye, PhD (Wayne State University) – gerontology, health promotion and obesity among ethnically diverse groups, rural health, substance abuse; C. T. Kozel, PhD, MCHES (U. of New Mexico) – community health education, health policy analysis, administration; C. Kratzke, PhD, MCHES (Old Dominion U.) – community health education, health disparities, cancer; J. McDonald, PhD, (U Washington) - epidemiology, R. Palacios, PhD**
Public Health Sciences Courses

PHLS 100. Introduction to Health Science
1 Credit
An overview of professional career opportunities in the realm of health science as well as the functional roles of practice, education, administration, and research. Some field trips will be required.

PHLS 150G. Personal Health and Wellness
3 Credits
A holistic and multi-disciplinary approach towards promoting positive lifestyles. Special emphasis is placed on major problems that have greatest significance to personal and community health. Topics to include nutrition, stress management, fitness, aging, sexuality, drug education, and others.

PHLS 275. Foundations of Health Education
3 Credits
Role and responsibility of the health educator with emphasis on small group dynamics, oral and written communication skills, building community coalitions and an introduction to grant writing. Taught with PHLS 375. Cannot receive credit for both PHLS 275 and PHLS 375. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): PHLS 150G, or consent of instructor.

PHLS 295. Essentials of Public Health
3 Credits
The course will focus on principles and major areas of public health, including ecological and total personal concept of health care system, epidemiological approaches to disease prevention and control. Consent of Instructor required.

PHLS 301V. Human Sexuality
3 Credits
Examination of human sexuality from a variety of perspectives: cultural, sociological, physiological and psychological. Issues examined from viewpoints such as gender, individual, family, and professional roles.

PHLS 305V. Global Environmental Health Issues
3 Credits
Introduction to global environmental health challenges in the 21st century with an emphasis on environmental problems as they affect public health and personal well-being.

PHLS 375. Foundations of Community Health Education
3 Credits
Role and responsibility of the health educator, with emphasis on small-group dynamics, oral and written communication skills, building community coalitions, and an introduction to grant writing. Equivalent to PHLS 275. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

PHLS 380V. Women’s Health Issues
3 Credits
A focus on the unique issues and problems that confront women today and how they affect the health of women. Same as WS 381V.

PHLS 395. Foundations of Public Health
3 Credits
The course will focus on principles and major areas of public health, including ecological concepts of healthcare systems and epidemiological approaches to disease promotion and control. Equivalent to PHLS 295. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: Public Health majors.

PHLS 450. Epidemiology
3 Credits
Epidemiologic approaches to disease prevention and control. Factors influencing health status. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: Public Health majors.
Prerequisite(s): PHLS 395.

PHLS 451. Biometrics and Health Research
3 Credits
Critical analysis of community health research and related methodologies. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: Public Health majors.
Prerequisite(s): (STAT 251G or A ST 251G) or STAT 271G or A ST 311.

PHLS 452. Environmental Health
3 Credits
Introduction to environmental health designed to address public health issues. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: Public Health majors.
Prerequisite(s): PHLS 395.

PHLS 453. Administration of Health Programs
3 Credits
Covers administrative responsibilities, organizational theory, strategic planning, and systems theory as applied to the administration of a variety of health programs. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: Public Health majors.
Prerequisite(s): PHLS 395, or consent of instructor.

PHLS 454. Public Health Resources and Policy Analysis
3 Credits
Covers issues related to U.S.-health policy and allocation of resources. Examination of local, state, and federal public health and health care funding. Assessment of impact of health policy on health education, medical practice, and the workplace. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

PHLS 459. Infectious and Noninfectious Disease Prevention
3 Credits
History, etiology, and prevention of diseases affecting humans. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: MPH 559.
Prerequisite(s): PHLS 395, PHLS 450 and Consent of Instructor.

PHLS 460. American Indian Health
3 Credits
Critical health issues facing American Indians in the contemporary world. Course included in the undergraduate American Indian Program minor. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: MPH 560.
PHLS 461. Health Disparities: Determinants and Interventions
3 Credits
Investigates: descriptions of health disparities and measurement issues; physical environmental factors, behavioral and emotional variables; impact of aging of the populations, increased racial and ethnic diversity, and technological developments; intervention strategies and evaluation results. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: MPH 561.

PHLS 462. Hispanic Health Issues
3 Credits
Cultural differences that aid or hinder communication with Hispanic clients and the application of cross-cultural communication skills. Some field trips may be required. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: MPH 562.

PHLS 464V. Cross-Cultural Aspects of Health
3 Credits
An examination of health practices from a variety of cultural perspectives: communication, observation, research, and assimilation. Issues to be addressed will be examined from a number of viewpoints, such as individual, family, community, and professional roles.

PHLS 465. International Health Problems
3 Credits
Comparison of domestic health programs and problems with those in other parts of the world; emphasis on political parameters and delivery processes. Additional attention is focused on the health issues of the U.S.-Mexico border. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: MPH 565.
Prerequisite(s): PHLS 395 or consent of instructor.

PHLS 466. International Health Practicum
1-3 Credits
Intensive examination of health practices and beliefs from a cultural perspective. Focus on health structure, index of diseases, morbidity, mortality and epidemiological approaches to planning. Required travel (personal travel, lodging, and related expenses are extra). May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: MPH 566. Restricted to: Public Health majors.

PHLS 467. Rural Health Issues
3 Credits
Comprehensive overview of rural health services with Southwestern United States and New Mexico focus. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: MPH 567.

PHLS 468. Coping with Loss and Grief: A Cross-Cultural Perspective
3 Credits
A cross-cultural perspective to death, loss and grief. Hospice philosophy of caring for the dying will be included.

PHLS 469. U.S.-Mexico Border Health Issues
3 Credits
Interdisciplinary analysis of the impact of living conditions and health issues of communities along the U.S.-Mexico border and of the strategies and initiatives to address these issues. Problem-based learning, case analysis, lecture, guest speakers, computer based instruction, and field trips. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: MPH 569.

PHLS 471. Health Informatics
3 Credits
The application of technology to engage communities and individuals in behavioral and environmental change processes. The course will focus on the use of technology to describe the magnitude of health problems and their sources; analyze risk factors; identify community strengths from which strategies may be defined and tools created to intervene, prevent problems, and promote health and well-being; and continuously evaluate, refine, and implement what works. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: MPH 571.
Prerequisite(s): PHLS 395 or consent of instructor.

PHLS 473. Health Program Planning
3 Credits
Planning and development of community health education interventions for behavior change at the individual, family, social network levels of practice. Emphasis on applying program-planning models and designs into a grant-writing project. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): PHLS 375 and PHLS 476.

PHLS 475. Methods of Community Health Education
3 Credits
Responsibilities of health educators, analysis of social forces affecting health needs, application of wide range of health education methods and instructional media, and program implementation skills. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: MPH 575.
Prerequisite(s): PHLS 395.

PHLS 476. Theoretically-Based Interventions
3 Credits
Identifying and developing interventions to problematic health-related behaviors. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): PHLS 395.

PHLS 478. Health Program Evaluation and Research
3 Credits
Covers the application of research and evaluation models for decision-making program and policy development of community health education interventions. Focus on the individual, family, and social network levels of practice. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): PHLS 473.

PHLS 481. Public Health Preparedness and Response
3 Credits
This course is designed to teach students about the role of public health in emergency preparedness and response. It focuses on the nature of public emergencies as well as the role various sectors have in responding to them. One purpose of this online course is to introduce students to the basics of disaster preparedness and responding to disasters, and to build a base for further development in responder training. The course provides training and resources for a basic understanding of the Incident Command System (ICS) and National Incident Management System (NIMS). May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: MPH 581.

PHLS 486. Special Topics
3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

PHLS 490. Independent Study
1-6 Credits
Individual studies with prior approval of department head. Maximum of 12 credits. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
PHLS 496. Community Health Education Field Experience
1-6 Credits
Senior-standing community health education majors will integrate and apply various concepts related to actual community health education practice. Experience aims to prepare students to integrate the competencies and responsibilities of community health education. Approximately 55 hours at field agency required per credit hour. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Public Health majors.
Prerequisite(s): PHLS 475 or concurrent enrollment.

PHLS 497. Public Health Seminar in Community Health Education
1 Credit
Critical analysis of issues in CHE and health care. Readings focus on social, economic, cultural, and political issues as they affect the profession and practice. Emphasis on future, local, national, and international health trends. May be repeated up to 1 credits. Restricted to: Public Health majors.
Prerequisite(s): PHLS 450, PHLS 473, and PHLS 476 or consent of instructor.

PHLS 499. Problems in Health Education
3 Credits
Provides opportunity for synthesis of program planning, implementation, and evaluation methodologies in the preparation and delivery of health education topics. Some field trips will be required. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: Public Health majors.
Prerequisite(s): Either PHLS 395, PHLS 478, PHLS 476, or consent of instructor.

Master of Public Health Courses

MPH 500. Orientation to Public Health
3 Credits
Introduction to the historical and contemporary perspectives of public health theory and practice. Includes an investigation of public health as a discipline, a profession, and the programmatic attempts to improve health status.

MPH 510. Community and Psychosocial Aspects of Public Health
3 Credits
Social, behavioral, and educational aspects of disease prevention and health promotion programs. Restricted to MPH majors.

MPH 515. Introduction to Gerontology
3 Credits
Social, psychological, and physiological aspects of aging with an interdisciplinary emphasis on health promotion. Demographic characteristics of the aging population.

MPH 520. Biostatistical Applications in Public Health
3 Credits
Quantitative methods for public health students including tabular, graphical, and numerical descriptive methods, random sampling, principles of statistical inference, confidence intervals, statistical tests of hypothesis through analysis of variance and regression. Restricted to MPH majors.

MPH 530. Epidemiological Approaches to Disease Control and Prevention
3 Credits
Basic epidemiological principles applicable to infectious and noninfectious disease. Descriptive techniques and analytic designs, and application of statistical and epidemiological investigation methods included. Restricted to MPH majors.

MPH 540. Health Services System: Administration and Organization
3 Credits
This course focuses on using a systems approach to identify and analyze factors and interrelationships that influence the operation of health services organizations. Specific attention is to administrative structures and operations, finance and quality among public health departments, hospitals, multi-institutional systems, integrated health systems and strategic alliances. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MPH majors.

MPH 541. Principles of Health Program Management
3 Credits
This course prepares the student to assume a supervisory role in the management of health and human services programs. The course will cover essential management functions such as leadership, organizational assessment, planning, decision-making, organizational structure, budgeting, marketing, and human resource management. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MPH majors.

MPH 545. Health Services Organization and Delivery
3 Credits
This course includes the framework of the United States healthcare system; organization and administration of health services; alternate ways of organizing and financing health systems; the roles of the government and free market on health care services; and the barriers to health services delivery. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MPH majors.

MPH 546. Public Health Finance and Budget Management
3 Credits
Introduces health care accounting and finance to non-financial students. Students are exposed to the financial structure of health care organizations and the environment within which they operate. Instruction also introduces the use of accounting and financial information in investor-owned and not-for-profit organizations in the health care industry. Topics include understanding the creation and interpretation of financial statements, financial accounting and reporting requirements, financial analysis, budgeting, and resource allocation. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MPH majors.

MPH 547. Public Health Law and Ethics
3 Credits
This course examines major legal and ethical concepts and their impact on public health policy and practice. The course examines governmental authority, at various jurisdictional levels, to improve public health. This course will focus on public health law in the United States. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MPH majors.

MPH 550. Environmental Public Health Issues
3 Credits
Environmental health issues from a public health perspective. Restricted to MPH majors.

MPH 555. Health Promotion for the Older Adult
3 Credits
Common health concerns and lifestyle issues relevant to older adults. Facts about the content area, health behaviors, and practices to promote health and prevent disease; program development strategies applicable to a variety of settings.
MPH 558. Public Health Policy Analysis
3 Credits
Covers issues related to U.S.-health policy and allocation of resources. Examination of local, state, and federal public health and health care funding. Assessment of impact of health policy on health education, medical practice, and the workplace. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MPH majors.

MPH 559. Infectious and Noninfectious Disease Prevention
3 Credits

MPH 560. American Indian Health
3 Credits
Critical health issues facing American Indians in the contemporary world. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: PHLS 460.

MPH 561. Health Disparities: Determinants and Interventions
3 Credits
Investigates: descriptions of health disparities and measurement issues; physical environmental factors, behavioral and emotional variables; impact of aging of the populations, increased racial and ethnic diversity, and technological developments; intervention strategies and evaluation results. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: PHLS 461.

MPH 562. Hispanic Health Issues
3 Credits
Cultural differences that aid or hinder communication with Hispanic clients and the application of cross-cultural communication skills. Some field trips may be required. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: PHLS 462.

MPH 564. Cross-Cultural Aspects of Health
3 Credits
An examination of health practices from a variety of cultural perspectives; communication, observation, research, and assimilation. Issues to be addressed will be examined from a number of viewpoints, such as individual, family, community, and professional roles. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: PHLS 464V.

MPH 565. International Health Problems
3 Credits
Comparison of domestic health programs and problems with those in other parts of the world; emphasis on political parameters and delivery processes. Additional attention is focused on the health issues of the U.S.-Mexico border. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: PHLS 465.

MPH 566. International Health Practicum
1-3 Credits
Intensive examination of health practices and beliefs from a cultural perspective. Focus on health structure, index of diseases, morbidity, mortality and epidemiological approaches to planning. Required travel (personal travel, lodging, and related expenses are extra). May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: PHLS 466.

MPH 567. Rural Health Issues
3 Credits
Comprehensive overview of rural health services with southwestern United States and New Mexico focus. Crosslisted with: PHLS 467.

MPH 568. Coping with Loss and Grief: A Cross-Cultural Perspective
3 Credits
A cross-cultural perspective to death, loss and grief. Hospice philosophy of caring for the dying will be included. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: PHLS 468.

MPH 569. U.S.-Mexico Border Health Issues
3 Credits
Interdisciplinary analysis of the impact of living conditions and health issues of communities along the U.S.-Mexico border and of the strategies and initiatives to address these issues. Problem-based learning, case analysis, lecture, guest speakers, computer based instruction, and field trips. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: PHLS 469.

MPH 570. Foundations of Public Health Education
3 Credits
Social, behavioral, and educational aspects of disease prevention and health promotion. Includes history and theoretical basis of health education.

MPH 571. Health Informatics
3 Credits
The application of technology to engage communities and individuals in behavioral and environmental change processes. The course will focus on the use of technology to describe the magnitude of health problems and their sources; analyze risk factors; identify community strengths from which strategies may be defined and tools created to intervene, prevent problems, and promote health and well-being; and continuously evaluate, refine, and implement what works. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: PHLS 471.

MPH 572. Techniques of Health Communication/Education
3 Credits
Application of a wide range of communication and education theories/methods, including program planning and evaluation, in public health programming. Restricted to: MPH majors.
Prerequisite(s): MPH 510.

MPH 573. Community Organization in Public Health
3 Credits
Strategies for identifying and involving community leaders, community needs assessment, small area analysis and planning, and community-level development strategies. Restricted to: MPH majors.
Prerequisite(s): MPH 510.

MPH 574. Health Program Planning
3 Credits
Covers process of successful public health education program planning and grant writing. Restricted to: MPH majors.
Prerequisite(s): MPH 510.

MPH 575. Methods of Community Health Education
3 Credits
Responsibilities of health educators, analysis of social forces affecting health needs, application of wide range of health education methods and instructional media, and program implementation skills. Crosslisted with: PHLS 475.
Prerequisite(s): MPH 510.

MPH 576. Theoretically-Based Interventions
3 Credits
Identifying and developing interventions to problematic health-related behaviors. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: PHLS 476. Restricted to: MPH majors.
Prerequisite(s): MPH 510.
MPH 578. Evaluative Approaches in Public Health  
3 Credits  
Survey and analyses of health testing and evaluation procedures, uses and limitations of knowledge and attitude tests, behavioral inventories, check lists, questionnaires, interviews, and other techniques. Restricted to: MPH majors.  
Prerequisite(s): MPH 520.

MPH 579. Research and Resources in Community Health  
3 Credits  
Exploration of available public health research studies, data, results and implications. Restricted to MPH majors.  
Prerequisite(s): MPH 520.

MPH 581. Public Health Preparedness and Response  
3 Credits  
This course is designed to teach students about the role of public health in emergency preparedness and response. It focuses on the nature of public emergencies as well as the role various sectors have in responding to them. One purpose of this online course is to introduce students to the basics of disaster preparedness and responding to disasters, and to build a base for further development in responder training. The course provides training and resources for a basic understanding of the Incident Command System (ICS) and National Incident Management System (NIMS). May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: PHLS 481.

MPH 586. Special Topics  
3 Credits  
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Restricted to: MPH majors.

MPH 590. Independent Study  
1-6 Credits  
Individual studies with prior approval of department head. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

MPH 593. Adulthood and Aging  
3 Credits  
Normal transitions in later life; those occurring from 40 years of age to the end of life are discussed. Changes in interpersonal relationships and adaptations commonly made by individuals and meeting those alterations are presented through research findings, case studies, and autobiographies.

MPH 594. Aging in a Multicultural Society  
3 Credits  
Study and comparison of aging in the southwestern multi-cultural society with emphasis on health care. Same as GERO 494 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.

MPH 596. Field Experience  
1-4 Credits  
Student will work in a public health setting under the supervision of an experienced public health professional and will use acquired knowledge and skills to conduct a project which addresses a specific public health problem or program need. Projects are agreed upon by the student and faculty. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 credits. Restricted to MPH majors.  
Prerequisite: consent of department head.

MPH 597. Graduate Public Health Seminar  
1 Credit  
Inter-professional Education Seminar for MPH students.

MPH 599. Master's Thesis  
1-6 Credits  
Minimum of 4 credits required but may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.  

Name: Cathy Lindsay  
Office Location: HSS room 326  
Phone: (575) 646-4300  
Website: http://publichealth.nmsu.edu/

Public Health - Bachelor of Public Health

Departmental Requirements

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework. You are required to complete the following Public Health Sciences core courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area I: Communications</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition - Level 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition - Level 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area II: Mathematics</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A ST 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or A ST 311 Statistical Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHLS 150G Personal Health and Wellness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area III: Laboratory Sciences Course (4 credits)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences Course or Social/Behavioral Sciences (4 or 3 credits)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area V: Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Viewing a Wider World Courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Departmental/College Requirements

Prerequisite Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 275</td>
<td>Foundations of Health Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHLS 375</td>
<td>Foundations of Community Health Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 395</td>
<td>Foundations of Public Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHLS 295</td>
<td>Essentials of Public Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 120</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Public Health Education Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 471</td>
<td>Health Informatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 473</td>
<td>Health Program Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 475</td>
<td>Methods of Community Health Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Additional Requirements

All students are required to complete an exit survey please see the department for more information.

Gerontology - Undergraduate Minor

On-Line Program Only

A grade of C- or better is required for all minor requirements.

Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
**Core Gerontology Courses**
GERO 415 | Introduction to Gerontology | 3
GERO 493 | Adulthood and Aging | 3
Select 6 credits from the following:
PHLS 275 | Foundations of Health Education | 3
PHLS 395 | Foundations of Public Health | 3
PHLS 450 | Epidemiology | 3
PHLS 457 | Administration of Health Programs | 3

Total Credits 12

Public Health Sciences - Undergraduate Minor

A grade of C- or better is required for all minor requirements.

Prefix | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
**Core Public Health Education Courses**
PHLS 275 | Foundations of Health Education | 3
PHLS 395 | Foundations of Public Health | 3
PHLS 450 | Epidemiology | 3
PHLS 457 | Administration of Health Programs | 3
Select one from the following:
PHLS 301V | Human Sexuality | 3
PHLS 380V | Women's Health Issues | 3
Select 3 credits from the following:
PHLS 461 | Health Disparities: Determinants and Interventions | 3
PHLS 462 | Hispanic Health Issues | 3
PHLS 464V | Cross-Cultural Aspects of Health | 3
PHLS 465 | International Health Problems | 3
PHLS 466 | International Health Practicum | 3
PHLS 467 | Rural Health Issues | 3
PHLS 468 | Coping with Loss and Grief: A Cross-Cultural Perspective | 3

Total Credits 18

1. See the General Education section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
2. A ST 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences or A ST 311 Statistical Applications is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter A ST 251G or A ST 311 first.
3. A ST 311: does not meet the General Education Area II requirement. Students may need to take an additional Math course if A ST 311 is selected.
4. See the Viewing a Wider World section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
5. Students are encouraged to select additional PHLS and GERO courses to satisfy the elective requirement. Students with an associate degree in an allied health field may transfer up to 24 credit hours of electives.

Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.
## U.S.-Mexico Border Health Issues - Undergraduate Minor

A grade of C- or better is required for all minor requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 credits from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 466</td>
<td>International Health Practicum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 469</td>
<td>U.S.-Mexico Border Health Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select four from the following:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 461</td>
<td>Health Disparities: Determinants and Interventions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 462</td>
<td>Hispanic Health Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 464V</td>
<td>Cross-Cultural Aspects of Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 465</td>
<td>International Health Problems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 467</td>
<td>Rural Health Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 486</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 486</td>
<td>Special Topics (when subtitle relates to US-Mexico Border Health)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHLS 481</td>
<td>Public Health Preparedness and Response</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Public Health - Master of Public Health

### Concentration: Community Health Education (Non-Thesis Option)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public Health Core Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 510</td>
<td>Community and Psychosocial Aspects of Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 520</td>
<td>Biostatistical Applications in Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 530</td>
<td>Epidemiological Approaches to Disease Control and Prevention</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 540</td>
<td>Health Services System: Administration and Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 550</td>
<td>Environmental Public Health Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Community Health Education Concentration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 570</td>
<td>Foundations of Public Health Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 572</td>
<td>Techniques of Health Communication/ Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 573</td>
<td>Community Organization in Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 574</td>
<td>Health Program Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 578</td>
<td>Evaluative Approaches in Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 579</td>
<td>Research and Resources in Community Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cultural Foundation Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 3 credits from the cultural foundation series numbered MPH 560-MPH 569</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Additional Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 596</td>
<td>Field Experience</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 599</td>
<td>Master’s Thesis</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>38-46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Only for those in the Community Health Education concentration

### Concentration: Health Management, Administration & Policy (Non-Thesis Option)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public Health Core Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 510</td>
<td>Community and Psychosocial Aspects of Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 520</td>
<td>Biostatistical Applications in Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 530</td>
<td>Epidemiological Approaches to Disease Control and Prevention</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Master of Public Health/Master of Social Work - Dual Degree

The department of Public Health Sciences and the School of Social Work offer a dual MPH/MSW degree program. The two degrees are:

1. Master of Public Health (MPH) in Community Health Education and

Student interested in pursuing the dual degree program must:

- Prepare and submit separate admissions applications to both programs
- Notify each program in writing of the intent to pursue the dual degree program
- Be officially admitted to both degree programs
- Notify the NMSU Graduate School of the intent to pursue the dual degree program
- Complete all course requirements
- Complete separate final examinations for both degree programs

If you are interested in pursuing this option please call and talk with the Dual Program Coordinator in the MPH program. The dual degree waives some courses from each program and students enrolled in this program should expect to complete the program in three years.

Public Health - Graduate Certificate

The graduate certificate program in public health is not an official graduate degree offered by NMSU but rather a focused collection of courses that enrolled students complete in public health. These courses are designed to provide and/or enhance students’ knowledge of and skills in public health practice. Those students who successfully complete the previously listed courses receive a certificate of completion statement on their official transcript and a formal certificate from the university.

Important information about the educational debt, earnings, and completion rates of students who attend this program can be found on the following: Gainful Employment Disclosure. (https://www.nmsu.edu/gainfulemployment/ph/51.2201-Gedt.html)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPH 510</td>
<td>Community and Psychosocial Aspects of Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 530</td>
<td>Epidemiological Approaches to Disease Control and Prevention</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 540</td>
<td>Health Services System: Administration and Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 550</td>
<td>Environmental Public Health Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. For those who have not had any statistics courses it is strongly recommended that they complete MPH 520 Biostatistical Applications in Public Health as their elective.

Note that students who complete the Graduate Certificate are eligible to sit for the Certified Public Health (CPH) examination.

Apply online at http://gradschool.nmsu.edu/. International students are required to contact the Center for International Programs at (575) 646-5480.
Social Work

Undergraduate Program Information

The BSW degree (CSWE accredited) allows you to join a profession dedicated to helping people in personal and social situations. As a unique and challenging field, social work addresses the complexity of human behavior and the ever-present needs and potential of people. From rural communities to inner cities, social workers are at work in social service agencies, mental health centers, hospitals, schools, neighborhood organizations, probation offices and private agencies. Social work roles are varied and flexible. Social workers practice in areas such as child abuse, community organization, direct services with individuals and families, mental health, group work, and the administration, planning and development of social programs. With each consumer group and in every agency setting, social workers help to correct the causes or alleviate the results of poverty, racism, poor health, mental illness or any condition that prohibits people from reaching their potential.

Graduate Program Information

The School of Social Work offers full-time and part-time graduate study in Las Cruces, Albuquerque, and On-Line leading to the Master of Social Work (MSW) degree. The program is designed to provide academic and fieldwork education with an emphasis in Advanced Generalist Practice with Populations of the Southwest based on the foundation first year of generalist practice. The program is fully accredited by the Council on Social Work Education (CSWE).

Admission to the program is in accordance with the general regulations of the Graduate School, which include a completed undergraduate degree from an accredited institution. In addition to applying to the Graduate School, application must also be made to the School of Social Work. The application to the School of Social Work spells out admission requirements that include submitting an application form, a written statement, a current resume and personal references. Applicants having a degree from a non-liberal arts area must show coursework that includes at least one course in the humanities, two from the natural and biological sciences (with one course containing content in human biology) or three from the behavioral and social sciences, with at least one course in sociology or psychology. Applicants are also required to complete a Basic Statistics course prior to beginning their MSW program of study. The program does not grant academic credit for work or other life experience in lieu of social work course or field content.

The School of Social Work is committed to ensuring a culturally diverse student population to enhance the social work profession at both state and national levels. To meet this goal of diversity, the school makes an effort to recruit and retain a diverse student population. Applicants who qualify for advanced standing may complete the program with 30 credits rather than 60 credits. Admission to the advanced-standing program is for highly qualified applicants who have a Bachelor of Social Work degree (BSW) from a social work program accredited by the CSWE and earned within five years of beginning the advanced standing program, a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0 and a minimum GPA of 3.5 in core Undergraduate Social Work courses.

Degrees for the Department

Social Work - Bachelor of Social Work (p. 891)

Social Work - Master of Social Work (p. 894)

Social Work Courses

S WK 221G. Introduction to Social Welfare
3 Credits
A broad overview of current social problems and the role of social agencies and community members in addressing these problems.

S WK 251. Women's Issues in Social Work
3 Credits
Examines gender-specific social problems and their identification and resolution through the use of social agencies and community resources. Community Colleges only.

S WK 253. Case Management
3 Credits
Introduction to case management for social- and human-services workers. Overview of typical duties and responsibilities of a case manager, including setting goals, performing assessments, writing progress notes, and linking clients with other resources in the community. Recommended for students considering a career in social work or human services. Community Colleges only.

S WK 300. Social Work Practice Skills
3 Credits
Introduction to generalist social work practice. Interpersonal skills, values, and ethics required in the helping relationship. Taught in a small-group format. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: S WK majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

S WK 301. Orientation to Field
1 Credit
This course will provide an orientation to requirements for a social work field practicum and to establish the transfer of learning between classroom instruction and future practicum skill application. Restricted to S WK majors.

Corequisite(s): S WK 300.

S WK 309. Sociocultural Concepts
3 Credits
Theoretical and sociohistorical perspectives on racism, sexism, ageism, heterosexism, classism, ableism, and other forms of discrimination and oppression. Cultural diversity, strengths, and Southwest and border issues are examined.

Social Work - Master of Social Work/Master of Public Health - Dual Degree (p. 895)

Loui Reyes, PhD, Interim Director

Associate Professors: de la Rosa, Gurrola, Nedjat-Haiem, Whittlesey-Jerome; Assistant Professors: Finno-Velasquez, Gergerich, Gherardi; College Associate Professors: Cabada, Nelson, Ortiz; College Assistant Professors Montoya

O. Cabada, MSW (Texas) - mental health, social justice; I. de la Rosa, PhD (Michigan) – program evaluation, research; M. Finno-Velasquez, PhD (California)-child welfare; E. Gergerich, PhD (Arkansas) - gerontology; S. Gherardi, PhD (Illinois) -school social work; M. Gurrola, PhD (Arizona) - social justice, immigration; M. Montoya, MSW (New Mexico)-child welfare; F. Nedjat-Haiem, PhD (California) - gerontology; M. Ortiz, MSW (New Mexico) – cultural competence, practice; W. Whittlesey-Jerome, PhD (Texas) – mental health, policy, research; A. Nelson, MSW (New Mexico) trauma informed behavioral health

New Mexico State University - Las Cruces
S WK 311. Human Behavior and the Social Environment I  
3 Credits  
Major theories of human behavior and the life span from conception to adolescence. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: S WK majors.

S WK 312. Human Behavior and the Social Environment II  
3 Credits  
Continuation of S WK 311. Major theories of human behavior and the life span from young adulthood through old age. Restricted to: S WK majors.  
Prerequisite(s): S WK 311.

S WK 313. Social Work Practice with Individuals  
3 Credits  
Generalist social work practice theory and skills in engagement, information gathering, assessments, planning, interventions, evaluation, and termination with individual client systems. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): S WK 300.

S WK 314. Social Work Practice with Families  
3 Credits  
Generalist social work practice theory and skills in engagement, information gathering, assessments, planning, interventions, evaluation, and termination with multicultural family systems. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): S WK 300.

S WK 315. Social Work Practice with Groups  
3 Credits  
Generalist social work practice skills with group client systems focusing on the planned change process and the empowerment of oppressed populations. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: S WK majors.

Prerequisite(s): S WK 300, S WK 313.

S WK 316. Social Work Research  
3 Credits  
This undergraduate course is designed to prepare students to be effective consumers of research and to evaluate their own practice. Students will learn to read, critically evaluate and use the research of others to select interventions that are based on evidence of effectiveness. Students will demonstrate the knowledge, values and skills to be critical consumers of research for effective and ethical practice as well as possess the basic skills necessary to evaluate their own social work professional practice. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: Social Work majors.  
Prerequisite(s): STAT 251G, STAT 271G or A ST 251G.

S WK 317. Social Work Research II  
3 Credits  
Continuation of S WK 316. Major theories of human behavior and the life span from young adulthood through old age. Restricted to: Social Work majors.  
Prerequisite(s): S WK 316.

S WK 318. Social Work Research III  
3 Credits  
Prerequisite(s): S WK 317.

S WK 319. Social Work Research IV  
3 Credits  
Continuation of S WK 318. Major theories of human behavior and the life span from young adulthood through old age. Restricted to: Social Work majors.  
Prerequisite(s): S WK 318.

S WK 320. Social Work Research V  
3 Credits  
Continuation of S WK 319. Major theories of human behavior and the life span from young adulthood through old age. Restricted to: Social Work majors.  
Prerequisite(s): S WK 319.

S WK 321. Social Work Research VI  
3 Credits  
Continuation of S WK 320. Major theories of human behavior and the life span from young adulthood through old age. Restricted to: Social Work majors.  
Prerequisite(s): S WK 320.

S WK 401. Field Experience I  
3 Credits  
Supervised professional practice in a community social service agency, providing experiential learning and instruction. 240 clock hours required. Restricted to: S WK majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).  
Corequisite(s): S WK 412.

S WK 402. Field Experience II  
3 Credits  
Supervised professional practice in a community social service agency, providing experiential learning and instruction. 240 clock hours required. Restricted to: S WK majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).  
Corequisite(s): S WK 412.

S WK 403. Social Work Practicum II  
3 Credits  
The practicum seminar course will provide students the opportunities to integrate coursework and field practice experience learning to develop social work competencies. Restricted to: S WK majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).  
Corequisite(s): S WK 401.

S WK 404. Social Work Practicum III  
3 Credits  
The practicum seminar course will provide students the opportunities to integrate coursework and field practice experience learning to develop social work competencies. Restricted to: S WK majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).  
Corequisite(s): S WK 401.

S WK 405. Service Learning  
3 Credits  
This course introduces students to field work as an essential component of social work education. Students are required to provide a minimum of 40 hours of service to a human services agency. This course will focus on the connection between coursework, field work, the NASW Code of Ethics and skills needed to work with people.  
Prerequisite(s): S WK 301, S WK 313.

S WK 412. Practicum Seminar I  
3 Credits  
The practicum seminar course will provide students the opportunities to integrate coursework and field practice experience learning to develop social work competencies. Restricted to: S WK majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).  
Corequisite(s): S WK 401.

S WK 413. Practicum Seminar II  
3 Credits  
The practicum seminar course will provide students the opportunities to integrate coursework and field practice experience learning to develop social work competencies. Restricted to: S WK majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).  
Corequisite(s): S WK 401.

S WK 414. Practicum Seminar III  
3 Credits  
The practicum seminar course will provide students the opportunities to integrate coursework and field practice experience learning to develop social work competencies. Restricted to: S WK majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).  
Corequisite(s): S WK 401.

S WK 415. Generalist Social Work Practice with Organizations and Communities  
3 Credits  
This course focuses on generalist social work values, knowledge and skills regarding practice with larger systems. Course content will include theories of community and organizational assessment and intervention. Strategies for advocacy and change, leadership for community and organizational change. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): S WK 300, S WK 313, S WK 315.

S WK 416. Generalist Social Work Practice with Groups  
3 Credits  
Generalist social work practice skills with group client systems focusing on the planned change process and the empowerment of oppressed populations. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: S WK majors.

3 Credits  
Policy practice related to the formation of current social welfare policies that promote social and economic justice. Emphasis is on the development and influences of social policy, policy analysis, and the policy change process. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Social Work majors.

S WK 418. Professionalism in the Field of Social Work  
3 Credits  
Students will use the field experience as the backdrop for assessing their own progress toward entry level generalist social work practice; to integrate coursework and field experience to develop their professional foundation. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: S WK majors.  
Corequisite(s): S WK 419.

S WK 419. Practicum Seminar II  
3 Credits  
The practicum seminar course will provide students the opportunities to integrate coursework and field practice experience learning to demonstrate social work competencies. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: S WK majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).  
Corequisite(s): S WK 403.

S WK 443. Family and Child Welfare Practice  
3 Credits  
Current issues and interventions in child protection, foster care, family preservation and support, family reunification, adoption and permanency planning. Cannot receive credit for S WK 443 and M SW 543. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: MSW 543.
S WK 447. Identifying Mental Health Concerns
3 Credits
This course is designed to advance students' knowledge and professional skills for addressing mental health concerns in social work practice at the bachelor's level. Students will learn to identify major mental health concerns across the life span. Culturally competent practices are considered in regard to various mental health concerns. Restricted to: SWK majors.

S WK 449. Independent Study
1-6 Credits
Individual studies directed by consenting faculty with the prior approval of the department head.
Prerequisite: majors or consent of instructor.

S WK 490. Family and Child Welfare Policy
3 Credits
This course is designed to provide students with an understanding of the history and evolution of child welfare policies, initiatives and factors that influence advocacy and practices within the child welfare system. Child welfare policies and services specific to the state of New Mexico are infused throughout the course. Cannot receive credit for both S WK 490 and MSW 590. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: MSW 590.

S WK 497. Special Topics
3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be used as a mandatory practice elective. Restricted to: S WK majors.
Prerequisite(s): Junior or above standing, majors or consent of instructor.

**Master of Social Work Courses**

**MSW 500. Social Problems and Social Welfare Policy**
3 Credits
An overview of social and economic problems in the United States and the historical and current social welfare policies aimed at alleviating these problems. Emphasis on developing an awareness and ability to change policies that impact vulnerable populations. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

**MSW 503. Policy Analysis and Change**
3 Credits
This course will emphasize policy practice focusing on policy analysis and creating and implementing policy change. Restricted to MSW majors.
Prerequisite(s): MSW 500.

**MSW 509. Sociocultural Concepts and Populations of the Southwest**
3 Credits
Theoretical and sociohistorical perspectives on racism, sexism, ageism, heterosexism, classism, ableism, and other forms of discrimination and oppression. Cultural diversity, strengths, and Southwest and border issues are emphasized.

**MSW 510. Human Behavior and the Social Environment I**
3 Credits
The major theories of human behavior and the life span from conception to adolescence. Focuses both on the areas of concern and risk for client systems and on the opportunities and strengths in the social environment. Required. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MSW majors.
Corequisite(s): MSW 509.

**MSW 514. Human Behavior & the Social Environment II**
3 Credits
The major theories of human behavior from young adulthood to old age. This course will focus on both areas of concern and risk for client systems and on the opportunities and strengths in the social environment. Restricted to: MSW majors.
Prerequisite(s): MSW 510.

**MSW 520. Social Work Practice I**
3 Credits
This is the first course of a two-course sequence. An introduction to the generalist crosscultural, social work practice perspective with individuals and families, focusing on social work as a profession, social work knowledge base, professional development, relationship building and assessment with individuals and families within a framework of social work values and ethics. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Corequisite(s): MSW 551.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MSW 510. Restricted to: MSW majors.

**MSW 521. Social Work Practice II**
3 Credits
This is the second course of a two-course sequence. A continuation of the generalist crosscultural, social work practice perspective with individuals and families, focusing on goal setting, contracting, implementation, and outcome assessment. The course also applies the generalist practice perspective and methods to larger systems: groups, organizations, and communities and includes relationship building, assessment, goal setting, contracting, implementation and outcome assessment within a framework of social work values and ethics. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MSW majors.
Prerequisite(s): MSW 520.
Corequisite(s): MSW 552.

**MSW 524. Practice III: Advanced Practice with Individuals**
3 Credits
This class builds on Foundation Year Practice courses (MSW 520, 521) by integrating theory and practice, and advancing skills in selecting, applying and evaluating practice interventions in a culturally sensitive manner with individuals. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MSW majors.
Prerequisite(s): MSW 521.
Corequisite(s): MSW 556 and MSW 568, or MSW 554.

**MSW 525. Practice IV. Advanced Generalist Practice with Groups**
3 Credits
This course will address the knowledge, values and skills needed to work effectively with diverse populations in group settings. The course will build on Foundation Year courses (MSW 520 and 521) by integrating theory and practice, and advancing skills in selecting, applying and evaluating practice interventions in a culturally sensitive manner with social work groups. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MSW majors.
Prerequisite(s): MSW 521.
Corequisite(s): MSW 556 and MSW 568, or MSW 554.

**MSW 526. Practice V. Advanced Practice with Families**
3 Credits
This class builds on Foundation Year Practice courses (MSW 520 and 521) by integrating theory and practice, and advancing skills in selecting, applying, and evaluating practice interventions in a culturally sensitive manner with families. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MSW majors.
Prerequisite(s): MSW 524, MSW 525.
Corequisite(s): MSW 555, MSW 557, MSW 569.
MSW 527. Practice VI: Advanced Practice with Organizations and Communities  
3 Credits  
This class builds on Foundation Year Practice courses (MSW 520, 521) by integrating theory and practice, and advancing skills in selecting, applying, and evaluating practice interventions in a culturally sensitive manner with organizations and communities. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MSW majors. 
Prerequisite(s): MSW 520, MSW 521, MSW 524, MSW 525, MSW 526, MSW 527, MSW 567. 
Corequisite(s): MSW 555 and MSW 569, or MSW 555.

MSW 547. Social Work Mental Health Practice  
3 Credits  
This course is designed to add to the practice sequence for Masters Level students in Social Work. It addresses social work assessment of major mental health issues across the life span with an emphasis on resiliency and coping skills. Culturally responsive practices are applied to the major issues of mental health. Basic psychopharmacology, neurobiology and the ways in which Social Workers interact with clients to aid education and effective treatment of medical interventions will be a prominent part of this course. Evidence-based practices useful for work in various disorders will be incorporated. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MSW majors. 
Prerequisite(s): MSW 520.

MSW 549. Generalist Field Practicum A  
3 Credits  
Supervised professional practice in a community social service agency, providing experiential instruction and learning; seminar required. Evaluation criteria for this course will include upholding social work practice standards for interpersonal and ethical conduct. Total of 225 hours in the field each semester is required. 3 credits each semester. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MSW majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit). 
Corequisite(s): MSW 520, MSW 566.

MSW 550. Generalist Field Practicum B  
3 Credits  
Supervised professional practice in a community social service agency, providing experiential instruction and learning; seminar required. Evaluation criteria for this course will include upholding social work practice standards for interpersonal and ethical conduct. Total of 225 hours in the field each semester is required. 3 credits each semester. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MSW majors. 
Prerequisite(s): MSW 549. 
Corequisite(s): MSW 521, MSW 567.

MSW 551. Generalist Field Practicum I  
3 Credits  
Corequisite(s): MSW 520.

MSW 552. Generalist Field Practicum II  
3 Credits  
Supervised professional practice in a community social service agency. 225 clock hours required. Seminar required. Restricted to: MSW majors. 
Prerequisite(s): MSW 551. 
Corequisite(s): MSW 521.

MSW 553. Advanced Generalist Field Experience I  
3 Credits  
Supervised professional practice in a community social service agency providing experiential learning in advanced generalist practice. 250 clock hours required. Seminar required. Crosslisted with: MSW 568. Restricted to: MSW majors. 
Prerequisite(s): MSW 552. 
Corequisite(s): MSW 524, MSW 525.

MSW 554. Advanced Generalist Field Experience II  
3 Credits  
Supervised professional practice in a community social service agency providing experiential learning in advanced generalist practice. 250 clock hours required. Seminar required. Crosslisted with: MSW 569. Restricted to: MSW majors. 
Prerequisite(s): MSW 554. 
Corequisite(s): MSW 524, MSW 525, MSW 568.

MSW 555. Advanced Generalist Field Practicum A  
3 Credits  
Supervised professional practice in a community social service agency, providing experiential instruction and learning in advanced generalist practice: seminar required. Total of 250 hours in the field each semester is required. Letter grade, 3 credits each semester. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MSW majors. 
Prerequisite(s): MSW 550. 
Corequisite(s): MSW 524, MSW 525, MSW 568.

MSW 556. Advanced Generalist Field Practicum B  
3 Credits  
Supervised professional practice in a community social service agency, providing experiential instruction and learning in advanced generalist practice: seminar required. Total of 250 hours in the field each semester is required. Letter grade, 3 credits each semester. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MSW majors. 
Prerequisite(s): MSW 556. 
Corequisite(s): MSW 526, MSW 527, MSW 569.

MSW 557. Advanced Generalist Field Practicum A  
3 Credits  
Supervised professional practice in a community social service agency, providing experiential instruction and learning in advanced generalist social work practice: seminar required. Total of 250 hours in the field each semester is required. Letter grade, 3 credits each semester. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MSW majors. 
Prerequisite(s): MSW 555. 
Corequisite(s): MSW 526, MSW 527, MSW 569.

MSW 558. Social Work Practice & Research for Advanced Standing  
4 Credits  
This course is required for all advanced standing students and targets provision of the conceptual orientation for the concentration year of the MSW program. The goal of this course is to enhance social work practice theory, knowledge and application skills as well as knowledge in preparation for concentration year courses in advanced generalist social work practice. The key themes and concepts presented, explored and analyzed in this course include: the fit between Social Work code of ethics and personal values and belief systems; analysis of theory, ethics, and conceptual frameworks for concentration year advanced evidenced based Social Work practice courses in diverse settings. Restricted to: MSW Advanced Standing majors.

MSW 560. Social Work Research I  
3 Credits  
Introduction to analytical skills used in social work research: problem formulation, research designs, measurement, instrumentation, data collection and analysis, use of human participants in research, and application of research knowledge and professional ethics to social work practice. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MSW majors. 
Corequisite(s): MSW 500.
MSW 562. Social Work Research II
3 Credits
Focused on advanced generalist practice research in multicultural settings. Advanced skills to evaluate practice with individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities in multicultural settings. Needs assessment as well as program and practice evaluation are emphasized. Restricted to: MSW majors.
Prerequisite(s): MSW 560.

MSW 566. Generalist Field Seminar I
3 Credits
The field seminar assists the student in fortifying a relationship between classroom knowledge and the field experience. In addition, it assists the student in the integration of social work practice processes in service planning and delivery. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MSW 551 or MSW 549, MSW 509, MSW 510, MSW 520. Restricted to: MSW majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

MSW 567. Generalist Field Seminar II
3 Credits
The field seminar assists the student in fortifying a relationship between classroom knowledge and the field experience. In addition, it assists the student in the integration of social work practice processes in service planning and delivery. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MSW majors.
Prerequisite(s): MSW 566.
Corequisite(s): MSW 521, MSW 550.

MSW 568. Advanced Generalist Field Seminar I
3 Credits
The field seminar assists the student in fortifying a relationship between classroom knowledge and the field experience. In addition, it assists the student in the integration of social work practice processes in service planning and delivery. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: MSW 554. Restricted to: MSW majors.
Prerequisite(s): MSW 567.
Corequisite(s): MSW 556, MSW 524, MSW 525.

MSW 569. Advanced Generalist Field Seminar II
3 Credits
The field seminar assists the student in fortifying a relationship between classroom knowledge and the field experience. In addition, it assists the student in the integration of social work practice processes in service planning and delivery. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MSW majors.
Prerequisite(s): MSW 568.
Corequisite(s): MSW 526, MSW 527, MSW 557.

MSW 590. Family and Child Welfare Policy
3 Credits
This course will enhance students’ ability to offer child welfare services that respect cultural differences, reflect current policy knowledge concerning child maltreatment, build on the advocacy and protective capacities of individuals, families and communities and encourage permanency for children and preservation of families. Required basic knowledge of child welfare and assessment skills. Outside majors require instructor permission. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

MSW 591. Systemic Integration of Alcohol and Drug Issues
3 Credits
Capstone course for the alcohol and drug minor. Covers community, agency, and systemic facilitation of prevention and intervention services for substance-affected families.
Prerequisite(s): acceptance into minor or Instructor permission.

MSW 595. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
Individual study to augment depth of knowledge in area related to course of study. May be repeated for maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

MSW 597. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Open to graduate students in related disciplines and to community professionals in related disciplines and to community professionals in related fields. May be repeated for unlimited credit under different subtitles.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

MSW 599. Graduate Thesis
6 Credits
Required for thesis option. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Restricted to MSW students.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

Office Location: CHSS Room 210
Phone: (575) 646-2143
Website: http://socialwork.nmsu.edu

Social Work - Bachelor of Social Work

The BSW program prepares you for a beginning professional level of generalist social work practice with an understanding and appreciation of the cultural diversity of the Southwest.

To be admitted as a BSW candidate, you must formally apply for admission to the program. A 2.5 grade-point average is required for admission. Consult the pre-social work major advisor, located in the Center for Academic Advising and Student Support. The deadline for submitting applications is the last Friday in January. The program is fully accredited by the Council on Social Work Education and all students have access to copies of the Curriculum Policy Statement.

General Education Requirements
Students need to complete the New Mexico State University general education requirements before applying to the Bachelor of Social Work program. The School of Social Work requirements include S WK 221G Introduction to Social Welfare and two semesters of a second language. Once accepted into the program, students also need to meet a Cultural Emphasis requirement.

Students may choose one of three tracks to complete a minimum of six credit hours.

1. Take two more semesters of any language.
2. Take an approved language immersion program.
3. Take two approved upper-level courses with a multicultural emphasis (you can get the approved list of courses from your social work advisor).

If the cultural emphasis classes are also Viewing a Wider World classes, you still need to complete the total number of specified upper-division credits necessary for graduation. Highly recommended electives for social work students include courses in sociology, history, Spanish, psychology, family life, child development, English, philosophy,
anthropology, computer science, criminal justice, government and economics. Electives must be sufficient to bring total credits to 120, including 52 upper-division credits, for graduation.

**Departmental Requirements**

Preparation for entry-level professional social work requires a thorough knowledge of theory and skills; therefore, the high number (57) of core social work credits is required. A grade of C- or better is required for all social work courses.

Students must complete all University degree requirements, which include: General Education requirements, Viewing a Wider World requirements, and elective credits to total at least 120 credits with 48 credits in courses numbered 300 or above. Developmental coursework will not count towards the degree requirements and/or elective credits, but may be needed in order to take the necessary English and Mathematics coursework.

### Prefix Title Credits

#### General Education

**Area I: Communications**

**English Composition - Level 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 111GI</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**English Composition - Level 2**

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 203G</td>
<td>Business and Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211G</td>
<td>Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218G</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Oral Communication**

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A ST 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 271G</td>
<td>Statistics for Psychological Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences and Social/Behavioral Sciences**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101G</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 101GL</td>
<td>Human Biology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S WK 221G</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Welfare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Sciences Course or Social/Behavioral Sciences Course (4 or 3 credits)

**Area V: Humanities**

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C EP 110G</td>
<td>Human Growth and Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts**

Choose one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S WK 300</td>
<td>Social Work Practice Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S WK 309</td>
<td>Sociocultural Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S WK 311</td>
<td>Human Behavior and the Social Environment I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Language Requirement**

For the Bachelor of Social Work there is a one year second language requirement, the student must do one of the following:

**Option 1:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 111</td>
<td>Elementary Chinese I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FREN 111</td>
<td>Elementary French I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GER 111</td>
<td>Elementary German I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or JPNS 111</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 111</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 112</td>
<td>Elementary Chinese II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FREN 112</td>
<td>Elementary French II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GER 112</td>
<td>Elementary German II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
or JPNS 112  Elementary Japanese II  
or SPAN 112  Elementary Spanish II  

For Heritage Learners:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 213</td>
<td>Spanish for Heritage Learners II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 214</td>
<td>Spanish for Heritage Learners III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PORT 213</td>
<td>Portuguese for Romance Language Students I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PORT 214</td>
<td>Portuguese for Romance Language Students II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Option 2:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete two semesters of American Sign Language (with a C- or better):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 374</td>
<td>American Sign Language I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C D 375</td>
<td>American Sign Language II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Option 3:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Challenge the 112 level for the following courses:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 112</td>
<td>Elementary Chinese II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FREN 112</td>
<td>Elementary French II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GER 112</td>
<td>Elementary German II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 112</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Option 4:

Pass a three-credit, upper-division course (numbered 300 or above) taught in a second language by the department of Languages and Linguistics.

Option 5:

Obtain college certification of completion of two years of a second language at the high school level with a grade of C- or higher in the second-year level.

Option 6:

By obtaining certification of a working knowledge of a Native American language from the American Indian program director.

Option 7:

By obtaining, from the head of the Department of Languages and Linguistics, certification of a working knowledge of a second language if such language is not taught at NMSU.

Option 8:

In the case of a foreign student who is required to take the TOEFL exam admission, the dean will automatically waive the second language requirement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111G</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 111GH</td>
<td>or Rhetoric and Composition Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101G &amp; 101GL</td>
<td>Human Biology and Human Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Oral Communication Course  
Second Language Requirement Course  
Elective Course  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One from the following:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A ST 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ST 311</td>
<td>Statistical Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 271G</td>
<td>Statistics for Psychological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 251G</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP 110G</td>
<td>Human Growth and Behavior</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Language Course  
Elective Course  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore

Fall

| Area V: Humanities Course |     |
| Area VI: Creative and Fine Arts Course |     |

Select one from the following:  

| ENGL 203G | Business and Professional Communication |
| ENGL 211G | Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences |
| ENGL 218G | Technical and Scientific Communication |

Either an Area III/IV: Laboratory Science Course or Social/Behavioral Sciences Course  
Elective Course  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spring

Viewing a Wider World Course  
Viewing a Wider World Course  
Elective Course  
Elective Courses  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior

Fall

| Elective Course |     |
| S WK 300 | Social Work Practice Skills |
| S WK 309 | Sociocultural Concepts |
| S WK 311 | Human Behavior and the Social Environment I |
| S WK 331V | Introduction to Social Policy: History |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spring

| Elective Course |     |
| S WK 312 | Human Behavior and the Social Environment II |
| S WK 313 | Social Work Practice with Individuals |
| S WK 315 | Social Work Practice with Families |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Social Work - Master of Social Work

The requirements for the Master of Social Work degree include 60 credits of designated graduate courses (30 credits of designated graduate courses for those accepted for advanced standing); a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale in all course and fieldwork.

Note that all social work courses must be taken in sequence. Successful completion of course work for each semester is a prerequisite for the course work of the following semester.

Any social work graduate student who receives an F in a social work course is dismissed from the program and must reapply for admission to the MSW program. Any social work student who receives a D in a social work course must repeat the course. Any social work student who receives 2 D's in social work courses is dismissed from the program and must reapply for admission to the MSW program.

An integral part of a graduate social work program is completing the field practicum. For those enrolled in the two-year and three-year programs, two practicum placements will be required, which result in the student's spending 950 hours in the field. For those students entering the program with advanced standing, one field placement is required, totaling 500 hours in the field. Students are offered a wide range of field settings. Students should be prepared to travel some distance and be responsible for their own transportation costs.

## Application Deadlines

The deadline for complete applications is January 21st of each year.

* Late applications that are complete will be considered when received on a space available basis.

### Course of Study

#### Full-Time Program (60 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 509</td>
<td>Sociocultural Concepts and Populations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of the Southwest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 510</td>
<td>Human Behavior and the Social Environment I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 520</td>
<td>Social Work Practice I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 549</td>
<td>Generalist Field Practicum A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 500 level elective course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 503</td>
<td>Policy Analysis and Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 524</td>
<td>Practice III: Advanced Practice with</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Individuals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 525</td>
<td>Practice IV: Advanced Generalist Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with Groups</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Students need to submit a formal application packet to the School of Social Work in January and be accepted into program before they can take junior or senior year courses.

A grade of C- or better is required for all social work courses.

---

1. BIOL 101G Human Biology and BIOL 101GL Human Biology Laboratory: must be completed before starting the S WK program and require a grade of C- or better.
2. See the General Education section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
3. Elective credit may vary based on prerequisites, dual credit, AP credit, double majors, and/or minor coursework. The amount indicated in the requirements list is the amount needed to bring the total to 120 credits and may appear in variable form based on the degree. However students may end up needing to complete more or less on a case-by-case basis and students should discuss elective requirements with their advisor.
4. Either A ST 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences/STAT 251G Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences, STAT 271G Statistics for Psychological Sciences or A ST 311 Statistical Applications is required for the degree but students may need to take any prerequisites needed to enter the course first.
   *students who choose to take A ST 311, will need to take an additional Mathematics General Education course in order to meet the requirement.
5. C EP 110G Human Growth and Behavior and S WK 221G Introduction to Social Welfare: must be completed before starting the S WK program and require a grade of C- or better.
6. See the Viewing a Wider World section of the catalog for a full list of courses.
**Course of Study: Full-Time Advanced Standing (30 credits)**

Full-Time Advanced Standing begins in Summer and then follows the Year Two schedule, with the addition of 3 credits MSW or/outside elective in both fall and spring semesters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 503</td>
<td>Policy Analysis and Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 524</td>
<td>Practice III: Advanced Practice with Individuals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 525</td>
<td>Practice IV: Advanced Generalist Practice with Groups</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 547</td>
<td>Social Work Mental Health Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 556</td>
<td>Advanced Generalist Field Practicum A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 526</td>
<td>Practice V: Advanced Practice with Families</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 527</td>
<td>Practice VI: Advanced Practice with Organizations and Communities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 562</td>
<td>Social Work Research II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 557</td>
<td>Advanced Generalist Field Practicum B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 500 level elective course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 503</td>
<td>Policy Analysis and Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 520</td>
<td>Social Work Practice I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 549</td>
<td>Generalist Field Practicum A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 521</td>
<td>Social Work Practice II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 550</td>
<td>Generalist Field Practicum B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 500 level elective course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 524</td>
<td>Practice III: Advanced Practice with Individuals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 525</td>
<td>Practice IV: Advanced Generalist Practice with Groups</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 547</td>
<td>Social Work Mental Health Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 556</td>
<td>Advanced Generalist Field Practicum A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 526</td>
<td>Practice V: Advanced Practice with Families</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 527</td>
<td>Practice VI: Advanced Practice with Organizations and Communities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 562</td>
<td>Social Work Research II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 557</td>
<td>Advanced Generalist Field Practicum B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>60</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Outside Elective Examples (choose one graduate level)**


**Master of Social Work/Master of Public Health - Dual Degree**

The School of Social Work and the Department of Health Science offer a joint MSW/MPH degree program. The two degrees are:

1. Master of Social Work (MSW) and
2. Master of Public Health (MPH) in Community Health Education.

Students interested in pursuing the joint degree program must:

- Prepare and submit separate admissions applications to both programs
• Notify each program in writing of the intent to complete the joint degree program
• Be officially admitted to both degree programs
• Notify the NMSU Graduate School of the intent to complete the joint degree program
• Complete all course requirements for both degree programs
• Complete separate final examinations for both degree programs

If you are interested in pursuing this option please call and talk to the Graduate Program Coordinator. It is anticipated that students in this program will take three academic years to complete the joint MSW/MPH degree programs.
NMSU - ONLINE

Director - Susie Bussmann

Student Program Coordinator - Samantharai Yrigoyen

NMSU Online Overview

NMSU Online (http://online.nmsu.edu) includes 100% online undergraduate and graduate degrees, certificates, and courses from the five NMSU system campuses (Alamogordo, Carlsbad, Dona Ana, Grants, and Las Cruces). NMSU Online serves students who need the flexibility of anytime anywhere learning to pursue their education and career goals. There are 60+ programs and 500+ courses available through NMSU Online to prepare students for careers and graduate study. In several content areas, students can pursue a fully online degree pathway from Associate's to Bachelor's to Master's degrees with NMSU Online.

NMSU Online students meet the same departmental and institutional academic and curricular requirements. NMSU Online programs offer the same curriculum as the campus-based programs with courses developed and taught by expert faculty. NMSU Online courses are reviewed for quality course design and faculty are supported in best practices for online teaching. In addition, NMSU Online programs are fully accredited by the Higher Learning Commission and often hold additional program accreditation from a professional accrediting agency.

Visit NMSU Online (http://online.nmsu.edu) or contact online@nmsu.edu or 888.729.6678.

For students that are pursuing their Associate's degree while living in the state of New Mexico, they will need to be admitted and complete that degree with one of the NMSU community colleges as their home campus.

Associates

- Arts - Associate of Arts (http://catalogs.nmsu.edu/alamogordo/degrees-certificates/arts/arts-aa)
- Criminal Justice - Associate Degree (http://catalogs.nmsu.edu/alamogordo/degrees-certificates/criminal-justice/criminal-justice-associate-degree)
- Prebusiness - Associate Degree (http://catalogs.nmsu.edu/alamogordo/degrees-certificates/prebusiness/prebusiness-associate-degree)
- Science - Associate of Science (http://catalogs.nmsu.edu/dona-ana/academic-career-programs/as)
- General Studies - Associate Degree (http://catalogs.nmsu.edu/carlsbad/associate-degree-certificate-programs/general-studies-aa/general-studies-associate-degree)
- Early Childhood Education - Associate Degree (http://catalogs.nmsu.edu/grants/degree-certificate-programs/early-childhood-education/early-childhood-education-associate-degree)
- Education - Associate Degree (http://catalogs.nmsu.edu/grants/degree-certificate-programs/education/education-associate-degree)
- Social Services - Associate Degree (http://catalogs.nmsu.edu/grants/degree-certificate-programs/social-services/social-services-associate-degree)

Applied Associates

- Computer and Information Technology - Associate of Applied Science (http://catalogs.nmsu.edu/carlsbad/associate-degree-certificate-programs/computer-information-technology/computer-and-information-technology-associate-applied-science)
- Creative Media Design - Associate of Applied Science (http://catalogs.nmsu.edu/grants/degree-certificate-programs/creative-media-design/creative-media-design-associate-applied-science)
- Health Information Technology - Associate of Applied Science (http://catalogs.nmsu.edu/dona-ana/academic-career-programs/health-information-technology/health-information-technology-associate-applied-science)
- Paralegal Studies - Associate of Applied Science (http://catalogs.nmsu.edu/alamogordo/degrees-certificates/paralegal-studies/paralegal-studies-associate-applied-science)

Bachelor Degrees

College of Agricultural, Consumer and Environmental Sciences

- Family and Child Sciences - Bachelor of Family and Consumer Sciences (p. 164)
- Hotel, Restaurant and Tourism Management - Bachelor of Science (p. 223)

College of Arts and Sciences

- Criminal Justice - Bachelor of Criminal Justice (p. 349)
- Gender and Sexuality Studies - Bachelor of Arts (p. 425)
- Sociology - Bachelor of Arts (p. 533)
College of Business
- General Business - Bachelor of Business Administration (p. 589)
- Information Systems - Bachelor of Business Administration (p. 553)
- Marketing - Bachelor of Business Administration (p. 601)

College of Education
- Elementary Education - Bachelor of Science in Education
  - Language Arts K-8 (p. 676)
  - Math K-8 (p. 677)
  - Science K-8 (p. 678)
  - Social Studies K-8 (p. 679)

College of Engineering
- Geomatics - Bachelor of Science in Geomatics (p. 830)
- Information and Communication Technology - Bachelor of Information and Communication Technology (p. 832)

College of Health and Social Services
- Nursing - Bachelor of Science in Nursing (RN to BSN) (p. 873)

Master Degrees
College of Agricultural, Consumer and Environmental Sciences
- Agricultural and Extension Education - Master of Arts (p. 114)

College of Arts and Sciences
- Criminal Justice - Master of Criminal Justice (p. 354)
- Music - Master of Music (p. 501)
  - Music Education (Area of Study)
- Sociology - Master of Arts (p. 535)
- Spanish - Master of Arts (p. 460)

College of Business
- Business Administration - Master of Business Administration (p. 559)

College of Education
- Clinical Psychopharmacology - (Postdoctoral) Master of Science (p. 619)
- Educational Administration (Pk-12 Administration) - Master of Arts (p. 702)
- Educational Administration (Higher Education Administration) - Master of Arts (p. 701)
- Education (Curriculum and Instruction) - Master of Arts (p. 695)
- Education (Educational Learning Technologies) - Master of Arts (p. 699)
- Education (Language, Literature & Culture) - Master of Arts (p. 699)
- Education (Spanish) - Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 701)
- Special Education - Master of Arts (p. 703)
  - Scholarly Route
  - Initial Licensure
  - Visual Impairment

College of Engineering
- Electrical Engineering - Master of Engineering (p. 777)
- Industrial Engineering - Master of Science in Industrial Engineering (p. 843)

College of Health and Social Services
- Nursing Administration - Master of Science in Nursing (p. 875)
- Public Health - Master of Public Health (p. 885)
- Social Work - Master of Social Work (p. 894)
  - Fully Online
  - Blended

Doctorate Degrees
College of Education
- Curriculum and Instruction - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 708)
- Educational Administration - Doctor of Education
  - Higher Education Administration (p. 705)
  - Pk-12 Administration (p. 706)
- Educational Administration - Doctor of Philosophy
  - Higher Education Administration (p. 709)
  - Pk-12 Administration (p. 710)

College of Health and Social Services
- Nursing - Doctor of Philosophy (p. 875)
- Nursing Practice - Doctor of Nursing Practice (p. 876)

Community College Certificates
For students that are pursuing their Community College Certificate while living in the state of New Mexico, they will need to be admitted and complete that degree with one of the NMSU community colleges as their home campus.

- Accounting Bookkeeping (http://catalogs.nmsu.edu/alamogordo/degrees-certificates/business-management/acct-bookkeeping-certificate)
- Community Health Care Worker (http://catalogs.nmsu.edu/dona-ana/academic-career-programs/public-health/community-health-worker-certificate)
- Computer and Information Technology (http://catalogs.nmsu.edu/dona-ana/academic-career-programs/computer-information-technology/computer-information-technology-certificate-completion)
- Drafting and Graphics Technology (http://catalogs.nmsu.edu/grants/degree-certificate-programs/drafting-graphics/drafting-graphics-technology-certificate)
- Early Childhood Education (http://catalogs.nmsu.edu/grants/degree-certificate-programs/early-childhood-education/early-childhood-education-certificate)
- General Management (http://catalogs.nmsu.edu/alamogordo/degrees-certificates/business-management/general-management-certificate)
- Health Information Technology (http://catalogs.nmsu.edu/dona-ana/academic-career-programs/health-information-technology/health-information-technology-certificate-completion)
• Legal Assistant (http://catalogs.nmsu.edu/alamogordo/degrees-certificates/paralegal-studies/legal-assistant-certificate)
• Leadership Skills (http://catalogs.nmsu.edu/alamogordo/degrees-certificates/business-management/leadership-skills-certificate)
• Web Fundamentals (http://catalogs.nmsu.edu/grants/degree-certificate-programs/web-fundamentals/web-fundamentals-certificate)

Graduate Certificates

• Family Nurse Practitioner (p. 877)
• Online Teaching & Learning Technologies (p. 712)
• Public Health (p. 886)
• Psychiatric/Mental Health Nurse Practitioner (p. 877)
• Systems Engineering (p. 846)
The Honors College does not offer a degree instead, it offers students in both the college(s) of their major/minor and the Honors College. Students in the Honors College are ‘dual citizens’, meaning they enroll requirements in the major.

College engages in lively discussion and collaborative investigation of objectives:

In support of this mission, the Honors College integrates the following as the university of choice in New Mexico.

Website: http://honors.nmsu.edu/
Phone: (575) 646-2005

Mission of the William Conroy Honors College

The mission of the New Mexico State University Honors College is to serve the citizens and state of New Mexico by providing an enriching environment for diverse, academically talented and motivated students. The Honors College also seeks to create a community of scholars and mentors that fosters personal growth, critical thinking, leadership, independence, curiosity and social responsibility. The college aspires to cultivate student potential to broadly understand and positively impact communities, organizations and the larger world. The Honors College aims to focus campus attention on excellence in undergraduate education while strengthening New Mexico State University’s reputation as the university of choice in New Mexico.

In support of this mission, the Honors College integrates the following objectives:

- Provide students with an interdisciplinary, intellectually challenging curriculum that integrates active and service-based learning;
- Promote university-wide undergraduate research and experiential opportunities, linking students with faculty mentors;
- Foster faculty enrichment and professional development;
- Encourage, mentor and guide students seeking postgraduate scholarships and fellowships;
- Offer students opportunities for developing leadership skills;
- Create a residential community that combines learning inside and outside the classroom.

In small classes taught by master teachers, students in the Honors College engage in lively discussion and collaborative investigation of interdisciplinary topics. By taking honors courses, students may also work toward completing general education requirements and disciplinary requirements in the major.

Students in the Honors College are ‘dual citizens’, meaning they enroll in both the college(s) of their major/minor and the Honors College. The Honors College does not offer a degree instead, it offers students the opportunity to graduate with various levels of honors distinction (described below).

The Honors Faculty

The Honors College faculty come from academic departments from throughout the university. Members of the faculty are chosen through a rigorous selection process and include many of New Mexico State University’s most distinguished teachers and researchers.

Professors

- Alexander, Bosland, Cleveland, Erickson, Fouillette, Hammond, Hamzeh Al Smadi, Harvey, Horodowich, Hubbell, Knapp, Lapid, Lawton, Lodder, Malamud, Munson-McGee, Pratt, Serrano, Shearer, Slaton, Stanford, Storm, Thompson

Associate Professors

- Armfield, Flores-Carmona, Guynn, Herrera, Keleher, Ketelaar, Miller-Tomlinson, Morgan, Schirmer

College Professors

- Fitzsimmons, Gilpin, Masson, McCamley, Rochelle, Scotten, Silver

Emeritus Professors

- Eamon, Ellis, Lapid, Lavender, LaPorte, Ocepek, Townley, Wolf

Admission to the Honors College

Students admitted to the Honors College are designated as Crimson Scholars, the following eligibility criteria apply.

Automatic Eligibility. Entering freshmen are automatically eligible for admission to the Honors College and Crimson Scholars by meeting one of the following criteria:

- Composite ACT score of 26 (or 1240 SAT score), or
- High school GPA of 3.75 or higher

Admission by Petition. Entering freshmen who have an ACT score of at least 24 (or 1200 SAT score) or a high school GPA of 3.50 may submit a written petition for provisional admission to the Honors College using a form provided by the Honors College office upon the request of the student.

Transfer and Continuing Students. Transfer and continuing students who have earned at least 3 college credit hours will be eligible for admission to the college on the basis of a cumulative college GPA that meets eligibility requirements for continuing students (see below).

Eligibility for Continuing Membership. The eligibility criteria for continuing membership in the Honors College is the same as for continuing Crimson Scholars status. The requirements are:

- Fewer than 28 hours earned: 3.3 GPA
- More than 28 hours earned: 3.5 GPA

Appeals. Students who fall below the designated GPAs and lose their eligibility for Honors College status due to extraordinary circumstances may petition the College Admission Committee for readmission.

Enrolling in Honors Courses

Students do not have to be members of the Honors College to enroll in honors courses. Any eligible student may enroll. The eligibility requirements to enroll in lower-division honors courses are the same as those pertaining to admission to the college and continuance in the
Graduating with University Honors

The Honors College offers two program options:

1. Graduation with University Honors and
2. The Honors Certificate.

Each option has separate eligibility requirements, benefits and forms of recognition for the student. Almost all honors courses fulfill university general education requirements. To have these courses count toward one of these programs, a student must earn at least a B.

Any student who attains an overall GPA of 3.5-3.749 and who completes 15 credits of honors coursework and the honors capstone is eligible to graduate with University Honors. Students who attain an average of 3.75 or better and who complete 15 credits of honors coursework and the honors capstone are eligible to graduate with Distinction in University Honors. Transcripts will certify graduation with University Honors or Distinction in University Honors. Students who complete the requirements for graduation with either distinction receive recognition in the commencement program, a Certificate of Distinction, and a medallion upon graduation.

University Honors Requirements -- Suggested Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Freshman-Sophomore Years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three courses from the Honors Core (lower division)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior-Senior Years</td>
<td>Two 300- or 400-level Honors courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thesis or Capstone Project</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HON 400</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HON 410</td>
<td>Honors Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HON 420</td>
<td>Independent Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Students may also submit a Course by Contract (by permission)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Senior Capstone

In order to graduate from the Honors Coll (Current STAR audit restrictions do not match more inclusive definition of senior capstone qualification, permit HON 400, 410, 420 or course by contract (by permission) to count as Senior Capstone) with the designation of University Honors or Distinction in University Honors, a student must complete a Capstone. The Capstone is normally completed during the senior year and may be undertaken only if the student meets the eligibility requirements for graduation from the College (3.5 minimum GPA and the required courses). The Capstone carries 3 grade credit hours.

Before beginning the final project, the student must choose a faculty advisor and file with the College a proposal that is approved by the faculty advisor and the Dean of the Honors College. The final project is graded by the faculty advisor, who submits a final grade to the Dean of the Honors College.

Candidates for graduation with University Honors and Distinction in University Honors are expected to make public presentations of their final projects at one or more of the following:

1. the Undergraduate Research and Creative Arts Symposium held every Spring Semester,
2. a department seminar,
3. and/or a seminar sponsored by the Honors College.

The method of presentation shall be that deemed appropriate for the discipline in which the project is undertaken.

The written component of the final project shall be filed with the Honors College in a bound copy according to the guidelines established by the college.

The Senior Capstone may be any one of the following:

**Thesis** — The thesis is an independent scholarly or scientific research project that is undertaken with the advice and direction of a member of the university faculty. The thesis does not need to be on a topic in the student’s major field, but must meet the guidelines and protocols of the discipline in which it is written. The student’s faculty advisor will review the student’s thesis and determine a final grade.

**Creative Arts or Performance Project** — The Senior Creative Arts/Performance project may take the form of an exhibition, performance, recital or other event deemed appropriate by the faculty advisor and the Dean of the Honors College. In addition to the performance or exhibition, the student must complete a written report or description of the project that is approved by the faculty advisor, to be filed with the Honors College.

**Service Learning Project** — The Service Learning Project shall be undertaken under the auspices and supervision of an agency approved by the Dean of the Honors College and earn Honors internship credits. A faculty advisor must approve the project and monitor its progress. The Service Learning Project must be more than simply a certain number of hours volunteered to an agency. It must also involve a creative and leadership element, such as the design of a program or policy that identifies a problem and meets a specific need of the agency. A time log and journal shall be kept by the student during the course of the project. A written report describing the objective and design of the project, as well as an evaluation of its successes and failures, must be submitted to the Honors College according to norms established by the college. The report must also contain a reflective component, demonstrating increased self-awareness and personal growth.

**Honors Contract** — An Honors Contract is a mechanism for adding an "honors dimension" to a course that is not listed as an honors course (HON prefix). The contract allows honors students to convert a regular non-honors course into an honors course that counts toward graduation with University Honors. The Honor Contract project should add an academic or experiential dimension to the course by introducing new material and/or experiences. Contract form may be downloaded from the Honors College website.

Community Service Options

The Honors College encourages its students to perform volunteer public service. Under certain circumstances, public service may be used as an alternative to completing some of the requirements for graduation from the Honors College. The following guidelines apply:
During the sophomore, junior or senior year, a student with at least a 3.5 GPA may undertake community service with an agency or organization in Doña Ana County (or an agency outside the area approved by the Honors College Dean) to earn a waiver of up to 3 of the hours required for University Honors (not including the Final Project). A minimum of 15 hours of community service per week, per semester is required for each honors credit hour to be waived. Community service hours must be verified by a supervisor of the agency or organization on a form approved by the Honors College. On-campus activities are not included under this option. The student must also certify that the community service hours are not being used for any course or degree requirement. Approval of the Dean of the Honors College must be obtained prior to beginning volunteer service to be eligible for this option.

**International Study Option**

Students in the Honors College are strongly encouraged to participate in an international experience. An NMSU honors student with at least a 3.5 GPA may earn a waiver of up to 3 credit hours required for University Honors for such international study (not including the Final Project). This waiver will be awarded for college credit earned while participating in any international study program approved by the Honors College or the Office of International Study. One honors hour will be waived for each 3 semester credit hours earned with a grade of ‘A’, ‘B’, or ‘S’. Permission to use this option must be approved in advance by the Honors College.

Note: Waiver of university honors credit for service learning or international study does not reduce or affect in any way the total number of hours required for graduation. Waiver of honors credit for service learning or international study cannot be applied toward the final project requirement.

**Honors Certificate Program**

Sophomores, juniors and seniors with a cumulative grade-point average of 3.2 are eligible for the Honors Certificate Program. A student who completes at least two 300- or 400-level honors seminars will be given a Certificate of Distinction at graduation and special recognition in the commencement program. See the honors Dean for details on available seminars, Honors College, Conroy Honors Center.

**Crimson Scholars Program**

The Crimson Scholars Program is a benefits and recognition program for academically superior students who have a cumulative 3.5 GPA and are taking three or more credits per semester. Crimson Scholars receive a number of benefits, including:

- Automatic eligibility for all Honors courses
- Early registration
- Extended library check-out privileges
- Special advising
- The option to live in the Honors Living Learning Community in our residence hall.
- Students who earned at least 75% of their credits from New Mexico State University with Crimson Scholar status\(^1\) at the time of graduation receive a “Crimson Scholar Graduate” notation on their transcript.
- Students who complete 75% of their credits as Crimson hours\(^1\) from New Mexico State University at the time of applying for their degree, receive recognition in the commencement program and are eligible to purchase a Crimson Scholar cord for graduation.

- Students who have maintained Crimson Scholars status for 24 Crimson hours\(^1\) from New Mexico State University earn a Crimson scholar pin.

To be eligible for the Crimson Scholars Program, applicants must be degree seeking.

- Entering freshmen must have either:
  - a minimum ACT standard composite score of 26;
  - a 3.75 or better high school GPA; or
  - a minimum SAT score of 1240; or
  - a 3.75 or better high school GPA
- Currently enrolled students must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.5 for 75% of the credits\(^1\) at NMSU
- Transfer students must have a 3.5 cumulative GPA from their previous institution(s) or complete 3 or more credits\(^1\) at NMSU for eligibility.

To maintain Crimson Scholar status:

- Freshmen entering on an ACT score must maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.5 and complete three or more credits per semester to continue in the program.
- Sophomores, juniors and seniors must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.5 and be currently enrolled in a total of 3 or more credits\(^1\) per semester at NMSU or any NMSU community college to retain their Crimson Scholars status.
- Crimson Scholars whose GPA drops below the required cumulative 3.5 or drop below the three credit minimum will be dropped from the program. If in the following semester, the student’s cumulative GPA and credits again meet the minimum requirement, the student will automatically be reinstated.

In recognition of the student’s academic achievement, a statement designating “Crimson Scholar Graduate” is placed on the student’s transcript after completion of 75% of credits earned at NMSU as Crimson hours\(^1\) at the time of graduation and a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.5. To be designated in the commencement program as a Crimson Scholar graduate, a student must complete a minimum 75% of credits earned at NMSU as Crimson hours\(^1\) at the time of applying for their degree. Crimson Scholars receive recognition in the commencement program and are eligible to purchase a Crimson Scholar cord for graduation. Students who complete 24 Crimson hours\(^1\) from New Mexico State University earn a Crimson Scholar pin. Crimson Scholars are entitled to early registration and library privileges. Additional information is available from the Crimson Scholars Office, located in the Conroy Honors Center.

NOTE: Crimson Scholars interested in work-study positions must submit a yearly Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and complete a financial aid file with the NMSU Office of Financial Aid.

\(^1\) does not include I or audit course designations at NMSU

**The Honors Living and Learning Community (HLLC)**

The New Mexico State University Honors Living and Learning Community (HLLC) is an educational initiative that links in-class and out-of-class learning experiences for honors students. The goals of the Honors Living and Learning Community are to:
1. supplement classroom learning experiences with co-curricular programming;
2. foster the development of an honors community that includes honors students, faculty, and staff; and
3. create a supportive environment for honors students.

Above all, the Honors Living and Learning Community aims to develop a small-college environment within the context of a large research university, thus giving students the benefits of both. Honors students, especially first-year students, are encouraged to take advantage of this special opportunity. The Honors Living and Learning Community is comprised of three components:

The Conroy Honors Center — is the academic home of the Honors College. This historic building was designed by the renowned southwestern architect Henry C. Trost and built in 1907 to house the campus chapter of the YMCA. The Conroy Center houses the administrative offices of the program along with three seminar rooms, a student commons area, a kitchen and a computer lab.

The Honors Residence Hall — is the focus of NMSU's vibrant honors community. It is a place where honors students live among a community of excellent students with outstanding academic records and who are interested in getting the most out of the academic opportunities offered to them at a large research institution. It also hosts many social and extracurricular academic activities.

The Honors Residence Hall is equipped with an electronic classroom, where some introductory honors courses are taught. The honors faculty participate in residence hall programming and frequently attend residence hall floor meetings with students. The Honors Residence Hall is open to both men and women of any university class standing.

**Honors College information:**

Honors College, MSC 3HON
New Mexico State University
P O Box 30001
Las Cruces, NM 88003-8001
Phone: (575) 646-2005
or Dean Miriam Chaiken at mchaiken@nmsu.edu

**Crimson Scholars Program information:**

Roman Gutierrez, Coordinator
Crimson Scholars Program, MSC 3HON
New Mexico State University
P O Box 30001
Las Cruces, NM 88003-8001
Phone: (575) 646-2542
or Roman Gutierrez at rgtz129@nmsu.edu
THE NMSU COMMUNITY COLLEGES

Chancellor • Dan Arvizu

President NMSU- Las Cruces • John Floros

Associate Vice President and Deputy Provost • Greg Fant

President NMSU-Alamogordo • Kenneth Van Winkle

President NMSU-Carlsbad • John Gratton

President NMSU-Doña Ana • Monica Torres,

President NMSU-Grants • Mickey Best

NMSU’s Community College campuses make two years of college education available to students in their home environment. The community colleges provide a high quality program of education for all full-time and part-time students; provide occupational education; and provide noncredit community education courses.

A student attending any NMSU Community College campus is enrolled as a New Mexico State University student and may change campuses without completing additional admission procedures.

Associate Degree Graduation Requirements

Associate degree programs are offered at the NMSU Community College campuses for those desiring specialized training for employment. Community, junior, and technical college transfer students may be admitted and classified on the basis of acceptable credits at two-year institutions. The Associate in prebusiness degree, administered by the College of Business, is available to NMSU Community College campus students completing the requirements as outlined in the "College of Business" section of this catalog. Most courses required for the Associate in Applied Science degree with options in electronics technology offered at the Carlsbad, Grants and Alamogordo campuses meet lower division requirements for the baccalaureate degree program in Electronics Engineering Technology, which is offered on the Las Cruces campus through the College of Engineering.

Math requirements in associate degree and certificate programs vary. ENGL 111G and all developmental studies courses in English, math and reading must be completed with a grade of C- or better. Please refer to your NMSU Community College campus catalog for details. The last 15 semester credits for an associate degree must be taken in residence at NMSU or one of the NMSU Community Colleges. Degree requirements remain in effect for six years. The designation, Meritorious Graduate, is awarded to the top 15 percent of the students receiving associate degrees within each college in any one academic year, provided 45 or more credits have been completed at NMSU and/or a NMSU Community College with computable grades.

Certificate Programs

In addition to the regular degree programs offered by the NMSU Community College campuses, certificate programs are available. Students should contact the NMSU Community College campus for information on available certificate programs.
COURSE LISTINGS

Courses are titled in the following style:

ASTR 110G Introduction to Astronomy (4 cr. (3+3P))

- Course number- (110) indicates the course is a freshman course.
- Suffix (G)- indicates a New Mexico Common Core course.
- Suffix (V)- indicates a Viewing a Wider World course.
- Suffix (H)- indicates a Honors courses outside of the Honors prefix.
- Suffix (L)- indicates a Laboratory course.
- Suffix (M)- indicates a Multicultural course.
- Credits - The unit of university credit is the semester hour, which is the equivalent of one hour's recitation or a minimum of two hours of practice per week for one semester. The (3+3P) means that the class meets for 150 minutes per week for lecture and also requires 150 minutes per week of "laboratory" (practice, field work, or recitation).

Course Number Designation

- 100-199 – Freshman courses
- 200-299 – Sophomore courses
- 300-399 – Junior courses
- 400-499 – Senior courses
- 500-599 – First-year graduate courses
- 600-699 – Advanced graduate courses
- 700 – Ph.D. dissertation

In order to register for 300-level courses, a student must have met the basic academic skills requirements.

The letter N will be added as a suffix to the course number when the course credits are not applicable to the baccalaureate and specified associate degrees.

A

- A E-AEROSPACE ENGINEERING (p. 907)
- A EN-AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING (p. 908)
- A S-ARTS AND SCIENCES (p. 908)
- A ST-APPLIED STATISTICS (p. 909)
- ACCCT-ACCOUNTING (p. 911)
- ACES-AGRI, CONSUMER & ENV SCIE (p. 912)
- AE AEC-AGRICULTURAL ECON/ECON (p. 913)
- AERO-AEROSPACE STUDIES (p. 914)
- AERT-AEROSPACE TECHNOLOGY (p. 915)
- AG E-AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS (p. 916)
- AGRO-AGRONOMY (p. 918)
- AHS-ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCE (p. 920)
- ANSC-ANIMAL SCIENCE (p. 921)
- ANTH-ANTHROPOLOGY (p. 926)
- ARCT-ARCHITECTURE (p. 931)
- ART-ART (p. 933)
- ASTR-ASTRONOMY (p. 941)
- AUTO-AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY (p. 943)
- AVIM-AVIATION MAINTENANCE (p. 945)
- AXED-AGRICULTURAL EXTN EDUC (p. 946)

B

- B A-BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (p. 949)
- BCHE-BIOCHEMISTRY (p. 950)
- BCIS-BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS (p. 952)
- BCT-BUILDING CONSTRUCTION TECH (p. 953)
- BIL-BILINGUAL EDUCATION (p. 955)
- BIOL-BIOLOGY (p. 956)
- BLAW-BUSINESS LAW (p. 962)
- BMGT-BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (p. 963)
- BOT-BUSINESS OFFICE TECHNOLOGY (p. 965)
- BUSA-BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (p. 968)

C

- C D-COMMUNICATION DISORDERS (p. 968)
- C E-CIVIL ENGINEERING (p. 971)
- C EP-COUNSELING & EDUC PSY (p. 975)
- C J-CRIMINAL JUSTICE (p. 982)
- C S-COMPUTER SCIENCE (p. 986)
- CAST-CHILD ADVOCACY STUDIES (p. 994)
- CCDE-DEVELOPMENTAL ENGLISH (p. 994)
- CCDL-DEVELOPMENTAL ESL (p. 995)
- CCDEM-DEVELOPMENTAL MATHEMATICS (p. 995)
- CCRD-DEVELOPMENTAL READING (p. 995)
- CCDS-DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS (p. 996)
- CHEF-CULINARY ARTS (p. 996)
- CHEM-CHEMISTRY (p. 998)
- CHM-CHINESE (p. 1001)
- CHME-CHEMICAL & MATERIALS ENGR (p. 1001)
- CHSS-COMM HEALTH/SOC SRVCS (p. 1007)
- CMI-CINEMA & FILM/VIDEO PROD (p. 1007)
- CMF-MIT-creative media technology (p. 1012)
- COLL-COLLEGE (p. 1016)
- COMM-COMMUNICATION (p. 1017)
- CSEC-CYBERSECURITY (p. 1020)
- CTEC-CYBER TECHNOLOGY (p. 1020)
- CTFM-CLTHNG/TXTLS/FSHN MRCHDSG (p. 1022)

D

- DANC-DANCE (p. 1023)
- DAS-DENTAL ASSISTING (p. 1029)
- DHY-G DENTAL HYGIENE/HYGIENIST (p. 1030)
- DMS-DIAGNOSTIC MED SONOGRAPHY (p. 1032)
- DRFT-DRAFTING (p. 1034)

E

- E E-ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (p. 1037)
- E S-ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE (p. 1044)
- E T-ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY (p. 1045)
- ECDV-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (p. 1051)
- ECED-EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (p. 1052)
- ECON-ECONOMICS (p. 1055)
- EDLT-EDUCATION (p. 1057)
- EDUC-EDUCATION (p. 1058)
- ELA- EDUC LEADERSHIP & ADMIN (p. 1063)
- ELT - ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY (p. 1067)
- ELWK-ELECTRICAL LINENORK (p. 1068)
- ENGL-ENGLISH (p. 1069)
- ENGR-ENGINEERING (p. 1078)
- ENTR-ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND INNOVATION (p. 1078)
- ENVE-ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING (p. 1079)
- EPWS-ETMLGY/PLNT PTHLGY/WD SCI (p. 1080)
- FCS-FAMILY AND CHILD SCIENCE (p. 1082)
- FCSC-FAMILY & CONSUMER SCI (p. 1084)
- FCSE-FAMILY & CONSUMER SCI EDU (p. 1084)
- FIN-FINANCE (p. 1085)
- FIRE-FIRE INVESTIGATION (p. 1087)
- FREN-FRENCH (p. 1089)
- FRMG-FAMILY RESOURCE MGT (p. 1090)
- FSTE-FOOD SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY (p. 1091)
- FWCE-FISH,WILDLF,CONSERV ECOL (p. 1093)
- G S-GRADUATE STUDIES (p. 1096)
- GENE-GENETICS (p. 1096)
- GEOG-GEOGRAPHY (p. 1097)
- GEOL-GEOLGY (p. 1100)
- GER-GERMAN (p. 1102)
- GERO-GERONTOLOGY (p. 1103)
- GOVT-GOVERNMENT (p. 1104)
- GPHY-GEOPHYICS (p. 1108)
- GREX-GRAD CROSS UNIV EXCH (p. 1109)
- HIST-HISTORY (p. 1109)
- HIT-HEALTH INFO TECHNOLOGY (p. 1116)
- HNDS-HUMAN NUTRITION & DIET (p. 1116)
- HON-HONORS (p. 1119)
- HORT-HORTICULTURE (p. 1123)
- HOST-HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM (p. 1126)
- HRTM-HOTEL/RESTRNT/TOURISM MGT (p. 1127)
- HVAC-HEATING/AC/REFRIGERATION (p. 1130)
- H - INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS (p. 1130)
- IE-INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING (p. 1131)
- ICT-INFO & COMMUNICATION TECH (p. 1133)
- INMT - INDUSTRIAL MAINTENANCE (p. 1134)
- INTR-INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES (p. 1136)
- JOUR-JOURNALISM (p. 1136)
- JPNS-JAPANESE (p. 1138)
- L SC-LIBRARY SCIENCE (p. 1138)
- LANG-LANGUAGE (p. 1140)
- LAWE-LAW ENFORCEMENT (p. 1140)
- LIB-LIBRARY SCIENCE (p. 1141)
- LING-LINGUISTICS (p. 1141)
- M - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (p. 1142)
- M SC-MILITARY SCIENCE (p. 1146)
- MAT-AUTOMATION & MANUFACTURING (p. 1148)
- MATH-MATHEMATICS (p. 1149)
- MGT-MANAGEMENT (p. 1154)
- MKTG-MARKETING (p. 1157)
- MOLB-MOLECULAR BIOLOGY (p. 1159)
- MPH-MASTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH (p. 1160)
- MSW-SOCIAL WORK (MASTERS) (p. 1162)
- MUS-MUSIC (p. 1164)
- NA - NURSING ASSISTANT (p. 1171)
- NAV-NAVAJO (p. 1173)
- NURS-NURSING (p. 1173)
- OEBM-BIOMEDICAL TECHNOLOGY (p. 1183)
- OECS-COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY (p. 1183)
- OEEM- PARAMEDIC (p. 1186)
- OEET- ELECTRICAL TRADES (p. 1189)
- OEGT-DIGITAL GRAPHIC TECH (p. 1190)
- OEGR-GEOGRAPHIC INFO SYS (p. 1190)
- OEP-TECHNICAL STUDIES (p. 1190)
- P - PHYSICAL EDUCATION (p. 1191)
- PE- PHYSICAL EDUCATION (p. 1192)
- PHIL-PHILOSOPHY (p. 1193)
- PHLS-PUBLIC HEALTH SCIENCES (p. 1195)
- PHYS-PHYSICS (p. 1197)
- PL - PARALEGAL SERVICES (p. 1202)
- PORT-PORTUGUESE (p. 1203)
- PSY-PSYCHOLOGY (p. 1203)
- RADT-RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY (p. 1207)
- RDG-READING (p. 1208)
- RESP - RESPIRATORY THERAPY (p. 1209)
A E 339. Aerodynamics I
3 Credits
Fluid properties, conservation equations, incompressible 2-dimensional flow; Bernoulli's equation; similarity parameters; subsonic aerodynamics: lift and drag, analysis and design of airfoils. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: A E majors.
Prerequisite(s): M E 237 and M E 228.

A E 362. Orbital Mechanics
3 Credits
Dynamics of exoatmospheric flight of orbiting and non-orbiting bodies; 2-body orbital dynamics and Kepler's laws; orbits in 3 dimensions; orbit determination; orbit design and orbital maneuvers; lunar and interplanetary trajectories. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): M E 228, M E 237, and M E 261.

A E 363. Aerospace Structures
3 Credits
Advanced concepts of stress and strain, introduction to the analysis of aero structures, complex bending and torsion, thin walled sections and shells, computational techniques. Prerequisites: C E 301

A E 364. Flight Dynamics and Controls
3 Credits
Fundamentals of airplane flight dynamics, static trim, and stability; spacecraft and missile six degree of freedom dynamics; attitude control of spacecraft. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): M E 228, M E 237, and M E 261.

A E 400. Undergraduate Research
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Performed with the direction of a department faculty member. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of faculty member.

A E 405. Special Topics
3 Credits
Topics of modern interest to be offered by the departmental staff. Consent of instructor required.

A E 419. Propulsion
3 Credits
Propulsion systems, thermodynamic cycles, combustion, specific impulse; principles of gas turbines, jet engines, and rocket propulsion systems. Prerequisites: A E 439

A E 424. Aerospace Systems Engineering
3 Credits
Basic principles of top down systems engineering and current practice; preliminary and detailed design of aircraft and space vehicles, including requirement, subsystem interaction, and integration, tradeoffs, constraints and non-technical aspects.
Prerequisite(s): A E 362.

A E 428. Aerospace Capstone Design
3 Credits
Team Project-analysis, design, hands-on build test, evaluate.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): A E 447. Prerequisite(s): A E 363 and A E 424.

A E 439. Aerodynamics II
3 Credits
Principles of compressible flow, momentum and energy conservation; thermal properties of fluids; supersonic flow and shock waves; basics of supersonic aerodynamics.
Prerequisite(s): A E 339, M E 240, and M E 328.

A E 447. Aerofluids Laboratory
3 Credits (2+3P)
Use of subsonic wind tunnels and other flow to study basic flow phenomena and methods of fluid measurement and visualization.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): A E 447. Prerequisite(s): A E 363 and A E 424.

A E 451. Aircraft Design
3 Credits
Conceptual design of aircraft based on existing designs, empirical relationships, and theory. Dimensioning, structural design, and performance analysis of major subcomponents such as fuselage, wing, and propulsion system. Static stability and control analysis.
Prerequisite(s): A E 339 and A E 363.

A E 464. Advanced Flight Dynamics and Controls
3 Credits
Advanced airplane flight dynamics and stability control system design, longitudinal and lateral autopilots, missile/rocket control systems, and guidance systems.
Prerequisite(s): A E 364 or consent of instructor.
A E 509. Individualized Study  
3 Credits  
Individualized study covering specialized topics in aerospace engineering. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to A E & M E majors.

A E 510. Special Topics  
1-6 Credits (1-6)  
Topics in aerospace engineering. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Consent of instructor required.

A E 527. Control of Mechanical Systems  
3 Credits  
Rigorous introduction to the control of dynamical systems, with a focus on mechanical systems. Includes basic systems theory, controllability, feedback and stabilization, observers and dynamic feedback, and applications of methods to systems of importance in mechanical engineering. Consent of instructor required. Cross-listed with: M E 527

A E 529. Nonlinear and Optimal Control  
3 Credits  
Introduction to optimal control theory, Pontryagin’s Maximum Principle, control of simple mechanical systems, Lagrangian and Hamiltonian methods, introduction to geometric control-Lie algebras, distributions, controllability and observability. Cross-listed with: M E 529

A E 552. Introduction to Gasdynamics  
3 Credits  
Gas kinetics, rarefied gas dynamics, collision dynamics; velocity distribution function, finite rate chemical process; thermal nonequilibrium and chemically reacting flows; introduction to quantum and statistical mechanics; Boltzmann equation and the BGK model; moments of the Boltzmann Equation; the Navier-Stokes Equation; the structure of shock waves.

A E 564. Advanced Flight Dynamics and Controls  
3 Credits  
Advanced airplane flight dynamics and stability control system design, longitudinal and lateral autopilots, missile / rocket control systems, and guidance systems may be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): A E 364 or consent of instructor.

A E 598. Special Research Programs  
1-3 Credits (1-3)  
Individual investigations, either analytical or experimental. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Restricted to A E & M E majors.

A E 599. Master's Thesis  
15 Credits (15)  
Prerequisite(s): A E 564 or consent of instructor.

A E 600. Doctoral Research  
1-15 Credits (1-15)  
This course number is used for assigning credit for research performed prior to successful completion of the doctoral qualifying examination. Graded: Thesis/Dissertation.

A E 700. Doctoral Dissertation  
15 Credits (15)  

A EN-AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING  
A EN 459. Design of Water Wells/Pumping Systems  
3 Credits  
Design of water wells; selection and specification of pumps and power units.  
Prerequisite: C E 382.

A EN 478. Irrigation and Drainage Engineering  
3 Credits (2+3P)  
Design and operation of surface and sprinkler irrigation systems; pumping and conveyances; introduction to principles and practices of drainage systems and wells.  
Prerequisite: C E 382 or consent of instructor.

A EN 498. Special Topics  
1-3 Credits  
May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

A S-ARTS AND SCIENCES  
A S 100. Insights: University Experience for Future Careers  
1 Credit  
Research and investigation of college majors and career opportunities.

A S 101. Success Seminar  
1 Credit  
Academic and personal strategies and campus resources to enhance scholastic achievement. May be repeated up to 1 credits.

A S 103. Quantitative Foundations  
3 Credits  
Course is designed to prepare students for College level mathematics. Initial assessments generate individualized paths to mastery of fundamental skills. Course also covers strategies and campus resources to enhance scholastic achievement. Traditional Grading with RR. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Traditional Grading with RR. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

A S 150. Humanities in the Twenty-First Century  
3 Credits  
An exploration of the humanities, of their intrinsic and extrinsic values, and of the skills and habits of mind they cultivate. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

A S 200. Interdisciplinary Topics  
1-4 Credits  
An interdisciplinary approach to subject matter cutting across departmental fields. Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes.

A S 300. Interdisciplinary Topics  
1-3 Credits  
An interdisciplinary approach to subject matter cutting across departmental fields. Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Graded S/U.

A S 305. Prehealth Internship  
1-3 Credits  
Placement with an office of a health professional. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits. Student must be registered with the Prehealth Advisory Committee and must have a minimum of 15 credits completed at NMSU. Consent of instructor required. Graded: S/U.  
Prerequisite(s): Minimum junior standing, 2.5 GPA.
A S 350. Faculty Led International Travel
1-3 Credits (1-3)
This is an intensive Faculty Led International Program and earns an additional credit(s) for participation the FLiP. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): Students need to be enrolled or have taken the course related to the Faculty Led International Program.

A S 450. Discovery Scholars Program Outreach
2-3 Credits (1+3-6P)
The College of Arts & Sciences sponsors undergraduate research through the Discovery Scholars Program (DSP). In the DSP Outreach program, NMSU students interact with K-12 students in a variety of ways to enhance learning, inspire K-12 students to go to college, and build bridges between K-12 schools and the College. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

A S 451. Discovery Scholars Program Internships
2-3 Credits (2-3+6-9P)
The College of Arts & Sciences sponsors undergraduate research through the Discovery Scholars Program (DSP). In the DSP Internship Program, students earn upper-division credit while working as interns in a variety of settings, including research, business, and government. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

A S 480. Topics in Pharmacy
12-18 Credits (12-18)
This course accepts the transfer of credits from the University of New Mexico College of Pharmacy to New Mexico State University for students who are participants in the UNM/NMSU Cooperative Pharmacy Program. May be repeated up to 18 credits.

A S 490. Advanced Topics in Pharmacy
12-18 Credits (12-18)
This course accepts the transfer of credits from the University of New Mexico College of Pharmacy to New Mexico State University for students who are participants in the UNM/NMSU Cooperative Pharmacy Program. May be repeated up to 18 credits. Restricted to: UNM/NMSU Cooperative Pharmacy Students only. majors.

**A ST-APPLIED STATISTICS**

A ST 251G. Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences
3 Credits
Techniques for describing and analyzing data; estimation, hypothesis testing, regression and correlation; basic concepts of statistical inference. Same as STAT 251G.

Prerequisite: C- or better in MATH 120.

A ST 311. Statistical Applications
3 Credits
Techniques for describing and analyzing economic and biological data; estimation, hypothesis testing, regression and correlation; basic concepts of statistical inference.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 120.

A ST 450. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a grand total of 9 credits.

A ST 456. Statistical Methods and Data Analysis
3 Credits
Methods for sampling and estimation; analysis of variance and elementary experimental designs; linear regression and correlation; multiple regression, variable selection methods and residual analysis; introduction to statistical packages.

Prerequisite(s): A ST 251, A ST 311, or equivalent.

A ST 465. Statistical Analysis I
3 Credits
An analytic introduction to the theory and methods of statistical inference. Sampling, frequency distributions (z, t, x², F), estimation, testing, and simulation. Crosslisted with: A ST 565.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 291G or consent of instructor.

A ST 466. Statistical Analysis II
3 Credits (2+2P)
Continuation of A ST 465. An analytic introduction to the theory and methods of statistical inference. Sampling, frequency distributions (z, t, x², F), estimation, testing, and simulation. Crosslisted with: A ST 566.

Prerequisite(s): A ST 465 or consent of instructor.

A ST 498. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
Individual studies directed by consenting faculty with prior approval of the department head. Maximum of 3 credits per semester and a grand total of 3 credits.

A ST 503. SAS Basics
3 Credits (2+2P)
An introduction to the statistical software package, SAS, and its utilization in an interactive computing environment, primarily PC/SAS. Provides a fundamental understanding of the structure of SAS, its data management capabilities, and how to invoke a variety of descriptive and simple statistical SAS procedures.

Corequisite(s): A ST 505.

A ST 504. Statistical Software Applications
1 Credit
Optional Computing course to accompany A ST 506. Computer analysis of topics covered in A ST 505 and A ST 506.

Prerequisite(s): A ST 503 or consent of instructor.

Corequisite(s): A ST 505.

A ST 505. Statistical Inference I
4 Credits (3+2P)
A qualitative introduction to the concepts and methods of statistical inference. Sampling, frequency distributions (z, t, x², F), estimation, and testing. One-way analysis of variance. Simple linear regression.

Prerequisite: consent of the instructor.

A ST 506. Statistical Inference II
3 Credits (2+2P)
Introduction to multiple regression; the analysis of variance for balanced studies; multiple comparisons, contrasts, factorials, experimental designs through split plots.

Prerequisite: A ST 505 and the ability to use a standard computer package such as SAS (may be satisfied by A ST 503) or consent of instructor.

A ST 507. Advanced Regression
3 Credits
Examination of multiple regression; residual analysis, collinearity, variable selection, weighted least squares, polynomial models, and nonlinear regression: linearizable and intrinsically nonlinear models.

Prerequisites: A ST 503 and A ST 505 or consent of instructor.
A ST 508. Analysis of Advanced Designs and Related Topics
3 Credits
Complete and incomplete block designs; fixed, mixed, and random models; unbalanced data; analysis of covariance; nested experiments; fractional factorials.
Prerequisite(s): A ST 503 and A ST 506; or consent of instructor.

A ST 509. Statistical Models for Complex Data Structures
3 Credits
Statistical models for data that are not normally distributed or data with correlated observations. Covers generalized linear models for discrete and mixed models for correlated data structures. Analysis of data with unbalanced and missing cells.
Prerequisite(s): A ST 506 with a grade of B or higher, or A ST 507 with a grade of B or higher, or consent of instructor.

A ST 515. Statistical Analysis with R
3 Credits
Introduction to R data types, basic calculations and programming, data input and manipulation, one and two sample tests, ANOVA, regression, diagnostics, graphics, probability distributions, and basic simulations in the R software environment.
Prerequisite(s): A ST 505 or equivalent with consent of instructor.

A ST 521. Sampling Methodology
3 Credits (3+2P)
Methodology of sampling finite populations using design-based (simple random, stratified, systematic, cluster, and multistage), model-based (regression and ratio estimators), and adaptive sampling. Properties of estimators under all designs are discussed.
Prerequisite(s): Either A ST 505 or A ST 565, or consent of instructor.

A ST 523. Biological Sampling (s)
3 Credits
Methods of sampling biological populations: area frame, quadrant, line intercept, line transect, and mark-recapture. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): A ST 505 or consent of instructor.

A ST 540. Predictive Analytics
3 Credits
This course covers data analytic techniques that can be used to predict and classify observations outside of the original data. Material includes linear and nonlinear regression models, linear and nonlinear classification models, and classification and regression trees. Students will gain hands-on experience using modern software packages to build predictive models and quantify the accuracy of these models.
Prerequisite(s): A ST 507 or consent of instructor.

A ST 545. Time Series Analysis and Applications
3 Credits
A systematic exposition of the methods for analyzing, modeling, and forecasting time series. Emphasizes underlying ideas and methods rather than detailed mathematical derivations, using SAS, BMDP, IMSL, and Fortran. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): A ST 503 and A ST 505, or consent of instructor.

A ST 550. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 9 credits toward a degree.

A ST 551. Introduction to Statistical Consulting
1 Credit
Consideration of published material in the consulting process. Restricted to majors. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

A ST 552. Advanced Statistical Consulting
1 Credit
Continuation of A ST 551 with emphasis on dealing with clients in order to identify statistically relevant features of a research study. Restricted to majors. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: A ST 551.

A ST 553. Practicum in Statistical Consulting
1 Credit
Supervised experience under the guidance of senior faculty. May be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits. Restricted to majors. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: A ST 552.

A ST 554. Practicum in Statistics
3 Credits
Practical experience in data analysis and the reporting of results; selecting and using statistical methods to analyze and interpret real-world problems; written and oral communication of findings
Prerequisite(s): A ST 503, A ST 506, A ST 507, and A ST 566, or consent of instructor.

A ST 555. Applied Multivariate Analysis
3 Credits
Multivariate analysis of linear statistical models, including MANOVA and repeated measures. Analysis of correlation and covariance structures, including principal components, factor analysis, and canonical correlation. Classification and discrimination techniques.
Prerequisite(s): A ST 506 and A ST 504 or consent of instructor.

A ST 556. Statistical Analysis I
3 Credits
An analytic introduction to the theory and methods of statistical inference. Sampling, frequency distributions (z, t, x^2, F), estimation, testing, and simulation. Crosslisted with: A ST 465.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 291 or consent of instructor.

A ST 556. Statistical Analysis II
3 Credits (2+2P)
Continuation of A ST 556. Crosslisted with: A ST 466.
Prerequisite(s): A ST 556 or consent of instructor.

A ST 567. Applied Linear Models I
3 Credits
The mean model, including constraints, approach to linear models; nonidentity variance-covariance matrices. Some emphasis on computational aspects and relation to statistical packages.
Prerequisite: A ST 566 or consent of instructor.

A ST 568. Applied Linear Models II
3 Credits
The relation of full to less-than-full rank linear models; complex data structures, including messy data, empty cells, and components of variance: extensions to categorical data analysis and nonparametric methods. Continues some emphasis on computational aspects.
Prerequisite: A ST 567.

A ST 596. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
Individual studies directed by consenting faculty with prior approval by department head. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.
A ST 598. Special Research Problems
1-6 Credits
Individual analytical or experimental projects. Restricted to majors. Graded S/U.

A ST 599. Master's Thesis
1-6 Credits
Thesis.

ACCT - ACCOUNTING

ACCT 101. Supplemental Instruction to ACCT 221
1 Credit
Collaborative workshop for students in ACCT 221 – Financial Accounting. Course does not count toward departmental degree requirements. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Corequisite(s): ACCT 221.

ACCT 200. A Survey of Accounting
3 Credits
Emphasis on financial statement interpretation and development of accounting information for management. For engineering, computer science, and other non business majors. Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite: one C S course or consent of instructor.

ACCT 221. Principles of Accounting I (Financial)
3 Credits
An introduction to financial accounting concepts emphasizing the analysis of business transactions in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the effect of these transactions on the financial statements, financial analysis, and the interrelationships of the financial statements.

ACCT 222. Principles of Accounting II (Managerial)
3 Credits
An introduction to the use of accounting information in the management decision making processes of planning, implementing, and controlling business activities. In addition, the course will discuss the accumulation and classification of costs as well as demonstrate the difference between costing systems.
Prerequisite(s): ACCT 221.

ACCT 301. Financial Accounting I
3 Credits
Concepts, principles, and practices of financial accounting, stressing the determination of income and financial position. A student who does not pass the class within three attempts will not be allowed to take class for a fourth.
Prerequisite(s): C or better in ACCT 221 and ACCT 222.

ACCT 302. Financial Accounting II
3 Credits
A continuation of ACCT 301.
Prerequisite(s): C or better in ACCT 301.

ACCT 351. Accounting Systems
3 Credits
Covers accounting information systems as processors of data for financial reporting and control of economic organizations.
Prerequisite(s): ACCT 221 and ACCT 222.

ACCT 353. Cost Accounting
3 Credits
The development and use of cost accounting information for inventory valuation, income determination, and cost control. A student who does not pass the class within three attempts will not be allowed to take class for a fourth.
Prerequisite(s): C or better in both ACCT 221 and ACCT 222.

ACCT 403. Federal Taxation I
3 Credits
Basic federal income tax laws; emphasis on determination of taxable income of individuals. A student who does not pass the class within three attempts will not be allowed to take class for a fourth.
Prerequisite(s): A "C" or better in ACCT 221 and ACCT 222.

ACCT 451. Auditing Theory and Practices
3 Credits
Auditing standards, audit evidence, auditors reports and opinions, and professional responsibilities.
Prerequisite(s): ACCT 351 and C- or better in ACCT 302.

ACCT 455. Federal Taxation II
3 Credits
Federal income tax laws applicable to partnerships, corporations, fiduciaries, tax research, tax planning.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in ACCT 403 or consent of instructor.

ACCT 456. Accounting for Nonprofit Organizations
3 Credits
Control and reporting problems unique to governmental units and other nonprofit organizations. Fund accounting principles, procedures, and reports.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in ACCT 302.

ACCT 458. Accounting Data Analytics
3 Credits
Data Analytics in financial and managerial accounting and auditing. Restricted to: Accounting majors.
Prerequisite(s): C- or Better in ACCT 301, ACCT 302, and ACCT 351.

ACCT 460. Fraud Examination and Prevention
3 Credits
Covers business fraud as it is occurring in American society. Emphasis is on occupational fraud and financial statement fraud. Examines various types of fraud, its symptoms and effective investigation techniques. Effective fraud prevention measures are discussed throughout the course. Emphasizes case studies and the application of principles to actual fraud cases.
Prerequisites: a C- or better in ACCT 451 or concurrent enrollment.

ACCT 490. Selected Topics
1-3 Credits
Current topics in accounting. Prerequisites vary according to the seminar offered. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits under different subtitles.

ACCT 498. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
Individual studies directed by consenting faculty with the prior approval of the department head. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.
ACCT 500. Concepts in Accounting
1 Credit
Development, interpretation, and use of accounting information for financing, investing, operating, and managerial decision making. 
Prerequisite(s): Admitted to MBA program.

ACCT 503. Accounting for Managers
3 Credits
Concepts and principles of financial and managerial accounting. Presents techniques used to measure business transactions, prepare financial statements, techniques for management decision-making, planning, and control. Not open to MAcc students. 
Prerequisite(s): B or better in both ACCT 221 and ACCT 222.

ACCT 510. Technical and Professional Communication for Accountants
3 Credits
Effective writing strategies for professional communications. Students will learn to write with a professional style and proper English usage and to work with a variety of technical and lay audiences. Emphasis on initiation, planning, composition, and evaluation of business and accounting workplace scenarios to develop communication skills used in a business environment. Restricted to: Master of Accountancy majors.

ACCT 530. Advanced Accounting
3 Credits
This course is designed to provide in-depth study of current financial accounting concepts related to business combinations, financial statement consolidations, and foreign currency transactions and translations. Restricted to: Master of Accountancy majors. 
Prerequisite(s): ACCT 302 with a grade of C or better.

ACCT 544. Financial Statement Analysis and Valuation
3 Credits
Valuation of firms using financial information, financial statement analysis, and the valuation of individual assets and liabilities. Restricted to: Master of Accountancy majors. 
Prerequisite(s): Acct 302; Graduate students only.

ACCT 550. Special Topics
3 Credits
Seminars in current topics in various areas of accounting including financial, managerial, auditing, taxation, systems, and fund accounting. Prerequisites vary according to topic being offered.

ACCT 551. Advanced Auditing Theory and Practice
3 Credits
Understanding and evaluating internal control in an EDP environment. Statistical sampling applications and current issues in auditing. Restricted to: Master of Accountancy majors. 
Prerequisite(s): ACCT 451.

ACCT 555. Federal Tax Research
3 Credits
Tax research methodology including case materials, critical judicial decisions, journal articles, and research services. Emphasis on tax planning. Restricted to: Master of Accountancy majors. 
Prerequisite(s): ACCT 403.

ACCT 559. Ethics and Professionalism in Accounting
3 Credits
Introduction to ethical reasoning, integrity, objectivity, independence, and professional accounting issues. Students will apply the concepts and theories to accounting-specific cases. Restricted to: Master of Accountancy majors. 
Prerequisite(s): C or better in ACCT 451.

ACCT 560. Taxation of Corporations and Shareholders Advanced
3 Credits
Effects of taxation on the organization, operation, and reorganization of corporations and on their shareholders. Restricted to: Master of Accountancy majors. 
Prerequisite(s): ACCT 403.

ACCT 564. Financial Accounting Research
3 Credits
Interpretation and application of accounting principles to financial reporting issues of business and non-business organizations. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Master of Accountancy majors. 
Prerequisite(s): ACCT 302.

ACCT 567. Taxation of Partnerships
3 Credits
Taxation of partnership contributions and distributions, transfer of partnership interests, and allocations of partnership income. Also includes taxation of S corporations. Restricted to: Master of Accountancy majors. 
Prerequisite(s): ACCT 403.

ACCT 580. Professional Accountancy
3 Credits
Prepares students for the accounting profession and professional certification through study of a wide range of topics similar to those a student might encounter in their first year of employment. Restricted to: Master of Accountancy majors.

ACCT 598. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
Individual studies directed by consenting faculty with prior approval of the department head. A maximum of 3 credits may be earned. 
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

ACCT 599. Master's Thesis
15 Credits
Thesis.

ACES-AGRI, CONSUMER & ENV SCIE

ACES 111. Freshman Orientation
1 Credit
Orientation to University life, including the understanding and utilization of resources that promote University success. Designed to promote success in achieving a career objective and perseverance for degree completion. Promotes a recognition of changes required in moving from high school to the University. Eight weeks in length, required for all freshmen in the College of Agricultural, Consumer and Environmental Science.

ACES 121. Financial Fitness for College Students
1 Credit
An introduction to personal financial practices in post high school and/or college lives. Emphasis is placed on budgeting, savings, investment, college debt, student loans, credit cards, scams and consumer protection.

ACES 199. Academic Excellence
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Academic curriculum of excellence that includes the development of collaborative learning and student success environment, learning diverse learning styles and multiple intelligences, and developing multi-contextual academic communication styles. Restricted to: Open to all ACES majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
ACES 301. Agricultural Leadership Development  
1-3 Credits (1-3)  
This course will introduce the student to skills necessary to engage in the process of leadership through an applied project. A broad spectrum of principles and applications associated with the College of Agricultural, Consumer and Environmental Sciences will be employed. The development of a specific project through a collaborative process will be required. Students will be engaged in hands-on, real-time experiences applicable to agriculture. Course may be repeated once. Student must have a 3.5 GPA and above. Consent of instructor required.

ACES 305. Advanced Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Sciences  
1-3 Credits (1-3)  
Theory and application of advanced communication techniques, focusing on public speaking and public relations, are emphasized in this course for current and potential college ambassadors. May be repeated to a maximum of 8 credits. Consent of instructor required.

AEEC-AGRICULTURAL ECON/ECON

AEEC 501. Microeconomic Theory  
3 Credits  
A rigorous re-examination of the pricing mechanism in the goods and factor markets. Development of theoretical tools of general applicability.  
Prerequisite(s): ECON 371 and ECON 457, or consent of instructor.

AEEC 502. Macroeconomic Theory  
3 Credits  
Contemporary aggregate theory regarding the interrelationships among national income, employment, the price level, money supply and interest rates, and implications of this theory for public policy in a mixed economy.

AEEC 503. Introduction to Quantitative Methods  
3 Credits  
Introduce students to quantitative tools widely used in applied economic analysis such as regression analysis, statistical tests, and mathematical programming. Restricted to: Agricultural Economics and Business (Masters) majors.

AEEC 511. Advanced Futures and Options Markets  
3 Credits  
Advanced hedging and speculating strategies using futures and options contracts. Coverage includes interest rates, stock indexes, metals, currencies, livestock, and grains. Concepts of price analysis (technical and fundamental) and basis analysis; technical paper is required. Same as AG E/FIN 311 with additional coursework required at the graduate level. Cannot receive credit for both AG E/FIN 311 and AEEC/FIN 311. Crosslisted with: FIN 511.

AEEC 520. International Agricultural Trade Theory and Policy  
3 Credits  
Review and analysis of international trade models. Analysis of the effects of trade instruments such as tariffs, quotas, and subsidies on welfare and income distribution. Analysis of bilateral, regional, and multilateral trade agreements and their effect on the agricultural sector from both country-specific and global perspectives.  
Prerequisite: ECON 371.

AEEC 522. Public Sector Economics I  
3 Credits  
Introduction to the economic rationale for government intervention in the economy and the effects of that intervention on economic agents and the economy in general. Emphasis on the expenditure side of government policies. Same as GOVT 522.

AEEC 523. Public Sector Economics II  
3 Credits  
A continuation of AEEC 522. Concentrates on the economic effects of taxation. Same as GOVT 523.

AEEC 526. Global Food Supply Chain Management  
3 Credits  
This course aims to provide students a basic understanding of supply chain management issues, and encourages them to analyze problems from a systems perspective, and introduce them to a number of decision tools that are currently being used by the industry such as process analysis, product design, waiting line management, quality control, just-in-time, and inventory management.

AEEC 528. Economic Development  
3 Credits  
A graduate-level exposition of microeconomic and macroeconomic theory of why and how nations allocate resources to grow and develop. Strong emphasis is given to understanding the economic problems facing developing nations.

AEEC 540. Econometrics I  
3 Credits  
An integration of quantitative and statistical techniques for research and management in economics and business.  
Prerequisite(s): ECON 457 and ECON 405 or A ST 505.

AEEC 545. Advanced Agricultural Policy  
3 Credits  
Historical and cultural background of food and agricultural policy in the United States. Analysis of food and agricultural problems, policy-making and implementation. Economic evaluation of specific U.S. food and agricultural policy instruments, their domestic and international impacts. Same as AG E 445V with additional work required at the graduate level. Cannot receive credit for both AG E 445V and AEEC 545.  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

AEEC 550. Advanced Microcomputer Applications in Agriculture  
3 Credits (2+2P)  
An advanced course in electronic spreadsheets and the concepts and tools of database management emphasizing agricultural applications. Taught with AG E 450 with additional coursework required at the graduate level. Cannot receive credit for both AG E 450 and AEEC 550.  
Prerequisite(s): AG E 250G or consent of instructor.

AEEC 551. Advanced Agribusiness Marketing  
3 Credits  
Applications course in which self-managed teams apply marketing theory in the development and presentation of marketing plans for food and agribusiness firms. Course includes analysis of marketing problems with emphasis on strategic marketing issues changing trade policies, and global competitiveness.  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

AEEC 556. Advanced Agribusiness Management  
3 Credits  
Integration of production, marketing, accounting, finance, agricultural policy, human behavior, and business environment concepts in management of agricultural businesses using a decision case approach.
AEEC 575. Economics of Water Resource Management and Policy
3 Credits
Focuses on issues, approaches and methods used in the assessment of water resource management and policy problems. Extends and further develops student understanding and comprehension of specific economic concepts and methods that are useful in the assessment and management of water resources, including cost-benefit analysis, welfare economics, non-market valuation, watershed management, and consideration of equity and ethical concerns. Students will develop critical reasoning, communication and analytic skills through active class discussions and assignments that emphasize both quantitative and written products.

AEEC 585. Production Economics
3 Credits
Application of microeconomic theory to problems and decisions of food and agricultural firms. The theoretical foundation of production economics and the theory of the firm are developed. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 142G, ECON 312, and ECON 457.

AEEC 590. Special Topics
3 Credits
Seminars in selected current topics in the various areas of agricultural economics and economics. Offerings will carry a subtitle.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

AEEC 593. Internship
1-6 Credits
Supervised professional on-the-job training experience in policy analysis.

AEEC 594. Internship
1-6 Credits
One semester to six months internship with a regulated firm or public utility commission. A faculty member will direct and evaluate the internship. For AEEC regulatory option students only.

AEEC 595. Internship
3 Credits
Supervised professional on-the-job learning experience.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

AEEC 596. Individual Study
1-3 Credits
Individual study programs. Each offering will carry a subtitle. Maximum of 3 credits in a semester and 6 credits in a program.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

AEEC 597. Non-Thesis Research Project
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Individual investigations, either analytical or experimental. Maximum of 3 credits per semester. No more than 3 credits toward a degree.

AEEC 598. Creative Component Project
3-6 Credits (3-6)
Individual investigations, either analytical or experimental. A minimum of 3 to 6 credits per semester. No more than 6 credits toward degree.
Consent of instructor required. Restricted to AEEC majors.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of Instructor.

AEEC 599. Master's Thesis
1-15 Credits
Thesis.
AERO 302. Leading People and Effective Communication II
4 Credits (3+2P)
"Leading People and Effective Communication," teaches cadets advanced skills and knowledge in management and leadership. Special emphasis is placed on enhancing leadership skills and communication. Cadets have an opportunity to try out these leadership and management techniques in a supervised environment as juniors and seniors. Include Leadership Lab practicum.
Prerequisite(s): Completion of AERO 121/AERO 122 and AERO 221/AERO 222, or permission of instructor.

AERO 401. National Security, Leadership Responsibilities and Commissioning Preparation
4 Credits (3+2P)
"National Security Affairs/Preparation for Active Duty," is designed for college seniors and gives them the foundation to understand their role as military officers in American society. It is an overview of the complex social and political issues facing the military profession and requires a measure of sophistication commensurate with the senior college level. The final semester provides information that will prepare the cadets for Active Duty. Includes Leadership Lab practicum.
Prerequisite(s): Completion of AERO 121/AERO 122, AERO 221/AERO 222, and AERO 301/AERO 302, or permission of instructor.

AERO 402. National Security, Leadership Responsibilities and Commissioning Preparation II
4 Credits (3+2P)
"National Security Affairs/Preparation for Active Duty," is designed for college seniors and gives them the foundation to understand their role as military officers in American society. It is an overview of the complex social and political issues facing the military profession and requires a measure of sophistication commensurate with the senior college level. The final semester provides information that will prepare the cadets for Active Duty. Includes Leadership Lab practicum.
Prerequisite(s): Completion of AERO 121/AERO 122, AERO 221/AERO 222, and AERO 301/AERO 302, or permission of instructor.

AERO 411. Aerospace Studies Independent Study
1 Credit
This course provides in-depth research on specified topics of the United States Air Force and NMSU's Detachment 505 history. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): AERO 301, AERO 302, AERO 401, AERO 402.

AERT-AEROSPACE TECHNOLOGY

AERT 105. Aerospace Engineering PLTW
4 Credits (2+4P)
Introduce the student to Aerospace Engineering (AE) concepts and history. Studied topics include History of Flight, Aerodynamics, Rocket Science, Orbital Physics, Systems Engineering and Life Support/Environmental Systems. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

AERT 111. Basic Electricity and Electronics
3 Credits (2+2P)
Fundamentals of electricity and electronics, basic circuit devices, meters, transistors, integrated fiber optics, and industrial application topics. Minimum math proficiency of CCDM 103 or CCDM 104 required or math placement into CCDM 114 or higher. Restricted to: Community Colleges only. Crosslisted with: ELT 105

AERT 121. Introduction to the Aerospace Workplace
4 Credits (2+4P)
The course covers space history, regulations, controls, aerospace industry terminology and acronyms as well as hands-on activities related to tools, procedures, and standard practices. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

AERT 122. Aerospace Safety and Quality
3 Credits (2+2P)
Covers identification of hazards, personal protective equipment, safe practices, and protection of personnel, property, and equipment in the aerospace environment. Basic principles of quality assurance engineering and quality control relating to work processes will be discussed. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

AERT 211. Electromechanical Devices
4 Credits (2+4P)
Theory and application of electromechanical devices and digital control circuits. Includes AD and DA converters, pneumatics, hydraulics, programmable logic controllers, DC, AC and stepper motors, and servomechanisms. Crosslisted with: MAT 240.
Prerequisite(s): ELT 160.

AERT 212. Materials and Processes (Basic Metallurgy)
3 Credits (2+2P)

AERT 213. Aerospace Fluid Systems
3 Credits (2+2P)
This course includes a familiarization of fluid system components, characteristics, and applications. Cryogenic and hypergolic materials and high pressure systems are also covered. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

AERT 214. Aerospace Systems
3 Credits (2+2P)
This course provides an introduction to expendable and reusable spacecraft systems including hydraulic, pneumatic, electrical, propulsion, mechanical, HVAC, and ECLSS (Environmental Control and Life Support System). How systems interact with computer and data acquisition systems is also covered. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

AERT 221. Inspection Requirements and Planning Metrology
3 Credits (2+2P)
Course teaches the benefits of inspection, quality control, material conditions. Also covers measurements, including temperature, ultrasonic, vibration and more. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

AERT 222. Electromechanical Systems
3 Credits (2+2P)
Principles and applications of preventive and corrective maintenance procedures on industrial production machines using systems technical and maintenance manuals to develop troubleshooting procedures using systems block and schematic diagrams. Pre/ Crosslisted with: MAT 245.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): AERT 221 or MAT 240. Prerequisite(s): ELT 160.
AERT 224. Aerospace Tests and Measurements
3 Credits (2+2P)
This course covers electrical and mechanical testing procedures (primarily non-destructive testing), equipment, measurements, and instrumentation involved in aerospace systems. Verification of tool and equipment calibration is also covered. Pre/ Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Corequisite(s): AERT 221.

AERT 225. Cooperative Experience
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Supervised cooperative work program. Student is employed in an approved occupation and supervised and rated by the employer and instructor. Consent of instructor required. Graded: S/U. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

AERT 255. Special Topics
1-4 Credits (1-4)
Specific topics to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

AERT 290. Independent Study
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Individual studies in areas directly related to aerospace. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

AG E-AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

AG E 100. Introductory to Food and Agribusiness Management
3 Credits
Orientation to agricultural supply businesses, farm and ranch production, food markets, food processing and distribution, and food consumption. Microeconomic principles for managers. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

AG E 101. Careers in Food and Agribusiness
1 Credit
Orientation to agribusiness management. Students will learn about agricultural production and marketing in New Mexico, the United States, and the world. Students will be introduced to faculty and staff within the department, learn about career opportunities available to AEAB graduates, and develop a greater appreciation of agricultural management issues. May be repeated up to 1 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): Freshman status only or obtain consent of instructor.

AG E 200. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 9 credits toward a degree. Consent of instructor required.

AG E 210G. Survey of Food and Agricultural Issues
3 Credits
Survey of food and agricultural issues, including: geography of food production and consumption; human-agricultural-natural resource relations; agriculture in the United States and abroad; modern agribusiness; food safety; food, agriculture, and natural resources policy; ethical questions; role and impact of technology. Crosslisted with: FSTE 210G.

AG E 236. Principles of Food and Agribusiness Management
3 Credits
Description and application of management and financial principles, market planning, and organization theory in small business situations. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

AG E 250. Technology and Communication for Business Management
3 Credits (2+2P)
Understanding and improving skills for data analysis, information management and communication is the focus of this course. Drawing examples from a variety of management, business, technological and research situations, students discover the versatility and variety of uses of computer applications such as spreadsheet, database, presentation and document software. Emphasizing a ‘hands-on’ approach students learn the foundations of these tools and their use.

AG E 260. Introduction to Food and Agribusiness Accounting
3 Credits
Purpose and methods of keeping and analyzing farm and ranch records. Net worth and income statements, efficiency measures, analysis of the business, and tax computations. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

AG E 300. Internship
1-4 Credits (1-4)
Professional work experience under the supervision of a faculty member. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit). Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

AG E 305. Marketing and Food Agricultural Products
3 Credits
Description of agricultural processes and functions; food production and consumption patterns; agricultural product prices; nature of competition in agricultural product markets; commodity markets. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: MKTG 305.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 201G or ECON 252G.

AG E 311. Financial Futures Markets
3 Credits
Emphasis on financial instruments, currencies, and stock index futures. Principles of hedging, arbitrage, speculation, technical and fundamental price analysis, and trading strategies. Simulated computer trading game. Same as AEEC/FIN 511 with additional coursework required at the graduate level. Cannot receive credit for both AG E/FIN 311 and AEEC/FIN 511. Same as FIN 311.

AG E 313. Food and Agricultural Sales
3 Credits
Techniques of salesmanship including application of sales techniques. Identification and classification of buyer type and different approaches to sales based on client base. Improving oral communication skills through individual and/or group sales presentations. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Junior or above standing.

AG E 314. Agricultural and Natural Resource Law
3 Credits
Relationship of common-law principles, statutory law and regulatory law to problems involving agriculture with an emphasis on New Mexico issues. Legal problems relevant to agribusiness, torts, fencing laws, liability for agricultural pollution, irrigation water rights, corporations and partnerships, land tenure, farm and ranch tenancy, agricultural labor, farm and ranch management and taxation. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

AG E 315V. World Agriculture and Food Problems
3 Credits
Survey of food and agricultural issues in the U.S. and other countries. Covers: role of agriculture in economic development; trade in food and agricultural products; global food production, consumption, and marketing patterns; economics of technical change and food assistance; agriculture and the environment. Same as GEOG 315V.
AG E 325. Food and Agribusiness Finance and Planning
3 Credits
Understanding, using, and constructing financial statements for agribusiness analysis. Learn how to produce integrated pro forma financial statements first on paper and then on a spreadsheet. Prepare and link revenue, cost, and financing input assumptions formulas to the financial outcomes on the spreadsheet. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: ANSC 325.
Prerequisite(s): AG E 250 or equivalent experience using spreadsheets.

AG E 337V. Natural Resource Economics
3 Credits
Gain insight into important natural resource problems of our time. Apply economic principles to problems in the preservation, use, and development of agricultural, range, mineral, water, forestry, fishery, and environmental resources. Understand the use of cost-benefit analysis for government natural-resource projects, policies, and programs. Same as ECON 337V.
Prerequisite: ECON 201G or ECON 252G.

AG E 340. Economics of Food and Agricultural Markets
3 Credits
Focuses on the analysis of supply and demand characteristics of commodities with particular attention to agricultural products. Pays special attention to empirical analysis. Includes institutional aspects of pricing, temporal and spatial price relationships, price forecasting, and the economic consequences of pricing decisions. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 252G, MATH 142G, and A ST 311 or A ST/STAT 251G.

AG E 342. Economic Analysis of Food and Agribusiness
3 Credits
A discussion and application of economic, managerial, and financial considerations in agricultural business. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 251G, ECON 252G.

AG E 350. Spreadsheet Applications in Food and Agriculture
3 Credits (2+2P)
An advanced course in electronic spreadsheets and the concepts and tools of database management emphasizing agricultural application. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): AG E 250 or consent of instructor.

AG E 375. Dairy Economics
3 Credits
Integration of production, marketing, accounting, finance, agricultural policy, human behavior, and business environment concepts in management of dairy businesses using economic principles related to western dairies production and marketing businesses. Management and economic characteristics of dairying, government policies, including environment, labor, dairy pricing in federal milk marketing orders, and dairy price supports, will be included. Risk management strategies using futures and revenue insurance will be considered.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 201G or ECON 252G.

AG E 384V. Water Resource Economics
3 Credits
Use of economic principles to evaluate current and emerging issues in water resources. Applications focus on use of economic methods of analysis to current policy decisions surrounding agricultural, municipal, industrial, and environmental uses of water. Same as ECON 384V.
Prerequisite: AG E 100 or ECON 252G.

AG E 385. Applied Production Economics
3 Credits
Analysis of economic principles of agricultural production and planning, emphasizing marginal principles. Practical application in budgeting and analyzing profit maximizing agricultural-production strategies. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 252G, MATH 142G, and A ST 311 or A ST/STAT 251G.

AG E 400. Seminar
1 Credit
Prerequisite(s): Senior standing.

AG E 406. The Economics of Sports
3 Credits
Applying the tools of economic analysis to a particular industry and gaining an in-depth knowledge of the interaction of professional sports teams and leagues with the economy and society. Same as ECON 406.

AG E 420. Special Problems
1-3 Credits
Special problems in agricultural economics or agricultural business of particular interest to the individual student. Maximum of 3 credits per semester. No more than 6 credits toward degree. Consent of instructor required.

AG E 425. Food and Agribusiness Financial Management
3 Credits
Description and application of techniques and principles of financial management to problem situations faced by agricultural businesses, including financial statement development and analysis, capital budgeting, sources and costs of capital. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 252G and ACCT 221.

AG E 445V. Agricultural Policy
3 Credits
Historical and cultural background of food and agricultural policy in the United States. Analysis of food and agricultural problems, policy-making and implementation. Economic evaluation of specific U.S. food and agricultural policy instruments, their domestic and international impacts.
Prerequisites: ECON 251G and ECON 252G.

AG E 451. Food and Agribusiness Market Assessment and Research
3 Credits
Applications course in which self-managed teams develop and present marketing plans for agribusiness firms. Emphasis on integrating the marketing mix, particularly promotional elements. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: MKTG 451.
Prerequisite(s): AG E 305 or MKTG 305 or consent of instructor.

AG E 452. Food and Agribusiness Marketing Plan Development
3 Credits
This course focuses on learning marketing research methods applicable to developing new food and agricultural products and repositioning existing products for new markets. Students will be required to prepare precise written and oral marketing plans to industry standards and will have opportunities to present written and oral plans at national competitions. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
AG E 456. Case Studies in Food and Agribusiness Management
3 Credits
Integration of production, marketing, accounting, finance, agricultural policy, human behavior, and business environment concepts in management of agricultural businesses using a decision case approach. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Senior standing.

AG E 458. Economics of Making and Marketing Wine
3 Credits
Economics of making and marketing wine for small commercial wineries and amateurs. The class starts with selecting, crushing, and fermenting grapes and all the steps required through bottling the wine. Students must be 21 to enroll in the class. Consent of instructor required.

AG E 470. Real Estate Appraisal
3 Credits (2+2P)
This course addresses issues influencing the value of real estate with some emphasis upon rural properties. Topics include courthouse records, property taxes, appraisal methodology, expert courtroom testimony, condemnation, and legal issues. Students will take field trips and write appraisals. Course material is relevant to students in Finance, Accounting, and Pre-Law, as well as Agriculture. Accredited for hours to apply to both pre-licensing and continuing education requirements of the New Mexico Real Estate Commission for both Appraisers and Real Estate Brokers. Crosslisted with: FIN 470
Prerequisite(s): Junior or above standing.

AG E 499. Senior Thesis
3 Credits
Develop a thesis project with a faculty advisor. The senior thesis requires students to work creatively to apply business and economic principles to address a problem of concern. Restricted to AEAB majors.
Prerequisites: consent of department head and have senior standing.

AGRO-AGRONOMY

AGRO 100G. Introductory Plant Science
4 Credits (3+2P)
Introduction to the physical, biological, and chemical principles underlying plant growth and development in managed ecosystems. In the laboratory portion of the class, students perform experiments demonstrating the principles covered in lecture. The course uses economic plants and agriculturally relevant ecosystems to demonstrate basic principles. Appropriate for non-science majors. Same as HORT 100G.

AGRO 200. Special Topics
1-4 Credits (1-4)
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 9 credits toward a degree. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

AGRO 250. Plant Propagation
3 Credits (2+2P)
Practical methods of propagating horticultural plants by seed, cuttings, layering, grafting, division and tissue culture. Examination of relevant physiological processes involved with successful plant propagation techniques. Crosslisted with HORT 250.

AGRO 300. Special Topics
1-4 Credits (1-4)
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 9 credits toward a degree. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

AGRO 303V. Genetics and Society
3 Credits
Relates the science of genetics with social ramifications. Ways in which genetics and evolution interact with social, political, and economic issues. Includes genetic engineering, gene therapy, DNA finger-printing, ancient DNA, plant and animal improvement, and future prospects. Students required to formulate value judgments on contemporary biological issues that will impact society. Crosslisted with: GENE 303V.

AGRO 305. Principles of Genetics
3 Credits
Covers fundamental principles of reproduction, variation, and heredity in plants and animals. Crosslisted with: ANSC 305, BIOL 305, HORT 305 and GENE 305.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G, BIOL 211G and either CHEM 111G or CHEM 115.

AGRO 311. Introduction to Weed Science
4 Credits
Principles of weed science with emphasis on characteristics of invasive plants, methods of integrated weed management, and current issues impacting weed management. Identification of local weeds. Same as EPWS 311.
Prerequisite: junior standing or consent of instructor and CHEM 111G and BIOL 211G.

AGRO 315. Crop Physiology
3 Credits
Whole plant physiological processes as related to growth, development, yield, quality and post harvest physiology of crop plants within the environment of the crop community. Crosslisted with: HORT 315
Prerequisite(s): EPWS/BIOL 314 or consent of instructor.

AGRO 365. Principles of Crop Production
4 Credits (3+3P)
Basic principles of crop production including environmental and physiological factors limiting production, plant nutrition and soil science, soil-water management, cropping systems and management, pest management, and economic factors influencing crop production. Crosslisted with: HORT 365
Prerequisite(s): AGRO/HORT 100, CHEM 111G or equivalent and MATH 120 or equivalent.

AGRO 377. Introduction to Turfgrass Management
4 Credits (3+3P)
Establishment and maintenance of turfgrass with emphasis on seeding methods, soil and water management, mowing, disease, insects and turfgrass varieties. Consent of instructor required. Crosslisted with: HORT 377

AGRO 391. Internship
1-6 Credits
Professional work experience under the joint supervision of the employer and a faculty member. A written report is required. No more than 6 credits toward a degree. Consent of Instructor required. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.
AGRO 447. Seminar
1 Credit
Organization, preparation, and presentation of current topics in agronomy, horticulture, and soil science. Same as AGRO 447 and HORT 447.

AGRO 449. Special Problems
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Research problem, experience training, or other special study approved by a faculty advisor. Maximum of 3 credits per semester and a grand total of 6 credits. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

AGRO 450. Special Topics
1-4 Credits (1-4)
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a total of 9 credits toward a degree. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

AGRO 462. Plant Breeding
3 Credits
Principles and practices involved with the genetic improvement of plants. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ANSC/AGRO/BIOI/HORT/GENE 305 or GENE 315 and GENE 320.

AGRO 471. Plant Mineral Nutrition
3 Credits
Basic and applied aspects of plant requirements for soil-derived minerals and the processes whereby minerals are acquired, absorbed, translocated, and utilized throughout the plant. Same as HORT 471 and EPWS 471.
Prerequisite: EPWS/BIOI 314, or concurrent enrollment, or consent of instructor.

AGRO 483. Sustainable Production of Agronomic Crops
4 Credits (3+2P)
Characteristics and objectives of sustainable agricultural systems with application to the production, utilization, and improvement of cereal grain, forage, and oilseed crops.
Corequisite(s): AGRO 365 or HORT 365.

AGRO 492. Diagnosing Plant Disorders
3 Credits (2+3P)
Systematic diagnosis of the physiological, pathological, and entomological causes of plant disorders. Same as EPWS 492 and HORT 492.
Prerequisite: EPWS 303 and EPWS 310.

AGRO 500. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 9 credits toward a degree.

AGRO 505. Research Orientation
4 Credits (3+2P)
Training in writing research proposals, presentation of research results, and interpretation of research results. Crosslisted with: HORT 505 and SOIL 505

AGRO 506. Plant Genetics
3 Credits
Advanced treatment of the principles of classical genetics and heredity with emphasis on the nature and action of the gene including molecular analysis. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: HORT 506.
Prerequisite(s): AGRO 305/GENE 305/HORT 305/BIOI 305/ANSC 305 or consent of instructor.

AGRO 511. Introduction to Weed Science (f)
4 Credits
Covers the principles of weed science with emphasis on characteristics of invasive plants, methods of integrated weed management, and current issues impacting weed management. Includes identification of local weeds. Research paper required for graduate credit. Same as EPWS 511.
Prerequisites: CHEM 111G or BIOL 211G, or consent of instructor.

AGRO 514. Soil-Plant Relationships
3 Credits
Physical, chemical, and biological soil environment as it affects plant and crop growth. Same as HORT 514 and SOIL 514.
Prerequisites: BIOL 314, SOIL 252.

AGRO 515. Crop Physiology
3 Credits
Whole plant physiological processes as related to growth, development, yield, quality and post harvest physiology of crop plants within the environment of the crop community. Crosslisted with: HORT 515
Prerequisite(s): EPWS/BIOI 314 or consent of instructor.

AGRO 516. Molecular Analysis of Complex Traits
3 Credits
Provide a comprehensive overview of molecular genetic analysis of complex phenotypes, including case histories/experiments in plants, animals and humans. Emphasize technological developments in DNA marker technologies and their application to molecular quantitative genetics. Explore the efficient application of these technologies in the future to complex genetic systems, breeding, and other areas of life sciences. Same as HORT 516.
Prerequisite: AGRO 305 or consent of instructor.

AGRO 525. Scientific Writing- How to be a Productive and Effective Writer
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Students will learn to improve their writing skills so that their manuscript preparation process is more efficient and productive. Students will also gain experience in peer-review. Crosslisted with: HORT 525, EPWS 525, SOIL 525, AGRO 625, HORT 625 and SOIL 625.

AGRO 533. Environmental Physiology of Plants
3 Credits
Integral responses of plants and crop productivity to naturally occurring and modified environmental factors such as radiation, temperatures, water vapor, carbon dioxide, and air flow. Same as BIOL/HORT 533.
Prerequisite: BIOL 314 or consent of instructor.

AGRO 590. Graduate Seminar
1 Credit
Current research discussions presented by masters level graduate students. Not more than one credit toward the degree. Same as HORT/ SOIL 590. Crosslisted with: HORT 590 and SOIL 590.

AGRO 595. Internship
1-6 Credits
Supervised professional on-the-job learning experience. Limited to Master of Agriculture candidates. Not more than 6 credits toward the degree.

AGRO 596. Masters Proposal
1 Credit
Current research proposal written by masters level graduate students. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: E S 596, GENE 596, HORT 596 and SOIL 596. Restricted to: Masters HORT; Masters PLEN majors.
Prerequisite(s): Master level graduate students.
AGRO 597. University Teaching Experience
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Certain graduate students will be permitted to teach up to one-third of one AGRO/HORT/SOIL/ES course. The student will prepare and deliver lectures and will prepare, administer, and grade at least one examination. The professor in charge of the course will attend and evaluate the student’s lectures. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to: Main campus only. Restricted to Agronomy and Horticulture Graduate Students. Crosslisted with: HORT 597 and SOIL 597

AGRO 598. Special Research Programs
1-6 Credits
Individual investigations, either analytical or experimental. Maximum of 6 credits per semester. No more than 9 credits towards degree. Same as SOIL 598.

AGRO 599. Master’s Thesis
15 Credits
Thesis.

AGRO 600. Doctoral Research
1-15 Credits
Research.

AGRO 609. Breeding for Plant Disease Resistance
3 Credits
A practically-oriented course of lectures and discussion on concepts and principles of breeding for disease and pest resistance. Labs familiarize students with preparation, quantification, and application of inoculum to hosts. Same as HORT 609.

AGRO 610. Advanced Crop Breeding
4 Credits (3+3P)
Applications of breeding principles to crop improvement. Emphasis on breeding methodologies using modern techniques, including biotechnology. Same as HORT 620.

Prerequisite: AGRO 462 or consent of instructor.

AGRO 620. Instrumentation in Agronomy
3 Credits
Use of instruments used in research in all areas of agronomy including gas chromatography, high performance liquid chromatography, neutron soil moisture probe, and other instruments. Same as HORT/SOIL 620.

AGRO 625. Scientific Writing- How to be a Productive and Effective Writer
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Students will learn to improve their writing skills so that their manuscript preparation process is more efficient and productive. Students will also gain experience in peer-review. Students in the 600-level course will be required to perform additional research than those students in the 500-level cross-listing. Crosslisted with: AGRO 525, HORT 525, EPWS 525 and SOIL 525.

AGRO 670. Biometrical Genetics and Plant Breeding
3 Credits
A statistical approach to gene action and population parameters as applied to plant improvement. Same as HORT 670.

Prerequisite: AGRO 462 or consent of instructor.

AGRO 694. Doctoral Seminar
1 Credit
Current research discussions presented by doctoral level graduate students. Not more than 2 credits toward the degree. Same as SOIL 694.

Prerequisite: doctoral level graduate students.

AGRO 696. Doctoral Proposal
1 Credit
Current research proposal written by doctoral level graduate students. Not more than 1 credits toward the degree. May be repeated up to 1 credits. Crosslisted with: E S 696, AGRO 696, HORT 696 and SOIL 696.

Prerequisite(s): Doctoral level graduate students.

AGRO 697. University Teaching Experience
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Certain graduate students will be permitted to teach up to one-third of one AGRO/HORT/SOIL/ES course. The student will prepare and deliver lectures and will prepare, administer, and grade at least one examination. The professor in charge of the course will attend and evaluate the student’s lectures. Consent of instructor required. Crosslisted with: HORT 697 and SOIL 697

AGRO 698. Topics in Agronomy
1-6 Credits
Topics of current interest, designated by title and credit. Maximum of 6 credits per semester. No more than 9 credits toward a degree.

AGRO 700. Doctoral Dissertation
15 Credits
Dissertation.

AHS-ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCE

AHS 102. Careers in the Health Fields
1-3 Credits (1-3)
This course will provide students with a broad understanding of health careers as well as emerging issues in health. This will also include the study of the functional roles of practice, education, administration, and research in health fields. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

AHS 115. Dietary Guidelines & Meal Planning
4 Credits
A combination of the science of nutrition and the current Dietary Guidelines for Americans with practical application to meal planning and preparation. Strategies and techniques used to plan and prepare healthful and appetizing meals are explored. Evidenced-based dietary guidelines are provided to meet the needs of individuals and groups with chronic diseases. Menu development, modification and analysis are reviewed. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

AHS 116. Math for Health Occupations
3 Credits
Principles of math and pharmacology necessary for administration of medications. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

Prerequisite(s): CCDM 114N or equivalent.

AHS 120. Medical Terminology
3 Credits
The study and understanding of medical terminology as it relates to diseases, their causes and effects, and the terminology used in various medical specialties. Emphasis will be placed on learning the basic construction of medical words, appropriate spelling, use of medical terms, and use of medical abbreviations. Same as HIT 150. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: NURS 150, BOT 150 and HIT 150. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

AHS 140. Essentials of Anatomy and Physiology
4 Credits (3+3P)
Essentials of anatomy and physiology for those considering a career in health as well as those interested in understanding their own body and the basics of health.
AHS 153. Introduction to Anatomy and Physiology I
4 Credits (3+3P)
Survey of human anatomy and physiology. 
Prerequisite: high school biology or high school chemistry, or CHEM 110G, or consent of instructor.

AHS 155. Special Topics
1-6 Credits
Topics to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

AHS 190. Clinical Skills & Concepts for Medical Assisting I
6 Credits (3+6P)
A core course designed to provide an introduction to the theory, concepts, and skills needed for entry-level medical assisting positions. Content includes basic theory and concepts designed to support safe and effective practice as a medical assistant in ambulatory care settings. Includes a skills laboratory for hands-on practice and 96 hours of supervised clinical in the work environment. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only. 
Prerequisite(s): (BIOL 225 and 226) or (AHS 153 and 154).

AHS 202. Legal and Ethical Issues in Health Care
3 Credits
Consideration of legal and ethical issues in modern health care delivery.

AHS 250. Spanish for Health Professionals
3 Credits
Spanish for Health Professionals is a 3 credit course geared toward individuals working or majoring in health related areas. The course focus is on conversation and vocabulary needed for the workplace and task based practical skills. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

AHS 280. Medical Office Administration & Management
4 Credits (2+4P)
A core course designed to provide the theory, concepts, and skills needed in preparation for entry-level medical assisting positions. Content includes theory and concepts related to medical office administration. The course includes skills, hands-on practice, and 40 hours of supervised clinical in the work environment in ambulatory care settings. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

AHS 290. Clinical Skills & Concepts for Medical Assisting II
6 Credits (3+6P)
A core course designed to provide the theory, concepts, and skills needed in preparation for entry-level medical assisting positions. Content includes theory and concepts related to specialty areas of healthcare practice, as well as consideration for conditions affecting persons throughout the life span. The course includes a skills laboratory for hands-on practice and 96 hours of supervised clinical in the work environment with specialized populations and procedures in both ambulatory and acute care settings. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only. 
Prerequisite(s): AHS 190.

AHS 295. Introduction to Allied Health
1 Credit
An introductory course that covers a multidisciplinary focus needed for success in the allied health care environment. Topics include health care delivery systems and allied health careers, history of health care, law and ethics pertaining to health care, personal qualities of health care workers, confidentiality and reportable incidents. This course will also cover an orientation into safety and infection control, core measures and quality assurance, perspective payment system, customer service, current trends in health care and communication, skills to be a patient/client educator and a member of the Health Care team. Open to all students wanting to explore the allied health care industry. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

ANSC-ANIMAL SCIENCE

ANSC 100. Introductory Animal Science
3 Credits
Orientation and survey of livestock industry in the United States; introduction to feeding, breeding, and management practices for producing farm animals and select companion animals.

ANSC 100 H. Introductory Animal Science
3 Credits
Orientation and survey of livestock industry in the United States; introduction to feeding, breeding and management practices for producing farm animals and select companion animals. Additional course work will be required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for membership in honors college.

ANSC 100 L. Introductory Animal Science Laboratory
1 Credit
Students will observe and participate in activities related to farm animal management and will include areas of livestock selection, nutrition, reproductive physiology, animal ID and animal health. This lab is required for animal science majors. Pre/Corequisite(s): ANSC 100.

ANSC 103. Introductory Horse Science
3 Credits (2+2P)
The light horse industry; breeds; introduction to feeding, breeding, marketing and management; handling and selecting horses for breeding and performance.

ANSC 112. Companion Animals in Society
3 Credits
Examination of the historical, current, and potential future roles of companion animals in human society. Topics include animal domestication, breeds, exotic companion animals, the companion animal industry, and competitions and sports involving companion animals. Emphasis is on canine and feline species. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

ANSC 190. Western Equitation I
2 Credits
Basic principles of Western riding, including care and management of the riding horse, equitation equipment, and development of riding skills.

ANSC 200. Introduction to Meat Animal Production
3 Credits (2+2P)
Production and utilization of beef cattle, sheep and swine; emphasis on feeding, breeding, management problems and marketing; selection of animals for breeding and market.
ANSC 201. Introduction to Genetics for Animal Production  
3 Credits  
Introduction to genetics and inheritance relative to livestock production.  
Introduction to procedures for collection and use of performance information  
in livestock improvement programs.  
Prerequisites: BIOL 111G.

ANSC 205. Introduction to Dairy Science  
3 Credits  
Introduction to the basic aspects of dairy science and how to apply  
key concepts to the practical feeding and management of dairy cattle  
and production of dairy products. Students should also obtain an  
appreciation for the size and diversity of the dairy industry.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): ANSC 100. Restricted to Las Cruces  
campus only.

ANSC 220. Animal Science Career Development  
1 Credit  
Introduction to scientific disciplines and career options in animal-  
agriculture career-skill development, including resume preparation,  
networking, importance of internships, and leadership experiences in  
animal agriculture.

ANSC 250. Special Topics  
1-4 Credits  
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of  
Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 9 credits  
toward a degree.

ANSC 261. Introduction to Animal Metabolism  
3 Credits  
Principles underlying the mechanisms of animal metabolism as they  
relate to production, maintenance, and health of animals.  
Prerequisite: CHEM 111G.

ANSC 262. Introduction to Meat Science  
3 Credits (2+3P)  
Fundamental aspects of the red meat industry. Lecture topics  
and laboratory exercises include the nutrient value of meat, meat  
preservation, meat safety, muscle structure and contraction, slaughter  
and processing of beef, lamb, and pork, sausage manufacture, meat  
curing, meat cookery, and muscle and bone anatomy.

ANSC 285. Introduction to Companion Animal Science  
3 Credits  
Introduction to the care of common companion animal species. Species  
specific housing and nutrition are covered in the context of maximizing  
animal health and well-being and reducing disease. May be repeated  
up to 3 credits.

ANSC 288. Horse Fitting and Selling  
3 Credits  
Preparation of horses for sale; planning and conduct of auction sale;  
application of marketing principles relating to selling horses.  
Prerequisite: ANSC 103 or consent of instructor.

ANSC 289. Management of Equine Operations  
3 Credits  
Introduction and application of business skills necessary to effectively  
manage the equine operation. Students will learn how to use strategic  
thinking and sound business management practices to succeed in the  
demanding equine industry.  
Prerequisite(s): ANSC 103 or consent of instructor.

ANSC 290. Western Equitation II  
2 Credits  
Intermediate principles of Western riding, including reading horse  
behavior, limbering-up exercises, and developing riding skills. Introduction  
to rollbacks, turnarounds and stops.  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

ANSC 295. Team Competition in Animal Science  
1-2 Credits  
Training in team competition in the animal sciences. May be repeated  
for a maximum of 6 credits. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of  
Instructor required.

ANSC 301. Animal and Carcass Evaluation  
3 Credits (2+2P)  
Determination of the market value of meat animals by relating live animal  
and carcass traits. Topics include the identification of economically  
important traits, grading, growth and development, wholesale and retail  
pricing, and futures and options markets.

ANSC 302. Therapeutic Horseback Riding I  
3 Credits  
Basic principles and understanding of horsemanship and therapeutic  
riding, including equipment, safety, how to be an effective volunteer, side  
walker, and horse handler. Consent of instructor required.

ANSC 303. Livestock, Meat and Wool Evaluation  
4 Credits (3+2P)  
Selection, classification, grading, and judging of livestock, meat, and  
wool.

ANSC 304. Feeds and Feeding  
3 Credits (2+2P)  
Digestibility of feeds, their nutritive values, grades, and classes, principles  
of ration formulation and computer ration formulations, and practical  
feeding of farm animals.  
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 111G, General Chemistry I.

ANSC 305. Principles of Genetics  
3 Credits  
Covers fundamental principles of reproduction, variation, and heredity  
in plants and animals. Crosslisted with: AGRO 305, BIOL 305, HORT 305  
and GENE 305  
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G, BIOL 211G and either CHEM 111G or  
CHEM 115.

ANSC 308. Horse Evaluation  
4 Credits (2+4P)  
Students will acquire a working knowledge of selection and classification  
of horses, learn criteria for evaluation and selection of breeding and  
show animals, gain a broad understanding of judging conformation  
and performance in the horse, and learn effective oral and written  
communication skills through defense of class placings. This course is  
considered an introduction to the NMSU Horse Judging Team.

ANSC 310. Exhibiting Livestock  
3 Credits (1+4P)  
Fitting and showing beef cattle, dairy cattle, sheep and swine.

ANSC 320. Animal and Carcass Evaluation  
3 Credits  
The science behind human-animal interactions (HAI). An examination  
of the interactions between humans and companion animals and the effects  
on human and animal health and wellness. Cultural differences in HAI will  
be explored. Topics will include Animal Assisted Activity (AAA), Animal  
Assisted Therapy (AAT), and service animals. Emerging and future uses  
of companion animals in HAI will be discussed.
ANSC 320. Equine Behavior and Training  
3 Credits  
Basic principles, methods and philosophies of handling, breaking and training the two-year-old Western horse. May be repeated up to 6 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): ANSC 290 or consent of instructor.  

ANSC 321. Advanced Equine Behavior and Training  
3 Credits  
Continuation of ANSC 320. Further development of skills required to advance the training of the two-year-old Western horse. Emphasis will be placed on lateral work, lead changes, turn-arounds, obstacles, and making the horse accustomed to ranch and trail riding situations.  
Prerequisite(s): ANSC 320 or consent of instructor.  

ANSC 325. Food and Agribusiness Finance and Planning  
3 Credits  
Same as AG E 325. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: AG E 325.  

ANSC 350. Special Topics  
1-4 Credits  
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 9 credits toward a degree.  

ANSC 351V. Agricultural Animals of the World  
3 Credits  
Global study of the development and use of animals for production of food and nonfood products. Climatic, cultural, and economic influences on systems of livestock production and species and breeds of livestock utilized will be evaluated.  

ANSC 352. Advanced Livestock Evaluation  
2 Credits  
Advanced selection, classification and grading of livestock. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Consent of Instructor required.  

ANSC 353. Equine Reproductive Management  
3 Credits  
Study of the physiology of reproduction of the mare and stallion, training in modern reproductive techniques employed in the horse industry.  
Prerequisites: ANSC 103, ANSC 289, and ANSC 370.  

ANSC 354. Animal Sciences Teaching/Extension Experience  
1-3 Credits (1-3)  
: Formal teaching experience related to animal sciences supervised by a faculty member. May involve classroom instruction, educational material development, and/or student evaluation and assessment. Students may also be involved in development, implementation, or assessment of adult or youth educational programs related to animal sciences, supervised by a faculty member. Students submit periodic written reports and a final written and oral report. May be repeated for a maximum of three credits. Consent of Instructor required.  

ANSC 356. Internship  
1-2 Credits  
Professional work experience under the joint supervision of the employer and a faculty member. A written report is required. No more than 3 credits toward a degree. Graded S/U.  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.  

ANSC 359. Undergraduate Research Experience  
1-3 Credits (1-3)  
Formal laboratory, library, or field study of problems related to animal sciences, emphasizing hypothesis development, testing, and reporting results. Projects are preplanned, reviewed, and approved. Students submit periodic written reports and final written and oral reports. May be repeated for a maximum of three credits. Consent of Instructor required.  
Prerequisite(s): Consent of Instructor.  
Corequisite(s): NO.  

ANSC 391. Undergraduate Research Experience  
1-3 Credits (1-3)  
Formal laboratory, library, or field study of problems related to animal sciences, emphasizing hypothesis development, testing, and reporting results. Projects are preplanned, reviewed, and approved. Students submit periodic written reports and final written and oral reports. May be repeated for a maximum of three credits. Consent of Instructor required.  
Prerequisite(s): Consent of Instructor.  
Corequisite(s): NO.  

ANSC 392. Animal Sciences Teaching/Extension Experience  
1-3 Credits (1-3)  
: Formal teaching experience related to animal sciences supervised by a faculty member. May involve classroom instruction, educational material development, and/or student evaluation and assessment. Students may also be involved in development, implementation, or assessment of adult or youth educational programs related to animal sciences, supervised by a faculty member. Students submit periodic written reports and a final written and oral report. May be repeated for a maximum of three credits. Consent of Instructor required.  

ANSC 395. Team Competition II  
1-2 Credits  
Advanced training in team competition in the animal sciences. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.  

ANSC 402. Animal Science Seminar  
1 Credit  
A seminar course designed to inform students of the career opportunities, develop their interviewing and other interpersonal skills may also include reading, discussions, written reports, and seminar presentations of current relevant literature.  

ANSC 402 H. Animal Science Seminar  
1 Credit  
Taught with ANSC 402 with additional work.  
Prerequisite(s): Meets Honors eligibility and/or Crimson Scholar status.  

ANSC 411. Canine and Feline Behavior and Training  
3 Credits  
The influence of domestication, breeds, genetics, and physiology on the behavior of canine and feline species. Training methods and modification of problem behaviors are examined. The impact of the pet parent on their animal's behavior is addressed. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): ANSC 285 or consent of instructor.  

ANSC 412. Canine and Feline Health and Diseases  
3 Credits  
a review of common infectious and non-infectious diseases and the basics of the immune response. Pathophysiology and treatment of these diseases and the role the pet parent plays in pre-disposing their animals to disease. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): ANSC 285 or consent of instructor.  

ANSC 421. Physiology of Reproduction  
4 Credits (3+2P)  
Fertility and the role of hormones, nutrition, selection, management and environment in the maintenance of high reproductive rate.  
Prerequisite(s): ANSC 370.  

ANSC 422. Animal Nutrition  
3 Credits  
Nutrient utilization and measurement and nutrient requirements for the various body functions.  
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 211 or CHEM 313 or ANSC 261.  

ANSC 423. Animal Breeding  
3 Credits (2+2P)  
Mating systems, and selection procedures; calculation of inbreeding coefficients, genetic relationships, and gene frequency.  
Prerequisite(s): ANSC 201 or 305.  

ANSC 424. Swine Production  
3 Credits (2+2P)  
Breeding, feeding, and care of swine.  
Prerequisite(s): ANSC 304.
ANSC 425. Horse Science and Management
3 Credits (2+2P)
Senior level course requiring students to apply basic knowledge acquired in the previous courses to solve typical problems encountered in the horse industry. Specific topics include genetics and animal breeding, business and legal issues, reproduction, health, nutrition and exercise physiology.
Prerequisite(s): ANSC 304 and ANSC 370 or concurrent registration.

ANSC 426. Beef Production: Cow-Calf Management
3 Credits (2+2P)
Senior level course examining management practices for the cow-calf producers. Specifically focusing on nutrition, reproduction, genetics, marketing, and health. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ANSC 304 and (ANSC 201 or ANSC 305) or concurrent registration.

ANSC 427. Dairy Production
3 Credits (2+2P)
Breeding, nutrition, physiology and management of dairy cattle.
Prerequisite(s): ANSC 304 and (ANSC 201 or ANSC 305) or concurrent registration.

ANSC 428. Sheep and Wool Production
3 Credits (2+2P)
Genetics, nutrition, physiology and management of sheep. Wool grading, shearing, and disease control.
Prerequisite(s): ANSC 304 and junior status.

ANSC 429. Beef Production: Feedlot Management
3 Credits
Senior level course in feedlot management of beef cattle. Topics of interest include cattle handling and processing, health and nutrition, intake management, and growth. Feed mill operation, marketing strategies, and regulatory concerns associated with finishing cattle production may also be discussed.
Prerequisite(s): ANSC 304 or Consent of Instructor.

ANSC 448. Problems
1–4 Credits
Individual investigation in a specific area of animal science. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 6 credits toward a degree. Consent of instructor required.

ANSC 458. Livestock Behavior, Welfare and Handling
3 Credits (2+3P)
Principles of animal behavior and evaluation of management practices on animal welfare in confined and rangeland livestock operations. Low stress livestock handling techniques. Design of livestock handling facilities. Crosslisted with: RGSC 458
Prerequisite(s): RGSC 294 or ANSC 100.

ANSC 462. Parasitology
3 Credits
Same as EPWS 462.

ANSC 468. Advanced Dairy Herd Management
3 Credits
The course is offered through the Southern Great Plains Dairy Consortium in Clovis, NM, and will include breeding, nutrition, physiology, health and management of large herd dairies of the Southwest. Students must apply for the course through the Consortium, and can take it more than once, as topics vary. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): ANSC 304.

ANSC 480. Environmental Physiology of Domestic Animals
3 Credits
Influence of environmental factors on physiological processes of domestic animals.
Prerequisite: ANSC 370.

ANSC 484. Ruminant Nutrition
3 Credits
Energy, nitrogen, and mineral nutrition of ruminants with special emphasis on digestive physiology and metabolism of nonprotein nitrogen compounds.
Prerequisite: ANSC 422.

ANSC 488. Equine Nutrition and Exercise Physiology
3 Credits (2+2P)
Students will gain an in-depth understanding of nutrition and exercise physiology in the horse. Students will investigate the response of major physiological systems to exercise, conditioning and training, gastrointestinal physiology, nutrition requirements and clinical nutrition of the horse.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): Junior standing or consent of instructor.

ANSC 501. Advanced Animal Nutrition (so)
3 Credits
Emphasis on digestive physiology and metabolism. Basic mechanisms involved in the intake, digestion, and absorption of nutrients studied. Crosslisted with: HNDS 501
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 211 or consent of instructor.

ANSC 504. Animal Physiology Techniques (se)
4 Credits
Radioimmunoassay procedures. Methods and procedures for conducting reproductive physiology research in livestock. Includes animal preparation, sample collection, laboratory and cell culture procedures. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

ANSC 507. Laboratory Techniques in Nutrition (f)
4 Credits (2+6P)
Methodology and experimental procedures in measuring nutrient requirements and value of diets. Same as HNDS 507.
Prerequisites: ANSC 422 or consent of instructor.

ANSC 509. Endocrinology of Domestic Animals (f)
3 Credits
The role of hormones in growth, development, metabolism, temperature regulation, lactation, and reproduction of domestic animals, including commercial applications.

ANSC 510. Range Nutrition Techniques (se)
3 Credits
Animal and plant methods of determining quantity and quality of range forage. Same as RGSC 510.
Prerequisite: ANSC 484 or consent of instructor.

ANSC 512. Research Methods in Animal Science (s)
4 Credits (3+2P)
Procedures used in animal science research, including planning and conduct of investigations and interpretation of results. Same as HNDS 512.

ANSC 515. Graduate Seminar
1 Credit
Current topics. Same as HNDS 517.
ANSC 520. Advanced Nutritional Management I: Feedlot (se)  
3 Credits  
Emphasis on feeding systems for beef cattle from weaning to slaughter.  
Primary focus on feedlot nutrition and management.  
Prerequisite: ANSC 484 or consent of instructor.

ANSC 521. Advanced Nutritional Management II: Cow Calf/Stocker (so)  
3 Credits  
Emphasis on nutritional management for cow-calf and stocker operations.  
Primary focus on applications to range animal nutrition and management.  
Prerequisite: ANSC 484 or consent of instructor.

ANSC 522. Animal Nutrition (f)  
3 Credits  
Nutrient utilization and measurement; nutrient requirements for the various body functions.  
Taught with ANSC 422 and same as HNDS 522 with additional requirements for graduate students.  
Recommended for nonmajors.  
Crosslisted with: HNDS 522  
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 211.

ANSC 560. Rumen Microbiology (so)  
3 Credits  
Issues in ruminal and gastrointestinal microbiology.  
Includes physiological and genetic mechanisms in carbohydrate and nitrogen utilization.  
Same as FSTE 560.  
Prerequisites: ANSC/HNDS 501.

ANSC 580. Environmental Physiology of Domestic Animals  
3 Credits  
Influence of environmental factors on physiological processes of domestic animals.  
Specific focus on fetal and developmental programming, heat and cold stress.

ANSC 588. Equine Nutrition and Exercise Physiology  
3 Credits  
Students will gain an in-depth understanding of nutrition and exercise, conditioning and training, gastrointestinal physiology, nutrition requirements and clinical nutrition of the horse.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): ANSC 304 and ANSC 422.

ANSC 598. Special Research Programs  
1-4 Credits (1-4)  
Individual investigations, either analytical or experimental.  
Maximum of 4 credits per semester.  
No more than 6 credits toward a degree.  
Consent of Instructor required.

ANSC 599. Master's Thesis  
15 Credits  
Thesis.  
Consent of Instructor required.  

ANSC 600. Research  
1-15 Credits  
This course is for Ph.D. students before they have completed qualifiers.  
Consent of Instructor required.  
Prerequisite(s): ANSC 421 or consent of instructor.

ANSC 602. Advanced Reproductive Physiology (fo)  
3 Credits  
Mechanisms of reproductive function; research methodology.  
Prerequisite(s): ANSC 421 or consent of instructor.

ANSC 602 L. Molecular Techniques in Reproductive Physiology (fo)  
2 Credits  
Molecular biology techniques used in the study of reproductive physiology in domestic animals.  
Extraction of RNA, DNA from endocrine tissues, northern analysis, culture of pituitary/ovarian tissue.  
Mechanisms of hormone action.  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

ANSC 604. Hypothalamo-Hypophyseal-Pineal Endocrinology (fe)  
1 Credit  
Hormones and other neurochemicals synthesized and secreted by the hypothalamus, pituitary, and pineal glands.  
Neuroendocrinology of the hypothalamo-hypophyseal axis.  
Prerequisite: ANSC 509.

ANSC 605. Gonadal and Uterine Endocrinology (fe)  
1 Credit  
Endocrinology of mammalian ovaries, testes, and uteri including developing trophoblasts.  
Prerequisite: ANSC 509.

ANSC 606. Endocrinology of Pregnancy, Parturition, and Lactation (fe)  
1 Credit  
Hormones and other chemical messengers involved in maintenance of pregnancy, control of parturition, and initiation and maintenance of lactation in farm animals.  
Prerequisite: ANSC 509.

ANSC 621. Metabolic Functions and Dysfunctions (fe)  
3 Credits  
Physiological chemistry of ruminants and other domestic animals, with attention to metabolic dysfunctions and nutritional toxicology.  
Same as HNDS 621.  
Prerequisites: CHEM 345 and ANSC 501.

ANSC 625. Nutrient Metabolism I: Mineral, Vitamin, and Nitrogen Metabolism (fo)  
4 Credits  
Cellular metabolism, physiological function(s), toxicities, and deficiencies of minerals, vitamins and nitrogen in ruminants and nonruminants.  
Same as HNDS 625.  
Prerequisite: ANSC/HNDS 501.

ANSC 626. Nutrient Metabolism II: Carbohydrates, Lipids, and Energetics (se)  
4 Credits  
Basic principles of carbohydrate, lipid, and energy metabolism; integration of metabolism with emphasis on nutritional and biochemical processes related to efficiency of nutrient use.  
Same as HNDS 626.  
Prerequisite: ANSC 501 or HNDS 501.

ANSC 698. Special Research Programs  
1-4 Credits  
Advanced individual investigations, either analytical or experimental.  
Maximum of 4 credits per semester.  
No more than 6 credits toward a degree.  
Consent of Instructor required.

ANSC 700. Doctoral Dissertation  
15 Credits  
Dissertation.  
Consent of Instructor required.  
ANTH 115. Native Peoples of North America
3 Credits
Provides an introduction to the geography, environment, prehistoric cultural origins, sociopolitical organization, language, economics, material culture and technology, religious beliefs and practices, and historic period culture change of Native peoples of North America.

ANTH 116. Native Peoples of the American Southwest
3 Credits
Introduction to the early history and culture of native people of the Southwest.

ANTH 118. Introduction to Historic Preservation
3 Credits
Introduction to historic preservation, its history, goals, methods, legal basis, and economic importance. Explores public role in decision-making. Community Colleges only.

ANTH 120G. Human Ancestors
3 Credits
Evolutionary history of the human species from its origin in the primate order, with primary emphasis on the evolution of humankind during the past three million years. Examination of the social lives of apes and consideration of similarities to and differences from them. Biological foundations of human behavior, emphasizing thought, movement, and interaction.

ANTH 125G. Introduction to World Cultures
3 Credits
Examine cross-cultural diversity and human universals through the lens of anthropological inquiry. Explore human thought and behavior in contemporary world cultures covering kinship, economic patterns, power structures, and religious practices and beliefs. The impact of cultural influence on everyday life is emphasized.

ANTH 130G. Human's Place in Nature: Introduction to Biological Anthropology
3 Credits
This course uses scientific methods and principles to examine human evolutionary history and family tree relationships, as well as the biological foundations of human behavior. Through lectures, readings and laboratory assignments students are introduced to the history and development of modern evolutionary biology, molecular and population genetics, the primate and human fossil record and modern human biological diversity. By examining the social lives of apes and other primates, primitive and unique aspects of human behavior are identified and the lives of fossil ancestors are reconstructed.

Corequisite(s): ANTH 130GL.

ANTH 130GL. Human's Place in Nature Laboratory
1 Credit
This one credit laboratory course is required to be taken with the lecture section of ANTH 130G and uses scientific methods and principles to examine evidence for human evolutionary history and family tree relationships, primate ecology and behavior, and modern human diversity. May be repeated up to 1 credits.

Corequisite(s): ANTH 130G.

ANTH 201G. Introduction to Anthropology
3 Credits
Exploration of human origins and the development of cultural diversity. Topics include biological and cultural evolution, the structure and functions of social institutions, belief systems, language and culture, human-environmental relationships, methods of prehistoric and contemporary cultural analysis, and theories of culture.

ANTH 202G. World Archaeology
3 Credits
This course is an exploration of human evolution and cultural development throughout the world. Students will be introduced to basic anthropological methods and theories and will learn how anthropological research has contributed to our understanding of major themes in human prehistory, including human evolution, the origins of culture, migration and colonization, animal and plant domestication, and the rise and fall of civilizations.

ANTH 297. Elementary Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

ANTH 301. Cultural Anthropology
3 Credits
Human concepts of culture and life processes.

ANTH 305V. Contemporary Native Americans
3 Credits
Introduction to contemporary native peoples and cultures of North America. Emphasis on sociocultural and socioeconomic history, sociocultural change and persistence, present day reservation life, and current social and economic goals.

ANTH 306V. Peoples of Latin America
3 Credits
Introduction to cultural patterns and diversity of Latin America with emphasis on indigenous groups, peasants, plantation workers, and urban residents throughout South America, the Caribbean, Mexico, and Central America.

ANTH 312. The Ancient Maya
3 Credits
Archaeological evidence of culture change in the Maya civilizations of Mexico and Central America from 2000 BC to the Spanish Conquest.

ANTH 313. Ancient Mexico
3 Credits
Archaeological evidence of culture change among the Aztecs, Zapotecs, and their predecessors in Central Mexico and Oaxaca from 7,000 BC to the Spanish Conquest.

ANTH 315. Introduction to Archaeology
3 Credits
Concepts and methods for study of prehistoric cultures; history of archaeological research.

ANTH 316. Archaeology of the American Southwest
3 Credits
Introduction to the prehistoric peoples of the North American Southwest, a historical approach emphasizing the rise of method and theory in the region.
ANTH 318. Historical Archaeology in Latin America  
3 Credits  
Examination of theoretical and methodological issues in historical archaeology in Latin America from 1450 to present, including conquest, colonialism, capitalism, and modernity as anthropological processes. The contributions and limitations of historical, ethnohistorical, and archaeological evidence are emphasized.

ANTH 320. Anthropological Linguistics  
3 Credits  
The study of language and culture with particular emphasis on the cultural factors in the communication process.

ANTH 330V. Magic, Witchcraft and Religion  
3 Credits  
Provides an overview of old and new methods and theories for the study of religion. Exposure to the ways groups of people in diverse cultural systems construct and change their religious traditions to serve practical and meaningful ends. Crosslisted with: HIST 330V and SOC 330V.

ANTH 345. Introduction to Museology  
3 Credits  
Museum philosophy, history, administration, and collection management. Emphasis on cataloging, care, and exhibition, as well as ethics and public responsibility.

ANTH 348. Museums & Society  
3 Credits  
Examines theoretical frameworks that shape museum administration, exhibits and collections development. Examines themes of gender, space, place, multiculturalism, national and international politics in museum contexts.

ANTH 350. Anthropological Theory  
3 Credits  
This course introduces students to historical and contemporary theory in anthropology with a focus on understanding why theory matters in our discipline. Key questions the course explores include: How have anthropologists thought about the concept of culture in different ways throughout the history of anthropology? What is the relevance of anthropological theory, both inside and outside the discipline? What new and promising trajectories do we see in anthropological theory today?

ANTH 355. Physical Anthropology  
3 Credits  
An introduction to primate behavior, human evolution, and physical variation in modern human populations.

ANTH 357V. Medical Anthropology  
3 Credits  
This course introduces students to evolutionary, ecological, interpretive, political-economic, and applied anthropological perspectives on health, illness, and healing to address some of the major questions in the field. How do humans adapt to changing environments that bring with them new illnesses and diseases? How do anthropologists understand the multiple meanings of health and illness across-culturally? How can anthropologists effectively study health inequalities? What can medical anthropological perspectives contribute to addressing the health issues that we face in our current global context?

ANTH 360V. Food and Culture Around the World  
3 Credits  
Study of the interaction between food and human culture from an anthropological perspective. Examines the traditional role of food in local economies, social relations, and identity around the world. Also examines the impact of globalization on traditional food systems and cultures.

ANTH 376. Lithic Technology Organization  
3 Credits  
Advanced seminars and laboratory exercises to learn and develop techniques and methods that will help us determine how to interpret behavioral and cultural information from lithic (stone tool) data. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 315.

ANTH 378. Introduction to Lab Methods in Archaeology  
3 Credits  
Laboratory techniques used in the analysis of archaeological materials.

ANTH 385. Internship in Anthropology  
3-12 Credits (3-12)  
Applied or field experience to gain professional expertise. Placements with public agencies, NGOs, or research organizations. Topical focus tailored to student’s individual needs through consultation with instructor. Prerequisite(s): Junior status, consent of instructor and GPA 2.8 or better.

ANTH 386. Anthropological Study Odyssey  
3-6 Credits (3-6)  
This course allows students to explore an anthropological topic, such as an archaeological tradition or culture, through classroom and field activities. Students are initially exposed to a topic during several days of intensive in class work and then pursue greater understanding of the topic through a field trip and possibly limited fieldwork. Readings, site tours, on-site lectures by specialists, and field exercises provide students an opportunity to develop an understanding of anthropological perspectives on the topic as well as to provide exposure to anthropological field and analytic methods. This course also allows students to experience other cultures, prehistoric sites, and/or locales firsthand. May be repeated for credit under a different odyssey title. Taught with ANTH 521. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

ANTH 388. Intermediate Archaeological Field School  
2-6 Credits (2-6)  
Training in archaeological field methods, including excavations of prehistoric sites, record keeping, mapping and analysis of data. Consent of Instructor required.

ANTH 389. Archaeological Mapping  
3-6 Credits (3-6)  
Techniques for mapping archaeological sites and recording spatial distributions of archaeological data using a variety of surveying equipment and computer mapping software.

ANTH 399. Professionalism & Practice in Anthropology  
3 Credits  
Capstone course for seniors designed to allow students to synthesize the anthropological knowledge they have acquired and connect theory to application in preparation for entry into a career. Restricted to: ANTH majors.

ANTH 402. Contemporary Medical Anthropology  
3 Credits  
This advanced seminar in medical anthropology addresses contemporary issues in the field of medical anthropology through theoretical and ethnographic texts. Topics span a wide range of studies in medical anthropology and may include such issues as the social production of health and illness, medical pluralism, discourses of mental health, the practice of complementary and alternative medicine, health inequalities, and the political economy of infectious disease. Taught with ANTH 546. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 301 or ANTH 357V or consent of instructor.
ANTH 404. Cultures of Africa
3 Credits
Explores the rich history and cultural diversity of the continent of Africa. The course first examines the historical processes that shaped modern Africa, including the evolution of modern humans in Africa, the origins of agriculture and pastoralism, the formation of indigenous African states, the slave trade, and European colonialism. The course also looks at contemporary African societies, including hunter-gatherer, pastoral, and farming/fishing peoples. In addition, contemporary issues facing modern Africa such as famine and agricultural policy, the status of women, and environmental challenges such as deforestation are discussed. Taught with ANTH 504. Crosslisted with: HIST 404

ANTH 415. Applied Anthropology
3 Credits
Examines the intellectual roots of applied anthropology and early case studies of anthropologists working as administrators. Examines the ethical and methodological approaches that applied anthropologists employ. Examination of case studies that show role of applied anthropologists in improving human service delivery, cultural preservation, planning and implementing programs of participatory change, advocacy, and economic development. Taught with ANTH 515.

ANTH 419. Topics in Prehistoric Archaeology
3 Credits
Specific subjects in prehistoric archaeology as announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

ANTH 431. Nutritional Anthropology
3 Credits
Evolutionary and cross-cultural perspective on human nutrition.

ANTH 434. Human Evolution
3 Credits
Overview of human biological evolution from the emergence of Miocene apes to modern human diaspora. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: BIOL 424.
Prerequisite(s): ANTH 355 or consent of instructor.

ANTH 449. Directed Reading
1-6 Credits
Comprehensive reading on selected topics. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Upper division anthropology majors with consent of instructor.

ANTH 449 H. Directed Reading Honors
1-3 Credits
Same as ANTH 449. Additional work to be arranged. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

ANTH 455. Federal Indian Policy
3 Credits
Federal Indian policy and its impact on Native Americans. This course will provide basic understanding of how federal Indian policy impacts almost all activities and situations with Native Americans. Course will also look at issues such as sovereignty and how it impacts most interactions with tribal groups.

ANTH 456. Native American Intersections in Museums
3 Credits
This course explores the changing relationships and complex intersections between Native people and museums. We will examine how museum practices of collection and exhibition influence ways in which knowledge is formed and presented, and interrogate the role of museums as crucial sites for discourse around issues of ownership, indigenous knowledge and representation. Case studies revealing shifting meanings of objects, curatorial challenges, the development of tribal museums and repatriation complexities will be used to critically engage with Native responses via art, criticism and legal action. Crosslisted with: ANTH 556.

ANTH 458. Sex, Reproduction and Birth
3 Credits
This course examines pregnancy and birth practices cross-culturally, including such topics as gendered roles and responsibilities, pregnancy and birth as rites of passage, cultural concepts of personhood, global family planning initiatives, the medicalization of pregnancy and birth, and developing reproductive technologies. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ANTH 301 or ANTH 357V or consent of instructor.

ANTH 459. Peru: From Incas to Inca Kola
3 Credits
Explores issues of cultural and national identity in Peru from the Incas to the present, focusing on the modern period. Themes include indigenous resistance and adaptation to colonial rule, nationalism, militarism, terrorism, globalization, and the drug trade. Crosslisted with: HIST 459.

ANTH 467. Archaeology of the American Southwest
3 Credits
Description and analysis of prehistoric archaeology of the American Southwest including paleo-environmental reconstruction, culture change, and relations with contemporary cultures.
Prerequisite: ANTH 315.

ANTH 472. Primate Behavior and Ecology
3 Credits
Survey of the social behavior and ecology of nonhuman primates. Crosslisted with: BIOL 472.

ANTH 473. Primate Adaptation and Evolution
3 Credits
Survey of the adaptations and evolutionary history of nonhuman primates. Crosslisted with: BIOL 423.
Prerequisite(s): ANTH 355 or consent of instructor.
Corequisite(s): ANTH 473 L when offered.

ANTH 474. Human Osteology
3 Credits
A survey of the functional, developmental, and evolutionary biology of the human skeleton. Identifying bones and teeth from hands-on experience with skeletal and dental material. Provides a foundation for human evolutionary studies, bioarchaeology and forensic anthropology. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: BIOL 424.

ANTH 474 L. Human Osteology Lab
1 Credit
Laboratory for ANTH 474. Experiences and activities related to identifying teeth and bones of the human skeleton. Crosslisted with: BIOL 424 L. Recommend Prerequisite is ANTH 355 or equivalent.
Corequisite(s): ANTH 474.
ANTH 477. Zooarchaeology
3 Credits
Detailed study and analysis of taphonomic processes affecting animal bone recovered from archaeological and paleontological contexts. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

ANTH 485. Special Research Project
1-3 Credits
Anthropological, archaeological, or museum field work or laboratory experience in academic, private, state, or federal agencies. Must spend 30 hours in a field, museum, or laboratory setting per credit hour earned. May be repeated up to 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Complete 12 ANTH credits and consent of instructor.

ANTH 486. Community Engagement and Service Learning
3 Credits
Course combines classroom instruction with a local community service project. Formal instruction component will examine social science research findings and perspectives on a locally relevant social issue or problem. In the service learning component, students will be trained and work on a local community service project. Students will develop field experience and methodological skills in community engagement. Projects and social issues may vary for different semesters.

ANTH 488. Archaeological Field School Advanced
1-6 Credits
Archaeological field methods, including excavations of prehistoric sites, record keeping, mapping and analysis of data. Consent of Instructor required.

ANTH 497. Special Topics
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Junior or above standing.

ANTH 500. Seminar in Anthropological Theory
3 Credits
Detailed focus on specific areas of anthropological theory. Course subtitled in the Schedule of Classes. Course may be repeated.
Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Anthropology or consent of instructor.

ANTH 502. Fundamentals of Anthropology
1-4 Credits (1-4)
Review of fundamental knowledge and theories in biological, cultural, or linguistic anthropology or archaeology. Graded S/U.

ANTH 508. Seminar in Anthropological Theory
3 Credits
Detailed focus on specific areas of anthropological theory. Course subtitled in the Schedule of Classes. Course may be repeated.
Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Anthropology or consent of instructor.

ANTH 504. Cultures of Africa
3 Credits
Explores the rich history and cultural diversity of the continent of Africa. The course first examines the historical processes that shaped modern Africa, including the evolution of modern humans in Africa, the origins of agriculture and pastoralism, the formation of indigenous African states, the slave trade, and European colonialism. The course also looks at contemporary African societies, including hunter-gatherer, pastoral, and farming/fishing peoples. In addition, contemporary issues facing modern Africa such as famine and agricultural policy, the status of women, and environmental challenges such as deforestation are discussed. Taught with ANTH 404. Crosslisted with: HIST 504

ANTH 505. Issues in Anthropological Practice
3 Credits
Anthropological approaches to research design, implementation, and dissemination. Restricted to: Main campus only.

ANTH 506. Advanced Studies in Physical Anthropology
1-3 Credits
Lectures, seminars, or laboratory research in selected topics. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.
Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Anthropology or consent of instructor.

ANTH 507. Advanced Studies in Archaeology
1-3 Credits
Lectures, seminars, field or laboratory research in selected topics. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.
Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Anthropology or consent of instructor.

ANTH 508. Advanced Studies in Cultural Anthropology
1-3 Credits
Lectures, seminars, or field research in selected topics. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

ANTH 512. Analytical Methods in Anthropology
3 Credits
Quantitative analytical methods of anthropology examined in detail. Applied problem sets include physical and cultural anthropology, linguistics, and archaeology.
Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor.

ANTH 513. Biological Anthropology
3 Credits
Examination of major theoretical and methodological issues in biological anthropology.

ANTH 515. Applied Anthropology
3 Credits
Examines the intellectual roots of applied anthropology and early case studies of anthropologists working as administrators. Examines the ethical and methodological approaches that applied anthropologists employ. Examination of case studies that show the role of applied anthropologists in improving human service delivery, cultural preservation, planning and implementing programs of participatory change, advocacy, and economic development. Taught with ANTH 415.

ANTH 516. Advanced Archaeology of the American Southwest
3 Credits
Advanced topics in Southwestern archaeology including ritual architecture, environmental reconstruction, violence, site formation processes, and experiment and research.

ANTH 517. Advanced Topics in Mesoamerican Archaeology
3 Credits
Specific subjects in Mesoamerican archaeology to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: graduate standing.

ANTH 518. Advanced Historical Archaeology
3 Credits
Advanced methodological and theoretical concepts applicable to the archaeology of historic periods.
ANTH 519. Advanced Topics in Prehistoric Archaeology
3 Credits
Seminar on specialized research archaeology.
Prerequisite: graduate standing.

ANTH 520. Ethnographic Field Methods
3 Credits
Basic methodologies used in conducting qualitative ethnographic research. Projects in participant observation, ethnographic interviews, life history interviews, folk taxonomy construction, and coding of field notes.

ANTH 521. Advanced Anthropologist Study Odyssey
3-6 Credits (3-6)
This course allows students to explore an anthropological topic, such as an archaeological tradition or culture, through classroom and field activities. Students are initially exposed to a topic during several days of intensive in class work and then pursue greater understanding of the topic through a field trip and possibly limited fieldwork. Readings, site tours, on-site lectures by specialists, and field exercises provide students an opportunity to develop an understanding of anthropological perspectives on the topic as well as to provide exposure to anthropological field and analytic methods. This course also allows students to experience other cultures, prehistoric sites, and/or locales firsthand. May be repeated for credit under a different odyssey title. Taught with ANTH 386. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

ANTH 522. Archaeological Field School-Graduates
2-6 Credits
Techniques of archaeological data collection, analysis, and interpretation. Emphasis on archaeological field work in the Southwest.

ANTH 523. Archaeological Mapping
3-6 Credits (3-6)
Techniques for mapping archaeological sites and recording spatial distributions of archaeological data using a variety of surveying equipment and computer mapping software.

ANTH 526. Conquest and Colonialism
3 Credits
Examination of major theoretical and methodological issues in historical anthropology and archaeology of the Americas from AD1500 to present, including conquest, colonialism, capitalism, and modernity as anthropological processes. The contributions and limitations of historical, ethnohistorical, and archaeological evidence are emphasized.
Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Anthropology or History or consent of instructor.

ANTH 531. Issues in Nutritional Anthropology
3 Credits
Evolutionary and cross-cultural perspective on human nutrition.

ANTH 534. Advanced Human Evolution
3 Credits
Advanced overview of human biological evolution from the emergence of Miocene apes to the modern human diaspora. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: BIOL 534.

ANTH 537. Applied Medical Anthropology
3 Credits
This course introduces students to applications of medical anthropological perspectives to health care, international development, public health, and health policy.

ANTH 538. Plants, Culture, and Sustainable Development
3 Credits
Study of role of indigenous cultures and indigenous knowledge systems in plant domestication, ethnobotany, and preservation of traditional crop diversity. Examination of issues related to conserving cultural diversity, food systems, food security and biodiversity.

ANTH 539. Culture and Foodways
3 Credits
Study of interaction between food and culture from anthropological perspective. Study of role of food in cultural history, social relations, ritual, and identity. Examination of impact of globalization of food systems on traditional cultures, local food systems, and food security.

ANTH 540. Cultural Resource Management
3 Credits
Study of federal and state of New Mexico historic preservation laws and regulations and their application in current Cultural Resource Management and a review of relevant case studies.

ANTH 541. Decolonizing Methodologies in Native American Studies
3 Credits
This course utilizes decolonizing methodologies and praxis to gain insight into the complex effects of oppression and colonization. Critical and indigenous concepts are used to identify and analyze hegemonic, ethnocentric, historic and contemporary human rights and social justice issues of indigenous people. Research theory and methodology such as community participatory action research that is collaborative, inclusive, and pragmatic to ethics, intellectual property, and cultural boundaries of indigenous people is emphasized.

ANTH 542. Cultural Resource Management II
3 Credits
Continuation of ANTH 540 to include the study of cultural resource management practices, research design, and completion of proposals in response to requests. Overview of management practices and budgeting of projects and specialized studies (geophysical investigations, National Register nominations).

ANTH 543. Indigenous Ways of Knowing
3 Credits
This course examines Indigenous knowledge and ways of knowing as a means to gain an appreciation of an epistemology and ontology that may be outside the boundaries of Eurocentric theory, concepts, and principles. Knowledge development through mythology and story telling is viewed from the nature of difference rather than comparative analysis.

ANTH 545. Advanced Museology I
3 Credits
Museum philosophy, history, administration, and collection management. Emphasis on collecting, cataloging, care, and exhibition, as well as ethics, public responsibility, and grantsmanship.

ANTH 546. Advanced Contemporary Medical Anthropology
3 Credits
This advanced seminar in medical anthropology addresses contemporary issues in the field of medical anthropology through theoretical and ethnographic texts. Topics span a wide range of studies in medical anthropology and may include such issues as the social production of health and illness, medical pluralism, discourses of mental health, the practice of complementary and alternative medicine, health inequalities, and the political economy of infectious disease. Taught with ANTH 402.
ANTH 547. Museum Field Methods
3 Credits
Basic methodologies used in conducting museum research away from the museum, including collections evaluation, collections acquisition, donor interviews, educational outreach, and development.

ANTH 548. Museums & Society
3 Credits
Examines theoretical frameworks that shape museum administration, exhibits and collections development. Examines themes of gender, space, place, multiculturalism, national and international politics in museum contexts.

ANTH 556. Advanced Native American Intersections in Museums
3 Credits
This course explores the changing relationships and complex intersections between Native people and museums. We will examine how museum practices of collection and exhibition influence ways in which knowledge is formed and presented, and interrogate the role of museums as crucial sites for discourse around issues of ownership, indigenous knowledge and representation. Case studies revealing shifting meanings of objects, curatorial challenges, the development of tribal museums and repatriation complexities will be used to critically engage with Native responses via art, criticism and legal action. Crosslisted with: ANTH 456.

ANTH 572. Advanced Primate Behavior and Ecology
3 Credits

ANTH 573. Advanced Primate Adaptation and Evolution
3 Credits
Corequisite(s): ANTH 573 L when offered.

ANTH 574. Advanced Human Osteology
3 Credits
Advanced Human Osteology surveying the functional, developmental and evolutionary biology of the human skeleton. Identifying bones and teeth from hands-on experience with skeletal and dental material. Provides a foundation for human evolutionary studies, bioarchaeology and forensic anthropology. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: BIOL 574.

ANTH 574 L. Advanced Osteology Laboratory
1 Credit
Laboratory for ANTH 574. Experiences and activities related to identifying teeth and bones of the human skeleton. Crosslisted with: BIOL 574 L.
Corequisite(s): ANTH 574.

ANTH 576. Lithic Technology Organization
3 Credits
Advanced seminars and laboratory exercises to learn and develop techniques and methods that will help us determine how to interpret behavioral and cultural information from lithic (stone tool) data. Consent of Instructor required.

ANTH 577. Advanced Zooarchaeology
3 Credits
Detailed study and analysis of taphonomic processes affecting animal bone recovered from archaeological and paleontological contexts.

ANTH 578. Advanced Lab Methods in Archaeology
3 Credits
Examination of advanced laboratory techniques used in the analysis of archaeological materials.

ANTH 579. Qualitative Data Analysis and Interpretation
3 Credits
This course focuses on methods for qualitative data analysis, both computer-assisted and non-computer-assisted, and interpretation. It includes writing up data for academic articles or theses.

ANTH 585. Method and Theory in Archaeology
3 Credits
Focus on major methodological and theoretical aspects of contemporary archeology.

ANTH 587. Field Work in Latin America
3-12 Credits
Covers anthropological field methods in Latin America that also incorporate in-field lab analysis. No S/U grading.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

ANTH 596. Readings
1-6 Credits
Individual study of selected readings and topics. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Consent of instructor required.

ANTH 597. Internship
1-9 Credits
Anthropological or archaeological internship in private, state, or federal agency. May be repeated for a maximum of 18 credits. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to ANTH majors.
Prerequisite(s): graduate standing.

ANTH 598. Special Research Problems
1-6 Credits (6)
Individual analytic or experimental investigations. May be repeated under different subtitles for a maximum of 6 credits. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to ANTH majors.
Prerequisite(s): graduate standing.

ANTH 599. Master's Thesis
1-15 Credits
Thesis. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to ANTH majors.
Prerequisite(s): graduate standing.

ARCT-ARCHITECTURE

ARCT 101. Introduction to Architecture
3 Credits (2+2P)
This course provides students the tools and vocabulary to analyze, interpret, and discuss the built environment from the social, historical, perceptual, and technical determinants. Lectures and assignments will introduce students to the elements of current and likely future directions of architecture from experiential, aesthetic, structural, functional, and historical perspectives. The course will provide students with knowledge about the people and processes involved with professional issues of architectural practice. Students will be required to participate in individual and group presentations and projects, as well as compile a portfolio of their work completed in the course.
ARCT 104. Introduction to Architectural Drawing
4 Credits (2+4P)
Introduction to architectural drawing and design for students without prior experience in the fine arts. Students are guided through a series of spatial and analytical exercises that focus attention on not only how architects draw, but also the reasoning and processes embedded within the technique. Technique. Students are provided exposure to a wide range of interconnected architectural concepts and to manual and digital drawing, as well as modeling techniques for architectural and interior design. Students will learn how to represent composition, form, and space by orthographic drawing, paraline and perspective views, and freehand sketching. Three-dimensional model building techniques will also be introduced. Direct linkages with the Introduction to Architecture course provides exposure to a wide range of interconnected architectural concepts. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Restricted to Grants, Dona Ana and Alamogordo campuses.

ARCT 111. Architecture World History I
3 Credits (2+2P)
A survey of the development of world architecture from the ancient era to the advent of the enlightenment in Europe. Major emphasis is on the visual, intellectual, cultural and technological aspects of the ancient and indigenous cultures of the classical and pre-modern world. Community Colleges only. Restricted to Alamogordo, Dona Ana and Grants campuses.

ARCT 124. Global Issues and Sustainability
3 Credits
Introduction to global environmental issues (historic, present, and future), and the impact on tomorrow’s design and construction professions. Issues will include, but shall not be limited to global warming, energy consumption, population, natural resource consumption, air and water quality, waste management, facilities operation management, politics, and facilities design & construction. The impact on the design and construction industry, including ‘Green Building' and 'LEED Accreditation and Certification/Criteria' will also be addressed. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

ARCT 150. Orientation and Mentoring in Architecture-Construction-Engineering (ACE)
1-6 Credits (1-6)
This course is intended for high school dual credit students and college/university students wishing to explore careers in Architecture, Construction, and Engineering (ACE), which includes the specific fields of Architectural, Civil, Mechanical, Structural, Interior, Landscape, Sustainability, and Environmental. Students receive one-on-one mentoring, attend field trips, and engage in hands-on activities. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

ARCT 154. Introduction to Architectural Design
3 Credits (2+2P)
This course provides students who possess a basic background in architecture and architectural drawing with an introduction to architectural design. Students are guided through a series of spatial and analytical exercises that focus attention on two dimensional, three dimensional, and four dimensional design. This course will build on direct linkages to ARCT 101 and ARCT 104 to further students’ exposure to interconnected architectural concepts of process, organizational strategies, and analysis of material methodology while utilizing abstract and practiced graphical architectural conventions.

Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): ARCT 104. Prerequisite(s): ARCT 101. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

ARCT 170. Digital Imaging for Architecture
3 Credits (2+2P)
Explore various software and photography techniques widely used in the architectural field. In addition to using industry standard CAD program as primary 2-d drafting tool, focus is to produce digital architectural models and renderings, presentation boards, and animations. Digital images will be produced and enhanced through basic techniques in photography and integration of various software. Both individual and group work will be required. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

ARCT 204. Architectural Design Studio I
5 Credits (1+8P)
Enhancement of general graphic communication skills and introduction to fundamental design including exploration, development and defense of design concepts; structural order; 2D and 3D processes in manual and digital architectural graphic expression; model building; general communication and presentation techniques; and development of course portfolio. Course is Studio/critique-based with considerable amount of work/hours required. This course is designed to be taken during student’s last year in the Pre-Architecture program. May be repeated up to 5 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

Prerequisite(s): Grade of B- or better in both ARCT 101 and ARCT 104.

ARCT 210. Design Visualization I
3 Credits (2+2P)
Introduction to visual literacy, architectural graphic communication, & basic analytical skills. Architectural concepts primarily explored through the application of technical drawing, descriptive geometry, & material manipulation; primarily black & white media. Use of digital tools and media as applicable. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

ARCT 211. Architectural World History II
3 Credits (2+2P)
A survey of the development of world architecture from the enlightenment in Europe to the present. Community Colleges only. Restricted to Alamogordo, Dona Ana and Grants campuses.

Prerequisite(s): ARCT 111 or consent of instructor.

ARCT 224. Sustainable Design in Architecture
3 Credits
This course provides students with hands-on opportunity to increase their awareness in, and respond to the issues of responsible environmentally friendly building design by engaging in an integrated design process combining ‘Traditional Design Process’ with ‘Sustainable Environmental Design' strategies. Students will expand their awareness of global environmental impacts due to design and construction, and gain knowledge in the industry’s leading design “tool” LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) green building design rating system. LEED strategies will be utilized in the design of individual projects apply LEED in practical, individual design development, and develop an integrated building model utilizing the concept of BIM (Building Information Modeling). Such project development will require learning a basic design process and specific sequence including conceptual design, schematic design, design development and BIM (utilizing a BIM software such as REVIT, or AutoCad Architecture). Restricted to Community Colleges only.

Prerequisite(s): DRFT 109 or DRFT 165 or consent of instructor.
ART 101G. Orientation in Art
3 Credits (2+3P)
A multicultural examination of the principles and philosophies of the visual arts and the ideas expressed through them.

ART 110G. Visual Concepts
3 Credits (2+4P)
Introduction to the philosophies of art, visual thinking, and principles of visual organization. Designed to give students a broad view of aesthetic traditions, ideologies, and techniques basic to the creation and evaluation of art. Principles and concepts are taught in a common lecture and applied in parallel small studio sections. For non-art majors only.

ART 125. Foundations in Art
3 Credits (2+4P)
The Foundations course will focus on a deceptively simple question. "What is Contemporary Art, and how can we make it?" Through the exploration of basic visual design concepts, collaborative learning, and interdisciplinary studio production, this course will help us to discover what it means to be an artist in the 21st century. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

ART 150. Drawing I
3 Credits (2+4P)
Introduction to the skill of seeing through exercises that emphasize careful drawing from the still life and utilize a range of drawing materials and techniques. Outside assignments required. Intended for non-art majors on main campus. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

ART 151. Drawing II
3 Credits (2+4P)
Continued emphasis on drawing from observation by focusing on still life and other subject matter. Covers a range of materials, techniques and concepts. Outside assignments. Restricted to ART and ANVE/DFM majors.

Prerequisite(s): ART 150.

ART 155. 2-D Fundamentals
3 Credits
Introduction to two-dimensional space emphasizing visual elements and design principles as they apply to composition. A variety of materials are used in the studio projects and sketchbook exercises. Developing knowledge in vocabulary, color theory and skill in translating ideas into design are encouraged. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
ART 156. 3-D Fundamentals
3 Credits
Compositional organization of three-dimensional space explored through a broad range of visual exercises. Resourceful and creative problem solving encouraged. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

ART 157. Color Theory
3 Credits (2+4P)
Various color theories as they relate to compositional organization. Required for art education majors.

ART 160. Computer-Based Illustration
3 Credits (2+4P)
Introduction to the principles of computerized drawing and design. Using the basic concepts, drawing tools, and vocabulary of Adobe Illustrator. 
Prerequisite: ART 150, ART 155, or consent of instructor.

ART 161. Digital Imaging I
3 Credits (2+4P)
Work with basic concepts, tools, and vocabulary of Adobe Photoshop to create effective visual communication. Includes selection tools, cloning, copying and pasting, color correction, image restoration, filters, and special effects. Community Colleges only.

ART 163. Digital Graphics
3 Credits (2+4P)
Importing and exporting images and text into various desktop publishing formats. Exploring imaging, drawing, and page layout applications. Introduction to typography.
Prerequisite: ART 161.

ART 165. Web Page Design
3 Credits (2+4P)
Introduction to the creation of well-designed and organized Web sites. Emphasis on building creative but functional user-friendly sites. Introduction to HTML, Flash, Java Script, and Web-authoring software. Community Colleges only. Same as OEPT 165.
Prerequisite: ART 161.

ART 208. Art Workshop
0.5 Credits
Required for all freshman and sophomore Art majors for four semesters, this workshop is designed to build professional student cohorts within the Department of Art; incorporate visiting artist and scholar lectures into the curriculum; and actively involve students in exhibitions and gallery and departmental events. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Crosslisted with: ART 308. Restricted to: BA Studio Art, BA Art History BFA Studio Art, BFA Museum Conservation majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

ART 250. Introduction to Drawing
3 Credits (2+4P)
Introduction to drawing with a focus on technical, structural, and methodological skills. Subjects include still life and live figure models.

ART 252. Aspects of Drawing
2-3 Credits
Continued work in drawing with emphasis on personal creative endeavor. Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): ART 150, ART 151, and ART 250.

ART 255. Introduction to Graphic Design
3 Credits (2+4P)
Introduction to the principles of visual communication and digital media, letterforms, typography and identity marks. Projects produced using conventional and digital tools.

ART 260. Introduction to Painting
3 Credits (2+4P)
Introduction to basic skills of painting through various exercises that emphasize working from observation, images and imagination. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ART 250 or ART 150.

ART 261. Painting Methods, Techniques and Applications
3 Credits (2+4P)
The investigation of formal aspects of painting, an examination of painting techniques, and an exploration of various methodologies regarding form and content as applied to critical thinking skills through medium of paint.
Prerequisite(s): ART 150, ART 260.

ART 262. Aspects of Painting
2-3 Credits
Varied painting media: continued development of painting skills.
Prerequisite(s): ART 150, ART 155 (for art majors), ART 260, or consent of instructor.

ART 265. Introduction to Sculpture
3 Credits (2+4P)
Beginning sculpture students “explore space” while learning new processes and skills, including mold making, welding and woodworking.

ART 267. Art Portfolio Preparation
3 Credits (2+4P)
Refine general marketing strategies, personal portfolio and resumes. Define, target, and penetrate personal target markets. Students develop individual promotional packages.
Prerequisite(s): ART 163, ART 269, and ART 272, or consent of instructor.

ART 269. Advanced Computer-Based Illustration
3 Credits (2+4P)
Design custom graphics and create special effects with filtering, special effects on type, graphing, technical illustrations, and three-dimensional drawing using Adobe Illustrator.
Prerequisite(s): ART 157, ART 160, and ART 161, or consent of instructor.

ART 270. Introduction to Photography
3 Credits (2+4P)
Introduction to the production of digital images within the context of contemporary art. Utilizes digital SLR cameras with an emphasis on basic camera operation, picture composition, image processing and digital workflow. A DSLR camera is required. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

ART 272. Digital Imaging II
3 Credits (2+4P)
Refining of individual creative styles and technical skills using Adobe Photoshop. Emphasis on input and output predictability, and working with large file productions. Community colleges only. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): ART 161.

ART 275. Introduction to Ceramics
3 Credits (2+4P)
Introduction to the technical processes and conceptual concerns of working with the ceramic material. Students will explore various methods of forming with earthenware to make both functional and expressive works out of clay.
ART 276. Ceramics I, B 3 Credits (2+4P)
Beginning ceramics, complementary half to ART 275. (ART 275 and ART 276 do not need to be taken consecutively.) Basic building techniques of coil, slab, and throwing are introduced. High-fire and low-fire clays are used.

ART 280. Introduction to Printmaking 3 Credits (2+4P)
Introduction to the field of printmaking through projects that focus on specific processes, such as relief, intaglio, collography, paper lithography, and a variety of transfer and stencil techniques. Students engage in several assignments that are collaborative, as well as individual projects designed for development of personal aesthetics.

ART 285. Introduction to Metals and Jewelry 3 Credits (2+4P)
Introduction to fundamental processes, design, and conceptual development for metal fabrication of jewelry and functional/non-functional objects.

ART 286. Stained Glass 3 Credits (2+4P)
Instruction in the fundamental fabrication and design techniques for stained glass. Introduction to visual decision making skills, historical, and critical issues of the medium. Community Colleges only.

ART 294. Special Topics in Studio 1-3 Credits
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. No more than 9 credits toward a degree.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

ART 295G. Introduction to Art History I 3 Credits
An introduction to the principles of art history within a chronological framework of the art of the Western World. All media will be discussed. From prehistoric times to the fourteenth century.

ART 296G. Introduction to Art History II 3 Credits
Continuation of ART 295, Art of the Western World from Late Gothic to the present. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

ART 298. Writing in Art 3 Credits
This reading- and writing-intensive course will introduce students to various approaches of writing about historical art.

ART 300. Special Topics in Art History 3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, and ART 298 or consent of instructor.

ART 305. Medieval Art 3 Credits
History of painting, stained glass, sculpture, architecture and manuscript illumination in Europe from the Early Christian period to the end of the Gothic period; taught with ART 505.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, and ART 298 or consent of instructor.

ART 306. Medieval Manuscript Illumination 3 Credits
History of manuscript production and illumination in Western Europe from the Early Christian period to the middle of the 16th century; taught with ART 506.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, and ART 298 or consent of instructor.

ART 308. ART WORKSHOP 0.5 Credits
Required for all junior and senior Art majors for four semesters, this workshop is designed to build professional student cohorts within the Department of Art; incorporate visiting artist and scholar lectures into the curriculum; and actively involve students in exhibitions and gallery and departmental events. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Crosslisted with: ART 208. Restricted to: BA studio art, BA Art History BFA studio art, BFA Museum Conservation majors.

ART 310. Native American Art 3 Credits
Cross-cultural introduction to art of the prehistoric and historic native people of the North, Central, and South Americas. Considers the artistic expression and the function of art in diverse cultural and environmental contexts.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, and ART 298 or consent of the instructor.

ART 311. Art of China I: Neolithic to Song Dynasty 3 Credits
Survey of the art of China from the neolithic period to the end of the Song dynasty. Non-majors welcome. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: ART 511.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, and 298 or HIST 211G and HIST 212G or consent of instructor.

ART 312. Art of China II: Song Dynasty to Today 3 Credits
Survey of art, architecture and landscape design of China from the Song Dynasty to the present day Crosslisted with: ART 512.
Prerequisite(s): ART 298 or ART 295G or HIST 211G or HIST 212G or consent of instructor.

ART 321. Pre-Columbian Art and Architecture of the Andes 3 Credits
Examines the arts and history of pre-Columbian Andean cultures in a cultural context. Analysis of architecture, sculpture, pottery, jewelry, textiles, and feather work.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, and ART 298 or consent of instructor.

ART 323. Italian Renaissance Art 3 Credits
History of painting, sculpture and architecture in Italy from the 14th century to the end of the 16th century; taught with ART 523.

ART 325. Northern Renaissance Art 3 Credits
History of painting, manuscript illumination and graphics in Northern Europe from the late 14th century to the mid-16th century; taught with ART 525.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, and 298 or consent of instructor.
ART 329. Survey of Western Architecture
3 Credits
Survey of history of Western architecture from prehistoric time to the present.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, and ART 298 or consent of instructor.

ART 330. Modern Architecture
3 Credits
A survey of the history of Modern Architecture with focus given to major architects, monumental buildings, and building groups stressing construction techniques and style from the 18th century to the present.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, ART 298, or consent of instructor.

ART 333. Baroque Art and Architecture in Italy, Spain, and Hispanic Latin America
3 Credits
Concentration of Italian Baroque architecture, painting, and sculpture; and on Spanish painting, sculpture, and architecture, as well as the art and architecture of Spanish vice-royalties of the Americas.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, ART 298, or consent of instructor.

ART 336. Race in Art
3 Credits
Traces race, representation and appropriation through a historical and cultural lens. Issues of identity up to and including contemporary visual expression are examined. Non-majors welcomed. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, and ART 298.

ART 337. American Art to 1900
3 Credits
Examines painting, sculpture, architecture and other arts in the United States from the colonial period to 1900 and places them within conceptual and historical contexts. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, ART 298, or consent of instructor.

ART 338. Late Eighteenth- and Nineteenth-Century European Art
3 Credits
History of painting, sculpture, architecture, and other arts created in Europe from 1789 to 1900. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, ART 298, or consent of instructor.

ART 339. History of Photography
3 Credits
Course studies history, theory and use of photographic practices in art, especially from formal introduction of the process in 1839 to the present. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, ART 298, or consent of instructor.

ART 340. Internship in Art
1-9 Credits
This course provides students with the opportunity for workplace learning as an important component in their program of study. Students can identify an internship in graphic design, photography, conservation or other studio areas; or within broader arts institutions such as museums, galleries and visual arts centers which will provide them with professional experience that will support the successful achievement of their career goals in art. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Crosslisted with: ART 440 and ART 540. Restricted to: BA Studio Art, BA Art History BFA Museum Conservation, BFA Studio Art MA Art History MFA Studio Art majors.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, ART 298 and eighteen credits of ART 200 or ART 300 level studio courses.

ART 342. Twentieth-Century Art I, 1900-1945
3 Credits
Examines themes and monuments of the Western world created between 1900 and 1945 and emphasizes the growth of modern and avant garde cultural practices.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, ART 298, or consent of instructor.

ART 343. Twentieth-Century Art II, 1945-Present
3 Credits
History of painting, sculpture, and other arts in Europe, the United States, and elsewhere from 1945 to the present.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, ART 298, or consent of instructor.

ART 350. Intermediate Drawing and Painting
3 Credits (2+4P)
Intermediate drawing and painting course focusing on the following topics: Realism, Color, Narrative, and Abstraction. Topics will be announced in the course schedule. Each topic may only be taken once. May be repeated up to 12 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ART 250 and ART 260, or consent of instructor.

ART 354. History of Graphic Design
3 Credits
This course introduces students to the history of graphic design and evolution of visual communication. Course will involve writing and design projects.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, ART 298, or consent of instructor.

ART 355. Special Topics in Graphic Design
3 Credits (2+4P)
Intermediate graphic design course focusing on the following topics: production, packaging, layout, identity and interactive design. Topics will be announced in the course schedule. Each topic may only be taken once. May be repeated up to 12 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ART 255 or consent of instructor.

ART 356. The Figure
3 Credits (2+4P)
Introduction to working from live models, anatomical skeletons, source images and the imagination in a variety of two-dimensional media, including painting and drawing. An emphasis is placed on anatomical accuracy and with a focus on the figure as an expressive subject. May be repeated up to 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ART 150, 250 or consent of instructor.

ART 356. Intermediate Sculpture Special Topics
3 Credits (2+4P)
Intermediate sculpture students will expand their fabrication skills in metal, wood and mixed media. Assignments incorporate topics such as Pop art, Process Art, and The Body in Contemporary Art. Topics will be announced in the course schedule. Each topic may only be taken once. May be repeated up to 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ART 150, 250 or consent of instructor.

ART 357. Special Topics in Digital Photography
3 Credits (2+4P)
Intermediate digital photography course addressing techniques and production of photo media within the context of contemporary art. Course focuses on the following rotating topics: Networks, Photo-book and Video art. May be repeated up to 12 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ART 270, or consent of instructor.
ART 373. Intermediate Analog Photography
3 Credits (2+4P)
Introduction to skills and techniques of black and white film photography within the context of contemporary art. Emphasis on analog camera work and darkroom procedures. 35 mm SLR or rangefinder film camera required for course. May be repeated up to 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ART 270, or consent of instructor.

ART 374. Intermediate Ceramics: Multiples (Design and Production)
3 Credits (2+4P)
Intermediate ceramics course focusing on an introduction to the technical processes of throwing, prototyping, mold making, glaze calculation, and alternative firing. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ART 275 or consent of instructor.

ART 375. Intermediate Ceramics: Sculptural Concerns
3 Credits (2+4P)
Intermediate ceramics course focusing on the refinement of technical skills with an emphasis on conceptual development related to materiality.
Prerequisite(s): ART 275 or consent of instructor.

ART 376. Museum/Gallery Research Internship
1-9 Credits
Research internship in museum or gallery. Requirements determined by instructor in cooperation with supervising museum/gallery professional. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, ART 298, or consent of instructor.

ART 380. Intermediate Printmaking
3 Credits (2+4P)
Intermediate printmaking course with emphasis on further investigation of a variety of materials and techniques associated with the print processes of intaglio and relief. Stone lithography, serigraphy and mixed media will be introduced. May be repeated up to 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ART 280, or consent of instructor.

ART 385. Intermediate Metals: Special Topics
3 Credits (2+4P)
Intermediate Metals/Jewelry course focusing on the following topics: design and production, materiality and sculptural concern. Techniques may include casting, complex construction, forming, and mix media. Topics will be announced in the course schedule. Each topic may only be taken once. May be repeated up to 12 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ART 285 or consent of instructor.

ART 390. Visual Culture of the 1960s
3 Credits
Focus on major cultural trends and historical events in 1960’s America. Offers analysis of art, films, and pop culture phenomena of the period.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, ART 298, or consent of instructor.

ART 392. Visual Culture of the 1980s
3 Credits
Focus on major cultural trends and historical events in 1980’s America. Offers analysis of art, films, and pop culture phenomena of the period.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, ART 298, or consent of instructor.

ART 394. Special Topics in Studio
3 Credits
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes online. Topics cannot be repeated. May be repeated up to 9 credits.

ART 401. Museum Conservation Techniques I
3 Credits (2+3P)
Introduces the student to conservation theory and the basic principles of conservation for cultural objects. The course integrates the history, philosophy and technologies of art conservation with knowledge of the properties of materials used in conservation. The student will learn and develop conservation skills including learning about the most frequent kinds of deterioration that can occur in various types of art objects, symptoms and causes as well as preventative and restoration techniques. Although this course provides practical experience, it also seeks to provide a broad understanding of the field of conservation. Crosslisted with: ART 501.
Prerequisite(s): ART 401.

ART 402. Museum Conservation Techniques II
3 Credits (2+3P)
Continues conservation theory and the basic principles of conservation for cultural objects. The course integrates the history, philosophy and technologies of art conservation with knowledge of the properties of materials used in conservation. The student will learn and develop conservation skills including learning about the most frequent kinds of deterioration that can occur in various types of art objects, symptoms and causes as well as preventative and restoration techniques. Although this course provides practical experience, it also seeks to provide a broad understanding of the field of conservation. Crosslisted with: ART 502.
Prerequisite(s): ART 401.

ART 403. Preventative Conservation/Collections Care
3 Credits
Introduces the student on how to mitigate the deterioration and damage of cultural property in a museum setting through the formulation and implementation of policies and procedures. The course addresses most aspects of collections management and care for objects in storage, exhibitions and during transportation. Crosslisted with: ART 503.

ART 404. Applied Projects in Museum Conservation
3 Credits
This course provides student with the practical application of techniques and policies learned in previous museum conservation coursework with the underpinnings of basic museum and conservation practices, particularly in collection care, preventive conservation, conservation, ethics, teamwork and security. Rotating special projects. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Crosslisted with: ART 504.
Prerequisite(s): ART 401, ART 402, ART 403 or ART 501, ART 502, ART 503.

ART 440. Internship in Art
1-9 Credits
This course provides students with the opportunity for workplace learning as an important component in their program of study. Students can identify an internship in graphic design, photography, conservation or other studio areas; or within broader arts institutions such as museums, galleries and visual arts centers which will provide them with professional experience that will support the successful achievement of their career goals in art. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Crosslisted with: ART 340 and ART 540.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, ART 298 and eighteen credits of ART 200 or ART 300 studio courses.
ART 444. Art and Life in Renaissance Italy
3 Credits
Examines how Italian Renaissance textual and visual culture offered Europe new ways of seeing and portraying itself. 1350-1550. Topics include: Florence, Venice, Rome, Leonardo, Michelangelo, titian, humanism, the Medici, and republican and courtly culture.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, ART 297, or consent of instructor.
ART 450. Advanced Drawing and Painting: Special Topics
3-6 Credits (2-4+4P)
Advanced drawing and painting course focusing on the following topics: Identity, Place, Spirituality, and Body. Topics will be announced in the course schedule. May be repeated up to 12 credits.
Prerequisite(s): 12 credits of ART 350, or consent of instructor.
ART 455. Advanced Graphic Design Special Topics
3-6 Credits (3-6)
Advanced graphic design course focusing on the following topics: visual communication, system graphics, typography, portfolio preparation, art of the book and professional practice. Topics will be announced in the course schedule. Each topic may only be taken once. May be repeated up to 15 credits.
Prerequisite(s): 6 credits of ART 355, or consent of instructor.
ART 465. Advanced Sculpture Special Topics
3-6 Credits (2-4+4P)
The thematic classes deepen students’ knowledge of contemporary sculpture and extended media through a series of interpretive assignments that culminates in a unified body of work. Course topics include: “Artists’ Maps”, Installation Art/Land Art “, “Sculpture and the 1960s”, “Sculpture and the 1970’s”. Topics will be announced in the course schedule. May be repeated up to 18 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ART 365 or permission of the instructor.
ART 470. Advanced Digital Photography
3 Credits (2+4P)
Advanced digital photography course addressing technique and production of photo media within the context of contemporary art. Course focuses on the following rotating topics: Temporality, Photostory and Video Art. Each topic may only be taken once. May be repeated up to 12 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ART 370 or consent of instructor.
ART 473. Advanced Analog Photography
3 Credits (2+4P)
Advanced photography course focused on skills and techniques of black and white film within the context of contemporary art. Course focuses on the following rotating topics: Large Format Tableau, Experimental Processes and Materials. May be repeated up to 12 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ART 370 and ART 373, or consent of instructor.
ART 474. Advanced Ceramics Design and Production
3-6 Credits (3-6)
Advanced ceramics course focusing on the technical processes of throwing, prototyping, mold making, glaze calculation, and alternative firing. Discussions may also include issues of professional practice, marketing, and branding. May be repeated up to 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ART 374 and ART 375, or consent of instructor.
ART 475. Advanced Ceramics Sculptural Concerns
3-6 Credits (2-4+4P)
Advanced ceramics course focusing on conceptual development as it relates the creation of a unified body of work. Topics may include discussions of advanced techniques, professional practices, and contemporary issues in ceramics. May be repeated up to 15 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ART 374 and ART 375, or consent of instructor.
ART 476. Advanced Museum/Gallery Research Internship
1-9 Credits
Advanced research internship in museum or gallery. Requirements determined by instructor in cooperation with supervising museum/gallery professional. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): ART 376.
ART 477. Independent Research Problems in Art History
1-9 Credits
Advanced research on special problems to be conducted under supervision of art history faculty. May be taken up to 12 credits. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, ART 297 and one 300 level art history course and consent of instructor.
ART 478. Seminar: Selected Topics in Art History
3 Credits
Reading, research, and discussion of advanced problems. Topics will be announced in the course schedule. Each topic may be only taken once. Non-art/art history majors, contact instructor for consent. May be repeated up to 12 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G and ART 297, and one 300 level art history course.
ART 479. Art Theory, Criticism, and Historiography
3 Credits
Theories and methodologies in art history and art criticism. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, ART 297 and one 300 level art history course and consent of instructor.
ART 480. Special Topics in Printmaking
3-6 Credits (3-6)
Special topics in printmaking. Emphasizing conceptual approaches to printmaking and development of individual content. Topics will be announced in the course schedule. May be repeated up to 18 credits.
Prerequisite(s): 6 credits of ART 380, or consent of instructor.
ART 485. Advanced Metals: Special Topics
3-6 Credits (2-4+4P)
Advanced Metals/Jewelry course focusing on the following topics: conceptual development and personal aesthetic and style, professional practices, contemporary issues in Metals/Jewelry, and senior exhibition. Techniques may include enameling, coloring, historical processes, and digital technology. Topics will be announced in the course schedule. Each topic may only be taken once. May be repeated up to 18 credits.
Prerequisite(s): 6 credits of ART 385, or consent of instructor.
ART 490. Museum Conservation Internship
1-6 Credits (1-6)
The goal of this internship is to provide a student with a practical learning experience in preventative conservation techniques and policies so that they can relate what they have learned in the classroom from ART 403 Preventative Conservation/Collections Care to applied situations. It will provide the student an opportunity to learn skills and knowledge needed in working with museum collections. Tasks and projects will be assigned by the instructor. 3 credits required for BFA in Museum Conservation. May be repeated up to 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ART 403.
ART 494. Special Topics in Studio
3 Credits
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes online. May be repeated up to 9 credits.
ART 495. Undergraduate Studio Thesis
3-6 Credits (3-6)
Special research and independent study leading to undergraduate thesis exhibition. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. 
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

ART 496. Fundamentals of Studio Management
1 Credit
Advanced studio course designed to introduce students to the fundamentals of studio management. Includes training in proper tools use and maintenance; safety procedures; and practical experience with studio oversight. Concurrent registration in advanced level studio course of the same media area required. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits. Restricted to majors. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

ART 497. Readings in Art History
3 Credits
In-depth study of art historical writing. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required. 
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G, ART 296G, ART 298 and one 300 level art history course.

ART 499. Problems in Studio Art
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Individualized study in specialized studio areas not covered by other advanced courses. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

ART 500. Special Topics in Art History
3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated up to 12 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate status.

ART 501. Museum Conservation Techniques I
3 Credits (2+3P)
Introduces the student to conservation theory and the basic principles of conservation for cultural objects. The course integrates the history, philosophy and technologies of art conservation with knowledge of the properties of materials used in conservation. The student will learn and develop conservation skills including learning about the most frequent kinds of deterioration that can occur in various types of art objects, symptoms and causes as well as preventative and restoration techniques. Although this course provides practical experience, it also seeks to provide a broad understanding of the field of conservation. This course also includes how to document the condition of an object during the conservation process. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: ART 401.

ART 502. Museum Conservation Techniques II
3 Credits (2+3P)
Continues conservation theory and the basic principles of conservation for cultural objects. The course integrates the history, philosophy and technologies of art conservation with knowledge of the properties of materials used in conservation. The student will learn and develop conservation skills including learning about the most frequent kinds of deterioration that can occur in various types of art objects, symptoms and causes as well as preventative and restoration techniques. Although this course provides practical experience, it also seeks to provide a broad understanding of the field of conservation. Crosslisted with: ART 402.
Prerequisite(s): ART 501.

ART 503. Preventive Conservation/Collections Care
3 Credits
Introduces the student on how to mitigate the deterioration and damage of cultural property in a museum setting through the formulation and implementation of policies and procedures. The course addresses most aspects of collections management and care for objects in storage, exhibitions and during transportation. Crosslisted with: ART 403.

ART 504. Applied Projects in Museum Conservation
3 Credits
This course provides students with the practical application of techniques and policies learned in previous conservation coursework with the underpinnings of basic museum and conservations practices, particularly in collection care, preventative conservation, conservation, ethics, teamwork and security. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Crosslisted with: ART 404.
Prerequisite(s): ART 401, ART 402, ART 403 OR ART 501, ART 502, ART 503.

ART 505. Medieval Art
3 Credits
History of painting, stained glass, sculpture, architecture and manuscript illumination in Europe from the Early Christian period to the end of the Gothic period; taught with ART 305.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate Standing.

ART 506. Medieval Manuscript Illumination
3 Credits
History of manuscript production and illumination in Western Europe from the Early Christian period to the middle of the 16th century; taught with ART 306. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): ART 295G and ART 305 or ART 505.

ART 510. Advanced Native American Art
3 Credits
Cross-cultural introduction to art of the prehistoric and historic native people of the North, Central, and South Americas. The artistic expression and the function of art considered in diverse cultural and environmental contexts. Crosslisted with: ART 310.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 511. Art of China I: Neolithic to Song Dynasty
3 Credits
Survey of the art of China from the neolithic period to the end of the Song dynasty. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: ART 311.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate Standing.

ART 512. Art of China II: Song Dynasty to Present Day
3 Credits
Survey of art, architecture and landscape design of China from the Song dynasty to the present day Crosslisted with: ART 312.

ART 520. Art and Architecture in Pre-Columbian Mesoamerica
3 Credits
Analysis of the art and culture of the Mesoamerican peoples before the arrival of Columbus in the New World. Includes an in-depth formal and historical analysis of architecture, sculpture, painting, pottery and metal works of Mixtec, Toltec, the Aztec, Maya, and other cultures and civilizations. Crosslisted with: ART 320.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.
ART 521. Pre-Columbian Art and Architecture of the Andes
3 Credits
Examines the arts and history of pre-Columbian Andean cultures in a
cultural context. Analysis of their architecture, sculpture, pottery, jewelry,
textiles, and featherwork. Crosslisted with: ART 321.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 523. Italian Renaissance Art
3 Credits
History of painting, sculpture and architecture in Italy from the 14th
century to the end of the 16th century; taught with ART 323.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 525. Northern Renaissance Art
3 Credits
History of painting, manuscript illumination and graphics in Northern
Europe from the late 14th century to the mid-16th century; taught with
ART 325.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 530. Modern Architecture
3 Credits
Study of the architecture of the later eighteenth, nineteenth and twentieth
centuries in the context of technological, social and stylistic changes.
Focus on the works of Louis Sullivan, Frank Lloyd Wright, and European
architects of the International Style, and the current reaction. Crosslisted
with: ART 330.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 533. Baroque Art and Architecture in Italy, Spain, and Hispanic Latin
America
3 Credits
Concentration on Italian and Spanish Baroque architecture, painting, and
sculpture, as well as the art and architecture of Spanish vice-royalties of
the Americas. Crosslisted with: ART 333.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 536. The African American in Art
3 Credits
This course explores the visual expression of race and identity in art
and visual culture from a diverse geographical and historical range
Crosslisted with: ART 336.

ART 537. American Art to 1900
3 Credits
Covers the history of painting, sculpture, architecture, and other arts in
the United States from the colonial period to 1900. Crosslisted with:
ART 337.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 538. Late Eighteenth- and Nineteenth-Century European Art
3 Credits
History of painting, sculpture, architecture, and other arts created in
Europe from 1789 to 1900. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted
with: ART 338.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 539. History of Photography
3 Credits
Course studies history, theory and use of photographic practices in art,
especially from formal introduction of the process in 1839 to the present.
Crosslisted with: ART 339.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 540. Internship in Art
1-9 Credits
This course provides students with the opportunity for workplace learning
as an important component in their program of study. Students can
identify an internship in graphic design, photography, conservation or
other studio areas; or within broader arts institutions such as museums,
galleries and visual arts centers which will provide them with professional
experience that will support the successful achievement of their career
goals in art. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Crosslisted with: ART 440
and ART 340.

ART 542. Twentieth-Century Art I, 1900-1945
3 Credits
History of painting, sculpture, and other arts in Europe, the United States,
and elsewhere from 1900 to 1945. Crosslisted with: ART 342.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 543. Twentieth-Century Art II, 1945-Present
3 Credits
History of painting, sculpture, and other arts in Europe, the United States,
and elsewhere from 1945 to the present. Comprehensive research paper
required. Crosslisted with: ART 343.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 550. Drawing and Painting Workshop
3-6 Credits (2-4+4P)
Graduate level drawing and painting course focusing on the development
of concepts, expression and visual form. May be repeated up to 27
credits.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 555. Graphic Design
3 Credits
May be repeated up to 27 credits.

ART 560. Painting Workshop
3-9 Credits
Advanced work with painting skills. Emphasis on critical analysis and
development of body of work. May be repeated up to 27 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 565. Sculpture Media
3-9 Credits
May be repeated up to 27 credits.

ART 570. Advanced Introduction to Photography
3-9 Credits
Graduate students develop and implement a research program using
photographic media and processes. Outcomes and program developed in
consultation with photography faculty. May be repeated up to 30 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 575. Ceramic Arts
3-9 Credits
May be repeated up to 27 credits.

ART 576. Museum/Gallery Research Internship
1-9 Credits
Research internship in museum or gallery. Requirements determined by
instructor in cooperation with supervising museum/gallery professional.
For art history credit. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

ART 578. Seminar: Selected Topics in Art History
3 Credits
Reading, research, and discussion of advanced problems. May be
repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
ART 579. Graduate Seminar: Art Theory, Criticism, Historiography
3 Credits
Theories and methodologies in art history and art criticism.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 580. Printmaking Workshop
3-6 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 33 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 585. Metals and Jewelry Design
3-9 Credits
May be repeated up to 27 credits.

ART 590. Visual Culture of the 1960s
3 Credits
Focuses on major cultural trends and historical events in 1960s America. Offers analysis of art, films, and pop culture phenomena of the period. Fulfill all requirements of ART 390 plus graduate-level research.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 591. Visual Culture of the 1970s
3 Credits
Focuses on major cultural trends and historical events in 1970s America. Offers analysis of art, films, and pop culture phenomena of the period. Fulfill all requirements of ART 391 plus graduate-level research.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 592. Visual Culture of the 1980s
3 Credits
Focuses on major cultural trends and historical events in 1980s America. Offers analysis of art, films, and pop culture phenomena of the period. Fulfill all requirements of ART 392 plus graduate-level research.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 595. Problems in Studio
1-6 Credits
Individualized study in specialized studio areas not covered by other advanced courses. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

ART 596. Graduate Studio Seminar
3 Credits
Explores issues in contemporary art making and their relationship to personal work. Presentation of research in oral, visual, and written form. May be repeated for a maximum of 18 credits. Restricted to majors.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 597. Readings in Art History
3 Credits
In-depth study of historical writing about art. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ART 598. Studio Thesis
1-15 Credits
Special research in studio, leading to an exhibition and written thesis statement.

ART 599. Art History Thesis
1-15 Credits
Art history master’s thesis research. May be repeated for unlimited credit. Restricted to masters level art history students. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

ASTR-ASTRONOMY

ASTR 105G. The Planets
4 Credits (3+2P)
Comparative study of the planets, moons, comets, and asteroids which comprise the solar system. Emphasis on geological and physical processes which shape the surfaces and atmospheres of the planets. Laboratory exercises include analysis of images returned by spacecraft. Intended for non-science majors, but some basic math required. This lecture/lab course satisfies the New Mexico Common Core Area III: Lab Sciences requirement

ASTR 110G. Introduction to Astronomy
4 Credits (3+2P)
A survey of the universe. Observations, theories, and methods of modern astronomy. Topics include planets, stars and stellar systems, black holes and neutron stars, supernovas and gaseous nebulae, galaxies and quasars, and cosmology. Emphasis on physical principles involving gravity, light and optics (telescopes). Generally non-mathematical. Laboratory involves use of the campus observatory and exercises designed to experimentally illustrate principles of astronomy. This lecture/lab course satisfies the New Mexico Common Core Area III: Lab Sciences requirement.

ASTR 199. Introduction to Astronomy Lab, Special
1 Credit
This lab-only listing exists only for students who may have transferred to NMSU having taken a lecture-only introductory astronomy class, to allow them to complete the lab requirement to fulfill the general education requirement. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): Must have passed Introduction to Astronomy lecture-only (e.g.

ASTR 301V. Revolutionary Ideas in Astronomy
3 Credits
Examines recent fundamental scientific revolutions that have shaped our view of Earth and the universe. Topics in astronomy range from exoplanets to black holes to dark energy and raise questions about the very nature of how we use the scientific method to see the unseen, and how this shapes science research today.
Prerequisite(s): Any general education science course.

ASTR 305V. The Search for Life in the Universe
3 Credits
Examines recent fundamental scientific revolutions that have shaped our view of Earth and the universe. Topics in astronomy range from exoplanets to black holes to dark energy and raise questions about the very nature of how we use the scientific method to see the unseen, and how this shapes science research today.

ASTR 307V. The Planets
4 Credits (3+2P)
A survey of the planets, moons, comets, and asteroids which comprise the solar system. Emphasis on geological and physical processes which shape the surfaces and atmospheres of the planets. Laboratory exercises include analysis of images returned by spacecraft. Intended for non-science majors, but some basic math required. This lecture/lab course satisfies the New Mexico Common Core Area III: Lab Sciences requirement

ASTR 308V. Into the Final Frontier
3 Credits
A current planetary exploration mission is studied within the context of the solar system. The data acquired and principles involved in executing the mission, as well as political and economic implications of planetary exploration, are examined. Same as HON 330V. Main campus only.
ASTR 400. Undergraduate Research
1-3 Credits
Supervised individual study or research. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

ASTR 401. Topics in Modern Astrophysics
3 Credits
This course is designed for students interested in astrophysics who have some background in math and physics and want to learn about basic astrophysical concepts and interesting current topics. The course will cover basic astronomical data analysis will be discussed, with topical emphasis determined by the instructor. Prerequisite(s): MATH 192G and (PHYS 213 or PHYS 215G).

ASTR 402. Introduction to Astronomical Observations and Techniques
3 Credits
Designed for students interested in astrophysics who have some background in math and astronomy and want to learn about techniques for obtaining and analyzing astronomical data. This course will review the properties of light and discuss the process of experimental design. The course will describe basic observational tools such as telescopes and detectors. It will discuss how data is obtained, and how features of the detector and the Earth's atmosphere can be corrected for. Some topics in basic astronomical data analysis will be discussed, with topical emphasis determined by the instructor. Some simple data analysis projects will be assigned.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 191G and (PHYS 214 or PHYS 216G) and (ASTR 105G, ASTR 110G, or ASTR 401).

ASTR 403. Fundamentals of Astronomy
3 Credits
This course is designed to ensure a basic, quantitative knowledge of fundamental topics in astronomy and astrophysics. These topics include orbital mechanics, properties of radiation, principles of stellar radiation and spectra, structure and dynamics of the Milky Way, properties of galaxies, and basic cosmology. While this course is designed for first year graduate students, it is also cross-listed as a undergraduate course for students who have already had some exposure to astronomy and are prepared for a fast-paced review of fundamental topics and concepts in astronomy. Undergraduates will have a reduced homework load. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: ASTR 505.
Prerequisite(s): ASTR 401 or demonstrated background in astronomy and problem solving.

ASTR 500. Seminar
1 Credit
Organized group study treating selected topics.

ASTR 503. Astrophysics
3 Credits
This course is designed to ensure a basic, quantitative knowledge of fundamental topics in astronomy and astrophysics. These topics include orbital mechanics, properties of radiation, principles of stellar radiation and spectra, structure and dynamics of the Milky Way, properties of galaxies, and basic cosmology.

ASTR 506. Stellar Dynamics and Hydrodynamics
3 Credits
Graduate level course on basic stellar dynamics and fundamentals of hydrodynamics.

ASTR 530. Gas and Radiative Processes in Stars, Galaxies and the IGM
3 Credits
This course will introduce the basic physics of the the primary gaseous environments in the universe and their observational signatures. Astrophysical environment to be addressed will include the atmospheres of stars, the interstellar medium, the circumgalactic medium, and the intergalactic medium. Physical processes covered will include gas hydrodynamics, radiative and collisional excitation and ionization balance in astrophysics, atomic processes and detailed balancing, heating and cooling balance, and evolution. From the observational point of view, the course will discuss the spectral signatures of these processes, including stellar spectra, 21-cm spectra, emission line spectra from HI regions and planetary nebulae, and absorption lines from the interstellar medium, circumgalactic medium, and intergalactic medium.

ASTR 535. Observational Techniques I (f)
3 Credits
Up-to-date introduction to modern observational astronomy in a two-semester sequence. Topics include: introduction to computers, error analysis in data, the different types of optical telescopes, and optical and infrared photometry, image processing, and detectors.

ASTR 545. Stellar Spectroscopy
3 Credits
This course covers the physics of stellar atmospheres with emphasis on using spectra as a diagnostic tool for understanding the properties of stars. Topics include spectral classification, radiative transfer, gas equilibrium physics, line and continuum opacities, adiabatic and superadiabatic convection, and extraction of observed quantities from spectra for deducing physical conditions of the source.

ASTR 555. Galaxies I
3 Credits
Fundamentals of the properties of galaxies and galaxy components, including stars and stellar populations, gas and dust, central black holes, and dark matter. Includes a detailed description of the properties of the Milky Way Galaxy.

ASTR 565. Stellar Interiors
3 Credits
Internal constitutions of stars, computation of stellar models, and stellar evolution.

ASTR 575. Computational Astrophysics
3 Credits
Scientific programming for astronomical applications. Explore key algorithms and standard techniques for astronomical data analysis. Topics may include pointers, data structures, dynamic memory allocation, least squares fitting, grid and iterative search methods, LCG random number generators, Monte Carlo simulations, numerical integration, and astronomical image and spectrum manipulation. Applications to real astronomical datasets are emphasized.

ASTR 598. Special Research Programs
1-6 Credits
Individual investigations, either analytical or experimental.

ASTR 599. Master's Thesis
15 Credits
Master's level research in astrophysics or observational astronomy.

ASTR 600. Pre-dissertation Research
1-15 Credits
Research.
ASTR 605. Interstellar Medium  
3 Credits  
Basics of radiative transfer and processes in the interstellar medium. Properties of dust and infrared emission from grains. Applications to neutral atomic and molecular gas and ionized plasmas in galaxies. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

ASTR 610. Radio Astronomy  
3 Credits  
Techniques in observational radio astronomy, including single dish and interferometer arrays. Physical processes that produce radio emission, with a focus on continuum emission. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

ASTR 616. Galaxies II  
3 Credits  
Galaxy formation within a cosmological context. Topics include an introduction to cosmology, the growth of linear and nonlinear structures, the formation of dark matter halos, galaxy growth and feedback processes, and their observational signatures in the intergalactic and circumgalactic media.

ASTR 620. Planetary Surface and Atmospheric Processes  
3 Credits  
Evaluation and analysis of observational data on solar system objects to determine their nature and physical conditions, with emphasis upon atmospheres (composition, structure, thermodynamics, evolution, etc.) May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: ASTR majors.

ASTR 621. Planetary System Formation  
3 Credits  
The physical processes involved in planetary system formation are addressed. Specific foci include molecular cloud collapse, disk processes, and competing theories of planet formation within disks. Additional topics to be discussed may include: the solar wind, planetary magnetic fields, planetary ring processes, and mineralogy. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: ASTR majors.

ASTR 625. Cosmology  
3 Credits  
Discussion of our current knowledge of the structure of the universe and current research methods. Topics include the distance scale, clustering of galaxies, large-scale structure, metrics, dark matter, and cosmological probes such as distant quasars, radio galaxies, and gravitational lenses.

ASTR 630. Numerical and Statistical Methods in Astrophysics  
3 Credits  
Provides basic background in numerical and statistical methods relevant to astrophysical research. Topics include a review of probability and probability distribution functions, Bayesian and frequentist approaches, data simulation, parameter estimation, Markov Chain Monte Carlo, and other topics. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

ASTR 670. Heliophysics  
3 Credits  
Explore the Sun and its processes, the heliosphere, and its interactions with the planets. Topics include: A introductory description of space weather and its physics; energy interaction with the space environment; the quiet Sun and its interactions with planetary atmospheres (with an emphasis on Earth); Magnetohydrodynamics; frozen-in flux; the solar wind; magnetized fluid dynamics; the active Sun (flares and coronal mass ejections); the effects of Space Weather.

ASTR 698. Special Topics.  
1-9 Credits  
Special topics.
AUTO 119. Manual Transmission/Clutch
5 Credits (2+6P)
Manual transmission, transfer cases, and clutch operating principles. Students will diagnose problems, remove and replace, disassemble, repair, and assemble units.

AUTO 120. Electrical Systems
4 Credits (2+4P)
Troubleshooting and repair of starters, alternators, and associated circuits. Reading electrical diagrams, diagnosis and repair of electrical accessories.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

AUTO 122. Automotive Brakes
4 Credits (2+4P)
Focus is on theory, diagnosis, and service of drum, disc, and anti-lock braking systems, brake component machining, hydraulic component reconditioning, friction and hardware replacement. Restricted to Community Colleges only.

AUTO 124. Automotive Heating and Air Conditioning
4 Credits (2+4P)
R12 and R134A air conditioning systems maintenance diagnosis and repair. R12 to R134A conversion procedures. Troubleshooting automatic temperature controls and leak detection. Restricted to Community Colleges only.

AUTO 125. Brakes
5 Credits (2+6P)
Theory of operation, diagnosis, repair, and maintenance of disc and drum brakes; safety and use of special tools.

AUTO 126. Suspension, Steering, and Alignment
5 Credits (2+6P)
Types of steering systems, suspension maintenance and repair, four-wheel alignment procedures.

AUTO 127. Basic Automatic Transmission
4 Credits (2+4P)
Theory and operation of the automatic transmission; maintenance, troubleshooting, diagnosis, and repair of components.

AUTO 129. Automotive Steering and Suspension
4 Credits (2+4P)
Diagnosis/service of suspension components including shocks, springs, ball joints, manual and power steering systems and four wheel alignment are some areas covered. Restricted to Community Colleges only.

AUTO 130. Introduction to Transportation Industry
3 Credits
State and national traffic statutes that relate to the trucking industry. A Commercial Driver’s License Learner’s Permit will be obtained through successful completion of the course.
Prerequisites: Must be 18 years of age, have a current driver’s license and consent of instructor.

AUTO 131. Class A CDL
3 Credits (1+4P)
Instruction in how to perform proper pre-trip inspection; hands-on training with a tractor-trailer unit on the backing range and street driving to develop skills necessary to pass Class A DCL exam. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): Class A CDL restricted license (permit) and either restriction of D.O.T.

AUTO 132. Automotive Air-Conditioning and Heating Systems
4 Credits (2+4P)
Theory and operation, reading schematic diagrams, troubleshooting, repair, and replacement operations performed.

AUTO 137. Fuel Systems and Emission Controls
4 Credits (2+4P)
Covers theory and operation of fuel system and emission control. Troubleshooting, vacuum diagrams, overhaul, repair and adjustment of carburetion and fuel injection.
Prerequisites: AUTO 117 or consent of instructor.

AUTO 139. Automotive Computer Controls
4 Credits (2+4P)
Same as OEMP 139.

AUTO 162. Advanced Non-Structural Repair I
4 Credits (2+4P)
This course will involve the students in all phases of minor non-structural collision damage repairs. It will encompass sheet metal repair, advanced panel replacement and alignment.
Prerequisite(s): AUTO 161.

AUTO 163. Advanced Non-Structural Repair II
4 Credits (2+4P)
This course is a continuation of AUTO 162 with emphasis in all phases of minor non-structural damage repair. The student will be instructed in sheet metal repair and panel alignment as well as the R&I of automotive glass and related components.
Prerequisite(s): AUTO 162.

AUTO 164. Automotive Industry Collision Repair I
4 Credits (2+4P)
This advanced course is a continuation of AUTO 161, 162, and 163. This course will incorporate all areas of major non-structural collision damage repair. Through practical application the student will learn how to effectively repair all heavy collision damage using current I-CAR repair standards and procedures.
Prerequisite(s): AUTO 163.

AUTO 165. Automotive Industry Collision Repair II
4 Credits (2+4P)
This advanced course is a continuation of AUTO 164 with emphasis on time efficiency. This course will involve the student in all areas of major collision damage repair. The student will be exposed to all applicable I-CAR industry procedures and standards involved in sheet metal and composite panel repair.
Prerequisite(s): AUTO 164.

AUTO 172. Introduction to Automotive Refinishing
4 Credits (2+4P)
This course is designed to incorporate all aspects of surface preparation, paint safety, refinishing materials, and refinishing fundamentals. Students will receive instructions for the application of acrylic enamel and base coat/clear coat refinishing systems.

AUTO 174. Intermediate Automotive Refinishing
4 Credits (2+4P)
This course encompasses all areas of surface preparation, damage repair and refinishing procedures that are necessary for achieving a proper spot repair. Students will also be exposed to safe work habits in the refinishing area and correct automotive detailing procedures.
Prerequisite(s): AUTO 172.
AUTO 176. Automotive Color Adjustment & Blending
4 Credits (2+4P)
This course will help develop the skills needed to match any type of paint. It will expose the student to color theory, color evaluation, color matching, and other color adjustment factors. The student will be instructed in multiple panel paint blending techniques as well.
Prerequisite(s): AUTO 174.

AUTO 178. Automotive Overall Refinishing
4 Credits (2+4P)
This course encompasses all areas of automotive refinishing. This advanced course is a continuation of AUTO 176 with emphasis in achieving industry refinishing times and standards consistent with that of I-CAR. The student will be exposed to surface preparation and refinishing techniques involved with overall coat/clear coat refinishing system.
Prerequisite(s): AUTO 176.

AUTO 181. Frame and Structural Repair
4 Credits (2+4P)
This course will involve the student in all areas of frame and structural damage repairs. Through theory and practical application, the student will learn how to diagnose and repair various types of damage include: mash, twist, sag, and side sway. This course will expose the students to safe work habits while using measuring and straightening equipment.
Prerequisite(s): AUTO 165.

AUTO 182. Structural Panel Replacement
4 Credits (2+4P)
This course is a continuation of AUTO 181 with infancies in structural panel replacement. The student will be exposed to frame and unibody measuring equipment and their proper use in sectioning procedures. Through theory and practical application the student will learn how to ID structural components, properly separate spot welds, position and weld new body panels in place.
Prerequisite(s): AUTO 181.

AUTO 201. Engine Performance I
4 Credits (2+4P)
Theory, function, service and analysis of engine related subsystems including ignition, fuel, starting, and charging systems. Emphasis is placed on diagnosis and operation of electronic engine control management systems. Restricted to Community Colleges only.

AUTO 203. Engine Performance II
4 Credits (2+4P)
Study of engine management systems and emission control systems, their function and relationship to vehicle performance and air pollution. Emphasis is placed on the analysis and repair of non-compliant vehicles. Restricted to Community Colleges only.

AUTO 204. Engine Performance III
4 Credits (2+4P)
Study of advanced level diagnostic test procedures and the equipment used to analyze OBD-II emission and drivability concerns. Use of Digital Storage Oscilloscopes, current ramping, Scan Tool analysis of 4 and 5 gas analyzers is mastered. Hybrid vehicles and the latest engine control systems are introduced. Restricted to Community Colleges only.

AUTO 205. Manual Drive Train and Axles
4 Credits (2+4P)
Operation, diagnosis, maintenance, repair or replacement of manual transmissions, clutch assemblies, differentials, drivelines, axles, and manual transaxles. Restricted to Community Colleges only.

AUTO 206. Automatic Transmissions
5 Credits (2+6P)
Operation, diagnosis, maintenance, and repair of automatic transmissions including rear wheel drive, front wheel drive, and electronically controlled transmissions and transaxles. Restricted to Community Colleges only.

AUTO 208. Introduction to Alternative Fueled Vehicles
3 Credits
Course will familiarize student with conditions that are resulting in the alternative fueled vehicle movement as well as the design and safety precautions unique to each alternative fuel. Propulsion systems covered include electric vehicles, bio-fueled vehicles, hybrid-electric vehicles and hydrogen powered vehicles, along with other emerging technologies as appropriate. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): AUTO 113 and AUTO 114.

AUTO 209. Hybrid Vehicle Service Techniques
3 Credits
Designed for experienced automotive technicians, this course will cover safety procedures, design, operational overview and service techniques as well as minor diagnosis and repair of all classifications of hybrid-electric vehicles. Each student must possess legal Class ‘0’ high voltage gloves and liners to attend this class. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): AUTO 113 and AUTO 114.

AUTO 221. Cooperative Experience I
1-6 Credits
Supervised cooperative work program. Student is employed in an approved occupation and supervised and rated by the employer and instructor. Student will meet in a weekly class. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

AUTO 255. Special Problems in Automotive Technology
1-5 Credits
Individual studies in areas directly related to automotive technologies. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

AUTO 295. Special Topics
1-6 Credits
Topics to be announced in the Schedule of Classes.

AVIM-AVIATION MAINTENANCE

AVIM 101. Aviation Science
3 Credits
Provides students with basic technical mathematics skills, an overview of general physics as applied to the work of an Airframe and Powerplant (A&P) technician, and instruction in the reading and interpreting of aircraft drawings. Restricted to Alamogordo campus only.
Prerequisite(s): Appropriate Math placement score.

AVIM 102. Shop Practices
3 Credits
Introduces students to specialty tools, shop safety, workplace practices, basic aviation materials and processes. Students also learn to fabricate fluid lines and fittings, identify type fasteners, and processes for nondestructive testing. Restricted to Alamogordo campus only.

AVIM 103. Ground Operations
3 Credits
Identifies aircraft fuels, cleaning procedures and corrosion removal, as well as ground operation procedures including safety, fueling, and start-up of aircraft. Restricted to Alamogordo campus only.
AVIM 104. Federal Regulations
2 Credits
Instruction on how to read, comprehend, and apply all FAA maintenance forms and publications as related to aircraft maintenance. Also describes all rights and privileges of A & P technicians. Restricted to Alamogordo campus only.

AVIM 105. Weight and Balance
2 Credits
Describes proper procedures for weighing and loading aircraft and center of gravity (C.G.) safety and procedures for jacking aircraft. Restricted to Alamogordo campus only.

AVIM 106. Basic Electricity
3 Credits
Explains theories and principles of electricity related to aircraft circuitry. Restricted to Alamogordo campus only.

AXED 100. Introduction to Agricultural, Extension, and Technology Education
3 Credits
Orientation to programs, philosophies, competencies and leadership skills needed by professionals in agricultural and technology education, extension education, agricultural communications, and related career opportunities in industry, governmental agencies, and international organizations.

AXED 105. Techniques in Agricultural Mechanization
3 Credits (2+2P)
Development of competencies in agricultural mechanics including safety, tool identification, operation and maintenance of hand and power tools, cold metal, drafting, and plumbing procedures. Designed for any major wishing to improve mechanical skills needed in agriculturally related occupations in education and industry.

AXED 200. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 6 credits toward degree.

AXED 201G. Effective Leadership and Communication in Agricultural Organizations
3 Credits (2+2P)
Theory and practice in leadership and communication for professionals who must work effectively in leadership and supervisory roles with people in agricultural business, industry, government agencies, and education. Course focuses on contemporary leadership theories. Oral communication skills in informative and persuasive speaking, parliamentary procedure, and for small groups are developed.

AXED 205. Metal Technology-Fabrication
3 Credits (2+4P)
Processes and procedures of metal fusion, including gas and electric welding techniques and safety. Designed for any major wishing to improve mechanical skills needed in agriculturally related occupations in education and industry.

AXED 230. Early Field-Based Experience in Extension and Industry
2 Credits (2)
First-hand view of the roles of professional educators through field experiences with Cooperative Extension or other government agencies. Includes 4 weeks of classroom instruction and 30 hours of observation in a work setting. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

AXED 232. Early Field-Based Experience in Agricultural and Technology Education
2 Credits
First-hand view of the roles of professional educators through field experiences in a secondary agricultural or technology education setting. Includes 4 weeks of classroom instruction and 30 hours of observations in a classroom setting. Consent of Instructor required.

AXED 234. Advanced Technology in the Agricultural Mechanization
3 Credits (2+3P)
Students will construct a project in the area of agricultural mechanization under the direction of instructor. Project must be completed within a semester and of sufficient complexity for 3 credits. Prerequisite(s): AXED 105 and 205 or consent of instructor.

AXED 300. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Course addresses specific subjects and issues as identified by department. Topics and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 6 credits may be applied to a degree.

AXED 303. Small Engine Technology
3 Credits (2+2P)
Development of competencies in small gasoline engines; theory, operation, design, maintenance and safety. Designed for any major wishing to improve mechanical skills needed in agriculturally related occupations in education and industry.

AXED 306. Agricultural Communications
3 Credits
Principles and practical experience in news writing, radio production, newsletter design, public meeting presentations, video productions, graphics, and public relations activities, especially as related to the fields of agriculture and family and consumer sciences.
AXED 380. Philosophy and Methods of Contests
3 Credits
Covers the roles that career development events (contests) play in agricultural and technology education and in extension programs. Topics include competition and cooperation, winning and losing, ethics, use of community resources, and academic and employability skills taught through contests. Coaching as a teaching method is introduced and expanded. Students will assist with the coordination of various career development events. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

AXED 400. The Diffusion and Adoption of Agricultural Innovations
3 Credits
Factors that influence the rates of diffusion and adoption of innovations. Consequences of adopting or rejecting innovations. Processes by which change agents influence introduction and adoption of innovations. Same as AXED 500.

AXED 415. Youth Program Development and Management
3 Credits
Designed for professionals involved in youth group activities. Basic concepts in planning, conducting, and managing educational youth programs in a variety of organizations.

AXED 430. Teaching Adults in Nonformal Settings
3 Credits
The adult and postsecondary learner; adult learning styles and principles; use of community resources and problem-solving techniques; and learning strategies for adults in formal and nonformal education.

AXED 436. Keys for Agricultural and Rural Development
3 Credits
Introduction to concepts of development, the process of change, key factors that contribute to agricultural and rural development in a community, and strategies employed to effect change with implications for international students or domestic students planning to work internationally.

AXED 443. Curriculum Development and Assessment in Agricultural Education
3 Credits
This course prepares students to develop curriculum, design lessons, and prepare appropriate assessments in an agricultural education setting. An emphasis will be placed on the developing curriculum using the currently established resources that are available to agriculture teachers. Restricted to: AXED majors.
Prerequisite(s): 2.5 GPA.

AXED 444. Planning and Methods in Nonformal Education
3 Credits
Identifying trends and resources of a community and planning community-based extension and nonformal education programs. Preliminary methods for teaching and evaluating nonformal education programs.

AXED 445. Developing Excellent Programs in Career and Technical Education
3 Credits
Students learn to develop excellence in the three components of a successful secondary school program in career and technical education: classroom and laboratory instruction, career and technical student organizations, and career development activities. Community-based program planning, utilizing partners, program marketing, and professional development are addressed as strategies for achieving excellence. Methods of obtaining financing and maintaining accountability for the program are discussed.

AXED 446. Methods for Teaching Agricultural and Technology Education
3 Credits
Methods of instruction and presentation, selection of teaching aids and support materials, classroom management, development of a complete educational program, and microteaching experiences. Restricted to AXED Majors
Prerequisite: GPA of 2.5 or above.

AXED 447. Directed Teaching in Agricultural or Technology Education
12 Credits
Semester-long off-campus professional experience in directed teaching and observation provided in selected centers under secondary agricultural or technology education supervising teachers. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: AXED majors.
Prerequisite(s): AXED 445, 446 and consent of instructor.

AXED 448. Directed Teaching in Extension Education
3-12 Credits (3-12)
Four-to-fourteen-week, professional experiences in directed teaching and observation provided in cooperative extension at the county, regional, or state level. Consent of instructor required.

AXED 449. Directed Field Experience in Agricultural or Technology Education
3-12 Credits (3-12)
Four-to-fourteen-week, supervised learning experience in an approved teaching setting with application to educational, agricultural, technological, communications, public relations, or environmental practices. Consent of instructor required.

AXED 456. Introduction to Research Methods
3 Credits
Introduction to research design and methodology in education and behavioral sciences. Overview of common research designs and data collection strategies. Prepares students to critique published research and understand basic skills including hypothesis development and conducting a literature search.
Prerequisite: junior standing.

AXED 460. Methods in Career and Technical Laboratory Instruction
2 Credits
For students planning to teach agricultural or technology education at a secondary or postsecondary level. Focus on planning, delivering, and evaluating instruction in laboratories; and on CPR, first aid, and NCCER certifications. Laboratory safety and tool, equipment, and laboratory management systems are also emphasized. Restricted to AXED Majors.

AXED 466V. John Muir: Lessons in Sustainability
3 Credits
This course examines the life of John Muir in the context of sustainability. Muir was a farmer, inventor, explorer, botanist, glaciologist, conservationist, and noted nature author. He was influential in the National Parks movement and in starting the Sierra Club. Living in the natural world influenced his faith and philosophy. By examining his life and the themes that shaped it, students will develop an understanding of what it means to live sustainably and to contribute beyond their personal lives to a sustainable future. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

AXED 475. Leadership On Agricultural and Natural Resource Issues
3 Credits
Investigates leadership concepts and group dynamics as they relate to a changing world and complex agricultural and natural resource issues. Topics include emotional intelligence, leading change, political leadership, facilitating agreement, team building, and managing conflict in agricultural and natural resource settings.
AXED 480. International Agricultural Development
3 Credits
Introduction to Agricultural topics (products, people, environment, culture, etc.) that affect international development. Topics provide students with awareness, knowledge and understanding of teaching, research and service opportunities for those seeking careers in international agricultural development. Taught with AXED 580.

AXED 484. Methods of Teaching Biological, Earth and Physical Sciences in Agriculture
3 Credits
Students learn to set up and teach in a modular agriscience laboratory, utilizing a variety of technologies. Modules covered focus on incorporating biological, earth and physical sciences into agricultural instruction and may include: Tissue culture, animal anatomy, hydroponics microscopy, electrophoresis, microbiology, soils and plant nutrients, water quality, water systems, entomology, integrated pest management, and renewable energy applications. Students develop their own modules and/or experiments.

AXED 486. Effective Management of Volunteer Programs
3 Credits
For individuals currently involved in, or interested in being involved in, the management and supervision of volunteer programs. Emphasis on practical application, utilizing a research and academic base. Explores the roles, functions, and tasks of volunteers and managers of volunteers including recruitment, orientation and training, supervision, evaluation, recognition and retention.

AXED 488. 4-H Youth Development
1 Credit
On-line course explores 4-H Youth Development as an integral part of the Cooperative Extension Service. Topics to be addressed include mission, philosophy, delivery modes, audiences and partnerships. Course is relevant for anyone interested in pursuing a career in Cooperative Extension.

AXED 489. The FFA Organization: An Overview
1 Credit
Online course addressing the history, mission, philosophy and structure of the New Mexico and National FFA Organizations and their relationship to supervised agriculture experiences and the agricultural education curriculum. Course is relevant for anyone interested in pursuing a career in agricultural education.

AXED 490. Independent Study in Agricultural, Extension, or Technology Education
1-3 Credits
Specific subjects are agreed upon by the student and instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisites: junior or senior standing and consent of instructor.

AXED 499. Undergraduate Research
1-4 Credits
Research experience in agricultural, extension, and technology education with applications to selected issues and problems.
Prerequisites: consent of instructor.

AXED 500. The Diffusion and Adoption of Agricultural Innovations
3 Credits
Factors that influence rates of diffusion and adoption of innovations. Consequences of adopting or rejecting innovations. Processes by which change agents influence introduction and adoption of innovations. Taught with AXED 400 with differential assignments for graduate students.

AXED 515. Youth Program Development and Management
3 Credits
Designed for professionals involved in youth group activities. Basic concepts in planning, conducting, and managing educational youth programs in a variety of organizations. Same as AXED 415 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.

AXED 525. Graduate Teaching Methods
3 Credits
Examines the teaching and learning process, emphasizing the use of appropriate methods for teaching career and technical education subjects to youth or adults in formal and nonformal educational settings. Includes principles of teaching and learning styles, levels of cognition, syllabus development, lesson planning, teaching using a variety of methods, and evaluating students. For students who have no prior education in teaching methods.

AXED 530. Teaching Adults in Nonformal Settings
3 Credits
The adult and postsecondary learner; adult learning styles and principles; use of community resources and problem-solving techniques; and learning strategies for adults in formal and nonformal education. Same as AXED 430 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.

AXED 536. Keys for Agricultural and Rural Development
3 Credits
Introduction to concepts of development, the process of change, key factors that contribute to agricultural and rural development in a community, and strategies employed to effect change with implications for international students or domestic students planning to work internationally.

AXED 543. Curriculum Development and Assessment in Agricultural Education
3 Credits
This course prepares students to develop curriculum, design lessons, and prepare appropriate assessments in an agricultural education setting. An emphasis will be placed on the developing curriculum using the currently established resources that are available to agriculture teachers. Restricted to: AXED majors.
Prerequisite(s): 2.5 GPA.

AXED 544. Planning and Methods in Nonformal Education
3 Credits
Identifying trends and resources of a community and planning community-based extension and nonformal education programs. Preliminary methods for teaching and evaluating nonformal education programs. Same as AXED 444 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.

AXED 545. Developing Excellent Programs in Career and Technical Education
3 Credits
Students learn to develop excellence in the three components of a successful secondary school program in career and technical education: classroom and laboratory instruction, career and technical student organizations, and career development activities. Community-based program planning, utilizing partners, program marketing, and professional development are addressed as strategies for achieving excellence. Methods of obtaining financing and maintaining accountability of the program are discussed. Same as AXED 445 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.
AXED 546. Methods for Teaching Agricultural and Technology Education  
3 Credits  
Methods of instruction and presentation, selection of teaching aids and support materials, classroom management, development of a complete educational program, and microteaching experiences. Same as AXED 446. Restricted to AXED Majors  
Prerequisites: GPA of 3.0 or above.  
AXED 547. Directed Teaching in Agricultural or Technology Education  
4-9 Credits (4-9)  
Semester-long off-campus professional experience in directed teaching and observation provided in selected centers under secondary agricultural and technology supervising teachers. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: AXED majors.  
Prerequisite(s): A teaching methods class and consent of instructor.  
AXED 548. Directed Teaching in Extension Education  
4-9 Credits (4-9)  
Four- to fourteen-week professional experiences in directed teaching and observation provided in cooperative extension at the county, regional, or state level. Same as AXED 448 with reduced credit hours for graduate students. Restricted to majors. Main campus only.  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.  
AXED 549. Directed Field Experience in Agricultural or Technology Education  
4-9 Credits (4+9P)  
A four- to fourteen-week supervised learning experience in an approved teaching setting with application to educational, agricultural, technological, communications, public relations, or environmental practices. Same as AXED 449 with reduced credit hours for graduate students. Restricted to majors. Main campus only.  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.  
AXED 556. Research Methods  
3 Credits  
Students learn the research process as it is applied to solving problems in the behavioral sciences. Prepares students to conduct and critique research and to diffuse research findings. Implications, applications, and ethics of research also stressed. Students develop a research proposal for a problem of their choice. Same as FCSC 556.  
AXED 557. New Mexico Water Issues  
3 Credits  
Designed for agricultural and natural resource professionals who must educate others or provide leadership on complex water issues in New Mexico. Students will travel to four distinct geographic and cultural regions of the state and study water policies, issues, and delivery technologies in each region. Specific areas covered will be determined by resource professionals who will present past, current and future issues involved in the distribution of water. Urban impacts on water use will also be investigated.  
AXED 571. Data Collection and Analysis  
3 Credits  
Introduction to basic concepts of data collection and analysis. Interpretations from observational studies and controlled experiments. Roles of descriptive and inferential statistics in a complete data analysis. Mean, median, standard deviation, and graphical summaries of data. Correlation and simple regression. One- and two-sample tests and confidence intervals. Chi-square tests and basic analysis of variance. Competency in arithmetic and algebra required. An undergraduate statistics course recommended.  
AXED 575. Leadership on Agricultural and Natural Resource Issues  
3 Credits  
Investigates leadership concepts and group dynamics as they relate to a changing world and complex agricultural and natural resource issues. Topics include emotional intelligence, leading change, political leadership, facilitating agreement, team building, and managing conflict in agricultural and natural resource settings. Taught with AXED 475 with differential assignments for graduate students.  
AXED 580. International Agricultural Development  
3 Credits  
Introduction to agricultural topics (products, people, environment, culture, etc.) that affect international development. Topics provide students with awareness, knowledge and understanding of teaching, research, and service opportunities for those seeking experience or careers in international agricultural development and education. Taught with AXED 480.  
AXED 586. Effective Management of Volunteer Programs  
3 Credits  
For individuals currently involved in, or interested in being involved in, the management and supervision of volunteer programs. Emphasis on practical application, utilizing a research and academic base. Explores the roles, functions, and tasks of volunteers and managers of volunteers including recruitment, orientation and training, supervision, evaluation, recognition and retention. Taught with AXED 486 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.  
AXED 590. Special Topics  
1-4 Credits  
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 6 credits toward degree.  
AXED 594. Workshops in Agricultural, Extension, and Technology Education  
1-3 Credits  
Workshop procedures applied to current trends in agricultural, extension, and technology education. Maximum of 7 credits toward a degree.  
AXED 595. Internship/Cooperative Experience  
1-6 Credits  
Supervised professional on-the-job learning experience. Maximum of 6 credits toward a degree.  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
AXED 598. Creative Component  
1-4 Credits  
For nonthesis program. Individual investigations or projects, either qualitative or quantitative studies. Maximum of 6 credits toward a degree.  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.  
AXED 599. Master’s Thesis  
1-6 Credits  
Thesis.  

**B A - BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

B A 104. Introduction to Business  
3 Credits  
Survey and integration of functions in business organizations within their social and economic environment. Community Colleges only.  
B A 105. Special Topics  
1-3 Credits  
Current topics in business and economics.
B A 202. Small Business Enterprise 3 Credits
Appraisal of business functions within the framework of a small business organization.

B A 291. Business Administration and Economics Internship and Cooperative Education I 1-3 Credits
Introduction and applications of the principles of business administration and economics. Registration in one course allowed per co-op work phase; a minimum of 12 work weeks is required. Open only to students in the College of Business. Option of S/U or a grade. The amount of academic credit (1-3 cr.) will be determined by the academic experience, and not by the work experience.

B A 305. Leadership Training for COB Ambassadors 1 Credit
Leadership development for volunteers serving as COB student ambassadors, focusing on COB undergraduate business degree programs, NMSU student services, public speaking and public relations.

B A 391. Business Administration and Economics Internship and Cooperative Education II 1-3 Credits
Applications of the principles of business administration and economics. Registration in one course allowed per co-op work phase; a minimum of 12 work weeks is required. Open only to students in the College of Business. Option of S/U or a grade. The amount of academic credit (1-3 cr.) will be determined by the academic experience and not by the work experience.

B A 490. Selected Topics 3 Credits
Prerequisites vary according to the seminar being offered.

B A 498. Independent Study 1-3 Credits
Individual studies directed by consenting faculty with the prior approval of the department head. A maximum of 3 credits may be earned.
Prerequisite: junior or above standing and consent of instructor.

B A 500. Macroeconomic Essentials 1 Credit
Macroeconomic theory and public policy, national income concepts, unemployment, inflation, economic growth and international payment problems. Restricted to: MBA Major majors majors.

B A 501. Quantitative Tools for the MBA 1 Credit
An overview of critical topics in math and statistics that will provide a quantitative foundation for students entering the Master of Business Administration program. Admission to the MBA program.

B A 545. Business Ethics 3 Credits
Understanding of business ethics, social responsibilities of business organizations, and personal codes of conduct. Complexities of moral reasoning and principles of ethical behavior.

B A 550. Special Topics 3 Credits
Interdisciplinary seminar in selected current business topics.
Prerequisite(s): Prerequisites vary according to the seminar being offered.

B A 590. Professional Paper/Presentation 3 Credits
Paper written in close coordination with sponsoring professor and presented near the end of the student's final semester in the M.B.A. program. The paper will consist of a professional business report, a case study of a business or organization or a research report. Restricted to: MBA majors.
Prerequisite(s): Minimum of 3.0 average in: ACCT 503, BLAW 502, FIN 503, and MKTG 503 or AEEC 551.

B A 598. Special Research Programs 1-3 Credits
Individual investigations either analytical or experimental. A maximum of 3 credits may be earned.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

B A 599. Master's Thesis 15 Credits
Thesis.

BCHE-BIOCHEMISTRY

BCHE 140. Introduction to Biochemistry 1 Credit
A description of the nature of inquiry in biochemistry, especially with respect to the interaction of chemistry and biology. Both historical development and topics of current interest will be discussed. Graded S/U.

BCHE 241. Introduction to Research in Biochemistry 1-3 Credits
Techniques and procedures of biochemical research. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits.
Prerequisites: 8 credits of chemistry and 3.0 GPA in chemistry.

BCHE 341. Survey of Biochemistry 4 Credits (3+3P)
Basic principles of biochemical processes and the structure/function of the major classes of biomolecules, with introductions to metabolism and the central dogma of biochemistry. The chemical and biological properties of major biomolecules (DNA, proteins, lipids, carbohydrates). Taught with BCHE 396 with additional work required.
Prerequisite(s): C or better in CHEM 211 or CHEM 313.

BCHE 395. Biochemistry I 3 Credits
Principles governing chemistry and physics of life processes with emphasis on the relationships between molecular structure and cell function. Basic principles of biochemical processes, enzymology, and the structure/function of the major classes of biomolecules with introductions to metabolism. Introduction to catabolic metabolism. Taught in CHEM 314.
Prerequisite(s): C or better in CHEM 314.

BCHE 396. Biochemistry II 3 Credits
Introduction to anabolic metabolism and hormonal regulation. Biochemical principles of the mechanism and regulation of replication, transcription, recombination and translation in prokaryotes and eukaryotes. Taught with BCHE 396 H.
Prerequisite(s): C or better in BCHE 395.

BCHE 396 H. Biochemistry II Honors 3 Credits
Taught with BCHE 396 with additional work required.
BCHE 397. Experimental Biochemistry Laboratory  
3 Credits  
Introduction to fundamental techniques used to explore structure and function of biological macromolecules such as proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, and nucleic acid. Course covers analyzing and reporting experimental data; enzymology; quantitative methods to determine biological molecules; basic principles of electrophoresis, chromatography, and spectroscopic immunochemistry.  
Prerequisite: C or better in BCHE 395.  
Corequisite: BCHE 396.

BCHE 432. Physical Biochemistry  
3 Credits  
This course focuses on modern Biophysical techniques used in protein and nucleic acid research. Topics are covered in some detail at the theoretical level. The course content is delivered entirely by podcast. Podcast contributions are from several different faculty from within their particular area(s) of expertise. Topics covered include (but are not limited to): biomolecular NMR, atomic force microscopy, light scattering, circular dichroism, ultracentrifugation, isothermal titration calorimetry, positron emission tomography, computerized tomography, ultrasound, functional MRI, protein fluorescence, mass spec/ proteomics, protein molecular dynamics simulations, and X-ray diffraction. Course credit qualifies for minor degree in chemistry as a physical-analytical chemistry emphasis. CHEM 431, or CHEM 433.  
Prerequisite: One semester of undergraduate physical chemistry, e.g. CHEM 441.

BCHE 440. Biochemistry Seminar  
1 Credit  
Introduction to current literature in biochemistry and molecular biology. Selected topics in the field will be presented by the faculty. Students will present written and oral reports from literature searches. Restricted to: BCHE majors.  
Prerequisite(s): BCHE 395.

BCHE 441. Advanced Research in Biochemistry  
1-3 Credits  
Investigation of biochemical problems and the development of special techniques. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits.  
Prerequisites: consent of instructor, 16 credits of chemistry and 3.0 GPA in chemistry for nonmajors.

BCHE 446. Biochemistry III  
3 Credits  
Intermediary metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids, and nucleic acids. Metabolic pathways discussed with emphasis on biochemical regulation and mechanistic, structural, functional, and evolutionary basis for existence.  
Prerequisite(s): BCHE 395 and either BCHE 396 or consent of instructor.

BCHE 451. Special Topics  
1-3 Credits  
Same as CHEM 451. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

BCHE 455. Independent Studies  
1-3 Credits  
Independent studies directed by consulting faculty.  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

BCHE 494. Biochemical Genetics Laboratory  
3 Credits (1.25+6P)  
Laboratory techniques required for experimentation with recombinant DNA such as nucleic acid isolation and purification, polymerase chain reaction (PCR), sequence analysis, and directed mutagenesis using genetic material from both prokaryotic and eukaryotic organisms. Consent of Instructor required.  
Prerequisites: C or better in BCHE 395 and BCHE 396 or GENE 315, and consent of instructor.

BCHE 540. Seminar in Biochemistry  
1 Credit  
Formal seminar presentation in current topics in biochemical research. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits.

BCHE 542. Biochemistry I  
3 Credits  
Relationship between macromolecular structure and function. Basic enzymology. Energy metabolism.  
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 314 and CHEM 431 or CHEM 433; or BCHE 395 or equivalent.

BCHE 545. Molecular and Biochemical Genetics  
3 Credits  
An accelerated treatment of the molecular basis of gene expression. Discussion of chemical, enzymological, and genetic techniques of molecular biology. Same as BIOL 545.  
Prerequisite: BCHE 542 or equivalent.

BCHE 546. Biochemistry II  
3 Credits  
Intermediary metabolism: catabolic and anabolic pathways of carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids, and nucleic acids, including their regulation.  
Prerequisite: BCHE 542 or BCHE 395 with consent of instructor.

BCHE 590. Discussions in Biochemistry  
1 Credit  
Current research problems in biochemistry. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

BCHE 598. Special Research Programs  
1-3 Credits  
May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Same as CHEM 598. Graded S/U.

BCHE 599. Master's Thesis  
15 Credits  
May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Same as CHEM 599.

BCHE 600. Research  
1-15 Credits  
May be repeated for a maximum of 20 credits. PR/U grading. Same as CHEM 600.

BCHE 647. Physical Biochemistry  
3 Credits  
Fundamental applications of physical chemistry to the investigation of biological metabolites and biological macromolecules, including proteins, oligo-nucleotides, and molecular arrays with an emphasis on understanding biological functions based on chemical structures. Taught with BCHE 451.  
Prerequisite(s): ‘C’ or better in CHEM 431 or CHEM 433 or BCHE 542.

BCHE 649. Topics in Biochemistry  
1-3 Credits  
Selected topics of current interest designated by title and credit. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits.
BCHE 650. Advanced Seminar
1 Credit
Discussion of biochemical research in progress that relates to a doctoral candidate’s thesis research. Intended for students who have earned a master’s degree or the equivalent and has made significant research progress for preparation of the doctoral dissertation. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits.

BCHE 700. Doctoral Dissertation
20 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 20 credits. Graded PR/U. Same as CHEM 700.

BCIS-BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

BCIS 110. Fundamentals of Information Literacy and Systems
3 Credits
Examination of information systems and their impact on commerce, education, and personal activities. Utilization of productivity tools for communications, data analysis, information management and decision-making.

BCIS 321. Introduction to Software Development and Programming
3 Credits
Computer algorithm development and programming logic in the context of business information systems using current programming environments. Includes program design, data types, data structures, control structures, arrays, and principles of object oriented programming.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in BCIS 110 or CS 110; and MATH 120.

BCIS 338. Business Information Systems I
3 Credits
Application, design and use of computerized information systems in business environment.
Prerequisite(s): BCIS 110G or CS 110G or consent of instructor.

BCIS 350. Information Systems Analysis and Design
3 Credits
An introduction to the analysis and design of secure information systems.
Prerequisite(s): Concurrently with BCIS 338 or consent of instructor.

BCIS 461. Business Analytics I
3 Credits
This course provides an understanding of how organizations can utilize technology to successfully collect, organize, manipulate, use, and present data. The course blends the use of current technology with the managerial practices involving business analytics. The emphasis of the course will be on data management practices and the production of descriptive analytics. Crosslisted with: BCIS 561.
Prerequisite(s): BCIS 338 or consent of instructor.

BCIS 466. Business Analytics II
3 Credits
This course provides an understanding of how organizations can build and test predictive models, utilizing business-related data to estimate model parameters. The emphasis of the course will be on utilizing data management systems to produce useful predictive analytics. Crosslisted with: BCIS 566.
Prerequisite(s): BCIS 461 or consent of the instructor.

BCIS 475. Database Management Systems
3 Credits
Design, development, and use of database management systems in the business environment.
Prerequisite(s): BCIS 338 or consent of instructor.

BCIS 480. E-Commerce Security
3 Credits
Introduction to securing network-based applications from internal and external threats. Fundamentals of network security, including TCP/IP, firewalls, intrusion detection, and vulnerability.
Prerequisite(s): BCIS 338 or consent of instructor.

BCIS 482. Management of Information Security
3 Credits
Provides management overview of information security and thorough examination of administration of information security. Surveys field of information security including planning, policy and programs, protection and people relative to information security.
Prerequisite(s): BCIS 338 or consent of instructor.

BCIS 485. Enterprise Resource Planning
3 Credits
This course covers concepts in enterprise resource planning (ERP). Topics include how ERP integrates business processes across functional areas—such as the procurement process and the sales order process—and how businesses use ERP information systems in day-to-day operations as well as for performance monitoring. SAP R/3 software will be used in several hands-on examples of ERP software as a real-world example of an ERP system.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in BCIS 338 or BCIS 350 or ACCT 351.

BCIS 490. Selected Topics
1-3 Credits
Current topics in business systems analysis. Consent of Instructor required.

BCIS 498. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
Individual studies directed by consenting faculty with prior approval of the department head. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits.
Prerequisites: junior or above standing and consent of instructor.

BCIS 502. Business Information Systems
3 Credits
Analysis of information systems as integral parts of business organizations, including the responsibility of management to understand their capabilities and uses in handling the organization’s information flow and providing appropriate information for decision making.
Prerequisite: graduate students only.

BCIS 550. Information Systems Analysis and Design
3 Credits
Information systems development methodologies and the system life cycle. Justifying and managing systems development projects. Taught with BCIS 350 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate Students Only.
BCIS 561. Business Analytics I  
3 Credits  
This course provides an understanding of how organizations can utilize technology to successfully collect, organize, manipulate, use, and present data. The course blends the use of current technology with the managerial practices involving business analytics. The emphasis of the course will be on data management practices and the production of descriptive analytics. Not open to students who have taken BCIS 461. Taught with BCIS 461 with differentiated assignments for graduate students. No S/U or audit option. Crosslisted with: BCIS 461.  
Prerequisite(s): BCIS 338 or consent of instructor.

BCIS 566. Business Analytics II  
3 Credits  
This course provides an understanding of how organizations can build and test predictive models, utilizing business-related data to estimate model parameters. The emphasis of the course will be on utilizing data management systems to produce useful predictive analytics. Not open to students who have taken BCIS 466. Taught with BCIS 466 with differentiated assignments for graduate students. No S/U or audit option. Crosslisted with: BCIS 466.  
Prerequisite(s): BCIS 461 or consent of the instructor.

BCIS 575. Database Management Systems  
3 Credits  
Design, development, and use of database management systems in the business environment. Taught with BCIS 475 with differentiated assignments for graduate students. Consent of Instructor required.  
Prerequisite(s): BCIS 350.

BCIS 580. E-Commerce Security  
3 Credits  
Introduction to securing network-based applications from both internal and external threats. Fundamentals of network security including TCP/IP, firewalls, intrusion detection and vulnerability discussed. Not open to students who have taken BCIS 480. Taught with BCIS 480 with differentiated assignments for graduate students. No S/U or audit option. Crosslisted with: BCIS 466.  
Prerequisite(s): BCIS 461 or consent of instructor.

BCIS 582. Management of Information Security  
3 Credits  
Provides management overview of information security and thorough examination of administration of information security. Surveys field of information security including planning, policy and programs, protection and people relative to information security. Taught with BCIS 482 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.  
Prerequisite(s): BCIS 110 or equivalent.

BCIS 585. Enterprise Resource Planning & Business Processes  
3 Credits  
Enterprise-wide information systems and their use in enterprise resource planning (ERP). This course will examine the many cross-functional business processes. Other topics include ERP implementation issues, change management, and business process re-engineering. Hands-on exercises use SAP/3 Enterprise software. Taught with BCIS 485 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.  
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in ACCT 351 or BCIS 502 or consent of instructor.

BCIS 590. Special Topics  
1-3 Credits (1-3)  
Seminars in selected current topics in business computer systems. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): Vary according to topic being offered.

BCIS 598. Independent Study  
1-3 Credits  
Individual studies directed by consenting faculty with prior approval of department head. A maximum of 3 credits may be earned.  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

BCT-BUILDING CONSTRUCTION TECH  

BCT 100. Building Trades I  
8 Credits (2+12P)  
Equipment and general safety. Human relations, building construction surveying, footings, foundation form work, framing, sheathing, insulation. Basic electrical wiring and plumbing. Classroom instruction, on-the-job training, and problem solving.

BCT 101. Introduction to Construction I  
2 Credits (2+1P)  
Basic safety, including personal protective equipment, how to perform basic construction tasks safely, and what to do if an accident occurs. Includes basic construction methods. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.  
Corequisite(s): BCT 102 and BCT 103.

BCT 102. Introduction to Construction II  
2 Credits (2+1P)  
Introduction to power and hand tools, blueprints, and basic rigging hardware and techniques. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.  
Corequisite(s): BCT 101 and BCT 103.

BCT 103. Introduction to Construction Laboratory  
3 Credits  
Provides students the opportunity to practice skills they have acquired in BCT 101 and BCT 102. It includes task-oriented projects in which students can apply many of the skills and knowledge that have been presented throughout the National Center for Construction and Education Research (NCCER) Carpentry Program. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.  
Corequisite(s): BCT 101 and BCT 102.

BCT 104. Woodworking Skills I  
3 Credits (1+4P)  
Use and care of hand tools and elementary power tools, safety procedures, and supervised project construction.

BCT 105. Woodworking Skills II  
3 Credits (1+4P)  
Advanced woodworking skills to include use of advanced power tools, power tool safety, and supervised construction.  
Prerequisite: BCT 104 or consent of instructor.

BCT 106. Woodworking Theory and Practice  
3 Credits (2+2P)  
History of wood manufacturing, industrial techniques, wood characteristics, stains and finishes. Design and construction of minor wood projects.

BCT 107. Painting I  
4 Credits (2+4P)  
Types and applications of paints and clear coatings. Use of fasteners, caulk, and sealants. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
BCT 109. Plumbing I
3 Credits (2+3P)
Covers orientation to the trade. Students will learn about materials used in the plumbing industry and the different types of plumbing fixtures. It includes task-oriented projects in which the students apply many of the skills and knowledge that are presented through the National Center for Construction and Education Research (NCCER) Plumbing Program. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): BCT 101, BCT 102. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
BCT 110. Blueprint Reading for Building Trades
4 Credits (2+4P)
Same as DRFT 151, OEET 101, OEPB 110.
BCT 111. Small Equipment Maintenance and Repair
4 Credits (2+4P)
Covers small engine theory, troubleshooting and repair, auto maintenance, hydraulic theory and repair lubricants, batteries and scheduled tool maintenance. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
BCT 114. Basic Carpentry
3 Credits (1+4P)
Covers orientation to the trade; wood building materials, fasteners, and adhesives; detailed description and explanations of hand-operated and power tools, including safety; framing basics including laying out and constructing of wood floors, walls and ceilings and includes roughing in of door and window openings. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Corequisite(s): BCT 115 and BCT 116.
BCT 115. Carpentry Level I
3 Credits (1+4P)
Describes the various kinds of roofs and provides instructions for lay out of the different roofing systems. Describes the various types of windows, skylights, and exterior doors and provides instruction for installation. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Community Colleges campuses only.
Corequisite(s): BCT 114 and BCT 116.
BCT 116. Basic Carpentry Lab
2 Credits
Provides students the opportunity to practice skills they have acquired in BCT 114 and BCT 115. It includes task-oriented projects in which students can apply many of the skills and knowledge that have been presented throughout the National Center for Construction and Education Research (NCCER) Carpentry Program. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Corequisite(s): BCT 114 or BCT 115.
BCT 117. Plumbing 1A
3 Credits (2+2P)
This course will introduce students to the plumbing profession. Students will become familiar with the tasks and responsibilities of plumbing professionals in the construction industry and gain a basic knowledge of the plumbing field. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
BCT 118. Math for Building Trades
3 Credits
Geometry, algebra, arithmetic, and basic trigonometry pertaining to mathematical applications in the building trades field. Same as OEET 118, DRFT 118, OEPB 118.
Prerequisite: CCDM 103 N.
BCT 119. Plumbing 1B
3 Credits (2+2P)
This course continues the introduction of students to the plumbing profession. Students will become familiar with the tasks and responsibilities of plumbing professionals in the construction industry and gain a basic knowledge of the plumbing field. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): BCT 117.
BCT 121. Construction Law
3 Credits
Using the New Mexico Contractors Reference manual, this course covers licensing requirements and regulations, business, law and other important aspects of owning and running a construction business. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
BCT 123. Residential Wiring I
3 Credits (2+3P)
Introduction to residential electrical wiring trade, electrical safety practices, basic electrical circuits and theory, reading and interpreting applicable construction prints/drawings, introduction to basic National Electric Code (NEC), and preparation for entry-level employment in residential electrical wiring. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
BCT 130. Professional Development and Leadership
1 Credit
As members and/or officers of various student professional organizations, students gain experience in leadership, team building, and community service. Students competing or participating in Skills USA are required to register for the course. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: BCT majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit). Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
BCT 150. Forklift Operation
1 Credit
Classroom instruction and hands-on practice to prepare students to operate a forklift safely in the workplace. Students will have the opportunity to earn a forklift operator’s permit. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
BCT 200. Building Trades II
8 Credits (2+12P)
Continuation of BCT 100: roofing; exterior and interior finish; masonry; door, window, and cabinet installation.
BCT 206. Advanced Cabinetmaking
3 Credits (1+3P)
Advanced cabinetmaking skills, to include expert use of hand and power tools, professional construction and finishing techniques.
Prerequisites: BCT 105, BCT 106, or consent of instructor.
BCT 209. Plumbing II
3 Credits (2+3P)
Continuation of BCT 109. Provides students the opportunity to gain more practice in the skills and knowledge learned in Plumbing I. Students will install fixtures and run the various plumbing supply lines from Plumbing Level I. The course included hands on projects in which the students apply many of the competencies that have been presented through the National Center for Construction and Education Research (NCCER) Plumbing Program. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): BCT 109.
BCT 217. Building and the Environment
3 Credits
Introduction to LEED's, and Green Building Fundamentals, sustainability, sustainable design and green building evaluating cost implication of green building. Describes site development; managing site water runoff, improving a project’s water use efficiency. Discusses renewable energy sources, and introduces student to generating power on-site using renewable energy sources, improving a building’s indoor environment quality, improving the building industries’ environmental performance and environmental aspects of building maintenance, re-use and conservation. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

BCT 218. Plumbing 2
4 Credits (2+4P)
This course builds on the skills and knowledge students have gained in previous BCT introduction to plumbing courses, focusing on installation of plumbing systems. Students will become familiar with the tasks and responsibilities of plumbing professionals in the construction industry and gain a basic knowledge of the plumbing field.
Prerequisite(s): BCT 117 and BCT 119.

BCT 219. Weatherization in Construction
3 Credits (2+2P)
Introduction to industry weatherization standards and practices utilized in the construction of buildings for the purpose of energy conservation. Economic and environmental impacts of the use of energy in heating and cooling building will be examined.
Prerequisite(s): BCT 101, BCT 102 and BCT 103.

BCT 221. Cooperative Experience I
1-4 Credits
Supervised cooperative work program. Student is employed in an approved occupation and is supervised and rated by the employer and instructor. Student will meet in a weekly class. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

BCT 222. Alternative Building
3 Credits (2+2P)
Exploration of different types of building techniques and materials other than the traditional wood framed structures. Materials and techniques will include adobe, straw bale, insulated concrete forms, rammed earth and structural insulated panels with an emphasis on “green building” methods. Restricted to Community Colleges only.

BCT 223. Residential Wiring II
3 Credits (2+3P)
Introduction to electrical raceways and fittings; electrical conductors and cables; basic electrical construction drawings, residential electrical services, and electrical test equipment. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): BCT 123.

BCT 225. Special Topics
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Topics to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

BCT 290. Special Problems in Building Technology
1-4 Credits
Individual studies in areas directly related to building technologies.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

BIL-BILINGUAL EDUCATION

BIL 344. Issues in Schooling for Bilingual Learners
3 Credits
Current thought and direction regarding bilingual education in the United States and New Mexico. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

BIL 483. Second Language Acquisition
3 Credits
Exploring affective, cultural, linguistic, cognitive factors that influence the second language acquisition process with application to classroom practice. Same as TESL 483. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

BIL 489. Topics
3 Credits
Course subtitled in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated three times for a maximum of 9 credits.

BIL 505. The Bilingual Preschool Child
3 Credits
Principles of multicultural education applied to preschool and primary levels. Focus on issues, methods, and materials.

BIL 520. Issues in Schooling for Bilingual Learners
3 Credits
Identification and consideration of current thought and directions in bilingual education, nationally and internationally.

BIL 522. Literacy-Language Instruction for Bilingual Students
3 Credits
Framework and strategies for developing the written language abilities of bilingual learners, with attention to the interrelationships among reading, writing, and oral language.

BIL 545. Bilingual/Multicultural Schooling and Community Relations
3 Credits
Rationale, information pertinent to the school and the community in a setting involving economic, cultural, and linguistics diversity.

BIL 550. Internship in Bilingual Education IV
1-6 Credits
Advanced experience in educational bilingual settings for prospective bilingual education teachers. Maximum of 6 credits.

BIL 560. Selected Topics in Bilingual Education III
1-6 Credits
Various topics on current requests and needs in bilingual education. Maximum of 6 credits. BIL561. The Bilingual Exceptional Student 3 cr. Introduction to bilingual/multicultural special education. Same as SPED 561, SPED 661.

BIL 570. Directed Study in Bilingual Education III
1-6 Credits
Independent research topics in bilingual education based on particular individual interest or needs.

BIL 583. Second Language Acquisition
3 Credits
Exploring affective, cultural, linguistic, cognitive factors that influence the second-language-acquisition process with application to classroom practice. Same as TESL 583. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: BIL 483.
BIL 587. Pedagogy of TESOL
3 Credits
Overview of approaches that provide for interactive, culturally responsive pedagogy for students acquiring English. Emphasis on content and language integration through sheltered instruction. Same as TESL 587. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

BIL 616. Acquiring Emancipatory Discourses: TESOL/BIL
3 Credits
An elaboration of understandings of bi- and multilingualism and related models of education based on current research and practice.

BIL 617. Multiple Critical Literacies
3 Credits
An exploration of the multiple literacies that operate on the individual, classroom, community, cultural and societal levels.

BIL 633. Praxis and Reflexivity
3 Credits
The cyclical research processes of continuous self and systemic (re)evaluation vis-a-vis classroom, community, and society with an eye toward reflection, growth, change, and larger forms of social agency. Restricted to doctoral-level students of any major. Same as ECED 633, EDUC 633, RDG 633, EDLT 633.

Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

BIL 670. Directed Study in Bilingual Education IV
1-6 Credits
Independent research topics in bilingual education based on particular individual interest or needs.

BIOL-BIOLOGY

BIOL 101G. Human Biology
3 Credits
Introduction to modern biological concepts. Emphasis on relevance to humans and their relationships with their environment. Cannot be taken for credit after successful completion of BIOL 111G or BIOL 211G. Appropriate for non-science majors. Requires successful completion of BIOL 101G in order to meet the NM Common Core Area III Laboratory Science requirements.

BIOL 101GL. Human Biology Laboratory
1 Credit
Laboratory for BIOL 101G. Laboratory experiences and activities exploring biological concepts and their relevance to humans and their relationship with their environment.

Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): BIOL 101G.

BIOL 110G. Contemporary Problems in Biology
4 Credits (3+3P)
Fundamental concepts of biology will be presented using examples from relevant problems in ecology, medicine and genetics. For nonscience majors only. Community Colleges only.

BIOL 111G. Natural History of Life
3 Credits (3)
Survey of major processes and events in the genetics, evolution, and ecology of microbes, plants and animals, and their interactions with the environment. Appropriate for science and nonscience majors. Must be taken with BIOL 111L to meet general education requirements. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): Currently enrolled in MATH 120, grade of C- or better in MATH 120, or a Math Placement Exam score adequate to enroll in mathematics courses beyond MATH 120.

BIOL 111GL. Natural History of Life Laboratory
1 Credit
Laboratory experiments, demonstrations and exercises on interrelationships among organisms, biodiversity, processes of evolution, and interaction of organisms and their environment. Appropriate for science and nonscience majors. May be repeated up to 1 credits.

Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): BIOL 111G; Currently enrolled in MATH 120, grade of C- or better in MATH 120, or a Math Placement Exam score adequate to enroll in mathematics courses beyond MATH 120.

BIOL 150. Topics in Biology
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Introductory level coverage of biological topics. May be repeated up to 9 credits.

BIOL 154. Introductory Anatomy and Physiology
4 Credits (3+3P)
Survey of human structure and function (does not replace BIOL 190, BIOL 111G or BIOL 211G as a prerequisite for advanced courses in biology). Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

BIOL 211G. Cellular and Organismal Biology
3 Credits
Principles of cellular structure and function, genetics, and organismal physiology. This course prepares the student for continuation in science or allied health fields. Suitable for all majors. Must be taken with BIOL 211L to meet general education requirements. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): a C- or better in MATH 120 or higher and a C- or better in CHEM 110G or CHEM 111G or CHEM 115.

BIOL 211GL. Cellular and Organismal Biology Laboratory
1 Credit
Laboratory demonstrations, experiments and exercises on molecular and cellular biology and organismal physiology. Must have passed BIOL 211G or be concurrently enrolled in BIOL 211G and BIOL 211L. Pre/ May be repeated up to 1 credits.

Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): a C- or better in BIOL 211G, MATH 120 or higher, and a C- or better in CHEM 110G or CHEM 111G or CHEM 115.

BIOL 219. Public Health Microbiology
3 Credits
The characteristics of pathogenic microorganisms and the diseases that they cause. Will not meet the microbiology requirements for biology or medical technology majors.

Prerequisite: BIOL 211G and BIOL 211GL.

BIOL 221. Introductory Microbiology
3 Credits
Principles of isolation, taxonomy, and physiology of microorganisms. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

Prerequisite(s): CHEM 110G or CHEM 111G or CHEM 112G.

Corequisite(s): BIOL 221 L.

BIOL 221 L. Introductory Microbiology Laboratory
1 Credit
A laboratory course to accompany BIOL 221 or BIOL 219.

Prerequisite: BIOL 221 or BIOL 219 or concurrent enrollment.
**BIOL 225. Human Anatomy and Physiology I**

4 Credits (3+3P)

The first in a two-course sequence that covers the structure and function of the human body, including terminology of the human gross anatomy, chemistry overview, cell structure, cell physiology (including DNA, protein synthesis and cell division). The organization of cells and tissues and their metabolic and homeostatic processes and regulation are also covered. Physical and chemical operation of organs and systems of the human body include the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems. Pre/ Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G or MATH 121G.

**BIOL 226. Human Anatomy and Physiology II**

4 Credits (3+3P)

The second in a two-course sequence that covers the structure and function of the human body. Includes the physical and chemical operation of the organs and systems of the human body, including endocrine, cardiovascular, lymphatic, immune, respiratory, digestive, urinary and reproduction system. Concepts of nutrition, metabolism, energy, fluid and electrolyte balance, heredity pregnancy and human embryonic and fetal development are also covered. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

Prerequisite(s): BIOL 225, CHEM 110G or CHEM 111G.

**BIOL 227. Pathophysiology**

3 Credits

A study of the structure and function of the human body with specialized emphasis on disease processes.

Prerequisite(s): AHS 153 or BIOL 225 Corequisite/Prerequisites(s): AHS 154 or BIOL 226 Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

**BIOL 250. Special Topics**

1-3 Credits

Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Community Colleges only.

**BIOL 254. Human Physiology**

3 Credits

Physical and chemical operation of the organs and systems of the human body. Not open to students who have passed BIOL 354 or BIOL 381.

Prerequisite(s): Grade of at least C- in BIOL 211G; BIOL 211GL; CHEM 111G or CHEM 110G.

**BIOL 262. Human Pathophysiology I**

3 Credits

The first in a two-course sequence that covers changes in body physiology that result from disease or injury. Includes a general introduction to pathophysiology as well as an overview of altered cellular and tissue biology, injury, inflammation, and neoplasia. Students will also explore deviation from fluid, hemodynamic, and endocrinologic balance. Topics related to the science of pathophysiology, including pathology, pathogenesis, etiology, epidemiology, and clinical manifestations, are also discussed throughout the course where relevant. Grade of C- or higher in microbiology is recommended. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

Prerequisite(s): Grade of C- or higher in BIOL 225 and BIOL 226.

**BIOL 263. Pathophysiology II**

3 Credits

The second in a two-course sequence that covers changes in body physiology that result from disease or injury. This course focuses on the pathophysiology of the nervous, cardiovascular, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, urinary, and reproductive systems. Topics related to the science of pathophysiology, including pathology, pathogenesis, etiology, epidemiology, and clinical manifestations, are also discussed throughout the course where relevant. Grade of C- or higher in microbiology is recommended. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

Prerequisite(s): Grade of C- or higher in microbiology is recommended. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

**BIOL 265. Special Topics**

1-3 Credits

Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Community Colleges only.

**BIOL 301. Principles of Ecology**

3 Credits

A survey of ecology including general theory, the adaptations of organisms, population dynamics, species interactions, and the structure and function of natural communities and ecosystems. MATH 191G and A ST 311 recommended. Same as E S 301. Crosslisted with: E S 301.

Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G, MATH 121G.

**BIOL 302. Molecular Biology Techniques Laboratory**

3 Credits

This combined lecture and laboratory course emphasizes molecular biology laboratory practices through the hands-on application of commonly applied techniques, protocols, and equipment. The topics covered include both the fundamental development of empirical data as well as data analysis using stand-alone and web-based resources. Consent of instructor required.

Prerequisite(s): BIOL 211G or equivalent, and MATH 121G.

**BIOL 305. Principles of Genetics**

3 Credits

Covers fundamental principles of reproduction, variation, and heredity in plants and animals. Crosslisted with: HORT 305 and AGRO 305.

Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G and BIOL 211G, or BIOL 211G and BCHE 140, either CHEM 111G or CHEM 115, and MATH 121G.

**BIOL 309. Guided Biological Research Lab**

3 Credits

This laboratory course provides a guided experience to hands-on research in biology. It is intended for early-career undergraduates who have finished the introductory sequence of Biology courses. Topics will vary with instructor.

Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G, BIOL 211G, and MATH 121G.

**BIOL 311. General Microbiology**

3 Credits

Principles of physiology, molecular biology, ecology, and taxonomy of microorganisms.

Prerequisite(s): BIOL 211G and MATH 121G.

**BIOL 311 L. General Microbiology Laboratory**

2 Credits

Microbiology techniques and procedures, including isolation and identification of microorganisms and biotechnology procedures that employ microorganisms.

Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): BIOL 219 or BIOL 311. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 211G and MATH 121G.

**BIOL 312. Plant Taxonomy**

3 Credits (2+3P)

Classification and identification of representative plant families and local plants. Emphasis on ability to use technical sources. Saturday field trips may be recommended.

Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G and MATH 121G.
BIOL 313. Structure and Function of Plants  
3 Credits (2+3P)  
Structure, function, and survey of plants. BIOL 211G recommended.  
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G, MATH 121G, and sophomore-level standing.

BIOL 314. Plant Physiology  
3 Credits  
Photosynthesis, respiration, water relation of plants, minerals and organic nutrition, growth and development.  
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 211G and CHEM 112G.

BIOL 322. Zoology  
3 Credits (2+3P)  
Structure, function, and survey of animals. BIOL 211G recommended.  
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G, MATH 121G, and at least sophomore-level standing.

BIOL 350. Special Topics  
1-4 Credits  
Specific subjects announced in Schedule of Classes and offered as scheduled courses. May be repeated for unlimited credit.

BIOL 351. Biology Internship  
1-6 Credits  
Substantial off-campus experience in biology selected by student in consultation with regular biology faculty member. Internship must be approved by faculty member. Student will supply mutually agreed upon documentation of internship activities after the internship is completed. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: BIOL, MBIO, CEC, GEBT majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).  
Prerequisite(s): 45 college credits, 2.5 or better GPA, consent of instructor.

BIOL 353. Pre-Professional Human Anatomy  
4 Credits  
Pre-professional clinically-oriented survey of human anatomy. Designed primarily for pre-nursing majors. Provides comprehensive anatomical training for students planning careers in health and allied health sciences, such as medicine, dentistry, nursing, physical therapy, physicians aid, human nutrition, and food science. Suitable as a biology elective. Concurrent enrollment in BIOL 353 L is recommended but not required. May be repeated up to 4 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 211G and either CHEM 110G, CHEM 111G, or CHEM 115.

BIOL 353 L. Pre-Professional Human Anatomy Laboratory  
1 Credit  
Laboratory experience in human anatomy using anatomical models and cadaver dissections. Designed as a learning aid to support and augment BIOL 353 pre-professional Human Anatomy. For students planning careers in health and allied health sciences such as medicine, dentistry, nursing, physical therapy, physicians aid, human nutrition, and food science. May be repeated up to 1 credits.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): BIOL 253 or BIOL 353. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 211G and either CHEM 110G, CHEM 111, or CHEM 115.

BIOL 354. Physiology of Humans  
3 Credits  
Principles of integrative functions in humans. A systems approach emphasizing tissues, organs, and their regulation.  
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 211G and MATH 121G.

BIOL 354 L. Laboratory of Human Physiology  
1 Credit  
Laboratory to accompany BIOL 354.  
Prerequisite(s): MATH 121G and either BIOL 254, BIOL 381, BIOL 354, or concurrent enrollment in BIOL 354.

BIOL 373. Fungal Biology  
3 Credits (3+2P)  
Same as EPWS 372.  
Prerequisite: EPWS 310 or BIOL 311 or consent of instructor.

BIOL 377. Cell Biology  
3 Credits  
Fundamentals of eukaryotic cell structure, organization, and function. Emphasis on membranes, subcellular organelle systems, cytoskeleton, and cell cycle. Includes basic aspects of molecular biology. May be repeated up to 3 credits. BIOL 111G recommended.  
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 211G, BIOL 305 or GENE 315 and MATH 121G.

BIOL 381. Animal Physiology  
3 Credits  
Principles of integrative function in animals, emphasizing tissues, organs, organ systems, and regulation. Includes adaptations of animals to their environments. BIOL 111G and BIOL 377 recommended.  
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 211G and junior-level standing, MATH 121G.

BIOL 382. Plant Signalling and Development  
3 Credits  
This is a course that introduces plant signalling pathways and their role in development to students. The lectures are structured to facilitate in-class discussions on the current state and future directions in this field. Topics will cover a wide range of biological questions and the methods used to study them. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 305 or GENE 315, and MATH 121G.

BIOL 385. An Introduction to Cancer  
3 Credits  
This course will cover 3 areas of cancer research and their interdisciplinary connections: clinical cancer research, epidemiology and public health, and basic cancer research. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 305 or GENE 315 or equivalent and MATH 121G.

BIOL 398. Biology Research Programs  
1-3 Credits  
Directed studies and research experiences, by arrangement with instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

BIOL 402. Biology Honors Thesis  
1-3 Credits (1-3)  
Provides guidance in how to write a scientific paper in the sciences. Students will produce an honors thesis based on previous independent research. Consent of instructor required.

BIOL 412. Seminar in Microbiology  
1 Credit  
Seminar to aid students in assessment and presentation of current topics in microbiology.  
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 311, BIOL 311 L, and MATH 121G.

BIOL 417. Topics in Environmental Microbiology  
3 Credits  
This is an advanced undergraduate course based on current literature in Environmental Microbiology, and is a seminar-style, discussion-based class. Topics typically include marine microbiology, ancient DNA, and the human microbiome. Crosslisted with: BIOL 577.  
Prerequisite(s): MATH 121G, BIOL 477 or consent of instructor.
BIOL 423. Primate Adaption and Evolution  
3 Credits  
Prerequisite(s): ANTH 355 or consent of instructor.  
Corequisite(s): BIOL 423L when offered.  

BIOL 424. Human Osteology  
3 Credits  
Corequisite(s): BIOL 424L when offered.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): Recommend ANTH 355 or equivalent.  

BIOL 427. Symbiosis  
3 Credits  
In-depth treatment of the ecology, evolution, and mechanisms that are found in symbiotic systems. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G, BIOL 211G, and MATH 121G.  

BIOL 434. Human Evolution  
3 Credits  
Overview of human biological evolution from the emergence of Miocene apes to the modern human diaspora. Crosslisted with: ANTH 434.  
Prerequisite(s): ANTH 355 or consent of instructor.  
Corequisite(s): BIOL 434L when offered.  

BIOL 434L Human Evolution Laboratory  
1 Credit  
Laboratory in human evolution, includes exercises and activities to learn the human fossil record. Crosslisted with: ANTH 434 L.  
Prerequisite(s): ANTH 355 or consent of instructor.  
Corequisite(s): BIOL 434L.  

BIOL 436. Disease Vector Biology  
3 Credits  
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 211G, BIOL 305, and MATH 121G.  

BIOL 442. Genomics Technology  
3 Credits  
The course introduces current genomic techniques in genome sequencing, transcriptome analysis, detection of genetic variation, and metagenomics.  
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 211G, BIOL 305 or BIOL 478 or GENE 315, and MATH 121G.  

BIOL 446. Bioinformatics and NCBI Database  
3 Credits  
The course discusses how to use NCBI database and bioinformatic tools for research with genomics approaches. The topics include nucleotide and protein sequence analysis, similarity search with blast algorithms, gene/genome annotation, protein structure analysis, gene expression analysis, and metagenomic study.  
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 211G, BIOL 305 or BIOL 478 or GENE 315, and MATH 121G.  

BIOL 450. Special Topics  
1-3 Credits  
Specific subjects announced in the Schedule of Classes and offered as scheduled courses. May be repeated for unlimited credit.  

BIOL 451. Physiology of Microorganisms  
3 Credits  
Aspects of cellular physiology unique to prokaryotes. BCHE 395 recommended.  
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in BIOL 311, MATH 121G.  

BIOL 455. Biometry  
3 Credits  
Biometry is the analysis of biological data using mathematical and statistical models. The course will cover basic theories of probability and statistics and will introduce principles of sampling, estimation, experimental design, and hypothesis testing. Students will analyze biological data using computer programs and will perform tests for goodness-of-fit, independence, analysis of variance, correlation, and regression.  
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G or BIOL 211G, and MATH 121G.  

BIOL 459. Darwinism Versus Creationism  
3 Credits  
This course examines the debate regarding Creationism versus Darwinism as explanations for the origin and diversification of life on Earth. Topics covered include the nature and philosophy of science, new-world creationism, old-world creationism, intelligent design, history of evolutionary thought, modern evolutionary theory, and the Creationism-Darwinism debate at the societal, political, and educational interfaces. The course structure will include formal lectures and in-class discussion of assigned readings.  
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G or BIOL 211G, and MATH 121G.  

BIOL 459 H. Darwinism versus Creationism Honors  
3 Credits  
This course will examine the history and philosophy surrounding the debate between Darwinism and Creationism. The course will also examine the consequences of the debate at the interface of sociology, economics, politics, and education. The Honors version of the course (BIOL 459H) will require a term paper in addition to the requirements of BIOL 459. Crosslisted with: BIOL 459.  
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G or BIOL 211G, and MATH 121G.  

BIOL 462. Conservation Biology  
3 Credits  
Examination of the value of biological diversity, the natural processes that control biological diversity, and the ways in which human activities have resulted in the loss of biological diversity, both regionally and globally.  
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 301 and either MATH 142G or MATH 191G.  

BIOL 465. Invertebrate Zoology  
4 Credits (3+3P)  
Survey, ecology, behavior and physiology. BIOL 322 recommended.  
Prerequisite(s): MATH 121G, BIOL 111G, and junior-level standing.  

BIOL 466. Invertebrate Zoology Field Trip  
1 Credit  
A one-week field trip for the study of marine invertebrates. Registrants must provide own camping gear. Graded: S/U.  
Prerequisite(s): MATH 121G, BIOL 465 or equivalent (or concurrent enrollment) or consent of instructor.
**BIOL 467. Evolution**  
3 Credits  
Covers theory, historical background, population variation, natural selection, adaptation, speciation.  
**Prerequisite(s):** BIOL 111G, BIOL 305 or GENE 320, and MATH 121G.

**BIOL 469. Biology of Emerging Infectious Diseases**  
3 Credits  
This class will investigate the evolutionary and ecological drivers of disease emergence. The effect of emerging diseases on human health will be addressed throughout the class, but the class will also consider the consequences of disease emergence for the health of wildlife and plant populations. Additionally, the class will consider the mechanisms used to control disease emergence and why they succeed or fail.  
**Prerequisite(s):** MATH 121G, Introductory Genetics (BIOL 305 or equivalent) or consent of the instructor.

**BIOL 470. Developmental Biology**  
3 Credits  
The purpose of this course is to introduces students to the principles that govern the development of a single fertilized egg cell into a complex multicellular organism. These principles, and often the molecular mechanisms by which they are accomplished, appear to be universal for all multicellular organisms including both plants and animals. We will explore issues such as: how cells become committed to particular cell fates and how this commitment is maintained; how organs acquire particular shapes, sizes and positions; the developmental causes of some human diseases; how the environment affects development; and, how changes in development provide the material basis for evolutionary change.  
**Prerequisite(s):** BIOL 211G, BIOL 305, and MATH 121G.

**BIOL 472. Primate Behavior and Ecology**  
3 Credits  
Survey of the social behavior and ecology of nonhuman primates. Crosslisted with: ANTH 472.

**BIOL 473. Ecology of Microorganisms**  
3 Credits (2+3P)  
The metabolic interactions of microorganisms in the environment, with emphasis on their roles in ecological processes.  
**Prerequisite(s):** MATH 121G, BIOL 311 or consent of instructor.

**BIOL 474. Immunology**  
3 Credits  
Basic concepts of the immune response.  
**Prerequisite(s):** MATH 121G, BIOL 305, and CHEM 211 or CHEM 313.

**BIOL 475. Virology**  
3 Credits  
Mechanisms of viral infections of animals and man. BCHE 395 or BIOL 305 are recommended.  
**Prerequisite(s):** BIOL 311 and MATH 121G.

**BIOL 476. Soil Microbiology**  
3 Credits  
Nature and physiology of soil microorganisms, how they affect plant growth and recycle nutrients. Land framing, bioremediation, and other environmental problems as influenced by soil microorganisms. SOIL 252 and BIOL 311 recommended. Same as SOIL 476.

**BIOL 476 L. Soil Microbiology Laboratory**  
1 Credit  
Enumeration of soil microorganisms, their activities, and transformations they mediate. Same as SOIL 476L.  
**Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s):** BIOL 476.

**BIOL 477. Applied and Environmental Microbiology**  
4 Credits  
A lecture-laboratory course on the microorganisms and the reactions they mediate which either impact the environment or have industrial applications. Reading of current literature will be emphasized. Topics include bioremediation, water quality, and aspects of industrial and food microbiology.  
**Prerequisite(s):** MATH 121G, BIOL 311, and 311 L, or consent of instructor.

**BIOL 478. Molecular Biology of Microorganisms**  
3 Credits  
The biochemical basis for gene mutation, recombination, and expression with emphasis on prokaryotes. Includes fundamentals of recombinant DNA technology. BIOL 305 and BCHE 395 recommended.  
**Prerequisite(s):** BIOL 311 and MATH 121G.

**BIOL 479. Medical Microbiology**  
3 Credits  
An in-depth overview of microbial pathogens associated with human infectious disease. Etiological agents, pathogenesis, and processes leading to the disease state and the therapies of infectious disease.  
**Prerequisite(s):** MATH 121G and BIOL 311 required, BIOL 474 recommended.

**BIOL 479 L. Medical Microbiology Laboratory**  
1 Credit  
Overview of common procedures used by medical microbiologists to identify agents of disease or microbial pathogen traits. May be repeated up to 1 credits.  
**Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s):** BIOL 479. Prerequisite(s): MATH 121G, BIOL 311, BIOL 311 L.

**BIOL 480. Animal Behavior**  
3 Credits  
A survey of the field of animal behavior. BIOL 322 recommended.  
**Prerequisite(s):** MATH 121G, BIOL 111G, and junior-level standing.

**BIOL 484. Animal Communication**  
3 Credits  
An examination of how animals produce and perceive signals, what factors influence the form of signals in different sensory modalities, and how conflicts between senders and receivers affect signaling strategies. Weekly discussion from the primary literature and group research projects.  
**Prerequisite(s):** BIOL 111G or consent of instructor, and MATH 121G.

**BIOL 485. Comparative Stress Physiology**  
3 Credits  
This course explores the biochemical, hormonal, and molecular aspects of stress physiology in all organisms from bacteria to humans. Focus area include hormesis, temperature, radiation, oxygen, infection, and dehydration.  
**Prerequisite(s):** MATH 121 and BIOL 211G.

**BIOL 488. Principles of Conservation Genetics**  
3 Credits  
Fundamentals of the genetics of small populations. Genetic technologies used in studying small populations. Application of genetics and evolution to the conservation of biological populations.  
**Prerequisite(s):** MATH 121G and BIOL 305.
BIOL 489. Genetic Aspects of Population Biology
3 Credits
Basic theory of population genetics and how that theory has guided, and been influenced by, studies of natural populations.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 121G and BIOL 305 or equivalent.

BIOL 490. Neurobiology
3 Credits
Fundamentals of neurobiology with an emphasis on properties of neurons and glia, principles of synaptic transmission, development of nervous system and organization of motor and sensory systems.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 211, MATH 142G or equivalent.

BIOL 498. Biology Research Programs
1-3 Credits
Directed studies and research experiences, by arrangement with instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

BIOL 509. Guided Biological Research Lab
3 Credits
This laboratory course provides a guided experience to hands-on research in biology. It is intended for early-career graduate students wishing an introduction to research practices. Topics will vary with instructor. Crosslisted with: BIOL 309.

BIOL 510. Current Topics in Biology
3 Credits
Introduction to diverse topics in modern biology, including dynamic areas of current research.

BIOL 514. Plant Physiology
2 Credits
Same as EPWS 514.
Prerequisites: BIOL 211G and CHEM 112G.

BIOL 520. Molecular Cell Biology
3 Credits
An in-depth look at cellular processes and structures at the molecular level. Emphasis is placed on formal student presentations and discussions of current literature.
Prerequisite: BIOL 377 or equivalent.

BIOL 527. Symbiosis
3 Credits
In-depth treatment of the ecology, evolution, and mechanisms that are found in symbiotic systems.
Prerequisite: graduate status.

BIOL 536. Advanced Disease Vector Biology
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 211G and BIOL 305.

BIOL 540. Science and Ethics
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Ethical concerns facing researchers in the basic and applied biological sciences. Coverage of responsible conduct in research including scientific integrity and research misconduct, mentor/trainee responsibilities, data management, authorship, publication practices, human subjects, animal welfare, intellectual property, conflicts of interest and effort and collaborative science. Emphasis on ethical reasoning skills. Discussion of ethical and societal implications of issues selected from a broad range of contemporary research areas (genetics, reproductive biology, environmental sciences, nanoscience, drug discovery, bioengineering, neuroscience). Subtitled. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Crosslisted with: PHIL 540.

BIOL 541. Professional Development Seminar
1-3 Credits
Practical aspects of career enhancement including job seeking, professional presentations, grant proposals, etc.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

BIOL 545. Molecular and Biochemical Genetics
3 Credits
Same as BCHE 545.

BIOL 550. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Readings, discussions, and/or field and laboratory investigation of selected problems. Possible topics: human genetics, systematic entomology, or parasitism in animals. May be repeated for unlimited credit.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor, and designation of a specific topic before registration.

BIOL 562. Advanced Genomics Technology
3 Credits
This course covers current genomics techniques in genome sequencing, transcriptome analysis, detection of genetic variation, and metagenomics. Consent of Instructor required.

BIOL 566. Advanced Bioinformatics and NCBI Database
3 Credits
The course discusses how to use NCBI database and bioinformatic tools for research with genomics approaches. The topics include nucleotide and protein sequence analysis, similarity search with blast algorithms, gene/genome annotation, protein structure analysis, gene expression analysis, and metagenomic study. Consent of Instructor required.

BIOL 568. Communities and Ecosystems
3 Credits
Community ecology is an interdisciplinary field that integrates numerous theories, concepts, and methods to study the patterns and dynamics of biotic assemblages. Because biotic groups affect the biogeophysical and biogeochemical processes that govern Earth system functioning, community ecology also plays an increasingly large role in the study of ecosystem ecology, a discipline which seeks to understand the processes governing nutrient and energy flow across the Earth system. This course will explore the theories and methods for study of biodiversity, biogeography, and community assembly, as well as the pathways through which communities exert influence on ecosystem functioning. Topics will also include evolutionary influences on communities, the integration of community ecology into conservation and land management, and community ecology in an era of rapid environmental change.
BIOL 572. Advanced Primate Behavior and Ecology
3 Credits

BIOL 573. Fungal Biology
3 Credits (3+2P)
Same as EPWS 572.
Prerequisites: EPWS 310 or BIOL 311, or consent of instructor.

BIOL 577. Advanced Topics in Environmental Microbiology
3 Credits
This course is based on current literature in Environmental Microbiology, and is a seminar-style, discussion-based class. Topics typically include marine microbiology, ancient DNA and the human microbiome. Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

BIOL 581. Physiology of Animals
3 Credits
Comprehensive treatment of integrative physiology of animals, emphasizing tissues, organ systems, and regulatory control, including neuroendocrine function, circulation, respiration, and excretion. Term paper required. BIOL 111G, BIOL 377 recommended. Prerequisite: BIOL 211G.

BIOL 582. Advanced Plant Signalling and Development
3 Credits
This is a course that introduces plant signalling pathways and their role in development to students. The lectures are structured to facilitate in-class discussions on the current state and future directions in this field. Topics will cover a wide range of biological questions and the methods used to study them. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 305 or GENE 315, and MATH 121G.

BIOL 587. Behavioral and Evolutionary Ecology
3 Credits
This course will investigate the causes and consequences of phenotypic variation and the adaptive value of phenotypic traits.

BIOL 589. Speciation and Adaptation
3 Credits
Examination of the two great themes of evolutionary biology. Begins with an historical overview of perspectives on these evolutionary processes, and then moves through the foundations of modern research to focus on recent advances driven by improvements in theory and technology. Emphasis on synthesis of the primary literature through lectures, discussion, and written assignments.

BIOL 590. Neuroscience
1-3 Credits
Detailed examination of the principles underlying nervous system organization and function. Emphasis on recent advances in multidisciplinary, integrated approaches to study the nervous system. May be repeated up to 9 credits.

BIOL 598. Special Research Programs
1-9 Credits
Individual investigations either analytical or experimental.

BIOL 599. Master's Thesis
15 Credits
Thesis.

BIOL 600. Doctoral Research
1-15 Credits
Research.

BIOL 610. Seminar
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Oral presentation and discussion of journal articles and ongoing research projects. May be repeated up to 6 credits. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

BIOL 612. Microbiology Seminar
1 Credit
Seminar to aid graduate students in assessment and presentation of classical and current topics in microbiology.

BIOL 697. University Teaching Experience
1-3 Credits
Certain graduate students will be permitted to teach up to one-third of one of the biology courses. The student will prepare and deliver lectures and will prepare, administer, and grade at least one examination. The professor in charge of the course will attend and evaluate the student's lectures.

BIOL 698. Selected Topics
1-3 Credits
Selected topics for doctoral students.

BIOL 700. Doctoral Dissertation
15 Credits
Dissertation.

BLAW-BUSINESS LAW

BLAW 230. Business Law
3 Credits
Introduction to law in general and application to business specifically; comprehensive study of the law of contracts; and the principal and agent relationship. Offered at all NMSU Community Colleges except Dona Ana Community College. Credit may not be earned in both BLAW 230 and BLAW 317.

BLAW 313. Sports and the Law
3 Credits
Introduction to legal concepts related to sports and business including an introduction to U. S. law and the civil practice, agency, sports contracts, sport torts, sport crimes, pertinent federal legislation such as Title IX, drugs and sports, international sports issues, pertinent antitrust issues, intellectual property, ethics and alternative dispute resolution. Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): BLAW 316.

BLAW 316. Legal Environment of Business
3 Credits
Survey of business law including: the legal system (court systems, sources and types of law, litigation and dispute resolution), ethics and corporate social responsibility, administrative law, tort law, contract law, agency and employment law, business structure and governance, securities regulations, and international law. Students may not receive credit for both BLAW 316 and BLAW 317.

BLAW 325. Real Estate Principles and Law I
3 Credits
Same as FIN 325.
BLAW 330. Entrepreneurial Law
3 Credits
This course will explore the legal issues faced in the process of launching, financing, and growing a new venture. We will pay special attention to ventures making use of innovative technologies and business models. Intellectual property (trade secrets and confidential information, patents, copyrights, and trademarks) are of special importance to innovation-driven ventures, so we will consider in-depth how intellectual property is developed, protected, and put to use.

BLAW 385V. Consumers and the Law
3 Credits
Study of the interrelationships between business, legal, and ethical aspects of consumer issues and their attendant civil liability and remedies in domestic and international markets.

BLAW 418. Uniforms Commercial Code and Advanced Business Law
Topics
3 Credits
Property, advanced contract law, debtor-creditor relations, bankruptcy and Uniform Commercial Code topics, including sales, negotiable instruments, secured transactions. Students who have taken BLAW 318 may not receive credit for BLAW 418.
Prerequisite(s): BLAW 316.

BLAW 430V. American Indian Law and Policy
3 Credits
Explores the principles, doctrines, and texts governing the legal relations between the United States and Indian tribes, the history of federal Indian law and policy, tribal property, treaty rights and sovereignty, congressional plenary power, the trust doctrine, jurisdiction in Indian country, and tribal government. Topic specifically examined in the course include tribal lawmaking powers, gaming and economic development in Indian country, protection of Indian religious rights and cultural property, water rights, fishing, hunting and other treaty-based rights.

BLAW 490. Selected Topics
1-3 Credits
Prerequisites vary according to the seminar being offered.

BLAW 498. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
Individual studies directed by consenting faculty with the prior approval of the department head.
Prerequisites: junior or above standing and consent of instructor and department head.

BLAW 502. Legal Environment of Business
3 Credits
Legal procedures and the judicial system as applied to business situations and a general coverage of the bodies of substantive law most commonly associated with business.
Prerequisite: graduate students only.

BLAW 518. Uniform Commerical Code and Advanced Business Law
Topics
3 Credits
Property, advanced contract law, debtor-creditor relations, bankruptcy and Uniform Commercial Code topics, including sales, negotiable instruments, secured transactions. Students who have taken either BLAW 318 or BLAW 418 may not receive credit for BLAW 518. Same as BLAW 418 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.
Prerequisite(s): BLAW 316 or BLAW 502.

BLAW 527. Negotiation and Business Dispute Resolution
3 Credits
Focus on learning tactics related to conflict resolution skills and negotiation theory. Also the use of quantitative methods and their realistic application in resolving disputes. Students will participate in numerous role playing activities and simulated mediation games. Same as MGT 527.

BLAW 530. American Indian Law and Policy
3 Credits
This course is divided into two major parts: an historical survey of federal Indian law and policy, and selected topics focusing on contemporary federal Indian law and policy issues and problems. This course assumes that the students have not had any law courses and approaches the topic of the history of federal Indian law and policy from various multidisciplinary and interdisciplinary perspectives.

BLAW 550. Selected Topics
3 Credits
Seminars in selected topics related to business law or the legal environment of business.
Prerequisite(s): Varies according to seminar being offered.

BLAW 598. Special Research Programs
1-3 Credits
Individual investigations either analytical or experimental with the prior consent of the instructor and department head.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor and department head.

**BMGT-BUSINESS MANAGEMENT**

BMGT 110. Introduction to Business
3 Credits
Fundamental concepts and terminology of business including areas such as management, marketing, accounting, economics, personnel, and the global environment in which they operate. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: BUSA 111. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

BMGT 112. Banks and Your Money
3 Credits
Banking in today's economy: language and documents of banking, check processing, teller functions, deposit function, trust services, bank bookkeeping, loans, and investments. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

BMGT 126. Retail Management
3 Credits
Phases of retailing, including types of retail outlets and basic problems of organizing and operating a retail store. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

BMGT 132. Principles of Selling
3 Credits
Analysis of customer behavior, persuasive communication, process of the sales interview. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

BMGT 136. Forecasting Business Activity
3 Credits
Course covers the important elements of forecasting all types of business activities including inventory control, revenue forecasts, staffing, and other industry specific activities using metrics and data analysis processes. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): BMGT 110 or BUSA 111.
BMGT 138. Advertising
3 Credits
Psychological approach to non-personal consumer persuasion; applied techniques in media selection, layout mechanics, production methods, and campaign structures. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

BMGT 140. Principles of Supervision I
3 Credits
Principles of supervision emphasizing planning, organization, rating of employees and procedures to develop good morale. Introduction to interpretation of case studies. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

BMGT 150. Income Taxation
3 Credits
Federal income taxation of individuals, sole proprietorships, partnerships, corporations, trusts, and estates with particular reference to CLU, life insurance and annuities. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

BMGT 155. Special Topics I
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Introductory special topics of lower division level work that provides a variety of timely subjects and content material. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

BMGT 160. Self-Presentation and Etiquette
3 Credits
Introduction to business etiquette based on tradition, social expectations, and professional behavior standards. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

BMGT 191. ENACTUS (Students in Free Enterprise)
1 Credit
ENACTUS is an international organization promoting and teaching business entrepreneurship. Students learn teamwork, leadership, and networking skills by participating in regional and national business competitions and community service projects. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: BMGT or Pre-Business majors. Restricted to Community Colleges only.

BMGT 201. Work Readiness and Preparation
3 Credits
Instruction in methods of selection, seeking, acquiring and retaining employment. Addresses work success skills, business etiquette, employer expectation and workplace norms. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

BMGT 205. Customer Service in Business
3 Credits
Establishes concepts of service quality in relationship to business success and maximization of returns to the organization. Explores techniques for delivering quality and service in a variety of business settings. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

BMGT 208. Business Ethics
3 Credits
The course examines the underlying dimensions of ethics in business, investigating ethics in relationship to the organization, the stakeholders, and society. Exploration of ethical issues from a historical context, analyzing actual events through the lens of business decision making, including legal/political, sociocultural, economic, and environmental considerations will be undertaken. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

BMGT 210. Marketing
3 Credits
Survey of modern marketing concepts and practices focusing on the marketing mix: product, pricing, promotion, and distribution strategies. Topics include: the marketing environment, consumer behavior, marketing research, target marketing, and the ethical and social responsibilities of marketers. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: MKTG 203. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

Prerequisite(s): BMGT 110 or BUSA 111.

BMGT 216. Business Math
3 Credits
Application of basic mathematical procedures to business situations, including percentage formula applications, markup, statement analysis, simple and compound interest, and annuities. Restricted to: Community Colleges campuses only.

Prerequisite(s): CCDM 103 N or satisfactory math score on ACT.

BMGT 221. Internship I
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Work experience that directly relates to a student's major field of study that provides the student an opportunity to explore career paths and apply knowledge and theory learned in the classroom. Internships may be paid or unpaid. Students are supervised/evaluated by both the employer and instructor. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: BMGT majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit). Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

BMGT 225. Introduction to Commercial Lending
3 Credits
Commercial lending overview, the lending process, portfolio management, and regulation and business development. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

Prerequisite(s): BMGT 112.

BMGT 231. Legal Issues in Business
3 Credits
Survey of the legal environment of business and common legal principles including: the sources of law, dispute resolution and the U.S. court systems, administrative law, tort law, contract law, agency and employment law, business structure and governance, ethics and corporate social responsibility. Explores sources of liability and presents strategies to minimize legal risk. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

BMGT 232. Personal Finance
3 Credits
Budgeting, saving, credit, installment buying, insurance, buying vs. renting a home, income tax statement preparation, investment, and estate disposal through will and trust. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

BMGT 235. Credit Administration
3 Credits
Covers factors influencing and determining loan policy: methods of credit investigation and analysis, credit techniques, credit problems, and types of loans. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

Prerequisite(s): BMGT 112.

BMGT 239. Visual Marketing Techniques
3 Credits
Provides a basic understanding of visual marketing and merchandising techniques. The importance of effective presentation of a store and its merchandise is covered, as is line, balance and artistic display. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
BMGT 240. Human Relations  
3 Credits  
Human interactions in business and industrial settings. Motivation and learning experiences as related to problems of the worker and supervisor. Practical applications of human behavior. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

BMGT 248. Introduction to Quality Management  
3 Credits  
Introductory practices of total quality management practices aimed at all levels of an organization to continually improve performance to include competitiveness in today's business world. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

BMGT 250. Diversity in the Workplace  
3 Credits  
Concepts of culture, diversity, prejudice, and discrimination within the domestic workforce/society. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.  
**Prerequisite(s):** BMGT 110 or BUSA 111.

BMGT 260. Real Estate Practice  
3 Credits  
This course is a requirement for licensure in real estate for the state of New Mexico. Topics covered include: real estate finance, settlement, foreclosure, federal taxation, valuation and appraisal, land descriptions and math skills. These topics are requirements of the New Mexico Real Estate Commission. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

BMGT 264. Real Estate Law  
3 Credits  
This course is a requirement for licensure in real estate for the state of New Mexico. Topics covered include: ownership of real estate, real estate brokerage relationships, contracts, environmental concerns and federal laws that affect real estate. These topics are requirements of the New Mexico Real Estate Commission. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.  
**Prerequisite(s):** BMGT 110 or BUSA 111.

BMGT 266. E-Commerce Operations  
3 Credits  
Includes the many forms of e-commerce and emerging technologies that will impact the business of tomorrow. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.  
**Prerequisite(s):** OECS 105 or CS 110 or BCIS 110.

BMGT 275. Entrepreneur I  
3 Credits  
Introduces students to the concept of entrepreneurship and the process of business startups. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.  
**Prerequisite(s):** BMGT 110 or BUSA 111.

BMGT 277. Entrepreneurship II - Small Business Management  
3 Credits  
This course is designed to acquaint the student with the opportunities encountered in the management and operations of a small business enterprise. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.  
**Prerequisite(s):** BMGT 275.

BMGT 280. Introduction to Human Resources  
3 Credits  
Personnel functions encompassing job analysis, recruitment, selection, training, appraisals, discipline, and terminations. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.  
**Prerequisite(s):** BMGT 110 or BUSA 111 or B A 104.

BMGT 282. Introduction to International Business Management  
3 Credits  
Overview of the social, economic and cultural environment of international business transactions. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.  
**Prerequisite(s):** BMGT 110 or BUSA 111.

BMGT 285. Introduction to Manufacturing Operations  
3 Credits  
Introduction to issues related to manufacturing, including an overview of the production function, product design and development, location, layout, forecasting, planning, purchasing, materials/inventory, and quality management. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.  
**Prerequisite(s):** (BMGT 110 or BUSA 111) and (BMGT 140 or MGT 201).

BMGT 286. Introduction to Logistics  
3 Credits  
Overview on the planning, organizing, and controlling of transportation, inventory maintenance, order processing, purchasing, warehousing, materials, handling, packaging, customer service standards, and product scheduling. Restricted to Community Colleges only.

BMGT 287. Introduction to Export/Import  
3 Credits  
Procedures and documentation for exporting and importing products. Emphasis on NAFTA regulations and other U.S. border operations crossings. Restricted to Community Colleges only.  
**Prerequisite(s):** BMGT 110 or BUSA 111.

BMGT 290. Applied Business Capstone  
3 Credits  
Refines skills and validates courses taken in BMGT program. Business simulations, case studies and projects used to test and improve business practices. Student must be within 25 credits of graduation. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: BMGT majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.  
**Prerequisite(s):** (BMGT 110 or BUSA 111), and (BMGT 240 or SOC 101 or PSY 201), and MKTG 203 and FIN 206.

BMGT 298. Independent Study  
3 Credits  
Individual studies directed by consenting faculty with prior approval of department chair. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.  
**Prerequisite(s):** Sophomore standing with 3.0 GPA.

**BOT-BUSINESS OFFICE TECHNOLOGY**

BOT 101. Keyboarding Basics  
3 Credits (2+2P)  
Covers correct fingering and mastery of the keyboard to develop skillful operation. Formatting basic business letters, memos, and manuscripts.

BOT 102. Keyboarding: Document Formatting  
3 Credits (2+2P)  
Designed to improve keyboarding speed and accuracy; introduce formats of letters, tables and reports. A speed and accuracy competency requirement must be met.  
**Prerequisite:** BOT 101 or consent of instructor.

BOT 105. Business English I  
3 Credits  
Training and application of the fundamentals of basic grammar, capitalization and sentence structure (syntax).
BOT 106. Business Mathematics  
3 Credits (2+2P)  
Mathematical applications for business, including training in the touch 
method of the 10-key calculator.  
Prerequisite: CCDM 103 N or adequate score on math placement exam.

BOT 109. Business English II  
3 Credits  
Training and application of the fundamentals of punctuation, numbers, 
basic writing and editing skills.  
Prerequisite: C or better in BOT 105.

BOT 110. Records Management  
3 Credits  
Principles, methods and procedures for the selection, operation and 
control of manual and automated records systems.

BOT 120. Accounting Procedures I  
3 Credits (2+2P)  
Business accounting principles and procedures. Use of special 
journals, cash control, and merchandising concepts. Reports for sole 
proprietorships.

BOT 121. Accounting Procedures II  
3 Credits (2+2P)  
Continuation of BOT 120, emphasizing accounting principles and 
procedures for notes and interest, depreciation, partnerships and 
corporations, cash flow and financial statement analysis. May be 
repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses 
only.  
Prerequisite(s): BOT 120 or ACCT 221.

BOT 135. Keyboarding Technique Review  
3 Credits  
Emphasis on improving keyboarding speed and accuracy.  
Prerequisite: BOT 101 or equivalent.

BOT 140. Payroll Accounting  
3 Credits (2+2P)  
Payroll procedures including payroll tax forms and deposits. May be 
repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses 
only.  
Prerequisite(s): ACCT 221 or BOT 120.

BOT 150. Medical Terminology  
3 Credits  
Understanding of the basic elements of medical words. Use of medical 
abbreviations. Same as NURS 150 and OEHO 120. May be repeated up to 
3 credits. Crosslisted with: NURS 150, AHS 120 and HIT 150. Restricted to 
Community Colleges campuses only.

BOT 169. Spanish Grammar for Business Administration  
3 Credits  
Introductory course in Spanish grammar and practical business terms 
required for the proper application of fundamental oral and written 
business communication skills for Spanish speakers in the field of 
business administration. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses 
only.  
Prerequisite(s): Spanish-speaking ability and computer keyboarding 
ability.

BOT 170. Office Communications in Spanish I  
3 Credits  
Develop oral and written communications skills of native or near-native 
speakers of Spanish. The student will learn basic letter writing skills, 
customer service techniques, and telephone etiquette in Spanish. 
Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.  
Prerequisite(s): BOT 169, Spanish-speaking ability, and computer 
keyboarding ability.

BOT 171. Office Communications in Spanish II  
3 Credits  
Develop oral and written communications skills of native or near-native 
speakers of Spanish. Emphasis placed on learning the office assistant's 
role within the office environment. Compose complex business 
correspondence and learn to make international travel arrangements.  
Prerequisite: BOT 101 or BOT 170.

BOT 191. Taking Minutes & Proofreading  
3 Credits  
Preparation and practice producing minutes suited for different meeting 
types and purposes. Provides strategies to prepare for meetings, to 
record proceedings, and to transcribe minutes while incorporating 
proofreading skills practice. Topics include legal requirements, meeting 
types, minute formats, and duties/expectations of the minute taker 
and the meeting chair. Graded: S/U. Restricted to Community Colleges 
campuses only.  
Prerequisite(s): BOT 109 or consent of instructor.

BOT 202. Keyboarding Document Production  
3 Credits (2+2P)  
Further development of keyboarding speed and accuracy. Production of 
complex letters, memos, tables, reports and business forms. A speed and 
accuracy competency requirement must be met.  
Prerequisites: BOT 102 and BOT 109, or consent of instructor.

BOT 203. Office Equipment and Procedures I  
3 Credits (2+2P)  
Office organization, telephone techniques, equipment and supplies, 
handling meetings, human relations, mail procedures, and travel.  
Prerequisites: BOT 213 or CS 110G or consent of instructor.

BOT 205. Accounting Software I  
3 Credits (2+2P)  
Introduction to accounting software. May be repeated up to 3 credits. 
Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.  
Prerequisite(s): Working knowledge of computers and accounting or 
consent of instructor.

BOT 206. Accounting Software II  
3 Credits (2+2P)  
Accounting software and office applications. May be repeated up to 3 
credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.  
Prerequisite(s): BOT 121 or BOT 215.

BOT 207. Machine Transcription  
3 Credits (2+2P)  
Creating office documents using transcribing equipment and 
microcomputer software. Emphasis on proofreading, editing and 
grammar.  
Prerequisites: minimum keyboarding of 45 wpm and C or better in 
BOT 105 or BOT 109 or equivalent and BOT 211 or BOT 213.
New Mexico State University - Las Cruces 967

BOT 208. Medical Office Procedures
3 Credits (2+2P)
Current computerized and traditional administrative medical office procedures will be introduced. Practical knowledge on managing required record keeping in a medical office environment will be emphasized. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): BOT 109 or ENGL 111G, HIT 150 or AHS 120, and computer keyboarding ability or consent of instructor.

BOT 209. Business and Technical Communications
3 Credits
Effective written communication skills and techniques for career success in the workplace. Composition of letters, memos, short reports, forms, and proposals, and technical descriptions and directions.
Prerequisites: ENGL 111G and computer keyboarding ability or consent of instructor.

BOT 211. Information Processing I
3 Credits (2+2P)
Defining and applying fundamental information processing concepts and techniques using the current version of leading software. Restricted to Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): BOT 101 or consent of instructor.

BOT 213. Word Processing I
3 Credits (2+2P)
Operation and function of a word processor. Specific equipment to be announced in the Schedule of Classes.
Prerequisite: BOT 101 or keyboarding proficiency.

BOT 214. Word Processing II
3 Credits (2+2P)
Advanced operation and functions of a word processor. Specific equipment to be announced in the Schedule of Classes.
Prerequisite: BOT 213 or consent of instructor.

BOT 215. Spreadsheet Applications
1-3 Credits
Use of spreadsheets to include graphics and business applications. Same as OECS 215. May be repeated under different subtitles listed in the Schedule of Classes.

BOT 217. Powerpoint Presentation
3 Credits
Comprehensive, hands-on approach to learning and applying basic and advanced features of PowerPoint. These include text enhancements, objects, fills, colors, animation, charts, sound, video, and hyperlinks. Students demonstrate appropriate audience and communication tools to deliver presentations.
Prerequisites: BOT 211 or ability to demonstrate keyboarding and Windows proficiency.

BOT 218. Information Processing II
3 Credits (2+2P)
Advanced information processing techniques using current version of leading software. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: BOT 211 or consent of instructor.

BOT 220. Internship in Business Office Technology
2 Credits
Experience in a supervised office position. Student must work at least eight hours per week. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 credits.
Prerequisites: sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

BOT 221. Internship I
1-3 Credits
Work experience that directly relates to a student’s major field of study that provides the student an opportunity to explore career paths and apply knowledge and theory learned in the classroom. Internships may be paid or unpaid. Students are supervised/evaluated by both the employer and the instructor. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: BOT & HIT majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit). Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

BOT 222. Internship II
1-3 Credits
Continuation of BOT 221. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: BOT & HIT majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit). Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): BOT 221 and consent of instructor.

BOT 223. Medical Transcription I
3 Credits (2+2P)
Concepts in medical transcription are introduced on how to produce a variety of reports required in a medical office or facility utilizing accurate medical terminology, spelling, grammar, and document formatting. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): HIT 150 or AHS 120 and HIT 158 and BOT 209.

BOT 228. Medical Insurance Billing
3 Credits (2+2P)
Comprehensive overview of the insurance concepts and applications required for successfully and accurately completing and submitting insurance claims and reimbursement processes for various insurance carriers, both private and government, will be emphasized. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): BOT 221 and HIT 130.

BOT 233. Advanced Medical Transcription
3 Credits (2+2P)
Builds upon the concepts introduced in Medical Transcription I providing greater understanding of how to produce advanced reports dictated by physicians with increasing speed and accuracy. Emphasis will be on proofreading and editing of operative reports, patient history and physicals, office notes, labor and delivery reports, consultation reports, discharge summaries, and other medical reports. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): BOT 223 and HIT 130.

BOT 239. Personal Development
3 Credits
Development of a marketable, employable office systems person, to include interview, voice, manners, and apparel.

BOT 240. Introduction to Individual Taxation
3 Credits
Overview of Individual Federal Taxation; awareness of tax problems, pitfalls and planning opportunities; focus on individual personal financial concerns and tax planning. One semester of accounting principles/procedures is recommended.
BOT 241. Auditing and Business Issues
3 Credits
Introduction to basic auditing concepts, the purpose for the auditing process, and requirements of persons assisting with the audit process. The course will also deal with issues of business law including contracts, sales, torts, strict liability, and business ethics. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): BOT 120 or ACCT 221.

BOT 244. Tax Preparation
3 Credits
Introduces basic federal and state tax codes for preparing individual income tax returns. Emphasis on use of tax software.
Prerequisite: keyboarding proficiency.

BOT 250. Electronic Office Systems
3 Credits (2+2P)
Management of the electronic office. Office use of computers, printers, fax machines, copiers, and scanner concepts will be covered.
Prerequisite: BOT 211.

BOT 255. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes.

BOT 260. Bookkeeping Simulation Capstone
3 Credits (2+2P)
Refines the professional and technical skills students have learned while completing the BOT-Bookkeeping Assistant Option curriculum by demonstrating how coursework ties together. Designed as a bookkeeping assistant capstone course.
Prerequisite(s): BOT 121 or ACCT 221, BOT 140, BOT 205, and BOT 244, or consent of instructor.

BOT 270. Business Office Technology Capstone
3 Credits (2+2P)
Refines professional skills learned in the BOT program and ties all BOT coursework together. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): BOT 102; and BOT 120; and BOT 209 or ENGL 203G or ENGL 218G; and BOT 211 or OECS 211.

BUSA - BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

BUSA 111. Introduction to Business
3 Credits
Fundamental concepts and terminology of business including areas such as management, marketing, accounting, economics, personnel, and finance; and the global environment in which they operate. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

C D - COMMUNICATION DISORDERS

C D 221. Introduction to Communication Disorders
3 Credits
Basic information about speech, language, and hearing disorders; orientation to the professions of speech-language pathology and audiology.

C D 301. Language Acquisition
3 Credits
This course introduces students to the study of the development of language, speech, and communication. Includes language sampling. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: C D 509. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors
Prerequisite(s): B or better in C D 221; Cumulative GPA of 3.2 or higher.

C D 322. Anatomy and Physiology of Speech Mechanisms
3 Credits
Structure and function of systems underlying human speech sound production and processing, including respiratory, phonatory, and articulatory components. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: C D 502. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): B or better in C D 221, C D 323, C D 422, C D 324, and C D 301; and minimum 3.2 GPA.

C D 323. Phonetics
3 Credits
The science of phonetics, including work with the International Phonetic Alphabet. Taught with C D 501. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): B or better in C D 221; Cumulative GPA of 3.2 or better.

C D 324. Introduction to Speech Science
3 Credits
Basic concepts and theories in acoustics, speech production and speech perception. Includes laboratory experience with instrumental measurement and analysis of speech systems. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: C D 503. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): B or better in C D 221, C D 323, C D 422; and minimum 3.2 GPA.

C D 325. Language Disorders
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): C or better in C D 221.

C D 326. Clinical Methods and Procedures
3 Credits
Guidelines and procedures associated with the clinical and supervisory processes. Provide opportunities to complete the supervised clinical observation requirement for participation in clinical practicum. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: C D 506. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): B or better in C D 221, C D 323, C D 422, C D 324, C D 301; and minimum 3.2 GPA.

C D 374. American Sign Language I
3 Credits
Introduction to the basics of ASL including questions, commands, sentence types, time, subjects and objects, classifiers, locative case, pluralization, and temporal and distributional aspects.

C D 375. American Sign Language II
3 Credits
Continuation of C D 374, ASL I. Emphasis on ASL grammar, spatial referencing, detailed descriptions, and deaf culture. Features dialogues, short stories, narratives.
Prerequisite: C D 374 or consent of instructor.

C D 421. Speech and Language Disorders
3 Credits
Bases, symptoms, etiologies, and clinical management of issues related to disorders of articulation, phonology, voice and resonance, and fluency. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: C D 504. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): B or better in C D 221, C D 323, C D 422, C D 324, and C D 301; and minimum 3.2 GPA.
C D 422. Audiology
3 Credits
Anatomy and physiology of the auditory system, bases of auditory disorders, and basic audiometric procedures. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: C D 507. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): B or better in C D 221, and a minimum of 3.2 GPA.

C D 423. Neural Bases of Communication Disorders
3 Credits
Study of the neuroanatomy and neurophysiology of communication and communication disorders. Includes review of the central nervous system and peripheral nervous system relationship to speech motor control, language, and hearing. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: C D 510. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): B or better in C D 221, C D 301, C D 323, C D 422, C D 324, C D 421, C D 322, C D 326, and minimum 3.0 GPA.

C D 424. Aural Rehabilitation
3 Credits
Overview of hearing aids and amplification devices including cochlear implants. Review of the bases and psychosocial aspects of hearing loss. Clinical management of hearing loss consistent with ASHA’s scope of practice for SLPs. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: C D 508. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): B or better in C D 221, C D 323, C D 422, C D 324, C D 301, C D 421, C D 322, C D 326, and minimum 3.2 GPA.

C D 425. Professional Reasoning and Scientific Thinking
3 Credits
Overview of constructive thinking, problem solving, and decision making theories and strategies associated with professional reasoning and scientific thinking that are to be used academically and clinically in the transition from student to scholar to professional. Taught with C D 593. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C D majors. 
Prerequisite(s): B or better in C D 221, C D 323, C D 422, C D 324, C D 301, C D 421, C D 322, C D 326, and a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.2.

C D 476. American Sign Language III
3 Credits
Continuation of C D 375, ASL II. Focus on more complex grammatical features. Students will comprehend and generate medium length stories, narratives, and discussions including culturally significant topics.
Prerequisite: C D 375.

C D 501. Phonetics
3 Credits
The science of phonetics, including work with the International Phonetic Alphabet. Restricted to majors. Same as C D 390 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.
Prerequisites: a course grade of B- or higher in all graduate courses and an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

C D 502. Anatomy and Physiology of Speech Mechanisms
3 Credits
Structure and function of systems underlying human speech sound production and processing including nervous, respiratory, and articulatory components. Restricted to majors. Same as C D 370 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.
Prerequisites: a course grade of B- or higher in all graduate courses and an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

C D 503. Speech Science
3 Credits (2+3P)
Basic concepts and theories in acoustics, speech production, and speech perception. Laboratory experience with instrumental measurement and analysis of speech systems. Restricted to majors. Same as C D 380 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.
Prerequisites: a course grade of B- or higher in all graduate courses and an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

C D 504. Speech and Language Disorders
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): B or better GPA.

C D 505. Research Methods
3 Credits
Introduction to basic qualitative, quantitative, and single subject research methodology in speech-language pathology and audiology. Restricted to majors.
Prerequisites: a course grade of B- or higher in all graduate courses and an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

C D 506. Clinical Methods and Procedures
3 Credits
Guidelines and procedures associated with the clinical and supervisory processes. Provide opportunities to complete the supervised clinical observation requirement for participation in clinical practice. Differentiated assignments for graduate students. Taught with C D 326. Restricted to: C D, C DS majors.
Prerequisite(s): B or better GPA.

C D 507. Audiology
3 Credits
Anatomy and physiology of the auditory system, bases of auditory disorders, and basic audiometric procedures. Differentiated assignments for graduate students. Taught with C D 422. Restricted to: C D, C DS majors.
Prerequisite(s): Minimum of 3.0 GPA.

C D 508. Aural Rehabilitation
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): Minimum 3.0 GPA.

C D 509. Language Acquisition
3 Credits
Normal development of communication across the age span. Includes language sampling and analysis. A minimum grade of B- in all graduate courses and a minimum overall GPA of 3.0 required. Taught with C D 360 with differentiated assignments for graduate students. Restricted to CD majors and LING majors.

C D 510. Neural Bases of Communication Disorders
3 Credits
Study of the neuroanatomy and neurophysiology of communication and communication disorders. Includes review of the central nervous system and peripheral nervous system relationship to speech motor control, language, and hearing. Crosslisted with: C D 423. Restricted to: CD, CDS majors.
C D 521. Professional Issues and Multicultural Practices in Communication Disorders
3 Credits
This course includes a range of topics pertinent to students entering professional practice as speech-language pathologists including current legal, cultural, ethical, and clinical service provision issues. Restricted to: C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): Minimum of 3.0 GPA.

C D 522. Interpreter Workplace Skills in Communication Studies
1 Credit
The purpose of this course is to identify principles and procedures necessary to be an effective interpreter and to use an interpreter in the field speech, language, hearing and swallowing disorders. Students will identify the history the use of interpreters, the interpreting process, bilingual vocabulary appropriate for the scope of practice in the field, bilingual assessment principles, second language learning principles and multicultural aspects to consider in the interview and interpreting process. The students will engage in several interpreter scenarios for interview, assessment and intervention cases. Restricted to: C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): Minimum of 3.0 GPA.

C D 523. Assessment of Communication Disorders
3 Credits
Diagnostic theories and management of communication disorders using standardized and descriptive methodology. Includes the practice of interviewing, testing, and oral and written reporting. Restricted to: C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): A course grade of B or higher in all graduate courses and an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

C D 525. Pediatric Language and Disorders
3 Credits
Normal communication development of neonates, infants, toddlers, and preschoolers; etiologies, diagnosis, and treatment of interpersonal communication and language-based academic disorders. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): Minimum grade of B and an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

C D 530. School Age Language and Disorders
3 Credits
Normal communication-learning development of elementary, secondary, and postsecondary students; etiologies, diagnosis, and treatment of interpersonal communication and language-based academic disorders. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): A minimum grade of B in all graduate courses and an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

C D 535. Aphasia & Cognitive Linguistic Disorders
3 Credits
Etiologies, diagnosis, assessment, and treatment of adult aphasia and cognitive-linguistic disorders. Restricted to: C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): A course grade of B or higher in all graduate courses and an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

C D 541. Advanced Spanish Morpho-Syntax for Education Professionals
3 Credits
This class has been designed for Heritage Speakers of Spanish who work in educational settings. It will cover the essential linguistic theory and fundamental structures of the Spanish language. This includes, but is not limited to, verb morphology, morphosyntactic and syntactic structures. The main goal of this course is to determine what usages fall within the norms of an individual's speech community, or if there are elements that fall outside those norms.
Prerequisite(s): Students have to be fluent in Spanish as course will be conducted in Spanish.

C D 542. Articulation and Phonological Disorders
3 Credits
Advanced study of the symptoms, etiologies, assessment, and clinical management of articulation and phonological disorders including cleft palate and disorders of resonance Restricted to: C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): A minimum grade of B in all graduate courses and a minimum overall GPA of 3.0 is required.

C D 545. Introduction to Augmentative and Alternative Communication
3 Credits
Assessment and intervention for children and adults with developmental disabilities; Alternative communication strategies and systems for individuals with severe speech and/or language impairments. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing; overall GPA of 3.0.

C D 547. Cognitive-Linguistic Communication Disorders
3 Credits
Topics include attention, memory, executive function, and underlying neuropathologies, with emphasis on assessment, diagnosis, prognosis, treatment and recovery processes in cognitive communication disorders related to traumatic brain injury, dementia, and right hemisphere brain damage. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C D majors.
Prerequisite(s): A course grade of B or higher in all graduate courses and an overall GPA of 3.0.

C D 548. Best Practices in Bilingual/Multicultural Assessment for Practitioners
3 Credits
The purpose of this course is to provide future speech-language pathologists, educational diagnosticians and special educators with a foundation for evaluating the linguistic, cognitive and academic skills of students from any cultural linguistic background. The course covers a review of the literature on best practices for working with interpreters during assessments. Practitioners will be expected to gather qualitative information about cultural/linguistic and educational histories of school-age children and integrate those results with the results of standardized tests.
Prerequisite(s): C D 594.

C D 574. American Sign Language III
3 Credits
Continuation of ASL II. Focus on more complex grammatical features. Students will comprehend and generate medium length stories, narratives, and discussions including culturally significant topics.
Prerequisite: C D 375 or consent of instructor.
C D 583. Dysphagia  
3 Credits  
Study of the anatomy and physiology of swallowing and upper aerodigestive systems. Review of the bases and etiologies of child and adult swallowing disorders, including diagnosis, assessment, and treatment. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.  
Prerequisite(s): A course grade of B- or higher in all graduate courses and an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

C D 584. Fluency Disorders  
3 Credits  
Speech fluency development and the disorders of stuttering, cluttering, and neurogenic dysfluency. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.  
Prerequisite(s): A course grade of B or higher in all graduate courses and an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

C D 585. Motor Speech Disorders  
3 Credits  
Advanced studies of dysfunction of the nervous system that affect speech. Includes evaluation, diagnosis, and treatment of speech apraxias and dysarthrias. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.  
Prerequisite(s): A course grade of B or higher in all graduate courses and an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

C D 586. Voice Disorders/Head and Neck Anomalies  
3 Credits  
Advanced studies of anatomy and physiology of the vocal tract with emphasis on diagnosis, assessment, and treatment of voice disorders, laryngectomy, cleft palate, and other oral-facial anomalies. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.  
Prerequisite(s): A course grade of B or higher in all graduate courses and an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

C D 587. Cleft Palate and Syndromes  
2 Credits  
An advanced study of etiology, assessment and treatment of craniofacial anomalies with a focus on the effects of clefts of the lip and/or palate on speech, resonance and velopharyngeal dysfunction. Review of the contribution of interdisciplinary cleft palate team care managing feeding, audiologic, surgical, orthodontic, and psychosocial aspects. General review of embryology and common syndromes with associated speech, language, and hearing disorders. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.  
Prerequisite(s): A course grade of B or higher in all graduate courses and an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

C D 589. Practicum in Speech-Language Pathology  
1-4 Credits (1-4)  
Supervised clinical practice in a variety of speech, language, and hearing disorders. Practicum includes diagnostic, treatment, and management work through direct patient/client contact. Attendance at weekly clinical staff meetings is required. May be repeated up to 15 credits. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.  
Prerequisite(s): Good standing in the graduate school; a course grade of B or higher in all graduate courses and an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

C D 590. Clinical Education  
1 Credit  
This course is specifically designed to target the knowledge base necessary to initiate clinical practicum in the CD Program. The learning objectives are based upon the Council of Academic Accreditation in Audiology and Speech-language Pathology (CAA) standards and knowledge areas. These learning outcomes are developed to assist students in clinical practicum and are specific to the services provided to clients of the NMSU Edgar R. Garrett Speech and Hearing Center. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.  
Corequisite(s): C D 589.

C D 591. Special Topics  
1-9 Credits  
Individual and/or group study of special topics identified by subtitle. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Restricted to: C DS majors.  
Prerequisite(s): Prior arrangement with faculty; a course grade of B or higher in all graduate courses and an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

C D 599. Master’s Thesis  
15 Credits  
Thesis.

C D 640. Externship in Communication Disorders  
3-9 Credits (3-9)  
This course is designed to provide opportunities for the developing clinician to provide treatment to and evaluations for clients in a full term externship experience under the supervision of a licensed SLP. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: C DS,C D majors.

C E-CIVIL ENGINEERING

C E 109. Computer Drafting Fundamentals  
3 Credits (2+2P)  
Same as DRFT 109, E T 109, SUR 109.

C E 151. Introduction to Civil Engineering  
3 Credits  
Problem solving and use of computer software for civil engineering applications. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 121G.

C E 160. Geology for Engineers  
4 Credits (3+3P)  
Basic concepts of geology, earth materials, and earth processes as they relate to engineering practice. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

C E 198. Special Topics  
1-3 Credits  
May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.  
Prerequisite: consent of department head.

C E 233. Mechanics-Statics  
3 Credits  
Engineering mechanics using vector methods. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): MATH 192G, PHYS 215G and cumulative GPA of 2.0.

C E 234. Mechanics-Dynamics  
3 Credits  
Kinematics and dynamic behavior of solid bodies utilizing vector methods. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: M E 234.  
Prerequisite(s): C E 233, MATH 192G, PHYS 215G.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C E 256</td>
<td>Environmental Engineering and Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles in environmental engineering and science: physical chemical systems and biological processes as applied to pollution control. Crosslisted with: E S 256</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): CHEM 111 and MATH 191G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 256 L.</td>
<td>Environmental Science Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Laboratory experiments associated with the material presented in C E 256. Same as E S 256L.</td>
<td>Corequisite: C E 256.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 298</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: consent of department head.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 301</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Stress, strain, and elasticity of materials. May be repeated up to 3 credits.</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): C E 233 or M E 236.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 311</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to the structure, physical properties, testing and mechanical behavior of civil engineering materials and components made from these materials.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: C E 301.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 315</td>
<td>Structural Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Classical analysis of determinate and indeterminate structures; introduction to modern methods of structural analysis using computer programs.</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): C E 301.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 331 L.</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Fundamentals and Theory of Fluid Mechanic, compressible and incompressible flow of fluids in open and closed conduits.</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): C E 331. Restricted to: C E majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 355V</td>
<td>Technology and the Global Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A scientific basis for understanding changes in the global environment that result through the complex interactions of natural phenomena and the impacts of the activities of man.</td>
<td>Prerequisites: junior or senior standing, and the general education requirements for math and natural sciences.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 356</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to water treatment and water pollution and the analysis and design of selected treatment processes.</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): C E 256.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C E 357</td>
<td>Soil Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engineering properties of soils, consolidation settlement, compaction, water flow through soils, geostatic stresses, soil shear strength, lateral earth pressure, and soil laboratory testing.</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): C E 160 or GEOL 111G, and C E 301.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 382</td>
<td>Hydraulic and Hydrologic Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Analysis and design of hydraulic systems, including pipe networks, open channels, regulating structures, and pumping systems. Surface water and groundwater hydrology, analysis and design. May be repeated up to 3 credits.</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): C E 331 and C E 331 L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 398</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: consent of department head.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 444</td>
<td>Elements of Steel Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Analysis and design of tension members, beams, columns, and bolted and welded connections.</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): C E 311. Prerequisite(s): C E 315.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 445</td>
<td>Reinforced Concrete Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Design and mechanics of structural reinforced concrete members.</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): C E 311. Prerequisite(s): C E 315.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 452</td>
<td>Geohydrology</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>Origin, occurrence, and movement of fluids in porous media and assessment of aquifer characteristics. Development and conservation of ground water resources, design of well fields. Crosslisted with: E S 452 and GEOL 452.</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): Junior or Senior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 454</td>
<td>Wood Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theory and design of wood structural members and systems subjected to gravity and lateral loads. Taught every other year, alternates with C E 455, Masonry Design.</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): C E 311. Prerequisite(s): C E 315.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 455</td>
<td>Masonry Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theory and design of masonry structural members and systems subjected to gravity and lateral loads. Taught every other year, alternates with C E 454, Wood Design.</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): C E 311. Prerequisite(s): C E 315.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E 457</td>
<td>Foundation Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Application of principles of classical soil mechanics to the design of shallow and deep foundations, and the fundamentals of geotechnical site investigation.</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): C E 357.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C E 460. Site Investigation
3 Credits (2+2P)
Investigation and characterization of surficial and subsurface geologic materials and ground water for civil engineering projects. Includes exploration program, drilling and sampling, rock and soil classification and logging, groundwater monitoring, profiles, and preparation of geotechnical reports. Pre/Prerequisite(s): C E 357.
Corequisite(s): C E 457.

C E 469. Structural Systems
3 Credits
Design of structural systems for buildings and bridges. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): C E 444 or C E 445.

C E 470. Design of Municipal and Hazardous Waste Landfills
3 Credits
Solid waste and application of geotechnical engineering principles and methods to the site selection and design of municipal and hazardous waste landfills.
Prerequisite(s): C E 357 and C E 452, or consent of instructor.

C E 471. Transportation Engineering
3 Credits
Highway and traffic design and systems.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 291.

C E 473. Transportation Analysis
3 Credits
Transportation Analysis of land-based transportation modes. Crosslisted with: C E 573.
Prerequisite(s): C E 471.

3 Credits
Engineering economics, construction and project management. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): STAT 371, C E 357.

C E 479. Pavement Analysis and Design
3 Credits
Covers stresses and deflections in pavement layers, material characterization, flexible and rigid pavement design by AASHTO, and rehabilitation concepts.
Prerequisite(s): C E 357.

C E 481. Civil Engineering Capstone Design
3 Credits
Culminating multidisciplinary project-oriented capstone design. Ethics, professional development, global issues.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): C E 457, C E 471, C E 477. Prerequisite(s): C E 356, C E 382, and either C E 444 or C E 445.

C E 482. Hydraulic Structures
3 Credits
Engineering design of water-regulating structures. Capstone course. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): C E 477. Prerequisite(s): C E 382.

C E 483. Surface Water Hydrology
3 Credits
Hydrologic cycle and relationships between rainfall and surface water runoff.
Prerequisite: C E 331 or consent of instructor.

C E 485. Design of Earth Dams
3 Credits
Engineering design applied to site selection, foundation inspection and treatment, hydrology and hydraulics, stability, and seepage analysis. Economic and environmental factors. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): C E 357, C E 382.

C E 498. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of department head.

C E 501. Advanced Mechanics of Materials
3 Credits
Study of stress and strain in two and three dimensions, theories of failure, stress concentrations, unsymmetrical bending, curved beams, beams on elastic foundations, column theories, torsion, thick-wall cylinders. Same as M E 501.
Prerequisites: C E 301, MATH 392.

C E 502. Advanced Mechanics of Steel Structures
3 Credits
Advanced structural mechanics applicable to steel structures. Includes inelastic behavior, plastic analysis, column and frame stability and torsion.
Prerequisite: C E 444.

C E 503. Special Design and Analysis Program
3-6 Credits
Design and analysis covering subject matter of an approved 450 undergraduate departmental course plus an additional report or project. Course may be subtitled in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated once for a total of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor/committee.

C E 504. Advanced Engineering Design
3 Credits
Advanced engineering design covering subject matter of a selected capstone undergraduate design course plus an additional report or project. May be subtitled.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor/committee.

C E 505. Advanced Mechanics of Concrete
3 Credits
Advanced structural mechanics applicable to concrete structures. Topics include: nonlinear-inelastic modeling and analysis of reinforced concrete structures, seismic behavior of reinforced concrete structures, and deformation of members under various loads. To be taught along with C E 605.
Prerequisite(s): C E 445.

C E 506. Advanced Soil Mechanics
3 Credits
Stress and strain analyses in soil, stress paths; drained and undrained shear strengths of granular soils and clays, consolidation, liquefaction, soil improvement.
Prerequisite: C E 457 or consent of instructor.
C E 507. Design of Earth Retaining Structures
3 Credits
Lateral earth pressure theory, soil-reinforcement interaction, and analysis and design of rigid and flexible earth retaining structures for support of fills and excavations, including retaining walls, mechanically stabilized earth (MSE) walls, sheet pile walls, anchored walls, tiebacks and soil nailing. Pre/ 
Prerequisite(s): C E 357. 
Corequisite(s): C E 457. 

C E 508. Advanced Soil Behavior
3 Credits
The course covers particle-scale phenomena that govern the macro-scale behavior of soils. Topics covered in the class include classical concepts as well as contemporary advances in soil mechanics. The students will develop a fundamental understanding of soil-water interaction, theories of contact level deformation, and mass and energy transport through granular media. Consent of Instructor required. 
Prerequisite(s): C E 357 or Instructor Consent. 

C E 509. Deep Foundations
3 Credits
Behavior, analysis and design of pile and pier foundations subjected to axial and lateral loads. 
Prerequisite: C E 457 or consent of instructor. 

C E 510. Introduction to Nondestructive Testing
3 Credits
This course explores the application of different Nondestructive Testing (NDT) methods in material characterization and product qualification. 
Prerequisite(s): C E 311 or CHME 361 or Consent of Instructor. 

C E 515. Finite Element Methods
3 Credits
Introduces the finite element method. Topics may include beam, frame, plane stress, plane strain, axisymmetric, and 3-D stress elements. Includes static and dynamic analysis. Uses readily available finite-element software. 
Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. 

C E 530. Environmental Management Seminar I
1 Credit
Survey of practical and new developments in hazardous and radioactive waste management provided through a series of guest lectures and reports of ongoing research. 

C E 531. Open Channel Hydraulics
3 Credits
Theoretical and applied hydraulics of open channels, with emphasis on nonuniform flow, rapidly varied flow, and wave formation. 
Prerequisite: C E 382 or consent of instructor. 

C E 544. Advanced Design of Steel Structures
3 Credits
Connection design; beam, column, and beam-column stability and design; and seismic frame design. 
Prerequisites: C E 444 and C E 468. 

C E 545. Advanced Concrete Design
3 Credits
Prestressed concrete, ultimate strength theory, design of shell structures. 
Prerequisites: C E 445 and C E 468. 

C E 547. Bridge Engineering
3 Credits
Topics related to prestressed concrete, reinforced concrete and steel bridge design according to the AASHTO specifications; bridge analysis and evaluation. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. 
Prerequisite: C E 469 or consent of instructor. 

C E 554. Wood Design
3 Credits
Theory and design of wood structural members and systems subjected to gravity and lateral loads. Design project required. Taught every other year, alternates with C E 555 - Masonry Design. 

C E 555. Masonry Design
3 Credits
Theory and design of masonry structural members and systems subject to gravity and lateral loads. Design project required. Taught every other year, alternates with C E 554 - Wood Design. 

C E 557. Water Resources Development
3 Credits
Students function as members of a consulting panel and prepare reports on major water resources development problems. Political, financial, and social aspects of water resources development are considered as well as scientific and technical details. Background: C E 450. 
Corequisite: C E 483, or C E 482. 

C E 559. Structural Dynamics
3 Credits
Response of elastic structure to dynamic loading. Moving load, earthquake and blast loading. 
Prerequisite: C E 468 or consent of instructor. 

C E 572. Earthquake Engineering
3 Credits
Earthquake characteristics; seismic loads; elastic and inelastic response; analysis and design of buildings for earthquakes. 
Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. 

C E 573. Transportation Analysis
3 Credits
Transportation analysis of land-based transportation modes. Crosslisted with: C E 473. 
Prerequisite(s): C E 471. 

C E 579. Ground Improvement
3 Credits
The objective of this course is to introduce common ground improvement techniques, including mechanical (compaction, soil reinforcement, preloading and accelerated consolidation) and chemical (cementing, ion-replacement, polymer bonding) stabilization methods, as well as seepage and dewatering. Emphasis will be placed on developing an understanding of the underlying physical and chemical processes involved in each case. 
Prerequisite(s): C E 357. 

C E 581. Ground Water Hydrology
3 Credits
Mathematical treatment of water flow in porous media. Emphasis on hydraulics of water movement, including pumping and recharge wells, drainage, and water quality. 
Prerequisites: MATH 392, G EN 452, and C E 382, or consent of instructor. 

C E 582. Statistical Hydrology
3 Credits
Application of statistical techniques to hydrologic data, including distributions, hypothesis testing, linear models, non-parametrics, and time-series and stochastic models. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
C E 585. Slope Stability Analysis and Design
3 Credits
Design of earth slopes, causes of instability, limit equilibrium methods, slope reinforcement (geosynthetics soil nailing, tiebacks), seismic analysis, rock slope stability. Consent of instructor required.

C E 586. Geotechnical Earthquake Engineering
3 Credits
Earthquake origin and geology; wave propagation; dynamic soil properties; ground response analysis; local site effects; design ground motion; liquefaction assessment. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): C E 506 or consent of instructor.

C E 596. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of department head.

C E 599. Master's Thesis
1-15 Credits
Thesis.

C E 600. Doctoral Research
1-15 Credits
Research.

C E 604. Advanced Engineering Topics
3 Credits
In depth study of a topic at the forefront of environmental engineering & science. Journal papers will be critically reviewed and students will be asked to write an analysis of the topic and present their thoughts orally.

C E 615. Advanced Finite Element Methods
3 Credits
Finite element method with emphasis on stress analysis. May include development and use of plane stress, plane strain, and 3-D and shell elements. Includes static, dynamic, and nonlinear analysis.
Prerequisite: graduate standing.

C E 645. Prestressed Concrete
3 Credits
Behavior of prestressed concrete; design of statically determinate and indeterminate structures; estimation of prestress loss; flexure and shear strength; deflections and stress control; composite behavior and design.
Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor.

C E 682. Topics in Hydrodynamics II
3 Credits
Selected topics in flow-in open channels, flow-through porous media, and transport of sediments and contaminants. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

C E 698. Special Research Programs
1-3 Credits
May be subtitled. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.

C E 700. Doctoral Dissertation
15 Credits
Dissertation.

C EP-COUNSELING & EDUC PSY

C EP 110G. Human Growth and Behavior
3 Credits
Introduction to the principles of human growth and development throughout the life span.

C EP 199. Academic Excellence
1 Credit
Academic curriculum of excellence that includes the development of collaborative learning and student success environment, learning diverse learning styles and multiple intelligences, and developing multi-contextual academic communication styles. Students must enroll in course for both Fall and Spring semesters. Course does not count toward CEP minor. May be repeated up to 2 credits.

C EP 210. Educational Psychology
3 Credits
Psychological foundations as they apply to the learner in the classroom setting.

C EP 215. The Preschool Child
3 Credits
Survey of psychological development from conception to age five.

C EP 240. Adolescence in School Settings
3 Credits
Survey of psychological development during the adolescent years.

C EP 298. Exploration of Counseling & Community Psychology
3 Credits
An exploration of careers, activities, & techniques in counseling, school, and community psychology. Course does not count towards CEP minor. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

C EP 298 H. Exploration of CCP
3 Credits
An exploration of careers, activities, & techniques in counseling, school, and community psychology. Taught with 298 with differentiated instruction and/or independent project to be determined. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

C EP 299. Academic Excellence Classes
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Academic curriculum of excellence that includes an in-depth understanding of the elements that promote student academic success. Students will develop leadership and presentation skills needed to forge effective student mentor relationships and conduct outreach to campus and local community leaders to cultivate a collaborative learning environment. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

C EP 300V. Human Relations Training
3 Credits
Gain skills, knowledge, and sensitivity for living and working with others.

C EP 320. Sex Roles in Education
3 Credits
Physiological, psychological, and political aspects of sex role socialization and the effects of these factors on personal development.

C EP 420. Introduction of Mindfulness Practice
3 Credits
Students will learn about contemplative practices through learning and participation in various mindfulness practices. Engages students in a practice or experience that leads to reflection and, thus, acquired knowledge about themselves, others, and group functioning.
C EP 451V. Introduction to Counseling
3 Credits
Principles of counseling for nonmajors.

C EP 455. Addictions Prevention and Recovery
3 Credits
Understanding addictions process, prevention, and recovery, including biological, interpersonal and sociological influences, and intervention strategies. Taught with C EP 555.

C EP 461. Family Guidance
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): C EP 110G.

C EP 495. Psychology, Multiculturalism and Counseling
3 Credits
Understanding social identities such as race, ethnicity, sexual orientation, age, social class and spirituality as it relates to psychosocial development, academic achievement and counseling.

C EP 495 H. Psych., Multiculturalism & Counseling
3 Credits
Understanding social identities such as race, ethnicity, sexual orientation, age, social class and spirituality as it relates to psycho-social development, academic achievement and counseling. Taught with CEP 495. Differentiated instruction/independent project to be determined.

C EP 498. Internship in Counseling & Community Psychology
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Students will explore in more depth the fields of counseling, community, and school psychology professions by completing an internship. Through the completion of the internship students will gain hands on work experience, enhance sensitivity for respect with working with diverse populations, and hone their interpersonal skills needed to succeed in the counseling, community, and school psychology professions. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: CCP majors.

C EP 499. Independent Study
1-6 Credits
Individual study directed by consenting faculty.

C EP 503. Introduction to Counseling
3 Credits
Overview of counseling theory, techniques, ethics, and professional issues. Same as C EP 451V. This course is open to all majors. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C G, CMHC, CEP, SPSY majors.

C EP 505. Appraisal of Psychoeducational Achievement in a Diverse Society
3 Credits
Advanced theory and use of norm and criterion referenced instruments in the classroom: planning of prescriptive and educational programs. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C G, CMHC, SPSY, CEP majors.

C EP 511. Introduction to Inferential Statistics
3 Credits
An introduction to the theories and techniques of inferential statistics as applied to education and psychology. Includes sampling distributions, confidence intervals, t-test, correlation, and chi-square. Intended primarily for post-baccalaureate students. Both hand calculation and computer packages will be employed. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C G, CMHC, SPSY, CEP, PNURS, FCS majors.

C EP 512. Human Development
3 Credits
Theory and research regarding cognitive, social, and emotional development across the lifespan with emphasis on enhancing human development. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CMHC, C G, CEP, SPSY majors.

C EP 515. Learning Theory
3 Credits
Survey and comparison of theory and research regarding human learning as they apply to development, education, and counseling. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: C EP 615. Restricted to: C G, CMHC, CEP, SPSY majors.
Prerequisite(s): C EP 512 or consent of instructor.

C EP 517. Multicultural Counseling
3 Credits
Understanding age, gender, ethnicity, socioeconomic status and culture in relation to human development, education, and counseling. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: SPSY, CMHC, C G, CEP majors.

C EP 519. Psychology of Social Identities
3 Credits
Theory, research and practice from feminist and multicultural perspectives will examine the integration of social identities such as gender, sexual orientation, race, ethnicity, age, social class, spirituality, and ability in relation to counseling psychology. Same as C EP 619. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C G, CMHC, CEP, SPSY majors.
Prerequisite(s): C EP 512 or concurrent enrollment or consent of instructor.

C EP 520. The Art & Science of Mindfulness
1-3 Credits (1-3)
In this course students will learn about contemplative practices by learning about and participating in various mindfulness practices for self-care and to increase well-being. Students will learn about psychological theories and research that support the use of mindfulness in helping others increase their well-being. Students will learn how to teach mindfulness to others. Taught with CEP 490. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C G, CEP, CMHC, SPSY, MSW, MPH, FCS majors.
C EP 522. Organization and Administration of School Counseling Services
3 Credits
Procedures for establishing and maintaining counseling programs in the schools. Professional and ethical issues in school counseling and group laboratory experience to enhance self-awareness and interpersonal skills for effective professional relationships. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C G,CEP,CMHC,SPSY majors.

C EP 524. Professional Issues in Mental Health Counseling
3 Credits
History, roles, organizational structures, settings, ethics, standards, laws, and credentialing related to mental health counseling. Group laboratory experience to enhance self-awareness and interpersonal skills for effective professional relationships. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: C G,CEP,CMHC,SPSY majors.

C EP 529. Indigenous Counseling Theory and Practice
3 Credits
Students will explore current uses of indigenous modes and methods of counseling and therapy that are theoretically consonant with Indigenous/Native traditions. They will examine the integration of such modes to ensure a progressive reconstruction of the counseling endeavor to include an indigenous epistemology in their work with clients. Taught with CEP 429. This course is open to all majors. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: C G,CEP,CMHC,SPSY majors.

C EP 532. Research Methods
3 Credits
Develop research and program evaluation including critical literature review, generating questions, quantitative and qualitative methodology, analysis, and writing proposals. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C G,CEP,CMHC,SPSY majors.

C EP 540. History and Systems of Psychology
3 Credits
History and systems of psychology related to contemporary applied psychology. This course will focus largely on the history of modern psychology and on the major systems (or schools) of psychology. Restricted to: SPSY, CEP, C G majors.

C EP 542. Appraisal Theory and Technique
3 Credits
Selection, administration, and interpretation of tests and other assessment methods. Topics include reliability, validity, norms, cultural factors, and ethics related to appraisal. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CMHC,CEP G, SPSY, majors. Prerequisite(s): C EP 512 and C EP 517, or consent of instructor.

C EP 547. Appraisal of Cognitive Functioning
3 Credits
Selection, administration, scoring, interpretation, and report writing using individual tests of intelligence. Moderator variables, such as acculturation, ethnic identity development, and world view are also incorporated. Taught with CEP 647. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CEP,SPSY,CMHC,C G majors. Prerequisite(s): C EP 542 or consent of instructor.

C EP 549. Indigenous Research Methods
3 Credits
Students will gain an understanding of ethical and respectful research practices from an Indigenous/culturally appropriate vantage. They will thoroughly examine the works of Native/Tribal and Indigenous scholarship. Additionally, safeguards for ethical research practices with native populations will be thoroughly examined with regard to intent, practice, and integration of outcome. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: SPSY,CEP,CMHC,C EP, C G majors.

3 Credits
Major theories of counseling with an emphasis on development of the ability to offer theory-based counseling and consultation. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: SPSY,CEP,CMHC,C EP, C G majors. Prerequisite(s): C EP 512 or concurrent enrollment or consent of instructor.

C EP 551. Diagnosis and Treatment Planning
3 Credits
Appraisal and conceptualization of mental disorders and other problems through diagnostic interviewing using the DSM. Treatment planning for counseling with children, adolescents, and adults. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: SPSY,CEP,CMHC,C EP, C G majors. Prerequisite(s): C EP 512 or concurrent enrollment or consent of instructor.

C EP 552. Career/Life Planning and Vocational Assessment
3 Credits
Vocational choice theories, relationship between career choice and life style, sources of occupational and educational information, and approaches to decision making and values clarification. Laboratory involves supervised interpretation of vocational assessment. This course is open to all majors. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: C G,CMHC,CEP,SPSY majors. Prerequisite(s): C EP 512 or concurrent enrollment or consent of instructor.

3 Credits
Major theories of counseling with an emphasis on development of the ability to offer theory-based counseling and consultation. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: SPSY,CMHC,C G,CEP majors.
C EP 556. Addictions Counseling
3 Credits
Emphasis on alcohol and other psychoactive substance abuse. Also includes eating disorders, gambling, and other addictive behaviors. Covers review of psychopharmacology, assessment, and diagnosis with the major focus on treatment and professional issues. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: SPSY,CEP, CMHC, CG majors.
Prerequisite(s): C EP 550.

C EP 558. Child and Adolescent Counseling Theory and Technique
3 Credits
Counseling theory and technique applied to children and adolescents from a developmental perspective in school and mental health settings. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CMHC, CEP, SPSY, CG majors.
Prerequisite(s): C EP 550 or consent of instructor.

C EP 559. Healing Trauma, Including Historical and Intergenerational
3 Credits
Students will learn about Trauma to gain a deeper understanding of the socio-political implications of colonization on Native people groups. They will learn about incidents of physical and mental health disparities. Students will thoroughly examine the impact of the current mental health field on Native/Indigenous populations and engage the literature from Native Scholars to problem solve and create new ways to address the challenges that Native people and their communities face as members of mainstream Western society. This course is open to all majors. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CG, CMHC, CEP, SPSY majors.
Prerequisite(s): C EP 550 or consent of instructor.

C EP 562. Family Therapy Theory and Technique
3 Credits
Major theories of family therapy and associated assessment, intervention and evaluation techniques. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SPSY, CEP, CMHC majors.

C EP 563. Primary Care Psychology
3 Credits
Didactic and experiential learning in primary care psychology issues. Through this course students will learn about the cultural necessity of the integration of mental and physical health issues and multidisciplinary collaboration. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CG, SPSY, CMHC, MSW, CERMH majors.

C EP 566. Group Work Theory and Technique
3 Credits
Didactic and experiential learning in group theory and practice. Laboratory involves experiences in group participation and leadership. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CMHC, CEP, SPSY, CG majors.
Prerequisite(s): C EP 550, C EP 562 or consent of instructor.

C EP 569. Indigenous Counseling Internship
1-6 Credits (1-6)
The primary purpose for this course is to provide students with the opportunity to study and practice under a well-known and recognized indigenous healing practitioner with the primary goal of affirming and activating the holistic paradigm of Indigenous knowledge into their work as practitioners in the helping professions to reveal the wealth and richness of Indigenous languages, worldviews, teachings and experiences. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: CG, CMHC, SPSY, CEP majors.

C EP 572. Counseling Practicum
1-6 Credits
Supervised experience of counseling and consultation. Weekly individual and group supervision involves review of audio, video, and/or live sessions and case presentations. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Crosslisted with: C EP 562. Restricted to: CMHC, CEP, SPSY, CG majors.
Prerequisite(s): C EP 550 or consent of instructor.

C EP 578. Advanced Counseling Practicum
3-6 Credits
Supervised experience of appraisal and individual, family, and/or group counseling and consultation serving child, adolescent, and/or adult clients. Weekly individual and group supervision involves review of counseling sessions and case presentations. This course will carry a subtitle to reflect the practicum setting. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: CMHC, CEP, SPSY, CG majors.
Prerequisite(s): C EP 572, C EP 566, or consent of instructor.

C EP 579. Clinical Psychopharmacology
3 Credits
Basic biological aspects of psychopharmacology with applications to clinical populations and treatment implications. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: SPSY, CEP, CMHC, CG majors.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.
**C EP 580. Counseling Internship**  
3-12 Credits  
Supervised experience in a professional counselor role in a school or agency. Students perform all counselor functions including appraisal, individual/family/group counseling, consultation, administration, program development, research, and/or evaluation. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Restricted to: C G,CEP,CMHC,SPSY majors.  
Prerequisite(s): C EP 578.

**C EP 598. Special Research Programs**  
1-6 Credits  
Individual investigations either analytical or experimental. Maximum of 6 credits per semester and total of 9 credits overall. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Restricted to: C G,SPSY,CMHC,CEP majors.

**C EP 599. Master’s Thesis**  
15 Credits  
Thesis. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 88 credits. Restricted to: SPSY,CMHC,C G,CEP majors. Thesis/Dissertation Grading.

**C EP 607. Curriculum-Based Assessment and Intervention**  
3 Credits  
The study and practice of curriculum-based assessment and intervention for academic skills and problems among children and adolescents. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: SPSY,CMHC,C G,CEP majors.

**C EP 608. Diagnostic Class**  
3 Credits  
Emphasis on developing the knowledge, skills, and necessary application abilities related to diagnosis and associated interventions related to mental health and psychopathology issues that impact a student’s ability to navigate the education setting. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CEP,SPSY majors.

**C EP 610. Human Development**  
3 Credits  
Same as C EP 512 with differentiated assignments for Ed.S and Ph.D. students. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: SPSY,CEP majors.

**C EP 615. Cognitive and Affective Bases Behavior**  
3 Credits  
This course provides an overview of cognitive and affective bases of behavior as well as the integration of cognition and affect in psychological processes. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. Crosslisted with: C EP 515. Restricted to: C G,CMHC,SPSY, CEP majors.  
Prerequisite(s): C EP 512.

**C EP 616. Spanish for Mental Health Professionals**  
3 Credits  
This course emphasizes the vocabulary for Mental Health Professionals to include academic, psychological and medical terminology. Students will incorporate Spanish terms in assessment and treatment plans through role plays. Further, the course will include an overview of the use of interpreters and translators in working with culturally and linguistically diverse clientele. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SPSY,CEP majors.  
Prerequisite(s): Enrolled in Bilingual School Psychology Training Grant with instructor consent.

**C EP 617. Psychology of Multiculturalism**  
3 Credits  
In this advanced course for post-master’s graduate students in applied fields of psychology, students will apply psychological concepts related to multiculturalism as well as critical race theories, feminist theories, queer theories, and liberation theories to understand intersecting social identities. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. Restricted to: SPSY, C EP, CEP majors.

**C EP 618. Psychology of Poverty**  
3 Credits  
This course is designed to examine the nature, extent and impact of poverty on Southwestern populations and across the United States in relation to assessment and interventions and its impact on the education and psychological well-being of children and families. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. Restricted to: SPSY, C EP, CEP majors.

**C EP 619. Psychology of Social Identities**  
3 Credits  
Same as C EP 519 with differentiated assignments for Ph.D. students. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: SPSY,CMHC majors.

**C EP 622. Ethical/Professional Issues in Counseling Psychology**  
3 Credits  
History of counseling psychology, scientist-practitioner model, American Psychological Associations Ethical Principles of Psychologists and Code of Conduct. Focus on current ethical, professional, and scientific issues. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: CEP majors.  
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

**C EP 624. Ethics, Law & Professional Issues in School Psychology**  
3 Credits  
This course provides an introduction and overview of the profession of school psychology with emphasis on the roles, functions, and competencies of the school psychologist within the context of legal and ethical practice. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. Restricted to: SPSY majors.
C EP 625. Legal and Ethical Issues in School Psychology  
3 Credits  
Overview of legal/ethical, and professional standards in school psychology. NASP and APA codes of ethics, NM Mental Health and Children’s codes, and child abuse/neglect laws. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: SPSY, CEP majors.  
Prerequisite(s): C EP 624.

C EP 630. School Psychology Research and Program Evaluation  
3 Credits  
Survey and analysis of research and program evaluation procedures in school psychology. Critical review of literature, formulating questions, quantitative and qualitative methodology, and data analysis as foundations for reading research literature and generating research, program evaluation, and/or grant proposals. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: SPSY, CEP majors.

C EP 632. Counseling Psychology Research  
3 Credits  
Survey and analysis of research and program evaluation procedures in counseling psychology. Critical review of literature, formulating questions, quantitative and qualitative methodology, and data analysis are covered as a foundation for reading research literature and generating research, program evaluation, and/or grant proposals. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: SPSY, CEP majors.  
Prerequisite(s): C EP major or consent of instructor.

C EP 634. Introduction to Qualitative Research  
3 Credits  
This course is intended to be an introduction to qualitative research methods for persons wishing to understand, apply, and conduct qualitative studies with human subjects in the fields of counseling and psychology. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SPSY, CEP majors.

3 Credits  
An intermediate course focusing on more advanced theories and techniques of inferential statistics as applied to education and psychology. Includes ANOVA, planned contrasts, ANCOVA, simple regression, and non-parametrics. Both hand calculation and computer packages will be employed. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: SPSY, CEP majors.  
Prerequisite(s): C EP 511 or equivalent course work.

C EP 637. Multivariate Statistics  
3 Credits  
Theories and techniques of multivariate statistics as applied to education and psychology. Includes multiple regression, logistic regression, MANOVA, factor analysis, and structural equation modeling. Computer packages will be the primary tool for data analysis. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: SPSY, CEP majors.  
Prerequisite(s): C EP 636 or equivalent course work.

C EP 642. Psychometrics  
3 Credits  
An introduction to psychometrics, including topics such as theory and techniques of psychological measurement, scale and inventory construction, reliability, validity, evaluation of measurement quality, classical and contemporary measurement theory, and standardization. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SPSY, CEP majors.

C EP 647. Appraisal of Cognitive Functioning  
3 Credits  
Taught with C EP 547 with differentiated assignments for doctoral students. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CEPSPSY majors.

C EP 648. Appraisal of Personality  
3 Credits  
Selection, administration, scoring, interpretation, and report writing using major objective and projective tests of personality. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CEPSPSY majors.

C EP 649. Behavioral Assessment & Intervention  
3 Credits  
The course introduces basic concepts, methods, and applications of behavioral assessment and intervention. Students will learn how to conduct functional assessments of behavior and how to write behavior intervention plans. Methods appropriate for assessment and intervention of school-age children will be emphasized. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CEPSPSY majors.

C EP 651. Diagnosis and Treatment Planning  
3 Credits  
Same as C EP 551 with differentiated assignments for Ph.D. students. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CEPSPSY, C EP majors.
C EP 652. Career/Life Planning and Vocational Assessment
3 Credits
Same as C EP 552 with differentiated assignments for Ed.S and Ph.D. students. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: SPSY, CEP majors.

3 Credits
Same as C EP 558 with differentiated assignments for Ph.D. students. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: SPSY, CEP majors.

Prerequisite(s): C EP 554 or C EP 673.

C EP 662. Family Therapy Theory and Technique
3 Credits
Taught with C EP 562 with differentiated assignments for Ed.S and Ph.D students. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: C EP 572. Restricted to: CEPSPSY,C EP majors.

C EP 670. Behavioral Health Practicum
1-6 Credits
An intensive supervised experience in providing behavioral health services at an on or off campus interdisciplinary health setting. Supervision provided by doctoral level psychologist faculty in collaboration with other team disciplines' supervising faculty involves audio, video, and/or live observation of counseling sessions and team interventions and case presentations. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: MSW, CEPSPSY majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

C EP 671. Consultation
3 Credits
Didactic and experimental trainings in theory-based consultation. Supervision provided by faculty involves audio, video, and/or live observation consultation activities and case presentations. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CEPSPSY majors.
Prerequisite(s): C EP 647, C EP 505, or consent of instructor.

C EP 672. Practicum in School Psychology: Psychoeducational
1-6 Credits
Supervised practicum in psychological and educational evaluation. Skill development in ecological assessment, including interviewing, observations micro-counseling, acculturation, world view, and ethnic identity formation. Graded: S/U. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: CEPSPSY,C EP majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

C EP 673. Counseling Psychology Theory/Practicum
1-6 Credits
Theories of counseling and psychotherapy and their application during supervised counseling with clients. Supervision provided by doctoral psychologist faculty involves audio, video, and/or live observation of counseling sessions and case presentations. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: CEP majors.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

C EP 675. Practicum in School Psychology: Psychological
1-6 Credits
School-based supervised experience for the advanced student. Provides experiences in various roles and models of service delivery (group, multifactored, integrative, family assessments) expected of school psychologists. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: SPSY, CEP majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).
Prerequisite(s): C EP 672 or consent of instructor.

C EP 676. Field Experience in Educational Diagnostics
1-6 Credits (1-6)
C EP 676 is designed to provide students with supervised school-based experiences and practices. The goal of the course is for students to master the competencies required for the delivery of academic services in the educational diagnostician role. The specific emphases in this course are placed on a data-based decision-making skills, psychoeducational assessment activities, and academic interventions. Under faculty and school-system staff supervisions, students will assume service delivery responsibilities and with increasing independence will respond to the diagnostic and intervention needs of students. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: CEPSPSY majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

C EP 677. Group Work Theory/Practicum
1-6 Credits
Application of theory in group work with clients and in supervising group leaders in training. Supervision provided by doctoral psychologist faculty involves audio, video, and/or live observation of counseling sessions and case presentations. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: CEPSPSY majors.
Prerequisite(s): C EP 673.

C EP 678. Advanced Counseling Psychology Practicum
1-6 Credits
Supervised counseling psychology experience including appraisal, diagnosis, case conceptualization, treatment planning, theory-based counseling and evaluation. Supervision provided by doctoral psychologist faculty involves audio, video, and/or live observation of counseling sessions and case presentations. Graded: S/U. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Restricted to: CEP majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).
Prerequisite(s): C EP 677.
C EP 679. Supervision Theory and Practicum
1-6 Credits
Didactic and experimental training in theory-based supervision. Supervision provided by doctoral psychologist faculty involves audio, video, and/or live observation of supervision sessions and case presentations. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: CEP majors.
Prerequisite(s): C EP 675 or C EP 678; and consent of instructor.

C EP 680. Internship in Counseling Psychology I
1-18 Credits
Full-time equivalent of one-half calendar year of internship preferably in an APA-approved or APA-equivalent site. Available to Ph.D. students who have successfully completed their comprehensive exams. May be repeated for a maximum of 18 credits. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 18 credits. Restricted to: CEP majors.

C EP 681. Advanced Multicultural School Psychology Field Experience
3 Credits
Supervised school psychology field experience including appraisal diagnosis, case conceptualization, treatment planning, theory-based counseling and evaluation from a multicultural perspective with diverse populations. Supervision provided by doctoral psychologist faculty involves audio, video, and/or live observation of sessions and case presentations. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SPSY, CEP, C EP majors.
Prerequisite(s): C EP 672, C EP 675.

C EP 682. Internship in Counseling Psychology II
1-18 Credits
Full-time equivalent of one-half calendar year of internship preferably in an APA-approved or APA-equivalent site. Available to Ph.D. students who have successfully completed their comprehensive exams. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 18 credits. Restricted to: CEP majors.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

C EP 684. Internship in School Psychology
1-12 Credits (1-12)
Supervised experience in school psychology. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Restricted to: SPSY majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).
Prerequisite(s): C EP 672, C EP 675.

C EP 685. Doctoral Internship in School Psychology
6-12 Credits (6-12)
Supervised doctoral internship experience in school psychology. 1800 to 2000 clock hours are completed on a full-time basis. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SPSY, C EP majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

3 Credits
Same as ELA, EDUC, SPED 693. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CEP majors.

C EP 698. Selected Topics
1-6 Credits
Offered under various subtitles which indicate the subject matter covered. A maximum of 6 credits in any one semester and a total of 18 credits overall. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 18 credits. Restricted to: CEP majors.

1-15 Credits
Study and research at the Specialist in Education level. Each problem may be designated by a qualifying subtitle. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 88 credits. Restricted to: CEP majors. Thesis/Dissertation Grading.

C EP 700. Doctoral Dissertation
15 Credits
Dissertation. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 88 credits. Restricted to: CEP majors. Thesis/Dissertation Grading.

C J 101G. Introduction to Criminal Justice
3 Credits
Examination of crime and justice within the broader social and cultural context of U.S. society from interdisciplinary social science perspectives. Includes critical analysis of criminal justice processes and the ethical, legal, and political factors affecting the exercise of discretion by criminal justice professionals.

C J 199. Special Topics in Criminal Justice I
1-3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated under different topics for a maximum of 6 credits.

C J 205. Criminal Law
3 Credits
Rules, principles, and doctrines of criminal liability in the United States. The historical development, limits, and functions of the substantive criminal law. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

C J 210. The American Law Enforcement System
3 Credits
Historical and philosophical foundations of law and order. An in-depth examination of the various local, state, and federal law enforcement agencies.

C J 221. Fundamentals of Criminal Investigation
3 Credits
Investigation procedures from crime scene searches, collection of evidence, and case preparation. Community Colleges only. (Note: students completing C J 221 may not take C J 321.)
C J 230. Introduction to Corrections  
3 Credits  
Developmental of correctional philosophy, theory, and practice. Instructional and non-institutional alternatives available in the corrections process.

C J 250. Courts and the Criminal Justice System  
3 Credits  
Structures and functions of American courts. Roles of attorneys, judges, and other court personnel; operation of petit and grand juries, trial and appellate courts.

C J 293. Field Experience in Criminal Justice  
3-6 Credits  
Field experience in a public criminal justice agency or equivalent private sector organization. Supervised internship experience, conferences, and observations. Restricted to majors. Community Colleges only.  
Prerequisites: C J 101G, prior arrangement and consent of instructor and a GPA of 2.0 or better in major.

C J 300. Introduction to Criminal Justice Research  
3 Credits  
Overview and evaluation of criminal justice research. Selection of research topics, methods of data selection and collection, analysis techniques, and presentation of findings.  
Prerequisite: restricted to majors or consent of instructor.

C J 301. Advanced Research Methods  
3 Credits  
Study of selected quantitative and qualitative skills and their application to criminal justice research.  
Prerequisite: Restricted to majors or consent of instructor.

C J 302. Crime, Justice and Society  
3 Credits  
Through critical analysis students build a rich understanding of the role of crime in our contemporary landscape and explore ideas and practices associated with justice, victimization, criminality, morality and righteousness. The course cultivates knowledge & awareness of the interactions between socially constructed phenomena (race, class, power, ethnicity, economic structures) and popular beliefs, policies, and practices associated with crime, punishment, and formal social control. It is recommended that you complete three of the following English courses before enrolling in this class: ENGL 111G, 203G, 211G, 218G, & 311G. Restricted to: Criminal Justice majors.

C J 303. Introduction to Criminological Theory  
3 Credits  
Defining and measuring crime, crime causation, and the criminal behavior system, and their linkage to criminal justice policies, procedures, and practices. Completed two of the following: ENGL 111G, 203G, 211G, 218G, or 311G. Restricted to: C J majors.  
Prerequisite(s): Restricted to majors or consent of the instructor and must have completed C J 300.  
Corequisite(s): Must be enrolled or have completed third English writing class.

C J 304. Historical Perspectives of Criminal Justice Systems  
3 Credits  
Examines the precursors to and development of three distinct systems associated with crime and punishment in the United States: the Courts, the Police, & Corrections. By studying the historical context and sociopolitical backdrop in which these institutions emerged and expanded students will come to a richer understanding of them and their attendant policies, practices, conventions, and assumptions. It is recommended that you complete three of the following English courses before enrolling in this class: ENGL 111G, 203G, 211G, 218G, & 311G. Restricted to: Criminal Justice majors.  
Prerequisite(s): C J 300.

C J 306. Criminal Procedural Law  
3 Credits  
Legal analyses of the rights of criminal defendants; legal duties and responsibilities of criminal justice personnel in the processing of criminal defendants. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C J majors.  
Prerequisite(s): Restricted to majors, Forensic Science minors, or consent of instructor.

C J 307. Law of Evidence  
3 Credits  
Evidentiary rules and concepts and their application in a criminal trial. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C J majors.  
Prerequisite(s): Restricted to majors, Forensic Science minors, or consent of instructor.

C J 321. Criminal Investigation and Intelligence  
3 Credits  
Principles of criminal investigation and intelligence production; processing cases from complaint through crime scene search, identification and collection of evidence, interviewing and interrogation, and case preparation for courts. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C J majors.  
Prerequisite(s): Restricted to majors, Forensic Science minors, or consent of instructor.

C J 331. American Correctional Institutions  
3 Credits  
Structure, organization, and operations of United States jails and prisons. Overview of correctional standards and classification systems, emphasizing current theory and practice.  
Prerequisite: restricted to majors or consent of instructor.

C J 332. Correctional Law  
3 Credits  
Federal and state laws and rules of post-conviction procedures; rights of the convicted related to sentencing, appeals, clemency, and restoration of rights.  
Prerequisite: restricted to majors or consent of instructor.

C J 333. Juvenile Corrections  
3 Credits  
Development and implementation of juvenile facilities and community programs. Effectiveness of current corrections practices. Restricted to majors.

C J 345. Victimization  
3 Credits  
Study of risk factors in crime victimization, the impact of crimes upon victims, and the role of the victim in the criminal justice system.  
Prerequisite: restricted to majors or consent of instructor.
C J 346. Psychology and the Justice System
3 Credits
Analysis of psychological underpinnings of criminal behavior and the implications of these psychological principles for criminal justice policy. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C J majors.
Prerequisite(s): Restricted to majors, Forensic Science minors, or consent of instructor.

C J 347. Sex Crimes
3 Credits
Dynamics of sex crimes for victims and offenders, plus consideration of the legal and correction systems’ response to sex crimes. Restricted to majors.

C J 348. Serial Killers
3 Credits
Overview and critical assessment of serial homicide and its relevance for contemporary U.S. society. Focus on factors influencing definitions and cultural understanding of serial homicide.
Prerequisite(s): 60 credit hours.

C J 360. The Juvenile Justice System
3 Credits
History, development, and philosophy behind a separate juvenile justice system. Role of the juvenile court, evaluation of juvenile law and procedure, and the processing of juvenile offenders.
Prerequisite: restricted to majors or consent of instructor.

C J 380. Introduction to Terrorism
3 Credits
Overview of the phenomenon of terrorism, psychological and sociological theories of terrorism, and various contemporary governmental policies.

C J 391. Special Readings in Criminal Justice
1-3 Credits
Individually chosen subject areas not readily available in other courses. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits under different subtitles. Restricted to majors. Graded S/U.
Prerequisites: at least a 2.5 GPA and consent of instructor.

C J 393. Internship in Criminal Justice
1-12 Credits
Field experience in a local, state, or federal criminal justice or private security agency. Includes orientation, observation, conferences, and work experience. Credits limited to six if student has taken C J 293. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits. Restricted to majors. Graded S/U.
Prerequisites: consent of instructor and GPA of 2.5 or better.

C J 399. New Mexico Law
3 Credits
Same as GOVT 399, JOUR 399, SOC 399, and HIST 399.

C J 405. Juvenile Courts and Law
3 Credits
History, development, and current status of juvenile courts. Legal status of juveniles in court and constitutional protections afforded them. Restricted to majors.

C J 410. Criminal Justice Administrative Systems
3 Credits
Administrative structures in criminal justice agencies and institutions; relationship of administrative structures to practical police, courts, and corrections problems.
Prerequisite: restricted to majors or consent of instructor.

C J 412. Introduction to Security Technology and Loss Prevention
3 Credits
Private and public responses to security problems, including employee theft, perimeter security, and domestic or foreign terrorism; reviews related law and management practices.

C J 414. Race, Crime and Justice
3 Credits
Historical and contemporary analysis of the relationship between race and crime in the United States with emphasis upon human equality and fairness. Overview of racial and ethnic social categorizations and how they impact law and order.

C J 416. Global Perspectives on Youth and Drug Use
3 Credits
Overview of global drug use among young people, comparative legal structures, formal and informal responses. Restricted to C J, ANTH, GOVT, SOC, W S, S WK majors.

C J 417. Drugs In Our World
3 Credits
Comparative analysis of patterns and theories of drug use, formal government mitigation strategies.

C J 424. Forensic Law
3 Credits
Overview of the rules and issues related to the use of scientific information in the legal process. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: C J majors.
Prerequisite(s): C J major, Forensic Science minors, or consent of instructor.

C J 425. Issues in Ethics, Law, and Criminal Justice
3 Credits
Examination of the key ethical and decision-making dilemmas facing professionals working in the field of law and criminal justice.
Prerequisite: restricted to majors or consent of instructor.

C J 427. Race and Crime in Film
3 Credits
Critical analysis of film where messages relating race and crime are present, with emphasis on how this imagery informs problem definition, policies, and practice within the criminal justice system.
Prerequisite(s): 60 credit hours.

C J 428. Mexican-American and Issues of Social Justice
3 Credits
In this course we will explore and discuss social issues related to the Mexican American community in the U.S. with special emphasis on their collective historical struggles and contributions to society. We will discuss the political, economic and cultural forces that exemplify their experience as a “whole.”
Prerequisite(s): Students must have completed C J 300 or research methods equivalent or consent from the instructor.

C J 429. Immigration & Justice
3 Credits
This course is designed to introduce undergraduate students to the complexities of immigration in the United States through a social justice lens. Students will explore the intersections of race, ethnicity, gender, and class in immigration through different groups’ historical and contemporary experiences, including immigrants’ experience with the criminal justice system.
Prerequisite(s): Student must have completed C J 300 or Research Methods equivalent or consent of the instructor.
C J 430. The U.S. Supreme Court and the Criminal Justice System
3 Credits
History and workings of the U.S. Supreme Court in the context of the criminal justice system from writs of certiorari to last minute appeals in death penalty cases, including study of specific U.S. Supreme Court cases in the areas of criminal law, criminal procedural law, 8th amendment prison sentencing issues, and death penalty cases. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Criminal Justice majors.

C J 431. Family Violence and the Law
3 Credits
This course will examine how practitioners are involved in the criminal justice system in areas of family violence including: child physical abuse; child sexual abuse; child neglect; child ritualistic abuse; child exploitation; sibling abuse; intimate partner abuse; stalking; sexual abuse and elder abuse. This course will be helpful for those who wish to go into law enforcement or victim's advocacy work. Restricted to: Criminal Justice majors.

C J 432. Issues in Criminal Justice
3 Credits
Seminar on problems and conflicts encountered in major criminal justice issues. Topics announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for unlimited credits under different subtitles.

C J 434. Probation, Parole, and Community Corrections
3 Credits
Structure, organization, and operation of probation, parole, and other community-based correctional programs in the U.S. Overview of historical and recent trends in the supervision of offenders in the community and in the development of alternatives to incarceration. Analysis of issues related to community correctional policies and practices. Restricted to majors.

C J 435. Political Penology
3 Credits
Comparative analysis of incarceration and sanctions as punishment for crimes of conscience, religious intolerance, and dissidence.

C J 436. Courts and Sentencing
3 Credits
This course will focus on the structure, organization, and operation of the state and federal court systems in the United States. It examines courtroom decision making and dynamics of courthouse justice—prosecutorial discretion, plea bargaining practices, jury and judicial decision making and sentencing. Additional topics will include racial, gender and class disparities in sentencing outcomes and the impact of recent reforms directed at the criminal court system. Restricted to: Criminal Justice majors.

C J 437. Wrongful Convictions
3 Credits
This course will address causes (e.g. problems in witness identification, forensics, police and attorney conduct) as well as results of erroneous dispositions (e.g. compensation, media dynamics, possible reforms) in a critical analysis. Appropriate for prospective police, legal, and policy professionals. Restricted to: Criminal Justice majors.

C J 440V. Comparative Criminal Justice Systems
3 Credits
Cross-national study of selected Western and non-Western legal systems. Comparison of structures and functions of police, court systems, and corrections in different systems.

C J 449. Senior Seminar
3 Credits
Problems and conflicts encountered in major attempts to control crime. Restricted to majors.
Prerequisite(s): C J 101, C J 205, C J 210, C J 230, C J 250, C J 300, C J 301, 90 credit hours completed.

C J 451. Border Violence and Justice
3 Credits
Critical analysis of violence and systems of justice along border regions. Examines causes and correlates of violence experienced by those living in border regions and the social responses to that violence.

C J 453. Women and Justice
3 Credits
Critical analysis of the impact of the criminal justice system, race and class upon the lives of women. Restricted to majors.

C J 454. Human Trafficking
3 Credits

C J 455. Feminist Research Methods
3 Credits
Feminist research practices and methodologies utilized in various disciplines. Definitions of research, what constitutes valid inquiry, how research can be feminist, and what it means to do interdisciplinary work. Same as W S 455.

C J 484. Hate Crimes & Groups
3 Credits
Explores the phenomenon of hate-motivated violence. Examines the hate crime laws, organized hate groups, and social theories attempting to explain violent hate.

C J 501. Research Methods in Criminal Justice
3 Credits
Research design, methods of data collection and analysis, and preparation of research reports. Restricted to majors.
Prerequisite: C J major or consent of instructor.

C J 511. Nature of Crime
3 Credits
Defining and measuring crime, crime causation, and criminal behavior systems. Restricted to majors.
Prerequisite: C J major or consent of instructor.

C J 514. Advanced Race, Crime, and Justice
3 Credits
Advanced analysis of the historical and contemporary relationship between race and crime in the United States with emphasis upon human equality and fairness. Overview of racial and ethnic social categorizations and how they impact law and order.

C J 515. A Course on Punishment
3 Credits
Exploration and analysis of the idea and practice of punishment through a variety of philosophical perspectives, seeking to understand its moral and practical viability as employed in contemporary society, including its application within the criminal justice system.

C J 521. Law and Social Control
3 Credits
The development and implementation of criminal law. Consideration of functionalist, conflict, and interpretive theories and research. Restricted to majors.
Prerequisite: C J major or consent of instructor.
C J 524. Forensic Law
3 Credits
Rules and policy implications related to the use of scientific information in legal process. Restricted to majors.
Prerequisite: C J major or consent of instructor.

C J 525. Issues in Ethics, Law, and Criminal Justice
3 Credits
Examination of the key ethical and decision-making dilemmas facing professionals working in the fields of law and criminal justice. Restricted to majors.

C J 527. Advanced Race & Crime in Film
3 Credits
Advanced critical analysis of film where messages relating race and crime are present, with emphasis on how this imagery informs problem definition, policies, and practice within the criminal justice system.

C J 529. Advanced Immigration & the Law
3 Credits
Advanced analysis of the complexities of immigration in the United States through a social justice lens. Students will explore the intersections of race, ethnicity, gender, and class in immigration through different groups' historical and contemporary experiences, including immigrants' experience with the criminal justice system.

C J 531. Advanced Family Violence and the Law
3 Credits
This course will examine how practitioners are involved in the criminal justice system in areas of family violence including: child physical abuse; child sexual abuse; child neglect; child ritualistic abuse; child exploitation; sibling abuse; intimate partner abuse; stalking; sexual abuse and elder abuse. This course will be helpful for those who wish to go into law enforcement or victim's advocacy work. Restricted to: Criminal Justice majors.

C J 532. Advanced Issues in Criminal Justice (f, s, sum)
3 Credits
Seminar on problems and conflicts encountered in major criminal justice issues. Topics announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated under different subtitles for unlimited credit.

C J 535. Advanced Political Penology
3 Credits
Advanced comparative analysis of incarceration and sanctions as punishment for crimes of conscience, religious intolerance, and dissidence.

C J 537. Advanced Wrongsul Convictions
3 Credits
This course will address causes (e.g. problems in witness identification, forensics, police and attorney conduct) as well as results of erroneous dispositions (e.g. compensation, media dynamics, possible reforms) in a critical analysis. Appropriate for prospective police, legal, and policy professionals. Restricted to: Criminal Justice majors.

C J 541. Seminar in Criminal Justice Policy Analysis and Planning
3 Credits
Seminar on policy development, planning and implementation processes in criminal justice. Links formal policy goals as they relate to theory and outcomes. Topics announced in the Schedule of Classes. Restricted to majors.
Prerequisite: C J major or consent of instructor.

C J 545. Advanced Victimology
3 Credits
Study of risk factors in crime victimization, the impact of crimes upon victims, and the role of the victim in the criminal justice system. Consideration of the impact of criminal justice policy on victim outcomes. Same as W S 545.

C J 554. Advanced Human Trafficking
3 Credits

C J 555. Advanced Feminist Research Methods
3 Credits
Advanced feminist research practices and methodologies utilized in various disciplines. Definitions of research, what constitutes valid inquiry, how research can be feminist, and what it means to do interdisciplinary work. Same as W S 555.

C J 581. Community Policing
3 Credits
Overview and analysis of community policing issues from various perspectives. Analysis of strategies that facilitate police and community collaboration. Restricted to majors.

C J 591. Directed Readings in Criminal Justice
3 Credits
Supervised review of literature in specialized areas of the nature of crime, law and social control, and criminal justice administration. Consent of instructor required.

C J 592. Independent Research
1-3 Credits
Design and execution of a criminal justice research project. Requires a written paper in standard format, including literature review, hypotheses, methodology, findings, and conclusions.

C J 593. Internship
3-6 Credits
Supervised placement in an applied or research setting in criminal justice. An in-depth written report of the project is required. Restricted to C J majors. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Graded S/U.
Prerequisites: introductory graduate course in the area of the internship and consent of the internship supervisor.

C J 599. Master's Thesis
1-15 Credits
Thesis.

C S-COMPUTER SCIENCE

C S 110. Computer Literacy
3 Credits
This course provides a broad introduction to computing, including computer and information technology concepts; economic and social implications of technology; database management, spreadsheet, word processing, and presentation applications.
C S 111. Computer Science Principles
4 Credits (3+2P)
This course provides a broad and exciting introduction to the field of computer science and the impact that computation has today on every aspect of life. It focuses on exploring computing as a creative activity and investigates the key foundations of computing: abstraction, data, algorithms, and programming. It looks into how connectivity and the Internet have revolutionized computing and demonstrates the global impact that computing has achieved, and it reveals how a new student in computer science might become part of the computing future.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 120 or higher.

C S 117. Introduction to Computer Animation
3 Credits
Introductory course for learning to program with computer animation as well as learning basic concepts in computer science. Students create interactive animation projects such as computer games and learn to use software packages for creating animations in small virtual worlds using 3D models. Recommended for students considering a minor/major in computer science or simply interested in beginning computer animation or programming.

C S 150. C Programming
3 Credits (2+2P)
Programming in the C language. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 120 or higher.

C S 151. C++ Programming
3 Credits (2+2P)
Introduction to object-oriented programming in the C++ language. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 120 or higher.

C S 152. Java Programming
3 Credits (2+2P)
Programming in the Java language. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 120 or higher.

C S 153. Python Programming I
3 Credits
This course is an introduction to programming in the Python language, covering fundamental script configuration, data types and data collections, R control structures, and basic creation of graphs and data visualizations. This course will not focus on the statistical capabilities of R, though some basic statistical computations will be used.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 121G.

C S 158. R Programming I
3 Credits
This course is an introduction to programming in the R language, covering fundamental script configuration, data types and data collections, R control structures, and basic creation of graphs and data visualizations. This course will not focus on the statistical capabilities of R, though some basic statistical computations will be used.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 121G.

C S 159. R Programming II
3 Credits (2+2P)
This course covers advanced R programming, including advanced data collection processing, advanced data visualizations, object oriented features of R, and file processing. It is recommended that students have one statistics course before taking this course.
Prerequisite(s): C S 158 or C S 458.

C S 171G. Introduction to Computer Science
4 Credits (3+2P)
Computers are now used widely in all area of modern life. This course provides understanding of the theoretical and practical foundations for how computers work, and provides practical application and programming experience in using computers to solve problems efficiently and effectively. The course covers broad aspects of the hardware, software, and mathematical basis of computers. Weekly labs stress using computers to investigate and report on data-intensive scientific problems. Practical experience in major software applications includes an introduction to programming, word processing, spreadsheets, databases, presentations, and Internet applications.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 210G or MATH 120 or higher.

C S 172. Computer Science I
4 Credits (3+2P)
Computational problem solving; problem analysis; implementation of algorithms using Java. Object-oriented concepts, arrays, searching, sorting, and recursion. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Crosslisted with: C S 460.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 121G or higher; C S 111 or successful placement.

C S 209. Special Topics.
1-3 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

C S 271. Object Oriented Programming
4 Credits (3+2P)
Introduction to problem analysis and problem solving in the object-oriented paradigm. Practical introduction to implementing solutions in the C++ language. Pointers and dynamic memory allocation. Hands-on experience with useful development tools. May be repeated up to 4 credits.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 172 or E E 112.
C S 272. Introduction to Data Structures
4 Credits (3+2P)
Design, implementation, use of fundamental abstract data types and
their algorithms: lists, stacks, queues, deques, trees; imperative and
declarative programming. Internal sorting; time and space efficiency of
algorithms.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 172, or placement.

C S 273. Machine Programming and Organization
4 Credits (3+2P)
Computer structure, instruction execution, addressing techniques;
programming in machine and assembly languages. May be repeated up
to 4 credits.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 172 or E E 112.

C S 278. Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science
4 Credits (3+2P)
Discrete mathematics required for Computer Science, including
the basics of logic, number theory, methods of proof, sequences,
mathematical induction, set theory, counting, and functions. Crosslisted
with: MATH 278.
Prerequisite(s): At least C- in C S 172.

C S 343. Algorithm Design & Implementation
3 Credits
Introduction to efficient data structure and algorithm design. Basic graph
algorithms. Balanced search trees. Classic algorithm design paradigms:
divide-and-conquer, greedy scheme, and dynamic programming.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 272, or consent of instructor.

C S 370. Compilers and Automata Theory
4 Credits (3+2P)
Methods, principles, and tools for programming language processor
design; basics of formal language theory (finite automata, regular
expressions, context-free grammars); development of compiler
components. May be repeated up to 4 credits.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 271, C S 272, and C S 273.

C S 371. Software Development
4 Credits (3+2P)
Software specification, design, testing, maintenance, documentation;
informal proof methods; team implementation of a large project.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 271 and C S 272.

C S 372. Data Structures and Algorithms
4 Credits (3+2P)
Introduction to efficient data structure and algorithm design. Order
notation and asymptotic run-time of algorithms. Recurrence relations and
solutions. Abstract data type dynamic set and red-black trees. Classic
algorithm design paradigms: divide-and-conquer, dynamic programming,
greedy algorithms.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 272 and C S 273.

C S 375. Introduction to Intelligent Agents Using Science Fiction
3 Credits
This course uses science-fiction movies to introduce fundamental
principles and techniques in agents and multi-agent systems. It covers
game theory, decision theory, machine learning, and distributed systems.

C S 409. Independent Study
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Faculty supervised investigation, to culminate in a written report. May be
repeated up to 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Written agreement with faculty supervisor.

C S 419. Computing Ethics and Social Implications of Computing
1 Credit
An overview of ethics for computing majors includes: history of
computing, intellectual property, privacy, ethical frameworks, professional
ethical responsibilities, and risks of computer-based systems. May be
repeated up to 1 credits. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 371.

C S 448. Senior Project
4 Credits
Capstone course in which C S majors work in teams and apply computer
science skills to complete a large project. May be repeated up to 4
credits. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to: C S majors.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 370 and C S 371.

C S 449. Senior Thesis
4 Credits
Capstone course in which C S majors apply computer science skills to
complete a research project, culminating in a written thesis report. May be
repeated up to 4 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to:
C S majors.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 370 and C S 371.

C S 450. C Programming
3 Credits (2+3P)
Programming in the C language. More advanced than C S 150.
Recommended for nonmajors only. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

C S 451. C++ Programming
3 Credits
Programming in the C language. More advanced than C S 151.
Recommended for nonmajors only. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

C S 452. Java Programming
3 Credits (2+2P)
Programming in the Java language. More advanced than C S 152.
Recommended for nonmajors only. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

C S 453. Python Programming I
3 Credits
This course is an introduction to programming in the Python language,
covering fundamental scripts, data types and variables, functions, and
simple object creation and usage. The focus will be on preparing students
to use Python in their own areas. No prior programming experience is
required. More advanced than C S 153. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Restricted to: exclude Computer Science majors.
Prerequisite(s): Understanding of college algebra or higher.

C S 454. Python Programming II
3 Credits
This course covers advanced Python programming, including classes,
objects, and inheritance, embedded programming in domain applications,
database interaction, and advanced data and text processing. The
focus will be on preparing students to use Python in their own areas.
For graduate students only. Has more advanced work than C S 154, and
does not count towards CS major requirements. May be repeated up to 3
credits. Graduate standing. Not for CS students.
Prerequisite(s): C S 153 or C S 453.
C S 455. Internet Programming I
3 Credits
This course is an introduction to programming for the Web in PHP and Javascript, covering fundamental web scripting ideas, CSS, data types and variables, functions, simple object creation and usage. Javascript usage will focus on dynamic page content. No prior programming experience is required, though a basic understanding of HTML will be assumed. For graduate students only. Has more advanced work than C S 155. Does not count towards CS major requirements. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Graduate standing. Not for CS students. Restricted to: exclude CS majors.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 120 and a basic understanding of HTML.

C S 456. Internet Programming II
3 Credits
This course covers advanced web scripting, including Javascript with AJAX, PHP integration with databases, object oriented features of PHP and Javascript, advanced CSS usage, and using web application frameworks. For graduate students only. Has more advanced work than C S 156. Does not count towards CS major requirements. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Graduate standing. Not for CS students. Restricted to: exclude CS majors.
Prerequisite(s): C S 155 or C S 455.

C S 457. Topics in Software Programming and Applications
3 Credits (2+2P)
Current topics in computer programming and software applications. Topic announced in the Schedule of Classes. More advanced than C S 157, recommended for non-majors only. May be repeated if subtitle is different.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

C S 458. R Programming I
3 Credits
This course is an introduction to programming for the Web in PHP and Javascript, covering fundamental web scripting ideas, CSS, data types and data collections, R control structures, and basic creation of graphs and data visualizations. This course will not focus on the statistical capabilities of R, though some basic statistical computations will be used. For graduate students only. Has more advanced work than C S 158. Does not count towards CS major requirements. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Graduate standing. Not for CS students. Restricted to: exclude CS majors.
Prerequisite(s): Good understanding of college algebra or higher.

C S 459. R Programming II
3 Credits
This course covers advanced R programming, including advanced data collection processing, advanced data visualizations, object oriented features of R, and file processing. It is recommended that students have one statistics course before taking this course. For graduate students only. Has more advanced work than C S 159, and does not count towards CS major requirements. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: C S 469. Graduate standing. Restricted to: exclude computer science majors.
Prerequisite(s): C S 158 or C S 458.

C S 460. Computer Science I Transition
3 Credits
Computational problem solving; problem analysis; implementation of algorithms. Recursive structures and algorithms. For C S graduate students only; cannot be used to meet a C S student’s program of study. Taught with C S 172. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: C S 172.

C S 462. Object Oriented Programming Transition
3 Credits
Introduction to problem analysis and problem solving in the object-oriented paradigm. Practical introduction to implementing solutions in the C++ language. Hands-on experience with useful development tools. Cannot be used in a C S student’s program of study. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 172 or C S 460 or consent of instructor.

C S 463. Introduction to Data Structures Transition
3 Credits
Design, implementation, use of fundamental abstract data types and their algorithms: lists, stacks, queues, deques, trees; imperative and declarative programming. Internal sorting; time and space efficiency of algorithms. Cannot be used in a C S student’s program of study. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 172 or C S 460 or consent of instructor.

C S 464. Machine Programming and Organization Transition
3 Credits
Computer structure, instruction execution, addressing techniques; programming in machine and assembly languages. Cannot be used in a C S student’s program of study. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 172 or C S 460 or consent of instructor.

C S 465. Discrete Math for Computer Science Transition
3 Credits
Logical connectives, sets, functions, relations, graph theory, trees, proofs, induction, and application to computer science. Cannot be used in a C S student’s program of study. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 172 or C S 460 or consent of instructor.

C S 466. Compilers and Automata Transition
3 Credits
Methods, principles, and tools for programming language processor design; basics of formal language theory (finite automata, regular expressions, context-free grammars); development of compiler components. For C S graduate students only; cannot be used in a students program of study. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C in (C S 271 or C S 462), in (C S 272 or C S 463), in (C S 273 or C S 464), or consent of instructor.

C S 468. Software Development Transition
3 Credits
Software specification, design, testing, maintenance, documentation; informal proof methods; team implementation of a large project. Cannot be used in a C S student’s program of study. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 271 or C S 462, in C S 272 or C S 463, or consent of instructor.
C S 469. Data Structure and Algorithms Transition
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 272 or C S 463, in C S 278 or C S 465, or consent of instructor.

C S 471. Programming Language Structure I
3 Credits
Syntax, semantics, implementation, and application of programming languages; abstract data types; concurrency. Not for C S graduate students. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 370 and C S 371.

C S 473. Architectural Concepts I
3 Credits
Comparison of architectures to illustrate concepts of computer organization; relationships between architectural and software features. Not for C S graduate students.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 273 and C S 370.

C S 474. Operating Systems I
3 Credits
Operating system principles and structures, and interactions with architectures. Not for C S graduate students.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 273, C S 371, and C S 372.

C S 475. Artificial Intelligence I
3 Credits
Fundamental principles and techniques in artificial intelligence systems. Intelligent Agents; solving problems by searching; local search techniques; game-playing agents; constraint satisfaction problems; knowledge representation and reasoning. Further selected topics may also be covered. Not for C S graduate students.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 273 and C S 372.

C S 476. Computer Graphics I
3 Credits
Languages, programming, devices, and data structures for representation and interactive display of complex objects. Not for C S graduate students.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 370 or C S 371.

C S 477. Digital Game Design
3 Credits
An introduction to digital game design. Topics include design, development, and playtesting of games. The course is structured to use team-based learning. Not for C S graduate students.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): C S 371 or consent of instructor.

C S 478. Computer Security
3 Credits
Introduction to the art and science of computer security. Fundamentals of computer security including elementary cryptography, authentication and access control, security threats, attacks, detection and prevention in application software, operating systems, networks and databases. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 272, C S 273 or consent of instructor.

C S 479. Special Topics
1-12 Credits
Topics announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated under different subtitles. Not for C S graduate students. May be repeated up to 12 credits.

C S 480. Linux System Administration
3 Credits
Basic system administration for Linux environments. Topics include user managements, file systems, security, backups, system monitoring, kernel configuration and other relevant aspects of system administration. Not for Computer Science graduate students.

C S 481. Visual Programming
3 Credits
Design and implementation of programs using visual (i.e. dataflow or diagrammatic) programming techniques, with an emphasis on real-time data processing. Students will learn how to design visual programs, including how to handle cycles and state maintenance, and will learn to process audio, video, and other data using visual programs. Not for C S graduate students. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 272 and C S 278.

C S 482. Database Management Systems I
3 Credits
Database design and implementation; models of database management systems; privacy, security, protection, recovery. Not for C S graduate students.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 272 and C S 278.

C S 483. Introduction to Robotics
3 Credits
Basic AI-based robotic architecture and concepts, with an emphasis on building and programming mobile robots. Not for C S graduate students. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 272 and C S 273.

C S 484. Computer Networks I
3 Credits
Fundamental concepts of computer communication networks: layered network architecture, network components, protocol stack and service. Example of application, transport, network and data link layers, protocols primarily drawn from the Internet (TCP, UDP, and IP) protocol multimedia networks; network management and security. Not for C S graduate students. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 272 and CS 273.

C S 485. User Interface Design
3 Credits
Covers iterative, human-centered interface design, including prototyping and evaluation. Basics of graphic design and visualization. Not for C S graduate students.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 371.

C S 486. Bioinformatics
3 Credits
Introduction to bioinformatics and computational biology. Computational approaches to sequences analysis, protein structure prediction and analysis, and selected topics from current advances in bioinformatics. Not for C S graduate students.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 272 and C S 278.
C S 487. Applied Machine Learning I
3 Credits
An introductory course on practical machine learning. An overview of concepts for both unsupervised and supervised learning. Topics include classification, regression, clustering, and dimension reduction. Classical methods and algorithms such as linear regression, neural networks, support vector machines, and ensemble approaches. Recent techniques such as deep learning. Focused on applying of machine learning techniques in application domains. Not for Graduate Majors. Crosslisted with: C S 519.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 272, MATH 191G; or consent of instructor.

C S 488. Introduction to Data Mining
3 Credits
Techniques for exploring large data sets and discovering patterns in them. Data mining concepts, metrics to measure its effectiveness. Methods in classification, clustering, frequent pattern analysis. Selected topics from current advances in data mining. Taught with C S 508.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 272 and C S 278.

C S 489. Bioinformatics Programming
3 Credits
Application of computer programming languages to address data processing and analysis problems in modern molecular biology. R/Perl/Python programming; Web API programming. Automatic manipulation of next generation sequence data, analysis of large gene expression tables, access to online biological databases, performing statistical analysis, and visualization of data and results. Taught with C S 509.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 272 and C S 278.

C S 491. Parallel Programming
3 Credits
Programming of shared memory and distributed memory machines; tools and languages for parallel programming; techniques for parallel programming; parallel programming environments. Not for C S graduate students. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 370 or consent of instructor.

C S 493. Algorithm Design and Implementation
3 Credits
This course introduces the basic knowledge of designing classical algorithms and implementing these algorithms using a programming language. In particular, the course teaches various data structures, including graphs and balanced binary search trees, and efficient schemes to implement these data structures. This course also teaches basic algorithm design techniques including divide-and-conquer, greedy scheme, and dynamic programming. This course covers graph algorithms, including graph traversals (depth-first search and breadth-first search), connectivity, shortest paths, and minimum spanning trees. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Graduate standing. Not for CS students. Restricted to: C S majors.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 272, or Consent of Instructor.

C S 494. Introduction to Smart Grids
3 Credits
This course is an introduction to the technologies and design strategies associated with the Smart Grid. The emphasis will be on the development of communications, energy delivery, coordination mechanisms, and management tools to monitor transmission and distribution networks. Topics include: Smart grid introduction and evolution; Power systems; Networking and transport control; Artificial intelligence & agent coordination; Data mining for smart grids.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 272 and a C- in E E 201 or 280; or Consent of instructor.

C S 496. Cloud and Edge Computing
3 Credits
The course presents a top-down view of cloud computing, from applications and administration to programming and infrastructure. Its main focus is on the concepts of networking and parallel programming for cloud computing and large scale distributed systems which form the cloud infrastructure. The topics include: overview of cloud computing, cloud systems, parallel processing in the cloud, distributed storage systems, virtualization, security in the cloud, and multicore operating systems. Students will study state-of-the-art approaches to cloud computing followed by large cloud corporations, namely Google, Amazon, Microsoft, and Yahoo. Students will also apply what they learn through project developments using Amazon Web Services. Not for graduate CS majors. Crosslisted with: C S 522.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 372; background in C S 484/504 is preferred or consent of instructor.

C S 502. Database Management Systems I
3 Credits
Database design and implementation; models of database management systems; privacy, security, protection, recovery; requires more advanced graduate work than C S 482. Students are expected to have solid knowledge of data structures and discrete mathematics.

C S 503. Introduction to Robotics
3 Credits
Basic AI-based robotic architectures and concepts, with an emphasis on building and programming mobile robots; requires more advanced graduate work than C S 483. Students are expected to have solid knowledge of data structures and machine-level programming.

C S 504. Computer Networks I
3 Credits
Fundamental concepts of computer communication networks: layered network architecture, network components, protocol stack and service. Example of application, transport, network and data link layers, protocols primarily drawn from the Internet (TCP, UDP, and IP) protocol suite; local and wide area networks, wireless and mobile networks, multimedia networks; network management and security; requires more advanced graduate work than C S 484. Students are expected to have solid knowledge of data structures, machine-level programming. Knowledge of statistics (at the level of STAT 371 or 470) is recommended.

C S 505. Artificial Intelligence I
3 Credits
Fundamental principles and techniques in artificial intelligence systems. Knowledge representation formalisms; heuristic problem solving techniques; automated logical deduction; robot planning methods; algorithmic techniques for natural language understanding, vision and learning; requires more advanced graduate work than C S 475. Students are expected to have strong knowledge of algorithms and data structures (at the level of C S 372).

C S 506. Computer Graphics I
3 Credits
Languages, programming, devices, and data structures for representation and interactive display of complex objects. Requires more advanced graduate work than C S 476. Students are expected to have knowledge of compilers design and software engineering equivalent to CS 370 and CS 371.
C S 508. Introduction to Data Mining
3 Credits
Techniques for exploring large data sets and discovering patterns in them. Data mining concepts, metrics to measure its effectiveness. Methods in classification, clustering, frequent pattern analysis. Selected topics from current advances in data mining. Students are expected to have a preparation in Discrete Mathematics and Data Structures equivalent to C S 272 and C S 278. Requires more advanced graduate work than C S 488. Crosslisted with: C S 488.

C S 509. Bioinformatics Programming
3 Credits
Application of computer programming languages to address data processing and analysis problems in modern molecular biology. R/Perl/Python programming; Web API programming. Automatic manipulation of next generation sequence data, analysis of large gene expression tables, access to online biological databases, performing statistical analysis, and visualization of data and results. Requires a preparation in discrete mathematics and data structures equivalent to C S 272 and C S 278. Taught with C S 489.

C S 510. Automata, Languages, Computability
3 Credits
Regular and context-free languages, pushdown and finite-slate automata, turing machines, models of computation, halting problems. Students are expected to have knowledge of compilers design and algorithms equivalent to C S 370 and C S 372.

C S 513. Computer Security
3 Credits
Introduction to the art and science of computer security. Fundamentals of computer security including elementary cryptography, authentication and access control, security threats, attacks, detection and prevention in application software, operating systems, networks and databases. Recommended knowledge of materials in C S 272 and C S 273. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C in C S 273 or consent of instructor.

C S 514. Introduction to Smart Grids
3 Credits
This course is an introduction to the technologies and design strategies associated with the Smart Grid. The emphasis will be on the development of communications, energy delivery, coordination mechanisms, and management tools to monitor transmission and distribution networks. Topics include: Smart grid introduction and evolution; Power systems; Networking and transport control; Artificial intelligence & agent coordination; Data mining for smart grids. Requires more advanced work than C S 494.
Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 272 and a C- in E E 201 or 280; or Consent of instructor.

C S 515. Human-Centered Computing
3 Credits
Covers iterative, human-centered interface design, including prototyping and evaluation. Basics of graphic design and visualization. Requires more advanced graduate work than C S 485 with an emphasis on studying recent research in human-computer interaction. Students are expected to have knowledge of software engineering equivalent to C S 371.

C S 516. Bioinformatics
3 Credits
Introduction to bioinformatics and computational biology. Computational approaches to sequences analysis, protein structure prediction and analysis, and selected topics from current advances in bioinformatics; requires more advanced graduate work than C S 486. Students are expected to have a knowledge of algorithms and data structures equivalent to C S 372 or exposure to Biology (equivalent to BIOL 221 or BIOL 311).

C S 517. Digital Game Design
3 Credits
An introduction to digital game design. Topics include design, development, and playtesting of games. The course is structured to use team-based learning. Requires more advanced graduate work than C S 477 with deeper attention to a team game project.

C S 518. Visual Programming
3 Credits
Design and implementation of programs using visual (i.e. dataflow or diagrammatic) programming techniques, with an emphasis on real-time data processing. Students will learn how to design visual programs, including how to handle cycles and state maintenance, and will learn to process audio, video, and other data using visual programs. Requires more advanced graduate work than C S 481. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): graduate standing.

C S 519. Applied Machine Learning I
3 Credits
An introductory course on practical machine learning. An overview of concepts for both unsupervised and supervised learning. Topics include classification, regression, clustering, and dimension reduction. Classical methods and algorithms such as linear regression, neural networks, support vector machines, and ensemble approaches. Recent techniques such as deep learning. Focused on applying of machine learning techniques in application domains. Crosslisted with: C S 487.

C S 521. Parallel Programming
3 Credits
Programming of shared memory and distributed memory machines; tools and languages for parallel programming; parallelizing compilers; parallel programming environments; requires more advanced graduate work than C S 491. Students are expected to have knowledge of programming and machine organization equivalent to C S 271 and C S 273.

C S 522. Cloud and Edge Computing
3 Credits
The course presents a top-down view of cloud computing, from applications and administration to programming and infrastructure. Its main focus is on the concepts of networking and parallel programming for cloud computing and large scale distributed systems which form the cloud infrastructure. The topics include: overview of cloud computing, cloud systems, parallel processing in the cloud, distributed storage systems, virtualization, security in the cloud, and multicore operating systems. Students will study state-of-the-art approaches to cloud computing followed by large cloud corporations, namely Google, Amazon, Microsoft, and Yahoo. Students will also apply what they learn through project developments using Amazon Web Services. Might have additional requirements for graduate students. Crosslisted with: C S 496.
Prerequisite(s): background in C S 484/504 is preferred or consent of instructor.
C S 570. Analysis of Algorithms
3 Credits
Techniques for design and analysis of algorithms; time and space complexity; proving correctness of programs. Particular algorithms such as sorting, searching, dynamic programming. NP complete problems. Students are expected to have knowledge of algorithms and data structures equivalent to C S 372.

C S 571. Programming Language Structure II
3 Credits
Formal semantics of programming languages. Students are expected to have knowledge of algorithms and data structures equivalent to C S 372, and knowledge of principles of programming languages equivalent to C S 471.

C S 573. Architectural Concepts II
3 Credits
Advanced topics related to computer architecture, guided by the current literature. Students are expected to have knowledge of computer architectures equivalent to C S 473 and of operating systems equivalent to C S 474. Crosslisted with: E E564.

C S 574. Operating Systems II
3 Credits
Advanced topics related to operating system principles, guided by the current literature. Students are expected to have knowledge of computer architectures and operating systems equivalent to C S 473 and C S 474.

C S 575. Artificial Intelligence II
3 Credits
Covers advanced theory and application of artificial intelligence. Concentration on several specific research areas, such as knowledge representation, problem solving, common-sense reasoning, natural language understanding, automated tutoring systems, learning systems. Students are expected to have knowledge of artificial intelligence equivalent to C S 475.

C S 576. Artificial Intelligence III
3 Credits
Advanced topics such as reasoning and planning, automated reasoning, machine learning, neural networks, computer vision, and speech recognition. Students are expected to have knowledge of artificial intelligence equivalent to C S 475.

C S 578. Computer Networks II
3 Credits
Advanced topics in computer networks. Covers advanced topics in networking, with emphasis on wireless, and IP networks. Students are expected to have knowledge of computer networks equivalent to C S 484, and of statistics equivalent to STAT 371 or STAT 470.

C S 581. Advanced Software Engineering
3 Credits
Advanced tools and methods for developing large software systems. Topics include object-oriented modeling and design, component architectures, templates and generic programming, software configuration and revision control, static and dynamic analysis tools, model checking, advanced testing, and verification. Students are expected to have knowledge of software engineering equivalent to C S 371.

C S 582. Database Management Systems II
3 Credits
Advanced data models and abstractions, dependencies, implementations, languages, database machines, and other advanced topics. Students are expected to have knowledge of database management systems equivalent to CS 482.

C S 583. Advanced Cryptography
3 Credits
This is an advanced cryptography course, which will cover cryptographic protocols such as zero-knowledge proofs, secret sharing schemes, secure two-party/multi-party computation, and more. We will also briefly cover real-world applications of these protocols. Students will also be exposed to recent research topics in cryptography (exact topics might vary every offering).

Prerequisite(s): At least a C- in C S 465.

C S 584. Computer Networks II
3 Credits
Advanced topics in computer networks. Covers advanced topics in networking, with emphasis on wireless, and IP networks. Students are expected to have knowledge of computer networks equivalent to C S 484, and of statistics equivalent to STAT 371 or STAT 470.

C S 586. Algorithms in Systems Biology
3 Credits
The course will introduce important algorithms and computational models used in systems biology to study molecular mechanisms for cellular dynamics, processes, and systems. Cellular processes, such as metabolism and signal transduction, are studied as systems and networks quantitatively from high throughput molecular measurements. The topics include molecular biological systems, network alignment, model simulation, network inference, model optimization, and hybrid models. Students will be able to construct models and analyze their properties in the context of molecular biological systems. Students are expected to have knowledge of algorithms and data structures equivalent to C S 372.

C S 587. Advanced Human-Centered Computing
3 Credits
Covers a range of methods available for performing research in the field of human-computer interaction in order to develop insights into effective human-centered designs of computing systems. Students will develop insights into how humans live, play, and work and best practices in system design.

Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor or at least a C- in one of the following: C S 485/515, SOC 352, PSY 430/530, or ANTH 520.

C S 589. Special Research Problems
1-6 Credits
Faculty-supervised investigation, to culminate in a written report. May be repeated; maximum of 6 credits may be applied toward M.S. degree. Restricted to majors.

Prerequisite: written agreement with faculty supervisor.

C S 599. Master's Thesis
1-6 Credits
Thesis to be developed by M.S. Students under supervision of their advisor. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Restricted to majors.

Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

C S 600. Pre-dissertation Research
1-15 Credits
Pre-dissertation research.
CAST 301. Introduction to Child Advocacy
3 Credits
This is the introductory course for child advocacy studies (CAST). It covers different models for understanding child maltreatment, types and indicators of child maltreatment, controversial topics in the field, and issues and laws related to child maltreatment in various countries around the world. Students will develop critical thinking and analytical skills in assessing child maltreatment. Restricted to Dona Ana campus only.

Prerequisite(s): CAST 201.

CAST 203. Prevention, Trauma Informed Treatment and Advocacy
3 Credits
The purpose of this course is to prepare students to recognize the effects of child maltreatment and apply interventions strategies for children and their families. Multidisciplinary approaches to prevention, advocacy and treatment of child maltreatment survivors will be presented and discussed. Topics include violence prevention research, interdisciplinary family programs, how to advocate for survivors of child abuse, case management, working with families, mental health service and controversial issues.

Prerequisite(s): CAST 201.

CAST 301V. Introduction to Child Advocacy
3 Credits
Historical review and evolution of child welfare policies, initiatives and factors that influence child welfare service. Child welfare policies and services specific to the state of New Mexico are infused throughout the course. Taught with MSW 590. Cannot receive credit for CAST 301 and MSW 590.

CAST 302. Professional and Systems Responses to Child Maltreatment
3 Credits
Course examines the professionals and systems that respond to allegations of child abuse and neglect. Includes the differences between civil and criminal proceedings; components of a court-worthy child abuse and neglect investigation; basic child forensic interviewing; an overview of child sex offenders; and current research and controversial issues affecting the field. Restricted to Dona Ana campus only.

Prerequisite(s): CAST 301V.

CAST 303. Prevention, Trauma Informed Treatment and Advocacy
3 Credits
The purpose of this course is to prepare students to recognize the effects of child maltreatment and to apply intervention strategies for children and their families. Multidisciplinary approaches to prevention, advocacy, and treatment of child maltreatment survivors will be presented and discussed. Topics include violence prevention research, interdisciplinary family programs, how to advocate for survivors of child abuse, short- and long-term effects of child abuse, case management, working with families, mental health services and controversial issues. Crosslisted with: FCS 300

Prerequisite(s): CAST 301V.

CAST 501. Introduction to Child Advocacy
3 Credits
This is the introductory course for child advocacy studies (CAST). It covers different models for understanding child maltreatment, types and indicators of child maltreatment, controversial topics in the field, and issues and laws related to child maltreatment in various countries around the world. Students will develop critical thinking and analytical skills in assessing child maltreatment at the graduate level.

CAST 502. Professional and Systems Responses to Child Maltreatment
3 Credits
This graduate level course examines the professionals and systems that respond to allegations of child abuse and neglect. Includes the differences between civil and criminal proceedings; components of a court-worthy child abuse and neglect investigation; basic child forensic interviewing; an overview of child sex offenders; and current research and controversial issues affecting the field.

CAST 503. Prevention, Trauma Informed Treatment and Advocacy
3 Credits
The purpose of this course is to prepare graduate students to recognize the effects of child maltreatment and apply interventions strategies for children and their families. Multidisciplinary approaches to prevention, advocacy and treatment of child maltreatment survivors will be presented and discussed.

Prerequisite(s): A "B" or better in CAST 501.

CCDE-DEVELOPMENTAL ENGLISH

CCDE 105 N. Effective Communication Skills
4 Credits (3+2P)
Instruction and practice in basic communication, to include written and oral presentations. Develops thinking, writing, speaking, reading, and listening skills necessary for successful entry to college and university classes. Provides laboratory. RR applicable.

CCDE 110 N. General Composition
4 Credits (3+2P)
Instruction and practice in preparation for college-level writing. Students will develop and write short essays. Provides laboratory. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Traditional Grading with RR. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
CCDL-DEVELOPMENTAL ESL

CCDL 101 N. Basic Skills in English as a Second Language I
1-4 Credits (3+2P)
Developmental studies course for ESL students. Development of basic
skills in speaking, listening, reading, and writing English as a second
language with emphasis on speaking and listening. Pronunciation
stressed. Course intended for U.S. citizens and residents who are
nonnative speakers of English.
Prerequisite: English language screening or consent of instructor.

CCDL 103 N. Basic Skills in English as a Second Language II
4 Credits (3+2P)
Continuation of CCDL 101N for ESL students. Course intended for U.S.
citizens and residents who are nonnative speakers of English.
Prerequisite: English language screening or consent of instructor.

CCDL 105 N. Intermediate Skills in English as a Second Language I
4 Credits (3+2P)
Intermediate level with emphasis on reading and writing. Grammar and
syntax stressed. Course intended for U.S. citizens and residents who are
nonnative speakers of English.
Prerequisite: English language screening or consent of instructor.

CCDL 107 N. Intermediate Skills in English as a Second Language II
4 Credits (3+2P)
Continuation of CCDL 105N. Course intended for U.S. citizens and
residents who are nonnative speakers of English.
Prerequisite: English language screening or consent of instructor.

CCDM-DEVELOPMENTAL MATHEMATICS

CCDM 100 N. Mathematics Preparation for College Success
1-4 Credits
Mathematics skills course designed for college students with math skills
insufficient for success in CCDM 103N. May be repeated for a maximum
of 4 credits. RR applicable.

CCDM 103 N. Pre-Algebra
4 Credits (3+2P)
Fundamental mathematics operations and arithmetic computations.
Introduction to algebra and applied geometry. Provides laboratory and
individualized instruction. RR applicable.

CCDM 105 N. Mathematics Preparation and Pre-Algebra
5 Credits (4+2P)
A total immersion course that combines CCDM 100N and CCDM 103N
using tutorials, manipulatives, and classroom instruction. Completion
of this class is equivalent to the completion of CCDM 100N and CCDM
103N. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

CCDM 107 N. Pre-Algebra Fast-Track
1 Credit
An intensive review of fundamental mathematics operations and
arithmetic computations. A review of introductory concepts of algebra
and applied geometry. Students must meet eligibility requirements (Math
Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): Math Placement Exam.

CCDM 108 N. Beginning Algebra Fast-Track
1 Credit
An intensive review of fundamental algebra topics including algebraic
expressions, solving linear and quadratic equations, factoring, radicals,
exponents. Students must meet eligibility requirements (Math placement
exam or completion of CCDM 107N). S/U Grading (S/U, Audit). Restricted
to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): Math Placement Exam; or passing score in CCDM 105 N
or CCDM 103 N, or CCDM 107 N.

CCDM 112 N. Developmental Algebra I
4 Credits (3+2P)
Fundamental algebra operations, algebraic expressions, solving linear
equations, systems of equations and applications of linear equations.
Introduction to exponents and polynomials. Provides laboratory
instruction. Completion of CCDM 112N and CCDM 113N is equivalent
to completion of CCDM 114N. Graded: Traditional with RR. Traditional
Grading with RR. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): Grade of C or better in CCDM 103N or CCDM 105N or
adequate placement score.

CCDM 113 N. Developmental Algebra II
4 Credits (3+2P)
Fundamental algebra operations, polynomials, factoring, solving
quadratics by factoring, rational expressions, exponents and radical
expressions (continuation of CCDM 112N). Provides laboratory
instruction. Completion of CCDM 112N and CCDM 113N is equivalent to
completion of CCDM 114N. Graded: Traditional with RR. Restricted to:
Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): Grade of C or better in CCDM 103N or consent of
instructor.

CCDM 114 N. Algebra Skills
4 Credits (3+2P)
Fundamental algebra operations: algebraic expressions, solving linear
and quadratic equations, factoring, radicals, exponents. Provides
laboratory and individualized instruction. Completion of CCDM 114N
meets basic skills requirement. Graded: Traditional with RR. Traditional
Grading with RR. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): C or better in CCDM 103N or CCDM 105N or adequate
placement score.

CCDR-DEVELOPMENTAL READING

CCDR 101 N. Introduction to Basic Reading
4 Credits (3+2P)
Provides basic reading skills through comprehension and vocabulary
development. Emphasis on oral language literacy and reading fluency.
Course earns institutional credit but will not count toward degree
requirements. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Restricted to Community
Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): Appropriate placement score.

CCDR 103 N. Comprehensive Reading Development
4 Credits (3+2P)
Provides integration of basic reading skills, including vocabulary
development, text comprehension, and critical reading skills. Course
earns institutional credit but will not count towards degree requirements.
May be repeated up to 4 credits. Traditional Grading with RR. Restricted
to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): Appropriate placement score.
CCDS 109 N. Study Skills for Reading
1-3 Credits
Individualized reading skills necessary for success in college classroom. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits. Graded traditional or S/U.

CCDS 111 N. Study Skills for Math
1-3 Credits
Individualized study skills necessary for success in the math classroom. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

CCDS 113 N. Study Skills for English
1-3 Credits
Individualized study skills necessary for success in the composition classroom. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits.

CHEF-CULINARY ARTS

CHEF 101. Culinary Arts Kitchen Orientation
3 Credits
Provides students with basic information and skills necessary for success in the Culinary Arts program. Students learn basic kitchen routines, safety and sanitation, professional conduct and deportment, standard kitchen calculations, knife handling, and are introduced to the laboratories for initial cooking experiences. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

CHEF 125. Introductory Cake Decorating
1 Credit
Introduction to the professional cake decorating techniques used by pastry chefs. Basic skills of piping a variety of icings into different patterns are taught. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only. Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

CHEF 126. Intermediate Cake Decorating
1 Credit
Introduction to more advanced professional cake decorating techniques used by pastry chefs. Fondant work and more complex decorating schemes are taught. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only. Prerequisite(s): CHEF 125.

CCDS-DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS

CCDS 105 N. Fundamentals of Academic Reading.
3 Credits (2+2P)
Fundamentals of academic reading skills. Emphasis on vocabulary development and text comprehension through literature based instruction. Course earns institutional credit but will not count towards degree requirements. Graded: Traditional with RR. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Traditional Grading with RR. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only. Prerequisite(s): Appropriate placement score.

CCDS 110 N. Effective College Reading
3 Credits (2+2P)
Provides a variety of strategies for effective reading and studying at the college level. Emphasis on reading across disciplines. Course earns institutional credit but will not count towards degree requirements. Graded: Traditional with RR. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Traditional Grading with RR. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only. Prerequisite(s): Appropriate placement score.

CHEF 127. Chocolate Work
1 Credit
Introduction to working with chocolate utilizing a variety of methods. Tempering, forming, molding, and other professional techniques will be taught. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only. Prerequisite(s): CHEF 127.

CHEF 128. Advanced Chocolate Work
1 Credit
More advanced treatments of chocolate are explored and professional techniques for the chocolatier are developed. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only. Prerequisite(s): CHEF 127.

CHEF 129. Wedding Cake Design and Construction
1 Credit
Basic skills in designing wedding (or other specialty event) cakes. Includes shaping, icing selection, decorating scheme, presentation, transportation, and remote set up. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only. Prerequisite(s): CHEF 125 and CHEF 126.

CHEF 155. Special Topics
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

CHEF 165. Math for Kitchen Operations
3 Credits
Fundamental mathematical concepts and computations, including measurement, recipe scaling and conversions, metric unit conversion, ingredient yield calculations, ratios and cost extensions are covered. Examples of basic mathematical calculations use kitchen and food service functions, as well as situations to demonstrate principles.

CHEF 211. Food Production Management I
3 Credits (2+2P)
Introduction to kitchen design, workflow, and commercial equipment. Techniques, methods, and application of basic food production principles. Practical experience in cooking processes from a managerial viewpoint. Crosslisted with: HOST 211. Restricted to Community Colleges only.

CHEF 212. Food Production Management II
3 Credits (2+2P)
Selection and use of ingredients. Demonstration and application of classical and modern cooking and preparation techniques. Management techniques for kitchen personnel. Recipe design and analysis. Crosslisted with: HOST 212. Restricted to Community Colleges only. Prerequisite(s): CHEF 211 or consent of instructor.

CHEF 213. Bakery Management I
3 Credits (2+2P)

CHEF 214. Bakery Management II
3 Credits (2+2P)
Advanced techniques and management of bakery operations are explored. Students learn classical forms and techniques. Modern methods of preparing traditional pastry and baked goods are introduced. Crosslisted with: HOST 218. Restricted to Community Colleges only. Prerequisite(s): CHEF 213 or consent of instructor.
CHEF 233. Culinary Arts Fundamentals I  
4 Credits (1+9P)  
Introduction to the basics of culinary arts, including ingredients, recognition, cooking methods and techniques, knife usage, preparation of basic stocks, mother sauces, starches and vegetables. Students will participate in laboratory work designed to create an understanding of the professional role of the culinarian. Preparation and production of food products integral to service to guests is incorporated in the course. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: CHEF, HOST, HSMG, HOCH majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

CHEF 234. Culinary Arts Fundamentals II  
4 Credits (1+9P)  
Continuation of introductory course focusing on meat cookery, daughter sauces, cold food preparation, poultry and seafood. Safe use of equipment is emphasized while experiencing differing methods of preparation and cooking. Preparation and production of food products integral to service to guests is incorporated in this course. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Restricted to: HOST, HSMG, CHEF majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.  
Prerequisite(s): CHEF 233 with a grade of "C" or better.

CHEF 235. Advanced Culinary Arts I  
4 Credits (1+9P)  
Exploration and experience in preparation techniques beyond the basic level. Nutritional components of food are discussed, as in the application of good nutrition practices in recipe design. Students are encouraged to use creative methods to expand the individual's culinary expressions. Prepares food products for service to guests in both bulk feeding and individual service settings. Plans, prepares, serves and critiques meals provided for students, faculty and staff. May be repeated up to 4 credits.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CHEF 234 with a grade of "C" or better if course has been previously taken. Restricted to: CHEF majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

CHEF 236. Advanced Culinary Arts II  
4 Credits (1+9P)  
Advanced techniques and experimental use of food combinations to enhance the student's repertoire of skills and abilities. Utilizes knowledge to develop recipes for unique products. Plans, prepares, serves and critiques meals provided for students, faculty and staff. Restricted to: CHEF majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.  
Prerequisite(s): CHEF 235 with a grade of "C" or better.

CHEF 237. Banquet/Catering Production  
3 Credits (1+6P)  
Planning and implementation of the culinary aspects of catered functions. Development of time schedules, work assignments and service plans for catered events and banquet functions. Production of food items in appropriate quantities for catered events. Costing and control functions are covered. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: CHEF, HOST majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.  
Prerequisite(s): Grade of "C" or above in CHEF 233.

CHEF 240. Baking Fundamentals I  
4 Credits (1+9P)  
Introduction to baking techniques, measurement and use of ingredients; equipment use and chemical reactions inherent in the baking process. Production of simple desserts and baked goods. Introduction to working with bread doughs. Restricted to: HOST, CHEF majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.  
Corequisite(s): CHEF 233.

CHEF 241. Baking Fundamentals II  
4 Credits (1+9P)  
More advanced baking and bread making techniques are covered in this course with emphasis on the more advanced elements of quantity production. Students work with a variety of products and ingredients. Restricted to: HOST, CHEF majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.  
Prerequisite(s): grade of "C" or above in CHEF 240.

CHEF 242. Intermediate Baking I  
4 Credits (1+9P)  
More advanced baking and pastry techniques are covered in this course with emphasis on the basic elements of patisserie production. Focus is on preparing students to work in a pastry kitchen. Restricted to: HOST, CHEF majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.  
Prerequisite(s): Grade of "C" or above in CHEF 241.

CHEF 243. Intermediate Baking II  
4 Credits (1+9P)  
Continuation of work with basic elements of patisserie products including laminated doughs and filled products. Students prepare creams, custards, fillings and are introduced to cake assembly procedures. Restricted to: CULI majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.  
Prerequisite(s): Grade of "C" or above in CHEF 242.

CHEF 245. Pastry Art and Techniques  
4 Credits (1+9P)  
Advanced skills for the pastry chef including pulled sugar work, spun sugar, chocolate art, pastillage, marzipan molding, butter carving and advanced decorating techniques are explored. Students prepare specialty items for display and competition. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: CHEF, CULI majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.  
Prerequisite(s): CHEF 242 with a "C" or above.

CHEF 255. Special Topics  
3 Credits  
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: CULI, HOST, HSMG majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

CHEF 256. International Cuisine  
3 Credits (1+6P)  
Exploration into a variety of international cuisines is undertaken, including the cultural and historical backgrounds of the foods being prepared. Students work on developing themed menus and production plans for meals utilizing a single international cuisine. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: CHEF, HOST majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.  
Prerequisite(s): Grade of "C" or above in CHEF 233.

CHEF 257. Garde Manger  
3 Credits (1+6P)  
Traditional garde manger skills are taught, including plated salads, cold foods, entremets, pates, forcemeat, terrines, charcuterie and chaud froid work. The art and craft of food design, preparation and service are emphasized. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CHEF, HOST majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.  
Prerequisite(s): Grade of "C" or above in CHEF 233.
CHEF 260. Nutrition for Chefs  
3 Credits  
Aspects of basic human nutritional requirements are covered as are the applications of the standards to the cooking and baking. Meeting the USDA nutrient guidelines while preparing good tasting food is discussed, calorie, fat and sodium reduction techniques are explored.

CHEM-CHEMISTRY

CHEM 100. Basic Chemistry  
3 Credits  
For students whose preparatory science or math training has been deficient. Does not meet the chemistry requirement in any curriculum.  
**Prerequisite:** Enhanced ACT composite score of at least 18 or a grade of C or better in CCDM 114 N.

CHEM 101. General Supplemental Instruction I  
1 Credit  
Collaborative workshop for students in General Chemistry I. Course does not count toward departmental degree requirements. May be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits.  
**Corequisite:** CHEM 111G.

CHEM 102. General Supplemental Instruction II  
1 Credit  
Collaborative workshop for students in General Chemistry II. Course does not count toward departmental degree requirements. May be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits.  
**Corequisite:** CHEM 112G.

CHEM 103. Principles of Supplemental Instruction III  
1 Credit  
Collaborative workshop for students in CHEM 110G, Principles and Applications of Chemistry. Course does not count toward departmental degree requirements. May be repeated for maximum of 2 credits.  
**Co-requisite:** CHEM 110G.

CHEM 110G. Principles and Applications of Chemistry  
4 Credits (3+3P)  
A survey of the properties and uses of the elements and their compounds. In addition to classical chemistry, attention is paid to the materials from which consumer products are made, to the production of energy, and to environmental considerations.  
**Prerequisite:** 3 years of high school math or CCDM 114N.

CHEM 111G. General Chemistry I  
4 Credits (3+3P)  
Descriptive and theoretical chemistry. CHEM 111G/112G are General Education alternative to CHEM 110G.  
**Prerequisite:** (1) grade of C or better in MATH 120 or a Mathematics Placement Exam Score adequate to enroll in mathematics courses beyond MATH 120; and (2) one of the following: B or better in a second semester high school chemistry course, or grade of at least C in CHEM 100, or an enhanced ACT score of at least 22.

CHEM 112G. General Chemistry II  
4 Credits (3+3P)  
Descriptive and theoretical chemistry. CHEM 111G/112G are General Education alternative to CHEM 110G.  
**Prerequisite(s):** CHEM 111G.

CHEM 115. Principles of Chemistry I  
4 Credits (3+3P)  
Detailed introduction to analytical, inorganic and physical aspects of chemistry; both descriptive and theoretical explanations. Structured for chemistry and biochemistry majors but appropriate for other physical and life science students. CHEM 115/116 are General Education alternatives to CHEM 110G.  
**Prerequisite:** Eligible to take MATH 190G and an ACT composite score of 22 or higher.

CHEM 116. Principles of Chemistry II  
4 Credits (3+3P)  
Recommended for chemistry majors and other qualified students. CHEM 115/116 are General Education alternatives to CHEM 110G.  
**Prerequisites:** grade of C or better in CHEM 115.

CHEM 210. Chemistry for the Allied Health Sciences  
3 Credits  
Discussion and application of the established facts and concepts of general organic chemistry and biochemistry to acquire a molecular understanding of a variety of health related issues, from atmospheric ozone holes to human nutrition.  
**Prerequisite:** CHEM 110G or CHEM 111G.

CHEM 211. Organic Chemistry  
4 Credits (3+3P)  
A one-semester survey for students requiring a brief coverage of important classes of organic compounds. May be repeated up to 4 credits.  
**Prerequisite(s):** CHEM 112G.

CHEM 217. General Chemistry III  
3 Credits (2+3P)  
Quantitative aspects of general chemistry: solid state structure, equilibrium, thermodynamics, and kinetics. Required of chemical science majors who have taken CHEM 111G/112.  
**Prerequisite:** CHEM 112G.

CHEM 241. Introduction to Research  
1-3 Credits (3+9P)  
Techniques and procedures of chemical research. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits.  
**Prerequisites:** 8 credits of chemistry and a 3.0 GPA in chemistry.

CHEM 242. Explorations in Chemistry  
1 Credit  
Historical and current developments, careers in chemistry, computer applications and use of the library by chemists. To be completed before the end of the sophomore year. Graded S/U.

CHEM 251. Special Topics in Chemistry  
1-6 Credits (1-6)  
Specific subjects in Chemistry. These subjects will be announced in the 'Schedule of Classes'. It may be repeated under different topics for a maximum of 12 credits.

CHEM 303. Organic Supplemental Instruction I  
1 Credit  
Collaborative workshop for students in Organic Chemistry I. Course does not count toward departmental degree requirements. May be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits.  
**Corequisite:** CHEM 313.
CHEM 304. Organic Supplemental Instruction II
1 Credit
Collaborative workshop for students in Organic Chemistry II. Course does not count toward departmental degree requirements. May be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits.
Corequisite: CHEM 314.

CHEM 313. Organic Chemistry I
3 Credits
Nomenclature, uses, basic reactions, and preparation methods of the most important classes of aliphatic and aromatic compounds.
Prerequisite: CHEM 112G or CHEM 116.

CHEM 314. Organic Chemistry II
3 Credits
Nomenclature, uses, basic reactions, and preparation methods of the most important classes of aliphatic and aromatic compounds.
Prerequisite: C or better in CHEM 313.

CHEM 315. Organic Chemistry Laboratory
2 Credits
Techniques, preparative and analytical methods in organic chemistry.
Prerequisite: C or better in CHEM 313 or consent of instructor.
Corequisite: CHEM 314.

CHEM 351. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

CHEM 356. Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry
3 Credits
Occurrence and properties of the elements and the chemistry of their compounds. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 112G or CHEM 211 or CHEM 313.

CHEM 357. Synthetic Inorganic Laboratory
2 Credits
Explores synthesis and analysis of main group and transition metal inorganic compounds. Inorganic laboratory and spectroscopic techniques will be used.
Prerequisites: CHEM 356.

CHEM 360. General Geochemistry
3 Credits
Same as GEOL 360.

CHEM 371. Analytical Chemistry
4 Credits (2+6P)
The fundamentals of quantitative chemical analysis. May be repeated up to 4 credits.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 112G or CHEM 116.

CHEM 422. Environmental Chemistry
3 Credits
Chemistry of organic and metal ion pollutants in the environment and principles important to their remediation including bioremediation. Restricted to: Main campus only. Crosslisted with: E S 422
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 112G and either CHEM 211 or CHEM 313.

CHEM 424. Soil Chemistry
3 Credits
Same as SOIL/GEOL 424.
CHEM 466. Advanced Organic Chemistry  
3 Credits  
Recent developments in synthesis and theoretical principles of organic chemistry.  
Prerequisite: CHEM 314.

CHEM 466 H. Advanced Organic Chemistry Honors  
3 Credits  
Same as CHEM 466. Additional work to be arranged.

CHEM 471. Instrumental Methods of Analysis  
4 Credits (3+3P)  
Analytical techniques, including optical and procedures.  
Prerequisites: CHEM 371 and either PHYS 212G or PHYS 216G.

CHEM 500. Seminar in Inorganic Chemistry  
1 Credit  
Current topics. May be repeated.

CHEM 507. Chemistry of the Elements  
3 Credits  
Discussion of the reactions and structures of inorganic compounds.

CHEM 510. Seminar in Organic Chemistry  
1 Credit  
Current topics. May be repeated.

CHEM 514. Organic Structure Determination  
3 Credits  
Modern spectroscopic techniques for characterization of organic compounds.

CHEM 515. Modern Organic Chemistry  
3 Credits  
Recent developments in synthesis and theoretical principles of organic chemistry.

CHEM 516. Physical Organic Chemistry  
3 Credits  
Physical organic chemistry.

CHEM 517. Synthetic Organic Chemistry  
3 Credits  
Synthetic methods in organic chemistry.

CHEM 520. Seminar in Analytical Chemistry  
1 Credit  
Current topics. May be repeated.

CHEM 521. Chemical Instrumentation  
3 Credits (2+3P)  
Theory and application of electronic devices to chemical analysis.

CHEM 526. Advanced Analytical Chemistry  
3 Credits  
Equilibria, and the theories of gravimetric, volumetric, and instrumental analysis.

CHEM 527. Separations  
3 Credits  
Covers the fundamentals of separation methods and relationships to modern analytical techniques such as gas chromatography and liquid chromatography.

CHEM 528. Electroanalytical Techniques  
3 Credits  
Theory and application of modern electrochemical methods of analysis including voltammetry, amperometry, modern cyclic and pulse methods, and stripping analysis.

CHEM 529. Spectrochemical Analysis  
3 Credits  
Fundamentals, instrumentation, and applications of spectrochemical analysis.

CHEM 530. Seminar in Physical Chemistry  
1 Credit  
Current topics. May be repeated.

CHEM 536. Chemical Thermodynamics  
3 Credits  
First, second, and third laws of thermodynamics, and the concepts, interrelations, and applications of thermodynamic state functions.

CHEM 537. Quantum Chemistry  
3 Credits  
Fundamentals of quantum mechanics.  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

CHEM 538. Chemical Kinetics  
3 Credits  
Empirical analysis of rate measurements, collision theory, transition state theory, and chain reactions.

CHEM 539. Spectroscopy  
3 Credits  
Molecular spectroscopy for physical chemistry. Quantum mechanics applied to spectroscopy of polyatomic molecules: UV-VIs, IR, magnetic resonance. CHEM 537 desired but not required. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

CHEM 560. Discussions in Organic Chemistry  
1 Credit  
Current research problems in organic chemistry. May be repeated. Graded S/U.

CHEM 570. Discussions in Analytical Chemistry  
1 Credit  
Current research problems in analytical chemistry. May be repeated. Graded S/U.

CHEM 580. Discussions in Physical Chemistry  
1 Credit  
Current research problems in physical chemistry. May be repeated. Graded S/U.

CHEM 598. Special Research Programs  
1-3 Credits  
Individual investigations, either analytical or experimental. Graded S/U.

CHEM 599. Master's Thesis  
15 Credits  
Thesis preparation.

CHEM 600. Research  
1-15 Credits  
Course used for assigning credit for research performed prior to successful completion of the doctoral qualifying examination.

CHEM 609. Topics in Inorganic Chemistry  
1-3 Credits  
Selected topics of current interest designated by subtitle.

CHEM 619. Topics in Organic Chemistry  
1-3 Credits  
Selected topics of current interest designated by subtitle.
CHEM 629. Advanced Topics in Analytical Chemistry  
3 Credits  
Discussion of advanced topics in the field of analytical chemistry. May be repeated with different subtitles. Consent of instructor required.

CHEM 639. Topics in Physical Chemistry  
1-3 Credits  
Selected topics of current interest designated by subtitle.

CHEM 650. Advanced Seminar  
1 Credit  
Intended for students who have earned a master s degree or the equivalent. A discussion of current topics of interest in chemistry. May be repeated.

CHEM 700. Doctoral Dissertation  
17 Credits  
Dissertation preparation.

CHME-CHEMICAL & MATERIALS  
ENGR

CHME 101. Introduction to Chemical Engineering Calculations  
2 Credits  
Introduction to the discipline of chemical engineering, including: an overview of the curriculum; career opportunities; units and conversions; process variables; basic data treatments; and computing techniques including computer programming and use of spreadsheets.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 190G.

CHME 102. Material Balances  
2 Credits  
Perform material balances in single- and multi-phase, reacting and non-reacting systems under isothermal conditions.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CHEM 111G or CHEM 115. Prerequisite(s): MATH 190G, CHME 101.

CHME 201. Energy Balances & Basic Thermodynamics  
3 Credits  
Chemical Engineering energy balances; combined energy and material balances including those with chemical reaction, purge and recycle; thermochemistry; application to unit operations. Introduction to the first and second laws of thermodynamics and their applications. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): CHME 102, CHEM 115 or CHEM 111G, and MATH 192G.

CHME 294. Communicating in Chemical Engineering  
2 Credits  
Students will master the fundamentals of communicating as an engineer, with focus on both written and oral communication, both independently and collaboratively, including development of the skills of gathering information and making decisions.  
Corequisite(s): ENGL 111G, COMM 265G.

CHME 301. Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics I  
3 Credits  
Applications of the first and second law to chemical process systems, especially phase and chemical equilibria and the behavior of real fluids. Development of fundamental thermodynamic property relations and complete energy and entropy balances. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CHME 392 or MATH 392. Prerequisite(s): CHME 201, MATH 291G.

CHME 302. Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics II  
2 Credits  
Continuation of CHME 301. May be repeated up to 2 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): CHME 301 AND (CHME 392 OR MATH 392).

CHME 302 L. Thermodynamic Models of Physical Properties  
1 Credit  
Computational analysis of thermodynamic models in a chemical process simulator, and comparison to experimental data. Specification of pseudocomponents. Generation of physical properties by group contribution methods.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CHME 302.
CHME 303. Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics
4 Credits
Applications of the First Law and Second Law to chemical process systems, especially phase and chemical equilibria and the behavior of real fluids. Development of fundamental thermodynamic property relations and complete energy and entropy balances. Modeling of physical properties for use in energy and entropy balances, heat and mass transfer, separations, reactor design, and process control.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 392. Prerequisite(s): CHME 201, MATH 291G.

CHME 305. Transport Operations I: Fluid Flow
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CHME 392. Prerequisite(s): CHME 201, PHYS 215G, MATH 291G. Restricted to: CHME majors.

4 Credits
Prerequisite(s): CHME 305 and (CHEM 392 or MATH 392).

3 Credits
Theory of mass transport. Mass transfer coefficients. Analysis of chemical engineering unit operations involving mass transfer and separations. Equilibrium stage concept. General design and operation of mass-transfer equipment and separation sequences. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CHME, CHE majors.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 303, CHME 306.

CHME 311. Engineering Data Analysis
3 Credits
Methodology and techniques associated with analyzing engineering data. Extensive spreadsheet use to analyze data and develop statistically significant conclusions based on the data. Data sets range from single variable experiments to multifactor regression analysis.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 192.

CHME 323 L. Transport Operations and Instrumentation Laboratory I
1 Credit
Laboratory experiments demonstrate the principles of process measurement and instrumentation through the determination of thermodynamic properties, transport phenomena properties, heat transfer, and material physical properties. Treatment of data includes regression techniques, analysis of error, and statistical analysis.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CHME 306. Prerequisite(s): STAT 371 or CHME 311. Restricted to: CHME majors.

CHME 324 L. Transport Operations and Instrumentation Laboratory II
1 Credit
Continuation of CHME 323L. Restricted to: CHME majors.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 323L.

CHME 352 L. Simulation of Unit Operations
1 Credit
Definition, specification, and convergence of basic unit operations in a process simulator. Course will cover pipe networks, pressure changers, heat exchangers, distillation columns, and chemical reactors.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CHME 307, CHME 441. Restricted to: CHME majors.

CHME 361. Engineering Materials
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): (CHEM 111G or CHEM 114 or CHEM 115) and MATH 190G.

CHME 391. Industrial Employment
1-2 Credits
Employment in chemical, petroleum, food, biotechnology, materials, environmental, pharmaceutical, or other industry relevant to the discipline, with opportunity for professional experience and training in chemical engineering. Requires written report covering work period approved by employer. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: CHME, CHE majors.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of department head.

CHME 392. Numerical Methods in Engineering
3 Credits
Study and application of numerical methods in solving problems commonly encountered in engineering. The numerical methods are motivated by engineering problems rather than by mathematics. However, sufficient mathematical theory will be provided so that students can appreciate the insight into the techniques and their shortcomings of different methods. MATLAB will be used as the working environment for implementing and performing the numerical methods in computers. This course is an engineering elective open to all engineering majors.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 392.

CHME 395V. Brewing Science and Society
3 Credits
An overview of the science of brewing and the interrelationships between society, technology, business, and the evolution of the current beer market. Topics covered are history of brewing and the interrelationships between societal attitudes, technology, and cultural preferences; beer styles and evaluation techniques; production and characteristics of ingredients used in brewing; brewing unit operations; biochemistry of malting, mashing, and fermentation; engineering in the brewery, homebrewing, and societal and health issues related to beer and alcohol. Students must be at least 21 years of age by the first day of instruction of the semester to enroll in this course.

CHME 412. Process Dynamics and Control
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): CHME 441.
CHME 423 L. Unit Operations Laboratory I
1 Credit
Experiments with chemical engineering unit operations including the use of computer data acquisition. Covers control system instrumentation and development of empirical models from process data. Includes written and oral reports. Restricted to: CHME majors.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 307, CHME 441, CHME 324L.

CHME 424 L. Process Control Laboratory
1 Credit
Experiments with chemical engineering process control including the use of computer data acquisition and closed-loop process control. Covers control system instrumentation. Includes written and oral reports. Restricted to: CHME majors.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 412, CHME 423L.

CHME 441. Chemical Kinetics and Reactor Engineering
3 Credits
Analysis and interpretation of kinetic data and catalytic phenomena. Applied reaction kinetics; ideal reactor modeling; non-ideal flow models. Mass transfer accompanied by chemical reaction. Application of basic engineering principles to design, operation, and analysis of industrial reactors. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CHME 307. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 313, CHME 303. Restricted to: CHME, CMEG, CH E majors.

CHME 443. Industrial Catalysis
3 Credits
Fundamentals of catalytic processes, including chemistry, catalyst preparation, properties and reaction engineering. Addresses heterogeneous catalytic processes employed by industry. Detailed analysis of existing catalysts and catalytic reactions, and process design in chemical engineering.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 441.

CHME 448. Industrial Safety
3 Credits
An introduction to the fundamentals of chemical process safety, including toxicology, industrial hygiene, source models, fires and explosions, relief systems, hazard identification, risk assessment, environmental fate and transport, hazardous waste generation, pollution prevention, and regulatory requirements.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 115 or CHEM 111G.

CHME 449. Intellectual Property for Engineers and Scientists
3 Credits
An overview of intellectual property with an emphasis on patents. Terminology, patentability requirements, invention disclosures, inventorship, scope of claims, patent application content and the patent prosecution process, and post-allowance matters including infringement and enforcement. Taught with CHME 549.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 110G, CHEM 111G, or CHEM 115G; and senior standing in engineering or a fundamental science major; or consent of instructor.

CHME 452. Chemical Process Design & Economic Evaluation
3 Credits
Concepts in chemical engineering process design, including: capital and manufacture cost estimation; discounted cash flows; interest; taxes; depreciation; profitability analysis; project specifications. Restricted to: CHME, CH E majors.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 307, CHME 441.

CHME 452 L. Chemical Process Simulation
1 Credit
Construction and convergence of chemical processes in a process simulator. Students will understand how to access variables, define and converge design specifications and converge tear/recycle streams.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CHME 452. Prerequisite(s): CHME 352L. Restricted to: CHME majors.

CHME 455. Chemical Plant Design
3 Credits
Design and analysis of integrated process plants. Consideration given to optimizing performance, operability, reliability, safety, control, energy integration, and cost effectiveness. Requires written report covering solution of a capstone design problem. Restricted to: CHME majors.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 452.

CHME 455 L. Chemical Plant Simulation
1 Credit
Construction, convergence, and optimization of chemical processes in a process simulator. Dynamic process simulation and control.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CHME 455. Prerequisite(s): CHME 412, CHME 452L. Restricted to: CHME majors.

CHME 461. Calculation of Material and Molecular Properties
3 Credits
The aim is to describe and apply techniques for computing common properties of materials and molecules: optimized geometries, transition states, vibrational spectra, energies (electronic, internal energy, enthalpy, and Gibbs free energy), heat capacities, net atomic charges, atomic spin moments, and effective bond orders. These techniques allow one to estimate the thermodynamic properties of a chemical, as well as to compute the mechanisms and energy barriers for chemical reactions and catalytic processes, and to quantify the electronic, magnetic, and chemical ordering in materials. The theory behind these techniques will be described and students will perform hands-on computer exercises using common computational chemistry programs. Taught with CHME 561.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 116, MATH 192G, (PHYS 214 or PHYS 216).

CHME 463. Soft Matter
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): CHME 303, CHME 305, CHME 361.

CHME 464. Polymer Science & Engineering
3 Credits
This course covers concepts in science and engineering of macromolecules, such as synthesis and chemistry, characterization of molecular weight, morphology, rheology, and mechanical behavior, structure and property relationships, and polymer processing. Taught with CHME 564. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 314.
CHME 465. Rheology and Viscoelasticity
3 Credits
Navier-Stokes equation; non-Newtonian fluids; flow fields; rheometry; viscoelastic models; non-linear viscoelasticity; material functions; complex fluids, including emulsions, suspensions and nanocomposites.
Taught with CHME 565. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 306.

CHME 467. Nanoscience and Nanotechnology
3 Credits
This is a lecture/laboratory course designed to present the basic concepts, the techniques and the tools to synthesize and characterize nanometer scale materials, and the latest achievements in current and future nanotechnology applications in engineering, materials, physics, chemistry, biology, electronics and energy. It is intended for a multidisciplinary audience with a variety of backgrounds. This course should be suitable for graduate students as well as advanced undergraduates. Topics covered will include: nanoscience and nanotechnology, nanofabrication, self-assembly, colloidal chemistry, sol-gel, carbon nanotubes, graphene, thin film, lithography, physical vapor deposition, chemical vapor deposition, quantum dots, lithium batteries, X-ray diffraction, scanning electron microscopy, transmission electron microscopy, nanoelectronics, nanophotonics and nanomagnetics, etc.
Taught with PHYS 520 and CH E 567. Crosslisted with: PHYS 520 and PHYS 467.
Prerequisite(s): (CHEM 116 or CHEM 112G), (PHYS 211G or PHYS 215G), (EH&S Safety training to include the courses: (1) Employee & Hazard Communication Safety (HazCom); (2) Hazardous Waste Management; and (3) Laboratory Standard).

CHME 468. Adsorption
3 Credits
Introduction to adsorption science and technology, which includes adsorption equilibrium and kinetic theories, adsorbent materials and characterization, adsorption processes and design. Selected applications of adsorption processes in chemical and pharmaceutical industries and environmental protections will also be discussed. Taught with CHME 568.
Restricted to: CHME, CH E majors.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 201.

CHME 470. Introduction to Nuclear Energy
3 Credits
Atomic and nuclear structure, nuclear stability and radioactivity, nuclear reactions, detection and measurement of radiation, interaction of radiation with matter, radiation doses and hazard assessment, principles of nuclear reactors, and applications of nuclear technology.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 111G, MATH 192G.

CHME 471. Health Physics
3 Credits
Introduction to radiation protection, radiation/radioactivity, radioactive decay/fission, interactions of radiation and matter, biological effects of radiation, radiation measurement and statistics, sampling for radiation protection, radiation dosimetry, environmental transport, radiation protection guidance, external and internal radiation protection, and hazards analysis.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 192G, CHME 470.

CHME 472. Detection Techniques for Radionuclides and Volatile Organic Compounds
3 Credits
Basics of analytical techniques used to detect and quantify the presence of radionuclides, with focus on lung and whole-body counting by gamma–ray spectrometry and gas chromatography/mass spectrometry techniques. Course also covers sampling techniques, chain-of-custody methods, and includes hands-on instrument experience at the Carlsbad Environmental Monitoring & Research Center (CEMRC). Course fee required for travel to CEMRC.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 470.

CHME 473. Nuclear Regulations and Compliance Practices
3 Credits
Introduction, through the use of case studies, to the best technical compliance practices for regulations governing the siting, licensing, constructing, operating and decommissioning of nuclear fuel cycle facilities. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 191G, (CHEM 111G or CHEM 115), CHME 470.

CHME 474. Power Plant Design
3 Credits
Principles of electric power generation. Review of DC and AC systems, energy sources, and prime movers. Analysis of hydroelectric, fossil fuel, nuclear, and alternative power systems. Environmental and economic considerations.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 191G, CHEM 111G.

CHME 475. Nuclear Reactor Theory
3 Credits
An overview of the properties of nuclei, nuclear structure, radioactivity, nuclear reactions, fission, resonance reactions, moderation of neutrons, will be followed by mathematical treatment of the neutronics behavior of fission reactors, primarily from a theoretical, one-speed perspective. Criticality, fission product poisoning, reactivity control, reactor stability and introductory concepts in fuel management, slowing down and one-speed diffusion theory.
Prerequisite(s): (CHEM 112G or CHEM 116G) PHYS 215G, MATH 291G, CHME 470.

CHME 476. Nuclear Fuel Cycles
3 Credits
Physical and chemical processes in the conventional nuclear fuel cycle: uranium mining and milling, conversion, enrichment, fuel fabrication, reactor operations, interim storage, reprocessing and recycling, waste treatment and disposal. Alternative fuel cycles and future prospects. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 470.

CHME 477. Corrosion and Degradation of Materials
3 Credits
Failure of engineering materials in aggressive environments. Chemical and electrochemical mechanisms of corrosion. Influence of chemical composition and microstructure on corrosion behavior. Types of corrosion and chemical attack, including uniform corrosion, galvanic corrosion, pitting and other forms of localized corrosion, stress corrosion cracking, and corrosion fatigue. Methods of corrosion mitigation including cathodic protection, coatings, passivation, and corrosion inhibitors. Corrosion in nuclear reactors and nuclear waste repositories.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 361.
CHME 481. Biomedical Engineering and Engineering Healthcare
3 Credits
Orientation to solving human and world health issues with biological engineering systems, tools, and analysis methods. Introduces general concepts including applied biology for engineers, biophotonics, biosensing, bioinstrumentation, tissue and biomaterials engineering, biomedical engineering research practices, and physical bioanalytical methods. Taught with CHME 581. Restricted to: CHME,CH E majors.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 116G, CHME 201.

CHME 485. Materials from Biorenewable Resources
3 Credits
Types, sources, composition and properties of biomass. Production, processing, and applications of biomass materials with energy, water, cost, sustainability, and waste management considerations. Taught with CHME 585. Crosslisted with: AGRO 485 andHORT 486.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 211 or CHEM 313 or permission of instructor.

CHME 486. Biofuels
3 Credits
Introduction to the fundamentals and applications of biofuels and bioenergy production; biomass resources and their composition; types of biofuels; conversion technologies (thermochemical and biochemical conversion processes); biodiesel production, algae to biofuels; economic and environmental assessments; term paper of selected topics relevant to biofuels. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 201.

CHME 488. Elements of XRD
3 Credits
Introduction to x-ray diffraction and reflectivity spectra. Topics include X-ray sources and detectors, atomic spectra, characteristic x-rays, thermionic emission, synchrotron radiation, instrument components, and beam conditioners. Crosslisted with: PHYS 468.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 315 and PHYS 315 L.

CHME 490. Senior Seminar
1 Credit
Research seminar attended by graduate students is open to CHME undergraduates who are research active. May be repeated up to 2 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CHME 498. Prerequisite(s): Senior Standing. Restricted to: CHME,CH E majors.

CHME 491. Special Topics
3 Credits
Lecture and/or laboratory instruction on special topics in chemical engineering. May be repeated to a maximum of 6 credits under different subtitles listed in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: CHME,CH E majors.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

CHME 495. Brewing Science & Engineering
3 Credits
Details of beer production, fermentation science, brewery operation, and process design & economics. Engineering considerations including process safety, fermentation kinetics, unit operations, and economies of scale. Beer styles, recipe formulation, product quantification for tax purposes, and brew analytical methods will also be discussed. Restricted to: CHME,CMEG,CH E majors.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 395V, CHME 441, CHME 452.

CHME 495 L. Brewing Science & Technology Lab
1 Credit
Brewing and brewing operations in a one-barrel brewery. Topics addressed will include brewery safety, characteristics and handling of brewing ingredients, recipe formulation, water treatment, wort preparation, fermentation, waste disposal, and packaging.
Corequisite(s): CHME 495.

CHME 498. Undergraduate Research
1-3 Credits (1-3P)
Provides an opportunity for undergraduate students to work in research or areas of special interest such as design problems and economic studies under the direction of a faculty member. Written report covering work required. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: CHME,CH E majors.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and department head.

CHME 501. Graduate Thermodynamics for Chemical Engineers
3 Credits
Advanced applications of the first and second law to chemical process systems. The calculus of thermodynamics, equilibrium and stability criteria. Properties relationships for real fluids, both pure materials and mixtures. An introduction to molecular thermodynamics and statistical mechanics. Restricted to: CHME,CH E majors.

CHME 506. Graduate Transport Phenomena(s)
3 Credits

CHME 513. Intermediate Chemical Engineering Data Analysis (s)
3 Credits
Intermediate topics in the design and analysis of typical chemical engineering experiments. Topics covered include: linear models, constrained experimental space, non-linear models, model discrimination, and response surface methodologies. Restricted to: CHME,CH E majors.

CHME 516. Numerical Methods in Chemical Engineering
3 Credits
Survey of numerical methods for solving problems commonly encountered in heat and mass transfer, fluid mechanics, and chemical reaction engineering.

CHME 542. Graduate Reactor Analysis and Design (s)
3 Credits
Application and analysis of equations of continuity to multicomponent reaction systems. Introduction to homogeneous and heterogeneous catalysis, single-phase combustion, and shock reaction systems.

CHME 548. Industrial Safety
3 Credits
Same as CHME 448 with graduate-level projects.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 115 or CHEM 111G.

CHME 549. Intellectual Property for Engineers and Scientists
3 Credits
An overview of intellectual property, including patents, trade secrets, copyright, and trademark. Specialized terminology; protectable subject matter and applicable legal standards; inventorship, authorship and ownership; application content and preparation; procedural and substantive application components; and infringement and enforcement. Taught with CHME 449.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 111G or CHEM 115.
CHME 561. Calculation of Material and Molecular Properties
3 Credits
The aim is to describe and apply techniques for computing common properties of materials and molecules: optimized geometries, transition states, vibrational spectra, energies (electronic, internal energy, enthalpy, and Gibbs free energy), heat capacities, net atomic charges, atomic spin moments, and effective bond orders. These techniques allow one to estimate the thermodynamic properties of a chemical, as well as to compute the mechanisms and energy barriers for chemical reactions and catalytic processes, and to quantify the electronic, magnetic, and chemical ordering in materials. The theory behind these techniques will be described and students will perform hands-on computer exercises using common computational chemistry programs. Taught with CHME 461. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 116, MATH 192G, and (PHYS 214 or PHYS 216G).

CHME 563. Soft Matter
3 Credits
The physiochemistry of soft materials including gels, polymers and colloids, self-assembly, intermolecular forces, and colloidal forces. Taught with CHME 463. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 302, CHME 305, CHME 361.

CHME 564. Polymer Science & Engineering
3 Credits
Synthesis, structure, property relationships of synthetic polymers. Taught with CHME 464. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 201, CHEM 314.

CHME 565. Rheology and Viscoelasticity
3 Credits
This course is an introduction to rheology and viscoelasticity. In particular, the flow behavior of Non-Newtonian Fluids and Viscoelastic Fluids will be covered. Rheometry, the technique for characterization of fluids, will be discussed. Most of the course is quantitative and uses mathematical modeling. Taught with CHME 465.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 306.

CHME 567. Nanoscience and Nanotechnology
3 Credits
This is a lecture/laboratory course designed to present the basic concepts, the techniques and the tools to synthesize and characterize nanometer scale materials, and the latest achievements in current and future nanotechnology applications in engineering, materials, physics, chemistry, biology, electronics and energy. It is intended for a multidisciplinary audience with a variety of backgrounds. This course should be suitable for graduate students as well as advanced undergraduates. Topics covered will include: nanoscience and nanotechnology, nanofabrication, self-assembly, colloidal chemistry, sol-gel, carbon nanotubes, graphene, thin film, lithography, physical vapor deposition, chemical vapor deposition, quantum dots, lithium batteries, X-ray diffraction, scanning electron microscopy, transmission electron microscopy, nanoelectronics, nanophotonics and nanomagnetics, etc. Taught with CHME 467.
Prerequisite(s): (CHEM 112G or CHEM 116G) and (PHYS 211G or PHYS 215G).

CHME 568. Intermediate Adsorption
3 Credits
Introduction to the fundamentals and applications of biofuels and bioenergy produced from biomass; renewable feedstocks, their production, availability and attributes for biofuel/bioenergy production; types of biomass-derived fuels and energy; thermochemical conversion of biomass to heat, power, and fuel; biochemical conversion of biomass to fuel; biodiesel production; environmental impacts of biofuel production; economics and life-cycle analysis of biofuel; value-added processing of biofuel residues; term paper of selected topics relevant to biofuels. Taught with CHME 468.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 201.

CHME 569. Corrosion and Degradation of Materials
3 Credits
Failure of engineering materials in aggressive environments. Chemical and electrochemical mechanisms of corrosion. Influence of chemical composition and microstructure on corrosion behavior. Types of corrosion and chemical attack, including uniform corrosion, galvanic corrosion, pitting and other forms of localized corrosion, stress corrosion cracking, and corrosion fatigue. Methods of corrosion mitigation including cathodic protection, coatings, passivation, and corrosion inhibitors. Corrosion in nuclear reactors and nuclear waste repositories. Taught with CHME 479.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 361.

CHME 571. Biomedical Engineering & Healthcare Engineering
3 Credits
Orientation to solving human and world health issues with biological engineering systems, tools, and analysis methods. Introduces general concepts including applied biology for engineers, biophotonics, biosensing, bioinstrumentation, tissue and biomaterials engineering, biomedical engineering research practices, and physical bioanalytical methods. Taught with CHME 481.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 116G, CHME 201.

CHME 578. Materials from Biorenewable Resources
3 Credits
Types, sources, composition and properties of biomass. Production, processing and applications of biomass materials to fulfill food, feed, fiber, fuel and chemical feedstock needs with energy, water, cost, sustainability, and waste management considerations. Taught with CHME 485.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 211 or 313 or consent of instructor.

CHME 581. Biofuels
3 Credits
Introduction to the fundamentals and applications of biofuels and bioenergy production; biomass resources and their composition; types of biofuels; conversion technologies (thermochemical and biochemical conversion processes); biodiesel production, algae to biofuels; economic and environmental assessments; term paper of selected topics relevant to biofuels. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CHME, CH E majors.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 201.

CHME 582. Elements of XRD
3 Credits
Introduction to x-ray diffraction and reflectivity spectra. Topics include X-ray sources and detectors, atomic spectra, characteristic x-rays, thermionic emission, synchrotron radiation, instrument components, and beam conditioners. Crosslisted with: PHYS 568.
CHME 590. Graduate Seminar
1 Credit
Presentations on topics of professional interest in chemical engineering. Includes seminars by faculty, graduate students, and invited speakers from academia, government, and industry. May be repeated for a total of 6 credits. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: CHME majors.

CHME 594. Professional Communication in Chemical Engineering
2 Credits
Connections between interpersonal relationships and the effective communication of information. Strategies for formal and informal written and verbal communication in the context of presentations, interviews, reports and publications. Factors affecting non-verbal communication. Special focus will be given to understanding and adapting to the audience’s perspective. 2 credits. Open to chemical engineering graduate students or by permission of instructor. This class will prepare you to communicate technical information effectively within a variety of contexts and to a variety of audiences. Class assignments will be partially based on current student needs such as preparing presentations for professional conferences, giving research progress reports, and writing research manuscripts. Restricted to: CHME majors.
Prerequisite(s): CHME graduate student standing.

CHME 595. Chemical Process Design and Business Analysis
3 Credits
Graduate chemical process design principles, emphasizing literature review, patent search, heuristics application, process simulation assistance to process creation, synthesis of reactor and separator trains, second-law analysis, heat and power integration, process equipment mechanical design specifications, process design optimization, cost accounting and capital estimation, annual costs, earnings, and profitability analysis.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CHME 506, CHME 516, CHME 542.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 452, CHME 455 L or equivalent.

CHME 596. Chemical Process Industries Research
1 Credit
Independent graduate-level chemical process design project development, literature search, and proposal/defense.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 595.

CHME 597. Advanced Chemical Process Industry Analysis
2 Credits
In-depth analysis and defense of a timely commercially-relevant chemical process design.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 596.

CHME 598. Ph.D. Research- Level I
1-9 Credits (1-9P)
Individual investigations either analytical or experimental. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

CHME 599. Master’s Thesis
1-15 Credits (1-15)
Thesis.

CHME 690. Graduate Seminar
1 Credit
Presentations on topics of professional interest in chemical engineering. Includes seminars by faculty, graduate students, and invited speakers from academia, government, and industry. Required each semester for every Ph.D. student. All candidates for graduate degrees required to give seminar. May be repeated for a maximum of 8 credits. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Restricted to: CHME majors.

CHME 698. Ph.D. Research- Level II
1-9 Credits (1-9P)
Advanced topics for current research. Course subtitled in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated up to 99 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): successful completion of Ph D qualifying exam.

CHME 700. Doctoral Dissertation
1-15 Credits (1-15)
Individual research in selected topics of current interest in chemical engineering. May be repeated up to 88 credits. Thesis/Dissertation Grading.
Prerequisite(s): CHME 698 (9 credits) and successful completion of comprehensive exam.

CHSS - COMM HEALTH/SOC SRVCS

CHSS 101. Overview of Health and Community Services
3 Credits
Health and community service professions with emphasis on public health, community health education, and environmental/occupational health.

CHSS 216. Ethical and Research Issues in Human and Community Service
3 Credits
Ethical and legal responsibilities of health personnel with emphasis on research applications. May not receive credit for both CHSS 216 and CHSS 316. Community Colleges only.

CHSS 295. Leadership/Mentorship Training for the CHSS Ambassadors Program
1 Credit
Leadership development for volunteers serving as CHSS ambassadors. Focus on public relations and CHSS undergraduate degree programs. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

CHSS 299. Service Learning Experience in Human and Community Services
1-4 Credits (1-4)
Exploration of contemporary social, civic, economic and ethical problems that require student participation in collaborative efforts within the community. Requires 30 clock hours of community based service for each credit: 3 credits for the Associate of Public Health only, 4 credits for the Associate of Public Health and Community Health Worker Certificate. Contact instructor for approval. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): PHLS 150G, CHSS 101, and PHLS 295.
Prerequisite(s): PHLS 275. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

CMI - CINEMA & FILM/VIDEO PROD

CMI 100. Introduction to the Creative Media Industry
3 Credits
This class is an introductory course for students interested in learning about the creative media industry and the Creative Media Institute. It offers a broad view of the entire industry including Marketing, Production, Budgets, Jobs, New Media Literacy, and Industry Standards. Students will listen to experts in the field, and become involved in open discussions about the industry and use new information to complete hands-on assignments in the laboratory. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
CMI 200. Sound Design 1
3 Credits
Focuses on the techniques for creating, recording and manipulating sounds through challenging sound design projects. Crosslisted with: CMT 206.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CMI 235. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

CMI 205. Cinematography I
3 Credits
Theories and techniques of visual design in videography and the aesthetics of lighting. Crosslisted with: CMT 205.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CMI 235. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

CMI 216. Editing I
3 Credits
Focuses on individual editing skills including capture, interface, basic cuts, and transitions. Crosslisted with: CMT 195.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CMI 235. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

CMI 220. Drawing for Animation
3 Credits
Introductory study of the human and animal form in relation to animation. Students learn fundamentals and exaggeration of the figure, as related to proportion, rhythm, mechanics, and motion. Areas of focus are: basic form, proportion, shape, contour; gesture, anatomy, portraiture, perspective, clothing effects and drawing from observation. Restricted to: CMT, DFM, ANVE majors.

CMI 228. History of Cinema I
3 Credits
This course surveys the history of cinema - investigating the process by which the original "cinema of attractions" evolved into a globally dominant form of visual storytelling. We will explore the development of cinema both as an art form and as an industry, and consider the technological, economic, cultural factors, as well as many key international movements that helped shape it. Restricted to: G-CMI, DFM, ANVE majors.

CMI 231. History of Animation
3 Credits
Explores the history of Animation as an art form and industry through readings, screenings, lecture and periodic guest speakers. Restricted to: G-CMI, ANVE, DFM majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

CMI 232. Storyboarding
3 Credits
Examines effective writing principles for creating storyboards that communicate the overall picture of a project. There are timing, scene complexity, emotion and resource requirements. Crosslisted with: ENGL 232. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE, G-CMI majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

CMI 233. Light, Shade, Render
3 Credits
This course will explore the theory and practice of 3D lighting and rendering methodologies. Techniques covered will implement cameras, lighting sources, textures, surface-mapping and algorithmic rendering to produce stylized and photo realistic images. Topics covered will include direct and indirect lighting, shaders that simulate physical substances and effects, rendering multiple passes and simulating physical lens effects. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 260, CMI 280, or Consent of Instructor.

CMI 235. Narrative: Principles of Story Across the Media
3 Credits
Examines the various strategies of written and visual storytelling: narrative structure and its principle components (plot, theme, character, imagery, symbolism, point of view), with an attempt to connect them to elements of contemporary forms of media expression, including screenwriting, playwriting, writing for documentaries and animation, etc. Crosslisted with: ENGL 235. Restricted to: G-CMI, DFM, ANVE majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

CMI 240. Digital Illustration
3 Credits
Introductory course examining traditional artistic expressions and translating visual art experiences into a digital art medium to enhance visual storytelling. Students acquire basic principles of drawing and painting through hands-on experience manipulating tonal value, composition, form development, light and shadow, color theory, rendering realism, and graphic design. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

CMI 245. 2-D Compositing & FX
3 Credits
The purpose of this course is to familiarize students with the powerful compositing and special effects tools of Adobe After Effects for 2D, traditional animation. Students will learn how to assemble an existing un-rendered animation into a final piece with advanced 3D lighting, spacing, and digital effects so that it can achieve a dynamic, professionally rendered look. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

CMI 250. Beginning 2-D Animation
3 Credits
Learn the basics of digital 2D animation by creating an animated short from a storyboarded scene using professional animation, imaging, and editing software. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

CMI 260. Foundations of 3D Animation
3 Credits
The objective of this course is to provide a hands-on overview of the 3D animation production process. Students will be introduced to basic story development and the creation of computer generated assets and cinematic sequences. The course will survey specialty areas of digital animation and various software and techniques applied in entertainment and information media. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 235, CMI 232 or consent of instructor.

CMI 270. Rigging for 3D Animation
3 Credits
This course will introduce principles and practices of current 3D animation rigging. Students will develop fundamental methods necessary to create character rigs. Students will learn aesthetic, technical, and optimization concepts as they apply to organic and mechanical designs. Topics will include: hierarchies, constraints, deformation rigging, skeleton creation, skinning, forward and inverse kinematics, controls, body and facial rigging. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE majors.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 260.
CMI 290. 3-D Animation
3 Credits
Overview of the essentials and principles of 3D animation; creative methods for using industry standard tools to produce the illusion of movement for storytelling. Topics include, keyframe and curve animation, kinematics, cycle animation, camera animation, deformers, and constraints.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 260, CMI 250 or consent of instructor.

CMI 300. History of Cinema II
3 Credits
An advanced, in-depth analysis of cinema's history. Course may focus on one specific area of cinema history depending on instructor.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CMI 235, CMI 228. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE, G-CMI majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

CMI 301. Sound Design II
3 Credits
Mixing and balancing dialogue, sound effects and music in postproduction. Study the role of sound effects, foley, soundtrack choices, and music supervision. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE majors.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 200.

CMI 303. Cinema Review and Critique
3 Credits
This course is for the student who wants to learn to be a more active, intelligent film viewer. It encourages critical thinking about films and educates students on how to write a film review. Students will meet in the movie theater to watch essential films that serious movie watchers should see from classic motion pictures, to current release major motion pictures, independent films and world cinema features. The course will serve as a guide to the illuminating process of evaluating, analyzing, and reviewing movies. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE majors.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 235.

CMI 305. Business of Filmmaking/Animation
3 Credits
Explores the roles of unions, basic contracts, legal arrangements, and the economics of the production process, distribution, and financing. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 235.

CMI 308. Writing for Animation
3 Credits
This class explores methods for, and approaches to, writing for animation. Students study and produce scripts for a range of animation outlets while engaging in writing exercises based on character and story development.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 235 or consent of instructor.

CMI 311. Editing II
3 Credits
Advanced techniques in digital films using professional non-linear editing systems. Restricted to: DFM,ANVE majors.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 216.

CMI 312. Post Production Color Grading
3 Credits
Color grading is an important part of the overall look of a film. It used to be a craft that only a small number of people knew how to do. However, due to advances in technology and business models, more and more people are diving into color grading. This class is an introductory look into the art and techniques of color grading. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE majors.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 216.

CMI 314. Acting for Film
3 Credits
Techniques for film and television acting. In-depth analysis of film performance creation among actor, director, writer, cinematographer, and editor. Restricted to: THTR,DFM majors.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 235.

CMI 315. Adventures in Genre
3 Credits
Students learn storytelling strategies for the screen by studying various structural genres and components of screenplays and films. Utilizing these strategies, students develop a number of their own original screenplay ideas. Additionally, pitch workshops are held and students learn to present their ideas in various, practical situations.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 235 and CMI 309.

CMI 316. Border Cinema Around the World
3 Credits
What is the relationship between borders, identity, and vulnerability - and how is this relationship explored in cinema? How are borderlands also testing grounds - the sites of serious ethical dilemmas? By examining powerful feature films from such regions as the Middle East, the Balkans, and the US/Mexico border, we will explore ways in which personal, familial, communal, and national identities are defined through the complex process of bordering. We will investigate the role of cinema in reflecting and/or facilitating this process.

CMI 318. Documentary Production
3 Credits
Survey of theory and history of documentary film making including viewings and discussions of notable films and directors. Class works with actual documentary project. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: ANVE, DFM majors.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 216, CMI 205.
CMI 320. Race and Gender in Film
3 Credits
In this course students will analyze film as an art form as well as be exposed to Race and Gender Feminist Film Theory. We will consider the role of film in our understandings of sex, gender and sexuality. Through discussions and writing we will work to discern relevant social, political, ideological, and aesthetic concepts in the media we examine. Crosslisted with: ENGL 399, W S 450 and W S 550.

CMI 325. Film Festival Production
3 Credits
A course for students interested in learning about the processes of orchestrating an independent film festival. Students will engage in a professional environment with other film students and filmmakers, as well as learn about film event administration and organization. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE majors.

CMI 328. Producing
3 Credits
Examines the role of the Producer, essential to every film production. The course will revolve around the best practices in organizational design, the production process, the budgeting process, financial controls, scheduling, insurance and distribution.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CMI 200, 216, 235. Restricted to: ANVE,DFM majors.

CMI 329. Studies in Drama
3 Credits
Students will draw on a group of related American and European dramatic works to examine various areas of 20th century culture. Topics will vary. Restricted to DFM, ANVE, ENGL, THTR majors. Crosslisted with: ENGL 329 and THTR 329

CMI 330. Developing the Animated Project
3 Credits
This course will cover fundamental theories and elements of the production and development processes for animated projects. Concept, story, and story and character development will be addressed as well as storyboarding, layout, sound, voice recording and basic editing. Students will develop at least one animated project, and construct an animatic to be used for future production. Restricted to: ANVE, DFM majors.

CMI 332. 3-D Character Animation
3 Credits
Essentials and principles of 3D character animation. Techniques and craft of breathing life into characters through movement, including dynamic poses, blocking action, run and walk cycles, lip synching and realism. THTR 110, Acting and CMI 200, Sound Design are recommended. Restricted to: DFM,ANVE majors.
Prerequisite(s): THTR 105 (or CMI 314 or CMI 348), CMI 260 and CMI 290 or consent of instructor.

CMI 341. Visual Effects I
3 Credits
Fundamentals and principles of live action footage and computer generated imagery integration, including 3D animation, matchmoving, green screen setup, keying and compositing. Restricted to: ANVE,DFM majors.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 205, CMI 260, 280 (or consent of instructor).

CMI 348. Acting for Animation
3 Credits
This course explores performance techniques relevant to animators including 2D and 3D animation and motion capture. Students learn to create dynamic, dramatic performances and believable character interactions. Students learn to analyze scripts, sound, acting, action and performance for production. Topics include: acting theory, emotional/mental states, character movement and style, dynamic facial expression, scene construction, posing, layering and rhythm, simplification and exaggeration, and voice-over. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: DFM,ANVE majors.

CMI 350. Intermediate 2-D Animation
3 Credits
Learn the more refined aspects of motion for character animation by focusing on Disney's 12 Principles of Animation, practicing these advanced drawing techniques in exercises and incorporating them into a brief final short.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 250.

CMI 360. Previsualization
3 Credits
Implements 3D animation tools in preproduction shot and sequence design for motion picture and broadcast industries; including 3D storyboarding, technical planning and editing basics. LC Campus Only.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 260, CMI 280, and CMI 290 or consent of instructor.Restricted to ANVE, DFM majors.

CMI 362. Motion Graphics
3 Credits
Students will learn the basics of Motion Graphics by working through a variety of exercises and a final project that will combine animation, text, visual effects, and sound using Adobe After Effects, Photoshop, and Illustrator. Restricted to: ANVE, DFM majors.

CMI 365. Character Design and Development
3 Credits
Digital character design for the entertainment industry. Provides insight into the process of creating iconic characters. Traditional and contemporary character designers are explored. Industry workflow is introduced and necessary skills are developed to design detailed 3D characters from concept through production.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 250, CMI 260 and CMI 280, or consent of instructor.Restricted to ANVE, DFM majors.

CMI 377. Game Design Workshop
3 Credits
In this course we will learn to design, develop, and playtest games. This approach will be exercise driven and involve nontechnical approaches as well as digital production techniques. This playcentric approach will involve player participation from conception through production. We will explore the iterative processes of prototyping, playtesting, and revising based on feedback. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: ANVE, DFM majors.

CMI 395. Directing I
3 Credits
Study and application through short scene work of the basic tools of a director and relationships with actors, designers, playwright, and stage managers. Interpreting as well as organizing. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: DFM,ANVE majors.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 200, AND CMI 205, AND CMI 216.
CMI 396. Directing II  
3 Credits  
Addresses pre-production concerns including script breakdown, casting ground plans and coverage. The criteria employed when selecting the creative team including a director of photography, art director, light, sound and wardrobe designers. Introduction to budgeting, scheduling, and script breakdowns. Prerequisite: CMI 395  

CMI 397. Practicum  
1-3 Credits (1-3)  
Practical application of the student's field of study in a project environment. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required.  

CMI 398. Special Topics  
3 Credits  
This course addresses specific subjects and issues as identified by the department. Topics and credits to be announced in the Schedule of classes. May be repeated up to 12 credits.  

CMI 400. Directed Studies  
1-6 Credits (1-6)  
Directed study course in CMI under the supervision of a CMI faculty member. May be repeated up to 9 credits.  

CMI 401. Motion Capture Techniques  
3 Credits  
Implement industry standard motion capture techniques to capture and integrate performance for movie making, 3D animation and game production. Restricted to: ANVE, DFM majors.  
Prerequisite(s): CMI 260, CMI 290 and CMI 270 (or consent of instructor).  

CMI 410. Cinematography III  
3 Credits  
This class is geared towards those who want to learn more about cinematography, color grading, and digital technology as it pertains to cinematography. Shooting high-end codecs (ProRes/DNxHD) or RAW are becoming more and more popular in filmmaking as camera manufacturers and computer processing get better. This class will be a mix of production and post-production as learning how to shoot these high-end codecs do not end with the camera. Focus will be on techniques of shooting raw, understanding how to operate a camera capable of high end image acquisition, properly building up the camera rig and accessories, managing data and the post-production workflow. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE majors.  
Prerequisite(s): CMI 310.  

CMI 412. Advanced Equipment Training  
3 Credits  
This class is designed for students who want to dive deep into building and operating much of our advanced camera and G&E equipment. Though these on-set tasks are performed by below-the-line crew members, having the knowledge of and ability to use this equipment will serve you greatly as a DP. We will go over a wide variety of devices in this class, ranging from car mounts and our GlideCam to our large jib, 3-axis gimbal, 500-amp generator, and 6K HMI lights. We will also do some advanced lighting scenarios. The goal of this class is to get you “certified” on all the above items, resulting in your being able to build this equipment for other CMI sets, such as the Mixed Class Productions, Senior Projects, etc. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE majors.  
Prerequisite(s): CMI 310.  

CMI 420. Short Film Production  
3 Credits  
Students work in teams with rotating crews to write, produce, direct and edit individual and group projects—ultimately demonstrating growing confidence with production equipment and professional practices. May be taken up to 6 credits. Consent of instructor required. Pre/Prerequisite(s): CMI 200, CMI 216, CMI 205, CMI 235, CMI 309 and CMI 395.  
Corequisite(s): CMI 328. Restricted to ANVE, DFM majors.  

CMI 421. Short Film Post-Production  
3 Credits  
Students work together to complete short films shot in CMI 420. This course focuses on advanced post-production techniques, including editing and sound design, as student directors, editors and producers continue to learn to work together. In the last half of the course, students will build marketing campaigns and submit their finished film to festivals. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE majors.  
Prerequisite(s): CMI 420.  

CMI 425. Film Festival Production  
3 Credits  
This course is designed to enhance student knowledge about film festivals and, specifically, the Las Cruces International Film Festival. From soup to nuts, students will build upon what they learned in CMI 325 Film Festival Preparation regarding how to manage and execute a major film festival, including film solicitation and submissions, festival event marketing, celebrity appearances, industry workshops, filmmaker coordination and brand management. Students will gain an appreciation of the value of a film festival to the community and for visiting filmmakers. Students will apply this knowledge in their written assignments, film evaluations, and departmental responsibilities. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE majors.  
Prerequisite(s): CMI 325.  

CMI 433. Sets and Environments  
3 Credits  
Digital environment design and creation for movies and games from concept to production; including illustration, modeling, matte painting, texturing, lighting, rendering, integration, and camera projection. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: DFM, ANVE majors.  
Prerequisite(s): CMI 260, CMI 280, and CMI 233 or consent of instructor.  

CMI 450. Advanced 2-D Animation  
3 Credits  
Advanced techniques in two dimensional animation including motion graphics and integration of live action. Restricted to: ANVE, DFM majors.  
Prerequisite(s): CMI 350.  

CMI 470. Short 2-D Animation Production  
3 Credits  
This is a full-scale animation production class where students will be divided into teams according to the animation skills they have demonstrated in the beginning, intermediate, and advanced classes. Each team member will specialize in one important facet of the production process: character animation, background painting, technical direction, coloring, or story development and storyboarding. 4 to 8 minute animated shorts will be produced. Restricted to: ANVE, DFM majors.  
Prerequisite(s): CMI 450, CMI 361.
CMI 477. Digital Game Design
3 Credits
This course covers the theory and practice of digital game production using industry standard media and game engine applications. Students apply animation and game development approaches toward gameengine constraints and requirements to create gameplay experiences. Design and production methods are implemented to create game levels and populate them with original assets. Team based game prototyping will require multiple disciplines to devise unique digital game experiences. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: ANVE, DFM majors.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 377.

CMI 480. Screenwriting II
3 Credits
Students will write 2 short scripts, 10-15 pages each throughout the semester. Focus will be on learning how to take notes and rewrite. Script analysis will be in a workshop format. Scripts will be read and discussed, scenes performed and reactions analyzed to consider effect of dialogue, character development, etc. Crosslisted with: ENGL 480
Prerequisite(s): ENGL 309 or CMI 309 or THTR 306 or consent of instructor.Restricted to ENGL, DFM, ANVE majors.

CMI 490. Advanced Screenwriting
3 Credits
Students will prepare a 30-60 page screenplay. Script analysis will be in an advanced workshop format. Scripts will be read and discussed, scenes performed and reactions analyzed to consider effect of dialogue, character development, etc. This course is aimed at preparing writers for the professional market. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to ENGL, DFM, ANVE majors. Crosslisted with: ENGL 491

CMI 491. 3D Production Studio I
6 Credits
The course is the first semester of a year-long effort to complete a Senior Project. The project will be narrative-driven short form, 3D animation or visual effects movie. Emphasis will be on pre-production and some production depending on ongoing CMI productions. You will produce a professional quality product with the aim to assist you in gaining entry into professional employment or graduate school. The course may be adapted toward a specific concentration in animation, visual effects, or digital film making, for group and individual productions. Each project must be approved by the Instructor and work within departmental policies and procedures.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CMI 332, CMI 360, CMI 365, CMI 433. Prerequisite(s): CMI 308. Restricted to: ANVE majors.

CMI 492. 2D Production Studio I
6 Credits
In CMI 492, Pre-Production, students will write a script, create a storyboard, record voice over and/or dialogue and time these storyboards to this dialogue/voice over creating an Animatic. For those doing demo reels, students will start to compile exercises from all of all their prior classes. Additional exercises will then be assigned to augment the skill set of the student according to the needs of each student. Restricted to: ANVE majors.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 350, CMI 361.

CMI 493. 3D Production Studio II
6 Credits
The course is the final semester of a year-long concentration on your Senior Project. Emphasis will be on the production, post-production, and distribution of the work created in the first semester. You will produce a professional quality product that will help you gain entry into professional employment or graduate school. The overall objective is that you will demonstrate mastery of craft through synthesis of concept and technique, resulting in an original cinematic experience. Restricted to: ANVE majors.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 491.

CMI 494. 2D Production Studio II
6 Credits
Students will complete an entire animated short, trailer, or demo reel for their portfolios by the end of Senior Project II. In CMI 494, Production and Post-Production, students will animate their stories according to the layout set in the animatic from Senior Project I. Lastly, they will composite and edit their shorts into a final piece that will be viewable in time for the Senior Showcase. For demo reels, students will continue to hone their reel into a finished piece that can be presented at the Senior showcase. Restricted to: ANVE majors.
Prerequisite(s): CMI 492.

CMI 495. Internship
1-12 Credits (1-12)
Placement in a production facility and supervised experience required. With CMI advisor approval only. May be repeated up to 18 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: DFM,ANVE majors.

CMI 496. Media Law/Ethics
3 Credits
Overview of legal & ethical issues in creative media elements of business and commercial law. This class will focus on the fundamentals of entertainment law by exploring the business and legal relationships within film industries, and animation. Learn to anticipate and avoid legal problems prior to production. Key issues in the area of copyright law, sources of financing, distribution agreements; insurance and union consideration will be discussed.Restricted to ANVE, DFM majors.

CMI 497. Portfolio Design and Development
3 Credits
Advanced graphic design projects with an emphasis on conceptual development, portfolio preparation, and professional practices. Refine general marketing strategies, personal portfolio, and resumes. Define, target, and penetrate personal target markets. Students develop individual promotional/demo packages. Restricted to: DFM,ANVE majors.

CMT - CREATIVE MEDIA TECHNOLOGY

CMT 100. Introduction to Visual Communications
3 Credits
Overview of the process of crafting a digital product from conception to final. Incorporates basic principles of art and design, typography, layout, color and imagery, logos and advertising basics. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

CMT 108. Introduction to Media Technologies
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Introduction to various media technologies. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

CMT 110. Introduction to Web Design
1 Credit
Basics of creating simple web sites for personal use.
CMT 115. Digital Photography and Imaging I
3 Credits (2+2P)
Principles and techniques of photography using digital equipment with an emphasis on lighting, focus, and composition.

CMT 120. Introduction to Creative Media
3 Credits (2+2P)
Exploration and discovery of the creative processes through art, music, theater, narrative, and other avenues.

CMT 126. Film Crew Training I
9 Credits
This course was designed in collaboration with the NM IATSE Local 480 union and the NM Film Office and focuses on providing hands-on training for students wishing to work on film crews. The course will offer an overview of the primary below-the-line craft areas of film production. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): CMT 142 or CMT 146.

CMT 130. Introduction to Web Design
3 Credits (2+2P)
Introduction to web development techniques, theory, and design. Incorporates HTML and industry-standard web editing software in developing various web sites. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): ART 161 OR CMT 145.

CMT 135. Introduction to 3D Computer Animation
3 Credits (2+4P)
Learning to work in a 3D environment. Introduction to the basics of modeling, animation, dynamics, and rendering. Working with polygons, NURBS and subdivisions, and editing in multiple interfaces. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

CMT 140. Print Media I
3 Credits (2+2P)
Creation and design of publications and presentation materials using page layout software. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

CMT 142. Computer Illustration
3 Credits (2+2P)
Preparation of digital graphics with a vector or draw program for use in print, web, video, animations, and multimedia. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

CMT 145. Image Processing I
3 Credits (2+2P)
Design and creation of digital graphics using a raster or bitmap program for use in print, multimedia, video, animation and web. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

CMT 150. 2D Animation
3 Credits (2+2P)
Concepts and techniques in storyboarding and creating interactive 2D animations for web, multimedia and video.
Prerequisites: CMT 142.

CMT 151. Evolution of Electronic Games
3 Credits (2+2P)
Focus on the evolution of video games and how they have shaped mainstream entertainment. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

CMT 155. Selected Topics
1-4 Credits (1-4)
Specific titles to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 18 credits. May be repeated up to 18 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

CMT 156. Film Crew Training II
9 Credits
The purpose of this course is to provide applied training in a specific film production crew craft area, in which a student has decided to specialize. The various craft areas include but are not limited to, Art Dept., Grip., Electric, Sound, Production Office, Script Supervision, Props, Set Dressing, Locations, Special Effects, Hair/Makeup, Wardrobe, Production Assistant/ Set Operations. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): CMT 126.

CMT 160. Modeling and Animation
3 Credits (2+2P)
Building on student’s knowledge of 2D animation, covers modeling, animating objects and scenes in a 3D environment using various camera and lighting effects. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

CMT 165. Writing and Storyboarding
3 Credits (2+2P)
Learning good writing principles to create storyboards and scripts that communicate the overall picture of the project, timing, scene complexity, emotion, and resource requirements.
Prerequisite: CMT 135 or CMT 160.

CMT 170. History of Film: A Global Perspective
3 Credits
Explores the history of cinema from the earliest 19th century developments to the present digital video revolution. Offers students a broader base of understanding of the tools and methodologies used in the craft.

CMT 175. 3-D Character Design
3 Credits (2+4P)
Focus on designing a character and then taking that design and building it in 3D using intermediate modeling techniques. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: CMT 135 or CMT 160.

CMT 180. Design Principles
3 Credits (2+2P)
Techniques and theories of design principles, including layout foundations, logo building, type, color, and storyboarding and their application to print, web, animation and video. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): CMT 142 or CMT 146.

CMT 182. Environmental Modeling, Shading and Lighting
3 Credits (2+4P)
Modeling design techniques to create natural and architectural environments to be used for animated films and gaming. Study of various lighting techniques, shading and shadowing.
Prerequisite: CMT 135 or CMT 160.

CMT 185. 3D Shading and Lighting Techniques
3 Credits (2+2P)
Study of various global, scene and character lighting techniques, shading and shadowing, and creating atmospheres and reflections that bring computer generated 3D scenes to life. Examines environmental and studio lighting to bring real life experience into the digital production process.
Prerequisite: CMT 135 or CMT 160.
CMT 190. Digital Video Production I
3 Credits (2+4P)
A hands-on study of the tools and techniques used to produce the independent video. Through the production of various short projects, the student explores how the ideas of the writer/director are translated into a visual story. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

CMT 195. Digital Video Editing I
3 Credits (2+2P)
A study of the basic tools and techniques of non-linear digital video editing. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

CMT 200. Critical Game Studies
3 Credits (2+2P)
Focus on creating a complete design document utilizing techniques and standards used in the industry today. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. Restricted to: Community Colleges campuses only.

Prerequisite(s): CMT 190.

CMT 206. Principles of Sound
3 Credits (2+2P)
Study of soundtrack design theory, and the use of audio editing software that is compatible with media editing software to create soundtracks for different visual media. Pre/ Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

Corequisite(s): CMT 195.

CMT 210. Digital Video Production II
3 Credits (2+2P)
Advanced techniques of the tools and application of professional film making. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

Prerequisite: CMT 190.

CMT 215. Digital Video Editing II
3 Credits (2+2P)
Advanced features of digital video, audio/music, and titling production software. Included are color correction, vector scopes, motion effects, and advanced editing techniques used by filmmakers. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

Prerequisite(s): CMT 195.

CMT 216. Digital Photography and Imaging II
3 Credits (2+2P)
Provide understanding and skills needed for advanced digital capture, editing, optimizing and manipulating photographic images for print, web and multimedia applications. The course will prepare students to make more advanced technical and more refined aesthetic decisions relative to specific photographic applications. Restricted to: Alamogordo campus, Carlsbad campus, Dona Ana campus.

Prerequisite(s): CMT 115.

CMT 220. Environmental Scene Design
3 Credits (2+4P)
Modeling design techniques used to create environments and scenes for use in animated films and games. Investigation of both natural and architectural environments to be recreated in the virtual world.

Prerequisite: CMT 135 or CMT 160.

CMT 221. Internship
1-3 Credits
Work experience that directly relates to a student’s major field of study that provides the student an opportunity to explore career paths and apply knowledge and theory learned in the classroom. Internships may be paid or unpaid. Students are supervised/evaluated by both the employer and the instructor. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit). Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

CMT 222. Pre-production Management
3 Credits (2+2P)
Pre-production planning, paperwork breakdowns, budgeting, and scheduling; taking a project from start to finish from a producers standpoint.

Prerequisite: CMT 190.

CMT 223. Media Production Services
1-3 Credits
A design studio environment in which students obtain real-world experience while providing service to college and non-profit associations with faculty supervision using a variety of media. Can be used with permission to fulfill cooperative requirement. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

Prerequisite: CMT 180 or ART 163.

CMT 225. Anatomical Character Design
3 Credits (2+4P)
Focus on building anatomy-based 3D characters. Advanced study in NURBS, subdivisions, and polygon modeling techniques used to create fully functional and realistic models. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

Prerequisite: CMT 175.

CMT 226. Film Crew Cooperative Experience
3-6 Credits (3-6)
Industry production experience in specific craft areas for film crew technicians who have successfully completed two semesters of FTTP. Restricted to: Dona Ana campus, Carlsbad campus.

Prerequisite(s): CMT 156.

CMT 227. Advanced Character Animation
3 Credits (2+2P)
Focus on complex rigging techniques as well as utilizing advanced animation functions to blend multiple animations into complex animations. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

Prerequisite(s): CMT 160.

CMT 228. Level Design Concepts
3 Credits (2+2P)
Focus on the design and creation of video game levels. Dealing with the challenges and pitfalls of different video game genres. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Prerequisite: CMT 200

CMT 229. 3D Digital Sculpting
3 Credits
Introduce students to the 3D Sculpting programs which are the industry standard sculpting programs. Students will learn how to create complex high polygon sculpts and normal maps and transfer the models into 3D studio Max and Autodesk Maya. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

Prerequisite(s): CMT 160.
CMT 230. Web Design II
3 Credits (2+2P)
Creating and managing well-designed, organized web sites using HTML and web development software. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): CMT 130.

CMT 235. Web Design for Small Businesses
3 Credits (2+2P)
Technology and techniques for designing and building a web presence for small business. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): CMT 130.

CMT 236. Digital Audio Fundamentals
3 Credits (2+2P)
Advanced digital audio post production and recording techniques using current entertainment industry-standard software and hardware. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

CMT 240. Print Media II
3 Credits (2+2P)
Refining of technical design skills using advanced features of page layout software in preparing a variety of business-related documents. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): CMT 140.

CMT 242. Advanced Computer Illustration
3 Credits (2+2P)
Advanced techniques in 2D vector drawing and fundamentals of 3D illustration for use in print, web, and multimedia applications. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): CMT 142.

CMT 245. Image Processing II
3 Credits (2+2P)
Advanced techniques in editing and manipulation of raster images for digital graphics for print, multimedia and web. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): CMT 145.

CMT 247. Production Audio
3 Credits (2+2P)
Essential tools and techniques in: field and studio recording and mixing, environmental assessment, film set protocol, various microphones, audio documentation, wildlines, ambient audio. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): CMT 190 and CMT 236.

CMT 248. Music Production and Mastering
3 Credits (2+2P)
Introduction to fundamental tools and techniques in music production and mastering. Including: microphones and microphone techniques, live and studio recording, editing, mixing, and introduction to mastering digital audio. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): CMT 206 and CMT 236.

CMT 250. Advanced Camera Techniques
3 Credits (2+2P)
Focus on the different gaming platforms and their corresponding gaming demographics and standards. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: CMT majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): CMT 200.

CMT 251. Gaming Platform and Standards
3 Credits (2+2P)
Focus on the different gaming platforms and their corresponding gaming demographics and standards. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: CMT majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): CMT 200.

CMT 252. Game Tools and Techniques
3 Credits (2+2P)
Focus on the different engines and gaming technologies that power the games of today. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: CMT 200.

CMT 253. History of Animation
3 Credits
Exploration of animation as art form and industry. Material spans from the roots of animation before film technology to modern commercial and artistic animated productions. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

CMT 254. History of Media Design
3 Credits
An introduction to the principles of design history and theory within a chronological framework of historical and emerging media.

CMT 255. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific topics to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 18 credits.

CMT 256. Typography
3 Credits
Foundation in typography with an emphasis on history of typography and the practical application and impact of font choices for print, web, animation and video. Deals with studies in font or letter construction and font choices focusing on design, application, incorporation, and visual impact. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): CMT 142.

CMT 257. Advanced Typography
3 Credits (2+2P)
Advanced typography techniques for print, web, and multimedia. Focus on the roots of typography before digital technology to the modern world of graphic design. Restricted to: Community Colleges campuses only.

CMT 258. Advanced Camera Techniques
3 Credits (2+2P)
Professional camera techniques and training for electronic news gathering and studio filmmaking. Utilizes high-end handheld shooting techniques, cranes, dollies, and steadicam training. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: CMT 190.

CMT 260. 3D Special Effects
3 Credits (2+4P)
Creating advanced virtual special effects for both rigid and soft bodies. Using MEL, dynamic principles, mixing nodes, and advanced particle systems. How to drive particles over surfaces, add texture to flow, create surface tensions, and use collision events to drive texture. Study of integrating computer-generated images with real-life video and audio.
Prerequisite: CMT 160 or CMT 225.

CMT 265. Personal Character Development
3 Credits (2+4P)
Focus on the development of personal character(s), from sketch to render. Develop complete biographies of character, then build, skin and animate with as many personal attributes as possible.
Prerequisite: CMT 225.
CMT 275. Advanced Web Techniques
3 Credits (2+2P)
Creating and managing complex web sites using advanced techniques and tools. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisites: CMT 145 and CMT 230.

CMT 276. Advanced Photography Workshops
1 Credit
This is a series of 1-credit workshops offering specialized and intense advanced skill training and upgrading applications of photography for commercial purposes and training in photographic skills and styles presented by a variety of professional lecturers. May be repeated up to 7 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.
Corequisite: CMT 291.

CMT 278. Print Media III
3 Credits (2+2P)
Refinement of skills needed to prepare a variety of documents for print and the service bureau. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: CMT 140 or CMT 240.

CMT 290. Advanced 3d Animation Workshop A
3 Credits (2+4P)
Program capstone. Students will utilize the skills learned in the program to produce their final animation. Group integrated projects are strongly recommended to emulate a real-work animation studio environment. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Corequisite: CMT 291.

CMT 291. Advanced 3d Animation Workshop B
3 Credits (2+4P)
Program capstone. Students will utilize the skills learned in the program to produce their final animation. Group integrated projects are strongly recommended to emulate a real-work animation studio environment. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Corequisite: CMT 290.

CMT 292. Creative Media Studio
3 Credits (2+2P)
A studio environment where students specialize in creating film-festival quality and portfolio-ready projects under the supervision of faculty. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisites: CMT 190 and CMT 195 or CMT 160.

CMT 295. Professional Portfolio Design and Development
1-3 Credits
Personalized design and creation of the student’s professional portfolio including hard-copy, demo reel, and online. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

CMT 298. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
Individual studies directed by consenting faculty with prior approval of department head. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): Minimum GPA of 3.0 and sophomore standing.

COLL 101. College/Life Success
1-3 Credits
Provides students with an opportunity to cultivate the skills, values, and attitudes necessary to become confident, capable students, and contributing community members. Topics include time management, memory techniques, relationships, health issues, money management, and college and community resources.

COLL 103. Managing Your Money
1 Credit
Principles and strategies for effective money management. Includes financial goal setting, both short and long term. Explores the relationship between career and income earning potential. Explores issues of credit and debt management and prevention of identity theft.

COLL 108. Academic Reading and Study Skills
1-4 Credits
Introduction to and practice with strategies for effective reading and studying at the college level. Provides laboratory.

COLL 111. Academic Skills for Mathematics
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Emphasis on study skills for success in math, up to the calculus level, tailored to meet individual student needs. Topics include test preparation strategies, efficient time management and practice methods, and introduction to and practice with learning software. Consent of instructor required.

COLL 120. Career Exploration
1 Credit
Survey of careers possible with community college associate degrees. Information on how to make a career choice.

COLL 155. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Covers specific study skills and critical thinking topics. Specific sub-titles to be listed in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 8 credits.

COLL 185. Prior Learning: Professional Portfolio
1-6 Credits
Creating a portfolio that outlines professional and educational experiences. Life skills and education learned through workplace training and non-traditional education experiences will be evaluated for consideration of awarding college credit. Students will draft a life history paper, prepare a professional resume, assemble supporting documentation and evidence in support of their petition to receive college credit for prior learning. Culminating activities will include an oral presentation of the portfolio contents. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: CCDE 110N or equivalent.

COLL 201. Critical Thinking Skills
3 Credits
Introduction to critical thinking processes. Develops higher order thinking necessary to evaluate clearly, logically, and accurately one’s academic and life experiences. Practical emphases on assertive thinking and perspectives.
Prerequisite: placement scores for CCDE 110 N or higher.
COMM-COMMUNICATION

COMM 250. Introduction to the Communication Major
1 Credit
This is a one-credit course for new Communication Studies majors. It helps them get acquainted with the department, the department head (professor for this course, the professors, other students, and the department student organizations. It also deals with degree mapping and career mapping and any problems the students are having in their first year. Finally, the students learn about the the Communication Studies discipline and various communication careers they can pursue with their degree. The class meets one day each week for one hour. Restricted to: Communication Studies majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

COMM 253G. Public Speaking
3 Credits
Principles of effective public speaking, with emphasis on preparing and delivering well-organized, logical, and persuasive arguments adapted to different audiences.

COMM 265G. Principles of Human Communication
3 Credits
Study and practice of interpersonal, small group, and presentational skills essential to effective social, business, and professional interaction.

COMM 285. Survey of Communication Theory
3 Credits
Exploration of major theories, concepts and methods of research in the study of human communication. Primarily for majors.

COMM 290. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
Individualized, self-paced projects for students with a special interest in communication topics. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. 
**Prerequisites:** COMM 265G and sophomore standing.

COMM 291. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

COMM 305. Communication Research Methods
3 Credits
Introductory course in communication research. Emphasis on how to be an effective consumer of research.

COMM 310. Communication Theory and Discovery
3 Credits
This course combines the content of the former COMM 285 and COMM 305 courses. The course explores the nature of communication science, major communication theories, and how communication research is conducted and interpreted.

COMM 351. Persuasion Theory and Practice
3 Credits
Training in understanding and applying the principles and techniques of argumentation and persuasion.

COMM 370. Organizational Communication
3 Credits
Communication strategies and patterns of private and governmental organizations, including research on the communication process.

COMM 376. Communication and Culture
3 Credits
Cultural and intercultural communication theory and behavior, with a concentration on the development of specific communication skills which should facilitate effective intercultural communication.

COMM 377. Conflict Management
3 Credits
Communication strategies to manage and negotiate conflict in intrapersonal, interpersonal, group, and organizational settings.

COMM 384. Interpersonal Communication
3 Credits
Theories of interpersonal communication and relational communication including study of relevant models, contexts and constructs.

COMM 425. Small Group Communication
3 Credits
Principles and methods of modern group discussion with emphasis on the role of the group in problem solving.

COMM 440. Political Communication
3 Credits
Presidential and congressional campaigns, political persuasion techniques, political advertising, power in language, and media aspects of political information. Ideology, resistance to political manipulation, and dependence of democracies on communication.

COMM 450. Technologies of Human Communication
3 Credits
Development and evolution of human communication technologies from prehistory through the future of computer-mediated communication networks. Examines behavioral, cognitive, social, cultural, and political issues of new communication technologies and their use and management.

**Prerequisite:** junior or senior standing.

COMM 455. Fundamentals of Communication and National Security
3 Credits
This course addresses communication perspectives informing national security, strategic intelligence, and the intelligence process. Students will examine U.S. national security history, policy, the development of the Intelligence Community, and intelligence as processes of communication. This course serves as an introduction to national security studies.

COMM 456. Communication and the Intelligence Cycle
3 Credits
The course addresses communication requirements and the technical, cognitive, and cultural complexity of the collaborative research environment. Students participate in novel, team-based problem scenarios that provide the foundation for acquiring advanced cognitive analytic methods and strategies. Students will engage in interdisciplinary information science processes and will develop and present analytic products responding to national security requirements.
COMM 457. Strategic Communication and Public Diplomacy
3 Credits
This course covers history, theory, and research related to the use of strategic communication to change attitudes in favor of U.S. national security interests. Students will examine the use of strategic communication and influence in diplomacy, intelligence, and military communities in terms of specific strategies, effects, and issues. Students will learn to distinguish public diplomacy, information operations, public affairs, and other forms of political communication that are used by the U.S. government to persuade target populations about American interests and goals. Topics include soft power, intelligence-based negotiation processes, and research methods used to identify influence techniques or groups that threaten U.S. national security.

COMM 458. Intercultural Communication and National Security
3 Credits
This course provides a concentration on cultural factors in international affairs and conflicts, how culture affects perceptions of national interests, and the relationship of U.S. national security to understand the general and political cultures of other nations. Students will integrate cultural and intercultural communication theory and behavior, with an emphasis on the development of specific communication skills to facilitate developing cultural knowledge in government and political contexts. Students will learn how to study the cultural factors that affect international conflicts and how strategic communication should address such cultural factors.

COMM 460. Deception and Communication
3 Credits
Deceptive communication including nonverbal indicators of lies, types of lies, and influence of relationships on lying behavior and interpretation.

COMM 462. Family Communication
3 Credits
A communication perspective on traditional and nontraditional family configurations, roles, interaction patterns, and conflict. Includes an examination of media depictions of families and family interaction, as well as current social and political issues related to the family.

COMM 465. Nonverbal Communication
3 Credits
Study of and experimentation with nonverbal aspects of human communication as vital components of the total communication process.

COMM 470. Leadership Communication
3 Credits
Examination of traditional theories and concepts of leader-follower dynamics; presentation of cognitive, systems, and symbolic interpretative views of leadership with an emphasis on persuasion and motivation in leader-follower interactions.

COMM 471. Sports Communication
3 Credits
This course provides a senior-level exploration of the role sports and sports communication plays in contemporary culture. Readings will examine the interrelationship between sports and media in society, the identities that fans assume when engaging in fanship and sports viewership, the pervasiveness of sports communication practices in the sports industry, the role of media in story telling, and the way cultural identifiers of class, ethnicity, and gender play out in the media. This is taught with COMM 571.

COMM 475. International Communication
3 Credits
Exploration of the forms and channels of communication substantially influenced by international cultural and political factors. Covers: global communication technology; news, information and entertainment flows; international diplomacy and negotiation, communication in war and peace.

COMM 477. Environmental Communication
3 Credits
Examines the link between communication and environment within the context of communication scholarship. Topics include sense of place, cultural approaches to interacting with environment as well as exploring current themes surrounding environment.

COMM 480. Health Communication
3 Credits
Examination of central issues in communication theory and practice as applied to health care. Includes communication in health care organizations, media dissemination of health information, role of communication in disease prevention and health promotion, and symbolic meaning of illness within cultures.

COMM 484. Verbal Communication
3 Credits
Examination of rules governing conversational structures such as speech acts, action sequences, topics and topic shifts. Also covers humor in conversation and conversational control.

COMM 485. International Teaching Assistant Development
3 Credits
International teaching assistants will receive instruction in communicative skills to enable them to meet their responsibilities at NMSU. Course includes lectures, seminars, video-taped presentations, and tutorial sessions emphasizing pedagogic and presentation skills and styles. 
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

COMM 490. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
Individualized, self-paced projects for advanced students. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisites: COMM 265G and junior standing with consent of participating instructor.

COMM 491. Selected Topics
1-6 Credits
Individual and/or group study of selected topics. To be identified by subtitle. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.
Prerequisite: prior arrangement with faculty supervisor(s).

COMM 495. Communication Internship
3 Credits
Internship opportunity to apply what has been learned to a real-world situation. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Restricted to majors.
Prerequisite: junior standing and 3.0 GPA in major.

COMM 505. Research Methods
3 Credits
Seminar in the quantitative study of human communication phenomena, research design, and statistical analysis.
COMM 506. Qualitative Research Methods in Communication
3 Credits
Survey of qualitative research methods in the study of human communication, including historical and critical approaches, interviewing, participant-observation, and communication ethnography. Students apply methods to their own research.

COMM 540. Seminar in Political Communication
3 Credits
Political communication theory, research, and issues. Empirical studies of campaigns, movements, news media, voter decision-making, political participation, socialization, and knowledge. Political theory, field research, communication science findings and research methods.

COMM 545. Seminar in Ethicism, Racism, and Communication
3 Credits
Course focuses on theories and research concerning the social, cognitive, and communication aspects of ethnic and racial prejudice. Specific psychological and communication processes of person and group categorization are explored along with findings about the effects of ethnic prejudice on everyday communication (and vice versa).

COMM 550. Seminar in Communication Technologies
3 Credits
Seminar on design, usage, and social impact of electronic mail, communication through computer networks, and new technologies of organizational communication such as group decision support systems (GDSS). Each student will study an actual application of a major communication technology in an organization.

COMM 551. Seminar in Persuasion
3 Credits
Work with an actual persuasion campaign, such as public information, political, or commercial marketing campaigns. Includes case studies of large-scale persuasion efforts, current theoretical models of persuasion processes, and methods for studying, evaluating, and refining messages for optimal effects.
Prerequisite: COMM 351 or consent of instructor.

COMM 555. Seminar Fundamentals of Communication and National Security
3 Credits
This seminar course addresses communication perspectives informing national security, strategic intelligence, and the intelligence process. Students will examine U.S. national security history, policy, the development of the Intelligence Community, and intelligence as processes of communication. This course serves as an introduction to national security studies. Graduate students are required to fulfill advanced research and presentation requirements.

COMM 556. Seminar Communication and the Intelligence Cycle
3 Credits
This seminar course addresses communication requirements and the technical, cognitive, and cultural complexity of the collaborative research environment. Students participate in novel, team-based problem scenarios that provide the foundation for acquiring advanced cognitive analytic methods and strategies. Students will engage in interdisciplinary information science processes and will develop and present analytic products responding to national security requirements. Graduate students will be required to fulfill advanced research and presentation requirements.

COMM 557. Seminar Strategic Communication and Public Diplomacy
3 Credits
The seminar course covers history, theory, and research related to the use of communication to change attitudes in favor of U.S. security interests. Students will examine the use of strategic communication and influence in diplomacy, intelligence, and military communities in terms of specific strategies, effects, and issues. Students will learn to distinguish public diplomacy, information operations, public affairs, and other forms of political communication that are by the U.S. government to persuade target populations about American interests and goals. Topics include soft power, intelligence-based negotiation processes, and research methods used to identify influence techniques of groups that threaten U.S. national security. Graduate students will be required to fulfill advanced research and presentation requirements.

COMM 558. Seminar Intercultural Communication and National Security
3 Credits
The seminar course provides a concentration on cultural factors in international affairs and conflicts, how culture affects perceptions of national interests, and the relationship of U.S. national security to understand the general and political cultures of other nations. Students will integrate cultural and intercultural communication theory and behavior, with an emphasis on the development of specific communication skills to facilitate developing cultural knowledge in government and political contexts. Students will learn how to study the cultural factors that affect international conflicts and how strategic communication should address such cultural factors. Graduate students will be required to fulfill advanced research and presentation requirements.

COMM 562. Seminar in Family Communication
3 Credits
This course examines cutting edge research on family communication, as well as classic theories and research findings that have influenced and revolutionized the way scholars conceptualize family interaction. Topics include basic family communication processes, communication in family subsystems, communication during family stress, and the role of family interaction in health and well-being. Students will explore how family relationships are built, maintained, and destroyed by communication as well as the potentially important and long lasting effects of family relationships on individuals.

COMM 565. Seminar in Nonverbal Communication
3 Credits
This course focuses on human physical behaviors as the basis of communication between persons. This physical behavior includes such variables as the voice, face, eyes, posture, gesture, space, territory, clothing, and touch. The content of the course considers the individual and social factors affecting the production of such behaviors, and the effects of such behaviors on others’ attitudes, perceptions, cognitions, and relationships. Applications of research and theory in nonverbal communication to infant development, personality, sex differences, marital satisfaction, relationship development, culture, aging, and brain functioning are also studied throughout the course.

COMM 570. Seminar in Organizational Communication
3 Credits
Communication strategies and patterns of private and governmental organizations, including research on communication systems.
COMM 571. Seminar in Sports Communication
3 Credits
This seminar provides a graduate-level exploration of the role sports and sports communication plays in contemporary culture. Readings will examine the interrelationship between sports and media in society, the identities that fans assume when engaging in fanship and sports viewership, the pervasiveness of sports communication practices in the sports industry, the role of media in story telling, and the way cultural identifiers of class, ethnicity, and gender play out in the media. This is taught with COMM 471.

COMM 576. Seminar on Communication and Culture
3 Credits
Cultural and intercultural communication theory and research. Focuses on discovering and describing distinctive ways of speaking within and between cultures.

COMM 583. Seminar in Theories of Communication
3 Credits
Communication systems, symbolic processes, analysis of messages.

COMM 584. Seminar in Interpersonal Communication
3 Credits
Theories of interpersonal communication and communication within a relationship, including study of relevant models, contexts, and constructs.

COMM 590. Independent Study
1-6 Credits
Individualized, self-paced projects.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

COMM 591. Special Topics
1-9 Credits
Individual and/or group study of special topics. To be identified by subtitle.
Prerequisite: prior arrangement with faculty supervisor(s).

COMM 595. Communication Internship for Graduate Students
3 Credits
Internship opportunity to apply what students have learned to the real world. Restricted to majors.
Prerequisite: 9 credits of M.A. degree.

COMM 598. MA PROJECT
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Project credits are used for the master’s degree project option. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to Comm Studies graduate majors only. majors.

COMM 599. Master's Thesis
15 Credits
Thesis.

CSEC - CYBERSECURITY

CSEC 275. Introductory to Cryptography
3 Credits
Introduction to the foundation of cryptography, principles behind cryptographic design, and cryptographic applications. Topics include encryption techniques, common cryptographic protocols and security functions. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 120.

CSEC 280. Introduction to Cyber Defense
3 Credits
Introduction to computer network attacks and countermeasures used to reduce threat exposure to individuals and organizations. This course will examine common types of cyber threats and current industry standard techniques to defend against common cyber-attacks.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): OECS 269. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

CSEC 285. Introduction to Managing Information Security
3 Credits
Managerial aspects of information security and assurance including access control models, information security governance, accountability metrics, legal responsibilities, and information security program assessment.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): A ST 251G or STAT 251G. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

CTEC-CYBER TECHNOLOGY

CTEC 105. Introduction to Information Technology
3 Credits
Examination of information systems and their impact on commerce, education, and personal activities. Utilization of productivity tools for communication, data analysis, information management, and decision-making. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

CTEC 110. Software Applications for Technicians
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Introduction to software applications for communication, information management, and data analysis. Students will utilize presentation, word processing, spreadsheet, database, and utility software to simulate real-world activities experienced by help desk technicians. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

CTEC 115. TOPICS IN IT
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Topics to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

CTEC 120. IT Infrastructure Support I
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Introduction to most common types of PC configurations, installations, and failures. This course will explore troubleshooting skills for maintaining and repairing common hardware and software related problems. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

CTEC 122. IT Infrastructure Support II
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Continuation of CTEC 120. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

CTEC 127. Introduction to Internet of Things
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Exploration of the importance of IoT in society, components of typical IoT devices and future trends. IoT design considerations, constraints, interfacing and key components of networking will also be covered. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
CTEC 130. Linux Workstation
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Installation, configuration, and maintenance of the Linux operating system. Covers file organization, user management, and system security. Addresses general procedures for working with and modifying the operating system. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

CTEC 135. Windows Workstation
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Installation, configuration, and maintenance of the Windows operating system. Covers file organization, user management, and system security. Addresses general procedures for working with and modifying the operating system. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

CTEC 140. Introduction to Database Design
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Introduction to basic relational database concepts including terminology, tables, queries, forms, and reports. The course teaches data modeling concepts, building Entity Relationship Diagrams (ERDs), mapping ERDs, and use of data management system applications. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

CTEC 145. Introduction to Database Management
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Use of SQL to analyze complex business scenarios as well as to design and create, and manage databases. Course includes exposure to Application Express (APEX) to provide practical, hands-on activities. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

Prerequisite(s): CTEC 140 or OECS 220.

CTEC 150. Mobile Application Programming
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Introduction to elements of mobile application coding including concepts, design strategies, and tools needed to create, test, and deploy applications for mobile devices. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CTEC 140 or OECS 220.

CTEC 152. JAVA Programming
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Introduction to concepts of programming in the Java language. Topics include data types, control structures, functions, arrays, files, and the mechanics of running, testing, and debugging code. This is a hands-on course that does not require students to have prior programming experience. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CTEC 140 or OECS 220.

CTEC 154. C++ Programming
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Introduction to concepts of programming in the C++ language. Topics include data types, control structures, functions, arrays, files, and the mechanics of running, testing, and debugging code. This is a hands-on course that does not require students to have prior programming experience. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CTEC 140 or OECS 220.

CTEC 156. Python Programming
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Introduction to concepts of programming in the Python language. Topics include data types, control structures, functions, arrays, files, and the mechanics of running, testing, and debugging code. This is a hands-on course that does not require students to have prior programming experience. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

Prerequisite(s): CTEC 140.
CTEC 245. Fundamentals of Cloud Based Data Systems
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Introduction to the techniques and tools required to develop database driven web applications. The course teaches students how to design, develop, and deploy efficient and responsive, database-driven web applications using Oracle Application Express. May be repeated up to 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CTEC 240. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

CTEC 255. Special Topics
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Topics to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

CTEC 280. Fundamentals of Wide Area Networks
3-4 Credits (3-4)
Fundamentals of networking architecture, components, and operations including practical and conceptual skills using routers and switches. Student will learn how to configure, verify, and troubleshoot static routing, default routing, VLANs, and ACLs. This course aligns to the third course of the Cisco Networking Academy CCNA curriculum. May be repeated up to 8 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CTEC 185 or OECS 262. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

CTEC 285. Fundamentals of Network Routing Protocols
3-4 Credits (3-4)
Fundamentals of routing protocols for troubleshooting advanced network operations. Covers common networking issues such as RIP, OSPF, and EIGRP for IPv4 and IPv6 networks. This course aligns to the fourth course of the Cisco Networking Academy CCNA curriculum. May be repeated up to 8 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CTEC 180 or OECS 263. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

CTEC 290. Network Security
3-4 Credits (3-4)
Fundamentals of design and implementation of network security solutions that will reduce the risk of system vulnerability. Topics include: threats, attacks, vulnerabilities, tools, architecture, design, access management, risk management, and cryptography. May be repeated up to 8 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): CTEC 120 and CTEC 180, or consent of instructor. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

CTEC 299. Independent Study
1-4 Credits (1-4)
Specific subject to be determined based upon student need. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

CTFM 178. Fundamentals of Fashion
3 Credits
Survey of the fashion business from fiber to end product.

CTFM 202. Fashion Practicum
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Applied field experience in the related areas of apparel design, fashion merchandising, and textile science. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CTFM majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

CTFM 270. Computer Applied Fashion Illustration
3 Credits (1+4P)
This course explores aspects of fashion illustration, from drawing basic fashion figures to producing finished professional illustrations in color. This course provides the opportunity for students to integrate their fashion design development with computer-aided systems. The emphasis is on fashion innovation and concept design exploration enhanced by computer applications. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): CTFM 178, ART 110G.

CTFM 273. Basics of Apparel Construction
3 Credits (1+4P)
Students are introduced to professional standard sewing techniques and apparel construction. The techniques learned are applied to produce finished garments. Restricted to: FCSE, CTFM majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

CTFM 289. Fashion Studio I
3 Credits
Applied principles in the criteria of pattern making: flat pattern and draping techniques. Projects will require three dimensional approaches in apparel design. Restricted to: CTFM majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

CTFM 300. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a total of 9 credits toward a degree. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): CTFM 178, CTFM 270.

CTFM 365. Apparel Analysis
3 Credits
An in-depth investigation of the development, production and comparison of wearing apparel. Focus on the structural, functional and decorative aspects of apparel. Emphasis on sourcing of companies and materials, costing of the product line, comparing design and manufacturing techniques that affect price, quality, and size of apparel. Restricted to: CTFM majors.
Prerequisite(s): CTFM 178 and CTFM 273.

CTFM 366. Historic Fashion
3 Credits
The study of clothing styles from 3500 BC through the 20th century. Restricted to: CTFM majors.
Prerequisite(s): CTFM 270.

CTFM 371. Textile Science
3 Credits (1+4P)
The study of fiber characteristics, fabric properties and the manufacturing processes that affect the selection, use, and care of textile goods.
Prerequisite(s): CTFM 273.

CTFM 372. Fashion Merchandising
3 Credits
A study of the processes required to bring consumer goods to the marketplace.
Prerequisite(s): CTFM 178.

CTFM 373. Advanced Apparel Construction II
3 Credits (1+4P)
This course builds on Basics of Apparel Construction and explores the application of advanced sewing technology across a range of fashion products. Restricted to: CTFM majors.
Prerequisite(s): CTFM 273.
CTFM 375. Fashion Buying
3 Credits
The application of planning, purchasing and controlling inventories using industry data and analytics. Includes merchandising math with an emphasis on product selection and pricing.
Prerequisite(s): ACCT 221 and CTFM 372.

CTFM 377. Fashion Study Tour
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Study of international/domestic fashion, designers, manufacturers, merchandisers and/or retailers. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

CTFM 384. Clothing for Special Needs
3 Credits
Selection, adaptation, and design of clothing that is functional and attractive for special needs populations such as for active sportswear, the handicapped, the elderly, and various specialty populations.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

CTFM 401. Professional Development
1 Credit
Introduction to the field experience including resume writing, interviewing skills, understanding business ethics and etiquette. Also includes a discussion of career paths and advice from industry guest speakers.
Restricted to: CTFM majors.
Prerequisite(s): CTFM 372 and CTFM 375.

CTFM 402. Field Experience
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Practical experience in fashion, clothing design, manufacturing, merchandising, or retailing. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: CTFM majors.
Prerequisite(s): CTFM 401.

CTFM 403. Post-Field Experience
1 Credit
A case based approach to analyzing internship experiences. Students will share their experiences and prepare case studies about specific business issues they encountered during CTFM 402. Restricted to: CTFM majors.
Prerequisite(s): CTFM 402.

CTFM 460. Cultural Perspectives in Dress
3 Credits
Explores the social, psychological and cultural aspects of dress and appearance.

CTFM 471. Flat Pattern for Apparel Design
3 Credits (1+4P)
Applied design principles to flat patterns techniques including bodies, skirts, sleeves, neckline, and bodies-sleeve combinations. Projects will require three-dimensional approaches in apparel design. Restricted to: CTFM majors.
Prerequisite(s): CTFM 270 and CTFM 373.

CTFM 476. Draping for Apparel Design
3 Credits (1+4P)
Development of garment shapes using draping techniques. Emphasis placed on torso development, contouring principles and design development on the form. This course exposes the student to the design process, from initial concept and muslin sample development to final execution of the finished garments. Restricted to: CTFM majors.
Prerequisite(s): CTFM 270 and CTFM 373.

CTFM 477. Capstone in Fashion Merchandising
3 Credits
Synthesizes previous coursework. Students apply multi-disciplinary principles to the analysis of fashion merchandising case studies and industry related challenges. Restricted to: CTFM majors.
Prerequisite(s): CTFM 402.

CTFM 492. Special Problems
1-4 Credits
Individual research study in a selected subject area of family and consumer sciences. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a total of 6 credits toward a degree.

CTFM 571. Textile Science
3 Credits (1+4P)
The study of fiber characteristics, fabric properties and the manufacturing processes that affect the selection, use and care of textile goods. Students will be required to complete additional assignments beyond what is required for CTFM 371.

CTFM 572. Fashion Merchandising
3 Credits
A study of the processes required to bring consumer goods to the marketplace. Students will be required to complete additional assignments beyond what is required for CTFM 372.

CTFM 584. Graduate Study in Clothing for Special Needs
3 Credits (1+4P)
Graduate study in the selection, adaptation, and design of clothing that is functional and attractive for special needs populations such as active sportswear, handicapped, elderly, and various specialty populations.
Prerequisites: CTFM 476.

CTFM 598. Special Research Programs
1-4 Credits
Individual investigations, either analytical or experimental. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 credits per semester and no more than 6 credits toward a degree.

DANC-DANCE

DANC 101G. Dance Appreciation
3 Credits
An investigation of movement, dance and choreographic work as a vehicle for understanding culture. Includes concepts in dance appreciation, themes and purposes of dance analysis of dance works, exposure to different styles of dance and understanding the roles and effects of major historical periods. Restricted to: Main campus only.

DANC 102. Introduction to Hip-Hop Dance
1 Credit
This course is an introduction to Hip-Hop dance. The movement material will cover West coast and Southern styles with the inclusion of the history and evolution of Hip-Hop dance. No previous dance experience required. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
DANC 109. Introduction to Argentine Tango
2 Credits
Introduction to skills and techniques of Argentine Tango. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 118. Intro to West Coast Sw
1 Credit
Students will learn to dance the smooth style of Swing. The West Coast Swing may be danced to ANY style of music that has a beat (Country, R&B, Hip Hop, Disco, House). Also featured is the Hustle (fast paced and exhilarating). May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 121. Beginning Country Western Dance
1 Credit
Beginning Country Western dance, including Country Western two-step, nightclub two-step, polka, and Country Western line dance. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 122. Introduction to Latin Social Dance
1 Credit
Introduction to Latin social dance for non dance majors. Students will learn basic Latin dance technique and partnering work. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 123. Ballet Technique I
1 Credit
Introduction to basic ballet technique, vocabulary, and history. Includes practical application of anatomical placement, posture and control through participation and academic study. May be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits.

DANC 124. Jazz Technique I
1 Credit
Introduction to basic jazz technique, styles, and history through participation and academic study. May be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits.

DANC 125. Introduction to Ballroom Dance
1 Credit
Introduction to ballroom dance for non dance majors. Students will learn basic ballroom technique and partnering work. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 126. Modern Dance Technique I
1 Credit
Introduction to and development of basic modern dance technique, history, and aesthetics through participation and academic study. May be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits.

DANC 127. Introduction to Tap Dance
1 Credit
Introduction to skills and techniques of tap dance. May be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 128. Latin Club Dance
1 Credit
Introduction to the most popular Latin Club Dances to include the Salsa, Merengue, and Bachata. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 129. Flamenco I
1 Credit
Introduction to skills and techniques of flamenco dance. May be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits.

DANC 145. DanceSport Pedagogy
1 Credit
DANC 151. Master Works
1 Credit
This course investigates the work of master choreographers in contemporary, Spanish, and social dance styles. Students will engage in exploring concepts in dance appreciation, themes and purposes of dance by analyzing dance works using principles, elements, and process of compositional design. This course will require students to communicate their opinions through verbal discussions, group projects, and written assignments. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 200. Dance Pedagogy: How We Learn
1 Credit
This course will examine how people learn cognitively, physically, and emotionally so that students can become better at self-teaching and self-assessment. Students will study several educational theories and how they relate to dance. May be repeated up to 1 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 202. Dance Ensemble
1 Credit
This course will include learning the elements of dance composition. The students in this course will be the dancers for the students in Dance Choreography II. This course is a requirement for freshman dance majors whose emphasis is in contemporary dance. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 203. Dance Production I
2 Credits
Students will learn the production process of dance events which may include performances, festivals, workshops, conferences. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 204. Dance Sport I
1 Credit
Performance-based, team formation dance in a variety of Latin and ballroom dances. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 205. Contemporary Dance Ensemble I
1 Credit
Performance-based instruction for students pursuing a career in contemporary dance. Instruction includes contemporary dance repertory and choreography for stage, outdoor arenas, and site-specific areas. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 206. Spanish Dance Ensembles I
1 Credit
Performance-based instruction for students pursuing a career in Spanish Dance. Instruction includes dance repertory and choreography for stage, outdoor arenas, and site-specific areas. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 207. Hip Hop Dance Ensemble I
1 Credit
Performance-based instruction for students pursuing a career in hip hop dance. Instruction includes dance repertory and choreography for stage, commercial/industry, and competitive dance areas. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
DANC 210. Classical Spanish II
2 Credits (1+3P)
The study of theory, techniques, and practice of Classical Spanish at the intermediate level. Includes historical and cultural contexts of this art form. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 129.

DANC 210 L. Spanish Dance II Lab
1 Credit
This course is designed for the acquisition of intermediate level Spanish dance technique and skill development. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 212. Intermediate Hip-Hop Dance
2 Credits
This course is for students who have experience in Hip-Hop dance. The movement material will cover West cost and Southern styles with the inclusion of the history and evolution of Hip-Hop dance. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 218. West Coast Swing II
2 Credits
Students will take their West Coast Swing & Hustle to the next level. Learn Intermediate and Advanced figures and techniques in both dances. Students will also enjoy advanced study on musicality and blending to create new amalgamations as well as practice in advanced leading & following techniques. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 222. Bronze American Rhythm
2 Credits (1+2P)
Bronze level American Rhythm patterns, techniques, and partnering with emphasis on elements of dance. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 223. Ballet Technique II
2 Credits
Continued study of classical ballet technique, vocabulary, and history through participation and academic study. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 223 L. Ballet Technique II Lab
1 Credit
This course is designed for the acquisition of intermediate level ballet technique and skill development. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 224. Jazz Technique II
2 Credits
Continued study of jazz technique and history through participation and academic study. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 225. Bronze American Smooth
2 Credits (1+2P)
Bronze level American Smooth patterns, technique, and partnering with an emphasis on the elements of dance. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 226. Modern Dance Technique II
2 Credits
Continued study of postmodern dance technique and history through participation and academic study. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 226 L. Modern Dance Technique II Lab
1 Credit
This course is designed for the acquisition of intermediate level modern dance technique and skill development. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 227. Tap Dance II
1 Credit
Continued study of skills and techniques of tap dance at the advanced level. May be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits.
Prerequisite: DANC 127 or consent of instructor.

DANC 229. Flamenco II
2 Credits
The study of theory, techniques and practice of Flamenco at the intermediate level. Includes historical and cultural contexts of this art form. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 129.

DANC 229 L. Flamenco Dance II Lab
1 Credit
This course is designed for the acquisition of intermediate level Flamenco dance technique and skill development. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 232. Bronze International Latin
2 Credits
This is the style of Latin dance that is danced around the globe and is featured in the World DanceSport Championships. Students will learn the Bronze Level figures and techniques in four (4) International Style dances: Rumba, Cha Cha, Samba & Jive. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 235. Bronze International Standard
2 Credits
This is the style of Ballroom dance that is performed around the globe and is featured in the World DanceSport Championships. Learn the Bronze Level figures and techniques in five (5) International Style dances: Waltz, Tango, Viennese Waltz, Foxtrot & Quickstep. Students will focus on understanding technical elements of dance, memorizing and performing routines. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 279. Flamenco Choreography I
3 Credits
Students develop and perform solo dance studies with an emphasis placed on the development of personal movement vocabulary, phrase building, and the exploration of choreographic tools for Flamenco on stage. Discussion, critiquing, and descriptive writing about their choreographic processes will supplement direct physical work. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 280. Dance Improvisation
2 Credits
Development of movement improvisational skills with complex examination of improvisational structures. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
DANC 289. Principles of Choreography I
3 Credits
Solo dance choreography technique. Course must be passed with a grade of C or higher. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: DANC majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 202.

DANC 300. Dance Pedagogy: Teaching Creative Movement for Children
3 Credits
Teaching methods and class planning for creative movement dance curriculum with an inclusion of using movement as a teaching tool in academic subjects at the preschool and elementary school levels. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DANC 301. Flamenco Pedagogy I
3 Credits
The methods and theory of teaching Flamenco dance forms particularly in the studio environment. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 229 AND DANC 206.

DANC 303. Dance Production II
2 Credits
Students will learn the production process of dance events which may include performances, festivals, workshops, and conferences.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 203.

DANC 304. Dance Sport II
1 Credit
Advanced performance-based, team formation dance in a variety of Latin and social dances. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and one of DANC 121, DANC 122, DANC 125, or DANC 128.

DANC 305. Contemporary Dance Ensemble II
1 Credit
Advanced performance-based instruction for students pursuing a career in contemporary dance. Instruction includes contemporary dance repertory and choreography for stage, outdoor arenas, and site-specific areas. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 306. Spanish Dance Ensemble II
1 Credit
Performance-based instruction for students pursuing a career in dance with an emphasis in Spanish Dance. Instruction includes dance repertory and choreography for stage, outdoor arenas, and site-specific areas. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 307. Hip Hop Dance Ensemble II
1 Credit
Advanced performance-based instruction for students pursuing a career in hip hop dance. Instruction includes dance repertory and choreography for stage, commercial/industry, and competitive dance areas. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 310. Classical Spanish Dance III
3 Credits
Advanced study of Classical Spanish Dance with castanets, cultural history, and pedagogy methods. A expanded focus on integration of different classical genres with focus on solo work. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 210.

DANC 310 L. Spanish Dance III Lab
1 Credit
This course is designed for the acquisition of advanced level of Spanish dance technique and skill development. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 312. Advanced Hip Hop Dance
3 Credits
The study of advanced hip hop dance covering West coast and Southern styles with the inclusion of the history and evolution of Hip-Hop dance. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 212.

DANC 322. Silver American Rhythm
3 Credits (2+2P)
Silver level American Rhythm patterns and technique with emphasis on performance. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 222.

DANC 323. Ballet Technique III
3 Credits
The study of intermediate/advanced classical ballet technique including vocabulary, history and practical application of functional anatomy.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 223 or consent of instructor.

DANC 324. Jazz Technique III
3 Credits
The study of intermediate/advanced jazz dance technique including vocabulary, history and practical application of functional anatomy. May be repeated up to 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 224 or consent of instructor.

DANC 325. Silver American Smooth
3 Credits (2+2P)
Silver level American Smooth patterns and technique with emphasis on performance. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 225.

DANC 326. Modern Dance III
3 Credits
The study of intermediate/advanced modern dance technique using the lenses of Laban and Bartinieff movement analysis and principles, functional anatomy, and imagery to increase modern vocabulary, skill development, performance accuracy, and artistic expression.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 226 or consent of instructor.

DANC 326 L. Modern Dance Technique III Lab
1 Credit
This course is designed for the acquisition of intermediate/advanced level modern dance technique and skill development. May be repeated up to 2 credits.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 226.
DANC 329. Flamenco III
3 Credits
Advanced study in flamenco dance technique, its cultural history and pedagogy methods. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

DANC 329 L. Flamenco Dance III Lab
1 Credit
This course is designed for the acquisition of advanced level Flamenco dance technique and skill development. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 332. Silver International Latin
3 Credits
Students will learn Silver Level syllabus figures in four (4) International Style dances: Rumba, Cha Cha, Samba & Jive and Bronze Level figures in Paso Doble. Continued training and practice in International Style Latin dance technique. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 232.

DANC 335. Silver International Standard
3 Credits
Learn Silver Level syllabus figures in the five (5) International Style Standard dances: Waltz, Tango, Viennese Waltz, Foxtrot & Quickstep. Students will focus on increased technical understanding to increase their ability in partnering and musicality. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 235.

DANC 339. Flamenco Structure and Improvisation
3 Credits
A Study of various elements necessary in an improvisational setting in Flamenco. Using a cross section of Flamenco forms as a format. Students study the compass of each palo, then move to several traditional letras appropriate to these forms. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 229.

DANC 345. DanceSport Pedagogy: Smooth
3 Credits
In this teacher education course, students will begin to develop skills necessary in becoming a successful, professional Ballroom Dance Instructor. Students will gain technical mastery of Bronze level figures in the four (4) American Style Smooth Ballroom Dances to include the Waltz, Foxtrot, Tango and Viennese Waltz. Students will gain practical teaching experience in the area of Group Class Instruction with required in class practicums. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 225.

DANC 375. Dance Studio Management
3 Credits
The study and practice of studio management. Includes study of financial procedures, marketing, entrepreneurship, leadership, management, fund-raising and other related topics. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: DANC majors.

DANC 379. Flamenco Choreography II
3 Credits
Students develop and perform group studies with an emphasis placed on the development of ensemble movement vocabulary, phrase building, and the exploration of choreographic tools for Flamenco on stage. Discussion, critiquing, and descriptive writing about their choreographic processes will supplement direct physical work. Level II will advance small group work as well as mentoring level I students. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 279.

DANC 389. Principles of Choreography II
3 Credits
Continued investigation of the choreographic process with an emphasis on group choreography. Course must be passed with a grade of C or higher. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: DANC majors.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 289.

DANC 411. Flamenco Practicum
1 Credit
Directed learning experiences for careers in Spanish Dance. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 412. DanceSport Practicum
1 Credit
Directed learning experiences for careers in DanceSport. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 413. Contemporary Dance Practicum
1 Credit
Directed learning experiences for careers in contemporary dance. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 423. Ballet Technique IV
3 Credits
The study of advanced classical ballet technique including vocabulary, history and practical application of functional anatomy. May be repeated up to 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 323 or consent of instructor.

DANC 423 L. Ballet Technique IV Lab
1 Credit
This course is designed for the acquisition of advanced level ballet technique and skill development. May be repeated up to 2 credits.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 323.

DANC 425. Gold American Smooth
3 Credits (2+2P)
Gold level American Smooth technique and choreography with an emphasis on performance and competition dancing. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: DANC majors.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 325.

DANC 425 L. Gold American Smooth Lab
1 Credit
This course is designed for the acquisition of advanced level modern dance technique and skill development. May be repeated up to 2 credits.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 325.
DANC 432. Gold International Latin
3 Credits
Students will complete all syllabus figures through the Gold level in the Rumba, Cha Cha, Samba, Jive and Paso Doble. Advanced training and practice in International Style Latin dance technique. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 335.

DANC 435. Gold International Standard
3 Credits
Students will learn Gold Level syllabus figures in five (5) International Style Standard dances: Waltz, Tango, Viennese Waltz, Foxtrot & Quickstep. Students will focus on physical and cognitive mastery of standard dance technique and elements as well as high-level performance ability, musicality and choreography. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): DANC 335.

DANC 447. DanceSport Certification Preparation
3 Credits
The Professional Certification process offers extraordinary benefits to dance teachers, deeply enriching their dancing and teaching, and greatly expanding their career opportunities. This intensive course is designed to fully prepare students in taking the DVIDA and/or ISTD exams in the Smooth, Rhythm, Standard or Latin dances depending on course offered. See subtitle for specific style being taught in schedule of classes. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 450. Special Topics
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of Instructor.

DANC 451V. World Dance
3 Credits
Examination of dance forms from a cross-cultural perspective, focusing on the role of dance in different cultures around the globe. Same as HON 347V.

DANC 455. Hip Hop Dance History
3 Credits
This course investigates the historical evolution of hip hop dance through the lens of race, ethnicity, nationalism, class, gender, sexuality, justice and equality, politics, communication, and popular culture. The course will also examine the topics of cultural appreciation, appropriation, and assimilation.

DANC 462. Flamenco Dance History
3 Credits
An in-depth study of the cross section of Flamenco and Spanish Dance traditions and genres from Spain with the influence of her colonies and the modern world from the early 1400s to Present.

DANC 465. Senior Culminating Experience
2 Credits
Exit course for graduating seniors. Students will apply comprehensive knowledge of performance and production and/or pedagogy experience, to culminate in a dance production and/or teaching project. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Restricted to: DANC majors.

DANC 466. Dance Pedagogy: Dance Technique
3 Credits
Students will learn to develop a curriculum design, apply teaching methods, and structure lesson plans for teaching specific dance styles. Course must be passed with a grade of C or higher. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 489. Advanced Choreographic Project
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Individual directed studies in choreography with a culminating performance. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 499. Problems
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Problems in dance education, dance pedagogy, dance performance and independent work in their solutions. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

DANC 501. Directed Studies
1-4 Credits (1-4)
Supervised projects and/or research in theoretical studies, inclusive of community service projects. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 504. DanceSport Ensemble
1 Credit
Advanced Rehearsal and performance of DanceSport choreography with emphasis on formation and competition dances. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

DANC 505. Dance Ensemble III
1 Credit
Rehearsal and performance of dance repertory with emphasis on advanced understanding of musicality, dynamic phrasing, artistic expression, and athletic versatility within a broad range of styles. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 506. Advanced Spanish Dance Ensemble
1 Credit
Rehearsal and performance of Spanish Dance repertory with emphasis on flamenco structures, artistic expression, and athletic versatility. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

DANC 507. Advanced Hip Hop Dance Ensemble
1 Credit
Rehearsal and performance of Hip Hop repertory with emphasis on flamenco structures, artistic expression, and athletic versatility. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

DANC 510. Advanced Theory of Classical Spanish Dance Technique
3 Credits
Advanced study of dance pedagogy and theory with practice in Classical Spanish Dance technique. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: DANC 310.

DANC 512. Advanced Theory of Hip Hop Dance Technique
3 Credits
Advanced study and research of Hip Hop dance styles. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 522. Advanced Theory of American Rhythm Technique
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Advanced study of dance pedagogy and theory with practice in American Rhythm technique. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: DANC 322.
DANC 523. Advanced Theory of Ballet Technique
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Advanced study of dance pedagogy and theory with practice in ballet technique. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: DANC 423.

DANC 525. Advanced Theory of American Smooth Technique
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Advanced study of dance pedagogy and theory with practice in American Smooth technique. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: DANC 426.

DANC 526. Advanced Theory of Modern Dance Technique
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Advanced study of dance pedagogy and theory with practice in Modern dance technique. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: DANC 329.

DANC 529. Advanced Theory of Flamenco Technique
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Advanced study of dance pedagogy and theory with practice in Flamenco technique. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: DANC 325.

DANC 532. Advanced Theory of International Style Latin American
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Advanced study of International Latin American technique, styling and partnering skills. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 535. Advanced Theory of International Style Ballroom
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Advanced study of International Ballroom technique, styling and partnering skills. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 539. Advanced Theory of Flamenco Dance Structures and Improvisation
3 Credits
The advanced study of various elements necessary in an improvisational setting in Flamenco dance. Using a cross section of Flamenco musical forms as a format. Students study the compass of each palo, then move to several traditional letras appropriate to these forms. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 550. Special Topics
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Specific subjects offered in addition to standard academic curriculum. Course title to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 551. Movement Research Investigation
3 Credits
Preparation for writing a master's thesis or dissertation. Writing of three chapters: Chapter 1 - Introduction of topic under review, Chapter 2 - literature review, Chapter 3 - application of the literature review in the teaching or performance profession. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 566. Advanced Theory of Dance Pedagogy
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Advanced study of dance pedagogy theory and practice. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 567. Dance Internship I
2 Credits
Internship opportunities in either dance education, dance performance/production, or dance administration. Internship site determined by both Director of Dance Program and graduate student. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 570. Dance Administration and Leadership
2 Credits
The study and investigation of both management and leadership theories and how to apply these theories in practice.

DANC 579. Advanced Theory of Flamenco Choreography
1-6 Credits (1-6)
The advanced study of flamenco choreography. Graduate students develop and perform solo/group dances with an emphasis placed on the development of personal movement vocabulary, phrase building, and the exploration of choreographic tools for Flamenco on stage. Discussion, critiquing, and descriptive writing about their choreographic processes will supplement direct physical work. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DANC 599. Master's Thesis
1-6 Credits (1-6)
This course is for graduate dance students who choose to write a thesis instead of a performance or teaching project. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Thesis/Dissertation Grading.

DANC 600. Dance Research
3 Credits
Literature review and development of research in the field of dance.

DANC 670. Dance Internship II
3 Credits
Internship opportunities in either dance education, dance performance/production, or dance administration. Internship site determined by both Director of Dance Program and graduate student.

DANC 700. Doctoral Dissertation
3 Credits
This course is for interdisciplinary graduate students working toward their EdD or PhD in areas of dance movement, dance science, dance anthropology, dance history, or other related fields. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

DAS-DENTAL ASSISTING

DAS 101. Introduction to Dental Assisting
2 Credits
An introduction to the duties and responsibilities of a dental assistant. Includes brief lessons on head and neck anatomy, chair side assisting, sterilization techniques, dental office emergencies, and dental office management. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

DAS 111. Bio-Dental Science
4 Credits (3+3P)
An introduction to biomedical and dental sciences with emphasis on head and neck anatomy and tooth morphology. Includes microbiology, general anatomy and physiology, histology and embryology of the oral cavity, pathology and pharmacology as they relate to dentistry. Corequisite(s): DAS 113, DAS 115, and DAS 117. Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): PSY 201G, PHLS 150G, and HNDS 251. Prerequisite(s): ENGL 111G, BIOL 154, and (COMM 253G or COMM 265G). Restricted to: OEDA majors. Restricted to Alamogordo, Carlsbad and Dona Ana campuses.
DAS 113. Dental Assisting I
4 Credits (2+6P)
Introduction to chair side assisting procedures, instrumentation, infection control, equipment safety and maintenance, dental office emergencies, and management of pain and anxieties.
Corequisite(s): DAS 111, DAS 116, and DAS 117.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): PSY 201G, PHLS 150G, and HNDS 251. Prerequisite(s): ENGL 111G, BIOL 154, and (COMM 253G or COMM 265G). Restricted to: OEDA majors. Restricted to Alamogordo, Carlsbad and Dona Ana campuses.

DAS 115. Dental Radiology
3 Credits (2+3P)
Corequisite(s): DAS 111, DAS 113, and DAS 117.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): PSY 201G, PHLS 150G, and HNDS 251. Prerequisite(s): ENGL 111G, BIOL 154, and (COMM 253G or COMM 265G). Restricted to: OEDA majors. Restricted to Alamogordo, Carlsbad and Dona Ana campuses.

DAS 117. Dental Materials
3 Credits (2+3P)
Composition, chemical and physical properties, manipulation and uses of dental materials. Laboratory experiences include the application and manipulation of various materials used in dentistry.
Corequisite(s): DAS 111, DAS 113, and DAS 115.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): PSY 201G, PHLS 150G, and HNDS 251. Prerequisite(s): ENGL 111G, BIOL 154, and (COMM 253G or COMM 265G). Restricted to: OEDA majors. Restricted to Alamogordo, Carlsbad and Dona Ana campuses.

DAS 123. Dental Assisting Practicum
6 Credits (1+15P)
This course is the clinical component of the program that combines general practice and experiences in the workplace. Seminar topics focus on the practicum experiences and critique of performance. Restricted to Alamogordo, Carlsbad and Dona Ana campuses.
Prerequisite(s): DAS 111, DAS 113, DAS 115, and DAS 117.
Corequisite(s): DAS 125, DAS 127, and DAS 129.

DAS 125. Professional Concepts
3 Credits
Emphasis on the development of professionalism for the dental office. Includes oral communication, psychology, patient relations, problem-solving skills, stress management, and employability in addition to dental jurisprudence and ethics. Restricted to Alamogordo, Carlsbad and Dona Ana campuses.
Prerequisite(s): DAS 111, DAS 113, DAS 115, and DAS 117.
Corequisite(s): DAS 123, DAS 127, and DAS 129.

DAS 127. Dental Office Management
2 Credits
This capstone course is an introduction to business office procedures, including telephone management, appointment control, accounts payable, completion of third party reimbursement forms, inventory control data entry for charges and payments, management recall, basic dental computer software and operating basic business equipment. Restricted to: OEDA majors. Restricted to Alamogordo, Carlsbad and Dona Ana campuses.
Prerequisite(s): DAS 111, DAS 113, DAS 115, and DAS 117.
Corequisite(s): DAS 123, DAS 125, and DAS 129.

DAS 129. Preventive Dentistry
2 Credits
Prevention of dental diseases, oral hygiene instruction, fluoride, community dental health, and nutrition. Development, implementation and evaluation of a community dental health project. Restricted to Alamogordo, Carlsbad and Dona Ana campuses.
Prerequisite(s): DAS 111, DAS 113, DAS 115, and DAS 117.
Corequisite(s): DAS 123, DAS 125, and DAS 127.

DAS 130. Dental Assisting II
4 Credits (2+6P)
Continuation of chair side assisting skills and techniques with a major emphasis on four-handed dentistry. This capstone course includes specialties within dentistry and expanded chair side functions. Restricted to Alamogordo, Carlsbad and Dona Ana campuses.
Prerequisite(s): DAS 111, DAS 113, DAS 115, DAS 117, DAS 123, DAS 125, DAS 127, and DAS 129.

DAS 131. Dental Office Management I
3 Credits
Introduction to the field of dental office management with emphasis placed on professional verbal and written communication skills utilized within the dental office. Content includes dental terminology, charting, and back office experience as they relate to dental reception and management.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): DAS 101, AHS 120, and AHS 202. Prerequisite(s): ENGL 111G. Restricted to Alamogordo, Carlsbad and Dona Ana campuses.

DAS 133. Dental Office Management II
3 Credits
Places emphasis on computer programs specifically designed for dental office management (Dentrix, Sof Dent, etc.) Expanded course content on oral communication and telephone skills, appointment scheduling, patient relations, stress management solutions, and comprehensive critical thinking/problem solving skills.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): AHS 202. Prerequisite(s): ENGL 111G, DAS 101, and AHS 120. Restricted to Alamogordo, Carlsbad and Dona Ana campuses.

DAS 155. Special Topics
1-6 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

DHYG - DENTAL HYGIENE/HYGIENIST

DHYG 110. Preclinical Dental Hygiene
3 Credits
Basic scientific principles and current theory, prevention of disease transmission, ethical and professional treatment of patients, clinical learning preparation, and introduction to comprehensive patient care. Offered concurrently with DHYG 112 to provide dental hygiene students with introductory knowledge, skills and attitudes to function in the clinical setting. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: DHYG majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
DHYG 112. Preclinical Dental Hygiene Lab
3 Credits
Clinical application to basic theories and procedures used in dental hygiene practice. Techniques of instrumentation used in performing diagnostic, preventive and therapeutic services utilized when providing comprehensive patient care. Student will practice these techniques on manikins and student partners in the clinic. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: DHYG majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DHYG 114. Oral Histology and Embryology
2 Credits
Introduction and description of general histology and embryology with emphasis on the microscopic structures of enamel, dentin, pulp, cementum, periodontal ligament, bone, oral mucosa, epithelial attachment and development of orofacial structures. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to: DHYG majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DHYG 116. Head and Neck Anatomy
3 Credits
Comprehensive study of the anatomy of the head and neck regions, including skeletal, nervous, circulatory, lymphatic, and muscular systems. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: DHYG majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DHYG 117. Dental Anatomy
2 Credits (2+1P)
A detailed study of nomenclature, morphologic characteristics, and physiologic relationships of human primary and permanent teeth as related to the clinical practice of dental hygiene. Laboratory activities develop observation and dexterity skills. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to: DHYG majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DHYG 118. Dental Radiology
3 Credits (3+4P)
Study of radiation physics, hygiene and safety theories. Fundamentals of oral radiographic techniques and interpretation of radiographs. Includes exposure of intra-oral radiographs, quality assurance, radiographic interpretation, patient selection criteria, ancillary radiographic techniques and application to dental hygiene treatment. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: DHYG majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DHYG 120. Dental Hygiene Theory I
3 Credits
Continuation of the theoretical basis for dental hygiene clinical practice. Emphasis on emergency care, planning dental hygiene care, health promotion and disease prevention, oral rehabilitation and care of appliances, modifications of dental hygiene care through the life-span, and an introduction to medically comprised patients. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: DHYG majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DHYG 122. Clinical Dental Hygiene I
3 Credits
Application of dental hygiene procedures on a variety of clinical patients under direct supervision of faculty. Emphasis on patient assessment and diagnosis, treatment procedures, appointment planning and prevention techniques. Theory is simultaneously related to practical experience. Offered concurrently with DHYG 120. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: DHYG majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DHYG 124. General and Oral Pathology
3 Credits
Introduction to general pathology with focused study of diseases and disorders of the oral cavity and their interrelationship with body systems; developmental anomalies of the teeth and jaws; manifestations of disease in the oral cavity, head and neck. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: DHYG majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DHYG 126. Periodontology
3 Credits
Study of normal and diseased periodontium to include the structural, functional and environmental factors. Emphasis on etiology, pathology, evaluation of disease, treatment modalities, and therapeutic and preventative periodontics relative to the hygienist's role as a co-therapist in a contemporary practice setting. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: DHYG majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DHYG 132. Clinical Dental Hygiene II
2 Credits
Continuation of clinical skills, patient assessment and diagnosis, treatment and appointment planning, preventive techniques and application of dental hygiene procedures at an intermediate level under the direct supervision of faculty. Clinical-based instruction helps students synthesize new knowledge, apply previous knowledge, and gain experience managing the workflow. Theory is simultaneously related to practical experience. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to: DHYG majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

Prerequisite(s): "C" or above in DHYG 120, DHYG 122, DHYG 124, DHYG 126, DHYG 134.
Corequisite(s): DHYG 218.

DHYG 134. Dental Materials
3 Credits (2+2P)
Study of the composition, chemical and physical properties, manipulations, and uses of dental materials. Emphasis on materials and procedures for which the dental hygienist is directly responsible. Laboratory experiences include application and manipulation of various materials used in dentistry. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: DHYG majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DHYG 210. Dental Hygiene Theory III
2 Credits
Advanced theory of dental hygiene and information on periodontal therapies relative to the hygienist's role as a co-therapist in clinical practice. Continuation of the study of dental hygiene care for medically comprised patients and an introduction to special needs patients. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to: DHYG majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DHYG 212. Clinical Dental Hygiene III
4 Credits
Continuation of clinical skills, patient assessment and diagnosis, treatment and appointment planning, preventive techniques and applications of dental hygiene procedures at the intermediate to competent level under supervision of faculty. Emphasis on dental hygiene treatment for the medically compromised and periodontally involved patients. Theory is simultaneously related to practical experience. Offered concurrently with DHYG 210. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Restricted to: DHYG majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
DHYG 214. Dental Pharmacology
3 Credits
Study of the pharmacologic aspects of drugs and drug groups with which the dentist and dental hygienist are directly and indirectly concerned. Emphasis is placed on nomenclature, origin, physical and chemical properties, preparation, modes of administration and effects of drugs upon the body systems. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: DHYG majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DHYG 215. Medical and Dental Emergencies
2 Credits
This course provides an overview of medical and dental emergencies encountered most frequently in the dental setting. It also provides the student with knowledge and techniques on how to address those emergencies should they occur. Restricted to: DHYG majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DHYG 217. Research Methodology
2 Credits
This course provides an introduction to the principles and application of research methods in social, behavioral and medical research. Restricted to: DHYG majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DHYG 218. Pain and Anxiety Management
2 Credits
Study of the application of various physical, chemical, and psychological modalities to the prevention and treatment of preoperative and postoperative patient anxiety and pain. Emphasis on administration of local anesthesia and nitrous oxide. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to: DHYG majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DHYG 219. Pain and Anxiety Management Clinical
1 Credit
Clinical application of concepts learned in DHYG 218. Emphasis on the administration and techniques of local anesthesia and monitoring nitrous oxide. Restricted to: DHYG majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): DHYG 218.

DHYG 220. Dental Hygiene Theory IV
3 Credits
Theoretical preparation for advanced clinical practice. In-depth study of dental hygiene care for patients with special needs. Case Study presentations and a Board Review are utilized to demonstrate the synthesis of comprehensive dental hygiene knowledge, skills and attitudes. The most current dental and dental hygiene technology will be reviewed as it related to clinical practice. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: DHYG majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DHYG 222. Clinical Dental Hygiene IV
4 Credits
Clinical sessions combine basic and advanced dental hygiene skills with time management techniques essential for private practice. Comprehensive patient care to include assessment, dental hygiene diagnosis, treatment planning, implementation and evaluation of dental care, nonsurgical periodontal therapy, adjunct clinical procedures, ultrasonic instrumentation, patient management, sealants, and comprehensive programs for control of oral diseases will be emphasized. Theory is simultaneously related to practical experience. Students are encouraged to develop independent decision-making with minimal faculty supervision. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Restricted to: DHYG majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DHYG 224. Principles of Practice
2 Credits
Examination of the dental hygienist's role in both traditional and non-traditional employment settings. Career planning, resume preparation and interviewing are practices. An understanding of the law, professional ethics of dental hygiene and the need for lifelong learning are emphasized. Future roles of the dental hygienist and emerging issues in dental hygiene will be explored. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to: DHYG majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DHYG 225. Dental Public Health Education
3 Credits
Study of principles and concepts of community public health and dental health education. Emphasis on dental epidemiology and statistical methods, community assessment, educational planning, implementation, and evaluation, scientific review of literature, and classroom presentation. Restricted to: DHYG majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DHYG 255. Special Topics in Dental Hygiene
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Study of special topics related to the advanced practice of dental hygiene. May include educational methodology as well as applications in clinical practice, research, or community service. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to: Community Colleges only. Restricted to DHYG majors.

DMS-DIAGNOSTIC MED SONOGRAPHY

DMS 100. Introduction to Clinical Practicum
1 Credit
Introduction to working in the medical environment. Includes preparation for clinical internship and observation hours in the ultrasound department. Restricted to: DMS majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DMS 101. Introduction Sonography/Patient Care
2 Credits
Introduction to the careers in sonography, terminology, medical ethics, scanning planes, applications of ultrasound, professional standards and patient care. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to: DMS majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DMS 116. Vascular Technology I
2 Credits
Review of basic ultrasound physics and principles, peripheral vascular anatomy, hemodynamics, Doppler evaluation, peripheral vascular scanning techniques, physiologic testing and the carotid arteries and the peripheral vascular system. Restricted to: DMS majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DMS 116 L. Vascular Technology I Lab
1 Credit
Includes protocol development, scanning techniques, recognition of anatomical relationships and the normal ultrasound appearance of the carotid arteries and peripheral vasculature utilizing real-time sonographic equipment including Doppler. Restricted to: DMS majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
DMS 130. Pelvic Sonography
1 Credit
Includes the anatomy, sectional anatomy and normal physiology of the pelvic structures; including the uterus, ovaries, prostate, pelvic muscles, lower GI, appendix and vessels as well as scanning techniques, sonographic appearance and Doppler evaluation of the pelvis. Restricted to: DMS majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DMS 130 L. Pelvic Sonography Lab
1 Credit
Includes protocol development, scanning techniques, recognition of anatomical relationships and the normal ultrasound appearance of the pelvic structures including the uterus, ovaries, prostate, lower gastrointestinal system, appendix and pelvic muscles utilizing real-time sonographic equipment including Doppler. Restricted to: DMS majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DMS 140. Abdominal Sonography
3 Credits
Includes the anatomy, sectional anatomy and normal physiology of prevertebral vessels, liver, biliary system, pancreas, upper gastrointestinal system, kidneys, adrenals, and spleen as well as scanning techniques, sonographic appearance and Doppler evaluation of the deep abdominal organs. Restricted to: DMS majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DMS 140 L. Abdominal Sonography Lab
1 Credit
Includes protocol development, scanning techniques, recognition of anatomical relationships and the normal ultrasound appearance of prevertebral vessels, liver, biliary system, pancreas, upper gastrointestinal system, kidneys and spleen utilizing real-time sonographic equipment including Doppler. Restricted to: DMS majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DMS 150. Sonographic Principles and Instrumentation I
1 Credit
Includes the fundamental properties and mathematical relationships between variables of wave parameters, acoustic variables, attenuation, pulsed wave operation, transducers, system operation, Doppler, and artifacts utilizing real-time sonographic equipment. Restricted to: DMS majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DMS 160. 1st Trimester Obstetric Sonography
1 Credit
Includes the embryology, anatomy, sectional anatomy, normal physiology, biometrics, assessment, and sonographic appearance of the 1st trimester fetus, placenta, uterus and adnexa as well as scanning techniques according to recognized protocols. Restricted to: DMS majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DMS 165. 2nd/3rd Trimester Obstetric Sonography
1 Credit
Includes the anatomy, sectional anatomy, normal physiology, biometrics, assessment, and sonographic appearance of the 2nd and 3rd trimester fetus, placenta, uterus, and adnexa as well as scanning techniques according to recognized protocols. Restricted to: DMS majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DMS 170. Clinical Practicum I
2 Credits (8-10P)
Development of technical and professional aspects of diagnostic ultrasound in a hospital or clinical setting at the developmental level. Ongoing reinforcement and broadening of knowledge base related to hospital procedures and policies. Continued observation, assistance and performance of patient care and sonographic duties under direct supervision. Restricted to: DMS majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DMS 180. Clinical Practicum II
5 Credits
Development of technical and professional aspects of diagnostic ultrasound in a hospital or clinical setting at the beginner level. Ongoing reinforcement and broadening of knowledge base related to hospital procedures and policies. Continue observation, assistance and performance of patient care and sonographic duties under direct supervision. Restricted to: DMS majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DMS 201. Applied Sonographic Procedures
1 Credit
Advances scanning skills, system optimization, anatomic recognition of abdominal and pelvic structures utilizing real-time sonographic equipment including Doppler. Includes sonographic evaluation of the first trimester pregnancy and normal fetus. Restricted to: DMS majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

DMS 216. Vascular Technology II
2 Credits
Includes the pathology and pathophysiology of the vascular system, scanning techniques, clinical presentation, ultrasound appearance and Doppler evaluation seen with pathological conditions of the carotid arteries, deep and peripheral vascular systems. Restricted to: DMS majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DMS 216 L. Vascular Technology II Lab
1 Credit
Includes progressive development of skills following recognized protocols, scanning techniques, recognition of anatomical relationships with differentiation of normal and abnormal ultrasound appearance of the carotid arteries, deep and peripheral vascular systems utilizing real-time sonographic equipment including Doppler. Restricted to: DMS majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DMS 226. Sonographic Case Studies I
1 Credit
Includes integration of didactic knowledge, clinical presentation, laboratory values, sonographic appearance and related medical imaging of a variety of pathological conditions through a variety of case analysis and presentations. Restricted to: DMS majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DMS 227. Sonographic Case Studies II
1 Credit
Continuation of DMS 226, integration of didactic knowledge, clinical presentation, laboratory values, sonographic appearance and related medical imaging of a variety of pathological conditions through a variety of case analysis and presentations. Restricted to: DMS majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
DMS 230. Gynecologic Pathology
2 Credits
Includes the pathology and pathophysiology of the female reproductive system, scanning techniques, clinical presentation, ultrasound appearance and Doppler evaluation seen with pathological conditions of the uterus, ovaries, and adnexa. Restricted to: DMS majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DMS 240. Abdominal Pathology I
2 Credits
Includes the pathology and pathophysiology of abdominal structures of the prevertebral vessels, liver, biliary system, pancreas, spleen and gastrointestinal system; scanning techniques, ultrasound appearance, clinical presentation and Doppler evaluation seen with pathological conditions. Restricted to: DMS majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DMS 245. Abdominal Pathology II
2 Credits
Includes the pathology and pathophysiology of abdominal structures of the genitourinary system, spleen, retroperitoneum, adrenal glands, abdominal wall and prostate; scanning techniques, ultrasound appearance, clinical presentation and Doppler evaluation seen with pathological conditions. Restricted to: DMS majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DMS 248. Pediatric Sonography
2 Credits
Includes the anatomy of the brain, skull, spine, hips, and normal developmental changes as well as pathology and pathophysiology of specific conditions that affect the premature infant, newborn and pediatric population across a variety of body systems. Restricted to: DMS majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DMS 250. Sonographic Principles and Instrumentation II
3 Credits
Includes properties of sound and its use in diagnostic imaging, artifacts, system operation, Doppler, basic hemodynamics, image optimization, bio effects, quality assurance, and new technologies in ultrasound imaging. Restricted to: DMS majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DMS 255. Vascular Physics
2 Credits
Includes a review of sound properties and its use in diagnostic imaging, artifacts, system operation, Doppler, image optimization, bio effects, quality assurance, and in-depth application of fluid properties and hemodynamics in vascular ultrasound imaging. Restricted to: DMS majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DMS 260. High Risk Obstetric Sonography
3 Credits
Includes congenital malformations of the developing fetus, high risk pregnancies, multiple gestation, maternal conditions and invasive procedures. Restricted to: DMS majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DMS 270. Clinical Practicum III
5 Credits
Continued development of technical and professional aspects of diagnostic ultrasound in a hospital or clinical setting at an intermediate level. Ongoing reinforcement and broadening of knowledge base related to hospital procedures and policies. Continued observation, assistance and performance of patient care and sonographic duties under limited supervision. Restricted to: DMS majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DMS 280. Clinical Practicum IV
5 Credits
Application of technical and professional aspects of diagnostic ultrasound in a hospital or clinical setting at a proficient level. Ongoing reinforcement and broadening of knowledge base related to hospital procedures and policies. Continued observation, assistance and performance of patient care and sonographic duties under limited supervision. Restricted to: DMS majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DMS 290. Small Parts & Superficial Structures
2 Credits
Includes anatomy, pathology and pathophysiology, protocol development, scanning techniques, recognition of anatomical structures and the normal and pathological ultrasound appearance of the breast, thyroid, neck, scrotum, non-cardiac chest and musculoskeletal ultrasound. Restricted to: DMS majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DMS 291. Registry Preparation: OB/GYN
1 Credit
Registry preparation mock examinations over materials covered in Obstetric and Gynecological ultrasound. Students must pass this course with a 74% or better OR pass national certification in OB/GYN Sonography. Restricted to: DMS majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DMS 292. Registry Preparation: Abdomen
1 Credit
Registry preparation mock examinations over materials covered in abdominal ultrasound including small parts and superficial structures. Students must pass this course with a 74% or better OR pass ARDMS national certification exam in Abdominal Sonography. Restricted to: DMS majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DMS 293. Registry Preparation: Vascular
1 Credit
Registry preparation mock examinations over materials covered in vascular ultrasound. Students must pass this course with a 74% or better OR pass national certification in Vascular Technology. Restricted to: DMS majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DRFT-DRAFTING

DRFT 101. Introduction to Drafting and Design Technologies
1 Credit
Professional and student organizations associated with the Drafting and Design Technologies program, degree requirements, employment skills and work habits, and university and college policies and procedures will be explored. Students will be introduced to the current learning management system and career-readiness certification. Restricted to Community Colleges only.

DRFT 105. Technical Drawing for Industry
3 Credits (2+2P)
Technical sketching, basic CAD, and interpretation of drawings with visualization, speed and accuracy highly emphasized. Areas of focus include various trades such as machine parts, welding, heating and cooling, and general building sketches/plan interpretation.

DRFT 108. Drafting Concepts/Descriptive Geometry
2 Credits (1+2P)
Basic manual drafting skills, sketching, terminology and visualization. Graphical solutions utilizing applied concepts of space, planar, linear and point analyses. Metric and S.I. units introduced.
DRFT 109. Computer Drafting Fundamentals
3 Credits (2+2P)
Introduction to principles and fundamentals of drafting using both manual drawing techniques and computer-aided drafting (CAD) applications. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: E T 109 and C E 109. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DRFT 112. Drafting Concepts/Computer Drafting Fundamentals I
4 Credits (2+4P)
Basic drafting skills, terminology, and visualization. Introduction to principles and fundamentals of computer-aided drafting. Same as E T 106.
Prerequisites: OECS 207, OECS 125 or consent of instructor.

DRFT 113. Drafting Concepts/Computer Drafting Fundamentals II
4 Credits (2+4P)
Drafting for mechanical/industrial applications; machine part detailing, assemblies in orthographic, isometric, auxiliary, oblique, and sectional views. Two-dimensional AutoCAD with introduction to 3-D AutoCAD. Same as E T 216. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite: DRFT 112.

DRFT 114. Introduction to Solid Modeling
3 Credits (2+2P)
2D mechanical drafting and 3D mechanical solid modeling utilizing the latest version of AutoCAD software. Industry dimensioning and annotation standards will be emphasized. 2D multi-view working drawings, 3D solid models, and basic 3D model assemblies will be introduced. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): DRFT 109.

DRFT 115. General Construction Safety
3 Credits
Overview of general construction safety related to building, highway and road construction, and surveying field work for entry-level individuals. Students will also have the opportunity to earn a 10-hour construction industry OSHA card. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DRFT 120. Survey Equipment Fundamentals
2 Credits
Introduces the application and the setup to the following surveying equipment: Automatic Level, Total station, and Global Positioning Systems. Field safety knowledge is required. Restricted to Community Colleges only.

DRFT 124. Introduction to Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing
3 Credits (2+2P)
Introduction to geometric dimensioning and tolerancing (GD&T) for the mechanical CAD drafting, solid modeling, mechanical engineering technology, mechanical engineering, and manufacturing industries. Related industry standard finishes and fasteners will also be introduced and explored.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): DRFT 114. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DRFT 130. General Building Codes
3 Credits (2+2P)
Interpretation of the Building Code, local zoning codes, A.D.A. Standards and the Model Energy Code to study construction and design requirements and perform basic plan checking. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

DRFT 135. Electronics Drafting I
3 Credits (2+2P)
Drafting as it relates to device symbols; wiring, cabling, harness diagrams and assembly drawings; integrated circuits and printed circuit boards; schematic, flow and logic diagrams; industrial controls and electric power fields. Drawings produced using various CAD software packages.
Prerequisites: DRFT 108 and DRFT 109.

DRFT 143. Civil Drafting Fundamentals
3 Credits (2+2P)
Introduction to drafting in the field of Civil Engineering. Drawings, projects, and terminologies related to topographic, contour drawings, plan and profiles, and street/highway layout. Crosslisted with: E T 143. Restricted to Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): DRFT 109.

DRFT 151. Construction Principles and Print Reading
3 Credits (2+2P)
Introduction to construction materials, methods, and basic cost estimating and print reading applicable in today's residential, commercial, and public works industry. Instruction by print reading and interpretation, field trips, and actual job-site visits and progress evaluation.

DRFT 153. Survey Drafting Applications
3 Credits (2+2P)
Introduction to drafting in the field of survey engineering. Drawings, projects and terminologies related to Point Data, topography, land/boundary surveys, legal descriptions and plat surveys. Using the current Autodesk software. Crosslisted with: SUR 143. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): DRFT 109.

DRFT 160. Construction Take-Offs and Estimating
3 Credits (2+2P)
Computing and compiling materials and labor estimates from working drawings using various techniques common in general building construction and in accordance with standard specifications and estimating formats. Use of spreadsheets and estimating software introduced.
Prerequisite: DRFT 151.

DRFT 161. Introduction to Construction Management
3 Credits
Introduction to the construction industry and construction management; construction documents and contracts; project planning, scheduling and administration; construction site management; and the role of Building Information Modeling (BIM) in construction management. Pre/Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Corequisite(s): DRFT 151 or consent of instructor.

DRFT 164. Intermediate Mechanical Drafting/Solid Modeling
3 Credits (2+2P)
Intermediate 3D mechanical parametric solid modeling and assembly creation utilizing the latest version of Autodesk Inventor software. The creation of 2D working drawings from 3D solid models will be emphasized. Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing (GD&T), basic material properties, and industry standard fastening and manufacturing methods will be introduced.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): DRFT 114. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
**DRFT 165. Introduction to Building Information Modeling**
3 Credits (2+2P)
Introduction to Building Information Modeling (BIM) in the development of virtual 3D building models, construction documents, renderings and basic animations related to architectural, structural, and mechanical/electrical/plumbing building components. Utilizes the latest BIM technologies in the integration one, parametric BIM. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

**DRFT 176. Solid Modeling, Rendering and Animation**
3 Credits (2+2P)
Introduction to three dimensional drafting and solid modeling, rendering and animation for architecture and engineering fields. Material application, mapping, and scene lighting will be introduced. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

**DRFT 180. Residential Drafting**
3 Credits (2+2P)
Basic residential drafting including, floor plans, foundation plans, sections, roof plans, exterior and interior elevations, and site plans. Applicable residential building and zoning codes, construction methods and materials, adaptable residential design, and drawing and sheet layout for architectural drafting will be introduced. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

**DRFT 181. Commercial Drafting**
3 Credits (2+2P)
Drafting principles, plan coordination, and code analysis applicable in the development of working drawings for commercial, public, and industrial building projects. Students will utilize National Cad Standards, ADA Standards, and will be introduced to modern office practice. Pre/Restricted to: Community Colleges campuses only.

**DRFT 190. Finding and Maintaining Employment**
2 Credits
Techniques in self-evaluations, resume writing, application completion, job interviewing, and job retention. Exposure to work ethics, employee attitudes, and employer expectations.

**DRFT 204. Geographic Information Systems Technology**
3 Credits (2+2P)
The use of digital information for which various digitized data creation methods are captured. Users will capture, store, analyze and manage spatially referenced data in a modeled mapping procedure. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

**DRFT 214. Advanced Solid Modeling**
3 Credits (2+2P)
Advanced 3D mechanical parametric solid modeling and assembly creation utilizing the latest version of Solidworks software. The creation of 2D working drawings from 3D solid models and the creation of 3D models for machining/manufacturing will be emphasized. Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing (GD&T), material properties, and industry standard fastening and manufacturing methods will be further explored. Pre/Restriction(s)/Corequisite(s): DRFT 114. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

**DRFT 215. Construction Site Safety Management**
3 Credits
Construction safety, compliance, documentation, and reporting requirements for individuals with construction site safety management responsibilities. Students will have the opportunity to earn a 30-hour construction industry OSHA card. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

**DRFT 220. Building Systems Drafting**
3 Credits (2+2P)
Development of working drawings for electrical, plumbing, and HVAC systems, for residential and commercial building through the applications of both 2D Drafting and 3D Building Information Modeling (BIM) techniques. Basics of project setup, National CAD Standards, ADA Standards, modern office practice, code analysis, as well as Sustainability and LEED for new construction. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

**DRFT 221. Surveying Fundamentals**
3 Credits (2+2P)
Theory and practice of geomatics as applied to plane surveying in the areas of linear measurements, angle measurements, area determination, differential and trigonometric leveling, and topographic mapping. Crosslisted with: SUR 222. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

**DRFT 230. Structural Systems Drafting**
3 Credits (2+2P)
Study of foundations, wall systems, floor systems and roof systems in residential, commercial and industrial design/construction. Produce structural drawings including foundation plans, wall and building sections, floor and roof framing plans, shop drawings and details; schedules, materials lists and specifications. Use of various software. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

**DRFT 231. Construction Methods and Equipment**
3 Credits (2+2P)
Introduction to methods and equipment utilized in the construction industry including, common construction equipment, equipment utilization, equipment operating costs, site and earthwork, applicable specifications and testing, and related planning and safety considerations. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

**DRFT 240. Roadway Development Drafting**
3 Credits (2+2P)
Advanced civil/survey technology and drafting related to roadway development. Emphasis is on relevant terminology, codes/standards, and the production of complex working drawings such as topographical/grading, drainage, master utilities, roadway P P/details/etc., according to agency standards. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

**DRFT 241. Land Development Drafting**
3 Credits (2+2P)
Advanced civil/survey technology and drafting related to land development. Emphasis is on relevant terminology codes/standards, and the production of complex working drawings such as subdivision plats, local utility and drainage plans, construction details roadway P P, etc., according to local development/agency standards.

**DRFT 242. Geotechnical Engineering Drafting**
3 Credits (2+2P)
Study of earthwork, grading, drainage, slope stability, civil/structural design, geotechnical analysis and report preparation. Emphasis on the use of AutoCAD and AutoCAD Land for the representation of earthwork and slope stability analysis. Use and interpretation of geotechnical data and engineering/agency calculations. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

**DRFT 243. Land Development Drafting**
3 Credits (2+2P)
Advanced civil/survey technology and drafting related to land development. Emphasis is on relevant terminology codes/standards, and the production of complex working drawings such as subdivision plats, local utility and drainage plans, construction details roadway P P, etc., according to local development/agency standards.
DRFT 250. Principles of Detailing and Design  
3 Credits (2+2P)
Advanced practice in construction documentation in the development and coordination of working drawings & specifications. In particular, will utilize Architectural Graphic Standards, National CAD Standards, and ADA standards to develop detail drawings related to Architectural, Civil, Structural and Building Mechanical systems. Will also be introduced to basic principles, factors, and process of building design such as space planning, site analysis, and basic architectural programming. May be repeated up to 3 credits. 
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): DRFT 180 or DRFT 181. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

DRFT 254. Spatial Data Processing  
3 Credits (2+2P)
Utilizes the tools and technologies of GIS, processing volumes of geodata identifying a numerical, coded or listed map. Involves the analysis of spatial data from various diverse applications and place in a descriptive mapping process. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only. 
Prerequisite(s): DRFT 204.

DRFT 255. Independent Study  
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Instructor-approved projects in drafting or related topics specific to the student's individual areas of interest and relevant to the drafting and graphics technology curriculum. Consent of instructor required. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

DRFT 261. Construction Scheduling and Project Management  
3 Credits (2+2P)
Introduction to construction scheduling and project management. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only. 
Prerequisite(s): DRFT 265.

DRFT 265. Advanced Building Information Modeling Applications  
3 Credits (2+2P)
Advanced applications of Building Information Modeling (BIM) including the creation of, and practice in collaborative work sets, data and design analyses, energy modeling and analysis, preliminary LEED analysis, construction take-offs & estimation, and construction animation, through use of various BIM and related software. Restricted to: Community Colleges only. 
Prerequisite(s): DRFT 165.

DRFT 274. GIS Theory and Analysis  
3 Credits (2+2P)
Analyzes the hypothesis in which location and spatial data sufficiently quantifies the appropriate statistical methodology. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only. 
Prerequisite(s): DRFT 254.

DRFT 276. Computer Rendering and Animation I  
3 Credits (2+2P)
Introduction to technical applications of computer generated renderings and animations for the architecture and engineering fields. 3D models, photo-realistic renderings, and basic animation movie files will be produced utilizing industry standard modeling and animation software.

DRFT 278. Advanced CAD Applications  
3 Credits (2+2P)
Introduction to advanced CAD commands, applications, usage techniques, and user customization. the latest version of the National CAD Standards will also be explored. Restricted to: Community Colleges only. 
Prerequisite(s): DRFT 109.

DRFT 288. Portfolio Development  
3 Credits (2+2P)
Production of a portfolio consisting of previously produced student work related to the student's individualized degree option. Process shall include the compilation and organization of working and presentation drawings, construction documents, BIM Models, and renderings/animations. Students will learn the basics of design layout and online portfolio documentation. Job search and resume preparation activities will also be required. Production of new material and content may also be required. This course is designed as a last semester course in the Drafting & Design curricula. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only. 
Prerequisite(s): Consent of Instructor.

DRFT 290. Special Topics  
1-4 Credits (1-4)
Topics subtitled in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

DRFT 291. Cooperative Experience  
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Supervised cooperative work program. Student is employed in an approved occupation and supervised and rated by the employer and instructor. Student meets with advisor weekly. Graded S/U. 
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

DRFT 295. Professional Development and Leadership DAGA  
1 Credit
Students gain experience in leadership, team building, performing community service, and membership and/or leadership in a student organization. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

E E-ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

E E 100. Introduction to Electrical and Computer Engineering  
4 Credits (3+3P)
Introduction to analog (DC) and digital electronics. Includes electric component descriptions and equations, Ohm's law, Kirchhoff's voltage and current laws, ideal op-amp circuits, Boolean algebra, design of combinational and sequential logic circuits and VHDL or VERILOG. 
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E E 112. C- or better in MATH 190G.

E E 112. Embedded Systems  
4 Credits (3+3P)
Introduction to programming through microcontroller-based projects. Extensive practice in writing computer programs to solve engineering problems with microcontrollers, sensors, and other peripheral devices. 
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E E 100.

E E 200. Linear Algebra, Probability and Statistics Applications  
4 Credits (3+3P)
The theory of linear algebra (vectors and matrices) and probability (random variables and random processes) with application to electrical engineering. Computer programming to solve problems in linear algebra and probability. 
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 112 and MATH 192G.

E E 212. Introduction to Computer Organization  
4 Credits (3+3P)
Concepts of modern computer organization, CPU control, pipelining, memory hierarchies, memory mapping, hardware-software interface, and operating systems. 
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E E 112. C- or better in E E 100 and MATH 190G.
E E 230. Circuit Analysis and Introduction to Electronics
4 Credits (3+3P)
Circuit analysis techniques, RLC transients, phasors, filter response, and an introduction to discrete electronic devices.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): PHYS 216G. Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 100 and MATH 192G.

E E 240. Multivariate and Vector Calculus Applications
3 Credits
Vector algebra, cylindrical and spherical coordinates, partial derivatives, multiple integrals. Calculus of vector functions through electrostatic applications. Divergence, gradient, curl, divergence theorem, Stokes’s theorem, Coulomb’s Law, Gauss’s Law, electric field, electric potential. Applications in Matlab.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in MATH 192G and E E 112.

E E 300. Cornerstone Design
2 Credits (1+3P)
Application and realization of engineering principles to a guided team-based design project. Formulation and implementation of test procedures, evaluation of alternate solutions and oral and written communication of the design and test results. Restricted to: E E majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 112, E E 212 and E E 230.

E E 317. Semiconductor Devices and Electronics I
4 Credits (3+3P)
Analysis and design of opamp circuits, diode circuits and single-transistor MOS and BJT amplifiers. Introduction to solid-state semiconductor devices.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 230 and CHEM 111G.

E E 320. Signals and Systems I
3 Credits
Introduction to the modeling and analysis of continuous- and discrete-time signals and systems using time- and frequency-domain methods suitable for both mathematical approaches and computer-aided simulations.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 392. Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 200 and E E 230.

E E 325. Signals and Systems II
4 Credits (3+3P)
Introduction to communication systems including amplitude and frequency modulation. Introduction to control systems including linear feedback systems, root-locus analysis, and graphical representations. Introduction to digital signal processing including sampling, digital filtering, and spectral analysis. May be repeated up to 4 credits.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 320 and MATH 392.

E E 333. AC Circuit Analysis and Introduction to Power Systems
3 Credits (2+3P)
Steady-state analysis of AC circuits, three-phase circuits, and an introduction to power systems.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 230.

E E 340. Fields and Waves
4 Credits (3+3P)
Static electromagnetic field. Maxwell’s equation and time-varying electromagnetic fields. Generalized plane wave propagation, reflection, transmission, superposition and polarization. Transmission line theory. Extensions to optical wave propagation. Applications including Time Domain Reflectometry (TDR) and fiber optic transmission. Laboratory experience with RF/microwave test equipment and optical apparatus.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 230, E E 240 and PHYS 216G.

E E 395. Introduction to Digital Signal Processing
3 Credits
Undergraduate treatment of sampling/reconstruction, quantization, discrete-time systems, digital filtering, z-transforms, transfer functions, digital filter realizations, discrete Fourier transform (DFT) and fast Fourier transform (FFT), finite impulse response (FIR) and infinite impulse response (IIR) filter design, and digital signal processing (DSP) applications. Laboratory will emphasize practical implementation of signal processing including real-time signal processing.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 325.

E E 400. Undergraduate Research
1-3 Credits
Directed undergraduate research. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of the department head.

E E 402. Capstone Design I
3 Credits (2+3P)
Application and realization of engineering principles to a significant team-based design project with significant student management and autonomy. Determination of performance requirements, including safety, economics, ethics and manufacturability; extensive communication of design choices and test results to broad audiences; and interfacing of design with other hardware and software. Restricted to: E E majors.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 300, E E 317, E E 325, E E 333 and E E 340.

E E 404. Capstone Design II
3 Credits (2+3P)
Realization of design project from E E 402 within time and budget constraints. Restricted to: E E majors.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 300, E E 317, E E 325, E E 333, E E 340 and E E 402.

E E 412. ASIC Design
3 Credits
This course provides students with experiential knowledge of modern application specific integrated circuits. Topics include ASIC packaging and testing, I/O pads and ESD, Verilog programming and simulation, FPGA verification, Register-transfer level synthesis, timing and area optimization, floorplanning and routing, digital interfaces, full custom and standard cell design, post-layout simulation, and PCB schematics and layout. Crosslisted with: E E 512.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E E 480.

E E 425. Introduction to Semiconductor Devices
3 Credits
Energy bands, carriers in semiconductors, junctions, transistors, and optoelectronic devices, including light-emitting diodes, laser diodes, photodetectors, and solar cells. Crosslisted with: E E 525.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 317 and E E 340.

E E 431. Power Systems II
3 Credits
Analysis of a power system in the steady-state. Includes the development of models and analysis procedures for major power system components and for power networks. Crosslisted with: E E 542.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 333.

E E 432. Power Electronics
3 Credits (2+3P)
Basic principles of power electronics and its applications to power supplies, electric machine control, and power systems.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E E 325. Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 317 and E E 333.
E E 443. Mobile Application Development
3 Credits
Introduction to mobile application development. Students will develop applications for iOS devices including iPhone and iPad. Topics include object-oriented programming using Swift, model-view-controller (MVC) pattern, view controllers including tables and navigation, graphical user interface (GUI) design, data persistence, GPS and mapping, camera, and cloud and web services. Crosslisted with: E E 593.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in C S 151 or C S 152 or C S 172 or C S 271 or C S 451 or C S 452.

E E 444. Advanced Image Processing
3 Credits
Advanced topics in image processing including segmentation, feature extraction, object recognition, image understanding, big data, and applications. Crosslisted with: E E 588.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 446.

E E 446. Digital Image Processing
3 Credits
Two-dimensional transform theory, color images, image enhancement, restoration, segmentation, compression and understanding. Crosslisted with: E E 596.
Prerequisite(s): E E 395.

E E 447. Neural Signal Processing
3 Credits
Cross-disciplinary course focused on the acquisition and processing of neural signals. Students in this class will be learn about basic brain structure, different brain signal acquisition techniques (fMRI, EEG, MEG, etc.), neural modeling, and EEG signal processing. To perform EEG signal processing, students will learn and use Matlab along with an EEG analysis package. Crosslisted with: E E 597.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 325.

E E 449. Smart Antennas
3 Credits
Smart antenna and adaptive array concepts and fundamentals, uniform and planar arrays, optimum array processing. Adaptive beamforming algorithms and architectures: gradient-based algorithms, sample matrix inversion, least mean square, recursive least mean square, sidelobes cancellers, direction of arrival estimations, effects of mutual coupling and its mitigation. Crosslisted with: E E 549.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 325 and E E 340.

E E 452. Introduction to Radar
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 325 and E E 340.

E E 453. Microwave Engineering
3 Credits
Techniques for microwave measurements and communication system design, including transmissions lines, waveguides, and components. Microwave network analysis and active device design. Crosslisted with: E E 521.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 340.

E E 454. Antennas and Radiation
4 Credits (3+3P)
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 340.

E E 458. Hardware Security and Trust
3 Credits
This course introduces and investigates recent technology development for the design and evaluation of secure and trustworthy hardware and embedded systems. Topics include IoT security, cryptography, hardware security primitives, authentication and key generation, invasive and non-invasive attacks and countermeasures, IC piracy and intellectual property protection, hardware trojans, and secure boot. Crosslisted with: E E 558.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 212.

E E 460. Space System Mission Design and Analysis
3 Credits
Satellite system design, including development, fabrication, launch, and operations. A systems engineering approach to concepts, methodologies, models, and tools for space systems.
Prerequisite: junior standing.

E E 461. Systems Engineering and Program Management
3 Credits
Modern technical management of complex systems using satellites as models. Team projects demonstrate systems engineering disciplines required to configure satellite components.
Prerequisite(s): Junior standing.

E E 462. Computer Systems Architecture
3 Credits
The course covers uniprocessors, caches, memory systems, virtual memory, storage systems, with introduction to multiprocessor and distributed computer architectures; models of parallel computation; processing element and interconnection network structures, and nontraditional architectures. Crosslisted with: E E 562.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 212.

E E 465. MACHINE LEARNING I
3 Credits
An undergraduate-level introduction to machine learning algorithms, including supervised and unsupervised learning methods. Topics covered include clustering, linear regression models, linear discriminant functions, feed-forward neural networks, statistical pattern classification and regression, maximum likelihood, naive Bayes, non-parametric density estimation, mixture models, decision trees, and ensemble learning. Crosslisted with: E E 565.
Prerequisite(s): E E 200.

E E 467. ARM SOC Design
3 Credits
The course aims to produce students who are capable of developing ARM-based SoCs from high level functional specifications to design, implementation and testing on real FPGA hardware using standard hardware description and software programming languages. Crosslisted with: E E 567.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 212 and E E 317.

E E 469. Communications Networks
3 Credits
Introduction to the design and performance analysis of communications networks with major emphasis on the Internet and different types of wireless networks. Covers network architectures, protocols, standards and technologies; design and implementation of networks; networks applications for data, audio and video; performance analysis. Crosslisted with: E E 569.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 100, E E 112 and (E E 200 or STAT 371).
E E 473. Introduction to Optics
3 Credits
The nature of light, geometrical optics, basic optical instruments, wave optics, aberrations, polarization, and diffraction. Elements of optical radiometry, lasers and fiber optics. Crosslisted with: PHYS 473.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in PHYS 216G or PHYS 217.

E E 475. Automatic Control Systems
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 325.

E E 476. Computer Control Systems
3 Credits
Representation, analysis and design of discrete-time systems using time-domain and z-domain techniques. Microprocessor control systems.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 325.

E E 478. Fundamentals of Photonics
4 Credits (3+3P)
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 478.
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 216G or PHYS 217.

E E 479. Lasers and Applications
4 Credits (3+3P)
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 340 or in PHYS 461.

E E 480. Introduction to Analog and Digital VLSI
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 321 and E E 317.

E E 482. Electronics II
3 Credits
Feedback analysis, application of operational amplifiers, introduction to data converters, analog filters, and oscillator circuits.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 317.

E E 485. Analog VLSI Design
3 Credits (2+3P)
Analysis, design, simulation, layout and verification of CMOS analog building blocks, including references, opamps, switches and comparators. Teams implement a complex analog IC. Crosslisted with: E E 523.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 320 and E E 480.

E E 490. Selected Topics
1-3 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits. Graduate students may not use credits of E E 490 toward an M.S. or Ph.D. in electrical engineering.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

E E 493. Power Systems III
3 Credits
Analysis of a power system under abnormal operating conditions. Topics include symmetrical three-phase faults, theory of symmetrical components, unsymmetrical faults, system protection, and power system stability. Taught with E E 543.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E E 431. Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 333 or E E 391.

E E 496. Introduction to Communication Systems
3 Credits
Introduction to the analysis of signals in the frequency and time domains. A study of baseband digital transmission systems and digital/analog RF transmission systems. Introduction to telecom systems as well as satellite systems.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 325.

E E 497. Digital Communication Systems I
3 Credits
Techniques for transmitting digital data over commercial networks. Topics include baseband and bandpass data transmission and synchronization techniques. Recommended foundation: E E 496.
Crosslisted with: E E 581.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 200 and E E 325.

E E 501. Research Topics in Electrical and Computer Engineering
1 Credit
Ethics and methods of engineering research; contemporary research topics in electrical and computer engineering.

E E 510. Introduction to Analog and Digital VLSI
3 Credits

E E 512. ASIC Design
3 Credits
This course provides students with experiential knowledge of modern application specific integrated circuits. Topics include ASIC packaging and testing, I/O pads and ESD, Verilog programming and simulation, FPGA verification, Register-transfer level synthesis, timing and area optimization, floorplanning and routing, digital interfaces, full custom and standard cell design, post-layout simulation, and PCB schematics and layout. Recommended foundation: E E 480. Crosslisted with: E E 412.

E E 514. BioSensor Electronics
3 Credits
Course provides students with knowledge of basic integrated analog and RF blocks and how to combine these circuits into sensory systems for biomedical applications. Target areas are in physiology, brain-machine interfaces, neural recording and stimulation. Lecture includes details on amplifiers, current-mode circuits, A/D converters, low-power radio transmitters and receivers, and simulation and layout of VLSI circuits. Lectures are in the form of recent paper reviews and discussion. Includes teamwork, written and oral communication, and realistic technical requirements. Recommended foundation: E E 480 and E E 485.

E E 515. Electromagnetic Theory I
3 Credits
E E 516. Electromagnetic Theory II
3 Credits
Continuation of E E 515.

E E 518. Integrated Power Management Circuits
3 Credits
Design and analysis of power management integrated circuits, including
linear voltage regulators, voltage references, buck, boost, and buck-boost
DC-DC converters, and charge pumps. Extensive use of CAD tools are
used to simulate these circuits. Recommended foundation: E E 480 and
E E 485.

E E 519. RF Microelectronics
3 Credits
Knowledge of modern Radio Frequency CMOS integrated circuits,
Basic Concepts in RF Design, Communication Concepts, Transceiver
Architectures, Low Noise Amplifiers, Mixers, Passive Device in RF
Designs, Oscillators, Phase-Locked Loops, Frequency Synthesizers,
Power Amplifiers, and State-of-the-art RF systems and applications.
Prerequisite(s): E E 485 or E E 523.

E E 520. A/D and D/A Converter Design
3 Credits
Practical design of integrated data converters in CMOS/BJT
technologies, OP-AMPS, comparators, sample and holds, MOS switches,
element mismatches. Nyquist rate converter architectures: flash,
successive approximation, charge redistribution, algorithmic, two step,
folding, interpolating, pipelined, delta-sigma converters. Restricted to:
Main campus only.
Prerequisite(s): E E 523.

E E 521. Microwave Engineering
3 Credits
Techniques for microwave measurements and communication system
design, including transmission lines, waveguides, and components.
Microwave network analysis and active device design. Recommended

E E 522. Advanced Analog VLSI Design
3 Credits
Practical design of high-performance operational amplifiers; class-AB, rail-to-rail,
low-voltage, high-bandwidth, fully-differential. Design of linear operational
transconductance amplifiers, high-frequency integrated filters, four-
quadrant multipliers, and switched-capacitor circuits.
Prerequisite(s): E E 523.

E E 523. Analog VLSI Design
3 Credits (2+3P)
Analysis, design, simulation, layout and verification of CMOS
analog building blocks, including references, opamps, switches and
comparators. Teams implement a complex analog IC. Recommended

E E 524. Fundamentals of Photonics
4 Credits (3+3P)
Ray, wave and guided optics, lasers and thermal sources, radiometry,
photon detection and signal-to-noise ratio. Elements of photonic crystals,
polarization, acousto-optics, electro-optics, and optical nanostructures.
Taught with E E 478 with differentiated assignments for graduate
students. Recommended foundation: PHYS 216 or PHYS 217) and E E/
PHYS 473. Crosslisted with: PHYS 528.

E E 525. Lasers and Applications
4 Credits (3+3P)
Laser operating principles, characteristics, construction and applications.
Beam propagation in free space and fibers. Laser diode construction and
characteristics. Hands-on laboratory. Recommended foundation: E E 351
or PHYS 461. Taught with: E E 479 with differentiated assignments for
graduate students. Crosslisted with: PHYS 529

E E 528. Dynamics of Power Systems
3 Credits
Transient and dynamic stability of power systems; synchronous
machine modeling and dynamics; prediction and stabilization of system

E E 532. Power Systems Operation
3 Credits
AGC, economic dispatch, unit commitment, operations planning,
power flow analysis and network control, system control centers.
Recommended foundation: E E 493.

E E 534. Power System Relaying
3 Credits
Fundamental relay operating principles and characteristics. Current,
voltage, directional, differential relays; distance relays; pilot relaying
schemes. Standard protective schemes for system protection. Operating
principles and overview of digital relays. Recommended foundation:
E E 493.

E E 537. Power Electronics
3 Credits (2+3P)
Basic principles of power electronics and its applications to power
supplies, electric machine control, and power systems. Recommended

E E 541. Antennas and Radiation
4 Credits (3+3P)
Basic antenna analysis and design. Fundamental antenna concepts
and radiation integrals. Study of wire antennas, aperture antennas,
arrays, reflectors, and broadband antennas. Recommended foundation is

E E 542. Power Systems II
3 Credits
Analysis of a power system in the steady-state. Includes the development
of models and analysis procedures for major power system components
and for power networks. Recommended foundation: E E 333. Crosslisted with:
E E 431.

E E 543. Power Systems III
3 Credits
Analysis of a power system under abnormal operating conditions.
Topics include symmetrical three-phase faults, theory of symmetrical
components, unsymmetrical faults, system protection, and power system
E E 544. Distribution Systems  
3 Credits  
Concepts and techniques associated with the design and operation of electrical distribution systems. Recommended foundation: E E 542 and E E 543.

E E 545. Digital Signal Processing II  
3 Credits  
Non-ideal sampling and reconstruction, oversampling and noise shaping in A/D and D/A, finite word length effects, random signals, spectral analysis, multirate filter banks and wavelets, and applications. Recommended foundation: E E 395.

E E 546. Introduction to Smart Grid  
3 Credits  
The course will serve as an introduction to the technologies and design strategies associated with the Smart Grid. The emphasis will be on the development of communications, energy delivery, coordination mechanisms, and management tools to monitor transmission and distribution networks. Crosslisted with: E E 426 and C S 514.

E E 548. Introduction to Radar  
3 Credits  

E E 549. Smart Antennas  
3 Credits  

E E 551. Control System Synthesis I  
3 Credits  
An advanced perspective of linear modern control system analysis and design, including the essential algebraic, structural, and numerical properties of linear dynamical systems.

E E 558. Hardware Security and Trust  
3 Credits  
This course introduces and investigates recent technology development for the design and evaluation of secure and trustworthy hardware and embedded systems. Topics include IoT security, cryptography, hardware security primitives, authentication and key generation, invasive and non-invasive attacks and countermeasures, IC piracy and intellectual property protection, hardware trojans, and secure boot. Recommended foundation: E E 212. Crosslisted with: E E 458.

E E 562. Computer Systems Architecture  
3 Credits  
The course covers uniprocessors, caches, memory systems, virtual memory, storage systems, with introduction to multiprocessor and distributed computer architectures; models of parallel computation; processing element and interconnection network structures, and nontraditional architectures. Recommended foundation is E E 212. Crosslisted with: E E 462.

E E 563. Computer Performance Analysis I  
3 Credits  
Issues involved and techniques used to analyze performance of a computer system. Topics covered include computer system workloads; statistical analysis techniques such as principal component analysis, confidence interval, and linear regression; design and analysis of experiments; queuing system analysis; computer system simulation; and random number generation. Recommended foundation: E E 200 and E E 462.

E E 564. Advanced Computer Architecture I  
3 Credits  
Multiprocessor and distributed computer architectures; models of parallel computation; processing element and interconnection network structures, and nontraditional architectures. Recommended foundation: E E 462. Crosslisted with: C S 573.

E E 565. Machine Learning I  
3 Credits  
A graduate-level introduction to machine learning algorithms, including supervised and unsupervised learning methods. Topics covered include clustering, linear regression models, linear discriminant functions, feedforward neural networks, statistical pattern classification and regression, maximum likelihood, naive Bayes, non-parametric density estimation, mixture models, decision trees, and ensemble learning. Recommended foundation: E E 571 and MATH 480. Crosslisted with: E E 465.

E E 566. Machine Learning II  
3 Credits  

E E 567. ARM SOC Design  
3 Credits  
The course aims to produce students who are capable of developing ARM-based SoCs from high level functional specifications to design, implementation and testing on real FPGA hardware using standard hardware description and software programming languages. Recommended foundation is E E 212 and E E 317. Crosslisted with: E E 467.

E E 569. Communications Network  
3 Credits  
Introduction to the design and performance analysis of communications networks with major emphasis on the Internet and different types of wireless networks. Covers network architectures, protocols, standards and technologies; design and implementation of networks; networks applications for data, audio and video; performance analysis. Recommended foundation: E E 100, E E 112 and (E E 200 or STAT 371). Crosslisted with: E E 469.

E E 571. Random Signal Analysis  
3 Credits  
Application of probability and random variables to problems in communication systems, analysis of random signal and noise in linear and nonlinear systems.

E E 572. Modern Coding Theory  
3 Credits  
Error control techniques for digital transmission and storage systems. Introduction to basic coding bounds, linear and cyclic block codes, Reed-Solomon codes, convolutional codes, maximum likelihood decoding, maximum a posteriori probability decoding, factor graphs, low density parity check codes, turbo codes, iterative decoding. Applications to data networks, space and satellite transmission, and data modems. Recommended foundation: E E 200 and E E 496.
E E 573. Signal Compression
3 Credits
Fundamentals of information source encoding and decoding. Includes information theory bounds on source coding, lossless coding algorithms, scalar quantizing and vector quantizing.
Prerequisite: E E 571.

E E 575. Machine Learning II
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): E E 565.

E E 577. Fourier Methods in Electro-Optics
3 Credits
Linear systems theory, convolution and Fourier transformation are applied to one-dimensional and two dimensional signals encountered in electro-optical systems. Applications in diffraction, coherent and incoherent imaging, and optical signal processing. Recommended foundation: E E 320 and E E 528. Crosslisted with: PHYS 577.

E E 578. Optical System Design
3 Credits
Optical design software is used to study optical systems involving lenses, mirrors, windows and relay optics. Systems considered include camera lenses, microscopes and telescopes. Recommended foundation: E E/PHYS 473, E E/PHYS 528 and E E/PHYS 577. Crosslisted with: PHYS 578.

E E 581. Digital Communication Systems I
3 Credits

E E 583. Wireless Communication
3 Credits
Cellular networks, wireless channels and channel models, modulation and demodulation, MIMO, diversity and multiplexing, OFDM, wireless standards including LTE and WiMAX. Recommended foundation: E E 571 and E E 325.

E E 584. Mathematical Methods for Communications and Signal Processing
3 Credits
Applications of mathematical techniques from estimation theory, optimization principles and numerical analysis to the problems in communications and signal processing. Recommended foundation: MATH 480.
Prerequisite(s): E E 571.

E E 585. Telemetering Systems
3 Credits
Covers the integration of components into a command and telemetry system. Topics include analog and digital modulation formats, synchronization, link effects, and applicable standards. Recommended foundation: E E 395, E E 496, and E E 497.

E E 586. Information Theory
3 Credits
This class is a study of Shannon's measure of information and discusses mutual information, entropy, and channel capacity, the noiseless source coding theorem, the noisy channel coding theorem, channel coding and random coding bounds, rate-distortion theory, and data compression. Restricted to: Main campus only. Crosslisted with: MATH 509
Prerequisite(s): E E 571 or STAT 515.

E E 588. Advanced Image Processing
3 Credits
Advanced topics in image processing including segmentation, feature extraction, object recognition, image understanding, big data, and applications. Crosslisted with: E E 444.
Prerequisite(s): E E 446 or E E 596.

E E 590. Selected Topics
1-9 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 18 credits.

E E 593. Mobile Application Development
3 Credits
Introduction to mobile application development. Students will develop applications for iOS devices including iPhone and iPad. Topics include object-oriented programming using Swift, model-view-controller (MVC) pattern, view controllers including tables and navigation, graphical user interface (GUI) design, data persistence, GPS and mapping, camera, and cloud and web services. Recommended foundation: C S 451 or C S 452. Crosslisted with: E E 443.

E E 596. Digital Image Processing
3 Credits

E E 597. Neural Signal Processing
3 Credits
Cross-disciplinary course focused on the acquisition and processing of neural signals. Students in this class will be learn about basic brain structure, different brain signal acquisition techniques (fMRI, EEG, MEG, etc.), neural modeling, and EEG signal processing. To perform EEG signal processing, students will learn and use Matlab along with an EEG analysis package. Crosslisted with: E E 447.

E E 598. Master's Technical Report
1-9 Credits (1-9)
Individual investigation, either analytical or experimental, culminating in a technical report. May be repeated for a maximum of 18 credits. Graded PR/S/U. May be repeated up to 18 credits. Thesis/Dissertation Grading.

E E 599. Master's Thesis
1-15 Credits (1-15)

E E 600. Doctoral Research
1-15 Credits
Research.

E E 615. Computational Electromagnetics
3 Credits
The numerical solution of electromagnetics problems. Topics include differential equation techniques, integral equation methods, hybrid techniques, algorithm development and implementation, and error analysis. Particular algorithms, including FEM, finite differences, direct solvers, and iterative solvers, are studied.
E E 675. Machine Learning III
3 Credits
A research-oriented treatment of machine learning algorithms, including supervised, unsupervised, and reinforcement learning methods. Topics covered include Markov decision processes, deep reinforcement learning, neural logic networks, genetic algorithms, genetic programs, generative adversarial networks, and adaptive resonance theory models.
Prerequisite(s): E E 575.

E E 690. Selected Topics
1-9 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.

E E 700. Doctoral Dissertation
1-15 Credits (1-15)

E S-ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

E S 110G. Introductory Environmental Science
4 Credits (3+2P)
Introduction to environmental science as related to the protection, remediation, and sustainability of land, air, water, and food resources. Emphasis on the use of the scientific method and critical thinking skills in understanding environmental issues.

E S 256. Environmental Engineering and Science
3 Credits
Principles in environmental engineering and science: physical chemical systems and biological processes as applied to pollution control. Restricted to: Main campus, Alamogordo campus, Grants campus, Carlsbad campus. Crosslisted with: C E 256
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 111G and MATH 191G.

E S 256 L. Environmental Science Laboratory
1 Credit
Laboratory experiments associated with the material presented in E S 256. Same as C E 256L.
Corequisite: E S 256.

E S 300. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Special subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Consent of instructor required. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. Restricted to majors.

E S 301. Principles of Ecology
3 Credits
A survey of ecology including general theory, the adaptations of organisms, population dynamics, species interactions, and the structure and function of natural communities and ecosystems. Crosslisted with: BIOL 301
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G, A ST 311, and grade of C or better in MATH 191G or Math Placement Exam score adequate to enroll in mathematics courses beyond MATH 191G.

E S 312. Emergency Response to Hazardous Material Incidents
2 Credits
EPA approved Environmental Response Training Program Course 165.15. In compliance with OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120. Normally taken during last year of study. Same as E T 312 and WERC 312.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

E S 330. Environmental Management Seminar I
1 Credit

E S 361. Basic Toxicology
3 Credits
Same as TOX 361.
Prerequisite: CHEM 110G or CHEM 112G and BIOL 110G.

E S 370. Environmental Soil Science
3 Credits
Continuation of SOIL 252 that emphasizes soil properties and processes that directly relate to environmental pollution problems. Same as SOIL 370.
Prerequisite: SOIL 252.

E S 391. Internship
3 Credits
Professional work experience under the joint supervision of the employer and a faculty member. A written report is required. Maximum of 3 credits toward a degree. Consent of Instructor required. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

E S 422. Environmental Chemistry
3 Credits
Chemistry of organic and metal ion pollutants in the environment and principles important to their remediation including bioremediation. Restricted to: Main campus only. Crosslisted with: CHEM 422
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 112G and either CHEM 211 or CHEM 313.

E S 430. Environmental Management Seminar II
1 Credit
Survey of practical and new developments in environmental management field, hazardous and radioactive, waste management, and related health issues, provided through a series of guest lectures and reports of ongoing research. Restricted to: Main campus only. Crosslisted with: C E 430, CH E 430, E E 430, I E 430 and WERC 430

E S 449. Special Problems
1-3 Credits
Research problem, experience training, or other special study approved by a faculty adviser. Maximum of 3 credits per semester and 6 credits toward a degree. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: E S majors.

E S 451. Special Topics
1-4 Credits (1-4)
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a total of 9 credits toward a degree. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

E S 452. Geohydrology
4 Credits (3+2P)
Origin, occurrence, and movement of fluids in porous media and assessment of aquifer characteristics. Development and conservation of ground water resources, design of well fields. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Crosslisted with: GEOL 452 and C E 452.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 121G. Prerequisite(s): Junior or Senior.
E S 457. Water Measurement
3 Credits
The fundamentals of measuring water will be covered. Participants will learn about measurement techniques that are used to estimate evapotranspiration as well as commonly used water measurement structures to estimate water use. The benefits and problems that are associated with using each measurement will be discussed. Students will also learn about the principles of how to use water measurement as a management tool.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 120 or consent of Instructor.
E S 460. Introduction to Air Pollution
3 Credits
An introduction to the physics and chemistry of tropospheric air pollution including sources of air pollution, local and long-range transport, instrumentation, regulatory requirements, control technology.
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 215G, CHEM 112G, MATH 191G.
E S 462. Sampling and Analysis of Environmental Contaminants
3 Credits (1+6P)
Theory, application, methodology, and instrumentation used in the sampling and analysis of environmental contaminants. Same as ENVE 462.
Prerequisites: E S 256.
E S 470. Environmental Impacts of Land Use and Contaminant Remediation
3 Credits
The course will cover the integrated assessment of soil erosion, contaminant transport in soil and water, and contaminant remediation from site scale to watershed scales. Understanding of the controlling factors for each type land use impact will be gained through the use of risk assessment, case studies, and computer modeling. Case studies will illustrate the processes under various environmental applications. This course will also cover the application of solute transport principles and methods for the remediation of contaminated soil and groundwater. It will also discuss the contaminated site characterization, monitoring, and remediation design. Discussions of innovative methodologies will be supported with case studies. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: WSAM 470.
Prerequisite(s): E S 256, E S 370, E S 452, E S 462.
E S 471. Water Quality and Geochemistry
3 Credits
We will cover the connection of water chemistry with water quality and apply geochemical modeling to practical problems. Discussions of assessment methodologies will be supported with case studies. The focus of this course is on team-based project learning. Computer software and models (mainly PHREEQC from USGS) will be used to learn analysis techniques.
Prerequisite(s): E S 370 or E S 452 or consent of instructor.
E S 557. Water Measurement
3 Credits
The fundamentals of measuring water will be covered. Participants will learn about measurement techniques that are used to estimate evapotranspiration as well as commonly used water measurement structures to estimate water use. The benefits and problems that are associated with using each measurement will be discussed. Students will also learn about the principles of how to use water measurement as a management tool.
E S 599. Master's Thesis
1-15 Credits
E S 596. Masters Proposal
1 Credit
Current research proposal written by masters level graduate students. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: AGRO 596, GENE 596, HORT 596 and SOIL 596. Restricted to: Masters HORT; Masters PLEN majors.
Prerequisite(s): Master level graduate students.
E S 605. Arid Land Water Resources
3 Credits (2+2P)
The course will cover various issues of relevance to water resources and water supply management within the Southwest US and other semi-arid and arid regions. Discussions may include development and sustainability, climate change and drought, socioeconomic and cultural, and transboundary issues. Students will develop literature reviews, draft proposals, and conduct presentations. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: WSAM 605.
E S 696. Doctors Proposal
1 Credit
Current research proposal written by PhD level graduate students. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: AGRO 696, HORT 696 and SOIL 696. Restricted to: Doctors PLEN majors.
Prerequisite(s): PhD level graduate students.
E S 700. Doctoral Dissertation
1-15 Credits
E T 101. Introduction to Engineering Technology and Geomatics
3 Credits
An introduction to geomatics and the various engineering technology disciplines, the engineering approach to problem solving, and the design process. Projects emphasize the importance of teamwork, written & oral communication skills, as well as ethical responsibilities. S/U Grading (S/ A, Audit).
E T 104. Soldering Techniques
1 Credit
Fundamentals of soldering, desoldering, and quality inspection of printed circuit boards.
E T 106. Drafting Concepts/Computer Drafting Fundamentals
4 Credits (2+4P)
Basic drafting skills, terminology, and visualization. Introduction to principles and fundamentals of computer-aided drafting. Community Colleges only. Same as DRFT 112.
Prerequisite: OECS 125, OECS 207, or consent of instructor.
E T 109. Computer Drafting Fundamentals
3 Credits (3+2P)
Crosslisted with: DRFT 109, CE 109 and SUR 109
E T 110. Introduction to 3-D Modeling (Solid Works)
3 Credits (2+3P)
Introduction to SolidWorks, a 3-D modeling software. The foundation for designing mechanical parts and assemblies.
E T 120. Computation Software
2-3 Credits (2-3)
The use of spreadsheet software in the field of engineering technology.
ET 125. Introduction to Renewable Energy
3 Credits
Renewable energy systems, including topics in thermal-solar photovoltaic, wind, geothermal systems, and other current topics. Theory, practical applications, safety considerations and the economics of alternative renewable energy systems compared to conventional systems.

ET 153. Introduction to Computer Networks
3 Credits
Introduction to basic computer network fundamentals including International Open Systems Interconnect (OSI), the seven-layer model, and various networking hardware devices. Community Colleges only.

ET 154. Construction Methods and Communications
3 Credits
Blueprint reading, specifications, and introduction to materials used in construction.

ET 155. Network Operating Systems I
3 Credits (3+1P)
Introduction to a computer network operating system. May not be used as part of an E T degree program on main campus. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): E T 120 or E T 122.

ET 156. Introduction to Information Security
2 Credits
This course introduces information security terminology, historical evolution of digital security, types of PC and network system vulnerabilities and types of information loss. In addition, methods of information protection and integrity, intrusion detection, and recovery of data are introduced.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E T 120. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

ET 160. Windows Fundamentals for IET
3 Credits
Fundamental review of the Windows operating system including installation and upgrades as well as managing applications, files, folders, devices and maintenance.

ET 182. Digital Logic
3 Credits
The use of truth tables, Boolean equations, and diagrams to define, simplify, and implement logic-valued functions.

ET 183. Applied DC Circuits
3 Credits (2+2P)
Application of Ohm's law, Kirchhoff's laws, and Norton's theorems to the analysis of DC passive circuits. Embedded Lab.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 121G.

ET 183 L. Applied DC Circuits Lab
1 Credit
DC applied circuits lab.
Corequisite(s): E T 183.

ET 184. Applied AC Circuits
3 Credits (2+2P)
Application of circuit laws and theorems to analysis of AC passive circuits. Resonant circuit, polyphase circuit and magnetic circuit topics are introduced. Embedded Lab.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 190G. Prerequisite(s): E T 183.

ET 184 L. Applied AC Circuits Lab
1 Credit
AC applied circuits lab.
Corequisite(s): E T 184.

ET 190. Applied Circuits
4 Credits (3+2P)
Application of Ohm's law, Kirchhoff's laws, and Thevenin's theorems to the analysis of AC and DC passive circuits. Electronic circuit topics are introduced. Embedded lab.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 190G.

ET 191. Applied Circuits Laboratory
1 Credit
Applied Circuits Lab

ET 200. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Directed study or project. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of department head.

ET 203. Computational Foundations
3 Credits
Fundamental concepts of various proof techniques. These concepts will be applied to the use of computer algorithms, programming languages and other engineering and technology applications.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 190G and E T 262.

ET 210. Intermediate 3-D Modeling (Solid Works)
3 Credits (2+2P)
Intermediate 3-D modeling. Applied modeling of techniques to prepare for SolidWorks certification (CSWA).
Prerequisite(s): E T 110.

ET 217. Manufacturing Processes
3 Credits
Introduction to manufacturing and processing, including: casting, forming, and machining. Emphasis on creating products with the appropriate techniques. Crosslisted with: I E 217.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E T 217L. Prerequisite(s): E T 110 and MATH 121G.

ET 217 L. Manufacturing Processes Lab
1 Credit
Hands-on laboratory in machine shop to apply topics from E T 217, including: casting, forming, and machining.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E T 217.

ET 220. Internship
1-6 Credits
Internship requiring an approved number of hours of varied and progressive experience in the field of study. The scope and other requirements of the internship are stated in an individualized syllabus and through a memorandum of understanding between the faculty mentor and the industry partner. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): E T 283.

ET 230. Introduction to Servo Systems
1 Credit
Introduction to Servo Systems. Topics include uses of servos in the industry, servo types, loop gains and frequency response, software control systems, damping, feedback, encoders, synchros and resolvers. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): E T 246.
E T 240. Applied Statics
3 Credits
Fundamental topics of applied statics, including force system analysis, equilibrium, free body diagrams, methods of joints and sections, distributed loads, friction, centroids, area moments, and shear and moment diagrams.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 235G or MATH 191G. Prerequisite(s): E T 240.

E T 241. Applied Dynamics
3 Credits
The foundation for understanding particles and bodies in motion and the forces involved, including: projectile motion, Newton’s Laws of Motion, conservation of energy, and impulse and momentum.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): (MATH 236 or MATH 192G). Prerequisite(s): E T 240.

E T 245. Computer Hardware Fundamentals
3 Credits (2+2P)
Computer hardware fundamentals including architecture, interfacing, peripherals, troubleshooting, system upgrades, and maintenance. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

E T 246. Electronic Devices I
4 Credits (3+3P)
Solid-state devices including diodes, bipolar-transistors, and field effect transistors. Use of these devices in rectifier circuits, small signal and power amplifiers.
Prerequisite(s): E T 190 or E T 184.

E T 253. Networking Operating Systems II
3 Credits (3+1P)
Introduction to a computer network operating system. May not be used as part of an E T degree program on main campus. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): E T 155.

E T 254. Concrete Technology
3 Credits (2+2P)
Fundamentals of aggregates, Portland cement, and asphalt used in design and construction.

E T 255. Linux System Administration
3 Credits
A system administration view of the Linux operating system covering various distributions with a focus on managing the operating system and enterprise applications that run on Linux.

E T 256. Networking Operating Systems III
3 Credits (3+1P)
Introduction to a computer network operating system. May not be used as part of an E T degree program on main campus. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): E T 253.

E T 262. Software Technology I
3 Credits (2+2P)
An introduction to computer programming concepts as applied to engineering technology. Includes basic logic design, algorithm development, debugging and documentation. History and use of computers and their impact on society.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E T 182 or MATH 190G.

E T 272. Electronic Devices II
4 Credits (3+3P)
Operational amplifiers, positive and negative feedback, computer aided circuit analysis. In addition circuits include integrator, differentiators and phase shift networks.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 235G or MATH 191G. Prerequisite(s): E T 246.

E T 273. Fundamentals of Networking Communications I
4 Credits (2+4P)
Introduction to networking basics, including computer hardware and software, electricity, networking terminology, protocols, LANs, WANs, OSI model, IP addressing, and design and documentation of basic network and structure cabling. Community Colleges only. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): E T 153.

E T 276. Electronic Communications
3 Credits (2+2P)
Antennas, transmission devices, A-M and F-M transmission and detection, pulse systems, microwave systems.
Prerequisite(s): E T 246.

E T 277. Computer Networking I for IET
3 Credits (2+2P)
Computer network design and applications for LAN, TCP/IP networks, routing and switching technologies, VLANs, and the OSI layers from physical to transport.
Prerequisite(s): E T 182.

E T 280. Multimedia Tools and Support
3 Credits
Introduction to video, audio and other digital presentation methods. Addresses the latest multimedia technology advances and how they apply to the information and communication technology fields. Sample tools like ffmpeg, and Audacity are covered.

E T 282. Digital Electronics
4 Credits (3+3P)
Applications of digital integrated circuits, multiplexers, counters, arithmetic circuits, and microprocessors.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): (E T 190 or E T 184). Prerequisite(s): E T 182.

E T 283. Hardware PC Maintenance
3 Credits (3+1P)
Installing, configuring, troubleshooting, and maintaining personal computer hardware components.
Prerequisite(s): E T 120 or E T 122.

E T 284. Software PC Maintenance
3 Credits (3+1P)
Installing, configuring, troubleshooting, and maintaining personal computer operating systems.
Prerequisite(s): E T 120 or E T 122.

E T 285. Advanced Information Security
3 Credits
The course covers detailed analysis of network security, including security operations and policy adherence; internal and external vulnerabilities; methods of identifying, controlling and managing system access, and the protection of system information.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E T 283. Prerequisite(s): E T 156.
E T 286. Information Security Certification Preparation
4 Credits
The course covers the examination objectives and detailed preparation for a certification in information security.
Prerequisite(s): E T 285.

E T 287. PC Disaster and Data Recovery
3 Credits
This course provides an overview of the various causes of personal computer data failure and methods to mitigate the loss of your personal computer data. The focus is on restoring your personal computer to full PC functionality and recovering lost and damaged files after one of these unforeseen problems. In addition, the course provides a means to lessen the impact of these inevitable events with the preparation of a disaster recovery plan.
Prerequisite(s): E T 120 or E T 122.

E T 289. PC Forensics and Investigation
3 Credits
Introduction to computer forensics and investigative fundamentals. Topics include understanding computer forensic and investigation law and requirements, processing crime and incident scenes, and the extraction, preservation, analysis and presentation of computer-related evidence.
Prerequisite(s): E T 120 or E T 122.

E T 290. Networking Wireless Communication
3 Credits (3+1P)
This course provides an introduction to wireless networking and communications. Some of the topics covered are protocols, transmission methods, and IEEE 802.11 standards. Wireless LAN (WLAN) fundamentals, devices, and security, cellular telephony, broadband, and satellite communications.
Prerequisite: E T 273.

E T 291. PC Forensics and Investigation
3 Credits
Introduction to computer forensics and investigative fundamentals. Topics include understanding computer forensic and investigation law and requirements, processing crime and incident scenes, and the extraction, preservation, analysis and presentation of computer-related evidence.
Prerequisite(s): E T 120 or E T 122.

E T 300. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Directed study or project. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of department head.

E T 305. Introduction to Product Design
3 Credits (2+3P)
The process of designing an innovative product for a real customer. Working through ideas, prototypes, 3-D models, concept validation, and entrepreneurship.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E T 210, E T 217, and (COMM 265G or COMM 253G or AXED 201G or HON 265G) or consent of instructor for non-MET majors.

E T 306. Fundamental and Applied Thermodynamics
3 Credits
First and second laws, properties of substances, thermodynamic cycles including power generation and refrigeration.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 110G and E T 240 and (MATH 235G or MATH 191G) and ((PHYS 212G or PHYS 216G)and(PHYS 212GL or PHYS 216GL)).

E T 306 L. Thermodynamics Lab
1 Credit
Applications of thermodynamic theory to lab devices. Practice in testing, instrumentation, and data collection.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E T 306 and (E T 184 or E T 190).

E T 308. Fluid Technology
3 Credits
Application of basic principles of fluid mechanics to practical applied problems.
Prerequisite(s): (MATH 235G or MATH 191G) and E T 240.

E T 308 L. Fluid Technology Lab
1 Credit
Measurements in fluid statics, dynamics, and hydraulic systems.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E T 308. Prerequisite(s): (MATH 235 or MATH 191G), E T 240.

E T 309V. Manufacturing: History and Technology
3 Credits
The history of manufacturing, the technology on which it is based, and its impact on society.

E T 310. Applied Strength of Materials
3 Credits
Application of principles of strength of materials to practical design and analysis problems.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 236 or MATH 191G. Prerequisite(s): (MATH 235G or MATH 191G) and E T 240.

E T 310 L. Applied Strength of Materials Lab
1 Credit
Testing and analyzing the physical properties of materials. Cursory review of Excel, PowerPoint, FEA, Instron machine, and testing standards.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E T 310.

E T 314. Communications Systems I
3 Credits (3+2P)
Circuits and devices used for transmission, reception, and processing of RF signals.
Prerequisite(s): E T 246 & MATH 190G.

E T 317. Advanced Manufacturing and Design
3 Credits
Advanced 3-D modeling with current engineering design practices. Students will use SolidWorks add-ins such as CAMWorks, Product Data Management (PDM), and Model-Based Definition in conjunction with Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing (GD&T) practices. Students will have the opportunity to take the Certification SolidWorks Professional Exam (CSWP).
Prerequisite(s): E T 210 and E T 217.

E T 324. Signal Processing and Filtering
4 Credits (3+3P)
Application of digital and analog signal conversion models. Discrete time signals and systems. Time and frequency domain concepts. Presentation of Fourier and Z transforms. Application of analog and digital signal filtering with and without feedback.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): (MATH 236G or MATH 191G) and ((PHYS 212G or PHYS 216G)and(PHYS 212GL or PHYS 216GL)).

E T 328. Kinematics of Machines
3 Credits (2+3P)
Prerequisite(s): E T 210 and E T 241.
ET 332. Applied Design of Structures I
4 Credits (3+3P)
An introduction to structural analysis and design. Use of various building codes for development of allowable and factored loads on structures. Allowable stress and strength design concepts for structural components using concrete and steel. Required use of computer software such as spreadsheets, databases, and self-developed programs and design aids.
Prerequisite(s): E T 310 and (MATH 236 or MATH 192G).

ET 339. Introduction to Digital Forensics and Incident Response
3 Credits (2+3P)
Introduction to the skills required to perform digital forensics and incident response on Windows operating systems. Topics include: live response, evidence acquisition, Windows operating system artifacts, documentation and reporting.
Prerequisite(s): E T 255 and E T 160.

ET 344. Microcomputer Systems
3 Credits (2+3P)
Microcomputer and/or microcontroller systems applications and architectures with a software emphasis using programming languages.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E T 362. Prerequisite(s): E T 182 and MATH 190.

ET 354. Soil and Foundation Technology
4 Credits (3+3P)
Fundamentals of investigation of soil properties and their importance in design, construction, and testing as related to buildings, roads, dams, and other structures. Design of foundations considering slope stability, bearing capacity and settlement.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E T 310. Prerequisite(s): E T 254.
Restricted to: ET U, ET E, ET M, CE, ET C majors.

ET 355. Site/Land Development and Layout
3 Credits
Techniques, methods, and takeoffs for infrastructure layout, site plan design, grading, earthwork, utilities, road construction.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): DRFT 143 or DRFT 153.

ET 360V. Technology in Business and Society
3 Credits (2+2P)
Examination of how technology affects business and society with specific attention to understanding the role of technical personnel and their interaction with nontechnical personnel.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E T 306 and E T 308 and PHYS 212G.

ET 362. Software Technology II
3 Credits
A continuation of topics from E T 262 that are directed toward more advanced software development. Topics include problem analysis, object oriented, structured logic, and development concepts.
Prerequisite(s): E T 262 and MATH 190G.

ET 365. Building Utilities
3 Credits (2+3P)
Basic design and code applications in plumbing and electrical systems for buildings.
Prerequisites: junior standing in E T.

ET 377. Computer Networking I
3 Credits (2+2P)
Computer network design and applications for LAN, TCP/IP networks, routing and switching technologies, VLANs, and the OSI layers from physical to transport.
Prerequisite(s): E T 182 and MATH 190G.

ET 381. Renewable Energy Technologies
3 Credits
Renewable energy systems, including topics in thermal-solar, photovoltaic, wind, geothermal systems, and other current topics. Theory, practical applications, safety considerations and the economics of alternative renewable energy systems compared to conventional systems.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 121.

ET 382. Solar Energy Technologies
3 Credits (2+3P)
Solar energy technologies, including topics in passive, solar thermal, and photovoltaic systems. Theory, practical applications, safety considerations and the economics of solar renewable energy systems compared to conventional systems.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 121.

ET 384. Wind and Water Energy Technologies
3 Credits
Wind and Water energy technologies, including topics in small and large scale systems. Theory, practical applications, safety considerations and the economics of wind and water renewable energy systems compared to conventional systems.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 121.

ET 386. Sustainable Construction and Green Building Design
3 Credits
Sustainable Building materials, methods, and techniques including green architecture and design, codes, standards and specifications.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 121.

ET 396. Heat Transfer and Applications
3 Credits (2+3P)
Fundamentals of conduction, convection, and radiation heat transfer. Application of heat transfer, thermodynamics, and fluid mechanics principles to thermal system analysis and design.
Prerequisite(s): E T 306 and E T 308 and PHYS 212G.

ET 398. Digital Systems
3 Credits (2+3P)
Advanced analysis and design of digital systems using state machine logic, programming of logic devices, implementation and testing. Pre/Prerequisite(s): E T 282 and MATH 190G.
Corequisite(s): E T 362.

ET 400. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Directed study or project. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of department head.

ET 401. Heating and Air-Conditioning Systems
3 Credits
HVAC system design including heating and cooling load calculations, psychrometrics, piping, duct layout, and system control. Same as M E 401.
Prerequisite: E T 306.
Corequisite: E T 396.

ET 402. Instrumentation
3 Credits (2+3P)
Sensors/transducers, signal conditioning and transmission for measurement and control systems. Student project in an area of instrumentation and/or control is required.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E T 396 or E T 398.
ET 410. Senior Seminar
1 Credit
Transition from academics to business and industry. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: senior standing in E T.

ET 412. Highway Technology
3 Credits
Road-vehicle performance, geometric alignment, traffic analysis, highway materials, pavement design, and plan and profile development.
Prerequisite(s): E T 354.

ET 415. Manufacturing Management and Productivity
3 Credits
Projects incorporating concurrent engineering, total quality management, design for manufacturability/assembly, and other contemporary topics in manufacturing.
Prerequisites: senior standing in E T.

ET 418. Applied Hydraulics
3 Credits
Introduction to hydrology, hydraulic equations, hydraulic cross-sections, control structures, and collection and distribution of water, wastewater, and storm runoff using closed conduit and open channel flow.
Prerequisite(s): E T 308.

ET 420. Senior Internship
1-6 Credits
Internship requiring an approved number of hours of varied and progressive experience in the field of study. The scope and other requirements of the internship are stated in an individualized syllabus and through a memorandum of understanding between the faculty mentor and the industry partner. Taken in the senior year of program.
Prerequisites: Senior standing in E T.

ET 421. Senior Project
3 Credits
Project in an area of civil engineering technology conducted under the direction of civil engineering technology faculty member. Project must be one that can be completed within a semester and of sufficient complexity for 3 credits. Taken last semester of program.

ET 426. Analysis and Design of Machine Elements
3 Credits (2+3P)
Analysis and design of power transmission components, including: gears, sprockets, belts, chains, bearings, and shafts. Experiential design project using SolidWorks and Excel modeling.
Prerequisite(s): E T 210, E T 241, and E T 310.

ET 432. Applied Design of Structures II
4 Credits (3+3P)
Continuation of E T 332. Design of structural systems and study of their responses. Wood and masonry systems included.
Prerequisite(s): E T 332.

ET 435. Senior Project
3 Credits (2+3P)
Capstone course. Practical application of student’s cumulative knowledge to assigned design projects. Design principles, teamwork, and project management skills are stressed. Demonstration of written and oral communication skills via project documentation and presentation of results. Must be graduating senior. Consent of Instructor required.

ET 439. Advanced Digital Forensics and Incident Response
3 Credits
Advanced topics in digital forensics and incident response on Windows, Linux and Mac OS X and mobile devices. Topics include: Memory analysis, registry analysis, timeline analysis, malware analysis, Linux artifacts, network analysis and advanced cyber security concepts.
Prerequisite(s): E T 339 and E T 377.

ET 440. Senior Design
2 Credits (1+2P)
Team design of a system, mechanism, or model that will be fabricated or simulated during the following semester in E T 441. Pre-/Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E T 444 and E T 402. Restricted to: ET C, ET E, ET M, ET U majors.

ET 441. Senior Project
2 Credits (1+2P)
Team fabrication or simulation, testing, and debugging of a system, mechanism or model designed in E T 440.
Prerequisite(s): E T 440.

ET 444. Hardware and Software Senior Design
3 Credits (2+3P)
The design, development, implementation, documentation and formal demonstration of a microprocessor-based application to solve an engineering problem. Emphasis on microprocessor architectural concepts and software interfacing. A student project is required.
Prerequisite(s): E T 344 and E T 398.

ET 445. Advanced Construction Technology
3 Credits
Contractor design and construction methods concerning formwork, special foundations, shoring, excavations, pilings, steel erection, and various material handling components.
Prerequisite: E T 354 and E T 355.

ET 454. Advanced Construction Technology
3 Credits
Methods and techniques in construction estimating including final bid preparation, construction planning and scheduling using various network methods and other techniques.
Prerequisite: junior or senior standing in E T.

ET 456. Applied Power Technologies
4 Credits (3+3P)
Basic elements of modern power systems, energy sources, substation configuration, load cycles, and three-phase circuits. Students will gain experience in power factor correction, transmission line configurations and impedance, voltage regulation of transformers, and the per-unit system. Study of load flow, fault analysis, and economic operations is included.
Prerequisite(s): (MATH 235 or MATH 191G) and E T 272 and ((PHYS 212G or PHYS 216G) and (PHYS 212GL or PHYS 216GL)).

ET 458. Web Development and Database Applications
3 Credits
Design, planning, and building of interactive and dynamic web applications which are customizable and contain real-time information. Topics include relational databases, object oriented programming, secure-coding practices and web security, user authentication and personalization, as well as front-end and back-end technology integration.
Prerequisite(s): E T 362 and E T 160.
ET 460. Web Technologies and Multimedia
3 Credits
Introduction to web technologies and multimedia.
Prerequisite(s): E T 160.

ET 463. Advanced Linux and Python Scripting
3 Credits
Advanced Linux includes installation and maintenance of Unix/Linux/Windows versions of Python. Use of Python to solve numerous engineering problems using Python scripting as infrastructure.
Prerequisite(s): E T 255 and E T 362.

ET 464. Windows Enterprise Administration
3 Credits
Installation configuration, and maintenance of Windows Enterprise services which includes Active Directory, distributed file systems, SQL Server, Web Server, Authentication Procedures, and enterprise elasticity. Topics covered include: Server Maintenance and Troubleshooting Methodologies.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E T 399. Prerequisite(s): E T 362.

ET 472. Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS)
3 Credits
Traffic flow theory, telecommunication and information technology application in transportation, system architecture and standards, transportation management, incident and emergency management, corridor management, dynamic route guidance, in-vehicle systems, and traffic signal timing. Consent of instructor required.

ET 477. Computer Networking II
3 Credits (2+2P)
Advanced concepts in computer network design and applications including managing the campus network infrastructure (LANs and virtual LANs), network services (DNS and DHCP), network security and firewall, network monitoring and forensics, wireless networks, high-speed optical networks and Internet.
Prerequisite(s): E T 277 or E T 377.

ET 480. Innovation and Product Development
3 Credits
Experiential product design and development. Students will learn about different types of innovation, business models, and methods for developing products. Students will apply the scientific method to develop a product idea of their own. Students will propose ideas, develop hypotheses, test hypotheses, and iterate until they have validated their product idea or identified a need to pivot.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): (COMM 265G or COMM 253G or AXED 201G or HON 265G).

ET 482. Manufacturing Technology
3 Credits (2+2P)
Fundamentals of computer aided manufacturing (CAM) and computer numerical control (CNC) machining. Students will learn how to program several variants of CNC machines, using both G/M code programming and computer aided manufacturing software. Emphasis will be on the effective design of parts to be made on CNC machines along with a hands on lab to give students experience on CNC machines. Students will individually design, manufacture, and keep items such as keychains, bottle openers, LED clocks, ergonomic handles, and license plates.
Prerequisite(s): E T 210 and E T 217.

ET 490. Selected Topics
1-3 Credits
Selected topics in engineering technology and related areas.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

ET 505. Special Topics in Information Technology
3 Credits
Contemporary topics in Information Technology Restricted to: M-IT majors.

ET 539. Advanced Enterprise Security
3 Credits
Advanced enterprise security design and analysis. Identification and minimization of cyber threats. Restricted to: M-IT majors.

ET 551. Enterprise Architecture I
3 Credits
A study of current enterprise architecture methodologies, tools, and techniques. Restricted to: M-IT majors.

ET 552. ENTERPRISE ARCHITECTURE II
3 Credits
Advanced topics in enterprise architecture including availability, access, and architecture map development. Restricted to: M-IT majors.
Prerequisite(s): E T 551.

ET 555. Virtualization
3 Credits
An analysis and review of system and IT virtualization techniques. Restricted to: M-IT majors.

ET 562. Development and Operations
3 Credits
Software development including Python scripting. Operations programming. Restricted to: M-IT majors.

ET 577. Advanced Computer Networking
3 Credits
Advanced networking design and analysis. Modernization of infrastructures. Restricted to: M-IT majors.

ET 583. Mobile App Programming and Development
3 Credits
Planning and creation of mobile device applications. Programming tools and technical design considerations. Entrepreneurship and App development. Restricted to: M-IT majors.

ET 585. White Hat System Testing
3 Credits
System penetration testing and repair. Review of methods utilized to gain access to unprotected systems. Testing system repairs and fixes for future prevention. Test documentation. Restricted to: M-IT majors.

ET 595. Capstone Projects in Information Technology
3 Credits
Capstone course. Practical application of student's cumulative Information Technology knowledge to an assigned design projects. Project management skills. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: M-IT majors.

ECDV-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

ECDV 550. Introduction to Local and Regional Development
3 Credits
Serves as the introductory course in the Doctor of Economic Development program. Overview of the economic development field.

ECDV 590. Special Topics
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Selected topics in the area of Economic Development. Subtitle reflects content. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of instructor required.
ECDV 596. Individual Study
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Individual studies directed by consenting faculty with the prior approval of the Department Head. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

ECDV 651. Economic Development Theory
3 Credits
Builds upon a general understanding of microeconomic and macroeconomic theory to focus specifically on theories of economic development at all levels. Prerequisites: AEEC 501 and 502.

ECDV 661. Regional Economic Modeling
3 Credits
Introduction to the tools and methods of regional economic development analysis. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: ECDV majors. Prerequisite(s): AEEC 501, AEEC 502, and AEEC 540.

ECDV 664. Population Economics
3 Credits
Examines the causes and consequences of demographic change. Examines theories of basic demographic processes, population projection and estimation. Consent of instructor required.

ECDV 668. Economic Development Finance
3 Credits
Focuses on the tools and methods of economic development finance.

ECDV 670. Research in Economic Development
3 Credits
Intense examination of the academic literature on economic development at all levels. Prerequisites: ECDV 651, ECDV 661 and ECDV 662.

ECDV 671. Sustainable Economic Development
3 Credits
Focuses on the interconnections between economic development and the environment. Provides a broad set of tools and ideas related to the impacts of human activities on the environment. Prerequisites: AEEC 501, AEEC 502 and AEEC 540.

ECDV 673. Research Methods
3 Credits
An overview of alternative research methods and tools. Students explore quantitative and qualitative research methods as alternatives and complements to statistical methods. Research design, ethics, and presentation are emphasized. Prerequisites: AEEC 501, AEEC 502 and AEEC 540.

ECDV 681. Urban Economic Development
3 Credits
Examines causes and consequences of economic change in urban and metropolitan areas. Covers both theory and tools for analysis. Prerequisites: ECDV 651, ECDV 661 and ECDV 662.

ECDV 682. Rural Development
3 Credits
Examines causes and consequences of economic change in rural areas, communities and small, open economies. Covers both theory and tools for analysis. Prerequisites: ECDV 651, ECDV 661 and ECDV 662.

ECDV 683. Seminar in National Economic Development
3 Credits
Explores specific examples and cases of rural and urban economic development. Involves applied analysis of specific rural and/or urban economic issues/projects. Prerequisites: ECDV 681 and ECDV 682.

ECDV 692. Seminar in Economic Development
3 Credits
Seminars in selected topics in economic development. Subtitle reflects content. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Prerequisite: Completion of at least nine semester hours of ECDV courses.

ECDV 694. Internship
1-9 Credits (1-9)
Internship in Economic Development. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Restricted to: ECDV majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit). Prerequisite(s): Completion of core requirements of Doctor of Economic Development.

ECDV 699. Doctoral Project
1-9 Credits (1-9)
Doctoral Project. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Completion of all DED coursework and successful completion of comprehensive exams.

**ECED-EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION**

ECED 115. Child Growth, Development, and Learning
3 Credits
This basic course in the growth, development, and learning of young children, prenatal through age eight, provides students with the theoretical foundation for becoming competent early childhood professionals.

ECED 125. Health, Safety, and Nutrition
2 Credits
This course provides information related to standards and practices that promote children's physical and mental well being sound nutritional practices, and maintenance of safe learning environments.

ECED 135. Family and Community Collaboration
3 Credits
This beginning course examines the involvement of families and communities from diverse cultural and linguistic backgrounds in early childhood programs. Ways to establishes collaborative relationships with families in early childhood settings is discussed. Prerequisite(s): ECED 115 and ENGL 111G.

ECED 215. Curriculum Development Through Play
3 Credits
The beginning curriculum course places play at the center of curriculum in developmentally appropriate early childhood programs. It addresses content that is relevant for children birth through age four and developmentally and culturally sensitive ways of integrating content into teaching and learning experiences. Information on adapting content areas to meet the needs of children with diverse abilities and the development of IFSP’s and IEP’s is included. Consent of instructor required. Prerequisite(s): ECED 115 and ENGL 111G. Corequisite(s): ECED 220.

ECED 220. Early Childhood Education Practicum I
2 Credits
The beginning practicum course will provide experiences that address curriculum content that is relevant for children birth through age four in developmentally and culturally sensitive ways. Consent of instructor required. Prerequisite(s): ECED 115 and ENGL 111G. Corequisite(s): ECED 215.
ECED 225. Curriculum Development and Implementation II
3 Credits
The second curriculum course focuses on developmentally appropriate curriculum content in early childhood programs, age 3 through third grade. Development and implementation of curriculum in all content areas, including literacy, numeracy, the arts, health and emotional wellness, science, motor and social skills, is emphasized. Information on adapting content areas to meet the needs of children with diverse abilities and the development of IEP’s is included. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): ECED 115, ENGL 111G.
Corequisite(s): ECED 230.

ECED 230. Early Childhood Education Practicum II
2 Credits
The second field-based curriculum course focuses on practicing developmentally appropriate curriculum content in early childhood programs, age 3 through third grade. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): ECED 115, ENGL 111G.
Corequisite(s): ECED 225.

ECED 235. Introduction to Language, Literacy and Reading
3 Credits
This course is designed to prepare early childhood professionals for promoting children’s emergent literacy and reading development. Through a developmental approach, the course addresses ways in which early childhood professionals can foster young children’s oral language development, phonemic awareness, and literacy problem solving skills, fluency, vocabulary, and comprehension.
Prerequisite(s): ECED 115 and ENGL 111G.

ECED 245. Professionalism
2 Credits
This course provides a broad-based orientation to the field of early care and education. Early childhood history, philosophy, ethics and advocacy are introduced. Basic principles of early childhood systems are explored. Multiple perspectives on early care and education are introduced. Professional responsibilities such as cultural responsiveness and reflective practice are examined.

ECED 255. Assessment of Children and Evaluation of Programs
3 Credits
This basic course familiarizes students with a variety of culturally appropriate assessment methods and instruments, including systematic observation of typically and non-typically developing children. Crosslisted with: SPED 255
Prerequisite(s): ECED 115 and ENGL 111G.

ECED 265. Guiding Young Children
3 Credits
This course explores various theories of child guidance and the practical applications of each. It provides developmentally appropriate methods for guiding children and effective strategies and suggestions for facilitating positive social interactions. Strategies for preventing challenging behaviors through the use of environment, routines and schedule will be presented.

ECED 270. Program Management
3 Credits
Technical knowledge necessary to develop and maintain a quality early care and education program. The course will focus on sound financial management and vision, laws and legal issues that affect programs and state and national standards including accreditation requirements.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

ECED 275. Curriculum for Diverse Learners and Their Families
3 Credits
Implementation of family-centered programming that includes developmentally appropriate and culturally responsive curriculum. The course will also cover the establishment and maintenance of healthy and safe learning environments. Consent of instructor required.

ECED 276. Effective Program Development for Diverse Learners and Their Families
2 Credits
Practical experience in observing and carrying out the role of the director/administrator in the implementation of family-centered programming that includes individually appropriate and culturally responsive curriculum in a healthy and safe learning environment. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to ECED majors.
Corequisite(s): ECED 275.

ECED 280. Professional Relationships
3 Credits
Development of staff relationships that will foster strong professional relationships with and among families, communities and advisory boards. Issues of staff recruitment, retention, support and supervision will lay a foundation for positive personnel management. Working effectively with board, advisory groups and community members and agencies will be addressed. Consent of instructor required.
Corequisite(s): ECED 281.

ECED 281. Professional Relationships Practicum
2 Credits
Practical experience in the development of staff relationship that will foster professional relationships with families, communities and boards. Issues of staff recruitment, retention, support and supervision will lay a foundation for positive personnel management. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to ECED majors.
Corequisite(s): ECED 280.

ECED 315. Research in Child, Growth, Development and Learning
3 Credits
This advanced course in child growth, development, and learning builds upon the foundational material covered in the basic course in child growth, development, and learning. An integration of major theories of child development is provided by focusing on contemporary research in all aspects of development, including bio-ecological, social-affective, cognitive, language, and the methodological aspects of research in early childhood development and education. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: TEP-ECED majors.
Prerequisite(s): ECED 115.

ECED 329. Early Primary Field Placement
2 Credits
The field practicum is a co-requisite course with Teaching and Learning Reading and Writing; Teaching and Learning Math and Science; Teaching and Learning Social Studies, Fine Arts and Movement. The field based component will provide experiences that address curriculum content and practice teaching that is relevant for early primary children in developmentally and culturally sensitive ways. Graded: S/U. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to: TEP-ECED majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).
Corequisite(s): ECED 440,ECED 455,RDG 350.
ECED 335. Family, Language and Cultural
3 Credits
This course analyzes the interrelationships between family, language, and culture as connected to children's development and learning. In this course, language is understood as a human activity and higher mental process which build on the children's families, community and cultural background. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: TEP-ECED majors.
Prerequisite(s): ECD 135.

ECED 351. Emergent Literacy
3 Credits (2+2P)
This advanced course is designed to prepare early childhood professionals to study literacy development, specifically oral language, writing and reading. This course focuses on children from birth through age 4, including children with special needs. Through a developmental approach, the course addresses: 1) recent theory and research that translates into practical strategies, assessment materials and preparation of rich literacy environments, 2) the socio-cultural contexts in which children develop literacy, 3) culturally, linguistically and developmentally appropriate literacy curricula, 4) processes used to determine the appropriateness of various literacy strategies, 5) assessment, evaluation, and accountability and 5) literacy leadership. Crosslisted with: RDG 351.
Prerequisite(s): ECD 235.

ECED 395. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Each course will be identified by a qualifying subtitle. A maximum of 3 credits in any one semester and a grand total of 6 credits.

ECED 420. Integrated Early Childhood Curriculum
4 Credits
This advanced course focuses on developmentally appropriate content, learning environments, and curriculum implementation for children birth through age 4. It emphasizes integration of content areas (the arts, literacy, math, health/emotional wellness, science, social studies, motor, and adaptive living skills) and the development of rich learning environments for infants, toddlers, and preschool children.
Prerequisite(s): ECD 125, ECD 215, ECD 220, ECD 225, ECD 230, ECD 245, and ECD 265.
Corequisite(s): ECD 425.

ECED 425. Integrated Curriculum Practicum
2 Credits
The advanced practicum course is a field based course that will provide opportunities for the integration of content areas (the arts, literacy, math, health/emotional wellness, science, social studies, motor, and adaptive living skills) and the development of rich learning environments for infants, toddlers, and preschool children.
Prerequisite(s): ECD 125, ECD 215, ECD 220, ECD 225, ECD 230, ECD 245, and ECD 265.
Corequisite(s): ECD 420.

ECED 440. Teaching and Learning Math and Science
4 Credits
Standards, principles, and practices in teaching mathematics and science to young children in preschool through grade 3. An emphasis is placed on developing a content-rich integrated math and science curriculum that focuses on children's development and interests, includes appropriate content, processes, environment, and materials with an emphasis on problem-solving as the major means of constructing basic concepts. Field experience required. May be repeated up to 4 credits.
Corequisite(s): ECD 329, ECD 455, RDG 350.

ECED 455. Teaching and Learning Social Studies, Fine Arts and Movement
3 Credits
The course focuses on the aims, scope, and integration of methods of teaching social studies, the fine arts and movement across the curriculum. This course emphasizes an integrated approach to teaching the what and why of social studies; assessing student learning; planning units, lessons, and activities; effective instructional strategies; and knowledge of social studies content. Concepts of expressive art include the visual arts, music, movement and drama. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Corequisite(s): ECD 329, ECD 440, RDG 350.

ECED 458. Field Experience (Infants Pre-K)
1 Credit
Supervised field experiences in early childhood settings: infants, toddlers, and pre-K programs. Graded S/U.

ECED 459. Field Experience (K-3)
1 Credit

ECED 465. Advanced Caregiving for Infants and Toddlers
3 Credits
The advanced field-based course is intended to assist students to define and implement advanced elements of quality programming for all infants, toddlers in safe, healthy, responsive caring environments. The experiences in the approved setting will support strong nurturing relationships, cultural competence, diverse learning needs and styles of every child, appropriate guidance techniques and partnership with the families, cultures, and community represented. Students are assisted through the course in advancing their ability to observe, discuss, and implement elements of quality programming for infants and toddlers in home, small-group or whole-group care situations. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ECD 215 and ECD 220; ECD 225 and ECD 230.

ECED 470. Student Teaching/Seminar
6 Credits
Provides student teaching experience in a variety of settings with young children ages birth 8. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: TEP-ECED majors.

ECED 479. Curriculum in Early Childhood Education
3 Credits
Development and implementation of curriculum and materials for teaching young children.

ECED 489. Topics
3 Credits
Offered under various subtitles which indicate the subject matter to be covered. May be repeated three times for a maximum of 9 credits.

ECED 510. Issues in Early Childhood Education
3 Credits
Examines current trends and problems through readings of theoretical, empirical, and applied literature.

ECED 515. Working with Parents of Young Children
3 Credits
Techniques for setting up home and classroom visitations, communicating with parents, and establishing special programs.
ECED 520. Seminar on Cognitive and Social Development  
3 Credits  
In-depth study of developmental theories: Piaget, Kohlberg, Bruner, and Erikson. Implications for development of preschool programs and teaching techniques.

ECED 530. Leadership and Advocacy in Early Childhood  
3 Credits  
The course explores a multidisciplinary approach to early childhood educational leadership, advocacy and change. The course focuses on leadership in its many forms: in teaching, administration, policy, research, and ethics. In addition, we will examine the theory and practice of change to gain an understanding of what contributes to advocating for policy and community change. Students will gain a deeper understanding of themselves as leaders, and ways to improve early education to promote social justice in programs and systems serving families and young children.

ECED 570. Play in the Early Childhood Curriculum  
3 Credits  
Advanced exploration of the development of curriculum based on children's play. A means of exploring and learning the patterns of human living, communications, and experiences congruous with developing interests and capacities. Restricted to majors. Same as ECED 451 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.

ECED 612. History and Philosophy of Early Childhood Education  
3 Credits  
Critical analysis of the historical development and philosophical underpinnings of the field of early childhood education as it relates to current practice. Restricted to doctoral-level students of any major.

ECED 614. Early Childhood, Communities, and Social Policy  
3 Credits  
Early childhood politics and policy taken from a global, national, state, and community context. Restricted to doctoral-level students of any major.

ECED 633. Praxis and Reflexivity  
3 Credits  
Same as BIL 633, EDUC 633, RDG 633, EDLT 633.

ECED 698. Selected Topics in Early Childhood Education  
1-6 Credits  
Offered under various subtitles. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Restricted to doctoral-level students of any major.

ECON-ECONOMICS

ECON 201G. Introduction to Economics  
3 Credits  
Economic institutions and current issues with special emphasis on the American economy.

ECON 251G. Principles of Macroeconomics  
3 Credits  
Macroeconomic theory and public policy: national income concepts, unemployment, inflation, economic growth, and international payment problems.

ECON 251GH. Principles of Macroeconomics Honors  
3 Credits  
Macroeconomic theory and public policy designed: national income concepts, unemployment, inflation, economic growth, and international payment problems.  
Prerequisite(s): Crimson Scholar; MATH 121G.

ECON 252G. Principles of Microeconomics  
3 Credits  
Microeconomic theory and public policy: supply and demand, theory of the firm, market allocation of resources, income distribution, competition and monopoly, governmental regulation of businesses and unions.

ECON 252GH. Principles of Microeconomics Honors  
3 Credits  
Microeconomic theory and public policy: supply and demand, theory of the firm, market allocation of resources, income distribution, competition and monopoly, governmental regulation of businesses and unions.  
Prerequisite(s): Crimson Scholar; MATH 121G.

ECON 304. Money and Banking  
3 Credits  
Income measurement and determination, monetary and fiscal policies.  
Prerequisite: ECON 251G or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

ECON 311. Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory  
3 Credits  
Analysis of gross domestic product, the Classical, Keynesian, and Neo-Keynesian theories of income, employment, inflation and growth.  
Prerequisite(s): ECON 251G or equivalent.

ECON 312. Intermediate Microeconomic Theory  
3 Credits  
Contemporary economic theory with emphasis upon value and distribution.  
Prerequisite(s): ECON 252G or equivalent.

ECON 324V. Developing Nations  
3 Credits  
Economic analysis of problems related to development of developing nations. Issues such as growth, industrialization, poverty, population, international trade, foreign debt, and international economic relations.

ECON 325V. Economic Development of Latin America  
3 Credits  
Economic analysis of problems related to development in Latin America, including the agrarian problem, debt and austerity programs, industrialization, inflation and unemployment, the drug trade, U.S.-Latin American relations, development strategies. Also individual countries problems.

ECON 332. Public Finance  
3 Credits  
This course will examine the roles of government in modern, market-oriented, mixed economies. It will examine justifications for government participation in resource allocation, income distribution, and economic stabilization focusing primarily on the fiscal functions of government, taxation and public expenditure. Students will apply basic microeconomic analysis to analyze the impacts of public taxation and expenditures on economic decisions made elsewhere in the economy. In this course the emphasis will be on understanding the workings of public finance in fiscal federalist systems like the United States, but the principles taught will be applicable across other economic systems. Prerequisites: ECON 252

ECON 335V. Business and Government  
3 Credits  
Relation of government to business through regulation; political, legal, and social implications. Crosslisted with: MGT 335G
ECON 336. Labor Economics
3 Credits
This course aims at developing students’ understanding of how the labor market works. Topics to be covered include labor supply and demand, wage differentials, wage structure, unemployment, gender issues, labor market discrimination, and migration.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 252G.

ECON 337V. Natural Resource Economics
3 Credits
Same as AG E 337V.

ECON 340. American Economic History
3 Credits
The rise of big business and organized labor, increasing price rigidities, and growing government intervention. Same as HIST 340.

ECON 345. Energy Economics
3 Credits
Examines the economics of energy production including oil, coal, natural gas, renewables, and conservation as a substitute for energy production. Emphasis is on federal and state regulatory framework, and resulting public policy issues from a regional and national perspective.
Prerequisite(s): (ECON 251G or ECON 251GH), (ECON 252G or ECON 252GH).

ECON 384V. Water Resource Economics
3 Credits
Use of economic principles to evaluate current and emerging issues in water resources. Applications focus on use of economic methods of analysis to current policy decisions surrounding agricultural, municipal, industrial, and environmental uses of water. Same as AG E 384V.
Prerequisite: AG E 100 or ECON 252G.

ECON 401. Managerial Economics
3 Credits
Application of economic theory to problems of business management.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 252G and MATH 142 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

ECON 404. Collegiate Advisory Board, Federal Reserve
3 Credits
Students serve on the Collegiate Advisory Board of the El Paso branch of the Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas. Guest speakers provide an overview of the Federal Reserve System, role of monetary policy, and issues facing specific industries in the local, national, and global economies. Students prepare reports, including a final paper, on an assigned industry in the regional or state economy and the current economic performance of their industry. Students must be of junior rank or higher with a GPA of at least 3.5. Consent of Instructor required.

ECON 405. Introductory Econometrics
3 Credits
Multiple regression and correlation applied to economics and business; inference techniques; significance tests; simultaneous equations, estimation, and problems.
Prerequisite(s): A ST 251G or STAT 251G or A ST 311 (or equivalent).

ECON 406. The Economics of Sports
3 Credits
Applying the tools of economic analysis to a particular industry and gaining an in-depth knowledge of the interaction of professional sports teams and leagues with the economy and society. Same as AG E 406.
Prerequisites: one previous course in economics or consent of instructor.

ECON 432V. Economics of Health Care
3 Credits
Analysis of the allocation of resources in the field of health and medical care.

ECON 445. Oil and Natural Gas Economics
3 Credits
Examines the economics of oil and gas production. Topics covered include transportation, refining, federal and state regulatory framework, and resulting public policy issues from a regional and national perspective.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 345.

ECON 449. Open Economy Macroeconomics
3 Credits
This course studies theoretical and empirical macroeconomics in international dimension. It covers from the fundamental concepts of national income and growth, monetary/fiscal and exchange rate policies, foreign exchange markets, international trade and finance, and regionalization/economic integration to the impact analysis of these macroeconomic fundamentals in the open economy. Crosslisted with: I B 449.
Prerequisite(s): FIN 341 OR ECON 311.

ECON 450. International Economics
3 Credits
Trade and capital flows between countries, international payments, government policy in balance-of-payments and tariff matters, international organizations. Crosslisted with: I B 450
Prerequisite(s): ECON 251G and ECON 252G.

ECON 457. Mathematical Economics
3 Credits
Application of mathematical tools, especially the calculus, to economic theory.
Prerequisite: one upper-division economics course.

ECON 471. Electricity Economics
3 Credits
Regulatory policy and economic analysis related to the Electric Industry. Topics include characteristics of a utility and legal justification for regulation; characteristics and functions of a regulatory commission; history and structure of the industry; technology and network design; revenue requirements; cost allocation; and basic retail rate design. Crosslisted with: ECON 571.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 345.

ECON 489. Senior Economics Seminar
3 Credits
Seminar primarily for economics majors in their final semester. Provides an opportunity to apply economic theory to a broad variety of topics.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 311 or ECON 312.

ECON 490. Selected Topics
1-3 Credits
Current topics in economics. Subject matter to be designated for each semester.

ECON 498. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
Individual studies directed by consenting faculty with the prior approval of the department head. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits.
Prerequisite: junior or above standing and consent of instructor.
ECON 503. Managerial Economics
3 Credits
Theory and application of microeconomics to the management of organizations.
Prerequisite(s): A ST 251G or 311 or equivalent with B or better.

ECON 545. Econometrics II
3 Credits
Application of statistical techniques to estimation of economic relationships: demand functions, production and cost functions, and macroeconomic equations.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 251G, ECON 252G, STAT 251G or A ST 311, and AECC 540.

ECON 550. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Seminars in selected current topics in the various areas of economics. Prerequisites vary according to the topic being offered.

ECON 571. Regulatory Policy and Industry Analysis: Electricity I
3 Credits
Regulatory policy and economic analysis related to the Electric Industry. Topics include: characteristics of a utility and legal justification for regulation; characteristics and functions of a regulatory commission; history and structure of the industry; technology and network design; revenue requirements; cost allocation; and basic retail rate design.

ECON 572. Regulatory Policy and Industrial Analysis: Water and Natural Gas
3 Credits
Regulatory policy and economic analysis related to the Natural Gas and Water industries. Topics include: history and structure of the industry; technology and network design; revenue requirements; cost allocation; and retail rate design.

ECON 573. Regulatory Policy and Industry Analysis: Electricity II
3 Credits
Regulatory policy and economic analysis related to the Electric industry. Topics include: optimal generation mix; ancillary services; environmental policies; rate case procedures and strategies for effective testimony; advanced retail rate design; wholesale exchanges; unbundled transmission tariffs; market institutions and how different markets function; state and federal deregulation policies; Federal Energy Regulatory Commission orders and policies; demand-side management; and regulatory treatment of non-traditional retail services. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 571 or consent of instructor.

ECON 574. Advanced Seminar Regulatory Policy and Industry Analysis
3 Credits
Advanced seminar and writing course specializing in regulatory policy and regulatory casework. Topics Include: special policy & regulatory issues in telecommunications, electricity, natural gas, and water; preparation of written testimony; expert witness effectiveness including cross-examination; and contested case management. This course involves extensive reading and writing assignments. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 571 or consent of instructor.

ECON 581. International Economics
3 Credits
Trade and capital flows between countries, international payments, government policy in balance-of-payments and tariff matters, international organizations.
Prerequisite(s): ECON 311 and ECON 312.

ECON 582. Economics of Health Care
3 Credits
Analysis of the allocation of resources in the field of health and medical care. Taught with ECON 432V with differentiated assignments for graduate students.

ECON 596. Independent Study
3 Credits
Individual study program. Each offering will cover a subtitle. Maximum of 3 credits in a semester and 6 credits in a program. Consent of instructor required.

EDLT-EDUCATION

EDLT 268. Integrating Technology with Teaching
3 Credits
Considers impact of technology on communication and knowledge development; engages students in the design of technology-integrated lessons with a constructivist approach.

EDLT 368. Integrating Technology with Teaching
3 Credits
Considers impact of technology on communication and knowledge development; engages students in the design of technology-integrated lessons with a constructivist approach.
Prerequisite: EDUC 168 or previous computer experience.

EDLT 520. Critical Digital Literacy
3 Credits
Explore, evaluate and use a variety of multimedia authoring tools including website, video, audio, image editing and apps (iOS/Android) for educational applications. Pre/ Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): ECON 518 or consent of instructor.

EDLT 522. Technology and Language Learning
3 Credits
Use of technology to enhance second language and dual language programs. Organized around technology enhanced communicative and interactive language learning environments. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

EDLT 528. Foundations of Learning Design & Technology
3 Credits
This course covers how to access, use, design, and evaluate instructional resources on the Internet, for blended and online learning environments. Pre/ Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): ECON 518 or consent of instructor.

EDLT 550. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Seminars in selected current topics in the various areas of economics. Prerequisites vary according to the topic being offered.

EDLT 561. Social Media in Blended and Online Learning Environments
3 Credits
This course will explore the role of social media in online and blended learning environments through practical hands-on activities, critical dialogue, and collaborative projects which will prepare you to utilize social media personally and pedagogically.

EDLT 572. Emerging Models for Learning Design and Technology
3 Credits
Applies instructional strategy development supported by technology for classroom curriculum.
EDLT 573. Culturally Responsive Teaching with Technology
3 Credits
Use of inquiry and problem-based learning supported by computer-based applications. Critical analysis of multiple forms of electronic media. 
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): EDUC 518 or consent of instructor.

EDLT 574. Technology Planning and Grant Writing
3 Credits
Application of principles of curriculum development to the integration of technology to improve educational programs. How to develop technology plans, assess current uses of technology, write grants to acquire technology, improve the management of existing and future learning resources, and develop staff development strategies in technology.

EDLT 575. Designing and Organizing Online Learning Environments
3 Credits
Explores the theories, models, approaches, technologies, and methods of online teaching and adult learning. Provides a foundation for examining the roles and characteristics of the online teacher and learner for those teaching adults in higher education, business, or government settings.

EDLT 577. Online Teaching and Learning
3 Credits
This course provides a survey of theories, models and methods used to design and delivery online education through the use of technologies in K-12, higher education, business/industry, and continuing education.

EDLT 578. Design and Delivery of Webconferences and Webinars
3 Credits
This course provides hands-on experiences with web conferencing and examines the theory and research of webconferencing’s impact on teaching and learning.

EDLT 579. Universal Design in Online Course Design
3 Credits
Examines theory, practical application of strategies, and global and policy implications of universal design (UD) in online learning environments.

EDLT 580. Tools and Techniques for Online Teaching
3 Credits
Examines the theoretical and practical implications of various asynchronous and synchronous tools and their impact on teaching and learning through research and hands-on experience.

EDLT 581. Emerging Technology Tools and Techniques
3 Credits
This course examines the theory, research, and practice of emerging technologies for educational practice and their impact on online teaching and learning.

EDLT 590. Assessing and Evaluating Online Learning
3 Credits
Explores a variety of online assessment and evaluation options with an emphasis on continual assessment and evaluation to improve teaching and learning.

EDLT 592. Directed Studies
3 Credits
Supervised academic work. Consent of Instructor required.

EDLT 607. Current Research in Learning and Technology
3 Credits
Explores models and methods for examining and researching the impact of technology on learning and education.

EDLT 610. Technology, Society, and Education
3 Credits
Same as EDUC 610.

EDLT 612. Advanced Fieldwork
3 Credits
Fieldwork in learning technologies provides opportunities to integrate theory and practice through research, teaching and/or development.

EDLT 620. Multimedia, Authoring and Curriculum Design
3 Credits
Explore, evaluate and use a variety of multimedia authoring tools including website, video, audio, image editing and apps (iOS/Android) for educational applications. Includes additional theoretical research component for doctoral students.

EDLT 628. Designing Educational Resources for the Internet
3 Credits
This course covers how to access, use, design, and evaluate instructional resources on the Internet, for blended and online learning environments. Includes a theoretical and research component for doctoral students.

EDLT 633. Praxis and Reflexivity
3 Credits
Same as BIL 633, ECED 633, EDUC 633, RDG, 633. Consent of Instructor required.

EDLT 672. Emerging Models for Learning Design & Technology
3 Credits
Integration of technology into content areas. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

EDLT 677. Online Teaching and Learning
3 Credits
This course provides a survey of theories, models and methods used to design and deliver online education through the use of technologies in K-12, higher education, business/industry, and continuing education.

EDUC 101. Freshman Orientation
1 Credit
Introduction to the university and to the College of Education. Discussion of planning for individualized education program and field experience. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

EDUC 102. Internship I
3 Credits
Supervised experience in elementary education settings.

EDUC 103. Introduction with Internship in Bilingual Education/ESL
3 Credits
An overview of the American Education system with emphasis on organization, governance, law, demographics, and professional practice. Will include supervised experience in bilingual education/ESL elementary settings for prospective bilingual education/ESL teachers.

EDUC 150. Math for Paraprofessionals
3 Credits
Applied math skills for paraprofessionals working with children.
Prerequisite: CCDM 103.
EDUC 151. Math for Paraprofessionals II
3 Credits
Applied math skills for paraprofessionals working under the direction of a teacher.
Prerequisite: EDUC 150.

EDUC 181. Field Experience I
1 Credit
Introduction to public school teaching, school visits, classroom observations and discussion seminar.

EDUC 195. Individual Topics in Education
1-3 Credits
Supervised study in a specific area of interest. Each course shall be designated by a qualifying subtitle. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.

EDUC 202. Internship II
3 Credits
Supervised experience in junior high settings.
Prerequisite: must be a co-op student.

EDUC 204. Foundations of Bilingual/ESL Education
3 Credits
Explore and review the historical, legal, philosophical, theoretical and pedagogical paradigms of bilingual/ESL education.

EDUC 219. Pre-Teacher Preparation
3 Credits
Assists students in developing the necessary competencies needed for acceptance to the Teacher Education Program. Course content includes basic skill development, test taking skills, and completion of teacher preparation packet. Maybe repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Graded S/U. Community Colleges only.

EDUC 250. Introduction to Education
2 Credits
An overview of the American education system with emphasis on organization, governance, law, demographics, and professional practice. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

EDUC 281. Introduction to Secondary Education and Youth
3 Credits
Introductory course for students considering a career in secondary education. Includes historical, philosophical, and sociological foundations, program organization, critical dispositions, and understanding the context of schools and youth. Practicum required. Restricted to: Secondary Ed majors. Traditional Grading with RR.

EDUC 302. Internship III
3 Credits
Student teaching in public school classroom according to major area of interest.

EDUC 303. Secondary Bilingual/ESL Field Experience
3 Credits (2+2P)
Develop professional skills, dispositions, and understanding of secondary bilingual youth, content, and pedagogy through discussion seminar and interactions with public education mentor teachers. Focused observations, study of classroom language and culture, introduction to lesson planning and student assessment. Requires 32 hours of practicum field experience. Same as EDUC 381. Crosslisted with: EDUC 381.

EDUC 315. Multicultural Education
3 Credits (2+2P)
The conceptual manifestations of culture, race and ethnicity, class, gender, sexual orientation, exceptionalities, language, bilingualism, and global citizenship within the schooling process. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: EDUC 317V.

EDUC 317V. Multicultural Issues in Society
3 Credits
Conceptual manifestations of culture, race, ethnicity, class, gender, exceptionalities, language, and bilingualism within and across society. Crosslisted with: EDUC 315.

EDUC 342. Sheltered English Instruction for the ESL Classroom
3 Credits
Addresses the acquisition of English proficiency by speakers of other languages.

EDUC 343. Language, Literacy, and Culture in the ESL Classrooms
3 Credits
Framework and strategies for developing the written abilities of second language learners.

EDUC 381. Secondary Field Experience
3 Credits (2+2P)
Develop professional skills, dispositions, and understanding of secondary bilingual youth, content, and pedagogy through discussion seminar and interactions with public education mentor teachers. Focused observations, study of classroom language and culture, introduction to lesson planning and student assessment. Requires 32 hours of practicum field experience. Same as EDUC 303. Crosslisted with: EDUC 303.

EDUC 395. Special Topics in Education
1-3 Credits
Offered under various subtitles in the Schedule of Classes. May be taken for a maximum of 3 cr. per semester and a total of 6 credits overall.

EDUC 402. Data Literacy and Assessment
3 Credits
Methods for selecting, constructing, and using multiple methods of assessment to monitor learner progress and improve student learning. Students will learn to analyze and use classroom and standardized assessment data to understand patterns and gaps in learning, to guide planning and instruction, and employ technology to support practice. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

EDUC 451. Methods of Teaching Elementary School Science
3 Credits (2+2P)
Methods and materials for teaching elementary school science. Includes components of lessons and the use of multimedia. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: TEP-EED majors.
Prerequisite(s): 9 hours of science from biology, chemistry, physics, and earth sciences, with no more than 3 hours from any one department.

EDUC 452. Methods of Teaching Elementary School Mathematics
3 Credits (2+2P)
Content, theories of cognition, and instructional approaches for the teaching of mathematics in the elementary grades. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: TEP-EED majors.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 111.
EDUC 454. Methods of Teaching Elementary School Social Studies
3 Credits (2+2P)
Focus on social studies curriculum and instruction including student-centered approaches, active learning, educational technology, nontextual curriculum, integration, multicultural education, authentic assessment, and practical applications. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: TEP-SED majors.

EDUC 460. Teaching Language Arts at the Middle and High School Level
3 Credits (2+2P)
Implications of cognition and language development for appropriate secondary instructional practices. Focus on construction of meaning, student-centered response to literature, writing process, print and oral language development, based on socio-psycholinguistic research and theory. Practicum required. Same as EDUC 560. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: TEP-SED majors.

EDUC 461. Teaching Social Studies at the Middle and High School Level
3 Credits (2+2P)
Integrating content knowledge and pedagogy for the middle and high school teacher in social studies. The focus will be on a variety of instructional strategies and pedagogical skills that will enhance the learning of social studies. Practicum required. Same as EDUC 561. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: TEP-SED majors.

EDUC 462. Teaching Mathematics at the Middle and High School Level
3 Credits (2+2P)
Integrating content knowledge and pedagogy for the middle and high school teacher in mathematics. The focus will be on a variety of instructional strategies and pedagogical skills that will enhance the learning of mathematics. Practicum required. Same as EDUC 562. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: TEP-SED majors.

EDUC 463. Teaching Science at the Middle and High School Level
3 Credits (2+2P)
Integrating content knowledge and pedagogy for the middle and high school teacher in science. The focus will be on a variety of instructional strategies and pedagogical skills that will enhance the learning of science for students in grades 6-12. Practicum required. Same as EDUC 563. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: TEP-SED majors.

EDUC 470. Elementary Student Teaching
9 Credits (9)
Synthesis of knowledge and skills appropriate to teaching in elementary schools. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Restricted to: TEP-SED majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

EDUC 471. Secondary Student Teaching
9 Credits (9)
Synthesis of knowledge and skills appropriate to teaching in secondary schools. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Restricted to: TEP-SED majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

EDUC 475. Contemporary Issues in Education
3 Credits (2+2P)
Discussion of contemporary issues including: classroom management, motivation, conferences, professional organizations, professional ethics, community influences, cultural pluralism, reform movements, instructional influences, and educational technology. Requires field experience component in a school or community setting. Same as EDUC 575. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: TEP-SED majors.

EDUC 476. Science for Educators
3 Credits
This course will focus on the exploration of key central science concepts and how to connect learners to resources, tools of inquiry, and collaborative problem solving related to authentic local and global issues in classroom, lab, and digital science environments. Topics include: The nature of science, Physical Science, Life Science, Earth and Space Science.

EDUC 480. International Student Teaching Seminar
1 Credit
Preparation for students planning to teach in an international setting. Prerequisite: Must be scheduled one semester before graduation.

EDUC 481. Elementary Student Teaching Seminar
3 Credits (3)
Discussion of elementary school issues related to student teaching. Taken concurrently with EDUC 470. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: TEP-EED majors.

EDUC 482. Middle and High School Student Teaching Seminar
3 Credits (3)
Discussion of secondary school issues related to student teaching. Taken concurrently with EDUC 471. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: TEP-SED majors.

EDUC 489. Topics
1-3 Credits
Offered under various subtitles which indicate the subject matter to be covered. A maximum of 3 credits in any one semester and a grand total of 3 credits. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: TEP-S财 majos.

EDUC 495. Directed Study Courses in Education
1-3 Credits
Each course shall be identified by a qualifying subtitle. Maximum of 3 credits in any one semester and a grand total of 6 credits.

EDUC 501. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Course subtitled in the Schedule of Classes. A maximum of 3 credits per semester and a total of 6 credits overall.

EDUC 504. Adult and Family Literacy in TESOL
3 Credits
An exploration of the theoretical, programmatic, and curricular frameworks for English language learners and their families. Focus on the development of culturally responsive and pedagogically sound literacy programs. Same as RDG 504.

EDUC 505. Classroom Management
3 Credits
Strategies for managing classroom settings and determining appropriate modification of instructional approaches to meet changing classroom situations.

EDUC 509. Teaching Methods Laboratory
3 Credits
Practical application of previously learned content. Prerequisite(s): Bachelors degree and admission to the Graduate School and departmental special program.

EDUC 510. Internship/Student Teaching
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Integrated with EDUC 509. Student is assigned to an elementary or secondary classroom for 14-16 weeks. Elementary or secondary. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 509.
EDUC 515. Multicultural Education
3 Credits (2+2P)
Conceptual manifestations of culture, race, and ethnicity, class, gender, exceptionalities, language and bilingualism within the schooling process. Same as EDUC 315 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.

EDUC 516. Curriculum and Pedagogy I
3 Credits
Introduction, reconstruction, and other connections among historical, philosophical, sociocultural, psychological, and theoretical foundations of curriculum and pedagogy and their application to culturally and linguistically diverse teaching and learning settings.

EDUC 518. Technology and Pedagogy
3 Credits
Critical analysis, design, and evaluation of computer-based technologies in teaching and learning for diverse communities. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

EDUC 519. Research in Curriculum and Pedagogy
3 Credits
An introduction to qualitative and quantitative designs for research in curriculum and instruction, with emphasis on action research.

EDUC 520. Action Research Projects
3 Credits
Deeper explorations and connections among foundations of curriculum and pedagogy and their application to culturally and linguistically diverse teaching and learning settings through action research projects, approaches to assessment, and agency.
Prerequisite(s): EDUC 515, 516, 518 & 519.

EDUC 530. Exploration in Education
3 Credits (2+2P)
Overview of elementary and secondary schooling. Includes opportunities to gain teaching experience in diverse settings.

EDUC 537. Independent Readings
1-3 Credits
Each project will be designated by a qualifying subtitle.

EDUC 542. Sheltered English Instruction for the ESL Classroom
3 Credits
Addresses the acquisition of English proficiency via the SIOP (Sheltered Instruction Observational Protocol)a research validated model for lesson planning and implementation that provides English learners with access to grade-level standards.

EDUC 543. Language, Literacy and Culture in the ESL Classrooms
3 Credits
Framework and strategies for developing the written abilities of second language learners. Explore different theories of language, culture and literacy by analyzing the interconnections between language, culture and literacy.

EDUC 550. Methods of Teaching Early Childhood Education
3 Credits
Characteristics of the young child, play, guidance, communication, methods, materials, models, issues. Same as EDUC 450 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.

EDUC 551. Methods of Teaching Elementary School Science
3 Credits (2+2P)
Methods and materials for teaching elementary school science. Includes components of lessons, planning and teaching lessons in schools, and multimedia. Same as EDUC 451 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.
Prerequisites: 9 hours of science from biology, chemistry, physics, and earth science with no more than 3 hours from any one department.
Corequisites: ECED 550, EDUC 552, and RDG 560 (block A course).

EDUC 552. Methods of Teaching Elementary School Mathematics
3 Credits (2+2P)
Content, theories of cognition, and instructional approaches for the teaching of mathematics in the elementary grades. Same as EDUC 452 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.
Prerequisite: MATH 111.
Corequisites: EDUC 554, EDUC 555, and RDG 560 (block A course).

EDUC 553. Methods of Teaching Elementary School Language Arts
3 Credits (2+2P)
Implications of language acquisition and development for instructional practices. Focus on student-centered response to literature, writing process, whole language learning, based on socio-psycholinguistic theory and research. Same as EDUC 453 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.
Corequisites: EDUC 554, EDUC 555, and RDG 561 (block B course).

EDUC 554. Methods of Teaching Elementary School Social Studies
3 Credits (2+2P)
Focus on social studies curriculum and instruction including student-centered approaches, active learning, educational technology, nontextual curriculum, integration, multicultural education, authentic assessment, and practical applications. Same as EDUC 454 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.
Corequisites: EDUC 553, EDUC 555, and RDG 561 (block B course).

EDUC 557. Science and Math Methods: Internship
3 Credits
Elementary alternative licensure process course designed to introduce intern licensed teachers to methods of instruction for mathematics and science. University supervision provided simultaneously with EDUC 557. Restricted to CI and HSS non-degree students.

EDUC 558. Social Studies/Language Arts Methods Internship
3 Credits
Elementary alternative licensure process course designed to introduce intern licensed teachers to methods of instruction of social studies and language arts. University supervision provided simultaneously with EDUC 558. Restricted to CI and HSS non-degree students.

EDUC 560. Teaching Language Arts at the Middle and High School Level
3 Credits (2+2P)
Implications of cognition and language development for appropriate secondary instructional practices. Focus on construction of meaning, student-centered response to literature, writing process, print and oral language development, based on socio-psycholinguistic research and theory. Practicum required. Same as EDUC 460 with differentiated assignments for graduate students. Prerequisite(s): TEP required EDUC 515 & EDUC 530.
EDUC 561. Teaching Social Studies at the Middle and High School Level
3 Credits (2+2P)
Integrating content knowledge and pedagogy for the middle and high school teacher in social studies. The focus will be on a variety of instructional strategies and pedagogical skills that will enhance the learning of social studies for student in grades 6-12. Practicum required. Same as EDUC 461 with differentiated assignments for graduate students. Prerequisite(s): TEP required EDUC 515 & EDUC 530.

EDUC 562. Teaching Mathematics at the Middle and High School Level
3 Credits (2+2P)
Integrating content knowledge and pedagogy for the middle and high school teacher in mathematics. The focus will be on a variety of instructional strategies and pedagogical skills that will enhance the learning of students in 6-12 setting settings for mathematics. Same as EDUC 462 with differentiated assignments for graduate students. Prerequisite(s): TEP required EDUC 515 & EDUC 530.

EDUC 563. Teaching Science at the Middle and High School Level
3 Credits (2+2P)
Integrating content knowledge and pedagogy for the middle and high school teacher in science. The focus will be on a variety of instructional strategies and pedagogical skills that will enhance the learning of science for student in grades 6-12. Practicum required. Same as EDUC 463 with differentiated assignments for graduate students. Prerequisite(s): TEP required EDUC 515 & EDUC 530.

EDUC 576. Qualitative Research
3 Credits
Introduction to qualitative research methodologies from problem formulation to interpretation of results.

EDUC 584. Assessment in Culturally & Linguistically Responsive Teaching
1-3 Credits (1-3)
An overview of approaches to assessment with a special focus on cultural and linguistic responsiveness needed for teaching learners of English as an additional language.

EDUC 585. Sociolinguistics in Education
3 Credits
Course provides an overview of sociolinguistics, with emphasis on the study of the relationship between language and society. Explores both foundational and current issues as they relate to educational practice.

EDUC 590. TESOL Practicum
3 Credits
Classroom applications of ESL literacy development through supervised teaching experiences accompanied by a seminar. Same as RDG 590.

EDUC 595. Directed Study Courses in Education
1-3 Credits
Each course will be identified by a qualifying subtitle. Maximum of 3 credits in any one semester and a total of 6 credits overall.

EDUC 598. Special Research Programs
1-3 Credits
Individual investigations either analytical or experimental. Maximum of 3 credits per semester and a total of 6 credits overall.

EDUC 599. Master's Thesis
15 Credits
Thesis.

EDUC 600. Doctoral Research
1-15 Credits
Research.

EDUC 601. Contemporary Curriculum/Instruction Practices
1-3 Credits
Course subtitled in the Schedule of Classes. A maximum of 3 credits per semester and a total of 6 credits overall.

EDUC 602. Internship in Curriculum and Instruction
3-6 Credits
For those pursuing an advanced graduate degree to meet the requirement for field work. Each course to bear an appropriate subtitle.

EDUC 603. Curriculum for a Diverse Society
3 Credits
Builds upon knowledge of the foundations of curriculum and professional experience in an educational setting. Focus on the role of the curriculum leader in understanding curriculum theory, designing curriculum, and implementing curriculum in various settings.

EDUC 604. Pedagogy of Learning in a Diverse Society
3 Credits
Builds upon knowledge of the foundations of instruction and professional experience in teaching and learning. Focus on diverse theories of instruction with relevant practices in pluralistic settings and multicultural interactions of teaching and learning.

EDUC 605. Independent Study Topics
1-3 Credits
A problem and seminar course for those pursuing an advanced graduate degree. Course subtitled in the Schedule of Classes.

EDUC 606. In-depth Interviewing: A Qualitative Research Method
3 Credits
Use of pilot research project to introduce students to in-depth interviewing techniques.

EDUC 607. Current Research in Educational Practice
3 Credits
A seminar for doctoral and education specialist students emphasizing current research and educational practices. Same as BIL 607, ECED 607, RDG 607, and SPED 607.

EDUC 608. Issues in Multicultural Curriculum and Instruction and Teacher Education
3 Credits
Builds upon multicultural theories and practices of teacher education. Restricted to doctoral-level students of any major.

EDUC 613. Evaluation of Quantitative Research in Education
3 Credits
A doctoral-level exploration of a broad range of quantitative research designs and methodologies for collection and analysis of data as applied to critical review of the literature. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

EDUC 623. Curricular Mediation for Democratic Communities
3 Credits
Problematization of the various relationships, roles, and leadership considerations which emerge within educational institutions, their structures, and their culturally democratic practices in the classroom, community, and society. Restriction to doctoral-level students of any major. Same as BIL 623, ECED 623.

EDUC 630. Critical Race Theory & Storytelling in Educational Spaces
3 Credits
An upper-level doctoral course focusing on the philosophical, theoretical, and methodological origins and practices of CRT and the sister frameworks that emerged from CRT, i.e., AsianCrit, BlackCrit, FemCrit, LatCrit, QueerCrit, TribalCrit, and WhiteCrit within educational spaces.
EDUC 633. Praxis and Reflexivity
3 Credits
Same as BIL 633, ECED 633, EDLT 633, RDG 633.

EDUC 634. Research as Praxis
3 Credits
Alternative community-or-school-based research aimed at investigating and transforming educational realities, with the participants for their own benefit. Students will experience the dynamic between research theory and practice in education. Crosslisted with: BIL 634, EDLT 634 and RDG 634. Restricted to: EDUC,C I,C ID majors.
Prerequisite(s): EDUC 576 and 613.

EDUC 635. Critical Theory and Pedagogy
3 Credits
Covers the various schools of thought on pedagogy, the historical and philosophical foundations embedded in these schools, and their impact on educational settings. Restricted to doctoral-level students of any major. Same as BIL 635.

EDUC 637. Social Justice Issues in Education
3 Credits
Covers the systems of oppression located within the constructs of power and hegemony and their impact on schooling. Restricted to doctoral-level students of any major. Same as BIL 637.

EDUC 685. Practicum
2-6 Credits
Provision for field inquiries and experiences designed to prepare the doctoral student for assuming responsibilities in the areas of curriculum and instruction.
Prerequisite: post-master's standing.

EDUC 694. Dissertation Seminar: Qualitative Research Designs
1-6 Credits
Dissertation seminar course for doctoral students utilizing a qualitative research design. Restricted to College of Education students.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

EDUC 698. Selected Topics
1-6 Credits
Offered under various subtitles which indicate the subject matter to be covered. A maximum of 6 credits per semester and a total of 6 credits overall.

EDUC 699. Ed.S. Thesis
1-15 Credits
Offered primarily for those pursuing the research requirements for the Ed.S. degree. Course may be repeated up to a maximum allowed for this degree. Each research project will be designated by a qualifying subtitle.

EDUC 700. Doctoral Dissertation
15 Credits
Dissertation.

ELA - EDUC LEADERSHIP & ADMIN

ELA 215. Multicultural Leadership in Education
3 Credits
Introduction to the social and cultural constructions of gender, class, and race. Students will critically apply theoretical constructs to everyday life and discuss the intersection of gender and race with class inequality in national and global contexts. Using a social justice framework, readings, and assignments integrate a variety of racial/ethnic groups while considering the effects of historically uneven resource distribution, unearned privilege, forms of domination and subordination, immigration status, and cultural representation and ideologies. Participants will learn how to apply the change theories and concepts introduced in the course to practice through course readings, online discussions with the instructor and colleagues, group work, active examination of daily practice in schools, and personal reflection.

ELA 255. Leadership and Change in Education
3 Credits
This course will introduce students to the challenges and key strategies in initiating, implementing, and sustaining educational change and reform. In the first part of the course, participants will learn about the challenges of educational change in the United States and the role that they as school leaders play in facilitating change and reform. The course continues with an examination of how culture, micro-politics, and power structures support or impede national and global change initiatives. The last part of the course offers suggestions for change agents including community organizing, culture building, and embracing sustainable leadership practices. Participants will learn how to apply the change theories and concepts introduced in the course to practice through course readings, online discussions with the instructor and colleagues, group work, active examination of daily practice in schools, and personal reflection.

ELA 298. Special Topics in Education
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Special topics course in education for undergraduate students. Course will be identified by a subtitle. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

ELA 342. Current Issues In Educational Leadership
3 Credits
This course addresses issues such as the rise in international education, education’s costs, social media’s role and influence, changes in state and national funding trends, student and faculty/staff diversity, among others. The focus of this course is centered on the actions and responses of administrators to the current issues they are facing.

ELA 350V. Introduction to Educational Leadership in a Global Society
3 Credits
Multinational educational systems covered through knowledge of the U.S. system of education promoting critical leadership roles every citizen plays in the success of educational systems.

ELA 398. Special Topics in Education
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Special topics course in education for undergraduate students. Course will be identified by a subtitle. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

ELA 411. Foundation for School Library Specialists
3 Credits
Elements of librarianship. Introduction to the history, purpose, and role of the school library. Overview of current issues and legislation affecting school libraries. Same as ELA 511. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
ELA 412. Administration of the School Library
3 Credits
Principles and practices related to the function, structure, and management of school libraries. Same as ELA 512. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

ELA 413. Curriculum Role of the School Library Specialist
3 Credits
Introduction to the integration of curriculum in school library programs. Current trends in collaborative planning and teaching between the school librarians and teachers. Taught with ELA 513. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

3 Credits
Principles of identifying, selecting, acquiring, managing, and evaluating information for school libraries. Same as ELA 514. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

ELA 440. Management of Student Services
3 Credits
History and overview of student services (e.g., admissions, counseling, registration, financial aid, housing, food services, student organizations) for early entry level positions. This course will provide students with an examination of foundations and principals of student services. Important theories and essential competencies needed in order to be successful will be explored through a social justice perspective of leadership.

ELA 450. Principles of Education Law and Policy
3 Credits
Overview of the use of law and policy in schools and higher education. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: E AD, majors.

ELA 455. Principles of Education Budgeting and Finance
3 Credits
Analysis of budget and finance practices in education. Restricted to: EMD majors.

ELA 485. Elements of Research
3 Credits
This course provides students with a foundation for understanding educational research. The course will also provide grounding in proper writing format for use in the education profession. Students will be introduced to various research paradigms and the symbiosis of theory and practice. Besides introducing students to the symbiosis of theory and practice, students will complete assignments and activities that demonstrate the use of that symbiosis. Ultimately, students will be able to use the knowledge they gain through the course to be able to critique educational research.

ELA 499. Internship
3 Credits
The undergraduate Educational Leadership major requires that students complete two internships. Internships provide students with either experience working in an area of administration that is different from the student’s regular job or experience conducting research for a program or project. Each internship placement site and scope of work is determined through consultation with the course instructor. Students must complete 120 hours of work with the selected internship site. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: EL majors.

Prerequisite(s): Student must be an EL major and be within (at least) one year of graduation.

ELA 502. Special Problems.
1-3 Credits
Offered under various subtitles which indicate the subject matter covered. May be taken for a maximum of 3 credits per semester and a total of 6 credits overall. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 511. Foundation for School Library Specialists
3 Credits
Elements of librarianship. Introduction to the history, purpose, and role of the school library. Overview of current issues and legislation affecting school libraries. Same as ELA 411. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

ELA 512. Administration of the School Library
3 Credits
Principles and practices related to the function, structure, and management of school libraries. Same as ELA 412. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

ELA 513. Curriculum Role of the School Library Specialist
3 Credits
Introduction to the integration of curriculum in school library programs. Current trends in collaborative planning and teaching between school librarians and teachers. Same as ELA 413. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

ELA 514. Collection Management and Development in School Libraries
3 Credits
Principles of identifying, selecting, acquiring, managing, and evaluating information for school libraries. Same as ELA 414. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

ELA 517. Management of Educational Change: Public Schools
3 Credits
Leadership in implementing innovations in education in higher education. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: E AD majors.

ELA 520. Management of Educational Change: Higher Education
3 Credits
Leadership in implementing innovations in education in higher education. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: E AD majors.

ELA 521. Special Education Administration
3 Credits
Competencies for the administration of special education programs with an emphasis upon New Mexico public school standards. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 540. Management of Student Services in Higher Education
3 Credits
History and overview of student services (e.g., admissions, counseling, registration, financial aid, housing, food services, student organizations) and a review of management components used in student services. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 550. Higher Education Law
3 Credits
This course is designed to review the impact of the legal process and the judiciary on higher education. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 555. Higher Education Finance and Funding
3 Credits
This course examines the impact and process of financing and funding higher education. Consent of Instructor required.
ELA 563. Higher Education Administration
3 Credits
This course provides an overview of higher education in the United States including history, mission, and governance, in the context of organizational theory. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 564. Internship Public Schools Part I
3 Credits
First half of a practical internship in Pk-12 schools under supervision of school administrator. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: E AD majors.
Prerequisite(s): 18 cr. of ELA coursework, 3 years of Pk-12 teaching experience and consent of instructor.

ELA 565. Internship: Public Schools Part II
3 Credits
Second half of a practical internship in Pk-12 administrative setting under supervision of experienced higher education administrator. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: E AD majors.
Prerequisite(s): ELA 564.

ELA 566. Internship: Higher Education Part I
3 Credits
First half of practical internship in administrative setting under supervision of experienced higher education administrator. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: E AD majors.
Prerequisite(s): ELA 566.

ELA 567. Internship: Higher Education Part II
3 Credits
Second half of a practical internship in an administrative setting under supervision of an experienced higher education administrator. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: E AD majors.
Prerequisite(s): ELA 566.

ELA 568. Topics in School Administration
1-3 Credits
Designated by subtitle.

ELA 569. Basing Decision on Data: Higher Education.
3 Credits
Analysis of accountability data and other evidence to support educational decision making. Disaggregating and interpreting assessment data to guide improvement of instruction. Moving from evidence to plans for action. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 570. Educational Leadership, Supervision, and Evaluation
3 Credits
Leadership, supervision, and evaluation in Pk-12 and post secondary education. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 572. History and Philosophy of Education
3 Credits
An overview of the historical development of the American school system and the relation of various philosophies to American education.

ELA 575. The Principalship
3 Credits
Key issues surrounding the role of school-site leaders. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 576. Educational Financial Management
3 Credits
Educational finance and business applications. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 577. Leadership and Administration of Bilingual Education
3 Credits
Concepts and practical approaches to improving the education of English language learners through higher education. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 579. Public School Law
3 Credits
Legal processes of education, major court decisions, and the legislative process will be studied. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 580. Administration of Adult and Continuing Education
3 Credits
Administration of programs in public schools, higher education, community and nontraditional educational settings. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 582. Community College Administration
3 Credits
An overview of the history, role, objectives and patterns governing the effectiveness of the community college. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 585. Elements of Research
3 Credits
Survey and analysis of research methods and designs focusing on sound educational research and its presentation. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 586. Multicultural Leadership in Education
3 Credits
Examine cultural diversity and how appropriate understanding, leadership and instructional strategies can be used to reach all learners. Enhances understanding of what it means to be an educator in culturally diverse contexts. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 588. Evaluation Design in Education
3 Credits
This course focuses on evaluation and accountability models; application to educational programs. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 590. Basing Decision on Data: Pk-12
3 Credits
Analysis of accountability data and other evidence to support educational decision making. Disaggregating and interpreting assessment data to guide improvement of instruction. Moving from evidence to plans for action. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 595. Current Topics
1-6 Credits
Offered under various subtitles which indicate the subject matter covered. May be taken for a maximum of 6 credits.

ELA 598. Independent Studies
1-3 Credits
Individual investigation in special topic areas. Requires prior approval of project advisor.

ELA 600. Doctoral Research
1-15 Credits
ELA 615. Organizational Theory
3 Credits
The overarching objectives of this class is to prepare educational leaders who comprehend the complexities of educational organizations, especially those with significant underrepresented populations; to initiate or maintain leaders’ commitment to educational programs that embrace all learners; and to promote within leaders an understanding of the necessity of upholding social justice, primarily as it applies to issues, such as race, ethnicity, class, ability, religion, and gender. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: E AD majors.

ELA 620. Doctoral Seminar
1-3 Credits
A study of current issues in educational administration at the national, state, and local levels. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 622. Quantitative Research I
3 Credits
Explores quantitative research methods, the rationale and assumptions that guide statistical decisions, beginning level statistical analyses, and how all of these are applied in the field of educational leadership. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

ELA 623. Qualitative Research I
3 Credits
Explores qualitative research methods and models and their application in the field of educational leadership. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

ELA 630. Concepts of Leadership in Education
3 Credits
Survey of concepts of leadership in general and educational leadership in particular. Consideration of implications for practice. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 635. Scholarly Writing and the Southwest Border
3 Credits
This course is designed to provide doctoral-level students with an opportunity to engage with scholarly and academic writing in a meaningful manner. Scholarly writing and academic writing are often used interchangeably. They will be used in that manner for this course. Generally defined, academic writing refers to a particular style of expression that researchers use to define the intellectual boundaries of their disciplines and their areas of expertise. Scholarly writing is the specific genre of writing that is used in all academic fields. For this course, the scholarly writing is contained to the context of the Southwest Border and Borderland issues. This is designed in consideration of and relates to the Department and Program’s mission, which takes into account social justice and border education issues. Additionally, the course will cover topics associated with scholarly writing that include, but not limited to: formal language, tone, precision, clarity, word choice, and assumptive statements versus research-supported rationale. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: E AD majors.

ELA 645. The Professoriate
3 Credits
The purpose of this course is to explore the body of scholarly knowledge and research appropriate for the study of American higher education, the context in which teaching and learning occurs, and faculty’s roles in the process. We will discuss the number, variety, and purpose of the various types of institutions; the different roles that faculty members play within these institutions; how faculty work is assessed and valued within the outside of the university; administrative regulations related to faculty work; current issues related to the general state of the professoriate; as well as how does one prepare to enter the professoriate.

ELA 650. Higher Education Law
3 Credits
This advanced course is designed to review the impact of the judiciary on higher education. The legal standing of institutions of higher education on issues of staff rights, student rights, and tort liability will be addressed. In addition, the impact of local ordinances, state and federal laws and regulations will be examined. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 655. Higher Education Finance and Funding
3 Credits
This advanced course examines the impact and process of financing and funding higher education. The course is an examination of higher education finance as it relates to operational budgets, capital budgets, and policy issues which impact the financing of higher education. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 670. Advanced Internship
1-6 Credits
For those pursuing an advanced degree to meet the field work requirement. To bear an appropriate subtitle. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: E AD majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

ELA 671. Foundations of Educational Administration
3 Credits
Advanced course about the political, economic, and social forces on policy making and governance of Pk-12 and postsecondary education. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 676. Educational Financial Management
3 Credits
This advanced course offers an overview of economic and financial concerns relating to the public school system of the United States. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 679. Public School Law
3 Credits
Advanced course in which the legal processes of education, major court decisions, and the legislative process will be studied. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 682. Quantitative Research II
3 Credits
Intermediate quantitative methods of research, statistical analyses, and their application in the field of educational leadership. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Doctoral students only.
Prerequisite(s): ELA 622.
ELA 683. Qualitative Research II
3 Credits
Advanced qualitative methods of research and implementation in the field of educational leadership. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): ELA 623.

ELA 685. Elements of Research
3 Credits
Advanced survey and analysis of research methods and designs focusing on sound educational research and its presentation. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 689. Evaluation Design in Education
3 Credits
Advanced course that focuses on evaluation and accountability models; application to educational programs. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 693. Dissertation Seminar
3 Credits
Same as BIL, C EP, ECED, EDUC, RDG, SPED 693. Consent of Instructor required.

ELA 688. Selected Topics
1-6 Credits
Offered under various subtitles which indicate the subject matter covered. May be taken for a maximum of 6 credits per semester and overall total. May be repeated up to 9 credits.

ELA 700. Doctoral Dissertation
1-9 Credits
Dissertation. Minimum of 3 credits per regular semester. May be taken for a maximum of 36 credits. Consent of instructor required.

ELT - ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY

ELT 103. Math Study Skills for Electronics
1 Credit
Covers specific math study skills and critical thinking processes to reinforce practical applications of math and its use with electronics. The student will be introduced to electronic mathematical formulas during the problem-solving steps required for circuit analysis. May be repeated up to 4 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): E T 183 OR E T 184. Restricted to Community Colleges only.

ELT 105. Basic Electricity and Electronics
3 Credits (2+2P)
Fundamentals of electricity and electronics, basic circuit devices, meters, transistors, integrated circuits and other solid state devices, computers, fiber optics, and industrial application topics. Minimum math proficiency of CCDM 103 or CCDM 104 required or math placement into CCDM 114 or higher. Restricted to: Community Colleges only. Crosslisted with: AERT 111

ELT 110. Electronics I
4 Credits (3+3P)
Fundamentals of electronics including: components, schematics, Ohm’s law, Thevenin’s and Norton’s theorems, and series/parallel circuits incorporating passive, active and magnetic elements. Introduction to AC circuits. Crosslisted with: AERT 123. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

ELT 120. Mathematics for Electronics
4 Credits
Includes fundamental mathematics, algebra, sine, cosine, and other elementary functions as they specifically apply to the operation, manipulation, and evaluation of direct current (DC) and alternating current (AC) circuits. Minimum math proficiency of CCDM 114 required or math placement into MATH 120 or higher. Restricted to: Community Colleges only. Crosslisted with: AERT 124

ELT 135. Electronics II
4 Credits (3+3P)
Analysis of AC circuits, filters, and resonance. Introduction to solid state fundamentals including diodes and rectifier circuits, voltage regulators, various transistors and transistor characteristics, amplification and amplifiers, photoelectric effects, gates and timing circuits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): ELT 110 and ELT 120.

ELT 155. Electronics CAD and PCB Design
3 Credits (2+2P)
Introduction to and the use of commercially available CAD software covering schematic representation of electronic components and circuits. Printed circuit board layout techniques including proper schematic capture, netlist generation, design rule checking and manual routing covered.

ELT 160. Digital Electronics I
4 Credits (3+3P)
Number systems, codes, Boolean algebra, logic gates, Karnaugh maps, combination circuits, flip-flops, and digital troubleshooting techniques. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): ELT 110 and ELT 120.

ELT 175. Soldering Practices
3 Credits (2+2P)
Methods and techniques of hand soldering in the production of high quality and reliable soldering connections. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

ELT 205. Semiconductor Devices
4 Credits (3+3P)
Analysis and trouble shooting of linear electronic circuits including amplifiers, op-amps, power supplies, and oscillators. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): ELT 110 and ELT 135.

ELT 215. Microprocessor Applications I
4 Credits (3+2P)
Fundamentals of microprocessor architecture and assembly language with an emphasis on hardware interfacing applications.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): ELT 235. Prerequisite(s): ELT 160. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

ELT 220. Electronic Communication Systems
4 Credits (3+2P)
Principles and applications of circuits and devices used in the transmission, reception, and processing of RF, microwave, digital and telecommunications systems.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): ELT 205. Prerequisite(s): ELT 135. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
ELT 221. Cooperative Experience I
1-6 Credits
Supervised cooperative work program. Student is employed in an approved occupation and supervised and rated by the employer and instructor. Student will meet in a weekly class. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

ELT 222. Cooperative Experience II
1-6 Credits
Continuation of ELT 221. Maximum of 6 credits. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

ELT 225. Computer Applications for Technicians
3 Credits (2+2P)
An overview of computer hardware, software applications, operating systems, high level programming languages and networking systems.

ELT 230. Microprocessor Applications II
4 Credits (3+2P)
Advanced microprocessor interfacing techniques. Topics include I/O port address decoding, direct memory accessing, and peripheral device interfacing applications.
Prerequisite: ELT 215.

ELT 235. Digital Electronics II
3 Credits (2+2P)
Sequential logic circuits, latches, counters, shift-registers, fault analysis and troubleshooting of digital ICs, multiplexers, timers, encoders/decoders, arithmetic circuits, pulse shaping, and memory devices. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): ELT 160.

ELT 240. Introduction to Photonics
4 Credits (3+2P)
Nature of light, light emitters, lasers, detectors, fiber optics communications systems, and other applications of light to electronics.
Prerequisite: ELT 135 or consent of instructor.

ELT 250. Electronics Systems Analysis
2 Credits (1+3P)
Capstone course emphasizing a systems approach to troubleshooting and maintaining complex electronics systems. Includes program review in preparation for technician certification.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

ELT 260. Instrumentation Control and Signal Conditioning
4 Credits (3+2P)
Introduction to sensors and transducers, signal conditioning and transmission for measuring and process control systems. Includes AD, DA converter, small servos and actuators. Prerequisite: ELT 205.

ELT 265. Special Topics
1-6 Credits
Topic to be announced in the Schedule of Classes.

ELT 270. Biomedical Equipment Instrumentation
4 Credits (3+2P)
Principles and applications of electronic circuits and devices used in biomedical equipment. Skills taught include evaluating, troubleshooting and repairing various types of medical equipment.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): ELT 260. Prerequisite(s): ELT 205. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

ELT 279. Professional Development/Leadership
1 Credit
As members and/or officers of student professional organizations, electronics technology students gain experience in leadership, team building, and community services. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit. Restricted to ELT and ET E majors.

ELWK-ELECTRICAL LINEWORKER

ELWK 130. Introduction to Electrical Power Systems
2 Credits
An overview of electrical power systems, equipment, safety practices, first aid and CPR. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to: OEET majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into the electrical lineworker program.
Corequisite(s): OEET 110, OEET 131.

ELWK 131. Electrical Lineworker Lab I
6 Credits
Climbing and work on utility poles using ropes and rigging, pole setting and an introduction to transmission and distribution line construction. Maintenance and troubleshooting to include the use of hot sticks. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: OEET majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into the electrical lineworker program.
Corequisite(s): OEET 110, OEET 130.

ELWK 140. Electrical Power Systems II
3 Credits (2+2P)
Theory of power generation and distribution with emphasis on three phase systems to include transformers, voltage regulators, surge arrestors. Includes troubleshooting. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: OEET majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into the electrical lineworker program and OEET 130.
Corequisite(s): OEET 141.

ELWK 141. Electrical Lineworker II
6 Credits
Practice in the installation of electrical power lines including transformers, voltage regulators, and surge arrestors. Also advanced hot sticking procedures, troubleshooting, underground systems procedures, and pole-top rescue. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: OEET majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into the lineworker program and OEET 131.
Corequisite(s): OEET 140.

ELWK 221. Cooperative Experience I
1-4 Credits (1-4)
Supervised cooperative work program. Student is employed in an approved occupation and is supervised and rated by the employer and instructor. Student will meet in a weekly class. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Consent of Instructor required. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit). Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.
ENGL-ENGLISH

ENGL 111 M. Rhetoric and Composition for International and Multilingual Students
4 Credits
For international and multilingual students. Students will build on your prior knowledge of writing in English as a second or additional language by engaging in several genres of writing and reading, including reading responses, discussion posts, formal academic papers (Rhetorical Analysis and Documented Argument), and peer review. Your instructor and classmates will serve as your readers and will give you helpful and constructive criticism, which will in turn assist you in becoming a more fluent and engaging communicator in English. Fulfills English 111 Gen-ed requirement. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): CBT/PB score of 500, or IBT score of 61, or SPCD 110, or consent of instructor.

ENGL 111G. Rhetoric and Composition
4 Credits
Skills and methods used in writing university-level essays.
Prerequisite(s): ACT standard score in English of 16 or higher or a Compass score 76 or higher; for those scoring 13-15 in English on the ACT or 35-75 on the Compass, successful completion of a developmental writing course; for those scoring 12 or below on the ACT standard score in English or 34 or below on the Compass, successful completion of two developmental writing courses.

ENGL 111GH. Rhetoric and Composition Honors
4 Credits
Individualized assignments and independent study. Satisfies 4 credits of General Education English Composition requirement.
Prerequisite: ACT standard English score of 25 or higher and departmental approval.

ENGL 112. Rhetoric and Composition II
2 Credits
A continuation of English 111G for those desiring more work in composition. Weekly themes based on outside reading.
Prerequisite: successful completion of ENGL 111G or the equivalent.

ENGL 115G. Perspectives on Literature
3 Credits
Examines literature by writers from culturally diverse backgrounds and from different cultural and historical contexts. Explores various strategies of critical reading.

ENGL 116G. Perspectives on Film
3 Credits (3+3P)
Explores narrative and documentary film and examines significant developments in the history of cinema. Criticism of film as an art form, technical enterprise, business venture, and cultural phenomenon.

ENGL 203G. Business and Professional Communication
3 Credits
Effective writing for courses and careers in business, law, government, and other professions. Strategies for researching and writing correspondence and reports, with an emphasis on understanding and responding to a variety of communication tasks with a strong purpose, clear organization, and vigorous professional style. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Grade of C- or better in ENGL 111G or SPCD 111G or ENGL 111 M.

ENGL 211G. Writing in the Humanities and Social Sciences
3 Credits
Theory and practice in interpreting texts from various disciplines in the humanities and social sciences. Strategies for researching, evaluating, constructing, and writing researched arguments. Course subtitled in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Grade of C- or better in ENGL 111G or ENGL 111 M.

ENGL 218G. Technical and Scientific Communication
3 Credits
Effective writing for courses and careers in sciences, engineering, and agriculture. Strategies for understanding and presenting technical information for various purposes to various audiences. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Grade of C- or better in ENGL 111G or ENGL 111M.

ENGL 220G. Introduction to Creative Writing
3 Credits
Examines classic and contemporary literature in three genres. Various forms, terminologies, methods and technical aspects of each genre, and the art and processes of creative writing. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ENGL 111G or SPCD 111G or ENGL 111 M.

ENGL 232. Script Development and Storyboarding
3 Credits
Examines effective writing principles for creating storyboards that communicate the overall picture of a project, timing, scene complexity, emotion and resource requirements. Crosslisted with: CMI 232.

ENGL 235. Narrative: Principles of Story Across the Media
3 Credits
Examines the various strategies of written and visual storytelling, narrative structure and its principal components (plot, theme, character, imagery, symbolism, point of view) with an attempt to connect them to elements of contemporary forms of media expression, including screenwriting, playwriting, writing for documentaries and animation, etc. Crosslisted with: CMI 235

ENGL 243. The Bible as Literature
3 Credits
Develops informed readings of Hebrew and Christian scriptures. Emphasizes understanding Biblical literary forms, techniques, themes; historical, cultural contexts for interpretation; authorship, composition, audience for individual books; development of Biblical canon.

ENGL 244G. Literature and Culture
3 Credits
Intensive reading of and discussion and writing about selected masterpieces of world literature. Emphasizes cultural and historical contexts of readings to help students appreciate literary traditions. Core texts include works by Homer, Dante, and Shakespeare, a classic novel, an important non-Western work, and modern literature.

ENGL 251. Survey of American Literature I
3 Credits
From the colonial period to the transcendentalists.

ENGL 252. Survey of American Literature II
3 Credits
From Whitman to the present.
ENGL 263. History of Argument
3 Credits
Investigates the major figures and movements in rhetoric from the classical period to modern rhetorical theory, examining relations between rhetorical teaching and practice, culture, epistemology, and ideology. Main campus only.
Prerequisite(s): ENGL 111G.

ENGL 271. Survey of English Literature I
3 Credits
From Beowulf through the eighteenth century.

ENGL 272. Survey of English Literature II
3 Credits
From the pre-Romantics to the present.

ENGL 299. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Emphasis on a literary and/or writing subject chosen for the semester. Repeatable for an unlimited credit under different subtitles.

ENGL 301. Theory and Criticism: Rhetoric and Culture
3 Credits
Introduction to rhetorical criticism with an emphasis on understanding the theoretical and cultural underpinnings for the rhetorical analyses of texts.

ENGL 302. Theory and Criticism: Literature and Culture
3 Credits
Introduction to literary criticism, from its classical beginnings through contemporary critical approaches.

ENGL 303. Theory and Criticism: Film, Media and Culture
3 Credits
Surveys classical and contemporary film theory. Explores the relationship of theory to textual analysis and filmmaking practices. Includes auteurism semiotics, psychoanalysis, and other theories, as well as theories of other media.

ENGL 304. Creative Writing: Prose
3 Credits
Imaginative writing, chiefly prose narrative. Repeatable for a maximum of 9 credits.

ENGL 305. Creative Writing: Reading Series
1 Credit
A one credit class based on the English Department's literary reading series. The class meets online and at the literary readings.

ENGL 306. Creative Writing: Poetry
3 Credits
Introduction to the writing of poetry. Repeatable for a total of 9 credits.

ENGL 307. Creative Writing: Creative Nonfiction
3 Credits
Introduction to creative nonfiction. Skills emphasized will include the personal voice, powers of observation and reflection, advocacy, argument, and a creative, powerful use of language. Repeatable for a maximum of 9 credits.

ENGL 308. Creative Writing: Playwriting
3 Credits
Technique of one-act playwriting, and analysis of dramatic structure. Crosslisted with: THTR 308

ENGL 310. Critical Writing
3 Credits
A course in critical reading, writing, and research designed to prepare English majors for upper-division courses.

ENGL 311G. Advanced Composition
3 Credits
Writing of nonfiction prose. Reviews principles of expository and descriptive writing. Emphasizes the argument/persuasion essay with detailed discussion of semantic and rhetorical techniques.
Prerequisite: junior or senior standing, or consent of instructor.

ENGL 315. Writing for the Web
3 Credits
Introduction to writing for the World Wide Web through practical application and analysis on both theory and research. Allows hands-on learning in a computer classroom.

ENGL 318G. Advanced Technical and Professional Communication
3 Credits
Theory and practice of writing in technical and professional fields, individualized to each student's field. Emphasizes efficient writing processes and effective written products.
Prerequisite: junior or above standing, or consent of instructor.

ENGL 321V. Modern European Drama
3 Credits
Masterworks of European drama from the late 18th century to present. Crosslisted with: THTR 321V

ENGL 322. Dramatic Character
3 Credits
How characters have been created for the stage from the beginning of theatrical performances in ancient Greece to the present day. Exploring characterization related to dramatic structure, style, and genre, and how dramatic characters differ from those in literary fiction. Crosslisted with: THTR 322.

ENGL 323. American Drama
3 Credits
Masterworks of American drama by noted American playwrights. Crosslisted with: THTR 323

ENGL 326. Cultural Identity and Representation Across the Media
3 Credits
Considers complex relationships between representation and culture including how images and language shape racial, ethnic, gender, sexual, and class identities. Examines theories from several disciplines. Includes lecture, discussion and production exercises.

ENGL 327V. Shakespeare around the Globe
3 Credits
Introduction to multicultural issues in Shakespeare's plays and to adaptations of Shakespeare's plays in other cultures.

ENGL 328V. Literature of Science Fiction and Fantasy
3 Credits
Survey and critical examination of the development of science fiction and fantasy as literature genres through selected authors and texts.

ENGL 329. Studies in Drama
3 Credits
Emphasis on a group of related works of European or American drama; topics will vary. Crosslisted with: THTR 329 and CMI 329

ENGL 330V. Studies in Poetry
3 Credits
Emphasis on a related group of poems or on the work of one or more poets; topics will vary.
ENGL 335V. Studies in the Novel
3 Credits
Intensive reading of, discussion of, and writing about selected major novels from around the world. Emphasizes the history of the novel and its role in culture.

ENGL 336. Studies in Film
3 Credits (3+3P)
Explores the conventions of cinematic representation; the strategies involved in writing about and reading film; and/or the adaptation of literary texts to film. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 339V. Chicano/o Literature
3 Credits
Introduction to Chicano novels, short stories and selected creative nonfiction.

ENGL 349. The Short Story
3 Credits
Development of the short story as a distinct form. Readings and critical analysis of representative nineteenth and twentieth century pieces.

ENGL 354. Form and Technique in Fiction
3 Credits
Literature course designed for fiction writers, especially those English majors in the Creative Writing emphasis. The course combines the study of published fiction with the study of craft. Some of the assignments will require the student to write original fiction based on exercises provided by the instructor. Repeatable for up to 9 credits.

ENGL 356. Form and Technique in Poetry
3 Credits
Literature course designed for poets, especially those English majors in the Creative Writing emphasis. The course combines the study of published poetry with the study of craft. Some of the assignments will require the student to write original poems based on exercises provided by the instructor. Repeatable for up to 9 credits.

ENGL 358. Form and Technique in Playwriting
3 Credits
Literature course designed for playwrights, especially those English majors in the Creative Writing emphasis. The course combines the study of published plays and performances with the study of craft. Some of the assignments will require the student to write original plays based on exercises provided by the instructor. Repeatable up to 9 credits.

ENGL 363. Literature for Children and Young Adults
3 Credits
A comparative, historical survey of literature for young (K to 12th grade) readers. Emphasis on critical evaluation.
Prerequisite: junior or above standing.

ENGL 380V. Women Writers
3 Credits
Introduction to multicultural women's traditions through intensive study of works by women writers. Crosslisted with: W S 380V.

ENGL 392V. Mythology
3 Credits
Greek and Roman mythology and its impact on European and English literature. Readings in myths, classical plays, and other literature with mythological interest, including nonclassical myths.

ENGL 394V. Southwestern Literature
3 Credits
Introduction to multicultural literature of the Southwest: oral folk literature, literary fiction (classic and contemporary), nonfiction and poetry.

ENGL 399. Special Topics
3 Credits
Emphasis on a theme, genre, figure, or technique chosen for study during the semester. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 400. Independent Study: Upper Division
1-3 Credits
For students with demonstrated aptitude for independent work. Approval of instructor required before registration. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 405. Chaucer
3 Credits
Principal works, with emphasis on The Canterbury Tales.

ENGL 407. Milton
3 Credits
Studies in Milton's works.

ENGL 408. Shakespeare I
3 Credits
Principal plays of Shakespeare's first two periods. Crosslisted with: THTR 408.

ENGL 409. Shakespeare II
3 Credits
Principal plays of Shakespeare's last two periods. Crosslisted with: THTR 409.

ENGL 412. Writing in the Workplace
3 Credits
Study of workplace writing practices, including a focus on research-based, theoretical, and pedagogical approaches to professional communication.

ENGL 413. Advanced Creative Writing: Prose Workshop
3 Credits
Imaginative writing, chiefly the narrative. May be repeated up to 12 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ENGL 304 or consent of instructor.

ENGL 414. Advanced Creative Writing: Poetry Workshop
3 Credits
For advanced writers of poetry. Repeatable for a total of 12 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ENGL 306 or consent of instructor.

ENGL 416. Approaches to Literature
3 Credits
Understanding, appreciation, techniques of instruction in the high school.
Prerequisite: at least 6 credits in upper-division English courses.

ENGL 417. Advanced Study in Critical Theory
3 Credits
Advanced study of one or more major trends in theoretical inquiry within English studies. Some prior study of theory, such as English 301-303, strongly recommended. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 418. History of Rhetoric
3 Credits
Investigation of crucial writings that have shaped Western attitudes towards and practice of rhetoric. Will examine key concepts from the Greeks through the Enlightenment, especially as they have influenced contemporary rhetorical theory.

ENGL 419. Modern Rhetorical Theory
3 Credits
Major figures in rhetorical theory, with particular emphasis on developments in rhetorical theory in the twentieth century.
ENGL 421. Advanced Study in a Literary Period or Movement
3 Credits
Close study of a historical or theoretical topic in a particular literary period or movement. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 422. Advanced Study in a Literary Form or Genre
3 Credits
Close study of a topic in a particular literary form or genre. May be repeated under different subtitles.

ENGL 423. Advanced Study in a Major Author
3 Credits
Close study of selected works by a major author. May be repeated under different subtitles.

ENGL 424. Advanced Study in a Major Text
3 Credits
Close study of a major text. Course subtitled in the Schedule of Classes. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 425. Advanced Study in Comparative Literature
3 Credits
Close study of a selection of non-English literary works read in translation. English-language works from a similar literary period or genre may also be read. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 427. Advanced Study in Film and Digital Media
3 Credits
Offers close study of a form or genre, a major figure or style, a historical period or movement, or a major theme or text. Topics vary from semester to semester. Repeatable under different subtitles Crosslisted with: ENGL 527.

ENGL 428. Advanced Study in Writing
3 Credits
Close study of a topic in composition, rhetoric and or technical and professional communication. Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credits with permission of department.

ENGL 429. British Romanticism
3 Credits
Intensive study of major writers and critical topics from the Romantic period. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 430. Online Publishing
3 Credits
This three-credit course provides a theoretical background for online publishing and design as well as hands on experience publishing an online arts magazine.

ENGL 431. Technical Editing
3 Credits
Uses workshops, readings, hands-on projects, and discussion to improve skills in gathering, writing, designing, and editing technical information. For students interested in technical communication as well as students interested in developing strengths in communicating in scientific and technical fields.

ENGL 432. Advanced Study in Comparative Literature
3 Credits
Close study of a selection of non-English literary works read in translation. English-language works from a similar literary period or genre may also be read. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 433. Victorian Literature
3 Credits
Intensive study of major writers and critical topics from the Victorian period. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 434. Literature of the American Renaissance
3 Credits
Intensive study of topics critical to the development of nineteenth-century American literature before and during the Civil War, and the work of authors such as Emerson, Thoreau, Poe, Hawthorne, Melville, Whitman and Dickinson. Repeatable under a different subtitle. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

ENGL 435. Advanced Study in a Literary Period or Movement
3 Credits
Close study of a historical or theoretical topic in a particular literary period or movement. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 436. Advanced Study in a Literary Form or Genre
3 Credits
Close study of a topic in a particular literary form or genre. May be repeated under different subtitles.

ENGL 437. Advanced Study in a Major Author
3 Credits
Close study of selected works by a major author. May be repeated under different subtitles.

ENGL 438. Advanced Study in a Major Text
3 Credits
Close study of a major text. Course subtitled in the Schedule of Classes. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 439. Advanced Study in Comparative Literature
3 Credits
Close study of a selection of non-English literary works read in translation. English-language works from a similar literary period or genre may also be read. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 440. Online Publishing
3 Credits
This three-credit course provides a theoretical background for online publishing and design as well as hands on experience publishing an online arts magazine.

ENGL 441. Technical Editing
3 Credits
Uses workshops, readings, hands-on projects, and discussion to improve skills in gathering, writing, designing, and editing technical information. For students interested in technical communication as well as students interested in developing strengths in communicating in scientific and technical fields.

ENGL 442. Modern and Contemporary American Poetry
3 Credits
Studies the development of American poetry from World War I to the present. Repeatable under a different subtitle. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

ENGL 444. Modern British Fiction
3 Credits
Study of the fiction produced in the British Isles in the 20th and 21st centuries. Repeatable under a different subtitle. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

ENGL 445. Postmodern Fiction
3 Credits
Study of the various forms of formally innovative experimental fiction produced since 1945, with a focus on the relationship between literary history and its sociohistorical contexts. Some texts will be read in translation. Repeatable under different subtitles. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

ENGL 446. Advanced Creative Writing: Nonfiction Prose
3 Credits
This workshop-format class for advanced writers will examine the many varieties of Creative Nonfiction. Students should be prepared for a rigorous reading load of published nonfiction and student submissions. Because of the workshop format, every student is expected to contribute extensively to every class, both in printed form and oral comments. Taught with ENGL 546. May be repeated up to 12 credits.

Prerequisite(s): ENGL 307 or consent of instructor.

ENGL 449. Advanced Study in Writing
3 Credits
Close study of a topic in composition, rhetoric and or technical and professional communication. Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credits with permission of department.

ENGL 450. Practicum in the Grammar of American English
3 Credits
Studies of formal grammar of the English language in preparation for the teaching of the English language and/or advanced linguistic analysis.

ENGL 451. World Literatures
3 Credits
Study of one or more literary traditions exclusive of those originating in Europe and the United States. Readings will include texts in translation. Repeatable under different subtitles. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

ENGL 452. Advanced Study in World Literature
3 Credits
Close study of a topic in composition, rhetoric and or technical and professional communication. Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credits with permission of department.

ENGL 453. Advanced Study in World Literature
3 Credits
Close study of a topic in composition, rhetoric and or technical and professional communication. Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credits with permission of department.

ENGL 454. Advanced Study in World Literature
3 Credits
Close study of a topic in composition, rhetoric and or technical and professional communication. Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credits with permission of department.

ENGL 455. Advanced Study in World Literature
3 Credits
Close study of a topic in composition, rhetoric and or technical and professional communication. Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credits with permission of department.

ENGL 456. Proposal Writing
3 Credits
Developing proposals and grants in a workshop setting.

ENGL 457. Advanced Study in Advanced Study in English Literature
3 Credits
Covers selected works for a particular period of English literary history. Repeatable under different subtitles.
ENGL 469. Advanced Study in American Literature
3 Credits
Covers selected works for a particular period of American literary history. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 470. Approaches to Composition
3 Credits
Theory and practice of teaching writing. Discussion and application of classroom practices, definition of standards, and evaluation of student writing.

ENGL 478. Document Design
3 Credits
Advanced study in writing, with an emphasis on the computer as a tool for designing visually informative text. Includes theory and research in document design and the use of page composition and graphics software.

ENGL 479. Computers and Writing
3 Credits
This course will trace the history of computers and composition as a field by looking at the work of important scholars including Selfe, Hawisher, Johnson-Eilola, and Wysocki. We will then focus on specific ways new media might be integrated into composition classrooms. The course will include discussions, student facilitations, and experimentation with technologies.

ENGL 481. Women's Literature
3 Credits
Intensive study of literature by women, in particular historical, aesthetic, cultural, or intellectual contexts. Repeatable under different subtitles. Crosslisted with: W S 484

ENGL 489. Cultural Studies: Literature and Theory
3 Credits
Examines the theory and practice of cultural studies in relation to the variety of discourse describable as literary, including autobiography, avant-garde writing, nonfiction prose, the essay, online writing, folklore, and popular genre fiction (such as mystery, romance, thriller, or horror). Repeatable under different subtitles. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

ENGL 493. Middle English Textual Cultures
3 Credits
Intensive study of cultures of reading, writing, and literary production in late-medieval England, situating Middle English literature in its manuscript contexts. No prior experience with Middle English required.

ENGL 497. Internship
3-6 Credits (3-6)
Supervised technical and professional communication internship in business, industry, government, or the university. Repeatable for a total of 6 credits. Consent of instructor required.

ENGL 500. Supervised Study
1-3 Credits
To prepare the student for the master's degree examinations by special studies in fields not covered in routine course work. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

ENGL 501. Online Publishing
3 Credits
This three-credit course provides a theoretical background for online publishing and design as well as hands-on experience publishing an online arts magazine. Taught with ENGL 430.

ENGL 505. Graduate Study in Chaucer
3 Credits
Principal works, with emphasis on the Canterbury Tales. Requirements include independent directed research. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

ENGL 508. Graduate Study in Shakespeare I
3 Credits
Principal plays of Shakespeare's first two periods. Requirements include independent directed research.

ENGL 509. Graduate Study in Shakespeare II
3 Credits
Principal plays of Shakespeare's last two periods. Requirements include independent directed research.

ENGL 510. Proseminar in Rhetoric and Professional Communication
3 Credits
Introduction to research in rhetoric and professional communication. Taught with ENGL 610.

ENGL 512. Graduate Study in Writing in the Workplace
3 Credits
Study of workplace writing practices, including a focus on research-based, theoretical, and pedagogical approaches to professional communication.

ENGL 513. Creative Writing Workshop: Fiction
3 Credits
Advanced creative writing prose workshop. Imaginative writing, chiefly the narrative. Graduate level workshop for students who are not in the English Department MFA program. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits. Taught with ENGL 413 with additional work required at the graduate level.

ENGL 514. Creative Writing Workshop: Poetry
3 Credits
Creative writing poetry workshop for advanced writers of poetry. Graduate level works for students who are not in the English Department MFA program. Repeatable for a maximum of 12 credits. Taught with ENGL 414 with additional work required at the graduate level.

ENGL 516. Graduate Study in Approaches to Literature
3 Credits
Understanding, appreciation, techniques of instruction in the high school. Requirements include independent directed research. Prerequisite: at least 6 credits in upper-division English courses.

ENGL 517. Graduate Study in Critical Theory
3 Credits
Advanced study of one or more major trends in theoretical inquiry within English studies. Some prior study of theory, such as English 301, 302, or 303, strongly recommended. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 518. History of Rhetoric
3 Credits
An investigation of the crucial writings that have shaped Western attitudes towards and practice of rhetoric. Course will examine key texts from the Greeks through the Enlightenment, especially as they have influenced contemporary rhetorical theory.

ENGL 519. Graduate Study in Modern Rhetorical Theory
3 Credits
Major figures in rhetorical theory, with particular emphasis on developments in rhetorical theory in the 20th century. Students will be responsible for all requirements of ENGL 419 and will in addition undertake independent directed research.
ENGL 521. Graduate Study in a Literary Period or Movement
3 Credits
Close study of a topic in a particular literary period or movement. Requirements include independent directed research. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 522. Graduate Study in a Literary Form or Genre
3 Credits
Close study of a topic in a particular literary form or genre. Requirements include independent directed research. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 523. Graduate Study of a Major Author
3 Credits
Close study of selected works of a major author. Requirements include independent directed research. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 524. Graduate Study in a Major Text
3 Credits
Close study of a major text. Requirements include independent directed research. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 525. Graduate Study in Comparative Literature
3 Credits
Close study of a selection on non-English literary works read in translation. English-language works from a similar literary period or genre may also be read. Requirements include independent directed research. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 526. Special Topics in Critical Theory
3 Credits
Study of a specific historical or theoretical topic, trend, or movement in Critical Theory. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 527. Graduate Study in Film and Digital Media
3 Credits
Offers close graduate study of a form or genre, a major figure or style, a historical period or movement, or a major theme or text. Topics vary from semester to semester.

ENGL 528. British Romanticism
3 Credits
Intensive study of major writers and critical topics from the Romantic period. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 529. British Romanticism
3 Credits
Intensive study of major writers and critical topics from the Romantic period. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 530. Argument Theory and Practice
3 Credits
Examining theories of argument and how language convinces audiences to think and act in certain ways and not in others. Investigates argument across disciplines and in social/political contexts.

ENGL 531. Technical Editing
3 Credits
Uses workshops, readings, hands-on projects, and discussion to improve skills in gathering, writing, designing, and editing technical information. For students interested in technical communication as well as students interested in developing strengths in communicating in scientific and technical fields.

ENGL 532. Gothic Literature
3 Credits
Intensive study of gothic literature in particular historical, aesthetic, cultural, or intellectual contexts, such as American Gothic, Female Gothic, Dark Romanticism, or Vampire Literature. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 533. Victorian Literature
3 Credits
Intensive study of major writers and critical topics from the Victorian period. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 534. Graduate Study: Form and Technique in Fiction
3 Credits
Advanced study of issues in form and technique in fiction, including point of view, scene and dialogue, and story structure. Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credits.

ENGL 535. Graduate Study: Form and Technique in Poetry
3 Credits
Advanced study of issues in form and technique in poetry, including voice, tone, syntax, and structure. Repeatable for a maximum of 12 credits.

ENGL 536. The Borderlands Writing Project
3-6 Credits (3-6)
Intensive month-long seminar for practicing teachers and educators designed to improve the teaching of writing and the writing process and literacy and reading in schools and other educational contexts. Reading, discussing, and writing about current professional literature; completing teacher inquiry; and planning action research. Participants complete personal and professional writing, as well as additional professional development activities. By invitation only. Affiliated with the National Writing Project. Consent of instructor required. Crosslisted with: RDG 536

ENGL 537. Graduate Study in Translation
3 Credits
Translation. Repeatable under different subtitles. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

ENGL 538. Antebellum American Literature
3 Credits
Intensive study of topics critical to the development of nineteenth century American literature before and during the Civil War, and the work of authors such as Emerson, Thoreau, Poe, Hawthorne, Melville, Whitman and Dickinson. Repeatable under different subtitles. May be repeated up to 12 credits.

ENGL 542. Modern and Contemporary American Poetry
3 Credits
Studies the development of American poetry from World War I to the present. Repeatable under different subtitles. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

ENGL 543. Multimedia Theory and Production
3 Credits
Issues, theories, and production practices underlying design of multimedia, including rhetorical choices, aesthetic approaches, usability concerns, and diverse academic and popular discourses contributing to continued development of digital texts. Taught with ENGL 643.

ENGL 544. Modern British Fiction
3 Credits
Study of the fiction produced in the British Isles in the 20th and 21st centuries. Repeatable under different subtitles. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

ENGL 545. Postmodern Fiction
3 Credits
Study of the various forms of formally innovative experimental fiction produced since 1945, with a focus on the relationship between literary history and its sociohistorical contexts. Some texts will be read in translation. Repeatable under different subtitles. May be repeated up to 6 credits.
ENGL 546. Advanced Creative Writing: Nonfiction Prose  
3 Credits  
This graduate-level workshop will examine the many varieties of Creative Nonfiction. Students should be prepared for a rigorous reading load of published nonfiction and student submissions. Because of the workshop format, every student is expected to contribute extensively to every class, both in printed form and oral comments. Taught with ENGL 446 with additional work required at the graduate level. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: ENGL 446.

ENGL 548. Graduate Study in Empirical Research  
3 Credits  
Introduction to empirical research methods in composition, professional communication, and rhetoric.

ENGL 549. Graduate Study in Writing  
3 Credits  
Close study of a topic in composition, rhetoric, and/or technical and professional communication. Topics vary. Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credits.

ENGL 550. Graduate Study in Literacy  
3 Credits  
Studies in literacy theory and literacy research. Topics may vary. Taught with ENGL 650.

ENGL 551. Practicum in the Grammar of American English  
3 Credits  
Studies of formal grammar of the English language in preparation for the teaching of the English language and/or advanced linguistic analysis. Taught with ENGL 451.

ENGL 552. Graduate Study in History of the English Language  
3 Credits  
This course examines the history of the English language from its Indo-European origins through its development into an international language. The aim is to describe the English language formally and to trace linguistic change over time. Samples of written English will illustrate various stages in the development of English. Also considered are contemporary social and political issues related to language, including the problem of 'standard English' and the uses of language in advertising, the media, and politics.

ENGL 553. World Literatures  
3 Credits  
Study of one or more literary traditions exclusive of those originating in Europe and the United States. Readings will include texts in translation. Repeatable under different subtitles. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

ENGL 555. Graduate Study in Rhetoric of Scientific Literature  
3 Credits  
Intensive study of the rhetoric of selected works of scientific literature.

ENGL 558. Latino/a Literature and Culture  
3 Credits  
Focuses on established and emergent Latino/a literary and cultural production. Incorporates both literary and sociocultural readings of texts. Repeatable under different subtitles. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

ENGL 559. Black Literature and Culture in the United States  
3 Credits  
Focuses on established and emergent Black U.S. literary and cultural production. Incorporates both literary and sociocultural readings of texts. Repeatable under different subtitles. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

ENGL 560. Proposal and Grant Writing  
3 Credits  
Developing proposals and grants in a workshop setting.

ENGL 561. Topics in Writing Program Administration  
3 Credits  
Explores issues, theories, and research underlying the design of writing programs and the administration of writing centers. Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credits. Taught with ENGL 661.

ENGL 562. Interdisciplinary, Client-Based Project Practicum  
3 Credits  
Hands-on experience in collaborating within interdisciplinary teams designing projects for organizational clients. Taught with ENGL 462.

ENGL 563. Graduate Study in English Literature  
3 Credits  
Covers selected works for a particular period of English literary history. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 564. History and Theory of Composition Studies  
3 Credits  
Studies in the history and theory of composition as a discipline. Taught with ENGL 664.

ENGL 565. Intercultural Rhetoric and Professional Communication  
3 Credits  
Examines rhetorical traditions in intercultural professional, technical, academic, and governmental contexts. Taught with ENGL 665.

ENGL 567. Documentary Film Theory and Criticism  
3 Credits (3+3P)  
Course offers critical survey of documentary film theory and criticism including considerations of the epistemological assumptions, rhetorical choices, aesthetic approaches, political circumstances of historical and contemporary documentary film.

ENGL 568. Rhetoric and Cultural Studies  
3 Credits  
Explores intersections between rhetoric and cultural studies. Examines theories and practices of texts and discourses in political and cultural contexts. Taught with ENGL 668.

ENGL 569. Graduate in American Literature  
3 Credits  
A group of works from a particular period of American literary history. Repeatable under different subtitles.

ENGL 570. Graduate Study in Approaches to Composition  
3 Credits  
Theory and practice of teaching writing, including classroom practices, definition of standards, and evaluation of student writing. Requirements include independent directed research.

ENGL 571. Composition Pedagogy and Practicum  
3 Credits  
Examines the pedagogical implications of contemporary composition theory and research. Focuses on teaching composition at the college level. Consent of instructor required.

ENGL 572. Technical-Professional Communication: Theory and Pedagogy  
3 Credits  
Topics in teaching business, technical and scientific communication in academic and workplace contexts.  
Prerequisite: graduate standing.

ENGL 574. Workshop: Advanced Writing Prose  
3 Credits  
Intensive practice in prose writing, primarily fiction, in a workshop environment with peer criticism. Repeatable for a total of 15 credits. Consent of instructor required.
ENGL 575. Workshop: Advanced Writing Poetry
3 Credits
Intensive practice in poetry writing in a workshop environment with peer criticism. Repeatable for a total of 15 credits. Consent of instructor required.

ENGL 576. Workshop: Advanced Writing Playwriting
3 Credits
Intensive practice in dramatic writing in a workshop environment with peer criticism. Repeatable for a total of 9 credits. Consent of instructor required.

ENGL 577. Workshop: Advanced Technical and Professional Writing
3 Credits
Intensive practice in technical and professional writing and editing in a workshop environment. May be repeated for a total of 6 credits. Consent of instructor required.

ENGL 578. Topics in Rhetoric and Technology
3 Credits
Explores intersections between rhetoric and technology, approaches may highlight theory, media production, and/or research. Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credits. Taught with ENGL 678.

ENGL 579. Computers and Writing
3 Credits
This course will trace the history of computers and composition as a field by looking at the work of important scholars including Selfe, Hawisher, Johnson-Eilola, and Wysocki. We will then focus on specific ways new media might be integrated into composition classrooms. The course will include discussions, student facilitations, and experimentation with technologies.

ENGL 580. Graduate Problems in Creative Writing
3 Credits
Independent study in creative writing. Consent of instructor required. Repeatable for a total of 9 credits.

ENGL 581. Women’s Literature
3 Credits
Intensive study of literature by women, in particular historical, aesthetic, cultural, or intellectual contexts. Repeatable under different subtitles. Crosslisted with: W S 584

ENGL 582. Gender and Popular Culture
3 Credits
Intensive study of the representations of gender in popular culture. Examines the historical, aesthetic, and cultural contexts of these representation and the various critical and theoretical lenses we use to understand them. Repeatable under different subtitles. Crosslisted with: W S 582

ENGL 583. Critical Writing Studies
3 Credits
Overview of current and historical approaches to the critical study of gender and language: how gender theoretically manifests in linguistic, social, cultural, academic, and professional contexts.

ENGL 584. Workshop: Advanced Academic Writing for International Students
3 Credits
This workshop-based course is for graduate-level multilingual writers from all disciplines who want to improve their English academic writing in an intensive and collaborative environment. Students will propose a major writing project to workshop throughout the semester, such as dissertation, thesis, comprehensive exams, etc. Some of the topics covered will be academic language, cohesion/coherence, organization, and supporting academic arguments. Other topics to be determined by needs of the class. 4.Consent of instructor.
Prerequisite(s): 1.Be classified as a graduate student by the Graduate School 2.Be classified as an international student whose first language is not English 3.Have a major writing project in progress (comprehensive exams, thesis, dissertation, conference paper, etc.

ENGL 585. Advanced Writing Workshop: RPC Capstone
3 Credits
Students work to develop and revise their chosen Master’s program Capstone Project (a portfolio, thesis or master essay) in consultation with instructor and classmates. Students provide and receive feedback on their work-in-progress. Consent of Instructor required.

ENGL 589. Cultural Studies: Literature and Theory
3 Credits
Examines the theory and practice of cultural studies in relation to the variety of discourse describable as literary, including autobiography, avant-garde writing, nonfiction prose, the essay, online writing, folklore, and popular genre fiction (such as mystery, romance, thriller, or horror). Repeatable under different subtitles. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

ENGL 590. Master’s Seminar in Rhetoric
3 Credits
Students work to develop and revise their chosen Master’s program Capstone Project (a portfolio, thesis or master essay) in consultation with instructor and classmates. Students provide and receive feedback on their work-in-progress. Consent of Instructor required.

ENGL 591. Graduate Screenwriting
3 Credits
Students will prepare a feature-length screenplay. Script analysis will be in an advanced workshop format. Scripts will be read and discussed, scenes performed and reactions analyzed to consider effect of dialogue, character development, etc. Aimed at preparing writers for the professional market. Consent of instructor required.

ENGL 595. Master’s Workshop: Poetry
3-6 Credits (3-6)
Students will submit a draft of thesis project for workshop critique. Revision of the thesis draft submitted to the instructor. Restricted to MFA CW majors.
Prerequisite(s): Enrolled in MFA penultimate semester.

ENGL 596. Master’s Workshop: Fiction
3-6 Credits
Students will submit a draft of thesis project for workshop critique. Revision of the thesis draft submitted to the instructor. Restricted to MFA CW majors.
Prerequisite(s): Enrolled in MFA penultimate semester.

ENGL 597. Internship in Technical and Professional Communication
3-6 Credits (3-6)
Supervised technical and professional communication in business, industry, government, or the university. May be repeated for a total of 6 credits. Consent of instructor required.
ENGL 598. Master's Essay
3 Credits
Students electing the master essay option complete revision of a scholarly essay of 25-30 pages, the approximate length of a journal article, and reformulation of this essay to the 7-8 pages appropriate for presentation at a conference. This option also requires research of appropriate publication venues and a final oral defense of the project. A supervising faculty member will approve the selected essay, guide revision, and help students form an examining committee, which consists of at least two members of the graduate English faculty and one member of the graduate faculty from outside the department. Students are encouraged to undertake the Master Essay process in the first half of their third semester of full time graduate work, or soon after completing 18 hours of course work. This option is the preferred exam option, particularly for those students who intend to pursue Ph.D. study. Consent of instructor required.

ENGL 599. Master's Thesis
1-15 Credits
Thesis.

ENGL 600. Doctoral Research
1-15 Credits
Assigns credit for research performed prior to the doctoral comprehensive examination.

ENGL 601. Qualitative Research
3 Credits
Theory and practice of designing research studies and of collecting and analyzing data. Emphasis on qualitative methods of research in composition, professional communication, and rhetoric.

ENGL 602. Quantitative Research
3 Credits
Theory and practice of designing quantitative research studies and of collecting and analyzing data. Emphasis on quantitative methods of research in composition, professional communication, and rhetoric.

ENGL 603. Rhetorical Criticism and Methodology
3 Credits
Theory and practice of designing research studies and of collecting and analyzing data. Emphasis on methods of rhetorical criticism.

ENGL 604. Digital Research Methods
3 Credits
This course will serve as one of the core methods courses in the RPC PhD program, focusing on “digital” methods in rhetorical studies. As such, the aim of this class is to help you begin to gain confidence in conducting research in rhetoric, professional communication, and composition using digital methods. In this course we will assume that digital methods in rhetoric take broadly two forms: first, digital methods of acquisition, processing, and presentation of research data. And second, digital methods of production and circulation of rhetorical objects. The former closely resembles the methods of “digital humanities” while the latter will be closer to media archaeology and “critical making” practices. In all cases, we will relate these tools and methods to key questions and theories in our field, asking how and why we might apply digital methods in rhetorical scholarship. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing.

ENGL 610. Proseminar in Rhetoric and Professional Communication
3 Credits
Introduction to research in rhetoric and professional communication. Required of and limited to students enrolled in the Ph.D. program in Rhetoric and Professional Communication.

ENGL 636. History and Theory of Composition Studies
3 Credits
Studies in the history and theory of composition as a discipline. Taught with ENGL 564.

ENGL 643. Multimedia Theory and Production
3 Credits
Issues, theories, and production practices underlying design of multimedia, including rhetorical choices, aesthetic approaches, usability concerns, and diverse academic and popular discourses contributing to continued development of digital texts. Taught with ENGL 543.

ENGL 646. Teaching Rhetoric and Writing with English Language Learners
3 Credits
This course introduces students to the rich interdisciplinary world of writing for English language learners with the goal of helping researchers and instructors understand the unique characteristics and needs of ELL writers. It also examines Generation 1.5, bilingualism, and Spanish-dominant writers along the U.S.-Mexico Border. The course prepares students to work with ELL writing in curriculum design, needs analysis, classroom implementation, assessment, writing program administration, and institutional policies. The course will be a requirement for those GAs seeking to teach experimental sections of first-year multilingual composition at NMSU. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing.

ENGL 649. Graduate Study in Writing
3 Credits
Close study of a topic in composition, rhetoric, and/or technical and profession communication. Repeatable for a total of 6 credits.

ENGL 650. Graduate Study in Literacy
3 Credits
Studies in literacy theory and literacy research. Topics may vary. Taught with ENGL 550.

ENGL 661. Topics in Writing Program Administration
3 Credits
Explores issues, theories, and research underlying writing programs and the administration of writing centers. Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credits. Taught with ENGL 561.

ENGL 664. History and Theory of Composition Studies
3 Credits
Studies in the history and theory of composition as a discipline. Taught with ENGL 564.

ENGL 665. Intercultural Rhetoric and Professional Communication
3 Credits
Examines rhetorical traditions in intercultural professional, technical, academic, and governmental contexts. Taught with ENGL 565.

ENGL 668. Rhetoric and Cultural Studies
3 Credits
Explores intersections between rhetoric and cultural studies. Examines theories and practices of texts and discourses in political and cultural contexts. Taught with ENGL 568.

ENGL 678. Topics in Rhetoric and Technology
3 Credits
Explores intersections between rhetoric and technology, approaches may highlight theory, media production, and/or research. Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credits. Taught with ENGL 578.
ENGL 683. Critical Writing Studies
3 Credits
This course investigates the field of Writing Studies as a distinct field of study, related to but not synonymous with Composition Studies. While debates surrounding the relationships among Writing Studies and Composition Studies flourish, this course centers on the former—investigating writing as a practice, process, and object that merits attention in its own right. Such attention will be grounded in contemporary critical and cultural theory that contests writing as a positive or neutral sign (i.e. activity theory, posthumanism, ecocriticism, new materialism, new media studies; feminist, queer, critical race or decolonial theory). Crosslisted with: ENGL 583.
Prerequisite(s): graduate standing.

ENGL 690. Doctoral Seminar in Rhetoric
3 Credits
Studies in theories of and issues in rhetoric. Topics may vary from year to year. Repeatable for a maximum of 9 credits.

ENGL 700. Doctoral Dissertation
1-15 Credits
Dissertation.

ENGR-ENGINEERING

ENGR 100. Introduction to Engineering
3 Credits (2+3P)
An introduction to the various engineering disciplines, the engineering approach to problem solving, and the design process. Projects emphasize the importance of teamwork, written & oral communication skills, as well as ethical responsibilities.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 121G.

ENGR 100H. Introduction to Engineering
3 Credits (2+3P)
An introduction to the various engineering disciplines, the engineering approach to problem solving, and the design process. Projects emphasize the importance of teamwork, written & oral communication skills, as well as ethical responsibilities. Pre/ Corequisite(s): MATH 190G.

ENGR 111. Mathematics for Engineering Applications
3 Credits
An introduction to engineering mathematics and basic programming skills needed to perform elementary data manipulation and analysis. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 190G. Prerequisite(s): MATH 121G.

ENGR 198. Special Topics in Engineering
1-3 Credits
Directed individual study of topics in engineering. Written reports covering work required. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Restricted to engineering majors. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: consent of academic dean.

ENGR 398. Engineering Leadership Seminar
3 Credits (3)
This course introduces students to concepts and skills related to leadership positions held at the University in the College of Engineering. The course will provide theory and practice in leadership; provide skills in effective oral communications and presentation, team building skills, and general knowledge of NMSU and the College of Engineering. May be repeated up to 18 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

ENGR 401. Engineering Capstone I
3 Credits (1+6P)
Seniors will work in teams to apply a systematic design process to real world multidisciplinary problems. Problems selected from a broad spectrum of interest areas. Students will utilize the knowledge and skills acquired in earlier course work, and incorporate appropriate engineering standards and multiple realistic constraints. Emphasis is placed on the design process, the technical aspects of the design, and the development of a prototype that meets design objectives. 1st of 2 course sequence.

ENGR 402. Engineering Capstone II
3 Credits (1+6P)
Seniors will work in teams to apply a systematic design process to real world multidisciplinary problems. Problems are selected from a broad spectrum of interest areas. Students will utilize the knowledge and skills acquired in earlier course work, and incorporate appropriate engineering standards and multiple realistic constraints. Emphasis is placed on the design process, the technical aspects of the design, and the development of a prototype that meets design objectives.
Prerequisite(s): ENGR 401.
Corequisite(s): Senior Standing.

ENTR-ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND INNOVATION

ENTR 331. Business Creation and Valuation
3 Credits
The course is designed to provide a first look at the entrepreneurship process by focusing how the firm will/does create value in the marketplace. As such, it is designed to integrate knowledge of business functions and apply business analysis techniques to the valuation of new ventures/entrepreneurial firms.

ENTR 332. Entrepreneurial Finance
3 Credits
The course is structured to provide a parallel learning experience of financing methods/theory and project work focused on financing select start-up companies. Students will learn a broad range of early stage financing techniques. In addition to explorations is class of the theory of entrepreneurial finance students will hear actual young companies from different industries present their opportunities and challenges to the class.

ENTR 333. Business Analysis and Turnaround
3 Credits
This course provides students an opportunity to draw upon previous experiences and education to apply various business concepts and analytical tools to complex problems and issues in organizational settings. Business Analysis is an integrative course in two respects. First, it takes a broad view of the environment that includes competitive dynamics and macro-environmental trends and developments. Second, it takes the perspective of the firm as a whole and examines how each of the functional areas can be integrated into overall operational strategies to address the firm's key organizational issues and environmental challenges.

ENTR 531. Business Creation and Valuation
3 Credits
The course is designed to provide a first look at the entrepreneurship process by focusing how the firm will/does create value in the marketplace. As such, it is designed to integrate knowledge of business functions and apply business analysis techniques to the valuation of new ventures/entrepreneurial firms. Crosslisted with: ENTR 331.
ENVE-ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

ENVE 450. Aquatic Chemistry  
3 Credits  
Theoretical aspects of physical chemistry applied to the solution of environmental engineering problems. Emphasis on carbonate equilibrium solubility, buffering and redox conditions. Crosslisted with: ENVE 550.  
Prerequisite(s): C E 256.

ENVE 451. Unit Processes/Operation of Water Treatment  
3 Credits  
Theory and applications with unit processes in environmental engineering. Physical and chemical treatment methods are emphasized. Crosslisted with: ENVE 551.  
Prerequisite(s): C E 356.

ENVE 452. Unit Processes/Operation of Wastewater Treatment  
3 Credits  
Theory and applications with unit processes in environmental engineering. Biological treatment methods are emphasized. Crosslisted with: ENVE 552.  
Prerequisite(s): C E 356.

ENVE 456. Environmental Engineering Design  
3 Credits  
Design of chemical, physical and biological operations and processes involved in water and wastewater treatment.  
Prerequisite(s): C E 256.

ENVE 458. Urban Water-Energy-Environment Systems  
3 Credits  
An introduction to environmentally sustainable solutions to water-energy nexus. This course integrates scientific principles, engineered processes, and systems analyses to address society’s growing needs of water and renewable energy and their interconnections with environment.  
Prerequisite(s): C E 256.

ENVE 459. Environmental Microbiology  
3 Credits  
An introduction to the diverse roles of microorganisms in natural and engineered environments. The topics include cellular architecture, energetics, and growth; population and community dynamics; water and soil microbiology; biogeochemical cycling; and microorganisms in biodegradation and bioremediation of contaminants.

ENVE 487. Air Pollution Control Systems Design  
3 Credits  
An introduction to sources and nature of air pollution, regulations, and risk analysis. Detailed study of air pollution control technologies and design of air pollution control equipment.  
Prerequisite(s): Senior or graduate standing.

ENVE 504. Advanced Environmental Engineering Design  
3 Credits  
Advanced engineering design covering subject matter of Environmental Engineering capstone undergraduate design course plus an additional report or project. May be subtitled. Consent of Instructor required.

ENVE 550. Aquatic Chemistry  
3 Credits  
Theoretical aspects of physical chemistry applied to the solution of environmental engineering problems. Emphasis on carbonate equilibrium solubility, buffering and redox conditions. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: ENVE 450.  
Prerequisite(s): C E 256.

ENVE 551. Unit Processes/Operation of Water Treatment  
3 Credits  
Theory and applications with unit processes in environmental engineering. Physical / chemical treatment methods emphasized. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: ENVE 451.  
Prerequisite(s): C E 356.

ENVE 552. Unit Processes/Operation of Wastewater Treatment  
3 Credits  
Theory and applications with unit processes in environmental engineering. Biological treatment methods emphasized. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: ENVE 452.  
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

ENVE 552 L. Unit Processes/Operation of Wastewater Treatment Laboratory  
1 Credit  
Dry laboratory emphasizing design of common unit operations/processes in biological treatment. May be repeated up to 1 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.  
Corequisite(s): ENVE 552.

ENVE 556. Advanced Water Treatment and Reuse  
3 Credits  
Theoretical and practical aspects of advanced water technologies for water treatment and reuse. Consent of Instructor required.

ENVE 557. Surface Water Quality Modeling  
3 Credits  
Modeling the impacts of waste disposal practices on surface waters. Emphasis on fate and transport of bacteria, dissolved oxygen, nutrients, and toxicants in rivers, lakes, and tidal waters. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

ENVE 598. Special Research Programs  
1-3 Credits  
Individual investigations either analytical or experimental. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

ENVE 599. Master's Thesis  
15 Credits  
Thesis. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

ENVE 630. Fate and Transport of Environmental Contaminants  
3 Credits  
Modeling of transport phenomena in natural and engineered systems for predicting the fate of contaminants in the air, soil, sediment, and water compartments of the ecosystem. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.  
Prerequisite(s): ENVE 557 and consent of instructor.
EPWS-ETMLGY/PLNT PTHLGY/WD SCI

EPWS 100. Applied Biology
3 Credits
Introduction to applied biology and ecology focusing on insects, plants and pathogens in natural areas, crops and urban settings. EPWS 100L is strongly recommended to take in the same semester. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

EPWS 100 L. Applied Biology Lab
1 Credit
Study of applied biology and ecology of insects, plants and pathogens in natural areas, crops, and urban settings. EPWS 100 strongly recommended to take in the same semester. May be repeated up to 1 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

EPWS 200. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a grand total of 9 credits.

EPWS 300. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific topics and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a grand total of 9 credits.

EPWS 301. Agricultural Biotechnology
3 Credits (2+2P)
The principles of molecular biology will be introduced and used to explore the past, present, and future applications of biotechnology in agriculture. Specific topics include methodologies for making transgenic plants with increased pest resistance, the use of biotechnology in pest detection, and improving nutritional value. The laboratory will provide students with hands-on experience with equipment used for biotechnology research.
Prerequisites: CHEM 112G, BIOL 111G, or BIOL 211G.

EPWS 301 H. Agricultural Biotechnology Honors
3 Credits
The principles of molecular biology will be introduced and used to explore the past, present, and future applications of biotechnology in agriculture. Specific topics include methodologies for making transgenic plants with increased pest resistance, the use of biotechnology in pest detection, and improving nutritional value. The laboratory will provide students with hands-on experience with equipment used for biotechnology research.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 112G, BIOL 111G, or BIOL 211G.

EPWS 302. General Entomology
4 Credits
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G or 211G.

EPWS 302 H. General Entomology Honors
4 Credits
An introduction to the biology and classification of insects. Lecture covers life histories, classification, ecology and behavior of insects orders and families. Laboratory focuses on identification of insect orders and families. Students in the Honors section will be given the opportunity to enhance their understanding of entomology with a more detailed examination into the lives of these fascinating organisms.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G or BIOL 211G.

EPWS 303. Economic Entomology
3 Credits (3+2P)
Identification and life cycles of insects of economic significance, their relationship to humans and agriculture including biological interactions and controls. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Either BIOL 111G or BIOL 211G.

EPWS 304 H. Insects, Humans, and the Environment
3 Credits
Overview of the interactions of the world’s largest group of organisms with humans. Emphasizing the role of insects in the development of human cultures, including health, food and fiber production, art, music, and environmental issues; with discussions of historic, present day, and future impacts in underdeveloped, developing, and developed civilizations.

EPWS 305. Plant Physiology
3 Credits
Overview of photosynthesis, respiration, water relations of plants, minerals and organic nutrition, growth and development. Same as BIOL 314.
Prerequisites: BIOL 211G, CHEM 112G.

EPWS 310. Plant Pathology
4 Credits (3+2P)
Causes and methods of prevention and treatment of diseases in plants.
Prerequisite(s): Either BIOL 111G or BIOL 211G.

EPWS 310 H. Plant Pathology Honors
4 Credits
Causes and methods of prevention and treatment of diseases in plants. Students with an Honors designation will have additional project and report assignments.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G or BIOL 211G.

EPWS 311. Introduction to Weed Science
4 Credits (3+2P)
Principles of weed science, with emphasis on characteristics of invasive plants, methods of integrated weed management, and current issues impacting weed management. Identification of local weeds. Crosslisted with: AGRO 311.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 110G, and BIOL 211G.

EPWS 311 H. Introduction to Weed Science Honors
4 Credits
Principles of weed science, with emphasis on characteristics of invasive plants, methods of integrated weed management, and current issues impacting weed management. Identification of local weeds. Students in the Honors section will be required to synthesize information from peer-reviewed journals pertaining to weed science. Crosslisted with: AGRO 311.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 110G, and BIOL 211G.

EPWS 314. Plant Physiology
3 Credits
Overview of photosynthesis, respiration, water relations of plants, minerals and organic nutrition, growth and development. Same as BIOL 314.
Prerequisites: BIOL 211G, CHEM 112G.

EPWS 314 H. Plant Physiology Honors
3 Credits
Overview of photosynthesis, respiration, water relations of plants, minerals and organic nutrition, growth and development. Students with an Honors designation will have additional assignments that require them to synthesize information from primary literature sources.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 211G, CHEM 112G.

EPWS 325V. Insects, Humans, and the Environment
3 Credits
Overview of the interactions of the world’s largest group of organisms with humans. Emphasizing the role of insects in the development of human cultures, including health, food and fiber production, art, music, and environmental issues; with discussions of historic, present day, and future impacts in underdeveloped, developing, and developed civilizations.

EPWS 373. Fungal Biology
3 Credits (2+2P)
Introduction to the taxonomy, morphology, physiology, and ecology of fungi. Same as BIOL 373.
Prerequisites: EPWS 310 or BIOL 311, or consent of instructor.
EPWS 380 H. Science and Society Honors
3 Credits
Analysis and evaluation of how human activities affect the earth's environment and ecosystems. Examples of issues (local to global) will be examined in detail. Current science and the intersection of science and society will be discussed in relation to problems like world population, agricultural productivity, deforestation, climate change, medical advances and challenges, using fact based critical thinking approaches. Critical thinking and writing skills will be emphasized in independent assignments. Students seeking honors credit will perform additional work.
Prerequisite(s): Honors eligibility requirements.

EPWS 380V. Science & Society
3 Credits
Analysis and evaluation of how human activities affect the earth's environment or ecosystems. Several examples, from global issues to local issues will be studied in detail. Current science and the intersection of science and public policy will be discussed in relation to problems like world population, agricultural productivity, deforestation, medical advances, and future prospects for the environment. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

EPWS 390. Internship
1-3 Credits
Professional work experience under the joint supervision of the employer and a faculty member. A written report is required. Maximum of 3 credits. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

EPWS 420. Environmental Behavior of Pesticides
3 Credits
Behavior of pesticide compounds in the environment, their function toward target and non target pest organisms including humans, effect of environmental conditions on pesticide function, ecology of organisms involved in pesticides degradation, overview of environmental regulation. CHEM 211 recommended prior to course. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

EPWS 447. Seminar
1 Credit
Organization and techniques for the oral presentation of research information. Restricted to: Main campus only.

EPWS 447 H. Seminar Honors
1 Credit
Organization and techniques for the oral presentation of research information. Students taking EPWS 447 H will have the additional assignment of making a poster on either scientific research or a scientific topic.
Prerequisite(s): Honors eligibility requirements.

EPWS 449. Special Problems
1-3 Credits
Individual investigation in specific areas of entomology, plant pathology or plant physiology. Maximum of 3 credits per semester and a grand total of 6 credits.

EPWS 451. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a grand total of 9 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

EPWS 455. Advanced Integrated Pest Management
3 Credits
Examination of factors affecting the biology and ecology, population evaluations, and control of insect, disease, and weed pests with an emphasis on integrating management practices. Credit cannot be given for both EPWS 455 and EPWS 505. Crosslisted with: EPWS 505.
Prerequisite(s): Either EPWS 303 or EPWS 310 or EPWS 311, or consent of instructor.

EPWS 456. Biological Control
3 Credits
Principles of plant and animal suppression using living organisms. Interaction of biological control organisms with biotic and abiotic factors will be stressed. Credit cannot be given for both EPWS 456 and EPWS 506.
Prerequisite: introductory course in entomology.

EPWS 462. Parasitology
3 Credits
Introduction to classification, biology, ecology and management of the major parasites of human, domestic animals and wildlife.

EPWS 462 L. Parasitology Lab
1 Credit
Introduction to classification, biology, ecology and management of the major parasites of human, domestic animals and wildlife. May be repeated up to 1 credits.

EPWS 471. Plant Mineral Nutrition
3 Credits
Same as HORT 471 and AGRO 471.

EPWS 475. Urban Entomology
3 Credits
Study of insects and related arthropods in urban settings, about their impact on humans and damages to building. Principles of Integrate Pest Management (IPM) strategies with emphasis on current control techniques for detection, control and monitoring. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Either BIOL 111G or BIOL 211G.

EPWS 481. Plant Nematology
3 Credits
Same as HORT 481 and AGRO 481.

EPWS 486. Plant Virology
3 Credits
An overview of viral pathogens associated with infectious plant disease. Includes pathogens, replication, genetics, transmission, and movement of plant viruses.

EPWS 492. Diagnosing Plant Disorders
3 Credits
Systematic diagnosis of the physiological, pathological, and entomological causes of plant disorders. Same as AGRO 492 and HORT 492.
Prerequisites: EPWS 303, EPWS 310.

EPWS 502. General Entomology
4 Credits
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G or BIOL 211G.
EPWS 505. Advanced Integrated Pest Management
3 Credits
Examination of the factors affecting the biology and ecology, population evaluations, and control of insect, disease, and weed pests, with an emphasis on integrating management practices. Crosslisted with: EPWS 455.
Prerequisite(s): EPWS 303 or EPWS 310 or EPWS 311 or consent of instructor.

EPWS 506. Biological Control
3 Credits
Principles of plant and animal pest suppression using living organisms. Interaction of biological control organisms with biotic and abiotic factors will be stressed. Individual paper or project required. Credit cannot be given for both EPWS 456 and EPWS 506.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate status.

EPWS 511. Introduction to Weed Science (f)
4 Credits (3+2P)
Covers the principles of weed science with emphasis on characteristics of invasive plants, methods of integrated weed management, and current issues impacting weed management. Includes identification of local weeds. Research paper required for graduate credit. Crosslisted with: AGRO 511.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 111G and BIOL 211G.

EPWS 514. Plant Physiology
3 Credits
Overview of photosynthesis, respiration, water relations of plants, minerals and organic nutrition, growth and development.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 211G.

EPWS 520. Environmental Behavior of Pesticides (so)
3 Credits
Behavior of these compounds in the environment, their function toward target and non target pest organisms including humans, effect of environmental conditions on pesticide function, ecology of organisms involved in pesticides degradation, overview of environmental regulation. CHEM 211 recommended prior to course. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

EPWS 525. Scientific Writing- How to be a Productive and Effective Writing
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Students will learn to improve their writing skills so that their manuscript preparation process is more efficient and productive. Students will also gain experience in peer-review. Crosslisted with: AGRO 525, HORT 525 and SOIL 525.

EPWS 549. Special Problems
1-4 Credits
Individual investigation in specific areas of entomology, plant pathology, and weed science. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a total of 6 credits.

EPWS 551. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 9 credits toward a degree.

EPWS 573. Fungal Biology
3 Credits (2+2P)
Introduction to the taxonomy, morphology, physiology, and ecology of fungi. Same as BIOL 573.
Prerequisite: EPWS 310 or consent of instructor.

EPWS 575. Urban Entomology
3 Credits
Study of insects and related arthropods in urban settings, about their impact on humans and damages to building. Principles of Integrate Pest Management (IPM) strategies with emphasis on current control techniques for detection, control, and monitoring.
Prerequisite(s): Either BIOL 111G or BIOL 211G.

EPWS 590. Graduate Seminar
1 Credit
Review of current scientific literature in entomology, plant pathology, and weed science, and verbal presentation of information. No more than 2 credits toward a degree.

EPWS 598. Graduate Internship
1-6 Credits
Supervised professional on-the-job learning experience. Limited to Master of Agriculture candidates. Not more than 6 credits toward the degree.

EPWS 599. Master's Thesis
15 Credits
Thesis.

FCS-FAMILY AND CHILD SCIENCE

FCS 181. Interpersonal Skills in Intimate Relationships
3 Credits
Developing social skills within friendships, dating relationships, marriage, parenting, and families. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces and Dona Ana campuses.

FCS 210. Infancy and Early Childhood in the Family
3 Credits
Research and theory relevant to prenatal development and the physical, mental, and socio-emotional development of the child from birth to age five. Attitudes, knowledge, and skills needed for working with young children and their families. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

FCS 211. Middle Childhood Development in the Family
3 Credits
Research and theory relevant to the physical, mental, social, and emotional development of the child from age five to age twelve. Attitudes, knowledge, and skills related to working with school-age children in the family system. Observation in a variety of settings may be required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

FCS 212. Adolescent Development and the Family
3 Credits
Research and theory relevant to the physical, mental, social, and emotional development of the children ages 12 to 18. Attitudes, knowledge, and skills related to working with adolescents in the family system. Observation in a variety of settings may be required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

FCS 213. Adult Development and Aging
3 Credits
Research and theory related to the physical, mental, social, and emotional development of older adults. Attitudes, knowledge, and skills related to working with older adults in the family system, including normative, and nonnormative transitions. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
FCS 300. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a grand total of 9 credits.

FCS 301. Family Resource Management
3 Credits
This course provides an understanding of the decision-making process of families concerning the utilization of financial, personal, environmental, and social resources. In particular, the class will focus on how families develop, exchange, and allocate resources throughout the lifespan with the expectation that the most effective resource management decisions are made from positions of knowledge and understanding. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

FCS 380. Family Dynamics
3 Credits
The dynamics of family relationships and changes influencing contemporary families. Interaction between the family and other social systems will be examined. Open to nonmajors.

FCS 383. Parenting and Child Guidance
3 Credits
Theories, principles, and skills essential for parents and professionals in guiding children within the family system. Problem prevention techniques are stressed.

FCS 424. Field Experience: Issues and Ethics
3 Credits
Supervised work experience in community agencies providing services to family systems. Discussion of professional issues and ethical dilemmas. A total of 6 credits must be taken. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: FCS majors.
Prerequisite(s): FCS 380 or equivalent, junior standing, and an overall GPA of at least 2.5 or consent of instructor.

FCS 449V. Family Ethnicities and Subcultures
3 Credits
Comparative study of American family subsystems with respect to selected social, economic, and cultural backgrounds. Interaction of these subsystems in American society. Differentiated assignments for graduate students.

FCS 456. Research Methods
3 Credits
Introduction to research design and methodology in education and behavioral sciences. Overview of common research designs and data collection strategies. Prepares students to critique published research and understand basic skills including hypothesis development and conducting a literature search. Same as AXED 456.

FCS 492. Special Problems
1-4 Credits
Individual research in a selected subject area of family and consumer sciences. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a total of 6 credits.

FCS 510. Infancy and Early Childhood in the Family
3 Credits
Research and theory relevant to prenatal development and the physical, mental, and socio-emotional development of the child from birth to age 5. Attitudes, knowledge, and skills needed for working with young children and their families. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

FCS 511. Middle Childhood Development in the Family
3 Credits
Research and theory relevant to the physical, mental, and socio-emotional development of children from ages five to twelve. Attitudes, knowledge, and skills needed for working with school-age children and their families. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

FCS 512. Adolescent Development and the Family
3 Credits
Advanced study in research and theory relevant to the physical, mental, social, and emotional development of the child, ages 12-18. Attitudes, knowledge, and skills related to working with adolescents in the family system. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

FCS 524. Supervised Practicum
1-9 Credits
Supervised experience in organizations providing services to families and children. Course subtitled in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

FCS 525. Supervised Clinical Practice
1-9 Credits (2-18P)
Supervised clinical experience in Marriage and Family Therapy. Includes reviews of audio, video, and/or live sessions and case presentations. Maximum of 9 credits toward a degree. May be repeated up to 20 credits.

FCS 548. Adult Development and Aging
3 Credits
Advanced study in research and theory related to the physical, mental, social, and emotional development of older adults. Attitudes, knowledge, and skills related to working with older adults in the family system, including normative and non-normative role transitions.

FCS 562. The Business and Practice of Marriage and Family Therapy
1 Credit
This seminar course will provide students with an overview of the business and practice of Marriage and Family Therapy to the end that they will understand how to develop and maintain a private practice in the field of MFT. Restricted to: FCS (MFT) majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

FCS 572. Family Dysfunction and Diagnosis
3 Credits
A study of the development of abnormal behavior patterns and characteristics to include the major mental and personality disorders and how these can influence and impact family systems. Emphasis is on the symptomology and/or life circumstances and events described in the various diagnostic categories.
Prerequisite(s): Students must be enrolled in a clinical program (i.e MFT, CEP, MSW).

FCS 582. Theories of Marriage and Family Therapy
3 Credits
A balanced study of major theories, research, applications and principles of marriage and family therapy. This course will examine major therapy models and the theories they are derived from as well as the effectiveness of specific therapy models for specific mental health disorders through research.

FCS 583. Parenting and Child Guidance
3 Credits
Theories, principles, and skills essential for parents and professionals in guiding children within the family system. Problem prevention techniques are stressed.
FCS 584. Family Law and Ethics
3 Credits
Study of selected aspects of federal and state laws and ethical issues as they relate to the family system.

FCS 585. The Family System
3 Credits
Contemporary family interaction: concepts, composition, resource and environment.

FCS 586. Sexuality and Family Dynamics
3 Credits
Psychosocial and physiological aspects of human sexuality from a life span and family systems perspective.

FCS 587. Contemporary Marriage and Family Issues
3 Credits
Investigation of one of the following topics each semester: dual career marriages, nontraditional relationships, aged in marriage.

FCS 589. Family Crises and Rehabilitation
3 Credits
Examination of the major crises experienced by families. Emphasis on family system functioning rather than individual functioning. Preventative measures, positive coping strategies, and therapeutic intervention approaches examined.

FCS 590. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a total of 9 credits toward a degree.

FCS 592. Strategies in Family Therapy
3 Credits
Effective intervention strategies in family therapy practice. Live and taped role plays of interventions for various family problems required. Constructive approaches for working with family systems and third-party payers.

FCS 598. Special Research Programs
1-4 Credits
Individual investigations either analytical or experimental. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and no more than 6 credits toward a degree.

FCS 599. Master's Thesis
15 Credits
May be repeated for unlimited credit, maximum of 6 credits toward a degree.

FCSC 400. Research Methods in Family and Consumer Sciences
3 Credits
Introduction to research design and methodology in Family and Consumer Sciences. Overview of common research designs and data collection strategies. Prepares students to critique published research and perform basic skills including hypotheses development and conducting a literature search.

FCSC 500. Research Methods
3 Credits
This course covers the critical evaluation of research literature, development of research proposals and principles of program evaluation. Students will be introduced to the application of qualitative or quantitative methods. Students will be expected to develop research questions and test hypotheses using statistical analysis and a variety of methodologies.

FCSC 598. Special Research Programs
1-4 Credits
Individual investigations, either analytical or experimental. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and no more than 6 credits toward a degree.

FCSC 599. Master's Thesis
15 Credits
May be repeated for unlimited credit, maximum of 6 credits toward a degree.

FCSE-FAMILY & CONSUMER SCI EDU

FCSE 235. Housing and Interior Design
3 Credits
Investigation of types of housing and factors impacting housing decisions for families. Selection, planning, and arrangement of interior components of homes to meet the needs of the family. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

Prerequisite(s): No prerequisites.

FCSE 245. Overview of Family and Consumer Sciences Teaching
3 Credits
Overview of planning and teaching skills. Supervised experiences in observing and directing the learning of secondary family and consumer sciences students. Philosophy and history of the profession.

FCSE 345. Management Concepts in Family and Consumer Sciences Teaching
3 Credits
Incorporation and application of management concepts in family and consumer sciences subject matter. Practical experience teaching management and ways to use management skills to plan, implement, and evaluate the teaching-learning transaction.

FCSE 348. Teaching in Informal Family and Consumer Sciences Settings
3 Credits
Learning principles and theories with application in informal family and consumer sciences education situations. Includes supervised experience in use of teaching strategies.

Prerequisite: overall GPA of at least 2.5 or consent of instructor.

FCSE 445. Career and Technical Education Programs
3 Credits
History and development of career and technical programs. Ancillary functions of family and consumer sciences teachers, including student evaluation and leadership development for students. Experiences in extension programs and teaching. Ethical issues and concerns of educators are introduced. Lifelong leadership development and evaluation tools for educators are explored. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

FCSE 446. Teaching Methods I for Family and Consumer Sciences
3 Credits
Methods and strategies for teaching Family & Consumer Sciences content in middle and secondary schools. Organization and development of curriculum. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: FCSE majors.

Prerequisite(s): FCSE 245 and FCSE 345 and an overall GPA of 2.75, admitted to FCSE program; completion of NES Essential Basic Skills Tests I, II, & III.

Corequisite(s): FCSE 445.
FIN-FINANCE

FIN 206. Introduction to Finance
3 Credits
Theory and techniques of financial management for business firms. Includes application of financial analysis tools and techniques needed for business financial administration and decision making. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): BOT 106 or higher; BOT 120 or ACCT 221; ECON 201 or ECON 251.

FIN 210. Financial Planning and Investments
3 Credits
Individual financial planning and related financial markets and institutions. Community Colleges only.

FIN 303V. Personal Financial Planning and Investing in a Global Economy
3 Credits
Provides a framework for successful personal financial planning within an individual's career and income. Covers personal money management, federal and state taxation, the mathematics of finance and credit, housing, inflation, insurance, savings, and investments. Majors and minors may not use this course to satisfy their finance requirements.

FIN 311. Financial Futures Markets
3 Credits
Same as AG E 311.

FIN 322. Principles of Insurance
3 Credits
The operational risks faced by firms and the study of various methods of handling these risks, including loss prevention, risk retention, self-insurance, corporate insurance programs, and capital markets. Prerequisites: FIN 322

FIN 324. Property and Liability Insurance
3 Credits
Analysis of property and liability insurance with emphasis on handling of commercial exposures. Review of property and liability company operations including rate making and insurance accounting. Prerequisite: FIN 322.

FIN 325. Real Estate Principles and Law I
3 Credits
Real estate law and the fundamental aspects of the real estate purchase transaction and the real estate lease agreement. Topics include real estate brokerage, marketing of real estate, fundamental legal aspects of real estate, present and future interests, air and water rights, methods of transfer, basics of financing and liens, and real estate leases. Same as BLAW 325.

FIN 326. Business Risk Management
3 Credits
The operational risks faced by firms and the study of various methods of handling these risks, including loss prevention, risk retention, self-insurance, corporate insurance programs, and capital markets. Prerequisites: FIN 322
FIN 327. Analysis of the Excess and Surplus Lines Insurance
3 Credits
Analysis of excess and surplus lines segment of the insurance industry, including ratemaking, pricing of insurance, regulation, marketing of insurance, reinsurance, and product development. Students groups will research and design a new insurance product as part of the class.

FIN 341. Financial Analysis and Markets
3 Credits
Financial analysis for business financing and investing decisions. Prerequisites ACCT 221, ECON 251, ECON 252, MATH 121G or 230, A ST 251 or A ST 311 or STAT 251G.

FIN 355. Investments
3 Credits
Analysis of investment risks and rewards and of the problems of portfolio selection and management. Operation of the securities market. Prerequisite(s): FIN 341 with a grade of C- or better.

FIN 360. Financial Information Technology
3 Credits
Integrated use of electronic financial information resources with spreadsheet and word processing applications in investigating financial issues and solving financial problems. FIN 341 with a grade of C- or better. Prerequisite(s): FIN 341 or consent of instructor.

FIN 385. Analysis of Financial Markets and Institutions
3 Credits
Analysis of the financial system, emphasizing its institutions and instruments. Prerequisite(s): FIN 341 with a grade of C- or better.

FIN 391. Finance Internship and Cooperative Education I
1-3 Credits
Introduction and application of finance principles in a work environment. Open only to students in the finance major or minor who will be working with an approved employer in a finance related position, over a period of 12 weeks or at least 300 work hours. Consent of instructor required.

FIN 392. Insurance Internship and Cooperative Education I
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Introduction and application of insurance principles in a work environment. Open only to students in the finance major or insurance minor who will be working with an approved employer in an insurance related position, over a period of 12 weeks or at least 300 work hours. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to Finance majors.

FIN 393. Banking Internship and Cooperative Education
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Professional banking experience with opportunities to engage in business analysis and to observe application of business principles in the management of a banking entity or a regulatory agency with banking oversight. Open only to students in the finance major or banking minor who will be working with an approved employer in a banking related position, over a period of 12 weeks or at least 300 work hours. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

FIN 406. Theory of Financial Decisions
3 Credits
Contemporary financial theory. Firm valuation, investments and financing decisions, risk analysis. Prerequisite(s): FIN 341 with a grade of C- or better.

FIN 421. Personal Financial Planning for Professionals
3 Credits
Introduction to personal financial planning, including goal setting and fact finding, cash management, credit, housing, retirement planning, taxation and estate planning. This course is intended for those planning careers in personal financial advising in one of the various financial services environments. Prerequisite(s): FIN 341, or consent of Instructor.

FIN 435. Investment Analysis
3 Credits
Efficiency of capital markets, modern portfolio management, special topics of current interest to investment analysts. Prerequisite: FIN 355.

FIN 436. Applied Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Application of analytical tools to security selection and portfolio management Pre/ Corequisite(s): FIN 435.

FIN 445. Fixed Income Markets, Instruments and Derivatives
3 Credits
Course provides a broad introduction to treasury, corporate, municipal, mortgage backed and asset backed bond markets. The analytical techniques for valuing bonds, quantifying their exposure to changes in interest rate and credit risk exposures and investment decision-making are explored. Prerequisite(s): FIN 341.

FIN 455. Derivative Markets and Securities
3 Credits
Institutional aspects of derivative markets and the arbitrage based pricing of derivative instruments such as stock options, interest rate options, future contracts and swaps. The applied component of the course demonstrates use of these instruments as hedge and/or investment vehicles. Prerequisite(s): FIN 355.

FIN 466. Financial Policy Decisions
3 Credits
Application and integration of financial theory, concepts, and practice using the case method. Prerequisite: FIN 406 or consent of instructor.

FIN 470. Real Estate Appraisal
3 Credits (2+2P)
This course addresses issues influencing the value of real estate with some emphasis upon rural properties. Topics include courthouse records, property taxes, appraisal methodology, expert courtroom testimony, condemnation, and legal issues. Students will take field trips and write appraisals. Course material is relevant to student in Finance, Accounting, and Pre-Law, as well as Agriculture. Accredited for hours to apply to both pre-licensing and continuing education requirements of the New Mexico Real Estate Commission for both Appraisers and Real Estate Brokers. Crosslisted with: AG E 470. Prerequisite(s): Junior or above standing.

FIN 475. International Managerial Finance
3 Credits
International aspects of financial transactions, decision-making, banking and financial markets. Crosslisted with: I B 475 and FIN 575. Prerequisite(s): .
FIN 480. Management of Financial Institutions  
3 Credits  
Asset and liability management of financial institutions; emphasis on commercial bank management.  
**Prerequisite:** FIN 385 or consent of instructor.  

FIN 490. Selected Topics  
1-3 Credits  
Current topics in finance.  
**Prerequisites:** vary according to the seminar being offered.

FIN 498. Independent Study  
1-3 Credits  
Individual studies directed by consenting faculty with the prior approval of the department head. A maximum of 3 credits may be earned.  
**Prerequisites:** junior or above standing and consent of instructor.

FIN 500. Concepts in Finance  
1 Credit  
An overview of fundamental principles of finance necessary for prospective MBA students who do not have an undergraduate background in finance. Includes: Time value of money concepts and calculations; risk and calculation of return given appropriate risk measures; bond risk characteristics and calculation of the value of a bond; calculation of the value of common stock (determination as to whether a stock is over-valued or under-valued); and calculation of the costs of capital and capital budgeting problems using the cost of capital.  
**Prerequisite(s):** admitted to MBA Program or consent of course department.

FIN 503. Financial Management  
3 Credits  
Theory and application of financial analysis to asset management, project evaluation, capital structure, and dividend policy. Interrelationships among financial and other organizational decisions.  
**Prerequisite(s):** FIN 341 with a grade of B or better.

FIN 511. Financial Futures Markets  
3 Credits  
Same as AEEC 511.

FIN 521. Personal Financial Planning for Professionals  
3 Credits  
Introduction to personal financial planning, including goal setting and fact finding, cash management, credit, housing, retirement planning, taxation and estate planning. This course is intended for those planning careers in personal financial advising in one of the various financial services environments.  
**Prerequisite(s):** FIN 503 or FIN 341 or consent of Instructor.

FIN 535. Investment Concepts  
3 Credits  
Investments in common stocks and other securities. Risk and return, securities markets, portfolio theory and management.  
**Prerequisite(s):** FIN 355 or FIN 503.

FIN 536. Applied Security Analysis and Portfolio Management  
1-3 Credits (1-3)  
Application of analytical tools to security selection and portfolio management. Pre/  
**Corequisite(s):** FIN 435 or FIN 535.

FIN 545. Fixed Income Markets, Instruments and Derivatives  
3 Credits  
Course provides a broad introduction to treasury, corporate, municipal, mortgage backed and asset backed bond markets. The analytical techniques for valuing bonds, quantifying their exposure to changes in interest rate and credit risk exposures and investment decision-making are explored. Assignments and exams will be differentiated from the undergraduate cross-listed course. In addition, graduate students are expected to complete a project. Crosslisted with: FIN 445.

FIN 555. Derivative Markets and Securities  
3 Credits  
Institutional aspects of derivative markets and the arbitrage based pricing of derivative instruments such as stock options, interest rate options, future contracts and swaps. The applied component of the course demonstrates use of these instruments as hedge and/or investment vehicles. Same as FIN 455 with differentiated assignments for graduated students.  
**Prerequisite(s):** FIN 503 or instructor permission.

FIN 566. Advanced Financial Management  
3 Credits  
Application and integration of financial theory, concepts, and practice using the case method.  
**Prerequisite:** FIN 503.

FIN 575. International Managerial Finance  
3 Credits  
International aspects of financial transactions, decision-making, banking and financial markets.  
**Prerequisite(s):** FIN 503 or FIN 341.

FIN 581. Management of Financial Institutions  
3 Credits  
Asset and liability management of financial institutions; emphasis on commercial bank management.  
**Prerequisite(s):** FIN 385 or FIN 503.

FIN 590. Selected Topics  
1-3 Credits (1-3)  
Current topics in finance. Taught with FIN 490 with differentiated assignments for graduate students. Consent of instructor required.  
**Prerequisite:** consent of instructor.

**FIRE-FIRE INVESTIGATION**

FIRE 101. Firefighter I  
8 Credits (6+6P)  
This course will train the student to the Firefighter I level as outlined in NFPA 1001, Standard for Firefighter Professional Qualifications. Firefighter I certification issued through the New Mexico Firefighter’s Training Academy upon successful completion (IFSAC accredited). May be repeated up to 8 credits. Consent of Instructor required.  
**Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s):** OEEM 103 and FIRE 115. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
FIRE 102. Fire Fighter I and II
12 Credits
This course will train the student as outlined in NFPA 1001, Fire Fighter Professional Qualifications. Firefighter I & II Certification issued through the New Mexico Firefighter’s Training Academy (NMFTA) upon successful completion [International Fire Service Accreditation Congress (IFSAC) & Pro Board accredited]. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): FIRE 115, FIRE 252, OEEM 103. Restricted to Dona Ana campus only.

FIRE 104. Firefighter II
8 Credits (6+6P)
This course will train the student to the Firefighter II level as outlined in NFPA 1001, Standard for Firefighter Professional Qualifications. Firefighter II certification issued through the New Mexico Firefighter’s Training Academy upon successful completion (IFSAC accredited). May be repeated up to 8 credits. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): FIRE 252. Prerequisite(s): FIRE 101. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

FIRE 112. Principles of Emergency Services
3 Credits
This course provides an overview to fire protection and emergency services including career opportunities in fire protection and related fields. The organization and function of public and private fire protection services is studied including how fire departments fit as part of local government. An overview of laws and regulations affecting the fire service is explored along with specific fire protection functions and responsibilities including basic fire chemistry and physics, introduction to fire strategy and tactics and life safety initiatives. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

FIRE 114. Fire Behavior and Combustion
3 Credits
This course explores the theories and fundamentals of how and why fires start, spread, and are controlled. Restricted to: Community colleges only.

FIRE 115. Hazardous Materials Awareness and Operations
3 Credits
This course will train the student to the Hazardous Materials Awareness and Operations level as outlined in NFPA 472, Standard for Competence of Responders to Hazardous Materials/Weapons of Mass Destruction Incidents and OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120. Hazardous Materials Awareness and Operations certification issued through the New Mexico Firefighter’s Training Academy upon successful completion (IFSAC accredited). May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

FIRE 120. Fire Protection Hydraulics and Water Supply
3 Credits
This course will train students on requirements for becoming a safe and effective fire apparatus driver/operator. The focus will be on pump operation, construction, testing, and mathematical calculation required for effective pump operation and fire control. Responsibilities of the driver/operator will be taught and assessed consistent with applicable NFPA standards and the New Mexico Firefighters’ Training Academy (NMFTA) guidelines. Students who meet all course requirements will be eligible for International Fire Service Accreditation Congress (IFDAC) certification through the NMFTA. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): FIRE 128. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

FIRE 126. Fire Prevention
3 Credits
This course will educate students about the principles and techniques of fire prevention and life-safety inspection and code compliance in accordance to NFPA 1031, Standard for Professional Qualifications for Fire Inspector and Plan Examiner, Level I. Students who meet all course requirements will be eligible for International Fire Service Accreditation Congress (IFSAC) certification through the New Mexico Firefighters’ Training Academy (NMFTA). Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

FIRE 128. Apparatus and Equipment
2 Credits
This course is a pre/co-requisite to FIRE 120. The course will train students on attitude and skill requirements for becoming a safe and effective fire apparatus driver/operator. The focus will be on apparatus inspection, operation, maintenance, and specification. Responsibilities of the driver/operator will be taught and assessed consistent with applicable NFPA standards and the New Mexico Firefighters’ Training Academy (NMFTA) guidelines. Students pursuing certification must possess a current and valid New Mexico driver’s license. Students who meet all course requirements will be eligible for International Fire Service Accreditation Congress (IFSAC) certification through the NMFTA. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

FIRE 130. Principles of Fire and Emergency Services Safety and Survival
3 Credits
This course introduces the basic principles and history related to the national firefighter life safety initiatives, focusing on the need for cultural and behavior change throughout the emergency services. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to: Community colleges only.

FIRE 200. Special Topics
1-12 Credits (1-12)
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Course may be repeated for credit as topics change. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

FIRE 201. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
Research on an approved topic to meet graduation requirements. Meets or exceeds NFPA standards. May be repeated for total of 9 credits. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

FIRE 202. Wildland Fire Control
1-3 Credits
Focuses on factors affecting wildland fire control and prevention, fire behavior, control techniques, command structure and other operations including Standards for Survival I-100, S-130 and S-190 Meets or exceeds NWCG Training Curriculum and NFPA 1051 standards. Restricted to: Community Colleges Only.

FIRE 203. Fire and Emergency Services Administration
3 Credits
This course will provide students entry-level training in company operations and administration at the first-line supervisory level. The student will learn how to effectively manage human resources and community/public relations. Students will learn about fire department organization and administration; including budgets, reports, and planning. Students will learn the process involved in fire inspection, investigation, public education, emergency service delivery, and safety, per NFPA Standard 1021, Fire Officer Professional Qualifications. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
3 Credits
This course provides the components of building construction related to firefighter and life safety. The elements of construction and design of structures are shown to be key factors when inspecting buildings, preplanning fire operations, and operating at emergencies. Restricted to: Community colleges only.

FIRE 220. Cooperative Experience I
1-3 Credits
Supervised cooperative work program. Student is employed in an approved occupation and rated by the employer and instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Graded S/U. 
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

FIRE 221. Cooperative Experience II
3 Credits
Apply advanced firefighting knowledge and skills while working with fire protection agencies. Meets or exceeds NFPA standards. Consent of instructor required. Graded: S/U. Restricted to: Community Colleges only. 
Prerequisite(s): FIRE 220.

FIRE 223. Fire Investigations I
3 Credits
This course meets the requirements set forth in NFPA 1033 Professional Qualifications for Fire Investigator. This course will give a comprehensive understanding of the principles of fire investigation, scene examination, documentation, evidence collection/preservation, interview techniques, and post-incident investigations. Student who meet all course requirements are eligible for International Fire Service Accreditation Congress (IFSAC) certification through New Mexico Firefighters’ Training Academy (NMFTA). Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

FIRE 224. Strategy and Tactics
3 Credits
Provides an in-depth analysis of the principles of fire control through utilization of personnel, equipment and extinguishing agents on the fire ground. Covers the development of systematic action plans for emergency situations. Includes recognizing and prioritizing emergency scene needs and developing related strategies, tactics and contingencies. Educates students on how resources should be deployed to implement those plans. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

FIRE 225. Fire Protection Systems
3 Credits
This course provides information relating to the features and design and operation of fire alarm systems, water-based fire suppression systems, special hazard fire suppression systems, water supply for fire protection and portable fire extinguishers. Restricted to: Community colleges only.

FIRE 226. Fire Investigations II
3 Credits
This course is intended to prepare the student with advanced technical knowledge on the rule of law, fire scene analysis, fire behavior, evidence collection and preservation, scene documentation, case preparation and court-room testimony. Restricted to: Community colleges only.

FIRE 230. Fire Service Instructor
3 Credits
Provides the instructor candidate with methods and techniques of instruction including oral communications, preparing lesson plans, writing performance objectives, use of audio and other training aids, and the selection, evaluation and preparation of performance tests. Meets and exceeds NFPA 1041 Level I standards. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

FIRE 232. Firefighter Internship
3 Credits
Application of knowledge, skills and abilities in a fire service department, as a firefighter intern and integrated member of a fire affiliated agency. Restricted to majors. 
Prerequisites: FIRE 101, FIRE 102, FIRE 115, FIRE 202 and EMT-B and consent of instructor.

FIRE 233. Practical Approach to Terrorism
3 Credits
Gives responder an overall safety approach in recognizing and responding to incidents involving terrorism. Presents an overview in types of harm, explosive weapons, chemical weapons, biological weapons and radiological weapons. Restricted to: Community Colleges only. Crosslisted with: LAWE 233

FIRE 252. Vehicle Extrication
2 Credits (1+2P)
This course will train the student to the Vehicle & Machinery Extrication level I as outlined in NFPA 1006, Standard for Technical Rescuer Professional Qualifications. Vehicle & Machinery Extrication certification issued through the New Mexico Firefighter’s Training Academy upon successful completion (IFSAC accredited). May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

FREN-FRENCH

FREN 111. Elementary French I
4 Credits
French language for beginners.

FREN 112. Elementary French II
4 Credits
French language for beginners. 
Prerequisite: C or better in FREN 111.

FREN 211. Intermediate French I
3 Credits
Speaking, reading and writing. May be repeated up to 3 credits. 
Prerequisite(s): C or better in FREN 112 or consent of instructor.

FREN 212. Intermediate French II
3 Credits
Speaking, reading and writing. May be repeated up to 3 credits. 
Prerequisite(s): C or better in FREN 211 or consent of instructor.

FREN 306. Topics in French Culture and Civilization
3 Credits
Selected topics focusing on French culture and civilization. This course is linked to FLIP (Faculty-Led International Programs) when applicable. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. May be repeated up to 6 credits. 
Corequisite(s): FREN 212 or consent of instructor.

FREN 315. French Grammar
3 Credits
A thorough review of French grammar through the study of grammatical elements and the use of grammatical exercises. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Corequisite(s): FREN 212 or consent of instructor.

FREN 325. Intermediate Conversation
3 Credits
French conversation through intensive oral practice with emphasis on vocabulary acquisition and pronunciation. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Corequisite(s): FREN 212 or consent of instructor.
FREN 330. Business French
3 Credits
An introduction to standard language within the corporate world in French-speaking countries. Students practice reading, writing, listening, speaking and expanding their vocabulary in professional fields related to business.
Corequisite(s): FREN 212 or consent of instructor.

FREN 352. French Phonetics
3 Credits
Systematic description of modern French pronunciation. Corrective exercises for foreign learners. Formal study of spelling/pronunciation relationships. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Corequisite(s): FREN 212 or consent of instructor.

FREN 360. French Cinema
3 Credits
The evolution of contemporary French cinema. A critical understanding of film as an art form and as cultural expression.
Prerequisite: FREN 212 or consent of instructor.

FREN 362. Contemporary French Culture
3 Credits
Institutions, lifestyles and popular attitudes in modern France.
Prerequisite(s): FREN 212 or consent of instructor.

FREN 365V. Perspectives in French Culture
3 Credits
Examines components of French culture through literature, films and other sources. Taught in English. Does not satisfy Arts and Sciences second language requirement. Does not satisfy French major or minor requirements.

FREN 378. Studies in Francophone Cultures
3 Credits
Studies of representative Francophone cultures through their history, literature, music and films.
Prerequisite(s): FREN 212 or consent of instructor.

FREN 381. Survey of French Literature I
3 Credits
Literary movements, authors and selected texts of the Middle Ages through the eighteenth century.
Prerequisite(s): FREN 212 or consent of instructor.

FREN 382. Survey of French Literature II
3 Credits
Literary movements, authors and selected texts of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.
Prerequisite(s): FREN 212 or consent of instructor.

FREN 385. French Civilization
3 Credits
A detailed study of important events in French civilization from its origins to the twentieth century through the study and discussion of history, literature, fine arts and politics.
Prerequisite(s): FREN 212 or consent of instructor.

FREN 386. Contemporary Women Writers in French
3 Credits
Exploration of literary texts by contemporary women writers in France and the Francophone world; emphasizes the cultural contexts that have defined women's relationship to writing. Selections will vary from year to year.
Prerequisite(s): FREN 212 or consent of instructor.

FREN 425. Advanced French Conversation
3 Credits
Mastery of spoken French language through discussion of personal readings and group work to develop vocabulary, syntactical and conversational skills. The class is conducted entirely in French.
Prerequisite(s): FREN 325 or consent of instructor.

FREN 449. French for Specific Purposes
3 Credits
Directed reading for students to satisfy language requirement for master's or doctoral programs. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

FREN 451. Special Topics in French
1-3 Credits
Selected topics relating to the cultures or literatures of the countries where French is spoken will be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

FREN 453. Independent Studies in French
1-3 Credits
Individualized, self-paced projects for advanced students. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

FREN 472. The French Short Story
3 Credits
Study and discussion of French short stories through the ages.
Prerequisite(s): FREN 212 or consent of instructor.

FREN 478. Studies in Francophone Cultures Around the World
3 Credits
Advanced studies of representative Francophone cultures through their history, literature, music and films.
Prerequisite(s): FREN 212 or consent of instructor.

FREN 486. Advanced Contemporary Women Writers in French
3 Credits
Advanced study of literary texts by contemporary women writers in France and the Francophone world; emphasizes the cultural contexts that have defined women's relationship to writing. Selections will vary from year to year.
Prerequisite(s): FREN 212 or consent of instructor.

FRMG 450. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Special subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be taken for a maximum of 4 credits per semester and a total of 9 credits toward a degree.

FRMG 492. Special Problems
1-4 Credits (1-4)
Individual research study in a selected subject of Family and Consumer Sciences. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a grand total of 8 credits towards a degree. Consent of instructor required.

FRMG 590. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Special subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be taken for a maximum of 4 credits per semester and a total of 9 credits toward a degree.
FSTE-Food Science & Technology

FSTE 164G. Introduction to Food Science and Technology
4 Credits (3+2P)
An introductory course in the scientific study of the nature and composition of foods and their behavior during all aspects of their conversion from raw materials to consumer food products.

FSTE 175. ACES in the Hole Foods I
4 Credits
Food production activities related to operation of ACES in the Hole Foods, a student-run food company that will give FSTE majors hands-on experience in all aspects of developing, producing and marketing food products. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): Students enrolled in this class must possess a Food Handler Card.

FSTE 200. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific topics and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a grand total of 9 credits.

FSTE 210G. Survey of Food and Agricultural Issues
3 Credits
Same as AG E 210G.

FSTE 263G. Food Science I
4 Credits (3+2P)
The scientific study of the principles involved in the preparation and evaluation of foods. May be repeated up to 4 credits.

FSTE 275. ACES in the Hole Foods II
4 Credits
Food production activities related to operation of ACES in the Hole Foods, a student-run food company that will give FSTE majors hands-on experience in all aspects of developing, producing and marketing food products. May be repeated up to 4 credits.
Prerequisite(s): FSTE 175 and Have a Food Handler Card.

FSTE 320. Food Microbiology
4 Credits (3+2P)
Detrimental and beneficial microbiological aspects of food products. Methods of quantification and identification of microorganisms associated with food spoilage and preservation. May be repeated up to 4 credits.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G and BIOL 111GL, or BIOL 211G and BIOL 211GL, or BIOL 190, or consent of instructor.

FSTE 325. Food Analysis
3 Credits (2+2P)
Basic chemical and physical techniques used in establishing nutritional properties and overall acceptance of food products. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 111G or consent of instructor.

FSTE 328. Introduction to Food Engineering
3 Credits (2+2P)
Basic engineering principles including mass and energy balances, fluid flow, heat transfer and chemical kinetics and their application to food processing unit operations. Video and laboratory participation are used to enhance course content and relevance. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 142G or consent of instructor.

FSTE 331. Food Preservation
3 Credits (2+2P)
Processes used in home and commercial food preservation, including canning, freezing, drying, and irradiation. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): FSTE 263G.

FSTE 375. ACES in the Hole Foods III
4 Credits (2+8P)
Food production activities related to operation of ACES in the Hole Foods, a student-run food company that will give FSTE majors hands-on experience in all aspects of developing, producing and marketing food products. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Restricted to: FSTE majors.
Prerequisite(s): FSTE 275 and Have a Food Handler Card.

FSTE 421. Food Chemistry
3 Credits
Comprehensive study of the chemical and physiochemical properties of food constituents. Chemical changes involved in the production, processing, and storage of food products and basic techniques used to evaluate chemical and physiochemical properties of foods.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 111G, CHEM 112G, and CHEM 211, or consent of instructor.

FSTE 423. Food Processing Technologies
4 Credits (3+2P)
Common food processing unit operations such as raw material preparation, separation, concentration, fermentation, pasteurization, sterilization, extrusion, dehydration, baking, frying, chilling, freezing, controlled atmosphere storage, water, waste and energy management, packaging, materials handling and storage and process control. Application of principles to processing food in a laboratory setting.
Prerequisite(s): FSTE 328.

FSTE 425. Sensory Evaluation of Foods
3 Credits (2+2P)
Principles and procedures involved in the sensory evaluation of foods. Physiological, psychological and environmental factors affecting the evaluation of sensory properties. Analysis and interpretation of sensory data.
Prerequisite(s): FSTE 263G and A ST 311 or STAT 251.

FSTE 429. Product Development
3 Credits (1+4P)
Application of chemical, physical, nutritional and psychological principles and experimental methods to the development and evaluation of a food product for a specified food product development competition.
Prerequisite(s): FSTE 320 and FSTE 425.

FSTE 430. Designing and Brewing Great Beers of the World
3 Credits (1+4P)
The science and technology of brewing unit operations and the ingredients used in beer brewing. That knowledge is then applied to designing and brewing classic world beer styles. Styles investigated change every semester but typically include India Pale Ale, Pale Ale, Stout, Porter, Hefeweisen, Scottish Ale, and Black IPA. Comprehensive evaluation of the product relative to style guidelines completes the design-brew-evaluate cycle. Students must be at least 21 years of age on the first day of class. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

FSTE 450. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a grand total of 9 credits towards a degree. Consent of instructor required.
FSTE 475. ACES in the Hole Foods IV
1-4 Credits (2-8P)
Food production activities related to operation of ACES in the Hole Foods, a student-run food company that will give FSTE majors hands-on experience in all aspects of developing, producing and marketing food products. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Restricted to: FSTE majors. 
Prerequisite(s): FSTE 375 Have a Food Handler Card.

FSTE 480. Food Safety
3 Credits
Provide students’ knowledge on good manufacturing practices and prerequisite programs, conduct hazard analysis and determine preventive controls, define process, food allergen, sanitation and supply-chain preventive controls and discuss verification validation, recall and recordkeeping requirements with training and educational opportunities related to current best practices and guidance, and future regulatory requirements by establishing the Produce Safety Alliance. Students participate in a Mock Audit. Participants will receive an official FSPCA Preventive Controls Qualified Individual certificate issues by AFDO after attending this training program.
Prerequisite(s): FSTE 320 or BIOL 311, or consent of instructor.

FSTE 492. Special Problems
1-4 Credits
Individual research study in a selected subject of Family and Consumer Sciences. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a grand total of 8 credits towards a degree. Consent of instructor required.

FSTE 500. Data Analysis for Food Scientists
3 Credits (3)
An introduction to data analysis of food scientists. Modern statistical techniques used to analyze typical data collected by food scientists and researchers will be covered. Consent of instructor required.

FSTE 520. Graduate Study in Food Microbiology
3 Credits (2+3P)
Detrimental and beneficial microbiological aspects of food products. Methods of quantification and identification of microorganisms associated with food spoilage and preservation. Additional work required at the graduate level.
Prerequisites: BIOL 111G/111GL, or BIOL 211G/211GL, or consent of instructor.

FSTE 521. Graduate Study in Food Chemistry
3 Credits
Comprehensive study of the chemical and physicochemical properties of food constituents. Chemical changes involved in the production, processing and storage of food products and basic techniques used to evaluate chemical and physicochemical properties of foods. Additional work required at the graduate level.
Prerequisites: CHEM 111G, CHEM 112G, and CHEM 211, or consent of instructor.

FSTE 523. Food Processing Technologies
4 Credits (3+2P)
Common food processing unit operations such as raw material preparation, separation, concentration, fermentation, pasteurization, sterilization, extrusion, dehydration, baking, frying, chilling, freezing, controlled atmosphere storage, water, waste and energy management, packaging, materials handling and storage and process control. Application of principles to processing food in a laboratory setting. Additional work beyond that for FSTE 423 required at the graduate level.
Prerequisite(s): FSTE 528.

FSTE 524. Sensory Evaluation of Foods
3 Credits (2+3P)
Principles and procedures involved in the sensory evaluation of foods. Physiological, psychological and environmental factors affecting the evaluation of sensory properties. Analysis and interpretation of sensory data.
Prerequisite(s): FSTE 263G and A ST 311 or STAT 251.

FSTE 525. Graduate Study in Food Analysis
3 Credits (2+3P)
 Covers basic chemical and physical techniques used in establishing nutritional properties and overall acceptance of food products. Additional work required at the graduate level.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 111G or consent of instructor.

FSTE 531. Food Preservation
3 Credits
Processes used in home and commercial food preservation, including canning, freezing, drying, and irradiation. Same as FSTE 331 with additional work required at the graduate level.

FSTE 532. Designing and Brewing Great Beers of the World
3 Credits (2+2P)
The science and technology of brewing unit operations and the ingredients used in beer brewing. That knowledge is then applied to designing and brewing classic world beer styles. Styles investigated change every semester but typically include India Pale Ale, Pale Ale, Stout, Porter, Hefeweizen, Scottish Ale, and Black IPA. Comprehensive evaluation of the product relative to style guidelines completes the design-brew-evaluate cycle. Students must be at least 21 years of age on the first day of class.

FSTE 550. Rumen Microbiology (so)
3 Credits
Same as ANSC 560.

FSTE 575. ACES in the Hole Foods
1-4 Credits (2-8P)
Food production activities related to operation of ACES in the Hole Foods, a student-run food company that will give FSTE majors hands-on experience in all aspects of developing, producing and marketing food products. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Restricted to: FSTE majors.

FSTE 598. Special Research Programs
1-4 Credits
Individual investigations either analytical or experimental. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and no more than 6 credits towards a degree. Consent of instructor required.

FSTE 600. Special Research Program
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Special research for doctoral students. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

FSTE 601. Cooperative Extension Service Field Experience
1-3 Credits (1-3)
This course will provide students with knowledge and experience in community outreach through the cooperative extension service. This course is required for students pursuing a Ph.D. in FSHN. Students will work collaboratively with extension faculty on applied projects. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: FSHN majors.
FWCE 109. Contemporary Issues in Wildlife and Natural Resources Management
3 Credits
Ecological, socioeconomic, and political issues surrounding the management of our natural resources with an emphasis on fish and wildlife resources.

FWCE 255. Principles of Fish and Wildlife Management
3 Credits
Basic principles of fish and wildlife management including history, ecology, economics, and policy. Emphasis on wildlife and fisheries. Uses an ecosystem approach integrating living and nonliving resources.
Prerequisite(s): FWCE 110.

FWCE 330. Natural History of the Vertebrates
4 Credits (3+2P)
General ecological theory with emphasis on concepts including biogeography, species interactions, population dynamics and disease ecology as they relate to the management and conservation of vertebrates.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G or BIOL 190.

FWCE 355. Wildlife Techniques and Analysis
4 Credits (3+2P)
FWCE 355 will provide a broad overview of basic skills and techniques used for assessing and managing fish populations. Consent of instructor.
Prerequisite(s): FWCE 357 or FWCE 301 and A ST 311.

FWCE 357. Fisheries Management and Analysis
4 Credits (3+2P)
This class covers historical and current issues affecting the management of renewable natural resources with an emphasis on water, soil, rangeland, forest, fish, and wildlife resources. An emphasis is placed on the scientific method and critical thinking. In the laboratory students collect and analyze field data on topics covered above and write up each unit as a laboratory report.

FWCE 110G. Introduction to Natural Resources Management
4 Credits (3+2P)
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s):

FWCE 109.

FWCE 255.

FWCE 330.

FWCE 355.

FWCE 110G.

FWCE 255.

FWCE 330.

FWCE 355.

FWCE 393. Professional Experience and Communication
3 Credits
Professional work experience under the supervision of employer and/or a faculty member. Written report and presentation is required.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): FWCE 255.
FWCE 409. Introduction to Population Ecology
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): MATH 142G and FWCE 255.

FWCE 430. Avian Field Ecology
4 Credits (3+3P)
Principles of avian ecology and management with an emphasis on taxonomy, physiology, behavior and field studies. Includes weekly field trips focusing on identification and behavior of Southwest birds. Pre/Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): WLSC 330.

FWCE 431. Mammalogy
4 Credits (3+2P)
Classification, identification, anatomy, physiology, life history, and ecology of mammals. Field trips required. 
Prerequisite(s): FWCE 255 and FWCE 330.

FWCE 432. Environmental Biology of Fishes
4 Credits (3+3P)
What makes a fish, a fish? Mechanisms of circulation, gas exchange, osmotic and ionic regulation, swimming, migration, reproduction, and chemoreception will be covered in this class. Taught with FWCE 532. 
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 111G and senior standing.

FWCE 433. Fisheries Management
3 Credits
This course is designed to introduce students to the basic principles of fisheries management. Students will learn the techniques and tools used to collect, analyze, and interpret fisheries data needed to undertake fisheries management decisions. Taught with FWCE 533. Consent of Instructor required. 
Prerequisite(s): FWCE 482 and A ST 311.

FWCE 434. Aquatic Contaminants and Toxicology
4 Credits (3+3P)
Basic principles and methodologies of aquatic toxicity testing; routes of exposure and modes of action; environmental legislation and ecological risk assessment. Taught with FWCE 534. Crosslisted with: E S 434. 
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 111G and senior standing.

FWCE 436. Large Mammal Ecology, Conservation and Management
3 Credits
This course will cover aspects of large mammal ecology, management and conservation. Will include aspects of foraging ecology, resource and habitat selection, competition and resource partitioning, predation and population dynamics. Taught with FWCE 530. Consent of Instructor required.

FWCE 437. Wildlife Damage Management
3 Credits
Introduction to basic need and appropriate methods for resolving human-wildlife conflicts and management of animal damage. Socioeconomic, ecological, and political factors. Field trips required. Taught with FWCE 537. 
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G, FWCE 255, FWCE 301, FWCE 409.

FWCE 439. Game Bird Ecology and Management
3 Credits
In this class we will look at the overall history of game bird management and conservation, how management and conservation of game birds was and still is the foundation for wildlife conservation in North America, define the challenges both past and present to managing and conserving game bird populations, and explore the conceptual and quantitative models used to manage migratory and non-migratory game birds. Taught with FWCE 539. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: WLSC,FISH majors. 
Prerequisite(s): FWCE 301, FWCE 409, A ST 311 or equivalent.

FWCE 440. Wildlife Habitat Relationships
3 Credits
The study of wildlife-habitat relationships primarily seeks to describe how the distribution and abundance of resources used for food, cover and security, and constraints on the use of these resources influence the distribution of animals. This course will cover aspects of animal behavior related to how animals select habitat, theoretical models of habitat selection, the influence of inter-and intra-specific interactions on habitat selection, habitat quality, study designs for wildlife-habitat studies, modeling habitat selection and data analyses. Taught with FWCE 540. Consent of Instructor required.

FWCE 447. Wildlife Law and Policy
3 Credits
Introduction to state and federal laws and policies for wildlife and the historical context for their development. Taught with FWCE 547. 
Prerequisite(s): Junior or Senior level standing.

FWCE 448. Problems
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Individual investigations in fishery or wildlife science. Maximum 3 credits per semester and a grand total of 6 credits. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. 
Prerequisite(s): 18 credits in WLSC.

FWCE 450. Special Topics
1-4 Credits (1-4)
Specific subjects and credits as announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

FWCE 457. Ecological Biometry
3 Credits
Use of ecological data to test scientific hypotheses, stochastic and statistical models for environmental data, data visualization, likelihood-based and information-based model selection. Emphasis on open-source software tools. 
Prerequisite(s): MATH 142G or 191G, E ST 311, FWCE 301.

FWCE 459. Aquatic Ecology
4 Credits
Ecological functions of plant and animal communities in aquatic ecosystems with emphasis on chemical and physical properties, productivity, species interactions, population dynamics, and concepts for diagnosing problems and restoring aquatic ecosystems. Taught with FWCE 559. 
Prerequisite(s): FWCE 301 or BIOL 301, CHEM 112, MATH 142G.
FWCE 464. Management of Aquatic and Terrestrial Ecosystems  
4 Credits (3+2P)  
Principles and methods for managing aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems and their fish and wildlife resources. Emphasis on quantitative techniques, data collection and analysis for management of systems at a landscape spatial scale.  
Prerequisite(s): (BIOL 301 or FWCE 301) FWCE 330, A ST 311G.

FWCE 467. Herpetology  
4 Credits  
Systematics, taxonomy, ecology, behavior, and conservation of amphibians and reptiles. Field trips required. Taught with FWCE 567.  
Prerequisite(s): FWCE 330.

FWCE 471. GIS for Natural Resource Scientists  
4 Credits  
Practical GIS class for students with little or no GIS experience. Class focuses on learning to use industry-standard software and applications in natural resource management. Taught with FWCE 571.

FWCE 472. Wildlife Museum Internship  
1-4 Credits (1-4)  
Substantial directed work experience in various functions of the wildlife natural history museum developed by the student in consultation with the faculty curator. Internships may involve aspects of collection development and management, public education programs, or other related museum activities. Internship must be approved by the faculty curator. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of instructor required.  
Prerequisite(s): FWCE 330 or consent of instructor.

FWCE 473. Natural History Museum Functions Methods  
3 Credits  
Fundamentals of the function and methods of natural history museums in research, education, service, and biodiversity conservation. Emphasis on experiential learning. Includes lectures, paper discussions, laboratory activities, specimen preparation, required full-day Friday field trips, and an individual term project.  
Prerequisite(s): FWCE 330 or BIOL 322 or BIOL 312 or RGSC 316.

FWCE 482. Ichthyology  
4 Credits (3+2P)  
Classification, morphology, identification, life history, and ecology of fishes.  
Prerequisite(s): FWCE 330 or consent of instructor.

FWCE 509. Population Ecology (s)  
3 Credits (2+2P)  
Quantitative analysis of vital statistics and mechanisms promoting stability in wild populations. Theory and application of life tables and population models.

FWCE 515. Graduate Seminar  
1 Credit  
Current topics.

FWCE 530. Large Mammal Ecology, Conservation and Management  
3 Credits  
This course will cover aspects of large mammal ecology, management and conservation. Will include aspects of foraging ecology, resource and habitat selection, competition and resource partitioning, predation and population dynamics. Taught with FWCE 436.

FWCE 532. Environmental Biology of Fishes  
4 Credits (3+3P)  
What makes a fish, a fish? Mechanisms of circulation, gas exchange, osmotic and ionic regulation, swimming, migration, reproduction, and chemoreception will be covered in this class. Taught with FWCE 432; however, students are responsible for all requirements in FWCE 432, plus additional assignments.

FWCE 533. Fisheries Management  
3 Credits  
This course is designed to introduce students to the basic principles of fisheries management. Students will learn the techniques and tools used to collect, analyze, and interpret fisheries data needed to undertake fisheries management decisions. Taught with FWCE 433. Consent of instructor required.  
Prerequisite(s): FWCE 482, A ST 311.

FWCE 534. Aquatic Contaminants and Toxicology  
4 Credits (3+3P)  
Basic principles and methodologies of aquatic toxicity testing; routes of exposure and modes of action; environmental legislation and ecological risk assessment. Students are responsible for all requirements for FWCE 434 plus additional work.

FWCE 535. Special Topics  
1-4 Credits (1-4)  
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 9 credits toward a degree.

FWCE 536. Advanced Avian Ecology  
3 Credits  
Focuses on current topics and literature in avian ecology including systematics, mating systems, behavior, physiology, movement patterns and conservation. Includes required overnight field trips.  
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

FWCE 537. Wildlife Damage Management  
3 Credits  
Introduction to basic and appropriate methods for resolving human-wildlife conflicts and management of animal damage. Socioeconomic, ecological, and political factors. Field trips required. Taught with FWCE 437. Students are responsible for all requirements for FWCE 437 plus additional work. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G, FWCE 255, FWCE 301 and FWCE 409.

FWCE 539. Game Bird Ecology and Management  
3 Credits  
In this class we will look at the overall history of game bird management and conservation, how management and conservation of game birds was and still is the foundation for wildlife conservation in North America, define the challenges both past and present to managing and conserving game bird populations, and explore the conceptual and quantitative models used to manage migratory and non-migratory game birds. Taught with FWCE 439. Restricted to: WLSC,FISH majors.  
Prerequisite(s): FWCE 301, FWCE 409, A ST 311 or equivalent.
FWCE 540. Wildlife Habitat Relationships
3 Credits
The study of wildlife-habitat relationships primarily seeks to describe
how the distribution and abundance of resources used for food, cover
and security, and constraints on the use of these resources influence
the distribution of animals. This course will cover aspects of animal
behavior related to how animals select habitat, theoretical models of
habitat selection, the influence of inter- and intra-specific interactions
on habitat selection, habitat quality, study designs for wildlife-habitat
studies, modeling habitat selection and data analyses. Taught with
FWCE 440.

FWCE 547. Wildlife Law and Policy
3 Credits
Introduction to state and federal laws and policies for wildlife and the
historical context for their development. Taught with FWCE 447.

FWCE 548. Graduate Problems
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Individual studies in fishery and wildlife sciences. Maximum of 3 credits
per semester. No more than 6 credits of this course and FWCE 598,
combined, toward a degree. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

FWCE 558. Nonthesis Project
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Independent study to satisfy nonthesis project requirement. Maximum
of 6 credits toward degree. Available only to nonthesis students. May be
repeated up to 6 credits.

FWCE 559. Aquatic Ecology
4 Credits
Ecological functions of plant and animal communities in aquatic
ecosystems with emphasis on chemical and physical properties,
productivity, species interactions, population dynamics, and concepts
for diagnosing problems and restoring aquatic ecosystems. Taught with
FWCE 459.

Prerequisite(s): FWCE 301 or BIOL 301, CHEM 112, MATH 142G.

FWCE 567. Herpetology
4 Credits
Systematics, taxonomy, ecology, behavior and conservation of
amphibians and reptiles. Field trips required. Taught with FWCE 467.

FWCE 571. GIS for Natural Resource Scientists
4 Credits
Practical GIS class for students with little or no GIS experience. Class
focuses on learning to use industry-standard software and applications in
natural resource management. Taught with FWCE 471.

FWCE 582. Ichthyology
4 Credits
Classification, morphology, identification, life history, and ecology of
fishes. Taught with FWCE 482.

FWCE 598. Special Research Programs
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Individual investigations, either analytical or experimental. Maximum
of 3 credits per semester. No more than 6 credits of this course and
FWCE 548, combined, toward a degree. Not available to students in the
nonthesis program. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

FWCE 599. Master's Thesis
1-9 Credits (1-9)

G S 500. Masters Non-Thesis Final Exam Credit
1 Credit
Course for non-thesis masters students who have completed all program
requirements except the final comprehensive exam. A maximum of 12
credits may be earned. Graded S/U.

Prerequisites: advisor signature required.

G S 600. Doctoral Research
1-15 Credits
Course number is used for assigning credit for research performed prior
to successful completion of the doctoral comprehensive examination.

G S 700. Doctoral Dissertation
15 Credits
Dissertation.

GENE-GENETICS

GENE 110. Experimental Systems in Genetics
1 Credit
Survey of molecular, biochemical, organismal, and computer science
based approaches to investigate how genes determine important traits.
Historical development and topics of current interest will be discussed.

GENE 305. Principles of Genetics
3 Credits
Covers fundamental principles of reproduction, variation, and heredity in
plants and animals. Crosslisted with: AGRO 305, ANSC 305, BIOL 305 and
HORT 305

Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G, BIOL 211G and either CHEM 111G or
CHEM 115.

GENE 305 L. Genetic Techniques
1 Credit
Experimental procedures used in genetic research including: sexual
transmission genetics, eukaryotic DNA isolation, DNA marker
development and genotyping, polymerase chain reaction, and
cytogenetics. Pre/
Corequisite(s): GENE 315, or AGRO/ANSC/BIOL/HORT 305.

GENE 315. Molecular Genetics
3 Credits
Covers fundamental principles of DNA structure and replication,
transcription, translation, gene regulation, recombinant DNA technology,
and a survey of genomics and bioinformatics.

Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): Prerequisite(s): CHEM 112 and BIOL 211.
Recommend CHEM 313.

GENE 320. Hereditary and Population Genetics
3 Credits
Covers fundamental principles of reproduction, variation, and heredity in
plants and animals including: Mendelian inheritance, mitosis,
meiosis, genetic linkage, random mating, genetic drift, natural selection,
inbreeding, migration, mutation, interrelationships between individuals,
populations and communities and the environment.

Prerequisite(s): CHEM 111G & BIOL 211G.
GENE 391. Genetics Internship
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Professional work experience in genetics under the joint supervision of an employer and a faculty member. Documentation of proposed internship activities must be submitted prior to the start of the internship. A written report is required after the internship is completed. No more than 6 credits toward a degree. May be repeated up to 6 credits. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

GENE 440. Genetics Seminar
1 Credit
Organization, preparation, and presentation of genetic studies in model microorganism, plant, or animal systems that have been used to solve problems in molecular, cellular, and developmental biology. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Seniors only; GENE 315 & GENE 320.

GENE 449. Special Problems
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Research problem, experience training, or other special study approved by a faculty adviser. Maximum of 3 credits per semester and a grand total of 3 credits toward a degree. Consent of instructor required.

GENE 450. Special Topics
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Specific subjects to be announced in the schedule of classes. Maximum of 3 credits per semester and a total of 3 credits toward a degree. Consent of instructor required.

GENE 452. Applied Bioinformatics
3 Credits
Survey and application of publicly available bioinformatic tools that treat genomic DNA, cDNA, and protein sequences, RNA abundance, as well as tools that allow inference based on phylogenetic relationships.
Prerequisites: AGRO/ANSC/BIOL/HORT 305 or GENE 315 and GENE 320, and BCHE 341, or BCHE 395.

GENE 455. Genes and Genomes
3 Credits
Extensive coverage of nuclear and organelle genome structure in plants and animals, genome restructurings including duplication, aneuploidy, chromosome translocations and inversions, comparative genomics, and molecular systematics.
Prerequisites: AGRO/ANSC/BIOL/HORT 305 or GENE 315, and GENE 320.

GENE 486. Genes and Genomes
3 Credits
Extensive coverage of nuclear and organelle genome structure in plants and animals, genome restructurings including duplication, aneuploidy, chromosome translocations and inversions, comparative genomics, and molecular systematics.
Prerequisites: AGRO/ANSC/BIOL/HORT 305 or GENE 315, and GENE 320.

GENE 488. Gene Regulation
3 Credits
Extensive coverage of signal transduction processes and approaches used to monitor large scale changes in gene regulation and protein synthesis that occur during development and in response to environmental changes.
Prerequisites: AGRO/ANSC/BIOL/HORT 305 or GENE 315.

GEOG-GEOGRAPHY

GEOG 111G. Geography of the Natural Environment
4 Credits (3+3P)
Introduction to the physical processes that shape the human environment: climate and weather, vegetation dynamics and distribution, soil development and classification, and geomorphic processes and landform development.

GEOG 112G. World Regional Geography
3 Credits
Overview of the physical geography, natural resources, cultural landscapes, and current problems of the world’s major regions. Students will also examine current events at a variety of geographic scales.

GEOG 120G. Culture and Environment
3 Credits
Study of human-environmental relationships: how the earth works and how cultures impact or conserve nature. Introduction to relationships between people and natural resources, ecosystems, global climate change, pollution, and conservation.

GEOG 257. Introduction to Weather Science
4 Credits (3+3P)
Introduction to Earth’s atmosphere and the dynamic world of weather as it happens. Working with current meteorological data delivered via the Internet and coordinated with learning investigations keyed to the current weather; and via study of select archives. Crosslisted with: SOIL 257 and AGRO 257
Prerequisite(s): None.

GEOG 259. Introduction to Oceanography
4 Credits (3+3P)
Introduces the origin and development of the ocean and marine ecological concepts. Examines physical processes such as waves, tides, and currents and their impact on shorelines, the ocean floor, and basins. Investigates physical processes as they relate to oceanographic concepts. Includes media via the Internet and laboratory examination of current oceanic data as an alternative to the actual oceanic experience. Students will gain a basic knowledge and appreciation of the ocean’s impact on the world’s ecology. Branch campuses only. Consent of Instructor required.

GEOG 281. Map Use: Reading, Analysis and Interpretation
3 Credits (2+3P)
Exploration of the cartographic medium. Development of critical map analysis and interpretation skills, and map literacy. Comprised of traditional lecture, labs, and map use projects.

GEOG 291. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

GEOG 295. Introduction to Climate Science
4 Credits (3+3P)
Examines fundamentals and related issues of Earth’s climate system, climate variability, and climate change. Develops solid understandings of Earth’s climate system framed in the dynamic, Earth system based approach to the science. Branch Campuses only. May be repeated up to 4 credits.

GEOG 315V. World Agriculture and Food Problems
3 Credits
Same as AG E 315V.

GEOG 325V. New Mexico and the American West
3 Credits
Examination of the cultural and historical patterns, economic activities, and physical characteristics of New Mexico and the American West. Special focus is given to human, environmental, and cultural landscapes, as well as current issues and challenges in New Mexico, the West, and the border region.
GEOG 326. U.S. National Parks  
3 Credits  
Exploration of origins, landscapes, ecosystems, management issues, and conflicts in U.S. National Parks. The regional geography of the United States as seen through the creation and protection of biologically and culturally significant lands.

GEOG 328V. Geography of Latin America  
3 Credits  
Explores Latin America from a geographical perspective, integrating environmental, cultural and socioeconomic factors in an in-depth study of the development of the region and contemporary issues and challenges facing the region. Special focus is given to examining applied problems facing Latin America at a range of scales.

GEOG 331V. Europe  
3 Credits  
Focus on the cultural continent of Europe. An overview of climate, physical geography, and human geography of Europe, including a brief historical geography of the continent. Current environmental, social, and political issues of Europe will be discussed, with a particular focus on the fate of EU.

GEOG 351. Fundamentals of Biogeography  
3 Credits  
Exploration of life in space and time. Floristic and physiognomic characteristics of the Earth's major ecosystems and their distributions; ecosystem dynamics, evolution, and physical environment. Includes an individual research project resulting in a poster presentation. Crosslisted with: GEOG 557.

GEOG 353. Geomorphology  
3 Credits (2+3P)  
Examination of the principle theories and concepts of landform creation; exploration of the roles of structure, processes, climate, and time in the formation of various types of landforms. Taught with GEOG 553. Crosslisted with: GEOL 353.

GEOG 357. Climatology  
3 Credits  
Elements and controls of climate. Energy and hydrologic cycles, general circulation, climate classification, distribution of climate types, microscale effects, applications. Same as AGRO 357, SOIL 357.  
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in MATH 120.

GEOG 361V. Economic Geography  
3 Credits  
The geographic relationships of supply and demand resources, population, and transportation. Site analysis and decision-making in different economic systems and cultures and how these decisions affect the environment and the location of economic activities.

GEOG 363V. Cultural Geography  
3 Credits  
The world's diverse cultural landscapes. Emphasis on the connections between social, political, religious, and agricultural patterns and the impact of societies on the natural environment.

GEOG 365V. Urban Geography  
3 Credits  
The global historical development of urban areas, as well as the changing functions of today's cities. A comparison between the North American city system and cities in Europe, Asia, and South America, including the development of the city form, the internal spatial organization of commercial, residential, and industrial areas, and socio-economic and political factors.

GEOG 373. Introduction to Remote Sensing  
4 Credits (3+3P)  
Introduction to the theory, techniques, and applications of remote sensing. Topics include electromagnetic radiation; remote sensing systems; remote sensing of the biosphere, hydrosphere, atmosphere, lithosphere, and cultural landscapes. Course includes lectures and also labs focused on the basic analysis and interpretation of remote sensing products. Taught with GEOG 573.

GEOG 381. Cartography and Geographic Information Systems  
4 Credits (3+3P)  

GEOG 401. Internship/Co-op  
1-3 Credits (1-3)  
Provides an opportunity whereby students work with a local, regional, or federal agency, or private sector firm on applied geographic work, under the supervision of an agency or firm professional and a geography faculty member. Consent of instructor required.

GEOG 435. Environmental Planning  
3 Credits  
Exploration of planning tools that advance the management of land and water resources, meeting current societal needs, while also minimizing damage to nature and society. Class activities include applied exercises that explore contemporary planning issues, including land conservation, natural hazards, biophysical analysis, water resource management, Federal land issues, and remediation of Superfund sites. Taught with GEOG 535.

GEOG 441. System Design for Geographic Information Science (GIS)  
3 Credits  
A critical aspect of GIS is its ability to provide the necessary products within the organization within which it is implemented. This is an in-depth analysis of currently accepted system design methodologies intended to create a successful implementation of GIS inside organizations. Crosslisted with: GEOG 581.

GEOG 452. Landscape Ecology  
4 Credits (3+2P)  
Analysis of the structure, function and change of natural and anthropogenic landscapes. Patches, corridors, matrix and network, spatial organization, landscape dynamics, and role of disturbance in overall functioning of landscapes. Role of landscape heterogeneity in landscape management. Crosslisted with: GEOG 552.

GEOG 455. Southwest Environments  
3 Credits  
The U.S. Southwest: physical and human geography, coupled human-environment interactions, causes and consequences of environmental issues, and implications for sustainable development. Taught with GEOG 555.

GEOG 457. Transportation Geography  
3 Credits  
Nature and distribution of land, air and water transport facilities and their importance in regional development.  
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in GEOG 120G.

GEOG 472. Soil Morphology and Classification  
4 Credits (2+2P)  
Same as SOIL 472. Crosslisted with: SOIL 472.
GEOG 473. Advanced Remote Sensing
4 Credits (3+3P)
Introduction to advanced topics in digital image processing, analysis, interpretation, and visualization. Topics include geometric and radiometric correction, image enhancement, image classification, change detection, and accuracy assessment. Lectures focus on the discussion of advanced remote sensing concepts, techniques, and applications; labs are applications-oriented. Taught with GEOG 573.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in GEOG 373.

GEOG 481. Fundamentals of Geographic Information Science (GIS)
4 Credits (3+3P)
Fundamentals of computer-based systems which organize, analyze, and present spatially referenced data. Crosslisted with: GEOG 578.

GEOG 482. Geodatabase Design
3 Credits (2+3P)
A practical introduction to designing geodatabases. The course takes you through the eleven steps of geodatabase design divided into four stages: thematic characterization; developing the database elements, relationships and properties; capture and collection; and finally, implementation and documentation. Taught with GEOG 572.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in GEOG 481.

GEOG 483. Field Explorations in Geography
3 Credits
A field-based class where students complete exercises in physical, human, and environmental geography in the Southwest. May be offered as a two-week intensive class where students are away from Las Cruces and camping; or may be offered with weekend field trips depending on the instructor. A lab fee for transportation and other expenses is required. Taught with GEOG 583.

GEOG 488. GIS and Water Resources
3 Credits
Explores a range of GIS tools, routines, and data structures and then applies them to a range of research questions and management issues in the area of Water Resources. The class has both a lecture and laboratory component, and students will have opportunities to explore a range of GIS tools in formal lab exercises and a project in the student area of interest. Taught with GEOG 588.

GEOG 491. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

GEOG 492. GIS&T Applications and Modeling
3 Credits
Group oriented class in which students conduct an applied research project in a GIS application or modeling area of choice and conduct focused library research. Taught with GEOG 492.

GEOG 493. Special Problem Research
1-3 Credits
For advanced and exceptional students. Research, and preparation of a paper in some phase of geography. A maximum of 6 credits may be earned. Consent of instructor required.

GEOG 495. Directed Readings
1-3 Credits
Individual study through selected readings. A maximum of 6 credits may be earned. Consent of instructor required.

GEOG 501. Research Design and History of Geographic Thought
3 Credits
Understanding and application of the research process, including conceptualization and definition of a research problem, study designs, data sources, data collection, and report writing in development of geographic thought.

GEOG 521. GIS & T Applications and Modeling
3 Credits
Group oriented class in which students conduct an applied research project in a GIS application or modeling area of choice and conduct focused library research.Taught with GEOG 492.

GEOG 535. Environmental Planning
3 Credits
Exploration of planning tools that advance the management of land and water resources, meeting current societal needs, while also minimizing damage to nature and society. Class activities include applied exercises that explore contemporary planning issues, including land conservation, natural hazards, biophysical analysis, water resource management, Federal land issues, and remediation of Superfund sites. Taught with GEOG 435.

GEOG 552. Landscape Ecology
4 Credits (3+2P)
Analysis of the structure, function and change of natural and anthropogenic landscapes. Patches, corridors, matrix and network, spatial organization, landscape dynamics, and role of disturbance in overall functioning of landscapes. Role of landscape heterogeneity in landscape management. Taught with GEOG 452.

GEOG 553. Geomorphology
3 Credits (2+3P)
Examination of the principle theories and concepts of landform creation; exploration of the roles of structure, processes, climate, and time in the formation of various types of landforms. Taught with GEOG 353.

GEOG 555. Southwest Environments
3 Credits
The U.S. Southwest: physical and human geography, coupled human-environment interactions, causes and consequences of environmental issues, and implications for sustainable development. Taught with GEOG 455.

GEOG 557. Fundamentals of Biogeography
3 Credits
Exploration of life in space and time. Floristic and physiognomic characteristics of the Earth's major ecosystems and their distributions; ecosystem dynamics, evolution, and physical environment. Includes an individual research project resulting in a poster presentation. Additional work for graduate students. Crosslisted with: GEOG 351.

GEOG 571. Cartography and Geographic Information Systems
4 Credits (3+3P)
Graduate level design and construction of thematic maps. Introduction to cartographic principles in lecture. Emphasis on map-making using GIS software in the labs. Taught with GEOG 381.

GEOG 572. Geodatabase Design
3 Credits (2+3P)
Graduate level introduction to designing geodatabases. The course takes you through the eleven steps of geodatabase design divided into four stages: thematic characterization; developing the database elements, relationships and properties; capture and collection; and finally implementation and documentation. Taught with GEOG 482.
GEOG 573. Introduction to Remote Sensing
4 Credits (3+3P)
Graduate level introduction to the theory, techniques, and applications of remote sensing. Topics include electromagnetic radiation; remote sensing systems; remote sensing of the biosphere, hydrosphere, atmosphere, lithosphere, and cultural landscapes. Course includes lectures and also labs focused on the basic analysis and interpretation of remote sensing product. Taught with GEOG 373.

GEOG 578. Fundamentals of Geographic Information Science (GIS)
4 Credits (3+3P)
Graduate level fundamentals of computer-based systems which organize, analyze, and present spatially referenced data. Additional work for graduate students. Crosslisted with: GEOG 481.

GEOG 581. System Design for Geographic Information Science (GIS)
3 Credits
A critical aspect of GIS is its ability to provide the necessary products within the organization within which it is implemented. This is an in-depth analysis of currently accepted planning methodologies designed to create a successful implementation of GIS inside organizations. Taught with GEOG 441.

GEOG 582. Advanced Remote Sensing
4 Credits (3+3P)
Graduate level introduction to advanced topics in digital image processing, analysis, interpretation, and visualization. Topics include geometric and radiometric correction, image enhancement, image classification, change detection, and accuracy assessment. Lectures focus on the discussion of advanced remote sensing concepts, techniques, and applications; labs are applications-oriented. May be repeated up to 4 credits.

GEOG 583. Field Explorations in Geography
3 Credits
A graduate level field-based class where students complete exercises in physical, cultural, and environmental geography in the Southwest. May be offered as a two-week intensive class where students are away from Las Cruces and camping; or may be offered with weekend field trips depending on the instructor. A lab fee for transportation and other expenses is required. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

GEOG 585. Advanced Spatial Analysis
3 Credits (3+2P)
Introduction to basic spatial and aspatial descriptive statistics, statistical analysis of point and area patterns, critical review of quantitative research in geography, and exploration of advanced spatial analysis routines including cluster analysis, hot/cold spot analysis, and spatially weighted regression.
Prerequisite(s): Knowledge of basic statistics recommended.

GEOG 588. GIS and Water Resources
3 Credits
This is a graduate level class that explores a range of GIS tools, routines, and data structures and then applies them to a range of research questions and management issues in the area of Water Resources. The class has both a lecture and laboratory component, and students will have opportunities to explore a range of GIS tools in formal lab exercises and a project in the student’s area of interest. Taught with GEOG 488.

GEOG 595. Directed Readings
1-3 Credits
Advanced individual study through selected readings. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

GEOG 596. Residency
1-12 Credits (1-12)
A contractual learning experience in the public or private sector under the supervision of a field supervisor and two faculty members. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Geography majors.

GEOG 598. Selected Topics
1-3 Credits
Readings, discussions, lectures or laboratory studies of selected geographic themes. May be repeated for unlimited credit.

GEOG 599. Master's Thesis
1-12 Credits (1-12)
Supervised individual study of a student’s thesis topic. May be repeated for an unlimited number of credits. Thesis/Dissertation Grading.

GEOL-GEOGRAPHY

GEOL 111G. Introductory Geology
4 Credits (3+3P)
Covers the fundamental principles of physical geology, including the origin of minerals and rocks, geologic time, rock deformation, and plate tectonics. May be repeated up to 4 credits.

GEOL 212G. The Dynamic Earth
4 Credits (3+3P)
Introduction to earth systems. Geology and the solid earth, geologic time and earth history, water and the world oceans, atmosphere and weather, the solar system. Community Colleges only.

GEOL 220. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Community Colleges only. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits. May be repeated up to 12 credits.

GEOL 305V. Fossils and the Evolution of Life
3 Credits
Examination of the fossil record within the context of geologic time. Special emphasis on critical evaluation of possible terrestrial and extraterrestrial causes for the evolution of plants and animals and for periods of mass extinction.

GEOL 310. Mineralogy
3 Credits (2+3P)
Crystallography and the physical and chemical aspects of minerals. Prerequisite(s): GEOL 111G and CHEM 111G.

GEOL 312. Optical Mineralogy
3 Credits (2+3P)
Principles of optical mineralogy as applied to the identification and characterization of rock-forming minerals. Prerequisite or Corequisite: GEOL 310.

GEOL 320. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

GEOL 335V. Earthquakes, Volcanoes, Hurricanes, and Floods: The Role of Natural Hazards in Civil Past and Present
3 Credits
This class will provide an introduction to geologic hazards and natural disasters, their effects on society and the attempts at preparation and mitigation for these events. Hazards to be covered include earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, floods, landslides, hurricanes, tsunamis and others.
GEOL 353. Geomorphology
3 Credits (2+3P)
Same as GEOG 353. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

GEOL 360. General Geochemistry
3 Credits
The chemistry of the earth and its parts, with emphasis on geochemical systems and cycles, distribution of the elements, and mineral equilibria. Crosslisted with: CHEM 360
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 111G or CHEM 110G.

GEOL 399. Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology
3 Credits (2+3P)
Mineralogical composition, classification, and genesis of igneous and metamorphic rocks.
Prerequisite(s): GEOL 312 for geology majors, GEOL 310 for majors other than geology.

GEOL 401. Geology Colloquium
1 Credit
Presentations by visiting speakers and students. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

GEOL 420. Stratigraphy and Sedimentology
3 Credits (2+3P)
Identification and interpretation of sedimentary rocks with emphasis on classification, deposition, and stratal geometry.
Prerequisite: GEOL 310.

GEOL 424. Soil Chemistry
3 Credits
Same as SOIL 424, CHEM 424.

GEOL 441. Tutorial Geology
2 Credits (1+3P)
Participation in teaching lower-division laboratories and conducting tutorial sessions. May be repeated for a total of 4 credits.
Prerequisite: junior or above standing and nomination by faculty.

GEOL 442. Zuhl Collection Internship
1-3 Credits (3-9P)
Applied experience with the NMSU Zuhl Collection, under supervision of the Zuhl Collection Director. Possible activities include developing displays, giving tours, developing outreach materials, etc. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

GEOL 444. GIS for Geology
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): GEOL 470.

GEOL 449. The Geological Profession
1 Credit
Outcomes assessment exit exams. For graduating seniors only. May be repeated up to 1 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Graduating seniors only.

GEOL 452. Geohydrology
4 Credits (3+2P)
Origin, occurrence, and movement of fluids in porous media assessment of aquifer characteristics. Development and conservation of ground water resources, design of well fields. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Crosslisted with: E S 452 and C E 452.
Prerequisite(s): Junior or senior, MATH 121G.

GEOL 455. Undergraduate Research
1-3 Credits
Geological research and field projects for the advanced student. May be repeated for a total of 6 credits. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

GEOL 465. Isotope Geochemistry
3 Credits
Geochemistry of stable and radiogenic isotopes and its application to a wide range of problems in the earth and planetary sciences.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 112G, GEOL 360, GEOL 399.

GEOL 470. Structural Geology
3 Credits (2+3P)
Deformation of rocks of the earth. Prerequisite: GEOL 310

GEOL 471. Volcanology
3 Credits
Identification and interpretation of volcanic deposits (including air fall, ash flow tuffs, surges, lava flows), with focus on how the characteristics of these deposits can reveal eruption styles and eruption dynamics. Other topics covered include: magma migration and storage, volcanic hazards, volcano monitoring and volcanoes and climate. Crosslisted with: GEOL 571.
Prerequisite(s): GEOL 399.

GEOL 475. Geology of Mineral Resources
3 Credits (2+3P)
Introduction to ore deposits and industrial rocks and minerals; genesis, mining methods, estimation of reserves, exploration, and economic aspects of selected commodities.
Prerequisite: GEOL 399.

GEOL 477. Special Problems
1-3 Credits
Selected advanced topics of current interest or importance. May be repeated for a total of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

GEOL 478. Petroleum Systems and Stratigraphy
3 Credits (2+3P)
Sedimentation, stratigraphy, depositional environments, and tectonics in relation to the occurrences and exploration of hydrocarbons. Course includes two off-campus field trips. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): GEOL 420.

GEOL 480. Seminar
1-3 Credits
Supervised study of a subject not covered by regular courses. For organized group meetings treating selected advanced topics. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

GEOL 482. Zuhl Collection Internship
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Applied experience working with the Zuhl Collection of rocks, minerals, fossils, and petrified wood, supervised by the Director of the Zuhl Collection. Activities include tours, display development, research on aspects of the collection, and other work in the museum. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: GEOL majors.

GEOL 490. Field Geology
3 Credits
Mapping, instrumentation, and interpretation of geology in the field. Prerequisites: either GEOL 420 and GEOL 470.
GEOL 491. Tectonic Evolution of North America
3 Credits
Current ideas regarding the plate-tectonic evolution of North America from Archean through Holocene time, emphasizing the use of regional stratigraphy and structural geology to interpret mountain building, magmatism, and basin development.
Prerequisites: GEOL 111G, GEOL 399, GEOL 420 and GEOL 470.

GEOL 495. Geology Field Camp
4 Credits
Three week intensive summer course. Geologic mapping in a site-based setting, emphasizing spatial relations, cross-section construction, and preparation of geologic reports. Prerequisite: GEOL 490

GEOL 499. Senior Thesis
1-3 Credits
Writing a formal paper describing original geologic research conducted under supervision of a faculty advisor. Restricted to majors.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

GEOL 501. Geology Colloquium
1 Credit
Presentations by visiting speakers and graduate students.

GEOL 520. Selected Topics
1-3 Credits
Selected topics in geology. May be repeated for unlimited credit.
Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor.

GEOL 534. Tectonics of Sedimentary Basins
3 Credits
Origin of sedimentary basins with emphasis on subsidence mechanisms, geometry of basin fill, depositional systems and tectonic setting. Course includes two off-campus field trips. Restricted to: GEOL majors.
Prerequisites: GEOL 420 or equivalent or consent of instructor.

GEOL 537. Topics in Volcanology
3 Credits
A seminar-style class exploring volcanic processes. Course topics vary by semester and include: magmatism and volcanism at different tectonic settings (subduction zones, intraplate) and plumbing systems and eruptions of volcanoes (calderas, monogenetic volcanoes).

GEOL 544. GIS for Geology
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): GEOL 470 or equivalent.

GEOL 558. Neotectonics
3 Credits
Recognition, measurement, and dating of deformation related to earthquakes in the Quaternary geologic record.

GEOL 562. Analytical Geochemistry
3 Credits
Techniques used to determine the major element, trace element and isotopic composition of rocks and minerals and the determination of mineral structure.

GEOL 565. Isotope Geochemistry
3 Credits
Trace element partitioning and isotope systematics applied to problems in petrology and ore genesis.

GEOL 571. Volcanology
3 Credits
Identification and interpretation of volcanic deposits (including air fall, ash flow tuffs, surges, lava flows), with focus on how the characteristics of these deposits can reveal eruption styles and eruptions dynamics. Other topics covered include: magma migration and storage, volcanic hazards, volcano monitoring and volcanoes and climate. Crosslisted with: GEOL 471.

GEOL 578. Petroleum Systems and Stratigraphy
3 Credits (2+3P)
Sedimentation, stratigraphy, depositional environments and tectonics in relation to the occurrences and exploration of hydrocarbons. Course includes two off-campus field trips.

GEOL 582. Plate Tectonics
3 Credits
Plate tectonics as a fundamental model for geological activity on a dynamic earth. Focuses on plate tectonic theory development and mechanisms, plus modern analogs of ancient processes.

GEOL 585. Geochronology
3 Credits
The principles, analytical methods, and interpretation of the most common geochronologic methods.

GEOL 598. Special Research Programs
1-3 Credits
Investigations into contemporary geological problems. May be repeated for unlimited credit.
Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor.

GEOL 599. Master's Thesis
15 Credits
Thesis research.

GER 111. Elementary German I
4 Credits
German for beginners. Stress on speaking skills.

GER 112. Elementary German II
4 Credits
German for beginners and students with one year of high school German. Stress on speaking skills.
Prerequisite: C or better in GER 111.

GER 211. Intermediate German I
3 Credits
Speaking, reading and writing.
Prerequisite: C or better in GER 112.

GER 212. Intermediate German II
3 Credits
Speaking, reading and writing.
Prerequisite: C or better in GER 211.

GER 305. Topics in German Culture
3 Credits
Overview of Germany - states, cities, landscapes and people. May be repeated up to 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): GER 212 or consent of instructor.
GER 313. Intermediate Composition and Grammar
3 Credits
Exercises in written German with emphasis on advanced grammatical features. Preparation for Zertifikat Deutsch.
Prerequisite: GER 212, or high school German 3, or consent of instructor.

GER 325. German Conversation I
3 Credits
Spoken German with emphasis on everyday situations.
Prerequisite: GER 212, or high school German 3, or consent of instructor.

GER 330. Business German
3 Credits
An introduction to standard language within the corporate world in German-speaking countries. During the semester, students will practice reading, writing, listening, speaking and expanding their vocabulary in the fields related to business, technology (ex. Engineering) and health (ex. Nursing, Psychology, etc.).
Prerequisite(s): GER 212 or consent of instructor.

GER 333V. German Culture through Cinema
3 Credits
Events, values and issues in German culture as reflected in motion pictures made in Germany between 1913 and 1990. Familiarization with cinema as art form. Taught in English. Does not satisfy Arts and Sciences second language requirement.

GER 340. German Linguistics
3 Credits
Analysis of the German language.
Prerequisite(s): GER 212 or consent of instructor.

GER 341. German Folklore and Culture
3 Credits
Customs, traditions, mythology, folk literature and art; everyday culture of German-speaking Europe.
Prerequisite: GER 212 or equivalent or consent of instructor.

GER 343. Readings in Current Events
3 Credits
Practice in improving reading skills with a wide variety of texts. Discussion in German also enhances oral skills.
Prerequisite(s): GER 212 or consent of instructor.

GER 350. Introduction to German Literature
3 Credits
Basic literary genres and major figures in German literature from the 18th century to the present.
Prerequisite(s): GER 212 or consent of instructor.

GER 399. Intermediate Independent Study in German
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Tutorial in reading, writing and oral expression. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): GER 212 or consent of instructor.

GER 410. Practicum in Conversational German
1-3 Credits
Intensive oral practice as language monitor. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: two upper division German courses or consent of instructor.

GER 413. Advanced Composition and Grammar
3 Credits
Exercises in written German with emphasis on stylistic features.
Prerequisite: GER 313 or consent of instructor.

GER 425. Advanced German Conservation
3 Credits
Advanced conversation through intensive oral practice.
Prerequisite(s): GER 325 or consent of instructor.

GER 449. Special Problems
1-3 Credits
Directed reading for graduate students in their specific fields to satisfy language requirements for master’s or doctoral programs. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

GER 451. Special Topics in German
1-3 Credits
Selected topics in German language, literature or area studies announced in Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for credit when topic changes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

GER 453. Independent Studies in German
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Individualized, self-paced projects for advanced students. May be repeated up to 12 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

GER 471. Studies in German Literature
3 Credits
Selected readings from authors representative of each literary period. May be repeated up to 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): GER 212 or consent of instructor.

GERO-GERONTOLGY

GERO 415. Introduction to Gerontology
3 Credits
Social, psychological, and physiological aspects of aging, with an interdisciplinary emphasis on health promotion. Demographic characteristics of the aging population. Taught with MPH 515.

GERO 450. Health Promotion for the Older Adult
3 Credits
Common health concerns and lifestyle issues relevant to older adults. Facts about the content area, health behaviors, and practices to promote health and prevent disease; program development strategies applicable to a variety of settings. Same as MPH 557.

GERO 451. Aging and Public Policy
3 Credits
Exploration of public policies relating to elders, historical development, current status and trends in public policy for this age group. Impact of political behavior of elders on policy making and implementing processes.

GERO 456. Biological Aspects of Aging
3 Credits
Aging, the developmental process of the body determined by cellular changes influenced by lifestyle, genetics, and environment. Investigates these changes, how health promotion influences them, and when they are considered a disease. Same as MPH 556.

GERO 493. Adulthood and Aging
3 Credits
Normal transitions in later life; those occurring from 40 years of age to the end of life are discussed. Changes in interpersonal relationships and adaptations commonly made by individuals and meeting those alterations are presented through research findings, case studies, and autobiographies. Same as MPH 593.
GERO 494. Aging in a Multicultural Society  
3 Credits  
Study and comparison of aging in the southwestern multicultural society with emphasis on health care. Same as MPH 594.

GERO 498. Independent Study  
1-3 Credits  
Individual studies with prior approval of health science department head. May be repeated for maximum of 6 credits.  
Prerequisite: senior standing and consent of instructor.

GOVT-GOVERNMENT

GOVT 100G. American National Government  
3 Credits  
Class critically explores political institutions and processes including: the U.S. constitutional system; legislative, executive and judicial processes; political parties, elections, media, policy making, civic participation, popular and group influence.

GOVT 101. Introductory Government Seminar  
1 Credit  
Introduction to the government major. Designed to assist students in planning college experience and preparing for professional or advanced educational opportunities upon graduation. Graded: S/U. Restricted to: Main campus only.

GOVT 110G. Introduction to Political Science  
3 Credits  
This class covers fundamental concepts such as justice, sovereignty and power; political theories and ideologies; and government systems that range from democratic to authoritarian.

GOVT 150G. American Political Issues  
3 Credits  
Major contemporary problems of American society and their political implications.

GOVT 160G. International Political Issues  
3 Credits  
Current developments and issues in world politics.

GOVT 201. Special Topics  
3 Credits  
Specific topics to be announced in Schedule of Classes. Community Colleges only. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

GOVT 300. Political Research Skills  
3 Credits  
Introduction to methods of political analysis and fundamentals of research design, including basic methods for the collection and analysis of political data.

GOVT 308. Prepping for Law School Admissions Test  
1 Credit  
This workshop helps students prepare to take the Law School Admissions Test and apply for law school. Graded: S/U.

GOVT 313. Model United Nations  
3 Credits  
Issues related to the United Nations and international law/organizations through simulations, discussions and research projects.  
Prerequisites: GPA of 2.5 or better and consent of instructor.

GOVT 314. Advanced Model UN  
3 Credits  
Advanced topics, research and preparation for Model United Nations activities. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to: Main campus only.  
Prerequisite(s): GOVT 313, minimum GPA 2.5.

GOVT 315. Politics and Film  
3 Credits  
Exploration of political themes, images, and representation in film and other media. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits under different subtitles.

GOVT 320. Domestic Policy  
3 Credits  
The course examines how U.S. public policy is made, including the players, politics, issues and power critical to the policy process. An interactive class that bridges theory and political action. Restricted to: Main campus only.

GOVT 321. Topics in Public Policy  
3 Credits  
Course examines issues in public policy. May be repeated under different subtitles.

GOVT 324. Environmental Policy  
3 Credits  
This introductory course explores environmental policy issues. Students study perspectives of policy-makers, political activists and policy analysts, and apply policy models to solve pressing environmental problems. Focus may be on U.S. or global concerns.

GOVT 325. Education Policy and Politics  
3 Credits  
Overview of current pressing policy issues and political debates on education in the U.S., including school choice, vouchers, accountability, and affirmative action. Multiple topics and perspectives covered, with political economy as the main approach.

GOVT 330. Introduction to Public Administration  
3 Credits  
What is public administration? Course examines public service, focusing on federal and state government. Issues include management and leadership, personnel, bureaucratic politics, organizational theory, personnel, budgeting and administrative law. Restricted to: Main campus only.

GOVT 331. Special Topics in Public Administration  
3 Credits  
Special topics in public administration. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits under different subtitles.

GOVT 335. Management of Nonprofit Organizations  
3 Credits  
This course provides an overview of a range of nonprofit management concerns and practices. Students will be challenged to assess their own theories of nonprofit accountability and excellence, while confronting critical issues facing the sector. Activities are designed to expand the management skills of students by offering analytical tools and knowledge, and providing opportunities to test the application of these skills.

GOVT 343. Congress and the Legislative Process  
3 Credits  
This class reviews the history, structure, membership, operation, power and culture of the American Congress. Restricted to: Main campus only.
GOVT 344. The American Presidency
3 Credits
A comprehensive overview of the U.S. presidency, including powers, electoral politics, decision-making styles, domestic and foreign policy, and relations with Congress, courts, media and interest groups.

GOVT 345. The Supreme Court
3 Credits
This class studies the history and operation of the Supreme Court, as well as landmark cases that have shaped American government and the Court.

GOVT 348. Political Parties and Interest Groups
3 Credits
Organization, principles, and functions of political parties and interest groups in the U.S.

GOVT 350. Special Topics in American Government
3 Credits
Special topics in American government. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits under different subtitles.

GOVT 353. Women, Politics and Administration
3 Credits
An examination of women's participation in U.S. electoral politics as voters, candidates, and officeholders; political activism in issue-based movements and strategies for affecting public policy; leadership as administrators and managers in public service agencies. Also explores the influence of feminism in changing women's roles socially, legally, and politically. Crosslisted with: WS 453

GOVT 354. American Indian Politics
3 Credits
Introduction to American Indian tribal governments, politics, policy, and administration; historical and contemporary leadership of Indian Nations; and the history and current status of American Indian-U.S. relations. Students learn about Native peoples' cultural responses, forms of resistance, and adaptations to colonization. Restricted to: Main campus only.

GOVT 360. International Relations
3 Credits
Introduction to world politics; fundamental international issues and problems.

GOVT 361. Special Topics in International Relations
3 Credits
Course examines contemporary issues in international relations. May be repeated under different subtitles.

GOVT 362. International Political Economy
3 Credits
Political factors in international economic relations; theories of political economy.

GOVT 366. American Foreign Policy
3 Credits
Formulation, content and rationale of current foreign policies of the U.S.

GOVT 367. Terrorism
3 Credits
An introductory course using an interdisciplinary framework to explore definitions, historical roots, contemporary manifestations and future trends in political terrorism.

GOVT 370. Comparative Politics
3 Credits
Introduction to functional approaches to comparing similarities and differences among political systems.

GOVT 371. Latin American Politics
3 Credits
Basic structure of politics in major Latin American countries; role of groups, including church, labor, and parties.

GOVT 372. Special Topics in Comparative Politics
3 Credits
Course examines contemporary issues in comparative politics. May be repeated under different subtitles. Restricted to: Main campus only.

GOVT 373. Resistance Movements in World Politics
3 Credits
Research on violent and non-violent resistance movements around the world. Focus on their origins, demands, ideologies, strategies and impacts in the post-Cold War context of economic globalization, US military power and new geopolitical dynamics.

GOVT 375. Self Determination and Minority Rights
3 Credits
Comparative study of ethnic relations, minority rights, identity, citizenship and political representation.

GOVT 378. U.S.-Mexico Border Politics
3 Credits
Comparative perspectives applied to the problems of the U.S.-Mexican border.

GOVT 379. Mexican Politics
3 Credits
Introduction to the politics and government of contemporary Mexico.

GOVT 380V. Contemporary World Political Ideologies
3 Credits
Introduction to the prevailing political ideologies in the modern world and the ways in which modern nations operating under one or more of these ideologies attempt to answer fundamental questions about the allocation and distribution of rights, liberties, and other things of value. In addition, the course work and discussions attempt to address recent political, social, and economic events in various areas of the world.

GOVT 382. Classical Political Thought
3 Credits
Analysis of main currents in political thought from ancient Greece and Rome to the high Middle Ages.

GOVT 383. Modern Political Thought
3 Credits
Historical and theoretical examination of political ideas and ideologies from Machiavelli to Nietzsche. Topics include liberalism, conservatism, romanticism, communism, and nihilism.

GOVT 384. Contemporary Political Thought
3 Credits
Examination of major currents in political theory from early twentieth century to the present. Includes positivism, fascism, neo-liberalism, and varieties of postmodernism.

GOVT 385. American Political Thought
3 Credits
Introduction to major American thinkers and historical currents from colonial time to the present.
GOVT 386. Political Economy
3 Credits
Analysis of political ideas concerning the role of the state in management of national economies, in both European and American contexts.

GOVT 387. Religion and Politics
3 Credits
Survey of major points of interaction between politics and religion in the U.S., using theoretical, historical, and institutional analysis.

GOVT 390. Special Topics in Public Law
3 Credits
Course examines various issues in public law. May be repeated under different subtitles.

GOVT 391. Constitutional Law
3 Credits
The class explores the reasoning and political context of the Supreme Court cases that define the distribution and limits of governmental powers and duties under the U.S. Constitution, including separation of powers and federalism. Restricted to: Main campus only.

GOVT 392. Civil Liberties
3 Credits
The course examines the reasoning and political context of major Supreme Court cases defining constitutional rights of free speech, religious liberty, free press and criminal procedural rights.

GOVT 394. Judicial Process
3 Credits
Class examines the structure, function and purpose of the American judicial system. Restricted to: Main campus only.

GOVT 395. Law and Society
3 Credits
Class critically explores the development, role and impact of law on our society, covering different theories of law, conceptions of justice and the values they reflect. These models are then applied to current legal issues. Not a class in legal reasoning, but one where students evaluate their beliefs about the legal system. Restricted to: Main campus only.

GOVT 396. International Law
3 Credits
Nature, growth, and scope of law of nations, rights and obligations of states in peace and war, current issues.

GOVT 399. New Mexico Law
3 Credits
New Mexico legal system, court structure and procedures; legal terms and concepts; constitutional, criminal, mass media, historical and social issues relating to New Mexico. Same as C J 399, HIST 399, JOUR 399, and SOC 399.

GOVT 405. Directed Readings
1-3 Credits
Individualized readings. Course subtitled. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Graded S/U. Consent of instructor required.

GOVT 406. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
Individualized research. Course subtitled. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Consent of instructor required.

GOVT 407. Workshop
1-6 Credits
Focus on skills related to careers in government and political science. Specific topics announced in the Schedule of Classes; may be repeated for a total of 6 credits. Only 3 credits apply toward government major or minor requirements. Graded S/U.

GOVT 410. Internship
1-12 Credits
Hands-on experience working with public agencies, political campaigns, elected officials & non-profits. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits; only 3 credits apply toward government major or minor requirements. Consent of instructor required. Graded: S/U.

Prerequisite(s): Completion of 12 government credits, 2.5 GPA, junior and above standing.

GOVT 411. Service Learning Experience
3 Credits
Experiential learning through a community service project. May be subtitled to reflect service activity. May be repeated for a total of 6 credits; only 3 credits apply toward government major or minor requirements.

Prerequisites: completion of 12 government credits, junior or above standing, and consent of instructor.

GOVT 412. Practicum in Student Government
3 Credits
Research of issues in student government. Consent of instructor required. Graded: S/U.

Prerequisite(s): Student government participation, completion of 12 GOVT credits, junior or senior standing.

GOVT 415. Senior Seminar
2 Credits
Review and integration of political skills acquired in the Government Department. Students will prepare a professional portfolio for entry into the workforce, advanced study, and civic participation. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

GOVT 468. Rebels, Guerrillas, and Terrorists in Modern Latin America
3 Credits
Explores history of rebels in Latin America. Examines guerilla struggles attaining national dimension. Focus on modern events, including Peru’s Shining Path, Columbia’s FARC, and Mexico’s Zapatistas. Same as HIST 331.

GOVT 469. Globalization
3 Credits
Analysis of the globalization process. Covers theories of globalization, the global economy, political globalization, global culture, transnational social movements, transnational migration and world labor market, global cities, and local-global linkages. Same as SOC 489.

GOVT 474. European Politics
3 Credits
Politics in European countries, European integration, post-communist states, regionalism and border politics.

GOVT 493. Mass Communications Law
3 Credits
Same as JOUR 493 and COMM 493.
GOVT 502. Research Methods in Government  
3 Credits  
Contemporary methods of political analysis, including mathematical and statistical techniques and computer applications. MPA students must complete this class with a B- or better. MA students must complete either GOVT 502 or GOVT 503 with a B- or better.

GOVT 503. Qualitative Research Methods  
3 Credits  
An overview of qualitative research methods such as fieldwork, ethnography, content analysis, case studies, focus groups and grounded theory. Introduces students to epistemology (the study of knowledge) and to basic components of research design. Explores activist scholarship, ethical dilemmas in research, and software tools for computer assisted analysis. Especially useful for students preparing theses, dissertation, or other research projects. MA students must complete either GOVT 503 or GOVT 502 with a B- or better.

GOVT 505. Directed Readings  
1–3 Credits  
Selected topics in government. May be repeated for a total of 6 credits. Graded S/U.  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

GOVT 510. Internship  
1–6 Credits  
Assignment with a public agency and research report. Only 3 credits apply toward degree requirements. Graded S/U.  
Prerequisite: approval of graduate advisor.

GOVT 517. Selected Topics in Government  
3 Credits  
Selected issues which may cross sub-fields of the discipline. May be repeated for a total of 6 credits.

GOVT 519. Proseminar in Public Administration  
3 Credits  
Review of classic and contemporary theory and practice in public administration. Application of written and oral skills to the presentation and defense of essays on various aspects of public administration. To be completed with a B- or better.  
Prerequisite(s): 30 credits of M.P.A.

GOVT 522. Public Sector Economics I  
3 Credits  
Same as AEEC 522.

GOVT 523. Public Sector Economics II  
3 Credits  
Same as AEEC 523.

GOVT 527. Issues in Public Management  
3 Credits  
Selected issues in public management. May be repeated under different subtitles for a total of 6 credits.

GOVT 530. Seminar in Public Policy  
3 Credits  
Survey of the political, administrative, and technical aspects of policy making in government. MA students taking GOVT 530 as part of their core requirements must complete the class with a B- or better.

GOVT 535. Education Policy and Politics  
3 Credits  
Overview of current pressing policy issues and political debates on education in the U.S., including school choice, vouchers, accountability, and affirmative action. Multiple topics and perspectives covered, with political economy the main approach.

GOVT 536. Public Policy and Indigenous Communities  
3 Credits  
Indigenous communities are found throughout North, Central and South America. This course addresses the history, development and governance of these communities. Different sections of the course may choose to focus on different indigenous communities. All courses will consider the principles of governance internal to indigenous communities as well as the governing relationships between indigenous communities and modern states.

GOVT 537. Issues in Public Policy  
3 Credits  
Selected issues in public policy. May be repeated under a different subtitle for a total of 6 credits.

GOVT 540. Seminar in Public Administration  
3 Credits  
Survey course on the theory and practice of program, personnel, and financial management in government and the private, nonprofit sector. MA students taking Govt 540 as part of their core requirements must complete the class with a B- or better.

GOVT 541. Public Budgeting  
3 Credits  
Budgetary processes; budget classification, analysis, and evaluation. MPA students must complete this class with a B- or better.

GOVT 542. Public Sector Human Resources Management  
3 Credits  
Exploration of public personnel systems and practices, including job analysis, compensation, performance evaluation, recruitment, and labor-management relations. MPA students must complete this class with a B- or better.

GOVT 543. Skills Workshop  
1–6 Credits  
Focus on management of task skills in selected areas of public administration. Specific topics will appear in the Schedule of Classes; may be repeated for a total of 6 credits.

GOVT 544. Public Policy Analysis  
3 Credits  
Environment of policy analysis; various descriptive and quantitative designs for analyzing and evaluating public policy. Problems of policy analysis. MPA students must complete this class with a B- or better.  
Prerequisite(s): GOVT 502 or consent of instructor.

GOVT 547. Government Organizations  
3 Credits  
Historical overview and present applications of organization theory in public management. MPA students must complete this class with a B- or better.

GOVT 548. Public Sector Leadership  
3 Credits  
Theories and styles of leadership.

GOVT 549. Ethics in Government  
3 Credits  
Examination of standards, perspectives, and issues for ethical decision-making in public agencies. MPA students must complete this class with a B- or better.
GOVT 550. Seminar in American Politics  
3 Credits
Overview of American political institutions. Includes study of American constitutional theory; legislative, executive, and judicial functions and processes; political parties and interest groups; and public policy formulation. MA students taking Govt 550 as part of their core requirements must complete the class with a B- or better.

GOVT 560. Seminar in International Relations Theory  
3 Credits
A critical overview of leading approaches and controversies in international relations theory. The purpose of the course is to introduce students to contending theoretical perspectives and conceptual frameworks that help make sense of contemporary world politics.

MA students taking Govt 560 as part of their core requirements must complete the class with a B- or better.

GOVT 561. Nations and Soft Power  
3 Credits
Course employs historical, theoretical and practical "best/worst practices" lenses to deal with key questions, such as how do the US and other states present themselves to the world? What are "soft power" and "national reputation management"? How does one build or damage a country's image and "brand"? What are "public diplomacy" and "cultural diplomacy", and how do they factor into the foreign relations of the US and other states?

GOVT 563. Issues in International Relations  
3 Credits
Selected issues in international relations. May be repeated under a different subtitle for a total of 6 credits.

GOVT 564. Advanced National Security Policy  
3 Credits
Major topical, theoretical, and regional issues in national security policy.

GOVT 569. Advanced Issues in Globalization  
3 Credits
Analysis of the globalization process. Covers theories of globalization; global economy; political globalization; global culture; transnational social movements; transnational migration and world labor market; global cities; local-global linkages. Same as SOC 589.

GOVT 570. Seminar in Comparative Politics  
3 Credits
Examination of methods used for comparing various types of political entities. Investigation of criteria needed to examine a concept across cultures or national boundaries. MA students taking Govt 570 as part of their core requirements must complete the class with a B- or better.

GOVT 574. Contemporary Comparative Studies  
3 Credits
Major topical, theoretical, and regional issues in international politics. May be repeated once.

GOVT 578. Seminar in the U.S.-Mexican Border  
3 Credits
An analysis of the political environment along the United States-Mexico border and a survey of the literature available for a number of contemporary issues.

GOVT 579. Seminar in Mexican Politics  
3 Credits
Advanced research on politics and government of Mexico.

GOVT 580. Seminar in Political Theory  
3 Credits
Examination of major issues in political theory, including democracy, sovereignty, classical and modern traditions of thought. May be repeated with different subject matter. MA students taking GOVT 580 as part of their core requirements must complete the class with a B- or better.

GOVT 587. Seminar in Religion and Politics  
3 Credits
Historical, theoretical and comparative analyses of the interaction between politics and religion.

GOVT 590. Seminar Public Law and Legal Systems  
3 Credits
Focus on U.S. Constitutional Law and other national legal systems.

MA students taking Govt 590 as part of their core requirements must complete the class with a B- or better.

GOVT 591. Law for Administrators  
3 Credits
Case-law definitions of the legal roles and powers of public administrators.

GOVT 593. Issues in Public Law  
3 Credits
Selected issues in public law. May be repeated under a different subtitle for a total of 6 credits.

GOVT 596. International Law  
3 Credits
Nature, growth and scope of law of nations; rights and obligations of states in peace and war; current issues.

GOVT 598. Special Research Programs  
1-3 Credits
Individual investigations either theoretical, analytical or experimental. Three credits may be taken per semester for a total of 6 credits for thesis students, and 9 credits for non-thesis students. Consent of instructor required.

GOVT 599. Master's Thesis  
1-15 Credits
Thesis.

GPHY-GEOPHYSICS

GPHY 340V. Planet Earth  
3 Credits

GPHY 450. Selected Topics  
1-3 Credits
Readings, discussions, lectures or laboratory studies of selected areas of geophysics. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

GPHY 510. Geophysical Field Methods  
1-3 Credits (3-9P)
Field collection, reduction, and interpretation of geophysical data; equipment operation.
GPHY 520. Selected Topics
1-3 Credits
Formal treatment of graduate topics not covered in regular courses. May be repeated for unlimited credit.
Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor, and selection of a specific topic prior to registration.

GPHY 530. Seismology
3 Credits
Seismic wave propagation in a layered earth, ray theory, exploration techniques, earth structure, and seismicity. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 511 or consent of instructor.

GPHY 550. Applied Inverse Theory
3 Credits
Inversion of data with an emphasis on geophysical problems. Curve fitting, tomography, earthquake location, over determined and under determined problems, linear and nonlinear problems. Computing experience desirable. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

GPHY 598. Special Research Problems
1-3 Credits
Individual investigations, either analytical or experimental. May be repeated for unlimited credit.

GPHY 599. Master's Thesis
1-15 Credits (1-15)
Thesis.

GPHY 620. Advanced Topics in Geophysics
3 Credits
Advanced formal treatment of a topic or topics not covered in regular courses. May be repeated for unlimited credit.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

GPHY 700. Doctoral Dissertation
1-15 Credits (1-15)
Dissertation.

HIST 101G. Roots of Modern Europe
3 Credits
Economic, social, political, and cultural development from earliest times to about 1700.

HIST 102G. Modern Europe
3 Credits
Economic, social, political, and cultural development from 1700 to the present.

HIST 110G. Making History
3 Credits
General introduction to history: how historians carry out research and develop interpretations about the past.

HIST 111G. Global History to 1500
3 Credits
Global economic, social, political and cultural developments to 1500. Thematic approach.

HIST 112G. Global History Since 1500
3 Credits
Global economic, social, political and cultural developments since 1500. Thematic approach.

HIST 211G. East Asia to 1600
3 Credits
History of China, Korea, Vietnam, and Japan from earliest times through the sixteenth century. Emphasis on cultural and political developments and their social and economic contexts, and the interaction between East Asian societies.

HIST 212G. East Asia since 1600
3 Credits
History of China, Korea, Vietnam, and Japan from the sixteenth through the twentieth centuries. Emphasis on internal development of each country, as well as the social and political impact of Western Imperialism, and the emergence of each country’s unique version of modern society.

HIST 221G. Islamic Civilizations to 1800
3 Credits
History of Islamic civilizations to 1800.

HIST 222G. Islamic Civilizations since 1800
3 Credits
History of Islamic civilizations since 1800.

HIST 261. New Mexico History
3 Credits
Economic, political, and social development of New Mexico from exploration to modern times. Community Colleges only.

HIST 269. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Community Colleges only. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

HIST 300. Special Topics
1-9 Credits (1-9)
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 18 credits.

HIST 302V. Science in Modern Society
3 Credits
The social impact of scientific activity and thought from Newton to the present. The growth of modern scientific institutions; the political and social context of modern science. ENGL 111G recommended.

HIST 311V. Colonial Latin America
3 Credits
Social, political, and economic development from Columbus to the Wars of Independence. Research paper required.

HIST 312V. Modern Latin America
3 Credits
Post-revolutionary developments in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries; the role of Latin America in world affairs and the Inter-American system. Research paper required.
HIST 313. Making the American West
3 Credits
Development of the American West from 1803 to 1900 with emphasis on conquest, federal and corporate roles in western development, environmental change, and the Mythic West. Includes meetings outside regular class time to view feature-length films.

HIST 315. From the Wild West to the Atomic West
3 Credits
Explores the transformation of the West with particular attention to the roles of race, class, gender and culture. Includes meetings outside regular class time to view feature-length films.

HIST 316. History of Women in the American West
3 Credits
Experiences and interactions among Native American, Spanish/Mexican, immigrant, and Anglo-American women in the American West from 1500 to the present. Same as WS 316.

HIST 321. History of Korea
3 Credits
Social, political, and cultural history of Korea from earliest times through twentieth century. Emphasis on the interaction between Korean traditions and influences from China and the West.

HIST 322. Cultural History of Later Imperial China
3 Credits
Covers art and literature of China from the Tang Dynasty (618-907) through the eighteenth century. Developments in cultural theory and practice are traced in the context of the social and economic changes fostering an understanding of Chinese cultural history and its legacy in East Asia today.

HIST 329. History of Egypt
3 Credits
History of Egypt from ancient times to the present.

HIST 330. Introduction to Religious Studies
3 Credits
Provides an overview of old and new methods and theories for the study of religion. Exposure to the ways groups of people in diverse cultural systems construct and change their religious traditions to serve practical and meaningful ends. Same as SOC 330V and ANTH 330V.

HIST 331. Rebels, Guerrillas, and Terrorists in Modern Latin America
3 Credits
Explores history of rebels in Latin America. Examines guerilla struggles attaining national dimension. Focus on modern events, including Perú's Shining Path, Colombia's FARC, and Mexico's Zapatistas. Same as GOVT 468.

HIST 334. Art and Life in Renaissance Italy
3 Credits
Examines how Italian Renaissance textual and visual culture offered Europe new ways of seeing and portraying itself, 1350-1550. Topics include: Florence, Venice, Rome, Leonardo, Michelangelo, Titian, humanism, the Medici, and republican and courtly culture. Same as ART 444.

HIST 338. World War I
3 Credits
Cultural, social, and intellectual background and impact of World War I. Military and diplomatic events of the war. Consequences of the war.

HIST 339. World War II
3 Credits
Social, cultural and political aspects of World War II, in addition to traditional military events. Emphasis on U.S. involvement.

HIST 342. Early American Military History
3 Credits
Emphasis on American wars up to and including the Civil War, and on the factors contributing to the development of modern military systems.

HIST 343. Recent American Military History
3 Credits
Emphasis on American wars since the Civil War, and on factors contributing to the development of modern military systems.

HIST 346. Civil War Era 1840-1877
3 Credits
Mexican-American War, development of secession, American Civil War, Reconstruction.

HIST 347. The Roman World
3 Credits
Republic and Empire; Rome as a world power; institutional, cultural, and intellectual contributions; decline and fall.

HIST 348. The Roman World
3 Credits
Hellenistic periods.

HIST 349. Ancient Greece
3 Credits
Social, cultural, and political history of Greece from the Minoan to Hellenistic periods.
HIST 373. Islam and the West: Cultural Contacts, Conflicts and Exchanges
3 Credits
Examines interactions, encounters and cross-fertilization between the Islamic world and the West from the seventh to the twenty-first centuries. Course includes origins of Islam, relationships between Islam, Judaism, and Christianity, and concludes with the post 9/11 present.

HIST 374V. The European City: History and Culture
3 Credits
Course presents the rich, complex history and cultures of European cities from ancient to modern times, linking these cities to crucial issues in European history. Crosslisted with HON 374V, GEOG 374V, GOVT 374V.

HIST 382V. Modern Russia
3 Credits
Domestic policies and foreign relations from mid-nineteenth century to the present with emphasis on the Soviet period.

HIST 383. Germany
3 Credits
Political, social, and cultural developments from the eighteenth century to the present, with emphasis on the Nazi era. Same as GOVT 473.

HIST 386. New Mexico History
3 Credits
Economic, political and social development of New Mexico from exploration to modern times.

HIST 387. Spain
3 Credits
From pre-Roman times to the modern era.

HIST 390V. The Holocaust
3 Credits
The attack upon European Jews by Adolf Hitler and the National Socialist Party in Germany and occupied Europe from his accession to chancellor in 1933 until the end of the Third Reich in 1945.

HIST 392. Tudor-Stuart England, 1485-1715
3 Credits
British history from 1485-1715, including the development of the monarchy and Parliament, the Protestant Reformation, the English Civil War and Restoration, and culture and society.

HIST 394. Victorian and Edwardian Britain, 1815-1914
3 Credits
Evolution of constitutional monarchy; industrialism and imperialism; repose and reform; increased influence of an intellectual elite and the emergence of the Labor Party.

HIST 395. From Rule Britannia to Cool Britannia: Twentieth-Century Britain
3 Credits
Edwardian Era, World War I; Reconversion, the 1926 General Strike; the Great Depression and appeasement; Churchill and the war against Nazi Germany; nationalization and the Welfare State.

HIST 397. Introduction to Public History
3 Credits
Surveys how historians do history in museums, archives, government agencies, and in communities. Hands-on experience provides students a better understanding of history and how historians work outside of the classroom. Seminar project required.

HIST 398. Historians and History
3 Credits
General historiography and philosophy of history; historical methodology, research, and writing; bibliographical aids and their uses. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: HIST majors.

HIST 399. New Mexico Law
3 Credits
Same as GOVT 399, C J 399, JOUR 399, and SOC 399.

HIST 400. Special Topics
1-9 Credits (1-9)
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 18 credits.

HIST 402. Special Topics in European History
3 Credits
Special topics in European history to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

HIST 403. Special Topics in Middle Eastern History
3 Credits
Special topics in Middle Eastern history to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

HIST 404. Special Topics in Asian History
3 Credits
Special topics in Asian history to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

HIST 406. Special Topics in United States History
3 Credits
Special topics in United States history to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

HIST 408. Cultures of Africa
3 Credits
Explores the rich history and cultural diversity of the continent of Africa. The course first examines the historical processes that have shaped modern Africa, including the evolution of modern humans in Africa, the origins of agriculture and pastoralism, the formation of indigenous African states, the slave trade, and European colonialism. The course also looks at contemporary African societies, including hunter-gatherer, pastoral, and farming/fishing peoples. In addition, contemporary issues facing modern Africa such as famine and agricultural policy, the status of women, and environmental changes such as deforestation are discussed. Crosslisted with: ANTH 404

HIST 412. Travel Writing
3 Credits
Explores how writers describe their travels with an emphasis on the history of a place. Semester paper required. Crosslisted with: HIST 512.

HIST 413. Native American History
3 Credits
Seminar explores the history of Native Americans, including tribal conflicts, interactions with Europeans and Euro-Americans, land loss, degradation of natural resources, federal Indian policy, pan-Indian movements, cultural resistance and revitalization, and modern tribal economies.

HIST 423. The History of Food
3 Credits
Considers the history of the production and consumption of food in the West from the Neolithic Age to the present with an emphasis on the historical relationships between food, gender, social class, social identity and nationalism. Crosslisted with: HIST 523.
HIST 424. History of Art, Thought and Literature
3 Credits
Seminar discusses a variety of artistic and literary expressions in their historical contexts and focuses on the ways in which cultural forms both reflect and construct the broader historical trends that surround them.

HIST 425V. History of Magic and Witchcraft in Medieval and Renaissance Europe
3 Credits
Examines history of popular and scientific beliefs about magic and witchcraft in medieval and early modern Europe. Includes origins of occult Western sciences; Arabic sources of medieval magic; the occult sciences in scholasticism; witchcraft and scholasticism; witchcraft and medieval theology, witch hunts of the 16th and 17th centuries; and the decline of belief in magic and witchcraft. Emphasis on boundaries that defined and separated magic, science, and religion in Western thought from late antiquity through the Scientific Revolution. Crosslisted with: HON 425.

HIST 428. History of Terrorism in Modern Europe and the Middle East
3 Credits
Analyzes causes, methods, and consequences of terrorism in Europe and the Middle East from the Reign of Terror in the French Revolution to Al-Qaeda, Hamas and Hezbollah in the contemporary Middle East and beyond.

HIST 431. History of Race and Ethnicity
3 Credits
Seminar explores the historical social construction of race and ethnicity, and their relationship to other systems of social difference such as class and gender. Course will examine popular and academic theories of race and ethnicity as well as historical concrete effects of racial and ethnic differences in society.

HIST 432. United States Labor History to 1877
3 Credits
Seminar discussions explore United States labor and working-class history to 1877, including such topics as pre-industrial and industrial labor, slavery, debt peonage, indentured servitude, and housework. May explore the history of labor organization, working-class culture and leisure activities, and responses to labor issues by the state.

HIST 433. United States Labor History Since 1877
3 Credits
Seminar discussions explore United States labor and working-class history since 1877, including such topics as industrial labor, debt peonage, and housework. May explore the history of labor organization, working-class culture and leisure activities, and responses to labor issues by the state.

HIST 434. Urban History
3 Credits
Seminar discusses cities as complex catalysts for cultural, political, and scientific development, both within cities themselves and more broadly for their nations and regions. Course deals with such topics as the relationship between social organization and physical space; city development, morphology and dynamics; and the cultural and intellectual history of cities.

HIST 435. History of War and Revolution
3 Credits
Seminar covers historical dynamics of violent social, political, and economic transitions. May focus upon a particular war or upheaval, such as World War II or the French Revolution, or may examine more generic characteristics of conflict and radical change across many historical examples. Extensive readings in scholarly literature. Research projects relating to specific course contents.

HIST 436. Nations and Nationalism
3 Credits
Seminar examines major theories of nationalism from the nineteenth century to the twenty-first century. Course includes nationalist case studies, from liberal nationalist state-building to ethnic cleansing in the Balkans.

HIST 438. Antiquity and Modernity
3 Credits
Seminar explores links between earlier and more recent historical periods. Examples may include the Renaissance rediscovery of ancient Rome or the early modern Chinese reassessment of its classical Confucian heritage. Readings include ancient sources and the modern reception of such works, and the scholarly assessment of these processes. Individual research projects required in areas of student interests.

HIST 443. The Cold War in Latin America
3 Credits
Seminar discusses Latin American political history during the Cold War. Course focuses on how Latin Americans (individuals, parties, militaries, states) acted in an increasingly politicized arena defined by growing United States concerns over Cuban and Soviet influence in the area.

HIST 448. Nuclear Nation
3 Credits
Explores post-World War II history and the impact atomic energy has had on the United States and the world.

HIST 449. Readings
1-3 Credits
Individual study of selected readings and problems. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

HIST 453. Cuba: Colony to Castro
3 Credits
Economic, social, and political development of Cuba and other colonies and nations in the Caribbean with emphasis on recent events.

HIST 459. Peru: From Incas to Inca Kola
3 Credits
Explores issues of cultural and national identity in Peru from the Incas to the present, focusing on the modern period. Themes include indigenous resistance and adaptation to colonial rule, nationalism, militarism, terrorism, globalization, and the drug trade. Same as ANTH 459 and GOVT 465.

HIST 471. China through the Ming Dynasty
3 Credits
History of China from origins to Ming dynasty, (1368-1644). Cultural and political development with emphasis on social and economic contexts and long term trends.
HIST 472. China in the Modern World
3 Credits
History of China from seventeenth through twentieth centuries. Rise and fall of the Manchu Qing dynasty, internal dynamics of social and political change in nineteenth and twentieth centuries, impact of Western Imperialism, and development of the Peoples Republic since 1949.

HIST 473. History of Japan
3 Credits
History of Japan through twentieth century. Political and cultural developments and their social and economic contexts. Chinese influence on early Japan, rise of Samurai and Shogunate, impact of Western Imperialism, and emergence of modern Japan.

HIST 474. Gender in East Asian History
3 Credits
Examines the position of women and the social roles of both sexes in traditional China and Japan, and traces the changes taking place in those societies in the course of modernization in the last century and a half. Scholarly literature and works of Chinese and Japanese literature in translation and cinema used. Same as W S 474.

HIST 475. History of the Global Political Economy
3 Credits
Traces development of global systems of economic interaction and the rise of European military and political dominance in the 18th and 19th centuries. Emphasis on East and South Asian roles in early modern history, and on challenges to European dominance in the 20th and 21st centuries.

HIST 479. Oral History
3 Credits
Oral history through readings, discussions, and interviews. Semester project required that includes an interview and transcript.

HIST 481. Time Traveling Through New Mexico's Past
3 Credits
Teaches historians and educators how to make history come alive. Semester project includes role playing characters and activities from a past era with local schools and museums.

HIST 483. Historic Preservation
3 Credits
Study of community development, the historic preservation movement, and the built environment. Field project.

HIST 484. Interpreting Historic Places for the Public
3 Credits
Explores historic site interpretation, the scholarship and philosophy of historic interpretation, and the nature of heritage interpretation for historic places.

HIST 485. Projects in History
3 Credits
Individual projects in history. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

HIST 500. Special Topics
1-9 Credits (1-9)
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Graduate research paper required. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

HIST 503. The Jacksonian Era, 1800-1840
3 Credits
Jeffersonian period, War of 1812. Social, political, and economic history of the Jacksonian era. Graduate research paper required.

HIST 504. Civil War Era, 1840-1877
3 Credits
Mexican-American War, development of secession, American Civil War, Reconstruction. Graduate research paper required.

HIST 509. Native American History
3 Credits
Seminar explores the history of Native Americans, including tribal conflicts, interactions with Europeans, and Euro-Americans, land loss, degradation of natural resources, federal Indian policy, pan-Indian movements, cultural resistance and revitalization, and modern tribal economies.

HIST 511. Making the American West
3 Credits
Development of the American West from 1803 to 1900, with emphasis on conquest, federal and corporate roles in western development, environmental change, and the mythic West. Includes extra class meetings to view feature-length films. Graduate research paper required.

HIST 512. Travel Writing
3 Credits
Explores how writers describe their travels with an emphasis on the history of a place. Semester paper required. Crosslisted with: HIST 412.

HIST 516. History of Latinos in the United States
3 Credits
Development of Latino communities since 1500 in what is today the United States. Emphasis on 1846 to present, and on Mexican Americans, Puerto Ricans, and Cuban Americans. Major themes: race, colonialism, immigration, nationalism, class, culture, gender, and politics. Graduate research paper required.

HIST 518. From the Wild West to the Atomic West
3 Credits
Explores the transformation of the West, with particular attention to the roles of race, class, gender, and culture. Includes extra class meetings to view feature-length films. Graduate research paper required.

HIST 524. Art, Thought and Literature
3 Credits
Seminar discusses a variety of artistic and literary expressions in their historical contexts and focuses on the ways in which cultural forms both reflect and construct the broader historical trends that surround them.

HIST 525. History of Magic and Witchcraft in Medieval and Renaissance Europe
3 Credits
Examines history of popular and scientific beliefs about magic and witchcraft in medieval and early modern Europe. Includes origins of occult Western sciences; Arabic sources of medieval magic; the occult sciences in scholasticism; witchcraft and scholasticism; witchcraft and medieval theology; witch hunts of the 16th and 17th centuries; and the decline of belief in magic and witchcraft. Emphasis on boundaries that defined and separated magic, science, and religion in Western thought from late antiquity through the Scientific Revolution. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

HIST 527. Labor History
3 Credits
Seminar discussions explore labor and working-class history, including such topics as pre-industrial labor, slavery, debt peonage, indentured servitude, and housework. May explore the history of labor organization, working-class culture and leisure activities, and responses to labor issues by the state.
HIST 528. History of Terrorism in Modern Europe and the Middle East  
3 Credits  
Advanced analyses of causes, methods, and consequences of terrorism in Europe and the Middle East from the Reign of Terror in the French Revolution to Al-Qaeda, Hamas, and Hezbollah in the contemporary Middle East and beyond.

HIST 535. War and Revolution  
3 Credits  
Seminar covers historical dynamics of violent social, political and economic transitions. May focus upon a particular war or upheaval, such as World War II or the French Revolution, or may examine more generic characteristics of conflict and radical change across many historical examples. Extensive readings in scholarly literature. Research projects relating to specific course contents.

HIST 536. Nations and Nationalism  
3 Credits  
Seminar examines major theories of nationalism from the nineteenth to the twenty-first centuries. Course includes nationalist case studies, from liberal nationalist state-building to ethnic cleansing in the Balkans.

HIST 538. Special Topics in European History  
3 Credits  
Advanced special topics in European history to be announced in the schedule of classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

HIST 540. Special Topics in Middle Eastern History  
3 Credits  
Advanced special topics in Middle Eastern history to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

HIST 543. Special Topics in Asian History  
3 Credits  
Advanced special topics in Asian history to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

HIST 545. Special Topics in United States History  
3 Credits  
Advanced special topics in United States history to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

HIST 548. Nuclear Nation  
3 Credits  
Explores post-World War II history and the impact that atomic energy has had on the United States and the world.

HIST 549. Graduate Readings  
1-3 Credits  
Individual study of selected readings and problems. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

HIST 552. Modern Mexico  
3 Credits  
From independence to the present, with emphasis on the Revolution. Graduate research paper required.

HIST 553. Cuba: Colony to Castro  
3 Credits  
Economic, social, and political development of Cuba and other colonies and nations in the Caribbean, with emphasis on recent events. Graduate research paper required.

HIST 557. The Mexican Revolution  
3 Credits  
Origins, causes, and scope of the Mexican Revolution, including leading personalities, with emphasis on the U.S.-Mexican border. Graduate research paper required.

HIST 559. Peru: From Incas to Inca Kola  
3 Credits  
Crosslisted with: ANTH 559 and GOVT 565

HIST 561. Islam and the West: Cultural Contacts, Conflicts and Exchanges  
3 Credits  
Examines interactions, encounters and cross-fertilization between the Islamic world and the West from the seventh to the twenty-first centuries. Course includes origins of Islam, relationships between Islam, Judaism, and Christianity, and concludes with the post 9/11 present. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

HIST 566. British Imperialism  
3 Credits  
Survey of the activities of the British empire from the 16th century through the 20th century, with emphasis on Ireland, North America and India. Assesses the impact of imperial activities on British domestic politics, culture and social history, and the process and impact of decolonization.

HIST 568. Urban History  
3 Credits  
Seminar discusses cities as complex catalysts for cultural, political, and scientific development, both within cities themselves and more broadly for their nations and regions. Course deals with such topics as the relationship between social organization and physical space; city development, morphology and dynamics; and the cultural and intellectual history of cities.

HIST 570. The Cold War in Latin America  
3 Credits  
Seminar discusses Latin American political history during the Cold War. Course focuses on how Latin Americans (individuals, parties, militaries, states) acted in an increasingly politicized arena defined by growing United States concerns over Cuban and Soviet influence in the area.

HIST 571. China through the Ming Dynasty  
3 Credits  
History of China from origins to Ming Dynasty, 1368-1644. Cultural and political development with emphasis on social and economic contexts and long term trends. Research paper required.

HIST 572. China in the Modern World  
3 Credits  
Covers the history of China from 17th through 20th centuries. Rise and fall of the Manchu Qing dynasty, internal dynamics of social and political change in the 19th and 20th centuries, impact of Western imperialism, and development of the Peoples Republic since 1949. Research paper required.

HIST 573. History of Japan  
3 Credits  
Covers the history of Japan through the 20th century. Political and cultural developments and their social and economic contexts. Chinese influence on early Japan, rise of Samurai and Shogunate, impact of Western imperialism, and the emergence of modern Japan. Research paper required.
HIST 574. Gender in East Asian History
3 Credits (3+2P)
Examines the position of women and the social roles of both sexes in traditional China and Japan, and traces the changes taking place in those societies in the course of modernization in the last century and a half. Scholarly literature and works of Chinese and Japanese literature (in translation) and cinema are used. Same as W S 574.

HIST 575. History of the Global Political Economy
3 Credits
Traces development of global systems of economic interaction and the rise of European dominance in the 18th and 19th centuries. Emphasis on East and South Asian roles in early modern history, and on challenges to European dominance in the 20th and 21st centuries.

HIST 576. The Holocaust
3 Credits
Advanced study of the attack on European Jews by Adolf Hitler and the National Socialist Party in Germany and occupied Europe from his accession as chancellor in 1933 until the end of the Third Reich in 1945.

HIST 578. Modern Russia
3 Credits
Domestic policies and international relations from the mid-nineteenth century to the present with emphasis on the Soviet experience.

HIST 579. Oral History
3 Credits
Oral history through readings, discussion, and interviews. Course project required that includes an interview and transcription.

HIST 580. Graduate Research Projects
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Intensive investigation of a selected area of history, including the completion of a research paper or a public history project. Consent of instructor required.

HIST 581. Time Traveling Through New Mexico's Past
3 Credits
Instructs historians and educators on how to make history come alive. Semester project includes role playing characters and activities from a past era with local schools and museums.

HIST 582. History and Memory
3 Credits
Seminar examines the interplay of memory and history. Explores how various nations and people construct the narratives of their past.

HIST 583. Advanced Historic Preservation
3 Credits
Covers the community development, the historic preservation movement, and the built environment. Field project and additional graduate work.

HIST 585. Public History Internship
3 Credits
Individual project in an area of public history, including a final written report. Research project required. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

HIST 586. Interpreting Historic Places for the Public
3 Credits
Advanced study of historic site interpretation, the scholarship and philosophy of historic interpretation, and the nature of heritage interpretation for historic places.

HIST 587. United States Labor History to 1877
3 Credits
Seminar discussions explore United States labor and working-class history to 1877, including such topics as pre-industrial and industrial labor, slavery, debt peonage, indentured servitude and housework. May explore the history of labor organization, working-class culture and leisure activities, and responses to labor issues by the state.

HIST 590. Reading Seminar: Borders, Boundaries and Frontiers
3 Credits
Explores questions and issues concerning different kinds of borders, boundaries and frontiers. Introduces relevant theoretical literature and considers specific places and times through case studies, including U.S.-Mexico border. Restricted to students in HIST program.

HIST 591. Reading Seminar: Modernity and its Discontents
3 Credits
Examines the problem of modernization and the meaning of becoming modern, including positive and negative effects on individuals, cultures, environments and societies.

HIST 592. Reading Seminar: Nature and Society
3 Credits
Considers how humans and nature have reshaped each other, how people have perceived nature, how different cultures have understood their relationships to nature, and how social groups and nations have struggled over natural resources. Takes a comparative, transnational approach.

HIST 593. Reading Seminar: History, Myth and Memory
3 Credits
Course analyzes the complex and often contested process of writing national histories, creating national heroes, and forging collective memories. Students assess written texts, memorials, parades and celebrations.

HIST 594. Public History Seminar
3 Credits
Introduction to the discipline of public history, including its methodology and literature. Fieldwork is required.

HIST 596. Research Seminar
3 Credits
Research seminar teaches students the process of conducting original historical research with primary source documents. Students will then use these research skills to produce a polished chapter or article-length manuscript. Restricted to HIST majors.

HIST 597. Public History Article
1-9 Credits (1-9)
Researching and writing an article suitable for publication about a student’s public history internship or other topic of interest within the field of public history.

HIST 598. Craft of History: Historical Theories, Methods, and Criticism (f)
3 Credits
Introduction to historical theories, methodologies, criticism, and skills essential to graduate study in history. Required for all history graduate students; restricted to history majors.

HIST 599. Master's Thesis
1-15 Credits (1-15)
Thesis.
HIT-HEALTH INFO TECHNOLOGY

HIT 110. Electronic Health Records
3 Credits
Current electronic health record principles, methods and procedures, and computerized medical record concepts and software applications will be introduced. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): C S 110 or OECS 105.

HIT 120. Health Information Introduction to Pharmacology
3 Credits
Introduction to the principles of pharmacology, including drug terminology; drug origins, forms, and actions; routes of administration; as well as the use of generic name drugs, trade name drugs and categories of drugs to treat multiple and specific body systems. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: NURS 120. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

HIT 130. Health Information Technology Anatomy & Physiology
3 Credits
An introductory course in the basics of human structure and function. Body systems are examined as to how they relate to proper code selection and as part of the functioning of the body as a whole. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

HIT 140. Health Information Introduction to Pathophysiology
3 Credits
Introduction to the nature of disease and its effect on body systems. Disease processes affecting the human body via an integrated approach to specific disease entities will be presented including a review of normal functions of the appropriate body systems. Diseases will be studied in relation to their etiology, pathology, physical signs and symptoms, diagnostic procedures, complications, treatment modalities and prognosis.

HIT 150. Introduction to Medical Terminology
3 Credits
The study and understanding of medical terminology as it relates to diseases, their causes and effects, and the terminology used in various medical specialties. Emphasis will be placed on learning the basic elements of medical words, appropriate spelling and use of medical terms, and use of medical abbreviations. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: NURS 150, AHS 120 and BOT 150. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

HIT 158. Advanced Medical Terminology
3 Credits
Builds upon the concepts covered in HIT 150 or AHS 120 providing greater understanding of how to properly use and apply medical terminology used in the various health fields. Medical terminology associated with the body system’s anatomy and physiology, pathology, diagnostic and therapeutic procedures, pharmacology, and abbreviations will be emphasized. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): HIT 150 or AHS 120.

HIT 221. Internship I
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Work experience that directly relates to a student’s major field of study that provides the student an opportunity to explore career paths and apply knowledge and theory learned in the classroom. Internships may be paid or unpaid. Students are supervised/evaluated by both the employer and the instructor. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: HIT & BOT majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit). Restricted to Dona Ana campus only.

HIT 228. Medical Insurance Billing
3 Credits
Comprehensive overview of the insurance specialist’s roll and responsibilities. Concepts and applications that will assist the student in understanding the steps necessary for successfully completing the insurance claim filing and reimbursement processes for various insurance carriers, both private and government, will be emphasized. Restricted to Carlsbad campus only.
Prerequisite(s): HIT/NURS 150; BOT 208.

HIT 240. Health Information Quality Management
3 Credits
Introduction to basic concepts of quality improvement and performance improvement as they apply to health record systems and the health care industry. Quality assessment and improvement standards and requirements of licensing, accrediting fiscal and other regulatory agencies will be presented.

HIT 248. Medical Coding I
3 Credits (2+2P)
Comprehensive overview of the fundamentals, coding conventions, and principles of selecting the most appropriate ICD-10-CM/PCS diagnostic and procedure codes. The most recent version of ICD-10-CM/PCS and an in depth study of current Official Coding Guidelines for coding and reporting will be emphasized. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): BOT 228.

HIT 255. Special Topics
3 Credits
Specific topics to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

HIT 258. Medical Coding II
3 Credits (2+2P)
Continuation of Medical Coding I. Comprehensive overview of the coding and reporting guidelines, fundamentals, coding conventions, and principles of selecting the most appropriate CPT and HCPCS procedural codes for all medical specialties. The most recent version of CPT and a continued study of the ICD-10-CM/PCS coding conventions and principles will be emphasized. Designed as a medical coding capstone course. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): HIT 248.

HIT 268. Health Information Systems
3 Credits
Overview of health data management, work planning, and organization principles; an introduction to health care information systems; and review of the fundamentals of information systems for managerial, clinical support, and information systems.

HNDS-HUMAN NUTRITION & DIET

HNDS 201. Seminar I- The Field of Dietetics
1 Credit
This course will introduce students to the field experience, careers, and professions in nutrition. This course is required for students pursuing a Didactic Program in Dietetics verification statement. May be repeated up to 1 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: HNDS majors. Restricted to Las Cruces and Dona Ana campuses.
HNDS 251. Human Nutrition
3 Credits
Principles of normal nutrition. Relation of nutrition to health. Course contains greater amounts of chemistry and biology than HNDS 163. Open to nonmajors.

HNDS 300. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific topics and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a grand total of 9 credits.

HNDS 350. Nutrition Throughout the Lifecycle
3 Credits
Relationship of the stages of the human life cycle to changes in nutrient need.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): BIOL 226 or BIOL 254, or consent of instructor. Prerequisite(s): HNDS 251.

HNDS 360. Food for Health
4 Credits
This course is designed to provide students the opportunity to learn about the intersection of nutrition and health in terms of food and diet. Students will be introduced to basic concepts within nutrition education, nutrition communication, nutrition and health and food culture.
Prerequisite(s): FSTE 263; HNDS 251.

HNDS 363. Quantity Food Production and Service
4 Credits (1+6P)
Covers quantity food production including cooking concepts, sanitation and safety, teamwork, and management responsibilities. Students will apply this knowledge developing product for sale in a student run restaurant. Proof of current ServSafe or NM Food Handler certification required. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Crosslisted with: HRTM 363.
Prerequisite(s): HRTM 263.

HNDS 401. Field Experience- Clinical Dietetics
1-8 Credits (1-8)
Experience in various areas of clinical nutrition facilities with emphasis on nutrition care of patients. Practical experience with supervision by resident faculty as well as supervisor at work site. Performance at work site graded in accordance with university standards. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: HNDS majors.
Prerequisite(s): HNDS 201, HNDS 350, HNDS 446; junior/senior standing.

HNDS 403. Community Nutrition
3 Credits
Overview of the practice of community nutrition. Includes program planning, needs assessment, program implementation and program evaluation. Role of public and private agencies in nutrition programs that impact on nutrition of individuals and groups in the community.
Prerequisite(s): HNFS 350 or consent of instructor.

HNDS 405. Seminar II- Entering the Field of Dietetics
1 Credit
Students will develop professional materials that will be used in their future careers including a personal statement, curriculum vitae, resume, and interview dialogues. Students will become familiar with career options in the field of dietetics and learn to navigate the processes of becoming a registered dietitian or dietetic technician, registered. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: HNDS 505. Restricted to: HNDS majors.
Prerequisite(s): Students must be enrolled in their last fall semester prior to planned graduation from the DPD program; HNDS 201, HNDS 251, HNDS 350.
Corequisite(s): HNDS 403, HNDS 446, AND HNDS 448.

HNDS 407. Field Experience Community Nutrition
1-8 Credits
Experience working with nutritional problems of individual families of all socioeconomic and age levels and with agencies concerned with community nutrition. Practical experience with supervision by resident faculty as well as supervisor at the work site. Performance at work site graded in accordance with university standards. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): HNDS 201, HNDS 350, junior/senior standing.

HNDS 409. Dietetic Science Capstone
3 Credits
This course will provide a cumulative review and assessment of the foundational knowledge, concepts, and skills presented throughout the didactic program in nutrition and dietetics to ensure readiness to proceed within the field of dietetics. Students will apply professional skills to prepare them for their future careers. Students will also be guided through the dietetic internship application process. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: HNDS 509. Restricted to: Dietetics Option majors.
Prerequisite(s): Students must be enrolled in their last spring semester prior to planned graduation from the DPD program.

HNDS 420. Nutrition Counseling and Communication
3 Credits
This course is designed to meet the needs of individuals entering the healthcare/dietetics field who have little counseling experience, but have a strong foundational knowledge in the field of dietetics. It includes counseling techniques and strategies, behavior change, interviewing, cultural competence, mass media, and nutrition education. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): HNDS 251, HNDS 350, HNDS 446.

HNDS 430. Food Service Organization and Management
3 Credits
Personnel, financial and general management in institutional and commercial food service operations. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): HRTM 263, Junior/senior standing or consent of instructor.

HNDS 440. Nutrition Education and Research
3 Credits
Course will provide a cumulative review and assessment of nutrition information will be applied to education topics including learning objective development, backwards design of curriculum, student centered learning and learning assessment. Crosslisted with: HNDS 540.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): HNDS 251, 350, HNDS 446.

HNDS 446. Diet Therapy I
3 Credits
Supplements HNDS 446. Students will perform nutrition assessments, nutrition focused physical exams, apply medical nutrition therapy-based interventions and practice patient discharge education for specific disease states. Must be taken with HNDS446. Restricted to: HNDS majors.
Corequisite(s): HNDS 446.
HNDS 448. Advanced Nutrition
3 Credits
Application of biochemistry and physiology to nutrition. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): HNDS 251, BIOL 226 OR BIOL 254, BCHE 341.

HNDS 449. Diet Therapy II
3 Credits
Continuation of HNDS 446.
Prerequisite: HNDS 446 or consent of instructor.

HNDS 449 L. Diet Therapy II Laboratory
1 Credit
Supplements HNDS 449. Students will apply medical nutrition therapy to specific disease states with special emphasis on writing nutrition support orders and learning to utilize nutrition support equipment. Must be taken with HNDS449. Restricted to: HNDS majors.
Corequisite(s): HNDS 449.

HNDS 450. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a grand total of 9 credits.

HNDS 455. Billing and Coding for Dietetics
3 Credits
This course provides students with an overview of billing and coding practices for medical nutrition therapy that ensure proper reimbursement for services. Students will learn nutrition related billing codes, apply nutrition care process terminology to documentation, and discover how policy affects current and future coverage of nutrition services. Crosslisted with: HNDS 555.
Prerequisite(s): HNDS 446, HNDS 449.

HNDS 492. Special Problems
1-4 Credits
Individual research study in a selected subject area of family and consumer sciences. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a total of 8 credits. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

HNDS 500. Orientation to Dietetic Internship
3 Credits
Dietetic interns prepare for supervised practice rotations. Topics include professionalism, Code of Ethics, and dietetic internship portfolios. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into Dietetic Internship program.

HNDS 507. Laboratory Techniques in Nutrition
4 Credits (2+6P)
Methodology and experimental procedures in measuring nutrient requirements and values of diets. Same as ANSC 507.
Prerequisites: ANSC 422 or consent of instructor.

HNDS 509. Dietetic Science Capstone
3 Credits
This course will provide a cumulative review and assessment of the foundational knowledge, concepts, and skills presented throughout the didactic program in nutrition and dietetics to ensure readiness to proceed within the field of dietetics. Students will apply professional skills to prepare them for their future careers. Students will also be guided through the dietetic internship application process. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: HNDS 409.
Prerequisite(s): Students must be enrolled in their last semester of the DPD program.

HNDS 510. Graduate Study in Sports Nutrition
3 Credits
Role of nutrition and nutrients in physical performance of competitive and recreational sports participants. Additional work required at the graduate level.
Prerequisites: BIOL 254, BCHE 341, and HNDS 251, or consent of instructor.

HNDS 512. Research Methods in Animal Science
4 Credits
Same as ANSC 512.

HNDS 517. Graduate Seminar
1 Credit
Current topics. Same as ANSC 515.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

HNDS 520. Nutrition Counseling and Communication
3 Credits
This course is designed to meet the needs of individuals entering the healthcare/dietetics field who have little counseling experience, but have a strong foundational knowledge in the field of dietetics. It includes counseling techniques and strategies, behavior change, interviewing, cultural competence, mass media, and nutrition education. Students will review scientific literature to explore the development and application of behavior change theories to nutrition counseling and communication. Crosslisted with: HNDS 420.
Prerequisite(s): Students must be enrolled as a graduate student; HNDS 251; HNDS 350/550.

HNDS 522. Animal Nutrition (f)
3 Credits
Same as ANSC 522.

HNDS 530. Graduate Studies in Food Service Organization and Management
3 Credits
Personnel, financial, and general management in institutional and commercial food service operations. Additional work required at the graduate level.

HNDS 546. Diet Therapy I
3 Credits
Special diets and physiological basis for their use. Laws and regulations concerning the practice of dietetics. Additional assignments beyond HNFS 446 required for students registering in HNDS 546.
Prerequisites: BIOL 254, BCHE 341, and HNDS 251, or consent of instructor.

HNDS 548. Graduate Studies in Advanced Nutrition
3 Credits
Covers biochemistry and physiology applied to nutrition. Students enrolled in the 500-level class will be required to complete additional assignments beyond what is required for HNDS 448. Restricted to: Main campus only.

HNDS 549. Diet Therapy II
3 Credits
Continuation of HNDS 546.
Prerequisites: HNDS 546 or consent of instructor.
HNDS 551. Graduate Study in Community Nutrition  
3 Credits  
Overview on the practice of community nutrition to include program planning, needs assessment, program implementation and program evaluation. Role of public and private agencies in nutrition programs that impact on nutrition of individuals and groups in the community. Additional work required at the graduate level.  
Prerequisite(s): HNDS 350 or consent of instructor.

HNDS 560. Dietetic Intern Seminar  
1 Credit  
Portfolio development for dietetic interns during supervised practice rotations. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.  
Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into the NMSU dietetic internship.

HNDS 562. Dietetic Internship: Supervised Practice in Community Nutrition  
1-8 Credits (2-6P)  
Provides dietetic interns with a minimum of 500 clock hours of supervised practice in community nutrition to include an emphasis in Cooperative Extension Service. Dietetic interns work under the guidance of faculty and community nutrition professionals. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: HNFS majors.  
Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into Dietetic Internship.

HNDS 563. Community Nutrition for Dietetic Interns  
3 Credits  
Advanced topics in community nutrition to include conducting community nutrition needs assessments, program planning and grant writing. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to HNDS majors.  
Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into Dietetic Internship.

HNDS 564. Dietetic Internship: Supervised Practice in Food Service Management  
1-5 Credits (2-10P)  
Provides dietetic interns with a minimum of 300 clock hours of supervised practice in foodservice management. Dietetic interns work under the guidance of faculty and foodservice management professionals. Students must complete a total of 4 credit hours of HNDS 564. May be repeated up to 5 credits. Consent of Instructor required.  
Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into Dietetic Internship.

HNDS 565. Foodservice Management for Dietetic Interns  
3 Credits  
Advanced topics in foodservice systems management to include business planning and marketing. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: HNFS majors.  
Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into Dietetic Internship.

HNDS 566. Dietetic Internship: Supervised Practice in Clinical Dietetics  
1-8 Credits (2-16P)  
Provides dietetic interns with a minimum of 500 clock hours of supervised practice in clinical dietetics. Dietetic interns work under the guidance of faculty and dietetics professionals. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Consent of Instructor required.  
Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into Dietetic Internship.

HNDS 567. Nutrition Care Process for Dietetic Interns  
3 Credits  
Advanced topics in nutrition care process and model to include medical nutrition therapy and evidence-based research and outcomes assessment in clinical dietetics. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to HNDS majors.  
Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into Dietetic Internship.

HNDS 568. Review Course for National RD Exam  
3 Credits  
Completion of dietetic internship portfolio and preparation for the national registration examination for dietitians. Consent of Instructor required.  
Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into Dietetic Internship.

HNDS 590. Special Topics  
1-4 Credits  
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a total of 9 credits toward a degree.

HNDS 598. Special Research Programs  
1-4 Credits  
Individual investigations either analytical or experimental. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and no more than 6 credits toward a degree.

HON-HONORS

HON 115. Journeys of Discovery  
1 Credit  
Weekly conversations among students and a faculty member; organized around a particular subject and a small selection of readings. The seminars illuminate the many paths of discovery explored by the New Mexico State University faculty.  
Prerequisite(s): Honors eligible.

HON 208G. Music in Time and Space  
3 Credits  
Survey of music as it interacts with art, mathematics, science (acoustics), and ideas from exotic cultures through the history of Western civilization.

HON 210. The Present in the Past: Contemporary Issues and their Historical Roots  
1-3 Credits (1-3)  
This course will take today's concerns, trends, and customs and contextualize them in the past, explaining their historical origins and development. As an example, we will examine the history of celebrity and how celebrities — from Lord Byron to the Kardashians — made an impact on their contemporaries and the broader society of their time. This reading- and writing-intensive course will help students develop skills related to critical thinking, logical argumentation, and written and oral communication.

HON 211. Democracies, Despots and Daily Life  
1-3 Credits (1-3)  
This course will offer students the chance to read firsthand accounts of ordinary citizens’ lives under different political systems, from the earliest age to the present day. This reading- and writing-intensive course will help students develop skills related to critical thinking, logical argumentation, and written and oral communication.

HON 214. Successful Fellowship Writing  
1 Credit  
Same as HON 314, for freshmen and sophomores.

HON 216G. Encounters with Art  
3 Credits  
A multicultural examination of the principles and philosophies of the visual arts and the ideas expressed through them.
HON 218. Women Across Cultures
3 Credits
Historical and critical examination of women's contributions worldwide with emphasis on the issues of representation that have contributed to exclusion and marginalization of women and their achievements. Restricted to: Main campus only. Crosslisted with: W S 202G

HON 219G. Earth, Time, and Life
4 Credits (3+3P)
Covers how the earth's materials form, processes involved in changing the earth's configuration, and extent of people's dependence upon the earth's resources. Includes mineral and energy resources, development of landscapes, environmental problems, evolution of the earth and life forms. May be taken in place of GEOL 111G.

HON 220G. The World of the Renaissance: Discovering the Modern
3 Credits
An introduction to the literature and thought of Renaissance Europe. Humanism and the Reformation will be approached through the intensive study of major writers such as Petrarch, Machiavelli, Luther, Erasmus, Montaigne, and Shakespeare. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

HON 221. Special Topics
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Special course offerings, with unique titles listed in Schedule of Classes. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

HON 222G. Foundations of Western Culture
3 Credits
Critical reading of seminal texts relating to the foundations of culture and values in Western civilization, from ancient Greece to about 1700. Focus on the development of concepts of nature, human nature, and the state.

HON 227G. Plato and the Discovery of Philosophy
3 Credits
Examines arguments and theories found in the Platonic dialogues with a view to determining the nature and value of philosophy both from Plato's point of view and absolutely.

HON 228G. Religion and the State
3 Credits
Moral and political questions that arise in connection with church-state relations, including religious toleration, separation of church and state, the individual's moral duty to ignore religious convictions when performing functions of democratic citizenship, and the extent to which these ideas are embodied in our nation's traditions.

HON 229G. The New Testament as Literature
3 Credits

HON 230G. Bamboo and Silk: The Fabric of Chinese Literature
3 Credits
Introductory survey of traditional and modern Chinese prose and poetry in translation with emphasis on genre, theme, and social/historical context.

HON 232G. The Human Mind
3 Credits
Examination of the current understanding of the intricate relationship between mind and matter, with particular emphasis on the functional organization of the human brain. Evolutionary origins of this functional design and its implications for understanding human emotional and cognitive processes.

HON 234G. The Worlds of Arthur
3 Credits
Arthurian texts and traditions from medieval chronicle histories to modern novels. Emphasis on both the continuities of the Arthurian tradition and the diversity of genres, media, and cultures that have given expression to the legend.

HON 235G. Window on Humanity
3 Credits
Anthropology is the most humanistic of the sciences, and the most scientific of the humanities. This course will use anthropological perspectives to examine the human experience from our earliest origins, through the experiences of contemporary societies. We will gain insights into the influence of both culture and biology on shaping our shared human universals, and on the many ways in which human groups are diverse. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

HON 237G. Archaeology: Search for the Past
3 Credits
A critical evaluation of various approaches to understanding prehistory and history. The methods and theories of legitimate archaeology are contrasted with fantastic claims that invoke extraterrestrials, global catastrophes, transoceanic voyages, and extra-sensory perception. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

HON 239G. Medieval Understandings: Literature and Culture in the Middle Ages
3 Credits
Intensive, interdisciplinary introduction to the thought and culture of medieval Europe. Core texts will include works by St. Augustine, Marie de France, and Dante, as well as anonymous works such as Sir Gawain and the Green Knight, all supplemented by study of medieval art, architecture, philosophy, and social history.

HON 242G. Claiming an American Past
3 Credits
Survey of history of the United States in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, with an emphasis on multicultural social and cultural history. Focus on understanding American history from the point of view of dispossessed, impoverished, and disenfranchised Americans who have fought to claim both their rights as Americans and American past.

HON 248G. The Citizen and the State: Great Political Issues
3 Credits
The fundamental questions of politics: why and how political societies are organized, what values they express, and how well they satisfy those normative goals and the differing conceptions of citizenship, representation, and freedom.

HON 249G. American Politics in a Changing World
3 Credits
American politics and policies examined from a historical and global perspective. Philosophical underpinnings of American national government, the structure of government based on that philosophy, and the practical implications of both the philosophical and structural base. How American government influences and is influenced by the world community.

HON 256G. Principles of Human Communication Honors
3 Credits
Study and practice of interpersonal, small group, and presentational skills essential to effective social, business, and professional interaction.
HON 270G. Theatre: Beginnings to Broadway
3 Credits
Intercultural and historical overview of live theatre production and performance, including history, literature and professionals. Students attend and report on stage productions.

HON 304V. Dilemmas of War and Peace
3 Credits
A multi-disciplinary introduction to war, peace, and world order studies. The origins of war and the foundations of peace are explored in the context of a rapidly changing world order.

HON 306V. Science, Ethics and Society
3 Credits
Investigation of the ethical issues related to scientific investigation and the ethical implications of scientific discoveries for society. Emphasis on discussion of case studies about specific ethical issues in science, and readings by both scientists and non-scientists.

HON 308V. Into the Final Frontier
3 Credits
Exploration of space; a brief review of the history of space flight, the Apollo program, joint U.S.-Soviet space missions, and unstaffed exploration of the planets. Emphasis on knowledge gained through these efforts. Includes new space initiatives.

HON 313. Research and Writing
3 Credits
Workshop format designed to prepare students for research and writing associated with production of an honors thesis or a major research assignment. Does not count for general education or honors certification credit.

HON 314. Successful Fellowship Writing
1 Credit
Provides scholars with hands-on skills to complete proposals for scholarships and fellowships, such as the Truman, Rhodes, Marshall, Goldwater, Udall, and others. Other skills include how to write resumes, develop general research skills, and find grant and foundation sources.

HON 318V. The World of Cinema
3 Credits
Appreciation of the art of motion pictures as world-wide medium specific to national cultures. Refinement of cinematic literacy and critical viewing skills. Historical and thematic overview emphasizes collaborative nature of medium in various genres from 1895 to present. Selected films from different periods and different countries. Substantial library research projects.

HON 319V. The World of Cinema
3 Credits
Appreciation of the art of motion pictures as world-wide medium specific to national cultures. Refinement of cinematic literacy and critical viewing skills. Historical and thematic overview emphasizes collaborative nature of medium in various genres from 1895 to present. Selected films from different periods and different countries. Substantial library research projects.

HON 321V. Agriculture in an Interconnected World
3 Credits
Study of the impact of agriculture on cultural and social systems, with special emphasis on twentieth century urban development.

HON 324V. Science and the Arts: Theatre and Story
3 Credits
This course examines present day relations between the sciences and the representation and communication of science, especially in connection with theatre, narrative fiction, and autobiography. Crosslisted with: THTR329.

HON 326V. Art and Mythology
3 Credits
Mythological figures, past and present, in the visual arts. Through iconographical studies (attributes and symbols), trace the development of visual traditions that evolved from the literary sources of classical Mediterranean mythology.

HON 328V. Rock History: 20th Century Popular Music
3 Credits
Evolution of popular music in the 20th Century. Examines the history of popular music conventions, influences, and breakthroughs through the 20th Century. Topics include the origins of major music styles and their evolution as cultivated by key artists, scientific advancements, and sociopolitical change, contextualized within the contemporaneous history. Of particular concern are the influences of groundbreaking artists; the effect of evolving playback electronics, recording devices, and musical instruments; and the interplay between music and economic depression, war, civil rights, sexual revolution, and other sociopolitical events.

HON 335V. Legal Issues in Modern Society
3 Credits
Case study approach to contemporary legal problems involving environment, consumer protection, international law, corporate responsibility.

HON 340V. Indian Law and Policy
3 Credits
Explores the principles, doctrines, and texts governing the legal relations between the United States and Indian tribes, the history of federal Indian law and policy, tribal property, treaty rights and sovereignty, congressional plenary power, the trust doctrine, jurisdiction in Indian country, and tribal government. Topic specifically examined in the course include tribal lawmaking powers, gaming and economic development in Indian country, protection of Indian religious rights and cultural property, water rights, fishing, hunting and other treaty-based rights.

HON 341V. The Old Testament as Literature
3 Credits (3)
Old Testament surveys a portion of the thirty-nine canonical books of the Old Testament from a literary approach, centered on the so-called historical-critical method that developed in the 19th C under such figures as Julius Wellhausen. Higher criticism of the texts, their sources, authorship, dating and interdependency has led to deepened insights as well as scholarly conflict. In addition, we will examine several apocryphal books that have continuing importance in our understanding of Old Testament. We will read the Old Testament along with an introduction and some supplementary materials.

HON 347V. World Dance
3 Credits
Evolution of popular music in the 20th Century. Examines the history of popular music conventions, influences, and breakthroughs through the 20th Century. Topics include the origins of major music styles and their evolution as cultivated by key artists, scientific advancements, and sociopolitical change, contextualized within the contemporaneous history. Of particular concern are the influences of groundbreaking artists; the effect of evolving playback electronics, recording devices, and musical instruments; and the interplay between music and economic depression, war, civil rights, sexual revolution, and other sociopolitical events.

HON 348V. Comparative Mythology: Myth, Ritual, and the Life Cycle
3 Credits
This course examines interactions, encounters and cross-fertilization between the Islamic world and the West from the 7th -21st century. It begins with the origins of Islam and its relationship to Judaism and Christianity and ends in the post 9/11 present, an era some characterize as dominated by a "clash of civilizations."
HON 351V. Interpersonal Relations and the Self
3 Credits
Course explores the ways in which culture influences interpersonal relations and conceptions of the self. The course considers a variety of issues such as: interpersonal communications, self-awareness, self-disclosure, non-verbal behavior, intimacy, love, trust, jealousy, conflict management, self-management, culturally determined views of the self, self-presentation, and self-identity. Differences between the way the issues are viewed by different groups within our society, as well as between societies, will be considered.

HON 353V. Justice without Prejudice
3 Credits
Exploration of central questions about race, ethnicity, and justice. Students will learn to argue persuasively from different perspectives, both orally and in writing.

HON 362V. Native American Philosophy and Spirituality
3 Credits
Survey of philosophical traditions of Indigenous peoples of the Western Hemisphere. This course examines various forms of spiritual expression which encompasses art, dance, music, political/social activism, and the relationship to land. This course looks at present-day spiritual issues and on-going practices in Native America.

HON 365V. African and Caribbean: Literature and Film
3 Credits
Selected films and literary works shaped by colonial and post-colonial experiences in contemporary Africa and the Caribbean. Focus on the ongoing search for alternative identities in the form of a decolonized literature and culture.

HON 366V. The Gothic Imagination
3 Credits
Introduction to Gothic literature from its beginnings in the late eighteenth century that focuses on the political, psychological, religious, social, and familial values this literary genre explores and questions.

HON 370V. Design: The Creative Act
3 Credits
Explores the nature of design and what it means to design in various diverse media. Included are creative efforts in writing, art, music, and technology. Commonalities and differences are considered.

HON 371V. Paris: Beyond the Eiffel Tower
3 Credits (3+3P)
This interdisciplinary course focuses on the evolution of the city of Paris from its earliest beginnings in the fifth century to modern times. Through the use of histoical, political, sociological and artistic texts and films, we will explore the various narratives which emerge from the built environment of Paris as well as its mythic status as the “City of Light and Romance” and “Capital of Revolution, Modernity and Art.”

HON 374V. The European City: History and Culture
3 Credits
Historical overview of development, growth, and culture of European cities.

HON 375V. The U.S. City: A History of Race, Space, and Urbanization
3 Credits
This course takes the city as a starting point to understand larger social and political developments in the United States. Processes of segregation and exclusion have placed people of color in the United States on the periphery of social, cultural and geographica power in the nation. We will explore how Asian Americans, Latinas/os, and African Americans have navigated, created, and made sense of urban environments. Students will learn to interpret space for evidence of past and present social relationships, including how race intersects with gender, class, sexuality, and nation.

HON 378V. Technology and Policy
3 Credits
Study of the processes through which society sets goals for science and technology, of the allocation of resources needed to achieve these goals, and of the obligations and conflicts that develop as the goals are realized. International comparisons of public policies.

HON 379V. Literature as Film
3 Credits
Considers the various results of literary adaptations to the screen. Participants will read literary texts written or translated into English and watch films from various countries as illustrations of this process.

HON 380V. Comparative Economic Systems
3 Credits
A global comparison of economic institutions and problems.

HON 381V. Economic Development of Latin America
3 Credits
Economic analysis of problems related to development in Latin America, including the agrarian problem, debt and austerity programs, industrialization, inflation and unemployment, the drug trade, U.S.-Latin American relations, development strategies. Also individual counties’ problems.

Prerequisite(s): 3.2 cumulative GPA.

HON 384V. Ethical Decisions in Organizations
3 Credits
Examines ethical decisions in business, non-profit, and governmental organizations from a managerial perspective. Topics include ethical principles, recognition and application of principle-based ethics, stakeholders in ethical decisions, and analysis of the consistency between organizational decisions and ethical principles.

HON 388V. Leadership and Society
3 Credits
Exploration of the multifaceted nature of leadership in modern society through readings and seminar discussion.
HON 390V. Worlds of Buddhism
3 Credits
This course is an introduction to Buddhism and its contribution to the formation of (East) Asian cultures. It provides students with Buddhist and (East) Asian “case studies” - i.e., examples of the ways in which Buddhism has influenced, and has been influenced by, the region’s various cultural and social milieu over time. The course is designed to offer opportunities to critically reflect on Buddhism as a transformative philosophical, cultural and individual system. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

HON 394V. Southwestern and Border Literature
3 Credits
Introduction to the culturally diverse literature of the American Southwest and borderlands region. Class analyzes evolution of the Southwest concept and considers degree to which the existence of a borderlands culture is manifest in literature.
Prerequisite: honors eligibility.

HON 400. Honors Thesis
3 Credits
Independent-study research and writing project to be carried out under the supervision of a faculty member.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

HON 410. Honors Internship
3-6 Credits
Assignments in departments to be supervised by faculty in the area. A cumulative 3.5 GPA is required. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits. Consent of instructor required.

HON 411V. Great Theorems: The Art of Mathematics
3 Credits
Same as MATH 411G.

HON 412. Medical College Admission Test Preparation
3 Credits
This course prepares students to optimize their performance on the Medical College Admission Test that is required for admission to medical schools throughout North America. This course should be taken only after completing requisite courses in biology, chemistry and biochemistry. May be repeated with differential assignments for HON 425 students. Crosslisted with: HIST 425.

HON 421. Special Topics
3 Credits
Graduate level to be cross-listed with HON 421 Special Topics at the undergraduate level.

HON 421V. Magic and Witchcraft in Medieval and Renaissance
3 Credits
Examines the history of popular and scientific beliefs about magic and witchcraft in medieval and early modern Europe. Topics include the origins of the occult sciences in the West, Arabic sources of medieval magic, the occult sciences in scholasticism, witchcraft and medieval theology, the witch hunts of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, and the decline of belief in magic and witchcraft in the seventeenth century. Of particular concern are the boundaries that defined and separated magic, science, and religion in western thought from late antiquity through the Scientific Revolution. Same as HIST 425 with differential assignments for HON 425 students. Crosslisted with: HIST 425.

HON 450V. The Sundt Honors Seminar
3 Credits
The Sundt Honors Seminar is a unique, experience-based, interdisciplinary seminar developed and taught by the holder of the Sundt Honors Professorship for the year. The subject of the course will vary according to the discipline of the Sundt Professor. The course may include a travel experience related to the seminar topic, hosting of outside specialists, or other unique activity. Open to students by application. Students selected for the course are named Sundt Scholars.
Prerequisite(s): ENGL 111G or equivalent.

HON 521. Special Topics
3 Credits
Graduate level to be cross-listed with HON 421 Special Topics at the undergraduate level.

HORT-HORTICULTURE

HORT 100G. Introductory Plant Science
4 Credits (3+2P)
Introduction to the physical, biological, and chemical principles underlying plant growth and development in managed ecosystems. In the laboratory portion of the class, students perform experiments demonstrating the principles covered in lecture. The course uses economic plants and agriculturally relevant ecosystems to demonstrate basic principles. Appropriate for nonscience majors. Same as AGRO 100G.

HORT 200. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits as announced. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a grand total of 9 credits. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

HORT 205. Introduction to Horticulture
3 Credits
Principles and practices of horticulture. Basic chemical, physical, and biological principles that govern plant growth in different environments. Economics of plant science as related to the field of horticulture. Online course entirely. Intended for non-majors.

HORT 210. Ornamental Plants I
4 Credits (3+2P)
Covers identification, botanical characteristics, culture, and landscape uses of woody plants. Emphasis on deciduous trees, native shrubs, and evergreens.

HORT 211. Ornamental Plants II
4 Credits (3+2P)
Identification, botanical characteristics, culture, and landscape uses of woody plants. Emphasis on flowering trees, cacti, and members of the pea and rose families.
HORT 240. Floral Quality Evaluation and Design
2 Credits (1+2P)
Critical hands-on evaluation of the quality of cut and potted floral and tropical foliage crops, their specific merits and faults, and fundamentals of floral design.

HORT 241. Floriculture Field Practicum
1 Credit
Participation as team member in the National Intercollegiate Floral Quality Evaluation and Design Competition. Intensive week-long travel for competition, networking with industry, academia, and floriculture tours. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits.

HORT 240 or consent of instructor.

HORT 250. Plant Propagation
3 Credits (2+2P)
Practical methods of propagating horticultural plants by seed, cuttings, layering, grafting, division and tissue culture. Examination of relevant physiological processes involved with successful plant propagation techniques. Same as AGRO 250.

HORT 250 or consent of instructor.

HORT 300. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects as announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a grand total of 9 credits. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

HORT 302V. Forestry and Society
3 Credits
Global study of the development and use of forest resources for production of wood, fuel, fiber, and food products. Climatic, edaphic, cultural, and economic influences on forests of the world evaluated. Same as RGSC 302V.

HORT 305. Principles of Genetics
3 Credits
Covers fundamental principles of reproduction, variation, and heredity in plants and animals. Crosslisted with: AGRO 305, ANSC 305, BIOL 305 and GENE 305
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G, BIOL 211G and either CHEM 111G or CHEM 115.

HORT 307. Landscape Design
3 Credits (1+4P)
Design elements, the design process, and contemporary planting design used in the design of residential and small commercial landscapes. Basic drafting, drawing, and landscape plan presentation techniques. Prerequisites: HORT 210 or HORT 211 or concurrent enrollment or consent of instructor.

HORT 310. Medicinal Herbs
3 Credits
Introduction to ethnobotany, including plant cultivation, extraction methods, and analysis of active chemistries.

HORT 315. Crop Physiology
3 Credits
Whole plant physiological processes as related to growth, development, yield, quality and post harvest physiology of crop plants within the environment of the crop community. Crosslisted with: AGRO 315
Prerequisite(s): EPWS/BIOL 314 or consent of instructor.

HORT 365. Principles of Crop Production
4 Credits (3+3P)
Basic principles of crop production including environmental and physiological factors limiting production, plant nutrition and soil science, soil-water management, cropping systems and management, pest management, and economic factors influencing crop production. Crosslisted with: AGRO 365
Prerequisite(s): AGRO/HORT 100, CHEM 111G or equivalent and MATH 120 or equivalent.

HORT 377. Introduction to Turfgrass Management
4 Credits (3+3P)
Establishment and maintenance of turfgrass with emphasis on seeding methods, soil and water management, mowing, disease insects and turfgrass varieties. Crosslisted with: AGRO 377

HORT 378. Turfgrass Science
4 Credits (3+3P)
Introduction to the scientific fundamentals for turfgrass management cultural practices, pest management, rootzone construction and ecology. Prerequisite(s): HORT 377 or consent of instructor.

HORT 391. Internship
1-6 Credits
Professional work experience under the joint supervision of the employer and a faculty member. A written report is required. No more than 6 credits toward a degree. Consent of Instructor required. Graded: S/U. Crosslisted with: AGRO 391 and SOIL 391

HORT 447. Seminar
1 Credit
Review of current literature. Same as AGRO 447 and SOIL 447.

HORT 449. Special Problems
1-3 Credits
Research problem, experience training, or other special study approved by a faculty adviser. Maximum of 3 credits per semester and a grand total of 6 credits. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

HORT 450. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects as announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a grand total of 9 credits. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

HORT 462. Plant Breeding
3 Credits
Principles and practices involved with the genetic improvement of plants. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ANSC/AGRO/BIOL/HORT/GENE 305 or GENE 315 and GENE 320.

HORT 471. Plant Mineral Nutrition
3 Credits
Basic and applied aspects of plant requirements for soil-derived minerals and the processes whereby minerals are acquired, absorbed, translocated, and utilized throughout the plant. Same as AGRO/EPWS 471.
Prerequisite: EPWS/BIOL 314, or concurrent enrollment, or consent of instructor.

HORT 479. Advanced Turfgrass Science
3 Credits
Extensive reviews of turfgrass sciences including ecology, physiology, entomology, pathology, weed science, and soil science. Prerequisite: HORT 378 or consent of instructor.
HORT 485. Vegetable Crop Management
4 Credits (3+2P)
Physiological, environmental and cultural aspects of vegetable crop production.
Corequisite(s): AGRO 365 or HORT 365, or consent of instructor.

HORT 488. Greenhouse Management
4 Credits (3+3P)
Principles and practices involved in greenhouse structures and construction, site considerations, heating and cooling systems, greenhouse crop production techniques, sustainability practices. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Prerequisite(s): HORT/AGRO 365 or consent of instructor.

HORT 492. Diagnosing Plant Disorders
3 Credits (2+3P)
Systematic diagnosis of the physiological, pathological, and entomological causes of plant disorders. Same as EPWS 492 and AGRO 492.
Prerequisites: EPWS 303 and EPWS 310.

HORT 500. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 9 credits toward a degree.

HORT 505. Research Orientation
4 Credits (3+2P)
Training in writing research proposals, presentation of research results, and interpretation of research results. Crosslisted with: AGRO 505 and SOIL 505

HORT 506. Plant Genetics
3 Credits
Advanced treatment of the principles of classical genetics and heredity with emphasis on the nature and action of the gene including molecular analysis. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: AGRO 506, BCHE 341 recommended.
Prerequisite(s): AGRO 305/GENE 305/HORT 305/BIOL 305/ANSC 305 or consent of instructor.

HORT 514. Soil-Plant Relationships
3 Credits
Physical, chemical, and biological soil environment as it affects plant and crop growth. Same as AGRO/SOIL 514.
Prerequisites: BIOL 314, SOIL 252.

HORT 515. Crop Physiology
3 Credits
Whole plant physiological processes as related to growth, development, yield, quality and post harvest physiology of crop plants within the environment of the crop community. Crosslisted with: AGRO 515
Prerequisite(s): EPWS/BIOL 314 or consent of instructor.

HORT 525. Scientific Writing How to be a Productive and Effective Writer
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Students will learn to improve their writing skills so that their manuscript preparation process is more efficient and productive. Students will also gain experience in peer-review Crosslisted with: AGRO 525, AGRO 625, EPWS 525, SOIL 625 and SOIL 525.

HORT 533. Environmental Physiology of Plants
3 Credits
Integral responses of plants and crop productivity to naturally occurring and modified environmental factors such as radiation, temperatures, water vapor, carbon dioxide, and air flow. Same as AGRO/BIOL 533.
Prerequisite: BIOL 314 or consent of instructor.

HORT 590. Graduate Seminar
1 Credit
Current research discussions presented by masters level graduate students. Not more than one credit toward the degree. Same as AGRO/SOIL 590. Crosslisted with: AGRO 590 and SOIL 590.

HORT 595. Internship
1-6 Credits
Supervised professional on-the-job learning experience. Limited to Master of Horticulture or Plant & Environmental Science candidates. Not more than 6 credits toward the degree.

HORT 596. Masters Proposal
1 Credit
Current research proposal written by masters level graduate students. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: AGRO 596, E S 596, GENE 596 and SOIL 596. Restricted to: Masters HORT; Masters PLEN majors.
Prerequisite(s): Master level graduate students.

HORT 597. University Teaching Experience
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Certain graduate students will be permitted to teach up to one-third of one AGRO/HORT/SOIL/ES course. The student will prepare and deliver lectures and will prepare, administer, and grade at least one examination. The professor in charge of the course will attend and evaluate the student’s lectures. Consent of instructor required. Crosslisted with: AGRO 597 and SOIL 597

HORT 598. Special Research Programs
1-6 Credits
Individual investigations, either analytical or experimental. Maximum of 6 credits per semester. No more than 9 credits toward a degree. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

HORT 599. Master's Thesis
15 Credits
Thesis.

HORT 609. Breeding for Plant Disease Resistance
3 Credits
A practically-oriented course of lectures and discussion on concepts and principles of breeding for disease and pest resistance. Labs familiarize students with preparation, quantification, and application of inoculum to hosts. Same as AGRO 609.

HORT 610. Advanced Crop Breeding
4 Credits (3+3P)
Applications of breeding principles to crop improvement. Emphasis on breeding methodologies using modern techniques, including biotechnology. Same as AGRO 610.
Prerequisite: AGRO 462 or consent of instructor.

HORT 620. Instrumentation in Agronomy
3 Credits
Use of instruments used in research in all areas of agronomy including gas chromatography, high performance liquid chromatography, neutron soil moisture probe, and other instruments. Same as AGRO/SOIL 620.
HORT 625. Scientific Writing- How to be a Productive and Effective Writer 1-3 Credits (1-3)
Students will learn to improve their writing skills so that their manuscript preparation process is more efficient and productive. Students will also gain experience in peer-review. Students in the 625 course will be required to perform additional research than those students in the 525 cross-listing. Crosslisted with: AGRO 525, EPWS 525, HORT 525 and SOIL 525.

HORT 670. Biometrical Genetics and Plant Breeding 3 Credits
A statistical approach to gene action and population parameters as applied to plant improvement. Same as AGRO 670.
Prerequisite: AGRO 462 or consent of instructor.

HORT 696. Doctors Proposal 1 Credit
Current research proposal written by PhD level graduate students. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: AGRO 696, E S 696 and SOIL 696. Restricted to: Doctors PLEN majors.
Prerequisite(s): PhD level graduate students.

HORT 697. University Teaching Experience 1-3 Credits (1-3)
Certain graduate students will be permitted to teach up to one-third of one AGRO/HORT/SOIL/ES course. The student will prepare and deliver lectures and will prepare, administer, and grade at least one examination. The professor in charge of the course will attend and evaluate the student’s lectures. Consent of instructor required. Crosslisted with: AGRO 697 and SOIL 697

HOST -HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM

HOST 155. Special Topics 1-3 Credits (1-3)
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

HOST 201. Introduction to Hospitality Industry 3 Credits
Overview of hospitality industry; organization and operation of lodging, food and beverage, and travel and tourism segments; focus on career opportunities and future trends of hospitality industry. Restricted to: Community College campuses only.

HOST 202. Front Office Operations 3 Credits
Hotel/motel front office procedures detailing flow of business, beginning with reservations and extending to the night audit process. Restricted to: Community College campuses only.

HOST 203. Hospitality Operations Cost Control 3 Credits
Management of Food & Beverage facilities using cost control techniques. Functional training in menu analysis and development with all phases of product flow through a Food & Beverage organization explored. Restricted to: Community College campuses only.

HOST 204. Promotion of Hospitality Services 3 Credits
Organization of hotel marketing functions; developing a marketing plan to sell the varied services of the hotel/motel property. Restricted to: Community College campuses only.

HOST 205. Housekeeping, Maintenance, and Security 3 Credits
Function of housekeeping departments, including personnel, sanitation, maintenance, and materials. A survey of security procedures to include guest protection and internal security of hotel/motel assets. Restricted to: Community College campuses only.

HOST 206. Travel and Tourism Operations 3 Credits
Transportation, wholesale and retail operations, attractions, the traveler, tourism development, and operational characteristics of tourism business. Restricted to: Community College campuses only.

HOST 207. Customer Service for the Hospitality Industry 3 Credits
Concepts of service and the customer, integrating the need for service quality, and the continuing efforts to maximize returns for the operation. Classic service styles as well as more modern service techniques are covered. Students gain in-depth managerial knowledge, planning skills, and hands-on techniques for consistently delivering quality and service in a variety of operations. Restricted to: Community College campuses only.

HOST 208. Hospitality Supervision 3 Credits
Strategies for directing, leading, managing change and resolving conflict. Prepares students to meet expectations of management, guests, employees, and governmental agencies. Restricted to: Community College campuses only.

HOST 209. Managerial Accounting for Hospitality 3 Credits
Prepares students to make effective business decisions based on financial report information; forecasting, budgeting, cost analysis. Restricted to: Community College campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): BOT 120 or ACCT 252.

HOST 210. Catering and Banquet Operations 3 Credits
Teaches the basics of catering and banquet operations, including computer coordination, planning, set up, service, and completion. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

HOST 214. Purchasing and Kitchen Management 3 Credits
Technical purchasing concepts, product selection, and specifications. Safety and sanitation as they relate to food service establishments. Prepares student for work with HACCP programs. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): HOST 203.

HOST 216. Event, Conference and Convention Operations 3 Credits
The ability to successfully plan, organize, arrange, and execute special events is critical to the success of many hospitality organizations. This course gives the student a grounding in the skills necessary to achieve success in this area. A variety of events are discussed and the similarities and differences with conferences and conventions are explored. Students are taught to organize and plan events of varying type and duration. Sales, logistics, and organizing skills are emphasized. Restricted to: Community College campuses only.
HOST 219. Safety, Security and Sanitation in Hospitality Operations
3 Credits
It is the responsibility of the manager to provide appropriate security,
sanitation, and safety precautions in hospitality operations. Preparation
for internal and external disasters is an important task for the Hospitality
Manager. This course uses the National Restaurant Association
ServSafe® training material. Restricted to: Community College campuses
only.

HOST 220. Experiential Travel
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Course provides an opportunity for students to plan, prepare for and
experience travel to destinations they might not otherwise have visited.
Students experience local culture and peoples. May be repeated up to 9
credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): HOST 201 or consent of instructor.

HOST 221. Internship I
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Work experience that directly relates to a student’s major field of study
that provides the student an opportunity to explore career paths and
apply knowledge and theory learned in the classroom. Internships may be
paid or unpaid. Students are supervised/evaluated by both the employer
and the instructor. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor
Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

HOST 222. Cooperative Experience II
3 Credits
Continuation of HOST 221. Restricted to majors. Graded: S/U. Restricted
to: Community College campuses only. Restricted to HOST majors.
Prerequisite(s): HOST 221.

HOST 223. Travel Agency Principles
3 Credits
Travel agents are called upon to exhibit broad knowledge about many
different tourism products. This course prepares students to undertake
the challenging job of an agent in a travel agency. May be repeated up to
3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

HOST 224. Travel Agency Booking & Operations
3 Credits
Course trains students to use the common electronic booking software
that is found in travel agencies. Familiarization with operational
procedures of travel agencies. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted
to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): HOST 223.

HOST 230. Wedding Events Management
3 Credits
This course will address various issues that could potentially arise in the
preparation and management of a wedding or related event. All aspects
of planning and attention to details that will ensure that students are
prepared to provide services as a professional wedding planner. May be
repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses
only.

HOST 239. Introduction to Hotel Management
3 Credits
This course covers basic management functions in hotels, resorts,
Boutique Hotels, Bed & Breakfast establishments, and other lodging
operations. All aspects of the operation are covered including guest
management, operations, and sales and marketing. Restricted to: Branch
campuses only.

HOST 255. Special Topics
3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be
repeated up to 9 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses
only.

HOST 298. Independent Study
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Individual studies directed by consenting faculty with prior approval
of department chair. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits.
Restricted to: Community College campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): Minimum 3.0 GPA and sophomore standing.

HRTM-HOTEL/RESTRNT/TOURISM
MGT

HRTM 111. Freshman Orientation
1 Credit
Orientation to university life, including available resources and methods
to promote success at NMSU. Open to all freshmen and transfer
students. Graded S/U.

HRTM 200. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits to be assigned on a semester basis for both
lecture and laboratory assignments. May be repeated for a maximum of 4
credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

HRTM 201. Introduction to Tourism
3 Credits
Survey of travel and tourism development and operating characteristics.

HRTM 221. Introduction to Hospitality Management
3 Credits
Overview of the major segments of the hospitality industry, with a focus
on basic management principles.

HRTM 231. Food Safety and Sanitation in the Hospitality Industry
1 Credit
Addresses public health, HACCP, and food safety responsibilities in
the hospitality industry. Sanitation certification test allows students
to receive national ServSafe Food Protection Manager Certification.
Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

HRTM 235. Hotel Operations I
3 Credits
Analysis of hotel operations to include: guest services, reservations,
reception, guest/city ledger and the night audit. May be repeated up to 3
credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): HRTM 221.
HRTM 263. Food Production and Service Fundamentals
3 Credits (1+4P)
Basic overview of food service systems including menu management, purchasing and production. The course includes basic principles of food fabrication and production. Topics include knife skills, culinary terminology, product identification, quality standards, nutritional cooking theory and application of food preparation techniques. The course includes laboratory aspects and demonstration of basic food production techniques, service styles, practices and procedures in food service operations including culinary math, culinary nutrition, and food service sanitation. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): HRTM 231 or proof of valid ServSafe Food Protection Manager certificate. Prerequisite(s): HRTM 221 or FSTE 263G. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

HRTM 301. Hotel, Restaurant, and Tourism Marketing
3 Credits
The development of effective marketing programs for hospitality service organizations. Prerequisites: HRTM 221

HRTM 302. Hospitality Management Accounting
3 Credits
Specialized accounting for hotel revenue and expenses; accounting for inventory, property, and equipment; hospitality payroll accounting; hotel departmental financial statements; income statement, balance sheet, and statement of cash flows; the analysis of financial statements; interim and annual reports; budgeting expenses; forecasting sales; budgetary reporting and analysis; and financial decision making.
Prerequisite: ACCT 221.

HRTM 304. Hospitality and Travel Law
3 Credits
Specialized applications of the law to the hospitality and tourism industry.
Prerequisite: HRTM 221.

HRTM 307. Professional Development
1 Credit
Covers essential elements of career management including preparation for a successful internship. Restricted to majors. Graded S/U.

HRTM 311. Hospitality Leadership Management
3 Credits
Examines modern leadership theory in the context of the hospitality industry. Connects contemporary leadership topics to their historical antecedents through focused reading, discussion and film.
Prerequisites: HRTM 221 and HRTM 201.

HRTM 363. Quantity Food Production and Service
4 Credits (1+6P)
Covers quantity food production and service including cooking concepts, sanitation and safety, teamwork, dining room service, and management responsibilities. Students will apply this knowledge developing product for sale in a student run restaurant. Proof of current ServSafe Food Protection Manager or NM Food Handler certification required. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Crosslisted with: HNDS 363.
Prerequisite(s): HRTM 231.

HRTM 408. Hospitality Internship
1 Credit
Hospitality and tourism professional work experience for HRTM majors only. Restricted to majors.
Prerequisites: HRTM 307 and consent of instructor.

HRTM 409. HRTM Internship Seminar
1 Credit
A case based approach to analyzing internship experiences. Students will write case studies about specific business issues they encountered during HRTM 408 (Internship) and analyze them. Restricted to majors.
Prerequisites: HRTM 408.

HRTM 410. Hospitality Cost Control
3 Credits
Familiarizes students with all aspects of cost control including financial data entry and hospitality accounting practices, financial report production, analysis and problem solving. Students will learn to understand the roles of the various stakeholders (owners, managers, employees and customers.) Provides tools needed to communicate effectively about global financial issues affecting the hospitality business. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): HRTM 302, HRTM 363.

HRTM 412. Beverage Management
3 Credits
Survey of all aspects of beverage management, including wine/beer/ distilled spirits origins and trends, cost control, bar management, beverage purchasing, and wine appreciation. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): HRTM 363.

HRTM 413. Restaurant Operations Management
4 Credits (1+6P)
Provides a detailed understanding of the processes of restaurant operations management. Students are expected to increase kitchen and service technical skills, develop and cook from recipes, develop a personal leadership style, understand food and wine pairing, and supervise front and back of the house operations. Provides the opportunity to perform a detailed analysis of a food and beverage operation. Proof of valid ServSafe Food Protection Manager or NM Food Handler certification and current NM Alcohol Server certification required. May be repeated up to 4 credits.
Prerequisite(s): HRTM 363.

HRTM 414. Wine Appreciation
3 Credits
An experiential examination of wine through lectures, guest speakers and focused tasting of wine and food. Topics include viticulture, wine making varietals, terroir, wine service, tasting and evaluation techniques, and food pairings. Student must be at least 21 years old. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

HRTM 420. Club Management and Marketing
3 Credits
Provides an understanding of the general operational and administrative procedures practiced in private clubs from a marketing perspective with a special emphasis on managing and marketing club food and beverage operations and service. It will provide the professional golf management and hospitality students with the unique sensitivities required in managing and operating in the increasingly lucrative club management market.

HRTM 430. Hospitality Facilities Management
3 Credits
Exploration of the engineering and maintenance requirements specific to the hospitality industry. Emphasis on environmental issues, renovation and management of the physical plant. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): HRTM 235, HRTM 408.
HRTM 431. Hotel Operations II
3 Credits
The duties and administration of a hotel front office, including housekeeping. Additional focus on the procedures of reservations and night audit. Students also gain exposure to property management systems. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): HRTM 235.

HRTM 432. Hotel Revenue and Sales Management
3 Credits
Examines methods used for profitably managing capacity, including dynamic pricing and allocation of the rooms inventory across market segments to maximize revenues. Focuses on the integration of revenue management principles with information technology, management, marketing and sales concerns at the property and market level. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): HRTM 235.

HRTM 434. Senior Capstone Experience
3 Credits
Synthesizes all previous work. Students apply multi-disciplinary principles to the analysis of hospitality business cases and tourism problems.
Prerequisite: HRTM 408.

HRTM 435. Resort Management
3 Credits
This course introduces students to the operation and management of full service resort properties, including the management of resort recreational amenities.
Prerequisite(s): HRTM 235 or consent of instructor.

HRTM 443. Meetings, Conventions and Special Events
3 Credits
Examination of the role of the meeting/event planner, including setting objectives, site selection, negotiations, design, budgeting, marketing, registration, on-site logistics, and evaluation. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of Instructor.

HRTM 450. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a grand total of 9 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

HRTM 492. Special Problems
1-4 Credits
Individual research in a selected subject area of hospitality management. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a total of 6 credits toward a degree.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

HRTM 510. Hospitality Cost Control
3 Credits
Familiarizes students with all aspects of cost control including financial data entry and hospitality accounting practices, financial report production, analysis and problem solving. Students will learn to understand the roles of the various stakeholders (owners, managers, employees and customers). Provides tools needed to communicate effectively about global financial issues affecting the hospitality business. Same as HRTM 410 with additional work for graduate credit. Consent of Instructor required.

HRTM 512. Beverage Management
3 Credits
Survey of all aspects of beverage management, including wine/beer/ distilled spirits origins and trends, cost control, bar management, beverage purchasing, and wine appreciation. Same as HRTM 412 with additional work for graduate credit. Consent of Instructor required.

HRTM 530. Facilities Management
3 Credits
Exploration of the engineering and maintenance requirements specific to the hospitality industry. Emphasis on environmental issues, renovation and management of the physical plant. Same as HRTM 430 with additional work for graduate credit. Consent of Instructor required.

HRTM 531. Hotel Operations II
3 Credits
The duties and administration of a hotel front office, including housekeeping. Additional focus on the procedures of reservations and night audit. Students also gain exposure to property management systems. Same as HRTM 431 with additional work for graduate credit. Consent of Instructor required.

HRTM 532. Hotel Revenue and Sales Management
3 Credits
Examines methods used for profitably managing capacity, including dynamic pricing and allocation of the rooms inventory across market segments to maximize revenues. Focuses on the integration of revenue management principles with information technology, management, marketing and sales concerns at the property and market level. Same as HRTM 432 with additional work for graduate credit. Consent of Instructor required.

HRTM 533. Resort Management
3 Credits
This course introduces students to the operation and management of full service resort properties, including the management of resort recreational amenities.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

HRTM 543. Meetings, Conventions and Special Events
3 Credits
Examination of the role of the meeting/event planner, including setting objectives, site selection, negotiations, design, budgeting, marketing, registration, on-site logistics, and evaluation. Same as HRTM 443 with additional work for graduate credit. Consent of Instructor required.

HRTM 550. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a total of 9 credits toward a degree.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

HRTM 598. Special Research Programs
1-4 Credits
Individual investigations, either analytical or experimental. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and no more than 6 credits toward a degree.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

HRTM 599. Master’s Thesis
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Thesis.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.
HVAC-HEATING/AC/REFRIGERATION

HVAC 100. EPA Clean Air Act: Section 608
1 Credit
Refrigerant certification preparation to include basics of refrigerant bearing equipment, ozone depletion and the new legislation, technician categories covered and the certification examination.

HVAC 101. Fundamentals of Refrigeration
4 Credits (3+2P)
Refrigeration cycle and the various mechanical components. Use of special tools, equipment, and safety precautions.

HVAC 102. Fundamentals of Electricity
4 Credits (3+2P)
Introduction to electricity theory, OHM's Law, circuits, AC/DC, and practical applications.

HVAC 103. Electrical and Mechanical Controls I
4 Credits (3+2P)
Applications of basic electrical and mechanical controls. Reading and drawing diagrams of simple refrigerating equipment. Safe use of testing equipment.
Prerequisites: HVAC 101 and HVAC 102, or consent of instructor.

HVAC 110. Professional Development and Leadership
1 Credit
As members and/or officers of various student professional organizations, students gain experience in leadership, team building, and community service. Students competing in Skills USA are required to register for the course. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: HVAC majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

HVAC 113. Job Shadowing
1 Credit
Course will expose students to actual HVAC/R field work and provide them knowledge of the expectations of field work as they shadow an HVAC/R technician. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

HVAC 205. Commercial Refrigeration Systems
4 Credits (3+2P)
Service and maintenance of commercial refrigeration equipment to include evacuation and charging procedures, electrical diagrams, and compressors and accessories.
Prerequisites: HVAC 103 or consent of instructor.

HVAC 207. Residential Air Conditioning Systems
4 Credits (3+2P)
Applications and types of equipment used in comfort cooling. Preventive maintenance, service, and repairs common to evaporative coolers and refrigerated air conditioning systems. Air properties and psychrometrics.
Prerequisite: HVAC 103 or consent of instructor.

HVAC 209. Residential Heating Systems
4 Credits (3+2P)
Gas and electric systems used in comfort heating. Maintenance procedures, safety, troubleshooting, and servicing malfunctions in equipment.
Prerequisite: HVAC 103 or consent of instructor.

HVAC 210. Commercial Air Conditioning and Heating Systems
4 Credits (3+3P)
Covers troubleshooting mechanical and electrical problems associated with HVAC equipment in commercial buildings. Includes gas, electric, and heat pump systems. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): HVAC 103 or consent of instructor.

HVAC 211. Heat Pump Systems
4 Credits (3+2P)
Reverse cycle refrigeration systems utilized in comfort heating and cooling. Troubleshooting mechanical electrical problems associated with heat pumps. HVAC 103 or consent of instructor.

HVAC 213. Practicum
3 Credits
Working in the field with journeymen service technicians. Develop and apply job skills. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: HVAC majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): HVAC 113 and Consent of instructor.

HVAC 220. Introduction to Sheet Metal Fabrication
4 Credits (3+2P)
Introduction to sheet metal fabrication to include hands-on practical laboratory applications, cutting and forming procedures, identifying types and gauges. Design and layout techniques.
Prerequisite: OETS 118 or equivalent math or consent of instructor.

HVAC 225. New Mexico Mechanical Codes: HVAC
1-4 Credits
Principles and regulations developed for HVAC, sheet metal, and plumbing occupations to include terminology, ventilation air supply, exhaust systems, duct systems, combustion air, chimneys and vents, boilers/water heaters, refrigeration, panel and hydronic panel heating, fuel gas piping, storage systems, solar systems, and workmanship standards. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

HVAC 255. Special Topics
1-6 Credits
Topics to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

HVAC 290. Special Problems
1-4 Credits
Individual studies related to heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration.
Prerequisites: HVAC 101, HVAC 102, and consent of instructor.

I B-INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

I B 317. International Marketing
3 Credits
Same as MKTG 317.

I B 351. International Business
3 Credits
The various aspects of international business, and identification and analysis of problems encountered by multinational companies.
Prerequisite: junior standing or consent of instructor.

I B 398. International Business and Economic Environments
3 Credits
Description and analysis of various world regions, e.g., Pacific Rim, Eastern Europe, South Asia. Region will vary from semester to semester.
I B 449. Open Economy Macroeconomics  
3 Credits  
This course studies theoretical and empirical macroeconomics in international dimension. It covers from the fundamental concepts of national income and growth, monetary/fiscal and exchange rate policies, foreign exchange markets, international trade and finance, and regionalization/economic integration to the impact analysis of these macroeconomic fundamentals in the open economy. Crosslisted with: ECON 449.  
Prerequisite(s): FIN 341 OR ECON 311.

I B 450. International Economics  
3 Credits  
Trade and capital flows between countries, international payments, government policy in balance-of-payments and tariff matters, international organizations. Crosslisted with: ECON 450G  
Prerequisite(s): ECON 251G and ECON 252G.

I B 458. Comparative International Management  
3 Credits  
Cultural influences on management are examined in a global business environment with a particular emphasis on human behavior in multinational organizations and the management of human resources. Same as Mgt. 458.

I B 475. International Finance  
3 Credits  
Same as FIN 475. Crosslisted with: FIN 475 and FIN 575.  
Prerequisite(s): FIN 341.

I E-INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

I E 110. Industrial Engineering Orientation  
1 Credit  
Introduction to Industrial Engineering Department, Facility Research and Resources. Overview of where industrial engineering fits into larger view of all of engineering. Introduction to university resources for industrial engineering students. Restricted to majors.

I E 151. Computational Methods in Industrial Engineering  
3 Credits  
History, social implications, and application of computers and an introduction to computer programming, word processing, and database management systems. Satisfies General Education computer science requirement.  
Prerequisite: MATH 121G.

I E 200. Special Problems-Sophomore  
1-3 Credits  
Directed individual projects. May be repeated for a total of 3 credits.  
Prerequisite: consent of faculty member.

I E 217. Manufacturing Processes  
2 Credits  
Manufacturing methods and industrial processes which include casting, forming and machining. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Crosslisted with: E T 217. M E 159.  
Prerequisite(s): MATH 121G.  
Corequisite(s): I E 217 L.

I E 217 L. Manufacturing Processes Laboratory  
1 Credit  
Laboratory associated with I E 217. May be repeated up to 1 credit.  
Prerequisite(s): M E 159.

I E 300. Special Problems-Junior  
1-3 Credits  
Directed individual projects. May be repeated for a total of 3 credits.  
Prerequisite: consent of faculty member.

I E 311. Engineering Data Analysis  
3 Credits  
Methodology and techniques associated with identifying and analyzing industrial data. May be repeated up to 3 credits. C- or better in I E 151, C S 110, or equivalent.  
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in MATH 192G.

I E 316. Methods Engineering  
3 Credits (2+3P)  
Methods analysis and design. Work measurement techniques. Job evaluation and wage incentive methods. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): I E 217, I E 311, M E 159.

I E 330. Environmental Management Seminar I  
1 Credit  

I E 351. Applied Problem Solving in Industrial Engineering  
3 Credits  
Application of computational techniques to engineering problems including the use of commercial programs in statistics and applied mathematics. Restricted to majors.  
Corequisite: I E 311.

I E 365. Quality Control  
3 Credits  
Statistical analysis of quality in manufacturing. Acceptance sampling and control charts.  
Prerequisite: I E 311 or equivalent.

I E 375. Manufacturing Processes II  
3 Credits  
Review of basic manufacturing processes. Advanced topics in casting, forming, machining and joining; major process parameters; economics of processes.  
Prerequisite: I E 217 or E T 217.

I E 381. Technology Ventures  
3 Credits  
This course looks at how new technology ventures are formed at the individual entrepreneur and corporate levels. It covers the development of science and engineering based ventures from ideas through creating customer value. This is the first course in the Entrepreneurship Minor. The roles of science and engineering specialists in the creation of customer value are defined in preparation for development of technology-based enterprises.
I E 382. Business for the Practicing Engineer
3 Credits
Business tools and skills, including technology commercialization, patent applications, preparing a technology-oriented business plan, reading and constructing financial documents, modeling and understanding markets, e-commerce, QFD, concurrent engineering, engineer's role in the global economy, and engineer's impact on product design and cost.
Prerequisite: engineering major, junior level or above.

I E 400. Undergraduate Research
1-3 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of faculty member.

I E 411. Occupational Safety
3 Credits
Practical methods to improve safety in the workplace. Topics include OSHA and other regulations, hazard recognition, assessment and control, industry standards, risk assessment and safety management. Material is applicable to a variety of workplace settings. This course is intended for College of Engineering students who have completed their lower-division requirements in mathematics, engineering, technology, and basic science. Same as I E 561 with differential assignments. Prerequisite: Junior standing

I E 413. Engineering Operations Research I
3 Credits
Deterministic operations research modeling including linear and integer programming. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 192G.
Corequisite(s): MATH 280 or 480.

I E 423. Engineering Operations Research II
3 Credits
Probabilistic operations research modeling, including queuing systems and their optimization; Markov chains. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): I E 311.
Corequisite(s): MATH 392.

I E 424. Manufacturing Systems
3 Credits
Organization and functions of manufacturing planning and control systems including forecasting, MRP capacity planning, JIT systems, scheduling, and inventory control.
Prerequisite: I E 311.

I E 451. Engineering Economy
3 Credits
Discounted cash flows, economics of project, contract and specifications as related to engineering design.

I E 453. Leadership and Motivation
3 Credits
Theories of leadership and motivation. Motivational programs for complex organizations. Relationships between organizational power, authority, and management styles. Same as MGT 453.
Prerequisite: MGT 309 or consent of instructor.

I E 460. Evaluation of Engineering Data
3 Credits
Analysis of engineering systems possessing variability, employing regression, analysis of variance, distribution theory, and experimental design methods.
Prerequisite: I E 311 or equivalent.

I E 466. Reliability
3 Credits
Application of statistical theory to engineering reliability estimation, reliability improvement, and the analysis of reliability test data.
Prerequisite: I E 311 or equivalent.

I E 467. Discrete-Event Simulation Modeling
4 Credits
Basic modeling concepts, organizations of simulations, input data analysis, random variate generation, simulation design and analysis, model validation, output analysis, and management of simulations. Differentiated graduate assignments. Same as I E 567.
Prerequisite: I E 311 or equivalent.

I E 478. Facilities Planning and Design
3 Credits
Plant location methods, total process analysis, process integration, materials handling analysis, and traditional and computerized plant layout methodologies. Pre/Prerequisite: I E 316.
Corequisite: I E 424.

I E 480. Senior Design
3 Credits (2+3P)
Multi-disciplinary team design project for external clients. Involves semester long activities including major design report and presentation.
Prerequisites: senior standing, I E 467.

I E 490. Selected Topics
1-3 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of the head of the department.

I E 505. Directed Readings
1-3 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum total of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of the head of the department.

I E 515. Stochastic Processes Modeling
3 Credits
Introduction to the use of stochastic processes in the modeling of physical and natural systems. Use of generating functions, conditional probability and expectation, Poisson processes, random walk models, Markov chains, branching processes, Markov processes, and queuing processes in an applied setting.
Prerequisites: I E 311 or equivalent; and MATH 392 or equivalent.

I E 522. Queuing Systems
3 Credits
Elements and classification of queuing systems, single server models, multi-server models, cost analysis and applications.
Prerequisite: I E 311 or equivalent.

I E 523. Advanced Engineering Economy
3 Credits
Theoretical basis for engineering economy methods, problems of cost estimation, replacement, nonmonetary factors, and feasibility studies. Same as C E 523.

I E 524. Advanced Production and Inventory Control
3 Credits
Organization and functions of manufacturing planning and control systems including forecasting, MRP capacity planning, JIT systems, scheduling and inventory control. Same as I E 424 with differentiated assignments.
I E 525. Systems Synthesis and Design
3 Credits
Examination of the production management complex in terms of its components and the synthesis of these components into an effective operating unit. Development of input-output models representing the basis structure of all production activities.

I E 530. Environmental Management Seminar
1 Credit
Same as C E 530, E E 530, CH E 530.

I E 533. Linear Programming
3 Credits
Linear programming problem formulation, simplex algorithm, theory of linear programming, duality, revised simplex algorithm, and sensitivity analysis.

I E 534. Nonlinear Programming
3 Credits
Theoretical and computational methods to solve optimization problems in engineering, statistics, economics, and operations research. Topics include convexity, optimality conditions, Newton’s method, Lagrange multipliers, search algorithms for unconstrained and constrained problems, as well as barrier and penalty methods. Prerequisite: MATH 192G or equivalent

I E 535. Discrete Optimization
3 Credits
Combinatorial Optimization problems using both integer programming and graph theoretic approaches. Emphasis on modeling and computational algorithms.

I E 537. Large Scale Systems Engineering
3 Credits
Systems engineering approaches to large-scale complex technological and societal problems. Concepts of interaction and structural graphs, matrices, delta, and Gantt charts. The hall matrix approach, structural concepts, reachability matrices, and cross impact-analysis, modeling and decision making.

I E 545. Characterizing Time-Dependent Engineering Data
3 Credits
Theory and techniques employed in the characterization of stochastic processes commonly found in engineering applications. Distribution models include exponential, gamma, Weibull, and extreme value. Design and analysis of experiments involving complete and censored data and elevated stress. Analytical techniques include parametric, nonparametric, and graphical approaches with emphasis on modern computer tools. Exact and approximate maximum-likelihood techniques are stressed. Prerequisite: I E 311 or equivalent.

I E 561. Advanced Safety Engineering
3 Credits
Regulation as well as qualitative, and quantitative methods to achieve and maintain safety in the workplace. Includes liability, worker’s compensation, OSHA, hazard control, safety assessment, cost justification, and system analysis. Prerequisite: graduate status in engineering.

I E 563. Topics in Engineering Administration
3 Credits
Study of qualitative and quantitative aspects. Consideration given to philosophical, psychological, political and social implications of engineering administrative decisions.

I E 567. Design and Implementation of Discrete-Event Simulation
3 Credits
Basic modeling concepts, organizations of simulations, input data analysis, random variate generation, simulation design and analysis, model validation, output analysis, and management of simulations. Taught with I E 467 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.

I E 571. Advanced Quality Control
3 Credits
Advanced topics in quality control and design of experiments for improvement of quality. Prerequisite: I E 311 or equivalent.

I E 575. Advanced Manufacturing Processes
3 Credits
Covers major process parameters in casting, forming, machining, and joining. Process economics and selection of processes design and interactions. Prerequisite: graduate standing.

I E 590. Selected Topics
1-3 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits. Prerequisite: consent of the head of the department.

I E 598. Special Research Programs
1-3 Credits
Individual analytical or experimental investigations. May be repeated for a maximum total of 6 credits. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

I E 599. Master’s Thesis
1-15 Credits
Thesis.

I E 610. Topics in Operations Research
3 Credits
Selected topics of current interest, to be designated by subtitle. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

I E 620. Topics in Computer Modeling
3 Credits
Selected topics of current interest, to be designated by subtitle. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

I E 630. Topics in Engineering Management
3 Credits
Selected topics of current interest, to be designated by subtitle. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

I E 690. Selected Topics
1-15 Credits
May be repeated. Prerequisite: consent of department head.

I E 700. Doctoral Dissertation
15 Credits
Dissertation.

ICT-INFO &COMMUNICATION TECH

ICT 320. Introduction to Internet Protocols
3 Credits
Present a overview of Internet Protocols Applications.
ICT 339. Introduction to Digital Forensics and Incident Response
3 Credits
Introduction to the skills required to perform digital forensics and incident response on Windows operating systems. Topics include: live response, evidence acquisition, Windows operating system artifacts, documentation and reporting.
Prerequisite(s): ICT 360.

ICT 352. Software Programming for Information and Communication Technology
3 Credits
Computer programming techniques for information and communication technology topics.

ICT 360. Operating Systems for ICT
3 Credits
Fundamentals of operating systems with Windows and Linux including installation and configuration using the GUI as well as the command line, text editors, file systems, scripting and operating system management.

ICT 362. Software Technology II
3 Credits
A continuation of topics from ICT 352 that are directed toward more advanced software development. Topics include problem analysis, object oriented, structured logic, and development concepts using JAVA.
Prerequisite(s): ICT 352.

ICT 364. Windows Enterprise Administration
3 Credits
Installation, configuration, and maintenance of Windows Enterprise services which includes Active Directory, distributed file systems, SQL Server, Web Server, Authentication Procedures, and enterprise elasticity. Topics covered include: Server Maintenance and Troubleshooting Methodologies.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): ICT 339. Prerequisite(s): ICT 352.

ICT 377. Computer Networking I
3 Credits
Computer network design and applications for LAN, TCP/IP networks, routing and switching technologies, VLANs, and the OSI layers from physical to transport.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 121G or above.

ICT 435. Senior Project
3 Credits
Capstone course. Practical application of student's cumulative knowledge to an assigned design project. Design principles, teamwork, and project management skills are stressed. Demonstration of written and oral communication skills via project documentation and presentation of results. Must be graduating senior. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: ICT majors.
Prerequisite(s): ICT 364, ICT 377, and ICT 462.

ICT 450. Ethical Hacking
3 Credits
Ethical Hacking and Penetration testing techniques.
Prerequisite(s): ICT 339.

ICT 457. Introduction to Information Security Technology
3 Credits
This course provides an overview of security challenges and strategies of countermeasure in the information systems environment. Topics include definition of terms, concepts, elements, and goals incorporating industry standards and practices with a focus on availability, vulnerability, integrity and confidentiality aspects of information systems.

ICT 458. Web Development and Database Applications
3 Credits
Design, planning, and building of interactive and dynamic web applications. Topics include relational databases, object oriented programming, and web security.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): ICT 362.

ICT 460. Multimedia Tools and Support
3 Credits
Introduction to multimedia tools and support. Addresses the latest multimedia technology advances and how they apply to the information and communication technology fields. Sample tools like ffmpeg, and Audacity are covered.
Prerequisite(s): ICT 360.

ICT 462. Linux System Administration
3 Credits
Operating systems applications and interfacing with an introduction to systems administration. C Programming, System Backups, Setup and Maintenance Linux Servers. Webserver with virtual domains, CGI programming and interface with MySQL databases.

ICT 463. Advanced Linux and Python Scripting
3 Credits
Advanced Linux includes installation and maintenance of Unix/Linux/Windows versions of Python. Use of Python to solve numerous engineering problems using Python scripting as infrastructure.
Prerequisite(s): ICT 362 and ICT 462.

ICT 477. Computer Networking II
3 Credits
Advanced concepts in computer network design and applications including managing the campus network infrastructure (LANs and virtual LANs), network services (DNS and DHCP), network security as well as network monitoring and forensics.
Prerequisite(s): ICT 377 or ET 377.

INMT - INDUSTRIAL MAINTENANCE

INMT 133. Process Technology and Systems
4 Credits
Provides instruction in the use of common process equipment. Students will use appropriate terminology and identify process equipment components such as piping and tubing, valves, pumps, compressors, turbines, motors, engines, heat exchangers, heaters, furnaces, boilers, filters dryers and other miscellaneous vessels. Included are the basic functions, scientific principles and symbols. Students will identify components on typical Process Flow Diagrams and Process and Instrument Diagrams. Restricted to Carlsbad campus only.

INMT 134. Maintenance Principles
4 Credits
The course is an introduction to the maintenance of equipment utilizing mechanical, electrical and instrumentation concepts. Topics include: hand tools, bearing fundamentals, equipment lubrication, material handling, electrical safety, battery systems, diagrams, electrical production and distribution, transformers, breakers, switches, AC and DC motors, motor controllers and operations, and introduction to automation and instrumentation control. Restricted to Carlsbad campus only.
INMT 165. Equipment Processes
4 Credits
This course introduces power transmission equipment and machinery components, including belt/chain driven equipment, speed reducers, variable speed drives, couplings, clutches, and conveying equipment. Students will learn the operation, maintenance, and troubleshooting for these types of equipment. The course also includes Overhead Crane Certification and Safety. Restricted to Carlsbad campus only.

INMT 205. Programmable Logic Controllers and Applications
4 Credits
Students learn about programmable logic controllers; architecture, programming, interfacing, and applications. Hands-on experience on modern commercial PLC units is the main component. Restricted to Carlsbad campus only.

Prerequisite(s): Computer Literacy (CS 110).

INMT 223. Electrical Repairs
4 Credits
This course outlines for students the types of problems that occur in electrical machinery and systems. The course covers trouble-shooting and diagnosis, preventative maintenance, and how to make necessary repairs. Restricted to Carlsbad campus only.

INMT 235. Mechanical Drives I
4 Credits
This course teaches the fundamentals of mechanical transmission systems used in industrial, agricultural, and mobile applications. Students will learn industrial relevant skills including how to: operate, install and analyze performance, and design basic hydraulic systems, reviewing intermediate hydraulic components and system applications. Restricted to Carlsbad campus only.

INMT 261. Pump Operations I
4 Credits
This course teaches how to select, operate, install, maintain and repair the many types of pumps used by industry. Students learn the theory and practical application of all types of processed pumps and pipe systems. It covers types, components, and systems operation. It also covers troubleshooting for fluid loss and cavitation. Students learn how to select, operate, install, maintain and repair the many types of pumps used by industry. Other topics covered include: Net Positive Suction Head, pump flow/head measurement, pressure head conversion, pressure flow characteristics, cavitation, series/parallel pump operation, mechanical seal/stuffing box maintenance, multi stage operation and construction, positive displacement pumps, turbine, diaphragm, peristaltic, piston, gear, and magnetic pump systems. Restricted to Carlsbad campus only.

INMT 262. Piping Systems
2 Credits
This course teaches students how to install, maintain and troubleshoot fluid systems such as how to select, size, identify, install a variety of types of piping, fittings, and valves. Measurement techniques from basic to precision measurement, gauging, including the fundamentals of dimensioning and tolerancing will taught. Restricted to Carlsbad campus only.

INMT 263. Mechanical Drives II
4 Credits
This course teaches the bearings and gears used in heavy duty mechanical transmission systems. This course will emphasize linear access drives, couplings, and brakes. In addition, this course teaches how to set up, operate and apply laser shaft alignment to a variety of industrial applications. This course is a study of the basic concepts and procedures for the maintenance and operations of pumps, turbines, seals, bearings, and compressors. The course will provide the student with the knowledge and skills necessary to perform proper maintenance, repair, replacement and selection of pumps, turbines, seals, bearings and compressors. Also covered are advanced gearbox, coupling and bearings, precision alignment (shaft, flange, and sheave), as well as basic vibration analysis and thermography as troubleshooting and RCA aids. Restricted to Carlsbad campus only.

INMT 264. Rigging
2 Credits
This course teaches how to safely move loads of different shapes and sizes using a variety of different methods. Students will lift loads and demonstrate how to move it. Students will use hoists, slings, ropes and fittings to learn how to safely lift a wide variety of loads. Included are weight estimation, lifting rules, load ratings (sling, wire, ropes and hoists). Restricted to Carlsbad campus only.

INMT 265. Hydraulics II
2 Credits
This course teaches advanced hydraulics systems. The student will learn operation of advanced hydraulic systems applications, equipment installation, performance analysis of motors and pumps, accumulators, control, relief and check valve, equipment maintenance, and system design. The course covers accumulators, sequence valves, pilot circuits and unloader valves. Students learn more troubleshooting, hydraulic drives and other applications. Restricted to Carlsbad campus only.
INMT 267. Pump Operations II
2 Credits
This course teaches the student the disassembly, inspection and reassembly of centrifugal and positive displacement pumps. This course allows the student to identify and replace worn or broken components of pumps, and learn predictive and preventive maintenance principles. Lockout of the pump will be performed in addition to measurements and alignment. Restricted to Carlsbad campus only.

INTR-INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

INTR 300. Foundations of Interdisciplinary Studies
3 Credits
Introduction to Bachelor of Individualized Studies (BIS) and Bachelor of Applied Studies (BAS) degree programs. Explores roles of interdisciplinary studies in contemporary world and how emerging and perennial problems and issues can be comprehended utilizing multiple theoretical and analytic methods. Students design or update their course of study for earning the BIS or BAS degree. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

INTR 301. Interdisciplinary Research: Theory & Practice
3 Credits
Focuses on knowledge gained through interdisciplinary research. Students develop comprehensive understanding of steps of systematic inquiry into interdisciplinary research questions. Includes active learning through design and implementation of an interdisciplinary research project. For BIS and BAS majors only. Consent of Instructor required.

JOUR-JOURNALISM

JOUR 102. Grammar for Journalists
2 Credits
Instruction of basic grammar, spelling and punctuation. Required for all journalism students with an ACT English score below 25, SAT Verbal below 570, or students who have not taken ACT/SAT tests. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

JOUR 105G. Media and Society
3 Credits
Functions and organization of the mass media system in the United States; power of the mass media to affect knowledge, opinions, and social values; and the impact of new technologies.

JOUR 110. Introduction to Media Writing
3 Credits (2+2P)
Preparation of copy for broadcasting, print, advertising, and public relations. Introduction to Web applications. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): JOUR 102 or ACT score of 25 and above or SAT score of 570 and above.

JOUR 201. Introduction to Multimedia
3 Credits
Provides students with the basic skills to produce multimedia packages using text, photos, audio and video, as well as social media for professional purposes. Intensive hands-on class using editing software such as Adobe Premiere. Adobe Audition and Photoshop. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

JOUR 201. Newswriting & Reporting
3 Credits (2+2P)
Intensive laboratory practice in writing and field reporting news for print and Internet. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): JOUR 102 or ACT score of 25 and above or SAT score of 570 and above and JOUR 110.

JOUR 300. Introduction to Advertising
3 Credits
Role of IMC (integrated marketing communications) in marketing of goods, services, and organizations. Creative process, strategic planning media, message design, consumer behavior, and social issues of IMC.

JOUR 302. Video Production and Editing
3 Credits
Classroom instruction on basic studio and single camera video productions, with focus on practical aspects of news production. Lab experience in camera basics, studio functions and digital video editing. Includes practical experience through crew assignments on the live student-produced newscast, News22. which airs on KRWG-TV, a PBS affiliate station. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

JOUR 306. Feature Writing
3 Credits
The preparation of feature stories for newspapers and magazines. How to develop a variety of stories, research topics, interview sources, polish writing and market work. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. May be repeated up to 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): JOUR 210 or consent of instructor.

JOUR 310. News Reporting & Publishing
3 Credits
Field reporting and news writing for print and Web applications. Instruction in community coverage, reporter responsibility, ethics and news values. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): JOUR 210.

JOUR 312. Advertising/Copywriting
3 Credits
Creative process, strategic thinking, and principles of advertising in execution of copy, storyboards, and layouts for clients.
Prerequisite(s): JOUR 110 or consent.

JOUR 314. Broadcast Reporting
3 Credits
Writing, editing, producing, announcing and reporting of TV and radio news. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Corequisite(s): JOUR 210.

JOUR 315. News 22
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Write, report, produce, anchor, shoot and edit video for live student television newscast airing on KRWG, public television for Southern New Mexico sports, weather, and news.
Prerequisite(s): JOUR 314 or JOUR 330 or instructor consent.

JOUR 317. News Editing
3 Credits
Extensive, directed practice in various aspects of computer editing for printed publication. Headline writing, copy editing, design, and layout. Prerequisite(s): JOUR 210.
JOUR 319. Intro Photography
3 Credits
Introduction to photography emphasizing composition, basic camera technique, language of photography and storytelling. Photojournalism emphasis. Basic camera and processing techniques and skills. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

JOUR 320. Photojournalism
3 Credits
Communication photography for magazine, news, advertising/public relations and other communication needs. Digital Photography, lighting techniques, photo-editing software, and web site skills. Students provide camera and flash. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

Prerequisite(s): JOUR 319 or Consent of instructor.

JOUR 321. Media Graphic Design
3 Credits
Concepts and design skills useful for all aspects of journalism - print media and newsletters, basics of Photoshop and introduction to Web design. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

JOUR 330. TV News Shooting & Editing
3 Credits (2+4P)
Overview of technical and aesthetic skills and journalism basics needed for shooting and editing on-location news productions. Single camera videography and nonlinear/digital editing. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

Prerequisite(s): JOUR 302 or permission of instructor.

JOUR 350. Media History
3 Credits
Historical overview of mass media with emphasis on roots of journalism, technological developments, and American role in international media. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

JOUR 374. Introduction to Public Relations
3 Credits
Introduction to public relations as a communication process that builds relationships between organizations and their publics. Explores basic techniques, strategies, and tactics used in businesses, nonprofits, and in government.

Prerequisite(s): JOUR 110.

JOUR 377V. Mass Media Ethics
3 Credits
Philosophical and moral examination of problems relating to mass media. Use of case study method to analyze media situations; development of framework for media professionalism.

JOUR 380. Women and the Media
3 Credits
Portrayal and participation of women in mass media from colonial to contemporary times. Same as W S 450. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

JOUR 384. Public Relations Writing
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Persuasive media writing for print and online media. Introduction to production of a variety of effective, strategic media materials produced by public relations practitioners, including press releases, fact sheets, position papers, and material for a variety of social and digital media platforms.

Prerequisite(s): JOUR 210 and JOUR 374.
JOUR 490. Advertising Campaigns
3 Credits
Capstone course utilizing all previous instruction to create and develop plans for a long-term national or local IMC (Integrated Marketing Communications) campaign. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): JOUR 300 and 312 or consent of instructor.

JOUR 493. Media Law
3 Credits
Examination of legal issues relating to mass media in the United States. Invasion of privacy, libel, sedition, copyright, and advertising regulation. Same as COMM 493, GOVT 493. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

JOUR 494. Special Topics
3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes.

JOUR 495. Media Theory
3 Credits
Theoretical approaches to media communications. Examination of media effects, audiences, and media socialization. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

JOUR 499. Independent Study in Media
1-3 Credits
Individual study directed by consenting instructor with prior approval of department head. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): 2.5 GPA and consent of instructor.

JPNS-JAPANESE

JPNS 111. Elementary Japanese I
4 Credits
Japanese language for beginners.

JPNS 112. Elementary Japanese II
4 Credits
Japanese language for beginners.
Prerequisite: grade of C or better in JPNS 111 or consent of instructor.

JPNS 211. Intermediate Japanese I
3 Credits
Speaking, reading and writing the Japanese language.
Prerequisite: grade of C or better in JPNS 112 or consent of instructor.

JPNS 212. Intermediate Japanese II
3 Credits
Speaking, reading and writing the Japanese language.
Prerequisite: grade of C or better in JPNS 211 or consent of instructor.

JPNS 320. Oral Practicum in Japanese
1-3 Credits
Service training for facilitators leading informal conversation groups in Japanese. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 credits.
Prerequisites: fluency in Japanese and consent of instructor.

1-3 Credits (1-3)
Individualized, self-paced projects for advanced students.

L SC-LIBRARY SCIENCE

L SC 100. Introduction to Libraries
3 Credits
Overview of libraries, including history and development, responsibilities of library personnel, types of libraries and services, and technology and trends. Restricted to Dona Ana campus only.

L SC 110. Reference and Information Resources I
3 Credits
Overview of reference services. Introduction to, and evaluation of, basic types of information resources (both print and electronic) and their application in libraries.

L SC 111. Introduction to Information Literacy in an Electronic Environment
3 Credits
Introduction to the basics of the research process; the organization, location and evaluation of information using print, non-print and electronic resources. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

L SC 112. Introduction to Consumer Health Information Literacy in an Electronic Environment
3 Credits
Introduction to consumer health information literacy; the process and organization, location, and evaluation of online information. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

L SC 120. Cataloging Basics I: Descriptive Cataloging
3 Credits
Introduction to descriptive cataloging. Restricted to: Dona Ana campus only.

L SC 125. Cataloging Basics II: Classification and MARC Cataloging
3 Credits
Continuation of descriptive cataloging basics. Introduction to subject analysis, classification and MARC coding. Restricted to: Dona Ana campus only.

L SC 130. Introduction to Technical Services in Libraries
3 Credits
Introduction to technical services in libraries, including acquisitions, bindery, cataloging, gifts, and serials. Restricted to Dona Ana campus only.

L SC 140. Multimedia Materials and Presentations in Libraries
3 Credits
Overview of media formats and equipment. Introduction to desktop publishing, presentations, and web-page creation applications in libraries. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

L SC 150. Library Services for Children and Young Adults
3 Credits
Library services for children and young adults with an overview of materials, programs, and services for this population. Restricted to: Dona Ana campus only.

L SC 153. Picture Books and Young Children
1 Credit
If children are to enjoy reading they need to be exposed to books at an early age. This course will provide information to help guide librarians, preschool teachers, parents, and care givers in choosing appropriate books for those younger than six, and how to use books with this age group. Restricted to Dona Ana campus only.
L SC 154. State Children's Book Awards
1 Credit
Students will explore the state book award offered by their state. Students will read some of the books and plan library programs to promote the award. Restricted to: Dona Ana campus only.

L SC 155. Award Winning Books for Children
1 Credit
A review of book awards and how to integrate award winning books into school curriculum or public school programming. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

L SC 160. Introduction to Public Services in Libraries
3 Credits
Introduction to public services in libraries, including circulation, inter-library loan, reference, media services, special collections, and government documents. Restricted to Dona Ana campus only.

L SC 175. Civic Involvement in Library Science
1-3 Credits
Involvement in an organized community service project or group with a library or information technology component. Promotes awareness of volunteer and community service opportunities. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Graded: S/U. Restricted to: Dona Ana campus only.

L SC 191. Children's Books and their Movie Adaptations
1 Credit
For almost as long as there have been popular books for children in the United States, there have been dramatic adaptations of them. What is gained, and lost, when children's books are adapted for the big screen? What is the relationship— or what should the connection be—between works of children's literature and their seemingly inevitable film adaptations? Students will be expected to read several children's books and view the movies based on them and make comparisons. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

L SC 192. Myths and Legends in Children's Literature
1 Credit
The student will explore myths and legends from diverse cultures; from European and Asian to those who have their roots in Africa and the Americas. Myths which are similar across several cultures will be compared.

L SC 193. Poetry for Children
1 Credit
This course will explore the genre of poetry for children. In this class, participants will focus on reading and reviewing poetry for kids, exploring poetry on the Web, and trying interactive approaches for sharing poetry with children. Topics include: study and analysis of poetry, ways to use poetry in the classroom, writing poetry with children. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

L SC 195. Mysteries for Children
1 Credit
In this course the student will become familiar with a wide variety of mysteries for children. Ways to use mysteries in the classroom and school library will also be covered. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

L SC 196. Historical Fiction for Children
1 Credit
This course looks at historical fiction as a genre. Topics include: fiction vs. history, American history in children's literature, world history in children's literature, activities for using historical fiction in a school setting. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

L SC 197. Fantasy and Speculative Fiction
1 Credit
This course offers professionals serving school students the opportunity to increase your appreciation and knowledge of fantasy and speculative fiction through intense reading and discussion of representative works. The course will also investigate and consider options using fantasy and speculative fiction in a school setting. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

L SC 200. Collection Management and Development in Libraries
3 Credits
Principles of identifying, selecting, acquiring, managing, and evaluating resources for libraries. Restricted to Dona Ana campus only.

L SC 201. Public Libraries
3 Credits
A study of the American public library and its place in communities. Topics may include history, philosophy, and standards, operations and procedures, governance, funding, personnel materials, user services, outreach and advocacy. Restricted to: Dona Ana campus only.

L SC 203. School Library Media Specialist
3 Credits
Principles and practice of managing the school library media center, with an emphasis on its specific educational mission. Topics may include collection development, classes and lesson plans, public relations, administrative procedures, and use of technology. Restricted to Dona Ana campus only.

L SC 210. Technology Planning in Libraries
3 Credits
Overview of computer applications in libraries. Topics may include automated systems and electronic resources, introduction to evaluation of technology, and writing a technology plan. Restricted to Dona Ana campus only.

L SC 220. Innovative Technology Applications for Libraries
3 Credits
A look at uses for innovative technologies in libraries. Topics may include blogs, wikis, podcasting and virtual reality libraries. Restricted to Dona Ana campus only.

L SC 221. Experiential Learning I
1-3 Credits
Student is employed (paid or non-paid) in an approved work site and evaluated by their supervisor. Each credit requires a specified number of hours on-the-job work experience. Consent of Instructor required. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit). Restricted to Dona Ana campus only. Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

L SC 230. Issues and Ethics in Libraries
3 Credits
Discussions of current and continuing challenges to effective library service. Topics may include copyright, censorship, intellectual freedom, Internet filtering, problem patrons, security, or other current issues. Restricted to Dona Ana campus only.

L SC 240. Internet Resources and Research Strategies
3 Credits
Introduction to retrieving and evaluating information found on the Internet and in selected Internet-accessible databases. Restricted to: Dona Ana campus only.
L SC 250. Reference and Information Resources II
3 Credits
Evaluation and use of specialized information resources to offer reference services. Emphasis is on virtual reference and other innovative techniques. Restricted to: Dona Ana campus only.

L SC 255. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Special topics to be announced in Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits. Restricted to: Dona Ana campus only.

L SC 270. Library Science Capstone
3 Credits
A culmination of all technical courses that are required to receive an Associate of Applied Science from the program centering around the completion of a library related project. Discussions on the role of paraprofessionals in libraries. Restricted to: Dona Ana campus only.

L SC 275. Fundamentals of Library Supervision
3 Credits
An introduction to supervision of library employees, including student assistants, to create a productive workplace. Restricted to: Dona Ana campus only.

L SC 286. Children's Literature and the Primary Curriculum
3 Credits
The student will research the use of picture books and other children's literature across the curriculum with students in kindergarten through second grade. Topics include: using literature to teach writing, using literature to teach science, using literature to teach math, using literature to teach social studies. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

L SC 290. Introduction to Children's Literature for Libraries
3 Credits
This course will introduce current and potential library personnel to a wide variety of literature written for children. The course explores the history of children's literature and the path it has taken. Students will read many books from a variety of genre, explore the literary elements found in those books, and develop some evaluation criteria and ways for children to respond to the literature they read. Restricted to Dona Ana campus only.

L SC 291. Southwestern Children's Literature
1 Credit
This course will introduce students to books which can teach the children visiting your library more about the people and places of the southwest. Restricted to: Dona Ana campus only.

L SC 292. Native American Children's Literature
1 Credit
This course will introduce students to some children’s and young adult books written by and about Native Americans. Restricted to: Dona Ana campus only.

L SC 295. Introduction to Young Adult Literature
3 Credits
The course will expose students to quality adolescent literature available for reading and study in middle and high school classes. It provides a broad survey of young adult literature and focuses on building an appreciation of literature, encouraging student reading, developing life-long readers, and developing activities for critical thinking. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

L SC 296. Multicultural Books for Children and Youth
3 Credits
This course explores a wide range of multicultural children's literature including: African American, Native American, Latino, Asian, Jewish, and Middle Eastern. Topics covered include: nonfiction of the cultures, historical fiction of the cultures, and contemporary literature of the cultures. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

L SC 298. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
Individual studies directed by consenting faculty with prior approval of department chair. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits. Restricted to: Dona Ana campus only.

LANG-LANGUAGE

LANG 111. Beginning Language I
4 Credits
Developing language skills through study abroad for languages not offered at NMSU main campus. Specific languages to be identified with course subtitles. Main campus only.
Prerequisite: Language placement exam or consent of the instructor.

LANG 451. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Selected topics relating to cultures or literatures of a specific country. Credit can be applied only towards fulfilling second language requirement. Credit is not accepted towards any graduate level major or minor. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits. Consent of instructor required.

LANG 453. Independent Studies
1-3 Credits
Individualized, self-paced projects for advanced students. May be repeated under different subtitles for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

LAWE-LAW ENFORCEMENT

LAWE 201. Introduction to Juvenile Delinquency
3 Credits
An introductory overview of the juvenile justice system of due process, custody, detention and release. Note: course does not meet upper division requirements towards completion of Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice. Restricted to: Community Colleges Only.

LAWE 202. Police Patrol Procedures
3 Credits
A critical review of police procedures and the influences on police behavior; policy development, including the police role; discretion; police community interaction and arrest, search and seizure. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

LAWE 203. Introduction to Police Supervision
3 Credits
An introductory overview of police supervision and concerns as it applies to law enforcement. (Note: Course does not meet upper division requirements toward completion of Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice.) Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
LAWE 204. Introduction to Homeland Security
3 Credits
A historical perspective of international and domestic terrorist threats and the need to develop cohesive response policies and practices in the interest of National Security. [Course does not meet requirements towards completion of Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice.] Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): C J 101.

LAWE 205. Practical Field Investigations
4 Credits (3+3P)
Incorporates the current methods and techniques for the management of the crime scene, includes documentation, collection and preservation of evidence and case presentations. [Course does not meet requirements towards completion of Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice.] Restricted to: Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): C J 101 and C J 221.

LAWE 206. Traffic Enforcement and Crash Investigations
3 Credits
History and development of traffic laws and regulations, including basic elements of traffic violations, detection, apprehension, impaired drivers and guidelines and procedures for effective crash investigations and reporting. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

LAWE 207. Legal Aspects of Law Enforcement
3 Credits
An evaluation of police authority including responsibilities, civil liability, liability implications, legal obligations, legal restraints, laws of arrest, and search and seizure. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

LAWE 221. Law Enforcement Internship
3 Credits
Application of knowledge, skills and abilities, in an agency as an intern and integrated member of a law enforcement affiliated agency. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

LAWE 233. Practical Approach to Terrorism
3 Credits
Gives responders an overall safety approach in recognizing and responding to incidents involving terrorism. Presents and overview in types of harm, explosive weapons, chemical weapons, biological weapons and radiological weapons. [Course does not meet requirements towards completion of Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice.] Restricted to: Dona Ana campus only. Crosslisted with: FIRE 233

LIB-LIBRARY SCIENCE

LIB 101. Introduction to Research
1 Credit
A practical, hands-on, step-by-step introduction to the basics of university-level library research. Topics include the academic method, plagiarism, selection and use of information resources. (Eight-week course.)

LIB 111. Introduction to Information Literacy in an Electronic Environment
3 Credits
Introduction to the basics of the research process; the organization, location and evaluation of information using print, non-print and electronic resources; and techniques of effective personal information management in a computerized setting. Uses a combination of active and hands-on learning methods as well as lectures.

LIB 311V. Information Literacy
3 Credits
Lecture, hands-on assignments, and written research projects to give students the technological skills and critical thinking abilities needed to use the printed and electronic information resources found on the Information Highway. Includes how to locate, critically evaluate, and apply information for academic, professional, and personal purposes. Prerequisite: ENGL 111G or equivalent; and consent of instructor.

LING-LINGUISTICS

LING 200G. Introduction to Language
3 Credits
Traditional fields of language study (sound, grammar, meaning) and newer ones (language as social behavior, language and cognition, language variation, animal communication).

LING 301. Introduction to Psycholinguistics
3 Credits
Same as PSY 301.

LING 302V. Language and Society
3 Credits
Study of how social identity including such factors as ethnicity, age, sex, education, power and socio-economic class is expressed in language systems and how misunderstandings arise between groups. Research skills are emphasized.

LING 303. Exploring Language Systems
3 Credits
Forms of linguistic semantic, syntactic and phonological organization. Prerequisite(s): LING 200G.

LING 304. Applications of Psycholinguistics
3 Credits
This course is an introduction to psycholinguistics; the study of how humans learn, represent, comprehend and produce language. Throughout this course, we address a variety of questions on the psychology of language most of which are still being answered. These include: What does it mean to know a language? What are the cognitive processes involved in language use? How do we produce and recognize speech? How can we improve texts and make them easier to read? How can we control speech in special situations to avoid errors? Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

LING 405. Topics in Linguistics
3 Credits
Selected linguistics topics subtitled in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits under different subtitles. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

LING 425. Language and the Mind: Introduction to Psycholinguistics
3 Credits
This course is an introduction to psycholinguistics; the study of how humans learn, represent, comprehend and produce language. Throughout this course, we address a variety of questions on the psychology of language most of which are still being answered. These include: What does it mean to know a language? What are the cognitive processes involved in language use? How do we produce and recognize speech? How can we improve texts and make them easier to read? How can we control speech in special situations to avoid errors? Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

LING 451. Independent Studies in Linguistics
1-3 Credits
Individual or group study of selected topics to be identified by subtitle. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Prerequisites: LING 200G and prior arrangement with faculty supervisor.
LING 455. Research in Linguistics
3 Credits
This course will provide a capstone experience for students who have progressed through the program in linguistics and provide the foundation for further study at the post-graduate level in a linguistics-related field. Students will apply their foundation of knowledge and skills in linguistics through the realization of an individualized, inquiry-based project. Consent of instructor may enroll student only in case of elective credit shortfall with concurrent enrollment.
Prerequisite(s): LING 200G, LING 301, LING 302V, LING 303, plus 9 credit hours of related electives.

LING 500. Introduction to Linguistics
3 Credits
Survey of the main branches of linguistics: phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, language acquisition, sociolinguistics, historical linguistics and some of the theoretical issues in the field.

LING 502. Graduate Study in Sociolinguistics
3 Credits
Study of how social identity including factors such as ethnicity, age, gender education and socio-economic class is expressed in language systems.
Prerequisites: LING 200G or LING 500 recommended.

LING 503. Exploring Language Systems- Grad
3 Credits
Students will be responsible for all requirements of LING 303 and will undertake independent, directed research.
Prerequisite(s): LING 200 or LING 500.

LING 505. Selected Topics
3 Credits
Studies, varying from year to year, in linguistics.

M E-MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

M E 102. Mechanical Engineering Orientation
1 Credit
Emphasis on tours of M E labs and NMSU facilities that illustrate possible career paths for mechanical engineers. Students are introduced to department faculty, student organizations, and support services at NMSU. Topics include role of good communication skills, using modern technology, team building, and intellectual property. Students are advised in planning balance of their academic program. Restricted to majors.

M E 159. Graphical Communication and Design
2 Credits (1+3P)
Sketching and orthographic projection. Covers detail and assembly working drawings, dimensioning, tolerance specification, and design projects. Pre/ Corequisite(s): MATH 190G.

M E 201. Supplemental Instruction to Dynamics
1 Credit
Optional workshop for students in M E 237. The workshop focuses on problem solving skills associated with M E 237. Course does not count toward departmental degree requirements. May be repeated up to 1 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Corequisite(s): M E 237.

M E 202. Supplemental Instruction to Thermodynamics
1 Credit
Optional workshop for students in ME 240. The workshop focuses on problem solving skills associated with ME240. Course does not count toward departmental degree requirements. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Corequisite(s): M E 240.

M E 210. Electronics and System Engineering
3 Credits (2+3P)
Introduction to microcontrollers, measurement systems, motion actuators, sensors, electric circuits, and electronic devices and interfacing. Students required to work individually and in teams to design and test simple electromechanical systems. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 192.

M E 222. Introduction to Product Development
3 Credits (2+3P)
Introduction to modern methods used in the realization of products. Traditional manufacturing processes, such as metal stamping, turning, milling, and casting are reviewed. Modern methods of rapid prototyping and model making are discussed in context of computer-aided design. Techniques for joining metals, plastics, and composites are discussed. Role of quality control is introduced.
Prerequisite: M E 159.

M E 228. Engineering Analysis I
3 Credits
Introduction to engineering analysis with emphasis on engineering applications. Topics include ordinary differential equations, linear algebra, and vector calculus with focus on analytical methods. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 291.

M E 234. Mechanics-Dynamics
3 Credits
Kinematics and dynamic behavior of solid bodies utilizing vector methods.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 291G. Prerequisite(s): C E 233.

M E 236. Engineering Mechanics I
3 Credits
Force systems, resultants, equilibrium, distributed forces, area moments, friction, and kinematics of particles. Pre/ Restricted to: Main campus only.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 192G.
Corequisite(s): PHYS 215G.

M E 237. Engineering Mechanics II
3 Credits
Kinetics of particles, kinematics and kinetics rigid bodies, systems of particles, energy and momentum principles, and kinetics of rigid bodies in three dimensions. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 291. Prerequisite(s): M E 236.

M E 240. Thermodynamics
3 Credits
First and second laws of thermodynamics, irreversibility and availability, applications to pure substances and ideal gases.
Prerequisite: PHYS 215G.
M E 261. Mechanical Engineering Problem Solving
3 Credits (2+3P)
Introduction to programming syntax, logic, and structure. Numerical
techniques for root finding, solution of linear and nonlinear systems of
equations, integration, differentiation, and solution of ordinary differential
equations will be covered. Multi function computer algorithms will be
developed to solve engineering problems.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 192.

M E 301. Supplemental Instruction to Engineering Analysis II
1 Credit
Optional workshop for students in ME 328. The workshop focuses on
problem solving skills associated with ME328. Course does not count
toward departmental degree requirements. May be repeated up to 1
credit.
Corequisite(s): M E 328.

M E 302. Fluids Supplemental Instruction
1 Credit
Optional workshop for students in ME 338 or AE 339. The workshop
focuses on problem solving skills associated with fluid mechanics.
Course does not count toward departmental degree requirements.
Corequisite(s): M E 338 or A E 339.

M E 326. Mechanical Design
3 Credits
Design methodology and practice for mechanical engineers. May be
repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): M E 237 and C E 301.

M E 328. Engineering Analysis II
3 Credits
Advanced engineering analysis with emphasis on engineering
applications. Topics include systems of ordinary differential equations,
Fourier analysis, partial differential equations, and functions of complex
variable with focus on analytical methods. May be repeated up to 3
credits.
Prerequisite(s): M E 228.

M E 330. Environmental Management Seminar I
1 Credit
Survey of practical and new developments in hazardous and radioactive
waste management provided through a series of guest lectures and
reports of ongoing research. Restricted to: Main campus only. Restricted
to M E majors. Crosslisted with: C E 330, CH E 330, E E 330, E S 330,
I E 330, WERC 330 and E T 330

M E 331. Intermediate Strength of Materials
3 Credits
Covers stress and strain, theories of failure, curved flexural members, flat
plates, pressure vessels, buckling, and composites. May be repeated up
to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): C E 301 and M E 328.

M E 332. Vibrations
3 Credits
Vibration of single and n-degree of freedom systems considering free,
forced, and damped motion. Lagrange s equations. Dynamic stability.
Controls. Matrix iteration. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): M E 328, M E 237, and M E 261.

M E 333. Intermediate Dynamics
3 Credits
Three dimensional kinematics and kinetics, orbital motion, Lagrange
s equations, dynamic stability, and controls. May be repeated up to 3
credits.
Prerequisite(s): M E 328 and M E 237.

M E 338. Fluid Mechanics
3 Credits
Properties of fluids. Fluid statics and fluid dynamics. Applications of
the conservation equations continuity, energy, and momentum to fluid
systems. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: M E majors.
Prerequisite(s): M E 237 and M E 228.

M E 340. Applied Thermodynamics
3 Credits
Thermodynamic cycles, Maxwell relations, Gibbs and Helmholtz
functions, mixtures, psychometrics, chemical reactions, chemical
equilibrium.
Prerequisite: M E 240.

M E 341. Heat Transfer
3 Credits
Fundamentals of conduction, convection, and radiation. Design of heat
transfer systems. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): M E 237 and M E 338 or A E 339, and M E 228.

M E 345. Experimental Methods I
3 Credits (2+3P)
Emphasis on experimental techniques, basic instrumentation, data
acquisition and analysis, and written presentation of results. Includes
experiments in dynamics and deformable body mechanics. May be
repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): C E 301. Prerequisite(s): M E 228, M E 210,
and M E 237.

M E 349. MAE Career Seminar
1 Credit
Seminar course covering topics relevant to mechanical and aerospace
engineering juniors (job placement, interviewing techniques, resume
preparation, etc.). Restricted to: M E and A E majors.
Prerequisite(s): Junior Standing.

M E 400. Undergraduate Research
1-3 Credits
Performed with the direction of a department faculty member. May be
repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of faculty member.

M E 401. Heating/Air-Conditioning System
3 Credits
HVAC system design including heating and cooling load calculations,
psychometrics, piping, duct layout, and system control. May be repeated
up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): M E 340 and M E 341.

M E 405. Special Topics
3 Credits
Topics of modern interest to be offered by the departmental staff. May be
repeated up to 12 credits.
Prerequisite(s): M E 405. Special Topics

M E 425. Design of Machine Elements
3 Credits
Design of machine elements through the application of mechanics.
Fatigue and theories of failure. Design projects assigned.
Prerequisite(s): M E 326.
M E 426. Design Project Laboratory I
3 Credits
Students address a design problem in which innovation and attention to detail are emphasized. Solution of the problem entails applications of mechanics and/or the thermal sciences.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): M E 425.

M E 427. Design Project Laboratory II
3 Credits
Continuation of M E 426.
Prerequisite: M E 426.

M E 445. Experimental Methods II
3 Credits (2+3P)
Emphasis on experimental techniques, instrumentation and data acquisition in fluid mechanics, heat transfer, and thermodynamics. Laboratory results will be presented in written and verbal formats.
Prerequisite(s): (M E 338 or A E 339), M E 340, M E 341, and M E 345.

M E 449. Mechanical Engineering Senior Seminar
1 Credit
Senior seminar course covering topics relevant to graduating mechanical engineering seniors (job placement, interviewing techniques, resume preparation).
Prerequisite: senior standing.

M E 452. Introduction to Automation and Control System Design
3 Credits (2+3P)
Control system design and implementation. Emphasis on practical applications of traditional control algorithms to mechanical engineering applications in thermofluid systems and mechanical systems. Design of feedback analog and digital control systems. Introduction to robots and automation. Lab assignments include programming industrial robotic and automation systems. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): M E 328 and M E 237, or consent of instructor.

M E 456. Experimental Modal Analysis
3 Credits
Emphasis on hands-on techniques for structural vibration tests for practical applications. Interpretation of experimental results by means of advanced signal processing tools, basic system identification methodology, and reduced-order modeling procedures. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): M E 332, M E 228, and M E 261, or consent of instructor.

M E 460. Applied Finite Elements
3 Credits
Introduction to the practical aspects of structural finite element modeling. Course focuses on providing a working knowledge of how to effectively incorporate finite element techniques into the design process. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: M E 518.
Prerequisite(s): M E 425.

M E 481. Alternative and Renewable Energy
3 Credits
Current and future energy needs of the United States and the world will be considered primarily from the standpoint of renewable energy sources such as solar, wind, ocean, and biomass. Technical, economic, and environmental aspects of each technology will be addressed.
Prerequisite(s): M E 341, and (M E 338 or A E 339).

M E 483. Introduction to Combustion
3 Credits
Combustion is one of the most fundamental phenomena related to human activities, such as obtaining thermal energies. Fundamental phenomena and physics related to combustion will be discussed, including thermodynamics, chemical reactions; combustion kinetics, premixed and diffuse flames, and examples. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): M E 228 and M E 340.

M E 487. Mechatronics
3 Credits (2+3P)
Introduction to the analysis and design of computer-controlled electromechanical systems, including data acquisition and conversion, force and motion sensors, actuators, mechanisms, feedback control, and robotic devices. Students required to work in teams to construct and test simple robotic systems. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): M E 210 and M E 345.

M E 502. Elasticity I
3 Credits
Introduction to stress tensor, strain tensor, constitutive law, energy theorems, plane stress and plane strain. Also covers torsion of shafts and propagation of stress waves in elastic solids.

M E 503. Thermodynamics
3 Credits
A comprehensive study of the first and second laws of thermodynamics, nonequilibrium processes, equations of state, and statistical thermodynamics.

M E 504. Continuum Mechanics
3 Credits
Basic introduction to the Mechanics of Continuous Media. Its aim is to prepare the student for more advanced courses in Solid and Fluid Mechanics. The topics to be covered include: introduction to Cartesian tensors, tensor algebra and calculus; Lagrangian and Eulerian kinematics; Cauchy and Piola-Kirchhoff stresses; general principles of conservation; constitutive theory for ideal fluids, Newtonian and non-Newtonian fluids, finite and linear elasticity.

M E 505. Fundamentals of the Theory of Plasticity
3 Credits
Basic concepts in continuum mechanics, equations of the plastic state, equations of elastic-plastic equilibrium, criteria for yielding, initial and subsequent yield surfaces, two-dimensional and axi-symmetric plasticity problems, dynamic problems.
Prerequisite(s): M E 502.

M E 509. Individualized Study
3 Credits
Individualized study covering specialized topics in mechanical and aerospace engineering. Consent of instructor required.

M E 510. Special Topics
1-6 Credits
Topics in mechanical engineering. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of the department head.

M E 511. Dynamics
3 Credits
An advanced study of the dynamical behavior of systems of particles and rigid bodies, with emphasis on the theoretical background of dynamics.
M E 512. Vibrations
3 Credits
Free and forced vibrations for discrete and continuous systems with single or multiple degrees of freedom. Introduction to nonlinear and random vibration and solution techniques for such systems.

M E 517. Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos
3 Credits
Singular points, periodic solutions, stability, and local bifurcations for ODEs and maps; phase space methods, invariant manifolds, and Poincare maps; nonsmooth, periodic, time-delay, and Hamiltonian systems; perturbation, averaging, and harmonic balance methods; center manifold reduction and normal forms; strange attractors, Liapunov exponents, attractor dimension; dissipative and Hamiltonian chaos

Prerequisite(s): M E 502.

M E 518. Finite Element Analysis
3 Credits
Introduction to finite element method. Topics include mathematical modeling, variational formulation, shape functions, truss, beam, solid, and shell elements. Includes static, dynamic, and nonlinear analysis. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: M E 460.

M E 520. Micromechanics
3 Credits
The course covers fundamentals of micromechanics: point force solution, Eshelby's problem, various approximate methods to calculate effective material properties of inhomogeneous materials, variational principles of the mechanics of composites. The history of micromechanics is discussed from Naviar and Cauchy to current state of the art.
Prerequisite(s): M E 502.

M E 527. Control of Mechanical Systems
3 Credits
Rigorous introduction to the control of dynamical systems, with a focus on mechanical systems. Includes basic systems theory, controllability, feedback and stabilization, observers and dynamic feedback, and applications of methods to systems of importance in mechanical engineering. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: A E 527.
Prerequisite(s): M E 452 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

M E 529. Nonlinear and Optimal Control
3 Credits
Introduction to optimal control theory, Pontryagin's Maximum Principle, control of simple mechanical systems, Lagrangian and Hamiltonian methods, introduction to geometric control-Lie algebras, distributions, controllability and observability

M E 530. Intermediate Fluid Mechanics
3 Credits
Application of exact and empirical solutions to fundamental flow problems, including viscous and inviscid behavior. These applications establish a theoretical basis for the origin and physical role of common terms in the governing equations.

M E 533. Computational and Theoretical Fluid Mechanics
3 Credits
Application of fluid mechanics theory and computational approaches to advanced flow problems, including viscous/inviscid and laminar/turbulent behavior. Complex flow problems addressed through development of a theoretical formulation, followed by application of computational fluid dynamic (CFD) tools, and finally presentation and validation of solution data.
Prerequisite: M E 530 or consent of instructor.

M E 534. Advance Computational Fluid Dynamics
3 Credits
Advanced techniques for large-scale numerical simulations of fluid flows: spectral numerical methods, including Fourier and other expansions, Galerkin and collocation projections, computational methods to solve incompressible and compressible Navier-Stokes equations, high-resolution methods for hyperbolic equations with discontinuous solutions, and issues related to implementation on supercomputers.

Prerequisite(s): M E 533.

M E 536. Hydrodynamic Stability and Turbulence
3 Credits
Introduction to fundamentals of hydrodynamic stability, classical linear stability analysis of parallel shear flows and rotating flows, nonlinear stability, basic concepts in turbulence theory
Prerequisite(s): M E 533.

M E 540. Intermediate Heat Transfer
3 Credits
Fundamentals of conduction, convection, and radiation heat transfer. Emphasis on the application of combined heat transfer to the solution of problems not accessible at the undergraduate level.

M E 549. Special Research Programs
1-3 Credits
Individual investigations, either analytical or experimental. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

M E 599. Master's Thesis
15 Credits
Thesis.

M E 600. Doctoral Research
1-15 Credits
This course number is used for assigning credit for research performed prior to successful completion of the doctoral qualifying examination.

M E 698. Special Research Programs
1-3 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

M E 700. Doctoral Dissertation
15 Credits
Dissertation.
M SC-MILITARY SCIENCE

M SC 110. Introduction to Military Science
2 Credits (2+1P)
Introduction to the Army, the Profession of Arms, and critical thinking. Students will examine the Army Profession and what it means to be a professional in the U.S. Army. The overall focus is on developing basic knowledge and comprehension of the Army Leadership Requirements Model while gaining a complete understanding of the Reserve Officers’ Training Corps (ROTC) program, its purpose in the Army, and its advantages for the student. Cadets also learn how resiliency and fitness supports their development as an Army leader. Includes a weekly lab facilitated by MSL III Cadets and supervised by Cadre. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

Corequisite(s): MSC 110.

M SC 111. Introduction to Leadership
2 Credits (2+1P)
Introduction to the personal challenges and competencies that are critical for effective leadership. Students learn how the personal development of life skills such as critical thinking, time management, goal setting, and communication contribute to effective leadership. Students learn the basics of the communications process and the importance for leaders to develop the essential skills to effectively communicate in the Army. Students will begin learning the basics of squad level tactics that will be reinforced during a weekly lab facilitated by MSL III Cadets and supervised by Cadre. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

Corequisite(s): MSC 111.

M SC 210. Self/Team Development
3 Credits (3+1P)
A focus on leadership and decision making. The course adds depth to the student’s understanding of the Adaptability Army Learning Area. Outcomes are demonstrated through Critical and Creative Thinking and the ability to apply Troop Leading Procedures (TLP) to apply Innovative Solutions to Problems. The Army Profession is also stressed through leadership forums and a leadership self-assessment. Students are then required to apply their knowledge outside the classroom in a hands-on performance-oriented environment during a weekly lab facilitated by MSL III Cadets and supervised by Cadre and three physical fitness sessions per week. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

Corequisite(s): Must meet Basic Course of Military Science requirements.

M SC 210 L. Self/Team Development Lab
1 Credit
Planning, coordination, execution and evaluation of training and activities in a collaborative training environment with both basic and advanced course students from within the ROTC program. Students develop and refine leadership skills in positions of responsibility. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

Prerequisite(s): MSC 210.

M SC 211. Leadership in Action and Team Building
3 Credits (3+1P)
A focus on Army doctrine and team development. The course begins the journey to understand and demonstrate competencies as they relate to Army doctrine. Army Values, Teamwork, and Warrior Ethos and their relationship to the Law of Land Warfare and philosophy of military service are also stressed. The ability to lead and follow is also covered through Team Building exercises at squad level. Students are then required to apply their knowledge outside the classroom in a hands-on performance-oriented environment during a weekly lab facilitated by MSL III Cadets and supervised by Cadre and three physical fitness sessions per week. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

M SC 211 L. Leadership in Action and Team Building Lab
1 Credit
Planning, coordination, execution and evaluation of training and activities in a collaborative training environment with both basic and advanced course students from within the ROTC program. Students develop and refine leadership skills in positions of responsibility. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

Prerequisite(s): MSC 211.

M SC 225. Directed Studies
1-3 Credits
Individual directed studies under supervision of the Professor of Military Science. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

Prerequisite(s): GPA 2.5 or better.

M SC 310. Leading Small Organizations I
3 Credits
Part of the Senior ROTC Advanced Course, this course provides a Focus on training management and the warfighting functions. It is an academically challenging course were Cadets study, practice, and apply the fundamentals of Training Management and how the Army operates through the Warfighting functions. At the conclusion of this course, Cadets will be capable of planning, preparing, and executing training for a squad conducting small unit tactics. Includes one lab meeting per week using peer facilitation overseen by MSL IVs, supervised by ROTC Cadre and three physical fitness sessions per week.

Prerequisite(s): Must meet Basic Course of Military Science requirements.

Corequisite(s): M SC 310 L.

M SC 310 L. Leading Small Organizations I Lab
1 Credit
Planning, coordination, execution and evaluation of training and activities with basic course students and ROTC program. Students develop and refine leadership skills in positions of responsibility. Open only to students taking M SC 310.

Corequisite(s): M SC 310.
M SC 320. Leading Small Organizations II
3 Credits
Part of the Senior ROTC Advanced Course, this course provides a focus on applied leadership in small unit operations. It is an academically challenging course where Cadets study, practice, and apply the fundamentals of direct level leadership and small unit tactics at the platoon level. At the conclusion of this course, Cadets will be capable of planning, coordinating, navigating, motivating and leading a platoon in the execution of a mission. Includes one lab meeting per week using peer facilitation overseen by MSL IVs, supervised by ROTC Cadre and three physical fitness sessions per week. Successful completion of this course is a requirement to Cadet Summer Training Advance Camp during the summer, at Fort Knox, KY.

Prerequisite(s): M SC 310 or consent of instructor.
Corequisite(s): M SC 320 L.

M SC 320 L. Leading Small Organizations II Lab
1 Credit
Practice and refinement of leadership skills. Different roles assigned for students at different levels in the program. Planning, coordination, execution and evaluation of training and activities with basic course students and ROTC program. Open to students taking M SC 320.

Corequisite(s): M SC 320.

M SC 325. Advanced Directed Studies
1-3 Credits
Directed individual study of advanced subjects under the guidance of the Professor of Military Science. May be repeated up to 12 credits.

Prerequisite(s): GPA 2.5 or better.

M SC 350. Cadet Summer Training Advanced Course
3 Credits
Advanced Camp. Advanced Camp is a 31-day training event which takes place at Fort Knox, KY. It is designed to assess a Cadet’s ability to demonstrate proficiency in basic officer leadership tasks. Cadets are evaluated on their ability to lead at the Squad and Platoon levels, both in garrison and tactical environments. Cadets are mentally and physically tested during a 12-day consequence driven field training exercise that replicates a combat training center rotation. Successful completion of the Advanced Camp is a requirement for commissioning. Consent of Instructor required.

Prerequisite(s): M SC 310, M SC 310 L, M SC 320, and M SC 320 L.

M SC 401. Leadership Challenges and Goal Setting
3 Credits
Part of the Senior ROTC Advanced Course, this course provides a focus on development of the Army Officer. It is an academically challenging course where Cadets develop knowledge, skills, and abilities to plan, resource, and assess training at the small unit level. Cadets also learn about Army programs that support counseling subordinates and evaluating performance, values and ethics, career planning, and legal responsibilities. At the conclusion of this course, Cadets will be familiar with how to plan, prepare, execute, and continuously assess the conduct of training at the company or field grade officer level. Includes a lab per week overseeing MSL III lesson facilitation and supervised by ROTC Cadre and three physical fitness sessions per week. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

Prerequisite(s): M SC 320 or consent of instructor.
Corequisite(s): M SC 401 L.

M SC 401 L. Leadership Challenges and Goal Setting Lab
1 Credit
Different roles assigned for students at different levels in the program. Practice and refinement of leadership skills. Planning, coordination, execution and evaluation of training and activities with basic course students and ROTC program. Open only to students taking M SC 401. May be repeated up to 1 credits.

Corequisite(s): M SC 401.

M SC 402. Transition to Lieutenant
3 Credits
The final course within the Senior ROTC Advanced Course, this course is an academically challenging course were Cadets further develop knowledge, skills, and abilities required of junior officers pertaining to the Army in Unified Land Operations and Company Grade Officer roles and responsibilities. This course includes reading assignments, homework assignments, small group assignments, briefings, case studies, practical exercises, a mid-term exam, and an Oral Practicum as the final exam. The Oral Practicum explores the Cadet’s knowledge of how they will be prepared for the 20 Army Warfighting Challenges (AWFC) covered throughout the ROTC Advanced Course. Successful completion of this course will assist in preparing Cadets for their BOLC B course following graduation and commissioning. It is a mandatory requirement for commissioning. Includes a lab per week overseeing MSL III lesson facilitation and supervised by ROTC Cadre and three physical fitness sessions per week. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

Prerequisite(s): M SC 401 or consent of instructor.
Corequisite(s): M SC 402 L.

M SC 402 L. Transition to Lieutenant Lab
1 Credit
Consent of Instructor required.

Corequisite(s): M SC 402 L.

M SC 425. Practicum
1-4 Credits
Independent projects conducted under the direction of the Professor of Military Science, and concerned with analysis of selected leadership or management problems. Course not eligible for S/U grade. May be repeated up to 16 credits.

M SC 465. Military Decision Making - Graduate Level
3 Credits
This course and its associated lab meeting will expose students to the military decision making process. Students will learn about the roles of military staff members and work as part of a staff to develop a training and associated guidance for a notional Army unit. Students will also spend time relating concepts from the MDMP to relevant civilian scenarios within both business and government decision making. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. The PMS will interview all prospective students prior to admission into this course.

Prerequisite(s): Consent of Professor of Military Science (PMS).
Corequisite(s): M SC 465 L.
MAT-AUTOMATION & MANUFACTURING

MAT 102. Print Reading for Industry
3 Credits (2+2P)
Reading, interpretation, and revisions of industrial technical drawings common to manufacturing, Aerospace, machine parts, electrical, hydraulic, and Pneumatic drawings. Interpretation of engineering drawings and related shop calculations. Introduction Crosslisted with: AERT 113. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

MAT 105. Introduction to Manufacturing
3 Credits
Introduction to manufacturing evolution from basic assembly process to modern automated processes. Covers history, employability, soft skills, quality measurements, teamwork concept, production requirements, and considerations in plan layout and design. Minimum math proficiency of CCDM 114 required or math placement into MATH 120 or higher. Restricted to: Community Colleges only. Crosslisted with: AERT 112

MAT 106. Applied Manufacturing Practices
3 Credits (2+2P)
Course will illustrate how various products are manufactured along with associated process. Mechanical behavior such as bending, cold worked, strained, work hardened, and heat transfer will be emphasized as well. In lab, students will learn how to make selected products starting from prints to complete projects including quality control. Crosslisted with: AERT 114. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

MAT 108. Metrology, Safety and Quality Control for Manufacturing
3 Credits (2+2P)
Use of measuring tools in manufacturing process and quality control. These tools include: vernier and digital micrometers, calipers, height gauges, hole gauges, pin gauges, electrical pressure/flow, temperature measuring, stress/strain measurements, and non-destructive testing (eddy currents, magnetic particle, ultrasonic, bubble emission, x-ray, Gamma ray, radiography, visual inspection, ring test, tapping & Zygo). Instruction to use of coordinate machine while covering the safety issues that pertains to these types of tools and equipment. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

MAT 110. Machine Operation and Safety
3 Credits (2+2P)
Introduction to the operation and safety aspects of various types of machinery and equipment, including both mechanical and electrical machines, Rigid Tubing, and Flexible Lines. Maintenance and safety operation of industrial equipment will also be covered. Restricted to: Community Colleges only. Crosslisted with: AERT 115

MAT 130. Applied Industrial Electricity I
4 Credits (3+2P)
Electrical safety, AC and DC circuits, use and care of common measuring instrumentation, schematic and wiring diagrams, electromagnetism, National Electric Code branch circuits. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 120 or ELT 120 or OETS 118.

MAT 135. Applied Industrial Electricity II
4 Credits (3+2P)
Relationship between motor power, speed, and torque, basic application of relay circuits, motor control circuits, inductance and capacitance factors, transformers, solid state devices circuits and applications. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): MAT 130.

MAT 145. Electromechanical Systems for Non-Majors
4 Credits (3+3P)
Electromechanical system interfacing. Principles and applications of preventive and corrective maintenance procedures on automated industrial production machines using system technical and maintenance manuals to develop troubleshooting procedures using systems block and schematic diagrams.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

MAT 205. Statistical Controls for Manufacturing Technicians
3 Credits (2+2P)
Use of hardware and software for quality assurance to include the design of experiments, sampling techniques, SPC, control chart application and development, and process reliability. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): ELT 120 or MATH 120.

MAT 221. Cooperative Experience I
1-6 Credits
Supervised cooperative work program. Student is employed in an approved occupation and rated by employer and instructor. Student meets in a weekly class. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

MAT 234. Industrial Electricity Maintenance
3 Credits (2+2P)
Introduction into electrical systems, theory and uses for the different types of motors used in the industry and related industrial safety practices. DC, AC stepper and servo motors, motor speed and torque, motor performance, and efficiency, motor control fundamentals using variable frequency drives, vector controls, servo and stepper drives. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

MAT 235. Programmable Logic Controllers Pneumatics
2 Credits (1+2P)
Introduction to theory and application of pneumatic power transfer and control. Programmable logic controllers (PLC’s) introduced as controlling elements for electro pneumatics systems. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

MAT 240. Electromechanical Devices
4 Credits (2+4P)
Theory and application of electromechanical devices and digital control circuits. Includes AD and DA converters, pneumatics, hydraulics, programmable logic controllers, DC, AC, and stepper motors, and servomechanisms. Crosslisted with: AERT 211
Prerequisite(s): MAT 160 and (MAT 105 or (MAT 110 & MAT 135)). Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
MAT 245. Electromechanical Systems
3 Credits (2+2P)
Electromechanical system interfacing. Principles and applications of preventive and corrective maintenance procedures on industrial production machines using system technical and maintenance manuals to develop troubleshooting procedures using systems block and schematic diagrams. Crosslisted with: AERT222.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): AERT 211 or MAT 240. Prerequisite(s): ELT 135 and ELT 160. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

MAT 265. Special Topics
1-6 Credits
Course subtitled in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

MATH - MATHEMATICS

A student may not receive credit for a lower-division mathematics course if it serves as a prerequisite to a lower-division math course that the student had previously passed with a grade of C- or better.

Students without adequate placement to enroll in MATH 111, MATH 120 or MATH 210G can gain admission to the course by earning a C- or better in CCDM 114 N at an NMSU Community College campus, or in A S 103.

Students wishing to enroll in MATH 121G, MATH 142G, MATH 190G, MATH 191G, MATH 235, or STAT 251G must satisfy one of the following:
1. have passed the stated prerequisite course or an equivalent transfer course with a C- or better
2. have placed into the course with an adequate ACT Math score or through the Mathematics Placement Examination (MPE), the results of which will be made available to the student’s advisor. The MPE is given daily in Walden Hall when school is in session and during new student orientation programs.

MATH 101. General Supplemental Instruction I
1 Credit
Corequisite(s): MATH 120.

MATH 102. General Supplemental Instruction II
1 Credit
Corequisite(s): MATH 121G.

MATH 107. Topics in Mathematics
1-3 Credits
Topics to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 3 credits per semester. Total credit not to exceed 6 credits. Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

MATH 111. Fundamentals of Elementary Mathematics I
3 Credits
Numbers and the four operations of arithmetic. Understanding and comparing multiple representations of numbers and operations, in particular how these representations build from whole numbers to integers to fractions and decimals. Applying properties of numbers and operations in contextual situations. Reasoning, communicating, and problem solving with numbers and operations. Applications to ratio, and connections with algebra. Taught primarily through student activities and investigations. Restricted to: EDUC,EPAR,E ED,ECED majors.
Prerequisite(s): ENGL 111G and grade of C or better in MATH 120.

MATH 112G. Fundamentals of Elementary Math II
3 Credits
Geometry and measurement. Multiple approaches to solving problems and understanding concepts in geometry. Analyzing and constructing two- and three-dimensional shapes. Measurable attributes, including angle, length, area, and volume. Understanding and applying units and unit conversions. Transformations, congruence, and symmetry. Scale factor and similarity. Coordinate geometry and connections with algebra. Reasoning and communicating about geometric concepts. Taught primarily through student activities and investigations.
Prerequisite(s): C or better in MATH 111.

MATH 120. Intermediate Algebra
3 Credits
Linear and algebraic functions as they arise in real world problems. Exponential and logarithmic functions. Equations and inequalities and their solutions considered symbolically, graphically and numerically.
Prerequisite: adequate score on the Mathematics Placement Examination.

MATH 121G. College Algebra
3 Credits
Fundamental concepts of functions, including algebraic and graphical properties. Fitting functions to data. Finding zeroes and extreme values. Solving systems of equations.
Prerequisites: Adequate math placement score or C or better in MATH 120.

MATH 142G. Calculus for the Biological and Management Sciences
3 Credits (2+2P)
Review of functions. Derivatives, exponential and logarithmic functions, antiderivatives and indefinite integrals, basic ordinary differential equations and growth models, with an emphasis on applications. Includes a significant writing component.
Prerequisite(s): C or better in MATH 121G.

MATH 190G. Trigonometry and Precalculus
4 Credits (3+2P)
Elementary functions used in the sciences with emphasis on trigonometric functions and their inverses. Polar coordinates. Complex numbers and Euler’s formula. Analytic geometry and vectors.
Prerequisite: adequate score on Mathematics placement exam or a C or better in MATH 121G.

MATH 191G. Calculus and Analytic Geometry I
4 Credits
Limits and continuity, theory and computation of derivatives, applications of derivatives, extreme values, critical points, derivative tests, L’Hôpital’s Rule.
Prerequisite(s): C or better in MATH 190G.
MATH 192G. Calculus and Analytic Geometry II
4 Credits
Riemann sums, the definite integral, antiderivatives, fundamental
theorems, techniques of integration, applications of integrals, improper
integrals, Taylor polynomials, sequences and series, power series and
Taylor series.
Prerequisite(s): C or better in MATH 191G.

MATH 192GH. Calculus and Analytic Geometry II Honors
4 Credits (3+1P)
A more advanced treatment of the material of MATH 192G with additional
topics. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus
only.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of Department.

MATH 200. Directed Study
1-3 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: consent of the instructor.

MATH 210G. Mathematics Appreciation
3 Credits
Mathematics and its role in the development and maintenance of
civilization.
Prerequisites: High school algebra, and an adequate score on the
Mathematics Placement Examination.

MATH 215. Fundamentals of Elementary Mathematics III
3 Credits
Probability, statistics, ratios, and proportional relationships. Experimental
and theoretical probability. Collecting, analyzing, and displaying data,
including measurement data. Multiple approaches to solving problems
involving proportional relationships, with connections to number and
operation, geometry and measurement, and algebra. Understanding data
in professional contexts of teaching. Taught primarily through student
activities and investigations.
Prerequisite(s): C or better in MATH 112.

MATH 235. Calculus for the Technical Student I
3 Credits
Intuitive differential and integral calculus with applications to
engineering.
Prerequisite: C or better in MATH 190G.

MATH 236. Calculus for the Technical Student II
3 Credits
A continuation and extension of the material in MATH 235.
Prerequisites: C or better in MATH 235 or in MATH 192G.

MATH 279. Introduction to Higher Mathematics
3 Credits
Logic, sets, relations, and functions; introduction to mathematical proofs.
Prerequisite(s): C or better in MATH 192.

MATH 280. Introduction to Linear Algebra
3 Credits
Systems of equations, matrices, vector spaces and linear
transformations. Applications to computer science.
Prerequisite(s): Grade of C or better in MATH 192G.

MATH 291G. Calculus and Analytic Geometry III
3 Credits
Vector algebra, directional derivatives, approximation, max-min problems,
multiple integrals, applications, cylindrical and spherical coordinates,
change of variables.
Prerequisite: grade of C or better in MATH 192G.

MATH 300. Readings
1-3 Credits
A selection of readings and reports in the mathematical sciences, the
breadth and depth of which is deemed to fit the needs of the student.
Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

MATH 313. Fundamentals of Algebra and Geometry I
3 Credits (3+1P)
Covers algebra combined with geometry based on measurements of
distance (metric geometry). Secondary mathematics education majors
may take course as a math elective. MATH 313 does not substitute for
other required math courses. Does not fulfill requirements for major in
mathematics.
Prerequisites: MATH 111 and MATH 112G.

MATH 316. Calculus with Hands-on Applications
3 Credits
This course, primarily for prospective teachers, is taught in an
interactive laboratory format. Students design and construct physical
objects for which the planning stage requires calculus techniques.
All numerical computations are carried out on graphing calculators.
Meets simultaneously with MATH 516, primarily for practicing teachers.
Secondary math education majors may take course as a math elective.
MATH 316 does not fulfill requirements for majors in mathematics.
Consent of instructor required.

MATH 331. Introduction to Modern Algebra
3 Credits
Elements of abstract algebra, including groups, rings and fields.
Prerequisite: C or better in MATH 279 and MATH 280.

MATH 332. Introduction to Analysis
3 Credits
Development of the real numbers, a rigorous treatment of sequences,
limits, continuity, differentiation, and integration.
Prerequisite: C or better in MATH 192G and MATH 279.

MATH 377. Introduction to Numerical Methods
3 Credits
Basic numerical methods for interpolation, approximation, locating zeros
of functions, integration, and solution of linear equations. Computer-
oriented methods will be emphasized.
Prerequisites: grade of C or better in MATH 192G and some programming
experience.

MATH 391. Vector Analysis
3 Credits
Calculus of vector valued functions, Green's and Stokes' theorems and
applications.
Prerequisite: grade of C or better in MATH 291G.

MATH 392. Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations
3 Credits
Introduction to differential equations and dynamical systems with
emphasis on modeling and applications. Basic analytic, qualitative and
numerical methods. Equilibria and bifurcations. Linear systems with
matrix methods, real and complex solutions.
Prerequisite: C or better in MATH 192G or B or better in MATH 236.

MATH 400. Undergraduate Research
1-3 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: consent of faculty member.
MATH 401. Special Topics  
1-3 Credits (1-3)  
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be used to fulfill a course requirement for the mathematics major. Consent of Instructor required.

MATH 411V. Great Theorems: The Art of Mathematics  
3 Credits  
Adopts the view of mathematics as art, using original sources displaying the creation of mathematical masterpieces from antiquity to the modern era. Original sources are supplemented by cultural, biographical, and mathematical history placing mathematics in a broad human context.  
Prerequisites: Grades of B or better in MATH 192G and any upper division MATH/STAT course, with overall GPA of 3.2 or better, or consent of instructor.

MATH 421. Financial Mathematics I  
3 Credits  
Types of derivatives, forwards and futures, options, returns and payoffs, Arrow-Debre, complete and incomplete markets, the one period model, the binomial option pricing model, binomial trees, martingales and sub martingales, Brownian motion, stochastic integrals, the Ito integral, Ito's dilemma, the Black-Scholes model, the Black-Scholes formula, European options, American options, free boundary problems, variational inequalities. This course is offered simultaneously with MATH 521.  
Prerequisite(s): C or better in STAT 371 and either MATH 280 or MATH 480 or consent of instructor.

MATH 422. Financial Mathematics II  
3 Credits  
Bonds, swaps, exotic options, barrier options, Asian options, look back options, options with transaction costs, Fokker Plank theory, computing expectations, the Heath-Jarrow- Morton theorem, the Ho-Lee model, stochastic volatility models, exponential-affine models, numerical methods. This course is offered simultaneously with MATH 522.  
Prerequisite: C or better in MATH 421 or consent of instructor

MATH 450. Introduction to Topology  
3 Credits  
Topological spaces: general spaces and specific examples such as metric spaces, Hausdorff spaces and/or normed vector spaces; separation axioms; continuity, compactness, connectedness; related theorems. Crosslisted with: MATH 520.  
Prerequisite(s): MATH 332.

MATH 451. Introduction to Differential Geometry  
3 Credits  
Applies calculus to curves and surfaces in three dimensional Euclidean space.  
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in each of MATH 280 and MATH 391, or consent of instructor.

MATH 452. Foundations of Geometry  
3 Credits  
Topics in projective, axiomatic Euclidean or non-Euclidean geometries. Restricted to: Main campus only  
Prerequisite(s): C or better in MATH 331 or MATH 332.

MATH 454. Logic and Set Theory  
3 Credits  
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in MATH 331 or MATH 332, or consent of instructor.

MATH 455. Elementary Number Theory  
3 Credits  
Covers primes, congruences and related topics.  
Prerequisite: grade of C or better in MATH 331 or consent of instructor.

MATH 456. Abstract Algebra I: Groups and Rings  
3 Credits  
Group theory, including cyclic groups, homomorphisms, cosets, quotient groups and Lagrange's theorem. Introduction to rings: ring homomorphisms, ideals, quotient rings, polynomial rings, and principal ideal domains. Crosslisted with: MATH 526.  
Prerequisite(s): MATH 331 or consent of instructor.

MATH 459. Survey of Geometry  
3 Credits  
Basic concepts of Euclidean geometry, ruler and compass constructions. May include topics in non-Euclidean geometry. For non-math majors. Restricted to: Main campus only.  
Prerequisite(s): C or better in MATH 331 or MATH 332.

MATH 471. Complex Variables  
3 Credits  
A first course in complex function theory, with emphasis on applications.  
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in MATH 391 or C- or better in both MATH 392 and MATH 291.

MATH 472. Fourier Series and Boundary Value Problems  
3 Credits  
Fourier series and methods of solution of the boundary value problems of applied mathematics.  
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in MATH 392.

MATH 473. Calculus of Variations and Optimal Control  
3 Credits  
Euler's equations, conditions for extrema, direct methods, dynamic programming, and the Pontryagin maximal principle.  
Prerequisite(s): C or better in MATH 392.

MATH 480. Matrix Theory and Applied Linear Algebra  
3 Credits  
An application driven course, whose topics include rectangular systems, matrix algebra, vector spaces and linear transformations, inner products, and eigenvalues and eigenvectors. Applications may include LU factorization, least squares, data compression, QR factorization, singular value decomposition, and search engines.  
Prerequisite(s): C or better in any 300-level course with a MATH or STAT prefix.

MATH 481. Advanced Linear Algebra  
3 Credits  
Rigorous treatment of vector spaces and linear transformations including canonical forms, spectral theory, inner product spaces and related topics.  
Prerequisite: grade of C or better in MATH 331.
MATH 491. Introduction to Real Analysis I
3 Credits
Rigorous discussion of the topics introduced in calculus. Sequences, series, limits, continuity, differentiation.
Prerequisite: grade of C or better in MATH 332 or consent of instructor.

MATH 492. Introduction to Real Analysis II
3 Credits
Continuation of MATH 491. Integration, metric spaces and selected topics.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in MATH 491 or consent of instructor.

MATH 498. Directed Reading
1-6 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Graded S/U.

MATH 499. Complex Analysis
3 Credits
Rigorous treatment of complex differentiation and integration, properties of analytic functions, series and Cauchy's integral representations. Crosslisted with: MATH 529.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 332.

MATH 511. Fundamentals of Elementary Mathematics I
3 Credits (3+1P)
Topics from real numbers, geometry, measurement, and algorithms, incorporating calculator technology. Intended for K-8 teachers. As part of course students mentor MATH 111 undergraduates. Does not fulfill degree requirements for M.S. in mathematics.

MATH 512. Fundamentals of Elementary Mathematics II
3 Credits (3+1P)
Real numbers, geometry, and statistics, incorporating calculator technology. Intended for K-8 teachers. Students serve as mentors to MATH 112 undergraduates. Does not fulfill degree requirements for M.S. in mathematics.

MATH 513. Fundamentals of Algebra and Geometry I
3 Credits (3+1P)
Algebra and metric geometry, incorporating appropriate calculator technology. Intended for K-8 teachers. Students serve as mentors to MATH 313 undergraduates. Does not fulfill degree requirements for M.S. in mathematics.

MATH 516. Calculus with Hands-on Application
3 Credits
This course, primarily for in-service teachers, is taught in an interactive laboratory format. Students design and construct physical objects for which the planning stage requires calculus techniques. All numerical computations are carried out on graphing calculators. Meets simultaneously with Math 316, primarily for prospective teachers. Does not fulfill degree requirements for M.S. in Mathematics.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 511 and MATH 512 or consent of instructor.

MATH 517. Complex Variables
3 Credits
Same as MATH 471 with additional work for graduate students.

MATH 518. Fourier Series and Boundary Value Problems
3 Credits
Same as MATH 472 with additional work for graduate students.

MATH 519. Calculus of Variations and Optimal Control
3 Credits
Same as MATH 473 with additional work for graduate students.

MATH 520. Introduction to Topology
3 Credits
Same as MATH 450 with additional work for graduate students. Crosslisted with: MATH 450.

MATH 521. Financial Mathematics I: Portfolio Optimization
3 Credits
Complete and incomplete markets, optimal investment paths, dynamic optimization, the Black-Scholes model, European options, American options. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): STAT 515.

MATH 522. Financial Mathematics II
3 Credits
Prerequisite: MATH 521.

MATH 523. Numerical Optimization and Applications to Financial Mathematics
3 Credits
Dynamic optimization of a monopolist, trading off inflation and unemployment, the optimal adjustment of labor demand, infinite planning horizon, the optimal investment path of a firm, the optimal social saving behavior, phase-diagram analysis, optimal control theory, the political business cycle, the dynamics of a revenue-maximizing firm, economic examples of state-space constraints. This course is offered simultaneously with MATH 423.
Prerequisite: MATH 521.

MATH 524. Logic and Set Theory
3 Credits
Same as MATH 481 with additional work for graduate students. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

MATH 525. Advanced Linear Algebra
3 Credits
Same as MATH 456 with additional work for graduate students. Crosslisted with: MATH 456.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 525 or consent of instructor.

MATH 526. Abstract Algebra I: Groups and Rings
3 Credits
Same as MATH 456 with additional work for graduate students. Crosslisted with: MATH 456.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 525 or consent of instructor.

MATH 527. Introduction to Real Analysis I
3 Credits
Same as MATH 491 with additional work for graduate students.
MATH 528. Introduction to Real Analysis II
3 Credits
Same as MATH 492 with additional work for graduate students.
MATH 529. Complex Analysis
3 Credits
Same as Math 499 with additional work for graduate students.
Crosslisted with: MATH 499.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 528.
MATH 530. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be for unlimited credit with approval of the department.
MATH 531. Ordinary Differential Equations
3 Credits
Linear algebra and linear ordinary differential equations, existence and uniqueness of solution, smooth dependence on initial conditions, flows, introduction to smooth dynamical systems. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 527, or consent of instructor.
MATH 532. Nonlinear Dynamics
3 Credits
Introduction to nonlinear dynamics and deterministic chaos. Core topics include stability and bifurcations; chaos in one dimensional maps; universality and re-normalization group. Further topics include symbolic dynamics, fractals, sensitive dependence on initial data, self-organization and complexity and cellular automata. Knowledge of differential equations and linear algebra is desired.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 527, or consent of instructor.
MATH 540. Directed Reading
1-6 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Consent of instructor required. Graded: S/U.
MATH 541. Topology I
3 Credits
Connectedness and compactness of topological spaces, introduction to the quotient topology, elementary homotopy theory, the fundamental group, the Seifert-van Kampen theorem
Prerequisite(s): MATH 525 and MATH 528, or consent of instructor.
MATH 542. Topology II
3 Credits
Covering spaces and their classification, singular homology, degree theory, Brouwer’s fixed point theorem, CW-complexes and cellular homology, and other applications.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 541 or consent of instructor.
MATH 551. Mathematical Structures in Logic
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): MATH 524.
MATH 552. Universal Algebra and Model Theory
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): MATH 524.
MATH 555. Differentiable Manifolds
3 Credits
Differentiable structures, tangent bundles, vector fields and differential equations. Additional topics may include differential forms, De Rham cohomology, Riemannian geometry, and topics chosen by the instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 525 and MATH 528, or consent of instructor.
MATH 562. History and Theories of Mathematics Education
3 Credits
A study of the history of the mathematics taught in American schools, including an examination of authentic original textbooks and the changes in their content and the approach to the subject over time, together with writings of people who have influenced the development and changes of mathematics education. Theories of learning mathematics, and current issues in mathematics education.
Prerequisite(s): Restricted to graduate students.
MATH 563. Algebra with Connections
3 Credits
Connections between Algebra and other K-12 curriculum strands, especially Geometry and Probability / Data Analysis. Apply algebraic modeling and reasoning to a variety of mathematical problem solving situations. Does not fulfill requirements for degrees in mathematics. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Admittance into the MC2-LIFT program.
MATH 564. From Number to Algebra
3 Credits
The progression from Number to Algebra in the K-12 curriculum as a concrete-to-abstract progression. Key concepts considered across the grade levels include the different uses of variables, equivalence in different contexts, patterns, and ratios. Does not fulfill requirements for degrees in mathematics. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Admittance into the MC2-LIFT program.
MATH 566. Data Analysis with Applications
3 Credits
Statistical concepts and terminology in professional uses of data by teachers, such as standardized test score reports and educational research; visual displays of data; measures of variation and central tendency; consideration of how K-12 topics in Data Analysis are developed from one grade level to the next. Does not fulfill requirements for degrees in mathematics. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Admittance into the MC2-LIFT program.
MATH 567. From Measurement to Geometry
3 Credits
The progression from Measurement to Geometry in the K-12 curriculum as a concrete-to-abstract progression. Important concepts such as angle, length, and area progress from concrete, measurable situations to more abstract problems which require reasoning and proof. Does not fulfill requirements for degrees in mathematics. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Admittance into the MC2-LIFT program.
MATH 568. Using Number Throughout the Curriculum
3 Credits
Understand number concepts more deeply by seeing many examples of those concepts applied in other content strands. Develop mathematical knowledge and understanding to build a repertoire of ways for students to practice and review basic number skills and concepts as part of later, more advanced courses. Does not fulfill requirements for degrees in mathematics. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Admittance into the MC2-LIFT program.
MATH 569. Geometry with Connections
3 Credits
Connections between Geometry and other K-12 curriculum strands, especially Algebra and Probability / Data Analysis. Address key attributes of geometric concepts by considering their connections within and across grade levels. Does not fulfill requirements for degrees in mathematics. Consent of instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Admittance into the MC2-LIFT program.

MATH 571. Partial Differential Equations I
3 Credits
The basic equations of mathematical physics. Laplace, Heat and Wave Equations. The method of characteristics, introduction to conservation laws, special solutions.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 518 and MATH 528 or consent of instructor.

MATH 572. Partial Differential Equations II
3 Credits
Sobolev spaces theory; basic definitions and properties, embedding theorems, weak solutions of boundary value problems and variational methods for partial differential equations.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 593 or consent of instructor.

MATH 581. Abstract Algebra II: Fields, Rings and Modules
3 Credits
Topics covered include field extensions; algebraic closure; polynomials rings; irreducibility criteria; Noetherian rings; algebraic sets; Nullstellensatz; modules; applications to linear algebra.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 526 or consent of instructor.

MATH 582. Module Theory and Homological Algebra
3 Credits
Introductory concepts of homological algebra, including projective, injective and flat modules; projective and injective resolutions; exactness of functors; homology of chain complexes; derived functors.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 581 or consent of instructor.

MATH 583. Introduction to Commutative Algebra and Algebraic Geometry
3 Credits
Introduction to the basic notions and techniques of modern algebraic geometry, including the necessary commutative algebra foundation. Topics likely to include algebraic and projective varieties, Nullstellensatz, morphisms, rational and regular functions, local properties. Other topics may include Noether normalization, dimension theory, singularities, sheaves, schemes, Grobner bases.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 581 or consent of instructor.

MATH 593. Measure and Integration
3 Credits
Measure spaces, measurable functions, extension and decomposition theorems for measures, integration on measure spaces, absolute continuity, iterated integrals.
Prerequisite: MATH 528 or consent of instructor.

MATH 594. Real Analysis
3 Credits
Differentiation, Lp spaces, Banach spaces, measure and topology, other selected topics.
Prerequisite: MATH 593.

MATH 595. Introduction to Functional Analysis
3 Credits
Banach spaces. The three basic principles: uniform boundedness principle, closed graph/open mapping theorems, Hahn-Banach theorem.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 594, or consent of instructor.

MATH 599. Master's Thesis
1-15 Credits
Thesis.

MATH 600. Doctoral Research
1-15 Credits
Research.

MATH 643. Topology III
3 Credits
Topics may include higher homotopy groups, fibrations, cohomology operations and obstruction theory, spectral sequences, or others chosen by instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.
Prerequisite: MATH 542 or consent of instructor.

MATH 698. Selected Topics
1-15 Credits
Selected topics.

MATH 700. Doctoral Dissertation
1-15 Credits
Dissertation.
MGT 344. Production and Operations Management  
3 Credits  
Management of physical and human resources; management information systems in operations; applications in various organizations.  
Prerequisite: STAT 251G or A ST 251G or A ST 311; and BCIS 338 or BCIS 350.  

MGT 345V. Quality and Competitiveness: An International Perspective  
3 Credits  
Quality management and competitiveness are studied in manufacturing, services, and the public sector with an international perspective. Topics include: global history of quality, foreign competition and its impact on quality and productivity, quality management and continuous improvement, international operations management, quality assessment, and a review of the emergence of quality and competitiveness in government, education and health care.  

MGT 347. Management Functions and Processes  
3 Credits  
Planning, organizing, directing, and controlling operating units in an organization. Applications to a variety of types of organizations.  

MGT 351. Supply Chain Management  
3 Credits  
Acquisition and control and delivery of materials, parts, equipment, and services for end use in the organization. Applications to service and manufacturing industries, nonprofit, and governmental institutions.  

MGT 360V. Negotiation and Business Conflict Resolution: Theory and Practice  
3 Credits  
Covers the basics of negotiation theory and practice including the use of quantitative methods and their realistic application in resolving disputes. Application of conflict resolution skills.  

MGT 361. Small Business Management  
3 Credits  
Principles and practice of managing a small enterprise with emphasis on growth and performance.  

MGT 375V. Global Environmental Assessment and Management  
3 Credits  
Examines the principles of environmental assessment and management. Topics include global environmental concerns, industrial environmental management, life cycle assessment, system analysis, process improvement, and sustainable development, among others.  

MGT 388V. Leadership and Ethics  
3 Credits  
Exploration of the multifaceted nature of leadership and principal-based ethics in modern society through readings and seminar discussion. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  

MGT 391. Management Internship and Cooperative Education I  
1-3 Credits  
Application of management skills to the work environment. Open only to students majoring or minoring in management. The amount of academic credit (1-3 cr.) will be determined by the academic experience and not by the work experience. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits. Restricted to majors and minors.  
Prerequisites: MGT 309 and consent of instructor.  

MGT 448. Small Business Consulting  
3 Credits  
Study analysis and presentation of recommendations for solving significant problems confronting small businesses.  
Prerequisite(s): Senior standing or consent of instructor.  

MGT 449. Strategic Management  
3 Credits  
Integrative approach to envisioning the future and shaping strategies for business success.  
Prerequisite(s): BCIS 338 or 350; BLAW 316; FIN 341; MGT 309; MKTG 303; and one of the following: MGT 344 or MGT 470 or BCIS 485.  

MGT 451. Selection, Placement, and Performance Evaluation  
3 Credits  
Staffing processes for organizations and the evaluation of employee performance. Use of selection methods and measurement of work behavior.  

MGT 453. Leadership and Motivation  
3 Credits  
Theories of leadership and motivation. Motivational programs for complex organizations. Relationships between organizational power, authority, and management styles. Crosslisted with: IE 453  

MGT 454. Work Teams in Organizations  
3 Credits  
Theories of small groups and their application to the work situation. Why and how groups form, grow, communicate, and maintain themselves.  
Prerequisite(s): senior or above standing.  

MGT 458. Comparative International Management  
3 Credits  
Cultural influences on management are examined in a global business environment with a particular emphasis on human behavior in multinational organizations and the management of human resources. Same as I B 458.  

MGT 460. Compensation Management  
3 Credits  
An overview of wage and salary administration, including job evaluation, wage and salary surveys, program administration, legal aspects of pay systems, and benefits administration.  
Prerequisite(s): MGT 332 or consent of instructor.  

MGT 461. Seminar in Entrepreneurship  
3 Credits  
For students interested in owning and operating their own business; students desiring hands-on, real-time experience in helping start up a business. Crosslisted with: MKTG 461.  
Prerequisite(s): Senior standing or consent of instructor.  

MGT 465. Contemporary Issues in Human Resources Management  
3 Credits  
Integrative course in human resources management, emphasizing the application of advanced concepts to complex personnel cases.  
Prerequisite: MGT 332.  

MGT 466. Managing Electronic Commerce: A Business Models Perspective  
3 Credits  
Surveys the emerging Internet technology involving business to business, business to consumer, and consumer to consumer forms of trade. Covers quantitative decision and negotiation analysis techniques as well as auction and market trade mechanisms.  

MGT 470. Project Management in Organizations  
3 Credits  
Roles, responsibilities, and techniques of project managers in managing projects effectively. Preparation for professional certification.
MGT 490. Selected Topics
1-18 Credits (1-18)
Seminars in selected current topics in the various areas of management and administration. Prerequisites vary according to the seminar being offered.

MGT 491. Management Internship and Cooperative Education II
1-3 Credits
Covers the application of management skills to the work environment. The amount of academic credit (1-3 cr.) will be determined by the academic experience and not the work experience. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits. Restricted to majors and minors.
Prerequisite: MGT 309 and consent of instructor.

MGT 498. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
Individual studies directed by consenting faculty with the prior approval of the department head. A maximum of 3 credits may be earned.
Prerequisites: junior or above standing and consent of instructor.

MGT 502. Operations Management
3 Credits
Systems and specialized models applied to the management of production facilities and service operations, including physical and human resources.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate students only.

MGT 503. Organizational Behavior and Management Processes
3 Credits
Covers the theory and practice related to the successful management of human resources in organizations operating within a dynamic global environment. Course goals include developing alternative frameworks for analyzing issues related to human behavior, management science, and organizational structure and theory.
Prerequisite: graduate students only.

MGT 512. Quantitative Analysis for Business Decisions
3 Credits
Identification, collection, and analysis of an organization’s data both internal and external, and use of the resultant information in managerial decision making.
Prerequisite: graduate students only.

MGT 527. Negotiation and Business Dispute Resolution
3 Credits
Same as BLAW 527.

MGT 548. Small Business Consulting
3 Credits
Study, analysis, and presentation of recommendations for solving significant problems confronting small businesses. Same as MGT 448 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

MGT 590. Strategic Management
3 Credits
Covers the integration of functional, human, technological, and environmental aspects of business within the framework of management policy and strategy formulation. Formulate, implement, evaluate and control the various functions of the organization from a systems perspective. Understand the external environment and its impact on the organization. Restricted to majors.
Prerequisite: M.B.A. student in his or her final semester.

MGT 591. Seminar in Entrepreneurship
3 Credits
For students interested in owning and operating their own business; students desiring hands-on, real-time experience in helping start up a business. Same as MGT 461 with differentiated assignments for graduate students. Crosslisted with: MKTG 591.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

MGT 598. Special Research Programs
1-3 Credits
Individual investigations either analytical or experimental. A maximum of 6 credits may be earned.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

MGT 600. Doctoral Research
1-15 Credits
This course number is used for assigning credit for research performed prior to successful completion of the doctoral qualifying examination. Restricted to management majors.

MGT 601. Research in Management
1 Credit
Ph.D. course provides opportunities for significant interaction between Management faculty and Management Ph.D. students. The course also provides opportunities for development of professional scholarly standards, ethics, and critiques, as well as insight into current research areas and topics supported by the Management Department and other relevant disciplinary areas. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Restricted to Ph.D. students. Graded S/U.

MGT 640. Instructional Development for Teaching Business
3 Credits
Pedagogical issues and techniques in collegiate business education. Includes course and curriculum development, outcomes assessment, class management, and teaching techniques. Practical issues faced in college instruction. Restricted to doctoral students.

MGT 645. Seminar in Human Resources Management
3 Credits
Seminar will address current issues in human resources management. Focus on research related to the selection, development, and effective use of human resources. Restricted to doctoral students.

MGT 650. Seminar in Organizational Behavior
3 Credits
Seminar will include specific organizational behavior topics; motivation, leadership, group and inter-group relations, and attitude theory. Focus on current research and theory. Restricted to doctoral students.

MGT 655. Seminar in Organizational Systems and Theory
3 Credits
Analysis of organizations from a macro perspective. Topics include organizational theory, organizational design, organizational environment, and sociotechnical systems. Restricted to doctoral students.

MGT 660. Research Design and Methodology
3 Credits
Topics will include philosophy of science, theory building, and research methods applicable to the study of organizational behavior. Restricted to doctoral students.

MGT 661. Qualitative Research Methods
3 Credits
In-depth coverage of selected topics in research methodology, including theory and logic of scientific investigation, grounded theory, action research, and ethnomethodology. Restricted to doctoral students.
MGT 670. Seminar in Operations Management
3 Credits
Seminar examines the major problem areas, research findings, and research methodologies of operations management. Focus on the critical evaluation of current theory and methodology.
Prerequisite(s): Restricted to Doctoral students.

MGT 675. Seminar in Strategic Management
3 Credits
Survey of current and classical readings in strategy. Introduces the doctoral level student to strategic issues, strategic topics for research, and publication venues. Restricted to doctoral students.

MGT 685. Story Consulting to Organizations
3 Credits
Apply various qualitative story and narrative research methods (plot analysis, script analysis, life history, and restoring) to action research consulting project. Students will conduct story assessment and (propose or enact) intervention with a local consenting organization. Restricted to doctoral students.

MGT 690. Special Topics
3 Credits
Seminars in selected current topics in the various areas of management. May be repeated for unlimited credit. Restricted to doctoral students.
Prerequisite(s): Vary according to seminar being offered.

MGT 698. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

MGT 700. Doctoral Dissertation
15 Credits
Prerequisite: advancement to candidacy.

MKTG-MARKETING

MKTG 180. Level 1, PGA's PGM Education Program (Part 1)
3 Credits
Level 1 Part 1 of the PGA PGM Education Program. Introduction to the Policies and Procedures of the PGA Golf Mgt. Program and the PGA of America. Students will complete the PGA Qualifying Level, Facility Management 1A (Tournament Ops A, Rules of Golf B, and Career Enhancement B), and the corresponding Work Experience Activities. Additional course fee required. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to MKTG majors.

MKTG 181. Level 1, PGA's PGM Education Program (Part 2)
3 Credits
Level 1 Part 2 of the PGA PGM Education Program. This class will focus on Teaching and Coaching 1, the corresponding PGA Work Experience Activities, and PGA Teaching Seminars. Additional course fee required. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: MKTG majors.

MKTG 203. Introduction to Marketing
3 Credits
Covers processes, functions and principles in the current marketing system. Includes role of marketing in the economy, types of markets, product development, distribution channels, pricing and promotion strategies, market research and management of the processes. Community Colleges only.

MKTG 280. Level 1, PGA's PGM Education Program (Part 3)
3 Credits
Level 1 Part 3 of the PGA PGM Education Program. This class will focus on Facility Management 1B (Business Planning A, Customer Relations A, Golf Car A, Merchandising A, Turfgrass A), Level 1 Checkpoint Exams, and the corresponding PGA Work Experience Activities. Students will also be required to provide an internship evaluation report. Additional course fee required. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: MKTG majors.

MKTG 281. Level 2, PGA's PGM Education Program (Part 1)
3 Credits
Level 2 Part 1 of the PGA PGM Education Program. This class will focus on Teaching and Coaching 2, Teaching and Coaching Seminars, and the corresponding PGA Work Experience Activities. Additional course fee required. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: MKTG majors.

MKTG 300. Principles of Marketing
3 Credits
Process, functions, and principles in the current marketing system.

MKTG 305. Marketing Food and Agricultural Products
3 Credits
Same as AG E 305. Crosslisted with: AG E 305.

MKTG 310. Marketing Research
3 Credits
Design, collection analysis, and presentation of research data.
Prerequisites: A ST/STAT 251G or consent of instructor.

MKTG 311V. Consumer Behavior
3 Credits
The different aspects of consumer behavior and the variables affecting consumer decisions. Analysis of current concepts and models.

MKTG 311VH. Consumer Behavior Honors
3 Credits
The different aspects of consumer behavior and the variables affecting consumer decisions. Analysis of current concepts and models. Same as MKTG 311V with differentiated assignments for honors students.
Prerequisite(s): 3.5 GPA or Higher.

MKTG 312. Personal Selling
3 Credits
Implementation of the promotion process through interpersonal communications between salesperson and prospects. Serving customers by sales representatives.

MKTG 313. Retail Management
3 Credits
Investigates retail business operations and focuses on the strategic profit model, store location, layout, display, merchandising, operations, and personnel.

MKTG 314. Advertising Strategy
3 Credits
Utilization of advertising as a business administration function; communication with consumers as a means of attaining marketing goals.

MKTG 317. International Marketing
3 Credits
Focuses on decisions relating to entering markets, market segmentation, marketing strategies, and tactics in the international arena. Same as I B 317.
MKTG 324. Product/Service Development
3 Credits
Covers product innovation, development, commercialization and resource recovery, price determination and administration strategies, and complementing planning processes.

MKTG 354. Sports Marketing
3 Credits
The application of marketing concepts to the sports industry. Topics include fans/customers, products, and promotions across a range of sports.

MKTG 357. Internet and Social Media Marketing
3 Credits
Focuses on the consumer psychology and marketing strategies at work in advertising and selling brands via the Internet and social media networks.

MKTG 380. Level 2, PGA's PGM Education Program (Part 1)
1.5 Credits
Introduction to Level 2 of the PGA's PGM Education Program. This class will focus on Merchandising and Inventory Management, Golf Operations and the corresponding PGA Work Experience Activities. Students will also be required to provide an internship evaluation report. Additional course fee required. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: MKTG/PGM majors.

MKTG 381. Level 2, PGA's PGM Education Program (Part 2)
1.5 Credits
Completion of Level 2 of the PGA's PGM Education Program. This class will focus on Turfgrass Management, Intermediate Teaching and Golf Club Alteration and corresponding PGA Work Experience Activities. Additional course fee required. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: MKTG/PGM majors.

MKTG 400. Marketing Internship/Field Experience
3 Credits
Internship of field experience in application of marketing principles. The student must accept an internship before being allowed to enroll in the course. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to MKTG/PGM majors.

MKTG 405. Negotiations in Marketing
3 Credits
Negotiations in Marketing is designed to introduce and explore the major concepts and theories surrounding bargaining and negotiation strategies in marketing. Additionally, the course gives practical hands-on experience in negotiating, through a range of applied negotiations exercises and activities.
Prerequisite(s): MKTG 303.

MKTG 449. Promotion Management
3 Credits
Covers concepts and problems in the use of advertising, internet marketing, social media marketing, personal selling, publicity, and other forms of promotion; planning, coordination, control, and evaluation of effectiveness.

MKTG 451. Food and Agribusiness Market Assessment and Research
3 Credits

MKTG 453. Sales Management
3 Credits
The nature of the sales management function in industry. Focuses on intra and interdepartmental sales management activities.
Prerequisite(s): MKTG 312.

MKTG 461. Seminar in Entrepreneurship
3 Credits
For students interested in owning and operating their own business; students desiring hands-on, real-time experience in helping start up a business. Crosslisted with: MGT 461.
Prerequisite(s): Senior standing or consent of instructor.

MKTG 462. Advanced Sales
3 Credits
Advanced instruction and skill development in interpersonal communication skills to broaden understanding of the professional sales role (especially in team selling situation), career management, personal productivity, negotiation, and coordination with other functional areas. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): MKTG 312.

MKTG 480. Level 3, PGA's PGM Education Program (Part 1)
1.5 Credits
Introduction to Level 3 of the PGA's PGM Education Program. This class will focus on Human Resource Management/Supervising and Delegating, Food and Beverage and the corresponding PGA Work Experience Activities. Students will also be required to provide an internship evaluation report. Additional course fee required. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: MKTG/PGM majors.

MKTG 481. Level 2, PGA's PGM Education Program (Part 2)/ Final Experience
3 Credits
Completion of Level 3 of the PGA's PGM Education Program. This Class will focus on Advanced Teaching and Club fitting, Player Development/Teaching Business. The Final Experience and the corresponding PGA Work Experience Activities. Please note that the following are requirements for successful completion of this senior level PGA Golf Management capstone course: 16 months of internship, completion of the Qualifying Level, Level 1, Level 2, and Level 3 of the PGA's PGM Education Program and successful completion of the PGA's Playing Ability Test. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: MKTG/PGM majors.

MKTG 489. Strategy and Policy
3 Credits
Techniques and analysis of marketing strategy and policy planning and formulation.
Prerequisites: senior standing or consent of instructor.

MKTG 490. Selected Topics
1-18 Credits (1-18)
Covers materials and subjects not offered in regular Marketing courses. Students can take 18 credit hours of MKTG 490 if each class is a different subtitle. A maximum of 18 credit hours can be earned through MKTG 490.

MKTG 498. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
Individual studies directed by consenting faculty with the prior approval of the department head. A maximum of 3 credits may be earned.
Prerequisites: junior or above standing and consent of instructor.

MKTG 503. Marketing Management
3 Credits
Analysis of marketing problems and the integration of organizational resources as well as behavioral and quantitative techniques into the development and implementation of solutions. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
MKTG 591. Seminar in Entrepreneurship
3 Credits
For students interested in owning and operating their own business; students desiring hands-on, real-time experience in helping start up a business. Same as MKTG 461 with differentiated assignments for graduate students. Crosslisted with: MGT 591.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing.

MKTG 601. Marketing Management
3 Credits
Covers the conceptual foundations of contemporary marketing management research, concepts, and literature. Fundamental to the understanding of contemporary marketing and the breadth of the field of marketing study.

MKTG 610. Marketing and the Scientific Method
3 Credits
Issues related to the evolution of research philosophies and methodologies. Critical to the development of appreciation for the value of research and experimentation.

MKTG 620. Research- Theory Interface
3 Credits
Theoretical and methodological issues involved in translating a theory into a research study. Prepares Ph.D. students to undertake dissertation research. Consent of instructor required.

MKTG 625. Consumer Behavior
3 Credits
Extensive reading of seminal and contemporary articles on consumer behavior and developing original research to explore cross-disciplinary issues relevant to the study of marketing.

MKTG 640. Measurement and Structural Equation Modeling
3 Credits
Explores theories of measurement that underlie all quantitative analysis, including the use of structural equation models. Contrasts classical test theory with item response theory and generalizability theory. Covers PRELIS and LISREL, and critiquing structural equation models by other researchers. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): A ST 505.

MKTG 670. Marketing Theory
3 Credits
The evolution, development, construction, and evaluation of the major theoretical perspectives of marketing. Fundamental to the understanding of contemporary marketing and preparation for investigations into the nature and role of theory in marketing.

MKTG 690. Special Topics in Marketing
3 Credits
A seminar on special topics in marketing. The topic of the course will vary according to the needs of the students in the program and the instructor. Ph.D. students may repeat this course up to three times for a maximum total of 9 credits.

MKTG 698. Selected Topics
1-9 Credits (1-9)
Materials and subjects not offered in regular marketing courses. May be repeated for a maximum of 18 credits under different subtitles.

MKTG 700. Doctoral Dissertation
15 Credits
Prerequisite: advancement to candidacy.

MOLB-MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

MOLB 448. Special Research Problems
1-3 Credits
Individual investigation, theoretical or experimental, under the supervision of a molecular biology faculty member. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

MOLB 520. Molecular Cell Biology
3 Credits
Same as BIOL 520.

MOLB 542. Biochemistry I
3 Credits
Same as BCHE 542. B or better required.

MOLB 545. Molecular and Biochemical Genetics
3 Credits
Same as BCHE 545 and BIOL 545.

MOLB 546. Biochemistry II
3 Credits
Same as BCHE 546.

MOLB 590. Discussions in Molecular Biology
1 Credit
Oral presentations of ongoing research and/or research proposal for the masters thesis. Must be repeated twice for masters and three times for doctoral students. Graded by 2 options: S/U or Letter Grade

MOLB 597. Laboratory Rotations/Research Discussions
1-3 Credits
All entering students are required to take at least one credit, during their first semester, in which they will circulate through at least three different labs working on assigned problems and discussing research programs. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 credits. Graded S/U.

MOLB 598. Special Research Programs
1-3 Credits
Individual investigation, experimental or theoretical, under the supervision of a molecular biology faculty member. Course may be repeated up to a total of 6 credits with committee approval.

MOLB 599. Master's Thesis
1-15 Credits (1-15)
Experimental and scholarly research leading to the preparation of a master's thesis.

MOLB 600. Molecular Biology Research
1-15 Credits
Laboratory research efforts prior to successful completion of doctoral comprehensive exam.

MOLB 650. Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology
1-3 Credits
Discussions and lectures on topics of current interest in molecular biology for doctoral students.

MOLB 698. Advanced Research Projects
1-9 Credits
Individualized special research assignments for doctoral-level students. Up to 9 credits, with approval of committee. Graded S/U.

MOLB 700. Doctoral Dissertation Research
1-15 Credits
Research for doctoral students after completing comprehensive exams.
MPH-MASTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH

MPH 500. Orientation to Public Health
3 Credits
Introduction to the historical and contemporary perspectives of public health theory and practice. Includes an investigation of public health as a discipline, a profession, and the programmatic attempts to improve health status.

MPH 510. Community and Psychosocial Aspects of Public Health
3 Credits
Social, behavioral, and educational aspects of disease prevention and health promotion programs. Restricted to MPH majors.

MPH 515. Introduction to Gerontology
3 Credits
Social, psychological, and physiological aspects of aging with an interdisciplinary emphasis on health promotion. Demographic characteristics of the aging population.

MPH 520. Biostatistical Applications in Public Health
3 Credits
Quantitative methods for public health students including tabular, graphical, and numerical descriptive methods, random sampling, principles of statistical inference, confidence intervals, statistical tests of hypothesis through analysis of variance and regression. Restricted to MPH majors.

MPH 530. Epidemiological Approaches to Disease Control and Prevention
3 Credits
Basic epidemiological principles applicable to infectious and noninfectious disease. Descriptive techniques and analytic designs, and application of statistical and epidemiological investigation methods included. Restricted to MPH majors.

MPH 540. Health Services System: Administration and Organization
3 Credits
This course focuses on using a systems approach to identify and analyze factors and interrelationships that influence the operation of health services organizations. Specific attention is to administrative structures and operations, finance and quality among public health departments, hospitals, multi-institutional systems, integrated health systems and strategic alliances. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MPH majors.

MPH 541. Principles of Health Program Management
3 Credits
This course prepares the student to assume a supervisory role in the management of health and human services programs. The course will cover essential management functions such as leadership, organizational assessment, planning, decision-making, organizational structure, budgeting, marketing, and human resource management. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MPH majors.

MPH 545. Health Services Organization and Delivery
3 Credits
This course includes the framework of the United States healthcare system; organization and administration of health services; alternate ways of organizing and financing health systems; the roles of the government and free market on health care services; and the barriers to health services delivery. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MPH majors.

MPH 546. Public Health Finance and Budget Management
3 Credits
Introduces health care accounting and finance to non-financial students. Students are exposed to the financial structure of health care organizations and the environment within which they operate. Instruction also introduces the use of accounting and financial information in investor-owned and not-for-profit organizations in the health care industry. Topics include understanding the creation and interpretation of financial statements, financial accounting and reporting requirements, financial analysis, budgeting, and resource allocation. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MPH majors.

MPH 547. Public Health Law and Ethics
3 Credits
This course examines major legal and ethical concepts and their impact on public health policy and practice. The course examines governmental authority, at various jurisdictional levels, to improve public health. This course will focus on public health law in the United States. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MPH majors.

MPH 550. Environmental Public Health Issues
3 Credits
Environmental health issues from a public health perspective. Restricted to: MPH majors.

MPH 557. Health Promotion for the Older Adult
3 Credits
Common health concerns and lifestyle issues relevant to older adults. Facts about the content area, health behaviors, and practices to promote health and prevent disease; program development strategies applicable to a variety of settings.

MPH 558. Public Health Policy Analysis
3 Credits
Covers issues related to U.S. health policy and allocation of resources. Examination of local, state, and federal public health and health care funding. Assessment of impact of health policy on health education, medical practice, and the workplace. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MPH majors.

MPH 559. Infectious and Noninfectious Disease Prevention
3 Credits

MPH 560. American Indian Health
3 Credits
Critical health issues facing American Indians in the contemporary world. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: PHLS 460.

MPH 561. Health Disparities: Determinants and Interventions
3 Credits
Investigates: descriptions of health disparities and measurement issues; physical environmental factors, behavioral and emotional variables; impact of aging of the populations, increased racial and ethnic diversity, and technological developments; intervention strategies and evaluation results. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: PHLS 461.

MPH 562. Hispanic Health Issues
3 Credits
Cultural differences that aid or hinder communication with Hispanic clients and the application of cross-cultural communication skills. Some field trips may be required. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: PHLS 462.
MPH 564. Cross-Cultural Aspects of Health
3 Credits
An examination of health practices from a variety of cultural perspectives; communication, observation, research, and assimilation. Issues to be addressed will be examined from a number of viewpoints, such as individual, family, community, and professional roles. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: PHLS 464V.

MPH 565. International Health Problems
3 Credits
Comparison of domestic health programs and problems with those in other parts of the world; emphasis on political parameters and delivery processes. Additional attention is focused on the health issues of the U.S.-Mexico border. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: PHLS 465.

MPH 566. International Health Practicum
1-3 Credits
Intensive examination of health practices and beliefs from a cultural perspective. Focus on health structure, index of diseases, morbidity, mortality and epidemiological approaches to planning. Required travel (personal travel, lodging, and related expenses are extra). May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: PHLS 466.

MPH 567. Rural Health Issues
3 Credits
Comprehensive overview of rural health services with southwestern United States and New Mexico focus. Crosslisted with: PHLS 467.

MPH 568. Coping with Loss and Grief: A Cross-Cultural Perspective
3 Credits
A cross-cultural perspective to death, loss and grief. Hospice philosophy of caring for the dying will be included. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: PHLS 468.

MPH 569. U.S.-Mexico Border Health Issues
3 Credits
Interdisciplinary analysis of the impact of living conditions and health issues of communities along the U.S.-Mexico border and of the strategies and initiatives to address these issues. Problem-based learning, case analysis, lecture, guest speakers, computer based instruction, and field trips. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: PHLS 469.

MPH 570. Foundations of Public Health Education
3 Credits
Social, behavioral, and educational aspects of disease prevention and health promotion. Includes history and theoretical basis of health education.

MPH 571. Health Informatics
3 Credits
The application of technology to engage communities and individuals in behavioral and environmental change processes. The course will focus on the use of technology to describe the magnitude of health problems and their sources; analyze risk factors; identify community strengths from which strategies may be defined and tools created to intervene, prevent problems, and promote health and well-being; and continuously evaluate, refine, and implement what works. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: PHLS 471.

MPH 572. Techniques of Health Communication/Education
3 Credits
Application of a wide range of communication and education theories/methods, including program planning and evaluation, in public health programming. Restricted to: MPH majors. 
Prerequisite(s): MPH 510.

MPH 573. Community Organization in Public Health
3 Credits
Strategies for identifying and involving community leaders, community needs assessment, small area analysis and planning, and community-level development strategies. Restricted to: MPH majors.
Prerequisite(s): MPH 510.

MPH 574. Health Program Planning
3 Credits
Covers process of successful public health education program planning and grant writing. Restricted to: MPH majors.
Prerequisite(s): MPH 510.

MPH 575. Methods of Community Health Education
3 Credits
Responsibilities of health educators, analysis of social forces affecting health needs, application of wide range of health education methods and instructional media, and program implementation skills. Crosslisted with: PHLS 475.
Prerequisite(s): MPH 510.

MPH 576. Theoretically-Based Interventions
3 Credits
Identifying and developing interventions to problematic health-related behaviors. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: PHLS 476. Restricted to: MPH majors.
Prerequisite(s): MPH 510.

MPH 578. Communicating Health Care Information
3 Credits
This course is designed to teach students about the role of public health in emergency preparedness and response. It focuses on the nature of public emergencies as well as the role various sectors have in responding to them. One purpose of this online course is to introduce students to the basics of disaster preparedness and responding to disasters, and to build a base for further development in responder training. The course provides training and resources for a basic understanding of the Incident Command System (ICS) and National Incident Management System (NIMS). May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: PHLS 481.

MPH 586. Special Topics
3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Restricted to: MPH majors.

MPH 590. Independent Study
1-6 Credits
Individual studies with prior approval of department head. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
MPH 593. Adulthood and Aging
3 Credits
Normal transitions in later life; those occurring from 40 years of age to
the end of life are discussed. Changes in interpersonal relationships
and adaptations commonly made by individuals and meeting those
alterations are presented through research findings, case studies, and
autobiographies.

MPH 594. Aging in a Multicultural Society
3 Credits
Study and comparison of aging in the southwestern multi-cultural society
with emphasis on health care. Same as GERO 494 with differentiated
assignments for graduate students.

MPH 596. Field Experience
1-4 Credits
Student will work in a public health setting under the supervision of an
experienced public health professional and will use acquired knowledge
and skills to conduct a project which addresses a specific public health
problem or program need. Projects are agreed upon by the student and
faculty. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 credits. Restricted to MPH
majors.
Prerequisite: consent of department head.

MPH 597. Graduate Public Health Seminar
1 Credit
Inter-professional Education Seminar for MPH students.

MPH 599. Master’s Thesis
1-6 Credits
Minimum of 4 credits required but may be repeated for a maximum of 6
credits. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of instructor required.

**MSW-SOCIAL WORK (MASTERS)**

MSW 500. Social Problems and Social Welfare Policy
3 Credits
An overview of social and economic problems in the United States and
the historical and current social welfare policies aimed at alleviating
these problems. Emphasis on developing an awareness and ability to
change policies that impact vulnerable populations. May be repeated up
to 3 credits.

MSW 503. Policy Analysis and Change
3 Credits
This course will emphasize policy practice focusing on policy analysis
and creating and implementing policy change. Restricted to MSW majors.
Prerequisite(s): MSW 500.

MSW 509. Sociocultural Concepts and Populations of the Southwest
3 Credits
Theoretical and sociohistorical perspectives on racism, sexism, ageism,
heterosexism, classism, ableism, and other forms of discrimination and
oppression. Cultural diversity, strengths, and Southwest and border
issues are emphasized.

MSW 510. Human Behavior and the Social Environment I
3 Credits
The major theories of human behavior and the life span from conception
to adolescence. Focuses both on the areas of concern and risk for
client systems and on the opportunities and strengths in the social
environment. Required. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to:
MSW majors.
Corequisite(s): MSW 509.

MSW 514. Human Behavior & the Social Environment II
3 Credits
The major theories of human behavior from young adulthood to old
age. This course will focus on both areas of concern and risk for
client systems and on the opportunities and strengths in the social
environment. Restricted to: MSW majors.
Prerequisite(s): MSW 510.

MSW 520. Social Work Practice I
3 Credits
This is the first course of a two-course sequence. An introduction to the
generalist crosscultural, social work practice perspective with individuals
and families, focusing on social work as a profession, social work
knowledge base, professional development, relationship building and
assessment with individuals and families within a framework of social
work values and ethics. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Corequisite(s): MSW 551.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MSW 510. Restricted to: MSW majors.

MSW 521. Social Work Practice II
3 Credits
This is the second course of a two-course sequence. A continuation
of the generalist crosscultural, social work practice perspective
with individuals and families, focusing on goal setting, contracting,
implementation, and outcome assessment. The course also applies the
generalist practice perspective and methods to larger systems: groups,
organizations, and communities and includes relationship building,
assessment, goal setting, contracting, implementation and outcome
assessment within a framework of social work values and ethics. May be
repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MSW majors.
Prerequisite(s): MSW 520.
Corequisite(s): MSW 552.

MSW 524. Practice III: Advanced Practice with Individuals
3 Credits
This class builds on Foundation Year Practice courses (MSW 520, 521) by
integrating theory and practice, and advancing skills in selecting, applying
and evaluating practice interventions in a culturally sensitive manner with
individuals. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MSW majors.
Prerequisite(s): MSW 521.
Corequisite(s): MSW 556 and MSW 568, or MSW 554.

MSW 525. Practice IV: Advanced Generalist Practice with Groups
3 Credits
This course will address the knowledge, values and skills needed to work
effectively with diverse populations in group settings. The course will
build on Foundation Year courses (MSW 520 and 521) by integrating
theory and practice, and advancing skills in selecting, applying and
evaluating practice interventions in a culturally sensitive manner with
social work groups. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MSW
majors.
Prerequisite(s): MSW 521.
Corequisite(s): MSW 556 and MSW 568, or MSW 554.

MSW 526. Practice V: Advanced Practice with Families
3 Credits
This class builds on Foundation Year Practice courses (MSW 520 and
521) by integrating theory and practice, and advancing skills in selecting,
applying, and evaluating practice interventions in a culturally sensitive
manner with families. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to:
MSW majors.
Prerequisite(s): MSW 524, MSW 525.
Corequisite(s): MSW 555, MSW 557, MSW 569.
MSW 527. Practice VI: Advanced Practice with Organizations and Communities

3 Credits
This class builds on Foundation Year Practice courses (MSW 520, 521) by integrating theory and practice, and advancing skills in selecting, applying, and evaluating practice interventions in a culturally sensitive manner with organizations and communities. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MSW majors.

Prerequisite(s): MSW 524, MSW 525.
Corequisite(s): MSW 557 and MSW 569, or MSW 555.

MSW 547. Social Work Mental Health Practice

3 Credits
This course is designed to add to the practice sequence for Masters Level students in Social Work. It addresses social work assessment of major mental health issues across the life span with an emphasis on resiliency and coping skills. Culturally responsive practices are applied to the major issues of mental health. Basic psychopharmacology, neurobiology and the ways in which Social Workers interact with clients to aid education and effective treatment of medical interventions will be a prominent part of this course. Evidence-based practices useful for work in various disorders will be incorporated. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MSW majors.

Prerequisite(s): MSW 520.

MSW 549. Generalist Field Practicum A

3 Credits
Supervised professional practice in a community social service agency, providing experiential instruction and learning; seminar required. Evaluation criteria for this course will include upholding social work practice standards for interpersonal and ethical conduct. Total of 225 hours in the field each semester is required. 3 credits each semester. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MSW majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

Corequisite(s): MSW 520, MSW 566.

MSW 550. Generalist Field Practicum B

3 Credits
Supervised professional practice in a community social service agency, providing experiential instruction and learning; seminar required. Evaluation criteria for this course will include upholding social work practice standards for interpersonal and ethical conduct. Total of 225 hours in the field each semester is required. Letter grade, 3 credits each semester. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MSW majors.

Prerequisite(s): MSW 549.
Corequisite(s): MSW 521, MSW 567.

MSW 551. Generalist Field Practicum I

3 Credits

Corequisite(s): MSW 520.

MSW 552. Generalist Field Practicum II

3 Credits
Supervised professional practice in a community social service agency. 225 clock hours required. Seminar required. Restricted to: MSW majors.

Prerequisite(s): MSW 551.
Corequisite(s): MSW 521.

MSW 554. Advanced Generalist Field Experience I

3 Credits
Supervised professional practice in a community social service agency providing experiential learning in advanced generalist practice. 250 clock hours required. Seminar required. Crosslisted with: MSW 568. Restricted to: MSW majors.

Prerequisite(s): MSW 552.
Corequisite(s): MSW 524, MSW 525.

MSW 555. Advanced Generalist Field Experience II

3 Credits
Supervised professional practice in a community social service agency providing experiential learning in advanced generalist practice. 250 clock hours required. Seminar required. Crosslisted with: MSW 569. Restricted to: MSW majors.

Prerequisite(s): MSW 554.
Corequisite(s): MSW 524, MSW 525.

MSW 556. Advanced Generalist Field Practicum A

3 Credits
Supervised professional practice in a community social service agency, providing experiential instruction and learning in advanced generalist practice: seminar required. Total of 250 hours in the field each semester is required. Letter grade, 3 credits each semester. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MSW majors.

Prerequisite(s): MSW 550.
Corequisite(s): MSW 524, MSW 525, MSW 568.

MSW 557. Advanced Generalist Field Practicum B

3 Credits
Supervised professional practice in a community social service agency, providing experiential instruction and learning in advanced generalist practice: seminar required. Total of 250 hours in the field each semester is required. Letter grade, 3 credits each semester. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MSW majors.

Prerequisite(s): MSW 556.
Corequisite(s): MSW 526, MSW 527, MSW 569.

MSW 559. Social Work Practice & Research for Advanced Standing

4 Credits
This course is required for all advanced standing students and targets provision of the conceptual orientation for the concentration year of the MSW program. The goal of this course is to enhance social work practice theory, knowledge and application skills as well as knowledge in preparation for concentration year courses in advanced generalist social work practice. The key themes and concepts presented, explored and analyzed in this course include: the fit between Social Work code of ethics and personal values and belief systems; analysis of theory, ethics, and conceptual frameworks for concentration year advanced evidenced based Social Work practice courses in diverse settings. Restricted to: MSW Advanced Standing majors.

MSW 560. Social Work Research I

3 Credits
Introduction to analytical skills used in social work research: problem formulation, research designs, measurement, instrumentation, data collection and analysis, use of human participants in research, and application of research knowledge and professional ethics to social work practice. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MSW majors.

Corequisite(s): MSW 500.
MSW 562. Social Work Research II  
3 Credits  
Focused on advanced generalist practice research in multicultural settings. Advanced skills to evaluate practice with individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities in multicultural settings. Needs assessment as well as program and practice evaluation are emphasized. Restricted to: MSW majors.  
Prerequisite(s): MSW 560.

MSW 566. Generalist Field Seminar I  
3 Credits  
The field seminar assists the student in fortifying a relationship between classroom knowledge and the field experience. In addition, it assists the student in the integration of social work practice processes in service planning and delivery. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MSW 551 or MSW 549, MSW 509, MSW 510, MSW 520. Restricted to: MSW majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

MSW 567. Generalist Field Seminar II  
3 Credits  
The field seminar assists the student in fortifying a relationship between classroom knowledge and the field experience. In addition, it assists the student in the integration of social work practice processes in service planning and delivery. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MSW majors.  
Prerequisite(s): MSW 566.  
Corequisite(s): MSW 521, MSW 550.

MSW 568. Advanced Generalist Field Seminar I  
3 Credits  
The field seminar assists the student in fortifying a relationship between classroom knowledge and the field experience. In addition, it assists the student in the integration of social work practice processes in service planning and delivery. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: MSW 554. Restricted to: MSW majors.  
Prerequisite(s): MSW 567.  
Corequisite(s): MSW 556, MSW 524, MSW 525.

MSW 569. Advanced Generalist Field Seminar II  
3 Credits  
The field seminar assists the student in fortifying a relationship between classroom knowledge and the field experience. In addition, it assists the student in the integration of social work practice processes in service planning and delivery. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MSW majors.  
Prerequisite(s): MSW 568.  
Corequisite(s): MSW 526, MSW 527, MSW 557.

MSW 590. Family and Child Welfare Policy  
3 Credits  
This course will enhance students’ ability to offer child welfare services that respect cultural differences, reflect current policy knowledge concerning child maltreatment, build on the advocacy and protective capacities of individuals, families and communities and encourage permanency for children and preservation of families. Required basic knowledge of child welfare and assessment skills. Outside majors require instructor permission. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

MSW 591. Systemic Integration of Alcohol and Drug Issues  
3 Credits  
Capstone course for the alcohol and drug minor. Covers community, agency, and systemic facilitation of prevention and intervention services for substance-affected families.  
Prerequisite(s): acceptance into minor or Instructor permission.

MSW 595. Independent Study  
1-3 Credits  
Individual study to augment depth of knowledge in area related to course of study. May be repeated for maximum of 6 credits.  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

MSW 597. Special Topics  
1-3 Credits  
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Open to graduate students in related disciplines and to community professionals in related disciplines and to community professionals in related fields. May be repeated for unlimited credit under different subtitles.  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

MSW 599. Graduate Thesis  
6 Credits  
Required for thesis option. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Restricted to MSW students.  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

MUS-MUSIC

MUS 101G. An Introduction to Music  
3 Credits  
An introduction to music for the non-music major to encourage the enjoyment of listening to and understanding the world's great music from the past to the present.

MUS 102. Fundamentals of Music  
3 Credits  
Introduction to music notation, meter and rhythm, scales, intervals, triads, seventh chords, fundamentals of harmonic progression, and aural skills. For students with little or no music theory background. Traditional Grading with RR.

MUS 103. Ear Training I  
1 Credit  
To develop the ability to accurately hear, identify, sing and notate musical elements including rhythm, melody, intervals and harmony. Traditional Grading with RR. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.  
Prerequisite(s): Passing the Theory Placement exam or making a C or better in MUS 102.

MUS 104. Ear Training II  
1 Credit  
To develop the ability to accurately hear, identify, sing and notate musical elements including rhythm, melody, intervals and harmony. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.  
Prerequisite(s): Grade of C- or better in MUS 103.

MUS 105. Music Theory I  
3 Credits  
Introduction to vocabulary and syntax of 4-voice 18th c. chorale music through study and harmonic analysis.  
Prerequisite(s): Passing the Theory Placement exam or making a C or better in MUS 102.

MUS 106. Music Theory II  
3 Credits  
Expansion of vocabulary and syntax of 4-voice 18th c. chorale music through study, harmonic analysis, and part writing.  
Prerequisite(s): Grade of C or better in MUS 105.
MUS 121. Concert and Recital Laboratory
0.5 Credits
Serves as a resource and performance lab for all applied areas of musical study. Music majors are expected to perform during the weekly student recital and must attend a designated number of musical performances during the semester. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Restricted to: Music and Music Education majors. S/U Grading with RR. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

MUS 130. Applied Music
1-2 Credits
Private or group instruction for non-music majors, secondary instruments, and music majors preparing for 200-level applied music. May be taken for unlimited credit.

MUS 141. Vocal Training for Instrumental Music Majors
1 Credit
Group instruction in voice and vocal pedagogy for instrumental Music Education majors, offering basic principles of healthy vocal production with particular attention to diction, development of vocal range, and the ability to impart that knowledge to elementary, junior and/or high school age students. May be repeated up to 1 credits. Restricted to: M ED majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

MUS 145. Functional Piano I
2 Credits
Scales, chords, memorization. Harmonization of simple melodies with the ability to play simple melodies and rhythms. May be taken for unlimited credit. Restricted to music majors. No S/U option.

MUS 146. Functional Piano II
2 Credits
Scales, chords, memorization. Harmonization of simple melodies with the ability to play simple melodies and rhythms. May be taken for unlimited credit. Restricted to music majors. No S/U option.
Prerequisite: MUS 145 or consent of instructor.

MUS 147. Functional Piano III
2 Credits
For music majors preparing for the Piano Proficiency Examination. May be taken for unlimited credit. Restricted to music majors. No S/U option.
Prerequisite: MUS 146 or consent of instructor.

MUS 151. Philharmonic Orchestra
1 Credit
The University Philharmonic Orchestra is open to all students and performs a wide variety of standard orchestral literature. The orchestra performs each semester and the objectives include refining technique, stylistic characteristics, intonation, balance, bowings, color, rhythmic integrity and dynamics. May be repeated up to 10 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): by audition only.

MUS 160. University Singers
1 Credit
Select concert and touring choir of undergraduate and graduate students performing a cappella and accompanied choral literature. May be repeated up to 10 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): By audition only.

MUS 161. Concert Choir
1 Credit
Campus choir composed of both music and non-music majors. Emphasis on vocal techniques, sight-singing, and basics of choral musicianship. May be taken for unlimited credit.

MUS 162. Master Works Chorus
1 Credit
Combination campus and community chorus. This group will perform the major chorale compositions for orchestra and/or wind ensemble. May be taken for unlimited credit.

MUS 163. Jazz Ensembles
1 Credit
Performance ensemble that explore repertoire written for big band, including (but not limited to) dance band, swing, and contemporary compositions. May be repeated up to 10 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): By audition only.

MUS 164. Chamber Ensembles
1 Credit
Small groups of singers and/or instrumentalists that perform chamber music. May be repeated up to 16 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): by audition only.

MUS 170. Wind Symphony
1 Credit
This elite ensemble of 60 highly qualified graduate and undergraduate students performs a varied repertoire of the highest quality literature for winds. Members will also perform concerts of chamber winds literature each semester. This ensemble is dedicated to professional level performance while fostering the musical growth of its members. Conducted by the Director of Bands, this group serves as the flagship for the entire university bands program. May be repeated up to 10 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): By audition only.

MUS 171. Roadrunner Revue Pep Band
1 Credit
For both music and nonmusic majors. Opportunity to perform a variety of music in a showband setting. May be taken for unlimited credit.
Prerequisite: by audition only; contact band office for date and time.

MUS 172. Marching Band
1 Credit
For both music and nonmusic majors. Opportunity to perform all varieties of music in a contemporary styled marching unit. May be taken for unlimited credit.

MUS 174. Percussion Ensemble
1 Credit
Study and performance of contemporary percussion ensemble literature. May be repeated up to 5 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): by audition only.

MUS 180. Symphonic Band
1 Credit
This is a select large ensemble, chosen by audition. It provides a challenging musical environment for skilled performers by programming repertoire that ranges from works for chamber winds, to standards of the wind band literature, to cutting edge literature. Conducted by the Associate Director of Bands, this ensemble is comprised of music majors and non-music majors alike and provides the less experienced student an opportunity to hone and refine performance skills. May be repeated up to 10 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): By audition only.
MUS 181. Campus Band
1 Credit
This is a non-auditioned ensemble designed to meet the needs of students from all majors across campus. Music majors are encouraged to enroll while performing on a secondary instrument. Marching band members are also encouraged to take the course to build skills and leadership. This ensemble provides an educational experience and serves as an outlet for students who wish to remain musically active in a less intense setting. May be repeated up to 10 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

MUS 201G. History of Jazz in Popular Music: A Blending of Cultures
3 Credits
Jazz in popular music as it relates to music history and the development of world cultures.

MUS 202. An Introduction to World Music, Jazz and Music Research
3 Credits
Introduces world music and jazz within a historical and cultural context, considering significant musical figures, forms, genres, styles, and representative works. A major component will be the development of effective research and scholarly writing skills for the music major or minor. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: Music majors and minors. majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

MUS 203. Ear Training III
1 Credit
Continuation of MUS 104, advanced sight singing, dictation. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): Grade of C- or better in MUS 104.

MUS 204. Ear Training IV
1 Credit
Continuation of MUS 203, advanced sight singing, dictation. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): Grade of C or better in MUS 203 and MUS 205.

MUS 205. Music Theory III
3 Credits
Analysis of Baroque and Classical Music. Vocabulary and syntax of 18th and 19th c. Western art music through study, chordal/formal analysis, and composition. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): Grade of C or better in MUS 106.

MUS 206. Music Theory IV
3 Credits
Analysis of Romantic, Post-Romantic, Impressionist, and Twelve-Tone Music. Vocabulary and syntax of late 19th and early 20th c. Western art music through study, micro/macro analysis, and composition. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): Grade of C or better in MUS 205.

MUS 207. Music History and Literature: Antiquity through Baroque
3 Credits
Surveys Western art music within a historical and cultural context, considering significant musical figures, forms, genres, styles, and representative works from antiquity through the end of the Baroque era. An additional emphasis will be given to effective research and scholarly writing skills. Restricted to: M ED,MUS majors.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C- or better in MUS 103, 105, and 202.

MUS 230. Applied Music I
1-4 Credits
Individual instruction to develop technique, musicianship, performance and improvisational skills, as well as knowledge of significant repertoire. May be repeated up to 16 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Music and Music Education majors. Traditional Grading with RR. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): Audition.

MUS 250. Introduction to Music Education
2 Credits
Overview of the basic principals and practices of the music education profession in K-12 settings, emphasizing philosophy and history of music education, methodologies commonly utilized in school curricula, music in special education, classroom/rehearsal management and lesson planning. Explores many aspects of public school teaching through class discussions and directed observations. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

MUS 251. Opera Workshop
1 Credit
Study, translation, analysis, rehearsal and performance of opera. May be repeated up to 10 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): by audition only.

MUS 260. Special Topics I
1-3 Credits
Emphasis on special areas of music; designed for highly motivated students. May be taken for unlimited credit.

MUS 261. Functional Piano IV
2 Credits
For music majors preparing for Piano Proficiency Examination. May be taken for unlimited credit. Restricted to music majors. No S/U option.
Prerequisite: MUS 147 or consent of instructor.

MUS 262. Diction I
2 Credits
Introduction to the international phonetic alphabet, and its application to English, Italian, Spanish, and Latin song literature. Main campus only. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

MUS 263. Diction II
2 Credits
Advanced grammar and detailed study of Italian, German and French diction and song literature for vocal students. Restricted to music majors. Main campus only.
Prerequisite: MUS 262 or consent of instructor.

MUS 273. Introduction to Music Technology
1 Credit
Introduction to uses of technology in musical settings. Practical applications in digital music notation, MIDI sequencing, and digital audio recording. Restricted to: MUS,M ED majors. Traditional Grading with RR. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 105.
MUS 301. Marching Band Techniques
2 Credits
This course will help students develop the techniques needed to administer and teach all aspects of a contemporary high school marching band. This includes drill conception and design, instruction, organization, and administration. Stylistic varieties of marching fundamentals, show conception, fundamentals of charting and teaching drill, computer-aided drill design, traditional show design, contemporary show design, rehearsal techniques, and organizational concepts. Restricted to: Music, Music Education majors. Traditional Grading with RR.

MUS 302. Music History and Literature: Classic through Romantic
3 Credits
Surveys Western art music within a historical and cultural context, considering significant musical figures, forms, genres, styles, and representative works from the beginnings of the Classic era through the end of the Romantic era. An additional emphasis will be given to effective research and scholarly writing skills. Restricted to: Music Majors and Minors majors.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C- or better in MUS 207.

MUS 303. Music History and Literature: 20th Century Through the Present
3 Credits
Surveys Western art music within a historical and cultural context, considering significant musical figures, forms, genres, styles, and representative works from the beginning of the 20th Century through the Present. An additional emphasis will be given to effective research and scholarly writing skills. Restricted to: MUS minors and majors.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C- or better in MUS 302.

MUS 315. Brass Techniques I
1 Credit
Methods and techniques of teaching high brass instruments, for music education majors. Main campus only.

MUS 316. Brass Techniques II
1 Credit
Methods and techniques of teaching low brass instruments, for music education majors. Main campus only.

MUS 317. Woodwind Techniques I
1 Credit
Methods and techniques of teaching high woodwind instruments, for music education majors. Main campus only.

MUS 318. Woodwind Techniques II
1 Credit
Methods and techniques of teaching saxophone and double reed instruments, for music education majors. Main campus only.

MUS 319. String Techniques I
1 Credit
Methods and techniques of teaching low string instruments, for music education majors. Main campus only.

MUS 320. String Technique II
1 Credit
Methods and techniques of teaching high string instruments, for music education majors. Main campus only.

MUS 321. Instrumental Techniques for Vocal Music Education Majors
2 Credits
Methods of teaching brass, woodwind, percussion, stringed and fretted instruments for vocal music education majors. Restricted to: Music and Music Education majors. Traditional Grading with RR.

MUS 322. Guitar Methods
1 Credit
Methods and techniques of teaching guitar, for Music Education majors. Restricted to: Music and Music Education majors. Traditional Grading with RR.

MUS 323. Percussion Technique I
1 Credit
Methods and techniques of teaching fundamental percussion instruments (snare drum, timpani, keyboards and essential accessories). May be repeated up to 1 credits. Restricted to: MUS,M ED majors.

MUS 324. Percussion Technique II
1 Credit
Methods and techniques of teaching marching percussion, drum set, and a continuation of techniques discussed in MUS 323. May be repeated up to 1 credits. Restricted to: MUS,M ED majors. Traditional Grading with RR.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C- or better in MUS 323.

MUS 325. Beginning Conducting
1 Credit
A study of the fundamentals of conducting and rehearsal strategies with an emphasis on beginning technique applicable to all ensembles. Reading of musical scores with application via laboratory ensemble experience is included. Restricted to: Music and Music Education majors. Traditional Grading with RR.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or better in MUS 204 and 206.

MUS 326. Instrumental Conducting
3 Credits
Will continue from MUS 325 in the training for competent musicianship with a focus on conducting gestures and movements, score study, and rehearsal techniques as it relates to the instrumental ensemble. The class will focus primarily on the development of a non-verbal vocabulary that will allow each student to clearly and artistically communicate with the members of an ensemble to solicit a predetermined musical result. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MUS,M ED majors.
Traditional Grading with RR.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C- or better in MUS 325.

MUS 327. Choral Conducting
3 Credits
Continuation of conducting study with emphasis on choral rehearsal techniques, ensemble management, and literature. Restricted to: Music and Music Education majors. Traditional Grading with RR.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or better in MUS 325.

MUS 330. Applied Music II
1-4 Credits
Continuation from MUS 230. Individual instruction to develop technique, musicianship, performance and improvisational skills, as well as knowledge of significant repertoire. May be repeated up to 16 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Music and Music Education majors. Traditional Grading with RR.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or better in MUS 230 plus a juried audition.

MUS 339. Survey of Music Business
3 Credits
Survey of career options and exploration of current events/trends within the Music Industry. Non-Music Business majors may be admitted with instructor’s approval.
MUS 340. Junior Recital
1 Credit
Public solo performance under the supervision of the appropriate applied instructor. 30 minutes of musical performance is required. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Music and Music Education majors. Traditional Grading with RR.
Corequisite(s): MUS 330.

MUS 341. BA Capstone
1-2 Credits (1-2)
The objective of the Capstone course for the BA degree in Music is to demonstrate the accumulation, understanding and knowledge of the student's course of study. This will take the form of an analytical paper, recital, research paper, composition or other equally encompassing project approved by the Instructor of Record. This may involve coursework from the student's minor area of study and be a multidisciplinary collaborative effort. Restricted to: Music majors.
Prerequisite(s): A B- or better in MUS 205 and MUS 302.

MUS 346. Elementary Music Methods
2 Credits
Lesson planning, curriculum, teaching methodology, materials, and procedures for teaching music in an elementary school. Emphasis on methodology of Koday and Orff, teaching in a multicultural setting, and developing reflective practitioners. This course requires field experience in the public schools. Restricted to: Music Education majors.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or better in MUS 250 and passing the TEP exam.

MUS 349. Secondary Music Methods
2 Credits
Lesson planning, curriculum, teaching methodology, materials, and procedures for teaching music in the middle school and high school. Emphasis on teaching in a multicultural setting and developing reflective practitioners. Restricted to: Music Education majors.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or better in MUS 346.

MUS 350. Chamber Music
1 Credit
Small performing ensembles that may include strings, woodwinds, brass, pianos, percussion, and voices. May be repeated up to 16 credits.
Prerequisite(s): by audition only.

MUS 351. Opera Workshop
1 Credit
Study, translation analysis, rehearsal and performance of opera. May be repeated up to 10 credits.
Prerequisite(s): by audition only.

MUS 360. Special Topics II
1-3 Credits
Emphasis on special areas of music; designed for highly motivated students. May be taken for unlimited credit.

MUS 361. Concert Choir II
1 Credit
Composed of both music and nonmusic majors. Emphasis on vocal techniques, sight-singing, and basics of choral musicianship. Students must assume leadership role. May be repeated up to 88 credits.
Prerequisite(s): by audition only.

MUS 362. Philharmonic Orchestra II
1 Credit
The University Philharmonic Orchestra is open to all students and performs a wide variety of standard orchestral literature. The orchestra performs each semester and the objectives include refining technique, stylistic characteristics, intonation, balance, bowings, color, rhythmic integrity and dynamics. May be repeated up to 10 credits.
Prerequisite(s): by audition only.

MUS 363. Jazz Ensembles II
1 Credit
Performance ensemble that explore repertoire written for big band, including (but not limited to) dance band, swing, and contemporary compositions. May be repeated up to 10 credits.
Prerequisite(s): by audition only.

MUS 365. Composition I
2 Credits
Significant forms for various media. Emphasis on structural aspects of original composition. Restricted to: M ED, MUS majors.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of B or better in MUS 105.

MUS 368. University Singers II
1 Credit
Select concert and touring choir of undergraduate and graduate students performing a cappella and accompanied choral literature. May be repeated up to 10 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): by audition only.

MUS 370. Wind Symphony II
1 Credit
This elite ensemble of 50 highly qualified graduate and undergraduate students performs a varied repertoire of the highest quality literature for winds. Members will also perform concerts of chamber winds literature each semester. This ensemble is dedicated to professional level performance while fostering the musical growth of its members. Conducted by the Director of Bands, this group serves as the flagship for the entire university bands program. May be repeated up to 10 credits.
Prerequisite(s): by audition only.

MUS 372. Marching Band II
1 Credit
Composed of both majors and nonmajors. Opportunity to perform all varieties of music in a contemporary style marching unit. May be repeated up to 5 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Traditional Grading with RR.

MUS 374. Percussion Ensembles II
1 Credit
Study and performance of contemporary percussion ensemble literature. Students must assume a leadership role. May be repeated up to 5 credits.
Prerequisite(s): by audition only.

MUS 380. Symphonic Band II
1 Credit
This is a select large ensemble, chosen by audition. It provides a challenging musical environment for skilled performers by programming repertoire that ranges from works for chamber winds, to standards of the wind band literature, to cutting edge literature. Conducted by the Associate Director of Bands, this ensemble is comprised of music majors and non-music majors alike and provides the less experienced student an opportunity to hone and refine performance skills. May be repeated up to 10 credits.
Prerequisite(s): by audition only.
MUS 381. Campus Band II
1 Credit
This is a non-auditioned ensemble designed to meet the needs of students from all majors across campus. Music majors are encouraged to enroll while performing on a secondary instrument. Marching band members are also encouraged to take the course to build skills and leadership. This ensemble provides an educational experience and serves as an outlet for students who wish to remain musically active in a less intense setting. May be repeated up to 10 credits.

MUS 386. Applied Music Pedagogy and Literature I
2 Credits
Methods, materials, problems, literature, and techniques in teaching individual lessons. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Music and Music Education majors. Traditional Grading with RR.

MUS 390. Survey of Wind Literature
2 Credits
An examination of beginning to advanced literature for wind bands with an emphasis on the needs of middle and high school ensembles. It will include a means to determine the quality of a piece as well as the standardized level of difficulty (grading). Restricted to: Music and Music Education majors.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C- or better in MUS 204 and 206.

MUS 391. Survey of Orchestral Literature
2 Credits
An examination of beginning to advanced literature for both string orchestra and symphony orchestra with an emphasis on the needs of middle and high school ensembles. A means to determine the quality of a piece as well as the standardized level of difficulty (grading) will be included. Restricted to: Music and Music Education majors.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C- or better in MUS 204 and 206.

MUS 392. Survey of Choral Literature
2 Credits
An examination of beginning to advanced literature for choir with an emphasis on the needs of middle and high school ensembles. A means to determine the quality of a piece as well as the standardized level of difficulty (grading) will be included. Restricted to: Music and Music Education majors.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C- or better in MUS 204 and 206.

MUS 413. Form and Analysis
3 Credits
Forms in tonal music and basic analytic techniques including music from diverse cultures and media.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C- or better in MUS 204 and MUS 206.

MUS 415. Orchestration
3 Credits
Scoring for full orchestra and various instrumental combinations with consideration of instrument timbres, strengths, weaknesses and ranges. Restricted to: Music and Music Education majors.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or better in MUS 204 and 206.

MUS 417. Studio Accompanying
2 Credits
Practical application of collaborative piano skills in a studio setting for Piano Performance majors. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Music and Music Education majors. Traditional Grading with RR.

MUS 420. Music of the Middle Ages and Renaissance
3 Credits
An overview of the music of the Middle Ages and Renaissance eras with an emphasis on history and literature.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 303.

MUS 421. Music of the Baroque Era
3 Credits
An overview of the music of the Baroque era with an emphasis on history and literature.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 303.

MUS 422. Music of the Classic Era
3 Credits
An overview of the music of the Classic era with an emphasis on history and literature.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 303.

MUS 424. Music of the Twentieth Century
3 Credits
An overview of the music of the Twentieth Century with an emphasis on history and literature. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 303.

MUS 429. Opera and Music Drama
3 Credits
Lyrical drama of the Greeks through works of Wagner and Verdi to contemporary opera.
Prerequisite: MUS 303 or consent of instructor.

MUS 430. Applied Music III
1-4 Credits
Continuation from MUS 330. Individual instruction to develop technique, musicianship, performance and improvisational skills, as well as knowledge of significant repertoire. May be repeated up to 16 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Music and Music Education majors. Traditional Grading with RR.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or better in MUS 330 plus a juried audition.

MUS 440. Senior Recital
1-2 Credits (1-2)
Public solo performance under the supervision of the appropriate applied instructor. 60 minutes of musical performance is required for enrollment of 2 hours credit. 30 minutes of musical performance is required for enrollment of 1 hour credit. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Music and Music Education majors. Traditional Grading with RR.
Corequisite(s): MUS 430.

MUS 441. Supervised Studio Teaching
2 Credits
Teaching of private lessons under supervision. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Music and Music Education majors. Traditional Grading with RR.

MUS 450. Research Methods
3 Credits
Introduction to methodology of music research. Emphasis on important scholarly resources and academic writing. Restricted to majors. Main campus only. No S/U option.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.
MUS 455. Music Business Internship
3 Credits
Capstone course for the Music Business degree. Working with the music business coordinator, students must have been accepted as an intern in a music business setting before enrolling. Credit given for the internship based on criteria developed for each placement. Restricted to: Music majors. Traditional Grading with RR.
Prerequisites: MUS 330 and piano proficiency.

MUS 470. Special Topics III
1-3 Credits
Designed for highly motivated students. Independent study and individual guidance. May be taken for unlimited credit.

MUS 471. Graduate Theory Review
3 Credits
Comprehensive and accelerated study of modes, diatonic harmony, and classical form of the common practice period. Restricted to: Music majors. Traditional Grading with RR.

MUS 475. Intermediate Conducting
3 Credits
Serves as a bridge from undergraduate conducting study to the graduate level. Advanced undergraduate students may enroll to learn how the graduate program in conducting functions. The course also serves as the introductory experience for newly admitted graduate conducting majors. After successful completion of this course, students will be able to: Study musical scores from a conducting perspective; Demonstrate effective predetermined gestures and movements; Lead an ensemble; Research and give presentations related to composers and their music; Demonstrate advanced knowledge of conducting practices.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C- or better in MUS 326 or 327.

MUS 477. Graduate Music History Review
3 Credits
Comprehensive and accelerated study of music history from antiquity to the present. Restricted to: Music majors. Traditional Grading with RR.

MUS 486. Applied Music Pedagogy and Literature II
2 Credits
Methods, materials, problems, literature, and techniques in teaching individual lessons. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Music majors. Traditional Grading with RR.

MUS 498. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
For students with a strong musical background wishing to explore content beyond the traditional curriculum. Restricted to: majors. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

MUS 511. Survey of Traditional Harmony
3 Credits
Tonal harmony in common practice and theory of the late 17th, 18th, and early 19th centuries. Restricted to: Music majors. Traditional Grading with RR.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of B or better in MUS 471.

MUS 513. Twentieth Century Art Music
3 Credits
Analytical techniques, structural design and compositional materials from Debussy to the Minimalist school in historical context. Restricted to: Music majors.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of B or better in MUS 471.

MUS 518. Seminar in Music Theory
3 Credits
Varying topics in Music Theory, providing a more specific and in-depth study of the particular topic. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: Music majors. Traditional Grading with RR.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of B or better in MUS 471.

MUS 519. Seminar in Music History
3 Credits
Varying topics in Music History, providing a more specific and in-depth study of the particular topic. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: MUS majors.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of B or better in MUS 477.

MUS 521. Music of the Baroque Era: History and Literature
3 Credits
An overview of the music of the Baroque Era with an emphasis on history and literature.

MUS 522. Music of the Classical Era: History and Literature
3 Credits
An overview of the music of the Classical era with an emphasis on history and literature. Restricted to: MUS majors.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of B or better in MUS 477.

MUS 523. Music of the Romantic Era: History and Literature
3 Credits
An overview of Romantic era music, with an emphasis on history and literature. Restricted to: MUS majors.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of B or better in MUS 477.

MUS 527. History and Analysis of the Symphony
3 Credits
Historical background and development of the symphony from its inception (ca. 1740s) to mid-twentieth century. Analysis of major works by significant composers with emphasis on Sonata form. Restricted to: MUS majors.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of B or better in MUS 471 and 477.

MUS 528. The Symphony in Historical Context
3 Credits
Considers the historical development of the symphony, as a musical genre, from its inception to the 20th century. Restricted to: MUS majors.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of B or better in MUS 477.

MUS 529. Opera and Music Drama
3 Credits
Lyric drama of the Greeks through works of Wagner and Verdi to contemporary opera. Restricted to: MUS majors.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of B or better in MUS 477.

MUS 530. Seminar in Music Education
3 Credits
Varying topics in Music Education, providing a more specific and in-depth study of the particular topic. Restricted to: MUS majors.

MUS 531. Music in Elementary Schools
3 Credits
This course is designed to provide experiences which will help the student gain skills to appropriately enhance the musical growth of children in K–6 classrooms. The course participants personal skill and understanding of musical concepts will be developed; musical needs and capabilities of young children will be investigated; methods of teaching music to young children will be explored. Restricted to: MUS (Music Ed track only) majors.
MUS 535. Current Issues in Music Education  
3 Credits  
This course examines the rich and challenging complexities of music teaching and learning from a variety of perspectives. Educational theory and historical inquiry of current educational practice will be examined, calling students to critically reflect on such professional activities as lesson planning, curriculum design, repertoire choice, program assessment, advocacy in the arts, and student evaluation. Restricted to: MUS majors.

MUS 540. Graduate Recital/Analytical Paper  
4 Credits  
This course is for students completing a Master of Music with a Performance emphasis. A public recital will be given and an accompanying research paper will be submitted. Restricted to: MUS majors.

MUS 574. Advanced Choral Conducting I  
3 Credits  
This course will continue the training for competent musicianship with a focus on conducting gestures and movements, score study, and rehearsal techniques. Lessons will focus primarily on the development of a non-verbal vocabulary that will allow each student to clearly and artistically communicate with the members of an ensemble to solicit a predetermined musical result. Restricted to: MUS majors.  
Prerequisite(s): A grade of B or better in MUS 475.

MUS 575. Advanced Choral Conducting II  
3 Credits  
This is the final course in preparation for the student's graduate conducting concert. It will continue the training for competent musicianship with a focus on conducting gestures and movements, score study, and rehearsal techniques. Lessons will focus primarily on the development of a non-verbal vocabulary that will allow each student to clearly and artistically communicate with the members of an ensemble to solicit a predetermined musical result. Restricted to: MUS majors.  
Prerequisite(s): A grade of B or better in MUS 574.

MUS 576. Advanced Instrumental Conducting I  
3 Credits  
The role of the conductor is to lead, react to, alter, and reinforce the performance of the ensemble. This course will continue in the training for competent musicianship with a focus on conducting gestures and movements, score study, and rehearsal techniques. Lessons will focus primarily on the development of a non-verbal vocabulary that will allow each student to clearly and artistically communicate with the members of an ensemble to solicit a predetermined musical result. Restricted to: MUS majors.  
Prerequisite(s): A grade of B or better in MUS 475.

MUS 577. Advanced Instrumental Conducting II  
3 Credits  
The role of the conductor is to lead, react to, alter, and reinforce the performance of the ensemble. This course will continue in the training for competent musicianship with a focus on conducting gestures and movements, score study, and rehearsal techniques. Lessons will focus primarily on the development of a non-verbal vocabulary that will allow each student to clearly and artistically communicate with the members of an ensemble to solicit a predetermined musical result. Restricted to: MUS majors.  
Prerequisite(s): A grade of B or better in MUS 576.

MUS 578. Advanced Choral Literature  
2-3 Credits (2-3)  
An examination of significant choral works from 1200 to the present, including composers, genres, and historical context May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MUS majors.  
Prerequisite(s): A grade of B or better in MUS 475.

MUS 579. Advanced Instrumental Literature  
2-3 Credits (2-3)  
An examination of significant instrumental works from the Baroque period to the present, including composers, genres, and historical context May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MUS majors.  
Prerequisite(s): A grade of B or better in MUS 475.

MUS 580. Ensemble Performance  
1 Credit  
Performance in university ensembles. May be repeated up to 99 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): by audition only.

MUS 582. Applied Music  
2-4 Credits  
For music majors, individual instruction, including improvisation skills and techniques. Students may enroll for 2 or 4 credits. May be repeated for a maximum of 16 credits.  
Prerequisites: audition and consent of instructor.

MUS 586. Applied Music Pedagogy and Literature III  
2 Credits  
Methods, materials, problems, literature, and techniques in teaching individual lessons. Restricted to: MUS majors.  
Prerequisite(s): A grade of B or better in MUS 486.

MUS 598. Special Research Programs  
1-4 Credits  
May be taken for unlimited credit.

MUS 599. Master's Thesis  
15 Credits  
Thesis.

NA - NURSING ASSISTANT

NA 101. Nursing Assistant Theory and Lab  
6 Credits (5+3P)  
Nurse aide skills with emphasis on a bio-psychosocial-cultural approach to client care. Practice of these skills is provided in the laboratory as well as at a clinical site. Successful completion of the course prepares and qualifies the student to take the NACES certification examination. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.  
Prerequisite(s): (CCDR 110N with C or better OR appropriate placement score) and (CCDE 110N with C or better OR appropriate placement score) and (CCDM 103N with C or better OR appropriate placement score).
NA 104. Nursing Assistant Fundamentals
3 Credits
This course prepares students for employment as a Nursing Assistant in a Long Term Care Facility. Theory and basic nursing care skills will be taught with an emphasis being placed on the psychosocial-cultural approach to client care. Students will learn communication skills, basic anatomy and physiology, growth and development, infection control, body mechanics, basic nutrition, client/resident elimination needs, the client/resident unit, vital signs, range of motion exercises, bed making, rehabilitation and restorative care, client admission and discharge, common health problems, dealing with death and dying, and basic medical terminology. NA 104 and NA 104L (laboratory) must be successfully completed with a C- or better in order to continue to NA 105 Nursing Assistant Clinical. NA 105 must also be successfully completed with a C- or better to be eligible to take the state certification competency examination. Attendance is required to meet the federal requirements for training hours and content prior to direct contact with a patient/resident and the state competency examination. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): Test out of all CCDE and CCDR courses and eligible to take ENGL 111G.
Corequisite(s): NA 104 L.

NA 104 L. Nursing Assistant Fundamentals Labs
1 Credit
This course prepares students for employment as a Nursing Assistant in a Long Term Care Facility. Students will learn and demonstrate personal care skills including bathing, dressing, toileting, assisting with eating and hydration, skin care, transfers and positioning. Students will also learn and demonstrate the use of assistive devices, and how to maintain resident safety, dignity and privacy. NA 104 & NA 104L must be successfully completed with a C- or greater in order to continue to NA 105 Clinical. NA 105 must be successfully completed with a C- or greater to be eligible to take the state certification competency examination.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): NA 104. Prerequisite(s): English COMPASS score of 35 or greater or CCDE 110N, and reading COMPASS score of 55 or greater or CCDR 105N. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

NA 105. Nursing Assistant Clinicals
4 Credits (3+3P)
Extension of basic fundamentals of personal care, including theory, skills and clinical experience leading to the certified Nursing Assistant Examination at the conclusion of the semester. Continuation of NA 104. Requires a C or better to pass. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): C or better in NA 104 or consent of instructor.

NA 109. Phlebotomist Basic
4 Credits (2+4P)
This course provides the latest information, techniques, skills, and equipment for blood and specimen collection based on the standards of the Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute, Needlestick Prevention Act, Joint Commission 2008 National Patient Safety Goals, OSHA and CDC. An advanced skills lab is included in the course to provide a "hands-on" practice experience and a 30 hour practicum in a supervised work environment collecting blood and specimens on actual patients for laboratory tests. Attendance is mandatory. Prepares students for employment as a phlebotomist in health care settings. Requires a "C" or better to pass. Upon successful completion of the course, student has the opportunity to test for National Healthcareer Certification. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): BIOL 154 or BIOL 226. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

NA 110. Electrocardiogram Technician Basic
4 Credits (3+3P)
Prepares students for employment as an Electrocardiogram Technician. Includes basic theory of the cardiovascular system, cardiac rhythm interpretation, 12 lead ECG lead placement, and ECG equipment troubleshooting. The course includes an advanced skills lab for "hands-on" practice and 16 hours of supervised clinical in the work environment assisting with ECG testing. Attendance is mandatory. Course requires a grade of "C" or better to pass. Upon successful completion of course, student has the opportunity to test for National Healthcareer Certification. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 154 OR BIOL 225 & BIOL 226.

NA 111. Alzheimer/Dementia Care Focus
3 Credits
Students will learn respectful care of Alzheimer/Dementia persons while ensuring their dignity, maximizing safe independence focusing on strengths and abilities. Pre/ Corequisite(s): NA 104 or NA 101. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

NA 115. Phlebotomist Technician
6 Credits (3+6P)
Basic theory and skills of phlebotomy following OSHA and Center for Disease Control guidelines. Prepares students for the requirements of testing for the ASCP certification exam and employment in a healthcare organization as a phlebotomist in licensed settings. Laboratory hours include infection control skills & practice, patient assessment & teaching, and practice in venipuncture. Clinical time includes clinical laboratory processes and operations, patient assessment, venipuncture, and exposure to clinical policies and procedures. Upon successful completion students are workforce ready.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): OEEM 101. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

NA 204. Patient Care Technician
4 Credits (3+3P)
This course will prepare Certified Nursing Assistants (CNAs) to work in the acute care setting through an expansion of their existing basic skill set. Students will acquire expanded acute care skills, critical thinking skills, and knowledge in caring for patients of all ages. Currently CNA certified. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): (NA 104, NA 105, NA 109, NA 110, AHS 120, and (BIOL 154 or (BIOL 225 & BIOL 226)).
Corequisite(s): NA 205.

NA 205. Patient Care Technicians Practicum
4 Credits (1+9P)
This course will prepare Certified Nursing Assistants (CNAs) to work in the acute care setting through an expansion of their existing basic skill set. Students will acquire expanded acute care skills, critical thinking skills, and knowledge in caring for patients of all ages. Students will go to acute care settings to practice newly acquired skills. Must have a "C" or better to pass. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): (NA 104, NA 105, NA 109, NA 110, AHS 120, & (BIOL 154 or (BIOL 225 & BIOL 226))) Currently CNA Certified. 
Corequisite(s): NA 204.
NA 212. Medical Assistant Capstone Course
3 Credits (4+3P)
This course provides the student with entry-level theory and limited "hands-on" training in basic and routine clinical office tasks. The course will equip the Medical Assistant (MA) student with the competencies required to perform in a medical office under the direct supervision of a physician. The graduate will be able to assist the physician with physical exams, ECGs, phlebotomy, and minor surgical procedures. May be repeated up to 5 credits. CNA Certification within the last 5 years.
Prerequisite(s): NA 105, NA 110, NA 109, AHS 120, BIOL 154, HIT 110, BOT 208, HIT 228, HIT 248, HIT 258.

NA 214. Medical Assistant Practicum
3 Credits (1+6P)
This course is the practicum for NA 212 Medical Assistant Fundamentals Capstone Course. Students will prepare for a career as a medical assistant in medical offices and clinics. During practicum students will observe and participate in 180 hours in a supervised work environment using knowledge and skills learned in NA 212. This course includes weekly post-practicum conferences with the instructor. The student will be evaluated by both the employer and the instructor. Requires a "C" or better to pass. Upon successful completion the student may be eligible to test for National Certification. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): NA 212. Prerequisite(s): NA 105, NA 110, NA 109, AHS 120, BIOL 154, HIT 110, BOT 208, HIT 228, HIT 248, HIT 258. CNA Certified within the last 5 years. Restricted to: NUR majors. Restricted to: Community Colleges campuses only.

NAV-NAVAJO

NAV 101. Introduction to Navajo Studies
3 Credits
Covers geography, demography, institutions of modern Navajo society with historical overview. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

NAV 111. Elementary Navajo I
4 Credits
Navajo for beginners with emphasis on speaking skills.
Prerequisite: not open to Navajo-speaking students except by consent of instructor.

NURS-NURSING

NURS 120. Introduction to Pharmacology
3 Credits
General principles of pharmacology including methods of administration, effect on the body, interactions with other drugs, and classification of drugs. Focus on the health care provider’s role in safe pharmacologic intervention. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: HIT 120. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

NURS 130. Foundations of Pharmacology
3 Credits
This course provides the nursing student with an introduction to the foundations of pharmacology including: science of drug action, principles of medication administration, accurate calculation of drug doses, medication therapy across the lifespan, application of medications to treat health alterations, normal and adverse responses by the client to medication therapy, medication safety, medication regulation, national patient safety goals, and appropriate nursing interventions to achieve the desired goals of medication therapy. Only students who have been admitted to the nursing program may enroll in this course. Restricted to: NUR majors. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): Admission into the Nursing Program.
Corequisite(s): NURS 147 & NURS 149.

NURS 134. Foundation of Nursing Skills and Assessment
3 Credits (1+6P)
This course provides nursing students with introductory nursing knowledge related to performance of nursing skills and assessment including: techniques of fundamental nursing care, basic and intermediate nursing skills, and foundational physical assessment techniques associated with care across the lifespan. Open to students who have been accepted into the nursing program. Restricted to: NUR majors. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): Admission into the Nursing Program.
Corequisite(s): NURS 136 & NURS 137 or permission of the Program Director.

NURS 136. Foundations of Nursing Practice
6 Credits (4+6P)
This course will introduce the nursing student to foundational theoretical concepts of professional nursing practice, the nursing process, and foundational nursing skills. It includes developmental concepts related to clients across the lifespan. Clinical experiences in the simulation lab, long-term care, the community, and rehabilitation settings will provide the student with the opportunity to apply learned skills to provide total care to meet needs of one adult client and to develop care planning skills related to actual problems. Students must be concurrently enrolled in both the lecture and lab sections of the course. Only students who have been admitted to the nursing program may enroll in this course. Restricted to: NUR majors. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): Admission into the Nursing Program.
Corequisite(s): NURS 134, NURS 136 lab & NURS 137 or permission of the Program Director.

NURS 137. Care of Geriatric Patient
3 Credits
This course will introduce the nursing student to foundational concepts of age-appropriate/specific care of the older adult who represents the largest population of individuals placing demands on the healthcare system. It includes basic and complex concepts and issues related to care of the older client across the care continuum, provision of cost-effective care in a resource sparse environment. Only students who have been admitted to the nursing program may enroll in this course. Restricted to: NURS majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): Admission into the nursing program.
Corequisite(s): NURS 134 & NURS 136 or permission of the Program Director.
NURS 140. Pathophysiology for Allied Health Professionals
3 Credits
Introduction to the nature of disease and its effect on body systems. Deals with the disease processes affecting the human body via an integrated approach to specific disease entities. Includes a review of normal functions of the appropriate body systems. Diseases are studied in relationship to their etiology, pathology, physical signs and symptoms, diagnostic procedures, complication, treatment modalities, and prognosis. Restricted to Allied Health and Health Information Technology majors. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

NURS 146. Common Health Deviations
6 Credits (4+6P)
Common health deviations and the manner by which they alter various body functions are explored. The role of the licensed practical nurse in assisting clients with common health deviations is presented. Ethical and legal implications and the role of the practical nurse are also considered. The licensed practical nursing student will utilize the application of knowledge to client care situation both in the subacute and acute care settings. The nursing process is presented as guide for coordinating client care. Grade of C or better. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: NURSING majors. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 153, NURS 156, NURS 154, NURS 157, and NURS 210 or consent of program director.

NURS 147. Adult Health I
6 Credits (4+6P)
This course focuses on application of the nursing process and theoretical concepts of care for adults with commonly occurring health problems. Selected clinical learning experiences in the simulation lab, acute care, and community settings will allow the student to continue development of: prioritization skills, proficiency in performance of nursing skills, collaborative skills with clients, families, peers and health care team members, care planning skills related to patient actual, psychosocial, and potential problems in the delivery of total nursing care to meet needs of one adult client. Students must be concurrently enrolled in both the lecture and lab sections of this course. Only students who have been admitted to the nursing program may enroll in this course. Restricted to: NUR majors. Restricted to: Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): Admission into the Nursing Program.
Corequisite(s): NURS 130, NURS 147, & NURS 149L, or permission of the Program Director.

NURS 150. Medical Terminology
3 Credits
Understanding of the basic elements of medical words. Use of medical abbreviations. Same as OEH 120 and BOT 150. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: BOT 150, AHS 120 and HIT 150.

NURS 153. Medication and Dosage Calculation
1 Credit
Techniques of dosage calculation for medication and fluid administration. RR applicable.
Prerequisite(s): Meet NMSU basic skills requirement in mathematics or consent of program director.
Corequisite(s): NURS 156 and NURS 154.

NURS 154. Physical Assessment
2 Credits
Beginning techniques of physical assessment by systems will be presented using the nursing process as a guide for providing safe client centered care throughout the life span. Grade of C or better is required. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to: NURSING majors. Restricted to: Carlsbad campus only.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 154 or BIOL 225 or consent of program director.
Corequisite(s): NURS 153, NURS 156.

NURS 155. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes.

NURS 156. Basic Nursing Theory and Practice
6 Credits (4+6P)
Introduction to the nursing profession and the beginning skills of nursing practice as it relates to normalcy. The nursing process is presented as a means of guiding the student in providing safe client centered care. Ethical and legal aspects of nursing practice are also included. Basic clinical nursing skills will be presented and practiced in the nursing lab. The student will perform these skills with clients in an actual health care practice as it relates to normalcy. The nursing process is presented as a means of guiding the student in providing safe client centered care. Ethical and legal aspects of nursing practice are also included. Basic clinical nursing skills will be presented and practiced in the nursing lab. The student will perform these skills with clients in an actual health care setting. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: NURSING majors. Restricted to: Carlsbad campus only.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of Program Director.
Corequisite(s): NURS 153, NURS 154.
NURS 157. Maternal/Child Health Deviations
8 Credits (6+6P)
The concepts and principles of nursing care of the family from conception to adolescence. Utilizing the nursing process, the student provides safe client centered care to diverse clients and families. Theoretical instruction is applied to client care situation. Students collaborate with clients, families and the interdisciplinary team in meeting health care needs. Experiences may occur in any of the regional health care facilities. Grade of C or better required. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Restricted to: NURSING majors. Restricted to Carlsbad campus only.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 156, NURS 153, and NURS 154 or consent of program director.
Corequisite(s): NURS 210.

NURS 201. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific topics to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 10 credits. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite: admission to the nursing program.

NURS 209. Independent Study
1-4 Credits
Individual studies to meet identified student needs. May be repeated for a maximum of 10 credits. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite: admission to the nursing program.

NURS 210. Pharmacological Requisites of the Childbearing Family
1 Credit
Basic concepts of pharmacology including pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, and pharmacotherapeutics, and their relationship to nursing care will be discussed focusing on medications commonly utilized with the childbearing family. Medication classes to be discussed include labor and delivery, analgesic, vitamins, respiratory, gynecological, endocrine, and anti-microbial/anti-infective drugs. Grade of C or better required. Restricted to: Carlsbad campus only.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 225 and BIOL 226 or consent of instructor and NURS 153, NURS 154 and NURS 156.
Corequisite(s): NURS 157.

NURS 211. Pharmacological Requisites of Simple Health Deviations
1 Credit
Basic concepts of pharmacology including pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, and pharmacotherapeutics, and their relationship to nursing care are addressed focusing on medications related to the psychiatric, gastrointestinal, musculoskeletal, gynecological, hematological, and anti-neoplastic client. Grade of C or better required. Restricted to: Carlsbad campus only.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 225 and BIOL 226 or consent of instructor and NURS 153, NURS 154, NURS 156, NURS 157 and NURS 210.
Corequisite(s): NURS 246 and NURS 258.

NURS 212. Pharmacological Requisites of Complex Health Deviations
1 Credit
Basic concepts of pharmacology including pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, and pharmacotherapeutics, and their relationship to nursing care is examined focusing on medications related to complex health deviations. Drug classes to be discussed include cardiovascular, renal, endocrine, and neurological. Grade of C or better required. Restricted to: Carlsbad campus only.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 225 and BIOL 226 or consent of instructor, and NURS 153, NURS 154, NURS 156, NURS 157, NURS 246, NURS 258, NURS 210 and NURS 211.
Corequisite(s): NURS 256 and NURS 260.

NURS 224. Maternal Child Nursing
5 Credits (4+3P)
This course provides the intermediate nursing student with an in-depth review of care of the childbearing woman, family structures and roles, and nursing care of the child from birth through adolescence. Emphasis includes the care of pre-partum, intra-partum and postpartum clients, the neonate and health deviations in pediatric clients. Clinical experiences in the simulation lab, the community, and acute care settings will provide the student with the opportunity to apply learned skills to provide total care to meet needs of up to two adult, neonatal, or pediatric clients and to apply care planning skills related to actual, psychosocial and potential problems. Students must be concurrently enrolled in both the lecture and lab sections of the course. Only students who have been admitted to the nursing program may enroll in this course. Restricted to: NUR majors. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): Admission into the Nursing Program.
Corequisite(s): NURS 224, NURS 226 lab, NURS 235, & NURS 236, or permission of the Program Director.

NURS 226. Adult Health II
6 Credits (4+6P)
This course focuses on application of nursing process and theoretical concepts of care for adults with complex health alterations. Selected clinical learning experiences in the simulation lab, acute care, and community settings will allow the student to apply prioritization skills, maintain proficiency in performance of nursing skills, collaborative skills with clients, families, peers and health care team members, and care planning skills related to patient actual, psychosocial, and potential problems in the delivery of nursing care to meet needs of three adult clients. Students must be concurrently enrolled in both the lecture and lab sections of the course. Only students who have been admitted to the nursing program may enroll in this course. Restricted to: NUR majors. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): Admission into the Nursing Program.
Corequisite(s): NURS 224, NURS 226 lab, & NURS 235 or permission of the Program Director.

NURS 234. Community Health Nursing
1 Credit
This course provides an introduction to community health, focusing on health care systems, epidemiology, and nursing care of individuals, families and aggregates of varied cultural backgrounds. Primary, secondary, and tertiary prevention are emphasized. Diverse roles of the community health nurse are examined. Educational theories and their applications are explored. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

NURS 235. Nursing Leadership and Management
1 Credit
This course introduces the intermediate nursing student to professional practice principles of nursing leadership and management including: health policy and politics, fiscal management & budgeting, conflict management, decision making, interdisciplinary practice, working with teams, roles in disaster planning and management, application of standards of care to risk management, organization of care delivery, health care systems, processes, and practice environments. May be repeated up to 1 credits. Restricted to: NUR majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): Admission into the Nursing Program.
Corequisite(s): NURS 224,NURS 226 & Clinical Or Permission of the Program Director.
NURS 236. Nursing Preceptorship - Adult Health III  
6 Credits (2+12P)  
This course is the final course involving care of the patient with acute or chronic illness. It focuses on care of patients with complex or multi-system problems allowing the graduating nursing student to discuss and apply all the skills learned in previous nursing courses. After successfully passing the HESI exam, students have clinical practice with preceptor in various health care settings. Selected clinical learning experiences in the simulation lab, acute care, and community settings will allow the student to: organize care of a group of clients, maintain proficiency in performance of nursing skills, collaborate with clients, families, peers and health care team members, and support care planning skills related to patient actual, psychosocial, and potential problems in the delivery of nursing care to meet needs of the preceptors group of clients. Students must be concurrently enrolled in both the lecture and lab sections of the course. Only students who have been admitted to the nursing program and have successfully completed all level 1, 2 and 3 nursing courses may enroll in this course. Clinical may include inpatient or outpatient care. Restricted to: Nursing majors. Restricted to Carlsbad campus only.  
Prerequisite(s): NURS 201, NCLEX Review or permission of the Program Director.  
Corequisite(s): Admission into the Nursing Program.  
NURS 246. Health Deviations I  
7 Credits (4+9P)  
Introduction to medical/surgical clients, whose health care needs are routine and predictable. Focus is on simple health deviations, including concepts relative to health promotion and maintenance. The nursing process is utilized to provide evidenced based, safe client centered care. Students are expected to apply clinical judgment, communicate and collaborate with clients and the interdisciplinary team in providing care for a group of two to three clients. Grade of C or better required. May be repeated up to 7 credits. Restricted to: Nursing majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.  
Prerequisite(s): NURS 153, NURS 156, NURS 154, NURS 157 and NURS 210 or consent of program director.  
Corequisite(s): NURS 211,NURS 258.  
NURS 256. Health Deviations II  
8 Credits (4+12P)  
Concepts and principles applied to clients with complex health deviations. Building upon knowledge gained in NURS 246, focus will be on acutely ill clients. The nursing process continues to serve as a guide to provide safe, client centered care. The student collaborates with the interdisciplinary team in all aspects of client care. Student experiences the role of the staff nurse under the guidance and direction of the nursing instructor. Grade of C or better required. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Restricted to: Nursing majors. Restricted to Carlsbad campus only.  
Prerequisite(s): NURS 153, 154, 156, 157, 210, 211, 246, and 258 or consent of program director.  
Corequisite(s): NURS 212,NURS 260.  
NURS 258. Psychosocial Requisites: A Deficit Approach  
3 Credits (2+3P)  
Nursing theory and practice as it relates to the care of the client experiencing psychosocial health deviations. The role of the nurse is discussed along with the ethical and legal aspects of care for the client with psychosocial disorders. Building upon the communication skills of listening and responding, the student develops the therapeutic skills of interpersonal relationships. Grade of C or better is required. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: Nursing majors. Restricted to Carlsbad campus only.  
Prerequisite(s): NURS 153, 154, 156, 157, 210, and 246 or consent of program director.  
Corequisite(s): NURS 211,NURS 246.  
NURS 260. Management of Patients with Health Deviations  
2 Credits (2)  
A capstone course to the nursing program in which principles in management and delegation to less prepared personnel is explored. A review of leadership roles, legal issues, quality initiatives, informatics and scope of practice is included. Preparation for the NCLEX is an integral portion of the course. Grade of C or better is required. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Restricted to: Nursing majors. Restricted to Carlsbad campus only.  
Prerequisite(s): NURS 153, 154, 156, 157, 210, 211, 246, and 258 or consent of program director.  
Corequisite(s): NURS 212,NURS 256.  
NURS 275. Holistic Approach to Pharmacotherapeutic Interventions II  
2 Credits  
Level II. Holistic approach to the study of basic pharmacology concepts. Includes pharmacodynamic phases of drug interaction. Nursing process is discussed in relation to medication administration. Special emphasis on the role of the nurse and basic concepts related to specific drug categories. Restricted to majors. Community Colleges only.  
Prerequisite: NURS 185.  
Corequisites: NURS 280 and NURS 283.  
NURS 284 L. Practicum: Preceptorship  
3 Credits  
Clinical experience in a leadership role in specific practice areas enhancing the transition from student to practitioner utilizing the holistic approach to wellness. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.  
Prerequisite(s): NURS 182.  
Corequisite(s): NURS 282L.  
NURS 293. Introduction to Nursing Concepts  
3 Credits  
This course introduces the nursing student to the concepts of nursing practice and conceptual learning. Same as NMNEC course no.: NMNEC101. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: BSN,BSNP,BSNR majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.  
Prerequisite(s): Admission to Nursing Program.  
Corequisite(s): NURS 294,NURS 362.  
NURS 294. Principles of Nursing Practice  
4 Credits  
This course introduces the nursing student to the application of concepts through clinical skills in seminar, laboratory, and/or clinical settings. Principles of communication, assessments, safety, and interventions including accurate calculation, measurement, and administration of medications will be included. Same as NMNEC course no.: NMNEC102. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Restricted to: BSN, BSNP, BSNR majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.  
Prerequisite(s): Admission to the nursing program.  
Corequisite(s): NURS 293,NURS 362.
NURS 314. Computer Technology for Nurses
3 Credits
Introduction to health care informatics and its use in nursing practice. Focus includes electronic communication resources, issues and technological applications that support nursing and health care.

NURS 315. Introduction to Professional Nursing for the R. N.
3 Credits
Transition course for the R.N. providing an overview of theories and concepts that are the bases for professional nursing practice.

NURS 322. Nursing Health Assessment
3 Credits
Theoretical basis for the biopsychosocial assessment of individual patients across the life span for the RN. Restricted to: Majors.

NURS 324. Nursing Care of the Older Adult
3 Credits
Survey course addressing nursing care provisions for the elderly population in a variety of acute, community and home settings.

NURS 325. Human Pathophysiology for Nursing
3 Credits
Concepts of alteration and adaptation in structure and function of the human body across the life span.

NURS 328. Human Pathophysiology Foundation for Nursing
4 Credits
Human pathophysiology concepts of adaptation and alteration in function and structure across the life span and their implications for nursing practice. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Restricted to: BSNR,BSN,BSNP or consent of instructor majors.
Prerequisite(s): Grade of C or better in both (BIOL 353 & BIOL 254/354), or (BIOL 225 & BIOL 226), or (SP M 271 & SP M 371) and relevant lab components.
Corequisite(s): NURS 293, NURS 294, NURS 362.

NURS 352. Bioterrorism
3 Credits
Examines the role of today’s nurse in the face of real or potential radiological and chemical threats. Emphasis is placed on clinical and public education and safety as well as nursing/logical responses. Taught online.

NURS 353. Nursing Informatics
3 Credits
This course addresses nursing informatics principles and practices. Key concepts include relationship with evidence-based nursing practice, use of decision support systems, clinical information systems, telehealth, and standardized nursing language. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: Majors.

NURS 360. Introduction to Nursing Concepts
3 Credits
This course introduces the nursing student to the concepts of nursing practice and conceptual learning. Same as NMNEC course no.: NMNEC101 Restricted to: Majors.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to Nursing Program.
Corequisite(s): NURS 361,NURS 362.

NURS 362. Evidence Based Practice
3 Credits
The focus of this course is the principles of evidence based nursing practice. It includes the identification of clinical practice problems, the evaluation of available evidence, and the integration of evidence with clinical expertise and patient preferences in application to practice. Same as NMNEC course no.: NMNEC201 May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to the nursing program.
Corequisite(s): NURS 293, NURS 294.

NURS 372. Adult Health Nursing I
8 Credits (4+8P)
Theoretical basis for select acute and chronic illnesses related to adults is provided, and critical thinking is used to plan nursing care. Includes clinical component.

NURS 373. Nursing the Psychiatric-Mental Health Client
5 Credits (3+4P)
Prerequisite(s): Grade of C or better in both (BIOL 353 & BIOL 254/354), or (BIOL 225 & BIOL 226), or (SP M 271 & SP M 371) and relevant lab components.
Corequisite(s): A ST 311, or admission to RN-BSN Option with consent of instructor.

NURS 375. Introduction to Nursing Research
3 Credits
Introduction to scientific inquiry. Evaluation and utilization of nursing research for clinical practice.

NURS 377. Health and Illness Concepts I
3 Credits
Theoretical and practical knowledge applied to provision of psychiatric-mental health nursing service across the health care continuum. Includes clinical component. Restricted to: BSN, BSNR, BSNP, Majors.

NURS 378. Health Care Participant
3 Credits
This course introduces the nursing student to the attributes of the health care participant as an individual, a family, or a community. Same as NMNEC course no.: NMNEC202. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to Nursing Program.
Corequisite(s): NURS 377, NURS 379, NURS 380.
NURS 379. Nursing Pharmacology
3 Credits
This course introduces the nursing student to pharmacologic nursing practice from a conceptual approach. Same as NMNEC course no.: NMNEC203. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: BSN, BSNR majors.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 293, NURS 294, NURS 362.
Corequisite(s): NURS 377, NURS 378, NURS 380.

NURS 380. Assessment and Health Promotion
4 Credits
This course introduces the nursing student to the assessment of and the health promotion for the health care participant as an individual, a family, or a community. This course uses seminar, laboratory and/or clinical settings. Same as NMNEC course no.: NMNEC204. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Restricted to: BSN, BSNR, BSNP majors.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 293, NURS 294, NURS 362.
Corequisite(s): NURS 377, NURS 378, NURS 379.

NURS 395. Health and Illness Concepts II
3 Credits
This course will cover health and illness concepts across the lifespan. Concepts covered are related to oxygenation and hemostasis, homeostasis and regulation, protection and movement, and cognitive and behavioral processes. Same as NMNEC course no.: NMNEC301. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: BSN, BSNP, BSNR majors.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 328, NURS 377, NURS 378, NURS 379, NURS 380.
Corequisite(s): NURS 396, NURS 398.

NURS 396. Professional Nursing Concepts I
3 Credits
This course covers foundational concepts for professional development, including selected professional attributes and care competencies. Same as NMNEC course no.: NMNEC302. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: BSN, BSNP, BSNR majors.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 328, NURS 377, NURS 378, NURS 379, NURS 380.
Corequisite(s): NURS 395, NURS 398.

NURS 397. Special Topics
1-9 Credits (1-9)
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for at total of 21 credits.

NURS 398. Care of Patients with Chronic Conditions
4 Credits
The focus of this course is to provide safe, evidence-based nursing care for patients with chronic conditions, across the lifespan in a variety of settings. This course builds upon curricular concepts. This course is a combination of lab and clinical. Same as NMNEC course no.: NMNEC303. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Restricted to: BSN, BSNP, BSNR majors.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 328, NURS 377, NURS 378, NURS 379, NURS 380.
Corequisite(s): NURS 395, NURS 396.

NURS 410. Adult Health Nursing II
6 Credits (3+6P)
Focus is on the use of critical thinking to plan nursing care of adults with selected complex illnesses. Clinical component included.

NURS 415. Parent-Child Nursing
8 Credits (4+8P)
Concepts and principles of nursing applied to healthy and ill infants, children, adolescents, and childbearing women within the context of the family. Includes clinical component.
NURS 475. Issues and Trends in Professional Nursing  
3 Credits  
Explores the challenges associated with issues and trends in health care and the legal and ethical implications of professional nursing practice.

NURS 476. Nursing Organization & Management for the R.N.: Clinical  
3 Credits  
Nursing process applied to organization, management, and delivery of health care. An integrating experience for the R.N. student designed to facilitate the transition to professional practice. Students work with mentors in a clinical setting to develop professional nursing roles related to leadership and management.

NURS 477. Nursing Organization and Management for the RN  
3 Credits  
Course covers nursing organization, leadership, and management principles, theories, and research for the practicing RN. Restricted to BSNC majors.

NURS 479. Nursing Care for Complex Patients  
8 Credits (2+12P)  
Principles and priorities of nursing care for patients across the life span experiencing complex care problems. Includes integrating experiences designed to facilitate the transition from student to professional nurse. Includes clinical component.

NURS 486. Concept Synthesis  
3 Credits  
This course will focus on the synthesis of curricular concepts in the care of complex patients. Same as NMNEC course no.: NMNEC501. Restricted to: BSN,BSNP,BSNR,NURS majors.  
Prerequisite(s): NURS 466, NURS 467, NURS 468.  
Corequisite(s): NURS 487,NURS 488,NURS 489.

NURS 487. Professional Nursing Concepts II  
3 Credits  
This course covers policy concepts for professional nursing. Same as NMNEC course no.: NMNEC502. Restricted to: BSN,BSNP,BSNR,NURS majors.  
Prerequisite(s): NURS 466, NURS 467, NURS 468.

NURS 488. Clinical Intensive III  
4 Credits  
The focus of this clinical course is application of the curricular concepts in the management of care participants with complex conditions across the lifespan. This course is a combination of seminar, lab, and clinical. Same as NMNEC course no.: NMNEC503. Restricted to: BSN,BSNP,BSNR,NURS majors.  
Prerequisite(s): NURS 466, NURS 467, NURS 468.  
Corequisite(s): NURS 486,NURS 487,NURS 489.

NURS 489. Capstone  
4 Credits  
The synthesis, integration, and application of concepts to professional nursing practice will be applied in the final clinical course to ensure readiness to enter practice. Same as NMNEC course no.: NMNEC504. Restricted to: BSN,BSNP,BSNR,NURS majors.  
Prerequisite(s): Successful completion of all previous nursing courses.  
Corequisite(s): NURS 486,NURS 487,NURS 488.

NURS 505. Theoretical Foundations of Advanced Nursing  
3 Credits  
This course is a graduate-level introduction to nursing theory. This course assists students in understanding the nature of theory development in nursing, evidence-based practice and related disciplines. Students examine the definitions and meanings of the basic concepts of theory along with theory development and will explore an analysis of selected theories/models and their application to nursing practice, research, education, and administration.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): Students must be enrolled in the graduate program in nursing or have the permission of advisor and faculty of course to enroll in course. Restricted to: NURS majors.

NURS 506. Health Policy for Advanced Nursing Practice  
3 Credits  
Course provides a conceptual approach to understanding health policy including the social, legal, political and ethical factors that influence policy development. Strategies for influencing policy direction and change are examined. Restricted to: NURS, NUSC, NURP majors.

NURS 507. Evidence-Based Practice  
3 Credits  
This course is designed to prepare advanced practice nurses and nurse administrators with the skills and knowledge needed to critically analyze and synthesize scholarly evidence to promote high quality evidence-based practice. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): Students must be enrolled in the graduate program in nursing or have the permission of advisor and faculty to enroll in the course. Restricted to: MSN, DNP majors.

NURS 511. Advanced Pathophysiology for Clinical Nursing  
3 Credits  
In-depth study of the physiological and pathological bases of altered health states of patients across the life span. Case studies facilitate application of complex concepts to clinical nursing practice. Restricted to: NURS, NUSC, NURP majors.

NURS 512. Advanced Clinical Pharmacology  
3 Credits  
Principles of clinical pharmacology for advanced clinical practice. Focus on pharmacology as it relates to human physiology and pathophysiology across the lifespan. Restricted to: NURS, NUSC, NURP majors.

NURS 514. Psychopharmacology for Advanced Practice  
3 Credits  
Principles of clinical psychopharmacology with emphasis on clinical application of major drug classifications including decision making, prescribing, drug monitoring and patient education.

NURS 515. Advanced Health Assessment  
3 Credits (2+1P)  
Assessment theory and skills for advanced clinical practice. Emphasis on assessment of patients across the life span. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: NURS, NUSC, NURP majors.

NURS 530. Promoting Health Behavior  
3 Credits  
Emphasis is on the role of the advanced practice nurse in facilitating health behavior change. The impact of health status on health behavior, ethical issues relate to health promotion, and the processes for promoting healthy behaviors are explored. Theoretical models of behavior change and primary, secondary, and tertiary prevention concepts serve as a basis for developing nursing interventions that promote behavior change.
NURS 549. Management of Human and Fiscal Resources in Nursing
3 Credits
This graduate level course examines and applies contemporary concepts of human and fiscal resource management for the nurse administrator. Focus is placed on achieving quality outcomes through effective management of human assets and organizational resources in health care settings. The course includes a clinical component. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MSN, DNP, PHD majors.

NURS 562. Innovations and Health Care Organizations
3 Credits
Examines complexity and innovation within health care systems, health care delivery, and population health. Areas of focus are systems, organizations, health disparities, and ethical decision making. Emphasis is on improvement in services and outcomes. Taught with NURS 649. Restricted to: NURS, NUSC, NURP majors.

NURS 563. Human Resource Management in Nursing
3 Credits
Contemporary approaches to the development and management of nursing resources that complement organizational vision, strategies and management goals. Management of a diverse, quality workforce that results in an improved organizational performance. Performance evaluation, motivation, professional development and legal and regulatory aspects will be explored.

NURS 564. Nursing Fiscal Management
3 Credits
Concepts of financial management emphasizing principles of health care budgeting and finance in managing health care resources. A focus is to achieve quality outcomes through financial resource management. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: NURS majors.

NURS 565. Advanced Leadership in Healthcare
3-5 Credits (3+1-2P)
Analysis of leadership theories as they pertain to the nurse executive and the advanced practice nurse in complex health care organizations. Emphasis will be placed on organizational change and conflict management in working with interdisciplinary health care teams. Clinical component included for DNP students only. May be repeated up to 5 credits. Restricted to: NURS, NUSC, NURP majors.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 562.

NURS 566. Seminar in Nursing Administration- Roles
3 Credits
Role preparation for the nurse administrator as manager, leader, collaborator and change agent. Synthesis of concepts from management and nursing as a basis for role effectiveness in nursing administration.
Corequisite: NURS 595.

NURS 567. Nursing Informatics
3 Credits
This course is provides the foundational knowledge necessary to integrate systems and information technologies. Topics include informatics, knowledge management, healthcare information systems/telehealth including the electronic health record. Focuses on using available technology to enhance safety and monitor the health status and outcomes of populations. Restricted to: NURS, NUSC, NURP majors.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of Instructor.

NURS 572. Pharmacology of Addictions
4 Credits
Concepts and principles of the pharmacology of psychoactive substances and the addiction process; including the pharmacological approach to treatment. Restricted to: NURS majors.

NURS 590. Independent Study
1-10 Credits
Individual studies and directed research with prior approval of department head. May be repeated on a different topic. May be repeated for a maximum of 20 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

NURS 595. Advanced Field Work in Nursing
1-3 Credits
A practicum in Nursing Administration. Application of concepts from management and nursing to the clinical, educational, or community setting. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Restricted to: MSN, DNP, PHD majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).
Prerequisite(s): NURS 565.
Corequisite(s): NURS 566.

NURS 597. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a different subject area. May be repeated for a maximum of 8 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

NURS 600. Philosophy of Science in Nursing
3 Credits
Offers a framework for asking both ontological and epistemological questions about knowledge, human science, and nursing science.

NURS 601. Theory I: Methods and Processes of Nursing Knowledge Development
3 Credits
Building on the Philosophy of Science course, the student will engage in analysis and critique of both developmental processes and composition of nursing disciplinary knowledge. Diverse approaches will be used to appraise and critique historical and contemporary milestones in the development and evaluation of nursing thought. Emphasis is also placed on implications of theory and knowledge development as related to multicultural and rural issues.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 600.

NURS 602. Theory II: Contemporary Substantive Nursing Knowledge Development
3 Credits
Critically examine existing & evolving substantive knowledge drawn from nursing and other disciplines. Focus on the construction, analysis of current substantive nursing knowledge, including evaluation of relationships among theories, evidence and explanation will be pursued. Special attention to existing and evolving theories applicable to rural, multicultural and educational settings. Prerequisite: NURS 601

NURS 606. Quantitative Methods in Nursing Research
3 Credits
Focus on approaches to developing nursing knowledge by means of quantitative research methods as applied to clinical problems, theoretical modeling of human responses to health and illness, and health policy issues. Emphasizes detailed analysis and critique of non-experimental and experimental designs, issues pertaining to sampling and statistical power, the reliability and validity of measurers, and uses and abuses of descriptive and inferential statistics in nursing research literature. Students are expected to develop sufficient discernment to read, critique, evaluate, and discuss the quality, significance, and limitations of published quantitative nursing research.
Prerequisite: NURS 621.
NURS 607. Qualitative Methods in Nursing Research
3 Credits
Major methodological traditions of qualitative research and their applications to knowledge development and clinical research in nursing are the emphasis. Overview of at least one computer-assisted qualitative data analysis software application. Students will engage in detailed critique and discussion of significant nursing investigation representing various qualitative approaches and traditions.

NURS 610. Nursing Education: Pedagogy and Roles
3 Credits
Teaching-learning process in the clinical and classroom settings. Focuses on educational patterns and pathways in nursing and the roles of faculty in academia. Educational reform is analyzed in relationship to diversity in students, faculty, practice settings and technology-driven learning environments. Instructional designs, teaching strategies, and outcome evaluations are examined for their pedagogic use. The development of critical thinking outcomes, mentorships and partnerships to meet the needs of students are addressed. The course examines issues and challenges that impact the educational process such as student and faculty recruitment, the changing healthcare environment, differentiation of practice, advanced practice, reduced resources and links with theory and research.

NURS 620. Advanced Health Care Statistics I
3 Credits
This course provides knowledge, skills and practice in collecting, analyzing and interpreting data. The following quantitative techniques will be examined and utilized using SPSS: principle of measurement, probability, principles of parametric and non parametric techniques, Kolmogorov-Smirnov test, comparison of means, correlation analyses, use of psychometric techniques, binomial test, sign test, McNemar test, median test, Cochran Q test, Phi coefficient, Fisher’s Exact test, Mann-Whitney U, Kruskal-Wallis test, Wilcoxon Signed Ranks and Spearman Rho. A graduate level statistics course completed within three years prior to the date of expected admission is desirable. Restricted to majors

NURS 621. Advanced Health Care Statistics II
3 Credits
This course is the second of a two-semester quantitative statistical course designed to provide knowledge, skills and practice in collecting, analyzing, and interpreting data. The following quantities techniques will be examined and utilized using SPSS: analysis of variance (ANOVA), analysis of covariance(ANCOVA), linear, multiple, and logistic regression, structural equation modeling (SEM), principle components analysis, and factor analysis. Restricted to majors.
Prerequisite: NURS 620.

NURS 623. Mixed Methods
3 Credits
Presents a brief overview of research paradigms with emphasis on formulating research questions, aims and methods for a mixed method/model approach. Students may use proposals developed in earlier qualitative and quantitative research classes to devise mixed method proposal integrating readings on these methods and own research interests. Prerequisite: NURS 606 and NURS 607

NURS 624. Measurement in Culturally Diverse Border Populations
3 Credits
The focus of this course is the development of essential competencies required to locate, select, evaluate, and use instruments to operationalize nursing variables. Ethical considerations in nursing research and research issues in diverse populations will be discussed. Specific attention is given to the process of moving from concept to construct, measurement theory, validity/reliability issues, and measurement issues in diverse populations including literacy, social desirability bias, sensitive data, translations, and cultural equivalency. Restricted to PhD in Nursing majors.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to PhD in Nursing program; NURS 606; NURS 623; or consent of Instructor.

NURS 630. Issues in Studying Health of Culturally Diverse and Border Populations
3 Credits
Analysis and evaluation of the unique health care needs of culturally diverse and rural populations across the lifespan from ethnic, economic, gender, and sexual orientation perspectives. Interdisciplinary strategies to affect positive health outcomes are discussed, analyzed, and evaluated. Restricted to: NURS, NUSC, NURP majors.

NURS 631. Population Based Approaches to Health Promotion
3 Credits
Population based approaches to health promotion focuses on preparing nursing students to identify, critically analyze and evaluate health promotion initiatives in culturally diverse and border populations using the Southwestern U.S. and U.S./Mexico border as the case exemplar. It examines historical, socio-economic, legal and professional issues associated with health promotion and policy initiatives. It considers prospects for social change, political movements and alternative approaches to develop and hasten adaption of health promotion initiatives in partnership with communities, advocacy groups and health care agencies.

NURS 649. Innovations and Health Care Organizations
3 Credits
Examines complexity and innovation within health care systems, health care delivery, and population health. Areas of focus are systems, organizations, health disparities, and ethical decision making. Emphasis is on improvement in services and outcomes. Taught with NURS 562. Restricted to: NURS, NUSC, NURP majors.

NURS 650. Behavioral Approaches and Determinants of Nursing and Health
3 Credits
Focuses on how behavioral/mental health concepts are applied in determining health outcomes for individuals, families, and communities. Students will apply and synthesize theoretical constructs within practice and research focusing on behavioral/mental health concepts. Health outcomes are viewed in a traditionally holistic manner in that health outcomes are discussed as an integral part of the human experience of healing and health.

NURS 651. Quality Improvement in Healthcare
3 Credits
The course prepares advanced practice nurses and nurse administrators to be leaders of interprofessional teams engaged in the process of continuous quality improvement in healthcare settings. Course objectives focus on healthcare quality improvement principles and practice for improving patient care and outcomes, lowering costs, reducing health disparities, and increasing access to healthcare. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: MSN, DNP majors.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 507.
NURS 652. Applied Evidence-Based Practice and Quality Improvement 3 Credits
This course is designed to prepare DNP student to demonstrate systems thinking, and accountability in design, delivery, and evaluating evidence-based care to improve clinical outcomes through the development of the DNP prospectus. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: DNP majors.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 651.

NURS 660. Family, Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing I 6 Credits (3+1-3P)
This course provides the family psychiatric nurse practitioner student with advanced theoretical knowledge and practice in individual therapies, comprehensive psychiatric evaluation, personality development concepts, dual diagnoses and psychotherapy principles; including management of health promotion, health maintenance and disease prevention activities. Emphasis will be placed on individuals across the lifespan in a multicultural environment. Advanced practice nurses in the certificate program will have varied clinical credit hours to complete. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: NURP,NURS,NUSC majors.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 511, NURS 512, NURS 515.

NURS 662. Family, Psychiatric-Mental Health Nursing II 5-7 Credits (3+2-4P)
This course provides further knowledge and skills for the family psychiatric nurse practitioner student in the conceptual framework and practice of psychotherapy in a variety of settings. Emphasis is placed on work with individuals and families and groups across the lifespan in a multicultural environment to help manage their acute and chronic mental illnesses, including, dual diagnosis, psychopathology and psychopharmacology. Advanced practice nurses in the certificate program will have varied hours of credit. Advanced practice nurses in the certificate program will have varied clinical credit hours to complete. May be repeated up to 7 credits. Restricted to: NURP,NURS,NUSC majors.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 660.

NURS 664. Family, Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing III 5 Credits (1+3-4P)
This course provides further knowledge and skills for the family psychiatric nurse practitioner student to refine competencies in neuropsychology, assessment, diagnosis and treatment. Emphasis will be placed on individuals, families and groups across the lifespan in a multicultural environment. Advanced practice nurses in the certificate program will have varied clinical credit hours to complete. May be repeated up to 5 credits. Restricted to: NURP,NURS,NUSC majors.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 662.

NURS 671. Primary Care I 6 Credits (3+1-3P)
This course provides the nurse practitioner student with advanced theoretical knowledge and practice in the assessment and management of health promotion, health maintenance and disease prevention activities across the lifespan; including the assessment and management of common acute and chronic health concerns. Emphasis will be placed on primary health care of individuals and their families in a multicultural environment. Advanced practice nurses in the certificate program will have varied clinical credit hours to complete. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: NURP,NURS,NUSC majors.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 511, NURS 512, NURS 515.

NURS 672. Primary Care II 5-7 Credits (3+2-4P)
The course continues the development of knowledge and skills for the nurse practitioner student for the assessment and management of selected common (variable clinical credit for certificate program students)chronic health conditions across the lifespan. Emphasis will be placed on primary health care of individuals and their families in a multicultural environment. Advanced practice nurses in the certificate program will have varying hours of credit. May be repeated up to 7 credits. Restricted to: NURP,NURS,NUSC majors.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 671.

NURS 673. Primary Care III 5 Credits (1+3-4P)
The course continues the development of knowledge and skills for the nurse practitioner student for the assessment and management of selected common acute and chronic health conditions across the lifespan. Emphasis will be placed on primary health care of individuals and their families in a multicultural environment. Advanced practice nurses in the certificate program will have varied clinical credit hours to complete. May be repeated up to 5 credits. Restricted to: NURP,NURS,NUSC majors.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 672.

NURS 676. Women's Health 3 Credits
The course will examine patient and family perspectives as well as health care system variables and societal issues that affect the organization and delivery of women's health care. Students will engage in critical analysis of the evidence base concerning psychosocial and spiritual concerns and barriers to and opportunities for improving women's health care across the diverse settings in which health care is delivered. Focus on evidence-based approaches to the primary care management of women. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

NURS 678. Health Needs of Special Populations 2-4 Credits (2+1-2P)
This course provides a overview of infant, child, adult and older adult health needs and interventions that promote and support optimal health. The conceptual and theoretical foundation for advanced practice with individuals and families across the lifespan is emphasized, including pharmaco-therapeutic and integrated bio-psychosocial interventions for diverse populations across the continuum of care. Advanced practice nurses in the certificate program will have varying hours of credit. May be repeated up to 4 credits.
Prerequisite(s): NURS 671, NURS 672, NURS 673, NURS 660, NURS 662, NURS 664.

NURS 685. Epidemiology for Advanced Nursing Practice 2 Credits
Emphasis is on the practical application of the principles of epidemiology in the measurement and evaluation of population health. Epidemiological literature will be critiqued and synthesized to evaluate population-based public health nursing problems. Issues related to disease surveillance, causation, genetic patterns, screening and social trends in population health will be examined. Use of existing data bases and technology programs are covered. Restricted to: NURP, NURS, NUSC majors.

NURS 690. Doctoral Nursing Seminar 1-3 Credits (1-3)
Seminar to build nursing scholarship skills, consisting of a series of 1 credit seminars that are taken as part of the doctoral degree plan. May be repeated up to 7 credits. Restricted to: NUSC majors.
NURS 691. Independent Study
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Individual studies and directed research with prior approval of department head. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

NURS 697. Professional Roles for Advanced Practice Clinical Nursing
3 Credits
This course will focus on providing an in-depth understanding of the legal, historical, political, social, and ethical aspects of advanced practice nursing. Traditional and emerging roles for advanced practice nursing are examined. Restricted to DNP majors.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to DNP program, NURS 664 OR NURS 672.

NURS 698. Advanced Practice Nursing Immersion
1-4 Credits (1-4)
Practicum experience for advanced practice students. Focus will be on a practice issue chosen by the student for further development as an evidence-based doctoral project. Clinical practice hours as needed to meet DNP requirements. Up to 24 credits may be completed by student. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Restricted to: NURP majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).
Prerequisite(s): NURS 511, NURS 512, NURS 515 or enrollment in post-masters track.

NURS 699. Clinical Scholarly Project
1-4 Credits (1-4)
Building on the practice expertise of the DNP student, this series of credits is to provide the student with the opportunity to design an innovative clinical practice improvement project/program addressing an actual health care concern. Through mentored activities, the DNP student will identify, develop, implement, evaluate, and disseminate an independent analytic. Graded: S/U. NURS 652. Restricted to: NURP majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).
Prerequisite(s): Admission to DNP program.

NURS 700. Doctoral Dissertation
1-9 Credits (1-9)
Dissertation may be repeated to maximum of 30 credits. Minimum requirements are 21 credit hours. Comprehensive examine is included within these 21 credits.

NURS 999. Practical Nursing Requirements Completed
99 Credits
A phantom course created to indicate a student has met Practical Nursing requirements. Used to indicate this in academic history to replace an administrative message not converted from SOLAR to VISTAS. 01/97

OEBM-BIOMEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

OEBM 140. Applied Human Biology for Biomedical Technology
3 Credits
Essential human biology, anatomy, physiology and medical terminology for biomedical equipment technicians. Focus on the vocabulary necessary for effective communication in the hospital environment as part of the health care team. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

OEBM 141. Medical Electronics and Safety in Healthcare
3 Credits
Introduction to the biomedical equipment technology field. Operation of common biomedical equipment to include pressure and temperature systems, infusion devices, patient monitors, and other physiologic and patient systems. Hospital safety and health regulations explained. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): OEBM 140.

OEBM 200. Biomedical Internship
1-4 Credits (3-12P)
Practice working in industry as a biomedical electronics technologist. Students work on a variety of medical equipment and job tasks. An employer evaluation, student report, and a minimum of 100 work hours are required. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): OEBM 140 and OEBM 141.

OEBM 210. Biomedical Clinical
4 Credits (1+9P)
Clinical experiences to include advanced biomedical equipment maintenance, inventory control, and medical facility and industry standards. Restricted to Biomedical majors.
Prerequisite(s): OEBM 200.

OEBM 211. CBET Exam Preparation
1 Credit
An overview of the Certified Biomedical Equipment Technician exam. Topics include anatomy and physiology, electronics principles, safety issues, equipment operation, and equipment troubleshooting.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): OEBM 241 AND OEBM 240. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

OEBM 240. Medical Imaging Systems
3 Credits
The fundamentals of diagnostic radiography equipment will be explored. Principles of an x-ray system will be explained including the x-ray generation, image formation and film processing. Focus will be on both safety and quality. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): OEBM 140.

OEBM 241. Advanced Medical Electronics
3 Credits (3+1P)
Advanced study in biomedical equipment to include cardiovascular, pulmonary, telemetry and other critical life support systems. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): OEBM 141.

OEC5-COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

OEC5 101. Computer Basics
1 Credit
Hands-on instruction to introduce computer use and commonly used software. Graded S/U.

OEC5 105. Introduction to Information Technology
3 Credits
Examination of information systems and their impact on commerce, education, and personal activities. Utilization of productivity tools for communication, data analysis, information management and decision-making. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
OECS 110. Introduction to Power Point
1-3 Credits (1-3)
An introduction to Power Point software to develop business presentations. Includes concepts of basic presentation methods and graphic design principles. Students will create and deliver presentations using text, charts, digitized images, and sound. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

OECS 125. Operating Systems
1-3 Credits
Installation, configuration and optimization of current operating systems. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

OECS 128. Operating Systems Linux/Unix
3 Credits
Installation, configuration, and use of Linux/Unix operating system software and utilities including hardware management, file management, use of command line, and scripting. Restricted to: Community Colleges campuses only.

OECS 140. Introduction to Game Production Industry
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Students explore the business behind game production, understanding how game companies are organized and funded, positions within the game industry, and what skills game producers need. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

OECS 141. Introduction to Interactive Game Programming
1-3 Credits (1-3)
This introductory programming class reviews the basics of programming, including the object-oriented approach. Students will de-construct existing games, develop their own code, and gain an appreciation for coding strategies. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

OECS 145. Mobile Application Development
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Introduction to elements of mobile application coding including concepts, design strategies, tools needed to create, test and deploy applications for mobile devices. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

OECS 150. Visual Basic Programming
3-4 Credits (3-4)
Introduction to algorithmic problem-solving concepts, structured programming design-oriented application programming interface development. Solutions to problems are implemented using the Visual Basic programming language in the Windows environment, with connection to Access databases as applicable.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): OECS 220. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

OECS 155. Special Topics - Introductory Computer Technology
0.5-4 Credits (.5-4)
Topics to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated up to 8 credits.

OECS 185. PC Maintenance and Repair I
1-3 Credits
Introduction to most common types of PC configurations, installations, and failures. This course will explore troubleshooting skills for maintaining and repairing common hardware and software related problems. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

OECS 192. C++ Programming I
3 Credits
Development of skills in programming using the C++ programming language. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

OECS 195. Java Programming I
1-3 Credits
Developing of skills in programming using the Java programming language. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

OECS 200. Accounting on Microcomputers
3 Credits
Fundamental accounting principles using popular microcomputer software to include G/L, A/R, A/P, purchase order, billing, inventory, and forecasting modules.
Prerequisite: ACCT 221 or BOT 121.

OECS 203. UNIX Operating System
1-3 Credits
Introduction to the UNIX operating system using Telnet to access a remote UNIX system. Basic UNIX commands and file system concepts.
Prerequisite: C S 110, BCIS 110 or OECS 105.

OECS 204. Linux Operating System
1-3 Credits
Install and configure the Linux operating system on X86 systems. Covers issues involved in maintaining operating system, networking, creating and managing users, and installing and updating software. General procedures for working with operating system includes maintaining disk space, preserving system security, and other related topics. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

OECS 205. Advanced Operating Systems: Administration
3 Credits
Examines operating systems designed for PC, minicomputers and mainframes. Covers maintaining operating systems, creating and managing users, and installing and updating software. General procedures for working with operating systems will include maintaining disk space, preserving system security, providing mail services, among other topics. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: OECS 128.

OECS 207. Windows
0.5-3 Credits
Covers local installation, configuration of core local services, managing users, and the general local management and maintenance of Windows workstations. May be repeated up to 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): OECS 185. Prerequisite(s): . Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

OECS 208. Internet Applications
1-3 Credits
Survey of the Internet to include e-mail, file transfer, current search techniques, the World Wide Web and basic Web page development. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

OECS 209. Computer Graphic Arts
1-3 Credits
Basic graphics composition using computer programs to include editing and manipulating graphic images, clip-art, and printing of pictures. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits under different subtitles listed in the Schedule of Classes.
Prerequisite: OECS 105, C S 110, or OECS 101.
OECS 211. Word Processing Applications
1-3 Credits
Basic word processing to include composing, editing, formatting, and printing of documents. May be repeated under different subtitles listed in the Schedule of Classes for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): C S 110, BCIS 110 or OECS 105.

OECS 213. Image Processing
1 Credit
Introduction to digital imaging acquisition and editing. Use of digital cameras and computer graphic software for business and personal use. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite(s): C S 110, BCIS 110 or OECS 105.

OECS 214. Creating a Web Page
1 Credit
Introduction to creating Web pages for business and personal use. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite(s): C S 110, BCIS 110 or OECS 105.

OECS 215. Spreadsheet Applications
1-3 Credits
Use of spreadsheets to include graphics and business applications. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): C S 110, BCIS 110 or OECS 105.

OECS 216. Programming for the Web
3 Credits
Designing web-based applications using appropriate programming language(s) such as, but not limited to HTML, PHP, MySQL, SQL, Java, Perl, C or C++. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): One semester of any programming course.

OECS 220. Database Application and Design
1-3 Credits
Creating, sorting, and searching of single and multifile databases to include report generation and programming database commands. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits under different subtitles listed in the Schedule of Classes. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): C S 110 OR BCIS 110 OR E T 120 OR E T 122 OR OECS 105.

OECS 221. Internship I
1-3 Credits
Work experience that directly relates to a student’s major field of study that provides the student an opportunity to explore career paths and apply knowledge and theory learned in the classroom. Internships may be paid or unpaid. Students are supervised/evaluated by both the employer and the instructor. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

OECS 222. Internship II
1-3 Credits
Continuation of OECS 221. Each credit requires specified number of hours of on-the-job work experience. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Community Colleges only. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): OECS 221 and consent of instructor.

OECS 227. Computer Applications for Technicians
3 Credits
Computer applications for service technicians in various disciplines. Hardware and software applications explored. Includes operating systems, high level programming, and networking hardware and software.

OECS 230. Data Communications and Networks I
1-3 Credits
Definition of data communication; survey of hardware applications and teleprocessor software; examination and design of networks. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: OECS 185.

OECS 231. Data Communications and Networks II
1-3 Credits
Installation and application of popular microcomputer network software. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: OECS 230.

OECS 232. Implementing and Supporting Networks I
3 Credits
Knowledge and skills relating to post-installation and day-to-day administration tasks in a single-domain or multiple-domain network.
Prerequisite: OECS 230 or OECS 261.

OECS 234. Linux Server
3-4 Credits (3-4)
This course addresses the implementation and support needs of IT professionals that are planning to deploy and support Linux Server(s). It provides in-depth, hands-on training for planning, implementation, management and support of Linux networking services. May be repeated up to 8 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): OECS 204. Restricted to: OECS majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

OECS 235. Structured Query Language (SQL)
1-3 Credits
Installation, configuration, administration, and troubleshooting of SQL client/server database management system. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): OECS 220. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

OECS 237. Windows Server
3-4 Credits (3-4)
This course addresses the implementation and support needs of IT professionals that are planning to deploy and support Microsoft Windows Server Active Directory Domain Services in medium to large businesses. It provides in-depth, hands-on training for Information Technology (IT) professionals responsible for the planning, implementation, management, and support of Windows Active Directory services. May be repeated up to 4 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): OECS 207. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

OECS 245. Game Programming I
3 Credits
Development of programming skills for games and animation using current programming languages and tools. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

OECS 246. Game Programming II
3 Credits
Continuation of OECS 245. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: OECS 245.
OECS 250. Systems Analysis and Design I
3 Credits
Analysis, configuration, design and testing of organizations' work flow as it relates to hardware, software, data, procedures and personnel. Systems Life Cycle approach matching end users' needs to feasible financial, technical and operational solutions. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): OECS 220.

OECS 255. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Topics to be announced in the Schedule of Classes.

OECS 260. Hypertext Markup Language (HTML)
1-3 Credits
Coverage of HTML as used for web-page development for Internet and Intranet. Text manipulation, graphics, hypertext links, lists, and tables. May be repeated for a maximum or 3 credits.
Prerequisite: C S 110, BCIS 110 or OECS 105.

OECS 261. Introduction to Networks
3-4 Credits (3-4)
Introduction to networking principles including the practical and conceptual skills for understanding basic networking, planning and designing networks, implementing IP addressing schemes, examining the OSI and TCP/IP layers, and performing basic configurations for routers and switches. Aligns to the first course of the Cisco Networking Academy CCNA curriculum. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

OECS 262. Essentials of Routing and Switching
3-4 Credits (3-4)
Introduction to networking principles including the practical and conceptual skills for understanding basic networking, planning and designing networks, implementing IP addressing schemes, examining the OSI and TCP/IP layers, and performing basic configurations for routers and switches. Aligns to the first course of the Cisco Networking Academy CCNA curriculum. May be repeated up to 4 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): OECS 261. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

OECS 263. Network Fundamentals
3-4 Credits (3-4)
Fundamentals of networking architecture, components, and operations including practical and conceptual skills using routers and switches. Student will learn how to configure, verify and troubleshoot static routing, default routing, VLANs, and ACLs. This course aligns to the third course of the Cisco Networking Academy CCNA curriculum. May be repeated up to 4 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): OECS 262. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

OECS 264. Network Routing Protocols
3-4 Credits (3-4)
Fundamentals of routing protocols for troubleshooting advanced network operations. Covers common networking issues such as RIP, OSPF, and EIGRP for IPv4 and IPv6 networks. This course aligns to the fourth course of the Cisco Networking Academy CCNA curriculum. May be repeated up to 4 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): OECS 263. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

OECS 269. Network Security
3-4 Credits (3-4)
Fundamentals of design and implementation of network security solutions that will reduce the risk of system vulnerability. May be repeated up to 8 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): OECS 204 or OECS 207 or OECS 261 or consent of instructor.

OECS 275. PC Maintenance and Repair II
1-3 Credits
Continuation of OECS 185. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): OECS 185.

OECS 280. Desktop Publishing I
3 Credits
Design and production of publication materials to fill the needs of business communities, using a microcomputer. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Same as BOT 280.
Prerequisites: either BCIS 110, C S 110, OECS 105.

OECS 290. Computer Technology Capstone
1-3 Credits
Refines skills learned in the OECS program. Culminates in a review and practice of advanced software applications. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: OECS & OECT majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): (OECS 125, OECS 128, OECS 207, OR OECS 203) AND (OECS 185 OR E T 283).

OECS 299. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
Specific subjects to be determined based on need. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

OEEM- PARAMEDIC

OEEM 101. CPR for the Health Care Professional
1 Credit
Students learn identification and response to airway and circulation emergencies, including use of a SAED and accessing the EMS system. This course is taught using the American Heart Association guidelines for course completion. Required: grade of C or better.

OEEM 103. Heartsaver First Aid/CPR
1 Credit
Students learn how to identify and respond to airway, circulation and basic first aid emergencies, including use of a SAED and accessing the EMS system. This course is intended for students who are not Allied Health Majors and utilizes the American Heart Association guidelines for course completion. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

OEEM 105. Advanced First Aid
1 Credit
Theory and advanced first aid skills taught emphasizing recognition and providing care for injury or sudden illness until professional medical help arrives. Required: grade of C or better.

OEEM 106. Advanced First Aid
2 Credits
Theory and advanced first aid skills taught emphasizing recognition and providing care for injury or sudden illness until professional medical help arrives. Required: grade of C or better.
OEEM 115. First Responder Prehospital Professional  
3 Credits (2+3P)  
Provides training in prehospital medical and traumatic emergencies. Requires a C or better to pass. Restricted to majors.  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.  
Corequisite: OEEM 101.

OEEM 116. Emergency Medical Technician Bridge  
5 Credits (3+6P)  
Enhanced skill instruction and didactic integration designed to meet the requirements for an EMT-Basic certificate. Requires a "C" or better to pass. May be repeated up to 5 credits. Consent of Instructor required.  
Corequisite(s): OEEM 121.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): OEEM 153. Prerequisite(s): OEEM 101, OEEM 115. Restricted to: OEMS,OEEM majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

OEEM 120. Emergency Medical Technician Basic  
6 Credits  
EMT-Basic skills to include care of soft tissue and muscular/skeletal injuries, circulatory, nervous, general medical and respiratory emergencies. Requires a "C" or better to pass. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.  
Corequisite(s): OEEM 101, OEEM 120L, OEEM 121.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): OEEM 153. Restricted to: OEEM majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

OEEM 120 L. Emergency Medical Technician Basic Lab  
2 Credits  
EMT-Basic skills development with emphasis on assessment, skills competency and team-work in patient care in the prehospital setting. May be repeated up to 2 credits.  
Corequisite(s): OEEM 101, OEEM 120, OEEM 121.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): OEEM 153. Restricted to: OEEM majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

OEEM 121. Emergency Medical Technician Basic Field/Clinical  
1 Credit  
Covers the patient care experience provided through assigned shifts in the hospital and/or ambulance setting. Requires a "C" or better to pass. May be repeated up to 1 credits. Consent of Instructor required.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): OEEM 101, OEEM 120, OEEM 120L OEEM 153. Restricted to: OEEM majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

OEEM 122. Emergency Medical Technician Basic Advanced Field/Clinical Internship  
2 Credits  
Expanded patient care experience provided through assigned shifts in the hospital and/or ambulance setting. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: OEEM majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.  
Prerequisite(s): Current EMT-basic license and consent of instructor.

OEEM 150. Emergency Medical Technician Intermediate  
5 Credits  
Theory of the roles, responsibilities and scope of practice of the EMT-Intermediate. Assessment and management of respiratory, cardiac, trauma, environmental, behavior, reproduction, and childhood emergencies. May be repeated up to 5 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: OEEM majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.  
Prerequisite(s): Current EMT-basic license, pretest and consent of instructor.

OEEM 150 L. Emergency Medical Technician Intermediate Lab  
2 Credits  
EMT-Intermediate skills development with an emphasis on assessment, skills competency, and team work in patient care in the prehospital setting. Requires a "C" or better to pass.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): OEEM 150, OEEM 151. Restricted to: OEEM majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

OEEM 151. Emergency Medical Technician Intermediate Field/Clinical  
2 Credits  
Patient care experience provided through assigned shifts in the hospital and/or ambulance setting.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): OEEM 150, OEEM 150 L. Restricted to: OEEM majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

OEEM 153. Introduction to Anatomy and Physiology for the EMS Provider  
3 Credits (2+3P)  
A comprehensive review of prehospital medicine for the prehospital care provider from the first responder level through the EMT Intermediate. New material relevant to recertification of the New Mexico First Responder, EMT Basic and EMT Intermediate licensure included. Graded S/U.

OEEM 155. Special Topics  
1-6 Credits  
Specific topics to be listed in Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 10 credits.

OEEM 158. Emergency Medical Technician-Combination Refresher  
2 Credits  
A comprehensive review of prehospital medicine for the prehospital care provider from the first responder level through the EMT Intermediate. New material relevant to recertification of the New Mexico First Responder, EMT Basic and EMT Intermediate licensure included. Graded S/U.

OEEM 177. Emergency Medical Services Instructor  
4 Credits  
Theory of student learning, methodology, instructional components, evaluation, and course coordination for the EMS profession. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.  
Prerequisite(s): Minimum of an EMT-Basic License required.

OEEM 201. Human Pathophysiology  
3 Credits (2+3P)  
Overview of anatomy and physiology. Emphasis on human body pathophysiology including a medical illness component. Requires a "C" or better to pass. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: OEMS, OEEM majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.  
Prerequisite(s): OEEM 120, OEEM 120 L.

OEEM 202. EMT-Paramedic Respiratory Emergencies  
3 Credits (2+3P)  
Review anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology of the respiratory system. Assessment and management of respiratory emergencies and acute respiratory failure in the prehospital setting. Requires a "C" or better to pass. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: OEMS,OEEM majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.  
Prerequisite(s): OEEM 212.
OEEM 203. EMT-Paramedic Trauma Emergencies
3 Credits (2+3P)
Study of the effects of trauma on the human body. Assessment and management of trauma patients and scenes, including vehicular extrication. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: OEMS, OEEM majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): OEEM 216.

OEEM 206. Introduction to Advanced Prehospital Care
3 Credits (2+3P)
Overview of prehospital care including roles and responsibilities of EMT-P, EMS systems, medical, legal, ethical issues, stress management, medical terminology, medical report writing and communication. Includes ride-along with ambulance and dispatch observation. Requires a C or better to pass. Restricted to majors. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to: Community Colleges only. Restricted to OEMS, OEEM majors.
Prerequisite(s): OEEM 210.

OEEM 207. Introduction to Pharmacology
3 Credits (2+3P)
Drug actions, factors modifying drugs and dosages: characteristics of drug effects, and drug history and dosages. Prehospital protocol, transport, and common patient prescription medications. Restricted to majors. Requires a C or better to pass. Restricted to: Community Colleges only. Restricted to OEMS, OEEM majors.
Prerequisite(s): OEEM 210.

OEEM 210. Cardiac Rhythm Interpretation
3 Credits (2+3P)
Cardiac conduction system: electrophysiology, electrocardiogram, monitor, atrial, sinus, ventricular and junctional dysrhythmias, multiple lead EKG and 12 lead EKG interpretation. Requires a "C" or better to pass. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: OEEM, OEMS majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): OEEM 201, OEEM 206, OEEM 207.

OEEM 212. EMT-Paramedic Cardiovascular Emergencies
3 Credits (2+3P)
Review anatomy, physiology, and pathophysiology of cardiovascular system. Assessment and management of cardiovascular emergencies in the prehospital setting. Requires a "C" or better to pass. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: OEMS, OEEM majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): OEEM 210.

OEEM 213. EMT-Paramedic: Medical Emergencies I
3 Credits (2+3P)
Study of the disease process; assessment and management of neurological, endocrine, gastrointestinal, renal emergencies and infectious disease. Requires a "C" or better to pass. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: OEEM, OEMS majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): OEEM 212.

OEEM 214. EMT-Paramedic: Medical Environmental Emergencies II
3 Credits (2+3P)
Study of disease process, assessment, and management of poisoning, drug and alcohol abuse, environmental, behavioral and geriatric emergencies. Requires a "C" or better to pass. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: OEMS, OEEM majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): OEEM 213.

OEEM 216. EMT-Paramedic: Reproductive and Childhood Emergencies
3 Credits (2+3P)
Covers anatomy, physiology, disease processes, assessment and management of male and female reproductive system emergencies, childhood emergencies and growth and development. Restricted to majors. Requires a C or better to pass. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): OEEM 214 and consent of instructor.

OEEM 218. Pediatric Advance Life Support for the Healthcare Professional
1 Credit
Identify and respond to life threatening pediatric emergencies. Taught using the American Heart Association guidelines for course completion. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: OEEM 101.

OEEM 219. Advance Cardiac Life Support for the Healthcare Provider
1 Credit
Identify and respond to life threatening cardiac emergencies. Taught using the American Heart Association guidelines for course completion. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: OEEM 101.

OEEM 230. EMT-Paramedic Clinical Experience I
3 Credits
Assigned clinical experiences in patient assessment and specific management techniques. Successful completion includes minimum required hours and completion of course objectives. Restricted to majors. Requires a C or better to pass.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

OEEM 231. EMT-Paramedic Clinical Experience II
3 Credits
Assigned clinical experiences in patient assessment and specific management techniques. Successful completion includes minimum required hours and completion of course objectives. Requires a "C" or better to pass. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): OEEM 230. Restricted to: OEMS, OEEM majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

OEEM 240. EMT-Paramedic Field Experience I
3 Credits
Advanced prehospital skills and knowledge. Successful completion of at least the minimum required hours and course objectives. Restricted to majors. Requires a C or better to pass.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

OEEM 241. EMT-Paramedic Field Experience II
3 Credits
Continued focus on advanced prehospital skills and knowledge, with increasing responsibility for patient care. Successful completion includes meeting at least the minimum required hours and course objectives. Pre/Requires a C- or better to pass.
Corequisites: OEEM 240 Restricted to majors.

OEEM 242. EMT-Paramedic Field Internship
3 Credits
Emphasis on total patient care responsibility and team leadership skills. Successful completion includes meeting the minimum hours required and course objectives. Pre/ Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: OEMS, OEEM majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): OEEM 231, OEEM 241.
OEEM 243. EMT-Paramedic Preparation for Practice  
2 Credits  
Comprehensive final program testing to prepare for licensing examination. Requires a "C" or better to pass. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: OEMS, OEEM majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.  
Prerequisite(s): OEEM 242.  

OEEM 247. Emergency Medical Technician - Paramedic Refresher  
2 Credits (1+3P)  
A comprehensive review of prehospital emergency medicine for the EMT Paramedic. New material relevant to recertification of the New Mexico and Nationally Registered Paramedic licensure. Graded S/U.  

OEEM 253. Critical Care Emergency Medical Transport Program  
6 Credits (5+6P)  
This course will provide further education to Paramedics, Registered Nurses and Registered Respiratory Therapists who wish to function as part of a critical care transport team. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.  
Prerequisite(s): Licensed Paramedic, Registered Nurse or Registered Respiratory Therapist with one or more years experience.  

OEET- ELECTRICAL TRADES  

OEET 110. Basic Electricity and Electronics  
4 Credits (3+3P)  
An introduction to electricity theory and practice, including electron theory, Ohm's law, construction of electrical circuits, direct and alternating currents, magnetism, transformers, and practical applications. Same as HVAC 102, ELT 105, OEPB 102.  

OEET 112. Math Study Skills for Electrical  
1 Credit  
Covers specific math study skills and critical thinking processes to reinforce practical uses of math relating to electrical apprenticeship applications. The student will be introduced to electrical mathematical formulas during the problem-solving steps required for electrical circuit design and analysis. May be repeated up to 4 credits.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): OEET 151 OR OEET 152. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.  

OEET 115. Wiring Methods and Materials  
5 Credits (2+6P)  
Application of electrical code in selection of wiring materials; proper methods of installation.  
Corequisite: OEET 110 or consent of instructor.  

OEET 120. Basic Motor Controls  
5 Credits (2+6P)  
Developing schematics and wiring simple manual and electromechanical control devices.  
Prerequisite: OEET 110 or consent of instructor.  

OEET 151. Electrical Apprenticeship I  
6 Credits  
Apprenticeship responsibilities and benefits as well as first aid and CPR will be covered. Hand tools, electrical theory, and the regulations imposed by national codes and OSHA. Students will apply theory taught in their jobs.  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.  

OEET 152. Electrical Apprenticeship II  
6 Credits  
Ohm's law circuit sizing and service panel sizing will be covered in detail. Other topics include low voltage systems, heating and air conditioning circuits, alarm systems and smoke detectors.  
Prerequisites: OEET 151 and consent of instructor.  

OEET 153. Electrical Apprenticeship III  
6 Credits  
Various electrical measuring devices will be covered in detail. Inductance, transformers, capacitance, and simple motors will be studied.  
Prerequisites: OEET 152 and consent of instructor.  

OEET 154. Electrical Apprenticeship IV  
6 Credits  
Theory and application of three-phase transformers and autotransformers. Electrical distribution using switchboards, panelboards, and circuit breakers.  
Prerequisites: OEET 153 and consent of instructor.  

OEET 205. National Electric Code  
3 Credits  
Interpretation and application of the National Electric Code.  
Prerequisite: OEET 110.  

OEET 210. Intermediate Electricity  
5 Credits (3+4P)  
Introduction to inductance, capacitance, reactances, and power factor correction.  
Prerequisite: OEET 110.  

OEET 251. Electrical Apprenticeship V  
6 Credits  
Commercial/industrial applications for electricians. Blueprint interpretation, commercial construction types and processes, wiring methods, wiring materials, and motor controls.  
Prerequisites: OEET 154 and consent of instructor.  

OEET 252. Electrical Apprenticeship VI  
6 Credits  
In-depth commercial applications to include commercial/industrial service calculations, mobile home parks, multi-family dwellings, and commercial fire/security systems.  
Prerequisites: OEET 251 and consent of instructor.  

OEET 253. Electrical Apprenticeship VII  
6 Credits  
Control devices in commercial/industrial applications; emphasis on logic in-line diagrams, time delay starters, reversing starters, and manual/magnetic solenoids.  
Prerequisites: OEET 252 and consent of instructor.  

OEET 254. Electrical Apprenticeship VIII  
6 Credits  
Miscellaneous topics for the journeyperson electrician to include power distribution/transmission, solid state controls and relays, photoelectric and proximity controls and programmable controllers.  
Prerequisites: OEET 253 and consent of instructor.  

OEET 295. Special Topics  
1-6 Credits  
Topics to be announced in the Schedule of Classes.
OEGR-DIGITAL GRAPHIC TECH

OEGR 221. Cooperative Experience I
1-3 Credits
Student employed in approved work site; supervised and rated by employer and instructor. Each credit requires specified number of hours of on-the-job work experience. Restricted to majors. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

OEGS-GEOGRAPHIC INFO SYS

OEGS 181. Introduction to Principles of Geographic Information Systems
4 Credits (3+3P)
This course will introduce students to fundamental software capabilities of geographic information systems (GIS), along with the underlying conceptual framework. Topics include origins, development, and methods of cartography, components of a GIS, the nature and characteristics of spatial data, methods of data capture and sources of data, review of typical GIS operations and applications. Producing useful, aesthetically pleasing maps will be an integral part of the course. ArcGIS software will be used for this course. May be repeated up to 4 credits.
Prerequisite(s): OEGS 181.

OEGS 187. GIS Data Acquisition and Management
4 Credits (3+3P)
An introduction to defining data needs and evaluating whether a given dataset matches those needs. Students will explore some common geographic data formats used in ArcGIS and learn about sources of data and maps that can be incorporated into a GIS project. The student will learn the advanced functionality and versatility of using geodatabases. The student will demonstrate how to design and build a geodatabase, migrate existing data to a geodatabase and edit data stored in a geodatabase. Methods for georeferencing scanned maps, aerial photos and computer aided drafting files will be explored and discussed. May be repeated up to 4 credits.
Prerequisite(s): OEGS 181.

OEGS 231. Introduction to GIS Spatial Analysis
4 Credits (3+3P)
This course aims to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to investigate the spatial patterns which result from social and physical processes operating on or near the Earth's surface. Essential theoretical concepts of quantitative geography are examined, including measures of geographical distribution (including point and areal pattern analysis) and spatial autocorrelation, interpolation and network connectivity. Students will also be introduced to ArcView (online GIS) and the open source programs such as QGIS and GRASS. May be repeated up to 4 credits.
Prerequisite(s): OEGS 181.

OEGS 291. Special Topics in Geographic Information Systems
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Topics to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

OEPHT-PHOTOGRAPHIC TRADES

OEPHT 100. Photographics I
3 Credits (2+2P)
Covers basic black and white photographic techniques. Emphasizes black and white film and paper handling, film processing, proof printing, projection print, and print finishing. Adjustable camera required. Same as ART 270.

OEPT 120. Photo Finishing and Presentation
2 Credits (1+2P)
Use of visual language for personal expression. Freelance photography; care of original photos; preparation of portfolios, photographic markets, exhibitions and judging, galleries and copyrights. Students will prepare a photographic portfolio. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): CMT 115.

OEPT 155. Portraiture
3 Credits (2+2P)
Hands-on study of professional photography involving people. Studio and environmental portraits, fashion/glamour, and wedding photography. Studio and exterior lighting techniques, selecting lighting equipment, film and supplies. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): ART 270 or CMT 115.

OETS-TECHNICAL STUDIES

OETS 100. Industrial/Construction Safety
2 Credits
Covers safety issues such as PPE, BBP, ladder safety, RTK, HazCom, MSDS and information about safety organizations such as OSHA, NIOSH, NFPA, National Safety Council. Community Colleges only. Restricted to Dona Ana and Carlsbad campuses.

OETS 102. Career Readiness Certification Preparation
1 Credit
This course is designed to prepare students to successfully obtain Career Readiness Certifications in all areas and at the appropriate levels for their program of study. Graded: S/U. May be repeated up to 3 credits. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

OETS 103. Technical Career Skills
4 Credits
This course will be project-based and will encompass writing, presentation, math, reading, and critical thinking skills applied in a technical environment. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

OETS 104. Basic Mathematics for Technicians
4 Credits
Fundamental mathematical concepts and computations including measurement, ratio and proportions, and pre-algebra as it relates to technical programs.
Prerequisite: appropriate placement test score.

OETS 117. Writing for Technicians
3 Credits
Instruction in the skills for developing clear, written descriptions of processes and procedures used by technicians in various fields. Emphasis on correct grammar, logical organization, and receiving audience. Focuses on clarity, structure, and concise writing methods. Does not substitute for ENGL 111G. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

OETS 118. Mathematics for Technicians
3 Credits (2+2P)
Analysis and problem solving of technical problems using measuring instruments and techniques of arithmetic, algebra, geometry, and trigonometry. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): Grade of "C" or better in OETS 104 or CCDM 103 N, or appropriate placement test score.
New Mexico State University - Las Cruces

OETS 120. Business Fundamentals
3 Credits
Instruction in the skills for basic business concepts used by technicians in various fields. Emphasis placed on basic business concepts; business ownership including marketing, management, accounting, and customer services; interpersonal communication; and basic computer concepts including word processing, spreadsheets, and presentation software. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

OETS 255. Special Topics Technical Studies
1-6 Credits
Topics to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

P E-PHYSICAL EDUCATION

P E 102. Beginning Weight Training
1 Credit
Introduction to basic principles and techniques of weight training.

P E 103. Beginning Weight Training for Women
1 Credit
Introduction to basic principles and techniques of weight training as related to women.

P E 104. Military Physical Fitness
1 Credit
Directed physical fitness activities designed to develop and maintain muscular strength/endurance, cardiopulmonary efficiency, flexibility, and coordination required for leadership roles after graduation.

P E 109. Pilates
1 Credit
Designed exercise program involves the entire body while focusing on strengthening the core muscles of the torso. Exercises promote coordination, balance, and strength.

P E 112. Beginning Volleyball for Men
1 Credit

P E 113. Beginning Volleyball for Women
1 Credit

P E 114. Basketball for Women
1 Credit

P E 115. Basketball for Men
1 Credit

P E 117. Beginning Soccer
1 Credit
Introduction to the basic techniques and skills of soccer.

P E 127. Cardio-Kickboxing
1 Credit
Activities that mimic punches, blocks, and kicks which have been modified to serve the purpose of providing a cardiovascular workout.

P E 128. Aerobic Dance
1 Credit
Designed to increase knowledge of the human body’s responses to exercise, enhance the level of muscular development, and cardiovascular endurance with the use of music.

P E 129. Step Aerobics
1 Credit
Designed to increase knowledge of the human body’s responses to exercise, enhance the level of muscular development, and cardiovascular endurance with the use of music and steps.

P E 130. Beginning Swimming
1 Credit

P E 131. Aqua Aerobics
1 Credit
Designed to increase knowledge of the human body’s responses to exercise, enhance the level of muscular development, and cardiovascular endurance through exercise in water.

P E 132. Intermediate Swimming
1 Credit
Development of fitness through participation in aquatics activities.
Prerequisite(s): Ability to swim 200 yards.

P E 134. Lifeguard Training
2 Credits
Skills training for a nonsurf lifeguard. Course will include Standard First Aid and CPR certification.
Prerequisites: swim 500 yards, dive to 9-foot depth and retrieve a 10-pound brick, surface dive to 5 feet then swim under water 15 yards, tread water one minute.

P E 137. Running Fitness
1 Credit
Basic fitness knowledge techniques and training methods of fitness running are practiced and refined.

P E 138. Beginning Racquetball
1 Credit

P E 140. Beginning Golf
1 Credit

P E 141. Personal Defense
1 Credit
Physical conditioning and defense skills for men and women.

P E 142. Introduction to Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu
1 Credit
Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu is primarily a ground fighting art. This course will place heavy emphasis on positional strategy and focus on the sportive aspect of the sport. A Judo/Jiu-Jitsu Gi (uniform) is required.

P E 144. Futsal (Five-A-Side Soccer)
1 Credit
Futsal, official form of indoor soccer, approved by FIFA.

P E 145. Running Fitness
1 Credit
Basic fitness knowledge techniques and training methods of fitness running are practiced and refined.

P E 149. Yoga
1 Credit
A holistic approach to exercise benefiting the body, mind, and spirit. Practices focus on alignment, strength, breath relaxation, and restoration.

P E 150. Intermediate Weight Training
1 Credit
Intermediate training and skill techniques in weight lifting.
Prerequisite(s): P E 102 or consent of department head.
PE 203. Weight Training for Olympic and Powerlifting
1 Credit
Designed to teach the Olympic form—the clean, jerk and snatch. Class format is a preprogrammed style of instruction with preset programs. Emphasis placed on developing sound lifting techniques.
Prerequisite(s): PE 103 or consent of department head.

PE 204. Cross Training
1 Credit
Intensive training program that incorporates both aerobic and resistive overload approaches to training.

PE 205. Walking Fitness
1 Credit
Basic fitness knowledge techniques and training methods of fitness walking are practiced and refined.

PE 206. Beginning Physical Fitness
1 Credit
Progressive exposure to steady state exercise tailored to individual needs for the purpose of determining, improving, and maintaining physical fitness.

PE 212. Intermediate Volleyball—Men
1 Credit
Prerequisite: PE 112 or consent of department head.

PE 213. Intermediate Volleyball—Women
1 Credit
Prerequisite: PE 113 or consent of department head.

PE 215. Intermediate Walking
1 Credit
A continuation of basic fitness knowledge techniques and training methods of fitness walking are practiced and refined.
Prerequisite: PE 205 or consent of department head.

PE 216. Advanced Walking
1 Credit
Advanced walking fitness and training techniques are presented, practiced, and refined.

PE 228. Intermediate Aerobic Dance
1 Credit
Aerobic dance at a high intensity level with a more in-depth study of the body’s physiological response to exercise.
Prerequisite: PE 128 or consent of department head.

PE 229. Intermediate Step Aerobics
1 Credit
Step aerobic dance at a high intensity level with a more in-depth study of the body’s physiological response to exercise.
Prerequisite: PE 129 or consent of department head.

PE 230. Advanced Swimming
1 Credit
Perfection of basic strokes, survival swimming, and physical fitness.
Prerequisite(s): PE 130 or ability to swim 100 yards.

PE 263. Outdoor Recreation Skills
1 Credit
Selected outdoor activities. Appropriate subtitles, such as hiking and backpacking, camping and survival, hunting and gun safety, casting and angling skills. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 credits.

PE 270. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Each offering will carry appropriate subtitle. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 credits.

PE 299. Intermediate Yoga
1 Credit
Intermediate training and skill techniques in Yoga.
Prerequisite(s): PE 199 or consent of instructor.

PE-P-PHYSICAL EDUCATION

PE P 185. Social Foundations of Physical Activity
3 Credits
Historical and cultural foundations and vocational, scientific, and educational data on careers in health education, physical education, and recreation. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

PE P 208. Fitness for Health and Sport
3 Credits
A study of the fitness needs for health enhancement and sport participation. Restricted to: P E, S P M, K I N, S E D majors.

PE P 210. Theory and Technique of Aquatics
2 Credits
Introduction to fundamental aquatics knowledge and skills.
Prerequisite(s): Ability to swim 100 yards.

PE P 315. Elementary School Physical Education
3 Credits (2+2P)
Methods for teaching physical education at the elementary level. Primary focus on creating a learning environment for the acquisition and enhancement of developmentally appropriate locomotor, manipulative, and nonmanipulative skills. Field experience included. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to SED/PE P majors.
Prerequisite(s): GPA of 2.5.

PE P 319. Lifetime Activities
2 Credits
Knowledge and skills related to the lifetime activities of swimming, weight training, and other fitness promoting activities with emphasis on learning progressions.
Prerequisite(s): PE P 208.

PE P 323. Racquet Sports
2 Credits
Knowledge and skills related to the racquet sports of tennis, badminton, and pickleball with emphasis on developmental strategies and skill performance that influences pedagogical content knowledge. Administrative issues will be addressed.

PE P 363. Theory and Technique of Lifelong Outdoor Leisure Activities
2 Credits
Knowledge and skills related to lifelong outdoor leisure activities, including the examination of environmental science and awareness, kinesiology, and fundamental motor skills.

PE P 392. Theory and Technique of Sports and Games
2 Credits
Knowledge and skills related to team sports and games, with emphasis on developmental strategies and skill performance that influence pedagogical content knowledge. Administrative issues will also be addressed.
PE P 393. Theory and Technique of Dance and Rhythms  
2 Credits  
Knowledge and skills related to dance and rhythms, with emphasis on the analysis of dance elements and its role in physical education.

PE P 394. Designing Student Centered Afterschool Physical Activity Clubs  
3 Credits  
Knowledge, skills and field based practical application for creating student centered and student designed after school physical activity clubs.

PE P 455. Adapted Physical Education  
3 Credits  
Selection and scope of corrective activities in posture and body mechanics, and the adaptation of movement activities for the exceptional student.  
Prerequisite: junior or senior standing.

PE P 465. Senior Seminar  
3 Credits  
Capstone course for physical education. Graded S/U.  
Prerequisite: senior standing.

PE P 466. Methods of Teaching Secondary Physical Education  
6 Credits  
Theoretical and practical applications of curriculum, pedagogy and assessment for teaching secondary physical education. Provides the students opportunities to develop curriculum, teach, and assess student learning through a supervised practicum in both middle and high school physical education settings. Consent of instructor required.  
Prerequisite(s): PE P 315 and admittance to TEP required.

PE P 499. Problems  
1-3 Credits (1-3)  
Problems in physical education and recreation and independent work in their solutions. A maximum of 3 credits during any one semester. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

PE P 501. Special Topics  
1-3 Credits (1-3)  
Offered under various subtitles that indicate the subject matter. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits per semester and a total of 6 credits overall. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

PE P 515. Advanced Athletic Training Education  
3 Credits  
Advanced clinical experiences and education in athletic training. Assessment of Athletic Training Program clinical proficiencies as described by the National Athletic Trainers’ Association Education Council. Consent of Instructor required.

PE P 550. Advanced Topics in Physical Education  
1-4 Credits  
Advanced study in teaching processes, perceptual motor development, bioenergetics, biomechanical instrumentation, psychological bases of performance, or motor control.

PE P 557. Adapted Physical Education : A Practitioner’s Approach  
3 Credits  
Preparation for qualified physical education professionals to teach individuals with disabilities motor and fitness skills. Knowledge of the Adapted Physical Education National Standards is developed so students may become nationally certified in the field. The inclusion of disability sports into general physical education curriculum is also major emphasis of this course. Consent of Instructor required.

PE P 624. The Social Construction of the Body  
3 Credits  
This course will explore how people’s health and physical activity experiences and choices are often shaped by cultural narratives and expectations of the male and female body. Designed for graduate students in allied health and physical activity professions

PHIL-PHILOSOPHY

PHIL 100G. Philosophy, Law and Ethics  
3 Credits  
An introduction to practical problems in moral, social, political, and legal philosophy. Topics to be discussed may include ecology, animal rights, pornography, hate speech on campus, same-sex marriage, justice, abortion, terrorism, treatment of illegal immigrants, and New Mexican Aboriginal Peoples’ land claims.

PHIL 101G. The Art of Wondering  
3 Credits  
Introduction to some of the main problems of philosophy, with an emphasis on critical thinking. Philosophy conceived as an aid to living in this world with oneself and with others.

PHIL 124G. Philosophy of Music  
3 Credits  
This is an introductory course in the philosophy of music. This course will survey three questions: What is music? Why is music important? How can we distinguish good music from bad music? We will draw examples from a wide variety of musical genres, from classical music, jazz and blues to punk and rap. Students will be encouraged to apply philosophical theorizing to think about their preferred musical form.

PHIL 136G. The Quest for God  
3 Credits  
An effort to understand the religious life; a consideration of some of the traditional approaches to God and what it means to be religious.

PHIL 201G. Introduction to Philosophy  
3 Credits  
Selected problems within the main branches of philosophy: metaphysics, theory of knowledge, ethics. Practice given in critical thinking.

PHIL 211G. Informal Logic  
3 Credits  
Logical analysis of ordinary language, construction of definitions, argumentation, analysis of fallacious modes of thought and basic rhetorical considerations.

PHIL 223G. Ethics  
3 Credits  
The philosophical explication of morality. Significant ethical systems developed in the history of Western thought.

PHIL 305. Philosophy and Literature  
3 Credits  
Examination of philosophical ideas as presented in selected literary works and literary criticism.

PHIL 306. Philosophy Through Film  
3 Credits  
An exploration of a range of philosophical issues through the use of film. Topics include personal identity and memory, faith and the problem of evil, free will and moral responsibility, and the meaning of life. Films may include The Prestige, Memento, The Third Man, A Clockwork Orange, Fight Club, and Synecdoche, New York.
PHIL 312. Formal Logic
3 Credits
Introduction to symbolic logic and its application in the analysis of arguments in scientific and ordinary discourse.

PHIL 315. Philosophy of Language
3 Credits
A critical examination of philosophical inquiries into the syntactic, semantic, and pragmatic dimensions of language.

PHIL 316. Philosophy of Mathematics
3 Credits
Survey of traditional philosophical problems and views concerning the nature of mathematics including such questions as: What is the nature of mathematical knowledge? What is mathematical truth? What is a number? What is proof? What is the relationship between logic and mathematics?

PHIL 320. Social and Political Philosophy
3 Credits
This course critically examines such fundamental concepts as liberty, equality and human rights.

PHIL 321. Biomedical Ethics
3 Credits
Examines ethical dimensions of such issues as abortion, euthanasia, and physician-assisted suicide; informed consent as a condition of treating patients and experimenting on subjects; genetic engineering; and alternative reproductive methods, including surrogate motherhood. Also considers what implications moral theories have for these issues.

PHIL 322. Environmental Ethics
3 Credits
Explores the ethical and topical issues raised by mining and grazing, air and water pollution, factory farming, global warming, and treatment of animals. It also studies some recent ecological movements such as ecofeminism, social ecology, and deep ecology.

PHIL 323V. Engineering Ethics
3 Credits
The moral legal responsibilities of engineers to clients, employers, the public, and the environment. Topics include criteria for judging when risk is acceptable, the duty to safeguard public health and welfare, conflicts of interest, and whistle-blowing.
Prerequisite: Junior standing or higher.

PHIL 328. Applied Ethics
3 Credits
Examines the implications of utilitarianism, Kantian ethics, natural law theory, and other moral theories for controversial moral issues such as the death penalty, euthanasia, abortion, genetic engineering, gay marriage, affirmative action, and pornography.

PHIL 330. Ethics and Biomedical Research
3 Credits
Explores some ethical issues raised by biological and biomedical research. Topics include: possible abuses of genetic engineering, cloning, and genetically modified foods; experimentation on humans and informed consent; animal experimentation; honesty in research and conflicts of interest; and intellectual property.

PHIL 331. Philosophy of Religion
3 Credits
The nature, fundamental concepts, and problems of religion. Emphasis on the significance of religion for creative and practical value.

PHIL 332. Ethics and Global Poverty
3 Credits
Philosophical scrutiny of and moral reflection on various aspects of global poverty and foreign aid. For example: Is poverty fundamentally a lack of income, or can it be understood as a failure to meet basic needs, or as a lack of valuable freedom? Do human rights exist? What, if any, are the moral obligations of rich countries to poor countries? Can foreign aid be immoral? How should the answers to these questions influence public policy? Restricted to: Main campus only.

PHIL 341. Ancient Philosophy
3 Credits
Introduction to the philosophies of the pre-Socratics, Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, with brief discussion of the Epicureans and Stoics.

PHIL 344. Modern Philosophy
3 Credits
Foundations of contemporary thought: introduction to the philosophies of Descartes, Bacon, Spinoza, Leibniz, Locke, Berkeley, Hume, Kant, and Hegel.

PHIL 346. Philosophy of Mind
3 Credits
Examination of some of the most influential accounts of the mind, focusing on such issues as the relation between the mind and the body, mental causation and consciousness.

PHIL 350. Epistemology
3 Credits
Introduction to epistemology. The philosophical critique of alleged ways of knowing. An examination of the nature of truth.

PHIL 351. Philosophy of Science
3 Credits
Philosophical examination of the methodology of science. The logical, metaphysical, epistemological, and ethical critique of science and its impact on human affairs.

PHIL 352. Ethics and Global Poverty
3 Credits
Philosophical scrutiny of and moral reflection on various aspects of global poverty and foreign aid. For example: Is poverty fundamentally a lack of income, or can it be understood as a failure to meet basic needs, or as a lack of valuable freedom? Do human rights exist? What, if any, are the moral obligations of rich countries to poor countries? Can foreign aid be immoral? How should the answers to these questions influence public policy? Restricted to: Main campus only.

PHIL 361. Special Topics
3 Credits
Specific subjects announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.

PHIL 363. Independent Studies
1-3 Credits
For students with some background in philosophy. Independent work in a specific area. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

PHIL 373. Ethical Theory
3 Credits
The critical examination of the justification of ethical theories with particular attention to the language of moral discourse.

PHIL 376. Philosophy of Law
3 Credits
Ethical, logical, and epistemological implications of law, together with an analysis of the rhetoric of legal practice.

PHIL 380. Metaphysics
3 Credits
Introduction to metaphysics: a treatment of such issues as the meaning of existence, the mind-body problem, the problem of universals, and free will versus determinism.
PHIL 385. Human Nature and the Good Life  
3 Credits  
An examination of some of the most historically and philosophically influential conceptions of human nature and corresponding accounts of the good life.

PHIL 397. Existentialism  
3 Credits  
The origins of existentialist thought in philosophy and literature, including the thought of Nietzsche, Kierkegaard, Dostoyevsky, Camus, and Sartre. The course covers topics in ethics and political philosophy, metaphysics, philosophical psychology, philosophy of religion, and other sub-disciplines of philosophy.

PHIL 413. Modal Logic  
3 Credits  
A formal introduction to the logic of necessity, possibility, and impossibility: the syntactic and semantic aspects of the formal modal systems T, S4, S5, as well as their philosophical implications.

PHIL 448. Writing Philosophy  
3 Credits  
A workshop on writing philosophy papers. Includes how to read and understand philosophical writing, organize a paper effectively, present a clear and forceful argument, and avoid common mistakes. Prerequisite(s): completed 18 hours of philosophy credit.

PHIL 463. Independent Studies  
1-3 Credits  
For students with a strong background in philosophy. Independent work in a specific area. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

PHIL 505. Advanced Studies in Philosophy and Literature  
3 Credits  
Examination of philosophical issues (e.g. personal identity, free will, moral dilemmas, the meaning of life) as presented in selected literary works and literary criticism. Consent of Instructor required.

PHIL 532. Advanced Studies in Ethics and Global Poverty  
3 Credits  
Advanced philosophical scrutiny of and moral reflection on various aspects of global poverty and foreign aid. For example: Is poverty fundamentally a lack of income, or can it be understood as a failure to meet basic needs, or as a lack of valuable freedom? Do human rights exist? What, if any, are the moral obligations of rich countries to poor countries? Can foreign aid be immoral? How should the answers to these questions influence public policy? Restricted to: Main campus only.

PHLS-PUBLIC HEALTH SCIENCES

PHLS 100. Introduction to Health Science  
1 Credit  
An overview of professional career opportunities in the realm of health science as well as the functional roles of practice, education, administration, and research. Some field trips will be required.

PHLS 150G. Personal Health and Wellness  
3 Credits  
A holistic and multi-disciplinary approach towards promoting positive lifestyles. Special emphasis is placed on major problems that have greatest significance to personal and community health. Topics to include nutrition, stress management, fitness, aging, sexuality, drug education, and others.

PHLS 275. Foundations of Health Education  
3 Credits  
Role and responsibility of the health educator with emphasis on small group dynamics, oral and written communication skills, building community coalitions and an introduction to grant writing. Taught with PHLS 375. Cannot receive credit for both PHLS 275 and PHLS 375. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Prerequisite(s): PHLS 150G, or consent of instructor.

PHLS 295. Essentials of Public Health  
3 Credits  
The course will focus on principles and major areas if public health, including ecological and total personal concept of health care system, epidemiological approaches to disease prevention and control. Consent of Instructor required.

PHLS 301V. Human Sexuality  
3 Credits  
Examination of human sexuality from a variety of perspectives: cultural, sociological, physiological and psychological. Issues examined from viewpoints such as gender, individual, family, and professional roles.

PHLS 305V. Global Environmental Health Issues  
3 Credits  
Introduction to global environmental health challenges in the 21st century with an emphasis on environmental problems as they affect public health and personal well-being.

PHLS 375. Foundations of Community Health Education  
3 Credits  
Role and responsibility of the health educator, with emphasis on small-group dynamics, oral and written communication skills, building community coalitions, and an introduction to grant writing. Equivalent to PHLS 275. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

PHLS 380V. Women's Health Issues  
3 Credits  
A focus on the unique issues and problems that confront women today and how they affect the health of women. Same as W S 381V.

PHLS 395. Foundations of Public Health  
3 Credits  
The course will focus on principles and major areas of public health, including ecological concepts of healthcare systems and epidemiological approaches to disease promotion and control. Equivalent to PHLS 295. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: Public Health majors.

PHLS 450. Epidemiology  
3 Credits  
Epidemiologic approaches to disease prevention and control. Factors influencing health status. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: Public Health majors. Prerequisite(s): PHLS 395.

PHLS 451. Biometrics and Health Research  
3 Credits  
Critical analysis of community health research and related methodologies. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: Public Health majors. Prerequisite(s): (STAT 251G or A ST 251G) or STAT 271G or A ST 311.

PHLS 452. Environmental Health  
3 Credits  
Introduction to environmental health designed to address public health issues. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: Public Health majors. Prerequisite(s): PHLS 395.
PHLS 457. Administration of Health Programs
3 Credits
Covers administrative responsibilities, organizational theory, strategic planning, and systems theory as applied to the administration of a variety of health programs. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: Public Health majors.
Prerequisite(s): PHLS 395, or consent of instructor.

PHLS 458. Public Health Resources and Policy Analysis
3 Credits
Covers issues related to U.S. health policy and allocation of resources. Examination of local, state, and federal public health and health care funding. Assessment of impact of health policy on health education, medical practice, and the workplace. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

PHLS 459. Infectious and Noninfectious Disease Prevention
3 Credits
History, etiology, and prevention of diseases affecting humans. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: MPH 559.
Prerequisite(s): PHLS 395, PHLS 450 and Consent of Instructor.

PHLS 460. American Indian Health
3 Credits
Critical health issues facing American Indians in the contemporary world. Course included in the undergraduate American Indian Program minor. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: MPH 560.

PHLS 461. Health Disparities: Determinants and Interventions
3 Credits
Investigates: descriptions of health disparities and measurement issues; physical environmental factors, behavioral and emotional variables; impact of aging of the populations, increased racial and ethnic diversity, and technological developments; intervention strategies and evaluation results. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: MPH 561.

PHLS 462. Hispanic Health Issues
3 Credits
Cultural differences that aid or hinder communication with Hispanic clients and the application of cross-cultural communication skills. Some field trips may be required. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: MPH 562.

PHLS 464V. Cross-Cultural Aspects of Health
3 Credits
An examination of health practices from a variety of cultural perspectives: communication, observation, research, and assimilation. Issues to be addressed will be examined from a number of viewpoints, such as individual, family, community, and professional roles.

PHLS 465. International Health Problems
3 Credits
Comparison of domestic health programs and problems with those in other parts of the world; emphasis on political parameters and delivery processes. Additional attention is focused on the health issues of the U.S.-Mexico border. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: MPH 565.
Prerequisite(s): PHLS 395 or consent of instructor.

PHLS 466. International Health Practicum
1-3 Credits
Intensive examination of health practices and beliefs from a cultural perspective. Focus on health structure, index of diseases, morbidity, mortality and epidemiological approaches to planning. Required travel (personal travel, lodging, and related expenses are extra). May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: MPH 566. Restricted to: Public Health majors.

PHLS 467. Rural Health Issues
3 Credits
Comprehensive overview of rural health services with Southwestern United States and New Mexico focus. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: MPH 567.

PHLS 468. Coping with Loss and Grief: A Cross-Cultural Perspective
3 Credits
A cross-cultural perspective to death, loss and grief. Hospice philosophy of caring for the dying will be included.

PHLS 469. U.S.-Mexico Border Health Issues
3 Credits
Interdisciplinary analysis of the impact of living conditions and health issues of communities along the U.S.-Mexico border and of the strategies and initiatives to address these issues. Problem-based learning, case analysis, lecture, guest speakers, computer based instruction, and field trips. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: MPH 569.

PHLS 471. Health Informatics
3 Credits
The application of technology to engage communities and individuals in behavioral and environmental change processes. The course will focus on the use of technology to describe the magnitude of health problems and their sources; analyze risk factors; identify community strengths from which strategies may be defined and tools created to intervene, prevent problems, and promote health and well-being; and continuously evaluate, refine, and implement what works. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: MPH 571.
Prerequisite(s): PHLS 395 or consent of instructor.

PHLS 473. Health Program Planning
3 Credits
Planning and development of community health education interventions for behavior change at the individual, family, social network levels of practice. Emphasis on applying program-planning models and designs into a grant-writing project. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): PHLS 375 and PHLS 476.

PHLS 475. Methods of Community Health Education
3 Credits
Responsibilities of health educators, analysis of social forces affecting health needs, application of wide range of health education methods and instructional media, and program implementation skills. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: MPH 575.
Prerequisite(s): PHLS 395.

PHLS 476. Theoretically-Based Interventions
3 Credits
Identifying and developing interventions to problematic health-related behaviors. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): PHLS 395.
PHLS 478. Health Program Evaluation and Research
3 Credits
Covers the application of research and evaluation models for decision-making program and policy development of community health education interventions. Focus on the individual, family, and social network levels of practice. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): PHLS 473.

PHLS 481. Public Health Preparedness and Response
3 Credits
This course is designed to teach students about the role of public health in emergency preparedness and response. It focuses on the nature of public emergencies as well as the role various sectors have in responding to them. One purpose of this online course is to introduce students to the basics of disaster preparedness and responding to disasters, and to build a base for further development in responder training. The course provides training and resources for a basic understanding of the Incident Command System (ICS) and National Incident Management System (NIMS). May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: MPH 581.

PHLS 486. Special Topics
3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

PHLS 490. Independent Study
1-6 Credits
Individual studies with prior approval of department head. Maximum of 12 credits. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

PHLS 496. Community Health Education Field Experience
1-6 Credits
Senior-standing community health education majors will integrate and apply various concepts related to actual community health education practice. Experience aims to prepare students to integrate the competencies and responsibilities of community health education. Approximately 55 hours at field agency required per credit hour. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Public Health majors.
Prerequisite(s): PHLS 475 or concurrent enrollment.

PHLS 497. Public Health Seminar in Community Health Education
1 Credit
Critical analysis of issues in CHE and health care. Readings focus on social, economic, cultural, and political issues as they affect the profession and practice. Emphasis on future, local, national, and international health trends. May be repeated up to 1 credits. Restricted to: Public Health majors.
Prerequisite(s): PHLS 450, PHLS 473, and PHLS 476 or consent of instructor.

PHLS 499. Problems in Health Education
3 Credits
Provides opportunity for synthesis of program planning, implementation, and evaluation methodologies in the preparation and delivery of health education topics. Some field trips will be required. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: Public Health majors.
Prerequisite(s): Either PHLS 395, PHLS 478, PHLS 476, or consent of instructor.

PHYS-PHYSICS

PHYS 110G. The Great Ideas of Physics
4 Credits (3+3P)
Conceptual, quantitative, and laboratory treatments of the great ideas and discoveries that have influenced lives and changed perceptions of nature, from Johannes Kepler’s laws of planetary motion and Isaac Newton’s and Albert Einstein’s laws of motion and gravity to the modern concepts of the quantal structure of nature and the big bang universe.

PHYS 120G. Introduction to Acoustics
4 Credits (3+2P)
Lecture, demonstration, and laboratory treatment of the general properties of waves, the production, transmission, and reception of sound waves, including musical and vocal sounds, and characteristics of the human ear and several kinds of sources.

PHYS 150. Elementary Computational Physics
3 Credits (2+2P)
Introduction to computational techniques for the solution of physics-related problems. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in MATH 121G or MATH 190G or MATH 191G.

PHYS 203. Supplemental Instruction to PHYS 213
0.5-1 Credits (.5-1)
Optional workshop as a supplement to PHYS 213. The tutorial sessions focus on reasoning and hands-on problem solving. May be repeated up to 1 credits.
Corequisite(s): PHYS 213.

PHYS 204. Supplemental Instruction to PHYS 214
0.5-1 Credits (.5-1)
Optional workshop as a supplement to PHYS 214. The tutorial sessions focus on reasoning and hands-on problem solving. May be repeated up to 1 credits.
Corequisite(s): PHYS 214.

PHYS 205. Supplemental Instruction to PHYS 215G
0.5-1 Credits (.5-1)
Optional workshop as a supplement to PHYS 215G. The tutorial sessions focus on reasoning and hands-on problem solving. May be repeated up to 1 credits.
Corequisite(s): PHYS 215G.

PHYS 206. Supplemental Instruction to PHYS 216G
0.5-1 Credits (.5-1)
Optional workshop as a supplement to PHYS 216G. The tutorial sessions focus on reasoning and hands-on problem solving. May be repeated up to 1 credits.
Corequisite(s): PHYS 216G.

PHYS 210. Introductory Physics for the Health Sciences
3 Credits
Algebra-level introduction to topics required for the Health Sciences including basic mechanics (including sound, mechanical waves and fluids), heat and thermodynamics, electricity and magnetism, optics and electromagnetic waves, atomic and nuclear physics and applications to medical imaging. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 120 or Equivalent.

PHYS 211G. General Physics I
3 Credits
Non-calculus treatment of mechanics, waves, sound, and heat. Knowledge of simple algebra and trigonometry is required.
PHYS 211GL. General Physics I Laboratory
1 Credit
Laboratory experiments in topics associated with material presented in PHYS 211G.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): PHYS 211G.

PHYS 212G. General Physics II
3 Credits
Non-calculus treatment of electricity, magnetism, and light. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 211G or PHYS 212G.

PHYS 212GL. General Physics II Laboratory
1 Credit
Laboratory experiments in topics associated with material presented in PHYS 212G.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): PHYS 212G.

PHYS 213. Mechanics
3 Credits
Newtonian mechanics. Pre/ Corequisite(s): MATH 191G.

PHYS 213 L. Experimental Mechanics
1 Credit
Laboratory experiments associated with the material presented in PHYS 213. Science majors. Pre/ Corequisite(s): PHYS 213.

PHYS 214. Electricity and Magnetism
3 Credits
Charges and matter, the electric field, Gauss law, the electric potential, the magnetic field, Ampere’s law, Faraday’s law, electric circuits, alternating currents, Maxwell’s equations, and electromagnetic waves. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 192G. Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 213 or PHYS 215G, and MATH 191G.

PHYS 214 L. Electricity and Magnetism Laboratory
1 Credit
Laboratory experiments associated with the material presented in PHYS 214.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): PHYS 214. Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 213L or PHYS 215GL.

PHYS 215G. Engineering Physics I
3 Credits
Calculus-level treatment of kinematics, work and energy, particle dynamics, conservation principles, simple harmonic motion. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in MATH 191G.

PHYS 215GL. Engineering Physics I Laboratory
1 Credit
Laboratory experiments associated with the material presented in PHYS 215G. Students wishing to use the PHYS 215G-216G sequence to satisfy the basic natural science general education requirement must register for either PHYS 215GL or PHYS 216GL. Pre/ Corequisite(s): PHYS 215G.

PHYS 216G. Engineering Physics II
3 Credits
A calculus-level treatment of topics in electricity, magnetism, and optics. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 213 or PHYS 215G and MATH 192G.

PHYS 216GL. Engineering Physics II Laboratory
1 Credit
Laboratory experiments associated with the material presented in PHYS 216G.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): PHYS 216G. Prerequisite(s): A C- or better in PHYS 213L or PHYS 215GL.

PHYS 217. Heat, Light, and Sound
3 Credits
Calculus-level treatment of thermodynamics, geometrical and physical optics, and sound. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 213 or PHYS 215G, and MATH 191G.

PHYS 217 L. Experimental Heat, Light and Sound
1 Credit
Laboratory experiments associated with the material presented in PHYS 217. Science majors.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): PHYS 217. Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 213L or PHYS 215GL.

PHYS 218. Supplemental Instruction to PHYS 217
0.5-1 Credits (.5-1)
This optional workshop supplements PHYS 217 "Heat, Light, and Sound". Students actively apply concepts and methods introduced in PHYS 217 to problem solving and quantitative analysis. May be repeated up to 1 credits.
Corequisite(s): PHYS 217.

PHYS 221G. General Physics for Life Sciences I
3 Credits
This algebra-based introduction to general physics covers mechanics, waves, sound, and heat. Special emphasis is given to applications in the life sciences. This course is recommended for students in the life sciences and those preparing for the physics part of the MCAT.
Prerequisite(s): A C or better in MATH 120 or higher.

PHYS 221GL. Laboratory to General Physics for Life Science I
1 Credit
Laboratory experiments in topics associated with material presented in PHYS 221G.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): PHYS 221G. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

PHYS 222G. General Physics for Life Sciences II
3 Credits
This algebra-based course covers electricity, magnetism, light, atomic physics, and radioactivity. Special emphasis is given to applications in the life sciences. This course is recommended for students in the life sciences and those preparing for the physics part of the MCAT. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 211G or PHYS 221G, and MATH 121G.

PHYS 222GL. Laboratory to General Physics for Life Sciences II
1 Credit
Laboratory experiments in topics associated with material presented in PHYS 222G.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): PHYS 222G. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

PHYS 223. Supplemental Instruction to PHYS 221
1 Credit
This optional workshop supplements Physics for Life Sciences I. The tutorial sessions focus on reasoning and hands-on problem solving.
Corequisite(s): PHYS 221G.
PHYS 224. Supplemental Instruction to PHYS 222  
1 Credit  
This optional workshop is a supplement to Physics for Life Science II. The tutorial sessions focus on reasoning and hands-on problem solving.  
Corequisite(s): PHYS 222G.

PHYS 280. Independent Study  
1-3 Credits  
Individual analytical or laboratory studies directed by a faculty member.  
May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

PHYS 290. Special Topics  
1-3 Credits  
Topics to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

PHYS 303V. Energy and Society in the New Millennium  
3 Credits  
Traditional and alternative sources of energy. Contemporary areas of concern such as the state of depletion of fossil fuels; nuclear energy, solar energy, and other energy sources; environmental effects; nuclear weapons; and health effects of radiation. Discussion of physical principles and impact on society. Focus on scientific questions involved in making decisions in these areas. No physics background required.

PHYS 304. Forensic Physics  
4 Credits (3+3P)  
Theories, laboratory, and field techniques in the area of forensic physics.

PHYS 305V. The Search for Water in the Solar System  
3 Credits  
Examines the formation, abundance and ubiquity of water in our Solar System stemming from comets, Martian and Lunar poles, Earth's interior and into the outer reaches of the Solar System. Topics will include nuclear synthesis, Solar System formation, remote sensing, as well as past, present and future NASA missions for water.

PHYS 315. Modern Physics  
3 Credits  
An introduction to relativity and quantum mechanics, with applications to atoms, molecules, solids, nuclei, and elementary particles. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in MATH 291G and PHYS 214 or PHYS 216G.

PHYS 315 L. Experimental Modern Physics  
3 Credits (1+6P)  
Elementary laboratory in modern physics which supports the subject matter in PHYS 315. Required for physics majors. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): PHYS 315. Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 214L or 216GL.

PHYS 316. Supplemental Instructions to PHYS 315  
1 Credit  
This optional workshop supplements PHYS 315 "Modern Physics". Students actively apply concepts and methods introduced in PHYS 315 to problem solving and quantitative analysis.  
Corequisite(s): PHYS 315.

PHYS 350. Special Topics  
1-3 Credits  
Lectures, demonstrations, and discussions on such topics as lasers and holography, energy sources, clouds, and biophysics. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits under different subtitles.
PHYS 461. Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism I
3 Credits
The first part of a two-course sequence in classical electrodynamics. Covered topics include static electric and magnetic fields, Laplace's equations, electromagnetic work and energy, Lorentz force, Gauss's, Biot-Savart, and Ampere's laws, Maxwell's equations, as well as electric and magnetic fields in matter. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MATH 392 and PHYS 395. Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 214 or PHYS 216G or equivalent and a C- or better in MATH 291G.

PHYS 462. Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism II
3 Credits
Continuation of subject matter of PHYS 461. Covered topics include Maxwell's equations and their applications, electromagnetic waves, reflection, refraction, dispersion, radiating systems, interference and diffraction, as well as Lorentz transformations and relativistic electrodynamics. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 461, MATH 392, and PHYS 395.

PHYS 467. Nanoscience and Nanotechnology
3 Credits
See CHME 467. Crosslisted with: CHME 467. 
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 112 and (PHYS 211 or PHYS 215) and (EH&S Safety training to include the courses: (1) Employee & Hazard Communication Safety (HazCom); (2) Hazardous Waste Management; and (3) Laboratory Standard.

PHYS 471. Modern Experimental Optics
3 Credits (1+6P)
Advanced laboratory experiments in optics related to the material presented in PHYS 473 and PHYS 489.
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 315 and PHYS 315L.

PHYS 473. Introduction to Optics
4 Credits
The nature of light, Geometrical optics, basic optical instruments, wave optics, aberrations, polarization, and diffraction. Elements of optical radiometry, lasers and fiber optics. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Crosslisted with: EE 473.
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 216G or PHYS 217.

PHYS 475. Advanced Physics Laboratory
3 Credits
Advanced undergraduate laboratory involving experiments in atomic, molecular, nuclear, and condensed-matter physics. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 315 and PHYS 315L.

PHYS 476. Computational Physics
3 Credits
An introduction to finite difference methods, Fourier expansions, Fourier integrals, solution of differential equations, Monte Carlo calculations, and application to advanced physics problems. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 150 or equivalent and MATH 392.

PHYS 478. Fundamentals of Photonics
4 Credits (3+3P)
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 216G or PHYS 217.

PHYS 479. Lasers and Applications
4 Credits (3+3P)
See E E479 Crosslisted with: E E479.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in E E 315 or PHYS 461.

PHYS 480. Thermodynamics
3 Credits
Thermodynamics and statistical mechanics. Basic concepts of temperature, heat, entropy, equilibrium, reversible and irreversible processes. Applications to solids, liquids, and gases. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 217, PHYS 315, and MATH 291G.

PHYS 485. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
Individual analytical or laboratory studies directed by a faculty member. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

PHYS 488. Introduction to Condensed Matter Physics
3 Credits
Crystal structure, X-ray diffraction, energy band theory, phonons, cohesive energy, conductivities, specific heats, p-n junctions, defects, surfaces, and magnetic, optical, and low-temperature properties. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 315.

PHYS 489. Introduction to Modern Materials
3 Credits
Structure and mechanical, thermal, electric, and magnetic properties of materials. Modern experimental techniques for the study of material properties. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 315.

PHYS 491. High Energy Physics I
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 455.

PHYS 493. Experimental Nuclear Physics
3 Credits (1+6P)
Selected experimental investigations in nuclear physics such as measurement of radioactivity, absorption of radiation, nuclear spectrometry. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in PHYS 315 and PHYS 315L.

PHYS 495. Mathematical Methods of Physics I
3 Credits
Applications of mathematics to experimental and theoretical physics. Topics selected from: complex variables; special functions; numerical analysis; Fourier series and transforms, Laplace transforms. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): a C- or better in MATH 392 and PHYS 395.

PHYS 500. Special Topics Seminar
1-2 Credits
Treatment of topics not covered by regular courses. Graded S/U. May be repeated.

PHYS 511. Mathematical Methods of Physics I
3 Credits
Same as PHYS 495. Additional work required at a more advanced level.
PHYS 520. Selected Topics
1-3 Credits
Formal treatment of graduate-level topics not covered in regular courses. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.
Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor, and selection of a specific topic prior to registration.

PHYS 521. Individual Study
1-3 Credits
Individual analytical or laboratory studies directed by a faculty member. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor, and selection of a specific topic prior to registration.

PHYS 528. Fundamentals of Photonics
4 Credits (3+3P)
Same as E E 528. Crosslisted with: E E528.

PHYS 551. Classical Mechanics
3 Credits
Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formulation of dynamics. Advanced treatments of most topics listed under PHYS 451, plus canonical transformations and Hamilton-Jacobi theory. PHYS 451 strongly recommended.

PHYS 554. Quantum Mechanics I
3 Credits

PHYS 555. Quantum Mechanics II
3 Credits
Continuation of topics in PHYS 554.
Prerequisites: PHYS 554 or consent of instructor.

PHYS 561. Electromagnetic Theory I
3 Credits
Detailed advanced treatments of most topics listed under PHYS 461, PHYS 462, plus multipole radiation, collisions of charged particles and bremsstrahlung, scattering, and radiation reaction. PHYS 461 and PHYS 462 strongly recommended.

PHYS 562. Electromagnetic Theory II
3 Credits
Continuation of topics in PHYS 561.
Prerequisites: PHYS 561 or consent of instructor.

PHYS 567. Nanoscience and Nanotechnology
3 Credits
See CHME 567. Crosslisted with: CHME 567.

PHYS 568. Elements of X-ray Diffraction
3 Credits
Same as PHYS 468, but additional work required. Crosslisted with: CHME 588.

PHYS 571. Advanced Experimental Optics
3 Credits
Taught with PHYS 471 with additional work required at the graduate level. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 473 or PHYS 562.

PHYS 575. Advanced Physics Laboratory
3 Credits
Selected experiments in atomic, molecular, nuclear and condensed-matter physics.

PHYS 576. Advanced Computational Physics I
3 Credits
Advanced treatment of topics listed under PHYS 476, plus additional required work. Applications of numerical methods to complex physical systems. Recommended knowledge of Fortran or C, and MATH 377 or MATH 392. Same as PHYS 476, but additional work required.

PHYS 584. Statistical Mechanics
3 Credits

PHYS 588. Condensed Matter Physics
3 Credits
Same as PHYS 488, but additional work required.
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 554 or consent of instructor.

PHYS 589. Modern Materials
3 Credits
Same as PHYS 489 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.
Prerequisite: PHYS 554 or consent of instructor.

PHYS 591. Advanced High-Energy Physics I
3 Credits
Taught with PHYS 491 with additional work required at the graduate level.
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 555 or consent of instructor.

PHYS 592. Advanced High-Energy Physics II
3 Credits
Continuation of topics in PHYS 591.
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 591.

PHYS 593. Advanced Experimental Nuclear Physics
3 Credits (1+6P)
Advanced experimental investigation of topics such as measurement of radioactivity, absorption of radiation, and nuclear spectrometry.

PHYS 597. Space Plasma Physics
3 Credits
Same as PHYS 497 but with added requirements.

PHYS 599. Master’s Thesis
1-15 Credits (1-15)
Thesis.

PHYS 600. Research
1-15 Credits
Doctoral research. May be repeated.

PHYS 620. Advanced Topics in Physics
1-3 Credits
Advanced formal treatment of topics not covered in regular courses. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.
PHYS 650. General Relativity I
3 Credits
Basic foundations and principles of general relativity, derivation of the Einstein field equations and their consequences, the linearized theory, the Bel-Petrov classification of the curvature tensor, derivation of the Schwarzschild solution and the four basic tests of general relativity.
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 511 or PHYS 561 or consent of instructor.

PHYS 680. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
Individual analytical or laboratory studies directed by a faculty member. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor.

PHYS 688. Advanced Condensed Matter Physics
3 Credits
Continuation of the advanced condensed matter physics presented in PHYS 588. Topics include electronic structure methods, optical, magnetic, and transport properties of solids, semiconductors, crystalline defects, nanostructures, and noncrystalline solids. PHYS 588 strongly recommended.

PHYS 689. Advanced Modern Materials
3 Credits
Advanced topics in the physics of modern materials, such as crystalline, amorphous, polymeric, nanocrystalline, layered, and composite materials and their surfaces and interfaces.
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 555, PHYS 588, or consent of instructor.

PHYS 691. Quantum Field Theory I
3 Credits
Path integrals, gauge invariance, relativistic quantum mechanics, canonical quantization, relativistic quantum field theory, introduction to QED.
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 555 and PHYS 562, or consent of instructor.

PHYS 692. Quantum Field Theory II
3 Credits
QED, running coupling constant, QCD, electroweak theory, asymptotic freedom, deep inelastic scattering, basic QCD phenomenology, path integrals in quantum field theory, lattice QCD.
Prerequisite: PHYS 691 or consent of instructor.

PHYS 700. Doctoral Dissertation
1-15 Credits (1-15)
Dissertation.

PL S 160. Legal System for the Paralegal
3 Credits
Introduction to the court system, administrative agencies, functions of law offices, and professional conduct and legal ethics. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): ACT standard score in English of 16 or higher or a Compass score 76 or higher; for those scoring 13-15 in English or ACT or 35-75 on Compass, successful complete of CCDE 105N or CCDE 110N; for those scoring 12 or below on the ACT standard score in English or 34 or below on the Compass, successful completion of CCDE 105N & CCDE 110N.

PL S 161. Legal Terminology
3 Credits
Survey of the language of the law that will serve either as an introductory course or as a review course to prepare students for the certification test.
PL S 272. Bankruptcy Law for the Paralegal
3 Credits
Individual and corporate bankruptcy; the basic principles and processes of bankruptcy law as a system of debtor relief and debt collection.
Prerequisite: PL S 160.

PL S 274. Legal Research and Writing for the Paralegal I
3 Credits
Legal memoranda, briefs, and pleadings will be prepared and written based on the student’s original research. Research materials and techniques will be identified and studied; introduction of computer usage in legal research.
Prerequisite: PL S 160 and ENGL 111G.

PL S 275. Tort and Insurance for the Paralegal
3 Credits
Primary legal principles of tort and insurance law and means of establishing insurance plans, types of torts and insurance, as well as use of specific forms and procedures relating to these areas.
Prerequisite: PL S 160.

PL S 276. Wills, Trusts, and Probate for the Paralegal
3 Credits
Cases and statutes dealing with wills, trusts, and probate. Emphasis on preparation and drafting of documents and the application of the law and documents to the client’s problems.
Prerequisite: PL S 160.

PL S 277. Family Law for the Paralegal
3 Credits
Methods of conducting client interviews and drafting of pleadings and research relative to families. Laws relating to marriage, divorce, custody, support, adoption, name change, guardianship, and paternity.
Prerequisite: PL S 160.

PL S 278. Litigation for the Paralegal
3 Credits
The law of procedure and evidence will be considered through rules and cases. Case situations will be used to identify and solve problems.
Prerequisite: PL S 160.

PL S 279. Legal Research and Writing for the Paralegal II
3 Credits
Continuation of PL S 274. Advanced training in legal research problems with a focus on analysis, writing, and preparation of sophisticated legal memoranda and documents.
Prerequisite: PL S 274.

PL S 280. Interviewing and Investigation for the Paralegal
3 Credits
Techniques of legal interviewing and investigation with emphasis on development of human relations and communication skills.
Prerequisite: PL S 160.

PL S 298. Independent Study
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Individual studies directed by consenting faculty with prior approval by department head. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): PL S 160.

PORT-PORTUGUESE

PORT 213. Portuguese for Romance Language Students I
3 Credits
Introduction to the Portuguese language, Brazilian culture and civilization. Taught in Portuguese. Open to students with any previous Romance language study (French, Italian, Portuguese, Romanian, Spanish).

PORT 214. Portuguese for Romance Language Students II
3 Credits
Continuation of PORT 213.
Prerequisite: C or better in PORT 213 or consent of instructor.

PORT 453. Independent Luso-Brazilian Studies
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Individualized, self-paced projects for advanced students in Luso-Brazilian studies. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

PORT 513. Graduate Portuguese for Romance Language Students I
3 Credits
Portuguese for beginners at the graduate level. May be completed on campus or via Study Abroad. Credit can be applied towards fulfilling the second language requirement. Credit is not accepted towards any graduate level major or minor.

PORT 514. Graduate Portuguese for Romance Language Students II
3 Credits
Portuguese for beginners at the graduate level. May be completed on campus or via Study Abroad. Credit can be applied towards fulfilling the second language requirement. Credit is not accepted towards any graduate level major or minor.
Prerequisite(s): Language placement exam or C or better in PORT 513, or consent of instructor.

PSY-PSYCHOLOGY

PSY 201G. Introduction to Psychology
3 Credits
Methods and principles of behavior. Topics include human evolution and development, biopsychology, perception, learning, thinking, motivation, social interaction, and the diagnosis and treatment of abnormal behavior.

PSY 211. Introduction to Research
1 Credit
Introductory skills in library and on-line research. Emphasizes the scientific method including oral and written presentation of research according to the APA Style Handbook. Does not replace PSY 310 as requirement in B.A. degree. Community Colleges only.

PSY 266. Applied Psychology
3 Credits
Explanation of the psychological principles of everyday living. Emphasizes motivation, learning of intelligent behavior, and applications of psychology to social issues. Community Colleges only.

PSY 274. A Study of Substance Abuse through Service Learning
3 Credits
Physiological and psychological impact of drug use on human behavior. Emphasizes practical applications of intervention and prevention in the community. Community Colleges only.
PSY 290. Psychology of Adjustment
3 Credits
Analyzes the responses people have to conflict, emotional stress, and frustration. It focuses on adapting to these problems and examines both normal and neurotic responses. Community College campus only.

PSY 301. Introduction to Psycholinguistics
3 Credits
Psychological aspects of language, including linguistic theories of grammar, psychological factors influencing language performance, primary language acquisition and the relationship of language to thought processes. Same as LING 301.
Prerequisites: PSY 201G and one of: STAT 251G, STAT 271G, or A ST 311; and PSY 310 or consent of instructor.

PSY 302. Abnormal Psychology
3 Credits
Introduces the types, causes, and treatment of mental disorders. Descriptions and explanations of the neuroses, affective disorders and the psychoses. Case histories are also analyzed.
Prerequisites: PSY 201G, MATH 120 and ENGL 111G.

PSY 310. Experimental Methods
4 Credits (2+4P)
The basic skills of literature search, experimental design, research methodology, and research reporting are emphasized; includes laboratory.
Prerequisite(s): PSY 201G, and either STAT 251G, STAT 271G, or A ST 311.

PSY 311. Advanced Research Seminar
4 Credits (2+4P)
Psychological research in conjunction with designing, conducting, writing, and presenting an independent research project. May also include various computer applications. Will discuss issues regarding application to graduate programs. Course should be taken no later than the first semester of senior year.
Prerequisite: PSY 310.

PSY 315. Emotion
3 Credits
An overview of the past century of research on human emotion from William James to Antonio Damasio. Explores a cognitive science perspective on emotion that includes questions about developmental, physiological, and evolutionary aspects of emotion and an exploration of the proximate and ultimate functions of emotion. Topics range from understanding the feeling component of emotion to understanding the role of facial displays of emotion.
Prerequisite(s): PSY 201G, and one of: STAT 251G, STAT 271G, or A ST 311, and PSY 310 or consent of instructor.

PSY 317. Social Psychology
3 Credits
Ways in which people are influenced by the behavior of others are analyzed. Includes aggression, altruism, conformity, attraction, sexual behavior, prejudice, and nonverbal behavior.
Prerequisites: PSY 201G, MATH 120, and ENGL 111G.

PSY 320. Learning
4 Credits (3+2P)
Covers: habituation, Pavlovian conditioning, Thorndikian learning, stimulus generalization, transfer of training, and the learning and forgetting of related and unrelated material.
Prerequisites: PSY 201G, and one of: STAT 251G, STAT 271G, or A ST 311, and PSY 310.

PSY 321. Psychology of Personality
3 Credits
Introduces personality theories and supporting research. Psychoanalytic, physiological, and behavioral theories as they apply to personality are examined. Focuses on normal personality functioning.
Prerequisites: PSY 201G, and one of: STAT 251G, STAT 271G, or A ST 311, and PSY 310.

PSY 324. Sexual Behavior
3 Credits
Examines viewpoints of the evolution, control and function of human sexual behavior. Includes human sexuality, reproduction, male-female conflicts and the social implications of sex. Prerequisites: PSY 201G, MATH 120, and ENGL 111G.

PSY 325. Health Psychology
3 Credits
Life stress, surgical stress, coronary-prone behavior, biofeedback, pain control, psychosocial approaches to geriatrics and cancer, behavioral treatments for addictions, obesity, and interpersonal issues in health care.
Prerequisite: PSY 201G.

PSY 330. Psychology and the Law
3 Credits
Discretionary practices in the judicial system including pretrial procedures, jury selection, jury decision making, eyewitness testimony, insanity, expert witnesses, and probation judgments.
Prerequisite: PSY 201G.

PSY 340. Cognitive Psychology
3 Credits
Review of research and theory in the study of human cognitive processes. Topics include information processing, pattern recognition, memory, attention, language, problem solving, decision making, and reasoning. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): PSY 201G, MATH 120, and ENGL 111G.

PSY 342. Cognitive Neuroscience
3 Credits
Introduction to the study of the neural mechanisms underlying cognitive processes. Topics include relations between neural processes and attention, perception, memory, thinking and language; measuring changes in electrical activity, blood flow, and metabolism in the brain during cognition; the problem of consciousness; and evolutionary perspectives.
Prerequisites: PSY 201G and PSY 310.

PSY 350. Developmental Psychology: Conception through Childhood
3 Credits
Covers a wide range of topics concerning human psychological development from conception through childhood with special emphasis on current research and theory. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): PSY 201G, MATH 120, and ENGL 111G.

PSY 351. Developmental Psychology: Adolescence through Old Age
3 Credits
Covers a wide range of topics concerning human psychological development from adolescence through old age with special emphasis on current research and theory.
Prerequisite: PSY 201G.
PSY 359. Psychology of Gender
3 Credits
Examines theories and research on the psychological functioning of women and men in North American society, including influential theories of gender in psychology and current controversies in the psychological literature. Topics include those unique to women and unique to men in development across the lifespan, work, physical and mental health, sexuality, victimization, gender stereotypes, gender comparisons in abilities and personality, and biological, social, and cultural influences on behavior. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: W S 359.
Prerequisite(s): PSY 201G.

PSY 370. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
May be taken under different subtitles announced in the Schedule of Classes for unlimited credit. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.
Prerequisite: PSY 201G.

PSY 375. Psychology and the Brain
3 Credits
An exploration of how the brain produces thinking, emotion, and behavior. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): PSY 201G, MATH 120 and ENGL 111G.

PSY 376. Evolutionary Psychology
3 Credits
This course introduces the student to the science of Evolutionary Psychology. In this class we will explore how evolutionary psychologists think about a variety of topics ranging from our capacity for (and appreciation of) art, emotions, and beauty to an exploration of the "design" of our minds in regards to mating, status striving, social behavior and cultural production.
Prerequisite(s): PSY 201G, and one of: STAT 251, STAT 271, or A ST 311G, and PSY 310 or consent of instructor.

PSY 380. Perception
4 Credits (4+4P)
Primary emphasis on vision. Topics include measurement of sensations, development of visual-motor coordination, reading, speech perception, picture perception, illusions, 3-dimensional space, and causes and consequences of visual abnormalities.
Prerequisites: PSY 201G, and one of: STAT 251G, STAT 271G, or A ST 311, and PSY 310.

PSY 383. Memory
3 Credits
Examines facets of human memory from the information processing viewpoint, including encoding, storage, and retrieval and memory-aiding techniques.
Prerequisites: PSY 201G, and one of: STAT 251G, STAT 271G, or A ST 311, and PSY 310 or consent of instructor.

PSY 385. Human Factors & Engineering Psychology
3 Credits
Human Factors/Engineering Psychology is concerned with discovering and applying scientific principles about human abilities and their limitations with the aim of designing tools, machines, systems, tasks and environments in order to make them productive, effective, and safe for users.
Prerequisite(s): PSY 310.

PSY 400. Research
1-3 Credits
Individual research projects supervised by a department faculty member. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisites: PSY 310 and consent of instructor.

PSY 401. Directed Readings
1-3 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisites: PSY 201G and consent of instructor.

PSY 402. Field Experience
1-3 Credits
Working with preschool, juvenile delinquent, handicapped, aged, convict, or mentally ill. Approximately five hours scheduled work per week per credit. May be repeated to 6 credits.
Prerequisites: 6 psychology credits and consent of instructor.

PSY 417V. Intercultural Relations
3 Credits
Exploration of cultural and subcultural differences from a psychological perspective. Emphasis on modern cultural settings. Issues may include: ethnocentrism, stereotyping, intercultural communication, culture shock, cultural differences, nonverbal behavior, conflict management, and developing intercultural interaction skills.
Prerequisite: PSY 201G.

PSY 430. Human-Computer Psychology
3 Credits
Theories, methodologies, and data from psychology applicable to interface design, with an emphasis on construction and application of conceptual psychological models.
Prerequisites: PSY 201G, and one of: STAT 251G, STAT 271G, or A ST 311, and PSY 310 or consent of instructor.

PSY 440. History and Systems of Psychology
3 Credits
History of scientific method emphasizing outstanding methodological problems of contemporary science, especially psychology. Also covers recent history of psychology and development of schools of psychology.
Prerequisites: PSY 201G, and one of: STAT 251G, STAT 271G, or A ST 311, and PSY 310 or consent of instructor.

PSY 442. Thinking
3 Credits
Research and theory pertaining to human thinking and problem solving. Effective problem-solving methods and common obstacles to problem solving are analyzed.
Prerequisites: PSY 201G and PSY 310.

PSY 445. Clinical Psychology
3 Credits
Basic theories in clinical psychology and techniques of psychotherapy.
Prerequisites: PSY 201G, PSY 302, and one of: STAT 251G, STAT 271G, or A ST 311, and PSY 310 or consent of instructor.

PSY 450. Senior Thesis
3 Credits
A laboratory or field research project conducted under faculty supervision. Requires written research proposal, conduct of research, data analysis, and final written report. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisites: PSY 310, 6 additional psychology credits, consent of supervising faculty member, and junior or above standing.
PSY 470. Special Topics  
1-3 Credits  
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

PSY 507. Quantitative Methods in Psychology I  
3 Credits  
Statistical concepts emphasizing distributions and methods most appropriate to the data, models, and theories in psychology. Emphasis on distributions, probability and basic inferential statistics in Psychological research.  
Prerequisite(s): An elementary statistics course or consent of instructor.

PSY 508. Quantitative Methods in Psychology II  
3 Credits  
Statistical concepts emphasizing distributions and methods most appropriate to the data, models, and theories in psychology. Emphasis on Analysis of Variance (ANOVA) in Psychological research.  
Prerequisite(s): PSY 507 or equivalent.

PSY 509. Quantitative Methods in Psychology III  
3 Credits  
Statistical concepts emphasizing distributions and methods most appropriate to the data, models, and theories in psychology. Emphasis on multiple regression in Psychological research.  
Prerequisite(s): PSY 507 or equivalent.

PSY 510. Computer Methodology  
3 Credits  
Use of computers in psychological research with emphasis on developing experimental control programs.

PSY 520. Learning  
3 Credits  
Classical areas of learning, including instrumental and classical conditioning paradigms, habituation, reinforcement variables, stimulus generalization and transfer, and memory.

PSY 522. Sensation and Perception  
3 Credits  
Stimulus and decision variables in judging auditory and visual events. Topics include: detection of signals; signal intensity versus perceived strength; size, shape, and movement perception; reading and listening.

PSY 523. Methods in Cognitive Psychology  
3 Credits  
Experimental and correlational methodologies appropriate for investigating cognitive psychological theories and problems.  
Prerequisite(s): PSY 524 or consent of instructor.

PSY 524. Cognitive Psychology  
3 Credits  
Examines theoretical and empirical work on human cognition. Topics include: information processing theories, pattern recognition, memory, attention, language, problem solving, decision making, and reasoning.

PSY 525. Behavioral Neuroscience  
3 Credits  
The biological basis of behavior with an emphasis on human cognitive functioning.

PSY 527. Social Psychology  
3 Credits  
Current and traditional theories, research findings, and research methodologies of social psychology.

PSY 529. Methods in Social Psychology  
3 Credits  
Experimental, quasi-experimental, and correlational methodologies appropriate for investigating social psychological theories and problems.  
Prerequisite(s): Graduate student in psychology or consent of instructor.

PSY 530. Human-Computer Interaction  
3 Credits  
Issues associated with human-computer interface design. Concepts, methods, and data from HCI, cognitive psychology, human factors, artificial intelligence, and psycholinguistics that apply.

PSY 531. Human Memory  
3 Credits  
Current and traditional theories and research findings related to human memory.

PSY 540. History and Systems of Psychology  
3 Credits  
History of scientific method emphasizing outstanding methodological problems of contemporary science, especially psychology. Covers recent history of psychology and development of schools of psychology.

PSY 543. Cognitive Neuroscience  
3 Credits  
Introduction to the study of the neural mechanisms underlying cognitive processes. Topics include relations between neural processes and attention, perception, memory, thinking and language; measuring change in electrical activity, blood flow, and metabolism in the brain during cognition; the problem of consciousness; and evolutionary perspectives.

PSY 547. Engineering Psychology  
3 Credits  
Covers concepts, methods, and findings of human performance. Treats the human as a subsystem that receives, stores and processes information, makes decisions, and acts within a human-machine environment system.

PSY 548. Methods in Engineering Psychology  
3 Credits  
Engineering psychology methods such as task analysis, cognitive task analysis, user testing, prototyping, protocol analysis, cost-benefit analysis, safety and reliability analysis, and multivariate techniques.  
Prerequisite(s): PSY 547 or consent of instructor.

PSY 550. Teaching of Psychology  
3 Credits  
This class serves both new and experienced teachers. It will help new teachers design and conduct a successful course and help experienced teachers improve their teaching.

PSY 570. Special Topics  
1-3 Credits  
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes.

PSY 590. Research Seminar in Psychology  
1 Credit (1)  
Presentations on research by students, faculty, and guest speakers. May be repeated for credit.

PSY 598. Special Research Programs  
1-3 Credits  
Individual investigations either analytical or experimental. May be repeated for credit.

PSY 599. Master's Thesis  
1-15 Credits  
Thesis.
PSY 600. Doctoral Research
1-15 Credits
This course number is used for assigning credit for research performed prior to successful completion of the doctoral qualifying examination.

PSY 698. Special Research Programs
1-3 Credits
Individual investigations either analytical or experimental. May be repeated for credit.

PSY 700. Doctoral Dissertation
1-15 Credits
Dissertation.

**RADT-RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY**

**RADT 100. Introduction to Radiologic Technology and Patient Care**
2 Credits
Overview of the profession, including ethics, terminology, and basic radiation protection. Addresses basic and specialized procedures and topics related to the care of the patient. Restricted to: Community Colleges only. Restricted to Majors.

**RADT 101. Radiographic Positioning I**
4 Credits (2+6P)
Covers radiographic procedure and positioning concepts, techniques, terminology, and mechanics related to the thorax, abdomen, extremities, spine and pelvis. Includes positioning lab and clinical observation.

**RADT 102. Radiographic Positioning II**
4 Credits (2+6P)
Continuation of RADT 101. Includes skull, gastrointestinal, urinary, reproductive, biliary systems, and more advanced skeletal positions. Includes positioning lab and clinical observation. Restricted to: Community Colleges only. Restricted to Majors.
Prerequisite: RADT 101.

**RADT 103. Introduction to Radiographic Imaging**
3 Credits (2+2P)
Provides the student with an in-depth knowledge of radiographic exposure technique and the factors affecting radiographic film quality. Includes lab experiments. Restricted to majors.

**RADT 104. Special Radiologic Modalities**
2 Credits
Discussion of various special procedures used in medical imaging such as, angiography, ultrasound, computerized tomography, magnetic resonance imaging, digital imaging, nuclear medicine, radiation therapy, etc. Includes guest lectures and field trips.
Prerequisite: RADT 103.

**RADT 105. Radiographic Physics and Equipment**
3 Credits
Fundamentals of rad physics. Includes electromagnetism, x-ray production and interactions, x-ray circuitry, tubes, grids, screens, AES, fluoroscopic and portable units, beam restricting devices, calibration and quality assurance/control. Overview of mammography, US, CT, MRI, and digital radiography. Restricted to: Community Colleges only. Restricted to Majors.
Prerequisite: RADT 103 or consent of instructor.

**RADT 110. Radiographic Pathology**
1 Credit
Overview of pathology demonstrated by radiographic procedures. Restricted to majors.
Prerequisite: RADT 154.

**RADT 154. Radiographic Anatomy and Physiology**
3 Credits
Basic A&P for radiographic application. Includes a systems approach to body structures and organs as they relate to anatomical projections, radiographic identification, and various imaging modalities. Restricted to: RADT majors. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): AHS 153 or AHS 140 or BIOL 225 or BIOL 154, or consent of instructor.

**RADT 156. Independent Study**
1-6 Credits
Individual studies/research on topics related to the radiological sciences. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

**RADT 190. CT Equipment and Methodology**
3 Credits
Skill development in the operation of computed tomographic equipment, focusing on routine protocols, image quality, and quality assurance and radiation protection. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CTOM or RADT majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

**RADT 200. Radiation Biology and Protection**
2 Credits
Biological effects of ionizing radiation on cells and tissues. Includes radiation measurements, policies and protection measures for self, patients, and others. Restricted to majors. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): RADT 103.

**RADT 201. Clinical Education I**
7 Credits
Supervised practice in a radiology department under direct supervision of a registered technician. Includes film critiques. Community Colleges only. Restricted to: RADT,OERT majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): RADT 105.

**RADT 202. Clinical Education II**
11 Credits
Continuation of RADT 201. Student will work under indirect supervision of registered personnel. May be repeated up to 11 credits. Restricted to: OERT,RADT majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): OERT 201.

**RADT 203. Clinical Education III**
11 Credits
Continuation of RADT 202. May be repeated up to 11 credits. Restricted to: RADT,OERT majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): RADT 202.

**RADT 205. Radiographic Image Critique**
1 Credit
Review of radiographs produced in clinical settings to evaluate anatomy and technical issues. Restricted to majors.
Prerequisite: RADT 201.

**RADT 206. Applied Radiographic Procedures**
2 Credits (1+3P)
Advanced course which integrates the principles and techniques of radiologic technology. Restricted to majors.
Prerequisite: RADT 202.
RADT 207. Cross Sectional Anatomy for Medical Imaging
3 Credits
Anatomic relationships that are present under various sectional orientations as depicted by computed tomography or magnetic resonance imaging. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CTOM or RADT majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

RADT 208. Clinical I (Computed Tomography)
3 Credits
A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinic professional. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: RADT or CTOM majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

RADT 209. Clinical II (Computed Tomography)
3 Credits
A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinic professional. (Capstone Course). May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CTOM or RADT majors. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

RDG-READING

RDG 350. Teaching and Learning Reading and Writing
3 Credits
The foundation of this course is on understanding the reading process including the relationship between reading, writing, listening, and speaking; individual needs and abilities in reading instruction; and how to organize classrooms and select materials to support literacy development. Concepts of phonemic awareness, phonic instruction, vocabulary development, fluency and comprehension are integrated with the developmentally appropriate use of authentic assessment techniques, language/literacy immersion, and multicultural children's literature. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): ECED 235.
Corequisite(s): ECED 329, ECED 440, ECED 455.

RDG 360. Elementary School Literacy I
3 Credits (2+2P)
Reading development, curriculum, and instruction in the elementary grades. Required of all elementary education majors as a May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: RDG 350. Restricted to: TEP- EED majors.

RDG 361. Elementary School Literacy II
3 Credits (2+2P)
Reading development in curriculum and instruction with assessment and evaluation in the elementary grades (K-8). May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: TEP-EED majors.
Prerequisite(s): RDG 360.

RDG 371. Instruction for Special Reading Needs
3 Credits
Emphasizes appropriate techniques for teaching reading to learners with special needs. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): RDG 356.

RDG 395. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Each course will be identified by a qualifying subtitle. A maximum of 3 credits in any one semester and a grand total of 6 credits.

RDG 355. Introduction to Instructional Leadership for Literacy Educators
3 Credits
Three credit course will introduce students to the roles and responsibilities of literacy specialists in the k-12 school setting.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing. RDG 511 & RDG 530.

RDG 514. Content Area Literacy
3 Credits
Surveys integrated reading/writing/discursive practices in middle/secondary content areas. Same as RDG 314.

RDG 522. Language and Literacy Acquisition
3 Credits
Framework and strategies of language and literacy acquisition with attention to bilingual learners and the interrelationship among reading, writing, and oral language. Same as EDUC 522.

RDG 525. Theory and Pedagogy of Literature for Children and Adolescents
3 Credits
This course provides an in-depth exploration of pedagogy and theory related to literature for adolescents. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

RDG 530. Sociopsycholinguistics of Reading
3 Credits
Examines current research on reading process, learning to read, and teaching children to read and evaluates current programs and materials.

RDG 536. Special Studies in Literacy
1-6 Credits
Each study will be designated by a qualifying subtitle. Same as RDG 636.

RDG 551. Literacy Development in Early Childhood
3 Credits
Advanced theory, research, and practice relating to early childhood reading. Same as RDG 351.

RDG 555. Introduction to Instructional Leadership for Literacy Educators
3 Credits
Three credit course will introduce students to the roles and responsibilities of literacy specialists in the k-12 school setting.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing. RDG 511 & RDG 530.

RDG 560. Elementary School Literacy I
3 Credits (2+2P)
Reading development, curriculum, and instruction in the elementary grades. Same as RDG 360 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.
Corequisites: ECED 550, EDUC 551, and EDUC 552 (block A course).
RDG 561. Elementary School Literacy II
3 Credits (2+2P)
Reading development in curriculum and instruction with assessment and evaluation in the elementary grades (K-8). Same as RDG 361 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.
Prerequisite: RDG 560.
Corequisites: EDUC 553, EDUC 554, and EDUC 555 (block B course).
RDG 585. Practicum in Literacy Education
1-6 Credits
Supervised laboratory experience with children with reading difficulties. The student implements a program of specific procedures to aid the disabled reader.
Prerequisite: RDG 511.
RDG 590. Theory and Pedagogy of Writing
3 Credits
This course is designed to examine critical writing theory and pedagogy for K-12 teaching and learning, including inclusive and multicultural approaches, with an emphasis in constructive, collaborative practices, and the integration of digital tools across several genres of writing. Through sequential, thematic units, coursework will emphasize: 1) the study of formative theories along with the development of instructional practices to promote achievement and equity in writing education; 2) the application of these skills through pedagogy and curriculum building, and 3) the construction of broad understandings of craft within the context of the current policies and standards which impact education both regionally and nationally.
RDG 598. Selected Topics in Literacy
1-6 Credits
Offered under different subtitles in the Schedule of Classes. Same as RDG 598 with differentiated subjects for doctoral students.
RDG 600. Doctoral Research in Literacy
1-15 Credits
Research on topic of interest.
RDG 605. Independent Study Topics in Reading
1-6 Credits
A problem and seminar course for those pursuing an advanced degree. Each course will have an appropriate subtitle.
RDG 608. Critical Issues in Literacy Education
3 Credits
Critical issues from historical to current perspectives.
RDG 617. Multiple Critical Literacies
3 Credits
Same as BIL 617.
RDG 621. Literacy/Biliteracy Assessment and Evaluation
3 Credits
Same as BIL 621.
RDG 630. Ethnography of Reading and Writing
3 Credits
Covers the dynamics of data interpretation and critical analysis in the study of literacy.
RDG 633. Praxis and Reflexivity
3 Credits
Same as BIL 633, ECED 633, EDLT 633, EDUC 633.
RDG 636. Special Studies in Literacy
1-6 Credits
Offered under different subtitles in the Schedule of Classes. Same as RDG 536 with differentiated assignments for doctoral students.
RDG 639. Multiculturalism, Literature, and Inquiry
3 Credits
Advanced exploration and examination of critical multicultural language education vis-a-vis children's adolescent, young adult, and adult literature, with an eye toward problematizing assumptions about literacy, articulating issues of social justice and enacting transactive, transformative pedagogy. Same as BIL 639.
RDG 640. Higher Education Teaching Apprenticeship
1-6 Credits
Instructor apprenticeship in teaching university-level literacy-related classes. Each course should bear a qualifying subtitle. Maximum of 6 credits per semester and a maximum of 6 credits.
RDG 685. Advanced Internship K-12 Literacy
3 Credits
Advanced internship in a professional position/research/application within K-12 schools and classes. Restricted to doctoral-level students of any major. Same as BIL 685.
RDG 698. Selected Topics in Literacy
1-6 Credits
Offered under various subtitles that indicate the subject matter. Same as RDG 598.
RDG 699. Research Project
1-15 Credits
Offered primarily for those pursuing the research requirement for the Ed.S. degree. Each research project will be designated by a qualifying subtitle.

RESP - RESPIRATORY THERAPY

RESP 110. Respiratory Therapy I
3 Credits
Introduction to basic respiratory care techniques. Includes history, professional organizations, medical gas administration, oxygen therapy, cardiopulmonary AP, patient assessments, and medical terminology. Requires a C or better to remain in program. Restricted to: Community Colleges only. Restricted to DA-RESP-AA majors.
RESP 110 L. Respiratory Therapy I Lab
2 Credits
Laboratory practice of basic respiratory care procedures. Requires a C or better to remain in program. Restricted to Community Colleges only. Restricted to DA-RESP-AA majors.
RESP 115. Respiratory Therapy Pharmacology
3 Credits
Concepts of physics as they apply to the physiology of the lungs. Requires a C or better to remain in program. Restricted to: Community Colleges only. Restricted to DA-RESP-AA majors.
RESP 120. Respiratory Therapy II
4 Credits
Advanced respiratory care techniques. Emphasis on airway management, aerosol treatment, chest physiotherapy, pharmacology, posture pressure breathing, and pulmonary rehabilitation. Requires a C or better to remain in program. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to program and RESP 110.
Corequisite(s): RESP 120 L.
RESP 120 L. Respiratory Therapy II Lab
2 Credits
Continuation of lab practices and procedures learned in RESP 120, Respiratory Care II, using equipment and simulations. Requires a C or better to remain in program. Corequisite(s): RESP 120. Restricted to: Community Colleges only. Restricted to RESP majors.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to program, RESP 110, RESP 110L and RESP 112.

RESP 124. Respiratory Therapy II Clinical
3 Credits
Supervised practice and application in a hospital setting. Requires a C or better to remain in program. Restricted to: Community Colleges only. Restricted to RESP majors.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to program, RESP 110, RESP 110L and RESP 112.
Corequisite(s): RESP 120 and RESP 120L.

RESP 155. Respiratory Therapy Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Topics to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 10 credits. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to: Community Colleges only. Restricted to RESP majors.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to program.

RESP 210. Respiratory Therapy III
2 Credits
Introduction to adult, mechanical, neonatal ventilator theory and concepts of critical care medicine. Requires a C or better to remain in program. Restricted to: Community Colleges only. Restricted to RESP majors.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to program, and RESP 115, RESP 120, RESP 120L, and RESP 124.
Corequisite(s): RESP 210L.

RESP 210 L. Respiratory Therapy III Lab
2 Credits
Advanced practice procedures using mechanical ventilation devices. Requires a C or better to remain in program. Restricted to: Community Colleges only. Restricted to RESP majors.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to program, and RESP 115, RESP 120, RESP 120L, and RESP 124.
Corequisite(s): RESP 210.

RESP 224. Respiratory Therapy IV Clinical
3 Credits
Continuation of RESP 214. Emphasis on special modalities. Requires a C or better to remain in program. Restricted to: Community Colleges only. Restricted to RESP majors.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to program, and RESP 115, RESP 120, RESP 120L, and RESP 124.

RESP 230. Respiratory Therapy V
3 Credits
Continuation of RESP 215. Emphasis on special modalities. Requires a C or better to remain in program. Restricted to: Community Colleges only. Restricted to DA-RESP-AA majors.

RESP 230 L. Respiratory Therapy V Lab
2 Credits
Advanced practice and procedures of respiratory care. Requires a C or better to remain in program. Restricted to: Community Colleges only. Restricted to DA-RESP-AA majors.

RESP 233. Respiratory Therapy Cardiopulmonary
2 Credits
Concepts of physics as they apply to the physiology of the lung. Emphasis on laws pertaining to gas flow, humidity, and the mechanics of the breathing process. Requires a C or better to remain in program. Restricted to: Community Colleges only. Restricted to DA-RESP-AA majors.

RESP 234. Respiratory Therapy V Clinical
3 Credits
Continuation of RESP 214. Emphasis on special modalities. Restricted to: Community Colleges only. Restricted to DA-RESP-AA majors.

RESP 240. Respiratory Therapy VI
3 Credits
Advanced theory of hemodynamics, neonate, pediatric, and new specialties that apply to respiratory care. Requires a C or better to remain in program. Restricted to: Community Colleges only. Restricted to RESP majors.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to program, and RESP 230, RESP 230L, RESP 233 and RESP 234.
Corequisite(s): RESP 240.

RESP 240 L. Respiratory Therapy VI Lab
2 Credits
Advanced laboratory practice and procedures. Requires a C or better to remain in program. Restricted to: Community Colleges only. Restricted to RESP majors.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to program, and RESP 230, RESP 230L, RESP 233 and RESP 234.
Corequisite(s): RESP 240L.

RESP 242. Pediatric Advanced Life Support (PALS)
1 Credit
Etiology, diagnosis, clinical manifestations, and management of cardiopulmonary disorders related to respiratory care. Restricted to majors.
Corequisite: RESP 230.

RESP 243. Respiratory Therapy Neonatal Resuscitation
1 Credit
Advanced practice of the neonatal resuscituation and certification. Restricted to: Community Colleges only. Restricted to RESP majors.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to program and RESP 230, RESP 230L, RESP 233, and RESP 234.
Corequisite(s): RESP 240 and RESP 244.

RESP 244. Respiratory Therapy VI Clinical
3 Credits
Clinical experience on special modalities. Requires a C or better to remain in program. Restricted to: Community Colleges only. Restricted to RESP majors.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to program, and RESP 230, RESP 230L, RESP 233 and RESP 234.
Corequisite(s): RESP 240.

RESP 245. Respiratory Therapy Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 credits. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to: Community Colleges only. Restricted to RESP majors.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to program.
RGSC-RANGE SCIENCE

RGSC 150. Rangeland Science Profession
1 Credit
Introduction to scientific disciplines and career opportunities in rangeland science and management.

RGSC 250. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a grand total of 9 credits.

RGSC 294. Rangeland Resource Management
3 Credits
Overview of arid and semi-arid ecosystems in the US and abroad, rangeland plant physiology, ecology of rangeland plant communities and ecosystems, sustainable management for multiple uses including grazing livestock production, wildlife habitat, recreation and ecosystem services, and economics of rangeland-based enterprises. Restricted to: Main campus only.

RGSC 302V. Forestry and Society
3 Credits
Global study of the development and use of forest resources for production of wood, fuel, fiber, and food products. Climatic, edaphic, cultural, and economic influences on forests of the world evaluated. Same as HORT 302V.

RGSC 316. Rangeland Plants
3 Credits (2+3P)
Identification, classification, cultural uses, and economic importance of native and introduced rangeland plants.

RGSC 317. Rangeland Communities
3 Credits
Rangeland associations and communities, their plant species composition, and ecological factors affecting management of communities.

RGSC 318. Watershed Management
3 Credits (2+2P)
Management of rangeland and forest watersheds with emphasis on hydrologic cycle and land use effects on runoff and water quality.

RGSC 325. Rangeland Restoration Ecology
3 Credits
Principles and practices of vegetation management and ecological restoration. Course emphasizes problems associated with rangeland degradation, and implementation of rangeland restoration and improvements.
Prerequisite(s): Sophomore standing or consent of instructor.

RGSC 350. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a grand total of 9 credits.

RGSC 357. Grass Taxonomy and Identification
3 Credits (1+4P)
Taxonomy of grasses; grass anatomy, variation in reproductive structures, and identification of grasses by sight and through the use of dichotomus keys.
Prerequisite/Corequisite(s): Junior Standing or consent of the instructor.

RGSC 390. Internship
1-3 Credits
Professional work experience under the joint supervision of the employer and a faculty member. A written report is required. No more than 3 credits toward a degree. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

RGSC 402. Seminar
1 Credit
A seminar course designed to inform students of the career opportunities, develop their interviewing and other interpersonal skills may also include reading, discussions, written reports, and seminar presentations of current relevant literature.
Prerequisite(s): Senior standing.

RGSC 402 H. Range Science Seminar
1 Credit
Taught with RGSC 402 with additional work.
Prerequisite(s): Meets Honors eligibility and/or Crimson Scholar status and senior standing.

RGSC 406. Rangeland Team Competition
1 Credit
Description and characteristics of range plants. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 credits.

RGSC 440. Rangeland Resource Ecology
3 Credits
Prerequisite(s): Senior standing.

RGSC 440 L. Rangeland Resource Ecology Lab
1 Credit
Living and nonliving factors of the range environment, the life forms and role of range plants and animals on succession and interactions in range ecosystems. Corequisite(s): RGSC 440.

RGSC 448. Problems
1-4 Credits (1-4)
Individual investigation in a specific area of range science. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a grand total of 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

RGSC 452. Vegetation Measurements for Rangeland Assessment
4 Credits (2+4P)
Sampling principles, sampling design, and measurement methods used to quantify vegetation attributes and to assess the structure and function of rangeland ecosystems. Laboratory emphasizes practical field techniques, quantitative analysis, and interpretation of results.
Prerequisite(s): RGSC 294 and A ST 311.

RGSC 458. Livestock Behavior, Welfare and Handling
3 Credits (2+3P)
Principles of animal behavior and evaluation of management practices on animal welfare in confined and rangeland livestock operations. Low stress livestock handling techniques. Design of livestock handling facilities. Crosslisted with: ANSC 458
Prerequisite(s): RGSC 294 or ANSC 100.
RGSC 460. Rangeland and Natural Resource Planning and Management  
4 Credits (3+3P)  
Planning and problem solving in rangeland and natural resource management. Public land planning and policy. Application of land management principles to resolve rangeland, riparian and habitat issues.  
Prerequisite(s): Senior or graduate student standing.

RGSC 475. Climate Studies, Water, and Society  
3 Credits  
The course provides a brief description of the Earth’s climate system, an in-depth review and methodologies used to investigate climate change and variability, evidence of climate change on natural systems (water availability) vulnerability of human systems (e.g. agriculture) to climate change, and mitigation and adaptation strategies.

RGSC 485. Land Cover Analysis for Natural Resources  
3 Credits  
This course is designed to help students understand, manipulate and extract Earth Observation (EO) data and to conduct land cover analysis related to natural resources including water and vegetation. The course provides highlights means to identify and access EO data in different formats, extract meaningful information, and to help students developing critical thinking skills. The course introduces tools such as python and ArcGIS Pro to handle different data formats (e.g. hdf) efficiently; develop and present creative maps. The course provides basic information about how to conduct land use, land cover change analysis, mapping vegetation, water related variables and plant and animal distribution analysis.

RGSC 509. Approaches to Rangeland Research  
3 Credits  
Experimental design and statistical analysis of experimental results.  
Prerequisite(s): A ST 505 or consent of instructor.

RGSC 513. Advanced Rangeland Ecology  
3 Credits  
Overview of the current state of knowledge in selected areas of rangeland ecology, with emphasis on currently developing ideas and issues relevant to rangeland management.  
Prerequisite(s): RGSC 440 or equivalent.

RGSC 515. Graduate Seminar  
1 Credit  
Current topics. Graded S/U.

RGSC 516. Arid Land Management  
3 Credits  
Survey of seminal and current literature dealing with management of arid and semiarid lands including soil-plant-animal interactions, plant community ecology, arid land assessment methods, and arid land hydrology.

RGSC 518. Watershed Methods and Management  
3 Credits  
Management of rangeland and forest watersheds with emphasis on the hydrologic cycle and land use effects on runoff and water quality. Hydrologic monitoring methods problem sets required for graduate credit.

RGSC 520. Arid Land Plant Herbivore Interactions  
3 Credits  
Survey of seminal and current literature dealing with plant- and animal-related factors that influence herbivory patterns in arid landscapes. Although ungulate herbivory is a central focus of the course, the role of plant defenses in deterring both vertebrate and invertebrate herbivores is discussed in detail.

RGSC 525. Advanced Rangeland Restoration Ecology  
3 Credits  
Theory and application of restoration ecology and the principles and practices of ecological restoration. Course emphasizes problems associated with rangeland degradation and highlights current restoration management actions. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

RGSC 550. Special Topics  
1-4 Credits  
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 9 credits toward a degree.

RGSC 551. Earth Data Retrieval  
3 Credits  
This course covers topics related to identifying sources, preprocessing, utilizing earth data that can be used to monitor some hydrological and water related variables, vegetation growth and related biophysical properties. The course focuses on developing students’ skills on how to handle and analyze high-level large amounts of research data in different formats (i.e. hdf). The course highlights the use of remote sensing and land surface models-based (NLDAS) earth observation datasets (e.g. NDVI, LST, Ta, and ET). The course uses some open-source tools including Python, API as well as MATLAB. Crosslisted with: WSAM 551.

RGSC 557. Advanced Grass Taxonomy and Identification  
3 Credits (1+4P)  
Taxonomy of grasses; grass anatomy, variation in reproductive structures, and identification of grasses by sight and through the use of dichotomous keys. Additional writing and grass identification assignments are required for graduate credit.

RGSC 575. Climate Studies, Water, and Society  
3 Credits  
The course provides a brief description of the Earth’s climate system, an in-depth review and methodologies used to investigate climate change and variability, evidence of climate change on natural systems (water availability) vulnerability of human systems (e.g. agriculture) to climate change, and mitigation and adaptation strategies. Crosslisted with: WSAM 575.

RGSC 585. Land Cover Analysis for Natural Resources  
3 Credits  
This course is designed to help students understand, manipulate and extract Earth Observation (EO) data and to conduct land cover analysis related to natural resources including water and vegetation. The course provides and highlights means to identify and access EO data in different formats (i.e. hdf). The course highlights the use of remote sensing and land surface models-based (NLDAS) earth observation datasets (e.g. NDVI, LST, Ta, and ET). The course uses some open-source tools including Python, API as well as MATLAB. Crosslisted with: WSAM 585.
RXPP 601. Introduction to Psychopharmacology for Psychologists I
3 Credits
This course is an introduction to physiology and an overview of gross and microanatomy, with a focus on gross, micro, and chemical anatomy of the nervous system. By the end of the course, psychologists will have an up-to-date understanding of human psychology, anatomy, and neuroanatomy. Doctorate of Psychology required. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CLPY majors.

RGSC 589. Landscape Hydrology Modeling
3 Credits
The course “Landscape Hydrology Modeling” offers topics related to the physical hydrological processes that occur at different spatial and temporal scales in terms of understanding, quantitative evaluation, modeling, and visualization. It addresses precipitation, runoff, infiltration, and evaporation, as well as understanding impact of land use change on these processes. The course highlights and provide training on the use of hydrological modeling tools including WMS software, HydroVIS and ArcGIS software to help students understand, model, manipulate, and visualize hydrological data processes. The course offers hands-on learning experience on the use of these tools. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: WSAM 589.

RGSC 598. Special Research Program
1-4 Credits
Individual investigations, either analytical or experimental. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 6 credits toward a degree. Consent of Instructor required.

RGSC 599. Master’s Thesis
15 Credits

RGSC 600. Doctoral Research
1-15 Credits

RGSC 616. Advanced Arid Land Management
3 Credits
In depth discussion of seminal and current literature dealing with management of arid and semiarid lands including land tenure systems, soil-plant-animal interactions (emphasis on livestock grazing), plant community ecology and assessment methods, and arid land hydrology.

RGSC 620. Advanced Arid Land Plant-Herbivore Interactions
3 Credits
In depth discussion of seminal work dealing with plant- and animal-related factors that influence herbivory patterns in arid landscapes. Although ungulate herbivory is a central focus of the course, the role of plant defenses in deterring both vertebrate and invertebrate herbivores is discussed in detail.

RGSC 698. Special Research Programs
1-4 Credits (1-4)
Advanced individual investigations, either analytical or experimental. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 6 credits toward a degree. Consent of Instructor required.

RGSC 700. Doctoral Dissertation
15 Credits

RXPP 602. Introduction to Psychopharmacology for Psychologists II
3 Credits
Principles of organic chemistry and human biochemistry necessary for the understanding of psychopharmacology are discussed and related to the major transmitter systems and dynamics of transmission. By the end of the course, students will have an up-to-date understanding of biochemistry on which to base further didactic study in psychopharmacology. Doctorate of Psychology required. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CLPY majors.

RXPP 603. Clinical Psychopharmacology I
3 Credits
This course begins with an introduction to the scope of pharmacology; pharmacoepidemiology, ethical, and legal issues (informed consent, State and Federal regulation of drugs and prescribing, sources of drug information and computer aids) and continues with the principles of pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics as they relate to the use of psychotropic medications. It concludes with an introduction to the treatment of anxiety disorders from a biopsychosocial model of care with special emphasis on psychopharmacology for anxiety disorders. Doctorate in Psychology required. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CLPY majors.

RXPP 604. Clinical Psychopharmacology II
3 Credits
This course is a thorough investigation of the diagnosis and treatment of affective disorders from a biopsychosocial model of care. Particular emphasis is given to psychopharmacological treatment of depressive disorders and bipolar disorders. Doctorate in Psychology required. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CLPY majors.

RXPP 605. Clinical Psychopharmacology III
3 Credits
This course is an intensive study of the treatment of psychosis from a biopsychosocial model of care. Special consideration is given to: first, second, and third generation antipsychotic drugs and their pharmacology and clinical uses; neurological and metabolic disorders associated with antipsychotic use; and appropriate use of antipsychotics in children and the elderly. Special attention is then given to child and adolescent psychopharmacology, including drugs used in pregnancy and lactation, teratogenicity, embroyotoxicity, developmental disorders, conduct disorders, ADHD, and special considerations in use of approved drugs in children. Doctorate in Psychology required. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CLPY majors.
RXPP 606. Pathophysiology for Psychologists I
3 Credits
This course is an introduction to human clinical physical assessment, history taking, charting, and laboratory testing and neuroimaging. An important emphasis is in functional neuroanatomy and diagnosis and assessment of neurological disorders; role of different components of human nervous system in health and disease; stroke, seizures, and movement disorders (chorea, athetosis, dystonias, dyskinesias, Parkinsonism, akathesia, iatrogenic neurological disorders). Doctorate in Psychology required. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CLPY majors.

RXPP 607. Pathophysiology for Psychologists II
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Physical assessment and pathophysiology of the cardiovascular system is studied in depth: structure and function of the heart and major blood vessels; innervation of the heart and vessels; electrocardiogram; components of blood; lymphatics; and physical assessment of cardiac function. The physical assessment and pathophysiology of eyes, ears, nose, and the immune system are studied in depth; anatomy and physiology of special senses; assessment of cranial nerves and sensory function; immune function and psychoimmunology. The physical examination and pathophysiology of the chest and pulmonary system and its relationship to the cardiac system is also studied. Doctorate in Psychology required. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Restricted to: CLPY majors.

RXPP 608. Pathophysiology for Psychologists III
3 Credits
This course continues with an in-depth study of the chest and pulmonary system: pulmonary function and assessment; respiratory exchange and respiratory involvement in acid: base regulation, disorders of respiratory function. The physical assessment of pathophysiology of the gastrointestinal system is discussed in depth: digestion, absorption and excretion of drugs and nutrients from the GI system; disorders of GI function; hepatic function; innervation of GI tract; endocrine and exocrine functions of GI system; physical assessment of GI function. The functions and pathophysiology of the male and female reproductive system, endocrine system, and renal system are discussed as they relate to psychopharmacology. Doctorate of Psychology required. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CLPY majors.

RXPP 609. Psychopharmacological Treatment in Special Populations I
3 Credits
The psychopharmacology of several special populations are discussed in detail in this course. Geriatric psychopharmacology includes: geriatric physiology; cardiac, renal, hepatic changes with aging; pharmacokinetics/dynamics in the elderly; cognition enhancers in Alzheimer’s and other dementias. Special treatment of personality disorders, eating disorders, the importance of racial, ethnic, and gender differences and culturally sensitive practice is presented with applications. Pain management psychopharmacology is over-viewed, including: pharmacology of opioid and non-opioid analgesics; pain syndromes; acute and chronic pain; headache; pharmacological and non-pharmacological approaches to pain management; pharmacology and actions of abused substances: acute effects, withdrawal, biochemistry of tolerance and dependence, brain central reward pathways. Doctorate in Psychology required. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CLPY majors.

RXPP 610. Psychopharmacological Treatment in Special Populations II
3 Credits
The pathophysiology and treatment of substance use disorders from a biopsychosocial model is presented. Issues of medical comorbidity are studied: psychopharmacological treatment in the medically compromised patient, including case studies and review of comprehensive treatment models; mental disorders due to a general medical condition and/or adverse drug reactions; and referral practices to specialists. Diagnostic rating scales and psychiatric instruments of use to the prescribing psychologist are presented. The course ends with an integration of psychotherapy and pharmacotherapy, including ethical issues such as the right to refuse treatment, treatment compliance/adherence, risk management, and the role of the medical psychologist in the modern, integrated healthcare system. Doctorate in Psychology required. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CLPY majors.

RXPP 611. Supervised Experience in Psychopharmacology I
1-3 Credits (1-3)
In this applied course, students employ their knowledge of psychopharmacology in treatment setting. Students will participate in the treatment of 50 patients for a minimum of 200 hours under the supervision of a physician. Number of credits taken to be determined in consultation with RXPP Training Director. Maximum of 3 credit hours required by degree program. Doctorate in Psychology required. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CLPY majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).
**RXPP 612. Supervised Experience in Psychopharmacology II**  
1-3 Credits (1-3)  
Continuation and completion of supervised experience in RXPP 611. Students will participate in the treatment of 50 additional patients for a minimum of 200 hours under the supervision of a physician. The RXPP 611/612 sequence must be completed no sooner than three months and no later than three years from initiation. Number of credit hours taken to be determined in consultation with RXPP Training Director. Maximum of 3 credit hours required by degree program. Doctorate in Psychology required. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: CLPY majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

**RXPP 698. Selected Topics**  
1-6 Credits (1-6)  
Offered under various subtitles which indicate the subject matter covered. A maximum of 6 credits in any one semester and a total of 18 credits overall. Non-majors may be permitted to enroll in this course under limited circumstances with the permission of the course instructor, department head, and graduate school dean. May be repeated up to 18 credits. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to: CLPY majors.

**S WK-SOCIAL WORK**

**S WK 221G. Introduction to Social Welfare**  
3 Credits  
A broad overview of current social problems and the role of social agencies and community members in addressing these problems.

**S WK 251. Women’s Issues in Social Work**  
3 Credits  
Examines gender-specific social problems and their identification and resolution through the use of social agencies and community resources. Community Colleges only.

**S WK 253. Case Management**  
3 Credits  
Introduction to case management for social- and human-services workers. Overview of typical duties and responsibilities of a case manager, including setting goals, performing assessments, writing progress notes, and linking clients with other resources in the community. Recommended for students considering a career in social work or human services. Community Colleges only.  
**Prerequisites:** PSY 201G and S WK 221G.

**S WK 300. Social Work Practice Skills**  
3 Credits  
Introduction to generalist social work practice. Interpersonal skills, values, and ethics required in the helping relationship. Taught in a small-group format. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: S WK majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

**S WK 301. Orientation to Field**  
1 Credit  
This course will provide an orientation to requirements for a social work field practicum and to establish the transfer of learning between classroom instruction and future practicum skill application. Restricted to S WK majors.  
**Corequisite(s):** S WK 300.

**S WK 309. Sociocultural Concepts**  
3 Credits  
Theoretical and sociohistorical perspectives on racism, sexism, ageism, heterosexism, classism, ableism, and other forms of discrimination and oppression. Cultural diversity, strengths, and Southwest and border issues are examined.

**S WK 311. Human Behavior and the Social Environment I**  
3 Credits  
Major theories of human behavior and the life span from conception to adolescence. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: S WK majors.

**S WK 312. Human Behavior and the Social Environment II**  
3 Credits  
Continuation of S WK 311. Major theories of human behavior and the life span from young adulthood through old age. Restricted to: S WK majors.  
**Prerequisite(s):** S WK 311.

**S WK 313. Social Work Practice with Individuals**  
3 Credits  
Generalist social work practice theory and skills in engagement, information gathering, assessments, planning, interventions, evaluation, and termination with individual client systems. Restricted to: S WK majors.  
**Prerequisite(s):** S WK 300.

**S WK 315. Social Work Practice with Families**  
3 Credits  
Generalist social work practice theory and skills in engagement, information gathering, assessments, planning, interventions, evaluation, and termination with multicultural family systems. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
**Prerequisite(s):** S WK 300.

**S WK 316. Social Work Research**  
3 Credits  
This undergraduate course is designed to prepare students to be effective consumers of research and to evaluate their own practice. Students will learn to read, critically evaluate and use the research of others to select interventions that are based on evidence of effectiveness. Students will demonstrate the knowledge, values and skills to be critical consumers of research for effective and ethical practice as well as possess the basic skills necessary to evaluate their own social work professional practice. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: Restricted to Social Work majors.  
**Prerequisite(s):** STAT 251G, STAT 271G or A ST 251G.

**S WK 331V. Introduction to Social Policy: History**  
3 Credits  
Historical overview of the economic, political, and cultural impact on social welfare policy, institutions, and professions with international content.

**S WK 401. Field Experience I**  
3 Credits  
Supervised professional practice in a community social service agency, providing experiential learning and instruction. 240 clock hours required. Restricted to: S WK majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).  
**Corequisite(s):** S WK 412.
S WK 403. Social Work Practicum II
3 Credits
This course is a continuation of a supervised professional practice in a community social service agency, providing experiential learning and instruction. 240 clock hours required. Restricted to: S WK majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).
Corequisite(s): S WK 419.

S WK 405. Service Learning
3 Credits
This course introduces students to field work as an essential component of social work education. Students are required to provide a minimum of 40 hours of service to a human services agency. This course will focus on the connection between coursework, field work, the NASW Code of Ethics and skills needed to work with people.
Prerequisite(s): S WK 301, S WK 313.

S WK 412. Practicum Seminar I
3 Credits
The practicum seminar course will provide students the opportunities to integrate coursework and field practice experience learning to develop social work competencies. Restricted to: S WK majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).
Corequisite(s): S WK 401.

S WK 415. Generalist Social Work Practice with Organizations and Communities
3 Credits
This course focuses on generalist social work values, knowledge and skills regarding practice with larger systems. Course content will include theories of community and organizational assessment and intervention. Strategies for advocacy and change, leadership for community and organizational change. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): S WK 300, S WK 313, S WK 315.

S WK 416. Generalist Social Work Practice with Groups
3 Credits
Generalist social work practice skills with group client systems focusing on the planned change process and the empowerment of oppressed populations. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: S WK majors.

3 Credits
Policy practice related to the formation of current social welfare policies that promote social and economic justice. Emphasis is on the development and influences of social policy, policy analysis, and the policy change process. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: S WK majors.

S WK 418. Professionalism in the Field of Social Work
3 Credits
Students will use the field experience as the backdrop for assessing their own progress toward entry level generalist social work practice; to integrate coursework and field experience to develop their professional foundation. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: S WK majors.
Corequisite(s): S WK 419.

S WK 419. Practicum Seminar II
3 Credits
The practicum seminar course will provide students the opportunities to integrate coursework and field practice experience learning to demonstrate social work competencies. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: S WK majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).
Corequisite(s): S WK 403.

S WK 443. Family and Child Welfare Practice
3 Credits
Current issues and interventions in child protection, foster care, family preservation and support, family reunification, adoption and permanency planning. Cannot receive credit for S WK 443 and MSW 543. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: MSW 543.

S WK 447. Identifying Mental Health Concerns
3 Credits
This course is designed to advance students’ knowledge and professional skills for addressing mental health concerns in social work practice at the bachelor’s level. Students will learn to identify major mental health concerns across the life span. Culturally competent practices are considered in regard to various mental health concerns. Restricted to: SWK majors.

S WK 449. Independent Study
1-6 Credits
Individual studies directed by consenting faculty with the prior approval of the department head.
Prerequisite: majors or consent of instructor.

S WK 490. Family and Child Welfare Policy
3 Credits
This course is designed to provide students with an understanding of the history and evolution of child welfare policies, initiatives and factors that influence advocacy and practices within the child welfare system. Child welfare policies and services specific to the state of New Mexico are infused throughout the course. Cannot receive credit for both S WK 490 and MSW 590 May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: MSW 590.

S WK 497. Special Topics
3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be used as a mandatory practice elective. Restricted to: S WK majors.
Prerequisite(s): Junior or above standing, majors or consent of instructor.

Soc-Sociology

SOC 101G. Introductory Sociology
3 Credits
Introduction to social theory, research, methods of analysis, contemporary issues in historical and cross-cultural contexts. Covers groups, deviance, inequality, family, gender, social change, and collective behavior.
SOC 201G. Contemporary Social Problems
3 Credits
Introduction to the fundamentals of social analysis through the analysis of contemporary American social problems. Emphasis on methods of analysis and cross-national comparisons showing that the social problems studied are common to all societies. Covers racism, violence, poverty, crime, health care, and substance abuse.

SOC 258. Current Issues in Marriage and Family
3 Credits
Examination of contemporary American family life, including courtship, marriage, divorce, and child rearing. Community Colleges only.

SOC 262. Issues in Death and Dying
3 Credits
Major personal and social issues related to the process of dying in our culture. Community Colleges only.

SOC 263. Human Sexuality
3 Credits
Introduction to cultural and personal aspects of human intimacy, sexuality and the life cycle, sexual variation, and sexually transmitted diseases. Community Colleges only.

SOC 269. Sexualities and Society
3 Credits
Examines various sexualities from a sociological perspective. Topics include sexual identity, intimate relationships, sexual desire, sexual behavior, the sex industry, and the politics of sexuality. Discussion of selected topics is grounded in both macro and micro sociological viewpoints. Restricted to: Main campus only.

SOC 273. Sex and Gender
3 Credits
Analysis of changes, behaviors, and stereotypes of women and men in contemporary Western societies. Same as W S 273.

SOC 330V. Introduction to Religious Studies
3 Credits
Provides an overview of old and new methods and theories for the study of religion. Exposure to the ways groups of people in diverse cultural systems construct and change their religious traditions to serve practical and meaningful ends. Same as ANTH 330V and HIST 330V.

SOC 336V. Sociology of Pop Culture
3 Credits
This course will provide students with a sociological look at creation, distribution, and effects of popular culture that have shaped, preserved, and conveyed distorted images of social class, race, gender and history to unwary consumers.

SOC 350. Sociological Foundations
3 Credits
Focus is on becoming a sociologist including career opportunities, thinking critically about society, and conducting sociological inquiry. Emphasis is on identifying and using resources available to sociologists, communication skills for sociologists and acquisition of basic analytic techniques. Restricted to BA Sociology majors. Prerequisite(s): SOC 101G or consent of instructor.

SOC 351. Sociological Theory
3 Credits
Analysis of the main historical themes underlying contemporary sociological theory. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Prerequisite(s): SOC 101G.

SOC 352. Social Research: Methods
3 Credits
An introduction to research design and data collection strategies commonly employed in the social sciences. Topics include experiments, survey research and various other quantitative and qualitative methods. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Prerequisite(s): SOC 101G.

SOC 353. Sociological Research: Analysis
3 Credits
Elementary data analysis class emphasizing descriptive and inferential statistical techniques commonly employed in the social sciences. Topics range from one variable analysis through regression and correlation analysis of two variables. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Prerequisite(s): SOC 101G.

SOC 357. Gender and Society
3 Credits
Overview of issues related to gender, including how gender is constructed and reproduced in our society. Gender is examined from social psychological and institutional perspectives. Same as W S 357.

SOC 359. Sociology of the Family
3 Credits
Family patterns, dynamics, and processes in North American and other contemporary families. Emphasis on diversity.

SOC 360V. Introduction to Population Studies
3 Credits
Determinants and consequences of changes in fertility, mortality and migration patterns. Introduction to techniques of demographic analysis. Focus on U.S. and world population issues and their relation to social, cultural, and economic systems.

SOC 361V. Social Issues in the Rural Americas
3 Credits
Discussion of the major social issues facing the rural United States and borderland areas. Topics include the social history, governmental policies, water rights, land issues and labor. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

3 Credits
Identification and analysis of the causes and consequences of social issues in urban environments including poverty, crime, terrorism, urban social policy, suburban flight, disinvestment, and deindustrialization. Special emphasis on global forces affecting global urban environments around the world.

SOC 365. Environmental Sociology
3 Credits
Societal responses to environmental problems including social adjustments to natural and technological hazards, socio-cultural aspects of technological risk and impact assessment, and emergence of environmental social movements.

SOC 371. Race and Ethnic Relations
3 Credits
Dynamics of racial prejudice and patterns of racial and ethnic interaction in the United States.

SOC 374V. Comparative Family Systems
3 Credits
A comparative analysis of family forms and characteristics in various societies. An examination of the diversity of family practices among ethnic and class groups in the United States. Same as W S 374G.
SOC 375. Social Inequality
3 Credits
Analysis of the social distinctions arising from sex, age, occupation, and ethnicity. Emphasis on indicators of social class and patterns of social mobility.

SOC 376V. Social Change
3 Credits
Explanations of autonomous and directed social change as occurring at the individual, organizational, societal, and international levels. Case studies from around the world.

SOC 390. Sociology of Childhood
3 Credits
This course examines theories, methods, and empirical research in several areas of the sociology of childhood. Major themes are: (1) how social structure constrains children's lives, (2) how children negotiate, share, and create culture, and (3) how children's experiences vary within and across societies.

SOC 391. Crime and Society
3 Credits
Analysis of crime at the interpersonal, organizational, and social structure levels in society. Exploration of contemporary images of crime in mass media. Examination of connections between race, class, gender, and crime in U.S. society.

SOC 392. Juvenile Delinquency
3 Credits
Nature, extent, and causes of juvenile delinquency; juvenile justice; modern methods of treatment; programs of prevention.

SOC 393. Youth and Society
3 Credits
Comparative historical analysis of social, economic and cultural forces affecting young people. Emphasis on organizational and institutional effects on the well being of children and young adults.

SOC 394V. Sports and Society: A Global Perspective
3 Credits
A critical examination of sports in a global context, emphasizing the social and cultural factors that shape the world of sports and the consequences of sports for societies. Course examines issues of social inequality, violence, media and corporate influence, religion and sports, and the student-athlete experience.

SOC 401. Introduction to Sociological Practice
3 Credits
The application of sociological theory and research method. May be taught as service learning course. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: SOC majors.
Prerequisite(s): SOC 101G, senior standing or consent of instructor.

SOC 409. Community Development
3 Credits
This is a holistic view of community development with an emphasis upon how economic development efforts can become more inclusive and sustainable. Topics include examining what 'community' means, community development versus economic development, and alternative economic activities.
Prerequisite(s): SOC 101G.

SOC 430. Collective Behavior and Social Movements
3 Credits
An overview and exploration of the key concepts of collective behavior and social movements as they apply to both historical and contemporary trends and movements. We examine also social movement tactics and their effectiveness in shaping policy and social norms. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

SOC 448. Special Topics
3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

SOC 449. Directed Readings
1-3 Credits
Individual readings or research for either majors or nonmajors. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

SOC 458V. Comparative Global Family Systems
3 Credits
The study of families around the world. The comparison will include how capitalism and power differentials have affected the course of family history, gender relations, and family life today.

SOC 460. Sociology of Religion
3 Credits
Examination of religion in its social context to understand the intricate relations of religion, culture and U.S. society. Recommended preparatory courses: SOC 101G, SOC 273, SOC 376, ANTH 125G.

SOC 464. Human Society and the Environment
3 Credits
Comparative Global Family Systems
3 Credits
Advanced examination of societal responses to environmental problems including social adjustments to natural and technological hazards, sociocultural aspects of technological risk and impact assessment, and emergence of environmental social movements.

SOC 470. Sociology of Latinos/as in the United States
3 Credits
In-depth examination and comparative analysis of political and economic issues affecting Latino/a culture and behavior. Includes the Chicano/a and larger Latino/a movements, the border, immigration, language policies, education, religion, labor, and Latina women's issues. Recommended preparatory courses: SOC 101G, SOC 270, SOC 371, or HIST 367.

SOC 473. International Migration
3 Credits
This course examines international migration as a social process, focusing on the American experience. Students will examine historical and comparative literature on immigration that puts contemporary questions about policy and immigrant assimilation into a broader sociological perspective.
Prerequisite(s): SOC 101G.
SOC 474. Sociology of Organizations
3 Credits
Sociological models of formal organizations relevant to business, education, government, healthcare, military, and religion. Focus on internal organizational structure and dynamics plus the reciprocal relationship between organizations and their operating environment.

SOC 477. Sociology of Education
3 Credits
Socio-political and economic factors that shape the structure and operation of educational institutions in modern complex societies. Sociohistorical development of the school as a microcosm of society, with examples from American and other school systems.

SOC 480. Diversity in Alternative Families
3 Credits
Cross-cultural examination of diversity among and within families: analysis of family diversity includes consideration of the theoretical frameworks, ideological commitments, personal experiences, and methodological approaches to examine family life.

SOC 481. Social Deviance
3 Credits
Theoretical approaches to the study of social deviance with emphasis on critical theories. Exploration of forms of deviance in society. Examination of social construction of deviance within mass media and systems of social control.

SOC 482. Advanced Individual and Society
3 Credits
Examines reciprocal relationship between individual and society. Topics include socialization, social influence and persuasion, group structure and performance, altruism, aggression, interpersonal attraction, group cohesion and conformity, and inter-group conflict.

SOC 486. Power and Politics in America
3 Credits
This course provides an introduction to the study of Political Sociology with a focus on the United States. Political Sociology studies the social bases of politics and political systems and facilitates the understanding with a focus on the United States. Power and politics in America.

SOC 501. Perspectives on Sociology
3 Credits
Overview of the field, subfields, and faculty available for students at NMSU. Emphasis on theories and research currently being developed in the Sociology program. Graded: S/U. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: Soc majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

SOC 509. Advanced Seminar in Community Development
3 Credits
This is an advanced seminar addressing a holistic view of community development with an emphasis upon how economic development efforts can become more inclusive and sustainable.

SOC 511. Issues in Advanced Quantitative Analysis
3 Credits
An advanced exploration of the key concepts of collective behavior and social movements as they apply to both historical and contemporary trends and movements. We examine also social movement tactics and their effectiveness in shaping policy and social norms. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

SOC 512. Seminar in Classical Social Theory
3 Credits
Analysis of classical social thought within the discipline. Restricted to: SOC majors.

SOC 520. Seminar in Sociological Research
3 Credits
Exploration of research methods, issues, and practical application. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

SOC 530. Advanced Collective Behavior and Social Movements
3 Credits
Advanced methods of sociological analysis are examined in detail. Restricted to: SOC majors.

SOC 548. Graduate Special Topics
3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes.

SOC 549. Special Research Problems
1-3 Credits
Individual analytic or experimental investigations. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

SOC 550. Seminar in Quantitative Analysis
3 Credits
Comprehensive examination of current gender identity and gender stratification issues. Same as W S 559.

SOC 551. Issues in Advanced Quantitative Analysis
3 Credits
Comprehensive examination of current gender identity and gender stratification issues. Same as W S 559.

SOC 552. Seminar in Classical Social Theory
3 Credits
Analysis of classical social thought within the discipline. Restricted to: SOC majors.

SOC 553. Seminar in Sociological Research
3 Credits
Exploration of research methods, issues, and practical application. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: Soc majors.

SOC 558. Seminar: Sociology of the Family
3 Credits
The family in various societies; evolution of the American family.

SOC 559. Graduate Seminar in Sex and Gender
3 Credits
Comprehensive examination of current gender identity and gender stratification issues. Same as W S 559.

SOC 560. Advanced Sociology of Religion
3 Credits
Examination of religion in its social context to understand the intricate relations of religion, culture and U.S. society.

SOC 561. Seminar in Qualitative Research Methods
3 Credits
This course provides an in-depth examination of qualitative research methods, including the logic, time, and purpose of using such methods.

Prerequisite(s): Graduate Standing.

Prerequisite(s): Graduate student standing.
SOC 564. Seminar in Human Society and the Environment
3 Credits
This is an advanced seminar exploring the relationship between human societies and the natural environment, with an emphasis on both sustainable human and environmental relationships.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate Student Status.

SOC 565. Advanced Environmental Sociology
3 Credits
Advanced examination of societal responses to environmental problems including social adjustments to natural and technological hazards, sociocultural aspects of technological risk and impact assessment, and emergence of environmental social movements.

SOC 569. Advanced Issues in Sexualities
3 Credits
Various issues in sexualities are addressed through a wide range of theoretical and empirical sociological literatures that involve quantitative and qualitative data. Advanced examination of the ways in which sexuality is constituted in local, cultural and institutional environments.

SOC 570. Advanced Sociology of Latinos/as in the United States
3 Credits
In-depth examination and comparative analysis of political and economic issues affecting Latino/a culture and behavior. Topics include the Chicano/a and larger Latina/o movements, the border, immigration, language policies, education, religion, labor and Latina women’s issues.

SOC 571. Advanced Race and Ethnic Relations
3 Credits
In-depth analysis of the dynamics of prejudice/discrimination and patterns of intergroup interaction in the U.S.

SOC 572. Advanced Sociology of Medical Ethics
3 Credits
Major issues in the roles and relationships of health care providers and consumers, problems in communication, malpractice, patients rights, and ethics. Taught with SOC 472 with additional work required at the graduate level.

SOC 574. Sociology of Organizations
3 Credits
Sociological models of formal organizations relevant to business, education, government, healthcare, military, and religion. Focus on internal organizational structure and dynamics plus the reciprocal relationship between organizations and their operating environment.

SOC 575. Graduate Social Stratification
3 Credits
Advanced examination of theories of stratification and current methods of stratification research. Focus on differences by ethnicity, race, class and gender.

SOC 577. Advanced Sociology of Education
3 Credits
Socio-political and economic factors that shape the structure and operation of educational institutions in modern complex societies. Sociohistorical development of the school as a microcosm of society, with examples from American and other school systems.

SOC 578. Advanced Sociology of Development and the World System
3 Credits
Sociological approach to development and the global system. Theories of development, and underdevelopment; world poverty/inequality; Latin America; Africa and Asia in comparative perspectives; transnational borders/U.S.-Mexico border; current topics. Same as GOVT 577.

SOC 579. Advanced Sociological Perspectives on the U.S.-Mexico Border
3 Credits
Theoretical perspectives and current research on U.S.-Mexico border region, including migration, identity, health, gender, and environment.

SOC 581. Issues in Social Deviance
3 Credits
Selected forms of deviant behavior, social issues, and social problems.

SOC 582. Individual and Society
3 Credits
Examines reciprocal relationship between individual and society. Topics include socialization, social influence and persuasion, group structure and performance, altruism, aggression, interpersonal attraction, group cohesion and conformity, and intergroup conflict.

SOC 583. Symbolic Interaction
3 Credits
Examination of the interaction of self and the social order including society as process, the negotiation of social order, identity as a social product, role taking and the situated self, the social construction of reality with an emphasis on phenomenology and ethnomethodology.

SOC 586. Advanced Seminar in Power and Politics in the United States
3 Credits
This is an advanced seminar addressing the study of Political Sociology with a focus on the United States. Political Sociology studies the social bases of politics and political systems. It facilitates an understanding of the processes and consequences of power distributions in the United States.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate student standing.

SOC 587. Advanced International Migration
3 Credits
This course examines international migration as a social process, focusing on the American experience. Students will examine historical and comparative literature on immigration that puts contemporary questions about policy and immigrant assimilation into a broader sociological perspective.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate student standing.

SOC 589. Advanced Issues in Globalization
3 Credits
Analysis of the globalization process. Covers theories of globalization; global economy; political globalization; global culture; transnational social movements; transnational migration and world labor market; global cities; local-global linkages. Same as GOVT 569.

SOC 596. Internship
1-6 Credits
Supervised participation in appropriate occupational setting. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits. Taught with SOC 496 with additional work required at the graduate level.

SOC 599. Master’s Thesis
6 Credits
Thesis. Consent of instructor required. Restricted to: Main campus only. Restricted to SOC majors.
SOIL 252. Soils
3 Credits
Origin, classification, morphology, and physical, chemical, and biological properties of soils. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 110G and MATH 120, OR CHEM 111G.

SOIL 252 L. Soils Laboratory
1 Credit
Morphological, chemical, physical and biological properties of soil in the laboratory and field.
Corequisite: SOIL 252.

SOIL 300. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 9 credits toward a degree. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

SOIL 312. Soil Management and Fertility
3 Credits
Management, conservation, and fertility of soils; physical conditions affecting growth, nutrition, and plant production.
Prerequisite: SOIL 252.
Corequisite: SOIL 312L.

SOIL 312 L. Soil Management and Fertility Lab
1 Credit
Hands-on experience. Includes field trips, videos, calculations, visiting lecturers and other lab activities as possible.
Prerequisite: SOIL 252.
Corequisite: SOIL 312.

SOIL 370. Environmental Soil Science
3 Credits
Continuation of SOIL 252 that emphasizes soil properties and processes that directly relate to environmental pollution problems. Same as ES 370.
Prerequisite: SOIL 252.

SOIL 391. Internship
1-6 Credits (1-6)
Professional work experience under the joint supervision of the employer and a faculty member. A written report is required. No more than 6 credits toward a degree. Consent of Instructor required. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).

SOIL 424. Soil Chemistry
3 Credits
Basic elements of soil chemistry including clay mineralogy, cation and anion exchange and the chemistry of problem (acid, saline and flooded) soils. Credit not given for both SOIL 424 and SOIL 479.
Prerequisite(s): SOIL 252L or CHEM 111G and 112G.

SOIL 447. Seminar
1 Credit
Organization, preparation, and presentation of current topics in agronomy, horticulture, and soil science. Same as AGRO/HORT 447.

SOIL 449. Special Problems
1-3 Credits
Research problem, experience training, or other special study approved by a faculty adviser. Maximum of 3 credits per semester and a grand total of 6 credits. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

SOIL 450. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester and a total of 9 credits towards a degree. May be repeated up to 9 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

SOIL 456. Irrigation and Drainage
3 Credits
Principles and practices required for irrigation to exist as a permanent economy. Equipment and methods for measurement and control of water.

SOIL 472. Soil Morphology and Classification
4 Credits (2+2P)
Terminology used to describe soils. Soil classification systems of the world with emphasis on systems used in the United States. Theory of classification and taxonomy as applied to soils. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Crosslisted with: GEOG 472.
Prerequisite(s): SOIL 252.

SOIL 476. Soil Microbiology
3 Credits
Nature and physiology of soil microorganisms, how they affect plant growth and recycle nutrients. Land farming, bioremediation and other environmental problems as influenced by soil microorganisms. SOIL 252 and BIOL 311 recommended. Same as BIOL 476.

SOIL 476 L. Soil Microbiology Laboratory
1 Credit
Enumeration of soil microorganisms, their activities, and transformations they mediate. Same as BIOL 476L.
Prerequisites: SOIL 476 or concurrent enrollment.

SOIL 477. Environmental Soil Physics
3 Credits
A description of the physical characteristics of porous media including soil. Examination of processes describing the transport of water, chemicals, heat and gases through porous media with application to environmental quality, waste management, and crop production.

SOIL 477 L. Environmental Soil Physics Laboratory
1 Credit
Concurrent enrollment with SOIL 477 recommended. Hands on experience with techniques for characterizing soil physical properties such as particle size distribution, bulk density, water retention, hydraulic conductivity and solute transport. Demonstrations of field and laboratory techniques for measuring moisture content, soil water potential, gas/air flow and thermal conductivity.
Prerequisite: SOIL 252.

SOIL 479. Environmental Soil Chemistry
3 Credits
Basic elements of soil chemistry including discussion of clay mineralogy, cation and anion exchange and the chemistry of problem (acid, saline and flooded) soils. Credit not given for both SOIL 424 and SOIL 479.
Prerequisite(s): SOIL 252L or CHEM 111G and 112G.

SOIL 500. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects and credits to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Maximum of 4 credits per semester. No more than 9 credits toward a degree.

SOIL 505. Research Orientation
4 Credits (3+2P)
Training in writing research proposals, presentation of research results, and interpretation of research results. Crosslisted with: AGRO 505 and HORT 505

SOIL 514. Soil-Plant Relationships
3 Credits
Physical, chemical, and biological soil environment as it affects plant and crop growth. Same as AGRO/HORT 514.
Prerequisites: BIOL 314, SOIL 252.
SOIL 525. Scientific Writing- How to be a Productive and Effective Writer
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Students will learn to improve their writing skills so that their manuscript preparation process is more efficient and productive. Students will also gain experience in peer-review Crosslisted with: AGRO 525, AGRO 625, HORT 525, HORT 625, SOIL 625 and EPWS 525.

SOIL 590. Graduate Seminar
1 Credit
Current research discussions presented by master level graduate students. Not more than one credit toward the degree. Same as AGRO/HORT 590. Crosslisted with: AGRO 590 and HORT 590.

SOIL 596. Masters Proposal
1 Credit
Current research proposal written by masters level graduate students. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: AGRO 596, E S 596, GENE 596 and HORT 596. Restricted to: Masters HORT; Masters PLEN majors.
Corequisite(s): Master level graduate students.

SOIL 597. University Teaching Experience
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Certain graduate students will be permitted to teach up to one-third of one AGRO/HORT/SOIL/ES course. The student will prepare and deliver lectures and will prepare, administer, and grade at least one examination. The professor in charge of the course will attend and evaluate the student’s lectures. Consent of instructor required. Crosslisted with: AGRO 597 and HORT 597

SOIL 598. Special Research Programs
1-6 Credits
Individual investigations, either analytical or experimental. Maximum of 6 credits per semester. No more than 9 credits toward a degree.

SOIL 600. Doctoral Research
1-15 Credits
Research.

SOIL 625. Scientific Writing- How to be a Productive and Effective Writer
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Students will learn to improve their writing skills so that their manuscript preparation process is more efficient and productive. Students will also gain experience in peer-review. Students in the 625 course will be required to perform additional research than those in the 525 cross-listing. Crosslisted with: AGRO 525, HORT 525 and EPWS 525.

SOIL 630. Advanced Soil Classification
3 Credits
Philosophy and organization of various soil classification systems, some international in scope, with emphasis on the new USDA system and classroom and field experience in using this system.
Prerequisite: SOIL 472 or consent of instructor.

SOIL 652. Advanced Soil Physics
3 Credits
Advanced treatment of soil physics, modeling, includes working on an existing/new research project, modeling existing or new data, step by step guide on the use of some 1-D and 2-D models. Specific areas of specialization will be field scale variability of soil properties, water flow, solute transport, and plant water relations.
Prerequisite(s): SOIL 477 and computer literacy; or consent of instructor.

SOIL 655. Moisture Heat Contaminant Transport Modeling
3 Credits
Provides clear coverage of the basic principles of heat, moisture and contaminant transport through porous media, and a step-by-step guidance and hands on application on the use of some spreadsheet based and physically based one- and two-dimensional transport models. A similar course does not exist in the college for students that can encourage them to pursue modeling as a means of solving vadose zone and groundwater contamination and remediation problems. Consent of instructor required.

SOIL 694. Doctoral Seminar
1 Credit
Current research discussions presented by doctoral level graduate students. Not more than 2 credits toward the degree. Same as AGRO 694.
Prerequisite: doctoral level graduate students.

SOIL 696. Doctoral Proposal
1 Credit
Current research proposal written by doctoral level graduate students. Not more than 1 credit toward the degree. Same as AGRO 696.
Prerequisite: doctoral level graduate students.

SOIL 697. University Teaching Experience
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Certain graduate students will be permitted to teach up to one-third of one AGRO/HORT/SOIL/ES course. The student will prepare and deliver lectures and will prepare, administer, and grade at least one examination. The professor in charge of the course will attend and evaluate the student’s lectures. Consent of instructor required. Crosslisted with: AGRO 697 and HORT 697

SOIL 698. Topics in Agronomy
1-6 Credits
Topics of current interest, designated by title and credit. Maximum of 6 credits per semester. No more than 9 credits toward a degree.

SP M-SPORTS MEDICINE

SP M 175. Introduction to Kinesiology
3 Credits
An introduction to the field of Kinesiology which will explore areas such as exercise physiology, sport and exercise psychology, motor behavior, biomechanics, strength and conditioning, exercise prescription, as well as professional and graduate programs, and allied health and applied careers opportunities. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

SP M 190. Introduction to Athletic Training
3 Credits
Introduction to the principles of athletic training. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SPM majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
SP M 191. Medical Terminology
3 Credits
Study of the structure of medical language with emphasis on sports medicine-related terminology. To include analysis and interpretation of medical documentation. Restricted to: Las Cruces campus only.

SP M 200. Career Preparation
1 Credit
From concept to implementation: Career exploration, setting up degree plans, finding graduate programs, developing professional resumes, writing letters of application, seeking letters of recommendation, and interview preparation. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

SP M 223. Exploring Extreme Human Performance
3 Credits
A reading, writing and documentary based course studying human’s quest and the related sacrifices associated with participating in extreme performance activities such as the Olympics, wakeboarding, snowboarding, military special forces, ultra-run events, marathons, etc. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

SP M 250. Emergency Response in Sports Medicine
2 Credits
Designed to provide knowledge and experience in emergency care procedures, blood borne pathogens, and first aid. Students will receive certification in CPR/AED for the Professional Rescuer and in First Aid, upon successful completion of course. May be repeated up to 2 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

SP M 271. Anatomy & Physiology I
3 Credits
Detailed study of the structure and function of the human musculoskeletal, cardiovascular, respiratory, and peripheral nervous systems. Designed specifically for students interested in allied health professions. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

SP M 271 L. Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory
1 Credit
Compliment to SP M 271. Students will engage in activities designed to enhance appreciation of the anatomical structures related to the content areas for SP M 271. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

SP M 272. Clinical Practicum I
2 Credits
Introduction to the clinical aspects of the athletic training education program. Must maintain at least 3.0 GPA. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SP M majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

SP M 273. Clinical Practicum II
3 Credits
Athletic training psycho-motor skills are enhanced and assessed by a preceptor during clinical rotations. Emphasis is on competencies and proficiencies previously instructed in didactic courses. Must maintain a 3.0 GPA. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SP M majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

SP M 274. Clinical Practicum III
3 Credits
Athletic training psycho-motor skills are enhanced and assessed by a preceptor during clinical rotations. Emphasis is on competencies and proficiencies previously instructed in didactic courses. Must maintain a 3.0 GPA. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SP M majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

SP M 275. Clinical Practicum IV
3 Credits
Athletic training psycho-motor skills are enhanced and assessed by a preceptor during clinical rotations. Emphasis is on competencies and proficiencies previously instructed in didactic courses. Must maintain a 3.0 GPA. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SP M majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

SP M 277. Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory
1 Credit
Compliment to SP M 271. Students will engage in activities designed to enhance appreciation of the anatomical structures related to the content areas for SP M 271. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

SP M 278. Anatomical Position and Body Segment Function
1 Credit
Preparation for anatomic studies. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SP M and Kines majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

SP M 279. Cell and Tissue Function
1 Credit
Preparation for anatomic studies. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Las Cruces campus only.

SP M 280. Neurophysiology in Sports Medicine
3 Credits
Basic physiological principles as they apply to exercise and fitness programs. Laboratory experiences included. GPA of 2.75. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

SP M 281. Biomechanics and Human Function(s)
3 Credits
The application of anatomical, mechanical and electrical concepts to better understand the fundamental nature of human movement. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SP M majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

SP M 282. Exercise Physiology Laboratory
1 Credit
Compliment to SP M 281. Students will engage in activities designed to enhance appreciation of the anatomical structures related to the content areas for SP M 281. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

SP M 283. Pathophysiology of Human Function(s)
3 Credits
The application of anatomical, mechanical and electrical concepts to better understand the fundamental nature of human movement. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SP M majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

SP M 284. Exercise Physiology Laboratory
1 Credit
Compliment to SP M 283. Students will engage in activities designed to enhance appreciation of the anatomical structures related to the content areas for SP M 283. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

SP M 290. General Medical Conditions
3 Credits
Study of the recognition, evaluation, management, and treatment of non-orthopedic medical conditions that affect the physically active population. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SP M and Kines Majors majors. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

Prerequisite(s): SP M 190, 191 and 271/271L.

SP M 303. Health and Exercise Psychology
3 Credits
The course examines the reciprocal relationship among physical activity, exercise behavior, and psychological determinants associated with adopting and maintaining an exercise program. Topics include theories of behavioral change, exercise psychology interventions, the benefits/pitfalls of exercise, and psychological factors influencing patient rehabilitation.

Prerequisite(s): GPA of 2.75.

SP M 304. Psychology of Sport
3 Credits
Development of coaching techniques to enhance sport performance based on understanding and use of psychological principles.

Prerequisite(s): GPA of 2.75.

SP M 305. Applied Biomechanics
3 Credits
The application of anatomical, mechanical and electrical concepts to better understand the fundamental nature of human movement.

Prerequisite(s): SP M 271 GPA of 2.75.

SP M 305 L. Applied Biomechanics Laboratory
1 Credit
This course serves to provide an introduction to human movement and its analysis. The conceptual framework of the course will allow for the application of anatomical, mechanical, and electrical concepts in order to better understand the fundamental nature of movement.

Prerequisite(s): SP M 271; GPA 2.75.

SP M 307. Pathophysiology and Human Function(s)
3 Credits
Students will discuss basic concepts of pathophysiology such as inflammation & repair, infectious diseases, neoplasms, and diseases of specific physiological systems. In addition, students will discuss a variety of case studies, and in so doing will be able to relate pathophysiologic conditions to symptoms, activity restrictions and disability.

Prerequisite(s): SP M 271; SP M 271L; SP M 308, GPA 2.75.

SP M 308. Exercise Physiology
3 Credits (2+2P)
Basic physiological principles as they apply to exercise and fitness programs. Laboratory experiences included. GPA of 2.75.

Prerequisite(s): SP M 271 or PE P 208.

SP M 309. Neurophysiology and Human Function
3 Credits
Students will discuss neurological control of human movement. Topics will include central and peripheral nervous system functions, with particular emphasis given to somatosensory afferent and motor efferent control. In addition, students will develop an understanding of the techniques employed to assess neurologic function in various patient populations.

Prerequisite(s): SP M 271; SP M 271L; SP M 308; and GPA of 2.75.
SP M 310. Orthopedic Examination, Evaluation and Diagnosis of Lower Extremity Injuries
4 Credits
Examines normal human anatomy, mechanisms of athletic injury, and deviation from normal anatomy following athletic injury to the lower extremity. Must maintain at least 3.0 GPA. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SP M and KINES majors.

SP M 319. Lifetime Activities
2 Credits
Knowledge and skills with weight training, cardiovascular exercise, Tai Chi, Pilates, and other lifetime activities related to the promotion of health/fitness through a lifespan.

SP M 320 L. Palpation and Anatomical Kinesiology Laboratory
2 Credits
Practical hands-on clinical laboratory introducing techniques necessary for physiological and functional kinematic evaluation of human function. May be repeated up to 2 credits.
Prerequisite(s): SP M 271, SP M 271 L, GPA 2.75.

SP M 324. Introduction to Exercise Science: Exercise Physiology and Biomechanics
3 Credits
This course serves to provide a broad introduction to both the physiology of exercise and the mechanics of human movement. The conceptual framework of the course will allow for the development of a broad knowledge base regarding these concepts and the latter portions of the course will focus on real world application of the concepts. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): SP M 271 Anatomy and Physiology I.

SP M 330. Exercise Testing and Prescription
3 Credits
This combined lecture and lab class introduces students to the scientific basis for and principles of exercise testing and prescription. The focus is on basic approaches to exercise testing and prescription for healthy adults, while application to some special populations with chronic disease will be discussed. GPA of 2.75.
Prerequisite(s): SP M 271 and SP M 308 or consent of instructor.

SP M 341. Motor Development
3 Credits
Covers development of motor skills from infancy through maturity. Focus on the principles of motor development, early motor behavior, stage theory, and assessment. Field experiences will augment lecture and readings. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

SP M 342. Motor Learning
3 Credits
An examination of the theoretical foundations and related literature that underline the learning, performing, and retention of motor skills with implications for effective teaching and coaching. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): GPA of 2.5.

SP M 371. Anatomy and Physiology II
3 Credits
Detailed study of the structure and function of the human endocrine, immune, digestive, reproductive, integumentary, central nervous and renal systems. Designed specifically for students interested in allied health professions. GPA of 2.75.
Prerequisite(s): SP M 271G or consent of instructor.

SP M 371 L. Anatomy and Physiology II Lab
1 Credit
The students will develop skills in palpating various bony landmarks as well as origins and insertions of major soft tissues. In addition, problem based learning scenarios will be used to complement the SP M 371 lecture material and thereby further students understanding of certain physiologic systems including neural, digestive, reproductive, endocrine, and integumentary.
Prerequisite(s): SP M 271; SPM 271 L; GPA 2.75.

SP M 372. Clinical Practicum III
3 Credits
Athletic training psychomotor skills are enhanced and assessed by a preceptor during clinical rotations. Emphasis is on competencies and proficiencies previously instructed in didactic courses. Must maintain a 3.0 GPA. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SP M majors.

SP M 373. Clinical Practicum IV
3 Credits
Athletic training psychomotor skills are enhanced and assessed by a preceptor during clinical rotations. Emphasis is on competencies and proficiencies previously instructed in didactic courses. Must maintain a 3.0 GPA. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SP M majors.

SP M 375. Therapeutic Modalities
4 Credits
The physiological effects, indications, contraindication, dosage, and maintenance of therapeutic modalities related to the treatment of athletic or activity-related injuries. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Must maintain 2.75 GPA. Restricted to: SP M,KIN majors.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of Instructor, SP M 271.

SP M 409. Clinical Biomechanics
3 Credits
The application of biomechanical analysis of human movement as it relates to clinical proficiencies through the use of anatomical, mechanical and electrical concepts.
Prerequisite(s): SPM 271, GPA 3.0.
Corequisite(s): SP M 409 L.

SP M 409 L. Clinical Biomechanics Laboratory
1 Credit
Laboratory experiments and biomechanical analysis of human movement as they relate to clinical proficiencies through the use of anatomical, mechanical and electrical concepts.
Prerequisite(s): SP M 271, SP M 409, GPA 3.0.
Corequisite(s): SP M 409.

SP M 410. Orthopedic Examination, Evaluation and Diagnosis of Upper Extremity Injuries
4 Credits
Examines normal human anatomy, mechanisms of athletic injury, and deviation from normal anatomy following athletic injury to the upper extremity. Must maintain a 3.0 GPA. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SP M and KINES majors.

SP M 411. Pharmacology in Athletic Training
2 Credits
An introduction to general medical conditions and pharmacological applications in the athletic training setting. Emphasis on the laws governing the development and distribution, indications, contraindications, precautions, and interactions of prescription and over-the-counter medications. Must maintain a 3.0 GPA. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SP M and KINES majors.
SP M 412. Inferential Statistics in Sport and Exercise Science
3 Credits
Statistical concepts and methods basic to experiential research to include normal distribution, z-tests, t-tests, analysis of variance and regression analysis. An understanding of sport and exercise science theory is required for students enrolling in this course. Restricted to: KIN, SP M majors.
Prerequisite(s): GPA of 2.75; or consent of instructor.

SP M 415. Therapeutic Exercise
3 Credits
The physiological effects, indications, contraindications, dosage, and maintenance of therapeutic modalities related to the treatment of athletic or activity-related injuries. Must maintain a 3.0 GPA. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SP M majors.

SP M 420. Orthopedic Examination, Evaluation and Diagnosis of Core, Spine and Head Injuries
3 Credits
Advanced clinical assessment techniques and applications. Must maintain at least a 3.0 GPA. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SP M majors.

SP M 422. Clinical Practicum V
3 Credits
Athletic training psychomotor skills are enhanced and assessed by a preceptor during clinical rotations. Emphasis is on competencies and proficiencies previously instructed in didactic courses. Must maintain a 3.0 GPA. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SP M majors.

SP M 423. Clinical Practicum VI
3 Credits
Athletic training psycho-motor skills are enhanced and assessed by a preceptor during clinical rotations. Emphasis is on competencies and proficiencies previously instructed in didactic courses. Students might complete a general medical rotation with this course. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SP M majors.

SP M 424. Clinical Practicum VII
3 Credits
Athletic training psychomotor skills are enhanced and assessed by a preceptor during clinical rotations. Emphasis is on competencies and proficiencies previously instructed in didactic courses. Students might complete a general medical rotation with this course. Must maintain 2.8 GPA. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SP M majors.

SP M 425. Organization and Administration in Athletic Training
3 Credits
An introduction to management, leadership, financial strategies, professional development and legal issues related to the athletic training setting. Must maintain 3.0 GPA. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SP M majors.

SP M 445. Internship
6,12 Credits (6,12P)
A full-time internship in an approved wellness, fitness, athletic or recreation program with experience in all phases of management and operation. Field instructor supervision. This internship may require relocation to a site outside of the Las Cruces area. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Kinesiology Majors majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit).
Prerequisite(s): Senior standing, GPA of 2.75, completion of all major courses.

SP M 451. Advanced Exercise Physiology
3 Credits
Detailed study of the integrated response of neuromuscular, cardiovascular, and respiratory systems to acute and chronic exercise, nutrition, and environmental conditions with a strong emphasis on laboratory experiences. GPA of 2.75.
Prerequisite(s): SP M 271 and SP M 308 or consent of instructor.

SP M 456. Exercise for Special Populations
3 Credits
Fundamentals of kinesiology adapted for adults with various diseases and disabilities. Focus will be on the application of exercise assessment and prescription for selected conditions.
Prerequisite(s): SP M 308 and SP M 330; GPA of 2.75.

SP M 458. Physical Dimensions of Aging
3 Credits
This course introduces students to physical, physiological, social, mental, and emotional aspects of human aging. Age-related changes in human function are discussed the context of applied healthcare settings, and the implications for appropriate physical activity and functional independence. GPA of 2.75.
Prerequisite(s): SP M 308.

SP M 460. Principles of Strength and Conditioning
3 Credits
Application of research, theory, and methods of high-intensity, resistive overload training. Performance-specific topics include management, nutrition. GPA of 2.75.
Prerequisite(s): SP M 308.

SP M 460 L. Principles of Strength and Conditioning Laboratory
1 Credit
An applied examination of the theory, principles, rules and regulations associated with various strength and conditioning exercises to include but not limited to Olympic lifting, powerlifting, bodybuilding, plyometrics, speed, agility and speed-endurance development. Lab required for Kinesiology majors. GPA of 2.75.
Prerequisite(s): SP M 308.

SP M 465. Ethics and Legal Issues in Athletic Training
3 Credits
Examination of the legal and ethical issues associated with the practice of athletic training and other health care fields. Must maintain a 3.0 GPA. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SP M majors.

SP M 498. Advanced Athletic Training I
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Advanced clinical experiences and education in athletic training. Assessment of Athletic Training Program clinical proficiencies as described by the National Athletic Trainer’s Association Education Council. Consent of Instructor required.

SP M 499. Problems
1-3 Credits
Problems in athletic training and independent work in their solutions. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Junior or Senior status; Consent of ATEP director.
SP M 504. Psychology of Sport
3 Credits
Development of coaching techniques to enhance sport performance based on understanding and use of psychological principles. Same as SP M 304 with additional requirements for graduate credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

SP M 509. Clinical Biomechanics
3 Credits
The application biomechanical analysis of human movement as it relates to clinical proficiencies through the use of anatomical, mechanical and electrical concepts. Same as SP M 409 with additional requirements for graduate credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.

SP M 510. Graduate Athletic Training Seminar I
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Advanced seminar topics in athletic training. Students will explore generalized topics within the field of athletic training under the direct supervision of a Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) accredited Athletic Training Program. Students may engage in teaching and research opportunities in unique areas. Students may explore athletic training topics within the classroom or independently through designated resources. Consent of Instructor required.

SP M 511. Graduate Athletic Training I
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Advanced clinical experiences and education in athletic training. Students will examine topics in athletic training in conjunction with faculty members within the Commission on the Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) Athletic Training Program at New Mexico State University. Assessment of Athletic Training Program clinical proficiencies as described by the National Athletic Trainers' Association Education Council. Consent of Instructor required.

SP M 512. Inferential Statistics in Sports and Exercise Science
3 Credits
Statistical concepts and methods basic to experiential research, including the normal distribution, t-tests, analysis of variance and regression analysis. An understanding of sport and exercise science theory is required for students enrolling in this course. Same as SP M 412 with additional requirements for graduate credit. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of Instructor.

SP M 513. Graduate Athletic Training Seminar II
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Advanced seminar topics in athletic training. Students will explore more specialized topics within the field of athletic training under the direct supervision of a Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) accredited Athletic Training Program. Students should be prepared to further explore topics previously covered in SP M 512 (Graduate Athletic Training Seminar I). Students may engage in teaching and research opportunities in unique areas. Students may explore athletic training topics within the classroom or independently through designated resources. Consent of Instructor required.

SP M 514. Graduate Athletic Training Research I
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Advanced research topics in athletic training. Students will explore research and evidence-based practices within the field of athletic training. Students will work under the direct supervision of a Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) accredited Athletic Training Program faculty member. Students should be prepared to further explore research topics within a specific discipline with the intent of disseminating and sharing information with the athletic training community. Topics previously covered in SP M 512 (Graduate Athletic Training Seminar I). Students may engage in teaching and research opportunities in unique areas. Consent of Instructor required.

SP M 515. Graduate Athletic Training II
3 Credits
Advanced clinical experiences and education in athletic training. Assessment of Athletic Training Program clinical proficiencies as described by the National Athletic Trainers' Association Education Council. Consent of Instructor required.

SP M 545. Skill Acquisition and Performance
3 Credits
Behavioral and physiological examination factors that influence the acquisition and performance of motor skills. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Crosslisted with: SP M 342.

SP M 551. Advanced Exercise Physiology
3 Credits
Detailed study of the integrated response of neuromuscular, cardiovascular and respiratory systems to acute and chronic exercise, nutrition and environmental conditions with a strong emphasis on laboratory experience. Consent of Instructor required.

SP M 556. Exercise for Special Populations
3 Credits
Fundamentals of kinesiology adapted for adults with various diseases and disabilities. Focus will be on the application of exercise assessment and prescription for selected conditions. Taught with PE P 456 with additional work required at the graduate level. Consent of Instructor required.

SP M 558. Physical Dimensions of Aging
3 Credits
This course introduces graduate students to physical, physiological, social, mental, and emotional aspects of human aging. Age-related changes in human function are discussed in the context of applied healthcare settings, and the implications for appropriate physical activity and functional independence. Graduate students in this course are expected to participate in organizing and leading some of the class discussions and assisting in the identification of appropriate materials for the course. Consent of Instructor required.

SP M 560. Principles of Strength and Conditioning
3 Credits
Application of research, theory, and methods of high-intensity, resistance training. Performance-specific topics include management, nutrition, exercise prescription, periodization, lifting techniques, testing, and evaluation. Course will emphasize standards set forth by the National Strength and Conditioning Association preparing students interested in sitting for the NSCA certification examinations. Consent of Instructor required.

SP M 597. Project
1-12 Credits (1-12)
Selected projects for doctoral students. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
SP M 600. Kinesiology Research
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Research to be conducted under the direction of a Kinesiology faculty member. May be repeated up to 15 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

SP M 608. Cardiovascular Physiology
3 Credits
This graduate level course provides an in-depth study of cardiovascular structure and function. The course assumes that students have a strong background in human physiology. Topics include, but are not limited to: cellular structure of the heart and vascular system; cardiac function, including electrophysiology of the heart; vascular function; neurohumoral control of the heart and circulation; organ blood flow, exchange function of the microcirculation; the impact of common cardiovascular diseases on cardiovascular structure and function, and cardiovascular adaptations to chronic exercise.

SP M 660. Designing Resistance Training Program
3 Credits
Detailed study of the physiological concepts associated with designing resistance-training programs for children, women, seniors, athletic performance and rehabilitation.

SP M 665. Skeletal Muscle: Structure and Function
3 Credits
Basic muscle morphology and physiology with molecular and cellular adaptations in skeletal muscle as consequences to varying exercise regimens.

SP M 700. Doctoral Dissertation
1-18 Credits (1-18)
Doctoral Dissertation hours to be conducted under the direction of a Kinesiology Faculty. May be repeated up to 18 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Thesis/Dissertation Grading.

**SPAN-SPANISH**

SPAN 111. Elementary Spanish I
4 Credits (4)
Spanish for beginners. Speaking and writing common interactions in predictable settings using basic vocabulary and verb tenses. Communicate in Spanish both orally and in writing sufficiently well so as to be able to make yourself understood by native speakers accustomed to dealing with non-native speakers. In spontaneous conversation and in writing, students will be able to produce a few sentences. Prerequisite(s): Not open to Spanish-speaking students except by consent of instructor. Prerequisite: language placement and/or examination by departmental examination.

SPAN 112. Elementary Spanish II
4 Credits (4)
Spanish for beginners. Speaking and writing common interactions in predictable settings using basic vocabulary and verb tenses, including talking about events in the past and possible recommendations for the future. Communicate in Spanish both orally and in writing sufficiently well so as to be able to make yourself understood by native speakers accustomed to dealing with non-native speakers. In spontaneous conversation and in writing, students will be able to produce a variety of sentences and form context appropriate to open-ended questions. Prerequisite(s): Not open to Spanish-speaking students except by consent of instructor. Prerequisite: language placement and/or assessment by departmental examination or a C- or better in SPAN 111.

SPAN 113. Spanish for Heritage Learners I
3 Credits
Emphasis on development of heritage Spanish language skills learned at home and/or in the community. Covers listening comprehension, development of vocabulary and cultural activities to help strengthen heritage language and culture. Students who have previously earned a C or better in SPAN 111 or SPAN 112 may not receive credit for this course.

SPAN 211. Intermediate Spanish I
3 Credits (3)
Speaking, reading and writing. Not open to Spanish-speaking students except by consent of instructor. Prerequisite: language placement and assessment by departmental examination or C or better in SPAN 112.

SPAN 212. Intermediate Spanish II
3 Credits (3)
Speaking, reading and writing. Not open to Spanish-speaking students except by consent of instructor. Prerequisite: language placement and assessment by departmental examination or C or better in SPAN 211.

SPAN 213. Spanish for Heritage Learners II
3 Credits
Emphasis on development of heritage language skills learned at home and/or in the community. Covers spoken Spanish, reading activities and grammar skills to build on existing knowledge of the language.

SPAN 214. Spanish for Heritage Learners III
3 Credits
Continued development of heritage Spanish language skills learned at home and/or in the community. Emphasis on reading, writing and critical thinking skills. Review of grammar points will also be stressed in preparation for upper level courses.

SPAN 305. Topics in Hispanic Civilization
3 Credits (3)
Group study of selected topics focusing on Hispanic culture and civilization. Topics announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Prerequisite: SPAN 212 or SPAN 214 or consent of instructor.

SPAN 306. Special Topics
3 Credits
Group study of Spanish for specialized purposes (e.g. court interpreting, professional language for bilingual teachers, technical writing for the business community). Course subtitled in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits. Prerequisite: SPAN 212 or SPAN 214 or consent of instructor.

SPAN 312. Grammar for Heritage/Native Speakers of Spanish
3 Credits
For students who have been exposed to Spanish at home or in the community. Review of grammatical concepts and analysis of both spoken and written Spanish. Students cannot receive credit for both SPAN 312 and SPAN 313. Prerequisite(s): SPAN 214 or consent of instructor.

SPAN 313. Spanish Grammar
3 Credits
A review of the rules of Spanish grammar. Students cannot receive credit for both SPAN 312 and SPAN 313. Prerequisite: SPAN 212 or SPAN 214 or consent of instructor.
SPAN 314. Spanish Composition
3 Credits
Development of written Spanish skills. Students cannot receive credit for both SPAN 314 and SPAN 315.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 315. Composition for Heritage/Native Speakers of Spanish
3 Credits
Discussions of history, and current political and cultural topics pertaining to the Hispanic world. Emphasis on development of writing skills in formal Spanish. Students cannot receive credit for both SPAN 314 and SPAN 315. Fulfills departmental requirement for SPAN 314.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 325. Advanced Conversation
3 Credits (3)
Intensive oral practice. Not open to heritage/native speakers of Spanish.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 212 or consent of instructor.

SPAN 327. Spanish in the Community
3 Credits
Emphasis on use of Spanish outside the classroom in the local communities. Activities include but are not limited to oral histories, language mentoring in schools, assisting with cultural activities and language research.
Prerequisite(s): Basic communicative fluency in Spanish as determined by departmental advisor.

SPAN 330. Variations in Spanish
3 Credits
The study of social variation within the Spanish language, examining both social and linguistic factors that affect language change.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 340. Introduction to Spanish Linguistics
3 Credits
General aspects of Spanish linguistics: traditional, descriptive, historical and dialectal.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 350. Introduction to Chicano Studies
3 Credits
Covers Mexican-American life including language, history, education, politics and literature.
Prerequisite: SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 352. Spanish in Social Contexts
3 Credits
The study of Spanish in the contexts of the societies in which it is spoken.
Prerequisite: SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 353. Spanglish
3 Credits
Covers lexical borrowing, code choice, language loss and maintenance, and bilingual cognition.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 360. Introduction to Latin American Studies
3 Credits
Offers an introduction to topics in Latin American Studies including language, culture, literature, history, sociology and anthropology. Course is taught in English. Spanish majors and minors may receive credit towards degree requirements by submitting course work in Spanish (SPAN 312 or SPAN 313 recommended for SPAN majors or minors).

SPAN 361. US-Mexico Border Culture- Literature and /or Culture
3 Credits
Study of major authors and/or cultural trends in the U.S.-Mexico border. Selected subject to be identified by subtitle in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated up to 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 363. US-Hispanic Culture
3 Credits
Study of major artistic and cultural trends among US-Hispanics. Selected topics to be identified by subtitle in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a total of 6 credits under a different subtitle.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 364V. Culture and Civilization of Mexico
3 Credits
Familiarization with culture, civilization and regions of Mexico. History, geography, art, literature, folklore, customs, economics and politics of each region. Impact of Mexican culture and civilization on the Southwest United States. Taught in English. Does not satisfy Arts and Sciences second language requirement.

SPAN 365V. Culture and Civilization of Spanish America
3 Credits
Familiarization with culture, civilization and regions of Spanish America. Study of history, geography, art, literature, folklore, customs, economics and politics of each region. Impact of Spanish American culture and civilization on the Southwest United States. Taught in English. Does not satisfy College of Arts and Sciences second language requirement.

SPAN 380. Introduction to Hispanic Literature
3 Credits
Works in Spanish, all genres and periods. How to read literature in all forms.
Prerequisite: SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 385. Introduction to Chicano/US-Mexican Literature
3 Credits
Introduction to the study of major works by Chicano/US-Mexican authors.
Prerequisite: SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 388. Contemporary Hispanic Literature
3 Credits
Study of Peninsular and Spanish-American literature from the 20th century to the present.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 393. Introduction to Translation and Interpretation
3 Credits
General aspects of translation and interpretation from English to Spanish and Spanish to English. Selected subject to be identified by subtitle in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated up to 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 399. Independent Studies in Literature, Language, or Culture
1-3 Credits
Individualized, self-paced projects for advanced students. Students must present formal proposal of study. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: SPAN 312 and SPAN 313.

SPAN 411. Creative Writing
3 Credits
Creative writing in Spanish.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 314 or SPAN 315 and SPAN 380.
SPAN 412. Spanish-American Poetry  
3 Credits  
Study of major works by Spanish-American poets.  
Prerequisite: SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 415. Spanish-American Women Writers  
3 Credits  
All genres of Spanish-American literature written by women.  
Prerequisite: SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 416. Nineteenth Century Spanish-American Literature  
3 Credits  
Study of major works by Spanish-American authors of the 19th century.  
Prerequisite: SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 418. Spanish-American Short Story  
3 Credits  
Study of major short stories by Spanish-American authors.  
Prerequisite: SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 419. Spanish American Drama  
3 Credits  
Study of major works by Spanish-American dramatists.  
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 420. Hispanic Micro Fiction  
3 Credits  
Study of micro fiction works by Hispanic Authors and creative writing workshop related to micro fiction.  
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 314 or SPAN 315 and SPAN 380.

SPAN 421. Culture and Literature of New Mexico  
3 Credits  
The study of the development and flourishing of New Mexican culture and literature.  
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 422. Literature of the Mexican Revolution  
3 Credits  
Study of Mexican authors dealing with the Mexican Revolution.  
Prerequisite: SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 424. Post-Modern Hispanic Literature  
3 Credits  
The study of Post-Modern experimental literary genres, from Post-boom to the present.  
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 314 or SPAN 315.

SPAN 425. Conquest, Colonial and Indigenous Literatures  
3 Credits  
The study of literary and cultural works of the Spaniard Conquest and Latin American Indigenous cultures.  
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 314 or SPAN 315.

SPAN 426. Spanish-American Novel  
3 Credits  
Study of major works by Spanish-American novelists.  
Prerequisite: SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 427. Chicano Literature  
3 Credits  
Study of Chicano/US-Mexican authors.  
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 439. Topics in Applied Spanish Linguistics  
3 Credits  
Group study of selected topics to be identified by subtitle in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated once under different subtitle for a maximum of 6 credits.  
Prerequisite: SPAN 340.

SPAN 447. Hispanic Film  
3 Credits  
Study of major films from Spain and Spanish-America. Restricted to: Main campus only.

SPAN 448. U.S.-Hispanic Film  
3 Credits  
Study of major films about and/or by Hispanics of the U.S. Restricted to: Main campus only.

SPAN 449. Special Problems  
1-3 Credits  
Directed reading for graduate students in their specific fields to satisfy language requirement for master's or doctoral programs. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

SPAN 451. Hispanic Cultures  
3 Credits  
Issues in Hispanic cultures of the U.S., Spanish-America and Spain. Also focuses on U.S.-Mexico border culture. Selected topics to be identified by subtitle in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated up to 6 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 314 or SPAN 315.

SPAN 457. Strategies for Teaching Spanish for Heritage/Native Speakers  
3 Credits  
Overview of the main theories, research, pedagogical approaches, assessment and practice concerning the teaching of Spanish to heritage learners and native speakers. Taught with SPAN 597.  
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 314 or SPAN 315.

SPAN 460. Spanish Language Acquisition  
3 Credits  
Research and theories of acquisition of Spanish as a first or second language.  
Prerequisite: LING 200 or SPAN 340, or consent of instructor.

SPAN 461. Introduction to Spanish Phonetics  
3 Credits  
An introduction to Spanish phonetics including basic dialectal variation and comparison with English.  
Prerequisite: SPAN 340.

SPAN 474. Pragmatics  
3 Credits  
The study of theory and pragmatic notions such as implicatures, presuppositions, deixis, speech acts, and politeness.  
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 340.

SPAN 476. Semantics  
3 Credits  
The investigation of language from a semantic-pragmatic perspective and the use of formal logic to communicate meaning.  
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 340.

SPAN 478. Spanish and Language Contact  
3 Credits  
The study of several areas of language in contact with Spanish, including cases in Europe, Africa and the Americas.  
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 340.
SPAN 483. Literature and Law
3 Credits
The advanced study of Latin American and Latino literature and its historical and cultural connections to the development of laws and the influence of both on modern society.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 314 or SPAN 315.

SPAN 485. Literature and Mental Health
3 Credits
The advanced study of Latin American and Latino literature and how storytelling, through various literary genres, can inform our understanding of mental health issues and propose possible solutions to improve our quality of mental health.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 314 or SPAN 315.

SPAN 490. Special Topics
3 Credits
Selected topic to be identified by subtitle in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated up to 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 312 or SPAN 313.

SPAN 491. History of the Spanish Language
3 Credits
The development of Spanish from its origins.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 340.

SPAN 492. Structure of Spanish
3 Credits
Topics in Spanish linguistics including phonology, morphology, syntax and semantics.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 314 or SPAN 315 or SPAN 340.

SPAN 493. Espanol de los Estados Unidos
3 Credits
Linguistic issues and studies of U.S. Spanish-speaking communities. Taught with SPAN 593. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 340.

SPAN 500. Methods of Research and Literary Criticism
3 Credits
Advanced methods of research and literary criticism.

SPAN 507. Technology Enhanced Language Learning
3 Credits
Strategies for enhancing language learning with emerging technologies. Course is taught in Spanish.

SPAN 508. Teaching Literature with Technology
3 Credits
Strategies and techniques for enhancing the teaching of all literature genres using emerging technologies. Course is taught in Spanish. Co/Prerequisite(s): SPAN 507, and/or consent of instructor.

SPAN 509. Teaching Culture with Technology
3 Credits
Strategies and techniques for enhancing the teaching of culture using emerging technologies. Course is taught in Spanish. Co/Prerequisite(s): SPAN 507, and/or consent of instructor.

SPAN 510. Assessing the National Standards
3 Credits
Analysis of the National Standards for Foreign Language Learning (the 5 Cs) in the 21st Century. Course will also cover the Integrated Performance Assessment as applied to the national standards. Other assessments will be reviewed to evaluate effectiveness in all levels of Spanish language classrooms.

SPAN 512. Contemporary Spanish-American Poetry
3 Credits
Readings and interpretation of Spanish-American poetry from the 20th century to the present.

SPAN 520. Hispanic Micro Fiction
3 Credits
Advanced study of micro fiction works by Hispanic Authors and creative writing workshop related to micro fiction.

SPAN 521. Advanced Culture and Literature of New Mexico
3 Credits
The advanced study of the development and flourishing of New Mexican culture and literature.

SPAN 528. Advanced U.S. Latino Culture and Literature
3 Credits
The advanced study of major works by Latino writers in the U.S.

SPAN 540. Introduccion a la Linguistica
3 Credits
Introduces students to the foundational topics of linguistic study with particular reference given to the Spanish language: properties of language and communication, morphology, syntax, phonetics, phonology, language variation and change.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility to take graduate level courses.

SPAN 545. Advanced Dialectos del Espanol
3 Credits
Advanced research of Spanish dialects including their formal characteristics, historical formation and regional variation.

SPAN 547. Advanced Hispanic Film
3 Credits
Advanced study of major films from Spain and Spanish-America. Restricted to: Main campus only.

SPAN 548. Advanced U.S.-Hispanic Film
3 Credits
Advanced study of major films about and/or by Hispanics of the U.S. Restricted to: Main campus only.

SPAN 551. Advanced Hispanic Cultures
3 Credits
Advanced study on Hispanic cultures of the U.S., Spanish-America and/or Spain. Selected topic to be identified by subtitle. Taught with SPAN 451. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

SPAN 552. Advanced Literature of the Mexican Revolution
3 Credits
Study of Mexican authors dealing with the Mexican Revolution. Restricted to: Main campus only.

SPAN 555. Advanced Conquest, Colonial and Indigenous Literatures
3 Credits
Advanced study of literary and cultural works of the Spaniard Conquest and Latin American Indigenous cultures.

SPAN 558. Bilinguismo
3 Credits
Examines the topics of bilingualism from a psycholinguistic perspective including the development of the bilingual brain, lexical acquisition, retrieval and storage, and experimental techniques in measuring language competence.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 540 or consent of instructor.
SPAN 560. Advanced Spanish Language Acquisition  
3 Credits  
Advanced research and theories of acquisition of Spanish as a first or second language.  
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 540.

SPAN 561. Advanced Spanish Phonetics  
3 Credits  
Advanced study of Spanish phonetics, including basic dialectal variation and comparisons with English.

SPAN 562. Advanced Spanish Phonology  
3 Credits  
An advanced formal examination of the sound system of Spanish including formal characterizations, dialectal variation and laboratory data. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 561 or consent of instructor.

SPAN 563. Advanced Study in Mexican Literature  
3 Credits  
Mexican literature from the Pre-Columbian period to the present.

SPAN 564. Advanced Post-Modern Hispanic Literature  
3 Credits  
The advanced study of Post-Modern experimental literary genres, from Post-boom to the present.

SPAN 566. Contemporary Spanish-American Novel  
3 Credits  
The Spanish-American novel from the 20th century to the present.

SPAN 567. Advanced Study in Chicano Literature  
3 Credits  
Study of all genres of Chicano literature.

SPAN 568. Advanced Study in Technical Translation  
3 Credits  
Translation of a variety of non-literary texts from English to Spanish and from Spanish to English. Course is taught in Spanish.

SPAN 569. Advanced Study in Creative Writing  
3 Credits  
Advanced creative writing in Spanish.

SPAN 570. Advanced Pragmatics  
3 Credits  
The study of theory and pragmatic notions such as implicatures, presuppositions, deixis, speech acts, and politeness.  
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 540 or consent of instructor.

SPAN 571. Advanced Semantics  
3 Credits  
The investigation of language from a semantic-pragmatic perspective and the use of formal logic to communicate meaning.  
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 540 or consent of instructor.

SPAN 572. Advanced Spanish and Language Contact  
3 Credits  
The study of several areas of language in contact with Spanish, including cases in Europe, Africa, and the Americas.  
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 540 or consent of instructor.

SPAN 573. Research Methodology in Spanish Linguistics  
3 Credits  
Study and practical application of techniques in linguistic research.

SPAN 574. Advanced Study in Spanish-American Women Writers  
3 Credits  
All genres of Spanish-American literature written by women. Research paper required.

SPAN 575. Spanish Morphosyntax  
3 Credits  
Examination of the morphological and syntactic structure of the Spanish language as well as their interaction. Practical applications are also explored.

SPAN 576. Contemporary Spanish-American Essay  
3 Credits  
Main currents in the Spanish-American thought from the 20th century to the present.

SPAN 577. Contemporary Spanish-American Short Story  
3 Credits  
The Spanish-American short story from the 20th century to the present.

SPAN 578. Contemporary Spanish-American Drama  
3 Credits  
The Spanish-American drama from the 20th century to the present.

SPAN 579. Spanish Sociolinguistics  
3 Credits  
Relationship between language and society in the Spanish-speaking world.

SPAN 580. Advanced Study in History of the Spanish Language  
3 Credits  
The development of Spanish from its origins.

SPAN 581. Advanced Structure of Spanish  
3 Credits  
Advanced study of Spanish linguistics topics such as phonology, morphology, syntax and semantics.

SPAN 582. Advanced Espanol de los Estados Unidos  
3 Credits  
Linguistic issues and studies of U.S. Spanish-speaking communities.  
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 540 or consent of instructor.

SPAN 583. Theory and Methodology of Spanish Pedagogy  
3 Credits  
Advanced studies in current theories and methodologies of Spanish language pedagogy. Taught as a practicum.

SPAN 584. Advanced Topics in Applied Spanish Linguistics  
3 Credits  
Selected topics to be identified by subtitle in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a total of 9 credits under a different subtitle.

SPAN 585. Advanced Strategies for Teaching Spanish for Heritage/Native Speakers  
3 Credits  
Advanced overview of the main theories, research, pedagogical approaches, assessment and practice concerning the teaching of Spanish to heritage learners and native speakers.

SPAN 586. Independent Reading, Research, and/or Creative Writing  
1-3 Credits  
Individual study of selected readings and problems; or individual research, either analytical or experimental, or creative writing. May be repeated for unlimited credits.

SPAN 587. Master's Thesis  
15 Credits  
Thesis.
SPCD-ENGLISH AS A SECOND LNG

SPCD 108. Intermediate ESL Listening and Speaking
3 Credits
Development of listening and speaking skills with attention to pronunciation. Emphasis on conversation and oral practice appropriate to an academic setting. Graded S/U.
Prerequisites: placement based on English language screening test, and either a minimum TOEFL score of 500 or consent of instructor.

SPCD 110. Intermediate ESL Composition and Grammar Review
3 Credits
Development of fluent academic writing skills, with an emphasis on grammar review for editing purposes.
Prerequisite(s): Placement based on English language screening test, and either a minimum TOEFL score of 500 or consent of instructor.

SPCD 458. Advanced Speaking and Listening for International Graduate Students
3 Credits
Advanced speaking and listening skills for active participation at the graduate level. Emphasis on pronunciation and individual goal setting. Includes a theoretical component involving library research or preparation and presentation of a teaching unit. Graded S/U, RR.
Prerequisites: placement and 530 TOEFL or consent of instructor.

SPCD 470. Scholarly Writing for International Graduate Students
3 Credits
Instruction and practice in writing major academic genres, including experimental, descriptive, and problem-solution research reports, proposals, and library referenced papers. Main campus only. Graded S/U.
Prerequisites: placement and 530 TOEFL or consent of instructor.

SPED-SPECIAL EDUCATION

SPED 201. Topics
3 Credits
Offered under various subtitles that indicate the subject matter to be covered. May be repeated 3 times for a maximum of 9 credits.

SPED 202. Culture, Learning and Academic Achievement in a Diverse Society
3 Credits
Development of culturally responsive learning strategies, skills and utilization of support services, to enhance academic achievement.
Restricted to: Main campus only.

SPED 210. Introduction to Special Education
3 Credits
For paraprofessional students who will be working with a teacher in a Special Education classroom. This class will provide an overview of characteristics of children with special needs, legal issues, framework of effective instruction and a variety of practical teaching and learning strategies that are relevant to the tasks and academic demands required in inclusive classrooms.

SPED 350. Introduction to Special Education in a Diverse Society
3 Credits
Characteristics, identification, and educational needs of exceptional learners. Attention is given to the various types of programs serving exceptional learners. Designed for all professional personnel who work with exceptional learners.

SPED 355. Introduction to Bilingual/Multicultural Special Education
3 Credits
Introduction to issues related to the provision of services to culturally and linguistically diverse students with exceptionalities. Same as BIL 355.

SPED 360. Elementary Curriculum, Methods, and Materials for Special Education in a Diverse Society
3 Credits
Curriculum theory and development for special education programs. Various teaching methods utilized with elementary exceptional learners and techniques involved in identifying, adapting, and developing materials will be addressed.

SPED 406. High Incidence Disabilities in a Diverse Society
3 Credits
Examines those areas of disability that most frequently occur in the special education population, including mental retardation, learning disabilities, communication disorders, and behavioral and emotional disorders.

SPED 407. Low Incidence Disabilities in a Diverse Society
3 Credits
Examines those disabilities that occur less frequently in the special education population, including hearing loss, visual disorders, autism, and other severe manifestations.

SPED 409. Reading for Elementary Exceptional Learners in a Diverse Society, K-6
3 Credits
Emphasizes reading diagnosis and materials for students with special educational needs. Taught with SPED 411.

SPED 450. Working with Young Children with Special Needs, Ages 3-8
3 Credits
Addresses competencies for working with young children with exceptionalities, ages three-eight, and their families. Public school, private school, Head Start and other models are included. Taught with SPED 505. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): SPED 350 or equivalent.
Corequisite(s): SPED 451.

SPED 451. Assessment of Young Children, Birth-Eight
3 Credits
Covers instruments and procedures for assessing young children and their families in order to determine atypical development. Screening, diagnosis, program planning, placement and evaluation issues are covered. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Corequisite(s): SPED 450.

SPED 459. Classroom Management for Diverse Learners
3 Credits
Behavior-change strategies for exceptional learners.

SPED 463. Introduction to Assessment of Diverse Exceptional Learners
3 Credits
Theory and use of norm and criterion-referenced instruments and learning theories in the classroom; planning of prescriptive instructional programs.
SPED 470. Life Span Development and Transition in a Diverse Society  
3 Credits  
Special problems associated with transitions over the life span, with emphasis on adolescent and adult needs. Attention to service approaches for public schools, sheltered workshops, residential hospitals, and group homes.

SPED 480. Secondary Curriculum, Methods, and Materials for Special Education in a Diverse Society  
3 Credits  
Curriculum theory and development for elementary special education programs. Various teaching methods utilized with secondary exceptional learners and techniques for identifying, adapting, and developing materials will be addressed. Taught with SPED 580.

SPED 481. Practicum in Education, Equity and Cultural Diversity  
3 Credits  
This is a supervised experience in providing special education services to local preK-12 students. In the context of the public school classroom, teacher candidates are guided to apply content knowledge from the seminar meetings and from prior coursework. Restricted to: SPED majors.  
Prerequisite(s): SPED 350 and SPED 360 or consent of instructor.

SPED 482. Student Teaching SPED  
12 Credits  
Supervised teaching in a special education classroom and participation in a required seminar. Restricted to: SPED majors.  
Prerequisite(s): SPED 481 and admission to student teaching.

SPED 483. Early Childhood SPED Student Teaching  
6 Credits  
A student teaching experience designed for students studying early childhood special education. Restricted to majors. Same as SPED 583.  
Prerequisites: Admission to student teaching.

SPED 485. Introduction to Autism  
3 Credits  
This course will provide an overview of autism spectrum disorders as a triad of impairments, including historical and theoretical perspectives, assessment issues, characteristics of autism, intervention programs, and family issues. Taught with SPED 585 and SPED 685.

SPED 486. Behavior and Autism  
3 Credits  
This course will cover the first of the triad of impairments. Students will gain an understanding of the behaviors of children with autism. Students will examine several behavior management philosophies and research based interventions and how they can be applied in the educational setting. Attention will also be given to play skills. The family perspective and participation in the proactive behavior management process will be incorporated throughout the course. Taught with SPED 586 and SPED 686 with differentiated assignments.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): SPED 485 or SPED 585 or SPED 685.

SPED 487. Social Skills and Autism  
3 Credits  
This course will cover the second of the triad of impairments. As a blend of researched based models and evidenced based practical applications, students will gain an understanding of the social skill deficits often associated with autism spectrum disorders. Review a variety of social cognition theories and explore effective social skill interventions for children functioning at a variety of levels along the autism spectrum. Taught with SPED 587 and SPED 687 with differentiated assignments.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): SPED 485 or SPED 585 or SPED 685.

SPED 488. Communication and Autism  
3 Credits  
This course will cover the third of the triad of impairments. Students will gain an overview of communication characteristics and difficulties often associated with autism spectrum disorders. Review current tools and strategies used to assess speech, language, and interaction skills. Use assessment results to identify needs and implement appropriate interventions. Explore a variety of intervention strategies aimed at building receptive, expressive, and pragmatic language of children functioning at a variety of levels along the autism spectrum. Taught with SPED 588 and SPED 688 with differentiated assignments.  
Prerequisite(s): SPED 485 or SPED 585 or SPED 685.

SPED 489. Topics  
3 Credits  
Offered under various subtitles which indicate the subject matter to be covered. May be repeated 3 times for a maximum of 9 credits.

SPED 495. Directed Study courses in Special Education  
1-3 Credits  
Each course shall be identified by a qualifying subtitle. A maximum of 3 credits per semester and a grand total of 9 credits.

SPED 500. Introduction to Special Education in a Diverse Society  
3 Credits  
This course introduces the field of special education to regular educators.

SPED 501. Topics in Special Education  
1-3 Credits  
Offered under various subtitles which indicate the subject matter to be covered. Maximum of 6 credits, 3 credits per semester.

SPED 502. Problems  
1-3 Credits  
Offered under various subtitles which indicate the subject matter to be covered. Maximum of 6 credits, 3 credits per semester.

SPED 504. Introduction to Assessment of Diverse Exceptional Learners  
3 Credits  
Required for students seeking licensure at graduate level. Theory and use of norm-and criterion-referenced instruments and learning theories in the classroom; planning of prescriptive instructional programs with differentiated assignments for graduate students. Crosslisted with: SPED 463. Restricted to: SPED majors.

SPED 506. High Incidence Disabilities in a Diverse Society  
3 Credits  
Examines those areas of disability that most frequently occur in the special education population, including mental retardation, learning disabilities, communication disorders, and behavioral and emotional disorders.

SPED 507. Low Incidence Disabilities in a Diverse Society  
3 Credits  
Examines those disabilities that occur less frequently in the special education population, including hearing loss, visual disorders, autism, and other severe manifestations. Taught with SPED 607 with differentiated assignments.

SPED 509. Reading for Elementary Exceptional Learners in a Diverse Society, K-6  
3 Credits  
Emphasizes reading diagnosis and materials for students with special developmental and learning problems. Taught with SPED 409.
SPED 510. Current Issues in Special Education for Teaching in Culturally Responsive Society
3 Credits
Theoretical and empirical bases for special education practices. Skill development in critical thinking, reading, and writing in relation to contemporary problems. Taught with SPED 610.

SPED 511. Reading for Secondary Exceptional Learners in a Diverse Society, 7-12
3 Credits
Extends information covered in SPED 509, which covers grades K-6. Strategies and materials are addressed. Taught with SPED 411.

SPED 513. Current Research in Special Education
3 Credits
Current investigations and research techniques.

SPED 519. School Interventions and Organization in a Diverse Society
Introduces public school organization and laws and the psychosociological perspective of education. Curriculum and theory, teaching methods and materials will be presented and operationalized through a psycho-educational point of view. Restricted to majors. Taught with SPED 619.

SPED 520. Reading Disabilities Structure of Language
3 Credits
The purpose of this course is to introduce the student to the structure of language, including phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, and to orthography. In addition, students in this course will study each area of language and able to use this information in analyzing the process of reading and writing.

SPED 521. Intervention Techniques for Reading Disabilities
3 Credits
This course focuses on the systematic and explicit teaching of reading and writing skills. Included will be a summation of the most current reading research and its relevance to the field.

SPED 522. Practicum in Reading Disabilities
3 Credits
Supervised experience in assessing a student with reading disability, developing and intervention plan, and implementing and monitoring the interventions across time.

SPED 523. Advanced Curriculum for Diverse Exceptional Learners
3 Credits
Strategies for developing curricula appropriate to handicapped and gifted learners.

SPED 524. Foundations of Visual Impairment
3 Credits
This course provides an overview of the history and theory of teaching students with visual impairments, including those with additional disabilities. The impact of educational, legislative, and societal trends on the psychosocial adjustment, quality of life, and post-school outcomes of individuals with visual impairments is explored. Taught with SPED 452 and SPED 632 with differentiated assignment.

SPED 533. Functional Implications of Low Vision
3 Credits
This course examines the structure and function of the visual system in relation to associated diseases and syndromes with an emphasis on measuring functional vision and determining appropriate educational adaptations. Taught with SPED 453 and SPED 633.

SPED 534. Strategies for Teaching Students with Visual and Multisensory Impairments
3 Credits
This course defines the roles and responsibilities of the teacher of students with visual impairments as part of the transdisciplinary team that serves students with visual impairments and additional disabilities. Emphasis is on assessment, curricula (both academic and functional), communication, behavior management, assistive technologies, inclusion, transition, and independent living. Taught with SPED 454 and SPED 634. Prerequisite(s): SPED 533.

SPED 536. Braille I: Literacy for Students with Visual Impairments
3 Credits
This course facilitates an in-depth study of the Uncontracted and Contracted Literary Braille codes as well as methods of teaching pre-braille, braille reading, and braille writing skills to tactual learners. Taught with SPED 455 and SPED 636.

SPED 537. Independent Readings in Special Education
1-3 Credits
Each course shall be identified by a qualifying subtitle. Maximum of 6 credits, 3 credits per semester.

SPED 538. Braille II: Numeracy for Students with Visual Impairments
3 Credits
This course focuses on reading and writing disabilities. Students will be taught how accurate differential diagnosis leads directly to targeted intervention.

SPED 539. Strategies for Teaching Students with Visual Impairments
3 Credits
This course covers individualized educational programming in both the core and expanded core curriculums for children and youth with visual impairments with an emphasis on assessment, curricular adaptions, IFSP/IEP/ITP planning, and evidence-based practices. Taught with 460 and SPED 639. Restricted to: SPED majors. Prerequisite(s): SPED 533, SPED 536, SPED 538.

SPED 541. Assessment of Reading and Writing
3 Credits
Differential diagnosis of reading and writing disabilities is the focus of this course. Students will develop competencies to diagnose different types of reading problems, including dyslexia. Students will be taught how accurate differential diagnosis leads directly to targeted intervention.

SPED 545. Technology and Exceptionality in a Diverse Society
3 Credits
This class will address the unique educational needs of learners with exceptionalities, and will provide information and practice in addressing those needs through the use of technology-based interventions. Taught with SPED 645.
SPED 548. Field Experience in Education, Equity & Cultural Diversity
3 Credits
This is a supervised experience in providing special education services to local preK-12 students. In the context of the public school classroom, teacher candidates are guided to apply content knowledge from the seminar meetings and from prior coursework. This experience is designed for both the practicing general education classroom teacher pursuing special education licensure and for graduate teacher candidates pursuing initial special education licensure. Restricted to: SPED majors.
Prerequisite(s): SPED 350 and SPED 360, or SPED 500 and SPED 523, or consent of instructor.

SPED 550. Working with Young Children with Special Needs, Ages 3-8
3 Credits
Addresses competencies for working with young children with exceptionalities, ages three eight, and their families. Public school, private school, Head Start and other models are included. Same as SPED 450 with differentiated assignments for graduate students. Same as ECED 550.
Prerequisite: SPED 500 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

SPED 551. Assessment of Young Children, Birth Eight
3 Credits
Covers instruments and procedures for assessing young children and their families in order to determine atypical development. Screening, diagnosis, program planning, placement and evaluation issues are covered. Same as SPED 451.
Prerequisite: SPED 550 or consent of instructor.

SPED 552. Introduction to Orientation and Mobility
3 Credits
This course provides an overview of the history and theory of formalized orientation and mobility instruction as it relates to the ability to live independently. The impact of visual impairment and concomitant impairments on the development of spatial concepts and motor skills in relation to independent locomotion is emphasized. Topics covered include mobility aids; navigation, familiarization, and protective techniques; structured pre-cane assessment and instruction; the development and use of tactual maps; and the relationship of orientation and mobility to other areas of the expanded core curriculum. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SPED,EDUC majors.

SPED 553. Beginning Orientation and Mobility
3 Credits
This course provides an overview of the profession of orientation and mobility and how sensory, motor, and psychosocial function affects movement and spatial orientation. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SPED majors.
Prerequisite(s): SPED 552.

SPED 554. Intermediate Orientation and Mobility
3 Credits
This course focuses on strategies and methods for conducting assessments and appropriately sequencing skill acquisition for learners across the lifespan who may or may not have additional disabilities. Adaptive technology and other aids that assist with travel in a variety of environmental conditions using different mobility systems will also be covered. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SPED majors.
Prerequisite(s): SPED 553.

SPED 555. Advanced Orientation and Mobility
3 Credits
This course focuses on the development and monitoring of cane skills needed for safe and efficient travel in indoor, residential, and business districts, including the use of public transportation systems. Development, administration, and supervision of orientation and mobility services is also covered. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: SPED majors.
Prerequisite(s): SPED 554.

SPED 559. Classroom Management for Diverse Learners
3 Credits
Behavior-change strategies for exceptional learners. Taught with SPED 459 with differentiated assignments for graduate students.

SPED 570. Life Span Development and Transition in a Diverse Society
3 Credits
Covers special problems associated with transitions over the life span, with emphasis on adolescent and adult needs. Attention to service approaches for public schools, sheltered workshops, residential hospitals, and group homes. Taught with SPED 470.

SPED 580. Curriculum, Methods, and Materials for Secondary Special Education
3 Credits
Curriculum theory and development for elementary special education programs. Various teaching methods utilized with secondary exceptional learners and techniques for identifying, adapting, and developing materials will be addressed. Taught with SPED 480.

SPED 582. Student Teaching SPED
12 Credits
Culminating course required for graduate level students seeking initial licensure. Restricted to: SPED majors.
Prerequisite(s): Bachelor's degree, SPED 548, and admission to student teaching.

SPED 585. Introduction to Autism
3 Credits
This course will provide an overview of autism spectrum disorders as a triad of impairments, including historical and theoretical perspectives, assessment issues, characteristics of autism, intervention programs, and family issues. Taught with SPED 485 and SPED 685. Differentiated Assignments.

SPED 586. Behavior and Autism
3 Credits
This course will cover the first of the triad of impairments. Students will gain an understanding of the behaviors of children with autism. Students will examine several behavior management philosophies and research based interventions and how they can be applied in the educational setting. Attention will also be given to play skills. The family perspective and participation in the proactive behavior management process will be incorporated throughout the course. Taught with SPED 486 and SPED 686 with differentiated assignments.
Prerequisite(s): SPED 485 or SPED 585 or SPED 685.
SPED 587. Social Skills and Autism
3 Credits
This course will cover the second of the triad of impairments. As a blend of researched based models and evidenced based practical applications, students will gain an understanding of the social skill deficits often associated with autism spectrum disorders. Review a variety of social cognition theories and explore effective social skill interventions for children functioning at a variety of levels along the autism spectrum. Taught with SPED 487 and SPED 687 with differentiated assignments.
Prerequisite(s): SPED 485 or SPED 585 or SPED 685.

SPED 588. Communication and Autism
3 Credits
This course will cover the third of the triad of impairments. Students will gain an overview of communication characteristics and difficulties often associated with autism spectrum disorders. Review current tools and strategies used to assess speech, language, and interaction skills. Use assessment results to identify needs and implement appropriate interventions. Explore a variety of intervention strategies aimed at building receptive, expressive, and pragmatic language of children functioning at a variety of levels along the autism spectrum. Taught with SPED 488 and SPED 688 with differentiated assignments.
Prerequisite(s): SPED 485 or SPED 585 or SPED 685.

SPED 590. Masters Degree Seminar
3 Credits
Capstone review of current issues in special education. Each student will participate in a practice comprehensive oral exam.

SPED 598. Special Research Problems
1-3 Credits
Individual investigation either analytical or experimental. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits, 3 credits per semester.

SPED 599. Master’s Thesis
15 Credits
Thesis.

SPED 600. Doctoral Research
1-15 Credits
Research.

SPED 605. Independent Study Topics in Special Education
1-6 Credits
A problem and seminar course for those pursuing an advanced graduate degree. Each course to bear an appropriate subtitle.

SPED 606. High Incidence Disabilities in a Diverse Society
3 Credits
Examines those areas of disability that most frequently occur in the special education population, including mental retardation, learning disabilities, communication disorders, and behavioral and emotional disorders. Taught with SPED 506. Restricted to SPED and C D majors.
Prerequisite: Master’s Degree.

SPED 607. Low Incidence Disabilities
3 Credits
Examines those disabilities that occur less frequently in the special education population, including hearing loss, visual disorders, autism, and other severe manifestations. Taught with SPED 507 with differentiated assignments.

SPED 610. Current Issues in Special Education for Teaching in a Culturally Responsive Society
3 Credits
Required for students seeking the Ed.D./Ph.D. Taught with SPED 510.

SPED 613. Current Research in Special Education
3 Credits
Required for students seeking the Ed.D./Ph.D. Restricted to majors. Same as SPED 513.
Prerequisite: M.A. degree.

SPED 619. School Intervention and Organization in a Diverse Society
3 Credits
Introduces public school organization and laws and the psychosociological perspective of education. Curriculum and theory, teaching methods and materials will be presented and operationalized through a psycho-educational point of view. Restricted to majors. Taught with SPED 519.

SPED 640. Internship in Special Education
1-6 Credits
Each course bears a qualifying subtitle. Maximum of 6 credits per semester.

SPED 645. Technology and Exceptionality in a Diverse Society
3 Credits
This class will address the unique educational needs of learners with exceptionalities, and will provide information and practice in addressing those needs through the use of technology-based interventions. Taught with SPED 545.

SPED 685. Introduction to Autism
3 Credits
This course will provide an overview of autism spectrum disorders as a triad of impairments, including historical and theoretical perspectives, assessment issues, characteristics of autism, intervention programs, and family issues. Differentiated Assignments. Taught with SPED 585 and SPED 485.

SPED 686. Behavior and Autism
3 Credits
This course will cover the first of the triad of impairments. Students will gain an understanding of the behaviors of children with autism. Students will examine several behavior management philosophies and research based interventions and how they can be applied in the educational setting. Attention will also be given to play skills. The family perspective and participation in the proactive behavior management process will be incorporated throughout the course. Taught with SPED 486 and SPED 586 with differentiated assignments.
Prerequisite(s): SPED 485 or SPED 585 or SPED 685.

SPED 687. Social Skills and Autism
3 Credits
This course will cover the second of the triad of impairments. As a blend of researched based models and evidenced based practical applications, students will gain an understanding of the social skill deficits often associated with autism spectrum disorders. Review a variety of social cognition theories and explore effective social skill interventions for children functioning at a variety of levels along the autism spectrum. Taught with SPED 487 and SPED 587 with differentiated assignments.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): SPED 485 or SPED 585 or SPED 685.
SPED 688. Communication and Autism
3 Credits
This course will cover the third of the triad of impairments. Students will gain an overview of communication characteristics and difficulties often associated with autism spectrum disorders. Review current tools and strategies used to assess speech, language, and interaction skills. Use assessment results to identify needs and implement appropriate interventions. Explore a variety of intervention strategies aimed at building receptive, expressive, and pragmatic language of children functioning at a variety of levels along the autism spectrum. Taught with SPED 488 and SPED 588 and differentiated assignments.
Prerequisite(s): SPED 485 or SPED 585 or SPED 685.

SPED 690. Doctoral Seminar
1-4 Credits (1-4)
The seminar will engage doctoral students in scholarly dialogue and production. It will assist in preparing them for future careers in leadership roles. Same as CD 690.

SPED 698. Selected Topics in Special Education
1-6 Credits
Offered under various subtitles which indicate the subject matter to be covered. Maximum of 6 credits, 3 credits per semester.

SPED 700. Dissertation
9 Credits
Credit may be earned by students who have successfully completed their doctoral comprehensive exams and presented their dissertation proposals to their committees. At least 18 credits are required during the course of dissertation study. May be repeated for a maximum of 24 credits. Restricted to majors.

STAT-STATISTICS

STAT 251G. Statistics for Business and the Behavioral Sciences
3 Credits
Techniques for describing and analyzing data; estimation, hypothesis testing, regression and correlation; basic concepts of statistical inference. Crosslisted with: A ST 251G.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in MATH 120.

STAT 271G. Statistics for Psychological Sciences
3 Credits
Techniques for describing and analyzing data; basic concepts of statistical inference; estimation, hypothesis testing, correlation, and analysis of variance.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in MATH 120.

STAT 371. Statistics for Engineers and Scientists I
3 Credits
Modern probability and statistics with applications to the engineering sciences.
Prerequisite(s): C - or better in MATH 192.

STAT 400. Undergraduate Research
1-3 Credits
Arrangements must be made with supervising professor before registration. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

STAT 470. Probability: Theory and Applications
3 Credits
Basic probability distributions including binomial, normal; random variables, expectation; laws of large numbers; central limit theorem.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in MATH 291 and C- or better in at least one-300 level Math course.

STAT 480. Statistics: Theory and Applications
3 Credits
Point and interval estimation; sufficiency; hypothesis testing; regression; analysis of variance; chi-square tests.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in STAT 470.

STAT 515. Probability: Theory and Applications
3 Credits
Same as STAT 470 with additional work for graduate students.

STAT 525. Statistics: Theory and Applications
3 Credits
Same as STAT 480 with additional work for graduate students.

STAT 535. Elementary Stochastic Processes
3 Credits
Markov chains, Poisson processes, Brownian motion, branching processes, and queuing processes, with applications to the physical, biological, and social sciences.
Prerequisite: STAT 515 or consent of instructor.

STAT 540. Directed Reading
1-6 Credits
May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor and graduate committee.

STAT 562. Foundations of Probability
3 Credits
Probability spaces, expectation and conditional expectation, limit theorems and laws of large numbers.
Prerequisite: MATH 593.

STAT 563. Advanced Topics in Stochastic Processes
3 Credits
Markov processes, martingales, Brownian motion, the Ito calculus, stochastic differential equations.
Prerequisite(s): STAT 562.

STAT 571. Continuous Multivariate Analysis
3 Credits
Theory and applications of the multivariate normal distribution. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): STAT 525, or consent of instructor.

STAT 572. Linear Models
3 Credits
Core topics include distribution of quadratic forms, theory of regression, analysis of variance and covariance in linear models. Advanced topics chosen from random and mixed linear models, generalized linear, growth curve, and nonlinear models, quartile and copula regression. May be repeated up to 6 credits.
Prerequisite(s): STAT 571.

STAT 581. Advanced Theory of Statistics I
3 Credits
Testing hypotheses, probability and sufficiency, uniformly most powerful tests, unbiasedness, invariance, and minimax principle.
Prerequisite: STAT 525 or consent of instructor.

STAT 582. Advanced Theory of Statistics II
3 Credits
Estimation of parameters; unbiased estimators; equivariance; Bayes properties; large sample theory and optimality.
Prerequisite: STAT 581 or consent of instructor.

STAT 598. Special Research Problems
1-3 Credits
Individual investigations or consulting programs. Maximum of 3 credits.
SUR-SURVEYING

SUR 222. Plane Surveying
3 Credits (2+3P)
Theory and practice of geomatics as applied to plane surveying in the areas of linear measurements, angle measurements, area determination, differential and trigonometric leveling, and topographic mapping.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 190G.

SUR 264. Introduction to LIS
3 Credits (2+3P)
Introduction to land information systems. Land tenure systems, coordinate systems, computer methods. Pre/
Corequisite(s): DRFT 109.

SUR 285. Precise Digital Mapping
3 Credits
Photogrammetric Mapping Principles, digital sensor including optical cameras, terrestrial, surveying control, IMU & GPS integration, stereo photography, analytical triangulation, orthorectification, precision and accuracy of measurement systems, sUAS (Small Unmanned Aerial Vehicles) applications to geospatial data collection and practical applications project flight/pre planning, sensor platform, FAA regulations and restrictions, introduction to laser scanning systems.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): SUR 222 or DRFT 222.

SUR 292. Public Land Survey System Boundaries
3 Credits
Fundamentals of the U.S. Public Land Survey System; rules for the survey of the public lands, field surveys; the rectangular system, corners, monuments, evidence; dependent and independent resurveys, corner restoration; plats and field notes, patents. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
Prerequisite(s): SUR 222.

SUR 312. Legal Principles and Boundary Law I
3 Credits
Fundamentals of real property law; principles of land description; survey evidence and procedure in boundary determination, order of importance of conflicting elements; and liability, ethical and professional principles in boundary surveying; contemporary issues in boundary determination.
Prerequisite(s): SUR 222 or DRFT 222.

SUR 322. Laser Scanning Mapping Technologies
3 Credits (2+2P)
Perform basic terrestrial & airborne LiDAR scan, LiDAR Technologies and Applications will include ranging technologies such as LiDAR, SAR, and Bathymetry, point cloud data management & extraction, scan registration and processing
Prerequisite(s): SUR 285.

SUR 328. Construction Surveying & Automation Technologies
3 Credits (2+3P)
Prerequisite(s): (SUR 222 or DRFT 222) and (MATH 191G or MATH 235).

SUR 330. Computer Applications of Surveying
3 Credits (2+3P)
Advanced application of concepts and tools used in the manipulation of geospatial data in a computer environment. Topics include the use of surveying-specific software applications for problem solving, analysis and generation of spatial data products. Advanced programming skills in a high level language are presented and applied.
Prerequisite(s): DRFT 109 AND SUR 222, and ( MATH 191G or MATH 235) and (C S 187 or E T 262 or E E 161).

SUR 351. Spatial Data Adjustment I
3 Credits
Theory of random error in observations/measurements. Use of statistics in spatial data analysis, statistical testing, advanced data structures. Emphasis on computer based problem solving and programming to solve spatial data problems.
Prerequisite(s): (SUR 222 or DRFT 222) and (MATH 191G or MATH 235) and (A ST 311G or STAT 251G) and (C S 151 or C S 152 or E T 262 or E E 161).

SUR 361. Geodesy/Geodetic Control Surveying
3 Credits (2+2P)
Horizontal and vertical control network design and consideration. Understand ellipsoid, geoid, horizontal and vertical datum, coordinates, precise leveling, astronomical, establishment of state plane zones, understanding reporting. Transform data between geodetic Latitude/Longitude, state plane, ground data, perform geodetic computations, ability to design GPS networks utilizing CORS stations, network adjustments. Perform a control survey, process data, adjust network, and prepare control report with Meta-data.
Prerequisite(s): (SUR 222 or DRFT 222) and (MATH 191G or MATH 235).

SUR 370. Control Surveying
3 Credits (2+3P)
Prerequisite(s): SUR 222 and (MATH 191G or MATH 235).

SUR 401. Ethics and Professionalism in Surveying and Mapping
3 Credits
Ethics as applied to the surveying profession. Includes case studies and problems.
Prerequisites: SUR 312, SUR 328, and senior standing.

SUR 412. Advanced Topics in Boundary Surveying
3 Credits (2+3P)
Advanced land boundary topics including water boundaries, mineral claims, Spanish and Mexican land grants, state and national boundaries.
Prerequisite: SUR 312.
SUR 450. Senior Project
1 Credit
Research project prepared by student. Includes class presentation. Students will learn how to research after the end of their formal education.
Prerequisite(s): Senior Standing.

SUR 451. Spatial Data Adjustment II
3 Credits
Rigorous analysis of the theory of observations as applied to spatial data, application of least squares adjustments, ability to perform statistical analysis to determine accuracy of final product, constrained/free geospatial data integration, error ellipses, and pre-analysis of spatial data acquisition procedures.
Prerequisite(s): SUR 351, (MATH 280 or MATH 480).

SUR 452. Spatial Data Integration and Analysis
3 Credits
Methodologies of geospatial data acquisition and integration, knowledge of applications the source data is intended for, accuracies of acquired spatial data, types and analysis of coordinate transformation models. Integrating datasets for routing analysis, location study analysis, land management and long range plans as well as existing needs related to connectivity and safety.
Prerequisite(s): SUR 451.

SUR 461. GNSS Positioning
3 Credits (2+3P)
Logistics of GNSS data collection, the GPS signal, codes and biases, error sources, differences between relative and autonomous GNSS positioning, code phase carrier phase, DGPS static and RTK surveys. Geodetic and GPS standards and specifications GNSS data processing, network adjustments, and evaluation of spatial data accuracy practical applications of GNSS May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): SUR 451.

SUR 464. Legal Principles and Boundary Law II
3 Credits
ALTA Surveys and Standards, boundary evidence, order of evidence, Subdivision and Platting Law, Mexican and Spanish land grants, water boundaries, sequential and simultaneous conveyances. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): SUR 312.

SUR 485. Emerging Techniques in Geomatics
3 Credits
Hydrographic, Altimetry, Space borne Imaging Systems, Mobile Mapping Systems, Mining and Agriculture Surveying Principles, Ranging technologies and applications such as LiDAR, SAR, and Bathymetry. Principles of terrestrial & airborne laser scanning, point cloud data management & extraction, scan registration and processing, and advanced ranging data acquisition systems. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and senior standing.

---

**SURG-SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY**

SURG 120. Surgical Technology Clinical I
2-4 Credits
This is a health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. This course is designed to prepare the student to enter the surgical environment. This course provides an introduction to the operating room, observation of surgical procedures, direct participation in the preoperative (pre-op, intra-op, post-op) preparation of individual cases and professional roles and responsibilities of individual members of the surgical team. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional. May be repeated up to 4 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to Surgical Technology Program, BIOL 221, BIOL 225, BIOL 226, NURS 150.
Corequisite(s): SURG 140,SURG 145.

SURG 140. Introduction to Surgical Technology
4 Credits
This is an orientation to surgical technology theory, surgical pharmacology and anesthesia, technology sciences and patient care concepts and is designed to prepare the student to enter the surgical environment with entry-level knowledge necessary to understand patient responses to disease, illness, hospitalization, surgical procedures, commonly used pharmacological and anesthetic agents, and legal, moral, and ethical issues that could be encountered in the surgical environment. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to Surgical Technology Program; BIOL 221, BIOL 226, & NURS 150.

SURG 145. Fundamentals of Perioperative Concepts & Techniques
4-5 Credits (3+3P)
This is an in-depth coverage of perioperative concepts such as aseptic/sterile principles and practice, infectious processes, wound healing and creation and maintenance of the sterile field. This course is designed to prepare the student to enter the surgical environment with entry-level knowledge of aseptic technique principles and practices, the creation and maintenance of the sterile field including equipment, supplies and instrumentation, and basic case preparation and procedures. An introduction to diseases and disease processes that may be displayed by the surgical patient and the patient’s bodily responses to disease are also included. May be repeated up to 5 credits.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to Surgical Technology Program; BIOL 221, BIOL 225, BIOL 226, & NURS 150.

SURG 150. Surgical Procedures I
4-5 Credits (3-5+3P)
This course is an introduction to surgical procedures and its related pathologies. Emphasis on surgical procedures related to general, obstetrics/gynecology, genitourinary, otorhinolaryngology and orthopedic surgical specialties incorporating instruments, equipment. It is designed to prepare the student to function actively in the surgical environment with entry-level knowledge of surgical procedures. This course expands the basic foundation principles and combines the study of common surgical procedures to include anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology. Specific patient care concepts, medications, instrumentation, equipment, supplies and complication related to selected surgical procedures will be discussed. Admission to Surgical Technology Program necessary to enroll in the course.
Prerequisite(s): SURG 140, SURG 145, and SURG 120.
SURG 155. Pharmacology for the Surgical Technology
2 Credits
This is an orientation to surgical pharmacology and anesthesia and is designed to prepare the student to enter the surgical environment with knowledge necessary to categorize the classification of drugs, calculate drug dosages and identify the therapeutic use, routes of administration, indications, contraindications and adverse effects of pharmacologic agents used in the perioperative setting. This course is the foundation for the acquisition of program specific competencies as identified by the AST Core Curriculum. Restricted to Carlsbad campus only.

SURG 160. Surgical Procedures II
6 Credits
This an introduction to surgical procedures and related pathologies. Emphasis on surgical procedures related to thoracic, peripheral vascular, plastic/reconstructive, ophthalmology, cardiac and neurological surgical specialties incorporating instruments. The course is designed to prepare the student to continue to function actively in the surgical environment with entry-level knowledge of more complex surgical procedures. This course expands the basic foundation principles and combines the study of complex surgical procedures to include anatomy, physiology, and pathophysiology. Specific patient care concepts, medications, instrumentation, equipment, supplies, and complications related to specific surgical procedures will be discussed. Realities of clinical practice and concepts of death and dying will also be discussed. Admission to Surgical Technology Program necessary to enroll in the course.
Prerequisite(s): SURG 150, SURG 260.

SURG 230. Professional Readiness
2 Credits
This course transitions the student into professional readiness for employment, professional readiness for attaining certification and professional readiness for maintaining certification status. Admission to Surgical Technology Program necessary to enroll in the course.
Prerequisite(s): SURG 140, SURG 145, SURG 120, SURG 150, SURG 260.
Corequisite(s): SURG 160, SURG 265.

SURG 260. Surgical Technology Clinical II
4 Credits
This is a health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional. This course is designed to provide the student the opportunity to function actively in the role as a surgical technologist and health care team member in a clinical setting under the direct supervision of faculty and health care staff. Refinement and application of basic principles and practices combined with entry-level employment competency expectations is the focus. Preparation for the National Certification Examination for Surgical Technologists is also included. Admission to Surgical Technology Program necessary to enroll in the course.
Prerequisite(s): SURG 260.

SURG 265. Surgical Technology Clinical III
4 Credits
This is a health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. This course is designed to provide the student the opportunity to function actively in the role of a surgical technologist and health care team member in a clinical setting under the direct supervision of faculty and health care staff. Refinement and application of basic principles and practices combined with entry-level employment competency expectations is the focus. Preparation for the National Certification Examination for Surgical Technologists is also included. Admission to Surgical Technology Program necessary to enroll in the course.
Prerequisite(s): SURG 260.

TCEN-ENVIRONMENTAL/ENERGY TECH
TCEN 101. Energy for the Next Generation
3 Credits (2+2P)
This course will survey a broad range of sources of energy, types of energy, energy storage, and the forms of energy. Students will be exposed to theory in the classroom, laboratory exercises, and field trips to provide them with a solid foundation for all subsequent energy related environmental courses. Crosslisted with: OETS 101.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): OETS 118 or MATH 120. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

TCEN 105. Building Analyst I
3 Credits (2+2P)
This course is designed to provide the foundational knowledge and expertise necessary for the energy auditor and home performance contractor. Crosslisted with: OETS 105. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

TCEN 106. Building Analyst II
3 Credits (2+2P)
Designed to prepare the student for the BPI Building Analyst Certification. This course will walk the student through the hands-on process of conducting visual building inspections, diagnostic testing, identifying improvement opportunities, documenting a home's performance and preparing a scope of work. Crosslisted with: OETS 106.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): TCEN 105 or OETS 105. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

TCEN 110. Photovoltaic Application
4 Credits (3+2P)
This course will provide an introduction to Photovoltaic (PV) installation. The course will provide instruction on site selection, prep, installation, and maintenance for photovoltaic applications. Students that complete the course and have the opportunity to take the entry level exam with the North American Board of Certified Energy Practitioners (NABCEP) en route to becoming Certified Installers. Crosslisted with: OETS 110.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): TCEN 101 or OETS 101. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
TCEN 111. Basic Electrical Principles I, DC Circuits
4 Credits (3+2P)
Course begins with the basics of electricity and DC circuits. Includes categorization of material properties within conductors, semiconductors, and insulators. Gradual progression tackles more complex topics like DC circuit analysis of series and parallel circuits, including Kirchhoff's laws, Thevenin's & Norton's theorems, and superposition. Finally DC combination circuits, magnetism and electromagnetic generators and motors are covered. Emphasis on safety throughout. May be repeated up to 4 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): OETS 104 or MATH 120. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

TCEN 112. PV Power Generation Design Fundamentals
3 Credits (2+2P)
A study of photo voltaic design basics, photo voltaic (PV) Cells, modules, and system components; electrical circuits; grid-tied/grid-interactive PV system design and sizing for use on homes; solar electric products and applications; and understanding energy conversion from sunlight to electricity, and working with solar conversion equipment. Pre/ May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): TCEN 111 and (OETS 104 or MATH 120). Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

TCEN 113. OSHA 10 Hour Construction Hazard Identifications
1 Credit
Intended for entry-level participants to provide instruction on a variety of construction safety and health standards. Topics include Introduction to OSHA, Electrical, Ladder, Excavation, Scaffold, and Forklift Hazards, Fall Protection, Materials Handling, Personnel Protective Equipment and Confined Space Entry Hazards. Meets OSHA 10-Hour Requirements.

TCEN 115. Wind Power Generation Design Fundamentals
3 Credits (2+2P)
Course covers wind turbine module descriptions and functions and wind system installation, operation, and troubleshooting. Additional topics include wind energy harvesting and the conversion process from the generator system to electricity. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): TCEN 111 and (OETS 104 or MATH 120). Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

TCEN 121. Basic Electrical Principles II, AC Circuits
4 Credits (3+2P)
Course begins with an overview of the primary components of AC circuits, such as resistors, inductors, rectifiers, transformers and capacitors, and then gradually introduces new, more complicated topics like applying AC principles in power generation and generators, motors, parallel and combination circuits, troubleshooting and evaluation of circuit conditions. May be repeated up to 4 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): TCEN 111 and (OETS 104 or MATH 120). Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

TCEN 156. Building Envelope
3 Credits (2+2P)
Designed to prepare the student for the BPI Building Envelope Certification. This course will provide the principles behind building performance testing and the purpose of completing a comprehensive energy audit. Through lecture and subsequent field training, the student will learn how to use building diagnostics to develop a prescriptive plan for enhancing comfort, health & safety, building durability, and energy savings. The student will learn how to outline the follow-up process required after completion of the retrofit. Crosslisted with: OETS156.
Prerequisite(s): TCEN 106 or OETS 106.

TCEN 205. NEC for Alternative Energy
4 Credits (2+4P)
This hands-on course will cover the National Electrical Code specifics concerning photovoltaic installation. Also code compliant wiring of basic electrical systems will be covered. Existing installations will be visited and studied. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
Prerequisite(s): TCEN 101 and ELT 105.

TCEN 220. Cooperative Experience
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Supervised cooperative work program. Student is employed in an approved occupation and supervised and rated by the employer and instructor. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): MAT 235. Prerequisite(s): TCEN 180. Restricted to: TCEN majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit). Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

TCEN 221. Roofing Materials and Methods
3 Credits (2+2P)
Covers application techniques and estimation of asphalt and wood roofing products and accessories including gutters and flashing. Presents roof penetration, roof loading issues, and energy system installation requirements for mounting photo voltaic or solar thermal systems.
Prerequisite(s): TCEN 112.

TCEN 222. Photo Voltaic Grid Tie Installation
4 Credits (3+2P)
This is a more advanced course culminating in a PV system-to-grid connection. This course includes gathering site specific data, design, wire type and sizing specific to project, installation of all solar modules and balance of system (BOS)components, and grounding and bonding of system components, all in accordance with the latest NEC. Upon project design approval a system will be commissioned for the grid. Decommissioning will commence after measurements and troubleshooting as directed by the instructor. May be repeated up to 4 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): TCEN 121 and TCEN 223. Prerequisite(s): TCEN 111 and TCEN 112. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

TCEN 223. Photo Voltaic National Electrical Code Principles
2 Credits (2+1P)
Focuses on all sections of the National Electrical Code and local code requirements applicable to photo voltaic electrical installation. A partial list of areas covered is chapters one through four and section 690, "Solar Photovoltaic Systems" of the National Electrical Code. Pre/Prerequisite(s): TCEN 112.
Corequisite(s): TCEN 222.

TCEN 224. Field Experience
1-3 Credits (1-3)
Student will collaborate with instructor in proposing, defining, implementing, and analyzing outcomes of a project in the Environmental and Energy fields of study. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: TCEN majors. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
TCEN 241. Solar Thermal SHW Principles/Installation and Maintenance
3 Credits (2+2P)
Course presents the theory, installation, operation, and maintenance of
solar hot water (SHW) systems. Topics include the types of systems
to choose, the costs associated with SHW installation and operation,
system sizing requirements, batteries and battery chemistry. May be
repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses
only.
Prerequisite(s): OETS 104 or MATH 120.

TCEN 246. Building Weatherization & Auditor Fundamentals
3 Credits
Course provides information on how to locate air leaks and identify
heat losses or gains through specific testing. Students will learn how
to inspect and evaluate building envelopes, mechanical systems, and
ventilation systems to determine the safety and energy consumption for
each system. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community
Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): TCEN 113 and OETS 104.
Corequisite(s): TCEN 221.

TCEN 250. Photo Voltaic System Integrator Fundamentals
3 Credits
Teaches the student project management fundamentals for working with
homeowners, businesses, government, contractors, and manufacturers
to design, build, and install complete alternative energy systems. Covers
photovoltaic, small wind, and micro-hydro system designing, permitting,
budgeting, and cost estimating requirements. Pre/
Prerequisite(s): E T 125.
Corequisite(s): TCEN 222.

TCEN 251. Advanced Photo Voltaic On/Off Grid Installation
3 Credits (2+2P)
Photo Voltaic advanced topics to include panel racking and installation,
battery storage, charge controllers, mechanical integration of arrays on
buildings, and key elements involved in choosing a mounting system.
May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): TCEN 222. Restricted to Community
Colleges campuses only.

TCEN 252. NABCEP Entry-Level Exam Review
2 Credits
Course presents knowledge, key terms, and concepts of photovoltaic
systems and solar hot water systems as related to the NABCEP Entry-
level exam. This exam is for those wanting to enter the workforce in
either solar thermal or solar PV. Scheduling and taking the exam is the
responsibility of the student. Consent of Instructor required.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): TCEN 253. Prerequisite(s): TCEN 222.
Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

TCEN 253. Renewable Energy System Troubleshooting and Maintenance
3 Credits (2+2P)
Covers wind, solar and solar thermal system troubleshooting and
maintenance topics to include equipment, electrical, and installation
problem areas. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): TCEN 251. Prerequisite(s): TCEN 222.
Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

TCEN 254. Renewable Energy Internship
2 Credits
Student will receive industry-related renewable energy experiences at an
approved industry location. Typical areas of hands-on practices will be
installing solar PV, solar hot-water systems, or wind energy systems. May
be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to
Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): TCEN 112 and 113 and 222.

THTR-THEATRE

THTR 101G. The World of Theatre
3 Credits
An appreciation class introducing the non-major to all aspects of theatre,
including its history, literature and professionals. Students attend and
report on stage productions.

THTR 105. Acting for Non-Majors
3 Credits
An introduction to basic performance techniques for non-majors.

THTR 110. Beginning Acting
3 Credits
Basic understanding of self-expression through a variety of physical
exercises, improvisation, and character study, culminating in scene or
monologue work. Restricted to: THTR majors.

THTR 120. Stage Movement
3 Credits
Physical techniques for the actor to develop kinesthetic awareness and
skills in characterization, archetypes, and stage combat. Restricted to:
THTR majors.

THTR 130. The Art of Theatre
3 Credits
This course introduces the variety and scope of theatre professions, the
value and goals of the theatre major and an analysis of the art form from
script to stage. Restricted to: Required for THTR majors.

THTR 141. Introduction to Stagecraft
3 Credits
Basic techniques used in the construction of scenery, props, and sound.
Lab required. Pre/
Corequisite(s): THTR 141L.

THTR 141 L. Stagecraft Laboratory
1 Credit
Class members will assist with construction for productions in a studio
environment. Pre/
Corequisite(s): THTR 141.

THTR 142. Introduction to Costume Crafts
3 Credits
Common costume production techniques, including basic stitching, use
of equipment, knowledge of available materials, dyeing, and 3-D.
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): THTR 142L. Restricted to: THTR majors.

THTR 142 L. Costume Craft Lab
1 Credit
Class members will assist in construction for productions in a studio
environment. Pre/
Corequisite(s): THTR 142.
THTR 149. Running Crew I  
2 Credits (1+2P)  
Students learn about backstage and front of house production positions and work on a technical aspect of a production in a rehearsal and performance environment.

THTR 200. Theatre Workshop I  
0.5 Credits  
Required for all freshman and sophomore theatre majors, this course coordinates all processes within Theatre Arts, providing a forum for discussion and feedback. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

THTR 206. Intermediate Acting for Non-Majors  
3 Credits  
A continuation of THTR 105 with an emphasis on monologues, scenes and characterization.  
Prerequisite(s): THTR 105.

THTR 210. Intermediate Acting: Scene Study and Monologues  
3 Credits  
Monologues and scene work, using character and script analysis.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): THTR 205. Prerequisite(s): THTR 110 with C- or above.

THTR 220. Vocal Production for the Actor  
3 Credits  
Exploration and development of the actor’s vocal instrument, including relaxation, projection, diction and articulation. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to: THTR majors.

THTR 222. Theatre Topics  
1-3 Credits (1-3)  
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.

THTR 249. Running Crew II  
1 Credit  
Students work on a technical aspect of a production in a rehearsal and performance environment.

THTR 250. Introduction to Design  
3 Credits  
Introduction into our visual world via the language of designers, focusing on collaboration, creative thinking and presentation skills. The varied design professions in theatre and the performing arts will be explored. Restricted to: Required of all THTR Majors majors.

THTR 300. Theatre Workshop II  
0.5 Credits  
Required for all junior and senior theatre majors, this course coordinates all processes within Theatre Arts, providing a forum for discussion and feedback. May be repeated up to 4 credits. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

THTR 303. Theatre History I  
3 Credits  
History of theatre and drama from ancient Greece to the English Renaissance.

THTR 304. Theatre History II  
3 Credits  
History of theatre and drama from the Restoration to the 20th century. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

THTR 305. Advanced Vocal Production  
3 Credits  
Advanced exploration and development of the actor’s vocal instrument.  
Prerequisite(s): THTR 205.

THTR 307V. Society in Style: Fashion, History and Culture  
3 Credits  
History of clothing for theatrical purposes, origins and evolution of period clothing in relation to social, political, and aesthetic factors of different periods.

THTR 308. Creative Writing: Playwriting  
3 Credits  
Technique of one-act playwriting, and analysis of dramatic structure.  
Crosslisted with: ENGL 308  
Prerequisite(s): ENGL 111G.

THTR 310. Styles in Acting  
3 Credits  
Analysis of differing styles of acting through scene work representing various time periods and genres.  
Prerequisite(s): THTR 210.

THTR 311. Acting for Film and Television  
3 Credits  
Specific techniques of acting for the camera are explored via hands-on experiential learning and an introduction to the business of the TV/Film industry  
Prerequisite(s): THTR 110 or THTR 105 or permission of instructor.

THTR 312. Acting Shakespeare  
3 Credits  
Acting Shakespeare’s tragedies and comedies, including text work, scansion, movement, scene work, and monologues.  
Prerequisite(s): THTR 210.

THTR 313. Improvisation  
3 Credits  
Long and/or short form improvisation techniques in addition to a variety of exercises exploring terminology, character work and the elements of comedy.  
Prerequisite(s): THTR 105 or THTR 110.

THTR 314. Scene Study  
3 Credits  
Studio class focusing on scene work and acting processes. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): THTR 105 or THTR 110.

THTR 315. Theatre in New York City  
3 Credits  
Students are introduced to the professional world of theatre via productions, speakers, and tours during this travel course. May be repeated up to 6 credits.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): THTR 105 or THTR 110.

THTR 317. Musical Theatre  
3 Credits  
Acting class focused on developing and refining skills necessary for performing in musicals. Pre/ May be repeated up to 9 credits.  
Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s): THTR 220.

THTR 320. Auditioning and Marketing  
3 Credits  
Techniques for choosing and preparing effective monologues, cold and prepared readings, head shots and resumes, and interview skills. May be repeated up to 3 credits.  
Prerequisite(s): THTR 105 or THTR 110.
THTR 321V. Modern European Drama
3 Credits
Masterworks of European drama from the 19th century to the present. Crosslisted with: ENGL321V.

THTR 322. Dramatic Character
3 Credits
How characters have been created for the stage from the beginning of theatrical performances in ancient Greece to the present day. Exploring characterization related to dramatic structure, style, and genre, and how dramatic characters differ from those in literary fiction. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: ENGL 322.

THTR 323. American Drama
3 Credits
Masterworks of American drama from the 20th century to the present. Crosslisted with: ENGL323.

THTR 329. Studies in Drama
3 Credits
Subtitles vary. Study of a group of related works of drama, theory, or theatre practice. Crosslisted with: ENGL329 and CMI329.

THTR 334. Introduction to Stage Makeup
3 Credits
Basic principles of stage makeup: straight, character, and specialty. Includes study of various products, methods of application, and the effects of lighting on makeup.

THTR 337. Independent Study
1-3 Credits
Students propose and design their own course not covered through regular course offerings under the guidance of faculty. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

THTR 341. Scene Painting
3 Credits
Use of historical painting techniques in a project-driven classroom. Projects include 2-D and 3-D work, color mixing and theory, painting scenery, and the use of paint for effects. Prerequisite(s): THTR 141.

THTR 343. Costume Patterning
3 Credits
Basic techniques in the production of flat patterns for modern and period silhouettes including some draping techniques. Consent of Instructor required.

THTR 345. Costume Practicum
1 Credit
A practical course intended to provide students additional experience and greater responsibility within the workings of the Costume Shop. Pre/Corequisite(s): THTR 142.

THTR 346. Scenic Practicum
1 Credit
A practical course intended to provide students additional experience and greater responsibility within the workings of the Scene Shop. Pre/Corequisite(s): THTR 141.

THTR 347. Lighting Practicum
1 Credit
A practical course intended to provide students hands-on experience executing theatrical lighting.

THTR 348. Running Crew III
1 Credit
Students will work on a technical aspect of a production in a rehearsal and performance environment. Prerequisite(s): THTR 149.

THTR 349. Running Crew IV
1 Credit
Students will work on a technical aspect of a production in a rehearsal and performance environment. Prerequisite(s): THTR 149.

THTR 352. Costume Design
3 Credits
Basic principles of costume design, including script analysis, principles of design, drawing and painting.

THTR 353. Scene Design
3 Credits
Design for the performing arts. Basic design skills and projects to exercise those skills, history of design in the theatre and the designer's role in the production process. Final project includes a finished scene design. Prerequisite: THTR 141 or consent of instructor.

THTR 354. Sound Design
3 Credits
Hands-on training in theatrical sound design and implementation.

THTR 355. Lighting Design
3 Credits
Basic aspects of theatre lighting, including electricity, color theory, history, and types of lighting instruments.

THTR 356. Theatre Production
1-3 Credits
Participation in the production of theatrical performances by stage managing, acting, designing, dramaturgy, or directing. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Graded S/U.

THTR 357. Computer Scenographics
3 Credits
Project-oriented course teaching basic computer modeling skills. Projects focus on the creation of communication tools designers use in the theatrical process. Students will develop portfolios of completed projects. Consent of instructor required. Prerequisite(s): THTR 352, THTR 353, or THTR 355.

THTR 360. Creative Drama
3 Credits (2+2P)
Methods of developing original dramatizations. Emphasis on curriculum problems and teaching techniques in elementary and secondary schools.

THTR 366. Summer Theatre
1-3 Credits
Experience in professional or academic summer theatre. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits. Graded: S/U. Restricted to THTR majors. Prerequisite(s): Consent of department head.

THTR 384. Stage Management
3 Credits
Study of stage management techniques and their application to play production. A working knowledge of union rules, and the procedure to facilitate these through proper communication skills.
THTR 395. Directing I
3 Credits
Study and application of basic stage directing techniques.
Prerequisite(s): THTR 105 or THTR 110.

THTR 396. Theatre Management
3 Credits
Study of issues related to managing a theatre company and producing plays. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

THTR 408. Shakespeare I
3 Credits
Same as ENGL 408.

THTR 409. Shakespeare II
3 Credits
Same as ENGL 409.

THTR 410. Advanced Acting: Contemporary Methods
3 Credits
Acting techniques will be explored focusing on current trends in the profession, from Stanislavski, to Hagen to Meisner. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: THTR majors.
Prerequisite(s): THTR 220.

THTR 414. Collaborative Theatre-Making
3 Credits
This course introduces students to the techniques, skills and practice of the collaborative creation of new theatrical material.
Prerequisite(s): THTR 110.

THTR 417. Musical Theatre II
3 Credits
A continuation of THTR 317, allowing for more advanced musical theatre techniques.
Prerequisite(s): THTR 317.

THTR 430. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.

THTR 435. Directed Reading
1-3 Credits
Directed individualized studies. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits.

THTR 439. Senior Seminar
3 Credits
Course preparing students for professions in and related to the theatre. Restricted to: THTR majors.

THTR 440. Senior Seminar Practicum
1 Credit
Capstone course preparing students to apply knowledge of theatre arts toward advanced training or career objectives in the discipline. Consent of instructor required. Pre/ Restricted to THTR majors.
Corequisite(s): THTR 439.

THTR 450. The Michael Chekhov Acting Intensive
3 Credits
An intensive overview of the performance techniques attributed to Michael Chekhov, applied to theatrical scenes and presentations. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required.

THTR 457. Advanced Computer Scenographics
3 Credits
Project-oriented course for the advanced modeler. Projects focus on the creation of complex models, custom texturing and shading, virtual lighting, postproduction image work, and animation techniques. Students will develop digital portfolios.
Prerequisite: THTR 357 and consent of instructor.

THTR 535. Directed Study
1-3 Credits (1-3)
For the highly motivated student. Independent projects and individual guidance. Graduate standing and consent of instructor required. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

TOX-TOXICOLOGY

TOX 361. Basic Toxicology
3 Credits
Introduction to the principles of toxicology, discussion of toxic agents, environmental problems, testing procedures, and regulations. Prior course work in biology and chemistry recommended. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: E S 361.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 112G or CHEM 110G.

TOX 461. Toxicology I
3 Credits
Introduction to principles of toxicology. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 111G or BIOL 211G.

TOX 598. Special Research Programs
1-3 Credits
Individual investigations, either analytical or experimental. Graded S/U.

UNIV-UNIVERSITY STUDIES

UNIV 101. Tutorial
1-3 Credits
Development of specific skills required for college courses, such as note-taking, listening, and test-taking. To be taken in conjunction with a regular designated college course. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits. Graded S/U.

UNIV 110. Personal Learning Skills I
1-3 Credits
Individualized programs for self-improvement in skill areas necessary for academic success in the university environment. Each course to bear an appropriate subtitle. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

UNIV 112. Academic and Personal Effectiveness
2 Credits
Learn academic self-analysis skills through the application of study and learning techniques to current course demands. Exposure to a variety of topics which enhance university and life-long learning.

UNIV 113. Speed Reading
1 Credit
Introduction to strategies and techniques for increasing reading rate and comprehension related to academic areas.

UNIV 114. Financial Literacy Money Matters
2 Credits
This course will cover a variety of financial literacy topics ranging from budgeting to student loan repayment. This course is designed to assist students in becoming more financially literate. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.
UNIV 115. Transition from Military to University  
2 Credits  
Making a positive transition from military to civilian life is key to success. This course will cover a variety of topics ranging from time management to critical thinking. This course is designed to assist military and veteran students in becoming more effective learners through self-awareness, effectiveness study & learning strategies, and interpersonal skills. Skills and techniques for managing military to civilian readjustment transition issues are discussed and examined. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

UNIV 116. Preparing for Cooperative Education & Internship  
1 Credit  
The Cooperative Education Course provides students with a comprehensive overview of career-related topics designed to assist with securing Cooperative Education and Internship employment. Students learn about philosophies and approaches to resumes, cover letters, interviewing, job searching, networking, and professionalism. A primary focus of the course is on experiential learning where students have opportunities to practice and implement course concepts including interviewing, networking, job searching, and document creation. In addition to exploring topics related to Cooperative Education and Internship, the course is designed to provide students with tools and strategies for successfully navigating the transition from student to employee. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit). Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

UNIV 117. Diversity at the University  
1 Credit  
In this course students will engage in discussions about diversity at the university, what it means in today’s society and local community, and build on its complexity at NMSU. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit). Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

UNIV 118. Career Explorations and Planning  
1 Credit  
This course is designed to increase the likelihood that individuals will successfully navigate the challenges they face when making college major and related career choices. Restricted to Las Cruces campus only.

UNIV 150. The Freshman Year Experience  
3 Credits  
An introduction to the university and its resources; emphasis on development of academic and personal skills that enable freshmen to become successful learners. Restricted to Main campus only.  
Prerequisite(s): Freshman Standing Only.

UNIV 161. NMSU Gospel Choir  
1 Credit  
Students will gain performance experience and exposure to urban contemporary gospel music. Open to all majors. May be taken for unlimited credit. Restricted to Main campus only.

UNIV 300. Preparing for the Graduate Record Examination  
1 Credit  
Preparation for taking the Graduate Record Examination including review, test taking strategies and practice for the verbal, quantitative and analytical sections. Graded S/U.

UNIV 350. Peer Education  
3 Credits  
Overview of college student development theory and its application to college student learning and peer education. Supervised experience as a peer educator with training in structured group facilitation.  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

UNIV 361. NMSU Gospel Choir  
1 Credit  
Students will gain performance experience and exposure to urban contemporary gospel music. Open to all majors. May be taken for unlimited credit.

UNIV 395. Independent Study  
1-3 Credits  
Individualized projects related to the field of learning assistance. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits.

UNIV 495. Independent Study  
1-3 Credits (1-3)  
Individualized projects related to the field of learning assistance. Taught with UNIV 395.

W S-WOMEN’S STUDIES

W S 201G. Introduction to Women’s Studies  
3 Credits  
Analysis of the status of women in society today and history and consequences of gender stratification and inequality from the perspectives of sociology, anthropology, psychology, political science, and other sciences.

W S 202G. Representing Women Across Cultures  
3 Credits  
Historical and critical examination of women’s contributions to the humanities, with emphasis on the issues of representation that have contributed to exclusion and marginalization of women and their achievements. Crosslisted with: HON 218

W S 316. History of Women in the American West  
3 Credits  
Experiences and interactions among Native American, Spanish/Mexican, immigrant, and Anglo-American women in the American West from 1500 to the present. Same as HIST 316.

W S 350. Special Topics  
3 Credits  
The topic of course will vary and will be indicated by subtitle. May be cross-listed with relevant courses at the 300-level from any specific department. May be repeated under different subtitle(s).

W S 359. Psychology of Gender  
3 Credits  
Examines theories and research on the psychological functioning of women and men in North American society, including influential theories of gender in psychology and current controversies in the psychological literature. Topics include those unique to women and unique to men in development across the lifespan, work, physical and mental health, sexuality, victimization, gender stereotypes, gender comparisons in abilities and personality, and biological, social, and cultural influences on behavior. Crosslisted with: PSY 359.  
Prerequisite(s): PSY 201G.

W S 360. Masculinities Studies  
3 Credits  
Explores how contemporary American culture constructs manhood and masculinity. Interrogates ideas and enactments of masculinity, especially as they intersect with race/ethnicity, class, and sexuality. The class asks how sexuality, gender construction, and sex roles inform our understanding of masculinity, as well as how masculinity relates to social power.
W S 380V. Women Writers
3 Credits
Same as ENGL 380V.

W S 381V. Women’s Health Issues
3 Credits
Same as HL S 380V.

W S 382. Women in Mass Media
3 Credits
Same as JOUR 380.

W S 401. Women & Immigration
3 Credits (3)
Explores historical and contemporary immigration processes in/to the U.S. that are shaped by gendered dynamics, societal structures, and the socio-economic conditions that impact immigrant women. Examines how immigrant women use their agency and resistance to overcome exploitative circumstances, and the restraints of immigration laws and policies that impact individual, communal and societal change.

W S 402. Transnational Feminisms
3 Credits (3)
Explores dimensions of gender, race, class, and sexuality in conjunction with nationalism, anti-capitalist struggles, religious fundamentalism, militarism, globalization, eco-critique, and the politics of resistance and social movements.

W S 403. Gender & Horror
3 Credits (3)
Explores cultural anxieties and crises through the genre of horror as they relate to issues of gender, sexuality, feminism, and race. Traces ways horror films represent and reconfigure notions of sexuality and gender and ways they reinforce and/or challenge social norms.

W S 405. Alternative Genders and Sexualities
3 Credits
Introduces students to cultural study in the academic fields of Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual, Transgender (GLBT) and Queer Studies. Examines academic texts as well as literature and film from different historical moments and social/local sites.

W S 406. Women and Human Rights
3 Credits
Analysis of human rights violations and injustices as they relate to the lives of girls and women. Examines international political, legal, economic and socio-cultural implications of violence that target women and girls. Focusing on different countries, discusses social, political, economic, and human rights.

W S 407. Gender and Graphic Narrative
3 Credits
Examines graphic novels that disrupt stereotypical ideas about genre, gender, race, class sexuality, as well as common notions about comics. Considers texts that address underrepresented experiences.

W S 408. Food and Representation
3 Credits
Examines contemporary food writing as a way to study identity, social structures, and notions of acceptability. Explores how constructions of food shape bodies, desires, and notions of belonging.

W S 411. Gender and Migration
3 Credits
Explores multiple experiences of forced migration and displacement. Examines violence, structural dislocation, neoliberalism, globalization, economic collapse and civil war. Discusses local, regional and global responses to creating meaningful change in communities most affected by migration.

W S 412. Gender and Film Studies
3 Credits
Examines the shifting cultural and theoretical meanings of gender and sexuality across a variety of film genres while also analyzing the role of formal film elements in shaping representation and reception.

W S 450. Special Topics
3 Credits
The topic of course will vary and will be indicated by subtitle. May be cross-listed with relevant courses at the 400-level from any specific department. May be repeated under different subtitle(s).

W S 451. Women’s Studies Practicum
3 Credits
Supervised field work in community setting relating to women. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

W S 453. Women and Politics
3 Credits
Crosslisted with: GOVT 353

W S 454. Women Crossing Borders
3 Credits
Experiences of women who cross class, race, cultural, national, or sexual borders including theories regarding women’s interactions across borders. Emphasis will vary with professor and discipline.

W S 455. Feminist Research Methodologies
3 Credits
Study of feminist methodologies, covering transnational decolonizing Indigenous, Chicana feminist approaches to research, such as storytelling, narrative, testimonio, platica, research-based art, performed ethnography and participatory action research. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

W S 461. Women’s Studies: Independent Study
3 Credits
Individual study of selected topic and writing of research paper. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

W S 465. Sex, Gender and the Body
3 Credits
Examines forces at work in defining and differentiating gender, race, sexuality. How ideas about what is ‘natural’ and ‘normal’ for men and women shifted over time. Considers different discourses shaping embodied experiences and categories of identity.
Prerequisite(s): None.

W S 468. Global Sexualities
3 Credits
Generates a global context to focus on sexual identity and orientation, sexual identity politics, romantic relationships, patterns of sexual behavior, sexual regulation and the impact of different cultures on individual sexualities. Taught with W S 568. Crosslisted with: SOC 468
W S 471. Seminar in Feminist Theory
3 Credits
Current feminist theory. Topic changes by semester. Course subtitled in the Schedule of Classes. Prerequisite: None

W S 474. Gender in East Asian History
3 Credits
Same as HIST 474.

W S 482. Gender and Popular Culture
3 Credits
Intensive study of the representations of gender in popular culture. Examines the historical, aesthetic, and cultural contexts of these representation and the various critical and theoretical lenses we use to understand them. Repeatable under different subtitles. May be repeated up to 99 credits.

W S 484. Women's Literature
3 Credits
Intensive study of literature by women, in particular historical, aesthetic, cultural, or intellectual contexts. Repeatable under different subtitles. Crosslisted with: ENGL 481

W S 501. Advanced Women & Immigration
3 Credits (3)
Advanced exploration of historical and contemporary immigration processes in/to the U.S. that are shaped by gendered dynamics, societal structures, and the socio-economic conditions that impact immigrant women. Examines how immigrant women use their agency and resistance to overcome exploitative circumstances, and the restraints of immigration laws and policies that impact individual, communal and societal change.

W S 502. Advanced Transnational Feminisms
3 Credits (3)
Advanced analysis of dimensions of gender, race, class, and sexuality in conjunction with nationalisms, anti-capitalist struggles, religious fundamentalism, militarism, globalization, eco-critique, and the politics of resistance and social movements.

W S 503. Advanced Gender & Horror
3 Credits (3)
Advanced analysis of anxieties and crises through the genre of horror as they relate to issues of gender, sexuality, feminism, and race. Traces ways horror films represent and reconfigure notions of sexuality and gender and ways they reinforce and/or challenge social norms.

W S 505. Advanced Alternative Genders and Sexualities
3 Credits
Advanced study of the academic fields of Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual, Transgender (GLBT) and Queer Studies. Examines academic texts as well as literature and film from different historical moments and social/global sites.

W S 506. Advanced Women and Human Rights
3 Credits
Advanced analysis of human rights violations and injustices as they relate to the lives of girls and women. Intensive examination of international political, legal, economic and socio-cultural implications of violence that target women and girls. Focusing on different countries, explores social, political, economic, and human rights.

W S 507. Advanced Gender and Graphic Narrative
3 Credits
Advanced examination of graphic novels that disrupt stereotypical ideas about genre, gender, race, class sexuality, as well as common notions about comics. Considers texts that address underrepresented experiences.

W S 508. Advanced Food Presentation
3 Credits
Advanced examination of contemporary food writing as a way to study identity, social structures, and notions of acceptability. Intensive exploration of how constructions of food shape bodies, desires, and notions of belonging.

W S 511. Advanced Gender and Migration
3 Credits
Advanced exploration of multiple experiences of forced migration and displacement. Intensive examination of violence, structural dislocation, neoliberalism, globalization, economic collapse and civil war. Discusses local, regional and global responses to creating meaningful change in communities most affected by migration.

W S 512. Advanced Gender and Film Studies
3 Credits
Advanced study of the shifting cultural and theoretical meanings of gender and sexuality across a variety of film genres while also analyzing the role of formal film elements in shaping representation and reception.

W S 533. Advanced Issues in Women, Gender, and Culture
3 Credits
Same as ANTH 533.

W S 550. Special Topics
3 Credits
The topic of course will vary and will be indicated by subtitle. May be cross-listed with relevant courses at the 500-level from any specific department. May be repeated under different subtitle(s).

W S 551. Advanced Gender and Migration
3 Credits
Experiences of women who cross class, race, cultural, national, or sexual borders including theories regarding women’s interactions across borders.

W S 555. Advanced Feminist Research Methodologies
3 Credits
Advanced study of feminist methodologies, covering transnational decolonizing Indigenous, Chicana feminist approaches to research, such as storytelling, narrative, testimonio, plática, research-based art, performed ethnography and participatory action research. May be repeated up to 3 credits.

W S 561. Independent Graduate Research in Women's Studies
3 Credits
Individual study of selected topics and writing of a research paper. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Graded S/U. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

W S 565. Advanced Sex, Gender & the Body
3 Credits (3)
Advanced examination of forces at work in defining and differentiating gender, race, sexuality. How ideas about what is 'natural' and 'normal' for men and women shifted over time. Considers different discourses shaping embodied experiences and categories of identity.
W S 567. Global Sexualities
3 Credits
Generates a global context to focus on sexual identity and orientation, sexual identity politics, romantic relationships, patterns of sexual behavior, sexual regulation and the impact of different cultures on individual sexualities. Taught with W S 468. Crosslisted with: SOC 568

W S 571. Advanced Seminar in Feminist Theory
3 Credits
Current feminist theory. Topic changes by semester. Course subtitled in the Schedule of Classes.

W S 574. Gender in East Asian History
3 Credits
Same as HIST 474 with differentiated assignments for graduate students. Required for graduate credit.

W S 582. Gender and Popular Culture
3 Credits
Intensive study of the representations of gender in popular culture. Examines the historical, aesthetic, and cultural contexts of these representation and the various critical and theoretical lenses we use to understand them. Repeatable under different subtitles. Crosslisted with: ENGL 582

W S 584. Women's Literature
3 Credits
Intensive study of literature by women, in particular historical, aesthetic, cultural, or intellectual contexts. Repeatable under different subtitles. Crosslisted with: ENGL 581

WATR-WATER UTILITIES

WATR 120. Introduction to Water Systems
3 Credits
Introduction to and theory of groundwater sources, production, treatment, and distribution.

WATR 130. Wastewater Collection and Basic Treatment Systems
3 Credits
Introduction to wastewater characteristics, collection, and basic treatment operations.

WATR 140. Applied Water and Wastewater Math I
3 Credits
Introduction to basic water and wastewater mathematics, flows through distribution networks and collection systems, and fundamentals of flow measurement. Prerequisite: CCDM 114 N or equivalent.

WATR 160. Systems Maintenance
4 Credits (2+4P)
Basic tools, equipment, maintenance schedules, chlorinator troubleshooting, and chlorine safety. Hands-on training with valves, pumps, meters and chlorination equipment.

WATR 175. Programmable Logic Controllers
2 Credits
This course will introduce students to electrical safety, theory, and the function, operations, programming and troubleshooting of the PLC controlling common electrical components utilized in control circuits associated with the water and wastewater industry. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

WATR 180. Water Chemistry
3 Credits
Basic chemistry with applications to water and wastewater analysis. Prerequisite: CCDM 114 N or consent of instructor.

WATR 182. Water Chemistry Analysis
1 Credit
Beginning water and wastewater laboratory analysis including gravimetric, volumetric, and quality control techniques. Prerequisite: CCDM 114 N or equivalent or consent of instructor.

WATR 190. Water and Wastewater Microbiology
3 Credits
Overview of microorganisms associated with water and wastewater. Growth and reproduction, energy production, and methods of counting. Prerequisite: WATR 130, WATR 180, or consent of instructor.

WATR 192. Water and Wastewater Microbiological Analysis
1 Credit
Introduction to water and wastewater treatment operational tests such as BODs, solids testing, activated sludge control tests, use of microscope, and bacteriological techniques. Prerequisites: WATR 130 and WATR 182, or consent of instructor.

WATR 200. Internship
3-5 Credits
On-the-job training/work experience with municipalities or industries, working in water or wastewater treatment plants, high purity water plants, industrial waste plants, distribution systems, or wastewater collection systems. May be repeated up to 5 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: Water Technology majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit). Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

WATR 220. Water Treatment Systems
3 Credits
Theory of water systems operation including surface water treatment, fluoridation, sodium zeolite softening, corrosion control, iron removal, various filtration methods, and overview of SDWA. Prerequisites: WATR 180 and WATR 182 or consent of instructor.

WATR 222. Water Systems Operation
1 Credit
Operations of various water treatment systems including surface water treatment, sodium zeolite softeners, and various filtration methods. Prerequisite: WATR 220 or consent of instructor.

WATR 230. Advanced Wastewater Treatment
4 Credits
Calculations and operations involved in wastewater and water reclamation plants. Prerequisites: WATR 140, WATR 190, and WATR 192, or consent of instructor.

WATR 232. Wastewater Systems Operations
1 Credit
Operation of pretreatment, primary, and biological treatment units. Prerequisite: WATR 230 or consent of instructor.

WATR 240. Advanced Water and Wastewater Math II
3 Credits (2+2P)
Advanced water and wastewater mathematics. Flow measurement. Systems head and pump curves. Prerequisites: WATR 140.
WATR 250. Municipal Systems Management
4 Credits
Management of water utility systems including laws, finance, records, and safety.
**Prerequisites:** WATR 120, WATR 130.

WATR 255. Special Individualized Problems in Water Technology
1-4 Credits
Individual studies in areas directly related to water technology.
**Prerequisite:** consent of instructor.

WATR 270. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Specific subjects to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

WATR 275. Certification Review
3 Credits
Review of water and wastewater plant operations and laws in preparation for state certification exams. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
**Prerequisite(s):** WATR 120, WATR 130, WATR 140, WATR 160.

WATR 285. High Purity Water Treatment Systems
3 Credits
Principles of high purity water production including microfiltration, ultrafiltration, reverse osmosis, and deionization.
**Prerequisite:** WATR 220.

WATR 287. Advanced Water Chemistry Analysis
3 Credits
Sampling techniques, analysis, and evaluation of potable water contaminants using gravimetric, volumetric, spectrophotometric, and other instrumentation methods. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
**Prerequisite(s)/Corequisite(s):** Consent of instructor or WATR 285. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.

WATR 290. Advanced Wastewater Microbiology and Chemistry
3 Credits
Covers sampling techniques, analysis, and evaluation of wastewater contaminants using gravimetric, volumetric, spectrophotometric, and other instrumentation methods. May be repeated up to 3 credits.
**Prerequisite(s):** WATR 290. WATR 192.

WATR 292. Advanced Wastewater Analysis
3 Credits
Covers sampling techniques, analysis, and evaluation of wastewater contaminants using gravimetric, volumetric, spectrophotometric, and other instrumentation methods.
**Prerequisite:** WATR 190 and WATR 192.

**WELD-WELDING TECHNOLOGY**

WELD 100. Structural Welding I
6 Credits (3+6P)
Development of basic skills in SMAW, OFC, and OFW in accordance with the AWS entry-level welder program.

WELD 101. Fundamentals of Welding
3 Credits
Set-up and adjustment of ARC and oxyacetylene equipment. Welding safety procedures and terminology. Skill development in laying weld beads with various patterns, positions, and processes.

WELD 102. Welding Fundamentals
3 Credits (2+2P)
Survey of welding and cutting processes for nonmajors. Classroom instruction and laboratory work with OFC/OFW, SMAW, GMAW, FCAW, and plasma arc cutting.

WELD 105. Introduction to Welding
3 Credits
Welding practices, procedures, and terminology. Welding safety, equipment types, electrode types in usage, joint design and testing procedures.

WELD 110. Blueprint Reading (Welding)
3 Credits
Interpretation of prints related to welding. Emphasis on AWS standard symbols for welding, brazing, and nondestructive examination.

WELD 112. Professional Development and Leadership
1 Credit
As members and/or officers of various student professional organizations, students gain experience in leadership, team building, and community service. Students competing or participating in Skills USA are required to register for the course. May be repeated up to 6 credits. Consent of Instructor required. Restricted to: WELD majors. S/U Grading (S/U, Audit). Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

WELD 115. Structural Welding II
6 Credits (3+6P)
Continuation of WELD 100. Emphasis on AWS entry and advanced level welder skills with SMAW, including all-position welding with mild and stainless steel electrodes. Plasma arc and air-carbon arc cutting, metallurgy, heat treatment, and weld defects.
**Prerequisite:** WELD 100.

WELD 120. Basic Metallurgy
3 Credits
Properties of ferrous and nonferrous materials. Service conditions and heat treatment of metals related to welding trade.
**Prerequisites:** WELD 100 or consent of instructor.

WELD 125. Introduction to Pipe Welding
3 Credits (2+2P)
Pipe fit-up and welding techniques for pipe fitting and pipe weld joint using SMAW, GMAG, GTAW, and FCAW, 2G welding of pipe. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.
**Prerequisite(s):** WELD 100, WELD 130, and WELD 140, or consent of instructor.

WELD 126. Industrial Pipe Welding
3 Credits
Enhancement of WELD 125. Development of more advanced pipe welding skills.
**Prerequisites:** WELD 110, WELD 130 and WELD 140.
**Corequisite:** WELD 125.

WELD 130. Introduction to GMAW MIG)
3 Credits (2+2P)
Development of basic skills with gas metal arc welding (MIG) in accordance with AWS entry-level welder objectives. Wire electrodes, shielding/purge gases, and modes of metal transfer.

WELD 140. Introduction to GTAW TIG)
3 Credits (2+2P)
Development for basic skills with gas tungsten arc welding (TIG) in accordance with AWS entry/advanced welder objectives. Welding mild steel, tungsten electrode preparation, filler wire selection, and equipment set-up.
WELD 150. Pipe Welding II
3 Credits (2+2P)
Continuation of WELD 125; with fillet and groove welded joints in a horizontal fixed and 45-degree fixed positions (5-F, 5-G, 6-F, 6-G).
Prerequisite: WELD 125.

WELD 151. Industrial Pipe Welding II
3 Credits
Prerequisites: WELD 125 and WELD 126.
Corequisite: WELD 150.

WELD 160. Introduction to SAW and FCAW
3 Credits (2+2P)
Submerged arc and flux-cored arc welding. Demonstrations and practice with machine travel submerged arc welding (SAW), flux-cored arc welding (FCAW-G, FCAW-S) on mild steel plate and pipe. Restricted to: Community Colleges only.

WELD 170. Welded Fabrication
3 Credits (1+2P)
Development of fabrication skills including basic layout, measuring, and utilization of various welding processes including out-of-position welding. Use of common shop tools.
Prerequisites: WELD 100, WELD 110, WELD 130, and OETS 104 or OETS 118.

WELD 180. GTAW II
3 Credits (2+2P)
Continuation of WELD 140. Development of more advanced GTAW skills. Emphasis on pipe welding with mild steel, stainless steel, and aluminun.
Prerequisite: WELD 140 or consent of instructor.

WELD 190. Welded Art
3 Credits (1+4P)
Students explore the possibilities of welded art in the form of sculpture, jewelry, furniture and as a framework to support art media. Offered as an elective for students who wish to create art using welding. May be repeated up to 12 credits. Restricted to Community Colleges campuses only.
Prerequisite(s): WELD 102.

WELD 211. Welder Qualification
6 Credits (3+6P)
Laboratory and classroom instruction on AWS and ASME Welder Performance Qualification Tests. All position plate and pipe techniques and tests for SMAW, GMAW, GTAW, FCAW, and SAW. Nondestructive and destructive examination methods. Basics of welding codes. Restricted to majors.
Prerequisites: OETS 104 or OETS 118; and WELD 100, WELD 110, WELD 120, WELD 130, WELD 140, WELD 160 and WELD 180 or consent of instructor.

WELD 221. Cooperative Experience I
1-6 Credits
Supervised cooperative work program. Student is employed in an approved occupation and supervised and rated by the employer and instructor. Student will meet in a weekly class. Graded S/U. Restricted to majors.
Prerequisites: WELD 100 or WELD 101 and consent of instructor.

WELD 255. Special Problems in Welding Technology
1-6 Credits
Individual studies in areas of welding technology. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

WELD 295. Special Topics
1-4 Credits
Topics to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.

WERC-WASTE MGT EDU/RSRCH CONS

WERC 300. Introduction to Pollution Prevention and Its Application
3 Credits
Investigates various approaches to industrial and domestic pollution prevention, waste minimization, and energy efficiency with emphasis on applications in the Southwest. Topics include: industrial case studies, energy conservation, environmental risk analysis, evaluating environmental performance, pollution prevention program development, training and education programs, funding sources, and economic impact.

WERC 312. Emergency Response to Hazardous Material Incidents
2 Credits
Same as E ST 312.

WERC 330. Environmental Management Seminar I
1 Credit
Survey of practical and new developments in environmental management field, hazardous and radioactive, waste management, energy, water, and related health issues, provided through a series of guest lectures and reports about on-going research. Restricted to: Main campus only. Crosslisted with: C E 330, CH E 330, E E 330, E S 330, E T 330, I E 330 and M E 330

WERC 381. Renewable Energy Technologies
3 Credits (2+3P)
Renewable energy systems, including topics in thermal-solar, photovoltaic, wind, geothermal systems, and other current topics. Theory, practical applications, safety considerations and the economics of alternative renewable energy systems compared to conventional systems. Crosslisted with: E T 381
Prerequisite(s): MATH 121G.

WERC 384. Wind and Water Energy Technologies
3 Credits
Wind and Water energy technologies, including topics in small and large scale systems. Theory, practical applications, safety considerations and the economics of wind and water renewable energy systems compared to conventional systems. Same as E T 384.
Prerequisite: MATH 121G.

WERC 386. Sustainable Construction and Green Building Design
3 Credits
Sustainable Building materials, methods, and techniques including green architect and design, codes, standards and Specifications. Same as E T 386.
Prerequisite: MATH 121G.
WERC 430. Environmental Management Seminar II
1 Credit
Survey of practical and new developments in environmental management fields, hazardous and radioactive waste management, energy, water and related health issues, provided through a series of guest lectures and reports about ongoing research. Restricted to: Main campus only. Crosslisted with: C E 430, CH E 430, E E 430, E S 430, E T 430, I E 430 and M E 430

WERC 595. Special Topics
1-3 Credits
Lecture instruction on special topics such as energy, environment and economics. May be taken for a maximum of 6 credits.
Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

WSAM-WATER SCIENCE & MGT

WSAM 470. Environmental Impacts of Land Use and Contaminant Remediation
3 Credits
The course will cover the integrated assessment of soil erosion, contaminant transport in soil and water, and contaminant remediation from site scale to watershed scales. Understanding of the controlling factors for each type land use impact will be gained through the use of risk assessment, case studies, and computer modeling. Case studies will illustrate the processes under various environmental applications. This course will also cover the application of solute transport principles and methods for the remediation of contaminated soil and groundwater. It will also discuss the contaminated site characterization, monitoring, and remediation design. Discussions of innovative methodologies will be supported with case studies. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: E S 470.

WSAM 551. Earth Data Retrieval
3 Credits
This course covers topics related to identifying sources, preprocessing, utilizing earth data that can be used to monitor some hydrological and water related variables, vegetation growth and related biophysical properties. The course focuses on developing students' skills on how to handle and analyze high-level large amounts of research data in different formats (i.e., .hdf). The course highlights the use of remote sensing and land surface models-based (NLDAS) earth observation datasets (e.g., NDVI, LST, Ta, and ET). The course uses some open-source tools including Python, API as well as MATLAB. Crosslisted with: RGSC 551.

WSAM 575. Climate Studies, Water and Society
3 Credits
The course provides a brief description of the Earth's climate system, an in-depth review and methodologies used to investigate climate change and variability, evidence of climate change on natural systems (water availability) vulnerability of human systems (e.g., agriculture) to climate change, and mitigation and adaptation strategies. Crosslisted with: RGSC 575.

WSAM 585. Land Cover Analysis for Natural Resources
3 Credits
This course is designed to help students understand, manipulate and extract Earth Observation (EO) data and to conduct land cover analysis related to natural resources including water and vegetation. The course provides and highlights means to identify and access EO data in different formats, extract meaningful information, and to help students developing critical thinking skills. The course introduces tools such as python and ArcGIS Pro to handle different data formats (e.g., .hdf) efficiently; develop and present creative maps. The course provides basic information about how to conduct land use, land cover change analysis, mapping vegetation, water related variables and plant and animal distribution analysis. Crosslisted with: RGSC 585.

WSAM 589. Landscape Hydrology Modeling
3 Credits
Understand the landscape scale of hydrologic cycle and related hydrological processes. Quantitatively evaluate hydrological system components. Retrieve, visualize and model some of the physical processes using some of the available tools. Consent of Instructor required.

WSAM 599. Masters Thesis
1-15 Credits (1-15)
The course will cover various issues of relevance to water resources and water supply management within the Southwest US and other semiarid and arid regions. Discussions may include development and sustainability, climate change and drought, socioeconomic and cultural, and transboundary issues. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: E S 605.

WSAM 605. Arid Land Water Resources
3 Credits (2+2P)
The course will cover various issues of relevance to water resources and water supply management within the Southwest US and other semiarid and arid regions. Discussions may include development and sustainability, climate change and drought, socioeconomic and cultural, and transboundary issues. May be repeated up to 3 credits. Crosslisted with: E S 605.

WSAM 610. Water and Sustainable Economic Development
3 Credits
For graduate students in the Water Science and Management or other research degree programs, use the water economics literature as a model for student research leading to an M.S. thesis or Ph.D. dissertation.

WSAM 700. Doctoral Dissertation
1-15 Credits (1-15)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy - Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy - Master of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy - Undergraduate Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletic Training - Bachelor of Science in Athletic Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO-AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM-AVIATION MAINTENANCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXED-AGRICULTURAL EXTN EDUC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHE-BIOCHEMISTRY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS-BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCT-BUILDING CONSTRUCTION TECH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIL-BILINGUAL EDUCATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry - Bachelor of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry - Undergraduate Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioinformatics - Master of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioinformatics - Undergraduate Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioinformatics (with Computer Science) - Graduate Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL-BIOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology - Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology - Bachelor of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology - Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology - Master of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology - Undergraduate Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Engineering - Undergraduate Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW-BUSINESS LAW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT-BUSINESS MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT-BUSINESS OFFICE TECHNOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brewery Engineering- Undergraduate Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA-BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration - Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration - Master of Business Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration - Undergraduate Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Law - Undergraduate Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C E-CIVIL ENGINEERING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C EP-COUNSELING &amp; EDUC PSY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C J-CRIMINAL JUSTICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C S-COMPUTER SCIENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAST-CHILD ADVOCACY STUDIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCDE-DEVELOPMENTAL ENGLISH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCDL-DEVELOPMENTAL ESL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDM-DEVELOPMENTAL MATHEMATICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDDR-DEVELOPMENTAL READING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCDS-DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEF-CULINARY ARTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-CHEMISTRY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical &amp; Materials Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering - Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering - Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering - Master of Science in Chemical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Process Industry - Master of Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry - Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry - Bachelor of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry - Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry - Master of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry - Undergraduate Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry and Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicano Studies - Supplementary Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Advocacy Studies - Undergraduate Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Advocacy Studies (CAST) - Undergraduate Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN-CHINESE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHME-CHEMICAL &amp; MATERIALS ENGR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHSS - COMM HEALTH/SOC SRVCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering - Master of Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering - Master of Science in Civil Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering (Environmental) - Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering (General) - Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering (Geotechnical) - Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering (Structural) - Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering (Water Resources) - Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Mental Health Counseling - Master of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Psychopharmacology - Master of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clothing, Textiles and Fashion Merchandising - Undergraduate Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI - CINEMA &amp; FILM/VIDEO PROD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT-CREATIVE MEDIA TECHNOLOGY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COLL-COLLEGE .......................................................... 1016
College of Agricultural, Consumer, and Environmental Sciences ...... 104
College of Arts and Sciences .................................................. 233
College of Business ................................................................ 545
College of Education .............................................................. 605
College of Engineering ........................................................... 714
College of Health and Social Services ....................................... 861
COMM-COMMUNICATION ..................................................... 1017
Common Course Numbering Crosswalk ................................... 88
Communication and National Security - Graduate Minor ............ 312
Communication and National Security - Undergraduate Minor ...... 310
Communication Disorders .......................................................... 623
Communication Disorders - Bachelor of Science in Education ...... 627
Communication Disorders - Master of Arts ............................... 628
Communication, Media Study, and Creative Arts .......................... 20
Communication Studies ........................................................... 304
Communication Studies - Bachelor of Arts ................................. 308
Communication Studies - Graduate Minor ................................. 312
Communication Studies - Master of Arts ................................. 310
Communication Studies - Undergraduate Minor .......................... 310
Comparative Politics - Undergraduate Minor .............................. 407
Computational Data Analytics - Master of Computational Data Analytics .................................................. 329
Computational Engineering- Undergraduate Minor ...................... 727
Computer Engineering - Undergraduate Minor ............................ 777
Computer Science ............................................................... 312
Computer Science - Bachelor of Arts ......................................... 321
Computer Science - Bachelor of Science .................................... 323
Computer Science - Bachelor of Science/Master of Science .......... 327
Computer Science - Doctor of Philosophy .................................. 332
Computer Science - Graduate Minor ........................................ 332
Computer Science - Master of Science ...................................... 331
Computer Systems - Undergraduate Minor ................................. 328
Conservation Ecology - Bachelor of Science in Conservation Ecology .................................................. 188
Conservation Ecology - Bachelor of Science in Conservation Ecology .................................................. 288
Conservation Ecology - Undergraduate Minor ............................ 192
Conservation Ecology - Undergraduate Minor ............................ 292
Counseling and Community Psychology - Bachelor of Science ....... 617
Counseling and Educational Psychology ..................................... 608
Counseling and Educational Psychology - Undergraduate Minor .... 618
Counseling Psychology - Doctor of Philosophy .......................... 619
Course Listings ........................................................................ 905
Creative Media ......................................................................... 333
Creative Writing - Master of Fine Arts in Creative Writing .............. 380
Creative Writing - Undergraduate Minor .................................... 375
Criminal Justice ...................................................................... 344
Criminal Justice - Bachelor of Criminal Justice .......................... 349
Criminal Justice - Master of Criminal Justice ............................. 354
CSEC-CYBERSECURITY .......................................................... 1020
CTEC-CYBER TECHNOLOGY ..................................................... 1020
CTFM-CLTHNG/TEXTLS/FSHN MRCHDSG ............................ 1022
Culinary Science - Undergraduate Minor .................................... 182
Cultural Resource Management - Graduate Certificate ............... 251
Curriculum and Instruction - Doctor of Education ....................... 705
Curriculum and Instruction - Doctor of Philosophy ...................... 708
Dairy Science- Undergraduate Minor ......................................... 139
DANC-DANCE ......................................................................... 1023
Dance - Bachelor of Arts in Dance ........................................... 645
Dance - Undergraduate Minor .................................................. 651
DAS-DENTAL ASSISTING ........................................................ 1029
DHYG-DENTAL HYGIENE/HYGIENIST ..................................... 1030
Digital Communications - Graduate Certificate ........................... 781
Digital Electronic Applications - Undergraduate Minor ............... 834
Digital Film Making - Bachelor of Creative Media ....................... 342
Digital Film Making - Undergraduate Minor .............................. 344
Digital Forensics - Undergraduate Minor ................................... 834
Digital Signal Processing - Graduate Certificate ......................... 781
DMS-DIAGNOSTIC MED SONOGRAPHY ................................. 1032
DRFT-DRAFTING .................................................................... 1034
E
E E-ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING ............................................... 1037
ES-ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE ............................................. 1044
E T-ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY ................................................ 1045
Early Childhood - Bachelor of Science in Education .................... 673
Early Childhood Education - Undergraduate Minor .................... 694
ECDV-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ........................................... 1051
ECED-EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION .................................... 1052
ECON-ECONOMICS ............................................................... 1055
Economic Development - Doctor of Economic Development ........... 127
Economics - Bachelor of Arts .................................................. 357
Economics - Bachelor of Arts in Economics ............................... 568
Economics - Bachelor of Business Administration ...................... 570
Economics - Doctor of Economic Development .......................... 578
Economics - Graduate Minor .................................................... 579
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration (Pk-12) - Graduate Minor</td>
<td>712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration (Higher Education Administration) - Master</td>
<td>711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration (Higher Education Administration) - Doctor</td>
<td>705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration (Higher Education Administration) - Doctor</td>
<td>709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration (Higher Education Administration) - Master</td>
<td>701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration (Pk-12) - Graduate Minor</td>
<td>712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration (Pk-12 Administration) - Doctor of Education</td>
<td>706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration (Pk-12 Administration) - Master of Arts</td>
<td>702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Leadership - Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Leadership and Administration - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA - EDUC LEADERSHIP &amp; ADMIN</td>
<td>1063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric Energy Systems - Graduate Certificate</td>
<td>781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical and Computer Engineering</td>
<td>753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering - Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering - Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering - Master of Engineering</td>
<td>777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering - Master of Science in Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering (Communications and Signal Processing) - Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering (Computers and Microelectronics) - Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering (Control &amp; Power) - Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering (Electromagnetics and Photonics) - Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering (Space Systems) - Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education (Language Arts K-8) - Bachelor of Science in Education</td>
<td>676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education (Math K-8) - Bachelor of Science in Education</td>
<td>677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education (Science K-8) - Bachelor of Science in Education</td>
<td>678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education (Social Studies K-8) - Bachelor of Science in Education</td>
<td>679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT - ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>1067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELWK-ELECTRICAL LINWORK</td>
<td>1068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering - Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering - Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Physics</td>
<td>782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Physics - Bachelor of Science in Engineering Physics</td>
<td>513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Physics - Bachelor of Science in Engineering Physics</td>
<td>787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Technology - Civil - Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Technology - Electronics and Computer - Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology</td>
<td>813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Technology - Information - Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology</td>
<td>821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Technology - Mechanical - Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology</td>
<td>826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Technology and Surveying Engineering</td>
<td>791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering/MBA Program – Dual Degree</td>
<td>561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-ENGLISH</td>
<td>1069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English - Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English - Master of Arts</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR-ENGINEERING</td>
<td>1078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enterprise Systems - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entomology - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entomology, Plant Pathology and Weed Science</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR-ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND INNOVATION</td>
<td>1078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship and Innovation (Business Cluster) - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE-ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING</td>
<td>1079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Engineering - Master of Science in Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Engineering - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science - Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EPWS-ETMLGY/PLNT PTHLGY/WD SCI ......................................................... 1080
Essential Information for Students ............................................................ 23
Ethics - Undergraduate Minor ................................................................. 506
Exercise Science - Undergraduate Minor ................................................ 652
Experimental Psychology - Doctor of Philosophy .................................... 526
Experimental Psychology - Master of Arts .............................................. 525

F
Family and Child Science - Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences ...................................................... 164
Family and Child Science - Undergraduate Minor ................................. 183
Family and Consumer Sciences ............................................................. 153
Family and Consumer Sciences - Master of Science ............................. 183
Family and Consumer Sciences Education - Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences .................. 166
Family Nurse Practitioner - Graduate Certificate .................................... 877
Fashion Merchandising and Design - Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences ................................. 168
FCS-FAMILY AND CHILD SCIENCE ............................................................. 1082
FCSE-FAMILY & CONSUMER SCI ............................................................. 1084
FCSE-FAMILY & CONSUMER SCI EDU ..................................................... 1084
FIN-FINANCE ......................................................................................... 1085
Finance ................................................................................................. 579
Finance - Bachelor of Business Administration ........................................ 582
Finance - Graduate Certificate ............................................................... 585
Finance - Undergraduate Minor ............................................................. 585
Financial Aid & Scholarship Services ..................................................... 31
FIRE-FIRE INVESTIGATION ............................................................... 1087
Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology ............................................... 183
Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology - Master of Science in Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology ............ 193
Fisheries and Wildlife Science - Bachelor of Science in Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology ......................... 189
Food Science - Undergraduate Minor .................................................... 183
Food Science and Technology (Culinary Science) - Bachelor of Science in Food Science and Technology .................. 170
Food Science and Technology (Meat Science) - Bachelor of Science in Food Science and Technology ..................... 172
Food Science and Technology (Science, Technology and Engineering) - Bachelor of Science in Food Science and Technology ................................................................. 175
Food Studies - Graduate Minor ............................................................. 253
Foreign Languages (French) - Bachelor of Arts ...................................... 448
Foreign Languages (German) - Bachelor of Arts ................................... 451
Foreign Languages (Spanish) - Bachelor of Arts .................................. 454
Forensic Science - Undergraduate Minor ............................................... 353
FREN-FRENCH ....................................................................................... 1089
French - Undergraduate Minor ............................................................... 458
FRMG-FAMILY RESOURCE MGT ............................................................. 458
FSTE-FOOD SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY ............................................... 1090
FWCE-FISH,WILDLF,CONSERV ECOL .................................................... 1091
FWCE-FISH,WILDLF,CONSERV ECOL .................................................... 1093

G
G S-GRADUATE STUDIES ........................................................................ 1096
Gender and Sexuality Studies - Bachelor of Arts ..................................... 425
Gender and Sexuality Studies - Undergraduate Minor .......................... 428
Gender and Sexuality Studies - Graduate Minor .................................... 429
GENE-GENETICS ................................................................................... 1096
General Agriculture .............................................................................. 105
General Business - Bachelor of Business Administration ...................... 589
General Education Courses .................................................................... 49
Genetics and Biotechnology - Bachelor of Science in Genetics .............. 207
Genetics and Biotechnology - Bachelor of Science in Genetics .............. 290
Genetics and Biotechnology - Undergraduate Minor ............................. 218
Genetics and Biotechnology - Undergraduate Minor ............................. 293
GEOG-GEOGRAPHY ............................................................................... 1097
Geographic Information Science and Technology (GIS&T) - Graduate Minor ......................................................... 232
Geographic Information Systems - Graduate Minor ............................... 392
Geographic Information Systems - Undergraduate Minor ...................... 391
Geography ............................................................................................ 381
Geography - Master of Applied Geography ............................................ 392
Geography - Undergraduate Minor ....................................................... 392
Geography (Geographic Information Science & Tech) - Bachelor of Science .............................................................. 385
Geography (Human/Environment Relationships) - Bachelor of Science 388
GEOL-GEOLOGY ..................................................................................... 1100
Geological Sciences ............................................................................... 392
Geology - Bachelor of Science ............................................................... 395
Geology - Master of Science ................................................................. 400
Geology - Undergraduate Minor ............................................................ 399
Geomatics - Bachelor of Science in Geomatics ...................................... 830
Geomatics - Undergraduate Minor ......................................................... 835
GER-GERMAN ......................................................................................... 1102
German - Undergraduate Minor ............................................................. 458
GERO-GERONTOLOGY ............................................................................ 1103
Gerontology - Undergraduate Minor ...................................................... 884
Government .......................................................................................... 400
Government - Bachelor of Arts ............................................................. 406
Government - Master of Arts ................................................................. 409
Government - Undergraduate Minor ..................................................... 408
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT-GOVERNMENT</td>
<td>1104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPHY-GEOPHYSICS</td>
<td>1108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Research Facilities</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Requirements</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREX-GRAD CROSS UNIV EXCH</td>
<td>1109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-HISTORY</td>
<td>1109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History - Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History - Graduate Minor</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History - Master of Arts</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT-HEALTH INFO TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>1116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNDS-HUMAN NUTRITION &amp; DIET</td>
<td>1116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON-HONORS</td>
<td>1119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horse Management - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORTHORTICULTURE</td>
<td>1123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticulture - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticulture - Master of Science</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticulture - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOST-HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM</td>
<td>1126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel, Restaurant and Tourism Management - Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel, Restaurant and Tourism Management - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTM-HOTEL/RESTRNT/TOURISM MGT</td>
<td>1127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Animal Interaction - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Biology - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Nutrition and Dietetic Sciences (Nutrition Education) - Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Nutrition and Dietetic Sciences (Pre-Dietetics/Dietetics) - Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC-HEATING/AC/REFRIGERATION</td>
<td>1130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I B-INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS</td>
<td>1130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I E-INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING</td>
<td>1131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT-INFO &amp;COMMUNICATION TECH</td>
<td>1133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individualized Studies - Bachelor of Individualized Studies</td>
<td>427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering - Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering - Master of Engineering</td>
<td>842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering - Master of Science in Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information and Communication Technology - Bachelor of Information and Communication Technology</td>
<td>832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Security Technology - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems - Bachelor of Business Administration</td>
<td>553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems - Graduate Minor</td>
<td>557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMT - INDUSTRIAL MAINTENANCE</td>
<td>1134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Behavioral Health Care - Graduate Minor</td>
<td>621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Agricultural Development and Extension - Graduate Minor</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business - Bachelor of Business Administration</td>
<td>573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Studies - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Undergraduate Students</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTR-INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES</td>
<td>1136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR-JOURNALISM</td>
<td>1136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism and Media Studies</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism and Media Studies - Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism and Media Studies - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS-JAPANESE</td>
<td>1138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justice, Political Philosophy and Law - Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justice, Political Philosophy and Law - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K                           Kinesiology - Bachelor of Science in Kinesiology</td>
<td>648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology - Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology and Dance</td>
<td>629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L                           L SC-LIBRARY SCIENCE</td>
<td>1138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANG-LANGUAGE</td>
<td>1140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Languages and Linguistics</td>
<td>439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Las Cruces Academic Catalog</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Studies - Supplementary Major</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law and Society - Supplemental Major</td>
<td>409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law and Society - Undergraduate Supplemental Major</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE-LAW ENFORCEMENT</td>
<td>1140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIB-LIBRARY SCIENCE</td>
<td>1141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Sciences</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING-LINGUISTICS</td>
<td>1141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics - Supplementary Major</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Livestock Production - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### M

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>1142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Science</td>
<td>1146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management (Human Resource Management) - Bachelor of Business Administration</td>
<td>591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management (Project &amp; Supply Chain Management) - Bachelor of Business Administration</td>
<td>593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management (Small Business Management &amp; Entrepreneurship) - Bachelor of Business Administration</td>
<td>596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing - Bachelor of Business Administration</td>
<td>601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Public Health/Master of Social Work - Dual Degree</td>
<td>886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Social Work/Master of Public Health - Dual Degree</td>
<td>895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT-AUTOMATION &amp; MANUFACTURING</td>
<td>1148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Engineering - Graduate Minor</td>
<td>731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Engineering - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH-MATHEMATICS</td>
<td>1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics - Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics - Master of Science</td>
<td>479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (Actuarial Science and Insurance) - Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (Applied Mathematics) - Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (General Mathematics) - Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering - Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering - Master of Engineering</td>
<td>858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering - Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering and Aerospace Engineering</td>
<td>846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval and Early Modern Studies - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>1154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology - Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military and Veterans Programs (MVP)</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Science</td>
<td>481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Science - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG-MARKETING</td>
<td>1157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOLB-MOLECULAR BIOLOGY</td>
<td>1159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Biology</td>
<td>483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Biology - Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Biology - Graduate Minor</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Biology - Master of Science</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Biology - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA-MA Public History Program - Dual Degree</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA-MCJ Program - Dual Degree</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH-MASTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH</td>
<td>1160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW-SOCIAL WORK (MASTERS)</td>
<td>1162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-MUSIC</td>
<td>1164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Museum Conservation - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Museum Studies - Graduate Certificate</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music - Bachelor of Music</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music - Master of Music</td>
<td>501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Education - Bachelor of Music Education</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### N

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NA - NURSING ASSISTANT</td>
<td>1171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Native American Studies - Graduate Minor</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Native American Studies - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Resource Economics and Policy - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Resource Economics - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAV-NAVAJO</td>
<td>1173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NMSU - Online</td>
<td>897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NMSU System Academic Regulations &amp; Policies</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Chemical Engineering - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS-NURSING</td>
<td>1173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing - Bachelor of Science in Nursing</td>
<td>873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing - Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Administration - Master of Science in Nursing</td>
<td>875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Practice - Doctor of Nursing Practice</td>
<td>876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition - Undergraduate Minor</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### O

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OEBM-BIOMEDICAL TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>1183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OECS-COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>1183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OEEM- PARAMEDIC</td>
<td>1186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OEEET-ELECTRICAL TRADES</td>
<td>1189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OEGR-DIGITAL GRAPHIC TECH</td>
<td>1190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OEGS-GEOGRAPHIC INFO SYS</td>
<td>1190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OEPT-PHOTOGRAPHIC TRades</td>
<td>1190</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OETS-TECHNICAL STUDIES ................................................................. 1190
Online Teaching & Learning Technologies - Graduate Certificate .... 712

P
P E-PHYSICAL EDUCATION .......................................................... 1191
PE-P-PHYSICAL EDUCATION ......................................................... 1192
Pest Management - Undergraduate Minor .................................. 152
PHIL-PHILOSOPHY .......................................................................... 1193
Philosophy .................................................................................. 502
Philosophy - Bachelor of Arts ..................................................... 505
Philosophy - Undergraduate Minor .......................................... 507
PHLS-PUBLIC HEALTH SCIENCES ................................................... 1195
PHYS-PHYSICS .............................................................................. 1197
Physical Sciences and Engineering ............................................ 21
Physics ...................................................................................... 507
Physics - Bachelor of Arts ........................................................... 513
Physics - Bachelor of Science .................................................... 515
Physics - Doctor of Philosophy ................................................ 518
Physics - Graduate Minor ........................................................... 518
Physics - Master of Science .......................................................... 517
Physics - Undergraduate Minor .................................................. 517
PL-S-PARALEGAL SERVICES ........................................................... 1202
Plant and Environmental Science - Doctor of Philosophy ........ 219
Plant and Environmental Science - Master of Science ............. 219
Plant and Environmental Sciences ............................................. 194
Plant Pathology - Undergraduate Minor .................................. 152
Political Theory - Undergraduate Minor .................................. 408
PORT-PORTUGUESE .................................................................. 1203
Pre-Law in Intellectual Property - Undergraduate Minor ........ 728
Pre-Medicine Studies - Undergraduate Minor ......................... 728
Preprofessional Programs ........................................................... 56
Professional Selling - Undergraduate Minor ............................ 604
Programs A-Z ............................................................................... 14
PSY-PSYCHOLOGY ....................................................................... 1203
Psychiatric/Mental Health Nurse Practitioner - Graduate Certificate 877
Psychology .................................................................................. 518
Psychology - Bachelor of Arts ..................................................... 523
Psychology - Graduate Minor ..................................................... 526
Psychology - Undergraduate Minor .......................................... 525
Public Administration - Master of Public Administration .......... 410
Public Administration - Undergraduate Minor ......................... 408
Public Health - Bachelor of Public Health .................................. 883
Public Health - Graduate Certificate .......................................... 886
Public Health - Master of Public Health ....................................... 885
Public Health Sciences ................................................................. 877
Public Health Sciences - Undergraduate Minor ....................... 884
Public History and Public Administration - Dual M.A. Degree ..... 420
Public Law - Undergraduate Minor ........................................... 409
Public Utility Regulation and Economics - Graduate Certificate .. 579

R
RADT-RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY ................................................ 1207
Ranch Management - Undergraduate Minor ......................... 140
Range Science - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture ............... 138
Range Science - Doctor of Philosophy ....................................... 143
Range Science - Graduate Minor ............................................... 143
Range Science - Master of Science .......................................... 142
Range Science - Undergraduate Minor ..................................... 140
RDG-READING ........................................................................... 1208
Recognition of Academic Achievement .................................. 56
Registration .............................................................................. 33
Religious Studies - Undergraduate Minor ............................... 250
Renewable Energy Technologies - Undergraduate Minor ....... 835
Resources for Students ................................................................. 33
RESP - RESPIRATORY THERAPY .................................................. 1209
RGSC-RANGE SCIENCE ................................................................. 1211
Rhetoric and Professional Communication - Doctor of Philosophy 380
Rhetoric and Professional Communication - Undergraduate Minor 377
Risk Management and Insurance - Undergraduate Minor ....... 585
RXPP-PRESCRIPT PRIV PRAC PSYCH ........................................... 1213

S
S WK/SOCIAL WORK ..................................................................... 1215
School of Hotel, Restaurant and Tourism Management .......... 219
School of Teacher Preparation, Administration and Leadership (TPAL) 653
School Psychology - Doctor of Philosophy ............................. 620
School Psychology - Specialist in Education ............................. 620
Secondary Education (Secondary Education General Science) - Bachelor of Science in Education .......... 683
Secondary Education (Secondary Education Language Arts) - Bachelor of Science in Education ............. 680
Secondary Education (Secondary Education Math) - Bachelor of Science in Education ....................... 682
Secondary Education (Secondary Education Social Studies) - Bachelor of Science in Education ............ 684
Security Studies - Graduate Minor ........................................... 410
SMET-SCIENCE/MATH/ENG/TECH ............................................... 1216
SOC-SOCIOLOGY ......................................................................... 1216
Social Work .......................................................... 887
Social Work - Bachelor of Social Work ...................... 891
Social Work - Master of Social Work ......................... 894
Sociology ............................................................. 526
Sociology - Master of Arts ....................................... 535
Sociology - Undergraduate Minor ............................... 535
Sociology (On-Campus) - Bachelor of Arts ................ 531
Sociology (Online) - Bachelor of Arts ......................... 533
Software Development - Undergraduate Minor .......... 328
Soil Science - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture ....... 210
Soil Science - Undergraduate Minor .......................... 218
SOIL-SOIL ........................................................... 1220
SP M-SPORTS MEDICINE ....................................... 1222
SPAN-Spanish ...................................................... 1227
Spanish - Master of Arts ......................................... 460
Spanish - Undergraduate Minor ............................... 458
Spanish Counseling - Graduate Minor ....................... 622
SPCD-ENGLISH AS A SECOND LNG ..................... 1232
Special Education - Doctor of Education .................. 707
Special Education - Doctor of Philosophy ................. 711
Special Education - Graduate Minor ......................... 712
Special Education - Master of Arts ........................... 703
Special Education (Elementary Education) - Bachelor of Science in Education .......................... 686
Special Education (Secondary Education) - Bachelor of Science in Education .......................... 687
SPED-SPECIAL EDUCATION .................................... 1232
Sports Marketing - Undergraduate Minor .................. 604
STAT-STATISTICS .................................................. 1237
Structural Engineering - Undergraduate Minor .......... 748
SUR-SURVEYING .................................................. 1238
SURG-SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY ............................ 1239
Sustainability - Graduate Certificate ......................... 562
Sustainability - Undergraduate Minor ....................... 598
Sustainable Development - Undergraduate Minor ....... 249
Systems Engineering - Graduate Certificate ............... 846

T
TCEN-ENVIRONMENTAL/ENERGY TECH .................. 1240
Teacher Education ................................................ 21
Telemetry - Graduate Certificate ............................... 782
The Graduate School ............................................. 81
The History of the University ................................... 13
The NMSU Community Colleges .............................. 904

Turfgrass Science and Management - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture .................. 213
Turfgrass Science and Management - Undergraduate Minor .... 218

W
U.S.-Mexico Border Health Issues - Undergraduate Minor ........ 885
Undergraduate Admissions ....................................... 23
Undergraduate Honors College ............................... 900
UNIV-UNIVERSITY STUDIES .................................. 1245
University Leadership ............................................ 12

W
W S-WOMEN'S STUDIES ........................................... 1246
Water Science and Management .............................. 225
Water Science and Management - Doctor of Philosophy .... 229
Water Science and Management - Master of Science .......... 227
WATR-WATER UTILITIES ........................................ 1249
Weed Science - Undergraduate Minor ....................... 152
WELD-WELDING TECHNOLOGY ............................... 1250
WERC-WASTE MGT EDU/RSRC CONS ......................... 1251
Wildlife Science - Undergraduate Minor .................... 193
Withdrawals ....................................................... 33
WSAM-WATER SCIENCE & MGT ............................. 1252

Z
Zero-to-Four (Early Childhood) - Bachelor of Applied Studies ........ 692